207.g.16.

NOTITIA MONASTICA:

OR,

An ACCOUNT of all the ABBIES, PRIORIES, And HOUSES of FRIERS, Heretofore in ENGLAND and WALES;

And alſo

Of all the COLLEGES and HOSPITALS
founded before A. D. MDXL.

By the Right Reverend Doctor THOMAS TANNER,
late Lord Biſhop of St. Aſaph.

K

Publiſhed by JOHN TANNER, A. M. Vicar of Loweſtoft in Suffolk,
and Precentor of the Cathedral Church of St. Aſaph.

LONDON,
Printed by WILLIAM BOWYER,
At the Expenſe of the SOCIETY FOR THE ENCOURAGEMENT OF LEARNING:
And ſold by
JOHN WHISTON in Fleetſtreet, JOHN OSBORN in Pater-noſter-row, and
FRANCIS CHANGUION in the Strand:
M DCC XLIV.
[Price [illegible] in Sheets.]

G.R III
BRITISH MUSEUM

TO THE

Right Reverend Father in GOD

EDMUND

Lord Biſhop of LONDON,

THE

KIND ENCOURAGER

OF THE

AUTHOR's firſt Studies in ANTIQUITIES,

THIS WORK

IS GRATEFULLY INSCRIBED

By his LORDSHIP's

Moſt Obedient

Humble Servant

The EDITOR.

THE

PREFACE.

TO make the following work the more uſeful and acceptable, I purpoſe to give ſome account

I. Of the original, progreſs, and increaſe of monaſteries in England and Wales.

II. Of the different orders of monks, nuns, and friers.

III. Of the difference of abbies, priories, etc. of the officers in thoſe houſes; and ſomething of the benefit and diſadvantage of them to the nation.

IV. Of the diſſolution of theſe religious ſocieties.

V. Of this work, and what the editor hath done towards it.

I. As to the original of monks in this iſland, it hath been thought by ſome to have been as early as the firſt plantation of Chriſtianity therein; for a very learned gentleman[a] tells us, "It is probable, that ſome of the Druids, having been converted "from the Pagan religion (whereof they were the prieſts) became our firſt monks, "being thereunto much enclined by the ſeverity of their former diſcipline." And (to omit, for the great improbability of it, what the Wincheſter hiſtorian[b] ſaith of king Lucius's founding an abby in that city for monks of the order of St. Mark the evangeliſt) authors of ſome credit[c] have aſſerted the college or monaſtery of Bangor or Banchor in Flintſhire to have been as old as A. D. 182. though others, with greater probability, have placed it almoſt three hundred years later[d].

'Tis not unlikely but that ſeveral Chriſtians, to avoid the heat of Dioclesian's perſecution, which raged fiercely here about A. D. 303[e]. might withdraw themſelves into ſolitary places, and live there in an aſcetic way[f]. The troubleſome times, which ſoon after[g] followed by the Romans hard uſage of the Britains, and the invaſions of the Scots from Ireland, the Picts and Attacots from the north, and the Saxons and Franks from the eaſt and ſouth[h], might poſſibly further incline contemplative perſons to flee into caves, foreſts, and ſuch like ſolitudes, and ſpend their time there in reading the ſcriptures, and other duties of religion, tho' under no other tye or vow but what they impoſed upon themſelves.

But the learned biſhop Stillingfleet (to whom the church antiquities of this nation owe their greateſt light) is of opinion, that the Britiſh monaſteries are no older than St. Patric[d]; and tho' Capgrave[i] and from him Bale and Pits ſay, that Pelagius the heretic, who floriſhed about A. D. 400. was abbat of Bangor, that judicious prelate ſaith [a], “ There is no probability at all in the monkiſh tradition of Pelagius's being “ abbat of Bangor; and there is not much more of Bangor's being ſo famous a mo- “ naſtery at that time, or of Pelagius's being a monk therein. For the Britiſh mona- “ ſteries were no older than St. Patric's time; and in Pelagius's time thoſe were called “ monks at Rome, who, having no office in the church, retired from the common “ employments of the world, for ſacred ſtudies and devotion: And where any number “ of theſe lived together, that was called a monaſtery.” This is confirmed by William of Malmſbury, who calls Glaſtonbury the oldeſt monaſtery he knew in England [b], and yet ſaith, it was formed into a monaſtery by St. Patric. “ For after St. Patric (ſaith “ he) had converted the Iriſh to the Chriſtian faith, A. D. 433. he came over into this “ iſland, and finding at Glaſtonbury twelve anchorites, he gathered them together, “ and making himſelf abbat, taught them to live according to monaſtic rules [c].” The monaſtic life is generally allowed to have been begun in the eaſt, and not to have been brought even to Rome itſelf till about A. D. 340 [d]. Some time after St. Martin of Tours carried it firſt into France [e], and St. Patric, being his nephew and having been with him in his journey to Rome, probably learned it of him, and was the firſt author of it in England [f] as well as Ireland.

---

[a] Sr. George Mackenzy, in his Defence of the Royal line of Scotland, p. 13.

[b] Tho. Rudburn, in Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 182.

[c] Archbiſhop Uſher's Antiq. Eccl. Britan. fol. p. 69.

[d][d] Stillingfleet's Original of the Britiſh Churches, p. 184, 185.

[e] Fuller's Church Hiſt. book i. p. 17.

[f] This ſeems to have been the true original of monkery, "The perſecutions, which attended the firſt "ages of the goſpel, forced ſome Chriſtians to retire "from the world, and live in deſerts and places moſt "private and unfrequented, in hopes to find the "peace and comforts amongſt beaſts which were denied them amongſt men: And this being the caſe "of ſome very extraordinary perſons, their example "gave ſo much reputation to retirement, that the "practice was continued when the reaſon ceaſed which "firſt began it; and after the empire became Chriſtian, inſtances of this kind became numerous, and "thoſe, whoſe ſecurity had obliged them to live ſeparately and apart, were united into ſocieties." Dr. Inet's Church Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 208.

[g] About A. D. 350. Echard's Hiſt. of England, edit. 1720. p. 14.

[h] Which happened almoſt together about A. D. 364. Rapin's Hiſtory, fol. edit. 1732. vol. i. p. 22.

[i] In Vita S. Albani, fol. viii. b.

About A. D. 512. the Britiſh hiſtorians report, that St. Dubritius, archbiſhop of St. David's, founded twelve monaſteries, and taught his monks to live, after the manner of the Aſians and Africans, upon the work of their own hands.

The learned Mr. Camden thinks that Congellus [g] firſt brought the monaſtic way of living into Britain about A. D. 530. But it was certainly here before that time. And though Bale [h] (and after him Pits) ſaith that Congellus about this time turned the college of philoſophers at Bangor into a convent of monks of the apoſtolic order, and became the firſt abbat of it, archbiſhop Uſher ſaith [i] that the Bangor monaſtery built by Congellus was at Ulſter in Ireland, and not in Britain. But whenſoever the Bangor monks were firſt inſtituted, it is plain from Gildas [k] that they had a rule; for he mentions “ Monachorum decreta et monachi votum;” but whether the rule of the Welſh monaſteries was the ſame with that inſtituted at Glaſtonbury by St. Patric, is unknown, ſave only that Sr. Roger Twiſden ſaith [l], “ The monks of Bangor were not unlike the “ order of St. Baſil, if not of it.”

If Tho. Rudburn may be relied on, St. Auſtin found monks in St. Savior's church at Canterbury at his firſt coming thither [m].

But upon the converſion of the Pagan Saxons (who then domineer'd over all that part of Britain ſince called England) monaſteries were founded wherever Chriſtianity got footing. St. Auſtin and his followers erected ſeveral in Kent, and the Scottiſh biſhops and monks did the ſame amongſt the Northumbrians; tho' after the death of St. Auſtin, the monks in the ſouth parts were much diſcouraged; for Bede ſaith [n], “ That about A. D. 640. Earcongota, daughter to Earcombert king of Kent, was “ made nun at Brige [in France] becauſe at that time, there being very few monaſte- “ ries in Britain, many went to the Religious houſes in France, for the ſake of a mo- “ naſtic life; and they alſo uſed to ſend their daughters thither to be taught and de- “ voted to the ſervice of God, etc.” But after the Weſt Saxons and Mercians were converted to Chriſtianity, monaſteries were every where built with great zeal for

---

[a] Stillingfleet's Original of the Britiſh Churches, p. 184, 185.

[b] De regibus, lib. i. cap. 22.

[c] De antiquitate Glaſton. Oxon. 1691. Capgrav. in Vita S. Patricii (ex regiſtr. Glaſton.) fol. cclxiii. b. and Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 11.

[d] Sr. Roger Twiſden, p. 7, 8. from Baronius. Preliminary Diſſertation to Stevens's Supplement, p. 18.

[e] Ibid. p. 18.

[f] Sr. Roger Twiſden is alſo of this opinion in his Riſe of the Monaſtic State, p. 36. but ſo uncertain are many of our accounts of ancient times, that Mr. Wharton, in his notes to Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 92. ſeems to think St. Patric was no more at Glaſtonbury than Joſeph of Arimathea.

[g] See Camden's Britan. at *Bangor* in *Cheſhire*.

[h] De Script. cent. i. n. 56.

[i] Britan. Eccl. Antiq. fol. p. 69.

[k] P. 20 et 21. edit. Oxon. 1691.

[l] Riſe of Monaſtic State, p. 5.

[m] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 251. Jeffery of Monmouth alſo ſaith, that St. Auſtin found in Wales, “ Abbatias “ complures in quibus grex domini rectum ordinem “ tenebat.” Uſſer. Antiq. Eccl. 4to. p. 89.

[n] Eccl. Hiſt. lib. iii. cap. 8. See alſo Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 88, 89.

God's glory, and very liberally[a] endowed by the Saxon kings; and continued in a very floriſhing condition 'till about A. D. 832. when the Danes firſt invaded this kingdom, and began thoſe great devaſtations, which, contrary to their contracts, they often repeated 'till they brought the nation to ruin. In many of theſe incurſions, and particularly in that fatal one under Inguar and Hubba, A. D. 866. and the three following years, they plundered and burnt the monaſteries, ſtripped, wounded, and very often killed the poor defenceleſs monks[b], and almoſt put an end to their inſtitution. For, after this there were but few remains of any monaſteries left, and thoſe were generally poſſeſſed by the married clergy[c]; Glaſtonbury and Abington indeed retained their monks[d]; but even at Wincheſter[e] and Canterbury[f] there were ſo few monks in king Alfred's reign, that they were forced to permit Seculars to aſſiſt them in performing the divine offices. Nay, Gervaſius ſaith[g], that the name of an abbat was then ſcarce known, and very few then living had ever ſeen a convent of monks. But St. Dunſtan being promoted to the ſee of Canterbury by king Edgar about A. D. 960. and countenanced by him, was the great reſtorer of the monaſtic way of living, by repairing the ruinous churches and Religious houſes, diſplacing the Seculars, who had crept into them, and filling them with monks and nuns. It was by his advice that king Edgar made a reformation of our Engliſh monks in the council at Wincheſter A. D. 965. and framed a conſtitution for them compoſed partly out of the rule of St. Benedict, and partly out of the ancient cuſtoms of our Engliſh devotees. This was called Regularis Concordia Anglicae Nationis, and is publiſhed in Saxon and Latin by the learned Selden in his Spicilegium after Eadmerus[h]. According to this rule were monaſteries founded and governed in the ſouthern and more civilized part of Britain, and their number increaſed ſo much, that this king is ſaid to have erected or rather refounded forty ſeven[i]. Neither were new monaſteries only founded, but all the lands, which, by the iniquity of the times, had been taken away from Religious places, were reſtored by the authority of the king, and the care of Dunſtan archbiſhop of Canterbury, Ethelwold biſhop of Wincheſter, and Wulſtan biſhop of Worceſter.

AFTER this king's death, the Secular clergy began to lift up their heads again, and were encouraged by Elfere[k] prince of Mercia, who expelled the monks out of the monaſteries in that province, and reſtored the Secular canons; and thereupon enſued ſome ſharp conteſts between the monks and Seculars in the time of king Edward the younger at the ſynods of Wincheſter[l], Caln[m], and Ambreſbury[m]; where being either convinced by pretended miracles[n], or over-ruled by the power of archbiſhop Dunſtan, and others of the monks party, the Seculars were ſilenced, and the monks quietly enjoy'd their lands till the Conqueſt.

BUT this muſt be underſtood of the ſtate of monaſteries in the ſouth parts of the iſle. In the kingdom of the Northumbrians monaſteries were more frequent even from their firſt receiving Chriſtianity. For the new converts here being mightily taken with the powerful preaching and exemplary lives of Aidan and the Scotch monks,

---

[a] King Ina gave two thouſand ſix hundred and forty pound weight of ſilver to make a chapel at Glaſtonbury; two hundred ſixty four pounds of gold for the altar; the chalice and paten had ten pounds of gold; the cenſer eight pounds and twenty mancs of gold; the candleſticks twelve pounds of ſilver; in the covers of the book of the goſpels twenty pounds and forty mancs of gold; the veſſels for water and other veſſels of the altar ſeventeen pounds of gold; the baſons eight pounds of gold; the veſſel for the holy water twenty pounds of ſilver; the images of our Lord and St. Mary, and the twelve apoſtles one hundred ſeventy five pounds of ſilver, and thirty eight pounds of gold; the altar and prieſtly veſtments all interwoven with gold and precious ſtones. Stevens, vol. i. p. 422. from Quindecim ſcript. vol. i. p. 311. Reyner, vol. i. p. 44. See alſo Henſchenius in Vita Inae, 6 Feb. King Ethelſtan gave twenty-ſix towns to Exeter, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 225.

[b] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 602. Patrick's Supplement to Gunton's Peterborough, p. 242.

[c] Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 91. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 164. 181.

[d] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 9. Spelmanni Concil. vol. i. p. 434. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 218. But Oſbern, in his Life of St. Dunſtan, Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 91. ſaith, "Ea tempeſtate Glaſtonia regalibus ſtipendiis addicta monaſticae religionis penitus ignara."

[e] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 206.

[f] Decem ſcript. col. 1643.

[g] Ibid. col. 1645. See alſo Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 91.

[h] London, 1623. p. 145. See an abſtract of it in Fuller's Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 287. The beginning of it is alſo in Reyner's Append. p. 77.

[i] And intended to have founded three more, as Heming, vol. ii. p. 518.

[k] Speed's Hiſtory of England, p. 355.

[l] Held A. D. 975. as Wilkins's Councils, vol. i. p. 261.

[m m] A. D. 977. as Wilkins, vol. i. p. 263.

[n] The crucifix ſpoke in favour of the monks at Wincheſter; and the floor of the chamber, wherein they were aſſembled, fell down at Calne, and the whole company with it, except Dunſtan. Collier, vol. i. p. 191. Fuller's Church Hiſt. book ii. p. 133.

were

were very zealous in building and endowing Religious houſes; and they had ſo great an opinion of the ſanctity of theſe monks and their way of living, that it was very uſual for their nobles [a], and ſometimes even for their kings and queens [b] to renounce the world (as they called it), and to put on Religious habits. As in the ſouth parts it was uſual to ſend their children into France [c] to learn the monaſtic way of living, ſo in the north they were ſent into Ireland to be inſtructed in the monaſteries there. But, as Simon Dunelmenſis ſaith [d], "After the devaſtation of that country A. D. 867. by the "Danes, who reduced the churches and monaſteries to aſhes, Chriſtianity was almoſt "extinct, very few churches (and thoſe only built with hurdles and ſtraw) were re-"built. But no monaſteries were refounded for almoſt two hundred years after. The "country people never heard of the name of a monk, and were frighted at their very "habit, till ſome monks from Winchelcomb brought again the monaſtic way of living "to Durham, York, and Whitby."

It may be neceſſary here, firſt, to obſerve ſomething concerning nunneries before the Conqueſt. That we had nuns in the time of the Britains is very probable, becauſe the Iriſh and Scots allowed of them before the coming of St. Auſtin; and the conſtitution of the Britiſh churches was in a manner the ſame with theirs. Leland ſaith expreſly, that Merlin's mother was a nun [e] at Caermarthen: And ſome ſay, that St. David's mother was a nun [f] alſo. Whatever monaſtic rules St. Auſtin might introduce, we meet with none relating to Religious virgins, yet in the next century we find them very frequent amongſt the Saxons. King Eadbald founded, about A. D. 630. a nunnery at Folkeſtone in Kent, which probably was the firſt in England: And therefore it was an overſight in Mr. Weaver [g] and Sr. William Dugdale [h] to ſay that Berking in Eſſex was the firſt; for that was not founded till A. D. 675. about which time there ſeem to have been a great many nuns. For St. Mildred before that time preſided over ſeventy in one houſe in the iſle of Thanet [i]. A. D. 694. abbeſſes were in ſo great eſteem for their ſanctity and prudence, that they were ſummoned to the council at Beccanfield, and the names of five (and not one abbat) are ſubſcribed to the conſtitutions there made [k]. Biſhop Aidan made Hieu (who was afterwards foundreſs and abbeſs of Hartlepool) the firſt [l] nun amongſt the Northumbrians, A. D. 640. And it was a cuſtom in Northumberland and Scotland in ancient times for monks and nuns to live together [m] in the ſame monaſtery, who were all ſubject to the government of the abbeſs. It was thus particularly at Whitby [n], Repindon [o], Coldingham [p], Beverly [q], and Ely [r].

Secondly, to give ſome account of the Secular clergy, who are ſo much ſpoken of in the eccleſiaſtical hiſtory of the Saxon times, and for the moſt part diſadvantageouſly; becauſe we have no account of them but what is tranſmitted to us by their bittereſt enemies, the monks, and ſuch as favoured the monks. But who, if we knew the truth, might perhaps have lived as much to the glory of God, and the good of mankind, as thoſe who ſpoke ſo much againſt them. And yet 'tis uncertain what the difference between the old Secular canons and the monks was. For hiſtorians, by calling the houſes of the monks, *collegia* [s], and the houſes of Secular canons, *monaſteria* [t], confound theſe two ſorts of Religious perſons, and make the opinion of Mr. Wharton [a] not unlikely, viz. That before the reformation by king Edgar and St. Dunſtan, our monaſteries were nothing but convents of Secular married clergy. Nor is the marriage of monks and nuns in thoſe ages unlikely [b]. For Bede tells us [c], that in John of Beverly's time, the abbeſs of a monaſtery then called *Vetadun* (ſince *Watton*) had a carnal daughter who was nun of that houſe. On the other hand, ſome of the Seculars obliged themſelves to the vow of chaſtity, and many of them obſerved ſome regular conſtitutions. For the canons of Durham [d] read the pſalms in the ſame order as was required by the rule of St. Benedict. At Peykirk they obſerved the canonical hours of the monks, and took the vows of chaſtity and obedience [e]. And at Canterbury (as Gervaſius obſerves) they wore the habit of the monks, and partly conform'd to their rule. So that in all likelihood the terms of monks and Secular canons were indifferently uſed, or with very little diſtinction till king Edgar's time, when St. Dunſtan enforcing a ſtricter obſervation of St. Benedict's rule, thoſe, that were willing to retain their wives and parochial cures, were termed Secular clerks, and thoſe were called monks or Regulars, who quitted both, according to the conſtitution of that order.

---

[a] Collier, vol. i. p. 124. from Bede's Eccl. Hiſt. lib. v. cap. 24.

[b] Speed's Hiſtory of Great Britain, p. 243, 244. where is particular mention of eight kings and two queens that did ſo: But the preface to the Monaſticon, p. 9. ſaith, that thirty Engliſh Saxon kings and queens did ſo in two hundred years.

[c] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 89.

[d] Decem ſcript. col. 206.

[e] Collect. vol. ii. p. 29. De ſcript. Britan. p. 42.

[f] "Gereticae provinciae comitis adulteri filius fuit "David Menevenſis ex Melearia virgine Veſtali." Godwin De praeſul. p. 572. edit. 1742. ex Balaeo. See alſo Fuller's Church Hiſt. book i. p. 36. But Leland (De ſcript. p. 57.) and Gildas (in Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 629.) ſay her name was *Nonnita*, and poſſibly ſhe might be thought to have been a nun from thence.

[g] Funeral Monuments, p. 599.

[h] Warwickſhire, p. 1107. edit. 1730. but he placeth the foundation in A. D. 666.

[i] Reyner, tr. i. p. 62. 64.

[k] Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 189. Dr. Wilkins placeth this council in A. D. 692. and hath omitted the ſubſcriptions.

[l] Bede's Eccl. Hiſt. book iv. chap. 23.

[m] Ibid. book iv. chap. 7.

[n] Ibid. book iv. chap. 23.

[o] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 280. ex Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 170.

[p] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 1051.

[q] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 34.

[r] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 599.

[s] Bede Eccl. Hiſt. lib. iii. cap. 5. lib. iv. cap. 11. Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 60. "Collegio inſtituit "monachico." Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 270. a.

[t] Du Freſne Gloſſar. in voce *Monaſterium*. In the ſynod at Cloveſho held A. D. 747. an order was made "de monaſteriis Saecularium." Spelm. Concil. vol. i. p. 247. Wilkinſii Concil. vol. i. p. 95. In K. Edward the Confeſſor's charter to Waltham, that houſe of Seculars is often called *Monaſterium*; and

Thirdly, Let it be noted, that the monks of this iſland were never under one rule before the ſecond reformation. For, not to mention the difference between the Britiſh, Scottiſh, and Roman monks, we may obſerve, that almoſt every abbat laid down particular rules of living for thoſe under his juriſdiction; ſo that we meet with the rules of St. Patric, St. Congal [f], St. Columb [f], St. Molva [f], St. Columban [g], St. Carthagus, Segenius, Furſaeus, St. Coman, and others amongſt the Iriſh and Scotch; St. David, St. Aſaph, St. Cuthbert, St. Adhelm, etc. amongſt the Britains and Saxons. Neither did archbiſhop Cuthbert's regulation make an uniformity in theſe matters. For in king Alfred's time there were "diverſi generis monachi [h]." And even after the Conqueſt, at a general viſitation of Religious houſes A. D. 1232. amongſt the Benedictines, there were not two monaſteries that lived after the ſame manner [i].

At the Conqueſt, monaſteries had a deep ſhare in the afflictions of the conquered nation; ſome of the beſt of their manors were ſacrilegiouſly taken away [k], their treaſuries were rifled, and their liberties infring'd by the inſulting Normans. Moſt of the Engliſh abbats [l] being depoſed for little or no cauſes, ſtrangers were preferred to the richeſt abbies in the kingdom, who introduced ſeveral new cuſtoms to the grievance of the old Saxon monks.

The firſt thing, which ſeem'd very hard, was the altering their miſſals: Upon this account what great heats were there in the abby of Glaſtonbury! when Thurſtan the pragmatical Norman abbat would have forced the monks to lay aſide the old Gregorian ſervice [m], which had been uſed there time out of mind, to make uſe of the

---

the canons, "Fratres, et catervula fratrum ſecun-"dum auctoritatem ſanctorum patrum canonicae re-"gulae ſubjecta." Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 11. b. If the charter of K. Edgar, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 200. be genuine, there were Seculars at St. Werburgh's, Cheſter, in his time. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 337. tells us, That the Secular canons at York lived in common, like monks, in K. William the Conqueror's time, and after. And in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 559. we read the ſame of thoſe at Wells, for whom biſhop Giſo built a dormitory, cloyſter, and refectory; and thoſe canons at Wells had lands in common as late as A. D. 1140. as Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 561. That the Secular canons were generally married after the Conqueſt. Wharton's Hiſt. of the Biſhops of London, p. 55.

[a] Angl. Sacr. tom. ii. p. 91. and vol. i. p. 602. it is ſaid, "In Anglorum gente, Edredo regnante, coe-"nobia ab utriuſque ſexus canonicis (nomine, non dig-"nitate) erant occupata diutiſſime." See alſo Inet's Church Hiſtory, vol. i. p. 278.

[b] Dr. Inet ſaith, they were often married and allowed to marry when they thought fit. Church Hiſt. vol. i. p. 124. 127. 323.

[c] Eccl. Hiſt. lib. v. cap. 3.

[d] Simon Dunelm. in Praefat.

[e] Ingulf. edit. Oxon. p. 40.

[f f f] See the Introduction to Monaſticon Hibernicum 8vo. Lond. 1722.

[g] He went to France about A. D. 590. and, founding there the abbies of Luxueil, Annegray, and Funtaine, his life and rule are put into Hiſt. des Ordr. Monaſt. vol. v. p. 65.

[h] Decem ſcript. col. 132.

[i] Mat. Paris, edit. Lond. 1684. p. 322.

[k] Mat. Paris, p. 7. Brady, p. 212. See Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 248. of what was taken from Hyde near Wincheſter; and ibid. p. 257. of what was done generally; but in the Appendix to Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. n. vii. there is a writ of the Conqueror's to reſtore the biſhoprics and abbies, "Quae-"cunque epiſcopi et abbates, vel levitate, vel timore, "vel cupiditate dederunt, vel ipſi vicecomites vio-"lentia abſtulerunt."

[l] Spelman's Councils, vol. ii. p. 3, 4. Collier, vol. i. p. 241.

[m] Reyner, tr. i. p. 4. ex Orderici Vitalis Hiſt. ad A. D. 1070. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 253. from Brompton.

new devotions of William of Fiſcamp. Theſe and ſeveral other innovations, which were bringing in upon them, were ſtop'd by the pains of Oſmund biſhop of Saliſbury, who compoſed a new ritual, afterwards known by the name of " Miſſale in uſum " Sarum," and generally uſed in England, Scotland, and Ireland.

SECONDLY, another thing, which was a burden to the Religious, eſpecially thoſe of the cathedral convents, was the making Secular prieſts biſhops of thoſe churches. Of this the monks made loud complaints, becauſe it was rarely, or (as they pretended) never heard of in the Saxon times, and even forbid by a poſitive canon made in the time of archbiſhop Theodore, and afterwards confirmed by king Edgar [a]. And therefore ſome Seculars [b], when elected into vacant biſhoprics, would not be conſecrated, till they had taken the monaſtic habit. And the monks, having an utter diſlike to be under the juriſdiction of the Seculars, ſeldom lived peaceably with them; who having never been uſed to the monkiſh inſtitutions, might probably be for altering ſome things, whilſt the monks, being ſtrongly devoted to them, and very jealous of their privileges, complain'd upon the leaſt occaſion of the Secular biſhops acting contrary to the rules and immunities of their order. So that the learned Mr. Wharton ſaith [c], the monks always quarrelled with their biſhops, and the Seculars generally agreed with them [d].

3. A third diſadvantage, occaſioned in monaſteries by the Conqueſt, was the diſtinction which was afterwards made between the lands of the biſhop and the convent. For, during the Saxon times, all the donations were made " Deo et eccleſiae [e]," or to the biſhops, priors, and monks in common. But after the Conqueſt, the biſhops aſſigned what revenues they thought ſufficient to maintain the prior and convent [f], and reſerved the reſt, and generally beſt, of the church lands to the uſe of themſelves and ſucceſſors. This diviſion fell hard upon the monks in many places. For the Canterbury hiſtorian [g] complains, that their archbiſhop had retained the ſervices and fees of the earls, barons, and knights, and allowed the monks none but thoſe of yeomen and huſbandmen. This certainly gave occaſion at firſt for the diſtinction in other monaſteries between the lands of the abbat and the convent; and afterwards for the diſtinct portions of the ſeveral great officers of the houſe. For we never read, till after the Conqueſt, of any grant's being made " in uſum prioris, ſacriſtae, eleemoſy- " narii, cellerarii, camerarii [h]," etc. or as others run in more particular terms, " ad " veſtitum monachorum, ad victum, ad luminaria, ad hoſpitalitatem faciendam, ad " fabricam eccleſiae, ad reparanda eccleſiae ornamenta," and other uſes, to which the donors would have their gifts appropriated.

4. THE laſt grievance which ſhall be mentioned (and which indeed affected the clergy in general) was the Conqueror's charging church lands with military ſervices. This is taken notice of by Matthew Paris [i], but I chuſe to deſcribe it in the words of a later writer [k]. " Whereas (ſaith he) before the Conqueror's time, the clergy held all their " lands by frank almonage, and ſubject to no duties or impoſitions, but ſuch as they " laid upon themſelves in their eccleſiaſtical aſſemblies; this prince finding above a

---

[a] So Decem ſcript. col. 1639. but I cannot find any ſuch canon in either Spelman's or Wilkins's Councils.

[b] When Odo biſhop of Sherborn was elected archbiſhop of Canterbury, A. D. 934. he declared himſelf unqualified for it, becauſe he had never been a monk; moſt of our writers indeed think, that he made this objection only from an unwillingneſs to accept that high ſtation; but he would not be conſecrated till he received the Religious habit from the abbat of Fleury. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 4. vol. ii. p. 91. Godwin. De praeſul. p. 50. edit. 1742. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 178. So likewiſe when Eadmund was elected biſhop of Durham, A. D. 1020. he was made a monk, " ut anteceſſoribus ſuis, qui e " monaſterio omnes prodierant, propius accederet." Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 701.

[c] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 435.

[d] Perhaps the more, becauſe the biſhops were generally Seculars.

[e] Decem ſcript. col. 1310.

[f] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 407. of biſhop Herbert's making ſuch diviſion at Norwich; and vol. ii. p. 283. of biſhop Gundulf's doing the like at Rocheſter.

[g] In Decem ſcript. col. 1311. and in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 617. there is the like complaint againſt Hervey biſhop of Ely.

[h] The aſſignment of particular lands to the abbat and great officers of Bury St. Edmund's ſeems to have been made as late as A. D. 1281. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 297.

[i] P. 7. Vide Collier, vol. i. p. 240.

[k] Sr. William Temple, in his Introduction to Engliſh Hiſtory, p. 175.

“ third [a] part of the lands of the kingdom in the poſſeſſion of the clergy [a], and the forces of the crown, which conſiſted in knight's ſervice, leſſen'd in proportion to their immunities: He reduced all their lands to the common tenure of knight's fees and baronage, and thereby ſubjected them to an attendance upon the king in his wars, and to other ſervices antiently due, and ſometimes raiſed upon all lands that held in fee from the crown. This innovation touched not only the biſhops, but all the abbats throughout the kingdom, many of whom were endowed with great lands and revenues.”

BUT to carry on the account of the monaſtics here in England. It was in K. William the Conqueror's time, that the third and laſt regulation of monks was made by archbiſhop Lanfranc [b] in the council held at London A. D. 1075. This reformation brought the Engliſh monks nearer the Benedictines than ever they were before, I mean thoſe of the old foundations; for the Cluniac monks were brought into England about the middle of this reign, and met with patrons to build them five houſes: There were likewiſe founded in this king's reign four houſes of Black canons, two or three hoſpitals, thirteen Benedictine abbies and priories, and ſix cells to them, and about fourteen alien priories; whereof the king [c] himſelf built and endowed the great abbies of Battel and Selby, the priory of Hinchinbrook, and four or five alien priories.

KING William Rufus ſucceeded heir to the vices, not the virtues of his father; for he miſerably oppreſſed the Religious, ſeiſed upon the revenues of the vacant abbies and biſhoprics, and would never let them be filled without ſome ſimoniacal bargain. In this king's reign ſeveral of the biſhops [d], of whom Walkeline biſhop of Wincheſter was the chief, made vigorous efforts to expel the monks out of the cathedral churches, and to place Secular canons in their room. They got the king's conſent to it, and had probably accompliſhed it, if archbiſhop Lanfranc, “a man of univerſal goodneſs and approved wiſdom [e]” had not oppoſed it with great courage; and not only brought the king to change his mind, but alſo procured a bull from Rome, prohibiting the like attempts for the future. In the thirteen years of this king's reign there were founded about thirteen Benedictine houſes; five of the Cluniac order; two of Black canons; two colleges, two hoſpitals, and five alien piories, whereof the priories of Armethwayte in Cumberland, and St. Nicolas in Exeter, and the hoſpital of Leonard in York were built and endowed by the king.

K. HENRY I. is recorded to have been a very pious and good prince, an encourager of learning and piety, and one that had a great eſteem for the church and all Religious perſons. He founded nine or ten monaſteries, viz. the epiſcopal ſee and priory of Regular canons at Carliſle, the abbies of Cirenceſter and Merton; the priories of Dunſtaple, St. Dennis near Southampton, Southwike, and Welhove of the ſame order; the ſtately Benedictine abbies of Reading and Hide, and the alien priory at Steventon; as alſo the hoſpitals of St. John in Cirenceſter, Le Mallardry in Lincoln, and St. Mary Magdalene in Newcaſtle. No leſs than five new orders were brought into England in this king's reign: The Knights Hoſpitalars in the firſt year of it; the Auſtin Canons about five years after; the Ciſtertians about A. D. 1128. the canons of the Holy Sepulchre, and the monks of Grandmont. And in the thirty five years of his ſitting upon the throne, there were founded above an hundred and fifty Religious houſes, viz. about twenty alien priories; twenty Benedictine abbies and priories, and fifteen cells to them; near fifty houſes of Auſtin canons; thirteen Ciſtertian, and ſix Cluniac monaſteries, three of Knights Hoſpitalars, one for canons of the Holy Sepulchre, one for the Grandmontenſians; one college, and thirteen hoſpitals.

---

[a] [a] Sr. Robert Atkins, in his Gloceſterſhire, p. 11. ſaith, that 28,000 knights fees belong'd then to the clergy, out of 60,200. in the whole; but both Sr. W. Temple and he ſeem to ſpeak of the revenues of the clergy in general, viz. Seculars as well as Regulars; and don't ſay what proportion the one bore to the other, nor mention how much was ſhortly after taken away from them. The revenues of the clergy were laid at a fourth part only of the revenues of the kingdom in the twenty ſeventh year of K. Henry 8. as Compl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 185. Mr. Coller, in his Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 108. ſaith, the revenues of the monks never did exceed the proportion of a fifth part, and conſidering the leaſes they granted to laymen upon ſmall rents and eaſy fines, it may truly be affirmed their revenues did not exceed the tenth part of the nation.

[b] See his conſtitutions in Wilkins's Councils, vol. i. p. 328.

[c] At the end of an old mſ. of Eccleſiaſtical conſtitutions in the Bodleian library (*Junian.* 121.) it is ſaid that pope Gregory 6. put this king upon conquering England, and under pretence of penance cauſed him to give much lands to abbies, and that the king thereupon built many houſes of the order of Cluni, becauſe the pope had been a monk of Cluni; but I don't find that he ever founded any Cluniac houſe, unleſs Bermondſey may be ſaid to have been of his foundation, as is ſuggeſted in Mr. Hearne's notes on Peter Langtoft, p. 84.

[d] Decem ſcript. col. 2363. Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 255.

[e] Sr. William Temple's Introduction, p. 234.

K. Stephen was virtuous, religious, and liberal; and, after the wars between him and Maud the empreſs were ended, a great builder of Religious houſes. To him the Benedictines at Carhow in Norfolk, and Heyham in Kent, the Black canons at Thornholm in Lincolnſhire, and the Cluniacs at Feverſham in Kent owe their foundation and endowments; and the Knights Hoſpitalars their commandries at Creſſing Temple in Eſſex, and Egle in Lincolnſhire: The Knights Templars were brought into this nation in the beginning of this reign; the Premonſtratenſians came in A.D. 1146. and ſoon after the Gilbertine order had its riſe at Sempringham in Lincolnſhire. The troubles, which the kingdom was involved in for a great part of this reign, could not reſtrain the piety and charity of the people from building Religious houſes[a]; for in eighteen years and nine months there were now founded twenty two Benedictine abbies and priories, and three cells to them; five alien priories, thirty two Ciſtertian abbies, twenty three houſes, and four cells of Auſtin canons; five Premonſtratenſian, two Cluniac, and eleven Gilbertine houſes; thirteen preceptories of Knights Templars, one houſe for ſiſters of the Hoſpitalars, one for canons of the Holy Sepulchre; four colleges and twelve hoſpitals.

K. Henry 2. was very obliging to the clergy, eſpecially after the murder of the ſoon canoniz'd Thomas Becket archbiſhop of Canterbury. He founded the firſt houſe the Carthuſians had in England, viz. Witham in Somerſetſhire; as alſo Waltham[b] in Eſſex, Newſtede in Nottinghamſhire, Ivychurch in Wiltſhire, and Marton in Yorkſhire of the Auſtin order; Newſtede in Lincolnſhire for Gilbertine canons; Stonely in Warwickſhire for Ciſtertian monks, and the alien priory of Hagh in Lincolnſhire. In his reign were founded twenty eight[c] Benedictine, twenty ſeven Auſtin, ſixteen Premonſtratenſian, one Carthuſian, two Gilbertine, and five Cluniac monaſteries, two collegiate churches, twenty nine hoſpitals, ten preceptories (Buckland was made the general houſe for all the ſiſters of the Hoſpitalars) twenty ſix alien priories, and, what is more remarkable, nineteen Ciſtertian abbies, notwithſtanding it was contrary to a canon made at a general chapter held A.D. 1151[d]. wherein the erection of any more abbies of that rule was expreſsly forbidden, becauſe there were then above five hundred[e] of them.

In the time of K. Richard 1. the humour of endeavouring to recover the Holy Land from the Saracens mightily prevailed in England, as well as in all other parts of Chriſtendom: And yet, notwithſtanding the money expended in thoſe wars, and in ranſoming the king; there were founded in this ſhort reign, of not full ten years, fourteen houſes of Benedictines, thirteen of Auſtin canons, and eight of Premonſtratenſians, three of the Gilbertine order, four preceptories of Templars, two alien priories, one college, and ſeven hoſpitals. We don't find that this king founded any monaſtery; for he is ſaid to have diſliked all the Religious, and to have mortally hated[f] the Black monks, Ciſtertians, and Templars.

K. John, tho' always prejudiced againſt the eccleſiaſtics, however, founded a ſtately abby for the Ciſtertians at Beaulieu in Hampſhire, to which he made Farendon in Berkſhire a cell; he built alſo the Benedictine nunnery of Lambley in Northumberland, and made Otterington in Devonſhire an alien priory[g]. In this reign of above

---

[a] Weaver ſaith (Funeral Monuments, p. 278.) there were more abbies built in K. Stephen's reign than in an hundred years before. If he thereby means more Religious houſes in general, we muſt add "in "the like ſpace of time," to make it true; for there were more built in the foregoing reign than in this.

[b] This was founded by earl Harold, A.D. 1062. for Secular canons; and refounded for Regulars, and augmented only by K. Henry 2.

[c] Whereof twenty were nunneries, as were moſt of the Benedictine houſes founded after this time.

[d] Matt. Paris in anno 1151. and Stevens, vol. ii. p. 26. But the Waverley Annals ſay A.D. 1152.

[e] Not in England, but in Chriſtendom, where (as Stevens, vol. ii. p. 26.) there were, about A.D. 1250. eighteen hundred abbies of this order, moſt of them founded before A.D. 1200.

[f] Walt. Hemingford, lib. ii. cap. 73.

[g] He is likewiſe ſaid, in Monaſt. Hibern. p. 152, 153. to have founded, whilſt earl of Moreton, a Benedictine priory at Waterford, and another at Cork in Ireland, and to have made them both cells to the abby at Bath.

ſeven-

ſeventeen years were founded eight houſes of Benedictines, eight of Ciſtertians, and three of Premonſtratenſians, nineteen houſes of Auſtin canons, ſix of Gilbertines, one ſmall Cluniac houſe and ten alien priories, three preceptories of Templars, four of Hoſpitalars, one college, and eighteen hoſpitals.

In the reign of king Henry 3. the greatneſs and riches of the eccleſiaſtics were ſo ſo much envied, that an act of parliament was made in the ninth year [a] of it to reſtrain people from giving lands to them. In the beginning of this reign alſo the Friers preachers and Friers minors came into England, and before the end of it eight ſorts of friers more came amongſt us. And many of them, for the pretended ſeverity of their lives, and their frequent preaching, were at firſt mightily admired by the people, to the great loſs of the Pariſh prieſts, as well as the Regulars. However, in this long reign of fifty ſix years, there were founded nine monaſteries of Benedictines, twenty ſeven of Auſtin canons, eight of Ciſtertians, three of Premonſtratenſians, two ſmall houſes of Cluniacs, of Carthuſians and Gilbertines one each, three preceptories of Knights Templars, and two of Hoſpitalars, twelve alien priories, ſeven colleges, and forty ſeven hoſpitals; beſides twenty eight houſes of Grey friers, twenty five of Black friers, ſeventeen of White friers, four of Auſtin friers, two of Maturine or Trinitarian friers; of Croſſed friers, Bethleemite friers, Friers de Pica, and de Areno, one each; ſix houſes of Friers de Sacco, two of Brethren of St. Anthony of Vienna, and one of Brethren of St. Lazarus: Of theſe the king founded the Ciſtertian abby of Nettely, the ſmall Gilbertine priory of Fordham, the hoſpitals of St. Bartholomew's in Glouceſter, Baſingſtoke, and Oſpring; and ſeveral of the frieries.

K. Edward 1. built the ſtately abby of Vale Royal, and there were built in his reign by others three Ciſtertian abbies more, five Auſtin priories, one Gilbertine, and one Cluniac houſe, two preceptories, three alien priories, twelve colleges, and eighteen hoſpitals; beſides thirteen houſes of Black friers, eleven houſes of Grey friers, and two of minoreſſes or nuns of Clare, thirteen of White friers, thirteen of Auſtin friers, two of Trinitarians, four of Croſſed friers, two of Friers de Sacco, and one of Bonhommes. The affections of the people were now much alienated from the monks by the ſermons, pamphlets, and ſecret inſinuations of the friers, and the generally receiv'd opinion of their exceſſive wealth; ſo that in the ſeventh year of this king, or A. D. 1279. another ſtatute [b] was made to enforce the former, and prevent their growing richer, whereby it was enacted, that no Religious perſon ſhould enter any fees, "either to "buy them, or to receive them of the gift of others, without licence [c] of the chief "lords, upon pain of forfeiture:" And this was explained and enforced by ſeveral other ſtatutes [d] in this and the following reigns. The reaſon given in the act for this reſtraint, is, becauſe the ſervices due from ſuch fees for the defence of the realm were thereby made void, and the lords loſt their eſcaets; but this, however true, ſeems to have been but partly the occaſion of it; and it was probably chiefly intended to prevent the donation of more lands to the Religious [e]; who many ways endeavoured to evade the force of it [f]. But the Secular clergy reaped ſome advantage from the multitude of chantries ſoon after founded. This king in the twenty fourth year of his reign ſeiſed all the alien priories during his wars with the king of France, and removed the alien monks twenty miles from the ſea ſide [g], that his enemies in France might have no aſſiſtance from them.

---

[a] See 9 Hen. 3. cap. 36. in the Statutes at large, vol. i. p. 8. and in Gibſon's Codex, p. 665. In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 78. ſee clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 14. dorſo, to the ſame effect.

[b] See 7 Ed. 1. Stat. 2. in Pulton's Statutes, p. 43. Statutes at large, vol. i. p. 83. Biſhop Gibſon's Codex, p. 666.

[c] When the king by ſpecial licence diſpenſed with this ſtatute, there was a previous inquiſition ad quod dampnum; and a return upon oath, that it would be no prejudice to the dignity and revenues of the crown. Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 381. And, beſides fees, there might perhaps be a fine paid; for Newcourt tells us (from Stow) that king Henry 7. had 400 *l.* for amortiſing the priory of Bykenacre to the hoſpital of St. Mary Spittle. Report. Lond. vol. i. p. 468.

[d] See 13 Ed. 1. cap. 32, 33. 18 Ed. 1. cap. 3. 27 Ed. 1. Stat. 2. 34 Ed. 1. Stat. 3. 18 Ed. 3. cap. 3. 15 Ric. 2. cap. 5. in biſhop Gibſon's Codex, p. 667, 668, 669.

[e] Biſhop Kennet in his Gloſſary at the end of his Parochial Antiquities, under the word *Religioſi*, ſaith, before the ſtatute of Mortmain, the nation was ſo ſenſible of the extravagant donations to the Religious, that in the grant and conveyance of eſtates, it was often made an expreſs condition, that no ſale, gift, or aſſignation of the premiſes ſhould be made to the Religious, "Tenenda ſibi et haeredibus ſuis, "vel cuicunque vendere dare vel aſſignare voluerint, "exceptis Religioſis et Judaeis."

[f] See biſhop Kennet's Caſe of Impropr. p. 99.

[g] Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 628.

In the reign of K. Edward 2. we find no great ſtir about the monks or their lands; the Knights Templars were ſeiſed, their lands and goods were confiſcated, and their order diſſolved, on pretence of their vicious lives, and over great wealth and power, but more likely at the inſtigation of the king of France out of mere humour[a]. Their eſtates were at firſt ſeiſed by the king and other lords of the fee, as eſcaets[b]; and "the "juſtices (or judges) preciſely affirmed[b]," that by the laws of the land they might warrantably hold them: But becauſe they had been given for pious and godly ends and uſes, "It ſeemed good to the king, the noblemen, and others aſſembled in par-"liament, for the health of their ſouls, and the diſcharge of their conſciences, to "grant, that the aforeſaid lands and tenements, in demeſns, lordſhips, ſervices, etc. "according to the wills of the givers, ſhall be aſſigned and delivered to other men of "moſt holy religion, to the intent, the fruits, obventions, and profits of the ſame "lands, tenements, and other things may be converted and charitably diſpoſed to "godly uſes[b]." And they were thereupon given by act of parliament[c] to the Hoſpitalars. I don't meet with any monaſtery founded by this unhappy prince, and indeed but one of the Benedictine and one of the Auſtin order in his nineteen years reign; but he is ſaid to have founded the White friers in Scardeburgh, the Auſtin friers in Boſton, and the Black friers in Winchelſea: And there were founded in his time, five houſes of White friers, three of Black friers, ſix of Grey friers, four of Auſtin friers, one of Trinitarians, and one of Croſſed friers; two of the preſent colleges in Oxford, and ſix others, and fourteen hoſpitals.

K. Edward 3. is character'd by the monks to have been a pious as well as valiant prince. For tho' his wars with France would not ſuffer him to give much to Religious houſes, and forced him to be ſevere upon alien priories[d], yet he founded and liberally endowed the Auſtin nunnery at Dertford in Kent, the two large colleges of St. George at Windſor, and St. Stephen at Weſtminſter, and gave to the abby of St. Mary Graces by the Tower in London the revenues of twelve chantries, which were ſeiſed for not having licence of mortmain[a]. And in his reign of fifty one years there were founded four houſes of Auſtin canons, one of Gilbertines, two of Carthuſian monks, ſeventeen hoſpitals, one of the preſent colleges at Oxford, and twenty five others; two houſes of Black friers, eight of Grey friers, five of White friers, eight of Auſtin friers, and one of Bonhommes.

---

[a] They were greatly accuſed, but there was but little proved againſt them, as appears from the whole proceſs printed in Dr. Wilkins's Councils, vol. iii. from p. 329 to p. 401.

[b b b] The words of the following act. See Statutes at large, vol. i. p. 178. and biſhop Gibſon's Codex, p. 1226.

[c] This was not made till 17 Ed. 2. or A. D. 1323. The order was diſſolved A. D. 1312. and according to Rymer, vol. iii. p. 323. pope Clement 5. granted the lands and goods of the Templars immediately to the Hoſpitalars; and the king confirmed that grant Nov. 28. A. D. 1313. and, ſaving his own and his his ſubjects rights, ordered poſſeſſion to be delivered to them, as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 513. Rymer, vol. iii. p. 452. But notwithſtanding theſe grants, the king both before and after granted ſome of the Templars lands to laymen and lay uſes, as particularly the king (per cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 40.) granted to Audomare de Valence earl of Pembroke, the place and houſes called the New Temple in London, with certain lands called Fleet Crofts, and all other the lands and rents in the city and ſuburbs of London, which belong'd to the Templars; and per pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1, m.. he granted to Thomas earl of Lancaſter the New Temple in London, with the manors of Thorp Watervile, Aldwinkle, and Achurch in Northamptonſhire; and other lords of the fee probably did the like: For pope John 22. in his bull (dated A. D. 1322.) confirming the Templars lands to the Hoſpitalars denounceth curſes and excommunications againſt "Nonnullos comites et ba-"rones, nobiles, milites, et alios laicos et (quod gra-"vius mentem noſtram amaricat) perſonas eccleſiaſti-"cas dicta bona adhuc violenter occupantes." This bull might perhaps be the occaſion of this ſtatute made the next year. But notwithſtanding this act the Hoſpitalars were (fifteen years afterwards) obliged to give K. Edward 3. an hundred pound for the New Temple, as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 513, 514. and ibid. p. 545. there is an account of the Hoſpitalars purchaſing the manor of Keteby in Lincolnſhire, which had been granted to laymen. Within two years after the act of parliament before mentioned, K. Edward 2. got a grant from the Hoſpitalars of the manors of Temple Newſon in Yorkſhire, Strode near Rocheſter in Kent, and Denny in Cambridgeſhire, which had belonged to the Templars, and wrote to the ſheriffs of thoſe counties to take them into their hands for his uſe, as Rymer, vol. iv. p. 81. K. Edward 3. granted Temple Newſon and Temple Hurſt, A. D. 1336. to Sr. John Darcy and his heirs male, as cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 15. and Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 372. About five years after, the ſame king granted to Mary St Paul counteſs of Pembroke in fee the manor of Strode, with all the liberties which the Templars had there. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. ſive penult. She had likewiſe the manor of Denny, as p. 44. of this book; ſo that there were probably many of the Templars lands never enjoyed by the Hoſpitalars. Give me leave to add, that the clergy ſeem to have recovered the tythes of ſuch of the Templars lands as came into lay hands after the annihilation of the order, for by pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. the king confirms to the prebendary of South Cave in the metropolitical church of York the tythes of lands in Faxflete in the pariſh of South Cave, which had belonged to the Templars; the ſaid tythes having been before adjudged to him in court Chriſtian.

[d] See in Rymer, vol. ii. p. 778. his directions about ſeiſing alien priories, the lands of which, or large penſions out of them, were granted to noblemen during the war, as Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 74.

In the time of king Richard 2. Wickliff's doctrines were greedily embraced, and the Mendicant friers began to loſe their reputation[b]. The alien priories were ſequeſtred during the wars only, and the head houſes abroad had the king's licence to ſell their lands to the Religious houſes here[c]. There were only four Chartreuſe houſes, ſix hoſpitals, ſix colleges, beſides biſhop Wickham's two colleges at Oxford and Wincheſter, one houſe of Grey friers, and three of Auſtin friers, founded in this reign of twenty two years: For, after the reſtraint laid upon endowing houſes for the Regular orders, the Secular prieſts were more regarded; it being perhaps more eaſy to get licences of mortmain for them, who had not ſo many privileges as the Regulars had; or elſe they were maintained by appropriations[d], which were then no lay fees, and ſo not within the reach of that ſtatute; or, laſtly, it was no hard matter to enfeoffe a proper number of perſons with lands for the payment of certain annual ſtipends to the deans and prebendaries. The erecting ſo many chantries and hoſpitals in the two centuries before the Reformation may alſo be aſcribed to the ſame reaſon. This king founded no monaſtery[e] or college; but gave ſeveral alien priories, which had been ſeiſed by his grandfather, to the Carthuſians at Mountgrace in Yorkſhire, St. Anne's near Coventry, etc.

K. Henry 4. began his reign with ſhewing ſome favour to the alien priories[f]. In his fourth year, or A.D. 1404. was held at Coventry the parliament called The Lack-Learning Parliament, becauſe no lawyers[g] were permitted to be choſen members of it. Methods were therein to be conſidered of, for raiſing money for the defence of the realm againſt the Welſh and Scots at home, and for carrying on a war againſt the Britains, Flemings, and Frenchmen abroad. And ſome among the commons moved, That the clergy ſhould be deprived of all their temporal poſſeſſions to the relief of the king's neceſſities[h]. But archbiſhop Arundel ſhewing what great ſervice the clergy did to the crown for their lands[i], that more of their tenants went to the king's wars than of the tenants of the lay fees; that they were always ready to aſſiſt the king with their prayers, counſels and purſes, and deſiring his majeſty to remember his coronation oath, to advance the honor of the church, and to maintain and cheriſh its miniſters, etc. the king graciouſly anſwered, That he was reſolved to leave the church in as good a ſtate as he found it, or a better. The archbiſhop thereupon told the commons, That the king and his predeceſſors had formerly been adviſed to ſeize the alien priories under pretence of being much enriched by their goods and poſſeſſions, which were certainly of great value: But that the king was not at that time half a mark the richer, becauſe they had begged them: And that their advice to the king now, to ſeize upon the temporalties of the clergy, was to enrich themſelves, and not him. For if the king ſhould in this gratify their wicked deſires, he would not be one farthing the richer the next year after. But, notwithſtanding this repulſe and rebuke, the commons exhibited a new bill againſt the biſhops, abbats, and priors, A. D. 1410. ſetting forth, That by the ſeizure of their eſtates, the king would be enabled to create and provide for fifteen[a] earls, fifteen hundred knights, ſix thouſand two hundred eſquires, and to found one hundred new hoſpitals. But the king rejected their propoſal, and commanded them for the future never to meddle with any ſuch matters[b]. This king built the college of Battlefield in Shropſhire, which with five colleges more, and about ſix hoſpitals, were all the Religious foundations in the thirteen years of his reign.

---

[a] Vide pat. 43 Ed. 3. m. 12.

[b] Patric's Addit. to Gunton's Peterborough, p. 321. and Speed's Hiſtory, p. 743. ex Tho. Walſingham, p. 327.

[c] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 943. 966. And ſometimes to ſell them to particular perſons, who wanted to endow Religious foundations, as Rymer, vol. vii. p. 697. See alſo this book in Birstal, Grosmont, etc.

[d] When lord Zouch founded the Carthuſian priory near Coventry, he ordered his executors to pay an hundred marks out of his lands, 'till they could get as much in churches appropriated to it. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 964. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 205. edit. 1730.

[e] Lord Zouch dying before he had ſettled the laſt mentioned priory, K. Richard ſaid he would be founder and complete it, but did little beſides giving the alien priories.

[f] In the firſt year of his reign he reſtored all the conventual alien priories, reſerving, in times of war to the crown, what they paid in times of peace to the foreign abbies." Rymer, vol. viii. p. 101.

[g] Perhaps no practiſing lawyers, "Nolumus quod "aliquis apprenticius, ſive aliquis alius homo, ad le-"gem, aliqualiter ſit electus." See ſomething like this upon the parliament roll 43 Ed. 3.

[h] Some attempt had been made towards it about twenty years before, viz. 9 Ric. 2. but it proved unſucceſsful. Stow's Annals; Spelman's Sacrilege, p. 159.

[i] Walſingham, p. 180. and Patrick in his Addit. to Gunton, p. 321. ſay, that 2 Ric. 2. or A. D. 1379. every mitred abbat paid as much to the tax as an earl, and 6 *s.* 8 *d.* for every monk in his monaſtery. In 18 Ed. 1. or A. D. 1289. the abbat of Bury St. Edmund's paid 666 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* to the fifteenth, as Cowel's Interpreter ſub voce *Quinſieme*. In Rymer, vol. ii. p. 75. and in Stevens's Append. p. 108. we have the ſummons of king Edward 1. to the abbats of Ramſey, Weſtminſter, Glaſtonbury, etc. and to the abbeſſes of Shafteſbury, Berking, Wilton, and Wincheſter, to ſend in their reſpective quotas of men and arms towards the wars againſt the Welſh.

In the ſecond year of king Henry 5. there was another attempt made againſt the poſſeſſions of the church, which were now alſo ſaid to be of the ſame value as in the laſt reign. But archbiſhop Chichley ſetting forth to that martial young prince his title to the crown of France, preſſing him to aſſert his right to it, and promiſing in the name of the clergy ſuch a benevolence for the vigorous carrying on the war, as ſcarce ever had been given by the ſubject; the king readily embraced the propoſal, and theſe revenues were once more preſerved. But in a parliament held this ſame year at Leiceſter, all the alien priories were given to the king[c], with all their lands and revenues, except ſuch as were conventual, or had the liberty of chuſing their own prior. But the greateſt part of them were ſtill continued for ſacred uſes, being beſtowed on ſeveral monaſteries and colleges; ſome of them were to remain to the king in fee[d], and very few of them only, either given or ſold to the laity[e]. In this king's ſhort reign were only founded two colleges, beſides the Carthuſian abby at Sheen, and the abby at Syon for nuns of St. Briget, which were built and liberally endowed by the king himſelf.

His ſon and ſucceſſor king Henry 6. a religious but unfortunate prince, founded Eaton college in Buckinghamſhire, and king's college in Cambridge, and endowed them chiefly out of alien priories[f]. And there were founded by others in his reign three colleges and one hall at Oxford, three colleges at Cambridge, eight colleges elſewhere, fifteen hoſpitals, and one houſe of Grey friers.

In the reign of king Edward 4. there were founded ſix colleges, beſides Katharine Hall in Cambridge, and Lincoln college in Oxford; and ſeven hoſpitals or almſhouſes.

K. Henry 7. founded ſome few houſes of Obſervant friers, and began a noble hoſpital at the Savoy, London, his worthy mother founded Chriſt's and St. John's colleges in Cambridge; and others founded, in his reign, three hoſpitals, and one ſmall college.

Within a few years after king Henry 8. came to the throne, Braſen Noſe and Corpus Chriſti colleges were founded in Oxford, and Magdalene college in Cambridge; and there were alſo five hoſpitals founded before that deluge aroſe, which at once ſwept away what the miſtaken zeal and piety of many ages had raiſed.

From this long (and I am afraid tedious) account of the riſe and progreſs of monaſtic affairs, give me leave to obſerve, that the greateſt and richeſt monaſteries, Weſtminſter, Glaſtonbury, St. Alban's, Chriſt Church, and St. Auſtin's in Canterbury, Abindon, Shafteſbury, Peterborough, Ramſey, Croyland, Taviſtoke, Bury St. Edmund's, etc. were founded before the Conqueſt[g].

---

[a] So Walſingham expreſsly, p. 379. But Complete Hiſt. Echard, and Rapin ſay, "One hundred and "fifty earls.

[b] Walſingham, ibid. Collier, Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 629. ſaith, that when they were required to bring in a computation of the lands, and to prove that the fund would anſwer the length of the project, they failed in the computation. But in Fox's Acts and Monuments, p. 556, 557. edit. 1583. there is a computation, which, by taking in ſome of the temporalties of the biſhoprics, ſeems to make the fund anſwerable to the propoſal.

[c] See Rymer, vol. ix. p. 280.

[d] Raſtal's Entries, f. 28. 32, etc. Rymer.

[e] Scarce any in fee, and not many for life or years; and thoſe, to whom ſuch alien priories were given, were obliged to find a maſs prieſt to officiate in ſuch alien priories and pray for the king, and ſometimes for the founder, as Cotton's Abridg. p. 699.

[f] In purſuance of his father's ſcheme, ſaith Gaſcoigne; for K. Henry 5. deſign'd to appropriate all the alien priories to the foundation and maintenance of a noble college in the caſtle of Oxford. Tho. Gaſcoign mſ. in verbo *Rex*.

[g] There were about one hundred monaſteries at the Conqueſt; ſeveral of them very rich (there being nothing given to Glaſtonbury after A. D. 1030. tho' many things taken away, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 9. a.) but ſeveral of them poor and mean, and ſome of theſe being rebuilt and plentifully endowed, and having Religious of a different order put into them after the Conqueſt, I reckon thoſe amongſt the four hundred and ſeventy ſix founded or refounded after the Conqueſt.

Within

Within an hundred and fifty years after the Conqueſt, or before the firſt year of K. Henry 3. there were founded and refounded four hundred ſeventy ſix[a] abbies and priories, beſides eighty one alien priories[b].

After that time, there were many chantries, houſes of friers, hoſpitals, and colleges founded, but very few houſes of monks, nuns, or canons; I think but one Benedictine houſe, viz. that of Holand[c] in Lancaſhire, after the death of K. Henry 3. and after the death of K. Edward 3. (which was about an hundred and ſixty years before the diſſolution) no monaſtery for monks, or nuns, or canons, except Sion, and five Chartreuſe houſes. So that the nation in general ſeem'd to have quite loſt its taſte for theſe kind of inſtitutions a great while before the ſubverſion of them.

II. The orders of perſons treated of in this book were either Religious or Military. Of the former were all monks, nuns, and canons. Of the monks, the moſt ancient are,

The Benedictines, or thoſe that follow the rule of St. Benedict, who was born at Nurſia in the dukedom of Spoletto in Italy, about A. D. 480[d]. and died about A. D. 543[e]. He founded twelve monaſteries in his own country, the chief whereof was at Monte Caſſino; but his rule ſeems not to have been confirm'd till fifty two years after his death, when pope Gregory the Great gave a ſanction to it.

The habit[f] of theſe monks was a black looſe coat or a gown of ſtuff reaching down to their heels, with a cowl or hood of the ſame, and a ſcapulary; and under that, another white habit as large as the former made of flannel, and boots on their legs[g]; and from the colour of their outward habit they are generally called Black monks.

This order is ſaid by many[h] to have been brought into England by St. Auſtin the monk and his brethren A. D. 596. and to have continued from thence to the diſſolution under ſeveral improvements: But others think[i] this rule was but little known here till king Edgar's time, and never perfectly obſerved till after the Conqueſt. Some[k] have ſaid, that St. Wilfrid brought it into England A. D. 666. and others[l], with greater probability, that he improved the Engliſh church by it. It is expreſsly mentioned in K. Kenred's charter[m] to the monks of Eveſham, A. D. 709. and in the bull of pope Conſtantine[n] granted in the ſame year to that monaſtery. But Bede, who hath given us a very accurate account of the ſtate of religion in this iſland till A. D. 731. hath nothing of it. Nor is there any mention of it in the firſt regulation of the monks in England by archbiſhop Cuthbert in the great ſynod at Cloveſhoe[a] A. D. 747. If Wilfrid really advanced this rule, it was not over all England, but in Kent only[b]. And if the charter of king Kenred, and the bull of pope Conſtantine be genuine (for all the ancient grants produced by the monks are not ſo[c]) this rule, which is there preſcribed to the monks of Eveſham, is however ſaid in the bull to "have been at that "time but little uſed in thoſe parts[d]." So that, inſtead of the Saxon monks being all Benedictines, there were probably but few ſuch till the reſtoration of monaſteries under king Edgar[e], when St. Dunſtan and St. Oſwald (who had been a Benedictine monk[f] at Fleury in France) not only favoured the monks againſt the Secular clergy, but ſo much advanced the Benedictines, that William of Malmſbury[g] ſaith, "This order "took its riſe here in England from St. Oſwald."

---

[a] There were ſeveral monaſteries founded, which did not laſt till the general diſſolution by K. Hen. 8. Some have attributed the great number of monaſteries, founded in this period, to the ignorance of the age, as Popiſh Tracts, tit. i. p. 283, 284. others to the belief of Purgatory, and mens opinion of the wonderful prevalency of the Saints interceſſion with God, as Burnet, Reform. vol. i. p. 188. others to the natural love of the Normans towards building churches and monaſteries, which they are much praiſed for by the monkiſh writers. See Will. Malmſbury's Hiſt. book iii. p. 57. And Dr. Inet, in his Church Hiſt. p. ii. p. 220. thinks it owing to the holy wars. "Some men, ſaith he, who had made raſh "vows of going to the Holy Land, and had a mind "to break them, were taught to commute with the "building of monaſteries. Others, who were going "thither, being uncertain of their return to their "eſtates, profuſely gave them away to build or en"rich monaſteries. Others in memory of the delive"rances from the hazards that war had expos'd them "to, or in commemoration of their relations and "friends, who had periſhed therein, followed their ex"ample. And within one hundred years after A. D. "1092. when the holy war was agreed upon in the "council of Clermont, there were above three hun"dred Religious houſes founded and endowed in this "kingdom." But *quaere*, for there ſeems to me to have been no cruſade in England 'till after the loſs of Jeruſalem, which in Echard's Hiſt. of England is placed about A. D. 1188.

[b] I am not ſatisfied of any alien priories being founded after the reign of K. Edward 1. and think the whole Number of them was ninety ſix, there being fifteen founded after king Henry 3. began his reign.

[c] And this was not a new foundation, but a college or chantry of Secular prieſts changed into a Benedictine priory.

[d] Stevens, vol. i. p. 161. from Hiſtoire des Ordres Monaſtiques, vol. v.

[e] Stevens, vol. i. p. 163.

[f] Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 155. Newcourt, vol. i. p. 298. Stevens ſaith, vol. i. p. 164. that the form of the habit of theſe monks was at firſt left to the diſcretion of the abbats, and that St. Benedict did not determine the colour of it.

[g] See the cut of a Benedictine monk in his habit, in Dugd. Warwickſhire, vol. i. p. 156.

[h] See Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 12. Reyner, tr. i. p. 202. who there produceth a certificate of Sr. Robert Cotton, Sr. Henry Spelman, Mr. Camden, and Mr. Selden's being of this opinion. Stevens, vol. i. p. 164.

[i] Sr. John Marſham, in his Preface to the Monaſticon; biſhop Patrick, in his Additions to Gunton, p. 234. 246, etc. the learned Dr. Hickes, in his Differtat. Epiſt. p. 67, 68. and Dr. William Thomas, in his edition of Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 156. biſhop Nicholſon, in his Hiſt. Library, p. 143. fol. edit.

[k] Decem ſcript. col. 2232.

[l] Quindecim ſcript. p. 58. Patrick's Addit. to Gunton, p. 247.

[m] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 145.

[n] Ibid. p. 144. Wilkins's Councils, vol. i. p. 71. and Spelman, vol. i. p. 213.

Of this order were all our cathedral priories, except Carliſle, and moſt of the richeſt[h] abbies in England.

There were nuns of this order as well as monks: But the time and original of their inſtitution is uncertain[i]. Their habit was a black robe, with a ſcapulary of the ſame, and under that robe a tunic of white or undyed wool. When they went to the choir, they had over all a black cowl like that of the monks[k].

The reformation of ſome things, which ſeemed too remiſs in St. Benedict's rule, begun by Bernon abbat of Gigni[l] in Burgundy, but increaſed and perfected by Odo abbat of Cluni about A. D. 912. gave occaſion to the riſe of the Cluniac order; which was the firſt and principal branch of the Benedictines. For they lived under the rule of St. Benedict, and wore a black habit, but obſerving a different diſcipline, were called by a different name[m].

William earl Warren, ſon-in-law to king William the Conqueror firſt brought theſe monks into England, and built their firſt houſe at Lewes in Suſſex about A. D. 1077[n].

All the monaſteries of this order in England were governed by foreigners[o], had more French[o] than Engliſh monks in them, and were not only ſubject to the foreign houſes of Cluni, La Charité ſur Loire, St. Martins des Champs at Paris, but could be viſited by them only[o]. None of their priors were elected by their convents[o], but named by the above mentioned foreign houſes. They could not receive the profeſſion of their novices in England[o], nor could ſo much as any of their differences be determined here, but they were obliged in almoſt all caſes to go to their ſuperiors beyond ſea; by which means the greateſt part of their revenues were carried to thoſe foreign houſes[p]. And upon that account, during the wars with France, the priories of this order were generally ſeiſed into the king's hands as alien priories. But after the petition to the parliament at Wincheſter, 4 *Ed.* 3. theſe inconveniencies were by degrees removed: Some of their houſes were in that and the following reign made de-

---

[a] Wilkins, vol. i. p. 94. Spelman, vol. i. p. 245.

[b] Patrick, p. 247.

[c] And that theſe are much to be ſuſpected, ſee Collier, vol. i. p. 122. and Iner, vol. i. p. 149.

[d] "Regulam S. Benedicti, quae minus in illis par- "tibus habetur." It may admit of ſome diſpute, Whether by *illis partibus*, the pope meant England and the kingdoms adjacent, or thoſe parts of England, in which Eveſham was.

[e] The Ely Hiſtorian, in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 604. ſaith, that king Edgar gave Ethelwold the manor of Suthborne (now Sudborn in Suffolk) to tranſlate the rule of St. Benedict into Engliſh, which ſeems to confirm the opinion of its being then but little known.

[f] Godwinus, in Vita S. Oſwaldi, in libro De praeſulibus Angliae.

[g] Lib. iii. De geſt. pontif. as quoted by biſhop Patrick in his Supplement to Gunton, p. 247.

[h] Reyner, vol. i. p. 217. ſaith, that the revenues of the Benedictines were almoſt equal to thoſe of all the other orders.

[i] Stevens, vol. i. p. 168.

[k] Stevens, vol. i. p. 169. where there is a cut of ſuch a nun without her cowl, as there is in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1. of one with her cowl.

[l] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 7, 8. from Hiſt. des Ordres Monaſt. vol. v. p. 184.

[m] Reyner, vol. i. p. 158.

[n] Reyner, ibid.

[o][o][o][o][o] Reyner, vol. ii. p. 164, 165. and in Append. p. 147, 148, 149. and Stevens from him, vol. ii. p. 13.

[p] The houſes of Cluni had a penſion out of every houſe of that order in England called *Apportus*, which probably amounted in the whole to a great ſum; for Cotton, in his Abridg. p. 51. ſaith, the abbat of Cluni had a penſion from England of 2000 *l. per ann.* and, according to Rymer, vol. iii. p. 1009. and Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 386. 858. the foreigners ſometimes demanded occaſional ſupplies from their houſes here; and even run them into debt, as Prynne, vol. iii. p. 750.

nizen

nizen[a]; Bermondſey was made an abby[b]; and all of them at laſt diſcharged from all manner of ſubjection and obedience to the foreign abbies[c].

There were twenty ſeven priories and cells of this order in England.

The order of Grandmont was inſtituted at Grandmont in Limoſin in France about A. D. 1076. by Stephen[d] a gentleman of Auvergne; the monks of it lived under the rule of St. Benedict, with ſome little variation. They were brought into England in the reign of K. Henry 1[e]. and ſeated at Abberbury in Shropſhire; beſides which, I find but two houſes of this order in England, viz. Creſſewel in Herefordſhire, and Groſmont or Eſkedale in Yorkſhire.

The Carthuſian monks were alſo a branch of the Benedictines, whoſe rule, with the addition of a great many auſterities, they follow. Their author was one Bruno born at Cologne in Germany, who firſt inſtituted this order at Chartreux in the dioceſe of Grenoble in France about A. D. 1080[f]. Their rule, which was confirmed by pope Alexander 3 about A. D. 1174. is the moſt ſtrict of any of the Religious orders; for they never eat fleſh, and are obliged to faſt on bread, water, and ſalt one day in every week. They always wear an hair ſhirt next their ſkins, and are only allowed to walk about their own grounds, once in a week; for none of them are ever permitted to go out of the bounds of their monaſteries (which inſtead of Chartreuſe Houſes are corruptly called Charter Houſes) except their priors and procurators, and they only upon the neceſſary affairs of their houſes.

They were brought into England A. D. 1180[g] or 1181[h]. by king Henry 2. and had their firſt houſe at Witham in Somerſetſhire.

Their habit was all white, except their outward plaited cloak, which was black[i].

There was no nunnery[k], and but nine houſes of monks of this order in England.

There was yet another branch of Benedictines[l] called Ciſtertians from Ciſtertium or Ciſteaux in the biſhopric of Chalons in Burgundy, where this order was begun, A. D. 1098[m]. by Robert late abbat of Moleſme in that province; but brought into repute by Stephen Harding an Engliſhman[n], third abbat of Ciſteaux, who is therefore reckoned the principal founder[n]. They were alſo called Bernardines from St. Bernard, who was abbat of Clairvaux or Clareval in the dioceſe of Langres about A. D. 1116. and a great promoter of this order[o]; and White monks[p], from the colour of their habit, which was a white caſſock with a narrow ſcapulary, and over that a black gown when they went abroad, but a white one, when they went to church[l].

Their monaſteries, which became very numerous in a ſhort time[q], were generally founded in ſolitary and uncultivated places[r], and all dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin.

These monks came into England, as was before obſerved, A. D. 1128. had their

---

[a] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 614. 618. 668.

[b] 4 Ric. 2. as Reyner's Append. p. 145.

[c] But perhaps not till 36 Hen. 6. or A. D. 1457. when three monks were ſent from Clugni to deſire reſtitution of thoſe poſſeſſions, which had been long detain'd from them, and leave to enter all places depending upon their houſes; but inſtead of obtaining any thing, were deprived of the ſubjection of all houſes of their order in England, as Reyner's Append. p. 192, 193.

[d] Weaver, p. 141.

[e] Fuller's Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 267. ſaith, they were brought into England A. D. 1233. But Abberbury was founded *temp. R. Hen.* 1.

[f] So Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 949. and Weaver, p. 144. But A. D. 1084 or 1086. as Stevens, vol. ii. p. 237. from Hiſt. des Ordres Mon. vol. viii. p. 366. and Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 578. from Hoſpinian. De orig. monach. lib. v. cap. 7. In all which places the reader may find a larger account of theſe monks.

[g] Reyner, vol. i. p. 161.

[h] Brompton, col. 1142.

[i] In Stevens, vol. ii. p. 234. and Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 949. ſee draughts of theſe monks in their habits.

[k] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 239. ſaith, there were but five nunneries of this auſtere order in the world, and but one hundred ſixty ſeven houſes of theſe monks.

[l l] See cuts of them, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 692. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 221. But the account of their habit in Stevens, vol. ii. p. 29, 30. differs a little from this.

[m] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 695. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 23. from Hiſt. des Ordr. Mon. vol. v. p. 341.

[n n] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 700. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 25. a. Reyner, ſpeaking of him, p. 161. ſaith, that "D. Roberto reformationis Ciſtertienſis extitit ſuaſor "et impulſor." Stevens, vol. ii. p. 25. b. ſaith, he founded ſeveral abbies.

[o] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 25. b.

[p] Reyner, vol. i. p. 161.

[q] See before, p. 21. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 31. ſaith, if we may believe the hiſtorians of this order, they had in all ſix thouſand houſes.

[r] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 37. a. and p. 50. a. from A. Wood. All orders both of monks and friers were againſt having an houſe of another order near them; but the Ciſtertians would not allow another houſe even of their own order to be built within ſuch a diſtance of them. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 891.

firſt

firſt houſe at Waverley[a] in Surrey; and before the diſſolution had eighty five houſes here.

THE order of Savigni or Fratres Griſei is ſaid by ſome[b] to have been founded before the Conqueſt of England, but was not really in being till about forty years after. The author, Vitalis, was born about the middle of the eleventh century at Tierceville three leagues from Bayeux, and being made prebendary of the collegiate church of Mortain, obtain'd the name of Vitalis de Mortain[c]. He was a companion of Robert de Arbriſſel founder of the order of Fontevrauld, began to gather diſciples in the foreſt of Savigni about A. D. 1105. and by the encouragement of a nobleman named Raoul de Fugeres founded an abby there A. D. 1112[d]. He gave his diſciples the rule of St. Benedict[e] with ſome peculiar conſtitutions[f], and they took a grey habit[g]; from whence they were frequently called Fratres Griſei. Vitalis came into England A. D. 1120[h]. and preaching here, and converting many, probably introduced his order; which was ſhortly after, viz. A. D. 1148. united to the Ciſtertians[i].

THE order of Tiron was inſtituted by St. Bernard[k], who was born in the territory of Abbeville in the province of Ponthieu A. D. 1046[l]. and became a diſciple of the before mentioned Robert d'Arbriſſel, yet ſet up a different ſort of monks, who took their name of Tironenſes[m] from their firſt monaſtery, which was founded at Tiron about A. D. 1109[n]. They were reformed Benedictines[o], whoſe habit was at firſt a light grey[p], which was afterwards changed into black. I find no houſe of this order in England, and only one abby in Wales, viz. St. Dogmael's, (where they were placed about A. D. 1126.) with its dependent priory at Pille, and cell at Caldey.

THE orders of monks before mentioned were all[q] we had in England and Wales, except the Culdees[r], or Cultores Dei, who were Scotch monks, and of the ſame rule with the Iriſh ones. The Scotch writers make them as antient as the converſion of their nation to Chriſtianity in the times of the emperors Decius and Aurelian. But they are not mentioned by Nennius, who wrote in the ſeventh century, or Bede, who wrote in the eighth; and the firſt mention we have of them is at St. Andrew's, about the middle of the ninth century[s]. I meet with theſe no where in England but at St. Peter's in York.

THE canons were either Religious or Secular; the Secular[t] canons were clergymen, called Secular, becauſe they were converſant in the world [a], performed ſpiritual offices to the laity, and took upon them the care of ſouls, which the Regulars could not do without diſpenſation. They differed in nothing almoſt from ordinary prieſts, ſave that they were under the government of ſome local ſtatutes: For tho' they were in ſome places confined to live under one roof, as the monks and Regular canons did, yet they generally lived apart [b], and were maintained by diſtinct prebends, almoſt in the ſame manner with the canons and prebendaries of our cathedral and collegiate churches at this day [a].

---

[a] Which was founded A. D. 1128. as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 703. Reyner, vol. i. p. 161. from Petrus Bleſenſis, ſaith, theſe monks were brought into England, not by William Giffard biſhop of Wincheſter, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 703. but by Walter Eſpec, and had their firſt houſe at Rievaux or Rieval in Yorkſhire; and Weaver, p. 136. follows him; but Rieval was not founded till A. D. 1131. and Waverley A. D. 1128. See more under RIEVAL. See many bulls and privileges granted to this order, in Stevens's Append. p. 219, etc.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 66. and the author of Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. .

[c] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 253. from Hiſt. des Ordr. Mon. vol. vi. p. 109.

[d] Stevens, ibid.

[e] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 704.

[f] Stevens, ibid. p. 254.

[g] "Eorum habitus griſius color erat." Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 704.

[h] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 254.

[i] Stevens, ibid. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 704. Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 9. But ſome diſtinction was probably kept up for ſome time; for the monks of Nethe are called monks of Savigni in king John's charter, A. D. 1208. as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 719. And A. D. 1264. the abbat of Savigni writes to the abbats of Furnes and Byland "ac univerſis generationis Savigniacenſis coabbatibus per Angliam et Walliam conſtitutis." Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 700. But about A. D. 1330. the Ciſtertians took it ill to be called or thought Fratres Griſei, and ſaid, "hiis diebus pauci vel nulli vix inveniuntur de ordine Griſeorum." Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 923.

[k] This was a different perſon from *St. Bernard of Clairvaux*. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 256.

[l] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 255. from Hiſt. des Ord. Mon. vol. vi. p. 115.

[m] The Monaſticon mentions the Monachi Savignienſes and Tyronenſes as the ſame order, vol. i. p. 704. But others will not admit of it, as Reyner, vol. i. p. 160. and Stevens, vol. ii. p. 256. b. In the antient catalogue of Religious houſes, publiſhed in Stevens, vol. i. p. 38. the monks of Tyron at St. Dogmael's are called "Monachi Albi," whereas thoſe of Savigni were "Monachi Griſei." And theſe probably were the "Monachi Albi alius profeſſionis quam Bernardini," mentioned by Leland, Collect. vol. iii. p. 13.

[n] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 256. a.

[o] Reyner, vol. i. p. 160. and Stevens, vol. ii. p. 257.

[p] So Stevens, vol. ii. p. 257. But probably very near white; becauſe they were ſometimes called White monks.

[q] Unleſs there were any Celeſtine monks brought in by K. Henry 5. as Reyner mentions, tr. i. p. 166. from Walſingham, ſub A. D. 1413. and Weaver, p. 138. but I know not upon what grounds.

[r] Archbiſhop Spotſwood ſaith, they are often called Keledei, from their living in cells, as he thinks. Hiſt. of the Church of Scotland, p. 4.

[s] Concerning theſe Religious, ſee Uſher's Antiq. Eccl. Britan. fol. p. 333, 334. 346. and p. 638, 639. 659. of the 4to edition, and Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 180.

[t] In the preface to the Monaſticon, the name *Secular canons* is ſaid to be a contradiction.

REGULAR canons were ſuch as lived under ſome rule; they were a leſs ſtrict ſort of Religious than the monks [c], but lived together under one roof, had a common dormitory and refectory, and were obliged to obſerve the ſtatutes of their order [d].

THE chief rule for theſe canons is that of St. Auſtin, who was made biſhop of Hippo A. D. 395. But they were but little known till the tenth or eleventh century, were not brought into England till after the Conqueſt, and ſeem not to have obtain'd the name of Auſtin canons till ſome years after. Bale [e] indeed and Sr. Robert Atkins [f] ſay, that theſe canons were brought into England by St. Birinus in the beginning of the ſeventh century [g]: But thoſe were certainly Secular canons whom he then placed at Dorcheſter. And all other hiſtorians agree that we had no Regular canons here till the eleventh, and probably not till the twelfth century. For tho' they differ about the place of their firſt ſettlement, yet the general opinion is, that they came in after K. Henry 1. began his reign. Joſ. Pamphilus [h] indeed ſaith that they were ſeated in London, A. D. 1059. but he ſeems to have been but an obſcure writer. Mr. Somner [i] ſaith, that St. Gregory's in Canterbury, which was built by archbiſhop Lanfranc A.D. 1084. was their firſt houſe; but Leland's ſaying [k], that archbiſhop Lanfranc placed Secular canons at St. Gregory's, and that archbiſhop Corboil changed them into Regulars, makes the authority of that judicious antiquary in this caſe doubtful. Reyner [l] ſaith, that they were brought into England by Athelwulphus or Adulphus confeſſor to K. Henry 1. and had their firſt houſe at Noſtell in Yorkſhire; but they ſeem not to have been ſettled there 'till Thurſtan [m] was archbiſhop of York, and that was not 'till A. D. 1114 [n]. Stow ſaith [o] that Norman was the firſt canon Regular in England, and that theſe Religious were firſt ſeated at the Holy Trinity or Chriſt Church within Aldgate, London, A. D. 1108. but that houſe was not built till R. Beaumeis [p] was biſhop of London; whereas the houſe of theſe canons at Colcheſter was founded before the death of biſhop Maurice [q] his predeceſſor, which happened Sept. 26 [r]. 1107. And therefore I can't but think that John Roſſe [s] and pope Paſchalis 2 [t]. are right in

---

[a] Dugdale's Hiſt. of Warwickſhire, p. 429. edit. 1730.

[b] William of Malmſbury, as cited by Godwin, De praeſul. p. 400. edit. 1742. ſaith of Lefric biſhop of Exeter about A. D. 1050. that, "Ejectis ſanctimonialibus e S. Petri [Exon.] monaſterio, epiſcopum et canonicos ſtatuit, qui, contra morem Anglorum, ad formam Lotharingorum uno triclinio comederent, uno cubiculo cubitarent." And Leland hath the ſame words, Collect. vol. ii. p. 255. tho' perhaps this might have been before attempted here; for in the council of Ænham held A. D. 1009. a dormitory and refectory to ſleep and eat together in, is recommended to the canons of thoſe days, whom I take to have been Secular canons, and the rule there mentioned to have been their local ſtatutes. Spelm. Concil. tom. i. p. 514. Wilkins's Councils, vol. i. p. 293.

[c] "Medium genus inter monachos et canonicos, quos Seculares appellant." Eraſmus, in Peregrinat. religionis ergo. "Canonicorum regula monaſtica illa paulo liberior." Praef. Mon. Angl. vol. ii.

[d] Vide conſtitutiones P. Bonifacii 12. ſuper reformatione canonicorum Regular. ord. S. Auguſtini, dat. A. D. 1339. in Wilkinſii Concil. vol. ii. p. 629. Spelm. Concil. vol. ii. p. 511. Ordinationes pro canonicorum Regularium ordinis S. Auguſtini in Anglia exiſtent. meliori gubernatione per Thomam Wolſaeum card. etc. A. D. 1519. in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 564.

[e] Cent. xiii. 4. and Preface to Mon. Angl. vol. ii.

[f] Glouceſterſhire, p. 1.

[g] A. D. 630 or 640. as Fuller, Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 268.

[h] In Chronic. Auguſtin. as quoted by Fuller in the place laſt cited.

[i] Antiq. Canterb. p. 89.

[k] Collect. vol. i. p. 89.

[l] Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 157.

[m] "Eccl. Beat. Oſwaldi, in qua canonici Regulares per manum venerabilis Thurſtini Eboracenſis archiepiſc. conſtituti ſunt." Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 34. a. 36. a.

[n] He was elected in 1114. but not conſecrated till 1119. Willis's Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 34.

[o] Surv. London, p. 930, etc.

[p] Who is ſaid to have been the founder, Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 80.

[q] He is witneſs to one of the charters of K. Henry 1. to Colcheſter.

[r] Godwin, p. 175. Newcourt, vol. i. p. 10.

[s] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 572.

[t] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 45.

placing

placing them firſt at Colcheſter, tho' it could not be in Roſſe's year 1109. but was rather A. D. 1105[a].

MR. STEVENS[b] tells us, that tho' there were Regular canons who embraced the rule of St. Auſtin taken from his one hundred and ninth epiſtle, in the eleventh century (as particularly at the abby of St. Denis at Rheims about A. D. 1067.) yet the Regular canons did not make ſolemn vows till the twelfth century; and did not in general take the name of "Regular canons of St. Auſtin" till pope Innocent 2. ordained in the Lateran council A. D. 1139. that all Regular canons ſhould ſubmit to that rule of St. Auſtin in his one hundred and ninth epiſtle. So that theſe Regular canons certainly fall ſhort of the time of their pretended founder, and therefore when Black or Regular canons are mentioned before A. D. 1105. the reader muſt thereby underſtand Secular canons. For it was uſual in thoſe days to call the Secular canons of cathedral and collegiate churches "Canonici Regulares" to diſtinguiſh them from the common parochial clergy, tho' probably many of thoſe ſocieties might become Auſtin canons afterwards.

THEIR habit was a long black caſſoc, with a white rochet over it, and over that a black cloak and hood[c]. The monks were always ſhaved, but theſe canons wore beards, and caps on their heads.

I FIND above one hundred ſeventy five houſes of theſe canons and canoneſſes in England and Wales.

BUT beſides the common and general ſort of theſe canons, there were alſo the following particular ſorts, viz.

FIRST, Such as obſerved St. Auſtin's rule according to the regulations of St. Nicolas of Arroaſia[d], as thoſe of Harewolde[e] in Bedfordſhire, Nutley or Crendon[f] in Buckinghamſhire, Hertland[g] in Devonſhire, Brunne[h] in Lincolnſhire, and Lilleſhul[i] in Shropſhire.

SECONDLY, Some of the rule of St. Auſtin, and the order of St. Victor; as at Keynſham[k] and Worſpring[l] in Somerſetſhire, and Wormeſley[m] in Herefordſhire.

THIRDLY, Of the order of St. Auſtin, and the inſtitution of St. Mary of Meretune; as at Buckenham[n] in Norfolk.

FOURTHLY, Premonſtratenſians, or canons who lived according to the rule of St. Auſtin, reformed by St. Norbert[o] afterwards archbiſhop of Magdeburgh, who ſet up this Regulation about A. D. 1120[o]. at Premonſtratum, in the dioceſe of Laon in Picardy, a place ſo called becauſe pointed out, as 'twas ſaid, by the bleſſed Virgin to be the head of this reformed order[o]. Theſe canons were alſo called White[p] canons from their habit, which was a white caſſoc with a rochet over it, a long white cloak and white caps[q]. They were brought into England ſhortly after A. D. 1140[r]. and ſettled firſt at Newhouſe in Lincolnſhire[r]. They had in England a conſervator of their privileges[s], but were nevertheleſs often viſited by their ſuperiors at Premonſtre, who raiſed great contributions out of them[t], as the generals or foreign heads of the

---

[a] In which Fuller places the coming of theſe canons into England. Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 268.

[b] Vol. ii. p. 65.

[c] See the draught of an Auſtin canon in his habit, Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 1. and Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 237. and of a canoneſs, in Stevens, vol. ii. p. 68.

[d] See a ſhort account of this regulation, in Stevens, vol. ii. p. 149. from Hiſt. des Ordr. Mon. vol. ii. p. 106. See alſo Bollandus's Lives, at January 13. and Reyner, vol. i. p. 159. who there ſaith, theſe reformed canons were brought into England A. D. 1112. and firſt placed at Nutley; but that houſe was not founded 'till A. D. 1162.

[e] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 202.

[f] Ibid. p. 154.

[g] Ibid. p. 285.

[h] Ibid. p. 235.

[i] Ibid. p. 145.

[k] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 525.

[l] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 271.

[m] Regiſtr. Caroli Booth epiſc. St. Auſtin's, Briſtol, is ſaid in Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book vi. p. 325. to be of the order of St. Victor.

[n] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 274. At Merton in Surrey there was a priory of Auſtin canons dedicated to St. Mary; and inſtead of *Merton* it was anciently wrote *Meretune*; but whether thoſe canons were of any particular order, or whether that was the St. Mary of Meretune here referred to, I know not.

[o][o][o] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 580. 582, 583, 584. 586, 587. Weaver, p. 139. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 337.

[p] So conſtantly in Hen. Sulgrave.

[q] See a copper plate of one of theſe canons in his habit for the choir, in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 589. and of one in his common habit, in Stevens, vol. ii. p. 145. Theſe white veſtments are likewiſe ſaid to have been preſcribed by the Virgin Mary. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 582. 585.

[r][r] See under NEWHOUSE.

[s] Reyner, vol. ii. p. 131.

[t] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 905. 1044. and pat. 7 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . "De taxis intolerabilibus, quae abbas Praemonſtr. exigere ſolet a prioribus ejuſdem ordinis "in Anglia."

Cluniacs and Ciſtertians[a] alſo did, 'till reſtrained from it by the parliament at Carliſle, ult. Ed. 1. or A. D. 1307[b]. This ſtatute did not reſtrain the foreign heads from viſiting their charge in England, governing their monks, or exerciſing the diſcipline of their order, provided they carried no money away with them. So that the Religious of this order in England continued under the juriſdiction of the abbat of Premonſtre and the general chapter of the order 'till A. D. 1512. when they were exempted from it by the bull of pope Julius 2. confirmed by K. Henry 8. and the ſuperiority of all the houſes of this order in England and Wales was given to the abbat of Welbeck in Nottinghamſhire[c].

There were about thirty five houſes of this order.

The Sempringham[d] or Gilbertine canons were inſtituted by St. Gilbert at Sempringham in Lincolnſhire A. D. 1148[e]. and confirmed by pope Eugenius 3[f]. This devout man compoſed his rule out of thoſe of St. Auſtin and St. Benedict (the women following the Ciſtertian regulation of St. Benedict's rule, and the men the rule of St. Auſtin[g]) with ſome ſpecial ſtatutes of his own. The habit of theſe canons, as deſcribed in the Monaſticon[h], is a black caſſoc with a white cloak over it, and an hood lined with lambs ſkins. But others will have it to have been the ſame with that of the Ciſtertians[i]. This order (over which there was a maſter or prior general[k], who frequently viſited them[l], and had ſo much authority that the particular priors and convents could do but little without him[m]) conſiſted both of men and women[n], who lived in the ſame houſes, but in ſuch different apartments that they had no communication with each other[o], and increaſed ſo faſt that St. Gilbert himſelf founded thirteen[p] monaſteries of it, viz. four for men alone, and nine for men and women together, which had in them ſeven hundred brethren and fifteen hundred ſiſters. At the diſſolution there were about twenty five houſes of this order in England and Wales.

Canons Regular of the Holy Sepulchre were inſtituted in the beginning of the twelfth century, in imitation of the Regulars inſtituted in the church of the Holy Sepulchre of our Saviour at Jeruſalem. The firſt houſe they had in England was at Warwick[q], which was begun for them by Henry de Newburgh earl of Warwick[r], who died A. D. 1123[s]. and perfected by his ſon Roger before A. D. 1135[t]. They are ſometimes called Canons of the Holy Croſs[u], and wore the ſame habit with other Auſtin canons, diſtinguiſhed only by a double red croſs upon the breaſt of their cloak or upper garment[x]. The endeavours of theſe Religious for regaining the Holy Land, coming to nothing after the loſs of Jeruſalem A. D. 1188. this order fell into decay, their revenues and privileges were moſtly given to the Maturine friers[x], and but two houſes of them continued to the diſſolution.

---

[a] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 1057.

[b] Statutes at large, vol. i. p. 157. Gibſon's Codex, p. 75 et 1222. Rylei Plac. Parliam. fol. 312. Coke's Inſtit. p. 2. f. 580. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 607. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. p. 500.

[c] Rymer, vol. xiii. p. 338.

[d] *Sempyngham* and *Semplyngham*, as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 789.

[e] So Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 789. out of the Peterborough Chronicle, and Reyner, vol. i. p. 161. But according to the Derley Annals, the beginning of this order was A. D. 1131. and the priory of Sempringham founded A. D. 1139. but perhaps it might not be finiſh'd and the Religious placed in it 'till A. D. 1148. See the note under Sempringham.

[f] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 677, etc. 700. 789.

[g] Reyner, vol. i. p. 161. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 678.

[h] Vol. ii. p. 755. See alſo p. 718. Theſe canons had their crowns ſhaved.

[i] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 789.

[k] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 700.

[l] And when hindred might appoint others to do it. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 705.

[m] "Summus prior ordinis de Sempingham curam "omnium gerit." Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 701. No action at law was to be brought or defended without him. Ibid. p. 702. He only could admit the members, he appointed the officers in every houſe, and no deed of any prior and convent was valid unleſs he joined in it. Ibid. p. 702, 703. That he generally joined with particular priors and convents in their preſentations to benefices, ſee Dr. Hutton's extracts out of the Lincoln regiſters. And that he join'd with the particular priors and convents in the ſurrenders of their houſes, anno regni 30 R. Hen. 8. ſee Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 604, etc.

[n] In Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 456. this is called a new and unheard of manner of Religion for men and women to be thus join'd together; but the ſame was done before in the order of Fontevrald, and even more; for there the men were ſubject to the women.

[o] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 678. 700. 790.

[p] Ibid. p. 680. 698. but p. 789. it is *ten* only, viz. two for men, and eight for women.

[q] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 573.

[r] Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 454, 455. edit. 1730.

[s] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 69.

[t] The church being conſecrated by Simon biſhop of Worceſter by order of K. Henry 1. who died that year. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 455.

[u] Thoſe of Thetford are generally called ſo in the inſtitution books at Norwich.

[x] [x] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 573. and Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 455.

There

There were alſo, beſides the Benedictines and Gilbertines before mentioned, Cluniac, Ciſtertian, Carthuſian, Auſtin, and Premonſtratenſian nuns, who followed the ſame rules with their reſpective monks, omitting only what was not proper for their ſex, and wore habits of the ſame colour, having their heads always covered with a veil.

And to theſe we muſt add three other orders of Religious women formerly in England, viz.

First, Nuns of the order of Fontevrault, which was inſtituted about the latter end of the eleventh century [a] by one Robert ſurnamed de Arbriſſel [b] at Fontevrault in Poictiers, where he built an abby for his followers preſently after A. D. 1100 [c]. Tho' this order (which was a reformation of the Benedictine [d]) was chiefly for women, yet beyond ſea they had alſo Religious men [e] living amongſt them in different apartments, who were under the government of the abbeſs; for the founder grounded his model upon our Bleſſed Savior's recommending the Virgin Mary and St. John the Evangeliſt to each other [f]: And as St. John was thereby to look upon the Bleſſed Virgin as his mother, the founder directed that the men ſhould acknowlege the abbeſs or prioreſs of every convent as their ſuperior, and ſubmit to her authority both in ſpirituals and temporals. And the abbeſs of Fontevrault was made the general ſuperioreſs and head of the order [g].

These nuns were brought into England by Robert Boſſu earl of Leiceſter [h] before A. D. 1161. and placed at Nun Eaton in Warwickſhire; but there were only two houſes [i] more of this order in England, and there is no expreſs account of any monk in any of them, but only of a prior at Nun Eaton [k]. Their habit was a kind of tunic or caſſoc of the natural colour of the wool, and over that a large black garment [l].

Secondly, Nuns of the order of St. Clare, who inſtituted it at Aſſiſe in Italy about A. D. 1212 [m]. It was confirmed by pope Innocent 3. A. D. . . and by pope Honorius 3. A. D. 1223 [m]. and was afterwards divided into a ſtricter and looſer ſort [m]. St. Clare was born in the ſame town, and lived at the ſame time with St. Francis [n], and her nuns obſerving St. Francis's rule, and wearing the ſame coloured habit [o] with the Franciſcan friers [n], were often called Minoreſſes [p]; and their houſe without Aldgate The Minories. They were likewiſe called The Poor Clares, probably from their ſcanty endowments [n].

They were brought into England by Blanch queen of Navarre [q], who was wife to Edmund earl of Lancaſter, Leiceſter, and Derby, about A. D. 1293. and ſeated without Aldgate, London. Beſides which, I find but three houſes more of this order in England, viz. Waterbeache and Denny in Cambridgeſhire, and Bruſyard in Suffolk.

Thirdly, Brigittines, or nuns of Our Holy Savior [r], who were inſtituted by St. Bridget, princeſs or ducheſs of Nericia [s] in Sweden, about the middle of the fourteenth century [t], under the rule of St. Auſtin, with ſome additions of her own [u]. This order, tho' chiefly for women, had likewiſe men in every convent (who lived in different apartments, and were not permitted to come near the women, but in caſes of great neceſſity [x]) and differed from all other inſtitutions in requiring a particular number [y] of men and women in every houſe, viz, ſixty nuns, thirteen prieſts, four dea-

---

[a] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 248. from Hiſt. des Ordr. Mon. vol. vi. p. 63.

[b] From being born at a mean village then called *Albriſſel*, now *Albreſec*, in the dioceſe of Rennes near Guirche.

[c] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 249.

[d] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 251.

[e] "Quare volumus,—quod memoratae moniales de "Fonte Ebroldi, et fratres, et univerſi homines et "miniſtri, et ſervientes earum habeant, etc." Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 975.

[f] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 249, 250.

[g] Stevens, ibid.

[h] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 252. ſpeaks of K. Henry 2. bringing ſome of theſe nuns to Ambreſbury in A. D. 1177. as if there were none of them before in England; but Nun Eaton was certainly founded before A. D. 1161. and probably before A. D. 1158. for Hugh archdeacon of Leiceſter was witneſs to Robert the younger's confirmation charter, and he ceaſed to have that archdeaconry in or before A. D. 1158.

[i] Viz. Ambreſbury and Weſtwood.

[k] Vide under Nun Eaton.

[l] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 248. 251.

[m] [m] [m] Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 562.

[n] [n] [n] Weaver, p. 150. and Fuller's Ch. Hiſt. vi. 276.

[o] Stevens, vol. i. p. 159, 160.

[p] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 543.

[q] Mon. Angl. ibid.

[r] Who is ſaid to have dictated the rules of this order. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 231.

[s] Stevens, ibid.

[t] Stevens, ibid. from Hiſt. des Ordr. Mon. vol. iv. p. 25. ſaith, about A. D. 1344. Newcourt, Repert. vol. i. p. 751. from Trithemius ſaith, A. D. 1362. Weaver, p. 148. ſaith, A. D. 1376.

[u] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 233. Reyner, vol. i. p. 166. Weaver, p. 149.

[x] Weaver, ibid.

[y] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 232. ſaith, when a monaſtery was built, they were not to go into it 'till they made up this number.

cons,

cons, and eight lay brethren[a]. Their habit was a tunic of coarſe grey[b] woollen, and a cloak of the ſame. The nuns had on their veils five ſmall pieces of red cloth to repreſent the five wounds of our Saviour. The prieſts had a red croſs on their breaſts with a round white piece in the middle of it to repreſent the hoſt, the deacons had a white circle with four ſmall pieces of red cloth to repreſent tongues; and the laymen had a white croſs with five red pieces to repreſent the five wounds.

I FIND but one houſe of this order in England, viz. that at Syon in Middleſex, founded by king Henry 5. about A. D. 1414.

THE before mentioned were all the ſorts of monks, canons, and nuns we had in England and Wales.

As to the friers, there were,

FIRST, The Dominicans, whoſe founder was St. Dominic a Spaniard, born at Calagueraga a ſmall town in the dioceſe of Oſma in Old Caſtile about A. D. 1070[c]. They were called Dominicans, from their founder; Preaching friers, from their office to preach and convert heretics[d]; Black friers, from their garments; and in France, Jacobines, from having their firſt houſe in St. James's ſtreet at Paris. Their rule, which was chiefly that of St. Auguſtine, was approved of by pope Innocent 3. in the Lateran council A. D. 1215. by word of mouth, and by the bull of pope Honorius 3. A. D. 1216. At firſt they uſed the ſame habit with the Auſtin canons. But about A. D. 1219. they took another, viz. a white caſſock with a white hood over it, and when they go abroad, a black cloak with a black hood over their white veſtments[e]. They came into England A. D. 1221[f]. had their firſt houſe at Oxford[f] that year, and at the diſſolution had about forty three houſes here.

THERE were nuns alſo of this order, but I think none in England. For, though Thomas lord Wake intended to have brought ſome of them hither, and had the king's licence for it, yet he ſeems not to have done it.

ST. FRANCIS, who was contemporary with St. Dominic, but of another country, being born at Aſſiſe in Italy in the province of Umbria, and duchy of Spoletum[g], A. D. 1182. was founder of the Franciſcan, Grey, or Minor friers. The firſt name they had from their founder; the ſecond, from their grey cloathing; and the third they took out of pretended humility. Their rule was drawn up by St. Francis A. D. 1209. approved of by pope Innocent 3. A. D. 1210[h]. and by the general Lateran Council A. D. 1215[h]. Their habit was a looſe garment of a grey colour, reaching down to their ankles, with a cowl of the ſame, and a cloak over it, when they went abroad. They girded themſelves with cords, and went bare-footed[i]. Davenport ſaith, they came into England A. D. 1219[k]. But the general opinion is, that they came hither A. D. 1224[l]. and had their firſt houſe at Canterbury, and their ſecond at London.

SOME conſiderable relaxation having by degrees crept into this order, it was thought requiſite to reform it, and to reduce it, as near as might be, to its firſt rule and inſtitution[m]. Whereupon ſuch as continued under the relaxation were called Conventuals, and ſuch as accepted the reformation were called Obſervants or Recollects[n]. This reformation was begun about A. D. 1400. by St. Bernard[a] or Bernardin of Siena, confirmed by the council of Conſtance A. D. 1414. and afterwards by Eugenius 4. and other popes. King Edward 4. is commonly ſaid[b] to have brought them into England, but I find no certain account of their being here till king Henry 7. built two[c] or three houſes for them[c]. At the diſſolution, the conventual Franciſcans had about fifty five houſes, which were under ſeven cuſtodies or wardenſhips, viz. thoſe of London, York, Cambridge, Briſtol, Oxford, Newcaſtle, and Worceſter[d].

---

[a] In all eighty five, to repreſent Chriſt's thirteen apoſtles (including St. Paul) and ſeventy two diſciples, as Stevens, vol. ii. p. 231. Reyner, vol. i. p. 166. and Weaver, p. 149.

[b] So Stevens, vol. ii. p. 232. but Weaver ſaith, *ruſſet*. There are draughts of a monk and nuns of this order in their habits, in Stevens.

[c] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 186. from Hiſt. des Ordr. Mon. vol. iii. p. 198. Newcourt, vol. i. p. 280. from Hoſpin. De origine monach. cap. 4, 5, etc. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 427. Weaver, p. 134.

[d] Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 23. "Quod Fratres praedicatores praedicent Judaeis pro converſione eorum." Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. "Salvus conductus pro Roberto de Braybrook, Joanne de Stonor, et Roberto de Hatcomb Fratribus praedicatoribus proficiſcentibus, et proponentibus praedicare evangelium Saracenis."

[e] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 189. Newcourt, vol. i. p. 280.

[f f] Reyner, vol. i. p. 161. See alſo Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 462. Wood's Hiſt. of Oxford, p. 62. N. Trivet, p. 176.

[g] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 1. from Hiſt. des Ord. Monaſt. vol. vii. p. 1. Newcourt, vol. i. p. 359. from Hoſpinian, p. 403, etc.

[h h] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 5.

[i] Newcourt, vol. i. p. 360. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 5.

[k] Hiſt. Fratr. Minor. p. 2. Stevens, vol. i. p. 109. vol. ii. p. 5.

[l] Stow's Annals, in anno, and Survey of Lond. p. 340. Somner's Antiq. Cant. p. 54. Ant. Wood's Hiſt. and Antiq. of Oxon. Weaver, p. 134. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 182. Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 341.

[m] Stevens, vol. i. p. 93. Weaver, p. 138.

[n] Stevens, vol. i. p. 93. makes theſe to be the ſame.

As to the Capuchins, and other diſtinctions of the Franciſcans beyond the ſeas, they chiefly aroſe ſince the Engliſh Reformation, and never had any place here.

The Trinitarians, Maturines, or Friers of the order of the Holy Trinity for the redemption of captives, were inſtituted by St. John de Matha, and Felix de Valois[e] in France about A. D. 1197[f]. Their rule was that of St. Auſtin, with ſome peculiar conſtitutions[f]; their order was confirmed by pope Innocent 3. who gave them white robes, with a red and blue croſs on their breaſts; and appointed that all their revenues ſhould be divided into three parts, viz. one for their own ſupport and maintenance, another to relieve the poor, and a third to redeem ſuch Chriſtians as were or ſhould be taken captives by the infidels[g]. They were called Trinitarians, becauſe all their churches were to be dedicated to the Holy Trinity[g]; and Maturines, from having their firſt houſe in Paris near St. Mathurine's chapel[h]. They were brought, A. D. 1224[i]. into England (where the lands, revenues, and privileges of the canons of the H. Sepulchre were given them upon the decay of that order[k]) and had their firſt houſe at Mottenden in Kent: Some ſay, that their head houſe was at Ingham in Norfolk as long as that houſe was of this order, and that from thence they were then called, Of the order of Ingham. I find about ten or twelve houſes of theſe friers in England and Wales[l].

Friers Robertines inſtituted by Robert Flower the devout hermit of Knareſburgh, who lived in K. John's[m] reign, are ſpoken of by Leland[n] as a branch of the Trinitarians; but I have hitherto met with ſo little concerning theſe Robertines, that I can ſay nothing certain of them, and doubt whether there really was any ſuch order[o].

The Carmelite or White friers (the former of which names they had from the place of their firſt reſidence, and the latter from the colour of their habit) came next into this kingdom; they were alſo called Brethren or Friers of the Bleſſed Virgin, and pretended to great antiquity; but the firſt certain account we have of them is at Mount Carmel in Paleſtine, from whence they were driven by the hard uſage of the Saracens about A. D. 1238[p]. Their rule (which is chiefly that of St. Baſil) is ſaid to have been given them by Albert patriarch of Jeruſalem about A. D. 1205[q]. and to have been confirmed by pope Honorius 3. A. D. 1224[a]. They were brought into England, A. D. 1240[b]. by the lords John Veſcy and Richard Grey, and had their firſt houſes at Alnewick in Northumberland and Ailesford in Kent; at the latter of which places theſe friers held their firſt European chapter A. D. 1245[c]. Their garments are ſaid to have been at firſt white[d], but being obliged by the infidels[d] to make them party coloured, they continued the uſe of ſuch for fifty years after their coming into England, and about A. D. 1290[e]. made them white again. Of this order we had about forty houſes in England and Wales.

---

[a] Stevens and Weaver, ibid.

[b] Weaver, p. 138. Fuller's Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 271. Stevens, vol. i. p. 93. ſaith, they were brought into England about A. D. 1452. or 19 Hen. 6.

[c] Harpsfield ſaith, he built ſix houſes for them; but I think not ſo many. Stevens, vol. i. p. 96. ſaith, that K. Henry 7. placing Obſervant friers in ſix houſes, he was reckoned founder of them, tho' moſt of them were built long before.

[d] Stevens, vol. i. p. 95.

[e] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 258. from Hiſt. des Ordr. Monaſt. vol. ii. p. 320, etc. See alſo Weaver, p. 142. Newcourt, vol. i. p. 655. from Hoſpinian and others.

[ff] Newcourt, ibid. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 258. ſaith, A. D. 1198. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 499. ſaith, A. D. 1194. Others place its beginning in A. D. 1208 and 1211. See Newcourt, vol. i. p. 655.

[gg] See their rule, in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 829, etc.

[h] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 260.

[i] Reyner, vol. i. p. 162. Yet the hoſpital of Thelesford in Warwickſhire, of this order, was founded A. D. 1214. as Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 498. edit. 1730. But probably it was not originally for theſe friers. Bale, cent. iv. cap. 82. in Append. 2. and Weaver, p. 142. by ſome great miſtake, place their coming into England in A. D. 1357.

[k] Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 454.

[l] Newcourt, vol. i. p. 655. But Stevens, vol. ii. p. 260. ſaith, there were forty three of them.

[m] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 833.

[n] Itin. vol. i. p. 82.

[o] Robert ſeems (according to Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 833.) to have lived as an hermit only at Knareſburgh (as Ivo ſeems alſo to have done after him) and if he got any aſſociates they were probably Hermites only; and their being called Trinitarians ſeems to have been occaſioned by that ſort of friers being placed there by the earl of Cornwal many years after his death; for Robert muſt have been dead before 12 Hen. 3. or A. D. 1227. when the grant in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 833. was made to Ivo: And Richard earl of Cornwal had not the grant of Knareſburgh 'till A. D. 1234. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 762. and did not place the Trinitarians there 'till about A. D. 1257. for his grant to them bears that date, Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 834. Weaver, p. 142. ſaith, Robert's order was inſtituted and confirmed about A. D. 1137. but that was ſo long before king John's reign, when Robert floriſh'd, that the year, at leaſt, muſt be falſely printed.

[p] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 157. from Hiſt. des Ordr. Monaſt. vol. i. p. 182, etc. But ſee an account of theſe friers alſo in Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 566. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 186. edit. 1730. Weaver, p. 139. Fuller, book vi. p. 271.

[q] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 155.

The order of Croſſed or Crouched friers was inſtituted, or at leaſt reformed, by one Gerrard prior of St. Mary of Morello at Bologna; and confirmed, A. D. 1169. by pope Alexander 3. who brought them under St. Auſtin's rule, and made ſome other conſtitutions for their government[f]. They came into England A. D. 1244[g]. and had their firſt houſe at Colcheſter[h]. At firſt they carried a croſs fixed to a ſtaff in their hands; but afterwards had a croſs of red cloth upon their backs or breaſts. Their habit was appointed by pope Pius 2. to be of a blue colour[i]. We had not here above ſix or ſeven houſes of theſe friers.

The original of the Auſtin friers, or Friers Eremites of the order of St. Auſtin, is very uncertain. They were brought into England about the year 1250[k]. and for their habit, had a white garment and ſcapulary, when they were in the houſe; but in the choir, and when they went abroad, they had over the former a ſort of coul[l] and a large hood, both black, which were girt with a black leather thong. They had about thirty two houſes in England and Wales at the ſuppreſſion.

The friers of the Sac and the Bethlemite friers appeared in England both in the ſame year, viz. A. D. 1257[m]. I find no account of the original of either of them. The right ſtyle of the former was Friers of the Penance of Jeſus Chriſt[n]. But they were more commonly called Friers of the Sac, from their habit's being either ſhaped like a ſack or made of that coarſe cloth called ſackcloth. They ſeem to have had their firſt houſe near Alderſgate, London[o]. But their order was very ſhort lived here, being put down by the council at Lyons A. D. 1307[p].

The Bethlemite friers had their rule and habit much like that of the Dominicans, but were diſtinguiſhed from them by a red ſtar of five rays, with a blue circle in the middle of it, worn on their breaſts[q] in memory of the ſtar, which appeared to the wiſe men, and conducted them to Bethlehem[r]. They were placed in Trumpington ſtreet at Cambridge the firſt year they came over[r]; and that ſeems to have been the only houſe of theſe friers in England[s].

---

[a] Stevens, ibid.

[b] Reyner, vol. i. p. 163. from Bale, cent. 4. Leland De ſcript. p. 293. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 117. firſt edition. In edit. 1730. it is A. D. 1250. by miſtake. But Lambard and Weaver ſay their firſt houſe was at Newenden in Kent.

[c] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 157.

[d][d] Newcourt's Repert. vol. i. p. 566. from Trithemius. But Dugdale, in his Warwickſhire, p. 186. edit. 1730. ſaith that the patriarch Albert preſcribed them a party coloured mantle of white and red, and that pope Honorius 3. diſliking it, A. D. 1285. appointed that it ſhould be all white.

[e] Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 442.

[f] Newcourt's Repert. vol. i. p. 328. from Hoſpinian de Orig. Monach. lib. v. cap. xv.

[g] Mat. Paris, p. 572. and Reyner, vol. i. p. 164. from him.

[h] So Newcourt, vol. i. p. 328. and vol. ii. p. 166. In the former place he quotes Mat. Weſtm. for it; but Reyner ſeems to mention Ryegate in Surry as their firſt houſe.

[i] Newcourt, vol. i. p. 328.

[k] Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 1086. edit. 1730. from Mat. Weſtm. ſub anno 1250. The houſe of theſe friers at Stoke Clare in Suffolk is ſaid to have been founded A. D. 1248. in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 535. Reyner, vol. i. p. 164. ſaith, they were ſent hither A. D. 1252. and had their firſt houſe in Wales, or rather in Shropſhire, at a village called Woodhouſe. Ant. Wood, in Antiq. Oxon. lib. i. p. 115. placeth their coming into England in A. D. 1251.

[l] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 215. Their habit was a long gown with broad ſleeves, and a fine cloth hood; and under theſe black garments other white ones, and about their waſte a leathern girdle faſtened with an ivory bone, as Newcourt, vol. i. p. 289. See the cuts in Stevens, vol. ii. p. 214. Dugd. Warw. p. 1085.

[m] Fuller, book vi. p. 274. from Mat. Paris, p. 810. 812.

[n] Newcourt, vol. i. p. 516. from Hoſpinian. See alſo Stevens, vol. ii. p. 273. and Ant. Wood's Antiq. Oxon. lib. i. p. 111.

[o] So Weaver, p. 145.

[p] Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 443. Yet they had eight houſes.

[q] Weaver, p. 144. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 274. from Hiſt. des Ordres Mon. vol. iii. p. 347. Mat. Paris, p. 815. But Fuller ſaith, on their backs.

[r][r] Mat. Paris, p. 815.

[s] Stevens, vol. ii. p. 274. reckons St. Mary Bethlehem London; but that was founded eleven years before this order came into England.

The order of St. Anthony of Vienna was inſtituted A. D. 1095. for the help and relief of ſuch perſons as were afflicted with that painſul inflammation called St. Anthony's fire, from that ſaint's being thought to eaſe people under it, and deliver them from it [a]. The friers or brethren of this order followed St. Auſtin's rule, wore a black habit, with the letter T of a blue colour on their breaſts, came hither early in the reign of king Henry 3. and had one houſe at London and another at Hereford.

Of the friers De pica, who had an houſe at Norwich, I have met with nothing but what the author there ſaith of them, unleſs they were the "Freres pies," a ſort of Religious that wore black and white garments, mentioned by Walſingham, p. 124 [b].

The laſt order of friers, which were brought into this kingdom, was that of Bonhommes or Good men, who were brought hither by Edmund earl of Cornwall, A. D. 1283 [c]. and placed at Aſherug in Bucks. Beſides which, I find but one houſe more of this order in England, viz. Edingdon in Wiltſhire [d]. Theſe friers followed the rule of St. Auſtin [e], and wore a blue habit [f]. The ſuperiors of their houſes were called Rectors, and one of them was ſtyled preſident of the order [g].

Of the military orders of the Religious there were but two in England, viz. Knights Hoſpitalars [h], and Knights Templars.

The firſt of theſe orders began and took its name from an hoſpital built at Jeruſalem for the uſe of pilgrims coming to the Holy Land, and dedicated to St. John Baptiſt. For the firſt buſineſs of theſe knights was to provide for ſuch pilgrims at that hoſpital, and to protect them from injuries and inſults upon the road [i]. They were inſtituted about A. D. 1092 [k]. and were very much favour'd by Godfrey of Bulloigne, and his ſucceſſor Baldwin king of Jeruſalem. They followed chiefly St. Auſtin's rule, and wore a black habit with a white croſs upon it. They ſoon came into England, and had an houſe built for them in London A. D. 1100 [l]. And from a poor and mean beginning, obtained ſo great wealth [m], honors and exemptions [n], that their ſuperior here in England was the firſt lay baron, and had a ſeat amongſt the lords in parliament, and ſome of their privileges were extended even to their tenants.

There were alſo ſiſters of this order, but we had only one houſe of them in England, viz. Buckland in Somerſetſhire.

The Knights Templars were inſtituted A. D. 1118 [o]. and were ſo called from having their firſt reſidence in ſome rooms adjoining to the temple at Jeruſalem [p]. Their buſineſs alſo was to guard the roads for the ſecurity of pilgrims in the Holy Land, and their rule, that of Canons regular of St. Auſtin; their habit was white, with a red croſs on their left ſhoulder. Their coming into England was probably pretty early in the reign of king Stephen [q], and their firſt ſeat in Holborne. They increaſed very faſt, and in a little time obtained very large poſſeſſions [r]. But in leſs than two hundred years, their wealth and power was thought too great, they were accuſed of horrid crimes, and thereupon every where impriſoned; their eſtates were ſeized; their order ſuppreſſed by pope Clement 5. A. D. 1309. and totally aboliſhed by the council of Vienna A. D. 1312[a]. The ſuperior of this order was ſtyled Maſter of the Temple, and was often ſummoned to parliament[b].

---

[a] Newcourt's Repert. vol. i. p. 282. and A ſhort Hiſtory of monaſtical orders by Gabriel d'Emillianne, 8vo. Lond. 1693. p. 127.

[b] Vide Cowel, ſub verbo *Pies*.

[c] Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 300. from Leland's Collect. vol. ii. p. 332. but Reyner, vol. i. p. 165. ſaith, A. D. 1290.

[d] Reyner ſaith there were no more; but Leland, Itin. vol. v. p. 53. calls Gaunts in Briſtol, Bonhommes.

[e] Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 302.

[f] Atkins's Gloceſt. p. 3.

[g] Reyner, vol. i. p. 165.

[h] They were at firſt called *Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem*; but ſettling chiefly at Rhodes, after they were driven out of the Holy Land, were afterwards called *Knights of Rhodes*; and after the loſs of Rhodes in A. D. 1522. and their having the iſland of Malta given them by the emperor Charles 5. they were called *Knights of Malta*, Stevens, vol. i. Prelim. Diſſert. p. 8. Newcourt's Repert. vol. i. p. 666.

[i] Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 965. Biſhop Burnet's Hiſt. of the Reformation, vol. i. p. 275.

[k] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 500. ex Sethi Calviſii Chronico ſub anno 1092. But others ſay, A. D. 1099. Stevens, vol. i. Prelim. Diſſert. p. 8. Newcourt's Repert. vol. i. p. 530.

[l] Newcourt, vol. i. p. *666*.

[m] They are ſaid at firſt to have had but one horſe between two of them; but about an hundred and fifty years after their inſtitution, they had nineteen thouſand manors in Chriſtendom.

[n] Their wealth and privileges probably made them ſometimes inſolent; for by pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. "Rex conſtituit Ricardum de Everton viſitatorem hoſpitalis S. Joannis Jeruſalem in Anglia ad reprimendam Religioſorum inſolentiam, et ad obſervandam Religionis honeſtatem." Thoſe of this order were all lay men, excepting two or three to perform divine offices. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 553. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. i. p. 134. mentions two chaplains at their chief houſe in London.

[o] M. Paris, p. 56. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 517, 518.

[p] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 518. But in p. 553. a. we read, "Ordo Templariorum incoepit A. D. MCXXIII." but that may be a miſtake for MCXVIII.

[q] For they had ſeveral houſes and eſtates here in that reign.

[r] See their large rental of lands in England, A. D. 1185. in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 526. In A. D. 1244. Mat. Paris ſaith, p. 544. that they had nine thouſand

The order of St. Lazarus of Jeruſalem (of which we had a few houſes) ſeems to have been founded for the relief and ſupport of lepers and impotent perſons of the military orders[c].

III. Under the general name of Religious houſes in this work are comprehended, cathedral and collegiate churches, abbies, priories, colleges, hoſpitals, preceptories, and frieries.

Our cathedral churches (God be praiſed) are yet remaining, and there is no occaſion for me to ſay what is meant by them; but perhaps it may be proper to obſerve, that in the conventual cathedrals, the biſhop was in the place of an abbat, and had the principal ſtall on the right hand of the entrance into the choir; as he ſtill hath at Ely, and till lately had at Durham and Carliſle.

Collegiate churches and colleges conſiſted of a number of Secular canons living together under the government of a dean, warden, provoſt, or maſter; and having, for the more ſolemn performance of divine ſervice, chaplains, ſinging men, and choriſters belonging to them.

An abby was a ſociety of Religious people, having an abbat or abbeſs to preſide over them. And ſome of theſe were ſo conſiderable, that the abbats of them were called to parliament[d], and had ſeats and votes in the houſe of lords. They had the power and authority of biſhops within the limits of their ſeveral houſes[e], gave the ſolemn benediction, conferr'd the leſſer orders, wore mitres[f], ſandals, etc. and carried croſſes or paſtorals[f]

---

manors in Chriſtendom; and at their ſuppreſſion they had (according to Heylin's Coſmogr. lib. 3.) ſixteen thouſand lordſhips, beſides other lands. See Rapin, fol. vol. i. p. 403.

[a] In Dr. Wilkins's Council's, vol. ii. p. 320. there is a large account of proceedings againſt the Templars in England, Scotland, and Ireland; and of the archbiſhop of York's cauſing the ſentence paſſed againſt them in the council of Vienna (which he had been preſent at) to be publiſhed throughout his province.

[b] Stevens, vol. ii. Append. p. 12.

[c] See Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 399. a. I think theſe were all the orders we had in England and Wales.

[d] The oracle of the law, ſaith, 2 Inſtit. p. 585. "Twenty ſix abbats and two priors had baronies, and "thereby were lords of parliament." In 1 Inſtit. 97. he ſaith, "There were an hundred and eighteen "monaſteries founded by kings of England, whereof "ſuch as held per baroniam, and were called to par"liament by writ, were lords of paliament, and had "places and voices there; but not if they were not "called by writ; for Feverſham was founded by "K. Stephen to hold by barony; but the abbat not "being called to parliament by writ, did not ſit "there." This is alſo in Weaver, p. 183. Cowel, ſub voce *Mitred*, ſaith, theſe abbats were not called to parliament becauſe they were mitred, but becauſe they receiv'd their temporals from the king. Collier, Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 164. ſaith, they held of the king in capite per baroniam; their endowment being at leaſt an entire barony, which conſiſted of thirteen knights fees, and thereby they were advanced to the ſtate and dignity of ſpiritual lords: But of the parliamentary abbies, ſome were founded by ſubjects, ſome by kings of Mercia, etc. and about eight only by kings of England. The abbat of Thorney pleaded, A. D. 1338. that he did not hold by barony, but by frankalmoine Collect. Wren. vol. ii. p. 18. ex reg. Sim. epiſc. Elienſ. and yet was then called to parliament, as Fuller, book vi. p. 292. and Stevens's Append. p. 15. The prior of Coventry likewiſe pleaded, 14 Ric. 2. that he did not hold per baroniam, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 305. The abby of Bardney was valued at no more than 429*l.* 7*s.* 0*d.* *per ann.* in the whole, and 366*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.* clear; and there were ſeveral abbies and priories which had much greater temporals, and conſequently were entire baronies, which were not parliamentary. 'Tis poſſible theſe laſt might not receive their temporals from the crown, nor hold them in capite, and Bardney might; but I rather think this privilege was chiefly owing to the favour of the king, who might in other caſes as well as that of Taviſtocke, call an houſe of the foundation of his anceſtors, which was not really ſo. Fuller's Ch. Hiſt. book vi. p. 293. All the parliamentary abbats and priors had houſes in Weſtminſter, London, or Southwark to live in whilſt the parliament ſate.

[e] See the grant of a mitre to the abbat of Malmſbury, in Wilkins's Councils, vol. iii. p. 142, 143. "Abbas Samſon fecit novum ſigillum, quod cum mi"tra eſſet pingendum, licet predeceſſores ſui tale non "haberent; et primus inter abbates Angliae impe"travit, quod daret epiſcopalem benedictionem ſo"lemniter ubicunque fuerit." Joc. Brakeland in Chron. S. Edm. Bur. mſ. He was abbat from A. D. 1182 to 1211 or 1212. "Thomas de Merleberg "abbas Eveſham primo ſculpſit ſuper duas tumbas "praedeceſſorum ſuorum ad honorem et oſtenſionem "dignitatis eccleſiae imagines epiſcopales, et ſibi ipſi "cum eiſdem fecit mauſoleum et incidit in lapide "marmoreo ſuperpoſito imaginem epiſcopalem ad "honorem eccleſiae. Obiit A. D. 1236." We may hereby ſee when theſe practices began.

[f] [f] But their mitres differed a little from thoſe of the biſhops, who carried their croſiers in their left hands; but the abbats carried them in their right hands, as Mr. Anſtis, in Append. to Dr. Fiddes's Life of cardinal Wolſey, p. 113. In the proceſſion roll, 3 Hen. 8. the parliamentary abbats are drawn with barons caps, not mitres, as mſ. Aſhmol. Oxon.

in their hands; and ſome of their houſes were exempted [a] from the juriſdiction, of both archbiſhop and biſhop, and ſubject to the pope only. Mr. Fuller [b] ſaith, that 49 *Hen.* 3. ſixty four abbats, and thirty ſix priors were called to parliament. But this number being too great, king Edward 3. reduced it to twenty five abbats and two priors [b], to whom were afterwards added two abbats [c]. So that there were twenty nine in all, and no more that ſtatedly and conſtantly [d] enjoy'd this privilege, viz. the abbat of Tewkeſbury, the prior of Coventry, the abbats of Waltham, Cirenceſter, St. John's at Colcheſter, Croiland, Shrewſbury, Selby, Bardney, St. Bennet's of Hulme, Thorney, Hide, Winchelcomb, Battel, Reading, St. Mary's in York, Ramſey, Peterburgh, St. Peter's in Glouceſter, Glaſtonbury, St. Edmund's Bury, St. Auſtin's in Canterbury, St. Alban's, Weſtminſter, Abingdon, Eveſham, Malmſbury, and Taviſtock; and the prior of St. John's of Jeruſalem, who was ſtyled "Primus Angliae baro [e];" but it was with reſpect to the lay barons only; for he was the laſt of the ſpiritual ones. I have here ſet down the firſt twenty four of theſe [f] in the order they went to parliament 3 *Hen.* 8 [f]. Mr. Hearne thinks [g] that they took place in the houſe of lords according to the ſeniority of their creation. But John Anſtis eſquire, garter king of arms, is of opinion [h], "That ſome of the abbats, like the biſhops, had by virtue of "their abbies a certain fixed precedency, and that others of them took place according "to the priority of their creation." Many have aſſigned the firſt place to the abbat of St. Alban's [i], becauſe St. Alban was the firſt martyr in this kingdom.

---

n. 13. But in the parliament houſe 15 Hen. 8. they are drawn with mitres on their heads, as Fiddes's Life of Wolſey, p. 303.

[a] Cowel, voce *Abbat*, ſaith, Such as were mitred, were exempted from the juriſdiction of the dioceſan, having themſelves epiſcopal authority within their limits; and Godolphin, in Repert. Eccl. hath almoſt the ſame words; but Reyner, tr. ii. p. 55. ſaith, that St. Alban's Weſtminſter, St. Auſtin's Canterbury, St. Edmunds Bury, and Eveſham only were exempt, except perhaps Glaſtonbury. It is more likely that ſeveral others of them obtain'd that privilege, as Burnet, Reformat. vol. i. p. 187. However, their exemption from their dioceſans, being honoured with the mitre, and called to parliament, certainly depended upon different grants; for the abbat of Malmſbury was one of the twenty five fixed upon for parliamentary abbats by K. Edward 3. as Fuller, book vi. p. 292. but he had not a grant of the epiſcopal ornaments and authority 'till 3 Ric. 2. tho' he was before that exempt from his dioceſan, as appears from the grant in Wilkins's Councils, vol. iii. p. 142. Peterborough alſo was allowed to be a parliamentary abby by king Edward 3. as Fuller, book vi. p. 292. but William Genge was, about 21 Ric. 2. the firſt mitred abbat; and both abbat and convent were viſited by the biſhop of Lincoln above eighty years afterwards, viz. in A. D. 1483. as Gunton's Peterborough, with Patrick's Supplement, p. 49. 323 and 328. The abbat of Taviſtock obtain'd the mitre 36 Hen. 6. but was not called to parliament 'till 5 Hen. 8. and was not exempted from the biſhop of the dioceſe 'till three years after, as Mr. Anſtis, in Append. to Fiddes's Life of Wolſey, p. 112. The prior of Durham had the uſe of the mitre and paſtoral ſtaff from about A. D. 1374. as Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 769. and Willis's Abbies, vol. i. p. 262. tho' never called to parliament; and in the regiſter of Oliv. King biſhop of Bath and Wells, there is a grant from pope Alexander 6. for the priors of Taunton (who were not parliamentary) having epiſcopal authority, and all the ornaments but the mitre, which I never met with another inſtance of, and therefore inſert an abſtract of the grant: "Alexander epiſcopus ſervus ſervorum Dei, dilecto "filio Joanni priori et conv. de Tanton, ſalutem; "ut tu et ſucceſſores tui annulo paſtorali, baculo, "almuciis, et aliis pontificialibus inſigniis (citra tamen mitram) uti; necnon in dicto monaſterio "et prioratibus et eccleſiis illi ſubjectis benedictionem "ſolennem poſt miſſarum, veſperarum, completorum, et divinorum officiorum ſolennia (dummodo "in benedictione hujuſmodi aliquis antiſtes aut apoſtolicae ſedis legatus praeſens non ſit) populo elargiri; canonicos quoque et chorales dicti monaſterii "ad minores ordines promovere; licite valeatis, dat. "4 Non. Maii A. D. 1499.

[b b] Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 292.

[c] Viz. the abbat of Taviſtoke and the abbat of Tewkſbury; the former obtain'd this privilege 5 Hen. 8. but when the latter obtained it, is uncertain; he doth not occur in any ſummons mentioned by Mr. Selden, Titles of Honor, p. 728. nor in Camden's liſt, in his Preface to the Britannia; and is ſaid by Reyner, vol. i. p. 212. not to have had a ſeat in parliament; but is in lord Herbert's and biſhop Godwin's catalogues, and certainly ſate in parliament in the reign of K. Henry 8. as Burnet, Reformat. vol. i. p. 268. and the proceſſion roll.

[d] The abbat of Leiceſter and the prior of St. James's near Northampton were ſometimes called after K. Edward 3. reduced the number, as Fuller, book vi. p. 293. and the abbat of Burton upon Trent ſate 28 Hen. 8. as Burnet, vol. i. p. 268. In Stevens's Append. p. 11. there is a liſt of all the abbats and priors that were called to parliament from 49 Hen. 3. to 23 Ed. 4.

[e] Append. to Wolſey's Life, p. 113.

[f f] See the proceſſion roll to that parliament, in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 13. in which the four laſt abbats are not depicted, probably becauſe abſent.

[g] In his Prelim. Diſc. to Mr. Willis's View of Mitred Abbies publiſhed in the Append. to Leland. Collect. p. 82, 83.

[h] In his letter to Dr. Fiddes, publiſh'd in the Append. to card. Wolſey's Life, p. 114.

[i] Stevens, vol. i. p. 170. Reyner, vol. i. p. 211. Bodl. mſ. A. 16. p. 124. "Sicut B. Albanus protomartyr eſt Anglorum vel Britanníae, ita et abbas ſui "monaſterii ſedem primam habet in parliamento." Mr. Willis ſaith this precedency was granted to St. Alban's by pope Adrian about A. D. 1154. Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. i. p. 13. See alſo Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 80. b. Fuller, book vi. p. 294. aſſigns the prior of St. John's the firſt place, the abbat of St. Alban's the ſecond, and to the reſt ſuch places as were appointed by the king.

A PRIORY was a ſociety of Religious, where the chief perſon was term'd a Prior or Prioreſs; and of theſe there were two ſorts.

FIRST, Where the prior was chief governor, as fully as any abbat in his abby, and was choſen by the convent; ſuch were the cathedral priors, and moſt of the Auſtin order.

SECONDLY, Where the priory was a cell, ſubordinate to ſome great abby, and the prior was placed and diſplaced at the will of the abbat. But there was a conſiderable difference between ſome of theſe cells. For ſome were altogether ſubject to their reſpective abbies, who ſent them what officers and monks they pleaſed, and took their revenues into the common ſtock of the abbies. But others conſiſted of a ſtated number of monks, who had a prior ſent them from the abby, and paid a penſion yearly as an acknowledgement of their ſubjection, but acted in other matters as an independent body, and had the reſt of their revenues for their own uſe. Theſe priories or cells were always of the ſame order with the abbies on whom they depended, tho' ſometimes of a different ſex[a], it being uſual after the Conqueſt for the great abbies to build nunneries in ſome of their manors, which ſhould be priories to them, and ſubject to their viſitation[b].

SOME of thoſe houſes, which were originally priories, were turned into abbies, as particularly Wymondham in Norfolk[c] and Walden in [d] in Eſſex. But this was looked upon as an injury to the patron[e], and ſometimes forbidden by the founder, as by the founder[f] of Cartmele in Lancaſhire: And I meet with one inſtance of an abby being reduced to a priory, becauſe the revenues of it could not ſupport the ſtate and dignity of an abbat[g], viz. Cumbwell in Kent.

PRIORIES alien were cells to foreign monaſteries: For when manors or tithes were given to foreign monaſteries[h], the monks, either to increaſe their own rule, or perhaps rather to have faithful ſtewards of their revenues, built convenient houſes[i] for the reception of a ſmall convent, and then ſent over ſuch a number as they thought proper, conſtituting priors over them. And there was the ſame difference in theſe cells[k] as in the former. For ſome of them were conventual and had priors of their own chuſing[l]; and theſe were entire ſocieties within themſelves, and received the revenues belonging to their ſeveral houſes for their own uſe and benefit, paying only the ancient apport[m], or what was at firſt the ſurpluſage[n], to the foreign houſe. But others depended wholly upon the foreign houſes, their priors were ſet over them[o], their monks were often foreigners, and removable at pleaſure; and they returned all their revenues to the foreign head houſes. For which reaſon their eſtates were generally ſeiſed during the wars between England and France, and reſtored to them again upon the return of peace.

---

[a] As Sopewell nunnery in Hertfordſhire, cell to St. Alban's. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 347. Newcourt, vol. i. p. 783. and Thetford nunnery cell to Bury. Reyner, vol. i. p. 211. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 57. Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 431.

[b] To be ſent into a monaſtery was in many caſes the puniſhment of an offending Secular prieſt, as can. 61 et 77. of A. D. 740. in Johnſon's Collect. of canons. To be ſent to a cell was in ſome caſes the puniſhment of an offending monk. Mat. Paris, p. 1046. Reyner's Append. p. 125. 160. And that ſome of them were there obliged to hard labour, appears from the regiſter of John Romane archbiſhop of York, Anno primo pontif. "Poenitentia "injuncta monacho de Novoburgo, qui ſub Re"ligioſo habitu diutius vagus in ſeculo extitit: "Moretur apud Hod cellam, ubi agriculturae va"cet, et, caudam aratri teneat loco cujuſdam "mercenarii ſoliti hujuſmodi officio deputari; "quarta et ſexta feria, pane, cereviſia, et legumini"bus tantummodo ſit contentus; tres diſciplinas in "ebdomada recipiat a canonico praeſidente ibidem." And when a monk was refractory or quarrelſome in his own houſe, he was ſent to another to be puniſh'd, as Reyner's Append. p. 125. 160. "Inobediens mo"nachus de Tanton miſſus ad prioratum S. Germani "in Cornubia ad incarcerandum et poenitendum." Reg. Rad. de Salopia epiſc. Bath. et Wellenſ. ſub A. D. 1351.

[c] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 340.

[d] Newcourt, vol. ii. p. 622.

[e] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 455. a.

[f] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 301.

[g] "Propter tanti praelati ſumptus." See in this book under CUMBWELL.

[h] Dugd. War. p. 35. edit. 1730.

[i] Perhaps ſometimes ſuch houſes might be built by the donors of the land. See Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 815. edit. 1730.

[k] Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 650. Fuller's Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 303.

[l] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 505.

[m] "Antiquum apportum ad capitalem domum in "partibus tranſmarinis." Rymer, vol. viii. p. 101.

[n] That this was the meaning of the word ſeems evident from what is ſaid, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 603. concerning the alien priory of Hagh, cell to Cherburgh, viz. "Ita quod proficua manerii et eccleſiae "praedict. (ſcil. de Hagh) ultra ſuſtentationem unius "prioris et ſocii ſui capellani divina in prioratu prae"dict. celebratur. nomine apporti quolibet anno "praefatis abbati et conventui (ſcil. de Caeſariſburgo) "in ſubventionem ſuſtentationis ſuae ſolverentur."

[o] They often ſent over very mean perſons, if biſhop Groſtead be not too ſevere, in epiſt. 53, 54. 108.

THESE alien priories were moſt of them made [a] by ſuch as had foreign abbies of their own, or ſome of their family's, foundation.

PRECEPTORIES were manors or eſtates of the Knights Templars, where erecting churches for the ſervice of God, and convenient houſes, they placed ſome of their fraternity under the government of one of thoſe more eminent Templars, who had been by the grand maſter created " praeceptores templi," to take care of the lands and rents in that place and neighbourhood, and ſo were only cells to the principal houſe at London [b].

COMMANDRIES were the ſame amongſt the Knights Hoſpitalars, as preceptories were amongſt the Templars, viz. ſocieties of thoſe knights placed upon ſome of their eſtates in the country under the government of a commander, who were allowed proper maintenance out of the revenues under their care, and accounted for the remainder to the grand prior at London [c].

BY Hoſpitals in the following work I mean ſuch houſes for the relief of poor and impotent people [d] as were incorporated by royal patents, and made capable of gifts and grants in ſucceſſion.

FRIERIES were houſes erected for the habitation of friers; they were very ſeldom endowed [e], yet many of them were large and ſtately buildings, and had noble churches, in which many great perſons choſe to be buried.

BEFORE I mention the officers of theſe houſes, give me leave to obſerve, that the ſame abby or priory is many times ſaid in monaſtic writers to have had different founders. For we often meet with the firſt, ſecond, third, and even ſixth founder. But the firſt only was properly the founder, and the others only great benefactors, who either reſtored the old foundation, after it was greatly damaged by time, fire or the like, or made ſome conſiderable addition to it[a]. The ſucceſſors of the founders, and patrons, or chief lords of the fee[b], are likewiſe many times ſtyled founders[c].

---

[a] Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 35. Reyner's reflection upon theſe alien priories, who are ſaid by Mat. Paris, p. 740. to have had greater revenues in England than the king, is, " Quorum tantus eſt nu-
" merus, ut mirandum ſit tantum charitatis et hoſpi-
" talitatis in inſula noſtra inveniſſe homines ex-
" teros, tantum divitiarum et opum tam nobiles con-
" ventus poſſediſſe, cum jam apud exteros vix poſ-
" ſunt Angli catholici vel unum vel alterum domici-
" lium redditibus mediocribus dotatum obtinere, in
" quo ſuum ſolentur ob fidei catholicae profeſſionem,
" exilium." Tract. i. p. 210.

[b] Cowel's Interpreter, and Kennet's Gloſſary in verbo. Newcourt, vol. ii. p. 195.

[c] Newcourt, ibid. Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 606, etc.

[d] Beſides the poor and impotent, there generally were in theſe hoſpitals, two or three Religious; one to be maſter or prior, and one or two to be chaplains and confeſſors; and theſe obſerved the rule of St. Auſtin, and probably ſubjected the poor and impotent to ſome religious reſtraints, as well as to the local ſtatutes. Hoſpitals were originally deſign'd for the relief and entertainment of travellers upon the road, and particularly of pilgrims; ſee p. 212. 219, 220. 581, etc. of this book; and therefore were generally built upon the road's ſide; but of later years they have been always founded for fix'd inhabitants.

[e] Friers were by their profeſſion Mendicants, and to have no property; but moſt of their houſes had ſome ſhops and gardens belonging to them; and the Dominicans of Kings Langely, were endowed with 122 *l. per ann.* This work doth not take in the many hermitages, chauntries, and free chapels in England and Wales, but ſome of them being mentioned in it, it may not be amiſs to ſay what they were.

Hermitages were Religious cells erected in private and ſolitary places for ſingle perſons or communities, many times endowed, and ſometimes annex'd to larger Religious houſes. Vide Kennet's Gloſſary in voce *Heremitorium*, Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 339. Thoreſby's Leeds, p. 91. The hermites of cells not endowed are ſpoken of as common beggars, in pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. et p. 2. m. 22.

Chauntries were endowments of lands or other revenues for the maintainance of one or more prieſts to ſay daily maſs for the ſouls of the founder, and his relations and benefactors, ſometimes at a particular altar, and oftentimes in little chapels added to cathedral and parochial churches for that purpoſe. See Godolph. Repert. p. 329. Fuller, book vi. p. 350. Weaver, p. 733.

Free Chapels were places of Religious worſhip exempt from all juriſdiction of the ordinary, ſave only, that the incumbents were generally inſtituted by the biſhop, and inducted by the archdeacon of the place; moſt of theſe chapels were built upon the manors and ancient demeſnes of the crown, whilſt in the king's hands, for the uſe of himſelf and retinue when he came to reſide there, as Kennet's Gloſſary in voce *Demeſne*, and his Caſe of appropriations, p. 6. And when the crown parted with thoſe eſtates, the chapels went along with them and retain'd their firſt freedom; but ſome lords having had free chapels in manors that don't appear to have been ancient demeſne of the crown, ſuch are thought to have been built and privileged by grants from the crown. See biſhop Gibſon's Codex, p. 237. Yet Mr. Newcourt ſaith, that A. D. 1521. biſhop Fitz James converted a decay'd chantry at Rainham in Eſſex, with the conſent of the patron, into a free chapel to be held with all its rights, and govern'd by an honeſt and literate layman, without mentioning any grant from the crown for it. See his Repert. vol. ii. p. 482.

In every abby the chief officer was the abbat[d] or abbeſs, who preſided in great pomp, was generally called Lord abbat[e] or Lady abbeſs, and had a kitchen and other offices diſtinct from the common ones of the ſociety.

In every priory the chief officer was the prior[f] or prioreſs, who had the ſame power in priories, as abbats and abbeſſes had in abbies, but lived in a leſs ſplendid and expenſive manner, tho' in ſome of the greater houſes they were called Lord prior, and Lady prioreſs.

Next under the abbat, in every abby, was the prior[g], who in the abbat's abſence had the chief care of the houſe, and under him was the ſubprior, and in great abbies, the third, fourth[h], and even fifth prior, who had their reſpective ſhares in the government of the monks, etc. and were removable at the will of the abbat, as all the other obedientarii or officers were. In every priory, next under the prior, was the ſubprior, who aſſiſted the prior whilſt preſent, and acted in his ſtead when abſent.

The ſix greater officers in the monaſtery of Croyland[i] (and perhaps in moſt others) were, 1. Magiſter operis, or maſter of the fabric, who probably looked after the buildings, and took care to keep them in good repair.

2. Eleemosynarius, or the almoner, who had the overſight of the alms of the houſe, (which were every day diſtributed at the gate to the poor) who divided the alms upon the founder's day, and at other obits and anniverſaries, and in ſome places provided for the maintenance and education of the choriſters[k].

3. Pitantiarius, who had the care of the pietancies[l], which were allowances upon particular occaſions over and above the common proviſions.

4. Sacrista, or the ſexton, who took care of the veſſels, books, and veſtments belonging to the church, looked after and accounted for the oblations at the great altar, and other altars and images in the church, and ſuch legacies as were given either to the fabric or utenſils; he likewiſe provided bread and wine for the ſacrament[m], and took care of burying the dead.

5. Camerarius, or the chamberlain, who had the chief care of the dormitory, and provided beds and bedding for the monks, razors and towels for ſhaving them, and part of, if not all, their cloathing[n].

6. Cellerarius, or the cellarer, who was to procure proviſions for the monks and all ſtrangers reſorting to the convent, viz. all ſorts of fleſh, fiſh, fowl, wine,

---

[a] Sr. John Biconill was admitted one of the founders of the Franciſcan friers at Dorcheſter, for having built mills near to, and for the benefit of the convent, as Stevens, vol. i. p. 93.

[b] When the founder's family was extinct, the lord of the fee became patron of courſe, as Kennet's Gloſſary, ſub tit. *Advowſon of Religious Houſes.*

[c] In Leland. Collect. we often meet with "Fun-"dator originalis, et fundator modernus;" but the laſt was the then patron only.

[d] "From *Abba*, pater, quia pater monachorum." Godolph. Repert. p. 326.

[e] They were generally wrote "H. divina permiſſi-"one abbas." Decem ſcript. col. 2059 and 2157. and ſometimes "H. Dei gratia abbas." Decem ſcript. col. 1982 and 2006.

[f] Every prior was to be in prieſt's orders, by decree of the council at London, A. D. 1126. Wilkins's Councils, vol. i. p. 408. Mr. Johnſon ſaith, that heads of monaſteries were often called deans in the twelfth century. See his note on can. 4. of A. D. 1127. See alſo Angl. Sacr. vol. . p. 546.

[g] Of the prior's office and power in abbies, ſee Reyner's Append. p. 233. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 935.

[h] "Ad rectoriam de Whaddon (dioec. Elienſ.) prae-"ſentavit A. D. 1349. quartus prior Lewenſis, pri-"ore, ſubpriore, et tertio priore mortuis." Collect. Wren. e regiſtr. Elienſ. "In eccleſiis cathedralibus "et prioratibus aliis, in quibus numerus tricenarius "exceditur, deputetur ad cuſtodiam ordinis quartus "prior. In abbatiis etiam ipſum numerum haben-"tibus tertius prior habeatur ad minus." Reyner's Append. p. 154. "Et cuilibet decadi unus detur "confeſſarius." Reyner's Append. p. 120.

[i] Ingulf, p. 498.

[k] "Lego tenementum officio eleemoſynariae dictae "domus ad perpetuum incrementum ſuſtentationis "puerorum, viz. choriſtarum dictae eccleſiae imper-"tuum deſervientium." Regiſtr. S. Trin. Lond. penes Jo. Anſtis arm.

[l] What theſe pietancies or pittances were, ſee in Gunton's Peterborough, p. 297. Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 253. in the note[d].

[m] "Vinum et oblatas." Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 298. See alſo Reyner's Append. p. 236. But the biſhop of Coventry granted a very different ſacriſtan to the abby of Haghmon: "Concedimus quod in monaſte-"rio de Haghmon, ſit unus confratrum ſacriſta ſub "abbate, qui poſſit baptizare tam Judaeos quam par-"vulos in dicto monaſterio, et habeat jus parochiale "in familiares et domeſticos ejuſdem, miniſtrando eis "eccleſiaſtica ſacramenta." Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 934. b.

[n] Reyner, ibid. p. 236. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 148. 298. Fuller, book vi. p. . ſaith, he had the care of the treaſury, and receiv'd and paid all the greater ſums, as the chamberlain of London doth; but *quaere.*

bread corn, malt for their ale and beer, oatmeal, ſalt, etc. as likewiſe wood for firing, and all utenſils for the kitchin[a].

Beſides theſe, there were alſo

Thesaurarius, or the burſar, who received all the common [b] rents and revenues of the monaſtery, and paid all the common expenſes.

Precentor, or the chaunter, who had the chief care of the choir ſervice, and not only preſided over the ſinging men, organiſt, and choriſters, but provided books for them, paid them their ſalaries, and repaired the organs; he had alſo the cuſtody of the ſeal, and kept the Liber diurnalis or Chapter book, and provided parchment and ink for the writers, and colours for the limners of books for the library[c].

Hostilarius, or Hoſpitilarius, whoſe buſineſs it was to ſee ſtrangers well entertain'd, and to provide firing, napkins, towels, and ſuch like neceſſaries for them[d].

Infirmarius, who had the care of the infirmary, and of the ſick monks who were carried thither, and was to provide them phyſic and all neceſſaries whilſt living, and to waſh and prepare their bodies for burial, when dead[d].

Refectionarius, who look'd after the hall, providing table cloths, napkins, towels, diſhes, plates, ſpoons, and all other neceſſaries for it, even ſervants to wait and tend there; he had likewiſe the keeping of the cups, ſalts, ewers, and all the ſilver utenſils whatſoever belonging to the houſe, except the church plate[e].

There was likewiſe Coquinarius[f], Gardinarius, and Portarius[g]; "et in coenobiis, "quae jus archidiaconale in praediis et eccleſiis ſuis obtinuerunt, erat monachus qui "archidiaconi titulo et munere inſignitus eſt[h].

In every great abby there was a large room called the Scriptorium[i], where ſeveral writers made it their whole buſineſs to tranſcribe books for the uſe of the library. They ſometimes indeed wrote the leiger books of the houſe, and the miſſals, and other books uſed in divine ſervice; but they generally were upon other works, viz. the the Fathers, Claſſics, Hiſtories, etc[k]. John Whethamſted abbat of St. Alban's cauſed above eighty books[l] to be thus tranſcribed during his abbacy. Fifty eight were tranſcribed by the care of one abbat at Glaſtonbury[m]; and ſo zealous were the monks in general for this work, that they often got lands given, and churches appropriated for the carrying of it on[n].

In all the greater abbies, there were alſo perſons appointed to take notice of the principal occurrences of the kingdom, and at the end of every year to digeſt them into annals[a]. In theſe records they particularly preſerved the memories of their founders and benefactors[b], the years and days of their births and deaths, their marriages, children, and ſucceſſors; ſo that recourſe was ſometimes had to them for proving perſons ages[c], and genealogies[d]; tho' 'tis to be feared that ſome of thoſe pedigrees were drawn up from tradition only[e]; and that in moſt of their accounts they were favourable to their friends, and ſevere upon their enemies. The conſtitutions of the clergy in their national and provincial ſynods, and (after the Conqueſt) even acts of parliament, were ſent to the abbies to be recorded; which leads me to mention the uſe and advantage of theſe Religious houſes.

---

[a] Reyner's Append. p. 237. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 149. 297. and the charge of the cellareſs of Barking. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 80. The cellarer of Peterborough is ſaid to have been "Pater ſecundus in "monaſterio," and to have had great privileges, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 302. a.

[b] For in thoſe houſes which had particular revenues appropriated to the uſe of the almoner, cellarer, ſacriſtan, etc. I take it that thoſe officers receiv'd every one their own rents, and accounted for them to the ſociety; and that the treaſurer receiv'd ſuch rents only, as were not appropriated. Biſhop Kennet ſaith, that conventual burſars made up their accounts every year, on the day after Michaelmas day. Paroch. Antiq. p. 570. and Gloſſ. in voce *Burſaria*.

[c] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 147. 299. Reyner's Append. p. 235.

[d] [d] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 298. Reyner, Append. p. 238. the Infirmarius was likewiſe to ſhave all that were in the convent, as Ingulf. p. 103. 131.

[e] Account rolls of the priory at Norwich.

[f] I know not what his office was, but amongſt the monks of Hales that had penſions, John Silveſter kychynner is placed before Thomas Farr cellerer. Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 10.

[g] This office probably was more than that of a common janitor; for in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 932, 933. there is an account of three perſons promoted from this office to be abbats of Newenham in Devonſhire. "Hugo de Cokeſwell portarius Belli Loci "in abbatem creatus 14 Jun. 1262. Joannes de "Geytingetone portarius Belli Loci in abbatem poſtulatus A. D. 1324. Walter de la Hous hujus "domus portarius in abbatem creatus 13 Maii 1338."

[h] The Worceſter hiſtorian in Angl. Sacr. p. 547. See alſo Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 378.

[i] Du Freſne in voce, Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 726. In nunneries there was a correſpondence of all theſe offices and officers, abbeſs, prioreſs, ſub-prioreſs, ſacriſtan, or ſexten treſorer, chambereſs, chapellan, etc. Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 1. 8. 20.

[k] See the references in the windows at the library of St. Albans, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 183.

[l] Weaver, p. 566. See the catalogue of them in the Cotton library, *Otho*, B. iv. 75. The ſcriptorium at St. Alban's was built about A. D. 1080. by abbat Paul, who cauſed many books to be tranſcribed there. Mat. Paris, p. 1003.

[m] A catalogue of them, ex regiſtr. abb. Glaſton. mſ. was publiſhed in the Preface to the firſt edition of this book.

[n] "Duo molendina in villa de Stow pertinent ad "ſcriptorium eccleſiae S. Edmundi." Reg. Nigr. S. Edm. f. 228. "Beatus Oſwaldus conceſſit villam "de Bradicote Godingo preſbytero pro ſcriptione li-"brorum." Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 131. b. Heming. p. 265. Archbiſhop Walter Hubert gave the church of Hagelſtad for buying of books and repairing the library." Godwin, De praeſulibus, p. 121. Nigellus "Elienſibus ſuis contulit eccleſiam de Witleſey et Ympe-"tone, etc. ad libros faciendos, viz. ad codices "deſcribendos." Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 619. in notis. But ſee alſo p. 634 and 278.

FOR, firſt, The choiceſt records and treaſures in the kingdom were preſerved in them. An exemplification of the charter of liberties granted by king Henry 1. was ſent to ſome abby[f] in every county to be preſerved. Charters and inquiſitions relating to the county of Cornwal were repoſited in the priory of Bodmin[g]; a great many rolls were lodged in the abby of Leiceſter and priory of Kenilworth, till taken from thence by king Henry 3[h]. King Edward 1. ſent to the Religious houſes to ſearch for his title to the kingdom of Scotland in their leigers and chronicles, as the moſt authentic records for proof of his right to that crown[i]. When his ſovereignty was acknowledged in Scotland, he ſent letters to have it inſerted in the chronicles of the abby of Winchomb[k], and the priory of Norwich[l], and probably of many other ſuch like places[m]. And when he decided the controverſy relating to the crown of Scotland between Robert Brus and John Baliol, he wrote to the dean and chapter of St Paul's London, requiring them to enter into their chronicles the exemplification therewith ſent of that deciſion[n].

THE learned Mr. Selden hath his greateſt evidences for the dominion of the narrow ſeas belonging to the king of Great Britain, from monaſtic records.

THE evidences and money of private families were oftentimes ſent to theſe houſes to be preſerved[o]. The ſeals of noblemen were depoſited there upon their deaths[p]: And even the king's money was ſometimes lodged in them [a].

---

[a] "Statutum eſt convenienter in pleriſque regionibus et ut audivi, in Anglia, quod unumquodque monaſterium a regibus fundatum haberet de ipſo loco ſuum certum ſcribam, qui omnia notabilia tempore regis, ſaltem in regno vel e vicinis contingentia, ſecundum quod veritas facti ſe haberet, cum data annotaret, et ad proximum generale concilium, poſt obitum regis, omnes illi chronographi convenirent, et ſua veredicta ſive ſcripta in medium producerent, et, electis e concilio ſagacioribus et in talibus peritis et expertis, ſcripta examinarent, et, diligenti habita collatione de congeſtis, ſummarium extraherent, et chronicon compingerent; ac in coenobiticis archivis librariorum pro authenticis chronicis, quibus fides daretur, ſcripta reponerent, ne temporis labilitate memoriae geſtorum in regno deperirent." Contin. Joannis de Fordun Scotichronici, p. 1348. edit. Hearne. See alſo reverendiſſ. Gibſoni Praefat. in Chron. Saxon. Chronica de Dunſtaple, and many others have been publiſhed.

[b] Reyner, vol. i. p. 127. Angl. Sacr. vol i. p. 287. Kennet's Gloſſary, in verbis *Canon et Martyrilogium*. Mr. Hearne's Prelim. Diſc. to the ſecond Appendix to Leland. Collect. p. 77.

[c] "Dominus Robertus Fitz Walter probavit aetatem per chronicas noſtras (ſcil. de Dunmow.") Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 76. b.

[d] A great many of theſe are printed in the Monaſticon from the monaſtic regiſters.

[e] See Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 81. where he ſhews a miſtake in the regiſter book of Welbeck; 'tis alſo to be feared that even the inquiſition rolls ſometimes took up the name or time of the founder by tradition; for in the rolls of 3 Ed. 1. the jury return, That Peter de Gouſla founded Newhouſe in the time of K. Henry 2. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 591. a. whereas it was founded ſeven or eight years before he came to the throne. In Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 542. a. the inquiſition find Miſſenden to have been founded A. D. 1293. which was founded an hundred and ſixty years before, as p. 25. of this book. In Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 83. a. "Juratores dicunt per ſacramentum ſuum quod prioratus de Taunton eſt de fundatione cujuſdam Willielmi Giffard epiſc. Winton. ante tempus regis Edmundi Ironſide," whereas William Giffard was not biſhop of Wincheſter 'till A. D. 1107. as Godwin, p. 213. and Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 934. b. The abby of Haghmon, which was founded about 10 Hen. 2. as p. 448. of this book, is ſaid by the jury to have been founded 37 Hen. 2.

[f] "Factae ſunt hujus tenoris tot chartae, quot ſunt comitatus in Anglia. Tranſmiſſae ſunt et poſitae in abbatiis ſingulorum comitatuum ad hujuſmodi rei perpetuandam memoriam." Tho. Rudborne in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 274. So likewiſe Mat. Paris, p. 47. edit. Wats, and Brady's Append. p. 120. Exemplifications of Magna Charta, Charta De foreſta, etc. were likewiſe ſent to and kept in the chief monaſteries: Some of thoſe ſent to Oſney are ſtill (as I have heard) in the treaſury at Chriſt Church Oxon, and ſeveral of thoſe ſent to Durham priory are ſaid to be yet in the dean and chapter's office.

[g] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 203.

[h] Madox's Hiſt. of the Exchequer, p. 709.

[i] Rymer, vol. ii. p. 559. Prynne, vol. iii. p. 489. 885. See alſo Decem ſcript. col. 1962.

[k] See Cat. mſſ. Cotton. p. 29. b.

[l] Regiſtr. priorat. Norvic. iii. f. 75, 76.

[m] On July 9. 1291. K. Edward 1. ſent a letter in French, touching the ſubjection of the kingdom of Scotland to the crown of England, to the archbiſhop, the dean and chapter of York, requiring them to enter it into their chronicles." Dr. Hutton's Collect.

[n] See Lambeth mſ. n. 8. after Rad. de Diceto.

[o] Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. cxliv. f. 105. Plowden, 511. Year Book, 1 vol. Ed. 3. p. 159. "Cartae de privilegiis Hugonis de Albeniaco in hundredis de Smithdon Trithbridge, etc. Norf. depoſitae ſunt in prioratu de Wymondham." Quo war. in div. com. temp. R. Joan. vel Hen. 3. rot. 4.

[p] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 457. a.

SECONDLY, They were ſchools of learning and education; for every convent had one perſon or more appointed for this purpoſe; and all the neighbours, that deſired it, might have their children taught grammar and church muſick without any expence to them [b]. In the nunneries alſo young women were taught to work, and to read Engliſh, and ſometimes Latin alſo. So that not only the lower rank of people, who could not pay for their learning, but moſt of the noblemen and gentlemens daughters were educated in thoſe places [c].

THIRDLY, All the monaſteries were in effect great hoſpitals, and were moſt of them obliged to relieve many poor people every day. They were likewiſe houſes of entertainment for almoſt all travellers. Even the nobility and gentry, when they were upon the road, lodged at one Religious houſe and dined at another [d], and ſeldom or never went to inns. In ſhort their hoſpitality was ſuch, that in the priory of Norwich one thouſand five hundred quarters of malt, and above eight hundred quarters of wheat, and all other things in proportion, were generally ſpent every year [e].

FOURTHLY, The nobility and gentry provided not only for their old ſervants in theſe houſes by corrodies [f], but for their younger children [g] and empoveriſhed friends, by making them firſt monks and nuns, and in time priors and prioreſſes, abbats and abbeſſes.

FIFTHLY, They were of conſiderable advantage to the crown, 1. By the profits received from the death of one abbat or prior to the election, or rather confirmation, of another [h]. 2. By great fines paid for the confirmation of their liberties [i]. 3. By many corrodies granted to old ſervants of the crown[a], and penſions to the king's clerks and chaplains[b], till they got preferment.

---

[a] Rymer, vol. v. p. 430, 431.

[b] Fuller, book vi. p. 297. Collier, vol. ii. p. 165. Stillingfleet's Orig. Britan. p. 206. Biſhop Lloyd of Church Government, p. 160. This was provided for as early as A. D. 747. by the ſeventh canon of council of Cloveſho, as Wilkins's Councils, vol. i. p. 95. See alſo the notes upon that canon, in Johnſon's Collection of canons, etc.

[c] Fuller and Collier, as before; biſhop Burnet (Reform. vol. i. p. .) ſaith ſo of Godſtow. Archbiſhop Greenfield ordered that young gentlewomen, who came to the nunneries either for piety or breeding, ſhould wear white veils, to diſtinguiſh them from the profeſſed, who wore black ones, 11 Kal. Jul. anno pontif. 6. M. Hutton. ex regiſtr. ejus, p. 207. In the accounts of the cellareſs of Carhow near Norwich, there is an account of what was received "pro "prehendinationibus," or the board of young ladies and their ſervants for education, "rec. de domina "Margeria Wederly prehendinat. ibidem xi. ſepti-"manas xiiii *s.* iv *d.* pro menſa unius famulae dictae "Margeriae per iii. ſeptimanas viii *d.* per ſept." etc.

[d] Burnet's Ref. vol. i. p. 223. and Append. p. 139. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 165. Complaint was made to the parliament, 3 Ed. 1. that many abbies and priories had been thereby much oppreſſed, and an act was made to reſtrain it, as Statutes at large, vol. i. p. 45. When the clergy of the province of York granted a tenth in convocation, A.D. 1408. they excepted the priories of Wirkſop and Newſted, "pro eo quod in regia ſtrata ſituantur, propter quod "hoſpitum adventu ultra ſuas facultates onerantur." as Dr. Hutton's collections, ex regiſtr. Hen. Bowet archiepiſc. It was likewiſe ſometimes alledged by the Religious, in order to get a church appropriated to them, that their houſe, lying near the road, was impoveriſhed by an over great reſort of ſtrangers.

[e] As appears from the cellarer's account; before the Reformation there was in fact no aſſeſſment upon pariſhes for the relief of the poor (to which 800,000 *l.* *per ann.* is now thought to be paid in the kingdom, as Collier, vol. ii. p. 165.) But I can't think this to be ſo much owing to the relief the poor received at the Religious houſes (as ſome have done) as to the great difference between the general ſtate of the nation now and then. It hath likewiſe been often ſaid, that the highways were repaired out of devotion before that time, and that there was no compulſive act for the repair of them till 2 *et* 3 *Phil. et Mar.* which may be true, and yet not owing to the Reformation, but to the finding the former method ineffectual.

[f] Or ſet allowances of meat, drink, and cloathing, which the heirs of the founders had a right to for ſo many of their ſervants. Fuller, book vi. p. 326. Cowel's Interpreter in voce; Collier, vol. ii. p. 165. Burnet's Reform. vol. i. p. 223. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 933.

[g] For even the greateſt and beſt families of the kingdom provided for ſome of their children this way. Ralph earl of Weſtmorland having twenty children, made three of his daughters nuns, and K. Edward 4. having four daughters, made one of them a nun at Dartford in Kent, as Fuller, book vi. p. 297. ſee alſo p. 326. Henry lord of Harley had ſix ſons monks, as Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 205. King Edward 1. made his daughter Mary a nun at Ambreſbury, and thirteen noblemens daughters. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 208. And many other inſtances may be ſeen in Dugd. Baron.

[h] The kings uſed to keep ſome of them long void; and thereby rais'd a fair revenue, as Madox aſſerts in Hiſt. Exchequer, p. 209.

[i] See Madox's Hiſt. Exchequer, p. 283. etc. where he ſhews that the abbat and convent of Battel paid fifteen hundred marks 14 Joan. for the confirmation of their liberties, and that many other houſes frequently paid conſiderable ſums upon this account, as particularly the abbat of Furneis paid, 11 Hen. 3. four thouſand marks for the confirmation of liberties formerly granted to his convent, p. 286. "Hiis diebus "Wulfricus Spot conſtruxit abbatiam Burton vocatam, deditque ei omnem haereditatem paternam ap-"preciatam ad DCC. libras; et ut haec donatio rata "haberetur, dedit Athelredo regi CCC. mancas auri, "pro ejus confirmatione, unicuique epiſcopo v. man-"cas, et duobus achiepiſcopis x. mancas, et unicuique "abbatiae v. mancas; hoc fuit A. D. 1001. Tanti "conſtat unius monaſterii confirmatio." Collect. Brian. Twyne ♉ p. 182.

SIXTHLY, They were likewiſe of conſiderable advantage to the places where they had their ſites and eſtates: 1. By cauſing great reſort to them, and getting grants of fairs and markets for them[c]. 2. By freeing them from the foreſt laws[d]. 3. By letting their lands at eaſy rates[e].

LASTLY, They were great ornaments to the country; many of them were really noble buildings; and tho' not actually ſo grand and neat, yet perhaps as much admired in their times, as Chelſea and Greenwich hoſpitals are now. Many of the abby churches were equal, if not ſuperior, to our preſent cathedrals; and they muſt have been as much an ornament to the country, and employ'd as many workmen in building and keeping them in repair, as noblemens and gentlemens ſeats now.

ON the other hand, it muſt be confeſſed,

FIRST, That theſe Regulars were very injurious to the Secular and Parochial clergy: 1. By taking many prebends and benefices. The abbats of Athelney, Michelney[f], and Becc Harlowin had prebends in the cathedral church of Wells annexed to their abbatſhips. And in the metropolitical church of York, the prebend of Salton was annexed to the priory of Hexam, and the prebend of Bramham to the priory of Noſtel. And ſo many other priors[g], and monks[g] of all ſorts, and even friers[g] got diſpenſations to hold prebends and livings; that at, or juſt before the Reformation, biſhop Burnet ſaith[h], "They were every where poſſeſſed of the beſt church benefices." 2. By getting ſo many churches impropriated to them[i], and getting penſions out of many others[k]. 3. By the many exemptions they got from the juriſdiction of the biſhops[l], and from paying tythes[m].

SECONDLY, theſe houſes of monks and friers ſeem to have been injurious to the nation in general: 1. By depriving the public of ſo many hands as might have been very ſerviceable to it in proper employments[n]. 2. By an unfair and ungenerous way of trading[o]. 3. By their houſes or churches being ſanctuaries for all manner of offenders[p].

IV. As to the diſſolution of theſe Religious foundations, we may obſerve, that king Edgar, archbiſhop Dunſtan, and the biſhops Ethelwold and Oſwald, in the tenth century, ejected the Seculars and put in Regulars, as hath been before mentioned[a].

---

[a] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 581. 1011. Leiceſter's Cheſhire, p. 211.

[b] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 1106. 1010.

[c] The Rocheſter monk ſaith of biſhop Gundulf; "Apud Mellingas vero, ubi coenobium feminarum "conſtruxerat, cum eadem villa ab antiquis tempo- "ribus campeſtris eſſet et raro incoleretur habitatore, "favente gratia regis Henrici, ſatis popularem, et af- "fluentibus undecunque turbis et ſibi manſionem fa- "cientibus, in eodem loco, ſicut hodie apparet, vicum "pergrandem et mercatoribus aptum ad utilitatem "ſanctimonialium effecit." Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 288.

[d] See a noted inſtance of this, Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 661.

[e] Fuller, book vi. p. 298. Collier, vol. ii. p. 165.

[f] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 563.

[g][g][g] See Dugd. Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 298. 301. 355. 364. 367. 482. 510. 527. 534. 542, 543. 551. 609. 612. 630. 655. 658. 663. 671, 672. 859. 875. 979. 990. 1060. 1071. 1104. 1123. 1127. See many other inſtances in Newcourt's Repert. and Blomfield's Norfolk.

[h] Hiſt. of Reform. vol. i. p. 22.

[i] They got the advowſons firſt, and then found pretences to get many churches appropriated to them; ſo that biſhop Kennet ſaith, above one half of the parochial churches in England were lodged in the power of cathedral churches and monaſteries. Caſe of Appropriations, p. 18, 19.

[k] When they cou'd not get a church impropriated, they often got a penſion out of it, and ſometimes gave up an impropriation, which did not anſwer, for a penſion.

[l] Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 109.

[m] Fuller, book vi. p. 283. Godolphin's Repert. p. 400, etc. Biſhop Gibſon's Codex, p. 700, etc.

[n] Fuller, in his Church Hiſt. book ii. p. 137. ſaith, this kingdom had in the ninth century more monks than military men, and thereto attributes the ſucceſs of the Danes over us; as Brady likewiſe doth, Hiſt. of England, p. 122. Brady ſpeaks alſo of the wealth and number of the monaſtics as one cauſe of our being conquered by the Normans, p. 189. This hath likewiſe been thought one occaſion of the pope's gaining ſo much power here; ſee Inet's Church Hiſt. vol. i. p. 345. No doubt but it was a great hindrance to trade.

[o] Fuller, ibid. p. 282.

[p] This was long complain'd of as a great grievance: "Unthrifts riot and run in debt, upon the "boldneſs of theſe places, yea and rich men run thither with poor mens goods, there they build, there "they ſpend, and bid their creditors go whiſtle them; "mens wives run thither with their huſbands plate, "and ſay they dare not abide with their huſbands "for beating; theeves bring thither their ſtolen "goods and live thereon; there deviſe they new "robberies, nightly they ſteal out, they rob and "reave, and kill, and come in again, as tho' thoſe "places gave them not only a ſafeguard for the "harm they have done, but a licence to do more." Stow's Chronicle, p. 443.

Richard de Belmeis, by the authority of pope Eugenius 3. and king Stephen, turn'd a Secular college into an abby of Auſtin canons at Lilleſhull[b]. And pope Alexander 3. and king Henry 2. turn'd the Seculars out of Waltham[c], and placed Regulars there in their ſtead.

By the ancient laws of this realm, it was lawful for the donors of lands to religious and charitable uſes, or their heirs, to reſume the lands, if the rents and profits of them were not applied to the ends and uſes they were given for[d].

The uſes appointed by their founders had ſometimes been altered by their heirs[e].

The monks many times ſold the lands and poſſeſſions which their founders and benefactors had charitably given them[f]; and the laws, which forbad it in general, allowed it in particular caſes[g]. They likewiſe ſometimes gave away their lands to their relations[h].

The privilege of ſanctuary in monaſteries was often complain'd of in parliament, as protecting the moſt notorious offenders from juſtice, and encouraging all manner of villany. From the attempts made againſt them in the reigns of king Henry 4. and king Henry 5. it is evident that the revenues of theſe houſes had been long envied, and thought too great. And perhaps that ſmall part of the alien priories, which had been given to the laity, might make them long for more.

As learning revived, great men grew fond of founding colleges and houſes of learning, and partly endowed moſt of them with lands given to the maintenance of monks.

About A. D. 1390. William of Wickham biſhop of Wincheſter, by the leave of the then pope and king, bought the alien priories of Hornchurch and Writtle in Eſſex, and ſettled them on his new college at Oxford[i]. And, after the ſuppreſſion of alien priories, Takely in Eſſex, and Hamele in Hampſhire, were ſettled upon this college, and Andover was ſettled upon his college at Wincheſter[k].

Archbishop Chicheley founded All Souls in Oxford about A. D. 1437. and got the revenues of ſeveral alien priories ſettled on it[l].

K. Henry 6. founded the college at Eaton, and King's college in Cambridge about A. D. 1441. and endowed them chiefly with alien priories[m].

William Wainfleet biſhop of Wincheſter founded Magdalene college in Oxford about A. D. 1459. and got the priory of Sele or Atteſele[n] in Suſſex, and the priory of Seleburne[n] in Hampſhire ſettled upon it, tho' the founder of the latter had carefully forbidden ſuch alienation[a]. The hoſpitals of Aynho[b] and Brakely in Northamptonſhire were alſo united to this college A. D. 1484. and the priory of Luffield was intended to have been added to it[c].

---

[a] See before in this Preface.

[b] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 145. See alſo what was done at Stow in Lincolnſhire, p. 250. of this book.

[c] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 13.

[d] See in Statutes at large, vol. i. p. 113. and in Gibſon's Codex, p. 686. the Statute of Weſtminſter, vol. ii. cap. xli. the former part of which is againſt abbats, priors, etc. alienating their lands. And in the latter part it is enacted, That if land given for a chantry, light, ſuſtenance of poor people, or other alms to be maintained or done, be not aliened, but ſuch alms is withdrawn for the ſpace of two years, an action ſhall lie for the donor or his heir to demand the land ſo given in demean. The pope having granted the deanry of St. Paul's to A. cardinal of St. Marcellus, king Edward 2. wrote to him, and, after endeavouring by good words to perſuade him to quit that promotion, concludes thus: "Profecto ſcire vos volu-"mus, quod, ſecundum legem et conſuetudinem regni "noſtri, poſſeſſiones, eccleſiis et locis religioſis col-"latae, ſi ad uſum fundatorum et donatorum volun-"tati et intentioni contrarium applicentur, certiſſime "per ipſos fundatores et donatores et eorum haeredes "poterunt revocari." Rymer, vol. iii. p. 135. It being foreſeen that ſome motion would be made in the council of Baſil for reſtitution of the eſtates of the alien priories, which had been diſſolved 2 *Hen.* 5. the Engliſh ambaſſadors were inſtructed to inſiſt, "That "thoſe lands and tenements being given to Religious "places, conditionally only, and for a certain deter-"minate uſe, if the donees neglected to fulfil the "condition, deſign, or uſe of the original grant, the "donors or their repreſentatives might upon ſuch de-"fault or neglect reſume and repoſſeſs the forfeited "eſtates." Biſhop Kennet's Caſe of impropriations, p. 114, 115.

[e] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 321.

[f] This is evident from the laws made to reſtrain it. See the ſecond conſtitution of archbiſhop Kemp, in Johnſon's collection of canons ſub A. D. 1444. Statute of Weſtminſter, vol. ii. cap. xli. The bull of pope Paul 2. to cancel all ſuch alienations, A. D. 1467. in Wilkins's councils, vol. iii. p. 605. The abbat and convent of Sibton in Suffolk ſold all their lands to the duke of Norfolk A. D. 1536. And the maſter and brethren of Cobham college in Kent ſold theirs to lord Cobham. And the lands were confirmed to them by the act for diſſolving the greater monaſteries.

[g] See Wilkins's Councils, vol. i. p. 170. 590.

[h] See Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 159. and Hemingus.

[i] Newcourt's Repert. vol. ii. p. 336. 688. and p. 132. of this book.

[k] See p. 125. 158 and 163. of this book.

[l] Rumney, Weedon Pinkney, St. Clare, Llangenith, and Abberbury.

[m] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 198.

[n n] See p. 166 and 552. of this book.

A. D. 1497. John Alcock biſhop of Ely with the king's conſent ſuppreſs'd St. Rhadegund's[d] nunnery in Cambridge, and with the revenues thereof founded Jeſus college.

A. D. 1505. Margaret counteſs of Richmond and Derby, founded Chriſt's college in Cambridge, and obtain'd the pope's licence to ſuppreſs the abby of Creyke[e] in Norfolk, and to ſettle the revenues of it upon this college.

ABOUT A. D. 1508. the ſame good counteſs began to convert an ancient hoſpital or priory dedicated to St. John the Evangeliſt at Cambridge into St. John's college[f], and her executors carried on her deſign. Biſhop Fiſher was one of them, and at his deſire the nunneries of Heyham in Kent and Broomhalle in Berkſhire, and an hoſpital of Regulars at Oſprike were ſuppreſſed, and the revenues of them ſettled upon this college[g].

A. D. 1515. Braſen Noſe college in Oxford was founded, and William Smith biſhop of Lincoln bought the priory of Cold Norton in Oxfordſhire of the abbat and convent of Weſtminſter, and gave the lands belonging to it, to this new foundation[h].

NOT long after, cardinal Wolſey being deſirous of founding two colleges, viz. one at Ipſwich in Suffolk (the place of his nativity) and another at Oxford; and finding there were ſeveral mean monaſteries in England, where both the revenues and the number of Religious were too ſmall to keep up regular diſcipline, church ſervice, and hoſpitality, obtain'd a bull of pope Clement 7. dated 3 Non. Apr. A. D. 1524. for ſuppreſſing St. Frideſwide's priory in Oxford, and in July following he obtain'd a grant of that priory from the king. On 3 Id. Sept. of the ſame year he obtain'd a bull from the ſame pope for ſuppreſſing (with the king's leave) as many ſmall monaſteries as were needful to raiſe a revenue not exceeding three thouſand ducats *per ann*[i].

On June 7. 1525. the king conſented thereto, and granted a commiſſion to John Aleyn clerk, John Skewſe, and John St. Clere, for that purpoſe[k]; and thereupon were ſuppreſſed the priories of Blackmore, Staneſgate, Thoby, Typtre, and Wikes in Eſſex, Dodnaſh and Snape in Suffolk, Canwell and Sandwell in Staffordſhire, Daventre in Northamptonſhire, Littlemore in Oxfordſhire, Poghley in Berkſhire, Ravenſton and Tyckford in Buckinghamſhire, Beigham and de Calceto in Suſſex, Lieſnes and Tunbridge in Kent. Prid. Idus Maii A. D. 1528. the pope granted two bulls for diſſolving (with the king's conſent) the priories of St. Peter's at Ipſwich, Felixſtow, Rumborough, and Blithborough in Suffolk, Bromhil and Mountjoy in Norfolk, Delapree in Hertfordſhire, and Wallingford in Berkſhire[l]; and they were thereupon all diſſolved (except Delapree which was granted to St. Albans[m], and Blithborough, which eſcaped 'till the general diſſolution) and granted with the former to the cardinal, for the endowment of his colleges. The ſame pope Clement 7. granted a bull to cardinal Wolſey dated 4 Non. Nov. A. D. 1528. to ſuppreſs monaſteries, where there were not above ſix monks to the value of eight thouſand ducats *per ann.* for endowing Windſor and King's college in Cambridge[n]. Another bull was granted prid. Id.

---

[a] "Firmiter inhibentes, ne quis eorum poſſeſſiones "invadere vi vel fraude, vel ingenio malo occupare "audeat, vel etiam retinere." Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 343.

[b] [c] See p. 376. 380. and 383 of this book.

[d] Fuller's Hiſt. of Cambridge, p. 85. Rymer, vol. xii. p. 652. and p. 43. of this book. About this time alſo pope Alexander 6. at the requeſt of K. Henry 7. granted bulls for ſuppreſſing the priories of Motisfont and Luffield towards the endowment of a chantry and hoſpital at Windſor, as Rymer, vol. xii. p. 562. The almoſt forſaken priory of Bikinacre or Woodham in Eſſex was ſuppreſſed by K. Henry 7. and united to St. Mary Spittle, London.

[e] Fuller's Hiſt. of Cambridge, p. 90. The counteſs's Life (with biſhop Fiſher's Funeral Sermon on her) by Mr. Baker, and p. 356. of this book.

[f] Fuller's Hiſt. of Cambridge, p. 94.

[g] Fiddes's Life of cardinal Wolſey, p. 312. Baker's Preface to biſhop Fiſher's Sermon.

[h] See p. 425. of this book.

[i] For the endowment of the cardinal's college, as Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 24. where one reaſon given for applying the revenues of ſuch houſes to that end, is, becauſe, "abſque ingenti murmure et indignatione "incolarum dicti regni poſſeſſiones et praedia emi et "iſti collegio applicari non poſſunt."

[k] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 32.

[l] Ibid. p. 240, 241. and Stevens's Append. p. 185. 352. Stow, in his Annals, p. 523. and Fuller and Collier after him ſay, that the cardinal got forty houſes ſuppreſſed upon this occaſion, but I can't find more than twenty four granted to him.

[m] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 243.

[n] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 270. tho' nothing ſeems to have been done in purſuance either of this, or the three following bulls.

Nov. 1528. to the cardinals Wolſey and Campeius to ſuppreſs monaſteries, where there were leſs than twelve monks, and to annex them to the greater monaſteries[a]. Another bull was granted for the ſame purpoſe prid. Calend. Sept. A.D. 1529[b].

PRID. Idus Nov. 1528, a bull was granted to the cardinals Wolſey and Campeius to enquire about abbies, to be ſuppreſs'd in order to be made cathedrals[c]. A new bull was granted to the ſame perſons 4 Cal. Jun. 1529. with further powers relating to the new cathedrals[d]; for ſome of the dioceſes were thought too large, and wanted much (as it was ſaid) to be reduced, that the biſhops might the better diſcharge their offices. But the promoting of learning ſeems to have been the chief intent of the cardinal and moſt others in ſuppreſſing theſe houſes, tho' probably ſome perſons both then and afterwards promoted it with other views: Archbiſhop Cranmer particularly is ſaid to have been much for it, becauſe he could not carry on the Reformation without it[e]. And as the increaſe of learning had render'd the corruptions of the church of Rome more viſible, many others might alſo be againſt theſe houſes as nurſeries of popiſh ſuperſtition; but other things concurred to bring on their ruin; for,

FIRST, Many of the Religious were certainly looſe and vicious, and the denying them marriage probably contributed towards it. I can't believe they were in general ſo bad as the viſitors repreſented them, becauſe they, who are to be run down, are always to be ſet forth in the worſt light; and lord Herbert tells us[f], " That ſome ſocieties " behaved ſo well that their lives were not only exempt from notorious faults, but their " ſpare time was beſtowed in writing books, painting, carving, graving, and the like " exerciſes." The preamble to the act of 27 Hen. 8. c. 28. for ſuppreſſing the leſſer monaſteries ſaith, " In the greater monaſteries, thanks be to God, religion is right " well obſerved and kept up;" and yet the viſitors charged a great many foul crimes on the monks of Battel[g], Canterbury[g], Abingdon, Bermondſey, and almoſt all the greater, as well as leſſer houſes. The large penſions and good preferments, which were afterwards given to a great number of them, is likewiſe an argument, that, tho' many of them might be vicious, yet they were not in general ſo bad as they were repreſented[h].

SECONDLY, The caſting off the pope's ſupremacy was urg'd for caſting off the the monks, who, notwithſtanding their ſubſcriptions, were generally thought to be againſt it in their hearts, and ready to join any foreign power, which ſhould invade the nation[i], whilſt the king was excommunicated by the pope.

THIRDLY, Their revenues not employ'd according to the intent and deſign of the donors was alſo alledged againſt them; but the diſcovery of many cheats in images[k], of many feigned miracles, and counterfeit relicks brought the monks every where into great diſgrace, and contributed towards their overthrow: And perhaps the Obſervant friers being ſo much againſt the king's divorce from queen Catharine[l], might exaſperate him againſt all monks and friers in general. But, not unlikely,

FOURTHLY, The greateſt cauſe might be, the king's want of a large ſupply[m], and the people's willingneſs to ſave their pockets; tho' it was certainly haſtned by the account,

---

[a] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 272.

[b] Ibid. p. 346.

[c] Ibid. p. 274.

[d] Ibid. p. 292.

[e] Burnet's Hiſt. of Reform. vol. i. p. 190.

[f] Complete Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 186.

[g] Speed's Hiſt. p. 1027. Biſhop Burnet, Hiſt. Reform. vol. i. p. 241. ſaith, Battel abby was repreſented to be a little Sodom, ſo was Chriſt Church in Canterbury, with ſeveral other houſes. But ſee an anſwer thereto in the Specimen of Errors in that Hiſtory, p. 47. Battely's Antiq. of Canterbury, p. ii. p. 119, 120. and Willis's Abbies, vol. i. p. 37. See alſo what Mr. Hearne ſaith in the defence of the monks, p. 84. of the Preface to the ſecond Append. to Leland. Collect.

[h] Willis's Abbies, vol. i. p. 11. Dr. Battely ſaith, that archbiſhop Cranmer took eight prebendaries, ten petty canons, nine ſcholars, and two choriſters into the new foundation at Canterbury, who had been members of the diſſolved priory.

[i] Lord Herbert, in Compl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 267. In p. 225. of that book, Cromwell is ſaid to have called the clergy in general, " The king's half ſub- " jects only;" becauſe of their oath to the pope. And in Burnet's Hiſt. Reform. vol. i. p. 123. and Fox's Acts, etc. p. 1053. edit. 1583. the king himſelf is ſaid to have eſteem'd them no more.

[k] Burnet's Hiſt. Reform. vol. i. p. 242. vol. iii. p. 132. Lord Herbert, in Complete Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 191. 212. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 149. Fuller, book vi. p. 232.

[l] Frier Peyto preach'd againſt it before the king himſelf at Greenwich, and frier Elſtow defended him. Stow's Annals, p. 561. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 86. Rapin, vol. i. p. 806.

[m] Lord Herbert in Complete Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 191. 217. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 109.

which

which the viſitors gave of them. For, after ſome debate in council[a], how to proceed with theſe houſes, the king appointed commiſſioners to viſit them, and they made ſuch a bad report, that, when a motion was ſhortly after made in parliament, that, to ſupport the king's ſtate and ſupply his wants, all the Religious houſes might be conferred upon the crown, which were not able to expend clearly above two hundred pounds *per ann.* it met with but little oppoſition[b] in either houſe, and an act was paſſed for that purpoſe about March A. D. 1535.

By this act and the proceedings of the viſitors, about three hundred and eighty[c] houſes were diſſolved, and a revenue of thirty or thirty two thouſand pounds *per ann*[d]. came to the crown; beſides one hundred thouſand pounds in plate and jewels. Some ſay, that ten thouſand perſons were hereby ſent to ſeek their fortunes in the wide world, without any other allowance than forty ſhillings and a new gown to ſome few of them[e]. Others ſay, that ſuch of the Religious as deſired to continue their profeſſion, were allowed to go into the greater monaſteries, and ſuch as choſe to go into the world, being prieſts, had every one the above mentioned allowance, and that ſome of them for their readineſs to ſurrender, got ſmall penſions for life[f]. And biſhop Burnet ſaith, he can't find that any of theſe leſſer houſes were actually diſſolved 'till two years after the paſſing this act[g].

It is certain that thirty one of theſe leſſer houſes had the king's licence to continue ſome time longer[h], viz. Bittleſden in Bucks, Chatteris and Denny in Cambridgeſhire, St. Mary's in Cheſter, Le Dale or Parco Stanley in Derbyſhire, Canon Leigh and Polleſhoo in Devonſhire, Bindon in Dorſetſhire, St. Mary's in Wincheſter, Wormſley in Herefordſhire, St. Mary's in Huntingdon, Cokerſand in Lancaſhire, Grace Dieu and Ulveſcroft in Leiceſterſhire, Heynings and Kyme in Lincolnſhire, De la Pray in Northamptonſhire, Alnewick and St. Bartholomew's Newcaſtle in Northumberland, Newſtead and Walingwell in Nottinghamſhire, Hepp or Shappe in Weſtmorland, Lacock in Wiltſhire, Cockill in Worceſterſhire, the Chartreuſe houſe at Hull, Marike, Keling, Bilaund, Eggleſtone, and Delaval[i] in Yorkſhire, and Nethe in Wales. There were ſome houſes diſſolved before this act; for a general viſitation of all abbies, priories, and Religious houſes having been adviſed for the better effecting their diſſolution, commiſſioners were appointed, inſtructions prepared for their proceeding therein, injunctions drawn up to be given to the Religious of every houſe in the king's name, and ſuch viſitation was actually held in October, November, etc. A. D. 1535. and ſo managed by the commiſſioners, that many of the Religious deſired to leave their profeſſion and habit; and ſome of them gave up their houſes, as the abbat and convent of Langden, the prior and convent of Folkeſton, Dover and Bilſington in Kent; the prior and convent of Merton in Yorkſhire, Horneby in Lancaſhire, and Tilty in Eſſex, which were all reſigned in November, February, and March 1535. before the act paſſed[k]. And even three years before this, there was one houſe given up, upon I know not what motives, viz. the priory of Chriſt Church near Aldgate in A. D. 1532[l].

The ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes occaſioned great diſcontents, which were probably increaſed by the Secular as well as Regular clergy[m], and fomented by the greater abbats[m], and in October 1536. broke out into a rebellion in Lincolnſhire, where doctor Makerel prior of Barlings, diſguiſed like a cobler, and ſtyling himſelf Captain Cobler [a], drew after him a great body of men, who were indeed ſoon diſperſed upon the duke of Suffolk's coming with a ſmall army againſt them, and offering them pardon upon laying down their arms. But within ſix days [b] after this inſurrection was appeaſed, another broke out in Yorkſhire, called, The Pilgrimage of Grace [c], which grew very formidable, and was neither eaſily nor quickly quieted. But when it was appeaſed, and the king had by alliances ſecured himſelf from the dangers threatened by the pope, and the expectations of Rome from the princeſs Mary were much clouded by the birth of prince Edward [d]; he reſolved to ſuppreſs the reſt of the monaſteries, and thereupon, A. D. 1537. appointed a new viſitation, requiring the viſitors [e] to examine every thing that related either to the converſation of the Religious, or their affection to the king and the ſupremacy, or to their cheats, impoſtures, or ſuperſtitions, or how they were affected during the late commotions, and to diſcover all that was amiſs in them, and to report it to the lord vicegerent. This cauſed the greater abbies to be ſurrender'd apace [f]; for ſome of them having been faulty in the late rebellion, were liable to the king's diſpleaſure, and ſurrendered their houſes to ſave their lives. Some began to like the Reformation, and were upon that account eaſily perſuaded to it; others, ſeeing their diſſolution approaching, had ſo much embezzled their revenues, that they were ſcarce able to keep up their houſes. A great many monks were executed for being in the rebellion; and no doubt but many were prevailed upon by the viſitors, who endeavour'd both by threats and promiſes to get their reſignations [g]. Many petitions were made, even by thoſe that were for the Reformation [h], that ſome of theſe houſes might be ſpared, but a reſolution being taken at court to extirpate them all, the petitions were rejected. There was no law to oblige the abbats and convents to reſign, but by ſome means or other they were all wrought upon to do it; and in the ſeſſions of parliament which began 28 Apr. 1539. and in the thirty firſt year of the king's reign, an act paſſed, by which all the Religious houſes, which ſince the former act were ſuppreſs'd, diſſolved, relinquiſhed, forfeited, or given up, or which ſhould thereafter be ſuppreſſed, forfeited or given up, were confirmed to the king and his ſucceſſors, and all the rents, profits, and revenues of them given to be diſpoſed of by the court of Augmentation for the king's profit, excepting ſuch only as were come into the king's hands by attainder of treaſon, which belong'd to the exchequer. By this act no houſes were ſuppreſs'd, but all the ſurrenders, which either were made or ſhould be made, were confirm'd: The mitred or parliamentary abbies were all in being at the paſſing of it, and eighteen abbats were preſent at the firſt reading of it, twenty at the ſecond, and ſeventeen at the third; and yet none of them either oppoſed it, or voted againſt it; but were every one ſhortly brought to ſurrender, except the abbats of Colcheſter, Glaſtonbury, and Reading [i], who could not be prevail'd upon by any motives to ſurrender, and therefore were accuſed of high treaſon and executed, and their abbies were ſeiſed as forfeited to the king by their attainder. The next year [k] a bill was brought in for ſuppreſſing the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, and paſſed in a ſhort time, and thereby all their revenues were given to the king, who by the ſuppreſſion of theſe greater houſes obtained a revenue of about one hundred thouſand pounds *per ann* [l]. beſides a large ſum in plate and jewels. But the Religious of theſe houſes had almoſt all of them ſomething given them for their preſent ſubſiſtence, and penſions aſſigned them for life, or 'till they were preferr'd to ſome dignity or cure of greater value than their penſions, which were generally proportioned according to their readineſs to promote the king's meaſures; tho' ſome, who oppoſed them for a time, fared better than thoſe who complied immediately. Theſe penſions roſe ſo high,

---

[a] Rapin, vol. i. p. 109. See alſo Complete Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 185. 187.

[b] Burnet's Reform. vol. i. p. 193. Dugdale, in his Warwickſhire, p. 1111. edit. 1730. repreſents the houſes as packed for the purpoſe; but in Spelman's Hiſt. of Sacrilege, p. 183. it is ſaid, the bill ſtuck long in the houſe of commons, and would not paſs, 'till the king ſent for the commons, and told them, he would have the bill paſs, or have ſome of their beads.

[c] It is generally ſaid *three hundred ſeventy five*; but I think they were more, including ſuch as ſurrendered before the act.

[d] Burnet's Reform. vol. i. p. 223.

[e] Echard's Hiſt. of England (in one vol.) p. 287.

[f] Collier's Church Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 109.

[g] Reform. vol. i. p. 235.

[h] Ibid. p. 224. and Append. p. 142.

[i] So in biſhop Burnet's Append. p. 142. but I take it to have been Beauvale in Nottinghamſhire, which is within the dioceſe, tho' not the county of York; there being no ſuch place as Delaval a Carthuſian monaſtery in Yorkſhire.

[k] Burnet's Reform. vol. i. p. 191.

[l] Stow's Annals, p. 559. Burnet's Reform. vol. i. p. 190. Some few houſes of Obſervant friers were put down 11 Aug. 1534. and the hoſpital of St. James was ſold to the king in A. D. 1531.

[m m] Burnet's Reform. vol. i. p. 227.

---

[a] Complete Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 205. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 131.

[b] Stow's Annals, p. 573.

[c] Burnet's Reform. vol. i. p. 229.

[d] Echard's Hiſt. of England, p. 289. edit. 1720.

[e] Burnet's Hiſt. Reform. vol. i. p. 235.

[f] Ibid. p. 236.

[g] Collier, vol. ii. p. 157. 159.

[h] Latimer deſired that two or three might be ſpared in every county. Complete Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 217. He likewiſe petitioned, that the houſe of Great Malvern in Worceſterſhire might ſtand, and the uſes might be altered. Burnet's Reform. vol. i. p. 237. The viſitors themſelves interceeded earneſtly for Godſtow, as Burnet, ibid. p. 238. Dr. Parker pleaded for the college of Stoke Clare. Strype's Life of him, p. 22. Archbiſhop Lee interceded for Noſtel and Hexham. Burnet's Reform. vol. iii. Append. p. 95.

[i] Burnet, Reform. vol. i. p. 267.

[k] Apr. 22. 1540. Ibid. p. 275.

[l] The ſumma clara, in Stevens, of all the Religious houſes is 131,607 *l.* 6 *s.* 4 *d. ob.* Take off 31,000. for thoſe under 200 *l. per ann.* and there will remain 100,607 *l.* 6 *s.* 4 *d. ob.*

that

that the king got very little out of ſome of theſe houſes, till the Religious either died, or were otherwiſe provided for; however out of what came to him, he founded ſix new biſhoprics, viz. thoſe of Weſtminſter (which was chang'd by queen Elizabeth into a deanry and twelve prebends, and ſalaries for a ſchoolmaſter, uſher, etc.) Peterborough, Cheſter, Glouceſter, Briſtol, and Oxford[a], the colleges of Chriſt Church in Oxford, and the Holy Trinity at Cambridge, and finiſhed King's college chapel there. He likewiſe founded profeſſorſhips of Divinity, Law, Phyſic, and the Hebrew and Greek tongues in both univerſities; he gave the houſe of Grey friers, and St. Bartholomew's hoſpital to the city of London[b], and a perpetual penſion to the Poor Knights at Windſor; and laid out great ſums in building and fortifying many ports in the channel; and intended to have done more[c], but whether out of policy, to give content to the nobility and gentry by ſelling theſe lands at low rates, or out of eaſineſs to his courtiers, or an unmeaſured laviſhneſs in his expences, he ſoon diſabled himſelf from it; and having in the mean time had wars both with Scotland and France, there were granted to him, for a further ſupply, by the parliament, which began in November A. D. 1545. all colleges, chantries, free chapels, hoſpitals, and guilds; ſome of which had been before ſurrendred. This act was made ſo general, that even thoſe great nurſeries of learning, the colleges at Oxford and Cambridge, with thoſe of Wincheſter and Eaton, were included; and, upon the breaking up of the parliament in February, notice was ſent to both univerſities, that their colleges were at the king's diſpoſal; this put them upon petitioning for mercy, which was ſoon obtained; and letters of thanks were ſent for the continuance of them[d]. But the commiſſioners named in this act for giving the king poſſeſſion of the colleges, etc. did not enter upon many of them before his death, which happened in January following; and thereby moſt of them remained 'till A. D. 1548[e]. when, being granted by another act of parliament (in which the colleges of both univerſities were excepted) to K. Edward 6. they were ſoon deſtroyed, to the number of ninety colleges, one hundred and ten hoſpitals, and two thouſand three hundred ſeventy four[f] chantries and free chapels. Now, from hence give me leave to obſerve,

First, That the diſſolution of theſe houſes was an act, not of the church, but of the ſtate, prior to the Reformation, by a king and parliament of the Roman Catholic communion[g], in almoſt all points except the ſupremacy; and confirm'd by others[h] of the ſame communion.

Secondly, That very few of the papiſts wrote againſt the diſſolution of theſe houſes, and that ſeveral both of their clergy[i] and laity[k] accepted grants of their lands.

---

[a] In effect thirteen of our preſent cathedrals are owing to king Henry 8. by his new founding of Canterbury, Wincheſter, Durham, Worceſter, Rocheſter, Norwich, Ely, and Carliſle, and turning the priors and monks there into deans and prebendaries.

[b] And thereby probably hath been the occaſion of doing much more real good to mankind than K. Edgar did by founding forty ſeven monaſteries, as Sr. Richard Greſham ſaith in his letter to the king, in p. 150. of the Append. to Burnet's Reform. vol. iii.

[c] Viz. to have founded biſhoprics alſo at Dunſtable, Colcheſter, and Shrewſbury, as Strype's Memorial, vol. i. Append. p. 275, 276. Burnet, Reform. vol. i. p. 269. ſaith, he intended to have erected eighteen biſhoprics, and to have founded an houſe for the ſtudy of the civil law and the purity of the Latin and French tongues. This I only mention, becauſe, as Mr. Thoreſby expreſſes it, "None that I have met "with have taken ſo much pains to ſet forth this king's "good qualities, as his enemies have done to enlarge "upon his vices." Vicar. Leodenſ. p. 41.

[d] Complete Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 254.

[e] Heylin's Reformation, p. 50, 51. Collier's Church Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 238.

[f] I take theſe numbers from the common account in lord Herbert's Hiſt. of K. Henry 8. and other hiſtories of thoſe times; but muſt in juſtice obſerve, that there are yet ſome remains of ſeveral of theſe colleges and hoſpitals, and that they were not all deſtroyed, as it is commonly thought. See CHUMLEIGH, WIMBURN, WOLVERHAMPTON, RIPPON, MANCHESTER, SOUTHWELL, and many others in the following work.

[g] Kennet's Caſe of Appropriations, p. 128.

[h] Queen Mary and her parliament. Kennet, ibid. p. 141. 143. and the act 1 et 2 Phil. et Mar. in Statutes at large, vol. ii. p. .

[i] The biſhop, dean, and chapter of Litchfield bought Fairwel; but indeed for the uſe of their church; the abbat and convent of Weſtminſter took Poughley and Hurley in Berkſhire in exchange, 28 Hen. 8. etc.

[k] The duke of Norfolk and other ſtrict papiſts. Queen Mary granted away twenty ſites of Religious houſes, and a great many abby lands in the firſt year of her reign, but was more ſparing afterwards. Sr. William Petre purchaſed a large parcel at Ingarſtone, etc. and pope Paul 4. granted him a diſpenſation to retain them, upon his affirming, that he was ready to apply them to ſpiritual uſes, but he only founded an almſhouſe for twenty people. See Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. ii. p. 207. Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 415. Pope Julius 3. confirm'd all the church and abby lands to ſuch as had letters patents for them from the crown, as Heylin, in Pref. to Hiſt. of Reform. See alſo Wilkins's Councils, vol. iv. p. 102. 112, 113. The biſhops and clergy in convocation, A. D.

Thirdly, That almoſt all the biſhops of the New learning, as the reformers were then called, were againſt the miſapplication of the abby lands [a].

Fourthly, That many popiſh biſhops were as great alienators of the lands of their biſhoprics [b], as any of the proteſtant ones were in the reign of king Edward 6. or that of queen Elizabeth.

Fifthly, If K. Henry 8. diſſolved monaſteries, and erected biſhoprics, pope Paſchal and king Henry 1. diſſolved the abby of Ely, and erected a biſhopric there A. D. 1108.

Sixthly, That all great eſtates are ſubject to accidents, and have often changed their owners in a ſhort time. And if the abby lands did not continue long in ſome families, they continued a great while in others [c]. Sr. William Dugdale obſerves, that of the two hundred ſeventy families treated of in the firſt volume of his Baronage [d], there were not above eight then remaining, and not one of thoſe in the floriſhing condition of their anceſtors. The worthy biſhop Fleetwood wiſely remarks [e] concerning a common ſaying, That when the eldeſt ſon is diſinherited, the eſtate ſeldom or never thrives. "It is with this obſervation as with moſt others (where the judgments of "God are called in to execute vengeance) that one or two examples either make a rule, "or confirm it, if made before: And an hundred others go for nothing, or are over-"look'd, that don't fall in with ſuch a maxim, eſpecially when it is to appearance on "the ſide of juſtice and religion."

Seventhly, One very great loſs, which happen'd by the haſty diſſolution and granting away of theſe houſes, was, that better proviſion was not made for the performance of divine offices in ſuch churches as had been appropriated to the monaſteries, which both the miniſters and pariſhioners of thoſe places ſuffer for to this day, and is juſtly accounted a ſcandal to our Reformation. And another was, the loſs of a great number of excellent books to the unſpeakable detriment of the learned world. For there was ſcarce any Religious houſe but had a library, and ſeveral of them very good ones. There were no leſs than one thouſand ſeven hundred mſſ. in the library at Peterborough [f]. The library of the Grey friers, London, built by Sr. Richard Whittingdon was one hundred twenty nine foot long, and thirty one foot broad, and well filled with books [g]. That the abby at Leiceſter and the priory of Dover had no mean libraries, appears from the catalogues of their books yet remaining in the Bodleian library [h]. Ingulf tells us, that when the library at Croyland was burnt, A. D. 1091. they loſt ſeven hundred books [i]. The great library at Wells had twenty five windows on each ſide of it [k]. And how much the monks liked and loved their books, appears from the great charge they were at in writing [l] and procuring them at firſt, and the care they took of them [m] afterwards; and the yearly prayers made at St. Auſtin's Canterbury (and pro-

---

1554. petitioned, that the pope would not inſiſt upon reſtoring the church lands, but rather confirm them to the lords and gentlemen who poſſeſs'd them. Heylin's Reform. in anno; and Wilkins's Councils, vol. iv. p. 101.

[a] Strype's Life of archbiſhop Cranmer, p. 72. and Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 164. Q. Ann Bolein is ſaid to have been altogether averſe to the ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes, and to have put biſhop Latimer upon preaching againſt it before the king. Collier, vol. ii. p. 117. And biſhop Gardiner is ſaid to have been as buſy as any in declaiming againſt them, and in many of his ſermons to have commended the king for ſuppreſſing them, as Burnet's Reform. vol. i. p. 251.

[b] Biſhop Thirlby alienated ſo much from Weſtminſter, as made the diſſolution of the biſhopric almoſt neceſſary. Heylin's Reform. p. 121. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 324. Biſhop Voiſy, *temp. Hen.* 8. conveyed away fourteen of the beſt manors from the biſhopric of Exeter, and charg'd the reſt with long penſions, as Godwin, De praeſul. p. 416. and Collier, vol. ii. p. 306. But queen Mary reſtored him to the biſhopric he had ſo much ſpoiled, and Ant. Harmer, p. 100, 101. defends him, as doing nothing but by the king's command, which no doubt but all the proteſtant alienators alſo had. Salcot *alias* Capon biſhop of Saliſbury, Sampſon biſhop of Litchfield, and Kitchen biſhop of Landaffe, tho' they complied with the Reformation, yet always ſhewed a diſlike to it, and were every one great alienators. See in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 159. a large alienation by Tho. archbiſhop of York to Herbert the chamberlain. See alſo Heming.

[c] Taviſtock, Woburn, and Thorney abbies were granted to John lord Ruſſel, and are yet the duke of Bedford's. Burton upon Trent was granted to Sr. William Paget 37 Hen. 8. and is now the eſtate of the earl of Uxbridge; Thetford and Bungay were granted to the duke of Norfolk; Newſtede in Nottinghamſhire was granted to Sr. John Byron, and is yet lord Byron's; Margan was granted to Sr. Rice Manxell, and is ſtill lord Manſells, etc. etc.

[d] Concluſion of Preface to vol. i.

[e] Relative Duties, p. 159.

[f] Gunton's Peterborough, p. 173.

[g] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 109. Stow's Survey of London, p.. Stevens, vol. i. p. 111.

[h] Arc. B. 24. and *Laud*, I. 75.

[i] P. 98.

[k] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 86.

[l] An hundred marks were paid for tranſcribing Nic. de Lyra in two vol. Stevens, vol. i. p. 111. and Stow's Survey of London.

[m] St. Adhelm's Pſalter at Malmſbury, and St. Cuthbert's Goſpels at Durham were preſerved till the diſſolution, as Leland. De ſcript. p. 100. and Selden's Preface to Decem ſcript. And Leland, De ſcript. p. 160. ſaith, that in Bath library he found ſeveral books which were given by king Ethelſtan.

bably

bably in other houſes) for the ſouls of the dead, and the good eſtate of the living benefactors to their library[a].

AND here give me leave to take notice, that, however ignorant a great many of the monks might be, there ſeem to have been always ſome amongſt them that were both learned perſons themſelves, and encouragers of learning in others. The antient Britiſh, Iriſh, and Saxon monaſteries were the ſchools and univerſities of thoſe times, not only cells of devotion, but nurſeries of learned men for the uſe of the church[b]. Bede tells us that learning floriſhed here under archbiſhop Theodore and Adrian, who taught their ſcholars divinity, eccleſiaſtical poetry, arithmetic, aſtronomy, and the languages; ſo that ſome who lived in his time were as well verſed in the Greek and Latin tongues as in their own[c]. Shortly after indeed, when the Danes deſtroyed ſo many monks and monaſteries, ignorance very much prevailed, and there were very few who could either write or read Latin[d]. But when by the favor of king Edgar and the care of archbiſhop Dunſtan monaſteries were reſtored, learning revived[e] and floriſhed in them. And tho' after the Conqueſt, by bringing in of ſeveral new orders, who minded their rules and devotions more than their books, there were but few learned men, yet care was taken even then for the monks ſtudying[f], and all or moſt of the writers of thoſe times were monks and Regular canons[g], till the riſe of the Mendicant orders in the beginning of the reign of king Henry 3. In the preceding centuries, learning began to floriſh in our univerſities; tho' the reſtauration (at leaſt) of one of them was owing to the monks of Croiland[h], and in them were taught divinity and canon law (then much in vogue) and the friers reſorting thither in great numbers and applying themſelves cloſely to their ſtudies, outdid the monks in all faſhionable knowledge. But the monks quickly perceived it, and went alſo to the univerſities and ſtudied hard, that they might not be run down by the friers[i]. And as the friers got houſes in the univerſities, the monks alſo got colleges founded and endowed there[k] for the education of their novices, where they were for ſome years inſtructed in grammar, philoſophy, and ſchool divinity, and then returning home, improved their knowledge by their private ſtudies, to the ſervice of God and the credit of their reſpective ſocieties. So that a little before the Reformation the greateſt part of the proceeders in divinity at Oxford were monks and Regular canons[l]. It is likewiſe obſervable, that, when printing was firſt brought into England, the monks were great promoters of that uſeful invention; for Stow ſaith[m], William Caxton firſt practiſed the ſame in the abby at Weſtminſter, and that afterwards it was likewiſe practiſed in the abbies of St. Auſtin's Canterbury, St. Alban's, and other monaſteries of England. I hope therefore, that, notwithſtanding there might be in almoſt every houſe ſeveral very ignorant monks, yet many of them were very learned and induſtrious promoters of ſeveral uſeful parts of knowledge. And the learned world could not but have received great advantage from their books, if they had been preſerved. Their mſſ. bibles, fathers, and claſſics, would certainly have been of great uſe; and from their chronicles, regiſters, and other books relating to their own houſes and eſtates, the hiſtory and antiquities of the nation in general, and of almoſt every particular part of it, might have been more fully diſcovered. For the many good accounts of families, of the foundation, endowment, and appropriation of ſeveral pariſh churches, and the ordination of their vicarages; of the ancient bounds of foreſts, counties, hundreds and pariſhes; of the privileges, tenures and rents of many manors and eſtates, and the like, which we meet with in ſuch of their books as have been preſerved, is a ſufficient proof that the advantage would have been ſtill greater, if we had been ſo fortunate as to have preſerved more of them.

---

[a] Chron. Will. Thorn, inter Decem ſcript. col. 2008.

[b] Biſhop Lloyd's account of Church Government, chap. vii. ſect. 7.

[c] Bede's Eccl. Hiſt. book iv. cap. 2. Sim. Dunelm. in Decem ſcript. col. 77.

[d] Praefat. Alfredi ad Gregorii Paſtor. in Spelmanni Concil. tom. i. p. 379.

[e] See Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 201. of biſhop Oſwald's fetching Abbo a learned monk from Fleury, and putting him into Ramſey abby: "Monachos docere, ſcolas regere, et quibuſcunque valeret cum "in diſciplina regularium tum in ſcientia literali prodeſſe. Quod et fecit. Hinc ergo proceſſit, ut tum "religionis augmento liberales artes, quae prius ob diverſos caſus in neglectum per Angliam venerant, "quaquaverſum patris Oſwaldi induſtria et ſolicitudine eventilatae multipliciter pullularent."

[f] By the conſtitutions of archbiſhop Lanfranc, A. D. 1072. the monks were to have a book given them every year to read, and at the beginning of Lent, "Unuſquiſque reddat librum, qui ad legendum "ſibi alio anno fuerat commendatus; et qui cognoverat ſe non legiſſe librum, quem recepit, proſtratus "culpam dicat et indulgentiam petat. Iterum librorum cuſtos unicuique fratrum alium librum tribuat "ad legendum." Wilkinſii Concil. vol. i. p. 332, 333. and Reyner's Append. p. 216. See likewiſe the order of the provincial chapter, "De occupatione "monachorum," in Reyner's Append. p. 129.

[g] See Leland, De ſcriptoribus Britannicis; and the account of learned men at the end of every king's reign, in Holingſhead, and moſt of our hiſtorians.

[h] Ingulf, p. 114.

[i] See Mat. Paris, p. 665. tho' he ſpeaks there chiefly of monks beyond ſea.

[k] It was cuſtomary then at Oxford for the Religious to have ſchools that bore the name of their reſpective orders; as the Auguſtine, Benedictine, Carmelite, and Franciſcan ſchools; and there were ſchools alſo appropriated to the benefit of particular Religious houſes, as the Dorcheſter and Eynſham ſchools, etc. The monks of Glouceſter had Glouceſter convent, and the novices of Perſhore an apartment in the ſame houſe. So likewiſe the young monks of Canterbury, Weſtminſter, Durham, St. Albans, etc. Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 214. So alſo Leland ſaith, Itin. vol. vi. p. 21. that at Stamford the names of Peterborough Hall, Semplingham, and Vauldey yet remain, as places whither the Religious of thoſe houſes ſent their ſcholars to ſtudy.

[l] As appears from Wood's Faſti Oxon.

[m] Annals, fol. 404.

V. I HAVE now only to give ſome account of this work, and the part I have in it. The author, by writing upon this ſubject, did not intend either to recommend a monaſtic ſtate or to lament the loſs of it, but only, for the ſake of all lovers of antiquities, to give a ſhort view and account of thoſe houſes which once made ſo great a figure in this kingdom; this being, amongſt all the illuſtrations of our national hiſtory and antiquities (as he thought) much wanting. The catalogue of Religious houſes drawn up by Mr. Burton[a], and publiſhed by Mr. Speed in his Hiſtory of Great Britain is very uſeful, but too ſhort, and not to be had ſeparately from that large volume. Mr. Richard Broughton, a miſſionary prieſt, intended to give us a much better account of theſe houſes; but dying before he had finiſhed it, the book, which was publiſh'd in his name, A. D. 1655[b]. was very imperfect. About the ſame time was publiſhed the firſt volume of that noble work, Monaſticon Anglicanum, containing the charters and muniments of moſt of the houſes of the Benedictine, Cluniac, Ciſtertian, and Carthuſian monks. In A. D. 1661. the ſecond volume was publiſhed, containing charters and donations of lands made to moſt of the houſes of the Auſtin, Gilbertine, and Premonſtratenſian canons, the Trinitarian friers, and the military orders of the Templars and Hoſpitalars[c]. And about A. D. 1673. was publiſhed the third[d] volume relating to cathedral and collegiate churches, with ſeveral deeds relating to the monks and canons of ſome of the houſes mentioned in the firſt and ſecond volumes. But there being probably not many of theſe books printed[e], and a great part of the impreſſion of the third volume being burnt[e], they are now too ſcarce and dear to be of common uſe, and being in Latin are of no ſervice to the Engliſh reader. To remedy which inconvenience, an abridgment of the Monaſticon in Engliſh was publiſhed A. D. 1693[f]. But this being little eſteemed, our author ſhortly after drew up a brief account of theſe houſes, ſetting forth when and by whom they were founded, to whom they were dedicated, of what order their Religious, and of what value their endowments ſeverally were, and publiſhed it A. D. 1695. when he was not twenty two years old. This was ſo favorably received, that within twenty years it became very ſcarce, and was ſeldom to be bought but at auctions, where it bore a conſiderable price. So that at the requeſt of his friends, he began to reviſe and enlarge it, about A. D. 1715. But having the care and good government of a large dioceſe very much at heart, he could ſeldom ſit cloſely to it whilſt he was chancellor of Norwich[g]; and in his latter days his infirmities made him lay it almoſt wholly aſide, and leave it at his death very far from being finiſhed. In ſeveral counties, one place or other was omitted till he could ſee ſome book, or get ſome intelligence he thought needful. Theſe therefore, Peterborough, and ſeven other places in Northamptonſhire, the latter part of Yorkſhire, and all Wales, are of my doing. A great many little notes were left for altering his account of ſeveral houſes according to ſuch better informations as he received, after he was made canon of Chriſt Church in Oxford, and had the uſe of many things there which he could not have elſewhere. I made all thoſe alterations, and was for the moſt part obliged to draw up the account of ſuch houſes anew. I have added ſome references, made extracts of many books that were barely referred to, and would have made more, if I had had, or could have borrow'd, books for it. The author's cloſe writing, and frequent interlineations, obliged me to tranſcribe a great part of the work. The Preface to the firſt edition of this book, with many references and uſeful hints left by the author for improving it, have furniſhed the beſt materials for this Preface. It hath coſt me ſome pains to digeſt and put them into order, and to add as much to them as my few books and little knowledge in theſe affairs enabled me.

---

[a] So Spelman, Concil. vol. i. p. 215. tho' ſome have aſcribed it to Leland; it is tranſlated into Latin and printed at the end of Harpsfield's Church Hiſtory, and tho' faulty in many places, commended in general.

[b] Which was twenty one years after his deceaſe, as Athen. Oxon. vol. i. p. 235. the title of the book is, Monaſticum Britannicum, or, An hiſtorical narration of the firſt founding and flouriſhing eſtate of the ancient monaſteries, religious rules and orders of Great Britain in the times of the Britains, and primitive church of the Saxons, etc.

[c] The two firſt volumes are ſaid in the title pages to be the work of Roger Dodſworth and William Dugdale; but they were chiefly the work of Dodſworth, for Dugdale did no more towards it, than putting the deeds into method and order, correcting the preſs, and making the Indexes; Dodſworth died in Auguſt 1654. before a tenth part of the firſt volume was printed, and thereby probably loſt the name and credit of the work, which Dugdale obtained by publiſhing it. See Athen. Oxon. vol. ii. Faſti, col. 12. 14. Nicholſon's Hiſt. Library, fol. 144. Hearne's Preface to Willis's Mitred Abbies in Append. to Leland. Collect. p. 78, 79. Hickeſii Epiſt. ad Shower. p. 18.

[d] This was publiſhed in Dugdale's name only; but Mr. Wood thinks he was much indebted to Dodſworth's Collections for it. See Athen. Oxon. and Hiſt. Library in the places laſt cited.

[e e] Dr. Rawlinſon's tranſlation of Freſnoy's Method of ſtudying Hiſtory, vol. ii. p. 484.

[f] There is no name to this work, but it is ſaid to be done by James Wright eſquire author of the Rutlandſhire Antiquities. Athen. Oxon. vol. ii. col. 845.

[g] Eſpecially while he was at Norwich; for he uſed to ſay, he did as much buſineſs for himſelf in his fifty days reſidence at Ely, as he did all the reſt of the year at Norwich.

In this ſecond edition, the reader will find the errors of the firſt corrected, the accounts of the houſes therein mentioned enlarged, and the ſtate of them ſet in a much better light than I believe was ever given of them at one view before; many colleges and collegiate churches are added, of which the author had then no knowlege; and an account is given of all the houſes of friers and hoſpitals, which was before omitted. The references are ſo much augmented, that there ſeems to be very little of any worth relating to theſe houſes, which is not here referr'd to; and that the references might not be ſearch'd in vain, there is for the moſt part a ſhort abſtract of what is to be met with in them, and the greateſt care hath been taken to make the whole correct and uſeful. It is not however to be thought, that there are no miſtakes and omiſſions in this book, that being impoſſible in any work, and eſpecially in ſuch an one as this. I hope there will not be either very many or very great errors found in any part of it, and feweſt in the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, which were ſo well known to the author; for a knowlege of the country, as well as ſearching books, is very neceſſary in works of this nature, and therefore ſuch lovers of antiquities in every county, as find the accounts here given of places near them erroneous or defective, are earneſtly deſired, for which they will be ſincerely thank'd by the editor, to ſend their corrections to him, tho', from the many difficulties he had to get the preſent book printed, he thinks it no ways likely to be ever printed again. It muſt indeed be acknowleged, that books of this nature have of late years met with much better reception than they did formerly; and that there have been many things publiſhed upon this ſubject, ſince the author printed his Notitia Monaſtica in A. D. 1695. For A. D. 1715. that indefatigable lover of antiquities Browne Willis eſquire publiſhed, A View of the Mitred Abbies, with a Catalogue of their Reſpective Abbats, in the Appendix to Leland's Collectanea. He republiſhed it enlarged and corrected, A. D. 1718. with an Account of the Conventual Cathedral Churches; and the next year he publiſhed in a ſecond volume in 8vo. a very uſeful Account of moſt of the leſſer Abbies and Priories, with catalogues of many of their abbats and priors. About the ſame time the Monaſticon Anglicanum was publiſhed in one volume in folio, epitomized and tranſlated into Engliſh; and A. D. 1722. John Stevens gent. publiſhed in two volumes in folio, The Hiſtory of the ancient Abbies, Monaſteries, Hoſpitals, Cathedral and Collegiate Churches, with a large collection of Monaſtic deeds and charters, by way of addition to, and completeing of the Monaſticon Anglicanum[a]. So that, however wanting ſomething upon this ſubject might be, when the author firſt wrote upon it, perhaps many may think there is no occaſion for this large book now. But this work being a kind of abſtract and repertory of all the books before mentioned, will be more comprehenſive than any one, and ſupply the place of ſeveral of them, and I hope it will be found to have ſome things in it not in any of the others. It was long ſince begun, and the author's friends thought too well of it to let it be ſuppreſſed.

---

[a] There have likewiſe been ſome accounts publiſhed of particular places, as of Great Malvern, A. D. 1725. by Dr. Thomas; of Door, by Mr. Gibſon, 1727. and of Feverſham by Mr. Lewis, 1727. and about 1726. was publiſhed Collect. Anglo-minorit. or An account of the ſeveral houſes of friers Minors or Grey friers in England.

I am

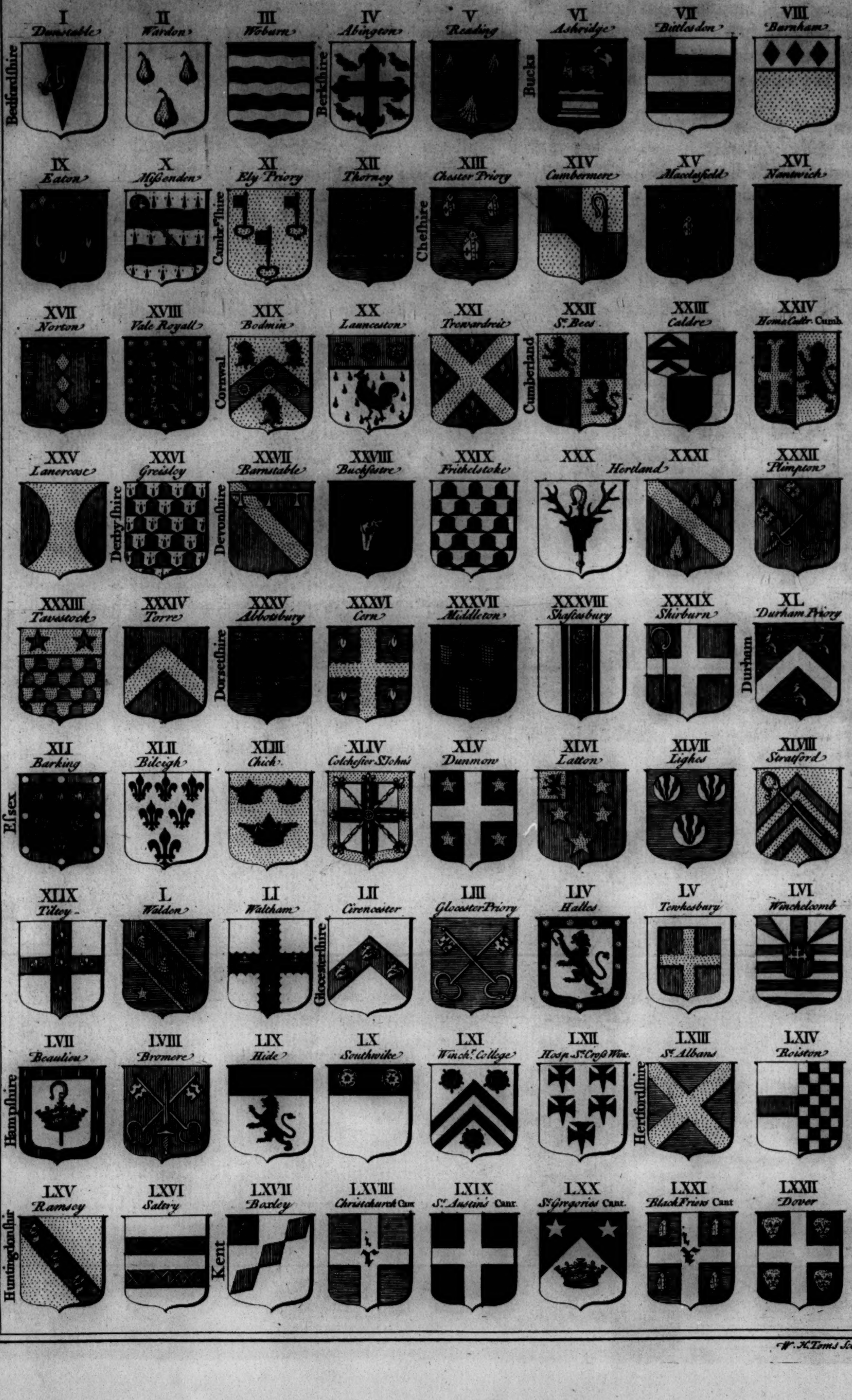
I AM afraid, it will not be ſo uſeful as it was intended, becauſe the valuable collection of mſſ. which then belonged to Peter le Neve eſquire, hath been ſome time diſperſed into ſeveral hands; and the much larger and more valuable collection in the Harleyan library is ſoon like to have the ſame fate. The author's collections alſo bound up in volumes marked *Willoughby*, *Jackſon*, *Appleton*, *Briſtol*, etc. and frequently referred to in the following book, ſuffered in the unfortunate fall of his books into the water, and were thereby ſome of them unbound, and perhaps may not yet be put together again.

I SHALL only add, that the books of precedents ſometimes here referred to, are mſ. books of precedents of ſome eminent civilians which the author purchaſed, and are now with his other mſſ. in the Bodleian library at Oxford: And that I ſhall always acknowledge myſelf under great obligations to the Society for the Encouragement of Learning, and to thoſe worthy perſons who recommended the printing of this book to them; and I hereby deſire their acceptance of my ſincereſt thanks for their favors to me.

J. TANNER.

p. XLV.

The Arms of Several of the Monaſteries, mentioned in this Work.


I
Dunstable
Bedfordſhire
II
Wardon
III
Woburn
IV
Abington
Berkſhire
V
Reading
VI
Ashridge
Bucks
VII
Bittlesdon
VIII
Barnham
IX
Eaton
X
Miſsenden
XI
Ely Priory
Cambr. ſhire
XII
Thorney
XIII
Chester Priory
Cheſhire
XIV
Cumbermere
XV
Macclesfield
XVI
Nantwich
XVII
Norton
XVIII
Vale Royall
XIX
Bodmin
Cornwal
XX
Launceston
XXI
Trowardreit
XXII
St. Bees
Cumberland
XXIII
Caldre
XXIV
Homa Cultr. Cumb.
XXV
Lanercost
XXVI
Greisley
Derbyſhire
XXVII
Barnstable
Devonſhire
XXVIII
Buckfestre
XXIX
Frithelstoke
XXX
Hertland
XXXI
XXXII
Plimpton
XXXIII
Tavestock
XXXIV
Torre
XXXV
Abbotsbury
Dorsetſhire
XXXVI
Cern
XXXVII
Middleton
XXXVIII
Shaftesbury
XXXIX
Shirburn
XL
Durham Priory
Durham
XLI
Barking
Eſsex
XLII
Bileigh
XLIII
Chich
XLIV
Colcheſter S. John's
XLV
Dunmow
XLVI
Latton
XLVII
Lighes
XLVIII
Stratford
XLIX
Tiltey
L
Walden
LI
Waltham
LII
Cirencester
Glocesterſhire
LIII
Glocester Priory
LIV
Halles
LV
Tewkesbury
LVI
Winchelcomb
LVII
Beaulieu
Hampſhire
LVIII
Bromere
LIX
Hide
LX
Southwike
LXI
Winch.r College
LXII
Hosp. St. Croſs Winc.
LXIII
St. Albans
Hertfordſhire
LXIV
Roiston
LXV
Ramsey
Huntingdonſhir
LXVI
Saltry
LXVII
Boxley
Kent
LXVIII
Christchurch Cant
LXIX
St. Austin's Cant.
LXX
St. Gregories Cant.
LXXI
Black Friers Cant
LXXII
Dover

W. H. Toms Sculp.

NOTES on the foregoing ARMS, and the ARMS of ſome other MONASTERIES.

BEDFORDSHIRE.

I. THUS in the firſt edition; but a learned perſon thinks it ſhould rather be Sable, a pyle in point Argent, an horſeſhoe conjoin'd Or, and interlaced with an annulet of the ſecond pendant. A mſ. of the late Mr. Le Neve's hath the field Gules.

II. According to one mſ. the ſtalks of the pears or wardens ſhould have leaves on them; and I am told that on the ſeal in the Augmentation office, a croſier is ſtruck into the lower pear.

III. See Leland Collect. vol. i. p. 55.

For the arms of *Newenham*, ſee Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 16.

BERKSHIRE.

IV. See Fuller's Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 322. Reyner's Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 215.

V. See Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 31. 69. Fuller, p. 322. Reyner, p. 215. but in mſ. Le Neve, beſides three eſcallops in baſe, in chief two mitres.

For the arms of *Hurley*, ſee Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 250.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

VII. This is the arms of the founder, Elias de Boſco or Bois, as in Dugd. Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 935.

X. See Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 47. but in a mſ. in the Harleyan library, three bars wavy, and the croſier in pale. In a mſ. of Mr. Le Neve's there is a quite different coat for this viz. Argent, a chevron Sable between three cocks Gules, on a chief Azure, a greyhound Or.

For the arms of *Mendham*, ſee Madox's Formul. p. 360.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

XI. See Reyner, vol. i. p. 217.

XII. See Reyner, vol. i. p. 216. Fuller, p. 323.

CHESHIRE.

XIV. That the croſier ſhould be, not in bend, as in the firſt edition, but in pale, ſee Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 52. and it is placed in the ſiniſter part, becauſe placed there in a mſ. in the Harleyan library.

XV, XVI. See King's Vale Royal, p. .

XVII. Thus Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 53. but I think the borders both of Norton and Vale Royal are omitted in King.

CORNWALL.

XIX. Ex informatione rev. Franc. Blomefield Norfolcienſis.

XX, XXI. Mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. 763. But my friend Mr. Blomfield tells me, Tywardreth bore, Azure, on a chevron Argent, between three torteaux, three Corniſh crows Proper.

St. German's, " The priory is the manſion of Mr. Elliot, in the great hall are the arms of the " priory in the painted glaſs of a large bow window, viz. a ſword and two keys endorſed in Saltire." Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 347. a. It ſeems to be the ſame with Plimpton, the ſecond coat of Bath abby, or the arms of the biſhopric of Wincheſter, and might perhaps formerly be the arms of the biſhop of this dioceſe.

CUMBERLAND.

XXII. The arms of Tho. Percy, as Speed's map of Worceſterſhire; of Percy and Lucy, as Drake's Antq. of York, p. 535.

XXIII. In Mr. Le Neve's mſ. the eſcutcheon in Baſe is not a Fret, but Frettre. The firſt coat is that of Fitzwalter, the ſecond of Lucy.

NOTES ON THE ARMS.

DERBYSHIRE.

xxvi. See Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 91. And that this was the arms of the family of Grieſely or Greſley, ſee Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 1134. But Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 49. makes the arms of the priory to have been a croſs Formé impaling this coat.

DEVONSHIRE.

xxviii. See Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 80.
xxix. xxxiv. Mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. 763.
xxxiii. See Reyner, p. 214. Fuller, p. 321.
Dunkeſwell abby bore two bends Wavy, as the ſeal in the Augmentation office.

DORSETSHIRE.

xxxv. See Reyner, p. 216. xxxvi. See Reyner, p. 214.
xxxvii. Reyner, p. 216. and Fuller, p. 322. xxxix. See Reyner, p. 216.
Bindon abby, as I am informed, bore the arms of the family of Mohun, viz. Or, a croſs engrailed Sable, which will be engraved as one coat of Bruton in Somerſetſhire.

DURHAM.

xl. Reyner, p. 217.

ESSEX.

xliv. Reyner, p. 215. and Fuller, p. 321. The arms aſcribed to this houſe in the firſt edition were, Gules, within a bordure of mullets of ſix points, a croſs Or.
xlvii. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 63.
xlviii. Should have a label of three points over all, as Mr. Anſtis.
l. Reyner, p. 215.
li. Fuller, p. 322. where there is alſo mention of another coat, viz. two angels carrying a croſs in alluſion to the legendary ſtory of a croſs found in the weſt, and brought hither by miracle.
The priory of Coggeſhall is ſaid to have had two ſhields, viz. one with the arms of England and France quartered, relating to the founders; and another with three cocks, perhaps in alluſion to the name of the place.

GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

lii. Mſ. muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. 13. and a mſ. of Mr. Blomfield. In the firſt edition, it was, Gules, on a chevron Argent three rams heads Sable: But on the authority of thoſe good mſſ. I have ventur'd to alter it.
liii. Reyner, p. 214. Fuller, p. 322. But there is added a ſword palewiſe in one mſ.
liv. The arms of the founder, only an horeſhoe added.
lv. Mſ. muſeo Aſhmol. 13. Reyner, p. 214. Fuller, p. 322.
lvi. Reyner and Fuller; but in Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 599. edit. 1656. and p. 807. edit. 1730. there is another coat for this abby, viz. Azure, on a Saltire Or, a croſs Gules.

HAMPSHIRE.

lvii. In mſ. Le Neve, the border is charged with bezants, and the field is quarterly Argent and Gules. In the Harleyan mſ. and on the ſeal in the Augmentation office, there is no border.
lix. Reyner, p. 215. Fuller, p. 322.
Rumſey bore as Madox, Formul. p. 242.
Twinham or *Chriſt Church*, as Madox, Formul. Angl. p. 165.

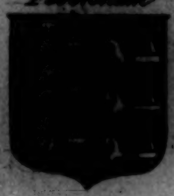
HERTFORDSHIRE.

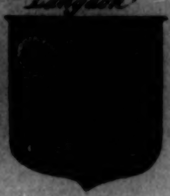
lxiii. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 55. Reyner, p. 216. Fuller, p. 322.
The arms of *Flamſted*, as I am informed, were Ermine, on a Chief three lions faces.

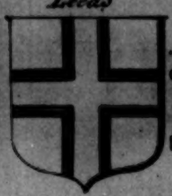
HUNTINGDONSHIRE.

lxv. Reyner, p. 215. Fuller, p. 323.
lxvi. The arms of Simon Senliz the founder, as Speed's map of Northamptonſhire.

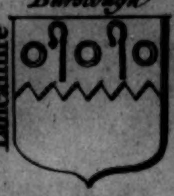
KENT.

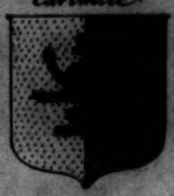

LXXIII
Feversham

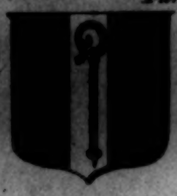

LXXIV
Langdon


LXXV
Leeds

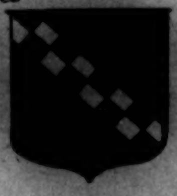
Lancaſhire

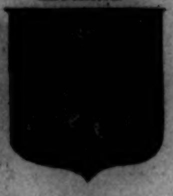

LXXVI
Burscough

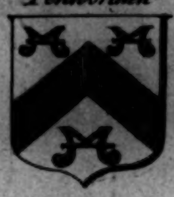

LXXVII
Cartmele

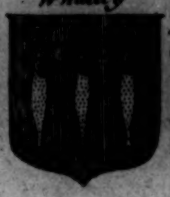

LXXVIII

Furnies

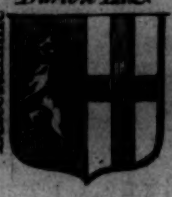

LXXIX

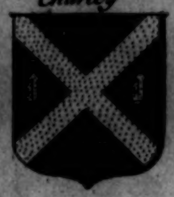

LXXX
Holand

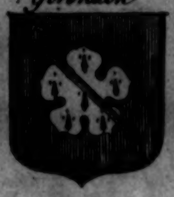

LXXXI
Penworthen

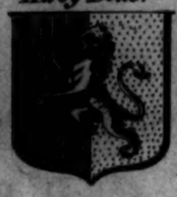

LXXXII
Whalley

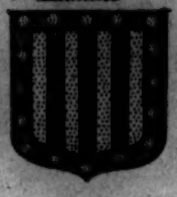
Leiceſterſhire

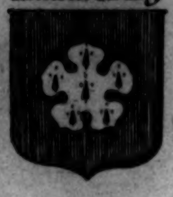

LXXXIII
Burton Laz.

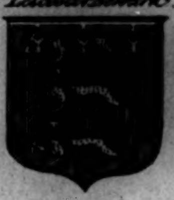

LXXXIV
Charley

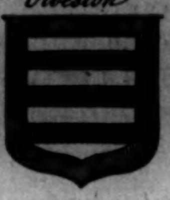

LXXXV
Gerondon

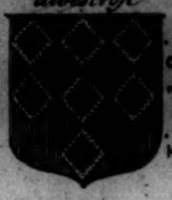

LXXXVI
Kirby Beller


LXXXVII
Launda

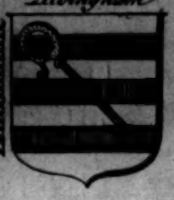

LXXXVIII
Leicester St. Mary

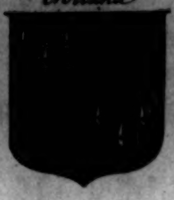

LXXXIX
Leicester Newark

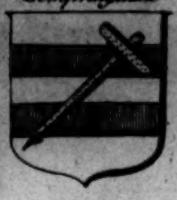

XC
Olveston

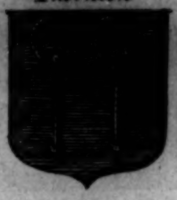

XCI
Ulvescroft

Lincolnſhire

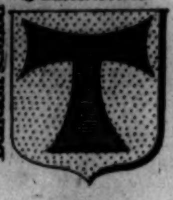

XCII
Alvingham

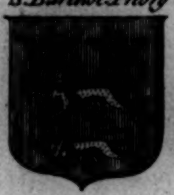

XCIII
Croiland

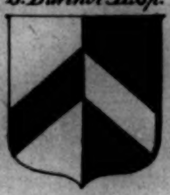

XCIV
Sempringham

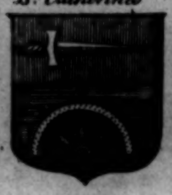

XCV
Thornton

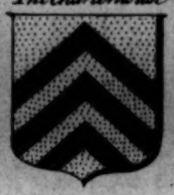
London & Midd

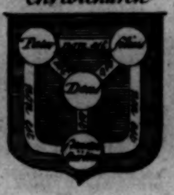

XCVI
St Anthonies

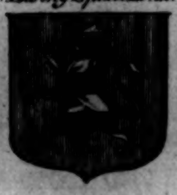

XCVII
St. Barthol: Priory

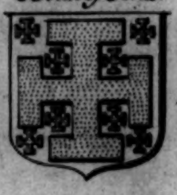

XCVIII
S.t Barthol: Hosp.

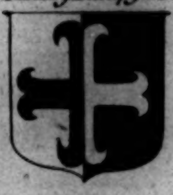

XCIX
St Catherines

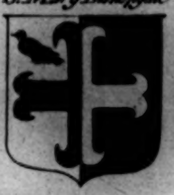

C
The Charterhouse

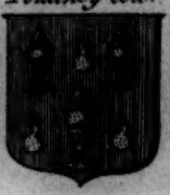

CI
Christchurch

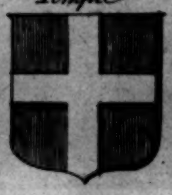

CII
Elsing Spittle Lond.

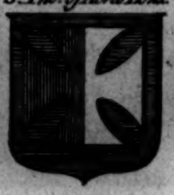

CIII
St. John of Jerus.

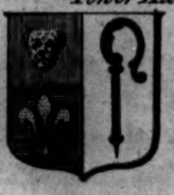

CIV
St. Mary Bishopsgate


CV
St. Mary Bishopsgate

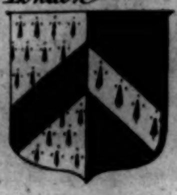

CVI
Poultney Coll.

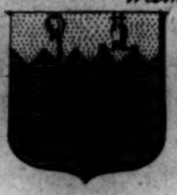

CVII
Temple


CVIII
St. Tho: of Acres Lond.

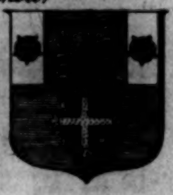

CIX

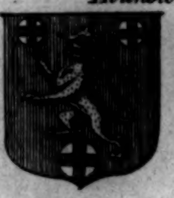
Tower Hill London


CX

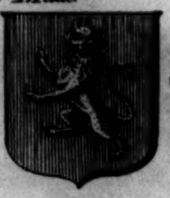

CXI

Westminster

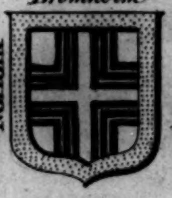

CXII

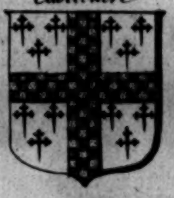

CXIII

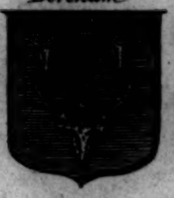
Hounslow Midd.

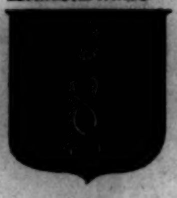

CXIV

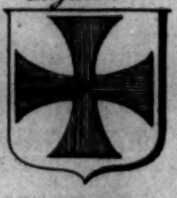
Norfolk

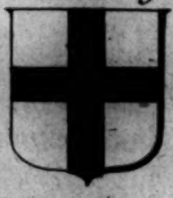

CXV
Bromholm

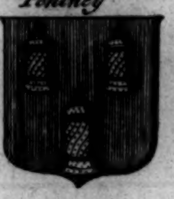

CXVI
Castleacre

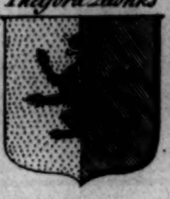

CXVII
Dercham

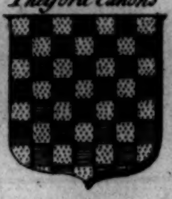

CXVIII
Holm St. Bennet

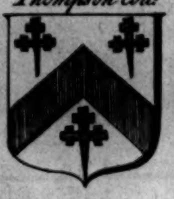

CXIX
Ingham

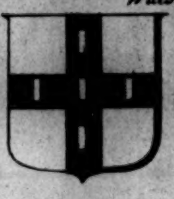

CXX
Norwich Priory


CXXI
Pentney

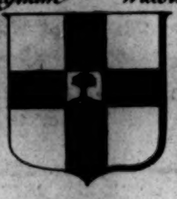

CXXII
Thetford Monks


CXXIII
Thetford Canons

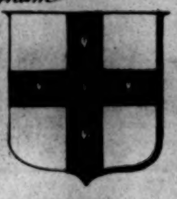

CXXIV
Thompson Coll:

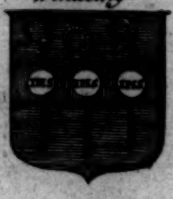

CXXV

Walsingham

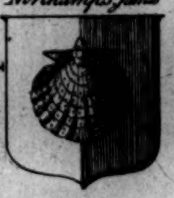

CXXVI

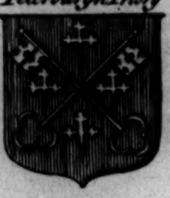
Walsingham

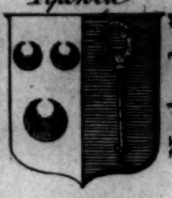

CXXVII


CXXVIII
Wendling

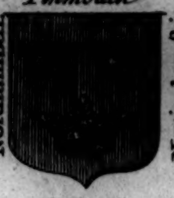
Northampton


CXXIX
Northamp. St. James

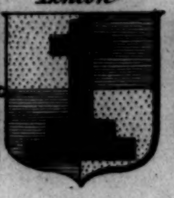

CXXX
Peterburgh Priory

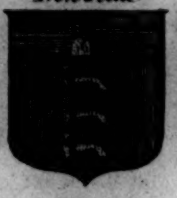

CXXXI
Pipewell

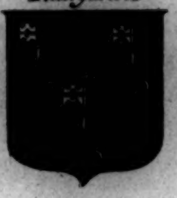
Northumberl

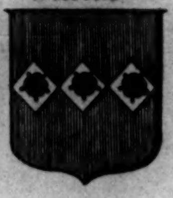

CXXXII
Tinmouth

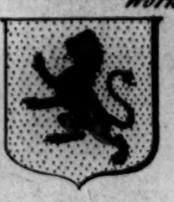
Nottinghamſhir


CXXXIII
Lenton

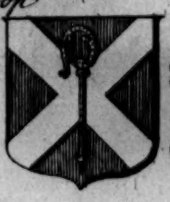

CXXXIV
Newstede


CXXXV
Thurgarton

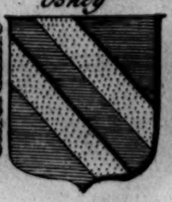

CXXXVI
Welbeck

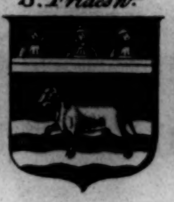

CXXXVII

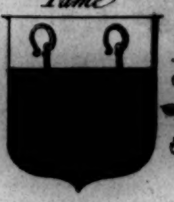
Worksop


CXXXVIII

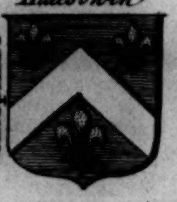
Oxfordſhire

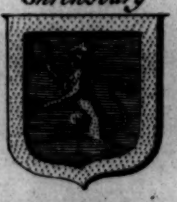

CXXXIX
Osney

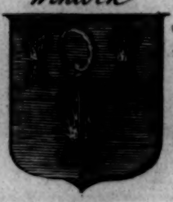

CXL
St. Fridesw.


CXLI
Tame

Shropſhire


CXLII
Halesowen


CXLIII
Shrewsbury


CXLIV
Wenlock

W.H.Toms Sculp.

NOTES ON THE ARMS.

KENT.

LXVIII. Reyner, p. 214. LXIX. Reyner, ibid. and Fuller, p. 322. But in mſ. Le Neve, the archiepiſcopal pall is put in the firſt quarter.

LXXII. In Reyner, p. 217. the croſs is Or as well as the faces.

LXXIII. In Reyner, p. 217. three demi ſhips hulls conjoin'd to the demi lyons, and the croſier in the middle.

LANCASHIRE.

LXXVII. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 102. The arms of the founder William Mareſchal earl of Pembroke, as Speed's map of Pembrokeſhire.

LXXVIII, LXXIX. On the ſeal of Furnes abby, there were, as I am informed, three lions Paſſant Guardant, like the arms of England, on either ſide of the patroneſs ſaint, in regard to the founder K. Stephen.

LXXXII. In the Harleyan mſ. the croſiers are turn'd the other way.

The ſeal of Mancheſter college is a book expanded, having a candleſtick with a lighted candle in it, above the book; on the leaves of the book theſe words; "Lucerna pedibus meis verbum tuum, et lumen ſemitis meis." Pſal. cxix.

LEICESTERSHIRE.

LXXXIII. Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 64. In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 72. the lion only, being the arms of Mowbray the founder. On the ſeal, the lion on one ſide, and the croſs, as a counter ſeal, on the other.

LXXXIV. From mſ. Le Neve. LXXXV. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 100. The founder's arms, with a croſier added to diſtinguiſh it from Leiceſter St. Mary.

LXXXVI. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 72. The arms of R. Beler the founder, as Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 302. plate 2.

LXXXVII. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 72. Burton's Leiceſter, p. 22. the arms of Baſſet of Weldon. In mſ. Le Neve a croſier Argent bendwiſe over all, to diſtinguiſh it from the founder's arms.

LXXXVIII. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 73. LXXXIX. part of the arms of John of Gaunt, the chief founder, as Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 1124.

XC. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 72. XCI. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 74. The arms of Roger de Quinci, as Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, plate 1.

LINCOLNSHIRE.

XCIII. Reyner, p. 215. Fuller, p. 323. But in mſ. muſeo Aſhmol. 763. there is another coat, viz. Gules, a croſs Floré Or, within a border Azure enaluron of nine croſs croſslets Argent.

XCIV. In the Harleyan mſ. there is a croſier inſtead of the pilgrim's ſtaff.

XCV. In the Harleyan mſ. the arms of Mortimer in three ſhields, having between the two uppermoſt a paſtoral ſtaff, are ſaid to have been the arms of this abby.

The arms of *Barlings*, were a dexter hand graſping a croſier[a].

The arms of *Bardney*, were, "a croſs Patée between four lions, being the arms of Oſwald "king of Northumberland, to whoſe honor this abby was dedicated. The ſame arms are "alſo uſed by the ſee of Durham[b]."

LONDON and MIDDLESEX.

XCVII, XCVIII. were both aſcribed to the priory in the firſt edition; but are aſcribed thus by Mr. Anſtis,

CII. *Elſing Spittle* is ſaid to have likewiſe born, Gules, three flower de liz on a bend between two cottiſes, Or.

CIII. Thus in the firſt edition, but Mr. Fuller ſaith, "The prior of St. John of Jeruſalem gave "Gules, a croſs Argent, which the lord prior ſometimes impaled with (but before) his own "coat, and ſometimes bare it a chief above it[c]. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 106. hath the ſame arms with Fuller.

CVII. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 106. makes Gules a croſs Argent to have been alſo the arms of the Templars: And Gules a croſs Argent is found in Balſhal church, etc. in Warwickſhire, as Dugd. Warwic. p. 969. But that was probably put up by the Hoſpitalars when they put up their lord prior Weſton's arms there.

---

[a] Ex informatione amiciſſimi Br. Willis arm.

[b] Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. i. Append. p. 54. See the arms of *Noſtell* in *Yorkſhire*.

[c] Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 322. See an inſtance of it in the arms of Weſton lord prior, in Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 969.

cxi. Leland. Collect. vol. i. 100. cxi. Reyner, p. 217. Fuller, p. 322.

London Bethleem, as John Anſtis eſquire Garter inform'd the author, bore, Argent, two bars Sable, a label of three points Gules, on a chief Azure, a comet with ten rays Or, oppreſſed with a torteaux Gules, charged with a plain croſs of the firſt, between a chalice Or, with an hoſty Argent, and a baſket of the ſame.

Syon, bore a plain croſs [a], but I know not the colours.

NORFOLK.

cxv. Beſides the arms engraven, Mr. Blomfield ſaith, he hath alſo ſeen, "Argent, a croſs Gules upon a pedeſtal of three ſteps with a greater and leſſer tranſverſe at top," uſed as the arms of this houſe, with relation probably to the holy croſs of Bromholme; and in a mſ. of Mr. Le Neve's there is given as the arms of this houſe, Argent, a croſs Sable fimbriated Or, upon a pedeſtal of one ſtep, within a border Or.

cxvi. The croſs chequie Or and Azure relates to the founder's arms.

cxvii. The lower head is only pierced with a croſier in mſ. Dodſworth. 161.

cxviii. Thus Reyner, p. 214. Fuller, p. 323. But Mr. Blomfield ſaith, theſe arms want "an hand from a cloud iſſuing ſometimes from the dexter chief corner and ſometimes from the ſiniſter; for in all the old ſtone carving, the hand is always inſerted in one of thoſe places."

cxx. The dean of Norwich bears this coat now, and Mr. Blomfield aſſures me, the prior bore it formerly.

cxxii. See Mr. Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 448.

cxxiii. In Mr. Blomfield's Hiſt. of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 745. ſee the ſeal of this houſe, on one ſide of which are theſe arms of earl Warren their founder, and on the other ſide, a creſcent and ſtar, being a badge given to them, who had ſerved in the Holy Land [b], as William third earl of Warren did [c].

cxxiv. The arms of Shardelow the founder. See Blomfield, vol. i. p. 103. 628.

cxxviii. For the arms of Holand and Penwortham in Lancaſhire, and thoſe of Caſtleacre and Wendling in Norfolk, I am indebted to the rev. Mr. Parkins of Oxborough in Norfolk.

Bromhill. See the ſeal of this convent, in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 479.

Buckenham. The arms of this priory are ſaid by Mr. Blomfield, Hiſt. of Norfolk, p. 264. to have been three eſcallops, but in the draught which he hath there given us of the ſeal, I obſerve there are the arms of Albini the founder on one ſide, and Tateſhall a great benefactor [d] on the other.

Carbrooke, bore the head of St. John Baptiſt [e].

Langely, bore a paſtoral ſtaff, with a hand iſſuing from either ſide of the ſhield, and holding a ſword [e].

Lynn priory bore the ſame, which are now uſed by the town [e].

Ruſhworth, on a bend three torteaux or ſomething like them [f].

Thetford nunnery. The ſeal was St. George killing the dragon, with his croſs in a ſhield on his right ſide [g].

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

cxxx. Reyner, p. 215. Fuller, p. 323.

cxxxi. Leland Collect. vol. i. p. 48.

Sulby. The ſeal was, the bleſſed Virgin with her babe in one arm and a branch in the other.

NORTHUMBERLAND.

cxxxii. Reyner, p. 216.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

cxxxiv. Thoroton's Nottingh. p. 262. and mſ. Dodſw. p. 160.

cxxxv. Thoroton, p. 153.

---

[a] Ex informatione magiſtri Willis.

[b] Dugd. Warwickſh. edit. 1730. p. 846.

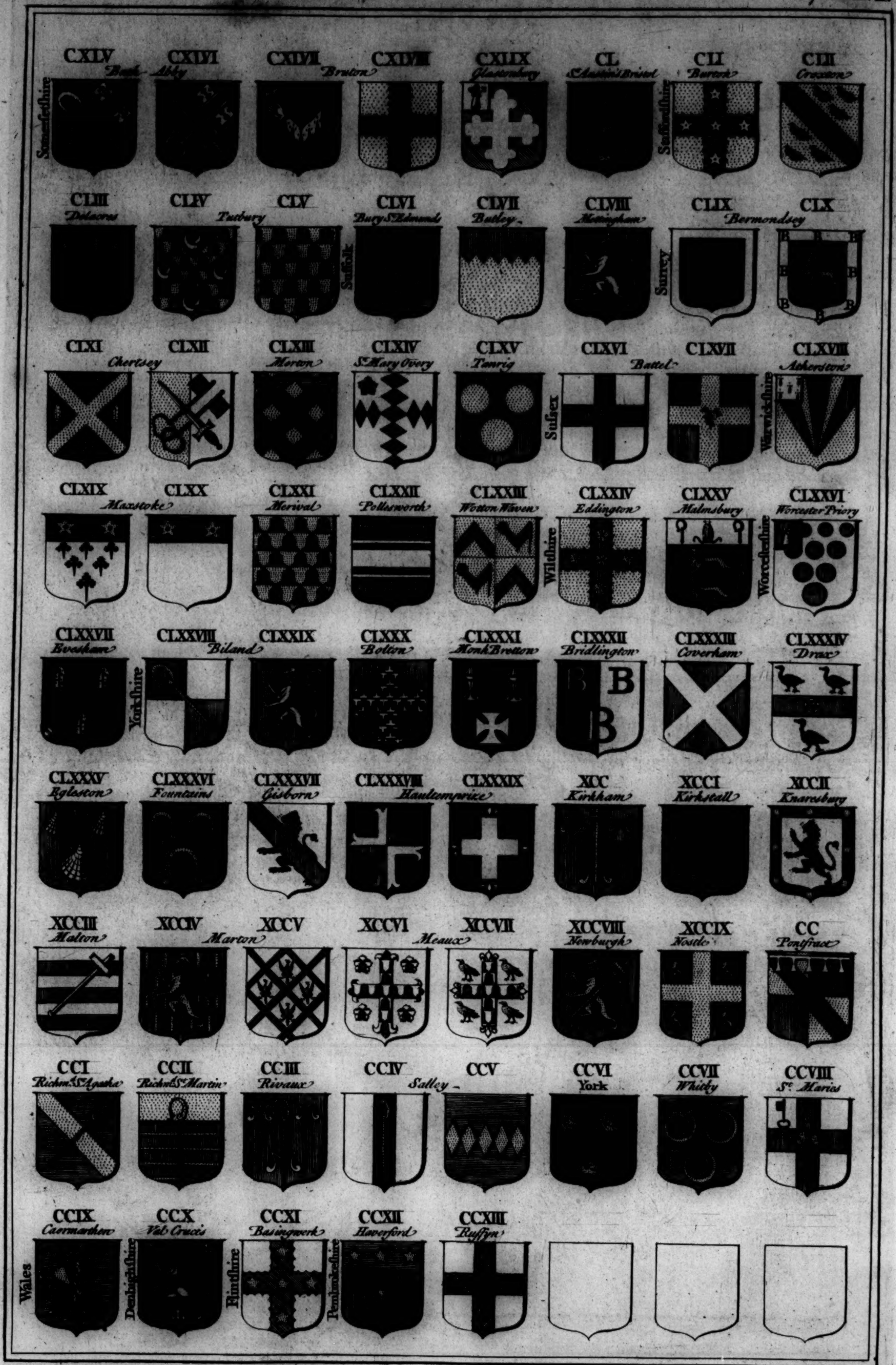
[c] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 75.

[d] Blomfield, vol. i. p. 253.

[e] Ex informatione magiſtri Blomfield.

[f] E collect. autoris.

[g] Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 744.


CXLV
CXLVI
CXLVII
CXLVIII
CXLIX
CL
CLI
CLII
Somerſetſhire
Bath - Abby
Bruton
Glaſtonbury
S. Auſtin's Briſtol
Staffordſhire
Burton
Croxton
CLIII
CLIV
CLV
CLVI
CLVII
CLVIII
CLIX
CLX
Delacres
Tutbury
Suffolk
Bury S. Edmunds
Butley
Mettingham
Surrey
Bermondsey
B
CLXI
CLXII
CLXIII
CLXIV
CLXV
CLXVI
CLXVII
CLXVIII
Chertsey
Merton
S. Mary Overy
Tanrig
Suſsex
Battel
Warwickſhire
Atherston
CLXIX
CLXX
CLXXI
CLXXII
CLXXIII
CLXXIV
CLXXV
CLXXVI
Maxstoke
Merival
Pollesworth
Wotton Waven
Wiltſhire
Eddington
Malmsbury
Worceſterſhire
Worcester Priory
CLXXVII
CLXXVIII
CLXXIX
CLXXX
CLXXXI
CLXXXII
CLXXXIII
CLXXXIV
Evesham
Yorkſhire
Biland
Bolton
Monk Bretton
Bridlington
B
B
B
Coverham
Drax
CLXXXV
CLXXXVI
CLXXXVII
CLXXXVIII
CLXXXIX
XCC
XCCI
XCCII
Egleston
Fountains
Gisborn
Haultemprize
Kirkham
Kirkstall
Knaresburg
XCCIII
XCCIV
XCCV
XCCVI
XCCVII
XCCVIII
XCCIX
CC
Malton
Marton
Meaux
Newburgh
Nostle
Pontfract
CCI
CCII
CCIII
CCIV
CCV
CCVI
CCVII
CCVIII
Richm. S.t Agatha
Richm. S.t Martin
Rivaux
Salley
York
Whitby
S.t Maries
CCIX
CCX
CCXI
CCXII
CCXIII
Wales
Caermarthen
Denbighſhire
Val Crucis
Flintſhire
Basingwerk
Pembrokeſhire
Haverford
Ruffyn

W. H. Toms Sculp.

NOTES ON THE ARMS.

cxxxvi. Mſ. Le Neve and Harleyan mſ.

cxxxvii. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 49. Beſides theſe two coats for Workſop, I have met with another, viz. Argent, a bend Gules between ſix martlets of the ſame[a], over all a croſier Or.

The ſeal of the friers Carmelites at Nottingham had on it a Religious kneeling before the Virgin Mary, and holding up an eſcutcheon, whereon were three bars with a label of three points in chief.

Rufford is ſaid to have born the lord Beaumont's arms, viz. Azure, a lyon rampant, with flower de lis Or. But *quaere*.

OXFORDSHIRE.

cxxxix. The arms of Rob. D'oilly the founder. In biſhop Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 345. the ſeal of this abby is ſaid to have been, "the Virgin Mary ſitting with our Saviour in her "arms, and underneath an ox."

cxl. In the firſt edition, this coat was Sable, a feſſe Argent, in chief three demi nuns veiled, in baſe an ox paſſing a ford, as generally on the ſeals of the biſhops of Oxford. The preſent alteration is owing to a letter of Mr. Anſtis's. There is no feſſe in Reyner, p. 217.

SHROPSHIRE.

cxliii. Reyner, p. 215. Fuller, p. 223. In the firſt edition; the border and lyon were Gules; but they are both Or in Reyner and Fuller, and in the arms of Roger Montgomery the founder in Speeds map of Shropſhire.

cxliv. Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 193.

Battlefield coll. bore, a chevron indented between three cocks[b].

SOMERSETSHIRE.

cxlv. Reyner, p. 217.

cxlvii, cxlviii. Both theſe coats were uſed by the family de Mohun who refounded this houſe; ſee Speed's map of Somerſetſhire, and Dugd. Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 587.

cxlix. Reyner, p. 216. Fuller, p. 321. But in mſ. muſ. Aſhmol. 13. the croſs is plain. In mſ. Le Neve, it is Botony, as here, but with a crown in the ſecond, third, and fourth quarter. In the Harleyan mſ. the croſs is Flory.

Athelney bore two coats impaled, viz. the dexter part, a bend between two crowns above, and one beneath; the ſiniſter part, quarterly; firſt, three crowns in pale; ſecond, a croſs; third as the ſecond; fourth as the firſt[c].

Keynſham, ſeven wreſts[d].

STAFFORDSHIRE.

cli. The arms of Wulfric Spot the founder; ſee Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 27. Reyner, p. 217. and Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 1128.

clii. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 72.

cliv, clv. for the firſt coat ſee Leland Collect. vol. i. p. 46. for the ſecond (which is the coat of Ferrers earl of Derby, as Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 905.) ſee Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 96. On the ſeal, they are empaled.

SUFFOLK.

clvi. Three crowns without arrows, in Reyner, p. 214. and Fuller, p. 322. And ſo the abby at firſt certainly bore them. But for above an hundred[e] years before the diſſolution, it conſtantly bore them with arrows. In Rice's Suffolk collections mſ. there is another coat aſcribed to this abby, which perhaps might be the arms or ſeal of one of the greater obedientaries, viz. Azure, three pair of keys adorſed in triangle, Or.

clvii. The arms of Glanvile the founder, in mſ. Le Neve there is added a croſier bendwiſe.

Ipſwich Trinity priory bore, "Azure, a Trinity Argent." Gipp's Suffolk Collections mſ. Probably the ſame arms as thoſe of London Trinity or Chriſt Church priory.

---

[a] The arms of Furnival, as Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 1128.

[b] Mr. Loxdale from the ſeal.

[c] From the ſeal in the Augmentation office.

[d] Mr. Willis from the ſeal.

[e] Mr. Blomfield ſaith from the time of K. Henry 6. but, I believe, much earlier from many ſingle crowns pierced with arrows upon the church of Beccles in Suffolk, which the abbat and convent of Bury were patrons of, and, I believe, is as old as the reign of K. Richard 2.

NOTES ON THE ARMS.

SURREY.

clx. Mſ. Le Neve. clxii. Reyner, p. 216. clxiii. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 70, Mſ. Le Neve.

SUSSEX.

clxvi. Thus in the firſt edition; but Mr. Anſtis thinks, that inſtead of the mounds, there ſhould be two ſwords in Pale, on both ſides of the mitre.

clxvii. Reyner, p. 215. Fuller, p. 322. and Mr. Le Neve hath the ſame, ſave that inſtead of the old letter in the middle of the croſs he hath a mitre.

WARWICKSHIRE.

clxviii. Leland. vol. i. p. 50. It is the arms of Baſſet of Drayton, as Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 1000. edit. 1730.

clxix, clxx. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 50. the former is the arms of Clinton earl of Huntingdon, as Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 668. 1000. The latter of Clinton of Maxſtoke, as Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 1000. 1002. Sr. William de Clinton was founder.

clxxi. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 51. The arms of Ferrers earl of Derby and Nottingham, as Speed's map of Nottinghamſhire.

clxxii. See Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 1115. clxxiii. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 813.

Comb bore three lions of England, with a label of five points, as Speed's catal. of Religious houſes. But *quaere*; for the arms of Camvil the founder were Azure, two lions paſſant Argent, as Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 807. 1128.

The arms of *Coventry*, tho' a parliamentary priory, I can't meet with. Fuller ſaith, Dugdale told him, there were no arms upon the priory ſeal. Church Hiſt. book vi. p. 322.

WILTSHIRE.

A print of the ſeal of St. Edmund's college in Sarum is publiſhed in the ſecond Appendix to Leland's Collect. p. 283. and in the Engliſh Topographer, p. 247. On one ſide of the patron ſaint, there is a ſhield of three eſtoiles or comets of twelve rays each. And on the other ſide, a ſhield with a chevron between three caſtles. Perhaps the arms both of the founder or founders, and of the college, as thoſe upon ſeals generally were.

WORCESTERSHIRE.

clxxvii. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 807. In the Harleyan mſ. inſtead of the chain in chevron faſhion, a ſtirrup in feſſe point and faſhion [a].

Perſhore. Sable on a chevron between three anthills Or, (each hill having on it four ants proper) three holly leaves Azure [b].

YORKSHIRE.

clxxx. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 54. clxxxi. Reyner, p. 216. clxxxvi. Append. ad Regiſtr. hon. de Richmond, p. 254. There was a ſecond coat for this abby, in the firſt edition, viz. Gules a croſs Argent, between four lions Argent, being the ſame with Noſtel, except that the croſs and lions of the latter are Or. cxc. Inſtead of the pilgrim's ſtaff, one ſaith a ſcepter in pale. cxcii. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 39. cxciv. The arms of Bulmer the founder, as Drake's Antiq. of York, p. 535. cxcix. The croſs and lions in St. Oſwald's arms are Argent; whether thoſe in this coat ought to be ſo, or were made Or for diſtinction's ſake, I can't ſay.

cci. The arms of Roald the founder, with the addition of a croſier, as Regiſtr. hon. de Richmond, p. 81. 83.

ccii. The arms of *Meynil*, with the like addition, as Drake's Antiq. of York, p. 535.

ccv. Are the old arms of Percy the founder, as Drake, p. 535.

ccvi. Reyner, p. 216. Fuller, p. 323. But my good friend Mr. Willis tells me there is another coat for this abby in the Harleyan mſ. viz. a miter with a croſier paſſing thro' it, as in the ſecond coat for Bermondſey.

ccvii. Reyner, p. 216. ccviii. Drake's Appendix, p. ci.

---

[a] This difference and ſeveral others were kindly communicated by Brown Willis eſquire, who peruſed the Harleyan mſ. on this occaſion.

[b] Ex informatione rev. Franciſci Blomfield Norfolcienſis.

NOTES ON THE ARMS.

Beverley bore Argent, a paſtoral ſtaff Sable, paſſing thro' a crown proper, with a bordure Sable bezanted[c].

Jervaux bore quarterly, 1. Three water bougets. 2. Three bars within a bordure engrailed. 3. In chief a bar; in baſe three braces. 4. Vayre Argent and Azure a feſſe gules[d].

York, Holy Trinity, a cinque foyle[d].

Warter, the arms of this houſe, as engraved in the firſt edition, were exactly the ſame with thoſe of Kirkham, and therefore now omitted. But Mr. Willis tells me, theſe arms ought to be gules, three water bougets in pale Argent, over all a croſs Or.

WALES.

ccx. Ex collect. autoris.
ccxi. Ex informatione magiſtri Willis.

Mr. Burton ſaith[e], that the arms of monaſteries were generally the ſame with the arms of their founders or very near them, and the reader hath here a great many inſtances of it; but it may be neceſſary to obſerve, that as the Religious acknowledged ſometimes a ſecond or third founder, ſo they ſeem to have many times uſed the arms of ſuch later founder, and not thoſe of the firſt, and ſometimes to have put both of them upon their ſeals, and to have impaled them in their arms. The latter arms of ſome of theſe houſes being manifeſtly different from thoſe they firſt uſed.

The author had moſt of the arms publiſhed in the firſt edition of this book, from an ancient mſ. in the Muſeum Aſhmoleanum at Oxford. I have ſupported ſeveral of them with other authorities; and put down my authorities for all the arms I have added or altered. Such as have no reference to ſupport them reſt upon the authority of the firſt edition.

The ſeals of many Religious houſes had nothing on them, but the image of their patron ſaint, which Mat. Paris ſaith[f] was required “ob majorem reverentiam.” Sometimes the founders were drawn upon the ſeals kneeling and praying to the patron ſaint, and had their arms either over their heads[g], or underneath[h]. Mat. Paris ſpeaks of breaking the ſeal of the abby of St. Alban's upon the death of abbat John, who died A. D. 1214. and abbat William, who died A. D. 1235. The ſeal or ſeals ſeem generally to have been in the abbat's cuſtody; and therefore the Monaſticon ſpeaking of an abbat of Hailes's being deprived, ſaith, the ſeals were thereupon taken from him[i]; but the ſeal of Battlefield college was ordered to be kept in a cheſt with three locks, the key of one to be in the patron's hand, the key of another to be in the maſter's hands, and the key of the other to be kept by one of the chaplains[k].

---

[c] See Beaulieu in Hampſhire. I think the author had this coat from Mr. Anſtis.

[d] [d] Ex informatione magiſtri Willis.

[e] In his Leiceſterſhire, p. 153.

[f] Page 532.

[g] See the ſeal of Buckenham priory in Blomfield's Norfolk.

[h] “Habeat inſuper dictum collegium (de Tonge) ſigil-
“lum commune, cum impreſſione S. Bartholomaei apoſtoli
“una cum imagine cujuſdam militis ex una parte et imagine
“dominae ex altera genuflectentium, et cum uno ſcuto de
“armis Fulconis de Penbrugge militis et mei praedictae
“Iſabellae in eodem ſigillo ſubtus pedes imaginis dicti apo-
“ſtoli impreſſatis.” Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. ii. p. 156.

[i] “Qui legitime fuit depoſitus ab ejus regimine, et
“ſigilla hujus domus ablata ab eo.” Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 932. a.

[k] “Volumus et ordinamus quod ſigillum a modo et im-
“perpetuum ſit in quadam capſula ſive ciſtella ſub cuſtodia
“trium clavium et ſerarum; quarum volumus quod ma-
“giſtri dicti collegii exnunc venturi unam clavem penes
“ſe habeant, et Ricardus Huſee dicti collegii patronus et
“haeredes patroni ibidem aliam penes ſe habebunt clavem.
“Tertiaque clavis erit in cuſtodia unius capellanorum
“dicti collegii magis diſcreti et idonei.” Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. ii. p. 188. b. See before, his directions for the ſeal.

A CATALOGUE of the Greater MONASTERIES.

NOTE that by the act 27 Hen. 8. cap. 28. for diſſolving the leſſer monaſteries, "All and "ſingular ſuch monaſteries[g], priories, and other Religious houſes of monks, canons, and "nuns[h], of what kinds of diverſities of habits, rules, or order ſoever they be called or named, "which have not in lands, tenements, rents, tithes, portions, or other hereditaments above the "clear yearly value of two hundred pound" were diſſolved. So that ſuch houſes only are to be accounted greater monaſteries which had 200 *l.* *per ann.* according to Dugdale's or the clear valuation. And they are in

BEDFORDSHIRE.

Elſtow abby [i]
Dunſtable priory
Wardon abby
Chickſand priory
Newenham priory
Woburn abby

BERKS.

Abingdon abby
Buſtleſham abby
Reading abby

BUCKS.

Miſſenden abby
Nuttely abby
Aſheridge college [k]

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

Ely priory [l]
Thorney abby
Barnwell priory

CHESHIRE.

St. Werburgh's abby
Combermere abby
Vale Royal abby [m]

CORNWALL.

Bodmin priory
St. German's priory
Launceſton priory

CUMBERLAND.

Carliol priory
Holme Cultram abby

DERBYSHIRE.

Derley abby

DEVONSHIRE.

Taviſtock abby
Plympton priory
Hertland abby
Forde abby
Buckfaſtre abby
Torre abby
Dunkeſwell abby
Newenham abby
Buckland abby [n]

DORSETSHIRE.

Shirburn abby
Shafteſbury abby
Milton abby [o]
Cern abby
Tarent abby
Abbotſbury abby

DURHAM[p].

Durham priory

ESSEX.

Berking abby
Waltham abby
Colcheſter abby
Chich abby
Stratford abby
Walden abby
Coggeſhal abby [q]

GLOUCESTERSHIRE[r].

Glocester St. Peter's
Tewkſbury abby
Winchelcomb abby
Cirenceſter abby
Lantony priory
Hailes abby

HAMPSHIRE.

Wincheſter St. Swithins
Hyde abby
Rumſey abby
Wherwell abby
Twinham priory
Southwike priory
Beaulieu abby
Tichfield abby

HEREFORDSHIRE.

Wigmore abby
Lemſter [s] cell, *quaere*

HERTFORDSHIRE.

St. Alban's

HUNTINGDONSHIRE.

St. Neot's priory
Ramſey abby

---

[g] See Statutes at large, vol. i. p. 815.

[h] Houſes of friers being not named in this act, they continued till the fall of the greater houſes; and it hath been argued, that, if the love of money had been the only cauſe of putting down the Religious orders, the friers would have been ſpared. For, except the Trinitarians and ſome few others, they had ſcarce revenues enough to keep their houſes in repair.

[i] I don't put down the valuations, becauſe they may be eaſily found in the following Work.

[k] This and Edindon in Wiltſhire were Houſes of Regulars within the meaning of 31 Hen. 8. chap. xiii. tho' generally called Colleges.

[l] Omitted in the catalogues of Sr. Simon Degge, Dr. Watſon, and biſhop Gibſon.

[m] Dugdale having by miſtaking the figure made the valuation of this houſe 118 *l.* only inſtead of 518 *l.* *per ann.* it had not till now a place amongſt the greater monaſteries.

[n] In Devonſhire, the name of Buckland abby, and the valuation of Plimpton, are omitted in D. W. and G's catalogues. Plimpton is put down, but inſtead of its own valuation, hath that of Buckland put to it. Exeter St. James, a Cluniac priory is put in, which was ſeiſed as alien, and given away by K. Henry 6.

[o] The value of this houſe is 538 *l.* only in W. and G. inſtead of 578 *l.*

[p] For Tinmouth generally placed here, ſee NORTHUMBERLAND.

[q] Omitted in D. W. and G.

[r] Briſtol, St. Auſtin's and Kingſwood are often placed in this county. See the former at the end of Somerſetſhire, and the latter in Wiltſhire. Glocester, St. Peter is valued in D. W. and G. at 514 *l.* *per ann.* more than in this book.

[s] This was a cell only to Reading, and hath no valuation in Dugdale or Speed; but having actually a great revenue, I have put it amongſt the greater monaſteries; however with a *quaere*, becauſe perhaps the 448 *l.* paid from it yearly to Reading, might be reckoned amongſt the revenues of Reading, and it might not have 200 *l.* *per ann.* clear after that payment.

A CATALGOUE OF, &c.

KENT.

Canterbury[t] Chriſt Church
Canterbury St. Auſtin's
Leedes priory
Boxley abby
Feverſham abby
Dertford priory
Rocheſter priory
Malling abby

LANCASHIRE.

Furnes abby[v]
Whalley abby

LEICESTERSHIRE.

Leiceſter St. Mary
Launde priory
Croxton abby

LINCOLNSHIRE.

Bardney abby
Crowland abby
Spalding abby
Sempringham priory
Kirkſted abby
Thornton abby
Reveſby abby
Lincoln, St. Catharine priory
Barlings abby[x]
Eppworth priory

LONDON and MIDDLESEX.

St. Bartholomew's priory[y]
Clerkenwell priory
Haliwell priory
St. Helen's priory
Chartreuſe Houſe priory[z]
The Minories abby[z]
St. Mary Eaſt Smithfield
Weſtminſter abby
Sion . . . .

NORFOLK.

St. Bennet's Hulme[a]
Walſingham priory
Thetford, St. Mary
Caſtleacre priory
Norwich priory[b]
Weſtacre priory
Wymondham abby
Dereham abby

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

Peterborough abby
Northampton, St. James
Pipewell abby
Sulby abby

NORTHUMBERLAND.

Tinmouth cell[c]

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

Wirkeſop priory
Lenton priory
Thurgarton priory
Welbeck abby

OXFORDSHIRE.

Eynſham abby
Tame abby
Godſtow abby
Oſeney abby[d]

SHROPSHIRE.

Wenlock priory
Shrewſbury abby
Haghmon abby
Lilleſhull abby
Hales Owen abby

SOMERSÆTSHIRE.

Glaſtonbury abby
Bath abby
Athelney abby
Michelney abby
Bruton abby
Montacute priory
Taunton priory
Keynſham abby
Buckland priory
Witham priory
Henton priory[e]

BRISTOL.

St. Auguſtine's

STAFFORDSHIRE.

Burton abby
Dieulacres abby[f]

SUFFOLK.

Bury, St. Edmund's
Sibton abby[g]
Butley priory[h]

SURREY.

Chertſey abby
Bermondſey abby
St. Mary Overy
Merton priory
Aldebury priory
Shene priory

SUSSEX.

Battell abby
Lewes
Roberts Bridge abby[i]

WARWICKSHIRE.

Coventry priory[k]
Kenilworth abby
Mereval abby
Combe abby
Nun Eaton priory

---

[t] Omitted in D. W. and G.

[v] This is often placed in Yorkſhire or Richmondſhire.

[x] Omitted in D. W. and G.

[y] I have put St. John's of Jeruſalem at the end.

[z z] Theſe two are twice put down in D. W. and G. The firſt by the names of "London, a houſe of Carthu- "ſians founded in the time of K. Edward 3." with Dugdale's valuation; and "St. Mary Charterhouſe, Carthuſians founded in the year 1379." with Speed's valuation. The latter, by the names of "London Minors, Benedic- "tines founded in the time of K. Edward 1." with Dugdale's valuation. And "St. Clare without Aldgate, Mo- "niales, founded in the year 1292." with Speed's valuation.

[a] Moſt of the eſtates of this abby (if not all of them) were ſettled by act of parliament upon the biſhop of Norwich in exchange for ſome eſtates of the biſhopric, in the ſame ſeſſions, which paſſed the act for diſſolving the leſſer monaſteries.

[b] Omitted in D. W. and G.

[c] Put in twice in D. W. and G. In Durham, with Dugdale's valuation, and here with Speed's.

[d] Beſides theſe four, D. W. and G. have St. Frideſwide's Oxon. which was diſſolved A. D. 1524. And Dorcheſter, with Speed's valuation; Dugdale hath no valuation of it. But in Stevens and the mſ. Valor the clear ſum is no more than 190 *l.* 2 *s.* 6 *d* *q* *per ann.*

[e] Athelney and Montacute are omitted in D. W. and G.

[f] In D. W. and G. Croxden is added, which had not 100 *l.* *per ann.* clear. But the lands of it have been adjudged to be tithe free, becauſe it was continued by king Henry 8. See Degge, p. ii. cap. 21. Watſon, chap. xlviii. and biſhop Gibſon's Codex, p. 1227.

[g] This abby, and all the eſtates belonging to it, were ſold by the abbat and convent two years before the act for diſſolving the greater monaſteries.

[h] Ixworth is added in D. W. and G. with Speed's miſtaken valuation of 280 *l.* 9 *s.* 5 *d.* whereas the whole ſum was really no more than 204 *l* 9 *s.* 5 *d.* and the clear ſum only 168 *l.* 19 *s.* 7 *d* *ob.* *q.*

[i] Theſe three in Suſſex are omitted in Sr. Simon Degge's catalogue.

[k] Omitted in D. W. and G.

WILTSHIRE.

Ambroſebury abby
Malmſbury abby
Wilton abby
Kingſwood abby
Bradenſtoke priory
Edingdon college [l]

WORCESTERSHIRE.

Worceſter priory [m]
Perſhore abby
Eveſham abby
Malvern major
Bordeſly abby

YORKSHIRE.

Whitby abby
Watton priory
Selby abby
York, St. Mary abby
Pontfract priory
Noſtell priory
Bolton in Craven
Kirkham priory
Burlington priory
Giſburne priory
Rivaulx abby
Fountains abby
Byland abby
Newburgh priory
Roche abby
Kirkſtall abby
Meaux abby
Jervaux abby
Monk Bretton priory
Mountgrace [n]

	l.	s.	d.	
THE ſum total of the clear revenues of the greater monaſteries, as near as I can compute it, was	104,919	13	3 *ob.*	*per ann.*
THE clear revenues of all the leſſer monaſteries which we have the valuation of, was	29,702	1	10 *ob.*	
THE Knights Hoſpitalars had belonging to their head houſe in London	2,385	12	8	
WE have the valuation of only twenty eight of their houſes in the country, and their clear revenues were	3,026	9	5	
THE clear revenues of ſeven houſes of Trinitarian friers (which are all we have the valuation of) amounted to	287	7	5 *ob. q.*	
THE Friers preachers at Langley Regis had clearly	122	4	0	
THE five houſes of friers at London had together	309	16	2	
ALL the other valuations of friers houſes in Dugdale or Speed make no more than	32	1	5	
	140,785	6	3 *ob. q.*	

As to the number of Religious houſes at the time of their diſſolutions, there were	
OF leſſer monaſteries, whereof we have the valuations	374
OF greater monaſteries, as in the foregoing catalogue	186
THE Knights Hoſpitalars had	48
	608

IF we reckon the very ſmall houſes, whoſe revenues we have no account of, at 52, we ſhall exceed Mr. Camden's number of 645, tho' we neither reckon the houſes ſuppreſſed by cardinal Wolſey, nor the friers houſes.

---

[l] Farleigh and Lacock are added with Speed's valuation in D. W. and G. whereas in Dugdale Farleigh is only 153 *l.* 14 *s.* 2 *d.* *ob.* and Lacock 168 *l.* 9 *s.* 2 *d.*

[m] Omitted in D. W. and G. who have Hales Owen (as Dugdale and Speed alſo have) both in Shropſhire and Worceſterſhire.

[n] D. W. and G. have alſo Hull Chartreuſe houſe, Warter, and old Malton, whereas in Dugdale the firſt is valued at 174 *l.* 18 *s.* 3 *d.* the ſecond at 143 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d.* and the third at 197 *l.* 19 *s.* 2 *d.* They have alſo Rithal 351 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d.* which is the total valuation of Rivaulx before inſerted with Dugdale's valuation. Val Crucis in Denbighſhire is likewiſe put in with Speed's valuation, tho' valued in Dugdale at 188 *l.* 8 *s.* 0 *d.* only. And Stratflour in Cardiganſhire (probably from the figures not diſtinctly placed in Speed) is made 1226 *l.* 6 *s.* 0 *d.* *per ann.* in D. W. and G. whereas the ſum total is no more than 122 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* and the clear ſum only 118 *l.* 7 *s.* 3 *d.*

NOTITIA MONASTICA;

OR AN

ACCOUNT

Of all the

ABBIES, PRIORIES, and HOUSES of FRIERS,

Formerly in

ENGLAND and *WALES.*

BEDFORDSHIRE.

BEDFORD *olim* Bedanford.

HERE ſeems to have been a monaſtery pretty early in the Saxon times[a]. But who was founder, to what ſaint it was dedicated, or when and by whom it was deſtroyed, I have not yet met with any account.

Before the conqueſt alſo there was a college of prebendaries in the church of St. Paul[b] here, who were changed[c] into Regular canons by Roiſe, wife of Pain Beauchamp, *temp. Hen.* 2. and by their ſon Symon de Beauchamp removed almoſt a mile down the river to a place afterward called Newenham[d].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. 238, 239. quaedam de ſundatione et tranſlatione canonicorum ex Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 12. edit. Hearn. ex Itin. vol. i. p. 90. edit. Hearn.

Lelandi Itin. vol. viii. p. 59.

Hiſt. Elienſis lib. ii. in capit. de Fordham. edit. Gale, p. 481.

ELSTOW *olim* Heleneſtow[e], Elnſtowe, *or* Alneſtowe.

Here was an abbey of Benedictine nuns, founded, *temp. Will.* 1. by Judith, niece to the conqueror, and wife to Waltheof earl of Huntingdon, to the honor of the Holy Trinity, St. Mary, and St. Helen. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 284*l.* 12*ſ.* 11*d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd.

---

[a] Chron. Saxon. in anno DCCCCLXX. Leland, Collect. vol. iii. p. 81. out of a mſ. in Merton college library, mentions the monaſtery of Bedanford near the river Ouze, as the place, where the body of St. Ethelbert was preſerved, tho' moſt of our other hiſtorians and writers of ſaints lives (ſee Capgrave in vita S. Ethelberti, Lelandi Coll. i. 210. ii. 331.) with more probability report that holy king to have been enſhrined at Hereford. And that paſſage is the more to be ſuſpected, becauſe 'tis omitted in the Saxon account of the burial places of our Engliſh ſaints, publiſhed, with the notes of the late learned Dr. Hopkins, in both editions of Dr. Hickes's Saxon Grammar, which for the moſt part agrees with that Merton mſ. Perhaps Ethelbert's name is there put for king Offa's, who was buried here at Bedford (ſee Matth. Weſtm. in an. DCCXCVII. and Matth. Paris in vita Offae ii. p. 987.) and this monaſtery was the church at Bedford, for which he deſigned the ſeveral donations mentioned Spelm. Conc. t. i. p. 319.

[b] Not the preſent church of that name, but an old church near the caſtle, pulled down, *temp. R. Joannis,* in order to enlarge the fortifications: See Matth. Paris in an. MCCXXIV. and Mon. Angl. ii. 240.

[c] That the Seculars were here A. D. 1164. ſee Matth. Paris, p. 85 of Phil. Broc, canon of Bedford's being then deprived of his prebend.

[d] Yet there ſeem to have been ſome religious here as late as A. D. 1240. For in that year the cuſtos Sancti Pauli Bedford is named one of the pope's ſubdelegates in a cauſe between the canons of Oſney and the rector of Bix. Regiſtr. Oſney, f. 134

[e] Heleſtow in Berkſhire is put for this in Bedfordſhire, in the Monaſticon, i. 359.

325 *l.* 2 *s.* 1 *d.* *ob.* *q.* Speed; and here were twenty one nuns[g], beſides the abbeſs, at the diſſolution. The ſite was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to ſir Humphry Radclyff.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 359. rotulam de fundatione ex Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 42. et 54. p. 360. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 88. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirmantem eccleſias de Hiche et Waſton, et alias donationes, ibid. p. 680. pro quatuor virgatis et dim. in Siwell: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 523. conventionem cum Templariis de Dynneſly de capellano inveniendo apud Preſton.

Newcourt's Repertorium eccl. dioc. Londin. vol. ii. p. 349. of the advowſon of Inworth in Eſſex.

Regiſtrum brevium ſub titulo Certiorari et pardon. utlagariae, f. 308.

Ryleii Placita Parliam. in Append. p. 656. ubi petitio burgenſium de Bedford verſus abbatiſſam de Elnſtow de tertio denario redditus villae de Bedford, 11 Ed. 3.

Eſſon. 10 Ric. 1. rot. 22. pro advocatione eccleſiae de Wimundele [Hertf.]

Fin. Oxon. 6 Hen. 3. n. ... pro advocat. eccleſ. de Godendon: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 9. de ten. in Aldmanbury.

Plac. forinſ. apud Hertford, 6 Ed. 1. rot. 35. de libertatibus allocandis: Plac. in com. Eſſex 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 34. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Ineworth: Plac. in com. Bedford 15 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. 29. pro libertat. in man. de Maldon: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m...

Fin. Bucks 1 Ed. 2. n. 19. pro terris et boſc. in Mulleſho: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ... de 10. marc. ann. redd. in Thorp [Linc.] a priore de Kyne: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. i. m. 25. pro eccl. de Elnſtow appropr. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m... Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro ten. in Elnſtow et Welſhamſted.

Inquiſ. Bedf. 11 Hen. 4. n. 8. de omnibus maneriis, terris, et redditibus ad hanc abbatiam pertinentibus.

MELCHBURNE *or* Mechelburn.

The lady Alice, or Adelize, de Claremonte[h] counteſs of Pembroke (and, as in one place[i], Roger earl of Clare) gave, *temp. Hen.* 1. the manor and church here to the Knights Hoſpitalers of St. John of Jeruſalem, and ſo here was ſettled a preceptory, which had lands belonging to it valued at 241 *l.* 9 *s.* 10 *d.* *ob.* This houſe was, upon the refounding of this order, 4 *et* 5 *Phil. et Mar.* again made part of the endowment of it, and, 3 *Ed.* 6, was granted to John earl of Bedford.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 507. b. 510. a. 542. a. 546. b. 550. b. 552. a. Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 43.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 9. pro eccleſia de Melchburn approprianda.

DUNSTAPLE.

Here king Henry 1, toward the latter end[k] of his reign, built and endowed a priory of Black canons to the honor of St. Peter; whoſe poſſeſſions were rated in the valuation, taken a little before the diſſolution, at 344 *l.* 13 *s.* 3 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 402 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d.* *ob.* Speed[l]. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 1 *Mariae*, to ſir Leonard Chamberlayne.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 132. hiſtoriam fundationis ex membr. in officio armorum: P. 133. cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 27. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 1. de fundatione: P. 134. cartam Morini de Pine pro terra in Cateby.

Chronicon ſive Annales prioratus de Dunſtaple, cum excerptis e cartulario ejuſdem prioratus, edit. a cl. Tho. Hearne, in 2 vol. 8vo. Oxon. 1733. e cod. mſ. Harleyan.

Year-books, 11 Hen. 6. Hill. 13.

Regiſtrum brevium ſub titulo, De libertatibus allocandis, f. 263. b. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 2. The names of ſome priors out of the Regiſters at Lincoln.

Chronicon[m] ſive Annales prioratus de Dunſtaplia ab initio mundi ad A. D. 1297. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. Tiber. A. X. 3.

Acta in Scaccario 15 Ric. 2. de juribus et immunitatibus hujus prioratus, mſ. ibid. n. 18.

Cartularium hujus prioratus in cuſtodia Mri. Willi. Duncomb, A. D. 1614. non ita pridem penes Joannem Clethero de Walſingham P. in com. Norf. clericum, dein penes V. doctiſſ. Humphridum Wanley, et tandem repoſitum in bibliotheca Harleyana, 94. B. 11. Excerpta quaedam ex hoc codice extant in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth, vol. 39. f. 98.

Regiſtrum coenobii de Dunſtaple penes ..... Parſon, unum ex auditoribus ſcaccarii regii, poſtea penes Jacobum Mickleton de Furnivals Inn, Gen.

Cartam de terris in Cateby conceſſis huic prioratui, ex dono Mauricii de Pinn, mſ. Macro 12. II. 19.

Cart. 5 Joannis p. 1. m. 17. n. 133. pro placea et gardino, ubi rex Hen. 1. habuit domos in Dunſtaple, m. 24. n. 208. pro dominico de Hocton: n. 209. pro feria apud Dunſtaple: Liberate 5 Joannis m. 13. Cart. 5 Joannis p. 2. n. 15. et 19.

Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 18, 19. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 10. 19. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 14. Fin. Bucks 29 Hen. 3. n. 60, 61. pro terris in Stokes. Fin. div. com. 43 Hen. 3. n. 46. pro terris in Stodham et Barworth. Fin. div. com. 46 Hen. 3. n. 4. de reddit. in Stodham, et boſco in Tetero [Hertf.]

Plac. aſſiſ. in div. com. 18 Ed. 1. rot. 5. de communia paſturae in Hoghton. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. 9. vel 10.

---

[g] There were ſo many penſioned Aug. 26. 1540, (when this abbey was ſurrendered) as in Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 3. and Appendix, p. 1. where are alſo the names of ſome abbeſſes.

[h] Mon. Angl. ii. p. 507. b.

[i] Mon. Angl. ii. 510. a.

[k] Robert biſhop of Hereford is one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter, who was not made biſhop till the year 1131.

[l] Here ſeem to have been a prior and twelve canons: For ſo many ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, Oct. 17, 1534. and ſo many were penſioned at the ſurrender. Vide Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 3. et Append. p. 2.

[m] *Quaere*, Whether this Cotton mſ. be the ſame with the Chronicon Dunſtaple, quoted by Mr. Thin at the end of Hollinſhed, and Mr. Stowe in the beginning of the firſt edition of his Survey of London, and archbiſhop Uſher, Hiſt. et Ant. Brit. p. 31. There was alſo Liber Prioratus de Dunſtaple, mentioned by ſir Henry Spelman, Gloſſar. in verbo *Dolae*, perhaps different from any that I have put down.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15 vel 25. de terris in Barworth [Hertf.] Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 21 vel 22. Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 20. pro manerio et burgo de Dunſtaple cum mercato et quatuor culturis terrae circa villam, commun. paſtur. in Hocton, Cadenton, Kemſworth, Totenho, &c. Cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 5. pro liber. warrena in Hoghton regis, Toternho, Eyton, Stodham, Fletwike, Pullokeſhull, Segenhow et Wadelow [Bedf.] et Bareworth [Hertf.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. m. 21. pro eccleſia de Riſhenden approprianda: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 79. Placit. in com. Bedford, 4 Ed. 3. quo warranto rot. 36. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. vel 2. Cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 20. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. de taxatione temporalium: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17. de allocatione bonorum felonium: Clauſ. 40 Ed. 3. m. 6. [dorſo] de litibus inter priorem et conventum, et communitatem villae ſuper libertatibus et conſuetudinibus: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 42. de ten. in Stadham et Flitwyke: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. Rec. in ſc. 4 Ric. 2. paſch. rot. 11. Pat. 10 Rich. 2. p. 2. m. 1. pro quarta parte manerii de Luton: Ibid. m. 29. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 14. de concordia inter priorem et Burgenſes: Rec. in ſc. 15 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 17. Rec. in ſc. 18 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 15. Mich. rot. 11. Hill. rot. 18. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro meſſ. in Luton, Todington, Flitwyke et Houghton regis: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 23.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 27.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 15.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 11. Rec. in ſc. 4 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 32. Rec. in ſc. 12 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 2. pro manerio de Rokeſokes.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 16. Pat. 19 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 13. de eccl. de N. Marſton [Bucks] appropr. et danda capellae S. Georgii Windſor.

WARDON *or* De ſartis [a]:

A. D. 1135. [b] Walter Eſpec founded here an abbey for Ciſtercian monks from Rievaulx, and dedicated it to the bleſſed virgin Mary. Its annual revenues at the Suppreſſion were worth 389 *l.* 16 *s.* 6 *d.* *q.* Dugd. 442 *l.* 11 *s.* 11 *d.* Speed. It was ſurrendered by the abbat and fourteen monks [c] Dec. 4, 1538.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 784. cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 12. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Stephani ratific. donationes fundatoris et confirmationem donationum aliarum per R. Ric. 1. anno regni 10.

Catalogum quorundam codd. mſ. in bibliotheca hujus abbatiae, Leland. Collect. vol. 3. p. 12.

In Ryleii placit. parliam. p. 262. de aſſignatione annui redd. 20 marc. [33 Ed. 1.] pro damnis in boſcis de Puttenho tempore obſid. caſtri de Bedford.

Cartam Roberti de Brus, in qua dedit monachis de Wardona terram de Sterth in com. Huntingdon, mſ. bibl. Cotton. Nero, C. 3. 54.

Regiſtrum mutilum penes cl. V. Petrum le Neve arm. Norroy.

Regiſtr. honor. de Richmond, Ap. p. 53. de 2 hidis et 50 acris terrae in Burgo [Cantab.]

Cart. [Hen. 2.] antiq. T. n. 33. Cart. R. Joannis de Grangia de Middlehow [Hunt.] antiq. G. n. 24. Antiq. Y. n. 4.

Fin. Northton. 8 Joannis n. . . pro paſtura 200 ovium in villa de Wardon conceſſa per Wiſchardum Lendet et uxorem: Cart. 8 Joannis n. 16. pro grangia de Middlehow et aſſartis boſci de Perry: Fin. com. ignot. 14 Joannis n. 62. de ten. in Sugemele.

Fin. Northton. 7 Hen. 3. pro 30 acris terrae et com. paſt. in Weſt-Wardon: Fin. div. com. 18 Hen. 3. n. 57. Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 46. de com. paſt. in Livermere: Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro terris in Meperteſhall: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 15. Plac. coram R. 37 Hen. 3. rot. 11. dorſo, pro libert. in Stackeſden, Dylleſwyk, &c. Fin. com. ignot. 40 Hen. 3. n. 31, et 35. de chacea in Putenho, Ruenhay, &c.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3. dorſo, de ten. in Hendlawe: Plac. forinſ. apud Hertford 6 Ed. 1. rot. 34. pro alloc. libertatum conc. per R. Ricardum: Plac. in com. Bedford, 15 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 19. d. de reparatione dimid. pontis de Skeyford per abbatem: Plac. apud Cantebr. 27 Ed. 1. quo warranto pro libert. in Burgh, Calden, &c.

Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. . . . Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 28. pro maner. de Ronhale et Melbroke cum ten. in Amethale, Stepinglegh, Preſtlegh, et Fletwyke: Plac. in com. Bedford, 4 Ed. 3. quo warr. rot. 10. 19. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . . pro med. man. ibid. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m . . .

Eſch. Bedford vel Hunt. 30 Ed. 3. n . . . de boſco de Middlehow: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro medietate manerii de Wardon: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro manerio de Gatelineſbury in South Yevel: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. de ten. in Eaſt-Deping, Brunne et Skeldingho: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m . . de terris in Nether-Winchingdon [Bucks:] Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. vel 14.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. de ten. in Nether-Winchenden: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23. pro man. de Beſton [Bedford] accepto in excambio pro grangiis de Ravenſholt et Bouden [Cantabr.]

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 2. pro ten. in Goldington.

Rec. in ſc. 12 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 5. pro man. de Glaſtonbury, Rowney, &c. Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8.

Rec. in ſc. 21 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 30.

MULEBROC *or* Mylbrook.

Here was a ſmall cell of Benedictine monks belonging to St. Albans, who were removed [d] by abbat Geffrey to the hermitage of

Moddry, ſometime called Beaulieu or De bello loco, which was given to that abby by Robert de Albini, and his mother Cecily, about A. D. 1140. and from that time became a priory ſubordinate [e] to S. Alban's, till abbat Whethamſted, [f] by virtue of a bull from pope Eugenius 4. ſuppreſſed it, and united it to the abbey; St. Mary Magdalen was the ſaint of this place.

---

[a] Lelandi Col. iii. 12, 73.—for De eſſartis or aſſartis, becauſe it was built in a place which formerly had been a wood, but was afterward grubb'd up and cleared; now it is all meadow and paſture ground about a mile from Wardon pariſh-church.

[b] The annals of Norwich cited in the Monaſt. make this abbey to have been founded in 1136. Leland, Collect. i. 56. iii. 73. puts it in 1138. but K. Stephen's charter of confirmation is dated anno regni primo et Domini 1135.

[c] Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 4. fifteen monks mentioned in the Append. p. 3.

[d] Matth. Paris in vita Gaufredi abbatis xvi. S. Albani p. 1008. l. 15.

[e] Mon. Angl. i. 178. 180.

[f] Sir Hen. Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 448.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 325. de prima donatione cellae de Moddry per Rob. de Albineio: P. 326. aliam cartam ejuſd. Roberti pro eccleſia de Bello Loco, quam in parco ſuo de Turneball conſtituerat. Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 45. pro feria apud Bellum Locum, et lib. war. in Clophull, Cotes, et Melebrook. Plac. apud Bedford, 4 Ed. 3. quo warr. rot. 7. pro libertat. allocand.

WOBURN.

Near this place Hugh de Bolebec[a] A. D. 1145. built an abby of Ciſtercian monks to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. The whole income of this monaſtery was certified 26 Hen. 8. to be 391 *l.* 18 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* per ann. Dugd. 430 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite, with great part of the lands, were granted 1 Ed. 6. to John Lord Ruſſell.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 829. annotatiunculam de fundatione, ex hiſt. Fontanenſis coenobii: Cart. 2 Joannis, m. 17. n. 50. pro man. de Medmeham [Bucks:] Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 50. per Inſpex. recit. confirmationem donationum per R. Henricum 2. et cartam Hugonis Maleth pro terris in Suaneburne et Murſele.

Madoxii hiſtor. Scaccarii, p. 470. de ſolvend. eſcuag. ad ſororem regis maritandam.

Year-books: In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 4. the names of ſome abbats.

Regiſtra, computos, rotulos curiae, cartas originales, &c. penes illuſtriſſimum ducem Bedford.

De appropriatione eccl. de Sulbury, A. D. 1501. in libro memorand. Gul. Smith, epiſc. Lincoln, f. 92.

Cart. antiq. [Joannis R.] I. n. 28.

Fin. Bucks 3 Ric. 1. n. 35. pro terris in Swaneburn.

Fin. Bucks 3 Joannis n. 34, 35. pro terris in Swaneburn.

Fin. Bucks 3 Hen. 3. n. 24. vel 25. pro terris in Wengrave: Fin. Bucks 6 Hen. 3. n. 32. pro com. paſt. in Stivele: Fin. Oxon. 8 Hen. 3. n . . . pro com. paſt. in Stokes: Fin. Bucks 8 Hen. 3. n. 64. pro terris in Ceſtreſham: Fin. Bucks 20 Hen. 3. n. 44, 45, 55, 66, 73. pro terris in Crawell: Fin. Bucks 25 Hen. 3. n. 102, 107, 112, 115. pro eiſdem: Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 6. de capella apud veterem Woburn mercato et feria: Plac. de Banco 26 Hen. 3. rot. 25. Rec. in ſcacc. 29 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. . . Fin. Bucks 36 Hen. 3. n. 106: Fin. com. ign. 36 Hen. 3. n. 21. de terris in Brickill m. Fin. Bucks 38 Hen. 3. n. 61. pro redd. in Chatendon: Fin. Bucks 46 Hen. 3. n. 61: Fin. Bucks 53 Hen. 3. pro terris in Ceſtreſham.

Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2, et 6 vel 7. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m . . .

Fin. Bucks 22 Ed. 1. n. 36. pro man. de Smewynſgrange: Cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 2. pro lib. war. in Woborn, Uttecote, Whitenho, et Middleton Brian. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m . . .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 26. pro eccl. de Brichemore appropriand. Brev. 9 Ed. 2. Trin rot. 9.

Plac. apud Bedford, 4 Ed. 3. quo warr. rot. 14. pro libertat. in Woborn, Herlyndon, &c. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. de taxatione bonorum in diverſis archidiaconatibus: Brev. R. 11 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 1. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 31. de 5 hydis in Swaneburn: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. de dictis 5 hydis tentis de manerio de Brehull: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . . . Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . . . Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 45. pro ten. in Woburn chapel et Everſholt: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. pro ten. in Huſborn, Crauele, &c.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40. pro 2 meſſ. in par. S. Benedicti, London: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. Cart. 15 &c. Ric. 2. n. 24. pro lib. war. in Hare in par. de Tudington: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 37. de ten. in Linchlade et Southcote: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. et p. 2. m. 14. de meſſ. et terris in Middleton Brian: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccleſia de Whitchurch appropriand.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 41.

Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 37. pro manerio de Potteſgrave.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3.

MERGATE *or* Markyate, *now* Market-Street.[b]

In a wood near this place, within the pariſh of Caddington, was a nunnery[c] of the Benedictine order, dedicated to the Holy Trinity. Ralph the dean, and the chapter of St. Paul's, London, lords of the ſoil, gave the ſite and ſome adjoining lands, A. D. 1145. but the buildings and endowment were chiefly owing to the care and bounty of Geffrey abbat of St. Albans[d]. This priory was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 114 *l.* 16 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 143 *l.* 18 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed, and was granted, 2 Ed. 6. to Geo. Ferrers[e].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 350. quaedam de conſtructione et dotatione hujus prioratus, ex vita Gaufredi Abbatis S. Albani XVI. edita ad finem Matth. Paris Hiſt. necnon capitula 4. de ſanctitate, miraculis et actibus Rogeri heremitae, et Chriſtinae primae prioriſſae de Markyate, et de cauſis et fundatione domus de Markyate ex cod. Cotton. Claud. E. 4.

---

[a] Iſabel, daughter to Hugh viſcount Bolebec, was foundreſs of Woburn, according to Leland's Itinerary, vol. vi. p. 44. but the charters in the Monaſt. are more to be depended on.

[b] Tho' this hamlet be partly in Bedfordſhire, and partly in Hertfordſhire, yet the priory was in the former, (as Pat. 2 Ed. 6. p. . .) notwithſtanding Sir H. Chauncy.

[c] Mr. Speed mentions another nunnery at Merkyate, built 6 Ed. 1. by Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloceſter, to the honor of St. Giles; but this, I conceive, is the ſame with De boſco juxta Flamſted, not far from Merkyate, but in Hertfordſhire.

[d] In the firſt Edition following the Monaſticon, i. 350. this nunnery was ſaid to have been a cell to St. Alban's, but without good authority; for what ſubjection was paid, was to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, (as Monaſt. ii. 872.) and from them as founders or patrons, they had licence upon a vacancy to elect a new prioreſs. Kennet Par. Ant. p. 304.

[e] *Quaere*, if not granted firſt to a ſon of lord Berners, v. Leland, Itin. i. p. 94.

Ibid. tom. ii. 872. cartam Radulfi decani et capituli S. Pauli de fundatione A. D. 1145. et confirmationem ejuſdem per Alexandrum epiſcopum Lincoln.

Bp. Kennet's Parochial Antiquities of Ambroſden, &c. p. 101. de fundatione terris in Burceſter, &c. P. 176. conceſſionem prioriſſae et conventus duorum ſelionum terrae in Hodeſſiam priori et convent. de Burceſter, in excambio pro una acra in Nyhenaker, et dimid. acrae in prato vocat. Gilbertſham: Et p. 348.

In Sir Hen. Chauncy's Antiquities of Hertfordſhire, p. 563. and Mr. Newcourt's Repertorium dioc. Londin. vol. i. p. 132. an account of this priory.

Sir Will. Dugdale's Hiſtory of Warwickſhire [edit. 1656.] of lands in Kinwaldſey and Didington, p. 709. of the church of Bickenhull with the chapel of Kington, p. 714. of the Church of Coleſhull, p. 734. of Whitaker-Superior, p. 750. Whitacre-Inferior, p. 752. Lea, p. 756. Kingsbury, p. 761, 764.

Abſtracts of ſeveral charters about the grant of the church of Sonenden, with certain lands near to the Chace there, by Richard and Gilbert, earls of Pembroke, in mſ. penes R. V. Cox Macro, n. 12. II. 10. b.

Rotulos curiarum, computos ballivorum, cartas, &c. penes Joannem Coppin Arm. de eadem.

Cartas quamplurimas originales ad hoc coenobium ſpectantes, penes Johannem Coker de Burceſter in com. Oxon. Gen. 1694.

Fin. War. 3 Joan. n..... pro advoc. eccl. de Whitacre: Fin. Northton. 6 Joan. n... pro med. dec. eccl. de Bukeby: Plac. apud Weſtm. 15 Joan. Trin rot. 10. pro eccl. de Kinſbury [Warr.]

Fin. War. 5 Hen. 3. Mich. rot.... pro advoc. eccl. de Kington: Fin. War. 15 Hen. 3. Mich. rot.... pro terris in Kinwaldſey et Didington: Plac. apud Weſtm. 26 Hen. 3. paſch. rot. 3. pro advoc. eccl. de Lea [War.] Plac. apud Weſtm. 33 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 39. pro advoc. eccl. de Kingſbury [War.] Fin. War. 36 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. pro advoc. eccl. de Lea et Kingſbury: Fin. Bucks 56 Hen. 3. n. 140. pro meſſ. in Welpeley.

Fin. War. 8 Ed. 1. Mich. rot... pro eccl. de Coleſhull: Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 4. Plac. apud Cantebr. 27 Ed. 1. querel. rot. 34. de libert. in Gamelgay: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m....:

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m... Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 8. de meſſ. et terris in Kingſbury, Kington, et Church-Bikenhull.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m... Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m... Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. pro med. eccl. de Kingſbury appropr. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. pro ten. et red. in Stodham et Cadington.

Fin. div. com. 17 Hen. 6. n. 27. pro terris in Stodham et Cadyngton: Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2 m. 1. de decimis et quindecimis non ſolvendis de boſcis.

CHICKSAND.

Pain de Beauchamp, and the lady Roais his wife, were, about A. D. 1150 [a], co-founders of a priory here for canons and nuns according to the rule of St. Gilbert of Sempringham; which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and endowed at the ſuppreſſion with 212 *l.* 3 *s.* 5 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 230 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. ob.* Speed. It was ſurrendered Oct. 22, 30 *Hen.* 8. by the ſub-prior, ſix monks, and eighteen nuns [b], and its ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to R. Snow.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 450, 451. et in tom. ii. p. 793. cartam Pagani de Bello Campo et uxoris ejus Rohaiſae comitiſſae, pro eccleſia et terris in Chickſand, grangia in Hagnes, molendino de Williton, &c. P. 794. confirmationem Willelmi, filii Simonis de Bello Campo: Et Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 29. licent. quod Joannes Blondel daret manerium de Chickſand.

Cartas, &c. penes D. Joannem Oſborn, Bar. de eadem.

Plac. coram R. 26 Hen. 3. rot. 22. pro advoc. capellae de Eſtwyke: Fin. Bucks 26 Hen. 3. n. 30. de terris in Winchindon: Fin. Bucks 29 Hen. 3. n. 26. pro advoc. eccl. de Lincelade [Bucks:] Plac. apud Bedf. 31 Hen. 3. coronae, rot... de com. paſt. in Camelton.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 2. d. de ten. in Hartgrave: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 25. d. de ten. in Stockfield: Cart. 16 Ed. 1. n. 19 vel 20. Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 21. pro lib. war. in Chickſand, Hannes, Hoghton, et Maperdeſhale: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. prope fin. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. prope fin. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. de meſſ. in Cantabr. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 4. de maneriis de Mepertheſale, Hawengrange, et Wolverton, et de boſcis de Apelbe et Inwode.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 22. pro ten. in Camelton et Hanneſs: Plac. apud Bedf. 4 Ed. 3. quo warr. rot. 10 d. et rot. 11 d. pro libert. in Chickſand, Mapertſhale, &c. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7.

Rec. in ſc. 4 Hen. 4. paſch. rot. 39. pro grangia de Chippenham.

HARWOLDE *or* Harwood.

Here was a ſmall priory built, *temp. Steph.* to the honor of St. Peter, firſt both for canons and nuns according to the inſtitution of St. Nicolas of Arrouaſia, but afterward it conſiſted only of a prioreſs and three or four nuns of the order of St. Auſtin [c]. Sampſon le Forte is ſaid to have been the founder [d] of this religious houſe, whoſe lands were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 47 *l.* 3 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Speed. But the clear ſum of its yearly value, omitted in the Monaſticon, was [e] 40 *l.* 18 *s.* 2 *d.* The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to William lord Parr; and, 2 *Mariae*, to John Cheney and Richard Duncomb.

---

[a] Mr. Speed places the foundation of this monaſtery, *temp. Will.* 1. and in the firſt edition of this book it was ſaid to be *temp. Hen* 1. but it could not be ſo early, becauſe the Sempringham order did not begin till K. Stephen's time, and lady Roais could not be married to Pain Beauchamp till after A. D. 1148. when (Mon. Angl. i. 448, 450.) her firſt huſband Mandevil died; and Henry archbiſhop of York is one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter, who was not conſecrated till A. D. 1147.

[b] Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 2. et App. p. 1.

[c] Black nuns, mſ. Gervas Cant.

[d] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 73.

[e] Mſ. Valor. and Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 23

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 202. cartas Malcolmi regis Scotorum confirm. donationes tempore regis Davidis avi et comitis Henrici patris ſui: Samſonis Fortis confirm. conceſſionem per Rob. de Bloſſevilla de terris in Brawefeld et Harewold: Willelmi regis Scotorum confirm. donationes Samſonis Fortis et Roberti filii Pagani de Breuſe: p. 203, confirmationem R. Joannis de eccl. de Stivinton ex donatione Baldwini de Arda. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 39 vel 40. pro eccl. de Chakerſtone approprianda.

Regiſtrum hujus monaſterii mſ. penes Walterum Clavel Arm. 1709.

Cartas originales, computos, rentalia, &c. penes illuſtriſſ. D. ducem Cantiae.

Cartam orig. unam et alteram de tenementis in Bedford ad hoc coenobium ſpectant. penes V. cl. Petrum le Neve Norroy.

In Cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. inter libros mſ. autoris, p. 103, ordinationem Stephani archiepiſcopi Cantuar. pro tribus marcis annuatim ſolvendis monialibus a vicario eccleſiae S. Petri de Egethorn, et quietum clameum prioriſſae et conventus factum archiepiſcopo Cantuar. et ſucceſſoribus de toto jure ſuo in dicta eccleſia de Egethorn, quam habuerunt ex dono Radulfi Morin.

Cart. 7 Joan. m. 1. n. 10. pro eccleſia de Stivinton.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro ten. in Harewold, Carleton, Wotton, Stacheden, &c. Eſcaet. Bedf. 17 Ric. 2. n. 85. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m... Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24. de meſſ. et terris in Gilling et Heminford-Abby.

NEWENHAM *near* Bedford[a].

Hither Simon Beauchamp[b], according to the deſign of his mother, the lady Roaiſe, removed the priory of Black canons from St. Paul's in Bedford [*temp. Hen.* 2[c].] This new monaſtery was alſo dedicated to St. Paul, and had yearly revenues at the diſſolution worth 293 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d.* Dugd. 343 *l.* 15 *s.* 5 *d.* Speed. The ſite of it paſſed from the crown, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Urian Brereton, and to the lady Joan Bray his wife; and, 3 Ed. 6. to George lord Cobham; and, 2 Jac. 1. to Duke Brooke.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 238, 239, quaedam de fundatore, ex Lelandi Collect. vol. i. f. 69. vol. iii. p. 9. et Itin. vol. i. f. 116. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 87. per Inſpex. recit. duas cartas Henrici 2. p. 240. Pat. 1 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro eccl. de Tindene, p. 241, 242, 243. Cartam Thomae comitis Mareſcalli et Nottyngham recit. et confirm. donationes Will. de Bello Campo et quamplurimorum aliorum, dat. 15 Ric. 2.

Year-books.

Bracton de legibus, &c. lib. ii. c. 23. § 5. pro eccl. de Sudmele: Ibid. lib. iv. c. 5. § 3. de ead. eccl. Ibid. lib. iv. c. 4. § 4. pro eccl. de Haſpele.

Cartas originales, &c. olim penes Thomam Ferrar Arm.

Mſ. in bibl. Bodl. 5018.

Regiſtrum penes V. doctiſſ. Humfridum Wanleium, 1715.

Roberti ep. Lincoln epiſtolam monitoriam ad priorem et conv. de Newenham, una cum actis viſitationis hujus conventus A. D. 1232. per archidiaconum Lincoln. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. Otho, C. xv. 1, 2.

Fin. com. ignot. 1 Joan. n. 6. de terris in Scarnbroc.

Fin. 8 Hen. 3. m. 3. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 8. d. de decimis dominic. reg. in Bedford: Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 13. d. de 300. acris in Stagden: Fin. Bucks 22 Hen. 3. n. 10. pro 100. ſol. redd. ex man. de Querendon conc. per Humfr. com. Heref. Plac. de Banco 34 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 26. Pat. 36 Hen. 3. m. 2 vel 3. de 4 *l.* per ann. exeunt. e manerio de Stanbrugge. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m....

Brevia in ſcac. 6 Ed. 2. Mich... Brev. ibid. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 11. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 88.

Plac. apud Bedford 4 Ed. 3. quo warr. rot. 9. de libertatibus in South-Yevele, &c. allocandis: Eſch. Bedf. 5 Ed. 3. n. 18. pro duabus partibus decim. de Sulho et Haylweſton: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m... Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m... Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 3. Eſch. Bedf. 20 Ed. 3. n. 64. de ten. in Stacheſden et Brunham: Eſch. Bedf. 33 Ed. 3. n. 15. pro penſione in eccl. de Hoveden: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. dorſo: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. Eſch. Bedf. 50 Ed. 3. n. 44. pro reddit. manerii de Scotfield: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. pro ten. in Salpho, Stachden, et Goldington: Eſch. Bedf. 51 Ed. 3. n. 18.

Cart. 9 Ric. 2. n. 22. pro lib. warr. in Newenham, Bedford, Rouhale, Raveneſden, Bereford, Goldington, Wiliton, Sharnbrook, Stokefeld, Stackeſden, Wotton, Bydenham, Kerdington, et Cotes.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 11. et 17. pro ten. in Bedford, Wotton, Merſhton, Eton, Chalſtem, Houghton, Kempton, Ronhall et Scotfield.

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 3.

Rec. in ſc. 13 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 8.

Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 30. Eſch. Bedf. 22 Ed. 4. n....

De la Grave[d] *or* Grove, *now* GROVEBURY *in the pariſh of* Leighton, *hence ſometimes called the priory of* Leighton-Buſart.

King Henry 2. having given, before A. D. 1169. when Nigell biſhop of Ely one of the wineſſes died, this manor in Leighton to the nuns of Fontevralt in Normandy (in lieu of part of a yearly penſion they were to receive out of the exchequer, given them by K. Henry 1.) here was ſettled a convent of foreign monks, the prior whereof was, for the moſt part, procurator-general[e] for all the concerns of that abby in England. It ſuffered the fate of

---

[a] Rymer's Foedera, vol. iv. p. 374. It is a little below the town upon the north ſide of the river Ouſe.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. i. 116. vol. viii. f. 71.

[c] Mr. Speed or Mr. Burton make this houſe founded *temp. Hen.* 1. but it appears by one of K. Henry 2's charters in the Monaſt. that the canons were at St. Paul's in Bedford in ſome part of his reign. And if the lady Roaiſe could not be married to Pain Beauchamp, till after A. D. 1148. [as before in the notes of Chickſand] her ſon by him could not be of age to do this till A. D. 1170. or after.

[d] Prior de la Grave often occurs in Tax. Lincoln. and in the Tower records.

[e] Prynne's Papal Uſurp. vol. iii. p. 710. 1233.

other

other alien priories, during the wars with France, and after ſeveral grants of it to private perſons for life, it was given, 25 Hen. 6. to Eaton college; and, about 20 Ed. 4. by John duke of Suffolk and Elizabeth his wife, to the dean and canons of Windſor, part of whoſe poſſeſſions it ſtill remains.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 975. cart. antiq. pp. n. 32. ſcil. R. Hen. 2. donantis manerium de Lecton, in com. Bedf. Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 11. recitant. et confirmant. donationem avi ſui et aliorum eccleſiae Fontis Elroldi: Et ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 77. Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 5. p. 78. Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 25. licent. Joanni duci Suffolc. concedendi manerium de Grovebury, &c. decano et canon. Windſor.

Rotulos, &c. ad hoc monaſt. ſpectantes in archiv. colleg. Eton, Preſs P.

Cart. 9 Joannis m. 5.

Placit. de Banco, 8 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 5. de Langmead in Eilmundſtrel [Gloc.] rot. 6. de commun. paſtur. in Leghton. Ibid. rot. 12. de advocatione eccleſiae de Maperteſhale: Eſſon. apud Newport-Pannel 33 Hen. 3. rot.. quod mercatum levatum in Mureſlegh eſt ad nocumentum mercati prioris de Leghton in Leghton: Fin. Bucks 40 Hen. 3. n. 146. pro 2 acris prati ibid.

Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. pro fratribus Fontis Elraudi apud Gravam in Lecton.

Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 2. d.

Plac. apud Bedford, 4 Ed. 3. quo warr. rot. 16. pro libertat. Fontis Elraldi in manerio ſuo de Leighton. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. pro cantaria ibidem facienda. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. conceſſ. Willielmo Walſh pro vita per abbatiſſam Fontis Elraldi.

Clauſ. 14 Ric. 2. m. 2. conceſſ. Joanni Worſkip ſcutifero regis ad vitam.

Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 10 vel 11. quod abbatiſſa de Fonte Elr. poſſit concedere hoc manerium in feodo dicto Joanni Worſkip.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 42 vel 43. quod Joannes Phelip miles poſſit perquirere hoc manerium in feodo: Et p. 4. m 24 vel 25. pro confirmatione hujus manerii dicto Joanni. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 33 vel 34. pro eodem.

Fin. div. com. 25 Hen. 6. n. 45. inter praepoſ. et col. Eton qu. et Willielmum march. et com. Suff. et Aliciam ux. ejus def. de domo, manerio ſive dominio de Grovebury, al. dict. Leighton-Buſard, in com. Bedford, &c. quod cum praedicti marchio et Alicia tenent ad terminum vitae Aliciae omnia praemiſſa, reverſionem inde praedictis praepoſito et collegio ex aſſignatione Will. Monford, Will. Peito, et aliorum, qui reverſionem habuerunt ex aſſign. Will. Phelip mil. &c. qui dictum manerium, &c. conceſſerunt Joanni Phelip et dictae Aliciae tunc uxori ejus in tallio, qui quidem Joannes Phelip mortuus eſt ſine haerede ex corpore ſuo vel Aliciae, praedicti marchio et Alicia conceſſerunt praepoſito et collegio reddentibus 200 *l.* per ann. pro vita dictae Aliciae.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4. Fin. 20 Ed. 4. n. 41. inter dec. et canonic. S. Georgii Windſor qu. et Joannem ducem Suff. et Eliz. ux. def. de dominio de Grovebury, &c. datis canonicis in puram eleemoſinam: Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 25. de conceſſione collegio de Windſor.

LEIGHTON-BUSART.

Beſides the beforementioned alien priory ſubordinate to Fontevralt, there ſeems to have been in this pariſh a houſe of Ciſtercian monks, cell to Woburn Abby [*temp. Hen.* 2.] See Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 975. a. 39. b. 14.

BISSEMEDE *or* Buſhmead.

A priory of Black canons founded by Hugh, ſon of Oliver Beauchamp, [*temp. Hen.* 2 [a].] and dedicated to St. Mary. Its annual revenue at the ſuppreſſion was 71 *l.* 13 *s.* 9 *d. ob.* Dugd. 81 *l.* 13 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* Speed: The houſe, and good part of the poſſeſſions, came by exchange to Sir Will. Gaſcoign, 29 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 157. cartam Hugonis de Bello Campo de fundatione, ex autogr. penes Ed. dom. Vaux, p. 158. Confirmationem Rogeri de Bello Campo, fratris Hugonis: Aliam cartam Hugonis de Bello Campo, p. 159. Aliam cartam dicti Hugonis, pro decimis parci ſui de Ettune: Cartam Iſabellae Pauncefoot pro manerio de Blayſworth: Confirmationem dicti manerii per dominos de Stockton, p. 160. Bullam P. Gregorii.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 97. an account (from the Cotton mſ. Otho D. III.) of William de Hurſt's granting the manor of Caldecote [Hertf.] to the prior and convent of Byſhemead, and their releaſing it to the abby of St. Albans.

Regiſtrum penes Arth. Trevor arm. Interioris Templi ſocium, 1640.

Regiſtrum, cartas, &c. penes .... Geary de Biſſemede.

Plac. apud Huntingd. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 6. pro meſſ. et terris in Blayſworth.

Plac. apud Bedf. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 39 d. pro libert. in Eton, &c.

Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 45 vel 46.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m... Pat.. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m... Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m...

Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 2. m...

FARLE [b].

King Henry 2. gave this place to the great foreign hoſpital of Santingfield [c], near Wytſand in Picardy, ſubordinate to which here were a maſter [d] and brethren. This, as part of the poſſeſſions of the alien houſes, was given, 26 *Hen.* 6. to the provoſt and fellows of King's college in Cambridge.

---

[a] So Dugdale, Bar. i. 225. Mr. Speed ſaith *temp. Will. Conq.* miſtaking probably the founder for the great Hugo de Bello Campo,. who came over with the Conqueror.

[b] Near Leighton, as Mon. Angl. ii. 404.

[c] Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. et Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. Mr. Speed mentions an hoſpital of Sanctyngfeld near Wytſand in this county, of the yearly value of 61 *l.* 5 *s.* 8 *d. ob.* probably inſtead of this at Farle; tho' *quaere* whether it was of that value?

[d] This maſter is often mentioned, as in Tax. Lincoln. mſ. 20 Ed. 1. Magiſter de Farle habet in Farle in decanat. Dunſtaple, &c. In Prynne, vol. iii. p. 591. Frater Joannes Rokele magiſter hoſpitalis de Farley et Lotegarſhall: Et Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. ... Rex ratificat Will. de Wenlock cuſtodem hoſpitalis de Farle, in com. Bedf.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 404. rot. Franc. 1 Hen. 4. m. 12. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Henrici 2.

Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 76. pro terra de Farley juxta Letton, Wiperley, tribus hidis in Lutegarſhall, et decem acris foreſtae ad aedificia ſua facienda, &c.

Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 32.

Plac. apud Bedford, 4 Ed. 3. quo warr. rot. 39. dorſo, pro libertatibus hoſpitalis de Santingfield in Farley, &c. Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 84. Eſcaet. Bucks, 21 Ed. 3. n. 99. pro grangia de Lutgerſhall: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. pro cuſtode hoſpitalis.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 10, 11 vel 12.

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7.

OCCLEVE *or* Hocclyff.

Here was an hoſpital of a maſter and ſeveral brethren as ancient as king John's[a] reign: It was dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, Collect. M. Hutton ex reg. Lincoln. A. D. 1401.

Vide Rot. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10.

CALDWELL *or* Cawdwell[b], *near* Bedford[c].

Robert, the ſon of William of Houghton, firſt ſet apart this place for the religious brethren of the order of the Holy Croſs in the reign of K. John[d], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. But ſome time before the diſſolution it was a priory of about eight Auſtin canons, dedicated to St. John the Baptiſt, and alſo to St. John the Evangeliſt; and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 109 *l.* 8 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 148 *l.* 15 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 5 *Eliz.* to Thomas Leigh.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 257. clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. direct. eſcaetori, de fundatione et advocatione hujus prioratus: Cart. 57 Hen. 3. n. 9. confirm. donationem loci de Caldwell per Rob. filium Will. de Houton.

Year-books, 9 Hen. 6. Mich. 1.

——— 34 Hen. 6. Paſch. 7.

Newcourt's Repertor. vol. ii. p. 602. of the advowſon of Tolleſhunt-Major in Eſſex.

Fin. Bucks, 29 Hen. 3. n. 55. pro advoc. eccleſiae de Brocton: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 9.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de terris et advoc. eccl. in Brimpton.

Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. de manerio de Colluſden, &c. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. de taxatione temporalium: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34. de ten. in Middleton, Erneſby, Ocle, Bromham, et Wotton: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. pro eccl. de Erneſby approprianda: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18 vel 28. pro eccl. de Sondey approprianda.

Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 2. pro ten. in Carleton, Chelinton, &c. Eſch. Bedford 21 Ed. 4. n. . . .

DUNSTAPLE.

Here was a houſe of friars preachers[e], who ſettled in this town about A. D. 1259[f]. It was valued at 4 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. 4 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d.* Dugd. and granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sir William Herbert.

Vide Pat. 43 Hen. 3. m. 22.

EATON.

In ſome copies of the Lincoln taxation, made 20 *Ed.* 1. there is mention of an hoſpital here[g]. Mr. Speed mentions a college dedicated to Corpus Chriſti, but 'tis moſt likely that this laſt was only a gild, as in the Monaſticon, i. 1038. to which belonged one or more chantry prieſts. The lands of which are rated at 7 *l.* 16 *s. per ann.* Speed. 7 *l.* 15 *s.* 1 *d.* Dugd.

Vide de gilda et cantaria ibidem,' dotatis in Eaton et Wilboldeſton: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 12.

Rot. pardon. a 1. ad 6 Ed. 4. m. 13.

---

[a] Regiſtr. Lincoln. anno 9 Hugonis Wells epiſc. Nicol. de Luiton inſtitutus eſt in eccleſiam de Hocclive, ad præſentat. Turoldi cuſtodis hoſpitalis de Hocclive et fratrum ejuſdem loci; ex Coll. M. Hutton. Before A. D. 1240, as appears from Madox's Form. Angl. p. 424.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 59.

[c] Rymer's Foedera, &c. vol. xiv. p. 501. It is within a quarter of a mile of Bedford, toward the ſouth-weſt.

[d] It occurs in anno 6 conſecr. Hugonis Welles epiſc. Linc. ſc. A. D. 1214. Collect. M. Hutton ex rotulis ejuſd. in reg. Linc. See Madox's Form. Angl. p. 423. Mr. Burton or Mr. Speed make this houſe to have been begun A. D. 1152. 18 Steph. and cite Leland for it, in whoſe works that date doth not now appear. Leland, Coll. vol. i. p. 73. indeed puts down Simon Baſket [it ſhould be Barſecote] for firſt founder, but he ſeems to have been only patron; for it is expreſly ſaid to be, Ex fundatione anteceſſorum dicti Simonis, clauſ. 13 Ed, 3. Leland in another place, Itin. viii. 59. ſaith this was of the foundation of the Beauchamps; and Collect. iii. p. 12. he ſaith it was Ex fundatione Bellimontis.

[e] Mon. Angl. i. 1038. Speed: Tho' in the mſ. table of ſurrenders they are called Friers Minors, which ſeems to be a miſtake.

[f] Vide Matth. Paris, in anno MCCLIX. edit. Watts, p. 845.

[g] Eton. in dec. Eton, et archid. Bedford, penſio vicarii debita hoſpital. in ead. 11 marc. mſ. Knight.

BEDFORD.

Before 30 *Ed.* 1. was founded by ſome townſman [a], in the ſouth part of the town, an hoſpital, dedicated to St. Leonard, in which were ſix chaplains; the revenues of it were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 16 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. q.* Dugd. Speed.

Vide in Rileii placit. parliament. p. 603. petit. pro licentia perquirendi redditus.
Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m... Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 5 vel 6.
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. m. 15. pro via per medium hoſpitalis claudenda: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16..
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.:
Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. pro tenementis in Bedf. Harwedon, Elneſtow, Kerdington, Weſt Hamſted, et Cotes.

A **house** of Franciſcan friers, in the north-weſt [b] part of the town, founded by Mabilia [c] de Pateſhull, lady of Bletneſhoe, who lies here buried, before 4 *Ed.* 2. It was valued at 3 *l.* 13 *s.* 2 *d.* Dugd. 5 *l.* Speed; [d] and granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to John Goſtwyke.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 91.
Collectanea Anglo-minoritica, vol. ii. p. 27.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18.
Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32.
Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17. pro Boſomes Place et Currieſcroft.

A **priory**, or hoſpital, in the ſouth part of the town, built and endowed by ſome townſman [e], as early as king Edward 2d's reign, to the honor of St. John Baptiſt. It had, 26 *Hen.* 8. an yearly income of 21 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d.* Dugd. Speed, and ſtill continues; conſiſting of a maſter, who is rector of the pariſh church of St. John adjoining, and ten poor men; the patronage is in the mayor, aldermen, bailiffs, and common council of Bedford.

Vide a particular of the hoſpital of St. John in the town of Bedford, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiber.* E. VIII. 71.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m... Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3.
Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m...
Pat. 2 vel 6 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 23. pro confirmatione privilegiorum prioratus S. Joan. Bapt. in Bedford, eis conceſſ. per regem Ed. 2.
Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 16. pro priore S. Joan.

DUNSTAPLE.

An hoſpital, or houſe, for leprous poor perſons.

Vide Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22.

NORTHWELL, Northill, *or* Norrell, North Yevell, *Dugd.* Northyle, *Speed.*

The pariſh church of St. Mary here was, 6 *Hen.* 4. made collegiate, and endowed for the ſupport of a maſter or warden, ſeveral fellows [f], and ſervants, by Sr. Gerard Braybroke knt. Thomas Pevre, John Hervey, John Ward clerk, Edm. Hampden, and John Hertſhorne, for the ſouls of Sr. John Traylly knt. and Reginald his ſon, to whom the forementioned ſix were executors. There were, about the time of the diſſolution, belonging to this college, poſſeſſions yearly worth 61 *l.* 5 *s.* 5 *d.* Dugd. Speed; which were granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to William Fitzwilliam.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 141. pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 16. licen. pro fundatione.
Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. App. p. 2 and 3.
Bullam P. Gregorii 12. directam archidiacono Bedford. cujus vigore excommunicandi fuere detentores poſſeſſionum, decimarum, etc. ad magiſtrum et capellanos hujus eccleſiae ſpectantium: Orig. in volumine cartarum penes autorem notato *Appleton*, n. 49. modo in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

TODYNGTON.

John Broughton, 21 *Hen.* 6. had the king's licence to found here an hoſpital for a warden, being chaplain, and three poor men, to the honor of St. John Baptiſt.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 478. pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10. licentiam pro fundatione.
Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17. de redd. in Chalgrave, Grove, etc.
Pardon. ab anno 1 ad 6 Ed. 4. m. 6.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 59.

[b] North-eſte, Leland.

[c] Margaret, Speed.

[d] Stevens, vol. i. p. 23. makes pounds of theſe ſhillings, and ſaith, "Domus fratrum minorum Bedford. Summa inde 100 *l.* ſumma clara 70 *l.* 3 *s.* 2 *d.*"

[e] Leland. Itin. v. 91. viii. 59. The traditionary account is, that this houſe was founded, A. D. 980. by one Rob. de Paris, who was the firſt maſter.

[f] Four prieſts, fellows of this college, lived till 1553, and had penſions A. D. 1553. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 4.

BIGLESWADE.

A COLLEGE, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, valued at *7 l. per ann.* is ſaid by Mr. Speed to have been founded in the church of St. Andrew here; but 'tis more probable, that here was only a chantry belonging to the gild of that name. So Mon. i. p. 1038.

De gilda ſive fratern. apud Bigleſwade vide Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4.

About the abby of St. Alban's, placed in this county [Malmſbur. de Geſtis Pontif. lib. iv.] *ſee below in* HERTFORDSHIRE.

BERKSHIRE.

ABINGDON.

AN ABBY of five hundred monks is ſaid[a] to have been here in the time of the Britains, or Romans, wherein Conſtantine the Great had his education; but it is more certain, that pretty early in the Saxon times, a ſmall[b] monaſtery was founded in Bagley wood, upon a hill called Abendune, two miles nearer Oxford than the preſent town of that name, near Bayworth[c] or Chilſwell[d], by Ciſſa[e] viceroy of Wiltſhire, and great part of Berkſhire, under Kentwin king of the Weſt Saxons, about the year of Chriſt 675, at the requeſt of a nephew of his, called Heane, who became the firſt abbat. But the monaſtery, not proſpering there, was five years after removed to a place lower down upon the river of Thames, then named Sevekiſham, ſince Abingdon, where it was built and endowed to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, by the endeavours and ſolicitation of the ſaid Heane, and the munificence of Cedwalla and Ina kings of the Weſt Saxons, and other benefactors. This religious houſe being deſtroyed in the Daniſh wars, was, A. D. 955. reſtored by the care of Ethelwold its abbat, who was afterwards biſhop of Wincheſter, and the bounty of K. Edred and K. Edgar. The monks here were of the order of St. Benedict, and their revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1876 *l.* 10 *s.* 9 *d.* *per ann.* according to the clear valuation printed by Sir William Dugdale, at the end of the firſt volume of the Monaſticon; but, according to the groſs valuation in Mr. Speed, at 2042 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d.* *ob. q. per ann.* The ſite of this abby was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Tho. Seimor, and, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Tho. Wroth.

Vide in Mon. Ang. tom. i. p. 97, 98. ex hiſtoria de primis fundatoribus Abbendoniae in biblioth. Cotton. *Vitell.* A. XIII. de loco primae fundationis; de primo abbate; de inventione nigrae crucis; de obitibus Ciſſae, Cedwallae, et Inae regum, eorumque benefactionibus monaſterio; de prima conſtructione coenobii apud Abendon; de villa de Goſie data per R. Offam, et de Sutton data R. Kenulfo pro inſula Andreſiae: Ibid. p. 99, etc. ex regiſtro de Abbendon in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, B. VI. deſcriptionem villae de Sevekeſham: Teſtamentum Heani poſtea abbatis: Cartam R. Inae dat. ann. 699. Privilegium Kenulfi R. Merciorum, anno 821. Cartam Ethelwulfi R. Occid. Saxon. dantis decimam partem regni ſui eccleſiis, anno 854. Cartam Edredi R. anno 955. Metas xx. hidarum, quas Cedwalla R. dedit Abbendoniae, Saxonice: Privilegium Edgari regis, anno 958. de S. Edelwoldo, et reſtauratione abbatiae, et orationem ejuſdem ſancti pro eadem: Cartam Will. R. de ſilva apud Winkfield: Cartas tres R. Hen. 1. confirm. donationes abbatiae, De terra apud Colebroc, quam Milo Criſpin dedit; Quomodo Rob. de Oili reddidit Tadmerton eccleſiae; Privilegium P. Eugenii 3, anno 1146. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 30. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Kenulfi R. pro villa de Cullanham, anno 821.

In Angl. Sacr. tom. 1. p. 163, etc. hiſtoriam coenobii Abendonenſis a prima ejus fundatione ad A. D. 1131. ex additamentis Chronici Florentii Wigornienſis, auctore monacho Abbendonenſi, ex mſ. cod. in bibl. Lambeth. Ibid. p. 169. quaedam hiſtorica de coenobio Abbendon. ex hiſtoria Abbendon. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, B. VI.

In Hiſt. et Antiq. univ. Oxon. lib. i. p. 161, 162, 163. de inſultu oppidanorum Abbendonenſium in abbatiam, A. D. 1327.

Reyneri apoſtolat. Benedictinorum, tract. ii. p. 124.

A view of the abby of Abington, with a catalogue of the abbats, by my honoured and learned friend Brown Willis of Whaddon Hall in Buckinghamſhire eſquire, printed in the ſecond Appendix to Leland's Collectanea, publiſhed by the induſtrious and accurate Mr. Thomas Hearne at Oxford 1715. 8°. p. 188. This account of Abingdon (with the other Parliamentary mitred abbies) is reprinted, much corrected, and improved, London 1719. 8°. p. 1. etc.

---

[a] Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 121. out of the Abingdon chronicle; but *quaere?* for the paſſage Mon. Angl. i. 99. a. will not juſtify this aſſertion.

[b] "Modicum monaſteriolum." Angl. Sacr. i. 163. "Coebium perexile." Leland. Col. ii. 249.

[c] Mon. Angl. i. 97. b.

[d] Tho. Hearne, at the end of Leland. Itin. vol. v. § 29.

[e] Ciſſa was not father of K. Ina, as Malmſbury, Rudborn, and others; becauſe that monarch was ſon of Cenred. Chron. Saxon. edit. Gibſon, p. 16. 47. Aſſer. Menev. etc.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 506. an account of this abby from Wharton's Anglia Sacra, and of the abbats from Mr. Willis.

Jo. Lelandi Itin. vol. ii. p. 12, 13. vol. vii. p. 63, 64. ejuſd. Collectanea, vol. iii. p. 57.

In Formulari Anglicano, editore V. cl. Thoma Madoxio rei antiquariae peritiſſimo, nunc hiſtoriographo regio, Lond. 1702. fol. p. 372. habetur quiet. clam de ſervicio quodam in Andebiria conc. per Robertum abbatem Abbendoniae.

In ejuſdem doctiſſ. Madoxii Hiſtoria ſcaccarii R. Lond. 1711. fol. p. 287. de libertatibus quibuſdam huic abbatiae conceſſis, infra hundr. de Hornemere.

Placita Parliamentaria edita a Will. Ryley, Lond. 1661. fol. p. 387. de compoſitione de diviſione poſſeſſionum abbatiae inter abb. et conv. ſine aſſenſu R. 14 Ed. 2.

Year Books, 1 Hen. 7. Paſch. 15. et Trin. 1. de ſanctuario abbatis de Abingdon apud Culnham in com. Oxon. ubi carta Kenulfi regis. Ibid. 10 Hen. 7. term. Paſch. 31. Trin. 14. Ibid. 16 Hen. 7. term. Mich. 1. de debito priori de Walingford pro frumento et braſeo. In eadem lite placita vide in Raſtal's Entries, tit. *Dette ſur vend*, § 5, 6.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, of lands in Hull, p. 214--302. in Little Cheſterton, p. 384.

Hiſtoriam ſive regiſtrum magnum cartarum abbatiae Abbendonienſis, in principio imperfectum, a Cedwallo rege ad tempora R. Ricardi 1. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, B. VI. Donationes CXII. quae in hoc codice Saxonice habentur ſigillatim recenſuit vir de Saxonica literatura praeclare meritus Humfr. Wanleius, in Catalogo hiſtorico-critico librorum vett. ſeptentrionalium, Oxon. 1705. fol. p. 235, 236, 237.

Hiſtoriam abbatiae S. Mariae de Abbendune in duos libros diſtinctam, ſcriptam tempore Henrici 2. [3. Smith] regis Angliae, in qua de fundatione et dotatione abbatiae, de abbatibus et officiariis, de terris et tenentibus ejuſdem, cum cartis regum, bullis paparum, etc. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, C. IX. Syllabum cartarum XIX. de donationibus terrarum, quarum metae ſive termini Saxonice exarantur, in hoc codice contentarum ſuppeditat cl. Wanleii catalogus, p. 226, 227.

In cod. Cotton. mſ. *Auguſtus*, II. 35. cartam Ethelredi R. abbatiae Abbendon. anno 993. Ibidem, 36. donationem XXII. caſſatorum in Rimetuda eccleſiae Abbendon. per Eadgarum regem, anno 962.

Chronicon Saxonicum Abbandonienſe, mſ. Cotton. *Tiber*. B. I. 4.

Miſcellanea quaedam monaſterii Abbendon. ibid. *Julius*, A. IX.

De hiſtoria monaſterii de Abendon, ex antiquo rotulo deſcripta per Nicolaum Charles fecialem, titulo Lancaſter, in praedicta biblioth. Cotton. *Julius*, C. VII. 9.

Cartas de terris in Newnham in com. Oxon. perquiſitis ab abbate et monachis Abendon. ibidem. *Julius*, C. II. 21.

De primis fundamentis Abbendoniae, et de abbatibus, etc. ibid. *Vitellius*, A. XIII. 6.

Collectanea cl. Ric. Jameſii plurima, ex libris Abbendunenſibus, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. James, vol. viii. p. 71. vol. xvii. p. 73. vol. xviii. p. 2. vol. xxiv. p. 3.

De fundatione abbatiae de Abbendon, ibid. mſ. Dodſworth, vol. cxlv. f. 76.

Mſſ. notes concerning the abby of Abington, in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood. 55.

A Leiger Book, containing an account of the monaſtery at Abbington[a], etc. lying in the hall of Chriſt's hoſpital at Abbington, as Leland. Itin. ix. p. 198.

Excerpta ex libris Abbendunenſibus cum catalogo abbatum et pluribus cartis ad hoc coenobium ſpectantibus, in volumine ſecundo collectaneorum V. doctiſſ. Briani Twyne, mſ. in biblioth. coll. Corp. Chriſti, Oxon. ubi laudatur codex cartarum Saxonicarum Abbendonienſis penes magiſtrum ..... Powel de Samford[b].

Chronicon Abbendonenſe, mſ. in bibl. publ. Cantabr.

Regiſtrum Abbendoniae ab anno 670. in coll. S. Benedicti Cantabr. Reyner. Tr. i. p. 128.

Chronicon Abbendonenſe ab Hengiſto ad A. D. 1302. mſ. in biblioth. coll. S S. Trinitatis, Cantabr.

Tranſcripta et collectanea ex hiſtoria abbatiae Abbendonenſis, duobus comprehenſa libris, in bibl. Cotton. mſ. non ita pridem in bibl. Deuveſiana. Quaere, annon modo in bibl. Harleyana, ubi in cod. mſ. 36. B. II. habentur nomina abbatum, conſuetudines, &c.

Chronicon Abendoniae ſcriptum a monacho ejuſdem abbatiae, quod incipit A. D. 1216. et deſinit in anno 1307. citatur a cl. Spelmanno, in verbo *Traylebaſton*.

Regiſtrum monaſterii de Abbendon, mſ. olim penes .... Berry de Culham prope Abendon.

Regiſtrum aliud hujus abbatiae, mſ. olim penes .... Wray de Ricot in com. Oxon. arm.

Cartas quaſdam terrarum monaſterio Abbendonenſi conceſſarum ante conqueſtum, partim Latine, partim Saxonice, deſcriptas manu propria cl. antiquarii Roberti Talbot praebendarii Norwic. mſ. in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Cant. Miſcell. G. p. 139.

In archivis turris Londinenſis et ſcaccarii regii Weſtmonaſt. recondita inveniantur quamplurima ſcripta ad terras et libertates hujus abbatiae ſpectantia, et inter alia, cart. antiq. P. n. 28. [1 Ric. 1. de hundr. de Hornmere, decima venationum, mercato, etc.] T. n. 2. [ſcil. Hen. 2. de ſilva de Cumenore et Bagelega] X. n. 8. [ſcil. Hen. 1. de prato dicto Kingſmede.]

Plac. apud Weſtm. 2 Joan. rot. 26. dorſo, de terris in Hulle [War.]

Rot. clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro feria apud Shalingford: Plac. de Banco 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 11. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 4. Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 4. de hundr. de Hornemere et boſc de Shaghe: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 9. 21. Fin. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6. Fin. War. 18 Hen. 3. rot. . . pro terris in Hulle: Fin. Oxon. 31 Hen. 3. rot. . . pro terris in Wattele: Plac. apud Weſtm. 34 Hen. 3. rot. 20. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 20. Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 7. Clauſ. 51 Hen. 3. in dorſo: Plac. apud Gloceſt. 53 Hen. 3. rot. 10. dorſo, de communia paſturae in Dumbleton.

Pat. 1 Ed. 1. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 2 Ed. 1. n. 20. dorſo.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 15. de commun. paſtur. in Yateſcomb: Plac. in com. Berks, 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 30. de manerio de Eſt Loking: Plac. apud Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 21. dorſo, de manerio de Leaknore: Plac. in com. Gloc. 15 Ed. 1. quo warranto rot. 14. de libertatibus in Dumbleton et Litlington: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 53. pro feria octo dierum apud capellam S. Edmundi in Abindon: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . . Plac. in com. Middl. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 37. dorſo, de libertat. in Kenſington: Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. . . Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . .

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. pro terris in Bradell: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. et p. 2. m. 7. dorſo, cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 4. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 44. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 12. in cedula: Pat. 15 Ed. 2.

---

[a] *Quaere*, if this be not the Leiger Book, ſaid by Mr. Wood in his Faſti, ſub A. D. 1618. to be wrote by Francis Little M. A. about the year 1627.

[b] Idem Brian. Twyne in collectaneis ſuis in archivis Oxon. notat. δ 169. 308, etc. excerpſit quaedam ex veteri regiſtro Abbendon. cujus principium, "Mons Abbendoniae ad ſep-"tentrionalem."

m. 14. de eccleſia de Kenſington [Middl.] et compoſit. cum priore de Coln: Rot.Rom. 15 Ed. 2. m. 14.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. et p. 3. m. 4. pro feriis, mercato die lunae, curia de Portmote, etc. Clauſ. 3 Ed. 3. m. 8, 15, 19, et 28. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro kernellatione monaſterii: Rot. Rom. 4 Ed. 3. art. 11. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 30. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . . de penſione epiſcopo Lincoln. Ibid. m. . . d. de molendino apud Bottley: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. dorſo: Plac. in Banco, 27 Ed. 3. rot. 139. pro libertat. hund. de Hornmere: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. Ibid. p. 2. m. . . Pat. 49 Ed. 3. n. 50.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5, 16. et p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro terris in Comenore, Radele, etc. ex dono Thomae Hanney perſonae de Longworth: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32.

Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 22.

Pat. 9 Hen. 5. art. 27.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 8. Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. pro xx. damis ratione decimarum venationis foreſtae de Windeſor: Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 11. pro manerio de Weſton: Pat. 25 Hen. 6. m. 14. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25.

Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 5. Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 8.

Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 8.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 7.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 5. de manerio de Horſepath: Ibid. 17 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 9. Rot. Parliam. 28 Hen. 8. n. 24.

HELENSTOW[a].

On or near the place where the pariſh church, [b] or hoſpital, [c] of St. Helen in Abingdon afterward ſtood, was a nunnery built by Ciſſa, or Cilla, ſiſter to abbat Heane, and niece to Ciſſa the founder of the monaſtery, about A. D. 690. But after the death of Ciſſa, the foundreſs and firſt abbeſs, the nuns removed higher up the Thames to

WITTEHAM *or* Wytham,

Where they continued till the wars between Offa king of the Mercians, and Kinewulf king of the Weſt Saxons, about the year 780. when, this being a frontier town and made a garriſon, the convent broke up, and retired to other religious houſes, and never returned more hither.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 97. et p. 99. hiſtorica quaedam de fundatione coenobii et diſperſione monialium ex libris Abbendunenſibus.

BRADANFIELD *or* Bradfield.

A monastery was built here by K. Ina before A. D. 699. as he himſelf tells us[d], in his charter of that date to Abingdon, in Mon. Angl. Vol. i. p. 100.

SUNNING.

When Wiltſhire, if not Berkſhire alſo, was ſeparated from the biſhopric of Sherborn, about A. D. 905, and made a diſtinct dioceſe, this place is ſaid to have been one of the ſeats of the biſhops of that new erected ſee; which was again united to Sherborn about A. D. 1060. But *Quaere*.

Vide Lelandi comment. in Cigneam Cant. voce *Sunningum*: Camdeni Britan. ad *Sunning*[e].

READING.

Here was in the Saxon times a nunnery, ſaid by Leland[f], and from him by Camden and Speed[g], to have been built by K. Edward the martyr's mother in law, Q. Elfrida, for penance; and to have been, as the conſtant fame was, where St. Mary's pariſh church now is. But afterward Leland makes a query, "Whether the old nunnery ſtood not in the place wher" "the abbay of Readyng ſtondith? and whither St. Maries were not of a newer foundation?" This makes it probable, that there were two old nunneries in Reading, one (where the abby after was) deſtroyed, and the lands alienated, long before the time of K. Henry 1[h]. and the other, either where St. Mary's church now is, or in ſome other part of the town, which was in being almoſt one hundred years after the foundation of the abby; as evidently appears from

---

[a] The charter and hiſtorical notes belonging to Elnſtow in Bedfordſhire are, in Mon. Angl. i. 359. as was before obſerved, erroneouſly aſcribed to this in Berkſhire.

[b] Leland. Collect. tom. iii. p. 57. Itin. vol. ii. p. 13.

[c] Leland. Itin. vii. 64.

[d] "Brandenfield,—ubi monaſterium erexi," are the words of the charter; and that this Bradenfield is Bradfield near Reading, ſee Mr. Hearne's. Gloſſary ad Petr. Langtoft, p. 597.

[e] See alſo Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 316. Godwini comment. de praeſulibus Angl. p. 385. 387. Upon theſe authorities the editor inſerted this place. The author's thoughts of it may be ſeen under Ramsbury in Wilts.

[f] Leland. Itin. ii. p. 4.

[g] Catalogue of rel. houſes, etc. in Mr. Speed's Hiſtory of Great Britain, Lond. 1614. fol. But in the ſecond edition, Lond. 1627. fol. Mr. Burton, or whoever was the reviſer, thought fit to leave this foundreſs out; for, tho' moſt of our hiſtorians record the building of Wherwell and Ambreſbury nunneries by this queen Elfrida or Alfrith, the dowager of K. Edgar, to expiate her contriving the murder of her ſon in law K. Edward, A. D. 979. yet they are altogether ſilent as to this of Reading. Indeed Malmſbury reports, that K. Henry 1. built the abby by way of penance, De geſtis pontif. lib. ii.

[h] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 417.

Clauſ. 7 Joannis, m. 11. "Rex vicecomiti Bercheſyre, ſalutem. Praecipimus, quod ſine dilatione " reddi facias prioriſſae et monialibus de Rading XII. ſolidatas redditus in Wallingford, unde diſ- " ſeiſitae fuerunt," etc.

CHOLSEY *near* Walingford, *olim* Celeſige, Ceolſige, Cealſeia, Celſi, *or* Celcy.

Here was one of the three old monaſteries referred to in king Henry 1ſt's foundation charter of the abby of Reading, as having been long before deſtroyed [a], which perhaps happened to this when the Danes, in their irruption into Berkſhire, A. D. 1006 [b], burnt Reading, Walingford, "Ceoleſiam, vicoſque, [not *viroſque*] quamplures;" as in Hoveden, edit. Francofurt. 1601. fol. p. 430. It was founded by K. Etheldred about the year 986, to make ſome attonement for the murder of his brother K. Edward the martyr [c]. The manor and impropriation of Cholſey belonged to the abby of Reading till the general diſſolution, when there was a fine country houſe here, called The abbot of Reading's place, which by that name was granted to Sr. Francis Englefield, 4 *et* 5 *Phil. et Mariae.*

HURLEY *olim* Herleia,

A priory of Black monks (cell [d] to the abby of Weſtminſter) founded by Godfrey or Jeffrey [d] de Magna Villa, or Mandevill, in the reign of K. William the conqueror. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 121 *l.* 18 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 134 *l.* 10 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. The ſite, and many of the lands, were granted in exchange to the abbat and convent of Weſtminſter, 28 *Hen.* 8. but afterward to Leonard Chamberleyn, 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 363, 4, 5. ex regiſtro de Walden penes com. Suffolk 1650. cartam fundationis: Cartam Gaufridi de Magna Villa 1 Steph. Cartam Will. epiſcopi London. pro decimis in Walden, Sabridgworth, aliiſque parochiis in dioc. Lond. Excambium inter priorem de Hurleia et abbatem de Waleden de eccl. de Stratteleya pro decimis iſtiuſmodi in Walden, etc. A. D. 1258.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Anglic. decem cartas ex autographis ſub ſigillo in archivis eccl. Weſtm. ſcil. P. 37. cartam R. Hen. 1. confirm. donationes Gaufr. de Magna Villa: P. 45. confirmationem R. Hen. 2. P. 54. confirmationem Galfridi fil. Petri comitis Eſſexiae de Parva Waltham: P. 239. cartam fundationis emendatiorem ex autogr. P. 242. Gaufridi de Magna Villa et Roaſiae ux. de decima curiae monachorum: P. 246. Will. de Mandevill com. Eſſex, pro decimatione nucum in parco ſuo de Enfield: P. 247. Agnetis filiae Will. conſt. Ceſtriae de II. hydis in Periton et Claiora, etc. P. 249. Rad. prioris de Hurley de penſione IV. ſol. de eccl. de Jez Hamſtede: P. 251. Will. de Londonia de decimis in Eſgareſton: P. 290. G. de Mandevilla fundatoris praepoſito ſuo, ne deſtruat boſcum monachorum.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730, p. 581. of tythes in the lordſhips of Great Compton and Weſton, and a penſion.

Computos, rentalia, cartas originales, etc. ad hunc prioratum ſpectant. penes Rob. Gayer arm.

Cart. antiq. E E. n. 11.

Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 5 vel 6. Fin. Oxon. 43 Hen. 3. rot. . . de terris in Kayngham.

Fin. div. com. 4 Ed. 1. n. 39. de terris in Herefield: Plac. in com. Berkſ, 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 39. dorſo, et rot. 40. dorſo, de libert. in Eſt Hamſtede: Plac. apud Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 21. de man. de Uſt Hamſtede.

Clauſ. 16 Ed. 3. m. 19. dorſo, de cantaria in cap. S. Andreae de Maidenheth ordinanda per priorem de Hurley juxta teſtamentum Joannis Huſband: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro ten. in Hurle: Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de meſſ. terris et boſcis in Hurle: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. penult.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 16. licent. proſternendi arbores infra foreſtam de Windſor.

WALLINGFORD *olim* Warengford, *and corruptly* Waring [e].

The church of the Holy Trinity, within the Weſtgate [f] here, being given, *temp. Will. Conq.* to the abby of St. Alban's, by Galfridus Camerarius [g], Paul the 14th abbat ſent hither a convent of their Black monks, who with their prior were ſubordinate to that great monaſtery. The yearly revenue of this cell is not to be found in the valuations of the religious houſes, 26 *Hen.* 8. becauſe cardinal Wolſey, commendatory abbat of St. Alban's, had before that time procured the pope's bull for the diſſolving of this with other ſmall monaſteries, and had their lands beſtowed on him by the king, 20 *Hen.* 8. with intent that he ſhould ſettle the ſame on the famous new college he was about to build in Oxford. But by the forfeiture of that cardinal, that noble deſign was left unfiniſhed, and this priory, with his other lands, came again to the crown; from whence it was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to John Norres.

---

[a] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 417.

[b] Not long before that time there was a donation of certain lands in Walingford to this church by the laſt will and teſtament of Ælfric, archbiſhop of Canterbury, (cl. Geo. Hickeſii Diſſert. Epiſtol. p. 62) and about A. D. 990. is mention of German abbat of Celeſige. Hiſtor. Rameſ. edit. Gale, cap. 65.

[c] Chronica Joan. Walingford inter XV. ſcriptores Galeanos, p. 546.

[d] "Prior de Hurle noluit talliari, quia eccleſia ejus cella " eſt, et Geoff. filius Petri advocatus eccleſiae ſuae." Madox Hiſt. Scacc. p. 498. ex memorand. 1 Joan. rot. 10.

[e] Matth. Paris, in vitis abb. S. Alb. p. 102.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 11.

[g] "Galfridus Camerarius vir illuſtriſ. dedit cellam de Wa- " lingford S^{to} Albano." Davies's mſ. Stow.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 326, 327. notulam hiſtoricam ex Matth. Paris de fundatione; et Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccleſia de Gerſyngdon Oxon. appropriandа; et Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. pro 8 *l.* per ann. de feodi firma villae de Walingford et pro eccl. de Chinnore appropriand. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 10, 11. cartam Nigelli de Albineyo de eccl. et decem hydis in Weſt Henreth: Cartam Alani fil. Amfridi de prato in Clopcote: Confirmationes eccleſiarum et decimarum per Jocelinum epiſcopum et Robertum decanum et capit. eccleſiae Sarum, ex autographis penes Anth. Wood: Plures cartas originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes videat lector in pyxide quadam cartarum in muſeo Aſhmol. quas academiae Oxon. legavit praefatus V. cl. Ant. Wood.

In Petri Bleſenſis epiſt. 29. querelam abbati et conventui S. Albano de inhoſpitalitate prioris de Walingford.

In cl. Rymeri foederum, etc. vol. xiv. p. 249. bullam P. Clementis 8. de alienando bona immobilia hujus prioratus, A. D. 1528.

In the Parochial Antiquities of Ambroſden, etc. p. 668. cartam Edm. Rede arm. de ii. acris in Clopcote, 31 Hen. 6.

Year Books, 16 Hen. 7. Mich. 1. Et Raſtell's entries tit. *Dette ſur vend.* § 5, 6. De conventione pro frumento et braſio cum abbate de Abingdon, tit. *Quare impedit conc. procbein avoidance*, § 11.

The cardinals bundle among the records in chancery, and the bags in the Talley court, Weſtminſter.

Fin. Oxon. 5 Joan. rot. 11. de terris in Chauford et Eſton.

Clauſ. 16 Joan. m. 22. de heremitorio Finemar.

Fin. Oxon. 8 Hen. 3. rot.. de quodam piſcario in Stokes: Ibid. 19 Hen. 3. rot.. de hyda terrae in Garing.

Brev. R. 6 Ed. 2. paſch. rot. 16.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 43. de ten. in Clopcote.

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38, 39.

READING.

A. D. 1121. [a] king Henry 1. [b] laid the foundation of a ſtately abby here to the honor of the Holy Trinity, the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and St. John the evangeliſt, which in about four years he finiſhed, and amply endowed for the maintenance of two [c] hundred monks of the Benedictine [d] order, whoſe annual income at the diſſolution amounted to [e] 1938 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d.* *ob.* *q.* Dugd. 2116 *l.* 3 *s.* 9 *d.* *ob.* *q.* Speed. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Edward duke of Somerſet, 1 *Mariae*, to Hen. Jerningham, and 3 *Jac.* 1. to Sr. Edw. Pitt knight.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 417, etc. excerpta quaedam ex W. Malmſbur. et Hen. Huntingdon de fundatione: Cartam fundationis dat. A. D. 1125. ex regiſtro cartarum abbatiae Readingenſis in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* A. 1. Cart. Antiq. X. n. 12. [ſc. Hen. 2.] necnon quaedam de hoſpitalibus S. Laurentii et S. Mariae Magdal. ex praefato regiſtro.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, of the church and lands in Rowington, p. 589. in Preſton Bagot. p. 590. edit. 1656.

In Reynerii Apoſt. Benedict. in Angl. tr. ii. p. 152, 153. cartam fundationis per Hen. 1.

An account of this abby, with a catalogue of the abbats by Brown Willis eſquire, in the 2d Appendix to Leland's Collectanea, Oxon. 1715. 8° p. 183, etc. et Lond. 1718. 8°. p. 157, etc.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 69. Itinerar. vol. ii. p. 4.

In the Hiſtory of the Pope's Uſurpations, etc. by Will. Prynne eſquire, vol. iii. Lond. 1670. fol. p. 177. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 34. P. 362. pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. 12. in ced. P. 155. rot. Scotiae 21 Ed. 1. m. 3. de prioratu de May monachis Reading, dato a Davide rege Scotiae: P. 1208. [extat etiam in Rymeri Foeder. tom. ii. 615.] taxationem bonorum abbatis de Rading apud Wichebiri, 4 Ed. 1. P. 1251, 1252. de cuſtodia manerii de Leominſter, ex bundela brev. 10 Ed. 1.

In Mr. Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 468. about this abby's lands being exempt from ſcutage, 15 Hen. 3.

In Groteſti epiſtolis, in Appendice ad Faſciculum rerum expetendarum, etc. Lond. 1690. fol. epiſt. iv. p. 307. de annuo redditu ex eccleſia de Albodel.

Year Books, 3 Ed. 3. Mich. 22. 39 Ed. 3. Mich. f. 21. 44 Ed. 3. Mich. n. 8. 11 Hen. 6. Paſch. 17.

In Ryleii plac. parliament. p. 639, 640. pet. parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 58. de libertatibus.

Regiſtrum abbatiae de Reading, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. v. Fuit olim liber Joſephi Holland [ſc. 1604.] poſtea Dom. Joannis Dodderige mil. Collectanea ex hoc codice manu propria cl. V. Franc. Thinni extant penes virum rei antiquariae et heraldicae peritiſſimum, Joannem Anſtis arm. regem armorum principalem nomine Garter.

Regiſtrum alterum cartarum ad hanc abbatiam Sanctae Mariae Radingenſem ſpectantium, quod V. cl. Elias Aſhmole dedit bibliothecae Cottonianae, not. *Veſpaſ.* E. xxv.

Regiſtrum tertium abbatiae Readingenſis in dicta bibl. Cotton. *Domitian*, A. III. 2.

De jocalibus et vaſis pretioſis, quae Ed. 3. agnoſcit ſe mutuo accepiſſe ab abbate Redingenſi, ibid. *Claud.* F. VIII. 7.

Computos ballivorum, rentalia, etc. in baga quadam intitulata, *Reading Monaſt.* in ſuperiori archa quintae archae in officio nuper curiae augmentationis.

Collectanea V. cl. Antonii Wood e regiſtro quodam coenobii Readigenſis, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood. 51. p. 358.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. iii. 73. ex Chronico Roffenſi: Chron. Barth. Cotton. Chron. S. Aug. Cantuar.

[b] "In obedience to the dying command of his father William the Conq." Angl. Sacr. i. 262. "for a penance." Malmſbury. "for joy that he had got the hand of St. James." Hen. Hunt. If this laſt had been true, no doubt but this abby had been dedicated to that apoſtle.

[c] So Hen. Huntingdon; but in inquiſ. 50 Ed. 3. n. 58. only one hundred monks.

[d] Mon. Angl. i. 417. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. 8. Leland. Collect. 3. 73. but in Malmſbury, Mon. Ang. i. 689, &c. ſaid to be Cluniacs.

[e] Rectius 1908 *l.* 14 *s.* mſ. Valor. and ſo Stevens, vol. i. p. 32. "ſumma inde 2116 *l.* 3 *s.* 9 *d.* *q.* ſumma clara "1908 *l.* 14 *s.*"

Catalogum

Catalogum beneſactorum monaſterii Radingenſis in bibl. Lambeth. 4to n. XLVII.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae olim penes ... Davies de Pangburn in com. Bercher.

Regiſtrum mutilum hujus abbatiae penes Rob. Woodward, LL.D. nuper eccleſiae cath. Sariſburienſis decanum, 1694. Quaere annon idem cum fragmento cujuſdam regiſtri Readingenſis in bibl. inſign. Harleyana, 34. B. XXII.

Cartularium de omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, placitis, eccleſiis, decimis, etc. ad abbatem et conventum S. Mariae de Reading pertinentibus, manu antiqua in membranis pulchre exaratum, continens paginas 500, in folio minori. Hoc quantivis pretii codice mſ. et aliis venerandae antiquitatis monumentis vir ampliſſimus, natalium ſplendore et optimis ſtudiis nobilis, Henricus Worſley, olim ex aula S. Edmundi Oxon. nunc in aula regis Portugalliae orator Britannicus, auxit bibliothecam Harleyanam, ubi conſervatur in pyxide 92 C. XX.

Abbreviationem cartarum fere ſingularum, et apographa quamplurimarum in ſupra laudato regiſtro Worſleiano contentarum, quae inſeruntur in volumine collectaneorum meorum notato ∓ T a col. 181 ad 226. modo in biblioth. Bodleian. Oxon.

Reſtitutionem abbatiae Radingenſis per Henricum 1. et formam vivendi in eadem, et multa alia hiſtorica de hac abbatia, mſ. in biblioth. Coll. Jeſu, Oxon. n. 79.

In Archivis regni publicis, cart. antiq. x. n. 9 et 10. [ſc. Hen. 1.] n. 11 et 13. [ſc. Ric. 1.]

Cart. 1 Joannis, p. 2. m. 24. n. 44 et n. 102. Fin. Bucks 3 Joan. n. 34. 40. de terris in Lithingbery: Fin. com. ign. 4 Joan. n. 12. Cart. 6 Joan. n. 16. pro feria apud Reding: Ibid. n. 65. de XL. marcis ann. argenti de manerio de Hou, ex conc. Roberti Bardulf: Cart. 9 Joannis m. 3. n. 24. de hundredo de Reding, cum aliis libertatibus: Fin. Oxon. 9 Joannis rot... de terris in Senewell.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 14. pro feria apud Thacham: Fin. Oxon. 7 Hen. 3. rot... de cxxx. acris terrae in Neweham: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 17. quod ſint quieti de navagiis: Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercato et feria apud Hou.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 13. dorſo, de com. paſt. in Eſt-Henrede: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 28. de meſſ. in Witele et Thielherſt: Plac. apud Weſtm. de banco 6 Ed. 1. rot. 7. pro molend. in Preſton [War.] Plac. apud Hertford, 6 Ed. 1. rot. 37. de lib. in com. Hertf. Plac in com. Suſſ. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 17. de ten. in Sutton et Framherſt: Plac. in com. Wilts, 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 55. de returno brevium: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. m. 37. pro feria apud Leominſter: Plac. in com. Berks, 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 15. de terris in Offinton: Ibid. rot. 18. 37. 46. Plac. in com. Warwic. 13 Ed. 1. quo warranto rot. 4. de libert. in Ruthinton: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 31. pro libertat. infra Scotiam.

Pat. 2 Ed 2. p. 2. m. 23. de meſſ. et terris in Purleton et la Hyde: Fin. com. ign. 3 Ed. 2. n. 41 de privil. in Alderməſton: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. p... m. 7. pro eccl. de Thacham approprianda: Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 1. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Ibid. p. 2. m. 8. de terris in Sulhamſtede: Plac. apud London, 14 Ed. 2. rot. 22. dorſo, de ten. abbatis in London: Cart. 16 Ed. 2. m. 30. de man. de Riſbury: Rec. in. ſcac. 17 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 7, 8.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. Plac. coram rege, 2 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 106. Plac. apud Bedford, 4 Ed. 3. quo warranto rot. 8. de libertatibus in Hoctune: Petit. Parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 23. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.... Placit. communia coram rege 6 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 14. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m... Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.... Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m... Eſchaet.. 10 Ed. 3. n. 81. de manerio de Eſton: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m... Ibid. p. 3. m. 12 vel 13 de cuneo monetario ibidem, et aliis libertatibus: Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 18. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m... Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro terris in Rowinton [War.] Rec. in ſcac. 20 Ed. 3. trin. rot. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m... Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. Inquiſ. 50 Ed. 3. n. 58.

Cart. 5 et 6 Ric. 2. n. 24. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 16. confirm. libertatum, modo abbas infra unum annum honeſte repararet tumbam et imaginem R. Henrici fundatoris ibidem humati: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m... dorſo, inquiſ. de theſauro abſcondito in quodam loco vocato Catelgrove in com. Southton. infra dominium abbatis Reding.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 10. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 19. Inquiſ. 1 Hen. 5. n. 10. Rec. in ſcac. 1 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 10, 11 vel 12. Clauſ. 1 Hen. 5. m. 31.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14. Rec in ſcac. 15 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 4 Rec. in ſcac. 18 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 7. Cart. 18 Hen. 6. n. 34. Bund. plac. in cancell. temp Hen. 6. n. 38. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. ult. vel pen. pro hundr. de Wolſey [Heref.]

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 25. Rec. in ſcac. 3 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 16.

Rec. in ſcac. 13 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 32. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 13. de terrris in Cookham, etc.

STEVENTON *near* Abyngdon, *corruptly called* Steinington [a], Steveton[b], *or* Eſtiventon [c],

AN alien priory of Black monks, cell to the abby of Bec [d] in Normandy, to which it was given by king Henry 1. Upon the ſeiſure of theſe foreign houſes during the wars with France, this manor and the impropriate rectory, with the advowſon of the vicarage, were ſold by the monaſtery of Bec, and after beſtowed by K. Richard 2. on the abbat and convent of Weſtminſter, and as parcel of their poſſeſſions were regranted to the dean and chapter there upon the new foundation, 34 *Hen*. 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 954. confirmationem Henrici 2. de donationibus avi.

Rot. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m... Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5.

Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. m. 7 vel 8. de manerio de Styventon una cum advoc. eccl. prius conceſſ. per abbatem de Becco, Hugoni Calvely mil. in feodo, nunc conceſſ. Joan. epiſc. Sarum, et Rogero Walden cleric. Pat. 23 Ric. 2. n. 7.

---

[a] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1036. where it is placed in Wiltſhire.

[b] Reynerii Appendix, p. 75.

[c] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 707.

[d] According to Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 1. dorſo, and Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. the abby of St. Mary Pree near Roan had lands in this pariſh; but the priory was a cell to Bec, as Mon. Angl. i. 1036. ii. 954. et Pat. 17 Ric. 2.

READING.

Before the year 1134. Auſgerus or Aucherius the ſecond abbat of Reading monaſtery, near the ſame, founded the hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalen for twelve leprous perſons, and one or more chaplains.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 419, 420. de fundatione hoſpitalis, de ſuſtentatione et regula leproſorum, ex mſ. regiſtro abbatiae in bibl. Cotton.

Inquiſ. 1 Hen. 5. n. 10. contra abbatem de Reading, qui injuſte retraxit hoſpitale in Radyng, ubi ſuſtinere tenebatur x. leproſos, pro quo habuit cc. acras terrae ibid. viz. Spittlefield, Lecketfield, etc. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m... Rex dedit ſervienti ſuo Joanni Beck cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Mariae Magdalenae juxta Reading.

BUSTLESHAM *or* Byſham-montague.

Robert de Ferrariis, *temp. Steph.* gave the manor of Biſtleſham [a] to the Templars, who thereupon made here a praeceptory [b] for the knights of that order. Upon their diſſolution, *temp. Ed.* 2. this ſeems not to have paſſed with the greateſt part of their eſtates to the knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, for they had before granted it away in fee to Hugh de Spencer jun [c]. afterwards it came to William Montacute earl of Saliſbury, who, A. D. 1338 [d]. built a priory here for canons of the order of St. Auſtin, which was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 285 *l.* 11 *s. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 327 *l.* 4 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed. The prior and convent having ſurrendered this monaſtery 5 July 1536. K. Henry 8. in the year following refounded and more amply endowed it with the lands of the late diſſolved abby of Chertſey and the priories of Cardigan, Bethkelert, Ankerwike, Little Marlo, Medmenham, etc. to the value of 661 *l.* 14 *s.* 9 *d. per ann.* for the maintenance of an abbat, who was to have the privilege of wearing a mitre, and thirteen Benedictine monks. But this new abby was of ſhort continuance, being ſurrendered 19 June, 30 *Hen.* 8. and the ſite of it was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Edward Hoby. *N. B.* In the charter of the firſt foundation, this monaſtery is ſaid to be dedicated to our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and to the bleſſed Virgin his mother; and in that of the ſecond foundation, to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, yet, in the time of Richard 2. and in both the ſurrenders it is ſtyled the Conventual Church of the Holy Trinity.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 355. pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15 vel 25. recit. et confirm. fundationem et dotationem prioratus a Will. de Monteacuto, 21 Jun. A. D. 1338. Ibid. p. 356. pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. pro manerio de Bulſtrode [Bucks:] Pat. 8 Hen. 5. m. 4. licent. pro tranſlatione oſſium Joan. de Monteacuto com. Sarum a Cirenceſtre uſque ad Buſtleſham: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 21. etc. pat. 29 Hen. 8. p 4. m. . . de nova fundatione abbatiae: Ibid. p. 62. b. cartam Tho. de Saundford pro capellano ſuſtentando in hac domo Templi.

In cl. Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. v. p. 176. rot. Rom. 14 Ed. 3. m. 3. ſc. epiſt. regis ad papam pro com. Sarum, ſuper prioratu fundando.

In Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. 649, 652. of ſome of the Montacutes being buried here, etc.

Ordinationem vicariae eccleſiae de Eaſt Claydon [Bucks] huic prioratui appropriat. A. D. 1421. in regiſtro Ricardi Fleming epiſc. Lincoln. f. . .

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 207. licent. Templariis pro terris in Buſtleham aſſartandis.

Rot. pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. licentiam regis pro fundatione, et p. 3. m. 14. pro dotatione ad valorem ccc. marcar. per ann. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. m. 15. n. 35 et 37. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 1. Cart. 13 Ed. 3. n. 11. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m... Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Fin. Bucks 36 Ed. 3. n. 80. de reddit. in Merlaw, etc. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccleſia de Eſt Claydon approprianda. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro tenemento in London, prope Caſtrum Bernardi: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccleſia de Hermeſton [Linc.] Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21. pro eccleſiis de Coryryvell [Som.] et Mohant [march. Walliae] appropriandis: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. et p. 2. m. 2. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Hilmorton appropriand.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 14. Rot. aſſiſ. in com. Noting. vel Lincoln. 8 Hen. 4. rot. 95. de eccl. de Hermeſton: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 18. pro eccl. de Eſt Claydon appropriand.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 10. et p. 5. m. 20. pro eccl. de Schaldeflet appropriand. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 3. pro eccl. de Weſt Wicomb. appropriand. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 24. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. . m. 7 vel 8. et m. ult. vel penult.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 4.

Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 9.

---

[a] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 523.

[b] Camden in *Attrebat.*—"Biſtleham nunc contracte Biſham, primum Templariorum militum, inde Montacutorum, "qui monaſteriolum extruxerunt et poſtea patrimonium Dom. "Ed. Hobei." Et in mſ. bibl. Bodl. Wood. X. f. 2. "Tho. de "Santford dedit manerium de Santford et advocationem eccleſiae de Blebury fratribus militiae Templi ad ſubſidium "terrae ſanctae, et ad ſuſtentandum unum capellanum, qui "miſſam pro fidelibus defunctis celebrabit in domo templi de "Buſteleſham." Carta haec extat Mon. Angl. iii p. i. p. 62.

[c] Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . .

[d] Not 1138, as Antiquities of Berkſhire, vol. ii. p. 463.

POUGHELEY *or* Pochele, *in or near the pariſh of* Chaddleworth[a].

In the place where an old hermitage had been at Ellenfordeſmere or Clenfordeſmere, Ralph de Chadeleworth, about A. D. 1160[b]. founded a priory for canons Regular, of the order of St. Auguſtine, to the honor of St. Margaret. This was afterward called Poghele, and was endowed, *temp. Ed.* 4[c]. with 50 *l. per ann.* or, as it was found a little before its ſuppreſſion, with 10 *l. per ann.* in ſpiritualities, and 61 *l.* 11 *s.* 7 *d.* in temporal poſſeſſions[d], amounting in the whole to very near the ſum mentioned in Speed, viz. 71 *l.* 10 *s.* 7 *d.* It was one of the ſmaller monaſteries diſſolved by cardinal Wolſey, but after his fall this was given, 23 *Hen.* 8. to the abbat and convent of Weſtminſter, in which church it has ever ſince continued under all its ſeveral endowments.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 266, 267. cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 26. per Inſpex. recit. cartam 32 Hen. 3. confirmantem conceſſiones plurimorum donatorum.

In cl. Rymeri Foederum, etc. vol. i. p. 59. bullam P. Alex. 3. de exemptione decimarum, et aliis privilegiis conceſſis priori et fratribus S. Margaretae de Elenfordeſmer[e]: Ibid. p. 607. bullam P. Alexandri 4. de privilegiis, A. D. 1256[f]. Ibid. p. 610. bullam aliam ejuſd. papae de protectione priori et conv. de Pochele: Ibid. vol. xi. p. 639. diſpenſationem papalem priori de Pochele ad retinendum beneficium eccleſiaſticum cum prioratu.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 314. literam Matildis de Clare comitiſſae Gloverniae de ſervicio tenentis de Colemere curiae ſuae de Mapel Durham: P. 374. quietam clam. Ric. de Walton factam priori et conv. de Poghele, de redditu xx *s.* et quodam regali ſervitio, 20 Hen. 3.

Dr. Kennet's Parochial Antiquities of Ambroſden, etc. p. 233, 234. two charters concerning the ſervice of a knight's fee due for the lands this priory had in Weſt Batterton, dated 28 Hen. 3.

Year Books, 2 Ed. 3. Trin. 1. aſſiſe de darrein preſentment pro eccl. de Kingſton.

In cl. Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 124. de advocatione hujus prioratus conc. monialibus de Ambreſbury, 21 Ed. 1.

Cartas, etc. in archivis eccleſiae collegiatae D. Petri Weſtmonaſt.

The Cardinal's bundle, among the records in chancery, and among the bags belonging to the cardinal's colleges in the Talley court, Weſtminſter.

Apographa quarundam cartarum ad hunc prioratum ſpectantium, inter collectanea V. doctiſſ. Ricardi James S. T. P. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxvi. p. 173.

Rot. cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 4.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. de terris in Bagenore et Hadelegh: Brev. Reg. 8 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 7. 9.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

STRATFIELD-SAY[g].

About the year of our Lord 1170. Nicolas de Stotevile founded the abby of Vallemont, or de Valido Monte in Normandy, to which, among many other endowments, he gave the church of Stratfeld[h], and a ſolitary place near it, dedicated to St. Leonard, wherein were fixed a prior and ſome Benedictine monks of that foreign houſe, to look after their eſtates here in England. Upon the ſuppreſſion of the alien priories, this was granted to Eton college, 1 *Ed.* 4.

Vide Neuſtriam Piam, ſeu De abbatiis et prioratibus Normaniae, autore P. Arturo du Monſtier, Rothom. 1663. fol. p. 869, 871.

Cartas, etc. in archivis coll. Eaton, pyxide 26; et collectanea Thomae Martin ex eiſdem.

Rot. pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. in qua conceſſio boſci de Widemere per priorem heremitagii S. Leonardi de Stratfield Say, procuratorem generalem in Anglia abbatis de Wallement: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 40. Eſchaet. [Southton.] 16 Ed. 3. n. 73. Inquiſ. de fundatione et dotatione ejuſd. priorat. et de extentis terrarum in com. Southton. et Berks: Clauſ. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. Pat 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19. ubi heremitagium cum aliis terris ad valorem xxx *l.* per ann. conceſſ. per abbatem de Valmont Thomae Colle et haeredibus, confirmat. per regem: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 22. de placea in Stratfield, pro qua olim abbas de Valido Monte reddere ſolebat c *s.* Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. et 21. dorſo.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 24.

READING.

About the year of our Lord 1190. Hugh the eighth abbat founded, without the gate of the monaſtery, an hoſpital for twenty ſix poor people, and the entertainment of ſtrangers and pilgrims paſſing that great weſtern road, and obtained the church of St. Laurence in this town, to be appropriated toward the better ſupport of it.

---

[a] Not the ſame with Purley by Reading, as the author of Magna Britannia Antiq. et Nova, p. 192.

[b] It ſeems moſt probable, that the bull in Mr. Rymer, vol. i. p. 59. was of pope Alexander 3. becauſe this priory is mentioned in Gervaſe of Cant. who lived *temp. Joannis*, and was in being in that king's reign, as appears by the pleadings in the Year Books.

[c] Rymer, xi. 639.

[d] Mſ. Valor.

[e] [f] Theſe two are in Stevens's Appendix, p. 182, et 351.

[g] Tho' the church, and the greateſt part of the pariſh, is in Hampſhire, yet I am inform'd that the ſite of the priory is within the county of Berks.

[h] By the charter of foundation he gives to this abby "Eccleſiam de Eſtrefled (which is a ſmall miſtake in an Engliſh proper name of a place, by a French tranſcriber, for Eſt Strefeld or Stretfeild) "cum eremo S. Leonardi." According to the Eaton college papers, this heremitage of St. Leonard conſiſted of a ſmall fraternity under one Godard an heremite, and was endowed, if not founded, by William de Stutevil, probably anceſtor of Nicolas.

Quaere, Whether this was the old alms houſe for poor ſiſters, weſt north weſt of St. Laurence church, ſuppreſſed by abbat Thorn[a], *temp. Hen.* 7. and afterward made a free ſchool.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 419. cartam fundatiotionis ex regiſtro abbatiae.

Apographa quarundam cartarum ad hoc hoſpitale ſpectantium inter collectanea noſtra Ŧ T. notata, p. 225, 226.

BROMHALE, *in or near* Windſor Foreſt[b].

Here was a ſmall Benedictine nunnery, dedicated to St. Margaret, founded before the firſt year of K. John. But by inquiſition[c], taken 3 Martii, 13 *Hen.* 8. it was found that Joan Rawlins, late prioreſs, having reſigned, the only two nuns belonging to this houſe, had abandoned it, upon which this priory with the lands thereunto belonging were adjudged to be eſcheated to the crown, from whence it was granted, 21 Oct. in the next year, by the intereſt and procurement of biſhop Fiſher, to St. John's college in Cambridge, which yet enjoys the ſame.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 899. cartam Henrici Lacy com. Lincoln. de c. acris in vaſto de Aſſerige conc. monialibus.

In Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. App. 3. the names of ſeveral prioreſſes.

Cartas, rentalia, etc. in archivis collegii S. Joan. Cantabr.

Epiſtolam W. [ſcil. Walteri de Cantilupo] epiſc. Wigorn. omnibus abbatibus, prioribus, archidiaconis, etc. infra dioc. Wigorn. ut colligant eleemoſynas fidelium pro prioratu monialium S. Margaretae de Brumhale, Sar. dioc. nuper combuſto, etc. mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſti coll. Oxon. 154.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 11. n. 72. pro eccleſia de Suninghill: Cart. 6 Joan. n. 105. de virgata terrae in Windleſhore.

Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 7. de L. acris brueriae de dominico regis de Windſor in Laverſett ſuper aquam de Bagſhot, xxx. acris in Hartle ſubtus Chabeham, xx. acris apud Tettenhirſt in parochia de Suninghill: Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 13. Pat. 16 Hen. 3. m.. de peſſona pro porcis in foreſta de Windſor. Cart. 23 Hen. 3. m. 3. de CXII. acris in foreſta de Windſor: Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro meſſuag. in Windſor. Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 10 et 18. de terris in Suninghill: Cart. 46 Hen. 3. m. 2. de CLI. acris terrae in Becknefeld et Warfeld infra foreſtam de Windſor.

Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult. pro aſſartando c. acr. infra foreſtam de Windſor: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 7 vel 8. confirmat. c. acr. vaſti de Aſſerigge, ex conc. Henrici Lacy et Margaretae uxoris ejus.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro eccleſia de Aldworth appropriand. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. confirmat. terrarum et libertatum.

Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. pro manerio de Crechfeld [Berks:] Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro eccleſia de Abingdon juxta Northampton appropriand.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. pro advocatione eccl. de Abindon juxta Northampton: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29.

Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 36 vel 37.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 16.

Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 23, 24. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 10.

FARENDON.

Some Ciſtertian monks happening to fix here, king John, 2 Nov. A. D. 1203. gave the whole manor to the head houſe of St. Mary at Ciſtertium, or Citeaux in France, upon condition that an abby ſhould be forthwith built within the ſame: But the ſame king having founded in the next year a larger monaſtery of that order at Beaulieu in Hampſhire, it was agreed by all parties that this donation ſhould be transferred thither; ſo that here were ſettled only ſome few monks, ſubordinate to the convent of Beaulieu; and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that abby, this manor, hundred, the fairs, and other liberties were granted to Sr. Fr. Englefield, 2 *Mariae*.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 926. cartam anno 5 Joan. p. 1. n. 139.

Taxationes, computos ballivorum, conſuetudines tenentium, etc. in Farendon Magna et Parva, Sulſton, Langford, Ingleſham, Weſtbroke, Cokeſwelt, et alia maneria domus de Farendon, mſ. memb. in fol. inter codices mſſ. Barlovianos in bibl. Bodl. n. 2.

Cart. 5 Joan. p. 2. n. 38. pro meremio ad faciend. bercarias et alia aedificia: Rot. de terris Norman. 6 Joan. n. 93, et 221. de terris in Selferton.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 14. pro feria ibidem: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro feria: Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 13.

Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 34. pro mercato et feria apud Chepyng Farendon.

Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 4. Hil. rot. 2.

Inquiſ. 2 Hen. 5. n. 8. de reparatione viae regiae inter Farendon et Radcote, per abbatem.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 4.

[b] Tho' Mr. Burton or Mr. Speed be miſtaken as to the founder (Edward the Black Prince) and tutelary ſaint (St. M. Magdalene) of this nunnery, yet their ſituation of it is right, its donations being in Aſhridge wood, near Billingbury and the road to Reading, as in the Monaſticon; or, as others, in ſome of the records referr'd to in Sunninghill, in Windſor Foreſt near Bagſhot, etc. ſo that it is not wrong to place it in this county, as the editor of the Magna Britannia Antiqua et Nova, p. 192. ſeems to think.

[c] Ex informatione viri amiciſſimi, et de antiquitatibus Cantabrigienſibus bene meriti, Thomae Baker S. T. B. The abſtract of this Inquiſition is at the end of Mr. Baker's notes on Cambridgeſhire.

SAN-

2

SANDLEFORD[a], *or* Newtoun[b], *near* Newbury.

JEFFREY earl of Perch, and Maud his wife, before A. D. 1205. founded a priory here for canons of the order of St. Auſtin, which was dedicated to St. Mary and St. John Baptiſt. About the year 1480. the religious wholly forſook this little monaſtery, whereupon K. Edw. 4. with the conſent, and at the inſtance of the ordinary of the place, Richard Beauchamp biſhop of Saliſbury, and then dean of Windſor, annexed it to the collegiate church of Windſor[c]. It is valued at 10 *l. per ann.* among the poſſeſſions of Windſor, 26 *Hen.* 8[d].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 481. cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 16. de lib. war. in dominicis de Sandelford et Endeburne: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 66, 67. exemplificationem cartae fundationis per Stephanum archiep. Cantuar. recit. etiam confirmationem Huberti archiep. Cantuar.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 62. indenturam inter priorem et conventum et Edm. Polhampton de terris in Eſt Eneburn, 22 Ed. 3. Ibid. p. 126. conceſſionem prioris et conv. de meſſ. et tribus croftis in Eſt Endeburn Thomae Roger arm. A. D. 1457.

Cartas, rentalia, rotulos curiarum, etc. in archivis eccl. coll. S. Georgii Windſor.

Rot. clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 20. de molendino in Newbury, Norman. n. 223.

Cart. 18 Hen. 3. n. 29. pro feria ibidem: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 7. de ten. in Penker.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. de Clerwoodland juxta Kingſclere: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de terris in Weſt Hildeſle, Sutton, Woldham, etc. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 9. de eccl. de Weſt Hildeſle appropriand.

Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38 vel 39. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 29 vel 30.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 44. pro eccl. de Hackneſton appropriand.

Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. de gurgite in Upton conc. per priorem de Newton, coll. de Eton, pro c *s.* ann. percipiendis de abbate Radingenſi.

HAMME.

MR. SPEED mentions, at a place of this name in this county, a monaſtery of Black nuns, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen, which he had out of the catalogue of religious houſes, aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury[e]; and if ſo, muſt be as old as K. John's reign. But any farther account of this religious houſe hath not yet occurr'd either in the records, or any other good authority.

NEWBURY.

THE hoſpital here, dedicated to St. Bartholomew, is thought to have been founded by K. John, who granted a fair on St. Bartholomew's day for the benefit of it. It was formerly under the government of a warden, maſter, or prior[f]; but, having eſcaped the diſſolution in K. Edward 6's time, it is now under the care and management of the corporation, who have lately rebuilt the houſes, and allow each of the ſix men and ſix women inhabiting them, 2 *s.* 6 *d.* per week, beſides 4 *s.* each on the fair day, 13 *s.* 4 *d.* at Chriſtmas, one hundred faggots yearly, and a new coat or gown every two years.

Vide cartas penes rectorem et guardianos eccleſiae de Newbury: Rot. clauſ. 17 Joan. m. 27. n. 38. pro feria apud Neubiry: Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 140. Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. 13. dorſo. Cart. 17 Ric. 2. n. 38.

WALINGFORD.

THERE were a dean and prebendaries in the king's free chapel within the third dyke[g] of the caſtle here, in the beginning of king John's[h] reign, and probably before[i], which Edmund earl of Cornwall, 10 *Ed.* 1. endowed with lands and rents for the maintenance of ſix chaplains, ſix clerks, and four choriſters; and its revenues were farther augmented by Edward the Black prince, and K. Henry 6. So that before the diſſolution its yearly income was valued at 147 *l.* 8 *s.* *ob.*[k]

---

[a] The Monaſticon, i. 482. confounds this Sandleford juſt upon the borders of Hampſhire, with Sanford or Littlemore nunnery in Oxfordſhire.

[b] Sandleford being in or near the pariſh of Newton, it is ſometimes called the priory of Newton: So mſ. Aſhmol. 1114. where it is ſaid that K. Edward 4. annexed the priory of Newton, by Newbury, to Windſor.

[c] Catal. Dec. et Canon. Windſor, per Tho. Frith, mſ.

[d] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[e] Mſ. deſcript. Angliae in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. ii. 2.

[f] "Prior S. Barthol. Neubury," Plac. 20 Ed. 1. et Prynne iii. 711. ex Pat. 25 Ed. 1.

[g] So Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 11. but in cart. 2 Joan. "In capella regis in eccleſia Omnium Sanctorum de "Walingford."

[h] Cart. 2 Joann. n. 105. "Rex conceſſit Thomae de Brancaſter prebendam, quam magiſter Girardus habuit in capella regis in eccleſia Omnium Sanctorum de Walingford." Pat. 1 Hen. 3. m. 13. "Rex contulit decanatum "capellae ſuae de Walengford Radulpho de Norvico." Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m 8. "Stokes, eccleſia prebendalis capellae de "Walengford, conceſſa Hugoni Bathon. Stokes-baſſet, archid. Oxon. prebenda capellae domini regis in caſtro de "Walingford." Rot. an. 18 Hugon. epiſc Linc.

[i] According to the Oſney Regiſter, which the author probably had not peruſed when he drew up this account, theſe prebends were founded by that great baron Miles Criſpin, who came in with the Conqueror, and died A. D. 1107. as Kennet's Par. Antiq. p. 55, et 78. For there is recorded, p. 130. an inquiſition taken at Oxford, A. D. 1183. "Quod eccleſia de Watlinton non eſt de prebenda de Walingford. Quia Milo Criſpinus, qui prebendas fecit, nunquam quicquam habuit in terra de Watlinton, nec de baronia illa eſt."

[k] This was the clear value: The total was 158 *l.* 4 *s.* 4 *d.* *ob.* Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

Dugd. Speed. This college, or free chapel, was dedicated to St. Nicolas, and the ſite of it was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Michael Stanhope, and John Bellew.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 34, 35, 36. cart. 11 Ed. 1. m. 2. n. 7. recitantem cartam Edmundi com. Cornubiae: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. m. 15. pro eccl. de Harewell: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro eccl. Omn. Sanct. in Walingford appropr. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. pro decem marcis annuatim de firma villae de Walinford.
Raſtell's Entries, tit. *Annuitie per ou vers corps politike,* §2. de annuo redditu xx *s.* e vicaria de Harewell.
Evidentias quamplurimas originales de Wallingford, et eccleſiis ibidem, inter munimenta oppidi de Burceſter in com. Oxon.
Rot. cart. 6 Ed. 1. n. 8. pro xl *l.* ann. redd. in Wareberewe et Shillinford, ex conc. Edmundi com. Cornubiae.
Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro man. de Harewell.

BRIMPTON.

Here ſeems to have been a houſe of the Knights Hoſpitalers of St. John of Jeruſalem, *temp. Hen.* 3[a].

WINDSOR.

An hoſpital for leprous men and women, dedicated to St. Peter, as ancient as K. Henry 3d's time, but given to Eton College, 1 *Ed.* 4.

Vide rot. pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 6. de cxx. acris purpreſt. in foreſta: Ibid. m. 8. de cuſtode praeficiendo hoſpitali puellarum leproſarum de Windſor.
Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 11.
Inquiſ. 21 Ed. 3. n. 70. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 24.
Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. .

WALINGFORD.

The maſter, brethren and ſiſters of the hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt here, occur upon the records in the beginning of K. Edward 1ſt's reign[b]. This houſe was without the ſouth gate of the town, and had revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. valued at 6 *l. per ann.* as Dugdale, Speed, and mſ. Sancroft.

Quaere, Whether this is not the ſame with the free chapel of St. John Baptiſt in Walingford, granted 4 et 5 *Phil. et Mariae*, to Thomas Gratewike and Antony Lamb.

Vide rot. pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 9. de protectione regis. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. .
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de terris in Walingford: Ibid. p. 2. m. 30. de terris in Tuffield in com. Ebor.

HUNGERFORD.

An hoſpital here is mentioned in the patent roll of 9 *Ed.* 1. m. . and alſo in pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. . where it is ſaid to be dedicated to St. John Baptiſt[c].

ABINGDON.

The hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt, without the abby gate, over againſt St. Nicholas church, ſaid by Mr. Leland to have been founded by one of the abbats[d], for ſix (or as in another place for twelve) poor men, under the government of a maſter. It is yet in being, under the government of the mayor and aldermen, who maintain therein ſix poor people.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 13. vol. vii. p. 64.
Ryleii Plac. Parliam. 14 Ed. 2. p. 391.
Rot. pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 11. Pat. 16 Ed. 11. p. 2. m. 6. pro meſſuag. et terris in Sogworth, ex dono Willielmi de Alneſcote.
Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6.

SHOTTESBROOKE.

A chantry or college, conſiſting of a warden, five prieſts, and two clerks, founded A. D. 1337. by Sir William Truſſell of Cubleſden knt. to the honor of St. John Baptiſt. It was valued at 42 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d.*[e] in the whole, and 33 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* clear, and granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Thomas Weldon and Edward Weldon.

Vide Mr. Hearne's Account of ſome Antiquities between Oxford and Windſor, §2, 3, etc. printed at the end of the fifth volume of Leland. Itin. Oxon. 1711. 8°. p. 104, 105, etc.
Cartas autographas de fundatione et dotatione hujus collegii penes Franciſcum Cherry arm. A. D. 1711. Apographa iſtarum cartarum, penes praefatum virum ſummae induſtriae, et de re antiqua-

---

[a] In cartulario de Reading, fol. 34. b. "Quietum clameum placiti inter fratrem Lucam magiſtrum et hoſpitelarios de Brimton, et nos, de uno meſſuagio in Redyng, A. D. 1254."

[b] In rotulis de corp. comitat. 11 Ed. 1. vicecomes Oxon. reddit computum: "Item infirmis de Walingfort, 3 *s.*"

[c] The remains of this place are now called The Priory: It was endowed with one carucate of land, two acres of meadow, ſix cottages, (which were of the yearly rent of xl *s.* A. D. 1405.) and the oblations offered upon the feaſt of St. John Baptiſt. The prior or warden was to celebrate divine ſervice thrice in a week, and to relieve the poor inhabitants of the town in times of ſcarcity. The duke of Lancaſter was patron. Ex informatione rev. T. B. vicarii, ibid. A. D. 1739.

[d] So Leland. Itin. vii. p. 64. but vol. ii. p. 13. he ſaith, "The kinges be countid for founders of this hoſpitale."

[e] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

ria

ria bene meritum, Tho. Hearne A. M. ex aula S. Edmundi, Oxon.

Rot. pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. de fundatione hujus cantariae: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. Rot. fact. apud Antwerp, 12 Ed. 3. m. 5 et 9. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1 vel 3. m. 10. de eccl. de Baſtelden approprianda: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 43. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Ibid. p. 2. m... Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22. de meſſ. et terris in Shotteſbrook et White Waltham: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24.

WINDSOR.

In the caſtle here was an old free chapel dedicated to K. Edward the Confeſſor, in which King Henry 1. placed eight Secular prieſts, who ſeem never to have been incorporated nor endowed with lands, but to have been maintained by penſions yearly paid out of the king's exchequer. And in the park here was, in the beginning of K. Edward 2d's reign, a royal chapel for thirteen chaplains and four clerks, who had yearly ſalaries out of the manors of Langley-marſh, and Sippenham in Bucks. King Edward 3. *anno regni* 4. removed thoſe chaplains and clerks out of the park into the caſtle, and ſhortly after added four more chaplains and two clerks to them. But this victorious prince, being afterwards deſirous of raiſing this place of his nativity to much greater ſplendor, refounded this ancient free chapel royal, and in A. D. 1352. eſtabliſh'd it as a collegiate church to the honor of the Virgin Mary, St. George and St. Edward king and confeſſor, conſiſting of a cuſtos, (ſince called a dean) twelve great canons or prebendaries, thirteen vicars or minor canons, four clerks, ſix choriſters, twenty ſix poor alms knights, beſides other officers. Their yearly revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1602 *l.* 2 *s.* 1 *d. ob. q*[a]. This free chapel was particularly excepted out of the act for ſuppreſſing colleges, etc. 1 *Ed.* 6. c. 14. and ſtill ſubſiſts in a flouriſhing condition.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 67, etc. pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. de fundatione: Bullas duas P. Clement. 6. ſcil. de numero canonicorum et immunitate collegii: Ibid. p. 69. pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. de advoc. eccleſiae de Datchet: Et m. 37. pro eccleſ. de Dadyngton (conceſſ. per Will. com. Northampton.) approprianda: Ibid. p. 70. pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. de advoc. eccleſiarum de Eure [Buckingh.] Riſton [Norf.] Whaddon et Caxton [Cantabr.] Et p. 2. m. 14. de eccleſiis de Simondeſburn et Saltaſh appropriand. et p. 3. m. 15. de c. marcis annui redditus de firma villa Northamptoniae: Pat 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. de man. de Eure et Careſwell: Ibid. p. 71. pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. de vacua placea pro domibus vicariorum, clericorum, etc. aedificandis: Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p.. m. 20. de eccleſiis, penſionibus, etc. ad prioratum de Okeburn ſpectantibus, huic collegio datis a Joanne duce Bedfordiae: P. 73. pat. 4 Hen. 8. p.. per Inſpex. recit. cartam 7 Ed. 4. de maneriis de Atherſton [War.] Cheſynbury [Wilt.] Quarle [Southton.] Uphaven [Wilt.] S. Buriani decanatum [Corn.] etc. necnon aliam cartam 13 Ed. 4. de prioratu de Monkenlane [Heref.] Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5. de advoc. hoſp. S. Antonii, London. P. 75 pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1. pro prioratoribus de Brimeſfeld [Gloc.] Blakenham [Suff.] S. Elenae [Veſt.] Charleton [Wilt.] Poinington [Dorſ.] etc. pro maneriis de Membury [Devon.] Preſton et Monkſilver [Somerſ.] etc. Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. de Cheſthunt approprianda: Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 5. de privilegiis, et confirm. fundationem Ed. 3. Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 25. de Grovebury [Bedf.] eccl. de Tintagell [Corn.] et aliis donationibus Joan. ducis Suffolc. Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3. de man. de Old Swynford et Gannowe [Wig.] P. 79. regiſtrum omnium librorum, veſtimentorum, reliquiarum, calicum, et aliorum ornamentorum hujus capellae regiae, 8 Ric. 2.

The Inſtitution of the Garter, etc. by Elias Aſhmole eſquire, Lond. 1672. fol. cap. iv. § 3. and the ſame abridged and continued in the Hiſtory of the moſt noble order of the Garter, Lond. 1715. 8°.

Year Books, 2 Hen. 4. Mich. 16 et 45. de dotatione vicariae de Saltaſh: 3 Hen. 4. Trin. 3. 18 Hen. 6. Trin. 4. 16 Hen. 7. Paſch. 11. 21 Hen. 7. Hill. 5. de hoſp. S. Antonii.

Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 585. of 20 *l.* *per ann.* given by lord Haſtings: Vol. ii. p. 82. of lands given by Sr. Thomas St. Leger knt. to maintain a chantry.

In cl. Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. iii. p. 369. Ibid. vol. 4. 527. clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 2. [dorſo] ordinationem IV. capellanorum et ii. clericorum pro cap. S. Edwardi in caſtro de Windſor: Ibid. vol. vii. p. 203. pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de viſitatione decani, canonicorum, militum, etc. facta per dom. cancellarium Angliae: Ibid. vol. xii. 563. bullam P. Alex. de prioratu Luffeldiae ſupprimendo et collegio annexando, A.D. 1494. Ibid. p. 565. bullam aliam ejuſd. papae pro indulgentia Scalae Coeli concedenda preſbyteris in capella S. Mariae infra collegium aedificando, A. D. 1494. Ibid. p. 591. bullam tertiam ejuſd. papae pro ampliori indulgentia preſbyteris ejuſdem capellae, A. D. 1495[b]. Ibid. 644. pleniorem adhuc indulgentiam ejuſdem papae viſitantibus eandem capellam, A. D. 1496[c]. Ibid. p. 672. aliam indulgentiam Scalae Coeli pro dicta capella, A. D. 1497. Ibid. vol. xiii. 60. tranſumptum bullae P. Alexandri.

In Mr. Newcourt's Repertorium eccleſ. paroch. Londinenſe, Lond. 1708. fol. vol. 1. p. 299. de eccl. S. Benedicti Fink, London: P. 723, 724. de eccl. et vicariis de Ryſlip: P. 758. de vicariis de Twickenham: P. 819. de eccl. de Cheſthunt.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 535. clauſ. 6 Ed. 2. m. 2. d. de IV. preſbyteris in capella S. Edwardi in caſtro.

Cartas regias, bullas papales, donationes benefactorum, rotulos computi, rotulos curiarum, regiſtra et alia munimenta ad collegium S. Georgii ſpectantia, mſ. in theſaurario collegii.

Collectaneorum volumina quaedam de juriſdictione, ſtatutis, et dotationibus hujus collegiatae eccleſiae inter codd. mſſ. in muſaeo Aſhmol. Oxon.

Catalogum decanorum et canonicorum Windſor. per Tho. Frith S. T. B. mſ. inter codd. Aſhmol. et inter mſſ. Barlovianos in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Ejuſdem

---

[a] "1565 *l.* 15 *s.* 9 *d. ob.* Repriſ. 168 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d.*" Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[b c] Theſe are alſo in archdeacon Wilkins's Councils, vol. iii. p. 644, 645.

apographum cum continuatione et epitaphiis in capella S. Georgii, in libro collectaneorum meorum T. T. inſcripto, p. 335, etc.

Computum Mri. Chriſtophori Urſewyke theſaurarii de receptis et expenſis a feſto S. Mich. A. D. 1495. ad idem feſtum, A. D. 1496. mſ. in bundello rotulorum meorum, D. n..

Statuta collegii de Windſor. mſ. olim in bibl. R. P. Joan. Mori epiſc. Norvic. et dein Elienſis, nunc in bibl. publ. Cantabr.

Statuta eccleſiae collegiatae infra caſtrum de Windſor confirmata auctoritate P. Clementis 6. Injunctions made by Sr. Nicholas Bacon lord keeper, at the viſitation of the ſaid college begun 3 April 1570. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* F. ix. 1, 2.

Appropriationes eccleſiarum de Whaddon et Caxton huic collegio, A. D. 1350. in Regiſtro Tho. de Inſula epiſc. Elienſis, f. 23 et 29.

De viſitatione hujus collegii per dom. cancellarium Angliae, A. D. 1386. vide Regiſtrum epiſc. Elienſis, ii. p..

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. de xiii. capellanis et iv. clericis in capella regis in parco de Windſor celebrantibus, quibus 156 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* per ann. ſolvendi fuere de exitibus maneriorum de Langley-mareis et Sippenham.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. pro capellanis e parco in caſtrum removendis: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. pro viſitatione capellae: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2 vel 3. m. 21. Fin. Buckingh. 22 Ed. 3. n. 55. de advoc. eccleſiae de Olney: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36, 37, 38. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. et p. 2. m. 12 et 17. Cart. 25 Ed. 3. p. 14 et 18. pro mercat. et feria apud Eure [Buckingh.] et aliis libertatibus. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 et 24. bullam P. Clement. 6. pro confirmatione hujus eccleſiae collegiatae: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 30. Pat. Moriton. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1 vel 3. m. 23. Clauſ. 41 Ed. 3. m. 6. pro manerio de Euere: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. Cart. 47, etc. Ed. 3. n. 29. Rec. in ſcacc. 49 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 3.

Cart. 1 Ric. 2. n. 1 et 2. Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de viſitatione facta in libera capella de Wyndeſore juſſu regis per Adam. epiſc. Menevenſ. cancellarium Angliae, A. D. 1378[a]. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. pro eccleſia de North Molton appropriand. Record. 15 Ric. 2. n. 89. de decimis ſilvae in Eure et Wirardeſbury: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro certis laſtis halecum provenien. de Jernemuth: Clauſ. 17 Ric. 2. m. 22. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. pro paſturis in Bray.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 9. de oblationibus et pro laſtis halecum Jernemuth. inter reſidentes dividendis. Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 15 et 16. pro lib. de duabus paſturis in Bray.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 8. et p. 3. n. 6. pro c. marc. annuatim e ſcaccario: Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 10 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. pro vacua placea infra caſtrum, vocat. Wodhaw, juxta magnam aulam.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 14 et 16. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 34. Rot. Parl. 8 Hen. 6. n. 31. Eſchaet. Oxon. et Berkſ. 14 Hen. 6. n. 36. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 6. m. 3. de eccl. de Waneting, et portione vicarii: Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11. Clauſ. 18 Hen. 6 m. 23. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m.. Fin. Buckingh. 22 Hen. 6. n. 55. pro advoc. eccl. de Olney: Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 104.

Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1 vel 2. m. 7. pro prioratu de Okeburn, et pro mercato et feria apud Eure [Buckingh.] et aliis libertatibus: Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 4. Hil. rot. 12. Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 1 vel 21. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 5. de manerio de Atherſton, etc. Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1 et 2. pro maner. de Membury [Devon.] Preſton et Monkſilver [Som.] Ibid. p. 2. m.. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m.. pro nova capella conſtruenda: Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 7. pro annexione decanatus de Wolverhampton, decano de Windſor, et ſucceſſoribus: Ibid. m. 8 et 13. Fin. 20 Ed. 4. bund. i. n. 41. pro maneriis de Groveſbury, alias Leigton Buſard [Bedf.] eccl. de Tintagell [Cornub.] etc. Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3. 10 23 et 26. Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. de advoc. eccleſiae de Simondſburn: Clauſ. 22 Ed. 4. m 4. de maneriis de More Buſhy et Egware [Midl.] Ditton et Dachet [Buckingh.] etc. datis dom. regi: Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 20. de mercatis et feriis in Old Swinford et Sturbridge [Wigorn.] Rot. Parl. 22 Ed. 4. n. 18. m. 11. Fin. Buckingh. 22 Ed. 4. n. 55. pro advoc. eccleſiae de Olney.

Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 4. m. 9. pro c. marc. ann. de firma villae de Northampton.

Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 2.

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 5. m. . pro rectoriis de Bradnynch, Northampton, Iplepen, etc. [Devon.] in excamb. pro man. de Iver, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 6. Hill. rot. 46. Pat. 6 Ed. 6. p. 8. m.. pro rect. et advoc. vic. de Dunſtaple et Houghton [Bedf.]

DONINGTON *near* Newbury.

HERE was an houſe of friers of the order of the holy Trinity[b], founded by Sir Richard Abberbury knt. (who built the caſtle here) 16 *Ric.* 2. which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 19 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 20 *l.* 16 *s.* 6 *d.* as Speed.

AND near it was and is an hoſpital for poor perſons, called, God's Houſe[c], erected and endowed moſt probably by the ſame Sir Richard Abberbury[d]: But ſome ſay by Thomas Chaucer[e] eſquire, who died A. D. 1434. and others by William de la Pole duke of Suffolk[f], who married the ſaid Chaucer's heireſs. It was reſtored by the right honorable Charles Howard[g], earl of Nottingham, *temp. Jac.* 1. and is yet in being for a maſter and twelve poor men, who

---

[a] This is printed in archdeacon Wilkins's Councils, vol. iii. p. 132.

[b] Leland. Itin. iii. p. 97. calls them Croſſid Friers. And Speed ſaith they were "ordinis ſanctae Crucis." But they are expreſly ſaid to be "ordinis ſanctae Trinitatis" in the ſurrender, Rymer xiv. p. 613. And their head is there called Miniſter, and not Prior, as the head of the Croſſed or Crowched Friers generally was.

[c] Camden, col. cxlii. edit. 1695. but called Queen Elizabeth's Hoſpital in the Statutes made by the earl of Nottingham, etc.

[d] Camden, Leland, Itin. iii. 97. and the royal licence in the Monaſticon for founding it, is granted to him.

[e] Leland. Itin. ii. p 6.

[f] Leland. ibid. Dugd. Bar. vol. ii. p. 189.

[g] Winchomb Howard Packer eſquire is the preſent patron, and nominates the maſter and almſmen, A. D. 1739.

have

have each of them 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* *per ann.* and every ſeventh year, when the leaſe is renewed, almoſt double.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 474. pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 13. licentiam regiam pro fundatione hoſpitalis, et donatione manerii de Yiſteley.

Rot. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. de meſſuagiis et terris in Thorp, Cudelington, et Sulthorn in com. Oxon.

Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. de terris in Neuberry, Donyngton, Eaſt Henrith et alibi (quae prius per Ricardum de Abberbury conceſſae fuerunt priori S. Crucis juxta turrim London. et regi foriſfactae) conceſſis per Thomam Abberbury haeredem dicti Ricardi Willelmo duci Suffolk.

The ſtatutes and ordinances made by Charles earl of Nottingham, patron, and Richard James gent. maſter of the ſaid hoſpital, with the conſent of George lord archbiſhop of Canterbury, 16 Jac. 1. Amongſt the papers of archbiſhop Sancroft, given by the author to the Bodleian library at Oxford.

READING.

A FAIR houſe of Gray friers on the north ſide of the Caſtle-ſtreet [a], built before A.D. 1400[b]. The ſite of it was granted to the mayor and burgeſſes of the corporation; who have built their Bridewell on part of it.

ABINGDON, *formerly* St. Helen's, *now* Chriſt's Hoſpital.

THE hoſpital of St. Helen here was founded by Geffrey Barbar, and Sir John de S. Helena [c], in the reign [d] of K. Henry 5. There were in Leland's time ſix poor men and ſix poor women maintained in it by the gild or fraternity of the Holy Croſs [e], which was founded for the building and repairing of bridges [f] and high ways, and the maintenance of poor people. But this gild being diſſolved by the act for taking away chantries, etc. Sir John Maſon, one of the maſters of requeſts, and a native of this place, obtained the lands, and therewith founded the preſent hoſpital, called Chriſt's Hoſpital, 19 Maii A. D. 1553. for the maintenance of thirteen poor men and women.

Vide Heylin's Hiſtory of the Reformation, p. 141, 142.

Antiquities of Berkſhire, vol. i. p. 113.

The mſ. Leiger Book lying in the hall of this hoſpital, mentioned in Leland. Itin. ix. p. 198.

FYFIELD *or* Fiſhyde.

AN hoſpital dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, founded by the executors of John Golafre, before 20 *Hen.* 6.

Vide rot. pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 24. pro man. de Baudwines-court et Wykes in Chorlton, et pro meſſ. et terris in Fiſhyde, Grove, Waneting, et W. Hanney.

LAMBORN.

AN hoſpital on the north ſide of the church, founded by John Iſbury eſquire, A. D. 1502[g], for ten poor men, viz. ſix nominated by the warden of New College in Oxford, and four by the family of Hippiſley in Lamborn. It is yet in being, and the ten poor men therein receive 22 *s.* per week, three loads of wood, and . . . . wheat and malt yearly, and a ſhare of the fine paid every ſeventh year for renewing of the leaſe.

Vide Licentiam regis pro fundatione et ordinationes fundatoris, penes cuſtodem Coll. Novi, Oxon.

N.B. IN the firſt edition of this book upon the authority of the Monaſticon [h], Prynne [i], etc. NOION and DE NOVO MERCATO was placed, as an alien priory cell to St. Ebrulf, in this county, wherein, it ſeems, it is not to be met with; nor indeed any where in England: But thoſe are the names of two priories in France [k], ſubordinate to the great abby of St. Ebrulf at Utica in Normandy, who had eſtates in ſeveral parts of England, but chiefly here in Berkſhire, where the prior of Noyon, or Nowne, as ſome of the records call it, had manors and lands to a good value at Eaſt Henred, Henny, etc. ſome or all of which were given by K. Henry 5. to his new erected monaſtery at Sheen.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. ii 4.

[b] Leland. De ſcriptoribus, p. 262.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. vii p. 65.

[d] For Geffrey Barbar died A. D. 1417, as Leland. Itin. ix. p. 199.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 14.

[f] Both theſe founders were famous for bridges: For Sr. John of St. Helen's was the firſt beginner of Burford bridge, towards the maintenance of which, and to this hoſpital, he left 50 *l. per ann.* Vid. Leland. Itin. vol. ix. p. 197. and vol. vii. p. 65. And Geffrey Barbar was the principal founder of Culham bridge, towards which, and finiſhing Burford bridge, and making the cauſey, he gave a thouſand marks. Leland Itin. vol. ix. p. 198.

[g] Antiquities of Berks, p. ii. p. 244. ſay A. D. 1485. Others ſay A. D. 1507.

[h] Monaſt. Angl. tom. i. p. 1036.

[i] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 682, 707.

[k] Neuſtria Pia, p. 112, 121, 920.

[l] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 975.

Quaere, WHETHER there was not an hoſpital of St. John at READING dependant on the abby. For in the Cotton library, *Veſpaſ.* E. v. after “ Reddituale Eleemoſynarii abbatiae de Rading,” there follows, “ Modus recipiendi fratres vel ſorores in hoſpitale S. Joannis.” But perhaps it might be the ſame with St. Mary Magdalen's hoſpital.

For MURRESLEY *priory (mentioned as in this county by Mr. Speed) ſee below in* BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

MONK RISBURROW *or* Riſeburgh.

AESCHWYN, biſhop of Dorcheſter[a], having given this manor to the monaſtery of Chriſt-church in Canterbury about A. D. 991. Reyner[b] ſaith that here were for the moſt part fourteen monks as a cell to that priory. But this ſeems to be a miſtake.

CRAWLEY.

THE monaſtery of St. Firmin at Cravelai is mentioned in the Domeſday Book, as founded before K. Edward the Confeſſor's time, and in being after the conqueſt[c].

TYKEFORD[d] *or* Tickford, *near* Newport Painell, *or* Newport St. Mary[e].

A CELL of Cluniac monks, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, ſubordinate to the abby of St. Martin Majoris Monaſterii, commonly called Marmonſtier at Tours in France, to which this manor was given by Fulk or Fulcodius Painel in the reign of K. William Rufus. It was ſeiſed into the king's hands as an alien priory during the wars with France by K. Edward 3. but reſtored 1 *Hen.* 4. ſubjected to the priory of the Holy Trinity at York, who preſented the priors A. D. 1475, 1499, and 1501. and was not diſſolved till it was granted (with ſeveral other ſmall monaſteries) 17 *Hen.* 8. to cardinal Wolſey, in order to be ſettled on one of his two intended colleges at Oxford and Ipſwich; at which time the ſpiritualities of this priory were valued at 59 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* and the temporalities at 67 *l.* 13 *s.* 8 *d.* in the whole at 126 *l.* 17 *s. per ann.* Mr. Willis has a valuation of this houſe only at 97 *l.* 13 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* After the cardinal's fall, this among other lands of religious houſes was granted to the biſhop of Lincoln, and other truſtees for the uſe of the King's college in Oxford, yet was afterward reſumed by the crown, and by K. James 1. ſold to Henry Atkins M. D.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 685. pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Ed. 2. de fundatione et donationibus: Ibid. in tom. ii. p. 910. cartam Gervaſii Paganelli dat. A D. 1187. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones donatorum monachis de Tikford: P. 911. cartam Fulcodii Paganelli de eccl. de Bruggwal er [Som.] P. 912. cartas ejuſd. Fulc. pro eccl. de Huneſpill, Hawiſiae Paynell duas pro terris in Tykeford, Will. Paynel pro man. de Brugge Walter, Radulfi Manſell pro terra de Cuculmeſho, etc. ex collect. Rob. Glover [quondam Somerſet.]

Year Books.

In cl. Rymeri Foeder. etc. tom. ii. p. 44. tom. iv. 246. tom. viii. p. 105.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, etc. vol. iii. p. 1205, 1206. ex bundell. brevium 3 Ed. 1. pro abbate majoris monaſterii contra rebellem priorem: Et p. 1291. breve 15 Ed. 1. de exemptione ab epiſc. Lincoln.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 650. de confirmatione poſſeſſionum 1 Ed. 3.

In Dugd. Warwick. of the church of Aſton, p. 639.

The names of ſome priors, etc. in Willis's Hiſt. of abbies, vol. ii. p. 37.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes legatas muſaeo Aſhmol. Oxon. a cl. V. Antonio Wood.

Rentalia, computos, cartas, et alia munimenta penes camerarios ſcacc. reg. in the cardinal's bundle.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus quondam inter mſſ. Cecilianos, nunc penes illuſt. D. D. Henricum ducem Kantiae.

Fin. Buckingh. 1 Joan. n. 9, vel 10. pro terris in Bradewell: Clauſ. 9 Joan. m. 8.

Fin. War. 15 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. . . pro advoc. eccl. de Eſton: Fin. Buckingh. 38 Hen. 3. n. 19. pro terris in Tykford, Shirinton, etc.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 23. d. de ten. in Chetwell et Bradwell: Fin. Buckingh. 3 Ed. 1. n. 28. pro advoc. eccl. de Bradewell.

Inquiſ. Buckingh. 4 Ed. 2. n. 84. Cart. 4 Ed. 2. n. 4. pro lib. war. in Thikthorn, Chechele, et Haremede: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. pro eccl. de Aſton [War.] appropriand. Clauſ.

---

[a] Mon. Angl. i. 21. a.

[b] Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 212, 213.

[c] Domeſday in the Exchequer, under *Buccinghamſcire*, “ inter terras Will. filii Aſculfi in Tickeford.”

[d] Mon. Angl. i. p. 685.

[e] Mon. Angl. ii. p. 910. but from the donations they appear plainly to have been made to the ſame monaſtery under two names; tho' they are made different in mſ. Bodl. Hen. Sulgrave, etc. wherein Newport is placed in Bedfordſhire, and Tickford in Bucks. Thus alſo in the Year Books, 17 Ed. 3. f. 1. the ſame Caſe is reported againſt the prior of Tikeford, which is *f.* 17. againſt the prior of Newport Panell.

19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. de lite cum dom. rege ſuper eccleſia de Coſham: Clauſ. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. de advoc. eccleſiae de Yerdele [Wigorn.] Bundel. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. .

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m.. Clauſ. 18 Ric. 2. n.. de decimis in Craule P. et Wakesfee.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 4. . . rot. 14.

Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4.

NEWINTON-LONGAVILE[a].

An alien priory of Cluniac [b] monks, belonging to the abby of St. Faith at Longavile in Normandy, to which this and ſeveral other churches and eſtates in England were given by Walter Giffard earl of Buckingham, *temp. Hen.* 1. K. Henry 6. *anno regni* 19. at the inſtance of Tho. Beckington biſhop of Bath and Wells, gave this cell, and moſt of the lands belonging unto the ſame, to New college in Oxford, who ſtill enjoy them.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 111. cartam Walteri Giffard com. Buckingham. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 32.

Raſtell's Entries, tit. *Annuite vers corps politike*, § 7.

Rentalia, cartas, etc. penes R. V. V. cuſtodem et ſocios collegii S. Mariae Winton. in Oxon.

Fin. 6 Joan. m. 13. de villanis manerii de Wichingham [Norf.]

Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 25. Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. 3. n. 60. de virgata terrae in Horwood.

Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro eccl. de Henney appropriand. Fin. 18 Ed. 2. m. 15. de man. in Weſthenny.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 28. d. de terris in Wychingham et Weſton [Norf.] Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3.

Orig. 16 Hen. 6. rot. 47 et 49. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1 et 18.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 16.

MISSENDEN.

Sr. William de Miſſenden knt. [c] A. D. 1133[d]. built here an abby for Black canons [e], to the honor of the Virgin Mary, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 261 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d. q. per ann.*[f] Dugd. 285 *l.* 15 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to John duke of Northumberland, and 16 *Eliz.* to Robert earl of Leiceſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 541. eſcaet. 51 Ed. 3. n. 5. inquiſitionem de fundatione: P. 542. de fundatore et quibuſdam ſuccedentibus loci patronis: Cartam Will. de Feynes pro terra Wimundi in Wendover: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 18. cartas tres, ſcil. Joannae de Pedintona, Alberici comitis de Damarun, et Simonis de Geradmulin pro heremitorio de Muſewell in par. de Pidington, cum capella S. Crucis.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 295 et 1254. Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 21. de protectione: Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. 12. de eadem.

Bp. Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 76, 77. 119. 124. de heremetorio de Muſſewella et decimis eidem pertinentibus huic abbatiae conceſſis.

Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 29. the names of the abbats, the penſions granted at the diſſolution, etc.

Year Books, 49 Hen. 6. Mich. 25.

Bracton De Legibus, lib. ii. c. 23. de eccl. de Oulton [Norf.] Ibid. lib. iv. c. 5. § 3. de ead.

In Groteſti epiſtola 84. in Append. ad Faſciculum rerum, etc. p. 364. de electione paſtoris.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae antiquum penes Edw. Coke de Holkham in com. Norf. arm. in membr. contin. fol. 124. in 4to A. D. 1715.

Quaedam extracta ex hoc regiſtro, in libro collectaneorum meorum notato T F. p. 385.

Regiſtrum olim penes dominam Dormer.

Munimenta quaedam hujus abbatiae in mſ. cartulario dominorum de Borſtall penes D. Joannem Aubrey de ead. bart. 1694.

Collectanea ex libro Joannis Toftes prioris de Miſſenden, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth, vol. 59. f. 197.

Cartas, rentalia, computos, etc. ad monaſt. de Meſſenden ſpectantia, penes Joannem Fleetwood de ead. arm.

Fin. Buckingh. 9 Ric. 1. n. 27. pro terris in Kinebell.

Fin. Buckingh. 3 Joan. n. 22. de iii. caruc. terrae in Lega: Ibid. n. 36. de molend. in Ceſtreſham.

Fin. Buckingh. 3 Hen. 3. n. 41. de terris in Chalfont: Plac. coram rege, 4 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. Fin. Buckingh. 12 Hen. 3. n. 65. de terris in Hamden: Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7. de ten. in Chalfhunt: Fin. Northamt. 18 Hen. 3. n.. pro meſſ. et LX. acr. terrae in Wapeham: Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. 3. n. 81. Et Fin. Buckingh. 25 Hen. 3. n. 140. de terris in Hamden: Fin. Buckingh. 44 Hen. 3. n. 52. de terris et boſcis in Miſſenden P. Pat. 55 Hen. 3. m. 26. d.

Fin. Buckingh. 1 Ed. 1. n. 3. de meſſ. in Wycomb: Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 17. d. pro ten. in Broughton: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 28. d. Cart. 30 Ed. 1. n. 32. pro lib. war. in Meſſenden, Leye, Peterley, Honore, Hugenden, Danrigg, Chalfhunt, Broughton, Kynebele, Caversfield et Newland [Buckingh.] Podele et Shiplak [Oxon.] Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro eccl. de Glatton [Hunt.] approprianda: Fin. div. com. 31 Ed. 3. n. 32. Et 38 Ed. 3. n. 110. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. de pardonatione abbatis convicti quod monetam R. falſificavit.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 16. de man. de Netherbury in Miſſenden M. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23. de terris et boſco in Cheſham.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 38.

---

[a] Reyner falſly places this priory in Norfolk, where indeed is Weſton-longvile, Witchingham, and ſome other places formerly belonging thereunto.

[b] Prynne's Uſurp. vol. iii. p. 682.

[c] Camden ſaith, this houſe was founded by the D'oileys, and endowed by the noble family ſurnamed De Miſſenden.

[d] Thus the old Regiſter Book of this monaſtery in Mr. Coke's poſſeſſion, and the deeds about Muſewell hermitage, in vol. iii. of the Monaſt. and in Kennet's Parochial Antiq. p. 76. being plainly *temp. Hen.* 1. ſhew the falſity of the inquiſition (Mon. i. 542.) which places the foundation, A. D. 1293. and of the other paper there printed, which places it, A. D. 1336.

[e] So always in the regiſter and charters, tho' reckoned among the Benedictine houſes. Mon. Angl. vol. i. et iii.

[f] The ſumma clara in my mſ. Valor. is only 161 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d. q.* and ſo Stevens, vol. i. p. 34. "Summa inde 285 *l.* " 15 *s.* 9 *d.* ſumma clara 161 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d. q.*"

AYLESBURY.

An ancient hoſpital dedicated to St. John, ſaid to have been founded by Robert Hale, William Fitz Richard, and other inhabitants of this town in the time of K. Henry 1. It was found upon an inquiſition taken in 34 *Ed.* 3. that the buildings of this houſe had been in ruin eleven years, and that the endowment, valued at five nobles *per ann.* had been ſeiſed by ſome lay perſons.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 396. eſcaet. 34 Ed. 3. n. 56. Et eſcaet. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 57.
Clauſ. 46 Ed. 3. m. 16. de advoc. hujus hoſp. conc. Joan. de Kyngesfield per Jo. de Brantyngham.
Pat. 2 Mariae, p. 2. m.. de prato voc. St. John's Meade.

In this town was alſo another hoſpital called St. Leonard's. This was a houſe for poor ſick lepers, ſaid to be of as ancient foundation as St. John's, viz. *temp. Hen.* 1. and to have been built and endow'd to the value of 20 *s. per ann.* by Samſon Fitzwilliam, Reginald Wancy, and other well diſpoſed inhabitants. This had ſuffered the ſame ſacrilegious fate with St. John's, about the middle of K. Edward 3d's reign. Theſe hoſpitals ſeem to have been afterward united.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 396, ut ſupra.
Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m.. rex dedit Waltero Bere clerico cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Joannis et S. Leonardi de Aileſbury, ratione cuſtod. terr. et ten. Jacobi Butiller nuper comitis Ormond. defuncti.

WENGE *olim* Guinuga[a].

The church and other lands here being given by Maud the empreſs to the monaſtery of St. Nicholas at Angiers in France, a cell of Benedictine monks from thence ſettled at a hamlet in this pariſh, ſince called Aſcot. After the parliament had diſſolved the alien priories, K. Henry 5[b], *anno regni* 4to. granted this of Wenge to the prioreſs and nuns De Pratis near St. Alban's, which was ſuppreſſed by cardinal Wolſey, in order to be annexed to his commendatory abby of St. Alban, but he afterward getting a grant of it for himſelf[c], upon his attainder, this manor and rectory were given; 23 *Hen.* 8. to John Pen, and, 35 *Hen.* 8. were granted as parcel of the late monaſtery of St. Alban to Sr. Robert Dormer.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1000. cartam Matildis Imperatricis de diverſis eccleſiis in Anglia conceſſis S. Nic. Andegav. P. 1001. bullam P. Eugenii 3. confirm. eaſdem.
Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 38.
Cartas, rentalia, etc. penes .... com. Carnarvan. de eadem.
Fin. Buckingh. 2 Joan. n. 25. pro DCLX. acris in Wengia et Crofton, conceſſ. a Quintino Talebot eccl. Andegav.
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Fin. div. com. 14 Ed. 2. n. 9. pro advoc. prioratus conceſſ. comiti Arundell.
Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 20. Pat. 8 Hen. 5. m. 27.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11.
Pat. 20 Hen. 8. p. 1.

BITTLESDEN[d].

Ernald de Bosco, ſteward to Robert earl of Leiceſter, gave this village to the Ciſtertian monks of Gerondon, to the intent that an abby of the ſame order might be founded here, which was accordingly begun A. D. 1147[e]. It was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Nicholas[f], and had, at the diſſolution, annual revenues rated at[g] 125 *l.* 4 *s.* 3 *d. q.* Dugd. 142 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed. There then belonged to this houſe eleven monks and fifty one ſervants[h]. The ſite paſſed from the crown, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Wriotheſley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 783. hiſtoriam fundationis, cartam fundationis, per Ern. de Boſco: P. 784 cartas Ern. de Boſco de Syreſham, de Marielond in Syreſham, Roberti comitis Leiceſter confirmatoriam.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 277. pro reddit. 5 *s.* 6 *d.* annuatim percipiend. ab abbate et conventu de Brueria.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 284.
In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 11. the names of the abbats, etc.
Regiſtrum de Bittleſden, penes Geo. ducem Buckingham. A. D. 1640.
Cartas quaſdam originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, in archivis coll. Eaton. capſula 3. et in bibliotheca inſigniſſ. Harleyana, unde deſcripſit cl. Jo. Anſtis in Aſpilogia, mſ. n. 327. cartam Hen. de Ermentiers de molendino.
Collectanea ex cartulario de Bittleſden, mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth, vol. 105. f. 54.
Fin. Northamt. 12 Hen. 3. n.. pro XI. virgatis terrae in Helmedon: Fin. Buckingh. 16 Hen. 3. n. 5. pro

---

[a] That is the name it generally goes by in the French Charters.

[b] Rot. Pat.

[c] Rymeri Foeder. tom. xiv. p. 243.

[d] Placed by ſome (Sulgrave, mſ. Bodl.) in Northamptonſhire, on the borders of which county it is ſituated.

[e] Monaſticon, et mſ. chron. de Parcho Lude, not A. D. 1127. as in Speed.

[f] So in an original charter in the hands of Mr. Le Neve Norry; and Formul. Angl. p. 10. which is the more obſervable, becauſe the Ciſtertian abbies for the moſt part had only the bleſſed Virgin for their patroneſs.

[g] This ſum is 135 *l.* in my mſ. Valor. and ſo Stevens, i. p. 34. "Summa inde 142 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d.* ſumma clara 135 *l.* 4 *s.* 3 *d. q.*"

[h] Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 13.

prato in Merton: Fin. Oxon. 31 Hen. 3. n. . pro meſſ. et terr. in Codesford: Fin. Buckingh. 35 Hen. 3. n. 99. pro terris in Dodford: Fin. div. com. 35 Hen. 3. n. 43. de terris in Thornbury: Fin. Buckingh. 38 Hen. 3. n. 6. de meſſ. et terris in Dodford et Weſtbury: Fin. Buckingh. 55 Hen. 3. n. 12. de meſſ. in Cudelinton.

Fin. 2 Ed. 1. m. 18 et 19. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 5. pro terris in Whitfeld: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. 17. pro terris in Sireſham ex dono Rob. de Armenten: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. 8. pro aſſart. xx. acr. in Syreſham intra metas foreſtae de Whytlewode.

Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 32 vel 33. pro merc. et feria apud Bittleſden.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo warr. rot. 29. d. pro libert. in Helmedon, etc. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. pro redd. in Syreſham [Northamt.]

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 19. pro prioratu de Wedon Pinkney: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. pro eccl. de Eburton [Gloc.] ex conceſſ. Will. la Zouch de Haringworth, et man. de Hadle [Salop.] Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 27. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro prioratu de Wedon: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro terris in Dodford.

MEURESLEY, *alias* St. Margaret's, *alias* Ivingho [a].

A Benedictine nunnery founded by Henry de Blois [b] biſhop of Wincheſter, about A. D. 1160. to the honor of St. Margaret [c]. Herein were nine religious women, yet their poſſeſſions were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. but at 14 *l.* 3 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 22 *l.* 6 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed. They were granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Dance.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. 490. cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 32. pro terris in Merewe.

Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro feria apud Ivingho: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 13. n. 115. pro feria ibidem in vig. die et craſt. S. Margaretae, et x. acris aſſart. in Hemilhamſted: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 16. de terris in Hemilhamſted: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 11. de redd. in Mareto: Cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro eccl. de Merewe: Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 13. dorſo. Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4.

NOCTELE, Nuttley, *or* De parco Crendon, *or* De parco ſuper Thamam [d].

Walter Giffard ſecond earl of Buckingham, and Ermengard his lady, A.D. 1162[e], built and endowed here an abby for regular canons of the order of St. Auguſtine [f], which was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and St. John Baptiſt, and about the time of the diſſolution had eighteen monks [g], and revenues certified into the exchequer to be worth 437 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 495 *l.* 18 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. William Paget.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 154. cartam fundationis ex bibl. Spelman. cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 16. n. 55. per Inſpex. recit. duas cartas Hen. 2. unam pro heremitorio de Finemere, alteram confirm. fundatorum conceſſiones: P. 155. cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 123. confirm. et conceſſ. duas bigas euntes et redeuntes in foreſta de Brenwood pro boſco ad focum canonicorum: P. 156. cart. 2 Joan. n. 118. pro donatione baculi paſtoralis hujus abbatiae: Confirmationem Jocelini epiſc. Sariſb. ſuper donatione eccleſiae de Bradly [Wilt.] Literas ejuſdem, quod capella lepros. de Bradele non ſit ad dampnum matricis eccleſiae: Ibid. p. 340. pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 23. pro prioratu de Chetwood.

In Bp. Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 118. de fundatione et dotatione: P. 155. de eccleſia de Hilſdon: P. 188. de terris in Caverſham: P. 220. de pannagio in boſcis R. le Bigod de Merſton: P. 227, et alibi.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 33. the names of ſome abbats, etc.

Cl. Rymeri Foedera, vol. ii. p. 965.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1106. clauſ. 33 Ed. 1. m. 9. de decimis parci de Ryſebergh.

Raſtell's Entries, tit. *Annuite vers corps politike*, § 7.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 159.

Rotulum magnum pergam. in quo deſcriptae ſunt quamplurimae cartae ad terras et eccleſias abbatiae de Parco Crendon ſpectantes, mſ. in theſaurario Aedis Chriſti, Oxon.

Cartas quaſdam originales hujus abbatiae in pyxide cartarum muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. legatarum ab Ant. Wood, 1695.

Collectanea ex regiſtro de Noteley inter codd. mſſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. ſcil. Dugd. vol. xxxix. f. 68. Aſhmol. 844. 4. 846. 17. Wood 32. f. 58.

De appropriatione eccl. de Lillingſton [arch. Hunt.] huic abbatiae, regiſt. Joan. Bokingham epiſc. Linc. f. 413.

Cart. antiq. D. n. 44. E. n. 62.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 13. n. 86. Cart. Norman. 2 Joan. n. 118. Fin. Buckingh. 5 Joan. n. 92. de terris in Winchendon: Fin. 6 Joan. m. 7. Pat. 8 Joan. m. 2. n. 10. Plac. etc. 15 Joan. Mich. et Hill. rot. 13 et 17. d. de advoc. eccl. de Bodekeſham [Cantabr.] Fin. Buckingh. 18 Joan. n. 113. pro med. man. de Winchedon.

Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 4 et 10. pro focalibus in foreſta de Bernwood: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 13. d. Pat. 53 Hen. 3. n. 35.

Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. quo warr. rot. 2. d.

---

[a] The different names of this ſmall priory, which is ſituate in Ivingho pariſh, but near five miles from the pariſh church, in the ſeveral liſts of religious houſes and taxations of the ſame, occaſioned the multiplying it into three diſtinct convents in the former edition. Theſe nuns are called, "Moniales S. Margaretae de boſco de Ivingho." Cart. 11 Hen. 3.

[b] Leland. Collect. i. 83. and the mſ. catalogue of monaſteries in Mr. Aſhmole's Muſeum Oxon.

[c] To St. Mary. Pat. 35 Hen. 3.

[d] Often in the oldeſt charters ſo deſcribed, becauſe this abby was ſituate upon the river Thame, in the park of Crendon, about half a mile from the preſent pariſh church of Crendon: So that the monaſtery of Paratrendune in Speed is only a corruption of the name De Parco Crendon, and ought not to be reckon'd a diſtinct religious houſe from Nutley, as that author, from Gervaſe of Canterbury, Sulgrave, and other old catalogues, hath made it.

[e] Not A. D. 1112. as in Speed.

[f] According to the regulation of St. Nicholas of Arroaſia. Stevens, ii. p. 150.

[g] Perhaps more, for ſo many ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, Sept. 6. 1534. as Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 33.

pro

pro manerio de Stagerthorp, ex donatione Walteri de Burgo: Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 52. d. pro man. de Deverel Kingſton: Plac. in com. Berkſ. 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 19. de libert. in Weſt-wytenham: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. de meſſ. in London. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 23. Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Ed. 2. rot. 88. quod canon. ſint quieti de nundinis et feriis: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. pro ten. in Bredſtreet et Fridayſtreet, Lond. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 28. pro decimis parci de Riſebergh: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17.

Clauſ. 3 Ed. 3. m. 30. de patronatu hujus abbatiae: Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 39. Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 62. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 et 28. de terris in Beckingham, Thragelthorp, etc. [Linc.] Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro ii. carectis boſci mortui ſingulis diebus e foreſta de Bernwood: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro eccl. de Lillingſton appropriand. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. de capella S. Annae in Caverſham [Oxon.]

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. de meſſ. et terris in Nether-winchendon: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32.

ANKERWYKE, *olim* Auncrewyke [a].

HERE Sr. Gilbert de Montfichet knt. and Richard his ſon built a nunnery [b] of the Benedictine order, to the honor of St. Mary Magdalen, *temp. Hen.* 2. [c] About the time of the diſſolution herein were maintained five Religious, and their eſtate was valued at 28 *l. per ann.* Leland. 32 *l.* 0 *s.* 2 *d.* Dugd. 45 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to the abby of Buſteleſham, or Biſham in Berkſhire, and after the ſurrender of that houſe to Andrews lord Windſor, 31 *Hen.* 8. and to Sr. Tho. Smith, 4 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 482. notulam ex Leland. Collect. de fundatoribus; et Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 3. recit. et confirm. donationes quamplurimas prioriſſae et monialibus: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 25. Pat. 29 Hen. 8. p. 4. in dotatione novi monaſterii de Biſham.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 568. of lands in Takeley, Eſſex.

The names of ſome prioreſſes in Mr. Willis's Abbies, ii. p. 9.

Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro LX. porcis in foreſta regis de Windſor, ſine pannagio aut herbagio: Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro decimis molendini regis in parco de Windſor: Clauſ. 51 Hen. 3. m. . d. de terris et tenementis in Stanwell.

Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. ult. de imparcando c. acr. vaſti in Egware infra foreſt. de Windſor: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . pro terris in Stanwell.

Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. de redd. in Stanes.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 14.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 2. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 6. Hill rot. 7. Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Pat. 13 Hen. 6. m. 9. Clauſ. 21 Hen. 6. m. 8. de redd. e tenementis in par. S. Brigidae, London.

Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10.

BRADEWELL, *in the pariſh of* Wolverton.

MANEFELMUS [d], or Meinfelin, baron of Wolverton [e], founded here, *temp. Steph.* [f] a priory of Black monks [g], which was at firſt a cell to Luffield. It was dedicated to St. Mary, and was one of the ſmall monaſteries mentioned in the bull of pope Clement 7. to cardinal Wolſey [h], 17 *Hen.* 8. But 23 *Hen.* 8. it, being valued at 53 *l.* 11 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* [i] came by way of exchange to the monks of Shene, and, as parcel of that abby, was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Arthur Longfield.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 523. cartam Hamonis filii Menfelini conceſſ. eccl. de Thornberg monachis de Luffeld renunciantibus juri ſuo in cella de Bradwell.

Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 15.

The cardinal's bundle, inter rotulos cancellariae regiae.

Fin. Buckingh. 3 Joan. n. 28. de terris in Calverton: Et n. 38 vel 39. pro advoc. eccl. de Padebury: Fin. Buckingh. 4 Joan. n. 23. pro advoc. eccl. de Chalfhont.

Fin. Buckingh. 37 Hen. 3. n. 116. de terris in Wolverton: Fin. Buckingh. 56 Hen. 3. n. 80. pro eiſdem.

Inquiſ. Buckingh. 4 Ric. 2. n. 101. de eccleſia de Weſton, terris in Padbury, Lughton, Stoke Goldington, etc. captis in manu regis, quia prior, et conv. de Bradwell eas perquiſivit ſine licentia dom. regis.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 4. m. 1. de homagio Georgii filii Georgii de Longevile reſpectuat. pro man. de Wolverton, cum advoc. prioratus de Bradewell.

LUDGARSHALL, *or* Litherſall.

K. HENRY 2 [k]. having given three hides of land here to the great hoſpital of Santingfield, near Whitſand in Picardy, here became an alien hoſpital or priory of a maſter and brethren, ſubordinate to that foreign houſe, which was given 25 *Hen.* 6. to King's college in Cambridge.

---

[a] This ſmall monaſtery was ſituate upon the banks of the Thames, in the pariſh of Wyrardeſbury, not far from Stanes.

[b] Not Benedictine monks, as Sulgrave mſ. nor canons, as mſ. Ben.

[c] Or perhaps before, if Hugh abbat of Chertſey, who is mentioned as one of the benefactors in K. Henry 3's charter, be the ſame who was made abbat A. D. 1107. Annales Winton. in Angl. Sacr. vol. 1.

[d] Speed.

[e] "Manefelmus fil. Thurſtini." Pip. rot. Buck. 2 Hen. 2. Dugd. Baron. tom. i. 543.

[f] Hamo, ſon of Meinfelin, lived at or before A. D. 1174, the date of pope Alexander 3d's bull to Luffield monaſtery, wherein he is mentioned, as is the Locus de Bradewell, Mon. Angl. i. 521. So in all probability this was founded ſome years before; if not in K. Stephen's, yet in the beginning of K. Henry 2d's time.

[g] It is ſaid to have been an alien priory, mſ. Cotton. *Julius*, C. 11.

[h] Mon. Angl. i. 1037.

[i] Willis ex mſ. Cotton.

[k] Rot. pipae, 2 Hen. 2. Buckingh. et Bedfordſc. "Hen. "de Eſſex r. c p. et in terris datis fratribus hoſp. de Wit-"ſand in Bruhulla LX *s.* in Luitona XL *s.* et in Wendoura, "et in Hocton, et in Ecton c *l.* blanc." Mſ. Macro, f. 20.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 404. rot. Franc. 1 Hen. 4. m. 12. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Hen. 2.
Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 591.
Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 76.
Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 32.
Eſc. Buckingh. 21 Ed. 3. n. 99.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 10, 11 vel 12.
Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7. p. 2. m. 27.
See FARLE *in* BEDFORDSHIRE, p.

LAVINDEN.

AN abby of the Premonſtratenſian order, built and endowed by John de Bidun, about the latter end of K. Henry 2d's reign [a], to the honor of St. Mary [b], and St. John Baptiſt. Herein were, a little before the diſſolution, ten or eleven canons, whoſe yearly income was rated at 79 *l.* 13 *s.* 8 *d.* Dugd. 91 *l.* 8 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Edward Peckham.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 613. cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 3 et 4. n. 38. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones.
In Dugd. Warwickſhire, of Shotſwell church, p. 415.
—— Baron. vol. i. 380. of the manor of Wardington.
Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 597. ex memorandis 11 Hen. 3.
Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 23.
Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 6. 9. de boſco de Erneſdon: Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. 3. n. 57. pro redd. in Lavinden: Fin. Buckingh. 21 Hen. 3. n. 9. pro advoc. eccl. S. Mariae de Lavinden: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 7. Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. Buckingh. 56 Hen. 3. n. 144. pro maner. de Lathbury.
Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 8 vel 9.
Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Lathbury approprianda: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro terris in Haverſham: Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 29. de terris in Lathbury.
Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m... d. de leta abbatis apud Lavinden: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 22. pro eccl. de Shoteſwell [War.] Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro ten. et eccl. de Eſton Manduit [Northamt.] Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro ten. in Weſton, Fulgrave, et Lathbury: Clauſ. 41 Ed. 3. m. 14. pro 1. acra terrae et advoc. eccl. de Eaſton Manduit, ex conceſſ. Joan. de Newenham cler.

MEDMENHAM, *or* Mendham.

THIS manor being given, before 2 *Joan.* by Hugh de Bolebec, to the Ciſtertian monks of Woburn in Bedfordſhire, they placed ſome of their ſociety here about A. D. 1204 [c]. and it became a ſmall abby of that order [d], dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. (when here were but two monks) at 20 *l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 23 *l.* 17 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed. In 29 *Hen.* 8. it was made part of the endowment of the new abby at Buſtleſham, or Biſham, in Berkſhire, and after the ſuppreſſion of that houſe it was granted to Robert Mone and others, 38 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 829. cart. 2 Joan. m. 17. n. 50. confirm donationem H. de Bolebec: P. 926. cart. antiq. i. n. 28. [eandem ſcil. 2 Joan.] Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 24. pat. 29 Hen. 8. p. 4. de dotatione abbatiae de Biſham.
Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 29.
Oblat. 2 Joan. m. 28.
Plac. apud Weſtmon. 10 Hen. 3. Fin. Buckingh. 25 Hen. 3. n. 169. pro terris in Hameldon: Fin. Buckingh. 41 Hen. 2. n. 6 et 44. pro ten. in Medmenham.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 13. d. pro ten. in Merlow P. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Fin. Buckingh. 31 Ed. 1. n. 323. pro terris et boſcis in Aſton Clynton.
Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17 vel 27. de advoc. eccl. de Dunyale.
Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 26. pro meſſ. et terris in Fletemerſton, Widemore, etc. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14.

LITTLE MERLOW, *or* Minchen Marlo.

THE prioreſs and nuns De Fontibus [e] de Merlaw are mentioned in the Miſſenden Regiſter, as in being in the time of king John. Geffrey lord Spenſar is ſaid by Leland [f] to have been the firſt founder. The counteſs of Hertford and Gloceſter, and Sr. Ralph Danvers were patrons in the year 1244 [g]. This nunnery was of the Benedictine order, dedicated to the Bleſſed Virgin [h], and conſiſted only of four or five nuns, who had poſſeſſions valued at 23 *l.* 3 *s.* 7 *d. q. per ann.* Dugd. 30 *l.* Leland. 37 *l.* 6 *s.* 11 *d.* Speed. It was alſo granted to Biſham abby 29 *Hen.* 8. and afterward, 32 *Hen.* 8. to John Tytley and E. Reſtwold.

---

[a] Dugd. Baron. i. 599. St. Hugh, who was made biſhop of Lincoln, A. D. 1186. confirmed the church of Lavinden to this abby.

[b] So Sulgrave mſ. but *quaere*; for the dedication of the pariſh church ſeems rather to have been to St. Mary, and of the conventual church to St. John Baptiſt.

[c] A. D. 1212. Annales de Parcoludo mſſ. This might be the ſecond colony, the firſt which went A. D. 1204. ſeem'd to be recalled, Monaſt. i. 926. ex mſ. Bodl. Digb. It was rather a daughter (as the writers of that order expreſs themſelves) than a cell to Woburn, as Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 5.

[d] Reyner erroneouſly ſaith, that it was of the Cluniac order. The abbat here was looked upon as epiſtolar to the order of the Garter, and officiated as ſuch in the chapel at Windſor upon the feaſt of St. George.

[e] Mon. Angl. i. 803. a. Theſe nuns occur A. D. 1217. in mſ. Collect. Matth. Hutton ex regiſtr. Lincoln.

[f] Collect. vol. i. p. 90. but not *temp. Hen.* 3. as in Speed. This lord is not mentioned in Sr. William Dugdale's Baronage.

[g] Regiſtr. epiſc. Lincoln. wherein is an account of application made to them, on a vacancy, for leave to elect. Therefore *quaere*, Whether Gilbert earl of Clare, or ſome of the counteſs of Hertford's anceſtors were not founders.

[h] Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. notulam ex Lelando de fundatore: Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 24. pat. 29 Hen. 8. p. 4. pro dotatione abbatiae de Biſham.
In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 28. the names of ſome prioreſſes, etc.
Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 10. de meſſ. in Cokeham: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 11. de paſtura in boſco de Benefeld: Fin. Buckingh. 16 Hen. 3. n. 16. pro terris in Wendover: Fin. Buckingh. 26 Hen. 3. n. 29. Fin. Buckingh. 32 Hen. 3. n. 73.
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. de annuo redd. xx *s.* epiſc. Lincoln. e man. de Merlav. Eſcaet. Buckingh. 34 Ed. 3. n. 55. de ten. in Wendover: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10.
Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. .

HOGSHAW.

A PRECEPTORY[a], commandry[b], or hoſpital[c], belonging to the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, as ancient as the reign of K. Henry 2. A. D. 1180. It was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Matilda Lane.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 547. 550.
Fin. Buckingh. 2 Joan. n. 29. pro terris in Hogſcagh.
Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 9. Jeruſ. de terris in Hogſhaw.

SNELLESHALL.

RALPH MARTEL, before[d] 10 *Hen.* 3. gave this place (in the pariſh of Whaddon) in honor of St. Leonard, to a ſmall convent of Black monks, who were about the time of the diſſolution but three in number, and endowed with no more than 18 *l.* 1 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 24 *l.* Speed. This priory was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Francis Piggot, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Thomas Palmer, and, 1 *Mariae*, to Edward Ayſhfield.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 483. cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 10. recit. et confirm. donationes.
In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 36. the names of the priors, etc.
Regiſtrum hujus prioratus [in quarto contin. fol. 80.] penes Jacobum Selby ſerv. ad legem, 1715.
Fin. Buckingh. 19 Joan. n. 97. de terris in Bechampton.
Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 11. prohib. deſtructionis boſci de Totenho, quod habuit prior per cartam Rad. Martell: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 23, 24, 25. pro mercato die Jovis apud Snelleſhall: Plac. de banco 14 Hen. 3. . . . rot. 16. de dim. hida in Bechampton ex dono Alex. de Tatenho et Ceciliae uxoris ejus: Fin. div. com. 22 Hen. 3. n. 23. pro terris in Bereford: Fin. Buckingh. 25 Hen. 3. n. 139. pro meſſ. et terris in Stivele: Pat. 33 Hen. 3. m.. pro xxx. carectatis boſci per ann. e for. de Whittlewood: Fin. Buckingh. 38 Hen. 3. n. 21. 23. de redd. VIII. *s.*
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m 2. d. de ten. in Wotton.
Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 10. de terris in Totenho.

WYCOMB.

AN hoſpital for lepers, founded before 13 *Hen.* 3. and dedicated to St. Margaret and St. Giles[e].

Vide Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro feria in vigilia et die S. Margaretae: Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 7. Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 11.
Pat. 15 Ric. 2.

HERE was alſo an hoſpital for a maſter, brethren, and ſiſters, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, founded before 20 *Hen.* 3. It was in the patronage of the mayor and burgeſſes of this town, A. D. 1344[f]. And tho' after the diſſolution, Q. Mary granted it to Sr. Robert Throgmorton, Q. Elizabeth granted it, *anno regni* 4. to the corporation, and refounded the hoſpital[g], which is yet in being under the government of the mayor, aldermen, and bailiffs, for four poor perſons, etc.

ONE of the hoſpitals at Wycomb was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 8 *l.* 6 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* in the whole[h], and 7 *l.* 15 *s.* 3 *d.* clear[i]; but was not for Black monks, as Speed hath it.

---

[a] Mon. Angl. ii. 547. 550.

[b] Pat. 35 Hen. 8.

[c] "Penſio hoſpitalis in Hogſhaw in eccleſia de Adyngton, dec. Buckingh." Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

[d] How long before hath not yet occurr'd: And *quaere*, Whether this place had not once ſome dependance on the abby of Lavinden, which had, "ex dono Sibillae de Aungervill locum de Snelleſhall, et capellam de Tattenho, cum pertinentiis." Mon. Angl. tom. i. 43. ii. 613. a.

[e] There might be one hoſpital here, dedicated to St. Giles, and another to St. Margaret. But they rather ſeem to have been the ſame. For, 5 *Hen.* 5. the king gave the cuſtody of St. Giles's hoſpital juxta Wycomb, to Tho. Gyles. The next year he grants the cuſtody of St. Giles's and St. Margaret's hoſpital to Hen. Swain, as vacant by the reſignation of Tho. Gyles, as Dr. Hutton's patents. But the gift of the maſterſhip is ſaid to have been afterward in the collegiate church of Windſor. Frith's catal. mſ.

[f] Collect. cl. Matth. Hutton ex regiſtr. Thomae Beck epiſc. Lincoln.

[g] See Willis's Not. Parliam. in Append. ad vol. i. p. 7. tho' the free ſchool is there ſaid to be made out of ſome part of this hoſpital.

[h] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[i] This is the valuation of Dugdale and Speed.

Vide the Year Books, 34 Hen. 6. n. 6.

Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. 3. n. 46 et 67. pro meſſ. in Wycomb: Cart. 23 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro feria ibidem in vigilia et die S. Thomae martyris: Fin. Buckingh. 52 Hen. 3. n. 98. et 54 Hen. 3. n. 113. pro decimis bladi de Walyngford in Owyng, etc. conceſſis per Walterum Champyun magiſtris et fratribus infirmorum de [a] Wycomb et Cromerſh.

NEWPORT.

An hoſpital dedicated to St. Margaret before A. D. 1240. Madox. Formul. Angl. p. 424.

Here was another hoſpital, called the New Hoſpital, A. D. 1240. Madox. ibid.

STONY STRATFORD.

There is alſo mention of an hoſpital here before A. D. 1240. in Madox's Form. Angl. p. 424. And in Pat. 26 *Ed.* 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. I meet with the chapel of the hoſpital of St. John upon the cauſway [b] leading to the bridge at Stony Stratford. But more of it I cannot learn.

CHETWOOD[c].

A priory of the order of St. Auguſtine, founded by Sr. Ralph de Norwich [d], A. D. 1244. to the honor of St. Mary and St. Nicholas [e]. The ſite of this religious houſe, with all the eſtate thereunto belonging, about 1 *Ed.* 4. came into the poſſeſſion of the abbat and convent of Nutley, after which the conventual church was made parochial, and here was only a cell of a canon or two from that abby.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 339. licentiam Rob. Groſted epiſc. Lincoln. pro fundatione prioratus: Quaedam ex regiſtro ejuſdem epiſc. de fundatione heremitagii S S. Stephani et Laurentii apud Chetwood: Pat. 40 Hen. 3. m. 15. pro caruc. terrae in Brehull ad inven. capellanum ſui ordinis in capella S. Werburgae ibid. P. 340 pat. 4 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro terra de Nethercotes in Stepel Aſton ex dono Thomae Buffin: Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 23. confirm. hujus prioratus canonicis de Notteley.

Bp. Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 246. cart. 36 Hen. 3. pro heremitorio S. Werburgae de Brehull dicto prioratui conceſſo: P. 255. de xxi. acris aſſartorum a rege: P. 257 et 674. de electione priorum.

Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 16. the names of ſome priors, and a long deed for making the conventual church parochial, dated March 14. A. D. 1480.

Librum memorandorum tempore Joannis Chadworth epiſc. Lincoln. f. 77. de appropriatione hujus prioratus (propter paupertatem et deſtitutionem canonicorum) abbatiae de Notley, Jul. 28. A. D. 1460.

Fin. Buckingh. 29 Hen. 3. n. 65, 66. de x. virgatis terrae in Chetwode, Barton, et Godendon, quas Rad. de Norwico recogn. eſſe jus prioris et eccleſiae: Pat. 36 Hen. 3. m. 16 pro heremitorio S. Werburgae in Brehull [f]: Pat. 40 Hen. 3. m. 27. pro una carucata terrae aſſartanda, et pro quinque carrect. boſci in foreſta de Bernwood annuatim: Cart. 43 Hen. 3. de capella de Brehull.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. de combuſtione hujus prioratus (eccleſia excepta) per malevolos: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. pro 1. meſſ. iii. virgat. terrae, etc. in Mideleſton ex donatione Thomae de Somerton perſonae de Stapeleſton: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. de eccleſia de Chetwode: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro heremitorio praedicto et aliis clauſuris in Brehull.

Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. Fin. Buckingh. 15 Ric. 2. n. 33. pro advoc. eccl. de Chetwood: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34.

Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17.

Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 5.

RAVENSTON[g].

K. Henry 3. about the 39th year of his reign, built here and endowed, out of the lands of Peter de Chaceport, rector of Ivingho, archdeacon of Wells and maſter of his wardrobe, a ſmall monaſtery of Black canons, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary [h], and by the prior and four canons was ſurrendered, 16 *Hen.* 8. into the hands of the biſhop of Lincoln, as ordinary of the place. It was the next year, when it was valued at 57 *l.* 15 *s.* as in one [i] account, or at 66 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* as in in another [k], given to cardinal Wolſey, toward the endowment of his colleges; and when, upon his fall, it came into the crown again, it was paſſed thence, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Fr. Bryan, and 4 *Mar.* to Sr. Rob. Throgmorton.

---

[a] It is uncertain to which of the hoſpitals in Wycomb this was given.

[b] Perhaps it might be on the Northamptonſhire ſide of the river.

[c] Not in Staffordſhire, where Mr. Speed places it.

[d] So Groſted regiſter: But within few years after, it was in the patronage of the crown, as Kennet's Par. Antiq. in anno 1261. and it is ſaid to be "de fundatione progenitorum noſtrorum." Cart. 8 Hen. 6. in mſ. Macro.

[e] Mſ. Aſhmol. 789. et Paroch. Antiq. of Ambroſden, etc. p. 674.

[f] This is printed in Kennet's Par. Antiq. p. 246.

[g] It was in Lincoln dioceſe; but not in the county of Lincoln, as in the Monaſticon.

[h] Regiſtr. Lincoln.

[i] Mſ. Inquiſ. penes magiſtrum Willis.

[k] Mſ. Valor.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 337. cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 4. de fundatione.

Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 34.

The Cardinal's Bundle among the records in chancery.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, in pyxide cartarum muſeo Aſhmolaeano, Oxon. legatarum ab Ant. Wood antiquario Oxon.

Clauſ. 55 Hen. 3. m. 3.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. de xxx. acr. in Horton: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. de meſſ. et terris in Ravenſton: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro xx. acr. bruſceti in Ravenſton perquirendis de Drugone Barentyne: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 5. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. pro medietate manerii et advocatione eccleſiae de Stoke Goldington, et pro amortizatione xx. acr. bruſceti ex dono Drogonis Barentin: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 et 41. Rec. in ſcacc. 38 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 16. Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 29.

Eſc. Buckingh. 5 Hen. 6. n. 32. de praeſent. ad eccl. de Stoke Goldington.

BURNHAM.

RICHARD, king of the Romans, A. D. 1165[a], began here a nunnery of the order of St. Auguſtine[b], which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and conſiſted of an abbeſs, and ſeven or eight nuns[c]. Their yearly revenues, in tax. Linc. amounted to 56 *l.* 16 *s.* 11 *d.* in 26 *Hen.* 8. to 51 *l.* 2 *s.* 4 *d.* *q.* Dugd. 91 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d.* *ob.* Speed. This abby was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Will. Tyldeſley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 534. cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 7. per Inſpex. recit. cartam fundationis dat. 18 Apr. A. D. 1266.

Year Books, 18 Ed. 3.

Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 147. of the manor of Silveſton in Northamptonſhire, by the gift of William Molins.

Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 15.

Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 7. de manerio de Brunham, Chippeham, Stoke, etc. Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. et feria apud Burnham.

Brev. 5 Ed. 1. n. 79.

Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Plac. coram rege 34 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 330.

Pat. 12 Ed. 2 vel 3. p. 1. m. 30. p. 3. m. 6.

Fin. 3 Ed. 3. m. 15 et 17. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. Clauſ. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro maner. de Bulſtrode: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. pro eodem concedendo Will. com. Sariſb. Ibid. m.. de Temple-wood in in Stoke-pogeis: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. de maner. de Silveſton [Northamt.] Ibid. m. 33 vel 34. Ibid. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. pro meſſ. et carucat. terrae in Stoke-pogeis ex conceſſ. Henr. Battail: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. m.. Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro man. de Holmere et Miſſenden Parv. ex conceſſ. Rogeri le Strange: Clauſ. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 42. de meſſ. in paroch. S. Andreae de Holborn: Ibid. p. 2. m. 34. pro maner. de Silveſton [Northamt.] ex conceſſ. Joannis de Molins: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 40 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 12.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m..

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 7.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 5. Trin. rot. 12. Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 17. pro bonis felonum in Burnham, et villa de Beconsfield, quae eſt membrum ejuſdem manerii, pro merc. et feria apud Burnham et pro feria apud Beconsfield.

Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 37. Fin. div. com. 38 Hen. 6. n. 115.

ESSERUG, *alias* Aſheridge, *in the pariſh of* Petſton.

EDMUND earl of Cornwall, ſon to Richard king of the Romans, founded here a college for a rector and twenty brethren or canons, called Bonhommes, in honor of the precious blood of the holy Jeſus, A. D. 1283[d]. Its poſſeſſions were, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, eſtimated at 416 *l.* 16 *s.* 4 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 447 *l.* 18 *s.* 0 *d.* *ob.*[e] Speed. John Dudley, and John Ayſcough, 17 *Eliz.* had the ſite and demeſnes of this college in exchange with the crown for ſome other eſtate: It is now the ſeat of his grace the duke of Bridgewater.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 344, 345. cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 15. per Inſpex. recit. cartam fundationis: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 67, 68. cart. 5 Ed. 3. m. 26. n. 70. per Inſpex. recit. iterum eandem cartam fund. P. 69. cart. 5 Ed. 3. m. 28. n. 72. recit. alter. cart. fundatoris pro man. de Ceſtretone et Ambroſden [Oxon.]

Sir Hen. Chauncy's Antiquities of Hertfordſhire, p. 550, etc.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 245. de lite inter abbatiam et Ran. fil. Hug. de Mareſchal.

Bp. Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 300, 301. et paſſim.

Reyneri Apoſtolat. Bened. in Anglia, tr. i. 165.

Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 9.

Ordinationem vicariae de Ivingho appropriat. rectori et fratribus, A. D. 1420. mſ. in regiſtro R. P. Ric. Fleming epiſc. Lincoln.

Cartas, rentalia, computos, etc. penes praenobilem ducem de Bridgewater.

Cart. 15 Ed. 1. n. 5. pro finibus et amerciamentis tenentium in Eſſerigge, Pilacheſthorn, Hamelhamſted, et Gateſden.

Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 13. Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 10 vel 11. in cedula pro maner. de Ambroſden et Ceſtreton [Oxon.] n. 55, 56, 57, et 58. Cart. 24 Ed. 1. n. 20. pro priſona apud Berchampſted, quod juſtitiar. itin. teneant plac. apud Pichelesthorn, pro coronatore et aliis libertatibus.

---

[a] Ex regiſtris Lincoln.

[b] Rymer's Foedera, vol. xiv. p. 660. where it is ſaid to be of this order in the ſurrender: Therefore not Benedictines, as in the Monaſticon.

[c] At the ſurrender, an abbeſs, nine nuns, and thirty ſeven ſervants. Willis's Abbies, ii. p. 16.

[d] Leland. Collect. ii. p. 332. It could not be founded ſo early as A. D. 1276. becauſe Oliver biſhop of Lincoln, and Peter biſhop of Exeter are witneſſes to the foundation charter, and neither of them were biſhops till A. D. 1280.

[e] *Viz.* in temporals 320 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d.* and in ſpirituals 127 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* See the particulars in Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 279. with the particular repriſals. There were then a rector and ſeventeen brethren in this college. Stevens, ibid.

Cart. 3 Ed. 2. n. 6, 7 et 9. pro eccleſia de Hemelhampſted appropriańda, libera electione rectoris, etc. Ibid. n. 26. pro libera war. in Aſheridge, Pichelesthorn, Nettleden, et Hodenhale [Buckingh.] Hemelhampſted, Bovynden, Berkſhampſted, Frycheſden, et Gateſden [Hertf.] Ceſtreton, Ambroſden, et Blakethorn [Oxon.] Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 34 vel 35. pro eccleſia de Ambroſden approprianda: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro cuſtodia hoſpit. S. Thomae Acon Londin. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 28. d. pro eccl. de Hemelhampſted: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. m. 13.

Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 69, 70, 71, 72. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32 vel 33. de vaſtis manerii de Hemilhampſted: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ed. 3. Trin. rot.. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. 19. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 3. Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccleſia de Pichelesthorn approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Ceſterton approprianda.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Evyngham approprianda: P. 5. m.. pro advoc. eccl. de Ivingho, et appropriatione ejuſdem, ex dono Henrici epiſc. Winton. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 18.

Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 32.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 29.

NEWPORT PAINELL.

JOHN DE SOMERY [a], about the ninth year of K. Edward 1. founded an hoſpital here, which was dedicated to St. John the Baptiſt, and St John the Evangeliſt [a], and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 6 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* as both Dugd. and Speed. This was refounded by Q. Anne, the royal conſort of K. James 1. for three poor men and three poor women, who are above fifty years of age, and is therefore ſince called, Q. Anne's Hoſpital. The vicar of Newport, for the time, is appointed maſter.

Vide cartam fundationis inter Collectanea cl. Dodſworthii, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cii. f. 135. of the ſtate of this hoſpital ſince the Reformation, mſ. ibid. f. 141.

BUCKINGHAM.

AN old hoſpital, of a maſter and ſeveral infirm brethren, dedicated to St. Laurence.

Vide pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de protectione. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. quod magiſter et infirmi fratres non habent ſufficienter unde vivant: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. licent. magiſtro Gilberto de Bukingham concedendi terr. et ten. ad annual. valorem decem marcarum.

AYLESBURY.

"WHERE the parſonage now is, as ſome ſay, was a nunnery or other houſe of religion. "They were Maturines, alias Fratres ordinis S. Trinit. as Hounſlow." Thus Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 100.

AT the ſouth end of the town was a houſe of Grey or Franciſcan friers, founded [b] by James earl of Ormond, 10 *Ric.* 2. valued at 3 *l.* 2 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* and granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Baldwin, then lord chief juſtice of the common pleas.

Vide Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 6.

EATON *by* Windſor, *or* Eaton-guildables.

"THE kynges college of our lady by Etone, beſyde Wyndeſore," was founded by K. Henry 6. *anno regni* 19. for a provoſt, ten prieſts, four clerks, ſix choriſters, twenty five poor grammar ſcholars, with a maſter to teach them, and twenty five poor old men; and, tho' ſome of its endowment was taken away by K. Edward 4. yet it ſtill continues (being particularly excepted in the acts of diſſolution) in a flouriſhing eſtate, with ſome ſmall alteration in the number of the foundation, which now conſiſts of a provoſt, ſeven fellows, two ſchool-maſters, two conducts, one organiſt, ſeven clerks, ſeventy king's ſcholars, ten choriſters, beſides officers and ſervants belonging to the college. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. as having in ſpiritualties 547 *l.*

---

[a] Mr. Speed ſaith, "John de Peynton of Newport founder, "and dedicated to St. Leonard;" but the Newport hoſpital, dedicated to St. Leonard, was at Newport in Eſſex; and, perhaps, John de Peynton, might be founder of that. This being certainly founded by John de Somery, whoſe family preſented the maſter, as appears from the Lincoln regiſters, particularly ſub anno A. D. 1291. Here was alſo an houſe of lepers in this town, who had K. Edward 1ſt's licence to aſk alms, etc. as Pat. 3 vel 13 Ed. 1. m. 22. But it might be St. Margaret's, or the new hoſpital above mentioned.

[b] Speed ſaith, by Edith daughter of Frewald; and the author of Collect. Anglo-minorit. follows him. Mr. Willis obſerves, that this was the only place of friers in this county. Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 39.

7 *s.* 1 *d.* in temporalties 554 *l.* 5 *s.* 6 *d.* in all 1101 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d.* but clear, after reprizes and deductions, only 886 *l.* 12 *s.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 195. pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 40. procuratorium regis ad declarandam epiſcopo et capitulo Lincoln. fundationem collegii, et ad petendam appropriationem eccleſiae parochialis, dat. 12 Sept. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20. cartam fundationis, dat. 11 Oct. P. 197. cartam dotationis, dat. 25 Martii.

In Reverendi Wilkinſii Concilior. tom. iii. p. 536. indulgentiam viſitantibus eccleſiam collegiatam de Eton, A. D. 1442. Tom. iv. p. 495. petition of the provoſt and fellows of King's college, Cambridge, about the fellows of Eaton, 1634. P. 536. archbiſhop Laud's letter to the provoſt and fellows of Eaton about the number of fellows, 1636.

In Dugd. Warwick. p. 581. edit. 1730. of the advowſon of Long Compton [War.]

In Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 316. of the advowſon of Eaſt Wrotham.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 236. of the advowſon of St. Alban's Woodſtreet: Vol. ii. p. 22. of a penſion of 40 *s. per ann.* out of the church of Avely, Eſſex: P. 423. of a penſion of eighteen marks out of the church of Moreton in Eſſex.

Regiſtra, rotulos curiarum, rentalia, cartas, et alia munimenta in archivis collegii.

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. 17. Parl. 20 Hen. 6. n. 16. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. 37. Cart. 21 Hen. 6. n. 41. pro ii. feriis apud Eaton: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. pro maner. de Bekford [Gloc.] m. 8. m. 33. pro eccleſia de Bledlow approprianda: Parl. 23 Hen. 6. n. 21. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. n. 2 et 31. p. 2. m. 5. 7. 9. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 29. Parl. 25 Hen. 6. n. 13. Fin. div. com. 25 Hen. 6. n. 45. pro manerio de Grovebury [Bedf.] eccleſia de Tintagell [Cornub.] etc. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m.. p. 2. m. 34. Cart. 27 Hen. 6. n. 48. 55 et 98. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. pro cuſtodia hoſp. S. Jacobi Weſtm. Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1, 2. 6. 8, 9. Cart. 30 Hen. 6. n. 28. pro mercat. apud Eaton, et feria: Ibid. n. 48. pro armis ſive inſignibus collegii: Ibid. n. 55. pro libertate in aqua Thameſis: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. p. 2. m. 13. 15. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8—20. Clauſ. 35 Hen. 6. m. 6. d. Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. [bis:] Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 49 Hen. 6. p. 1.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 24. Clauſ. 2 Ed. 4. m. 16. de advoc. eccl. de Eaton in excambio a Ricardo Lovel pro eccleſia de Billing Magna: Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 7. pro prioratu de Goldclive [Monmouth.] Et m. 8 et 9. quod praepoſiti in perpetuum habeant omnia brevia, cartas, etc. ſub magno ſeu alio ſigillo regis in cancellaria vel alia curia abſque feodo: P. 3. m. 13. pro hoſpitali S. Joannis Baptiſtae de Dorcheſter [Dorſet.] Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 17. Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 10. Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 22. pro prioratu de Begar [Ebor.] Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 3. Pat 13 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 10. 20. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 19. Ibid. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult. de quodam Wharſe in Le Vynetree, London: Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 26. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17.

Parl. 4 Hen. 7. n. 37. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 28.

Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 6. Pat. 23 Hen. 8. p. 2. [16 Dec.] pro maner. de Baudwyns [Kanc.] etc. in excambio: Parl. 23 Hen. 8. n. 4.

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 1. m.. pro rectoris de Compton M. [War.] Bloxham [Oxon.] Bromham [Bedf.] etc. in excambio pro maner. de Clatford [Wilt.] Milborn Beck, etc.

N. B. The priory of ST. MARGARET at HIGH WYCOMB, mentioned in Magn. Brit. Antiq. et Nov. p. 215. is a miſtake for ST. MARGARET'S in IVINGHO.

For the monaſtery of THAME *placed in this county* [Mon. Angl. i. 802.] *ſee below in* OXFORDSHIRE.

For BORDESLEY [Speed] *ſee below in* WORCESTERSHIRE; *and for* SANDWELL *ſee in* STAFFORDSHIRE.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

SOHAM *olim* Seham.

Here[a] S. Felix the apoſtle[b], and firſt biſhop of the Eaſt-Angles, is ſaid, about the year 630. to have founded a monaſtery[c], and to have placed the epiſcopal ſee[d], which was afterward removed to Dunwich. And hither that holy man's body was brought ſome time after his death and buried, tho' his bones were at length tranſlated from hence to Ramſey abby[e], when the great church here[f], built by a noble Saxon called Luttingus, was burnt; and the monks, a famous[g] convent of whom flouriſhed here under abbat Werefrid, were killed by the Daniſh army under the conduct of Inguar and Ubba, A. D. 870[h].

ELY.

The tradition about K. Ethelbert's[i] founding, at the inſtance of St. Auguſtine, a church or monaſtery here, or at a place about a mile from hence called Cradindene, ſeeming not to be well grounded; Etheldreda, one of the daughters of K. Anna, and wife firſt to Tombert prince of this country, and afterward to Egfrid king of Northumberland, may more juſtly be accounted the firſt beginner of a very famous religious ſociety here, about A. D. 673. This firſt church was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and in it the ſervice of God was performed both by monks and nuns, who lived together under the government of an abbeſs, according to the uſage in theſe early times, at Coludeſbergh (where the royal foundreſs and firſt abbeſs made her profeſſion of a monaſtic life) and other Saxon monaſteries; and in this ſtate probably it continued near two hundred years, till this country was over-run, and all the houſes of religion deſtroyed by the heathen Danes about A. D. 870. Some few years after, a ſmall number of the religious men, that had eſcaped the maſſacre, returned hither, and repairing ſome part of the church and buildings, lived here as Secular prieſts under the government of provoſts or archprieſts for about one hundred years. But, in the year 970. Ethelwold biſhop of Wincheſter introduced an abbat and Regulars, nobly re-edified the monaſtery, and amply endowed the ſame, partly by his own purchaſes, and partly by the munificence of K. Edgar, and other benefactors. A. D. 1108. the ſee of a new biſhoprick, taken out of the dioceſe of Lincoln, was eſtabliſhed here, which occaſioned a diviſion of the lands of this rich abby between the biſhop (who was to be in place of the abbat) and the prior and monks; the ſhare of the biſhop was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 2134 *l.* 18 *s.* 6 *d.* *ob.*[k] and what remained to the convent was reckoned at 1084 *l.* 6 *s.* 9 *d.* *ob.* *per ann.* Dugd. 1301 *l.* 8 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed. This monaſtery was dedicated to St. Peter and St. Etheldreda, commonly called St. Audrey, and in it were a prior and between thirty and forty monks of the order of St. Benedict. Upon their ſurrender, K. Henry 8. placed here, A. D. 1541. a dean and eight Secular canons or prebendaries, with vicars, lay clerks, choriſters, a ſchoolmaſter and uſher, and twenty four king's ſcholars, etc. and endowed them with the ſite and greateſt part of the lands belonging to the priory.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92. quaedam hiſtorica de fundatione et reſtauratione abbatiae, et de vita S. Etheldredae, etc. ex Hiſtoria Elienſis eccl. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, A. xv.

Ibid. p. 93, etc. ex Hiſt. Elienſi in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Laud. L. LVII. Privilegium regis Eadgari de poſſeſſionibus et libertatibus: Cartam regis Edwardi confeſſoris: Bullas P P. Victoris et Paſchalis: Cartam Hen. 1. de tranſmutatione abbatiae in epiſcopatum: Ibid. p. 95. cartam Hen. 6. [anno 24 regni] de prioratu de Mullicourt annectendo.

In cl. Whartoni Anglia Sacra, vol. i. p. 593, etc. Thomae monachi Elienſis Hiſtoriam a prima eccleſiae Elienſis fundatione ad A. D. 1107. [in epitomen redactam.]

Ibidem p. 615, etc. Ricardi prioris Elienſis continuationem Hiſtoriae Elienſis ab anno 1107. ad annum 1169.

Ibid. p. 631, etc. anonymi monachi Elienſis continuationem Hiſtoriae Elienſis ab anno 1169. ad 1388.

Ibid. p. 666, etc. monachi Elienſis continuationem Hiſtoriae Elienſis ab anno 1388. ad annum 1486.

Ibid. p. 678, etc. Roberti Steward prioris ultimi, et primi decani Elienſis eccleſiae, continuationem Hiſtoriae Elienſis ab anno 1486. ad 1554.

---

[a] "Seham, quae eſt villa juxta ſtagnum, locus ad introitum "inſulae," Liber Elienſis, mſ. penes dec. et capit. lib. i. c. 6. et Leland. Collect. ii. p. 247. "Regia et eximia "villa." Capgrave, f. 146. b.

[b] Bedae, lib. ii. c. 14.

[c] Lib. Elienſis, ut ſupra. Hiſtor. Rameſb. edit. Gale. cap. 82.

[d] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. 403. Leland. Collect. vol. i. f. 349.

[e] Leland. Collect. i. 209. ii. 247.

[f] "Magnum et famoſum monaſterium." Lib. Elienſ.

[g] "Non minima congregatio monachorum." Capgrave.

[h] Capgrave et Leland. Coll. i. 221.

[i] A. D. 607. Hiſt. Elienſ. in Angl. Sacr. i. 594. or A. D. 627. as Mon. Angl. i. 87.

[k] It is ſo rated now, but the original valuation is loſt. See Willis's Cathedrals, vol. ii. p. 338.

Ibid. p. 682. Thomae monachi Elienſis fragmentum de dignitate abbatis Elienſis.

Ibid. p. 683, etc. ſucceſſionem priorum eccleſiae Elyenſis, a cl. Whartono concinnatam.

Hemingum, p. 568. de carta R. Eadgari, dat. A. D. 970. pro vii. caſſatis terrae apud Beſantune.

Hiſtoriae Elienſis librum primum, ſive De vita et miraculis S. Etheldredae [imperfecte] edit. inter Acta Benedictinorum ſeculi xi. a cl. Jo. Mabillonio, Pariſ. 1669. fol. p. 739, etc.

Hiſtoriae Elienſis libri ſecundi partem magnam, ſcil. uſque ad tempora Normannorum, quam evulgavit doctiſſ. Galeus e Theatro Sheldon. Oxon. 1691. fol. p. 463. 489. Privilegia eccleſiae Elyenſis per cartas regum Saxonicorum conceſſa, ibid. p. 516.

Cl. Seldenum in Spicilegio ad Eadmerum, p. 210, etc.

Clem. Reynerii Apoſtolat. Benedict. in Anglia, Duaci, 1626. fol. tr. i. p. 36, etc. tr. ii. p. 142, 143.

Libros annuales rerum judicatarum, etc. vulgo *The Year Books*, 1 Hen. 6. Mich 32.

Cl. Rymeri Foedera, etc. vol. vi. p. 539.

Ibid. vol. viii. p. 328. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. pro appropriatione de Hadenham in confirmatione compoſitionis inter epiſcopum et archidiaconum.

Mr. Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 57. of the recovery of the manor of Stoke from Roger Mountchenſi and his wife, 14 Hen. 2. P. 301. Inquiſ. 4 Joan. Whether the market at Lakingehee[a], be to the prejudice of the town and Market of St. Edmund's-bury.

In Mr. Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 430. pat. 16 Joan. m. 5. pro patronatu abbatiae de Thorney: P. 918. long bull of pope Boniface, confirming the election of Robert Orford to the biſhoprick.

Jo. Leland. Collect. vol. i. 588, 589, etc. extracta ex annalibus Elienſ. Et vol. iii. p. 163. catal. quorundam librorum olim in biblioth. monachorum Elienſ.

In Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, Lond. 1718. 8° vol. i. p. 265. an account of this conventual church, with a catalogue of the priors.

In his Survey of Cathedrals, Lond. 1730. 4to vol. ii. p. 331. an account of the church, and biſhoprick, names of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, prebendaries, etc.

Godwinum de epiſcopis Elienſibus, in Commentario de praeſulibus Angliae, p. 303.

In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, p. 68, etc. an account of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries of this church.

In Wilkinſii Conciliorum tom. ii. p. 237, 238. archiepiſc. Cantuar. literas dom. regi pro revocatione gravaminum illatarum eccleſiae Elienſi, praeſertim quoad eccleſias de Wiſebech et Foſton, A. D. 1298. Tom. iii. p. 59. acta ſynodi a Simone Langham epiſc. Elienſis habitae A. D. 1364. P. 87. P. Urbani 5. licentiam epiſcopo Elienſi de alienatione manerii de Streetlee, A. D. 1370. P. 712. conſtitutiones ſynodi Elienſis habitae in eccleſia conventuali de Bernwell, A. D. 1528.

In Appendice Codicis Juris Eccleſiaſt. per R. P. D. epiſc. London. p. 33. commiſſionem pro augmentatione vicariae de Foxton eccleſiae Elienſi appropriat. A. D. 1302.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 391. an account of the monaſtery, abbeſſes, abbats, and priors, from Angl. Sacr. i. 594, etc. and the dimenſions of the church from Mr. Willis: In Appendice ad vol. ii. p. 96. privilegium Eadgari R. abbatiae de Ely, A. D. 970. Aliud privilegium ejuſdem regis, A. D. 970[b]. Privilegium Aethelredi regis: Cartam Cnuti regis donantis villam de Dittune, et accipientis villam ſilvoſam vocat. Ceaflea, A. D. 1022.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 829. of the manor of Much-hadham in Hertfordſhire, by the gift of K. Edgar: Vol. ii. p. 291. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Hadſtock in Eſſex: P. 393. of the manor and advowſon of the ſinecure rectory of Littlebury: P. 490. of the manor and advowſon of Rattendon: P. 504. of poſſeſſions at Rodings by the gift of earl Leofwine.

Librum Elienſem, venerandae antiquitatis codicem mſ. in bibl. eccl. cath. Elienſis aſſervatum, in tres partes diviſum, quarum prima conſtat, De ſtatu inſulae et de glorioſa regina Etheldreda, et de ſuccedentibus ſanctis virginibus, quibuſque infortuniis inſula ſubjacuit, uſque ad ingreſſionem monachorum in Ely; ſecunda, De temporibus monachorum in Ely, et de libertate loci, et quomodo eccleſia renovata fuit, et de obſidione Normannorum uſque ad tempora epiſcoporum; tertia vero, De temporibus epiſcoporum; deſinit in morte Nigelli epiſcopi, et paſſione S. Thomae Cantuar. archiepiſc. Duarum partium poſteriorum apographum penes autorem.

Regiſtrum unum et alterum [imperf.] cartas originales, rotulos curiarum, computos ballivorum et obedientiarorum, rentalia, et alia quaedam munimenta de terris, tenementis, eccleſiis, etc. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantibus, in archivio hujus eccleſiae cathedralis.

Elienſis inſulae et eccleſiae a tempore R. Lucii, A. D. 156. Hiſtoriam, a quodam monacho Elienſi ſcriptam; in cujus parte prima continetur, Series abbatum, et epiſcoporum a Brithnodo primo abbate ad Rob. Orford epiſcopum; in parte ſecunda, Hiſtoria epiſcoporum a Joanne Betene ad Joannem Morton incluſive, ſcil. ad ann. 1478. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, A. xv. xvi.

Librum ſecundum Hiſtoriae Elienſis, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Otho*, E. v. *Titus*, A. i. 1.

Librum ſecundum et tertium Hiſtoriae Elienſis, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Veſpaſ.* A. xix. 1, 2. in quo codice etiam habentur, Arbitrium inter epiſcopum et priorem, et conventum Elienſem, n. 4. Index tenementorum eccleſiae Elienſis, n. 5. Epiſtola R. Henrici priori et conventui de adminiſtratione Elienſis eccleſiae conceſſa per papam Ludovico archiep. Rotomagenſi, n. 6.

A book entituled, *Reſtauratio eccleſiae de Ely*, "which "Mr. Cotton lent me, and Mr. Cope now hath," ſaith Mr. Agard, in Gale's Appendix to the Honor of Richmond, p. 10.

Cartas pontificum, regum, epiſcoporum, etc. a fundatione monaſterii Elienſis ad tempora R. Stephani, mſ. in ead. bibl. Cotton. *Titus*, A. i. 2.

Chronica abbatum et epiſcoporum Elienſium a Brithnodo ad mortem Philippi Morgan, 1433. ibid. *Titus*, A. i. 3.

Hiſtoriam inſulae et eccleſiae Elienſis; ubi De ſitu inſulae, vita et miraculis S. Ethelredae, abbatiſſis et abbatibus, et de reſtauratione coenobii, per S. Ethelwoldum, ibid. *Domitian.* A. xv. 2.

Regiſtrum chartarum de maneriis, terris, libertatibus, aliiſque ad jura epiſcopi et conventus Elienſis ſpectantibus; ubi inter alia R. Henrici 4. confirmatio privilegiorum et donationum huic eccleſiae conceſſorum et recitatorum per Inſpeximus, mſ. ibid. *Domitian.* A. xv. 3, 4.

Inquiſitionem terrarum eccleſiae Elienſis, temp. Will. conq. per ſacramentum vicecomitis ſcirae et omnium baronum et eorum Francigenarum et totius centuriatus, preſbyteri, praepoſiti, et vi. villanorum uniuſcujuſque villae, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Tiberius*, A. VI. 4. Hujus apographum penes autorem.

---

[a] Lakingheath.

[b] Both theſe are different from this king's grant in the Monaſticon.

Inquiſitionem de carucatis ad eccleſiam Elienſem ſpectantibus, necnon de terris eccleſiae ſaepe dictae a laicis injuſte direptis, mſ. in eod. cod. Cotton. f. 76, etc. Hujus etiam apographum penes autorem.

Cartas regum Edgari, Ethelredi, etc. necnon paparum et epiſcoporum, deſcribentes privilegia et donationes iſtius eccleſiae, mſ. ibid. *Tiberius*, A. VI. 5.

Regiſtrum de inquiſitionibus maneriorum, de advocationibus eccleſiarum, de feodis militum, placitis, etc. ad epiſcopatum et eccleſiam Elienſem ſpectantibus, mſ. in ead. bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, C. XI. 2.

Regiſtrum cartarum eccleſiae Elienſis, et ubi erant repoſitae, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Nero*, C. III. 45.

Regiſtrum aliud cartarum hujus eccleſiae, mſ. *Veſpaſ.* A. VI. 7.

Librum de inquiſitionibus maneriorum epiſcopatus Elienſis; Taxationem eccleſiarum per totam dioeceſin; Finales concordias; Cartas, et alia munimenta ad epiſcopos et monachos Elienſes ſpectantia, mſ. ibid. *Tiberius*, B. II. 3, 4, 5, 6.

Confirmationem terrarum et libertatum monaſterii Elienſis, cum recitatione priorum cartarum per R. Henricum 6. anno regni 2. mſ. in ead. bibl. *Auguſtus*, II. 12.

Epiſtolam Joannis epiſc. Elienſis directam Joanni papae, de vexationibus ſuae eccleſiae, et contra proviſiones papales, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Vitell.* E IV. 13.

Hiſtorias epiſcoporum et eccleſiae Elienſis mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Laud. L. LVII. 69.

Cartarum quarundam antiquarum de terris et privilegiis monaſterii Elienſis mſ. in ead. bibl. Dodſworth. vol. xcvii. f. 68.

Regiſtri eccleſiae Elienſis folia fere centum in pergam. mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. 801. V.

Cartas donationum monachis Elienſibus, inter collectanea cl. V. Roberti Hare, mſ. in bibl. coll. Caio-gonvil, Cantabr. vol. i. p. 70, etc.

Regiſtrum antiquum maneriorum epiſcopatus et prioratus Elienſium, mſ. in ead. bibl. Caio-gonvil.

Hiſtoriam Epiſcoporum et eccleſiae Elyenſis in A. D. 1434. finitam, mſ in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

Regiſtra duo cartarum, dimiſſionum terrarum, etc. ad epiſcopatum et eccleſiam Elienſes pertinentium, mſ. perg. in fol. quondam penes R R. P. D. D. Joannem Moore nuper epiſcopum Elienſem.

Hiſtoriam de fundatione monaſterii Elienſis; Succeſſiones abbatum et epiſcoporum continuatas ad tempora reginae Mariae 1. per Robertum Steward ultimum priorem, mſ. in bibl. Lambeth. 4to. 124.

Cartularium de terris, eccleſiis, libertatibus, placitis, etc. ad prioratum Elienſem ſpectantibus, mſ. in membr. contin. f. 600. olim penes .... Glapthorn de Wittleſey arm. nuper penes Tho. Witſton de ead. arm. nunc penes R R. P. D. D. Will. Fleetwood epiſc. Elienſem.

Privilegia Elienſia; Tranſcriptum libri dicti *Domeſday*, quantum ad eccl. Elienſem pertinet; Hiſtoriam Elienſem per Thomam monachum; Deſcriptionem terrarum eccleſiae Elienſis, mſſ. haud ita pridem penes doctiſſ. V. Thomam Gale decanum nuper Ebor.

Cartam fundationis epiſcopatus per Henricum 1. cum cartis Hervaei et Nigelli epiſcoporum; De diviſione terrarum inter epiſcopum et priorem, et Conventiones inde, mſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 38. A. IX.

Regiſtrum dimiſſionum, praeſentationum, manumiſſionum, confirmationum, etc. ſub ſigillo prioris et conventus Elienſis expeditarum, olim penes doct. .... Smith.

Collectanea ex hiſtoria quadam Elienſi in manu dom. Lindſell, mſ. in bibl. coll. Trinit. juxta Dublin. E. CCXC.

Ordinationes vicariae eccl. de Wiſbech prioratui appropriatae A. D. 1252 et 1275. in regiſtro Joannis Fordham epiſc. f. 212.

Cl. Br. Twyni excerpta quamplurima ex antiquo mſ. de prioratu Elienſi, quem ſibi mutuo dedit magiſter Chriſtoph. Lacy, in vol. collectaneorum notato oℋo p. 457—484.

Libertates epiſcopi Elienſis infra hundredum de Mitford [Norf.] ab Henrico Sharrington ballivo et coronatore epiſcopi, ibid. mſ. penes Thornaugh Gordon de Letton [Norf.] arm. A. D. 1711.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, libertatibus, etc. epiſcopatus Elienſis.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 247. de libertatibus: P. 249. de ¾ feod. militum in Madyngle, etc. P. 628. pro terris in Pamperworth.

Libros quoſdam, rotulos, etc. in archivis epiſcopi apud palatium Elienſe, necnon in aedibus Holbornienſibus, London.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 1 Joan. Mich. rot. 5. Norf. pro terris in Marham: Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 131, 132, 133, 134. pro mercat. apud Somerſham [Hunt.] aſſartis apud Hadeſtoke, Littlebury, etc. Cart. 2 Joan. m. 34. n. 192. confirmat. paſſagii de Brandon [Suff.] conceſſ. per Euſtachium epiſc. Elienſem Wimaro de Brandon: Pat. 3 Joan. m. 4. pro eccleſia de Oreford [Suff.] Pat. 5 Joan. m. 2. pro boſco de Rattinden includendo: Cart. 8 Joan. n. 14. pro lib. . . . in boſco de Somerſham, etc. Cart. 15 Joan. n. 12. pro patronatu abbatiae de Thorney: Pat. 16 Joan. n. 50. pro eodem.

Cart. 5 Hen. 3. m. 20. Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 13. Fin. Northamt. 8 Hen. 3. n. . de L. acris in Pulham [Norf.] Plac. de banco 8 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 17. Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. pro mercat. apud Ely: Ibid. m. 24. pro libertat. Clauſ. 10 Hen 3. m. 2. pro feria apud Berking [Suff.] Ibid. m. 17. pro mercat. et feria apud Hatfield: Ibid. m. 18. pro mercat. apud Berking: Fin. 10 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. . pro mercat. et feria apud Balſham: Cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 3. de foreſta de Somerſham: Cart. 29 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro mercat. et feriis apud Balſham [Cant.] et Shipdham [Norf.]

Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. . de parco de Ratendon infra metas foreſt. de Eſſex. Cart. 32 Hen 3. m. 6. de libertat. apud Bramford [Suff.] Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro lib. war. in Littlebury et Hadeſtoke [Eſſex.] Tatterigge, Hadham, Kelſhall, et Hatfield [Hertf.] Balſham, Ditton, Horningſey, Shelford, Triplow, Herdwik, Granteſden, et Wivelingham [Cantab.] Walton, Walpole, Enemethe, Walſokne, Tirington, Hakebeche, Norwold, Feltwell, Dereham, Shipdham, Brigham, et Pulham [Norf.] Brandon, Glemsford, Harthurſt, Hecham, Ratleſden, Berking, Bramford, et Wetheringſet [Suff.] Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 35 Hen. 3. n. 2. Plac. coram rege apud Northamt. 50 Hen. 3. rot. 78. Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. . pro mercatis et feriis apud Walton [Norf.] Brandon [Suff.] Ditton [Cantabr.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 20. dorſo, de terris in Gedeminſtre, Rothing St. Margaret, etc. [Eſſex.] Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 25. pro manerio de Ditton claudendo et kernellando: Plac. forinſ. apud Hertford, 6 Ed. 1. rot. 5. d. de libertatibus in Hatfield, Hadham, Keleſhall, etc. Plac. in com. Norf. quo war. rot. 36. Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 1. de chaſea ſua de Beynwike.

Pat. 11 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 12. de ſervitiis Nic. Oldhall in Matteſhall, Eſt Dereham, et Yaxham [Norf.] Ibid. m. 22. de maretto et redd. in Wiſbech et Walſoken [Norf.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 25. pro cuſtodia boſci de Hecham [Suff.] Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . d. de limitibus inter comitatus Cantabr. et Huntingdon. Plac. in com. Eſſex. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 31. 41. Plac. apud Hunt. 14 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 10. de libertatibus in Somerſham, Coln, Bluntſham,

ſham, etc. Fin. div. com. 16 Ed. 1. n. 58. de maner. in Dodington [Hunt.] Northwynne [Linc.] etc. Plac. apud Cantabr. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 16. pro reparatione calceti de Ely Heth per epiſcopum Elienſem: Plac. coram rege 25 Ed. 1. rot. 43. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. coram rege 32 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. 73. per monſtrationem chartarum ab Eadgaro uſque ad regem nunc.

Plac. coram rege 2 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 91. Trin. rot. 71. Plac. coram rege, 3 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 38. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. de terris in Eſt Derham [Norf.] Ibid. m. 21 vel 22. concordia inter epiſcopum et Galfrid. de Colvile de viſu franci plegii in Walſokne: Ibid. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. pro cuſtodia boſcorum et paſtur. epiſcopi in Hecham [Suff.] Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. pro coronatore et returnis brevium in hundredo de Midford [Norf.] Ibid. m. 15 vel 16. pro via includenda: Clauſ. 12 Ed. 2. m. 8. de returnis brevium in dicto hundredo: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 29. pro feria apud Ely; N. 40, 41, 42. pro libertatibus; N. 46. pro mercat. et feria apud Boudeby [Linc.] N. 54. pro mercat. apud Balſham [Cantab.] et pro mercat. et feria apud Hatfield [Hertf.] N. 79. pro mercat. et feria apud Erith [Hunt.] Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 12. pro mercat. et feria apud Solyhull [War.] N. 22. pro mercat. et feria apud Somerſham [Hunt.] et apud Brandon-ferry [Suff.] Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Ed. 2. rot. 13. de ten. in ſuburb. Lond. Plac. coram rege 15 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 8. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. quod epiſcopus Elienſis poteſt ſecum retinere homines ad arma pro cuſtodia inſulae: Plac. coram rege 18 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 44. de libertatibus apud Wiſbech, Elme, etc.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 62. pro feria apud Wiſbich: Indent. cart. etc. 2 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 9. de libertatibus apud Brandon [Suff.] Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. n. 31. in ced. Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 72 et 78. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Ibid. m.. d. de wrecco maris in Tirrington et Walpole [Norf.] Fin. div. com. 4 Ed. 3. n. 78. pro man. et advoc. eccleſiae de Berklow: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. de ponte de Wiſbich: Plac. de banco 5 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 541. allocat. libertat. epiſc. in Leverington: Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Ed. 3. Mich... Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 3. pro mercat. et feria apud Hadſtoke [Eſſex] et libertat. in aliis maneriis: Plac. coram rege 12 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 73. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. pro mercat. apud Walpole [Norf.] Plac. coram rege 13 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 54. Plac. coram rege, 14 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 92. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro manerio de Northwold [Norf.] Plac. coram rege, 16 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 118. Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 14. Plac. coram rege, 19 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 69. Plac. coram rege, 20 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 44. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. Plac. coram rege, 21 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 127. Mich. rot. 20. pro Littleport: Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 3. Trin. rot.. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Clauſ. 31 Ed. 3. m. 12. et m. 24. d. de temporalibus epiſcopatus in man. regis captis: Eſc. Norfolc. 32 Ed. 3. n. 90. de conſuetudine tenentium in manerio de Eaſt Dereham [Norf.] Pat. 40 vel 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. de allocatione libertatum: Rec. in ſcacc. 42 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 20 vel 26. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. de DCCVI *l.* XIII *s.* IV *d.* ex ſcaccario regis ſolvend. pro redimendo ſtauro epiſcopatus, deſtructo per diutinam moram Thomae nuper epiſcopi in curia Romana, et celebrando anniverſario regis: Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 34. de ſtauro epiſcopatus viz. CCCCLXXI. bovibus, CCXCII. ſtottis, XLI. equis, careƈt. etc. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 34. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. de reddit. manerii de Stretle: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. Rec. in ſcacc. 47 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 7. Clauſ. 51 Ed. 3. m. 19.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 10. pro manerio de Chateris [Cantab.] Clauſ. 3 Ric. 2. m. 9. quod juſtitiarii regis ſe non intromittant intra inſulam Elienſem: Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 29. Clauſ. 11 Ric. 2. m. 23. Clauſ. 12 Ric. 2. n. 3. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 40. de parco de Somerſham elargando: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro manerio de Chateris: Eſc. Norf. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 104. pro meſſ. et terris in Foſton, Garbieſthorp, libertat. faldae ibid. etc. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 10. Cart. 21 Ric. 2. n. 3. pro lib. war. et chacea in Dodington, Littleport, et Dounham: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. de elargatione parci de Somerſham.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. de juriſdictione archidiaconi: Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 4. Hill. rot. 15. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 21. de piſcaria vocat. Depware in Wiſbech, et pro meſſ. VCCII. Pikerells.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 33. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 45. Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. 5. confirmat. compoſitionis inter epiſcopum et priorem.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 4. Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. pro mercat. et feriis apud Somerſham et Brandon: Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 25. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m.. Cart. 5, etc. Ed. 4. n. 12. pro mercat. et feria apud Hatfield epiſcopi.

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 22. Pat. 30 Hen. 8. p. 3. [Dec. 30] pro maneriis de Swafham, Iklington, etc. in conſideratione manerii de Hatfield [Hertf.]

De maneriis, terris, libertatibus, etc. prioratus Elienſis.

Cart. antiq. A.

Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 7. n. 32. pro feria apud Lakingheth [Suff.] Cart. 2 Joan. p. 2. n. 131. de domo in London. conceſſ. Joanni Mariſcall.

Fin. Suff. 21 Hen. 3. n. 13. pro advoc. eccl. de Bergham: Fin. Suff. 28 Hen. 3. n. 23. pro piſcariis et mariſc. in Lakingheth: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. n.. de ten. in Lakingheth: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro lib. war. in omnibus maneriis.

Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 8. d. de ſecta villae de Cretingham ad hundredum de Loſe: Ibid. rot. 11. d. pro ſecta villae de Ludham ad hundred. de Wilford: Ibid. rot. 13. d. 15, 16. de libertatibus: Plac. in banco 20 Ed. 1. rot. 41. de eccleſiis de Wyſebech et Foxton appropriandis: Pat. 26 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. de pardonatione pro appropriatione eccleſiar. de Wyſbech et Foxton ſine licentia regis, propter quam ſolutus fuit finis D. marc. Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 29. dorſo, allocat. libertatum in Swafham, Iſelham, Steuchword, etc.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 2. m. 9. et m. 31. in ced. Cart. 3 Ed. 2. n. 29. pro mercat. et feria apud Swafham; et n. 30. pro mercat. et feria apud Lakingheth. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 20. pro mercat. et feria apud Sutton. Eſc. Suff. 6 Ed. 2. n. 63. de terris in Ereſwell. Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 3. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. licent. pro terris perquirendis in Ely, Wicham, Dounham, etc. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 27. de paſtura XXVII. acr. voc. Julike in Wyſbech: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 40, 41, et 42. Eſc. Cantab. 12 Ed. 2. n. 24. et pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 32. de terris in Melburn et Roiſton: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. vel 16.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 3. Mich. rot.. Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. p. 2. m. 19. de meſſ. et terris in Ely et Lakyngheth: Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 31. Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 72 et 78. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. m. 8. de ten. in Wooddalling [Norf.] Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 8. Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m..

m. . Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Litlington, ex donatione Elizabethae de Burgo appropr. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . . pro eccl. de de Bricham [Norf.] ex dono Elizabethae de Burgo, p. 2. m. . Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 3. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . . de manerio de Northwold [Norf.] Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 14. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 11. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. Eſc. Cant. 35 Ed. 3. n. 50. Pat. 36. Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro man. de Mephale. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. pro ten. in Wichford, Wentworth, etc. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. pro cuſtodia epiſcopatus tempore vacationis: Clauſ. 51 Ed. 3. m. 19.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. 34. in qua recitatur carta Edgari: Rec in ſcacc. 5 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 13. Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 29. Clauſ. 10 Ric. 2. m. 33. de meſſ. etc. in Sutton: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. pro batello in mara de Saham: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. de ten. in Foſten et Garbieſthorp: Ibid. m. 34. de man. de Bluntſham: Cart. 21 Ric. 2. n. 23. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 15.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 5. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 1. pro man. de Wratting: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 15. pro firma de Dunwich.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 33. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 45. Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. 5. in qua inquiſ. de ten. prioris in Ely expreſſis per metas: Clauſ. 6 Hen. 5. m. 14. d. pro man. de Lollworth legato prioratui per W. Caſtleacre mil.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 4. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. pro Mullicourt uniendo: Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21. pro prioratu de Spinney uniendo.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 21, etc. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 19. Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 23.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 18. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 53.

Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 51 et 80. Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 2. [10 Sept.] pro dotatione decani et capituli.

THORNEY, *olim* Ancarig [a].

Saxulph, the firſt abbat of Peterburgh, is ſaid, with the conſent of Wulpher king of Mercia, to have built here a monaſtery, or rather a heremitage, as early as St. Etheldreda's time [b]; and here were a prior and ſeveral anchorites A. D. 870.[c] but this houſe having been deſtroyed by the Danes, Ethelwold biſhop of Wincheſter, A. D. 972. refounded it for Benedictine monks, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary [d]. The patronage of this abby was granted by K. John, *anno regni* 15 [e] *vel* 16 [f]. to *Euſtace* then biſhop of Ely, and his ſucceſſors. Its poſſeſſions were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 411 *l.* 12 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 508 *l.* 12 *s.* 5 *d.* Speed; great part of which, with the ſite of the monaſtery, were given, 3 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Bedford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 242. quaedam de fundatione, renovatione, et dedicatione hujus monaſterii, ex Orderici Vitalis hiſt. eccl. et ex regiſtro abbatiae penes comitem Weſtmorl. A. D. 1638. P. 243. cartam R. Edgari de fundatione, dat. A. D. 973. P. 244. de heremitorio de Trokenhalt, ſive Everdewyk: P. 245. cartam Nigelli epiſc. Elienſis de eodem: Cartas Will. Peverel donantis Oddewic in villa de Wildene; Pagani de Bello Campo et comitiſſae Roheſiae conf. terras in Colwurth et Cayſho; Dominae Adelizae matris com. Gileberti pro terris in Luffewyke et Randa [Northamt.] P. 246. cartas Hugonis et Will. de Bello Campo de redd. in Eton; Gaffridi de Trailli pro eccl. de Giveldene; Odonis Revelli pro decimis in Ceſtreton; Will. Peverel pro eccl. de Bolehurſt [Bedf.] Rogeri de Stivinton, Henr. de Merch, et Euſtachii pro eccl. de Stibenton [Hunt.] P. 247. confirm. per Robertum epiſc. Lincoln. eccl. S. Jacobi et S. Guthlaci in Deping [Linc.] et aliarum donationum; Will. Peverell de terris in Capthorn, et prato de Botulfbrigg; Will. de Albeneio Britonis duas de terris in Stokes et Pypewell [Northamt.] P. 249. Randulfi com. Ceſtr. confirm. de eiſdem; Adeliciae matris com. Gilberti confirm. de terris in Rande; Ric. de Clare com. Glovern. de eiſdem; Alberici regis camerarii de terra in Twywell, et decimis in Iſlyp [Northamt.] Rob. filii Alberici, de eiſdem: P. 249. cartas Thurſtani de Monteforti et Joan. de Stutevil de medietat. villae et eccl. de Wenge [Rutl.] De Cuninton in Norman-croſs hundred. quaedam non invent. in Domeſday: Privilegium P. Alexandri 3. dat. A. D. 1162. P. 251. ſeriem abbatum uſque ad annum 1450. Omnia praemiſſa munimenta evulgata ſunt e regiſtro antiquo hujus coenobii (continente partes IX.) vulgo vocato *The Red Book of Thorney*, olim penes dom. Fr. Fane, nunc penes praenobilem Thomam comitem Weſtmorland. quem conſulat lector antiquitatum Thorneienſium ſtudioſus.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 25. pat. 16 Joan. m. 5. de patronatu abbatiae conceſſ. epiſc. Elienſi et ſucceſſoribus.

Mr. Gunton's Hiſtory of the Church of Peterburgh, with Dr. Patrick's Supplement, p. 5, 6. 120. 318.

In Reyneri Apoſtolat. Bened. tr. i. p. 12, 13. cartam R. Eadgari de fundatione.

Some account of this abby, with a catalogne of the abbats, by Brown Willis eſquire, in his Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 187, etc. App. 70.

Mr. Dugdale'sWarwickſhire; of lands in Rieton, p. 31. in Flekenho, p. 205. in Sawbridge, p. 207. in Wenge [Rutl.] p. 592. edit. 1656.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 493. an account of this abby from Mr. Hearne's Sprottus, and of the abbats from Mr. Willis; et in Append. ad vol. ii. p. 167. poſſeſſiones hujus monaſterii in com. Northamt. temp. Will. Conq. ex lib. Domeſday.

Cartularium et rentale monaſt. de Thorney, penes Maur. Johnſon de Spalding Yerd.

Regiſtrum cartarum monaſterii de Thorney, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitell.* D. v. 8.

Annales hujus coenobii ab anno Chriſti 961. ad annum 1421. mſ. in ead. bibl. *Nero*, C. VII. 13.

R. Ricardi 2. confirmationem per Inſpeximus antiquarum cartarum ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantium, anno regni 4. mſ. in ead bibl. Cotton. *Auguſtus*, ii. 11.

---

[a] The place where Weſtminſter abby was built was alſo called Thorney. But this place ſeems to have been ſometimes called alſo Beamflede: For Godmannus, who was made abbat of Thorney by Ethelwold himſelf, as Angl. Sacr. i. 218. is ſaid, Angl. Sacr. ii. p. 201. to be abbat of Beamflede. See alſo Bolandus in vita S. Oſwaldi.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 4, 5. ex Hugone Petriburg.

[c] Ingulphi Hiſt. edit. Oxon. p. 22. 24.

[d] After St. Botolph's bones were tranſlated hither, this was ſometimes ſtyled the church of St. Mary and St. Botolph. Regiſtr. Elienſ. clauſ. 36 Hen. 6. m. 2. Mon. Angl. i. 245.

[e] Cart. ejuſdem anni.

[f] Mſ. cartular. eccleſ. Elienſ.

Regiſtrum abbatiae Thorneienſis, olim penes Edm. Mounſteven de Paſtoh. Iſte liber nuncupatus eſt a cl. Vincentio (mſ. in bibl. coll. Arm. n. 218. p. 37) *The Green Book of Thorney.*

Excerpta de rebus Thorneienſibus e cartulario praedicto, penes com. Weſtmorland. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. x. f. 35. vol. lxxxv. f. 1. 17. vol. cx. f. 67. et ex rotulo quodam ad abbatiam de Thorneia ſpectantem, mſ. in ead. bibl. Collect. Ric. James, vol viii.

Fragmentum regiſtri hujus abbatiae, mſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 93. D. IV.

Cart. antiq. Y. n. 20.

Magn. rot. pipae, temp. Hen. 1. Huntedonſcira, abbas de Tornia recup. de 1. marc. auri pro mercat. de Jakeſleia.

Cart. 15 Joan. n. 12. de patronatu abbatiae epiſc. Elienſi conceſſo.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 10. de feria et goala conceſſ. apud Jackeſle [Hunt.] Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 62. pro feria v. dierum, ſcil. Sab. Dom. Lunae, Martis, et Merc. poſt Aſcenſionem Domini, apud Jakeſle: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 12. Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 12. Aſſiſ. nov. diſſ. 48 Hen. 3. rot. 5. de com. paſt. in Stanground [Hunt.] Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro merc. et feria apud Wodeſton [Hunt.]

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 22. Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. ult. Plac. apud Hunt. 14 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 5. de libert. in Jakeſle, Wodeſton, etc. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 27. de hundredo de Normanſcroft. [. . .] Cart. 30 Ed. 1. n. 12. pro lib. war. in Jakeſle et Stanground: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. 14. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccleſiis de Jakeſle et Stanground appropriandis, et pro man. de Glatton habendo ad firmam c. *l.* durante vita abbatis: Ibid. m. 18. et p. 2. m. 3. cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 36, 37. pro merc. et feriis apud Jakeſle et Wodeſton [Hunt.] hundredo de Normancroſſe, diviſis mariſci de Wiſebech et Thorney et Witleſey, etc.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 26. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 148. d. pro terris apud Twywell: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 35 et 36. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 et 26. ubi quatuor peramplae confirmationes terrarum et libertatum: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . pro terris in Jakeſle, etc. Cart. 25, etc. Ed. 3. n. 16. pro merc. et feria apud Fairſheved [Hunt.]

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28. pro ten. in Stanground, Fairſhed, Wittleſey, etc. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 14.

Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Pat. 13 Hen. 6. m. 16. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. Clauſ. 36 Hen. 6. m. 2. dorſo: Eſc. 39 Hen. 6. de feodo 1. mil. in Clopton.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 15, 16.

Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 26. de meſſ. et terris in Randes.

HORNINGSEY.

Here was a monaſtery of ſome note in the early Saxon times[a], but ruined in the devaſtation made hereabout by the Danes A. D. 870.

CHATERIS.

Alfwen wiſe to Ethelſtan earl of the Eaſt Angles[b], and nurſe to K. Edgar, with the advice and aſſiſtance of her brother Ednod, the firſt abbat of Ramſey, and after biſhop of Dorcheſter, built here, about A. D. 980. a nunnery for Benedictines, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. K. Henry 1. gave the patronage of this abby to Hervey biſhop of Ely[c], and to his ſucceſſors in that ſee. At the ſuppreſſion it was endowed with 97 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. q. per ann.* Dugd. 112 *l.* 3 *s.* 6 *d. q.* Speed[d], and was granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 251. quaedam de donatione abbatiae de Chateriz Hervaeo epiſc. Elien. De fundatione monaſterii e Chronicis Cotton. P. 252. cartas duas R. Hen. 1. unam de connexione eccl. de Chateriz epiſcopatui Elien. alteram de relaxatione de warpeni: Bullam P. Innocentis 4. dat. A. D. 1242. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 869. epiſtolam Roberti Elienſis epiſc. ratione combuſtionis coenobii.

De abbatia de Chateriz vide partem iii. Hiſtoriae ſive Libri Elienſis, et cartularia Elienſia.

Chronicon et regiſtrum cartarum abbatiae de Chateriz ſumptibus Agnetis Aſhfield abbatiſſae, temp. Hen. 4. confectum, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, A. 1. 6.

Quaedam ex catulario de Chateriz, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. cv. f. 84.

Newcourti Repertorium, vol. i. p. 798. de manerio de Mincingbury in parochia de Barley in com. Hertf. et advocatione eccleſiae ibid.

Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 27. d. de libert. in Shepereth, Barenton, etc.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11.

Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18. pro x. marc. exeunt. e man. de Kerſey [Suff.] Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 26.

Rot. eſc. [Suff.] 6 Ed. 4. n. 35. de man. de Kerſey.

---

[a] "Apud Horningſey monaſterium regiae dignitatis extitit, eratque ibidem non parva congregatio clericorum." Mſ. lib. Elienſis, lib. ii. cap. 32. et exinde doctiſſ. Caius in Antiq. Cantab acad. Lond. 1568. 12°. p. 218.

[b] Mon. Angl. i. 231. She was not wife of Ailwin, the founder of Ramſey, as Camden, Speed, etc. but his mother.

[c] Magn. rot. Pipae, temp. Hen. 1. "*Grentebrugeſcira*: "epiſcopus Herveus debet CCLX *l.* ut rex clamet eum quietum de ſumptibus militum epiſcopatus, et ut abbatia de "Cateriz ſit quieta de Warpeni."

[d] It was ſurrendered Sept. 3. 1539. by Anne Gayton, abbeſs, and ten nuns. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 48.

ELTESLEY,

An old nunnery near the vicarage[a] (where St. Pandiania, the daughter of a king of Scotland, is ſaid to have been buried[b]) deſtroyed before or about the time of the Conqueſt, whereupon a new nunnery was erected not far off at Hintchinbrook in Huntingdonſhire.

SWAVESEY.

The church of St. Andrew here, with the tithes thereunto belonging, being given, *temp. Will. Conq.* by Alan Rufus, or la Zuſche, or Zouch, earl of Britanny and Richmond, to the abby of St. Sergius and Bachus[c], and St. Briocus at Angiers, it became a cell of Benedictine monks[d] to that foreign monaſtery. After that the alien priories, during the wars with France, were often ſeiſed, this was given, or rather ſold, by the French abbat and convent to the priory of St. Anne near Coventry, by licence from K. Richard 2. and after confirmed by authority of parliament, 6 *Hen.* 4.[e]

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 572, 573. ex regiſtro de Swaveſey, tranſcripto per St Lo Knyveton, et inter ejus collect. reperto, cartas Alani Rufi comitis Britanniae, Stephani comitis Britanniae, et Will. filii Rogeri la Zouche.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, in archivio apud palatium epiſcopale Elienſ. Harum apographa penes autorem.

Fin. 10 Ric. 1. m. . de virg. terrae et advoc. eccl. de Fen Drayton.

Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 32. d. pro prioratu, man. de Dry Draiton, decimis, etc. ad firmam dimittendis pro c *l.* per ann.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. quod abbas S. Sergii poſſit amortizare priori Carthuſ. juxta Coventre: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 16. Inquiſ. 7 Hen. 4. n. 25.

CAMBRIDGE.

In or near St. Giles's church here, Picot a Norman lord of Bourne, and many years ſheriff of Cambridgeſhire, at the inſtance of Hugolina his wife, began a religious houſe for a prior and ſix Regular canons[f], A. D. 1092[g]. which was twenty[h] years after removed to a place on the other ſide of the river called

BARNWELL

By Pain Peverell, that famous ſoldier, who was ſtandard bearer to Robert duke of Normandy, in the holy wars. Here he new built and enlarged the priory, in honor of St. Giles and St. Andrew, deſigning it for thirty canons of the order of St. Auſtin[i]. At the diſſolution its yearly revenues were valued at 256 *l.* 11 *s.* 10 *d.* *q.* Dugd. 351 *l.* 15 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. And its ſite was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Antony Broun; and, 6 *Ed.* 6. to Edward lord Clinton[k].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 29, 30. 33. Leland. Collect. de fundatione et fundatore ex veteri cod. Bernwellenſis monaſterii, de variis rebus memorabilibus Grantebrigienſis provinciae ex libello de prioribus Bernwellenſibus [eadem fuſiora habentur in edit. Hearn. Oxon. 1715. vol. i. 433, etc.] P. 31. cart. antiq. K. n. 38. [ſcil. Hen. 1. de loco ad eccl. fundandam circa fontes de Bernwell;] Cartam Will. fil. Otonis pro eccl. de Berton [Linc.] Cartas Aſcelinae de Waltervilla, et Matildis de Diva, pro ead. Cart. antiq. F. F. n. 12. et cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 3. ſcil. Hen. 3. conf. villam de Ceſterton ex dono R. Joan. P. 32. ex rot. hundred. in com. Cantab. 3 Ed. 3. de fundatione et dotatione: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 21. recit. et confirm. ordinationem inter priorem et conv. et Gilb. Pecche de electione prioris factam A. D. 1256.

Fuller's Hiſtory of the Univerſity of Cambridge, p. 3. 5, 6.

The Year Books, 1 Ed. 3. p. 325.

Catalogum mſſ. quorundam codd. olim in bibl. coenobii Barnwellenſis in Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 15.

Mr. Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 622. that the prior and his tenants at Cheſterton ſhould be quit of taillage.

Catalogue of the priors, in Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 45, 46. 323.

Mr. Newcourt's Repertorium eccl. Lond. vol. ii. p. 648. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Great Wendon, Eſſex.

Regiſtrum Hon. Richmond, App. p. 56. de terris in

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 1. vol. viii. p. 120.

[b] One Richard, pariſh prieſt of this town of Elteſley, is ſaid to have writ the life of this ſaint, [Leland. De ſcript. edit. Hall. p. 359.] whoſe memory was long preſerved in a well, near the church of this place, bearing her name; but who ſhe was, or when ſhe lived, the Scotch writers themſelves ſeem to be ignorant. Demſter Hiſt. Scot. p. 515.

[c] Not St. George and Bathe, as in the faulty edition of the learned Sr. Rob. Cotton's Abridgment, by Mr. Prynne, Lond. 1657. fol. p. 440.

[d] Not Black canons, as in Speed.

[e] Cotton's Abridgment, ut ſupra.

[f] Not monks, as Parker's Scelet. Cantab. edit. Hearne, p. 191.

[g] 1093. Leland. Coll. ii. 325. but not in the reign of Will. 1. as Magn. Brit. Ant. et Nova, p. 261.

[h] Yet Hen. Huntingdon, who wrote *temp. Steph.* mentions this church of St. Giles.

[i] Not Black monks, as in mſ. Bodl.

[k] *Quaere*, If not afterwards granted to Tho. Wendy, 2 Jac. 1.

Stainton, Toſt, Brunne, et Caldecote.

Cartularium prioratus de Barnwell (librum perelegantem dixit cl. Dodſworth) penes magiſtrum Ric. St George, 1600. penes dom. Hen. St George, 1698.

Regiſtrum penes magiſtrum Haggar de Bourn. Cl. Tho. Baker, e coll. S. Joan. Cant. fere totum manu propria deſcripſit.

Ex cartulario praedict. quamplurima excerpſerunt cl. Dodſworth. in collectaneorum ſuorum vol. xxxix. p. 95. vol. cii. p. 72. vol. cxlv. p. 105. et V. rev. Ric. Jameſius, in coll. mſſ. vol. xvii. f. 138. et idem Jameſius ex Annalibus prior. de Bernwell, vol. vii. p. 23.

Regiſtrum penes dom. Ed. Peyton mil.

Ciſtellam evidentiarum ad prioratum de Bernwell ſpectantium in theſaurario collegii Regalis Cantab. unde quaedam hauſit cl. Dodſworth. vol. cviii. p. 22. 27. et edidit tres cartas Dugdalius in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. 31.

Compoſition between the town of Cambridge and the prior of Bernwell, for Sturbridge and Midſomer fairs, mſ. in bibl. Caio-gonvil, Cantab. C. ii.

De contentione inter priorem de Bernwell, et rectorem de Wympole pro portione decimarum terrarum Pagani Peverel, A. D. 1404. in regiſtro Joannis Fordham epiſc. Elienſ. f. .

Cart. antiq. N. n. 47.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 7. n. 94. pro villa de Ceſtreton, pro redd. xxx *l.* per ann.

Fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 8 et 10. de Ceſtreton: Fin. 8 Hen. 3. m. 9. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 17, 18. de Ceſtreton: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9, 10. Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. d. Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro feria apud Barnwell in die S. Etheldredrae: Fin. Suff. 16 Hen. 3. n. 30.

Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 82. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Cant. 27 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. d. de decimis in Waterbech: Ibid. rot. 9. d. rot. 15. rot. 27. Plac. in com. Cant. 29 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 26. de terris in Dry Draiton: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 36. Brev. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. d. de falda in Maddingle: Eſc. Cant. 5 Ed. 3. art. 97. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Eſc. Cant. 17 Ed. 3. n. 79. de extentis omnium terrarum prioratus: Cart. 18 Ed. 3. n. 4. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. quod poſſit dare advocationem eccleſiae S. Botulphi in Cantebrigia magiſtro et ſcholaribus domus Corporis Chriſti, pro quatuor marcatis redditus in Cantebrigia: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. de ten. extra Alderſgate Lond.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34. Cart. 11, etc. Ric. 2. n. 15. pro feria apud Bernwell: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. de terris in Waterbech et Gilden Morden.

Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 26.

Plac. coram rege 2 Hen. 5. . . rot. 15. de conſuetudinibus tenentium in Cheſterton: Pat. 5 Hen. 5. m. 7.

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. 24 et 28. pro eccl. de Kingſton appropr. Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4 et 7. pro eccl. de Stoke Quay approprianda.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 19. pro feria ibid. et pro villa de Ceſtreton.

Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 4. m. 18. pro feria apud Bernwell in vig. et die S. Etheldredae in aeſtate et ii. dieb. ſequent.

ANGLESEY.

K. HENRY 1. [a] founded here a priory of Black canons to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin [b], and St. Nicholas [c]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 124 *l.* 19 *s.* *per ann.* [d] or as in Mr. Speed, at 149 *l.* 18 *s.* 6 *d.* about which time there were eleven canons in this monaſtery [e], the ſite whereof, and good part of their lands, were granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to John Hynde.

Vide Newcourti Repertorium, vol. i. p. 799. de manerio de Greenbury in Barley, in com. Hertford.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 166. conceſſionem terrarum et tenement. in Haſelingfield et Hardeleſton per priorem et conv. de Angleſey Willielmo Sterne, in excambio pro duobus meſſ. et ſhopis in Cantab. et Bernwell, et xxiv. acr. et iii. rodis terrae in campis de Bernwell, Cantab. et Hynton.

Year Books, 21 Hen. 7. Hill. n. 13.

The names of ſeveral priors in Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 45. 323. et App. p. 4.

Acquietantiam pro pecunia depoſita in theſauraria beatae Mariae de Angleſeia, A. D. 1267. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero,* C. iii. 37.

Fin. com. ign. 16 Hen. 3. n. 55. de terris in Wilbergham: Fin. 19 Hen. 3. n. 60.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 2. d. et m. 6. pro terris in Bodekeſham: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 25. d. de ten. et com. paſt. in Wikes: Plac. apud Hertford. 6 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 3. de terris in Berlec: Plac. apud Cant. 27 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. de terris in Bodekeſham.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Fin. Suff. 5 Ed. 3. n. 120. de reddit. in Lakingheath: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Plac. in banco 5 Ed. 3. rot. 352. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. Brev. reg. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. de taxat. temporalium abbatiae: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17. pro ten. in Braughin [Hertf.] Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro ten. in Walſingham [Norf.]

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1.

Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 1. m.

---

[a] Hen. Knighton De eventibus Angliae, lib. ii. c. 9. inter Decem Script. col. 2384. So that Ric. de Clare, mention'd in Leland. Collect. i. 57. and in Mr. Speed, as founder, ſeems to have been only patron, as was Edm. Mortimer earl of March, temp. Hen. 5. Mſ. Harley, 59. c. 9.

[b] Liber teſtam. in regiſtr. epiſc. Norwic. Popy, p. 155.

[c] Collect. amiciſſimi Tho. Baker.

[d] This was the ſumma clara of the valuation of this priory in Stevens, vol. i. p. 24. and a mſ. of good note, and is more agreeable to the groſs ſum than that in Dugd. where the tranſcriber or printer ſeems to have left out the firſt figure.

[e] Mſ. in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Cant. Miſcell. G. 319. But Mr. Willis, in his Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 45. ſaith, a prior and eight canons only.

SHENGAY *near* Wendy[a],

A PRECEPTORY of Knights Hoſpitalers of St. John of Jeruſalem, given to that order by Sibylla de Raynes, daughter of Roger earl of Montgomery, A. D. 1140[b]. It was worth, at the ſuppreſſion, 171 *l.* 4 *s.* 6 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 175 *l.* 4 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed, and was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Longe.

Vide cartas originales, rentalia, etc. penes praenobilem V. Edwardum comitem Orford baronem de Shengay.

CAMBRIDGE.

HERE, near Greencroft, was a Benedictine nunnery, if not ſo early as A. D. 1130[c]. yet about the middle of K. Stephen's reign, which was much enlarged in its revenues, and, with the addition of a new conventual church, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Radegund, by Malcolm 4. king of Scotland, about A. D. 1160. But this houſe being greatly dilapidated in its buildings, goods, etc. and forſaken by the nuns, was, A. D. 1497. converted by that excellent prelate John Alcock biſhop of Ely (with the licence of K. Henry 7. and approbation of pope Alexander 6.) into a college for a maſter, . . . fellows and ſtudents, which is commonly called Jeſus college; the revenues of which were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 87 *l.* 18 *s.* 3 *d.* *per ann.* But there are now a maſter, ſixteen fellows, thirty ſcholarſhips, and two exhibitions.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 480, 481. cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 18. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartas R. Stephani et R. Henrici 3. P. 481. veredictum de fundatione et poſſeſſionibus hujus prioratus ex rot. hundred. Cantabr. et Hunt. 3 Ed. 1. imperfecte; ſupplendum ex rotulo vel tranſcripto in Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 98.
In Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 47, 48. 323. the names of moſt of the prioreſſes.
Fuller's Hiſtory of the Univerſity of Cambridge, p. 84, 85, 86.
Ricardi Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. edit. Hearn. p. 229, 230, 231.
In cl. Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. xii. 653, 654. pat. 12 Hen. 7. p. 2. m. 14. ſcil. licent. ad prioratum ſupprimendum et collegium fundandum.
In Stevens's Supplement, vol. 1. p. 532. a ſhort account of this nunnery, and the names of the prioreſſes; and in the Appendix to vol. ii. p. 213. pat. 12 Hen. 7. for ſuppreſſing the nunnery, and erecting the college.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 243. 245. of the advowſon of Elmſtead rect. in Eſſex, belonging to this college.
Aborigines Jeſuanos, ſive Hiſtoriam collegii Jeſu Cantab. adornatam ſtudio Joannis Sherman collegii praeſidis, mſ.
Indulgentiam pro reparatione campanilis S. Rhadegundis, A. D. 1457. in regiſtro Will. Gray epiſc. Elienſis.
Cartas, rentalia, et alia quaedam munimenta ad coenobium S. Rhadegundis ſpectantia, in archivis collegii Jeſu Cantab. repoſita.
Fin. Norf. 2 Hen. 3. n. 7. de advoc. eccl. de Reimerſton: Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 10.
Plac. de banco 16 Ed. 1. Paſch. Norf. 14. pro advocatione ejuſdem eccleſiae de Reimerſton: Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 4. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12.
Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 27.
Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8.
Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 27.
Cart. 16 Hen. 6. n. 47. pro feria in Cantab.
Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 3. m. . [5 Maii] pro advoc. de Gravely, Fordham, Swaveſey, Witlesford, etc.

AN old hoſpital for a maſter and brethren[d], founded by Nigellus biſhop of Ely[e], or rather by one Hen. Froſt[f] burgeſs of Cambridge, in the time of Nigellus, to the honor of St. John the evangeliſt, which was ſaid to have been at firſt endowed with 140 *l.* *per ann.* but, by a very accurate account of the revenues taken juſt before the ſuppreſſion of this houſe, they amounted to no more than 80 *l.* 1 *s.* 10 *d.* *ob.* A. D. 1281. Hugh de Balſham biſhop of Ely obtained licence from the king to turn this hoſpital into a college of ſtudents, "ſecundum regulam ſcolarium Oxon. qui de Merton cognominantur," pat. 9 Ed. 1. Which project did not take effect; ſo that it continued till K. Henry 7's time, when, by reaſon of the alienations and ill behavior of the then members, it was ſurrendered or diſſolv'd; and the ſite and lands were granted, 2 *Hen.* 8. to the executors of the lady Margaret counteſs of Richmond, in order to the erecting a college, to be dedicated to St. John the evangeliſt, in the ſame place, according to the will of that good lady and great encourager of learning, which was ſhortly after done: And, by the munificence of the foundreſs and other benefactors, herein are now maintained a maſter, fifty four fellows, above eighty ſcholars, beſides officers and ſervants. Their revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 507 *l.* 12 *s.* 7 *d.*

---

[a] So Leland. Collect. i. 441. But that Wendy itſelf belonged to this preceptory of Shengay is plain from the Nomina Villarum mſ. 9 Ed. 2. and Mon. Angl. ii. 546. However there ſeem to have been Knights Templars at Wendy, before the ſuppreſſion of that order, diſtinct from the Hoſpitalars of Shengay. For in an old mſ. roll of the Norwich taxation of the dioceſe of Ely, A. D. 1255. after the valuation of Wendy, follows, "Templarii de eadem "x. marc." and in the ſame roll, under *Senegeye*, are put "Hoſpitalarii;" and the "Fratres hoſp. de Senegye" occur in other places: Mr. Speed ſaith, "there were firſt Templars "at Shengay;" but upon what good authority doth not yet appear. That here were ſome time ſiſters of the order of St. John, ſee Mon. Angl. ii. 550.

[b] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 546. but in p. 510. of that tome, an earl of Gloceſter is joined with Sibylla in the donation of Shengay. Mr. Camden placeth the beginning of this houſe A. D. 1130. and ſo doth Mr. Speed: But it is not clear who the foundreſs was, or who her father. She is not mention'd by Sr. Will. Dugd. in his Baronage under this name, as the wife of John de Reynes (as Camden calls her;) and then ſhe muſt have been the widow of Rob. Fitz Hamon, if ſhe was Sibyll the daughter of Roger Montgomery earl of Shrewſbury and Arundel; or ſhe might be Sibyll the daughter of Roger of Poictou, third ſon to that Roger Montgomery. See Baronage, i. 329.

[c] So Parker and Fuller, which Dr. Sherman will not allow.

[d] This ſeems to have been a houſe of Seculars, not Regulars (as Speed, Parker, Fuller, etc.) for 'tis upon the Ely regiſters, and other muniments, ever called an Hoſpital, and not a Priory; the head was called Magiſter, not Prior; the members, Fratres, not Canonici.

[e] A. D. 1134. Parker; 1145. Fuller; both out of Godwin. De praeſul. Elienſ. but the Liber Elienſis, Angl. Sacr. and other authentic hiſtories, which are otherwiſe very particular in the acts of this biſhop, are ſilent as to this foundation.

[f] Inquiſ. 3 Ed. 1. (as Mr. Baker)

Vide Ric. Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 236, etc.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 275. pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. 28.
Year Books.
Fuller's Hiſtory of the Univerſity of Cambridge, p. 94, 95, 96.
Mr. Le Neve's Faſt. Eccl. Angl. p. 432.
The preface to the Funeral Sermon of Margaret counteſs of Richmond, Lond. 1708. 8°.
In Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 323, 324. a liſt of the maſters of the hoſpital.
Regiſtra, cartas, etc. penes R R. V V. magiſtrum et ſocios collegii S. Joannis, Cantab.
Plac. de banco, 3 Joan. Mich. rot. 1. de eccl. S. Petri Cantab.
Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 103. confirm. compoſitionem inter ſcolares Elienſes et fratres hoſpitalis: Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 12. pro meſſ. in Horningeſey.
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. de tenementis in Cantab. Tofte, Horningeſey, Trumpiton.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38.
Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 3. Bell. Sign. 14 Hen. 8. p. 2. pro prior. de Bromehall [Berk.] et Higham [Kanc.] Fin. et recup. in com. Nott. et Derb. 19 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 147. pro man. de Tuxford P. et cccc. acr. ibid. et in Markham, etc.

THORNEY.

HERE was an hoſpital for poor perſons, under the government of the abby [*temp. Roberti epiſc. Lincoln. inter* A. D. 1147 *et* 1166.] See the charter of Hen. de March, and his grant of ſome tithes to this hoſpital, in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 247. a.

DENNY *olim* Daneia.

ABOUT A. D. 1160. Robert the chamberlain to Conan duke of Britanny and earl of Richmond, became monk at Ely, and gave a ſmall iſland called Elmeney[a], in the pariſh of Beche to that convent, whereupon a cell of their monks was placed there, but they being mightily incommoded by the water, Aubery Picot gave them ſome acres on a higher ſituation in the iſle of Deneye[a], where they ſettled, and had a church dedicated to St. James and St. Leonard, before the death of biſhop Nigell, which happened A. D. 1169. Theſe Benedictines from Ely do not ſeem to have continued here long, for in the next century here were perſons of another order, viz. Templars, for in the taxation of this dioceſe of Ely, made A. D. 1255. the Templarii de Daneye, or the Fratres de Daneye[b], occur often as owners of lands in ſeveral pariſhes within the deanery of Cheſterton. Within leſs than a hundred years after that, we meet with a third ſort of Religious at this place; for K. Edward 3. having given the manor of Denny to Mary de S. Paulo widow to Adomare earl of Pembroke, ſhe firſt deſigned to give it to the abby of Waterbech, but afterward alter'd her mind, and, 15 *Ed.* 3. founded here a monaſtery for an abbeſs and nuns Minoriſſes, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Clare, to which, within a few years, Waterbech was united. So that about the time of the general diſſolution, there were in Denny abby twenty five nuns, who where endowed with lands to the yearly value of 172 *l.* 8 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* Dugd. 218 *l.* 0 *s.* 1 *d. ob.* Speed[c]; the greateſt part of which, with the ſite of the monaſtery, paſſed from the crown, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Elrington.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 492. quaedam de monachis Elienſibus apud Denney, una cum carta Nigelli epiſc. [dat A. D. 1169.] confirm. donationes: P. 493. pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. confirm. fundationem Minoriſſarum: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m 25. pro manerio de Strode [Cant.] Pat. 20 Ed. 3. m. 32. de advoc. abbatiae de Waterbech: P. 494, 495. cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 4. n. 5. m. 10. recit. et confirm. quatuor cartas regis Ed. 3. Mariae de Valentia de manerio de Denny, et aſſignationibus ejuſdem.
Ibid. tom. ii. 883. cartas Roberti camerarii com. Richmond de duabus partibus de Elmeney, necnon de terris in Beche, et de eccleſiis de Wendeya,

---

[a] [a] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 628, 629. Leland. Collect. vol. i. 600, 601.

[b] The church of Wendy being given to Denny, while in poſſeſſion of the monks of Ely, perhaps the "Templarii de "eadem" (mentioned above in SHENGAY) were the ſame with the "Templarii de Daneye." But farther, the "Templarii manentes apud Denney" are mentioned in an old cartulary of the biſhoprick of Ely, as holding lands in the manor of Stretham. See alſo cart. 37 Hen. 3. refer'd to in Pat. 2 Ed. 4.

[c] Both valuations being expreſsly put down in the firſt edition of this book, there was no occaſion for the collector of the Anglo-minoritica to correct me in that reſpect.

Wilburham

Wilburham, et Kirkby, coenobio de Denney conceſſis; Conani ducis Britanniae et com. Richmond. confirm. donationes Roberti Camerarii; Alberici Picot de tranſlatione monachorum ab Elmeneia ad Deneyam.

Collect. Anglo-minoritica, Append. p. 2.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 98, 99. quaedam excerpta e cartis ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantibus.

Mr. Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 489. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Redgewell, Eſſex.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 160. a ſhort account of this houſe, from Mr. Parker's View of Cambridge, under Pembroke hall.

Cartas quamplurimas originales hujus abbatiae penes Rob. Cheſter de Cokenhatch in com. Hertford. arm.

Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 10. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro advoc. eccl. de Godereſton [Norf.] Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. pro advoc. eccl. de Granteſdon [Hunt.] ex donatione Eliz. de Burgo: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. pro eccl. de Ceſtreton: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. de ten. in Cantabrigia: Cart. 34 Ed. 3. n. 12. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. de habitatione vicarii de Waterbech: Ibid. p. 2. m. 12. de ten. in Middleton, Landbetch, Hiſton, etc. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. m. 39 vel 40. Cart. 42 Ed. 3. n. 2. pro lib. warr. in Denny, Waterbech, et Landbech: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro manerio de Eghale.

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pro man. et eccl. de Hiſton S. Andreae.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 28. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Hyſton approprianda.

Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 27. de terris in Ceſtreton.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 9. Clauſ. 20 Ed. 4. m.. de communia paſturae in campis de Hiſton et Impyton: Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 19. exemplificat. decreti pro diviſ. manerii de Hiſton.

E L Y.

An ancient hoſpital here, founded probably by ſome of the biſhops, and partly maintained out of the revenues of the biſhopric, occurs, 16 *Hen.* 2. in the account of the vacancy upon the death of biſhop Nigell [a]. But it is not evident whether the hoſpital of Ely, there mentioned, was that of St. John Baptiſt, or that of St. Mary Magdalen [b], two hoſpitals, both in Ely, which were united by biſhop Hugh Norwold [c], about A. D. 1240. and managed by ſome of the monks of the priory till the year 1458 [d], when biſhop Will. Gray made one of his Secular chaplains maſter or warden. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 25 *l.* 5 *s.* 3 *d. ob. q. per ann.* and, 4 *Eliz.* ſettled on the maſter and fellows of Clare hall in Cambridge [e].

Plac. apud Cantab. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 19. quod fratres hoſpitalis S. Joannis Bapt. debent reparare duo pontella apud Detherſden, inter Ely et Wychford.

Eſcaet. Cantab. 1 Ed. 3. n. 133. Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. de terris in Dounham perquirendis de Walt. Finger, etc. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro ten. in Ely, Litelport, Dodington, etc. Eſc. Cantab. 44 Ed. 3. n. 6. de meſſ. et terris in Hadenham: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 5 vel 6. de terris in Hadenham.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m.. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11.

Compoſitionem vicariae de Littleport huic hoſpitali appropriat. in libro iii. regiſtri dom. epiſc. Elienſis, f. 49. a.

Regulam hoſpitalis S. Joannis in Ely. Regiſtr. Fordham epiſc. Elienſis, f. 218.

IKELINGTON *or* Ickleton.

Aubery de Vere, the third of that name, and firſt earl of Oxford [f], *temp. Hen.* 2. or Sr. Will. de Cantelupe knt. [g] father to Euphemia, his firſt wife, was founder of the Benedictine nunnery here dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen [h]. It conſiſted of a prioreſs, and ten or eleven nuns; was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 71 *l.* 9 *s.* 10 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 80 *l.* 1 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* Speed, and was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to the biſhopric of Ely, in exchange for Hatfield, etc.

In Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. habetur tantum annotatiuncula de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. i. 55.

Vide Newcourti Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 119. de manerio de Impey-hall in Butſbury, et Stock [Eſſex.] etc.

Plac. in com. Eſſex. temp. Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 5. de ten.

---

[a] Mr. Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 210.

[b] This ſeems to have been the moſt conſiderable, and had the rectory of Littleport appropriated to it by Geffrey de Burgo biſhop of Ely, about A. D. 1225. Cartular. Elienſe mſ.

[c] Idem Cartular. mſ. f. 186.

[d] Angl. Sacr. i. 672.

[e] Liber confirm. indent. epiſcopal. per capitulum Elienſe, mſ. in theſaur Elien. f. 75. In the Paper office is a petition to this effect: "Whereas Edward Leeds clerk [the laſt maſter of this hoſpital and maſter of Clare hall] "meaneth to aſſure the hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt in Ely unto "Clare hall, for the founding of ten ſcholarſhips in the "ſaid college for ever, and hath redeemed, to that end, the "certain advowſon thereof, and intendeth to procure the "aſſent of my lord biſhop with the dean and chapter, for "the confirmation of that purpoſe, he deſireth alſo to have "the queen's majeſties grant thereof. The ſaid hoſpital is "worth, above all charges, 20 *l.* by the year." Ex informatione amiciſſimi Thomae Baker S. T. B.

[f] Sir Will. Dugdale in his Baronage, vol. i. p. 191. But Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p 31. relates many paſſages concerning Aubery 3. or the Grymme, founder of this houſe, which are conſiſtent only with the times of Aubery 2. and he makes Aubery 4. to have been the perſon that was created earl of Oxford by K. Henry 2. So that if Leland be right, the foundation of this priory muſt be placed higher, Aubery 2. being killed A. D. 1140 or 1141. The mſ. hiſtory of religious houſes and their founders, collected by Mr. Stow, aſcribes the building this nunnery to Aubery 2. It was of the foundation of the biſhops of Ely, as 'tis ſaid in ſome of the Ely regiſters. The manor of Ikelington belonged to the priory Domus Dei de monte Maurelio in Normandy, and was purchaſed of them by Adomar de Valencia earl of Pembroke. Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31.

[g] Mill's Catalogue of Honor, Lond. 1610. fol. p. 676.

[h] Collect. mſ R R. Matth. Wren epiſc. e regiſtris Elienſibus.

in Gynges Joyberd: Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro mercato apud Icklington: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 95. pro merc. die Jovis apud Icklinton: Cart. 23 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro merc. die Jovis apud Herwardſtoc [Eſſex.] Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 9. Plac. in com. Cant. 27 Ed. 1. quo warr. rot. 28. d. pro mercato et feria, et aliis libert. in Ikelington. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17.

CHIPPENHAM.

Will. de Mandevil earl of Eſſex gave, A. D. 1184. the manor of Chippenham to the Knights Hoſpitalers, and ſo it became a preceptory ſubordinate to their great houſe in London, and was uſed for their ſick brethren often removed hither for country air. In the valuation of Carbrook, the Jeruſalem eſtate here, and in the neighbouring towns, is reckoned at 33 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* which was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Edw. North.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 542. 544. 552.

Regiſtrum cartarum fratrum hoſp. Jeruſalem, de terris in Chippenham, Aſhley, et Silverley, et de eorundem redditibus, libertatibus, etc. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, C. IX. 5.

Apographa cartarum et memoranda quaedam de fratribus domus S. Joannis Jeruſ. apud Chipenham commorantibus, ex regiſtro ejuſd. domus, mſ. inter codd. Dugd. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 74. f. 57, 58.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 20. de mercato die Lunae ſing. ſeptim. et pro feria in vigilia et die S. Michaelis apud Chippenham.

Pat. 1 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 13. de protectione pro fratribus infirmis hic commorantibus: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 79. pro lib. warr. ibid. Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 2. d. rot. 17. d. rot. 21. d. rot. 27. de com. paſt. in la Leſe in Silverley.

WILBURGHAM Magna.

The church here, like that of Wendy in this county, was originally given to the monks of Ely, reſiding at Denny cell; but they, upon ſome conſiderations, made it over to the Knights Templars, who having here two meſſuages, 120 acres of land, and other lands and rents of the gift of Will. Loveday, Peter de Malo Alneto, and others, fixed a habitation here for ſome of their order[a]. But this, with their other eſtates, came into the poſſeſſion of the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 492. tom. ii. p. 544.

Regiſtrum cartarum fratrum militiae Templi de terris, et privilegiis in Wilburgham et Carleton, mſ. in bibl. Cotton, *Nero*, C. IX. 4.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 18 et 19. de terris Petri de Malo Alneto in Wilburgham conceſſis Templariis.

Plac. in com. Canteb. 27 Ed. 1. quo warr. rot. 31. de libertatibus Templar. in Wilburſham, Boxworth, etc.

MIRMAUD, Marmounde, *or* Welle[b],

A small priory of Gilbertines[c], dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary[d], and cell to Sempringham, to which it was given by Ralph de Hauvill, *temp. Ric.* 1. *vel Joannis*[e]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 10 *l.* 7 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 13 *l.* 6 *s.* 1 *d. ob.* Speed, and granted, 10 *Eliz.* to Percival Bowes and John Moſyer.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 826. cart. 5 Joan. m. 5. n. 28. confirm. donationes Radulfi Hauvil ordini de Semplingham: Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 107. cartam magiſtri et canon. de Semplingham ſubjicientium locum de Mirmaude Euſtachio epiſc. Elienſ. ſicut Dioeceſano.

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro advoc. eccl. de Reinham Parva: Fin. Norf. 11 Ed. 2. n. 33. de ead. ex conceſſione Thomae de Hauvil: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m..

Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

SWAFHAM *or* Sopham-bulbec.

A Benedictine nunnery, dedicated to St. Mary[f], of the foundation of one of the Bolebecs, or Bulkbecks[g] (a family once of great note in theſe parts) was here before K. John's reign[h]. At the diſſolution a prioreſs and eight nuns[i] were maintain'd here with eſtates valued at 40 *l. per ann.* Dugd. 46 *l.* 10 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed, which were paſſed to the biſhop of Ely and his ſucceſſors, upon an exchange, 30 *Hen.* 8.

---

[a] "Templarii de Wilburham tenent in Thirlow P..." prout in Regiſtr. Albo Buriae S. Edm. f. 316. b.

[b] Not in Lincolnſhire, as Mon. Angl. ii. 826. nor in Norfolk, as Speed, Dugd. val. but it is in that part of the pariſh of Well, or Upwell, which is in the iſle of Ely and county of Cambridge, tho' in the dioceſe of Norwich.

[c] Nuns, as Speed. There might be ſome nuns herein, as well as canons, as in moſt houſes of this order; but the government of it was under a prior. See Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 620.

[d] Lib. inſtit. Norwic. vi. 164.

[e] Not temp. Ric. 3. as Mag. Britan Antiq. et Nov. p. 261.

[f] Cart. in arch. dec. et capit. Elienſ.

[g] Leland. Collect. vol. i. 57.

[h] Becauſe it occurs in the old catalogue of religious houſes aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury, or Hen. Sulgrave. Theſe nuns are alſo mentioned in the Norwich taxation of this dioceſe, A. D. 1255.

[i] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

Vide cartam ſub ſigillo hujus prioratus de tenemento quodam in civ. Norwic. in volumine cartarum mearum originalium, notato *Hobart*, n. 70.

Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 56. de redd. in Livermere.

Eſcaet. Suff. 28 Ed. 3. n. 41. de ten. in Mildenhale: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro eiſdem: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 43. pro ten. in Hardwick et Toft.

SPINNEY *or* De Spineto, *in the pariſh of* Wykes *or* Wicken.

Sr. Hugh de Malebisse [a], having married (*temp. Joannis*) Beatrix [b], lady of the manor of Wykes, they, in the beginning of K. Henry 3d's reign, built and endowed here a priory for three Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and the Holy Croſs. This manor, with the advowſon of the priory, deſcended afterwards to Mary Thornton [b], who married Sr. Humphry Baſſingborn; after whoſe deceaſe, ſhe augmented this monaſtery with lands for the maintenance of four canons more, about 31 *Ed.* 1. and there were other benefactors to this houſe; which, however, being much run to decay, both in its revenues and buildings, was, A. D. 1449. perpetually united to the cathedral monaſtery of Ely, (wherein the founders were buried) by Walter biſhop of Norwich, ordinary of the place [c], with the leave of K. Henry 6. and the conſent of the patron John Tiptoft earl of Worceſter, A. D. 1449. and ſo it continued till the diſſolution, after which, 36 *Hen.* 8. it was granted, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Ely, to Geo. Carleton in truſt, as it ſeems [d], for Sr. Edw. North.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 320, 321. clauſ. 7 Hen. 5. m. 17. d. recit. cartam Ric. Aithalwald de South Creyk, et Matildis uxoris, heredis dominarum de Wyken Beatricis Malebiſſe et Mariae Baſſingburn fundatricium, relevantis prioratum de quibuſdam oneribus: P. 322 pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22. licent. regia dandi prioratum, etc. eccleſiae Elienſi.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Spinney penes Iſaacum Barrow de ead. arm. A. D. 1638. Dodſworth. Collect. vol. xli. f. 65.

Regiſtrum olim penes dom. Symondſium Dewes de Stow Langtoft in com. Suff.

In libro inſtitutionum, etc. temp. Walt. Lyhert epiſc. Norwic. in regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Norwic. p. 278, etc.

Donationem xl. acr. in Wyſebech-fen, ſub ſigillo Laur. Flete militis, priori et canon. de Spyney, in volumine cartarum mearum orig. notato *Appleton*, n. 191.

Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. prope finem.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38 vel 39. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. pro ten. in Sneylwell.

Inquiſ. in com. Cantab. 1 Hen. 4. n. 1. quod Tho. Cotton, etc. poſſit dare advoc. eccl. de Kingſton.

Fin. div. com. 1 Hen. 6. n. 5. de advocat.

FORDHAM *alias* Bigynge [e].

In a field near this town Henry the rural dean of Fordham began a religious houſe, to which the late mentioned Sr. Hugh de Malebiſſe was a conſiderable benefactor [f]. But K. Henry 3. *anno regni* 12. giving the church of Fordham to the order of Semplingham in Lincolnſhire, not long after [g], a ſmall convent of Gilbertine canons was ſettled here. St. Peter and St. Mary Magdalen [h] were the tutelar ſaints of this priory, which was endowed at the ſuppreſſion with 40 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* as Dugd. 46 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d.* as Speed. and was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Philip Parry.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 791. cartam 12 Hen. 3. m. 13. donant. eccl. de Fordham ordini de Semplingham [i].

Year Books, 44 Ed. 3. Mich. 14.

Regiſtrum Honor. de Richmond. App. p. 54. de terris in Lanwade.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 25. de terris in Iſelham: Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. quo warrant. rot. 31. dorſo pro libertat. in Fordham.

Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 et 18. pro vicaria eccleſiae.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

LONG STOW.

Walter, vicar of this place, founded here, *temp. Hen.* 3. or before, an hoſpital of poor ſiſters, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin [k].

Vide Inquiſ. generalem hujus comitatus temp. Ed. 1. Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 22. dorſo, pro magiſtro hoſpitalis.

---

[a] Henry de Malebiſſe (perhaps related to Sir Hugh) occurs prior here in the laſt year of K. Henry 3. Cartular. Elienſ. mſ.

[b] Ex cartis penes magiſtrum Worthington.

[c] This priory, with Soham, Fordham, and Mirmaud, tho' all in Cambridgeſhire, are within the great ditch, and ſo part of the old kingdom and biſhopric of the Eaſt Angles, and of the preſent biſhopric of Norwich.

[d] Becauſe in the exemplified copy of the lands belonging to the monaſtery of Ely, in the treaſury of the church of Ely, againſt Spinney lands, toward the top is put "Reſerv. "pro domino rege," and a little lower, "Conceſſ. domino "Ed. North."

[e] So in the ſurrender, 1 Sept. 1538. Rymer, xiv. p 608. and Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 57. where Rob. de Fordham and ... Cameſike knts, are ſaid to have been founders of this priory; but Hen. de Kemeſeg appears only as one of the witneſſes to Hugh de Malebiſſe's gift.

[f] Ex collectaneis R. Parker Elienſis, ex cartis familiae de Peyton, mſ. penes Petrum le Neve arm.

[g] In cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 15. this is reckoned amongſt the houſes of this order "de novo fundatas."

[h] Rymer, xiv. p. 608.

[i] *Quaere*, If there was not a former grant of Fordham to the order of Semplingham; for it is mentioned, Mon. Angl. ii. 805. in the bull of pope Innocent 3. who died A. D. 1215.

[k] "Sorores de Stow inter ſerjeantias arrentatas per Rober"tum de Paſſelew, temp. Henrici regis, filii Joannis." Ex cartis magiſtri Worthington.

STERESBERGH, *or* Sturbridge, *near* Cambridge,

[Barnwell S. Mariae Magd. [a]]

THE hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalen for lepers here was anciently in the diſpoſal of the burgeſſes of Cambridge, but, about the year 1245. Hugh de Norwold biſhop of Ely got the patronage of it, which was enjoy'd by his ſucceſſors, who collated the maſter or warden till the ſuppreſſion. The profits and endowments of this hoſpital, or free chapel, were leaſed firſt for 99 years, A. D. 1497 [a], and then, 36 *Hen.* 8. to the mayor, bailiffs, etc. of the town of Cambridge for ſixty years; and were granted, 4 *Jac.* 1. to John Shelbury and Phil. Chewte gent.

Vide Leland. Collect. i. p. 444.
Collationes cuſtodum in regiſtris epiſcoporum Elienſium.
Inquiſ. 3 Ed. 1. inter collect. Rob. Hare.
Plac. de ſtallagio ſuper terra voc. Chapel Yard, quod cuſtos recuperat contra ballivos, 14 Hen. 4. In regiſtro Fordham epiſc. Elienſis, f. 228.
Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. d. pro inquirendo de terris huic hoſpit. pertinentibus.
Librum confirmationum indenturarum, etc. conceſſ. per Thomam epiſcopum Elienſem ab anno 33 Hen. 8. in archivis dec. et capit. Elienſis.

LYNTON [b],

AN alien priory, ſubordinate to the abby of St. Jacutus de Inſula [c], in the dioceſe of Dole in Britanny, occurs *temp. Hen.* 3. [d] It was ſeized into the king's hands during the French wars [e], and after the ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes (about which time this was valued at 23 *l.* 8 *s.* 10*d.*) it was granted by K. Henry 6. about 1450 [f]. to the maſter and fellows of Pembroke hall in Cambridge.

Vide rot. pat. 20 Ed. 3. m.. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 2.

CAMBRIDGE.

HERE was a houſe of Mendicant friers of the order of St. Francis, commonly called Grey friers or friers-Minors, who were firſt placed, *temp. Hen.* 3. [g] by the magiſtrates of the town in an old ſynagogue near the common priſon, which being very inconvenient they removed to the place whereon Sidney college hath been ſince built. K. Edward 1. (who is ſaid to have been their founder [h]) was probably the donor of this new ſituation, and a great benefactor to their church and other buildings here. The ſite of this friery was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to the maſter and fellows of Trinity college, of whom it was bought by the executors of the lady Frances Sidney, in the latter end of queen Elizabeth's reign.

Vide Collect. Anglo-minoritica, p. ii. p. 16, 17.
Leland. Collect. vol. ii. 342, 343. ex Chronico Tho. Eccleſton, vol. iii. 16.
Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. 155.
Hiſtor. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. i. p. 68.
Fuller's Hiſtory of the Univerſity of Cambridge, p. 29.
De conſecratione eccleſiae, altarium, coemeterii, etc. Dec. 28. A. D. 1348. Regiſtrum Thomae de Inſula epiſc. Elienſis.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. de manſo ſuo elargando.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m..
Pat. 1 Ric. 3. m. 15. pro xxv. marcis annuatim percipiendis ad ſcaccarium dom. regis.

THE Carmelites, or White friers, firſt lived at Cheſterton, and afterward, viz. A. D. 1249. Mich. Malherb [i], gave them an habitation at Newenham without Cambridge, where they continued forty two years, from whence, A. D. 1291. they removed themſelves into the pariſh of St. John Miln-ſtreet, where K. Edward 1. Sr. Guy de Mortimer, and Tho. de Hertford, were founders or great benefactors to them. The ſite of this religious houſe (being where now the provoſt of King's garden is[a], near Queen's college) was granted to John Eyer, 36 *Hen.* 8.

---

[a] Regiſtr. Joannis Alcock epiſc. Elienſis.

[b] Placed in Somerſetſhire [Mon. Angl. i. 1036.] but in the writ of reſtitution, 1 Hen. 4. [Rymer viii. 103.] it is expreſly ſaid to be in the dioceſe of Ely; ſo alſo mſ. Dodſworth. vol. cv. f. 77, etc.

[c] The church of Lynton is ſaid to have been given to this abby by an earl of Britanny. Vid. Inquiſ. gen. com. Cantab. temp. Ed. 1.

[d] Taxat. Norwic. dioec. Elienſ. A. D. 1255.

[e] Prynne, vol. iii. 1021.

[f] Regiſtr. Boucher. epiſc. Elienſ. et Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 200.

[g] The year of theſe friers firſt coming to Cambridge hath not yet been met with, but probably they were not long from Cambridge after ſome of their order had ſettled in Oxford, A. D. 1224. 'Tis plain from what Bale himſelf [Centur. 4. n. 12. in Vincent. Covent.] owns, that the Franciſcans were in Cambridge before the Carmelites.

[h] Speed, Fuller, Parker. But *quaere*, Whether king Henry 3. was not founder. See Leland. Itin. vol. ii. Append. p. 99.

[i] Coll. R R. P. Matthaei Wren quondam epiſc Elienſis; et collect. viri doctiſſimi Thomae Baker, e libro memorandorum eccleſiae de Barnwell, ubi habetur, "Compoſitio inter priorem et conv. Barnwellenſem, et Carmelitas, pro indemnitate eccleſiae S. Joannis, A. D. 1291."

Vide Leland. Collect. vol. i. 442.
Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 16. de tribus meſſ. conceſſ. per Will. Hamelton: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m..
Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro quadam venella contigua domui perquirenda et claudenda: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11.
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m..

CAMBRIDGE.

Another ſort of Mendicant friers, called Bethleemites, fixed themſelves, A. D. 1257. in a houſe in Trumpington ſtreet. Vide Matth. Paris in anno 1257.

In the ſame ſtreet [viz. of Trumpington] on ground ſince annexed to Peter-houſe, ſtood the church and houſe of Friers De penitentia Jeſu Chriſti, or De ſacco, who were here in A. D. 1258[b], and owed their ſettlement to the benefactions of Ric. Hekingham and others, but are ſaid to be of the foundation of K. Henry 3[c]. They continued till the ſuppreſſion of this order at the council of Lyons, A. D. 1307.

Vide Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 443. vol. iii. p. 24.
In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. iii. p. 137. pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6.
Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 12. confirm. donationem Joannis Rooſe pro area elarganda.

The priory of the Black, Dominican, or Preaching friers, was founded before the year 1275. by the charity of ſeveral devout people, and afterward much enlarged by Alice the widow of Robert de Vere ſecond earl of Oxford[d]. This houſe, upon the diſſolution, was granted to Edward Elrington and Humfrey Metcalf, 35 *Hen.* 8. and from them, their heirs, or aſſigns, it came into the poſſeſſion of Sr. Walter Mildmay, who upon the ſite of this friery built Emanuel college, A. D. 1584.[e]

Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m..
Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16.
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 1. m..
Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. [bis.]

In the pariſh of All Saints, near the caſtle, was the houſe Fratrum S. Mariae, who were fixed here in the time of Hugh de Balſham biſhop of Ely, and before 3 Ed. 1.

Vide collect. amiciſſimi Tho. Bakeri ex libro Bernwellenſi: Et Inquiſ. 3 Ed. 1. inter collect. Roberti Hare.

About A. D. 1284. Hugh de Balſham biſhop of Ely removed the ſcholars, which he had ſome years before placed in the hoſpital of St. John, to two hoſtles adjoining to the church yard of St. Peter, in Trumpington ſtreet, without the gates of the town, and ſo began the foundation of St. Peter-houſe or college, ſometime called the Houſe of St. Mary, or Aula B. Mariae de Gratia, which, by the charity of the ſaid right reverend founder, and other benefactors, has been ſince ſo well endowed as to maintain a maſter, nineteen fellows, twenty nine bible clerks, eight poor ſcholars, etc. The revenues of this college, 26 *Hen.* 8. were rated at 125 *l.* 7 *s.* 0 *d.* *q.*

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of the Univerſity of Cambridge, p. 30, 31, 32, 33.
Ric. Parkeri Scel. Cantab. p. 192, etc.
Mr. Le Neve's Faſti eccl. Anglic. p. 420.
Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 103. pro confirmatione compoſitionis factae per epiſcopum Elienſ. inter ſcholares Elienſes Cantab. et fratres hoſpitalis S. Joannis.
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pro meſſ. in quibus Fratres de penitentia Jeſu inhabitare ſolent.
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. pro eccl. de Hynton, ex dono Simonis epiſc. Elienſis: Ibid. p. 2. m. 7, 8. de ſcholaribus admiſſis per epiſcopum Elienſem: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Hinton: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. pro eccl. de Hinton approprianda.
Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. de Hinton approprianda: Ibid. m. 16. pro meſſ. et terris in Fenny Ditton: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6.
Regiſtra, cartas, rotulos computorum, etc. in archivis collegii.
Collectanea quaedam e nigro codice, aliiſque munimentis ad hoc collegium ſpectantibus, manu propria R R. P. D D. Matthaei Wren epiſc. Elienſis, tranſcripta, penes V. rev. Sam. Knight S. T. P. canonicum Elienſem.
De appropriatione eccleſiae de Hinton, A. D. 1395. regiſtrum Joannis Fordham epiſc. Elienſis, f. 214. 216 vel 217.

---

[a] So Parker, more truly than Fuller, who reports that, "it occupied the ground whereon Catherine hall and "Queen's college do ſtand at this day." Whereas both thoſe houſes were founded while this friery was ſtanding, and inhabited by the Carmelites.

[b] Collect. ſaepe laudati V. Tho. Bakeri ex libro Barnwellenſi.

[c] "De fundatione noſtra." Cart. 52 Hen. 3.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. f. 44. where ſhe is ſaid in her widowhood to have founded this houſe, which was in being 3 Ed. 1. (as appears from the Inquiſition of that year, tranſcribed out of the tower records, by Mr. Robert Hare) whereas this lady was not a widow till A. D. 1296.

[e] Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 190, 248.

ISELHAM.

There was a priory here[a], dedicated to St. Margaret, cell (as Lynton[b] was) to the abby of St. Jagitto[c], or St. Jacutus in Britanny, and granted by K. Henry 6.[d] to the maſter and fellows of Pembroke hall, being then valued at 10 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.*

CAMBRIDGE.

No Friers Heremites of the order of St. Auguſtine occur in the famous inquiſition about the Religious in this town, 3 *Ed.* 1. nor are found to have been here till about A. D. 1290[e]. Their houſe was then in the pariſh of St. Edward, in or near the Peaſe-market[f], and was founded by Sr. Jeffrey Picheford knt.[g] and was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Will. Keynſham.

Vide titulos librorum quorundam mſſ. olim in bibl. Auguſtinenſium Cantab. in Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 15.
Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 22. Pat. 20 Ed. i. m.. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. ult. [bis.]
Clauſ. 9 Ed. 3. pro elargatione domus per meſſ. et placeam terrae extenden. a Lurteburgh-lane ad domum ex dono Rob. de Comberton: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. prope finem: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Ibid. p. 2. m.. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7.

About A. D. 1291[h]. a convent of White canons from Semplingham ſettled themſelves at the old chapel of St. Edmund the King over againſt Peter-houſe, which they had by the gift of B. fil. Walteri; and here they continued till the diſſolution, when this ſmall priory was valued at 14 *l.* 8 *s.* 8 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 16 *l.* 16 *s.* Speed; and the ſite of it was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Elryngton and Metcalf before mentioned.

Vide pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 25. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m..
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 32. pro IV. meſſ. etc. perquirendis de Regin. Kendale.
Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 82. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m..
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.
Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m..

WATERBECH.

The lady Dionyſia de Monte Caniſio or Mount-chenſy, A. D. 1293[i]. built here to the honor of the[k] Piety of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Clare, an abby for Nuns Minoriſſes, who were by Mary counteſs of Pembroke, about A. D. 1348. removed to a religious houſe of the ſame order then lately founded by her at Denny.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 493. pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 32. ſcil. licentiam R. de advoc. abbatiae de Waterbech monialibus de Denny concedenda, necnon de abbatiis uniendis: Ibid. p. 543. pat. 22 Ed 1. m. 23. licent. regis pro domo Minoriſſarum apud Waterbech fundanda: Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 10. priorem cartam confirmant. Eſcaet. Cantab. 30 Ed. 1. n. 99. recit. libert. alloc. in itin. Joannis de Berwik, etc. 27 Ed. 1.
Mr. Newcourt's Repertorium, tom. ii. 489. de eccl. de Redgewell [Eſſex.] etc.
Collect. Anglo-minoritica, Append. p. 2.
Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 160.
Cart. 9 Ed. 1. m. 28. licent. conceſſ. Dionyſiae de Monte Caniſio ad fundand. domum religioſam apud Waterbech: Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m.. pro advocatione eccleſiae de Radewell [Lond. dioec.] Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. de decimis apud Waterbech recuperat. contra priorem de Barnwell.
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25 et 26. pro terris et eccl. de Bidenham [Bedf.] Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 39. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 28. de meſſ. in Cantab. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ed. 2. Trin. rot..
Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 13. de Bidenham: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. pro Minoriſſis de Waterbech uſque Denny transferendis: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Fin. div. com. 20 Ed. 3. n. 98. de advocatione: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13.

WITTLESFORD.

Here was an hoſpital near the bridge as early as K. Edward 1ſt's reign[l], which ſeems to have been founded by one William Colvill [a]. It was dedicated to St. John the Baptiſt, and the maſterſhip of it was in the gift of the biſhops of Ely [b].

---

[a] Rymeri Foedera, vol. iv. p. 544. ex clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. m. 23.

[b] Iſelham priory was generally accounted part of Lynton priory. There was alſo a free chapel at Little Iſelham, dedicated to St. Nicolas.

[c] Mſ. Dodſworth. vol. cv. f. 77.

[d] Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 200.

[e] In which year there was a compoſition between theſe friers and the canons of Barnwell. Collect. Wren, mſ. col. 57.

[f] Parker, p. 190. Fuller's Hiſt. Cantab. p. 29.

[g] Clauſ. 9 Ed. 3. m. 15.

[h] Leland. Collect. vol. i. 442. et lib. Bernwell. mſ. Mr. Speed makes K. Canute to have been founder, miſtaking it for St. Edmund's Bury.

[i] She had a grant of this manor, and licence to found a houſe of religion therein, ten or eleven years before; but the minoreſſes were not reſolved upon till 22 Ed. 1.

[k] Collect. Wren e reg. Elien. col. 56. M. Hutton ex reg. Lincoln.

[l] The foundation might be earlier, but "Prior hoſpitalis de ponte de Wittlesford," occurs in the general inquiſition of this county, *temp. Ed.* 1.

BAREHAM, Bercham, *or* Bergham, *in the pariſh of* Lynton.

A PRIORY here of Crouchid or Croſſed friers, cell immediately to Welnetham in Suffolk, which houſe alſo was ſubordinate to the great houſe of that order in London [c], is met with as early as 21 *Ed.* 1. and was granted as parcel of the abovementioned London friery, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Philip Paris, and afterwards to John Millecent eſquire.

Vide Eſcaet. Cantab. 21 Ed. 1. n. 89. pro priore de Welnetham Magna, de capella de Bergham.
Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 26. pro meſſ. et LII. acris terrae, et falda ibidem pro cxx. ovibus ex conceſſione Joannis Furneaux.
Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m..

CAMBRIDGE.

ABOUT the year 1324. Herveus [d] de Stanton chancellor of the exchequer founded an houſe or college of a maſter and ſeveral ſtudents, to the honor of St. Michael; which, with all its revenues, valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 124 *l.* 15 *s.* 6 *d.* *per ann.* was included in the royal foundation of Trinity college, by King Henry 8. A. D. 1546.

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of Cambridge, p. 36.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 242, 243.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 435.
In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. xiv. p. 759, etc. pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 6. m. 7. pro manerio de Baryngton.
Regiſtrum Joannis Fordham epiſc. Elienſis, f. 212. de indulgentia huic domui conceſſa a papa Bonifacio 9. Ibid. f.. licentiam celebrandi divina in capella domus ſuae, A. D. 1390.
Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de fundatione per Mich. de Stanton: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccleſia de Bokeſworth conceſſ. per Roger. de Huntingfield appropriranda: Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 7 vel 8. [bis] pro maner. de Barenton et advoc. eccl. et pro advoc. eccl. de Chedle [Staff.]
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro eccleſia de Barenton approprianda: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. et m. 34. Ibid. p. 2. m. 12 et 34. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. p. 2. m.. Eſcaet. Cant. 18 Ed. 3. n. 47. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. pro maner. de Ikelington ex conceſſ. Joannis de Illegh: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro eccleſia de Grundiſburgh [Suff.] approprianda: Clauſ. 27 Ed. 3. m. 10. relaxat. advoc. de Grundeſburgh per Robertum filium Thomae de Tudenham mil. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. pro maner. de Barenton.
Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. pro hoſpit. vocat. *St. Margaret's Hoſtle.*
Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 6.
Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7. de foſſato quodam dimiſſ. a majore, etc. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 34. Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 20. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 43. pro prioratu alienig. de Wenghale: Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 24.
Pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 6. m. 7. pro maner. de Barrington.

WYKES *or* Wicken Hoſpital.

IN 15 *Ed.* 2. the lady Mary Baſſingburn made a farther benefaction of a meſſuage in this village, and ſeveral pieces of land and fen ground, to the prior and convent of Spinney, upon condition that they conſtantly maintained in the ſaid meſſuage ſeven poor old men with the allowance of one farthing loaf of bread, one herring, and one pennyworth of ale every day, and three ells of linen, one woollen garment, one pair of ſhoes, two hundred dry turf, every year, to every one of them.

Vide Collect. Ric. Parkeri ex evidentiis familiae de Peyton, mſ. penes Petrum le Leve arm. Norroy, etc.

CAMBRIDGE.

DOCTOR Richard de Badew, chancelor of this univerſity, having purchaſed ſome houſes in Miln ſtreet, laid the foundation of a ſmall college for a principal and ſome ſtudents, A. D. 1326. which he called Univerſity hall; which being burned to the ground about ſixteen years after, the lady Elizabeth de Burgo, one of the ſiſters and coheireſſes of Gilbert the laſt earl of Clare, rebuilt the ſame, more amply endowed it, and called it from the name of her family Clare hall or college, which had revenues valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 84 *l.* 13 *s.* 10 *d.* and conſiſts now of a maſter, twenty fellows, and about ſeventy four ſcholarſhips.

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of the Univerſity of Cambridge, p. 37.
In Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 196, etc.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 421, 422.

---

[a] Mſ. collect. cl. V. J. Worthington.
[b] As appears by their inſtitution books from A. D. 1353.
[c] Collect. amiciſſimi V. Petri le Neve arm. Norroy.
[d] So Fuller. But 'tis *Henry* in Parker and Le Neve; *Michael* in Pat. 17 Ed 2. and *Hervicus* in the famous Dr. Hutton's collections.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. iv. p. 688. de advocatione eccleſiae de Litlington.
De appropriatione eccleſiae de Litlington, A. D. 1338. in regiſtro Joannis Hotham epiſc. Elienſis.
Quaedam de viſitatione hujus aulae in regiſtro Thomae Arundel archiepiſcopi Cantuar. f. 97.
Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33 vel 34. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. pro advoc. eccleſiarum de Granteſden et Dokeſworth: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. de ten. in Granteſden.
Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pro v. meſſ. in villa Cantab. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. de Wrauby [Linc.] appropriandâ.
Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16. pro annexione manſionis ſcholarium grammaticalium voc. *God's houſe.* Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16. pro ten. in Ceſtreton voc. *Franks*, etc. Ibid. m. 26. licent. regis perquirendi terras annui redd. XL. *l.*
Pro magiſtro et ſociis B. Mariae in Mille-ſtret Cantab. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10.
Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 8.
Pat. 36 Hen. 8. p. 24. [23 Jun.] pro rect. de Everſden [Hunt.]

CAMBRIDGE.

John de Cranden prior of Ely [a], in the beginning of K. Edward 3d's reign, bought a houſe near Burden [b] hoſtle, wherein he placed a few Benedictine monks from Ely, for their better improvement in univerſity learning. But within few years this houſe was granted to Will. Bateman biſhop of Norwich, who thereon built part of Trinity hall [c].

Thirty two ſcholars having been maintained in this univerſity by the royal bounty of K. Edward 2. probably ſome in one college or hoſtle, and ſome in others; K. Edward 3. pitched upon a place in the pariſh of All Saints near the hoſpital of St. John, whereon he built and endowed a college for the like number of ſtudents, naming it King's hall, under the government of a maſter or warden. It is ſaid to have been begun in A. D. 1332. but not finiſhed till the year 1376. It was made a part of Trinity college by K. Henry 8. and its revenues, valued at 211 *l.* 12 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* given thereto.

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of Cambridge, p. 39, 40.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 243, 244.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 436.
In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. v. p. 110. clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. pro decem quercubus ſuccidendis et cariandis pro conſtructione domus: Vol. vii. p. 239. pat. Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. ſcil. ordinationes ſive ſtatuta pro ſcholaribus hujus aulae.
De viſitatione hujus aulae ex mandato dom. regis per epiſcopum Elienſem, A. D. 1384. in regiſtro Joannis Barnet epiſc. Elienſis, f. 106.
Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 24. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro conceſſione IV *d.* per diem cuſtodi, et cuilibet XXXII. ſcholarium ejuſdem domus ii *d.* per diem per manus vicecomitis Cantab. et pro eccleſia de Fakenhamdam [Norf.] Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. pro manſo aulae elargando: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. pro annuatim percipiendo de abbate de Waltham LV *l.* et de vicecomit. Cantab. et Hunt. LIV *l.* X *s.* Ibid. p. 3. m. 1. pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. pro ſtatutis, ordinationibus ſtabiliendis: Ibid. m. 40. pro eccleſiis de Felmerſham [Bedf.] Hintleſham [Suff.] Grendon [Northamt.] S. Mariae Cantab. appropriandis: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21 et 34. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. pro ten. in Wendey: Rec. in ſcacc. 38 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 4. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. p. 2. m. 1. [bis.] Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 48.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. d. de collegio viſitando.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 34. pro advocatione eccl. de Fakenhamdam [Norf.] Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 17. pro eccleſiis de Fulborn et Honingham.
Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 20. pro eccl. de Cheſterton approprianda: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 11. et m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 2. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 25.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 26. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 5.
Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ric. 3. Hill. rot. 20.
Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 3.
Pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 6. [Apr. 8.] pro rectoriis de Bottſham et Arington.

WISBICH.

An hoſpital here dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, the maſterſhip whereof appears to have been in the collation of the biſhops of Ely from A. D. 1343 [d]. Regiſtr. epiſc. Elienſ.

Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 34 vel 35. rex conceſſit Joanni Franceis in feodo certa meſſ. terr. et ten. in Wiſebich nuper amortizat. hoſpitali [e] ibidem per ſervic. debita.

CAMBRIDGE.

The lady Mary, daughter of the earl of St. Paul, and relict of Adomar de Valentia earl of Pembroke (foundreſs of the abby of nuns at Denny) in the year 1343. began, without Trumpington gates, an houſe for a warden and ſtudents, to be called the College or Hall of Mary de

---

[a] Angl. Sacr. i. p. 468.

[b] So Parker, p. 191. But Mr. Baker thinks that it ſhould be rather "Garret hoſtle."

[c] Parker, p. 210. The prior and convent of Ely ſold this houſe, A. D. 1350. for 300 *l.* ſterling: As Bryan Twyne ex reg. Elienſ. oӾo p. 472.

[d] It occurs A. D. 1319.

[e] *Quaere*, If the ſame hoſpital.

Valence,

Valence, but now commonly Pembroke hall. It conſiſts of a maſter, nine actual, and two tanquam fellows, and twenty ſcholars, and had revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. valued at 153 *l.* 17 *s.* 9 *d.*

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of Cambridge, p. 41, 42.
Ric. Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 199, etc.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 423, etc.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 488. of the advowſon of Rawreth rectory.
Regiſtra, cartas, etc. in archivis collegii.
Licentiam celebrandi divina in veſtiario capellae annexo, A. D. 1398. in regiſtro Joannis de Fordham, f. .
Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. pro advoc. eccl. de Saxthorp [Norf.] Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 7. m. 18. pro terris in Repindon [Derb.] et Wiſſendon [Norf.] Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Wareſle [Hunt.] approprianda: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. pro advoc. eccl. de Tilney [Norf.]
Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pro meſſ. et terris in Burwell et Wykes.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 31. pro manſo elargando: Recup. in com. Nottingh. et Derb. 6 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 96. de annuo redd. a priore de Repindon [Derb.] Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 16. pro XVI. marc. redd. in Granteſden [Hunt.] perquirend. de priore de Repindon.
Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. pro redd. XXVIII *l.* exeunte de eccl. de Soham prope Ely: Ibid. m. 23. pro penſione exeunte ex eccl. de Fulbum.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14. pro maner. de Overton, Watervile [Hunt.] Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 8.

CAMBRIDGE.

THE aldermen and brethren of the gild of St. Mary and Corpus Chriſti, A. D. 1344. began, and, under the protection of Henry duke of Lancaſter, their alderman, brought to ſome perfection, about the year 1353. a college of a maſter, fellows and ſcholars, called, from its neighbourhood to St. Bennet's church, Bennet college, and, from its founders, Corpus Chriſti college, which had revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. valued at 83 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* and hath now a maſter, twelve fellows, and about twenty ſcholars.

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of the Univ. of Cambridge, p. 43, etc.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 207, etc.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 425, 426.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 430. of the advowſon of St. Mary Abchurch, London.
Cartas originales, rotulos comput. regiſtra, etc. penes magiſtrum et ſocios.
Confirmationem fundationis hujus collegii per Simonem epiſcopum Elienſem, 3 Feb. 1352. in regiſtro iſtius epiſcopi: De appropriatione eccleſiae de Granteſete, 16 Maii, A. D. 1379. regiſtrum Joannis Barnet epiſc. Elienſis.
Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. pro advoc. eccl. S. Benedicti: Ibid. m. 18. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. S. Botulfi perquirenda a canonicis de Bernwell, et approprianda: Ibid. p. 3. m. ult. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro man. de Barton: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro eccl. de Granteſete approprianda: Inquiſition. ad quod damnum, Cantab. 43 Ed. 3. n. 6. pro maner. et eccl. de Landbech: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18.
Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pro maner. et eccl. de Landbeche.
Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 6.
Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 23.

WILLIAM BATEMAN biſhop of Norwich, in the year 1347. founded a hall in this univerſity for a maſter and fellows, ſtudents in the canon and civil law, dedicated to the Holy and Undivided Trinity. Its revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 72 *l.* 0 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* and it hath now a maſter, twelve fellows, and fifteen ſcholarſhips.

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of Cambridge, p. 47, 48.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 210, 211.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 426.
Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. pro eccl. de Kimbuſle et Briſton [Norf.] appropriandis: Ibid. p. 3. m. 1. et 5. pro eccl. S. Trin. Cantab. et Briningham [Norf.] appropriandis: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 24. pro eccl. de Wooddallyng [Norf.] approprianda: Ibid. p. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. de Cowlyng [Suff.] a Joan. et Tho. de Shardelow fratribus donata, approprianda: Ibid. m. 16. pro eccl. de Stalham [Norf.] approprianda: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. pro eccl. de Swanington [Norf.] approprianda: Plac. coram rege apud Weſtm. 48 Ed. 3 Hill. Norf. 40. pro garbis apud Wooddalling.
Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7. pro hoſp. S. Margaretae juxta Huntingdon. Ibid. p. 2. m. 26. pro eccl. S. Edwardi in Cantab. Cart. 27, etc. Hen. 6. n. 42. pro Colleſplace, et aliis terris in Rypton Abbats et Rypton Regis [Hunt.] et libertatibus.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 12. pro hoſpitali S. Margaretae [Hunt.] Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 15. pro ten. in Ripton Abbatis et Ripton Regis [Hunt.] Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. .
Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 3. m. . [6 Martii] pro advoc. vicariarum de Stewkley M. Hemynford Grey, Fenny Stanton [Hunt.] Gaſely [Suff.] Wetherfeld [Eſſex.]

EDMUND DE GONEVILE rector of Tirington in Norfolk, A. D. 1348. built, on the backſide of Corpus Chriſti college, a houſe for ſtudents, to the honor of the Annunciation of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which was called Gonvile hall, but ſhortly after removed by biſhop Bateman, the founder's executor or truſtee, unto ſome houſes nearer Trinity hall, where it continues to this day, augmented by the munificence of ſeveral benefactors, eſpecially of the learned John Caius, ſome time maſter, who has been eſteemed as a co-founder, and the houſe therefore ſtyled, ſince his time, Gonvile and Caius college. It hath now a maſter, twelve ſenior, and fourteen junior fellowſhips, and ſeventy five ſcholarſhips; but its revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at only 99 *l.* 6 *s.* 9 *d. ob. q. per ann.* [a]

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of the Univerſity of Cambridge, p. 50, 51. 133, 134.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 213, etc.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 427.
In Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 484, 485. of the advowſon of Weeting All Saints, and Weeting St. Mary: P. 488. of the impropriation and advowſon of the vicarage of Wilton: P. 497. of the advowſon of the rectory of Hockwold.
Regiſtra, cartas, et alia munimenta in archivis collegii.
Cartam Will. epiſc. Norwic. de fundatione et inſtitutione collegii, dat. 21 Dec. 1351. Et licentiam epiſc. Elienſis pro capella erigenda, dat. 1 Apr. 1353. in regiſtro Simonis de Montacuto epiſc. Elienſis, f..
Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. licent. fundandi collegium xx. ſchol. in Lurteburgh-lane conceſſ. Edmundo de Gonevile: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. de Mutford [Suff.] approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 8. pro eccl. de Fouldon et Wilton [Norf.] a priore et conv. de Lewes perquirendis et appropriandis.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro eccl. de Metteſhal M. [Norf.] approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 39.
Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 2. m.. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 4. m. 3 vel 4. pro redd. e man. de Newenham pro cantaria dominae Annae Winfield, filiae dom. Roberti de Harlyng: Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 5. pro ten. in Totington.
Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 8.

CAMBRIDGE.

Upon parting with their habitation to biſhop Bateman, the monks of Ely are ſaid to have fixed themſelves on the other ſide of the Cam with thoſe of Ramſey, Walden, and other Benedictines, in or near the place where the priory of St. Giles formerly ſtood. Hence called Monks college, which being begun to be rebuilt and better endowed by Edward Stafford duke of Buckingham about A. D. 1519. it was from him called Buckingham college [b]; which name was but of ſhort continuance, for, A. D. 1542. Thomas lord Audley, lord chancellor of England, obtained the ſite, and thereon founded St. Mary Magdalen college, wherein are now a maſter, ſixteen fellows, thirty one ſcholars, etc.

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of Cambridge, p. 99. 120.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 240, etc.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 434.

John Fordham biſhop of Ely granted, A. D. 1392. an indulgence to all ſuch well diſpoſed perſons as ſhould contribute to the relief of the poor brethren and ſiſters [lepers] in the hoſpital of St. Antony and St. Eligius in this town.

Vide mſ. regiſtr. inſtit. etc. temp. Joan. Fordham epiſc. Elienſ.

The heremitage of St. Ann, and the hoſpital of Lazars thereby, were built by Henry Tangmer, one of the burgeſſes of Cambridge and alderman of the Corpus Chriſti gild, before the year 1397.

Vide mſ. hiſtoriolam Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. et regiſtr. Elienſ.

NEWTON.

A college or large chantry in the chapel of St. Mary ſuper coſteram maris within this pariſh, conſiſting of a warden, and ſeveral chaplains, founded by Sr. John Colvill knt.[c] *temp. Hen.* 4. and being particularly excepted in the act of Diſſolution 1 *Ed.* 6. the lands became annexed to the rectory of Newton.

Vide cartas, rotulos, etc. penes ... Colvile de ead. arm.
Statuta hujus collegii mſſ. penes V. doctiſſ. Joannem Anſtis arm. princ. regem arm. nomine *Garter*.
Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 27. pro cantaria erigenda, et xl. ann. redd. perquirendis: Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. pro ten. in Walſoken, Walton, Enmeth, Wiſbech, Leverington, et Newton: Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 3. de advoc eccl. conceſſ. per epiſc. Elienſem: Parl. 13 Hen. 4. art. 24. quod nullus ibidem dotetur vicarius, non obſtante ſtatuto; et de numero fratrum, etc. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 21. de piſc. de Depowere in Wiſbech: Clauſ. 8 Hen. 5. m. 18. Eſc. Cantab. 8 Hen. 6. n. 43. de quinque meſſ. et terris et piſc. voc. *Lilifield in Newton* concedendis cuſtodi, etc. per Jo. Colvyle mil. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. pro man. de Thorpland voc. *Sibton hall*, et ten. in Walſoken, etc. Rot. pardon. 49 Hen. 6. m. 5.

---

[a] N. B. This was before Caius's benefaction, which came in about 1557. as Fuller.

[b] This probably was the houſe of Black monks in Cambridge where Hen. Holbeck was prior, 1536. [Angl. Sacr. i. 550.] But the ſtudent monks of this order had no houſe A. D. 1423 and 1426. but lived diſperſed up and down the town; as Reyner. Append. p. 176 et 187.

[c] He new built the chapel of St. Mary in the place of an old one, A. D. 1401. and his firſt deſign was to erect near it an hoſpital of one chaplain and twelve poor old people; as Dr. Hutton ex regiſtr. Hen. Bowet archiepiſc. Ebor.

CAMBRIDGE.

K. Henry 6. A. D. 1443. built and amply endowed here a college for a provoſt, ſeventy fellows, one hundred and twenty ſcholars, etc. [a] to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, and St. Nicholas (upon whoſe feſtival he was born) called King's college, its revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 751 *l.* 8 *s.* 1 *d.* *per ann.*

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of Cambridge, p. 73, etc.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 222, etc.
In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, p. 428. the names of the provoſts.
In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 812. [edit. 1730.] of the advowſon of the vicarage of Wotton Wawen: P. 817. of the manor of Mockley.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 230. of the advowſon of Dunton rectory in Eſſex.
In Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 318. of the manor and advowſon of Weſt Wrotham.
Regiſtra, cartas, etc. penes praepoſitum et ſocios.
Catalogue of provoſts and fellows, by Thomas Hatcher, mſ.
Delineationes ſacelli et campanilis B. Mariae regii collegii, Cantab. mſ. bibl. Cotton. *Auguſtus*, A. 1. 2.
Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Ibid. p. 3. m. 18. pro fundatione et dotatione collegii prioratibus de Wengall, et Willoughton [Linc.] et Allerton Malleverer [Ebor.] Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 3. pro Monte S. Michael. [Corn.] Tyleſide et Coſham [Wilt.] Felſted [Eſſex.] etc. Parl. 20 Hen. 6. art. . Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. et m. 25 vel 26. pro man. de Brighteſton Deverell [Wilt.] Ibid. m. ult. vel penult. Cart. 21, etc. Hen. 6. n. 4 et 38. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. pro priorat. S. Jacobi, Exon. etc. Ibid. m. 15. pro manerio de Atherſton, etc. Parl. 22 Hen. 6. m. 22. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. . Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. pro uno dolio vini percipiend. annuatim in portu de London, vel Lynn: Ibid. pro eccl. de Ringwode approprianda: Ibid. m. 24. pro decan. S. Burien. [Corn.] et eccl. de Preſcote [Lanc.] appropriandis: Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25 et 27. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 60. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. . [bis.] Ibid. p. 2. m. ult. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 23. de praebendis de Chalk [Wilt.] et Ewerne [Dorſ.] appropriandis: Ibid. m. 27. pro eccl. de Weemſbury [Staff.] approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Cart. 27, etc. Hen 6. n. 13. pro mercat. in Preſcote [Lanc.] et n. 49. pro armis ſive inſignibus collegii, ſcil. in campo nigro tres roſas argenteas: Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3. pro maner. de Dounton [Eſſex.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 18. pro Iſelham et Tadlow [Cant.] Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. pro prioratibus de Briſet [Suff.] et Berden [Eſſex.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 5. de eccl. S. Joannis Bapt. Cantab. Ibid. m. 24. pro eccl. de Stow Qui: Clauſ. 34 Hen. 6. m. 5. pro reverſione maner. de Granceſtre: Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. pro advoc. eccl. de Kingſton: Ibid. m. 14. quod praepoſiti impērtuum ſint juſtitiarii pacis tam in villa quam in com. Cantab. Ibid. m. 15 vel 16. confirmat. compoſit. inter univerſit. et colleg. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. pro priorat. de Allerton Malleverer: Ibid. m. 9 vel 10. et p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Cart. 37 Hen. 6. n. 13. pro mercat. apud Preſcote: Pat. 49 Hen. 6. m. 6. pro priorat. de Stratton Margaretae [Wilt.] Paunsfield [Eſſex.] etc.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 23. pro maner. de Ruſlep et aliis parcellis prioratus de Okeburn: Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 14. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 22. relax. abbatiſſae de Syon prioratus S. Michael. [Corn.] rectoriae de Felſtede [Eſſex.] et maner. de Tydolveſhede [Wilt.] Clauſ. 8 Ed. 4. m. 29. de eadem relaxat. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 34. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 7. pro appropriatione prebendae de Chalk [Wilt.]
Parl. 4 Hen. 7. n. 37.
Pat. 36 Hen. 8. p. 9. [21 Jun.] pro maner. de Barton, etc.

Queen's college in this univerſity owes its original to the piety and charity of the lady Margaret of Anjou, queen to K. Henry 6. (founder of King's) about A. D. 1448. This was dedicated to St. Margaret and St. Bernard, and conſiſts of a maſter, nineteen fellows, and forty five ſcholars. Its revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. were rated at 230 *l.* 15 *s.* 2 *d.* *ob.* *per ann.*

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of Cambridge, p. 80, 81.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 225, etc.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 429.
Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 38. de licentia fundandi: Cart. 26 Hen. 6. n. 37. de fundatione et licentia perquirendi terras, etc. ad ann. valorem c *l.*
Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 22. licent. perquirendi terras, etc. ad ann. valorem cc *l.* Clauſ. 10 Ed. 4. m. 16. pro maner. de Horſham in Bumſtede Helyon [Eſſex.] Cowles, etc. Eſcaet. Kant. 12 Ed. 4. n. . pro maner. de S. Nicholas ... in inſula de Thanet: Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 17. pro manerio de Foulmere.
Fin. div. com. 1 Ric. 3. n. 1. pro terris in Sheldingthorp, Market Deping, Bargham, et Stow [Linc.] maner. de Coſgrave, et LX *l.* redd. in Ayleſbury [Buckingh.] Buckby [Northamt.] L *l.* redd. in Ramſey [Hunt.] maner. de Stanford [Berkſ.] Neweton, etc. [Suff.] ex conceſſione Annae reginae: Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 3. m. 3. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ric. 3. Mich. rot. 7. Pat. 2 Ric. 3. p. 1. m. . pro maner. de Coveſgrave [Buckingh.] Scheldingthorp, etc.

There was an hoſtle for twenty four ſcholars in grammar, under the government of a prieſt, called God's houſe near Clare hall, founded A. D. 1442. by William Bingham rector of St. John Zachary, London, which he ſubjected to the maſter and fellows of Clare hall; but K.

---

[a] The rev. Mr. Baker of St. John's college, Cambridge, kindly favoured the editor with an account of the number of ſellows and ſcholars in moſt of the colleges of this univerſity.

Henry 6. upon his founding of King's college, took this building into the large ſite deſigned for that royal college, and removed the ſtudents to ſome houſes without Barnwell gate, which he called the college of God's houſe, and intended to make up the number of ſcholars therein to be ſixty, but was prevented by the civil wars. The lady Margaret counteſs of Richmond and Derby, mother to K. Henry 7. among her other good works, founded upon the ſite of this God's houſe, A. D. 1506. a college for a maſter, thirteen fellows, (to whom Sr. John Finch had added two more) and fifty five ſcholars, to the honor of our bleſſed Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. The revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. were valued at 190 *l.* 10 *s.* 10 *d. ob. per ann.*

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of Cambridge, p. 90, 91.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 234, 235, 236.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 432.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 796. of the advowſon of Anſtie R. in Hertfordſhire belonging to this college.
Preface to the Funeral Sermon of Margaret counteſs of Richmond, etc. Lond. 1708. 8°. p. xi, xii.
Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16. Willielmus Byngham perſona eccleſ. S. Joannis Zachary, London. ſupplicat regi in gratiam ſcholarium grammaticalium, pro quibus conſtruxit quandam manſionem in villa Cantab. quae dicitur *God's Houſe*, et dedit magiſtro et ſcholaribus aulae de Clare, et ſucceſſoribus ſuis, ad finem quod continue futuris temporibus viginti quatuor adoleſcentes ſcholares et unus capellanus educentur, et deinde ad diverſas partes regni, ubi ſcholae grammaticales exiſtunt deſolatae, mittantur.
Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 28. de patronatu eccl. de Fenſtanton[a]: Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1.
Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 16. pro prioratibus de Garſwell [Wall.] Chepſtow, etc. Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 15. pro eiſdem, et hoſpitali S. Jacobi de Therlow Magna [Suff.] advoc. eccl. de Fendrayton, etc.
Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 38.
Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 42 et 46. pro abbatia de Creik, etc. Pat. 23 Hen. 8. p. 2. m.. pro prioratu de Bromehill [Norf.]
Pat. 6 Ed. 6. p. 4. m.. [12 Jun.] pro maner. rect. et advoc. vic. de Borne [Cantab.] in conſid. redd. ann. xx *l.* exeuntis de maner. de Weting [Norf.]

CAMBRIDGE.

Robert Woodlark, D. D. the third provoſt of King's college, about A. D. 1474[b]. built and endowed a ſmall college or hall for a maſter, three fellows, etc. and dedicated it to St. Catherine. This houſe hath been ſince increaſed in buildings and revenue by the liberality of ſeveral benefactors, ſo that it conſiſts now of eight fellows, and twenty two ſcholars, beſides the maſter. Its revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. were valued at no more than 39 *l.* 2 *s.* 7 *d. q.*

Vide Fuller's Hiſtory of the Univerſity of Cambridge, p. 83, etc.
Parkeri Scelet. Cantab. p. 228, 229.
Le Neve's Faſti, p. 430.
Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 9. pro licentia fundandi. Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 19. pro eccleſia de Cotes approprianda.
Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 12.

LEVERINGTON.

There was an old hoſpital at Leverington long ſing decayed, and the endowment ſwallowed up.

Vide mſ. return of hoſpitals, A. D. 1686.

THIRLING[c].

A Small priory near Upwell.

For Molycourt *priory, placed in this county by Mr.* Speed, *ſee in* Norfolk.

For Rombergh [Mon. Angl. i. 404. *and* Baron. i. 47.] *ſee in* Suffolk.

For Royston [Mon. Angl. ii. 264.] *ſee in* Hertfordshire.

---

[a] So in the Index to the rolls; but probably for Fendrayton.

[b] Parker, and after him Le Neve, and others place this foundation, A. D. 1459. and yet ſay it was by licence of K. Edward 4. who did not begin to reign till 1460. Mr. Fuller placeth it lower, and agrees better with the record.

[c] I cannot give any account either of the foundation, or valuation of this priory; and yet it was in being 20 Hen. 8. for I find it mentioned that year in the following manner: "There is a drayne from Upwell to Welney, and beginneth at Thirlinge-gate, which the prior of Mermaud and the chanon of Thirlinge muſt clenſe. The river from Erith to Benwick, from Kirkewere to Dodney Cote, Mr. Croft ſhall clenſe; and from thence to the willow in Fages-fenne, the prior of Thirling ſhall clenſe; from Mermaud to Thirling lake, the prior of Thirling, the cellerer of Bury, and the prior of Mermaud ſhall clenſe." A manor in Thirling and Upwell, with ſeveral meſſuages, lands, etc. in Thirling and Upwell were granted, 30 Hen. 8. to Thomas Meggs, as part of the poſſeſſions of the priory of Ixworth in Suffolk; unleſs it be a miſtake in the abſtracts I have procured.

CHESHIRE.

CHESTER, *olim* Legeceaſter [a], *biſhoprick and abby.*

THOUGH this city is deſervedly famous on account of its antiquity, being unqueſtionably a colony of the Romans and the ſtation of one of their legions [b], yet the building of a cathedral church here to the honor of St. Peter and St. Paul, in the time of K. Lucius [c], muſt be looked upon as a fiction of later writers. Of not much better authority is the tradition concerning Wulphere (who was the firſt Chriſtian king of Mercia) his founding here, about the year 670. a nunnery for his daughter Werburgh [d], and other virgins diſpoſed to lead monaſtic lives. It is more certain that, before the end of the ſeventh century [e], an epiſcopal ſee for part of the Mercian dominions was placed in this city. This was ſome time under different, but for the moſt part under the ſame biſhops with Litchfield, and to that at length was united; but after the Conqueſt, biſhop Peter and his ſucceſſor Rob. de Limeſy [f], removing wholly from Litchfield, fixed their reſidence for almoſt thirty years here at Cheſter in St. John's church, where biſhop Peter was buried, till A. D. 1102. when biſhop Robert, taking greater liking to the rich monaſtery of Coventry, made that one of his cathedrals, and left Cheſter [g].

IN this city there was pretty early in the Saxon times a religious houſe, probably a nunnery [h], and dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul [i], whither, as to a place of ſafety, the remains of St. Werburg were brought from Heanburgh A. D. 875 [k]. But this monaſtery was ruined by the wars or injury of time, and in the reign of K. Ethelſtan re-edified for Secular canons [l], by the noble Elfleda counteſs of Mercia [m], and afterwards it was more amply endowed by the munificence of K. Edmund [n], K. Edgar [o], earl Leofric [p], and other benefactors, in honor of the above mentioned royal holy virgin St. Werburg. In the year 1093. at the inſtigation of the famous Anſelm after archbiſhop of Canterbury, Hugh Lupus earl of Cheſter expelled from hence the Seculars, and ſettled here an abbat and convent of Benedictine monks from Bec in Normandy, in whoſe poſſeſſion St. Werburgh's church continued till the general diſſolution of monaſteries in England by K. Henry 8. who, *anno regni* 33. reſtored the ſame (which was to be thenceforth ſtyled the Church of Chriſt and the bleſſed Virgin) to a dean and ſix prebendaries, and made this city once more the ſeat of a biſhop. The yearly revenues of the abby were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1003 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d.* Dugd. 1073 *l.* 17 *s.* 7 *d.* *ob.* *q.* Speed [q].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 199. collectanea quaedam hiſtorica ex Will. Malmſb. et aliis ſcriptoribus de conſtructione et reſtoratione monaſterii: P. 200 et 201. cartam fundationis abbatiae per Eadgarum regem anno 858. Cartam Hugonis comitis de donationibus ſui ipſius, et baronum ſuorum, A. D. 1093. Ibid. p. 985. ex cart. 13 Ed. 1. m. 11. n. 38. per Inſpex. cartas Ricardi com. Ceſtriae, A. D. 1119. P. 986. Ranulphi Meſchyn com. Ceſtriae de theoloneo et nundinis: Ranulphi filii Ranulphi Meſchines confirm. nundinas, tentoria mercatoria, forum ante portam monachorum, etc. P. 987. ejuſdem cartam pro decimis omnium reddituum in civit. Ceſtriae: Ejuſdem cartam pro decimis omnium molendinorum Ceſtreſirae et de Leec: Ejuſdem cartam donantis Eſtham et Bruneburgh: Cartam Ricardi de Rullas et Roberti fratris de villa de Graneſbi.

In Sr. Peter Leyceſter's Hiſtorical Antiquities, etc. Lond. 1673. fol. p. 109, 110, et 111. an exemplification of that charter of Hugh Lupus's printed in the Monaſt. i. p. 200, 201. Ibid. p. 117. the charter of earl Richard, A. D. 1119. printed in the Monaſt. i. 985. Ibid. p. 127. the charter of Ranulf de Meſchines, Mon. Angl. i. 986. Ibid. p. 130. cartam Hugonis 2. com. Ceſtr. pro eccl. de Preſtbury: Ibid. p. 150. cartam Joannis com. Ceſtr. circa A. D. 1233. Ibid. p. 397, 398, 399, 400. exemplar

---

[a] Jo. Bromton. col. 869. Chron. Sax.

[b] Camden, etc.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 60. ex vita S. Werburgae per Hen. Bradſhaw mon. Ceſtr.

[d] King's Vale Royal, p. i. p. 26. Will. Malmſbury [De pontif. lib. iv.] makes Werburg to have been a nun or abbeſs at Cheſter; but Capgrave, and all other hiſtorians and writers of her life, are ſilent in this particular, tho' they ſpecify other places of her abode, viz. Ely, Wedon, and Trikingham, where ſhe died, and Heanbury, where ſhe was buried; from which laſt place, almoſt two hundred years after, her reliques were tranſlated to Cheſter.

[e] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 424. 427.

[f] Ibid. p. 433, 434.

[g] Tho' afterward ſeveral of the biſhops of Litchfield and Coventry writ themſelves, and are ſtyled by others, biſhops of Cheſter.

[h] Malmſbury, ut ſupra.

[i] Leland. Collect. ii. p. 60. This is the moſt probable way to account for the college of St. Peter and St. Paul there mentioned, tho' this title was probably in after times ſwallowed up in that of the new patroneſs St. Werburg.

[k] Jo. Bromton, c. 810. Higdeni Polychr. edit. Gale, p. 240. 257.

[l] Polychr. p. 240. Here were Secular canons when the Domeſday Book was made.

[m] Leland. Collect. ut ſupra.

[n] Ibid.

[o] The ſpurious foundation charter printed in the Monaſticon [vol. i. p. 200.] led me (and Mr. Willis, and the editor of the Magna Britannia Antiqua et Nova, who followed me) into a great miſtake about the reſtoration of this church by K. Edgar to the honor of St. Werburgh, ſeveral years before the tranſlation of her bones hither, or that king was born.

[p] Leland. Coll. ut ſupra.

[q] They are ſaid to have been worth 800 *l.* Comp. Compert. mſ.

libri de Domeſday de terris epiſc. de Ceſtre, ſive ſancti Ceddae, et eccleſiae ſive canonicorum S. Werburgae in Ceſtreſcire.

A Diſcourſe of the foundation and endowment of the abby of St. Werburg in Cheſter, by N. N. publiſhed in Mr. King's Vale Royal, Lond. 1656. fol. part. i. p. 26.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 249. 325. et in App. p. 66. an account of this abby, with a catalogue of the abbats.

In his Survey of Cathedral Churches, Lond. 1727. 4to p. 317, etc. of the dioceſe of Cheſter; of the cathedral church, and ſome perſons buried there; of the endowment of the biſhopric, and alienations from it; of the endowment of the dean and chapter; an account of the abbats of Cheſter, the biſhops, archdeacons, and prebendaries, etc.

In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, p. 341, etc. an account of the biſhops and deans.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 301. an account of the abbats and the dimenſions of the church from Mr. Willis.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 290. pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 9. P. 306. clauſ. 11 Ed. 1. m. 9. pro decimis venationis in foreſta de Mere.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. xiii. p. 573. literas papae cardinali Eborum ſuper lite in curia Romana inter epiſcopum Cov. et Lichf. et Joannem abbatem S. Werburgae de uſu mitrae, baculi, et aliorum pontificalium, A. D. 1516.

Ibid. vol. xiv. p. 717, etc. pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 33. de erectione epiſcopatus Ceſtriae: Ibid. vol. xv. p. 78. de diſtributione XL *l.* annuatim in eleemoſynis.

In Wilkinſii Conciliorum tom. iii. p. 433. abbas Ceſtriae excommunicatur pro eo quod perſonaliter citatus noluit comparere in convocatione, allegans quandam exemptionem; comparens abſolvitur, A. D. 1425.

In the Parliament Rolls, an act of parliament 33 Hen. 8. cap. 31. for annexing Weſton houſe to the biſhopric of Cheſter; and for diſſevering the biſhopric and dioceſe of Cheſter from the province of Canterbury, and uniting it to the province of York.

Librum Rubeum, et alia regiſtra, rentalia, cartas originales, etc. de terris et poſſeſſionibus hujus abbatiae epiſcopatus et eccleſiae cathedralis, penes R R. D D. epiſcopum, decanum et capitulum Ceſtriae.

Fundationem S. Werburgae, ſive de operibus pietatis ab Hugone comite Ceſtrenſi geſtis ab anno 1093. praecipue in fundatione et dotatione eccleſiae et monaſterii S. Werburgae in civit. Ceſtriae, quam poſtea alii auxerunt, cum confirmationibus, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. VIII. 4.

Annales Ceſtriae ad A. C. 1255. mſ. in ead. bibl. *Otho*, B. iii. 1.

Confirmationes libertatum, hiſtoriam abbatum, et alia hiſtorica ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantia, inter collectanea cl. Rog. Dodſworth in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. xxxi. f. 1. etc. vol. xxxix. f. 152. vol. c. f. 104. vol. cxxii. f. 98.

Regiſtra quaedam hujus coenobii tam membranacea quam cartacea, cum ſtatutis eccleſiae cathedralis, et quamplurimis apographis cartarum et donationum, mſſ. in bibliotheca inſtructiſſima Harleyana, 95 B. i. 96 C. i. C. ii. 95 C. IV. 97 C. XIII. 66 C. XXII.

Bullam P. Clementis 3. confirm. terras, eccleſias, decimas, et libertates abbatiae S. Werburgae, in libro exhibitorum in dioec. Litchfield, mſ. penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. f. 294. a.

Cart. 15 Joan. n. 20. Cart. 16 Joan. m. 4 vel 6. n. 18. de Weſton [Derb.]

Fin. 7 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro merc. apud Weſton [Derb.] Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 2. de merc. et feria apud Eſton [Derb.] Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 5.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 10. de conceſſione domus inter cimiterium et magnam ſtratam, et de muro penetrando: Cart. 6 Ed. 1. n. 18. pro merc. et feria apud Bromburgh: Pat. 6 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. de quodam aquaeductu a fonte voc. *Newton's well*; et m. 19 vel 20. de una leuca in boſco de Swerdwode, pro meremio, buſco, et carbonibus: Pat. 7 Ed. 1. m. 24. de ſubjectione capellae de Macleſfeld matrici eccleſiae de Preſtbury: Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 11. de aquaeductu faciendo a fonte in campis de Caſtleton: Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m.. Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 38. de decimis de Eſton, Frodeſham, Wevereſham, etc. piſcium captione in aqua de Dee, et quod barones Ceſtriae darent abbatiae poſt obitum tertiam partem totius ſubſtantiae ſuae, etc. [iſtae libertates non memorantur in Mon. Angl. ergo lector conſulat rotulum:] Ibid. pro merc. et feria apud Aſton infra maner. de Weſton, peſſionem et comm. in foreſtis de Englefield et Ceſtreſire, etc. pro villis de Chellford, Aſthull, et Witinton: Ibid. n. 79. pro VI. damis et VI. damabus ſingulis annis e foreſta de la Mare, pro uno cervo in feſto S. Werburgae cum decima venationis regiae per totam Ceſtreſhire: Pat. 17 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. Cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 12. pro lib. war. in Weſton, Aſton, Scardelow, Wylene, Morlegh, Smalley, et Kydeſley [Derb.] Preſtbury, Laweton, Gorſtre, Berleſhaw, Leghes, Idinghale, Ordrycheſcotes, Boghton, Neweton, Upton, Wirnew, et Moreſton [Ceſtr.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. de terris in Morſton, Lanton, et Cherleton: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. de terris in Kirkby, in Whalley: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 23.

Fin. 2 Ed. 3. m. 2. Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 23. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 49. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. de eccl. de Campden [Gloc.] appropriianda: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 26 vel 27. pro abbatia kernellanda.

Cart. 2 Ric. 2. n. 7. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro eccl. de Aſton et Weſton [Derb.] appropriandis: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro eccl. de Aſtbury et S. Mariae ſuper montem appropriandis. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 19 vel 20. quod abbas poſſit kernellare maneria de Salghton, Sutton, et Inis.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 1. Fin. et recup. Derb. 6 Hen. 4. rot. 39. Ibid. 7 Hen. 4. rot. 26. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8.

Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 9.

Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12. Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Hen. 6. rot. 2. Fin. et recup. Derb. 36 Hen. 6. rot. 611. pro annua penſione v. mercarum ex eccl. de Aſton ſuper Trent.

Fin. Derb. 6 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 451. de eadem penſione: Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 2. [4 Aug.] pro ſitu monaſterii conceſſ. decano et capitulo: Ibid. p. 7. [5 Aug.] pro dotatione epiſcopatus, decani et capituli.

Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 12. m.. [5 Feb.] pro advocatione prebendarum eccleſiae cathedralis, et eccleſiarum de Cartmead et Childwell conceſſa epiſcopatui.

Pat. 7 Ed. 6. p. 5. [14 Maii] licent. reg. decano et capitulo pro dimiſſione terrarum H. Cotton.

CHESTER.

CHESTER.

The ancient collegiate church of St. John Baptiſt, in the eaſt part of this city, is ſaid by Giraldus Cambrenſis to have been founded by K. Ethelred A. D. 689 [a]. but more probably Ethelred earl of Mercia, A. D. 906. founded, or however new built it, with the reſt of the city [b]. For, not long after, here was a noted church or monaſtery dedicated to this ſaint [c], which was repaired in the next century by earl Leofric [d], and appears to have been endowed with houſes and lands at the time of the Conqueror's ſurvey [e]. When Peter biſhop of Litchfield removed the epiſcopal ſee hither, he is reported to have made this church his cathedral [f]. Here was, till the ſuppreſſion, a dean and ſeven prebendaries or canons (who were in the collation of the biſhop of Litchfield [g]) beſides ſeven vicars, two clerks, four choriſters [h], ſextons and other ſervants. Their yearly income, 26 *Hen.* 8. was 88 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* but after repriſals there remained clear only 27 *l.* 17 *s.* 4 *d.* [i] The king was accounted founder [k]. Some part of the buildings, and ſite of this college, was granted to John Forteſcue, 4 *Eliz.*

Vide pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. de eccleſia de Pleymundſtoke approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 21. de fraternitate S. Mariae et S. Annae fundanda in capella S. Annae infra collegium S. Joannis: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 1.

BRUNNESBURGH *or* Brimeſburgh [l].

Here was a monaſtery founded by the famous Elfleda counteſs of Mercia, about the year of Chriſt 912. [Jo. Bromton. Chron. inter Decem ſcript. col. 834. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 215. 219.] Whatever this was, it probably ſoon decayed. The church of Bromburgh or Bronborrow in Wyrehall was impropriated to the abby of Cheſter, and ſince made part of the endowment of that dean and chapter.

RUNCORN, *olim* Runcovan.

The often mentioned noble Mercian lady Elfleda is alſo ſaid to have founded a religious houſe at this place [m]; but it is more certain that William Fitz Nigell, A. D. 1133. built here a priory for Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin, who, *temp. Steph.* [n] were removed by his ſon William conſtable of Cheſter to

NORTON [o],

Which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and valued, about the time of the diſſolution, at 180 *l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d.* *ob. per ann.* Dugd. 258 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed [p]. The ſite and great part of the poſſeſſions of this monaſtery were granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Brook eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 185. cartam Rogeri conſtabularii Ceſtriae donationes anteceſſorum ſuorum et aliorum recit. et confirm. ex autogr. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero,* C. iii. 1. P. 186. cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 27. recit. et confirm. cartam R. Hen. 2. P. 187, etc. fundatorum hujus coenobii progeniem et hiſtoriam, ex cod. mſ. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. iii. f. 332. b. In Leyceſter's Hiſtorical Antiquities, etc. p. 239. the

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 59. and King's Vale Royal, p. ii. p. 32.

[b] R. Hoveden.

[c] All the hiſtorians, who mention K. Edgar's being rowed up to the Dee by eight petty kings, ſay, it was from his own palace to the church of St. John (ſee Bromton, Higden, Malmſbury, etc) "ad monaſterium S. Joannis Baptiſtae." Chronic. Mailroſs, in anno 973.

[d] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 60. 317.

[e] Domeſday, at the end of Sr. Peter Leyceſter's Antiq. p. 398.

[f] Gul. Whitlock in Addit. ad Hiſtoriam Litchfeldenſem, in Angl. Sacr. i. p. 445. 457.

[g] The Deanery was in the biſhop's collation: [Lib. mſ. praeced. notat. *P.* p. 76, 77.] So the prebends, as regiſtr. Norvic. vii. f. 20.

[h] This number of the foundation is taken from the record in the Firſt Fruits Office, which varies ſomething from Whitlock, who [Angl. Sacr. i. 445.] makes eight prebendaries and ten vicars.

[i] This value was of the common revenues, beſides the particular poſſeſſions of the dean and prebendaries, by another valuation made 1 Ed. 6. [mſ. penes me] the whole yearly revenue of the college was 146 *l.* 2 *s.* and after repriſals 119 *l.* 17 *s.*

[k] So Compendium Compertor. mſ. wherein it is valued only at 20 *l.* per ann.

[l] See Nominum locorum explicationem per cl. Gibſonum ad finem Chron. Saxon. in voce *Brunanburgh.* It is much more reaſonable that this town ſhould be placed in this part of the kingdom, where this lady re-edified ſo many places, than in Devonſhire [as Leland. Collect. i. 194.] where ſhe ſeems to have had no concerns, and wherein is the name of no village like it.

[m] King's Vale Royal, p. ii. p. 94. and Magna Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 285. but I much doubt it, no mention being made of her erecting any monaſtery here by thoſe many hiſtorians, who give an account of her building this and ſeveral other towns.

[n] Before A. D. 1148. when Roger biſhop of Cheſter died [Leyceſter, p. 264.] A. D. 1135. [Leyceſt. 325.]

[o] Not far from Runcorn, and by Halton in Bucklow hundred, not in the extremity of Wirehall, where, in Mr. Speed's maps, is placed "Norton priory decay'd."

[p] Its reputed value was 260 *l.* per ann. and the king was accounted founder at the time of the viſitation of the monaſteries of Dr. Lee and Dr. Layton. Compend. Compert. mſ.

charter of Aubert Grelly of Piriton church, the chapel of Dareſbury, etc. temp. Hen. 2. P. 264, 265. the deed of conſtable William for removing the canons from Runcorn to Norton, and of their endowment[a]: P. 325. of Norton priory: . P. 351. of Runcorn.

In Dr. Thoroton's Hiſtory of Nottinghamſhire, p. 10, 11, 12. of the advowſon of the church of Radcliff upon Sore: P. 338. of this priory.

In Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 50. the names of ſome priors.

In the rev. Dr. Cox Macro's mſ. n. 12. ii. 6 et 13. abſtract of the deed of Euſtace ſon of John de Burgavil, granting paſture for an hundred ſheep to Hugh de Cathewik, upon condition that he made a final end of building the church of Norton in every part according to the firſt foundation of Will. fil. Nigelli: Ibid. f. 6 et 24. a grant of Ric. de Helneto of three hides and two roods of land in Eſtleton to the monks of Norton.

Fin. 12 Joan. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Thurmodeſton.

Plac. de banco 2 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. 13. de advoc. eccl. de Radclive: Bundel. Eſſon. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 47. d. . Pat. 18 Ed. 1. prope finem.

Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 23. de reddit. e manerio de Scureby.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. pro eccleſia de Donington approprianda: Clauſ. 10 Ed. 3. m. 23. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro redd. in Burgh Parva in Loneſdale ex dono Joannis de Wynwik theſaurario Ebor. Clauſ. 32 Ed. 3. m. 6. pro redd. in Burgh Parva ex dono Joannis Wynwik theſaurar. Ebor.

Clauſ. 11 Hen. 4. m. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Radcliff [Nottingh.]

Rot. pardon. 12 Hen. 6. m. 12. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25.

CHESTER.

THE monaſtery of St. Mary, not far from the church of St. John, is mentioned in the Domeſday book[b], made *temp. Will. Conqueſt.* which might be probably the original of that priory of Benedictine nuns thought to have been founded by Randal ſecond earl of Cheſter[c], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin[d]. This was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 66 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 99 *l.* 16 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed[e], and granted to Urian Brereton ſen. and Urian Brereton jun. 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 507. cartam (quae vocatur) fundationis per Ranulphum com. Ceſtr. ex rot. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 4 per Inſpex.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 104. pat. 31 Hen. 3. m. 8. de quarta parte decim. omnium victualium regis, ſive comitis Ceſtriae, quamdiu ſint in caſtro Ceſtriae, juxta cartam Hugonis comitis: Ibid. p. 291. pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 8, 9. confirmationem libertatum et pardonationem quintaedecimae ratione eccleſiae de Overe.

In Formul. Angl. p. 163. excambium unius bovatae terrae in Lache, cum abbate et conv. de Valle Regali pro bovata in Dernhalle, circa 10 Ed. 1.

Codicem mſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 67 C. XIV.

Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 13.

Inquiſ. de decimis foeni apud Overe eſc. 3 Ed. 1. n. .

Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 11. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .

Fin. 2 Ed. 3. m. 2. de xc. ſol. annuatim percipiendis de caſtro Ceſtriae ex conceſſione regis Ed. 1. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. m. 26. de manerio de Wulreſcot, et ſalina in Northwich: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 30. quod nec moniales nec tenentes ſint infra gildam mercatoriam civitatis, et alias libertates: Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de eccl. de Llangathon approprianda: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de eccl. S. Beblicii in Arnon approprianda: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . de terris et ten. in Ceſtre, Claverton, et Lache.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 19.

Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12.

COMBERMERE.

HUGH DE MALBANC[f] lord of Nantwich founded here, A. D. 1133[g]. an abby for Ciſtertian monks, which was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Michael, and endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 225 *l.* 9 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 258 *l.* 6 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed. 255 *l.* Compend. Compert. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to William Cotton eſquire, and belongs now to Sir Robert Saluſbury Cotton baronet.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. 764. cartam fundationis per Hugonem Malbanc, munitam ſigillo Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtrenſis, ex bibl. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. VIII. P. 765. cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 4 per Inſpex. recit. duas cartas R. Hen. 3. unam, anno regni 16. de manerio de Cheſthull; alteram, anno 50. confirm. donationes varias: P. 766. cartam Wyonis filii Jonae pro decimis piſcationis et molendinorum in maner. de Overton: Cartam Owini filii Griffini de Bromfield, de eiſdem decimis tam in maner. de Brumfield quam in Overton, dat. A. D. 1195. P. 767. cartam Ranulfi com. Ceſtr. confirm. donationes et libertates, dat. A. D. 1230. et cart. Huberti de Burgo com. Kant. confirm. Cheſthull et Hulle et acquiet de warda ad caſtrum de Montgomeri.

In Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 913. cartas Ranulfi filii Wilhelmi de boſcis et terris juxta Combermere ſecundum metas diviſis inter ipſum et Will. Malbanc; Rogeri de Ichtefeld pro med. eccl. de Ichteſeld; ejuſdem Rogeri de parte nemoris de Wivelеſide, quae dicitur *Threpwode*; Huberti archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirm. eccleſias de Acton, Namptwich, Sandon, et Alfſtonesfeld.

---

[a] This deed is alſo in Stevens's Appendix, p. 339.

[b] Sr. Peter Leyceſter's Hiſt. Antiq. p. 398. *Quaere*, Whether this was not ſome remain of one of the old nunneries mentioned above under ST. WERBURG?

[c] There ſeem to have been nuns ſettled at Cheſter before the time of earl Randal the ſecond, even by that deed which in the Monaſticon is called "Carta fundationis," whereby he only gave them ground to build a new church on. This conjecture will be better ſupported if the grant of tythes made by earl Hugh (refer'd to in the charter of K. Hen. 3. Prynne, p. 104.) was made by Hugh Lupus.

[d] Mr. Speed mentions alſo a priory of Black canons in this city dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin; but he has no good authority for it.

[e] Tho' the revenues were ſo ſmall, yet here were at leaſt thirteen nuns, for ſo many enjoyed penſions A. D. 1553. as Willis's Abbies, vol ii. p. 50.

[f] "Will. de Malbedeng." Camden, Speed.

[g] Annales de Crokeſden et de Parcolude, mſ. anno 1134. [Leland. Collect. iii. 73.] lib. Stanlaw.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 303. rot. Walliae 11 Ed. 1. m. 3. de protectione.

In King's Vale Royal of England, p. ii. p. 61, etc. ſome account of the erecting of this abby, and the foundation charter, by Hugh Malbanc, in Engliſh.

Cartas originales, rentalia, computos, etc. ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantia, penes dom. Rob. Sal. Cotton de Cumbermere bar.

In cod. mſ. exhibitorum in dioec. Litchf. et Cov. penes Petrum Le Neve Norroy: P. 12. cartam Will. Maubanc confirm. donationes eccleſiarum, libertatum, etc. per Hugonem patrem, fundatorem: Cartam Ricardi epiſc. Coventr. de appropriandis eccl. de Actona, de Namtowich, de Sondona, et Alſtonesfield: P. 13. confirm. earund. eccleſiarum per priorem et conv. Coventr. P. 14. bullam P. Alex. confirm. eccl. de Acton, cum capellis Alſtaneſton et Sandon, anno 4.

Codicem mſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 95 B.

Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 8. Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 11 vel 12. pro merc. et feria apud Drayton [Salop.] Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 11. qu.

Aſſiſ. in com. Derb. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 7. pro terris et pratis in Hartingdon: Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 9. Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 28 vel 29. d. pro clauſo voc. *Ruenilde Ruddings*, ex conceſſ. epiſcopi Bath. et Well. Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m..

Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 27. de maner. de Erlynde [Staff.]

Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 4. plures donationes in rotulo quam in Monaſt. evulgatas: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro eccl. de Ercalwe approprianda: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. Rec. in ſcacc. 49 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 4.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 4.

Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m.. Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 26.

Pat. 18 Ed. 4. m. 33 vel 34.

PULTON.

Here was a Ciſtertian abby, built and endowed by Robert, who was pincerna or butler to Randal ſecond earl of Cheſter, A. D. 1153[a]. but, by reaſon of the frequent incurſions of the Welſh, the monks were tranſlated, A. D. 1214. to Dieulacres in Staffordſhire, by Randal third earl of Cheſter. Pulton continued parcel of the poſſeſſions of that monaſtery till the diſſolution, and as ſuch was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Will. Cotton eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 890. hiſtoriam fundationis ex hiſt. Henr. archidiac. P. 891. cartam fundationis ex autographo Cotton. et cartam Hugonis comitis Ceſtriae confirm. fundationem et donationes.

BAROW.

Robert de Bachepuz having given, *temp. Hen.* 2. the church of this place to the Knights Hoſpitalers of St. John of Jeruſalem, here was ſettled a preceptory of that order[b], which, with Yeveley in Derbyſhire, was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 93 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 107 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1039. tom. ii. p. 547.

STANLAW *or* Locus Benedictus de Stanlawe.

John conſtable[c] of Cheſter and baron of Halton founded here, A. D. 1172[d], an abby for forty Ciſtertian monks to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary; but upon a repreſentation to pope Nicholas 4. that, by reaſon of its low ſituation, this monaſtery was often much incommoded by the overflowings of the ſea, or water of Merſey, he gave leave to tranſlate theſe Religious to Whalley in Lancaſhire, where they had a better habitation provided for them by the pious munificence of Henry Lacy earl of Lincoln, about the year 1296[e]. There were only four monks left here, where a ſmall cell ſeems to have continued till the diſſolution[f]. Stanley-grange in Cheſhire, parcel of the poſſeſſions of the late diſſolved monaſtery of Whalley, was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Robert Cotton knt.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 896, 897. duas cartas Joannis conſtabularii Ceſtriae de fundatione: P. 899. de conceſſione et appropriatione eccleſiae de Whalley monachis de Stanlawe: P. 901. bullam P. Nicholai 4. de tranſlatione monaſt. de Stanlawe, et cartam Henr. com. Lincoln. de advoc. eccl. de Whalley, conceſſ. monachis de Stanlawe, et de amovendo monaſterio illic, A. D. 1283. P. 905. genealogiam fundatorum: P. 907. epitaphium commendationis loci de Stanlaw carmine.

---

[a] So Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 890. King's Vale Royal, p. ii. p. 61. But the year of the foundation is made 1158. Mon. p. 891. et Annales de Parcolude, mſ. which is probably too late, becauſe earl Randal the ſecond died A. D. 1153. and his famous impriſonment (during which this abby is ſaid to have been begun, Mon. Angl. i. 890.) was A. D. 1145.

[b] The free chapel of Barwe or Barow in Cheſhire, under the government of a Secular rector or warden, is often mentioned in the Tower Rolls, pat. 4, 5, et 20 Ric. 2. as Dr. Hutton.

[c] His ſon Roger was the firſt of this family that aſſumed the ſurname of Lacy. Leyceſter, p. 267.

[d] So the Burton Annals (tho' in . . . . edition falſe printed *Stant*) i. e. Annales Ceſtr. and lib. de Stanlaw, mſ. Probably begun that year, tho' perhaps not fully finiſhed 'till 1178. when the foundation charter is dated.

[e] So Mon. Angl. i. p. 906. and this probably might be the year of the actual removal of the convent, tho' the tranſlation was deſign'd, and preparations made, and the papal licence was obtained before; for pope Richard 4. died in 1292. See alſo earl Henry's charter in 1283.

[f] For, in Compendio Compert. mſ. Stanlaw, "Fundator "dominus rex: redditus annuus x *l.*"

In Leyceſter's Hiſtorical Antiquities, etc. p. 131. the deed of Hugh the ſecond earl of Cheſter, quitting theſe monks of paying any toll in Cheſter: P. 144. three charters of Randal duke of Britanny and earl of Cheſter, one confirming all the liberties, etc. granted by his father Hugh; another, pro quietantia de beſtiis ſylveſtribus occiſis; the third, quitting them from the toll of ſalt, etc. within all his county: P. 267. the foundation charter of conſtable John, dated 1178. as in the Monaſt.

In Mr. Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 5. a letter of John de Laſcy earl of Lincoln to Alex. biſhop of Coventry, ſignifying his gift of the advowſon of the church of Hecles [Lanc.] to theſe monks: P. 59. confirmation by John de Laſcy conſtable of Cheſter, of all his father Roger's and his grandfather John (the founder's) gifts to this abby: P. 256. confirmation by John de Laſcy earl of Lincoln, of the moiety of the church of Blakeburn, with his body to be buried there: P. 261, 262. the grant by Hen. Laſcy of the church of Whalley, and about the tranſlation of the monks thither, dated A. D. 1283. [printed before in the Mon.Angl. i. 901.] P. 303. the appropriation of the church of Eccles by Alexander biſhop of Litchfield and Coventry: P. 311. the appropriation of the moiety of the church of Blakeburn, by Roger biſhop of Litchf. and Cov. A. D. 1259.

Chronologiam abbatiae de Stanlaw in aedibus Arundelianis, A. D. 1647. Collectanea ex eadem, inter mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. 58. f. 133. Quaere an idem cum cod. mſ. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. iii. 25. intitulato Chronicon Abbatiae de Stanlaw; et in eod. codice Cotton. n. 24. habentur quaedam ſpectantia ad familiam Laceiorum et abbatiam de Stanlaw.

Quaedam hiſtorica de abbatia de Stanlaw, cum catalogo abbatum, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Titus*, F. iii. 6.

Genealogiam fundatorum monaſt. de Stanlawe et Whalley, ſecundum chronicos, mſ. in ead. bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* D. XVII.

Collectanea hiſtorica de abbatibus et abbatiis de Stanlaw et Whalley, ex cartulario prioratus de Pontefracto, mſſ. Dodſworth in bibl. Bodl. 159 vel 161. f. 7. Ex antiquo libro mſ. in cuſtodia Ric. Lucy arm. ibid. f. 15. E cartulario, forſan majori libro [Leyceſter 144.] de Whalley in com. Lanc. penes Rad. Aſhton baron. 1647. ibid. f. 44. From a ſecond Coucher of Whalley, penes eundem, ibid. f. 91. Ex tertio libro de Whalley, ibid. f. 104. Ex cartis apud Whalley, ibid. f. 9. Et adhuc plura ex quodam cartulario hujus abbatiae, ibid. f. 128. 217. Et mſ. Dodſworth. 9. f. 219, etc. 238, etc.

Apographa cartarum ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantium in bibliotheca inſigniſſ. Harleyana, 96 C. IV.

Fr.Thynni V. cl. collectanea ex regiſtro de Stanlaw, mſ. penes V. cl. Joannem Anſtis arm. regem arm. titulo *Garter*, etc. Cartam Rogeri de Lacy pro terra de Meiland, in Aſpilogia ejuſd. cl. V. n. 356.

Rot. pat. 6 Joan. m. 2. n. 4. pro maner. de Wulveton.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 7. d. de com. paſt. in Witemill: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 26. de com. paſt. in Quelton: Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 15 vel 16. et m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 11. pro eccl. de Whalley approprianda, et abbatia illic transferenda.

BERKINHEAD, Birkehedde[a], Bircheved[b], Byrkett[c] *or* Birket-wood[d].

Hamon Massy third baron of Dunham Maſſy[e], in the latter end of K. Henry 2. or in K. Richard 1's reign, built here a priory for ſixteen[f] Benedictine monks[g], which was dedicated to St. Mary and St. James, and was[f] ſubordinate to the abby of Cheſter. It was endowed (at the diſſolution) with 90 *l.* 13 *s.* *per ann.* Dugd. 102 *l.* 16 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed[h]; and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Ralph Worſeley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 484. cartas duas Hamonis de Maſſy; unam, pro eccl. de Bowdon; alteram, pro electione libera prioris juxta bullam P. Alexandri.

In King's Vale Royal, p. ii. p. 121, 122, 123. a proſpect of the ruins of this monaſtery; and Engliſh tranſlations of the two charters in the Monaſticon.

Cart. 2 Joan. m. 12. d.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 12. pro eccl. de Bowdon: Ibid. m. 13. d.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. de cuſtodia hoſp. S. Joannis in Ceſtria: Inquiſ. 10 Ed. 2. n. 169. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. de hoſpitiis aedificandis juxta brachium maris pro tranſeuntibus inter prioratum et Leverpool: Ibid. p. 2. m. 34 vel 35. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32.

CHESTER.

The monaſtery of St. Michael[i] here occurs not only in the charter of Roger conſtable of Cheſter, but alſo in that of K. Henry 2. (*ante ann.* 1162.) to the canons of Norton.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 185, 186.

---

[a] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. col. Cant.

[b] Tax. Lincoln. mſ.

[c] Leland.

[d] Vale Royal.

[e] So Sr. Peter Leyceſter, p. 241. more right than Mr. Lee, who (Vale Royal, p. iii. p. 54.) aſcribes the foundation to Hamon the fifth, whoſe charters are in the Monaſt. for there is undoubted evidence that this priory was in being at the beginning of K. John's reign, and it is mentioned in the catalogue of religious houſes by Gervaſe of Canterbury, thought to have been wrote *temp. Ric.* 1.

[f] So Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 46. but the grant of free election for a prior, the diſtinct valuation of its poſſeſſions, both in Tax. Lincoln. and 26 Hen. 8. make me doubt much whether this was a cell to Cheſter.

[g] Canons of the order of St. Auſtin, mſ. Corp. Chriſt. Coll. Cant.

[h] Reputed value 108 *l.* Compend. Compert. mſ. 80 *l.* mſ. Corp. Chriſt. col. Cant.

[i] This Sr. Peter Leyceſter (Hiſt. Ant. p. 198.) thinks was the pariſh church of St. Michael in Bridge ſtreet, Cheſter.

MODBERLEY *or* Mobberley.

Here Patric de Modberley founded a priory of Black canons to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Wilfrid, about A. D. 1206[a]. This religious houſe continued but a little while, it being proved, before the earl and chief juſtice of Cheſter, that the ſaid Patric had only an eſtate for life in thoſe lands, with which he endowed it.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 269 et 320. cartam fundationis ex vet. rotulo penes Fr. Trentham arm. A. D. 1615. Leyceſter's Hiſtorical Antiquities, etc. p. 316, 317.

ILBRE, Hilbury, *or* Holburgh[b].

In this little barren iſland is ſaid to have been a cell[b] of Benedictine monks to Cheſter, which was dedicated to our Lady.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 46. King's Vale Royal, p. i. p. 28. p. ii.

TARVIN.

Here was an hoſpital endowed out of the tithes of the pariſh church by Alex. Stavenſby biſhop of Litchfield, about A. D. 1230.

Vide Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 446.

CHESTER.

In the pariſh of the Holy Trinity here was a houſe of Grey or Franciſcan friers, which perhaps might be as ancient as K. Henry 3d's time. Mr. Speed puts down K. John as their founder, but he was dead ſome years before this order came into England. The ſite of this houſe was granted to John Cokke.

Vide Collect. Anglo-minoritica, p. ii. p. 36. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. fere ult.

DERNHALE, *now* Darnall Grange.

Prince Edward, eldeſt ſon to K. Henry 3. began in his father's life time, viz. A. D. 1266[c]. an abby in his manor here, for one hundred monks of the Ciſtertian order. But when he became king, 1277. he laid the foundation of a ſtately monaſtery not far from hence, in a more pleaſant ſituation, which he called

VALE ROYAL *or* De Valle Regali.

Hither the monks removed about the year 1281. but were forced to live in mean and ſtrait lodgings for ſeveral years, till their great abby and all its offices (which in this cheap country coſt 32,000 *l.* in building) were finiſhed A. D. 1330. The conventual church here was dedicated to our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, the Virgin Mary, St. Nicholas, and St. Nichaſius; and it was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with lands and revenues to the clear yearly value of [d] 518 *l.* 19 *s.* 8 *d.* or, according to Mr. Speed, of 540 *l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d.* The ſite of this abby was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Holcroft.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 936. cartam fundationis ex cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 2. Ibid. pat. 55 Hen. 3. m. 24. ſcil. literas regis commendatorias pro libris aliquibus theologicis monachis hujus loci conferendis: Ibid. p. 937, 938, 939. cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 27. de tranſlatione abbatiae ad Vallem Regalem, cum donationibus et libertatibus.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 176. cartam abbatis et conventus concedent. haiam de Langwath prioratui de Wartre: P. 921. de fundatione abbatiae ex voto principis in tempeſtate: P. 922. de regis aſſumptione conventus e monaſterio de Dora, etc. P. 923. de parva abbatia, in qua monachi habitabant per tempora quatuor abbatum, etc. P. 924. de viſione paſtorum in loco ubi abbatia nunc eſt; de portione ligni crucis; de terra ſancta per regem adquiſita et, cum aliis rebus, monaſterio collata: P. 925. de eccleſia de Kirkham monaſterio a rege collata, et de placito inter regem et Theobaldum le Botiller de advocatione, et de bulla appropriationis impetrata ab Honorio 5. per Ottonem de Grandiſono; de conſecratione loci per Antonium epiſc. Dunelm. P. 926, 927. de quatuor primis abbatibus, ipſorum geſtis, et converſatione: P. 928. de deliberationibus denariorum antiquitus factis novo operi.

In King's Vale Royal, p. ii. p. 108, 109, etc. the foundation charter; the recommendation of K. Hen. 3. for books, and the tranſlation of the abby, 27 Ed. 1. in Engliſh, from the Latin in the Monaſticon, vol. i.

---

[a] Rather before; for Walter, prior of Modberly, occurs A. D. 1203. Regiſt. prior. Lanc.

[b] Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. i. App. p. 66. vol. ii. App. 5. *Quaere*, Whether this might not be the heremitage mentioned in the record, fin. 2 Ed. 3. m. 2. thus, "Ceſtr. Hildburghey heremitagium percipit x *s.* per ann. "de caſtro regis Ceſtriae de antiqua eleemoſyna."

[c] Annal. Mon. de Parcolude, mſ.

[d] In Dugd. Mon. Angl. i. 1039. it is only 118 *l.* but that is a falſe print, the record in the Firſt Fruits Office being 518 *l.* And ſo in Stevens, vol i. p. 37. "Monaſt. de "Valle Regali, ſumma inde 540 *l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d.* Summa clara "518 *l.* 19 *s.* 8 *d.*" Thro' this miſtake this houſe is not reckoned amongſt the greater abbies in the common catalogues of them.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 217. cart. 6 Ed. 1. m. 3. de advoc. eccl. de Eſheburn conceſſ. per R. Hen. 3. abbatiae de Dernhall nunc reſtaurata decano et capitulo Lincoln. P. 373. cart. 15 Ed. 1. m. 2. de patronatu eccl. val. c. marc. anneƈtenda archidiaconatui Richmond. in recompenſat. appropriationis de Kirkham.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 63. cartam Edwardi [principis Nigri] confirm. donationem Edwardi 1. regis de dolio vini [rot. cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 12.] et donantis aliud dolium vini 27 Ed. 3. P. 163. cartam de excambio bovatae terrae in Laches cum bovata in Dernhall inter abbatem et conv. et moniales de Ceſtria.

Regiſtrum abbatiae de Valle Regali, penes Thomam Merbury de Merbury in com. Ceſtr. arm. A. D. 1658. 1666.

A copy of this book among the evidences of . . . Dutton of Dutton, A. D. 1666. Leyceſter, p. 220.

Colleƈtanea de fundatione, etc. ex eod. regiſtro, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. 110. f. 80, etc.

Apographum regiſtri in bibl. Harleyana.

Codicem mſ. in ead. bibl. Harl. 67. C. XIV. p. 96.

Cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 11. pro manerio de Cornwardeſley: Ibid. n. 20. pro maner. de Weverham deafforeſtando: Pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 22 vel 23. pro deafforeſtatione omnium terrarum, com. paſturae, eſtoveriis, et quarrera infra foreſtam regis in com. Ceſtriae: Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro Wetenehalews et Munichenwro, locis ad fundandum domum: Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 49. pro maner. de Geyton in Wyrhale: Pat. 9 Ed. 1. pro M. marcis ann. ad operationes abbatiae: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 44. de terra in Thramlawe: Ibid. n. 88. pro eccl. de Kirkham approprianda: Ibid. n. 106. pro merc. et feria apud Overe: Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 15. pro minera de Englefield: Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 46, 47. pro ten. in Morebarewe, et pro lib. war. in Cunewardeſley, Stanthorne, Weverham, Morebarewe, et Twenilawe [Ceſtr.] Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 34. pro terris in [Nether] Littlemare Bradford, Sutton, etc. Cart. 15 Ed. 1. n. 1. pro approprianda eccl. de Kirkham: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. 23. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. d. de maner. de Overe et Overham: Clauſ. 5 Ed. 2. m. 21. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. pro uno dolio vini de priſis vinorum apud Ceſtre: Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 33. pro libertatibus et confirm. excambii maner. de Geyton et Leche cum Ran. de Merton, pro maner. ſuo de Merton, in foreſta de la Mare.

Fin. 2 Ed. 3. m. 2. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 et 22. pro eccl. de Lampadernvaur in archidiaconatu Cardigan. approprianda.

Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 43.

Rot. pardon. 11 Ed. 4. m. 26.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 23. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. pro mercato et feria apud Kirkham [Lanc.]

Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 30. Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 39.

Fin. et recup. Derb. 5 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 320.

CHESTER.

IN St. Martin's pariſh here was the houſe of Carmelite or White friers, built by Thomas Stadham gent. A. D. 1279. Speed; the ſite of which, after the ſuppreſſion, was granted by K. Henry 8. to John Cokke.

BY the Lincoln taxation of the temporalities of the clergy, made A. D. 1291. it ſhould ſeem as if there had been then a collegiate church of the name of the Holy Croſs, becauſe under "Archidiaconatus Ceſtre," and immediately before "Abbas Ceſtriae" is this memorandum, "Portionarii eccleſiae prebendalis S. Crucis Ceſtriae non habent temporalia, ſed omnia quae habent taxantur cum ſpiritualibus, prout firmiter aſſerebant [a]." But I have yet met with no other mention of this ſociety, nor of any church in this city, either collegiate or parochial, ſo dedicated.

WITHOUT the north gate was an ancient hoſpital, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt. It was formerly a ſanƈtuary [b], and endowed with great privileges [c]. The maſterſhip was granted, 9 *Ed.* 2. to the prior of Birkhead and his ſucceſſors [d]. This houſe conſiſted, 26 *Hen.* 8. of a chaplain and ſix poor brethren [e], and had lands and profits to the yearly value of 28 *l.* 10 *s.* 4 *d.* but after repriſals worth only 13 *l.* 7 *s.* 10 *d.* clear, which is the valuation in Dugdale, Speed, and Eƈton.

Vide Cowell's Interpreter [edit. 1701. fol.] in verbo *Breach Carnium*; Thomas Crew magiſter hoſpitalis S. Joannis, extra portam borealem Ceſtriae, clamat per *Breach Carnium*, quod omnes tenentes ſui infra eorum libertates reſidentes ſint quieti de venditione carnium: Plac. in Itin. apud Ceſtriam 14 Hen. 7.

Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. ult. de libertatibus.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. de cuſtodia conceſſ. prior. de Birkinhead: Inquiſ. 10 Ed 2. n. 169. de terris et ten. ad hoc hoſpitale pertin. nunc alienatis.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9.

---

[a] Thus in the mſſ. copies of this taxation in the Savile library, and alſo in the archives of the dean and chapter of Lincoln: But this paragrah is not in the Litchfield book, in which dioceſe this archdeaconry then was; nor is there in the two firſt mentioned books, among the ſpiritualities, any account of the taxation of ſuch a church, tho' there is of the prebendal church of St. John: *Quaere*, Whether not the ſame?

[b] King's Vale Royal, p. i. p. 39.

[c] This probably was the houſe, which was endowed with ſeveral eſtates, taxed in the Lincoln valuation, made A. D. 1291. under the title of "Magiſter hoſpitalis Ceſtriae." See Mon. Angl. tom. i. 938. a.

[d] There is reaſon to think that this grant was afterward reſumed, for after this upon the patent rolls appear many diſpoſitions of the maſterſhip by the crown to Secular clergymen.

[e] Mſ. in officio Primitiarum.

BABINGTON.

In this pariſh [a] was early in the time of K. Ed. 1. a houſe or hoſpital for poor leprous perſons, as appears by this record, pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. 11. "Rex omnibus, etc. ſciatis nos caritatis intuitu "conceſſiſſe fratribus de Domo leproſorum de Bebynton, quod ipſi quinque acras de foreſta de "vaſto ſuo proprio, infra metas foreſtae de Wyrhale, parvo foſſato et haya includere poſſint." Dat. 6 Id. Sept.

CHESTER.

On the ſouth weſt part of the city, in the pariſh of St. Martin [b], was the houſe of the Black or Preaching friers, founded, as is ſaid by Mr. Speed, by a biſhop of Cheſter [meaning Litchfield.] This, with the other two frieries, was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Cokke.

Vide pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 5. de aquaeductu per ipſos faciendo a fonte prope Furcas. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. quod ſint *hopper free* apud molendinum regis ibidem; ſc. quieti de theoloneo.

BOUGHTON *near* Cheſter.

At this ſuburb, without the eaſt gate of the city, was an almſhouſe or ſpittle [c] for poor lepers, as early as the beginning of K. Edward 2d's reign.

Vide Fin. 3 Ed. 2. m. 10. de xx s. ann. de antiqua eleemoſ. e proficuis comitatus, et de exitibus caſtri: Fin. 5 Ed. 2. m. 7. Fin. 2 Ed. 3. m. 2.

CHESTER.

The liberties of the hoſpital of St. Giles here, were confirmed by K. Edward 3.

Vide pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13.

NANTWICH *or* Wych Malbanc.

Here was an ancient hoſpital [d] dedicated to St. Nicolas [e], to which a portion of tithes belonged, which were granted to W. Grys, 6 *Eliz.* pat. . . p. 6.

BUNBURY.

In the pariſh church here Sr. Hugh Calvely knt. about A. D. 1386 [f]. founded a college for a maſter and ſix Secular chaplains, to the honor of St. Boniface [g]. Its reputed yearly revenue was ſaid to be one hundred marks [h]; but, 26 *Hen.* 8. its clear value was fixed at 48 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d.* [i] when the foundation conſiſted of a dean, five vicars, and two choriſters. It was purchaſed from the crown 18 *Eliz.* by Mr. Tho. Alderſey of London merchant taylor, who beſtowed the income in charitable uſes.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 107. pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. licentiam regiam pro fundatione. King's Vale Royal, p. ii. p. 104, 105. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12.

DENHALL *or* Denwall *in* Wyrehall [k].

An old hoſpital here given by K. Henry 7. to the hoſpital founded by biſhop Smith at Litchfield.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon. tom. ii. p. 212. Stow's Annals, in the year 1513.

---

[a] *Quaere*, Whether there is not yet a place called the Spittle, adjoining to Poulton Lancelot, a hamlet in this pariſh. King's Vale Royal, i. 29.

[b] Mr. Speed ſeems to have been miſtaken in placing this, and the Grey friers, and the nunnery, in the ſuburbs of this city. Deſcript. of Cheſhire, b.

[c] Hence this place is often called Spittle Boughton. King's Vale Royal, p. ii. p. 53. 197. 203.

[d] King, p. ii. p. 71. mentions the Hoſpital ſtreet here; and Alan de Newark advocate of the conſiſtory at York, who died A. D. 1511. left by his will 13 *l.* to the poor of Namptwich, where he was maſter of an hoſpital. Dr. Hutton's Collect.

[e] *Quaere*, Whether this be the hoſpital mention'd pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . . and, with the free chapel of St. Nicolas here, valued, 7 Ed. 6. at 7 *l.* 10 *s.* per ann. mſ. Maſſey.

[f] 1388. Angl. Sacr. i. 450. the foundation charter is teſted 12 March 1386-7.

[g] Angl. Sacr. i. 450.

[h] Compend. Compert. mſ.

[i] Rec. in officio Primitiarum. It was 54 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d.* in the whole, as mſ. Sancr.

[k] King's Vale Royal, p. i. p. 28.

MACCLESFIELD *or* Maxfield.

A college or chantry of Secular prieſts, founded on the ſouth ſide of the pariſh church here, about A. D. 1508. by a native of this place, Thomas Savage biſhop of London and afterwards archbiſhop of York.

Vide Speed: King's Vale Royal, p. i. p. 45. et p. ii. p. 86.

For the old monaſtery of Banchor *placed in this county by* Magna Britan. Ant. et Nova, 289. *ſee in* Flintshire.

For Dieulacres [ibid. p. 290.] *ſee in* Staffordshire.

CORNWALL.

PETROCSTOW *or* Padſtow, *olim* Loderic, *or* Laffenac, *or* Adelſton [a].

St. Petroc, a religious man born in Wales, but coming from Ireland, is ſaid to have built a monaſtery on the north coaſt of Cornwall, about A. D. 520. and to have been there buried [b]; but his body being afterward removed [c] to

BODMIN, *olim* Boſmanna [d],

There was a church built to his memory, and the epiſcopal ſee for Cornwall was therein placed by K. Edward the elder and archbiſhop Plegmund, A. D. 905 [e]. Here K. Æthelſtan is reported to have met with old Saxon, or rather Britiſh, monks following the rule of St. Benedict, to whom he granted ſo great privileges and endowments, that he is accounted founder of the monaſtery here, about A. D. 926. That ſettlement was deſtroyed by the Daniſh pirates, A. D. 981. yet the Religious continued here under ſeveral ſhapes [f], and much alienations of their lands, both before and after the Conqueſt, till about the year 1120. when one Algar, with the king's licence and the conſent of Will. Warlewaſt biſhop of Exeter, re-eſtabliſhed this religious houſe, and placed therein Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin, who continued till the general ſuppreſſion, when it was ſtyled the priory of St. Mary and St. Petroc, and was valued at 270 *l.* 0 *s.* 11 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 289 *l.* 11 *s.* 11 *d.* Speed. The ſite, with the demeſnes, were granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Sternhold, one of the firſt tranſlators of the Pſalms into Engliſh metre.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. 213. ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 75, 76. Et ibid. p. 227. cartam Ethelredi regis de epiſcopio Cornubiae apud S. Petrocum, et libertatibus eidem conceſſis.
Ibid. tom. ii. p. 5. cart. 57 Hen. 3. m. 9. confirm. cartam Eadredi regis priori et canonicis de Bodmine.
Cart. Antiq. D. n. 40, 41.
Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 18. pro manerio de Neweton.
Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 9 et 66. pro piſcaria in Alan, boſco in Bodan, et aliis libertatibus.
Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 1.
Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 41. pro emptione ſtanni: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . d. de viſu franci plegii infra villam: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. de xl *s.* redd. exeunt. de burgo, et boſcis de Kingſwood et Kelleritho.
Pat. 3. Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 34.
Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 24. Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. .

St. GERMANS.

Here was a collegiate church of ancient foundation in honor of St. German, one of the famous French biſhops, who came over into Britain to oppoſe the Pelagian hereſy. K. Ethelſtan is ſaid to have made one Conan biſhop here, A. D. 936. tho' it ſeems more probable that the epiſcopal ſee for Cornwall was not fixed here till after the burning of the biſhop's houſe and cathedral church at Bodmin; after which K. Canute more amply endowed this church of St. German; and, about A. D. 1050. Leofric, who was biſhop here and of Crediton, having united both biſhopricks in the church of St. Peter at Exeter, changed the Seculars [a] here into Regular canons [b]. The yearly revenues of this priory were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 243 *l.* 8 *s.* Dugd. Speed. 227 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d.* Clare, mſ. Valor. The ſite was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Kath. Champernoun, John Ridgnay, etc.

---

[a] Lateſt edition of Camden's Britannia, col. 23.

[b] Creſſy's Church Hiſtory of England, p. 224. from archbiſhop Uſher and Capgrave.

[c] Hoveden, p. 567, 568.

[d] i. e. " Manſio monachorum." Leland. Collect. vol. i. 75.

[e] Will. Malmſbur. de Pontif. lib. . .

[f] What Leland ſaith of this monaſtery [Itin. vol. ii. 62.] is very obſervable, viz. " That in St. Petroc's church at " Bodmin were firſt monks, then nuns, then Secular prieſts, " then monks again, then canons; the laſt foundation was " by Will. Warlewaſt biſhop of Exon." Mr. Speed farther adds, that after the canons were Grey friers (but theſe laſt were in a diſtinct houſe of their own in this town; *vide infra*) he alſo tells us of a priory of Black canons founded by K. Ethelſtan to the honour of S. Petrorſi at Bonury in this county, which in all probability was the ſame with this of St. Petroc at Bodmin.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 213. ex Leland. Collect. i. 75.
Ibid. in tom. ii. p. 5, 6. inquiſ. 32 Ed. 3. ex rot. pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 24.
Cartas, etc. penes Edw. Elliot de eadem.
Fin. 6 Hen. 3. m. 5. de mercat. ibid.
Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 1.
Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. de mercato et feria in villa S. Germani, et de lib. war. in Lamaſh: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8. pro ten. in Lanrake: Plac. coram reg. 37 Ed. 3. rot. 9. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 46. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23 vel 43.
Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 47. pro ten. in Pollerſek, Trewint, Todisford, Lancottok, etc. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . rex reſtituit prioratum S. Germani (qui fuit de fundatione Leofrici epiſc. et quem rex recuperaverat in curia ſua adverſus Jo. Grandiſon epiſc. Exon.) epiſc. Exon. et ſucceſſoribus: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. de redd. in Trethinek, Morna, etc.
Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. pro ten. in Frogwell, Tenepath, etc.

ST. BURIEN.

KING Ethelſtan is ſaid to have built and endowed a collegiate church almoſt at the Land's End [c], and to have granted the benefit of a ſanctuary and other privileges to the ſame, in honor of St. Buriena or Beriana a holy woman from Ireland, who had an oratory and was buried here. At the Conqueſt here were Secular canons [d], as there were a dean and three prebendaries at the time of making the Lincoln taxation 20 *Ed.* 1. and alſo down to 26 *Hen.* 8. tho' this deanry was ſeized into the king's hands *temp. Ed.* 3. by reaſon that Mr. John de Maunte then incumbent, was a Frenchman; and as alien, was given, 24 *Hen.* 6. to King's college in Cambridge, and afterward by K. Edward 4. (*anno regni* 7) to Windſor college [e]; yet neither of thoſe ſocieties long enjoyed, or had any benefit from it; for it was all along, and ſtill continues, an independent deanry, in the gift of the crown or of the duke of Cornwall, of exempt juriſdiction as a royal free chapel. The deanry or rectory, 26 *Hen.* 8. was valued at 48 *l.* 12 *s.* 1 *d.* *per ann.* Prebenda parva 2 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d.* Prebenda de Reſpernel 7 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* Prebenda de Tirthney 7 *l.*

Vide Coke's Inſtitutes, vol. i. p. 344.
Roll's Abridgment, p. 2. f. 341.
Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 933.
De exemptione hujus eccleſiae a juriſdictione epiſc. Exon. plac. term. S. Hill. 8 Ed. 2. mſ. penes V. cl. Andr. Fountaine equ. aur. p. 167, etc.
Fragmentum regiſtri hujus collegii tempore Roberti Knollys decani, viz. ab anno 1473. ad annum 1485. mſ. haud ita pridem in bibl. R R. P. DD. Joannis Moore epiſc. Elienſis, nunc in bibl. publica acad. Cantab.
Cart. 15 Joan. m. 2. n. 42.
Cart. 30 Ed. 1. n. 26. pro mercato die Sabbati, et feria in vigilia, die, et craſt. S. Martini in hieme apud S. Burien.
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 4. m. 10 vel 20. Plac. coram rege, 12 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 128. Ibid. 17 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 90.
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. de prebenda de Trethin, etc. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Plac. coram rege, 13 Ed. 3. . . . rot. . Eſcaet. Corn. 20 Ed. 3. n. 32. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9.
Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 28. pro appropriatione hujus decanatus collegio S. Nicholai in Acad. Cantab.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 24.

LAUNCESTON, *olim* Lanſtaveton, *i. e.* Fanum S. Stephani.

THERE was a college of Secular [f] canons before the Conqueſt, in the church of St. Stephen [g], about half a mile from this town, which being given to the biſhop and church of Exeter by king Henry 1. [h] it was ſuppreſſed before A. D. 1126. by Will. Warlewaſt biſhop of Exeter, who in lieu of it founded in the weſt ſuburb under the caſtle hill [i], a priory for canons [k] of the

order

---

[a] Thus the inquiſition, Mon. Angl. ii. p. 5. but Leland, Itin. vol. i. p. 213. ſaith, the Regulars were introduced by Bartholomew biſhop of Exeter, who lived *temp. Hen.* 2.

[b] They were Benedictine monks according to Ryley, Plac. Parl. p. 466. But that is not right, for here were a prior and eight Black canons at the diſſolution.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 6. Camden. Britan. edit. Gibſon. ad *Burien.*

[d] Domeſday, *Cornwall* "Canonici S. Berianae tenent "Egloſberry, quae fuit libera T. R. E. Ibi eſt una "hida, etc."

[e] Mr. Aſhmole's Hiſtory of the Garter, cap. 4. et Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 73.

[f] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 76. not Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin, as Magn. Brit. Antiq. et Nov. p. 333.

[g] Domeſday, "Canonici S. Stephani tenent Lanſtaveton, "Ibi ſunt iv. hidae terrae, etc. De hoc manerio abſtulit co- "mes Moriton unum mercatum, quod ibi erat T. R. E."

[h] Plac. coram rege, 2 Ric 2. Hill. rot. 20.

[i] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 58.

[k] Not friers, as Magn. Brit. Antiq. et Nov. p. 333.

order of St. Auſtin, which was alſo dedicated to St. Stephen, to which he gave the beſt part of the college lands[a]. The yearly revenues of this monaſtery were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 354 *l.* 0 *s.* 11 *d.* *q.* Dugd. 392 *l.* 11 *s.* 2 *d.* *q.* Speed[b].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 107. quae Leland. in Itin. vol. ii. f. 58. habet de Launceſton; et cart. 13 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 10. recit. per Inſpex. cart. R. Joan. anno regni primo.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus, penes magiſtrum Ric. Eſcot de hoſp. Lincoln.

Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro maner. de Cloveſton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 24. de terris in Tottefden: Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro ten. in Newport: Ibid. p. 3. m. 19. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro meſſ. voc. *Shiphouſe* in Treburdeſk: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. de meſſ. et terris in Newland, Landren, Leſkard, etc. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 35. pro vicariis S. Tallini, de Tallam S. Mellorii, etc.

Parl. 4 Hen. 4. petitionem contra priorem de vicariis de Lyſkeret, Larkinham, et Tallum.

Inquiſ. com. 1 Hen. 5. n. 51. de Bernhay: Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 32 vel 33.

Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 5.

Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 5 vel 6.

ST. MICHAEL's MOUNT.

A PRIORY of Benedictine monks placed here by K. Edward the Confeſſor[c], but before A. D. 1085. annexed to the abby of St. Michael in periculo Maris in Normandy, by Robert[d] earl of Merton and Cornwall. After the ſuppreſſion of the alien priories, this was given firſt by K. Henry 6. to King's college Cambridge, and afterward by K. Edward 4. to Sion abby in Middleſex. At the firſt ſeizure of it by K. Edward 3. the farm of it was rated but at 10 *l. per ann.* but in the time of K. Henry 8. the lands belonging to this houſe, as parcel of Sion, were valued at 110 *l.* 12 *s.* 0 *d.* *ob. per ann.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 551. cartam S. Edwardi R. et cartas Roberti comitis et Liurici epiſc. Exon. Ibid. in tom. ii. p. 901, 902, 903. cartam Edmundi comitis Cornwal recitantem et confirmantem donationes Ricardi patris: Cart. Alani comitis Britanniae de x. annui redditus de feria de Merdreſem: Cartam Ricardi regis Romanorum de feriis in Marhaſgon: Cartam Conani ducis Britanniae de Wath: Et bullam P. Adriani, A. D. 1155. confirmantem omnes poſſeſſiones tam in Normannia quam in Anglia cum anathemate.

Du Monſtrier, Neuſtriam piam, p. .

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. viii. p. 102. 340, 341. pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 21. pro reſtitutione hujus prioratus, qui dicitur "eſſe tempore guerrae fortalitium toti patriae circumjacenti."

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus olim penes Will. com. Sariſb. Excerpta ex iſto regiſtro penes V. cl. Joannem Anſtis arm. Computos, etc. in officio Curiae Augment. ſub titulo *Syon Monaſterium.*

Rot. fin. 13 Ed. 2. m. 3. de terris in Lambedon: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. de terris in Ottriton monachorum.

Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. de ten. in Trevemeny, Polker, et Breglis: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. penult.

Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 3. de conceſſione hujus prioratus rectori et ſcholaribus S. Nicholai Cantab.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 8. Ibid. p. 3. m. 1. Clauſ. 2 Ed. 4. n. 13. quiet. clam. praepoſiti S. Nichl. Cantab. abbatiſſae S. Salvatoris de Syon de hoc prioratu.

ST. KARENTOC *or* Crantoc *near* Padſtow *in the deanry of* Pider.

HERE were Secular canons[e] *temp. Edw. Conf.* who continued till the general diſſolution, when its yearly revenues were valued at 89 *l.* 15 *s.* 8 *d.* which were divided amongſt the dean, nine prebendaries[f], and four vicars choral[g]. This collegiate church was dedicated to St. Carantocus, ſaid to be a diſciple of St. Patric, and was in the patronage of the biſhop of Exeter[h].

Vide in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. ii. p. 736. clauſ. 34 Hen. 3. m. 15.

Pat. 29 Hen. 3. m. 7.

Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23.

---

[a] "And took the reſidew himſelf," ſaith Leland [Itin. vol. ii. p. 58.] But in the recital of the donors and donations of this priory, made in the charter of king John, there is no mention at all of this biſhop; but therein Reginald the ſon of K. Henry 1. and earl of Cornwall ſeems to make the greateſt figure, and he was certainly a conſiderable benefactor, if not founder of this new houſe, as he is ſaid to be by Camden.

[b] Here could not be leſs than twelve canons, for the prior and eleven ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, A. D. 1534. as Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 53.

[c] Domeſday, "Eccleſia S. Michaelis tenet Triwal, Briſmar tenebat T. R. E. Ibi ſunt ii. hidae, quae nunquam geldaverunt, etc. de his ii. hidis comes Moriton abſtulit i. hidam."

[d] Not William, as Mr. Camden and Mr. Speed; this laſt author mentions the monaſteries of S. Michael de Monte, and S. Michael de Magno Monte, as diſtinct religious houſes in this county, for which I have not yet met with any other authority.

[e] Domeſdei, "Canonici S. Carentoci tenent Langorock, et tenebant T. R. E. Sunt iii. hidae, etc."

[f] So in my mſ. Valor.

[g] Eight prebendaries, without a dean. Tax. Lincoln. mſ. A dean and ten prebendaries. Mſ. Le Neve.

[h] Prynne, ii. p. 736. many grants of the deanry and prebends here by the kings appear upon the rolls, but ſeem to be made during the vacancy of the ſee of Exeter. "A. D. 1315. Feb. 22. Walterus epiſc. Exon. contulit Joanni de Sandale cancellario regis praebendam in eccleſia S. Karantoci." Wharton de decan. Lond. p. 216.

NYOTT, *olim* Neotſtoke[a], *or* Neotſtow, *or* St. Guerir.

HERE was a monaſtery[a] or college[b] founded in honor of St. Neotus, brother to K. Alfred, who was here buried, which continued till after the Conqueſt. The church here belonged to Montacute priory in Somerſetſhire.

ST. PIERAN, St. Keveryn *or* Kevran, *in the deanry of* Kerrier.

IN the days of K. Edward the Confeſſor here were a dean and canons[c], endowed with lands, and the privilege of a ſanctuary[d]. This church was given by K. Henry 1. to the biſhop and church of Exeter[e]; afterward here was a cell of Ciſtertian monks, ſubordinate to Beaulieu abby in Hampſhire[f], and the manor here, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Beaulieu, was granted, 2 *Eliz.* to Francis earl of Bedford.

Vide in regiſtro W. Bronſcomb epiſc. Exon. ordinationem vicariae S. Keverani, quam abbas de Bello Loco habet in proprios uſus.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. Plac. coram rege, 16 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 230. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. m.. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro privilegiis allocandis.

CONSTANTYN *in the deanry of* Kerryer.

THIS ſeems to have been a church of more than ordinary note, by what is ſaid in Domeſday Book under the title *Eccleſiae aliquorum Sanctorum*; ſcil. "S. Conſtantinus tenet dim. hidam "terrae, quae fuit quieta ab omni ſervitio T. R. E. ſed poſtquam comes terram accepit, reddebat "geldum injuſte, ſicut terra villanorum." This church was afterwards appropriate to the dean and chapter of Exeter.

SYLLY.

IN the biggeſt of the Sylly iſlands, called Iniſcaw[g], was a poor cell of two Benedictine monks dedicated to St. Nicholas, belonging to Taveſtok abby, even before the Conqueſt, and confirmed to them afterward by K. Henry 1. Reginald earl of Cornwall, etc.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 516. cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 65. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. et ibid. p. 1002. Cartas R R. Hen. 1. Ed. 1. Reginaldi com. Cornub. et Barthol. epiſc. Exon. ex regiſtro Taveſtochienſi. Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 155 et 219. de decimis foreſtae de Guſſaer.

ST. PROBUS *in the deanry of* Powder.

HERE was a collegiate church of Secular canons before the Conqueſt[h], which was given to the biſhop and church of Exeter by K. Henry 1[i]. Here was once a dean[k]: Four prebendaries or portioniſts occur here upon the Lincoln taxation, and ſome time after[l]; but, 26 *Hen.* 8. the glebe and tithe of St. Probus, as part of the endowment of the treaſurerſhip of the cathedral church of Exeter, to which it ſtill belongs[m], is valued at 22 *l.* 10 *s. per ann.*[n]

LANACHEBRAN.

A SOCIETY of Secular canons here, at or about the time of the Conqueſt, dedicated to St. Achebran[o].

---

[a] Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 768. Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 13.

[b] Domeſday, "Clerici S. Neoti tenent Neoteſtou, et tenebant T. R. E. Ibi ſunt ii. hidae, quae nunquam geldaverunt: IV. bordarii, etc. Totam hanc terram praeter "i. acram, quam preſbiteri tenent, abſtulit comes ab eccleſia."

[c] Domeſday, "Canonici S. Pierani tenent Lanpiran, "quae libera fuit T. R. E. De hoc manerio ablatae ſunt "ii. hidae, quae reddebant cannonicis T. R. E. firmam "quatuor ſeptimanarum, et decano xx. ſol."

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. 11. Mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, C. VI.

[e] Plac. coram rege, 2 Ric. 2.

[f] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 120. Itin. vol. iii. 11. Tax. Linc. mſ.

[g] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 7.

[h] Domeſday, "Canonici S. Probi tenent Lantrebois. Ibi "eſt una hida," etc.

[i] Plac. coram rege, 2 Ric. 2.

[k] "A. D. 1258. dom. epiſc. Exon. contulit cuſtodiam "decanatus eccleſiae S. Probi magiſtro Henrico de Boliſh." Reg Bronſcomb. epiſc. Exon.

[l] Pat. 3 Hen. 4. a grant of a prebend in the church of S. Probus; four had penſions at the ſuppreſſion.

[m] And ſo it ſeems to have done, even at the time of the Lincoln taxation, 20 Ed. 1. where, among the dignities of the church of Exeter, "Theſauraria, praeter eccleſiam "S. Probi (quae taxatur in archidiac. Cornub.) xx *l.*"

[n] Mſ. Valor. in offic. Primitiarum.

[o] Domeſday, "Canonici S. Achebranni tenent Lanna"chebran."

TRUWARDRAITH[a], Tuwardraz[b], *or* Tywardreit *in the deanry of* Powder.

An alien priory of Benedictine monks[c] belonging to the abby of St. Sergius and Bachus in Angiers[d], founded before A. D. 1169. by Champernulphus or Chambernon of Bere[e], lord of the manor of Tywardreith, or by the anceſtors of Robert de Cardinan[f], perhaps Robert Fitz William. It was ſeiſed by the crown during the wars with France, and its farm then fixed at fifty marks *per ann.*[g] but being afterward made deniſon it continued till the general ſuppreſſion, about which time herein were ſeven monks[h], whoſe revenues were rated at 123 *l.* 9 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 151 *l.* 16 *s.* 1 *d.* Speed. It was dedicated to St. Andrew, and granted 34 *Hen.* 8. to Edward earl of Hertford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 586, 587. cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro ſanctuario S. Auſtoli: Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 38.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. iv. p. 248. vol. viii. p. 106.

Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 16. pro merc. et fer. apud Fowey, et lib. war. in Tywardreith, Trerant, Tremaynam, et Carigog.

Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 27. de ten. in Fawy.

St. SYRIAC[i], St. Cyriac[k], St. Carricius[l], St. Karrocus[m], St. Cyret, *and* Julette[n].

Here was a ſmall religious houſe of two Benedictine[o] or Cluniac[p] monks, as early as K. Richard 1ſt's time[q], cell to Montacute[r] in Somerſetſhire; and as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that priory it was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Laurence Courtney.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 670, 671. tom. ii. p. 910. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. de conceſſione hujus cellae Willelmo comiti Sariſb. per priorem et conv. de Montecuto.

St. ANTONY *or* Antonine.

In this county were two priories of this name, which are often confounded by ſome of our writers.

One was a cell of Black monks of Angiers, belonging to Trewardreth priory[s], and being mentioned in Gervaſe of Canterbury's catalogue muſt be as early as K. Richard 1ſt's time. The rectory here, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Tywardreith, was granted, 6 *Eliz.* to William and John Killigrew.

The other, St. Anthony's near St. Mawes, was a ſmall priory of two Auſtin canons ſubordinate to Plimpton[t], and as parcel of the ſame was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Goodwin.

TALCARN *and* St. MARY DE VALLE.

Gervase of Canterbury, among other Corniſh monaſteries in his time, reckons theſe two as cells of Black monks[u] to Angiers in France; but I know not where they were, unleſs Talcarn, which was dedicated to St. Andrew, be the ſame with Tywardreith, and the other be the ſame with St. Michael de Valle, a priory in Guernſey.

St. MATTHEWS, *forſan* St. Mawes. *Qu.*

In the cart. roll of the fifteenth year of K. John, m. 2. n. 42. there is a grant of a hundred ſhillings *per ann.* out of the church of St. Berian in Cornwall to the monks of St. Matthew. I have not yet found any monaſtery elſewhere in England dedicated to that Apoſtle.

---

[a] Regiſtr. Exon.

[b] Tax. Lincoln. mſ.

[c] Regiſtr. Exon. Ryley, p. 466. et Rot. 22 Ed. 1. but Leland [Collect. i. 76. iii. 122] ſaith they were Cluny monks, by which name the foreign Benedictines were often called.

[d] Regiſtr. Exon. Rymer, iv. 248. clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. Not to St. Peter ſuper Dynam Sagienſis dioec. as Rymer, viii. 106. et Mon. Angl. i. 1036.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 4.

[f] Ibid. p. 6. Arundel of Lanhem of late taken to be founder.

[g] Mſ. Stow.

[h] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[i] Gervaſe of Cant. et Speed.

[k] Hen. Sulgrave, mſ.

[l] Mon. Angl.

[m] Taxat. Lincoln, mſ.

[n] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 20.

[o] Gervaſe of Cant. "Monachi Nigri."

[p] Montacute was of this order.

[q] Becauſe mentioned by Gervaſe of Cant. The church of St. Carric or Karentocus was given to Montacute by their founder; as Mon. Angl. ii. p. 910.

[r] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 123.

[s] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 2. Taxat. Lincoln. p. 367. In regiſtr. Bronſcomb. the vicarage of St. Antonine in the patronage of Tywardreth.

[t] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 121. Itin. vol. iii. p. 15. et Taxat. Lincoln. p. 638.

[u] Mr. Burton and Mr. Speed have alſo theſe two houſes, but they miſtook the reading in the mſ. of Gervaſe of Cant. who, in the column of the orders, hath, againſt theſe two and St. Antony "mon. n. de Angs." which they tranſlated "Black monks of the Angells," an order no where elſe to be met with. Black monks of Angiers ſeems to me moſt probable, and that they were cells to that foreign abby, as Tywardreth certainly was.

MINSTER *in the deanry of* Trigg Minor.

An alien priory to the abby of St. Sergius and Bachus at Angiers.

Vide Mon. Angl. i. p. 1036. ex pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. "Prior de Minſtre habet apud Pilesfunte de "redditu xx. ſol." Taxat. Lincoln. In Bundell. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. "Minſter prior alienigena "habet in proprios uſus eccleſias de Minſter et Bodecaſtell:" In the account of knights fees in Mr. Carew's Survey of Cornwall, f. 41. b. "Prior de Min-"ſtre tenet. i. par. feod. mort. in Poliſant, 3 Hen. 4." Year Books, 32 Hen. 6. 13, 14.

TREBIGH *or* Turbigh.

A PRECEPTORY of Knights Hoſpitalers of St. John of Jeruſalem, to which Henry de Pomerai and Reginald Marſh were conſiderable benefactors [Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 551.] It was valued at 60 *l. per ann.* [mſ. Le Neve] but this with Anſty [Wiltſ.] was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 90 *l.* 1 *s.* 9 *d. in toto.* 81 *l.* 8 *s.* 5 *d. clare.* [mſ. Valor. in off. Primit.] This among other poſſeſſions of the old Knights, then undiſpoſed of, was regranted to the Hoſpitalers upon their reſtoration, 4 et 5 *Phil. et. Mar.* and after their diſſolution, 16 *Eliz.* to Henry Wilby and Geo. Blyth.

TREGONY *in the deanry of* Powder.

THE advowſon of the priory of Tregony, as belonging to the Abby de Valle in Normandy, is mentioned fin. div. com. 52 Hen. 3. n. 18. Perhaps, inſtead of the priory, it ſhould have been only the rectory or church of St. James in Tregoney, which, by means of ſome exchange, was made over by the abbat and convent De Valle in dioec. Bajoc. to the prior and convent of Merton, to whom it was appropriated, and a vicarage ordained by Peter Quirit biſhop of Exeter.

Vide in regiſtro ejuſd. epiſc. Exon.

HELSTON.

A PRIORY or hoſpital at the weſt ſouth weſt end of the town, of the foundation of one Kyllegrew[a], dedicated to St. John Baptiſt[b]. It was endowed only with 12 *l.* 16 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 14 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed.

ST. ETHA, St. Thetha *or* St. Teath, *in the deanry of* Trigg Minor.

THE pariſh church here is ſometimes on the records called collegiate[c], and conſiſted of two prebendaries[d] or portioniſts[e], who ſeem to have been collated by the biſhop of Exeter.

PENRYN, *alias* Glaſeney, *in the pariſh of* Gluvias *and deanry of* Kerrier.

WALTER BRONESCOMB the good biſhop[f] of Exeter[g], about the year 1270[h]. built a collegiate church on a moor called Glaſenith, at the bottom of his park at Penryn, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Thomas of Canterbury. It conſiſted of a provoſt, a ſacriſt, eleven prebendaries[i], ſeven vicars[k], and ſix choriſters; and was certified, 26 *Hen.* 8. to be worth 210 *l.* 13 *s.* 2 *d. in toto.* 205 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d. clare.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. ii. p. 56. pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17.

Regiſtrum hujus collegii, penes ... Parſons un. audit. ſcaccarii, A. D. 1706. poſtea penes Jacobum Mickleton de hoſp. Grayenſi arm. Videtur eſſe idem cum regiſtro penes Joannem Row nuper de medio Templo London. arm. unde quamplurima excerpſit V. cl. Joannes Anſtis arm.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. 17. 20 et 27. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. de vicariis eccleſiae.

Fin. 2 Ed. 3 m. 6. in cedula: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. pro ten. et eccl. in Lamerock: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21. pro eccl. S. Juſti in Penwith approprianda: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. d. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. et p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. d.

Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 9. pro ten. in Trewtham pro cantario apud *Bodrygames alter* in hoc collegio.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 10.

[b] Mſ. Valor.

[c] Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. where is the grant of a prebend in this church by the crown, "Ratione tempora-"lium epiſcopatus Exon. in manu regis exiſten." The advowſon of the vicarage is certainly in the biſhop of Exeter.

[d] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. 20 Ed. 1.

[e] Portionarius eccleſiae S. Tethae Cornub. 25 Ed. 1. Prynne iii. p. 703.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 13.

[g] Not of Oxford, as Speed.

[h] Not A. D. 1288. as Mr. Camden and Speed; becauſe biſhop Bronſcomb the founder died in 1280.

[i] One of theſe prebends was annexed to the dignity of the archdeaconry of Cornwall.

[k] "Thirteen vicars." Cart. fund. "Prebendaries, and other "miniſters. This college is ſtrongly walled and incaſtell'd, "having three ſtrong towers, and guns at the but of the "creke." Leland. Itin. iii. 13.

LAUNCELS.

A cell to the abby of Hartland[a].

St. MARTIN'S.

A nunnery here[b].

ENDELLION *in the deanry of* Trigg Minor.

In the pariſh church here, dedicated to St. Endelienta, were three prebends or portions before 20 *Ed.* 1.[c] and ſubſiſt to this day, and have incumbents under the titles of Bodmin or the King's prebend, Marney's prebend, and Trehaverock prebend, taxed each at 5 *l. per ann.* 26 *Hen.* 8.

BODMIN[d].

A house of Grey friers on the ſouth ſide of the market-place, begun by John of London a merchant, and augmented by Edmund earl of Cornwall[e]. After the diſſolution this friery was granted to one William Abbot, 37 *Hen.* 8. and in Q. Elizabeth's time it was made the houſe of correction for the county[f].

TRURO.

In the latter end of K. Henry 3d's reign[g] a convent of Black friers ſettled in Kenwyn ſtreet[h]. Rauf Reſkiner left a benefaction, 2 *Ed.* 4. to this houſe, of which his anceſtors had been founders. It was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Edward Aglianby.

Vide pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. pro manſo elargando: Clauſ. 2 Ed. 4. n. 101. d.

LAUNCESTON.

An hoſpital for lepers in this town, dedicated to St. Leonard is mentioned pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3.

LAUNCESTON *near* Newport.

Here is an old hoſpital for lazars, dedicated to St. Thomas, which was well endowed and governed in Mr. Carew's time[i].

Mr. Carew[k] mentions a friery to have been here, beſides the abby or priory.

BODMIN.

About a mile from Bodmin is St. Laurence[l], a poor hoſpital[m] or lazarhouſe[n], on the eaſt; well endowed for nineteen leprous people[o].

At the weſt end of the town was a chapel and an almſhouſe, but not endowed with lands[p].

LESKARD *or* Minhenned *near* Leſkard.

Here was anciently a houſe for lepers[q], for there is an indulgence granted by Edm. Stafford biſhop of Exeter, to all thoſe who ſhould contribute to the hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalen at Leſkard, about A. D. 1400[r].

St. BLAISE *near* Fowey.

An old almſhouſe[s].

---

[a] Carew's Survey, f. 118. a.

[b] Ibid. f. 81. b.

[c] In Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. "Eccleſia S. Endelientae taxa-"tur prout ſequitur: Prebenda dom. Pagani de Liſkered in "eadem LX *s.* prebenda H. de Monkton IV *l.* X *s.* pre-"benda dom. Reginaldi IV *l.* ii *s.*

[d] Not in Devonſhire, as Mr. Stevens, i. 154.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 63.

[f] Carew, f. 124. a.

[g] Their church was conſecrated in the ſecond year of biſhop Walter Bronſcomb. Regiſtr. Bronſcomb.

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 13. where he calls them White friers; but he mentions them as Black friers, Itin. vol. vii. p. 97.

[i] Survey, f. 68.

[k] Ibid. f. 81. b. f. 116. b.

[l] Mr. Willis's Parochiale, p. 179. has St. Laurence chapel and hoſpital in the pariſh of Laniret and deanry of Pidev.

[n] Leland. Itin. mſ. Davies.

[o] Magn. Brit. Antiq. et Nov.

[m] *Quaere*, Whether this was St. Antony's or St. George's hoſpital; for the will of John Killigrew, proved A.D. 1500. gives legacies "Pauperibus S. Antonii de Bodmyn; paupe-"ribus S. Georgii de Bodmin;" pauperibus S. Laurentii "juxta Bodmin. Lib. Mocre, Qu. xx.

[p] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 63.

[q] Carew, f. 68. a.

[r] Lib. praeced. B. 85.

[s] Camden, edit. Gibſon.

ST. BENNET'S *in the pariſh of* Lanivet.

A NUNNERY, the tower yet ſtanding[a].

SALTASH *in the deanry of* Eaſt.

THE abby[b] of Saltaſh in com. Devon. is mentioned in the Year Books, 2 *Hen.* 4. Mich. 45.

MARY WEEK.

A COLLEGE[c] and ſchool here, as Carew.

CUMBERLAND.

ST. BEE'S[d].

BEGA, an holy woman from Ireland, is ſaid to have founded, about the year of our Lord 650. a ſmall monaſtery in Copeland, where afterward a church was built in memory of her. This religious houſe being deſtroy'd by the Danes, was reſtored by William ſon to Ranulph de Meſchin earl of Cumberland, *temp. Hen.* 1. and made a cell of a prior and ſix Benedictine monks to the abby of St. Mary at York. It was endowed (at the diſſolution) with 143 *l.* 17 *s.*[e] 2 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 149 *l.* 19 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed, and granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Tho. Challoner, but 4 et 5. *Phil. et Mar.* to the biſhop of Cheſter and his ſucceſſors.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 389. 395. quaedam de S. Bega ex Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 39. Cartam fundationis et duas alias cartas ex autographis olim in turre B. Mariae Ebor. Cartam Will. de Fors com. Albemarl. ex autogr. in bibl. Hatton. Et Pat. 9 Hen. 4. m. 21.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus olim penes D. Joannem Lowther de Whitehaven, poſtea penes rev. V. Joannem Strype, nunc in bibl. Harleyana, 39 B. xix.

Cartas quamplurimas originales ad hoc et alia Cumbriae coenobia ſpectantes, penes Franciſcum Salkeld de Whitehall in com. Cumbr. arm.

DACOR.

BEDE, in his eccleſiaſtical hiſtory, book iv. ch. 32. mentions a monaſtery, which being built near the river Dacore took its name from it, over which the religious man Suidbert preſided; and Camden in Cumberland, and Leland. Coll. ii. p. 152. ſpeak of it from him: But it doth not appear from any records to have been ſtanding ſince the Conqueſt, as is noted at the bottom of Gibſon's Camden, col. 831. edit. 1695.

CARLIOL.

SEVERAL writers of St. Cuthbert's life tell us of that holy man's founding here, A. D. 686. a convent of monks, a ſchool, and an abby of nuns; but from Bede's life of St. Cuthbert, cap. 27. it ſeems as if the monaſtery here, to which Q. Ermenburga retired, was in being before St. Cuthbert's coming to Carliol. But all theſe eccleſiaſtical buildings, with the city and adjacent country, being laid waſte in the Daniſh wars, the city was rebuilt and fortified by K. William Rufus, and Walter a Norman prieſt (being made by that king governor of the city) began[f] a monaſtery to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which was finiſhed and endowed by K. Henry 1. who placed Regular canons therein[g]; and when he had eſtabliſhed the biſhop's ſee here, made this church a cathedral: But it is obſervable, that this was the only epiſcopal chapter in England of the order of St. Auſtin [a]. The revenues of the biſhopric were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 577 *l.* in the whole; and 531 *l.* 4 *s.* 11 *d.* clear. And the revenues of the priory were then valued at 418 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* *ob.* *q.* as Dugd. and 482 *l.* 8 *s.* 1 *d.* as Speed. The priory was diſſolved Jan. 9. A. D. 1540. by K. Henry 8. who ſhortly after founded here a dean, four canons or prebendaries, eight minor canons, a ſubdeacon, four lay clerks or ſinging men, a maſter of grammar, ſix choriſters, a maſter of the choriſters, ſix almſmen, one verger, two ſextons, etc. and granted them the ſite of the priory and the greateſt part of the revenues of it. In this new foundation the church is called, "The Church of the Holy and "Undivided Trinity, Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt."

---

[a] Tonkin, *Quaere.*

[b] *Quaere,* Whether it ought not rather to be the rectory of Saltaſh in Cornwall, which now belongs to Windſor college.

[c] *Quaere,* Perhaps the ſame with St. John Baptiſt chantry in this Church Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p 54.

[d] This, being within a mile of Egremont, is the ſame monaſtery probably, which Gervaſe of Cant. or Sulgrave, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 38. deſcribe by "Prioratus de Egre-" munde S. Brigidae monachi Nigri," in Richmondſhire; but that it is not, tho' within the archdeaconry of Richmond. Creſſy will will have St. Bee's to have been the ſame monaſtery with Heortu, but Leland. Coll. iii. p. 39. makes them different; and both Leland and Camden think Heortu to have been Hartlepoole.

The priory of Neddrum in Ulſter is ſaid to have been made a cell to St. Bees, by John de Curcy, *temp. Hen.* 2. Dugd. Bar. i. 451.

[e] It is but 16 *s.* in the mſ. Valor.

[f] Leland. Collect. i. 120, 121. Godwyn De praeſul. Carleol.

[g] The priory ſeems to have been reſtored before the placing of the biſhopric here in A. D. 1133. for William biſhop of Wincheſter, who is witneſs to a grant of K. Hen. 1. to the canons here [as in Mon. Angl. ii. 73.] died A. D. 1128. Fordon [in Scotichr. edit. Hearne, p. 862.] ſaith, this biſhopric was not erected 'till the time K. Henry 2. and that till then, it was part of the dioceſe of Glaſcow; but this is not the only miſtake which he hath made in his account of our Engliſh affairs.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 73, 74, 75. duas cartas Hen. 2. pro eccleſiis de Novo Caſtello, Niweburna, Wercheorda, Colebrugge, Wittingeham, et Rodeberia: Aliam cartam donationes recit. et confirm. Cartam Ed. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Soureby: Cartam Ed. 2. donationem Joan. de Curceio recitantem et confirmantem.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. vii. p. 104.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 39. pat. 1 Hen. 3. m. 3. dorſo: Ibid. p. 409. de decimis foreſtae de Inglewood, ex Plac. parl. 18 Ed. 1. n. 34. Ibid. 673. clauſ. 24 Ed. 1. m. 4. de venatione in dicta foreſta: Ibid. p. 1192. pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 17. de advoc. eccl. de Somerby.

In Godwini libro De praeſulibus Angliae, p. ii. p. 143. epiſcoporum Carleolenſium catalogum, etc.

In Willis's Survey of Cathedral Churches, vol. i. p. 284. an account of the building of the church, and the endowment of the biſhopric, dean and chapter; a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, prebendaries, etc.

In his Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 229. the names of the priors.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 332, etc. an account of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries.

The Year Books, 1 Ed. 3. f. 166.

Notitiam eccleſiae conventualis S. Mariae de Carliol. per Hugonem Todd S. T. P. et hujus eccleſiae canonicum, mſ.

Seriem priorum Carliolenſium, etc. in volumine collectaneorum meorum notato T. T. p. 686.

De antiquis libertatibus, poſſeſſionibus, etc. epiſcopatus et prioratus Carliolenſis.

Fin. 2 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro ten. maner. de Salghill: Clauſ. 3 Hen. 3. m. 11. Pat. 7 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro advoc. eccl. de Penred: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 6. Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 14. Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro ſoka de Horncaſtle [b], pro feriis apud Horncaſtle [Linc.] et Meleburn [Derb.] Ibid. m. 7. de reddit. in Salkeld: Ibid. m. 10. pro Dalſton: Ibid. m. 11. de Horncaſtro: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 7. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 22 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 11. Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 7. Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 9 et 10.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 26 et 32. Plac. in com. Cumbr. 6 Ed. 1. rot. 1. de commun. paſtur. in Seburgham: Rot. 3. pro VIII. bovatis terrae in Blencarn: Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. . de priore et eccl. Carliol. amerciandis D. marc. eo quod elegerunt epiſc. ſine licent. regis: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 26, 27. pro confirm. compoſit. inter epiſc. et priorem et conv. ſuper diviſione terrarum, eccleſiarum, nemorum, etc. ad eccl. Carliol. ſpectantium: Ibid. n. 39. pro lib. war. in Dalſton et Linſtock [Cumb.] Fintenine [Weſtm.] Horncaſtle [Linc.] Ibid. n. 40. pro eccleſia de Rothbury: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 20. pro penſione de eccl. de Rothbury: Ibid. [c] m. 54. pro eccl. de Werkworth, Colebrugge, Wittingham, Rodeburia, de Novo Caſtro ſuper Tinam, et de Nueburn: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . de aquaeductu ad molendinum ſuum juxta caſtrum de Roos: Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 66. pro ſtauro ſedi epiſcopali relinquendo, ſcil. libros in theologia et jure canonico, CIV. boves, XVI. afros, etc. Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 34. pro terris in ſuburbiis Carliol. et Dalſton: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . pro libertat. in foreſta de Englewode: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . pro appropriat. eccl. de Dalſton: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . pro eccleſiis de Routhbury et S. Mariae Carliol. appropriandis: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 44 et 45.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. m. 22. pro eccleſia de Braumwra: Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Soureby approprianda: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. de Roubery approprianda: Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 25. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro eccl. de Horncaſter cum capella approprianda: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 74 et 76. pro deafforeſtatione maner. et boſci de Dalſton et aliis libertatibus: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 17. pro libertatibus apud Horncaſtle: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. confirm. excamb. decimarum inter epiſcopum et priorem.

Eſcaet. 3 Ed. 3. n. 34. Clauſ. 3 Ed. 3. m. 12 et 22. Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 31. Petit. parliam. 4 Ed. 3. m. 19. n. 68. 89. Rec. in ſcacc. Trin. rot. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8, 9. pro confirmatione libertatum ampliſſimar. et decimarum de terris aſſartis in foreſta de Inglewood: Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 57. Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. n. . Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 30. pro eccl. de Aldingham cum capella de Salkeld approprianda: Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. de decimis extra parochial. in foreſta de Inglewode: Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 29. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro eccl. de Routhbiry: Ibid. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. pro eccl. de . . . . Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Ed. 3. Mich. . . . . Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 29. pro D. . . . . terrae in regno Scotiae epiſcopo conceſſis: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. quod epiſcopus poſſit kernellare manſum ſuum de la Ros: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 48. Cart. 19 Ed. 3. n. 3. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro kernellando manſo de la Roſe: Rec. in ſcacc. 29 Ed. 3. Paſch. et Trin. rot. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8 vel 9. pro elargatione parci de . . . . Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro ten. in Carliol, Caldicote, Carleton, Burſtaw, etc. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. . m. 21. pro ten. in Huntercomb.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Routhbiry approprianda: Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 34. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . quod tenentes epiſcopatus per quinque annos pro focali et haybote poſſint in foreſta de Inglewode ſuccidere merciam, ruſcariam, et juncos: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 7. pro eccl. de Horncaſtle approprianda: Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. de hoſpitio epiſc. extra barram Novi Templi London.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vii. p. 48. the priory of Toberelory, in the county of Downe in Ireland, was cell to this houſe; as Dugd. Bar. i. 451.

[b] Vide Camden's Britan. p. 478. edit. 1695.

[c] Perhaps this ſhould be Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 54.

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14. de eccleſia de Kirkland approprianda: Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 23. pro eccleſiis de Calbeck et Rothbury [Northumb.] appropriandis: Cart. 25, etc. Hen. 6. n. 18. pro bonis felonum, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 5. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9.

Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 11. Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 22. pro ten. et eccl. S. Andreae et commun. paſtur. in Thureſby: Eſcaet. 16 Ed. 4. n.. Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 16. pro hoſpitali S. Nicolai.

Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 9. [6 Maii] pro dotatione decani et capituli Karliol.

Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 13. [7 Mart.] pro advocatione quatuor praebend. in eccl. cath... Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 4. [14 Nov.] pro advoc. eccleſiarum.

ARMETHWAIT[a].

A SMALL Benedictine nunnery, built and endowed by K. William Rufus, *anno regni* 2. dedicated to Chriſt Jeſus and his mother St. Mary. About the time of the diſſolution here were only a prioreſs and three nuns, who had lands for their maintenance, valued at 18 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* This priory was granted, 6 *Ed.* 6. to William Gryme alias Carleil.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. 324, 325. cartam fundationis ex pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4. per Inſpex. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. m. 5. Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 13.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25 pro paſtura in foreſta de Inglewood.

Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 9.

WETHERALL[b].

A CELL of a prior and eight Benedictine monks to the abby of St. Mary at York, to which it was given by Ranulph de Meſchin earl of Cumberland, *temp. Will. Ruſi*, or *Hen.* 1[c]. It was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, St. Mary, and St. Conſtantine; and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 117 *l.* 11 *s.* 10 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 128 *l.* 5 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* Speed; and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to the dean and chapter of Carliol.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 389. notulam donationis hujus maner. etc. S. Mariae Ebor. P. 397, etc. cartam (ut dicitur) Will. Conq. ſed quaere: Notulam de fundatore et tempore fundationis: Quatuor cartas Ranulfi de Meſchines: Cartam Davidis regis Scotiae: Cartam A. epiſc. Carliol. Duas cartas Alexandri de Crevaquer; et cartas aliorum.

In Appendice ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 305. confirmationes regum Hen. 1 et 2. P. 306. duas cartas R. Henrici de molendino de Wederhale et eccleſiis de Horneby et Appelby: P. 308. confirmationes eccleſiarum et poſſeſſionum prioratus de Wederhale per epiſcopos Carleolenſes; per P. Honorium: P. 310. per priorem et conventum Carliol. P. 309. bullam P. Gregorii pro impropriatione eccleſiae S. Michaelis de Appelby: Ordinationem vicariae in dicta eccleſia per Thomam epiſcopum Carliol. A. D. 1255. P. 320. diviſionem terrarum inter prioratum et vicarium de Appelby: P. 310. quietam clamationem epiſc. Carliol. de jure cuſtodiae prioratus in ſingulis vacationibus: P. 312. compoſitionem de mariſco de Wederhale: P. 314. finalem concordiam 19 Hen. 3. de duabus bovatis terrae in Wederhale: P. 311. 313. et a p. 315 ad 322. contenta quamplurimarum aliarum cartarum, ex tranſcripto regiſtri de Wetheral penes rev. virum Hug. Todd S. T. P.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Wetheral, penes Will. dom. Havard de Naworth 1638. nunc in bibl. eccl. cath. Carliol.

Notitiam hujus prioratus cum catalogo benefactorum, etc. per V. rev. Hugonem Todd S. T. P. mſ. in bibl. eccl. cath. Carliol.

Apographa cartarum plurimarum ad hoc coenobiolum ſpectantium in bibl. Harleyana, 94 B. VII.

Collectanea cl. Dodſworth in bibl. bodl. vol. x. f. 171. vol. 159. f. 188.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 38.

Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 66. pro omnibus libertatibus quas eccleſiae S. Petri Ebor. vel S. Joannis Beverlac habent pro mortuo boſco in foreſta de Carliol, paſtura inter Edene et regiam viam a Carliol ad Apelby, etc. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8. Pat. 40 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 34. d. Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 33.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20.

CALORE[d] *in* Copeland *near* Egremond[e].

RANULPH ſecond earl of Cheſter and Cumberland[f], founded here A. D. 1134[g]. an abby for Ciſtertian monks to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which was endowed at the ſuppreſ-

---

[a] This nunnery is in or near the foreſt of Inglewood, and probably the ſame which Gervaſe of Cant or Sulgrave and Stevens, i. 38. call "Prioratus de Ingleſwode S. Mariae, moniales Nigrae."

[b] Falſely placed in Yorkſhire by Reyner and Speed; it lying on the river Eden three miles above Carliſle; as Leland. Itin. vii. p. 50.

[c] There ſeems to be great confuſion in the memorandums and charters printed in the Monaſticon out of the regiſter of this priory, concerning the time of its foundation: 1. There is a charter of K. William the Conqueror confirming this cell to St. Mary's and its abbat Richard; whereas St. Mary's was not founded under Will. Conq. nor was Richard abbat till 12 Hen. 1. and among the witneſſes Lucia his wife and Henry his brother being named ſhew plainly, that this could not be a grant of the Conqueror's. 2. This priory is ſaid to have been founded *temp. Will. Ruſi*, and we are referred to the charter of Ranulf for proof; which charter, with the ſame witneſſes, and inſcribed "Carta prima de Wetheral," being printed in the other column, mentions expreſly the giving of this manor of Wederhall to St. Mary's, "pro anima domini mei regis Henrici."

[d] Not in Lancaſhire, as in Mr. Speed.

[e] Leland. Itin. vii. p. 50.

[f] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 711.

[g] Mon: Angl. tom. i. p. 710, 711. Annales S. Werburgae, Chronicon de Parcolude, mſ. So that it could not be founded by Ranulph 1. as in Baron. vol. i. p. 38. becauſe he died A. D. 1129.

ſion, with 50 *l.* 9 *s.* 3 *d.* *ob.* *per ann.* Dugd. 64 *l.* 3 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Leigh.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 774. cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 9. et appropriationes eccleſiarum de Beckermet et Arrokden ex regiſtro Galfridi archiepiſc. Ebor.

Cartas quaſdam originales penes Ric. Patrickſon de ead. arm.

Plac. in com. Cumbr. 6 Ed. 1. rot. 2. pro meremio ex boſco de Rutholm: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro VI. meſſ. CXLVIII. acr. terrae, CCLX. acr. paſturae in Gilhous, Seton, Bolton, Goſford, etc.

HOLM CULTRAM.

AN abby of the Ciſtertian order, founded by [a] Henry ſon to David king of Scotland, A. D. 1150 [b]. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 427 *l.* 19 *s.* 3 *d.* *ob.* *q.* *per ann.* Dugd. 535 *l.* 3 *s.* 7 *d.* *ob.* *q.* Speed [c].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 885, 886. cartas Henrici filii Davidis regis Scotiae, Hen. 2 et Ric. 1. regum Angliae, de inſula de Holm Cultram, Raby, et Mayremio, etc. in foreſta de Inglewood: Cartam R. Hen. 3. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: Inquiſitionem 6 Ed. 3. de una acra terrae, et eccl. de Wiggeton, ad cantariam fundandam.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. 34. cartam Davidis R. Scotiae donationem filii ſui confirm. Cartam Malcolmi R. Scotiae donationem Henrici patris ſui confirm. Quietam clamationem Willielmi de la Ferte de quodam vaſto juxta Kirkebride: Cartas Anthonii de Luci de mortuo boſco ſuo in Allerdale: Joannis R. Angliae de heremitorio S. Hildae in foreſta de Englewode, anno regni 16. P. 35. appropriationem capellae de Arloſk per Joannem epiſc. Carliol. A. D. 1304. P. 36. cartas Ricardi de Luci et Joannae fil Hug. de Moreville, confirm. donat. eccl. de Burgo per Hugonem de Moreville factam; Thomae fil. Coſpatrici de grangia de Flemingby: P. 37. cartas Ceciliae comitiſſae de Albemarle, donationem Coſpatrici fil. Orm. de medietate villae de Kelton confirm. Gilberti de Culwenne; Joannae, fil. et haeredis Adae de Millomet relictae Joannis de Huddleſton, de terra de Kekelay; Thomae de Multon confirm. donationem Lamberti de Multon de quatuor duodenis minae ferri in Coupland: P. 38. cartas Willielmi comitis Albemarliae de una forgia in Winefel, et mina apud Egremond; Willielmi regis Scotorum donationem Walteri de Berkele confirm. Chriſtiani epiſc. Candidae Caſae, de Grangia de Kirkewinny; Roberti regis Scotorum de annua firma decem librarum: Bullam P. Lucii 3. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. A. D. 1185.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 331. of being free from toll, etc.

In Appendice ad Stevenſii vol. ii. a p. 263 ad 269. bullas paparum Alexandri 3. Clementis 3. Innocentii 3. Gregorii 9. Innocentii 4. Honorii 3. et Innocentii 5. de privilegiis huic abbatiae conceſſis: P. 269 ad 273. cartas regum Angliae, viz. Joannis, Ricardi, Henrici 3. et Edwardi 1. de donis, etc. huic abbatiae: Et a p. 273 ad 289. plus minus quadraginta cartas de terra ſubtus Kirkbride, de pratis in Waura et Crombroc, de eccleſia de Burgo, et de terris et communia paſtura ibidem; De piſcatione ſuper Edene, de terra in Layſingly, et paſtura pro D. ovibus, decem bobus, decem vaccis, etc. De XXIV. acris terrae in villa de Edenhale, de terra in S. Swithinſholm vel S. Wilfredſholm, de communia paſturae in mora de Brechton: De manerio de Flemingby; De piſcaria ſuper aquam de Alne; De terris in Alneburg, Lekeley, Harrays, Diſtington, Wygeton, Blencoggon, Brunfeld, Neuby, et capella de Kirkwenny, etc. ex regiſtro [d] ſive cartulario hujus abbatiae penes Joannem Warburton arm.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae olim penes Will. dom. Howard de Naworth, nuper in bibl. eccl. cath. Carliol. Catal. mſſ. Oxon. penes R R. P. Will. Nicholſon epiſc. Carliol. 1709. Thoreſby's Leeds, p. 91.

Apographa cartarum ad hoc monaſterium ſpectantium in bibliotheca Harleyana, 94 B. VII.

Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 10. n. 5. m. 18. n. 63. Oblat. 2 Joan. m. 9. Clauſ. 16 Joan. m. 7.

Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 18. Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 12. de heremitagio S. Hildae in Englewood: Ibid. m. 29. Fin. 9 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 79, 80, 81. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 9. Fin. 12 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 16 Hen. 3. m. . Pat. 36 Hen. 3. m. 6 vel 7.

Plac. in com. Cumbr. 6 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 5. de man. de Flemingby ibidem: Coronae rot. 26. de wrecco maris; et ibi dicitur quod inſula de Holm Cultram fuit dominica regis Henrici ſenioris, qui fundavit abbatiam ibidem; ſimiliter ſitus prioratus de Carliol de fundatione ejuſdem: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 54. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 43. pro villa de Skirburgh, quod ſit liber burgus, etc. Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 35 et 39. Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 53.

Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 6. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 28. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21.

Pat. Parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 108. de commun. paſtur. in Inglewode foreſta: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35 vel 36. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. pro inſulis de Holm Cultram et Raby, meremio, petra, etc. pannagio pro porcis, et paſtura pro haracio inter Calder et Alne, pro heremitorio S. Hildae; et vaccaria IV. vaccarum in foreſta de Inglewood.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 13. de eccl. de Arloſke conſtruenda: Cart. 20 Ric. 2. n. 6.

Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 9. pro eccl. de Wigton appropianda.

Cart. 1 Hen. 6. n. 25. pro returnis brevium, bonis felonum, etc. Pat. 2 Hen 6. p. 4. m. 1. Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 28.

Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 8.

---

[a] Founded by K. David himſelf. Fordoni Scotichronicon, edit. Hearne, p. 568. 684. And Henry his ſon a great benefactor. Ibid. p. 568. As others, it was founded by our K. Henry 1. Plac. 6 Ed. 1.

[b] Chronic. Mailros, A. D. 1151. Annales de Parcolude, mſ. A. D. 1141. Chron. Manniae, Mon. Angl. i. 711.

[c] It was ſurrendered March 5, 1538. by the abbat and twenty five monks. Willis's Abbies, ii. 55.

[d] I am informed that this is the ſame regiſter, which was formerly lord Howard's. But *quaere*.

LANERCOST

LANERCOST *or* De Valle S. Mariae Magdalenae [a].

ROB. DE VALLIBUS lord of Gilleſland, built here, A. D. 1169. a monaſtery of the order of St. Auſtin, which was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen, and endowed (at the ſuppreſſion, about which time were herein a prior and ſeven canons [b]) with the yearly revenue of 77 *l.* 7 *s.* 11 *d.* Dugd. 79 *l.* 19 *s.* Speed. The ſite was granted to Thomas lord Dacre, at that time accounted patron or founder of this religious houſe, as being heir to Robert de Vallibus.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 130, 131, 132. cartam fundationis, et progeniem fundatoris, necnon confirmationem donationum per R. Ric. 1. ex cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 58. per Inſpex.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1159, 1192. rot. Rom. 34 et 35 Ed. 1. Et pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 25.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. tom. ii. p. 1147. rot. Rom. 35 Ed. 1. m. 3.

Chronicon de Lanercoſt, mſ. in bibl. Cotton.

Cartularium de Lanercoſt, olim penes Will. dom. Howord de Naworth.

Fin. 16 Joan. m. . d. de terris in Cleburn.

Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 24. pro advoc. eccleſiarum de Carlton [Cumb.] Mitford [Northumb.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. de ten. in Preſton: Ibid. p. 2. m. 22. pro meſſ. in civit. Carliol.

SETON, *alias* Lekelay [c].

A NUNNERY of Benedictines dedicated to St. Leonard: Henry Kirkby [d], was accounted founder or patron about the time of the diſſolution, when it was valued only at 12 *l.* 12 *s.* 6 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 13 *l.* 17 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed; and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Hugh Aſkue.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 482. de conceſſione hoſpitalis S. Leonardi Lancaſtriae huic prioratui per Henricum ducem Lancaſtriae: De eadem donatione vide etiam pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14.

In regiſtro . . . . Gray archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . de appropriatione eccl. S. Mich. de Yirreton (archidiac. Richmond) prioriſſae et monialibus de Lekelay, A. D. 1227.

CARLIOL.

THE hoſpital of St. Nicholas, near this city, founded by ſome of the king's anceſtors before 21 *Ed.* 1. for thirteen leprous people. It was granted to the prior and convent of the cathedral church here 17 *Ed.* 4. and afterward, 33 *Hen.* 8. made part of the endowment of the dean and chapter.

Vide Regiſtrum brevium tit. *Prohibitiones*, f. 40. b.

Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. . rex recuperat advoc. hujus hoſp. verſus epiſc. Carliol, et dedit cuſtodi quaſdam decimas extraparochiales in foreſta de Englewode.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 48. (exemplar ſtatutorum:) Eſcaet. 31 Ed. 3. n. 53. Inquiſ. de travis garbarum eid. pertinentibus ab antiquo. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8.

Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. . m. .

Orig. 17 Ed. 4. rot. 18. Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 16.

PENRITH.

A HOUSE of Gray friers [e], founded *temp. Ed.* 2. or before; granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Tyrwhit eſquire.

Vide pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19.

Eſcaet. Cumb. 7 Ed. 3. n. 36. pro ii. acris contiguis manſo prioris et fratrum ord. S. Auguſt. de Penreth, ex dono Joannis de Crumbwell: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

GRAYSTOKE.

THE pariſh church here ſeems to have been collegiate A. D. 1358 [f]. but the foundation of the provoſt or warden, and ſix Secular canons, prieſts, is aſcribed to [g] Ralph lord of the barony of Grayſtoke, A. D. 1382 [h]. It was valued at 40 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d.* *per ann. clare.* 82 *l.* 14 *s.* *total* [i]. and granted 6 *Eliz.* to Will. Grice and Ant. Foſter.

Vide Judge Dyer's Reports, f. 81.

Sir Edward Coke's Reports, p. iv. f. 107.

Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. de advoc. eccl. et ten. in Newbigging: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10.

---

[a] Fin. 16 Joannis.

[b] Compend. Compert. mſ.

[c] Collect. V. cl. Matth. Hutton ex regiſtris Richmond.

[d] Compend. Compert. mſ.

[e] Leland. Itin. vii. 49.

[f] Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 741. Pat. 32 Ed. 3.

[g] Leland. Collect. i. 41.

[h] Leland. Itin. mſ. Davies. Collect. mſ. Ant. Wood. mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. vol. 100. f. 32. b. Founded by pope Urban, at the requeſt of Ralph lord Graiſtoke [Dyer's Reports.] which might be only a confirmation by Urban V. who was not pope till after A. D. 1400.

[i] Mſ. Valor. Sancroft.

WIGTON.

An hoſpital or free chapel dedicated to St. Leonard, valued at 40 *s. per ann*.[a]

CARLISLE.

Here was a houſe of Gray or Franciſcan friers[b], before A. D. 1390[c].

Here was alſo a houſe of Black friers[d], founded before 53 *Hen.* 3[e].

KIRK OSWALD.

A college of twelve Secular prieſts[f], founded 20 *Hen.* 8. by Robert Threlkeld[g]. About the time of the diſſolution lord Dacres[h] was accounted founder; and 26 *Hen.* 8. it was valued at 27 *l.* 17 *s. per ann. clare.* 78 *l.* 17 *s. in toto.*

Vide, about the ſurrender of this college, 1 Ed. 6. Mr. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 240.

DERBYSHIRE.

REPINGDON *or* Repton, *olim* Hreopandune.

Here was, before A. D. 660. a noble monaſtery[i] of religious men and women[k] under the government of an abbeſs[l], after the old Saxon way, wherein ſeveral of the royal line were buried[m]. But this being deſtroyed by the Danes, about the year 1172. Maud widow[n] to Ranulph the ſecond earl of Cheſter built here a priory for the Black canons, whom ſhe had firſt placed at Calk, to the honor of the Holy Trinity and St. Mary. This was endowed at the diſſolution with 118 *l.* 8 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 167 *l.* 18 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed, when it conſiſted of fifteen[o] Religious.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 280. notulam de fundatione ex collectaneis Henrici Ferrers arm. Cartam Hen. 3. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. Cartam Ed. 2. alias donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Admeſurement de Paſture*, de commun. paſtur. in Crophull.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 24. de manerio et eccleſia de Baddow Magn. in com. Eſſex.

Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 2.

Plac. de juratis, etc. apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Leke M. Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Eſcaet. Nottingh. et Derb. 12 Ed. 1. n. 81. de c. ſol. ann. redd. in Repindon, et de terris in Hertiſhorn dandis per Bernard. Bruſe et Rogerum de Hertiſhorn: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Nottingh. et Derb. 18 Ed. 1. n. 113. pro terris in Engleby ex donatione Rob. de Somervile: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 20. pro eiſdem: Cart. 25 Ed. 1. n. 15. pro lib. war. in Repindon, Calk, Engelby, et Tikenhall [Derb.] et Granſden M. [Hunt.] Plac. in com. banc. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 100.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 43.

Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. de med. man. de Potlock.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 5. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2.

Fin. et recup. Derb. 6 Hen. 4. rot. 96. Aſſiſ. in com. Derb. 8 Hen. 4. rot. 68. de boſco de Southwood: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. p.. m. 16. de man. de Granteſden.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. 9. de quarta parte manerii de Repindon: Clauſ. 3 Hen. 5. m. 9. d.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 10. de redd. voc. *Common Fyne.*

---

[a] Mſ. Valor. Sancroft. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 56.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. f. 48. and in the Catalogues of the frieries of this order under the cuſtody of Newcaſtle.

[c] Dodſworth's mſſ. collect. in bibl. Bodl. vol. 99. f. 40.

[d] Leland. Itin. vii. 48.

[e] Mon. Angl. i. 654.

[f] Among the repriſes in the Valuation are the ſtipends of two vicars and five chaplains.

[g] One Rowland Threlkeld was laſt warden of this college, and had a penſion.

[h] Compend. Compert. mſ.

[i] Tho. Rudburn Hiſt. Winton. in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 196.

[k] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 170.

[l] "Edburga filia Adulphi regis Orientalium Anglorum "abbatiſſa in Reopendune." Lib. Elienſis mſ. lib. i. c. 9. Leland. Collect. i. p. 590. "Alfritha abbatiſſa, A.D. 1719." Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 278.

[m] Ethelbald and Marewala kings of Mercia, Kynechardus brother of Sigebert king of the Weſt Saxons.

[n] Not wife to Ranulf (as Additions to Camden, and Britan. Antiq. et Nov.) ſeeing he died almoſt twenty years before this foundation. Mon. Angl. ii. 280.

[o] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. col. Cant.

GREISLEY

GREISLEY *juxta pontem de* Burton, *in the deanry of* Repindon.

A SMALL priory of canons of the order of St. Auſtin [a], founded by William ſon of Nigell de Greiſley, *temp. Hen.* 1 [b]. dedicated to St. Mary and St. George [c], and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 31 *l.* 6 *s. per ann.* Dugd. 39 *l.* 13 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. This monaſtery was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Henry Cruche.

Vide pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 19. de eccl. de Lillington approprianda: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro ten. in Hathcote, Swardlingcot, et Church-greiſley.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 2. de terris in Okethorp et Dunthorp.

Fin. et recup. Derb. 22 Hen. 8. rot. 405. de meſſ. in Swardlingcote.

DERBY.

A SMALL houſe of Cluniac monks [d], dedicated to St. James, cell to Bermondſey in Surrey [e], to which abby the church of that ſaint in this town was given by Waltheof fil. Sueni, before A. D. 1140. in which year K. Stephen confirm'd his grant [f]. It was protected as a poor hoſpital 14 *Hen.* 3 [g]. and in the next reign reckoned among the alien priories [h]; but it continued till the general diſſolution, *temp. Hen.* 8. when the king was accounted founder, and the yearly income thought to be about 10 *l* [i].

Vide cart. 16 Joan. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7.

CALKE.

THE before mentioned Maud counteſs of Cheſter, had, before the death of Walter biſhop of Coventry, which happened A. D. 1161. fixed here a convent of Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin, but afterward ſhe removed moſt of them to the priory of Repindon, to which this houſe at Calke, dedicated to St. Mary and St. Giles, continued a cell till the diſſolution, and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Repindon, was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 97. cartas Matildis comitiſſae et filii ſui Hugonis comitis Ceſtriae, ex autographis penes dom. Joannem Harpur de Calke baron. A. D. 1664.

Dr. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 24. of lands in Weſtlec, and the church of Leke.

DERBY.

ROBERT DE FERRARIIS, ſecond earl of Derby, partly out of ſome of the crown monies granted him by K. Henry 1 [k]. or K. Stephen, and partly out of his own eſtate, founded a religious houſe near this town, dedicated to St. Helen; but pretty early in the next reign the greateſt part [l] of theſe canons, and their endowment, were tranſlated to

LITTLE DERBY, Derlega, *or* Darley,

A PLEASANT place not far off, ſituate on the river Darwent, which was given them by Hugh [m] the prieſt, dean of Derby, whereon an abby of that order was built to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, whoſe yearly revenues were, at the ſuppreſſion, worth 258 *l.* 13 *s.* 5 *d.* Dugd. 285 *l.* 9 *s.* 6 *d. ob* [n]. Mſ. in off. Primit. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Will. Weſt [o].

---

[a] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. n. 154.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 49. which agrees with the time of Will. Fitz Nigell the founder of Norton priory in Cheſhire, who might be the ſame perſon.

[c] Pat. 37 Ed. 3.

[d] Not Black canons, as in Speed.

[e] Reyner Apoſt. Bened. Leland. Collect. i. 89.

[f] Collect. Franc. Thin ex libro de Bermondſey inter mſſ. V. cl. Joannis Anſtis arm. *Garter.*

[g] Pat. ejuſd. anni.

[h] Prior S. Jacobi Derby de Aldenna inter alienig. 25 Ed. 1. Prynne, vol. iii. p. 707.

[i] Compend. Compert. mſ.

[k] The foundation charter in Mon. Angl. ii. p. 231. is very uncertainly worded or badly tranſcribed, being printed thus, "Rob. comes de Ferrariis Waltero Coventrienſi epiſcopo, "etc. Ego fundavi domum unam religionis in Derby, in "fiſco regio, concenſu, et confirmatione regis Stephani, et "concenſu regis Henrici." I gueſs it ſhould have been "conſenſu regis Henrici, et confirmatione regis Stephani," for Mon. Angl. iii. p. 59. there is a concord between the abbat of Derley and others, dated A. D. 1121. and, if that be a right date, this houſe muſt have been founded in the reign of K. Henry 1.

[l] There were either ſome Religious left here, or here was an hoſpital, or ſome ſuch houſe, as late as 20 Ed. 1. for in the Lincoln taxation then made, there is, "Magiſter do- "mus S. Helenae Derbeyae," diſtinct from the abbat of Derley.

[m] Mr. Speed ſaith, he was a blackſmith of Derby, and his ſurname was Dean, but in his foundation charter he is expreſly called Prieſt, and ſeems to have been rural dean of Derby (I fear there was no dean of the college of All Saints ſo early) and in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 231. he is ſaid to be in holy orders, before the taking of which he had a ſon called Henry; but he might have been a tradeſman in his younger days.

[n] The firſt of theſe was the clear, and the laſt the total value.

[o] It was ſurrendered Oct. 22. 1539. by the abbat and thirteen monks. Willis, vol. ii. p. 58.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 506. extenta terrarum ad abbatiam de Derly pertinentium, ex eſcaet. 15 Ed. 1. n. 34. Derb.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 230, 231. cartam Hugonis de fundatione; et cartam confirmationis per R. Henricum 2. ex rot. plac. 7 Ric. 2. Paſch. n. 28. Derb. Cartam Roberti de Ferrariis de fundatione primae abbatiae: Cartam Huberti filii Radulfi de eccleſia de Cruche: Controverſias de boſco de Cruche, et manerio de Cruche.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. 57. quiet. clamat. Rob. de Saucheverel de eccleſia de Bolton, A. D. 1271. P. 58. confirm. advoc. eccl. S. Petri in Derby: Duas cartas Radulfi fil. Stephani de Rippeley et Pentriz: Aliam ejuſdem Radulfi de eccleſiis de Pentriz et Winnefeld: Ejuſdem Radulfi conceſſionem totius terrae de Waingrif hoſpitali Jeruſalem, A. D. 1147. Concordiam inter abbatem et canonicos de Derley, et domum hoſpitalis Jeruſalem ſuper terra de Waingrif, A. D. 1121. P. 59. cartas Henrici del Luy de Rippele et Pentriz; Huberti fil. Radulfi de advoc. eccl. de Scardecliff; Hamundi de Maſcy de Aldewerk et Sewelledale; Willelmi Peverel de eccl. de Bolliſovere; Aviciae Peverel de eadem; Rogeri Burton de molendino de Horſeleya: P. 60. cartam Roberti comitis de Ferrariis de eccleſiis de Uttoxeter et Cruche; Ejuſdem ſuper decima totius redditus in Derby: Confirm. Will. de Ferrariis comitis Derbiae de eccl. de Bolliſovere: Confirmationem Hugonis de Ferrariis de omnibus quae Rob. de Ferrariis, et Willielmus avus, et Willielmus pater ejus dederunt: P. 61. confirm. Walteri, Coventr. epiſc. ſuper diverſis donationibus: Cartam Burgenſium de Derby de Parv. Derlega: Confirm. Ricardi epiſc. Coventr. de eadem.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 206, 207. of the lands of Pentric, Rippele, Ulkerthorp, Chillewelle, etc.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1656. p. 103. 475. 786.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae in bibl. Cotton. *Titus*, C. ix.

Regiſtrum, cartas, rotulos, etc. ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, penes .... Clay de Criche in com. Derb.

Regiſtrum de Derley penes Rob. com. Kingſton, A. D. 1630. citatum in Dugd. Warwick. p. 781.

Regiſtrum citatum a doctore Thoroton, Nottinghamſcir. p. 43.

Extracta e regiſtro de Derley per St Lo Kniveton, penes Petrum Le Neve Norroy.

Cart. 16 Joan. p. 2. m. 1. pro ii. molendinis voc. *Le Caſtel Mills* in Derby, ex dono Will. fil. Joſeph.

Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 11. de bovata terrae vocata *Brokele* in Botoſover: Cart. 14 Ed. 3. m. 7. de eadem: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 1. Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 26 et 27. de merc. et feria apud Ryppelegh: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 10. Cart. 57 Hen. 3. m. 26. pro terris voc. *Aldworth* ex dono Sewaldi de Etendun[a].

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 35. de tenementis in Derby et Ludchurch: Aſſiſ. in com. Derb. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 8. de advoc. eccl. de Bolton et modo decimandi ibidem: Eſcaet. in com. Nottingh. et Derb. 15 Ed. 1. n. 34. Eſcaet. Derb. 26 Ed. 1. n. 63. pro terris in Langcroft: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. de 1. meſſ. cc. acris terrae, etc. in Burlegh: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. rot. 7. de piſcaria in aqua de Darwent: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21. de ten. in Derby, Alwaſton, Normanton, et Wiſſington: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 47. pro ten. in Cruche, Haſlewade, et Duffield: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. penult. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. pro ten. in Lutechurch, Weſton, Magginton, Normanton, Spondon, Chaddeſdon, et Parva Cheſtre.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. pro ten. in Thurleſton, Alwaſton, et Ambaſton: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 11. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 18. pro ten. in Rippele, Waring-grene, Codnore, et Derby.

Plac. in cancell. temp. Hen. 6. n. 17. Fin. et recup. Derb. 7 Hen. 4. rot. 454. Ibid. 21 Hen. 6. rot. 29.

Eſcaet. Derb. 17 Ed. 4. n. 64.

Fin. et recup. Derb. 9 Hen. 7. rot. 429.

Fin. et recup. Derb. 2 Hen. 8. rot. 600. Pat. 10 Hen. 8. p. 2. m..

KING'S MEAD *or* De Pratis Domini Regis *near* Derby[b].

The abbat of Derley founded here a ſmall priory of Benedictine nuns about the year 1160[c]. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. only at 18 *l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d.* *clare*. Dugd. 21 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d.* *in toto*[b]; and granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Francis earl of Shrewſbury.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 505. cartam R. Henrici 4. ex plac. 3 Hen. 4. Hill. rot. 4. pro c. ſol. annuatim percipiendis e feodi firma villae de Nottingham antea conceſſis ab Henrico 3.

In Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 897, 898. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 33. per Inſpeximus recit. duas cartas Hen. 3. de uno meſſuagio et xii. acris terrae in Briſtallegh et Aſhop, et xxvii. acris terrae cum pertinentiis in foreſta de Pecco, et commun. paſtur. in Farefield in eadem foreſta, et de c. ſol. praedict.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 18. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 2. de meſſ. in Biſtaleigh.

Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. de terris in Longeley et Truſſeley excambiatis cum abbate de Crokeſden.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro diverſis meſſ. et terris in Aſton ſuper Trent.

---

[a] Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 619. edit. 1730.

[b] Rot. val. in offic. Primitiarum. Speed's value is 318 *l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d.* In Stevens, i. 35. the ſumma inde, and ſumma clara are both 18 *l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d.*

[c] Before the death of Walter biſhop of Cheſter. Mon. Angl. iii. p. i. p. 61.

LE DALE *or* De Parco Stanley *in the deanry of* Derby.

Serlo de Grendon [a], *temp. Hen.* 2. [b] firſt placed a prior and convent of Black canons here in Depedale, from the monaſtery of Calke, but they continued not long, and were ſucceeded by two ſets of Premonſtratenſians, one from Tupholm, the other from Welbeck; but theſe alſo forſaking the old place, upon part of the neighbouring park at Stanley William Fitz Rauf [c] ſeneſchal of Normandy, and Jeffry de Salicoſa Mara, who married Maud his daughter, founded A. D. 1204 [d]. an abby of the Premonſtratenſian order, from Newhouſe, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was endowed with eſtates to the yearly value of 144 *l.* 12 *s.* [e] at the diſſolution, when Gervas Kingſton eſquire was the reputed patron [f]; the ſite was afterward, 35 *Hen.* 8. granted to Francis Poole [g].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 616, etc. fundationis hiſtoriam, et cartas Willielmi filii Radulphi de terra ſua de Stanley, et de boſco de Okebrok; Galfridi de Saliſcoſamara; Willielmi de Grendon; Galfridi de Saliſcoſamara et Matildis uxoris ejus: Et cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 2. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 72. catalogum abbatum, et cartas Huberti fil. Radulphi de donatione quam Will. de Grendone fecit de villa de Okebroke: Confirm. Serlonis de Grendon de tota terra de Okebroke: Cartam Matildis de Salicoſamara de toto dominio ſuo cum prato et paſtura in villa de Aſwoldeſtone.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 56. the names of the abbats, etc.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 216, 217. of lands in Trowell: P. 229. of a wood in Coſſale: P. 250. of lands in Payneſthorp and Selſton: P. 340. in Kerſall: P. 348, 349. in Muſkham, Holme, and Batheley; and of the mill of Batheker.

Hiſtoriam monaſterii de Parco Stanley, mſ. Cotton. *Julius*, C. VII. 6.

Regiſtrum cartarum hujus abbatiae olim penes Anchitellum Gray de Riſley arm. nunc in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. XXVI. Quaere annon idem cum regiſtro hujus monaſterii penes Sam. Roper de Heanore in com. Derb.

Collectanea de hac abbatia, mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. cii. f. 4. vol. cxli. f. 54.

Fin. div. com. 13 Hen. 3. n. 19. pro terris in Nottingham, Alwoldeſton, et med. man. de Burgo: Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. div. com. 31 Hen. 3. n. 10.

Fin. div. com. 6 Ed. 1. n. 66. Aſſiſ. Derb. 15 Ed. 1. rot. 3 et 4. Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 8. pro lib. war. in Stanley, Okebroke, Brybagh, Alwoldeſton, Kirkhadune, et Griffe [Derb.] et Bethlegh [Nottingh.]

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. Brev. R. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 5. Brev. R. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 9.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. de terris in Greſley [Nottingh.] cum advoc. eccl. ex conceſſione Nic. de Cantilupo: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9, 10 vel 11. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. de eccl. de Eggington: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro ten. in Triwell, Lambercote et Radcliff: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 43. pro ten. in Stanton, Alwaſton, Thurleſton, Bolton, Stanley, Kirk Hallum, et Spendon: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34. pro eccl. de Ilbeſton approprianda: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 20. de meſſ. in Nottingham.

Fin. et recup. Derb. 28 Hen. 6. rot. 131. de terris in Etwall.

Eſcaet. Derb. 13 Ed. 4. n.. Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10. de eccl. de Honor approprianda.

WAINGRIF *near* Rippele *and* Pencrich.

This was given by Ralf [h] Fitz Stephen to the Knights Hoſpitalers of St. John of Jeruſalem, for a houſe of that order to be here built.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. 58, 59.

DE BELLO CAPITE *or* Beauchief *near* Norton.

An abby of Premonſtratenſian or White canons, founded A. D. 1183 [i]. by Robert fil. Ranulphi, lord of Alfreton, one of the executioners of Thomas Becket archbiſhop of Canterbury, to whom, canonized, this monaſtery was dedicated. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 126 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd., 134 *l.* Leland [k]. 157 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed, and granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Nic. Strelley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 607, etc. de fundatione, ex collectaneis St Lo Kniveton: Duas cartas Thomae de Chaworth: Et pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm.

---

[a] He is witneſs to a deed 25 Hen. 2. [Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 81.] but *Quaere*, Whether it was Serlo the father or the ſon. See Mon. Angl. iii. p. i. p. 72.

[b] Willis ſaith, In the reign of K. Richard 1. A. D. 1195. Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 57.

[c] Said to be founder, mſ. Aſhmol. 839.

[d] Mſ. Aſhmol. 1519.

[e] Dugdale's valuation is 114 *l.* 12 *s.* but perhaps it may be falſe printed. "Summa inde et ſumma clara 144 *l.* "12 *s.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 35.

[f] "Ann. redd. CXL *l.*" Compend. Compert. mſ.

[g] It was ſurrendered Oct. 20. 1539. by John Staunton laſt abbat, and ſixteen monks. Willis, ii. p. 58.

[h] The deed of this Ralf bears date A. D. 1147. but the next deed, which is an agreement between the abbat and canons of Derley, and the hoſpitalers, about the land called Waingrif, is dated A. D. 1121. one of which dates muſt probably be falſe.

[i] Mſ. Aſhmol. n. 1519. "Ric. Chaworth habitus eſt pa-"tronus circa A. D. 1480." Ibid.

[k] Leland. Collect. i. 94. There belonged fourteen Religious perſons to this convent. Willis's Abbies, ii. 56.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 268, 270.

Kalendarium monaſterii de Bello Capite, inter mſſ. Dugdal. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 74.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae, mſ. in pergam. cont. fol. 113. in 4to. penes . . . Davies de Lanerch in com. Denbigh arm.

Cartas quaſdam originales hujus abbatiae inter munimenta illuſtriſſ. ducis Norfolciae.

Apographa quarundam cartarum ad monaſt. de Bello Capite ſpectantium, inter collectanea dom. Gul. Haward mil. quondam in bibl. Petri Le Neve arm. Norroy, quem penes fuere tres cartae ſub ſigillo hujus coenobii.

Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 5. de tenementis in Waldſhere et Haulegh: Plac. apud Derb. 53 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 20. de commun. paſtur. in Teverſhall [Nottingh.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 32. d. pro ten. in Burton: Eſcaet. Derb. 29 Ed. 1. n. 109. pro x. toftis, xi. bovatis terrae, etc. in Alfreton, Norton, etc. ex conceſſ. Thomae Chaworth: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro eccl. de Dronfield approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 11. de terris in Brampton.

Plac. in com. Derb. 1 Hen. 4. aſſiſ. rot. 65. pro terris in Brampton: Fin. et recup. Derb. 3 Hen. 4. rot. 170. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. pro tenementis in Cheſterfield, Brampton, Newbold, Boythorp, Haſſelend, et Le Heathe.

DERBY.

Here was an hoſpital for leprous perſons, called Maiſon Dieu or God's Houſe, under the government of a maſter, as old as the time of K. Henry 2.

Vide rot. pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3 et 11. Brev. R. 2 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 1. Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 1. Ibid. 18 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. pro confirmatione libertatum, etc. eis conceſſarum a R R. Hen. 2. et Hen. 3.

YEVELEY, *alias* Stede[a].

Ralf le Fun[b], *temp. Ric.* 1. gave the heremitage here, with the lands etc. thereunto belonging, to the Knights Hoſpitalers of St. John at Jeruſalem, whereupon it became a preceptory to that order, to which Sir Will. Meynill lord of the town was a great benefactor A. D. 1268. It was dedicated to St. Mary and St. John Baptiſt[c], and the eſtates belonging to this houſe and to Barew in Cheſhire were worth 93 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 107 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d. ob.* total[d]. This preceptory was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Charles lord Montjoy.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 506, et 546. Rentale terrarum, etc. mſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 95 C. .

CHESTERFIELD.

A very ancient hoſpital for lepers, founded before 10 *Ric.* 1[e]. to the honor of St. Leonard, which continued till the time of K. Henry 8[f].

Vide Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 75. of Joan princeſs of Wales ſeiſing this hoſpital, 9 Ric. 2.

Conventionem inter fratres hoſp. et Petrum fil. Rogeri de tribus pratis in Kalehale, Mich. A. D. 1223. Mſ. orig. nuper penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

Cart. 9 Joan. m. 8. pro vi *l.* per ann. percipiend. e firma de Ceſterfield.

Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 14. de ii. quercubus liberandis e foreſta regis pro reparatione capellae: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro vi. acris paſturae in foreſta de Pecco.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 11 et 27. d. de aſſiſa pro tenementis in Ceſtrefeld verſus Baldwinum Wake: Eſcaet. Nottingh, et Derb. 11 Ed. 1. n. 2. de arreragiis vi *l.* annui redd. e manerio de Ceſtrefeld ſolvendis per Nic. Wake leproſis S. Leonardi.

DERBY.

The pariſh church of All Saints here, being a royal free chapel, was collegiate[g], and had, beſides the maſter or rector (who ſeems to have been the dean of Lincoln[h]) ſeven prebendaries;

---

[a] Pat. 35 Hen. 8.

[b] Ranulf Le Salter founded it in the name of his brother Robert. Stow mſ.

[c] Mſ. ibid.

[d] Rot. in officio Primitiarum. Speed makes the priory of Yeveley and Barrow, and the preceptory to be diſtinct houſes, and puts the total value to the former, and the clear to the latter.

[e] In computo W. Briwere in magno rot. pipae 10 Ric. 1. " Fratribus leproſis de Ceſtrefield vi *l.* quae aſſignatae fu- " erunt eis in excambium feriae ſuae." Mſ. Doſworth. Le Neve. The ſame in rot. pipae 1 Joannis.

[f] " Cheſterfield hoſpit. S. Leonardi modo in lite inter " comitem Salop et archidiaconum Coventr. et Litchf. ra- " tione cujus, valor non perſcrutabatur coram nobis." Certif. valor. 26 Hen. 8. in officio Primit. In Taxat. Lincoln. 20 Ed. 1. " Temporalia S. Leonardi de Ceſtrefeld va- " lent per ann. x. marc."

[g] Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . " Rex ratificat Thomae " Codeburgh prebendariam praebendae de Parva Ceſtre in " eccleſia collegiata de Derby."

[h] " Decanus Lincoln. perſona hujus eccleſiae pro ſe et " canonicis ejuſdem liberae capellae." Pat. 53 Hen. 3. as Prynne. And tho' this rectory be not valued among the poſſeſſions of the deanry of Lincoln, 26 Hen. 8. yet in pat. 7 Ed. 1. m. 18. it is expreſly ſaid that, " Eccleſia Omni- " um Sanctorum in Derbeia, cum prebendis et pertinentiis " ſuis, eſt libera capella noſtra, et ab omni juriſdictione " ordinaria exempta, et dom. papae immediate ſubjecta; et " ex donatione praedeceſſorum noſtrorum regum Angliae " ad decanatum Lincolniae pertinet." Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. ſaith, this church " eſt praebendalis, valoris xxxviii. " marc."

but all their revenues amounted, 26 *Hen.* 8. to 39 *l.* 12 *s.* *per ann.* only in the whole, and 38 *l.* 14 *s.* clear. It was granted, 1 *Mariae*, to the bailiffs and burgeſſes of the town of Derby.

Vide in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, p. ii. p. 1047. pat. 53 Hen. 3. m. 9. d. Ibid. p. iii. p. 229. pat. 7 Ed. 1. m. 18. de exemptione hujus liberae capellae ab omni juriſdictione epiſc. Coventr. et Litchf. archidiaconi Derb. et eorum official[a].

BRISOLL, Breydeſale, *or* Bredſall Park.

Here was an houſe of Friers Heremites, *temp. Hen.* 3. It afterward, till the diſſolution, continued a ſmall priory of the Auſtin order, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, valued only at 13 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d. per ann. in toto.* 10 *l.* 17 *s.* 9 *d. clare*[b]. It was granted, 6 *Ed.* 6. to Henry duke of Suffolk.

Vide pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 17. pro fratribus heremitis de Brydeſhall.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. de i. meſſ. et xx. acris terrae in Horſley et Hereſton.
Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro tenementis in Derby, Chaddeſden, Sponden, Duffield, Winely, Breydeſale, Morley, et Haſelwood.
Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 7. pro tenementis in Mogington, et med. eccl. ibid.
Fin. et recup. Derb. 17 Hen. 6. rot. 119. pro med. eccl. de Mogynton.

DERBY.

A priory of Preaching or Dominican friers, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin; which after the ſurrender was granted to John Hynde, 35 *Hen.* 8.

Vide eſcaet. Derb. 21 Ed. 1. n. 117. “Non eſt ad damnum ſi rex concedat magiſtro Andreae Le Jorene licentiam dandi fratribus[c] de Derby i. pratum cont. iii. rodas et dimid. in Derby.
Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. de x. acris pro manſo fratrum elargando perquirendis de Rad. de Pecco.
Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m..

LOKHAY.

A preceptory or hoſpital, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, ſaid to be of the order of St. Lazarus of Jeruſalem, and ſubject to a foreign houſe in France, to which was annually paid from hence a rent of 20 *l.* which, upon the wars with France being ſeized upon by the crown, was given by Kdw. 3. to King's hall in Cambridge.

Vide pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21 et 34. Fin. 21 Ed. 3. m. 18.

DERBY.

An old hoſpital of royal foundation, conſiſting of a maſter (whoſe place was in the gift of the crown) and ſeveral leprous brethren, dedicated to St. Leonard[d].

Vide pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 24. de ſtatu hujus hoſpitalis examinando: Aſſiſ. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. rot. 69. de quibuſdam terris et tenementis in Derby:
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7.

SPITTEL *on the* Peak.

On the high Peak between the villages of Hope and Caſtleton[e], was an hoſpital or ſpitelhouſe dedicated to the Virgin Mary, before 12 *Ed.* 3[f]. The maſterſhip was in the gift of the crown; and it was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 40 *s. per ann. clare.*

Vide pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14.

CHESTERFIELD.

A college dedicated to St. Mary and the Holy Croſs, valued at 19 *l. per ann.* Thus Speed; whereas here was only a gild or fraternity[g], of that dedication and value, begun *temp. Ric.* 2. who maintained two or three prieſts in the pariſh church here.

Vide pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m..

---

[a] Printed alſo in the preface to Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 7.

[b] Said to be founded by the anceſtors of John Dethick, as Speed; or John Dink, as the Compend. Compert. mſ. calls him. It ſeems at laſt to have had a prior only in it; for the return made by the viſitors of K. Henry 8. of the ſtate of this houſe, was, “Prior non habet conventum, aut confratrem unum.” Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 56.

[c] *Quaere,* An fratribus praed. an fratribus hoſp.

[d] *Quaere,* Whether this be not the ſame with the Maiſon Dieu; for pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. is placed to both of them.

[e] Mſ. Valor. in officio Primitiarum.

[f] Rymer, vol. v. p. 57.

[g] Pat. 8 Jac. 1.

BENTLEY *and* Alkmonton.

There was an hoſpital of St. Leonard between theſe two towns, to which Walter Blount lord Montjoy was a benefactor, A. D. 1474.[a]

For Barow, *placed in this county by Mr.* Speed, *ſee in* Cheshire.

For Faverwell *ſee in* Staffordshire.

For Leyes *ſee in* Staffordshire.

For Pollewerk *ſee in* Warwickshire.

DEVONSHIRE.

EXETER.

This city is ſaid by the Saxons to have been called Monketon[b] from the great number of monks in it; yet the account of the old religious houſes here is but imperfect, by reaſon of the ſilence of our hiſtorians. There is no queſtion but in a city ſo famous as this was in the Roman, Britiſh, and Saxon times, here were, early after their converſion to Chriſtianity, congregations and ſocieties of holy men and women; yet it is not certain whether this was the famous monaſtery of Adeſtanceſter[c], wherein St. Boniface the apoſtle of the Germans, who was born at Crediton in this county, had his education under abbat Wolfhard, about A. D. 690. The induſtrious Mr. Jo. Hooker alias Vowell, the firſt reſtorer of the antiquities of this city (whereof he was chamberlain) ſaith[d], "That in ancient times, within the precincts of the cloſe, were three "religious houſes; the firſt was a nunnery, which is now the dean's houſe", [or as Mr. Riſdon will have it[e], the Kalendar Hay] "the other was a houſe of monks, reported to have been built "by K. Ethelred, A. D. 868[f]. the third was a monaſtery founded by K. Æthelſtan, A. D. "932." For this laſt there is pretty good authority, and that it was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin and St. Peter, and endowed by the munificence of that king with twenty ſix villages, and filled with Benedictine monks, who not long after forſook the ſame for fear of the Danes: But king Edgar, that great reſtorer of monaſteries, A. D. 968. replaced the Religious here, who were again forced to fly upon the devaſtation of this city and country by the Danes under Swein, A. D. 1003. After this, K. Canute encouraged the monks once more to ſettle here, confirming their lands and privileges, A. D. 1019. But upon the union of the epiſcopal ſees of St. Germans and Crediton, and their tranſlation hither, A. D. 1050. the eight monks remaining here were ſent to Weſtminſter abby, and ſome Secular canons placed in their ſtead by biſhop Leofric. But the chapter of this cathedral was not fixed to a dean and twenty four prebendaries till biſhop Brewer's time, A. D. 1225. The revenues of this biſhopric were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1566 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* But ſo much was ſhortly after taken from it, that they have long been rated at 500 *l.* only. Beſides the ſeparate corps, the common revenues of the dean and chapter are rated at 1132 *l.* 18 *s.* 11 *d. ob.*[g] *per ann.* There are now belonging to this ancient cathedral a biſhop, dean, and twenty four prebendaries, whereof nine are reſidentiaries, viz. the dean, praecentor, chancellor, treaſurer, and five others; four archdeacons, four prieſts vicars, eight lay vicars, whereof one is organiſt, ſix ſecondaries, ten choriſters, beſides vergers, ſextons, and other officers.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 220. etc. hiſtoriam fundationis ſedis epiſcopalis Exon. ex cod. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. De terris, ornamentis, atque libris a Leofrico epiſcopo, et de reliquiis ab Æthelſtano rege, huic eccleſiae datis, Saxonice, ex alio codice mſ. Bodl. ſuper D. 1. art. 76. Cartam 55 Hen. 3. in qua

---

[a] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 520.

[b] Camden, et Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 477.

[c] So father Creſſy will have it, in his Church Hiſtory of Great Britain, p. 558.

[d] In his Hiſtory of this cathedral church.

[e] Hiſtory of Devonſhire, vol. i. p. 16.

[f] This king is ſaid to have been alſo the founder of the nunnery. *Quaere,* Whether this account is not grounded upon the charter of the latter K. Ethelred, printed Mon. Angl. i. 227. or rather, whether that charter was not framed, and the king and date miſtaken, from this tradition of the elder K. Ethelred's foundation here. *N. B.* The rattling preambles and concluſions of both Ethelred's and Canute's charters are almoſt verbatim the ſame.

[g] The mſ. Valor has "Summa totalis, tam ſpiritualium "quam temporalium, eccleſiae cathedralis Exon. mcccl *l.* "xii *s.* vii *d.* reſolut. clxx *l.* vi *s.* iv *d.* remanet "clare mclxxx *l.* vi *s.* iii *d.*"

per Inſpeximus recitantur cartae regum Ethelredi, Canuti, Edwardi Confeſſ. et Joannis: Et cart. 36 Ed. 3. m. 12. n. 16. in qua recenſetur donatio Henrici 1. huic eccleſiae.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 170. pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 19. dorſo, to preſerve the rights of the biſhopric from the encroachments of the earl of Cornwall: P. 357. pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. 24. for encloſing the churchyard with a wall, gates, etc.

The hiſtory of the cathedral church of Exeter, and of the biſhops, by J. Hooker alias Vowell, in Hollingſhead, vol. ii. p. 1027, etc.

Antiquities of the city of Exeter, by Rich. Izacke eſquire, Lond. 8vo. 1681.

Catalogum librorum quorundam mſſ. olim in bibl. hujus eccleſiae, in Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 151.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 589. of the biſhop's houſe [a] near Temple Bar, and his advowſon of St. Clement Danes.

In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, p. 79, etc. an account of the biſhops, deans, precentors, chancellors, treaſurers, archdeacons of Exeter, Cornwall, Totneſs, and Barum, and the ſubdeans of Exeter.

De epiſcopis Exonienſibus, in Godwini libro De praeſulibus Angliae, p. 450.

In Wilkinſii Conciliorum tom. i. p. 378. P. Paſchalis 2. epiſtolam Oſberno epiſc. Exon. ne prohibeat monachos S. Martini de Bello in civitate Exon. converſantes infra monaſterii ſui ambitum ſepeliri, A. D. 1100. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 129 ad 168. conſtitutiones Petri Quivil epiſc. in ſynodo Exonienſi, A. D. 1287. P. 549. nomina membrorum convocationis in dioeceſi Exon. et gravamina cleri Exon. in convocatione proponenda, A. D. 1328. Ibid. tom. iii. p. 149. mandatum epiſc. Exon. contra non reſidentes, A. D. 1380. P. 249. de lite inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et epiſc. Exon. de probatione teſtamentorum, A. D. 1400. P. 844. biſhop Voyſey's injunctions to the clergy of Exeter, A. D. 1538. P. 846. his admonition againſt the ſuperſtitious obſervance of days, A. D. 1539. Ibid. tom. iv. p. 200. of morning prayers at the cathedral, and the diſpute about ſinging the pſalms in metre at them, A. D. 1559. P. 202. of the chapter's electing the dean, A. D. 1559. P. 412. the archbiſhop's order to proceed againſt ſome clergymen of this dioceſe for not obſerving the liturgy, A. D. 1605.

In doctiſſimi Hickeſii Grammat. Saxon. p. 16, 17. cartam [b] R. Edwardi Confeſſoris de ſede epiſcopali transferenda a Crediton ad Exoniam, A. D. 1050. P. 77. regis Wilhelmi Conq. cartam ſive donationem ſeptem manſionum terrae, ſcil. apud Bemtun, et Eſtun, et Ceommanyg, ac Holacymb, eccl. S. Petri in Exonia.

Chronicon Exonienſis eccleſiae deſinens in obitu Joannis de Grandiſono epiſc. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Laud, I. 71.

Divers charters, ſtatutes, etc. relating to the biſhops, and cathedral church of Exeter, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Wood, IX.

Regiſtra, acta capitularia, cartas, etc. penes rev. patrem D D. epiſc. Exon. necnon penes R R. V V. decanum et capitulum.

Ordinale officiorum divinorum in uſum eccleſiae Exon. autore Joanne Grandiſono epiſc. Exon. a decano et capitulo approbatum, A. D. 1337. mſ. in bibl. eccl. cath. Exon. n. 14. et in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. mſ. C. VI.

Librum obitualem eccl. cath. Exon. mſ. in ead. bibl. Exon. n. 27.

Statuta et conſuetudines eccl. cath. Exon. mſ. ibid. n. 37.

Inventarium jocalium omnium, bonorum, et librorum eccl. cath. Exon. A. D. 1506. mſ. ibid. n. 40.

Pontificale Edm. Lacy epiſc. Exon. mſ. ibid. n. 41.

A collection of papers relating to the church of Exeter, penes V. rev. Robertum Burſcough rect. de Totneſs.

Librum ſtatutorum et conſuetudinum eccl. cath. Exon. mſ. olim in bibl. Stillingfleet. modo in bibl. Harleyana, 63 E. IV.

Cart. antiq. R. n. 35.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 20. n. 137. Cart. 6 Joan. n. 67. Clauſ. 15 Joan. m. 3. pro mercat. apud Exon. Cart. 18 Joan. n. 9. pro decima de firma ſtanni in com. Devon. et Cornub.

Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 8. Plac. coram rege, 14 Hen. 3. rot. 11. pro eccl. de Lerky: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 6. de libertat. et m. 9. pro merc. et feria apud Crediton: Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 4. de capellania de Boſeham: Cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 4. de ii. feodis milit. in Wollavinton. Ibid. m. ult. pro mercat. et feria apud Penryn: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro mercat. et feria apud Teynton.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 3. pro kernellatione manſi apud Exon. Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 28. pro mercat. et feria apud Sydebyry: Cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 13. pro mercat. et feria apud Peinton [Devon.] et pro mercat. et feria apud Newport juxta Barnſtaple [Devon] Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m..

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 26. de advoc. S. Melani in Karryer: Cart. 3 Ed. 2. n. 21. pro mercatis et feriis apud Aſperton, Chudleigh, et Clyſt, et pro mercat. et duabus feriis apud Crediton: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. de meſſ. et terris in Kelly, Dynnegh, etc. Ibid. m. 12. de meſſ. et terris in Whaddon, Flokeſton, Moreceſter, etc. Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 41. pro mercat. et feriis apud Ponton, Lawinton, Caergaull, S. Germani, et Penryn [Corn.] Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. de libertatibus in maner. de Kaergaule: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 33. pro mercat. apud Aſhberton: Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 18. pro decima omnium craſpeſiorum, quae venerunt in epiſcopatum ſuum: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. Ibid. m. 29. de maner. de Taunton: Ibid. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Ibid. m. 9. de terris in Corniſh, Hegh, et Charlemore in Clift Epiſcopi. Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 9. Cart. 12Ed. 2. n. 9. pro decima antiquae firmae ſtanni per manus cuſtodis ſtannarii: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 9. m. 16. pro terra voc. *Le Bere* in maner. de Taunton: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 10. de ten. infra libertatem portus de Dover: Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 24. pro libertat. in feodis epiſcopatus in com. Devon. et Corn. Ibid. n. 25. pro eiſdem in capellania de Boſeham: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. Ibid. m. 18. de ten. in London. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 15. de feodo pertin. capellae de Boſeham: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. pro kernellatione palatii Exon. Ibid. m. 12. de meſſ. et terris in Penkeheth et Yaricomb: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 17. p. 2. m. 14. pro terris et redd. in Eſt et Weſt Horſely: Ibid. m. 12. de meſſ. et terris in Thorney juxta Chudeham: Ibid. m. 29. de meſſ. et redd. extra barram Novi Templi, London. et advoc. eccl. S. Clementis, in excambio pro eccl. de Snitterfield [War.] et terris ibidem.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m..

---

[a] See alſo Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 662. edit. 1730. of his getting this houſe in exchange for ſome poſſeſſions in Snitfield, Warwickſhire.

[b] Forſan fictitiam.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. pro dimiſſione ten, juxta eccl. S. Clementis, London, Joanni de S. Paulo: Ibid. m. . pro appropriatione eccl. de Teyngton: Ibid. m. 29 vel 30. p. 3. m. ult. Fin. 14 Ed. 3. m. 6. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. . m. 22. exemplificat. libertatum in maneriis ſuis in com. Devon. et . . . . Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39. dorſo: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. Cart. 36 Ed. 3. n. 16. pro maner. de Tormerton cum advoc. eccl. pro eccl. de Coſham, pro paſtura XVI. boum, etc. in paſturis regis [a], et aliis libertatibus: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. dorſo: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 et 10. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22.

Cart. 1 Ric. 2. n. 17. pro libertat. infra maner. de Berneyr [Corn.] Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 34 et 35. pro eccleſiis de Honington et Eſcock [Som.] Ibid. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36 vel 37. pro fortalitio faciendo apud Chidele vel alias terras epiſcopatus: P. 2. m. ult. pro mercat. et feria apud Penryn: P. 3. m. 12. pro eccl. de Brideſtow approprianda: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13 et 14. Cart. 21, etc. Ric. 2. n. 10. pro feria apud Taunton Epiſcopi [Devon.] Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34.

Cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 4. n. 3. pro maner. de Chedeham [Suff.] Horſleigh [Sur.] etc.

Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. P. 2. m. 24. pro eccl. de Cornwoode approprianda.

Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. pro maner. de Winterborn Waſt, Brockhampton, et Swanwich: Cart. 21, etc. Hen. 6. n. 1. pro libertatibus in feodo S. Stephani in Exon. et aliis feodis epiſcopi et decani et capituli: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19.

Pat. 3 et 4 Phil. et Mar. p. 2. m. . [18 Jul.] pro maner, et burgo de Crediton.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, libertatibus, etc. decani et capituli Exonienſis.

Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro mercat. et feria apud Teignemuth.

Pat. 14 Ed. 1. licent. includendi cimiterium eccleſiae cathedralis muro lapideo: Pat. 26 Ed. 1. m. . pro advoc. eccl. de S. Uvelo [Cornub.] ex dono Thomae epiſc. Exon.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. de eccl. de Penyton approprianda praecentori: Ibid. m. 6. de eccl. S. Newelinae et Stock Gabriel appropriandis cancellario eccleſiae: Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 1. pro mercat. et feria apud S. Probum [Cornub.] conceſſ. theſaurario: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de terris theſaurarii in Merkeſhull.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. pro maner. de Ottery S. Mariae: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29 vel 30. pro eccl. S. Marinae [Corn.] approprianda pro anniverſar. Joannis epiſc. Exon. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 41 vel 42. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. de eccleſiis de Brideſtow et Bretton donatis a Joanne Grandiſono epiſc. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro meſſuagiis in Exon. ad anniverſarium Will. Meryet nuper cancellarii: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . dorſo, pro protectione contra inſurrectiones civium Exon. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. . dorſo, de reſidentiis.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . de reſidentiariis in eccl. cath. Exon.

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 39 vel 40.

Cart. 21, etc. Hen. 6. n. 1. pro libertatibus in feodis epiſcopi et decani et capituli.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 11 vel 12. confirm. cujuſdam ſtatuti in parl. 15 Hen. 6. pro decano Exon. Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5.

TAWTON *or* Biſhop's Tawton.

Eadulphus or Werſtan the firſt biſhop of Devonſhire, about A. D. 905. and Putta the ſecond biſhop, for ſome time had their ſee here, before it was removed to Crediton, as Camden in *Devonſhire*, Godwyn De praeſulibus, p. 450. and others, aſſert.

CREDITON *or* Kirton, *olim* Crediantun, *in the deanry of* Penne [b].

Here is ſaid to have been a collegiate church in the Saxon times [c], which was made the cathedral of the biſhops of Devonſhire, either immediately upon the diviſion of the dioceſe of Shirburn made by king Edward and archbiſhop Plegmund about A. D. 905 [d]. or at leaſt ſhortly after; and tho' the epiſcopal ſee was removed to Exeter A. D. 1050. yet in the church here (dedicated to the Holy Croſs [e]) remained a chapter under the peculiar juriſdiction and patronage of the biſhops of Exeter. In the Lincoln taxation, 20 *Ed.* 1. herein are reckon'd but ten prebends; but Leland ſaith [f], that in his time there were here "a dean [g] and twelve prebends, beſides other miniſters," viz. vicars, etc. The valuation, 26 *Hen.* 8. of the deanry was 29 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d.* *per ann. clare* [h]. Of the twelve prebends, viz. of Henſtyll 12 *l.* 18 *s.* 5 *d.* Credy 8 *l.* 16 *s.* 10 *d.* Stawford 13 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* Rydge 12 *l.* Pruſcombe 11 *l.* 10 *s.* Wodeland 11 *l.* Wolgrave 26 *l.* 6 *s.* 9 *d.* *ob.* Weſt Saunford 8 *l.* Aller 12 *l.* Careſwell 15 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d.* Croſſe 10 *l.* and Pola 22 *l.* and of the common eſtate 140 *l.* 14 *s.* 5 *d.* So that the whole amounted to 332 *l.* 17 *s.* 5 *d.* *ob. per ann.* The ſite of this college was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Elizabeth counteſs of Bath and Sr. Thomas Darcy; but the church, and ſeveral lands belonging to the ſame, were beſtowed by K. Edward 6. *anno regni* 1. on the maſter and governors of the free ſchool, which about that time was here erected.

---

[a] *Quaere*, For the word was gueſſed at.

[b] Spelmanni Conc. Brit. tom. i. p. 493.

[c] Before the erection of the biſhopric here, as it ſeems from the hiſtory of Wells. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 555.

[d] This is as early as any hiſtories place this diviſion, and Mr. Wharton, with great probability, puts it lower, viz. A. D. 909. So that the charter of K. Ethelſtan Adulpho epiſc. Crediton. dated A. D. 900. in Riſdon, vol. ii. p. 142. muſt be a miſtake; beſides that king did not begin his reign till ſome years after.

[e] Not to St. Paul, as Spelman in the place before cited.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 44.

[g] There is reaſon to think that anciently here was no dean, but the praecentor was head of the chapter, as at St. David's, etc.

[h] Mſ. in officio Primitiarum.

Vide ſtatuta eccleſiae S. Crucis de Crediton facta per Thomam Button, Joannem Grandiſon, et Edm. Lacy epiſc. Exonienſes, mſſ. in bibl. eccl. cath. Exon. n. 23.

Cart. 14 Joan. p. 2. n. 8. Clauſ. 14 Joan. m. 1.

Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. pro vicariis: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 39. de eccl. de Bradford Omn. Sanct. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro praecentore et capitulo.

Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 31 vel 32. pro praecentore: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10.

Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25.

PILTON.

A Benedictine priory founded by K. Ethelſtan[a], and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary[b]. It was accounted a cell to Malmſbury abby in Wiltſhire[c], conſiſted only of a prior and three monks[d] about the time of the diſſolution, when its yearly revenues were valued at[e] *56 l. 12 s. 8 d. ob.* Dugd. Speed.

Vide pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. de excambio inter priores de Pilton et Bernſtaple: Cart. 18 Ed. 3. n. 6. pro mercato et feria apud Pilton.

AXMINSTER *in the deanry of* Honiton.

K. Æthelstan founded here a minſter for ſeven prieſts to pray for the ſouls of thoſe who were ſlain in a battel which he fought againſt the Danes at Bremal-down near this place. This minſter was in after ages altered from ſeven to two prieſts, for whom a portion of land was allotted, known by the name of Prieſt Aller, which with the parſonage belongeth to two prebends in the church of York[f]. It was, during the vacancy of the archiepiſcopal ſee, *temp. Hen.* 3. alienated to the abby of Newenham, but reſtored, 21 *Ed.* 1. to the prebendaries, and continues at this time part of the endowment of the prebendaries of Grindal and Warthill.

Vide in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 578. pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 7.

Willis's Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 138 and 173.

Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 3. confirmationem manerii de Axminſter monachis Ciſtertienſibus, ex dono Regin. Mohun.

In pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. peramplam exemplificationem cujuſdam placiti et judicii inter regem et abbatem de Newenham ſuper advocatione eccleſiae de Axminſtre, et quibuſdam deceptionibus et contemptibus regi factis, ad requiſitionem Roberti de Valoins et Joannis Cliſton prebendariorum prebendarum de Grendall et Warthill in eccl. Ebor. quibus dicta eccleſia annexa fuit.

TAVYSTOKE *or* Taveſtock[g], *in the deanry of* Taviſtock, *and archdeaconry of* Totneſs.

An abby of Black monks, begun here by Ordgar earl of Devonſhire A. D. 961[h]. and finiſhed by his ſon Ordulf, to the honor of the Virgin Mary and St. Rumon. It was endowed at the ſuppreſſion with *902 l. 5 s. 7 d. q. per ann.* Speed. *902 l. 5 s. 7 d.* Dugd. *902 l. 5 s. 7 d. dim. q.* Stevens, i. 34. and the ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to John lord Ruſſel.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 217, 218, 219. cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 38. m. 17. in qua per Inſpeximus recenſentur et confirmantur cartae regum Ethelredi, Henrici 1. et Henrici 2. Et ibid. p. 995, etc. hiſtoriam fundationis, et xix. cartas regum, epiſcoporum, etc. ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, ex cartulario de Taviſtoke olim penes Joannem Maynard arm. Et pat. 5 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 22.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 170. an account of this abby, and the abbats of it.

Riſdon's Hiſtory of Devonſhire, vol. ii. p. 272.

Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. xi. p. 408.

Year Books, vol. i. Ed. 3. f. 147. 250. 46 Ed. 3. f. 11. 21 Hen. 6. Hill. 22.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Conuſans*, § 3.

Annales coenobii Taviſtochienſis, mſ. Bodl. Digb. 81.

Cartularia duo hujus abbatiae, mſſ. penes illuſtriſſ. ducem Bedford.

Rot. fin. 4 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro merc. et feria apud Hetherlegh: fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro mercato apud Wolrinton.

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 21. d. de eccl. de Lamerton: Cart.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. i. 79. Speed, etc.

[b] Mon. Angl. i. 54. 1039.

[c] So Mon. Angl. i. 54. a. Said to be given to it before A. D. 1248. So Leland and Speed. But yet there is no mention of this priory in K. Ethelſtan's, or any other's grants to Malmſbury. By the charters it ſeems to bear relation to Barnſtaple; for Joel fil. Aluredi expreſly gives them "Piltonam cum boſco et mariſco." Mon. Angl. i. 684. and the manor of Pilton, with the wood there called Yearnwood, was granted 29 Hen. 8. to William lord Howard, as part of the poſſeſſions of Barnſtaple; but it is taxed diſtinct from both in all the Valuations; and tho' Barnſtaple had certainly poſſeſſions in this pariſh, 'tis very uncertain whether it had any power over the priory.

[d] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[e] Not 156 *l.* as Riſdon, vol. i. p. 108.

[f] So Mr. Riſdon, vol. i. p. 24.

[g] Elingeſtoke, Hen. Hunt.

[h] So Matth. Weſtm. Leland. Collect. i. 925. ex chronico Tinemut. but the annals of this monaſtery, mſ. Bodl. place this foundation twenty years lower, which may be underſtood of the finiſhing by Ordulf, A. D. 981. It was burnt by the Danes A. D. 997. Chron. Mailros. Will. of Malmſbury, De geſtis pontif. lib. ii. deſcribes this monaſtery as "Locus amoenus opportunitate nemorum, captu-"ra copioſa piſcium, eccleſiae congruente fabrica, fluvia-"libus rivis per officinas monachorum decurrentibus," etc. It was ſurrendered March 20. 1538. by the abbat and twenty monks. Willis, i. p. 175.

13 Ed. 1. n. 8. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 24. Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 54 vel 55. pro merc. et ſeria apud Devenbury: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. de terris in Okebere: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. de lib. war. in Devenbury: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. de eccl. de Devenbury approprianda.
Fin. 2 Ed. 3. m. 14. Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 24. Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 13. de tenementis in Abbotſham: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 38. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2.
Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 39.
Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. quod abbas de Taviſtock poſſit procurare bullas papales pro licentia utendi mitra, ſandaliis, etc.
Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11. pro prioratu de Cowyke: Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 18. pro prioratu de Modbury: Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 6. Hill. rot. 5. Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21.
Orig. 16 Hen. 7. rot. 85.

PLYMPTON *in the deanry of* Plimpton.

A FREE chapel or college, of the foundation of one of the Saxon kings[a], wherein were a dean or provoſt, and four prebendaries with other miniſters[b], which being diſſolved by Will. Warlewaſt biſhop of Exeter, he ſettled here, A. D. 1121[c]. a priory of canons Regular of the order of St. Auſtin, and dedicated the ſame to the apoſtles St. Peter and St. Paul. Its yearly revenues, by the benefactions of earl Baldwin de Redveriis[d], and others, exceeded Taveſtoke or any other monaſtery in the dioceſe of Exeter, being valued at 912 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d.* *ob.q.*[e] The ſite was granted, 2 *Eliz.* to Arthur Champernoon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1000. conventionem inter monaſteria de Tavyſtoke et Plimpton ſuper capella de Plimſtocke: P. 1001. recognitionem prioris de Plimton domui de Tavyſtoke, A. D. 1304.
Ibid. tom. ii. p. 6, etc. hiſtoriam fundationis ex Leland. Itin. vol. iii. Plac. coram rege, 2 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 120. Devon. Cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 13. n. 46. in qua cartae Hen. 1 et 2. Cart. antiq. Z. n. 12. Cartas duas ex autographis in bibl. Hatton. et in officio Armorum: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 20.
Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1191.
Year Books, 17 Ed. 3. f. 57. Lib. aſſiſ. f. 284.
The names of the priors in Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 63.
Regiſtrum prioratus de Plimpton.
Rentale de terris, etc. in Newton, Dent-prior, Scheagh, Priorton, Thryſcheton, Waterfall, Tamerton, et Martinſton, ad hoc monaſt. ſpectant. 9 Hen. 4. mſ. in bibl. Harleyana.
Rot. clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. n. . Rot. Vaſcon. 38 Hen. 3. m. . de mercat. et feria apud Sutton.
Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. .
Inquiſ. Devon. 11 Ed. 2. n. 27.
Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 46. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. de eccl. de Landeho: Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 40. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. de eccl. de Neweton S. Cyric. Ibid. p. 3. m. 16. de eccl. de Brydeſtow: Plac. coram rege, 37 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 22. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 44. Rec. in ſcacc. 40 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 9.
Brev. reg. 2 Ric. 2. n. 43. de jure patronatus hujus prioratus inter regem et epiſcopum Exon. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Ric. 2. de libertatibus villae de Sutton-prior: Clauſ. 15 Ric. 2. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 7.
Rot. parl. 3 et 14 Ed. 4. n. 48. Cart. 6 Ed. 4. n. 9. Cart. 22 Ed. 4. n. 2. de feria ibidem in feſto S. Joannis Bapt.
Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 7. de patronatu prioratus inter regem et epiſc. Exon. Rot. parl. 25 Hen. 8. n. 1. diſcharging the town of Plimmouth of the payment of 29 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* *per ann.* to the priory, and in lieu thereof appropriating the churches of Ugburgh and Blackeaveton.

OTTERY *in the deanry of* Aileſbear.

IN the old catalogue of religious houſes, ſuppoſed to be made by Gervaſe of Canterbury or Hen. Sulgrave, *temp. Ric.* 1[f]. we find mention of a priory here of Black monks dedicated to St. Mary; and the editors of the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 1036. have made it an alien priory, cell to St. Margaret[g], or, as p. 549. to the abby of St. Mary's in Roan; whereas there was no monaſtery of either of thoſe denominations at Roan, but the church of St. Mary there, being the cathedral of the archbiſhop, conſiſted of Secular canons; to which the manor and church of Ottery were given either by K. Edward the Confeſſor, about the year of our Lord 1060. or by Otho earl of . . . . . before the Conqueſt[h]. They were farmed at ſixty ſix marks, 7 *Joannis*, and taxed, 20 *Ed.* 1. as worth 45 *l. per ann.* In 8 *Ed.* 3. the dean and chapter obtained the king's leave, and in the next year actually ſold this manor, etc. to John Grandiſon biſhop of Exeter, who, A. D. 1337. founded a college in the pariſh church here for a warden[i], eight prebendaries, ten vicars, a maſter of muſic, a maſter of grammar, two pariſh prieſts, eight ſecondaries, eight choriſters and two clerks, to the honor of Chriſt Jeſus, the bleſſed Virgin Mary,

---

[a] It was in being *temp. Eadgari regis,* who was a benefactor to it, if the record be true. Mon. Angl. ii. 9.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. f. 23.

[c] Regiſtrum mſ. It is ſaid, that this biſhop when he grew old and blind reſign'd his biſhopric, and became canon of this houſe, in the chapter houſe whereof he is buried.

[d] He was not founder *temp. Hen.* 3. as in Speed.

[e] 912 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d.* *dim. q.* Stevens. The abbat and twenty monks ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy. Willis, ii. p. 64.

[f] Mſ. Bodl.

[g] Riſdon, i. 141.

[h] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1017.

[i] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 81.

St. Edward King and Confeſſor, and All Saints. This college [a] was endowed at the diſſolution with 338 *l.* 2 *s.* 9 *d.* *per ann. total.* 303 *l.* 2 *s.* 9 *d.* *clare* [b]; and the ſite of it was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Edward earl of Hertford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 549. pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. in quo per Inſpeximus carta R. Edwardi Confeſſoris dicti: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4.
Ibid. tom. ii. p. 1017. clauſ. 7 Joan. m. 1. d.
Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 59, 60. pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. per Inſpex. recit. cartas alienationis 9 Ed. 3. et fundationis collegii 11 Ed. 3. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12.
Rymeri Foeder. vol. iv. p. 466.
De eccl. S. Mariae Otterey facta collegiata, mſ. in bibl. eccl. cath. Exon. n. 23.
Rot. clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro mercat. et feria ibid.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. de eccl. de Northam ab abbate et conv. de Cadomo perquirenda et approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 19. de advocationibus eccleſiarum de Brideſtow, Bratton, et Illſtyngton.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Cart. 1 Ric. 2. n. 12. pro mercat. et duabus feriis apud Ottery: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p.. m. 20. pro eccl. de Teynton approprianda: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15.
Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 26. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 15.
Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 4. de medietate manerii de Winford.
Rot. franc. 8 Hen. 6. rot. 8. Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 2. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m..
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 2. de appropriatione eccl. de Ipelpenne, Chelworth, etc.

HERTLAND *in the deanry of* Hertland *and archdeaconry of* Barnſtaple.

Githa wife to earl Godwin is ſaid to have placed Secular prieſts in the church of St. Nectan here, who enjoy'd the prebends of it till the time of K. Henry 2. when Jeffrey de Dinham, by the authority of that king, and of Bartholomew biſhop of Exeter, and by the aſſiſtance of Richard archdeacon of Poictiers, changed the Seculars into an abbat and convent of Black canons, whoſe revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 306 *l.* 3 *s.* 2 *d.* *q.* Dugd. and Stevens; 306 *l.* 13 *s.* 2 *d.* *q.* Speed. *per ann.* and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Will. Abbot.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 285. cart. 38 Ed. 3. n. 1. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Henrici 2. necnon cartam Ric. 1. ex pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 13.
Riſdon's Devonſhire, vol. i. p. 78.
Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 170.
Raſtal's Entries, tit. *Quare Impedit de un Abbey.*
Year Books, 22 Hen. 6. Mich. 46.
Cart. antiq. H. 14. ſcil. R. Joannis.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Brev. in ſcacc. 15 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 2.
Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccleſiis de Moldland et Knouſton appropriandis.
Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 13.

TOTNESS *in the deanry of* Totneſs.

An alien priory, cell to the abby of St. Sergius and St. Bachus at Angiers, to which the church of St. Mary here, and ſeveral other lands, were given by Johel fil. Aluredi [d], *temp. Will. Conq.* The monks here were of the Cluniac [e] or Benedictine order [f], and were not diſſolved *temp. Hen.* 5. but continued till the general ſuppreſſion [g], when the yearly value of this priory (which conſiſted of about ſix Religious) was rated at 24 *l.* 9 *s.* 2 *d.* *ob.* Dugd. 124 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d.* *ob.* Speed [h]. The ſite of it was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Kath. Champernon and others.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1023. cartam Joheli fundatoris, ex autographo Andegav. et notitiam de prioratu Totneſio.
Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 39. de ten. in Gaveſton et Aſhprinton.

SIDMOUTH *in the deanry of* Aileſbear.

An alien priory, cell to Mountborow in Normandy [i], or rather to St. Michael in Periculo Maris, for to this laſt mentioned monaſtery the manor of Sidmouth was given by K. William the Conqueror [k]. It was ſometimes reckoned as part of Otterton priory, and, with that, after the diſſolution of theſe foreign houſes, was given to Sion abby.

Vide computos ballivorum, etc. in officio nuper Curiae Augmentationis ſub titulo *Syon monaſterium.*

---

[a] The Notes on the laſt edition of Camden make this college to have been diſſolved among the alien priories, in the parliament at Leiceſter, *temp. Hen.* 5.

[b] Mſ. Valor. in officio Primitiarum.

[d] He was before Roger de Novant (who is called Newman or Newatts by Speed and Riſdon) ſaid by Leland. (Collect. i. 80) to be founder.

[e] Mon. Angl. i. 1023.

[f] Regiſtr. Exon.

[g] They ſeem, after the ſeiſure and diſſolution of the alien priories, to have been in ſome ſort ſubordinate to Chriſt Church Canterbury, who, A. D. 1416 and 1436. nominated the priors of Totneſs out of their own monks. Hen. Whartoni coll. mſ. F. p. 111. ex libro Thomae Cauſton, De monachis ejuſdem eccleſiae.

[h] Summa inde, and ſumma clara both 124 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d.* *ob.* as Stevens, vol. i. p. 34.

[i] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 47.

[k] Mon. Angl. tom. i. 569.

OTTERINGTON *or* Otterton *in the deanry of* Aileſbear.

K. William the Conqueror gave this manor to the monks of St. Michael in Periculo Maris[a] in Normandy, whereupon it became an alien priory of Black monks, ſubject to that foreign abby. After the ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes this eſtate was given to the monaſtery of Sion[b], 1 *Ed*. 4. and being valued at 87 *l*. 10 *s*. 4 *d*. *per ann*[c]. was, as parcel of Sion, granted to Richard Duke 31 *Hen*. 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 569, 570. pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 19.
In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 198. de tenemento in civit. Exon. et p. 307. de manſo et terra in manerio de Ertecumba.
In cl. Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. iv. p. 247. clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. In vol. vi. p. 311. pat. 35 Ed. 3. m..
Collectiones per Galfridum Montis S. Michaelis monachum de maneriis ad dictum coenobium pertinentibus in com. Devon. A. D. 1260. mſ. penes cl. Joannem Anſtis arm. *Garter* regem armorum.
Computos, rentalia, etc. in officio nuper Curiae Augment. in ciſta notata *Syon monaſterium*.
Rot. clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 23, 24. de mora de Buketon juxta Exon. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 8. 10.
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. Eſcaet. Devon. 6 Ed. 3. n. 132. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21.

BARNSTAPLE *in the deanry of* Barnſtaple.

Johel fil. Aluredi, or Johel of Totneſs, founded here alſo a priory of five or ſix Cluniac monks, *temp. Will. Conq. vel Ruſi*[d], to the honor of St. Mary Magdalen. This was at firſt a cell to the abby of St. Martin de Campis at Paris, but was afterward made deniſon, and continued till the general ſuppreſſion; when it was valued at 123 *l*. 6 *s*. 7 *d*. Dugd. 129 *l*. 15 *s*. 3 *d*. *q*. Speed. It was granted 29 *Hen*. 8. to William lord Haward and Margaret his wife.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 684. ex cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 39. per Inſpeximus, cartas Joelis fil. Aluredi et R. Hen. 1. P. 685. cartas Henrici Tracy et Will. de Braoſa: Ibid. p. 1024. cartas Will. regis Angl. Will. 1 et 2. epiſc. Exon.
Riſdon's Devonſhire, vol. i. p. 106.
Foedera, conventiones, etc. per cl. Rymerum, vol. viii. p. 101.
Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m..
Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. de excambio cum priore de Pilton: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 17 vel 18.

EXETER.

K. William the Conqueror[e], or K. William Rufus, gave the church of St. Olave here, with ſome lands adjoining to the abby of Battel in Suſſex, upon which was built not long after a priory of ſix Benedictine monks dedicated to St. Nicholas[f]. The yearly revenues of it were rated, 26 *Hen*. 8. at 147 *l*. 12 *s*. Dugd. 154 *l*. 12 *s*. Speed; and the ſite was granted, 32 *Hen*. 8. to Sir Thomas Denys.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 315. hiſtoriam fundationis: Et p. 352. cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 29. in qua per Inſpex. recitantur cartae Will. Rufi, Henrici 1. et Joannis regum.
Izaack's Memorials of the city of Exeter, p. 15. 19. 120. 124.
Year Books, 30 Hen. 6. Paſch. 1.
Bracton De legibus, etc. lib. iv. c. 1. § 6. de eccl. de Cherley.
In regiſtro Joan. Drokensford epiſc. B. et Well. f.. viginti dies indulgent. conceſſae contribuentibus ad campanile Mon. S. Nic. Exon. quod nuper ad fundamentum inopinato caſu corruit, A. D. 1321.
Regiſtrum hujus prioratus olim penes dom. Will. Le Neve regem armorum; nunc in bibl. Cotton.
Cart. 6 Joan. n. 67. pro terris in Bradenham.
Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m..
Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 7.
Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 13.

---

[a] Not to Mountborow abby, as Leland. Itin. iii. p. 47.

[b] So pat. 1 Ed. 4. but perhaps he only confirmed the grant of K. Henry 6. who is ſaid by Riſdon, vol. i. p. 34. to have given it to Syon.

[c] When this priory was ſeiſed by K. Edward 3. it was farm'd at 120 *l*. *per ann*. Coll. mſ. V. cl. M. Hutton e reg. epiſc. Wellenſ.

[d] This is certain, becauſe there is extant a charter of K. William ratifying the foundation. The charter of Joel directed to William biſhop of Exeter (who was not ſo till A. D. 1107.) printed in the Monaſticon, is not that of the foundation, but a ſecond grant.

[e] Leland. Collect. i. 80. Speed, Riſdon, Izaack: But the charters in the Monaſticon go no higher than Will. Rufus, unleſs the editors have miſtaken, and the firſt charter be really William the Conqueror's, who ſeems, by the hiſtory of the foundation [Mon. Angl. i. p. 315.] to have been the donor of St. Olave's church.

[f] Speed makes an hoſpital of St. Nicholas, as well as a priory, and has diſtinguiſh'd them by two valuations, which are both the valuations of the priory; one, the total, and the other, the clear. In Dugdale's valuation, and the book of Penſions, there is mention of the hoſpital of St. Nicholas; but the charters, Taxatio Lincoln. Hen. Sulgrave, and the old writings, refer conſtantly to the prior and monks of St. Nicholas. Riſdon, vol. i. p. 18. ſaith, here were two priories of St. Nicholas; but by his own account they ſeem to be the ſame houſe which he makes cell to the abby of Battel.

EXETER.

An old collegiate church [a] or free chapel [b] for four [c] prebendaries within the caſtle here, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, in the patronage of the priory of Plimpton, to which it was given by Will. Avenell, *temp. Steph* [d].

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 9. cartam Willielmi Avenel confirm. eccleſias S. Michaelis de Alſynton et S. Andreae de Chen, et omnes donationes Ranulfi patris et Adelizae amitae ejus.

BRIGHTLEY *in the pariſh of* Samford Courtney *and deanry of* Okehampton.

Hither Richard Fitz Baldwin de Brioniis baron of Okehampton and ſheriff of Devonſhire, A. D. 1136. brought an abbat and twelve Ciſtertian monks, who, not liking this barren place, removed to

FORD [e] *in the pariſh of* Thorncomb *and deanry of* Honiton,

Which was given them A. D. 1141. by Adelicia ſiſter and heireſs to the ſaid Richard. By the piety and charity of theſe founders, and other benefactors, this abby, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, was before the diſſolution endowed with 374 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 381 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Pollard.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i, p. 785, etc. fundationis et fundatorum hiſtoriam ex cod. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, B. x. Cartas Jocelini et Joannis de Pomerei: Confirmationem donationum per R. Ric. 1. ex cart. antiq. S. n. 21.

Riſdon's Antiquities of Devonſhire, vol. i. p. 25.

Year Books, 18 Ed. 3. f. 50.

Catalogum quorundum librorum mſſ. in bibl. hujus coenobii in Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 150.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae penes .... Ruſwell de .... in com. Somerſet.

Regiſtrum olim penes dom. Will. Drake, nunc penes Franc. Gwynn de ead. arm.

Codicem mſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 66 C. v. f. 97. b.

Collectanea ex regiſtro Fordenſis abbatiae, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth, vol. xx. f. 88, etc. vol. cii. f. 44. vol. cxiv. f. 5.

Eſſon. 10 Ric. 1. rot. 16. pro ii. feod. milit. in Strete et Elfled [Somerſ.]

Cart. 6 Joan. (Oct. 10.) in baga in ſcacc. Cart. 7 Joan. n. 96. Cart. 8 Joan. n. 9.

Bund. fin. div. com. 11 Hen. 3. n. 9. et 12 Hen. 3. n. 16. Plac. apud Exon. 54 Hen. 3. rot..

Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 22. pro mercat. et feria apud Cernemue [Dorſ.] Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m..

Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 26. pro paſt. D. ovium apud Broughton, et aliis libertatibus: Ibid. n. 36. pro mercat. et feria apud Thorncomb: Brev. orig. 8 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 2. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20, 21. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 24. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 34. pro terris in Windſor P. Chernemuth, etc.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 60. pro terra in Strete: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. pro advoc. eccl. de Burghſtock.

Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 15.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m.. d. pro mercato apud Ford.

Inquiſ. 4 Ed. 4. n. 66.

BUCKFASTRE *or* Buckfaſtleigh *in the deanry of* Totneſs.

An abby of the Ciſtertian order was founded here, A. D. 1137 [f]. by Ethelwerd [g] ſon of Will. Pomerei, to the honor of St. Mary. The yearly income of this houſe was 466 *l.* 11 *s.* 2 *d. ob. q.* Dugd. [h] It was granted 31 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Tho. Dennys.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 792. cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 1. et cart. Hen. 2. ex pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4. per Inſpeximus: Ibid. p. 945. ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 80.

In Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 152. catalogum quorundam mſſ. librorum in bibliotheca hujus coenobii.

Year Books, 20 Ed. 3. f. 3. 46 Ed. 3. f. 23. 50 Ed. 3. f. 11. 20 Hen. 6. Trin. 8. 21 Hen. 6. Mich. 30. Lib. aſſiſ. p. 306.

Cart. antiq. S. n. 19. Y. n. 31.

Rot. fin. 4 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro mercat. apud Chiriſton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 33. d. de commun. paſtur. in Suthebr.

Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 11. Cart. 25, etc. Ed. 3. n. 17. pro mercat. apud Bucfaſtleigh, et feria apud Barentdown: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 20. de maner. de Kilbury.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de maner. de Derlington: Ibid. p. 2. m. 29. Inquiſ. Devon. 7 Ric. 2.

---

[a] Taxat. Lincoln.

[b] Pat. 11 Hen. 4. etc. "Ric. Courtney cuſtos liberae "capellae de Heies infra caſtrum Exon." viz. Heies Cutton in Poltmore pariſh.

[c] Mon. Angl. ii. p. 9. Mr. Willis reckons alſo Careſwell in Kenne pariſh; but *quaere*, Whether that was not one of the prebends of Crediton.

[d] Riſdon, vol. i. p. 20. and Izaack, p. 3. aſcribe the building and endowing this chapel to the lady Eliz. de Fortibus counteſs of Devon. There was a great heireſs named Iſabel de Fortibus counteſs of Devon about the latter end of K. Henry 3. who might be a benefactreſs, but it was certainly in being long before.

[e] Said to be in Dorſetſhire, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 785. It is indeed in the fartheſt limit between Dorſetſhire and Somerſetſhire, but in all civil matters ever belong'd to Devonſhire, and in eccleſiaſtical was ſubject to the biſhop of Exeter.

[f] Annales de Parcolude, mſ.

[g] By duke Alfred before the Conqueſt. Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 505. *Quaere*, Upon what authority.

[h] No valuation in Speed.

n. 152. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 44. de molend. in maner. de Staverton.

Cart. 27, etc. Hen. 6. n. 4. pro mercat. et ii. feriis apud Kingſbridge: Cart. 39 Hen. 6. n. 4. pro eiſdem, et feria apud Buckfaſtleigh.

Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 15. pro mercat. et feriis apud Kingſbridge et Buckfaſt. Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 17.

MODBURY[a] *in the deanry of* Plimpton.

A CELL of Benedictine monks to the abby of St. Peter ſur Dive in Normandy[b], as early as K. Stephen's time[c], to which it was given by . . . . . Ruan or . . . . Exton[d]. It was dedicated to St. Gregory[d], and of about 70 *l. per ann.* value[e]. Upon the diſſolution of the alien priories K. Henry 6. gave this to his college at Eaton. K. Edward 4. gave it to Taviſtock abby, but afterwards it came, and at preſent belongs, to King's college in Cambridge[f].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 507. memorandum de advocatione hujus prioratus.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 198. donationem ejuſdem collegio Etonenſi, ex pat. 19 Hen. 6. et pat. 7 Ed. 4.

Cartas, rentalia, etc. inter munimenta coll. Eton. capſula 20.

In bundello beneficiorum alienig. 48 Ed. 3. de appropriatione eccleſiae parochialis monachis ibidem.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 11.

Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 18. de conceſſ. abbatiae de Tavyſtoke: Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 5.

EXETER.

BALDWIN DE REDVERIIS, or Rivers, earl of Devonſhire, gave the chapel of St. James without this city, with the tithes and other eſtates, to the head monaſtery of St. Peter at Cluny, and to the abby of St. Martin de Campis near Paris before A. D. 1146. that a prior and ſome monks of that order might be ſettled here; which was accordingly done, and it became ſubordinate to this laſt mentioned houſe. As it was an alien priory it was often ſeized into the king's hands during the wars with France, and at laſt wholly ſuppreſſed; after which K. Henry 6. made it part of the endowment of King's college in Cambridge[g].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 643, etc. ſex cartas de fundatione et dotatione hujus prioratus ex autographis in cartophylaceo collegii regalis, Cantabrigiae; et duas cartas ex analectis clariſſimi Andreae du Cheſne hiſtoriographi regis Galliae.

Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. iv. 247. vol. viii. 104.

Ciſtellam cartarum, rotulorum, etc. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantium, in archivis collegii Regalis, Cantab.

Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 16.

Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6.

Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 33.

A BENEDICTINE nunnery near this city, dedicated to St. Katharine, founded early in the time of K. Henry 2. or before; for Sr. William Tracy, one of the murderers of archbiſhop Becket, is ſaid to have been a great benefactor to it.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 503. cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 2. n. 60.

Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 2 vel 3. in cedula de libertatibus in Wimpledeton et Culinton, et de eccleſia de Buddle Omn. Sanctorum.

COWIKE *or* Cuich[h] *near* Exeter[i] *in the deanry of* Kenne.

WILLIAM fil. Baldwini[k] in the time of K. Henry 2. or before[l], gave the church and lands in this place to the abby of Becc Herlowin in Normandy, which thereupon became a cell of Benedictine[m] monks to that foreign houſe. It was dedicated to St. Andrew[n], and upon the diſſolution of alien priories, was given to Eaton college, 29 *Hen.* 6[a]. but, 3 *Ed.* 4[a]. it was granted to Taveſtock abby, to which it was afterward made a cell[b].

---

[a] Corruptly called *Molerey* in Speed's catalogue.

[b] Mon. Angl. i. p. 1036. Rymer, viii. p. 102. But *quaere*, for fin. 2 Hen. 3. is "Pro mercato apud Modbury "in Devon. conceſſo abbati de Valle Torta."

[c] William prior of Modbury is, in the extended tranſcript mſ. penes V. R. Cox Macro S. T. P. 12. ii. 18. one of the witneſſes to the charter of William Avenel to the priory of Plimpton, which was made *temp. Baldwini comitis*, who died 1 Hen. ii. Mon. Angl. ii. 9.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 28.

[e] Willis.

[f] Riſdon, vol, i. p. 145.

[g] Therefore *quaere*, Whether the valuation in the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 1039. viz. 502 *l.* 12 *s.* 9 *d.* be not a miſtake, or falſely printed, for 102 *l.* 12 *s.* 9 *d.* which was the valuation of the priory or hoſpital of St. John in this city. This of St. James appears to have been much leſs by pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. wherein "Rex in recompenſati"onem boni ſervitii, quod Joannes Delabere in juventute "regis in officio eleemoſynariae regis impendidit, dedit ei "prioratum S. Jacobi juxta Exeter alienigenam, poſt mor"tem Joannae nuper reginae Angliae, valoris XVI *l.* per "annum, pro termino vitae."

[h] Not two diſtinct priories, as in Speed.

[i] Leland. Collect. i. 79. Mon. Angl. i. 788. The Year Book, 11 Hen. 6. mentioning "Prior de S. Nichol. de "Cowyke de Exeter," makes it ſeem as if Cowyke and St. Nicholas Exeter were the ſame priory; but the difference of their lands in the Lincoln taxation, and other circumſtances, ſhew plainly that they were very diſtinct houſes.

[k] Perhaps ſon to one of the Baldwins earls of Devonſhire; becauſe Dugd. Baron. i. 637. makes Hugh Courtney *temp. Ed.* 1. and Speed makes Tho. Courtney earls of Devonſhire (many of which family were here buried) founders of this houſe.

[l] Becauſe the founder's grant is confirmed in the charter of K. Henry 2.

[m] Rymer, viii. 106.

[n] Speed.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1035. tom. ii. p. 954.
Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. viii. p. 16. 106.
Year Books, 46 Ed. 3. f. 6. 12 Hen. 4. Mich. 8. 11 Hen. 6. Hill. 25. 28 Hen. 6. Trin. 12.
Cartas, etc. in archivio coll. Eaton. capſula 24.
Collectaneorum meorum mſ. volumen, notatum T. T. p. 285.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 34. d. de tenementis in Clyve.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 12 vel 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 8. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. de licentia pro introducendis ſex monachis extraneis.
Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21. et m. 26. d.
Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12.
Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Hil'. rot. 23.

EXETER.

THERE was a lazar houſe dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, without the ſouth gate of this city, in being before the year of our Lord 1163. when biſhop Bartholomew Iſcanus made a grant thereunto. This was in being 26 *Hen.* 8. of which date, among other rents reſolute out of the eſtate of the dean and chapter of Exeter, there is "Cuſtodi leproſorum S. Mariae Magd. et ſucceſſoribus ſuis v *s.*"

Vide Izaack's Memorials of Exeter, p. 10, 11. 48. 68. 83. 142.

HERE was an almſhouſe called the cell of St. Alexis, afterward St. Burien's, founded by one William Fitz Ralph about A. D. 1164. which was annexed to the hoſpital of St. John in the next century.

Vide Izaack's Memorials of Exeter, p. 10. 184.

IPELPEN[c] *in the deanry of* Ipelpen *and archdeaconry of* Totneſs.

THIS manor was given by the Conqueror to Ralph de Fulgeriis; and, by one of that family, the church and ſome lands here were given to the priory of St. Peter de Fulgeriis in Britany; ſo it became a cell to that houſe. This alien priory was given afterward by K. Henry 6. partly to the college of St. Mary Ottery, and partly to King's college in Cambridge[d].

Vide mſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. cxx. f. 6.
Rot. pip. 13 Ed. 3.
Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 2. pro eccl. de Ipelpen appropri-anda collegio de Ottery: Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. de confirm. terr. in Ipelpen collegio S. Nicolai Cantabr.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 2.

LEGH[e], Leye[f], Canonleigh *or* Mincheneleya[g].

WALTER CLAVELL, *temp. Hen.* 2[h]. founded here a priory for canons of the order of St. Auſtin, who were changed by Maud de Clare counteſs of Hereford and Glouceſter, in the beginning of the time of K. Edward 1[i]. into an abbeſs and nuns, or canoneſſes, of the ſame order. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, St. John the evangeliſt and St. Etheldreda, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 197 *l.* 3 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 202 *l.* 15 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed; about which time there were eighteen Religious in this monaſtery; the ſite of which was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John St Leger, in exchange for other eſtates.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 204. ex cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 18. cartas regum Hen. 3. et Ed. 1. et pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 18. Ibid. p. 362. ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 81.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 421. of the founding this priory, the manor of Mannytree alias Schidington, and a meſſuage in Miſtley, Eſſex: P. 98. of lands in Little Bromley: And p. 373. of lands in Lawford, Eſſex, belonging to this abby.
Cartam originalem Matildis de Clara comitiſſae Gloceſtriae et Hereford donantis manerium ſuum de Sydynghaw abbatiſſae et canonicabus.
Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 19. pro feria apud Leyam: Cart. in tranſmar. 14 Ed. 1. n. 5. pro mercato apud Leigh Canon: Et pat. 14 Ed. 1. m.. pro eodem mercato.
Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. de eccl. de Donesford approprianda; et de manerio de Northley conceſſ. per G. de Clare com. Gloceſtriae.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. pro maneriis de Doneſford et Hokkeford: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. de eccl. de Rokbeare.

---

[a] Pat. eorund. annorum.

[b] Leland. Collect. i. 79. et Riſdon.

[c] Not Spelepenne, as Mon. Angl. i. 1036.

[d] To Windſor college. Riſdon, ii. 202.

[e] Cart. Matildis de Clare.

[f] Not in the iſle of Guernſey, as Mon. Angl. ii. 204.

[g] Taxat. Lincoln. etc. So called from the Minchins or Nuns it then belonged to, as it was formerly from the canons named *Canon Leigh.* Vide infra BERDLESCOMB.

[h] "Founded not long after the Conqueſt." Riſdon, i. 43.

[i] "Aſſenſu noſtri" Cart. Ed. 1. anno regni 14. Mon. Angl. ii. 204. So not *temp. Hen.* 1. as Mr. Speed.

AXMOUTH *in the deanry of* Honiton.

This manor being given to the abby of St. Mary at Mountborow in Normandy, by Richard de Redvers or Rivers earl of Devonſhire, *temp. Hen.* 2. it was reckoned ſometimes as a diſtinct alien priory [a], at other times, as parcel of Lodres in Dorſetſhire [b], which was a great cell to that foreign monaſtery. After the diſſolution of theſe houſes Axmouth was beſtowed on the monaſtery of Sion, and, as parcel of its poſſeſſions, was granted to Walter Erle *6 Ed. 6.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 992. cartas Hen. 2. et Ed. 3. confirmantes donationem hujus manerii abbatiae de Montiſburgo.

Computos, rentalia, etc. in arca intitulata *Syon monaſterium,* intra officium nuper Curiae Augmentationis.

Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 104. Bundell. benef. alienig. in turre Lond. 48 Ed. 3. de eccl. de Axmouth, quam prior de Lodres habuit in proprios uſus.

BERDLESCOMB *or* Berleſton [c].

In Gervaſe of Canterbury or Henry Sulgrave's catalogue of religious houſes in Devonſhire, ſuppoſed to be made *temp. Ric.* 1. is a priory of Black canons placed here.

TORR *in the deanry of* Iplepen.

William Briwer, A. D. 1196 [d]. founded here an abby of the Premonſtratenſian order to the honor of our Holy Saviour, the Virgin Mary, and the Holy Trinity, which juſt before the ſuppreſſion was endowed with 396 *l.* 0 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed [e]. The ſite of it was granted to Sr. John St Leger, 35 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 652, etc. ſex cartas, ſcil. 1. Will. Briwer fundatoris; 2. Regis Joannis; 3 Beatricis de Valle uxoris fundatoris; 4. Will. Briwere jun. 5 et 6. Reginaldi Mohun.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 683. de mercat. apud Wlinberge.

Year Books, 21 Hen. 6. Paſch. 21.

Evidentias hujus abbatiae penes magiſtrum Ridgeway, A. D. 1599. Collectanea ex eiſdem penes cl. Joannem Anſtis arm. *Garter.*

Cartam Roberti de Courtney pro prebenda de Aſhclifft, A. D. 1242. in Aſpilogia praenominat. Joh. Anſtis, n. 209.

Regiſtrum abbatiae de Torr, mſ. in ſcaccario penes rememoratorem regis.

Cart. antiq. G. n. 16. K. n. 11.

Cart. 2 Joan. m. 29. n. 155. Cart. 9 Joan. n. 72. pro eccl. de Sheffer.

Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 15. Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro feria apud Wulvelegh: Fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. div. com. 12 Hen. 3. n. 15, 16. Plac. coram rege, 25 Hen. 3. rot. 18. pro libertatibus in Dartmore: Plac. ibid. 26 Hen. 3. rot. 28. de ſecta molendini de Broworthy: Cart. 46 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro mercat. et feria apud Shirburn Newton.

Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. de libert. in Haggelegh: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 45. pro villis de Welleburgh, Grendall, North-Sillenford, et Haggelegh, eccleſiis de Torre, Welleburgh, et Broworthy, terris in Coleton, Uggeberton, Braworthy, et Kingſwere, cum commun. paſtur. in Dertmore.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. Brev. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 12. Hill. rot. 4. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3.

Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 et 18.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 3. de terris in Daccomb.

Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 6. de meſſ. et terris in Torr Mohun.

Pat. 32 Hen. 6. m. 20.

Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 10.

POLLESHOO.

A nunnery of the Benedictine order, erected *temp. Ric.* 1 [f]. or before, by William Briwere; perhaps the nobleman above and after mentioned as founder of Torre and Donkeſwell abbies, rather than the William Briwere [g] who was biſhop of Exeter; becauſe he was not conſecrated till A. D. 1224. It was dedicated to St. Katharine, and had a prioreſs and about thirteen nuns,

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 47.

[b] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

[c] Speed. I have not yet met with any pariſh or place of this name in Devonſhire; there is the pariſh of Burleſcomb in the deanry of Tiverton, which was impropriate to the priory of Canons Leigh; which religious houſe, being of Black canons, might be in this pariſh, and ſo might be deſcribed in thoſe old catalogues by the name of the pariſh, inſtead of the local name; Leye, then in being, not being mention'd at all in them.

[d] Mſ. Aſhmol. 1519. So not *temp. Hen.* 3. as Mr. Speed.

[e] 396 *l.* 11 *s.* Stevens, i. 34. About A. D. 1500. here were ſeventeen Religious, beſides the abbat. The abbat and fifteen ſurrendered, as Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 65. The abbat and thirteen had penſions, as Willis's Append. to vol. ii. p. 7.

[f] It is not only mentioned in Gervaſe of Canterbury, but in biſhop Bekington's regiſter is the return of a writ, by which that biſhop certifies the king, "quod prioriſſa et "moniales de Pollſhoo Exon. dioc. habent et tenent, et a "diu habuerunt et tenuerunt, viz. a 9 Ric. 1. eccleſiam "parochialem de Merſton, dioc. Bath. et Well. in ſuos "proprios uſus, fuitque vicaria in eadem eccleſia ordinata, "et ad ſummam xii. marc. a tempore regis Henrici 3. "dotata." Mſ. collect. V. doctiſſ. Matth. Hutton S. T. P. e regiſtris Wellenſibus.

[g] As Leland, Speed.

whoſe

whoſe revenues were rated at 164 *l.* 8 *s.* 11 *d*[a]. *per ann.* Dugd. 170 *l.* 2 *s.* 3 *d. q.* Speed. In the time of K. Edward 6. anno regni 3. this priory was granted to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. ex Leland. Collect. i. p. 80.
Riſdon's Devonſhire, vol. ii. p. 150.
Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m..
Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 22.

DUNKESWELL *in the deanry of* Dunkeſwell.

Will. Briwere ſettled here, A. D. 1201. an abbat and convent of White monks in honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, who were, 26 *Hen.* 8. found to be endowed with 294 *l.* 8 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 298 *l.* 11 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted to John lord Ruſſel, 31 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. 925. cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 21.
Riſdon's Devonſhire, vol. i. 31.
The regiſter of Dunkeſwell abby cited in Holland's tranſlation of Camden's Britannia.
Cart. 7 Joan. m. 1. n. 9. Cart. 16 Joan. n. 2. m. 1.
Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9 et 10. de man. de Hembiri, etc. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 10. de terra in Seedon: Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 2. d.
Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 13. pro mercat. et feriis apud Bockland Bruer, et Brodhembre, necnon pro lib. war. in dictis maneriis et in Scalecomb, Weringſton, Hakpen, Uggeſton, Haverlond, Roditon, Bukewood, Bolham, Auleſcumb, Walfercherch, Burcley, Bywode, Stilden, Stainbord, et Ulcomb [Devon.] Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. 35 et 38. d. de maner. de Hakepen.
Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. pro ten. in Brodehemburge.

FRETHELSTOKE *or* Friſtoke[b], *in the deanry of* Hertland.

Here was a ſmall houſe of Auſtin canons from Hertland, founded by Sr. Robert Beauchamp knt. before 8 *Hen.* 3. It conſiſted only of a prior and four or five Religious about the time of the diſſolution; whoſe yearly revenues were then valued at 127 *l.* 2 *s.* 4 *d. q.* Dugd. Speed. This monaſtery was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, St. Gregory, and St. Edmund[c], and granted, 29 *Ed.* 8. to Arthur viſcount Liſle.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 326. eſcaet. 15 Ed. 1. ſive inquiſ. de fundatore.
Cartas quamplurimas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in cartulario familiae de Bello Campo, mſ. in officio Curiae Augment.
Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. de maner. et eccl. de Brodwood Wiger conceſſ. pro cantariis Walt. de Stapledon epiſc. Exon. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21. pro eccl. de Eſt-water et terris in ead. villa pro cantariis conceſſ. executoribus dicti epiſc. Walteri.

CARESWELL *or* Kerwyll[d] *in* Iplepen *deanry.*

A small monaſtery of Cluniac monks, for which reaſon it has been ſometimes reckoned among the alien priories, but it was only a cell to Montacute[e] in Somerſetſhire, a houſe of that order, and, as parcel of its poſſeſſions, was granted to John Etherege, 38 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. 671. 1035.
Prynne's Records or Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 707.
Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. iv. p. 247.
Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5.
Fin. div. com. 3 Ric. 2. n. 31.

EXETER.

Gilbert and **John Long**[f] merchants of Exeter were accounted founders of the priory, or rather hoſpital, of St. John Baptiſt, within the eaſt gate of this city about A. D. 1239[g]. It was of the order of St. Auſtin[h]; conſiſted of five prieſts, nine choriſters, and twelve poor, and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 102 *l.* 12 *s.* 9 *d. per ann*[i]. The ſite, with the ankereſſe houſe in the church yard, was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Carew, but it was afterward reſtored, endowed with ſeveral new benefactions, and continues ſtill an hoſpital under the management of the chamber of this city.

---

[a] In a good mſ. Valor the ſumma clara of this priory is 144 *l.* 8 *s.* 11 *d.* And ſo in Stevens, vol. i. p. 34. "Summa inde 170 *l.* 2 *s.* 3 *d. q.* ſumma clara 144 *l.* 8 *s.* 11 *d. q.*"

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 57.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 79. But ſaid to be dedicated to St. Nicholas, in mſ. Bodl. to St. George, in Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. 506.

[d] Regiſtr. Exon. mſ.

[e] Fin. div. com. 3 Ric. 2. n. 31. Yet the eſtates of the prior of Kareſwell are taxed diſtinct from thoſe of Montacute in the Lincoln taxation. The manor of Careſwell in Devonſhire belonged to Shirborn monaſtery, according to pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. But *quaere*, Whether that was not Careſwell Abbats: One of the prebends of Crediton, as Lib. Primit. and one of the prebends of the caſtle in Exeter, as Mr. Willis, was at Careſwell. Therefore *quaere*, If there be not ſeveral places of this name; for in Ecton's Valor. there is Carſwill P. in dec. Chriſtianity alias Exeter.

[f] Walter de Broneſcombe biſhop of Exeter was a great benefactor to this houſe (Leland. Collect. i. 80.) giving the bartons of Rokeſdon, and St. Mary Cliff to it.

[g] Izaack, p. 184.

[h] As moſt of the old Priory hoſpitals were; to be ſure not Franciſcan friers, as in Speed.

[i] Speed. But ſeems to be the ſumma clara. Mſ. Valor.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. 362. 461. ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 80.
Izaack's Memorials of Exeter, p. 10. 11. 16. 130. 150. 155. 184.
Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. 20.
Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro advoc. eccl. de Erneſcomb donata per Walterum epiſc. Exon.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. de eccl. de Erneſcomb approprianda: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. de eccl. de Nemy Tracy: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 40. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20.
Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 20.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 39.

MARSCHE *near* Exeter, *between* Exeter *and* Exmouth [a].

Here was a ſmall priory of Black canons, *temp. Hen.* 3. cell to Plimpton, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin. It was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to James Coffyn and Tho. Godwyn.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 10. Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. "Cuſtos loci S. Mariae de Mariſco."

BLAKEDON.

In the twenty eighth year of K. Henry 3. one Nicholas de Blakedon gave lands in Blakedon, Aleborn, etc. to Ralf de Wulvelegh prior of Torneford, chief miniſter in England of the order of the Holy Trinity for the redemption of captives, upon condition that before Michaelmas that year, or at fartheſt before Michaelmas the next year, there ſhould be placed and maintained here at Blakedon at leaſt ſeven brethren of the ſaid order, who were to ſerve God, and keep hoſpitality according to the rules of the ſaid order [b].

Vide plac. de juratis et aſſiſ. 28 Hen. 3. rot. 32. Devon. in the Quo warranto bag in the Tally court in the Exchequer.

CORNWORTHY *in the deanry of* Totneſs.

A priory of ſeven nuns of the order of St. Auſtin [c], ſaid to be founded by the anceſtors of the Edgecombs [d], valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 63 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 63 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed [e]. and granted, 2 *Eliz.* to Edward Harris and John Williams.

Vide pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro ten. in Tyderworthy.

NEWENHAM *or* Neuham *in the deanry of* Honiton.

Reginald de Mohun earl of Somerſet, with leave from K. Henry 3. founded, A. D. 1246 [f], at this place [g], within his manor of Axminſter, an abby for Ciſtertian monks to the honor of the Virgin Mary, which at the diſſolution was endowed with 227 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 231 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. Its ſite was granted, 5 *Eliz.* to Thomas duke of Norfolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 928. cartam fundationis ex cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 2. per Inſpeximus: Ibid. p. 929. confirmationem terrarum et libertatum per R. Ed. 3. prout in pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. P. 930. progeniem Aliciae de Mohun ex regiſtro abbatiae de Sibton; De fundatoribus; Nomina abbatum, etc. ex regiſtro de Newenham.
In Prynne's Records or Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 578. pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 7. de advoc. eccl. de Axminſter.
An account of the abbats, and ſome other memoirs of this monaſtery in Mr. Prince's Worthies of Devonſhire.
An account of the abbats in Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 62.
In biſhop Gibſon's Appendix to the Codex, p. 34. de augmentatione vicariae de Lovepitt, A. D. 1385.
Regiſtrum abbatiae de Newenham, olim in bibl. Arundel. nunc in bibl. regiae ſocietatis London. inter codd. Norf. n. 147.
Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae penes Robertum Roll de Heanton Sackvile arm. A. D. 1606. cujus apographum extat in muſeo V. doctiſſimi et amiciſſimi Joannis Anſtis arm. *Garter*; ubi etiam extant collectanea ex quodam regiſtro hujus abbatiae per Franc. Thynne.
Notes out of the abby book of Newenham, mſ. haud ita pridem penes dom. Hen. St George mil. regem armorum titulo *Garter*. A. 42.
Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro maner. de Axeminſtre: Plac. Devon. 56 Hen. 3. rot. 223.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. 80.

[b] *Quaere*, Whether this agreement ever took effect, and this monaſtery was founded; for I meet with no other memorandum of it.

[c] Mſ. in Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[d] Riſdon, vol. i. p. 60. The prioreſs is mentioned 25 Ed. 1. in Prynne, vol. iii. p. 715.

[e] "Summa inde et clara 63 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d.*" Stevens, i. 34.

[f] Mon. Angl. i. 930. A. D. 1241. Annales Ceſtr. mſ. 1226. Annales de Parcolude, mſ. But it could not be ſo early, becauſe Richard biſhop of Exeter is one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter, who was not conſecrated till 1245.

[g] Mr. Riſdon, vol. i. 30. ſaith, that this monaſtery was founded firſt at Luppit; but there ſeems to be no ground for that aſſertion in the hiſtory of the foundation given us in the Monaſticon.

Cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 18. Pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 18.
Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9, et 17.
Pet. parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 64. de jure patronatus abbatiae, et pro eccl. de Axminſtre approprianda: Plac. de banco, 7 Ed. 3. rot. 262. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. de advoc. eccl. de Axminſtre: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 3. pro eccl. de Lovepitt approprianda: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. de eadem eccl. Ibid. p. 2. m. 41 vel 42. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. d. Cart. 30 Ed. 3. n. 1. pro feria apud Plenynt.
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. de hundredo de Axminſter, et advoc. eccl. de Norton.
Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 1.
Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 26. Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 6. de Middelwold in Moreſtowe: Clauſ. 16 Hen. 6. m. 17 vel 18. pro advoc. eccl. de Loveputt.
Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 17.

TUNSTALL *in the deanry of* Totneſs.

An alien priory or cell of French monks, where the parſonage houſe now is[a], but afterward it belonged to Torr abby[b].

DARTMOUTH[c].

A little cell of monks, in the chapel of St. Patric within the caſtle here, annexed to ſome great abby[d].

CHURCHILL *in the pariſh of* East Downe *in the deanry of* Shirwell.

Here was ſome time a priory[e].

INDIO.

Once a priory, now the ſeat of the Southcots[f].

YODBY.

A monaſtery in the dioceſe of Exeter[g].

REDLEIGH.

An alien priory dedicated to St. James[h].

CLEYHANGER *in the deanry of* Tiverton.

An ancient free chapel or hoſpital, which ſeems formerly to have belonged to the Knights Templars.

Vide pat. 48 Hen. 3. m. 10. de cuſtodia hoſpitalis R. de Cleyhanger commiſſa Waltero vicario de Totenham; ita quod capella in hoſp. praedicto libera maneat a juriſdictione ordinarii eo modo quo prius conſuevit.
Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . eccl. de Cleyhangre Exon. dioec. ad praeſentationem regis ratione terrarum Templariorum.

LITTLE TOTNESS.

Delabout lord of Little Totneſs erected here a cell of "freres ord. S. Trinitatis," which was ſuppreſſed by Oldham biſhop of Exeter, who gave the lands to the vicars of the cathedral church of Exeter[i].

CHULMELEIGH *in the deanry of* Chulmeleigh.

The church of St. Mary Magdalene[k] here was collegiate, conſiſting of four[l], or, as others, of ſeven prebendaries, founded, as the tradition here goes, by the lady of the manor, for ſeven children, whom ſhe ſaved from being drowned by their own father, who thought himſelf not able to maintain them[m]. It was of the patronage of the Courtneys earls of Devonſhire[n], and probably founded by ſome of that family before the time of K. Edward 1. There are ſtill[a] five prebends, viz. Brokland, valued 26 *Hen.* 8. at 4 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Denes, 4 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* Higher or Over Heyne, 5 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* Lower Heyne, 5 *l.* Penells, 5 *l.* all in the gift of the lord duke of Beauford.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. iii. 31. Mon. Angl. i. 1036.

[b] Riſdon, i. 62. Leland. Itin. iii. 32.

[c] Dartmouth is in Turnſtall pariſh; *quaere*, therefore, Whether theſe two priories were not the ſame.

[d] Leland. Itin. iii. 40. viii. 129.

[e] Riſdon, i. 121.

Riſdon, i. 51.

[g] Regiſtr. epiſc. Exon. mſ.

[h] "Redleigh priorat. alienig. S. Jacobi habuit portio-"nem in eccl. de Tiverton." Bundell. prior. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. But *quaere* in Taxat. Lincoln. Whether this did not belong to the priory of St. James, Exeter; and ſo ought not to be made a diſtinct alien priory.

[i] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 32.

[k] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 705.

[l] No more in Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. where "ſumma taxati-"onis 6*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.*"

[m] Thus Mr. Riſdon, vol. i. p. 97.

[n] Pat. 21 Ed. 1. "Prebenda de Overheghene in eccl. de "Chulmeley, Exon. dioc. in praeſentat. dom. regis, ratione "cuſtodiae terrarum Hugonis Courtney defuncti." Another of the prebends granted by the king, "ratione terra-"rarum Magaretae nuper comitis Devon." Pat. 15 Ric. 2.

EXETER.

A HOUSE of Dominican or Preaching friers on the [b] north ſide of the cathedral churchyard, built *temp. Ed.* 1 [c]. and, upon the diſſolution, granted to John lord Ruſſel, now called Bedford houſe.

Vide in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1110. pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 15.
In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 209. (from Izaack, p. 21.) of a conteſt about the burial of Sir Henry Rawley, A. D. 1301.
In Lelandi Collect. vol. iii. p. 151. catalogum librorum quorundam mſſ. in bibl. fratrum praedicatorum Exon.
Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35 vel 36.
Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de manſo eorum elargando.

BOCKLAND *or* Buckland *in the deanry of* Tamerton [d].

AMICIA counteſs dowager of Devonſhire founded here, A. D. 1278 [e]. an abby of Ciſtertian monks to the honor of the Virgin Mary and St. Benedict. Its yearly revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 241 *l.* 17 *s.* 9 *d. ob.* [f] Dugd. Speed. 341 *l.* as mſ. Valor; and the ſite was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Greynfeld.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 790. hiſtoriam Iſabellae de Fortibus, et fundat. hujus abbatiae: P. 939, etc. cartam fundationis ex cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 85. Cartas Iſabellae de Fortibus, dat. A. D. 1291. Amiciae com. Devon. et R. Ed. 2 [g]. ex pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 18. per Inſpeximus.
Riſdon's Devonſhire, vol. ii. p. 270.
Year Books, 30 Hen. 6. Mich. 4.
Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Inquiſ. Devon. 11 Ed. 2. n. 27. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 38. pro mercat. et feria apud Buckland et Columpton.
Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 31 vel 32. pro kernellatione manſi abbatiae: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. de maner. de Bocland, Bickele, et Walkhamton: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. m. 4. Eſcaet. Devon. 43 Ed. 3. n. 57. de viſu franciplegii, etc. in hundredo de Rouburgh.
Pat. 6 Hen 4. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. pro mercat. et feria apud Bocland.
Cart. 25 Hen. 6. n. 8.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 9.

EXETER.

THE Franciſcan or Grey friers were firſt ſeated near the town wall, between the north and weſt gate, in a place called Freren Hay; but *temp. Ed.* 1. they were removed by biſhop Button to a houſe by him built for theſe Mendicants without the ſouth gate [h], where they continued till the diſſolution, after which the ſite of their houſe was given to Humphry Rolles.

Vide Godwyn. De praeſulibus in vita Petri Quivil epiſc. Exon.
Collect. Anglo-minoritica, p. ii. p. 21, 22.
Literas J. Peckham archiepiſc. Cantuar. decano et capitulo Exon. pro permutatione cujuſdam areae, 19 Ed. 1. in Wilkinſii Concil. vol. ii. p. 175.
Eſcaet. Devon. 20 Ed. 1. n. . Inquiſ. de quadam area pro fundatione domus fratrum Minorum.
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de aquaeductu in vico vocato *Botehul Strete*, et ſubtus portam Auſtralem.
Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. de quadam placea terrae eiſdem fratribus per rectorem S. Stephani relaxata.

HERE was anciently an almſhouſe for twelve poor men and as many poor women, who were called "Fratres Calendarum," which, by John Grandiſon biſhop of Exeter, was converted into a college for the vicars choral of the cathedral [i]. Theſe vicars became incorporated, and had, 26 *Hen.* 8. revenues worth 204 *l.* 19 *s.* 3 *d. per ann. clare*; which ſum was to be equally divided among them, being then twenty in number.

Vide pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de aedificatione manſionis pro vicariis eccleſiae.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 28. et p. 3. m. 1. de vicariis chori eccleſiae cathedralis Exon. incorporandis in unum collegium.

---

[a] Lib. Primit.

[b] Leland. Itin. iii. 38.

[c] Perhaps by Sr. Oliver de Dineham, or Iſabella Courtney counteſs of Devonſhire his wife, who were both buried here. Mon. Angl. i. 788.

[d] Now commonly called *Monks Buckland*, to diſtinguiſh it from ſeveral other Bucklands in this county.

[e] Mon. Angl. i. 790.

[f] 241 *l.* 17 *s.* 9 *d. q. et dim. q.* Stevens, i. 34.

[g] So the Monaſt. But *quaere*, If not the charter of Edward 1. before the building of the abby, or his licence to found it. It is dated in the fourth year of the king's reign; and the fourth of Ed. 1. was A. D. 1275.

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 38. Riſdon, vol. i. p. 97. Izaack, p. 21. Speed and Stevens have confounded the hoſpital of St. John, as to the founders, dedication, and value, with this friery.

[i] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 42.

TIVERTON *in the deanry of* Tiverton.

The rectory being divided into three portions[a], and theſe ſometimes granted by the name of prebends, upon the patent rolls[b]. The church has been eſteemed collegiate.

CLIFF GABRIEL *or* Epiſcopi.

A college or hoſpital for ancient and diſabled prieſts[b], erected by Walter biſhop of Exeter, in the beginning of the reign of K. Edward 2. to the honor of St. Gabriel.

Vide pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 44. pro capellanis celebrantibus in quadam capella apud Cliff Epiſcopi de novo fundata in honorem S. Gabrielis archangeli per Walterum epiſc. Exon. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. . m. 6. pro cuſtode domus ſive capellae apud Cliff Gabriel de v. ſhopis et 1. gardino in Exon.

EXETER.

Richard Stapleton, 5 *Ed.* 3. obtained the king's licence to build an houſe for Carthuſian monks upon his own ground, any where within the dioceſe of Exeter, and to endow the ſame with rents and advowſons of churches to the yearly value of one hundred marks, for the ſoul's health of Walter Stapleton biſhop of Exeter[c].

Vide pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .

HACCOMB *in the deanry of* Kenne.

In the church of St. Blaſe here was a college or large chantry of five prieſts, under the government of an archipreſbyter, in the time of K. Edward 3.

Vide pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. et m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26.

TAVYSTOKE.

There is mention of an hoſpital here, in pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8.

WERLAND.

A house for a miniſter and friers of the order of the Holy Trinity, dedicated to the Holy Spirit.

Vide pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. de 1. meſſ. et 1. ferling. terrae in North-bovy, et advoc. eccl. ibid. conceſſis per Will. fil. Joannis Pipard.

STOKE *in* Tynhide *in the deanry of* Kenne.

John de Stanford obtained leave of K. Edward 3. to found a religious houſe in this town to the honor of the Virgin Mary and St. Andrew, for a warden and ſeveral chaplains, to whom he gave licence of mortmain to hold the manor of Stoke and the advowſon of the church[d].

Vide pat. 23 or 28 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8.

BARNSTAPLE.

A house of friers Auſtins here, founded by one Robert Bacon, is mentioned in ſome collections of Mr. Stow out of pat. 27 Ed. 3.

PLIMPTON.

An old hoſpital for leprous people, under the government of a maſter or prior, before 44 *Ed.* 3[e].

SLAPTON *in the deanry of* Woodleigh.

Sr. Guy de Brien[f] knt. founded, A. D. 1373. a college or chantry of a rector and four fellows, prieſts, within the chapel of our Lady, adjoining to the pariſh church here[g], which was

---

[a] "Clare portio in eccl. de Tiverton valet per ann. 27 *l.* "Pitt portio valet 36 *l.* et Tidcomb portio 27 *l.*" Ecton's Valor, 65, 66.

[b] See pat. 23 Ed. 1. etc.

[c] *Quaere*, Whether this deſign ever took effect.

[d] *Quaere*, If ever this houſe was built and endowed accordingly.

[e] Lib. Aſſiſ. f. 284.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 133.

[g] Catal. mſſ. Oxon. p. 371. But pat. 2 Ric. 2. "In "capella B. Mariae infra manerium dicti Guidonis in "Slapton."

ſurrendered

ſurrendered 37 *Hen*. 8. and in the ſame year granted to Thomas Arundel; but 6 *Ed*. 6. it was granted to Sr. Will. Petre.

Vide Year Books, 31 Hen. 6. Paſch. 1.
Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. xv. p. 70.
Hiſtoriam fundationis, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. inter libros ab Ant. Wood emptos, n. 3.
Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro maner. de Chiltern Wagg.
Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32. pro eccl. de Pounſtote: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. de tenementis in Norton, Warledon, Taſſeland, et Kenne: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20. de eccl. de Slapton approprianda.
Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24. Clauſ. 4 Hen. 4. m. 26. Inquiſ. 7 Hen. 4. n. 7. de maner. de Cramwell in Melford [Suff.] Clauſ. 12 Hen. 4. m. 34. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 19.
Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. de eccl. de Tallagham in Wallia approprianda.
Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 19. de eccl. de Ladeſwell approprianda.

PLIMMOUTH.

The priory of White friers [a] in the eaſt part of the town [b] was granted, 38 *Hen*. 8. to Giles Iſelham.

A house of Grey friers [a] here, founded 7 *Ric*. 2. Speed.

Vide rot. pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38 vel 39.

GILD MARTYN[c].

An hoſpital for lepers dedicated to St. Leonard.

Vide rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ric. 2. n. 16. de c. ſol. annuatim ſolvendis per majorem et burgenſes de Dunkeved de exitibus paſſagii aquae de Tamar.

TAVISTOKE.

A house of friers Auguſtines here, mentioned pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29.

CLOVELLY *in the deanry of* Hertland.

William Cary had licence from the king to make the pariſh church here collegiate, and therein to eſtabliſh a warden and ſix chaplains, 11 *Ric*. 2.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 109. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6.

EXETER.

An almshouſe in Preſton ſtreet commonly called The ten cells, for ten poor women, founded by Simon Grendon eſq; about A. D. 1406.

Vide Izaack's Memorials, etc. p. 177. 185, 186.

Sr. William Bonvile knt. by his will, made A. D. 1407. directed his executors to build here in Rock's lane, *alias* Combrew, an hoſpital for twelve poor people, and to endow the ſame with fifty marks *per ann.*

Vide Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. 236. Izaack, p. 130. 177. 187.

BARNSTAPLE.

An hoſpital of the Holy Trinity here is mentioned pat. 9 Hen 4. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4.

EXETER.

Will. Wynard eſquire, recorder of this city, *temp. Hen*. 4. founded here, without the ſouth gate, an hoſpital for twelve poor perſons, called God's Houſe.

Vide Izaack's Memorials, etc. p. 142. 162. 168. 188. 189.

John Palmer, of this city, baker, by his laſt will, dated 26 Oct. A. D. 1479. founded an almſhouſe for four poor women without the ſouth gate.

Vide Izaack's Memorials, etc. p. 185.

---

[a] One of theſe houſes (but I know not which) was rebuilt in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 4. For, pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. is, "Quod vicarius de "Sutton Plimpton poſſit litem ſuam proſequi verſus fratres "ibidem, eo quod ipſi contra voluntatem ſuam de novo "conſtruxerunt domum ſuam."

[b] Leland. Itin. iii. 25.

[c] Perhaps in Cornwall.

EXETER.

John Moore eſquire, mayor of this city, A. D. 1514. and Barthol. Forteſcue, founded an almſhouſe at the eaſt end of Exbridge.

Vide Izaack's Memorials, etc. p. 185.

John Stevyns M. D. and canon reſidentiary of the cathedral, founded an almſhouſe dedicated to St. Katharine for thirteen poor perſons, A. D. . . . . which is yet in being, and under the care of the dean and chapter.

Vide Izaack's Memorials, etc. p. 30. 155. 188.

SOUTH MOULTON.

A **college** here, to which the rectory was appropriate [a]. Mr. Willis's Parochiale, p. 158.

N. B. The abby of Saltaſh in com. Devon. in the Year Books, 2 Hen. 4. Mich. 45. is a miſtake for the rectory of Saltaſh in Cornwall.

For CLIVE	*Monaſteries, placed in this county by Mr.* Speed, *ſee*	*below in* SOMERSETSHIRE.
S. MICHAEL'S MOUNT		*above in* CORNWALL.
CHRIST CHURCH TWINHAM		*below in* HAMPSHIRE.
SYON		*below in* MIDDLESEX.

DORSETSHIRE.

SHIREBURN.

A **Bishopric** was erected here by king Ina, about A. D. 705. and here was an houſe of Secular canons as early as the biſhopric, if not before [b]. But, A. D. 998 [c], Wlſin biſhop of this ſee, by the conſent of king Æthelred, changed theſe canons into Benedictine monks, and built an abby for them, whoſe revenues were confirmed by pope Eugenius 3. in the year 1145. The abby was dedicated to St. Mary: The revenues of it were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 682 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d. ob. q.* as Speed. 682 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d. ob. dim. q.* Dugd. And the ſite of it was granted [d], 31 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Horſey [e].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 62. donationes Sigeberti, Kenewalci, Inae, et aliorum regum: P. 423. excerpta ex Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 39, 40. Duas cartas Hen. 2. de terris in Bradford et Coriſcumb, et de eccl. de Staplebrigg.

In Mr. Hearne's Review of Leland's Itin. vol. ix. p. 156, etc. king Eehelred's licence to biſhop Wlſin to place Benedictine monks here, [which is printed imperfectly in Angl. Sacr. i. p. 170.] Biſhop Wlſin's order for the ſaid monks: Pope Eugenius's enumeration and confirmation of their revenues, A. D. 1149. and extracts of Domeſday.

The ancient cartulary, and book of divine offices, quoted by Mr. Hearne. Leland. Itin. ix. p. 156.

Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 116. de terris in Kidwelly.

The names of ſome abbats in Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, ii. 70. and Stevens's Supplement, i. 494.

Rotulum cartarum hujus abbatiae exhibit. in Curia Augmentat.

In bibl. Cotton. *Vitell.* E. v.

Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 8.

Cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. . pro mercat. apud Seton [Devon.] Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 66. pro mercat. et feria apud Stapelbrige, necnon pro lib. war. in Weſton, Woburn, Stapelbrigg, Wikes, Bradeford, Thornford, Corſcomb Abbatis, et Standewell: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 31 Ed. 1. n. 18.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. de meſſ. et terr. in Halweſtock: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. de terris in Stapelbrigge et Weſton: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de manerio ſuo de Careſwell [Devon.] p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 8. Pat. 17 Ed. 2.

---

[a] *Quaere.* In this church were two or three chantry prieſts.

[b] Leland, (Collect. i. p. 66.) ſaith "Etheldredus rex fun-"dator circa A. D. 870." And Speed follows him; but the Monaſt. (vol. i. p. 62.) mentions donations to theſe canons by king Ina, who founded the biſhopric, and Kenwalc and Sigebert, who lived before him.

[c] Hearne in Leland, Itin. ix. p. 156. and Leland. Collect. ii. p. 250.

[d] Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 71.

[e] Spelman's Hiſt. of Sacr. p. 279.

p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Cart. 20 Ed. 2. n. 3. confirm. pro villis de Bradford et Corſcomb, et eccl. de Stapelbrigg.

Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24, 25, vel 26. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro meſſ. et ii. carucat. terrae in Staplebridge: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. pro ten. in Legh et Horton: Eſc. Dorſet. 34 Ed. 3. n. 11. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 40. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Corindon, Stoke Abbatis, etc.

Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. penult. de manumiſ. ten. manerii de Corſcomb.

Inquiſ. 1 Hen. 5. de poſſeſſionibus abbatis de Shirburn in quadam parva arca ſubtus ſcacc. apud Weſtm. in inferiore domo: Eſc. Dorſet. 2 Hen. 5. n. 41.

Clauſ. 17 Hen. 6. m. 15. pro terris in Bere: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. de choro et campanili hujus monaſt. per ſubitum incendium combuſtis: Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Bradford, etc.

WINBURN, Twinborn, *or* Wymburn-minſter.

Before A. D. 705 [a]. St. Cuthburga daughter to Kenred king of the Weſt Saxons, and ſiſter to king Ina, founded here an abby of holy virgins to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary [b], wherein ſeveral of the Saxon kings were buried. This nunnery [c] being deſtroyed by the Danes, one of the Edwards [d] kings of England, put in Secular canons, ſo that it became a royal free chapel, and collegiate, conſiſting of a dean, four prebendaries, three vicars, four deacons or ſecondaries, and five ſinging men; and, ſince the ſuppreſſion, there is a ſort of a choir preſerved, and ſome maintenance ſtill allowed to three vicars, (one of whom is ſtyled the official) four ſinging men, ſix boys, and an organiſt. This college, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 131 *l.* 14 *s.* [e] with moſt of the lands belonging to the ſame, was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Edward duke of Somerſet, 3 *Ed.* 6. to Giles Keylway and Will. Leonard; and, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 163. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de fundatione hujus coenobii ex Hen. Huntingdon, annalibus de Derley, et hiſtoria aurea Joannis Tinmouth, mſ.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 82.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuite per ou vers corps politikes*, § 5.

Year Books, 18 Ed. 3. f. 57. 39 Ed. 3. f. 17.

Rot. pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 12. de donatione decanatus per regem: Plac. de banco, 34 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 6. pro capella de Hyneton.

Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 10. d. de exemptione hujus eccleſiae.

Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . d. quod ſit libera capella regis: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. quod decanus poſſit dare advoc. eccl. de Shapwike, quae eſt de jure decanatus, canonicis et collegio: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 et 19. de tenementis in Waltford, Chelbrig, Kingſton, etc. pro cantaria de I. cuſtode et IV. capellanis fundata in hac eccl. per Tho. de Brembre decanum: Eſcaet. Dorſet. 4 Ed. 3. n. 27. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24.

Clauſ. 14 Hen. 4. m. 28. d.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 5. Paſch. rot. 7.

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. . de licentia ſepeliendi in cimiterio de Hampreſton, cum olim parochiani ſepeliebantur in libera capella S. Cuthburgae in Wimburnminſter per ii. milliaria diſtante.

HUSMERA *juxta fluvium* Stur, *or* Sturminſter.

The Saxon king Ethelbald gave ten caſſates of land to the earl Cyneberth, A. D. 736. to found a monaſtery here.

Vide Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 516. and king Ethelbald's charter, in the Appendix to vol. ii. p. 208.

WARHAM [f].

Here is ſaid to have been a nunnery [g] in the Saxon times before the year 876 [h], when this town was aſſaulted and taken by the Danes. After the Conqueſt one or more of the churches in this town, with ſome lands in the neighbourhood, being given by Robert earl of Leiceſter, *temp. Hen.* 1. to the abbat and convent of Lira in Normandy, they ſent over and ſettled here a cell of their own Benedictine monks, which was dedicated to the Virgin Mary [i]. When the alien priories, during the wars with France, were ſeized into the king's hands, the priory of Montgrace in Yorkſhire had the revenues of this for ſome years: But when theſe foreign houſes were diſſolved, K. Henry 5. gave this, *anno regni* 3. to the Carthuſians of Shene, and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of this laſt mentioned monaſtery, the priory of Warham was granted, 1 *Mariae*, to Tho. Reve and Geo. Cotton.

---

[a] Epiſt. B. Aldhelmi apud Reynerum, tract i. p. 21.

[b] Capgrave in vita S. Cuthburgae. Said to be dedicated to St. Peter and St. Adelwold in Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 577. but *quaere*, If not a miſtake for Cern, which was dedicated to thoſe Saints? In later times S. Cuthburga was look'd upon as patroneſs ſaint of this college. Pat. 19 Hen. 6.

[c] The nunnery was where the dean's houſe was after. Leland. Collect. iii. p. 149.

[d] Moſt probably one of the kings of that name before the Conqueſt; for 'tis certain here was a collegiate church early in the time of K. Henry 3. See Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 635. and the Cart and Patent rolls.

[e] Rot. in officio Primitiarum. Willis. In my mſ. valuation, the income of the dean and the four prebendaries is rated 102 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d. total,* and 90 *l.* 2 *s. clare.* In the Lincoln Taxation, 20 Ed. 1. "Portio decani XL. marc. "Quaelibet quatuor praebendarum XV. marc. Portio ſa-"criſtae VI. marc. et dimid."

[f] Not in Wiltſhire, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1036.

[g] Leland. Collect. ii. 388.

[h] Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, lib. xxviii. c. 9. ex . . .

[i] Henry Sulgrave. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. and in the Lincoln taxat. St. Peter and St. Adelwold are likewiſe aſcribed falſely to this monaſtery by Mr. Speed's catalogue, where they are miſplaced, becauſe belonging to Cern.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. 968. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 11. de fundatione monaſterii de Montgrace.
Ibid. tom. ii. p. 985. confirmationem donationum in Anglia monachis de Lira, ex regiſtro ejuſd. abbatiae penes V. cl. Andr. du Cheſne.
Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuite per ou vers corps politikes*, § 5.
Rot. pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 18. de terris in Whiteway.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Fin. Dorſet. 44 Ed. 3. m. 22.
Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27.

SHAFTESBURY, *olim* Sceptonia.

K. Alfred[a], about A. D. 888[b]. erected and endowed here an abby for Benedictine nuns[c], which at firſt was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, but after that St. Edward the king and martyr, was buried in this monaſtery; it was called alſo by his name[d]. At the general ſuppreſſion it was valued at 1166 *l.* 8 *s.* 9 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 1329 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed[e]. The ſite was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to William earl of Southampton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 213, etc. quaedam de fundatione ex Will Malmſbur. necnon cartas regum Edmundi, Aedredi, et Ethelredi ex regiſtro coenobii: Ibid. p. 983. cart. 7 Joan. n. 115. donatorum conceſſiones recitantem et confirmantem.
Year Books, 24 Ed. 3. f. 34.
Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 432.
Cartularium de Shafton. penes dom. Joannem Law de eadem.
Regiſtrum hujus coenobii olim in bibliotheca Deuveſiana, nunc in bibl. Harleyana, 34 B. 1.
Collectanea ex eodem regiſtro, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth, vol. xxxviii. etc.
Rot. pipae, 8 Hen. 2. Dorſet. de ſcutagio abbatiſſae de S. Edwardo.
Rot. clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 52 Hen. 3. n. 12. pro mercato et ii. feriis apud Kenetbury [Berk.] Pat. 54 Hen. 3. n. 50. pro wrecco maris infra manerium de Kingeſton.
Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 11. de terris in Dunheved et Tiſſebury: Cart. 22 Ed. 1. pro libera warrena in la Berton, Cheſelburn, Almere et Caundele [Dorſet.] Dunheved, Tiſſebury, et Bradford [Wilt.] Calneſton et Comb Porter [Som.] Folgam [Suſſex.] Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . pro man. de Scure: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 1.
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 42. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 42. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2.
Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro iv. ſummagiis buſcae infra foreſtam de Gillingham pro expenſis hoſpitii ſui ſingulis diebus, exceptis dominicis: Ibid. p. 3. m. 20 vel 21. Eſcaet. Dorſet. 14 Ed. 3. n. 79. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. pro x. marc. redd. e maner. de Brodeton [Wilt.] Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro eccl. de Falgham approprianda: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. [bis:] Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Ibid. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. de eccleſia de Bradford: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. [bis:] Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. de abbatia kernellanda: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. de clauſo de Littleton pertinente ad maner. de Berton: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 15. pro eccl. de Tiſſebury approprianda: Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Cart. 9 Ric. 2. n. 14. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. Cart. 15, etc. Ric. 2. n. 20. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. .
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 20. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 21. Bund. rec. 14 Hen. 4.
Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 4. Inquiſ. 1 Hen. 5. n. 3. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 24. 32.
Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 3. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. de buſca pro eſtoverio e foreſta de Gillingham, de metis ejuſd. foreſtae, quod Liteldon in Merton ſit extra metas ejuſd. de libertate in boſcis de Riggle et Merſkwood in foreſta de Grovele, etc. Ibid. m. 11. pro wrecco maris apud Kingeſton juxta Corf: Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. pro maner. de Bretford [Cannon Bradford] Wilt. Ibid. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19.
Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. .

MIDDLETON[f] *or* Milton Abbats.

K. Æthelstan, to expiate the murder of his brother Edwin, about the year of Chriſt

---

[a] So Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 26. vol. ii. p. 218. 220, etc. Not king Ethelbald, as Mr. Speed, and Leland. Collect. i. 67. nor Elſgiva wiſe to K. Edmund, as others, from Will. Malmſbury; for ſhe could only be a benefactreſs.

[b] Chronic. Mailros, in anno. Leland. Collect. iii. p. 71.

[c] Altho' all the Religious of this abby were females, and lived in common, yet the abbeſs had in her gift ſeveral prebends, or portions of appropriated tithes, or lands for Secular prieſts; as the prebends of Ywern, Gillingham, Ladington, and Fontmell.

[d] Hence, by "Abbatiſſa de S. Edwardo," in the records and hiſtorians, is always meant, the lady abbeſs of Shafteſbury.

[e] Mr. Willis ſaith (Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 69.) this was the beſt endowed nunnery in England; but Sion was valued at 500 *l. per ann* more. The abbeſs and fifty three nuns of this houſe had penſions at the diſſolution. Willis's Append. to vol. ii. p. 8.

[f] This abby is reckoned by Mr. Speed among his Wiltſhire monaſteries, and 'tis alſo falſely placed in that county by Creſſy. Church Hiſt. lib. xxxi. c. 10.

933 [a]. built here an abby to the honor of St. Mary, St. Michael, St. Samſon, and St. Branwalader. The monks were of the Benedictine order, and their revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 578 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 720 *l.* 4 *s.* 1 *d.* Speed. Their houſe was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Tregonwall.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 193, etc. quaedam de nativitate regis Athelſtani fundatoris; et De fundatione abbatiae: Cartam R. Athelſtani, Saxonice, et confirmationem ejuſdem per regem Henricum: De reliquiis quas Adelſtanus huic monaſterio contulit; et quaedam alia ex regiſtro abbatiae.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 125. pat. 1 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 17. de cuſtodia temporalium, etc.

Regiſtrum cartarum abbatiae de Middleton in ſcaccario, penes rememoratorem regis, mſ.

Collectanea ex regiſtro hujus abbatiae, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. James, vol. xxiii. et Dodſworth, vol. lxvi.

Rot. cart. 53 Hen 3. m. 46.

Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 53. pro mercat. et feriis apud Album Monaſterium, [Middleton in alio mſ.] feria apud Stokeland, etc. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .

Inquiſ. Dorſet. 3 Ed. 2. n. 79. in qua ample ſpecificantur maneria, terrae, eccleſiae, et libertates hujus abbatiae: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. . d. ubi de combuſtione hujus monaſterii una cum libris et munimentis per fulguris tempeſtatem: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. . de nova conſtructione abbatiae: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 28. de terris in Upſideling.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26. Rom. 4 Ed. 3. pro eccl. de Stocton approprianda: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de eccl. de Stokland: Eſcaet. Dorſet. 12 Ed. 3. n. 48. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. m. 6. de maner. de Winterborn Strickland, cum advoc. eccleſiae eis amortizato a capitulo Conſtant. [Norman.] unde ſolvend. annuatim decano Sariſb. x. marc. cantariae de Melecomb v. marc. et cantariae de Middleton v. marc [b]. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 31. de maner. praedicto de Winterburn Strickland: Eſcaet. Dorſet. 25 Ed. 3. n. 39. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro maner. de Eaſt Grinſted, et ten. in Weſt Moleſworth, etc. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 4.

Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 26. de cuſtodia temporalium, et de feriis apud Middleton, Stokeland, et Brodeſydeling mutandis.

Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 7.

CERN *or* Cernell.

WHERE the pariſh church is now was anciently an heremitage, after that a ſmall monaſtery of three Religious [c], founded pretty early in the Saxon times by a rich man, named Egelward [d], to the honor of St. Peter. But Ailmer earl of Cornwall began [e], *temp. Edgari*, and finiſhed, A. D. 987. a noble abby here for Benedictine monks, which was dedicated to St. Mary, St. Peter, and St. Benedict; and, in later ages, to St. Edwold [f], or Athelwold. It is ſaid to have been deſtroy'd by K. Canute [g], but, by the piety and charity of thoſe old times, recovered itſelf ſo well, that, at the general diſſolution, it was endowed with 515 *l.* 17 *s.* 10 *d. q. per ann.* Dugd. 623 *l.* 13 *s.* 2 *d. ob. q.* Speed [h]. The ſite of it was granted, 17 *Eliz.* to John Dudley and . . . . Aſcough.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 253, 254. cartam Ailmeri ſive Aethelmeri fundatoris ex cart. antiq. W. n. 16. et quaedam ex Will. Malmeſbur. et Leland. Collect. de hac abbatia.

Librum aſſiſarum, f. 303.

Year Books, 13 Hen. 4. Mich. 28.

Cartam Hen. 2. huic abbatiae conceſſam, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth, vol. xxv. f. 38.

Quaedam ad monaſt. de Cern ſpectantia, mſſ. in bibl. R R. P. Joannis Moore nuper epiſc. Elienſis, n. 113. nunc in bibl. publ. acad. Cantab.

Cart. antiq. Q. n. 15. R. n. 28.

Fin. Dorſet. 7 Joan. m. 6. Cart. 9 Joan. m. 6. n. 59. Fin. 9 Joan. m. 1.

Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 6.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 24. d. de wrecco maris in Brunkerey et Remeſcumb infra libertatem Caſtri de Corf: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. . de commun. paſtur. inter diviſas maner. de Rippel et Melcomb: Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 42. Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 1. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. et p. 2. m. 6. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 34. pro lib. war. in Cern, Nethercern, Mintern, Middlemerſh, Wintreburn, Hacheton, Wirdeford, Puddle, Palington, Littilbridge, Pokeſwell, Wellbrigge, Blockeſworth, Hungerhull, Win-

---

[a] Tho' all hiſtorians agree as to the royal founder of this abby, yet the differences or miſtakes in writing or printing the time of the foundation may teach the lovers of antiquities to be cautious in truſting at firſt ſight to the dates, either of Saxon charters or hiſtories, without farther examination, and comparing the ſame, and the names of the parties and witneſſes, with the moſt authentic chronicles. For inſtance, K. Ethelſtan is well known to have begun his reign in A. D. 924. and to have died A. D. 940. yet the pretended charter of the foundation of this abby, in the Monaſticon, is ſaid to have been executed A. D. 843. and the hiſtory, there alſo printed out of the leiger book of this abby, makes that king to begin his reign A. D. 824. and the Rocheſter Annals, (Leland. Collect. iii. 71.) put this foundation in the year 839. others (Leland. Collect. i. 67.) place it A. D. 896. I have made it in the year 933. being the tenth year of K. Ethelſtan, as expreſly in Mon. Angl. i. 195.

[b] The deanry, in which Milton is, is called Whitechurch, in Taxat. Lincoln.

[c] Leland. Collect. iii. 67.

[d] Ibid. i. 26. et Will. Malmſbury; but if any credit is to be given to the legendary ſtory in Capgrave's Life of St. Auſtin, that this monaſtery was originally founded by Auſtin the monk, it ought to be placed much higher. It muſt be confeſſed, that Reyner, tract. ii. p. 138. and Camden in his Britannia, at *Cerne*, ſeem to believe this ſtory; and that Camden quotes Will. Malmſbury for it. But *quaere.*

[e] Leland. Collect. iii. 67.

[f] Hen. Sulgrave. Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. xiv. 637. Speed.

[g] Leland. Collect. iii. 67.

[h] It was ſurrendered March 15, 1539. by the abbat and ſixteen Monks. Willis's Abbies, ii. 69.

frede,

frede, Simondberwe, Wotton, Haukechirch, Brunkeſey, Rappele, Mopercome, Nettlecome, Milton, et Langbridge [Dorſet.] Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 13. pro lib. war. in maner. de Simonburgh.

Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 60. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35. Eſcaet. Dorſet. 5 Ed. 3. art. 7 et 8. pro libertatibus hundred. de Tolreford, Ekerdone, Gothernthorne, Uggſcomb, etc. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. pro maner. de Mulcborn et Mickleſton: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro tenementis in Litelpride.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. pro maner. et eccl. de Stoke juxta Bindon: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m.. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. pro terris in Mintern et Werdeford: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7 et 26. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro terris in Simondſburgh: Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ric 2. Paſch. rot. 8.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 32.

Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. 19.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 22. Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. Cart. 37 Hen. 6. n. 11. pro terris apud Cern et Haukechurch.

Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 8. de tertia parte manerii de Maids Newton: Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 9.

Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 8. Hill. rot 7. pro capella vocata *Le Heremitage ſuper Blakemore.*

HORTON *in the deanry of* Pimpern.

Here was an abby founded by Ordgar earl of Devonſhire, before A. D. 970. the remains of which were annexed by Roger biſhop of Saliſbury to Sherburn, A. D. 1122 [a]. ſo it became a priory ſubordinate to that monaſtery [b], and, as parcel of it, was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Edward duke of Somerſet, and, after his attainder, to William earl of Pembroke, 7 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 62. 220. quaedam de fundatione ex Gul. Malmſb. et Leland. Collect. i. 82.

Rot. pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Ibid. p. 3 m. 2. de eccl. de Perle.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 40, 41 vel 42 [c].

CRANBURN *in the deanry of* Pimpern.

One Aylwardus Snew [d], about the year of our Lord 980. built here an abby of Black monks, in honor of St. Bartholomew, to which at firſt the priory of Teukeſbury in Glocesterſhire was ſubject: But, A. D. 1102. Robert Fitz Haimon having much augmented Teukeſbury both in building and revenues, abbat Girald and his convent thought fit to remove thither, leaving here at Cranburn only a prior and two monks; ſo it continued till the diſſolution a ſmall cell to Tewkeſbury, now made a famous abby, and, as part of its poſſeſſions, was granted, 2 *Eliz.* to Thomas Francis, and afterward, 5 *Jac.* 1. to Robert earl of Saliſbury.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 154. 163.

ABBOTESBURY, *olim* Abbodeſbirig, *in the deanry of* Bridport.

Orcius, or Orking, ſteward to K. Canute, about the year 1026. inſtituted a ſociety of Secular canons here, who were by him or his widow named Tola, (*temp. Ed. Confeſ.*) changed into a monaſtery of the Benedictine order, and dedicated to St. Peter. By the bounty of its founders, and ſucceeding benefactors, the yearly revenues of this abby were increaſed to 390 *l.* 19 *s.* 2 *d. ob q. per ann.* Dugd. 485 *l.* 3 *s.* 5 *d. ob. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Giles Strangwaies.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 276, etc. cartam regis Canuti: Et inſtitutionem fraternitatis per Orcium Saxonice: Cartas RR. Edwardi Conf. et Will. Conq. Saxonicas, ex rot. cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 15. per Inſpex. Inquiſitionem de praediis, etc. Abboteſburienſis coenobii ex eſcaet. Dorſet. 53 Hen. 3. n. 40. Ordinationem cantariae voc. *Strangwais Chantry*, A. D. 1505.

Reyneri Apoſtolat. Bendedict. tract. ii. § 6. m. 3.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 768.

Catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. olim in bibl. hujus coenobii, in Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 149.

Cartularium hujus abbatiae olim penes dom. Joannem Strangwaies.

Rot. cart. 45 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 13, 14. Cart. 56 Hen. 3. n. 3. pro mercat. et feria in Helton [Dorſet.]

Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 55 vel 56. pro mercat. apud Abbodeſbury: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. Clauſ. 25 Ed. 1. m. 12.

Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 5. Inquiſ. ad quod damnum, 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 81. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. et m. 19. d. de wrecco maris: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1.

Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 41. pro lib. war. in Abboteſbury, Porteſham, Lanke, Graveſton, Woddeton Abbatis, Finlegh, Witheſton, Helton, Tolepiddle, et Rammeſbere [Dorſet.] Holewale [Somerſet.] Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 16. 20. d. et m. 22. pro terris in Odeſtoke [Wilt.] Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro terris in Odeſtoke, et pro advoc. eccl. de Swintenetolre conceſſ. huic abbatiae per Will. Edindon epiſc. Winton. pro anniverſario ſuo celebrando: Clauſ. 36 Ed. 3. m. 12. de terris in Swinetolre, et advoc. eccleſiae: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro maner. de Bromlegh Caſtle.

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 23.

---

[a] Annal. Margan. in anno 1122.

[b] Cell to Shirburn. Leland. Itin. vol. iii. f. 59.

[c] Perhaps this may relate to Horton in Kent.

[d] He is often ſurnamed *Meaw*, but *Snew* ſeems more right if " ſic dictus ab Albedine," as Leland has it, Itin. vol. vi. 60.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 9. 13. pro terris in Holewale [Somerſet.] excambiatis.

Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25. de maner. de Skilgate, Milton, etc.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 19. de hundredo de Uggeſcomb.

FRAMPTON *or* Frompton *in the deanry of* Dorcheſter.

A PRIORY of Black monks, cell to the abby of St. Stephen, at Caen in Normandy, to which it was given by king William the Conqueror. During the wars between England and France, this, with other alien priories, was ſeized into the king's hands, and ſometimes farmed at one hundred and twenty marks *per ann.* but, upon the ſuppreſſion of theſe foreign houſes, this was given to the dean and canons of St. Stephen's Weſtminſter, and, as parcel of their poſſeſſions, was granted, 14 *Eliz.* to Sr. Chriſtopher Hatton, who ſold it to John Brown eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 571. pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 33. in qua per Inſpex. recitata eſt perampla confirmatio terrarum et libertatum per R. Richardum 1.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 956. cartam R. Will. Conq. de fundatione, ex vetuſto exemplari in bibl. Cotton. Et confirmationem Hen. 1. ex cart. antiq. S. n. 22.

Pat. de terr. Norman. 6 Joan. n. 75.

Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 8.

Cart. 25, etc. Ed. 3. n. 34. pro mercat. et feria apud Frampton: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. de man. de Benecumb, et conſuetudinibus tenentium: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. d. de conſuet. maner. de Benecumb: Eſcaet. Dorſet. 50 Ed. 3. n. 55.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. . m. . Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 18.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 10.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 40 vel 41. pro Joanne fratre regis, de omnibus maneriis, etc. hujus prioratus perquirendis.

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. de annex. collegio S. Steph. Weſtm. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8.

STOWRE PRATELLIS *or* Priaulx, *vulgo* Provoſt, *in the deanry of* Shafteſbury.

ROGER DE BELLOMONTE, father to Robert earl of Leiceſter and Mellent, gave this village, *temp. Will. Conq.* to the nunnery of St. Leodegar or St. Leger de Pratellis or Preaux in Normandy, whereupon it became a cell to that foreign monaſtery [a]. After the ſuppreſſion of the alien priories, K. Hen. 6. and afterward K. Edw. 4. granted this to King's college in Cambridge.

Vide Arturi du Monſtrier Neuſtriam Piam, p. 524, 525.

Pat. de terris Norman. 6 Joan. n. 85.

Rot. fin. Dorſet. 18 Ed. 2. n. 11. de abbatiſſa de Pratellis dimittente magiſtro Ric. de Clare maneria de Sture [Dorſet.] et Honinton [Wilt.] una cum x *l.* percipiendis de vicecom. Southampton. et praepoſitis comitis Leiceſtr. pro LV. marc. per ann.

Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28.

Pat. 12 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 1.

LODRES *in the deanry of* Bridport.

AN alien priory, ſubordinate to the abby of Mountſburgh in Normandy, to which this manor was given by Benedict or Richard de Redveriis, *temp. Hen.* 1. on which account the abbat of that foreign monaſtery was prebendary in the cathedral church of Saliſbury, and had a houſe in the cloſe there. K. Richard 2. beſtowed this cell, being then worth 80 *l. per ann.* on the priory of St. Anne near Coventry, during the war between England and France; but 1 *Hen.* 4. it was reſtored to its old owners. After the diſſolution of theſe houſes, *temp. Hen.* 5. Lodres was made part of the endowment of Sion abby in Middleſex.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 570. cart. antiq. R. n. 23. p. 571. Rot. Aleman. 13 Ed. 3. m. 6. Ibid. p. 966. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 992. cart. Hen. 2. et pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27.

Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. viii. p. 102.

Computos, cartas, rentalia, etc. in officio Curiae Augment. ſub titulo *Syon monaſterium.*

Pat. de terr. Norman. 6 Joan. n. 79.

Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 104.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . de donatione ejuſd. monaſterio de Syon.

SPECTESBURY *in the deanry of* Whitchurch.

ROBERT earl of Mellent and Leiceſter, *temp. Hen.* 1. gave the manor here to the [b] monks of St. Peter de Pratellis or Preaux in Normandy, who placed here ſome of their convent, and made it an alien priory [c]; but in after-times it was reckoned as part of their cell at Monk Toftes in Norfolk, and, as ſuch, granted to the Carthuſians at Witham in Somerſetſhire, by K. Henry 5. and the manor of Spectеſbury, the advowſon of the rectory, and tithes of Charleton in the pariſh of Spectеſbury, were granted 35 *Hen.* 8. as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Witham, to Charles Blount lord Mountjoy and Dorothy his wife.

---

[a] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1036.

[b] This is a different houſe from that which Stowre belonged to: For, "Hunfr. de Vetullis duo monaſteria aedificavit Pratellis, unum monachorum, alterum ſanctimonialium." Mon. Angl. ii. 950.

[c] "Prior de Speteſbury in eccl. de Spetteſbury in archidiaconatu Dorſet." Taxat. Lincoln.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 599.

Reyneri Apoſtolat. Benedictinorum.

Prynne's Records or Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 589.

Pat. de terris Norman. 6 Joan. n. 86.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. et p. 2. m. 6. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 22.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 11.

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 6.

BINDON, *olim* Benindon.

Robert de Novo Burgo, and Maud his wife, built here an abby of the Ciſtertian order, to the honor of St. Mary, A. D. 1172. which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 147 *l.* 7 *s.* 9 *d.* *ob.* *q.* *per ann.* Dugd. 229 *l.* 2 *s.* 1 *d.* *ob.* Speed. The ſite of this religious houſe (wherein uſed to be an abbat and nine monks) was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Tho. Poynings.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 911, 912. cartas tres Hen. 3. Cartas Alianorae reginae et Roberti de Novoburgo ex rot. cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 90. m. 13. per Inſpex. Et pat. 7 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 1.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 771.

Cart. antiq. D. n. 26. Q. n. 17 et 18. Y. n. 28.

Cart. et lib. 5 Joan. m. 1. n. 7. pro molend. et terris in Craneby: Cart. 6 Joan. n. 112. pro molendino extra Dorcheſter.

Plac. de banco, 4 Hen. 3. cartam Hawiſiae de Gertenay factam monaſterio S. Salvatoris de Benindon de eccl. de Ingleſcomb [Somerſet.] Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 4. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 11. d. Plac. coram R. apud Weſtm. 25 Hen. 3. Dorſet. rot. 10. pro commun. paſtur. in Wynfrod, et piſcaria in aqua de Brome: Cart. 46 Hen. 3. m. 4.

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 14. de maner. de Wynford; ibid. m. 32. Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 1 et 3. pro mercat. et feria apud Welle: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. . de 1. caruc. terrae in Welle infra manerium de Wynford: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 15. de patronatu abbatiae conceſſ. Alienorae reginae per Hen. de Novoburgo.

Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 12 et 15. confirm. terrarum et redd. in Lullworth, Bixinton, Notington, Heth Felton, Chalveton, Wynfroud, etc. molendinorum de Fordington, Cranburn, et extra Dorceſt. eccleſiarum de Chalvedon, Harang, et Foreſthill, mercat. et fer. apud Welle [Dorſet.] lib. war. in Stockwood, Wodſlert, Welle, Brunnegate, Lullworth, Bindon, Bonington, et Hechfeld: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11 et 28. Inquiſ. Dorſet. 8 Ed. 2. n. 168. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 7. pro mercat. et feria apud Welle: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 25. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27 vel 28.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. pro maner. de Bayworth [Berkſ.] Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . d. pro monachis quibuſdam apoſtatis hujus coenobii capiendis et reducendis: Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. de redd. xx *l.* per ann. e man. de Lulleworth: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Cart. 25 Ed. 3. n. 25.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. de terris et redd. in Eſt Burton.

CAMESTRUM *or* Cameſterne [a].

A monastery of White nuns in this county, mentioned in Gervaſe of Canterbury's mſ. catalogue: So muſt be as ancient as the time of K. Richard 1. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen [b].

TARENT *or* Tarrant [c] Kaines, Kaineſton *or* Kingſton, *olim* Locus Benedictus Reginae *ſuper* Tarent [d], *or* Locus Reginae *ſuper* Tarent [e].

Richard Poor [f] biſhop firſt of Chicheſter, then of Saliſbury, and after of Durham [g], being born here, founded an abby of Ciſtertian nuns about the year of our Lord 1230. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin and All Saints. It had of yearly revenue at the diſſolution, 214 *l.* 7 *s.* 9 *d.* Dugd. 239 *l.* 11 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed; and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Thomas Wyat; 38 *Hen.* 8. to Ric. Savage and W. Strangways; and 1 *Mar.* to Nicholas Rokewode [h].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 887, etc. cartas Hen. 3. de manerio de Huſſeburn; Bernardi de Sauue mil. de manerio de Bendrington; Joannis de Bohun de boſco de Bere: Clauſ. 22 Hen. 3. m. 14. de terris in Stanton, Hilton, et Hay donatis per Johannam Scotorum reginam: Et duas alias cartas Hen. 3. recitantes et confirmantes donata.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 323. brev. reg. 12 Ed. 1. n. 342.

Cartam .... in vol. cartarum mearum orig. notato *Hobart*, n. 51.

Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 1 et 6. Cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. 3 et 4. de maner. de Hamford: Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 3. Plac. apud Weſtm. 25 Hen. 3. rot. 9. Bund. fin. div. com. ign. 26 Hen. 3. n. 82, 83, 84. Fin. div. com. 26 Hen. 3. n. 54. 57. Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 1, 2. Cart. 29 Hen. 3. m. 3. Clauſ. 30 Hen 3. m. 23. Cart. 42 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart.

---

[a] No place of this name occurs at preſent in this county. If the dates could be reconcil'd, perhaps it might be the ſame with the next monaſtery, Tarrant, which is, as I am inform'd, ſometimes, from the additional diſtinction, called Kainſton.

[b] Speed. See alſo Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 92.

[c] Not in Wiltſhire, as Matth. Weſtm. lib. ii. p. 145. and Leland. Collect. i. 455.

[d] Clauſ. 9 Ed. 4.

[e] Pat. 22 Ed. 3.

[f] [g] Richard biſhop of Durham, the founder, and Richard Poor biſhop of Saliſbury, an eſpecial benefactor to this houſe, were not different perſons, as Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 577. This monaſtery is ſaid to be of the foundation of Alianor queen of England. Pat. 48 Ed. 3.

[h] "Tarent nunry of late ſtode about Crayford bridge "over Stowre ryvar, lower than Blanford." Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 40. This houſe was ſurrendered by the abbeſs and eighteen nuns, as Willis's Abbies, ii. 71.

52 Hen. 3. m. : Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 10.
Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. Eſcaet. Dorſet. 40 Ed. 3. n. . poſt mortem Joannis Kaines de commun. paſtur. in maner. de Tarrant Keyns: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. d. ad inquirendum de malefactoribus in maneriis de Woodyate, Hamford, Norford, Birchide, Hone, Wintreborn, Stodland, Chilton, Manington, Stourepain, Guſſich Sanctorum, et Guſſich S. Andreae, ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantibus: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14.
Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 5. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17. de maner. de Huſſeborn; Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20. de maner. de Tarent Kingſton: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12. de meſſ. et terris in Craneford, Middleſtreet, et Speighteſbury: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Brev. reg. 19 Ric. 2. n. .
Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 39.
Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 8. pro boſco in Huſbernwood infra foreſtam de Chute.
Clauſ. 9 Ed. 4. m. 35. d.

PONINGTON[a].

An alien priory to the abby of Bec in Normandy, ſometimes reckoned as parcel of their cell at Okeburn in Wiltſhire. It was given, 20 *Hen.* 6. to St. Antony's hoſpital in London; 7 *Ed.* 4. to Eaton college, for the maintenance of five ſcholars bred in their ſchool at Oxford; and afterward, in the ſeventeenth of the ſame king, to the dean and prebendaries of Windſor, who never were the better for it[b].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 75. pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1.
Stowe's Survey of London, p. 190.
Pat. de terris Norman. [c] 6 Joan. n. 83, 84.
Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. .

WINTERBURN WAST *or* Monkton *in the deanry of* Dorcheſter.

An alien priory to the abby of Cluny, or to the monaſtery of that order de Vaſto in . . . . . . : to which this manor, and other eſtates hereabouts, were given before 15 *Joannis*.

Vide Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1021.
Clauſ. 15 Joan. m. 3. rex praecepit vicecomiti Dorſet, quod ſine dilatione habere faciat procuratori prioris de Vaſto plenam ſeiſinam de maner. de Wintreburn Waſt, Buchamton, Swaneſwic, etc.
Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 12.
Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36 vel 40. de dimiſſione Rad. de Middelmey: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16. conceſſ. Nicolao de Tamworth mil. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 et 2. confirmationem ejuſdem conceſſionis per abbatem de Cluny.

MAYNE *or* Fryer-mayne.

A **preceptory** belonging to the Knights Hoſpitalers, and as ſuch recited among the lands reſtored to them upon the new foundation of the priory of that order, 4 *et* 5 *Phil. et Mariae*[d], but granted, 6 *Eliz.* to William Pole and Edward Downing[e].

WYMBORN *or* Wimborn-minſter.

Here was an old hoſpital, *temp. Ed.* 1. dedicated to St. Margaret and St. Antony.

Vide rot. pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 23. Pat. 4. Ed. 1. m. 19. de protectione fratrum et licent. ad colligend. eleemoſynas.

HOLME *or* Eaſt-holme.

Here was, before 20 *Ed.* 1[f]. a cell of a prior and ſome few Cluniac monks, ſubordinate to the monaſtery of Montacute in Somerſetſhire[g], and as ſuch granted to Edward duke of Somerſet 1 *Ed.* 6. and to John Hannam 4 et 5 *Phil. et Mar.*

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 671. 1036.
In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. iv. p. 545. clauſ. 7 Ed. 3.
Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 17.

BLAKEMORE FOREST, *near* Dorcheſter.

Here was formerly a houſe of friers Heremites, who were ſettled before A. D. 1300. in which year died Edmund earl of Cornwall, who had been a great benefactor, if not founder of it. But the convent ſeems to have forſaken this habitation about A. D. 1460. For, after that time, it is ſpoken of as a free chapel[a], the maſterſhip of which was beſtowed on Secular prieſts, till it was annexed to Cern abby 5 *Hen.* 8. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary.

---

[a] Not in Hampſhire, as Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon. tom. i. p. 218.

[b] Frith. catal. dec. et can. Windſor. mſ.

[c] This alien priory ſhould have been placed higher; for the ſixth of K. John was A. D. 1204.

[d] See the Patent rolls of that year.

[e] *Quaere*, The ſame with the free chapel of Little Mayne. Lib. Penſ.

[f] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

[g] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. f. 52. Reckoned among the alien priories, Mon. Angl. i. 1036. which it could be no otherwiſe than all the reſt of the Cluniac houſes.

Vide rot. pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . qua rex conf. fratribus heremitis de Blakmore ſitum heremitagii infra foreſtam cont. x. acr. quae in capite de Edm. com. Cornub. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 28. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13.
Eſcaet. Dorſet. 2 Ed. 3. n. 147. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35 vel 36.
Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 7. pro capella voc. *Le Heremitage* ſuper Blakemore conceſſa monaſterio de Cern.

DORCHESTER.

A HOUSE of Franciſcans[b] or friers Minors, founded by the anceſtors of Sr. John Chidiok[c], before 4 *Ed.* 2[d]. which, after the diſſolution, was granted to Sr. Edw. Peckham 35 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Collect. Anglo-minoritica, p. i. 208. p. ii. 23.
In Mr. Stevens's Supplement to the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 93. an ordination made between Sr. John Beconyl knt. and the guardian and convent of the friers Minors of Dorcheſter, concerning the profit of the mills built on the water near their houſe, A. D. 1485.

THE hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt here, commonly called St. John's Houſe, was founded before 17 *Ed.* 2. and granted 29 *Hen.* 6. to Eaton college; which grant was confirmed 7 *Ed.* 4[e].

Vide rot. pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. de c *s.* redd. conceſſ. per W. Mareſchall.
Inquiſ. eſcaet. Dorſet. 33 Ed. 3. n. 88 et 98. de redditibus, terris, etc. hoſpitalis, et alienationibus inde factis: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4.
Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9.
Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 13. confirm. conceſſ. coll. Eton.

RUSHTON *or* Riſheton[f].

HERE was an old religious houſe dedicated to St. Leonard, the patronage of which was granted to the prior and convent of Twinham in Hampſhire, 7 *Ed.* 3.

Vide in pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . confirmationem priori de Twinham de advocatione et dominio domus S. Leonardi de Riſheton.

BRIDPORT.

OVER the bridge, a little by weſt in the town, is the chapel of St. John[g], which is probably the ſame with the hoſpital[h] of St. John Baptiſt at this town, valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 9 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* total; 8 *l.* 6 *s.* 1 *d.* clear[i].

There is alſo beſides this hoſpital, both in Speed and Dugdale's catalogue, "The priory of " Bridport value 6 *l.*"

MELCOMB, Milton, *or* Weymouth.

"THERE was a fair houſe of freres in the eſt part of the town; Rogers of Brianſton near " Blandford was founder and patron of it", ſaith Leland[k]; and, upon the ſuppreſſion, this friery was granted to Sr. John Rogers of that family, 35 *Hen.* 8. The Religious here were Black, not Gray friers.

Vide rot. pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26.

ATHELINGTON.

THE late incumbent of the hoſpital or houſe of lepers here had a penſion at the diſſolution, which was paid A. D. 1555.

Vide Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, tom. ii. p. 71. ex libro penſionum, mſ. nuper Petri Le Neve arm.

---

[a] Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. . "Rex dedit Willelmo Brown " cuſtodiam domus ſive capellae vocat. *Le Priory Heremitage* juxta Dorcheſter." Pat. 9 Ed 4. p. 2. m. . " Willelmus Brown magiſter liberae capellae B. Mariae " Virginis vocat. *Le Heremitage* in vaſto foreſtae de Blake" more." Theſe ſeem to be the ſame. However *quaere*. " *Le Priory Heremitage* juxta Dorcheſter conceſſ. Roberto " Both LL. D." Pat. 13 Ed. 4.

[b] Not friers Preachers, as Year Book, 38 Ed. 3. n. 28.

[c] Speed.

[d] Extract of the will of Rob. de Bingham, dated 4 Ed. 2. wherein he gives 6 *s.* 8 *d.* to the friers Minors of Dorcheſter.

[e] *Quaere*, Whether thoſe grants ever took effect; for this hoſpital being of royal foundation, the maſters or wardens were from time to time put in by the crown, and ſo appear to have been 49 Hen. 6. and all the reign of K. Ed. 4.

[f] Ruſheton in Cranburn hundred being the neareſt in name, and its ſituation not far from Chriſt Church, I have placed this houſe here, of which I have met with no other account.

[g] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. 50.

[h] John Shapwyk prior of this hoſpital, 12 Hen. 4. is mention'd in Mr. Madox's Formulare, p. 15.

[i] Mſ. Valor.

[k] Itin. vol. iii. 53.

SHIRBURN.

A **house** of friers Auſtins here is mentioned *rot. pat.* 17 *Ed.* 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18.

SHAFTESBURY.

The priory or hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt ſuper Montem de Shafteſbury was in the patronage of the crown 5 *Ric.* 2[a]. It was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Randal Burgh and others.

SHIRBURN.

The hoſpital or free chapel of St. Thomas upon the Green in Shirburn in Dorſetſhire is mentioned *pat.* 18 *et* 19 *Ric.* 2.

An hoſpital not far from the church, begun 4 *Hen.* 6. by the devotion of the good people of the town[b]. Eleven years after it was incorporated by K. Henry 6. by the name of The maſter and brethren of the almſhouſes of St. John Baptiſt and St. John Evangeliſt; and was to conſiſt of twenty brethren, out of whom a maſter was annually to be elected, twelve poor impotent men, four poor women, and a chaplain; to be all governed by ſuch rules and ordinances as ſhould be eſtabliſhed by Robert Nevil biſhop of Saliſbury, Sr. Humfry Stafford knt. Margaret Goghe, John Fauntleroy, and John Baret, or any four, three, or two of them. Richard Beauchamp biſhop of Saliſbury might be a good benefactor, tho' not founder of this hoſpital, as Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 567.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 476. pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 5.
Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 30. Pat. 32 Hen. 6. m. 15.
pro meſſuagiis et terris in Shirburn, Berehaket, et Caundele Maries, per limites expreſſis.

In Mr. Speed's *catalogue of the religious houſes in this county, after* **Cranburn** *follow*

The monaſtery of St. James,
The houſe of Kalendarum,
The houſe of St. Mary Magdalen,
The hoſpital of St. Mary *or* Gaents:
For all which ſee below in Bristoll.

For Michelney *placed in this county,* Mon. Angl. i. 197. *ſee below in* Somersetshire.

DURHAM.

HARTLEPOOLE.

At or near this place was the ancient monaſtery called Heorthu, founded upon the firſt converſion of the Northumbrians to chriſtianity, about A. D. 640. by a religious woman named Hieu, or, as ſome copies have it, St. Bega[c], whereof St. Hilda was ſome time abbeſs.

Vide Bedae Hiſt. Eccl. lib. iii. c. 24. lib. iv. c. 23. Capgravii Vitam S. Hildae: Leland. Collect. iii. 39.

AD CAPREAE CAPUT, Goatſhead *or* Gateſhide.

A **monastery** here, whereof Uttan[d] was abbat before A. D. 653.

Vide Bedae Hiſt. Eccl. lib. iii. c. 21. Leland. Collect. ii. p. 140.

EBBCHESTER.

St. Ebba daughter of Ethelfrid king of Northumberland, afterward abbeſs of Coldingham, built here, upon the banks of the Darwent, a monaſtery before the year of Chriſt 660. which was afterward deſtroyed by the Danes.

---

[a] Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. .
[b] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 40.
[c] Leland. Coll. ii. p. 150. iii. p. 39.

[d] The monaſtery of Uttanus was where Mr. Riddle's or Gateſhead houſe now is. Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 166.

Vide Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, lib. xviii. c. 14.

WERMOUTH.

K. Egfrid gave this town to the famous abbat Benedict Biſcopius, who, A. D. 674. founded a monaſtery here, and dedicated it to St. Peter. It ſuffered in the Daniſh wars, and was burned down in the inroad made by Malcolm king of Scotland, A. D. 1070. but was afterward begun to be re-edified by Walcher biſhop of Durham [a], whoſe ſucceſſor Will. de Carilepho, about A. D. 1083. removed moſt of the monks to Durham, to which Wermouth became a cell for three or four Benedictine monks. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 25 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 26 *l.* Speed [b]; and was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Whitehead.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 96. ex Matth. Weſtm. in anno 703. et Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 348, 349. vol. iii. 42.

JARROW, *olim* Gyrwi.

This was another ancient monaſtery, which owed its original to the bounty of K. Egfrid, and the care of abbat Benedict, about A. D. 684. It was dedicated to the other chief apoſtle St. Paul, was of the ſame order, governed by the ſame abbat, and had the ſame fate with Wermouth, becoming at laſt a cell to Durham; valued at 38 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 40 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed, and was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William lord Eure [c]. The learned and venerable Bede had his education in this houſe.

Vide Mon. Angl. i. 41, 42. et 384. Et Leland. Collect. ut ſupra in Wermouth.
Venerabilis Bedae Vitas Abbatum.
Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 63. de privilegio monaſterii SS. Petri et Pauli conceſſo, a Sergio papa, etc. A. D. 700. ex mſ. Uſſerii.

CHESTER ON THE STREET, *olim* Cunaceſtre.

Bishop Eardulfus being forced to fly with the body of St. Cuthbert from Lindisfarn, fixed his epiſcopal ſee here A. D. 883. which, being by the bounty of good people endowed with great revenues and privileges, had probably a chapter of monks, or rather of Secular canons attending it here alſo, tranſlated with the biſhopric to Durham A. D. 995. But, in memory of St. Cuthbert's body having been ſo long in this church, Ant. Beck biſhop of Durham, A. D. 1286. made it collegiate, conſiſting of a dean, ſeven prebendaries, five chaplains, three deacons, and other miniſters. The prebends of the ſeven portioniſts, with the vicarage of this church, were taxed in the Lincoln valuation, 20 *Ed.* 1. at 146 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* but 26 *Hen.* 8. the deanry and ſeven prebends were valued at no more than 77 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d.* in the whole, viz. the deanry, 41 *l.* prebend of Lamley, 5 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* Welton, 5 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* Cheſter, 6 *l.* Lamyſley, 10 *l.* Tanfield, 3 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* Byrtly, 3 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* and Urpeth, 2 *l.* 6 *s.*

Vide Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 699. 701. 785.
In Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. if. p. 44, 45, 46. cartam fundationis, etc. confirm. per cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 27.
Godwinum De praeſulibus, in vita Ant. Beck.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 460. cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 27.
Rot. pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2.

DURHAM.

Upon the removal of the biſhop's ſee hither by biſhop Aldwin about the year 995. there ſeem to have been in this cathedral a provoſt, and Secular canons, who being, by biſhop William de Carilepho, with conſent of the pope and king, expelled, a prior and convent of Benedictine monks were placed herein, who continued till the general diſſolution in the time of K. Henry 8. when the biſhopric was valued at 3138 *l.* 9 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* in the whole [d], and 2821 *l.* 1 *s.* 5 *d.* clear, and the revenues of the church at 1366 *l.* 10 *s.* 9 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 1615 *l.* 14 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* Speed. 2215 *l.* Compend. Compert [e]. The tutelar ſaint of this cathedral and county was St. Cuthbert, whoſe body was magnificently enſhrined behind the high altar: But king Henry 8. named it The Cathedral Church of Chriſt and the bleſſed Virgin, upon his refounding and amply endowing it, *anno regni* 33. for a dean, twelve prebendaries, twelve minor canons, ſixteen lay ſinging men, and other officers and miniſters.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. i. 383, 384.

[b] The ſumma inde is alſo 26 *l.* in Stevens, vol. i. p. 26. but 26 *l.* 9 *s.* 9 *d.* in mſ. Valor.

[c] *Quaere*, If not granted afterwards, viz. 7 Ed. 6. to Simon Welbury and Chriſtopher Moreland.

[d] Willis's Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 227.

[e] The endowment of the new dean and chapter eſtabliſhed by K. Henry 8. was 1233 *l.* 4 *s.* 2 *d.* in temporalties, and 494 *l.* 19 *s.* 3 *d.* in ſpiritualties, together 1728 *l.* 3 *s.* 5 *d.* Willis's Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 232.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 38, etc. ex hiſtoria et chronicis Dunelmenſis eccleſiae in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſſ. Laud, H. 76. L. 53. cartas regum Egfridi, A. D. 685. Ethelſtani, et Will. Conq. Waltheoſi comitis, Will. de Carilepho epiſc. Dunelm. et Thomae archiepiſc. Ebor. Ibid. p. 46, etc. ex rot. cart. 15, 16 Ric. 2. n. 29. per Inſpex. cartas regum Egfridi et Ricardi 1. Ex cart. 4 Ed. 4. m. 27. cartas duas Willelmi Conq. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 163. compoſitionem inter archiepiſc. Ebor. et epiſc. Dunelm. ſuper eccleſiis S. Cuthberti [a].

In Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 691, etc. hiſtoriam de epiſcopis Lindisfarnenſibus, Haguſtaldenſibus, Cunaceſtrenſibus, et Dunelmenſibus, a prima ſedis fundatione ad annum 1096. per cl. Whartonum contextam.

Ibid. p. 705, etc. monachi anonymi Dunelmenſis hiſtoriam de epiſcopis Dunelmenſibus, ab anno 1096. ad annum 1144.

Ibid. p. 718, etc. Gaufridi ſacriſtae de Coldingham continuationem hiſtoriae Dunelmenſis ab anno 1144. ad 1214.

Ibid. p. 732, etc. Roberti de Grayſtanes epiſc. Dunelmenſis continuationem hiſtoriae Dunelm. ab anno 1214. ad annum 1336.

Ibid. p. 765, etc. Will. de Chambre continuationem hiſtoriae Dunelm. ab anno 1333. ad annum 1559.

Ibid. p. 784, etc. ſucceſſionem priorum eccleſiae Dunelmenſis a cl. Whartono concinnatam: Simeonis Dunelmenſis, aut potius Turgoti, hiſtoriam de eccleſia Dunelm. impreſſam inter Decem ſcriptores Hiſtoriae Anglicanae, editos Lond. 1652. fol.

The Legend of St. Cuthbert, with the Antiquities of the church of Durham, by Robert Hegg, Lond. 1663. 12mo.

The Ancient rites and monuments of the monaſtical and cathedral church of Durham, publiſhed by Mr. Davies of Kydwelly, from an old mſ. written about the time of the diſſolution, Lond. 1672. 12mo.

An account of this convent, and church, and the priors of it, in Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 253.

An account of this cathedral, the revenues of the biſhopric, and alienations from it, the endowment of the chapter, the names of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries, etc. by the ſame Browne Willis eſquire, in his Survey of Cathedrals, Lond. 1727. 4to. vol. i. p. 221.

In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, etc. p. 345, etc. and 534, etc. an account of the biſhops and deans of this church, and the archdeacons of Durham and Northumberland.

In Godwini Commentario de praeſulibus Angliae, p. ii. p. 91. de epiſcopis Dunelmenſibus.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 121. 386, etc. de epiſcopatu, epiſcopis, eccleſia cathedrali, et monaſterio Dunelm. P. 327. de epiſcopis Lindisfarn. et Dunelm. Ibid. vol. iii. p. 41. de libris in bibliotheca monachorum, et quaedam de S. Cuthberto, et ejus reliquiis.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 347. of the biſhops of Lindisfarn, and ſeveral things relating to Durham out of Simeon Dunelmenſis: An account of the priors, the dimenſions of the cathedral, etc. chiefly from Mr. Willis, vol. ii. p. 75. of the Appendix: Letter of Pope Gregory 11. to K. Edward 3. that the church of Hemingburgh might not be appropriated to this convent, etc. from Rymer.

A brief account of the cathedral church of Durham, at the end of Dugdale's Hiſtory of St. Paul's, London 1716. fol.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 282. de libertatibus et boſco de Heiwurd, ex magn. rot. 7 Joan. P. 283. de libertatibus pro tenentibus epiſc. Dunelm. in com. Lincoln. 12 Joan. P. 284. pro monachis Dunelm. 14 Joannis: P. 290. pro deafforeſtanda tota foreſta regis inter Uſam et Derwent, ſalvis privilegiis epiſc. Dunelm. 19 Hen. 3. P. 358. pro protectione regia et eccleſia de Hovedene: P. 404. de epiſcopi Dunelm. feodis militum, 14 Hen. 2.

The Year Books, 1 Ed. 3. f. 195. 18 Ed. 3. f. 23. 39 Ed. 3. f. 30.

In Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 43, 44, 45. an account of ſeveral benefactors, and their benefactions, to this church and convent.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. tom. ii. p. 730. pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. 4. pro XL *l.* annuatim ſolvendis priori et conventui Dunelm. e ſcaccario Berewyci ſuper Twedam, A. D. 1296. Tom. iii. p. 8. pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. de libertate eccleſiae Dunelm. reſtituta, A. D. 1308. Tom. v. p. 165. cart. Scot. 14 Ed. 3. m. 17. ſuper praeſentatione ad prioratum de Coldingham, A. D. 1340. P. 368. pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. dorſo, pro epiſcopo Dunolm. ſuper balaenis et ſturionibus infra dominium captis, A. D. 1343. Tom. vi. p. 759. P. Gregorii 11. epiſtolam de non appropriando eccleſiam de Hemyngburgh conventui Dunelm. propter exceſſus monachorum, A. D. 1372. Tom. vii. p. 125. clauſ. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. de paſſagio aquae de Twede infra dominium epiſc. Dunelm. P. 182. clauſ. 1 Ric. 2. m. 19. dorſo, pro epiſc. Dunelm. contra attemptata per archiepiſc. Ebor. P. 350. pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. de hoſpitatione familiae et equorum epiſc. Dunelm. cum venire contigerit ad parliamentum in villa de Stratford atte Bow: P. 655. pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. de oblatione jocalis de valore D *l.* feretro S. Cuthberti per Will. le Scrope mil. nomine poenitentiae publicae pro tranſgreſſionibus contra libertates epiſc. Dunelm. Ibid. tom. viii. p. 572. pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5. Inſpeximus de judicio, 21 Ed. 1. ſuper libertatibus epiſc. Dunelm. in manum regis captis adnullato: Ibid. tom. xi. p. 783. pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 12. licent. regis pro obolis fabricandis apud Dunolm. Ibid. tom. xii. p. 252. pro epiſc. Dunelm. pro ſterlingis fabricandis, 2 Ric. 3. Ibid. tom. xiii. p. 247. pat. 24 Hen. 7. p. 1. m. 26. de autoritate faciendi et amovendi officiarios durante vacatione epiſcopatus Dunelm. Ibid. tom. xv. p. 77. pat. 27 Hen. 8. p. 9. m. 25. de eleemoſynis eccl. Dunelm. ſcil. LXVI *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* pauperibus, et 20 *l.* viis publicis.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 542. conſtitutiones in concilio Dunelm. ſub Ricardo de Mariſco epiſc. Dunelm. habito, A. D. 1220. P. 704. conſtitutiones Walteri de Kirkham epiſc. Dunelm. A. D. 1225. Tom. ii. p. 28. conſtitut. ſynodales Rob. de inſula epiſc. Dunelm. A. D. 1276. P. 267. de appellatione prioris et capituli contra epiſcopum eos indebito more viſitare attentantem, A. D. 1301. P. 416. conſtitutiones Roberti de Kellow epiſc. Dunelm. A. D. 1312. P. 495. conſtitutiones Ludovici de Bellomonte epiſc. Dunelm. A. D. 1319. Tom. iii. p. 281. monitionem Joannis Hemmyngburgh prioris de poſſeſſionibus monachorum, A. D. 1404.

In Hickeſii Grammat. Saxon. p. 149. cartam Ranulfi epiſc. Dunelm. pro terra Elredenſi (hodie Allerden) A. D. 1099.

In Prinni Recordor. tom. iii. p. 667. pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. 4. pro eccleſia de Hemingburgh approprianda: P. 989. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 6. dorſo, de concordia inter epiſc. Dunelm. et homines libertatis epiſcopatus: P. 994. breve 31 Ed. 1. pro libertatibus reſtituendis: P. 1130. clauſ. 34 Ed. 1. m. 10. dorſo, pro rege, de quibuſdam tangentibus prioratum Dunelm.

---

[a] This is alſo in Wilkins's Councils, vol. i. p. 476. ſub A. D. 1174.

Regiſtra, rentalia, rotulos curiae, computos ballivorum, cartas, etc. penes R. P. epiſcopum Dunelm. et rev. V V. decanum et capitulum eccleſiae cathedralis Dunelm.

Chronica et hiſtorias epiſcoporum et eccleſiarum Lindisfarnenſis et Dunelmenſis, mſſ. in inſtructiſſima bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, C. ii. 15. VI. 10. D. IV. *Claudius*, D. IV. *Vitellius*, A. IX. D. XX. 5, 6, etc. E. 1. 8, etc. xii. 7, 8. etc. *Veſpaſian*, A. VI. 4. *Titus*, A. ii. *Fauſtina*, A. v. by Chriſtopher Watſon, A. D. 1574. *Vitellius*, C. IX. 3, 4.

Cartularium ſive librum praeſentationum, cartarum, et epiſtolarum prioris et convent. Dunelm. et aliorum ad ipſos, mſ. ibid. *Fauſtina*, A. VI.

Nomina benefactorum eccleſiae Dunelmenſis ab Edwino ad Henricum 8. ibid. *Domitian.* A. VII.

Statuta eccleſiae cathedralis Dunelm. edita A. D. 1554. *Titus*, A. XXVI. 16.

Chronica eccleſiae Dunelm. mſſ. ſupra memorata in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Laud, H. LXXVI. et L. LIII. Vide etiam codicem mſ. in eadem bibliotheca, notatum *Fairfax* VI.

Catalogum reliquiarum eccleſiae Dunelm. mſ. ibid. Digb. XLI.

Boldon Book, ſive inquiſitionem de conſuetudinibus et redditibus epiſcopatus Dunelmenſis, A. D. 1183. captam mandato Hugonis epiſc. mſ. in ead. bibl. Laud, I. LII.

Collectanea V. rev. et doctiſſ. Ric. James ex regiſtris et hiſtoriis hujus prioratus, n. 2. 24. 29. in dict. bibl. Bodl. ubi etiam religioſe conſervantur.

Analecta cl. Dodſworthii e regiſtris in officio decani et capituli Dunelm. vol. XV. f. 63. de redditibus cujuſdam gildae in eccleſia cathedrali Dunelm. vol. lxi. f. 82. ex hiſtoria Dunelm. eccleſiae ab anno 635. uſque ad annum 1199. in cuſtodia Caroli Fairfax, vol. cxvi. f. 149. [Quaere, Annon ſit codex Bodleianus ſupra laudatus.]

Collectanea Auguſtini Baker de prioribus eccleſiae Dunelm. mſſ. in coll. Jeſu, Oxon. n. 82.

Statuta et ordinationes eccleſiae Dunelmenſis, mſſ. in bibl. nobiliſſ. Harleyana, 91 A. x. 93 C. XXVI.

Mr. John Hall of Conſets compendious hiſtory of the church and biſhop of Durham, in eadem bibl. mſ. 92 C. VI.

Hiſtoriam eccleſiae Dunelmenſis, et geſta epiſcoporum, mſ. in bibl. hoſp. Lincoln. B. 114. Codicem etiam ejuſdem argumenti, in bibl. coll. Armorum, Lond. inter codd. Norfolcianos.

Regiſtrum eleemoſynariae cum fragmentis aliis regiſtri, et cartis quamplurimis originalibus ad hunc prioratum ſpectantibus, penes Jacobum Micleton de Furnival's Inn, Lond. mil.

Fr. Thinni collectanea e libris Dunelmenſibus, mſſ. penes V. cl. Joannem Anſtis arm.

Regiſtrum eccleſiae Dunelm. penes doctiſſ. V. dom. Auguſtinum Lindſell canonicum ibidem, citatum a Reynero in Apoſtol. Benedict. tract. i. p. 78.

Regiſtrum aliud hujus eccleſiae, mſ. in palatio Dunelm. Lond. citat. a dict. Reynero, tract. ii. p. 116.

Extract of the charter of Tho. Beauchamp earl of Warwick, 45 Ed. 3. granting to theſe monks x *l.* *per ann.* out of the manor of Dalton, mſ. Macro 12. ii. 2. a.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, libertatibus, etc. epiſcopatus Dunelmenſis.

Cart. 5 Joan. n. 95. Cart. . Joan. p. 2. n. 48. pro manerio de Saberga, etc. Ibid. n. 49. pro feria apud Alverton: Ibid. n. 50. pro feria apud Hovedon.

Pat. 2 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro caſtro de Alnwick.

Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 11. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 22. Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 5. Pat. 34 Hen. 3. m. . pro ſerv. Joannis Bailiol v. feod. mil. in Sadeberg: Pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. . pro reſtitutione cuneorum: Cart. 45 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 48 Hen. 3. m. 3. Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 10. de libertatibus in Hovedon: Pat. 54 Hen. 3. m. 26. dorſo.

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 28. Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 26. Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 1. pro L. libr. terrae in Tyndale ex conceſſione Joannis regis Scotiae, et pro eccleſia de Simondbourn[a]: Cart. 25 Ed. 1. n. 3. pro mercat. et feria apud Alnwyke: Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 16. pro maner. de Werk in Tindale: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. ult. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 18. Clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 6. dorſo.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 26. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. pro Lighfoot-hall in ballio de Dunolm. conceſſ. in feodo Rogero Pychard: Clauſ. 4 Ed. 2. m. 11. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 55. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. 15 et 18. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 1. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 28. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 et 12. et p. 2. m. 20 et 23. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. dorſo, p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. Eſcaet. Dunolm. 8 Ed. 3. n. 85. pro paſſagio ultra Twede: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . dorſo, pro wrecco apud Houden: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro tribus cuneis pro ſterling. monetis regis faciendis: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. pro minera carbonum in campo de Gateſhead: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. dorſo, de aqua de Twede: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. dorſo.

Brev. reg. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 7. Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 18 et 25. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 29.

Cart. 8 Hen. 4. n. 3. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 37 vel 38. de terris in Northallerton excambiatis inter epiſcopum et vicarium ibidem: Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 15.

Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22. Rot. parl. 11 et 12 Hen. 6. n. 23. Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 28. Cart. 17 Hen. 6. n. 52. Cart. 27, etc. Hen. 6. n. 52.

Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 12. pro fabricanda moneta obolorum infra libertatem ſuam regalem Dunolm.

Rot. parl. 28 Hen. 8. n. 16. de excambio domus vocat. *Dureſme Place*, cum rege.

Rot. parl. 7 Ed. 6. pro diſſolutione epiſcopatus Dunelm.

Pat. 1 Mariae, p. 14. (Jan. 18) pro dotatione epiſcopatus Dunelm. ſeu reſtauratione poſſeſſionum ablat. 7 Ed. 6. Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mariae, p. 2. m. . pro reſtauratione Durham-place in paroch. S. Martini in Campis, poſt mortem dominae Elizabethae ſororis reginae.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, etc. eccleſiae cathedralis Dunelmenſis.

Cart. Antiq. B. n. 4. 5. N. n. 40. AA. n. 15. EE. n. 17.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 13. n. 108, 109. Cart. 10 Joan. m. 2. n. 29. pro boſco de Hanworth, etc. Clauſ.

---

[a] *Vide* Wilkins's Councils, vol. ii. p. 613. where this advowſon is confirmed by king Edward 3. with licence to appropriate.

14 Joan. m. 5. Clauſ. 17 Joan. m. 2. n. 7. de piſcaria de Pole ex conceſſione Hen. Horde.
Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 14. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 14. Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 7.
Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . pro terris in ſuburbiis Oxon. Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 5. pro manerio de Howale: Cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 19. pro mercat. et feria apud Hemingburgh [Ebor.] Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. .[a] pro maner. de Werk in Tindale ex conceſſione Joannis de Baliol. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . pro duabus bovatis terrae in Morpeth, cum advocatione eccleſiae: Cart. 28 Ed. 1. n. 23. 28 et 39. Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 55. pro mercat. et feria apud Coldingham.
Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 26. Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 19 et 34.
Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 64, 65.
Cart. 4 Ric. 2. n. 1. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. .
Pat. 36 Hen. . p. 3. m. 7 vel 8.
Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 25 vel 26.
Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 9. [Maii 26.] pro dotatione decani et capituli.

KYPIER *or* Kepire *near* Durham.

Randal biſhop of Durham built an hoſpital here, A. D. 1112. for a maſter and brethren, in honor of St. Giles, which, by the bounty of Hugh biſhop alſo of Durham, and other benefactors, was ſo well endowed as, 26 *Hen.* 8. to be rated at 186 *l.* 0 *s.* 10 *d*[b]. in the whole, and at 167 *l.* 2 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* clear. It was ſurrendered Jan. 14. 36 *Hen.* 8. and granted that ſame year to Sr. Will. Paget.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. 90, etc. cartam fundationis: Cartas tres Hugonis epiſcopi: Unam Roberti epiſc. Dunelm. Et quatuordecim alias donationes, ex pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 20. per Inſpex.
Rot. pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3.
Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 23. n. 130. de paſtura in Stifford.

FINCHALE.

The abovementioned biſhop Randal gave the heremitage here, before A. D. 1128. to the monks of Durham, by whoſe conſent the holy man Godric (afterwards canonized) enjoy'd the ſame many years, and devoted the place particularly to the ſervice of St. John Baptiſt. Upon Godric's death, A. D. 1170. ſome monks of Durham retired hither, and had ſome allowance made them towards their ſupport by the abovementioned Hugh[c] [de Puteaco] biſhop of Durham. Henry de Puteaco ſon to the biſhop, about the year A. D. 1196. very much increaſed the revenues, and thereupon a prior and monks of the Benedictine order, ſubordinate to Durham, were ſettled here. But their income is valued diſtinct, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 122 *l.* 15 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.* Dugd[d]. and at 146 *l.* 19 *s.* 2 *d.* as Speed. It then conſiſted of a prior and eight monks[e], and ſoon after the diſſolution was regranted to the dean and chapter of Durham.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. 512. de S. Godrico, ex Will Neubrigenſis hiſtoria, lib. ii. cap. 20. Cartas Ranulphi et Hugonis epiſc. Dunelm. ex archivis dec. et capit. Dunelm.
Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 724. 726, 727.
Rot. cart. 9 Joan. m. 6. n. 54.
Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 40. pro xx *s.* annui reddit. e molendino de Emildon.
Cart. 3 Ed. 2. n. 21. [Quaere.] Cart. 17 Ed. 2. n. 12[f].
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. de grangia de Eſhwell.

SHIRBURN *near* Durham.

An hoſpital for lepers, founded by the before mentioned Hugh de Puteaco, Puſar or Pudſey, biſhop of Durham, *temp. Hen.* 2. and dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen[g]. The yearly revenues of this houſe were certified by the commiſſioners of K. Hen. 8. to be worth 142 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d*[h]. in the whole, and 135 *l.* 7 *s.* clear; and therewith were maintained ſixty five lepers, beſides a maſter and ſeveral prieſts. It is yet in being, and the maſterſhip of it is in the gift of the biſhop of Durham[i].

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 437. ex hiſtoria Dunelmenſi edita in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 723.
Camden. Britan. in epiſcopatu Dunelm.
Godwini vitam Hugonis de Puteaco in libro De praeſulibus Angliae.

DERLINGTON[k].

A collegiate church of a dean and three[l] prebendaries was founded here by the often mentioned Hugh Puſar[m] or Pudſey biſhop of Durham, and dedicated to St. Cuthbert. In the

---

[a] *Quaere,* If not the ſame patent mentioned under the biſhopric, and whether wrongly placed there or here.

[b] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[c] Godwyn, De praeſulibus, makes him the founder.

[d] Summa clara is 120 *l.* 15 *s.* 3 *d.* only, in Stevens, vol. i. p. 26.

[e] So the Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. mſ. But Leland. Itin. vii. p. 5. ſaith, XIII. monks. *Quaere,* Whether the firſt numeral ſhould not have been V.

[f] *Quaere,* If this doth not rather belong to Finiſheved in Northamtonſhire.

[g] Pat. 10 Ed. 2.

[h] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[i] Willis's Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 232. 276.

[k] This place belonged anciently to St. Cuthbert, and was reſtored by a nobleman named Stere, in the time of king Ethelred, as Leland. Collect. i. 377. Itin. viii. 43.

[l] Some ſay, *ſix*; but the Lincoln taxation mentions *four* portions only, and the valuation, 26 Hen. 8. ſaith expreſly a dean and *three* prebendaries. There is a blank inſtead of the number of prebendaries in Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 60.

[m] Leland (Collect. i. 385.) makes William de Carilepho founder. See in Norton.

Lincoln taxation theſe four portions are valued at 73 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* But in 26 *Hen.* 8. at 51 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d*[a]. only, clear of repriſes; viz. the deanry, 36 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d.* and the three prebendaries together at 15 *l.*

Vide Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 724. m. 19.
Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. Pat. 13 Ric. 2.

BACTANESFORD.

Here was a monaſtery of Black canons from Giſburn, begun to be built by Henry Puſar or Pudſey ſon to the biſhop, but the monks of Durham oppoſed it ſo much, that, after his father's deceaſe, he deſiſted, and gave what he deſigned for this houſe to the eſtabliſhing a cell at Finchale, A. D. 1196.

Vide Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 724, 726.

GATESHEAD.

Here was an hoſpital dedicated to the Holy Trinity, in the beginning of the reign of king Henry 3. to which Henry de Ferlinton gave his farm at Kyhou to find a chaplain, and maintain three poor men, as appears by Simon de Ferlinton's confirmation of his brother's gift, and the biſhop of Durham's deed thereupon.

Vide Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 58.

NORTON *near* Stockton.

An ancient collegiate church, dedicated to St. Mary[b], of eight prebendaries or portioniſts, in the patronage of the biſhop of Durham. Leland[c] conjectures that theſe prebends and thoſe of Derlington and Aukland were founded by biſhop William de Carilepho, for the ſupport of the Secular canons, whom he removed out of the cathedral church of Durham. But the two latter colleges being known to be of later date, it may be preſumed that this of Norton was not ſo early; the firſt mention of prebends here, which hath yet occur'd to me, being A. D. 1227[d]. Theſe prebends were valued, in the Lincoln taxation, A. D. 1291. at 6 *l.* each; but 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 4 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* each, and 34 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d*[e]. in the whole

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 42. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35.

GATESHEAD.

An hoſpital for four chaplains, founded by Nicholas de Farneham biſhop of Durham, about A. D. 1247[f]. and dedicated to St. Edmund the biſhop[g]. It was granted with all the lands belonging to it, 27 *Hen.* 6. to the prioreſs and nuns of St. Bartholomew's in Newcaſtle; yet is valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. as having in yearly revenues 109 *l.* 4 *s.* 4 *d*[h]. according to Speed; 5 *l.* 9 *s.* 4 *d*[h]. according to Dugdale; and 6 *l.* 2 *s.* 4 *d.* clear, according to the mſ. Valor. And the patronage of it ſeems to have been granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to the mayor and burgeſſes of Newcaſtle. The biſhops of Durham were formerly patrons.

Vide the Hiſtory of Newcaſtle upon Tyne, by Henry Bourne M. A. curate of All-hallows, Newcaſtle, printed at Newcaſtle, 1736. fol. where, p. 169. is biſhop Nicholas's charter of foundation and endowment confirmed by the prior and chapter of Durham: P. 170. the ordination of this hoſpital: P. 171. biſhop Hatfield's deed for making John de Appilby maſter, A. D. 1353. A memorandum of one meſſuage and ſixty acres of land in Kyoleche held of this hoſpital: P. 207. biſhop Shirlaw's grant of the maſterſhip to Reginald Porter vicar of Pittington, A. D. 1404. P. 211. biſhop Langley's grant of it to John Heyworth vicar of St. Nicholas in Newcaſtle, A. D. 1435. P. 213. biſhop Nevil's appropriation of this hoſpital and all its revenues, to the prioreſs and convent of St. Bartholomew's in Newcaſtle, on account of their poverty, they finding two prieſts to officiate in the chapel of the hoſpital, Oct. 7. A. D. 1448.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 271. the maſter of the hoſpital's grant of the hoſpital, and all the lands, etc. belonging to it, to the prioreſs and convent of St. Bartholomew's, May 1. A. D. 1449. P. 69. biſhop Nevil's confirmation of the maſter's grant, Oct. 7. 1449.

---

[a] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[b] Dr. Hutton ex pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1.

[c] Collect. vol. i. p. 332, 385.

[d] In Dr. Hutton's collections, ex regiſtro Gray archiepiſc. Ebor. It occurs again in 22 Hen. 3. or 1237. in Prynne's Records, vol. ii. p. 496.

[e] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[f] There is no date to either the foundation or ordination deeds; but this biſhop reſigned his biſhopric A. D. 1249. as Willis's Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 239. and prior Bertram, who confirmed thoſe deeds, was not prior till 1245. Willis's Abbies, vol. i. p. 260.

[g] It is ſometimes called the chapel of St. Edmund and St. Cuthbert, as Bourn p. 170. 211.

[h h] The only way I know of to reconcile the great difference between theſe two valuations is to ſuppoſe it wrote originally 109 *s.* 4 *d.* and that Speed's tranſcriber miſtook, and put pounds for ſhillings.

GRETHAM.

Robert de Stichill biſhop of Durham built and endowed here, A. D. 1262. an hoſpital for a maſter and brethren, in honor of St. Mary and St. Cuthbert, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 100 *l.* 0 *s.* 3 *d.* *ob.* in the whole, and 97 *l.* 6 *s.* 3 *d.* *ob.* clear. It ſeems to be yet in being, and the maſterſhip of it to be in the gift of the biſhop of Durham [a].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 457. cart. 23 Hen. 6. n. 30. recitantem per Inſpex. cartam fundationis et dotationis.
Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 52.

HARTLEPOOLE.

An houſe of Gray friers, founded before A.D. 1275 [b]. and after the diſſolution, viz. 37 *Hen.* 8. granted to John Doyley and John Scudamore.

Vide pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9.

LANGCESTRE.

A collegiate church for a dean and ſeven prebendaries founded by Antony Beck biſhop of Durham, A. D. 1283. It was valued, in the Lincoln taxation, at 90 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* But, 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 49 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* and was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Simon Weldbury and Chriſtopher Moreland.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 38, 39. cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 26. in qua recenſentur ordinationes et ſtatuta fundatoris.
Eandem cartam in Prynne, vol. iii. p. 462.

BISHOPS AUKLAND.

The church or chapel of St. Andrew here was made collegiate, and well endowed, by Antony Beck [c] biſhop of Durham. At the time of the Lincoln taxation, there were twelve portioniſts or prebendaries, and their revenues were then rated at 249 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* But the founder, in his ſtatutes made the next year, viz. A. D. 1292. appointed a dean and nine prebendaries only, and of that number there was ſome alteration made by Thomas biſhop of Durham, A. D. 1428. But there were again a dean and eleven prebendaries, 26 *Hen.* 8. when the deanry was valued at 100 *l.* 7 *s.* 2 *d.* and the eleven prebends [d] at 79 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d* [e].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 39, 40, etc.
pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. recit. per Inſpex. ordinationes Antonii fundatoris, et Thomae, epiſcoporum Dunelm.
Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 754.
Godwyn De praeſulibus Dunelm. p. 125.
Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 61. Collect. i. 123, 334.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 330. collationem Roberti Nevyle ad canonicatum eccl. coll. S. Andreae de Aukland, et ad praebendam de Eldon in eadem:
Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro decimis aſſartor. in Widhopmore.
Pat. 27 vel 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36.

BERNARD CASTLE.

The provincial of the friers Heremites of the order of St. Auſtin, A. D. 1381. obtained leave of archbiſhop Nevil, in the vacancy of the biſhopric of Durham, to build a friery and chapel upon ground given by Tho. Beauchamp earl of Warwick in his lordſhip of Caſtle Bernard, within the pariſh of Gaynford, as appears by Dr. Hutton's extracts out of archbiſhop Nevil's regiſter. But whether this took effect, I know not.

STAINDROP.

Ralph Nevil earl of Weſtmorland founded here, *temp. Hen.* 4. a college for a maſter or warden, ſix prieſts, ſix clerks, ſix decayed gentlemen, ſix poor officers [f], and other poor men, to the honor of the Virgin Mary. It was endowed, at the diſſolution, with 170 *l.* 4 *s.* 6 *d.* *per ann.* in the whole, and 126 *l.* 5 *s.* 10 *d.* clear.

---

[a] See Willis's Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 232.

[b] In which year the will of Walter of Merton was made, who left therein ten marks to theſe friers. Dr. Hutton.

[c] Leland (Collect. vol. i. p. 123.) calls him, "Primus "fundator;" and he is reckoned founder by our other writers in general: But there ſeems to have been ſome foundation here before; for "A. D. 1239. Robertus de Courtney habuit literas de praeſentatione ad decanatum de "Aclent ratione vacationis epiſcopatus Dunelm." Pat. 24 Hen. 3. m. 5.

[d] One of theſe prebends was called, "The Prebend of "Weſt Merington," as pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. Another, "The "Prebend of Byrys," as pat. 4 Ric. 2. And in pat. 5 Ed. 2. . . . de Malo lacu is ſtyled, "Praebendar. de Aukland et perſona eccleſiae de Halughton eidem praebendae annex."

[e] Mſ. Sancr.

[f] "Sex pauperes valetti." Gentlemen were formerly *valetti* or *valecti*: But perhaps never but when they had ſome office or employment under a ſuperior.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 142. pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. in qua recenſetur carta Thomae epiſc. Dunelm. de licentia fundandi.

In Formul. Angl. p. 432, etc. teſtamentum praenobilis fundatoris.

In regiſtro Hen. Bowet archiepiſc. Ebor. appropriationem eccleſiae de Lethom huic collegio, 6 Mart. 1412.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 4. pro eccl. de Latham.

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7. pro eccl. de Brigham.

BERNARD CASTLE.

RICHARD duke of Glouceſter (afterwards K. Richard 3.) obtained licence from K. Edward 4. *anno regni* 17. to found a college in the caſtle here for a dean and twelve Secular prieſts, ten clerks, and ſix choriſters, to the honor of Chriſt Jeſus, the Virgin Mary, St. Margaret, and St. Ninian, and to purchaſe lands, etc. not exceeding the yearly value of four hundred marks: But I meet with no farther account of it.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 203. licentiam regis Ed. 4. pro fundatione.

HERE certainly was an hoſpital of St. John valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 5 *l.* 15 *s.* 8 *d*[a]. in the whole, and 5 *l.* 9 *s.* 4 *d.* *per ann.* clear; and it ſeems to be yet in being, and the gift of the maſterſhip to be in the lord chancellor of Great Britain[b].

For EGLESTON *and* OVETON *placed in this biſhopric by the* Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 196. 825. *ſee in* YORKSHIRE.

For ALLERTON *hoſpital, ſee alſo* YORKSHIRE.

For NESSEHAM, *ſee in* NORTHUMBERLAND.

For STAMFORD,	*cells of* DURHAM *priory, ſee*	LINCOLNSHIRE.
LETHAM,		LANCASHIRE.
DURHAM *coll.*		OXFORDSHIRE.

E S S E X.

TILLABURGH *or* Tilbury Weſt, *and* ITHANCESTER.

BEDE, in his Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory, book iii. cap. 22. tells us, that Cedda biſhop of the Eaſt Saxons, about A. D. 630[c]. converted the inhabitants of this county to the faith of Chriſt, built churches in ſeveral places, and ordain'd prieſts and deacons to aſſiſt him in that great work; but eſpecially "in the city, which in the language of the Saxons is called Ythanceſtir; and alſo in that which is named Tillaburgh (the firſt of which places is on the bank of the river Pante, the other on the bank of the Thames;) where gathering a flock of ſervants of Chriſt, he taught them to obſerve the diſcipline of a regular life, as far as thoſe rude people were then capable". From hence Creſſy ſaith, he built monaſteries here; and Camden, Norden, and Newcourt ſay, he had his epiſcopal ſee at Weſt Tilbury. Wharton, in his account of Cedda, amongſt the biſhops of London, takes no notice of this, and as to Ythanceſtir, it hath been ſo long ſwallowed up in the river Pante, or (as it is now called) Frodſham, that there have not been any remains of it for many years; but it is ſuppoſed to have been where St. Peter's on the Wall now is, or near it.

BERKING, *olim* Berechinga *or* Bedenham[d].

ERKENWALD ſon of Anna king of the Eaſt Angles, and afterward biſhop of London, founded here a monaſtery of Religious virgins A. D. 675[e], which continued 'till the general diſſolution, *temp. Hen.* 8. when it appeared to be endowed[a] with 862*l.* 12 *s.* 5 *d. ob. per ann.* as Dugd. and 1084*l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d. ob. q.* as Speed. It was of the order of St. Benedict, and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and St. Ethelburgha or Alburgh the firſt abbeſs, ſiſter to the founder. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Edward lord Clinton.

---

[a] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[b] "Officium magiſtri ſive cuſtodis S. Joannis Baptiſtae in villa de Barnard Caſtle conceſſum fuit per dom. Tho. Egerton cuſtodem magni ſigilli, 17 Dec. 1596. Chriſtophero Jackſon."

[c] So Camden and Newcourt: But Wharton and Fuller place Cedda's being made biſhop here as low as the years 653 and 656.

[d] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 79.

[e] So Leland. Collect. i. 26. and iii. 70. Not A. D. 630. as in Reyner: Erkenwald was not made biſhop of London till A. D. 675. And tho' the Chertſey Book (Mon. Angl. i. 75, 76.) ſaith, that he founded that monaſtery, and this before he was biſhop, viz. A. D. 666. yet even then it could not be the firſt nunnery in England, as Weever (Fun. Mon. p. 599) Dugdale (Warwick. p. 1107.) and Newcourt aſſert, that of Folkeſtone being founded A. D. 630.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 79, etc. cart. 4 Ed. 4. n. 22. in qua recenſetur donatio Hetheldredi patris Sebby regis Eſt Saxonum; et "The charge "longynge to the cellareſſe of Barkinge," ex codice mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, D. VIII. 9.

Bedae Eccl. Hiſt. lib. iv. c. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tract. i. p. 64.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 32, 33, etc. an account of this abby: And vol. i. p. 239, 242. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Allhallows Barking, London: Vol. ii. p. 106. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Bulvan in Eſſex: P. 202. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Dagenham: P. 330. of the like at Hocklie: P. 342. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Horndon on the Hill: P. 460. of the like at Mucking: P. 498. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Roding Abbots: P. 601. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Tolleſbury: P. 640. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Great Warely: P. 662. of the like at Wigborow, belonging to this nunnery.

The names of the abbeſſes in Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 76. and Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 528.

In doctiſſimi Hickeſii epiſt. diſſert. ad Showerum, p. 10. cyrographum de decima, quam obtulit filius Leomari de Cochefelda S. Mariae de Berchinges.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. 5. p. 95. pat. 12 Ed. 3. m. 2. quod abbatiſſa et moniales habeant libertatem de placitis foreſtae[b], etc.

Bracton De legibus, etc. lib. ii. c. 16.

Year Books, . . Ed. 3. vol. i. f. 11. 25 Ed. 3. f. 80. 6 Ed. 4. m. 19.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Droit de Advowſon*, § 1.

Librum obitualem abbatiae Berkingenſis praefixum miſſali in uſum abbatiſſae, de Berking, cui annexa quaedam de electione abbatiſſae, et de geſtis abbatiſſarum, mſ. in bibl. coll. Univerſ. Oxon.

Librum abbatiae de Berking in bibl. Cotton. ex quo plurima excerpſit cl. Dodſworth. in collect. ſuorum vol. x. Iſte tamen codex non memoratur in catalogo Smithiano.

Mſſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Auguſtus*, ii. 26. *Veſpaſ.* A. IX. 3.

Regiſtrum curiarum tent. apud Warley in com. Eſſex, a tempore regis Ricardi 3. cum reddituali ejuſdem manerii olim ad hoc coenobium pertinentis, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. ex dono cl. dom. Gale.

Fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. apud Salcot: Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 2. Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 14. Fin. 13 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro includend. LXII. acr. aſſart. in Ginges.

Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 88. pro lib. war. in Lichington [Bedf.] et Hockele [Eſſex.] Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . de boſcis de Inholt et Alfreton.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. de CC. acris terrae in Dakenham: Clauſ. 9 Ed. 2. m. 7. dorſo, conventio de reparat. pontium et calcet. de Stratford per abbatiſſam: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. de eccl. de Mocking approprianda: Eſcaet. 17 Ed. 2. poſt mort. com. Pemb. de reddit. in Dagenham: Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 8 et 32.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 33. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19, 20 vel 21. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro walliis apud Wolwich ſuſtentandis: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. Clauſ. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. pro ten. in Litlington: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 44.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 23. de exonerat. reparat. CCCCLXVII. perticat. clauſurae parci de Havering: Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro eccl. de Hockele approprianda: Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 33. pro hundred. de Bardſtaple et Begehowa: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro eccl. de Berking, Lond. prope turrim approprianda: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22. de return. brevium, etc. infra hundred. de Becontre: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 9. pro XVII. meſſ. in Veter. Judaiſmo, Lond.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. n. 1. Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 22. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. pro patronatu hoſpit. de Ilford: Inquiſ. 3 Hen. 4. n. 10. Clauſ. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 32. et p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Litlington approprianda.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 34. de Dakenham Merſh ſubmerſo; Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 1. et p. 3. m. 34.

Pat. 2 Hen 6. p. 3. m. 18. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 12.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 4. m. 6 et 8. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 19, 20. 22. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 63. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 9.

Rot. act. parliam. 7 Hen. 7. n. 7.

Rec. in ſcacc. 27 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 2. clameum e comput. vicecomitis Eſſex.

MERCY *or* Weſt Mereſey[c].

THE monks of St. Audoen at Roan in Normandy had this manor by the gift of K. Edward the Confeſſor, upon which were ſettled here a convent of Benedictines, and it became a cell to that foreign abby. It was probably dedicated to St. Peter[d]. Upon the diſſolution of alien priories, K. Henry 5. granted this to Henry Chichely archbiſhop of Canterbury, who made it part of the endowment of the collegiate church by him, founded at Higham-ferrers in Northamptonſhire, the place of the nativity of that worthy prelate; and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that college, it was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Dacres eſquire.

---

[a] This could not be the richeſt nunnery in England, as Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 723. Syon and Shafteſbury being much richer.

[b] This is alſo in Stevens's Appendix, p. 212.

[c] Placed alſo in Hertfordſhire by Mr. Speed, who makes Roger Fitz Ranulph to be founder, and is herein followed by Mr. Newcourt, who agree alſo in having it dedicated to St. Helen, for which no ancient authority hath yet occur'd; but herein they ſeem to confound this priory with Matterſey or Marſey in Nottinghamſhire.

[d] Vide teſtamentum Aethelfledae filiae Algari cui R. Edgarus dedit Cheleſworth, etc. 962. ⁊ ic ᵹean þæꞅ lanꝺeꞅ æt Finᵹinᵹꞃaho Bæoꞃhtnoðe Æalꝺeꞃman ⁊ miꞃe ꞅpuꞅteꞃ hiꞃe ꝺæᵹ. ⁊ ofeꞃ hiꞃe ꝺæᵹ into Scæ Pæteꞃeꞅ cyꞃcan æt Myꞃeꞅ-iᵹæ:

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 552. clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 34. quod poſſeſſiones hujus cellae, viz. maneria de Merſey, Findringho, et Peet, et dimid. hundred. de Weneſtr. non ſunt capiend. in manus regis durante vacat. abbatiae S. Audoeni.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 176. pat. 10 Hen. 5. m. 3. donat. hujus cellae Hen. Chichele, etc.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 266. 414, 415. ſome account of this cell.

Extenta terrarum ad prioratum de Merſey ſpectantium 22 Ed. 1. inter Inquiſ. 12 Hen. 4. in turre Londin. n. 46.

Clauſ. 15 Joan. p. 2. m. 6. Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Trin. rot. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 50. 60.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 9. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 20. conceſſ. hujus cellae Joanni Doreward: Eſcaet. 5 Hen. 6. poſt mort. Joan. Doreward: Clauſ. 5 Hen. 6. m. 8. Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 23, 24.

WALTHAM.

EARL Harold[a] founded here, A. D. 1062. a monaſtery or noble college[b] for a dean and eleven Secular canons, who were, A. D. 1177. changed by K. Henry 2. into an abbat and Regulars of the order of St. Auſtin, and their number was increaſed to twenty four or more Religious; its yearly revenues being valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 900 *l.* 4 *s.* 3 *d.* Dugd. 1079 *l.* 12 *s.* 1 *d.* Speed. This abby was dedicated to the Holy Croſs, and the ſite of it was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sir Anthony Denny.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 11, etc. ex regiſtro hujus abbatiae in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, C. IX. Cartas regum Ed. Conf. Hen. 2. et Ric. 1. ex Lelandi Collect. vol. i. Fuſiora videat lector in edit. Hearne, p. 100, 101. ex collect. Rob. Glover quondam Somerſet heraldi, miſcell. vol. v. penes comitem Elginiae, ubi VIII. cartae benefactorum.

Fuller's hiſtory of Waltham abbey, at the end of his Church Hiſtory, Lond. 1655. fol.

An account of the abby of Waltham, with a liſt of the abbats, in Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 191.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. 628, 629, 630. an account of this abby, and the abbats of it: P. 451, 452. of a chapel near St. Mary Hill church in London: P. 888. of the manor of Stanſted Abbats in Hertfordſhire: P. 912. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Wormeley, Hertf. Vol. ii. p. 7. of the advowſon of Alphamſton rectory in Eſſex: P. 64. of the priory and church of Blackmore, granted by K. Henry 8. in exchange for the manor of Stanſted Abbats: P. 247. of the manor and church of Epping: P. 359. of the manor and advowſon of Lambourne: P. 395. of the like at Loughton: P. 431. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Naſing: P. 435. of the manor and advowſon of Nettleſwell: P. 452. of the manor of Paſlow Hall in High Ongar: P. 462. of a manor in Great Parndon, and the advowſon of every third turn: P. 549. of the advowſon of St. Nicholas chapel in Stanford le Hope: P. 548. of a manor in Takely: P. 582. of the manor of Theydon Boys: P. 617. of a manor in Upminſter: P. 644. of the manor of South Weld: P. 679. of the manor and advowſon of Woodford, belonging to this abby.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 113. an account of the abby and abbats, from Newcourt.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tract. i. p. 159.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 185. (Clauſ. 4 Ed. 1. m. 6.) 385. 930. 1011.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Dette ſur Leſe*, § 4. p. 175.

Rymeri Foeder, etc, vol i. p. 450. 743. vol. viii. p. 158.

Madoxii Formul. Angl. praef. xviii. p. 338. indentur. pro celebratione miſſarum pro animabus dom. Roberti Rede, etc. dat. 18 Hen. 7.

Year Books, Ed. 3. vol. i. f. 295. 21 Ed. 3. f. 21. 40 Ed. 3. f. 36. 41 Ed. 3. f. 16. 8 Hen. 5. Hill. 2. 21 Hen. 6. 59. 21 Ed. 4. Mich. 6.

Regiſtr. Honoris de Richmond, Append. p. 33. de terris in Leek [Linc.] Et p. 55. de terris in Horſet [Cantab.]

Cartularium hujus abbatiae penes cl. Rogerum Dodſworth. A. D. 1639. Excerpta ex eodem, in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. clix. f. 212. Vide etiam Dodſworthii Collect. vol. lxxviii. f. 107. Et in eadem bibl. Richardi Jameſii analecta ex regiſtro Walthamenſi, vol. xxiv. p. 58.

Regiſtra duo abbatiae Walthamenſis olim penes dom. Will. Heyward, nuper penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy regem fecialium. Horum unum nunc repoſitum eſt in bibl. Harleyana 39 A. 1.

Cartularium evidentiarum ad hoc coenobium ſpectantium, cura et labore Roberti Fuller ultimi abbatis confectum [cont. pag. 456. in folio] olim penes comitem Carliol. nunc penes V. amiciſſimum et antiquitatum monaſticarum peritiſſimum Browne Willis de Whaddon in agro Buckingh. arm.

De miraculis crucis in Monteacuto per fabrum inventae tempore Canuti, et de ejus deductione ad Waltham, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, D. VI. 2.

Hiſtoriam fundationis monaſterii de Waltham una cum vita R. Haroldi, folio magno, mſ. penes Jo. Warburton Somerſet.

Cart. antiq. M. n. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. 9, 10. 13, 14, 15, 16, 17. 23. T. n. 33. LL. n. 7. 10, 11. NN. n. 57. PP. n. 53. RR. n. 7, 8. 9.

Cart. 2 Joan. m. 33. n. 187. Clauſ. 15 Joan. m. 2.

Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 16. de cimiterio Vet. Windſor: Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 11. de molendino de Geiſt [Norf.] Pat. 10 Hen. 3. m. 9, 10. d. pro boſcis de Epping et Naſing includendis: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 29. Liberat. 10 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 12. n. 101, 104. 113. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 7. de boſco de Naſing: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m.. 25 Hen. 3. Cart. 30 Hen. 3. 1. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro mercat. et feria apud Epping, etc. Inquiſ. Cantabr.

---

[a] Tovi (ſtandard bearer to king Cnute) who began the town here, built a church for two prieſts, which Harold rebuilt, enlarged, and amply endowed, as the Cotton mſ. *Julius*, D. VI. 2. And therefore the reverſe of this convent's ſeal is ſaid to have been two heads looking on each other, with this circumſcription,

"Hoc carte fedus cum Tovi firmat Haroldus."

[b] Leland. Collect. i. 332.

37 Hen. 3. n. 3. de terris in Badburgham: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. n. 3. de eiſdem: Eſcaet. 35 vel 39 Hen. 3. n. 30. quod abbas debet reparare Staunford Bridge: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 7. de Harold-park includendo.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 19 et 21. dorſo: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 34. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 36. Plac. in banc. regis, term. Mich. 5 Ed. 1. rot. 14. Pat. 7 Ed. 1. m.. pro excluſis proſternendis, quas abbas de Waltham levavit apud Amwell et Stanſted in nocument. abbatis Weſtmon. Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 2. de LVII *l.* ſolvi conſuetis e villa de Waltham per abbatem: Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. [bis:] Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 34 Ed. 1.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. Cart. 13 Ed. 2. art. 26. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 20. Eſcaet. 3 Ed. 3. m. 78. pro boſco de Iſney includend. et parco ibidem faciend. Plac. in banc. 5 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 546. de fractione pillarii apud Alricheſeye [Bedf.] Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 3. Trin. rot.. . Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. pro imparcatione boſci de Iſney [Hertf.] Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 39. pro ampliff. libertat. in Waltham, Naſing, et Epping, quae ſunt de antiq. dominico regis, pro ii. feriis apud Waltham, una mercat. apud brueriam de Epping, una feria ibidem, uno mercat. et feria apud Tackell: Lib. war. in Tackell, Berton, et Lexeden [Eſſex.] Wermel Brokeſburn, Brykendon, Emwell, et Stanſted [Hertf.] Alricheſle et Melho [Bedf.] Wrangle, Leke, et Maunby [Linc.] Badburgham, Abbyton, Sudcamps, Horſey, et Weſt Fen [Cantab.] Geyſthwayt, Geyſte, Skarning, et Riſhworken [Norf.] Wytheresfeld [Suff.] et Kateram [Surr.] Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. pro LV *l.* per ann. ſolvendis aulae regis in Cantab. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. pro ſuccidendis arbor. in boſcis propriis infra metas foreſtae de Eſſex: Eſc. 16 Ed. 3. n. 72. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. de excambio maner. de Borham [Eſſex.] de Campes et Orſey [Cantab.] pro maner. de Copped-halle et Shingled-hall [Eſſex.] cum Joanne de Shardelow: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro medietat. manerii de Perndon Magn. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. pro ten. in Stanſted Abbats: Ibid. m. 11 vel 12 pro manſo abbatiae kernellando: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Pat. 51. p. 1. m. 28.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 4. Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m.. pro iii. damis et vi. damabus ſingulis annis, et libertat. ſuccidendi arbores ad valorem c *l.* per ſpatium c. ann. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. de parcis de Copped-hall et Haroldes-park elargandis: Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro foreſtaria hundred de Waltham: Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro maner. de Collings [Hertf.] Cart. 11 Ric. 2. n. 12.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 25. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 17.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. n. 9. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 15. et p. 2. m.. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 12.

Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 30. p. 3. m. 29 vel 30. Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 4.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 6. 9.

Rot. act. parl. 23 Hen. 8. n. 3. Ibid. 25 Hen. 8. n. 4. Ibid. pat. 23 Hen. 8. p. 2. [Jan.] pro prioratu de Blakamore in excamb. pro aliis terris.

PAUNSFIELD *or* PANFELD.

WALERAN FITZ RANULPH, 4 *Will. Conq.* gave this manor to the abby of St. Stephen at Caen in Normandy, and thereupon it became an alien priory of Benedictine monks. But, 1 *Hen.* 5. the abbat and convent of Caen granted it in fee to John Woodhouſe eſquire; and king Henry 5. *anno* 3. confirmed it to him, who afterwards ſold [a] it to Tho. Bourchier lord archbiſhop of Canterbury; and he gave it, A. D. 1473. to the prior and convent of his metropolitical church at Canterbury, and, as parcel of their poſſeſſions, this priory was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Giles Capel.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 956, 957. cartam Will. Conq. de fundatione et dotatione abbatiae S. Stephani Cadomenſis: Et cartam Hen. 1. confirmantem conceſſiones eidem ex veteri exemplari in bibl. Cotton. Et tom. i. p. 571. confirmationem Hen. 4. ex pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 33.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. 459, 460. an account of this priory: Et p. 423. of the rectory of Moreton, which was appropriated to it: An extract of Newcourt in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 298.

Rymeri Foeder, etc. vol. ix. 281.

Cartam originalem conceſſionis hujus manerii abbatiae Cadomenſi, per Waleranum filium Ranulfi, penes V. rev. Ant. Holbrook rectorem de Paunsfield 1715.

An ancient terrier of Pansfield priory in Eſſex, with a rental of the lands thereunto belonging, made by Tho. Goldwell prior of Canterbury, 25 Hen. 8. mſ. penes Gul. Wright arm. recordatorem civit. Oxon.

Hiſtoriam ampliorem hujus prioratus, aliarumque eccleſiarum et villarum intra centuriatum de Hinkford expectent erudīti studio perſcrutatoris antiquitatum Eſſexienſium indefeſſi Gulielmi Holman de Halſted.

Cart. antiq. S. n. 22.

Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 17.

Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 25.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 39. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3. de conceſſione eccleſiae Chriſti Cantuar. Pat. 22 Ed 4. p. 2. m. 17.

---

[a] *Quaere*, Whether it was not afterwards confirmed or releaſed by ſome that claimed under him; for according to pat. 22 Ed. 4. in *Bowyer*, it was amortized to Canterbury by Griſold the wife of John Hendeſen.

THREMHALL *or* Trenchale *in* Stanſted Montfichet *pariſh.*

A PRIORY of Black canons, founded by Gilbert de Montefixo or Montfichet[a], who came into England with the Conqueror, to the honor of St. James. It was rated at 60 *l.* 18 *s.* 7 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 70 *l.* 19 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* Speed, and granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to John Cary and Joyſe Walſingham.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 23, 24. e vet. membranis in bibl. Hatton. cartam Ric. de Munfichet; Partem ſtemmatis familiae de Plaiz; et Originem baronum de Montfichet.

Rot. eſc. 16 Ed. 1. n. 75. Eſſex. Eſc. 27 Ed. 1. n. 112.

In Mr. Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 551. an account of this priory: Vol ii. p. 61. of a portion of tythes in Birchanger: P. 549. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Stanſted Montfitchet: P. 551 and 568. of a right formerly in the advowſon of Takeley, belonging to this priory.

Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 14. quod Joannes Lancaſter poſſit dare quatuor acras terrae, et advocationem eccleſiae de Stanſted Montfitchet.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. de meſſ. in Cantabrigia.

Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. pro eccleſia de Stanſted Montfitchet: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 30 vel 31.

HATFIELD PEVERELL[b].

INGELRICA[c], the wife of Ranulf Peverell, who had been concubine to K. William the Conqueror, founded here a college of Secular canons, *temp. Will. Rufi*, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen; which was changed, *temp. Hen.* 1. by her ſon William Peverell, into a priory of Benedictines, ſubordinate to the abby of St. Alban; and the bleſſed Virgin Mary became its tutelar ſaint. It was endowed at the ſuppreſſion, when there were only a prior and four monks, with 60 *l.* 14 *s.* 11 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 83 *l.* 19 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed; and the ſite was granted to Giles Leigh 29 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 330. ex regiſtro S. Albani in bibl. Cotton. cartas W. Peverell et Andreae de Nevyl: Finalem concord. inter comitem Heref. et abbatem S. Albani, 13 Ed. 1. de advocatione hujus prioratus.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 639, 640.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 316, 317. of the priory and church of Hatfield Peverel: P. 83, 84. of tythes in Bradwel juxta Mare: P. 208. of an yearly penſion of IV *l.* iſſuing out of the church of Debden: P. 615. agreement between the prior and convent of Hatfield Peverel and the prior and convent of Bilegh, concerning tythes in Hatfield Peverel, Ulting, and Little Baddow: P. 633. of the church of Waltham Parva, belonging to this priory.

Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 82. pro advoc. eccl. de Aſſington: Fin. 9 Hen. 3. m. 6. Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 18. de grava vocat. *Weſthey* pertinent. ad manerium de Hatfield.

Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 33. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Aſſynton.

Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. Plac. de banco, 28 Ed. 3. rot. 197. pro penſione VI. marc. ex eccl. de Depden.

Clauſ. 12 Hen. 4. m. 11. pro cantar. Thomae de Ultyng.

COLCHESTER.

EUDO, a great officer in the courts of K. William the Conqueror, and of his two ſons and ſucceſſors, began to build here, A. D. 1096[d]. an abby of the order of St. Benedict, to the honor of St. John Baptiſt, which he finiſhed in the year 1104. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 523 *l.* 17 *s.* 0 *d. q*[e]. Dugd. and granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 889, etc. hiſtoriam fundationis abbatiae e cod. mſ. Cotton. Cartam fundationis e regiſtro abbatiae penes Joannem dom. Lucas: Cartam Will. de Hauvill de eccl. de Takele ex autograph. in bibl. Hatton. Cart. Hen. 2. ex cart. antiq. T. n. 38. quietum clam. tributum de Danegeld, etc. Et p. 885. cartam abbatis et conv. quietam clam. eccl. de Hecham [Cant.] in excamb. pro terris in Doniland.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 354. a proxy for others to appear for the abbat in parliament.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. 2. p. 170, 171. an account of this abby and the abbats of it: Vol. i. p. 459. of the advowſon of St. Mary Woolchurch Haw, London: P. 538. of St. Stephen's Walbrooke: P. 800. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Barkeway [Hertf.] Vol. ii. p. 11. of the advowſon of the vicarage of Ardley in Eſſex: P. 31. of the manor and advowſon of Little Bardfield: P. 56. of lands in Bergholt: P. 78 and 691. of a moiety of the rectory of Boxted: P. 93. of the manor and rectory of Brickelſea: P. 168. of St. Giles's church in Colcheſter: P. 173. of the advowſon of St. Leonard's: P. 177. of St. Nicholas: P. 181. of the Holy Trinity church in Colcheſter: P. 214. of the manor and advowſon of Eaſt Doniland: P. 286. of the like at Grinſted: P. 295. of a manor and portion of tythes in Hallingbury Magna: P. 342. of a portion of tythes at Horndon on the Hill: P. 372. of a meſſuage called Eaſt Newland in St. Laurence Dengy: P. 373. of a meſſuage called Abbats in Lawford: P. 376. of a manor ſtyled Ryes in Layer de lay Hay: P. 388. of a portion of tythes in Lexden: P. 420. of a yearly penſion of XIII *s.* IV *d.* out of the rectory of Miſtley: P. 427. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Mundon: P. 468. of the advowſon of Pitſey: P. 551. 568. 691. of an ancient right in the church of Takeley: P. 552. of lands in Stanway: P. 559. of a portion of tythes in Staneſgate: P. 576. of the manor called Wolfes in Tendring: P. 607. of a portion of tythes in Toppesfield: P. 632. of the like in Great Waltham: P. 665. of the manor of Wileigh: P. 675. of a portion of tythes in Witham, Eſſex, belonging to this abby.

---

[a] The author of the Hiſtory and Antiquities of Eſſex ſaith, p. 14. 47. 99. that the Origo baronum de Montfitchet, in the Monaſticon, is very erroneous; that this Gilbert gave the ground, and Richard his ſon built and founded the priory.

[b] Said to be in Hertfordſhire, in the Mon. Angl. which miſtake aroſe from its being placed, in the Valor, among the cells of St. Alban in that county.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 55.

[d] Mon. Angl. ii. 890. Leland. Collect. iii. 73. But A. D. 1095. Leland. Collect. ii. 410. and (perhaps by miſtaking the figure) A. D. 1085. Madox's Exchequer, p. 34.

[e] In Speed it is valued at 8 *l.* 1 *s.* 8 *d* only; and ſo in the Valuation publiſhed by Stevens, vol. i. p. 30. "Eſſex, "Monaſt. S. Joannis Colceſtr. Summa inde 8 *l.* 1 *s.* 8 *d.* "ſumma clara 7 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d.*" But this muſt be a miſtake; for p. 297. Stevens blames Mr. Willis for ſaying this abby maintained about twenty monks, and ſaith, it is more likely to have had double that number, none of the greater abbies having ſo few as twenty. But *quaere.*

An account of this abby and its abbats, by Browne Willis eſquire, in his Hiſtory of Mitred Abbies, p. 64.

Year Books, 39 Ed. 3. p. 19. 2 Hen. 4. Trin. 14. 8 Hen. 6. Hill. 8. 21 Hen. 6. Mich. 8. 49 Hen. 6. Mich. 20.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuite vers corps politike*, § 15. de penſione e vicaria de Aldeburgh [Suff.]

Excerpta e chronico veteri, monacho Colceſtrenſi autore, Leland. Collect. ii. 410.

Codices quoſdam mſſ. olim in bibl. hujus abbatiae, Leland. Collect. iii. 162.

De monaſterio Coleceſtrenſi et ejus fundatore, cum figura ejus, et nominibus abbatum ab Hugone Ebor. abbate primo ad Thomam Marſhal abbatem triceſimum, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, D. VIII. 13.

Regiſtra duo hujus abbatiae penes illuſtriſſ. dom. ducem Cantiae, mſ. Horum unum fuit codex cl. Cecilii.

Cartas originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, in voluminibus cartarum mearum notatis *Aſtley*, 9, 10. 19. 25. 43, 44. 50. 52. 57, 58. 69. 73. 78. 83. 88. 92. *Crane*, 63. 67, 68. 72, 73. 77, 78. 84, 85. 88. 92. 113. 120. *Jackſon*, 1. 3. 6. 10. 16. 19. 21. 24. 31. 33. 36. 42, 43. 46, 47. 49. 57, 58. 64. 69. 73. 82, 83. 90. 93. 98. *Hobart*, 24. 58. 92. 106. 109. 113. 118. 158. 164. 167. *Appleton*, 10. 63. 72. 113. 161. 163. 221.

Collectanea quaedam ſelecta ex regiſtro mſ. ſive armario monaſt. S. Joannis Baptiſt. Coleceſtriae ſpectante ad Joannem Lucas arm. 1633. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. xxxviii. f. 9. De fundatione ejuſdem, e libro tertio monaſterii Coleceſtrenſis, mſ. ibid. vol. cii. f. 83.

Cart. antiq. T. n. 22.

Fin. Suff. 4 Joan. n. 10. de advoc. eccl. de Hemingſton.

Fin. div. com. 16 Hen. 3. n. 45. Pat. 36 Hen. 3. m. 1. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 2. Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 106.

Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m..

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 14. pro libertat. in Eſtwood et Rayleigh. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. de terris in Brightlingſey, Greneſted, etc.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Rec. in ſcacc. 40 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 10. Rec. in ſcacc. 44 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 9. Rec. in ſcacc. 46 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 20. pro maneriis de Brightingſey et Wiley: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 25.

Cart. 7 et 8 Ric. 2. n. 28. pro lib. war. in Wyleg, Brightling, Donylond, Mundon, Piches, Heghtes, et Maneſter [Eſſex.] in Wykham et Benyngham[a] [Suff.] Berle [Hertf.] Wylee, Brightlingſey, Eaſt-Donyland, Lakeford, Greneſted, et Takelegh [Eſſex.] feria apud Wyvenho, et aliis amplis libertatibus: Clauſ. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m.. dorſo, de portione decimarum in Witham et Creſſing.

Cart. 6 et 7 Hen. 4. n. 6. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. de manerio de Tendring.

Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m.. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m.. de limitibus monaſterii et ſanctuarii ibidem.

COLUM, Colun, *or* Earles Colne.

ALBERICUS DE VERE, the firſt of that name, erected a priory here for Black monks from Abington, in the beginning [b] of the reign of K. Henry 1. and became a monk himſelf in this houſe, which he made ſubordinate to that abby. It was dedicated to St. Mary and St. John the Evangeliſt [c], and had, at the diſſolution, a prior and ten monks poſſeſs'd of yearly revenues worth 156 *l.* 12 *s.* 4 *d.* *ob.* Dugd. 175 *l.* 14 *s.* 8 *d.* *ob.* *q.* Speed; and was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to John earl of Oxford, the then founder or patron of the priory.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 436, 437, 438. cartas Alberici de Vere ſecundi; Godefridi de Vere; Hen. 1. Et hiſtorica quaedam de fundatione coenobii, ex regiſtro bibl. Cotton.

Compoſitionem inter abbatem de Abindon et priorem de Coln, A. D. 1311. ex pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14.

In Mon. Angl. tom. ii. 877, 878. cartas novem donationum ex collect. Rob. Glover Somerſet herald. miſc. lib. v.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 183, 184. ſome account of this priory: Vol. i. p. 678. of ſome claim formerly to the church of Kenſington: Vol. ii. p. 44. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Belcham Walter: P. 48. of the manor and rectory of Bentley Magna: P. 185. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Earls Coln: P. 186. of the impropriation of White Coln: P. 216. 219. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Dovercourt, with the chapel of Harwich: P. 299. of a portion of tythes in Halſted: P. 323. of the like at Hedingham Sible: P. 403. of the like at Great Mapleſted: P. 416. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage at Meſſing: P. 502. of a portion of tythes at Roding Beauchamp: P. 504. of lands in Roding Eythorp belonging to this priory.

---

[a] *Quaere*, If not Bedyngham.

[b] This foundation was after Faritius's being made abbat of Abindon, ſo not till after A. D. 1100.

[c] So the regiſter of the priory, and the books in the biſhop of London's office, but in Mon. Angl. i. 437. and Weaver, it is ſaid to be dedicated to St. Andrew, which ſeems to have been occaſioned by the parochial church of St. Andrew in Coln (now Coln Engain) being given to the monks here.

Excerpta ex regiſtris de Coln, mſſ. Cotton. *Tiberius*, E. ix. *Veſpaſ.* B. xv. *Vitellius*, D. vii. 49.

Regiſtrum cartarum ad hoc coenobium ſpectantium, membran. in folio nuper in ruinis prioratus repertum, penes Richardum Andrews de Coln-comitis arm. A. D. 1719. Hoc abbreviavit cl. Petrus Le Neve in adverſariis ſuis.

Rot. plac. in banco apud Ebor. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 18. de patronatu eccl. de Eythorp Rothing: Ibid. rot. 22. de chaſea prioris a manerio de Berewike.

Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 11. pro advoc. eccl. de Bentley Magna, et appropriatione ejuſdem: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 25.

Eſcaet. 12 Ed. 3. m. 33. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16 vel 17.

Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 19. de tenementis in Ballidon.

DUNMOWE PARVA.

THE lady Juga, ſiſter to Ralph Baynard, built here, A. D. 1104. a church to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, wherein her ſon Jeffry, two years after, placed canons, who then, or ſhortly after, obſerved the rule of St. Auſtin. This priory conſiſted of a prior and ten or eleven Religious, whoſe maintenance was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 150 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 173 *l.* 2 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Robert earl of Suſſex.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 75, etc. hiſtoriam fundationis, necnon fundatorum et benefactorum, nomina priorum, etc. ex chronico de Dunmow per Nic. Bromfield ibid. canonicum, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. iii. 291. etc. De lardo apud prioratum de Dunmow obtinendo, e collect. dom. Ric. St George armorum regis, 1640.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 226, etc. of the priory and its priors: P. 227. of the bacon: P. 113. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Burnham, and the manors of Eaſtwike and Weſtwike there: P. 263. of a portion of tythes in Finchingfield: P. 324. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Henham: P. 513. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Saling Magna belonging to this priory.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 109. an account of the priors, from Newcourt.

In Madoxii Hiſtoria Scaccarii, p. 31. cartam Walteri fil. Roberti pro oblationibus in capella ſua in Dunmowe.

Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. 5. p. 408.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus in bibl. Harleyana, 42 C. xii.

Ex chronico de Dunmow, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. cii. f. 111.

Of the bacon at Dunmow priory, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. 860.

Plac. coram rege, 14 Hen. 3. rot. 10. pro mariſco de Belton [Suff.] Fin. Norf. 19 Hen. 3. n. 72. de terris in Hemenhale.

Plac. de banco, 13 Ed. 1. Trin. Norf. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Berton Bendiſh: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p 2. m. . Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. quod prioratus fuit de fundatione anteceſſorum Joannis Fitzwalter defuncti: Pat. 41 Ed. 3 p. 2. m. 15. pro ten. in Burnham, Siminſtre, et Kerkeſy: Eſcaet. 46 Ed. 3. n. 10. poſt mortem comitis Hereford.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro maner. de Southall: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23. pro meſſ. et terris in Dunmawe Magn. Tolhunt, etc.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 10. pro ten. in Clothale et Wallington [Hertf.] et Poſlingworth [Suff.] Clauſ. 11 Hen. 4. m. 23. de terris in Burnham cum mariſco vocat. *Baynards:* Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Tey Magna approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 2.

COLCHESTER.

THE abovementioned Eudo, founder of St. John's abby, at the command of K. Henry 1. erected alſo juſt without the town, towards the ſouth eaſt, an hoſpital for a maſter and ſeveral leprous people, which was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 11 *l.* *per ann*[a].

Vide in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 396. cartam Hen. 2. de protectione, et vi *l.* de Brytlingeſeya: Et cart. Ric. 1. pro feria in vigilia et die S. Mariae Magdalenae.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 175. ſome account of this hoſpital: P. 94. of an annual rent of vi *l.* from Brickleſea to this hoſpital.

Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 6. de feria alias conceſſa ibid.

Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 46. pro vi *l.* redd. in Britlingſey.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 33.

ONE Eynulfus or Ernulphus, pretty early in the time of K. Henry 1[b]. founded, on the ſouth part of this town, a monaſtery for Auſtin canons, dedicated to St. Julian and St. Botulph, and became prior of it himſelf. It was looked upon as the [c] firſt houſe of that order in England, and, at the ſuppreſſion, was valued at 113 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. and Speed[d]. The ſite of it was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Sir Tho. Audley.

---

[a] Sancroft's mſ.

[b] Before the death of Maurice biſhop of London, and the foundation of Trinity priory, London, both in the year 1107. as appears from Mon. Angl. ii. 44. 46.

[c] Bulla Paſchalis P. ibid. p. 45.

[d] Edit. 1631.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 44, 45, 46. cartas tres R. Hen. 1. ex pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. per Inſpex. Cartam Ric. 1. et bullam P. Paſchalis 2. ex vetuſto rotulo in bibl. Cotton.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. 165, 166. of the priory: P. 11. of lands in Ardeley: P. 102. of a portion of tythes at Buers on the Hill: P. 140. 143. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Chigwell: P. 163. of the advowſon of All Saints in Colcheſter: P. 169. of St. James's: P. 176. of St. Martin's: P. 178. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of St. Peter's in Colcheſter: P. 268. of lands in Grinſted: P. 275. of the advowſon of Frating R. P. 315. of a penſion of iii *l. per ann.* from Hatfield Regis priory: P. 376. of lands at, and the impropriate tythes of, Layer de Hay: P. 419. of the advowſon of Mil-end near Colcheſter: P. 575. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Marks Tay: P. 589. of lands in Thurrock Parva.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 344. Sr. Thomas Audeley's exchange of the iii *l.* penſion paid by the prior of Hatfield Regis, for a portion of tythes there, dated 29 Hen. 8.

Apographa cartarum regum Stephani, Hen. 2. et Ric. 1. huic prioratui, in vol. collect. autoris notat. T. T. p. 674, etc. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 9 et 10.

Brev. Orig. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 17. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. et p. 2. m. 16. pro eccl. S. Petri Colceſt. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37, 38, 39. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. m. ult. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21.

Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. .

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 31. [bis:] Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26. de decem libris annuatim ſolvend. abbati Weſtmon. e manerio de Leyre de la Hay: Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17.

CHICH.

If there be any truth in the legendary writers, this was the moſt ancient monaſtery in this county, here being, as they ſay, a nunnery dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul, built by Oſitha, daughter of K. Frithwald, and queen to Sighere king of the Eaſt Saxons, who herſelf lived as a Religious herein, till ſhe was martyred by the Danes A. D. 653 [a]. It is more certain that, before 1118 [b]. Richard de Belmeis, the firſt of that name, biſhop of London, in honor of thoſe two great apoſtles, and the ſaid holy woman St. Oſith, built a religious houſe here for canons of the order of St. Auſtin. This abby was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with lands to the yearly value of 677 *l.* 1 *s.* 2 *d.* Dugd. 758 *l.* 5 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed [c]; and the ſite of it was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Cromwell, and after his attainder to Sr. Tho. Darcy, 5 *Ed.* 6. who was that year made a baron by the title of lord Darcy of Chich.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 182, 183, 184. cartas tres Ranulphi de Mandevile, Bartholomaei de Crec, et Alberici de Vere, ex autographis penes . . . Poley arm. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 31. per Inſpex. recitantem confirmationem conceſſionum per Hen. 2. Donationem advocationis hujus abbatiae epiſc. Londinenſibus a R. Joanne, ex cart. antiq. Z. n. 32.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 455, 456. an account of the abby and the abbats of it, and of ſome of its eſtates, as vol. ii. p. 3. of the manor and advowſon of Abberton in Eſſex: P. 8. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Althorn: P. 152. 154. of the rectories and advowſon of the vicarages of Great Clacton, and Little Clacton: P. 243. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Elmſted: P. 333. of the impropriation of Little Holland: P. 411. of the rectory and advowſon of Little Mayland, and a tenth part of the manor there: P. 417. of an hundred acres of land, and three acres of meadow in Meſſing, of the gift of Robert de Reynes: P. 484. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Ramſey: P. 519. of a portion of tythes in Shelford: P. 531. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Shopland: P. 535. of the like at Southminſter: P. 576. of a portion of tythes at Tendring: P. 606. of the alternate preſentation to Tolleſhunt Knights: P. 613. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Ugley: P. 646. of the chapel of Bruntwood.

In Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 80. the names of the abbats, from Newcourt.

Year Books, 3 Hen. 6. term. Hill. 21.

Cartas, rotulos curiarum, rentalia, etc. penes praenobilem comitem Rivers.

Cart. antiq. A. n. 20. E. n. 22. 24.

Cart. 7 Joan. m. 3. n. 24. de advocatione hujus abbatiae conceſſa epiſcopo Londin. Fin. Suff. 7 Joan. n. 54.

Fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 10. de mercat. apud Bois Arſe (vel Bruntwood:) Cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 3. n. 23. pro mercat. die Martis et feria in vigilia et die S. Thomae Martyr. apud Boiſars: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 5. de eodem mercat. die Jovis, et pro feria ibidem in die tranſlationis S. Thomae Mart. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 15. Fin. com. ignot. 19 Hen. 3. n. 63. de terris in Merſey: Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 97. Plac. coram rege, 25 Hen. 3. rot. 19. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 12. Fin. Suff. 42 Hen. 3. n. 12. Fin. Suff. 46 Hen. 3. n. 126. de maner. de Stutton: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 6.

Fin. Suff. 12 Ed. 1. n. 21. pro advoc. eccl. S. Mariae in Stow-mercat. Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 14. Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 26. de terris et ten. in Burnt Illeigh: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. .

Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 31. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 15. de molendino aquat. etc. in Stowmarket: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 5 Ed. 3. rot. 171. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17. Cart. 21 Ed. 3. n. 123. pro mercat. et feria apud Stow-mercat. Plac. de banco, 28 Ed. 3. rot. 197. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. pro ten. in Adburton, Althorn, Colcheſter [Eſſex.]

---

[a] Capgravi Nova Legenda Angliae, f. 246. b. Haraeus in Martyrologio, Oct. 7. Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, etc.

[b] Becauſe Weaver, Fun. Mon. p. 607. ſaith, that K. Henry 1. confirmed and augmented the biſhop's donation, *anno regni* 19.

[c] The abbat and twenty monks of this convent ſubſcribed the ſupremacy July 9, 1534. Willis of Abbies, ii. 81.

et in Dalham, Tonſtall, et Oveſdon [Suff.] Cart. 37 Ed. 3. n. 4.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 12. de eccl. de Elmſted approprianda: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. Clauſ. 10 Ric. 2. m. 27. de medietat. maner. de Ruſhale: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 5. de meſſ. et terris in Claketon M. et Claketon P.

Plac. coram rege, 6 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 7. pro maner. de Stow-hall in Stow-market.

Cart. 3 Hen. 5. n. 7. Pat. 3 et 4 Hen. 5. m. 4. Clauſ. 9 Hen. 5. m. 8. dorſo, de medietat. maner. de Ryvers-hall in Eaſt Merſey, ex dono Ric. Sutton mil.

Clauſ. 16 Hen. 6. m. 3. pro dimiſſ. maner. de Birchoo.

WIKES[a] *or* Sopwicke[b].

Walter Mascherell, with Alexander his brother, and Edith their ſiſter, the children of Walter the dean or deacon, *temp. Hen.* 1. began a nunnery of Benedictines here, dedicated to the Virgin Mary, which was by other benefactions augmented to the yearly value of 26 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* in ſpiritualties, and 65 *l.* 15 *s.* 7 *d.* in temporalties, viz. in the whole 92 *l.* 12 *s.* 3 *d.* and was one of the ſmall monaſteries ſuppreſſed by cardinal Wolſey, towards erecting his colleges; at which time the king was accounted founder. After the cardinal's fall the ſite of this nunnery was granted to . . . . Gilbert: But the manor and impropriation of Cattiſham [Suff.] and other eſtates belonging to this houſe, were given by K. Hen. 8. to Eaton college in exchange for St. James's Weſtminſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 282. cartam Hen. 2. (ex cart. antiq. C. n. 20.) confirm. dona fundatorum, et concedent. libertates.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 656. of the priory: P. 475. of lands or tithes in Purley: P. 685. of the church of Wormingford.

In Rymeri Foeder. tom. ii. p. 234. 238. duas bullas P. Martini 4. contra alienatores bonorum, A. D. 1283.

Many original deeds belonging to this priory in the Cardinal's bundle amongſt the records in chancery, and the bags of Eſſex and Suffolk, in the Talley court at the Exchequer, and in Eaton college Evidence room, drawer 59.

Cartas quaſdam originales in pyxide cartarum legat. ab Ant. Wood, in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon.

Cart. antiq. Ric. 1. C. n. 21. Fin. div. com. 2 Ric. 1. de terris in Hintleſham.

Fin. Suff. 4 Joan. n. 15. de terris in Chattiſham: Cart. 5 Joan. m. 7. n. 46. de mercato apud Wykes.

Fin. Suff. 52 Hen. 3. n. 20. de terris in Wulverſton.

Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. d. de ten. in Swilland, rot. 43. pro libertatibus in Hintleſham.

Eſcaet. 5 Ed. 3. n. 152. Eſſex. de meſſ. et terris in Tendring, Wykes, et Myſtelegh: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 19. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 44. pro advoc. eccl. de Bildeſton [Suff.] Ibid. m. 45. pro eccl. de Tendring approprianda.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de ten. in Okele M.

Pat. 7 Hen. 5. m. 17.

Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1.

TAKELEY[c].

An alien priory to the abby of S. Valery in Picardy, to which this manor was given by king Henry 1[d]. After the diſſolution of ſuch alien priories it was made part of the endowment of New college in Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1036. et in tom. ii. p. 1003. cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 10. recitant. per Inſpeximus cartam Hen. 2. donatorum conceſſiones recitantem et confirmantem: Et clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 42. de manerio de Takely: Et p. 1004. inquiſ. ad quod damn. 3 Ed. 3. n. 88. de eodem.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 569. of this priory: Vol. i. p. 622. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Hampton in Middleſex: P. 644. of the like at Heſton: P. 675. of the like at Iſleworth: P. 757. of the like at Twickenham belonging to this priory.

Rot. brev. 4 Ed. 3. n. 72. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. Pat. Moritonii, 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4.

HORKESLEY PARVA.

A **priory** of Cluniac monks, ſubordinate to the monaſtery of that order at Thetford in Norfolk[e], founded by Robert Fitz Godebold and Beatrix his wife, *temp. Hen.* 1. to the honor of St. Peter. When cardinal Wolſey ſuppreſſed it, Sr. Roger Wentworth claimed to be founder in right of his wife. The ſpiritualties were then valued at 11 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* and the temporalties at 16 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d.* together, 27 *l.* 7 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.*

---

[a] Placed by Speed in Suffolk.

[b] Gervaſe of Cant. Hen. Sulgrave, and mſ. Bodl. have all a nunnery in Eſſex of this name, dedicated to St. Mary, and make no mention of Wikes; ſo that probably it is the ſame; only this Sopwike is ſaid by them to be of the Benedictine order, and ſo is Wykes in the ſecond and moſt correct of the two bulls of pope Martin in Rymer, vol. iv. p. 238. There is no mention of the order in the Monaſticon, vol. ii. p. 282. Thoſe two bulls of pope Martin are alſo in Stevens's Append. p. 353.

[c] "Manerium de Takele eſt in com. Eſſex et hundred. "de Odelesford, bene conſtructum et edificatum, quod eſt "S. Walerici in Picardia, ubi quidam prior cum uno mo"nacho conſuevit commorare." Ex extent. terrarum, etc. Religioſorum, qui ſunt de regno Franciae, 22 Ed. 1.

[d] As Newcourt, vol. ii. p. 569. But by William Conq. as Hiſt. and Antiq. of Eſſex, p. 101.

[e] Leland. Collect. i. p. 57. Mon. Angl. i. 667. a. b. 51.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 30, 31, 32. cartas quatuor, ſcil. Fundationis per Rob. fil. Godebold; Gilberti epiſc. London. Rob. fil. Philippi; et Huberti Cantuar. archiepiſc. ex autographis penes Ant. Wood 1669.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. 335, 336. an account of this priory: Ibid. p. 16. of the church of Aſheldam: P. 78. of one moiety of the church at Boxted: P. 269. of tythes in Fordham: P. 273. of tythes in Foulneſs in Eſſex, belonging to this priory.

Rot. pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro tenemento in Wiſton [Suff.] Eſcaet. 2 Ric. 2. n. 115. [Suff.]

Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. pro ten. in Horkeſlee Parv. et Withermornford.

STRATFORD Langthorne *or* at Bogh, *in the pariſh of* Weſt Ham[a].

WILLIAM of Montfichet built here, A. D. 1134[b] or 1135[c]. an abby for monks [d] of the Ciſtertian order, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and All Saints. This houſe being ſituated low among the marſhes, the Religious were obliged, by reaſon of the floods, for ſome time to remove to a cell or grange called Burghſted near Billericay; but, by the care of one of the king Richards, their damages were repaired, and they were brought back to Stratford, which was endowed at the diſſolution with 511 *l.* 16 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 573 *l.* 15 *s.* 6 *d. ob. q.* Speed; and was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Peter Meawtis eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 883. cartam fundationis ex autographo in bibl. Deuveſiana: Et cart. antiq. X. n. 14.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 597. another charter of the founders, etc.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 305. of the abby: P. 115. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Great Burſted: P. 141. of lands in Chigwell: P. 193. in Coringham: P. 300. of the rectory of Eaſt Ham, and lands there: P. 302. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Weſt Ham: P. 345. of the advowſon of Ilford Parva: P. 380. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Layton: P. 403. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Mapleſted Magna: P. 589. of lands in Little Thurrock: P. 645. of the manor of Calcott or Caldecott in South Weld: P. 679. of the farm called Buckhurſt or Monkenhill in Woodford, belonging to this abby.

Year Books, . . Ed. 3. vol. 1. f. 203. 29 Ed. 3. f. 39. 35 Hen. 6. Mich. 10. 10 Hen. 7. Mich. 13.

Biſhop Gibſon's Codex, Append. p. 32. de appropriatione eccleſiae de Eaſt Ham, et ordinat. vicariae ibidem, A. D. 1300.

Cart. antiq. E. n. 1, 2. 12, 13. 19. X. n. 24, 25, 26, 27. NN. 54, 55.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 25. n. 231. Fin. 9 Joan. m. 12.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 19. Plac. de banco, 14 Hen. 3. rot. 16. de commun. paſtur. apud Wanſted: Cart. 29 Hen. 3. m. 5. Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. 6. de boſco maner. de Layton: Clauſ. 35 Hen. 3. m. 1. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 12. de mercat. et feria apud Burghſted M. et libertatibus in aliis maneriis.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 21. dorſo: Cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 1. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 2. Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 4. Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 42. pro mercat. et feria apud Burghſted M. pro imparcatione boſci de Bokerſt, pro lib. war. in Weſt Hamm, Leyton, Chigwell, Wydeford, Ginges Mounteney, Wande, Ginges Radi, Dunton, Eſtethornedon, Caldwell P. Turrok, M. Burghſted, Ginges Laundy, et Ginges Joyberd [Eſſex.] Ibid. n. 44. pro paſtura DCCC. ovium et aliis libertat. in foreſta de Windleſhore: Brev. 23 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . pro Sudbury in Weſtham ex dono regis Joannis: Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . Ibid. Hill. rot. 12. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. Clauſ. 9 Ed. 2. m. 7. dorſo, de conventione inter abbatem de Stretford et abbatiſſam de Barking ſuper pontibus et calcet. reparandis: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. et p. 2. m. 25. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12 et 32. Ibid. m. 34. de regia ſtrata emendand. per abbatem: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. Cart. 13 Ed. 2. art. 20. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 20. pro ten. et redd. in Berking, Illeford M. et Illeford P. Ibid. n. 43. pro meſſ. et terris, etc. in Wolwich: Eſc. 9 Ed. 3. n. 6. de maner. de Eſt Ham habend. poſt mortem Joannis Lancaſter: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7, 8 vel 9. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4, 5 vel 6. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. de ten. in Wolwich: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 et 22. Clauſ. 27 Ed. 3. m. 17. dorſo: Clauſ. 32 Ed. 3. m. 16. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro ten. in Burſted M. Clauſ. 44 Ed. 3. m. 19. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. pro maner. de Eſt-hamme.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 9.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 41. pro ten. in Alvethele, Upminſtre, Chaldwell, E. Tilbery, W. Tilbery, et Thurlock P. Cart. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 46. Clauſ. 8 Hen. 4. m. 3. Clauſ. 10 Hen. 4. m. 33.

Pat. 8 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 9.

Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 25. quod Thomas de Bernwell poſſit concedere abbati manerium de Weſt-hamm in excambio pro Erles in Havering.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 12. Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . pro mercat. et duabus feriis apud Billerica [Eſſex.] Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 29. de CCCCLXXII. acr. infra foreſtam de Melkeſham [Wilt.] et de ten. in Fittelton: Ibid. m. ult. pro duobus doliis vini annuatim in portu London. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 4. m. 20. ubi haec abbatia dicitur eſſe "de fundatione nobilium progenitorum noſtrorum, et de noſtro patronatu:" Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 6. pro reddit. x *l.* e com. Wilt.

Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 28 et 30.

---

[a] Hence this monaſtery is ſometimes called *Hamm*, as Mon. Angl. i. 433. 883. Weaver, 597.

[b] Leland. Collect. iii. p. 73. ex vet cod. Roffenſ.

[c] Annales de Parcolude, mſ. et Monaſt. ex chron. S. Werburgae. Certainly before A. D. 1140. wherein Leland (Collect. i. 55.) Speed, and Weaver place this foundation, becauſe Will. archbiſhop of Canterbury, who died 1136. is mentioned in Montfichet's firſt charter.

[d] *Nuns*, Leland. Collect. i. 55. in margin, by miſtake perhaps for Stratford Bow.

LITTLE WALDEN *or* Saffron Walden *near* Chipping.

A PRIORY of Benedictine monks was founded here by Jeffry Mandevil, the firſt earl of Eſſex after the Conqueſt, to the honor of St. Mary and St. James, in the year of our Lord 1136. In the time of K. Richard 1. it became an abby, and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 372 *l.* 18 *s.* 1 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 406 *l.* 15 *s.* 11 *d.* Speed. Upon the ſuppreſſion it was granted to Sr. Tho. Audley, who was thereupon, 29 *Hen.* 8. created a baron, by the title of Lord Audley of Walden. Upon the ſite of this monaſtery the earl of Suffolk, *temp. Jac.* 1. built that ſtately manſion called Audley-inn.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 445, etc. fundationis hiſtoriam, fundatoris et benefactorum praecipuorum genealogiam, et res geſtas, ex mſ. in bibl. Arundel. notato X. 29 et 40. Capitula alius hiſtoriae hujus coenobii in eadem bibl. mſ. notat. A. 43. [Utraſque reperiet lector nunc in bibl. Regiae Societatis, London. n. 28. 51.] Cartas etiam quatuordecim e regiſtro de Walden, penes comitem Suffolciae 1640. Cart. antiq. C. n. 25. et pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 622, 623. of the abby and the abbats of it. Vol. i. p. 599. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Edmonton in Middleſex: P. 601. of the like at Enfield: P. 727. of the like at South Mims: P. 802. of the manor of Cokenhach the Leſs in Barkeway, Hertfordſhire: P. 826. of the advowſon of Gedleſton anciently: Vol. ii. p. 13. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Arkeſden: P. 55. of the advowſon of the priory of Berden: P. 149. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Chiſhal Magna: P. 232. of the like at High Eaſter: P. 245. of the like at Elſenham: P. 293. of the advowſon of Haidon anciently: P. 389. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Lindſell: P. 470. of the advowſon of Pleſhly anciently: P. 491. of the church of Rickling anciently: P. 624. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Walden: P. 631. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Much Waltham: And in the Appendix, p. 691. the ordination of the vicarages of Elſenham, Heydon, Gedleſton, Rikeling, and Northall, belonging to this abby.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 626, 627.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, of the church of Long Compton, p. 446.

Year Books, .. Ed. 3. vol. i. f. 209. 34 Hen. 6. term. Trin. 19.

Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 373. relaxat. ii *s.* redd. per abbatem et conventum in excambio pro tribus acris terrae arab. in Arkeſdene.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 56. vol. iii. p. 163.

Chronicon monaſterii Waldenſis ad A. D. 1462. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Titus*, XX. 2. Librum de fundatione coenobii S. Jacobi de Walden, mſ. in eadem bibl. *Veſpaſian.* E. vi. 6.

Inter collectanea V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxiv. f. 41. cartam 3 Hen. 3. de feria conceſſa: Vol. lix. f. 125. the founders of Walden abby copied out of an old parchment roll in the hands of Mr. Chriſtopher Bird, A. D. 1600. Vol. cviii. f. 46. ex cartulario abbatiae de Waleden.

Regiſtrum hujus coenobii penes comitem Oxon. A. D. 1726.

Collectanea cujuſdam antiquarii temp. reginae Elizabethae, ex libro cartarum hujus abbatiae, mſ. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, etc. a f. 299 ad f. 326.

In cartulario archiepiſc. Cantuar. mſ. (inter mſſ. Tanner in bibl. Bodl.) p. 107. cartam de maneriis de Waleden et Depeden reſtituendis comitiſſae de Hereford et Eſſex.

Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 13. Fin. div. com. 26 Hen. 3. n. 75. de terris in Thunderſley: Cart. 33 Hen. 3 m. 6. de heremitagio de Hadlegh, etc. Ibid. m. 7. de feria apud Walden.

Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 15. Cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 16. pro mercat. apud Waldene.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de eccleſia de Compton M. in Hennemerſch approprianda: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 35. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. de eccleſiis de Ainho et Kaingham appropriandis in augmentum eleemoſynarum pro anima Elizabethae comitiſſae Hereford: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. de manerio de Swandeſend.

Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. de manerio de Berendon: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. pro maner. de Berden, et advoc. prioratus ibidem: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. pro terris in Littlebury excambiatis: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. pro maner. de Matenes, Archeſden, etc. [Eſſex.] Ten. in Ely, Dodinton, et Marchford [Cantab.] et in Thorley, Sabricheworth, et North-mymes [Hertf.] Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. pro ten. in ſuburbio London. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Clauſ. 49 Ed. 3. m. 6.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de maner. de Haddeſton.

Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 7.

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25.

HATFIELD REGIS *or* Brodeoke[a].

AUBREY DE VERE, the ſecond of that name[b], father to the earl of Oxford, before A. D. 1140[c]. gave the church of St. Mary here to the monks of St. Melanius[d] at Redon in Britany, upon which it probably became a cell to that foreign abby. Aubrey Vere the third[e], or his ſecond ſon Robert earl of Oxford[f], might increaſe the revenues, and make it an independent priory of Black monks, for as ſuch it continued till the ſuppreſſion; about which time here were nine monks, and its yearly income was valued at 122 *l.* 13 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* Dugd. 157 *l.* 3 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Noke.

---

[a] Reyner placeth this priory in Wiltſhire, miſtaking it perhaps for Bradenſtoke.

[b] So the induſtrious and friendly Mr. Holman informs me from ſome original charters, which he hath met with.

[c] Becauſe Aubrey the ſecond was killed this year.

[d] This priory of Hatfield was dedicated to St. Melorius, according to Dr. Hutton's collections out of the London regiſtry.

[e] Mon. Angl. i. p. 545. ex Leland. Collect. i. 57.

[f] As Camden and Weaver; both perhaps from Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 32. And hence alſo it may probably be that Mr. Speed placeth the foundation of this monaſtery *temp. Hen.* 3.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 630, 631.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 314, 315. of the priory: Ibid. p. 108. of the church of Bumſted Helion: P. 122. of the church of Caſſefield Magn. P. 323. of a portion of tithes in Hedingham Sible: P. 402. of the church of Manuden: P. 614. of a portion of tithes in Ulting.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 344. a releaſe of three pounds *per ann.* for a penſion or portion of tithes out of the rectory.

Regiſtrum Honoris de Richmond, Append. p. 55. de dimidio feodi militis in Baberham [Cantab.]

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hoc monaſterium ſpectantes, penes Ric. Andrews de Earles-coln arm.

Rot. pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. de eccl. de Silverley [dioec. Norw.] appropriandа: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de meſſ. et terris in Campescom. et Sudecampes [Cantab.] Clauſ. 20 Ed. 2. m. 10. de decimis parci infra paroch. de Hatfield.

Inquiſ. Cantabr. 3 Ed. 3. pro eccleſia de Abington M. ex dono Rob. de Vere comitis Oxon. Pat. 3. Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 12.

COGGESHALE *or* Coxhall.

King Stephen and Maud his queen founded here, A. D. 1142 [a]. an abby for Ciſtertian or White monks [b], which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, endowed at the diſſolution with 251 *l.* 2 *s. per ann.* Dugd. 298 *l.* 8 *s.* Speed; and was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Tho. Seymor, and 1 *Mar.* to Dorothy Leventhorp.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 821, 822. cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 20. recit. per Inſpex. cartam Matildis fundatricis: Et Eſc. 51 Ed. 3. m. 13. Eſſex.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 158. of the abby: P. 143, 144. of the manor of Tillingham in the pariſh of Childerdich, Eſſex, and the impropriation and advowſon of the vicarage there: P. 603. of a manor or grange in Tolleſhunt Major, belonging to this abby.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 618.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 280. of encloſing their wood in Coggeſhal, and making a park.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. 867. brev. reg. 28 Ed. 1. de corrodio concedendo.

Year Books, Ed. 3. vol. 1. p. 102.

Catalogum quorundam codd. mſſ. in bibl. hujus abbatiae in Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 162.

Collectanea e regiſtro monaſterii de Coggeſhale, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, E. ix.

Chronicon cujuſdam monachi de Coggeſhale ab A. D. 1114 ad 1155. in ead. bibl. *Veſpaſ.* D. x. 2.

Apographum cartarum de fundatione, donationibus, et privilegiis hujus abbatiae, ex archivis ducatus Lancaſtriae: viginti ſchedis, penes Nic. Jekyll de Caſtro Hedingham in com. Eſſex. arm. mſ.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 17. n. 137. Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 11. Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 11. de Chilfendich: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 90. pro maner. de Coggeſhall, etc.

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 33. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. quod abbas non tenetur reparare pontem inter Branktree et Coggeſhall: Ibid. m. 38 vel 39. Cart. 16 Ed. 3. n. 22. pro maner. de Tolleſhunt: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. . Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22.

Inquiſ. 3 Hen. 4. n. 10. [Eſſex.] de mora de Tiptree: Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 38 vel 39. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. .

THOBY *near* [c] Gingeatteſtane *or* Ingarſtone.

A priory of Auſtin canons, placed here *temp. Steph* [d]. by Michael Capra, Roiſe his wife, and William their ſon. It was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Leonard [e], and, being worth in ſpiritualties 18 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* and in temporalties 56 *l.* 13 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* in all 75 *l.* 6 *s.* 10 *d. ob. per ann.* was ſuppreſſed and granted to cardinal Wolſey 17 *Hen.* 8. and after his attainder to Sr. Richard Page knt. 22 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 96. cartam fundationis ex autogr. penes Ant. Wood, A. D. 1668.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, p. 428. of this priory: P. 429. of the rectory and advowſon of Ginge Munnaſing belonging to it: P. 115. a ſettlement of ſome diſputed tithes between the vicars of Burſted, and Ginge Munnaſing.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. xiv. p. 408. pat. 22 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 32.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hoc coenobium ſpectantes, inter alias acad. Oxon. legatas ab Ant. Wood, nunc in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. conſervatas.

Bund. fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 13. de advoc. eccl. de Wideſkeſho.

---

[a] So the chronicle of this houſe; tho' the foundation of it is placed A. D. 1140. by Weaver, ex Chron. S. Aug. Cant. A. D. 1141. Leland. Collect. i. 63. A. D. 1137. Annales de Parcolude, mſ.

[b] Not White monks of the Cluniac order, as Weaver and Newcourt; for the Cluniacs were all Black monks. The famous pat. roll of 22 Ed. 1. and other evidence ſhew this houſe to have been of the Ciſtertian order.

[c] This priory or hoſpital, being founded in the wood of Ginges, was ſometimes called *Ginge* or *Gingeattaſton* priory, tho' it is in the pariſh of Ginge Mountney or Munnaſynge; and the ſame was more generally called *Thoby*, perhaps from Tobias the firſt prior; ſo that they are not two diſtinct monaſteries, as in Speed.

[d] Between the years 1141 and 1151. in the time of Robert biſhop of London.

[e] *St. Margaret.* Speed.

Rot. plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 20. de advoc. eccl. de Ginge Mountney: Ibid. rot. 39. de xx. acris terrae in Shenfield.

Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 4. de conceſſ. Thomae card. Ebor.

CRESSING TEMPLE.

A **PRECEPTORY** of Knights Templars, to whom this manor was given by K. Stephen about A. D. 1150. It came afterwards to the Hoſpitalers, and, as part of their poſſeſſions, this manor of Creſſing and the half hundred of Witham were granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. W. Huſe knt.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 525. (ubi carta regis Stephani) p. 543. 551.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 199 et 675.

Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 5. quod fratres non veniant ad viſum franci plegii hundred. de Witham.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. et p. 2. m. 43.

TILTEY[a].

ROBERT FERRERS earl of Derby, and Maurice Fitz Jeffery[b], about the year 1152[c], founded here an abby of White monks to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. About the time of the diſſolution here were ſeven monks, and the yearly revenues of this houſe were valued at 167 *l.* 2 *s.* 6 *d.* Dugd. 177 *l.* 9 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. The ſite of it was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Audley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 889. cartam regis Ricardi 1. ex cart. antiq. Y. n. 9. recit. et confirm. donationes.

Regiſtr. Honoris de Richmond, Append. p. 54, 55. de terris in Babraham et Dokeſworth, Cantab.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 600. of the abby: P. 141. of Chigwell grange: P. 235. of lands in Great Eaſton.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 630.

Cart. antiq. R R. 22.

Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 99. de caruc. terrae in Bentley: Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 9. Cart. 34 et 35 Hen. 3. m. 7. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 24. Fin. Suff. 51 Hen. 3. n. 4. de paſtura ccc. ovium in Fakenham.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 31. de ten. in Chriſhale: Fin. div. com. 4 Ed. 1. n. 36. pro CCLXXX. acris terrae, etc. in Chickney, etc.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28, 29. et p. 2. m. 26. pro ten. in Eiſton M. Eſc. 43 Ed. 3. n. 10. poſt mortem H. de Bohun com. Heref. de terris in Eſtre: Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23.

Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3.

WUDEHAM[d] *or* Woodham Ferrars, *or* Bikinacre[d].

HERE was firſt an heremitage[e], and then a priory of Black canons, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, built and endowed by Maurice Fitz Jeffrey[f] of Tiretai ſheriff of Eſſex, at the charge, for the moſt part, of K. Henry 2. who forgave him on this account ſeveral ſums of money, which otherwiſe he muſt have paid into the Exchequer out of the ferms and profits of his bailywic[g]. This houſe, being almoſt forſaken, was, about the latter end of the time of[h] K. Henry 7. annexed to St. Mary Spittle without Biſhopſgate, London; and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that hoſpital, was granted, after the general diſſolution, viz. 31 *Hen.* 8. to Henry Polſted.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 294. cartam regis Hen. 2. pro immunitate heremitagii de Wodeham: Et duas alias cartas ejuſdem recit. et confirm. donationes S. Joanni de Wodeham: Et tom. i. p. 889. aliam cartam Hen. 2. (ex cart. antiq. GG. n. 4.) donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm.

---

[a] Tiltey and Woodham were accounted the ſame in the firſt edition of this work, on the authority of the Monaſt. vol. i. p. 889. but in the ſurrender of Tiltey abby (Rymer, xiv. 558.) there is no mention of Woodham; and the great diſtance of ſituation, and the difference in the dedication and orders, are a conſiderable proof of their being different houſes, beſides what will be offered under the next houſe.

[b] “*Maurice Ingliſh*, ſometime earl of Eſſex”, ſaith Speed, ex Leland. Collect. i. p. 63. But if he was the ſame with *Maurice de Tiretai*, he was only vicecomes, not comes Eſſex. Camden and Weaver call him *Maurice Fitz Gilbert*.

[c] So the St. Werburgh's Chronicle, and the Burton Annals. The mſ. chronicle of Louth-park ſaith, A. D. 1153. but the Monaſt. vol. ii. p. 75. ſeems to place it as low as A. D. 1188.

[d] From Wodeham and Bikinacre's having the ſame founder, the ſame dedication, and the nearneſs of Woodham to Danbury where Bikinacre was, there is great reaſon to think them the ſame. And I am confirm'd in this opinion by Mr. Bowyer's abſtract of the patent rolls, mſ. in biblioth. officii Armorum, f. 823. where the patent 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. (which recites the three charters of K. Hen. 2 in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 294. by Inſpeximus) is ſtyled “Ampla “confirmatio maner. terrar. et libertat. pro priore de “Bykenacre ſive de Wudeham in com. Eſſex.”

[e] Before A. D. 1156. when Hugh monk of Weſtminſter, mentioned as a benefactor (Mon. Angl. ii. p. 294.) was made abbat of Bury.

[f] Dugdale in his Baronage, vol. i. p. 259. mentions Robert Ferrars earl of Derby as founder, who, according to Newcourt, vol. ii. p. 680. was a benefactor.

[g] “Mauritius de Tiretai reddit compotum de cc. et “quatuor xx *l.* et VI *s.* et VIII *d.* Bl[ancis] de veteri fir-“ma de Eſſex et Hurtfordſcira, de quibus attornatus fuit “ad faciendam unam abbatiam; in theſauro c. et v *s.* et “x *d.* et in perdonis per breve regis ipſi Mauritio cc. et “LXXV *l.* et IX *d.* Bl[anci] pro eccleſia canonicorum de “Wudeham, quae amodo eſt dominica regis eleemoſyna.” Magn. rot. 22 Hen. 2. rot. 1. a. *Eſſex et Hertfordſcira.* Hanc notulam communicavit amicus humaniſſimus et rerum fiſcalium ſcientiſſimus Tho. Madox hiſtoriographus regius.

[h] Mr. Davies's mſ. Stow placeth this anno 22 Hen. 7. and ſaith, the prior of St. Mary Spittle gave the king cccc *l.* for amortizing this priory to his hoſpital. So alſo Newcourt, vol. i. 468.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 468. and vol. ii. p. 205, 206. of the priory, and its being annex'd to St. Mary Spittle: P. 406. of lands in Hannifield and Ging: P. 558. of the mediety of the advowſon of Staneſgate: P. 680, 681. of the church and manor of Woodham Ferrers.

Cartularium hujus prioratus penes dominum Barrington, 1723.

Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m.. Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 6.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 28. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. pro imparcatione LX. acr. vaſti in Wodeham Ferrers et Danbury: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 20. de xc. acris terrae cum pertinentiis in Wodeham Ferrers et Daningbury ex donationibus Rob. de Mapreſhale, Joannis de Langhurſt, et Joannis de Mulſho.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. m. 1. Clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 39. Eſc. Eſſex. 17 Ed. 2. poſt mortem comitis Pembroke.

Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 44. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 20. pro terris in Danbury: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. de hoſp. S. Aegidii, Maldon, huic coenobio conceſſo.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 52.

PRITTLEWELL.

THE church of this place being given to Lewes in Suſſex by Robert Fitz Swain, *temp. Hen.* 2. here were placed a priory of Cluniac monks (ſubordinate to that great monaſtery) which was dedicated to St. Mary, and in the time of K. Edward 3. made deniſon. Here were about ſeven monks, whoſe income was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 155 *l.* 11 *s.* 2 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 194 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* Speed. This houſe was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Tho. Audley, and 5 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Richard Rich.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. 618, 619. pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. ex rec. 6 Hen. 4. term. Mich. rot. 27.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 472, 473. of the priory and its priors: P. 45. of lands in North Bemflete: P. 109 and 111. of tythes in Bumſted Helion and Bumſted ad Turrim: P. 119. of the church of Canewdon: P. 155. of the church of Clavering: P. 239. of the church of Eaſtwood: P. 334. of the church of Horkeſly Magna: P. 413. of the church of Eaſt Merſey: P. 458. of tythes in Packleſham: P. 473. of the church of Prittlewell: P. 482. of the church of Rawleigh: P. 488. of the church of Rawreth: P. 527, 529. of the churches of North and South Shobery: P. 586. of the church of Thunderſley: P. 619. of tythes in Wakering Magna: P. 640. of tythes in Wately Magna granted to the rector for a yearly penſion of xx *s.* P. 654. of tythes in Wethersfield, and of the church of Wickford.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 606.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. tom. iii. p. 755. rot. Rom. 12 Ed. 2. m. 9.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1190. clauſ. 35 Ed. 1. m. 6.

Year Books, 35 Hen. 6. term. Mich. 47. Hill. 13.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 6 Ric. 1. rot. 5. de advoc. eccl. de Wykeford, ex dono Rob. de Eſſex fil. Sweni.

Plac. coram rege, 27 Hen. 3. rot. 18. de advoc. eccl. de Canewdon.

Brev. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 8. Rot. pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 19. de maner. de Shobery: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 1. pro eccl. de Eſtwode et North Shobury appropriandis.

PERENDUNE *or* Parndon M.

HERE was anciently an houſe of Premonſtratenſian canons [a], who removed to

BILEIGH *near* Maldon [b].

WHERE, A. D. 1180. Robert Mantell [c] built a monaſtery for them to the honor of St. Nicholas [d]. About the time of the diſſolution this abby was rated at 157 *l.* 16 *s.* 11 *d. q. per ann.* Dugd. 196 *l.* 6 *s.* 5 *d.* Speed, and maintained nine canons; it was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Gate.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 626. pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 30. per Inſpex. recitantem cartam regis Ricardi 1.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, of this abby, and ſome of its poſſeſſions, viz. Vol. ii. p. 399, 400. of the abby: P. 83. of the marſh called Colewerd in Bradwell: P. 284. of lands in Goldhanger: P. 317. 615. of controverted tythes in Hatfield Peverel and Ulting: P. 357. of the advowſon of Laingdon Hills: P. 371. of the impropriation and advowſon of St. Laurence Dengy: P. 398. of the churches of All Saints and St. Peter's in Maldon: P. 462. of the firſt houſe at Parndon Magna: P. 610. of lands in Totham Magna: P. 614. of the church of Ulting: P. 618. of the church of Much Wakering: P. 657. of XL *s.* yearly rent, etc.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1190. Clauſ. 35 Ed. 1. m. 6.

Rot. cart. antiq. E. n. 30. 59.

Pat. 54 Hen. 3. m. 28.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 4. pro mariſco vocat. *Coleurde* in Bradwell, ex dono Hugonis filii Ottonis defuncti: Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 26. pro terris in Wakering, una cum advoc. eccl. ibidem, ex conceſſione Hugonis de Nevill: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m.. pro advoc. eccl.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 412.

[b] The abby of Maunden, otherwiſe Bileigh juxta Maldon. Newcourt, vol. ii. p. 398.

[c] " A. D. 1480. comes Eſſex fundator habitus eſt." Mſ. Aſhmol. 1519.

[d] *St. Michael*, as in Mr. Le Neve's tranſcript of cart. antiq. E. 30.

de Ulting ex dono Roberti filii Walteri.
Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. de terris in Maldon Parva, et Tolleſbury: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13.
Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro tenementis in Purle Magna, Perndon, et Maldon: Cart. 38 Ed. 3. n. 16. Clauſ. 39 Ed. 3. m. 10. de advoc. prioratus ad dom. Joannem Bourchier ſpectante.
Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10. de hoſpitali S. Egidii Maldon uniendo.
Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 30. pro terris in Wodham Walter et Curle.
Clauſ. 8 Hen. 8. m. 16. de advoc. abbatiae

STANESGATE *in the pariſh of* Steeple.

HERE was a priory of monks of the Cluniac order founded, as Mr. Speed has it, by the predeceſſors of the priors of Lewes, to which monaſtery it was ſubordinate. St. Mary Magdalen was the tutelar ſaint of this houſe, which was in being A. D. 1176. and made prioratus indigena *temp. Ed.* 3. but was ſuppreſſed by cardinal Wolſey 18 *Hen.* 8. when its ſpiritualties were valued at 5 *l.* 0 *s.* 3 *d.* and its temporalties at 38 *l.* 8 *s.* 3 *d.* Upon the cardinal's attainder, this cell was granted, in conſideration of the exchange of ſome other lands, to the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, and after, 35 *Hen.* 8. as parcel of their poſſeſſions, to Edm. Mordaunt.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 618. pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. P. 623. cartam conventionis cum monialibus de Clerkenwell.
Newcourt's Repertorium eccl. Lond. vol. ii. p. 558, 559.
Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. xiv. p. 180. 182.
Cartas quaſdam originales ad prioratum de Staneſgate ſpectantes, in pyxide cartarum ab Antonio Wood legat. in muſeo Aſhmol. ibid. Vide etiam ibid. mſ. Wood, 32. f. 58.
The Cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.

BERKYNG [a] *or* Ilford [a] *in the pariſh of* Berkyng.

ADELICIA [b] the abbeſs, and convent of Berkyng, about the latter end of K. Henry 2. or the beginning of K. Richard 1. founded here upon the London road, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, an hoſpital for their leprous tenants or ſervants; which conſiſted of a Secular maſter, a leprous maſter, and thirteen brethren, lepers; two chaplains and one clerk. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 21 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* in the whole, and at 16 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* clear.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 390, 391, 392. ordinationes de regimine hujus hoſpit. per Radulph. de Stratford epiſc. Londin.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 346, 347. of the firſt foundation, and the change made by queen Elizabeth to a maſter and ſix poor people.
Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 25. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8.

CASTLE HEDINGHAM, Heningham, Hegham [c] *or* Hegford [c].

AUBREY DE VERE, third of the name, and firſt earl of Oxford, or, as ſome think [d], rather his counteſs Lucia, who became firſt prioreſs [e], built a ſmall Benedictine nunnery here before the year 1190. to the honor of the Holy Croſs, St. Mary, and St. James [f]. It had five nuns about the time of the ſuppreſſion, and lands valued only at 29 *l.* 12 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed; and was, 28 *Hen.* 8. granted to John earl of Oxford, then patron or founder.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. 545. Et ibid. p. 1020, 1021. cartas tres Albericorum de Vere, ex regiſtro de Heningham penes Will. Pierpoint arm.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 631. of this priory: P. 285. of the church of Goſfield, and a wood there belonging to it.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 621, 622.
Originalem dimiſſionem molendini per prioriſſam et conv. 8 Ed. 2. in libro cartarum mearum notato *Hobart*, n. 189.
Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 1.
Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 18.

MONASTERIUM CORNUTUM, Hornechurch *or* Havering.

K. HENRY 2. having given the church of Havering, and ſome other revenues hereabout, to the great hoſpital de Monte Jovis in Savoy [g], a cell for a prior or maſter and poor brethren [h], ſubordinate to that foreign houſe, was ſettled here, and dedicated to St. Nicholas and St. Bernard. This houſe was, *temp. Ric.* 2. by the leave of the pope, king, etc. bought by William Wickham biſhop of Wincheſter for his New college in Oxford.

---

[a][a] Berkyng and Ilford were not diſtinct hoſpitals, as in Speed.

[b] So the learned Mr. Willis (Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 76.) out of a mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. And it is evident from the Monaſt. tom. ii. p. 391. that this hoſpital was in being *temp. R. Joan.* when William was biſhop of London, and Mabilia de Boſeham abbeſs of Berkyng.

[c][c] So in ſome of the charters in Mon. Angl. i. 1021.

[d] There is ſome ground for this in the letter miſſive of her ſucceſſor prioreſs Agnes, in Weaver. But in the charter of Albery Vere the ſon, wherein he confirms and augments the grant of his father, there is no mention made of this Lucia his mother, nor in any other charter printed in the Monaſticon. As for the other founders mentioned in Speed, there is no ground for accounting them ſuch; but only as there was a chantry erected in this priory to pray for the ſouls of Sr. John Hawkwood the famous ſoldier (born in the pariſh of Sible Heningham) and of Oliver and Newenton his comrades.

[e] See Weaver, and Mr. Hearne's preface to vol. v. of Leland's Itin. p. xxvii.

[f] The church of St. Nicholas de Hengeham was the pariſh church of Caſtle Hedingham, as Monaſt. i. 1021.

[g] Dioec. Sedun.

[h] Stow's Survey of London, p. 157. edit. 1633. fol.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 418. plac. coram rege, 50 Ed. 3. term. Mich. rot. 18. Eſſex. Et p. 420. cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 56. per Inſpex. recit. cartas Hen. 2 et Hen. 3. Cart. antiq. R. n. 36. ſcil. cartam Ric. 1.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 336, 337.

Weaver's Funeral Acts, p. 646.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. vii. p. 682. pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40. de firma hujus prioratus conceſſ. epiſcopo Adurenſi pro XL *l.* annuis.

Stow's Survey of London (ed. 1633.) f. 157. of the prior's houſe in Fenchurch ſtreet.

In archivis Coll. Novi Oxon. Qu.

Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 6. Fin. 27 Hen. 3. Hill. Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 4.

Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 54. Cart. 14 Ed. 1. p. 2. n. 56. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 15. Fin. 27 Ed. 1.

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. . Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 2. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. m. 7.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 23. Cart. 47 Ed. 3. n. 23. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. de reddit. e molendino aquatico in Havering.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14.

BLACKMORE.

An heremitage[a] or priory of Black canons built by Adam[b] and Jordan de Samford, to the honor of St. Laurence, before or in the beginning of king John's reign. This was one of the ſmall monaſteries which cardinal Wolſey procured to be diſſolved 17 *Hen.* 8. in order to the endowment of his two colleges at Oxford and Ipſwich, at which time the earl of Oxford claimed to be founder, and it was valued at 85 *l.* 9 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* viz. in ſpiritualties, 41 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* and in temporalties 43 *l.* 11 *s.* 3 *d.* Upon the attainder of the cardinal, this priory was granted in exchange, 23 *Hen.* 8. to Waltham abby; and, after the general ſuppreſſion, to John Smith, 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 63, 64. of the priory and its foundation: Vol. i. p. 695. of the church of Tybourne alias Marybone in Middleſex: P. 834. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Great Hormead, Hertfordſhire: Vol. ii. p. 95. of lands in Bromfield Eſſex: P. 405. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Margetting: P. 669. of the advowſon of Willinghale Spaine R. belonging to this priory.

Year Books, 21 Ed. 4. Paſch. 6.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in pyxide cartar. Ant. Wood, in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon.

The Cardinal's bundle amongſt the records in chancery.

Fin. 5 Joan. n. .

Cart. 16 Hen. 3. n. . pro feria ibidem.

Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in banco regis apud Ebor. 17 vel 27 Ed. 1. rot. 20. de terris in Bromfield: Ibid. rot. 39. de terris in Shenfield.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. de terris in Fingreth: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. et p. 2. m. 17.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 37. de feria ibidem per tres dies: Ibid. p. 6. m. 13 vel 14.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 9 vel 10. licent. recipiendi LX. acr. prati, etc. in Gynge Margaretae ad celebrand. pro animabus Nicolai filii Ricardi et Aliciae uxoris ejus.

WRITTLE.

This church is ſaid to have been given by king Stephen to the priory of Bermondſey in Surrey[c]. But king John gave it to the hoſpital at the church of St. Mary in Saxia, otherwiſe called the hoſpital of the Holy Spirit, in Rome, belonging to the Engliſh, for the maintenance of the poor and infirm there; and they enjoy'd it till 14 *Ric.* 2. when it was purchaſed of them for the warden and fellows of New college in Oxon.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1014.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 687.

Cart. 5 Joan. n. 75. rex confirmavit hoſpitali apud eccleſiam S. Mariae in Saxia, quae Anglorum dicitur, Eccleſiam de Writele, quam dominus papa eidem hoſpitali dedit ad ſuſtentationem infirmorum et pauperum.

Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 60. rex confirmat cuſtodi Omn. Sanctorum de Writtele un. acr. et dimid. paſturae in Writtele: Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. . frater Algucius prior ſive cuſtos eccleſiae Omn. Sanctorum de Writtele Lond. dioc. habet literas de protectione, Apr. 27. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. . pro cuſtode domus S. Spiritus de Writtele.

Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 38. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . Frater Leo cuſtos hujus eccleſiae, quae annexa eſt hoſpitali S. Spiritus Romae, habet literas de protectione.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 9. rex confirmat magiſtro et fratribus S. Mariae in Saxia eccleſiam, quam rex Joannes eis dedit ob reverentiam papae Innocentii 3.

Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27. rex conceſſit cuſtodi et conventui hoſp. S. Spiritus Romae alienig. quod ipſi dare poſſint cuſtodi et ſcolaribus collegii Winton. Oxon. eccleſiam de Writtele cum capella de Rokeſwell eidem annex. appropriand. eidem collegio Oxon. cum omnibus libertatibus, etc.

---

[a] Pat. 3 Ed. 3. See of the hermitage of Blakmore above in Dorsetshire.

[b] So in Newcourt; but Speed hath only *Jordan*.

[c] Mon. Angl. i. 640.

NEWPORT POND *or* Birchanger *in the pariſh of* Newport.

An hoſpital founded here by Richard ſon of Serlo de Newport, *temp. Joan.* for a maſter and two chaplains. It was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Leonard, and under the peculiar juriſdiction of the dean of St. Martin's in London. The revenues of it were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 31 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d.* in the whole, and 23 *l.* 10 *s.* 8 *d.* clear; and, after the ſuppreſſion, it was granted by K. Henry 8. to Sr. Martin Bowes.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 437.

Regiſtrum S. Martini penes decanum et capitulum Weſtmonaſt.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro feria ibidem.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. de feria ibidem: Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 2.

Clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. pro magiſtro hoſpitalis S. Leonardi de Newport.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. recit. cart. 11 Hen. 3.

Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 32. pro feria ibidem et confirmat. libertatum et terrarum.

WALTHAM.

An hoſpital built by the abbat and convent within the precinct of that monaſtery about A. D. 1218 [a].

Vide in Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 7. 359. 691. an account of two penſions out of the churches of Alphamſton and Lamburn, paid to this hoſpital.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 113. pro eccl. S. Joan. Bapt. de Nov. Windſor cum capellis ſuis de Veteri Windſor, et eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Hertford, conceſſ. hoſpitali domus de Waltham.

BERDEN *or* Bierdon [b].

Here was, in the beginning of the reign of Henry 3. an hoſpital or priory of canons and brethren of the order of St. Auſtin [c], dedicated to St. John the Evangeliſt. Will. Bohun earl of Northampton and Eliz. his wife had licence, 17 *Ed.* 3. to give the advowſon of this priory to the abbat and convent of Walden. Its yearly revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. were computed at 29 *l.* 6 *s.* 4 *d. ob.* Dugd. 31 *l.* 5 *s.* 1 *d. ob. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Henry Parker; and, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Tho. Wroth.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 463. pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 54, 55. of the church and priory of Berden: P. 325. of lands at Henham: P. 402. of lands in Manuden: P. 493. of lands at Rickling: P. 497. of lands at Rochford.

Cartam Stephani prioris domus hoſpitalis de Berden, et canonicorum et fratrum, factam Joanni filio Roberti de uno canonico habendo in dicta domo, mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxiv. f. 46.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 3. de feria conceſſa priori: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 6.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. de terris et advoc. eccl. de Berden conceſſis per Rob. Rochford, cum licentia appropriandi: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2.

LIGHES, *or* Leez-parva, *or* De Lega.

Sir Ralph Gernoun, in the time of K. Henry 3. is ſaid to have founded here a priory of Black canons to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. John the Evangeliſt. It had ten Religious in it about the time of the diſſolution, when it was valued at 114 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 141 *l.* 14 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed; and ſhortly after granted to Sr. Richard Rich, 27 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 362. notulam de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. tom. i. p. 63.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 386. of the priory and its priors: P. 45. of the church of Birch Magna: P. 298. of the church of Halſted: P. 387. of the church of Lees Parva: P. 409. of the church of Matching.

Cartam originalem penes R. V. Will. Holman de Halſted.

Rotulos quoſdam curiarum manerii de Leghes, temp. Ed. 2. penes autorem, in bundello rotulorum pergam. C. n.

Fin. Suff. 12 Hen. 3. n. 124. 138 et 152. Fin. div. com. 31 Hen. 3. n. 5. de terris in Bradwell et Belethon ex dono Oſberti patris Radulphi; et de aliis terris ex dono Radulphi filii Oſberti: Fin. Suff. 42 Hen. 3. n. 19.

Fin. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. n. 69. pro meſſ. et terris in Bradwell: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Eſc. 17 Ed. 3. n. 37. de meſſ. et terris in Wenham Combuſt. et Sweſtling [Suff.] Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. pro ten. in Nottele Alba et Nigra, Reynes, Saling, et Faireſted: Fin. 43 Ed. 3. m. 2. pro licentia perquirendi meſſ. et cxxvi. acr. terrae, etc. in Felſted: Eſc. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. de eiſdem: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. de eiſdem. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. pro ten. in Leghes P. et Felſted.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 13. de c. acr. includend. et parco inde faciendo: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. de terris in Felſted.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 11. pro ten. in Halſted.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 5. pro terra vocat. *Redelonds.*

---

[a] In Newcourt, vol. ii. 691.

[b] This monaſtery being ſituated upon the borders of Hertfordſhire, *quaere*, Whether not the ſame with Barden or Burton placed in that county.

[c] Mſ. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Oxon. n. 154.

TIPTREE.

A PRIORY of Black canons dedicated to St. Nicholas[a], to which Ralph de Munchenſi and Albreda his wife were great benefactors *temp. Ed.* 1[b]. It was one of thoſe ſmall monaſteries which were diſſolved by cardinal Wolſey 17 *Hen.* 8. at which time Anthony Darcy claimed to be founder, and it was valued only at 22 *l.* 16 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* as in Speed, viz. the ſpiritualties 4 *l.* and the temporalties 18 *l.* 16 *s.* 4 *d.* It was, after the forfeiture of the cardinal, granted with Staneſgate, 24 *Hen.* 8. in exchange to the hoſpitalers.

Vide in Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 600. of the priory: P. 604. of the church of Tolleſhunt Darcy.

The Cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.

Cartas quaſdem originales ad hoc coenobiolum ſpectantes, in pyxide cartarum inter mſſ. Ant. Wood in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. Et ibid. mſſ. Wood, n. 32. f. 58.

Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . licent. imparcandi LX. acras infra foreſtam de Eſſex: Pat. 30 Ed. 1.

LATTON *or* Lacton.

ANOTHER priory of black canons[c], whoſe founder and time of foundation are not yet diſcovered; but it muſt have been in being before 20 *Ed.* 1. becauſe it is mentioned in the Lincoln taxation. It was dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, and granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Henry Parker[d].

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 366. of the church of Latton: P. 367. of the priory.

Year Books, 44 Ed. 3. f. 43. b.

Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 110.

BARROW.

A CELL of one Benedictine monk to the abby of St. John in Colcheſter, as Leland. Collect. i. p. 63[e].

HEDINGHAM.

HUGH DE VERE earl of Oxford, about A. D. 1250. founded an hoſpital here without the gates of the caſtle, wherein were two or three chaplains, beſides a clerk, ſervant, and the ſick and decrepit poor people.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1021. ordinationem ſuper capellanis, etc. hujus hoſpitalis de jure parochialis eccleſiae.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 322.

COLCHESTER.

WITHOUT the walls of this town, toward the ſouth weſt, was an hoſpital or priory of Croſſid or Crouched friers, who came into England A. D. 1244. and this is ſaid to have been the firſt houſe of that order in this iſland[f]. It was valued at 7 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed, and granted to Thomas lord Audley 35 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 166.

Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 4. de protectione pro fratribus hoſpitii S. Crucis, Colceſtr.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. advoc. hoſp. S. Crucis conceſſ. in auxilium reparationis murorum villae.

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 14.

CHELMESFORD.

AN houſe of Black or Dominican friers in this town, or rather in an adjoining hamlet called Fulſham or Mulſam[g], which might be very ancient, but could not be founded (as Mr. Camden, Speed, etc. ſay) by Malcolm king of Scotland; for the laſt of that name died long before theſe friers were known in England. They were found 26 *Hen.* 8. to have revenues worth only 9 *l.* 6 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed; and their priory was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Anthony Bonvixi.

Vide rot. pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 43 vel 44.

---

[a] Ita in cartis Wood.

[b] Ex collect. Holman.

[c] Mſ. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Oxon. n. 154.

[d] Newcourt, vol. ii. p. 367. ſaith, Sr. Roger Townſhend had it before Sr. H. Parker.

[e] *Quaere*, Whether it be not the ſame with Bedeſmanes Burgh in Writtle pariſh, ſaid to be a cell or chapel in the patronage of that abby, as in Newcourt, vol. ii. 688.

[f] This ſeems afterwards to have dwindled into a ſecular free chapel; for in pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. . Jo. Pigot is ſtyled "Cuſtos hoſpitalis ſive liberae capellae S. Crucis "Colceſtr." And pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. . "Rex dedit "clerico ſuo Willielmo Kynwelmerſh cuſtodiam hoſpitalis "vocat. *Groſſe Church* (i. e. Croſſe Church) in Colceſtria." Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. . "Rex dedit Joanni Wilton."

[g] Pat. 34 Hen. 8.

SEDEBURBROOK, Sidebournebrook[a], Southbournbrooke, *or* Brookſtreet, *near* Brentwood, *in the pariſh of* Southweald.

A FREE chapel, and an hoſpital of a maſter or warden and divers poor people lepers, dedicated to St. John the Baptiſt, fixed here before 20 *Ed.* 1. This ſpittle with all the lands thereunto belonging were granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Ant. Brown and Rich. Weſton.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 647. Rot. plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 39.

MALDON.

RICHARD GRAVESEND biſhop of London, and Richard Iſelham prieſt, are ſaid to have founded here a priory for friers Carmelites about A. D. 1292. which continued till the general diſſolution, when it was valued at 1 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 26 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed[b]. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Geo. Duke, and John Sterr.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 400.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 610, 611.
Rot. pat. 21 Ed. 1. p.. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de quadam placea terrae ibidem contigua areae ſuae perquirenda de Tho. Palmer.

COLCHESTER.

ABOUT A. D. 1309[c]. Robert lord Fitzwalter built a priory here for Franciſcan or Gray[d] friers near the eaſt gate, and is ſaid, ſome ſhort time before his death 1325. to have taken upon himſelf the habit of that order. After the ſuppreſſion this houſe was granted by K. Hen. 8. *regni* 36. to Fra. Jobſon, Andr. Dudley, etc. by K. Edw. 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 167.
Collect. Anglo-minoritica, p. ii. p. 18.
Stevens's Supplement to the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 156.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 613.
Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 16 vel 17.
Rot. pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. de IV. acris terrae conceſſis per regem pro manſo ſuo elargando: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 26.
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .
Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 20, 21, vel 22.

MALDON JUXTA *or* Little Maldon[e].

AN hoſpital for the leprous townſmen, dedicated to St. Giles, occurs before 16 *Ed.* 2. founded by ſome of the kings of England, in whoſe gift the maſterſhip or wardenſhip was[f]. King Richard 2. granted this houſe to the prior of Bikinaker, and afterward, by the leave of king Edward 4. it was united to the abby of Bileigh[g]; and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that monaſtery, it was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Dyer, and 25 *Eliz.* to Theophilus and Robert Adams.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 400, 401. of the hoſpital, and ſome of the wardens: P. 475. of lands in Purleigh: P. 683. of lands in Woodham Mortimer.
In Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 95. clauſ. 4 Hen. 4. m. 32. de ſtatu hujus hoſpitalis temp. Hen. 4.
Clauſ. 39 Ed. 3. m. 10. de advocatione hujus hoſpitalis: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29.
Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11.
Clauſ. 8 Hen. 6. m. 16.
Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10.
Clauſ. 8 Hen. 6. m. 16.

ASHEN *or* Eſſe[h].

HERE was a priory of Auſtin friers 17 *Ed.* 2.

Vide rot. pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. dorſo, ubi aſſiſa verſus priorem de commun. paſtur. in Beachamp S. Pauli.

---

[a] Regiſtr. Inſtitut. Norvic. iii. 21.

[b] Not 26 *l.* 8 *s.* as in Weaver, Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. and Newcourt. Newcourt ſuppoſes Dugdale's Valuation to be wrong printed for 21 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* but there is more reaſon to believe that Speed miſtook 26 *s.* 8 *d.* for 26 *l.* 8 *d.* The ſumma inde and clara being, in Stevens, vol. i. p. 30. both 1 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* and theſe Mendicants not being capable of poſſeſſing lands, had ſeldom any thing to be valued but ſome few contiguous houſes or perhaps gardens.

[c] So from the Dunmowe Chronicle, Mon. Angl. ii. 77. Weaver, Newcourt, etc. but by the rolls they ſeem to have had a ſetlement here a little ſooner; and this date will refer to the foundation of their conventual church.

[d] Not Black friers, as in Speed's maps.

[e] "Hoſpit. de Parva Maldon." Pat. 42 Hen. 3. and Pat. 14 Ric. 2.

[f] The families of Amory and Bourchier preſented ſometimes, tho' the crown for the moſt part. Newcourt, ii. 401.

[g] A. D. 1484. See Newcourt, vol. i. p. 45. et Reg. Lond. Kemp. fol. 121.

[h] This Aſhen or Eſſe is juſt over againſt Clare in Suffolk. Therefore *quaere*, Whether this might not be the ſame with the friers Auſtin of Clare, who had lands in this town.

LAYER MARNEY.

A **ſmall** college[a] or chantry for a warden and two prieſts founded in the church of St. Mary here, about A. D. 1330. by Will. de Marney lord of the manor, and patron of the rectory.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 377. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .

HALSTEDE.

A **college** was begun here by Robert de Bourchier lord chancellor of England 14 *Ed.* 3. and intended for eight prieſts, but had never probably ſo many in it. For the endowment of this ſociety was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 26 *l.* 5 *s.* 8 *d.* in the whole, and 23 *l.* 16 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* clear. The ſite was granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to William marquis of Northampton.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 299, 300. 322.
Rot. Rom. 14 Ed. 3. m. 3. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro meſſ. et terris in Sibil Hedingham cum advocatione eccleſiae.
Pat. 12 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 27.

BISHOP STORTEFORD *or* Stratford[b].

Ralph de Stratford biſhop of London, 26 *Ed.* 3. obtained the king's licence to found and endow a college or large chantry of Secular prieſts to be governed by a provoſt, within the chapel of St. Paul in his caſtle here.

Vide pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4.

PLECY *or* Pleſhy.

Thomas of Woodſtock duke of Gloceſter, 17 *Ric.* 2. built here a college for a maſter and eight Secular prieſts, two clerks, and two choriſters, to the honor of the Holy Trinity. At the ſuppreſſion it was valued at 143 *l.* 12 *s.* 7 *d. ob*[c]. in the whole, and 139 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* clear; and was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to John Gates, and 6 *Eliz.* to Will. Pole and Ed. Downing.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 120, 121. pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 39 et 41. de fundatione et dotatione ejuſdem.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 469, 470, 471. of the college: P. 38. of the manor of Barnſton: P. 408. of lands in Maſhbury.
Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 166, 167. of Humphry duke of Buckingham's adding three prieſts, etc.
A box of evidences concerning the college of Plecy in Eſſex in the office of the Duchy of Lancaſter.
In mſ. arch. Seld. B. 21. f.. bullam P. Bonifacii abbatibus de Weſtmon. Waltham, etc. de ſtatutis faciendis, mutandis, etc. pro collegio de Plecy.
Of the appropriation of the church of Whiteſtaple in Kent to this college ſee archbiſhop Bourchier's and archbiſhop Warham's regiſter, p..
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro maner. de South Flambergh: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24.
Clauſ. 27 Hen. 6. m. 4. dorſo.
Parl. 3 et 4 Ed. 4. m. 33. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3 pro maner. de Chilham.

BOCKING.

John Doreward eſquire founded here an hoſpital called Le Meaſon Dieu or God's Houſe, for a provoſt or maſter, and ſix poor perſons, 18 *Hen.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 477. pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 2.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 70.
Rot. pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. Parl. 33 Hen. 6. n. 47.

LITTLE HORKSLEY.

The hoſpital and beadmen here are mentioned in commiſſ. Kingſton's letter to biſhop Bonner, A. D. 1557[d].

WALTHAMSTOW.

George Monnox ſometime lord mayor of London, about the year 1515. built here an hoſpital for thirteen poor people[e].

For Rumburgh, Mon. Angl. i. 1037. *ſee below in* Suffolk; *and there alſo for* Snape *falſely placed in this county by* Mon. Angl. ii. 844.

---

[a] “The hoſpital or beadhouſe of the foundation of lord “H. Marney in Lare Marney was in being A. D. 1557.” Commiſſ. Kingſton's letter to biſhop Bonner. Fox 1. edit. p. 1665.

[b] This town is in Hertfordſhire, but the caſtle being on the eaſt ſide of the river (as Newcourt, i. 893.) was probably in Eſſex.

[c] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[d] Fox's Acts and Mon. 1. ed. p. 1565.

[e] Stow's Survey, p. 90.

GLOCESTERSHIRE.

GLOCESTER.

This is generally accounted to have been one of the ancient Britiſh biſhops ſees, Eldad being ſaid to have been biſhop of Glouceſter A. D. 490. and Theonus[a] to have been tranſlated from the biſhopric of Gloceſter to the archbiſhopric of London A. D. 553. But this probably ended when the heathen Saxons over-run this country about A. D. 570.

Vide Uſſerii Antiquitates Eccl. Britan. edit. Dublin. 1639. 4to. p. 68. 340. 526 et 1138.

Camden's Britan. edit. Gibſon, 1695. col. 236. 247.

Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 993.

Wulphere the firſt Chriſtian king of Mercia is ſaid to have begun[b], and Ethelred[c] his brother and ſucceſſor (who was afterward monk and abbat of Bardney) to have carried on and finiſhed, about the year of Chriſt 680. a monaſtery here to the honor of St. Peter, chiefly by the care of Oſric his nephew[d], and at that time his viceroy in theſe parts, but afterward king of Northumberland. There were probably Religious of both ſexes in it, under the government of an abbeſs, and this church was honored by having three queens ſucceſſively preſiding over it above ninety years: After which, by reaſon of the civil wars and other iniquities of thoſe times, this monaſtery became deſolate, and continued ſo fifty years, when, about A. D. 823. K. Bernulph placed herein Secular prieſts, who were turned out and Benedictine monks put in A. D. 1022. by the command of K. Canute, at the inſtigation of Wolſtan biſhop of Worceſter. His ſucceſſor biſhop Aldred, about the year 1058. new built the abby church in a place nearer the city than it formerly ſtood; and, after the Conqueſt, abbat Serlo the Conqueror's chaplain, much increaſed the number of monks and the revenues of this monaſtery, which amounted, at the diſſolution, to 1946 *l.* 5 *s.* 9 *d. per ann.* Dugd[e]. 1550 *l.* 4 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* Speed. This church, A. D. 1541. was made one of the new erected cathedrals of K. Henry 8. dedicated to the Holy and Undivided Trinity; and the ſite, with great part of the lands of the abby, were granted for the habitations and maintenance of the biſhop, a dean, an archdeacon, and ſix prebendaries, ſix Minor canons, ſix lay clerks, eight choriſters, two maſters, etc.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 108, etc. de fundatione monaſterii ex annalibus de Winchcombe, W. Malmſbur. et chronicis hujus Gloceſtr. coenobii, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Domitian.* A. VIII. 23. Ibid. p. 111, etc. de donationibus omnium maneriorum, terrarum, etc. alphabetice ex eiſdem chronicis Gloceſtr. Ibid. p. 993. memoriale eccl. cathedral. Gloceſtr. compendiarium, ex cod. mſ. penes dec. et capit. Gloceſtr. Habetur etiam inter mſſ. cl. Ant. Wood in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 110.

Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 7. cartam Stephani regis donationes huic eccleſiae factas recitantem et confirmantem, ex autogr. in bibl. Cotton.

Parochial Antiquities of Ambroſden, etc. p. 75. 194. 223.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 110. ſome account of this abby, and the abbats of it.

In his Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 691. of the cathedral, and perſons buried there: Of the endowment of the biſhopric and chapter; with a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries, etc.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 101, etc. a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries.

The Ancient and Preſent State of Gloceſterſhire, by Sr. Robert Atkyns knt. London 1712. fol. wherein, p. 43. is the charter of the foundation of the biſhopric, 3 Sept. 33 Hen. 8. P. 51, etc. the charter of the endowment of the biſhopric dated 4 Sept. 33 Hen. 8. P. 58. a liſt of the biſhops of Gloceſter: P. 126, etc. of the cathedral church, abbats, etc. P. 151. the charter of the endowment of the dean and chapter, 10 Sept. 33 Hen. 8. P. 164. ſtatutes for the government of the ſaid cathedral.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. iv. p. 337. pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro eccl. de Wyrardeſbury, Chipping Norton, et Camine approprianda: Ibid. p. 353. Rom. 2 Ed. 3. m. 3. Vol. xiv. p. 724. de erectione epiſcopatus et eccl. cath. Gloceſtr. ex pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 10. Vol. xv. p. 297, etc. 320. de conceſſione hujus epiſcopatus domino regi per Hooperum epiſcopum et unione ſedi Wygorn. Clauſ. 6 Ed. 6. p. 3. n. 15. 27. Pat. 6 Ed. 6. p. 1. m. 14 et 34.

---

[a] So Godwyn calls him, in libro De praeſul. p. 227. but in Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 6. it is "Cerno a "ſede Gloceſtrenſi in archiepiſc. London. tranſlato anno "Gratiae 553." Uſher calls him *Theonus*, and placeth his tranſlation in A. D. 542. p. 68. and in A. D. 544. p. 1138. It is ſaid to have been an archbiſhopric, Mon. Angl. i. p. 993.

[b] So Mon. Angl. i. 993. but not, as there, A. D. 679. becauſe Wulphere died in 675.

[c] The expences of the building and endowment were this king's, therefore he is put down as founder rather than Oſric, who ſeems only to have been chief director and ſupervisor. By applying what Malmſbury ſaith of St. Oſwald's to St. Peter's, Ethelred earl of Mercia is made founder in Mon. Angl. i. 108.

[d] Leland. Collect. i. 240.

[e] Dugdale is probably miſtaken in this ſum: His, being the clear valuation, is generally leſs than Speed's; and in my mſ. Valor the groſs ſum is as in Speed, but the ſumma clara is only 1430 *l.* 4 *s.* 3 *d.* And ſo in the Valor publiſhed in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 33. "Monaſt. S. Petri "Glouceſtr. ſumma inde 1550 *l.* 4 *s.* 5 *d.* *ob.* ſumma "clara 1430 *l.* 4 *s.* 3 *d.*"

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 640. et edit. 1656. p. 486. of lands in Ayleſton received in exchange for Pluntreu in Devonſhire.

In archdeacon Wilkins's Councils, vol. iv. p. 145. the injunctions of biſhop Brooks to his clergy, A. D. 1556. P. 344. the archbiſhop of Canterbury's letter to the biſhop of Gloceſter for an account of his clergy, A. D. 1592. P. 518. archbiſhop Laud's orders to be obſerved by the dean and chapter, and others of the cathedral church of Gloceſter, A. D. 1635.

In Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 60. things excerpted out of certain writings in the wall of the north ile of the cathedral church of Gloceſter: Ibid. p. 61. the names of noblemen buried in the monaſtery of Gloceſter.

In his Collect. vol. ii. p. 159. a catalogue of mſ. books formerly in this abby.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 420. de eccl. S. Martini in Vinetria, Lond.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, etc. vol. iii. p. 126. pat. 1 Ed. 1. m. 18.

In biſhop Gibſon's Appendix to his Codex, p. 35. de manſo pro vicario de Chepyng Norton [Oxon.] edificando 1410.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 266, etc. of the foundation and endowment of this abby, the erection and endowment of the biſhopric, with a catalogue of the abbats.

Regiſtra, rentalia, rotulos curiarum, etc. penes R. P. dom. epiſc. Gloceſtr. et penes rev. dec. et capit. Gloceſtr.

Hiſtoriam abbatum S. Petri Gloceſtriae a Petro abbate ſecundo poſt Conqueſtum ad Walterum Frouceſtre vigeſimum, A. D. 1381. Kalendarium etiam maneriorum, eccleſiarum, tenementorum, etc. ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantium ordine alphabetico digeſtum cum nominibus benefactorum, etc. mſ. olim penes Henricum Jackſon rectorem de Meiſey Hampton in com. Gloceſtr. ejuſque ſucceſſorem rei antiquariae peritiſſimum cl. Will. Fulman, dein penes V. R. Timotheum Halton S. T. P. et coll. Reginae Oxon. praepoſitum digniſſimum, poſtea penes doctiſſ. Ant. Hall A. M. collegii Reginenſis ſocium, modo in bibl. iſtius collegii.

Donationes omnium bonorum monaſterii S. Petri Gloceſtriae tam temporalium quam ſpiritualium, mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Marſhall. 45. Quaere annon edit. in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 113.

Collectanea cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. ex chronicis S. Petri Gloceſtr. vol. lxxviii. f. 123. vol. cv. f. 89. In ead. bibl. Bodl. collect. doctiſſ. Ric. James, e regiſtro quodam Gloceſtr. eccl. collecta, A. D. 1397. vol. viii. p. 51.

Collectanea cl. Br. Twyne in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. vol. iii. f. 171. e libro quodam Gloceſtrenſi.

An account of the firſt foundation of the abby of Gloceſter, mſ. penes R. V. Ric. Parſons, L L. D. nuper dioec. Gloceſtr. cancellarium.

Chronica abbatiae de Glouceſtria, quae citantur in Mon. Angl. i. 413.

Fundationem et erectionem coenobii S. Petri Gloceſtr. in eccl. cath. per R. Hen. 8. cum cartis dotationis, etc. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. Catal. Smith, p. 158. a.

Rot. clauſ. 2 Hen. 3. m. 10. de pannis ſericis captis a priore ad coronationem regis apud Gloceſtr. Fin. 4 Hen. 3. pro mercat. apud North-leach: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. de Hamedon: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 12. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 95. Ibid. n. 98. pro mercat. die Mercurii et feria in vigilia et feſto S. Petri et Pauli apud Nordlegh: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 7. Pat. 29 Hen. 3. m. 3. de aſſartis de Linkholt: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 30. Clauſ. 54 Hen. 3. m. 9.

Fin. 2 Ed. 1. m. 28. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 25 et 27. Fin. div. com. 8 Ed. 1. n. 20. de advoc. eccl. de Burnham [dioec. Bath.] Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . de boſco de Hope Malviſel in foreſta de Dene: Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 18. de penſione x *l.* annuatim ex eccl. de Burnham: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Eſc. 4 Ed. 2. n. 51. pro maner. de Eſterlegh: Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 9. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. Fin. 10 Ed. 2. m. 11. pro hundred. de Dodſton: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. et p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. Ibid. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Haitherope approprianda ad inveniend. capellanos in *Le Charnel Houſe* conſtruct. per Petrum Fox in cimiterio abbatiae: Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 21, 22. 24. pro Bridewood et aliis boſcis abbatis in foreſta de Dene.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . prope fin. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro imparcatione LXXX. acr. in Chircham: Ibid p. 3. m. . Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. pro imparcatione LXXXIV. acr. in Upledene: Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . [bis:] Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. pro boſco de Hopemalynſell in foreſta de Dene: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. certificat. taxationis omnium terrarum: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Cart. 19 Ed. 3. n. 12. pro manerio de Barton, gurgite de Minſtreworth, etc. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Eſc. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 169. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Cart. 28 Ed. 3. n. 4. pro lib. war. in Berton Regis, Berton Abbatis, Abbelode, Beridrode, Upton, Pinknaſtre, Brokethorp, Tutteley, Rugge Farley, Standiſhe, Pichene, Combe, Ebworth, Frouceſtre, Boxwell, Dunteſburn, Amney, Calne S. Delwini, Calne Rogeri, Burythorp, Aldeſworth, Northleghe, Cobberley, et Hyneledene [Gloceſtr.] Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 42. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 et 20. pro libertate in aqua de Fulbrook: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 33 vel 34.

Pat. vel cart. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Rec. juſt. itin. 8 Ric. 2. n. 26. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. S. Mariae juxta portam abbatiae approprianda: Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro meſſ. et terris in Ayleſton: Ibid. p. 2. m. 17. pro eccl. S. Trinitatis Gloceſtr. approprianda: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 41. pro pratis in Hyde P. Monkehyde, et Cowern: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro meſſ. et terris in Maieſmore et Elmore: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 20. pro meſſ. et terris in Brockworth: Clauſ. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16.

Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 2. pro hundredo de Dodeſton, etc.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 16. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21.

Cart. 5, etc. Ed. 4. n. 20. pro feria apud Berton Regis.

Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 4. m. 24. pro xx. marc. annuatim ex feodi firma LXV *l.*

Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 2. 4 Sept. pro dotatione epiſcopatus Gloceſtr. Ibid. 3 Sept. pro erectione decani et capituli: Ibid. p. 7. 4 Sept. pro dotatione decani et capituli: Pat. 38 Hen. 8. p. 8. 21 Maii, pro manerio de Tulwell [Gloceſtr.] in conſideratione manerij de Lykenholt [Southamt.]

TETTAN,

TETTAN, Tetteburi, *or* Tetbury.

Amongſt the donations to the abby of Malmſbury, A. D. 680. there is a gift of fifteen caſſates of land, " juxta Tettan monaſterium ;" or, as it is in the confirmation both of the deed and gift, " juxta Tetteburi," which ſeems to imply that there was then a religious houſe at this place, tho' we have no farther account of it.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 51.

THEOKESBURY *or* Tewkeſbury.

A monaſtery here firſt built and endowed by two brothers, Oddo and Doddo, dukes of Mercia, A. D. 715. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which having undergone many calamities during the civil and Daniſh wars, about the year 980. became a priory ſubject to Cranburn in Dorſetſhire. But Robert Fitz Haimon, a noble Norman, who came in with William the Conqueror, enlarged the buildings and increaſed the poſſeſſions of Teukeſbury ſo much, that the monks of Canburn choſe, about A. D. 1102. to remove hither and make this the head houſe. After which it became a great abby of Benedictine monks, who at the ſuppreſſion were poſſeſſed of revenues yearly worth 1598 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d.* Dugd. Speed ; or, according to the valuation in Burnet, 1595 *l.* 15 *s.* 6 *d*[a]. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Strowde, Walt. Erle, and Ja. Paget.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 153, etc. chronica de fundatoribus et de fundatione eccleſiae Theokeſbury, e libro mſ. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. iii. 12. Cart. 28 Ed. 1. m. 3. n. 16. per Inſpex. recit. cartas RR. Will. et Hen. 1. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 5. recit. tres alias cartas Hen. 1.

Sr. Rob. Atkyns's Glouceſterſhire, p. 713, etc.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 176. an account of this abby, and its abbats.

In biſhop Burnet's Hiſtory of the Reformation, vol. i. Append. p. 151[b]. an inventory of the goods, etc. belonging to this abby at the diſſolution.

Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 60 to p. 71. ex libello de antiquitate Theokeſbirienſis monaſterii.

Mr. Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 485. of the church of Atherſton: P. 547. of tythes in Bickmerſh.

Year Books, 8 Ed. 3. Mich. § 29. 8 Hen. 7. Trin. § 1.

In Appendice ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 186 ad 208. plus octoginta cartas ex regiſtro mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Cleop.* A. VII. 3. viz. de eccleſiis huic abbatiae pertinentibus in dioec. Landav. Exon. Sariſb. et Wigorn: De capella de Cogan: De decimis de Dinas Powis, et in foreſta de Bibur: De terra de Werfton et Pulton: De capella de Suelle, et decimis dominii ibidem: De eccleſiis S. Audoeni et S. Trinitatis, et aliis eccleſiis in Briſtol: De terra in Strengeſham, et in Craumera: De villa et eccleſia de Amenell: De eccleſia de Froma, et decimis de Caldewalle et Fiſhide: De eccleſia de Pentrith, de Merlave, de Hameled, de Hedelega, de Eſcromovilla: De vicaria de Craneburn: De terra in Aileſwrthe, in Dunnecheuelle, in Godrintona: De decimis manerii de Oxenduna: De privilegio abbatiae puniendi latrones, etc.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae, olim in bibl. Selden. aliud penes St Lo Kniveton, mſ. Vincent, n. 218.

Seriem fundatorum monaſterii de Theokeſbury, in bibl. Cotton. *Otho*, D. I. 10.

Annales monaſterii de Theokeſbury a rege Edw. Conf. ad A. D. 1263. in eadem bibl. *Cleop.* A. VII. 2.

Regiſtrum ejuſdem monaſterii continens cartas donationum et confirmationum terrarum, etc. in ead. bibl. *Cleop.* A. VII. 3.

Collectanea de fundatione abbatiae de Tewkeſbury, in ead. bibl. *Claud.* A. VIII. 12.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae penes . . . dom. Spenſer.

Collect. cl. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxviii. f. 30. et vol. cii. f. 4.

Collectanea cl. Jameſii, in eadem bibl. vol. xviii. p. 163. vol. xxvii. p. 156.

Inter collectanea magiſtri Habington antiquarii Vigorn. mſ. in coll. Jeſu Oxon. p. 75, etc. ex cod. mſ. penes Hen. Ferrars de Badeſley, quaedam de fundatione hujus abbatiae; catalogum abbatum; cartas quaſdam de piſcariis et aliis donationibus.

Cartam donationis eccleſiae de Hacklington monaſterio per Gilbertum de Clare comitem Gloceſtriae, mſ. Macro, 12. ii. 16.

Arms taken out of the windows and tombs in Tewkſbury abby, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 845. p. 154.

Regiſtrum Tewkſburienſe ſecundum originale vere et perfecte examinatum, mſ. penes Hen. St George mil. 1695. Catal. mſſ. Angl. p. 112.

Apographum perambulationis factae 31 Hen. 8. inter terram abbatis Glaſton. de Domerham in com. Wilt. et terram abbatis de Tewkeſbury de Bowrigge in com. Dorſet. mſ. in volumine collect. meorum notato T. T. p. 83.

Cart. antiq. K. n. 31. T. n. 23. 32.

Plac. de banco, 10 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 11. de maneriis de Mideland et de Leſebech: Bund. fin. div. com. 22 Hen. 3. n. 18. de advoc. de Kilhampton [Corn.] et Biddiford [Devon.] et terris in Campden P. Fin. Buckingh. 25 Hen. 3. n. 164.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27 dorſo: Cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 1 et 15 vel 16. Cart. 28 Ed. 1. n. 2.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro eccl. de Thornbury et Fairford appropriandis: Fin. 15 Ed. 2. m. 5. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 16. de VII. meſſ. CCLXVI. acr. terrae, etc. in Amney Crucis.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro boſcis de Muthwode imparcandis: Plac. de banco, 6 Ed. 3. rot. 136. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 35 vel 36. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. pro eccl. de Llantriſſan: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3.

---

[a] It was ſurrendered Jan. 9. 1539. by the abbat and thirty five monks. Willis's Mitred Abbies, p. 186.

[b] This inventory, and Mr. Willis's account of the abby and abbats, is alſo in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 513. m. ult.

m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. pro ten. in Morton Foliot, Langdon, et Brutes Morton: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. pro capella de Mangotesfield: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41. pro ten. in Waſtborn Abbatis: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro ten. in Briſtoll: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro ten. in Fordhampton.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 43. pro medietat. maner. de Walton Kardiff: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. pro eccl. de Tarrent Monachorum et S. Philippi Briſtol appropriandis: Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Ric. 11. Hill. rot. 8. pro exitu terrarum in Orchard et Purbeck [Dorſet.]

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 27. recit. et confirm. donationes Edmundi comitis Marchiae in com. Wilt. Dorſet. etc. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 16.

Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. pro prioratu de Goldclive appropriandia: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. de prioratu de Goldclive: Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 5. et p. 4. m. 23. pro prioratu de Goldclive: Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Clauſ. 3 Ed. 4. m. 21. Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 5. pro prioratu de Derehurſt: Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 1. pro prioratu de Derehurſt: Eſc. 15 Ed. 4. n. . pro ten. in Northye juxta Tewkſbury: Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 20. Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14. pro maner. de Sevenhampton conceſſ. in excambio pro ccc. acris paſturae infra parcum regis de Blakedon [Dorſ.] Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 1 vel 14. revoc. ejuſd. conceſſ. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1. pro maner. de Baltesford, Dodes, et Puryton.

Fin. Staff. 11 Hen. 7. n. 2. de maner. de Kynfare et Stourton, etc. Bill. ſignat. 15 Hen. 7. n. . de appropriatione eccl. de Toyton in com. Oxon.

DAEGLESFORD *or* Deilesford.

Ethelbald king of Mercia gave this place, A. D. 718. to one Begia, that a monaſtery might be built here. This was granted afterwards to the church of Worceſter, firſt by Beortwulf, and then by Ceolwulf kings of Mercia. But in king Edward the Confeſſor's time the monks of Eveſham obtained it by the gift of duke Aelſgar, and kept it till the diſſolution.

Vide in Hemingi libro de terris et redditibus eccl. Wigorn. p. 57. cartam Ceolwulfi regis Merc. de Daegleford conceſſ. Werfrido epiſc. et familiae in Wigorncefter, dat. A. D. 875. P. 68. cartam Aethelbaldi regis ſervo Dei Begia de terra juxta vadum Deglesford, A. D. 718. P. 69. cartam Beortwulfi R. Hearberkto epiſc. dat. A. D. 741. P. 211. cartam Oſwaldi epiſc. Wigorn. de Deiglesford, dat. A. D. 979. P. 270, etc. de conflictu Wolſtani epiſc. Wigorn. et Agelwii abbatis Eveſham, de Deilesford, et aliis terris: P. 640. cartam Aelſgari ducis de Deilesfort conceſſ. abbatiae de Eveſham temp. R. Edwardi Conf. cum notis magiſtri Graves de ſitu hujus loci; de quo vide etiam praefationem doctiſſimi Hearnii, p. lxxv.

DEREHURSTE.

Doddo [a] the duke or chief nobleman of Mercia, one of the founders of Tewkeſbury, who became himſelf a monk at Perſhore, is ſaid to have built a monaſtery [b] here to the honor of the Virgin Mary, and in memory of his brother Almaric here buried; which was after deſtroy'd by the Danes, but rebuilt again and repleniſh'd with monks before the year 980 [c]. K. Edward the Confeſſor gave it, with all the lands belonging thereunto, to the abby of St. Dennis in France, to which it became a cell of Benedictine monks. It had eight lordſhips, and was accounted worth three hundred marks by the year, when it was ſold by the abbat and convent of St. Dennis to Richard earl of Cornwal A. D. 1250 [d]. Upon the wars with France, and the ſeiſure of alien priories, this was made "prioratus indigena," 21 *Hen.* 6. but this denization was afterward annulled; and that king granted this priory to Eaton college *anno regni* 25 [e]. But K. Edw. 4. revoked that grant, and gave it firſt to Fodringhey college, then reſtored it to Eaton, and then to Tewkeſbury abby, who, after many diſputes [f], held it as a cell [g] till the diſſolution, and, as parcel of Tewkeſbury, it was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to William Throckmorton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 127. donationem Aethelrici filii Ethelmundi, A. D. 804 [h]. P. 547. Cartam Will. Conq. confirmantem donationem Edwardi Conf. ex regiſtro S. Dionyſii: Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. n. 2. m. 37. de indigenatione et extenta terrarum hujus prioratus in Okinton, Wulſiſton, etc. ex bundello temp. Hen. 3. n. 246.

Felibien l'Hiſtoire de l'Abb. Royal de S. Denys, à Paris A. D. 1706. fol. Append. n. cxv.

Sr. Robert Atkyn's Gloceſterſhire [i], p. 368. 385. 836, etc.

Plac. de banco, 10 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 10. de ten. in la More [Oxon.]

Rot. pat. 2 Ed. 1. dorſo, de terris in Preſton ſuper Suram: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 23. 35.

Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 8. Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 17. pro ii. feriis apud Derehurſt: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 15. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 19. dorſo, in ced.

---

[a] Odda the duke ſeems rather to have been founder, by the inſcription in the lateſt edit. of Camden, c. 272.

[b] So Sr. Robert Atkyns; but the paſſage in the Tewkeſbury chronicle, Mon. Angl. i. 154. amounts to no more than Doddo's changing the hall of the palace into a chapel; but from Mon. Angl. i. 127. it is pretty certain that here were Religious before A. D. 804.

[c] Becauſe Elſege archbiſhop of Canterbury was about that time a monk here. Leland. Collect. i. 19. ii. 249.

[d] Vide Matth. Paris, edit. Wats, p. 673.

[e] See Cotton's Abridgment of the parliament rolls, p. 635.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 58.

[g] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 2.

[h] Haec carta extat etiam in libro Hemingi, p. 447.

[i] Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 273. hath Sr. Robert Atkyns's account of this houſe

de capella de Bikemerſh.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 38.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4. de revocatione conceſſ. collegio de Eton. Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 5 vel 6. de conceſſ. abbatiae de Tewkeſbury: Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 26 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4.

WINCHELCOMB.

K. Offa is ſaid to have built a nunnery here A. D. 787. and in the ſame place, A. D. 798. K. Kenulph laid the foundation of a ſtately abby for three hundred monks, and commended it to the patronage of the bleſſed Virgin Mary; but, in proceſs of time, it came into the poſſeſſion of Seculars, or otherwiſe was almoſt wholly decayed; when, A. D. 985[a]. Oſwald biſhop of Worceſter reformed the diſcipline, and recovered the lands of this religious houſe, which was dedicated to St. Kenelm (the martyr'd ſon of the founder) and continued in the poſſeſſion of Benedictine monks till the general diſſolution, when it was rated at 759 *l.* 11 *s.* 9 *d.* *per ann.* and granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Tho. Seymour; 4 *Ed.* 6. to Will. marquis of Northampton; and 1 *Mar.* to John lord Chandos.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 187, 188, 189, 190. quaedam de fundatione hujus monaſterii ex annalibus et regiſtro de Winchelcombe, ex Will. Malmſbur. et ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. Et cartam regis Kenulphi fundatoris, dat. A. D. 811.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 854, 855, 856. bullam P. Alexandri 3. Cartam Ricardi epiſc. Wigorn. de appropriationibus eccleſiarum, et quaedam hiſtorica de abbatibus, ex regiſtro de Winchcomb penes Will. Morton equ. aur. A. D. 1659. Hic magni valoris liber per ven. P. Rich. Kederminſter abbatem iſtius coenobii digniſſimum compilatus A. D. 1523. in flammis Londinenſibus periit A. D. 1666. Hujus operis quinque fuere partes. "1. De fundatione aedis et laude fundatoris. 2. De privilegiis, portionibus, et penſionibus ejuſdem. 3. De privilegiis et cartis regum. 4. De ſingulis dominiis et poſſeſſionibus monaſterii a regibus, principibus, aliiſque fidelibus chriſtianis per tempora et vices eidem conceſſis. 5. De abbatum nominibus [a Germano A. D. 988. ſcil. ad Rich. autorem A. D. 1487.] "et quae quiſque eorum in commodum et utilitatem domus noſtrae contulerit." Haec ex praefatione in Mon. Angl. i. 188.

Athen. Oxon. tom. i. p. 25. catal. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. tom. i. p. i. p. 209.

Sr. Robert Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. 821, etc.

In Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, p. 209. an account of this abby, and a catalogue of the abbats.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 275. a catalogue of the abbats from Mr. Willis.

Year Books, 7 Hen. 4. Hill. 12.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 619. of lands in Great Alne.

Regiſtrum penes R. V. Sam. Fell S. T. P. A. D. 1630. mſ. Excerpta ex hoc regiſtro, mſ. penes dom. Jac. Morton, et inter collect. cl. Dodſworth, mſ. Bodl. vol. lxv. f. 1.

Annales mſ. de Winchelcomb ab incarnatione Domini Chriſti ad A. D. 1205. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, E. iv. 1.

Walteri de Wykwane abbatis de Winchcomb perquiſita ſpiritualia et temporalia, una cum ejuſdem monaſterii conſtitutionibus et ordinationibus per eundem factis, mſ. in ead. bibl. Cotton. *Cleop.* B. ii. 15.

Collectanea Briani Twyne, ♉ 533, etc.

Regiſtrum dom. Joan. Chettingham abbatis Wynchecombe, factum per eundem abbatem, A. D. 1422. continens cartas 515. paginas 505. in fol. pergam. mſ.

Rentale maneriorum monaſterii Winchombie factum A. D. 1355.

Rentalia dominiorum, maneriorum, rectoriarum, firmarum, terrarum, et tenementorum pertinentium eccleſiae B. Mariae Virginis et S. Kenelmi regis et martyris de Wynchecombe renovata ad feſtum S. Michaelis Archangeli, anno regis Hen. 8. primo, mſ. Theſe three laſt mſſ. with ſeveral original charters relating to this monaſtery, are in the hands of Sr. John Dutton of Shireburn in Gloceſterſhire.

Cart. antiq. E. n. 8. ſcil. regis Joan. confirm. donationes Gulielmi Atrebatenſis de Halyngs, Haſelton, etc.

Pat. 8 Hen. 3. m. 11. Fin. 8 Hen. 3. m. 10. Pat. 12 Hen. 3. m. 1. Pat. 16 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 11. de firma villae de Winchomb, hundred. de Kifteſgate, Holford, et Greteſdon: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 6.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 23. dorſo, de communia paſturae in Rowenalne: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Enneſtan approprianda: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22 vel 27. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro manerio de Rowell perquirendo ab abbate S. Ebrulfi: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. de medietate gurgitis de Framelode in aqua Sabrinae.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. pro ten. in Dry-merſhton: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. in qua recitantur cartae duae regis Hen. 3. quod ſint quieti de theolonio: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3. pro ten. in Snowſhull et Wormington P. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 24. pro eccl. de Tweningapproprianda: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro ten. in Honeybourne.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 25. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28. Eſc. 14 Ric. 2. n. 132. Cart. 14 Ric. 2. n. 7. pro hundredis et aliis libertatibus: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Clauſ. 15 Ric. 2. m. 9. de hundredis de Kifteſgate, Halford, et Gretton: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 14. pro ten. in Cotes: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m..

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 18. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 10. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Bladington approprianda: Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 13. pro ten. in Wynnch pro cantar. dotanda: Clauſ. 12 Hen. 4. m. 20.

Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21. Clauſ. 31 Hen. 6. m.. Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 2.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 15. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4. Orig. 9 Ed. 4. rot. 27, 28. Pat. 9 Ed. 4. p. 1. m.. Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m..

---

[a] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 473. Before A. D. 974. Hiſt. Rameſ. inter Viginti ſcript. edit. per cl. Galeum, p. 400. 412.

CHELTANHAM.

Here was a monaſtery A. D. 803.

Vide Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 326. Wilkins's Councils, vol. i. 168.

Heming. de redditu eccleſiae Wigorn. p. 50.

HEANBIRI *or* Henbury.

There was an ancient monaſtery at a place of this name, but I take it to have been at Hanbury in Worceſterſhire. But this church was probably one of the prebends of Weſtbury.

Vide pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. pro confirmatione Ricardi de Thormarton in praebenda de Hambury.

Librum VI. inſtitutionum dioc. Norvic. where, A. D. 1375. occurs "Praebendarius praebendae de Henbury in Salſo Mariſco dioc. Vigorn."

WESTBURY ON TRIN *or* TRYMME[a], *olim* Weſtminſter[b].

A monastery here is mentioned in the acts of the ſynod of Cloveſho A. D. 824[c]. which, with ſeveral lands hereabouts, was given by Ethelric ſon of Ethelmund, after the death of his mother, to Worceſter. But Oſwald biſhop of that ſee, A. D. 983[d]. replaced the monks, who being partly removed to Ramſey[e], and partly driven away by the wars, this religious houſe was, A. D. 1093. re-edified to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, the old poſſeſſions were recovered, new were added, and the monks reſtored by Wulſtan[f] biſhop of Worceſter, who made it a cell to the priory of Worceſter. But his ſucceſſor, biſhop Sampſon, *temp. Hen.* 1. revoked the ſaid grants, and removed the monks. From which time nothing occurs of any religious houſe in this place till about A. D. 1288. when Godfrey Giffard biſhop of Worceſter endeavoured to make ſeveral churches in theſe parts of the patronage of the ſee of Worceſter prebendal to this of Weſtbury, which, after great oppoſition from the prior and convent of Worceſter, he effected[g], and here became a college for a dean and canons (in the gift of the biſhop of Worceſter) dedicated to the Holy Trinity[h]; which was afterward augmented by the benefactions of John Carpenter biſhop of Worceſter[i], who ſometimes ſtyled himſelf biſhop of Weſtbury, Richard duke of York[k], K. Edward 4. Sr. William Cannings knt[l]. who was afterwards dean here, and others, ſo as to be valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 232 *l.* 14 *s.* 0 *d.* *q. per ann.* Dugd. Speed; and was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Ralph Sadler.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. 1. p. 125, 126, 127. acta ſynodi Cloveſhoenſis: Cartas Offae regis, Wolſtani epiſc. et Ethelrici filii Ethelmundi: In tom. iii. p. ii. p. 202. pat. 4 Ed. 4. m. 20. de maner. de Elmſtree.

Sr. Robert Atkins's Glouceſterſhire, p. 802, etc.

Annales Wigornenſes, in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 472. 474. 509, 510, 511. 518. 541, 542.

Hemingi librum de terris eccl. Wigorn. p. 101. 109. 407. 421. 532.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 427. Brev. reg. 18 Ed. 1.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 487. edit. 1730. of lands in Barford.

Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. de praebenda de Auſte.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 20. pro maner. de Aylminſter [Wigorn.] Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 6. de cuſtodia hoſpitalis S. Laurent. de Briſtol: Cart. 8, etc. Ed. 4. n. 4. pro prioratu de Aſtley [Wigorn.]

BECCANFORD *or* Bekeford.

Here probably was the other Saxon monaſtery about which the conteſt was in the ſynod of Cloveſho, A. D. 803. between the biſhops of Worceſter and Hereford[m]. It is more certain that this manor being given *temp. Hen.* 1. to the abby of St. Martin and St. Barbara in Normandy, commonly called St. Barbe en Auge[n], by Rabellus Camerarius; a prior and canons were ſent over, and it became a cell to that foreign houſe, which was of the order of St. Auſtin. Upon the ſuppreſſion of alien priories, this was beſtowed by K. Henry 6. on Eaton college, when it was reckoned to them at the yearly value of 53 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d* [a]. but afterwards, by king Edward 4. on Fodringhey. And, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of this laſt mentioned college, it was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Richard Lee.

---

[a] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 503. vol. xv. p. 12. *Weſtbury in Salſo Mariſco.* Heming. p. 532.

[b] Mon. Angl. i. 125. 127.

[c] Spelm. Concil. vol. i. p. 335. Wilkinſii Concil. vol. i. 175.

[d] So Angl. Sacr. i. 472. ii. 199. Not A. D. 883. as Mon. Angl. i. 120. If Oſwald ſent the monks from Weſtbury to Ramſey A. D. 972. as Mon. Angl. i. 231. Weſtbury muſt have been ſettled ſooner. But Angl. Sacr. i. 473. placeth the foundation of Ramſey A. D. 986. only; whereas Mon. Angl. i. 231. placeth it A. D. 869.

[e] Hiſt. Ramſ. inter Quindecim ſcriptores, edit. Gale, p. 394. 399.

[f] Angl. Sacr. ii. Leland. Collect. ii. 261.

[g] The deanry and five prebends are taxed in the Lincoln valuation made 20 Ed. 1. And 25 Ed. 1. the dean and canons had protections, as Prynne, iii. 718.

[h] Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. cxx. f. 17. Rymer, xv. 12. Prynne, iii. 713.

[i] Vide Godwyn. De praeſulibus, in vita Joannis Carpenter. Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 127. Additions to Camden.

[k] Sr. Robert Atkyns ſaith he founded this college; yet mentions it as in being 48 Ed. 3.

[l] Who is ſaid to have rebuilt this college. Dugd. Warwick. edit. 1730. p. 634.

[m] Spelm. Concil. tom. i. p. 326. and Wilk. Concil. tom. i. 168.

[n] Notwithſtanding the Monaſt. vol. i. p. 1035. and vol. ii. p. 1010. expreſly mentions Bekeford as cell to St. Martin and Barbara; yet cart. 46 Ed. 3. m. 6. "Rex "reſtituit abbati et conventui de Cormeliis in Normannia "eccleſiam de Bekeford cum pertinentiis." And amongſt the lands in England confirmed to the abby of Corneil, Mon. Angl. ii. 962. there is, "Eccleſia de Bekeford cum "capellis, decimis, et caeteris pertinentiis ſuis." *Quaere,* If the ſame Bekeford; or, Whether both thoſe abbies had not poſſeſſions in this pariſh.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1035. tom. ii. p. 1010. cartam Hen. 2. confirm. (inter alia) manerium de Beccheford in valle Gloceſtriae abbatiae S. Martini et S. Barbarae in Normannnia: Tom. iii. p. ii. p. 200. de conceſſ. priorat. alienig. de Bekeford collegio de Eton.
Art. du Monſtrier Neuſtriam Piam, p. 718, 719, 720. 722. 724.
Sr. Robert Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. 258.
Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 98.
Rot. clauſ. 9 Hen. 6. m. 8. Eſc. 16 Hen. 6. n. 27. ubi extenta terrarum hujus prioratus in com. Gloceſt. et in Colſtreworth com. Linc. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. de conceſſione praepoſito Etonae: Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9.
Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17.

BERKLEY.

Here was an old religious houſe long before the Conqueſt, which might be the Family æt Beꞃclea mentioned in the acts of another ſynod at Cloveſho, A. D. 824 [b]. But it is more doubtful whether it conſiſted of monks, as Mr. Collier [c], or nuns [d], who were ſuppreſſed by the villany of earl Godwin, *temp. Edw. Conf.* as related by Camden, and others out of Walter Mapes.

GLOCESTER.

Some of the legendary writers report that Merwald [e] viceroy of the weſtern part of Mercia, and his wife Domneva did, about the year 660. build a ſtately monaſtery here in honor of St. Oſwald the king and martyr. It is more certain that, A. D. 909. Ethelred earl of Mercia, and the famous Elfleda (daughter of K. Alfred) his counteſs, tranſlating the relicks of that canonized prince from Bardney to this place, founded here a religious houſe, from whence the monks being forced to fly in the Daniſh wars, it became a college of Secular prieſts, which was accounted a free chapel royal, exempt from the juriſdiction of the archbiſhop of Canterbury, or the biſhop of Worceſter; but K. William Rufus gave it to the archbiſhops of York in lieu of their claims to Lindeſy and ſome parts of Lincolnſhire [f], which they quitted to the biſhop of Lincoln. Henry Murdac archbiſhop of York, A. D. 1153 [g]. placed here Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin [h], who continued till the diſſolution, at which time here were about ſeven of them, and their revenues were valued at 90 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to John Jennings.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 108. ex Malmſbur. [falſo S. Petri monaſt. aſcript.] Tom. ii. p. 28. paucula ex Leland. Itin. et Collect. Tom. iii. p. i. p. 131. cartam Will. Rufi de conceſſione hujus eccleſiae S. Petri Ebor.
Sr. Robert Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. 187, 188.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 857. clauſ. 28 Ed. 1. m. 2. dorſo: P. 984. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 12. dorſo: P. 1026. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 17. dorſo: Clauſ. 32 Ed. 1. m. 2. dorſo: P. 1027. clauſ. 32 Ed. 1. m. 12. dorſo.
In foliis rejectitiis praefixis Polychronico, mſ. nuper penes autorem, nunc in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. recognitionem terrarum et reddituum in villis de Kingſton, Goſſington, et Durſley tentis de priore et conventu S. Oſwaldi, anno 18 Ed. 2. Necnon placitum de ſecta hundredo de Wakereſcomb, et curiae de Wydingdon, quam epiſcopus Wigorn. clamavit pro terris et tenementis prioris in Cold-aſton, 14 Ed. 1.
Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m..
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 et 20. pro ten. in Parton, Brighthampton, et Upton S. Leonardi: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32 vel 33.
Fin. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. confirm. terras, etc. prius ſcholae Gloceſtr. per Hen. 1. conceſſas: Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 15. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro eccl. de Minſterworth approprianda.
Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 23.
Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. 21.

---

[a] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 200.

[b] Spelm. Concil. tom. i. p. 335. et Mon. Angl. i. 125.

[c] Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 152. and this may be confirmed from Tilhere's (who was made biſhop of Worceſter A. D. 744. as Mon. Angl. i. 120. or A. D. 778. as Angl. Sacr. i. 470.) being ſaid, in the laſt mentioned places of the Monaſt. and Angl. Sacr. to have been before abbat of Beorclea. And ſo likewiſe Etheldune, who was made biſhop of Worceſter A. D. 915. is ſaid to have been firſt abbat of Beorclea, Angl. Sacr. i. 472. and there is farther mention of the abbat of Beorclea in Mon. Angl. i. 139.

[d] Some memory of nuns ſeems to have been preſerved after the Conqueſt in this charter of Adeleid or Adelicia relict of K. Henry 1. "Adelicia Dei gratia Symoni eadem "gratia Wigorn. epiſc. etc. Sciatis me conceſſiſſe et dediſſe "eccleſiae de Radyng, etc. eccleſias de Berkelei hern, ſcil. "eccleſiam de Berkelei cum praebendis eidem eccleſiae "pertinentibus et praebendis duarum monialium, et ec"cleſiam de Chamma, etc." Cartular. mſ. Worſlean, f. 6. a. But this church afterwards belong'd to St. Auſtin's in Briſtol.

[e] Leland. Collect. ex vita S. Milburgae, vol. ii. p. 170.

[f] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 131. Regiſtrum antiq. mſ. eccleſiae Lincoln. penes reverendiſſ. P. D. D. Guliel. archiepiſc. Cantuar.

[g] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 364.

[h] Who were very different from Friers Preachers, tho' Speed confounds them.

GLOCESTER.

A priory of Black canons Auguſtines, founded by K. Ethelſtan [a].

BOXWELL.

"HERE were nunnes, deſtroyed, as ſum ſay, by the Danes; it longith now to the abby of "Gloceſter [b]".

CIRENCESTER.

LELAND [c] ſaith that "there was afore the Conqueſt a fair and rich college of prebendaries in "this toune, but of what Saxon's foundation no man can tell" [d]. K. Henry 1. built here, A. D. 1117 [e]. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, a ſtately abby for Black canons, which he endowed with the lands of the Secular prieſts and other revenues and privileges, which were ſo much encreaſed by ſome of the ſucceeding kings, that, 26 *Hen.* 8. it was valued at 1051 *l.* 7 *s.* 1 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed; but the ſite, etc. was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Tho. Seymor; and 6 *Eliz.* to Richard Maſters.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 89. 90. cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 28. recitant. cartam fundatoris anno regni 33. Cart. Joan. regis, ex cart. antiq. G. n. 9. M M. n. 12.

Sr. Robert Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. 341. 347. 351, 352.

Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 158.

Year Books, 18 Ed. 3. f. 1, 13.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 517, 518. de tallagio tenentium abbatiae.

Formul. Angl. p. 377. conventionem cum abbate de Brueria de ſecta curiae.

In Stevenſii Appendice ad vol. ii. p. 363. conventionem inter abbatem et conventum de Cirenceſtre, et prioriſſam et conventum de Lacock, de curia ad Hetherop.

Regiſtra duo olim penes Will. Maſters de Cirenceſtr. arm.

Regiſtrum penes dom. Hen. Pool de Saperton, poſtea penes dom. Rob. Atkyns, et nunc penes Ed. Cartaret arm.

A regiſter of the preſentations and other grants made from this abby, beginning A. D. 1421. and ending 1528. mſ. penes Ric. Parſons L L. D. cancell. Gloceſtr.

Cart. antiq. ſcil. Ric. 1. S. n. 12. Ibid. ſcil. R. Joan. Z. n. 20.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 24. n. 68. et n. 152. Oblat. 1 Joan. m. 17. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 2. n. 7. Fin. Buckingh. 5 Joan. n. 100. Cart. 8 Joan. n. 12. Cart. 17 Joan. n. 19. pro feria apud Cirenceſter.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 30. Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. rot. 28. de ſervitiis hominum villae de Cirenceſter: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 8. dorſo, de x. hidis in Eſton [Berkſ.] Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 10. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro feria: Cart. 42 Hen. 3. m. 4. Pat. 42 Hen. 3. m. 29. Fin. com. ignot. 43 Hen. 3. n. 44.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 5. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. . [bis.]

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27. Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 17. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. et p. 2. m. 4. Ibid. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Amney approprianda: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17 et 18. Clauſ. 10 Ed. 2. m. 10. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 26. Cart. 15 Ed. 2. n. 33. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. et p. 2. m. 12. de medietate eccleſiae de Hakeborn approprianda: Clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 29.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 8. Brev. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 13. pro eccl. S. Joannis Baptiſtae, cum capellis de Banditton, Wigwold, et S. Ceciliae, ac hoſp. S. Joannis, et S. Laurentii cum pertinentiis, boſco de Okley, Minty, ſeptem hundredis, returno brevium, etc. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32 vel 33. Ibid. p. 2. m. . n. 4. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3. pro eccl. de Benefeld [Berkſ.] approprianda: Cart. 30 Ed. 3. n. 11. pro libertat. in maner. de Bradewell [Oxon.] Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39 vel 40. Cart. 42 Ed. 3. n. 6. mſſ. Dodſworth. 24. f. 74. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 46 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 7. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Rec. in ſcacc. 49 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 11.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 36 vel 37. Cart. 14 Ric. 2. n. 9. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 6.

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 25. pro ii. feriis apud Cirenceſter.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 21. Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. de ſervitiis tenentium in Cirenceſter.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. et 13 vel 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 2. Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. .

---

[a] An unwillingneſs to omit any Religious houſe mentioned in Speed and later writers, is the occaſion of my inſerting this, for which I have yet met with no good authority. Sr. Robert Atkyns, and from him the editor of the Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. confound this with the houſe of Dominicans or Black friers, in the pariſh of St. Mary Cript, which order was not in being till ſome hundred years after Ethelſtan.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 58.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 19. v. 54.

[d] Remedius chancellor to S. Edward the king is ſaid to have been founder. Reyner, tract. i. 159.

[e] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 203. 357.

STOW ON THE WOULD *or* Stow S. Edward.

An old hoſpital ſaid by Mr. Speed to have been founded by Ailmar earl of Cornwall and Devonſhire, who flouriſhed about A. D. 1010. It was dedicated to the Holy Trinity [a], and intended for the maintenance of poor women, and a chaplain [a] to perform divine ſervice to them. The revenues of it amounted to 25 *l.* 14 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* as Dugd. and Speed; and to 25 *l.* 4 *s.* 4 *d*[a]. as my mſ. Valor.

Vide rot. pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. quod ſorores ejuſdem ſint quietae de decimis, et quindecimis, auxiliis, etc.

Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 18. rex conceſſit abbati de Eveſham [b] unum mercatum et duas ferias apud burgum ſuum de S. Edwardes Stow [Glóceſtr.]

KINLEY *or* Kinline *in the pariſh of* Nimpsfield.

Here was an ancient priory, endowed with the manor, etc. King William the Conqueror ſeiſed the lands, which were reſtored to the Religious again by K. William Rufus A. D. 1093. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and became in a ſhort time a college or free chapel of Secular prieſts.

Vide in Prynne's records, vol. iii. p. 247. clauſ. 8 Ed. 1. m. 8.

WOOD CHESTER.

Gueta wife to earl Godwin is ſaid to have built a Religious houſe here to make amends for her huſband's fraud at Berkley [c].

NOENT, Newent, *or* Newenton.

King William the Conqueror, at the inſtance of Roger of Montgomery, gave this manor to the abbat and convent of Corneile in Normandy, who thereupon ſent over a prior and ſome Benedictine monks, and it became a cell to that foreign monaſtery. When, during the wars with France, this alien priory was ſeized by the king, it was farmed at one hundred and ninety marks by the year, and, after the ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes, was granted by K. Henry 4. and K. Henry 5. to the collegiate church of Fodringhey in Northamptonſhire; and, as parcel thereof, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Richard Lee.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 962. bullam P. Alexandri 3. Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 27. recitantem cartam [d] R. Hen. 2. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 159. pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 14.

Sr. Robert Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. 566, etc.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 273. Sr. Robert Atkyns's account of this houſe; Pope Alexander's bull; and K. Henry's charter.

Year Books, 44 Ed. 3. f. 32.

Cart. 9 Joan. n. 59. pro hundred. de Modbery et Tottecumb.

Rot. clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 8. de feria ibid. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro mercat. et feria ibidem.

Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 29. pro mercat. et feria apud Newent: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m..

Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro eccl. de Bekford.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 18.

HORKESLEGH *or* Horſley [e].

The above mentioned Roger of Montgomery earl of Shrewſbury, *temp. Will. Conq.* endowed the abby of St. Martin, which he had founded at Troarn in Normandy, with this manor; and here were ſettled a prior and monks dependent on that foreign monaſtery, till the prior and convent of Bruton in Somerſetſhire gave ſome lands they had in France to the abbat and convent of Troarn in exchange for this and other eſtates in England, and then Horſley became a cell to Bruton [f], but afterward was quite diſſolved, having neither prior nor canon; however it continued parcel of the eſtate of Bruton monaſtery, and as ſuch was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Walter Dennys.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 604, 605. pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. 37. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Edwardi: Tom. ii. p. 1002. pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2.

Du Monſtrier Neuſtriam Piam, p. 563.

Sr. Robert Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. 482.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 335, 336.

Rot. cart. 5 Joan. m. 7. n. 61. Cart. 4 Ed. 3.

[a a a] "Hoſpitale pauperum et ſervitii S. Trinitatis in Stow "com. Gloceſtr. valet in terris et tenementis, ad uſum pauperum et capellani ibidem, 25 *l.* 4 *s.* 4 *d.*"

[b] *Quaere*, Whether this hoſpital was not ſome way dependant on the abby of Eveſham?

[c] Additions to Camden, col. 247. edit. 1695.

[d] This is alſo in Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 8.

[e] This priory, in the firſt edition, from the Mon. Angl. was placed in Eſſex, but from the Lincoln. Taxat. Madox's Excheq. p. 414. and other records, it plainly appears to be in Gloceſterſhire.

[f] It was ſo before 29 Ed. 1. as in the eſcaet rolls of that year, n. 62.

n. 81. confirm. excambium abbatis et convent. de Troarn. de eccl. de Wichurch et Horſely, et maner. cum pertinentiis conceſſ. priori et conventui de Bruton pro eccl. et maner. de Lyon ſuper Mare… in Normannia: Plac. coram rege, 10 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 18. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. recit. cartam Hen. 1. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 4.

CIRENCESTER.

The hoſpital of St. John the Evangeliſt here was founded by K. Henry 1 [a]. for three poor men and three poor women. It is yet in being; the ſix poor people have each an allowance of 20 *d.* weekly, and a ſhare of the fines when they happen. The maſterſhip (which K. Edw. 3. gave to the abbat and convent) was diſpoſed of by the crown, 21 *Eliz.* as Rymer, vol. xv. p. 788.

Vide Sr. Robert Atkyns's Glocesterſhire, p. 346. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 13. de advocatione hujus hoſpitalis conceſſ. abbatiae.

LANTONY *near* Gloceſter, *or* Lantonia Secunda.

Milo earl of Hereford founded, A. D. 1136. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. John Baptiſt [b], a monaſtery, at a place on the ſouth ſide of the city of Gloceſter, for the Black canons of Lantony in Monmouthſhire, driven from their habitation by the ill uſage of the Welſh. This priory was at firſt only a cell to the old monaſtery, from whence it gained its name, but afterward became the head houſe, and much exceeded the other in revenues, being endowed at the diſſolution with 748 *l.* 19 *s.* 11 *d. ob. per ann* [c]. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Arthur Porter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 60, etc. hiſtoriam fundationis, etc. ex cod. Cotton. mſ. *Julius*, D. x. 3. P. 66, etc. progeniem fundatoris ex chronicis de Lanthony quondam tranſcriptis per Rob. Glover Somerſet. heraldum: P. 70. cartam Milonis fundatoris, ex collect. cl. Hen. Spelmanni mil. P. 71. cartam R. Joannis, ex rot. cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 26. per Inſpex. P. 72. cartam Walteri Lacy, ex rot. pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. Cartam R. Ed. 2. ex cart. 28 Ed. 3. n. 1. P. 74. pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4. de unione prioratuum.

In Angl. Sacr. tom. ii. p. 321. ſucceſſionem priorum Lanthonienſium, ex ſupra dicto cod. Cotton. mſ.

Sr. Robert Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. 501, etc.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scaccarii, p. 331. de protectione regis.

Year Books, vol. 1. Ed. 3. p. 98. 43 Ed. 3. p. 14. 11 Hen. 4. Hill. 21. 3 Hen. 6. Mich. 13. et Hill. 11. 12 Ed. 4. Paſch. 22. 16 Ed. 4. Hill. 11.

Bracton de legibus, etc. lib. iv. c. 4. § 4. de eccl. de Pencomb [Heref.]

Carmen in monaſt. Lanthonienſe mſ. inter collectanea cl. Ric. Jameſii in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxvi.

Excerpta ex chronicis hujus monaſterii, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. 846. et in Miſcel. vol. vii. f. 58. et G. 2. penes Cox Macro S. T. P. [olim lib. Hen. Spelmanni.]

Cartas, epiſtolas, etc. ad terras et negotia hujus coenobii pertinentes, mſſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. n. 154.

Librum precum in uſum eccleſiae Lanthonienſis cum martyrologio, obituario, et calendario ejuſd. mſ. in ead. bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. n. 192.

Cart. regis Ric. 1. antiq. B. n. 26. R. Joan. B. n. 27.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 28. n. 51 et n. 169. Fin. div. com. 8 Joan. n. 39. Cart. 9 Joan. p. 2. m. 25. Clauſ. 18 Joan. m. 7. de Bramcote.

Cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 1 et 2. Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 74. et 43 Hen. 3. n. 154. de advoc. eccl. S. Auguſtini in Norvico, et de reddit. eidem pertin. Cart. 49 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro mercat. et feria apud Alneton ſive Alvyngton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. de terris in Brecworth: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 34. dorſo, pro terris in Netherugge: Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 38. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 20. Cart. 21 Ed. 1. m. 17. pro lib. war. in Heyhamſtede, Podeſmede, Quedeſly, Brocworth, Bermithon, Coleſburn, Preſtbury, et Swevenhampton [Gloc.] Henlaw [Bedf.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Ibid. p. 2. m. 3. Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 8 et 9. pro eccl. S. Kinani in Hibernia, capella infra caſtrum Gloceſtr. ſchola in eadem villa, etc. Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 3. de terris in Berton Regis et Brokeſworth: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de terris in Legher: Brev. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. rot. 7. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de terris in Albrighton: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. Cart. 18 Ed. 2. n. 11.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Knyghton: Ibid. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 1. Cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 26. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. Eſc. 19 Ed. 3. n. 76. de cuſtumis levandis, de ſingulis navibus, crayeriis, etc. applicant. infra portum de Weſepole infra maner. de Almugton et Albrighton: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. licent. excambiandi maner. de Coveley pro eccl. de Aure cum Mauritio de Berkley: Cart. 28 Ed. 3. n. 26. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro maner. de Elmore: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro ten. in Cherington: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 30. Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . et p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. . Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 7. pro meſſ. in Gloceſtr. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . Cart. 18, etc. Ric. 2.

---

[a] So Leland. Itin. vol ii. p. 20. Founded by an abbat of Cirenceſter. Speed.

[b] So both cart. antiq. B. 26, 27. of lands and houſes in Gloceſter city.

[c] This is the value in ſome editions of Speed, and in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 33. and is the right value according to my mſ. So that 648 *l.* in Dugdale is perhaps owing to a miſtake in the firſt figure.

n. 18. pro mercat. et duabus feriis apud Alvington Gloc. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro terris in Eyleworth et Hertford: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 18. pro vicariis de Paynſwick, Preſtbury, et S. Audoeni, Gloc. annectendis.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 32. et p. 7. m. 2. 26 et 30. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 3. pro ten. in Hereford: Inquiſ. 13 Hen. 4. n. 4. de terris in Winriſh, Hertford, Aylworth, et North-leche.

Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 24. pro XIV. acris terrae, et prato, parcell. capellae quondam voc. *Maudeleyns*, in conſideratione quod reparent *Maudelein Bridge* in Hib. Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 5. de arboribus ſuccidendis et habendis a boſco de Buckolt in Brimsfield tam pro monaſterio quam manerio de Brokworth: Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 8. pro decimis in Newton Stacy [Southamt.] Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. .

Origin. 1 Hen. 7. rot. 77. de libertatibus infra foreſtam de Dene: Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 42. de manerio de Barton Stacy [Southamt.]

FLEXELEY *or* Dene[a].

Roger the ſecond earl of Hereford after the Conqueſt built an abby here, *temp. Steph*[b]. for Ciſtertian monks. The bleſſed Virgin was the tutelar ſaint of this monaſtery, as ſhe was of moſt other houſes of this order. Here were, at the ſuppreſſion, nine monks, and their yearly revenues were rated at 112 *l.* 3 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* as Speed, Stevens, and mſ. Valor; and 112 *l.* 13 *s.* 1 *d.* as Dugd. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Anthony Kingſton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 884. cartam Henrici ducis Normannorum ex cart. antiq. X. n. 4. et cartam regis Hen. 2. ex pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 16. confirm. donationes Rogeri comitis, etc.

Sr. Robert Atkyns's Glóceſterſhire, p. 436, etc.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 48. a ſhort account from Sr. Robert Atkyns.

Cart. Ric. 1. antiq. R. n. 19. aliam ejuſdem regis, X. n. 5. N N. n. 30.

Rot. clauſ. 1 Hen. 3. m. 26. Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 4. Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 20. Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 5. 13. Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 23. Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 25. Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 11. 18. Fin. 9 Hen. 3. m. 4. Liberate, 10 Hen. 3. m. 5 et 6. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 18. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 22. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 8. Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 42 Hen. 3. m. 2. Pat. 54 Hen. 3. n. 34. pro medietate gurgitis vocat. *Hyneware:* Eſc. 54 Hen. 3. n. 58. de gurgite in Sabrina *Humwere* dict.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 33. dorſo: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. .

Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 31. pro terris.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1 vel 3. m. 19. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 23. Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 31. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16. Cart. 25 Ed. 3. n. 7. pro XXXVI *l.* XIX *s.* 1 *d.* annuatim percipiendis a tenentibus regis in foreſta de Dene: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 18 vel 19. de Hyneware gurgite: Eſc. 32 Ed. 3. n. 100. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22 et 27. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. pro ten. in Northwode et in villa de S. Briavello: Eſc. 46 Ed. 3. n. 10. de dimid. feodi milit. de Blechdon.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28. pro ten. in Leye, Boſteley, et Rodeley: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. .

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6.

STANLEY.

Here was a ſmall monaſtery of a prior and canons[c], founded in the church of St. Leonard, which, being given by Roger Berkley, A. D. 1146[d]. to St. Peter's in Gloceſter, became a cell of Benedictine monks to that abby. About the time of the diſſolution here were only three monks, and the annual revenues of the houſe amounted to 71 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* mſ. Bened. 100 *l.* Leland. Collect. i. 83. 106 *l.* 17 *s.* mſ. Valor. 126 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed[e]. The ſite, as parcel of Gloceſter abby, was granted to Sr. Antony Kingſton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 118, 119. quaedam ex kalendario terrarum ad abb. S. Petri Gloceſtr. ſpect. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 64. confirmationem eccleſiarum per Theobaldum archiepiſc. Cantuar.

Sr. Robert Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. 682, etc.

Cartas, rentalia, etc. penes Ric. Sandford de ead. mil.

Originalem ordinationem ſive laudum factum per Will. Wigorn. epiſc. in controverſia inter monachos et Will. de Berkele, ſuper advoc. eccl. de Cudberleia, et penſione ex eadem, ſub ſigillo Will. de Berkele, in volumine cartarum mearum notato *Jackſon*, n. 11.

Rot. cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 1 et 6.

Brev. orig. 32 Ed. 1. rot. 1.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9.

HASELDENE *or* Heſledon *in the pariſh of* Rodmarton.

The Ciſtertian monks of Kingſwood in Wiltſhire having obtained this place partly by purchaſe from John St John, and partly by grant from the right owner, Reginald de S. Waleric, about the latter end of K. Stephen's reign, tranſlated their abby hither, and acknowledged this laſt mentioned nobleman for their founder, who in a little time removed it again (upon the monks complaint for want of water) to his park at

---

[a] It was probably ſo called, becauſe ſituated in the foreſt of Dean; it is in the dioceſe of Hereford.

[b] Sr. Robert Atkyns makes this abby to have been founded *temp. Hen.* 1. but I have continued it as in the former edition; Roger not being earl of Hereford till 9 Steph. as Dugd. Baron. i. 538.

[c] So expreſly in archbiſhop Theobald's confirmation of its churches. Mon. Angl. iii. p. i. 64.

[d] Thus Mon. Angl. i. 119. But yet it is confirm'd to Gloceſter in K. Stephen's charter, dated A. D. 1138. Ibid. vol. iii. p. i. p. 7, 8.

[e] "Summa inde 126 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d.* ſumma clara 106 *l.* 17 *s*". Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 33.

TETBURY.

Where it did not continue long, on account of the ſcarcity of wood; but, *temp. Hen.* 2. was replaced at Kingſwood.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 811, 812, 813. hiſtoriam fundationis, et cartas quaſdam ex regiſtro de Kingſwood, penes Joannem Smith de Nibley in com. Gloceſtr. arm. 1651.

Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 34. ex libro donationum monaſterio de Kingſwood.

Sr. Robert Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. .

Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 126.

BRIMSFIELD *or* Bromfeud[a].

An alien priory of Benedictine monks, cell to the abby of St. Stephen at Fountenay[b] in Normandy. It was given to Eaton college by K. Henry 6. and confirm'd thereto by K. Edw. 4. *anno regni* 7. but granted by him, *annis* 14 *et* 17. to the dean and chapter of Windſor; though theſe laſt never enjoyed it[c].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 75. pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1.

Sr. Robert Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. 300.

Rot. pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4.

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. .

Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. . Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1.

LONGBRIDGE *in the pariſh of* Berkley.

A priory or hoſpital founded here by Maurice lord Berkley, *temp. Hen.* 2. and dedicated to the Holy Trinity[d], which was afterward augmented with two chantry prieſts, etc. by William marquis of Berkley.

Vide Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 352. 366. Sr. Robert Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. 272.

LORWING *between* Berkley *and* Durſley.

The above mentioned nobleman Maurice de Berkele is alſo ſaid to have founded an hoſpital here *temp. Hen.* 2.

QUEININGTON.

A preceptory of Knights Hoſpitalers of St. John of Jeruſalem, to whom this manor was given by Agnes de Laſceo or Lacy, and her daughter Sibylla before 1 *Joannis*. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 209 *l.* 16 *s.* mſ. Le Neve, at 137 *l.* 7 *s.* 1 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed; but in my mſ. Valor, at 25 *l.* 16 *s.* 6 *d.* only; and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. firſt to Sr. Richard Moriſine, and then to Sr. Ant. Kingſton.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 510. 548, 549.

Sr. Robert Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. 613.

Rot. eſc. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. poſt mortem Joan. Norman.

Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21.

TEUKSBURY.

The houſe of lepers here occurs cart. 1 *Joannis*, p. 2. n. 162.

HETHORP, Aitherop, *or* Locus Dei.

William Longesne earl of Saliſbury gave this manor, A. D. 1222. to certain monks and brethren of the Carthuſian order, aſſigned part of his revenues toward the building of a monaſtery for them here, and, by his will made A. D. 1225. he bequeathed to them church plate, veſtments, reliques, and a ſtock of cattel. But theſe Religious, after ſome few years ſtay, not liking their habitation, prevailed with the counteſs Ela, relict of their founder, to remove them to Henton in Somerſetſhire.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. 960. tom. ii. p. 341. 931.

---

[a] So Prynne, out of the Tower records of 25 Ed. 1. Tho' Middleton and ſome other lands that belonged to it were in Wiltſhire, yet this priory is falſely placed in that county Mon. Angl. i. p. 1035. Mr. Speed confounds it with *Bromfield* in Shropſhire.

[b] There are ſeveral things relating to this abby in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 973, 974. tho' nothing about this manor.

[c] Mr. Frith's catalogue of the deans and canons of Windſor, mſ. King Edward the fourth's grant of it to Windſor is in Stevens's Supplement, i. 271. from Sr. Robert Atkyns.

[d] "Tho. Thame prior ſive magiſter hoſpitalis S. Trini- "tatis de Langbrugg juxta Berkeleigh, Wigorn. dioc. "1401." Collect. V. cl. Matthaei Hutton, ex regiſtro Hen. Beaufort epiſc. Lincoln.

GLOCESTER.

King Henry 3. founded in the pariſh of St. Nicholas near the Weſt-brigg a priory [a] or hoſpital dedicated to St. Bartholomew, for poor infirm brothers and ſiſters under the government of a prior or maſter. Here were once maintained fifty two poor men [b]; but in Leland's time it conſiſted of a maſter, three brethren [c], and thirty two poor men and women. In Dugdale and Speed's valuations there are two St. Bartholomew's hoſpitals in Glocester, one rated at 44 *l.* 7 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* and the other at 25 *l.* 11 *s.* 2 *d. quaere* [d]. The ſite was granted, 6 *Eliz.* to the mayor and citizens of Glocester, and is ſtill continued for a miniſter, phyſician, maſter and ſurgeon, twenty four poor men, and thirty poor women, and the revenues of it are ſaid to be about 500 *l. per ann.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 456. eſc. 30 Ed. 3. n. 65.
Sr. Robert Atkyns's Goceſterſhire, p..
Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 354. of lands in Cowley given by Thomas earl of Berkeley, who died A. D. 1309.
Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4 et 5. Pat. 49 Hen. 3. n. 34.
Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16.
Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro eccl. de Newenham: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. dorſo, de ſupervidendo ſtatu hoſpitalis: Eſc. 53 Ed. 3. n. 34. de terris in Merton Foliot et Langedon.
Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. dorſo, de viſitatione ejuſdem: Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 30.
Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. de eccl. S. Nicholai Glocestr. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 22.
Pat. 34 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10.

BERKELEY.

The hoſpital of St. James and St. John here is mentioned cart. 12 Hen 3. m. 4. wherein is a confirmation of ſeveral parcels of land wherewith it was endowed in Stocking, Kingſham, Wytefeld, Litelhey, etc.

GLOCESTER.

A house or college of Black [e] friers near the caſtle yard, founded by K. Henry 3. and Sr. Stephen de Herneſhull, about A. D. 1239. After the diſſolution it was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Bell, who made it a drapering houſe [f].

Vide Sr. Robert Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p..
Rot. pat. 42 Hen. 3. m. 5.
Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. licent. conceſſ. priori et fratribus praedict. Glocestr. pro manſo ipſorum elargando.

HAYLES *or* Tray [g].

Richard earl of Cornwall, and afterward king of the Romans and emperor of Germany, began here, A. D. 1246 [g]. and finiſhed, at the expence of ten thouſand marks [h], A. D. 1251. a noble abby for monks of the Ciſtertian order brought from Beaulieu in Hampſhire. It was dedicated to the virgin Mary and All Saints, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 357 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd [i]. The ſite was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Tho. Seymor, and, after his attainder, to William marquis of Northampton, 4 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 928. quaedam de fundatione ex Matth. Weſtm. Matth. Paris, etc. Cartam fundationis ex cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 2.
Sr. Robert Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. 469, etc.
In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. iii. p. 4. pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17.
Chronicon monaſterii de Hailes ad A. Ch. 1314. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Cleop.* D. iii. 1. [Citat cl. Uſſerius De Brit. eccl. primordiis, cap. v. et Chronica de Hales, et Chronicon genealogicum monaſterii de Hales.]
Cartas, rentalia, rotulos curiarum, et alia munimenta ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantia, penes praehonorabilem Gulielm. dom. Tracy.
Cart. antiq. Hen. 3. H. n. 13.
Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 17. Cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 3. Plac. apud Weſtm. 27 Hen. 3. n. 12, 13. Cart. 29 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 6. Pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. 15. de terris in Pinnoks Church: Cart. 46 Hen. 3. m. 3. ne ponantur in placitum niſi coram ipſo rege [k].
Cart. 6 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro eccl. de Hemelhampſted [Hertf.] et Northeley [Linc. dioec.] Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 64. pro manerio de Langbergh:

---

[a] So called often in the records, and in biſhop Booth's regiſter of Hereford, mſ. in anno 1517. See alſo Prynne, iii. 714.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 60.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 84.

[d] In Sancroft's mſ. Valor. it is "25 *l.* 6 *s.* 3 *d.* toto. "4 *l.* 10 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* clare. xxxiv. pauperes et mulieres "in hoſpitali commorantes."

[e] This houſe is confounded with St. Oſwald's priory by Speed; and is ſaid to have been of Black canons, and of king Ethelſtan's foundation by Sr. Robert Atkyns and the editor of Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 817.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 60.

[g] So Annales Waverle in anno 1246. Vide etiam in anno 1251. de hac abbatia. The Parcolude mſ. placeth this foundation A. D. 1240. *N. B.* Whatever is met with upon the records or in hiſtorians about *Hales* abby, before A. D. 1246 or 1240. belongs to *Hales Owen* in Shropſhire.

[h] Matth. Paris in anno 1251. ex ore fundatoris.

[i] 357 *l.* 7 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* Speed and Stevens. The abbat and twenty one Religious were penſioned at the diſſolution. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 10.

[k] Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 81, 82.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 45. de viſu franci plegii in Netherſwell: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . pro licentia kernellandi: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 42. pro manerio de Lechelade in feod. firm. pro c. marcis.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6 et 8. de terris in Netherſwell: Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 22. pro advocatione hoſpitalis et vicariae de Lechelade, et libertatibus: Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 5. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. de ponte apud Wermington Magna per abbatem reparando: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 28. pro ten. in Gloceſtre: Ibid. m. 36. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. de maner. de Sodington et decem marc. redditu in Chelſworth [Wilt.] perquirend. in excambio pro manerio de Lechelade: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. de meſſuag. in Haule [Suff.] et in Piſlay, Totington, et Sudele: Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 6. de terris in Haughele [Suff.] Inquiſ. 16 Ed. 2. n. 61. [Suff.] Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. de advoc. eccl. de Longberwe et Rodborn [Wilt.] ex dono Hugonis le Deſpenſer: Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 2.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 40. Eſc. 3 Ed. 3. n. 93. de capella de Shelland [Suff.] Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Cart. 21 Ed. 3. n. 13. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. pro ten. in Langborn: Ibid. m. 25. pro eccl. de Totindon approprianda.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro ten. in Rodborn, Netherſwell, et Longberew: Ibid. p. 2. m. 26. pro eccl. de Todington, cum capella de Stanley.

Clauſ. 11 Hen. 4. m. 17.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 13. pro terris in Pynnockſhier.

Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 23.

Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 7. pro maner. de Redburn [Wilt.]

LECHELADE.

A PRIORY of Black canons[a], or rather an hoſpital of a maſter or prior and certain poor and infirm brethren, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, was founded here upon a piece of ground called Lade, near the great bridge over the Thames, (from hence called St. John's bridge) given to that good uſe by the lady Iſabel Ferrers[b], ſometime wife of Hugh Mortimer, before 30 *Hen.* 3. But this houſe being run into great decay, K. Edward 4. *anno regni* 12. gave his mother Cicely ducheſs of York leave to get it diſſolved, and then to apply the revenues of it to the endowing of a perpetual chantry of three prieſts at the altar of St. Mary in the pariſh church here, which continued till dean Underwood[c], *temp. Hen.* 7. found means to place two of theſe chantry prieſts at Walingford college, and let the third remain at Lechlade; and ſo the ſite of this priory, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Walingford college, was granted to Dennis Tappes 14 *Eliz.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 218 et 222. paucula de fundatione: Ibid. p. 451. cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 8. confirm. fundationem: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro heremitagio de Lovebyri, cum pertinentiis in foreſta de Wichewode huic hoſpitali concedendo: Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 28. pro mutatione hujus hoſpitalis in cantariam trium capellanorum.

Sr. Robert Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. 535.

Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 6. de Lodenmill paſtura v. vacc.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de terris in Up-lambourn perquirend. de Joanne Swine, temp. Ed. 1. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 22. de advocatione hoſpitalis conceſſa per Edm. comitem Cornubiae abbatiae de Hayles.

Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro ten. in eadem villa.

Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 19. de terris in Borowneſton [Berkſ.]

MAGNUSFELDE *or* Mangersfeld.

"HERE was once without fayle a nunnery, part of the cloyſter ſtandith yet." Thus Leland Itin. vol. 6. p. 56. But no other account of any Religious houſe here hath yet occurred. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. mentions a chapel here belonging to the church of St. Peter near Briſtol, but ſaith nothing of any Religious belonging to it.

MINCHIN HAMPTON.

"HERE were nunnes alſo," ſaith Leland, Itin. vi. p. 57. And from him Camden, Speed, and others, ſay that there was a nunnery here; but I cannot find any; and believe this place was called Minchin Hampton only, becauſe the manor was given to the nuns or Minchins of the Holy Trinity at Caen in Normandy by K. William the Conqueror[d]. And after the ſeizure of the lands of the foreign monaſteries was given by K. Henry 6. and K. Edward 4. to the nuns of Sion in Middleſex, and, as parcel of Sion, it was valued at 117 *l.* 16 *s.* 11 *d.* *per ann.* and granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Andrews lord Windſor.

Vide cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 8. de mercato et feria conceſſ. abbatiſſae et monialibus de Cadomo in manerio ſuo de Hampton Monialium in com. Gloceſtr.

Cart. 33 Ed. 3. n. 9.

---

[a] So Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 17.

[b] So expreſly Mon. Angl. ii. p. 222. and cart. 30 Hen. 3. Sr. Robert Atkyns makes Richard earl of Cornwall founder; but that cannot ſtrictly be inferred from K. Henry the third's confirming the foundation at the inſtance of this his brother. In Collins's Peerage, vol. ii. p. 4. Peter Fitz Herbert is ſaid to have been founder before 12 Hen. 3.

[c] Leland, ibid.

[d] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 958.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. licent. Joanni Phelip militi perquirendi in feodo maner. de Minchin Hampton parcel. poſſeſſionum abbatiae de Cadomo.
Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. . m. 6. et p. 2. m. 11. pro maner. de Minchin Hampton concedendo abbatiſſae et conventui de Syon. poſt mortem Aliciae uxoris Will. de la Pole comitis Suff.
Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 15.

MARSHFIELD.

" Here was, as it is ſayde, a nunnery [a] ".

FROUCESTRE.

Here was ſometime a college of prebendaries ſuppreſſed [b], and given to Glocester abby [c].

GLOCESTER.

One of the lord Berkleys founded here [d], not far from the ſouth gate, in the pariſh of St. Mary Cript, an houſe of Grey friers before A. D. 1268 [e]. which, after the diſſolution, was granted to John Jennings 35 *Hen*. 8.

Vide Sr. Robert Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. 188.
Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. 366.
Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. pro aquaeductu: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 25. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. pro manſo elargando.

A priory of Carmelite or White friers in the ſuburb, without the north gate [f], ſaid to be founded by Q. Eleanor, Sr. Tho. Gifford, and Sr. Tho. Berkley [g], *temp. Hen.* 3 [h]. It was granted, 35 *Hen*. 8. to Richard Andrews and Nicholas Temple.

Vide Sr. Robert Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. 188.
Regiſtrum brevium ſub titulo, *Ad quod damnum*, f. 248. a.
Rot. pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. confirm. eiſdem cartilagium, etc. in ſuburbio Gloceſtr. conceſſ. per Hen. de Oke.
Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15.

An hoſpital dedicated to St. Margaret [i], in the north ſuburb of this city, and in the pariſh of St. John Baptiſt, founded for lepers before 13 *Ed*. 2. Herein are ſtill nine poor men maintained at 2 *s*. *per* Week [k].

Vide rot. pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 10. de meſſ. et toſt. in ſuburbio Gloceſtr. perquirend. de Petro Winebaud.
Eſc. 30 Ed. 3. n. 65.

CIRENCESTER.

St. Laurence's hoſpital was founded, *temp. Ed*. 3. by Edith lady of Wigold, for a maſter and two poor women, and is yet in being. The maſter, formerly nominated by the abbat, is now preſented by the king. The two poor women have now about 2 *s*. 6 *d*. *per* week each.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 19.
Sr. Robert Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. 346.
Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 13. de advoc. hoſpit. S. Laurentii concedenda abbati de Cirenceſter.

WOTTON UNDER EDGE.

Licence was granted, 23 *Ed*. 3. to . . . . . . to found here, and endow with lands to the yearly value of ten pounds, a houſe of Croſſed or Crouched friers.

Vide Atkyns's Gloceſterſhire, p. 852. ex rot. pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23.
Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. de quadam domo ſcolarium ibidem facienda, et pro ten. ibid. et in Ruttele, Stancumb, et Woodmancote.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 73.

[b] *Quaere*, Whether this be not owing to the minute in the kalendar of the donations to Gloceſter, that Frouceſtre was given " tempore clericorum ibidem degentium" (as Mon. Angl. i. 114.) viz. in the time that the Secular prieſts had the church of St. Peter at Gloceſter, and not when there were prieſts living in a collegiate way at Frouceſtre.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 62.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 60.

[e] Dugd. Baron. i. 227. But if Ralph Maydeſtan biſhop of Hereford was a frier here after his quitting the biſhopric, as Leland. Itin. viii. p. 71. this houſe muſt have been founded before A. D. 1244 or 1239. as in Collect. Anglo-minorit. vol. ii. p. 21.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 60.

[g] So Mr. Speed, and from him Sr. Robert Atkyns; but ſome mſ. collections of Mr. Stow make Sr. Tho. Berkley ſole founder.

[h] Becauſe mentioned in the will of Walter Beauchamp, A. D. 1268. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. 227. And William Giffard archbiſhop of York granted theſe friers leave to build an oratory in Brook ſtreet without Gloceſter, 15 kal. Feb. A. D. 1269. as Dr. Hutton's collections, ex regiſtro Giffard.

[i] The maſter and brethren of the hoſpital of St. Margaret of Duddeſton in the county of the city of Gloceſter, in Atkyns, p. 161.

[k] Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 767. and Atkyns, p. 186. who ſaith, it was formerly a priory to which the abby of Gloceſter did preſent.

GLOCESTER.

"SOMEWHAT more by north than St. Margaret's is another poor hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalen [a]," now commonly called St. James's, in St. John Baptiſt pariſh, which maintains nineteen poor people at 1 *s.* 6 *d. per* week [b], and has a chapel belonging to it [c].

WINCHCOMB.

"THERE was once an hoſpital in this town, but now the name of Spittle only remaineth [d]".

CIRENCESTER.

ST. Thomas's hoſpital was founded for four decayed weavers by Sr. William Nottingham, who died A. D. 1427 [e]. This alſo is yet in being under the government of the weaver's company.

Vide Sr. Robert Atkyns's Glouceſterſhire, p. 346.

For GOLDCLIFF *placed in this county,* Mon. Angl. *ſee below in* MONMOUTHSHIRE.

For KINGSWOOD *ſee in* WILTSHIRE.

HAMPSHIRE.

WINCHESTER, Old-minſter.

HERE is ſaid to have been a monaſtery very early, founded by K. Lucius, for monks following the rule of St. Mark [f], which was deſtroyed in Diocletian's perſecution, A. D. 266 [g]. but reſtored under Deodatus the abbat in honor of St. Amphibalus [h], about the year 300. after which it continued above two hundred years, till the monks were killed, and their church turned into a Pagan temple, for the idolatrous worſhip of Dagon, by Cerdic king of the Weſt Saxons [i]. Theſe and other matters relating to Religious men in this city being ſo particularly and poſitively aſſerted by Rudburn and the Wincheſter annaliſt could not well be here omitted, tho' they ſeem to be very fabulous. It is more likely that Kynegilſe, the firſt Chriſtian king of the Weſt Saxons, began a cathedral church here [k], which might be finiſhed by his ſucceſſor Kinewalcus, and monks placed herein by biſhop Birin in the year 646. Theſe were deſtroyed by the Danes A. D. 867 [l]. and in the next year Secular prieſts took poſſeſſion of this church and the lands belonging to it, and kept the ſame till A. D. 963. when biſhop Ethelwold, by the command of K. Edgar, expelled them, and placed here monks of the order of St. Benedict brought from Abendon. This church was anciently dedicated to the Holy Trinity [m], or to St. Peter [n], or, as others, to St. Birin, St. Swithin, and St. Ethelwold [o]; but in later times St. Swithin the biſhop was chiefly accounted the tutelar ſaint of this priory, which was generally diſtinguiſhed by his name. It was endowed, at the general ſuppreſſion, with 1507 *l.* 17 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed; after which the ſite and great part of the revenues were ſettled by K. Henry 8. *anno regni* 32. on a dean and twelve prebendaries, for whom, and the ſix minor canons, ten lay clerks, eight choriſters, and other members, this cathedral was then refounded, and dedicated to the Holy and Undivided Trinity.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 31, etc. ex annalibus Wintonienſis eccleſiae ab anno 608 ad 1036. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Domitian.* A. XIII. P. 36. cartam Edwardi ſen. ex autographo penes decan. et capit. Winton. A. D. 1640. P. 37. cartam Eadgari R. dat. A. D. 975. ex vet. exempl. penes Thomam dom. Brudnell, 1652. P. 979. fundatores principales eccl. S. Swithini Winton. ex Leland. Collect.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 60.

[b] Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 767.

[c] Sr. Robert Atkyns, p. 186.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 57.

[e] Gibſon's Camden, p. 250.

[f] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 182.

[g] Ibid. p. 183.

[h] Ibid. p. 185. Uſſer. De Britannicarum eccl. primordiis, cap. 8.

[i] Angl. Sacr. i. 189.

[k] Ibid. p. 190, 191. 288. Mon. Angl. i. 31.

[l] Angl. Sacr. i. 205.

[m] Ibid. vol. i. p. 190.

[n] Chron. Sax. in anno 643. et Hen. Sulgrave mſ.

[o] Angl. Sacr. i. 320.

vol. i. f. 613. P. 980. duas bullas Innocentii papae: P. 981. duas cartas Eadgari regis, ex autographis Cotton. P. 982. cartam Edwardi ſen. de Huſborne.

In Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 179, etc. Thomae Rudburn hiſtoriam majorem de fundatione eccl. Wintonienſis, et ſucceſſione epiſcoporum ejuſdem ad annum 1138. ex cod. Lambeth.

Ibid. p. 287. ejuſdem prologum in hiſtoriam ſuam minorem.

Ibid. p. 288, etc. monachi Wintonienſis annales eccl. Winton. ab anno 633 ad annum 1277. ex cod. Cotton. *Domitian.* A. XIII.

Ibid. p. 315. cl. Whartoni continuationem hiſtoriae Wintonienſium epiſcoporum ab anno 1277 ad 1540.

Ibid. p. 320, etc. epiſtolas tres de monachis Winton. non ejiciendis; ſcil. 1. Monachorum ad Alexandrum ſecundum papam; 2. P. Alexandri reſcriptum; 3. Ejuſdem ad Lanfrancum archiepiſc. ex cod. Cotton. *Vitellius*, E. IV.

Ibid. p. 323. ſucceſſionem priorum eccleſiae Wintonienſis a cl. Whartono concinnatam.

The Hiſtory and Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Wincheſter, containing all the inſcriptions upon the tombs and monuments, with an account of the biſhops, priors, deans and prebendaries, begun by the right honorable Henry late earl of Clarendon, and continued to this time by Samuel Gale gent. Lond. 1715. 8°.

An account of the conventual cathedral churches, with a catalogue of their reſpective priors, by Browne Willis eſquire, Lond. 1717. 8°. p. 296, etc.

In Prynne's Papal Uuſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1216. complaint of the convent againſt the biſhop, 4 Ed. 1.

In Wilkinſii Conciliorum tom. ii. p. 114. quod epiſcopus Winton. eſt ſubdecanus provinciae Cantuar. ſede London. vacante: P. 276. archiepiſc. Cantuar. epiſtolam ſummo pontifici ne privilegium exemptionis ab epiſcopo Winton. impetratum confirmaret, A. D. 1303. P. 293. conſtitutiones ſynodales per Henricum Woodlocke epiſc. Winton. A. D. 1308. Tom. iv. p. 517. archbiſhop Laud's injunctions to the dean and chapter of Wincheſter in his metropolitical viſitation, A. D. 1635.

In Hickeſii Grammat. Saxon. p. 137. cartam R. Wilhelmi Conqueſt. epiſcopo Wintanceaſtre de terris ad Butaſmare.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 217. an account of this priory and church, and the priors.

Biſhop Godwin's account of the biſhops of Wincheſter.

In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, p. 283, etc. an account of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries of this cathedral.

Regiſtra, cartas originales, rotulos computi, obedientiariorum, curiarum, rentalia, etc. penes R. V V. decanum et capit. Winton.

Annales a Bruto ad mortem R. Hen. 5. in quibus continentur antiquitates quaedam ad fundationem eccl. Wintonienſis ſpectantes, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Galba*, A. XV. 1.

Annales Wintonienſes a Lucio R. ubi agitur de prima fundatione et antiquitate eccl. Winton. et de ejuſdem praeſulibus uſque ad Henricum Beaufort, mſ. in eod. cod. Cotton. n. 2.

Fragmenta quaedam hiſtorica de rebus ad eccleſiam Ventanam ſpectantibus, mſ. Cotton. *Veſpaſian.* D. IX. 2.

Chronicon Wintonienſis monaſterii a nativitate Chriſti ad annum 1277. mſ. Cotton. *Domitian.* A. XIII. 1.

Annales Wintonienſis monaſterii a Chriſto nato ad annum 1186. mſ. in ead. celeberrima bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, A. XVII. 1.

Chronicon coenobii S. Swithini Winton. deſcriptum propria manu Joan. Exeter commonachi ibid. 1531. mſ. in bibl. Bened. Cantab. miſcell. H.

Extracts out of the Leiger Book of Wincheſter, mſ. in bibl. hoſp. Lincoln. 100.

A petition of the prior and convent of St. Swithin's Wincheſter to Sr. William Paulet, A. D. 1535. wherein is contained an account of the foundation of that monaſtery, with a copy of K. Edgar's charter.

Excerpta ex duabus eccleſiae Wintonienſis hiſtoriolis, mſ. in coll. S. Trin. Dublin. G. 65. n. 290.

Chronicon coenobii S. Swithini Winton. mſ. penes rev. V. Hen. Jones rectorem de Suningwell in com. Berkſ.

Grants of franchiſes and liberties to this church, mſſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 61 C. 21.

De veteri ſtatu eccl. cath. Winton. mſ. ibid. 93 B. 5. f. 76.

Statuta eccleſiae cathedralis Winton. mſ. in eadem bibl. 38 A. 8.

Computum ballivi manerii de Chilbolton, A. D. 1365. necnon computum manerii de Manydoun, A. D. 1485. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantium, in duobus rotulis pergam. mſſ. in bundello rotulorum antiquorum, A. n. . penes autorem.

Several charters, and an inventory [a] of all the ornaments belonging to this church, as found and exhibited at the viſitation *temp. Hen.* 8. mſ. in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Cant. miſcell. G. p. 355.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, libertatibus, etc. epiſcopatus Wintonienſis.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 65. pro mercato apud Alreſford, n. 88. pro maner. de Menes et Weregrave, etc. Cart. 2 Joan. n. 87. pro mercat. apud Havant: Clauſ. 9 Joan. m. 10. Cart. 10 Joan. n. 21. Pat. 15 Joan. m. 7. de eccl. de Crundel: Cart. 16 Joan. p. 2. m. 1. de manerio de Hales: Clauſ. 17 Joan. m. 13. pro mercat. die Jovis apud Farnham: Ibid. m. 14. de feodo militis in Stockton [Wilt.] Ibid. m. 22. pro mercat. apud Scauburn.

Pat. 8 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro eccl. de Henlee: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 99. Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro feria apud Witney [Oxon.] Ibid. de maneriis de Swanewic et Porceſtre: Cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro advoc. eccl. de Baſings, Baſingſtoke, et Selburn: Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 17. de terra in Merdon: Cart. 31 Hen. 3. n. 11. pro mercat. et feria apud Overton: Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro mercat. et feria apud Sweynſton: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro mercat. apud Halveldon: Ibid. m. 14. pro feria apud Hilleland in maner. de Taunton: Cart. 42 Hen. 3. m. 3. Pat. 43 Hen. 3. m. 4.

Cart. 3 Ed. 1. n. 10 vel 11. Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 30. 31, 32, 33, 34, 35. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . de maner. de Bitterne, Falele, etc. in hundred. de Waltham: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. p. 2. n. 13. et n. 97, 98, 99. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. . pro chacea ſua de Witteney [Oxon.]

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. de duobus molendinis ante domum epiſcopi: Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 1. pro mercat. in Hamelhunt, et feriis apud Witney, Taunton, et Hamelden: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. de manerio de Norton: Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. .

Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 48. pro mercat. et feria apud Ivingho [Buckingh.] Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. pro cuſtodia hundred. de Fernham et Crundall: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. ult.

---

[a] This inventory is printed in the Appendix to Strype's Memorials of archbiſhop Cranmer, p. 24. and in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 222.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro chaceis ſuis: Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 1. pro duabus feriis apud Hindon [Wilt.] Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro includenda via in Eſher: Ibid. p. 3. m. . pro ſtauro epiſcopatus: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 40. Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 3. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. pro xx. marcis annuatim ab archidiacono Surrey: Ibid. p. 2. m. 12. Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 42. pro feria apud Holte [Wilt.] Cart. 23 Ed. 3. n. 2. pro feria apud S. Aegid. per xvi. dies, quo tempore major et ballivi Winton. deliberabunt ſeneſcallo epiſcopi claves portarum civitatis, et, durante feria, dictus ſeneſcallus habeat cognitionem omnium placitorum tam infra quam extra civitatem per ſeptem leucas, etc. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. de reddit. in Taunton: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 29 vel 30.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. de maner. de Elinden [Wilt.] Ibid. p. 2. m. ult. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 42 vel 43. Ibid. p. 3. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. n. 7. 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14. Clauſ. 11 Ric. 2. m. 12. pro advocatione hoſpitalis S. Joan. Porteſmouth.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 9. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. . de libertatibus in Taunton.

Cart. 5 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 13.

Cart. 21, etc. Hen. 6. n. 12. Cart. 27, etc. Hen. 6. n. 34. pro mercat. et feria apud Havant. Clauſ. 34 Hen. 6. m. 1. de fundo quodam infra praecinctum hoſpitalis S. Crucis, et de maneriis de Hempſtrig et Charlton Camvile [Somerſet.] Ambreſbury et Winterburn Erles [Wilt.] Tarent Lanſton [Dorſet.] etc. epiſcopis ab hoſpitali conceſſis.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. . Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 5 Ed. 6. p. 6. m. . [18 Jun.] pro rectoriis de Bremer, etc.

Pat. 1 Mariae, p. 9. m. . [4 Mart.] pro manerio et parco de Eſhere [Surr.] Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 7. m. . [3 Jun.] pro manerio de Marden, etc. Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 4. m. . [13 Nov.] pro advoc. eccl.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, libertatibus, etc. prioratus S. Swithini Winton.

Plac. coram rege apud Weſtm. 6 Ric. 1. rot. 8. pro wrecco maris in Portland [Dorſet.]

Rot. clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 8. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 99. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 14. dorſo, de paſtura in Hamme: Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 16. pro mercato apud Whitchurch: Plac. coram rege, 25 Hen. 3. rot. 19. pro commun. paſtur. ſuper Montem de Bledon [Somerſet.] Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 4. de mercat. et feria apud Whitchurch, necnon in Weymouth: Cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 5. de excambio inſulae de Portland cum membris de Wyke, Weymouth, et Hallywell cum Ricardo de clare comite Glouceſtriae pro maner. de Maplederham: Cart. 47 Hen. 3. m. 11.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 1. dorſo, de terris in Crundale: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 29, 30. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 31. Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 30, 31, 32, 33, 34. Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 13, 14. et 97, 98, 99. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 23. pro chacea de Crundall: Ibid. n. 28. pro eccl. de Enford et Overton [Sariſb. dioec.] Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 19. pro advoc. eccl. de Wotton: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. et prope finem rot. . Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 54. pro lib. war. in maneriis ſuis de Berton juxta Winton, Eſton, Littleton, Avynton, Cumpton, Silkeſted, Muchelmareis, Hoghton, Scuteſhilling, Huſſeburn, Whitchurch, Wyke, Chilbolton, Wenſington, Weſtmoens, Exton, Henton, Crundall, Sutton Yatle, Heddington, Wotton, Haniton, et Maplederham [Southamt.] Eneford, Overton, Selkelei, Fiſhide, Aulton, Stokton, Stowell, Pateney, Hamme, Wrſton, Weſtwode, Hyneton, Biſhopeſton [Wilt.] Bledon [Somerſet.] Wlfricheſton [Berkſ.] Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. . [bis.]

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. de terris in Weſtwood: Brev. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 5. et Trin. rot. 7. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7. 9. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. Ibid. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. et m. 23. de xxx. marcis percipiends de redditu feriae S. Egidii: Ibid. m. 25 de maneriis de Bledon, Weſtwood, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . Clauſ. 10 Ed. 2. m. 26. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 25. de terris in Avinton: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 36. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 17 et 25. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. de maneriis de Brandſbery et Ford: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. de terris in Overton et Huſborn: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. de meſſ. et terris in Sparkford, Horſeley, et Compton: Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 21. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 85. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 15. de eccl. de Wouſington approprianda: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. Ibid. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3 et 30. Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 40. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 43, 44, vel 45. Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 3. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. de electione epiſcopi ſine licentia regis: Cart. 23 Ed. 3. n. 2. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 8. de via publica pro clauſura prioratus amovenda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 12. Cart: 4 Ric. 2. n. 7. 9, 10. 12, 13, 14. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 7. de terris in Weſtmeane: Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 26. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32. pro maner. de Upſomborn: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 6. de penitentiariis convent. inter monachos et epiſcopum: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 14. Brev. reg. 17 Ric. 2. de reparatione murorum civitatis per monachos.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 9. et p. 2. n. 9. m. 24. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 15. confirm. indenturae cum cuſtode collegii S. Mariae: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 18. pro terris in Wotton et Church Okelegh:

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 27. de maneriis de Lemington et Draiton: Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 13.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 33. ubi exemplificantur privilegia prioratus in hundredo de Elſtob: Cart. 21 Hen. 6. n. 12. Cart. 24 Hen. 6. n. 12. m. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 5.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 6 et 12.

Pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 6. [28 Mart.] pro ſitu monaſterii conceſſ. dec. et capit. Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 9. [1 Maii] pro dotatione dec. et capit.

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 2. m. . pro rectoriis de Gresford [Denb.] Crookhern [Somerſet.] et Lawhern [Cardigan.] in excambio pro maneriis de Overton, etc. [Wilt.]

REDBRIDGE.

Here, as Mr. Camden thinks, was that ancient monaſtery under the abbat Cimberth, about the year 680. called by Bede[a], Reodford, i. e. Arundinis Vadum.

WINCHESTER, Nunnaminſter[b].

In the eaſt part of this city was a nunnery built[c] or rather begun by K. Alfred or his queen Alſwitha[d], about the end of the ninth century, and finiſhed by their ſon K. Edward the Elder[d]. This houſe was alſo new modelled and enlarged by biſhop Ethelwold[e]. It was of the Benedictine order, and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin and St. Edburg[f], daughter of the ſaid K. Edward, who was a nun, and, as ſome ſay, abbeſs here[g]. The yearly revenues of this abby, 26 *Hen.* 8. amounting to no more than 179 *l.* 7 *s.* 2 *d*[h]. *per ann.* Dugd. Speed, it was liable to be diſſolved in 27 Hen. 8. c. 28. but the king, by his letters patents dated 17 Auguſt, *anno regni* 28. continued the abbeſs and nuns, and the whole houſe in the ſame ſtate (with the loſs of a manor or two) as it was at the beginning of that ſeſſion of parliament. However, this houſe was three years after ſurrendered into the king's hands, when the abbeſs and twenty one nuns[i] had penſions; and great part of the abby, if not the whole, was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to John Bello and John Broxholme.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 212. collectanea quaedam de fundatione hujus coenobii ex annal. Winchcomb. mſſ. ex Hovedeno et Lelando.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Verdit in Ceſſavit*, § 4.

Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. 532.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. xiv. p. 574, etc. pat. [k] 28 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 15. de non ſupprimendo monaſterio B. Mariae in Wintonia inter monaſteria quae non habebant poſſeſſiones ad clarum annuum valorem cc *l.*

Rot. clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro maner. de Gretford: Cart. 18 Hen. 3. Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 14. de libertat. in maner. de Gretford [Linc.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 23. de terris in Minchen Cheverell: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 34. dorſo, de commun. paſtur. in Alkannings: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 18. pro lib. war. in Erchesfont [Wilt.]

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 36.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro terris in Erchesfont [Wilt.] ex dono magiſtri Rob. Wamburgh archidiaconi Wellenſis: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. pro eccleſia de Troyle approprianda: Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 33. de terra in Alcannings: Clauſ. 28 Ed. 3. m. 3. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. Eſcaet. 41 Ed. 3. n. 70. Hants, poſt mortem R.. de Windſor: Pat. Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38. pro libertat. pro tenentibus de Gretford.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. pro tenentibus ſuis in Erchesfont et Cannings [Wilt.] Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 7.

Pat. 6 Hen. 4.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 3. pro libertat. in maner. de Gretford, etc. Pat. 7 Hen. 5. m. ult. vel penult.

Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. pro libertat. apud Erchesfont et Cannings [Wilt.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 26.

Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14. pro maner. de Gretford: Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 3. pro viſu franci plegii, etc. in Erchesfont et Cannings [Wilt.] cum hamletis, et de quieta ſecta ad hundred. de Swanebergh: Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 3. Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 18.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ric. 3. Paſch. rot. 39.

Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 15. Clauſ. 15 Hen. 7. m. 6. pro feria apud Chalborough Down juxta Wanyſdich in parochia de Alcannings [Wilt.] in die et craſtino S. Annae.

WINCHESTER, Newminſter.

K. Alfred founded here firſt only a houſe and chapel[l] for the learned monk Grimbald, whom he had brought out of Flanders, but afterwards projected[m], and by his will ordered a noble church or Religious houſe to be built in the cimitery on the north ſide of the old minſter or cathedral, and deſigned that Grimbald ſhould preſide over it. This was begun A. D. 901. and finiſhed to the honor of the Holy Trinity, Virgin Mary, and St. Peter, by his ſon K. Edward, who placed therein Secular canons; but A. D. 963. they were expelled, and an abbat and monks put into poſſeſſion by the often mentioned biſhop Ethelwold[n]. Now the churches and habitations of theſe two ſocieties being ſo very near together, the differences, which were occaſioned by their ſinging, bells, and other matters, aroſe to ſo great height, that the Religious of the new monaſtery thought fit, about A. D. 1110. to remove to a better and more quiet ſituation without the walls, on the north part of the city, called

---

[a] Eccl. Hiſt. lib. iv. cap. 16.

[b] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 289. Leland. Collect. i. 9.

[c] Leland. Collect. i. 413. Malmſbury De pontif. lib. ii.

[d] Leland. Collect. i. 277.

[e] Not founded by him, as Capgrave, f. 144. and Leland. Collect. i. 26.

[f] Malmſbury ut ſupra. Angl. Sacr. i. 209. This was a different perſon from S. Eadburg daughter of Ethelbert king of Kent, whoſe life is in Capgrave, f. 101. "Eccleſia S. Edburgae Winton. dedicata eſt A. D. 1108." Mſ. chron. Barth. Cotton.

[g] Leland. Collect. i. 413.

[h] "179 *l.* 7 *s.* 0 *d. ob.*" Stevens, i. 82.

[i] Willis of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 25.

[k] This is alſo in Stevens's Append. p. 214.

[l] Leland. Collect. i. 18.

[m] Malmſbur. De pontif. lib. ii.

[n] Angl. Sacr. i. 289, 290.

HYDE.

Where K. Henry I. at the inſtance of Will. Gifford biſhop of Wincheſter, founded a ſtately abby for them. St. Peter was generally accounted patron, tho' it is ſometimes called the Monaſtery of St. Grimbald[a], and ſometimes of St. Barnabas[b]. It was valued, before the diſſolution, at 865 *l.* 18 *s. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 865 *l.* 1 *s.* 6 *d. ob. q.* Speed[c]; and the ſite was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Bethell.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 208, etc. de fundatione hujus abbatiae: Nomina regum fundatorum et benefactorum, una cum deſtructione abbatiae, ex Will. Malmſbury, et codd. Cotton. mſſ. *Vitellius*, E. XII, etc. P. 211. cartam regis Eadgari, dat. A. D. 966. de villis vocat. *Dunkitone* et eccleſia ibidem; terris in Suiſe et eccleſia; et terris in Tittleſcumb et Winterborn[d], ex *Veſpaſ.* A. VIII. Cart. antiq. (Hen. 1.) Y. 19. de eccl. de Kingſclere et Aweltona: Cartam 16 Ed. 4. m. 9. recit. per Inſpex. cartam Hen. 1. de conventione inter Willielmum epiſc. Winton. et abbatem S. Petri.

An account of this abby and the abbats of it, in Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 122. and in the Appendix to Leland. p. 229. Out of this is taken the Hiſtory of Hyde Abby, at the end of Mr. Gale's Hiſtory of the Cathedral Church of Wincheſter. And the account of this abby in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 501. of penſions granted to the monks of Hyde at the diſſolution. Willis's Abbies, i. Append. p. 62.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 365. pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. 18. de eccleſiis de Pewſey et Colingborn [Wilt.] P. 709. pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. 15. dorſo.

In Rymeri Foeder. vol. viii. p. 541. pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 16.

In Spelmanni Conciliorum vol. i. p. i. p. 435. et in Wilkinſii Concil. vol. i. p. 240. leges ab Eadgaro rege novo monaſterio Winton. quod modo Hidam vocant. datas A. D. 966.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 332. de removendo quoſdam monachos qui ſunt contra abbatem: P. 423. de feodis militum abbatiae.

Year Books, vol. i. temp Ed. 3. f. 318. 24 Ed. 3. f. 34. 2 Hen. 4. Mich. 55. 2 Hen. 5. Trin. 11. 13 Hen. 7. Trin. 6.

Chronicon monaſterii de Hida juxta Winton. a temp. regis Ethelſtani ad R. Ed. 3. exſcriptum per Hen. Bowſer J. C. ex Inter. Templo, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, F. ii. 7.

Librum privilegiorum et cartarum hujus abbatiae aureis characteribus exaratum, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Veſpaſ.* A. VIII.

Regiſtrum cartarum hujus abbatiae de Hida, mſ. ibid. *Domitian.* A. XIV. 2.

Annales monaſterii de Hida extra Winton. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. N E. A. 3. 19.

Regiſtrum penes Ch. Hatton. mil.

Librum abbatiae de Hide tranſcriptum per Joannem Stow, anno 1572. mſ. penes Hen. St George mil. 1697.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae, mſ. penes Walterum Clavel arm. 1710.

Regiſtrum penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, 1712. poſtea in bibl. Harleyana, 93 B. 5.

Bund. fin. com. ignot. 9 Hen. 3. de ten. in Stanham: Rot. cart. 23 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 7. de terra in Hoggenden contigua manerio de Colingbourn: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 4. de Kingſclere et Aulton.

Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. . de eccleſiis de Colingbourn et Peveſey: Plac. apud Ciceſtr. 16 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 38. de terris in Suthys et Teteleſcomb: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. . [bis:] Cart. 34 Ed. 1. n. 34. pro lib. war. in Pydele et Thryttyhide [Dorſet.] et Cheſelden [Wilt.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 26. Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 5. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 3. de maner. de Sanderſtede [Surr.] Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. de mariſco in Andever: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. de terris in Stonham.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 18. pro lib. war. in Micheldeure et Abboteſamme: Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 35. pro lib. war in Stratton Laverſtok, Wodemancote, Abbots Worthy, Abbots Berton, North Stonham, Foghlerton, Lekford, Werktyng, et Byketon [Southamt.] Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Rom. 4 Ed. 3. m. 4. pro eccl. de Pidde, Trenhide, Chiſelden, et Stonham appropriandis: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Eſcaet. 9 Ed. 3. n. 64. pro boſco de Waldreſey, Wolvely, Norden, et Stonham includendo, et parco faciendo: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Rom. 20 Ed. 3. m. 1. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . de Moneford et Peuſey [Wilt.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 9. de deafforeſtatione boſci de Lanemore, et aliis libertatibus: Ibid. p. 6. m. 36. de maneriis de Soweſle et Teteleſcomb [Suſſex.] Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. de terris in Micheldevere: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. pro meſſ. et CCCXCIII. acris terrae in Lamere, Preyſhaw, etc.

Pat. 4 Hen 4. p. 2. m. 37. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 26.

Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. Ibid. p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Colingborn abbatis [Wilt.] approprianda: Clauſ. 27 Hen. 6. m. 2. dorſo.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5. pro eccleſia de Peueſey [Wilt.] annectenda vicario ibidem: Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. .

Rec. in ſcrcc. 16 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 28.

---

[a] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 297.

[b] Regiſtr. mſ. et Angl. Sacr. i. 302. It is ſaid to be dedicated to St. Peter, St. Paul, and S. Columbanus. Hen. Sulgrave mſ.

[c] This is the clear ſum in Stevens, i. 82.

[d] This charter of king Edgar's is alſo in Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 443. and in Wilkins's Councils, vol. i. p. 244.

WINCHESTER.

An hoſpital was founded near one of the gates of this city by Brinſtan biſhop here, who died A. D. 935[a].

RUMESEY.

K. Edward the elder[b], or Ethelwald[c], a Saxon nobleman, built a monaſtery here, wherein K. Edgar, A. D. 967[d]. placed Benedictine nuns under the government of the abbeſs Merwenna. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin and St. Elfleda[e], (ſometime a nun and abbeſs here, daughter of the ſaid Ethelwold) and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 393 *l.* 10 *s.* 10 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. and 528 *l.* 8 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite of this abby was granted to the inhabitants of the town 35 *Hen.* 8. and afterwards, viz. 38 *Hen.* 8. to John Bellow and R. Bigot.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 219. pat. 47 Hen. 3. m. 4. n. 10. de furcis in Rumſey, et cart. Hen. 2. pro boſco de Northwood, ex pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 27.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 165 et 385. de terris infra maner. de Edyngdon [Wilt.] P. 225. de hundredo abbatiſſae in Steeple Aſton [Wilt.] P. 241. de corrodio conceſſo canonicis S. Dionyſii Southampton.

Cart. 7 Joan. n. 26. de terris et commun. paſtur. in Tidolveſhide.

Rot. clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 17. Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 56 Hen. 3. de feria apud Romeſey: Eſcaet. 56 Hen. 3. n. 33.

Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .

Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 9 vel 10. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . dorſo, de intoxicatione abbatiſſae: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro eccleſia de Hehen Stoke approprianda: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21.

Eſc. 1 Ed. 3. n. 69. de cuſtodia boſc. in Aiſhton et Edindon [Wilt.] Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 10. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 42. dorſo. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. Ibid. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. Clauſ. 28 Ed. 3. m. 3, 4, 5, 6. de advoc. eccl. praebendal. de Edyngdon conceſſa epiſcopo Winton. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de terris in Edindon: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Ibid. p. 2. m. 34. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. pro ten. in Sidemanton: Eſc. 37 Ed. 3. n. 61. de maner. de Aiſhton et Tynhide [Wilt.] et commun. paſtur. in boſco abbat. ibid. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Romſey et Southwells: Ibid. m. 31. pro ten. in Romſey, Stanbridge, Terſtwood, etc. Cart. 43, etc. Ed. 3. n. 17. pro lib. war. in Aſhton et Edindon [Wilt.] et Rumſey [Southamt.]

Cart. 11 Ric. 2. n. 2. pro feria apud Romſey, et pro mercat. et feria apud Aſheton [Wilt.]

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 29.

Pat. 5 Hen. 5. m. 14.

Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. Clauſ. 36 Hen. 6. m. 29. de Hunlaſide et capella ibidem [Gloceſtr.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5.

Rec. in ſcacc. 30 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 23. de maneriis de Edindon et Steple Aſhton dimiſſ. Thomae Seimor.

WHERWELL.

A Benedictine[f] nunnery of the foundation of Elfrida queen dowager of K. Eadgar, about the year 986. to expiate[g] for her being concerned in the murders both of her firſt huſband Ethelwolfe, that ſhe might be queen, and alſo of her ſon in law K. Edward, that her own ſon Ethelred might be king. Herein ſhe ſpent the latter part of her life very penitently, as 'tis ſaid, and was here buried. This abby was dedicated to the Holy Croſs and St. Peter, and endowed, at the ſuppreſſion, with 339 *l.* 8 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 403 *l.* 12 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Tho. Weſt lord de la Ware.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 257. ex Will. Malmſbur. et Jo. Tinmuth mſ. de fundatione hujus coenobii: Cart. 44 Hen. 3. m. 6. recit. per Inſpex. cartam R. Ethelredi, dat. A. D. 1002.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 9. bullam P. Gregorii 9. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. ex regiſtro abbatiae de Wherwell penes praenobilem Carolum dom. de la Ware, A. D. 1669.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tract. ii. p. 127. cartam regis Ethelredi, dat. A. D. 1002. ex pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2.

Year Books, 7 Hen. 4. Mich. 31. 15 Hen. 7. m. 6.

Cl. Ricardi Jameſii collectanea ex regiſtro quodam hujus monaſterii in manibus Thomae Noy, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. James, 8. p. 341.

Cart. antiq. K. 14. rot. cart. 9 Joan. m. 6. n. 56. pro feria apud Wherwell, etc. Clauſ. 16 Joan. m. 5. de feria apud Wherwell.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 13. de boſco de Harewood: Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 23. Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 19. Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 9. Pat. 29 Hen. 3. m. 6.

---

[a] Leland Itin. vol. iii. p. 39. ex vita S. Brinſtani. But *quaere*, Whether this was not St. John's hoſpital, wherein was the image of this ſaint Brinſtan. Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 70.

[b] Hoveden et Simon Dunelm. in anno 967. Leland. Collect. i. p. 26. Not king Edwy (who was brother, not grandfather, to king Edgar) as Leland. Collect. i. p. 325.

[c] Capgrave in vita S. Elfledae.

[d] Not 907. as falſely printed in the Monaſticon.

[e] Hen. Sulgrave's mſ.

[f] Not of the order of St. Auguſtine, as Speed.

[g] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 33. Higdeni Polychronicon, edit. Gale, p. 268. This was the lady that cauſed alſo Brithnode the firſt abbat of Ely to be murdered. Vide Hiſt. Elienſ. lib. ii. edit. Gale, p. 491, 492.

de aſſartis infra foreſt. de Southel: Cart. 44 Hen. 3. m. 1 et 2. n. 3. Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 6. de mercato apud Wherwell.

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. de terris in Bachewyke: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. Ibid. p. 2. m. 3. de terris in W. Bolingdon: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 10. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2.

Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 11. pro lib. war. in Wherwell, Middleton, Aſſhes, et Langbridge: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11, 19, vel 20. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6, 7, vel 8. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . dorſo, de boſco de Harewode: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Ibid. p. 2. m. 46. pro ten. in Middleton et Newton Say: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. recit. cartam regis Ethelredi.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 7. m. . pro quatuor damis e foreſta de Chuyte: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. de privilegiis abbatiſſae infra hundredum de Meſtone.

Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 5. Paſch. rot. 1. de terris in Wherwell et Belindon.

Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. pro ten. in Botteley et Matoksford: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 23. pro prebenda ſive eccleſia de Godeworth approprianda.

Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 18.

TWINHAM *or* Chriſtchurch.

In the church of Chriſt or the Holy Trinity here was a dean and twenty four Secular canons in the time of K. Edward the Confeſſor, who continued after the Conqueſt, their college being new built by Ranulph Flambard biſhop of Durham, ſometime dean here, and much encreaſed in revenue by the elder Richard de Redvers earl of Devon, *temp. Hen.* 1. but earl Baldwin, ſon to the ſaid Richard, about A. D. 1150. procured that the Seculars ſhould be changed into Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin [a]. The yearly revenues of this priory were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 312 *l.* 7 *s. q.* Dugd. 544 *l.* 6 *s.* Speed [b]; and the ſite of it was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to the inhabitants of the town; and, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Steph. Kirton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 177 etc. hiſtoriam fundationis, et cartas quatuor Ricardi, Baldvini, et Ricardi jun. comitum Devon. ex regiſtro de Twinham in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, D. vi. [quod videat lector.] Ibid. p. 179. progeniem fundatoris ex alio cod. Cotton. *Vitell.* F. viii. f. 104. b.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 45. cartam Henrici epiſc. Winton. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. ex bibl. Cotton.

Year Books, 2 Hen. 4. Mich. 15.

Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 164. de terris in Thorp.

In cl. Anſtiſii Aſpilogia, n. 199. cartam Hadewiſiae de Courtenay confirm. terram de Wicham: Et n. 210. cartam Hugonis de Courtenay comitis Devon. 15 Ed. 3.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hoc coenobium ſpectantes, penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy.

Excerpta ex regiſtro hujus coenobii, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, A. viii. 13.

Ex regiſtro hujus coenobii vocato *Speculum Prioris*, et compoſito A. D. 1372. collectanea cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxviii. f. 21.

Cart. 15 Joan. n. 7. pro manerio de Fleta: Cart. 16 Joan. m. 3. n. 17. de manerio de Fleta.

Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 5. pro lib. war. in Hurne, La Grave, La Brendefield, Welhampton, Henton, Apſe [Southamt.] Piddelton, Ilſyngton, et Fleet [Dorſet.] Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 25 Ed. 1. n. 7. Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 33. pro mercat. et feria apud Piddletoun [Dorſet.]

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 5. Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 17. 20 et 21. pro terris, eccleſiis, et libertatibus: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. et p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Ed. 2. Paſch. . Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 9.

Eſc. Dorſet. 4 Ed. 3. n. 61. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. de advoc. S. Leonardi de Riſhton: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 26. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 25. Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. m. 11. de annuo redditu 20 *l.* pro manerio de Piddleton: Cart. 15 Ed. 3. n. 11. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Plac. foreſtae, in com. Southampton. temp. Ed. 3. rot. 13 et 18.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 6. pro lib. war. in Somerford, Aiſhe, Baillokeſley, Mulleford, Sirery, et Knapp [Southamt.] Hampſted et Ningwode [Inſul. Vectis] Hyde, Pydelbardolf, et Little Pydell [Dorſet.] Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 24. et Hill. rot. 15.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 19.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 40. pro eccl. de Blanford approprianda: Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 3.

Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 8. de molendino vocat. *Knapmill:* Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. et 28.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 11.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 3.

ANDOVER.

The church of St. Mary here, with the appurtenances, viz. a hyde of land, ſeveral rents, etc. being given to the French abby of St Florence at Salmur in Anjou by K. William the Conqueror, it became a cell to that monaſtery. It was with other alien priories ſeized into the king's hands during the wars with France, *temp. Ed.* 3. but reſtored, 1 *Hen.* 4. and finally diſſolved by the ſtatute 2 *Hen.* 5. in which ſame year it was granted to the college of St. Mary near Wincheſter, and confirm'd by K. Edw. 4.

---

[a] This houſe was reckoned among thoſe of the Premonſtratenſian order in the famous cart. 22 Ed. 1.

[b] At the diſſolution here were at leaſt eighteen canons beſides the prior, who was John Draper biſhop of Neopolyton, for ſo many were penſioned. Willis of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 24.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 552. pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. et pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 23. recit. per Inſpex. donationes Will. Conq. et aliorum.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 135. pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 7. m. 31. confirm. hunc prioratum collegio Winton.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. viii. p. 102. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. de reſtauratione ejuſdem.

In Cowell's Interpreter, etc. Lond. 1701. f. in verb. *Appertum.*

Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 18. Plac. in com. Southamt. 20 Hen. 3. rot. 18.

Plac. foreſtae in com. Southamt. temp. Ed. 3. rot. 16. dorſo, et rot. 21.

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 28.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 27.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 23. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19.

CARESBROOKE *in the Iſle of* Wight.

WILLIAM FITZ OSBERN, kinſman and marſhal to K. William the Conqueror, and earl of Hereford, having founded [a] the abby of Lyre in Normandy, endowed the ſame about A. D. 1071. with ſeveral poſſeſſions in England, among others, with the church of St. Mary [b] in Careſbrook, wherein a prior and ſome Black monks from that foreign monaſtery were ſoon after ſettled. This alien priory, with all its poſſeſſions, was ſeized by K. Edward 1. and 3. and by K. Richard 2. it was given, during the wars with France, to the abby of Mountgrace in Yorkſhire. K. Henry 4. reſtored it to its own prior, but being diſſolved by act of parliament, *temp. Hen.* 5. that king granted it to the Charter houſe at Shene, by him founded.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 968. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 11. de conceſſione hujus prioratus coenobio de Mountgrace: Ibid. p. 975. Cartuſienſibus de Shene, ex cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 5. m. 8.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 905, etc. progeniem fundatoris: Cartas Baldwini com. Exon. Will. de Vernun, Will. com. Devon. et R. Hen. 2. ex regiſtro cartarum Careſbrocenſis coenobii in inſula Vectis: Ibid. p. 985. habetur ex regiſtro Lirenſi eadem carta R. Hen. 2. et p. 987. confirmatio Henrici epiſc. Winton.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. viii. p. 104. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13.

Rot. pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. Eſc. 19 Ed. 3. n. 71. ubi inquiſitio de valore terrarum tenem. et omnium reddituum ad hunc prioratum pertinentium: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14.

Quaere, De libro vetuſto prioratus de Careſbrook, quem dom. Rob. Gloverius Somerſet oſtendit cl. Camdeno. Camd. De inſulis Britannicis.

WINTENEY *near* Hertford Bridge [c].

A CISTERTIAN [d] nunnery built (as 'tis ſaid *temp. Will. Conq* [e].) to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and Mary Magdalene [f], or St. Mary Magdalene and John the Baptiſt [g]. Jeffrey the ſon of Peter is ſaid, by one [h], to have been the founder, and Roger Colrith eſquire, and Thomas his ſon, by another [i]. Herein were a prioreſs and ſeventeen nuns [k] about the time of the diſſolution, but the value of their lands, etc. was only 43 *l.* 3 *s. per ann.* as Dugd. and 59 *l.* 1 *s.* as Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Hill eſquire, ſerjeant of the king's cellar.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 483. cartam 9 Ed. 1. n. 11. confirm. donum Ric. Mackerel de terris in Sudethorpe, et Eſlande, cum boſco de Petſete, etc.

Notas Tho. Hearnii ad finem annalium Joannis de Trokelow, etc. Oxon. 1729. f. 382, etc. ubi, inter alia, Nomina benefactorum, aliorumque quae commemorantur in eccleſia monaſt. de Winteney edita e kalendario mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, D. iii. 3.

Fin. div. com. 8 Hen. 3. n. 30. de reddit. in Bedefont.

Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4.

Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. pro eccleſia de Heryard: Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 62. de commun. paſtur. pro bovibus, porcis, bidentibus, etc. ſuper dominicis Hugonis de Wingham et Aliciae de Byflete, et in maner. de Welle.

Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1.

HAILING *olim* Haringeye.

K. WILLIAM . . and afterwards K. Henry 1. having given the church, tithes, and greateſt part of the land in this iſland to the abby of St. Peter at Gymeges in Normandy, it became a cell of Benedictine monks thereunto. After the ſuppreſſion of the alien priories, K. Henry 5. beſtowed this on his new foundation of Carthuſians at Sheene, and when that was diſſolved, K. Henry 8. *anno regni* 33. granted the priory of Hailing to the college of Arundel, in exchange for ſome other eſtate.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 975. tom. ii. p. 977. et p. 978. cartam de Haringey per regem Henricum primum.

Neuſtriam Piam, per du Monſtrier, p. 324.

---

[a] Du Monſtrier's Neuſtria Pia, p. 534.

[b] Reg. Winton. Not S. Mary Magdalen, as Speed.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 69.

[d] So the Wincheſter regiſters. But placed amongſt the Benedictines in the Monaſticon.

[e] *Quaere.* For little occurs of it till near A. D. 1200.

[f] So in the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 483.

[g] So in the Wincheſter regiſters.

[h] Nomina benefactorum in Hearne and the Cotton library.

[i] Leland. Collect. i. 69.

[k] Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. mſ.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Ayde de Roy*, § 5.
Plac. de banco, 26 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 26. de decimis inſulae contra vicarium.
Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p.. m.
Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 1.

WEST SHIRBURNE.

Here was another alien priory of Benedictine monks, dedicated to St. Mary and St. John [a], cell to the abby of St. Vigor at Ceraſy in Normandy [b], to which it was given by Henry de Port, one of the barons of the exchequer [c], *temp. Hen.* 1. It was given by K. Henry 6 [d]. to Eaton college, but by K. Edward 4. *anno regni* 1. to the hoſpital of St. Julian in Southampton; and again, *anno* 13. by the ſame king to Eaton college; it was afterward reſtored to the hoſpital at Southampton, and is enjoy'd by the provoſt and fellows of Queen's college in Oxford, as maſters of that hoſpital.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 577, etc. cartas Henrici de Port fundatoris, Joannis de Port filii, Adae de Port nepotis, et Will. de S Joanne haeredis dictae Adae, ex autographis penes praepoſitum et ſocios coll. Reginae Oxon.
Ibid. tom. ii. p. 441. pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 13.
Cartas, rentalia, computos, etc. in archivis coll. Reginae Oxon.
Quaedam in archivis coll. Eton. mſ.
Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Joan. Mich. rot. 2.
Cart. antiq. QQ. n. 48. de libertatibus in foreſta de Pember.
Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro ii. carect. boſci mortui ſingulis ſeptimanis in foreſta de Pember.
Rot. pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 32. de ii. carect. mortui boſci ſingulis ſeptimanis de ead. foreſta percipiendis.
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8.
Eſc. 13 Ed. 3. n. 59. ubi extenta ampla manerii et terrarum et tenem. in com. Southamt. et Berkſ. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantium: Bundell. Benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. quod habent ad proprios uſus eccleſias de Brokley, Whitcherch, Upton, et cap. de Chimham.
Clauſ. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m..
Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m..

SOUTHAMPTON.

K. Henry 1 [e]. built a priory of Black canons upon the river almoſt two miles above the town [f], to the honor of St. Dionyſe or Dennis about the year 1124 [g]. Here were a prior and nine Religious at the diſſolution [h], who were endowed with 80 *l.* 11 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 91 *l.* 9 *s.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Francis Dawtrey.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 108, 109. cartas R R. Hen. 1. fundatoris, Hen. 2. Stephani, et Ric. 1. ex cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 15. Cartas de eccl. de Fageham P. et de Chelleworth, ex autogr. in bibl. Hatton. et officio Armorum: Cartas Will. Muſard, Walteri Chalk, et Godefridi epiſc. Winton. ex autogr. in Curia Augment.
In Formul. Angl. per cl. Tho. Madox modo hiſtoriographum regium, Lond. 1702. fol. p. 39. 89. 121. 196. 241. 248. 278. 358. 378. 383. habentur cartae quaedam de terris et ten. ad hoc coenobium pertinentibus, ex autographis in officio Augment.
Regiſtrum abbatiae de Hida, mſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 93 B. 5. f. 97.
Cart. antiq. (Ric. 1. dat. Norvici) X. n. 30.
Rot. cart. 2 Joan. n. 45. pro Kingſland, et boſco vocat. *Porteſwode*, etc.
Clauſ. 2 Ed. 1. m. 7. dorſo, de terris in Bereford: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 24. dorſo, de molendino ſubtus caſtrum Sariſb: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. ult.
Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1 vel 2. m. 11. Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 1. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 7. Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 17. pro terris, eccleſiis, etc. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. licent. pro eccl. S. Crucis (tunc in medio vico ſituat.) in alio loco conſtruenda: Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 14. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 18. de manerio de Bereford.
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41. dorſo: Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 54. pro uno dolio vini rubei pro celebratione miſſae annuatim percipiend. in portu de Southamt. a pincerna regis ibid. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro hoſpitali S. Mariae Magdalenae: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. pro exemptione a reparatione pontis de Kingſmill ſubtus Vet. Sariſb. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41. dorſo.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. dorſo, et p. 3. m. 29. Cart. 11 Ric. 2. n. 7. Clauſ. 13 Ric. 2. in initio: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 37. de hoſpitali S. Mariae Magdalenae.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 6. pro capella S. Mariae Magdalenae: Ibid. m. 28. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 18. Inquiſ. 10 Hen. 4. n. 4. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 18.
Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. ult. vel penult.
Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9, 10, vel 11.
Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 18.
Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ric. 3. Trin. rot. 20. pro terris in Bemerton [Wilt.]

---

[a] Hen. Sulgrave mſ.

[b] Call'd *S. Benedict* of Ceraſy, as Rymer, iv. 247. but it is probably a miſtake, *S. Benedict* in the roll being only to ſhew the order; 'tis *St. Vigor* in the Wincheſter regiſter.

[c] So in Cotton's Abridgment of the Parliament Rolls, 14 Ed. 4. p. 699. but there is no mention of him among Mr. Madox's Barons, *temp. Hen.* 1. [Hiſt. of the Excheq.] Thomas de Aldingham, in right of his wife, was patron, and gave leave to elect a prior A. D. 1361. as Regiſtr. Winton.

[d] Cotton, ibid. p. 699. where ſee an act for finding a maſs prieſt to ſing in the ſaid priory.

[e] King Richard 1. founder. Speed.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 77.

[g] After Will. Corboil was archbiſhop of Canterbury, viz. A. D. 1122. and before William biſhop of Wincheſter died, in A. D. 1128.

[h] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

WINCHESTER.

Without the walls, toward the ſouth weſt, ſtands the houſe or hoſpital of St. Croſs[a]; founded by Henry de Blois biſhop of Wincheſter and brother to K. Stephen, A. D. 1132[b]. for the whole maintenance of thirteen poor brethren in lodging, clothing, and diet, and for the dining of one hundred poor perſons every day. It was at firſt governed by a prior, and put under the management of the maſter and Knights Hoſpitalers of St. John of Jeruſalem, who quitted their intereſt herein upon valuable conſiderations, A. D. 1185[c]. when Richard biſhop of Wincheſter made proviſion for the dining of another hundred poor perſons. There were then herein, beſides the poor, a maſter and four chaplains in the nomination of the lord biſhop of Wincheſter. A conſiderable addition was made *temp. Hen.* 6. to the old foundation both in buildings and revenues, to the yearly value of 158 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* by cardinal Beaufort, or his executors, for a rector, two chaplains, thirty five poor men, and three poor women. Yet the whole annual income of this hoſpital, 26 *Hen.* 8. was return'd but 84 *l.* 4 *s.* 2 *d.* Dugd. 184 *l.* 4 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed[d]. This well endowed houſe is ſtill in being, and at preſent under the care of the reverend Dr. Markland maſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 480, etc. pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18. de incorporatione pauperum, etc. de fundatione Henrici Beaufort cardinalis.

A catalogue of the maſters of this hoſpital, in Mr. Willis's Mitred Abbies, p. 334.

Regiſtrum hujus hoſpitalis, temp. R. Ric. 2. compilatum in pergameno 8vo, ſive 4to minore, continens p. 128. mſ. penes Hen. Worſeley arm. 1694. nunc in bibl. Harleyana, 91 A. 32.

Rot. pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 25. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 1, 2. de jure regis in patronatu: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro jure epiſcopi Winton. in eodem.

Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 30. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Clauſ. 34 Hen. 6. m. 1.

Rot. parl. 18 Eliz. c. 23.

QUARRER *or* Arreton *in the Iſle of* Wight.

Baldwin de Redveriis, after earl of Devonſhire, built here, A. D. 1132[e]. an abby of Ciſtertian monks[f], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary[g]. Its yearly revenues were worth, at the diſſolution, 134 *l.* 3 *s.* 11 *d.* Dugd. 184 *l.* 1 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed; and it was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John and George Mills.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 760. cartam Ricardi com. Exon. filii Baldwini fundatoris, ex vet. exempl. penes Jo. Langley mil. Cartam Henrici ducis Norman. de Locwell, ex autogr. penes dom. Vaux: P. 761. cartam Engelgerii de Bohun, et cartas duas Will. de Vernum com. Devon. ex autogr. in officio Armorum: P. 761. conventionem inter monachos de Lyra et de Quarrera ſuper decimis de Arreton, Haſely, Titelingham, Lovecumb, et Sandcumb, ex autogr. in bibl. Hatton. nunc in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth, lxxvi. f. 8. [Confirmatio hujuſmodi conventionis ſub ſigillo Hen. de Bloys epiſc. Winton. inter alia coemelia habetur in muſeo V. cl. et amiciſſimi Petri Le Neve arm. Norroy, 1717.] Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 37. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. P. 763. cartam Iſabellae de Fortibus com. de Albemarle.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 2. 4. 30. 41, 42. 46. 56. 155. 160. 162. 164. 189. 222. 226. 249. 253. 255. 277. 292. 302. 305. 312. 357. 363. 374. 376. 383. cartas plus minus triginta de terris, etc. ad hoc coenobium ſpectantibus.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 296. pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 3.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. i. p. 297. bullam P. Gregorii 9.

In cl. Anſtiſii Aſpilogia mſ. n. 243. cartam Baldwini comitis Exon. de terris in Haleherſt: N. 244. Ricardi de Redveriis pro mercata terrae in Wrokeſhale: N. 340. Will. Vernun pro virgata terrae in Pidleton.

Rot. clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 1.

Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 31. Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 41. pro lib. war. in Newenham, Coumberley, Areton, Haſeley, Lanecumb, La Yarde, Bykebergh, Ronnebergh, Stapelhurſt, Claybrook, Sheete, Compton, Shaldcumb, et Hamſtede in inſula Vectis: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. Eſc. 34 Ed. 3. n. 58. de tenentibus manerii de Bonecumb: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 44. de terris dominicis manerii de Sorecumb: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. de licentia faciendi caſtrum in inſula Vectis: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. in dorſo.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 41. pro eccl. de Arreton approprianda.

Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 2.

Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 6.

---

[a] Styled "Hoſpitale S. Crucis de Sparkeford juxta "Winton. 31 Ed. 1." Cartular. mſ. p. 87. 'Tis ſaid Mon. Angl. ii. 573. that there was anciently at Wincheſter an houſe of canons of the order of the Sepulchre, called by ſome the order of St. Croſs. But *quaere*, Whether that was any other than this hoſpital of St. Croſs.

[b] Leland. Collect. i. 68. and Speed. But in Angl. Sacr. i. 284. 'tis A. D. 1136.

[c] Cartular. mſ. But yet it ſeems to have been confirmed to the Hoſpitalers by king John. Mon. Angl. ii. 510.

[d] In the mſ. Valor, late archbiſhop Sancroft's, the whole value is ſaid to be 281 *l.* 13 *s.* 5 *d.* Payments out of it 197 *l.* 9 *s.* 3 *d.* Clear 84 *l.* 4 *s.* 2 *d.*

[e] So Mon. Angl. and Annales de Parcolude mſ. But tis A. D. 1134. Leland. Collect. iii. 73.

[f] Camden ſaith *nuns*; and Sulgrave ſaith *Black monks*.

[g] The *S. Alaria* ſo often mentioned in the firſt chapter of the Monaſticon, is only a miſtake of the tranſcriber or printer for *S. Maria*. In Speed it is ſaid to be dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene.

BROMERE.

A PRIORY of Black canons founded by the laſt mentioned Baldwin de Redveriis or Riveriis and Hugh his uncle[a], about the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1[b]. St. Michael was the patron ſaint of this monaſtery[c]; which, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, conſiſted of a prior and nine canons[d], and was endowed with 154 *l.* 14 *s.* 1 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 200 *l.* 5 *s.* 1 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite and great part of its poſſeſſions were granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Henry marquis of Exeter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 201. cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 43. recit. confirm. R. Hen. 1. Ibid. p. 202. cartam Manaſſeri Biſet, ex autogr. in officio Armorum.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. cartas quatuordecim, de poſſeſſionibus hujus prioratus, ex autographis in officio nuper curiae Augmentationis, ſcil. in praef. p. vii, viii. et p. 22. 39. 84. 92. 129. 135. 163. 180. 292. 298. 314. 368.

Rot. cart. 20 Hen. 3. n. 5. Cart. 31 Hen. 3. n. 11.

Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 38. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . [bis.]

Inquiſ. 6 Ed. 2. n. 175. de decimis xci. acr. in Bolre infra Nov. Foreſtam: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Bording in Inſula Vectis approprianda.

Plac. foreſtae in com. Southamt. 1 Ed. 3. rot. 13. 19 et 21. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. de ten. in Ford, Netherbugate, et Baymore.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 34.

Eſc. 14 Hen. 6. poſt mortem Joannis ducis Bedf. de VIII. quart. ſalis in granario com. Sariſb. apud Caneford percipienda: Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17.

PORTCHESTER *or* Southwyke[e].

K. HENRY 1. A. D. 1133[f]. founded in the church of St. Mary at Porceſter a priory of canons of the order of St. Auſtin, which ſeems to have been not long after removed to Southwyke, where it continued till the diſſolution, when it was valued at 257 *l.* 4 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 314 *l.* 17 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* Speed; and the ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to John White.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 134. clauſ. 53 Hen. 3. m. 8. recit. cartam R. Hen. 1. fundatoris.

Fragmentum regiſtri hujus coenobii, in bibl. Harleyana, 37 C. 20.

Cartas, rentalia, computos, et alia munimenta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia, penes Ricardum Norton arm. de ead.

Cart. antiq. R. Joan. C. 24. Ejuſdem regis antiq. AA. n. 29.

Cart. 5 Joan. p. 1. m. 5. n. 32. pro terra de Dena: P. 2. n. 104. libertate 5 Joan. m. 7.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 4 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 22. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 11. de mercat. et feria apud Suthwic.

Pat. 6 Ed. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. . Commun. de term. Hill. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 10.

Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 24. pro terris et eccleſiis: Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 32. pro lib. war. in Southwyke, Weſtborhunt, Baſevill, Hippley, Crofton, Stibinton juxta Porteſey, Nova Terra, Anedeſmere, Mundeſmere, Elſefield, Dene, et Colmere [Southamt.] Fiſhburne [Suſſex.] et Clenfield [Oxon.] Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. de terris in Wanſtede et Southwike: Ibid. m. 9. pro eccleſia de Swindon approprianda.

Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37 vel 38. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. de terris in Cronker et Farlington: Eſc. 21 Ed. 3. Southamt. n. 21. Cart. 25 et 26 Ed. 3. m. 9. pro mercat. et feria apud Southwike et aliis libertatibus: Cart. 27 Ed. 3. m. 9. n. 19. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14. pro ten. in Porteſmuth: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro eccl. de Swindon: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. pro manerio de Burhunt, etc. ten. in Portcheſter, etc. eis amortizat. per Will. Wickham epiſc. Winton. Plac. de foreſta in com. Suthamt. temp. Ed. 3. rot. 21.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. de redditu in Stobington: Ibid. p. 3. m. 37. de maner. de Dene et Colmere: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36. de maneriis de Hoo et Hannington: Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 32.

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. Cart. 24 Hen. 6. n. 7 et 17. pro commun. paſtur. in foreſtis de Southbere et Porceſtre, et aliis libertatibus: Cart. 25 Hen. 6. n. 25. de cuſtodia prioratus tempore vacationum: Ibid. n. 34. de libera chacea et commun. paſtur. in foreſta de Southbere, et aliis libertatibus: Rec. in ſcacc. 25 Hen. 6. rot. 12. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 34 vel 35.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 22.

GODESFIELD.

HENRY DE BLOIS biſhop of Wincheſter[g] gave this place to the Knights of St. John at Jeruſalem, whereupon it became an Hoſpital or Preceptory of that order.

Vide in Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 276. a grant of an acre of land from this houſe.

Eſc. Southamt. 46 Ed. 3. n. 71. poſt mort. Eliz. de Windſor, de terris in Aſhele.

---

[a] Hugo de Courtney was patron A. D. 1327. reg. Winton.

[b] The confirmation charter in the Monaſticon, ſaid to be king Henry the ſecond's, will appear to be king Henry the firſt's, not only from the ſtyle of the king, but from the Teſte; Milo de Glouceſter conſtable being dead long before the reign of K. Henry 2.

[c] He only has hitherto occur'd to me as ſuch in the charters in the Monaſt. and Madox, and elſewhere; but Mr. Speed hath joined the Holy Trinity and St. Mary.

[d] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[e] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 134.

[f] The foundation charter, from the conſecration of the biſhops elect named as witneſſes, and the king's paſſage into Normandy (Annal. Waverly) ſeems to have been dated in July, or the beginning of Auguſt, A. D. 1133. This priory was famous for a pilgrimage to our Lady. Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 81.

[g] Mon. Angl. ii. 510. Perhaps this was afterwards annexed to Baddeſley.

HAMELE *or* Hamelriſe.

An alien priory of Ciſtertian[a] monks, cell to the abby of Tirone in France[b], dedicated to St. Andrew[c]. Theſe monks were ſettled here in the time of Henry Blois biſhop of Wincheſter[d]; and, after the foreign houſes were ſuppreſſed, this came to New college in Oxford[e].

Vide rot. pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. 10, 11, 12. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4.

MEREWELLE *or* Marwell Park.

A college of four prieſts founded by Henry of Blois biſhop of Wincheſter, and augmented by Peter Roch and Henry Woodlock, two of his ſucceſſors[f]. In the chapel in the park was a chantry till the diſſolution, which, with the lands thereunto belonging, was granted 5 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Henry Seymor.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 55. pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. recit. cartam fundationis et ordinationes ſtabilitas per Petrum de Rupibus, A. D. 1226.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. ii. p. 979. clauſ. 44 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 4. dorſo, de nominatione capellani per regem, durante vacat. ſedis Winton.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. pro eccl. de Stoke Epiſcopi.

ST. HELEN'S *in the iſle of* Wight.

A priory of Cluniac monks[g], before A. D. 1155[h]. who being aliens, their revenues were ſeized by KK. Edward 2. and 3. during their wars with France, but reſtored by K. Henry 4. After the diſſolution, the rent of it for a term of years was given by K. Henry 6. to Eaton college, and the priory itſelf was granted thereto 7 *Ed.* 4. But the ſame K. Edward 4. *anno reg.* 14. gave it to Windſor college.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 199.
Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. ii. p. 840.
Rymeri Foeder. vol. iv. p. 247. et vol. viii. p. 824.
Year Books of Ed. 3. vol. i. f. 201.

Cartas, etc. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, inter munimenta collegii Eton. pyxide 13.
Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3.
Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 14.
Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 13. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1.

ST. CROSS *in the Iſle of* Wight.

Before A. D. 1155[i]. here was a priory or hoſpital dedicated to the Holy Croſs, which occurs in the Lincoln taxation, 20 *Ed.* 1. and, amongſt the alien priories, 25 *Ed.* 1[k]. it was a cell to the abby of Tirone in France.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1036. ex rot. Pipae, 13 Ed. 1.
Rymeri Foeder. vol. iv. p. 248. ex clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. 22.

Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11.
Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . rex dedit Joanni de Cowesſhall cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Crucis in inſula Vectis ad totam vitam.

ELINGHAM.

The tithes of the pariſh church of All Saints, with the chapel of St. Mary here, were the firſt and chief endowment of an alien priory, cell to Saviour's Le Vicomte in the dioceſe of Conſtances in Normandy[l], to which it was given by William de Solariis, A. D. 1163[m]. After the ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes, the rent reſerved to the crown out of this was given by king Henry 6. to Eaton college[n], to which K. Edward 4. gave the rectory of Elingham.

Vide cartas, etc. in archivis coll. Eton. pyxide 12. Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 40.

---

[a] Speed calls them *Gray monks*, and not improperly; for ſome of the Ciſtertians were called *Monachi Griſei*, as theſe of Hamele particularly are. Leland. Itin. viii. 92. But this is no ground for the Collect. Anglo-minorit. tr. ii. p. 140. to ſettle a convent of Franciſcan friers here at Hamele.

[b] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1035.

[c] Gervaſe of Cant. or Hen. Sulgrave's mſ. Leland. Itin. viii. p. 92.

[d] The monks of Hamele, as holding the chapel of Brixenden, are mentioned in a charter of his to St. Croſs's hoſpital. Cartular. S. Crucis, mſ. p. 15.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 77.

[f] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 316.

[g] The Year Book hath " The prioreſſe of St. Helen"; but it is falſely printed.

[h] William prior of St. Elen's being witneſs to a grant made to Quarrer abby, before the death of Baldwin earl of Devonſhire. Anſtiſii Aſpilog. n. 340. ex bibl. Harleyana, 55 D. 22.

[i] For Girard prior de S. Cruce is one of the witneſſes to a grant made by Will. de Vernun ſon of earl Baldwin (who died A. D. 1155.) to the monks of Quarrar. Anſtiſii Aſpilog. mſ. n. 348. ex bibl. Harl. 55 D. 22.

[k] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 713.

[l] Hence ſometimes, " S. Salvatoris de Conſtantino," or, " in Conſtantino."

[m] Collect. Tho. Martin, ex archivis Eton. p. 69.

[n] Mon. Angl. iii. p. ii. p. 199.

Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. Plac. foreſtae in com. Southamt. temp. Ed. 3. rot. 16. prior de Elingham clamat privilegia infra Novam Foreſtam, etc. et oſtendit cartam dom. Hen. regis, etc.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 24.

SOUTHAMPTON.

THE hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalen here, for lepers, is next in order, if Mr. Speed be not miſtaken in aſſigning the year 1179. for the confirmation of it by P. Alexander [a], as he is in making it to be rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 16 *l.* 16 *s.* 2 *d.* *per ann.* which was the valuation of an hoſpital of the ſame name in Wincheſter: For this Maudlin hoſpital in Southampton was long before annexed to the priory of St. Dennis.

Vide Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 399. an yearly rent of XII *d.* reſerved to this houſe.

Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41. dorſo.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. dorſo: Clauſ. 13 Ric. 2. in initio: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 37.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 6. Inquiſ. 10 Hen. 4. n. 4. de terris et redditibus ad hoc hoſpitale olim pertinentibus, tunc ſubſtractis.

DE BELLO LOCO REGIS *or* Beaulieu *in the* New Foreſt.

HERE K. John, A. D. 1204 [b]. built and endowed an abby for thirty Ciſtertian monks, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, whoſe yearly revenues, at the diſſolution, amounted to 326 *l.* 13 *s.* 2 *d.* *ob.* *q.* Dugd. 428 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* *q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Wriotheſley eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 925, 926. notulas duas de fundatione, ex mſſ. Cotton. Cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 24. n. 80. per Inſpex. recit. cartam fundationis: Ibid. p. 931. nomina abbatum, ex regiſtro Newenhamenſi mſ.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 921. clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 13 et 19. dorſo, pro aedificatione abbatiae promovenda.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 44. excerpta ex carta fundationis: Vol. iii. catalogum quorundam codd. mſſ. in bibl. hujus abbatiae.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 204. et App. 24. the names of ſome abbats.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 180. pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 14.

Year Books, 8 Hen. 6. Hill. n. 19.

Regiſtrum cartarum monaſterii B. Mariae de Bello Loco in agro Southamptonenſi de maneriis, redditibus, conſuetudinibus, appropriationibus eccleſiarum, compoſitionibus, privilegiis, aliiſque ad idem monaſterium pertinentibus, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, A. XII. 1.

In mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxviii. f. 116. citatur liber abbatiae de Bello Loco R. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitell.* F. 1. ſed deeſt in catalogo Smithiano.

Cartas quaſdam originales hujus abbatiae, penes V. cl. Joannem Anſtis arm. quem penes collectanea quaedam magiſtri Thynni de abbatibus.

Cart. antiq. R. Joan. G. 15. Rot. de terris Norman. 6 Joan. n. 221. de terris in Selferton: Clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 20. de manerio de Selſtone [Oxon.] Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Joan. Hill. rot. 12. de advoc. eccl. de Stanton: Cart. 16 Joan. m. 4. n. 22. de ſervitio Rogeri de Kively burgenſis Briſtol.

Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 2. Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 4. de commun. paſtur. in Nova Foreſta: Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 14. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 1. de Soberton et Flexlond: Pat. 19 Hen. 3. m. 2 vel 3. de carucat. c. terrae in Nova Foreſta: Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 7. Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 3. de CCXXXIX. acris in Nova Foreſta, et libertatibus in Farendon: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 13.

Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. pro aſſartis et includendis LX. acr. vaſti apud Nutley juxta Norbiry: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. de meſſ. et terr. in Wippingham: Ibid. m. 24. de meſſ. et terr. in Catfield: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. de terris in Upton et Holebury: Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 35. Ibid. n. 40. pro mercat. apud Cheping Farendon [Berkſ.] Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 4. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Ibid. p. 2. m. 12. de decem marc. reddit. in Helſton [Corn.] Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 33. de meſſ. et terr. in Hippele et Suthinton: Ibid. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. de terr. in Hippele: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 6. de terris in Schulton, Farndon, etc. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 19, 20. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de CCXX. acris vaſti in Nova Foreſta: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 34. dorſo.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 80. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. de appropriatione eccl. de Kaverham [c] [Corn.] et de reddit. in Helſton: Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33 vel 34. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 3. Hill. rot.: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. S. Kyerani [Corn.] Clauſ. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. de maner. de Ingliſham et Farendon: Eſc. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. n. 122. de feodo ducis Lancaſtr. in Telton: Cart. 39 Ed. 3. n. 6. pro lib. war. in Ide, Ippele, Holebury, Coleburye, Soberton, Burgate, Upton, et Wippingham [Southamt.] Cokeſwell Magn. et Parv. Wyke, Ingleſham, Farendon P. et Shulton [Berkſ.] et Tregonan [Corn.] Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Wippingham et Middleton: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. de libertat. in S. Kyverano [Corn.] Plac. de foreſt. [Southamt.] temp. Ed. 3. rot. 13. dorſo, et rot. 18 et 21.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 16. Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 11. de commun. paſtur. in foreſta de Bere pro tenentibus abbatis in Soberton: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 4. de Caldecote et molendino vocat. *Kynwermill* [Berkſ.]

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 2. Inquiſ. Cornub. 5 vel 8 Hen. 4. n. 7. de terris et bonis abbatiae vaſtatis: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 21. pro eccl. de Newchurch [Vect.] approprianda: Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 4.

---

[a] It was in the patronage of the biſhops of Wincheſter about A. D. 1300.

[b] A. D. 1201. Mſ. Annal. Parcolude. 1205. Matth. Paris; where I find that the church was not finiſhed and dedicated till A. D. 1246.

[c] Forſan rectius *Kyeran*.

m. 1. Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 29. de manerio de Soperton.
Inquiſ. Berkſ. 2 Hen. 5. n. 8. de manerio de Wike, gaola de Ferendon, et reparatione viae regiae inter Farendon et Rodcote; Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 5. Hill. rot 47. de Caldecote juxta Farendon et molendino ibidem: Ibid. 5 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 26.
Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 2. Eſc. Southamt. n. 71. de manerio de Eſt Hamelford [Vect.] perquiſito in manum mortuam ſine licentia: Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 10 et 11.
Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 25 vel 26. Cart. 8, etc. Ed. 4. n. 7. pro mercat. infra clauſum monaſterii, feria apud Cheping Farendon, pro commun. paſtur. in foreſtis de La Bere et Porcheſtre, wrecco maris, et aliis libertatibus.

MOTISFONT.

A PRIORY of Auſtin canons founded by William Briwere[a], in the beginning of K. John's reign, and dedicated to the Holy Trinity. The number of Religious, which, by the foundation, were to be *eleven*, being reduced to *three* A. D. 1494. K. Henry 7. procured a bull from pope Alexander to ſuppreſs it, deſigning firſt to change it into a collegiate church for a dean and prebendaries; afterward to annex it to a chantry and hoſpital he was about to build at Windſor; but again changing his mind, and erecting that ſtately new chapel at Weſtminſter, the abbat and convent had leave, A. D. 1500. to take poſſeſſion of this monaſtery: Yet neither of theſe attempts ſeems to have taken effect; but this houſe continued till the general ſuppreſſion, when therein were a prior and ten canons, endowed with 124 *l.* 3 *s.* 5 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 167 *l.* 15 *s.* 8 *d. ob.* Speed; and, 28 *Hen.* 8. it was granted, in exchange for other eſtates, to William lord Sandys.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 322, etc. de prima fundatione et dotatione domus: Cartas tres Will. Briwere: Cartas Margeriae de la Ferte, et Hugonis de Coluncis, ex cod. mſ. in ſcaccario penes rememoratorem regis: Ibid. p. 325. cartam Pagani de Chavorciis, ex autographo penes Sam. Roper arm. Notulam de haeredibus Will. de Breuſe, ex *Le Domeſday Booke*: Cart. 6 Joan. n. 85. donatorum conceſſiones recitantem et confirmantem.
Year Books, 11 Hen. 4. Paſch. 14.
In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. xii. p. 562. 738. duas bullas P. Alexandri pro prioratu ſupprimendo[b].
Inter collectanea cl. R. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxi. f. 1, etc. cartas quaſdem Will. Briwere: Ibid. vol. lxxi. f. 32. conventionem originalem inter Joannem de Farlington et conv. de Motesfont, 22 Ed. 1. Ibid. vol. xcvii. f. 81. memorandum de Will. Briwere fundatore.
Rot. clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 3. de boſco de Smalecroft: Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 8. pro cc. acris in Wolton [Wilt.] Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 4. n. 41 et 42. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 12.
Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult.
Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 23. de meſſ. et terr. in Netherheldon et Boſinton: Ibid. m. 26. de eccl. S. Melani in Karrier [Corn.] Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. de terris in Berton Sacy: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9.
Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Eſc. Southamt. 19 Ed. 3. n. 70. de libertatibus in maner. de Eling, Durley, Tumberbury, etc. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro ten. in Hakeſton et Fitelton [Wilt.] Weſt Foreſtbury [Berkſ.] Bently, Eſtdene, etc. [Southhamt.]
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36. pro ten. in Motisfount, Romſey, Langſtoke, etc.
Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 33 vel 34. pro eccl. de Berwik S. Jacobi approprianda.

PORTESMOUTH.

PETER DE RUPIBUS biſhop of Wincheſter founded here[c], *temp. Joannis*, a famous hoſpital[d] called God's houſe, which was dedicated to St. John Baptiſt and St. Nicholas, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 33 *l.* 19 *s.* 5 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed.

Vide rot. cart. 15 Joan. n. 24. pro meſſuagiis, etc. ex dono Will. de Wrotham archidiaconi Taunton: Cart. 16 Joan. p. 1. m. 6. n. 37.
Fin. div. com. 9 Hen. 3. n. 38. de terris in Winton, Porteſmuth [Hantſ.] Bradford [Wilt.] Plac. coram juſtit. itin. [Southamt.] 20 Hen. 3. rot. 24. Pat. 20 Hen. 3. m. 15. Pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Fin. div. com. 52 Hen. 3. n. 21. pro maner. de Lottenham [Dorſet.]
Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 11. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 118. de medietat. maner. de Lafham: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 8. pro lib. war. in Porteſmuth, Fodrington, et Felderſhe.
Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 5. pro advoc. conceſſ. epiſcopo Winton.
Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. de manerio de Brighton: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 42. de v *l.* annuatim percipiend. e terris Will. Overton in Le Frenſhmore juxta Bughton: Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 28. dorſo.
Clauſ. 7 Ric. 2. m.. dorſo: Clauſ. 11 Ric. 2. m. 12. dorſo, de advoc. conceſſ. epiſc. Winton. 12 Ed. 1.

---

[a] Founded by Ranulph Flambard biſhop of Durham, Richard de Ripariis earl of Devon, and Will. de Brewere, *temp. Will. Ruſi.* Speed. So alſo the author of Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. makes that biſhop of Durham to have founded four monks in this houſe of canons; of which there is no mention in the Angl. Sacr. among the acts of that biſhop. It was in the patronage of Maud daughter and heireſs of Patric de Cadurcis, then a minor. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. And ſhortly after Henry earl of Lancaſter was patron, as reg. Winton.

[b] One of theſe is in Stevens's Appendix, p. 349.

[c] Matth. Paris in anno 1238.

[d] Mr. Speed adds alſo a college here, founded by this biſhop; of which I can give at preſent no account, having met with no other authority for it. The head of this hoſpital was ſometimes called the prior. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. This houſe was in the patronage of the biſhop of Wincheſter, *temp.* Joannis de Pontiſſara epiſc. as mſ. Rivers.

WINCHESTER.

The fore mentioned Peter de Rupibus or de la Roch biſhop of Wincheſter is ſaid alſo to have firſt placed the Dominican or Preaching friers here in this city after A. D. 1221 [a]. Their houſe or college ſtood ſomewhat north within the town [b], and was granted in exchange, 35 *Hen.* 8. to the warden and fellows of Wickham's college here.

TYCHFEILD.

The ſaid biſhop Peter de Rupibus having obtained of K. Henry 3. a grant of this manor, built an abby here for Premonſtratenſian canons [c], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, A. D. 1231 [d]. At the ſuppreſſion there were an abbat and twelve canons in it, endowed with 249 *l.* 16 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 280 *l.* 19 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* Speed. It was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Tho. Wriotheſley, who built here "a right ſtately houſe [e]".

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 660. cartam R. Hen. 3. ex magno rot. Pipae, 9 Ed. 2. Southamt. Ibid. p. 661, etc. pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartas et donationes Evae de Clinton, Rogeri de Someri, Petri epiſc. Winton. Will. de Clare, Will. de Rayni, Matildis Bret, et Joan. de S. Joanne dom. de Baſynge: Ibid. p. 665. inventorium bonorum hujus abbatiae, A. D. 1420.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 13. de lib. war. et aliis privilegiis abbati conceſſis in maneriis de Tichfield, Poſtbrook, Swanewyke, Stubinton, Lye, Chark, Waleſworth, Coſham, Cornhampton [Hantſ.] Ingepenne [Berkſ.]

Brev. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 11. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 7, 9. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Ibid. p. 2. m. 15. pro maner. de Waleſworth: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 44. pro terris et libertatibus in foreſtis, etc.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. de terris in Ingepenne: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 72. pro parco includendo apud Tichfield, et pro lib. war. in Crofton et Myratell [Southamt.] Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. de terris in Charks, Stobington, Crofton, etc. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 29. dorſo, de hameletto de Cadeland: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31 vel 41. pro ten. in Stobington, Crofton, Lee, Chark, Niwetton, et Prallingworth: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. pro maner. de Porteſey: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro ten. in Frogmore et Froſtburieſtland: Ibid. p. 2. m. . Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 1.

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22.

Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. Cart. 25, etc. Hen. 6. n. 27. pro feria apud Tychfield, uno dolio vini rubei Gaſconii in portu Southamton, wrecco maris, juriſdict. admiral. et aliis libertatibus: Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 2.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 25.

SELEBURNE.

A priory of Black canons founded by the often mentioned Peter de Rupibus biſhop of Wincheſter, A. D. 1233. and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary; but it was ſuppreſſed . . . . and granted to William Wainflet biſhop of Wincheſter, who made it part of the endowment of St. Mary Magdalene college in Oxford. The biſhops of Wincheſter were patrons of it [f].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 343. cartam fundationis, ex ipſo autographo in archivis collegii Magdalenenſis Oxon. ubi etiam conſervata ſunt regiſtrum, cartae, rentalia, et alia munimenta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia.

Extracta quaedam e regiſtro mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 140.

Cart. antiq. N N. n. 33. P P. n. 48 et 71. Q Q. n. 40.

Plac. coram juſtit. itin. [Southamt.] 20 Hen. 3. rot. 25. de eccl. de Baſing et Baſingſtoke: Plac. de juratis apud Winton. 40 Hen. 3. rot. . pro ſecta molendini de Strete: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 3. de mercat. et feria apud Seleburn.

Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. de terris in Akhanger: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de eiſdem: Brev. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 8. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. .

Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 24. quod terrae ſuae in Seleburn, Achangre, Norton, Baſings, Baſingſtoke, et Nately ſint deafforeſtatae, et pro aliis libertatibus: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Cart. 18 Ed. 3. n. 24.

---

[a] Mr. Speed, Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. etc. make theſe friers to have been founded *temp. R. Joan.* in whoſe reign this order was not known in England, whither they were brought A. D. 1221. by this then powerful biſhop, who might probably in a little time after fix them here.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 70.

[c] Not *Ciſtertian monks,* as Speed.

[d] So mſ. Aſhmol. 1519. which date agrees better with the grant of K. Hen. 3. than placing the foundation in K. John's time, as Leland. Collect. i. 85. Speed, etc.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 78.

[f] Pat. 17 Ed. 2.

NETTELY

NETTELY[a], Lettely[b], Edwardſtow[c], *or* De loco S. Edwardi juxta Southampton.

K. HENRY 3. A. D. 1239[d]. founded an abby here for Ciſtertian[e] monks from Beaulieu[f], and commended it to the patronage of St. Mary and St. Edward. About the time of the diſſolution here were an abbat and twelve monks[g], whoſe poſſeſſions were then valued at 100 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 160 *l.* 2 *s.* 9 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Will. Paulet.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 933. cart. antiq. Hen. 3. anno 35. L. n. 26. Cart. Joan. de Warenna confirm. donationem Rogeri de Clere de maner. de Schire, ex autogr. in bibl. Hatton. 1640.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scaccarii, p. 468. ex plac. com. Mich. 34 et 35 Ed. 1. p. 1. rot. 14. de terris in Gomeſhulne [Surr.]

Rot. cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. Vaſcon. 26 Hen. 3. m. 2. Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 20. Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. 6. de aſſartis in Welewe: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro mercato apud Hune, feria apud Weluwe, et lib. war. in aliis maneriis: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. n. 26. pro merc. apud Weluwe: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. . pro uno dolio vini annuatim: Cart. 13. Ed. 1. n. 18. pro terris, etc.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. de terris in Weld et Lime: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 9 et 11.

Plac. foreſt. in com. Southamt. 1 Ed. 3. rot. 14 et 19 et 21. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro maner. de Manebrigge perquirend. de com. Oxon. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 89. Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 44. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Eſc. Southamt. 32 vel 37 Ed. 3. n. 28. quod abbas tenet manerium de Tounhall per ſerv. reparandi pontem de Manneſbrigge.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 35. recit. cartam 24 Hen. 3.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 18. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 14. pro iii. carucat. terrae, quarum quaelibet continet. c. acras, in Nova Foreſta includendis, etc. et ibid. m. 33.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 32.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 26.

SOUTHAMPTON.

Two merchants being brethren, one called Gervaſius, (perhaps Gervaſe of Hampton[h]) the other, Protaſius, cauſed the houſe wherein they dwelt in the ſouth eaſt corner of this town to be turned into an hoſpital for poor folks, and endowed it with ſome lands *temp. Hen.* 3. This was augmented by ſeveral benefactors; its chapel is dedicated to St. Julian, from whence it is often called the hoſpital of St. Julian, but generally God's houſe. The patronage and maſterſhip was given by K. Edward 3. at the inſtance of his queen Philippa, to the provoſt and fellows of Queen's hall or college in Oxford, which ſhe had founded, in whom it continues to this day.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 439. pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. Ibid. p. 440. cartam ejuſd. regis, anno 17. de cuſtodia hoſpitalis conceſſa aulae Reginae Oxon. Ibid. p. 441. clauſ. 8 Ric. 2. m. 9. dorſo: Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 13. pro prioratu de Shirburn.

Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 75.

Ryleii Placita Parliamentaria.

Cartas, rentalia, computos, etc. penes rev. V V praepoſitum et ſocios collegii Reginenſis Oxon.

Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 14.

Cart. 21 Ed. 3. n. 5. pro cuſtodia hoſpitalis conceſſa collegio Reginae Oxon: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 4. m. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. .

HERE was, in the ſouth eaſt part of this town, next the wall[i], an houſe or college of Franciſcan or Grey friers, who were ſettled here A. D. 1240[k]. Upon their diſſolution the ſite was given, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Pollard; and 5 *Ed.* 6. to Arthur Darcy.

Vide rot. pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 24. de quodam fonte in maner. de Shirle fratribus minoribus conceſſo per Nich. de Barnflet, et licent. claudendi eundem muro lapideo, et aquam ducendi per aquaeductum

---

[a] *Nectele ſuper Mare.* Angl. Sacr. i. 505. *Locus S. Edwardi*, quam moderni *Natele* vocant. Madox's Exchequer, p. 469. *Natale*, Mſ. tax. Lincoln.

[b] Mon. Angl. and Leland. *De Leto Loco*, Speed.

[c] So Godwin in the life of Peter de Rupibus biſhop of Wincheſter, whom he makes founder; as doth Leland. Collect. i. 69. He might intend, or perhaps begin, this monaſtery, but died 5 Id. Jul. 1238. and hence Weaver makes this biſhop Peter founder of the priory of Edwardſton in Suffolk.

[d] Annal. Waverly, et Annal. Parcolude mſ.

[e] Not Auguſtin friers, as Speed.

[f] Annal. Parcolude mſ.

[g] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[h] Founded by Gervaſe Le Rich burgeſs of Southampton, who made his brother firſt warden. It could not be founded by queen Philippa, as Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 890. becauſe it was in being in the time of Peter de Rupibus biſhop of Wincheſter, who died ſeveral years before ſhe was born, viz A. D. 1238. for in the plea recorded in Ryley there is mention of a writing between that biſhop and the town of Southampton, relating to this hoſpital.

[i] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 75.

[k] Compare Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 196. with p. 279. concerning the time of the mayoralty of Bened. fil. Azonis, when this houſe was in being; yet Stow, Leland, Speed, etc. make K. Henry 7. founder of this priory, which might perhaps be reformed by him into Obſervants. The collector of the Anglo-minoritica, p. ii. p. 12. makes K. Henry 3. to have built this houſe A. D. 1225. But *quaere*, for that was the firſt year of their coming into England. Stevens likewiſe attributes the foundation of this houſe to K. Henry 3. and ſaith it was of the invocation of St. Mary. Bale, De Script. cent. v. 61. mentions an houſe of Dominican friers here at Southampton, which I have not yet met with in any other author.

ſubterraneum uſque ad fontem Achardi, et ab illo fonte ad eccleſiam dictorum fratrum, etc.
Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro manſo fratrum elargando.
Regiſtrum brevium ſub tit. *Ad quod damnum,* de conductu aquae a fonte vocat. *Calwell.*

WINCHESTER.

"Entering ynto Wincheſtre by th'eſt gate, there was hard within the gate, on the right "hand, an houſe of Gray freres"[a], which was founded, according to Mr. Speed, by K. Hen. 3[b]. The ſite of it was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Wincheſter college.

Vide Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 14. Pat. 21 Hen. 3. m..

BASINGSTOKE.

K. Henry 3. founded an hoſpital here, A. D. 1261. at the inſtance, and upon the eſtate of Walter de Merton, who gave by his will four hundred and fifty marks to purchaſe lands for the better endowment of it, for the maintenance of aged and impotent prieſts; and after the foundation of Merton college in Oxford the incurable ſcholars or fellows of that college were particularly to be ſent hither[c]. It was dedicated to St. Mary and St. John Baptiſt. The maſterſhip was very early annexed to the wardenſhip of Merton college, Oxon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 459. clauſ. 52 Hen. 3. m. 5. dorſo, pro cantaria in dicto hoſpitali fundanda. This is alſo in Prynne's records, vol. ii. p. 1038.
In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. clauſ. 9 Ed. 1. m. 8.
Rot. clauſ. 46 Hen. 3. m. 2. de fundatione.
Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 17. de meſſ. et CL. acris terrae, etc. in Iwoode.
Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 9.
Clauſ. 3 Ed. 3. m. 17. Clauſ. 10 Ed. 3. m. 29. quod cuſtos ſcholarium de Merton ſit magiſter hoſpitalis: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. rex revocat praeſentationem ſuam factam Joanni de Hamelton ad cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Joannis de Baſingſtoke, quia informatus fuit cuſtodiam ejuſdem pertinere cuſtodi et ſcholaribus domus de Merton in Oxon. et pertinuiſſe a tempore fundationis.
Inquiſ. Southamt. 4 vel 5 Hen. 4. n. 12.

APELDERCOMB *or* Apple Durwell *in the iſle of* Wight.

This manor being given about the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 3. to the abby of S. Mary de Montiſburg in Normandy by Iſabella de Fortibus[d], it became a cell of Benedictine monks to that monaſtery[e], and had the ſame fate with other alien priories, of having its lands ſeized during the wars with France, and of being diſſolved 2 *Hen.* 5. After which, in 20 *Hen.* 6[f]. it was given to the Minoriſſes without Aldgate, and confirm'd to them 1 *Ed.* 4.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 571. rot. Aleman. 13 Ed. 3. m. 6. dorſo.
Ibid. tom. ii. p. 992. pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 104.
Rot. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 10 et 26.
Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 7. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 10.

ANDOVER.

An hoſpital here dedicated to St. John and St. Mary Magdalene[g], as ancient as the reign of K. Henry 3. It conſiſted of a maſter, and both brothers and ſiſters.

Vide pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. 8. Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 14. quod poſſint includere placeam ex oppoſito hoſpitali pro capella conſtruenda: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. rex conceſſit clerico ſuo Joanni de Derby cuſtodiam hoſpitalis ſui S S. Joannis Baptiſtae et B. Mariae Magdalenae de Andover.

WINCHESTER.

Here was an hoſpital for nine poor brothers and ſiſters[h] before K. Edward 1[i]. when it was reckoned to be in the patronage of the biſhop of Wincheſter. It was dedicated to St. Mary

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 70.

[b] The guardian of the friers Minors at Wincheſter is mentioned pat... Hen. 3. m. 10 et 11. d. Stevens, vol. i. p. 95. ſaith, this houſe was dedicated to St. Francis.

[c] "Si aegritudo [ſcholaris] ſit incurabilis, per quod ad "victum ſuum alias conſequendum aptus non fuerit, in ho"ſpitali de Baſingſtoke, quod dominus rex in meo territorio "precum mearum inſtantia cenſuit fundandum, ſuſtenta"tionem perpetuam pro viribus hoſpitalis habeat com"petentem." Statut. coll. Merton. cap. iv. See alſo cap. xxxix.

[d] Mr. Speed makes one Nicholas Spencer and Margaret his wife to have been founders of this priory: But I find no mention of them except in pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 26. which is a confirmation of a leaſe made by one of the priors here to Nic. Spenſer.

[e] Here were only a prior, and two monks in the thirteenth year of K. Edward 3. Mon. Angl. i. 571.

[f] Collect. magiſtri Stow ex rec. in Turri, mſ. penes Jo. Anſtis arm.

[g] Mſ. St Lo Kniveton, penes Pet. Le Neve arm. Norroy.

[h] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[i] Mſ. Rivers.

Magdalene, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 42 *l.* 16 *s.* in the whole, and at 16 *l.* 16 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* clear [a].

Vide pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. pro eccleſia de Mapledurham, cum capella de Petersfield appropriandis priori et conventui S. Swithini Winton, ut ſolvant XXV *l.* XIX *s.* IV *d.* pro ſuſtentatione infirmorum in hoc hoſpitali: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 22. pro tenementis in Winton.

WINCHESTER.

An houſe of Carmelite or White friers was alſo in this city, ſaid to have been founded by Peter rector of St. Helen's Wincheſter, A. D. 1278. Speed. The ſite was, after the diſſolution, granted to Wincheſter college.

Vide Year Books, 17 Ed. 3. Mich. n. 58.

BURTON *or* Berton *in the pariſh of* Wipingham *in the iſle of* Wight.

As early as K. Edward 1. here was a priory of canons [b], of the order of St. Auſtin [c], as Leland; or, as in the records, a college, oratory, or houſe of the Holy Trinity, conſiſting of ſeveral chaplains, under the government of an archipreſbyter, who, 19 *Hen.* 6. granted away the eſtate, viz. the manor of Burton, and five meſſuages in Southampton, to St. Mary's college in Wincheſter. One Thomas of Wincheſter was a great benefactor, if not founder.

Vide rot. pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m.. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. pro terris in Wipingham conceſſ. per Jo. de Chokenhall. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. Ibid. p. 2. m.. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. m. 14 vel 15. Eſc. Southamt. 7 Hen. 6. n. 65. Clauſ. 7 Hen. 6. m. 10. Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25. Clauſ. 19 Hen. 6. m. 35. dorſo.

FORDINGBRIDGE.

An old hoſpital dedicated to St. John, annexed to St. Croſs in Wincheſter [d], as Speed and Godwyn, or given to King's college in Cambridge, as Leland [e].

ANDEWELL *or* Enedwell [f].

An alien priory cell to Tyrone was ſituate in this county between Baſingſtoke and Hertfordbridge. This priory is mentioned in the Lincoln taxation, and in the famous roll of 22 *Ed.* 1 [g]. This and S. Croſs are reckoned among the houſes of the Benedictine order, but ſhould rather be of the Ciſtertian, if cells to Tyrone, as they are accounted Mon. Angl. i. 1036. Rymer iv. 248.

Vide bundell. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. de maner. de Andwell.

SOUTH BADEISLEY.

A preceptory of the Knights Templars, and after of St. John of Jeruſalem, valued at 118 *l.* 16 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* granted to Sr. Tho. Seymor 31 *Hen.* 8. and to Sr. Nicolas Throckmorton, 5 *Ed.* 6. but reſtored to the Hoſpitalers 4 and 5 *Phil. et Mar.*

WINCHESTER.

"The Auguſtine freres houſe ſtood a little without the ſouth gate on the left hand in the "way to Hampton [h]". They were come to this city in the time of K. Edward 1. and their priory was rebuilt about 15 *Ed.* 3 [i]. After the diſſolution, the ſite of this, as well as of the three other frieries, were granted in exchange to the college here.

Vide rot. pat. 28 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de meſſ. et XII pertic. terrae in ſuburbio Winton. conceſſ. per Hugonem Tripacy pro manſo elargando. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. dorſo: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 3. m. 20. Inquiſ. de ſitu domus, et de tenementis fratrum, etc. Clauſ. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. dorſo, de judicio in cancell. contra ipſos pro tenementis perquiſitis infra civit. Winton. in deceptionem domini regis, etc. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. conceſſionem civitati Winton. per regem de domibus et placeis ibidem perquiſitis per fratres Auguſt. ſine licentia.

---

[a] This is alſo the valuation in Mon. Angl. i. 1040.

[b] So called in pat. 13 Ed. 1.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 31.

[d] The maſter and brethren of St. Croſs granted (among other things) the advowſon of this hoſpital to William biſhop of Wincheſter, as appears by clauſ. 34 Hen. 6. m. 1. But the Wincheſter regiſters, viz. regiſtr. epiſc. Pontiſſara in A. D. 1283. ſpeak of this hoſpital as anciently in the patronage of the biſhops.

[e] Itin. vol. viii. part 1. p. 31.

[f] This ſhould have been placed higher; for Gervaſe prior of Enedwell is witneſs to a grant of Alan. Baſſet to the monaſtery of Lewis, in the laſt of king John, or in the beginning of the reign of K. Hen. 3. Dr. Hutton ex regiſtr. Lewis.

[g] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 589.

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 70. vol. ix. p. 175.

[i] Mſ. collect. ex rec. per Jo. Stow.

WINCHESTER.

In the meadow of St. Stephen, over againſt the gate of the biſhop's palace here, called Wolveſey, John de Pontoys, biſhop of Wincheſter, built, about A. D. 1300. a college conſiſting of a provoſt, ſix chaplains, prieſts, ſix clerks, and ſix choriſters, to the honor of S. Elizabeth, daughter to a king of Hungary. Which was endowed, at the diſſolution, with 112 *l.* 17 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* and granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Wriotheſley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 46. ſtatuta, ordinationes, et dotationes, ex pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 24.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1076. pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 12. licent. R. pro fundatione.

Rot. pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro maner. et advoc. de Bottele, et terris in Kingſcleare, Shidefeld, et Tichfield: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. et p. 2. m. 11 et 15. de Norton S. Walerici: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. de terris in Overland: Ibid. p. 2. m. 13. pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. pro eccl. de Crundale approprianda: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 28. dorſo, de boſco infra foreſt. de Clarindon.

Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. pro maner. de Norton S. Walerici.

Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. pro lib. war. mercat. et feria apud Bottele.

GODSHILL *in the iſle of* Wight.

The pariſh church here was early appropriated to the abby of Lira, or to Careſbrook its cell. But Mr. Speed mentions as here alſo a college and a grammar ſchool founded by John Worſley.

CHALE *in the iſle of* Wight.

An hermitage upon an hill here is mentioned in the Wincheſter regiſters A. D. 1312 [a].

WINCHESTER [b].

"Ther was an hoſpitale for poor folks a very litle without the kinges gate, maynteinid by "the monkes of S. Swithunes, [c]" now ſuppreſſed.

Vide pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3, 4 vel 5. pro hoſpitale S. Joannis Winton.

A monastery built by one Adam Martin to the honor of St. James [d].

A warden and ſeveral prieſts founded in the fair chapel of the Holy Trinity [e], in the north ſide of the churchyard of St. Mary abby, by John or Roger Inkpenne citizen of Wincheſter, about A. D. 1318.

Vide rot. pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. de ix. meſſ. in ſuburbiis; Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24.

The prior and brethren of the fraternity of St. Peter in the church of St. Maurice, and the college of St. Mary Kalender, are mentioned in an eſchaet, Southamt. 25 *Ed.* 3. p. 44. All the meſſuages, lands, etc. belonging to the college of St. Mary Kalender in Wincheſter, were granted to the mayor and commonalty of the ſame 1 and 2 *Phil. et Mar.*

Vide pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9.

That munificent prelate William of Wykeham biſhop of Wincheſter, about the year 1387. began to build in the ſouth ſuburb of this city a new and noble college to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which was to conſiſt of a warden, ten perpetual chaplains or fellows, and ſeventy ſcholars in grammar, beſides conducts, clerks, choriſters, etc. It was, 26 *Hen.* 8. endowed with lands worth 628 *l.* 13 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 639 *l.* 8 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed; and being particularly excepted in the act 1 Ed. 6. c. 14. for the diſſolution of colleges, it flouriſheth to this day, and is an excellent ſeminary for that other ample foundation of the ſaid biſhop Wykeham, S. Mary Wincheſter, commonly called New college in the univerſity of Oxford.

---

[a] "Id. Oct. A. D. 1312. Walter de Langſterell ad-"miſſus ad heremitorium ſupra montem de Chale in in-"ſula Vectis."

[b] "Hoſpitale extra Kyngate Winton. in patronatu epiſc. "Winton. temp. Joannis de Pontiſſara, A. D. 1300. pro "fratribus et ſororibus."

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 71.

[d] This is mentioned in mſ. Aſhmol. 839. but I fear it is a miſtake, not having met with it elſewhere. Perhaps it might be the free chapel of St. James Wincheſter, the advowſon whereof was granted by the maſter and brethren of St. Croſs to William biſhop of Wincheſter, as clauſ. 34 Hen. 6. m. 1.

[e] There was a vault under it for a carnary: But it ſeems to have been different from the "chapelle with a "carnary at the weſt end of the cathedral," they being mentioned diſtinctly by Leland. Itin. iii. 70.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 106. pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. Ibid. p. 133. pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 7. m. 31. recitantem cartam Ric. 2. dat. 28 Sept. 19 regni.

In archdeacon Wilkins's Councils, vol. iv. p. 8. injunctions given to Wincheſter college by the viſitors of K. Edward 6. A. D. 1547. P. 434. archbiſhop Bancroft's orders to be obſerved by the warden and ſcholars of Wincheſter college, A. D. 1608. P. 517. archbiſhop Laud's orders to be obſerved by the maſter, warden, fellows, chaplains and others, of Wincheſter college, A. D. 1635.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. of the impropriations and advowſon of the vicarages formerly belonging to this college, viz. p. 622. of Hampton: P. 644. of Heſton: P. 675. of Iſleworth: P. 757. of Twickenham.

Cartas, regiſtra, rotulos curiarum, rentalia, et alia munimenta, penes R. V V. cuſtodem et ſocios hujus collegii.

Rot. pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 22. pro eccl. de Dounton approprianda: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro maner. de Meanſtoke, Eling, et Windſore, et Combe Baſſet [Wilt.] Ibid. m. 6. pro maner. de Aulton, Shaw [Berkſ.] Wheton [Buckingh.] Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. et m. 10, 11, 12. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro tenem. in Meonſtoke, Roppele, Sutton, Biketon, Draiton, Wynhale, et in Nova Alresford: Ibid. m. 14. pro ten. in Ceſtreton: Cart. 18 Ric. 2. n. 8. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro m. de Dyrinton et med. m. de Fernham.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 11. Fin. div. com. 2 Hen. 4. n. 28. de manerio de Dirynton [Wilt.] Fernham [Souhamt.] etc. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 22. pro manerio de Shaw.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 11. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 27.

Cart. 2 Hen. 6. n. 26. Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1 vel 2. m. 4. Clauſ. 8 Hen. 6. m. 10. dorſo, de terris in Hermondeſworth, Sibſton, Longford, etc. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 80, 81, 82. Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25. Clauſ. 19 Hen. 6. m. 35. dorſo, pro maner. de Burton [Wight.] Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 18. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. de licentia perquirendi c. marc. ann. terr. ratione deperditorum ſuorum in combuſtione villarum de Andover et Nova Alresford: Cart. 21, etc. Hen. 6. n. 26. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3. pro maner. de Farnhall et Aldington: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. pro ten. in Wippingham et Careſbrook [Wight.] Romeſey, Stanbridge, Okley, Mayhenſton, Wells, Hamelriſe, Wynnale, et in civit. Winton.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1. et p. 7. m. ult. vel penult. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 4. Paſc. rot. 23. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 10.

Pat. 35 Hen. 8. p. 8. [12 Jul.] pro maner. de Moundeſmore, Stubbinton, Woodmancote, etc. in conſideratione pro maner. de Hermondeſworth, etc.

For the monaſtery of DURFORD, *as* Mon. Angl. i. 545. *or* DERETFORD *in the iſle of* WIGHT, *as Mr.* Speed, *ſee below in* SUSSEX.

HEREFORDSHIRE.

FERNLEGA[a], Fernalege[b], *or* Hereford.

Here was a biſhop's ſee erected, and a dioceſe taken out of Litchfield, aſſigned to it as early as A. D. 680. But Milefred[c], king of the Mercians, founded the firſt cathedral church about A. D. 825. to the honor of St. Ethelbert[d] king and martyr, who was here buried[e]; which being decayed, or deſtroy'd by the wars, as alſo a ſecond built by biſhop Athelſtan[f], a third cathedral was begun by biſhop Loſing[g], *temp. Will. Conq.* and by the piety and charity of ſeveral conſiderable benefactors, finiſhed as we now have it, and ſo well endowed as to maintain a biſhop, dean, two archdeacons, a chancellor, treaſurer, twenty eight prebendaries, twelve prieſt vicars, four lay clerks, ſeven choriſters, and other officers. The revenues of the biſhopric were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 831 *l.* 4 *s.* 1 *d*[h]. viz. the ſpiritualties at 83 *l.* 6 *s.* 3 *d.* and the temporalties at 747 *l.* 17 *s.* 10 *d.* But the repriſes amounting to 62 *l.* 13 *s.* 6 *d.* the clear value was only 768 *l.* 10 *s.* 7 *d.* and the common revenues of the dean and reſidentiaries were 423 *l.* 17 *s.* 2 *d*[i]. *per ann.* and 88 *l.* 14 *s.* 9 *d. ob.* to be divided amongſt twenty vicars choral.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 210. Itin. v. 9.

[b] Leland. Collect. ii. 331.

[c] "Milfridus et Quenburga." Leland. Itin. iv. 66.

[d] In many grants it is called the church of St. Mary and St. Ethelbert.

[e] Leland. Collect. i. 210. Itin. v. 9.

[f] Leland. Collect. ii. 194.

[g] Leland. Itin. iv. 66.

[h] Willis's Survey, vol. i. p. 506. where are the particulars.

[i] Mſ. Valor. The printed, in Ecton, is 375 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* and 18 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* only for the minor canons.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 180. hiſtoriam fundationis ejuſdem eccleſiae per Merciorum regem Milefredum: P. 181. cartam R. Edwardi Confeſſ. pro libertatibus: Extenta terrarum eccleſiae de Hereford, ex libro Domeſday: P. 185. cartas R Hen. 1. confirm. donationes Radulphi de Limeſi; Simonis de Clifford epiſc. Herefordenſi fact. de manerio de Hamme; Radulfi epiſc. Herefordenſis decano et capitulo ejuſdem eccl. de terra de Hamme: P. 186. cartas Walteri de Laſcy priori et conv. de Craſſewell de manerio de Hamme; Prioris et fratrum de Craſſewell Petro epiſc. Hereford, et haeredibus de eodem manerio: P. 187. de donis Petri de Aquablanca epiſc. eccl. Herefordenſi factis: Nomina maneriorum ad eccl. Herefordenſem ſpectantium, quae Haraldus comes injuſte abſtulit, et rex Willielmus reſtituit: Cartam Will. D'eureus de capella de Puttele: Finem levatum 9 Joan. de advoc. eccl. de Puttelege: Cartam Radulfi de Murdac pro confirm. ejuſd. advoc.

In Wilkinſii Conciliorum vol. i. p. 761. praeceptum R. Hen. 3. epiſcopo Herefordenſi contra non-reſidentiam epiſcopi, etc. iſtius eccleſiae.

In Mr. Willis's Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 499. an account of the church, with a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries.

See alſo the dimenſions of the church, and ſome account of perſons buried here. Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. 354.

Catalogue of the biſhops, in Godwin De praeſulibus, p. 526.

In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, p. 107, etc. of the biſhops, deans, chancellors, treaſurers, and archdeacons.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 210. vol. ii. p. 194. 331. Leland. Itin. viii. 68 et 83. of the biſhops, and perſons buried in the church, and limits of the dioceſe.

The Hiſtory and Antiquities of the city and cathedral church of Hereford, containing an account of all inſcriptions on tombs, monuments, and graveſtones, with liſts of the principal dignitaries; and an Appendix conſiſting of ſeveral valuable original papers, 1717. 8vo.

Of John lord Scudamore's benefactions to this cathedral, in Mr. Gibſon's View of Door, etc. London 1727. 4to.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 452. of the advowſon of St. Mary Mounthaw London, and the biſhop's houſe near it.

Regiſtrum Caroli Booth, Edv. Fox, et Edm. Boneri epiſcoporum Hereford. ab A. D. 1516 ad A. D. 1539. incluſive, mſ. pergam. folio nuper in bibl. Joannis Moore epiſc. Elienſ. modo in bibl. publ. Cantab.

Regiſtrum pervetuſtum eccl. cath. Hereford. temp. R. Ed. 1 vel 2. penes praehonorabilem Thomam vicecomitem Weymouth.

Computos maneriorum epiſcopatus Hereford. 26 Ed. 3. penes eundem.

Statuta eccl. cath. Hereford. in bibl. Harleyana, 39 A. .

Cartas, etc. penes epiſcopum, decanum, et capitulum.

Cart. antiq. B. 59. 152. BB. 33.

Liberat. 3 Joan. m. 5. pro mercat. apud Ledbury: Clauſ. 17 Joan. m. 21. de paſtura de Hegeſell et Links.

Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro lib. war. in maneriis ſuis de Roſs, Berton, Eton, Sheldenk, Topeſlee, Hampton, Outon, Bromyard, Wyleburn, Frome, Roſebury, Grendon, Colewell, Credele Eſtnoure, Ledbury ſub Malvern [Heref.] North Ledbury [Salop.] Preſbury et Senehampton [Glouceſtr.] Ibid. m. 3. pro feria apud Hereford: Ibid. m. 5. Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro mercat. in North-Ledbury, et pro mercat. et feria in Preſbury.

Cart. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 143. pro mercat. et feria apud Credele.

Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 9. de villis de Multon, Aſton, etc. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. pro chacea epiſcopi juxta Malvern: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. m. 4. de gurgite infra manerium de Hampton Epiſcopi.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de terris in Chopeley, Sevenhampton, et Whitburn pro anniverſario Ricardi Swinfeld nuper epiſcopi celebrando in capella epiſcopi: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. confirm. libertatum, et m. 16. de ten. in Whitborn dat. in excambio.

Cart. 14 Ric. 2. n. 12. pro mercat. apud Ros, et apud Ledbury, pro feria apud Hereford, et pro lib. war. in maneriis de Berton, Eton, Shelwyke, Topeſle, Hampton, Opton, Bromyard, Whitburn, Frome, Roſebury, Grendon, Golewell, Credel, Eſtnoure, et Ledbury [Heref.] Ledebury North [Salop.] Preſbury et Sevenhampton [Gloceſtr.] Cart. 18 Ric. 2. n. 13 et 14. et n. 17. pro mercat. apud Preſbury, et mercat. et feria apud Caſtell. Epiſcopi [Salop.]

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 3. Inquiſ. Heref. 6 Hen. 4. n. 31. extenta omnium terrarum epiſcopatus in comitatu Hereford.

Eſc. 14 Ed. 4. n. 22. Heref. et Gloceſtr.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus decani et capituli eccl. cath. Hereford.

Cart. 5 Joan. n. 217. Clauſ. 14 Joan. m. .

Cart. 33 Hen. 3. n. . pro mercat. et feria apud Preſton Canonicorum.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 19. pro penitentaria eccleſiae: Pat. 7 Ed. 1. m. 13. pro lib. war. in praebenda de Berton: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccleſiis de Holmar, Long Stanton, et La Pipe concedendis et appropriandis: Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 19. Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 7. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. de eccleſia de Kingſton approprianda: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1 et 18. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 35. pro cantaria ad altare S. Annae: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de ſubſidio procurando per totum regnum ad feretrum S. Thomae Hereford: Ibid. m. 23. pro eccleſia de Sheningfield cum capella de Swalefield annex. approprianda.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. et p. 3. m. 12. pro eccl. de Lugwarden cum capellis donandis a Johanna de Bohun ad inveniendum octo capellanos et duos diaconos approprianda: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 27. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro cantaria in capella extra oſtium boreale: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 38. de duabus acris prati vocat. *Smalmere* in Home Lacy [a]. Cart. 5 Ric. 2. n. 8. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16 et 18. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 36. de praebenda de Bertonſham, vel de Bolinghope, vel Huntingdon unienda officio decani: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. pro claudendo cimiterio: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. pro advoc. eccl. de Weſebury, etc. Cart. 18 Ric. 2. n. 13 et 14.

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 3 et 15. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 3. pro cantaria in capella S. Annae:

---

[a] See Mr. Gibſon's View of Door, Home Lacy, and Hempſted.

Pat. 5 vel 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24. pro cantaria in capella S. Jacobi.
Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 39. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 26. pro cantaria ad altare S. Georgii: P. 3. m. 24 vel 25. de contentione inter epiſc. eccl. et cives, A. D. 1262. et confirm. libertatum.

LEOMINSTER *or* Lemſter, *olim* Leonis Monaſterium[a], Leof[b], *or* Llanlienis[c].

Merwald king of the weſtern part of Mercia firſt built a monaſtery here to the honor of St. Peter[d], about A. D. 660. which being deſtroyed in the Daniſh Wars, here was a college of prebendaries[e], and after an abby of nuns, who were all diſperſed, and their lands poſſeſſed by laymen long before the year 1125[f]. when K. Henry 1. gave this monaſtery, with every thing belonging to it, to the ſtately new abby which he had founded at Reading in Berkſhire. After this it became a cell of Benedictine monks, ſubordinate thereunto, and was, A. D. 1536. endowed with the yearly revenue of 660 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* out of which there was paid to Reading and in other repriſes to the value of 448 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d*[g]. The greateſt part of the ſite of this priory was granted, 1 *Mariae*, to the bailiffs and burgeſſes of the town.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 417. cartas regum Hen. 1 et 2. P. 420. cartas Ricardi et Hugonis epiſcoporum Herefordenſium, ex regiſtro abbatiae de Reading in bibl. Cotton. *Domitian.* A. iii. [quod conſulat lector.]
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 177, 178. pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 34. Ibid. p. 362, 363. pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. 12. Ibid. p. 1251, 1252. bund. brev. 10 Ed. 1.
Cartularium penes Thomam Blount de Orleton arm. A. D. 1669.
Regiſtrum penes Thomam comitem Conyngeſby, A. D. 1719.
Computos ballivorum, etc. in baga intit. *Richmonds*, in ſuperiori archa quintae archae in officio curiae Augment.
Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 37. et Cart. 10 Ed. 1. n. 12. pro feria ibidem: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 38. de ead. augend.
Plac. in banco, 7 Ed. 3. rot. 263. Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 32. pro mercat. apud Leominſter: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28.
Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20.
Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 19.
Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult.

LENA[h], Monekeſlen, Monkenlane *or* Munkland.

Ralph Tony the elder having given, 1 *Will. Rufi*, the manor and church here to the abby of St. Peter at Caſtellione or Conches in Normandy, it became a cell of Benedictine monks to that foreign houſe. It was ſometime reckoned as parcel of the alien priory of Wotton-wawen in Warwickſhire, and as ſuch was granted, during the wars with France, to the Carthuſians at Coventry, 22 *Ric.* 2. but, after the ſuppreſſion, this priory of Monkenlane, with all its appurtenances, was annexed to the dean and chapter of Windſor, 13 *Ed.* 4.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 559. Radulphi de Tony donationem manerii et eccl. de Lena abbatiae de Caſtellione: P. 597. Willelmi epiſc. Hereford confirmationem hujuſmodi donationis: P. 966. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4. ſive conceſſionem hujus prioratus domui Carthuſ. S. Annae juxta Coventre.
Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 74. pat. Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 6. ſive conceſſionem hujus prioratus eccl. coll. de Windſor.
Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 11. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 5 vel 6. de conceſſione hujus manerii Rolando Lenthall et aliis.

EWIAS HARALDI.

Harald lord of Ewias gave the church of St. Michael, etc. here, A. D. 1100. to the abby of St. Peter in Gloceſter, upon condition that there ſhould be a prior and ſmall convent of Black monks from thence ſettled here, as there was for many years, till the revenues falling ſo much in value as not to be able to ſupport this cell, it was, A. D. 1358. by decree of Thomas biſhop of St. David's then ordinary[i], with the conſent of the chapter, united and incorporated to the ſaid great abby of Gloceſter[k].

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 112. 114. 413. ex chronicis Gloceſtr.

---

[a] Sim. Dunelm. Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 169. where, and in Capgrave's Life of St. Milburg, ſee the ſtory of the lyon.

[b] Jorvall, Knighton, Polychr.

[c] This Leland (Itin. iv. 177) and Camden make the Britiſh name; which, they ſay, ſignifies *the place* or *church of nuns:* And this may be the reaſon why they are both ſo poſitive that there were nuns placed here at firſt. But from Eadfrid, who converted the founder to chriſtianity, being made head of this religious houſe, it is more probable that it was originally for men; and I chuſe to place the Secular prieſts here before the nuns, who were here laſt before the Conqueſt and diſſolution; as is evident from Swane earl Godwin's ſon corrupting Eggiva the abbeſs here, 1 Ed. Conf. (Mon. Angl. i. 133.) which might occaſion the ruin of this nunnery, as a like trick of his father's had that of Berkley.

[d] Capgrave ut ſupra, and Mon. Angl. Not St. James, as Speed.

[e] *Quaere*, Of the dean and chaplains here *temp. Ed.* 1. Prynne, iii. 177.

[f] Mon. Angl. i. 417.

[g] Regiſtr. Ed. Fox epiſc. Hereford. mſ. f. 14.

[h] Not *Leva*, as falſely printed in the Monaſt. p. 559. b. i. 7.

[i] This place was in the marches of Wales, adjoining to Brecknockſhire, and was not part of Herefordſhire till 27 Hen. 8. See ſtatute of that year, cap. xxvi. § 12. It is yet in the dioceſe of St. David's.

[k] Statut. vet. eccl. Menevenſ. mſ. ex informatione doctiſſimi V. Thomae Baker.

WIGMORE[a].

A SMALL college of three prebendaries founded in the parochial church here A. D. 1100. by Ralph de Mortimer, which dropped upon the founding of the abby. This owed its foundation originally to the directions which the ſaid Ralph left upon his death-bed with his ſon and heir Sr. Hugh de Mortimer; purſuant whereunto Sr. Oliver de Merlimound their ſteward began a Religious houſe at Scobbedon or Shobdene, *temp. Hen.* 1. and having made ſome ſmall endowment procured a prior and two canons from St. Victor at Paris to come hither. The want of water, and other inconveniencies made them remove to Eye near Aylmyſter upon the river Lugg. Hence they went to Wigmore, then to Beodune, and back again to Shobdon, but were finally ſettled A. D. 1179[b]. in a noble monaſtery[c] (about a mile beyond Wigmore town and caſtle in the marſh ground toward Shrewſbury) built, and ſo amply endowed as to be made an abby at the ſole expence of the ſaid Hugh Mortimer. It was of the order of St. Auſtin[d], commended to the patronage of St. James, and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 267 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 302 *l.* 12 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Tho. Palmer, 3 and 4 *Phil. et Mar.* to Philip Cockeram.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. a p. 213 ad 229. fundationis et fundatorum (ſcil. familiae Mortimerianae) hiſtoriam tam Gallice quam Latine, ex vet. cod. mſ. penes dom. Bruce, 1656. [Quaere annon ſit mſ. cartularium hujus abbatiae in auctione Ceciliana emptum ab illuſtriſſ. duce Cantiae.]

Cartularium abbatiae Wigmorenſis, olim penes dom. Ed. Harley de Brampton Bryan in com. Heref. forſitan nunc conſervatum in bibl. praenobilis Roberti com. Oxon. et Mortimer, baronis de Wigmore.

Extractum ex hiſtoria fundationis abbatiae de Wigmore, cum genealogia fundatorum dictae abbatiae (diverſa ab impreſſa in Mon. Angl.) mſ. penes dom. Macro, miſc. vii. f. 58, etc.

Rot. cart. 49 Hen. 3. m. 3. de libertat. in maneriis de Shobdon [Heref.] Kayham et Walton [Salop.]

Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 35. Brev. 9 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 16.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. pro maner. de Cockeſhale: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro maner. de Netherlee [Heref.] Low et Hintis [Salop.]

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro maner de Chelmerſh: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 31. pro maner. de Letton et ten. in Attfarton, Leintwardin, Merlow, Witton, etc. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. de maner. de Low.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 6. Ibid. 3 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 16.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 7.

HEREFORD.

IN the chapel of St. Cuthbert[e] here were of old time prebendaries, who were tranſlated to the church of St. Peter within the city built by Walter de Lacy, *temp. Will. Conq.* and endowed by him with ſeveral eſtates. Which collegiate church, with all the revenues belonging to it, being given A. D. 1101. by Hugh de Lacy ſon of the ſaid Walter, to the abby of St. Peter at Gloceſter, the provoſt and Secular canons were changed into a prior and Benedictine monks[f], who were removed into the eaſt ſuburb without Biſhopſgate, where Robert Betun[g] biſhop of Hereford gave them the ground, whereon was built the monaſtery of St. Peter and St. Paul, and St. Guthlac, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 121 *l.* 3 *s.* 3 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The cell of St. Guthlac near Hereford, parcel of St. Peter's Gloceſter, was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to John ap Rice.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 113. 115. 118. ex chronicis Gloceſtr. P. 406. clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 22. et p. 726.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. iii. p. 292. clauſ. 5 Ed. 2. m. 19.

Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 34. de molendino ſubtus muros de Hereford.

Rot. pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m..

CLIFFORD[h].

A PRIORY of Cluniac monks, ſubordinate to Lewes in Suſſex, founded by Simon Fitz Richard Fitz Ponce, *temp. Hen.* 1. and dedicated to the Virgin Mary. It continued till the general ſuppreſſion, *temp. Hen.* 8. when it was found to have been endowed with 57 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d. per*

---

[a] Expreſly ſaid in the act of ſurrender to be in this county, Rymer, xiv. 614. But Mr. Speed places it in Shropſhire, upon the borders of which it is, and in the archdeaconry of Salop. It is thought to have been in the pariſh of Leintwardin.

[b] A. D. 1172. Annales Wigorn.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol iv. p. 68. vol. v. p. 9.

[d] A great abby of White canons. Leland. Itin. v. 9.

[e] Leland. Itin. iv. 65.

[f] Not Nuns, as Gervaſe of Cant. mſ. Nor was the priory of St. Guthlac for Franciſcan friers, and the priory of St. Peter and St. Paul for canons Auguſtines, as in Mr. Speed; for this was but one priory, tho' called ſometimes by the name of one ſaint, and ſometimes by that of another, and often by the name of all three, as Rymer, vol. iii. Regiſtr. Fox mſ. etc.

[g] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 67. Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 8.

[h] Said to be in Wales, Leland. Collect. i. 86. It was indeed in the marches, and not annex'd to any Engliſh county till 34 et 35 Hen. 8.

ann. Dugd. 65 *l.* 11 *s.* 11 *d.* Speed; and the ſite was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Will. Herbert earl of Pembrook.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 623. clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. de ſubjectione hujus prioratus prioratui de Lewes: Clauſ. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. dorſo, quod prioratus de Clifford non eſt alienigena: Cartam Rogeri comitis Hereford pro libertatibus.

Cartam Ricardi fil. Ricardi fil. Pontii donantis duos homines in Framtune, mſ. Macro, 12. ii. 10.

Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 11. de lib. war. in Clifford, La Bache, et Sinicumb.

Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro eccl. de Dorſton approprianda.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 5. pro meſſ. et c. acris in Herdwyke.

KILPECKE *or* Chilpeec.

The church of St. David here being given by Hugh the ſon of William the Norman (whoſe family afterward aſſumed the ſurname of Kilpec) to the abby of St. Peter at Gloceſter A. D. 1134. it became a cell of Black monks to that monaſtery, till it was "ſuppreſſyd in Tho. Spofford biſhop of Herford's tyme, and clerely united to Gloceſter. The priory ſtood from the "caſtle a quarter of a myle[a]". This manor and rectory (as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Gloceſter abby) were granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to the biſhop of Gloceſter and his ſucceſſors.

Vide Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 116. vol. iii. p. i. p. 8.

DORE.

Robert de Ewyas, youngeſt ſon to Harold lord of Ewyas, built here, *temp. R. Steph*[b]. an abby of White monks, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which conſiſted of an abbat and eight Religious about the time of the diſſolution, when its revenues were worth 101 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 118 *l.* 2 *d.* Speed. This monaſtery was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to John Scudamore.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 862, etc. cartas Roberti comitis de Ferrariis de Oxmeod; Regis Joannis anno 17. Galfredi de Genevile; Alani de Plokenet, de advoc. eccl. S. Andreae de Lugwardin; Joannis la Warre, de advoc. de Wigtoft; Walteri de Clifford, de loco de Nanteglas, et de terra de Canterſclyph: Cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 13. donationes confirm.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 918. cartam Rogeri de Clifford de corpore ſuo in coenobio Dorenſi ſepeliendo.

In Appendice ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 291. cartam Walteri de Clifford, de terra in Canterſclyft[c], etc. ex orig. penes Joannem Smith de Acton Burnel arm.

In Formul. Angl. p. 83. de terris in Wendor: P. 303. profeſſionem Caducani epiſc. Bangor. in hac abbatia.

In Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 80, 81. names of Noblemen buried in Dour abby.

A view of the ancient and preſent ſtate of the churches of Door, Home Lacy, and Hempſted, with an Appendix of records, by Matth. Gibſon, M. A. rector of Door, Lond. 1727. 4to.

An abſtract of the charters of Gerard de Canvilla, Roger erl of Hereford, Miles of Hereford, Philip de Bruſe, and Jeffery Genevile to this abby, mſ. Macro, n. 11, 12. f. 9. 19. 21.

Regiſtrum, cartas, etc. penes praehonorabilem .... dom. Scudamore.

Cartam Margaretae de Cliffard, 48 Hen. 3. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. 30. f. 41.

Cartam 17 Hen. 3. de libertatibus et privilegiis, originale penes Petrum Le Neve.

Rot. clauſ. 3 Joan. dorſo, prope initium: Cart. 8 Joan. n. 11. pro D. acris in foreſta de Trivell aſſartandis.

Clauſ. 3 Hen. 3. m. 4. Fin. 9 Hen. 3. m. 6. Fin. 10 Hen. 3. m. 5. de aſſarto de Trivell: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 19. Plac. coram rege, 25 Hen. 3. rot. 32. Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 3. de Wendor, Nanteglaſs, et Canterſcliph: Fin. div. com. 36 Hen. 3. n. 51. de deafforeſtatione de Wendor, etc. Plac. apud Hereford, 40 Hen. 3. de bundis de Kingeſton: Cart. 49 Hen. 3. m. 3.

Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m.. pro advoc. eccl. de Avenebiry.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 48. Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. [bis:] Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. pro eccleſia de Panteſborn approprianda: Pat. Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36 vel 37. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. pro eccl. de Wigtoft: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. pro advoc. eccl. de Ildeſale: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. pro eccl. de Wigtofte approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 20, 21 vel 22. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. pro eccl. de Albrighton approprianda.

ACLEY[d] *or* Lyre Ocle[e].

This manor[f] being given to the abby of Lira in Normandy by one of the anceſtors of Robert Chandos before A. D. 1160. it became an alien priory of Benedictine monks. After the diſſolution of thoſe houſes, this was given to Shene; and, as parcel thereof, was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Philip Hobby.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 86.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 80.

[c] This is a different deed from thoſe in the Monaſticon.

[d] Madox's Hiſt. of the Exchequer, p. 414.

[e] Rymer, vol. viii. p. 103.

[f] Four miles from Hereford toward Bromyard. Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 90.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 985, 986. cartam Roberti de Chandos confirm. donationes anteceſſorum in Acla et Sutton, eccl. de Hopa et Salpertona, et decimam de Credenele: Cartam Gilberti epiſc. Hereford. confirm. eccleſias in epiſcopatu Hereford. ſcil. de Marchelai, Lintun, Wilton, de Fonte David, Tametberia, Hopa, etc.

Regiſtrum brevium, ſub tit. *De preſentationibus*, f. 305. b. de vicaria praebendae de Lyra in eccl. cath. Hereford.

Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ed. 3. Mich. rot.. Eſcaet. Heref. 31 Ed. 3. n. 59. de eccl. de Fowhope cum capellis.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 21.

DYNMORE.

"THERE ſtandeth, ſaith Leland Itin. vol. 4. p. 70. a little by weſt of the very toppe of "Dinemore hill[a], on the left hand as I rode, a commandry with a fayre place, that belonged to "the order of the Knights of St. John of Hieruſalem in London." To whom it was given by one Sr. Thomas . . . . . a brother of the order, *temp. Hen.* 2. After the diſſolution this houſe was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Tho. Palmer, and, upon his attainder, to Jane Ruſſel 1 *Mar.*

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 510. 549. 553. cartas antiq. R R. Hen. 2. et Joan. I. 1. 2.

A ſurvey of the lands belonging to the preceptory of Dynmore in the poſſeſſion of the right hon. the earl Coningſby.

HEREFORD.

In Wydmer ſtreet or the ſuburb without the north gate[b], "there was an hoſpital of St. John, "ſometime a houſe of Templars, now it is an almeſhouſe with a chapel[c]". This, I conceive, is the hoſpital at Hereford[d], which K. Richard 1. gave to the preceptory at Dynmore, which was of Hoſpitalers, not of Templars; and was, as parcel of Dynmore, reſtored to thoſe Knights 4 and 5 *Phil. et Mar.* and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of the late Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, granted, 6 *Eliz.* to Robert Freke and John Walker.

LYMBROKE *or* Lingebrooke.

HERE is ſaid to have been an alien priory, cell to Aveney in Normandy[e], as Mon. Angl. i. 1036. ex pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 26. but it is more certain, that about a quarter of a mile from the left bank of the river Lugg was a priory of nuns[f] of the order of St. Auſtin[g], founded by ſome of the Mortimers[h] as early as Ric. 1[i]. which continued till the general ſuppreſſion, when it had ſix nuns[k], and was endowed with 22 *l.* 17 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 23 *l.* 17 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to John Weſt and Rob. Gratwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 474. inquiſ. 24 Ed. 3. n. 33. Heref. de maner. de Brokkeſwode Paver.

Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m..

Rot. pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pardon. prioriſſae pro adquiſ. eccl. de Stoke Bleze ſine licentia regis:

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 21. m.: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. licent. perquirendi maner. de Brokeſwode: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro ten. in Draycote pro anniverſario Will. de Waldſheof.

BARTON *or* Barrone.

A PRIORY of Benedictine monks, mentioned as in this county by Gervaſe of Canterbury, who flouriſhed *temp. Ric.* 1[l].

ACORNBURY *or* Cornbury[m].

K. JOHN gave the foreſt of Acornbury to Margery[n] the wife of Walter de Lacy, that ſhe might therein found a nunnery, which ſhe did about three miles ſouth of Hereford, to the honor of the Holy Croſs[o]. This priory or hoſpital[p] conſiſted of a prioreſs and ſeven nuns[q], of the order of St. Auſtin[r], and was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 67 *l.* 13 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 75 *l.* 7 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* Speed. It was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Hugh ap Harry.

---

[a] Between Wellington and Hampton in the way from Hereford to Lemſter, as Leland. But I find no ſuch hill in the preſent maps.

[b] Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 14. m..

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 67.

[d] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 549. 553.

[e] No ſuch monaſtery occurs in Du Monſtrier's Neuſtria Pia, unleſs in Mon. Angl. it be falſely printed for *Aulney*, which had a cell in Lincolnſhire called *Limbergh*.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. 4. p. 69.

[g] Regiſtr. Car. Booth epiſc. Hereford. mſ. f. 167. The Monaſticon placeth Benedictines; and Speed, mſ. Bodl. and Gervaſe of Cant. make them White Nuns.

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 9.

[i] Becauſe mentioned in Gervaſe's catalogue.

[k] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[l] So Speed, mſ. Bodl. *Quaere.*

[m] So Mon. Angl. ii. 331, 332. Prynne, iii. 131.

[n] One Matilda Walerie is ſaid to be foundreſs. Leland. Itin. viii. 67.

[o] This occurs moſt uſually, tho' ſome of the charters intimate its being dedicated to St. Mary, others to St. John; and Mr. Speed, and mſ. Bodl. to St. Katherine.

[p] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 332.

[q] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[r] Mon. Ang. ii. p. 330. Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 317. Not White Nuns, as in Speed. They were firſt of the order of the hoſpital of St. John of Jeruſalem, but abſolved from it, and reduced to that of St. Auſtin, by Otho the pope's legate, about A. D. 1237. Prynne, iii. 131, 132.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 330. eſc. 49 Hen. 3. n. 20. Hereford. Cartam 50 Hen. 3. Cartam Walteri de Lacy, ex regiſtro abbatiae de Acornbury in curia Augmentat. apud Weſtm. P. 331. cartas Katherinae de Lacy: Walt. Clifford, de terris in Corf ham, ſcil. Borleie, etc. Margaretae de Clifford, Sibillae de Ewias, de dec. molendini in Ethon. Will. Breuſe mil. de x. burgagiis in Tettebury, ex autographis in officio Armorum et bibl. Hatton.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 61. cartam Ric. de Monte de prato apud Gloweſmore, A. D. 1287. P. 105. ordinationes in viſitatione hujus prioratus per Joannem epiſc. Hereford. A. D. 1465. P. 125. de tenemento in Caldecote: P. 191. cartam Henrici de Monte de prato apud Gloweſmor: P. 317. appropriationem eccl. de Wolfrelow per Adamum epiſc. Hereford. A. D. 1320. P. 355. cartam Joan. fil. Tyrici de annuali redditu decem ſolidorum.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 131. a bull of pope Gregory's about the changing their order.

Rot. clauſ. 2 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 1. de quatuor carucatis terrae ibidem: Pat. 43 Hen. 3. m. 1. de dominicis regis in Acornbury cum boſco vocat. *Alſtanewood:* Com. plac. 49 Hen. 3. Paſch. rot. 48. dorſo: Pat. 49 Hen. 3. n. 5. dorſo.

Pat. 6 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m.. [bis.]

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. de eccleſia de Bruggeſolers approprianda: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. de eccl. de Wolfrelow approprianda.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro eccl. de Malmſhull Lacy approprianda.

WORMELEYE *or* Wormeſly *olim* De Pyonia[a].

A PRIORY of Black canons[b], of the order of St. Victor[c], dedicated to St. Leonard, founded by Gilbert Talbot[d], in K. John's time[e], or in the beginning of K. Henry 3. About the time of the diſſolution here were ſeven canons, and it was valued at 83 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite was granted, in exchange for ſome other lands, to Edward lord Clinton, 37 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 261. cartam Stephani de Ebroicis de molendinis in Lenhale, etc. ad ſuſtent. trium capellanorum: P. 263. cartas Gilberti de Lacy et Will. de Ebroicis confirm. donationem Stephani de Ebr. ex cod. mſ. Cotton. *Vitell.* F. VIII. Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 60. recit. cartam Edm. filii R. Henrici de advoc. eccl. de Dylun.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. 1. p. 48, etc. ex regiſtro de Wormely penes Ed. Harley mil. Cartas Joannis de Baſkervile, de terris in Stanley: R. Edwardi, pro conceſſione terrarum in Wormley et Bourhulle per Rob. Stanton et Gilb. Talbot: Stephani de Ebroicis, de dim. virg. terrae in Leonhales: Roberti Boter, de heremitorio Edwini: Walteri Mucegroſs, Joannis Le Strange, et Rogeri de Mortuo Mari, de heremitorio S. Kenedri in inſula de Winfretone: Gilberti Talbot, de molendino de Coketon et advoc. eccl. de Credenhull: Gerardi de Eylesford, de advoc. eccl. de Pyonea Regis: Steph. de Ebroycis, de advoc. de Leonhales: Petri epiſc. Hereford. de appropriandа eccl. de Wormeſley: Joannis Bromwych, de advoc. eccl. de Almaly: Baſiliae de Bourhull, de cantaria facienda.

Regiſtrum de Wormeſley, mſ. in bibl. Lambeth.

Cartas quamplurimas originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, penes Ric. Danſy de Brunſhope arm.

Rot. pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 23. dorſo, de ten. in Clehanger: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 30. dorſo, de eodem: Plac. in com. Hereford. 20 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 11. dorſo, de terris in Clehanger: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m..

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. de advoc. eccl. de King's Peon perquirenda.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. pro ten. in Wormſly, Winfreton, Leonhales, Cokton, et Walford: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. pro ten. in W. King's Peon, Litledelow, et Micherdelow: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro eccl. de Credenhall approprianda.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Leonhales, Doniton, Webley, etc. Ibid. m. 36. pro eccl. Almalie approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 6. Mich. rot. 24. de terris in Walford.

CRESSWELL, Garſwell, Careſwell, *or* Keſſewell[f].

ON the borders of Brecknockſhire, among the mountains in Ewyas land, was a monaſtery for a prior and ten Religious of the order of Grandmount in Normandy, ſettled here alſo about the latter end of the reign of K. John, or the beginning of K. Henry 3. probably by Walter de Lacy. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, ſeiſed among the alien priories, and, being of the yearly value of 40 *s.* was granted, 2 *Ed.* 4. to God's houſe college, now Chriſt's college in Cambridge.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 504. pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. recit. per Inſpex. cartas duas R. Hen. 3. annis 15 et 29. confirm. donationes Walteri de Lacy, Iſabellae de Lacy, etc. Ibid. p. 624. clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. de ſubjectione domui tranſmarinae.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. 1. p. 17. cartas Walteri de Laſcy, de CCIV. acris in boſco de Hamma: Petri epiſc. Hereford. de manerio de Ham Lacy, ex archivis Grandimontenſis coenobii.

Cartam Gilberti de Lacy donantis unum carucat. terrae in Enoyas Lacy, mſ. Macro, 12. ii. 23. a.

Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 3.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 16.

---

[a] Perhaps becauſe near within half a mile of the pariſh church de Pyonia Regis, now King's Paeon.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 10. et Mon. Angl. iii.

[c] Regiſtr. Car. Booth epiſc. Hereford. mſ.

[d] So Leland. Itin. iv. 14. but perhaps only the great benefactor of that name ſo often mentioned in the Monaſt. Richard Talbot lord of Painſwike founder, according to mſ. Aſhmol. and mſ. Stow.

[e] Becauſe it is not in Gervaſe of Cant. mſ.

[f] Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 414. 29 Hen. 3.

LEDBURY.

An hoſpital for a maſter, rector or prior[a], and ſeveral poor brothers and ſiſters, built by Hugh Foliot biſhop of Hereford[b], to the honor of St. Katherine, A. D. 1232[c]. which met with ſeveral benefactors; but the revenues of it were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 32 *l.* 7 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* in the whole[d], and 22 *l.* 5 *s.* clear[e]. It is yet in being, having been refounded by queen Elizabeth[f], A. D. 1580, for a maſter[g] (who is nominated by the dean and chapter of Hereford) and ſeven poor men widowers, and three poor women widows, who are nominated by the maſter, and have each an allowance of 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* beſides cloaths and firing.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 452. pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Hugonis epiſc. Hereford. de fundatione, et eccleſiis de Weſton et Yarkhull ex dono Walteri de Lacy, et eccl. de Kenepeleyth ex dono Galfridi de Longo Campo, et confirm. donationes Joannis de Stanford de redditibus in Hida: Rogeri de la Berehe de reddit. in Berehe: Simonis de Weſton, de terra in Weſton: Petri de Donington, de molendino apud Malmeſpol: Matildis Puche, de terra in Hereſordia: Will. de Ankerug, de meſſ. et terris in Ankerug: Joannis Gerſant de reddit. in Eſtemore.

Rot. pat. 49 Hen. 3. n. 55. pro ſecta hominum de Kempele ad hundred. de Bottelow [Gloceſtr.] Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 114.

Eſcaet. 6 Ed. 3. n. 99. Heref. de redditu XL *s.* in Cowerne: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro ten. ibid. et in Dentzein, et Ledebury Forrein.

Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 20. pro ten. in Markle Parva.

Rot. parl. 22 Eliz. pro hujuſmodi hoſpitali reſtabiliendo.

HAMM *or* Home Lacy.

William Fitzwain founded an abby here in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3. for Premonſtratenſian canons, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin and St. Thomas Becket, and endowed the ſame with lands in Hamm, and the manors of Albriſton and Hudleſfeld, and the rents and ſervices thereto belonging.

Vide Mr. Mat. Gibſon's View of Door, etc. p. 118. And the foundation charter in the Appendix N° v.

HEREFORD.

The hoſpital of St. Antony at Vienna had a grant of the church of All Saints in Hereford, and the chapel of St. Martin there, per cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 2. and thereupon probably had ſome of their houſe here to collect their dues, who might live together and form themſelves into a ſmall hoſpital; for the maſter of the hoſpital of St. Antony at Hereford had the king's letters of protection, 22 *Ed.* 1. as Prynne, vol. iii. p. 590, 591.

BROMYARD.

Three canons[h], prebendaries[i], or portioniſts[k] in the church here occur as ancient as 53 *Hen.* 3. in the gift of the biſhops of Hereford. Hence it was frequently ſtyled a collegiate church or college[l], and as ſuch was granted, 14 *Eliz.* to one Will. Jeames.

Vide conceſſiones prebendarum per reges Angliae (ſede Hereford. vacante.) Pat. 53 Hen. 3. m.. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. et p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 32. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 45. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16.

TITLEY *or* Tutele[m].

An alien priory, cell to the abby of Tyrone in France.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 624. 1036. Rot. pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17.

---

[a] "Prior hoſpitalis Ledebury." Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 71 et 85. Not (as in Speed) John biſhop of Hereford, who was founder of the college here.

[c] This date is upon the hoſpital; but it is probably the time when finiſhed: For it ſeems to have been begun before A. D. 1230. and the founder died in July or Auguſt 1234.

[d] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[e] This is the valuation in both Dugdale and Speed.

[f] It was properly refounded or reeſtabliſhed by act of parliament obtained by the care and pains of the dean and chapter of Hereford; but queen Elizabeth encouraging it, hath her name ſet upon the hoſpital as the reſtorer of it.

[g] A place of good profit, not below the dignity of the vicechancellor of Oxford; as the author of Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. ſaith, p. 937. of Dr. Thornton, who was vicechancellor there, and maſter here, in the reign of K. James 1. and a conſiderable benefactor to the hoſpital.

[h] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. 20 Ed. 1.

[i] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 717. 25 Ed. 1.

[k] Valor. benef. 26 Hen. 8.

[l] Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3.

[m] Prynne, vol. 3. p. 707. Rymer, vol. 4. p. 248. Tax. Linc. 20 Ed. 1. mſ.

HEREFORD.

“ THE college of Grey friers[a], without Frere-gate, was founded by Sr. Will. Pembrugge, “ *temp. Ed.* 1[b]. The biſhop of Hereford gave them ſome lands[c].” This houſe was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to James Boyle.

Vide Collect. Anglo-minoritica, p. ii. p. 21.

THE friers Preachers came hither firſt in the time of St. Thomas Cantilupe biſhop of Hereford, about the year 1280, and ſet up a little oratory at Portfield in the Inn-gate ſuburb; they were afterward removed into the north ſuburb, where Sr. John Daniel or Deinvile knt. began a new priory and church for them, which were finiſhed by K. Edward 3. This houſe was granted, 5 *Eliz.* to Elizabeth Wynne.

Vide Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 240. of the lady Beauchamp's being to be buried here, etc.

Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 67. vol. viii. p. 67.

In cl. Rymeri conventionum, etc. vol. vii. p. 711. clauſ. 15 Ric. 2. m. 9. pro controverſia ſedanda inter hos fratres et fratres Minores London. de ſepultura Joannis Haſtings nuper com. Pembr.

Rot. pat. 13 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35. pro ten. conceſſ. per Phil. Wales.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. et m. 36 vel 37. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro excambio terrae in Welinton: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. et p. 2. m. 28. pro venella vocat. *Froglane.*

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 18. pro ii. ſunagiis vocat. *ſemes* de focali percipiend. quotidie de boſco de Heywode pro term. xx. ann.

IN the ſuburb without St. Andrew's gate, as Leland calls that which in Speed's map is called St. Owen's gate, “ there is an hoſpital of St. Giles, which once were friers Griſey[d], and then “ Templars. K. Richard gave this chapel to the towne, and then it was made an hoſpital[e].

“ There is alſo in the ſuburb without Inn-gate[f] a chapel of St. Giles, firſt founded for lazers, “ now converted to the uſe of other poor folke. The burgeſſes be patrons of it[g].”

FLANESFORD[h].

RICHARD TALBOT lord of Caſtle Gotheridge built and endowed here, A. D. 1347. a ſmall priory of Black canons to the honor of St. John Baptiſt; which, at the diſſolution, was valued at 14 *l.* 8 *s.* 9 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 15 *l.* 8 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed, and was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to George earl of Shrewſbury.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 356. pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. de licentia fundandi.

Cartam fundationis originalem, penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy.

HEREFORD.

THE vicars of the cathedral church were, *temp. Ric.* 2. incorporated and made a college; and continue ſo, as I am informed, at preſent, having a common hall, a warden, etc[i].

Vide rot. pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 26. pro ten. ibid. et in Werham et Blinghope: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro ten. in Weſtbury, et pro eccl. ibid. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30. pro div. meſſ. in Hereford. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1, m. 19. de confirm. incorporationis: Ibid. p. 2. m. 36. de advoc. eccl. de Weſtbury.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 41. pro terris in Brynton: Clauſ. 33 Ed. 3. m. 24.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5. pro ten. in civit. et ſuburb. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5.

Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 22. pro manſione ipſorum amoyenda propius eccleſiam.

LEDBURY.

THE rectory here was anciently divided into ſeveral portions or prebends[k], as the prebend of Over-hall, the prebend of Nether-hall, etc[l]: But about A. D. 1400. a college for a maſter

---

[a] Mr. Speed, in his map, placeth White Friers without Frere-gate, and in his catalogue calls the founder Sr. Henry Pembridge, dedicates it to St. Guthlac, and endows it with 121 *l.* 3 *s.* 3 *d. ob. per ann.* but certainly by miſtake. One Sr. Richard Pembridge was knight of the garter in the time of K. Edward 3. and is buried under a ſtately monument in Hereford cathedral. But he could not found this houſe, becauſe

[b] It was in being A. D. 1293. as appears from the Worceſter annals in Angl. Sacr. i. 515.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 66.

[d] “ Monachi Savignienſes.” Collect. Anglo-minorit. See the preface.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 67.

[f] So Leland calls it. But more probably Eyne-gate.

[g] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 67.

[h] Upon the banks of the Wye, about half a mile from Caſtle Gooderick.

[i] Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. p. 929.

[k] See in Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 60. 220. 339. the names of ſome who had theſe prebends or portions.

[l] Cart. 2 Joan. m. 19.

and

and eight Secular prieſts was founded in the pariſh church of Ledbury by John Trevenant biſhop of Hereford.

Vide rot. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 4 et 15.

HEREFORD.

THE prior of the hoſpital of St. Thomas here is mentioned in ſome mſſ. collections made by St Lo Knyveton eſquire out of the records.

THE hoſpital of St. Ethelbert in Hereford was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 10 *l.* 1 *s.* 10 *d.* *per ann*[a]. and ſeems to have been dependant on one of the dignitaries of the church.

There was alſo an hoſpital near the bridge over the Wye in Hereford as early as A. D. 1226.

Vide cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 71. rex confirmat donationem factam per Willielmum filium Warini Deo et hoſpitali juxta pontem de Waye in civitate Hereford. de molendino de Mawortham, et diverſis aliis.

For the monaſtery of CHESHUNT *placed in this county*, Mon. Angl. i. 512. *and* WARE, ibid. 1036. *ſee below in* HERTFORDSHIRE.

HERTFORDSHIRE.

ST. ALBAN'S.

AT a place called Holmhurſt, near the ancient Roman city of Verulam, known after in the Saxon times by the name of Verlamceaſter or Watlingceaſter, K. Offa, A. D. 793. founded a noble abby for one hundred Benedictine monks, to the honor of St. Alban the protomartyr, among the firſt Chriſtian Britains who ſuffered here. This monaſtery had very great privileges and exemptions, and alſo revenues valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 2102 *l.* 7 *s.* 1 *d.* *ob.* *q.* *per ann.* Dugd. 2510 *l.* 6 *s.* 1 *d.* *ob.* *q.* Speed. The church, ſince made uſe of as parochial, and great part of the ſite were granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to the mayor and burgeſſes.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 176. collectanea de fundatione abbatiae, ex Matth. Weſtm. Will. Malmſbur. Leland. Collect. Hiſt. Aur. Joannis Tinmuth, et chron. Joannis Bever: P. 177. cartam Offae regis, dat. A. D. 793. P. 178. aliam cartam ejuſd. Offae, dat. A. D. 795. Cart. 1 Joan. de libertatibus: P. 179. bullam P. Honorii, de privilegiis, dat. A. D. 1218. P. 181, etc. metra in feneſtris clauſtri et librariae, ex mſ. Bodl. Laud, E. IV.

Vitas duorum Offarum regum Merciorum et viginti trium abbatum S. Albani, una cum libro additamentorum, per Matth. Pariſienſem, editore Willielmo Watts S. T. P. Lond. 1640. fol. et 1684. fol.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tract. ii. p. 97. 120, etc. et in Appendice ſcriptorum, p. 40.

In Spelmanni Concil. tom. i. p. 309. 313, etc. de exquirendo loco S. Albani ſepulturae, fundatione et dotatione abbatiae.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 631. modum conſtituendi abbatem exemptum apud Anglos poſt concilium Lateranenſe ſub P. Innocentio 3. prout habetur in exemplo conſtitutionis Joannis ſecundi abbatis S. Albani 23. A. D. 1235.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. 632. dom. archiepiſc. Cantuar. monitionem pro viſitatione abbatiae S. Albani, et corrigendis moribus abbatis et commonachorum virtute bullae papalis, A. D. 1489.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 234. the privileges belonging to the church of St. Alban's, as they were ſettled A. D. 1257. And the lives of the abbats of St. Alban's, out of Matth. Paris.

In Appendice ad vol. ii. p. 35. cartam Ecfridi R. Merciorum pro terra in Pinnelesfeld, A. D. 716. P. 36. aliam cartam ejuſdem regis, pro terra in Thirefeld: Cartam regis Ethelredi, pro terra in Etbirſtane, etc. A. D. 996. P. 37. aliam cartam ejuſdem regis, pro terris in Fleamſtede et Verulamio: P. 38. cartam....Wulf, pro terris de Eſtun et Oxawica: Teſtamentum Ethelgivae pro Gateſdene, etc.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 910. pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 8. de temporalibus durante vacatione: P. 930. pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 27. P. 1216. clauſ. 30 Ed. 1. m. 16.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. i. p. 774. bullam P. Urbani.

Ibid. vol. v. p. 662. bullam P. Clementis confirm. electionem Thomae abbatis[b], A. D. 1349.

Ibid. vol. viii. p. 138. clauſ. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 19. de arraiatione facienda contra inimicos villas maritimas invaſuros[b].

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. praef. p. xviii. de boſco

---

[a] Mſ. Valor.

[b] Theſe are alſo in Stevens's Appendix, p. 39.

de Nordhag: P. 336. conceſſionem fraternitatis dom. Joanni Say mil.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 521, etc. de ſubjectione burgenſium abbati S. Albani.

In Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 13. an account of this abby, the dimenſions of the church, and a catalogue of the abbats.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 552, etc. an account of St. Alban, of this abby and its abbats, and of many perſons buried here: P. 559. the bulls of pope Alexander 3. and pope Clement 3. concerning the compoſition between the churches of Lincoln and St. Alban's.

In the Hiſtorical Antiquities of Hertfordſhire, by Sr. Henry Chauncy knt. ſerjeant at law, Lond. 1700. fol. from p. 428 to 451. a large account of this abby, etc.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 778, etc. of the abby: P. 495. of the advowſon of St. Michael's Woodſtreet: P. 520. of St. Peter's Weſtcheap: P. 798. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Aſton Abbats [Buckingh.] P. 804. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Cheping Barnet [Hertf.] P. 824. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Codicote: P. 832. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Little Harwood [Buckingh.] P. 833. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Hexton [Hertf.] P. 840. of the advowſon of Idelſtree rectory and lands there: P. 841. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Langley Abbats: P. 848. of the like at Newnham: P. 849. of the manor of Northall, and a wood there: P. 851. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Norton: P. 857. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Redburne, and the manor of Aignell there: P. 862. of the manors of Rickmanſworth, Croſley, and Michelfeld, the rectory of Rickmanſworth, and advowſon of the vicarage: P. 863. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Ridge: P. 881. of the like at Sandridge: P. 882. of the like at Sarret: P. 884. at Shephall: P. 898. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Walden St. Paul: P. 905. of the like at Watford: P. 911. at Winſlow: Ibid. vol. ii. p. 505. of a portion of tythes at Roding St. Margaret's [Eſſex.] all belonging to this abby.

In Leland. Collect. tom. iii. p. 164, etc. excerpta ex libro de geſtis abbatum, antiqua tabula, et hiſtoriola Gallice ſcripta.

Regiſtrum brevium judicialium, f. 43. a.

Year Books, Ed. 3. vol. i. f. 180. 38 Ed. 3. f. 3. 8 Hen. 4. Hill. 1. 11 Hen. 4. Mich. 9. 9 Hen. 5. Mich. 17. 35 Hen. 6. Mich. 4. 37 Hen. 6. Trin. 21. 12 Ed. 4. Mich. 18. 15 Ed. 4. Trin. 5. 11. 21 Ed. 4. Paſch. 19. 22 Ed. 4. Trin. 20. Mich. 9. 15 Hen. 7. Trin. 12.

Regiſtra cartarum monaſterii S. Albani, de terris et praediis, eorundemque donationibus, etc. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, D. iii. 1. *Tiberius*, E. VI. *Otho*, D. iii.

Nomina fratrum de profeſſione S. Albani defunctorum a ſuſceptione fratris Joannis de Wallingford in eod. ordine A. D. 1231. et excerpta de geſtis abbatum S. Albani, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Julius*, D. VII. 18 et 20.

The ſums of money given to this monaſtery by Humfry duke of Gloceſter for his ſepulture, perpetual maſſes, and other obſervances, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Claud.* A. VIII. 22.

Epiſtolas et acta Joannis Whethamſted abbatis S. Albani, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Claud.* D. i. 1, 2. *Otho*, B. IV. 1, 2, etc.

Rentale de terris et tenementis de novo adquiſitis, per Tho. Ramryge abbatem renovatum 27 Hen. 7. mſ. *Claud.* D. i.

Geſta abbatum S. Albani a Willegodo ad Thomam de la Mare 30um. Proceſſum rebellionis tenentium monaſt. S. Albani contra abbatem et monachos, temp. Ric. 2. Taxam bonorum abbatiae: Beneficia eccleſiaſtica ad collationem ſive preſentationem abbatis ſpectantia: Poſſeſſiones abbatiae poſt ſtatutum de terris non amortiſandis datas et perquiſitas: Solutiones ab obedientiariis et prioribus cellarum abbatiae perſolvendas: Reliquias repoſitas in monaſterio S. Albani, et indulgentias pro viſitatione earum conceſſas: Veſtimenta ſacra, jocalia, et vaſa: Modum eligendi abbatem: Conſtitutiones quaſdam ſynodales juriſdictionis S. Albani, mſſ. in ead. bibl. *Claudius*, E. IV. 7. 10, 11, 12, etc.

Vitas Offarum regum et abbatum S. Albani, per Matth. Pariſienſem, cum hiſtoricis additamentis huic abbatiae pertinentibus, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Nero*, D. i. Horum quamplurima edidit cl. Watſius.

Catalogum benefactorum et omnium eorum qui in plenam fraternitatem monaſterii S. Albani recepti erant, cum compendiariis hiſtoriis eorundem et elegantiſſimis picturis, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Nero*, D. VII.

Excerpta ex regiſtris et libris mſſ. Cottonianis, per cl. Rog. Dodſworth. de hac abbatia, ejuſque cellis, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. 78. Ejuſd. argumenti collectanea doctiſſ. Ric. Jameſii, mſſ. in ead. bibl. James, viii. p. 119. x. p. 103. xix. p. 1. xxx. p. 74.

Collectanea hiſtorica Auguſtini Baker ordinis S. Benedicti generalis, mſ. in coll. Jeſu Oxon. n. 81.

Nomina abbatum S. Albani, et quaedam de cellis quibuſdam ejuſd. abbatiae, mſ. in coll. S. M. Magd. Oxon. 53.

Chronicon de rebus abbatiae S. Albani temp. Joannis Whethamſted abbatis, olim in bibl. Arundel. nunc in bibl. coll. Arm. Lond. n. 91.

Librum de benefactoribus monaſt. S. Albani compendioſe confectum, una cum vitis Thomae de la More et Joannis Moote abbatum, et electione Gulielmi Heyworth, mſſ. ad finem Supplementi Hiſtoriae Aureae, mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

Regiſtrum ſive hiſtoriam abbatiae S. Albani, mſ. olim penes dom. Symonds Dewes, nunc in bibl. Harleyana, 41 A. 15.

Regiſtrum abbatiae S. Albani penes dom. Rad. Starkium. Reyner Apoſt. Bened. tr. i. 78.

Regiſtrum imperfectum hujus abbatiae penes .... Degge arm. (fil. D. Simonis) 1723.

Formularium ſive regiſtrum de diverſis commiſſionibus, procuratoriis, cartis, etc. editum per fr. Willielmum de Wynterſhulle dom. Thomae abbatis S. Albani capellanum, A. D. 1382. in quo plurimae habentur cartae, eccleſiarum appropriationes, etc. ad abbatiam S. Albani ſpectantes: F. 186, etc. bona abbatis et conv. S. Albani in dioec. Lincoln. London. Dunelm. Ebor. Norwic. Elien. et Ciceſtr. de quibus decima dari debet: F. 198. particulae compoti collectorum auxilii R. Ed. 3. ad primogenitum ſuum militem faciendum anno 20. conceſſi in com. Hertford. F. 208. taxatio rectoriarum et vicariarum ad eccl. S. Albani collationem pertinentium: F. 211. de terris et poſſeſſionibus poſt ſtatutum de Mortua Manu eccl. S. Albani datis vel perquiſitis, mſ. pulchre in pergam. exaratum, fol. olim in bibl. R R. P. D D. Joannis Mori, nunc in bibl. publ. Cantab. n. 59.

Extracts out of the Leiger Book of St. Alban's made in the year 1597. mſ. in ead. bibl. n. 393.

Regiſtrum abbatiae S. Albani, penes ... Gwyn de hoſpitio Furnival.

Regiſtrum Joannis Frumentagii ſive Whethamſted, necnon magiſtri Thomae Ramp de terris ad monaſterium S. Albani pertinentibus, mſ. in bibl. Regiae Societatis, London. n. 34.

Hiſtoriam monaſterii S. Albani, cum locis ſepulturae abbatum, aliorumque in eo ſepultorum, mſ. penes Jo. Warburton Somerſet.

Inter recorda in turri Londinenſi conſervata.

Cart. antiq. B. 1. (1 Joan.) T. 36. (Hen. 2.)

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 22. n. 136. pro mercat. die Jovis apud Bernet: Oblat. 3 Joan. m. 7. Plac. de banco, 3 Joan. Mich. rot. 3 et 11. pro advoc. eccl. de Wengrave: Fin. div. com. 4 Joan. n. 29. de foſſato inter boſcos de Boreham et Hendon: Fin. Buckingh. 7 Joan. n. 49. de terris in Winſlaw.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 4 Hen. 3. Hill. de terris in Luton [Bedf.] Fin. Buckingh. 21 Hen. 3. n. 5. de advoc. eccl. de Dachet: Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 5. Plac. apud Weſtm. 34 Hen. 3. Paſch. rot. 20. de eccl. de Weingrave [Buckingh.] Pat. 41 Hen. 3. m. 10. Cart. 42 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro mercat. apud Codicote: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. apud Bewyke [Northumb.] Cart. 56 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. et feria apud Codicote.

Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 16 vel 17. pro coronatore ſuo eligendo: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 18 vel 19. de advoc. prioratus de Tinmuth: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 20. pro feria apud S. Albanum, et aliis libertatibus: Ibid. n. 21. pro terris et eccleſiis: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m.. Eſc. Norf. 33 Ed. 1. n. 128. pro ten. in Gernemutha Magna [Norf.] Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 8. 38 et 39. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de terris in Rickmanſworth, Oxey, Caiſho, etc. Ibid. m. 22. de meſſ. terris, et columbari in villa S. Albani, et in Sandrug, Redburn, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot.. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. dorſo, et p. 2. m. 22. de ſecta molendinorum, et contra molas domeſticas erectas in prejudicium libertatum eccleſiae: Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 34. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20. de manerio de Caldecote, cum advoc. perquirenda de Ada Newenham: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 26. de LXXX. acris in Tydenhanger: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 28. de maner. de Thorp Baſſet: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13.

Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 2. confirm. compoſitionis inter epiſc. Lincoln. et abbatem S. Albani de exemptione abbatiae et XV. eccleſiarum e juriſdictione epiſcopali, pro qua conceditur epiſcopo maner. de Tinghurſt, etc. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. [bis:] Plac. de banco, 5 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 469 et 479. de portione decimarum in Trumpington: Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. m. 15. pro eccl. de Cunſcle approprianda: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 12. pro duabus feriis apud Watford: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20 vel 30. pro terra vocat. *la Troye* in Sartet: Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 13. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. et m. 39 vel 40. de advoc. eccl. de Dachet donanda cuſtodi et capellanis Windſor. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro medietate maner. de Norton, et ten. in Coudeby [Ebor.] Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6 vel 7. Clauſ. 38 Ed. 3. m. 29. de bundis erga parcum regis de Langely: Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 26. de boſco de Nordhagh: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 40. pro reddit. tenentium domus de Merton-hall Oxon. in Watford, etc. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21. pro tenementis in villa S. Albani, et in Rymerſworth, Caiſho, etc. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5 et 9. pro maner. de Weſtwick: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19.

Cart. 6, etc. Hen. 4. n. 7. Plac. coram rege, 10 Hen. 4. Mic. 12. de libertatibus in Watford.

Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 7.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 3. Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. pro ten. in Sandridge, Childeſwick Hay, etc. Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. pro tenementis ibid. et in Slapwalden in excambio pro tenementis conceſſis hoſpitali S. Antonii London. Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 4. pro maner. de Bledlow: Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. pro ten. in Radwell et Norton: Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 7. pro prioratu de Pembrook: Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 12. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 22. pro eccl. de Tenby et Menerbury [Pembrook.] Cart. 25 et 26 Hen. 6. n. 11. Cart. ab anno 27 uſque ad 39 Hen. 6. n. 40. Pat. 34 Hen. 6. m. 8 et 13. de meſſ. cum kaio in paroch. Omn. Sanctor. ad Faenum London. Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m..

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 10. pro prioratu de Pembrook: Cart. 2, etc. Ed. 4. n. 9. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 1. m.. pro XX. marcis annuis e manerio de Buſhy: Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 23.

Rot. act. parl. 23 Hen. 8. n. 5. Pat. 23 Hen. 8. p. 2. (23 Dec.) pro monaſterio de Pratis, etc. in excambio pro aliis terris: Pat. 24 Hen. 8. p. 1. (17 Oct.) pro eccleſiis de Aſton Ravant et Stokenchirch [Oxon.] cum licentia appropriandi.

HERTFORD.

A PRIORY of Benedictine monks, ſubordinate to the abby of St. Alban, built in the latter end of William the Conqueror's reign, or the beginning of William Rufus [a], by Ralph de Limeſie [b], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was endowed, at the diſſolution, with *72 l. 14 s. 2 d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. *86 l. 14 s. 8 d.* Speed; and granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Anthony Denny, and Joan Champernoun his wife and their heirs.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 331, 332, 333. cartas Radulfi de Limeſy, et Alani filii ejus: Gerardi de Limeſey, et Joannis filii ejus, de terra in Hertford, eccleſiis de Amwelle, Piriton, et Ichentun, duabus partibus decimarum de Kavendiſhe, Hoctetune, Ykenton, et Hulverly [c], terra in Bradwell et Hickleford, etc.

Sr. Henry Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 256, 257.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 93 et 237. the names of nine priors.

---

[a] Temp. Pauli abbatis S. Albani, qui obiit A. D. 1093.

[b] Not *Rob. de Limiſi*, as in Matth. Paris, Vitis Abbat. S. Albani. Edit. Wats, p. 1002.

[c] See Dugd. Warwick. p. 939. edit. 1730.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 229. ſome account of the priory and the priors, from Chauncey and Willis.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 292, 293. of a portion of tythes in Woodborough and Eperſton.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 340. edit. 1730. of the advowſon of Stockton R. P. 342. 345. of Long Itchingdon, for a time: P. 942. of a penſion of two marks out of the church of Solihull.

Newcourt's Repertorium, of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Amwell.

In Appendice ad Codicem Juris Eccleſ. per R. patrem Edm. Gibſon epiſc. London. P. 33. de augmentatione vicariae de Pirton.

Year Books, 34 Hen. 6. Mich. 2.

Regiſtrum brevium judicialium, f. 41. b.

Regiſtra, cartas, etc. ad abbatiam S. Albani ſpectantes de terris et eccleſiis hujus cellae.

Proceſſum ſuper augmentatione vicariae eccleſiae de Pyriton [Lincoln. dioec.] huic prioratui appropriat. A. D. 1400. in regiſtro Thomae Arundel archiepiſc. Cantuar. f. 100, etc.

Brev. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch..

Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro terris in Pereton, etc.

ST. ALBAN'S.

Jeffry the ſixteenth abbat, *temp. Hen.* 1. founded near this town, on the London road, at a place then called Heved or Eywode, an hoſpital for leprous men dedicated to St. Julian[a]. It conſiſted of a maſter and four other chaplains, and ſix poor lepers, was in St. Stephen's pariſh, and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Lee.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 376. cartam fundatoris: Cartam R. Hen. 2. et articulos quoſdam inter fratres profeſſos obſervandos, ex cod. Cotton. *Nero*, D. 1. Eaſdem cartas et alias ad hoſpitale ſpectantes, una cum ſtatutis ordinatis a Michaele abbate S. Albani, A. D. 1344. Videat lector in additamentorum auctario ad finem Hiſtoriae Matth. Pariſ. editae per cl. Watſium, p. 1157, etc.

Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 459.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 782. of this hoſpital: Vol. ii. p. 390. of a portion of tythes at Lindſel [Eſſex.]

Rentale hujus hoſpitalis renovatum, 22 Hen. 7. mſ. Cotton. *Claudius*, D. 1. 3.

Rot. clauſ. 1 Ed. 1. m. 7. pro XXX *s.* ann. ſolvendis leproſis S. Juliani, de exitibus comitatus Hertford.

Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18.

Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro capella S. Juliani approprianda abbatiae.

SOPEWELL.

A **Benedictine** nunnery near and ſubject to the abby of St. Alban, built by the above mentioned Jeffry the ſixteenth abbat thereof about A. D. 1140[b]. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. Herein were formerly thirteen nuns, but about the time of the ſuppreſſion only nine, who then had yearly revenues valued at 40 *l.* 7 *s.* 10 *d.* Dugd. 68 *l.* 8 *s.* Speed[c]. The ſite being within the pariſh of St. Peter, was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Richard Lee.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 347, etc. cartas Henrici et Roberti de Albineio, et Ricardi de Tany, et conſuetudines monialium renovatas per Michaelem abbatem, A. D. 1338. e libris mſſ. Cottonianis.

Vitas abbatum S. Albani, per Matth. Pariſienſem, p. 1009. et 1171.

Sr. Henry Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 460.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 783.

Cart. orig. Joan. de Shelford mil. factam monialibus de Sopewell, inter mſſ. cl. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. n. 76. f. 103.

De fundatione hujus cellae, ibid. vol. lxxviii. f. 83.

Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 110. de vaſto in boſcis de Shenly.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. in cedula, pro redd. in Harpsfield.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 7. de VIII. meſſ. in villa S. Albani: Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 11.

FLAMSTED[d].

In this pariſh, at a place formerly called Wodechurche, after St. Giles in the Wood, and lately Beachwood, Roger de Toney, *temp. R. Steph.* founded a ſmall priory for nuns of the order of St. Benedict, which was dedicated to St. Giles, rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 30 *l.* 19 *s.* 8 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 46 *l.* 16 *s.* 1 *d. ob.* Speed; and granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Richard Page.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 503. cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 5. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Agathae Gateſden, de terris in Hamelhamſted: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 2. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Iſabellae fil. Bernardi, fil. Nicolai, de terris in Edeleſbure: P. 545. notulam de fundatore, ex Lelando.

Sr. Henry Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 567.

Regiſtrum, cartas, etc. olim penes Thomam Sanders arm. nunc penes dom. Tho. Sebright bar.

Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 8. de terris in Hamelhamſted:

---

[a] In the laſt edition of Speed is mention of the hoſpital of St. Johan near St. Alban's, valued at 135 *l.* 5 *s.* 10 *d.* which was a revenue much greater than this poor houſe could pretend to; and ſhould perhaps belong to Belver, or ſome other of the cells to St. Alban's abby.

[b] This year is the earlieſt mention of this houſe in Matth. Paris; tho' Sr. W. Dugdale mentions a donation to it *temp. Hen.* 1.

[c] In the mſ. Valor. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 33. 58 *l.* 8 *s.* is the ſumma inde. So Speed ſeems to have miſtaken the figure.

[d] This is ſometimes confounded with the neighbouring nunnery of the Holy Trinity, in the wood near Merkyate in Bedfordſhire; and called "Prioratus S. Egidii de "Merkyate." Pat. 6 Ed. 2.

Fin.

Fin. Buckingh. 28 Hen. 3. n. 47. Ibid. 40 Hen. 3. n. 147. Ibid. 55 Hen. 3. n. 134.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pro eccl. de Dalington [Northamt.] approprianda.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36 vel 37. de advocatione.

TEMPLE DYNNESLEY *in the pariſh of* Hitchin.

Bernard de Balliol, *temp. R. Steph.* gave ſeveral lands in Wedele, Preſton and other hamlets, belonging to Hitchin, to the Knights Templars, whereupon the place became a preceptory of that order, and afterward of the Hoſpitalers, who enjoy'd it till the diſſolution by K. Henry 8. from whom, *anno regni* 33. Sr. Ralph Sadler obtained a grant of this houſe and manor.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 523, 524. cartam Bern. de Balliolo: Conventionem cum abbatiſſa de Elneſtow de capellano apud Preſton: De duobus capellanis apud Dynneſley: Confirmationem R. Stephani: P. 531. de redditibus in Preſton: Ibid. p. 543. 552.

Sr. Henry Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 396, 397.

Madox's Formulare, p. 185. de molendino de Flieta.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. iii. pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4.

Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 3. de libertatibus conceſſis fratribus mil. Templi in Duneſle, Stagenho, Preſton, Chalton, Walden, et Hichen [Hertf.] Stocton P. Sharnbrook, etc. [Bedf.]

A ſurvey of the lands belonging to the preceptory of Dyneſley, penes praehonorabilem comitem Conyngeſby, A. D. 1720.

STANDON.

Gilbert de Clare having given the church of Standon, with one hundred and forty acres of land and his vineyard, to the Knights Hoſpitalers, *temp. R. Steph.* here was a preceptory or place of reſidence for ſome of the ſiſters of that order, till they were all put together at Buckland in Somerſetſhire A. D. 1180. The manor[a], rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Standon, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of St. John of Jeruſalem, were granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Ralph Sadler.

Vide Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 507. 510 et 550.

Sr. Henry Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 218, etc.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. 885, 886.

There was alſo an hermitage in this pariſh founded by William an anchorite; which Richard de Clare earl of Hertford gave to his monks of Stoke by Clare in Suffolk *temp. Hen.* 1. who are ſaid to have had a cell here[b], which ſeems in after times to have become a Secular free chapel, and to have been the ſame which was at Salburn in this pariſh, dedicated to St. Michael, and in the patronage of the earl of March[c].

SABRIDGEWORTH.

There were monks in the church here about the latter part of K. Henry 1. or in K. Stephen's reign; probably a cell to Weſtminſter abby.

Vide in Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 82. the charter of Will. de Albini Brito to the monks here.

ROWHEINY *or* Rownay *in the pariſh of* Great Mundene.

Conan duke of Britain and earl of Richmond founded here a nunnery of the order of St. Benedict, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, about 10 *Hen.* 2. whoſe lands and revenues were, 36 *Hen.* 6. found to have been ſo waſted as that they were not then ſufficient to keep the buildings in repair, and to maintain the prioreſs and convent; who thereupon reſigned the ſame into the hands of their patron John Fray late lord chief baron of the exchequer, who, with the king's licence, appropriated the lands to the maintenance of a chantry prieſt, who continued till the diſſolution, when the hoſpital or free chapel of Rowney was valued at 13 *l.* 10 *s.* 9 *d. per ann.* Speed. Dugd[d].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 516. reſignationem Agnetis Selby ultimae prioriſſae et conv. nunc inter mſſ. Dodſworth. lxxvi. f. 17. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. de fundatione cantariae per Jo. Fream.

Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 341, 342.

Rot. pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. de terris in Mundene Parva, voc. *Newland*, *Attresfeld*, *Wikefeld*, *Brach*, etc. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. pro VIII. acris in Stondon excambiatis cum Will. de Munden.

---

[a] They are all included in the ſame grant to Sr. Ralph Sadler. And tho' Chauncy and Newcourt ſeem to think, that the manor did not belong to the Hoſpitalers, it is mentioned as theirs in clauſ. 10 Ed. 3. m. 13.

[b] So Weaver, Funeral Monuments, p. 594. But if it was a cell to Stoke, which was then of the order of St. Benedict, it could not be, as he ſaith, an houſe of Auſtin friers.

[c] Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. "21 Oct. rex dedit Symoni "Bynham capellano capellam S. Michaelis de Salburn in "parochia de Standon in com. Hertford. vocat. Heremi"tagium, ratione terrarum comitis Marchiae in manu "dom. regis ratione minoris aetatis, ita quod ipſe moretur "apud dictam capellam vel heremitagium, et ſuſtentet di"vina ſervicia ibidem."

[d] 13 *l.* 17 *s.* 4 *d. toto*, and 13 *l.* 10 *s.* 9 *d. clare*, as mſ. Sancroft.

ROYSTON *or* De Cruce Roeſiae.

A PRIORY of Black canons of the foundation of Euſtace de Merc, and his nephew Ralph of Rocheſter[a], *temp. Hen.* 2[b]. and by them commended to the patronage of St. Thomas of Canterbury, the then newly canonized martyr. Here were, about the time of the diſſolution, ten canons, who were endowed with 89 *l.* 16 *s. per ann.* Dugd. 106 *l.* 3 *s.* 1 *d.* Speed. The ſite, etc. were granted to Robert Cheſter eſquire, one of the gentlemen of the privy chamber, 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 264. cartam R. Ric. 1. donatorum conceſſiones recitantem et confirmantem, ex cart. antiq. R. n. 6.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 547..
Sr. Henry Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 90, 91.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 865.
Cartas quamplurimas originales, rotulos curiarum, etc. penes .... Cheſter de Cokenhatch arm.
Plac. in term. S. Mich. 8 Joan. rot. 12.
Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 24. de via claudenda: Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro feria apud Royſton: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 7. Eſcaet. 56 Hen. 3. n. 54.
Cart. 56 Hen. 3. m. 5.
Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 1. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Suff. 21 Ed. 1. n. 121. Fin. Suff. 22 Ed. 1. n. 164. de terris in Codenham: Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m..
Cart. 18 Ed. 3. n. 7. pro mercat. et feria apud Royſton: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. de ten. in Cokenach et Rede: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 et 37. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. de ten. in Roiſton et Bokelond: Ibid. p. 2. m. 31. de ten. in Holborn: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 et 9. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m.. et p. 5. m. 22. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 26. Ibid. 10 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 23.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 8.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 16. Ibid. p. 5. m. 8 vel 9.
Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 31. Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 18. de exitibus mercat. ibid.
Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 7.
Statute 32 Hen. 8. c. xliv. [in Raſtall's edition] about the priory church being made the pariſh church by the name of St. John Baptiſt.

DE LA PRAY, St. Mary de Pree, *or* De Pratis, juxta S. Albanum.

As there had been built at St. Julian's a place for leprous men, ſo about A. D. 1190. Garinus or Warine, abbat of St. Alban's, thought fit in the adjoining meadows to found a houſe or hoſpital for poor ſick and leprous women dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin; which in proceſs of time became ſo well endowed, that in it were maintained a prioreſs and ſeveral nuns of the order of St. Benedict. Cardinal Wolſey, commendatory abbat of St. Alban's, A. D. 1528. procured a bull from P. Clement 8. for the ſuppreſſing this nunnery, and annexing the ſame to the monaſtery of St. Alban's; but 6 Jun. 20 *Hen.* 8. he obtained a grant of it with all the lands thereunto belonging for himſelf[c]. After his attainder the king put it off by way of exchange to St. Alban's abby[d], and, as parcel thereof, it was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Ralph Rowlet eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 347. cartam Garini abbatis et conv. S. Albani de fundatione imperfect. ex Matth. Pariſ. [integram videat lector in Vitis Abbatum S. Albani, edit. Watſiana, p. 1041.] Cart. 5 Joan. ex cart. antiq. M. n. 18. Ibid. p. 830. a. de virgata terrae in Murſele donata ab Hugone Maleth.
Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 459.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 783.
Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. i. p. 606. 614. 616. ubi tres bullae P. Alexandri 4. pro hoc monaſterio: Vol. xiv. 243.
In Appendice ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 217. bullam P. Clementis 7. pro ſupprimendo hoc monaſterio, et unione ejuſdem abbatiae S. Albani.
Rot. cart. antiq. (1 Joan.) M. 19, 20. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 7. n. 44. pro feria, et pro aſſartis xxx. acris in Eſtrebec: Cart. 8 Joan. n. 15. pro xxx. acris aſſartis in Eſtbroke.
Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 20. Pat. 8 Hen. 5. m. 27. pro maner. ſive prioratu de Wenge [Buckingh.]
Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 38 vel 39.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11.
The Cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.

REDBURN.

A cell[e] of a prior and ſome few Benedictine monks from St. Alban's, dedicated to St. Amphibalus the martyr and his companions. It was inhabited by Religious in abbat Warina's time viz. before A. D. 1195. and, after the diſſolution, the ſite and the manor called Le Priory de Redeburn, were granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to John Cock.

Vide Matth. Pariſ. in Vitis Abbatum S. Albani, p. 1044. 1057. Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 507, 508.

---

[a] I have placed him as co-founder, being inform'd by my good friend Mr. Baker, out of Mr. Cheſter's evidences, that this Ralph built this conventual church, and placed ſeven canons therein, "quibus priorem praefecit."

[b] The charter of Richard 1. reciting the foundation and donations bears date in the fourth month after that king came to the throne; ſo that probably it was founded ſome time before; in which I am confirmed by what the laſt mentioned learned perſon hath obſerv'd to me, that this priory was in being *temp. Gilberti epiſc. London.* who died two years before K. Richard was crown'd. The king preſented to it in right of the honor of Clare, as Dr. Hutton, ex pat. 43 Ed. 3.

[c] Rot. pat. 20 Hen. 8. p. 1.

[d] Pat. 23 Hen. 8. p. 2.

[e] Reyner. Apoſt. Bened. tr. ii. p. 211. et mſ. catal. cellarum.

CHILLE *and* CHILTRE.

Two houſes of Black nuns mentioned to have been in this county in the old catalogue of Religious houſes aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury, mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. and alſo in Speed: But I have yet found nothing farther of them in any other authors printed or mſ. Sr. H. Chauncy, p. 371. mentions a manor called Cheles, belonging to the Hoſpitalers.

BERKHAMSTEDE.

Here were, in the time of K. John [a], two hoſpitals of poor and infirm perſons, one dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, and the other (which was of both brothers and ſiſters lepers) to St. John the evangeliſt: The cuſtody of both which was granted by Jeffry Fitz Pierce earl of Eſſex to the houſe of St. Thomas of Acon in London. There was alſo in this town, *temp. Ed.* 2. an hoſpital of St. Thomas the martyr [b]. Upon the diſſolution, St. John the Evangeliſt Spittle, or Le Over Spittle houſe, and Le Nether Spittle houſe [c], or St. Leonard's Spittle (which was at the ſouth eaſt end of the high ſtreet [d]) with all the lands belonging to them in North Church, Hemelhamſted, etc. were granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Hordem. Sr. Henry Chauncy [e] mentions alſo an old hoſpital called St. James's, from St. James's Well at the farther end of the high ſtreet.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 411. cartam Galfredi fil. Petri, ex rot. pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. per Inſpex.

Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 19. pro fratribus de Berkamſted, de decimis molendini in Hemel Hamſted: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 63. de protectione pro magiſtro, fratribus, et ſororibus hoſpitalis S. Joannis Evangeliſtae, eorumque poſſeſſionibus.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. licent. perquirendi x *l.* per ann. in mortua manu: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 35. confirm. hoſpitalis S. Joannis Baptiſtae de Berkhamſted magiſtro, etc. hoſpitalis S. Thomae Acon.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. . rex dedit cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Joannis Evangeliſtae juxta Berkhamſted Willelmo S. Poole.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5. de conceſſione hoſpitalis S. Thomae Acon.

CESTREHUNT *or* Cheſthunt.

A Benedictine nunnery [f], dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, founded before A. D. 1183. augmented with the lands and tenements of the canons of Cathale 24 *Hen.* 3. but yet, 26. *Hen.* 8. it was valued only at 14 *l.* 1 *s. per ann.* Dugd [g]. 27 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Antony Denny.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. 512. cartam R. Hen. 3. ex pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. per Inſpex. pro omnibus terris nuper canonicorum de Cathale.

In Mr. Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 433. Liberate, 18 Ed. 1. m. 1.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 551. an abſtract of the charter of K. Henry 3.

Sr. Henry Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 301.

Mr. Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 823.

Bullam P. Lucii 3. conceſſam huic prioratui in regiſtro Ricardi Fitz James epiſc. London. p. 35.

Rot. clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 11. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 16. de virgata terrae in Fletham: Cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. 1. Fin. Norf. 34 Hen. 3. n. 102.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17.

Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Ibid. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. Cart. 32 Ed. 3. n. 5. pro lib. war. in Cheſthunt: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 17. et p. 4. m. 25. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26.

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 9 vel 10.

Pat. 9 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. .

ROYSTON.

Here was an hoſpital dedicated to St. Nicholas in the time of K. John.

Vide Rot. cart. 14 Joan. m. 3. n. 11. de feria in vigilia die et craſtino S. Nicolai conceſſa fratribus hoſpit. S. Nicolai de Cruce Roeſia.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 28. aſſiſ. de tenementis in Whaddon.

Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. confirm. feriae ſupradictae.

Eſcaet. Cantab. 38 Hen. 6. n. .

Eſcaet. Cantab. 20 Ed. 4. n. 58.

---

[a] Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 705.

[b] Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. But perhaps it might be called St. Thomas's hoſpital, becauſe under the management of St. Thomas of Acon.

[c] Pat. 36 Hen. 8. p. 9.

[d] Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 586.

[e] Ibidem.

[f] The difference of the order makes it improbable that this priory ſhould be cell to Kattely in Lincolnſhire, as Newcourt; who are ſtyled "Sanctimoniales de Catleia," Mon. Angl. ii. 814. and ſo ſeem different from the "canonici de Cathale," who were ſuppreſs'd 24 Hen. 3. before which time the nuns of Cheſhunt were in being, as is evident from Newcourt., and the rolls refer'd to; tho' Sr. H. Chauncy has it otherwiſe.

[g] The clear ſum is but 13 *l.* 10 *s* in Stevens, i. 33.

WARE, *olim* Waras *or* Guaris.

Hugo de Grentemaisnil, who was lord of this town and had other great poſſeſſions in theſe parts, gave, before A. D. 1081. to the monks of St. Ebrulf at Utica in Normandy[a], the church of St. Mary here, with the tithes thereunto belonging, and two carucates of land. Whereupon it became a cell to that abby, and, in proceſs of time, was ſo well endowed, that upon the ſeiſure of the alien priories by K. Edward 3. during the wars with France, this was farmed at 200 *l. per ann.* After the ſuppreſſion of theſe foreign houſes this was given, 3 *Hen.* 5. to the monks at Shene. K. Henry 6. for ſome time annexed it to the abby of S. Mary near Leiceſter, but it was afterward reſtored to Shene, and, as parcel of its poſſeſſions, granted by K. Henry 8. to Trinity college in Cambridge.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 975. tom. ii. p. 966.
Newcourt's Repertorium, p. 904, etc.
Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 473. of lands in Overpillerton.
Year Books, vol. 1. Ed. 3. fol. 43. 44 Ed. 3. f. 43. 22 Ed. 4. Hill. 6.
Rot. pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. de VI. acris terrae in Ruſton: Aſſiſ. com. Wigorn. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 4. pro ccc. acris boſci in Alvinton.
Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. 11. 16. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Clauſ. 44 Ed. 3. m. 3. ubi de penſione x. marc. ann. ſolvend. vicario de Ware.
Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 30.
Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 41.

WYMONDSLEY PARVA.

An hoſpital[b] or ſmall priory of Black canons built by Ric. Argentein, *temp. Hen.* 3. to the honor of St. Laurence[c]. It was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 29 *l.* 19 *s.* 11 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 37 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* Speed; and granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to James Nedeham ſurveyor of the king's works.

Vide Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 361. et 434.
In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 210. of the manor of Beeſton belonging to this priory.
Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 26. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro IV. meſſ. in Shefford.

BALDOCK.

An houſe of leprous brethren here, *temp. Hen.* 3. perhaps of Templars, to whom this manor belonged of the gift of Gilbert earl of Pembrooke.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 552. clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 19. de feria fratribus leproſis apud Baldoc conceſſa.

NEW BIGGING *in* Hitchin.

Near the church was a ſmall priory of Gilbertine nuns[d], endowed, at the ſuppreſſion, with 13 *l.* 16 *s. per ann.* Dugd. 15 *l.* 1 *s.* 11 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Cokke, and is now the ſchool houſe.

Vide Sr. Henry Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 391.
Rot. pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. pro ten. et eccl. de Orewell: Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14[e].

BARDEN[f].

A priory for canons[g] of the order of St. Auſtin, dedicated to the virgin Mary. The biſhop of London was accounted founder or patron. One . . . . Battell alſo claimed to be ſo. There was a priory of Berdon granted to King's college Cambridge[h].

MIRDIALL.

Mr. Burton or Speed make here a priory of Black canons, dedicated to St. Mary, of which I yet find no mention in any other book or record; and Sr. H. Chauncy has no place of this name in this county.

---

[a] The Year Books ſay "St. Oſtrice in France."

[b] "Hugo epiſcopus Lincoln. anno conſecrationis decimo (vel A. D. 1218.) ad reſignationem magiſtri Will. de Argenten perſonae et Thomae vicarii de Wimundele Parv. injunxit R. archidiacono Huntingdon, ut magiſtrum hoſpitalis de Wimundele Parv. in plenam ejuſdem eccleſiae poſſeſſionem inducat." Mſ. Hutton, ex reg. Lincoln.

[c] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. n. 154. Not to St. Mary, as Sr. Henry Chauncy, who placeth here canons Regular of the order of St. Benedict, and ſaith, that this priory was cell to St. Alban's, and founded before Hen. 1. plainly miſtaking it for Wimundham in Norfolk.

[d] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. Not of the order of St. Benedict, as Chauncy.

[e] *Quaere*, Whether the records of Richard 2. placed under *Hitchin Carmelites* do not belong to this houſe.

[f] Leland, Burton, Speed. Between Puckeridge and Berkway, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 56. But there is no mention of any ſuch place in Chauncy. See above **Berden** in **Essex**. *Quaere*, Whether not the ſame.

[g] *Monks*, as Speed.

[h] Pat. 31 or 36 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20.

WARE.

In the north part of this town was an houſe of Grey or Franciſcan friers [a], which, 36 *Hen.* 8. was granted to Tho. Birch.

Vide collectanea Anglo-minoritica, p. ii. p. 12, 13.
Sr. Henry Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 208.
Rot. pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32 vel 33. pro oratorio faciendo: Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. de iv. meſſuagiis pro manſo elargando.

CLOTHALE [b].

In that part of this pariſh which is next Baldock was a free chapel, college or hoſpital of a maſter, brethren and ſiſters, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen, of ancient foundation, which was valued at 4 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d.* mſ. Sancr. and continued till the general diſſolution. It was granted from the crown, 2 *Jac.* 1. to . . . .

Vide Year Book, 21 Hen. 6. term. Mich. n. 2.
In Sr. H. Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 52. the epitaph of Tho. Dallyſon maſter, 1541.
Rot. pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 29. de vico regio inter clauſum magiſtri et eccleſiam mutando.

KING'S LANGLEY *or* Chiltern Langley.

An houſe of friers Preachers near the royal palace here ſaid to be firſt founded by Roger the ſon of Robert Helle an Engliſh baron [c], but certainly enlarged in buildings, and increaſed in revenues by the munificence of the kings Edward 1. Edward 2. Edward 3. and Edward 4. ſo as to exceed all houſes of this order in England, being valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 122 *l.* 4 *s.* *per ann.* Dugd. 150 *l.* 14 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. Queen Mary reſtored this houſe to a prioreſs and nuns, who were diſſolved 1 *Eliz.* and the ſite was granted 16 *Eliz.* to Edw. Grimſton.

Vide Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 543, etc.
In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 184. an account of this houſe from Sr. H. Chauncy.
In cl. Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. iii. p. 702. rot. Rom. 11 Ed. 2. m. 13. P. 759. Rom. 12 Ed. 2. m. 9 [d].
Rot. pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. et p. 2. m. 16. pro gardino regis et terris contiguis ad aedificandum et inhabitandum: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8.
Clauſ. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. pro mercat. et feria apud Chiltern Langley: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19, 20. pro piſcaria et via per parcum: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. [bis.]
Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 28. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 15.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. .
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. . Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 9. pro maneriis de Preſton, Elmſton, Overland, etc. [Kanc.]
Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 34 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 21. Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. Rec. in ſcacc. 37 Hen. 6. . . . rot. 22.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 33 vel 34.
Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 15.
Pat. 3 et 4 Phil. et Mar. p. . Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 3. m. . (Sept. 8.) pro ſitu prioratus de Dertford, etc.

PUCKERIDGE.

Here was a free chapel with a chantry in it in the time of K. Edward 2.

Vide pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 16. pro cantaria facienda in capella Omnium Sanctorum de Pokkerigge, et de terris et redditibus ibidem, et in Braghinge, Gateſbury, Berkſhale, et Wikham conceſſ. per Ric. Gateſbury.
Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 4. de fundatione et dotatione liberae capellae Omnium Sanctorum ibidem, et de eadem in regis protectionem ſuſcepta.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 38. de cuſtodia liberae capellae de Pokeriche commiſſa abbati de Waltham.

STANSTED LE THELE *or* St. Margaret's.

Sr. William de Goldington knt. A. D. 1315. founded a college or chantry for a maſter and four Secular prieſts at the altar of St. Mary in the church of St. Margaret here; but William

---

[a] Who was the founder or founders of this houſe, I have not yet met with. It could not be founded, (as Weaver, p. 544.) by baron Wake, temp. R. Joan. for 'till after his reign there were none of this order in England. Nor was it by Margaret counteſs of Leiceſter, 18 Hen. 3. for her reſidence was in, and her benefactions to, the other priory of alien Benedictine monks (which was of the foundation of her anceſtor) for theſe Franciſcans were not capable, by the rules of their order, or the laws of the land, to hold tythes or impropriate churches; with ſubmiſſion to Sr. Hen. Chauncy, p. 208. Thomas earl of Saliſbury was a benefactor to theſe friers, as by deed 10 Hen. 4. Mſ. Macro 12. ii. 5. a.

[b] This is ſaid to be in Bedfordſhire in Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[c] So Weaver, p. 588. But no ſuch appears in the Baronage. See Weaver in Langley Norfolk about this founder.

[d] *Quaere*, Whether the records in Rymer may not relate to Langley by Guilford in Surry. The ſame records are in Stevens's Append. p. 374, 575.

Grey biſhop of London, finding in his viſitation, about the year 1429. that the revenues were alienated and divine ſervice neglected, obtained the king's leave to diſſolve this college, and annex all the poſſeſſions thereunto belonging to the priory of Elſing Spittle in London, from which houſe afterward were ſent two Regular canons to reſide here, and perform divine offices.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 190. pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. de poſſeſſionibus hujus eccleſiae hoſpitali de Elſing Spittel transferendis.

Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 284, 285.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 891, 892. and 347. of this college, and transferring its revenues to Elſing Spittle: Vol. ii. p. 5. of the rectory of Aldham [Eſſex.]

Rot. pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 33. de terris in Thele Amwell, et Bures Giffard, et licent. appropr. eccl. de Thele et Aldham [Eſſex.]

Fin. div. com. 3 Ed. 3. n. 41. pro advoc. eccl. collegiatae: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. pro meſſ. et terris in Chelmsford et Bromfield conceſſ. per Phil. Anger: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in Stanſted, Hoddeſden, etc.

HITCHIN.

At the end of this town was an houſe of friers Carmelites, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, founded by K. Edward 2[a]. about A.D. 1316. It was valued at 4 *l.* 9 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* and granted to Edward Watſon and H. Herdſon 38 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 390, 391.

Rot. pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de uno meſſ. conceſſ. per regem pro inhabitatione fratrum facienda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 3. Ibid. 19 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 6. de exit. terr. in Hitchin[b].

BIGGING *in the pariſh of* Anſty.

An old priory or hoſpital[c] dedicated to St. Mary, for a maſter and chaplains, beſides poor people.

Vide rot. pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. 16. pro ten. in Chilſull Magna: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro ten. in Buntingford, Barkway, Hormede, Braughing, Bokeland, etc. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Hormead M. et P. Braughing, etc.

Ric. Mocking cuſtos capellae B. Mariae de Bigging Lond. dioc. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1.

ROYSTON.

Here was, as old as the time of K. Henry 3. a free chapel or hoſpital dedicated to St. John and St. James[d], in which was a maſter or warden, and ſeveral brethren; Richard de Argentein was patron A. D. 1388[e]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 2 *d. per ann*[f]. in the whole; and 5 *l.* 6 *s.* 10 *d.* clear; and granted, 5 *Jac.* to Roger Aſton.

Vide cartularium hujus hoſpitalis, penes Joannem Wildbore de Foxton in com. Cant. mil. 1635.

Collectanea ex eodem cartul. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. cliii. f. 61.

Rot. pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 11. Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 20. de protectione pro cuſtode et fratribus hujus hoſpitalis.

Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. licent. perquirendi terras ad ann. val. c. ſol.

HERTFORD.

Here was an houſe of friers[g], called Le Trinitye, ſubordinate to Mottinden, which after the diſſolution was granted to Sr. Antony Denny.

Vide pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 3.

STROTFORD.

A warden and chaplains within the caſtle here are mentioned in pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3.

---

[a] Sr. Hen. Chauncy hath made J. Blomvil, Adam Kouſe, and John Cobham to have been founders; but they ſeem rather to have been only benefactors, as Speed.

[b] *Quaere*, Whether theſe may not belong to New Bigging in Hitchin?

[c] "Ricardus prior de la Byggynge juxta Anſty, A. D. "1368." Reg. Norv. v. 84.

[d] Walter de Gray archbiſhop of York granted thirteen days indulgence to ſuch as ſhould contribute to the ſupport of the weak and ſick brethren in the hoſpital of St. James Royſton 5 Id. Julii, A. D. 1227.

[e] Regiſtr. Inſtitut. Norvic. vi. f. 136.

[f] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[g] Maturines or Trinitarians probably, as Mottinden I think was; tho' ſome have placed Croſſed friers both here and there.

HODDESDON[a].

Here was an hoſpital for leprous perſons, dedicated to St. Landus and St. Antony, A. D. 1391.

Vide collectanea Wren, e regiſtr. Elienſ. p. 88.

For the priories of Mersey, *placed in this county by Mr.* Speed, *ſee above in* Essex, *where alſo is an account of* Hatfield Peverel, *ſaid to be in* Hertfordshire, Mon. Angl. i. 330. *For the preceptory of* Buckland, Chauncy's Hertfordshire, *p.* 114. *ſee below in* Somersetshire. *And for* De Bosco juxta Mergate, Chauncy *p.* 563. *above in* Bedfordshire.

HUNTINGDONSHIRE.

St. NEOT'S, *olim* Einulfeſbury *or* Henulveſbiri.

If credit may be given to the Ely hiſtorian, St. Neot,[b] firſt placed monks here, who being diſperſed by the Danes, were afterward reſtored, and the monaſtery again endowed by the bounty and piety of one Leofric[c], and his wife Leofleda, upon the encouragement of Ethelwold biſhop of Wincheſter, and Brithnod abbat of Ely. It was a priory of Black monks, ſubordinate to Ely, till, after the Conqueſt, Gilbert of Clare violently expelled thoſe Religious. But about A. D. 1113. Roheſia wife of Richard, ſon to the ſaid earl Gilbert, gave this manor to the abby of Bec in Normandy, to which it became a cell. It was ſeized during the wars with France among other alien priories[d], but made " prioratus indigena" by K. Henry 4. being then in the patronage of the earl of Stafford[e]. Its revenues were valued, 26 *Hen*. 8. at 256 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d. ob. per ann.* Speed. 241 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d.* Dugd. and the ſite was granted, 33 *Hen*. 8. to Sr. Ric. Williams alias Cromwell.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 368, etc. notulas quaſdam de S. Neoto, ex Leland. Collect. vol. iii. de Eynolveſberi, ex regiſtro Elienſi in bibl. Bodl. De S. Neoto, ex Hiſt. Aurea Joannis Tinmuth mſ. Cartas Joannis epiſc. Norwic. Hugonis epiſc. Lincoln. Rogeri Burnard, Will. de Albineio, Matildis de S. Lizio, et Rogeri fil. Rogeri, ex regiſtro hujus monaſterii mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, A. iv. Et ex eodem regiſtro in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 877. habentur cartae Wido fil. Tezonis, Tedbaldi de Eſchalers, Rogeri com. Hertford. Walt. fil. Roberti, Will. de Albineio Britonis, Roberti Waſte, et Petri de Montefort: Bullam Celeſtini papae.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 472. of the church of Pillerton.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuite per ou vers corps politikes*, § 13. de penſione ex eccleſia de Wimbiſh [Eſſex.]

Regiſtrum S. Neoti penes illuſtriſſ. dom. ducem Cantiae, olim in bibl. Ceciliana mſ.

Fin. Suff. 7 Joan. n. 56. de terris in Ubbeſton [Suff.]

Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Joan. Mich. rot. 2 et 10. de advoc. eccl. de Pilardinton: 14 Joan. Trin. rot. 3.

Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 15. de Langelond, etc.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 24. dorſo, de ten. in Paxton Parv. Plac. in com. Huntingd. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 14. pro terris in Offord Danys: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. de c. ſol. reddit. in villa S. Neoti et Hardwike.

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 16. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. pro advoc. eccl. de Brampton [ſalva penſione c. ſol.] Bundel. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. de eccl. de Cratfield, Ubſton, et Berton [dioec. Norvic.] in proprios uſus: Clauſ. 49 Ed. 3. m. 31. de terris in Wintringham.

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 23. pro indigenatione.

Rot. parl. 2 Hen. 5. art. 25. pro eadem: Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 11. de nundinis apud S. Neotum.

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 23.

---

[a] Richard Rich mercer and ſheriff of London, A. D. 1441. is alſo ſaid to have founded a certain almſhouſe at this place. Dugd. Baron. ii. 387.

[b] If the S. Neot from whom this place hath its name was, as Malmſbury, De geſtis pontif. lib. iv. ſaith, a ſcholar of Erconwald biſhop of London, he muſt be different from, and have lived near an hundred years before that learned S. Neot who flouriſhed in K. Alfred's time. However neither of them could have been ſo late as the year 991. according to Mon. Angl. i. 369. becauſe this monaſtery of his name had been ſome time before in being, as appears not only from the Ely book, but alſo from the hiſtory of Rameſey, edit. Gale, cap. lvii. p. 423.

[c] So the Monaſt. vol. i. p. 368. But one earl Alric is ſaid to have been the original founder in Leland. Collect. i. 71. and Collect. iii. 13. this monaſtery is ſaid to have been the palace of one earl Elfrid. The verſes on the wall in St. Neot's church in Cornwall aſcribe this foundation to earl Alfric: And amongſt the particulars of the valuation of St. Neot's priory in the Firſt Fruits office there is, " S. Neot. eleemoſin. ad orandum pro ani-" mabus Aylrici comitis primi fundatoris et Elfledae " uxoris ejus."

[d] Rymer, vol. 8. p. 103.

[e] Cotton's Abridgment, p. 541.

RAMSEY.

An abby of Benedictine monks built by Ailwine alderman of all England [a], duke or earl of the Eaſt Angles, A. D. 969 [b]. to the honor of St. Mary and St. Benedict. Its yearly income, about the time of the diſſolution, was rated at 1716 *l.* 12 *s.* 4 *d.* Dugd. 1983 *l.* 15 *s.* 3 *d. q.* Speed; and the ſite, with ſeveral of the manors, was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Rich. Williams alias Cromwell.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 231, etc. ex regiſtro de Ramſey in ſcaccario dom. R. ex parte rememoratoris regis, quaedam de fundatione: Genealogiam comitis Ailwini: De ſitu Inſulae, et etymologia nominis: Donationes R. Edgari, S. Oſwoldi, et ducis Ethelwini: Cartam R. Eadgari: Confirmationem R. Ed. Conf. Cartam R. Ed. 2. recit. duas cartas Hen. 3. Leland. Collect. i. 580, etc. ex libello donationum Rameſ. monaſterio, et ex libro de anniverſariis: Et, ex regiſtro Rameſienſi ſupra memorato, hiſtoriam abbatum ab Ednetho ad Jo. Crowland incluſive.

In Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 869. de Guiſcardo de Lymoſin hujus abbatiae benefactore, et ejus progenie, ex collectaneis Rob. Glover, miſcell. i.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 580, etc. vol. iii. p. 47.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Bened. tr. ii. p. 149. et in Appendice ſcript. 41. cartam fundationis per Eadgarum R. Ibid. 42. confirm. ejuſd. per Eadwardum Conf.

Hiſtoriam Rameſienſem, ſive librum de fundatione et benefactoribus coenobii Rameſienſis, edidit cl. Galeus, inter Hiſtoriae Britannicae, etc. ſcriptores XV. Oxon. 1691. fol. p. 385. ex cod. mſ. qui ſervatur in regio ſcaccario Weſtm. a parte rememoratoris, et continet partes iii. et cap. 121. Quarta pars ab ingreſſu Normannorum (cujus meminit autor in prooemio, et quae laudatur ab H. Spelmanno in Gloſſario voce *Huſtingum*) inedita adhuc deliteſcit, et deeſt in cod. mſ. ſcaccarii: Excerpta non pauca manu cl. Rob. Gloveri ſcripta A. D. 1585. de rebus et cartis Rameſienſibus extant in volumine collectaneorum in muſeolo meo, p. 41, etc.

Gunton's Hiſtory of the church of Peterburg, p. 4.

Year Books, vol. 1. Ed. 3. f. 111. 320. 366. 30 Ed. 3. f. 2. 38 Hen. 6. Mich. 33. 39 Hen. 6. Hill. 14. 12 Ed. 4. Mich. 15. 21 Hen. 7. Hill. 13.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 15. 79. de ten. in S. Ivone: P. 82. conventionem cum abb. et conv. Burgenſi: P. 87. de ten. in Aylinton: P. 134. de terris in Shitlington et Upwode: P. 218 de v. hidis in Berkford: P. 221. de terris in Gilling: P. 224. de meſſ. in Shitlingdon: P. 243. cartam R. Steph. de maner. de Rippeton: P. 343. de prox. advoc. eccl. de Over [Elienſ.]

In ejuſdem Hiſtoria Scaccarii, p. 278. de libertatibus: P. 350. de amovendo archiepiſc. Nazareth, qui perhendinavit ibidem: P. 520. de tallagio de King's Repton: P. 620. quod elongatio nundinarum apud S. Ivonem eſt contra libertates hominum regis de Huntedon.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 151. an account of this abby [c], and the abbats of it.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 404. a catalogue of the abbats: P. 406, etc. the privileges and liberties of this abby: An account of the churches belonging to its patronage: The bounds of their lands, etc. out of Sprottus, publiſhed by Mr. Hearne: Appendix to vol. ii. p. 108. an account of the lands belonging to this abby in Northamptonſhire, in K. William the Conqueror's time, out of Domeſday Book.

In cl. Groteſti epiſt. in Append. ad Brownii Faſciculum, p. 326. ne abbas de Rameſey exerceat officium juſtitiarii itinerantis, licet per breve 20 Hen. 3. ad idem promovetur: P. 347. de dedicatione eccl. conv. de Ramſey.

Nomina monachorum de Ramſey, rentale terrarum ad abbatiam pertinentium, etc. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, F. IX. 1. 4. 8.

Inquiſitionem, quam fecit Gulielmus abbas de Rameſey de feodis et tenuris militum ſuorum, cum multis aliis ad eandem abbatiam ſpectantibus, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Galba*, E. x. 2.

Chronica monaſt. Rameſienſis, ab A. D. 1341 ad 1401. mſ. ibid. *Otho*, D. VIII. 32.

Nomina et geſta abbatum Rameſ. ab Ednotho ad Joannem de Sautre: Epiſtolas et cartas plurimas de rebus et poſſeſſionibus abbatiae de Rameſey, mſ. ibid. *Veſpaſ.* A. XVIII. 8. 11. 22, 23.

Regiſtrum cartarum abbatiae de Rameſey tranſcriptarum per Rob. Dodford clericum, uſque ad 30 Hen. 3. mſ. in ead. bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. ii. 1.

Extracta e regiſtris coenobii Rameſienſis, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lxvi. f. 124. vol. cviii. f. 104. James xxvii. f. 166. Mſ. in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. Dugdale xxxix. f. 10. Wood, ci. f. 117. e libro antiquo mſ. pergam. tractante praeſertim de homagiis et ſectis abbati de Ramſey debitis, et de limitibus mariſcorum, in cuſtodia Roberti Hewes de hoſp. Grayenſi Lond. 1638. nunc in bibl. Harleyana, 39 C. 8. Mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. xli. p. 48. ex hiſt. abbatiae de Rameſey, penes Hen. Spelman mil. mſ. ibid. Dodſworth. vol. lxviii. f. 42. vol. cxiii. f. 60, 71. E libro de Ramſey in cuſt. Joannis Hare mil. mſ. in eod. vol. Dodſworth. f. 50.

Copy of the hiſtory of Ramſey out of the Cottonian library, with ſome other matters relating thereunto, collected by father Auguſtine Baker, mſ. in bibl. coll. Jeſu Oxon. n. 82.

Regiſtrum abbatiae Rameſienſis, penes Hen. Cromwell arm. A. D. 1650. mſ.

Regiſtrum finium tenentium in gerſuma ſolut. temporibus Thomae et Joannis Stow abbatum, penes V. amiciſſ. Petrum Le Neve arm. 1703. mſ.

---

[a] The Ramſey abby of nuns ſaid to have been founded by K. Edwy, and reſtored by K. Edgar in Leland. Collect. i. 325. belongs to Rumſey or Romſey in Hantſhire.

[b] This is the date according to Ramſey books, which hath ſeveral circumſtances to ſupport it rather than A. D. 986. according to the Worceſter annals, (Angl. Sacr.) tho' this laſt agrees better with the bringing monks hither from Weſtbyri, if Weſtbury was not filled with monks before 983. as in the ſame annals. Weſtmonaſt. ſaith, Ramſey was founded A. D. 968. Bollandus corrects Sim. Dunelmenſis for ſaying, that Ramſey was conſecrated Id. Nov. 991. and in Vita S. Oſwaldi apud *Acta Sanctorum*, Feb. 28 vel 29. ſaith, Ramſey was five years in building, and dedicated 6 Id. Nov. A. D. 974.

[c] See alſo the Appendix to Leland's Collect. p. 225.

Regiſtrum mſ. penes Walt. Clavell, arm.

Cartam longam libertatum et terrarum conceſſ. et confirm. per Will. Conq. A. D. 1077. tranſumptam ex hiſtoria Rameſ. penes Hen. Spelman mil. in volumine collectaneorum meorum notato T. T. p. 670. modo in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

Cartas originales quamplurimas ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes in curia Recept. ſcaccarii dom. R.

Cart. antiq. C. 13. ſcil. 1 Ric. 1. de cuſtodia boſcorum ſuorum in com. Huntingdon. et I. n. 22. ſcil. 4 Joan. de libertatibus.

Fin. com. ignot. 1 Joan. de turbario in Stow, n. 9. Ibid. n. 10. de terr. in villa S. Ivonis. Cart. 2 Joan. m. 24. n. 96, 97, 98. pro feria apud Slepe, hundr. de Clackloſe [Norf.] Pro mercato apud Dunham: Pro libertatibus in maneriis de Walton, Hunſtanton, Brancaſtre, et Ringſted [Norf.] Ripton mercat. apud Ramſey, etc. Cart. 9 Joan. m. 7. n. 69. de hundr. de Herſtingeſtun, et licentia aſſartandi LX. acras: Fin. 9 Joan. m. 9.

Fin. Norf. 4 Hen. 3. n. 97. de terris in Walſoken [Norf.] Plac. in com. Huntingdon. 18 Hen. 3. Fin. com. ignot. 31 Hen. 3. n. 7. de terris in Elleſworth: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 3. Plac. coram rege, 36 Hen. 3. rot. 10. de feria S. Ivonis: Cart. 42 Hen. 3. m. 2. Fin. Norf. 44 Hen. 3. n. 9. Plac. in com. Huntingdon. 45 Hen. 3. Fin. com. ignot. 45 Hen. 3. n. 46. de reparatione walliarum apud Walſoken: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro mercat. et feria apud Ramſey.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 21. aſſiſ. de ten. in Ringſted M. Fin. com. ignot. 2 Ed. 1. de terris in Wardebois: Fin. com. ignot. 3 Ed. 1. n. 9. pro terris in Aylington: Cart. 6 Ed. 1. n. 19. pro mercat. et feria apud Bernewell [Northamt.] Fin. Norf. 7 Ed. 1. n. 45. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 14. dorſo, commiſſionem ſuper controverſia inter epiſcopum Elienſem et abbatem Rameſ. de mariſcis in confinio comitat. Huntingdon. et Cantab. Fin. diverſ. com. 14 Ed. 1. n. 37. Plac. in com. Huntingdon. 14 Ed. 1. de brevibus infra baleucam placitandis coram juſtitiariis abbatis: Plac. in banco regis, Paſch. et Trin. 17 Ed. 1. rot. 36. Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ed. 1. Paſch. . . Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 48. Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 26. pro mercat. apud S. Ivonem: Plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 127. de Walſoken: Fin. Norf. 28 Ed. 1. n. 38. de advoc. eccl. de Walſoken pro c *l. ſterling* perquiſit. a Rogero Colvile: Plac. in banco regis, 32 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. 70. Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro terris in Haughton et Witton. conceſſ. per Rogerum Norton: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 19. de meſſ. et ten. in Cranefield: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro ten. in Hertmangrove et S. Ivone: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. Plac. in banco regis, Mich. 7 Ed. 2. rot. 91. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. dorſo, de inquirendo de quadam balaena in terram projecta apud Brancaſtre [Norf.] ubi abbas habet wreccum maris: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 6. 28, 29. Eſc. Norf. 9 Ed. 2. n. 172. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. de IX. meſſ. in S. Ivone et Upwell: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de terr. et ten. in Slepe.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Wiſtow, Hemingford, Broughton, Wardeboys, Ripton, etc. Rec. ſelect. temp. Ed. 3. p. 12. n. 70. Plac. in banco regis, 5 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 141. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . dorſo: Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 6. et n. 28, 29. pro ampliſſimis libertatibus: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . dorſo, de riota inter abbatem et monachos de Thorney, et abbatem et monachos de Ramſey: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3, 4, vel 7. [bis:] Ibid. p. 2. m. . Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 21. pro libertatibus: Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Ed. 3. Hill. . Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. relaxat. maner. de Bernwell et Hemyngton, cum advocatione: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro baleuca abbatis, et libertatibus ſuis in foreſta et mariſcis, etc. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Eſcaet. Suff. 26 Ed. 3. n. 27. de terris in Lawſhull: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. de advoc. eccl. de Helgay [Norf.] Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21. pro maner. de Woldhirſt, etc. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro ten. in Ramſey, Heymangrove, Berie, Upwode, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. pro manſo vicarii de Ramſey: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38. pro ten. in Cranfield, Allington, Halliwell, Nedingworth, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 43 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 13.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. et p. 3. m. 18. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de terris in Therfield [Hertf.] Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Shutlingdon et Therfield appropriandis, et quod abbas poſſit amortizare epiſcopo Elienſi maner. de Chateriz, cum mariſcis de Holode, etc. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13.

Plac. coram rege, 10 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 9 et 62. pro reparatione foſſati vocat. *Pokeditch* [Norf.] ratione terrarum in Walſoken: Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 2. pro mercat. apud villam S. Ivonis, et p. 2. m. 25. de terris in Brancaſtre.

Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 4. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 56.

Cart. 1 Hen. 6. n. 6. Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 4. de terris in Stukle Parv. Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 23. pro decimis non colligendis: Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 10. Ibid. 26 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 59. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. licent. pro terris perquirendis ad valorem c. marcarum ann. et p. 2. m. 30. pro maner. de Ravele et ten. in Sautre.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 6. Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 21.

Eſcaet. Huntingdon. 1 Ric. 3. n. .

Pat. 1 Hen. 7. p. 3. m. . pro mercat. die Mercurii, et feria die S. Petri apud Upwell [Norf.]

Bill. ſignat. 3 Hen. 8. n. . de feria apud S. Ivonem.

HUNTINGDON.

A PRIORY of Black canons dedicated to St. Mary, and founded in or near the parochial church of St. Mary [a], before A. D. 973 [b]. which was removed to a place without the town [c]

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 14. Itin. iv. p. i. p. 18.

[b] See king Edgar's charter of that date to Thorney abby. Mon. Angl. i. 244. a. according to which, this priory ſhould have been ſubject to Thorney; for the king therein confirms to Thorney, "duas manſas juxta Huntandune et monaſteriolum S. Mariae extra oppidum dedicatum ſupradictum."

[c] So Leland, in the places before-cited expreſly: But according to the laſt quotation from Mon. Angl. i. 244. it was then without the town. And Camden ſaith, it was out of the town eaſtward.

by Euſtace de Luvetot[a], *temp. R. Steph.* vel *Hen.* 2. where it continued till the diſſolution; when it conſiſted of a prior, eleven canons, and thirty four ſervants[b], and the revenues of it were valued at 187 *l.* 13 *s.* 8 *d. q. per ann.* Dugd. 232 *l.* 7 *s. ob.* Speed[c]. The ſite of this Religious houſe was alſo granted to Sr. Richard Cromwell alias Williams 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon Angl. tom. ii. p. 24. ſtemmata Euſtachii de Luvetot fundatoris: P. 25. cartam R. Hen. 1. (ſcil. cart. antiq. H. n. 8.) donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. P. 26. aliam cartam ejuſdem regis (ſcil. cart. antiq. H. n. 9.) quod canonici ſint quieti de geldis: Notulam ex Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 14. edit. Hearne: Bullam P. Eugenii 3. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. dat. A. D. 1147. P. 27. bullam P. Martini pro appropriatione eccl. de Southo, cum capella de Harleweſton: Cart. R. Hen. 3. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm.

Year Books, 46 Ed. 3. f. 28. 21 Ed. 4. Hill. 38. 2 Hen. 7. Trin. 1. 12 Hen. 8. Mich. 1.

Regiſtrum cartarum conventus canonicorum S. Mariae de Huntenden, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Fauſt.* C. i. 1.

Extracta ex cartis quorundam regum Angliae, huic coenobio conceſſis, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Julius*, C. ii. 18.

Plac. coram rege, 1 Joan. Paſch. rot. 23. dorſo, de 1 hida terrae in Croxton.

Rot. cart. 5 Hen. 3. m. 13. Fin. div. com. 43 Hen. 3. de advoc. prioratus.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 9. dorſo, de terris in Hargrave: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 36. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. .

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 7 et 11. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. de meſſ. et terris in Papworth Anneis: Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 28. de maner. de Papworth et Croxton.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39 vel 40. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 20. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro eccl. de Southoo, cum capella de Halyweſton appropriandis: Eſc. Huntingdon. 51 Ed. 3. n. 18.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. m. 1. pro ten. ibid. et in Stivecle Magn. Alkmanbury, Wodeweſton, Copemanford, etc. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28.

Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 35.

ST. IVES, *olim* Slepe.

ABOUT A. D. 1001. the relicks of St. Ivo, a Perſian archbiſhop, being diſcovered in this town then belonging to the abby of Ramſey, Ednoth the abbat built a church here to the honor of that holy man[d], wherein were placed a prior and ſome Benedictine monks, ſubordinate to Rameſey, and, as parcel of that houſe, was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Tho. Audley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 255. de S. Yvone epiſc. ex hiſt. aur. Joan. Tinmuth: Confirmationem prioratus eccl. de Elleſworth, Cnapwell, et Slepe per Urbanum papam: Inquiſitionem de juribus eccl. paroch. S. Ivonis cum capellis et dotatione vicariae, 36 Hen. 3. ex regiſtro Rameſ. in ſcaccario.

De hoc prioratu conſulenda ſunt regiſtra et alia munimenta abbatiae Rameſienſis.

Capgravi Legendam in S. Ivone, f. 199.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 320. a grant to cut underwood in Oklee wood.

Several deeds belonging to this priory in the Talley court Weſtminſter, in the bag of Huntingdonſhire.

Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 6.

Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 2. pro merc.

HINCHINGBROOKE *near* Huntingdon[e].

K. WILLIAM the Conqueror is ſaid to have removed the nuns of Elteſley in Cambridgeſhire to this place[f], and is therefore reckoned the founder of the little priory here, which was of the Benedictine order, dedicated to St. James, and valued, 26 *Hen* 8. at 17 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 19 *l.* 9 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed, here being only four nuns. The ſite was granted to Richard Williams alias Cromwell 29 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 530. notulam quandam de praefectione prioriſſae, e regiſtro Ric. Graveſend epiſc. Lincoln.

Regiſtra, cartas, etc. penes praehonorabilem com. Sandwicenſem.

Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 15. de quercubus liberandis extra foreſt. de Weybridge. Rot. cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 1. quod prioriſſa et moniales habeant unam carectam boſci qualibet ſeptimana ex foreſta de Wauberg.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de terris in Kingsfield.

---

[a] So Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 14. Itin. iv. 18. et Mon. Angl. ii. 224. But Leland, Collect. i. p. 71. Camden, and Speed, make Maud the empreſs co-foundreſs with Euſtace Lovetot, which perhaps might be occaſioned by what is ſaid in Mon. Angl. ii. p. 25. of Maud the firſt queen to Henry 1. being a benefactreſs to this houſe. It was in the patronage of Hugh D'audele jun. 15 Ed. 2. as Dr. Hutton.

[b] Appendix to Willis's Hiſtory of abbies, vol. ii. p. 11.

[c] The rental of this houſe was 217 *l.* 6 *s.* 11 *d.* Willis ibid.

[d] Earl Adelmus, A. D. 1017. is ſaid by Mr. Speed to have been the founder of this priory.

[e] Hence called ſometimes, The priory of Huntingdon St. James, and The nunnery of Huntingdon.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. i. f. 1. Camden.

SALTREY *or* Sawtre.

SIMON earl of Northampton [a] brought hither, A. D. 1146 [b]. a convent of Ciſtertian monks out of the abby of Wardon or Sartis in Bedfordſhire, and erected a monaſtery for them here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. Here were an abbat, twelve monks, and twenty two ſervants, who were endowed with 141 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 199 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Cromwell alias Williams.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 850. cartam fundationis et dotationis per Simonem comitem Northamptoniae: P. 851. cartam Malcolmi regis Scotiae de fundatione: Cartam Alexandri Mauſe, de terrarum bundis: P. 854. finalem concordiam de lada monachorum apud Walton, 3 Ric. 1.

Supplement to Gunton's Peterburgh, p. 313. concerning ſuit to Caſtor court, etc.

In Append. ad Regiſtr. Honor. de Richmond, p. 56. de terris in Hattele [Cantab.]

Year Books, 17 Ed. 3. f. 60. 22 Ed. 4. m. 15.

Cartas quamplurimas originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, in cl. bibl. Harleyana.

Cart. antiq. Joan. K. n. 27. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 10. n. 84. pro boſco ſuo de Saltry claudendo: Fin. 7 Joan. m. 17.

Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 6. et 152. de tenementis in Lynn: Fin. Norf. 31 Hen. 3. n. 20. de ten. in Swafham.

Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 83. de advoc. eccl. de Honingham: Plac. de banco, 23 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 113. d. de firma eccl. de Fulburn.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro manſo elargando: Fin. 18 Ed. 2. m. 9.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. de metis et bundis. ibid. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6 vel 7. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. de firma eccl. de Fulburn Omn. Sanctor. Huningham, Coſteſey, et Fendraiton pro LX. marc. abbati de Bona Requie: Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 27. de eiſd. eccl. pro LXXX. marc. Clauſ. 38 Ed. 3. m. 30. dorſo, pro eiſd. pro eodem redditu.

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 38. pro ten. in Wodewalton et Huntingdon.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Grafham, Perry, et Bokeden: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 25. pro ten. in Gamlingay et Sautrey: Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 19.

Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 23. de XX. marc. conceſſ. per Rog. Pigot.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 8. pro maner. de Grofham.

HUNTINGDON.

AN ançient hoſpital dedicated to St. Margaret for a maſter and brethren, and ſeveral leprous and infirm people; to which Malcolm king of Scotland and earl of Huntingdon (who died A. D. 1165.) was a great benefactor, if not founder. This was annexed by king Henry 6. *anno reg.* 24. after the death or ceſſion of the maſter to Trinity hall in Cambridge, and confirmed by K. Edward 4. *anno regni* 1.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. 417. cartam regis Ed. 3. recit. et confirm. donationes Malcolmi regis Scotiae, Iſabellae, Roberti et Bernardi de Bruys, et Nicol. Caperon in Konitone, Baldwyneſhowa, Stiveclya, etc.

Rot. pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23.

Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 55.

Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 14. de viſu franci plegii tenentium contra Bernardum de Brus.

Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7. Cart. 27 Hen. 6. n. 42.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 12.

STONELY *near* Kimbolton.

WILL. MANDEVILE earl of Eſſex, who lived about A. D. 1180. is ſaid by Leland [c], to have been the firſt founder of the priory of canons here of the order of St. Auſtin, dedicated to the bleſſed virgin Mary. This houſe conſiſted of ſeven canons, and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 46 *l.* 5 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. and Speed; but my mſ. Valor makes that to be the *ſumma clara*, and the *ſumma inde* to be 62 *l.* 12 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* [d]. It was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Oliver Leder.

Vide Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 319. ubi habentur tantum duo excerpta ex Leland. Collect. et Itin.

Plac. in com. Huntingdon. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 7. pro meſſ. et terr. in Longſtow.

Brev. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 11.

Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro tenementis ibidem, et in Kenebauton et Catworth: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. et p. 2. m. 40. pro eccl. de Kembauton approprianda, quam Humfridus de Bohun comes Herefordiae eis dederat.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34. pro meſſ. et tenementis ibidem et in Kinebauton et Neweton, et in Tylbroke [Bedf.]

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 10.

---

[a] Fordon's Scotichronicon, edit. Hearne, p. 568.

[b] So the Annales de Parcolude mſ. and Leland. Collect. vol. i. 71. et vol. iii. p. 73. A. D. 1147. Annal. Petriburgh.

[c] Collect. i. 71. But in his Itin. i. f. 2. he ſaith (and is followed herein by Camden, etc.) that this houſe was of the foundation of the Bigrames [*forſan* Bygraves.]

[d] This alſo was the value *in toto*, in the return into the office of Firſt Fruits. So alſo in Stevens, vol. i. p. 37.

HUNTINGDON.

The hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt is here ſaid to have been founded by David earl of Huntingdon, *temp. Hen.* 2 [a]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 9 *l.* 4 *s.* *per ann.* in the whole, and 6 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d.* clear [b].

Vide eſc. Huntingdon. 5 Ed. 3. art. 98. pro ponte ibid. reparando: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. pro capella ſuper pontem et hoſpitalem S. Joannis.

At the north end of the town [c] was a houſe of friers Auguſtines founded before 19 *Ed.* 1 [d]. Which being ſuppreſſed, was 32 *Hen.* 8. granted to Thomas Ardern.

Vide pat. 30 Ed. 1. m..
Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 16. de ii. meſſ. et aliis minutis terrae parcellis terrae perquirendis.
Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16, 17, vel 18. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. pro aquae conductu ſubterraneo ibidem faciendo: Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. pro 1. caruca ad IV. equos boſci habenda ſingulis hebdom. in foreſta de Wabrudge: Clauſ. 46 Ed. 3. dorſo.
Clauſ. 7 Hen. 4. m..

Quaere about friers Carmelites at St. Ives, mentioned in Davies's mſ. Stow.

For Modney *ſee below in* Norfolk.

For Castor [Speed] *ſee in* Northamptonshire.

KENT.

CANTERBURY.

King Ethelbert, upon his firſt converſion to Chriſtianity, about the year 600. gave his palace here to St. Auguſtine, and the monks that came over with him, who thereupon began a monaſtery here, and repairing an old church in the neighbourhood (ſaid to have been founded and filled with monks [e] before the Romans [f] left this iſland) dedicated it to the honor of our bleſſed ſavior Chriſt. This was by the archbiſhops made their cathedral, and for the moſt part was under the care of a dean and Secular canons, till archbiſhop Ealfric, A. D. 1003. turn'd them out, and put in monks in their ſtead; but the Seculars quickly after ſeem to have repoſſeſſed themſelves, and continued till Lanfranc, about A. D. 1080. rebuilt the cathedral and the adjacent buildings, and repleniſhed the ſame with one hundred and fifty Benedictine monks. From this time this monaſtery was often ſtyled the church or priory of the Holy Trinity, as well as Chriſt Church, and beſide the great offerings at Thomas of Becket's ſhrine, was endowed with lands and revenues, valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at the clear ſum of 2387 *l.* 13 *s.* 3 *d.* *ob. per ann* [g]. or 2489 *l.* 4 *s.* 9 *d.* as in Speed [h]. Upon the diſſolution K. Henry 8. refounded this church, and placed therein a dean and twelve canons or prebendaries, with ſix preachers, ſix Minor canons, ſix ſubſtitutes, twelve lay clerks, ten choriſters, two maſters and fifty ſcholars, twelve almſmen, etc.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 18. excerpta quaedam ex chronicis Gerv. Dorobern. de fundatione, una cum donationibus maneriorum, terrarum, et libertatum ab Ethelberto ad Henricum 4.
Ibid. tom. ii. p. 4. cartam Hen. 2. qua conceſſit eccl. S. Martini Dover eccl. Chriſti Cantuar.
In cl. Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 1. Steph. Birchingtoni hiſtoriam de vitis archiepiſc. Cantuar. ad A. D. 1368. P. 49. quaedam de Simone Sudbury archiepiſc. P. 50. de Rob. Winchelſe archiepiſc. P. 52. dies obituales archiepiſc. Cantuar. P. 65. hiſtoriam controverſiae de primatu inter ſedes Cantuarienſem et Eboracenſem: P. 83. catalogum archiepiſcoporum, e mſ. Cotton. P. 87. indiculum de ſucceſſione archiepiſc. Cantuar. autore Rad. de Diceto: P. 88. jura archiepiſc.

---

[a] The maſterſhip of this hoſpital was in the gift of the bailiffs and commonalty of Huntingdon, A. D. 1394. Regiſtr. Inſtit. Norvic. vol. vi. f. 190.

[b] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[c] Speed.

[d] Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 451. About A. D. 1285. probably, for Joannes Romanus archbiſhop of York granted an indulgence that year to ſuch as ſhould contribute towards the fabric.

[e] Tho. Rudburn Hiſt. Winton. in Angl. Sacr. i. 251.

[f] Leland. Collect. i. 25.

[g] Thus the mſ. Valor, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 32. It is omitted in Dugdale.

[h] The old value of the archbiſhopric is ſaid to have been 3233 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d.* the preſent value in Ecton is 2682 *l.* 12 *s.* 2 *d.* notwithſtanding the many things taken from it.

Cant. et prioris Cant. ſede vacante debita poſt mortem ſuffraganeorum: P. 89. cl. Whartoni diſſertationem de vera ſucceſſione archiepiſc. Cant. P. 135. ejuſdem hiſtoriam decanorum et priorum eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. P. 174. teſtimonium Walt. de Suthfield epiſc. Norvic. de poteſtate archiepiſc. in prioratu Cantuar.

Catalogum quorundam codd. mſſ. in bibl. hujus prioratus in Jo. Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 10. 120. 121.

Gervaſii Dorobernenſis tractatum de combuſtione et reparatione Cantuarienſis eccleſiae, A. D. 1174. editum inter Hiſtoriae Anglicanae ſcriptores decem Lond. 1652. fol. col. 1289.

Ejuſdem imaginationes de diſcordiis inter monachos Cantuarienſes et archiepiſc. Baldwinum, ibid. col. 1303.

Ejuſdem actus pontificum Cantuarienſis eccleſiae, ibid. col. 1629.

Evidentias eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. chronologice ab anno 616 ad R. Hen. 1. et Anſelmi ſeculum, ibid. col. 2207.

Compoſitiones et alia quaedam de prioratu S. Trinitatis, ſive eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. in chronicis Will. Thorn, ibid. col. 1760. 1820. 1885, 1886. 1888. 1944. 1958. 2063. 2142.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 4. de vinea apud S. Bricium: P. 40. de terra de Diepham: P. 74. de maner. de Peeching cum Wudeton: P. 115. de managio in Cantuar. P. 177. de domo in Lond. juxta eccl. S. Mariae de Botbache: P. 238. de terris apud Wimbiſe Saxonice: P. 293. de hida terrae in Halton: P. 297. de terris et mariſcis in Cherteham.

In ejus Hiſt. Scacc. p. 78. de annuali redditu xx *l.* ex villa de Suttchirch: P. 138. de terra juxta turrim excambiata: P. 501. quod prior non debet talliari pro tenementis in villa Cantuar. P. 526. cartam R. Joannis, quod centum modii vini quos rex Franciae dederat monachis ſint in perpetuum liberi de omni conſuetudine.

In Spelmanni Concil. tom. i. p. 116. eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. totius Angliae metropolis a S. Auguſtino ordinatur, A. D. 603. P. 130. P. Bonifacii 4. decretum pro monachis regularibus introducendis, A. D. 610. P. 320. regis Kenulfi epiſtolam pro archiepiſcopatu Lichefeldenſi abolendo, et dignitate eccl. Dorobernenſis reſtituenda, A. D. 801. P. 432. regis Edgari cartam pro primatu, A. D. 959. P. 519. privilegium regis Aethelredi eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. A. D. 1006. P. 533. R. Canuti cartam de primatu et libertate eccl. S. Salvatoris in Dorobern. A. D. 1018.

Ibid. vol. ii. p. 5. ſententiam concilii Windleſhorae de ſubjectione archiepiſc. Eborac. archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1072. Ibid. confirmationem ejuſdem per Willielmum regem: P. 11. confirmationem ejuſdem in concilio Londinenſi, A. D. 1075. P. 21. literas P. Paſchalis 2. pro primatu eccl. Cantuar. A. D. 1100. P. 30. Thomae archiepiſc. Ebor. electi profeſſionem ſubjectionis archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1109. P. 119. Gaufridus archiepiſc. Ebor. Anſelmo archiepiſc. Cantuar. canonicam obedientiam fecit, A. D. 1189. P. 725. exemplar conſtitutionis ſuper cauſa de primatu ordinatae, A. D. 1072. P. 130. P. Innocentii 3. ſententiam definitivam in controverſia ſuffraganeorum Cantuar. eccl. cum monachis ibidem de archiepiſc. electione, cui ſuffraganei contendebant ſe debere intereſſe, A. D. 1206.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 35. P. Honorii epiſtolam Honorio archiepiſc. Cantuar. concedentis ei primatum eccl. Brirannicae, A. D. 634. P. 41. P. Vitaliani epiſtolam Theodoro archiepiſc. Cantuar. de primatu eccl. Cantuar. A. D. 668. P. 160. P. Leonis 3. de jure et privilegiis archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 797. P. 323. quod terrae archiepiſc. Cantuar. ſunt liberae, in placito inter Lanfrancum archiepiſc. et Odonem epiſc. Bajoc. A. D. 1070. P. 378. P. Paſchalis 2. epiſtolam eccl. Cantuar. privilegia priſtina confirmantem, A. D. 1100. P. 546. R. Joannis conceſſionem patronatus epiſcopatus Roffenſis archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1214. P. 74. bullam P. Conſtantini de privilegiis eccl. et monachorum, A. D. 713. P. 328. epiſtolam Alexandri P. ad Lanfrancum archiepiſc. Cantuar. de conſervando monaſterio, A. D. 1072. Ibid. Lanfranci conſtitutiones pro regimine monachorum.

Ibid. vol. ii. p. 98, 99. epiſtolas duas Joannis Peckham archiepiſc. de jure eccl. Cantuar. et cauſis primae inſtantiae in curiam archiepiſc. tractis, A. D. 1283. P. 123. quod tenentes archiepiſc. et eccl. Cantuar. ſint quieti de theoloneo, ſtallagio, etc. P. 440. P. Clementis bullam quod archiepiſc. Cantuar. poſſit promovere clericum in ſingulis eccleſiis cathedralibus et collegiatis ſuae provinciae, A. D. 1314. vide etiam p. 431 et 445. P. 511. catalogum archiepiſc. Cantuar. a Thoma Becket ad Walterum Raynold, A. D. 1321. P. 585. literas R. Edwardi 3. ad cardinales ſuper praerogativa eccl. Cantuar. A. D. 1337. P. 43. 119. 488. 128. 255. de lite inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et Ebor. de cruce archiepiſc. Ebor. ferenda infra provinciam Cantuar. P. 448. R. Edwardi 2. literas pro Cantuar. archiepiſc. ſuper bajulatione crucis infra provinciam Ebor. A. D. 1314. P. 217. de viſitatione prioris et conventus eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. per Rob. Winchelſey archiepiſc. A. D. 1295. P. 244. ſtatuta dom. Rob. Winchelſey archiepiſc. in viſitatione ſua: P. 577. de viſitatione prioris et capituli per Joannem Stratford archiepiſc. A. D. 1334. P. 739. proceſſum contra priorem et conventum de Dovorre ſuper obedientia eorum praeſtanda, A. D. 1348. P. 31, 32. 185. 292. 423. 425. 426. 744. de juriſdictione prioris et capituli Cantuar. ſede archiepiſcopali vacante: P. 113. 287. de epiſcopis provinciae Cantuar. non conſecrandis extra eccl. metropol. Cantuar.

Ibid. vol. iii. p. 8. R. Edwardi 3. literas pro jure archiepiſc. Cantuar. in quolibet epiſcopatu ſuae provinciae ſede vacante, A. D. 1368. P. 144. P. Urbani 6. licentiam archiepiſc. Cantuar. ad exercendam juriſdictionem in villa Caleſiae, A. D. 1379. P. 179. diverſa privilegia ab eodem papa archiepiſc. Cantuar. conceſſ. A. D. 1383. P. 188. archiepiſc. Cantuar. epiſtolam papae Urbano 6. pro defenſione privilegiorum eccl. Cantuar. A. D. 1384. P. 194. proteſtationem dom. archiepiſc. Cantuar. de privilegiis eccl. Cantuar. A. D. 1386. P. 552. cartas de monetariis archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirmatas a rege Henrico 6. anno regni 25. P. 641. P. Alexandri 6. confirmationem, et novam conceſſionem praerogativae eccl. Cantuar. pro approbatione teſtamentorum, A. D. 1494. P. 31. compoſitionem inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et Ebor. ſuper bajulatione crucis confirmatam per P. Innocent. 6. A. D. 1354. P. 126. P. Urbani 6. bullam ut prior et capitulum Cantuar. non teneatur ad concilium generale ire aut mittere, A. D. 1377. P. 643. P. Alexandri bullam pro eccl. et capit. Cantuar. A. D. 1494.

Ibid. vol. iv. p. 177. Philippi et Mariae R. et R. conceſſionem archiepiſc. juris patronatus rectoriarum et vicariarum de Hernehill, Folkeſton, Reynham, Bredgar, Sellinge, Smerden, Graveney, Sitingborn, Lydde, Tilmanſton, Kennington, Maydeſton, Nonnyngeton, Godneſton, Aſhe, Whiteſtable, Leede, et Salmiſton, cum Deane in com. Kant. et dioec. Cantuar. A. D. 1558. P. 275. injunctiones R. Matthaei Parker archiepiſc. in viſitatione eccl. cathedral. Cantuar. A. D. 1573. P. 525. the archbiſhop of Canterbury's right to viſit the two univerſities debated and determined in council, A. D. 1636. P. 528. literas R. Caroli de viſitatione univerſitatum Oxon. et Cantab. per archiepiſcopum Cantuar. A. D. 1636. P. 529. epiſtolam Gerardi Jo. Voſſii ad archiepiſc. Cantuar. de jure viſitandi academias Angliae: P. 597. Gilberti Sheldon archiepiſc. Cantuar. epiſtolam ad archiepiſc. Gneſnenſem de privilegiis archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1676.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 377, etc. ſome account of the priory: Of the priors: Of the church: Of the manors belonging to the priory, etc. Vol. ii. Append. p. 77, etc. pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 28. de exoneratione XXXIII. doliorum vini annuatim ex dono regum Franciae de cuſtumis et ſubſidiis: Cartam R. Cnud pro portu de Sandwich et exitibus inde.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 244. of the advowſon of Allhallows Bread-ſtreet: P. 249. of Allhallows the Great. P. 333. of St. Dunſtan's in the Eaſt: P. 343. of St. Edmund's Lombard-ſtreet: P. 435. of St. Mary Aldermary: P. 438. of St. Mary le Bow: P. 485. of St. Michael's Crooked-lane: P. 517. of S. Pancraſe Soper-lane: P. 564. of St. Vedaſt Foſter-lane: P. 635. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Harrow on the Hill [formerly.] P. 639. of the manor of Hayes [Middleſex] and the advowſon of the rectory and vicarage there [formerly.]

Ibid. vol. ii. p. 67. of the advowſon of Bocking [in Eſſex] deanry: P. 69. of Bocking rectory: P. 354. of Lachingdon rectory, with the chapel of Lawling: P. 534. of Southchurch rectory: P. 561. of Stiſted rectory, belonging to the archbiſhop: And vol. i. p. 253. of the advowſon of Allhallows Lombardſtreet: P. 330. of St. Dionis Backchurch: P. 373. of St. John the Evangeliſt: P. 390. of St. Leonard's Eaſt Cheap: P. 446. of St. Mary Bothaw: P. 490. of St. Michael Royal: P. 448 and 556. of Holy Trinity the Leſs: Vol. ii. of the manor of Bocking in Eſſex: P. 75. of the manor of Borley: P. 157. of poſſeſſions in Coggeſhall: P. 353. of the manor of Lawling: P. 534. of Southchurch: P. . of Stiſted, belonging to the prior and convent, or the dean and chapter now.

In Prynne's Records, vol. ii. p. 477, 478. clauſ. 21 Hen. 3. m. 10. 15 et 16. de lite cum archiepiſc. de patronatu eccleſiarum: Vol. iii. p. 2 et 1303.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 197, etc. of the foundation of this church, and many perſons buried in it.

In the Antiquities of Canterbury, by William Somner, Lond. 1640. 4to. and as reviſed and enlarged by Nicholas Battely A. M. Lond. 1703. fol. a large account of this church and priory.

The antiquities of the cathedral church of Canterbury, by the rev. John Dart M. A.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 235. an account of the priors.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 1, etc. and p. 525. an account of the archbiſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries of this church.

Year Books, vol. i. Ed. 3. f. 188. 44 Ed. 3. f. 41.

Regiſtrum brevium, f. 252. b.

Raſtal's Entries, tit. *Treſpas per ou ceſty que clayme chimin*, § 2.

In Hickeſii praefat. ad Adamum Otteley, p. xvi. cartam regis Wilhelmi Conq. [Saxon.] in favorem archiepiſcopi: Ibid. cartas regum Hen. 1 et 2. in favorem eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. in diſſertat. ad Showerum: P. 30. Thurſtani donationem teſtamentariam de praedio quod Wymbiſtae eſt eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. in praefat. ad Pakington: P. 157. cartam Egelredi regis de Sandwich et Eſtree.

In epiſtolis Groteſti epiſc. Lincoln. in Appendice ad Brownii Faſciculum: P. 313. de conſecratione epiſcoporum extra eccl. metropol. Cantuar. P. 384. contra priorem et conventum Cantuar. qui, ſede archiepiſcopali vacante, quoſdam epiſcopos ſuſpenderunt et excommunicaverunt: Vide etiam p. 374.

Regiſtra, rentalia, terraria, rotulos curiarum, computos ballivorum, cartas originales, et alia munimenta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia, penes R. VV. decanum et capitulum.

Eighteen volumes of old regiſters belonging to the church of Canterbury, in the library of the ſaid church. Catal. mſſ. Angliae, etc. tom. ii. p. 389. The ſame probably which are mentioned by Mr. John Le Neve, in the preface to his Faſti Eccl. Angl. under theſe diſtinct titles,

- Regiſtrum eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. ab anno 1320 ad annum 1370.
- Regiſtrum epiſtolarum Roberti prioris Cantuar.
- Nomina monachorum eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. ab anno 1207 ad 1486. quo die profeſſi ſunt: Nomina eorundem ab anno 1486 ad 1507. quo die ſinguli obierunt, per dom. Tho. Cawſton monachum.
- Liber de computis eccl. ab anno 1400 ad 1420.
- Regiſtrum circa A. D. 1375. ſcriptum.
- Regiſtrum eccl. temp. Will. Warham archiepiſc. Cantuar. in quo habentur plurimae epiſtolae de corpore S. Dunſtani, et lite ea de re orta inter archiepiſcopum et monachos Glaſton.
- Regiſtrum ab anno 1340 uſque ad 1504.
- Expenſae Henrici prioris per XXXVII. annos regiminis ſui, ab anno nempe 1285.
- Regiſtrum eccleſiae, temp. Henrici Chichely archiepiſc.
- Regiſtrum in vacatione ſedis annis 1553, 1554, 1555.
- Regiſtrum ab anno 1506 ad annum 1531.
- Regiſtrum aliud de negotiis eccl. temp. Hen. 8.
- Regiſtrum quod incipit ab anno 1390.
- Regiſtrum eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. poſt obitum Joannis Stretford archiepiſc.
- Aſſiſ. ſcacc. eccl. Chriſti Cant. anno 1336, etc.

Catalogum librorum olim in bibl. eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Cotton[a]. *Julius*, C. VI. 4.

Cartas originales donationum terrae in Allington anno 839. et de terris in Wimbiſe, et aliis pertinentibus ad eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. mſ. in ead. bibl. *Auguſtus*, ii. 1. 23. 31. 33. 42. 50. 60. 62. 65. 67. 74. 85. 91.

Libertates eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. mſ. *Tiberius*, C. IX. 2. 4. 5.

Privilegia cum praediis conceſſa a regibus Anglis et confirmata a pontificibus eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. partim Latine partim Saxonice, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Claudius*, A. iii.

Nomina martyrum, confeſſorum et virginum, quorum corpora in eccl. metropolitica Cantuar. ſepeliuntur, mſ. ibid. *Claudius*, B. IX. 2.

Nomina eccleſiarum, quas prius ablatas eccleſiae Chriſti reddidit Willelmus rex Anglorum; ac etiam indiculum ſocietatum, virorum, et foeminarum pro quorum animabus monachi eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. tenentur praeſtare miſſas; et de donatione

---

[a] A great many of the deeds in the Cotton library are printed in Mr. Dart's Antiquities of Canterbury.

Ludovici regis Franc. eiſdem monachis, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Claudius*, C. vi. 6. 7. 9. 10.

Obituarium hujus eccl. mſ. ibid. *Nero*, C. ix. 1.

Literas procuratorias et libellos ex parte prioris et conv. Cantuar. contra Ric. de Feringes archidiac. Cantuar. et proceſſus litis inter eoſdem de juriſdictione, mſ. ibid. *Nero*, C. ix. 16.

Catalogum benefactorum eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. et quo tempore fiunt de eo commemorationes, et alia quaedam de archiepiſcopis et eccl. metrop. Cantuar. mſ. ibid. *Galba*, E. iii. 2. 6, etc.

Regiſtrum ſive memoriale Henrici prioris hujus eccl. in quo habentur plurima de officiariis, penſionibus, redditibus, maneriis, domibus, placitis, privilegiis, taxationibus temporalium et ſpiritualium, appropriationibus eccleſiarum, etc. mſ. ibid. *Galba*, E. iv.

Compoſitiones inter priorem et conv. eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. et Huberti archiepiſc. de edific. eccl. apud Lamheth, 2 Joan. Inter eoſdem et Edmundum archiepiſc. anno 1237. Inter eoſdem et epiſcopum London. alioſque ſuffraganeos ſuper exercitio juriſdictionis, ſede vacante anno 1278. Inter eoſdem et Bonifacium archiepiſc. et comitem Gloceſtr. 42 Hen. 3. Inter eoſdem et abb. et conv. S. Auguſtini anno 1287. mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, A. viii. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9.

Varias donationes regum Saxonicorum eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. Obituarium hujus eccl. etc. inter collectanea Laurentii Norvell, mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, D. vii. 13. 14.

Epiſtolam capituli eccl. Chriſti Cant. de litibus ſuis cum Edm. de Abindon archiepiſc. Cant. mſ. ibid. *Veſpaſ.* A. xviii. 18.

Imaginationes Gervaſii Dorobern. pro et contra abb. S. Auguſtini quaſi in conſiſtorio Alexandri P. mſ. ibid. *Veſpaſ.* A. xix. 2. 3.

De eccleſiis, terris, et domibus, quae pertinent ad eccl. Cantuar. in civit. London. necnon de terris ejuſd. eccl. in Elwardinton, mſ. ibid. *Fauſtina*, B. vi. 19, 20.

Hiſtoriolam de reſignatione prioratus Cantuar. per Thomam, qui habitum album Ciſtercienſium induebat, et de controverſiis inde ortis, A. D. 1284. mſ. ibid. *Cleop.* C. vii. 12.

Nomina monachorum eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. ad A. D. 1525. et collectanea quamplurima de terris et negotiis hujus eccl. mſ. in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Cant. N. 7.

Joannis Stoni monachi librum de obitibus et aliis memorabilibus ſui coenobii ab anno 1415 ad ann. 1472. mſ. in ead. bibl. Q. 8.

Collectiones ex libro mſ. prioratus Chriſti Cantuar. quem habet dom. Hen. Finch ſerviens ad legem, viz. taxationes; donationes terrarum; confirmationes; ſalaria officiariorum et famulorum; conventus; inventorium ornamentorum, reliquiarum ſanctorum, librorum in bibl. etc. per Auguſt. Baker, mon. ord. S. Benedict. mſ. in coll. Jeſu Oxon. n. 79.

Regiſtrum cartarum, epiſtolarum, etc. de negotiis ad eccleſiam Chriſti Cantuar. ſpectantibus, tempore Henrici prioris, ſcil. ab anno 1285 ad 1327. fol. mſ. in bibl. R R. D D. Joannis Moore nuper epiſc. Elienſis, nunc in bibl. publ. Cantab.

Expenſas monaſterii eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. ab anno 1257 ad annum 1391. mſ. in 2 vol. folio, in bibl. palatii Lambethani.

Librum obitualem iſtius eccl. mſ. in ead. bibl. Lambeth. f. 20.

Regiſtrum ſive obituarium prioratus S. Trinitatis Cantuar. inter mſſ. Norfolc. in bibl. ſocietatis Regalis Lond. n. 68.

Librum cartaceum mſ. olim ad Joannem vel Brianum Twyne ſpectantem, nunc in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſti Oxon. n. 256. in quo continentur, f. 34. conventiones et computus receptorum et expenſorum Berthonarii prioratus eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. temp. Hen. 6. F. 80. nomina priorum ad annum 1447. F. 82. donationes et adquiſitiones maneriorum cum eccleſiis prioratus: F. 88. profectus omnium maneriorum, eccleſiarum, etc. totius prioratus anno 1427. cum numero ſervorum et ſtipendiis, aliiſque notis hiſtoricis de rebus iſtius prioratus: F. 145, etc. computus cuſtodium anniverſariorum in hac eccl. ab anno 16 ad 22 Hen. 6. F. 163. expenſa et recepta alia prioratus: F. 180. ſcripturae et imagines in feneſtris pictis eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. et alia extracta ex archivis iſtius eccl.

In collectaneis mſſ. Briani Twyne notat. A. p. 205. etc. quamplurima pro jure archiepiſc. Cantuar. in viſitatione acad. Oxon.

Regiſtrum Will. Molaſh prioris, anno 1427, etc. penes Gul. Bowyer, A. D. 1566. deinde penes rev. admodum D D. Tho. White epiſc. Petriburgenſ. qui idem dono dedit A. D. 1686. reverendiſſ. Gul. Sancroft archiepiſc. Cantuar. poſtea penes autorem, et modo, ex dono ejus, in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

Regiſtrum quoddam hujus prioratus in bibl. Harleyana, 63 D. 11.

Cartas de francheſiis hujus eccl. mſ. in ead. bibl. 93 B. 1.

Regiſtrum hujus eccl. perperam in bibl. Lambeth. nuncupatum Epiſtolae Honorii prioris [a], cujus apographum extat in dicta bibl. Harleyana, 61 B. 27.

Collectanea ex regiſtris et archivis eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. mſ. nuper in bibl. dom. Cholmely Dering baronis.

Fr. Thinni collectanea ex cartulariis hujus prioratus, mſſ. penes V. cl. Joannem Anſtis arm.

Rentale manerii de Ickham ad hoc coenobium ſpectantes, temp. R. Hen. 3. mſ. inter rotulorum antiquorum bundellos, penes autorem hujus libri.

In Aſpilogia cl. V. Joannis Anſtis, n. 1. cartam Odonis epiſc. Baiocenſis de terris in Loſenham, etc. n. 3. Reginaldi comitis Bolonice de libertat. in Withſande, Bolen, etc. N. 10. Roberti comitis Mellenti de tranſitu vini apud Mellent, etc. Ibid. n. 22. 24, 25. 29 et 54. Cartas quinque de terris et redditibus hujus prioratus.

Cartularium magnum archiepiſc. Cantuar. continens p. 364. in fol. membran. quod e Ceſtria redemit reverendiſſ. pater D D. Gul. Sancroft archiepiſc. Cantuar. et inter caeteros ſuos codices mſſ. pervenit in muſeolum autoris, et ab eo legatum fuit bibl. Bodl. Oxon. In iſto habentur, p. 1. carta 19 Hen. 8. de exemptionibus et privilegiis monetariorum Cantuar. P. 11 ad 85. cartae regum Angliae, ſcil. ab Eadbaldo rege Cantiae, A. D. 616. uſque ad tempora R. Ed. 1. conceſſae archiepiſc. et eccl. Cantuar. P. 86 ad 267. compoſitiones cum capitulis eccleſiarum cathedralium ſuper exercitio juriſdictionis ſedibus epiſcopalibus vacantibus, cum abbatibus S. Auguſtini Cantuar. etc. necnon conventiones aliae de terris et juribus archiepiſcopatui Cantuar. pertinentibus: P. 267 ad 350. bullas papales de privilegiis archiepiſc. et eccl. Cantuar. P. 350. the meſurement of the londs lying within the paroche of Croydon, qwiche beryth quyt tents unto the lorde archbuſhope of Canterbury: P. 364. conſuetudines tenentium manerii de Charyng, temp. R. Hen. 7.

---

[a] Mſ. Lamb. 20. fol. continet inter alia, ſecundum R R. Sancrofti catalogum,

1. "Conſtitutiones ſive ordinationes monaſterii eccl. "Chriſti Cantuar.

2. "Literam fraternitatis Carthuſiani ordinis conceſſam "monachis eccl. Chriſti.

3. "Literam capituli de beneficiis ſpiritualibus conceſſis "R. Edwardo et uxori ejus pro MMM. marcis pardonatis "pro transgreſſione prioris impoſitis.

9. "Mortilogium vel obituarium Cantuarienſe, h. e. "Kalendarium oſtendens quo die quiſque benefactorum "ejus conventus obierunt, monaſterio quid dederint, etc.

10. "Compoſitionem inter monachos eccl. Chriſti "Cantuar. et S. Auguſtini ibid. et quibuſdam beneficiis "ſpiritualibus."

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, juribus, et privilegiis archiepiſcopatus Cantuar.

Vide cart. antiq. C. n. 17, 18. de excambio inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et monachos Roffenſes, de Lamehith maner. et eccl. pro Darente maner. Helles eccl. et capell. et Barcar. de Clive vocat. *Eſtmerke.* F. n. 2, 3, 4, 5. confirm. terrarum archiepiſc. Cantuar. quas habuit tempore Willielmi regis, etc. Conceſſ. xv *l.* reddit. de maneriis de Berchoford, Hokes, Aiſſe, et Riſſenduna: F. n. 6. de xxv. reddit. de Leſduna maner. Blen boſco cum aſſartis et aliis pertinentibus: F. n. 17. confirm. libertat. Anſelmo archiepiſc. Cantuar. N. n. 28. rex Joannes ſuſcepit in protectionem ſuam omnes wardas archiepiſc. Cantuar. P. n. 18. confirm. excambii inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. etc. de terra et barcaria de Gryen, pro terra apud Lamehiam ad fundandam eccleſiam.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 23. pro mercat. et feria apud Lamhey: Ibid. n. 46 et 49. Ibid. n. 59. pro maner. de Saltwude: N. 63. pat. 1 Joan. n. 5 et 20. Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. n. 27. pro Huberto archiepiſc. Cantuar. Oblat[a]. 2 Joan. m. 6. pro feria apud Northflete: P. 2. n. 166, 167, 168, 169. 172. de cuneis apud Cantuar. cambio monetae fabricatae, manerio de Lambhith, etc. Pat. 3 Joan. m. . de amerciamentis hominum de feodo eccl. Cantuar. Ibid. m. 5. n. 20. pro revocatione terrarum, etc. injuſte alienat. [bis:] Cart. 5 Joan. m. 8. n. 62. pro mercat. apud portum S. Thomae, et pro mercat. et feria apud Pagham [Suſſex.] Clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 12. pro maner. de Campden [Gloceſtr.] m. 17. pro Wlfrhampton [Staff.] Pat. 6 Joan. m. 5. n.. de cambio regis apud Cantebir. conceſſ. archiepiſc. pro c. marc. per ann. Fin. 6 Joan. m. 7. de cambio Cantuar. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 12. de Tautenhall in excambio pro Sutewode: N. 98. pro deafforeſtatione de Kinfare ad conſtruendum monaſterium: Clauſ. 7 Joan. m. 26. de boſco de Kingeſl: Cart. 16 m. 6. de patronatu eccl. cath. Roffenſis[b].

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 23. pro domu Conſtantini filii Alulfi in fine de Bread-ſtrete London. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 2. dorſo, pro libertat. archiepiſc. Cantuar. Plac. term. Hill. 11 Hen. 3. rot. 4. quomodo diverſae libertat. archiepiſc. Cantuar. obſervabuntur: Fin. Eſſex. 11 Hen. 3. pro maneriis de Waleden et Depeden in manu ſua habendis: Eſcaet. 36 Hen. 3. n. 15. de mercat. infra maner. de Wengeham: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 15. pro mercat. et feria apud Wodehurſt [Suſſex.] Pat. 41 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro maner. de Eltham pro quinquennio: Cart. 44 Hen. 3. m. . pro mercat. et feria apud Tenham: Cart. 45 Hen. 3. pro mercat. et feriis apud Maghfeld [Suſſex.] et Herewes [Middleſex.] Cart. 51 vel 57 Hen. 3. m. 37. dorſo: Cart. 56 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro eccl. S. Martini, Dover.

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 20. quod archiepiſc. et prior Chriſti Cantuar. et eorum tenentes ſint quieti de theolonio in omnibus mercatis, nundinis, etc. Joannis comitis Surrey: Eſcaet. Lincoln, Surrey, Suſſex, Eſſex, et Derby, 4 Ed. 1. n. 90. de eodem: Cart. 5 Ed. 1. n. 24. pro mercat. et feria apud Croindon [Surr.] Pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 16. exemplificat. rec. et proceſſus inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et Ricardum Waleys de manerio de Terring [Suſſex.] recuperat. pro defectu ſervitii: Pat. 7 Ed. 1. m. 11. Eſcaet. Kanc. 8 Ed. 1. n. 45. pro libertat. in maner. de Haule: Cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 15. pro mercat. et feria apud Ringemere [Suſſex.] Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 59. pro cuſtodia caſtri et honoris de Tunbridge: Ibid. n. 93. pro mercat. apud Cranbrook: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. 25. pro reannexatione eccl. de Reculver archiepiſcopatui Cant. Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . pro jure comitis Gloceſtriae in die intronizationis dom. archiepiſc. Cantuar. Eſcaet. Kanc. 26 Ed. 1. n. 61. de via a Charing verſus Aſhford includenda.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 2. m. 2 et 5. de XIII. damis annuatim e foreſta d' Arundel pro compoſitione cum comite Arundel[c]: Eſcaet. Kanc. 3 Ed. 2. n. 56. maner. de Overland tenetur de archiepiſc. Cantuar. per ſervit. et x *s.* redd. per ann. etc. Fin. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. de prebenda de Dale approprianda menſae archiepiſc. Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 7. Ibid. n. 16. pro mercat. et feria in manerio de Reculvre: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de finibus et amerciamentis tenentium, cum catal. felonum, etc. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 10. pro merc. et fer. in Pageham, Tanghemore, Slyndon, Maghfeld, et Lambhurſt [Suſſex.] et pro feriis ad Eſtlenente et Fremefeld [Suſſex.] et pro mercat. et feria apud Harowe [Middleſex.] Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m.. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 15. pro mercat. et feria apud Wrotham [Kanc.] et apud Croindon [Suſſex.] Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 49. pro mercat. et feria in Bixle: Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Ed. 2. Mich.. Inquiſ. 10 Ed. 2. n. 107. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. de VIII. acris terrae, un. acr. et dimid. prati, et un. acr. boſci in Seneoke perquirend. de Jo. Rodeſwell ad parcum de Otteford elargand. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. de 28 *l.* 12 *s.* 11 *d.* reddit. et un. placea vocat. ***Withiflete***, cum duobus molendinis in Suthwarke in excambio pro advoc. eccl. de Croydon: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. et p. 2. m. 9. de advoc. prioratus S. Martini Dover, etc. Inquiſ. 15 Ed. 2. n. 69. de excambio iii. rod. terrae in ſuburb. Cantuar. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. archiepiſc. conceſſit Will. Peſſenden, et Julianae uxori ejus CCLX. acr. mariſci ſalſi in Stone.

Eſcaet. Kanc. 2 Ed. 3. relicta Barth. Badleſmere tenet maner. de Hathfeld de archiepiſc. Cantuar. per ſerjantiam, viz. per ſervicium deſerviendi praefato archiepiſc. de aqua pro manibus ſuis lavandis in die intronizationis, etc. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 et 42. et p. 2. m. 28. confirm. prior S. Martini Dover[d], etc. Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 20. pro mercat. et feria in maner. de Clyve juxta Stonham [Suſſex.] Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8 vel 9. pro appropriatione eccl. de Cranbrook: Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 47. pro mercat. et feria in maner. de Smerdon: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 19. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 31. pro mercato et feria apud S. Nicolaum in inſula Thanet, apud Gillingham [Kanc.] et apud Pynnor [Middleſex.]

---

[a] This is Cart. 2. in ſome indexes.

[b] Rot. clauſ. 16 Joan. m. 15. relating to this patronage is printed in Wilkins's Councils, vol. i. 546.

[c] *Quaere,* Whether this ſhould not have been clauſ. 1 Ed. 1. m. 2. et 5. and whether pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. doth not relate to this.

[d] Vide etiam pat. 24 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 7.

Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 25. pro mercat. et feria apud Smethe: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 36. de excambio terrarum in Wrotham: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. pro eccl. de Tronge [Hertf.] ex dono Joannis de Molyns mil. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. et p. 2. m. 8 et 23. de excamb. eccl. de Bocton under Blen, et Preſton, pro maner. de Tryng in com. Hertf. cum abbate de Feverſham: Cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 19. pro libertat. apud Tring: Pat. 15[a] Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. dorſo, de exemptione terrarum archiepiſc. in Kantia a contributione ad expenſas militum in parliamento: Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. exempt. pro camera archiepiſc. ad ſuſtentationem infirmorum: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 et 29. et p. 2. m. 13. pro parco de Maghfeld elargando: Cart. 19 Ed. 3. n. 15. pro duobus mercatis et duabus feriis apud Clive juxta Lewes: Eſcaet. 19 Ed. 3. n. 81. de maner. Caldecotes, et boſco vocat. *Torholt*. Cart. 20 Ed. 3. n. 4. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. pro excambio terrarum in Stony Eſton [Somerſ.] pro terris in Waltham [Suſſex.] cum priore de Bruton: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro eccl. de Recolvre, et m. 33 vel 34. pro terris et pratis in Otteford perquirendis, et aliis terris archiepiſc. includendis et parco inde faciendo: Cart. 25 Ed. 3. n. 10. pro iii. cuneis et tribus monetariis habendis in civitate Cantuar. et n. 31. pro mercat. et feria apud Huerne: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. quod archiepiſc. poſſit dimittere terras manerii ſui de Recolver, pro redditu bladi: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro reddit. in Norlington et Middleham: Eſcaet. Kanc. 32 Ed. 3. n. 37. de Eaſt Wall: Clauſ. 32 Ed. 3. m. 6 et 14. relaxat. de balliva in Harew et parco de Pynnore: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10 vel 11. pro libertate chaceae in Chovenyng, et m. 17 vel 18. confirm. compoſitionis inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et epiſc. Roffenſem: Clauſ. 33 Ed. 3. m. 7. maner. de Sybbeton [Kanc.] tenetur de archiepiſc. per duo feoda militum, etc. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. pro tenementis in Chilton in villa de Aſſche, et in Rouling in villa de Godeſton: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. 17, et 26. de eccl. de Eaſtry, et Munketon conceſſ. priori Cantuar. pro advoc. eccl. ſanctorum Pancracii, Dunſtani, et Omn. Sanctorum Breadſtreet: Cart. 41 Ed. 3. n. 4. pro lib. war. in maner. de Tring: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. de terris, etc. in Harrow [Middleſex.] conceſſ. Nicholao de Brembre.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. Ibid. p. 4. m. 39. dorſo, de habendo executiones brevium in villa de Wharleton, etc. [Ebor.] vocat. *Canterbury Fee*. Cart. 2 Ric. 2. n. 2. pro feria apud Ukkefeld [Suſſex.] Cart. 5 Ric. 2. n. 15. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 39. pro advoc. eccl. de Croydon in excambio pro maner. de Whaddon [Surr.] Cart. 15, etc. Ric. 2. n. 1. pro mercat. et duabus feriis apud Maghfeld [Surr.] Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro redditu x *l*. exeunt. e manerio de Selgrave: Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 7. Cart. 20 Ric. 2. n. 5. pro mercat. et feria apud Erde: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 9. pro jure viſitationis academiae Oxon. et m. 35. de eccl. S. Vedaſti et Amandi, et S. Michaelis London. in excambio pro eccl. de Godmerſham: Bundel. forisfact. 21 Ric. 2. n. 9.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 1. Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 19. pro jure coronandi reges Angliae, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 16. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 16. Cart. 10 Hen. 4. n. 9. pro mercat. et duabus feriis apud Clive [Suſſex.] Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 18. pro libertat. in Hadleigh et Illeigh Monachorum [Suff.] m. 19. de reddit. ex maner. decan. et capit. London. de Barnes ad maner. archiepiſc. de Wymbledon: Rot. parl. 13 Hen. 4. art. 15 et 16. pro jure viſitationis academiae Oxon. non obſtante bulla papali.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 2. Clauſ. 4 Hen. 4. m. 1 et 2. indent. inter dom. regem, et archiepiſc. Cantuar. pro diverſis maneriis in ſeperal. comitat.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 28. Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. pro tribus cuneis ad monetam fabricand. in civitate Cantuar. Cart. 21 Hen. 6. n. 43. pro duabus feriis apud Charing: Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17. pro cuſtodia ideotarum, et aliis privilegiis in maneriis ſuis. Cart. 27 Hen. 6. n. 50. pro mercat. die Lunae, et duabus feriis apud Le Weſtrete in Horſham [Suſſex.]

Cart. 5, etc. Ed. 4. n. 6 et 8. Eſcaet. 19 Ed. 4. n. 82. de maneriis, etc. archiepiſc.

Act of parl. Ric. 3. n. 1. for the archbiſhop of Canterbury to enjoy the rent of xi *l*. x *s*. out of the manor of Ifeld in Suſſex.

Conf. 7 Hen. 7. n. 2. pro mercat. apud Wodehurſt: Cart. Hen. 7. pro feria apud Sevenocke in Le Vyne ibidem annuatim per tres dies, viz. 8, 9, et 10 Maii: Clauſ. 8 Hen. 7. n. 7 et 8. de maner. de Shoford Mote et Detling.

Acts of parl. 27 Hen. 8. n. 6. and 28 Hen. 8. n. 32. for exchange of lands between the king and the archbiſhop of Canterbury: Certiorari bundle, n. 55. an act for exchange of lands between the archbiſhop of Canterbury, Sr. John Gage, and Tho. Culpepper: Pat. 30 Hen. 8. p. 2. 21 [Julii] pro monaſteriis S. Rhadegundis, S. Sepulchri Cantuar. Bilſington, etc. in conſideratione maneriorum de Otteford, Wrotham, etc. Pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 2. [28 Apr.] pro monaſteriis de Malling, etc. in conſid. maneriorum de Aldington, etc. Pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 6. [7 Jun.] pro monaſteriis de Kirkſtal, Arthington, etc. in conſid. manerii de Slyndon, etc.

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 2. m. . pro rectoriis de Whalley, Blackborn, Rochdale, etc. [Lanceſtr.] et maneriis de Littleborne, Swane, etc. [Cant.] in ſatisfactione pro maneriis de Mayfield, etc.

Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 4. m. . [5 Nov.] pro advoc. eccl.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, juribus, etc. prioris et conventus Cantuar.

Cart. antiq. Hen. 3. F. n. 4. Ejuſd. n. 5 et 27. Ric. 1. n. 6 et 7. Hen. 1. n. 22. Ric. 1. n. 23, 24 et 28. Hen. 2. T. n. 4 et 5. SS. n. 14. pro diverſis libertatibus apud Sandewic.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 6. n. 46. pro tribus monetariis cum tribus cuneis in civit. Cantuar[b]. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 2. n. 14. pro mercat. de Orpinton: Clauſ. 17 Joan. m. 7. de maner. de Wells.

Fin. div. com. 7 Hen. 3. lig. 2. n. 24. de maneriis de Walworth et Neweton: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 13 et 20. de conſuetudinibus et mercat. apud Sandwich et Stanmore: Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 3. de commun. paſtur. in Sture et Edgarinton; et m. 4. de commun. paſtur. in Bleane: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 17. pro conſuetud. recipiendi duos denarios de ſingulis doliis vini in portu de Sandwich: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro feria ad eccl. S. Mariae de Haloweſtow: Fin. Norf. 53 Hen. 3. n. 148. pro advoc. eccl. de Depham.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. de compaſtura in Blean et Herbaldon, et m. 28. de boſcis in Purley, et m. 27. dorſo, de ten. in Riſebergh: Liberat. 3 Ed. 1.

---

[a] Forſan rectius Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19.

[b] *Quaere*, Whether this ſhould not have been placed to the archbiſhopric.

m. 9. Pat. 6 Ed. 1. m. 15. confirm. partitionis inter ipſos et priorem de Leeds de ccc. acris terrae et boſci in Blean et Herbaldon: Pat. 7 Ed. 1. m.. dorſo, pro wrecco maris apud Le Lyde: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 36, 37. pro advoc. eccl. de Weſter-ham et Weſt-clive, maneriis de Weſt-farlegh et Thurſtan: Rot. plac. 20 Ed. 1. n. 26. de terris in Nether-hardres. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. 4, 5. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m.. Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 25. pro catallis felonum et aliis libertatibus: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. 1, 2, 3. de diſſenſione inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et comitem Gloceſtriae ſedanda ſuper jure feodario die intronizationis archiepiſc. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 21. de terris in Eilwarton: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. Brev. Orig. 8 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 2. pro manerio de Weſtclyve: Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 60. pro lib. war. etc. in maneriis, etc. de Berton juxta Cantuar. Monketon, Brokeſende, Eaſtrye, Lyden, Adeſham, Knoldame, Ikham, Brembling, Chercham, Godmerſham, Broke, Merſeham, Roking, Aghone, Orgareſwicke, Apuldre et Ebbene, Chert Magn. Chert Parv. Weſtwell, Cepton, Hamme, Eilwarton, Berkſore, Leyſdene et Pekham, Eſt-farlegh, Holyngbourne, Clyve, Cowling, Orpintone, Terſtane, Weſt-farlegh, Leſe et Mepham [Kanc.] Waleworth, Cheyham, Herſham, Horſelegh, et Cherlewood [Surr.] Wodeton [Suſſex.] Middleton, Salling, Merſey, Bocking, et Berley [Eſſex.] Depham [Norf.] Illegh et Hadlegh [Suff.] Ryſebergh et Halton [Buckingh.] Naentone et Brittewell [Oxon.] Dockoumb [Devon.] Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Ed. 2. Trin. rot.. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 11 et 14. de placeis quibuſdam vacuis in civitate Cantuar. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m.. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. de terris in Chertham, Broke, etc. Eſcaet. Suff. 15 Ed. 2. n. 56. de maneriis de Hadly et Illy Monach. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20. de terris in Biſhopindon: Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Mich. rot.. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. et p. 2. m. 22. pro eccl. de Aiſhe [Norvic. dioec.] approprianda.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. de inquirendo de vaſtis factis in boſcis prioratus apud Stapelherſt, Bocton, Goudherſt, etc. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. quod tenentes ſingulorum maner. tenentur providere palefridum priori temp. novae creationis: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 19. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 27. pro mercat. et feria apud Merſham [Surr.] Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Ibid. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. confirm. ordinationis inter ipſos et priorem S. Martini Dover. Rec. in ſcacc. 25 Ed. 3. Paſch. . . . . Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro ten. in Bocking et Styſted [Eſſex.] P. 2. m. 9 et 12. pro maner. de South-church [Eſſex.] Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. pro prioratu S. Martini Dover uniendo: Ibid. p. 2. m. 30. pro tenementis in Ikham, Chert, Weſtwell, Lynton: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31. Cart. 32 Ed. 3. n. 7. pro mercat. et feria apud Apuldre [Kanc.] Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 33. pro maner. de Fauk-hall, et ten. in Lambeth: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. relaxatio redditus exeuntis e maner. de Borle [Eſſex.] Cart. 38 Ed. 3. n. 5. pro mercat. et feria apud Godmerſham et aliis libertat. Ibid. n. 15. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15, 16, 17, et 26. de eccleſiis de Eſtry et Munkton excamb. per archiepiſc. pro eccl. S. Pancraſii, S. Dunſtani, et Omn. Sanctor. London. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. pro eccl. de Tring approprianda.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro hundredo de Milton, tenementis in Halgeſco, Chart Magn. Weſtwell, etc. molendino in Herne, etc. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. pro ten. et mariſco in Clyve: Cart. 7 et 8 Ric. 2. n. 32. pro quatuor feriis infra ſcitum prioratus: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. pro eccl. de Mepham approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de meſſ. in London. Ibid. m. 24. pro ten. in Feverſham, Offspreng, Shelwich, etc. Ibid. p. 3. m. 3. pro ten. in Bocking et Stiſted: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 34 et m. 39. pro meſſ. in Bridgeſtreet, Eſt-cheap, etc. London. et m. 40. pro terris in inſula Thanet: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 24. de maner. de Selgrave: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9 et 30. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 31. de pratis in Hekinton.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 26. pro cantaria Joannis Bokingham epiſc. Lincoln. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 16 et 17. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27 et 31. pro ten. in parochia S. Martini et S. Mariae Northgate.

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. ult.

Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 14 vel 15.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 28. Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 7 Hen. 6. pro IV. feriis habendis infra ſcitum prioratus: Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 8. Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 23. pro maner. de Bekeſburn: Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15 et 16. Cart. 25 et 26 Hen. 6. n. 30. pro mercat. et feriis apud Eſtry, Holingburn, Monketon, Mepham, et Chart, pro gaola, etc. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. pro redditu in Ludgate London: Pat. 34 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3 vel. 4. de Hoſand prope portum Sandwici.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 17. pro reſtitutione de Hoſand: Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3. pro manerio ſive prioratu de Panfield [Eſſex.] Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17.

Rot. act. parl. 7 Hen. 7. n. 12. Clauſ. 8 Hen. 7. n. 15 et 16. Concordat. inter priorem, et majorem et communitat. villae Cantuar.

Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 8. pro terris in Chartham: Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 8. de libertat. prioris in com. Hertford: Pat. 31 Hen. 8. p. 7. [22 Feb.] pro eccl. de Warnham [Suſſex.] et Eſt-peckham [Kanc.] in conſideratione maner. de Merſtham [Surr.] Pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 2. [8 Apr.] pro ſcitu monaſterii eccl. Chriſti conceſſo decano et capitulo: Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 9. [teſte 23 Maii] pro dotatione eorundem decani et capituli: Pat. 37 Hen. 8. p. 6. [9 Mart.] pro maner. et rectoria de Godmerſham in conſiderat. manerii de Milton, etc. [Eſſex.]

ROCHESTER.

ABOUT A. D. 600. K. Ethelbert began to build a church here to the honor of St. Andrew, and therein, when finiſhed, about four years after, placed a biſhop and a chapter of Secular prieſts, who being reduced to four [a] or five [b], and obliged to reſign, biſhop Gundulf, A. D. 1089.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 246.
[b] Ibid. iii. 74.

ſettled in this cathedral fifty or ſixty Black monks. The biſhopric was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 444 *l.* 4 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* in the whole, and at 411 *l.* 0 *s.* 11 *d.* clear; and the priory was then valued at 486 *l.* 11 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* as Dugd. and Speed. But the priory being diſſolved at the general ſuppreſſion of the greater monaſteries, K. Henry 8. brought in again a dean and ſix [a] Secular canons or prebendaries, ſix minor canons, with a deacon and ſubdeacon, ſix lay clerks, eight choriſters, etc.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 27. ex textu Roffenſi mſ. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de fundatione et dotatione: Cartas regum Ethelberti, Eadberti, Sigiraedi, Offae, Willhelmi 1 et 2. et Henrici 1. Rodberti regis Henrici filii, Will. de Albineio, Ric. fil. Malgerii, Edrici de Heſcenden, Gundulfi epiſc. Roffenſis, et Giſteberti de Hedenham clerici.

In Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 327, etc. Ernulfi epiſc. Roffenſis catalogum epiſcoporum Roffenſium et collectanea de rebus eccl. Roffenſis, ex textu Roffenſi mſ. P. 341. annales eccl. Roffenſis ad annum 1307. ex hiſt. eccl. Edm. de Hadenham monachi mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, D. ii. P. 356. Will. de Dene hiſtoriam Roffenſem ab anno 1314 ad 1350. ex cod. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. v. 1. P. 378. cl. Whartoni ſucceſſionem epiſcoporum Roffenſium ab anno 1352. ad reformationem: P. 383. libellum a monachis Roffenſibus anno 1360. oblatum de jure eligendi epiſcopum, ex regiſtro Iſlip, f. 224. P. 388. jura epiſcopatus Roffenſis, et excerpta ex conſuetudinario Roffenſi: P. 392. ſucceſſionem priorum eccl. Roffenſis a cl. Whartono.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 546. R. Joan. conceſſionem patronatus epiſcopatus Roffenſis archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1214.

Tom. ii. p. 510. prioris Cantuar. literas de pecunia debita epiſcopo Roffenſi ob excambium manerii de Lambeth. A. D. 1321.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 308, etc.

In Willis's Hiſt. of abbies, vol. i. p. 285, etc. ſome account of this church, and of perſons buried there, with a catalogue of the priors.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. ii. p. 339. cart. 16 Joannis m. 6. de patronatu epiſcopatus conceſſo archiepiſcopo: Vol. iii. p. 24. pat. 16 Joan. n. 11.

In Rymeri foeder. etc. vol. i. p. 89, 90. Cart. antiq. C. n. 17, 18. de excambio maner. de Lamhee.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 57 and 144. of the advowſon of the church of Northton.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 453. a catalogue of the priors, from Mr. Wharton; a particular of the valuation of the temporalties of the biſhop and prior of Rocheſter, and of all the churches in the dioceſe; and alſo of the temporalties which ſeveral Religious houſes had in that dioceſe, from Mr. Hearne's Fragmenta Sprottiana: P. 456. a deſcription of the church from Mr. Willis: And in the Appendix to vol. ii. from p. 114 to 128. a great many grants and confirmations taken out of Textus Roffenſis publiſhed by Mr. Hearne.

In Godwini De praeſul. Angl. p. 564. de epiſcopis Roffenſibus.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 246, etc. a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, and archdeacons of Rocheſter.

The hiſtory and antiquities of the cathedral church of Rocheſter, 8vo. 1717.

In Hickeſii epiſt. ad Showerum, p. 159. narrationem teſtamenti a quodam Aelfego facti de terris eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. et S. Andreae Hroféceſtre donatis.

Regiſtrum cartarum eccl. S. Andreae Roffenſis de poſſeſſionibus, privilegiis, benefactoribus, placitis, aliiſque ad eandem eccleſiam ſpectantibus, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* A. xxii. 5, 6.

Alia regiſtra hujus eccl. mſ. in ead. bibl. *Domitian.* A. x. 9. et *Fauſt.* C. v. et *Vitellius*, C. xv.

Fr. Thinni excerpta de eccl. Roffenſi, mſ. ibid. *Cleop.* C. iii. 36.

Statuta eccl. Roffenſis autoritate Hen. 8. edita mſ. in bibl. Bodl. in muſeo, A. 136.

Chronicon Roffenſe, mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. 326.

In archivis R R. V V. decani et capituli, videat lector regiſtra, acta capitularia, cartas, et alia munimenta hujus eccl. Roffenſis, praeſertim venerandum illud antiquitatis monumentum inſcriptum *Textus Roffenſis* [b], de quo plura cl. Humfr. Wanleius, in Catalogo codd. mſſ. ſeptentrion. p. 273, etc.

Regiſtrum Rubeum eccl. Roffenſis, penes R. P. Joannem Bucrigium antiſtitem Roffenſem citatum a Reynero in Apoſtol. Benedict. tract. i. p. 83.

Compromiſſum ſub ſigillo prioris et conv. Roffenſis in Joannem cuſtodem cellae de Walton et alios quatuor monachos pro electione epiſcopi dat. 8 Id. Jun. A. D. 1291. inter cartas meas originales, *Hobart.* n. 188. Commiſſionem epiſc. Roffenſis de limitibus parochiarum S. Margaretae in Roffa priori ibid. appropr. et de Chartham conventui de Ledis appropr. in negotio decimarum, A. D. 1330. orig. in libro *Appleton*, m. 47. Donationem quarundam deywercarum in ſuburbio Roffenſ. per Joannem filium Simonis Petyn, 20 Ed. 3. orig. in libro Aſtley, n. 13.

In cartular. archiepiſc. Cantuar. nunc in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 55. cartam 7 Ric. 1. [12 Jun.] de excambio maner. de Lamhith pro manerio de Darent cum portione de Cliva: P. 56, 57. duas cartas ejuſdem regis dat. 1 Apr. anno regni 8. P. 61. duas cartas regis Joannis confirm. excambium praedictum, anno regni 1 et 2. P. 184. etc. cartas Gilberti epiſc. Roffenſis, et Huberti archiepiſc. dat. A. D. 1197. In eodem codice mſ. habentur etiam, p. 72. proteſtatio regis Joan. (Gallice) de patronatu epiſcopatus Roffenſis reddito archiepiſc. Cantuar. P. 73. duae cartae regis Joan. dat. 22 Nov. anno reg. 16. P. 196, etc. conventio facta anno 43 Hen. 3. coram Ricardo rege Romanorum, etc. ſuper libertatibus quas archiepiſc. Cantuar. clamavit verſus epiſc. Roffenſem in feodis epiſcopatus, ſcil. returnis brevium, etc. P. 203. carta Ricardi regis Romanorum confirmans dictam conventionem, necnon de terris apud Northwode in parochia de Hefer, dat. 13 Kal. Aug. A. D. 1259. P. 305. bulla papae Gregorii, quod nullum prejudicium erit patronatui archiepiſcopi, quod prior et conventus Roffenſis eligerent epiſcopum.

De poſſeſſionibus, juribus, et privilegiis epiſcopi Roffenſis.

Vide cart. 2 Joan. n. 35. de parte boſci de Ofspring: Clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 3 et 19. Clauſ. 7 Joan. m. 20. pro feria apud Strode: Cart. 16 Joan. n. 95. de patronatu epiſcopatus Roffenſis donato archiepiſc. Cantuar. Cart. 33 Hen. 3. n. 6. pro lib. war. in Frekenham [Suff.]

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. de manerio de Lewiſham perquirendo ab abbate de Gandavo.

Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. recit. et confirm. maner.

---

[a] Not *twelve*, as in Philpot.

[b] Hunc Textum Roffenſem ex apographo Deringiano publici juris fecit cl. Tho. Hearne, Oxon. 8vo. 1720.

de Borndiſce [dioec. Norvic.] Waltero epiſc. Roffenſi et ſucceſſoribus per Edmundum nuper comitem Cornubiae: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. de advoc. eccl. de Mixbury in excambio pro advoc. eccl. de Bokkenhall et Swerford [Oxon.] Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. confirm. ejuſdem excambii: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. de nova taxatione temporalium epiſcopatus: Ibid. m. 16 vel 17. de libertatibus et compoſitione cum archiepiſcopo Cantuar. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11.

Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m.. de excambio advoc. eccl. de Mixbury pro advoc. eccl. de Bokkenhall et Cornwell Oxon.

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m.. pro lib. war. in Frekenham [Suff.] Cart. 25 et 26 Hen. 6. pro returnis brevium, catallis felonum, etc. in maneriis ſuis, mercat. et feria apud Bromley, etc.

De poſſeſſionibus, juribus, privilegiis, etc. prioris et conventus Roffenſ.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 9. n. 63. pro excamb. maner. de Lamhey, cum maner. et eccl. de Darent, Hells capella, bercaria de Clyve, etc.

Fin. div. com. 38 Hen. 3. n. 82. de reddit. ex maner. de Fordham Parva, et Suthflete: Fin. Buckingh. 56 Hen. 3. n. 137. de meſſuag. in Hadenham.

Cart. 3 Ed. 1. n. 1 et 2. Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 8. dorſo, de redditu in Marleton [a]: Ibid. rot. 10. de ſhopis in Gipvic. Cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro mercat. et feria apud Hadenham [Bucking.] et lib. war. in Hadenham et Cudington [Buckingh.] Frendeſbury, Derente, Sufflete, Woldham, et Stokes [Kanc.] Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. ult. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3 vel 13. de terris in Stokes, Bromley, et Frendeſbury: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de meſſ. in Southflete: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. de terris apud Walton [Suff.] excamb. cum com. Norfolciae.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. de terris in Walton [Suff.] Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro ten. et molendino in Frendſbury et Southflete: Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. pro maner. de Hadenham: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 36. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 51. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 et 12. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. de foſſato extra muros civitatis: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. quod prior poſſit kernellare murum a porta orientali civitatis ad portam S. Gulielmi: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. confirmat. aſſignationis XL *l.* ſingulis annis priori in auxilium victus et ſuſtentationis ſuae de prioratu percipiendis: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Eſcaet. 34 Ed. 3. n. 59. [Kanc.] Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. confirm. excambii ten. in Fletſtrete London. pro ten. juxta Eltham: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro advoc. de Boxle.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. pro ten. in Chetham et Woldham: Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Boxle approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. pro terris in Frendſbury: Ibid. p. 3. m. 7. pro maner. de Shareſted et medietate maner. Lydeſing et terris in Chetham et Woldham, ex dono Roberti Belknap mil. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 7. pro eccl. de Findon approprianda.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 4. pro ten. in Boxle, Clapham, Hegham, Woldham, etc.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 10. Cart. 25 et 26 Hen. 6. n. 22. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3. de fundatione cantariae ad altare S. Joannis Baptiſtae, temp. R. Ed. 3. per Joannem Scapeia epiſc. Roffenſ.

Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14.

Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 12. pro maner. de Sherſted: Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 9. [20 Jun.] pro dotatione decani et capituli: Privat. ſigill. 36 Hen. 8. [teſte 23 Jun.] pro rectoria et advoc. vicariae de Shorne.

CANTERBURY.

The before mentioned new convert Ethelbert king of Kent, upon the farther perſuaſions of his ghoſtly father St. Auguſtine, founded, A. D. 605. another noble monaſtery here, and commended it to the patronage of St. Peter and St. Paul; but the names of thoſe two great apoſtles were ſwallowed up by the new one of St. Auguſtine, archbiſhop of Canterbury; for, after his burial here, this houſe was generally ſtyled St. Auguſtine's abby. The monks were of the Benedictine order, and, 26 *Hen.* 8. were returned into the exchequer to have been endowed with 1413 *l.* 4 *s.* 11 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 1412 *l.* 4 *s.* 7 *d. ob. q.* Speed; which laſt ſum is the groſs value in the mſ [b]. and the clear ſum there is 1274 *l.* 0 *s.* 10 *d. ob. q* [b]. The ſite was granted for life to cardinal Poole 2 and 3. *Phil. et Mar.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 23, etc. hiſtorica quaedam ex chronico mſ. Thomae Sprott in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, D. ii. Cartas tres Ethelberti regis: Privilegium S. Auguſtini de fundatione eccleſiae, ex mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. miſc. G. 307.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tract. i. p. 46, etc. ubi, ultra cartas Ethelberti, et privil. S. Auguſtini, habentur bullae P P. Bonifacii 5. Innocentii 3. et Bonifacii 8. Cartae R R. Edmundi, Adelwolphi, Canuti, et Edwardi Conf. Et in Appendice ſcript. 43. Bullae P P. Celeſtini et Innocentii, ibidem ſcript. 44.

Chronica Gul. Thorne monachi de rebus geſtis abbatum S. Auguſtini Cantuariae, cui acceſſit chronologia quondam ſpectans ad praedictum coenobium Auguſtinnenſe, inter Decem ſcriptores Hiſtoriae Angl. edit. a cl. Twyſdeno, Lond. 1652. fol. col. 1758.

Indulgentiam viginti dierum accedentibus cum donariis ad eccl. S. Aug. Cantuar. conceſſam P. Innocentio 4. anno primo, editam e codice Deringiano in Append. ad Scotichronicon edit. Hearne, p. 1420. Statuta ab Innocentio 4. ad coenobium S. Auguſtin, Cantuar. A. D. 1253. tranſmiſſa, ibid. p. 1422.

Weaver's ancient Funeral Monuments, p. 239, etc.

Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, eſpecially as enlarged by Mr. Batteley, Lond. 1703. fol. p. i. p. 25, etc. p. ii. p. 161.

Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 7, 8, 9.

In Stow's Survey of London, etc. Lond. 1633. fol.

---

[a] Sic in rot. at forſan rectius *Marlesford*.

[bb] So alſo in Stevens, vol. 1. p. 32.

p. 458. a charter of John earl Warren concerning the abbat's houſe in Southwark.

Year Books, vol. 1. of Ed. 3. f. 113. 17 Ed. 3. f. 38. 11 Hen. 4. Trin. 27. 22 Ed. 4. Paſch. 1. 3 Hen. 7. m. 2. 5 Hen. 7. Paſch. 7.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 124 et 125. pat. 1 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 19. et m. 15. de vac. abbatiae: P. 314, 315. pat. 11. Ed. 1. m. 6, 7, 8. de vacatione, etc. P. 927, 928. bund. brev. reg. 30 Ed. 1. P. 932. clauſ. 30 Ed. 1. m. 2. de eccl. de Sellyng: P. 1109. clauſ. 33 Ed. 1. m. 16. de fructibus vac. benefic.

Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 47. 238.

His Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 284, 351. 384. 436. 501.

In Spelmanni Concil. tom. i. p. 112, etc. de fundatione multa: Cartas Ethelberti, bullam S. Auguſtini, et alia ad hoc coenobium ſpectantia, ex mſ. cod. in bibl. aulae S. Trinitatis Cantab. cum notis doctiſſimi editoris.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 45. ſome account of this abby, of perſons buried here, and of the abbats, with a copy of the ſurrender of the abby.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. 1. p. 303. of the founding this abby: From p. 304. to 336. of the abbats; expences at the inſtallation of abbat Born; expences in the vacancy by the death of abbat Peckham; the valuation of the ſpiritualties and temporalties of this abby, A. D. 1384. and the meaſurement of the lands of the manors of St. Auguſtine's, out of William Thorn; of the liberty of the monaſtery of St. Auguſtine near Canterbury, out of Dr. Harris; and a ſchedule of the plate and veſtments taken from St. Auguſtine's near Canterbury, and delivered to king Henry 8. In the Append. to vol. ii. p. 50. bullam P. Urbani de abſolvendis excommunicatis: Bullam P. Bonifacii 8. de privilegiis abbatiae S. Auguſtini Cantuar. P. 51. declarationem P. Bonifacii ſuper dictis privilegiis: P. 52. privilegium P. Honorii: P. 53. duo privilegia P. Alexandri: P. 55. compoſitionem inter archiepiſc. et monachos S. Auguſtini Cantuar. A. D. 1340. P. 56. juramentum vicariorum conventus S. Auguſtini: Bullam P. Clementis pro appropriatione eccl. de Sturreye et Kenyngton: P. 57. ſurſum redditionem monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuar. in manus R. Henrici 8. penult. Jul. anno regni 30. P. 58, 59, 60, 61, et 62. ſummam privilegiorum abbatiae S. Auguſtini Cantuar.

In Hickeſii praefat. ad Ad. Ottely, f. xv. cartam Wilhelmi Conq. de ſoca et ſaca S. Auguſtini Cantuar. Et in diſſert. ad Showerum, p. 10. cartam Ealburghae de reddit. annuis ex praedio ſuo Bradanburnenſi: P. 62. teſtamentum Aelfrici archiepiſc. de terra apud Wellam, apud Burnam, et Briſen Burgam.

Matriculam ſive regiſtrum camerarii monaſt. S. Auguſtini Cantuar. mſ. in ſcaccario Weſtmonaſt. ex parte rememoratoris dom. regis.

Catalogum abbatum S. Auguſtini Cantuar. Bullas paparum, cartas regum et archiepiſc. Cantuar. conventiones, donationes, placita, rentale, et alias evidentias ejuſd. monaſterii uſque ad tempus R. Hen. 3. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, D. ii. 1. 6, 7, 8. 13. 21.

Cartam archiepiſc. etc. in ſynodo Cloveſhoenſi, A. D. 803. de juribus hujus monaſterii conſervandis, mſ. ibid. *Auguſtus*, ii. 56.

Vitas abbatum S. Auguſtini Cantuar. ab anno 607 ad 1252. [Quaere annon Will. Thorn] In fine accedunt bullae papales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Tiberius*, A. ix. 12.

Nomina confeſſorum quieſcentium in monaſt. S. Auguſtini extra muros Cantuar. mſ. ibid. *Claudius*, B. ix. 3.

Regiſtrum cartarum monaſt. S. Auguſtini, vulgariter appellatum ob tegmen rubrum *The red book of Canterbury*[a], mſ. ibid. *Claudius*, D. x. 2.

Epitomen privilegiorum hujus monaſterii, collectam tempore R. Hen. 6. mſ. ibid. *Otho*, A. viii. 12.

Compoſitionem inter abbatem et conv. S. Auguſtini, et priorem et monachos eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. ſuper quibuſdam terris, redditibus, etc. A. D. 1287. mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, A. viii. 9.

Regiſtrum monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuar. ab anno 1434 ad annum 1491. mſ. ibid. *Otho*, B. xv.

Bullas, cartas regum, et alia diplomata ad hoc coenobium ſpectantia, mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, A. ii. 3.

Alia duo regiſtra hujus monaſterii, mſ. ibid. *Vitell.* D. x. et *Fauſtina*, A. 1.

Chronica monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuar. per Tho. Sprott monachum ejuſdem abbatiae, mſ. ibid. *Vitell.* D. xi. 9. [Quaere annon ſit codex quem laudat cl. Reynerus, tunc penes reverendiſſ. D D. Georgium Abbat archiepiſc. Cantuar.] et *Vitell.* E. iv. 7.

Excerpta ex chronico monaſt. S. Auguſtini Cantuar. ab Auguſtini adventu ad A. D. 1406. in bibl. aulae S. Trin. Cantabr. et ex aliis chronicis hujus coenobii, mſ. ibid. *Vitell.* E. xiv. 3. 5. 8.

Ordinale eccl. S. Auguſtini Cantuar. viz. de diſciplina monachorum, conſuetudinibus, ſacris ritibus, ſervitiis in feſtis diebus, etc. mſ. ibid. *Vitell.* D. xvi.

Cl. Gul. Lambardi analecta de eccl. S. Auguſtini Cantuar. mſ. ibid. *Veſpaſ.* A. v. 27.

The names and arms of the abbats of St. Auguſtine, by Mr. Francis Thynne, mſ. ibid. *Cleop.* C. iii. 10.

Collectanea V. cl. Ricardi James, ex regiſtro quodam monaſt. S. Auguſtini Cantuar. olim inter libros magiſtri Allen ex aula Gloceſtr. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. James, 8. p. 164. Ex annalibus S. Auguſt. Cantuar. mſ. in Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. ibid. James, 16. p. 9. Ex mſ. in bibl. coll. Magd. de monaſt. S. Petri et Pauli Cantuar. ibid. James, 22. p. 102[a].

Inter miſcellanea collect. per magiſtrum Rob Hare, mſſ. in bibl. Caio-gonvil. Cantabr. D. 21. p. 59. habentur verſus de fundatione monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuar. In ead. bibl. E. 56. p. 147. mſ. de concordia facta inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et abbatem S. Auguſtini per R. Henricum: Mſ. ibid. E. 43. conſuetudines fratrum in monaſt. S. Auguſtini degentium.

Annales abbatiae S. Auguſtini Cantuar. In fine accedunt conſuetudinarium, et multa alia ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantia, mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. A. vii.

Codicem mſ. perpulchre exaratum ante annos trecentos a monacho quodam monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuar. in folio (ut loquuntur) grandiore pergam. jam nunc conſervatum in bibl. aulae S. Trinitatis Cantabrigiae; in quo continentur; hiſtoria fundationis et dotationis iſtius abbatiae; bullae papales; epiſtolae; cartae regum, archiepiſcoporum, et aliorum benefactorum; chronologia Auguſtinenſis a cl. Twyſdeno inter Decem ſcriptores edita; et plurima alia memorabilia de geſtis abbatum, maneriis, eccleſiis, et poſſeſſionibus quibuſcunque abbatiae donatis, conſervatis et perquiſitis: In principio iſtius quantivis pretii libri habetur haec notula haud vulgaris: “Liber iſte quondam ſpectavit ad coenobium beatorum apoſtolorum Petri et Pauli, ſive Auguſtini, juxta muros civitatis Cantuariae: Ipſo autem monaſterio ſub regimine regis Henrici octavi ſublato, boniſque omnibus monachorum ſpoliatis, et in uſum regium converſis; idem liber fortuito pervenit ad manus magiſtri Roberti Haer, qui dedit eundem collegio ſive aulae S. Trinitatis Cantabr. ibid. tuto et ſecure cuſtodiendum; hac tamen conditione ut ſi impoſterum (Deo favente) monaſterium illud reaedificari contigerit, tunc magiſter et ſocii collegii ſive aulae S. Trinitatis praedictae eundem librum monachis ejuſdem coenobii reſtitui facerent.” Plura de hoc codice videat lector in Librorum vet. ſeptentrionalium catalogo per eruditum V. Humfr. Wanleyum, p. 172, 173. et in praefat. ad Adam. Ottely, f. ix. Hujus praeclari regiſtri Auguſtiniani apographum conſervat inſignis bibl. Harleyana, 59 A. 8. Eſt etiam in eodem gazophylacio, 38 A. 17. fragmentum regiſtri hujus coenobii mſ.

---

[a] In mſ. Twyne ♉ p. 407. is mention of "Matricula Thomae de Thanet, ſcilicet de variis cartis, libertatibus, privilegiis et poſſeſſionibus monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuar." beginning, "In nomine domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti," etc. a thick mſ. book in 4to. with a red cover, lent Mr. Twyne by Dr. Richard James. *Quaere*, Whether not the ſame with the Red Book.

Cartularium hujus abbatiae mſ. olim penes dom. Will. Howard de Naworth Caſtro, nunc inter codd. Norfolcianos in bibl. ſocietatis Regalis London. n. 300.

Declarationem valoris omnium maneriorum, terrarum, et tenementorum monaſterii S. Auguſtini extra muros Cantuar. ubicunque infra regnum Angliae, mſſ. in bibl. eccl. metropol. Cantuar. n. 58.

Librum firmariorum, bedellorum, aliorumque officiariorum abbatiae S. Auguſtini Cantuar. anno 11 R. Hen. 8. mſ. ibid. n. 71.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae, *Byholt* appellatum, mſ. penes dom. Heneagium Finch de Ravenſton in com. Buckingh. 1646. Collectanea inde in bibl. Deweſiana.

Excerpta ex regiſtris abbatiae S. Auguſt. Cantuar. per Fr. Thinnum, penes V. cl. Joannem Anſtis arm.

Bullas, cartas, privilegia, etc. ad abbatiam S. Auguſtini ſpectantia una cum catalogo tenentium iſtius abbatiae in ſcutagio temporibus RR. Hen. 3. et Edv. 1. mſſ. non ita pridem in biblioth. D. Cholmely Dering bar.

Inter collectanea rev. Aug. Baker ord. S. Bened. in Anglia generalis mſſ. in biblioth. coll. Jeſu Oxon. n. 79. extant, 1. Hiſtorica narratio fundationis abbatiae S. Auguſtini Cantuar. 2. Vitae abbatum ejuſd. abbatiae per Will. Thorne: 3. Privilegia et exemptiones plurium pontificum et regum pro eadem abbatia, una cum chartis donationum terrarum per diverſos reges, etc. 4. Vita S. Auguſtini per Jocelinum monachum: 5. Idem Jocelinus de tranſlatione S. Auguſtini et ſociorum ejus: 6. Tractatus de ordine, diſciplina, et moribus monachorum abbatiae S. Auguſtini, ſive liber ordinis de librario S. Auguſtini Cantuar. de adquiſitione fratris Joannis Maſſingham.

Chronicon S. Auguſtini Cantuar. ad annum 1220. cum ſerie abbatum, mſ. in bibl. Lambeth, 4to. 95.

Regiſtrum et tranſcripta cartarum olim penes Hen. com. Clarendon, nunc in bibl. praenobilis D D. Jacobi com. Caernarvan.

Several original deeds belonging to this abby in the cloſet of the library at the Herald's office.

Hiſtoriam mſ. de abbatibus S. Auguſtini uſque ad Hugonem 3. in bibl. publ. Cantabr.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. (in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.) p. 177. cartam regis Hen. 2. confirmantis compoſitionem inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et Rogerum abbatem et convent. S. Auguſtini ſuper privilegiis ſactam A. D. 1182. P. 177. compoſitionem inter Edmundum archiepiſc. ... archidiac. Cantuar. et Robertum abbatem et convent. S. Auguſtini ſuper eccl. de Ciſtelet et juriſdictione in clericos et homines abbatis factam A. D. 1237. P. 301. confirmationem ejuſdem per papam Gregorium: P. 183. concordiam inter eoſdem de diviſis cujuſdam morae et brochi in Sirle, dat. A. D. 1240. P. 341. bullam P. Bonifacii 8. explanatoriam exemptionum S. Auguſtini Cantuar. P. 342. bullam P. Benedicti ſimilis argumenti.

Cart. antiq. R. Ethelberti, I. n. 18. pro villa de Sturiage alias Ciſteleth, et tota terra S. Mildrypae Virginis infra inſulam Thanet et extra: Cart. antiq. Canuti R. Saxonice et Latine, I. n. 17. Edwardi Conf. antiq. I. n. 12. Cartas Will. 1. I. n. 3. 8. 13. R. Will. 2. I. n. 4. 14. R. Hen. 1. I. n. 5, 6. 9. 15. R. Hen. 2. I. n. 10. R. Ric. 1. I. n. 7. 11. 16.

Rot. cart. 5 Joan. m. 25. n. 218. pro libertatibus: N. 219. pro mercat. apud Stanores in inſula Thanet: N. 220. pro tota terra de Stanores et toto littore uſque in medietatem aquae: N. 221. pro eccl. de Middleton et Favereſham, et decimis villarum et maneriorum [a].

Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro feria apud Salemanſtone: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 18. pro decimis in Middleton et Fevereſham: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro eiſdem et mercato in inſula Thanet: Cart. 23 Hen. 3. compoſit. cum archiepiſc. et archidiac. pro eccl. de Ciſtalet: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro mercat. apud Plumſted, et aliis libertatibus.

Plac. in banc. reg. 2 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. 8. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 33. dorſo, de ten. in Newton juxta Sydingborn: Ibid. m. 36. de tenement. in Werehorne, etc. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . pro hundredis Ringeſla, Blengate et Dunhamford pro redd. v *l.* per ann. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. ult. pro kernellatione portarum abbatiae. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. de terris in Eſt-ſutton et molendino in Stury: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro terris in Menſtre in inſula Thanet, et in Litelburn: Ibid. m. 12. pro eccl. de Soury et Kenington appropriandis: Brev. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 9. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 3. pro mercat. et feria apud Plumſted, et lib. war. in maneriis, etc. de Minſtre in Thanet, Ciſtelette, Sturey, Stodmeres, Littleburn, Kenington, Swaves, Bureware-mareys, Lenham et Plumſted [Kanc.] Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro terris in Menſtre, etc. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13 et 23. de terris in Bregge: Ibid. m. 30. Ibid. p. 2. m. 7. de terris in Littleburn: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 27. de mariſco in Chiſtelet: Ibid. m. ult. Ibid. p. 2. m. 9. de CLVII. acris in Stury, Chiſtelet, etc. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 31. de mercat. apud Minſtre, et de malefactoribus in maner. de Salemaſtone, et de manſo abbatis apud Cliveſhend: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14 vel 18. de molendino et terris in Stury: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 13. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Ibid. p. 2. m. 2, 3. de excambio cum priore eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 4. et 18. de reparatione pontis de Stury: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. de terris in Stury: Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 15. de viſu franci plegii et aliis libertat. in maner. eccl. Cart. 20 Ed. 2. n. 6. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. . prope fin. rot. Cart. 22 Ed. 2. n. 24.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. m. 7. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pet.

---

[a] Vide etiam cart. antiq. A. A. n. 3, 4, 5, 6.

parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 167. de paſſagio Thameſis apud Plaiſted: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 18. pro feria apud Lenham: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. de annuali redd. x *l.* et caſeis exeuntibus de Middleton: Plac. in banc. reg. 20 Ed. 3. trin. rot. 17. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 31. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro ten. in Plumſtede: Cart. 29 Ed. 3. n. 12. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. pro ten. in Kenington, Sutton, Stelling, etc. Cart. 34 Ed. 3. n. 11. Cart. 36 Ed. 3. n. 2 et 3. Clauſ. 36 Ed. 3. m. 31. dorſo, pro maner de Dene, etc. in inſula de Thanet: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 et 28. pro eiſdem.

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro ten. in Thanet: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. pro meſſ. in St. Mary Wolchurch London: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. de meſſ. in St. Dionys Backchurch London.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 23. pro meſſ. in Fordwich: Cart. 8 Hen. 4. n. 1. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. pro peregrinatione abbatis verſus Terram Sanctam.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 5. Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 35. pro ten. in Litelburn, Chriſtlet, etc. Cart. 21 Hen. 6. n. 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 16. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 29.

FOLKSTONE, *olim* Folcanſtan[a].

EANSWITHA [b] daughter to Eadbald king of Kent, chooſing a religious life, her father, about A. D. 630. built here, for the uſe of her and her companions, a church and nunnery dedicated to St. Peter, which, in proceſs of time was, as Capgrave ſaith [c], ſwallowed up by the ſea, but, as others have it [d], was deſtroyed by the Danes, and after that granted by K. Ethelſtan, A. D. 927. to Chriſt Church Canterbury. After the Conqueſt Nigell de Munewell [e] was lord of Folkſton, and about A. D. 1095. gave the church of St. Mary and St. Eanſwide here to the abbat and convent of Lonley in Normandy, whereupon ſome Benedictine monks from thence were placed here firſt in the caſtle, and afterward in a building nearer the church. This alien priory had the fate of all other ſuch like houſes, to be ſeiſed, during the wars with France, into the king's hands [f], but was afterwards made denizon, and continued till the diſſolution, when it was valued at 41 *l.* 15 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 63 *l.* 0 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 85. excerpta ex Joannis Capgravii Vitis Sanctorum: P. 560. cartam Will. de Abrincis confirmantis fundationem, ex rec. term. S. Mich. 4 Hen. 4. dorſo, in ſcaccario. Cartam Aethelſtani regis donantis Folkeſtan eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius,* A. ii. 7. et in cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. f. 25. Bundell. benef. alienig. 46 Ed. 3. Pat. 8 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. .

LIMING[g].

ETHELBURGA daughter of K. Ethelbert, after the death of her huſband Edwin K. of Northumberland, A. D. 633. return'd into Kent, and, by the favor of her brother K. Eadbald, built a monaſtery here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. This Religious houſe might perhaps conſiſt of nuns at firſt, but afterward it came under the government of an abbat [h], and continued till after A. D. 964. But ſuffering very much by the Danes, it came at length into the hands of the archbiſhop or church of Canterbury.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 19, 20, 21. donationes huic monaſterio inter donata eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. P. 85, 86. quaedam ex Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 166, 167.

Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 53, 54, 55, 56. in edit. Hearne.

In codice mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Auguſtus,* ii. n. 83. donationem Wihtredi regis Cantiae: N. 93. donationem cujuſdam mariſci per ducem Oſwulfum: N. 97. donationem capturae piſcium in oſtio fluminis per Ethelbertum regem, A. D. 741.

In mſ. cartular. archiepiſc. Cantuar. (in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.) p. 19. cartam Caenwulfi regis Merciorum et Cuthedri regis Merciorum, A. D. 804. pro ſex manſuris in civitate Doroberniae eccl. S. Mariae de Lymming, ubi jacet corpus beatae Eadburgae: P. 23. cartam Athulfi regis pro terris apud Eyſtreaſtredelham, A. D. 839. P. 29. cartam Athelſtani donantis terras apud Ulnham.

---

[a] Spelm. Concil. tom. i. p. 190. in the acts of Beccanceld council, A. D. 694. when this monaſtery was in being.

[b] Who is buried here, as Cartular. archiepiſcopat. f. 24.

[c] In vita S. Eanſwidae, f. 97.

[d] Mon. Angl. i. p. 20. Decem ſcript. col. 1220.

[e] Weaver, Funeral Monuments, p. 270. aſcribes the ſecond foundation to John Segrave and Julian his wiſe, *temp. Hen.* 3. which he ſeems to have no good authority for. See Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 399.

[f] Prynne, vol. iii. p. . Rymer, viii. 103.

[g] It is falſely printed *Hymming*. Spelm. Concil. i. 190.

[h] Cuthbert archbiſhop of Canterbury having been abbat here, as Decem ſcript.

RECULVER,

RECULVER, *olim* Raculf[a] *ſive* Genlade[b].

Egbert king of Kent gave, A. D. 669[c]. to one Baſſe, formerly one of his noblemen, now a prieſt, ſome lands here, whereupon he built a monaſtery which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was, A. D. 949. annexed to Chriſt Church in Canterbury by the grant of K. Eadred, when probably the abbat and Black monks were removed; yet it ſeems to have been a church of more than ordinary note, under the government of a dean many years after, viz. about A. D. 1030.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. 19, 20, 21. 26. Et in p. 86. cartam R. Eadredi, cum limitibus terrarum ex autogr. Cotton. *Auguſtus*, ii. 52.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. praef. p. xxi. cartam Egelnothi archiepiſc. conſenſu Giveheardi decani, quae etiam habetur in Append. ad Somneri Antiq. Cantuar. p. 424.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. habentur, p. 11. carta Lotharii regis Cantuar. donantis Weſtanea et Sturege monaſterio de Raculf, A. D. 679. P. 14. carta Eadberti R. Cantiae pro tributo unius navis in portu de Fordwic, A. D. 747. Edmundi R. Cantiae donantis Scilwith, A. D. 784. P. 27. cartae Eardulfi R. Cantiae donantis terram i. aratri in Perhamſtede, Heahberto abbati et familiae ſuae in Raculf, et Eadredi R. donantis monaſt. de Raculf eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. A. D. 949.

THANET *or* Minſtre *in* Thanet[d].

About the year 670[e]. K. Egbert beſtowed upon his niece Domneva ſeveral plowlands in this iſland in order to found and endow a monaſtery, which ſhe did, to the honor of the Virgin Mary, and placed her daughter St. Mildred abbeſs here over ſeventy nuns. This abby was plundered and burnt, and the nuns and clerks in it murder'd by the Danes ſeveral times, but chiefly in the years 980. and 1011. After the laſt of which times here were no more nuns, but a few Secular prieſts only, and their church and lands were granted by K. Canute, A. D. 1027. to the monks of St. Auſtin's Canterbury, who tranſlated the body of St. Mildred alſo to their own church.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 84. hiſtoriam fundationis, ex Gul. Thorn: P. 85, 86. cartas regum Canuti et Edwardi Conf.

Chronicon Gul. Thornii, inter Decem ſcriptores, col. 1770, etc. 1783 et 1906.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tract. i. p. 61, etc.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 261, 262.

Lewis's Hiſtory and Antiquities of the iſle of Tenet, p. 51. 62. et in Appendice.

Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 518.

In regiſtro abbatiae S. Auguſtini Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. aulae Trinitatis Cantab. f. 34. cartam Oſwini regis Cantiae de terra x. manentium in Sturrey quam dedit Aebbae abbatiſſae de Minſtre, necnon aliam cartam ejuſdem Oſwini de terra xviii. manentium in Thaneto eidem abbatiſſae donata: F. 35. duas cartas Suabherti regis Cantiae, de Thaneto, et Sturigas, et Botdeſham eidem abbatiſſae datis: Ibid. f. 47 et 48. tres cartas Wythredi regis Cantiae, pro terra iv. aratrorum in Tanet: F. 50. cartam Ethelbaldi (fil. R. Withredi) regis Merciorum Mildredae abbatiſſae de libertatibus: F. 52. cartam ejuſdem regis abbatiſſae Eadburgae, donantis dimidium vectigal unius navis. Has omnes, una cum carta alia Ethelbaldi pro immunitatibus, carta regis Offae, et carta Aetheberti filii regis Withredi, edidit magiſter Lewis in Appendice Hiſtoriae Inſulae de Tenet, impreſſa Lond. 1723. 4to. n. xxiii.

ELFLEET *or* Elſlit.

Mr. Speed places here a nunnery of Domneva's foundation; which, if at all, ſeems rather to have been at Ebbsfleet in the iſle of Thanet.

EASTRY.

Cressy, out of Harpsfield, makes K. Egbert, who died A. D. 673. to have built here, for his ſiſter Ermenburga, a monaſtery dedicated to St. Ethelbert and St. Ethelbright, which ſeems to have been a miſtake of the ſtory of St. Ethelbert and St. Ethelred, brothers of Domneva here murdered, and for the expiation of which crime the abby of Minſtre was founded.

---

[a] Bed. Eccl. Hiſt. lib. v. c. 9. Dicitur etiam in antiquis cartis *Raculfceſtre* et *Raculfminſtre*.

[b] Birchington Vit. Arch. Cant. Angl. Sacr. i. 3. juxta oſtium fluminis Genlade. Bed.

[c] Chron. Saxon. in anno 669 But that K. Ethelbert founded a monaſtery here, as Creſſy p. 300. doth not appear to me from any good authority: All agree he built a palace.

[d] *Upminſtre* and *Sudminſtre* old monaſteries in Kent, occur in the acts of the council of Beccanceld. Spelm. i. 190. If Shepey was not alſo mentioned there, I ſhould gueſs that the latter was this, and the former that in Shepey. But *quaere*, Whether Upminſtre was not the church or cell dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul, built by Eadburga about a mile eaſtward of Dompneva's foundation. See Decem ſcriptor. col. 1907.

[e] Not A. D. 596, as Leland. Collect. i. 97. for that was before Domneva's time, tho' Speed alſo makes her to have lived A. D. 590.

LE MYNSTRE *in* Shepey.

Sexburg widow to Ercombert king of Kent and mother of K. Egbert, obtained land of her ſon in this iſland, whereon to found a monaſtery, which ſhe finiſhed, and got well endowed for ſeventy ſeven nuns, about the year 675[a]. The Religious ſuffered much here upon the Daniſh invaſions, by whom at laſt their houſe was wholly deſtroyed. But it was re-edified and repleniſhed with Benedictine nuns by William archbiſhop of Canterbury, A. D. 1130. and dedicated to St. Mary and St. Sexburgh. Here were a prioreſs and ten nuns about the time of the diſſolution, when their annual revenues were accounted worth 129 *l.* 7 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* Dugd. Speed, or 122 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* as in two mſ. Valors; and the ſite was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Thomas Cheiney in exchange.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 88. et in p. 152. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 8. recit. per Inſpex. cartam 18 Hen. 3. in qua donationes enumerantur et confirmantur.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 283.
Kalendarium in quo annotantur dies obitus ſororum, prioriſſarum, et benefactorum monaſterii de Shepey, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. vi. 20.
Rot. cart. 5 Joan. m. 9. n. 69. de boſcis et terris in Kingleſdune: Cart. 6 Joan. n. 12. in qua dotatio particulariter deſcripta eſt.
Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m..
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 38 et 48. Plac. in banco, 7 Ed. 3. rot. 165. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 17. pro feria apud Minſtre in Shepey, etc. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro capella de Wicheling: Ibid. p. 2. m. 39. de terra et reddit. in Minſtre: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 et 28. pro terris in Middilton: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. pro duobus ſtagnis juxta aquam de Swale, et p. 3. m. 22. pro ten. in Minſtre.
Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 19.
Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 37. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11.

CANTERBURY.

In theſe early Saxon times it is ſaid, that within the walls, on the ſouth part of this city, was a monaſtery built in honor of St. Mildred, whoſe laſt abbat's name was Alfwic[b]; of which neither Mr. Somner nor Mr. Battely give us any account.

DOVER.

Before A. D. 640. K. Eadbald built a chapel within the caſtle here, and therein placed a college of twenty four Secular canons, who were removed down into the town to the old church of St. Martin near the market by Wictred king of Kent about the year 696[c]. where they continued above four hundred years[d], till, in the time of K. Henry 1. complaints being made of ſome irregularities, he gave their houſe with all their lands and revenues to William Corboil archbiſhop of Canterbury, who, A. D. 1131. began the foundation of a new church with intent to ſettle in the ſame a convent of Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin from Merton in Surry: But his ſucceſſor archbiſhop Theobald, A. D. 1140. brought in a prior and twelve Benedictine monks, who were ſubordinate to the monaſtery of Chriſt Church in Canterbury; altho' their poſſeſſions were valued diſtinct, 26 *Hen.* 8. (about which time here were thirteen monks) at 170 *l.* 14 *s.* 11 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 232 *l.* 1 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* Speed.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1. hiſtoriam fundationis, Gallice, ex bund. brev. reg. 14 Ed. 2. Leland. Collect. p. 3. cartam Hen. 1. et confirmationem ejuſd. a papa Innocentio: P. 4. pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. de unione hujus prioratus eccl. Chriſti Cantuar.
Chronicon Gervaſii Dorobern. inter Decem ſcript. col. 1345, etc. Chronicon W. Thorn, ibid. col. 1895. ubi compoſ. cum abb. S. Auguſtini ſuper decimis de Horyngbrok.
In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. ii. p. 739. proceſſum contra priorem et conventum de Dovorre ſuper obedientia eorum praeſtanda priori et capitulo eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. vacante ſede archiepiſcopali, A. D. 1348.
Year Books, vol. 1. Ed. 3. f. 188.
Lambard's Perambulation of Kent, under *Dover*.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 268.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 917. et in p. 1289. duas cartas Ed. 3. ex bund. brev. 15 Ed. 1. P. 1304, 1305. duas petitiones, Gallice, de exemptione prioratus a juriſdictione archidiaconali, et intromiſſione indebita prioris Cantuar. ex bundela petit. et brev. 22 Ed. 1. in turri London.
Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 162.
In cartulario archiepiſc. Cantuar. (in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.) p. 39. cartam regis Willielmi Conq. confirmantis Lanfranco archiepiſc. jus quod anteceſſores ejus habuerunt in eccl. S. Martini de Dofria: P. 50 et 51. tres cartas regis Hen. 2. P. 137.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 89. Speed, etc. make Sexburgh to have founded this place A. D. 710. which is too late; it being plain from the Monaſt. etc. that it was begun before the death of King Egbert in A. D. 673. and finiſhed before her going to Ely, where ſhe was ſome time before the death of St. Etheldred in A. D. 679. A monaſtery here is alſo mentioned in the acts of the council of Beccanceld, A. D. 694.

[b] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 26. a.

[c] Not 613. as Leland. Collect. iii. p. 70.

[d] See Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 74. and Dr. Gale's excerpts out of the Domeſday Book, Quindecem ſcript. p. 761. when there ſeem to have been but three canons.

cartas Theobaldi et Huberti archiepiſcoporum: P. 267. bullam P. Innocentii, A. D. 1238. P. 268 bullam P. Lucii dat. A. D. 1144. P. 271. bullam P. Alexandri: P. 289. aliam bullam P. Alexandri Ricardo archiepiſc. Cantuar. de prioratu S. Martini Dover.

Chronicon ſive annales S. Martini Dovor. ad ann. 1286. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, D. v. 2.

Chronicon Dovor. a Bruto ad Hen. 2. mſ. ibid. *Veſpaſ.* B. xi. 3.

Matriculam ſive catalogum librorum in bibl. prioratus Dovor. compilatum A. D. 1389. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. in arch. B. 24.

Indicem regiſtri prioratus de Dovor. mſ. in bibl. eccl. metropol. Cantuar. n. 86.

Cartularium donationum, placitorum, etc. hujus prioratus ad annum 1376. mſ. in bibl. dom. archiepiſc. Cantuar. fol. pergam.

Some original deeds belonging to this priory in the cloſet of the library at the Herald's office.

Rot. clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 7. et 10. de mariſco vocat. *Menaſſey*, in paroch. de Worth: Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. S. Martini ibidem.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. et p. 2. m. 9. de advocatione hujus prioratus recuperat. per archiepiſc. contra priorem et convent. Cantuar.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 et 42. et p. 2. m. 28. confirm. juris archiepiſc. Cantuar. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. de judicio quodam contra priorem Chriſti Cantuar. Ibid. m. 34 vel 35. et p. 3. m. 31. de medietate exitus portus de Dover, et theolon. mercat. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Hykne, Dene, etc. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. pro eccl. de Boclond appropriand.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 15. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. pro meſſ. et terris in Hugham, Alkham, Cantuar. etc.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 24.

Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 7.

THANET.

St. Eadburga the ſecond abbeſs of Minſtre, about the year 740. built a monaſtery here to the honor of St. Peter and St. Paul [a], about a mile eaſtward from St. Mary's, founded by Domneva.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 84. Decem ſcript. col. 1907, 1908.

Lewis's Hiſt. and Antiq. of Tenet, p. 55 et 71. et in Appendice ejus, n. 1. cartam Eadberti R. Cantiae conced. Sigeburgae abbatiſſae de cenſu tranſvectionis ii. navium.

LEWESHAM.

Elthrude niece to K. Alfred [b], gave this manor to the abby of St. Peter at Ghent in Flanders many years before the Conqueſt, upon which it became a cell of Benedictine monks to that houſe. After the ſuppreſſion of theſe alien priories, K. Henry 5. made this part of the endowment of his new erected Carthuſian priory at Shene.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 550. cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 9. recit. cartam R. Hen. 1. P. 973. cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 5. m. 8.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 900, 901. cartam Edw. Conf. 1044. ex cart. antiq. T. n. 10.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 159. clauſ. 3 Ed. 3. m. 10. dorſo.

Cart. antiq. Hen. 1. T. n. 9. Cart. antiq. Hen. 2. T. n. 8.

Cart. 10 Joan. m. 2. n. 14.

Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 12.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 15. dorſo, pro ten. in Grenewich: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 26. licent. epiſc. Roffenſi perquirendi maner. de Leueſham ab abbate de Gand.

Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 83.

Petit. parl. Winton. 4 Ed. 3. n. 17. de cantariis in hoc prioratu: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17.

Eſcaet. Kanc. 12 Ric. 2. n. 72. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. de vicaria de Greenwich.

CANTERBURY.

Without the north gate of this city, Lanfranc archbiſhop of Canterbury [c], about the year 1084. founded and endowed with 70 *l. per ann.* an hoſpital for poor infirm, lame, or blind men and women, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt. It was under the government of a prior; and its revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 93 *l.* 15 *s.* in the whole, and 91 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d. ob. per ann.* clear [d]. It is yet in being, and the lateſt account that hath been given of it ſaith, that it contains a prior, a reader, eighteen in-brothers, twenty in-ſiſters, and the like number of out-brothers and out-ſiſters; and that the revenues in the whole are 195 *l.* 8 *s.* 9 *d.*

Vide Eadmeri Hiſt. Nov. lib. i. p. 9.

Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, Lond. 1703. fol. p. i. p. 43. 48. 50. p. ii. p. 164, 165. in the Append. numb. 35.

Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 75. and the ſtatutes in the Appendix, numb. 12.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 422. pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 26. de revocatione appropriat. eccl. de Raculver.

Ordinationem Rob. archiepiſc. Cantuar. pro centum marcis annuatim ſolvendis centum pauperibus hujus hoſpitalis ex eccl. de Reculver, A. D. 1276. In cartulario archiepiſcopatus mſ. p. 134. revocationem et annullationem appropriationis dictae eccl. de Reculver, et ordinationem pro ſolutione pauperum ex camera archiepiſc. per Nicholaum papam ad requiſitionem Joannis archiepiſc. Cantuar. ibid. p. 131.

---

[a] "Monaſterium apoſtolorum principis Petri," i. e. Upminſter, mentioned in the acts of Beccanceld A. D. 694. would have agreed well with this later monaſtery, but the Monaſt. ſaith, that Eadburga's was conſecrated by archbiſhop Cuthbert.

[b] So K. Edward the Confeſſor's charter. See of Elſtrude daughter of K. Alfred, and wife to an earl of Flanders, who died 929. and is buried in St. Peter's church at Gant. Notae in vitam Aelfredi, m. p. 174.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 115.

[d] 80 *l. per ann.* of this ſum was a ſtipend paid by the archbiſhop.

Cartas, rentalia, etc. in ciſta intra hoſpitale.

Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Rot. pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 et 14. pro redd. ſolv. per rect. de Reculver: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot.. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. et m. 15. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 43. pro ten. in Well: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro ten. in Hakendon, Hern, etc. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 36.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 8.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 21. et p. 3. m. 39.

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11.

CANTERBURY.

In the north gate ſtreet, over againſt the hoſpital of St. John, archbiſhop Lanfranc alſo founded an houſe for Secular prieſts A. D. 1084 [a]. to the honor of St. Gregory, but archbiſhop William, *temp. Hen.* 1. made it a priory of Black canons. About the time of the diſſolution here were thirteen Religious, who were endowed with the yearly revenue of 121 *l.* 15 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 166 *l.* 4 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to the lord archbiſhop of Canterbury in exchange for Wimbledon, etc.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 373. de fundatione ejuſd. ex Eadmeri Hiſt. Nov. lib. i. p. 9. Cartam Lanfranci imperfectam: P. 374. cartam Huberti archiepiſc. et taxationem prioratus, A. D. 1384.

Battely's edition of Somner's Canterbury, p. i. p. 48, etc. in Append. numb. 14. P. ii. p. 164, 165.

Regiſtrum antiquum cartarum et conceſſionum factarum canonicis S. Gregorii Cantuar. fol. pergam. mſ. non ita pridem in bibl. R R. P. D D. Joannis Moore, n. 283. nunc. in bibl. publ. Cantab.

Rentale hujus prioratus mſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 93 D. 29.

Cartas quaſdam originales in bibl. coll. Armorum Lond.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus, p. 49. cartam prioris et conventus concedentium archiepiſc. Cantuar. terram ſuam de Ramſtede.

Cart. liberat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 9. de VIII. acris terrae ſuccisae in Northflete.

Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 15. de terris in Natyngdon.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. licent. perquirendi x *l.* per ann. in manum mortuam: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 32 vel 33. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot.. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. pro x. marc. exeunt. de maner. de Elmſtede.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro terris in Chertham, Herbaldon, etc.

HERBALDOUN.

About a mile from the weſt gate of Canterbury, in the wood of Blean [b], for the relief of poor infected leprous perſons, the ſame archbiſhop Lanfranc erected and endowed another hoſpital to the honor of St. Nicholas [c]; the poſſeſſions of which were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 112 *l.* 15 *s.* 7 *d.* in the whole [d], and at 109 *l.* 7 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* clear, Dugd. Speed. It was not ſuppreſſed *temp. Ed.* 6. A. D. 1574. it conſiſted of fifteen in-brothers, and as many in-ſiſters, who had 4 *l.* a piece yearly, beſides two loads of wood; out-brothers and out-ſiſters in like number, who had 1 *l.* 14 *s.* a piece; the whole revenue 160 *l.* The governor was ſometimes called the Dean, ſometimes Prior [e], and now the Maſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 418. pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 30. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. pro xx. marc. redd. in Cantuar.

In Battely's edit. of Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 42, etc. P. ii. p. 169, etc. ſome account of this hoſpital: In prima Append. numb. 14. fundat. cantariae per W. Wittleſey, et cart. R. Hen. 1. de terris in boſco de Blen: In ſecunda Appendice, cart. Ricardi archiepiſc.

Prynne, vol. iii. p. 422. as above in St. John's.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. p. 133. ordinationem Roberti archiepiſc. de magiſtro hujus hoſpitalis, et ſuſtentatione ejuſdem ex fructibus eccl. de Reculver, A. D. 1276. P. 131. revocationem ejuſdem autoritate P. Nicolai ad requiſitionem Joannis archiepiſc.

In the Append. to Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 20. ſtatutes for the government of this hoſpital.

Cartas, rentalia, regiſtra, etc. penes magiſtrum et fratres hujus hoſpitalis.

Rot. cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 10. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 et 14. pro redd. ſolvend. per rect. de Recolver: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot.. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 36.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 8. p. 6. m. 35 vel 36. pro xx. marc. ann. de reddit. Cantuar. eis conceſſ. per R. Hen. 1. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 21. et p. 3. m. 39.

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 30. Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 2.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 7. pro dec. exonerandis.

---

[a] Hence in the Domeſday Book, "Clerici S. Gregorii" occur more than once, and "XII prebendae" in the charter of Hubert.

[b] Hence in ſome deeds called, "Hoſpitale de boſco de "Blean." But 'tis poſſible that the hoſpital of Blean (which I have no good account of) might be different from that of Herbaldoun.

[c] Weaver confounds this with the hoſpital of St. John, and annexes a priory to it without authority.

[d] Sancroft's mſ. Valor, 80 *l.* of which was the archbiſhop's alms.

[e] Rot. in turre Londin.

MALLING.

Gundulf biſhop of Rocheſter, *temp. Will. Rufi* [a], built here an abby for nuns of the order of St. Benedict, in honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 218 *l.* 4 *s.* 2 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 245 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted in exchange to the archbiſhop of Canterbury 32 *Hen.* 8. but in the beginning of Q. Elizabeth was reſumed and granted, 12 *Eliz.* to Henry Cobham alias Brook.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 352. cartam R. Eadmundi donantis Meallingas epiſc. Burrico: P. 353. cart. 21 Ed. 3. n. 22. recit. cartas R R. Will. 2. Hen. 1. et Hen. 2. de ſubjectione ababtiſſae de Malling epiſcopis Roffenſibus, ex textu Roffenſi: P. 354. cart. 7 Joan. m. 2. n. 11. pro eccl. de Eaſt-malling.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. p. 89. cartam T. archiepiſc. Cantuar. concedentis P. Malling monialibus pro firma annua x. librarum.

Rot. pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. pro meſſ. et terris in Cornerd M. Newton P. et Bures [Suff.] perquirendis a Thoma Gray.

Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Clauſ. 24 Hen. 6. m. 11. relaxat. de maner. de Greys in villis de Bures, Newton, etc.

CHATHAM *near* Rocheſter [b].

Gundulf biſhop of Rocheſter [c], *temp. Will. Rufi* [d], founded the hoſpital of St. Bartholomew here for leprous people, which was after confirm'd by K. Henry 3. and other kings, and increaſed by ſeveral benefactors. The governor was ſtyled Cuſtos or Warden [e], and ſometimes Prior [f], and the brethren Canons [g].

Vide cart. 30 Hen. 3. n..

Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 62. pro una acra ad gardinum ampliand.

Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot.. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12.

Rot. pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9.

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14.

Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 12.

CANTERBURY.

In the ſouth eaſt part of this city was a Benedictine nunnery founded by archbiſhop Anſelm about A. D. 1100 [h]. It was called St. Sepulchre's, had a prioreſs and five or ſeven nuns, who were found about the time of the diſſolution to be poſſeſs'd of 29 *l.* 12 *s.* 5 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 38 *l.* 19 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. in lieu of ſome other lands to the archbiſhop of Canterbury, but afterward, 38 *Hen.* 8. to James Hales.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. notulam tantum de fundatione, per Will. Calvel civem Cantuar. ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 89.

Chronicon W. Thorn inter Decem ſcript. col. 1834. pro eccl. S. Edm. de Ridingale, col. 1893. de fundatione et fidelitate abbati S. Auguſtini.

Somner's Antiquities, p. i. p. 36, etc. p. ii. p. 174.

Pat. 40 Hen. 3. m. 1 vel 2.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. 518. an account of this nunnery from Somner.

Rot. liberate, 3 Ed. 1. m. 9. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro terris in Roking, Roſeland, etc. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in Cokering.

LEEDES.

Robert de Crepito Corde alias **Creveceur** or **Croucheart** knt. built here A. D. 1119 [i]. a priory of Black canons to the honor of St. Mary and St. Nicholas. It was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 362 *l.* 7 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed, and granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Anthony St. Leger.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 110, etc. cart. 41 Ed. 3. m. ult. n. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19. per Inſpex. recit. cartas duodecim fundatoris et benefactorum, ſcil. tres Roberti de Crepito Corde, tres Danielis de Crevequer, Hamonis de Crevequer, Roberti fil. Hamonis, Avelinae de Wodenceberga, etc.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, etc. p. 286, 287, 288.

Year Books, 19 Hen. 6. Hill. 12. 20 Hen. 6. Mich. 25. Paſch. 12.

Mr. Lewis's Hiſtory of Feverſham, vol. ii. p. 35. of the church of Eſlings.

Regiſtrum brevium, f. 53. a.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 307, 308. de patronatu eccl. de S. Hanningfeld.

Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 147. pro capella de Boitone.

---

[a] As is plain from his charter in the Monaſticon; but in Leland. Collect. vol. 3. p. 73. the year of this foundation is fixed at A. D. 1106. Philpot makes it A. D. 1090. perhaps begun in this latter, and finiſhed in the other.

[b] Mr. Speed makes two hoſpitals of St. Bartholomew, one at Chatham, and the other at Rocheſter; but I conceive that they are the ſame, being called in the records "Hoſp. "S. Barth. de Chetham prope Rocheſter."

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 115.

[d] Speed.

[e] Decem Script. col. 2149.

[f] Rec. 22 Ed. 3. Pat. ejuſd. ann.

[g] Cart. 20 Ed. 1.

[h] Weaver makes this houſe to have been founded by one of the abbats of St. Auſtin's; but the chronicle of that houſe expreſly ſaith that Anſelm the archbiſhop was founder.

[i] So the Monaſt. "ex Chron. Roffenſi." Weaver aſſigns A. D. 1107. and the Chronology of St. Auſtin's Cant. the year 1137. for the time of the foundation.

Cartularium penes dom. Ed. Filmerum baronettum, 1727.

Cartas duas originales, unam de decimis in Chatham, alteram Adami Ivori pro terra in Wodneſberge, in libro meo notato *Appleton*, n. 47 et 100.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 6 Ric. 1. rot. 5.

Rot. cart. 7 Joan. m. 6. n. 47. pro eccl. de Berden, conceſſ. per Sim. de Berden: Fin. 7 Joan. m. 10. Fin. com. ign. 14 Joan. n. 60. de eccl. de Hunings.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. pro comun. paſtur. in Blean et Herbaldoun: Cart. 3 Ed. 1. n. 71 et 72. Pat. 6 Ed. 1. m. 15. de partitione terr. et boſc. in Herbaldoun et Blean: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 71 et 72. pro feria de Caterham, et aliis libertatibus: Cart. Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Peckham P. Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 19 vel 79. de terris in Meredon: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Chart approprianda: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pro eccl. de Old-rumney approprianda; et m. 3. pro meſſ. in Southwerc.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. p. 3. m.. Cart. 4 vel 41 Ed. 3. n. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. pro reddit. in Sydingborn, Merſton, etc. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31. pro ten. in Herbaldoun, Cherring, Bardfield, Lenham, etc. Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 6. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. pro eccl. de Eſt-ſheteſould approprianda.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. pro eccl. de Sutton Valens approprianda: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in Sydingburn, Stokebury, Leeds, etc. Pat. 15 Ric. 2, p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. pro eccl. de Herietſham approprianda: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10.

Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 12. pro xxx. acris in Rovynham: Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. confirm. libertat. et pro eccl. de Sutton Valence: Ibid. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Sutton Valence.

Eſcaet. 4 Ed. 4. n.. Surr. de eccl. de Ledred: Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5.

Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 3. m. 9. de confirm. libertat. in recompenſatione xxiv. acr. in Bromfield conceſſ. in elargationem parci regis de Ledes.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 6.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen 8. Mich. rot. 35. pro maner. de Townland et Eaſt-ſutton. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 6. pro meſſ. et terr. in Wodechirch.

CANTERBURY.

The hoſpital of Eaſtbridge or Kingſbridge in this city is gueſs'd to have been of archbiſhop Lanfranc's foundation[a]. However, if the confirmation of what Robert Drus gave to the church of Eaſtburch, and the Regular brethren there mention'd by Mr. Speed belong to this place, it was as ancient as K. Henry 1. and ſo before Tho. Becket's time, who is by ſome ſaid to be the founder[b]; but whoever founded it, it was called immediately after the canonization of the laſt mentioned archbiſhop, the Hoſpital of St. Thomas the Martyr. Archbiſhop Stratford did ſo much for it, as to be ſtyled the ſecond founder. It was originally for the entertainment of pilgrims, and the revenues of it, 26 *Hen.* 8. were 23 *l.* 18 *s.* 9 *d. ob. q. per ann*[c]. Dugd. Speed. It was preſerved upon the reformation, but being like to be ſwallow'd up in Q. Elizabeth's time, archbiſhop Whitgift recovered the ſame, and made ſtatutes, which are confirm'd by act of parliament, whereby here are eſtabliſh'd a maſter, a ſchoolmaſter, five in-brothers and five in-ſiſters, and as many out-brothers and out-ſiſters.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 458. pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. 31. de unione hoſpitalium S. Catharinae et S. Nicolai.

Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 60, etc. in Append. n. 17. ordinationem factam per Joannem Stratford archiepiſc. A. D. 1342. N. 18. de appropr. eccl. de Coſmus Bleane, A. D. 1375. N. 19. de fundatione cantariae in hoſp. per Sim. Iſlep archiepiſc. Part ii. by Mr. Battely, p. 170, in Append. n. 36. the names of the maſters: N. 37. (a) the ordinance of archbiſhop Parker concerning this hoſpital, A. D. 1569. (b) The foundation of two ſcholars at Bennet college out of this hoſpital, 11 Eliz. N. 38. (a) the ordinance of archbiſhop Whitgift, A. D. 1584. (b) Act of parliament for the better foundation and relief of this hoſpital, 27 Eliz. c. 43.

Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 114. and Append. n. 58.

In Strype's Appendix to the Life of archbiſhop Whitgift, lib. iv. n. 31. A. B. C. three papers concerning the ſtate of this hoſpital.

Cartularium domus de Eaſtbrigge, mſ. ſaepiſſime citatum a cl. Somnero.

Cartas, etc. in ciſta penes magiſtrum hoſpitalis.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21.

Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. pro eccl. S. Nicolai de Herbaldoun: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2. pro ten. in Recolver, Hyerne, Swaleclyve, etc. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. pro ten. in Blean: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1. pro ten. in Herbaldon: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro ten. in civit. Cantuar. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8.

Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12. quod magiſter hoſpitalis debet ſuſtentare pontem de Eſtbrigge.

TUNBRIDGE.

A priory of black canons[d], erected by Richard of Clare earl of Hertford, about the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1. Its patroneſs was St. Mary Magdalene, and its revenues were

---

[a] Batteley, p. 170.

[b] See Stratford's Ordin.

[c] The total value was 43 *l.* 12 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.* as Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[d] Reckoned of the Premonſtratenſian order in the famous record of 22 Ed. 1.

valued

valued in ſpiritualties at 48 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* and in temporalties at 120 *l.* 16 *s.* 11 *d.* In all at 169 *l.* 10 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.* It was one of thoſe ſmall monaſteries which cardinal Wolſey procured to be diſſolved, and who had a grant of the ſame 17 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 258. clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 20.
The chronicle of Tunbridge, mſ. quoted by Philpot, p. 345.
Cartas quaſdam originales ad hoc coenobium ſpectantes, in pyxide cartarum, quas muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. moriens legavit cl. Ant. Wood.
The cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.
Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 34. d. de eccl. de Demardeſton: Plac. com. coram juſt. itin. 16 Ed. 1. rot. . de terris in Wideham: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. de banco, 26 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. 14. pro terris in Crimpleſham [Norf.]
Inquiſ. 19 Ed. 2. n. 160. de terris aſſartis in Dennemanſbroke.
Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. pro eccl. de Leigh: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. pro ten. in Heghhardres, et advoc. eccl. de Skelling: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 7. pro meſſ. ibid. et in Brenchelſey, Pentaburgh, etc.

CANTERBURY.

On the right hand of the way from this city to Dover, in the ſouth eaſt ſuburb, Hugh [a] the ſecond of that name, abbat of St. Auguſtine's, built to the honor of St. Laurence [b], A. D. 1137. an hoſpital for the relief of leprous monks, or the poor parents and relations of any of the monks of that abby. It conſiſted of a warden or keeper, a prieſt or chaplain, one clerk, and ſixteen brethren and ſiſters; and the chief or ſenior of theſe ſiſters was ſometimes called the prioreſs. The revenues of this houſe were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 39 *l.* 8 *s.* 6 *d.* in the whole [c], and 31 *l.* 7 *s.* 10 *d.* clear. It was alienated in the time of K. Edward 6. to one Tipſal [d], and after by Q. Mary granted to Sr. John Parrot.

Vide chronicon Will. Thorn, inter Decem ſcriptores Hiſt. Angl. edit. per dom. R. Twyſden, Lond. 1652. fol. col. 1810. ubi carta Hugonis de fundatione, et carta Rogeri de Marci donantis terram de Dodinghale.
Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 38, 39, 40. in Append. n. 11. a. b. de decimis de Hawfield, Milfield, et Dodingale: P. ii. p. 173.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, etc. p. 255.
Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 113.
A Leiger Book of this hoſpital is cited by Mr. Somner.
The evidences of this houſe were thought to be in the hands of Mr. Troyn or Mr. Johnſton of Whitſtable 1557.
Bullam P. Eugenii de confirm. hoſp. S. Laurentii juxta Cantuar. in mſ. regiſtro abbatiae S. Auguſtini Cant. in bibl. aulae S. Trin. Cantab. f. 80.

DOVER.

An hoſpital for poor leprous perſons begun about the year 1141. upon the ſolicitation of Oſbern and Godwin, two monks of St. Martin's, who ſubjected the ſame to the diſpoſal of their prior. It was dedicated to St. Bartholomew, and, after the diſſolution, granted 6 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Tho. Palmer.

Vide regiſtrum hujus hoſpitalis concinnatum A. D. 1373. in fine mutilum, mſ. penes Walt. Clavel arm. 1709.
Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37 vel 38.

BOXLEY.

Will. de Ipre earl of Kent [e], (who afterward became monk himſelf at Laon in France) founded here, A. D. 1146 [f]. an abby of Ciſtertian monks from Claravalle in Burgundy, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin; yet, from the famous rood here, it is in ſome records [g] called Abbatia S. Crucis de Gratiis. It was endowed with 204 *l.* 4 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 218 *l.* 19 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed; and granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Thomas Wyat.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 827. cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 9. per Inſpex. recit. cart. Ric. 1. et cart. antiq. C. n. 4.
Nomina benefactorum qui dederunt mariſcos, etc. huic abbatiae, in cartulario archiepiſcopatus, p. 153, 154.
Epiſtolam P. Adriani 2. in qua praecipit, ut monachi de Boxleia ſolvant decimas parochialibus ec-

---

[a] Thus Thorn's chronicle, to which more credit is to be given than to the traditionary report in queen Mary's time, aſcribing the foundation to K. John, from whence it was called "The King's Hoſpital."

[b] *Quaere*, Whether not rather in memory of S. Laurence the archbiſhop, ſucceſſor to St. Auguſtine, than of the Broiled Martyr, as Mr. Somner terms him. It is alſo to be obſerved, that this hoſpital is different from the hoſpital at the gate of St. Auſtin's abby, which was under the care of the almoner of the abby, and had the church of Northbourn appropriated to it.

[c] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[d] In the account given of this hoſpital by archbiſhop Parker, A. D. 1562. it is ſaid, That the prioreſs and ſiſters leaſed it to Sr. Chriſtopher Hales; and that Mr. Traps of London then enjoy'd the leaſe: That the houſe was greatly decay'd, and had only two ſiſters then in it. Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 113.

[e] K. Richard 1. reputed founder. Leland. Collect. i. 87.

[f] Thus Chronica S. Werburgae et de Parcoludo mſ. but the Rocheſter chronicle places this foundation in A. D. 1144. according to the Mon. Angl. i. 827. And Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 73. placeth it in A. D. 1143.

[g] Clauſ. 10 Hen. 6. m. 5.

cleſiis, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius,* D. xx. 1.

Rot. cart. antiq. Ric. 1. C. n. 3 10 Ric. 1. Q. n. 8.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 4. n. 24. de mariſco de Sherpneſs: Cart. 7 Joan. m. 2. n. 13. pro med. mariſci de Werkxworth.

Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 5. dorſo, de terris in Chiſſenden: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro mercat. apud Boxele, et aliis libertatibus in Wavering, Fatelmell, etc. Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 2.

Cart. 2 Ed. 1. n. 48. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 3. de terris in Gouthurſt: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 48. pro terris, etc.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de terris in Boxele et Chingele: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. de meſſ. et terris in Dover, Shepey, et Eſt-church: Cart. 18 Ed. 2. n.:

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1 vel 2. m. 32. de terris in Upchurch, Werburgh, Cheſſingdon, etc. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 3. Mich. rot.. Cart. 33 Ed. 3. n. 4. pro lib. war. in maner. de Boxele, Chingele, Petherſt, Hoo, Chiſſenden, Sharpneſs, Hamme, Eaſtchirch, Le Chene, et Elesford: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. pro ten. ibid. et in Eylesford, etc. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32.

Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 5.

Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. pro pecia terrae in Eſtchurch in inſula Shepſienſi pro eccl. edificanda: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 6. m. 5. dorſo.

Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 2.

FEVERSHAM.

In the year 1147 [a]. K. Stephen and Maud his queen [b], built an abby here for Cluniac [c] or rather Benedictine monks, to the honor of our Holy Savior; which was found, 26 *Hen.* 8. to be worth 286 *l.* 12 *s.* 6 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Thomas Cheiney.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 687. cart. antiq. R. Steph. N. 38. Cart. antiq. Hen. 2. n. 39. P. 688, etc. cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 48. per Inſpex. recit. cartas R R. Stephani, Joannis, et Hen. 2. Matildis reginae, Will. com. Bolon, Rob. de Betun, abbatis de Cluniaco, et prioris de Caritate.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 160. clauſ. 3. Ed. 1. m. 2. dorſo: P. 161. pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 13. P. 988. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 9. dorſo, de advoc. eccl. de Tring.

Madox's Hiſt. of the Exchequer, p. 285. pro habenda confirmatione donationum ex rot. 3 Hen. 3.

Reynerii Apoſtol. Benedict. vol. i. p. 212. et Append. p. 56.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 277, 278.

Newcourt's Repertorium, etc. vol. ii. p. 478. of lands in Radwinter Eſſex.

Monaſticon Faverſhamenſe, or a Survey of the monaſtery of Feverſham, by Tho. Southouſe, Lond. 1671. 12mo.

The Hiſtory and Antiquities of the abby and church of Favereſham in Kent by John Lewis, A. M. Lond. 1727. 4to.

Weaver (Funeral Monuments, p. 330.) cites a Leiger Book of this abby, as then in the Cottonian library, which doth not appear in the late catalogue of the mſſ. there.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae quondam penes Joannem Coſtelock unum de juratis de Feverſham, mſ.

Regiſtrum penes com. de Rockingham 1726.

Regiſtrum mſ. penes .... Diggs fil. et haer. dom. Dudl. Diggs.

Rot. cart. 7 Joan. m. 13. n. 117. pro piſcaria de Middleton.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. 126.

Pat. 1 Ed. 1. m.. de cuſtodia abbatiae tempore vacationis: Cart. 25 Ed. 1. n. 4. pro lib. war. in Fevereſham et in Trenge [Hertf.] et in Bendiſh [Eſſex.]

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. confirm. concordiam inter abbatem et communitatem de Fevereſham: Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 53. pro mercat. et feria apud Trenge: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro maner. de Trenge: Pat. 12 vel 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m.. pro ten. in Stikepath [Devon.]

Petit. parliam. 4 Ed. 3. n. 1. pro maner. de Trenge et advoc. eccl. Ibid. n. 69. de reddit.. in Badleſmere: Ibid. n. 93. de piſcaria in Middleton: Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 23. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. et p. 2. m. 8 et 11. pro eccleſiis de Bocton under Ble, et Preſton juxta Ofspreng eis conceſſ. ab archiepiſc. Cantuar. in excambio pro maner. de Treng: Inquiſ. 46 Ed. 3. n. 62. [Kanc.]

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. pro terris in Ulcomb.

Cart. 1, etc. Hen. 6. n. 4.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 25. et p. 3. m. 6.

LILLE CHERCH *or* Heyham [d].

A NUNNERY of the Benedictine order, dedicated to the bleſſed virgin Mary, and founded before the year 1151. by K. Stephen, whoſe daughter the princeſs Mary (who afterward became abbeſs of Rumſey) was at firſt a nun here. This houſe had at firſt ſome dependance on the abby of St. Sulſpice in Bourges [e]. Here were ſome time ſixteen nuns, but, 13 *Hen.* 8. they being reduced to three, and thoſe ſcandalous, this priory was ſuppreſſed by Dr. Fiſher biſhop of Rocheſter, and the next year given by the king to St. John's college in Cambridge.

---

[a] So Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 89. and iii. 73. out of the Rocheſter chronicle; and Thorn placeth the benediction of abbat Clarembald in this year, col. ... But the chronicles of Dover, Bermondſey, and St. Auſtin's Cant. refer the foundation to the next year, when Clarenbald went with twelve monks from Bermondſey hither.

[b] All the charters mention the king as ſole founder; but Mr. Somner (as in Antiq. of Cant. part i. p. 124) finding mention in an old mſ. of this queen Maud, "quae monaſterium "de Favereſham incepit." I have now put her in as co-founder.

[c] In many of their charters and bulls they are called Cluniacs; but in Regiſt. Iſlip, fol. 113. there is "Confirma- "tio electionis abbatis Feverſham ordinis S. Benedicti," and ſo ibid. fol. 114 et 189. and in the ſurrender, and all the later inſtruments in Southouſe and Lewis, they are called Benedictines.

[d] This name began to be left off *temp. Ed* 1.

[e] Becauſe the old grants run "Deo et abbatiae de S. "Sulpitio."

Vide cartas plus minus cc. originales in ciſta de Heyham Prior. in archivis coll. S. Joan. Cantab.

Nomina prioriſſarum [a], excerpta ex cartis, etc. penes virum amiciſſimum R. Tho. Baker non ita pridem ſocium dicti collegii, qui certiorem notitiam hujus prioratus mecum perquam humane (pro more ſuo) communicavit.

In Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 528. cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 7. de maner. de Lillecherch, et feria ibid. in feſto S. Michaelis: Cart. 50 Hen. 3. m. 25.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 885. cart. abb. et conv. Colceſtr. de excambio eccl. de Heyham cum Donilanda: Ratificationem ejuſd. per Walterum epiſc. Roffenſem, cum ordinatione vicariae, et indulgentiam P. Alexandri contributoribus reparationis eccleſiae conventualis de Heyham.

Rot. oblat. 3 Joan. m. 6. moniales dant domino R. c *l.* pro habenda carta de maner. de Lillecherche.

Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 66. quod ſit quiet. de ſectis honoris Bononiae.

Cart. 17 Ed. 1. n. 8. de feria apud Lillechurch juxta Heyham.

Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30.

Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro ten. in Heyham: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. pro ten. ibid. et in Shorne.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro terris in Heyham.

NEWINGTON.

THERE is in W. Thorn's chronicle of St. Auſtin's Canterbury, col. 1931. a traditionary account of an old nunnery in this town, and that, upon occaſion of the prioreſs's being ſtrangled in her bed, the nuns were removed to Shepey; that after this K. Henry 2. out of their eſtate founded here a college of ſeven Secular canons, but one of them being murdered, four of the brethren were found guilty, upon which the two innocent canons convey'd their two parts to the abby of St. Auſtin's, and the other five parts were granted by the king to Richard de Lucy. It is alſo ſaid, that ſome writings aſſign this misfortune among the prebendaries to have happened *temp. Will. Conq.* and indeed, col. 1788. it is poſitively aſſerted that the Conqueror gave to the ſaid abby of St. Auſtin's eight prebends in Newington.

Vide in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 530. an account of this houſe from Thorn and Fragment. Sprottian.

DAVINGTON *or* Daunton.

HERE was a Benedictine [b] nunnery founded A. D. 1153 [c]. as it is ſaid by Fulk de Newenham [d]. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene. There were for ſome time twenty ſix Religious in it, but in the ſeventeenth of Edward 3. no more than fourteen. The ſite and all the lands belonging to it, were granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Thomas Cheney.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 501. cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 5. recit. et confirm. donationes.

Lewis's Hiſtory of Feverſham, 4to. 1727. chap. vi. p. 77.

Weaver, p 281. refers to cart. antiq. R. R. n..

Philpot's Villare Cantianum, p. 130.

In p. 218. of the Appendix to Stevens vol. ii. an account of the poſſeſſions of this nunnery, 17 Ed. 3. from Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. cxv. p. 158.

In cartular. archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 190. moniales renunciant clameum quod habuerunt per cartam Stephani archiepiſc. de uno ſumnili buſcae ſingulis diebus capiendo in boſcis de Okeneland et Heriet, et pro hac quieta clam. archiepiſc. conceſſ. xxxv. acras boſci A. D. 1268.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. pro meſſ. et terris in Herley, Newenham, Linſted, etc.

Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 13. pro meſſ. et terris in Eſley.

MONKS HORTON.

A CELL of Cluniac monks to the priory of Lewes, who had the manor here pretty early in the time of K. Henry 2. by the gift of Robert de Vere conſtable to the king of England. It was dedicated to St. Mary, St. John the Evangeliſt and St. Pancras, made by K. Edward 3. "prioratus indigena,[e]" and ſo continued till the general diſſolution, when it was valued at 95 *l.* 12 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 111 *l.* 16 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Tate, and after to . . . . Mantell.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 621, 622. cartas tres Rob. filii Bernardi de Ver.

Newcourt's Repertorium, p. ii. p. 475. de advoc. eccl. de Purleigh [Eſſex.]

Regiſtrum penes . . . . Rooke de eadem, nuper penes Will. Somner de Cantuar. Collect. ex eodem cod. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. lv.

Collectanea ex regiſtro quodam hujus abbatiae mſſ. nuper in bibl. dom. Cholmundley Dering bar.

Rot. pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. de maner. de Tynterdon et reparatione walliarum in mariſco de Romenal.

---

[a] This account of the prioreſſes is now printed in Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 13.

[b] Not *Cluniacs*, as Lewis, or *French nuns*, as Harpsfield.

[c] Mſ. Collect. Nic. Batteley ex chartis Joannis Hulſe de Newenham.

[d] So Philpot, p. 130. One of that name flouriſhed *temp. R. Steph.* as Mon. Angl. i. 689. But he is not mentioned amongſt the givers of lands etc. to this houſe in the Monaſticon. The value of this houſe hath not yet occurred. Mr. Lambert ſaith it was eſcheated to the king before the valuation was made, for want of a due number of nuns.

[e] Mon. Angl. tom. i. 618. ex pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10.

CUMBWELL *in the pariſh of* Goudherſt[a].

Robert de Turneham or Thornham, *temp. Hen.* 2. founded here at a place then called Henlie a priory of the order of St. Auguſtin. St. Mary Magdalene was the tutelar ſaint of this Religious houſe, which conſiſted of a prior and ſix canons, and was endowed with 80 *l.* 17 *s.* 5 *d. q. per ann*[b]. Dugd. It was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Culpeper.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 270. clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 9. recit. cartam Stephani de Turnham, confirmantis donationes Roberti de Turnham patris ſui.

Librum aſſiſarum, f. 273. a.

Cartas originales, et alia munimenta penes Gul. Campion de ead. arm.

Cartas quamplurimas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, in bibl. coll. Armorum, Lond. A. D. 1714.

Tranſcripta et extracta e dictis cartis inter collectanea V. cl. Petri Le Neve arm. Norroy.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Joan. Mich. rot. 1. pro c. acris in Coured.

Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro feria ibid. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro eadem.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30.

Clauſ. 11 Hen. 6. m. 20. de advoc.

WESTWOOD *in* Leſnes *in the pariſh of* Eryth.

Richard de Lucy, chief Juſtice of England, A. D. 1178. and who had ſome years before diſcharged the truſt of regent or governor of the realm during the king's abſence in France, began an abby for Black canons upon his eſtate here, and the next year quitted all his great places, and took on him the habit of religion, and ſhortly after died[c] in this houſe, which was dedicated to St. Mary[d] and St. Thomas the martyr; for ſo it ſeems Tho. Becket, late archbiſhop of Canterbury, was called in about eight years after his death. The ſpiritualties of this abby were valued at 75 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* and the temporalties at 111 *l.* 5 *s.* 8 *d.* In the whole 186 *l.* 9 *s. per ann.* Which revenues were among others granted, 17 *Hen.* 8. to cardinal Wolſey in order to the better endowment of his colleges, and upon the cardinal's premunire, the ſite was granted, 25 *Hen.* 8. to Will Brereton, and, after his attainder, to Sr. Ralph Sadler 28 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 301, 302. notulas quaſdam de fundatione, ex Decem ſcript. et Hoveden: Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 11. recit. cartam R. Hen. 3. Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 61. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Joan. anno 7. in quibus donationes enumerantur et confirmantur.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 336, 337.

Chronicon W. Thorn, inter Decem ſcript. col. 1930. de advoc. eccl. de Newington.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 449. of the founder: P. 450. of lands in Ongar: P. 21. of the advowſon and impropriation of Aveley: P. 241. of Elmdon: P. 480. of Rainham: P. 648. of Wendonlought; all in Eſſex, belonging to this abby.

A terrar of the lands of the abbat of Leines in Gamlingay, com. Cant. mſ. Cotton. *Julius*, C. ii. 17.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, in pyxide quam academiae Oxon. in muſeo Aſhmol. reponendam moriens legavit cl. V. Ant. Wood.

Statum monaſterii de Leſnes, A. D. 1472. Cartas quaſdam, inquiſitiones, et quaedam de ſuppreſſione, mſ. in archivis coll. Eton. 464.

A rental of Leſnes abby, 22 Hen. 7. wages paid to the ſervants there; tenants belonging to the ſame abby; the ſeveral lands and poſſeſſions of the ſame, with the outgoing charges, and other hiſtorical notes belonging to the ſame abby, mſſ. in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Oxon. inter collectanea V. cl. Briani Twyne, vol. xii.

The cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.

Thirteen or fourteen counterparts of leaſes made by the abbat and convent of Leſnes to their tenants, in the beginning of the reign of king Henry 8. in the treaſury of Chriſt Church Oxon.

Rot. cart. 7 Joan. m. 2. n. 12. Plac. de banco, 9 Joan. Mich. rot. 12. pro advoc. eccl. de Renham.

Plac. de juratis et aſſiſ. apud Chelmsford, 44 Hen. 3.

Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 85. Fin. Suff. 15 Ed. 1. n. 95. pro ann. reddit. v *l.* e molendino in Combes: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. licent. pro terris in Chiſelherſt et Dertford perquirendis: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro advoc. eccl. de Alnithley: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 8. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23.

Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 45 vel 46. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro maner. de Nethwood: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19 vel 20. Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 11. de terris et reddit. in Clopton et Gamlinghay.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de terris in Dertford: Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 3. de meſſ. in Alvethley.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 6. Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. pro ten. in Plumſted vocat. *Fulham's Place*, excambiat. pro *Tang Court* in Chiſelherſt.

Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 3. de conceſſ. nuper monaſterii Thomae Cardinal. Ebor.

---

[a] *Quaere*, Of an obſcure convent of nuns in this pariſh, mentioned by Mr. Philpot, p. 171. but by no one elſe that I have yet met with.

[b] The total and clear ſums are both 80 *l.* 17 *s.* 5 *d. q.* in Stevens, vol. 1. p. 32. But the valuation in Speed, edit. 1631. is a miſtake.

[c] Within fourteen months after the foundation, before the houſe was finiſhed or ſufficiently endowed, as ſome. But the Monaſticon ſaith, "Multis bonis ditaverat," tom. ii. 302. The king preſented, 10 Ric. ii. by reaſon of the minority of the heir of Edmund Mortimer earl of March.

[d] So in the leaſes in Chriſt Church treaſury.

RUMNEY, *olim* Romenale.

An hoſpital for leprous perſons founded here by Adam de Cherring in honor of St. Stephen and St. Thomas archbiſhop of Canterbury, in the time of Baldwin archbiſhop of Canterbury, which being decay'd and forſaken, A. D. 1363. John Frauncys, then patron, re-eſtabliſh'd here a maſter and one prieſt, almoſt in the nature of a chantry, which was, A. D. 1481. annexed to St. Mary Magdalene college in Oxford[a].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 405. pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. per Inſpex. recit. ordinat. Joan. Frauncis.

TANINGTON *without* Canterbury, *or* Canterbury St. James's[b].

An ancient hoſpital founded *temp. Hen.* 2[c]. to the honor of St. James or St. Jacob. It ſome time conſiſted of a maſter or keeper, three prieſts, a prioreſs and twenty five leprous ſiſters. Their revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 53 *l.* 16 *s.* 11 *d*[d]. in the whole, and at 32 *l.* 11 *s.* 1 *d.* *per ann.* clear. Dugd. Speed, or 46 *l.* 6 *s.* 3 *d.* as in Somner. It was ſurrendered into the king's hands 28 Feb. 1551. and granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Robert Dartnall.

Vide Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 41, 42. et Append. n. 12. a. et b. ubi cart. Hen. 2. pro eccl. de Bradgate: P. ii. p. 173, 174.
Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. xv. p. 252.
Rot. pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 16. pro ten. in Egerton et Cherring: Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 7. pro ten. in Natynden et Tanyngton.
Clauſ. 9 Hen. 5. m. 10. de maner. de Capell.

HAKYNGTON *near* Canterbury.

In the chutchyard here, A. D. 1187. Baldwin archbiſhop of Canterbury began a chapel in honor of St. Stephen and St. Thomas of Canterbury, wherein he propoſed to found a noble college of forty Secular prieſts, and that the king and every one of his ſuffragan biſhops ſhould have a prebend, every one to be worth forty marks *per ann.* but the prior and monks of Chriſt Church made ſuch vigorous oppoſition to this deſign in the court of Rome, that, after the archbiſhop had in the next year ſettled ſome Secular canons here, he was forced to deſiſt, and the chapel was, by the pope's command, levell'd with the ground A. D. 1191[e].

SWINGFIELD *near* Dover[f].

At Swinfield was an houſe of the ſiſters of the order of St. John of Jeruſalem before they were all placed together at Buckland A. D. 1180[g]. Whether this was that Swinfeld is uncertain; but here was certainly a preceptory of Knights Templars before A. D. 1190. to which Sr. Wareſius de Valoniis, Sr. Robert de Clotingham, Arnulf Kade, and others were great benefactors. It became afterwards part of the poſſeſſions of the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, and as ſuch was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 111 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d.* as a mſ. Valor of Mr. Le Neve's; but at 87 *l.* 3 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* as Dugd. and Speed. It was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Anth. Aucher.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 546. Cartas et alia munimenta penes Tho. Gomeldon arm.

BROCELE *or* Brockly *in or near* Weſt Greenwich.

Here was a monaſtery of the Premonſtratenſian order, founded about the latter end of king Henry 2. or beginning of the reign of K. Richard 1. by Julian counteſs of . . . .[h] to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary: But the Religious were in K. John's time removed with the canons of Otteham to the abby of Beigham.

---

[a] Collect mſ. Nic. Batteley ex regiſtris eccl. Cantuar.

[b] Decem Script. col. 2169.

[c] Before A. D. 1188. See Gervaſii Chron. col. 1732.

[d] Sancroft's mſ. Valor. *Quaere*, Whether this houſe was not ſometimes alſo called Winchepe. For I find two patents, "Pro prioriſſa hoſpitalis de Winchepe in ſuburbiis "Cantuar." viz. pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 16 vel 17. and pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. perhaps the ſame above referred to.

[e] See the whole ſtory in Gervaſe of Canterbury, etc. Antiquitates Britannicae, etc. Et in cartular. archiepiſcopatus, p. 306. etc. bullam papae Gregorii.

[f] *Quaere*, Whether this houſe was not ſituate upon the extremity of the pariſh next Ewell, and was not upon that account ſometimes called Ewell; and whether this was not the houſe of Templars near Dover, where (as Matth. Paris, p. 237. and others) king John reſigned his crown to Pandulph the pope's legate, A. D. 1213. For the pardon of archbiſhop Langton, which was one effect of that meeting, is dated at the temple of Ewell. Vide pat. 15 Joannis n. 48. "Pardonatio Stephani archiepiſcopi Cantuar. datum apud "templum de Ewell." And that the Templars had poſſeſſions, if not an houſe, at Ewell, ſee Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 527. As theſe two pariſhes are contiguous, I rather think Swingfield and Ewell to have been the ſame houſe, than two diſtinct ones; but leave it to others.

[g] Mon. Angl. ii. 550.

[h] Perhaps of the Eaſt Angles, or Norfolk. She might be the relict of Hugh Bigot, who died A. D. 1177. and afterwards perhaps the wife of Walkel Maminot: For, in her charter, ſhe ſaith ſhe made that donation "pro anima-"bus patris et matris meae, et dominorum meorum Hu-"gonis Bigoth et Walkelini Maminot," Mon. Angl. ii. 640.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 639. cartas Walkelini Maminot, Galfridi de Say pro eccl. S. Nic. de Grenewich, et Julianae comitiſſae.

BLAKEWASE *or* Blackhouſe.

A PRIORY of White or Premonſtratenſian canons dedicated to St. Nicholas [a], at firſt a cell to Lavinden in Bucks, but afterward annexed to St. Radegund's near Dover.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 71. epiſt. ſive notificationem baronum de Hee abbati praemonſtratenſi.

SANDWICH.

AN hoſpital dedicated to St. Bartholomew [b], and founded by Thomas Crompthorn eſquire, and Maud his wife, who was of the family of Sandwich, about A. D. 1190 [c]. for a maſter, brethren and ſiſters, and three prieſts, whereof one was to be prior [d]. Sr. Henry Sandwich, lord warden of the cinque ports encreaſed the revenues, that here might be maintained twelve brethren and four ſiſters [d]. It was returned, A. D. 1562. to be endowed with 40 *l. per ann* [e]. and is yet in being for ſix poor men and as many women [f], (who have every one an houſe and garden and handſome allowance) under the care and government of the mayor and jurates.

Vide Lewis's Hiſtory of Tenet, p. 202, 203.
Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. de proficuis paſſagii inter Sandwich et Stonor fratribus hujus hoſpitalis a rege conceſſis.

BRADSOLE *or* St. Radegund's [g] *near* Dover.

AN abby of the Premonſtratenſian order, founded A. D. 1191 [h]. by K. Richard 1. or Jeffery earl of Perch and Maud his wife, the parents of Henry de Wengham [i], or ſome other charitable and pious perſons, and commended to the patronage of St. Mary and St. Radegund. There ſeems to have been a deſign of tranſlating this abby to the neighbouring church of Ryvere 9 *Joan.* but it did not ſucceed. The revenues of this monaſtery were returned into the exchequer 26 *Hen* 8. at 98 *l.* 9 *s.* 2 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 142 *l.* 8 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed; and, after the diſſolution, it was granted to the archbiſhop of Canterbury and his ſucceſſors in exchange for ſome of the old eſtate of the archbiſhopric.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 244. cart. 8 Ed. 2. m. 17. n. 33. recit. cartas R. Hen. 3. Philippi de Columbariis, pro eccl. de Poſling, Henrici de Wengham, A. D. 1257. pro eccl. de Sibertſwald, et Hamonis de Crevequer, pro eccl. et terra in Alkam.
Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 69, etc. cartas R. Joan. anno 1. Thomae com. Pertici, Rob. de Poltone, R. Joannis anno 9. Bertrami de Criolio: Duas Huberti de Burgo, unam pro eccl. de Porteſlada, alteram pro eccl. S. Leon. de Alderton: Hamonis de Crevequer, ex regiſtro de Bradſole penes Will. Pierrepoint arm. contin. p. 622. plus minus.
Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 103.
Cartularium penes Hen. Hamon de Sèling in com. Cant. arm.
Cartularium nuper in bibl. dom. Cholmondley Dering apud Serenden.
Cartam originalem de redditu in Roouceſtria conceſſ. per Will. Gernon, in vol. collect. meorum notat. *Jackſon*, p. 53.
Rot. cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 22. n. 130. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 3. n. 16. Cart. 9 Joan. m. 2. n. 13. pro eccl. S. Petri de Ryveriis: Cart. 17 Joan. m. 6. n. 44.
Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 12. de maner. de Polton: Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 5.
Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 25. pro terris in Haveking, Polton, Riſing, etc. Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 49. de CL. acris in Piſſing: Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m.. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.
Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 6. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n..
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. Pat. 22 vel 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. pro maner. de Polton: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. pro ten. in Newenton, Alkam, etc. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult.

---

[a] So mſ. Gervaſe Cant. et Leland. Itin. viii. 91. But the Bodleian mſ. ſaith *St. Michael.*

[b] Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 115. Leland, Itin. vii. p. 101. ſaith there is "an hoſpital without the "town fyrſt ordeined for maryners deſeſyd and hurt," by which he probably meant this hoſpital.

[c] Lewis's Tenet.

[d][d] I find this account in ſome papers of archbiſhop Sancroft's, amongſt which are alſo "orders and rules for the "government of St. Bartholomew's hoſpital in Sandwich, "A. D. 1435." It is ſaid in archbiſhop Parker's Life, p. 114. to have been founded by Sr. John Sandwich.

[e] Archbiſhop Parker's Life, p. 114.

[f] Lewis's Tenet, p. 203. There were twelve brothers and four ſiſters A. D. 1562. But *quaere*, Whether this houſe was not diſſolved at the general diſſolution of ſuch houſes, and re-founded by the mayor and jurates (who might perhaps give ſomething for a grant of the lands) as Strype ſeems to intimate in archbiſhop Parker's Life, p. 114.

[g] Not two diſtinct monaſteries, as Weaver, p. 269, 281.

[h] Mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 1519.

[i] The charters in the Monaſt. ſeem to affect all theſe, tho' it is not directly ſaid who was founder. It could not be Hugh 1. abbat of St. Auſtin's, for he died 1124.

WEST LANGDON.

Will. de Aubervill built, A. D. 1192[a]. an abby here for White canons, from Leyſton in Suffolk, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Thomas the martyr. Here were, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, eight Religious endowed with 47 *l.* 6 *s.* 10 *d. per ann*[b]. 56 *l.* 6 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to the archbiſhopric of Canterbury in exchange.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 622. cartam Will. de Aubervilla de fundatione: Confirmationes Simonis de Abrincis et Nicolai de Cryoll mil. P. 624. cartam Gunnorae de Souelden et Dionyſiae de Newſole de capella de Newſole.

In Appendice ad Codicem Juris Eccl. per R R. P. D D. Gibſonum, p. 44. licentiam Walteri archiepiſc. quod canonici deſervient in eccl. de Langdon, Oxney, Walmere, Ledenne, et capell. de Newſole.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae in ſcaccario penes rememoratorem dom. regis: Collectanea ex eodem mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. xciii. f. 20. vol. cxxvi. f. 110.

Rot. pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de terris in Appleton: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. licent. perquirendi xx *l.* per ann. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro terris in Weſt-langdon: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 28. pro advoc. eccl. de Tong.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. Clauſ. 10 Ed. 3. m. 26. relax. per Joan. Malemeyns in advoc. eccl. de Waldwareſhere: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. pro ten. in Waldwarſher et Lyedene.

The New Work[c] *at* STRODE *near* Rocheſter.

About the year 1194[d]. Gilbert Glanvill biſhop of Rocheſter built here an hoſpital dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary[e], for the reception of poor travellers and the relief of other indigent perſons. Here were a maſter or warden, and ſeveral prieſts, endowed with 52 *l.* 9 *s.* 10 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. This houſe was given, 33 *Hen.* 8. to the dean and chapter of Rocheſter. In the time of K. Edward 3. Mary de St. Paul counteſs of Pembrook intended to build a religious houſe in her manor here, but alter'd her mind and built at Denny in Cambridgeſhire, to which abby ſhe gave this manor.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 434. pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. recit. et confirm. cartas Gilberti fundatoris, Radulphi prioris Roffenſis, Huberti archiepiſc. Cantuar. et R. Ric. 1. anno 5. ſcil. cart. antiq. F. n. 15. de boſco juxta Malling: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5.

Angl. ſacr. tom. i. p. 346. 353. 389, 390.

Cartas, rentalia, etc. penes decanum et capitulum Roffenſ.

Rot. cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 7. de ii. partibus boſci juxta Mellinge.

Clauſ. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 et 24.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36.

CANTERBURY.

In St. Peter's pariſh, almoſt directly oppoſite to the Black friers gate, was an ancient hoſpital called St. Nicholas and St. Catherine's, founded by one William Cokyn a citizen here, which was, about the year 1203. united to the neighbouring hoſpital of St. Thomas at Eaſt-bridge.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 458. pat. 7 Ed. 2 p. 3. m. 31.

Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 60, 61. et p. ii. p. 170.

BURNE *or* Patricksbourn[f].

This manor being given about A. D. 1200. by John de Pratellis to his new erected priory of Beaulieu in Normandy, here were placed ſome Auſtin canons, as a cell to that foreign monaſtery, who had leave to alienate it to the priory of Merton in Surry 1 *Hen.* 4[g]. and, as parcel of this laſt mentioned houſe it was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Tho. Cheiney.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 576. eſc. 6 Ed. 3. n. 48. [Kanc.]

In Neuſtria Pia, p. 917. habetur carta dotationis per Jo. de Pratellis.

Rot. Fin. 9 Joan. m. 13.

Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6.

Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 8. licent. Ric. Alfringam perquirendi maner. de Patrickſburn de priore de Beaulieu pro LX. annis

---

[a] Mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. n. 1519.

[b] Mſ. in bibl. Reg.

[c] Perhaps ſo called to diſtinguiſh it from a houſe which the Templars had in this town, called the Temple, this manor having been given to thoſe Knights by K. Henry 2. (Mon. Angl. ii. p. 526. 552.) and afterwards to the Hoſpitalars. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 3. m 3.

[d] In the time of K. Richard's impriſonment, not *temp. Hen.* 2. as Speed.

[e] *St. Andrew*, Speed, and Leland. Collect. i. 89. contrary to the charters in the Monaſt.

[f] So chron. Witham, col. 2150. et Neuſt. Pia, p. 917.

[g] The church of Patrickſburn had been appropriated to this priory from A D. 1258. Three canons were to reſide for the better performance of all parochial duties, and if the profits encreaſed, more canons were to be ſent and kept here, as Cartul. Archiepiſc.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 21. et p. 2. m. 5. de conceſſ. maner. de Patrickſbourn priori de Merton.

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 16. pro exoneratione firmae c. ſol.

SUTTON de la Hone *or* at Hone [a].

Jeffry Fitz Piers earl of Eſſex gave all his eſtate in this town to William de Wrotham archdeacon of Taunton, *temp. Ric.* 1. *vel Joannis*, that he might here found an hoſpital in honor of the Holy and Undivided Trinity, St. Mary and All Saints, for three chaplains and thirteen poor brethren.

About this time or a little before, Robert Baſinge gave the manor here to the Knights Hoſpitalars of St. John of Jeruſalem, who had a commandry here, the houſe being yet called St. John's.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 437. cartam Galfridi fil. Petri de fundatione hoſpitalis, ex cart. antiq. M. n. 8. Ibid. p. 544. de donatione manerii hoſpitalariis.

Chronica Will. Thorn, inter Decem ſcript. col. 2150.

Cart. antiq. 15 Joan. M. n. 7. Will. de Wrotham confirm fundationem hoſpitalis: Antiq. p. 30. cart. Ric. 1. conceſſ. Will. de Wrotham clerico terras in Sutton de la Hone.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 4. Clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 9.

Plac. apud Roff. 1 Ed. 2. rot. 14. de libertat. prioris S. Joan. Jeruſ. in Sutton at Hone, Dertford, Leden, etc. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 19. pro meſſ. et terris conceſſ. Jeruſ. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 24. Clauſ. 10 Ed. 3. m. 13. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14.

DERENT.

Archbishop Hubert gave, A. D. 1195. this manor to the prior and convent of Rocheſter in exchange for Lambeth in Surrey, and in ſome few years after here ſeems to have been a priory of Benedictine monks ſubordinate to Rocheſter.

Vide Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 347. 386.

In Rymer, vol. i. p. 89, 90. cartam excambii et confirmationem ejuſdem ex cart. antiq. C. n. 17, 18.

ULCOMB *or* Olecomb [b].

The pariſh church of All Saints here was made collegiate for an archipreſbyter and two canons, with one deacon and one clerk, by Stephen Langton archbiſhop of Canterbury, about A. D. 1220. at the requeſt of Ralph de S. Leodegario patron. It was in being A. D. 1293. but ſeems to have dropped afterward, and the church became again, and is now, a ſingle undivided rectory.

Vide ordinationem hujus collegii, mſ. in archivis eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. uti refert Somnerus in Vita Steph. Langton, p. i. p. 127. Extat dicta ordinatio mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Galba*, E. iv. 39. et in mſ. cartulario archiepiſcopat. Cantuar. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 114.

DOVER.

The hoſpital of St. Mary, otherwiſe called the Maiſon de Dieu or God's houſe, was erected and endowed for the relief of pilgrims and ſeveral poor brethren and ſiſters [c], under the government of a maſter, in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3. by Hubert de Burgo earl of Kent [d]. Its revenues were valued, 26 *Hen*. 8. at 231 *l*. 16 *s*. 7 *d*. in the whole, and 159 *l*. 18 *s*. 6 *d*. *per ann*. clear; which laſt is the valuation in Dugdale and Speed [e].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 423. cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro decimis paſſagii portus: Cart. 13 Hen. 3. p. 3. m. 9. pro x *l*. per ann. ex exitibus portus de Dover.

Ibid. in tom. iii. p. i. p. 86, 87. pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8 et 9. recit. octo cartas regis Hen. 3. de terris et eccl. S. Jacobi in Warden, maneriis de la Ryvere, Eſtbrigge, Derſingham, et Homechild.

Cartam Huberti de Burgo fundatoris donantis maner. de Eſtbrug cum advoc. eccl. in cl. Anſtiſii Aſpilogia, n. 27.

Rot. pat. 6 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro eccl. de Sellings: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 105. pro terris in Whitefeld, Selt, Dyſing, etc. Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 9 et 13. de xxii *l*. x *s*. annuatim percipiendis de proventibus paſſagii: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro terris in Shepey: Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro confirmatione electionis cuſtodis: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro eccl. S. Jacobi de Wardune in Scapeia, et m. 9. de maner. de Darſingham et Colrede [extat impreſſa in Monaſt. iii. 87.] et m. 12. de reddit. L *s*. annuatim de exitibus portus: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 9. [extat in Mon. iii.

---

[a] Cart. antiq. M. n. 7. expreſly mentions Sutton de la Hone as the place of this hoſpital; ſo that Dugdale ſeems to be wrong in placing it in Yorkſhire, Mon. et Baron. i. p. 705.

[b] For want of the croſs line as uſual between every town in Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 285. what is there ſaid, of Maidſton hoſpital and college, is by ſome aſcribed to Ulcomb.

[c] Knights Templars, as Weaver and Speed. See above in Swingfield.

[d] Founded by K. Hen. 3. as Weaver and Speed, and pat. 26 Hen. 6. But the charters of K. Henry 3. ſpeak of Hubert de Burgo as founder. Leland, Itin. vii. p. 114. ſaith, that Hubert de Burgo was founder of the old church or Maiſon Dieu; and K. Henry 3. founder of the new church.

[e] Lambard ſaith 120 *l*. *per ann*.

p. 87. b.] et m. 19. Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 9. Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m.. Pat. 51 Hen. 3. n. 88.
Cart. 14 Ed. 1. m. 6. pro lib. war. in Colredde, Kingeſdune juxta Middleton, et Whitefeld: Eſc. Kanc. 29 Ed. 1. poſt mortem Roberti Haghan.
Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. de terris ad valorem c. ſol. perquirendis: Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 25.
Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro ann. redd. xii *l.* x *s.* de exitibus portus: Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 5. pro maner. de Eſtbrig, etc. Ibid. n. 33. Cart. 21 Ed. 3. n. 16. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot..
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. 26. pro magiſtro eligendo ſine licent. regis, et m. 31. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 42. pro ten. in Newchurch et Hope: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. et 10 vel 20.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. . m. . Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 8.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 21.
Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4.
Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 15. et p. 3. m..
Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 3. m.. pro terra in Birchington, River, etc.

MUTTINDEN *or* Modenden *in the pariſh of* Hedcorn.

A PRIORY of Trinitarian [a] friers founded by Sr. Robert [b] de Rokeſly knt. about A. D. 1224 [c]. dedicated to the Holy Trinity [d]. It was endowed with 60 *l.* 13 *s. ob. per ann.* as Speed, with 30 *l.* 13 *s. ob.* as Dugdale [e]; and granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Cromwell, and, after his attainder, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Anthony Aucher.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 833. notulam de fundatore ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 88.
Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 162.
In regiſtro Hadriani de Caſtello epiſc. Bath. et Wellenſ. f.. copies of ſeveral pardons and indulgences granted by ſeveral popes to the benefactors of the "Place of Motynden in the Shere of Kent."
Rot. Vaſcon. 38 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro feria apud Mottindene.
Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 6.
Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . de terris in Eylesford.
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 et 17. pro eccl. de Launſing [Suſſex.] appropriada: Clauſ. 38 Ed. 3. m 31. de advoc. eccl. de Launcing: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. pro ten. in Cranbrooke, Benindene, Ofspring, Preſton, Sutton Valens.
Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 42. pro terris in Stapelherſt, etc.

CANTERBURY.

THE Franciſcan, Minor or Grey friers, came alſo into England A. D. 1224. nine in number, whereof five ſtayed at Canterbury, by the direction of K. Henry 3. and there fixed the firſt houſe of their order [f], on a piece of ground near the poor prieſt's hoſpital. John Diggs, an alderman, about A. D. 1270. tranſlated them to an iſland then called Bynnewith, on the weſt part of the city, where they continued till the diſſolution, after which this friery was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Spilman.

Vide Collect. Anglo-minòrit. p. ii. p. 7, 8, etc.
Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 54. et in Append. n. 16. compoſ. cum priore et convent. Chriſti Cantuar. pro reddit. diverſorum ten. infra ambitum domus, A. D. 1293.
Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 109, 110.
Pat. 48 Hen. 3. n. 22.
Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 42. pro quodam chemino et ponte conſtruend.
Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .

CANTERBURY.

A PRIORY of Dominican or Black friers, founded (probably not many years after A. D. 1221 [g].) as it is ſaid by K. Henry 3 [h]. After the diſſolution it was granted to Thomas Wiſeman, and then to John Harrington, 2 *Eliz.*

Vide Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 57. p. ii. p. 175.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 238.
Rot. cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 6.
Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m..
Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2.
Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 2. recit. et confirm cart. Hen. 3. per Inſpex.

---

[a] Mon. Angl. i. p. 1041. and Reyner, i. 162. But Leland calls them *Ordinis S. Crucis*, Collect. i. p. 88. and the Bennet college mſ. calls them *Cruciferi*. Therefore *quaere*, Whether they might not change their order before the diſſolution.

[b] So Leland. Philpot calls him *Sr. Richard.*

[c] For they came into England that year, and this was the firſt houſe of their order, as Reyner, i. 162.

[d] So in pat. 13 Ric. 2. But Speed ſaith to *Holy Croſs.*

[e] The firſt figure is probably miſtaken by one of theſe authors.

[f] See Weaver, p. 134. Stow in anno 1224. etc. Yet Leland, Collect. i. 122. Stow, in anno 1508. Speed, and others, make K. Henry 7. firſt founder of this friery, which was ſettled almoſt three hundred years before. He might be a great benefactor, tho' Somner hath not obſerved it, or might change the firſt Conventual Franciſcans into that reformed branch of their order called Obſervants or Recollects, but could not be firſt founder. Weaver, p. 234. ſaith this houſe was valued at 39 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d. ob. per ann.* But there is no valuation of it either in Dugdale or Speed.

[g] For then theſe friers came firſt into England, and Mr. Somner thinks this the firſt houſe they had in England, but moſt writers make their firſt houſe at Oxford. See the Preface.

[h] Weaver, p. 238.

SWINESTRE[a].

A GRANT was made, *9 Hen. 3.* to the maſter of the hoſpital of the Holy Croſs here to have a fair at the chapel of Swineſtre on the eve and day of Holy Croſs.

Vide rot. clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 22.

OTTEFORD.

An hoſpital or houſe of leprous perſons here is mentioned in the rolls of 13 *Hen.* 3.

Vide Liberat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 11.

OSPRING *or* Awſprenge *near* Feverſham.

An old hoſpital or Maiſon Dieu, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary[b], and founded by K. Henry 3. about A. D. 1235[c]. It conſiſted of a maſter and three Regular brethren of the order of the Holy Croſs, and two Secular clerks[d]; but falling into decay about the latter end of the reign of K. Edward 4. it was, by the procurement of biſhop Fiſher, granted by K. Henry 8. *anno regni* 7. to St. John's college in Cambridge[e].

Vide cartas, etc. penes rev. V V. magiſtrum et ſocios collegii dom. Joan. Evangeliſtae apud Cantabrigienſes.

Chronica Will. Thorn, col. 1893. ubi compoſitio de ſepultura fratum, etc. facta per abbatem S. Auguſtini Cantuar. A. D. 1245.

The preface to the funeral ſermon of Margaret counteſs of Richmond, etc. Lond. 1708. 8vo. p. xli, xlii, xliii.

Mr. Lewis's Hiſtory of Feverſham abby, c. vii.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. inter mſſ. autores in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 99. augmentationem vicariae de Hedcorn factam A. D. 1267. per magiſtrum et fratres.

Rot. cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 7. de feria apud Merew: Cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro dom. in S. Mariae Colechurch London. et terra in Everland in Scapeia: Cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro eccl. de Hedcorne, et terris in Denne, Twitham, Edeſham, Wingham, etc. Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 8. Cart. 34 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro mercat. et feria apud Hedicrum: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 1. Pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. 21. de ſecta curiae relaxanda pro terris in Tranſtun: Cart. 42 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 11.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m.. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Clauſ. 10 Ed. 2. m. 24. dorſo: Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Mich. rot..

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 34. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro ten. in Newenham, Chatham, etc. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro ten. in Minſtre.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 37. recit. cart. 50 Hen. 3. Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 3. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 1. pro meſſ. et terris in Feverſham, Bocton ſubtus Blen, Oſpreng, etc.

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 19.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 32 vel 33.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 2. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 2.

Pat. 8 Hen. 8. p. 1. bill. ſignat. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 23 et 24. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 10. de conceſſ. collegio S. Joan. Cantabr.

THURLEGH, Trewelegh *or* Throuley[f].

An alien priory of . . . . . monks, cell to the abby of St. Bertin at St. Omer's in Artois, which was granted, 22 *Hen.* 6. to the abby of Sion; and, after the general ſuppreſſion, was granted in exchange for lands in Marybone, with the prebendary of Rugmere in the cathedral church of St. Paul London.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1038.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 707. 1021.

Somner. in Vita Walteri Reynolds archiepiſc. Cant.

Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9.

---

[a] *Quaere*, Whether this be not the ſame with *Swingfield*.

[b] Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 594.

[c] Mr. Lewis ſaith about 1245. but it is mentioned earlier in the records. The lateſt edition of Camden placeth the foundation in the twelfth century.

[d] It might have been alſo originally for leprous perſons, as Mr. Philpot, beſides thoſe others. The laſt edition of Camden ſaith it was founded for receiving Knights Templars going out and coming in to the kingdom. And ſome ſay it was a preceptory of Templars founded by Lucas de Vienna, and belonged afterwards to the Hoſpitalars. But this I have met with no account of, either in the Monaſticon or records; and I think it not reconcileable with the account of this houſe and its revenues eſcheating to the crown on the failure of its members: For then it would have gone into the general income of the order.

[e] Leland. Itin. vii. p. 119.

[f] The Decem ſcript. call it *Drulege*, col. 2167. but falſly.

AYLESFORD.

Richard lord Grey of Codnor founded here, about A. D. 1240[a]. an houſe of Carmelite or White friers, which was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Thomas Wyat.

Vide pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. de tribus acris terrae conceſſis per Ricardum Grey pro manſo elargando.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 36. pro pecia terrae in Burgham pro aquaeductu faciendo.

LOSENHAM *in the pariſh of* Newenden[b].

The friers Carmelites had an houſe or priory here by the bounty of Sr. Thomas Alcher or Fitz Aucher knt. A. D. 1241[c]. It was, as all their houſes were, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and was granted, 5 and 6 *Phil. et Mar.* to Edmund and Henry Gilberd.

CANTERBURY.

In the pariſh of St. Margaret, before the year 1243[d]. Simon de Langton archdeacon of Canterbury founded an hoſpital for poor infirm aged prieſts, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 28 *l.* 16 *s.* 1 *d.* in the whole, and 10 *l.* 13 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* clear. It continued undiſſolved till 17 *Eliz.* when it was ſurrendered by the then maſter, archdeacon of Canterbury as patron, and archbiſhop as ordinary, whereupon the queen granted the ſame with all its lands and appurtenances to the mayor and commonalty of the city for the uſe of the poor, and the ſite of it is now their Bridewell.

Vide Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 70, etc. et in Append. n. 23, 24. a. b. 25. a et b. Part ii. p. 172, 173.

Chronica W. Thorn, col. 1892, 1897.

Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 113.

Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 36.

BILSINGTON *near* Rumney.

A priory of Black canons[e], founded by John Manſell provoſt of Beverley, A. D. 1253[f]. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 69 *l.* 8 *s. per ann*[g]. 81 *l.* 1 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed; and was granted to the archbiſhop of Canterbury, 30 *Hen.* 8. in exchange for ſome other lands.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 333. notulam hiſtoricam de fundatione ex Matth. Paris: Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 23. recit. per Inſpeximus cartam fundationis.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 272, 273.

Rot. pat. 50 Hen. 3. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 56 Hen. 3. n. 22.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. pro mariſco in Romenale LX. acr. vocat. Manerium de Veteri Bilſington, includendo et in culturam redigendo: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 17. pro quibuſdam mariſcis in Romenale et Upchurch: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. de mariſco in Lyde: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 46 vel 47. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro advoc. eccl. de Bilſington, et de conceſſ. VI. acr. terrae priori de Boxgrave: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. pro ten. in Lyde.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13.

NEW RUMNEY.

The church of St. Nicholas, with the chapel annexed, and ſome other churches in Kent, being appropriated to the abby of Pountney in . . . . . here was placed a cell of monks to that foreign abby, and upon the ſuppreſſion of theſe alien priories it was given by K. Henry 6. to All Souls college in Oxford.

Vide cartas et munimenta ad prioratum de Rumney ſpectantes penes cuſtodem et ſocios coll. Omn. Anim. Oxon.

Rot. fin. 16 Ed. 3. m. 28. Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3.

Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 17 Hen. 6. m.. de conceſſione prioratus collegio Omn. Animar. Oxon.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p..

---

[a] So Weaver, p. 316. and Speed. Theſe friers were certainly brought into England this year by the lords John Veſcy and Richard Grey; and probably forthwith placed at Alnewick in Northumberland by the former, and here at Aylesford by the latter.

[b] Here the pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 1. m. ult. places this houſe; and in this hamlet was the ancient family of the Alchers or Fitz Auchers ſeated; ſo that Mr. Philpot ſeems upon good grounds to have corrected the name of the founder, called by Camden and Speed *Albuſer* or *Albuger*.

[c] Speed, and Weaver, p. 290. yet Bale, who was of this order, ſaith (Cent. xii. 20. and many others from him) that this was the firſt houſe theſe friers had.

[d] This hoſpital was in being A. D. 1224. when the friers Minors came into England, according to Collect. Anglo-minorit.

[e] Not *Premonſtratenſian* canons, as Mr. Philpot.

[f] So the foundation charter, but Matth. Paris puts it in the year 1258. when perhaps it might be finiſhed. Bilſington is the ſame with what M. Paris calls the priory near Rumney; but Weaver making it different occaſioned a miſtake in the firſt edition of this book.

[g] Mſ. in bibl. Reg.

MAIDSTONE.

Here was an hoſpital called the New Worke, built about A. D. 1260. to the honor of St. Peter and St. Paul, by Boniface then archbiſhop of Canterbury, which, with the churches of Sutton, Hillington and Farleigh appropriated to the ſame, was united 19 *Ric.* 2. to the college of St. Mary and All Saints, founded in the pariſh church here about that time by William Courtney archbiſhop of Canterbury. It conſiſted of a maſter and ſeveral prieſts, who were endowed with 212 *l.* 5 *s.* 3 *d. ob. per ann.* in the whole, and with 139 *l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d.* clear, as Leland. Collect. i. 97. or 159 *l.* 7 *s.* 10 *d.* as Dugd. Speed. This college was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to the lord Cobham.

Vide Lambard's Perambulation of Kent.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 285, 286.
Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 128. 133. 135.
Decem ſcript. col..
Ad R. P. Gibſoni Cod. Juris Eccl. Append. p. 81.
In Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 132, 133. pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. licent. regis fundandi collegium.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 32. per Inſpex. recit. cart. Ric. 2. de advoc. de Croundale, et maner. de Tremworth et Fannes: Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. pro adquiſitione maner. de Wightreſham.
Rot. pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro maner. de Tremworth, etc. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. de meſſ. et terris ibid.
Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 2. Clauſ. 23 Hen. 6. m. 23.

SANDWICH.

A priory of White friers[a], founded by one Henry Cowfeld an Almain, A. D. 1272. which was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Ardern.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 262, 263.
Rot. pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m..
Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39 vel 40.

WENGHAM.

A college of a provoſt and ſix Secular canons[b], in the pariſh church of St. Mary here, was intended by archbiſhop Kilwardby, but actually ſettled and endowed by his ſucceſſor John Peckham archbiſhop of Canterbury, A. D. 1286. The whole revenue was valued at 65 *l.* 1 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* the clear 33 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d*[c]. but Leland[d], and from him Speed, ſaith it was able to diſpend at the ſuppreſſion 84 *l. per ann.* The ſite was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Tho. Palmer.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 52, 53. bullam P. Gregorii 10. et ſtatuta pro gubernatione ejuſd. coll. dat. 1286. ex regiſtro Peckham.
In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 421, 422. pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 26. confirm. ordinationem Joan. archiepiſc. Cantuar. factam A. D. 1286. de diviſione praepoſiturae, et ſex prebendarum, ſcil. Chilton, Pedding, Tineham, Bonington, Rettling, et Wymelingeweld.
Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury in the Life of archbiſhop Peckham.
Ordinationem praepoſiturae et collegii, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Galba*, E. iv. 38.
Statuta collegii edita per Joannem archiepiſc. A. D. 1292. mſ. ibid. *Titus*, A. xxvi. 16.
Rot. pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 34 et 35. de preb. de Wymelyngwold: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. pro ten. in Eiſhe, Nonington, etc. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. de praepoſitura ibid.
Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 28. pro ten. in Stourmouth, Ikham, Wengham, etc. Orig. ejuſd. anni, rot. 36.
Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 12. pro ten. in Preſton, Aſhe, Saxle, etc.

HITHE.

"It evidently apereth that wher the paroch chirch is now was ſumtyme a fayr abbay, and "therby ruines of howſes of the office of the abbey[e]."

SANDWICH.

"Of the three paroche chyrches ſum ſuppoſe that St. Marye's was ſumtyme a nunnery[f].

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 101. Rymer, vol. ix. p. 385.

[b] Six *prebendaries*, Leland. Itin. vi. 1. It was intended for ten canons or prebendaries; and is called in two or three places in the Monaſticon, "Decem Secularium canonicorum collegium." And there ſeem to have been ten at firſt, tho' afterwards reduced to ſix. Prynne, vol. iii. p. 422.

[c] Mſ. in bibl. Reg.

[d] Collect. vol. i. p. 88.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 115, 116.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 101.

CANTER-

CANTERBURY.

In the time of K. Edward 1 or 2. the friers Heremites, of the order of St. Auguſtine, obtained a ſettlement and houſe in the pariſh of St. George, by the gift of Ric. French baker. K. Edward 3. and others added by their ſeveral benefactions to it. It was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to G. Harper.

Vide Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, p. i. p. 67, 68. Append. n. 21 et 22.
Rot. pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11.
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. de via in Northborn manſo fratrum contigua claudenda: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro duabus acris terrae conceſſis pro domibus conſtruendis: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. pro domo Thomae de Bonyngton.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. pro meſſ. et gard. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 25.
Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 9.

BADLESMERE.

Bartholomew lord Badleſmere obtained licence 13 *Ed.* 2. to found on the demain lands of this manor a houſe of Regular canons[a].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 351. pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 41. per Inſpex. recit. licentiam R. Ed. 2.
Rot. pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 6. de fundatione et dotatione xxiv. acr. terrae de dominicis, una cum advoc. eccl. de Badleſmere, Whitſtaple, Redingweld, Old Romney, Northfield, et Charleton [Kent] Northmyms [Hertf.] et Luddington [Huntingdon.]

WINCHELSEY.

Here was a houſe of Black friers before 11 *Ed.* 2.

Vide pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27 vel 28.
Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. .
Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19.

HITHE[b].

An hoſpital for the habitation and relief of thirteen poor perſons begun by Haimo biſhop of Rocheſter, about the year 1336. to the honor of St. Bartholomew. The revenues of it, A. D. 1562. were 8 *l.* *per ann.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 468. pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8.
Rot. pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro x *l.* redd.
Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 114.

MAIDSTON[c].

K. Edward 3. founded a convent of Grey friers here.

Vide Stevens's Supplement to the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 155. out of Francis de S. Clara's Hiſtory of Fryers Minors.

DERTFORD.

About A. D. 1355. K. Edward 3. founded and endowed a fine nunnery here under the patronage of St. Mary and St. Margaret. The prioreſs and nuns were firſt of the order of St. Auguſtine [a], then of St. Dominic [b], after that Auſtin's [c], again at the diſſolution Dominicans [d], but under the government of Black friers, and thoſe of Langley in Hertfordſhire ſeem to have had that care. Ladies of ſeveral noble families have been prioreſſes and Religious in this houſe, which was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 380 *l.* 9 *s.* 0 *d. ob. per ann.* as Dugd. or 408 *l.* as the mſ. Valor [e]. It was granted to Edm. Mervyn 36 *Hen.* 8. but 5 and 6. *Phil. et Mar.* it was with all its lands ſettled upon the prioreſs and convent of Langley Regis. Dorman ſaith that Q. Mary reſtored the nuns of Dertford, but I have not yet met with any record to juſtify that aſſertion.

---

[a] *Quaere,* Whether this was ever perfected by reaſon of that lord's troubles and execution the next year.

[b] This is probably the "Hoſpitale S. Bartholomaei in "Saltwood," mentioned in Sancroft's mſ. Valor, and there valued at 4 *l.* 6 *s.* *per ann.* in the whole; and 3 *l.* 12 *s.* 4 *d.* clear (13 *s.* 8 *d.* being yearly paid out of it to the archbiſhop and lord of the manor of Newynton) for Saltwood and Newington are both near Hithe, and the yearly tenth of 7 *s.* 2 *d.* paid out of the "Hoſpitale S. Bartholomaei prope Hythe," as Strype's Parker, p. 114. agrees with the clear valuation of "Hoſpitale S. B. in "Saltwood". Leland, Itin. vol. vii. p. 116. ſaith, Hythe is but a chapel to Saltwood; "and not far of was an hoſ"pital of a gentilman infected with lepre." There is alſo an account in Strype's life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 114. of an hoſpital of St. John at Hythe, founded by the jurates and commonalty of the town, and endowed with lands to the value of ſix pounds *per ann.* wherein there were then, A. D. 1562. kept and maintained eight beds for needy poor people, and ſuch as were maimed in the wars; but the time of this foundation is uncertain.

[c] I find no mention of this houſe but what is taken from S. Clara. Stevens's making Edmund earl of Cornwall to to be brother to K. Edward 3. (and cofounder of this friery) is certainly a miſtake. The collector of the Anglominoritica, who alſo mentions this convent in p. ii. p. 39. out of S. Clara, more truly calls the brother of K. Ed. 3. who was earl of Cornwall, *John.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 357. cart. 1. Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 8. per Inſpex. recit. cartas R. Ed. 3. annis 30 et 33. et Ric. 1. anno 8.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 334, 335.

Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 439. de duobus meſſuagiis in Wodeſtrete London.

Rentale ſive terrarium omnium reddituum, meſſuagiorum, tenementorum, etc. ad monaſt. de Dertford ſpectantium, in bibl. Arundel. A. D. 1645. nunc inter codd. Norfolc. in bibl. regalis ſocietatis London. n. 61.

Rot. pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Cart. 30 Ed. 3. n. 2. Clauſ. 30 Ed. 3. m. 7. pro ten. in civitate London. ex dono Matildis Waleys: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. licent. perquirendi ccc *l.* per ann. in manum mortuam: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Whitley [Surr.] approprianda: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro maner. de Shibborn [Kanc.] et m. 13. pro reverſ. maner. de Norton, Bilney, Emwell, et Trowe, et m. 25, 26 vel 27. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro ten. apud Billingſgate, Pudding-lane, etc. in London: Clauſ. 36 Ed. 3. m. 43. relaxat. per Hawiſiam relictam Rogeri de Bavent mil. in maneriis de Norton Bavent, Tifhide, Knowell, Billegh, Trowe, et Withihull [Wilt.] Burton et Naſh [Dorſet.] Pittefold et Hackeſham [Surr.] Shibborn [Kanc.] Brandeſton et Combs [Suff.] Colvenſton [Glamorgan.] Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Clauſ. 37 Ed. 3. m. 3. de ten. in London. Fin. Suff. 37 Ed. 3. n. 208. de maner. de Brandeſton-hall in Waldingfield Magna: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro maner. de Portbrigge et advoc. capellae S. Edmundi regis in Dertford: Ibid. p. 2. m. 10. de boſcis in Dertford, Wilmington, et Stone: Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 6. de maner. de Haileſham, et m. 16. de XVI. acris in Dertford: Eſcaet. Dorſet. 43 Ed. 3. n. 4. poſt mortem Thomae Bridport: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. de omnibus maneriis et terris ſeiſandis in manus regis: Clauſ. 45 Ed. 3. m. 6. priorissa et conventus relaxarunt domino regi ten. in Dertford, Stone, Wilmington, et Southflete, maner. de Shilborn, et ten. in Malling [Kanc.] Haiteſham [Surr.] Brandeſton et Combs [Suff.] Norton et Fyfhyde [Wilt.] Belſtede Magna, et eccl. de Waſhbrook, et Felchurch [Suff.] Cart. 46 Ed. 3. n. 2. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. conceſſ. ampliſſ. pro maneriis reſtituendis et confirmandis: Clauſ. 46 Ed. 3. m. 32. pro eiſdem: Eſcaet. 47 Ed. 3. n. 4. Dorſet. et Wilt. de maner. de Fifhyde [Wilt.] et de Bradele in Purbeck [Dorſet.] Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro eccl. de Bokeſworth approprianda; et m. 32. pro eccl. de Skydmore approprianda; et m. 34. pro eccl. de Chiltern Langley: Clauſ. 48 Ed. 3. m. 32. dorſo, de ten. in London: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro meſſ. et ſhopis in Cordwainer-ſtreet, London: Clauſ. 49 Ed. 3. m. 34.

Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 1. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. pro ten. in Dertford, et ſuper le Haywharf, London: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 35. pro eccl. Wylye juxta Baldock appropriand in uſum fratrum de Chiltern-langley: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. de cuſtodia capellae S. Edmundi: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 15. pro maneriis de Preſton, Overland, Elmeſton, Woodeling, Pakemaſton, Heritſham, Godemeſton, etc. conceſſ. prioriſſae et convent. de Dertford in uſum fratrum praedicat. de Langely "juxta voluntat. avi noſtri R. Edwardi 3."

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 2. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 15. Fin. Norf. 7 Hen. 4. n. 61. de terris et ten. in Eſt et Weſt-wrotham: Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 29. de ten. in Weſt-wrotham; et p. 2. m. 14. pro ten. in Sutton; et m. 15. pro maner. de Portbrigg.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 32. Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 30. Rec. in ſcacc. 34 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 21. Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. de ten. in Preſton, Aſhe, Slape, Wengham, etc. in uſum prioris de Chiltern Langely: Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. pro ten. in paroch. S. Mariae de Arcubus London: Clauſ. 37 Hen. 6. m. 7. de eodem tenemento: Rec. in ſcacc. 37 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 22.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 7. m. 16. Cart. 5, etc. Ed. 4. n. 1. praeter confirm. quod ipſae per nomen prioriſſae monaſt. S. Mariae et S. Margaretae Virginum de Dertford, et ejuſdem loci conventus ſororum ordinis S. Auguſtini ſecundum inſtituta, et ſub cura fratrum ordinis praedicat. ſint habiles, etc. Cart. 7 Ed. 4. n. 1. et 5. pro nova incorporatione: Inquiſ. Kanc. 11 Ed. 4. n. . Eſc. Kant. 19 Ed. 4. n. . pro ten. in North-cray, Wilmington, etc.

Priv. ſigill. 2 Hen. 8. p. 2. pro maner. de Maſſingham et Weſt-wrotham [Norf.] Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 15.

COBHAM.

JOHN lord Cobham, A. D. 1362. made the pariſh church of St. Mary Magdalene here collegiate, eſtabliſhing only at firſt five chaplains, whereof one to be maſter; but it conſiſted afterward of eleven prieſts, who were endowed with revenues 26 *Hen.* 8. amounting to 142 *l.* 1 *s.*

---

[a] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 357. et clauſ. 30 Ed. 3.

[b] Mon. Angl. ii. 259. et pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . "Domus pro prioriſſa et ſororibus ordinis praedicat. de Dertford de novo fundat. per regem pro ſuſtentatione quatuordecim ſororum et ſex fratrum, quibus rex dedit cc. marc. ſcil. pro quolibet fratrum et ſororum x. marc. percipiend. ſingulis annis ad ſcaccarium regis in perpetuum, vel quouſque, pro ſuſtentatione aliter, rex duxerit ordinand."

[c] Cart. 7 Ed. 4.

[d] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 491. 526.

[e] So in Stevens, vol. i. p. 32. "Summa inde 408 *l.* clara 380 *l.* 9 *s.* 0 *d. ob.*" In Speed 400 *l.* 8 *s.* is put againſt the next place inſtead of this. The prioreſs and twenty three nuns were penſioned at the ſurrender. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, in Append. p. 13.

2 *d. ob.* in the whole, as Sancroft's mſ. Valor, and 128 *l.* 1 *s.* 9 *d. ob. per ann.* as in Dugd. and Speed, clear.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 328, 329.
Hollingſhed's Hiſtory, vol. ii. (uncaſtrated edition) p. 1500.
Dugdale's Baronage, vol. ii. p. 66.
Newcourt's Repertorium, etc. vol. ii. p. 595, 596. de eccl. de Eſt-tilbury [Eſſex.]
Cartas, etc. nuper penes dom. Joſ. Williamſon eq. aur.
In regiſtro prioratus Norvicenſis primo, p. 170, 171.
Quaedam ad hoc collegium ſpectantia, mſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 93 B. 1. f. 179. Rotulos etiam in eadem bibliotheca ſignatos, C. 2. 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26. D. 1, etc.
Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. pro ten. in Eſt-chalk: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. et m. 29. licent. Reginaldo Cobham perſonae de Cowling [Norvic. dioec.] et Joanni de Idelegh donare manerium de Martham [Norf.] et p. 2. m. 36 vel 37. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14.
Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28. pro eccl. de Elſyng et Horton appropriandis: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. quod magiſter collegii de Cobham poſſit amortizare manerium ſuum de Martham [Norf.] priori de Norvico pro XVI *l.* reddit. et aliis terris in Eſt-chalk: Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 6 vel 7. pro eccl. de Kolmington approprianda: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro eccl. de Tilbury approprianda; et p. 3. m. 42 vel ult.

GREENWICH.

WEAVER tells us of a priory here of friers aliens Minorites (Dominicans according to Philpot) belonging to Gaunt, and given afterward to Shene. The manor of Greenwich did indeed belong Gaunt, tho' not by the gift of K. Edward 3. but of more ancient donation, and was part of the endowment of their cell at Lewſham, and with that was ſettled upon Shene. Mr. Speed ſaith, K. Edward 3. and Sr. John Norbury founded a houſe of Grey friers here A. D. 1376. and the obſervants that came and fixed in the chapel of the Holy Croſs here *temp. Ed.* 4. and were a branch of the ſame order, had an apartment built for them near the palace by K. Hen. 7[a]. Theſe laſt were reſtored by Q. Mary twenty four years after they had been ſuppreſſed by her father, but were expelled again by Q. Elizabeth[b]. Whether the former were two diſtinct houſes, as Weaver p. 339. is uncertain.

Vide Philpot's Villare, p. 163. Speed, Weaver, p. 339.

BRADGARE.

A SMALL college of one Secular prieſt, maſter, and two ſcholars or fellows, being clerks, founded in the pariſh church here to the honor of the Holy Trinity, 16 *Ric.* 2. at the expence of Mr. Robert [rector[c]] of Bradgare, Mr. John Burbache clerk, Thomas Jakyn clerk, John Weſt, John Trowbrege clerk, John atte Vyſe, John Lamb and Roger Webb. It was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to the archbiſhop of Canterbury in exchange[d].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 117. pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 24. p. 118, 119, etc. ſtatuta pro meliori gubernatione ejuſdem, A.D. 1398. ex regiſtro Bourchier, f. 124. a.
Rot. pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. pro ten. ibid. et in Bredon, Stokeberry, Bilkenore, Aldrighton, Halingburn, Howling, Milkſeed, etc. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 18.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 18 vel 19. pro ten. in Wormſale.

SANDWICH.

AN hoſpital for twelve poor perſons, called St. Thomas's hoſpital[e], founded by Thomas Raling clerk, Will. Swan clerk, John Goddard and Richard Long[f].

Vide pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro meſſ. et CXXII. acr. terrae in Wodneſbergh: Eſc. Kanc. 21 Ed. 4. n. . pro ten. in Wodneſburgh conceſſ. per Hen. Greenſhield.

WEST PECCHAM *or* Little Peccham.

HERE was a preceptory belonging to the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 63 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* as Dugd. and Speed, or 60 *l.* as Le Neve's mſ. and the manor, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that order, was granted from the crown to Sr. Rob. Southwell 33 *Hen.* 8. It is more uncertain by whom and when it was given; Mr. Philpot [a] ſaith it was founded by John Colepepper for the Templars before their diſſolution 1 *Ed.* 2. and that afterward it came with the reſt of their lands to the Hoſpitalars. Mr. Speed and Weaver ſay, that the founder was the ſame with John Colepeper, who was one of the juſtices of the common pleas in the time of K. Henry 4. It might probably be a late donation, becauſe not mentioned in the account of the Templars and Hoſpitalars lands in the Monaſticon, tom. ii.

---

[a] Camden calls thoſe *Mendicants* whom K. Henry 7. built an houſe for; and ſo Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 96. but Stow calls them *Franciſcans*; and Eraſmus, in his epiſtle to Jodoc. Jones, p. 579. calls them alſo *Franciſcans*. Reyner, ii. 166. ſpeaks of a priory of *Cluniacs* at Greenwich; but I know nothing more of it.

[b] Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 156.

[c] Philpot's Villare, p. 75.

[d] Ibidem.

[e] There is no mention of this hoſpital in archbiſhop Parker's certificate of the hoſpitals in his dioceſe to the privy council, A. D. 1562. but he mentions another called *Ellys's hoſpital*, firſt founded by one Tho. Ellys; of the yearly value of 12 *l.* wherein were then maintained eight brothers, and four ſiſters; and which was in the patronage of the mayor and jurates. Strype's Life of Parker, p. 114. That return mentions alſo another hoſpital called S*t. John's houſe* of Sandwich, wherein the mayor and jurates maintained twelve poor men, tho' there were no poſſeſſions belonging to it.

[f] Speed.

SEVENOKE.

William Sennock ſurnamed from this town, where he was taken up an infant left expoſed by his unnatural parents in the ſtreets, when he afterwards became lord mayor of London, founded, A. D. 1418. an hoſpital for the relief of twenty poor men and women, and a free ſchool in this town, which was afterward more liberally endowed by Sr. John Patkyn.

But here was alſo a more ancient hoſpital dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, in the gift of the archbiſhop of Canterbury. For by pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.: "Rex conceſſit Joanni de Tamworth "cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Joannis Baptiſtae de Sevenoke ratione vacat. archiepiſcopatus Can"tuar. 7 aug."

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 324, 325. out of Lambard's Perambulation. Stow's Survey, p. 88.

WYE.

A college [b] for a maſter or provoſt and ſeveral Secular canons was begun, A. D. 1431. by John Kemp (then archbiſhop of York after of Canterbury, and a cardinal) in this town of his nativity, on the weſt ſide of the church yard, but not finiſhed till about A. D. 1447. St. Gregory and St. Martin were the ſaints in honor of whom both the pariſh church (which formerly was appropriate to Battell abby) and college were named. The yearly revenues of this laſt were worth 93 *l.* 2 *s.* *ob. per ann.* and, after the ſurrender, the ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to one Walter Buckler.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 191, etc. pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1. licentiam R. pro fundatione: Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. pro advoc. eccl. de Newentone, grangia de Branſele, et aliis terris nuper abbatiſſae de Guynes: Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. de advoc. eccl. de Boćton, Allulph, et terris et ten. in Cantuar. Crundele, Godmerſham, Betreſden, et Poſtling.
Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 380.
Leland's Itin. vol. vi. p. 2.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 274.
In cl. Rymeri Conventionum tom. xi. p. 261. pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. pro advoc. eccl. de Boughton Aluph.
Year Book, 27 Hen. 8. Paſch. 14.
Statuta et ordinationes hujus collegii perpulchre in pergam. conſcripta, mſ. in archivis collegii Merton. Oxon.
Rot. pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6. et p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1.

DERTFORD.

Anno 31 *Hen.* 6. licence was granted to John Bamburgh, Will. Rothele, Roger Jones and Thomas Booſt, or the ſurvivor of them, to found here, in honor of the Holy Trinity, an hoſpital for five poor perſons. The vicar and churchwardens for the time being to be maſters.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 479. pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4.

ASHFORD, *olim* Aſhetesford.

A college was intended to have been founded in the pariſh of St. Mary here by Sr. John Fogg [c], comptroller to K. Edward 4. "But K. Edward dyed ere Fogg had finiſhed this en"terpris, ſo that now remaineth to Aſhford the only name of a prebend. This place hath "lands, prieſts, and choriſters, but removable, for they have no commune ſeale.[d]" But there is mention of Dr. Sutton, maſter of the college here, as patron of Dunton in Eſſex, A. D. 1496.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 231.
Philpot's Villare Cantianum, Lond. 1659. fol. p. 56.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 275.
Rot. pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 21. de maneriis de Dounton Waylet [Eſſex.] Preſton et Hoo [Suſſex.] per cell. de Okeborn conceſſ. Thomae Wilmot vicario de Aſhford ad inven. duos capellanos et duos clericos in eccl. de Aſhford: Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 12. pro cantaria ibid. ſuſtentanda: Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 2. m.. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m.. Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 31.
Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. de cantaria in capella B. Mariae infra hanc eccl. fundata per Hen. Sodington.

---

[a] Villare, p. 269.

[b] Lambard, and from him Mr. Weaver, mention a college here, wherein K. Edward 2. kept his Chriſtmas, A. D. 1308. of which college I have yet met with no other account.

[c] Leland. Collećt. vol. i. p. 97. and Weaver call him *Sr. Robert.*

[d] So Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 2.

MAINARD'S SPITTLE *in* Canterbury.

“ An hoſpital of the foundation of the mayor and commonalty of the city, and by them en-“ dowed with as much land and old leaſes as be worth five marks by the year.” There were maintained in it, A. D. 1562. ſeven poor people.

Vide Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, p. 113

LANCASHIRE.

PENWORTHAM.

Warine Bussell having given the church and tithes of this place, with ſeveral other eſtates in this country, to the abby of Eveſham in Worceſterſhire, *temp. Will. Conq.* here was ſhortly after a priory erected, and ſeveral Benedictine monks from Eveſham placed in it. This priory was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 29 *l.* 18 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* as Dugdale in one place[a], and 99 *l.* 5 *s.* 3 *d.* as he ſaith in another[b], and at 114 *l.* 16 *s.* 9 *d*[c]. *per ann.* as Speed. The ſite was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to John Fleetwood.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 360. cartam fundationis per Ric. fil. Warini Buſhell; et confirmationem per Hugonem Buſhell: Cartam M. abbatis Eveſhamenſis de Hokewike ad hanc cellam ſpectante: Cartam Ranulphi conſulis Ceſtriae de eadem: Nomina benefactorum; et clameum puturae in hoc prioratu, 17 Ed. 3. ex regiſtro de Eveſham penes Ric. Fleetwood de Penwortham, A. D. 1628. quod uti etiam aliud regiſtrum Eveſhamenſe in bibl. Cotton. conſulenda ſunt de cartis et poſſeſſionibus hujus coenobii.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 852.

In Appendice ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 135, 136. cartam Henrici ducis Lancaſtriae pro quadam parte vaſti in Martynns, Bothomny, et Brandelegh quod vocatur *Whadye the grenes*.

Rot. pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de terris in Penwortham, Faringdon, Tallingdon, etc.

Rom. 4 Ed. 3. m. 3. pro eccl. de Leilond approprianda: Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 61. de dimiſſ. dominicorum manerii de Penwortham redd. xxxvi *l.* ann. Pat. 18 Ric. 3. p. 1. m. 33. quod ſit libera de una putura pro ſeneſcallo libertatis de Penwortham, et miniſtris, equis, et garcionibus dicti ſeneſchalli per i. diem et ii. noctes de 3 ſept. in 3 ſept. viz. de eſculentis et poculentis.

LANCASTER.

Earl Roger of Poictiers gave, A. D. 1094. the church of St. Mary, with ſome other lands here, to the abby of St. Martin de Sagio or Sees in Normandy; whereupon a prior and five Benedictine monks from thence were placed here, who with three prieſts, two clerks and ſervants made up a ſmall monaſtery ſubordinate to that foreign houſe, which was endow'd with the yearly revenue of about 80 *l.* ſterling. After the diſſolution of the alien priories, this, with the lands thereunto belonging, was annexed by K. Henry 5. or his feoffees, to the abby of Syon in Middleſex, and, as parcel of the ſame, was granted to . . . .

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 566, etc. pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. recit. et confirm. cartas Rogeri com. Pictavenſis, et Joannis com. Moritonii: Bullam P. Urbani . . . proviſoriam Gul. Raymbant de prioratu: Cart. antiq. Z. n. 26. ſcil. quietam clam. Henrici abbatis et conventus Sagienſis ſuper eccl. de Mellings, et conceſſionem capellae de Guerſingham: Appropriationem eccl. de Lancaſtre cum capellis, A. D. 1246. Genealogiam fundatorum et benefactorum abbatiae de Sagio [Gallice:] Ibid. p. 709. conventiones inter monachos de Furneſio, et S. Mariae Lancaſtriae pro decimis grangiae de Bello Monte, A. D. 1305.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 634. tres compoſitiones inter monachos de Sagio ſive Lancaſtriae et canonicos de Cokerſand.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 52. confirmationem decimarum dominiorum Joannis comitis Moritonii inter Rible et Merſe per H. epiſc. Covent. A. D. 1193. P. 55. cartam regis Joannis confirm. priorem conceſſionem: P. 100. ſequeſtrum durante lite de decimis eccleſiarum tempore vacationis prioratus inter archidiaconum Richmond, et abbatiſſam et convent. de Syon, A. D. 1428. P. 270. conceſſionem prioratus Lancaſtriae abbatiſſae et conventui de Syon per Tho. Dunelm. et Edm. Exon: epiſcopos anno regni 10 Hen. 6. juxta literas patentes Hen. 5. regis: P. 313. protectionem prio-

---

[a] See his Valor in *Lancaſhire.*

[b] In his Valor under *Eveſham* in *Worceſterſhire.*

[c] The ſum total in Stevens, vol. i. p. 25. and the Firſt Fruits office is 114 *l.* 16 *s.* 9 *d.* and the clear ſum 29 *l.* 18 *s.* 7 *d.* and the chief reaſon of this great difference is, that amongſt the repriſes, the prior here paid 63 *l. per ann.* by way of compoſition to the abby of Eveſham. Mſ. in offic. Primitiar.

ratui conceſſ. per Edmund. filium R. Hen. 3. P. 358. obligationem Roberti de Mariſco priori et conventui: P. 372. quietam clameam Petri de Hulſt de cartis, etc. P. 375. quietam clameam Warini de Walton de eccl. de Eccleſton.

In ejuſd. Hiſt. Scacc. p. 81 et 277. ne ponantur in placitum niſi coram ipſo rege, ex magn. rot. 2 Joan. Lanc.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus in pergameno continens fol. 82. (fol. minori) penes praenobilem comitem Oxon. A. D. 1733.

Comput. ballivorum, rentalia, etc. in officio nuper curiae Augmentationis, ſub titulo *Syon monaſterium.*

Cart. antiq. R. Joan. D. n. 38. et 39. Z. n. 26 et 27.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 21. n. 139.

Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 23. dorſo, de decimis in Salford, Deres, Hales, Walton, etc.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 30. dorſo, de piſcaria in aqua de Lone.

Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Clauſ. 33 Ed. 3. m. 28 et 32. dorſo, dimiſſionem omnium decimarum in Pulton Magna et Parva, Thornton, Stanolf, Holms, Brune, Ruſhall, etc. reddendo c. marc. annuatim: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. pro terris et decimis inter aquas de Merſey et Wyre: Pat. 43 vel 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4.

Brev. reg. 2 Ric. 2. n. 42. concord. cum abbate de Furnes de piſcaria de Lone: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro tenentibus de Bulke: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro maner. de Adeliff: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. confirm. cartae Walteri archiepiſc. Ebor. ſuper eccl. de Lancaſtre, et medietat. eccl. de Pulton, et capel. de Riſtophan, A. D. 1249.

Pat. 4 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 22. Pat. 6 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. pro terris in Newton.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 8. et p. 5. m. 14.

FURNES.

The monaſtery begun at Tulket in Amounderneſs, A. D. 1124. for the monks of Savigny in France[a], was, after three years, viz. A. D. 1127. removed to this valley then called Bekangesgill. Stephen then earl of Morton and Boloigne, (afterward king of England) was the founder of this abby, which was of the Ciſtertian order, and commended to the patronage of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was endowed, at the diſſolution, with 805 *l.* 16 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 966 *l.* 7 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed[b].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 704, etc. ex regiſtro de Furnes compoſito a Will. Dalton abbate in officio ducatus Lancaſtriae, fundationis hiſtoriam, et ſeriem abbatum: Carmina hiſtorica de fundatione Furneſienſis coenobii: Progeniem R. Stephani: Cartam Stephani comitis: Cartas Will. de Lancaſtria 3. et Agnetis uxoris: Duas Michaelis Flemengi: Diviſionem montanorum Furneſii inter monachos, et Will. fil. Gilberti confirmatam per R. Hen. 2. et finalem conc. 7 Ric. 1. Conventiones inter monachos Furneſiae et Lancaſtriae de decimis grangiae de Bello Monte: Bullam P. Eugenii 3. De ſucceſſione abbatum: Monaſteria filias Furneſii.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 286. pro habenda confirmatione cartae Stephani comitis Moritonii de foreſta de Furneis, et cartarum regum Henrici, Ricardi, et Joannis; et pro habendo homagio Michaelis le Flemeng, ex rot. pipae 11 Hen. 3. Lanc. P. 290. pro innovatione cartae dom. regis anno regni 11. ex rot. pipae, 19 Hen. 3. Lanc. P. 366. de amerciamento abbatis pro foreſta, ex rot. 8 Joannis Lanc.

In Gale's Appendix to the Regiſter of the honor of Richmond, p. 70. of the tythes of Stapleton Ferne in the pariſh of Bolton.

Year Books 17 Ed. 3. n. 14.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1085. ex bund. brev. 33 Ed. 1. de abbate et monachis excom. deliberandis.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 105. the names of the abbats.

Regiſtra duo hujus abbatiae in officio ducatus Lancaſtriae, unum penes cancellarium, alterum penes auditorem.

Excerpta ex regiſtris de Furnes, mſ. Cotton. *Otho*, D. iv. 8.

Collectanea plurima ex regiſtro per Will. Dalton, abbatem digeſto, A. D. 1412. extracta per V. cl. Robertum Glover, mſſ. nuper in muſeolo autoris nunc in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

Cartularium hujus abbatiae olim penes dom. Hen. Spelman. Gloſſar. 431.

Hiſtoriam hujus abbatiae laudatum a cl. Camdeno in com. Lancaſtr.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 6. n. 43. m. 10. n. 69. pro materia ad edificand. e foreſta de Lancaſter. m. 19. n. 37 et 38. Oblat. 2 Joan. m. 4. de terris in Stablethorp: Cart. 17 Joan. m. 7. n. 30. pro Brotherdale: Fin. 17 et 18 Joan. m. 8.

Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. 2. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 16. Fin. 12 Hen. 3. m. 5. Pat. 12 Hen. 3. m. 5. Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 10. Cart. 23 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro feria apud Dalton: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 6. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Lancaſtre 30 Hen. 3. rot. 14. de terris Michaelis Flandrenſis: Ibid. 31 Hen. 3. rot. . de foreſta de Furnes, Ulmeſton, etc. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 23. Pat. 51 Hen. 3. n. 12.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 5. et m. 28. dorſo, pro ten. et commun. paſtur. in Flaſeby: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. m. 22. pro lib. war. in Wintreburn, Heton, et Flaſcheby [Ebor.] Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . [ter.]

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 30. dorſo, de piſcaria in aqua de Lone: Inquiſ. 19 Ed. 2. n. 184. [Lanc.]

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35. Eſc. Lanceſtr. 6 Ed. 3. n. 133. de maner. de Bello-pecco, etc. in Hibernia: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. de turno vicecomitis: Ibid. m. 42 vel 43. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 10. pro lib. war. in Haukeſhead, Somer, Clouſ, Graithwaite, Saterthwayte, Griſdale, Finneſhewaite, Haverthwaite, Roleſlonde, Bouthe, Colton, Neburthwayte, Kunyngſton, Skathwaite, Lyndale, Dalton, Killerwike, Merſhe, Irlithe, Howehome, Soler, Newton, Fermerybouth, Cokaine, Sandeſcale, Baverye, Ros, Oryvelton, Salthouſe, Waghery, et Angertonneſſe [Lanceſtr.] Neuby, Hardacre, Selflette, Sowteſkales, Winterſkales, Birkwith, Wintreburn, et Flaſceby [Ebor.] Borowdale, Botherulke, Meles, et Salthouſe [Cumbr.] Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 3. n. 31. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 357.

[b] The abbat and thirty monks ſurrendered this convent Apr. 9, 1537. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 106.

m. 32, 33, et 34. pro ten. in Drogheda [Hibernia] pro meremio in foreſta de Lancaſtre, et de imparcatione boſcorum de Rameſhad, Soureby, Kowhead, etc. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 25. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 43. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. pro ten. in Drogheda et Lowth [Hibern.] Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. pro meſſ. in civit. Ebor. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. pro medietate maner. de Ulverſton: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. de viſitatione abbatiae: Rec. in ſcacc. 44 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 2. de grangia de Winterborn.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22. pro meſſ. in Dalton et Furnes: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 35. Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 19. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 21. de burgagio in villa de Lancaſter.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 36. Pat. 2 vel 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 11. de atturn. in wapentagiis de Staincliff et Friendleſs [Ebor.] Cart. 13 Hen. 4. n. 8. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. pro terris ſuis in Craven.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 7.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 16.

CONISHEVED.

Gabriel Pennington [a] built, *temp. Hen.* 2. upon the ſoil, and by the encouragement of William of Lancaſtre baron of Kendale, (who was a very great benefactor) an hoſpital and priory of Black canons to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary: Which priory conſiſted of a prior and ſeven Religious, and forty eight ſervants [b], and was valued at 124 *l.* 2 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* Speed. 97 *l.* 0 *s.* 2 *d.* Dugd. which was the firſt valuation; but, upon a ſecond valuation, 161 *l.* 5 *s.* 9 *d* [c].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 424, etc. pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones quamplurimorum donatorum; et cartam Magni regis Manniae pro immunitate tolneti, A. D. 1256. ex autogr. Hatton.

Fin. div. com. 54 Hen. 3. n. 41. pro advoc. eccl. de Overton [Weſtm.] Mulcaſter [Cumbr.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 23. dorſo, de curſu aquae in Withely.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de terris in Tornerghe.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. .

WIERSDALE.

A colony of Ciſtertian monks from Furnes for ſome time fixed here, but about A. D. 1188. they removed over into Ireland, and founded the abby of Wythney.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 710. ex regiſtro Furneſii.

KERTMEL *or* Cartmele.

William Mareschall the elder earl of Pembroke founded here, A. D. 1188. a priory of Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 91 *l.* 16 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 124 *l.* 2 *s.* 1 *d.* Speed. 212 *l.* 11 *s.* 10 *d.* ſecond valuation. Herein, about the time of the diſſolution, were reckoned ten Religious and thirty eight ſervants [d]. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Holcroft.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 300, 301. cart. 17 Ed. 2. n. 28. per Inſpex. recit. cartam fundationis, necnon conceſſiones terrarum in Winſterthwaites, Petilſtall, et Madonſtales: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 45. recit. cartam Will. Mareſchalli com. Pembr. de eccl. de Baliſax et villa de Kilros in Hibernia.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 285. pro emendanda carta ſua de libertatibus ex magn. rot. 7 Hen. 3. Lancaſtr.

Cartas quamplurimas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, in bibl. Harleyana, 1710.

Rot. fin. div. com. 1 Ric. 1. bund. 5. de piſcatione aquae de Kent.

Rot. cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 27. n. 59. 161. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 21. n. 180. Fin. div. com. 9 Joan. n. 48. Cart. 17 Joan. m. 5. n. 43.

Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 11.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Ibid. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro ten. in Broughton.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 44.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 3.

BURSCOUGH.

A priory of Black canons founded by Robert Fitz Henry lord of Latham, *temp. Ric.* 1. St. Nicholas was the tutelar ſaint of this houſe, which had a prior and five Religious, and forty ſervants [e], and was endowed at the diſſolution with 80 *l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d.* [f] *per ann.* Dugd. according to a ſecond valuation 122 *l.* 5 *s.* 7 *d.* according to Mr. Speed, with 129 *l.* 1 *s.* 10 *d* [g].

---

[a] Mſ. Dodſworth. vol. cxxxi. p. . *Gamellus de Pennington* occurs in the charter of king Edward 2. printed in the Monaſticon.

[b] Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 15.

[c] Mſ. Dodſworth. xxvi.

[d] Mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. xxvi. f. 22.

[e] Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 14.

[f] Summa clara. } Mſ. in officio Primitiarum.
[g] In toto. }

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 303, etc. cart. 17 Ed. 2. n. 26. recit. et confirm. cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 23. pro mercat. die Jovis et feria in vig. die et craſt. S. Joannis Bapt. decollati apud Ormeſkirk: Conceſſionem Edmundi filii R. Henrici: Cartam fundationis, et alias donationes: Ibid. p. 307. cartam Hen. Lacy com. Lincoln. confirm. Ruddegate, A. D. 1285[a].

Cartularium de Burſcogh in officio ducatus Lancaſtriae apud hoſpitium Grayenſe Lond.

Collectanea V cl. Rogeri Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. cxliv.

Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. . Rot. pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro terr. et meſſ. in Edale.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10 vel 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 41 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 19.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro eccl. de Radcliff [Nottingh.]

Clauſ. 11 Hen. 4. m. 1. pro ead. eccl.

COKERSAND.

Here was firſt an hermitage, and then an hoſpital for ſeveral infirm brethren under the government of a prior, dedicated to St. Mary, and ſubordinate to the abby of Leyceſtre, founded perhaps, or howſoever chiefly endowed, by William of Lancaſtre, *temp. Hen.* 2[b]. but about the year 1190. it was changed into an abby of Premonſtratenſian canons[c], to which there ſeems to have been united another abby of the ſame order, which Theobald brother to Hubert Walter archbiſhop of Canterbury ſome few years after[d] built, or deſigned to build at Pyling to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. The abby of Cokerſand conſiſted, about the time of the diſſolution of twenty two Religious and fifty ſeven ſervants[e], and was then found to be worth 157 *l.* 14 *s.* 0 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 228 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d. ob.* Speed. 282 *l.* 7 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* according to a ſecond valuation[f]. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to John Kechin.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 631, etc. cartam Theob. Walteri de fundatione abbatiae Premonſtratenſis in Haya de Pyling: Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 1. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 8. n. 26. et cart. 17 Joan. m. 4. n. 23. et cartas Willelmi de Lancaſtre et aliorum donatorum hoſpitali et abbatiae: Compoſitiones inter priorem de Lancaſtr. et abb. de Cokerſand de decimis paroch. de Lancaſtre, Pulton, etc. A. D. 1216. et de ſepultura et oblationibus, A. D. 1256. et de paſtura in Pulton, A. D. 1271. Stemma fundatoris, ſcil. Will. de Lancaſtre: Cartam Will. fil. Mich. de Furneſio: Notulam de fundatione abbatiae, et cartam Will. de Lancaſtre de Aſkelcroſs ad hoſpitale manutenendum.

Regiſtrum de Cokerſand, mſ. vel penes Rob. Dalton de Thornham in com. Lanc. arm. vel in bibl. Hatton.

Collect. mſſ. cl. Rogeri Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cxix. et vol. cxlix.

Collectanea varia ex regiſtro de Cokerſand in bibl. Harleyana, 96 C. 3.

In regiſtro Ricardi Scrope archiepiſc. Eborac. ordinationem vicariae in eccl. de Mytton huic monaſterio appropriat. A. D. 1301.

Rot. fin. 17 et 18 Joan. m. 7. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 5. n. 27. de Newbigging juxta Singleton: Ibid. n. 20. pro advoc. eccl. de Gerſtang.

Fin. 7 Hen. 3. m. 5. de duabus carucatis terrae in Newbigging: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 21. Fin. div. com. 31 Hen. 3. n. 7. de terris in Wenynton et Whynfel.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 6. dorſo, aſſiſ. inter abbatem et perſonam de Wiggan pro ten. in Halghton in Shaldefordſhire.

Cart. 4 Ed. 2. m. 57. pro mercat. et feria apud Gerſtang: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro eccl. de Mitton approprianda.

Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 59 et 62. pro meſſ. in Catton: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 36. pro maner. de Bailey: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. pro tertia parte manerii de Middleton: Ibid. m. 40. pro eccl. de Mitton approprianda: Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 3. de ten. in Lupton et Luidhouſe.

LANCASTER.

An hoſpital for a maſter, chaplain and nine poor perſons, whereof three to be lepers, was founded on the . . . . ſide of this town by K. John[g], while he was earl of Morton, which was afterward, by Henry duke of Lancaſter, annexed to the nunnery of Seton in Cumberland, about 30 *Ed.* 3. It was dedicated to St. Leonard.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 482. cartam Henrici ducis Lancaſtriae. Inquiſ. ad quod damnum 17 Ed. 2. n. 72. Lanc.

Rot. clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 13. quod leproſi S. Leon. Lancaſtr. habeant in foreſta R. de Loundeſdale paſturam pro animalibus, boſcum ad ardendum, et meremium pro edificiis: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 8. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 8. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 9.

Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14.

---

[a] This is mentioned in Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 307.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 82.

[c] Not *Cluniac monks* founded by Ranulph de Maſchines, as Camden, Speed, and Reiner.

[d] Not till after his brother was archbiſhop, A. D. 1193. under which ſtyle he is mentioned in the charter of foundation.

[e] Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 15.

[f] Mſ. Dodſworth. xxvi. f. 22.

[g] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 566. They pretended to have a bull of pope Celeſtine 3. (who was pope from A. D. 1191 to 1196.) confirming their privileges and donations. Cartular. prioratus Lancaſtriae mſ.

LYTHOM *or* Lethum[a].

Richard Fitz Roger, in the latter end of the reign of K. Richard 1[b]. gave lands here to the church of Durham, with intent that a prior and Benedictine monks might be ſettled here in a cell to the honor of St. Mary and St. Cuthbert. Its annual revenues, at the ſuppreſſion, were worth 48 *l.* 19 *s.* 6 *d.* Dugd. 53 *l.* 15 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed. The ſite, as parcel of Durham, was granted, 2 *Mariae*, to Sr. Tho. Holcroft.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 499. cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 65. recit. cartam fundationis, et cart. 2 Joan. n. 2. confirm. duas carucatas in Lythom.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. xi. p. 48. pardonationem priori, eo quod obtinuit bullam papalem quod ſit prior perpetuus, ex pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6.

Year Books, 39 Ed. 3. Mich. fol. 24.

Regiſtrum penes Tho. Clyſton de Lythom.

Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. de wrecco maris: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. ult.

HORNEBY.

An hoſpital or cell, of a prior and three Premonſtratenſian canons, to the abby of Croxton[c] in Leiceſterſhire, of the foundation[d] of the anceſtors of Sr. Thomas Stanley lord Montegle, to whom the ſite and demains of this priory (as parcel of Croxton[c]) were granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. It was dedicated to St. Wilfrid, and endowed with lands to the value of 26 *l. per ann*[d].

Vide plac. aſſiſ. in com. Lanc. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 12. abbas de Croxton petit terras in Wretton ut jus hoſpitalis ſui S. Wilfridi de Horneby, et pro aliis terris et privilegiis: Ibid. rot. 29. 53. et plac. quo warranto, rot. 11.

LANGRIGH *now* Longridge.

An ancient hoſpital under Longridge hills, of a maſter and brethren, dedicated to the Virgin Mary and our Holy Savior.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 454. cartam Alani de Singleton filii Ricardi de IV. acris terrae in Dilworth: Cartam etiam Will. filii Walteri Mutun de terris in Ribelceſter.

KERSHALL *or* Kyrkſhawe.

K. **Henry** 2[e]. granted, and K. John, *anno reg.* 1. confirmed to the monaſtery of Lenton in Nottinghamſhire the heremitage here, which thereupon became a ſmall houſe of Cluniac monks, and as cell to that priory was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Baldwin Willoughby.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 647. cartam R. Joan. ex rot. cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 50. per Inſpex.

Dr. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 340.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 16.

Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9.

Pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 8. m..

LANCASTER.

Here was an houſe of Dominican or Black friers, founded about 44 *Hen.* 3[f]. by Sr. Hugh Harrington knt[g]. which was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Holcroft.

Vide pat. 44 Hen. 3. m. 18 vel 19.

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. licent. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pardonat. pro perquiſit. duarum acr. terrae pro manſo elargando.

Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3.

Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 3.

Locus Benedictus de WHALLEY.

Henry Lacy earl of Lincoln having given the advowſon of the pariſh church of Whalley to the White monks of Stanlawe in Cheſhire, they procured the ſame to be appropriated to them, whereupon, A. D. 1296. they removed their abby hither, and encreaſed the number of their Religious to ſixty. There was another removal propoſed to a place called Tocſtathe by Thomas earl of Lancaſter, A. D. 1316. but it ſeems not to have taken effect. Whalley was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and, at the ſuppreſſion, had revenues to the yearly value of 321 *l.* 9 *s.* 1 *d.* *ob.* Dugd. 551 *l.* 4 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed. It was granted to Richard Aſhton and John Braddyll 7 *Ed.* 6.

---

[a] Rymer, vol. xi. p. 48. falſely printed *Lychne*, Angl. Sacr. i. 478. and erroneouſly *Lythinne*, ibid. p. 762.

[b] For king John is called earl of Morton, in the foundation charter.

[c c] So Mr. Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 80. Leland. Collect. i. p. 72. and the patent roll, 36 Hen. 8. p. 10. m.. but the prior and convent's ſurrender of this houſe under their common ſeal, in Rymer's Foedera, vol. xiv. p. 557. three years before the ſurrender of Croxton, ſeems to make it a diſtinct houſe.

[d d] Compend. Compertor. mſ.

[e] Before the year 1184. when Barth. biſhop of Exeter (who is witneſs to the charter) died.

[f] The prior is mentioned, A. D. 1269. in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 653, 654.

[g] Mſ. Dodſworth. 131.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 897. querelam abbatis de Salleye de tranſlatione abbat. de Stanlawe ad eccl. de Whalley, et concordiam ejuſd. querelae per abbates de Ryevalle et Bellalanda, A. D. 1305. ex regiſtr. de Whalley, penes Rad. Aſhton bar. A. D. 1627. Ibid. p. 898. de eccl. de Whalley data et poſtmodum abrepta prioratui S. Joan. de Pontefracto et data abbati de Stanlawe: Ibid. p. 899. de ſtatu de Blagborneſchire; fundatione eccl. de Whalley per S. Auguſtinum, ſucceſſione decanorum in eadem; ejuſque appropriatione, ex cartis ad hanc abbatiam ſpectant. penes dom. Rad. Aſhton: P. 901. bullam P. Nic. 4. de appropriatione eccl. de Whalley, et tranſlatione monaſterii: Cartam Hen. com. Lincoln. de advoc. dictae eccleſiae, dat. A. D. 1283[a]. P. 902. memorandum de capella S. Mich. in caſtro de Cliderhow per vim a matrice eccl. de Whalley capta; et reſtitutione ejuſd. per R. Ed. 3. anno regni 8. P. 903. indenturam inter Henricum ducem Lancaſtriae et abb. et conv. de Whalley, de quodam recluſo in cimiterio eccl. parochialis de Whalley ſupportando: P. 904. cartam Thomae com. Lancaſtr. de loco qui vocatur Toxſtathe, pro ſitu abbatiae, ex pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5, 6. P. 905. genealogiam fundatorum, ex mſ. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. 3. P. 906, 907. ex eodem cod. Cotton. epitaphia Rogeri Lacy, Joannis Lacy, et Edm. Lacy.

Chronologiam hujus abbatiae, ex cod. mſ. in aedibus Arundelianis, A. D. 1647. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lix. f. 133. Inſtructions to the viſitors of Whalley, temp. Hen. 8. ibid. vol. lxi. f. 25. Excerpta quamplurima per cl. Dodſworth. e cartulario de Whalley, penes Rad. Aſhton bar. ibid. vol. cxvii. f. 23. vol. clix. f. 9. 128. 217. E ſecundo cartulario de Whalley, penes eundem, ibid. f. 91. E tertio libro de Whalley, ibid. f. 104. Hiſtoriam de Whalley ante Conqueſtum, ex antiquo libro mſ. in cuſtodia Ric. Lucy arm. ibid. f. 15.

Collect. e chronico abbatiae de Whalley, mſ. Aſhmol. Oxon. 844. 3.

Chronicon hujus abbatiae mſ. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. iii. 25.

Genealogiam fundatorum, *Veſpaſ.* xvii. 1.

Hiſt. fundationis, etc. in bibl. Harleyana, 93 D. 26.

Apographa cartarum in ead. bibl. 96 C. 4.

Computos ballivorum hujus abbatiae, etc. in officio nuper Curiae Augmentationis in baga intit. *Hungerford's lands*, in ſuperiore archa quintae archae.

A particular account of the lands belonging to Whalley abby, mſ. in bibl. officii Armorum Lond. inter mſſ. dom. Keurden, vol. v.

Rot. cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 11.

Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro meſſ. in Watheworke: Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 19. de grangia de Merland.

Fin. 2 Ed. 3. m. 2. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. Eſcaet. Lanc. 6 Ed. 3. n. 87. de maner. de Cho et Billington perquirend. de Galfrid Le Scrope: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39. de vaſto in foreſta de Penhal vocat. *Brendwode* in Roſſendale, et de exemptione a putura pro eadem: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Ibid. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult. Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 9. pro mercat. et feria apud Horderne in Amounderneſs: Cart. 23 Ed. 3. n. 7. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 et 36 vel 37. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. pro jure collationis ad capellam S. Michaelis infra caſtrum de Clyderhow: Eſcaet. Lanc. 34 Ed. 3. n. 60. de ten. voc. *Romeſgrene*, et Standen, Holcroft, etc. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 34. pro ten. in Cliderhow, Wadington, Penhulton, Dutton M. Blackborn, et Wlypſhire.

Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 15. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m.. pro libertat. in Whalley et Billingdon.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 11. de Preſtlond et Caſtleton in W. Wallia.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 16.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20. pro ten. in Wigan et Billington: Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 1. Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20. pro ten. in Cliderhow.

PRESTON *in* Acmunderneſs.

The original builder of the Grey friers college on the north weſt ſide of this town was Edmund[b] earl of Lancaſter, ſon to K. Henry 3[c]. The ſite of which was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Holcroft.

PRESTON.

An ancient hoſpital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen occurs in the Lincoln Taxation, A. D. 1291. The maſterſhip was in the gift of the king.

Vide pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10.

HOLAND.

Here was, in the chapel of St. Thomas the martyr, a college or chantry, conſiſting of a dean and twelve Secular prieſts, who were changed, A. D. 1319. by Walter lord biſhop of Litchfield, at the petition of Sr. Robert Holand then patron, and, as I conceive, original founder, into a prior and Benedictine monks. Here were, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, five Religious, and twenty ſix ſervants. This houſe was valued at 53 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 61 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed, and at 78 *l.* 12 *s.* 0 *d.* according to a ſecond valuation. It was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to John Holcroſt.

---

[a] This charter is printed from the original in the Augmentation office by the accurate Mr. Madox, Formul. Angl. p. 261.

[b] Probably between A. D. 1284. when he was made earl of Lancaſter, and A. D. 1295. when he died, as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 779.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. i. p. 12. and in Stevens, vol. i. p. 154.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 544. ordinationem Walteri epiſc. Cov. et Litch. de eccleſiis et terris ſacerdotum ſecular. transferendis in monachos ord. S. Benedicti, ex pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 889. petitio dom. Rob. Holand patroni Waltero epiſc. in hujuſmodi negotio, dat. A. D. 1318.

Rot. pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 3. pro cantaria XIII. capellanorum in capella S. Thomae Mart. de terris in Holand, et advoc. eccl. de Childwick conceſſ. per Rob. Holand.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 3. Hill. rot.. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. pro eccl. de Whitewick: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro ten. in Pemberton.

WARRINGTON.

At the bridge end, near this town, was a priory of Auguſtine friers [a], founded before A. D. 1379 [b]. which, 32 *Hen.* 8. was granted to the often mentioned Tho. Holcroft.

MANCHESTER.

Tho. de la Ware clerk, ſometime rector of the pariſh church here, (having the barony and eſtate of his family by the death of his brother John lord de la Ware without heirs) obtained leave of the king, 9 *Hen.* 5. to make it collegiate, to conſiſt of a warden and a certain number of prieſts [c]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and endowed with revenues to the yearly value of 200 *l* [d]. or, as they were returned into the Firſt Fruits office, 26 *Hen.* 8. 226 *l.* 12 *s.* 5 *d.* in the whole, and 213 *l.* 10 *s.* 11 *d.* clear. It was refounded by Q. Elizabeth, 18 Julii anno regni 19. for a warden and four fellows.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 174. pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 13. ſive licentiam regiam pro fundatione.

Regiſtra, cartas, etc. penes R R. VV. cuſtodem et ſocios.

Rot. pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m..

COKERHAM.

A priory.

Vide regiſtrum prioratus Lancaſtriae penes comitem Oxon. teſtibus ordinationi vicariae de Pulton, A. D. 1275. dom. abbate de Cokerſand, dom. priore de Cokerham, etc.

Idem regiſtrum, teſtibus cartae Henrici filii Henrici de Wytington, de cantaria in capella ſua de Carleton, dom. H. tunc clerico archidiacono Richmond, Thoma perſona de Houton, tunc decano Lancaſtriae, Henrico priore de Cokerham, etc.

In taxat. Lincoln. 20 Ed. 1. inter temporalia religioſorum infra archidiac. Richmond, "cuſtos domus "de Cokyrham XIII. [e]"

LANCASTER.

A **Franciscan** convent near the bridge.

Vide Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 37. [But quaere.]

---

[a] "Fratres herem. ordin. S. Auguſtini de Warrington." Mſ. Dodſworth. vol. cxliv. p. 208. Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 12. vol. vii. p. 40. vol. viii. p. 17. Not *Franciſcans*, as Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 154. and Collect. Anglo-minoritica, p. ii. p. 40. ex Davenport. But *quaere*, Whether this friery was not on the Cheſhire ſide of the bridge.

[b] Sr. Peter Leiceſter's Antiq. p. 253.

[c] A warden and eight vicars, 26 Hen. 8. mſ. in offic. Primit.

[d] Compend Compert. mſ.

[e] It cannot be the abby of Coverham, for that is alſo mentioned.

LEICESTERSHIRE.

LEICESTER.

"There was afore the Conqueſte a collegiate chirche of prebends intra caſtrum [a]," which was, during the wars in the time of K. William 1. deſtroyed together with the city and caſtle, but was re-edified A. D. 1107. by Robert earl of Mellent and Leiceſter, for a dean and twelve prebendaries, and dedicated, as the old church was, to St. Mary. The greateſt part of the lands and tithes belonging to this college was, by Robert Boſſu earl of Leiceſter, alienated and annexed to his new abby of St. Mary de Pratis. However here [b] continued a maſter and ſeven fellows [c], or rather a dean and ſeven prebendaries [d], whoſe houſe was called the college of St. Mary the Leſs [e], and whoſe revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 24 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d* [f]. *per ann.* in the whole, and at 23 *l.* 12 *s.* 11 *d.* clear.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 312. de fundatione ex regiſtro S. Mariae de Pratis et Hen. Knighton: P. 313. de dotatione ejuſd. ex cart. antiq. CC. n. 21. et 23.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 9. edit. 1730. of the church of Clifton's being formerly a prebend to the church in the caſtle, and afterwards given to the new abby: P. 13. of lands in Bigging granted to theſe canons by Henry de Rokeby, in conſideration of their granting the chapel of Rugby to him.

In regiſtro Joannis de Gynewell epiſc. Lincoln. f. 170. appropriationem eccl. de Hegham Ferrars [Northamt.] huic eccl. collegiatae, A. D. 1357.

Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 41. pro eccl. de Hathern appropriata S. Mariae in Caſtro.

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 8. pro nonnullis tenementis in villa de Leiceſtre conceſſis decano, ſacriſtae, et canonicis S. Mariae de Caſtro in Leiceſtre.

LANDA, Launde *or* Lodinton [g].

Richard Basset [h] and Maud Ridell his wife, in the latter [i] part of the reign of K. Henry 1. founded here a priory of canons of the order of St. Auguſtine, to the honor of St. John Baptiſt. Its yearly revenues, at the ſuppreſſion, were worth 399 *l.* 3 *s.* 3 *d. ob. q.* Dugd. 510 *l.* 16 *s.* 5 *d. ob. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Cromwell.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 90, 91. cartas duas R. Hen. 1. et unam R. Hen. 2. fundatoris donationes recit. et confirmantes, ex rot. cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 5. per Inſpex.

In Madox's prelim. Diſſert. to his Formul. Angl. p. xiv. a final concord concerning the moiety of the adv. of the church of Reirebi between this convent and that of Chacomb, 1 Ric. 1.

Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 380. of their erecting a chantry for Ralph Baſſet their benefactor.

Burton's Deſcription of Leiceſterſhire, p. 158. 179.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 138. an account (from Mr. Wright) of ſome revenues in Rutlandſhire belonging to this houſe.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 80, 82. of lands at Coleſton Baſſet, the rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage, p. 296. of lands at Salterford.

Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. 3. n.. de terris in Clayndon.

Plac. de banco, 27 Hen. 3. rot. 5. de commun. paſtur. in Coleton [Nottingh.] Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 2.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 11. de ten. in Triſeby ſuper Wrethek: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 77. de molend. in Paunton P. Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Leic. 12 Ed. 1. rot. 2. de advoc. eccl. de Outheby: Ibid. rot. 7. de advoc. eccl. de Wyderdele: Cart. 29 Ed. 1. m. 27. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de redd. v. marc. relax. in Halſted et Skiſlington: Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 38. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de ten. in Tilton, Triſeby, etc.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. pro terris in Triſeby: Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. pro eiſdem: Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 38. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. pro eccl. de Patingham cum capella de Pateſhull: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. prope finem: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. pro fundatione cantariae pro uno cuſtode et duobus capellanis in eccl. de Chaddeſden [Derb.] pro anima Henrici de Chaddeſden nuper archidiac. Leiceſtr.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 28. de eccl. de Archingworth [Northamt.] Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro eccl. de Aſhby Folvile approprianda: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 23. pro eccl.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 13.

[b] But in a new church without the caſtle, as Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 13.

[c] Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 74. and Speed.

[d] Sancroft's mſ. Valor, and the records above referr'd to. Theſe prebends ſeem to have been in the gift of the abbat of St. Mary Pree; for by pat. 11 Ed. 3. and pat. 22 Ed. 3. are given prebends "in eccleſia S. Mariae juxta "caſtrum Leiceſtriae ad donationem regis, ratione abba-"tiae S. Mariae de Pratis vacantis," as Dr. Hutton.

[e] Leland. Collect. vol i. p. 74. Speed.

[f] Sancroft's mſ. Valor. The latter ſum is the valuation in Dugdale. Speed puts no valuation to the college, but makes this ſum the valuation of a large hoſpital near Leiceſter caſtle.

[g] So in one of the charters of K. Henry 1. perhaps becauſe this monaſtery was in the pariſh of Lodington.

[h] The patronage was in the heir of Baſſet of Weldon, in the twelfth year of K. Richard 2. Vid. patents of that year.

[i] If not before A. D. 1155. as Stow, Surv. Lond. p. 116. yet before 1125. as ibid. p. 931.

de

de Apketilby appropriand. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 32. pro eccl. de Wardeley [Rutl.] et Haverſeg appropr.

Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Oudeby appropr. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21.

Eſc. 17 Ed. 4. n. 59. Leic. Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 13. pro ten. in Merefeld, N. Halſted, et Watborow: Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 15. de maner. de Luditon et imparcatione boſci in foreſta de Roteland.

GERONDON *or* Geraldon, *corruptly* Garradon, Garewerdon, Werewordon[a].

Robert Bossu, the good[b] earl of Leiceſter, built here, 5 Kal. Nov. A. D. 1133[c]. an abby for Ciſtertian monks from Waverle, under the patronage of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. About the time of the diſſolution herein were fourteen monks, whoſe poſſeſſions were rated at 186 *l.* 15 *s.* 2 *d. ob. per ann.* Speed. 159 *l.* 19 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* Dugd. It was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas earl of Rutland.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 768, etc. cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 17. confirmantem conceſſiones fundatoris Roberti com. Leiceſtr. et benefactor. quamplur. ſcil. Margaretae comitiſſae Lincoln. Margaretae de Ferrariis comitiſſae Derby, Will. de Dixel, Rogeri de Quincy com. Winton, Ranulphi com. Ceſtriae, Aſketilli de Berges, Gilberti de Colevilla, Roberti de Brugs, Will. de Harcourt, etc. P. 772. cartas Hawiſſiae comitiſſae de Albamarle, et Will. com. Albamarle de IV. carucat. terrae in Eſtwell.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 356, de manſo in villa Leiceſtriae: P. 416. de Ivone de Houton, nativo.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 379 and 1117. edit. 1730. of the town of Badſley Endſor given by Roger earl of Warwick: P. 1091. of lands in Hetchcote, and paſturage for ccc. ſheep, etc. given by Robert and William earls Ferrers.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 28, 29. of lands in Coſtock: P. 34. of lands in Wiſhow.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 113.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 368. of the hermitage of St. James London.

Regiſtrum penes illuſtriſſimum ducem Buckinghamiae, A. D. 1680.

Rot. cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 15. Fin. div. com. 36 Hen. 3. n. 60. de piſcaria in aqua de Sore, et commun. paſtur. in Dixely: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 5.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 20. dorſo: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7 et 35. dorſo: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 17 Ed. 1. m..

Brev. 9 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 18.

Eſcaet. Nottingh. 2 Ed. 3. n. 76. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 17. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16. Cart. 14 Ed. 3. p.. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. de heremitagio S. Jacobi juxta Crepilgate London. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de meſſ. et terris in Thorphauker et Shepiſhed.

ST. MARY PRE *or* De Pratis juxta[d] Leiceſter.

An abby of Black canons founded by Robert Boſſu earl of Leiceſter in honor of the Aſſumption of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, A. D. 1143. It was endowed with 951 *l.* 14 *s.* 5 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 1062 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q.* Speed; and the ſite was granted, 4 *Ed.* 4. to William marquis of Northampton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 308, etc. ex regiſtro hujus abbatiae in bibl. Bodl. hiſtoriam de terrarum donationibus: Epitomen cartarum fundatoris, Amiciae comitiſſae, Roberti filii fundatoris, Roberti filii Petronillae, Petronillae comitiſſae, Margaretae de Quincy, Rogeri de Quincy, Saerii de Quincy, Symonis de Monteforti, Alani la Zouche, Ernoldi primi de Boſco, Ernaldi tertii de Boſco, Ernaldi quarti de Boſco, Stephani regis et Henrici 2. regis: Necnon hiſtoriam fundationis et progeniem fundatoris: Ibid. p. 313. de fundatione et dotatione abbatiae ex cart. antiq. C. C. n. 23. P. 314. cart. R. Hen. 2. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. ex cart. 10 Ed. 3. m. 2. n. 1. per Inſpex. P. 315. cartam R. Joan. anno 6. n. 44. et cartam Rob. fil. Radulfi de eccl. de Cnipetone et Areſtone.

A catalogue of the abbats of this houſe in Willis's Hiſtory of abbies, vol. ii. p. 110, 111, 112. and a letter in the Appendix, p. 15. concerning the value of the plate, lead, etc. and taking down the buildings.

Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 162, 163.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 398. conventionem de toſtis duobus in Teigworth.

In regiſtro brevium, f. 259. b. allocat. libertatum in com. Lancaſtr.

Year Books, 1 Hen. 5. Hill. n. 2.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 9. edit. 1730. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Clifton: P. 12. of the chapel of Brownſover: P. 23, 24. of the church of Rugby: P. 34. of the chapel of Stokinforth: P. 57, 58. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Bulkinton: P. 62. of tythes in Rieton: Ibid. of a mill and lands in Bramcote: P. 63. of lands in Merſton Jabet: P. 64. in Bernacle: P. 308. of the yearly rent of IX *s.* out of lands in Shuckborough Superior: P. 886. of common paſture in Berwode: P. 920. of a portion of tythes in Wigginſhil: P. 925.

---

[a] Speed.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 532.

[c] So Annales Burton et Waverl. in anno. Hen. Knighton apud Decem ſcript. col. 2346. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 783. b. Annales de Parcolude mſ. But Mr. Burton led me, in the firſt edition, to place this foundation in A. D. 1169. and was perhaps led himſelf into that miſtake by Knighton col. 2396. where, in 15 Hen. 2. is put the foundation of this and other monaſteries, by the omiſſion of "obiit qui fundavit," with ſome few other miſtakes in that column, owing to the bad copy, or overſight of the printer.

[d] "Extra portam aquilonarem Legeceaſtriae," in epitome cartarum Rob. com. Leiceſtriae penes Cox Macro S. T. P. miſc. vii. 35. a.

927. of the manor of Berwode, and an hermitage there, and lands in Curdworth, with the advowſon of the church: P. 926. 932. of lands in Berwode: P. 1070. of lands in Stockingford.

Rentale novum generale reddituum, etc. abbatiae S. Mariae de Pratis juxta Leyceſtr. inſcriptum ab autore "Memoriale Fratris Willelmi Charité Prioris," inceptum A. D. 1477. continens fol. 214. in membr. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Laud, H. 72.

Ejuſdem Will. Charité prioris regiſtrum librorum omnium et jocalium in hoc monaſterio conſervat. 8 Hen. 7. mſſ. ibid. Laud. I. 75.

Collectanea doctiſſ. Ric. Jameſii, ex regiſtro Leiceſtrenſi, mſſ. Bodl. James, 24. p. 113. Analecta et tranſcripta ex duobus regiſtris abbatiae de Leiceſtria de terris, etc. eidem conceſſis in com. Warwic. mſſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Dugdale F. 2. p. 327.

Repertorium chartarum abbatiae de Leiceſter, continens privilegia apoſtolica; nomina fundatorum et benefactorum; et donationes illorum; et confirmationes et libertates regum abbati et monachis conceſſas; et nomina abbatum, compilatum per fr. Will. Charité, A. D. 1487. et poſtea continuatum ad annum 1496. mſſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitell.* F. XVII.

Taxationem bonorum ſpiritual. et temporal. abbatis et et conv. Leiceſtr. per Oliv. epiſc. Lincoln. A. D. 1292. mſſ. in ead. bibl. *Nero*, D. x. 8.

Librum de terris dominical. (cum earundem limitibus) pertinent. ad hoc monaſterium, mſſ. ibid. *Galba*, E. iii. 13.

An abbey book of Leiceſter in the cuſtody of Sr. Tho. Cave, mſ. Vincent. in bibl. Her. n. 218.

Cart. antiq. 11 Hen. 3. A. 28. Hen. 2. X. n. 19. Ric. 1. n. 20. et CC. n. 21.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 25. n. 61. Plac. 2 Joan. Mich. rot. 26. d. de advoc. capell. de Rokeby: Fin. Northamt. 12 Joan. n.. de capella de Cotes: Fin. Buckingh. 14 Joan. n. 143. de adv. capellae S. Leonardi de Ceſtreſham.

Fin. Northamt. 4 Hen. 3. n.. de advoc. eccl. de Eyndon: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro ccc. acris in foreſta juxta Leyceſtre: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. n. 36. de maner. de Mebburn: Fin. div. com. 53 Hen. 3. n. 34. de terris in Coſyngton: Pat. 54 Hen. 3. m. 4 vel 5. de cuſtodia abbatiae, temp. vacationis: Pat. 55 Hen. 3. n. 36.

Pat. 1 Ed. 1. m. 17. de commun. paſtur. in Brackele: Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 8. dorſo, m. 17. d. m. 22. d. Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Leiceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. rot. 5. de molendino in Shepeſhead: Ibid. rot. 15. de advoc. eccl. de Eyton: Ibid. rot. 23. Plac. quo warranto in com. Warwic. 13 Ed. 1. rot. 3 et 4. de privilegiis tenentium in Condeworth: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Leiceſtr. 24 Ed. 1. rot. 11 et 12. de ſex virgatis terrae in Kirkeby: Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 27. de lib. war. et aliis privilegiis in maneriis abbatiae, ſcil. de Leiceſtre, Stocton, Thurmeſton, Barkby, Quenyburgh, Lokinton, Bytmeſwell, Boreſworth, et Pineſlade [Leiceſtr.] Farnymhow et Syreſham [Northamt.] Cokerham [Lanceſtr.] Combeſbury et Madulplet [Derb.] Clifton, Bulkinton, et Bramcote [Warw.] Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. quod abbas non tenet de rege per baroniam: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m.. prope finem.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. de terris in Roteby: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. Brev. reg. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 12. Eſc. Leiceſtr. 7 Ed. 2. n. 36. de dimid. feodi mil. in Loginſton: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. de maner. de Lokington: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 10. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. de libert. in com. Lanceſtr. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. de tenementis in London. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2 vel 25. de terris in Burſtall, Stouton, juxta Berden, etc.

Clauſ. 3 Ed. 3. m. 18. Plac. de quo war. in com. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 13. de privilegiis, in Faringho, Swefham, etc. Ibid. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. rot. 3. dorſo: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. et m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. de Hungarton approprianda: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. pro ten. in Babbegrave, Stocton, Coſſeby, Thorp, et Ingwardby: Ibid. m.. de cantaria fundat. per Simon. Iſlip archiepiſc. Cantuar. Ibid. m. 22. de abbate non veniendo ad parliamentum: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. Eſc. 35 Ed. 3. poſt mortem ducis Lancaſtr. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. pro eccl. de Kirkby Malory approprianda.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 28. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 41. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro ten. in Cokerham, Humberſton, Burſtall, Barkby, et Lokynton: Clauſ. 19 Ric. 2. m. 12. de decimis hamleti de Woodhouſe pertin. eccl. de Barwe ſuper Soram.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 9. pro maner. de Cokerham [Lanceſtr.] Ibid. p. 6. m. ult. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 14. concord. cum epiſc. Litchf. de diviſis inter maner. de Salow et Lokinton ſuper la Trent.

Plac. coram rege, 2 Hen. 5. rot. 62. de advoc. eccl. de Blaby.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 41. pro prioratu de Ware annectenda: Fin. Derb. 2 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 452. pro maner. de Medowplec et terris in Canterbury: Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 4. de terris in Humberſton. Ibid. 8 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 18. de terris in Kirkby Mallory, etc.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 25.

Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 20.

BREDON.

THE church of St. Mary and St. Hardulf here, with ſome lands being given by Robert Ferrers earl of Nottingham, about A. D. 1144. to the priory of St. Oſwald at Noſthell in Yorkſhire, here was ſoon fixed a cell of Black canons ſubordinate to that monaſtery. This was a ſmall houſe, conſiſting of a prior and five Religious[a], and, about the time of the diſſolution, here were only two canons[b], when all the lands and tithes belonging to them were rated at 24 *l.* 10 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 25 *l.* 8 *s.* 1 *d.* Speed; and, as parcel of St. Oſwald's, it was granted to John lord Grey 7 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 39, etc. ex regiſtro S. Oſwaldi de Noſtel in bibl. Hatton. cartam fundationis: Cartas Will. com. de Ferrariis, et Hug. de Ferrariis: Ordinationem capellae de Stanton: Conventionem inter prior. et conv. de Noſtel, et Walt. de Tateſhal de electione prioris de Bredon.

---

[a] Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 54.

[b] Mſ. Bened. Cant.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 62. cartam Will. de Ferrariis com. Derb. confirmantem priores donationes, ex regiſtro de Bredon penes Rob. Shirley de Stanton Harold bar. anno 1670. quod inveſtiget et conſulat lector antiquitatum Bredonenſium ſtudioſus.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 23. compoſitionem de decimis de dominio de Tunga, et in Wiveleſton inter conventus de Bredon et Langley.

Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 53, 54.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 9.

Excerpta ex regiſtro prioratus de Bredon, mſ. Cotton. *Claudius*, A. VIII. 7.

Rot. inquiſ. ad quod damnum Leiceſtr. 17 Ed. 2. n. 201.

Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 53. pro feria apud Bredon.

Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 14. pro lib. war. in Bredon.

BURTON LAZARS.

Roger de Moubray, *temp. R. Steph.* giving two carucates of land, an houſe, mill, etc. here, to the lepers of St. Lazarus without the walls of Hieruſalem, laid the foundation of a well endowed hoſpital [a], conſiſting of a maſter, and eight ſound [b], as well as ſeveral poor leprous, brethren, which was the chief of all the Spittles or lazar houſes in England, but dependent upon the great houſe at Hieruſalem. This was alſo dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Lazarus; its poſſeſſions, 26 *Hen.* 8. were valued at 265 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* [c] *per ann.* as Dugd. and Speed; and the houſe itſelf was granted to John Dudley lord Liſle 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 397, etc. ex regiſtro de Burton Lazers in bibl. Hatton. A. D. 1640. cartas ſex, ſcil. Rogeri de Moubrai, de terris in Burton; Nigelli de Moubray, de decimis potus et cibi domus ſuae; Rogeri fil. Rog. de Moubray, confirm. dona anteceſſorum; R. Joan. anno primo regni confirm. Will. Burdet, de terris in Newton, et eccl. de Louſeby, Ganby, et Haſelbech, et hoſp. de Tilton; Turberti de Rochebi, de crofto in Kirkby Beller: Ibid. p. 399. pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 7. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartas RR. Hen. 2. et Ed. 3. de exemptione decimarum, tallagiorum, etc. P. 400. cartam 27 Ed. 3. pro cuſtodia hoſpitalis S. Egidii extra London.

Burton's Deſcription of Leiceſterſhire, p. 63, 64.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 28. compoſitionem de decimis ii. molend. in Melton: P. 30. de decimis in Dabby, A. D. 1229.

Year Books, Ed. 3. vol. i. f. 209. 232. ſcil. 6 et 7 Ed. 3. 9 Ed. 4. term. Trin. n. 21. de annuo redd. XL. ſol. jure eccl. de Trikenham [Linc.] eis appropriatae.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 602, 603. de decimis et patronatu vicariae de Feltham [Middleſex.]

Regiſtrum cartarum hoſpitalis de Burton S. Lazari de Jeruſalem in Anglia, cum evidentiis et bullis papalibus ad idem hoſpitale ſpectantibus, collectum et ordinatum, A. D. 1404. (olim librum dom. Hattoni) mſſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, C. XII. 1.

Cart. 2 Joan. n. 170, 171. 174, 175, 176, 177.

Rot. pat. 3 Ed. 1. de ten. in Birmingham: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 35. dorſo, de meſſ. et terris in Burgerſaſhe: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Leiceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. rot. 15. de cuſtodia januae hoſpital. de Burton: In com. Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 5. Plac. quo war. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 1. dorſo, de privilegiis in Haren, Dytheburn, Nutford, etc. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . de hoſp. S. Egidii extra London.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. de terris in Spondon: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 31. de meſſ. et carucat. terrae in Kirkby ſuper Wrethek.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 81. Plac. de quo war. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 14. Ibid. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. rot. 14 dorſo: Plac. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 116. dorſo: Plac. de banco, 5 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 322. pro advoc. eccl. de Braſingburgh [dioec. Lincoln.] Eſc. 35 Ed. 3. poſt mortem ducis Lancaſtr. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 26. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 17.

Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. de cuſtodia hoſp. S. Egidii Lond. Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9.

Pat. Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 8. de hoſp. S. Innoc. Lincoln. Ibid. p. 5. m. 23 vel 24.

Rec. in ſcacc. 36 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 1. Inquiſ. de terris et redditibus iſtius hoſpitalis in com. Leyceſtr. et Derb.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 6. Mich. rot. 83. Ibid. 3 Ed. 6. Paſch. rot. 8. Ibid. 7 Ed. 6. Paſch. rot. 24.

CROXTON *or* De Valle in Croxton.

William Porcarius de Linus built here, A. D. 1162 [d]. an abby of Premonſtratenſian canons to the honor of St. John the Evangeliſt. It was endowed, at the ſuppreſſion, with 385 *l.* 0 *s.* 10 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 458 *l.* 19 *s.* 11 *d. ob. q.* Speed [e], and granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas earl of Rutland in exchange for other lands.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 603. ex regiſtro abbatiae penes comitem Rutland apud caſtrum de Belvoir, quaedam de fundatione et dotatione ejuſd. necnon ſtatum villae de Croxton, quae eſt de ho-

---

[a] "A very faire hoſpital and collegiate church." Leland's Itin. vol. v. p. 87.

[b] Leland, Collect. vol. i. 72.

[c] This was the clear value, as Sancroft's mſ. Valor; the total being 336 *l.* 6 *s.* 0 *d. ob.*

[d] So mſ. Aſhmol. 1519. 9 Hen. 2. mſ. Dodſw. lxxxv. f. 62. But the great encouragement given to it by William earl Moriton, Bolen, and Warren (who died A. D. 1160. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 76.) ſeems to make it a little older. See Monaſt. ii. 604. a. 10. And *quaere*, whether he was not properly the founder, or at leaſt the donor of the ſite. Leland and Mr. Burton make Sr. Andrew Lutterel founder; but he lived ſince K. Henry 3.

[e] Here cou'd not be leſs than twenty one Religious, for the abbat and twenty monks joined in the ſurrender. Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 109.

nore

nore de Eya: P. 605. cart. 9[a] Ed. 1. n. 68. per Inſpex. recit. cartas R. Ric. 1. et Rob. filii Galfridi Luterell, donatorum conceſſiones confirmantes.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 73. ex vet. cod. mſ. penes com. Rutland, olim ſpectante canonicis de Croxton, progeniem Will. Paynell donatoris de Beſcaudeby et Wlveſwong.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 197. of lands in Newark.

Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 80.

Raſtal's Entries, tit. *Briefe dentre en le Poſt*, § 2.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. v. p. 729. Clauſ. 25 Ed. 3. m. 5. de exoneratione abbatis de Croxton a collectione decimae, ratione abbatiae per incendium et peſtilentiam deſolatae[b].

The names of ſome of the abbats in Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 109.

Inter collect. cl. Dodſworthii in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxxv. f. 62. habentur quaedam ex cartulario hujus abbatiae in armario apud Belvoir, et in eod. vol. f. 66. ex quodam alio libro de Croxton apud Belvoir in modum hiſtoriae compoſito.

In regiſtro Joannis Gynewell epiſc. Lincoln. f. 34. appropriationem eccl. de Thingdon.

Rot. cart. 5 Joan. m. 20. n. 168.

Fin. 3 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. et feria apud Waltham [Leiceſtr.] Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 15. pro eodem: Ped. fin. Northamt. 6 Hen. 3. n. 45. de terris in Burton et Tingden. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 17. Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 13. Liberate, 13 Hen. 3. m. 8. Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 11. de terris in Waltham: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 8. de terris in Brocton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. p. 1. m.. Plac. aſſiſ. in com Leiceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. rot. 13. de terris in Howes ex dono Thomae de Nichole: Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 67. de terris in Weſtham, etc. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. prope finem: Cart. 32 Ed. 1. n. 72.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro eccl. de South Croxton et Spraxton appropriandis: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro terris in Eyton: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de terris et reddit. in Eyton, Skeftington, Brandeſton, etc. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m..

Plac. de quo war. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. 5 et 9. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25 et 26. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33 vel 34. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32, 33, vel 34. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. pro advoc. eccl. de Thingdon: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. et m. 35 vel 36. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28 vel 29. pro libertat. in Horneby, Leek, et Tunſtal: Plac. apud Weſtm. in banco regis, 49 Ed. 3. rot. 402. de advoc. eccl. de Tunſtall [Lanc.]

Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 6, 7 vel 8.

Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1.

DALBY.

A PRECEPTORY of the Knights Hoſpitalars, founded probably by Robert Boſſu[c] earl of Leiceſter, in the former part of the reign of K. Henry 2. The revenues belonging to it amounted to 91 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* mſ. Val. to 103 *l.* 16 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* Burton. It was granted to Sr. Andrew Nowell or Noell 35 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 85. a rental of the ſeveral eſtates belonging to this preceptory, and the outgoing charges.

Rot. pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. de excambio hujus manerii cum Thurmeton [Nottingh.]

OSULVESTON, *commonly* Owſton[d].

SR. ROBERT GRIMBALD, *temp. Hen.* 2[e]. built and endowed here a ſmall abby for canons Regular of the order of St. Auſtin, which he dedicated to St. Andrew. Herein were, about the time of the diſſolution, twelve canons[f], whoſe yearly income was then valued at 161 *l.* 14 *s.* 2 *d. q.* Dugd. 173 *l.* 18 *s.* 9 *d. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Harrington.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 276. cartam fundationis, ex ipſo autogr. penes Will. Pierpoint arm. necnon ex vet. rotulo in bibl. Hatton. duas cartas Roberti epiſc. Lincoln: Cartas Roberti Grimbald, Matildis de Hocton uxoris ejus, et Ernaldi de Boſco: Ibid. p. 277. cartam fundatoris, cum ſigillo ejus appenſo, de terris et ſalinis in Duninton: Ibid. p. 278. cartam Will. de Ros domini de Beaver.

Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 213, 214.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 137. of ſome lands in Rutlandſhire belonging to this abby, from Mr. Wright.

Rot. cart. 37 Hen. 3. n. 16. pro eccl. de King's Norton, Medburn, Oſovelſton, Mardfield, etc. Plac. in com. Leyceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 19. pro ii. bovatis terrae ibidem.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de meſſ. et terris in Newbold Saucy conceſſ. per Hen. de Barkeby: Clauſ. 13 Ed. 2. m. 1. de terris in Erthborth.

Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 42. pro eccl. de Weſt Morton: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33 vel 34. Ibid. p. 2. m. 49. pro eccl. de Norton cum capella de Stratton P. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10.

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. pro ten. in Stauſton, Outhorp, Galby, Twiford, Merdfield, etc.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 9. pro ten. in Neubold Saucy.

Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20. licent. perquirendi terras ad valor. XL *l.* per ann.

Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 19. pro terris in Newbold: Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 16. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 61.

---

[a] Forſan rectius 19.

[b] Printed alſo in Stevens's Append. p. 367.

[c] Tho' the manor here was not given to the Hoſpitalars by Rob. Boſſu, as Mr. Burton ſaith, becauſe it is evident from the Monaſt. T. ii. p. 548. and the patent roll, that Sr. John Waleis, 26 Ed. 3. gave it in exchange for Thrumpton in Nottinghamſhire; but they had the church here appropriated *ab antiquo*, as ſaith the Matricula of 1220. Burton, p. 87.

[d] Owſen abby, Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 88. Woſolveſton, Leland. Collect. i. 72.

[e] It was confirm'd by Rob. de Querceto biſhop of Lincoln, who died A. D. 1166. or 1167.

[f] The abbat and eleven ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 114.

HINKLEY.

An alien priory of two Benedictine monks belonging to Lyra in Normandy, to which it was given by Robert Blanchmaines [a] earl of Leiceſter before A. D. 1173 [b]. It had the fate of all theſe foreign cells, of being often ſeiſed into the king's hands during the wars with France, and at length wholly ſuppreſſed in the parliament of Leiceſter, 2 *Hen.* 5. This had been given for a time to the Carthuſian priory of Montgrace in Yorkſhire by K. Richard 2. and was wholly annexed to the ſame by K. Henry 5. After the diſſolution of Montgrace it was granted to the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter 34 *Hen.* 8. who ſtill enjoy it.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 603. cartam Roberti fil. Petronillae com. Leiceſtr. (ex regiſtro de Lira) et cartam antiq. R. Hen. 2. n. 3. confirmantes donationem Rob. com. Leyceſtr. Ibid. p. 968. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 11. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 985.
Rot. pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 19.
Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 134, 135.

CHARLEY [c] *and* ULVESCROFT [d] *or* Ouleſcroft [e].

Two ſolitary places in the foreſt of Charnwood, in each of which were ſettled three friers Heremites, by the favor of Robert Blanchmains [f] earl of Leiceſter, *temp. Hen.* 2. But, by the conſent of the earl of Wincheſter, patron of both houſes, *temp. Ed.* 2 [g]. they were united at Ulveſcroft, where continued a priory of canons Regular, of the order of St. Auſtin till the diſſolution, when there were eight Religious in it [h], who were endowed with 83 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 101 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* Speed. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and the ſite was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas earl of Rutland, and twice afterwards, viz. 1 *Mariae* and 3 and 4 *Phil. et Mar.* to Frideſwide Strelley, widow.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 362. notulam tantum de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 74.
Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 69. 231. 295.
Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 229.
In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 3, 4. of lands in Stanford.
Bullam P. Alexandri 3. confirmantem donationes comitis Leiceſtr. priori et fratribus de Ulveſcroft, penes V. doctiſſ. Humfr. Wanley.
Cartas quaſdam originales hujus coenobii de Ulveſcroft penes Jo. Hare arm. Richmond.
Rot. pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro XXX. acris in le Milneleghes conceſſ. priori de Charley per Will. de Ferrariis, et 1. meſſ. in Shepiſheved et advoc. eccl. de Mainfield conceſſ. per Alanum la Zouche.
Plac. de banco, 4 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. 80. de advoc. eccl. de Stanford [Nottingh.] Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. de LXX. acris in Groby, et advoc. de Sitheſton.
Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Bonye: Pat. 23 Ed 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro eccl. de Sitheſton approprianda: Pat. 42 Ed 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Anſty, Cropeſton, Sitheſton, Bradgate, et Santon: Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in Stanford ſuper Sore [Nottingh.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 14. pro ten. in Sheinton.
Eſcaet. Nottingh. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. n. 115. de meſſ. et terris in Stanford [Nottingh.] Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12 et 34. pro meſſ. et terris in Sitheſton, Coſington, et Charnwood: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13. pro meſſ. et terris in Staunford.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 6. pro ten. in Bonye [Nottingh.]
Fin. Nottingh. 5 Hen. 6. Hill: rot. 78. pro iii. bovatis terrae in Bonney [Nottingh.]

TILTON.

An hoſpital here, annexed by Sr. Will. Burdet to Burton Lazars, *temp. Hen.* 2.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 398.

---

[a] Rather than by his father Rob. Boſſu, as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 86. becauſe Blanchmains, by his marriage with the heireſs of Hugh Grentmeiſnel ſeems to have been the firſt earl of Leiceſter that had any thing to do with the honor of Hinkley. The old matricula in Burton ſaith that the monks of Lira had this church by the gift of Will. fil. Oſberti, who lived *temp. Will. Conq.* and was founder of Lyra; but I have not yet met with any thing to ſupport that notion, nor of Hugh Grandmaiſnel's being founder.

[b] Reginald archdeacon of Sarum, who was made biſhop of Litchfield and Coventry A. D. 1173. is one of the witneſſes to the confirmation of K. Henry 2.

[c] Charley ſeems at firſt to have belonged to Luffield priory in Northamptonſhire. For pope Alexander 3. A. D. 1174. confirms to them "Locum S. Mariae de Charleia "cum omnibus pertinentiis ſuis." Mon. Angl. i. 521. b.

[d] Wolveſcroft priory, about a mile from Bradgate, Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 23.

[e] So in the rolls often, at leaſt in Bowyer's abſtract of them.

[f] So Mr. Burton, and the bull of pope Alexander. Leland, Collect. i. 74. makes Roger Quincy earl of Wincheſter firſt founder of Wolveſcroft, whereas he was only patron in right of the marriage of his anceſtor with the heireſs of Robert Fitz Parnel earl of Leiceſter.

[g] So Rentale abbatiae S. Mariae Leiceſt. per Will. Charité, mſ. Bodl fol. 34. b. But this union doth not ſeem to have taken full effect till a long time after; for, pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . "Rex praeſentat Ricardum "Hatley ad prioratum de Charley, Linc. dioec. ratione "cuſtodiae terrarum et haeredis Henrici de Beaumont che-"valier, defuncti." And in libro memorandorum temp. Joannis Chedworth epiſc. Lincoln. fol. 95. "Dec. A. D. "1465. uniuntur prioratus de Charley et Ulveſcroft de "conſenſu patronorum, viz. Joannis Bourgchier mil. et "dominae Eliz. uxoris haeredis domini Ferrers de Groby." Dr. Hutton.

[h] So the Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. mſ. But Mr. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. 2. p. 114. ſaith, the prior and nine ſubſcribed the ſupremacy A. D. 1534. and that the prior and eleven brethren ſurrendered the convent Sept. 15. A. D. 1539.

LANGLEY *near* Bredon.

William Pantulf and Burgia[a] his wife, in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 2[b]. or before, built a priory for Benedictine nuns here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Its yearly revenues were rated but at 29 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d.* *ob*[c]. Dugd. 34 *l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed; yet herein were maintained eight Religious[d]. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Grey.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 481. eſcaet. 34 Ed. 1. n. 119. Leiceſtr. Inquiſ. dicunt, "quod prioratus "eſt de fundatione anteceſſorum Roberti de Tate-"ſale, ſed moniales non petunt licentiam eligendi "in vacatione."

Dugdale's Baronage, tom. i. p. 434. b.

Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 83. 88. 156. 263.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 23. compoſitionem cum canonicis de Bredona de carucata terrae in Wiveleſton, et decimis de Tony: P. 60. confirmationem fundationis per Robertum epiſc. Lincoln. P. 88. compoſitionem cum vicario de Sumerdeby ſuper ii. virgatis terrae, A. D. 1258. P. 243. cartam Baſiliae de Holmia pro dimid. mille anquillarum de piſcatura ſua in Stockes: P. 248. cartam Radulphi de Holm de IV. ſolid. reddit. in Gateleia.

Rot. pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Dalby Parv. Clauſ. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Diſworth conceſſ. per Ivonem Le Preſt.

Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 10 vel 11.

LEICESTER.

A **lazar house** or hoſpital for lepers, dedicated to St. Leonard, on the north part of the town, founded by William the youngeſt ſon to Robert Blanchmains earl of Leiceſter, who was himſelf a leper, *temp. Ric.* 1. William lord Haſtings[e], ſometime before 17 *Ed.* 4. begg'd this hoſpital of the king, and gave it to the dean and chapter of our Lady college here; and, as parcel of that, it was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Robert Catlyn.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 454. notulam de fundatore ex Hen. Knighton.

Rot. pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro meſſ. et terris in Shamford, Burſtall, et Leiceſter conceſſis per Hen. com. Lancaſtr. Clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 15. de ann. redd. VI *l.* XIX *s.* percipiend. de praepoſito Leiceſtr. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 16.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

HETHER.

Here was a houſe and lands belonging to the Knights Hoſpitalars[f], by the gift of Ralph de Griſeley[g], before the firſt year of K. John, which ſometime had a diſtinct preceptor, and ſometime was accounted part of the preceptory of Dalby; and, as parcel of that, it was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Oliver St. John and Robert Thornton. I have ſeen a mſ. valuation of the preceptory of Hether about the time of the diſſolution, amounting to 39 *l.* 1 *s.* 5 *d.* *per ann.*

Vide Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 86. 129.

SWINFORD.

The church and other lands in this town being given to the Hoſpitalars before the firſt of K. John by Robert Rivell[h], here was ſettled a ſmall houſe or preceptory of that order[i].

BRADLEY.

A **small** priory of the order of St. Auſtin, founded by Robert Bundy or Burneby, *temp. R. Joan.* It had but two canons about the time of the ſuppreſſion, whoſe lands were valued at 20 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 20 *l.* 15 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed; and were all granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Nevell eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 334. notulam ex Leland. Collect. de fundatoribus: Eſc. 19 Ed. 3. n. 61. quod Will. le Scrope fuit patronus.

Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 52.

Rot. clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 9. licet domus de Bradley ſit in parochia de Medburne prior et fratres habent ſepulturam propriorum fratrum.

Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 20. de molendino ventrit. in Holt.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4.

---

[a] One Burgia was admitted prioreſs of this houſe, anno 20. Hugonis epiſc. Lincoln. when Robert de Tateſhall was patron. Regiſtr. Lincoln.

[b] Sir William Dugdale, Baron. vol. i. p. 434. placeth this nobleman in this king's reign. The roll of 5 Hen. 3. mentioning that, "moniales de Langley habuerunt ec-"cleſiam de Somerby in proprios uſus ab antiquo," ſeems to make them more ancient; and tho' not ſo early as king Canute, according to Mr. Burton, yet certainly before A. D. 1167. when Robert biſhop of Lincoln, and Richard abbat of Leiceſter, who atteſted the confirmation (as Madox's Form. Angl. p. 60.) died.

[c] 29 *l.* 12 *s.* 4 *d.* *ob.* Stevens, vol. i. p. 35.

[d] Mſ. coll. Ben. Cant.

[e] Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 586.

[f] Neither this nor Dalby belonged firſt to the Templars, as Burton and Speed. It is called *Hoſpitale de Hether*, in plac. coronae apud Northampton, 3 Ed. 3.

[g] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 511. a.

[h] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 511. 546.

[i] "Serviens magiſtri hoſpitalis de Swyneford, et Brad-"ley, ſerviens magiſtri de Swynford," occurrit in quibuſdam actis Curiae coram officiali archidiac. Leyceſtr. A. D. 1295. penes me.

LUTTERWORTH.

Roise de Verdon and Nicholas her ſon built and endowed here an hoſpital for a prior, or maſter and brethren, to the honor of St. John Baptiſt, *temp. R. Joan* [a]. It was valued at 26 *l.* 9 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed, and was in being 19 *Eliz* [b]. the maſterſhip being then in the gift of the crown.

Vide Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 186, 187. 199.
Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 14. 58.
Rot. pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 13. dorſo, aſſiſ. verſus priorem hoſp. S. Joannis in Lutterworth de ten. in Miſterton.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 15. pro VIII. meſſ. et terris in Hulmorton [Warr.] conceſſis per W. Boyntell: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. pro ten. in Stathwell, et Bitmerſwell.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23. quod ſit in donatione regis ratione minoris aetatis Will. filii et haeredis Henrici dom. Ferrers.

CASTLE DONINGTON.

The roll of 5 *Hen.* 3. quoted by Mr. Burton, p. 90. ſaith, that here was "an hoſpital erect-"ed by J. ſome time conſtable of Cheſter, of which Humfrey the chaplain was maſter, "and that there ought to be therein thirteen brothers and ſiſters, but that they had no regular "habit, nor obſerved any rule, but received a portion of the tithes of the pariſh." So that the founder ſeems to have been John Lacy conſtable of Cheſter, *temp. Hen.* 2. It was dedicated to St. John the Evangeliſt [c], and valued at 3 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed.

Vide Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 90.
Rot. eſc. 4 Ed. 2. Leiceſtr. n. 51. poſt mortem Hen. de Lacy com. Lincoln. de cujus eleemoſina unum meſſuagium cum terris et decimis quibuſdam, et paſtura pro averiis in parco aſſign. ad inveniendum unum capellanum celebratur in capella ibidem et XII. pauperes in hoſpitali.
Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 8. de ii. careſt. boſci e parco de Donington: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. de praeficiendo cuſtode ratione cuſtodiae terrarum et ten. Edmundi comitis Kanciae nuper defuncti.

MELTON MOUBRAY.

An eſtate in this town, with the advowſon of the rectory, having been given to Lewes in Suſſex, here was a ſmall priory [d] or hoſpital [e], cell to that monaſtery; and, as parcel thereof, it was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Cromwell.

Vide Year Books, 10 Ed. 3. Mich. 25.
Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Leiceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. rot. 6. 15.
Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 14. de eccl. de Melton Moubray approprianda: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. de cuſtodia et regimine ſcolarum apud Melton Moubray in manu regis ratione temporalium prioratus de Lewes: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7. compoſitionem pro decimis de Moulton Moubray cum priore de Kirkly Monachorum.

ROTHELEY *or* Rodeley.

K. Henry 3. gave the manor and church of this place to the Knights Templars [f], who ſettled a commandry of their order here, which with other their lands came afterward to the Knights Hoſpitalars, who enjoy'd the ſame till the general diſſolution, about which time this preceptory was valued at 87 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* mſ. Valor; but in Dugd. this is jointly valued with Dalby and Hether at 231 *l.* 7 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* Rotheley was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Henry Cartwright.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 412. cart. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. recit. per Inſpex. cartam Ed. 1. de eccl. de Rothelege: P. 548 et 552. donationes regis Hen. 3.
Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 234, etc.
Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 17. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 6. de terris in Roele, ex dono Joannis Harcourt: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 3. de maner. et eccl. ibid.
Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 23. pro mercat. et feria apud

---

[a] "Hoſpitale in parochia de Lutterworth, archidiac. "Leiceſtr. noviter erectum anno x. conſecrationis Hugo-"nis Wells epiſc. Lincoln, ſcil. A. D. 1218." Collect. rev. Matth. Hutton e reg. Linc. It was in the patronage of Edward Grey of Groby, A. D. 1455. as Dr. Hutton from the Lincoln regiſters. This was probably the hoſpital in Lutterworth, in the patronage of Thomas Grey marquis of Dorſet, which he deſired in his will to have appropriated to the college of Aſtley in Warwickſhire, as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 720. But that deviſe ſeems not to have taken effect.

[b] Rymer, vol. xv. p. 700.

[c] As pat. 22 Ed. 3. But *St. John Baptiſt*, as Speed.

[d] Prior de Melton, A. D. 1220. Mr. Burton, Leic. p. 80.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. 5. p. 87. This is not indeed mentioned among the cells to Lewes in pat. 47 Ed. 3. Mon. Ang. i. 618. But neither are Weſtacre, Mendham, and ſome other Cluniac cells.

[f] This preceptory, tho' Dalby and Hether did not, belong'd originally to the Templars, and was of pretty late donation, ſo that it can't be the Rothele mentioned in a grant to the Hoſpitalars A. D. 1147. Mon. Angl. iii. p. i. p. 58.

Rothele: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Leiceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. rot. 9 et 22. Cart. 34 Ed. 1. n. 8. de mercat. et feria: ranſferendis a Rothele ad Gaddeſby.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 et 31. pro tenementis in Riſle, et capellis de Gadeſby, Kayham, Grimſton, Wameſby, Caudwell, et Wykham: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 36 vel 37.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. ubi exemplificat. quarundam cartarum olim conceſſ. templariis de maner. et eccl. de Rothele cum capellis.

De appropriatione eccl. templariis et dotatione vicariae de Rowleia ſive Rotheley per Robertum epiſc. Lincoln. vide regiſtr. Hen. Burgherſh epiſc. Lincoln. 146.

LEICESTER.

Here was an hoſpital or Spittle houſe before A. D. 1235. for a maſter, brethren and ſiſters, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt and Evangeliſt, whoſe "lands were for the moſt part given by "king Edward 4. to the college of Newark," as Leland. Itin. vol. i. 12.

The corporation of Leiceſter, having purchaſed ſome of the lands which belonged to the diſſolved colleges and hoſpitals in this place, and the ſite of this hoſpital, about 31 *Eliz.* have made the town gaol upon part of it, and on the other part founded an hoſpital for poor widows.

Vide in rot. inſtitutionum, etc. tempore Roberti Groſſeteſt epiſc. Lincoln. (archidiac. Leyceſtr.) confirmationem cartae magiſtri, fratrum et ſororum concedentium toſtum contiguum capellae S. Joan. rectori eccl. S. Margaretae Leyceſtr. loco decimarum.

Pat. 1 Ed. 1. m. 17. dorſo, de commun. paſtur. in Brackele.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. de meſſ. et terris in Whitſton, Croſby, et Triſby conceſſis per Joannem Danet: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17 vel 18.

STANE.

A Benedictine nunnery, mentioned as in this county by the catalogue of Religious houſes, aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury, and from that taken into Speed and others. It is not taken notice of by Mr. Burton, nor is there in him any place of that name in Leiceſterſhire. So I can give no farther account of it, only ſuſpect it to have been a miſtake for Stone in Staffordſhire.

DE LA GRACE DIEU *at* Belton.

Roesia de Verdon[b], about 24 *Hen.* 3. founded here a priory for nuns of the order of St. Auſtin[c] to the honor of St. Mary and the Holy Trinity. It was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. (about which time here were fifteen[d] nuns) at 83 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d. ob. per ann*[e]. or as in another valuation, at 92 *l.* 3 *s.* 9 *d. ob*[d]. or as Mr. Speed 101 *l.* 8 *s.* 2 *d. ob*[f]. The ſite was granted to Humfrey Foſter 30 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 933. cart. 27 Hen. 3. m. 7. ſcil. cartam Roeſiae de Verdon de maner. de Beleton cum advoc. eccleſiae.

Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 42. 119. 196.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 59. a ſhort account from Mr. Burton.

In Prynnes's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 100. pat. 26 Hen. 3. m. 2. licent. prioriſſae et monialibus de atturnato faciendo.

Rot. cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 6. Roeſiae Verdon de eccl. de Belton: Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro mercat. et feria apud Beleton.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 9. de commun. paſtur. in Oſgothorp: Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 108. de villanis ſuis in Stanley: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m..

Fin. div. com. 30 Ed. 3. n. 24. Eſc. Leiceſtr. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. de v. parte 1. feodi mil. in Radcliff ſuper Wrethek.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. de meſſ. et terris in Belton et Thrangeſton.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 25. confirm. libertatum, et mercat. et feriae apud Belton.

---

[a] The additions to Camden edit. 1695. ſay, "Here is "an hoſpital built by Henry earl of Lancaſter, 5 Ed. 3. "with a chapel wherein divine ſervice is daily performed. "It ſtill in ſome meaſure ſubſiſts by certain ſtipends paid "out of the dutchy of Lancaſter," etc. As if ſome part of the Newark college ſubſiſted. And Sr. Henry Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, p. 273. ſeems to make an hoſpital in being at the old college by the caſtle, but both probably by miſtake for this houſe.

[b] This foundreſs was the grandaughter, not the widow (as Mr. Burton) of Bertram lord Verdon. See Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 472.

[c] So Mr. Burton rightly, as is undeniable from the ſurrender, Rymer xiv. 628. not of the Ciſtertian order, as in Mon. Angl. and Baron. i. 472. Theſe White monks had indeed an abby of this name in Monmouthſhire.

[d] [d] Mſ. Ben.

[e] So the *ſumma clara* in a mſ. Valor, which commonly agrees with Dugdale.

[f] Here were a prioreſs and fourteen nuns at the diſſolution, as Mr. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. 15. "ſumma "inde 101 *l.* 8 *s.* 2 *d. ob.*" "clara 92 *l.* 3 *s.* 9 *d. ob.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 35.

LEICESTER.

Simon de Montfort [a] earl of Leiceſter, who died A. D. 1265 [b]. is ſaid to be the founder of the houſe of Franciſcan or Grey friers in the north weſt part of this town [c]. It was ſurrendered Nov. 10. A. D. 1539. by the warden and ſeven brethren, and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to John Bellow and John Broxholm.

Here was alſo a houſe of Black friers in an iſland above the bridge [d], commonly called Le Blake Frears in le Aſhes [e], founded by an earl of Leiceſter [f] in the reign of K. Henry 3. It was dedicated to St. Clement [e], and granted to Henry marquis of Dorſet 38 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in rot. pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 1. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. confirm. cujuſdam placeae terrae in villa de Leyceſtr. conceſſ. per Thomam com. Lancaſtr. fratribus praedicatoribus. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

The friers of that ſhort-lived Mendicant order De pœnitentia Jeſu Chriſti had a houſe ſomewhere in the ſuburbs of this town 12 *Ed.* 1.

Vide plac. aſſiſ. in com. Leyceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. rot. 3. de injuſte diſſeiſ. lib. ten. in ſuburb. Leyceſtr. rot. 4. dorſo, contra Ricardum priorem fratrum De poenit. Jeſu Chriſti de Leyceſtr. pro meſſ. in Bruntingſthorp.

NOUSELEY *or* Gnouſale.

Sr. Anketine de Martival, 2 *Ed.* 1. founded, and his ſon Roger de Martival archdeacon of Leiceſter and after biſhop of Saliſbury, about 34 *Ed.* 1. further endowed the college [g] or chantry [g] in the chapel of the manor houſe here to the honor of the aſcenſion of our Lord, and the aſſumption of the bleſſed Virgin. It conſiſted of a warden and certain brethren, (as Mr. Burton) or as others of three prieſts, who had diſtinct prebends, (ſtyled of More hall, Berley hall, and Saukeſworth or Andrewſchaw) three clerks and four choriſters [h]. Upon ſome occaſion it was valued, 24 *Hen.* 6. at 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* But the eſtate muſt have been worth more before the diſſolution, becauſe in A. D. 1553. above 17 *l.* was yearly paid to the members of this college, then alive, and not otherwiſe preferred [i].

Vide Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 211.
Dugdale's Warwickſhire, of the manour of Caldecote, p. 789.
Regiſtrum Joannis Dalderby epiſc. Lincoln. mſ. in archidiac. Leyceſtriae, f. 223, etc.
Pat. 34 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 18. pro meſſ. et terris in Slauſton, Halington, Houghton, et Stretton conceſſ. pro tribus capellanis.
Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro medietate eccl. de Halghton: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Eſcaet. 43 Ed. 3. n. 45. Leiceſtr. Fin. War. 43 Ed. 3. m. 2. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p.. m. 10 vel 11.

LEICESTER.

The friers of the order of St. Auguſtine had alſo a priory here called St. Katherine's; the ſite whereof, upon the diſſolution, was granted to John Bellow and John Broxholm.

Vide pat. 32 Ed.. m. 1 vel 2. [bis.]

KIRKBY ON THE WRETHEK *or* Kirkby Beller.

Roger Beller, 9 *Ed.* 2. began a ſmall chantry in the chapel of St. Peter near his manor houſe here, which he ſome few years after increaſed into a ſort of college for a warden and twelve Secular prieſts. It was made conventual for a prior and Regular canons of the order of St. Auguſtine, A. D. 1359. and ſo it continued till the diſſolution, when herein were ten Religious, who were endowed with 142 *l.* 10 *s.* 3 *d. q. per ann.* Dugd. 178 *l.* 7 *s.* 10 *d.* *q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Charles Blount lord Montjoy.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 12. But in ſome collections made by Mr. Stow, (mſ. penes cl. V. Jo. Anſtis *garter*) out of the records of 23 Ed. 3. This houſe is ſaid to have been founded by one Gilbert Luenor and Ellen his wife.

[b] Both this houſe and that of the Preaching friers, were in being before A. D. 1252. For, in Mr. Le Neve's Regiſter relating to the church of Litchfield, there is a delegation to the guardians of the friers Preachers and Minors at Leiceſter, to hear and determine a difference about tithes (I think at Bankwell in Derbyſhire) between the dean and chapter of Litchfield, and the prior and convent of Lenton in Northamptonſhire, from pope Innocent 4. anno Pont. 10. and the guardian of the friers Minors finiſhed the ſame, die ſabb. poſt purificat. S. Mariae, A. D. 1252.

[c] Adjoining to Mr. Wigſton's hoſpital, as Collect. Anglominorit. part ii. p. 29.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 12. But this doth not agree with the poſition of the Black friers in Speed's map of this town.

[e e] Rymer, xiv. p. 621.

[f] Stow's mſ. ex rec. 18 Ed. 3.

[g g] It is called by both theſe names on the patent rolls.

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 11, 12.

[i] Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 114.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 344. de prima fundatione et dotatione cantariae, ex regiſtro Joan. Dalderby epiſc. Lincoln. f. 346.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 49. pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Rogeri Beller fundatoris de dotat. et ordinat. capellanorum dat. Aug. A. D. 1319.

Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 151.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 31. compoſitionem de quibuſdam decimis in Leuiſthorp ad eccl. de Stapleford ſpect. cum rectore de Picwell, A. D. 1337. P. 317. licentiam a dom. Joanne Moubray, quod Rog. Beler dare poſſit advoc. eccl. de Kirby cuſtodi et capellanis 13 Ed. 2.

De erectione eccl. conventualis, in regiſtro Joannis de Gynewell epiſc. Lincoln. f. 330.

Rot. pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 30. de cantaria facienda in capella S. Petri in Kirby juxta Melton, cum meſſ. et terris eidem conceſſ. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. de maner. de Buckminſtre et meſſ. in Kirkby: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. et p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 31. 34, 35. de tenementis ibid. et confirm. ordinationum fact. per Rog. Beler: Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. . Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 3. dorſo, de advoc. eccl. de Kirkby: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Ibid. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. et p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 31 vel 32. de advoc. eccl. de Stapleford.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. Clauſ. 28 Ed. 3. m. 17. Cart. 33 Ed. 3. n. 1. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. de advoc. eccl. de Clipſton excambiata cum priore S. Joan. Jeruſ. pro advoc. eccl. de Bokeminſter.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Garthorp approprianda; et pro terris in Nottingham, Rempton, Bony, etc. Ibid. m. 13. pro ten. in Leiceſter, Stapleford, Wimundham, Leueſthorp, etc.

Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 17. pro terris in Aſhfordby.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 22.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. .

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 15. Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 3.

Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 34.

LEICESTER.

On four acres of ground near the caſtle Henry earl of Leiceſter and Lancaſter, A. D. 1330. began to build an hoſpital to the honor of the annunciation of the Bleſſed Virgin Mary, for a maſter and certain chaplains and poor perſons, which was ſo much augmented by his ſon Henry duke of Lancaſter, that about the year 1355. it was turned into a noble college, called the Newark or Collegium Novi Operis, or St. Mary's the Greater; and it was finiſhed or farther improved both in buildings and endowments by the famous John of Gaunt (ſon of the laſt mentioned Henry) duke alſo of Lancaſter, and his executors. The whole foundation conſiſted of a dean, twelve [a] Secular canons or prebendaries, twelve vicars, three clerks, ſix choriſters, fifty poor men, and fifty poor women, ten nurſes, with proper officers and attendants, all plentifully provided for, and the houſe was much favoured by K. Henry 4. and his ſucceſſors of the Lancaſtrian line. Its poſſeſſions were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 800 *l. per ann.* as Leland. Collect. i. p. 74. at 888 *l.* 7 *s.* 2 *d.* as Sancroft's mſ. Valor, (which was the ſum total) and at 595 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d.* as Dugd. which was the clear ſum. Some part of it was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to John Beaumont and William Guyſe.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 468. pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. licentiam pro fundatione hoſpitalis; et notulas tres de fundatione ex Tho. Otterburn et Knighton.

In tom. iii. p. ii. p. 139. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 15. pro operariis XXIV. conducendis ad conſtructionem domuum pro inhabitatione canonicorum, et murorum pro clauſura eccleſiae et collegii.

Burton's Leiceſterſhire.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 196. of lands in Draicote: And his baronage, vol. ii. p. 197.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 237. of the church of Arnhale.

Regiſtrum Gynewell epiſc. Lincoln. mſ. f. 278, ad f. 293. et f. 355. de fundatione et ſtatutis hujus collegii.

In libro de warrantis, temp. R. Hen. 5. in officio ducatus Lancaſtriae, f. 9. 11 et 61. pro maneriis de Kilmerford et Chedworth [Gloceſtr.] Hanningdon et Ingleſham [Wilt.]

Rot. pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. pro eccl. de Duffield: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro eccl. de Irenceſtre: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. pro maner. de Ingleſham, Woollaſton, Kenemeresford, et Cheddeſworth, et pro eccl. de Thorp Edmore, Wimundſham, Higham Ferrers, Raundes, et Preſton appropriandis: Cart. 30 Ed. 3. n. 14. pro lib. war. in maneriis de Kynemeresford et Chedworth [Gloceſtr.] Hanyngdon et Ingleſham [Wilt.] et Wolaſton [Northamt.] Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro M *l.* redd. exeunt. de maner. de Gimingham, Tunſted, etc. Ibid. m. 20. pro maner. de Haningdon: Ibid. m. 21. pro hoſp. S. Mariae transferendo in eccl. collegiatam: Clauſ. 30 Ed. 3. m. 12. dorſo, confirmationem indenturae inter Hen. duc. Lancaſtr. et decanum collegii: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31 et 32. pro eccl. de Thorp Edmere et Wimundſham: Ibid. p. 2. m. 2. pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. ult. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. de eccl. appropriatis: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 et 41. pro eccl. de Llandetheley approprianda: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro maner. de Elmeſale: Ibid. m. 32. pro maner. de Craneſ-

---

[a] So Knighton, Leland, and Burton. But regiſtrum Gynewell makes thirteen prebends and thirteen vicars, and the hundred poor people to be all men. Leland, Itin. vol. i. p. 14. ſaith, here was "a large almoſe houſe "within the area of the college."

ley [Northamt.] Clauſ. 15 Ric. 2. m. 32. pro maner. de Wolaſton: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12 et 34. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 37.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 22. Ibid. p. 6. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 35. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 22. Ibid. p. 2. m. 44. pro maneriis de Tilibertſcomb et Greyeſcourt Southorp [Gloceſtr.] Cart. 8 Hen. 4. n. 2. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 9. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 3. et p. 2. m. 18. pro maner. de Draicote [Warw.] Ibid. m. 23 vel 24. pro div. ten. in le Strande London: Ibid. p. 4. m. 1. pro eccl. de Arnale approprianda: Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 8. pro maner. de Draicot; et m. 10, 11.
Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 14. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 19. pro eccl. de Bradford [Ebor.]
Cart. 1, etc. Hen. 6. n. 11. Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. et p. 3. m. 23. pro ten. in Olleſthorpe: Ibid. m. 25. pro ten. in Leiceſter et Littlethorp: Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. de c. marc. redd. exeunt. de maner. de Werkeſworth, etc. Cart. 20 Hen. 6. m. 15. n. 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 7. Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Clauſ. 29 Hen. 6. m. 35. de ten. in le Strand London: Clauſ. 25 Hen. 6. m. 27.
Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 2. Parl. 12 Ed. 4. art. 53. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 4. m. 7. Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 4.

SAPCOTE.

THE college for a warden and prieſts, ſaid by Mr. Burton, p. 240. to have been built here by Sr. Simon Baſſet *temp. Hen.* 3. ſeems to be only the chantry of three prieſts founded in the chapel of St. Mary's pariſh church here by Sr. Ralph Baſſet.

Vide rot. pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 41.

LEICESTER.

A new bede houſe or hoſpital for a maſter, confrater, and twenty four poor people, viz. twelve men and twelve women was founded here by William Wigſton merchant of the ſtaple, in the latter part of the reign of K. Henry 6. as one [a], in the reign of K. Henry 7. as another [b], about A. D. 1520. as another [c]. It was dedicated to St. Urſula; and the poſſeſſions of it were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 8 *l.* [d] *per ann.* But having the good fortune to eſcape the general diſſolution of hoſpitals, *temp. Ed.* 6. there are now twenty four poor people in it, who have each 2 *s.* 10 *d. per* week. The confrater hath about 70 *l. per ann.* and the maſter about 160 *l.* The maſter and confrater are put in by the chancellor of the duchy of Lancaſter, and the poor people by the maſter.

Vide Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 163.

STOKEFASTON, *commonly* Stokerſton.

JOHN BOYVILE eſquire, lord of the manor, obtained leave of the king, 5 *Ed.* 4. to build here near the church an almſhouſe in honor of the bleſſed Virgin, for a chaplain and three poor perſons, and to ſettle lands upon them in mortmain to the value of 10 *l. per ann.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 482. pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3. ſcil. licentiam pro fundatione: Rot. pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 18.

---

[a] Additions to Camden, 1695.

[b] Speed, who calls the founder *Thomas Wigſton.*

[c] Mr. Carte of Leiceſter, who kindly informed the editor of the preſent ſtate of this houſe.

[d] Dugdale and Speed.

LINCOLNSHIRE.

ICANHOC *or* Ycanno[a].

ST. BOTOLPH built a monaſtery here, A. D. 654[b]. upon a deſert piece of ground ſaid to have been given him for that purpoſe by Ethelmund king of the South Angles[c], which continued till that devaſtation of theſe countries by the Danes, A. D. 870. ſo fatal to theſe old Religious houſes.

PEARTAN *or* Peartenei.

A MONASTERY of this name, in the kingdom of the Mercians, under the government of an abbat, is more than once mentioned by Bede[d], in the ſeventh century[e], and is thought to have been at Partney[f] in this county, where, as old as the time of K. Henry I. there certainly was an hoſpital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene[g]. The ſame venerable hiſtorian[h] alſo tells us, that in theſe ancient times there was another monaſtery near this, over which preſided the abbeſs Edelhild.

BARROWE, *olim* At Barwe.

WULPHER king of the Mercians gave to that pious man Cead or Chad, about the middle of the ſeventh century, the land of fifty families, as Bede tells us, to build a monaſtery at a place called, At Barwe, that is, at the Wood, in the province of Lindſey; ſome appearance of which, Bede ſaith, remained in his time.

Vide Bede's Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory, book iv. chap. 3.

BARDNEY, *olim* Beardanam[i].

HERE was a noble monaſtery before the year 697[k]. to which Ethelred king of Mercia was a great benefactor, if not the original founder, who upon his reſignation of the crown retired hither, and became firſt monk, and after abbat of this houſe till his death. It is ſaid to have had three hundred monks[l], but was deſtroy'd by the Danes A. D. 870. and continued in ruins above two hundred years, till Remigius biſhop of Lincoln[m], or rather Giſlebert de Gaunt[n], *temp. Will. Conq.* re-edified the church and buildings, and repleniſhed the ſame with Benedictine monks to the honor of St. Peter, and St. Paul, and St. Oſwald the king and martyr, whoſe relicks were firſt enſhrined here, but A. D. 909. tranſlated to Gloceſter. The revenues of this abby were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 366 *l.* 6 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* as Dugd. 429 *l.* 7 *s.* as Speed. 432 *l.* as Leland, Collect. i. 92. After the diſſolution the ſite came into the hands of Sr. Robert Tirwhit.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 142, 143. notulas quaſdam de fundatione hujus monaſterii, ex Leland. Collect. Chron. Ceſtrenſi mſ. et Will. Malmeſbur. Cartam Walteri de Gant recit. et confirm. cartam Giſliberti de Gant patris ſui de reſtauratione coenobii, ex tranſcripto regiſtri de Bardney penes dom. Willoughby de Parham, antea penes ... Palfreyman de Luſby: Cart. 5 Ed. 2.

---

[a] Corruptly called Wenno, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 88. a. This place is thought by many to be at, or near Botolph's Town or Boſton in this county, which probably had its name from this ſaint. But it hath not yet appeared to me in any ancient hiſtorian, that here was his monaſtery and place of burial. R. Higden Polychr. edit Gale, p. 236. placeth it "ad orientem Lincolniae;" which, if ſome diſtance of miles be allowed, is reconcileable to Boſton. But Leland, Itin. vol. 26. and Collect. iii. p. 33. takes a place "in the eaſt ſuburb of Lincoln city, ſcant half a mile from "the minſter, to be Icanno, where was a houſe of monks "in Botolph's time, ſpoken of by Bede." *Quaere*, Where. And there ſeems to be ſome reſemblance of the name in Wickanford, upon which part of the city of Lincoln was rebuilt by the Saxons. See Camden.

[b] So Chronicon Saxon. in anno. Annales S. Neoti, etc.

[c] Capgrave in vita S. Boltulfi. But this king and kingdom will ſcarce appear any where but in the legends. Ethelmund was not duke of Mercia till near one hundred and fifty years after St. Botolph. But I ſuſpect that *South Angles* is a miſtake for *South Hymbres*, by which name the people of Lincolnſhire (lying ſouth of the Humber) are often called in the Saxon writers.

[d] Eccleſ. Hiſt. lib. ii. c. 26. lib. iii. c. 11.

[e] But Dr. Creſſy ſeems to place it too early, viz. A. D. 628.

[f] Vide Explicationem Nominum Locorum ad finem Chron. Saxon. in voce *Beardenig*. Mr. Camden's confounding this with Bardney (as Bollandus alſo doth) ſeems to have been owing to the copy of Bede uſed by Leland, and his Corrections in his Collect. vol. ii. p. 138.

[g] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 142. b tom. ii. p. 849. b.

[h] Eccleſ. Hiſt. lib. iii. cap. 11.

[i] Eccl. Hiſt. lib. iii. cap. xi.

[k] Becauſe this year Offrida the queen, who had cauſed K. Oſwald's bones to be brought to this monaſtery, was murdered.

[l] Leland. Collect vol. iii. p. 33.

[m] Will. Malmſ. De geſtis Pontific. lib. iv. De epiſc. Legreceſtr.

[n] Mon. Angl. et Leland. Collect. i. 92. iii. 33.

n. 10. per Inſpex. confirm. cartam R. Hen. 1. anno 16.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 847, etc. cartas Walteri de Gant [dat. A. D. 1125.] Gilberti de Gant, Roberti Marmiun, Philippi de Kyme, et Hugonis epiſc. Lincoln. necnon ſtemma fundatoris, ex regiſtro de Bardney penes Will. Thorold eq. aur.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, p. 28, etc. an account of this abby; and of the entertainment of K. Henry 4. here A. D. 1406. with a catalogue of the abbats[a].

In Mr. Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 193. pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 27. pro Petro abbate reſtituendo: Ibid. p. 1025. de advoc. eccl. de Hale M. Ibid. p. 1038. clauſ. 32 Ed. 1. m. 11. dorſo: Ibid. p. 32 Ed. 1. m. 20. de reſtitutione Roberti abbatis.

Year Books, 29 Ed. 3. f. 21.

Collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. lxxxix. f. 46. 70. 84. vol. lxviii. f. 117. et vol. cxxx. f. 118.

Regiſtrum abbatiae S. Oſwaldi de Bardney, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. xx. ex dono dom. Edw. Walker eq. aur. garterii principalis regis armorum.

Rot. cart. 6 Joan. n. 8.

Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7. de ten. in Bureth.

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 28. de eccl. de Edlyngton: Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 11. dorſo: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 50 et 73. de mercat. et feria apud Edlington, et libertatibus in aliis maneriis: Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 28 et 40. de ii. bovatis terrae et commun. paſt. in Wotton, et de menſuratione ejuſdem.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 33. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 21. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. de c. ſol. annuatim ſolvendis decano et capit. Lincoln. pro cantaria Rob. de Lacy.

Cart. 5 Ed. 3. m. 3. n. 7, 8, 9. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. pro alienat. eccl. de Folkingham: Ibid. m. 11. pro eccl. de Hale et Hekinton: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13 vel 14. de annua penſione duarum marcar. epiſc. Lincoln. Eſcaet. Lincoln. 40 Ed. 3. n. 8. de cxxxiv. acris mariſci vocat. *Hole Park*, parcel. de Folkingham perquiſ. ſine licentia: Pat. 40 vel 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. n. 25. et p. 7. m. 33. pro tenementis in Bardney, Hale Magn. Barton, et Oſgodby: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 4. m. 12. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 31. pro ten. in Oſgodby, Boteyate, et Bardney.

Pat. 5 Hen. 5. m. 26. de capella cum meſſ. et ten. in Perteray et Skendelby.

Clauſ. 2 Hen. 6. m. 5. dorſo, 3 Hen. 6. m. 15. et 9 Hen. 6. m. 11. compoſ. inter inhabitantes de Barton ſuper Humbre et abbatem de Bardenay tenentem eccl. de Barton in proprios uſus, de conſuetudine ibidem habita de cuſtod. campeſt. et meſſium in autumno, etc. et de conviviis et jentaculis eiſdem dari ſolitis ab abbate vel ballivo ejus.

CROWLAND.

Ethelbald king of Mercia built here, A. D. 716. an abby for Black monks to the honor of St. Mary, St. Bartholomew, and St. Guthlac. After the murder of the Religious, and the burning of the monaſtery by the Danes A. D. 870. K. Edred, about the year 948. by the perſuaſion of Turketule his chancellor (and after abbat here) reſtored the lands, and encouraged the rebuilding of this abby, which continued in great ſplendor and wealth till the general diſſolution, when the manors and eſtates belonging to it were reckoned worth 1083 *l.*[b] 15 *s.* 10 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 1217 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 163. notulas hiſtoricas de fundatione, ex Gul. Malmſbur. Ingulpho, et Leland. Collect. P. 164, etc. cartas regum Ethelbaldi, Offae, Witlafii, et Eadredi, ex hiſtoria Ingulphi.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 853. cartas duas, unam Fregiſti mil. dat. A. D. 819. de maner. de Langtoft, alteram Algari mil. dat. 825. de maner. de Baſton coenobio Croylandenſi conceſſis.

Ingulphi Hiſtoriam Monaſt. Croyland, ab anno 664 ad annum 1091. inter Scriptores rerum Anglicanarum poſt Bedam, editos a cl. Savilio Lond. 1596. f.. et juxta exemplar Savil. Francof. 1601. fol. dein auctiorem et emendatiorem cum continuationibus hiſtoriae hujus coenobii per Petrum Bleſenſem et anonymos monachos uſque ad A. D. 1486. cura doctiſſ. Fulmanni Oxon. 1684. fol. [Quaere de chronicis Croylandiae citatis in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 291.]

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Bened. tract. ii. p. 139. et Append. p. 45, 46. quaedam de fundatione et reſtauratione abbatiae, ex Ingulpho.

In Gunton's Hiſtory of the church of Peterborough, many things relating to this neighbouring monaſtery (taken chiefly from Ingulph) particularly p. 291. 307. 329.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 72, etc. an account of this abby, its church, and perſons therein buried, with a catalogue of the abbats.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 279. ex magn. rot. pipae, 4 Joan. de mariſco contra priorem de Spalding: P. 367, 368, 369, 370. ex Hill. commun. 12 Ed. 2. rot. 23. et 15 Ed. 2. rot. 48. b. de clameo abbatis de Croyland quod non debet amerciari tanquam baro pro injuſta detentione advoc. eccl. de Wigtoft.

In the Appendix to Mr. Gale's Honor of Richmond, p. 32. de LXVI. acris in Holbech.

In Spelmanni Concil. tom. i. p. 336. cartam Witlafii R. Merciorum: P. 344. cartam Bertulphi regis monaſterio Croylandenſi; eaſdem habeat lector in Wilkinſii Concil. vol. i. p. 176 et 181.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. from p. 354 to 377. an account of this abby, and of the abbats, from Ingulph, the Cotton. mſ. *Veſpaſ.* B. XII. 4, etc. In the Appendix to vol. ii. p. 65. cartam R. Kenulphi; P. 66. R. Bernulphi; P. 68. R. Beoredi; P. 69. R. Edgari, de terris et immunitatibus hujus abbatiae: P. 70. confirmationem cartarum regum Edredi et Edgari ſub cenſuris eccleſiaſticis per Dunſtanum Cantuar. et Oſketulum Eborac. archiepiſc. et alios, A. D.

---

[a] The ſame verbatim in Stevens, vol. i. p. 503.

[b] 1803 *l.* in Dugdale, by miſplacing a figure; but 1083 *l.* only, in my mſ. Valor. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 24. and even the Firſt Fruits office.

966. P. 71. cartam Cnuti R. cum calice aureo, A. D. 1032. P. 72. cartas regum Edwardi Conf. et Willelmi Conq. P. 73. cartam R. Henrici 6. P. 74. poſſeſſiones hujus abbatiae in com. Northamt. temp. Will. Conq. ex libro Domeſday.

Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 29, 30.

Year Books, 7 Ed. 3. Mich. 30. de tertia parte maner. de Stanford, 17 Ed. 3. Hill. 35.

Vitas abbatum Croylandiae a Kenulpho et Turketelo ad Ricardum de Upton, A. D. 1427. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* B. xi. 4.

Regiſtrum penes Robertum com. Aileſbur.

Cartularium penes … comitem Exon.

Cartularium penes dom. … com. Cantiae, emptum in auctione Ceciliana.

Regiſtra bina penes Mauricium Johnſon de Spalding mil.

Cart. antiq. 5 Ric. 1. R. n. 13. . . Hen. 2. R. n. 14.

Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 6. n. 39 vel 59. pro mercat. die Merc. apud Wendlingburgh: Oblat. 2 Joan. m. 5. Oblat. 3 Joan. m. 6. de mariſco inter Croiland et Spalding: Plac. de banco, 3 Joan. Mich. rot. 1. ſuper eccl. de Fokeworth, Fordinton, et Ulſeby [Huntingt.]

Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. Plac. apud Weſtm. 14 Hen. 3. rot. 7. de advoc. eccl. de Quaplode: Clauſ. 19 Hen. 3. m. 21. pro c. porcis in foreſta de Clive habendis. Plac. Weſtm. 25 Hen. 3. rot. 25. de commun. paſtur. conceſſa per abbatem de Croyland rectori eccl. de Peychurch: Fin. in com. Northamt. 31 Hen. 3. n. . de terris et mariſco in Peychurch: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 1. de lib. war. in Croyland, Langtoft, et aliis maneriis: Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro mercat. et feria apud Quappelode: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 1. de mercato et feria apud Baſton: Fin. Northamt. 45 Hen. 3. n. . Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 8. dorſo, de limitibus inter villam de Croiland et hundredum de Naſſaburgo: Pat. 53 Hen. 3. n. 21. de controverſia inter ipſos et abbatem de Burgo S. Petri, de placea inter Nen et Welond aquas.

Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 4. de mariſco de Holbech: Ibid. quo warranto, rot. 4. de libertatibus in Croyland, Spalding, etc. Plac. in com. Hunting. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 7 et 8. de meſſ. et terris in Thirning: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . [bis:] Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 1. Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 4. pro terris et tenementis in Gedeney, Quaplode, et Holbech, cum eccl. de Triſton, Butterwike, Tofte, Wernebury, Stoniweſtria, et Burtuna, pro mercat. et feriis apud Quaplode, et Daſton [Linc.] pro lib. war. in Croyland, Langetofte, Theford[a], Baſtone, Buchorp, Quaplode, Holebeche, Doneditch, Buckwall, et Halinton [Linc.] pro mercat. apud Wendleburgh; pro xiii. hidis et dimid. hidae in Cant.

Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 4. pro maner. de Dovedike et advoc. eccl. de Sutterton: Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 2. pro boſco de Goteſle infra foreſtam de Rokingham.

Plac. in com. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 65. de terris in Wendlingburgh: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1 vel 2. m. 7. pro eccl. de Drayton [Cantab.] Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 11. de meſſ. in Rokington: Cart. 35 Ed. 3. n. 4.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro ten. in Quaplode, etc. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 31. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4. pro ten. in S. Martini Magn. Lond. Ibid. m. 7 vel 8. et m. 33.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 6. pro manerio de Baſton conceſſ. per H. Bellamonte: Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 21. de mercat. apud Croyland et Baſton: Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 11. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 9. pro ten. in Freſton: Ibid. m. 23 vel 24. confirm. conceſſionis inter abbatem et tenentes ſuos de Wendlingburgh.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 24. pro jure abbatis in inſula de Parceint, ut in ſolo ſuo ſeparale, contra homines de Weſton et Multon.

Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21. pro duobus meſſuagiis in Cantabr. pro manſione monachorum ibidem ſtudentium: Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 9. Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 23.

Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 31. de terris in Elmingham: Ibid. 16 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 72.

STOWE[b], Marieſtow[c], *i. e.* S. Mariae Locus[d].

HERE was a church or minſter for Secular prieſts built to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary by Eadnoth biſhop of Dorcheſter[e], and much augmented by the benefactions of earl Leofric and his lady Godiva[f]. After the conqueſt, the Religious here were changed into Benedictine monks, under the government of an abbat, by biſhop Remigius[g], who got for them, of William Rufus, the then deſolate abby of Eynſham in Oxfordſhire, whither his ſucceſſor Robert Bloet removed this abbat and his monks, reſerving Stow, Newark, and ſome other eſtates to the ſee of Lincoln, for which he gave them in exchange Charlebury, etc.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 262. quaedam de fundatione hujus coenobii ex Will. Malmſb. Hen. Huntingdon, et Rog. Hoveden, pactum inter Wulvium epiſc. Leofricum comitem et Godivam ejus uxorem, de redditibus ordinandis inter epiſcopum et preſbyteros, [Saxonice:] Cartam Godivae comitiſſae: Duas cartas Will. regis: Confirmationem Remigii epiſc. dat. A. D. 1091. Cartam Will. 2. R. Roberto epiſc. Lincoln. de excambio.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 259. b. cartam R. Will. Rufi de abbate conſtituendo in eccl. S. Mariae de Stou per Remigium.

---

[a] Forſan *Sleford.*

[b] "Sub promontorio Lincolniae," ſaith Huntingdon, by which one would gueſs that this place was under Lincoln hill; but it is pretty evident from Pet. Bleſenſis Contin. Ingulfi, p. 127. that it was in the biſhop's manor near the Trent ſide.

[c] Rad. de Diceto Abbrev. Chron. col. 477.

[d] Hoveden, Sim. Dun. etc.

[e] *Quaere,* Whether biſhop Eadnoth 1. about A. D. 1010. or Eadnoth 2. about A. D. 1040. Probably the laſt.

[f] Leland. Collect. vol. i. 158. ii. p. 317.

[g] This is all that is to be meant by Malmſbury, who ſaith that Remigius reſtored Bardney, but "de novo fecit "coenobium apud Stou." For monks were placed here before A. D. 1076. as is plain from Ingulf, p. 76.

SPALDING.

Thorold de Bukenhale brother to the above-mentioned charitable counteſs Godiva gave a place here, A. D. 1052. for the habitation, and lands for the maintenance, of a prior and five monks from Croiland, who were forced to abandon this cell after the Conqueſt, by reaſon of the barbarous uſage they met with from Yvo Tailboys earl of Angiers, then lord of this town, and great part of the adjacent country. The ſaid Yvo, about the year 1074. gave the church of St. Mary and the manor here to the abby of St. Nicholas at Angiers, from whence were ſent over ſome Benedictine monks, and ſo it became an alien priory to that foreign monaſtery, dedicated to St. Mary and St. Nicholas. It was given, 20 *Hen.* 6. to King's college in Cambridge, and 1 *Ed.* 4. to Sion abby; but being made "prioratus indigena," and even at laſt an abby, it continued till the general ſuppreſſion, when its yearly income was rated at 767 *l.* 8 *s.* 11 *d.* Dugd. 878 *l.* 18 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. John Cheke.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 306. quaedam hiſtorica de fundatione hujus cellae ex annal. Petriburg. Cartam Thoraldi, de fundatione [a], ex Ingulfo: P. 307, etc. ex veteri apographo penes Jo. Oldfield arm. loci dominum, A. D. 1648. cartam R. Will. Conq. Cartam Ivonis Taleboy, A. D. 1085. Confirmationem R R. Will. 1 et 2. et Hen. 1. Cartas Ivonis Taleboys de decimis telonii, ſalinarum, piſcium marinorum, etc. Luciae comitiſſae, et Thomae de Multon de eccl. de Weſton: P. 302, 310. cartam 1 Joan. R. ex cart. antiq. B. (rectius D.) n. 5.

In Ingulphi, et continuatorum ſuorum, hiſtoria Croylandenſi, edit. Oxon. 1684. f. 65. 72. 86. et p. 453, etc. proceſſum litis cum Croylandenſibus, de mariſco inter Croyland et Spalding: Ibid. p. 476. finalem concordiam de eodem, 18 Hen. 3.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. vi. p. 629. clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 11. de xl *l.* annuatim retinendis in uſum regis, et non ſolvendis abbati S. Nicolai Andegavenſis.

In Reynerii Apoſtol. Bened. tr. ii. p. 156. epiſtolam W. prioris de Spalding praeſidentibus capituli generalis ordinis S. Benedicti de ſubjectione prioratus, abbatiae S. Nicolai Andegavenſ. et proteſtantis contra viſitatores ordinis: Ibid. in Append. p. iii. ſcript. 82. petit. regi de penſione annuali xl *l.* abbati Andegavenſi.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 285, 352. quaedam ex magn. rot. 3 Hen. 3. rot. 10. b. Lincoln. pro libertatibus conceſſis per cartas R R. Ricardi et Joannis; et pro hominibus prioris de Pincebec et Multon.

The names of ſome of the priors of Spalding, in Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 122. and Append. p. 17.

Seriem priorum Spaldingenſium per Joannem abbatem Petriburgenſem, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, A. v. 1.

Pro priore et conventu de Spalding, cartam 4 Ed. 2. mſ. Dodſworth. xxiv. f. 16.

Chronicon prioratus de Spalding, ad A. D. 1419. cui praefixae ſunt cartae quamplurimae, mſ. in bibl. Caio-Gonvil. Cantab. C. 18.

Librum prioratus de Spalding, mſ. in eadem Gaio-Gonvil. bibl. Moor. D. 117.

Commiſſionem ad privandum priorem de Spalding in bibl. Yelverton, vol. xxv.

Regiſtrum penes Joannem Oldfield arm. A. D. 1659. nunc penes Mauritium Johnſon.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Spalding olim dom. Ricardi Ogle, nuper penes R R. D D. Edwardum Stillingfleet epiſc. Wigorn. nunc in bibl. Harleyana, 60 C. 8. folio majori.

Aliud regiſtrum de Spalding in bibl. Harleyana, 39 B. 18.

Regiſtra bina cum cartis quamplurimis tam originalibus quam apographis ad hunc prioratum ſpectantibus penes Mauricium Johnſon de Spalding mil.

Cart. antiq. 1 Joan. D. n. 6. de deafforeſtatione, etc. G. G. n. 21. P. P. n. 21.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. . n. 17. pro villis de Spalding et Pencebec, etc. Ibid. m. 12. n. 79. de eccl. de Weſton, Pinchbeck, etc. Oblat. 3 Joan. m. 6.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 4 et 5. n. 43 et 44. Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 7. Cart. 26 Hen. 3. pro mercat. apud Spalding: Pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. 28. pro viculo extra muros prioratus: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 17.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 23. dorſo, de ten. in Holbech: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 28. de meſſ. et terris in Oberton: Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 28. 30. 50 et 52. et quo war. rot. 13 et 17. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 48. Plac. in com. Northamt. 28 Ed. 1. rot. 20, 21. de commun. paſtur. in Peychurch.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. in cedula: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. licent. perquirendi xx *l.* per ann. in manum mortuam: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 34. dorſo: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 19. de terris in Weſton: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 42. confirm. compoſitionis cum abbate Andegavenſi de ſolvenda annua penſione xl *l.* Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. de mariſcis in Spalding et Pinchbeck: Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. de terris in Surflete.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 20. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 95. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. pro prioratu kernellando: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. Cart. 13 Ed. 3. n. 12. pro mercat. et feria apud Pinchbeck: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro ten. in Pinchback, Weſton, Multon, etc. Ibid. p. 3. m. 11 vel 12. quod abbas non tenet per baroniam: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. pro eccl. de Sibery approprianda.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28. Clauſ. 18 Ric. 2. m. 33. de libertat. et metis terrarum: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de meſſ. terris, et molend. in Spalding et Surflete, etc.

Clauſ. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 34. de metis deafforeſtationis ibidem: Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 9. de metis et diviſis inter Spalding et Pinchbeck: Plac. in com. Linc. 10 Hen. 4. aſſiſ. rot. 99. Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. . pro deafforeſtatione villarum de Spalding et Pinchbeck.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19 vel 21. Pat. 14 Hen. 6.

---

[a] This is alſo in Stevens, vol. ii. App. p. 72.

p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. . m. 14, etc. 29. Clauſ. 8 Ed. 4. m. 29. Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 25. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 4. Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 3. m. 22.

COVENHAM.

Some lands here being given, about A. D. 1082. to the abby of St. Karileſus in the dioceſe of Mains by K. William the Conqueror, at the inſtance of William biſhop of Durham[a], here were ſettled a prior and Benedictine monks from that foreign monaſtery, to which it continued a cell under the patronage of the biſhops of Durham till it was made over, 31 *Ed.* 1. to the abbat and convent of Kirkſtede, in whom it continued till the diſſolution; after which, as parcel of that monaſtery, it was granted to William Skipwith.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 555. pat. 31 Ed. 1. Rot. pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 18. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. in qua recenſetur carta Will. Conq. m. 12. pro eccleſia de Covenham approprianda. P. 556. eſcaet. Linc. 31 Ed. 1. n. 73.

LINCOLN.

"Where the dean of Lincoln's houſe is, in the mynſter cloſe of Lincoln and thereabout, was "a monaſtery of nuns afore the time that Remigius began the new minſter[b]."

When, by the conſtitutions of the provincial ſynods in the year 1070, -75 and -78. the epiſcopal ſees were decreed to be removed into great towns and cities, Remigius then biſhop of Dorcheſter fixed upon this place, and, in the Conqueror's time, bought the ground for the cathedral church, biſhop's palace, and houſes for the dignitaries and officers belonging to the ſame, and began the buildings[c], which were not finiſhed till ſome years after by his ſucceſſor Robert Bloet, who doubled the number of the prebends, making them in all forty two. Remigius died four days before the conſecration of the cathedral, A. D. 1092, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary[d]. The revenues of this biſhopric were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 2095 *l.* 12 *s.* 5 *d.* in the whole, and at 1962 *l.* 17 *s.* 4 *d. ob.* clear[e]; and the common revenues of the chapter, excluſive of the ſeparate corpſes, at 575 *l.* 8 *s.* 2 *d.* But a great many of the old manors and eſtates being granted from the biſhopric (chiefly *temp. Ed.* 6.) it is now rated only at 830 *l.* 18 *s.* 1 *d. ob*[f]. and the dividend money of the chapter (from which little or nothing ſeems to have been taken) at 546 *l.* 2 *s.* 6 *d*[g]. There now belong to this noble cathedral, beſides the biſhop, a dean, precentor, chancellor, ſubdean, ſix archdeacons[h], fifty two prebendaries, four prieſt vicars, eight lay vicars or ſingingmen, an organiſt, ſeven poor clerks, eight choriſters, ſeven Burghurſt chanters, etc.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 257, etc. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de fundatione, ex Hiſt. Angl. Decem. Script. Lond. 1653. fol. col. 217. 490. 782. 983. 1034. et ex Matth. Paris [edit. 1640.] p. 571. Ibid. p. 258, etc. pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. in qua recitantur et confirmantur duae cartae R. Will. Conq. tres cartae R. Will. Rufi, quatuor cartae R. Hen. 1. quarum, 1. de maner. de Bicheleſwade, 2. de Netilham, 3. de Ticheſoura, 4. de feria apud Newere in die S. M. Magdalenae: Ibid. p. 262, etc. ex vet. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. quinque cartas R. Will. Rufi, de terris in Eſcote, et Binnebroc, de eccl. S. Martini, et libertatibus: Triginta et ſex cartas R. Hen. 1. ſcil. de eccl. de Pecco, Cucuwald, Kirkeby, Honingham, Barſebi, Caſtre, Chircheton, Sutton, Wichetort, Coringham, Hempingeham, Derbey, Wercheford, Neſſinton, Newenton, Tanſour, Southwich, omnibus eccleſiis in burgo de Lincoln, eccl. de Grimeſby, Hatſeby, de exitu in muro caſtelli Lincoln. faciendo, de wapentachiis de Welle et Newark, de vinea epiſc. in Lincoln. de libertatibus in Newark, Stow, Welleton, et alibi in com. Lincoln. et Nottingham, de regia ſtrata divertenda apud Newarc, de ponte ibidem faciendo, de terris in Horneley, Offinton, Burgo, Wellingham, et Aſgherby: Duas cartas R. Steph. ſcil. de prebendis de Bramton et North Kelſey: Decem cartas R. Hen. 2. ſcil. de domibus quae fuerunt fratrum Templi in S. Andr. Holborn London, de foſſato et muro civ. Linc. ad faciend. portam, de mercat. apud Bannebiriam die Jovis, de eccl. de Langeford, Bramtone, Derby, et Wercheſword, de maneriis de Kildeſby et Tinghurſt, et terris in Kales: Bullas P. Honorii [dat. A. D. 1125.] et P. Innocentii [dat. A. D. 1138.] Ibid. p. 270. pat. 40 Hen. 3. m. 22. dorſo, de eccl. Lincoln. elonganda verſus orientem; Ibid. p. 271. ſeriem decanorum eccl. Lincoln. Ibid. p. 272. an inventory of all the jewells, veſtments, and ornaments in the reveſtry of this cathedral, A. D. 1536. Ibid. p. 286. commiſſion of K. Henry 8. to take away the ſhrines and jewels out of this church: P. 287. inventory of all the plate, etc. in this church,

---

[a] Who had formerly been monk of that abby, and from thence was ſurnamed William de S. Carilepho.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. 8. p. 38.

[c] See Bromton about the foundation of this cathedral, ad ann. 1088.

[d] But ſometime called the cathedral of St. Hugh, as Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 734.

[e] Record. in officio Primit.

[f] So my copy: But 828 *l.* 4 *s.* 9 *d. ob.* only in Ecton.

[g] Mr. Speed, in his catalogue of Religious houſes, reckons the revenues of this church at 1533 *l. per ann.* But the common and ſeparate revenues of the dean, and all the archdeacons, prebendaries, and vicars choral, as ſet down in Ecton, amount to little more than 1300 *l.*

[h] Viz. the archdeacons of Lincoln, Huntingdon, Leiceſter, Buckingham, Bedford, and Stow. And, before the reformation, the archdeacons of Oxford and Northampton belonged to this church and dioceſe. And here was alſo another dignitary, called the Treaſurer.

7 Ed. 6. P. 293. the ſame, A. D. 1557.

The ſucceſſion of the biſhops, deans, precentors, etc. in Mr. Le Neve's Faſti Angl. p. 137, etc.

Godwyn de praeſulibus Lincolnienſibus, in libro De praeſulibus Angliae.

Mr. Willis's Survey of Cathedrals, Lond. 1730. 4to. vol. ii. p. 1.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 217. cart. 6 Ed. 1. m. 3. de advoc. eccl. de Eſheburn decanatui de Lincoln approprianda.

In Angl. Sacr. tom. ii. p. 325. Ricardi Bardenienſis librum de vita Roberti Groſthead epiſc. Lincoln. et alia opuſcula de vita et ſcriptis ejuſdem Roberti: P. 410. Giraldi Cambrenſis librum de vitis epiſcoporum Lincoln.

In Rileii Plac. Parliam. p. 4. de confirmatione cancellarii univ. Oxon. per epiſc. Lincoln. 18 Ed. 4. Ibid. p. 41. contra proviſiones prebendarum de Naſſington et Fenton eccleſiis et hoſpitali in urbe Romana, 18 Ed. 4. Ibid. p. 249. pro libertat. dec. et capit. in Navenby, 33 Ed. 1.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 406. bullam P. Honorii confirm. privilegia eccl. Lincoln. A. D. 1125. P. 534. conſtitutiones eccl. de Lincoln. de reſidentia, A. D. 1212. P. 537. cartam eccl. Lincoln. de conſuetudinibus et libertatibus ejuſdem, A. D. 1212. P. 539. bullam P. Alexandri 3. decano et capitulo Lincoln. confirm. privilegia a Roberto epiſc. Lincoln. conceſſa: Aliam bullam ejuſdem eiſdem de reſidentia: P. 627. inquiſitiones per archidiaconatus epiſc. Lincoln. a ſingulis archidiaconis faciendas, A. D. 1230. P. 756. compoſitionem litis inter Bonifacium archiepiſc. Cantuar. et capitulum Lincoln. ſuper juriſdictione ſede Lincoln. vacante, A. D. 1261. Vol. ii. p. 127. archiepiſc. Cantuar. literas epiſc. Lincoln. pro viſitatione univerſitatis Oxon. A. D. 1287. P. 571. ſtatuta conſiſtorii epiſcopalis Lincolnienſis, A. D. 1334. P. 751. privilegium epiſcopo Lincoln. a P. Clemente 6. conceſſum, A. D. 1349. Vol. iii. p. 3. de confirmatione cancellarii Oxon. per epiſc. Lincoln. P. 29. bullam P. Innocentii 6. retractantem privilegium a P. Clemente 6. conceſſum, A. D. 1352. Vol. iv. p. 487. biſhop Williams's objections againſt the archbiſhop's viſiting the dioceſe of Lincoln, A. D. 1633. P. 488. attorney general Noye's opinion in favour of the archbiſhop, A. D. 1634.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scaccarii, p 287. pro abolendo mercat. de Wardun et confirmandis mercat. epiſcopi ad Tame et Bikeleſwade, ex rot. pipae, 11 Hen. 3. Linc. P. 289. quod epiſcopus Lincoln. et ſucceſſores ſui, quocunque anni tempore ipſe vel aliquis ſucceſſorum ſuorum deceſſerit, habeat omnia bona ſua mobilia, et omnes fructus tam de bladis ſeminatis, quam virgultorum vinearum eodem anno uſque ad feſtum S. Michaelis prox. poſt mortem eorundem, ex rot. pipae, 15 Hen. 3. Linc. dorſo: P. 631. de clameo epiſc. Lincoln. pro catallis hominum ſuorum fugitivorum et ſuſpenſorum, ex memorandis 38 Hen. 3. rot. 2. b.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, of things belonging to the biſhopric, viz. p. 185 and 187. of the lordſhips of Winthorpe, Barneby, and Coddington: P. 190. of a claim in North and South Collingham: P. 192. of poſſeſſions in North et South Clifton: P. 193. in Spaldford and Thorney: P. 194. in Hareby: P. 156. 196. of the Wapentake and manor of Newark. P. 244. of lands in Aldeſworth: P. 353. of the lordſhip of Crumwell: P. 361 and 365. of the lordſhip of Fladburgh: P. 117. 126, 127 and 155. of the rectory of Orſton, and advowſon of the vicarage: P. 436. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Edinſtow, belonging to the dean and chapter: P. 272, 273. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Maunsfield: P. 406. of South Legerton: P. 420. of the advowſon of Claworth rectory belonging to the dean: P. 179. 186. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Stoke belonging to the chancellor: P. 183. of the rectories of Farneton and Balderton belonging to the prebends of Farneton and Balderton: P. 191. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of South Scarle, belonging to the prebend of South Scarle: P. 193. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Clifton, belonging to the prebend of Clifton.

In epiſtolis vigilantiſſimi iſtius epiſcopi Lincolnienſis, Roberti Groteſti, in Append. ad Brownii Faſciculum, etc. p. 331. ad decanum et capitulum Lincoln. quod non permittant feſtum ſtultorum in die Circumciſionis Domini: P. 352. 357, 358, 359. 361. 368. 370, 371. 373. 391. de viſitatione eccl. cathedral. Lincoln. et eccleſiarum prebendarum, et de commun. P. 399. P. Innocentii 4. epiſtolam pro inveſtitura Frederici de Lavania impuberis in canon. eccl. Lincoln. cum reſcripto Roberti epiſc. Lincoln. [Habentur etiam in M. Paris et annalibus Burton]

In Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 117.. of the biſhops having free warren at Banbury and Tame, 7 Hen. 2. P. 347. of putting down the new market at Hadenham [Buckingh.] being to the prejudice of the biſhops market at Tame, 30 Ed. 1. P. 353. a valuation of the revenues of the biſhopric amounting to MCCCXXXI *l.* 0 *s.* 1 *d.* 35 Ed. 1.

Quaedam de civitate et epiſcopis Lincoln. mſ. Cotton. *Titus*, A. XIX. 2.

Regiſtrum cartarum eccl. B. Mariae, Lincoln. mſ. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* A. XVI. 1.

Statuta conſiſtorii epiſcopatus Lincoln. per Henricum epiſcopum, A. D. 1334. ibid. *Vitell.* A. x. 4.

Cartam decani et capituli de eccl. de Swainton, mſ. *Julius*, IX. 13.

Regiſtra, cartas, etc. in archivis tam palatii epiſcopalis Bugdenae quam eccl. cath. Lincoln.

Regiſtrum vetuſtum mſ. eccl. cath. Lincoln. penes reverendiſſ. D D. Gulielmum Wake archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1717. fol.

Collectanea ex rotulis hundredorum in com. Linc. 3 Ed. 1. mſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol lxxxix. f. 42. 68. 70, 71. 79, 80.

Collectiones ex rotulis et regiſtris Hugonis Wells, Hen. Lexinton, Ric. Graveſend, Oliveri Sutton, et Joannis Dalderby epiſc. Lincoln. foliis 220. mſſ. in ead. bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. cvii.

Computum Thomae Hall rec. generalis temporalium Joannis epiſc. Lincoln. per unum annum, ſcil. a feſto S. Mich. 32 Hen. 8. mſ. in bibl. eccl. S. Mariae Warwic. n. 29.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 259. compoſitionem ſuper exercitio juriſdictionis ſede epiſcopali Lincoln. vacante inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et decanum et capitulum Lincoln. A. D. 1261. P. 256. proteſtationem archiepiſc. Cantuar. contra officialem Lincoln. A. D. 1300. P. 194. ſubmiſſionem controverſiae inter archiepiſc. et capit. Lincoln. duobus arbitris, A. D. 1253.

De terris et maneriis antiquis ſedis epiſcopalis Lincoln.

Rot. pat. 5 Joan. m. 5. n. 20. de caſtris de Newerc, Banbury, et Lufford: Cart. 5 Joan. n. 53. pro villa de Eſſefordby, cum advoc. eccl. terris in Segrava, etc. Fin. Buckingh. 6 Joan. n. 41. Ibid. 7 Joan. n. 42. Cart. 16 Joan. m. 5. n. 25. de maner. de Winthorp juxta Newark, et includendo boſcos de Liddington, Bugden, etc. Cart. 17 Joan. m. 7. n. 48. pro boſco de Hercey [Hunt.]

Pat. 2 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro caſtro de Newark: Pat. 5 Hen. 3. m. 7. de advocatione de Acle: Fin. Oxon. 5 Hen. 3. n.. de terris in Banneburia: Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 3. n. 30 et 31. et n. 75. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro parcis de Bugden, Spaldwic, et Lidington: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 5. de mercat. de Wardon [Northamt.] Fin. Northamt. 44 Hen. 3. n.. de advoc. eccl. de Farthingſtone.

Plac. in com. Bedford, 4 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 17. de libertat. in Bigleſwade: Plac. in com. Northamt. 8 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4. Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 46 et 55. Quo war. rot. 18. 20. 21. dorſo: Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m.. Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 24. de maner. de Netelham: Plac. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 2, 3. 18. 34. de hundredis de Thame et Banbury: Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 105.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 2. m. 13. Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. de eccl. de Puttenham [Hertſ.] Ibid. m. 14. pro medietate eccl. de North Ferriby: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 26. de eccl. de Eſington: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. de eccl. de Kirkby juxta Repindon approprianda: Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 10. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. de advoc. de Sherington, m. 15. dorſo, de libertatibus in Banbury: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. de advoc. abbatiae de Eynſham: Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 16. in cedula pro reſtitutione temporalium, viz. Stuting et Tunſtall [Kant.] Vetus Templum London. Bukeden et Spaldewic. [Hunt.] Bigleſwade [Bedf.] Tinghurſt et Woburn [Buckingh.] Tame et Dorcheſtre [Oxon.] Ledington [Rutl.] Kildeſby [Northamt.] et caſtra de Sleford, Newark, et Banbury: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. de meſſ. et terris in Roppeſle.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 et 5. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. pro elargatione palatii epiſcopalis Lincolniae: Ibid. m. 15. Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 2, 3. 10. pro mercat. et feria apud Newark, n. 12. pro feriis apud Banbury et Newark, n. 20. 49, 50, 51. Plac. in com. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 13. de lib. war. in Kildeſby: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 28. de ballivo wapentachii: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. quod liceat epiſcopo eccleſias ad valorem annuum cc. marc. ſibi et ſucceſſoribus appropriare: Ibid. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31. pro imparcatione boſcorum de Tingehurſt et ccc. acr. in com. Buckingh. de Luda et ccc. acr. in com. Oxon. de Long Stow et c. acr. in com. Hunt. de Crouch apud Banbury et ccc. acr. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 63. pro maner. de Thorle et advoc. prioratus de Minting: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. pro elargatione parci de Luddington [Rotl.] Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. de terris in Netelham: Ibid. m. 22 vel 23. de terris in Haldingham et Nova Lafford; et p. 3. m.. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. et m. 23 vel 24. pro excambio cum priore de Markby; et p. 2. m.. Pat. 8 Ed .3. p. 1. m.. pro advoc. eccl. de Midlington et Sudbrook; et p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. et 13 vel 14. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19, 20. et m. 25 vel 26. ubi pavagium pro villa de Newark: Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 3. de cuneo monetario apud Newark: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. pro manſis maner. de Stow B. Mariae et Netelham [Linc.] et de Lidington [Rotl.] kernellandis: Ibid. p. 2. m.. pro terris in Torkſey: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. pro xx *s*. annuatim exeunt. e maner. de Merlaw: Eſc. 17 Ed. 3. n. 78. de maner. de Waretoft: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. de prebenda de Langford; et m. 28. de collatione praebend. de Leighton Buſard: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. pro advoc. prebendae de Ketene: Rec. in ſcacc. 31 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot.. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 et 30. dorſo, de feria in Lydington.

Cart. 2 Ric. 2. m. 4. pro feria apud Newark, et aliis libertatibus: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. de libertat. in Sleford: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 38. de immunitate palatii Lincoln. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1.

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 1. Ibid. p. 2. m. 5. pro feriis apud Sleford et Bikeleſwade.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. n. 3. et p. 3. n. 11.

Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. et 26. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13 et 18. pro ten. in Woburn Epiſcopi.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 14. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 4. m. 13. de maner. de Kirketon: Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. pro feria apud Lowth.

Fin. Hunting.. Ric. 3. n. 1. de maner. de Nix, Preſtley, Clarifax, Denys, Beauchampſted, etc.

Fin. Nottingh. 6 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 251. pro meſſ. in Newerk.

Bagam in ſcacc. intitulat. Tenures et Inquiſ. lig. Lincoln. rot. 5. Quod epiſcopus Lincoln. tenetur reparare pontem ſubtus boſcum de Louth vocat. *Le Undbrigg* et pontem vocat. *Sheepbrig* in le Weſtgate de Lowth.

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 5. m.. pro coll. de Thornton, rectoriis de Morton Northorp, etc. in conſideratione manerii de Dorcheſter, etc.

Pat. 5 et 6. Phil. et Mar. p. 4. m.. 9 Nov. pro advocatione eccleſiarum.

De maneriis et terris eccleſiae cathedralis Lincoln.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 7. n. 53. et m. 8. n. 60. de manerio et advocat. eccleſiae de Eſt Ferriby [Leyceſtr.] Pat. 7 Joan. m. 1. de conſtructione novi operis. Cart. 9 Joan. n. 29. de prebenda de Karleton. Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Joan. rot. 5. de medietate eccl. de Tanſover [Northamt.] Cart. 17 Joan. n. 20. pro mercat. et feria conceſſ. theſaurario Lincoln. in prebenda ſua de Lecton.

Fin. Oxon. 34 Hen. 3. n.. de terris in Middleton. Pat. 40 Hen. 3. m. 22. dorſo, de elongatione eccl. verſus orient. per remotionem muri orient. civitatis.

Pat. 7 Ed. 1. m. 18. in ſched. de exemptione eccl. Omnium Sanct. [Derb.] decanatui Lincoln. annex. Pat. 8 Ed. 1. p. 1. m.. Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 51. Pat. 9 Ed. 1. p. 1. m.. Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. Quo warr. rot. 3. de clameo quod juſtitiarii regis venirent ad januas eccl. ſuae. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. pro praecinctu eccl. muro includendo. Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. 25. de eccl. de Aſkeby: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m.. de prebenda de North Muſkham: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 19. pro maner. de Navenby: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. pro advoc. eccl. de Botonesford juxta Maſſingham.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Brev. reg. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 2. de eccl. in com. Derby et Nottingham: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de eccl. de Normanby: Parl. 8 Ed. 2. m. 4. de pannagio: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. et p. 2. m. 2. de prebenda de Eyleſbury: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. de prebenda de Welton Weſthall; et m. 2. de meſſ. in civit. Lincoln. conceſſ. per Hen. Beningwell; et m. 7. de manſo choriſtarum elargando; et m. 18 et 31. de praecinctu eccl. cath. claudendo: Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 27. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de eccl. de Thimelby; et m. 31. de meſſ. in Gretton: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 68. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de terris et eccl. de Brimpton; p. 1. m. 11. de praebenda de Milton: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de meſſ. et terris in Harington et Aſwardby: Ibid. p. 2. m. 6. de praecinctu eccl. muro claudendo:

dendo: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de maner. de Ouneby; et p. 2. m. 19. de terr. et eccl. de Faneſour; et m. 22. de meſſ. in ſuburb. Lincoln. et in Newton: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. ult.

Eſc. Linc. 1 Ed. 3. n. 48. Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccl. de Reform. in ſuburb. Lincoln. approprianda; et p. 3. m. 8. dorſo; et m. 21. de baillio caſtri conceſſo per regem; et p. 3. m..[a] pro meſſ. in ſuburb. Lincoln. conceſſ. per Michael. Haynton cancellario eccl. Lincoln. ad ſcolas pro pueris in grammat. informandis, et pro inhabitatione magiſtri: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 1. dorſo, de libertatibus in Edenſtow, Orſton, etc. Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 2, 3. et 51. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. pro una bovata terrae in Lincoln. conceſſa per Tho. de Luda ad cantariam faciend. in eccl. de Dalderby: Eſcaet. 4 Ed. 3. n. 62. [Lincoln.] de parco de Eyton: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Ibid. p. 2. m. 36 vel 37 de relax. cs. ann. redd. per priorem de Wartre: Petit. parl. apud Winton. 4 Ed. 3. n. 2. de prebenda de Naſſington: Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot.. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. pro parco de Eyton: Ibid. p. 2. m.. pro vicariis choralibus; et p. 2. m.. pro eccl. de Rettam; et p. 3. m. 5. de prebenda de Langedale: Rom. 6 Ed. 3. m. 2. de reſidentia decani et pauperibus quotidie paſcendis: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. et p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. et m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. et m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. de vi. marc. reddit. exeunt. e maner. de Hemelhamſted: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. et m. 40 vel 41. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. pro terra in Edenſtow: Ibid. m. 15. pro eccl. de Naſſington: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. pro meſſ. in Lincoln. ex dono Hugonis de Walonsford: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. de xl. marcis decano et capitulo amortizandis pro cantaria Barthol. de Burgherſt; m. 18. de prebenda de Langford; et m. 30. de prebenda de Leighton Buſard: Ibid. p. 2. m.. pro lx. libris per ann. perquirendis pro ſuſtentatione quinque capellanorum celebratur. ad altare S. Katerinae pro anima Henrici de Burgherſt nuper epiſcopi: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. pro cantaria ad altare S. Egidii: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. et p. 2. m. 18. de xlvii *l.* exeunt. e firma civitatis: Cart. 21 Ed. 3. n. 9. pro feria apud Navenby: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 26. de prebenda de Sutton: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. pro decimis omnium foreſtarum regis in com. Northampton, Huntingdon, Buckingham, et Oxon. et m. 36. de cuſtodia epiſcopatus tempore vacationis; et p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. de xiii *l.* exeunt. e temporalibus prioratus de Shelford: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. pro ten. in Lincoln, Louth, Welton, Scrouby, Heſelbergh, Boſton, etc. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. pro maner. de Normanby, ten. in Ouneby, Crockton, Aſwardby, etc. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro ten. in Wolingham, Rynthorp, etc. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro vicariis choralibus. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 et 3. et p. 2. m. 34. Cart. 38 Ed. 3. n. 14. pro parco in prebenda de Leighton [Hunting.] Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38 vel 39. de reſtitutione capitis S. Hugonis per fures ablati et regi foriſfacti: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32 et 41. et p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro ten. in Leott: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. pro ten. in Welburn.

Clauſ. 1 Ric. 2. m. 23 et 31. de cantaria fundanda per Barthol. Burgherſh: Cart. 2 Ric. 2. n. 5. Clauſ. 2 Ric. 2. m. 28. de maner. de Navenby: Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3 et 5 et 25. et p. 2. m. 5. de eccl. de Sutton et Kildeſby annectendis praecentori et cancellario: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. pro eccl. de Irby approprianda magiſtro choriſtarum: Ibid. p. 3. m. 8. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. Clauſ. 5 Ric. 2. m. 7 et 9. de libertate clauſi contra majorem civitatis: Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 13. pro mercat. et feria in prebenda de Leighton: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro maner. de Stretton: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34. et p. 2. m. 36. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. de eccl. de Lilleford approprianda pro cantaria Joannis Bokingham epiſcopi: Ibid. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 35. pro meſſ. in Lincoln. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40 et p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro terris in Paxton Magn. m. 12. pro ten. in Sutton; et m. 14. pro ten. in Louth: Ibid. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult. de diſſentionibus ſedandis inter decanum, et majorem civitatis: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 23. Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 2. et Paſch. rot. 18. pro xviii *l* annuatim ex decima firmae civitatis: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13 et 17. pro eccl. de Somercot.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 32. pro prebenda de Heydon; p. 7. m. 24. de prebenda de Leghton, manerio, et conceſſione feriae in die inventionis S. Crucis et ii. diebus ſequentibus: Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 20. Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 1. et p. 2. n. 5. Clauſ. 4 Hen. 4. . . . dorſo, de ordinatione *Ravenſer's Chantry*: Plac. aſſiſ. in diverſ. com. 4 Hen. 4. rot. 89. pro x *l.* annualis redditus exeunt. e prioratu de Torkeſey.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. n. 3. Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 18. pro maneriis de Glentham et Fillingham ad anniverſaria regis Henrici 4. et Joannis ducis Lancaſtriae cuſtodiend. et p. 4. m. 5. de prebendar. de Banbury capiendo terras et redditus pro cantaria in capella S. Mariae in eccl. de Banbury: Fin. Derb. 3 Hen. 5. rot. 7. de meſſ. in Cheſterfield: Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 13. confirmat. compoſitionis inter epiſcopum et eccl. cath. de jure viſitationis, etc. et de controverſiis inter decanum et praeſidentes ejuſdem eccleſiae.

Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. pro eccl. de Welton [Ebor.] approprianda: Parl. 18 Hen. 6. n. 22. Fin. Derb. 24 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 131. pro meſſ. in Cheſterfield: Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. recit. et confirm. cartam regis Stephani de maner. et prebenda de Leghton: Pat. 32 Hen. 6. m. 18. de *Macworth Inn* nunc vocat. *Bernard's Inn* in Holborn: Clauſ. 34 Hen. 6. m. 17. relaxat. ejuſdem hoſpitii per Hen. Macworth: Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m.. pro unione prebendae de Stoke cancellariatui.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 14. Fin. Derb. 4 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 44. pro penſione xx. marcarum e vicaria de Wyrkſworth: Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4. et p. 3. m. 24. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 4. m. 13. Pat. 11 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 15. de vicariis eccl. cath. incorporandis: Fin. Derb. 15 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 119. pro penſione de Wyrkyſworth: Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 24.

---

[a] Forſan 19 vel 20.

Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 7. pro maner. de Gretwell, etc.

Fin. Derb. 26 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 121. et Mich. rot. 134. de annuo redditu xx *l.* e vicaria de Cheſterfield: Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 3. (17 Jul.) pro rectoria eccl. de Bykar cum advocatione vicariae: Rot. parl. 34 et 35 Hen. 8. n. 36. for granting the parſonage of Scrubby late parcel of the poſſeſſions of the priory of Marklye to the dean and chapter of Lincoln: Pat. 36 Hen. 8. p. 21. m. 11. pro rectoria de Scrubby [a].

BELVOIR *or* BEVER [b], Pulchrum Viſu [c].

A PRIORY of four Black monks near the caſtle, ſubordinate to the abby of St. Alban in Hertfordſhire, to which it was annexed by its founder Robert de Belvedeir or de Todenei [d], *temp. Will. Conq.* It was dedicated to St. Mary, valued [e] at 104 *l.* 19 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 129 *l.* 17 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed, 135 *l.* Leland; and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas earl of Rutland and Robert Tirwhit.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 327. conventionem inter Paulum abbatem S. Albani et Robertum de Belvedeir, et alia de fundatione et dotatione hujus cellae, ex regiſtro cartarum abbatiae de S. Albano in bibl. Cotton. f. 120. P. 328. nomina fundatorum, advocatorum, et benefactorum, cum locis ſepulturarum, ex quodam regiſtro prioratus de Belvero penes Thomam dom. Brudenel: P. 329. cartas Radulfi de Reynes et Joannis de Daiencourt, ex autogr. in bibl. Hatton. de terris in Stachederne et Grenebi: Cartam Thomae dom. de Ros, 8 Hen. 6. Cartas Roberti de Toteneio de xxx. ſticcis anguill. in Aburn; Agnetis de Toteneio, de terris in Aſlakeby; Hen. de Rya, de decimis de Aſlacheby; Will. de Albeneio Britonis, de manſura capellae ſuae; Will. de Albineio 3. pro i. garba de qualibet acra dominii ſui in Belvero Wlſtrop, Botelsford, Oſkinton, et Stokes. Iſtae ſex cartae editae ſunt ex regiſtro de Belvoir, penes Matth. Hales de hoſp. Linc. arm. 1629.

Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 43.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 110. of lands at Granby: P. 114. at Sapertun: P. 119. at Thoroton.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 251. cartam Philippi de Kyma ad fodiendum ſingulis annis ſepties viginti kirvas turbae in mariſco de Kyma: P. 294. cartam Hen. de Ri, de terris in Loctuna, et decimis in Hoſelockbi.

Cartularium penes ducem Buckinghamiae, 1680.

Hiſtorias, cartularia, etc. abbatiae S. Albani in bibl. Cotton. et alibi.

Collectanea cl. Rog. Dodſworthii, ex libro cenſuali prioratus de Belvere tranſcripto per Tho. baronem de Brudnell, vol. lv. f. 140. Ejuſd. excerpta e cartulario de Belvoir, vol. lxvii. f. 203. vol. lxxviii. f. 70. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

Apographa quarundam cartarum ad hunc prioratum ſpectantium, mſſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, xxxii. f. 65.

Rot. pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 1. dorſo, de terris in Horingwold: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 81. de terris in Granebye: Plac. in com. Leyceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. rot. 7. de ſervitiis in Brauſton, et advoc. eccl. de Norton: Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. de ſemita in Talington claudenda: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. de terris in Welſtorp, Barkeſton, Rodemill, etc.

Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 36. pro terris et eccleſiis: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult.

Fin. Nottingh. 1 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 137. pro annua penſione e rect. de Colwyke.

Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 4. Nottingh.

LINCOLN.

REMIGIUS biſhop of Lincoln [f], is ſaid to have been the firſt builder of the houſe for leprous perſons near this city, to which he aſſigned thirteen marks yearly revenue [g]. This probably was the ſame with the hoſpital of the Holy Innocents called Le Mallardry [h] without Lincoln, or elſe gave occaſion for the founding and endowing this laſt mentioned hoſpital by K. Henry 1. for a maſter, warden, two chaplains, one clerk, and ten lepers, who, *temp. Ed.* 3. had lands and rents to the value of 30 *l. per ann.* This was annexed to the hoſpital of Burton Lazars, 35 *Hen.* 6. for the better maintenance of three of the king's ſervants that ſhould happen to be lepers, either here at Lincoln, or in the hoſpital of St. Giles near London, and, as parcel thereof, was granted to Sr. William Cecil, 7 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 388, 389. inquiſ. de fundatione et dotatione hujus hoſpitalis, ex brev. reg. et rec. de temp. R. Ed. 3. bund. 2. n. 6. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 23. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartam R. Hen. 2. Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. de conceſſione magiſtro ord. de Burton Lazari.

Regiſtrum brevium, f. 43. a. et 303. b. de cuſtodia in donatione domini regis.

Cart. 6 Joan. n. 14. de 1. carucat. terrae in Norcote in ſoca de Homcaſtre.

Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7. de protectione: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 1. de terris in Norcote, Hundegate, Bracebrigg, etc.

Eſc. Linc. 2 Ed. 1. n. 77.

Inquiſ. 10 Ed. 2. n. 170. [Linc.]

Cart. 4 Ed. 3. m. 13. confirm. terrarum, etc. Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 91. pro ten in Bultham: Clauſ.

---

[a] See Rymer, vol. xv. p. 33. where this patent is printed.

[b] This cell being in the valuations ſet under its head *Monaſtery St. Alban's*, is by ſome placed in that county. Mr. Burton is willing to have it in Leiceſterſhire; but the patent rolls fix it in Lincolnſhire.

[c] Leland. Collect. i. 95.

[d] So the Monaſt. and Matth. Paris, p. 1002, 1005. Therefore Mr. Burton's conjecture that it ſhould be *Rob. de Albinei*, is groundleſs.

[e] In the mſ. Valor in Hertfordſhire, "Summa inde 135 *l.* "5 *s.* 10 *d.*" ſumma clara" as in Dugdale. In Lincolnſhire this priory is again valued "Summa inde" as in Speed;" "ſumma clara 98 *l.* 19 *s.* 5 *d.*"

[f] Who died A. D. 1092. Angl. Sacr. tom. ii. p. 415.

[g] Giraldus Cambrenſis in vita epiſcoporum Lincoln.

[h] *Le Maladne* in pat. 7 Hen. 4.

6 Ed. 3. m. 36. de terris in Bultham, Algarkirke, Holme, etc. Eſc. Linc. 10 Ed. 3. n. 62. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. pro recluſa ibidem: Eſc. 45 Ed. 3. n. 71.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 8. de conceſſ. hujus hoſp. hoſp. S. Egidii extra London. Orig. 1 Ed. 4. rot. 49.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 15.

FRISETUN *or* Freſton[a].

Upon the laying the foundation of the new abby church at Croyland, A. D. 1114. Alan de Croun gave thereunto the advowſon of this church of Friſton[b], and in ſome little time after ſome other lands and churches hereabout, and placed here a prior and ſome Black monks ſubordinate to that great monaſtery, whom he farther endowed before his death, *temp. R. Steph.* This cell was dedicated to St. James.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 443. 444. ex vetuſto exemplari mſ. penes Ric. Townley de Nocton Park in com. Linc. arm. duas cartas Alani de Creone; unam de fundatione prioratus; alteram, de tribus hydis terrae in Crudeſhale, cum eccl. de Suth Wernburn [Hant.] necnon genealogiam fundatoris.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 69, 70. notulam hiſtoricam, de ſtirpe fundatoris, et de fundatione hujus cellae.

In Petri Bleſenſis Hiſtoriae Croyland Continuatione edit. Oxon. p. 126. cartam aliam Alani Creoun et Murielis uxoris.

Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 4.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. p. 2. m..

Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 1 vel 2. et m. 9. pro ten. ibid.

MINTING.

Ranulph de Meschines[c] earl of Cheſter, before the year 1129. gave the church of St. Andrew here to the abby of St. Benedict upon the Leyr in France; whereupon an alien priory[d] of Benedictine monks was fixed here. It was, after the diſſolution of theſe foreign houſes, granted by K. Henry 5[e]. to the Carthuſian priory at Mountgrace; and, as parcel thereof, given in exchange to the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter 34 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 592. cartam 10 Ed. 3. n. 21. recit. per Inſpex. cartam Ranulfi com. Ceſtriae donantis eccl. S. Andreae de Metingis, eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Ganteby, etc. Deo, etc.

In Appendice ad Brownii Faſciculum rerum expetendarum, etc. p. 343, 344. 382. tres epiſtolas cl. Groteſti epiſc. Lincoln. abbati et conventui Floriacenſi de cella de Minting.

Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 63. de advoc. hujus prioratus nuper Edmundi com. Kanciae attincti, conceſſ. epiſcopo Lincoln.

WELLOW *or* WELHOVE *near* Grimeſby.

K. Henry 1[f]. built here and endowed an abby to the honor of St. Auguſtine for Black canons, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 95 *l.* 6 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 152 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed, and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Tho. Henneage.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 316. cart. 8 Ed. 3. m. 7. n. 16. per inſpex. recit. cartam regis Hen. 2. in qua confirmantur donationes R. Hen. 1. et aliorum benefactorum.

Year Books, 17 Ed. 3. n. 29. 11 Hen. 4. Trin. 14.

Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 281. about the exemption of their tenants from ſuit at the Borough court.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 185. clauſ. 4 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 1. de capella ruinoſa S. Andreae extra Grimeſby.

Collect. ex rotulis hundred. in com. Linc. 3 Ed. 1. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 74. de terris in Stallingburc.

Cart. antiq. E. n. 32. K. n. 34. ſcil. 2 Joan. de eccl. S. Jacobi in Grimeſby, Clee, Laiſeby, etc.

Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 4. n. 56. Oblat. 2 vel 6 Joan. m. 6. Cart. 9 Joan. m. 7. n. 74. quod habeant eaſdem libertates quas burgenſes de Grimeſby.

Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 29. pro maner. de Hagham.

Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. pro maner. de Wyveleſby.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. de redd. in Thorgramby et Hadcliff: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. de meſſ. in Clee et Holm: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro meſſ. et ten. in Cle Holm.

Plac. in com. Linc. 28 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 52. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. de relax. vii. marc. de eccl. de Hotoft: Eſc. 41 Ed. 3. n. 13. Linc. de maner. de Waltham: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. Eſc. 46 Ed. 3. n. 67. 69. [Linc.] de ſtatu monaſterii et vaſto facto per Jo. Utterby abbatem: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Inquiſ. Linc. 9 Ric. 2. n. 97. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pro meſſ. in Grimeſby: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. pro maner. de Wivelſby: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 41.

Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. pro eccl. de Clee approprianda: Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 11. Ibid. 10 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 5. Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. pro meſſ. et terris in Clee, Weleſby, et Holm: Pat. 39 Hen. 6. m. 20 vel 21.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 24.

---

[a] "Three myles bynethe Boſton toward the ſe." Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 21.

[b] Petri Bleſenſis Hiſt. Croyland, edit. Oxon. p. 119.

[c] Not *Richard*, as Baron. vol. i. p. 36.

[d] Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1021.

[e] Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 19.

[f] Hen. Knighton, Decem ſcript. col. 2384. Not K. *John*, as Leland. Collect. i. 95. and Speed.

HYRST *in the Iſle of* Axholm.

A cell of one or two Black canons to the abby of Noſtell in Yorkſhire, to which it was given by Nigel de Albini, *temp. Hen.* 1. This ſmall houſe was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and rated but at 5 *l.* 10 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 7 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 42. ex cartulario S. Oſwaldi de Noſthell in bibl. Hatton. Cartas tres, unam Nigelli de Albini, de fundatione, et duas Rogeri de Moubray.

SWINESHED.

An abby of Ciſtertian monks was founded, A. D. 1134 [a]. in the marſhes near this place by Robert de Greſlei, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Herein were, about the time of the diſſolution, eleven Religious, whoſe yearly revenues were worth 80 *l.* Leland. 167 *l.* 15 *s.* 3 *d.* Dugd. 175 *l.* 19 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 773. cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 47. per Inſpex. recit. confirm. donationum per R. Hen. 2. quae habetur etiam inter cart. antiq. Y. n. 12.

Regiſtr. Hon. de Richmond, Append. p. 33. de terris in Stevening.

Year Books, 5 Ed. 3. Mich. n. 39.

Dr. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 75. of lands in Newbold: P. 83. of lands in Cotgrave, and the moiety of the church there.

Doſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 42. de terris in Hall, ex rot. hund. in com. Linc. 3 Ed. 1.

Cart. 2 Joan. n. 67. de protectione.

Rot. pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 8. de molendino in Suwell.

Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 2. de terris in Hekyngton, Burton, Halep, etc. Cart. 26 Ed. 1. n. 11. pro feria apud capellam S. Salvatoris in Swinſhed.

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16, 17, 18, 19. et p. 2. m. 15. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Trin. rot.. Nottingh.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 3. Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 13. de libertatibus.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 28 vel 29.

BOURN *olim* Brunne.

Baldwin fil. Gisleberti, in or before the year 1138 [b]. ſettled here an abbat and canons of the order of St. Auſtin. This monaſtery was dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul, and under that ſtyle (without the name of any place) is rated in the mſ. Valor, and in that at the end of the Monaſticon, at 167 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d. ob. q. per ann.* This the "ſumma clara;" the "ſumma inde" was 197 *l.* 17 *s.* 5 *d. q.* and, as Leland has it in a round ſum, 200 *l.* Herein were maintained eleven canons. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Cotton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 235, etc. cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 41. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartam Baldwini fil. Giſleb. [dat. 1138.] et alias donationes: Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 24. de cuſtodia abbatiae tempore vacationis: Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 26. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 123. de terris in Ciceſtrenſi civitate.

Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 77.

Collect. e rotulis hundred. Linc. 3 Ed. 1. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 55.

Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 72. de advoc. eccl. de Helpringham.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro meſſ. et terris in South Willoughby, Dembleby, etc. Clauſ. 8 Ed. 2. m. 10. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 38. 47. Eſc. 4 Ed. 3. n. 52. [Linc.] de boſco et pannagiis porcorum in Brunna: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10, 11, vel 12. de excom. Simonis Walton abbatis per epiſc. Lincoln. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. pro ten. ibid. et in Morton, Berham, et Thurleby.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 17. pro eccl. de Helpringham approprianda: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 20. pro eccl. de Southam approprianda: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 37. et p. 3. m. 8. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. ult. pro prioratu alienig. de Willesford annectendo.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 25. pro Willesford: Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 32. de prioratu praed. annectendo.

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 5. Ibid. 6 Hen. 7. rot. 25.

---

[a] So the annals of Peterburgh, and Parcolude mſ. but the Furnes book placeth this foundation in A. D. 1148.

[b] In this year the charter of Baldwin the founder is dated; which inclines me to believe, that the 145 years mentioned in the Inquiſition, 17 Ed. 2. A. D. 1323. ſhould be 185. otherwiſe the foundation will be brought as low as A. D. 1178. Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 287.

N. B. That the abby called Burn, in which earl Ralph was buried A. D. 1079. is a miſtake for Burgh S. Petri. See Flor. Wigorn. Speed in *Goda* filia reg. Ethelredi.

DEPING.

Here was a cell of Black monks to Thorney abby, whereunto it was given by the abovementioned Baldwin fil. Giſleberti A. D. 1139[a]. St. James was the tutelar ſaint of this ſmall priory, which, as parcel of Thorney, was granted to Thomas duke of Norfolk 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 469. 470. ex regiſtro de Thorney, cartam Baldwini Wac confirm. donationes avi ſui Baldwini fil. Giſlebert et patris ſui Hugonis Wac: Bullam P. Innocentii 3. de eccl. S. Jacobi.

Rot. clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 23. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. quod in cella de Thorney non eſt aliquod temporale, ſed totum ſpirituale.

THORNHOLM *or* Thorneham[b].

A priory of canons of the order of St. Auſtin, founded by K. Stephen, to the honor of the Virgin Mary[c], and endowed, at the ſuppreſſion, with 100 *l.* *per ann.* Leland. 105 *l.* 13 *s.* 0 *d*[d]. *clare* mſ. Valor. 155 *l.* 19 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed. It was granted to Charles duke of Suffolk, 30 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 230. plac. apud Linc. 4 Joan. aſſiſ. rot. 1. dorſo, An de fundatione dom. reg.

In cl. Anſtiſii Aſpilogia, n. 308. licentiam conventus pro fundatione capellae apud Orreby A. D. 1297.

In Dodſworth. mſ. collect. vol. lxxxix. f. 41. de terris in Appleby, ex dono Galfridi de Nevil, f. 77. de terris in North Kelſey, ex dono Hugonis de Nova Villa: F. 82. de terris in Saxby: F. 84. de terris in Barton.

Rot. fin. Ebor. 11 Joan. n. . pro tertia parte advoc. eccl. de Lund.

Plac. apud. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 19. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. . de advoc. eccl. de Botonesford juxta Meſſingham.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 25. pro eccl. de Langton approprianda: Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 28. pro lib. war. in Apelby, Santon, Rydyngs, Ryſeby, Meſſingham, Raventhorp, Treiſtonts, Feriby, et Kington [Linc.] Clauſ. 10 Ed. 2. m. 14. de terris in Appleby et Riſby: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. . Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 5. de eiſdem terris in Appleby et Riſby.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. de toſto in Appleby: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. pro eccl. de Scalby: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. de taxatione temporalium.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23.

Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 8.

SEMPRINGHAM.

Sr. Gilbert ſon of Sr. Joceline de Sempringham knt. rector of the church of St. Andrew here, (having inſtituted a new model of a Religious life, from him and this place called the Gilbertine or Sempringham order) about the year 1139[e]. obtained by the gift of Giſlebert de Gaunt after earl of Lincoln, three carucates of land, on which he built a priory for his nuns and canons, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. This was the head houſe of the order, where their general chapters were held, and had revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. to the yearly value of 317 *l.* 4 *s.* 1 *d.* Dugd. 359 *l.* 12 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 669, etc. vitam S. Gileberti confeſſoris: Ibid. p. 699, etc. inſtitutiones B. Gileberti et ſucceſſorum ejus per capitula generalia inſtitutas, et de exordio, ordinatione, et inſtitutione ordinis canonicorum et ſanctimonialium, fratrum et ſororum laicarum ordinis de Sempringham, de electione magiſtri et ejus autoritate, etc. ex mſ. cod. penes Rog. Twyſden de Eſt Peckham in com. Cant. bar. Ibid. p. 789. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de Gilberto primo ordinis inſtitutore: P. 791. quaedam de poſſeſſionibus hujus coenobii infra com. Linc. ex rotulis hundredorum in arce Londin. 3 Ed. 1. Linc. Cartam Hugonis de Baiocis, de terris in Sempringham et Billingburgh: Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 11. de eccl. de Fordham: P. 792. de maner. in paroch. S. Petri Stanford: Ibid. p. 803. de eccl. monialibus de Sempringham appropriatis: P. 805. confirmationem terrarum et poſſeſſionum eccleſiae de Sempringham, et aliis ejuſd. ordinis coenobiis per P. Innocentium 3. ex regiſtro de Alvingham.

In cl. Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. iii. p. 606. et vol. v. p. 248. pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro priore de non veniendo ad parliamentum: Vol. vii. p. 29. bullam P. Gregorii pro magiſtro gen. ord. contra epiſc. Lincoln. A. D. 1373.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 190. pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 4. de bladis ſuis non capiendis pro exerc. regis.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 35. of lands in

---

[a] Mon. Angl. tom. i. 251. et annales de Thorney, mſſ. Cotton.

[b] Leland. Collect. i. 94.

[c] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 501.

[d] This valuation is omitted in Mon. i. 1041. Here could not be leſs than ten Religious, for the prior and nine ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, A. D. 1534. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 123.

[e] Some place the beginning of this order to the year 1131. others to the year 1148. The firſt of which times ſeems to refer to Gilbert's putting, in a private manner, his women under ſome rule; and the laſt to his having finiſhed his model, and got it allowed and confirmed by the pope. See the preface.

Willoughby: P. 63. in Ketton, Coteſmore, etc. P. 209. of lands in Bramcote: P. 217. of lands in Trowel, and a moiety of the advowſon.

Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 467. of eſcuage from the lands in Boleby, which this priory had of the gift of Nigell Fitz Alexander.

Vitam S. Gilberti de Sempringham per fratrem ordinis inſcriptam Huberto archiepiſc. Cantuar. cum epiſtolis et reſcriptis quorundam epiſcoporum et indultis paparum ad confirmanda coenobii Sempringhamenſis privilegia, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Cleop.* B. 1. 3.

Indulgentiam conceſſam magiſtro et ordini de Sempringham per Hugonem epiſc. Elienſem, A. D. 1268. Original. extat. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lxxvi. f. 41.

Of the privileges of Sempringham, and its cells, mſ. ibid. vol. cxxv. f. 148.

De terris huic conventui ſpectantibus in Wilethby et Silkely, mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 42. Ibid. f. 45. in Ringeſden: F. 62. in Weſthorp: F. 83. de redditu in Ferriby.

Cart. antiq. 1 Joan. B. n. 21. G G. n. 20.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 14. n. 88. et m.. n. 132. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 5. n. 28.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 103. de dimid. feodi militis in Cranewell: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 132. de protectione: Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 69. de terris in Wilgheby et Silkeby: Cart 36 Hen. 3. n. 15, 16. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 16. Cart. 52 Hen. 3. pro feria apud Stow.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 24. de ten. in Thragelthorp: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 15. dorſo, de meſſ. et terris in Weſt Chillewell[a]: Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 18. dorſo, rot. 47. dorſo: Quo war. rot. 2. 7. 16. dorſo: Plac. in com. Leyceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. de terris in Thurſtenton: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 68. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m.. [bis:] Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 87. de lib. war. apud Bilford: Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 12. pro feria apud Wrightebald, et libertat. in aliis maneriis: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. ult. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. Fin. div. com. 32 Ed. 1. n. 25. pro ten. et redd. in Keton et Coteſmore: Brev. reg. 35 Ed. 1. Trin. n..

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro eccl. de Thurſtanton et Norton appropriandis: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 31. pro advoc. eccl. de Waſſingdon: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. penult. Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 3. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro eccl. de Harrington approprianda: Cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 2. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Mich. rot.. Ibid. 19 Ed. 2. rot. 3 et 5.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 30. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 22. de libertat. in Bramcote, Trewell, Chilwell, etc. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 82. Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 30. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 3. Hill. rot.. contin. extenta manerii de Sempringham: Ibid. 15 Ed. 3. Trin. rot.. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 et 18. pro eccl. de Fordham [Cantab.] Clauſ. 17 Ed. 3. m. 2. pro eccl. de Wiſſendon: Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 3. Trin. rot.. de priore non veniendo ad parliamentum: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19. pro eccl. de Hacomby: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Ibid. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26. Plac. in com. Leyceſtr. 30 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 32. pro redditu in Pykewell: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro medietat. feodi in Thurſington: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. p. 2. m. 14. de ten. in Aſlakby, Avelthorp, etc. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4.

Cart. 2 Ric. 2. n. 6. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 12.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 9. Lib. de war. in officio ducatus Lancaſtriae, temp. Hen. 5. f. 69. de ſerviciis pertinentibus ad manerium de Wyſow [Nottingh.]

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14. Cart. 20 Ed. 4. p. 1. n. 12.

Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 40.. de ten. in Willoughby.

HAVERHOLM.

THIS place was firſt given by Alexander biſhop of Lincoln to the Ciſtertian monks of Fountains in Yorkſhire[b], about A. D. 1137. that they might build an abby of that order, but, after having made ſome progreſs in the ſame, they pretended not to like the ſituation, and thereupon removed to Louth park. The good biſhop quickly diſpoſed of the iſland here to the nuns and canons of the new and ſtrict order of St. Gilbert of Sempringham, who ſettled there A. D. 1139. and continued till the general diſſolution, when their income was rated at 70 *l.* 15 *s.* 10 *d.* *ob. per ann.* Dugd. 88 *l.* 5 *s.* 5 *d.* Speed. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 792, 793. cartam fundationis per Alex. epiſc. Lincoln. dat. A. D. 1139. ex autogr. in bibl. Cotton.

Year Books, 18 Ed. 3. Mich. n. 85.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 118. of lands at Thoroton: P. 155, 156. of the founder and lands at Staunton: P. 179, 180. of the advowſon of Thorpe by Newark: P. 439. of lands in Orſton.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 264, etc. the deed of Adam Fitz Peter for one carucate of land at Norford, and two carucates and a mill at Kikely: A contract between the convents of Haverholm and Kirkſtall about thoſe lands: Adam Fitz Peter's confirmation of that contract, from the records at York.

Regiſtrum penes Edw. Lynald de Heling in com. Linc.

Collectanea ex cartulario prioratus de Haverholm in com. Lincoln. in manibus hon. V. Roberti com. Kingſton ſibi mutuo dato per Gerv. Holles de Grimſby M. 1634. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. vol. cxlvi. f. 81.

Plac. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 18. de terris in Harsford et Kikhele: Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. lig. E. de ſerviciis in Horſeford.

Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. lig. B. n. 100. de meſſ. et terris in Dodington: Plac. in com. Linc.

---

[a] See Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 207.

[b] Leland. Collect tom. iii. p. 106. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 743.

9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 50. pro terris in Hegham, quo war. rot. 7 et 21. dorſo.

Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 23. de terris et ten. in Willinghore: Cart. 20 Ed. 2. n. 1. de lib. war. in Haverholm, Riſkington, Arnewike, Welingore, et Dyrinton [Linc.]

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 24. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 38. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro eccl. de Thorp juxta Newark: Plac. in com. Linc. 32 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 64. pro piſcaria in aqua de Iwardby.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 4. Paſch. 7 vel 8. rotulas de iſto monaſterio.

KIRKSTED.

Hugo Brito fil Eudonis lord of Tateſhall founded a Ciſtertian abby here A. D. 1139. to the honor of the Virgin Mary, whoſe poſſeſſions, 26 *Hen.* 8. were valued at 286 *l.* 2 *s.* 7 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 338 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d. ob. q.* Speed. It was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 806. quaedam de fundatione, ex mſſ. in bibl. Cotton. et penes dom. Willoughby, p. 807, etc. ex regiſtro de Kirkſtede in bibl. Hatton. 1640. Cartam fundationis per Hug. fil. Eudonis: Cartas Will. de Dentuna; Roberti fil. Hugonis; Girardi de Furnivall, et Girardi filii ejus; Ricardi de Luvetot; Walteri de Aencurt, 1140. Joannis fil. Walteri de Aencurt, 1149. Philippi de Kyma, 1162. Roberti de Arci, 14 Steph. Thomae filii Roberti de Arci, 1163. Thomae fil. Thomae de Arci; Omniſii abbatis Begar et Conani ducis Britanniae de Gaitona; Rad. fil. Gilberti et Roberti com. Linc. de terris in Scamtonia; Ricardi de Builli, 1161. et Guarini fil. Geroldi.

In Append. ad Regiſtrum hon. de Richmond, p. 34. 41. de terra apud Gayton in Lindſey: P. 103. cartam Conani ducis Britanniae de terra in Suthorp juxta Gayton: P. 104. aliam cartam ejuſd. de terra in Gayton, et eccl. ibid[a]. P. 269. chirographum inter monachos de Kirkſted et homines de Holthaim de tacamento et ſtagno molendini ſuper Beinam, A. D. 1163. P. 104. Philippi Marmyon donationem fontis in mora de Ructona, cum aquae conductibus ab eodem ad abbatiam, A. D. 1265.

De prima fundatione abbatiae de Kirkſtede, A. D. 1139. et de terris et juribus ad iſtam abbatiam ſpectantibus, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiber.* C. VIII. 3.

Regiſtrum cartarum abbatiae de Kirkſtede in com. Linc. mſ. in ead. bibl. *Veſpaſ.* E. XVIII.

[Quaere annon horum unum ſit regiſtrum Hattonianum.]

Collectanea ex regiſtro de Kirkſtede, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lv. f. 124. vol. lxxxviii. f. 47, 48. vol. cv. f. 23, etc. Ibid. vol. lxxvi. f. 18. videſis cartam originalem Phil. de Marmiun monachis de Kirkſtede.

Evidentias ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, penes Montague com. Lindſey apud Grimeſthorp in com. Lincoln. 1646. nunc in bibl. Harleyana, ubi de hac abbatia conſule mſ. 35 B. 27. 38 C. 6. Rot. G. 20, 21. L. 20. O. 5, etc. unde cl. Anſtis in Aſpilogia ſua deſcripſit, n. 299. cartam Heliae de Albeni pro Erleſholm: N. 325. Hoberti Calf, pro molendino, etc.

Computos ballivorum, rentalia, etc. in baga de Berkleys Lond. etc. in inferiori archa tertiae archae in officio nuper curiae Augment.

Collectanea e regiſtro de Kirkſtede per Fr. Thynne, penes V. cl. Joan. Anſtis arm. *garter*.

Fin. div. com. 9 Hen. 3. n. 40. de mariſco voc. *Wildmore* in Cuningſby.

Rot. fin. in com. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 182. de commun. paſtur. in Kumbreworth: Plac. de banco, apud Weſtm. 14 Hen. 3. rot. 16. Plac. apud Cantab. 31 Hen. 3. rot.. de commun. paſtur. in Steynelby, Horncaſtle, et in La Wildmore: Eſſon apud Hertford, 32 Hen. 3. pro commun. paſtur. in La Wildmore: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 9 et 16.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3. dorſo, de ten. in South Langton: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 35. dorſo, de commun. paſtur. in Humbelock; et m. 27. de commun. paſtur. in Langton: Plac. apud Linc. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 8. de terris in Thimelby et Cuningſby, et furcis ibidem: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 2. m.. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m.. pro imparcatione boſci de Belteſholm: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m..

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 6. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Covenham approprianda, et eccl. de Thimelby alienanda: Inquiſ. Lincoln. 16 Ed. 2. n. 44. de mariſco de Cuningſby juxta Taterſhale, et dominio de Wildmore, commun. herbagii et turbar. in ſoca de Horncaſtre, et de vaccaria in Keneſby vocat. *Morehouſe*. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. dorſo, de piſcaria juxta Horncaſtle et Canwike: Ibid. m. 25 vel 26. de maner. de Heddingley: Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Trin. rot.. m. 17. de mariſco de Wildmore olim perquiſit. a Rudulpho de Rodes.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 3. Mich. rot.. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. pro duabus partibus manerii de Wodehall: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. dorſo, de paſtura in Wildmore: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. pro ten. in Marton, Langton, etc.

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14 et 15. pro terris et ten. in Scampton, Coningſby, et baillio de Lincoln. et p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. de Wodehall approprianda.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 21 et 22. pro eccl. de Wiſpington approprianda: Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 31.

Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. 6.

Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15.

LOUTH PARK *or* De Parcolude.

Alexander biſhop of Lincoln, A. D. 1139. built an abby in the park near Lowth for the Ciſtertian monks, whom he had brought from Fountains to Haverholm. This, as moſt of the monaſteries of this order, was dedicated to the Virgin Mary. In the time of K. Henry 3.

---

[a] This is a different grant from that in the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 810. The originals of both theſe grants of Conans are in the Harleyan library.

herein were no fewer than ſixty ſix monks, and one hundred and fifty Converſi; whereas, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, here were not above twelve Religious, who had lands and rents worth 147 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 169 *l.* 5 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk, and 12 *Eliz.* to Sr. Henry Stanley knt. and Margaret his wife.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 805. hiſtoriolam de fundatione ex libro Fontanenſi mſ. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 17. per Inſpex. recit. cartam 8 Hen. 3. confirmantem conceſſiones donatorum.

Annales coenobii de Parcolude ad A. D. 1349. mſſ. in archivis civitatis Norwic. quorum apographum forſan in bibl. Bodl. e muſeolo autoris.

Rot. cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 11.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 35. dorſo, de ten. in villa S. Botulphi: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 27. de ten. in Winn: Plac. apud Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 6 et 52. de terris in Fuleſtow, quo war. rot. 6. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m..

Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 26, 27, 28, 29. 31. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 4. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m.. de ten. in Luda.

Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 19. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 13. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro imparcatione CXL. acr. paſtur. et terrae in Fuleſtow; et XXX. acr. mariſci in Farleſthorp: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36 vel 37. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41 vel 42. quod abbas non tenetur reparare calcetum de Flixburgh [Ebor.] Ibid. p. 3. m. 9. pro commun. paſtur. in M. acr. terrae in Cokerington: Eſc. Linc. 16 Ed. 3. poſt mortem Eliae Rabayn: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. de maner. de Cokerington conceſſ. per Hen. le Vavaſor cler. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7. licent. perquirend. ten. in Salfletby, Kedington, etc. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41. pro ten. in Cokerington: Rec. in turre, 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. de reparatione calceti in Cokerington, etc.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro eccl. de Fouleſtowe approprianda; et m. 19. de taxatione bonorum abbatiae.

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccl. de Herpeſwell approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 23. pro terris in Eaſt Ravendale.

THORNETON[a] UPON THE HUMBER *or* Thornton Curteis, *olim* Torington.

WILLIAM LE GROSS earl of Albemarle and lord of Holderneſs founded, A. D. 1139. a monaſtery[b] of Black canons here, and commended it to the patronage of the bleſſed Virgin. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 594 *l.* 17 *s.* 10 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 730 *l.* 17 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* Speed. After the ſuppreſſion of the abby, K. Henry 8. *anno regni* 33. reſerved the greateſt part of its poſſeſſions for the endowment of the college by him erected at this place for a dean and . . .[c] prebendaries, to the honor of the Holy and Undivided Trinity; but this continued but till 1 *Ed.* 6. when it was diſſolved, and the ſite granted in exchange to the biſhop of Lincoln.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 198. de prima fundatione coenobii et obitibus abbatum ad A. D. 1301. ex chronicis hujus abbatiae penes Gerv. Holles de Grimſby arm. 1640. Ibid. p. 199. cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 25. per Inſpex. recit. cartam 1 Ric. 1. confirmantem conceſſiones donatorum: Ibid. p. 201. pat. 6 Ed. 3. m. 9. de advoc. abbatiae.

In Rymer. Foeder. etc. vol. v. p. 248. pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro abbate de non veniendo ad parliamentum.

Ibid. vol. vi. p. 629. clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 11. de non ſolvendo penſionem ann. XX *l.* abbati de Albamarlia.

Ibid. vol. XV. p. 78 et p. 91.

Year Books, 10 Hen. 7. Paſch. n. 4.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuité per ou vers corps politikes*, § 4.

Extracta cartarum quarundam de eccl. de Woodbridge donata canonicis de Thornton a quodam Sayero de Sutton mil. in mſ. Macro, 12. ii. 21. 23.

Cartas quaſdam ad abbatiam de Thornton ſpectantes, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. | Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 240. vol. lxxxix. f. 43. 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72. 74. 78. 80. 82.

Extracta e libro abbatiae de Thornton penes Thomam Hirſt clericum, A. D. 1640. viz. ſeriem abbatum, celerariorum, camerariorum, eleemoſynariorum, ſacriſtarum, etc. penes V. cl. Joannem Anſtis arm. *garter* principalem regem armorum.

Cart. antiq. R. Hen. 2. X. n. 21.

Rot. fin. in com. Ebor: 10 Ric. 1. n. 21. de terris in Faxfleet, ex conc. Philippi epiſc. Dunelm.

Cart. 2 Joan. m. 18. n. 62. Fin. in com. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 147. de terris in Faxfleet: Fin. in com. Ebor. 8 Joan. n.. de IV. bovatis terrae in Ottringham.

Fin. in com. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. n. 269. de terris in Biford: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 19. de terris in Garton: Aſſiſ. novae diſſeiſ. in div. com. 40 Hen. 3. rot. 18. de prato de Gouſel: Plac. in com. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 29. dorſo, rot. 50 et 55. de ten. in Arnehale: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 50. 73. 97. de terris in Nutele.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 17. de ten. in Hamby: Ibid. m. 18. et m. 23. dorſo, et m. 12. dorſo, de meſſ. in Hedon: Fin. div. com. 4 Ed. 1. n. 50. de maner. de Carleton juxta Baſſingham: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 25. Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 22. de terris in Seynton, Othewald: Ibid. rot. 38 et 54. Ibid. quo war. rot. 13. 17. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Plac. in com. Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. Aſſiſ. rot. 26. 40. 44. de commun. paſtur. in Beford. Pat. 20 Ed 1. m.. [bis] Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 61. pro manerio de Halton ex conceſſ. Hen. Lacy com. Lincoln. Pat. 28 Ed 1. m.. Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 26. pro mercat. et feria apud Faxfleet et lib. war. in aliis maneriis, ſcil. Thornton, Brunnum, Wotton, Gouſle, Barwe, Killingholm, Ulſeby, Limberg Parv. Greſſeby Outherby, Alderby, Oureſby, et Stainton [Linc.] Faxfleet, Frodingham, Humbleton, Thorningcroft, Wynneſeles, Kylneſſe, Arnehale, et Skirlagh [Ebor.] Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . [bis] Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .

---

[a] Monaſterium Spinodunenſe according to Leland's fanciful way, Collect. vol. ii. p. 209.

[b] Firſt a priory, but made an abby A. D. 1148. Mon. Angl.

[c] Nineteen members of this college had penſions, A. D. 1553. Willis.

Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 11. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3 et 12. de terris in Gouſil: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12 et 13. de terris de W. Parrok et Flinton: Ibid. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro terris in Killingholm: Plac. coram rege, 11 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 48. Linc. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. de terris in Barow: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. de terris in Gouſale, Halton, et Thornton.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. m. 24. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro ten. in Gouſhill: Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. in fine, de feodis militum in com. Ebor. n. 75. licent. perquirendi maner. de Barrowe: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38 vel 39 de cantaria de Brokelſby: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. de eccl. de Thornton et penſione inde: Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 38. pro maner. de Carleton reſtituendo.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 41. pro ten. in Gouſhill et Limbergh M. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22. de nova domo deſuper et juxta portam abbatiae kernellanda: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 37. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de terris in Humbleton, Plantflet, Grimſton, et Hedon: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Grimeſby, Barow, etc.

Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 13. licent. perquirendi xx *l.* ann. redd. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. pro ten. in Thornton, et apud Flinton in Holderneſs: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 7. [17 Jan.] pro dotatione collegii.

Pat. 1 Ed 6. p. 5. m. . pro rectoriis de Flamſted [Hertf.] et Holm [Ebor.] in excambio pro maner. de Carleton.

EGLE *or* Aquilae Ballivatus.

A COMMANDRY of the Knights Templars, who had the manor here by the gift of K. Stephen [a]. It afterward came to the Hoſpitalars, and, upon their diſſolution, 33 *Hen.* 8. it was granted to Thomas earl of Rutland and Robert Tirwhit. It was valued at 124 *l.* 2 *s.* *per ann.* Dugd. Speed, or, as in a mſ. Valor, 144 *l.* 18 *s.* 10 *d.*

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. 2. p. 532. 548. 551. rot. pipae 2 Hen. 2. Lincoleſc.

In Thoroton's Nottingh. p. 179. of lands in Thorp by Newark: P. 364. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Marneham [Nottingh.]

Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 23. licent. concedendi Thomae com. Norfolciae in feodo maner. de Eicle [Linc.]

Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 40. de execut. et return. brevium infra libertat. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10.

Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. et 4. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 38.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 27. pro maner. de Morton.

Cart. 27 etc. Hen. 6. n. 39. pro licent. kernellandi apud Acle et imparcandi DC. acr. boſci, et MMMM. acr. paſtur. ibidem, et pro lib. warr. ibidem et in omnibus terris in com. Lincoln et Nottingh. eidem praeceptorio pertinentibus.

REVESBY.

WILLIAM DE ROMARA earl of Lincoln founded here, A. D. 1142 [b]. an abby of Ciſtertian monks [c], which was dedicated to the Virgin Mary and St. Laurence [d], and endowed, at the ſuppreſſion, with 287 *l.* 2 *s.* 4 *d.* *ob.* *per ann.* Dugd. 349 *l.* 4 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 822, etc. ex vetuſto exemplari penes V. cl. Hen. Spelmannum, nunc mſ. penes Cox Macro S. T. P. miſcell. vol. vii. f. 1, etc. Cartam Will. de Romara de fundatione: Nomina eorum qui terras vel libertatem de eodem acceperunt in Reveſbia, Stickesbia, et Thoresbia: Cartas duas alias fundatoris: Cart. Will de Romara nepotis fundatoris: Cartam Ranulphi com. Ceſtriae: Cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 4. n. 12. per Inſpex. recit. confirmationem donationum per Ricardum 1. anno regni 10.

Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, Append. p. 35. de ii. bovatis terrae in Spridlington.

The pedigree of the founders of this monaſtery out of the records of the abby ſigned by the abbat and his monks, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, E. VIII. f. 28.

Dodſworthi Collect. vol. lxxxix. f. 54. de terris in Claxby, e rot. hundred. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1.

Rot. fin. 7 Joan. m. 1. de foſſatae clauſura, et mariſcis in Hilledoc.

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 36. dorſo, de commun. paſtur. in Tolesby: Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 11. de excluſis in Kirkby ſuper Bains: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro terris et pratis in Claxby et Pluckacre: Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 6. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1.

---

[a] *Quaere*, If here was not an hoſpital for ſick and infirm Templars, as well as a commandry; for, in the third year of K. Edward 1. the jury for the wapentake of Graſhaw preſent that "Templarii de Eykel modo tenent manerium " de Eykel cum tota ſoka ſcil. Eykel, Swynderby, Scarle, " Wrodhus, etc. et dicti Templarii habuerunt dictum ma- " nerium ex dono Stephani regis ad ſuſtinendum quoddam " fermerarium ad opus fratrum aegrorum ejuſdem ordinis " apud Eykel, et tenent manerium illud de rege in capite, " et ſuſtinent illud fermerarium quolibet anno, quo " alio warranto neſciunt." Dodſworthi Collect. bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxxix. p. 43.

[b] So the Monaſt. The annals of Parcolude ſay A. D. 1143.

[c] Not a *Nunnery*, as in Speed. The founder turned monk, and was buried in this monaſtery, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 305.

[d] Hugh, abbat here, ſubſcribes as witneſs to a grant to Fountains abby. "Hugone abbate de S. Laurentio," etc. in cartular. abbatiae de Fontibus mſ. in bibl. coll. Univ. Oxon.

m. 2. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. de reparatione calceti de Northdyke, et fundatione.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 3. Mich. rot.. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 et 11. quod abbas non debet reparare pontem et calcetum de Nordykes [Linc.] Eſcaet. 3 Ed. 3. n. 64. [Linc.] de commun. paſtur. in boſco de Turnby: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. de taxatione tempor. abbatiae: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. Ibid. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21. pro mercat. et feria apud Marom: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. et p. 2. m. 10. de ten. in Marum: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 7. pro eccl. de Thedelthorp approprianda: Clauſ. 19 Ric. 2. m. 20. dorſo, de redd. VIII. marc. de maner. de Claxby: Clauſ. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. de maner. de Toſtgrange, Sukeney, et Sibſey.

Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. pro eccl. de Frodringham approprianda: Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 16. Clauſ. 12 Hen. 4. m. 1. dorſo, de iii. petris cerae ſolvendis vic. de Friſkeney.

Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21. Rec. in ſcacc. 36 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 12.

NEUS[a], NEUAHUS[b] *or* NEWHOUSE[c], *or* Neweſham *or* Newſome.

HERE was the firſt monaſtery of the Premonſtratenſian order in England, which was built by Peter de Gouſla or Gouſel, A. D. 1143. as ſome[d], and A. D. 1146. as others[e], to the honor of St. Mary and St. Martial[f]. In it were maintained, about the time of the diſſolution, an abbat and eleven canons, having yearly revenues worth 99 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d.* *ob.* Dugd. 114 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d.* *ob.* Speed. This, with many other Religious houſes in Lincolnſhire, was granted to Charles duke of Suffolk 30 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 589, 590. ex autographis in bibl. Deuweſiana [modo in bibl. Harleyana] cartam fundationis, quod Petrus de Gouſla ſit particeps omnium beneficiorum conventus: Cartam Will. com. Lincoln. confirm. conceſſ. Petri de Gouſla et aliorum donatorum: Cartam Heliae de Albeniaco, uxoris, et filiorum de tertia parte eccl. S. Botulfi de Savelbi: Cartam Hugonis de Baiocis confirmantem donationes infra feodum ſuum: Quaedam de feodis militum ad hanc abbatiam ſpectant. ex libro rubeo et rot. hundred. 3 Ed. 3.

Regiſtrum hon. de Richmond, Append. p. 36. de terris in Killingholm.

In bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. xxx. f. 19. 23, 24. 26, 27. 41. 43. 45. 57, 58. 64, 65. 81, etc. apographa quarundam cartarum ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantium, ex autographis Deuveſianis non in Mon. Angl. editarum; ſcil. Simonis de Broibrof, de terris in Normanby; Nich. Malemain, de redd. in Rothwell; Lamberti de Scotegnia, de terris in Herndale et Limbergh M. Hen. Nevill, de med. eccl. de Brochesby; Hugonis Nevil de eccl. de Kirington, et aliorum: Vol. lxxxix. e rotulis hundred. in com. Linc. f. 66, 67. 69, 70. 73, 74, 75, 76. 81, 82. 85.

A large regiſter of all the lands, farms, tenements, etc. that were given to the priory of Newſon in the county of Lincoln, penes dominam .... Pelham de Brocklesby in com. Linc. A. D. 1696. with a tranſlation of the ſame into Engliſh for her Ladyſhip's uſe. Oxford catal. of mſſ. p. ii. p. 360.

Cartas ad mon. de Newhouſe ſpectantes, pènes hon. Montagu com. Lindſey apud Grimeſthorp, A. D. 1646. nunc in bibl. Harleyana; unde cl. Anſtis in Aſpilogia ſua mſ. deſcripſit tres, n. 297. 321 et 332. Harum poſtrema eſt Randulfi de Baiocis pro bovata terrae in Carborna, quamdiu ordo Praemonſtratenſis ibi teneatur.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 20. n. 167. de eccl. S. Mich. Glentworth, S. Helenae de Kairington, etc.

Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 5. pro meſſ. et XVI. bovatis terrae in Killingholm: Ibid. rot. 18. de terris in Hale P. Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. prope finem.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de terris in Killingholm: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 2. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 29. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro maner. de Hanbergh; et p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 41. pro eccl. de Broklesby.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro maner. de Hotoſt.

STYKESWOLD *or* STIXWOULD.

THE counteſs Lucy relict of Yvo de Tailbois, Roger de Romara, and Ranulf the firſt earl of Cheſter, built here, *temp. R. Steph.* a monaſtery of Ciſtertian[g] nuns under the direction of a maſter[h]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and had in it thirteen nuns, whoſe poſſeſſions were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 114 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 163 *l.* 1 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* Speed. It being one of the leſſer monaſteries came to the crown by the act 27 *Hen.* 8. but that king was pleaſed, *anno regni* 29. to refound the ſame for a prioreſs and nuns of the Premonſtratenſian order, which continued only two years, till the diſſolution of the greater abbies, and was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Dighton.

---

[a] Chron. Mailros.

[b] Cart. Harleyan, Aſpil. Anſtis, n. 332.

[c] This name is moſt uſual in the oldeſt deeds and records. *Neus* occurs for *Nehuſe* in chron. Mailros.

[d] Mſ. Aſhmol. 1519. et chron. Mailros.

[e] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 587. Reyner, vol. i p. 161. In Dugd. Bar. vol. i. p. 573. it is ſaid to have been founded in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1.

[f] Not *St. Michael*, as mſ. Aſhmol. p. 220.

[g] Thus the charter of Hen. 3. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 924. and Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 92. but the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 486. placeth it among the Benedictine monaſteries; and ibid. vol. i. p. 1041. and vol. ii. p. 809. amongſt the Gilbertine; and ſo doth Mr. Speed. The laſt foundation was undoubtedly Premonſtatenſian; which makes it probable that the old monaſtery was ſo too. But it is neither to be found in the protections of that order, 22 Ed. 1. nor in the viſitations of biſhop Redman. Mſ. Aſhmol. 1519. In the old catalogue aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury or Hen. Sulgrave here are placed canons and nuns as at Sempringham, Haverholm, and other Gilbertine monaſteries; but it not being mentioned among the houſes of that order, either in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 788. or any of the bulls and confirmation of the Sempringham houſes, there ſeems to be moſt grounds to make it Ciſtertian.

[h] For ſo in the records, "Magiſter et moniales de "Stikeſwold;" or, "Magiſter monialium de Stikeſ-"wold;" but according to Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 117. here were more men beſides the maſter or prior.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 486. ex rot. hundred. de com. Lincoln. temp. Ed. 1. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 809. ex eod. rotulo: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 81. cartam fundationis per R. Hen. 8. ex rot. pat. 29 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. .

Regiſtrum penes Joannem Coventre arm. filium Thomae dom. Coventre, mſ.

Collect. e rot. hundred. in com. Lincoln. mſ. Dodſworth. vol lxxxix. f. 61. f. 83 et 84. de terris in Horkeſton, ex donationibus Euſtachii Le Fleming, Godwini filii .... Radulphi filii Gilberti; et f. 88. b.

Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 20. Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 43. pro lib. war. in Stykeſwold et Thorp [Linc.] Brev. reg. 51 Ed. 1. rot. 49. recit. cartam fundationis.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccl. S. Mariae de Wainflete.

Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19.

Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. . m. 6.

BITHAM *or* Biham.

Hither, A. D. 1147. William earl of Albemarle brought from Fountains in Yorkſhire a convent of Ciſtertian monks, who, finding ſome [a] inconveniencies here, quickly removed their abby to a more pleaſant place in the pariſh of Edenham, called

VAUDEY *or* De Valle Dei.

Given them by Jeffry de Brachecourt, or by his lord Gilbert de Gant earl of Lincoln, by the charity of whom and other benefactors here were, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, maintained an abbat and thirteen monks, whoſe yearly revenues were worth 80 *l.* Leland. 124 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d. q.* Dugd. 177 *l.* 15 *s.* 7 *d. ob. q.* Speed. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and the ſite of it was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i, p. 747. 831. de fundatione de Bitham, ex mſ. Fontanenſi hiſtoria: Ibid. 831, 832. cart. antiq. 1 Ric. 2. W. n. 6. confirm. donationes: Ibid. 833, 834. progeniem Gilberti de Gant.

Evidentias ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, penes Montague com. Lindſey apud Grimeſthorp, A. D. 1646. [Quaere annon nunc in bibl. Harleyana;] ubi conſulat lector mſ. cod. 38 C. 6. f. 101.

Collect. e rot. hundred. in com. Lincoln. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 62. de terris in Roppele: F. 63. de terris in Linſthorp.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 34. et p. 2. m. 7. de maner. de Edenham: Plac. apud Weſtm. 14 Hen. 3. rot. 6. Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 7. de nemore de Ouſtiche: Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 30. pro meſſ. et ii. carucat. terrae in Barton.

Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 15 et 40. de terris in Irneham: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . pro xxx. acris contiguis abbatiae includendis: Cart. 27 Ed. 1. m. 24. pro lib. war. in Edenham, Welleby, Ropeſle, Byrton, Coreby, et Byham Parv. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 12. de maner. de Lineſthorp.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro ten. in Ingoldsby, Levington, et Creton.

CATTELEY[b].

Peter de Belingey built a priory here, *temp. R. Steph* [c]. for nuns and brethren of the Sempringham order, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, which was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 33 *l.* 18 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 38 *l.* 13 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed; and was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Carr of Sleford, whoſe father was a rich merchant of the ſtaple [d].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 813, 814. cartam fundationis per Petrum filium Henrici de Bilingeya: Cartam Petri filii Petri de Belyngey anteceſſorum donationes confirm. ex exemplificat. inter memorand. ſcaccarii, 8 Hen. 4. rot. 11.

Collect. e rot. hundred. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 47 et 48. de eccl. de Belingay, etc.

Plac. apud Linc. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 14. de libertatibus in Derington, Dunby, etc. conceſſis per R. Henricum 3.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 95, 96.

[b] "This priory is about a mile from Hather." Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 22. *Quaere*, Whether Leland is not here miſtaken, the adjoining towns, as deſcribed in the Monaſticon, being Belingay, Walcote, etc.

[c] In the bulls and charters of the Sempringham order this priory is placed before all others in this county, except Sempringham and Haverholm, on the account, I conceive, of its ſeniority, which the time of Peter Bilingay (who was witneſs to a deed of Roger Moubray's, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 395.) will alſo allow.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 22.

MALTEBY *near* Lowth.

A **Preceptory** of the Templars, and after of the Hoſpitalars. Randal earl of Cheſter was the firſt donor. It was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 547, 552. Cartas in bibl. Harleyana, 44 E. 21.

LINCOLN.

In the ſouth ſuburb on the ſouth weſt ſide of Barr gate was a priory for Gilbertine canons[a] dedicated to St. Catherine, founded (ſoon after the confirmation of that order, viz.) in A. D. 1148. by Robert ſecond biſhop of Lincoln. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 202 *l.* 5 *s.* 0 *d.* *ob.* *per ann.* Dugd. 270 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed; and granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 814. cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 28. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirmantem fundationem et donationes.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 136. of a claim to the church of Hawkſworth: P. 146. of lands in Newton upon Trent: P. 183. of lands in Balderton: P. 185. of the yearly rent of xxiv *s.* in Codington: P. 191. of lands in Wiggeſley: P. 197. of poſſeſſions of Newark.

In Gale's Appendix to the Regiſter of the honor of Richmond, p. 32. of lands in Coleby.

Vitam Roberti de Cheineto epiſc. Lincoln. per Giraldum Cambrenſ. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 417.

Regiſtrum Brevium, Lond. 1595. f. 36. b. tit. *Prohibitiones.*

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 269. pat. 9 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 22. de fratribus vagabundis caſtigandis.

Indulgentiam pro hoſpitali S. Catherinae extra Lincoln. conceſſ. per epiſc. Elienſem, A. D. 1454. Regiſtr. Elienſ.

Dodſworthii mſſ. vol. lxxxix. f. 43. de carucata terrae in Stapleford: F. 44. de terris in Ycom: F. 47. in Kanewyk: F. 58. in Benington: F. 64. de decem bovatis in Sydeſtown.

Pat. 1 Ed. 1. m. 17. dorſo, de ten. in Newerk: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 33. dorſo, de ten. in Seleby: Plac. coronae apud Nottingham, 8 Ed. 1. rot. 42. de xx. bovatis terrae in Codington: Plac. apud Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 76. de terris in Saxby: Ibid. quo war. rot. 7. dorſo, et 15. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. de nova conſtructione molendini in viridi extra portam prioratus: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Northorp, ex dono Hen. Newark decani Ebor. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult. Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 40. de meſſ. in civitate Lincoln. quondam Haggaei Judaei: Rec. in ſcacc. 29 Ed. 1. Trin. rot.. Ibid. 31 Ed. 1. Mich. rot.. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. et m. penult. vel antepenult. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. de terris in Alford: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro eccl. de Stapleford approprianda: Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. n.. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. et p. 2. m. 31. de redditu in Walton: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 31. de terris in Lincoln, Bultham, et Navenby; et p. 2. m. 15. de molendino in Barton ſuper Humber excambiat. cum Henrico de Bellomonte: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Ed. 2. Mich. rot.. de maner. de Saxby: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. dorſo; et m. 19. de piſcaria et paſſagio in aqua de Wyme apud Tymberland.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. et 5 vel 6. de eccl. de Saxby appropriianda, et de c. acris paſturae in Skeldingthorp: Ibid. p. 3. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14. Plac. apud Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 26. de libertatibus in Newark, et Codington: Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 28. pro lib. war. in Canewikes, Bracebrigg, Hermeſton, Colby, Bothbye, Navenby, Welingore, Scaupewike, Blaunkneye, Sicheſton, Belton, Welleby, Hoghton, Bynyngton, Stapelford, Northikham, Whiſeby, Bultham, Saxbye, Toftenueton, Scryvelby, Hagworthingham, et Beltesford [Linc.] Codyngton, et Wiggeſle [Nottingh.] Gaye et Brampton [Ebor.] Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 27 vel 37. pro cantaria in eccl. de Beltesford: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. Eſc. Lincoln. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 70. de quarta parte feodi militis in Hermeſton.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. et p. 2. m. 2 vel 12. pro med. eccl. de Hackthorp appropriianda: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13. pro eccl. de Mere appropriianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. de ten. et meſſ. in civit. Lincoln. Ibid. p. 2. m. 2. pro eccl. de Hermeſton appropriianda: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 3. quod prior ſit perſona eccl. S. Mariae Magd. de Newark, et de ejuſd. appropria. Ibid. m. 20.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 22 vel 23. Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Linc. 7 vel 8 Hen. 4. rot. 95. de eccl. et meſſ. in Hermeſton: Fin. Nottingh. 6 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 251. de meſſ. in Newark.

BULLINGTON *or* Bolyngton.

Simon Fitz William or de Kyma, *temp. R. Steph*[b]. built in his park here a Religious houſe for a prior and convent of both ſexes under the rule of St. Gilbert of Sempringham, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which before the diſſolution was endowed with 158 *l.* 7 *s.* 11 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 187 *l.* 7 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed; and was after granted to Charles duke of Suffolk, 30 *Hen.* 8.

---

[a] In Dodſworth's Collections they are ſometimes called "Prior et canonici;" and ſometimes, "Laici fratres." *Quaere,* Whether this be a miſtake, or whether theſe were diſtinct houſes.

[b] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 620.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 794, etc. ex vetuſto rotulo pergam. in bibl. Deuveſiana, 1648. cartam fundationis: Cartas Will. fil. Phil. de Kyma, dat. A. D. 1256. Roberti Putrel de eccl. de Houton [Leiceſtr.] Eliae fil. Ankitelli de eccl. de Preſtweld: Simonis de Kima: Philippi de Kyma, et Alex. de Crevequer, de XL. acris in Hachethorn, etc. Ibid. p. 796, etc. ex rotulo cartaceo in ead. bibl. Deuveſ. ſtemma Regin. de Creuker baronis de Redburn: Cartas Philippi de Kyma: Tres Simonis de Crevequer et R. de Crevequer, de inſulis de Tunſtall et Hade: Ibid. p. 798. cartam conv. de Sixill de eccl. de Nettilton, dat. A. D. 1649.

Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, Append. p. 35. de terris in Lee.

In Leyceſter's Antiq. of Cheſhire, p. 131. is a charter of Hugh ſecond earl of Cheſter to this houſe de ſtagno ſuo in Duninton, ex autogr. penes dom. Sim. D'Ewes E. E. n. 6. ex quibus autographis cl. Dodſworthius in collect. mſ. Bodl. vol. XXX. f. 9, 10, 11, 12, 13. 23, 24, 25, 26, 27. 42. 57, 58. 79, 80, 81. 83. plurimas deſcripſit hactenus ineditas, utpote Hug. de Nevil, de villa de Liſſington: Philippi de Kyma, de terris in Hemingby, etc. [Quaere annon cartae hujuſmodi originales rotuli, etc. olim in bibl. Deuveſ. modo in bibl. Harleyana conſervantur;] vide mſ. Harley, 38 C. 6.

Collectanea ex regiſtro de Bolington, penes Rob. Rob. Metham de eadem 1642. mſ. penes Joannem Anſtis *garter*.

Evidentias ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, penes Montagu com. Lindſey apud Grimſthorp in com. Linc. A. D. 1646. nunc in bibl. Harleyana.

Collect. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 45. de VIII. bovatis in Cokewald: F. 46. de ſervitiis in Burgo: F. 83. de bovatis in Horkeſton.

Rot. pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 8. de ten. in Langeton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7. de ten. in Houton; et m. 27. dorſo, de commun. paſtur. in Spridlington: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 33. dorſo: Plac. apud Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 11 et 78. dorſo, de terris in Newton juxta Toft: Quo war. rot. 7 et 17. Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Ingham juxta Linc. approprianda: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. de toftis et meſſ. in Coningſby et Burgh: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de eccl. de Preſtwold [Lanceſtr.] approprianda: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. de terris in Hakethorn, Oxcomb, Eſtbarkworth, etc. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. de meſſ. et terris in Weſterington: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. de terris in Burgh juxta Wainflete, Skeynes, etc.

Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. de meſſ. et terris in Cotes P. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

TUNSTALL *near* Redburn.

On an iſland here was ſometime a houſe of Gilbertine nuns founded by Reginald de Crevequer, *temp. R. Steph.* which ſeems to have been united to Bolington by his ſon Alexander.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 796, 797, 798.

SIXHILL *or* Sixle.

A Gilbertine priory of nuns and canons dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, ſaid to have been founded [a] by . . . . Grelle or Greſlei [b]. Its revenues were, 26 *Hen.* 8. valued at 135 *l.* 9 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 170 *l.* 8 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted to Sr. Tho. Henneage, 30 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 810. notulam ex extenta manerii, 15 Ed. 2. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 6. n. 44. de maner. de Ludford ex donatione Agnetis de Percy, ex rot. hundred. in com. Linc. 3 Ed. 1. de terris in Melton, Heryewike, et Wycham: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. licent. pro maner. de Hotham perquirendo: Ibid. p. 798. cartam prioris et conv. de Sixill conced. priori et conv. de Bolyngton bovatam terrae et advoc. eccl. de Nettilton, A. D. 1469.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 451. clauſ. 19 Ed. 1. m. 10. de maner. de Toft.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 6 Ric. 1. rot. 5. pro advoc. eccl. de Cateby.

Plac. de banco, 10 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 12. de molendino in Nettleton: Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 8. dorſo, de commun. paſtur. in Ocham: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro mercat. et feria apud Ludford, et libertatibus in aliis maneriis.

Plac. apud Linc. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 5 et 66. de ſecta curiae de Binbrook: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . pro maner. de Toſte.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de terris in Thevelby: Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. n. . Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6 et 8. de redd. XL *s.* in Wivelingham.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. licent. perquirendi terras in Wintlingham, Aſthorp, Tymelby, Binbrook, etc. Eſcaet. 14 Ed. 3. [Linc.] poſt mortem Hen. de Bellomonte pro terris in Eaſt Raſyn: Eſcaet. 40 Ed. 3. n. 13. [Linc.] de terris in Beleſby: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. pro redd. ann. V *l.* de terris in Weſtlingham et Leggeſby relaxat. per rectores eccleſiarum ibidem.

Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. Inquiſ. Linc. 12 Ric. 2. n. 125. de maner. de Hotham in Lindſey, terris et ten. in Houton in Le More, Enderby, Braytoft, et Thetilthorp.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 5. pro redd. VIII. marc. voc. *Percy Fee*, de terris in Ludford relaxando. Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 17.

---

[a] Probably *temp. R. Steph.* becauſe it is generally placed after Bolington, and before all other priories of this order in Lincolnſhire. The canons here are mentioned in the great pipe roll, 3 Ric. 1. Lincoln.

[b] *Quaere*, Whether the founder of Swinſhead or his ſon.

NOCTON.

In the park here Robert de Areci or D'Arcy, *temp. R. Steph.* built a priory for Black canons to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene. It had, about the time of the diſſolution, five canons, who were maintained with poſſeſſions worth 43 *l. per ann.* Leland. 44 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d.* Dugd. 52 *l.* 19 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* Speed. 57 *l.* 19 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* mſ. Val. The ſite was granted to Charles duke of Suffolk 30 *Hen.* 8. and 12 *Eliz.* to Sr. Henry Stanley knt. lord Strange.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 211, 212. ſtemma fundatoris ex libro de Alvingham: Cartam Thomae D'Arcy de eccl. de Nocton, et progeniem Darceiorum: Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 6. recit. et confirm. donationes.

Mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 47, 48, 49. de terris in Nocton, Metheringham, et Haneworth.

Eſcaet. Linc. 55 Hen. 3. n. 40.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. dorſo, pro ten. in Stratton: Plac. apud Linc. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 14. dorſo, de libertat. in Navenby, Metheringham, etc.

Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro ten. in ſuburb. Lincoln, Hanworth, Douſton, etc.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5.

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. . m. 24. de xx *l.* per ann. perquirendis: Pat. 32 Hen. 6. m. 13. pro ten. in Chancery Lane, London.

Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 16. pro maner. de Oſbernby; pro ten. in Potter, Hanworth, Riſkington, Arnwike, et maner. de Water Willoughby.

NORTH ORMESBY *or* Nun Ormeſby.

William earl of Albemarle and Gilbert ſon of Robert de Ormeſby founded here, *temp. R. Steph.* a monaſtery for nuns and brethren of the Sempringham order. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 80 *l.* 11 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 98 *l.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Henneage.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 809, 810. ex regiſtro de Ormeſby penes Rob. Rockley de Rockley in com. Ebor. A. D. 1638. Cartam Gilberti fil. Roberti de Ormeſby: Cartas duas Roberti Dapiferi, de eccl. et paſtur. ovium in South Elkinton; de eccl. de Grimſby P. cum confirmatione Will. de Kyma: Ibid. p. 816. b. cartam Will. de Veſci pro heremitorio de Spalding Holm.

Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, Append. p. 34. de terris in Cadeby: P. 36. de terris in Cadney.

Collect. cl. Dodſworthii ex cartular. de Ormeſby, penes Roakby de Skyres, A. D. 1632. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. vol. cxxxv. f. 139. et in vol. lxxxix. f. 77. 84. de terris in North Kelſey et Barton.

Extracta quamplurima e regiſtro hujus coenobii, in libro collect. dom. Gul. Heyward intit. *Gaunt*, mſſ. nuper penes Petrum Le Neve arm. et ab ipſo donat. Joanni dom. Somers.

Rot. clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6. dorſo, de ten. in Freeſton: Inquiſ. Linc. 30 Hen. 3. n. 30. pro villa de North Kelſey: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 15. de ſoka de Caſtre.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36. pro eccl. de Luthburgh approprianda.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

WILLESFORD *or* Wivelsford [a].

Hugo de Evermue or Wake, gave this manor to the abby of Becc in Normandy, *temp. R. Steph.* whereupon a priory of Benedictine monks from thence were fixed here. It being ſeiſed into the king's hands during the wars with France, it was at length, by the favor of Tho. Holland earl of Kent, ſettled upon the abby of Bourn in this county; and, as parcel thereof granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 584. quaedam de hoc prioratu ex rot. hundred. 3 Ed. 1. Lincoln.

De terris in Kelleby, Willesford, et Ancaſter, mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 42. 64.

Rot. pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 28. de ten. in Ancaſter et Wileford.

Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 55. pro mercat. et feria apud Willesford.

Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 37. et p. 3. m. 8. quod Tho. de Holland comes Cantiae poteſt amortizare prioratum de Willesford abbatiae de Brunne: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. ult.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 25. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 32.

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 5. Ibid. 6 Hen. 7. rot. 25.

WILEKETONE, Willoughton, *or* Wyllyton.

Here is ſaid to be an alien priory [b]. Maud the empreſs did indeed give the church or a moiety of it, to the abby of St. Nicholas by Angiers [c]; and that abby had a penſion out of it [d].

---

[a] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 1021.

[b] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1037.

[c] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1000.

[d] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. in decanat. de Aſlackhow.

And a manor in Willoughton, lately belonging to that abby, was granted by K. Henry 6. to king's college Cambridge[a]. But 'tis not certain that there was a priory of monks here.

Vide pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. confirm. terras in Crofton et Willughton abbati S. Nicolai Andegavenſis.

Roger de Buſlei and Simon de Canci, *temp. R. Steph.* gave the moiety of the church here, and the greateſt part of the town to the Knights Templars, from whom it came afterwards to the Hoſpitalars; and here was a preceptory of that order valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 174 *l.* 11 *s.* 1 *d.* *ob*[b]. *per ann.* as Dugd. and Speed; and at 209 *l.* 19 *s.* 8 *d.* as Le Neve's mſ. Valor. which was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to John Cock and John Thurgood.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 531. 535. 547.
In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 193. of lands in Spaldford belonging to this preceptory.
Collect. Dodſworthii ex rot. hundred. Lincoln. vol. lxxxix. f. 40 et 59. de terris templariorum in Wilketon, Sageby, et Calkewell.
Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 10. quod vicarius de Thorp juxta Stow debet percipere de preceptore de Willoughton quinque marcas annuatim.

ALVINGHAM, *corruptly* Affingham[c] *or* Iffingham[d].

Here was a priory of Gilbertine nuns and canons dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and S. Adelwold in the time of Robert Cheiney biſhop of Lincoln, in the latter end of the reign of K. Stephen or the beginning of that of K. Henry 2. but by whom founded[e] it does not certianly yet appear, whether by Will. de Friston, Hugh de Scoteni, Hameline the dean or ſome other. It was valued, a little before the ſuppreſſion, at 128 *l.* 14 *s.* 2 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 141 *l.* 15 *s.* Speed, and was granted to Edward lord Clinton 5 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 802, etc. ex regiſtro de Alvingham, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Laud. F. 119. cartas Hamelini decani, de tribus partibus eccl. de Alvingham; Petri de Melſa, de quadam manſura in Alvingham; Beatricis uxoris et Joannis filii Petri de Melſa, dat. A. D. 1232. de terris in Alvingham et Cokerington: Confirmationem Roberti epiſc. Lincoln. P. magiſtri de Sempringham, de altaragio de Cokerington et Alvingham; R. Ed. 1. de admittendo filium Lewelini principis Walliae; Walteri Bec de eccl. S. Petri de Newton: Stemma familiae de Bec.
Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, Append. p. 35. de terris in Gremeſby.
Codicem mſ. ſupradictum Laudianum, qui inſcriptus eſt Liber domeſticus coenobii, et continet bullas paparum, et cartas regum Angliae partim ordinem de Sempringham, partim coenobium de Alvingham ſpectantes; in quo etiam habetur enumeratio omnium terrarum, reddituum, etc, quae ad dictum monaſterium quoquo modo pertinebant, cum cartis benefactorum, placitis, libertatibus, etc.
Cl. Gloveri collect. ex regiſtro de Alvingham, mſ. in bibl. coll. Armorum, Philpot n. 17.
Cl. Dodſworthii Collect. ex rot. hundred. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. vol. lxxxix. f. 43 et 45. de terris in Cokerington S. . . et Newton ex dono Radulphi de Gronoldby temp. Ric. 1.
Plac. 9 Joan. Mich. rot. 12. de tertia parte eccl. de Stanton.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 26. dorſo, de ten. in Alditen hall: Ibid. m. 29. dorſo, de eccl. de Garnthorp: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 28. de foſſato in Coninſholm: Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 38. pro lib. war. in Alvingham, Kokerington [Linc.] et Kedington [Ebor.] Plac. apud Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 43. de advoc. eccl. de Jerdeburgh: Quo war. rot. 7. dorſo, clameum de libertatibus ordinis de Sempringham: Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 10. de ſecta tenentium de Jerdeburgh ad curiam de Sauton: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. .
Clauſ. 2 Ed. 2. m. 4. de terris in Jerdeburgh, Alvingham, et Gernethorp.
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. Eſcaet. Linc. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 39.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 32. pro eccl. de Grimthorp approprianda.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

GREENFIELD.

Before A. D. 1153[f]. Eudo de Greineſby and Ralph de Abi his ſon built a priory here for nuns of the Ciſtertian order[g], to the honor of St. Mary, wherein were, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, ten nuns, who had an eſtate worth 63 *l.* 4 *s.* 1 *d*[h]. *per ann.* Dugd. 79 *l.* 15 *s.* 1 *d.* Speed. This houſe was alſo granted to Charles duke of Suffolk, and 12 *Eliz.* to Sr. Henry Stanley knt. lord Strange and Margaret his wife.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 880, etc. cartas Radulfi de Abi, Hugonis epiſc. Lincoln. Eudonis de Greineſby, et Will. de Greineſby; et de cantaria Joan. fil. Adae de Welle, A. D. 1348.
In Leyceſter's Antiquities of Cheſhire, p. 131.
Cartas ad hoc coenobium ſpectantes, penes Montagu

---

[a] Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. .

[b] This was the clear value; the total was 195 *l.* 3 *s.* 0 *d.* *ob.* as mſ. in offic. Primit.

[c] Mſ. Hen. Sulgrave.

[d] Mſ. Bodl.

[e] Mr. Speed makes Anth. Bek biſhop of Durham founder, whereas this monaſtery was in being many years before his time.

[f] Becauſe Randal earl of Cheſter died this year, who had confirmed to theſe nuns ſome lands, as appears by the charter of his ſon Hugh, extant in Sr. Peter Leyceſter's Antiquities, p. 131.

[g] Not *Black nuns*, as Speed, nor *Black canons*, as mſ. Bodl. Sulgrave; but *Ciſtertian nuns*, Mon. Angl. i. 924.

[h] 63 *l.* 4 *s.* 4 *d.* Stevens, vol. i. p. 25.

com. Lindſey apud Grimeſthrop 1646. poſtea in bibl. Deuveſiana modo in Harleyana, ubi vide mſ. 38 C. 6. Rot. G. 28.

Cartas Matildae prioriſſae Joanni de Nevil, et Ric. de Haia, de terris in Merſton, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. 30.

Rot. pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7. dorſo, pro terris in Langholm et Torletoſt.

Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 31. de meſſ. reddit. et quibuſdam cuſtumis vocatis *Ploughſilver*, *Sykelſilver*, etc. in Wylkeſby, Moreby, Wodenderby, etc. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16 et 20. de maner. de Market Rayſin, p. 3. m. 8. pro terris in Holbech.

BARLINGS *or* Oxeney.

An abby of Premonſtratenſian [a] canons dedicated to St. Mary, founded A. D. 1154 [b]. It was firſt ſituate at the place after called Barling Grange; but Ralph de Haya having given theſe Religious a place called Oxeney in another part of this town, the abby was removed thither. Hence it was ſometimes called the abby of Oxeney or De Oxeniaco, but generally Barlings. The revenues of this houſe were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 242 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d.* *ob.* *per ann* [c]. *clare*, mſ. Valor. 307 *l.* 16 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted to the often mentioned Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 643. cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 40. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirmantem donationes quamplurimas, et cartam R. Joan. anno 16. et cartam Matildis de Longeſpee, de maner. de Cavenby ad ſuſtentationem iv. canonicorum; P. 645. ex regiſtro abbatiae de Barlings in bibl. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. 1. 16. Cartam Aleſiae de Laſcy com. Linc. de maner. de Swaton: Cartam Rob. Bardolf, de terris in Scothorn, Carlton M. et Hoo: Stemma fundatorum: Stemma Will. Longeſpe com. Linc. et Sariſb. ab Osberto de Caſneto domino de Cavenby et Glentham; et de terris in eiſdem maneriis abbatiae conceſſis.

Regiſtrum honoris Richmond. etc. Append. p. 36. de terris in ſoka de Munby.

In Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 245. of the church of Midlinton, Oxfordſhire.

Arrentale omnium reddituum, ſervitiorum, et conſuetudinum liberorum, et nativorum eccl. de Barlings, factum A. D. 1355. mſ. in theſaurario Weſtmonaſt. penes camerarios ſcaccarii: Collectanea ex eodem mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. ii. f. 67, 68. vol. cxxii. f. 24. et mſſ. St Lo Kniveton penes Petrum Le Neve arm. n. f. 7. Collectanea ex regiſtro Cotton. ex quo folia 22. evelluntur. Ibid. Dodſworth. vol. xli. f. 51. vol. lxxviii. f. 42. 47. vol. cxxxix. f. 129.

Computos ballivorum, etc. in officio nuper curiae Augmentationis.

Cart. antiq. R. Hen. 2. H. n. 20.

Rot. clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 11. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 5. Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro mercat. et feria apud Langwath.

Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. apud Linc. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 5. 46. 51 et 62. de meſſ. et terris in Holme, Suddebrook, et Scothorn: Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 4. de terris in Carleton: Ibid. prope finem rotuli, de commun. paſtur. cum abbate de Burgo S. Petri: Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 34. 36. 38 et 39. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13 vel 23. de maner. de Stainton: Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 4. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. de terris in Scothorn, Dunham, etc. Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 22. pro lib. war. in Stainton, Reveſby, Sunthorp, et Carleton Wildker [Linc.] Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 34. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. de maner. de Swaneton, cum advoc. eccleſiae, mercato, feria, etc. conceſſ. per Aliciam Lacy com. Linc. Fin. div. com. 18 Ed. 2. n. 49. de patronatu.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 77. 79 et 80. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . licent. pro alienatione eccl. de Midlynton [Oxon.] et Sudbrook [Lincoln.] epiſc. Lincoln. et ſucceſſoribus: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro eccl. de Stainton: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . prope finem rot. Eſcaet. Linc. 19 Ed. 3. n. 69. Cart. 20 Ed. 3. n. 21. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. [bis:] Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro meſſ. in paroch. S. Andreae Caſtle Baynard London: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 35. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. [bis] pro eccl. de Barlyng approprianda.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 5. de meſſ. in Reveſby: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro ten. in Lincoln, Quarding, etc. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 19. pro maner. de Ryſum.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 32. pro eccl. de Roſſam approprianda: Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 9 vel 19.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 16. pro ten. in North Carleton, Ryſum, etc.

Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20 vel 28. Rec. in ſcacc. 29 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 16.

COTHAM *or* Nun Cotun.

Alan Muncels or Monceaux in the latter part of K. Henry 1 [d]. or beginning of the reign of K. Stephen, built a Ciſtertian nunnery here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Herein were, about the diſſolution, a prioreſs and twelve nuns, but their revenues were rated only at 40 *l. per ann.* Leland. 46 *l.* 17 *s.* 7 *d.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Skipwith.

---

[a] *Black canons*, Speed, mſ. Bodl. Sulgrave.

[b] Mſ. Aſhmol. 1519.

[c] So Stevens, vol. 1. p. 25. "Summa inde 307 *l.* 16 *s.* "6 *d.* ſumma clara 242 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d.* *ob.*" But this is omitted in the valuation at the end of the firſt volume of the Monaſticon.

[d] The founder's mentioning his giſts to be among others, "pro ſalute Steph. com. Albemarle et Hawiſiae uxoris," not "pro ſalute animae," makes it probable that this houſe was built during the life of that earl, who does not occur after A. D. 1129. Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 6. And its being confirmed by pope Anaſtaſius A. D. 1154. is good reaſon to place it higher than formerly.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 922, etc. ex regiſtro hujus prioratus penes Dudleium North mil. de Balneo, 1652. Cartas Alani de Muncells et Engelrami filii ſui, de villa de Coton, eccl. de Cuckewald, etc. Bullam P. Alex. 3. Cartas Henrici de Scruby, de terris in Swalve; R. Hen. 3. de exemptione monialium ordinis Ciſtertienſis a decimis [anno 53.] Ibid. p. 924, conſtitutiones Hugonis epiſc. Lincoln. in viſitatione.

Collectanea ex libro de Nun Cotton mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lxxiv. f. 21. 29. vol. lxxxix. f. 145. Et in eodem vol. lxxxix. f. 67. 70. 72, 73, 74. 76 et 78, de terris in Thong Caſter, Kilingholm, Brocleſby, Habure, Kelebi, Cadney, et Huſum.

Rot. cart. 2 Joan. p. 2. m. 14. n. 33, 34.

Plac. apud Linc. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 13, 14. de libertatibus in Kelby, Kilingholm, etc. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 11. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 11 vel 12.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 2. m. 2. de maner. de Skedelby.

Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. de eccl. de Keleby approprianda.

Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 12.

ELLESHAM *or* Aileſham [a].

BEATRIX DE AMUNDEVILL began here an hoſpital for ſeveral poor brethren, which her ſon Walter confirmed and augmented, and committed to the care of a prior and Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin, before A. D. 1166 [b]. The Knights Hoſpitalars made ſome pretences to it about the year 1180. which they were obliged to quit. This priory was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Edmund, and had but five canons a little before the ſuppreſſion, when its poſſeſſions were valued at 43 *l. per ann.* Leland. 70 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d.* Dugd. 83 *l.* 17 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 421. ex autographis in bibl. Deuveſiana, cartas Goſlani filii Eliae de Amundevill; Walteri de Amundevill; Willielmi et Eliae fratrum Walteri de Amundevill: Literam Joſlani de Amundevill miſſa domino papae contra hoſpitalarios Jeroſ. hanc domum clamantes.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 186. of lands in Winthorp, and the advowſon of the rectory.

Cartas quaſdam hujus coenobii penes Montague com. Lindſey apud Grimſthorp, A. D. 1646. poſtea in bibl. Deuveſiana, modo in Harleyana, ubi vide mſ. 38 C. 6.

Collect. Dodſworthii in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxx. f. 3, etc. et fol. 68. ubi habetur carta Andreae de Nevil huic hoſpitali de terris in Kerington, etc. et vol. lxxxix. f. 67. 70. 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84. de terrris in Berva, Wacton, Ouzenby, Severby, Ketelby, Wolrickby, Bemetby, Elleſham, Saxby, Bondby, et Barton, ex rot. hundred. Linc. 3 Ed. 1.

In Aſpilogia Anſtis, n. 304. ex cartis Harleyanis confirmationem Adae de Amundevil filii Beatricis fundatricis de omnibus donationibus: N. 305. obligationem Goſlani filii Eliae de Amundevil, quod nunc hoc hoſpitale ſubponeret fratribus hoſpit. Jeroſolem.

Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . quod ipſi poſſint dare advocationem eccl. de Snarlford ſubdecano Lincoln. et ſucceſſoribus.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. de terris in Bondeby: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . [bis:]

Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro ten. ibidem et in Eſt Ranedale: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 42 vel 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. pro ten. ibid. vocat. *Fromland.*

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8 vel 18. pro ten. et terr. in Wolrirby.

LINCOLN.

AN hoſpital dedicated to the Holy Sepulchre [c]. It was of the order of Sempringham, but diſtinct from the priory of St. Katherine's, to which the care and government of this houſe was committed by Robert ſecond biſhop of Lincoln, who was probably the founder of both.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 94. a. 805. a. 814. b.

Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 148.

Conventionem inter decan. et capit. Lincoln. et fratres hoſpitalis S. Sepulchri Lincoln. de molendino in Walton juxta Grantham, A. D. 1198. mſ. in regiſtro eccl. Lincoln. penes rev. D. D. Gul. Wake archiepiſc. Cantuar.

Fin. in itin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. n. 1. jus prioris hoſp. S. Sepulchri Lincoln. in 1. toſto et 1. bovata terra in Braſebrigge.

SANDETOFT *or* Sauntoft.

ROGER DE MOUBRAY OR GOSFRIDUS DE LA WYRCH [d] gave this iſland with ſeveral fiſheries upon the borders of Yorkſhire, to the abby of St. Mary's at York in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 2. or ſooner, whereupon another contiguous eſtate called Henes [e] (which that abby

had

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 94. and Itin. vol. i. p. 22. where he ſaith, "Aileſham priory was by Thorney, (i. e. "Thorneton) Curtoiſe, and of the Diſſeneys foundation."

[b] Scil. tempore Roberti de Cayneto epiſc. Lincoln.

[c] *Quaere*, Whether the "Canonici Hoſpitalis Lincolniae," A. D 1185. Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 536. belonged to this houſe, the members whereof are ſtyled "Canonici Hoſpitalis S. Sepulchri Lincoln." in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 94.

[d] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 389. a. 64.

[e] Theſe ſeem to have been only one cell, and except in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 25, where occurs "Prior "de Sandetoft et Henes," the former place is only mentioned as "Cuſtos de Santoft," Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 406. "Monachus de Sauntoft," Tax. Lincoln. mſ.

had before by the gift of William earl Warren, *temp. Will. Rufi*) being joined to it, here was ſettled a ſmall Benedictine priory cell to St. Mary's aforeſaid.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 405. cartas Rogeri de Moubray, de inſula voc. *Santoft*, et de ſervitiis in Wroth; Thomae Darcy, de terris in Brunnum, etc. Hamelini com Warren, de xxx. breiſnis; Will. com. Warren de Henes. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9.

WITHAM *or* South Wytham.

Here was a preceptory of Knights Templars as ancient as A. D. 1164[a]. to which Margaret de Perci, and Hubert de Ria were great benefactors, if not founders. It came afterwards to the Hoſpitalars; and, as part of their poſſeſſions, the lands called Great Temple in South Witham Lincolnſhire, were granted 5 *Eliz.* to Stephen Holford.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 547.

HAGH, Halgh, *or* Howghe on the Mount[b].

About A. D. 1164. K. Henry 2. gave this manor to the abby of St. Mary de Voto at Cherburgh in Normandy, (which was founded by his mother the empreſs Maud and himſelf) ſo that here was an alien priory of ſome Auſtin canons ſubordinate to that foreign monaſtery. This cell, valued at 20 *l. per ann.* was ſeiſed into the king's hands, and granted by K. Richard 2. during the wars, firſt to the priory of the Spittle on the Street in this county, and after to the Carthuſians of St. Ann's near Coventry. It was reſtored, 1 *Hen.* 4[c]. to Cherburgh, but was, with the reſt of the alien priories, totally ſuppreſſed in the next reign, and granted, 9 *Hen.* 5. to the priory of Montgrace in Yorkſhire, and, as parcel thereof, was granted to John lord Ruſſell 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 602. rec. 6[d] Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 24. recit. donationem R. Hen. 2. Ibid. p. 603. eſcaet. Linc. 22 Ed. 3. n. 72. ſcil. inquiſitionem de ſtatu prioratus: Ibid. p. 966. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4. de conceſſione Carthuſianis Coventr. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 1009. cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 55. per Inſpex. recit. cart. R. Hen. 2.

Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond. in Append. p. 32. de feodo mil. et dim. val. xxxvi *l.* in Hagh et Genelſton.

Cart. antiq. R. Hen. 2. D. n. 37.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 3. et n. 24. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 5. confirm. hujus manerii abbati de Ceſariſburgo: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 12. de libertat. conceſſ. abb. in Hagh, Braundon, Gleneſton, et Ringſton.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 17. de terris in Brandon: Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 29. dorſo, ubi abbas de Grimeſby petit verſus abbatem de Cherburgh manerium de Hagham cum pertinent. Ibid. rot. 60. dorſo: Ibid. quo war. rot. 9.

Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 3.

Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 19.

Extenta terrarum, etc. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia: Eſc. Linc. 15 Hen. 6. n. 48.

CAMERINGHAM.

An alien priory to the Premonſtratenſian abby of Blanche Lande in Normandy[e]. The manor here being given thereunto by the founders Richard de Haya and Maud his wife[f] pretty early in the reign of K. Henry 2. about 19 *Ric.* 2. Elizabeth widow of Sr. Nicholas Audley, purchaſed this priory of the foreign monaſtery, and, by the king's licence, ſettled it on the abby of Hulton in Staffordſhire, and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions thereof, the manor and church here were granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Tirwhite.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 943. clauſ. 19 Ric. 2. m. 15. dorſo, de prioratu de Cameringham abbatiae de Hilton conceſſo: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 1015. cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 72. per Inſpex. recit. cartas Ricardi de Haya de villa de Cameringham et Nicholai filii ſui confirmantis donationem patris; Dodonis Bardi de redd. iv. marc. in Folingham, et Ric. de Haia de molendino de Welleton.

Fin. div. com. 18 Ed. 2. n. 49. de patronatu.

Rot. pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14.

Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 6. quod abbas de Blancheland poſſit amortizare abbatiae de Hulton prioratum de Cameringham cum omnibus maneriis.

TUPHOLM *or* Tupham.

An abby of Premonſtratenſian canons dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, founded by Alan de Nevill and Gilbert his brother, *temp. Hen.* 2. wherein, about the time of the diſſolution,

---

[a] "Anno ipſo quo Thomas Cantuar. archiepiſc. diſceſſit a "domino rege, Northampt." Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 547.

[b] In the deanry and hundred of Loveden in Keſteven.

[c] Rymer, vol. viii. p. 103.

[d] Forſan 3.

[e] *In Conſtance*, as ſome.

[f] They founded that abby about A. D. 1155. as Neuſtria Pia, p. . however, this donation of Cambringham was made before 1167. becauſe Robert ſecond biſhop of Lincoln is witneſs.

tion, were nine Religious, who had the yearly income of 100 *l.* 14 *s.* 10 *d.* Dugd. 119 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Tho. Henneage.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 596. cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 9. recit. donatorum conceſſiones, ex rot. hundred. 3 Ed. 1. Linc.
Rot. pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7. de ten. in Bureth: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 11.
Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 16. quo war. rot. 9.
Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Stratton approprianda.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro maner. de Bureth, et ten. in Southerny: Eſcaet. Linc. 5 Ed. 3. m. 157. pro maner. de Randeby: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m..
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro maner. de Wetheringham.

LINCOLN.

In the large confirmation by K. Henry 2. of the lands and houſes, which had been given to the church of St. Mary's at York, are ſeveral donations in the city and fields of Lincoln; one of which was probably the place whereon was built the priory of St. Mary Magdalene[a], a cell of two or three Benedictine monks to the aforementioned abby. Leland[b] calls it St. Beges[c], and ſaith, "it was in one of the eaſt ſuburbs, ſcant half a mile from the minſter." It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 23 *l.* 6 *s.* 3 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 26 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed; and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. as parcel of St. Mary's York, to John Bellow and John Broxholm.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 389. 1045.
Inquiſ. Linc. 7 Hen. 4. n. 10. de quadam placea in ſuburb. Lincoln. conceſſ. abbati S. Mariae Ebor. ad inveniendum duos monachos ibidem continue celebraturos.

NOVUS LOCUS *or* Newſtede on Ancolm[d], near Glanford Bridge[e], *or* in Lindeſey[f].

K. Henry 2. gave[g] to St. Gilbert and the canons of Sempringham, an iſland called Rucholm, within the bounds of Cadney, thereon to found a priory of their order, which was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and endowed, at the diſſolution, with 38 *l.* 13 *s.* 5 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd[h]. 55 *l.* 1 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Henneage.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 811, etc. cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 26. in qua recitantur carta fundationis per R. Hen. 2. Cart. R. Hen. 3. confirmans conventionem cum abb. et conv. de Longavilla ſuper c. ſolidat. terris in Kirketon: Carta R. Joan. de terris in Huſum: Quaedam de poſſeſſionibus hujus coenobii, ex rot. hundred. Linc. 3 Ed. 1.
In Rymeri Foederum, etc. vol. vi. p. 629. clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 11. de non ſolvenda penſione c. ſol. abbati de Longvillers alienig.
In Dodſworthii Collect. vol. lxxxix. f. 41 et 84. de terris in Hibaldſton et Barton, e rot. hundred. Lincoln.
Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 127. Cart. 2 Joan. m. 15. n. 36. de terris in Cadney, Huſum, etc.
Pat. 23 Ed. 1. juxta finem rot.. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m.. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. 8 vel 9.
Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 30 et 42.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. m. 33. pro lib. war. in Cadeney, Houſum, Hibaldeſlowe, Bernenebye, Stallebye, Stretton, Haxaye, et Bliburgh [Linc.] Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17.
Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 7. de terris in Cadney, Momby, et Saxton.
Clauſ. 9 Hen. 4. m. 18. dorſo, de conſuetud. et ſerviciis tenentium maner. de Cadeny et Huſum.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

HAGNEBY *or* Haughnaby[i].

HERBERT. FIL. ALARDI DE ORREBY and the lady Agnes his wife built, A. D. 1175. a Premonſtratenſian abby here to the honor of the then new ſaint Thomas of Canterbury[k]; wherein, a little before the ſuppreſſion, were nine canons, whoſe poſſeſſions were then valued at 87 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d.* *per ann.* as Dugd. and at 98 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d.* as Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to John Freeman of London.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 616. hiſtorica quaedam de fundatoribus et praecipuis ejuſd. coenobii benefactoribus, ex chronicis de Hagneby in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* B. xi. 1. quae deſinunt in A. D. 1307.
Rot. pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 36. de terris in Harne,

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 25. vol. iii. p. 33. Prynne, vol iii. p. 711. ex pat. 25 Ed. 3. m. 13.

[b] Itin. vol. i. p. 26.

[c] *Quaere*, Whether this be not a miſtake for St. Bege's or St. Bees in Cumberland; which was a cell to St Mary's at York.

[d] On the river ſo called, not in *Axholm iſland*, as in Speed.

[e] "Prior de Novo Loco juxta Glanford brigge." Regiſtr. Album Burg. S. Petri.

[f] So in carta Joannis, to diſtinguiſh it from Newſtede by Stanford.

[g] Before A. D. 1173. as appears by the witneſſes to his charter.

[h] The groſs ſum in the mſ. Valor is 45 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.* and ſo in Stevens, vol. i. p. 25. and the ſame in the record at the Firſt Fruits office.

[i] Near the ſea coaſt, a mile from Markeby, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 93. not Hagneby near Bullingbrook and Reveſby abby.

[k] Mſ. Aſhmol. p. 1519.

Markeby, Sutton, etc.
Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. de tenementis in Haghneby, Hannay, Beſeby, Truſthorp, Foulſthorp, Sutton, etc.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32.

HEYNINGES *or* Hevenynge [a].

A **Cistertian** [b] nunnery founded by Reyner Evermue about A. D. 1180. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, had a prioreſs and twelve nuns, maintained with the yearly revenue of 49 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d.* Dugd. 58 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Tho. Henneage.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 815. cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 3. per Inſpex. recit. cartas Reyneri de Evermue et Odonis de S. Cruce, de nemore, turbaria, etc. in Heyninges, piſcaria de Northe, eccl. de Uptone, et terris ibid. etc.
In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 429. of lands in Miſterton.
Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 76. de commun. paſtur. in Kneye, et rot. 78.
Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro eccl. de Wilmerſlee, p. 3. m. 5. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. pro eccl. de Knayth: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro maner. de Ledenham, Brayland, etc.
Plac. aſſiſ. in div. com. temp. Hen. 4. rot. 98. de redd. in ſuburb. Lincoln.

MERE.

Here ſeems to have been an houſe of Templars, and afterwards of Hoſpitalars, to which Swane le Rich and Sr. William Vileyn were great benefactors in the reigns of K. Henry 2. and K. John [c].

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 548.
Collect. cl. Dodſworthii ex rot. hundred. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. vol. lxxxix. "Templarii de Mere tenent "in Braunſton ccc. acras, de quibus eleemoſynantur "ex dono Swani le Rich, c. annis elapſis; et tenent in Mere tres carucatas terrae, de quibus "eleemoſynantur, LX. annis elapſis, ex dono dom. "Will. Vileyn, ex rot. hundred. Langhou."

GRIMESBY.

A **Benedictine** nunnery, dedicated to St. Leonard, was founded here [d] before the year 1185 [e]. wherein, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, were a prioreſs and ſeven or eight nuns, yet endowed with no more than 9 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 10 *l.* Leland. 12 *l.* 3 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed. This ſmall Religious houſe was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter; and 38 *Hen.* 8. to the maſter and fellows of Trinity college Cambridge.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 898. pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 23. confirmantem cartas donationum terrarum, etc. per ſubitum ignis infortunium nuper arſas et deſtructas.
Cart. 2 Joan. n. 35. de relaxatione XXVII *s.* ann. redd.
Rot. cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 5. de ſigno piſcatorum et mercatorum in portu vocat. *Blakeman* conceſſ. per regem.
Cart. 6 Ed. 1. n. 2. pro advoc. eccl. de Cotes P.
Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Cotes P. approprianda.
Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. licent. perquirend. XL *l.* in manum mortuam.

TEMPLE BRUER *or* Bruern [f].

Here was before A. D. 1185 [g]. a preceptory firſt of the Knights Templars, and after of the Hoſpitalars, who had annexed ſuch poſſeſſions to it, as were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 184 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* *per ann.* as Dugdale and Speed; and 195 *l.* 2 *s.* 2 *d.* *ob.* *q.* as in another valuation. It was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

---

[a] Two miles from Gainſborough, (Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 94.) near Knathe.

[b] So Leland; and in the Surrender ſaid to be "Ord. S. "Bernardi," (Rymer, vol. xiv. 667.) tho' in a mſ. copy of the Surrenders it is corrected into "Ord. S. Benedicti:" *Quaere.* Here were at firſt Religious of both ſexes, like one of the Gilbertine houſes, and it is reckoned as ſuch in the Monaſt. but without good authority.

[c] *Quaere,* Whether it was not dependant upon their houſe at Egle, or before the diſſolution annex'd to it: For the manor of Mere, and all the meſſuages and lands belonging to it, was granted, 38 Hen. 8. as part of the preceptory at Egle to John Bello, and John Broxholm.

[d] "Ex fundatione progenitorum noſtrorum." Pat. 7 Hen. 4.

[e] My worthy friend Mr. Anſtis informed me, that he had ſeen a bull of pope Lucius 3. to theſe nuns dated in that year. I am told alſo by another good hand, that this monaſtery will appear to have been founded A. D. 1223. by ſome charter in the Harleyan library, 44 E. 20. but Gervaſe of Canterbury's catalogue ſuppoſed to have been drawn up *temp. Ric.* 1. mentions it; ſo that R. Groſteſt could not be the founder, as Mr. Speed.

[f] The manor of Bruer and its appurtenances were probably given to the Templars by Robert de Everyngham. See Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 547.

[g] See the note at Gokwelle. It muſt have been as early as A. D. 1174. if one hundred years before 3 Ed. 1.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 534 et 547.

Collect. Dodſworthii e rot. hundred. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. vol. lxxxix. f. 47. wapentag. de Langou, item [juratores] dicunt, quod templarii de Bruer tenent in campis in Scaupewyk ſuper Bruer unam bercariam et duas carucatas terrae, de quibus elemoſynantur, ex dono Joannis Deyncourt veteris, elapſis c. annis.

Rot. cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 3. de ten. in Lymbergh, et m. 4. de mercat. ſingulis ſeptimanis die Mercurii et feria die, in maner. de Bruere conceſſis fratribus mil. Templi.

KYME.

Philip de Kyme, *temp. R. Hen.* 2[a]. built here a priory of Black canons to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It conſiſted of about eight Religious[b], and was poſſeſſed of lands and rents at the diſſolution worth 101 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 138 *l.* 4 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed. 140 *l.* Leland. The ſite was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas earl of Rutland and Robert Tirwhit.

In Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 245. habentur tantum notula una et altera de hoc prioratu ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 93. et ex rotulo hundred. 3 Ed. 1. Linc.

In Groteſti epiſtolis in Append. ad Brownii Faſciculum, p. 330. epiſtolam excuſatoriam nobili viro Philippo de Kima patrono prioratus de Kima, quod priorem ibidem conſtituerat ſine licentia ejus.

Rot. pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 35. dorſo, de ten. in Oſbernby et Newton: Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 40. de terris in Horbling, et rot. 63. dorſo: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. apud Ebor. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 1. de terris apud Endon.

Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. de decem marcis annuatim e manerio de Thorp abbatiſſae de Elneſtow: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro ten. in Immyngham.

Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro vicariis de Crofte et Thorp appropriandis.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 6. et p. 7. m. 28. pro eccl. de Iwardky approprianda.

GOKWELLE, Gaukevel *or* Gowkeſwell.

A Cistertian[c] nunnery founded by William de Alta Ripa before A. D. 1185[d]. It had a prioreſs and ſix nuns about the time of the diſſolution, whoſe yearly income was then rated at 76 *l.* 12 *s.* 10 *d.* Dugd. 19 *l.* 18 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed. 20 *l.* Leland. This monaſtery was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Will. Tyrwhit.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 945. ubi nomen fundatoris, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 945.

Rot. cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 1.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. de ten. in Hilbaldeſtok: Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 13. de meſſ. et ten. in Berghton juxta Salby.

Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro ten. in Barton ſuper Humber.

Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 25. pro ten. in Clixby.

STANFELD, Staynesfeld *or* Steinfield[e].

Henry Percy[f] in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 2[g]. built and endowed here a priory for nuns of the Benedictine order[e], which, at the ſuppreſſion, had belonging to it ſixteen Religious. Their poſſeſſions were then valued at 98 *l.* 8 *s. per ann.* Dugd. 112 *l.* 5 *s*[h]. Speed. 120 *l.* Leland; moſt of which, with the ſite of the monaſtery, were granted to Robert Tyrwhit 29 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 506, 507. notulam de fundatione ex Leland. Collect. Literas Walteri Ebor. archiepiſc. de eccl. de Giſburn in Craven, terris et decimis in Swinden, etc. Eſcaet. 51 Ed. 3. n. 22. Linc. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 15. per Inſpex. recit. cartam 21 Ed. 1. de lib. war. in Staynfeld et Appeley.

Cart. antiq. L. n. 24. HH. 3.

Cart. 10 Joan. n. 5.

Cart. 14 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. . de libertatibus: Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. lig. E. de rationabilibus eſtoveriis, ſcil. ad edificandum, etc. in boſcis de Skyrdence.

Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 23. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. penult. et antepenult. Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 79. de terris in Northiſton.

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 4. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20.

Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 18. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccl. de Giſburn [Ebor.] Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 37. pro eccl. de Quadring approprianda: Cart. 5 Ric. 2. n. 17.

Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1.

---

[a] Dugd. Baron. tom. i p. 620. Madox Formul. Angl. p. 251.

[b] Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 119. ſaith this houſe was ſurrendered by the prior and nine canons.

[c] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 924.

[d] Becauſe mentioned in the rental of the Templars lands drawn up that year for a rent due from theſe nuns, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 535.

[e] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 92. ſaith, It was alſo called Standeley, and that it was originally for men. Leland, Dugd. and Speed, ſay it was of the *Benedictine* order. But *quaere*, Whether it was not of the *Gilbertine*. For, in Dodſworth's collections out of the regiſters of Hugh Wells biſhop of Lincoln, there is this note, "Anno XIV. epiſcopi, "pridie non. April. Robertus de Saumur quondam mona-"chus de Whitby, per prioriſſam et moniales de Steinfeld, "de conſenſu Ricardi de Percy patroni, in magiſtrum "ejuſdem domus admiſſus eſt."

[f] So Leland, Speed, and the Monaſt. vol. i. p. 506. But there is a note towards the bottom of that page in the Monaſt. which ſeems to make William de Percy (founder of Sallay) founder of this houſe.

[g] Becauſe confirm'd by K. John for his father K. Hen. 2. as Speed; and K. Henry 3. confirmed to theſe nuns all the liberties which K. Henry his grandfather had granted them.

[h] 112 *l.* 0 *s.* 5 *d.* Stevens, vol. i. p. 25.

LIMBERGH MAGNA.

RICHARD DE HUMET conſtable of Normandy, *temp. Hen.* 2 [a]. gave the church [b] here to the Ciſtertian abby of Aulnay or Aveney in Normandy, to which this became an alien priory, till it was ſold by thoſe foreign monks to the Carthuſians of St. Ann near Coventry, 16 *Ric.* 2. and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of this laſt mention'd monaſtery, Moungath in Limbergh M. with the rectory and the advowſon of the vicarage, was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Bellow and others.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 965. pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 26. licent. adquirendi hunc prioratum de abbate et conv. de Alneto. In Du Monſtrieri Neuſtria Pia, p 758, etc.

IRFORD *or* Urford.

A SMALL priory for nuns of the Premonſtratenſian [c] order, founded by Ralph de Albini, *temp. Hen.* 2. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary [d], had in it ſix or eight Religious about the time of the diſſolution, when the revenues of it were reckoned at 13 *l.* 19 *s.* 9 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 14 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed, 14 *l.* Leland. It was granted to Rob. Tirwhit, 31 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. nomen fundatoris tantum, ex Leland. Collect.

Rot. pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 47. pro advoc. eccl. de Wragby.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro ten. ibid. et in Binbrook: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro ten. et terris in Beleſby: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro eccl. de Wragby approprianda.

HUMBERSTEYN [e], Umberſtane [f], Homerſton *or* Hunſton.

AN abby of Benedictine monks, built to the honor of St. Mary and St. Peter, *temp. Hen.* 2. by William fil. Radulphi fil. Drogonis fil. Hermeri. Herein were but four [g] monks, whoſe yearly income, 26 *Hen.* 8. was rated at 24 *l.* as Leland, at 32 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d.* Dugd. and at 42 *l.* 11 *s.* 3 *d.* as Speed. The ſite was granted to John Cheke eſquire, 5 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. nomen tantum fundatoris ex Lelando, quod emendatur ex plac. in com. Linc. 29 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 12. quem conſulat lector, uti etiam plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 43. dorſo, de advoc. eccl. de Humberſtan.

Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. :

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro terris in Tetney: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. de eccl. de Weſthall [Suff.] alienanda priori de Norwic.

ASLAKEBY.

THERE ſeems to have been a preceptory or commandry of the Templars at the manor here founded by John le Mareſchal about the time of K. Richard 1 [h]. which was afterwards given to the Hoſpitalars, and, as part of their poſſeſſions, was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Edward lord Clinton and Urſula his wife.

Vide Dodſworthii mſſ. lxxxix. f. 57. e rotulis hundred. in com. Linc. 3 Ed. 1. wapent. Avelond in Keſteven; Item, Templarii de Aſlakeby tenent duas carucatas terrae in Duſeby de Petro Gnouſil in elemoſynam; Item [juratores] dicunt quod Joannes le Mareſchal haeres Huberti de Ry dedit magiſtro militiae Templi quoddam capitale meſſuagium in Aſlakeby, et unam carucatam terrae in eadem villa, et xx. acras boſci, et cs. annui redditus in eadem villa in prejudicium domini regis, jam quater viginti annis elapſis, et valent per ann. x. libras. Item, Idem Joannes de Mareſchal dedit eiſdem templariis eccl. de Aſlakeby eodem tempore, et valet xxx. marc. Item, Ricardus de Yekevile dedit templariis de Aſlakeby unam carucatam terrae in Duſebe a temp. 40. ann. ita quod rex amittit eſcaet.

---

[a] He died A. D. 1180. or 1181. a monk at Aulney, as Du Monſtrier.

[b] The manor belonged to the Hoſpitalars, according to clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. And Dodſworth, vol. lxxxix. f. 76. from the hundred rolls, ſaith the Templars had, in the third year of K. Edward 1. thirty one ox-gangs in this town of the gift of Walter de Scrop, forty two years before.

[c] This is placed among the *Benedictine* monaſteries, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 545. but among the *Premonſtratenſian*, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1042. the laſt is moſt probable; becauſe it ſeems to have had ſome dependance upon Newhouſe (which was unqueſtionably *Premonſtratenſian*) the ſeal of the abbat of Newhouſe being put in behalf of theſe nuns to a convention they made with the dean and chapter of Lincoln. Regiſtr. eccl. Linc. mſ. penes reverendiſſ. Gul. Wake nuper archiepiſc. Cantuar. f. 149. [But the mſ. in Bennet college library at Cambridge, wherein the number of the Religious is put down, ſaith expreſly they were *Premonſtratenſian* nuns, which being only a reformation of St. Auſtin's rule, it is eaſy to account for this houſe being ſaid to be "Ordinis S. Auguſtini" in Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 667.

[d] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 667.

[e] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

[f] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 93. But *quaere*, Whether he be not miſtaken in placing this monaſtery only three miles from Berton on Humber, it ſeeming to have been about three miles ſouthward of Grimſby. The earl of Cheſter and Lincoln was patron of this Humberſton monaſtery in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3. as Dodſworth ex regiſtr. Hug. Wells epiſc. Lincoln.

[g] So the Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. mſ. But Mr. Willis, Abbies, vol. ii. p. 118. ſaith, the abbat and five others of this houſe ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy Aug. 19. 1534.

[h] The Templars had the church and lands here by the gift of Hubert de Ry before A. D. 1185. as appears by the rental made that year. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. 532. a. 535. a. But I ſuppoſe that their preceptory might commence only from John le Mareſchall's giving them his capital meſſuage, which, if eighty years before 3 Ed. 1. muſt be about 6 Ric. 1. or A. D. 1194.

NEUBO *or* Newboth.

An abbat and convent of Premonſtratenſian canons were placed here A. D. 1198[a]. by Richard de Malebiſſe, in a monaſtery dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin. Herein were eight canons about the time of the ſuppreſſion, whoſe eſtate was valued then at 71 *l.* 8 *s.* 1 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 115 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. The ſite of this abby was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Markham.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 612. cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 17. recitant. donationes R. de Malebiſſe in fundatione, et quiet. clam. Joan. de Laſcy com. Lincoln. de ſerviciis terrarum ſuarum in Entwiſſel [Lanc.]

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 153, 154. of lands in Knyveton.

In Appendice ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 367. cartam Roberti de Acaſtris pro duabus acris terrae in Kniveton.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 529. ut ſint quieti de cuſtumis ex oblat. 2 Joan. m. 7.

Rot. cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 22. et m. 26. Cart. 57[b] Hen. 3. n. 22.

Plac. de banco, 1 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 82. de advoc. eccl. de Knyveton [Nottingh.] Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. de excambio cum perſona de Berghby: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de terris in Adelington.

Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro eccl. de Kneveton [Nottingh.] et m. 28. de taxatione temporalium hujus abbatiae: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 18. pro ten. in Allington et Gunwardby: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro ten. in Segbrook, Caſthorp, etc. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. pro ten. in Caſthorp, Denton, et Roppelay.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro eccl. de Northorp approprianda: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. Eſc. Nottingh. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 95. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. pro terris in Kneveton, Fillingham, et Segbrook.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Allington perquirenda ab abbate de Thurgarton.

KARLEDALE[c], Kedington *or* Halington.

At one, or perhaps more of theſe places, (if they were not all the ſame) ſucceſſively, was a nunnery as early as A. D. 1150[d]. which ſeems to have been removed to

LEKEBURN, Leighbourne *or* Legborn,

By Robert Fitz Gilbert of Lekeburn or Tadwelle before the firſt year of K. John. Here were ten nuns of the Ciſtertian[e] order, whoſe revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 38 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 57 *l.* 13 *s.* 5 *d. q.* Speed. This priory[f] was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Heneage.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 894, 895. ex regiſtro de Lekeburn penes Geo. Hennage eq. aur. A. D. 1649. cartam Roberti filii Gilberti de Tadwelle; et duas cartas Will. de Lekeburn filii et haeredis Roberti filii Gilberti, de ſede abbatiae et aliis donationibus: Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 93. 26 B. pro eccl. de Retheby, Faleſthorp, Halington, Salfletby S. Petri, et Sumercotes.

Collect. ex praefato regiſtro, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lxxv. f. 23. et vol. lxxxix. f. 140.

Fin. com. ign. 8 Joan. n. 49. pro advoc. eccl. de Cuningeſholm.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 5. de meſſ. in Thetilthorp, et m. 23. dorſo: Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 53. de x. carucatis in Carledale, Lekeburn, Somercotes, et Salfletby, cum advoc. eccl. de Somercotes.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16.

---

[a] Mſ. Aſhmol. n. 1519. And "Canonici de Neuboth" occur 2 *Joan.* in Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer. This abby is not to be met with in Speed's Maps; but according to the records it ſhould be near Grantham.

[b] So in the margin of Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 612.

[c] This houſe was firſt founded at Karledale or Careldale, according to Dodſworth's extracts out of the Lincoln regiſters, vol. lxxxix. f. 140. The Monaſticon ſpeaks of its being firſt at Kedington; and amongſt the charters relating to this houſe in Dodſworth, vol. lxxv. one is "Berengarii falconarii ſanctimonialibus abbatiae de "Halington."

[d] By a charter of Robert fil. Gilberti de Thadwell, to the nuns of Karledale, directed to Robert biſhop of Lincoln, and teſted by Alelm dean, Humphry ſubdean, and Hamo chancellor of Lincoln, this houſe muſt have been in being about this time. This deed is in Dodſworth, vol. lxxv. f. 23. where, and in the following pages are ſeven or eight charters belonging to this houſe not printed in the Monaſticon.

[e] So the Monaſticon expreſly, vol. i. p. 924. and the protections, pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. 8. But Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 94. ſaith, of the order of *St. Auſtin*; and *quaere*, Whether it was not of thoſe reformed Auſtins, the *Premonſtrenſians*; for, "Magiſter, prioriſſa, et ſanctimonia-"les de Lekeburn," occur twice, viz. in regiſtro Lincoln. nuper penes reverendiſſ. D. D. Wake, f. 91. and Dodſworth, vol. lxxv. f. 27.

[f] 'Tis called an *abby* in ſeveral deeds, but the governeſs is conſtantly ſtyled *Prioriſſa*, in taxat. Lincoln. mſ. Dodſworth's extracts, vol. lxxxix. and all other records I have yet ſeen.

TORKESEY.

On the [a] eaſt ſide of the new town ſtood a priory of Black canons built by K. John [b] to the honor of St. Leonard. It conſiſted only of four Religious about the time of the diſſolution, when it was valued at 13 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 15 *l.* Leland. 27 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Philip Hobby.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 278. cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 2. confirmant. ſitum prioratus, et ccccxcviii. acras terrae, et L. tofta in Torkeſey, et inquiſ. ſive eſcaet. de eiſdem, 32 Ed. 3. bund. 2. n. 3.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 81. ex magno rot. 3 Joan. ne ponantur in placito niſi coram ipſo rege.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 193. of lands in Clifton: P. 405. in Cothame: P. 422. in Saundby.

Cart. antiq. E. 18.

Cart. 2 Joan. m. 18. n. 64.

Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro eccl. B. Mariae, et Omnium Sanctorum de Torkeſey.

Plac. apud Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4.

Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 37. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 8. de terris in Willingham et Hertwick, et m. 25. pro eccl. de Torkeſey approprianda.

Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. de advoc. ejuſdem conceſſa Joanni Darcy: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. de reddit. et ſervitiis in Torkeſey.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro eccl. S. Petri de Torkeſey approprianda: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 19. de feodi firma x *l.* annuatim ad ſcaccarium: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Linc. vel Nottingh. vel in div. com. 4 Hen. 4. rot. 89.

WEST RAVENDALE.

Alan [c] the ſon of Henry earl of Britanny gave, A. D. 1202. this town and church to the Premonſtratenſian abby of Beauport in Britanny [d]; and ſo it became a cell to that monaſtery. This alien priory being valued at 14 *l. per ann.* was, after its diſſolution, 17 *Hen.* 6. granted by that king to the collegiate church of Southwell in Nottinghamſhire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1016. cartam Alani filii com. Henrici de eccl. de ſoka de Waltham in epiſcopatu Lincoln.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 15. pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 13. de conceſſione hujus prioratus eccl. de Suthwelle.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Quare impedit pur gardein de college*, § 2. de advoc. eccl. de Waltham.

Plac. in com. Linc. 29 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 12.

Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 2.

Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. de eccl. de Briggeſle.

Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p.. m. 42.

Eſcaet. Linc. 15 Hen. 6. n. 48. extenta terrarum, etc. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes.

BONDEBY *or* Bonby.

The churches of Bondeby, Saxelby, and Stanford All Saints being granted to the priory of St. Fromund in Normandy by the prior and convent of Merton in exchange for other revenues, in the beginning of king John's reign, there was ſhortly afterwards an alien priory erected at Bondeby, which was granted, 4 *Hen.* 4. to the Chartreux houſe at Beauval in Nottinghamſhire.

Vide cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 57.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 31. } de priorat. de Bondeby Carthuſ. de Bello Valle conced.
Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 30. }

MARKEBY *or* Merkeby [e].

A priory of Black canons built before 5 *Joan* [f]. by Ralph Fitz Gilbert [g] to the honor of St. Peter. It was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 130 *l.* 13 *s.* 0 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 160 *l.* Leland. 163 *l.* 17 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed. and granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 362. nomen tantum fundatoris.

In Bracton De legibus, etc. lib. ii. c. 23. memoratam litem prioris de Markeby, 4 Hen. 3. term. Trin. de advoc. eccl. de Wichine.

Fin. div. com. 47 Hen. 3. n. 15. pro maner. et advoc. eccl. de Wyklive [Ebor.] Aſſiſ. nov. diſſ. in div. com. rot. 12. pro com. paſtur. in Scrubby.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 27.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 94. and Speed.

Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. ſf. 45. e rot. hundred. Linc. wapentak. de Hawardhou [juratores] dicunt, " Quod abbas " de Belloportu tenet totam villam de Weſt Ravendale cum " advocatione eccleſiarum de ſoca de Waltham, ſcil. Wal- " tham, Briggeſle, Barnolby, Haddeclif, Beleſby, Har- " wardby, Beſebyet, Alwaldby, ex dono Alani com. Bri- " tanniae, et valet per ann. x *l.*" and ſo plac. aſſiſ. 29 Hen. 3. But *quaere*, as to the date in the Monaſt. A. D. 1202. which is not reconcileable with Sr. William Dugdale's account of the earls of Britanny of that name.

[d] Not in *Normandy*, as in the Monaſt.

[e] In the marſhes two miles from Hotoft creek. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 93. Note, That the priory of *Mareſby*, ſaid to be in *Lincolnſhire*, Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 811. ſhould be *Materſey* in *Nottinghamſhire*.

[f] Madox's Hiſtory of Exchequer, p. 421.

[g] *Quaere*, Whether this perſon be not the ſame with Randulph brother to Robert Fitz Gilbert the founder of Lekeburn priory in the ſame hundred and deanry with Markeby. See Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 894.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3. dorſo, de foſſato in Audreby: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 5 et 12. de foſſato in Hotoft: Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 43. dorſo, de terris in Hotoft, etc. Quo war. rot. 8. dorſo, de terris in Ludeford: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro meſſ. in Hotoft et Markby: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de eccl. de Munby approprianda; et m. 15. de ten. in Lincoln, Sutton, etc.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro ten. in Lincoln, Affordby, Haney, etc. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro eccl. de Carleton M. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35 vel 36. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. de VII. marc. exeunt. de eccl. de Hotoft relax. per abbatem de Grimſby.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. pro ten. in Sutton, Woodthorp, Markby, Hotoft, etc. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro terris et med. eccl. de Stikeford.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 5. pro medietate eccl. de Stikeford approprianda.

GLANFORD BRIGGE[a] *in the pariſh of* Wrauby.

An ancient hoſpital founded by [b] the anceſtors of Ralph Paynel, probably Adam Paynel, in K. John's time, ſubordinate to the abby of Selby in Yorkſhire. One of the monks hereof was maſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 456. ex regiſtro Rob. Groſteſt epiſc. Linc. Bullam P. Gregorii: Cartam Alexandri abbatis Selby.

HOLLAND BRIGGE[c], *or* Bridge End[d], *or* De Ponte Aſlaci.

A Gilbertine priory, founded *temp. R. Joan*[e]. by Godwinus a rich citizen of Lincoln to the honor of our Bleſſed Savior. It was valued at 5 *l.* 1 *s.* 11 *d. ob*[f]. *per ann.* mſ. Valor. and as parcel of Sempringham was granted to Edward lord Clynton, 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 815. clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. ubi de fundatione et reparatione calceti et pontium: Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. Cart. 30 Ed. 3. n. 13. pro mercat. et feria apud Holland Brigge: Cart. 31 Ed. 3. n. 5. pro ii. feriis ibidem.

FOSSE *near or without* Torkeſey[g].

A small Benedictine[h] nunnery begun by the inhabitants of Torkeſey upon ſome demain lands belonging to the crown, pretty early in K. John's time, but K. Henry 3. confirming it, is ſaid to have been the founder[i]. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and had in it eight nuns about the time of the diſſolution; when their revenues were rated but at 7 *l.* 3 *s.* 6 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 8 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. This priory was granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 502. pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. per Inſpex. recit. cartas 21 Hen. 3. et .. Joan.

Cart. 2 Joan. n. 41. de ii. marcis argenti, pro monialibus de Torkeſey.

Rot. cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 1, 2, et 5.

Rot. hundred. in com. Linc. 3 Ed. 1. wapent. de Greſhaw de IV. bov. terrae in Hadinton ex dono Walteri Chamberlain.

Pat. 12 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 23. pro eccl. de South Keleſey approprianda.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. de advoc. priorat. conceſſa Joan. Darcy.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. pro eccl. de Shepey M. approprianda.

WENGHALE, Wenhale, *or* Wyngall, *in the pariſh of* South Kelſey.

An alien priory dedicated to St. John[k], cell to the abby of Sees in Normandy, to which it belonged in the beginning of the reign of Henry 3[l]. It was given by K. Henry 6. *anno regni* 19. to King's college in Cambridge, who exchanged the ſame for ſome tenements in School ſtreet, 21 *Hen.* 6. which were confirmed to them by that king, *anno regni* 32. after the death of Sr. Thomas Comberworth; and this priory was thereupon immediately granted to Michael houſe in Cambridge, and thereby became afterwards part of the endowment of Trinity college; but was, A. D. 1606. exchanged with Sr. Tho. Mounſon for the manor of Tritton in Tydd S. Mary in this county[m].

---

[a] Placed in Yorkſhire, Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 456.

[b] Founded by *Will. Tirwhit.* Speed.

[c] Near Horblin.

[d] Corruptly *Briggerd*, in Mr. Speed.

[e] Probably before; for it is mentioned in cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 14. n. 88.

[f] This is alſo the value in Stevens, vol. i. p. 25. Speed hath 101 *l.* probably for 101 *s.*

[g] Hence ſometimes called *Torkeſey* nunnery, as in K. John's charter in the Monaſt. "By olde Torkeſey "ſtandith ſouthely the ruins of Foſſe nunnery, hard by "the ſtone bridge over Foſſedike." Leland. Itin. i. 27.

[h] So the Monaſt. But it ſeems rather to have been *Ciſtertian*, unleſs "Ordinis S. Bernardi," (in the ſurrender, Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 662.) be a miſtake of the tranſcriber or printer, for "Ord. S. Benedicti."

[i] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 278. Theſe nuns occur A. D. 1217. Coll. Matth. Hutton, ex reg. Linc.

[k] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1037.

[l] Collect. Dodſworth. ex reg. Lincoln. vol. cvii. f. 19.

[m] Ex informatione amiciſſimi Tho. Baker S. T. B. et libri mſ. penes rev. V. dom. Rudd rect. de North Runcton Norf.

Vide plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 5. de carucata terrae in Keleſey.

Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13.

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 18. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 43.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 24.

LONG BENYNGTON.

The church and four carucates of land in this town being given by Ralph de Filgeriis or Fulgeriis[a] to the abby of Savigney in Normandy[b] before A. D. 1175[c]. here became an alien priory of Ciſtertian monks ſubordinate to that foreign monaſtery. During the wars with France it was ſeiſed into the king's hands, and given by K. Richard 2. to the Carthuſians of St. Ann near Coventry, being then valued at 50 *l. per ann.* But after the ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes this was given, 9 *Hen.* 5. to the priory of Mountgrace; and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of this laſt mentioned monaſtery, this manor of Long Benington was granted to the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter 34 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 597. cartam Rad. de Filgeriis, ex autogr. in bibl. Cotton. et ex rot. hundred. 3 Ed. 1. Lincoln. Ibid. p. 966. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 997, 998. cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 33. m. 10. per Inſpex. recit. et confirmant. cartam R. Hen. 3. anno 19. et alias donationes.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 254. cartam Willielmi de Filgeriis, dat. A. D. 1201. P. 255. cartam Ranulphi comitis Ceſtriae et Lincoln. P. 257. cartam Clementiae filiae Will. de Filgeriis quondam ſponſae Ranulfi com. Ceſtriae de terris in Benington, Foſton, etc.

Cartas, rentalia, computos, etc. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in archivis eccl. S. Petri Weſtmonaſt.

Rot. cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 3. de terris in Forſton, Benington, Hames, etc.

Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 12. dorſo, de aſſiſ. panis: Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 34.

Clauſ. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25.

Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 19.

NEWSTEDE *or* De Novo loco *juxta* Stanford, *or* Ad pontem de Uffington[d].

In the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3. here was an hoſpital or priory for canons of the order of St. Auſtin, and certain poor perſons, built and endowed in honor of the Virgin Mary by William de Albini the third. Its yearly revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. were reckoned worth 30 *l.* Leland. 37 *l.* 6 *s.* Dugd. 42 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed. This houſe was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Manours.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 444, etc. cartas duas Will. de Albeniaco 3. de fundatione et dotatione hujus hoſpitalis: Confirmationem Will. de Albeniaco 4. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. ratific. donationes.

Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 15. pro medietate eccl. de Grengham ex dono Will. de Roſs.

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot.. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. pro eccl. de Caſterton.

Plac. coram rege, 49 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 14. quod prior tenetur reparare calcetum inter pontes de Stanford et Swaſbridge.

STANFORD[e].

A priory of Benedictine monks cell to the monaſtery of Durham, dedicated to St. Leonard[f]. It was valued at 25 *l.* 1 *s.* 2 *d. ob. per ann.* as Dugdale; and 36 *l.* 17 *s*[g]. *per ann.* as Speed, and granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. William Cecill. It is now a farm houſe belonging to the earl of Exeter, and with the ſmall manor adjoining is ſtill call'd St. Cuthbert's Fee.

Vide Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 229. Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 8. dorſo, de terris in Repinghale.

---

[a] The hundred rolls make Olive the daughter and heir of William de Feugeriis to have been the giver of theſe lands, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 597. And Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 997. William the ſon of Rodland of Sutton is expreſly ſaid to have been the giver of them.

[b] *Quaere*, If Savigney be not rather in *Britanny*.

[c] Perhaps long before; for in the biſhop's palace at Ely, there is an original compoſition between A. abbat of S. Sergius and Bachus Andegav. and S. abbat of Savignei concerning the tythes of Benigtona, which the monks of Savigney were to have, paying 32 *s.* yearly at Michaelmas to the monks of Angiers, viz. "Priori et eccleſiae de Swaveſey." This was confirmed by B. abbat, and the convent of Ciſtertium. Now, if by this B. abbat of Ciſtertium be meant *Bernard*; and by S. abbat of Savigney, be meant *Serlo*; Benington muſt have been given to Savigney in the reign of K. Stephen, or perhaps Hen. 1.

[d] Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 114. and the records fix this houſe, "Ad pontem de Waſſe inter Stanford "et Offinton." Leland. Itin. vol. vi p. 21. ſaith, "That Newſtede is withyn leſſe than then a mile beneth "Stanford, but not hard upon the river, buildid by one "of the Albeneys, who lay communely at Uffington, "of which they were lords; and here was buried the "ſecond, third, and fourth of the Albeneys."

[e] It is about a furlong diſtant from Newſted.

[f] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 762. and Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. cvii. f. 18. where you may find the admiſſion of a prior in A. D. 1224.

[g] This ſeems to be a miſtake for 36 *l.* 17 *d.* for the valor in a good mſ. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 27. is 36 *l.* 1 *s.* 5 *d.* Note, That in all the Valors this is placed under the biſhopric of Durham.

LINCOLN.

In or before the year 1230. the Grey friers or friers Minors came to this city, and had a place given them to dwell in by William de Beningworth[a], near which the citizens of Lincoln gave them a piece of ground belonging to their gild hall[b], and thereon the church and houſe of theſe Franciſcans were built. The ſite of which was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Pope.

Vide pat. 15 vel 55 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 42 Hen. 3. m. 5.

SKIRBEKE *near* Boſton.

Here was an old hoſpital for ten poor people dedicated to St. Leonard, which being given with the manor, A. D. 1230. to the Knights Hoſpitalars of St. John of Jeruſalem[c] by Sr. Thomas Multon knt. ſome of that order, ſhortly after, ſettled here. The hoſpital was thereupon called St. John Baptiſt's, and *temp. Ed.* 2. was returned to be endowed with lands ſufficient to maintain three prieſts here, and one at Flete, and to ſuſtain twenty poor people in the infirmitory of the houſe, and to relieve forty more every day at the gate. It was granted, as parcel of the preceptory of Malteby, to Charles duke of Suffolk, 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 547.
Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 569.
Stukeley's Itin. curioſum, p. 22, 23.
Rot. eſcaet. Linc. 15 Ed. 2. n. 45. Ibid. 19 Ed. 3. poſt mortem Thomae Lucy.

BURWELL.

An alien priory of Benedictine monks, given by ſome of the lords of Kyme to the abby of St. Mary Silvae Majoris near Burdeaux[d]. After the general ſeiſing of theſe houſes, this came to the college of Tateſhall; and as part of the poſſeſſions thereof was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 579. ex autogr. Deuveſianis, A. D. 1648. [forſan modo in bibl. Harleyan.] cartam Joannis[e] filii Joannis de Haya, de commun. paſtur. in Burwell conceſſ. monachis: Literas Gilberti de Umfranvill comitis Angos, abbati de Silva Majoris de vacatione prioratus. Cartas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, penes com. Lindſey, A. D. 1646. nunc in bibl. Harleyana, 38 C. 6.

STANFORD.

On the eaſt ſide of the town near the river, was the convent of Dominican or Black friers founded before A. D. 1240[f]. The ruins of it were granted to Robert Bocher and David Vincent 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 208.

HAGHAM, Hacharn[g], *or* Hayham[g],

Here was an eſtate and priory belonging to the Cluniac[h] or Benedictine abby of St. Mary San Sever in the dioceſe of Conſtance, which was of the foundation of Hugh the firſt earl of Cheſter. This cell, then valued at twelve marks *per ann.* was, about 20 *Ric.* 2. ſettled upon the Carthuſian priory of St. Ann near Coventry, and as parcel thereof was granted to J. Bellow and J. Broxholm, 37 *Hen.* 8.

---

[a] Mſ. Stow, ex recordis. But in Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 27. *Reginaldus Molendarius* merchant of Lincoln is ſaid to be founder, and Henry Lacy earl of Lincoln, and Nunny his almoner to be great benefactors. Mr. Speed ſaith, *John Pykeryng* of Stamwyke was founder.

[b] In Speed's map this houſe of Grey friers is placed without Newport gate, where Leland ſeems to put the Auſtin friers. *Quaere*, Whether the place in the eaſt part of the city there called the Little friers, might not have been the place of theſe Grey friers.

[c] This ſeems to have been "Eccleſia hoſpitalariorum "juxta S. Botulfum", mentioned in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 898.

[d] 16 Ed. 3. the ſequeſtration was taken off this priory, "quia fuit de ducatu Aquitaniae, et non de dominico et "poteſtate Franciae."

[e] 10 Ed. 1. as Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. xxx. f. 105.

[f] Madox's Formulare, p. 425. where a ſmall legacy is left to them in a will of that date. "Emma uxor dom. "Galfridi de S. Medardo obiit apud Oſgotby, et ſepulta "fuit apud fratres praedicatores Stanfordiae, A. D. 1278." Collect. R. Glaer penes Petrum Le Neve, p. 204.

[g g] This is confounded in the Monaſt. vol. i. p. 603. 1035. with Hagh in this county, cell to Chedburgh, which had indeed a manor called Hagham belonging to it; but they were both in Loveden deanry and hundred; whereas this is in Louthefk hundred. "Prior de Ha-"charn tenet manerium de Hacharn de com. Linc." Dodſworth. Collect. e rot. hundred Lincoln. in wapentac. de Flaxwell, vol. lxxxix. Prynne, vol. iii. p. 1021.

[h] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 590. and Reyner.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 965. pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. licent. abbati et conventui S. Severi, concedendi hunc prioratum conventui Carthuſiano juxta Coventriam: Ibid. p. 1035.
Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 3. dorſo.

ICKHAM.

An alien priory partly in Lincolnſhire and partly in Oxfordſhire, granted to the college called God's Houſe in Cambridge, 2 *Ed.* 4.

Vide pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 15.

THWAITES.

"The priory of Thwaites in Lincolnſhire, a cell."

Vide mſ. catal. monaſterior. et cellar. ſuppreſſ. virtute actus parliam. anno 27 Hen. 8. ex offic. Curiae Aug.

LINCOLN.

The priory of St. Bartholomew here is mentioned in Prynne, vol. ii. p. 840. as a place whither the convert Jews were ſent 39 *Hen.* 3. But I have not met with it elſewhere.

DUNSTANE *or* Dunſton.

An ancient hoſpital for leprous perſons *temp. Hen.* 3. *Quaere*, Whether the ſame with

MERE.

An hoſpital in or near the pariſh of Dunſton founded by Simon de Roppele [a] before A. D. 1246 [b]. The maſterſhip was in the gift of the biſhop of Lincoln, and when the ſee was vacant, of the dean and chapter [c]. It ſeems to have been ſpared at the general ſuppreſſion, and to be yet in being.

Vide regiſtr. eccl. Lincoln. mſ. nuper penes reverendiſſ. Gul. Wake archiepiſc. Cantuar.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 11. dorſo, de aſſiſ. abbatis de Burgo S. Petri verſus magiſtrum hoſpitalis de Dunton de XII. acr. et dimid. terrae in Dunton et Morton.
Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. confirm. cartae R. Henrici leproſis de Duneſtane de una virgata terrae in Wadeton.

LINCOLN.

"On the weſt ſide of the high ſtreate in the lower part of the town called Wykerford "were the White fryers founded by Gualterus caullid Dorotheus [d] dene of Lincoln, a Scot"tiſh man." Leland, Itin. vol. i. p. 26, 27. But Speed ſaith, this houſe was founded by Odo de Kilkenny [e] a Scot, A. D. 1269. It was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Broxholm.

An hoſpital dedicated to St. Mary the Virgin or St. Mary Magdalene under the government of a prior or warden.

Vide regiſtrum brevium, tit. *De Ingreſſu*, etc. f. 230. b.
Plac. in com. Linc. 7 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 17. pro priore hoſpitalis S. Mariae Lincoln. de carucata terrae in Stapelford, ex dono Joannis rectoris de Norton.

On the eaſt part of the city was a priory of Black or Preaching friers as early as 12 *Ed.* 1. which was after the diſſolution granted to John Bellow and John Broxholm, 37 *Hen.* 8.

Vide pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6.

---

[a] "Magiſter hoſpitalis de Mere tenet in Mere tres carucatas et duas bovatas terrae, quas habuit ex dono Simonis de Roppele, qui feofavit dictum hoſpitale, xxx. annis elapſis, per ſervitium duodecim lectorum infirmis in perpetuum in eadem domo inveniendorum." Dodſworth. Collect. ex rot. hundred. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. vol. lxxxix.

[b] Dr. Hutton. Collect. e rot. anni 12. R. Grot. epiſc. Lincoln.

[c] This hoſpital (which was certainly different from the temple at Mere) is thus expreſly mentioned in the compoſition between the archbiſhop and dean and chapter, made A. D. 1261. Cartular. archiepiſc. p. 26.

[d] No ſuch name occurs in Le Neve's catalogue of the deans of Lincoln.

[e] By his ſurname he ſhould rather be an Iriſh man.

STANFORD.

An houſe of White or Carmelite friers, founded, as Mr. Speed has it, by K. Edward 3. but more likely by K. Edward 1. in whoſe [a] time it occurs.

Vide Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 184. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8 et 14. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m..

Robert Luttrell rector of Irneham, 20 *Ed.* 1. gave a manor houſe which he had in the pariſh of St. Peter here to the priory of Sempringham, whereupon here was ſettled a ſmall convent of Gilbertine canons ſtudents in divinity or Philoſophy. This is the moſt early certain account of the univerſity at Stanford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 792. cartam Joannis Daldreby epiſc. Lincoln. A. D. 1303. et cartam prioris et conventus de Sempringham. Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon. p. i. p. 167.

LINCOLN.

A little without this city on the north eaſt was the hoſpital of St. Giles, the maſterſhip of which was annexed by Oliver dean of Lincoln, about A. D. 1280. to the vicars who perform'd divine offices in the cathedral.

Vide pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. recit. et confirm. donationes quamplurimas factas fratribus domus S. Egidii Lincoln. antequam cura dictae domus ad decanum et capitulum Lincoln. ſpectabat; poſtea Oliverus decanus et capitulum dictae eccleſiae domum vicariis aſſignabant, etc. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24.

BOSTON.

Here was a well endowed hoſpital [b] for poor men before 10 *Ed.* 1 [b]. which was in being in Leland's time, as appears from his Itin. vol. vii. p. 34.

Here was an houſe of Black [c] friers before A. D. 1288 [d]. which was granted 32 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide pat. 20 Ed. 1. m..

GRANTHAM.

Here was built an houſe for Franciſcan or Grey friers, A. D. 1290 [e]. the ſite whereof was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Bocher and David Vincent.

Vide pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 11. pro 32 ½ quarteriis braſii percipiendis de molendino de Grantham, conceſſis per Joannem de Waren comitem Surrey, dominum manerii, ad voluntatem.

LINCOLN.

On the ſouth ſide of the ſuburb adjoining to Newport gate [f], was an houſe of Auguſtin friers as early as A. D. 1291. The ſite whereof was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to John Bellow and John Broxholm.

Vide pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro manſo elargando.

---

[a] Leland. De ſcriptoribus in Gul. Lullengduno, p. 341. edit. Hall.

[b] [b] Vide in Galaei Append. ad Honorem de Richmond, p. 32. " Extenta dicti honoris in com. Lincoln. factae " anno 10 R. Ed. 1. in Ledenham et Brackeland. Magi" ſter hoſpitalis de S. Botulfo tenet medietatem feodi, " quae valet xxx *l.* per ann. et in Skirebek et Framp" ton magiſter hoſpitalis de S. Botulfo tenet medietatem " feodi quae valet per ann. xxx *l.*" And " Penſio fra" trum hoſpitalis S. Botulphi in eccl. de Kyrketon, dec. " Hayland," occurs in the taxat. Lincoln. fact. 20 Ed. 1.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 44. et vol. vii. p. 34.

[d] For, " A. D. 1288. combuſta fuit eccl. fratrum prae" dicatorum apud ſanctum Botolfum una cum refectorio " et aliis domibus." Ex chronico quodam mſ. penes rev. virum Cox Macro, S. T. P. notat. Miſc. vii. f. 82.

[e] Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 29. ex Franciſco de S. Clara.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 26.

BOSTON.

In that part of the town which is on the weſt ſide of the river[a] was the priory of Carmelite friers founded by Sr. ... Orreby knt. about A. D. 1300[b]. The ſite whereof was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to the mayor and burgeſſes of Boſton.

Vide pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m..
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro eodem; et p. 2. m. 25.
Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m..
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31.

GRIMESBY.

We meet with an houſe of friers Heremites or Auſtin friers in this town about A. D. 1304. which was granted 34 *Hen.* 8. to the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter, and 38 *Hen.* 8. to Auguſtine Porter and John Bellow.

Vide pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. penult. vel antepenult. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. licent. perquirendi placeam terrae pro manſo elargando. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Linc. 15 Ed. 3. n. 71. Ibid. 16 Ed. 3. n. 74. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27.

Here was alſo a convent of Franciſcan or Grey friers founded in the beginning of the reign of king Edward 2. if not before; the ſite whereof was alſo granted upon the diſſolution to the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter, and, 38 *Hen.* 8. to John Bellow and Robert Brokeſby.

Vide pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pro aquaeductu faciendo de Holm uſque ad prioratum: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. pro manſo elargando.

BOSTON.

The priory of Auſtin friers here ſeems to be of the foundation of king Edward 2. This houſe was, with the White and Grey friers, granted to the mayor and burgeſſes of the town 37 *Hen.* 8.

Vide pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 34. quod poſſint acquirere placeam uſque ad quinque acr. et ibidem domos conſtruere ad inhabitandum: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. Rot. Rom. 11 Ed. 2. m. 8.
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 26. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. m. 1. m. 17.

SPITTEL ON THE STRETE *in the pariſh of* Helmeſwell.

A Chapel and hoſpital dedicated to St. Edmund, founded before 16 *Ed.* 2. and augmented by Thomas Aſton canon of Lincoln, *temp. Ric.* 2. It is yet in being, and under the care of the dean and chapter of Lincoln.

Vide pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 28. de toſtis et terris in Herpeſwell et Helmeſwall conceſſis per Joannem vicar. de Threvelby pro cantaria in dicto hoſpitali facienda.
Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m..
Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 20 et 32. et p. 2. m. 1. de toſto et xxx. acris terrae conceſſis per Tho. Aſton ad faciendum manſum pro inhabitatione pauperum: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 3. pro quatuor meſſuagiis ibidem et in Hermeſwell et Helpeſwell, et de advocatione eccleſiarum de Skeldingthorp, et Carleton Parva.

BOSTON.

The houſe of Grey or Franciſcan friers here was founded by the Eſterling merchants, as Leland[c]; but Mr. Stow[d] ſaith, by John le Pytehede. This was alſo granted to the mayor and burgeſſes 37 *Hen.* 8.

Vide pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. pro manſo elargando. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 30. pro ten. in Skirbech ad manſum elargandum.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 34.

[b] Speed.

[c] Itin. vol. vi. p. 44. He alſo ſaith, that the *Tilneys* were taken for founders of three of the four houſes of friers at Boſton. Itin. vol. vii. p. 126.

[d] Mſ. ex rec. 22 Ed. 3.

LINCOLN.

In the eleventh year of K. Edward 3. Henry de Beningworth ſubdean of Lincoln had licence to ſettle lands and tenements in the city and ſuburbs of Lincoln upon the dean and chapter of the cathedral church there, for the maintenance of certain poor men and one chaplain; but whether it took effect I know not.

Vide pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m..

STANFORD.

Near the green ditch in the weſt ſuburb of this town, hard by St. Peter's gate, was the priory of friers Auſtins, ſaid to be begun[a] by one Fleming, and finiſhed by an archdeacon of Richmond. It was in being before A. D. 1340[a]. and 6 *Ed.* 6. was granted to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 228. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro manſo elargando. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8.

SPILLESBY.

A chapel in the pariſh of Ereſby, which was made collegiate for a maſter and twelve prieſts by Sr. John Willoughby 22 *Ed.* 3. It was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to the ducheſs of Suffolk.

Vide Dugd. Baron. tom. ii. p. 83, 84. 87. Rot. pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. de eccl. de Ereſby, Over Tainton, et Kirkby appropriandis: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. et p. 2. m. 28. pro ſeptem meſſuagiis et tredecim carucatis terrae in Spilleſby, Groby, Stikeford, Foletby, et Stikeſwold, ex dono Joannis filii Joannis Willoughby: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 14.

HOLBECH.

Near the pariſh church[b] in this village Sr. John de Kirketon knt. founded an hoſpital for a warden, and fifteen poor perſons to the honor of All Saints about 1351.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 469. pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. licent. regis pro fundatione: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro diverſis terris ibidem hoſpitali conceſſis. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11.

LINCOLN.

Within the cloſe, about A. D. 1355[c]. was founded by Sr. Nicholas de Cantilupe knt. a college of prieſts to celebrate at the altar of St. Nicholas in the cathedral church here.

Vide appropriationem eccleſiae de Leek huic collegio, A. D. 1366. in regiſtro Joannis Bokingham epiſc. Lincoln.

In one of the ſuburbs of this city was an houſe of the friers De ſacco, or De pœnitentia Jeſu Chriſti, before the diſſolution of that order. In 5 *Ed.* 3. leave was granted to the vicars of the cathedral church of Lincoln to take the church of Reſſam in mortmain, upon condition that they kept three chaplains conſtantly to officiate in the chapel, which ſome time belonged to thoſe friers, for the ſoul of K. Edward 1. In 32 *Ed.* 3. Joan, who had been the wife of Sr. Nicholas Cantilupe, had leave to found a college or large chantry of five prieſts, in honor of St. Peter, upon the ground where formerly the houſe of the friers De ſacco ſtood.

Vide pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m..

STANFORD.

On the eaſt ſide of the town, north of St. Leonard's, without Paul gate, ſtood the houſe of the Grey or Franciſcan friers, founded before 48 *Ed.* 3. The ſite whereof was granted to Charles duke of Suffolk 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Stevens's Additions to the Monaſt. vol. i. p. 157. Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 28.

---

[a][a] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 26.

[b] Where now the Chequer inn is. See Dr. Stukely's Itin. Curioſum, p. 20.

[c] Collect. cl. V. Matt. Hutton e regiſtris Lincoln. Pat. 2 Jac. 1.

THE PRIORY IN THE WOOD, *or* The houſe of the Viſitation of the Bleſſed Virgin, *near* Eppworth, *in the iſle of* Axholm.

"By Milwood park ſide [a] ſtood the right fair monaſtery of the Carthuſians, founded about 19 *Ric.* 2. by Thomas Moubray earl of Nottingham, and earl marſhal of England, (after duke of Norfolk) and commended to the patronage of St. Mary, St. John the Evangeliſt, and St. Edward the King and Confeſſor." The yearly revenues of this priory were worth at the diſſolution 237 *l.* 15 *s.* 2 *d. ob. q.* as Dugdale, and 290 *l.* 11 *s.* 7 *d. ob. q.* Speed. The ſite of it was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Mr. John Candiſh, "who hath now turned the monaſterie to a goodly manor place [a]."

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 962, etc. pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro fundatione et dotatione coenobii: Bullam papae Bonifacii 9. concess. eandem indulgentiam viſitantibus, etc. capellam B. Mariae intra hunc prioratum die viſitationis S. Mariae, ſcil. 2 Julii, quam viſitantes eccleſiam S. Mariae de Angelis juxta aſſiſium conſequuntur per bullam P. Honorii 3. conceſſo beato Franciſco.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuite ſur Compoſition*, de commun. paſtur. de Wolney Heth in com. Warwic. 12 Hen. 7. f. 31. a.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 106. cartam Katerinae duciſſae Norfolc. A. D. 1472. de paſtura et boſco vocat. *Coliar Copy*, et gara in Methelwold Park: P. 393. quietam clameam ab abbate et conventu de Selby huic priori et conventui, 38 Hen. 6.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 51, 52. edit. 1656. P. 76, 77. edit. 1730. of the foundation and endowment of this priory.

Cartas, rentalia, etc. in officio nuper curiae Augmentationis.

Rot. pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. licent. fundandi domum religioſam ordinis Carthuſiani, et de perquirendo prioratum de Monks Kirkby [Warw.] Cart. 21, etc. Ric. 2. n. 2. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. de terris et ten. in Ouſton, Haxey, Epworth, et Belton; et p. 3. m. 2. pro eccl. de Withebrook [Warw.] approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 5. Cart. 10, etc. Hen. 4. n. 6.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 39. de prioratu de Kirkby Monachorum cum maneriis de Newbold, Coppeſton, et Walton annectendis.

Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 9. de maner. de Walton juxta Kirkby: Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. pro eccl. de Sileby approprianda: Clauſ. 28 Hen. 6. m. 5. dorſo, de dimiſſione terrar. et reddit. abbatis de Selby pro reddit. x *l.* in Axholm et Stockwith pro c. annis: Ibid. m. 11. de dimiſſione maner. de Wode et Thornholm pro c. annis per abbatem de Selby.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. ult. Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 16. Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 6. confirm. priorat. de Kirkby monachorum: Pat. 9 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 12. Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 22. pro maner. de Outethorne et tenementis in Withernſey.

Fin. Linc. 1 Ric. 3. n. 4. de terris in Nether et Upper Barnham, Weſtwood, Ouſton, Epworth, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 41.

TATESHALE, Tatterſhall, *or* Totteſhall.

A COLLEGE for a maſter, or warden, ſix prieſts, ſix clerks, and ſix choriſters, and an almshouſe next the church yard for thirteen poor perſons, built and endowed by Sr. Ralph Cromwell knt. 17 *Hen.* 6. to the honor of the Holy Trinity, St. Mary, St. Peter, St. John Evangeliſt, and St. John Baptiſt. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 348 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d* [b]. *per ann.* as Dugdale and Speed, and at 500 marks, as Leland [c]; and 36 *Hen.* 8. was granted to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 194. pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. licent. pro fundatione et incorporatione.

Statuta collegii penes Montague comitem Lindſey apud Grimeſthorp in com. Lincoln. A. D. 1646.

Rot. pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. ult. pro cantaria in eccl. de Tateſhal: Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. ult. ſive penult. Licent. Radulpho dom. Cromwell ad acceptand. bullas papales pro erectione collegii: Pat. 32 Hen. 6. m. 6. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. pro maneriis de Brinkell Foletby, Thorp juxta Wainflete, Salfetby, Baſton Aſkeby, Winthorp, Withcall, Binbrook, Calthorp, Meningſby, Woderby, Moreby, etc.

Fin. 3 Ed. 4. bund. 1. n. 16. de Dryby, Brinkhill, et aliis maneriis et advoc. collegii: Clauſ. 3 Ed. 4. n. 18. dorſo, pro manerio de Aſkeby Puerorum, in Gretham Parv. etc. Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3. pro maner. de Manton et Tokeſore [Ro el.]

Fin. div. com. 1 Ric. 3. n. 4. pro maner. de B[illegible]ton, Colebyl, et Wadington, terr. et ten. in [illegible]ton, Holland, Wyberton, etc. Fin. Linc. 1. Ric. 3. n. 3. de terris in Tateſhale et Thorp juxta Tateſhale.

Pat. 35 Hen. 8. p. 16. [13 Jul.] pro maner. de Manthorp, Burthorp, Langeton, etc. in conſideratione maner. de Knevet, etc.

STANFORD.

THE old Beade houſe or hoſpital, for a warden, one chaplain, twelve poor old men and a nurſe, founded and liberally endowed by William Browne merchant of the ſtaple, A. D. 1493.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 32.

[b] This was the clear value; the total was 484 *l.* 9 *s.* 5 *d.* Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[c] Collect. vol. i. p. 92.

It

It was dedicated to All Saints, and valued at 18 *l.* 16 *s. ob. q. per ann.* as Dugdale, but had in the whole 54 *l.* 12 *s.* 2 *d. per ann* [a]. It is yet ſtanding.

Vide Butcher's Survey of Stanford, p. 32, 33. Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 20.

For MARESBY (Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 811.) *ſee below in* NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

For RAVESTON (Speed) *ſee above* RAVENSTON *in* BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

Quaere, De priore de KIRKETON, 5 *Joannis*, Madox's Excheq. p. 421. And for the monaſtery of ROOKESBY in this county. For in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, E. V. 63. there is a mſ. pedigree and deſcent of the founder of the monaſtery of Rookeſby com. Lincoln, ſigned by the abbat and monks.

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL near Boſton, (Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 569.) ſeems to have been the ſame with Skirbeck. And

HOSPITALE DE WRAUBY in com. Lincoln. fundat. per Will. Tirwhitt militem, in pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. . was probably a chantry only, or the ſame with the hoſpital of Glanford Bridge in that pariſh.

MIDDLESEX.

ST. PAUL's LONDON.

THE abbat Mellitus was, A. D. 604. conſecrated biſhop for the kingdom of the Eaſt Saxons by St. Auſtin archbiſhop of Canterbury, and the epiſcopal ſee was fixed at London in a church [b] founded by Ethelbert king of Kent, to the honor of St. Paul on or near the place where ſtood the temple of Diana (as ſome conjecture) or a Capitol, as biſhop Stillingfleet. This church was much improved in its buildings and revenues by Erkenwald [c] the fourth biſhop, and rebuilt in the time of biſhop Ealfſtan the third, about A. D. 961. which being burnt down, Maurice biſhop of London, *temp. Will. Ruſi*, began that magnificent old fabric, which ſtood till the dreadful fire in the year 1666. and then with the greateſt part of the city was reduced to aſhes. But A. D. 1675. was begun, and, by the bleſſing of God, and the piety and munificence of the government hath been ſince finiſhed, the moſt regular, ſtately, large, and coſtly pile of building that has been erected to the ſervice of God in any part of Chriſtendom ſince the reformation. This cathedral hath at preſent belonging to it a biſhop, a dean, a precentor, chancellor, treaſurer, five archdeacons, thirty prebendaries, twelve petty canons, (of whom one is ſubdean, two are ſtyled cardinals, one is goſpeller, and another epiſtler) ſix vicars choral, ten ſinging men (five in orders and five laymen) ten choriſters, an organiſt, etc. The revenues of the biſhopric were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1207 *l.* 16 *s.* 9 *d. per ann.* in the whole, and at 1119 *l.* 8 *s.* 1 *d.* [d] clear; and, beſides the diſtinct and ſeparate revenues of the dean and other members of the chapter, their common revenues were then valued at 1485 *l.* 0 *s.* 9 *d. per ann. q.* in the whole, and at 725 *l.* 7 *s.* 10 *d. q.* clear [e].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 298. de origine ſedis epiſcopalis in civit. London. Epiſtolam P. Gregorii Mellito abbati de fanis idolorum ex H. Huntingdon: P. 299. cartam Ethelberti regis, de maner. de Tillingham: Bullam P. Agathonis Erkenwaldo epiſcopo: Vitam S. Erkenwaldi: P. 301. cartam R. Ethelſtani, de terris apud Sandone, Rode, Ardele, Luſſenhale, etc. P. 302. aliam cartam

R. Ethel-

---

[a] Mſ. in officio Primitiarum.

[b] I have taken no notice of the old Britiſh archbiſhops of London, as being of uncertain authority, and the place of their metropolitan church unknown. But ſuch as deſire it, may find an account of them in Spelman's Councils, vol i. p. 23, etc. Wilkins's Councils, vol. iv. 699.

[c] The legend of this biſhop's burial expreſly calls the then poſſeſſors of this church canons. Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. 300. Leland, Collect iii. 85. ſaith, that here were monks in the time of Sebba king of the Eaſt Saxons. But this ſeems ſcarce probable, becauſe we hear no more of them; for they would not have been thrown out without much ſtruggling, and would probably have been reſtored by king Edgar and biſhop Ethelwold, if they had ever had footing in this cathedral. Nor is it of much weight, that in the charters of the Saxon kings, and the bull of pope Agatho printed by Dugdale (if all, or any of them, be genuine) and in the Saxon chronicle, anno 1087. it is called *Monaſterium*; for in the writings of thoſe times, that often ſignifies no more than a *Minſter* or *Church*.

[d] Now valued at M *l. per ann.* only in Ecton, on account of the alienations ſince made from it.

[e] Mſ. in offic. Primit.

R. Ethelſtani, de privilegiis Sax. et Lat. Cartam Eadgari regis pro maner. de Naſtoke: P. 303. cartam Egelfledae R. de terris apud Lagefare et Cochamſted Lat. et Sax. Confirm. ejuſd. per R. Ethelredum: Aliam cartam R. Ethelredi: Cartas duas Canuti R. de immunitatibus: P. 304. cartas duas R. Edwardi Conf. quarum una de terris apud Berlings et Chingford: P. 305. cartas tres R. Will. Conq. Praedia ad eccl. S. Pauli, ex libro cenſuali vocat. *Doomſday Book:* P. 307. conſtitutiones Lanfranci archiepiſc. Dorob. in concilio in eccl. S. Pauli, A. D. 1170. P. 308. cartas duas R. Will. Conq. unam quod nullus epiſcopus ſive archidiaconus amplius in Hundret. de legibus placita teneant; Alteram de caſtro de Stortford conceſſ. Mauricio epiſc. London. Cartam regis Hen. 1. de claudendo cimit. S. Pauli muro: P. 309. quietam clamationem Euſtachii com. Boloniae, de terris infra murum cimiterii: Inventarium morſuum, phialarum, vaſorum ſacrorum, crucium, calicum, textuum, feretrorum, caparum, mitrarum, baculorum, ſandalium, pulvinarium, veſtimentorum, ſtolarum, tunicarum, caſularum, corporalium, librorum, baudekinorum, pannorum, etc. in theſaurario, in capellis, et ad altaria eccl. S. Pauli London, A. D. 1295. P. 332, etc. inventarium reliquiarum in dicta eccleſia: P. 334. expenſas aurifabri circa tumulum S. Erkenwaldi, 3 Hen. 4. P. 335. excerpta e vet. cod. mſ. penes Willelmum Pierpoint, de dignitate epiſcopi, creatione et officio decani et aliis officiariis hujus eccleſiae: P. 345. clauſ. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de forma reſidentiae ſtatuenda arbitrio regis: P. 346. de numero canonicorum: P. 347. ſtatuta exhibita a decano Collet cardinali Ebor. 1518. P. 354. ſtatuta quaedam facta per Thomam cardinalem Ebor. et quaedam de officiis ſervientium eccleſiae: P. 355. the ſtate of the londes of the church: P. 357. nomina praebendariorum et eccleſiarum infra civit. London. ad patronatum decani et capit. ſpectant. An inventory of the plate, jewels, etc. 7 Ed. 6. P. 358. ordinationem capellae in magno cimiterio ſuper oſſamenta mortuorum per executor. Ric. Whitingdon, A. D. 1430. P. 359, etc. kalendarium de omnibus libris exiſtentibus in nova libraria per Walterum Shirington inchoata ſuper clauſtrum in Pardon Chirch-hawe, A. D. 1458. P. 364. libros repertos in theſaur. S. Pauli, A. D. 1486. P. 365. books belonging to the church delivered to dean Mey, A. D. 1559. Nomina epiſcoporum et decanorum Londonienſium: P. 367. John Lydgate's tranſlation of Machabree's Daunce of Death, as painted on the walls of the cloyſter in Pardon church-hawe on the north ſide of S. Paul's.

The Hiſtory of St. Paul's Cathedral in London, from its foundation until theſe times; extracted out of original charters, records, leiger books, and other manuſcripts; beautified with ſundry proſpects of the church, figures of tombs and monuments; by William Dugdale, Lond. 1658. fol. "containing "300 pages, above 100 of which is the Appendix "of the very ſame deeds, which were after re-"printed in the third tome of the Monaſticon, "and of which there is a particular account "above [a]."

An account of the cathedral church of St. Paul in London, with the hiſtory of the biſhops, deans, dignitaries, and prebendaries of the ſame, is prefixed to the firſt volume of that uſeful work, Repertorium Eccleſiaſticum Parochiale Londinenſe, by the laborious Mr. Newcourt, Lond. 1708. fol.

Cl. Hen. Whartoni Hiſtoriam de epiſcopis et decanis Londinenſibus, cum Appendice inſtrumentorum, Lond. 1695. 8vo.

In Godwini libro De praeſulibus Angliae, p. 226. de epiſcopis Londinenſibus.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. tom. vi. p. 677. pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. ſuper nefandis abuſibus in eccleſia S. Pauli London. Tom. viii. p. 74. clauſ. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de forma reſidentiae in eccl. S. Pauli London. Tom. xv. p. 223. de unione epiſcopatus Weſtmonaſt. et quorundam locorum exempt. dioceſi Londinenſi: P. 226. de terris epiſcopatus alienatis ſive excambiatis.

In Prynni Recordor. tom. iii. p. 7. pat. 6 Joan. m. 10. de non invadendo terras epiſcopi London. vel eccleſiae ſuae: P. 345. pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 15. de cimiterio S. Pauli London claudendo: P. 1261. Ricardi de Graveſande epiſc. London. epiſtolam ad regem Edwardum 1. in partibus tranſmarinis, de terra eccleſiae ſuae per majorem et commun. civ. London. per falſas ſuggeſtiones a rege obtenta.

In doctiſſimi Wilkinſii Conciliorum tom. i. p. 389. de pallio ab epiſcopo London. petito, A. D. 1109. P. 758. compoſitionem de juriſdictione ſedis Londinenſis vacantis exercenda inter Bonifacium archiepiſc. Cantuar. et decanum et capitulum S. Pauli London. A. D. 1262. Tom. ii. p. 26. compoſit. inter R. Kilwardby archiepiſc. Cantuar. et decanum et capitulum S. Pauli London. ſuper exercitio juriſdictionis, durante vacatione ſedis epiſcopalis Londin. A. D. 1273. P. 91. ſententiam archiepiſc. Cantuar. contra facinoroſos qui in eccl. S. Pauli London. enormia ſcelera patrarunt, A. D. 1282. Tom. iii. p. 78. de ſtatu decanatus S. Pauli London. et praebendaria decanatui annexanda, A. D. 1368. P. 134. P. Urbani 6. et Simonis archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirmationes ſtatus et gradus minorum canonicorum S. Pauli London. A. D. 1378. Tom. iv. p. 226. queen Elizabeth's and the archbiſhop's letters about the repair of St. Paul's, A. D. 1561. P. 433. king James's letter to the biſhop of London about the repair of St. Paul's Church, A. D. 1608. P. 486. archbiſhop Laud's letter to the biſhops to make collections for repairing this cathedral, A. D. 1633. P. 492. K. Charles's letter to archbiſhop Laud about that repair, A. D. 1634. The archbiſhop's letter to the lord mayor of London to deſire the citizens contributions towards it: P. 524. the petition of the dean and chapter of St. Paul's London againſt archbiſhop Laud's viſiting them; and the king and council's opinion of the archbiſhop's right to viſit them, A. D. 1637.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, ſome account of the ancient and preſent rights and poſſeſſions of the biſhopric, as vol. i. p. 55. of the patronage and advowſon of the five archdeaconries: P. 99. of all the prebends: P. 259. of the rectory of [b]St. * Alphage: P. 266. of St. Andrew Underſhaft: P. 267. of St. Mary Axe: P. 278. of St. * Anne's Alderſgate: P. 311. of St. Botolph's Biſhopſgate: P. 322. of St. Chriſtopher's: P. 326. of St. * Clement's Eaſt Cheap: P. 345. of St. * Ethelburgh: P. 366. of St. * James Garlickhith: P. 347. of St. * Katherine Coleman ſtreet:

---

[a] This was publiſhed again, A. D. 1716. with a brief account of the cathedrals of York, Durham, etc.

[b] The places thus marked * in this and the following page, belonged moſt of them to the abbat and convent of Weſtminſter, and were granted to the biſhop of London by K. Edward 6. and confirmed by queen Mary in the firſt year of her reign in exchange for the manors of Stepney, Hackney, etc.

P. 396. of St. * Magnus: P. 405. of St. * Margaret New Fiſh ſtreet: P. 415. of St. Martin Ludgate: P. 474. of St. * Matthew Friday ſtreet in London: P. 569. of lands at Acton in Middleſex, and the advowſon of the church there: P. 573. of the advowſon of St. Anne's Weſtminſter: P. 574. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of † Bedfont: P. 604. of the advowſon of Finchley: P. 608. of the manor and advowſon of the ſinecure rectory at Fulham: P. 617. of the manor and advowſon of the ſinecure rectory of Hackney: P. 626. of the manor and advowſon of * Hanwell, with the chapel of Brentford: P. 645. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of † Heſton: P. 647. of the advowſon of Hillingdon: P. 652. of the manor and advowſon of Hornſey: P. 660. of two parts in three of the advowſon of St. James's Weſtminſter: P. 679. of the advowſon of Kenſington: P. 690. of St. * Martin's in the Fields: P. 701. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Northall: P. 703. of the manor, rectory, and nomination to the curacy of * Paddington: P. 737. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of Stepney: P. 744. of the manor of Sudbury: P. 761. of the advowſon of the vicarage of Yealing in Middleſex: P. 790. of the manor of Aldbury in Hertfordſhire: P. 809. of the church of Broxborne and advowſon of the vicarage: P. 826. of the advowſon of Gedleſton: P. 830. of a manor at Little Hadham, and the advowſon of Great Hadham: P. 863. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of * Rickmanſworth: P. 868. of the advowſon of the vicarage of * Sabridgeworth: P. 897. of the advowſon of Thorley in Hertfordſhire. Vol. ii. p. 6. of the advowſon of Aldham in Eſſex: P. 17. of Aſheldham vicarage: P. 22. of Avely vicarage: P. 50. of Great Bentley vicarage: P. 72. of Boreham vicarage: P. 79. of Boxted vicarage: P. 86, 88. of a manor at Braintree, and the advowſon of the vicarage there: P. 94. of the advowſon of Brickelſea vicarage: P. 95. of Bromfield vicarage: P. 117. of Burſted Magna rectory: P. 120. of Canewdon vicarage: P. 128, 129. of the manor and advowſon of Chelmsford: P. 152. of the manors of Great Clacton and Auleton park in Eſſex, and Loddeſworth in Suſſex: P. 159. of the advowſon of Coggeſhall: P. 174. of St. Mary's in Colcheſter: P. 191. of the manor and advowſon of Copford: P. 196. of the advowſon of * Creſhall vicarage: P. 224. of † Great Dunmow vicarage: P. 240. of a portion of tythes in Eaſtwood: P. 248. of the advowſon of Fairſted vicarage: P. 259. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Fering: P. 298. of the advowſon of Halſted vicarage: P. 301. of Eaſt Ham vicarage: P. 351. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Keldon: P. 356. of a portion of tythes, and advowſon of Laingdon R. cum Baſildon: P. 410. of nominating a clerk to be preſented to the vicarage of Matching; and p. 441. of the like to Notley Alba vicarage: P. 417. of a portion of tythes at Meſſing: P. 454. of the advowſon of Orſett R. P. 458. of * Packleſham R. P. 464. of Patſwick curacy: P. 492. of Rickling vicarage: P. 535. of the manor of Southminſter: P. 568. of the advowſon of Takely vicarage: P. 574. of * Tay Parv. R. P. 619. of Wakering Magn. vicarage: P. 643. of an alternate preſentation to North Weld Baſſet vicarage: P. 645. of the advowſon of South Weld vicarage: P. 651. of Wennington rectory: P. 657. of Wickham Epiſc. R. P. 669. of nomination to Willingale Spaine R. P. 677. of the advowſon of Witham vicarage.

In the ſaid Mr. Newcourt's Repertorium, ſome account of the ancient and preſent rights and poſſeſſions of the dean and chapter of the ſaid cathedral; as vol. i. p. 283. of the advowſon of St. Antoline's: P. 287. of St. Auguſtine's: P. 300. of St. Bennet Gracechurch: P. 301. of St. Bennet's Paul's Wharf: P. 309. of St. Botolph's Billingſgate: P. 349. of St. Faith's: P. 355. of St. ‡ Giles's Cripplegate: P. 359. of St. ‡ Gregory's by St. Paul's: P. 363. of St. ‡ Helen's: P. 375. of St. John Zachary: P. 416. of St. Martin Orgar: P. 470. of St. Mary Magdalen Milk ſtreet: P. 471. of St. Mary Magdalen Old Fiſh ſtreet: P. 478. of St. Michael Baſſiſhaw: P. 487. of St. Michael Queenhithe: P. 488. of St. Michael Querne: P. 508. of St. Nicholas Olave's: P. 516. of St. Olave's Silver ſtreet: P. 527. of St. Peter's Paul's Wharf: P. 528. of St. Peter's le Poor: P. 550. of St. Thomas Apoſtle in London: P. 569. of poſſeſſions at Acton in Middleſex: P. 588. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of ‡ Chiſwick: P. 596. of the like at ‡ Weſt Draiton: P. 599. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage at Edmunton: P. 606. of the advowſon of ‡ Friarne Barnet: P. 607. of lands in Fulham: P. 682. of Kingſbury curacy: P. 704. of St. Pancras: P. 744. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage at Sudbury: P. 760. of the like at Willeſdon in Middleſex: P. 899. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Walden St. Paul, in Hertfordſhire: Vol. ii. p. 22. of the rectory of Aveley: P. 36. of the manor and advowſon of ‡ Barling: P. 43. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of ‡ Belchamp St. Paul: P. 72. of the rectory of Boreham: P. 93. of Brickelſea: P. 108. of Bumſted Helion: P. 146. of a manor at Chingford: P. 193. of a buck and doe from Coringham: P. 232. of the advowſon of ‖ Eaſter Alta: P. 248. of lands in Fairſted and Boreham: P. 264. of a farm called Bigging, and the manor of Boyton hall in Finchingfield: P. 328. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of ‡ Heybridge: P. 343. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Horndon upon the Hill: P. 344. of the advowſon of Hutton vicarage: P. 358. of Laingdon cum Weſtley rectory: P. 426. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of ‖ Mucking: P. 433. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Naveſtock: P. 509. of the manor of Runwell: P. 599. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Tillingham: P. 352. 585 and 637. of the manors, etc. of Kirby, Thorp, and Walton, in Le Soken: P. 658. of the manor and advowſon of Wickham St. Paul: P. 665. of a manor at Wiley.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 33. compoſitionem ſuper via per campos Cartuſienſium de Blemondſbury ad manerium praebendae de Totenhale, 3 Ric. 2.

---

† Theſe were granted to the biſhopric by queen Elizabeth, A. D. 1590. in exchange.

‡ Theſe places are under the peculiar juriſdiction of the dean and chapter, who are ordinaries and give inſtitution, as well as preſent, to them.

‖ Theſe two were granted to St. Paul's only, 1 Ed. 6. the former belonging before to Walden, and the latter to Barking.

In ejuſd. Hiſt. Scacc. p. 134. de terra in Edburghetona, ex dono Ranulfi Peurelli ad uſum luminarium, A. D. 1142. P. 417. a writ for the dean and chapter of St. Paul's London, to be quit of the aid "ad primogenitam regis Edwardi 1. filiam maritandam." ex brev. 9 Ed. 2. rot. 8. a.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, etc. p. 354, etc. an account of the foundation of this church; of many perſons buried in it, and their epitaphs; of ſeveral chapels and chantries belonging to it, etc.

In Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 550. of a chantry founded in the chapel of St. John Baptiſt near the north door for Sr. Richard de Burley knt. 10 Hen. 4.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 353, etc. de epiſcopis et decanis Londinenſibus, ex tabulis ſive chronicis Radulphi de Baldoc: P. 357, etc. excerpta ex libro de antiquitate eccleſiae Paulinae, et rebus in ea geſtis, ubi plurimae donationes recenſentur: Ibid. vol. iii. p. 47. catalogum librorum mſſ. in bibl. eccl. Paulinae.

In biſhop Stillingfleet's Diſcourſe of the true antiquity of London, at the end of his Eccleſiaſtical caſes, publiſhed in two volumes 8vo. 1704. § 3 et 4. of Diana's temple, and the foundation of St. Paul's cathedral.

In Stow's Survey of London, corrected and enlarged, and brought down to this preſent time by John Strype M. A. London 1720. 2 vol. fol. an account of this church.

Monuments, Inſcriptions, and Epitaphs of kings, nobles, biſhops, etc. in the cathedral church of St. Paul, London, until the year 1614. with the foundation of the church, and a catalogue of the biſhops, by Hugh Holland, Lond. 1614. 4to.

Tombs, monuments, and ſepulchral Inſcriptions viſible lately in St. Paul's cathedral, and St. Faith's under it; with ſeveral hiſtorical diſcourſes, by Payne Fiſher, Lond. 1684. 4to.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 74, etc. an account of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons (of London, Eſſex, Middleſex, Colcheſter, and St. Alban's) precentors, treaſurers, and chancellors of this church.

Regiſtra, cartas, rentalia, computos, etc. penes rev. in Chriſto patrem D. D. epiſc. et R. V. V. decanum et capitulum.

Cartas R. Henrici 1. et aliorum regum conceſſas epiſcopo Londinenſi et eccl. S. Pauli London. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, F. x. 1.

Rentalia et cartas quaſdam ad eccl. S. Pauli Lond. ſpectant. mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. 801.

De longitudine, latitudine, et altitudine eccl. S. Pauli Lond. mſ. in bibl. coll. Univ. Oxon. G. 4.

Librum ſtatutorum eccl. cath. S. Pauli London. ſcriptum ad mandatum magiſtri Thomae Lyſeux ejuſdem eccl. decani A. D. 1450. cum conſuetudinibus ejuſdem eccleſiae, quae ſunt extractae ex pluribus libris antiquis et monumentis in archivis ipſius eccleſiae exiſtentibus, ipſas conſuetudines ſparſim praeter certum ordinem olim confuſe continentibus, in praeſens opuſculum ſerioſius redactas per recolendae memoriae Radulphum de Baldoc tunc decanum cum capitulo ipſius eccleſiae, cum quibuſdam injunctionibus et declarationibus poſt ſecutis in ſeptem partes diſtribut. Accedit carta libertatum ejuſd. eccl. per regem Henricum 6. cum tabula libertatum earundem; item, cantariae extra eccleſiam S. Pauli, nominaque obituum; et carta de temporalibus vacante epiſcopatu London. Cod. mſ. membr. in folio, haud ita pridem in bibl. R. P. D D. Joannis Mori nuper epiſc. Elienſis, nunc in bibl. publ. Cantabr.

Injunctiones decano et capitulo S. Pauli datas a Ric. epiſc. London. A. D. 1298. mſſ. in libro praecedentium notato B. p. 257. inter libros autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

De maneriis, terris, libertatibus, etc. epiſcopatus London.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 95. pro mercat. apud Chelmſford; et p. 2. n. 105. de terris apud Chelmsford et Branketre: Cart. 2 Joan. n. 28. pro feria apud Chelmsford: Cart. 5 Joan. m. 8. n. 68. pro boſcis includendis apud Borham [Eſſex.] et parco faciendo: Pat. 5 Joan. n. 7. pro boſco de Ratinden imparcando: Fin. 6 Joan. m. 2. et clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 3. et Cart. 6 Joan. n. 23. pro maner. de Stokes juxta Guildford: Cart. 6 Joan. n. 80. pro boſco de Crunden includendo, et n. 107. pro decimis venationis regiae in com. Eſſex. Pat. 6 Joan. m. 10. n. 25. pro eadem decima: Cart. 7 Joan. m. 3. n. 24. pro advoc. abbatiae de Chich: Ibid. m. 12. pro Merſey, Fingringho, etc. et pro libertat. in Orſet, Turrock, et Chaudwell [Eſſex.] Cart. 8 Joan. n. 1 et 2. Pat. 15 Joan. m. 10. n. 32. de reparatione caſtri de Strotford: Clauſ. 17 Joan. m. 22. et Cart. 17 Joan. m. 7. pro libertatibus in Clakinton, Walton, et Thorp.

Clauſ. 3 Hen. 3. m. 24. de mercat. die Jovis apud Southminſter [Eſſex.] Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 14. Pat. 5 Hen. 3. m. 5. de maner. de Clakinton, Suthminſtre, et Southam: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 26. pro feria apud Braintre [Eſſex.] Fin. div. com. 10 Hen. 3. lig. 2. n. 3. de terris et molendino in Stratford: Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro decima venationis in foreſtis regiis intra com. Eſſex. Fin. div. com. 15 Hen. 3. lig. 2. n. 36 vel 136. de terris et advoc. eccl. de Hackney [Middleſex.] et terris in Orſet: Pat. 43 Hen. 3. m. 13. de inſtauro epiſcopatus: Cart. 44 Hen. 3. m. 3. de boſco apud Leyndon [Eſſex.] includendo, et parco inde faciendo.

Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 55. Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 25. dorſo, de libertatibus et purpreſturis in Guildford, et rot. 31. dorſo: Plac. in com. Eſſex, 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 53 et 55. de libertatibus in Orſeth, Leyndon, etc. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 4 vel 5. de viſu franci plegii in Orſet, Leyndon, et Chelmſford: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 60. Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 92. de Malden: Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. dorſo; rot. 22. dorſo; rot. 24 et 26. et quo war. rot. 60. Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 60. de terris in Alberton: Cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 6.

Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 5. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. de excambio xx. acr. in Stebunheth: Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 2. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 13. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 22. pro firmatione caſtri de Storteford: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro eccl. de Storteford appropriandа: Rec. in ſcacc. 27 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 18. Cart. 28 Ed. 3. n. 6. Plac. coram rege, 29 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 31. quod epiſcopus non tenetur reparare pontem inter Acton et Nottinghill, ſed tantum liberare meremium: Cart. 29 Ed. 3. n. 7. pro mercat. et feria apud Orſete [Eſſex:] Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro parco ccc. acr. apud Wickham [Eſſex.] includendo.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 8. pro eccl. de Stebenheth: Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro tribus quarteriis frumenti pro ſuſtentatione priſonum apud Stortford: Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 9. Cart. 18 Ric. 2. n. 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 1.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 22. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 29. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 30. de libertatibus conceſſis per epiſcopum inhabitantibus de Maldon [Eſſex:] Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 25.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 2. et p. 2. n. 1. Plac. coram rege. 2 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. . quod epiſcopus te-

tenetur

netur ratione manerii de Stebenhith reparare pontem de White Chapel: Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. S. Chriſtophori in Broadſtreete.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 23. Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 15. Cart. 16, etc. Hen. 6. n. 12. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 8.

Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. n. 10. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26.

Pat. 4 Ed. 6. p. 4. m. . [12 Apr.] pro maner. de Grenford, Cornwell, Drayton, etc.

Pat. 1 Mariae, p. 4. m. . [3 Mart.] pro maner. de Grenſord, etc. Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 2. m. . [14 Nov.] pro advoc. eccleſiarum.

De maneriis, terris, libertatibus, etc. eccleſiae cathedralis S. Pauli London.

Compoſitionem inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et capitulum S. Pauli London. ſuper exercitio juriſdictionis ſede epiſcopali London. vacante, A. D. 1273. in cartular. archiepiſcopat. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. p. 225. 235.

Cart. antiq. A. 1—12. 26. D. 25.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 15. n. 95. pro mercat. apud Chelmesford: Ibid. p. 2. m. . n. 22. et m. 8. n. 105. Cart. 2 Joan. n. 28. pro feria apud Chelmsford: Cart. 5 Joan. m. 8. pro eccl. de Sording ad faciendam precentoriam: Cart. 6 Joan. n. 23.

Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro boſco de Chingford: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro medietate villae de Mealden: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro maner. de Berling: Fin. Buckingh. 24 Hen. 3. n. 23. pro carucata terrae in Merlaw Parva: Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 5. de libertatibus in Cadington et Sandon: Pat. 49 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro mera extra murum civitatis London. ex parte boreali annectenda praebendae de Haliwell: Pat. 53 Hen. 3. n. 31. Clauſ. 57 Hen. 3. n. 6. pro mora extra murum London. ex parte boreali.

Plac. in Lond. et Middleſex. 2 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 8. de terris in Shoreditch: Fin. div. com. 2 Ed. 1. lig. 1. n. 17. pro maner. de Naſtock [Eſſex.] et Bernes [Surr.] Plac. forinſ. apud Hertford. 6 Ed. 1. rot. 37. de libertatibus: Plac. apud Huſteng Lond. 7 Ed. 1. rot. . pro IX. marcis annui redditus ex conceſſione Rogeri de Ley, archidiac. Eſſex. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 15. de cimiterio eccleſiae muro lapideo includendo: Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 22. pro maner. de Drayton; et rot. 26. dorſo: Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . pro meſſ. in civit. Lond. conceſſ. per Joſ. Lovell.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. de villa et eccleſia de Ylling approprianda cancellario eccleſiae, ita quod publice legeret in theologia: Brev. 3 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro cantaria Joannis de Munden: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. de meſſ. in parochia S. Sepulchri: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. de providentiis regiis non faciendis in maneriis eccleſiae: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Ibid. p. 2. m. 18. de cancellariatu: Brev. 9 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 2. [bis:] Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 31. pro lib. war. in Sutton, Aketon, Drayton, Willeſdon, et Shaldwell [Middleſex.] Bernes [Surr.] Kadington, Keneſworth, Erdley, Saundon, et Luffenhale [Hertf.] Beauton, Beauchamp, Wikham, Weſtle, Fayrſtede, Tillingham, Barking, Runewell, Tideroldington, Waleton, Kirkby et Thorp [Eſſex.] Ibid. n. 37. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro terris in Sutton: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 14. dorſo, pro maneriis de Bernes et Wickham: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 18. de eccl. de Hoton et terris ibidem: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. 4. 7. 10. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro cantaria Ric. Graveſend quondam epiſc. London. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 15. Clauſ. 20 Ed. 2. m. 2.

Eſcaet. Eſſex. 2 Ed. 3. n. 72. de terris et ten. in Coringham, Fobbing, Stanford, Eſt Lee, et Weſt Lee: Plac. apud Bedford, 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 16. de libertat. in Eaſtbury, Cadington, etc. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . pro cantaria Walteri de Thorp: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16. Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 2. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18[a]. pro advoc. eccl. de Grandeſdon [Hunting.] ex conceſſione Eliz. de Burgo: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. pro cuſtodia epiſcopatus vacantis, pro eccl. de Bricham [Norwic. dioec.] ex conceſſ. Eliz. de Burgo: Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 13. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 40 et 47. de precentoria; Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de prebenda de Ealdelond; Cart. 28 Ed. 3. n. 9. pro mercat. et feria apud Hebrug [Eſſex.] Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro ten. in Brig ſtrete et Pater-noſter-row; et m. 40. pro molendino et ten. in Naſtock: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro diverſis cantariis in eccleſia uniendis: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31 vel 32. de bracino reconſtruendo: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. de ciſta Michaelis de Northburgh epiſcopi London. in theſauraria eccleſiae contin. M. marcas mutuo dandas, etc.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. . de eccl. de Stebenheth approprianda: Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. Cart. 11 Ric. 2. n. 22. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de plurimis cantariis ibidem per epiſcopum uniendis.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. pro caſſatione decreti regis Ric. 2. de reſidentiis, ſuperfluis expenſis, etc. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 29. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 26. 33 et 35. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 11. de cuſtodia temporal. epiſcopat. durante vacatione ſedis: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 2. 6, 7, et 13. pro ten. in warda de Weſt Chepe, pro anniverſ. Joannis de Gaunt ducis Lancaſtriae et Blanchiae uxoris ejus: Ibid. m. 19. pro manerio de Bernes: Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 2. pro cantaria in capella S. Thomae Mart. fundat. per executores Thomae Eure decani: Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 33, 34 et 36. pro cantaria fundata per executores Joannis de Gaunt.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 3.

Cart. 1, etc. Hen. 6. n. 12. Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 29. p. 3. m. 15. et p. 6. m. . Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18. Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 23. Cart. 21 Hen. 6. n. 13. pro mercat. die Veneris, et duabus feriis apud Cheppyng Lamburn [Berk.] decanatui annex. Ibid. n. 36. pro libertatibus: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 28. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 27. et p. 2. m. 1 et 18. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1. pro cantaria in capella S. Georgii fundat. per fraternitatem Armurariorum London. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7.

Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. n. 4. Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 4. rot. 39. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 26. et p. 5. m. . Pat. 5 Ed. 4. m. 25 vel 26. pro fundatione cantariae ad altare S. Trinitatis in nave eccleſiae per Thomam Kemp epiſc. London. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 2. pro prebenda S. Pancraſii approprianda penitentiario: Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3.

---

[a] Et forſan m. 27 vel 28.

pro

pro augmentatione cantariae Kemp ad altare S. Trinitatis.

Rot. act. parl. 11 Hen. 7. n. 27.

Pat. 27 Hen. 8. p. 1. [20 Feb.] pro rectoria de Alvethely [Eſſex.] Pat. 36 Hen. 8. p. 21. [Jun. 9.] pro maner. de Haukeſbury [Eſſex.] etc. in conſideratione maner. de Thorp, Yelden's, etc.

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 5. m.. pro rectoria de Charyng [Kanc.] etc. in excambio pro maner. de Rumwell.

WESTMINSTER, *olim* Thorneie.

A MINSTER or church, dedicated to St. Peter, was built here (on the ruins of an old temple of Apollo, as 'tis ſaid, which had been alſo a Chriſtian church in K. Lucius's time) by Sebert king of the Eaſt Saxons, about A. D. 610. upon the encouragement of his mother, brother, and ſovereign K. Ethelbert, and of Mellitus biſhop of London. This being deſtroyed in the Daniſh wars, was reſtored by K. Edgar and Dunſtan then biſhop of London in the year 958[a], when twelve[b] monks were placed in it, who were but meanly provided for, till K. Edward the Confeſſor began, A. D. 1049[c] to rebuild this church and abby, which he finiſhed and royally endowed before A. D. 1066. from whence it continued in the hands of monks of the order of St. Benedict till the general diſſolution, when its poſſeſſions were valued at 3033 *l.* 17 *s.* 0 *d.* *q.*[d] *per ann.* mſ. Val. 3471 *l*.[e] 0 *s.* 2 *d.* *q.* Dugd. 3977 *l.* 6 *s.* 4 *d.* *ob.* *q.* Speed. K. Henry 8. *anno reg.* 32. erected here a biſhop's ſee (to whoſe dioceſe was aſſigned the county of Middleſex) and a cathedral conſiſting of a dean and twelve prebendaries. The biſhopric was ſunk in the year 1550. but the chapter continued ſix years after, when they were forced to give place to the abbat and Black monks, who were re-eſtabliſhed here by K. Philip and Q. Mary. In 1560. it was again changed into, and yet is, a collegiate church, conſiſting of a dean and twelve Secular prebendaries, to which alſo belong petty canons and other members of the choir to the number of thirty; two ſchool maſters, forty king's ſcholars, twelve almſmen, and many officers and ſervants.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 55, etc. ex hiſtoria abbatiae Weſtmonaſt. per Ricardum Sporley monachum ejuſdem loci, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, A. VIII. capitula ſeptem, quorum ſex priora de fundatione eccleſiae et dedicatione ejuſdem per ipſum Petrum apoſtolum; in capitulo ſeptimo habetur bulla P. Nicholai 2. R. Edwardo de libertate et dignitate iſtius eccleſiae: Ibid. p. 59, 60, etc. cartam regis Edwardi Conf. de reſtauratione et dotatione abbatiae Weſtmonaſt. dat. 5 Kal. Jan. 1066. in qua recitatur bulla P. Leonis 9. pro conſtructione ejuſdem.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 847. licentiam Philippo et Mariae regi et reginae Angliae a cardinali Polo conceſſam pro reſtitutione eccleſiae S. Petri Weſtmonaſt. abbati et monachis, dat. 17 Cal. Oct. 1556[f].

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 65. 232, 233. de inſtauratione abbatiae, ex pat. 3 et 4 Phil. et Mariae, p. 12. m.. tr. ii. p. 158 et 168. ubi carta R. Henrici 6. pro maner. de Ledcomb Regis [Berk.] et Offord Cluny [Hunting.] conceſſ. monachis Weſtmonaſt.

Cl. Camdeni librum, cui titulus, Reges, reginae, nobiles, etc. in eccleſia B. Petri Weſtmonaſt. ſepulti uſque ad annum 1606. una cum ejuſdem eccleſiae fundatione, Lond. 1606. 4to.

An account of Weſtminſter abby, etc. by John Eichorn, Lond. 1618. 12mo.

An hiſtorical account of the original, increaſe, and preſent ſtate of St. Peter's, or the abby church of Weſtminſter, by Henry Keepe, Lond. 1683. 8vo.

The antiquities of St. Peter's, or the abby church of Weſtminſter, containing all the inſcriptions and epitaphs upon the tombs and grave-ſtones, etc. Lond. 8vo. 1711 and 1713 and 1722. in two volumes 8vo.

The antiquities of Weſtminſter abby, with the monuments finely engraven on copper, etc. by the rev. Mr. Dart, Lond. 1724. 2 vol. fol.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 709, etc. an account of the church, and hiſtory of the abbats and deans; and amongſt the Addenda, p. 921, etc. ſome account of the prebendaries from A. D. 1560 to 1700.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 363, etc. the ſucceſſion of the deans and prebendaries of Weſtminſter.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 196. a view of this abby, with a catalogue of the abbats.

In cl. Rymeri Foeder. etc. tom. i. p. 596. tom. ii. p. 198. tom. viii. p. 76. teſtamentum regis Ricardi 2. de nova fabrica navis eccl. S. Petri Weſtmonaſt. perficienda, et ſuſtentatione quindecim leproſorum et unius capellani pro anima ejus in eccl. S. Petri Weſtmonaſt. celebraturi: Tom. xi. p. 89. pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18. de terris et tenements abbati et conventui Weſtmonaſt. conceſſis, pro ultima voluntate R. Hen. 6. perimplenda[g]: Ibid. p. 451. Franc. 38 Hen. 6. m. 23. de ſalvo conductu pro lapidibus de Cadomo ad monaſterium reparandum: Tom. xii. p. 739. P. Alexandri 6. bullam pro prioratus de Motiffonte et Luffeldia ſupprimendis, et capellae regiae Hen. 7. apud Weſtmonaſt. annexendis, A. D. 1500[g]. Tom. xiii. p. 97. bullam P. Julii 2. pro unione prioratus Luffeldiae et capellarum S. Martini Magni et Tykhill, capellae regiae Hen. 7. apud Weſtmonaſt. A. D. 1504[g]. P. 100. aliam bullam ejuſdem papae pro confirmatione et exemptione ejuſdem regiae capellae, A. D. 1504[g]. P. 102. aliam bullam ejuſdem papae de indulgentia Scalae Coeli eidem capellae conceſſa, A. D. 1504[g]. Tom. xv. p. 590. pat. 2 Eliz. p. 23. m. 5. de erectione monaſterii B. Petri Weſtmonaſt. in eccleſiam collegiatam, A. D. 1559[g].

In Prynni Recordor. tom. iii. p. 272. clauſ. 9 Ed. 1. m. 11 et 12. P. 365. pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. 22. P. 386. clauſ. 17 Ed. 1. m. 4. pro abbate Weſtmonaſt. de octo damis annuis ſibi conceſſis:

---

[a] Not 858. as Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 71.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 250.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 72.

[d] "Summa clara 3307 *l.* 17 *s.* 0 *d.* *q.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 9.

[e] 3470 *l.* mſ. in off. Primitiarum.

[f] Not 1546. as in the print.

[g] Theſe are alſo in Stevens's App. to vol. ii. p. 41, etc.

P. 410. querelam abbatis Weſtmonaſt. contra regis juſtitiarios [de qua vide etiam Rylei Plac. Parliam. p. 57, 58. ſcil. anno 18 Ed. 1. m. 39.] P. 458. cart. 20 Ed. 1. m. 4. de terris conceſſis per regem, pro anima reginae conſortis ſuae: P. 571. clauſ. 21 Ed. 1. m. 5. de ſexdecim damis e foreſta de Windſor: P. 672. clauſ. 24 Ed. 1. m. 6. de damis: P. 765. clauſ. 25 Ed. 1. m. 8. 10 et 22. P. 1003. pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 23. de inquirendo de theſauraria regis fracta[a]: P. 1279. epiſtolam regis Ed. 1. in partibus tranſmarinis locum tenenti in Anglia pro abbate Weſtmonaſt.

Year Books, vol. i. p. 150. 380. xxi. 30. xxii. 1. xliv. 34. 11 Hen. 4. Hill. 13. 14 Hen. 4. Mich. 8. 7 Hen. 6. Mich. 13. 8 Hen. 6. Hill. 18. 35 Hen. 6. m. 2. 1 Hen. 7. Hill. 11.

Lib. aſſiſ. 79.

Reg. brev. 107. a. 241. b. 290. b. Judic. 35. a.

Raſtall's Entries, fol. 130. tit. *Copyholde*, relating to copyholds of the manor of Hendon.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. praef. xix. cartam confirmationis Ricardi epiſc. London. pro eccl. de Sebrikteſwrde: Pr. xxi. de villa de Benflet: Pr. xxii. de maner. de Powica dimiſſo ad firmam monachis de Malvern: P. 36. cartam regis Ed. Conf. de burgo et eccl. de Wininton [Saxonice:] Ibid. cartam R. Will. Conq. de Wininton: P. 37. ejuſdem pro maner. et eccl. de Leoſne: Ibid. cartam R. Will. Rufi, pro eccleſiis de Rotelande: P. 39. cart. R. Hen. 1. pro terris et libertatibus in London: P. 217. finalem concordiam pro tenemento in Paddington: P. 220. de advoc. eccl. de Perham: P. 238. cartam R. Will. Conq. pro VIII. hidis de maner. de Piriford infra foreſtam de Windleſore: P. 239. cart. Gosfridi de Magna Villa pro eccl. de Hurleia: P. 290. cart. R. Will. 1. pro decimis de Rotelande: P. 291. cartam R. Hen. 1. confirmant. libertates: P. 293. cartam R. Stephani, pro ſex hidis et dimid. in maner. Weſtmonaſt. et pro libertatibus: P. 421. teſtamentum Leofwini [Saxonice] in quo legatur terra de Cynlaudyne, etc.

In ejuſd. Hiſt. Scacc. p. 388. de foſſato facto ad damnum abbatis Weſtmonaſt. apud Becham, et diruto per juſticiarios: P. 435. cart. Hen. 1. quod terra abbatis et monach. Weſtmonaſt. in Peritona ſit quieta de ſcutagio, etc. P. 459. pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro 2591 *l.* conceſſ. ad fabricam eccleſiae Weſtmonaſt. P. 575. final. concord. 3 Hen. 3. pro penſione ex eccl. de Holewell: P. 622. quod abbas Weſtmonaſt. participet cum priore de Derehurſt in amerciamento murdri, et aliis amerciamentis in hundredo, ex memorand. 14 Hen. 3. rot. 10. a. P. 706. pro libertat. in nemoribus de Perſhore, ex magn. rot. 4 Joan. rot. 2 Wireceſtr.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 316. cartam R. Ed. Conf. eccl. S. Petri Weſtmonaſt. (in qua epiſtola P. Leonis 9.) dat. 5 cal. Jan. A. D. 1066. P. 319. aliam cartam ejuſdem regis (in qua epiſtola regis ad P. Nicolaum 2. et bulla P. Nicolai pro privilegiis) dat. etiam 5 Cal. Jan. 1066. P. 418, 419. duas papae Innocentii 2. epiſtolas, unam de quaerimoniis monachorum Weſtmonaſt. ſuper terris ablatis et detentis, audiendis; alteram de canonizatione S. Edwardi Conf. A. D. 1138. P. 530. P. Innocentii 3. indulgentiam omnibus qui annuatim acceſſerint ad eccleſiam S. Edwardi Weſtmonaſt. A. D. 1208. P. 598. decretum Stephani archiepiſc. Cantuar. et aliorum arbitrorum, de exemptione monaſterii Weſtmonaſt. et parochiae S. Margaretae, a juriſdictione ſedis Londin. et de limitibus dictae parochiae[b], A. D. 1222. Tom. iii. p. 132. archiepiſc. Cantuar. mandatum ad denunciandum interfectores confugientium ad ſanctuarium in eccl. Weſtmonaſt. excommunicatos, A. D. 1378. P. 635. ſupplicationem dom. papae, ut oſſa R. Hen. 6. transferantur a Windeſora ad coenobium Weſtmonaſt. A. D. 1494. P. 648. bullam[c] P. Julii 2. pro capella R. Hen. 7. confirmanda, A. D. 1504.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, ſome account of the rights and poſſeſſions, as vol. i. p. 315. of the advowſon of St. Bride's: P. 326. of[d] St. * Clement's Eaſt Cheap: P. 367. of St. * James Garlickhithe: P. 396. of * St. Magnus alternately with the abbat of Bermondſey: P. 405. of St. * Margaret's New Fiſh ſtreet: P. 413. of St. * Martin's Ludgate: P. 474. of St. * Matthew Friday ſtreet: P. 583. of Chelſey in Middleſex: P. 614. of lands at Greenford Magna, and the advowſon of the church: P. 625. of the lordſhip and advowſon of Hamſted: P. 626. of the advowſon of * Hanwell cum Brentford: P. 641. of lands at Hendon, and the advowſon of the rectory: P. 683. of the advowſon of Lalam vicarage: P. 691. of St. * Martin's in the Fields vicarage: P. 703. of the manor and rectory of * Paddington: P. 721. of the advowſon of St. Margaret's Weſtminſter: P. 725. of lands in Sheperton: P. 731. of the lordſhip, rectory, and advowſon of Stanes: P. 743. of lands in Sudbury: P. 755. of the manor and church of Tuddington in Middleſex: P. 819. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Cheſhunt in Hertfordſhire: P. 870. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of * Sabridgeworth: Vol. ii. p. 47. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of South Bemflete in Eſſex: P. 62. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory at Birdbroke: P. 132. of the manor and advowſon of Cheſterford Magna: P. 156. of the manor of Bullington in Clavering: P. 195. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of * Creſhal: P. 258. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of * Fering: P. 350. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of * Eaſterford alias Keldon: P. 399. of St. Mary's church in Maldon: P. 457. of the advowſon of * Packleſham rectory: P. 464. of * Patſwick curacy: P. 573. of * Tay Parva rectory: P. 638. of the manor of Wanſted: P. 651. of the manor and advowſon of the rectory of * Wennington.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, of lands given by king Edward 1. for his queen, viz. p. 722. [edit. 1730.] in Arderns Grafton; P. 950. in Langdon; P. 958. in Knoll, Alſpath, etc. in Warwickſhire, Briddebroke in Eſſex, Weſterham, and Edulnebrugge, in Kent, and Turveſton in Bucks; where is alſo an account of what was to be done in this abby in memory of that queen.

In Stow's Survey of London, edit. 1633. fol. p. 39. the charter of K. William the Conq. about Butolpſgate: P. 497, etc. of building the church and the monuments therein; and more fully in Mr. Strype's edition, 1720.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 450, etc. of the founding and rebuilding this church; of many perſons buried here, and their epitaphs.

In biſhop Patrick's Supplement to Mr. Gunton's Hiſtory of Peterborough, p. 297, 298. of the manner of keeping the anniverſaries of abbat Walter, and abbat Crokeſley: P. 327. of celebrating here certain feſtivals in copes.

---

[a] Concerning this (ſuppoſed to be done by the monks of this convent) ſee alſo Rymer, vol. ii. p. 938. and Coke, 4 Inſtit. p. 112.

[b] Firſt printed by Mr. Wharton, De epiſc. et decan. Lond. et Aſſav. p. 247.

[c] See Rymer, vol. xiii. p. 100.

[d] All the places thus marked *, belong now to the biſhoprick of London.

In Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 48. catalogum codicum mſſ. olim in bibl. Petrina Weſtmonaſterii.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 278. an account of this church, the abbats and deans of it.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 40. pat. 3 et 4 Phil. et Mariae, pro inſtauratione abbatiae Weſtmonaſterienſis: Ibid. cartam R. Hen. 3. quod monachi Weſtmonaſt. habeant liberam adminiſtrationem bonorum ſuorum durante vacatione abbatiae, ſalva domino regi cuſtodia bonorum abbatis: P. 49. poſſeſſiones monaſterii Weſtmonaſt. in com. Northampton. temp. R. Will. Conq. ex libro Domeſday: P. 175. ordinationem decimarum de curia Henrici de Harleye inter abbatem et conv. Weſtmonaſt. et eccl. de Perſhore.

In cl. Hickeſii Grammat. Saxon. p. 158. cartam R. Ed. Conf. pro praedio ad Cealchylle cum privilegio tenendi curiam ad cognoſcendas cauſas inter vaſallos et colonos, etc.

Regiſtra, cartas, rotulos, computos, etc. in archivis hujus eccleſiae collegiatae.

Joannem Flete, de fundatione et dedicatione eccl. Weſtmonaſt. mſ. in bibl. eccl. n. 63.

Mſſ. codd. in bibl. Cotton. notatos, *Julius*, D. ii. 17. de viſitatione monaſterii Weſtmonaſt. *Auguſtus*, B. ii. in quo n. 45. bulla P. Eugenii 3. Gervaſio abbati Weſtmonaſt. qua privilegia, et poſſeſſiones abbatiae confirmat. etc. dat. 8 Id. Mart. A. D. 1145. Ibid. n. 49. cartam R. Will. Conq. confirmant. libertat. et privilegia eccl. Weſtmonaſt. dat. A. D. 1081. Ibid. n. 53. cartam R. Edwardi Conf. de privilegiis abbatiae Weſtmonaſt. A. D. 1045. Ibid. n. 76. donationem terrarum apud Wormelea abbatiae Weſtmonaſt. per R. Edwardum: *Claudius*, A. VIII. 2. continentem compilationes de fundatione, dedicatione, libertate, dignitate, et privilegiis abbatiae Weſtmonaſt. ex bullis papalibus, reliquiis ſanctorum, et indulgentiis, collectas per fratrem Ric. Sporley monachum Weſtmonaſt. Ibid. n. 3. de abbatibus ejuſdem per eundem, h. e. ab Orbritho ad Joannem Eſtney: Ibid. n. 4. nomina abbatum eccl. Weſtmonaſt. manu antiqua ab Orbritho ad Georgium Norwich: Ibid. n. 5. the names of the deans and prebendaries inſtalled at the erection of the college of Weſtminſter, A. D. 1560. and ſince to the year 1620. *Otho*, D. XI. 2. de dedicatione eccl. B. Petri Weſtmonaſt. Ibid. n. 3. de renovatione ejuſdem per R. Eadgarum et S. Dunſtanum: Ibid. n. 4. cartam R. Eadgari: *Vitellius*, A. XVII. n. 4. ubi P. Innocentii 2. bulla facultatem concedens Henrico epiſc. Winton. audiendi querimonias monachorum Weſtmonaſt. et debitam eis juſtitiam exhibendi: *Vitellius*, D. VII. n. 29. inter collectanea V. doctiſſ. Laurentii Noelis, cartam R. Eadgari eccl. Weſtmonaſt. *Veſpaſ.* E. ii. 2. cartam R. Hen. 3. de libertatibus abbatiae Weſtmonaſt. *Fauſtina*, A. III. memb. 4. regiſtrum cartarum regalium et pontificalium, privilegiorum, compoſitionum, et confoederationum epiſcoporum et abbatum eccl. Weſtmonaſt. cum prologo de conſtructione eccl. Weſtmonaſt. autore Sulcardo monacho; vide etiam ibid. *Titus*, A. VIII. Syllabum XXVII. cartarum ſive certificationum R. Edwardi Conf. et VII. cartarum R. Will. Conq. de terris et privilegiis datis eccl. Weſtmonaſt. in hoc codice contentarum, videat lector in doctiſſ. V. Humfridi Wanleii Librorum vett. ſeptentrionialium catalogo, Oxon. 1705. fol. p. 246, 247.

De dedicatione eccl. Weſtmonaſt. per Petrum apoſtolum angelis eidem miniſtrantibus, et de revelatione ejuſdem deſuper mſ. in bibl. Bodl. NE. B. 1. 6.

Collectanea plurima e regiſtris Weſtmonaſt. abbatiae, mſ. in ead. bibl. James, 23.

From a leiger book of the abby of Weſtminſter in the cuſtody of Mr. Ocklee a ſcholar of Mr. Buſby of Shropſhire, 1649. Ibid. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 120. Ibid. vol. xc. f. 29. cartam abbatiae Weſtmonaſt. de militum feodis ex Libro Rubro ſcaccarii: Ibid. vol. cviii. f. 35. ex cartulario abbatiae Weſtmonaſt. Ibid. vol. cxiv. f. 17. concordiam inter Ricardum fil. regis et Roaſiam uxorem ejus et abbatem Weſtmonaſt. de terris in Leſnes et Hamme [Kant.] 26 Hen. 3.

The quadrupartite indenture between K. Henry 7. the abbat and convent of Weſtminſter, the dean and chapter of St. Paul's London, and the mayor and commonalty of London, dated 20 Nov. 20 Hen. 7. being orders and ſtatutes concerning the maintenance of that king's new chapel, ſeveral prieſts therein, his obit, etc. a thin folio in vellum; one of the originals, but the ſeals loſt, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Barlov. 12.

Rentale eccl. S. Petri Weſtmonaſt. [imperf.] mſ. in bibl. coll. Univ. Oxon. I. 10.

De fundatione eccl. Weſtmonaſt. mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

Statuta eccl. Weſtmonaſterienſis, mſ. ibid.

Rentale, ſtatuta, cartas, et alia ad hiſtoriam hujus eccleſiae ſpectantia, conſarcinatore Henrico Keep, mſſ. 4 vel 5. voluminibus, olim penes V. cl. Hen. Worſley, nunc. in bibl. Harleyana.

Volumen cartarum de ſanctuario ſive aſylo eccl. Weſtmonaſt. olim codicem dom. Henrici Spelman, penes Thomam vicecomitem Weymouth, A. D. 1710.

Rotulos curiarum diverſorum maneriorum abbatiae Weſtmonaſt. ſcil. de anno primo et ſecundo R. Ric. 3. in officio Armorum London.

Regiſtrum abbatis et conventus monaſterii Weſtmonaſt. folio majore in pergam. mſ. in bibl. R. P. D D. Joannis Moore epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1697. nunc in archivis eccl. Weſtmonaſt.

In cl. Anſtiſii Aſpilogia, mſ. n. 348. cartam Herberti abbatis de donationibus, ex orig. inter cartas Harleyanas, 84 F. 46.

Cart. antiq. L. n. 15.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 6 Ric. 1. rot. 3. pro eccl. de Dodington [Linc.]

Plac. in banco, 3 Joan. Mich. rot. 11. de ſecta maner. de Aldham [Hertf.] ad hundred. S. Albani: Cart. 6 Joan. n. 84. pro maner. de Giteleſlep [Oxon.] Fin. 6 Joan. m. 12. Fin. 7 Joan. m. 7. de maner. de Seperton: Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Joan. Hill. rot. 18. de VI. hidis in Peſham [Suſſex.] Clauſ. 14 Joan. de firma maner. de Halegefield.

Fin. Surr. 3 Hen. 3. n. . pro terris in Popping: Fin. Oxon. 11 Hen. 3. n. . pro una carucata terrae in Fencote: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 22 et 25. pro mercat. apud Morton [Glroceſtr.] Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro feria apud Stanes: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 4, 5 et 7. Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 4. Pat. 21 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro penſione annuali viginti ſol. reſervat. ex eccleſia S. Dunſtani London. Plac. apud Weſtm. 25 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 2. Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 3. de venella in paroch. de Bereman Chirch, ſcil. S. Martini de Vinetria London. Cart. 29 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro feria apud Weſtm. Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro MMDXC. libris datis ad fabricam eccleſiae[a]: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro domo in London. juxta Elbegate: Plac. coram rege, 34 Hen. 3. Trin. rot.. de terris in Steveneth [Hertf.] Pat. 34 Hen. 3. m. 1 vel 2. de feria abbatis per XV. dies in feſto S. Edwardi tranſferenda a cimiterio abbatiae uſque Le Tothull: Fin. Buckingh. 35 Hen. 3. n. 98. pro maner. de Cippenham: Ibid. de libertat. in eodem manerio: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro boſco de Berkele in foreſta de Windſor, et libertatibus: Pat. 36 Hen. 3. m.. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 3 et 6. Pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. 20. quod longa camera prioris non capiatur ad uſum regis: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 6. Pat. 39 Hen. 3. m. 14. pro arreſtatis infra libertates monaſterii in priſona conſervandis: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 14. pro mercat. et feria apud Touthill: Plac. in com. Surr. 47 Hen. 3. quo war. rot.. de Piriford: Aſſiſ. apud Lambeth, 48 Hen. 3. rot.. Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 84. Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 31. Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro feria apud Morton Henmarſh: Pat. 54 Hen. 3. n. 2. dorſo, de maner. de Einfeld prope Hertford ex conceſſ. Radulphi de Limeſy.

---

[a] Printed in Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 549.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 23. dorſo, pro ten. in Ottendon: Plac. in Lond. et Middleſex. 2 Ed. 1. rot. 6. dorſo, pro terris in Knighteſbrig et Weſton: Ibid. rot. 17. de libertat. in hundred. de Iſtelworth: Ibid. 3 Ed. 1. rot. 3. pro terris in Stanes: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7. de commun. paſtur. in Perſhore: Ibid. m. 32. dorſo, de ten. in Amwell: Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 30. de libertat. in Pireford, Horiſhull, etc. Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 45. pro mercat. et feria in maner. de Styvenachet [Hertf.] et n. 92. 94. 97, 98, 99, 100. Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m.. [bis:] Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 39. pro furcis, return. brev. et aliis libertatibus in Iſlip: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. de maner. de Halghford: Plac. in com. Eſſex. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 50. dorſo, pro carucata terrae in Whatlegh: Plac. coronae in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. rot.. de libertatibus in Burton et Thodenam: Plac. in com. Suſſex. 16 Ed. 1. rot. 3. de reddit. in Cholington: Plac. aſſiſ. in div. com. 18 et 19 Ed. 1. rot. 4. de maner. de Denham [Buckingh.] Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. pro eodem maner. Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 3, 4, et 63. Plac. in com. Kant. 21 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 18. dorſo, pro libertatibus in hundred. de Weſterham: Plac. in Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. dorſo, pro maner. de Yeveney; et rot. 22. dorſo; rot. 27. dorſo; quo war. rot. 38. dorſo; et 50, 51. 54 et 60. dorſo: Cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 3. pro maner. de Hendon: Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. 10. pro libertat. tenentium maner. de Thureſton [Buckingh.] Cart. 26 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro feria apud Weſtminſter: Cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro libertatibus in eadem feria: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. pro maner. de Bridebroke [Eſſex.] Weſterham [Kanc.] Hendon [Middleſex.] etc. pro anniverſario reginae Alianorae: Ibid. m. 8 vel 9. de maner. de Derhurſt et IV. hamletis, et quarta parte hundredi, et pro terris in Hamſted: Ibid. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Ibid. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m.. pro feria apud Weſtminſter per XXXII. dies: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 2. dorſo, de theſauraria regis infra abbatiam Weſtminſter fracta, et abbate et L. commonachis incarceratis in turre London. deſuper.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 2. m. 8. pro maner. de Enewell [Hertf.] aſſignando in ſubſidium cellerarii: Plac. in com. Kant. temp. Ed. 2. rot. 2. pro libertat. in Weſterham, Edelinebrigge, Combe, etc. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro maner. de Hendon: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 32. pro maner. de Knoll cum Grafton: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 31. pro nonnullis maneriis in comitat. Eſſex, Buckingh. Kantiae, et Warwic. conceſſ. dudum per R. Ed. 1. pro anima Alianorae reginae: Ibid. p. 2. m.. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Plac. apud turrim London. 14 Ed. 2. rot. 101. dorſo: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 27. dorſo, pro maner. de Derherſt: Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Ed. 2. Hill. rot.. de certis terris datis pro eleemoſynis faciendis pro anima Alienorae: Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 26. pro decimis villae de Wichio: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro maner. de Neyte juxta Weſtmonaſt.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 3. Mich. rot.. Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Plac. in com. Northampton. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 42. pro libertat. in Deen et Sudburgh, etc. Parl. apud Winton. 4 Ed. 3. n. 70. de return. brev. in maner. de Hendon: Plac. apud Bedford, 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 29. pro libertat. in Hallewell Magna: Plac. de banco, 5 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 319. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Kelvedon, Langdon, et Sabricheſworth: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. quod abbas habeat ſingulis annis octo damas in foreſta regis de Windſor: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 50, 51, 52. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. Ibid. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot.. Ibid. Hill. rot.. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32 vel 33. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. de Iſlip et Morecote: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1. pro libertat. in Fering et Melſham: Clauſ. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 43. Plac. coram rege, 16 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 61. quod abbas tenetur reparare pontem de Sticlingdon [Middleſex.] Ibid. rot. 62. de reparatione pontis de Perſhore [Wigorn.] Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro maner. de Turweſton [Buckingh.] et p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. pro libertat. in Feringe et Meleſham [Eſſex.] Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. et p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. Cart. 25, etc. Ed. 3. n. 32. pro mercat. et feria apud Weſterham [Kant.] Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. Rec. in ſcacc. 30 Ed. 3. Hill. rot.. Eſc. Suff. 32 Ed. 3. n. 90. de LXXVI. acris terrae in Sudbury et Holgate conceſſ. conventui per Ric. Rook ſen. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. de capite S. Benedicti: Clauſ. 33 Ed. 3. m. 33. pro maner. de Cobbecomb: Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Ed. 3. Mich. rot.. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. Cart 34, etc. Ed. 3. n. 15. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. [bis:] Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m., de capite S. Benedicti donato a rege: Cart. 36 Ed. 3. n. 20. Cart. 38 Ed. 3. n. 4. pro mercat. et feria apud Iſlip: Clauſ. 38 Ed. 3. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. pro excommunicatis capiendis ad ſignificavit abbatis: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 et 34. et p. 2. m. 18. pro ten. in Sutton [Gloceſtr.] Denham [Buckingh.] Pireford [Surr.] Stanes et Lalain [Middleſex.] et m. 30. de ten. in Hendon, Wandleſworth, etc. Clauſ. 40 Ed. 3. m. 29. Rec. in ſcacc. 40 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 34. de Aldenham, indentur. inter abbatem et conv. et Joannem Dutton: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Clauſ. 41 Ed. 3. m. 16. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro ten. in Langdon: Plac. coram rege, 45 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 11. pro reparatione de Cokeſleſbrigg, ratione manerii de Baderſhay, [Surr.] Brev. reg. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. Rec. in Scacc. 47 Ed. 3. Hill rot. 5. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. de decima abbatis: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. Clauſ. 49 Ed. 3. m. 37. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. pro manerio de Donne.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. 21. pro maner. de Berlingham: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 15. 18. 21. In baga Rageman temp. Ric. 2. Buckingh. rot. 12. quod abbas debet mundare aquam vocat. *Bayard's Watering Place* in paroch.

de Padyngton: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10 et 11. ratificat. excambii de terris in Sudbury, cum cuſtode S. Gregorii ibidem, pro meſſ. et ſhopis in paroch. S. Michaelis London: Ibid. m. 23 et 27. pro ten. in Mulſham, Batrickſey, Wandſworth, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 8. de meſſ. et terris in Iſlip: Cart. 11, etc. Ric. 2. n. 17. Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 8 et 36. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro eccl. de Aldenham approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 6. Cart. 18, etc. Ric. 2. n. 19. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. confirm. compoſitionis inter abbatem et decanum S. Stephani: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. pro ten. in Stanes, Egham, etc. quae fuere Nicolai Brembre attincti; et p. 3. m. 5. pro bonis felonum: Cart. 21, etc. Ric. 2. n. 6, 8, 9, et 13. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. pro ten. in Morton Foliot, Longdon, etc. [Wigorn:] Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 10. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 12. pro ten. ibidem.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 35 vel . . de maner. de Steinington [Berkſ.] et Weſtbury [Wilt.] Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 3. et p. 3. n. 4. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 11 et 13. Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 9. Clauſ. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. Plac. de aſſiſ. in div. com. 8 Hen. 4. rot. 9. pro curſu aquae ad duo molendina in Mulſham Magna [Eſſex.] Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. pro ſignificavit excommunicatorum: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 4. m. 13. dorſo, de aſſenſu R. Ric. 2. pro ſepultura corporis Joannis Waltham nuper epiſc. Sarum infra regiam ſepulturam.

Clauſ. 1 Hen. 5. m. 25. Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 4 vel 5. pro M. marcis annuatim concedendis ad perfectionem navis eccleſiae Weſtmonaſt. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 14.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 2, 3, etc. uſque 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 17. pro maner. de Deene [Northamt.] Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22. Clauſ. 19 Hen. 6. m. 39. Rec. in ſcac. 22 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 20. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18. pro maneriis de Ledecumb Regis [Berkſ.] et Offord Cluny [Hunt.] Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10. pro mercat. et feria apud Stevenache: Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 58. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. de dormitorio monaſterii per ſubitum ignis infortunium combuſto: Rec. in ſcacc. 29 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 21. Rec. in ſcacc. 32 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 20.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 28. Ibid. p. 7. m. 17 vel 18. Cart. 2 Ed. 4. n. 5. pro maneriis de Ledecumb Regis [Berkſ.] Offord Cluny [Hunt.] etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 22. Clauſ. 3 Ed. 4. m. 9. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 4. m. 261. Eſcaet. . . 16 Ed. 4. n. . pro eccl. S. Mariae de Hendon cum capella de Hampſted approprianda: Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14. pro maner. de Cradely et Hagaley [Wigorn.] ad requiſitionem Elizabethae reginae: Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 25. de excommunicatis capiendis ad ſignificavit abbatis Weſtmonaſt.

Fin. Eſſex. 19 Hen. 7. n. 26. pro maner. et eccl. de Cheſterford Magna: Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 4. pro maner. de Luffield.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 4. 15, 16. Rot. act. parl. 23 Hen. 8. n. 1. pro excambio terrarum: Pat. 23 Hen. 8. p. 2. [23 Dec.] pro priorat. de Poghley [Berkſ.] etc. Rot. act. parl. 28 Hen 8. n. 12. about the exchange of Convent Garden for Hurly Wood in Berkſhire: Ibid. n. 31. Pat. 28 Hen. 8. p. 2. [3 Jul.] pro monaſterio de Hurley, etc. Pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 7. [20 Jan.] pro dotatione epiſcopatus: Pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 5. [5 Aug.] pro dotatione decani et capituli eccl. cathedral. Weſtmonaſt.

ST. MARTIN LE GRAND *within* Alderſgate.

THOUGH there is no great ſtreſs to be laid upon thoſe authorities which aſcribe the foundation of this college to king Cadwallein [a], or ſome ancient Britains [b] in memory of that king, about A. D. 677. yet there is good reaſon to ſay, it was founded ſhortly after, viz. about A. D. 700. by Victred or Wythred [c] king of Kent; but rebuilt and chiefly endowed by two Saxon noblemen, Ingelricus and Edward or Girard his brother [d] about A. D. 1056. It was confirmed by king William the Conqueror A. D. 1068. and the collegiate church, being a royal free chapel, had ſeveral great privileges conferred upon it and the adjoining precinct by him and many of his ſucceſſors, ſuch as ſanctuary, exemption from eccleſiaſtical and civil [e] juriſdiction, etc. Here were a dean and ſeveral [f] Secular canons, till the church and all the lands belonging to it were given by K. Henry 7. to the abbat and convent of Weſtminſter A. D. 1502. and, as parcel of that monaſtery, it was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter, as part of their endowment, as it ſtill continues.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 26, 27. Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 4. per Inſpex. recitant. cartam R. Willelmi Conq. de fundatione per Ingelricum, et pro diverſis privilegiis.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 424, etc. an account of this college and moſt of the deans of it: P. 260. of the advowſon of St. * Alphage, London: P. 277. of St. * Anne's Alderſgate: P. 306. of St. Botolph's Alderſgate: P. 377. of St. * Katharine Coleman ſtreet: P. 396. of St. Leonard's Foſter lane: P. 507. of St. Nicholas Cole abby: Vol. ii. p. 233. of lands at Good Eaſter in Eſſex; the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage there: P. 437. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Newport: P. 197, 675. of the rectory of Witham and chapel of Creſſing, belonging formerly to this college.

In Stow's Survey of London, edit. 1720. p. 327. etc.

---

[a] The author of Scalae Chronic. as in Leland Collect. vol. i. p. 512. But this is by others aſcribed to St Martin's Ludgate, as Weaver, p. 386.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 70. ex veteri codice Roffenſ.

[c] Regiſtrum mſ. hujus collegii in bibl. eccleſ. collegiat. Weſtmon. fol. 42. in margine.

[d] They are called the firſt founders, Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 110.

[e] It is ſtill exempted from the juriſdiction of the lord mayor and ſheriffs of London, and under that of the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter.

[f] I can't find the exact number, but have met with eight, viz. Prebend. de Paſlows, Embers, Fauconers, et Bowers in Good Eaſter, (as Newcourt, vol. ii. p. 234.) praebenda de la Cowpe, de Keton, Criſtehale, et Toleſhunt.

*** Theſe three belong now to the biſhop of London.

an ordinance concerning ſanctuary men here made by K. Henry 6. and his council A. D. 1457. P. 917. extracts of the charters of king William the Conqueror, K. Henry 3. K K. Edward 1 and 2. and K. Henry 6. concerning the liberties of this college, and a declaration of William Benſon abbat of Weſtminſter concerning his title to the privilege and ſanctuary of St. Martin's Le Grand in London, with the precincts, circuit, and bounds of the ſame.

In Prynni Recordor. vol. ii. p. 358. de exemptione hujus liberae capellae regiae: P. 496. pat. 22 Hen. 3. m. 10. de ſtatu et exemptione: P. 828. clauſ. 39 Hen. 3. m. 8. de amerciamentis tenentium hujus eccleſiae reſpectuandis: P. 835. pat. 39 Hen. 3. m. 13. de protectione et exemptione: Vol. iii. p. 62. clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 8. quod decanus non ſolvat procurationes archidiacono Colceſtriae pro eccl. de Newport in Eſſex. P. 228. brev. 7 Ed. 1. de juribus et privilegiis hujus liberae capellae: P. 619. clauſ. 23 Ed. 1. m. 7. P. 994. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 17. de exemptione hujus capellae a viſitatione archiepiſc. Cantuar. P. 1028. clauſ. 32 Ed. 1. m. 6. dorſo, prohibitio pro capella regis S. Martini London: P. 1181. clauſ. 35 Ed. 1. m. 11. dorſo, de procurationibus a liberis capellis regis non petendis: P. 1288. de exemptione eccleſiae de Chriſtenhall a viſitatione archidiac. Colceſtriae, et ſolutione procurationum.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. tom. xi. p. 49. R. Hen. 6. licentiam decano S. Martini ſignificandi excommunicatos dom. cancellario Angliae, dat. A. D. 1443. pro termino viginti annorum tantummodo duraturam.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. praef. xxv. cartam Galfridi de Martel: P. 40. cartam R. Stephani pro mariſco in Maldon.

In ejuſdem Hiſt. Scacc. p. 23. praedictam cartam R. Steph. P. 74. cartam G. comitis Eſſexiae, pro reſtitutione bladi de Godiceſtra, etc.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 131. the names of the deans.

Regiſtrum hujus eccleſiae collegiatae in pergameno cont. 100. fol. penes decanum et capit. Weſtmonaſt. A. D. 1734.

Cartas, rotulos, etc. in archivis decani et capituli Weſtmonaſt.

Regiſtrum hujus collegii penes Joannem Hopwood de Stanway in com. Eſſex. arm.

In Collect. mſſ. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. xxiv. f. 57. cartam R. Ed. 2.

In bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, D. ii. 51. cartam Hen. 3. factam decano S. Martini.

In regiſtro Joannis Fordham epiſc. Elienſis, f. 218. appropriationem eccl. de Baſſingburn [Cant.] huic collegio, A. D. 1400.

Cart. antiq. H 1.

Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 8. dorſo: Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 10. Pat. 41 Hen. 3. m. 12. dorſo: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 13. dorſo, pro boſcis de Meſſebury, Norton, etc.

Plac. in com. Eſſex. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 40. dorſo: Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 34. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m..

Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 2. 4, 5. pro mercat. et feria apud maner. de Godycheſtre [Eſſex.] et aliis libertatibus: Clauſ. 7 Ed. 2. m. 16. dorſo: Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 9. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. Brev. 9 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 3. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 10. d. Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Ed. 2. rot. 86. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m.. de viſitatione hujus collegii.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 4 et 5. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 34. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 13. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 40. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro vico obſtruendo: Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 21. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. pro eccl. de Wytham approprianda: Pat 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Inquiſ. 34 Ed. 3. n.. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro reaedificatione capellae, etc. per Willielmum Wykeham, tunc decanum, pro ten. in London. et cantaria Joannae Hemenhale: Ibid. m. 30. pro ten. in Dertford et Bixle: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro cantaria Joannis Baude: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p.. dorſo, de viſitatione hujus collegii.

Cart. 1 Ric. 2. n. 6. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. pro eccl. de Baſſingburn approprianda: Clauſ. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m.. de portione decimarum in villis de Witham et Creſſing: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in Bredſtrete et Queenhith: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 7.

Petit. parl. 4 Hen. 4. n. 70. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. et p. 2. m. 3. pro ten. in Fulham et Chelchithe: Ibid. m. 20. pro eccl. S. Botolphi extra Alderſgate approprianda: Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 19.

Cart. 1, etc. Hen. 6. n. 16. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 3. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. quod decanus poſſit ſignificare excommunicatos cancellario Angliae.

Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3.

ST. JAMES's HOSPITAL.

AT a diſtance from the city, in the fields near Weſtminſter, ſome well diſpoſed citizens of London, beyond the memory of man, and (as ſome think) long before the conqueſt [a], founded an hoſpital for the reception and maintenance of fourteen [b] leprous women, to whom were afterwards added eight brethren to miniſter divine ſervice [c]. This houſe was dedicated to St. James, and rebuilt in the time of K. Henry 3 [d]. It was under the government of a maſter (tho' the abbat of Weſtminſter claim'd a juriſdiction over it [e]) till K. Henry 6. granted the perpetual cuſtody of it to Eton college, who ſurrender'd it to K. Henry 8. *anno regni* 23. (when it was valued at 100 *l. per ann.*) in exchange for Chattiſham, etc. in Suffolk. On or near the place where this hoſpital ſtood, hath been ſince built the preſent royal palace of St. James.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 112. Speed. But *quaere*.

[b] So Leland, Weaver, Newcourt, etc. But in the accounts of this hoſpital amongſt the Eaton college evidence, there were but four ſiſters only 21 Ed. 4. 1 Ric. 2. 3 Hen. 7. who received every one 52 *s.* *per ann.*

[c] Stow.

[d] "Tempore Ricardi Berking abbatis Weſtmonaſt. (ſcil. "inter A. D. 1222 et 1258.) edificata eſt domus ſive hoſpitalis S. Jacobi ibidem; et ex aſſenſu R. Henrici 3. et "ejuſdem regis concilii ordinatae erant per praedictum ab-"batem quaedam conſtitutiones a fratribus et puellis ejuſ-"dem hoſpitalis firmiter obſervandae." Chronicon Joannis Flete mſ. That this could not be the firſt foundation of this hoſpital, appears from the ſame chronicle, which ſaith in another place, That Walter abbat of Weſtminſter (inter A. D. 1176 et 1191.) "eccleſiam S. Albani in Wodeſtrete, "hoſpitali S. Jacobi prope Weſtmon. pro XIII *s.* IV *d.* per "ann. conceſſit."

[e] As within the pariſh of St. Margaret's Weſtminſter. There were great ſuits about it "*temp. Ed.* 3. et Thomae "Henle abbatis, inter ipſum et Theſaurarium regis," as Flete.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 402. plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 38. dorſo, de libertatibus et feria.
Stow's Survey of London, p. 495.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 448.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 662 and 236.
Year Books, 22 Ed. 3. 5.
Munimenta penes praepoſitum et ſocios coll. Eton. pyxid. 59. 63, 64.
Rot. cart. 5 Joan. m. 14. n. 113. de libertat. et terris in Hamſted, Northeſel, etc.
Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 3. de ten. in Bredſtreet London. etc. pro leproſis puellis S. Jacobi juxta Weſtmonaſt.
Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 52. pro feria ibidem in vigilia, die et craſtino S. Jacobi, et per quatuor dies ſequentes duratura, et de libertatibus: Plac. in com. Middleſex, 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 3. 5. et 19. dorſo; et 57. dorſo. Plac. coram juſtit. de banco apud Ebor. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 4. de quinque virgatis terrae in Chelſee: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult.
Recup. in ſcacc. 12 Ed. 3. Hill. rot.. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. de advoc. eccl. S. Albani Woodſtreet.
Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. de conceſſione perpetuae cuſtodiae iſtius hoſpitalis collegio de Eton. poſt mortem Thomae Kemp cuſtodis.

STRATFORD *at* Bow [a] *or* Bromley.

A Benedictine [b] nunnery dedicated to St. Leonard, and founded by William biſhop of London [c], *temp. Will. Conq.* Herein were a prioreſs and nine nuns, whoſe revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.*. at 108 *l.* 1 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* as Dugdale, and 121 *l.* 16 *s.* 0 *d.* [d] as Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to John Mewtas, and 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Ralph Sadler.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 443. cart. 14 Ric. 2. n. 1. recit. per Inſpex. cartam R. Steph. confirm. donationem Chriſtianae de Sumery de terra de Haſelingefelda: Cart. R. Ric. 1. confirm. donationem Galienae, etc. de eccl. de Northim.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 576, 577. an account of this nunnery, and the church of Bromley belonging to it: P. 676. of the rectory of Iſlington, and advowſon of the vicarage: Vol. ii. p. 118. of the church of Butſbury in Eſſex: P. 360. of lands in Lambourne: P. 440. of the church of Norton Mandevile: P. 503. of the church of Roding Berners.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 541.
Rot. cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 4 vel 5. de libertatibus: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro terris in Havering, Eſſex.
Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 38.
Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 11. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 7. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 4. Plac. apud turrim, 14 Ed. 2. aſſiſ. rot. 12. 28 et 50. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Mich. rot..
Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30. pro excambio manerii de Haſelingfield [Cantab.] pro eccl. de Rewenhale: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. de reparatione wallarum vocat. *Prioris Wall*, in mariſco de Weſt Ham: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro ten. in Brembeley: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Cart. 39 Ed. 3. n. 6. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26.
Cart. 10 Hen. 4. n. 12.
Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 4 vel 5.
Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 23. Rec. in ſcacc. 36 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 30.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 18.

RISELIPP, *olim* Rouſelep, Ruſſelep *or* Rullepe.

The manor and church here being given by Ernulph de Heding or Heſding, *temp. Will. Conq.* [e] or *Will. Rufi*, to the abby of Bec in Normandy, a cell of thoſe foreign monks was ſent over hither, who continued many years under a diſtinct prior [f]. But in proceſs of time this eſtate and priory was made parcel of, and ſubject to, Okeburn in Wiltſhire [g], the chief of all the houſes of Bec in England. After the ſuppreſſion of theſe alien priories, the rectory here, with other of the ſpiritualties belonging to Okeburn, came to Windſor college, and were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. amongſt the Windſor poſſeſſions, at 18 *l.* [h] *per ann.* But the manor was granted to the univerſity of Cambridge 16 *Hen.* 6. and 1 *Ed.* 4. to King's college there.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 954. b. 59.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 723. of this church and manor: P. 638. of a penſion of VIII.. out of the church of Heſe: Vol. ii. p. 231.
Rot. clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 15. de terris in Blakenham [Suff.] Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 11. de eiſdem.

---

[a] The abby of Stratford Langthorn is ſometimes alſo thus called in the records. This priory was in the pariſh of Bromley, but ſo near to the hamlet of Stratford Bow, that it is moſt commonly ſo called.

[b] Mr. Weaver placeth *White monks* here, but they belonged to the abby of this name in Eſſex.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol i. p. 55. The ſame probably that obtained of the Conqueror great privileges for the city of London, there being no other biſhop of that name before K. Stephen, in whoſe time this houſe was in being. Mr. Davis's mſ. Stow ſaith it was founded by K. Henry 2. *anno regni primo.* But it was in being before.

[d] " Summa inde 121 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d.* ſumma clara 99 *l.* 8 *s.* " 7 *d. ob.*" mſ. Valor, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 29.

[e] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 117.

[f] " Procurator monachorum Beccenſium apud Riſelip " temp. Hen. 2." Mon. Angl. tom. 2. p. 954. a. 1. " Dec. " clare Wratting magna portio prioris de Ruſſelep 28 *s.*" In taxat. Norvicenſi, A. D. 1225. " Richard de Flammavil " prior of Riſelip, A. D. 1259." Newcourt, vol. i. p. 638. " Contentio inter priorem de Ruſſelep et Thomam Ardern." Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 15.

[g] In Taxat. Lincoln. A. D. 1291. " Bona temporalia " prioris de Okeburn in Rouſlep archidiac. Middleſex. de " terris, reddit. conſuet. et foetu animalium 51 *l.* 2 *s.* 4 *d.* " Eccleſiae de Ruſſelep appropriata priori de Okeburn " valet 25 marc."

[h] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

Cart.

Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro lib. war. in Riſlep.
Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 44.
Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 33.

CLERKENWELL *or* St. Mary de Fonte Clericorum.

Sr. Jordan Briſet gave fourteen acres of land hereabout to one Robert a prieſt his chaplain, in order for him to build a Religious houſe either for nuns or Grey monks; upon which here was a priory founded [a] for nuns of the order of St. Benedict, about the year 1100. to the honor of God and the Aſſumption of our Lady [b]. This nunnery was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 262 *l.* 19 *s.* [c] Dugd. 282 *l.* 16 *s.* 5 *d.* Speed, and was granted by act of parliament, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas duke of Norfolk, who, 35 *Hen.* 8. gave the ſame back to the king; and he, *anno regni* 37. granted the ſame to Walter Henley and John Williams knts.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 428. ex regiſtro de Clerkenwell in bibl. Cotton. [. .] cartas duas Jordani Briſet, de XIV. acris in quibus domus fundata eſt: Cartam Matildis de Ros, pro I. marc. redditus de molendino de Hildrikeſham: P. 429. confirmationes Girardi de Camvill et comitis Albrici: Cartas Henrici de Eſſexia et Ricardi epiſc. Lond. A. D. 1194. pro eccl. de Walde; Hugonis de Nevill, pro eccl. de Totham [Eſſex.] Will. de S. Georgio, pro hida terrae in Haſelingfield; Aluredi de Lincolnia, pro xx. ſol. redd. e molendino de Hacford vel capella de Waie; Malcolmi R. Scot. et Roberti fil. Sewini, de terris et paſnagio boſci in Toteham: P. 430. cartas Will. de Mandevil com. Eſſex. de c. ſol. terrae in Edelmeton; Margaretae de Redevers, pro L. ſol. red. de maner. de Newenham ad veſtiendum conventum; Henrici Foliot et Leciae uxoris confirm. donationes: P. 431. confirmationes ejuſdem Leciae et Emmae uxoris Reginaldi de Ginge filiarum fundatoris; Will. Martell, de Blenford P. cum advoc. eccl. [Dorſet.] Gaufridi Martell, de I. marc. apud Winceſtriam: P. 432. cartas Mauritii de Gant pro redd. in Derſleia; Ernaldi Jeroſolym hoſp. prioris, et duas confirmationes donationum per R. Hen. 2.

Stow's Survey of London, p. 484, etc.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 657. of the founder and foundation, and ſome of the prioreſſes: P. 457. of the advowſon of St. Mary Staining, London: Vol. ii. p. 13. of the manor of Minchions in Arkeſden [Eſſex.] P. 362. of the yearly rent of xxx *s.* from Langford: P. 609. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Totham Magna: P. 642. of the rectory of Northweld Baſſet.

Year Books, 34 Hen. 6. Mich. 40. 4 Ed. 4. Mich. 40.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 428. an account of this priory.

Regiſtrum cartarum prioratus S. Mariae de Clerkenwell de praediis, privilegiis, etc. cum nominibus prioriſſarum, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. ii. 3.

Excerpta e regiſtro de Clerkenwell, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. inter collect. V. cl. Ric. Jameſii, vol. vii. p. 3.

Franc. Thinni V. doctiſſ. collect. e libro de Clerkenwell, mſ. penes Joannem Anſtis *garter*, etc.

Cartas quaſdam ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in bibl. Harleyana.

Rot. clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 12. Fin. Oxon. 32 Hen. 3. n.. de meſſ. et I. hyda terrae in Newenham ex conceſſ. Margeriae de Ripariis.

Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Ibid. m. 30. de redd. in Manekeſey [Suſſex.] Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Ed. 2. aſſiſ. rot. 3. dorſo; et rot. 26. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4.

Cart. 11 Ed. 3. m. 61. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16 vel 17.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. Clauſ. 8 Ric. 2. m. 3. de ten. in paroch. S. Mariae de Arcubus Lond. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 34 vel 35.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 22. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 9. Plac. coram reg. 10 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 2. pro reparatione pontis lapidei apud Trylmylſtrete.

ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, *or* St. Jones's.

In the north ſuburbs of the city of London, near Weſt Smithfield, the abovementioned Jordan Briſet, by ſome called a knight, by others a baron, erected A. D. 1100. or ſome few years after an houſe or hoſpital for a new Religious order, then famous in Chriſtendom, viz. the Knights Hoſpitalars of St. John of Jeruſalem, who, by the liberality of the kings and nobility of England, and the acceſſion which was made to them upon the ſuppreſſion of the Templars, *temp. Edw.* 2. were endowed at the ſuppreſſion with lands to the yearly value of 3040 marks, according to Mr. Leland. 2385 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d* [d]. Dugd. and Speed. 3385 *l.* 19 *s.* 8 *d.* Stow. The lord prior here had precedence of all the lay barons in parliament, and chief power over all the preceptories and leſſer houſes of this order throughout England. The ſite of this priory was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to John viſcount Liſle; and great part of the church, with the fine bell tower, was blown up 3 *Ed.* 6. But K. Philip and Q. Mary, 4 *et* 5 *regni*, re-eſtabliſhed a lord

---

[a] 'Tis ſaid, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 505. this nunnery was founded before the houſe of St. John of Jeruſalem; yet in the firſt charter, which occurs, of the grant of Jordan Briſet to Robert his chaplain, is mention of the hoſpital, and of the Hoſpitalars of Jeruſalem, as already fixed in the neighbourhood, which ſeems as irreconcileable as the death of this Jordan in A. D. 1110. Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 505. and a charter of his directed to Robert biſhop of London, Ralph dean, etc. (Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 428.) which muſt be after the year 1140. *N. B.* The houſe of the Knights Hoſpitalars of St. John of Jeruſalem was ſometimes called the Hoſpital of Clerkenwell. Madox. Hiſt. Exch. p. 424.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 106.

[c] So the ſumma clara in the Firſt Fruits office. But 256 *l.* 5 *s.* 8 *d.* in my mſ. Valor, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 29.

[d] In the record at the Firſt Fruits office the clear ſum of the yearly revenues belonging to this priory was 2385 *l.* 19 *s.* 11 *d. q.* The repriſes were 205 *l.* 0 *s.* 7 *d.* and ſo the groſs ſum 2591 *l.* 0 *s.* 6 *d. q.*

prior and ſome brethren of the order here repaired the houſe and reſtored many of the old eſtates in divers counties to the ſame, who were again ſuppreſſed in the firſt year of Q. Elizabeth.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 505. de fundatione domus, cum ſtemmate fundatoris ex regiſtro in bibl. Cotton. P. 506. cartam Rob. le Fun, de heremitorio de Yevelie [Derb.] Cartam Petri de Ardinton de ii. bovatis terrae in Ardington: P. 507. inquiſ. in com. Cantab. 13 Ed. 1. n. 83. de ii. feodis milit. in Aſhele et Silverle concedendis per Rob. com. Oxon. Cartam Roberti filii Bernardi, de manſione S. Joan. Bapt. ſuper Howth; Beatricis de Bollers, pro eccl. de Herefeld; Confirmationem eccleſiarum de Staundone, Melchburn, Riſeley, Dene, Suldrope, Chalreth, Hadlow, Kerebroc, et Badele per Ric. de Clare com. Hertford: P. 508. cartas Will. com. de Ferrariis, pro eccl. de Turrok Grey; Walteri fil. Roberti, pro eccl. de Wodeham; Hugonis de Grutford, pro villa de Grutford; Aluredi de Bendavilla, pro eccl. de Chaureth, A. D. 1151. Gilberti de Montfichet, pro medietar. maner. de Ginghes: P. 509. cartas Roberti de Ferrariis, pro eccl. de Stebbyng; Rogeri le Peytevin, pro eccl. de Normanton, et terris in Altofts, A. D. 1256. Will. fil. Audelini, pro eccl. de Mapeltreſtede P. A. D. 1186. P. 510. cartam aliam ejuſd. Will. pro villa de Mapeltreſtede: Cart. Joan. p. 1. m. 17. n. 114. recit. donatorum conceſſiones: P. 511. pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 32. dorſo, de privilegiis: Clauſ. 7 Ed. 2. m. 15. in ced. de terris quondam templariorum hoſpitalariis liberandis: P. 512. pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. ſimiliter de terris templariorum: P. 513. pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. de maner. Novi Templi London. hoſpitalariis conceſſo: P. 541, etc. librum, quem compilavit fr. Joan. Stillingflete, de nominibus fundatorum hoſp. S. Joan. Jeruſalem in Anglia ac datarum eccleſiarum, maneriorum, domorum, terrarum, etc. tam hoſpitali praefato et ejuſdem praeceptoriis quam domui olim Militiae Templi in Anglia, A. D. 1434. ex cod. mſ. in officio Armorum, L. 17. P. 555. plac. incerti temp. R. Joan. rot. 12. Cart. Rob. Foſſard, pro terra de Batwin.

In Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 108. pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 14. m. . de nova fundatione ſive reſtauratione hoſpitalis [imperf.]

Stow's Survey of London, p. 483, etc.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 665. of the order: P. 667. of this priory, and its priors: P. 630. of the church of Harefield in Middleſex: P. 809. of Broxborn in Hertfordſhire: P. 885. of the rectory of Standon, and advowſon of the vicarage: Vol. ii. p. 126. of the church of Chawreth alias Broxted in Eſſex: P. 263. of lands in Finchingfield: P. 404. of the church of Mapleſted Parva: P. 508. of lands in Roydon: P. 516. of the manor of Friers in Samford Parva: P. 556. of the church of Stebbing: P. 588. of Great Thurrock, and lands there: P. 684. of the church of Wodeham Walter.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 430.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 129. an account of this houſe, and a catalogue of its priors.

In reg. brev. 20. b. 39. a. 280. a. 282. b.

Year Books.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. iii. p. 323. bullam P. Clementis 5. de terris templariorum fratribus hoſpitalis S. Joannis Jeruſalem concedendis, A. D. 1312. P. 452. cartam ſive proteſtationem R. Edwardi 2. de donatione earundem eiſdem: P. 956. bullam P. Joan. 22. confirmantem conceſſiones terrarum Templariorum Hoſpitalariis, A. D. 1322. Ibid. vol. v. p. 779. clauſ. 28 Ed. 3. de ponte Novi Templi reparando: Ibid, vol. vii. p. 57. epiſtolam P. Gregorii dom. Edwardo regi Angliae de arreſtatione bonorum: P. 529, etc. peramplam confirmationem privilegiorum ex rot. Vaſc. 10 Ric. 2. m. 10. Ibid. vol. viii. p. 15. 6. 1 Hen. 4. m. 34. prohibit. priori et fratribus ne divertant verſus partes exteras abſque licentia regis.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 278. pro cartis confirmandis, terra Adae Coci, et terra de Totingwich: P. 426. de DCC. marcis donatis dom. regi per priorem et fratres hoſpitalis, pro defenſione regni, confirmatione Magnae Cartae, etc.

In Galaei Append. ad Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 53. de una hida terrae in villa de Burgo [Ebor.] P. 56. de terris in Brune et Caldecote [Cantab.]

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 965, etc. of the order, and this chief houſe at London: P. 46. of lands at Rieton: P. 64. at Bernacle: P. 227. at Binley: P. 720. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Temple Grafton: P. 983. of lands at Barſton.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 14. of the manor of Thrumpton: P. 35. of a lordſhip in Willoughby: P. 67. of the church of Flawforth: P. 79. of lands in Owthorpe: P. 84. 140 and 147. of the manor of Shelfords in Cotgrave: P. 169, 170. of the advowſon of Sibthorpe exchanged for lands in Miggeham and Wolevington in Berks: P. 185. of the manor of Flaufore in in Barneby, etc. P. 188. of lands in Landford and Barneby: P. 339. of lands in Kneeſale: P. 355. of the manor and advowſon of Oſſington.

Computos, rentalia, cartas, etc. ad domum S. Joannis Jeruſalem in Clerkenwell et praeceptorias ejuſdem ſpectantia in duabus bagis intitulatis S. Jo. Jeruſ. in ſuperiori archa quintae archae in officio nuper curiae Augment.

Regiſtrum, cartarum, indenturarum, etc. de domibus et terris hoſpitalis S. Joannis Jeruſalem in Anglia ad firmam dimiſſis ab anno 1503 ad annum 1526. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, E. vi.

De terris in Marewe conceſſis per priorem et fratres Willelmo capellano, mſ. ibid. *Nero*, C. iii. 39.

Regiſtrum cartarum fratrum domus hoſpitalis Jeruſalem, de terris in Chippenham, Aſhley, et Silverle, et de earundem redditibus, libertatibus, etc. mſ. ibid. *Nero*, C. ix. 5.

Aliud regiſtrum hujus prioratus incoeptum A. D. 1442. cum nominibus magiſtrorum hoſp. Jeruſalem, et priorum hoſp. in Anglia, mſ. ibid. *Nero*, E. vi.

Regulam et ſtatuta fratrum hoſp. S. Joannis Jeruſalem per varios magiſtros variis temporibus facta, cum uſuagiis et antiquis conſuetudinibus ejuſdem domus, modo recipiendi fratrem, eligendi magiſtrum, caſtigationis fratrum delinquentium, etc. et chronico magiſtrorum defunctorum ad Petrum Cornelianum 28. mſ. ibid. *Galba*, A. xvii. 3, etc.

Collectionem inſtructionum, narrationum, et literarum a magiſtris hoſpitalariorum et ad ipſos ſcriptarum, de negotiis ordinis ab anno 1510 ad 1540. mſ. ibid. *Otho*, C. ix.

Stephani epiſc. London. mandatum ad decanum et capitulum eccl. cath. S. Pauli pro Hoſpitalariis, mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, E. iv. 11.

Inter mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. xxv. f. 147. cartam R. Joan. de maner. de Blaculveſtle conceſſo Hoſpitalariis: Ibid. vol. lxxvi. f. 112. conceſſionem terrae in Gaton Hoſpitalariis: Ibid. vol. lxxviii. f. 153. excerpta ex regiſtro hoſp. S. Joan. Jeruſalem.

Nomina fundatorum hoſp. S. Joan. Jeruſalem, necnon

magiſtrorum

ſtrorum ejuſdem, et collectanea varia ex regiſtro mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Dugd. vol. xxxix. f. 41. 46 et 57. De maner. Novi Templi London. priori S. Joan. de Jeruſalem in Anglia conceſſo, ibid. mſ. Aſhmol. 826. 53. Form of election of the maſter, with an account of the knights, ibid. mſ. Aſhmol. 1149. 10 et 12.

Indulgentias conceſſas benefactoribus fratrum hoſpitalis S. Joan. Jeruſalem, mſſ. in bibl. Gonvil et Caii Cantab. D. 21. p. 121. Annuities and penſions given to the prior and brethren of St. John of Jeruſalem upon the diſſolution, mſ. ibid. D. 22. p. 156.

Cartas quamplurimas ad hoc hoſpit. ſpectantes in cl. bibl. Harleyana.

In Aſpilogia V. doctiſſ. Joan. Anſtis, n. 7. cartam de terris in Rodefeld [Cantab.]

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111. Fin. Buckingh. 2 Joan. n. 29. pro terris in Hogſcagh: Fin. Weſtmerl. 2 Joan. n. . pro terris in Newby: In magn. rot. pipae, 5 Joan. Nottingh. irrotulatur carta Walteri Mallet conced. maner. de Oſſington: Cart. 7 Joan. m. 3. pro eccl. de Runerye [Cornub.] Fin. Northamt. 7 Joan. n. . de meſſ. molendino et terris in Blaculveſle M. Pat. 7 Joan. m. 4. pro eccl. S. Maderi de Runnery [Cornub.] Cart. 8 Joan. n. 18. pro maner. de Blacolveſle: Fin. Oxon. 9 Joan. n. . de VIII. virgatis in Sutton: Fin. Ebor. 10 Joan. n. . de meſſ. in Killington: Fin. com. ign. 14 Joan. n. 63 vel 163. de molendino in Weſton excamb. pro reddit. in Swinford et Walecote.

Fin. div. com. 2 Hen. 3. n. 1. de molend. et terris in Aſpeden [Hertf.] Clauſ. 3 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro maner. de Harwood [Heref.] Fin. Oxon. 4 Hen. 3. n. . pro eccl. de Dry Stoke: Pat. 5 Hen. 3. m. 5. Fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro mercat. apud Eſingwold: Fin. Ebor. 5 Hen. 3. n. 22. pro maner. de Copgrove: Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 11. de terris in Grenham [Berkſ.] Ibid. rot. 15. de terris in Rindcomb [Gloceſtr.] Ibid. rot. 18. de advoc. eccl. de Sadlecomb [Suſſex.] Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 4. pro meſſ. et terris in Wakefield et Herdelaw: Ibid. n. 56. cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 28. n. 97. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. div. com. 12 Hen. 3. n. 18. pro piſcaria in aqua de Naſſing apud Brokeburn: Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro maner. de Hetherington conceſſ. per Joannem de Monteacuto: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro advoc. eccl. de Capell Iſold [Hib.] Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 8. Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 47. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro boſco de Ginges [Eſſex.] claudendo: Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. 3. n. 116. pro XII. bovatis terrae in Thurmodeſton: Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. n. 285. Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 130. Fin. div. com. 26 Hen. 3. lig. 3. n. 51. pro terris in Geyſlingthorp [Eſſex.] et Hemingſton [Suff.] Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro maner. et eccl. de Sernington [Southamt.] et meſſ. in Thurmodeſton [Nottingh.] Fin. war. 31 Hen. 3. Mich. n. . Fin. Buckingh. 33 Hen. 3. n. 185. pro terris et boſcis in Merlow: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 2. Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 47. pro meſſ. et xx. acris terrae in Kerbrook M. Fin. Surr. 52 Hen. 3. n. . pro meſſ. in Southwerk: Plac. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 25. dorſo, pro toftis, etc. in Swinderby: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 2. Cart. 56 Hen. 3. m. 3.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 1. dorſo, pro ten. in Riſeley [Bedf.] Ibid. m. 7. dorſo, pro foſſato apud Baſſingburn [Cantab.] Ibid. m. 10. dorſo, pro curſu aquae in Netherton [Gloceſtr.] Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 29. dorſo, et m. 36. dorſo, de ten. in South Kenelworth; et m. 35. de terris in Whitewell: Cart. 4 Ed. 1. m. 10 vel 11. Plac. apud Hertford. 6 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 12. de meſſ. in Standon; et rot. 33. de libertatibus: Plac. apud Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 6. Plac. in Kancia, 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 55. quo war. rot. 22. Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 43 et 44. et 45 Plac. apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 2. de libertatibus in Cottington et Winterburn: Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Cheddeſey; et rot. 7. et rot. 60. Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 2 et 47. dorſo: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 79. Plac. apud Exon. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Brendon: Plac. in banco, 10 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. 44. de molendino etc. in Rieton [Warw.] Inquiſ. Cantab. 12 Ed. 1. n. 83. pro terris in Aſhele: Rot. Walliae, 12 Ed. 1. m. 5. n. 24. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Eſſex. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 29. de terris in Bunſted Helion; et rot. 39 et 43. dorſo: Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. 20. pro terris in Rieton [War.] Plac. in com. Huntingdon. 14 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 2. Plac. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 9. de terris in Abberford: Ibid. rot. 32 et 33. dorſo: Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 8. pro lib. war. in Newington [Middleſex.] Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 8. de libertat. et ten. in Winchomb: Plac. apud Shirburn, 16 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 4. pro meſſ. et terris in Stotingway [Dorſet.] Cart. 17 Ed. 1. n. 2. pro mercat. et feria apud Ginge Atteſton [Eſſex.] Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 80. pro mercat. apud Hanſe [Somerſet.] Cart. 19 Ed. 1. m. . dorſo, pro ampliſſimis libertatibus: Plac. in com. Hereford. 20 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 14. pro ſumma frumenti percipienda ad grangiam de Ham Lacy ex dono Stephani de Evereux: Plac. in com. Lanc. 20 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 7. de libertat. in Werington; et rot. 11. 26, 27. 35 et 74. quo war. rot. 12. Plac. in com. Weſtmorl. 20 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 17. dorſo, de advoc. hoſp. S. Leonardi de Hoton; et rot. 20. dorſo, et quo war. rot. 4. dorſo: Plac. apud Carliol. 20 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 63. dorſo; et rot. 78. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 2. dorſo, de libertat. in Toterington, Gunwarton, Corbridge, etc. Inquiſ. Cantab. 21 Ed. 1. pro terris in Aſhele ex dono Galfridi Arſik: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 6. dorſo, pro maner. de Hampton; et rot. 7 et 37. quo war. rot. 53. dorſo: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 21. pro maner. de Sobington [Buckingh.] Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 2. dorſo; et rot. 17. dorſo, de terris in Arnington; rot. 21. dorſo; rot. 27. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . Fin. div. com. 27 Ed. 1. n. 45. et 28 Ed. 1. n. 51. de duabus partibus manerii de Sobington [Buckingh.] cum maneriis de Rainham [Eſſex.] Hampton [Middleſex.] etc. Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 18. de commun. paſtur. in Winckton: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . [bis:] Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 1, 2 vel 3.

Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 45. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Ibid. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 2. m. 12. dorſo. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro eccl. de Hetherington, Ravenſthorp, et Kirketon, [in dioec. Linc.] et Normanton [Ebor.] appropriandis: Pat. 9 Ed 2. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. Ibid. m. 30. pro eccl. S. Maderni [dioec. Exon.] Horkeſtow [Linc.] Bourgham [Roff.] et Wodecote [Winton.] appropriand. Brev. 10 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 12. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro eccl. de Ellemers [Wall.] Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. Ibid. p. 2. m. 19. pro maner. de Hetherington, et p. 3. m. 3. pro maner. de Strode juxta Roffam: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. de meſſuag. et terris in Clening juxta

Bruneby: Clauſ. 12 Ed. 2. m. 25. de molendino, etc. in Grimeſby: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 31. quod omnes domus et fratres ordinis in Scotia et Wallia ſint ſubjecti priori hoſpital. in Anglia: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 19. de meſſuag. et terris in Sutton at Hone, et m. 26. pro terris apud Anſty [Wilt.] Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro meſſuag. et terris in Herdwick [Bedf.] Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 1. 4. 7. 13. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. pro maner. de Alwarthorp et Withele [Ebor.] olim Templariorum: Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 4 et 17. de molendino et terris in Charleton et Hiche; et m. 24. de terris in Sutton at Hone: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro. maner. de Hansflore.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 21 et 32. Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. pro eccl. de Brampton Brian approprianda: Ibid. p. 3. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. et m. 31. pro appropriat. eccl. de Llanſtephan [dioec. Menev.] Rot. Rom. 2 Ed. 3. m. 2 et 5. pro jure praeſentandi ad eccl. de Blebury [Sariſb.] Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 37. de meſſ. et terris in Chalf hunt S. Petri: Eſcaet. Gloceſtr. 2 Ed. 3. n. . Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. pro lib. chacea in Suth Wallia et North Wallia, etc. et m. 7 vel 8. Plac. apud Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 25. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 93. dorſo, pro meſſ. et terris in Ravenſthorp, etc. quo war. rot. 3. 12. 19 et 21. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. : Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de Slebechia: Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 69, 70. pro praebenda de Manertheven in eccl. coll. de Aberguilly: Plac. apud Bedford. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 3. 28. Plac. apud Derby, 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 1. Clauſ. 5 vel 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41. Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 1. pro terris in Chalfont S. Egidii: Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 5. de terris in com. Somerſet. et m. 33. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 et 5. pro eccl. de Llandridan [Wall.] Ibid. p. 3. m. 1 vel 2. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 et 13. Clauſ. 10 Ed. 3. m. 13. dorſo: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31 vel 32. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Ibid. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. pro maner. de Strode; et m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro eccl. de Southwick [Ciceſtr.] Ibid. m. 17. pro eccl. de Down Amney [Gloceſtr.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. pro maner. Novi Templi London. et m. 30 vel 31. Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 42. dorſo, de maner. de Withimere [Buckingh.] Eſcaet. Ebor. 14 Ed. 3. n. 83. inquiſ. de maner. de Steinton: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro eodem manerio. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. et p. 3. m. 4, 5, et 33. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18, 19, 20. [bis] de maner. de Leſternon; et de Saltu Salmonum in Hibernia: Eſcaet. Linc. et Nottingh. 18 Ed. 3. n. 97. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. et m. 46 vel 47. de excambio cum priore S. Auguſtini Briſtol. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. de maner. de Lymbergh Magn. [Linc.] Ibid. m. 10. pro maner. de Acle: Cart. 19 Ed. 3. n. 11. pro erectione capellae et domorum, et pro mercat. et feria apud Swinderby Mere: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. de terris in Wycomb: Clauſ. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 et 5. pro maner. de Fitling in Holderneſs: Ibid. m. 15. pro molendino de Pontelflete in Weſt Thurrock [Eſſex.] Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro terris reſtituendis in Wycomb [Buckingh.] Ibid. p. 3. m. 17. pro maner. de Tolre et Childcomb: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17. Clauſ. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. 27. et 34. et p. 2. m. 14. Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 30. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. : [bis:] Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. Brev. reg. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 et 14. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. pro maner. de Keleby reſtituendo: Ibid. m. 28. pro ten. in Kingſbury et Hendon: Ibid. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Clauſ. 34 Ed. 3. m. 9. pro maner. de Shobinton [Buckingh.] Ibid. m. 27. pro maner. de Merew [Surr.] Eſc. Suff. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 42. inquiſ. de eccl. de Oxburgh [Norf.] Eſcaet. Northamt. poſt mortem Kat. Latymer, 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro medietat. eccl. de Derſeld approprianda: Clauſ. 38 Ed. 3. m. 22 et 33. dorſo [a], pro eccl. de Derfield et octo marcis inde ſolvendis archiepiſc. et capit. Ebor. Rec. in ſcacc. 39 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 28. Eſc. Linc. 39 Ed. 3. n. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 40 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 15. Eſcaet. Ebor. 42 Ed. 3. n. 48. de ten. in Snaynton: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Ellerton et Stepil Morden [Cantab.] Rec. in ſcacc. 43 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 6. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. et m. 14. pro ten. in Sutton at Hone: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. pro ten. et commun. paſtur. in Iſtelworth et Cranford: Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro ten. in Aylesford: Eſcaet. Wilt. 46 Ed. 3. n. 10. de dimid. feodi militis in Chiriton: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 et 4. pro maner. de Eicle: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 38. de eodem.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 29. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ric. 2. n. 48. de praebenda de Blebury; et n. 59. Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 22. pro mercat. apud Wytham, et pro feria apud Neulond: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. Cart. 4 Ric. 2. n. 8. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30. Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 3. Clauſ. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. dorſo, de via a maner. de Mapilſtred ad Odewell: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. Rot. Vaſc. 10 Ric. 2. m. 10. Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 9. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de toſto et terris in Mere; et p. 2. m. 33. de meſſ. et terris in Templecomb [Somerſet.] Clauſ. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3.

Recup. 1 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 29. Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 32. aſſiſ. in com. Lincoln. 1 Hen. 4. rot. 87. de meſſ. et terris in Mauthorp: Plac. aſſiſ. in div. com. 5 Hen. 4. rot. 20. pro terris in Coſgrove [Northamt.] Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. pro denariis vocat. *Reſponc.* Aſſiſ. in div. com. 9 Hen. 4. rot. 14. pro meſſ. et terris in Reynham [Eſſex.] Clauſ. 9 Hen. 4. m. 16. de jure magiſtri de Rhodes conferendi prioratus, praeceptorias, ballivatus, etc. infra dominia regis Angliae, et alia regna chriſtiana: Plac. coram rege, 10 Hen. 4. rot. 2. Mich. . de reparatione pontis lapidei apud Trylmylſtrete [Middleſex.] Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 27. pro maner. de Morton juxta Eycle [Linc.]

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 11. pro eccl. de Normanton approprianda: Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 17. pro meſſ. in Killington [Ebor.] Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 5. Hill. rot. 19. pro terris in Morton [Linc.]

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 34. Clauſ. 4 Hen. 6. m. 5. pro maner. de Upleden [Heref.] Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 9. pro maner. de Sanford [Oxon.] Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 15. pro meſſ. juxta Charing Croſſe: Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 29. de ten. Othwell in Geiſlingthorp: Petit. parl. 18 Hen. 6. n. 35. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17. Cart. 27, etc. Hen. 6. n. 39. pro duobus mercatis, et duabus feriis apud Swinderby [Linc.] Clauſ. 49 Hen. 6. m. 16. dorſo.

---

[a] Forſan rectius "m. 22. dorſo, et 33."

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 2. Pat. 9 Ed. 4. p. 2. m.. Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4 et 16. pro eccl. de Boſton approprianda, et de quibuſdam tenementis ibidem: Clauſ. 20 Ed. 4. m. 26. de Beamond Leyes [Leiceſtr.] excambiat. pro eccl. de Boſton, approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 1. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 1. pro libertat. in maner. de Ore juxta Feverſham [Kanc.] Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 21. de maner. in com. Warwic. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 9. de terris in Hogſhaw [Buckingh.] Rot. act. parl. 23 Hen. 8. n. 7. confirm. excambii terrarum cum rege: Pat. 23 Hen. 8. p. 2. [19 Dec.] pro prioratu de Staneſgate [Eſſex.] in excambio pro aliis terris: Rot. parl. 28 Hen. 8. n. 4.

Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 14. m.. [Apr. 2.] pro reſtitutione ordinis.

The HOLY TRINITY *or* Chriſt Church *within* Aldgate.

On the place where one Syred had formerly begun to build a church in honor of the Holy Croſs and St. Mary Magdalene, Q. Maud [a], by the perſuaſions of archbiſhop Anſelm and Richard Beaumeis [b] biſhop of London founded, A. D. 1108. a monaſtery for canons Regular [c] of the order of St. Auſtin, then newly brought into England. This houſe was dedicated to the Holy Trinity [d], and the prior of it was alderman of London, viz. of Portſoken ward. It was rich [e], and ſurpaſſed (as Stow) all the priories in London and Middleſex; but it being ſurrendered 23 *Hen.* 8. the valuation is not recorded. This is ſaid to be the firſt [f] church and monaſtery, which was granted to a layman and his heirs, viz. to Sr. Thomas Audley, who had been lately ſpeaker of the houſe of Commons, and was then, 25 *Hen.* 8. lord chancellor of England.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 80. notulas duas hiſtoricas de fundatione ex mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. et chron. Hulmenſi, dein ex vet. rotulo mſ. in bibl. Cotton. Cartas Matildis reginae, et R. Stephani pro eccl. de Brakinge [Hertf.] Hugonis Triket, pro eccl. de [g] Leſſtancherch; Ricardi fil. Willielmi, pro capella de Alſwyk; Davidis R. Scotiae, pro eccl. de Toteham [Middleſex.] Aliciae de Toeni, pro eccl. de Welcomſtow [Eſſex.] Walteri de Mandevil, pro eccl. de Bromfield: P. 81. Cartas R. Hen. 1. pro ſoca de cnightengilda, et eccl. S. Botulphi; Huberti camerarii pro decima dominii ſui de Benediſhe; Euſtachii com. Boloniae, pro terra de Cornea, ex cart. antiq. N. n. 8. et ex eiſdem, N. n. 7. Confirm. maner. de Bracching ex dono R. Stephani per Matildem reginam: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 34. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones.

Stow's Survey of London, edit. 1633. p. 116. 145, 146. 930, etc. where are many things relating to the foundation of this priory, and the charters of K. Henry 1. K. Stephen, Geffrey earl of Eſſex, etc. in Engliſh out of the book C. and Dunthorne in the guild hall, London.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 557, etc. of the priory, with an account of the priors: P. 256. of the advowſon of Alhallows on the Wall, London: P. 258. of St. Auguſtine Pappey: P. 307. of St. Botolph's Aldgate: P. 343. of St. Edmund near Graſſchirch: P. 351. of St. Gabriel Fenchurch ſtreet: P. 379. of St. Katharine Chriſt Church: P. 599. of lands at Edmonton in Middleſex: P. 753. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Tottenham: P. 807. of the manor, rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Braughing in Hertfordſhire: P. 814. of lands in Buckland and Throcking: P. 843, 844. of the manor of Corney, the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Layſton: P. 910. of lands in Corney and Widihale: Vol. ii. p. 95. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Bromfield in Eſſex: P. 303. of a penſion of IV. marks from Weſt Ham: P. 360. of a portion of tythes in Lambourne: P. 381. of lands in Layton: P. 442. of the advowſon of Black Notley: P. 555. of tythes in Stapleford Abbots: P. 634. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Walthamſtow: P. 639. of a portion of tythes in Wanſted.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. tom. i. p. 7. P. Innocentii 2. bullam pro protectione, A. D. 1137. P. 9. P. Eugenii 3. bullam pro protectione, A. D. 1147. P. 20. P. Alexandri 3. bullam pro exceſſibus corrigendis per priorem, A. D. 1162. P. 22. ejuſdem P. bullam, de taxatione eccleſiarum deputat. in uſum prioris et conventus, A. D. 1162. P. 122. P. Innocentii 3. bullam, A. D. 1201. P. 314. P. Gregorii 9. bullam de protectione papali, A. D. 1230. P. 390. ejuſdem papae bullam pro capellis S. Catharinae et S. Michaelis London. et decimis de Walemers, A. D. 1240. P. [h] 458. relaxationem * excommunicationis contra priorem et conventum, A. D. 1250. P. 511. P. Innocentii 4. bullam pro priore S S. Trinitatis London, A. D. 1254. P. 539. P. Alexandri 4. bullam pro priore et conventu S S. Trinit. London. ſuper eccleſia de Bixle dioc. Roffenſ. A. D. 1255. P. 637. literas definitivas ſuper quaeſtione de eccl. de Bixle, A. D. 1257. P. 640. bullam * confirmationis ſententiae ſuper eccleſia de Bixle, A. D. 1257. P. 787. P. Urbani 4. bullam pro priore et conventu S. Trinitatis directam abbati et conventui Gloverniae, et aliam directam reginae Angliae, pro hoſpitali S. Katherinae, A. D. 1264. P. 788. ejuſdem papae bullam pro eodem conventu de teſtimonio perhibendo in cauſis propriis: Ibid. vol. ii. p. 23. P. Gregorii 10. bullam de protectione, A. D. 1274. P. 194. bullam * ſuper eccleſiis de Leſenes et Bixle, A. D. 1282. P. 202. pro monaſterio S S. Trinitatis London. A. D. 1282. * Ibid. pro eodem monaſterio contra parochianos S. Katherinae et S. Michaelis, A. D. 1285. Ibid. vol. vii. p. 632. P. Urbani 6. bullam contra occupatores et detentores poſſeſſionum, etc. prioratus S S. Trinitatis London.

---

[a] Thus the mſ. regiſter, Mr. Stow, etc. but M. Paris, the chronicle of St. Bennet Hulm, a chronicle in Leland's Collect. vol. iii. p. 73. and the mſ. chronicle of Barth. Cotton make *prior Norman* to be the founder, A. D. 1107.

[b] He is ſaid to have been founder, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 80.

[c] Not *Franciſcans*, as Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. ii. p. 72.

[d] The foundreſs's devotion to the Holy Trinity is much inſiſted on in the Hiſtory of the Foundation in Mr. Anſtis's regiſter; but this, as well as Canterbury, Norwich, Ipſwich, and other churches of this dedication, ſoon came to be called Chriſt Church even in charters, as Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 81. a. b. Stow, p. 931, 932.

[e] This is not conſiſtent with the State of the houſe repreſented in the ſurrender as almoſt ruined with debt, Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 411.

[f] Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book vi. p. 306.

[g] Layſton in Hertfordſhire.

[h] Note, That all the bulls, etc. here ſaid to be in Rymer, are likewiſe printed in p. 322. etc. of the Appendix to vol. ii. of Stevens's Supplement, except only thoſe four marked thus *.

Prynne's

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 812.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 188. of a rent of 25 *l. per ann.* granted by Henry 1. out of the farm of the city of Exeter.

Year Books, xvii. 32. xxiv. 51. 53. xxix. 28. 39. 21 Hen. 6. Trin. 6.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 127. the names of the priors.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 74. of the foundation of the church, etc. P. 76, etc. an account of Norman and all the priors; of many of the poſſeſſions of this houſe, and of the knightengild: Three charters of K. Henry 1. one granting ſeveral privileges; another, leave to encloſe a way; and the other relating to the foundation of this priory: The bull of pope Innocent 3. The charters of king Stephen, K. Henry 2. K. Henry 3. and K. Richard 2. to the priory: The charters of king William Rufus and king Henry 1. to the knightengild; and an account of many donations to this priory out of Mr. Anſtis's mſ.

Cartularium [a] hujus prioratus mſ. penes V. cl. rei heraldicae et patriarum antiquitatum peritiſſimum Joannem Anſtis arm. regem armorum principalem titulo *Garter*.

Cartas quamplurimas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in bagis penes vicecamerarios ſcaccarii, A. D. 1697.

Ordinationem de miſſis celebrandis in hoc prioratu pro magiſtro Joanne Young officiali curiae Cantuar. A. D. 1368. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, C. iii. 5. Ibid. n. 9. donationem eccl. de Toteham per Simonem com. Noſthampton: Ibid. n. 25, 26. acquietantias factas priori S. Trinitatis per quoſdam Judaeos Latine et Hebraice.

Cart. antiq. N. n. 1.—23.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Joan. n.. de terris in Brakking et Bordeſden [Hertf.]

Aſſiſ. in com. Eſſex. temp. Hen. 3. rot. 2. pro annuo redditu ex molendino in Stratford: Plac. coram rege, 14 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 10. pro eccl. de Bramfield [Eſſex.] Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 12. Fin. com. ignot. 42 Hen. 3. n. 40. de ten. in Weſt Melne: Ibid. 46 Hen. 3. n. 6. de terris in Edelmeton [Middleſex.] Ibid. 49 Hen. 3. n. 61. de ten. in Edelmeton.

Plac. in Lond. et Middleſex. 2 Ed. 1. rot. 5. dorſo, pro boſcis et redditibus in Edelmeton: Plac. apud Hertf. 6 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1 et 8. pro terris in Braching: Ibid. rot. 17. 23. 26 et 38. quod prior tenetur reparare duos pontes in loco vocat. *St. Mary Hope* juxta Leyton: Plac. in com. Eſſex. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 44. pro cx. ſol. redditus pro decimis maner. de Bendiſh: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 19. de pardonatione priori c *l.* Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 20. d. pro boſcis in Edelmeton: Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 1. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro terris in Edelmeton: Fin. 12 Ed. 2. m. 13. de ten. in Braghinge, Corney, Barkeden, et Milkeley: Plac. apud turrim London. 14 Ed. 2. aſſiſ. rot. 46. dorſo, quo war. rot. 100. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. de taxatione temporalium: Brev. reg. 15 Ed. 3. de terris et ten. in dioc. London. Lincoln. et Roffenſ. viz. in Wanſted, Welcomſtow Parv. Waltham, Kentiſhtowne, Britholt, Aſpeden, Wakeley, et Leſnes: Clauſ. 19 Ed. 3. m. 21.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 36. et p. 6. m. 5. Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 2. pro mercat. et feria apud Corneye, et aliis libertatibus: Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ric. 2. de exitibus terrae nuper Willielmi de Bohun com. Northampton: Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m.. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m.. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 32. pro ten. in Bokeland, Leyſton, Wydyhall, Alſwick et Buntingford: Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 40.

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 6. Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. de ten. in Oxon. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 21. pro meſſ. et terris in Braghing et Standon [Hertf.] Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m.. de cuſtodia domus ad inopiam redactae commiſſa praeſidenti ordinis, etc. Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. pro eccl. S. Edmundi Lombardſtrete London. approprianda.

Rot. act. parl. 25 Hen. 8. n. 11. for the aſſurance of the priory of Chriſt Church in London to the king and his heirs.

ST. GILES's *without* London, *or without the Bar of the* Old Temple.

AN hoſpital for a maſter and ſeveral leprous perſons [b] in the fields beyond Holborn, founded by the ſame religious and charitable lady Maud firſt queen to K. Henry 1 [c]. the maſterſhip of which was, 27 *Ed* 1 [d]. granted to the houſe of Burton Lazars in Leiceſterſhire; and from that time, till the diſſolution, this hoſpital ſeems to have been ſubordinate to Burton: For the grant of it to the abby of Grace near the Tower, 15 *Ric.* 2. ſeems either never to have taken effect, or to have been revoked by K. Henry 6. it being granted, after the diſſolution, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Burton Lazars to John lord Dudley 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 381. notulam ex Lelando de fundatrice: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 26. per Inſpex. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes aviae ſuae Matildis fundatricis et aliorum: P. 400. cartam R. Edwardi 3. de cuſtodia ejuſdem hoſpitalis conceſſa magiſtro ordinis de Burton S. Lazari, anno regni 27.

Stow's Survey of London, p. 488.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 500.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 602. 611. of the hoſpital and the rectory, with the advowſon of the vicarage of Feltham thereto belonging.

Cart. 10 Joan. n. 26. pro LX. ſol. annuis e ripa reginae London.

---

[a] Many of the charters in this book are tranſlated into Engliſh, and printed in Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. from p. 76. to p. 94.

[b] " Magiſter, fratres et ſorores," cart. 4 Ed. 3.

[c] Stow and others after him make this hoſpital to have been founded A. D. 1117. the year before the foundreſs died: But in the chronicle, which Leland abridged, Collect. vol. i. p. 418. the foundation is placed before A. D. 1109.

[d] The Monaſticon and Newcourt ſay *Edward* 3. But, according to the Tower Rolls, it was firſt granted by K. *Edward* 1.

Liberate, 1 Ed. 1. m. 2. et liberat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 8. pro LX. ſol. e ſcacc. reg. pro cantaria facienda in capella hoſpitalis: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 21. Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 6. dorſo, pro ten. in Edelmeton: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m.. pro magiſtro de Burton Laſari: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. dorſo, de exemptione ab archiepiſcopo.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro via in villa de Felcham: Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 11. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. Plac. apud turrim London. 14 Ed. 2. aſſiſ. rot. 8. pro ten. in London.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40 vel 41. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. de viſitatione hoſpitalis: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 17. et m. 20 vel 21. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 5. Clauſ. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m.. de eleemoſynis in civitate London. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p.. m. 26. de conceſſ. hujus hoſpitalis abbati et monachis de Graciis.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 17.

Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. Rec. in ſcacc. 28 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 5. Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. de conceſſione ejuſdem hoſpitali de Burton.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 8. pro hoſpitali S. Innocentium Lincoln.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 15. pro hoſpitali S. Innocentium Lincoln.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW's HOSPITAL *or* Little St. Bartholomew's.

RAHERUS, a remarkable perſon in the court of K. Henry 1. for making jeſts and mirth, being grown ſerious, obtained of that king the grant of a void ſpace of ground in the weſt ſuburbs of London called Smithfield; and on the ſouth ſide thereof he built an hoſpital [a] for a maſter, brethren and ſiſters, and for the entertainment of poor diſeaſed perſons till they got well, of diſtreſſed women big with child, till they were delivered and able to go abroad; and for the maintenance (till the age of ſeven years) of all ſuch children whoſe mothers died in the houſe. It was given to the neighbouring priory and in many things ſubject to it, but had a diſtinct eſtate, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 305 *l.* 6 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 371 *l.* 13 *s.* 2 *d.* as Speed. It was given, in the year 1546. by K. Henry 8. to the lord mayor and citizens of London for an hoſpital, and ſtill continues ſo, to the comfort and relief of great numbers of diſtreſſed people every year.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 386. cart. antiq. L. n. 1. ſcil. R. Henrici 1. anno regni 33. de diverſis libertatibus prioratui et hoſpitali conceſſis: Clauſ. 26 Ed. 3. m. 28. pro exoneratione hoſpitalis de decimis et quindecimis.

Stow's Survey of London, p. 415.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 435.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 296, 297. of this hoſpital and the church of Little St. Bartholomew: P. 108. of lands in Portpoole belonging to it: Vol. ii. p. 620. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wakering Parva in Eſſex.

Year Books, 22 Ed. 4. Trin. 43. 16 Hen. 7. Trin. 12.

Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 15. Fin. div. com. 24 Hen. 3. n. 35. de ten. in Fernham, Birchangre, Strotford, etc. [Eſſex. et Hertf.]

Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Pat. 9 vel 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de bladis in maneriis ſuis de Hathfield, Wakering, Reinham, et Dunham [Eſſex.] et Alricheſbury [Middleſex.] Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. de meſſ. in ſuburbio London. legatis a Will. Langlegh: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. et p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. et m. 34.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot.. Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 3. Mich. rot.. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40 vel 41. Clauſ. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro maner. de Streteley [Cantab.] Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. pro terris conceſſis a Joanne Tamworth clerico: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. de viſitatione hoſpitalis per commiſſarios epiſcopi.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro ten. in Denham et Rameſdon [Eſſex.]

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m.. Alexander Swerford benefactor huic hoſpitali: Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3. de aquaeductu a Canonſbury ducendo: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. pro ten. in Hendon.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m..

Pat. 36 Hen. 8. p. 24. [23 Jun.] pro nova erectione hoſpitalis.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW's PRIORY *or* Great St. Bartholomew's.

THE above mentioned Rahere [b] began A. D. 1123 [c]. and about the year 1133. finiſhed on the eaſt ſide of Weſt Smithfield a church or monaſtery for Black canons in honor of St. Bartholomew, whoſe yearly revenues at the diſſolution were 653 *l.* 15 *s.* as Dugd. and 757 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d. ob.q.*

---

[a] Raher's vow to build an hoſpital being more early than the viſion of St. Bartholomew, (which legend may be read in the Monaſticon) he is ſaid, in performance of it, to have built the hoſpital before the priory, (Newcourt, vol. i. p. 294.) but in what year is not certain. Leland, Stow, and their followers, make both the hoſpital and priory to have been founded, or begun at leaſt, A. D. 1102. which can't be the exact time, if it be true (as Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 169) that the intereſt of Richard biſhop of London was made uſe of by Raher to procure the king's favour for the ground to build on, for then it muſt not be till A. D. 1108. or after, Richard being not made biſhop till that year.

[b] He was the firſt prior here, and governed the houſe twenty two years. K. Henry 1. is ſaid to be founder, (Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 54) as giving the ground on which both the hoſpital and priory were built, and ſome churches in Suffolk. And it muſt be confeſſed, that notwithſtanding Rahere is ſo much cried up in the monkiſh legend in the Monaſticon, there is no mention of him (but as prior only) in the charter of K. Henry 1. And nothing is ſaid of his being either founder or conſiderable benefactor in the charter of K. Henry 3. But by his means and ſolicitations very probably theſe houſes were begun, the buildings carried on and ſome endowment ſettled.

[c] This date ſeems to be plain from Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 169. a. and could not be before, if it was, (as it is there ſaid to be) in the time of William Corbuil archbiſhop of Canterbury.

as Speed[a]. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Richard Rich: But Q. Mary placed here a convent of Black or Preaching friers, who[b], under father Perſon, began to rebuild the nave of the church, which had been pulled down, but were turned out 1 *Eliz.* and the lord Rich again put into poſſeſſion.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 166, etc. ex cod. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* B. ix. legendam ſive hiſtoriam Raheri, capitulis xi. P. 171. cartam 6 Ric. 2. n. 7. recit. per Inſpex. cart. R. Hen. 3. anno regni 37. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: P. 386. eandem cartam R. Hen. 3. ex cart. antiq. L. n. 14. et ex eiſdem L. n. 1. cart. R. Hen. 1. de privilegiis, dat. A. D. 1133. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 126. cartam prioris et conventus concedentium epiſcopo Ciceſtrenſi et ſucceſſoribus menagium in parochia S. Sepulchri London.

Stow's Survey of London, p. 418.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 436.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 293. of the priory: P. 295. of the church of St. Bartholomew's the Greater: P. 410. of the advowſon of St. Martin's Ironmonger Lane: P. 530. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of St. Sepulchre's: P. 570. of lands at Acton in Middleſex: Vol. ii p. 80. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Bradfield in Eſſex: P. 156. of lands in Clavering and Langely: P. 203. of the advowſon of one mediety of Danbury: P. 582. of the church of Theydon Bois.

Year Books, i. 120. 11 Hen. 4. Trin. 2. 14 Hen. 6. . 43. 34 Hen. 6. Mich. 39. Hill. 2.

Injunctiones ſuper viſitatione prioratus per Walterum Schirington cuſtodem ſpiritualium ſede epiſcopali London. vacante, A. D. 1439. in libro mſ. praecedentium, B. p. 244. in bibl. Bodl. inter mſſ. Tanner.

Librum fundationis eccl. et prioratus S. Bartholomaei in Weſt Smithfield London. Latine et Anglice, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* B. ix.

Cart. antiq. L. n. 1—9. 11.

Rot. oblat. 3 Joan. m. 4. pro eccl. de Hemelhamſted [Hertf.] Cart. 5 Joan. m. 16. n. 131. de protectione et libertatibus.

Plac. de banco, 8 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 14. pro eccl. de Bradfield [Eſſex.] Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro eccl. de Gorleſton, Jernemutha Parva, Loweſtoft, et Belton: Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. 3. n. 76. de terris in Mentmore: Fin. Buckingh. 25 Hen. 3. n. 101.

Plac. apud Hertford, 6 Ed. 1. rot. 35. de libertat. Plac. ad Huſtengum London. 7 Ed. 1. de XCII *s.* VIII *d.* ex dono executor. Jacobi Stanes: Fin. Suff. 15 Ed. 1. n. 112. pro eccl. S. Petri de Wenhaſton: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 16 et 17. ubi de privilegiis feriae in vigilia et die S. Bartholomaei, etc. Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. pro terris in Stanmere Parva; et rot. 37.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. de meſſ. et terris in Stanmere Parva: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Ed. 2. quo war. de feria in Smithfield per tres dies: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 11. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Cart. 17 Ed. 2. n. 2. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 28. dorſo, pro eccl. de Hemelhampſted: Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. .

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. de terris in Acton: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Ibid. p. 2. m. 17. pro eccl. de Theidonbois: Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 3. Mich. . . Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. pro ten. in Acton: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. de terris in Acton, Kentiſhtown, et Iſeldon [Middleſex.] et Theydon bois [Eſſex.] ex dono Edmundi de Grymeſby pro anniverſario ejus: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5.. pro maner. de Stanmere Magna: Rec. in ſcacc. 37 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 23. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. pro tenemento in Eggeſware: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 et 28. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro maner. de Tewing et ten. in Welwen, etc.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 20. Cart. 5 Ric. 2. m. 7. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32. pro eccl. S. Martini Ironmongerlane approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro maner. de Walſhall [Hertf.] et m. 36. Ibid. p. 2. m. 26. pro maner. de Stanmer Magna [Middleſex.] et Walſhale [Hertf.] perquirendis de abbati S. Albani.

Pat. 5 Hen. 5. m. . Pat. 7 Hen. 5. m. 19.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. Clauſ. 5 Hen. 6. m. 5. de redd. xx. marc. conceſſ. decano et capit. Ebor. Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . pro aquaeductu a villa de Iſeldon: Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 40. de corrodiis non praeſtandis: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 15.

HALIWELL.

A BENEDICTINE nunnery on the weſt ſide of the ſtreet leading from Biſhopſgate to Shoreditch church, ſo called from a fountain or well reputed holy; which, with the field or moore wherein it aroſe, being given before A. D. 1127[c]. to ſome Religious women by Robert Fitz Gelran canon of St. Paul's London, here was a priory built to the honor of St. John Baptiſt. This was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 293 *l. per ann.* Stow, 294 *l.* 6 *s.* 1 *d*[d]. mſ. Valor. 347 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed. Its ſite was granted to Hen. Webb 36 *Hen.* 8.

---

[a] The total value of this monaſtery was 773 *l.* 0 *s.* 1 *d. ob. q.* and the clear value 693 *l.* 0 *s.* 10 *d. ob. q.* according to the records in the Firſt Fruits office. But, according to Stevens, vol. i. p. 29. the ſumma inde was (as above) 757 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q.* and the ſumma clara 653 *l.* 14 *s.* 9 *d. q.*

[b] Stow mſ.

[c] In which year Richard Belmeis biſhop of London died, who was a benefactor to this houſe; whereupon Mr. Stow might ground his opinion, that a biſhop of London was the founder of it.

[d] Summa clara, in mſ. val. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 29. Dugd. hath no valuation of it.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 531. cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 32. per Inſpex. recit. cartas duas R. Ric. 1. unam anno regni primo, alteram anno ſexto, confirm. antiquas donationes: P. 532. de terris in Camerwell, ex cod. mſ. Cotton. *Vitell.* F. 8.
Stow's Survey of London, p. 470.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 427.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 664. of the nunnery: Vol. ii. p. 380. of lands in Layton, Eſſex.
In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 525. ſome account of this nunnery: In the Appendix to vol. ii. p. 212. a grant from the prior and convent of Chriſt Church, London, of lands in Alſewick to the nuns of Haliwell.
Year Books, xxii. 12.
Collectanea quaedam ex regiſtro de Holywell, mſ. in in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. cii. f. 90.
Cart. antiq. W. 8.
Eſſon. 10 Ric. 1. rot. 26. de reddit. in Eſſewell [Hertf.] verſus Fulconem filium Theobaldi, quos Theobaldus pater eis dedit.
Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 9 et 10. Fin. Surr. 25 Hen. 3. n. . Fin. com. ignot. 44 Hen. 3. n. 57. de ten. in Southminſter.
Fin. Suff. 1 Ed. 1. n. 151. pro advoc. eccl. de Brampton [Suff.] Fin. Suff. 12 Ed. 1. n. 7. de eadem: Plac. apud Cantuar. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 9. de terris in Aſhe juxta Mepham.
Brev. reg. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 8. Plac. apud Roff. temp. Ed. 2. rot. 5. de libertatibus in Aſhe: Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Ed. 2. quo war. rot. 87. Pat. 15 Ed 2. p. 1. m. 21.
Plac. apud Bedf. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 12. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 32. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. pro eccl. de Trumpington [Cantab.]

KYLBORN[a], *olim* Cuneburna.

In the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1. Herebert abbat, Oſbert de Clara[b] prior, and the convent of Weſtminſter, granted an heremitage, which had been built here by one Godwin[b], to three Religious women, whereupon here was a nunnery of the order of St. Benedict, founded to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. John the Baptiſt, which was in many reſpects ſubordinate to the ſaid abby. It was endowed at the ſuppreſſion with poſſeſſions to the yearly value of 74 *l.* 7 *s.* 11 *d.* Dugd. 121 *l.* 16 *s.*[c] Speed; and was granted by act of parliament, 28 *Hen.* 8. to the prior of St. John of Jeruſalem in exchange for Paris Garden and other eſtates; but coming again to the crown, it was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 361. hiſtoriam de prima fundatione monialium; et cartam Hereberti abbatis et conventus Weſtm. de terra in Knightbrigg ex regiſtro quodam coenobii Weſtm. in bibl. Cotton. P. 362, 363. ex cod. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* A. xix. cartam Gilberti epiſc. London. de ſubjectione hujus cellae abbatiae Weſtmonaſt. Compoſitionem de juriſdictione in eadem inter epiſc. London. et abbatem Weſtmonaſt. A. D. 1231.
Lib. aſſiſ. f. 271.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 681, 682.
Codicem mſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 91 A. 20. f. 1.
In cartulario archiepiſc. Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 87. cartam, qua prioriſſa et conventus tenentur annuatim reddere archiepiſc. Cantuar. v. marcas pro ten. in Herewe et Heſe.
Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 11. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 29. Plac. apud turrim, 14 Ed. 2. aſſiſ. rot. 28. de ten. in London.
Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. Ledrede [Surr.] Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. pro eccl. de Codeham [Kanc.]
Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 1.
Clauſ. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 19 et 21. dorſo, de ten. in Tokington et Herwe [Middleſex.]
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 37.
Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 28.

TEMPLE.

The order of Brethren of the Temple of Solomon at Hieruſalem, commonly called Templars or Knights of the Temple, (which began in the year 1118.) being ſpread over the weſtern parts of Chriſtendom, and having ſeveral manors and eſtates given them in ſeveral counties in England in K. Stephen's time, it is not improbable that in the beginning of his reign they were ſettled in the chief houſe of their order in England, viz. the Old Temple without Holborn bars, on the ſouth ſide of the ſtreet near Southampton buildings. Here they continued till the year 1185. when was finiſhed a more commodious habitation for them at the weſt end of Fleetſtreet, which was called the New Temple, where they flouriſhed in great wealth and honor under the government of a maſter, who was head of all the preceptories and houſes of theſe Knights in England, but he himſelf ſubject to the grand maſter of the order. This whole Religion (as 'twas called) or order, was by the contrivance chiefly of pope Clement 5. and Philip king of France, extirpated all over Europe about the year 1312. Among the greateſt part of their lands, this their houſe in London (after it had been for ſome time in poſſeſſion of the earl of Pembroke and of Hugh Deſpenſer jun.) was granted to the Knights Hoſpitalars of St. John of Jeruſalem, who leaſed the ſame to the ſtudents of the common law, in whoſe uſe it ſtill continues, tho' divided into two inns of court, viz. the Inner Temple and the Middle Temple.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 511. clauſ. 7 Ed. 2. m. 15. in cedula, de terris Templariorum Hoſpitalariis liberandis: P. 512. pat. 6 Ed. 3. m. 7. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. de eiſdem terris: P. 513. pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. de maner. Novi Templi London Hoſpitalariis conceſſo:

---

[a] The nuns of Holborn, mentioned in the account of the anniverſary of Walter abbat of Weſtminſter, in biſhop Patrick's ſupplement to Gunton, p. 298. ſhould, I conceive, be theſe of Kilburn.

[bb] Weaver, p. 500. calls the abbat Herbert and the founder of the heremitage, Godborn.

[c] Weaver, p. 536. ſaith 86 *l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d.* and Stevens, vol. i. p. 29. ſaith "Summa inde 86 *l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d.* ſumma clara 74 *l.* 7 *s.* 11 *d.*"

rendis ad Werreby: Fin. Surr. 25 Hen. 3. n.. pro carucat. terrae in Adington: Fin. in div. com. 26 Hen. 3. lig. 3. n. 53. pro redd. et ſerviciis in Harewold [Bedf.] et Pydington [Northamt.] Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 3. de terris in Meauton [Leiceſtr.] Fin. War. 29 Hen. 3. n.. pro terris in Weſtacre: Fin. Oxon. 30 Hen. 3. n.. de v. virgatis terrae in Couele: Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 2. de commun. paſtur. in Merſton [Bedf.] Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 4. de libertat. in Balſhall, Newſom, Ribſtan, etc. Fin. Ebor. 35 Hen. 3. lig. F. n.. de terris in Folketon: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. 34. de terris in Willinghovere: Clauſ. 51 Hen. 3. n.. de decem damis ſing. annis ex foreſtis regis ex dono R. Joan. Plac. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 26. de ſerviciis in Byford et Dudington: Fin. 52 Hen. 3. lig. I. n. 133. pro terris in Oſmundeſthorp, etc. Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 4. de libertat. in Guyting, Berton, Kinton, Herford, Weſton [Gloceſtr.] Upleden [Heref.] et Lamarne [Wig.] Plac. foreſt. in com. Oxon. 56 Hen. 3. n. 1.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 20. de commun. paſtur. in Theterley: Ibid. m. 22. dorſo, pro ten. in Aſlackby [Linc.] de curſu aquae in Legh [Salop.] et de ten. in Haddeſco [Norf.] Fin. war. 2 Ed. 1. n.. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27 et 28. pro maner. de Dodeſwell [Gloceſtr.] et m. 36. de ten. in Pekeleſworth [Gloceſtr.] Plac. in Lond. et Middleſex. 3 Ed. 1. rot. 1. dorſo, pro terris in Hamſtede: Ibid. rot. 4. dorſo: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 27 et 28. de terris in Thorp juxta Stow et Navenby; et m. 33. dorſo, de ten. in Bereford: Plac. in Kant. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 55. Plac. in com. Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4. dorſo, pro quatuor bovatis terrae in Warblington; et rot. 5. dorſo: Ibid. rot. 28. dorſo, pro mercat. et feria apud Wetherby: Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. lig. B. n. 108. pro meſſ. et terris in South Cave: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 103, 104, 105. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 4. pro terris et advoc. eccl. de Bradewell, ex dono Hugonis de Dodingſelle; et rot. 6. dorſo; et rot. 14. Plac. in com. War. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 1. de terris in Stonle: Plac. apud Huntingdon. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 10. pro ſerv. apud Paxtone: Plac. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 31. de molend. apud Waleſford; et ibid. rot. 50. Plac. apud Bedf. 15 Ed. 1. rot. 26. dorſo, pro libertat. in Stockden, etc. Plac. apud Doncaſtre, 15 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 24 et 25. pro VI. bovatis in Eſtruton, etc. Plac. apud Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4. pro lib. in Temple Cutting, Newenton, etc. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m.. Fin. Ebor. 18 Ed. 1. lig. C. n. 114. pro meſſ. et terris in Wetherby, etc. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m.. Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 17. pro mercat. et feria apud South Cave: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Plac. apud Karliol. 20 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 70. Plac. in com. Weſtmorland, 20 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 1 et 2. Plac. apud Cantuar. quo war. rot. 1 et 4. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 6. dorſo, pro furcis et aliis libertatibus in Thornton, Heley, etc. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 38. de libertat. in Lilleſton: Pat. 26 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 31. dorſo, de libertat. in Wilburgham Magna: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m.. Cart. 31 Ed. 1. n. 46. pro libertat. apud Lydele [Salop.] Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. et m. 12 vel 13. Ibid. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. quod poſſint imparcare boſcos de Midleherſt et Weſtwoode: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m..

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 2. m. 12. Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m.. dorſo, de kaia pro molendinis ſuper Thamaſim juxta Caſtrum Bernardi: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m.. quod cuſtodes Templariorum ſint intendentes inquiſitoribus regiis: Clauſ. 3 Ed. 2. m. 3. de terris in Wycomb [Bucking.] et m. 11. 15. 19. 21. Clauſ. 4 Ed. 2. m. 17, 18. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 2. m. 17. 21. 31. Clauſ. 6 Ed. 2. m. 7. 9. 13. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. art. 41. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 2. m. 15. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. art. 42. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 39.

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 3. Mich. rot.. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. exemplificat. terrarum ad Templarios ſpectantium, 8 Ed. 2. in com. Nottingh. et Lincoln. viz. Cottington, Thorp juxta Newark, Stoke, Sireſton, Eileſton, Spaldeford, Gretton, Colingham, Sibthorp, Flanſore, Bekingham, etc. cum metis et bundis.

ST. KATHARINE *near the* Tower.

A ROYAL free chapel or hoſpital founded by Q. Maud, wife to K. Stephen, before A. D. 1148 [a]. augmented afterward by Q. Alianor widow to K. Henry 3. Q. Eleanor wife to K. Edward 1. Q. Philippa wife to K. Edward 3. etc. The yearly income of this houſe was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 315 *l.* 14 *s.* 2 *d. per ann* [b]. This hoſpital is yet in being under the patronage of the queens [c] of England, and conſiſteth of a maſter, three brethren prieſts, three ſiſters, and ten bedeſwomen, with officers and ſervants.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 81. cartam Matildis reginae confirm. excambium cum priore S. Trin. London. de VI. libratis terrae in Bracching [Hertf.] pro molendino et terra juxta turrim, ubi hoſpitale fecit: Ibid. p. 460. cartam Alianorae reginae pro terris in Renham et Herclope [Kanc.] Roed [Hertf.] et in Eſt Smithfield, dat. A. D. 1273. ſcil. cartam 10 Ed. 2. n. 8. Ibid. p. 467. pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. pro meſſuagiis hoſpitali Freneticorum in paroch. de Barking Church per Rob. Denton cler. deſignatis, conceſſis huic domui pro cantaria.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 381, 382. where are the names of ſeveral maſters.

Stow's Survey of London, p. 117. 927.

Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 81.

Cartas originales, rentalia, rotulos curiae, regiſtra, et alia munimenta penes magiſtrum et fratres.

Rental of the lands and tenements belonging to this hoſpital, late in biſhop Moore's ſtudy, now in the public library at Cambridge, n. 439.

Apographa quarundam cartarum ad hoc hoſpitale ſpectantium, penes V. cl. Joannem Anſtis *Garter*.

Munimenta quaedam de cuſtodia hujus hoſpitalis conceſſa a fundatrice, priori et canonicis S. Trinitatis London. in libro S. Trinitatis London. f. 172, 173, 174.

Pat. 46 Hen. 2. n. 28. pro L s. annuatim e ſcaccario:

---

[a] The charter mentioning this hoſpital as already founded, (Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 81.) has among other witneſſes Robert biſhop of Hereford, who died in that year 1148.

[b] This is the clear value; the total was 338 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Mſ. in offic. primit.

[c] The prior and convent of Chriſt Church (upon whoſe ground this houſe was founded) were originally patrons, Mon. Angl. tom ii. p. 82. See before Rymer, in CHRIST CHURCH.

Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 129. pro cuſtodia pontis London. per quinquennium.

Plac. apud Hertford. 6 Ed. 1. rot. 35. de libertat. Plac. in com. Kanc. 7 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 60. Cart. 20 Ed. 1. confirm. donationes Alienorae reginae, et quod reginae Angliae ſuccedentes habeant patronatum dicti hoſpitalis.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro eccl. de Winterſlaw perquirenda, et eadem approprianda: Ibid. m. 19 vel 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Ed. 2. Trin. rot.. Plac. apud turr. Lond. 14 Ed. 2. aſſiſ. rot. 36. Liberat. 18 Ed. 2. m. 2 et 5. Liberat. 19 Ed. 2. m. 3 et 4.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Northampton S. Petri, cum capellis de Kingſthorp et Upton conceſſis per Iſabellam reginam: Ibid. p. 2. m. 2. pro approprianda eccl. de Frethenſted [dioec. Cantuar.] Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 et 25. Plac. coram rege, 7 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 117. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. de fundatione per reginam Katerinam, et de poteſtate reginarum Angliae in hoc hoſpitali: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. pro boſco et meremio capiendo in vaſto regis de Leinton intra foreſtam de Eſſex. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 et 20. pro eccl. S. Petri Northamt. cum capellis de Kingſthorp et Upton (cum revocatione prioris conceſſionis earundem) magiſtro et ſcholaribus.. Univ. Cantab. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. et p. 2. m. 1 et 5. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro pecia terrae gardino hoſpitalis contigua.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2 p. 4. m. 19, 20. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 2. de viſitatione hoſp. per Adam. epiſc. Menev. cancellarium Angliae: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro maner. de Carleton [Wilt.] et eccl. de Upchurch [Kanc.] ad faciend. cantariam iii. capellanorum: Ibid. p. 2. m. 10. de meſſ. in London. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro maner. de Riſhingdon [in Shepey] et ten. in Menſtre.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 10. pro elargatione gardini juxta turrim; et m. 11. pro maner. de Ryſhenden, et terris in Minſtre [Kanc.] Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m.. de patronatu conceſſo Joannae comitiſſae Hereford. durante vacatione reginarum.

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2 vel 3. m. 13. pro maner. de Cheſingbury [Wilt.] et Quarley [Southamt.] Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 11. pro feria tenenda ſuper Collem Turris ad feſtum S. Jacobi, et aliis libertatibus.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 8. Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 59. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 12. pro terris in Reynham [Kanc.] in excamb. pro meſſ. in Lombardſtreet.

Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 4. m. 19.

Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 5. de libertat. et francheſiis.

HAMPTON *near* Kingſton.

THE lady Joan relict of Sr. Robert Gray knt. gave this manor to the Knights Hoſpitalars; and here ſeems to have been a houſe for ſome ſiſters of that order, before they were all removed to Buckland A. D. 1180.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 543. a. 550. a. b. Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 6. pro maner. de Hampton: Similiter, Fin. div. com. 27 Ed. 1. n. 45 et 57.

ST. THOMAS OF ACON *or* Acres.

ON the north ſide of Cheapſide London, in the pariſh of St. Mary Colechurch, was founded by Thomas Fitz Theobald de Helles and Agnes his wife, ſiſter to Thomas Becket archbiſhop of Canterbury, in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 2. an hoſpital to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, and the ſaid archbiſhop now ſtyled ſaint and martyr. It was built upon houſes and lands formerly belonging to Gilbert Becket father to the archbiſhop, and wherein his famous ſon was born. This hoſpital conſiſted of a maſter and ſeveral brethren, profeſſing the rule of St. Auſtin, but were of a particular order, which was about this time inſtituted in the Holy Land, viz. "Militiae hoſpitalis S. Thomae martyris Cantuarienſis de Acon," being a branch of the Templars. The houſes and eſtates belonging to this houſe were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 277 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* [a] *per ann.* Dugd. 300 *l.* Leland. The ſite of the college of Acon was granted to Will. Gonſon 31 *Hen.* 8. and 33 *Hen.* 8. the collegiate church of Acon, with the chapter houſe, ſexton's chamber, churchyard, cloyſter, etc. were granted to the mercer's company, (in whoſe gift the maſterſhip was) part of which has been ſince called Mercer's chapel.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 411. pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 51. recit. et confirm. donationes: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Galfridi fil. Petri com. Eſſex. pro cuſtodia hoſp. S. Joan. in Berkhamſted: Pat. 3 Ed. 3. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Ed. 1. pro eccl. de Rothele [Leiceſtr.] cum capellis de Gaddeſby, etc. Rot. parl. 23 Hen. 6. n. 20. pro nova incorporatione iſtius hoſpitalis.

Stow's Survey of London, p. 281. 935.

Newcourt's Repertorium, etc. vol. i. p. 553, 554.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1113.

In Append. ad R R. Gibſoni Codicem juris eccl. Angl. p. 64. abſolutionem magiſtri et fratrum ab excom. in non ſubeundo viſitationem dom. archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1278. e regiſtro Peccham: Conceſſionem nominationis magiſtri hujus hoſpitalis ſocietati Merceriorum in civitate London. per Ricardum epiſc. London. A. D. 1514. in regiſtro Fitz James epiſc. London. f. 118.

Regiſtrum terrarum ad hoſpitale iſtud ſpectantium in civit. London. in Wapping Stebenhith, Plumſted, Doncaſter, Culleſdon, in Hibernia et inſula Cypro, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, C. v. 4.

Clauſ. 16 Joan. m. 2. de decimis in Berkhamſted et Hemelhamſted [Hertf.] conceſſis priori de Acra in terra Jeruſalem.

Aſſiſ. in com. Eſſex. temp. Hen. 3. rot. 2. de molendino de Stratford: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m.. de terris in Culeſdon: Fin. Surr. 46 Hen. 3. n.. Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 19. Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 7. de meſſ. in London. et placea illa inter eccl. S. Olavi et locum ubi S. Thomas naſcebatur: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. n. 50.

---

[a] 277 *l.* 3 *s.* 6 *d.* was the clear value; 332 *l.* 6 *s.* the total. Mſ. in officio Primitiarum.

Plac. in Lond. et Middleſex. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 7. pro ii. molend. in Stebenhith: Plac. ad Huſtengum, Lond. 10 Ed. 1. n.. de domo in paroch. S. Stephani Walbrook legata fratribus a Ricardo de Walbrook: Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 11. pro terris in Northalle: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4.

Rot. parl. 8 Ed. 2. n. 1. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. revocatio cuſtodiae hujus hoſpitalis conceſſae fratribus de Aſheridge, quia per falſam ſuggeſtionem: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 35. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. Ibid. p. 2. m. 11. de terris in Hibernia.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. de poteſtate conceſſa majori, etc. London. ſtatum iſtius hoſp. ſupervidendi: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31.

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 3. licent. perquirendi terras ad valorem c. marc.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5. pro hoſpitali de Berkhamſted.

ST. PAUL's HOSPITAL.

Henry de Northampton canon of St. Paul's founded an hoſpital within the precincts of that cathedral church; to the augmentation of which the tithes of St. Pancras or Kentiſhtown were given by the dean and chapter about A. D. 1190.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 169. 212 et 705.

Computus eleemoſynariae D. Pauli London. mſ. in bibl. coll. S. Joan. Cantab.

ST. MARY SPITTLE, *or* New[a] Hoſpital of our Lady *without* Biſhopſgate.

A priory of canons and hoſpital for poor brethren of the order of St. Auſtin, was begun to be built in honor of the bleſſed Virgin, A. D. 1197[b]. The ground was given by Walter Fitz Ealdred one of the aldermen of the city for that purpoſe to Walter Brune citizen, and afterward one of the ſheriffs, who with Roeſia his wife finiſhed the ſame[c], by whoſe and other benefactors liberality the endowment of this priory with the hoſpital amounted, 26 *Hen.* 8. to 478 *l.* 6 *s.* 6 *d*[d]. *per ann.* Dugd. 557 *l.* 14 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Stephen Vaughan.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 383. ex mſ. in Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. cartam Walteri Bruni et Roiſiae uxoris de fundatione et dotatione: P. 385. compoſitionem inter priorem et conv. et rectorem S. Botolphi, de decimis et juribus parochialibus, temp. R. Hen. 3. Nomina fundatorum: Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 49. pro terris in Shaldeford, et advoc. eccl. de Shaldeford, Woghenerſh, Puttenham, et Duntesfield [dioec. Winton.]

Stow's Survey of London, p. 175, etc.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 464 et 466, etc.

Year Book, 9 Hen. 6. Mich. 31. 9 Ed. 4. Mich. 9.

Literas patentes R. Ed. 2. de confirm. terrarum hoſp. B. Mariae extra Portam Epiſcopi, London. cum indice benefactorum et terrarum ejuſdem, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, C. iii. 53.

Pat. 26 Hen. 3. m. 3.

Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. ad huſt. London. 9 Ed. 1. m.. pro ten. in paroch. S. Botolphi Biſhopgate: Plac. in com. Eſſex. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 51. pro lib. in Chilvedon: Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 12. pro meſſ. et c. acris terrae in Newenham: Plac. in Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 21. dorſo, pro redd. in paroch. S. Egidii Cripelgate.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pardonat. de xx *l.* redd. in London. perquiſit. per Joannem Tavy pro cantaria facienda: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 12. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Plac. apud turrim London. 14 Ed. 2. rot. 87. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Mich. rot.. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 35.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. pro eccl. de Duntesfeld [Winton.] et Puttenham: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 vel 29. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. de diverſis terris in Shorditch, Hakeney, et Stebunheth: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro ten. in Hackney, Shoreditch, Stebenheth, etc.

Fin. 2 Hen. 4. m. 30. de bracino voc. *Le Cok on the Hope*, in paroch. S. Petri Weſt Cheap: Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 33.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 14.

Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 25. de priorat. de Bikinaker [Eſſex.] appropriada.

HERMONDESWORTH.

An alien priory of Benedictine[e] monks to the abby of the Holy Trinity[f], on the hill of St. Catharine near Roan. The king, A. D. 1391. gave the abbat there leave to alienate and ſell this manor to William Wickham biſhop of Wincheſter, who made it part of the endowment of his college near Wincheſter, from which, by way of exchange, it came to the crown 35 *Hen.* 8. and was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. William Paget.

---

[a] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 383. a lin. 31. p. 385. b. l. 18.

[b] Stow's Survey and Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 385. ſay, "Anno Gratiae 1197. 18 Julii Walterus archidiac. London. "jecit primum lapidem novi hoſpitalis extra Biſhopſgate "London. tempore Willielmi de S. Mariae eccleſia epiſc. "London." But this William was not biſhop till A. D. 1199. as Wharton and Godwin. Mr. Davies's mſ. Stow placeth this act of archdeacon Walter's 18 Kal. Julii A. D. 1172.

[c] Perhaps about the year 1235. when they are ſaid by Weaver, p. 427. to have founded it.

[d] The clear value was 504 *l.* 12 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* and the total 562 *l.* 13 *s.* 6 *d.* according to the return in the Firſt Fruits office.

[e] Cart. 22 Ed. 1.

[f] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1036. Rymer, iv. 247. vii. 697. But Mr. Newcourt ſaith it belonged to *St. Audoen* another abby at Roan.

Vide in Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. vii. p. 697. pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32. pro licentia alienandi.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 633.
Rot. pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 4. Plac. in Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 90. pro meſſ. et terris in Hermondeſworth.
Rot. pipae, 13 Ed. 3.
Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. et m. 10, 11, 12.
Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25. Clauſ. 8 Hen. 6. m. 10.

ST. THOMAS *on the Bridge.*

STOW and Newcourt ſpeak of a chapel on London bridge dedicated to St. Thomas the martyr, founded by a maſon, and endowed for two prieſts, four clerks, etc. in which Peter Colechurch the founder of the bridge was buried, A. D. 1205. but I have met with nothing more relating to it.

ST. HELEN'S.

IN a court on the eaſt ſide of Biſhopſgate ſtreet was a priory of Benedictine nuns, dedicated to the Holy Croſs [a] and St. Helen, which was founded by William Fitz William [b] a goldſmith, about the year 1210 [c]. It had, before the diſſolution, poſſeſſions worth 314 *l.* 2 *s.* 6 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 376 *l.* 6 *s.* Speed. The ſite [d] was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Richard Cromwell alias Williams.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 894. licentiam Alardi decani et capituli S. Pauli Willielmo fil. Willielmi de conſtituendo moniales in eccl. S. Helenae: P. 895. conſtitutiones Reginaldi Kentwode decani et capit. S. Pauli factas pro monialibus in viſitatione coenobii A. D. 1439.
Stow's Survey of London, p. 178, 179.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 363, etc. of the priory and church of St. Helen's: P. 345. of the advowſon of St. Ethelburgh, London: P. 371. of the advowſon of St. John Baptiſt: P. 462. of the advowſon of St. Mary Wolnoth.
Year Books, 21 Ed. 4. Mich. 60.
Plac. coram R. 14 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 13. de molendino ſuper Leyam vocat. *Eldford Milne:* Pat. 33 Hen. 3. m. 8.
Plac. in London. et Middleſex. 2 Ed. 1. rot. 5. dorſo, pro meſſ. et terris in Edelmeton: Plac. in Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 21. dorſo, pro molend. et prato in Stebenheth: Quo war. rot. 51. pro libertat. in maner. de Brainford: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 49. pro mercat. et feria apud Brainford [Middleſex.]
Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 11. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pet. parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 13. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1 vel 2. pro meſſ. et ten. in Eyworth [Bedford.] Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. m. 9. dorſo.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro ten. in Ware et Amwell [Hertſ.]
Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19.
Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 2. pro terris in Eyworth.

BLACK FRIERS.

THESE Black, Preaching or Dominican friers came into England A. D. 1221. and very ſoon after obtained an habitation near Holborn, on the weſt ſide of Chancery lane, on or near the place where Lincoln's inn now is. Here they lived about fifty five years, and then they begg'd or bought [e] ſome ground near Caſtle Baynard within the city, where, by the help of K. Edw. 1. and his queen, Rob. Kilwardby archbiſhop of Canterbury, and many other benefactors, they built a handſome church and convent. They had by houſes and ſhops within their precincts rents to the value of 104 *l.* 15 *s.* 4 *d.* *per ann.* at the ſuppreſſion. All which, with the ſite, were afterward granted to Sr. Thomas Cawarden.

Vide in Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 51. catalogum quorundam codd. mſſ. olim in bibl. hujus coenobii.
Stow's Survey of London, p. 61. 373. 487.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 280, 281.
Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 202.
Pat. 46 Hen. 3. m. 3 vel 4.
Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 36. pro ſitu Caſtri Baynardi: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 86. pro meſſ. ibidem: Cart. 15 Ed. 1. m. 6. pro dimiſſione loci juxta Holborn, ubi prius habitare conſueverunt, Henrico de Lacy com. Lincoln.
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. Ibid. p. 2. m. 17.
Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Eſc. 24 Ed. 3. n. 49. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 4 vel 5. pro priore S. Andreae de Baynard's Caſtle London. Cart. 11 Ric. 2. n. 21, 22 et 24. de ſitu Caſtri Baynardi, et de libertat. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31 vel 32.
Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 18. Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 28. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8.
Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. . pro xx *l.* annuis e ſcacc.

---

[a] Collect. R. P. Matth. Wren e regiſtris Elienſ. p. 137.

[b] Not by *Will. Baſing* dean of St. Paul's (there having been none of that name) as in Stow and Speed, who miſtook probably for one of both thoſe names who was ſheriff of London, 2 *Ed.* 2. and a great benefactor to this nunnery.

[c] Viz temp. Alardi dec. S. Pauli.

[d] Leatherſeller's hall is ſaid to be built upon it.

[e] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 356.

GREY FRIERS.

These were Mendicants of the order of St. Francis, and called alſo Franciſcans or Friers Minors. They came out of Italy into England in the year 1224. and were lodged ſome ſhort time with the Dominicans near Holborn, and then John Travers one of the ſheriffs provided them an houſe in Cornhill, which being too ſtrait for them, John Ewin mercer and citizen of London [a], purchaſed a large void place of ground in the now demoliſhed pariſh of St. Nicholas, at the ſhambles near Newgate, where by his and other wealthy citizens munificence they erected a noble church, and all other offices belonging to a Religious houſe, and they continued till the diſſolution. The ſite of the priory was given, 38 *Hen.* 8. to the city of London, and, in the reign of K. Edward 6. it began to be repaired and furniſh'd for the maintenance of poor fatherleſs children, and to be called Chriſt's hoſpital, which ſtill continues, and may it long do ſo. In the valuation of 26 *Hen.* 8. theſe Grey friers are returned at 32 *l.* 19 *s.* 10 *d.*

Vide Stow's Survey of London, p. 341, etc.
Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 2, etc.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 360.
Mr. Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 111, etc.
Year Books, 11 Hen. 4. Mich. 57.
Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 108 et 109. Vol. iii. p. 49. de libris quibuſdam mſſ. olim in bibl. Franciſcanorum London.
Rot. pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3.
Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. et m. 19 vel 20. de dimiſſione placeae terrae ex auſtrali parte eccleſiae infra Newgate, majori civit. London. ad ſuſtentationem pontis.
Regiſtrum eorum qui ſepeliuntur in eccleſia et capellis fratrum Minorum Londini, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, F. xii. n. 12. Primam fundationem fratrum Minorum Lond. ubi agitur de fundatione eccleſiae veteris et novae, de aquaeductu, et de fundatione bibliothecae, cum catalogis fundatorum et benefactorum, mſ. ibid. n. 13 [b].

St. ANTONY's.

On the north ſide of Threadneedle ſtreet, in the pariſh of St. Bennet Fink, was a ſynagogue of the Jews A. D. 1231. which was given by K. Henry 3. to the brethren of St. Antony of Vienna [c] in France, who ſettled here in an hoſpital conſiſting of a maſter, two prieſts, a ſchoolmaſter, and twelve poor brethren, beſides their proctors and other officers and ſervants. It being alien, was often ſeiſed during the wars with France. K. Richard 2. gave it to Mich. de la Pole [d], and the patronage of it was given by K. Edward 4. to the dean and chapter of Windſor, who made one of their canons maſter, tho' the ſchool continued after in great repute; and there were ſeveral poor men maintain'd, whoſe eſtate was valued, 35 *Hen.* 8. at 55 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* *per ann.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 74. pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5. de conceſſione patronatus hujus hoſp. eccl. coll. S. Georgii Windſor.
Stow's Survey of London, p. 190.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 285. of the hoſpital: P. 299. of the church of St. Bennet Finke.
Rot. pat. 8 Ric. 2. p.. m. 18. quod praeceptor S. Antonii teneatur ſolvere dom. regi xx. marc. durante guerra inter Angliam et Franciam: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m.. de defect. regiminis ibidem.
Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 22. de annua penſione rectori S. Benedicti Finke: Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. confirm. excambium pro manſo elargando, cum abbate S. Albani pro tenementis ibid. et in Childwikehay, Stapewalden, etc. Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. et p. 2. m. 32. pro eccl. S. Benedicti Fink approprianda: Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1 m. 5. pro maner. de Poinington, etc. Dorſet. ad manutenendum quinque ſcholares in Univ. Oxon. qui prius apud Eton educati fuere: Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 3. m.. Pat. 34 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. de patronatu hoſp. pro epiſc. Norvic.
Clauſ. 15 Ed. 4. m. 17.

THE ROLLS, *olim* Domus Converſorum.

In the then ſuburbs of London, on the eaſt ſide of New ſtreet (now called Chancery lane) K. Henry 3. A. D. 1231 [e]. began a Religious foundation for the inſtruction and maintenance of all ſuch Jews as ſhould be converted to the Chriſtian faith; which he endowed with a yearly penſion of ſeven hundred marks to be paid out of the exchequer till he ſhould provide better;

---

[a] About A. D. 1230. not *temp. R. Joan.* as Speed. The author of the Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 38. talks of a ſecond convent of Franciſcans, founded in Smithfield, London, by archbiſhop Kilwardby: And Godwin, De praeſulibus Angliae, p. 138. ſpeaks of that archbiſhop's being a great favourer of the Franciſcans, and building them a houſe in London; but doth not ſay where: And other authors are ſilent. Biſhop Burnet (Hiſt. Reform. vol. ii. p. 340) ſpeaks of queen Mary's building an houſe for Franciſcan friers at London, A. D. 1556. But *quaere.*

[b] This regiſter is tranſlated into Engliſh, and printed in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 112, etc.

[c] " Ordinis S. Auguſtini per canonicos Regulares regi " conſuet." Pat. 13 Ric. 2.

[d] Cotton's Abridgment, p. 316.

[e] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 414. Which agrees better with the charter of 16 Hen. 3. than the year 1233. when Stow and others ſay this houſe was founded.

and K. Edward 1. gave the deodands [a] all over England to the ſame good uſe. This houſe was under the government of a maſter and two or three chaplains. It had a church within the precinct, dedicated to the Virgin Mary, which is now called the Chapel of the Rolls, as being uſed for the cuſtody of the rolls and records in chancery; for, after the expulſion of the Jews, the number of converts dwindled away, and in the year 1377. the maſterſhip of this houſe was annexed by patent to the office of the keeper of the rolls of chancery, who is ſince called the Maſter of the Rolls.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 450. cart. 16 Hen. 3. m. 18. de prima fundatione: Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro terris et tenementis Conſtantini filii Aluſi, in London.
In Rymeri Foeder. tom. viii. p. 299. pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 32.
Stow's Survey of London, p. 435.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 337. where there is an account of the maſters.
Pat. 21 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro penſione xx *s.* ex eccl. S. Dunſtani ſolvendis abbati et conventui Weſtmonaſt. Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 20.
Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 15. Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m..
Clauſ. 8 Ed. 2. n. 7. dorſo.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. pro deodandis: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 31 vel 32.

WHITE FRIERS.

THE houſe of theſe Carmelite or White friers was on the ſouth ſide of Fleet ſtreet, between the New Temple and Saliſbury court. Their church was built about the year 1241. by Sr. Richard Gray knt. anceſtor to lord Greys of Codnor. K. Edward 1. gave a good addition of ground for the enlargement of their other buildings. Though they were Mendicants, yet 26 *Hen.* 8. they were found to have rents to the yearly value of 63 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d.* mſ. val [b]. 62 *l* [c]. 7 *s.* 3 *d.* Dugd. Leland. The library and other parts of this priory were granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Moreſyne, the chapter houſe and ſome other parts to William Butts.

Vide Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 108. de fundatione, etc. Vol. iii. p. 52. de codd. mſſ. olim in bibl. Carmelitarum Lond.
Stow's Survey of London, p. 437, etc.
Newcourt's Repertorium eccl. paroch. Londin. vol. i. p. 568.
Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 366.
Rot. pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 1.
Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro venella includenda vocat. *Cokeres lane*; et p. 3. m. 19. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. Eſc. 24 Ed. 3. n. 49. de meſſ. conceſſis per Joannem Fencotes mil.
Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12 et 37.
Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 23.
Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25. pro quodam hoſpitio vocat. *Le Bolt en ton.*

ST. MARY OF BETHLEM *or* Bedlam.

SIMON FITZ MARY alderman and ſheriff of London gave, A. D. 1247. to the biſhop and church of Bethlem in Holy Land, where our Saviour was born, all his houſes and grounds in the pariſh of St. Botolph without Biſhopſgate, that there might be thereupon built an hoſpital or priory for a prior, canons, brethren and ſiſters of the order of Bethlem or the Star, wherein the biſhop of Bethlem was to be entertained when he came into England, and to whoſe viſitation and correction all the members of this houſe were ſubjected. In the year 1403. moſt of the houſes belonging to this hoſpital were alienated, and therein were no brethren or ſiſters, but only the maſter, who did not wear the habit of the order. However, it continued till the diſſolution, after which K. Henry 8. gave it to the city of London, who have of late years built upon the old ſite a moſt ſtately hoſpital for the reception and cure of lunatics or diſtracted perſons.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 381, 382. clauſ. 4 Hen. 4. m.. recit. cartam fundationis.
In Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 380, 381. of lord Baſſet's benefaction, and a chantry here for him.
Stow's Survey of London, p. 173.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 464.
Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 274.
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Bundel. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3.
Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 6. de cuſtodia commiſſa Roberto Dale capellano: Pat. 49 Hen. 6. m. 14. de cuſtodia commiſſa Ricardo Sneeth clerico.

BENETHLEYA *or* Bentley.

MATTHEW PARIS in the year 1248. tells us of the unfortunate end of a priory of canons at Benethley, not far from St. Alban's. In pat. 38 Hen. 8. p.. there is a grant to one Henry Nedeham of the priory of Bentley in Middleſex, late parcel of the poſſeſſions of the archbiſhop of Canterbury.

---

[a] Plac. in com. Norf. .. Ed. 1. coronae rot 1.

[b] So Stevens, vol. i. p. 29.

[c] Stow and from him Newcourt make it only 26 *l.* 7 *s.* 3 *d.* the figures being, by miſtake, probably tranſpoſed.

ROUNCIVALL.

William Mareschall earl of Pembroke having among other eſtates given ſeveral tenements near Charing Croſs to the prior of Rouncival or De Roſida Valle in the dioceſe of Pampelon in Navarre, *temp. Hen.* 3. on the ſouth ſide of the Strand, between York buildings and Northumberland houſe, was founded an hoſpital or chapel of St. Mary, which was the chief houſe belonging to the above mentioned foreign priory in England [a]. This is ſaid to have been ſuppreſſed among the alien priories *temp. Hen.* 5 [b]. and to have been reſtored 15 *Ed.* 4 [c]. for a fraternity. We read in the Year Books, *temp. Hen.* 7. of the maſter, wardens, brethren, and ſiſters of Rouncevall, who continued 'till the general ſuppreſſion. The ſite was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Thomas Cawarden.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 443. plac. coram rege, apud Weſtm. 7 Ric. 2 Mich. rot. 21. ubi de fundatione et cuſtodia hoſpitalis pertinente domino regi.
Stow's Survey of London, p. 64 et 495.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 693.
Year Books, 10 Hen. 7. Paſch. 5. 11. et 11 Hen. 7. Trin. 12.
Plac. in Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 21. de toſto in Weſtmonaſt.
Clauſ. 10 Hen. 4. m. 7 et 11.
Rec. 5 Hen. 5. p. 1. ubi de fundatione.
Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16.
Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 34.
Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 5. [21 Apr.] pro meſſ. vocat. *Le Ship*, in paroch. S. Clementis Dacorum in excambio pro tribus tenementis et uno Wharf in Weſtmonaſt.

AUSTIN FRIERS.

On the weſt ſide of Broad ſtreet London was founded, A. D. 1253. by Humfrey Bohun earl of Hereford and Eſſex a priory for friers Heremites of the order of St. Auguſtin. They were Mendicants; yet this houſe was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 57 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* mſ. Val. 57 *l.* 0 *s.* 5 *d.* Dugd. The greateſt part of it and the church were, after the ſuppreſſion, granted to William lord St John, after earl of Wiltſhire and marquis of Wincheſter. The nave of the church was, in the year 1550. made the preaching place for John a Laſco and his congregation of Walloons, etc. and ſtill continues for the uſe of the Dutch nation.

Vide Stow's Survey of London, p. 185.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 288.
Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 365.
Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 109.
Catalogum quorundam codd. mſſ. in bibl. Auguſtinianorum Londini (quam Joan. Lous epiſc... conſtruxit) in Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 54.
Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 221.
Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m..
Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 1.
Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20.
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4.

FRIERS OF THE SACK.

These friers De Sacca (from the ſackcloth they were obliged to wear) or De Poenitentia Jeſu Chriſti, came to London A. D. 1257. and firſt ſettled without Alderſgate, but K. Henry 3. *anno* 56. gave them the Jews ſynagogue on the ſouth ſide of Lothbury, where they continued till their order was diſſolved in the council of Lyons A. D. 1307.

Vide Stow's Survey of London, p. 287, etc.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 515, 516.
Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 272.
Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. quod poſſint dare capellam ſuam in Coleman ſtrete, quae dudum fuit ſynagoga Judaeorum, Roberto filio Walteri, ita quod inveniat duos capellanos divina ſingulis diebus celebraturos.

WESTMINSTER FRIERS.

The friers of the order of St. Mary de Areno had (near Durham houſe probably) an habitation by the gift of Sr. William de Arnaud or Amand knt. 51 *Hen.* 3. where they continued after the ſuppreſſion of the leſſer Mendicant orders in A. D. 1307. till the death of Hugh de Ebor, the laſt frier of this kind here, 10 *Ed.* 2.

Vide rot. pat. 54 Hen. 3. n. 30.
Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 19. de manſo quondam prioris et fratrum ordinis S. Mariae de Areno apud Weſtmonaſt. abbati Weſtmonaſt. relinquendo tanquam eſcaet. pro eo quod fratres praedicti ceſſarunt; et de quodam redditu inde ſolvendo epiſcopo Dunolm. et prioriſſae de Kilborn.

---

[a] They had houſes in Norwich.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 113.

[c] *Quaere.* See pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16.

St. GILES *without* Cripplegate.

An hoſpital of the French order, *temp. Ed.* 1. dedicated to St. Giles in White Croſs ſtreet, which being diſſolved by K. Henry 5. he gave the houſe and lands to a brotherhood of St. Giles to be there kept.

Vide Stow's Survey, p. 64. 318.
Cart. 19 Ed. 3. n. 18. rex confirmat cuſtodi capellae juxta Crepilgate locum in angulo verſus occidentem juxta Crepilgate infra muros civitatis London. quiet. ab omni ſervitio. But *quaere*, whether this doth not rather belong to the following chapel.

St. JAMES's CHAPEL ON THE WALL.

There was alſo as early as the time of K. Edward 1. an hermitage or chapel dedicated to St. James, called St. James's chapel on the Wall; becauſe ſituate in or near London wall at the north corner of Monkſwell ſtreet, in the weſt ſide thereof, near Cripplegate, which ſtreet took its name from the monks of this hermitage, and a well pertaining to them. This hermitage belonged to the abbat and convent of Gerondon in Leiceſterſhire, who kept two Ciſtertian monks of their houſe here; and, after the diſſolution, was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to William Lamb, from whom it hath ſince been called Lamb's chapel.

Vide Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 112.
Stow's Survey, p. 304, etc.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 368, 369.
Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. de heremitagio S. Jacobi juxta Crepilgate London.

HOUNDESLOW *or* Hounſlow.

Here was a miniſter or maſter, chaplains[a] and brethren, or a prior and convent of friers, of the order of the Holy Trinity, for the redemption of captives, before 3 *Ed.* 1. who were endowed, at the diſſolution, with 74 *l.* 8 *s.* 0 *d. ob. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 80 *l.* 15 *s.* 0 *d. ob.* as Speed. The ſite of this houſe (by the name of Le Fryers Houſe) was granted, 4 and 5 *Phil. et Mariae*, to William lord Windſor.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, p. 655. of this order: P. 656. of this houſe: P. 574. of the rectory of Bedfont, and advowſon of the vicarage: P. 688. of the advowſon of Litlington rectory.
Plac. in Lond. et Middleſex. 3 Ed. 1. rot. 2. dorſo, pro xxx. acris terrae in Worton: Cart. 24 Ed. 1. n. 21. pro mercat. et feria in vigilia, die, et craſtino S. Trinitatis, et per quinque dies ſequentes apud Houndeſlow conceſſis fratribus S. Trinitatis ibidem[b].
Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 9. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro maner. de Bedfunt [Middleſex.] et advoc. eccl. olim conceſſ. per Jo Nevill: Ibid. p. 2. m. 25. de terris in Babworth [Nottingh.] Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7 et 28.
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. Pat. 32 Ed. 3 p. 1. m. 6 et 14. pro ten. in Stanwell et Eaſt Bedfont: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. pro terris in Kingſton ſuper Thamiſim: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. pro ten. in Staynes: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in parochia S. Botolphi London. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. et p. 2. m. 4. de loco vocat. *Hatton's Grange.*
Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36. pro eccl. de Littleton juxta Chertſey [Middleſex.] approprianda.
Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 83. de c. acris terrae in Stanwell.
Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 12. de xx *l.* annui redditus exeunt. e villa de Kingſton ſuper Thameſim: Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5.
Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 15. pro feria ibidem.

THE MINORIES.

Blanch queen of Navarre, wife to Edmund earl of Lancaſter, having encouraged ſome poor ladies of the new order of St. Clare or Minoriſſes to come into England, the ſaid Edmund obtained leave of his brother K. Edward 1. A. D. 1293. to build on the eaſt ſide of the ſtreet leading from the Tower to Aldgate, without the walls of the city, an abby for thoſe nuns to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin[c] and St. Francis. Its annual revenues, at the ſuppreſſion, were worth 311 *l.* 15 *s.* 1 *d.* mſ. Val. 318 *l.* 8 *s.* 5 *d.* Dugd. 342 *l.* 5 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* Speed. 418 *l.* 8 *s.* 5 *d.* Leland and Stow[d]. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to the biſhop of Bath and Wells and his ſucceſſors, in conſideration of their capital meſſuage without Temple bar, but in 6 *Ed.* 6. to Henry duke of Suffolk.

---

[a] *Maſter and brethren*, moſt common; but *maſter, chaplains, and brethren*, in plac. 3 Ed. 1. and pat. 7 Ed. 2. The mſ. Stow ſaith, that this houſe was dedicated to St. Robert: But Newcourt, vol. i. p. 656. ſaith, that all the houſes of this order were dedicated to the Holy Trinity.

[b] This is printed in the Appendix to Stevens's vol. ii. p. 387.

[c] Hence called "Abbatia de Gratia B. Mariae extra "Aldgate." Reg. Trin. [Anſtis] et pat. 49 Ed. 3. And "De Gratia B. Mariae extra muros London." Plac. 14 Ed. 2.

[d] "Summa inde 342 *l.* 5 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* ſumma clara 311 *l.* "15 *s.* 1 *d.*" Stevens, vol. i.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 542. pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 11. licent. pro domo fundanda.

Stow's Survey of London, p. 118.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 562.

Collect. Anglo-minorit. Append. p. 1.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. ii. p. 608. pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 11. pro placea terrae ad domum conſtruendam: P. 664. pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. 2. pro diverſis terris et tenementis in London.

Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 159. and Appendix to vol. ii. p. 26. Pat. 21 et 22 Ed. 1. ex Rymeri Foeder.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 685.

Commiſſionem juriſdictionis factam abbatiſſae [a] et conventui temp. Hen. 8. mſ. in bibl. Yelverton xxxv.

Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. et m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Ed. 2. quo war. rot. 92. dorſo: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de meſſuagiis in diverſis parochiis in London.

Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. m. 19. pro annua penſione xl. marc. conceſſ. per Jo. filium Roberti de Thorp mil. et xx. marc. per Robertum de Martham: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18 vel 48. Pat 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. pro eccl. de Framſden et Keſſingland [Suff.] et Walton ſuper Trentam [Derb.] Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. et p. 3. m. 33. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot.. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Clauſ. 33 Ed. 3. m. 17. de advoc. eccl. de Keſſingland [Suff.] Ibid. m. 23. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Hertingdon [Derby.]

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. pro eccl. de Potton [dioec. Lincoln.] approprianda: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 10. pro maner. de Apeldrecomb: Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 7. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 2.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 25. Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. pro xx. marcis ann. de maner. de Wethersfield [Eſſex.]

Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 10. pro prioratu de Apeldercomb: Eſc. 7 Ed. 4. n.. de meſſuagio vocato *Harteſhorn* in paroch. S. Mariae Matfellon, ex dono Nic. Walſhe: Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 18.

Rot. parl. 31 Hen. 8. n..

THE CROSSED *or* CRUTCHED FRIERS.

THE houſe of friers of the Holy Croſs was founded in the pariſh of St. Olave Hartſtreet near Tower Hill, about the year 1298. by Ralph Hoſier and Will. Saberns, who both afterwards became friers in this houſe: Which, at the diſſolution, was endowed with 52 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* and was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Tho. Wyat.

Vide Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 109.

Stow's Survey of London, p. 156, 157. 934.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 328.

Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 268.

In plac. apud turrim London. 14 Ed. 2. rot. 50 et 51. litem de ſitu hujus prioratus cum abbatiſſa de Barking.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro meſſ. et ten. in Aketon et Waldinfield [Suff.] conceſſ. per Andream de Bures; et p. 3. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. licent. perquirendi terras in Oxon. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29.

Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. de terris in Donington, Newbury, et Eſt Henred.

ELSING SPITTLE *near* Cripplegate.

ON the confines of the pariſhes of Aldermanbury [b] and St. Alphage [b], Will. Elſing citizen and mercer of London [c], A. D. 1329. founded a college for a warden, four Secular prieſts and two clerks; and an hoſpital furniſhed for the lodging of one hundred old, blind and poor perſons of both ſexes; blind, paralytic and diſabled prieſts to be prefer'd: But A. D. 1340. he changed the college of Seculars into a prior and five Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin. This houſe was dedicated to St. Mary, and had in it nine canons before the diſſolution, when it was found to be endowed with 193 *l.* 15 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 239 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Williams maſter of the king's jewels; and the next year, on Chriſtmas eve, it was burned down, he then living in it. Since which, in the place of this priory and hoſpital, is now a college, called Sion College, for the clergy of the city of London, incorporated 6 *Car.* 1. at the charge of Dr. Thomas White, who alſo here founded and endowed almſhouſes for twenty poor perſons.

---

[a] Stevens, vol. i. p. 159. ſaith it is a groſs miſtake to call this an *abby* and the governeſs *abbeſs*; for that this order doth not uſe thoſe names.

[b] [b] Hence in the records this houſe is ſometimes called "The hoſpital of St. Mary in the pariſh of Aldermanbury;" and ſometimes "St. Mary's in the pariſh of St. Alphage."

[c] Mr. Stow ſaith, that here was formerly a houſe of nuns. But *quaere*; for there is not the leaſt mention of them in the charter of foundation; but Elſing ſaith, that he founded this college and hoſpital on ſeveral tenements of his own in theſe two pariſhes.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 462, etc. ex autogr. in bibl. Hatton. cartam fundationis, et ordinationes ſive ſtatuta collegii et hoſpitalis, dat. 1 Jun. A. D. 1331. P. 466. licentiam Radulphi epiſc. London. pro commutatione ſacerdotum ſecularium in canonicos regulares, dat. 4 Non. Nov. A. D. 1340. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 190. pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. licent. reg. de poſſeſſionibus collegii de Thele [Hertf.] huic hoſpitali transferendis.
Stow's Survey of London, p. 304.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 347.
Year Book, 7 Hen. 4. Mich. 21.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. et p. 2. m. 15 vel 19. Clauſ. 45 Ed. 3. m. 35. pro ten. in parochia S. Laurentii in Veteri Judaiſmo ex conceſſione Will. Wingfield mil. et Joannae uxoris ejus: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4.
Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 4. Hill. rot. 1.
Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. pro xxx *l.* per ann. conceſſ. pro anniverſario Will. Flete: Pat. 34 Hen. 6. m. 14. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11. pro ten. in Hendon.
Rot. parl. 28 Hen. 8. n. 10.

POULTNEY *or* Pountney College.

Sr. John Poultney, who had been ſeveral times lord mayor of London, A. D. 1332. procured the king's letter to the pope for appropriating the church of St. Laurence in Candlewick (now Cannon) ſtreet, and another church, toward the endowment of a chantry of ſeven prieſts by him intended to be founded; which he afterward, about 19 *Ed.* 3. perfected and increaſed to a college conſiſting of a maſter or warden, thirteen prieſts, and four choriſters, to the honor of the Holy Jeſus and Corpus Chriſti. They had ſtalls and perform'd their divine offices in the chapel of Jeſus adjoining to the church of St. Laurence aforeſaid, from this founder called St. Laurence Poultney, and corruptly Pountney. The income of this college was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 79 *l.* 17 *s.* 11 *d*[a]. *per ann.* Dugd. 97 *l.* Newcourt. The houſe was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to the earl of Suſſex; the church and rectory, 1 *Ed.* 6. to John Cheke; and other parcels to Oſbert Mundford and Tho. Gawdy, 2 *Ed.* 6.

Vide Stow's Survey of London, p. 239.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 388.
Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 224, 225[b]. of the rectory of Napton, and advowſon of the vicarage.
Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. iv. p. 525.
Statuta hujus collegii, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. VII. 801.
Rot. pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro cuſtodia hujus capellae: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 15. Ibid. p. 2. m.. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. pro maner. de Catford [Kanc.] Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro eccl. de Shenle, Spelthurſt, Weſt Tilbury, Chevele, et Napton [War.] Clauſ. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15 et 16. pro eccl: de Eſtling.
Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 34. pro eccl. de Napton [War.]
Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. pro IV. marcis ann. ſolvendis priſonibus de Newgate: Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18. de redd. IX *l.* III *s.* IV *d.* ſolvendo eccl. S. Pauli pro cantariis dom. Jo. Pultney: Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11. de advoc. eccl. S. Mariae Abchurch conceſſ. per march. Suffolc. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 22. pro eccl. S. Mariae Abchurch approprianda.
Rot. parl. 31 Hen. 8. n. 17.

HOSPITALS *in* Holborn, Alderſgate ſtreet, *and near* Cripplegate.

Mr. Stow ſaith[c], that there was one hoſpital in St. Andrew's Holborn, another in the ſtreet without Alderſgate, and another near Cripplegate, cells to the houſe of Cluny in France, which were ſuppreſſed 3 *Hen.* 5. among the priories alien. If there were ſuch, probably they were founded before the reign of K. Edward 3. whoſe ſeizure of all eſtates belonging to the French abbies diſcouraged all foundations of that kind.

Vide Stow's Survey of London, p. 64. 428. 477. Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 207. 273.

St. STEPHEN's, Weſtminſter.

K. Stephen is ſaid to have begun a chapel in the old royal palace here, in honor of the proto-martyr of that name, which being finiſhed or rather rebuilt by K. Edward 3. in the year 1347. it was made collegiate, and that king therein eſtabliſhed a dean, twelve Secular canons, thirteen vicars, four clerks, ſix choriſters, and other officers and ſervants, whoſe ſeveral ſalaries were at firſt paid out of the exchequer, but afterward the founder and the ſucceeding kings and other benefactors endowed them with lands and other good rents to the value of 1085 *l.* 10 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Ralph Fane; and 6 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. John Gate. The chapel of this college hath been uſed many years for the place where in parliament time the houſe of commons ſit and diſpatch their great affairs.

---

[a] 79 *l.* 17 *s.* 10 *d.* is the clear valuation; and 89 *l.* 8 *s.* the total in the Firſt Fruits office.

[b] It is p. 337. of edit. 1730.

[c] Davies's mſ. Stow.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 61. pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. de hoſp. in Lombard ſtreet, et eccl. de Wakefield et Dewſbury [dioec. Ebor.] P. 62. pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 27. per Inſpex. recit. quatuor cartas R. Ed. 3. (1.) anno 25. pro aſſignatione ſuper firma civit. Ebor. (2.) anno 30. pro eccl. de Britone [Ebor.] approprianda: (3.) anno 32. pro Sewtes Tower apud Bokeleſbury London. (4.) anno 43. pro hoſpitio vocat. *Le Reole* in London. P. 63. pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 3. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Ed. 3. anno 25. pro advoc. eccl. de Bledelow [Buckingh.] Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro ampliori dotatione collegii, et exemptione a decimis, etc. P. 64. pat. 12 Ric. 2 p. 1. m. 1. pro reſtitutione maner. de Aſthalesford, Barton, Bucwell, Eſling, Meere, Langele, Elham, et Colbrugg [Kanc.] et Winchelfield [Southamt.] P. 65. pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 3. per Inſpex. recit. cartam 21 Ric. 2. conced. praedicta maner. in completionem ultimae voluntatis R. Ed. 3.

Stow's Survey of London. p. 523.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 745, etc. where is an account of all the deans and canons, temp. R. Ed. 3.

Raſtall's Entries, f. 34. a.

Year Book, 20 Hen. 6. Paſch. 15.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. v. p. 631. pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. de capella regis ſumptibus conſummata: P. 670. pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. de pictoribus eligendis: Vol. vi. p. 417. pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. de pictoribus pro operationibus in capella capiendis: Vol. vii. p. 202. .. 2 Ric. 2. pro decano et canonicis S. Stephani.

Regiſtrum liberae capellae regiae S. Stephani infra palatium Weſtmonaſterii, cui praefixum eſt obituarium benefactorum, decanorum, et canonicorum ejuſdem capellae, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. VIII. 1, 2.

Bullam originalem P. Clementis, anno 8. de fundatione capellae S. Stephani Weſtm. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lxxvi. f. 38.

Rotulos in bibl. Harleyana, N. 19.

De appropriatione eccl. de Bledlow [Buckingh.] A. D. 1413. Regiſtrum Philippi Repindon epiſc. Lincoln. f. 397.

Fin. Ebor. 17 Ed. 3. rot. 32. pro advoc. eccl. de Penyſton: Rot. cart. 25, etc. Ed. 3. n. 4. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. de Sandale [Ebor.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 12. pro quiet. de decimis, etc. Ibid. p. 3. m. 8 vel 9. pro terra in villa S. Albani: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro eccl. de Birton [Ebor.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. de capella juxta Recept. ſcacc. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro Sewtes [a] Tower in Bucklerſbury London: Ibid. m. 27. pro eccl. de Penyſton [Ebor.] approprianda: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 28 et 34. pro eccl. de Bledelows [Buckingh.] approprianda: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15 vel 19. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. Rec. in ſcacc. 48 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 5. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . dorſo, de capella viſitanda.

Cart. 1 Ric. 2. n. 3 et 4. Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 34. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. et p. 3. m. . pro reſtitutione jocalium, etc. quae nuper extra cloſettam regiam B. Mariae de la Pew furata fuere: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro eccl. de Fenny Stanton approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 24, 25, et 26. pro confirm. compoſitionis inter decanum et abbatem Weſtmonaſt. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 35.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 18 et 20. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 7. vel 8. Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 41. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 6. pro eccl. de Peniſton appropríanda.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. n. 5. Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 16.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 30 vel 31. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 3. Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 6 vel 7. Orig. 16 Hen. 6. rot. 24. pro DX *l.* conceſſis decano et canonicis ex certis terris et ten. ibidem ſpecificatis: Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. pro maner. de Frampton [Dorſet.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 58. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. de cuſtodia horologii: Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Rot. pardon. 49 Hen. 6. m. 1.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 2 et 5. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 [b] Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 2. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 16. pro incorporatione vicariorum, clericorum, et choriſtarum: Clauſ. 3 Ed. 4. m. 17. Cart. 5 Ed. 4. n. 17. pro feria et aliis libertatibus apud Eſhatisford [nunc Aſhford, Kanc.] Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3 et 33. et p. 3. m. 21. Clauſ. 6 Ed. 4. m. 14. Pat. 9 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 5 et 20. pro maner. de Well Hall [Norf.] Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 2. pro eodem prioratu de Well: Cart. 9 Ed. 4. n. 13. pro feria apud Elham [Kanc.] Clauſ. 12 Ed. 4. m. 14. dorſo: Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17. pro vicario de Aſhford [Kant.] Clauſ. 14 Ed. 4. m. 18 et 20. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 3. Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 11. pro nova incorporatione, etc. et conceſſ. decanatus de Wolverhampton [Staff.]

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 25. Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 23. pro maner. de Cold Norton.

Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 49.

ST. MARY OF GRACES[c], New Abby *or* Eaſt Minſter.

IN the new church yard of the Holy Trinity, eaſtward of the Tower of London, K. Edw. 3. founded a Ciſtertian abby A. D. 1349-50 [d]. and made it a royal free chapel. The abbat and monks were poſſeſs'd, at the diſſolution, of 546 *l.* 0 *s.* 10 *d.* [e] *per ann.* Dugd. 602 *l.* 11 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* Speed; and the ſite of their houſe was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Arthur Darcy, in place of which is now, on Tower hill, the victualling office of the royal fleet.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 943, etc. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. recit. cartam fundationis; et alias donationes avi ſui R. Ed. 3. viz. maner. de Graveſend, Leuches, Layburn, Watingbury, Gore, Byke-

---

[a] *Sernetes* in B.

[b] Forſan *Hen.* 4.

[c] This abby, S. Mariae de Gratiis (as was obſerved before under THE MINORIES) was different from the abby de Gratia B. Mariae, though they were both "extra muros "civitatis London." and near the Tower.

[d] Not 1359. as Mr. Stow. But it ſeems not to have been quite finiſhed till the reign of K. Richard 2. K. Edward intended to endow it with one thouſand marks *per ann.* as Madox's Form. Angl. p. 268.

"[e] Summa clara 577 *l.* 0 *s.* 6 *d. ob.*" Mſ. in offic. Primit. 546 *l.* 0 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* Stevens, vol. i. p. 29.

nore

nore et Parroke [Kanc.] Gornſhulf [Surr.]

Stow's Survey of London, p. 117.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 465, 466. of the abby: P. 255. of the church of Allhallows Staining: P. 290. of the advowſon of St. Bartholomew Exchange: P. 837. of the manor and advowſon of Hormead Parva in Hertfordſhire: P. 847. of the manor and advowſon of Meſdon thereunto belonging.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 268. pro annua penſione c. marcarum, 3 Ric. 2. P. 338. de anniverſ. Rob. Rede mil. juſtitiarii regis, uxoris ejus, et amicorum, 18 Hen. 7.

Year Books, 34 Hen. 6. Paſch. 8. 10 Hen. 8. Mich. 15. 15 Hen. 8. Hil. 6.

Rot. pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. et p. 2. m.. Clauſ. 25 Ed. 3. m. 20. dorſo, et m. 35. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. [bis:] Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. pro bracinio vocat. *Le Ram* apud Tower Hill: Ibid. p. 3. m. 35. pro meſſuagio apud Le Salt Wharf, London: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. et p. 2. m. 9 et 28. pro ten. in London. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 et 31. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. et p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. et 13 et 39. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro advoc. eccl. de Stanes Cherch et Barthol. Parva: Ibid. p. 2. m. 14, etc. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 28. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. de ten. rectoris de Roderhith: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. et p. 2. m. 2. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. et p. 2. m. 16. pro maneriis de Weſtmilne, Hormede Parva, et Meſden [Hertf.] et m. 30. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 35. pro domo in paroch. S. Antonii London.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. 4. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 37. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32. pro c *l.* ann. redd. exeunt. e maneriis de Graveſend, Leuches, etc. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. et p. 2. m. 18. pro eiſdem maneriis reſtituendis: Clauſ. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. relaxat. pro eiſdem maneriis per Walterum de Sondey et Thomam de Sakevill: Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 40 vel 41. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. et p. 2. m. 1. et p. 3. prope finem rotuli: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 15. et m. 25 vel 26. de dimiſſione maner. de Rotherhith priori de Bermondſey pro xx *l.* per ann.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 28. et p. 7. m. 29 et 38. et p. 8. m. 5 et 25. [bis:] Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 10. pro diverſis maneriis in com. Devon. Cornub. Somerſet. etc. Ibid. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 5.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 31. Clauſ. 6 Hen. 5. m. 15. de maner. de Popeller, CIX. acris terrae, CXX. acris paſtur. etc. in Stebenhith, Eſthamme, Stratford, etc.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 28. Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 12 et 13. pro maner. de Pountnes: Clauſ. 15 Hen. 6. m. 13. dorſo, pro maner. et advoc. eccl. de Meaſdon [Hertf.] Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. in ſcedula: Fin. div. com. 21 Hen. 6. n. 10. de meſſ. et terris in Hadley, Enfield, et Barnet: Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 25. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 8. Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 20. Clauſ. 12 Ed. 4. m. 13. Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 23.

ALMS HOUSES *at* Vintner's hall.

Thirteen alms houſes in Spittle lane near the church of St. Martin in the Vintrie, owing to the charity of Sr. John Stodie lord mayor of London A. D. 1357.

Vide Stow's Survey of London, p. 87. 255.

COLLEGE *in the* Tower.

In the royal free chapel of St. Peter within the Tower of London K. Edward 3. erected a ſort of college, ſettling therein four chaplains under the government of a rector. K. Edward 4. intended to endow the ſame for a dean and three canons, one to be ſubdean, another to be treaſurer, and the other to be precentor. But this ſeems never to have been finiſhed.

Vide pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 6.

CHARTER HOUSE.

Sr. Walter de Manny, one of the firſt knights of the moſt noble order of the Garter, in the year of the great plague 1349. bought a piece of ground without Weſt Smithfield bars, which he incloſed and got conſecrated for the burial of the dead. It was thereupon called the New Chirche hawe, and a chapel was built, wherein, about the year 1360. the above mentioned knight intended to found a college for a warden or dean, and twelve Secular prieſts; but in the next year that deſign was altered, when Michael de Northburgh biſhop of London joined with him in the building and endowing a priory in this place for double the number of Carthuſian monks, which was to be called The Salutation of the Mother of God, and was finiſhed about A. D. 1370. The yearly revenues of this houſe were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 642 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d. ob.*[a] Dugd. 736 *l.* 2 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed. The ſite was firſt granted (as 'tis ſaid) to Sr. Tho. Audley[b], but to Sr. Edward North knt. 36 *Hen.* 8. and 1 *Mariae*. Upon which ſite Thomas

---

[a] "Summa clara 643 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d. ob.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 29.

[b] So Mr. Herne, but *quaere*. The grants to Sr. Edward North appear upon the patent rolls of theſe years. Mr. Herne is certainly miſtaken in making this Sr. Tho. Audley ſpeaker of the parliament which diſſolv'd the religious houſes.

Sutton eſquire, *temp. Jac.* 1. founded and largely endowed a moſt magnificent hoſpital, conſiſting of a maſter, a preacher, a head ſchoolmaſter, and ſecond maſter, with forty four boys, and eighty decay'd gentlemen, who have been ſoldiers or merchants, beſides phyſician, chirurgeons, regiſter, and other officers and ſervants of the houſe. "The greateſt and moſt bountiful "gift (ſaith Mr. Stow) that ever at any time was given in England, no abby (at the firſt foun-"dation thereof) excepted, or therewith to be compared, being the gift of one man only."

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 961. pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. pro licentia fundandi: Bullam P. Urbani (anno primo) pro unione beneficiorum non excedentium valorem annuum cc. marc.

Stow's Survey of London, p. 477, etc.

Dugdale's Hiſtory of St. Paul's Cathedral, p. 34.

Domum Carthuſianam, or an account of the founder and foundation of the Charter Houſe London, by Sam. Herne, Lond. 1677. 8vo.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 579, etc. of both foundations: Vol. ii. p. 87. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Braintree in Eſſex.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 241. an account both of the old and new foundation, from Stow, Newcourt, Herne, etc.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 33. pro annuo redditu quinque marcarum ſolvend. rectori S. Margaretae in Bryg ſtreet, A. D. 1444. P. 67. de advoc. eccl. S. Criſtoferi London. 2 Hen. 5. P. 146. de acra terrae prope Trylmylne Broke in paroch. S. Andreae: P. 267. pro cella et portione clauſtri pro habitatione unius monachi qui celebrabit pro animabus Thomae Aubrey et Feliciae uxoris ejus, A. D. 1378. Ibid. pro tribus acris terrae in paroch. S. Sepulchri, 16 Ric. 2. P. 269. pro meſſ. in villa Rouceſtriae [Kanc.] ex conceſſ. Ricardi Clyderhow arm. P. 353. pro liberatione prioratus et maner. de Okeburn, 12 Hen. 8. P. 365. obligationem pro arbitrio inter priorem et conventum, et Petrum Pekham arm. de terris in campis de Holborn: P. 390. generalem relaxationem et quietam clamat. Joannis Stow et Margaretae uxoris ejus: P. 395. relaxationem annui redditus exeunt. ex eccleſiis de Stokton Magna, Edleſburgh, et North Mymes, et epiſcopo Lincoln. debit. durante vita Joannis epiſc. Lincoln. A. D. 1482.

Rot. pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 et 13. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. pro maner. de Elſing alias Huntingfield.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 4. 6 et 9. pro maner. de Middleton Cheinduit [Northamt.] et Weſtfield [Norf.] Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro maner. de Pancras excambiato cum Roberto Knolles pro xl *l.* annui redditus e manerio de Dunſtal [Kanc.] Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Stocton Magna [Huntingdon.] Shipden juxta Mare [Norf.] et North Mymes [Hertf.] Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Norton Weele approprianda: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro eccl. de Edleſburgh [Buckingh.] Eſcaet. Norf. p. 1. n. 154. pro terris in Shipden, Somerton, etc. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Stokton Magna: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 24. pro eccl. S. Chriſtphori Brodſtrete approprianda: Cart. 21, etc. Ric. 2. n. 2.

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 19. pro dolio vini in portu London. et aliis libertatibus: Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4.

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 10. Parl. 10 Hen. 6. pro conductu aquae in villa de Iſeldon: Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 1. Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Hen. 6. Trin. rot.. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 18. pro prioratu de Okeburn [Wilt.] Ibid. p. 7. m. 13. Eſcaet. Kanc. 16 Ed. 4. n.. Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 19. pro maner. de Cardons in paroch. de Clyffe [Kanc.]

Rot. parl. 28 Hen. 8. n. 26. pro maner. de Haſelyngfield [Cantab.]

GUILDHALL *or* London College.

A COLLEGE conſiſting of a warden, ſeven prieſts, three clerks and four choriſters, founded in the chapel of St. Mary Magdalene and All Saints near the Guildhall, by Adam Francis and Henry Frowick A. D. 1368. It was valued only at 12 *l.* 18 *s.* 9 *d.* [a] *per ann.* Dugd. Speed.

Vide Stow's Survey, p. 283.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 361.

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 3. m.. pro coll. Animarum, London. Quaere.

DENTON's HOSPITAL.

ROBERT OF DENTON a clergyman in the year 1369. obtained the king's licence to found an hoſpital in honor of the Virgn Mary within the pariſh of Berkyng Chirche (now Alhallow's Barking) for ſuch poor prieſts or other poor men and women as ſhould be diſtracted, till they got well again and recovered their wits and memory. This good deſign could not then be brought to bear; ſo that the ſaid Mr. Denton was obliged to change his mind, and give the meſſuages he deſigned for this hoſpital to St. Catharine's near the tower, toward the maintenance of a chantry prieſt.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 467. pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro licentia fundandi: Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. pro aſſignatione meſſuagiorum, etc. hoſpitali S. Katerinae.

Stow's Survey, etc. p. 142.

Newcourt, vol. i. p. 243.

Rot. eſcaet. Lond. 44 Ed. 3. n. 33.

---

[a] The total value was 37 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d.* *per ann.* and the clear 13 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* as Sancroft's mſ. Valor. If the wardenſhip of this college was not filled up within twenty four days after every vacancy, the biſhop of London, or his vicar general, when the ſee was full, and the dean of St. Paul's, when the ſee was vacant, was to preſent the warden, as the notes to Dr Knight's Life of dean Colet, p. 85, 86. See there alſo of four chantries in this college.

ST. MICHAEL Crooked Lane.

William Walworth [a] merchant, after lord mayor of London, A. D. 1380. by uniting ſeveral chantries in this church, and adding other eſtates and an houſe near the church for the habitation of a maſter and nine prieſts, inſtituted a college in the ſame, which continued till the diſſolution. This collegiate houſe, with the cloyſter, etc. was granted, 1 *Mariae*, to George Cotton and Thomas Reeve.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 104. pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro fundatione.
Stow's Survey, p. 237.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 484.

PETTY CANONS COLLEGE.

The twelve Petty or Minor canons belonging to the cathedral church of St. Paul's were incorporated and made a body politic, having a warden and common ſeal, etc. 18 *Ric.* 2. They had formerly houſes in or adjoining to the precincts of the cathedral, and their common hall was on the north ſide of the church, near the Pardon chirch haugh.

Vide Stow's Survey of London, p. 353.
Dugdale's Hiſtory of St. Paul's Cathedral, p. 24.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 232. 359.
Rot. pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 31. pro ten. in Lond. in auxilium ſuſtentationis minorum canonicorum eccl. S. Pauli in aula juxta Pardon chirchyard.
Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. pro collegio xii. min. canon. in eccl. S. Pauli incorporando et ordinando.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 14. pro confirm. fundationis et incorpor. praedict.
Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 28. pro eccl. S. Gregorii Lond. approprianda ad uſum xii. min. canon. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 27. pro eadem.
Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 8. de cuſtode et min. canon. eccl. S. Pauli.

HOLME's COLLEGE.

Mr. Roger Holme chancellor of the cathedral of St. Paul (who died A. D. 1395 [b].) partly out of the eſtate of Adam de Bury ſometime lord mayor of London (to whom he was executor) and partly out of his own, ſettled an endowment for ſeven prieſts, who were to celebrate divine ſervice in a certain chapel dedicated to the Holy Ghoſt ſituate near the north door of this cathedral, toward the building of which this chancellor Holme had contributed largely. The lodgings and common hall belonging to theſe prieſts were in the pariſh of St. Gregory on the ſouth ſide of the cathedral; and were called Holmes or Hoome [c] college, which was granted, 26 Aug. 2 *Ed.* 6. to John Hulſon and W. Pendred.

Vide Stow's Survey, p. 354.
Dugdale's Hiſtory of St. Paul's, p. 35, 36.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 113.

LANCASTER COLLEGE.

Lankester college, in the pariſh of St. Gregory's near the cathedral of St. Paul London, was granted, 9 Sept. 2 *Ed.* 6. to Will. Gunter, and was, I conceive, the lodgings and common hall of the chantry prieſts eſtabliſhed by K. Henry 4. and by the executors of John of Gaunt duke of Lancaſter in a chapel on the north ſide of the choir of St. Paul's.

Vide Dugdale's Hiſtory of St. Paul's, p. 37, 38, 39.
Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 35. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 33.
Pat. 2 Ed. 6. p..

ST. MARTIN OUTWICH ALMSHOUSES.

Seven almſhouſes founded here about 6 *Hen.* 4. by the maſter and wardens of the guild of St. John Baptiſt, (ſince called Merchant Taylors) to be maintained out of the meſſuages and ſhops given to them by John Churchman.

Vide Stow's Survey, p. 188.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 18. ſaith, "John Lofkin "was founder of the college of the Chirch of St. Michael "by Crokid lane." And in Stow's tranſcript of Leland is this note by Mr. Stow's own hand. "W. Walworth "founded the colledge, peradventure for John Lofkin his "maſter," as the note at the bottom of Itin. vol. vi. p. 18.

[b] So founded before A. D. 1400. as Leland, vol. i. p. 109.

[c] *Quaere*, Whether this was not alſo called Peter College, and was not afterwards granted to John and Richard Kyme. For, 24 Nov. 2 *Ed.* 6. "Rex conceſſit Joanni et Ricardo "Kyme domum vocat. *Peter College* et gardinum incluſum "vocat. *Brickwall* in parochia S. Gregorii London. nuper "parcel. poſſeſſionum de Peter College." Lit. pat. iſtius anni. Or perhaps this Peter College might be the ſame with Lancaſter College.

SYON[a] *in the pariſh of* Iſtleworth *near* Brentford.

K. Henry 5. founded here, A. D. 1414. a monaſtery of the order of St. Auguſtine as reformed by St. Brigit queen of Sweedland, which conſiſted of eighty five [b] perſons anſwerable to our bleſſed Saviour's thirteen Apoſtles (including St. Paul) and ſeventy-two diſciples, *viz.* of ſixty nuns or ſiſters, whereof one to be lady abbeſs, thirteen prieſts (one to preſide over the men by the name of confeſſor) four deacons, and eight lay brethren. It was dedicated to our Holy Saviour, the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and the abovenamed St. Brigit; was at firſt endowed with one thouſand marks payable before all other ſums, even to the king's own uſe, at the receipt of the exchequer; but afterwards with lands, tythes, etc. (moſtly ſuch as had belonged to alien priories) to the value of 1731 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d*[c]. *ob. q. per ann.* as Dudg. and 1944 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d. q.* as Speed. The ſite was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Edward duke of Somerſet, and 7 *Ed.* 6. to John duke of Northumberland. In 4 and 5 *Phil. et Mariae* an abbeſs and nuns were replaced here, but ſent away again[d] 1 *Eliz.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 360, 361. cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 28. n. 9. de fundatione, dat. 3 Martii.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 527.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 751, 752. an account of the monaſtery: Vol. ii. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Felſted.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 233. an account of this houſe.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 100. arbitramentum archiepiſc. Ebor. inter archidiaconum Richmondiae et abbatem et conventum de Sion, de proventibus, decimis, etc. prioratus Lancaſtriae, A. D. 1428. P. 149. dimiſſionem manerii et rectoriae de Yevel [Somerſet.] P. 270. confirm. manerii de Tyleſhide: P. 271. confirm. prioratus de Lancaſtria, 10 Hen. 6. P. 397. quietam clamat. Nicolai Tufton pro duobus mariſcis vocat. *Gatebarwe Marſch* et *Sion Marſch*, 23 Hen. 8.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. ix. p. 617. P. Martini 5. bullam approbantis fundationem domus de Sion, et appropriantis duas eccleſias eidem monaſterio, A. D. 1418[e]. P. 681. bullam indulgentiae pro eadem domo, etc.

Bullam ſupranominatam P. Martini 5. de approbatione, etc. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, B. vi. 15.

The indulgences [f] of the monaſtery of Syon, mſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Oxon. 750. X.

Regiſtrum librorum mſſ. olim in bibl. monaſterii de Sion, mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

A roll of the letters patents of liberties to this monaſtery granted by king Edward 4. penes Petrum Le Neve, Norroy, A. D. 1720.

Orders and conſtitutions of the nuns of Syon, cap. 58. mſſ. olim in bibl. Arundel. nunc in muſeo regalis ſocietatis London. inter mſſ. Norfolc. 143.

Cartas, rentalia, computos, etc. penes illuſtriſſimum Carolum ducem Somerſet.

Arcam ſive ciſtulam in officio nuper curiae Augmentationis intitulat. *Syon Monaſterium*, in qua computi, rotuli, etc. eidem ſpectant.

Injunctiones Roberti epiſc. Londin. ſuper viſitatione monaſterii de Syon, dat. 1 die Jul. A. D. 1446. mſ. in libro praecedentium B. inter libros mſſ. auctoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. f. 212. Ibid. f. 259. certificatorium de electione Margaretae Aſhby in abbatiſſam, A. D. 1448.

Rot. cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. n. 9. Inquiſ. 4 Hen. 5. n. 16. Cart. 4 Hen. 5. n. 19.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 13. Parl. 2 Hen. 6. n. 33. de fundatione et dotatione ejuſdem: Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 21. Parl. 6 Hen. 6. n. 26 et 33. Parl. 10 Hen. 6. n. 22. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. ult. Fin. div. com. 22 Hen. 6. lig. 3. n. 22. pro maner. de Brede, Stenings, Charlton, Wormenhurſt, etc. [Suſſex.] Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. de tallagio xx *l.* ſolvendo per tenentes abbatiſſae relaxando: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. pro maner. et eccl. de Chilham et Trewleigh [Kanc.] Ibid. m. 21. pro confirmatione donationum: Ibid. p. 2. m. 9. pro maner. de Uphale in Hinton, et ten. in Wilburgham [Cant.] Ibid. m. 11. pro maner. de Minchinhampton [Gloceſtr.] poſt mortem Aliciae comitiſſae [Suffolc.] Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Cart. 25, etc. Hen. 6. n. 17. Pat. 49 Hen. 6. m. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 8. pro prioratu de Monte S. Michaelis, etc. Cornub. Ibid. p. 3. m. 1. Ibid. p. 5. m. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 40, 41. Mich. rot. 7. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 22. pro prioratu de Monte S. Michaelis [Cornub.] rector. de Felſted [Eſſex.] et maner. de Tydelſide [Wilt.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 17. Parl. 3 et 4 Ed. 4. n. 45. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 20. Cart. 5, etc. Ed. 4. n. 19. Clauſ. 8 Ed. 4. m. 28 vel 29. pro prioratu de Monte S. Mich. [Cornub.] maner. de Tydelſide [Wilt.] et Felſted [Eſſex.] etc. Franc. 8 Ed. 4. m. 36. de protectione cujuſdam navis ob reverentiam abbatiſſae et conventus de Syon, ut dictum monaſterium, quod magnis et ſumptuoſis aedificiis, operibus, et artificiis indiget, citius perficiatur: Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 22 vel 24. Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 16. pro feria in Winchelſey.

---

[a] This abby is ſometimes called *Sheen*, as Rymer, vol. ix. p. 275. and ſo confounded with the priory of Carthuſian monks of that name, on the other ſide of the river in Surrey. "*Sion* quod vulgariter vocatur *Scheen*, eo quod "monaſterium Syon prius edificatum fuit juxta villam vo"catam *Sheen*." Mſ. not. dom. Gaſcoign in cod. mſ. Balliol. 205. catal. James.

[b] The abbeſs and fifty-one nuns, four lay ſiſters, twelve religious men, and five lay brethren, in all ſeventy-three, were penſioned at the diſſolution. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 30.

[c] So mſ. in offic. Primit. but ſumma clara 1736 *l.* 4 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* Stevens, vol. i. p. 29. and mſ. Valor.

[d] They went with their moſt portable treaſure to Zurickzey in Zealand, thence to Macklin in Brabant, thence to Roan in Normandy, and at laſt ſettled at Liſbon, as Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book vi. p. 362.

[e] This is printed alſo in p. 376. of the Appendix to Stevens's vol. ii.

[f] *Quaere*, Whether theſe are not the ſame with The Pardon of the monaſtery of Shene which is Syon, publiſhed in the Appendix to Fordon's Scoti-chronicon, Oxon. 1722. 8° p. 1329. which by the regard paid therein to St. Briget ſeems to have belonged to this houſe of Syon, and not to the Carthuſian priory at Shene, to which it is aſcribed by the learned editor.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 15. pro maner. de Minchelhampton [Gloceſtr.] Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 14. Rot. act. parl. 19 Hen. 7.

n. 6 et 7.

Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 13. m.. pro Syon Park, etc. in Iſtleworth, etc.

LEADENHALL[a].

Sr. Simon [b] Eyre merchant, who had been ſome time lord mayor of London, built on the eaſt ſide of the quadrangle here, about A. D. 1419. a beautiful and large chapel, and gave three thouſand marks to the company of Drapers in London, upon condition that they ſhould, within one year after his deceaſe, eſtabliſh and endow perpetually a maſter or warden, five Secular prieſts, ſix clerks and two choriſters, to ſing daily ſervice by note in this chapel; and alſo three ſchoolmaſters and an uſher, viz. one maſter with an uſher for grammar, another maſter for writing, and the other for ſinging. The maſter's ſalary to be ten pounds *per ann.* every other prieſt's 8 *l.* every clerk's 5 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* and every choriſter's five marks. If the drapers refuſed to do this within one year, then the three thouſand marks to remain to the prior and convent of Chriſt's Church London, to eſtabliſh and endow as aforeſaid within two years. This was never done: But about A. D. 1466. a fraternity of ſixty prieſts (beſides other brethren and ſiſters) was founded here by William Rouſe, John Riſby, and Thomas Aſhby, prieſts.

Vide Stow's Survey, p. 163.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 526.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 421.

WHITINGDON COLLEGE *and* Hoſpital.

In the church of St. Michael Royal London, which had been new built by the famous Sr. Richard Whitingdon, ſeveral times lord mayor of London, was founded by him, and finiſhed by his executors A. D. 1424. a college dedicated to the Holy Ghoſt and the Virgin Mary, for a maſter and four fellows, all to be maſters of arts, beſides clerks, choriſters, etc. And alſo on the eaſt ſide of the college they endowed an hoſpital for thirteen poor people, the chief of whom was to be called tutor. In the third year of K. Henry 6. there was allowed by the executors 63 *l. per ann.* toward the ſupport of the college till it could be better endowed; yet, after all the benefactions, the whole revenues of it were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 20 *l.* 1 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* The ſite of the college was granted to Armigel Wade 2 *Ed.* 6. The almſhouſes for the poor men continued.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 99. pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. recit. per Inſpex. fundationem et ordinationes pro dicto hoſpitali, dat. 21 Dec. A. D. 1424. Ibid. p. ii. p. 177. pat. 5 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 13. per Inſpex. recit. ſtatuta collegii edita per Henricum archiepiſc. Cantuar. dat. 17 Dec. A. D. 1424. Ibid. p. 189. pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. per Inſpex. recit. cartam executorum Ric. Whitingdon de ampliori dotatione collegii et novis ordinationibus, dat. Feb. 13. A. D. 1424.
Stow's Survey of London, p. 256.
Weaver, p. 407.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 490, etc.
Rot. pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 12. de pecia terrae pro eccl. et coll. fundandis.
Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1 et 4. Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8.

ALMSHOUSES *near* Grocers hall.

About A. D. 1429. were ſeven almſhouſes built for the relief of ſo many poor aged brethren of the ſaid company.

Vide Stow's Survey, p. 275.

PAPEY.

An hoſpital belonging to the fraternity of St. Charity and St. John the evangeliſt, near the church of St. Auguſtine's in the Wall, for poor impotent prieſts and brethren of the Papey, founded A. D. 1430. by William Oliver, William Barneby, and John Stafford, chantry prieſts in London.

Vide Stow's Survey of London, p. 156. 166. 167.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 258.
Fundationem et ſtatuta fraternitatis in honore S. Caritatis et S. Joannis Evangeliſtae in ſubſidium et ſuſtentationem pauperum ſacerdotum in eccl. Auguſtini de Pappey infra Biſhopſgate, cum carta donationum, etc. necnon nomina magiſtrorum et gardianorum ejuſdem fraternitatis ab A. D. 1442. ad annum 1548. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitell.* F. xvi. 2, 3.

---

[a] Weaver calls it *St. Trinities in Leadenhall.* [b] The mſ. Stow calls him *Symkyn Eyre.*

SYON[a] *or* Brentford[b].

In a chapel at the weſt end of this town was founded, 25 *Hen.* 6. by John Somerſet chancellor of the exchequer and the king's chaplain a friery[c], hoſpital[d], or fraternity of the nine orders of angels, conſiſting of a maſter and ſeveral brethren, which was able to diſpend 40*l.* *per ann.* as mſ. Stow; and granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Edward duke of Somerſet.

Vide Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 753.
Year Books, 22 Ed. 4. Mich. 13.
Raſtall's Entries.
Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 528.
Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9.
Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8.

HIGHGATE HILL.

“ In ancient times upon the top of this hill was an hermitage; one of the hermites where-
“ of cauſed to be made the cauſeway between Highgate and Iſſlington.
“ One William Poole yeoman of the crown, founded the hoſpital below on the hill, in
“ the reign of king Edward 4.”

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 499.
Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p.. Oct. 26. rex conceſſit novam domum leproſam de Hygate in com. Middleſexiae, Roberto Wilſon pro termino vitae.

BARKING COLLEGE.

King Richard 3. rebuilt the chapel of Our Lady within the church of Allhallows Barking[e], and founded a college of ſecular prieſts, which was diſſolved 2 *Ed.* 6[f].

Vide Stow's Survey, p. 130, 131.
Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 240.
Weaver's Monuments, p. 411.
Brian Twine's mſ. marked ♉. p. 351.

JESUS COMMONS.

A college of prieſts ſo called in Dowgate ward near Skinner's Hall.

Vide Stow's Survey, p. 249.

KNIGHTSBRIDGE.

An ancient hoſpital.

Vide Newcourt, vol. i. p. 694.

WESTMINSTER.

Within the almery of the abby over-againſt the old chapel of St. Ann, the lady Margaret mother to K. Henry 7. erected an almſhouſe for poor women, which is now turn'd into lodgings for the ſinging men of the college.

Vide Stow's Survey of Weſtminſter, p. 525. Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 498.

On the ſouthſide of the gatehouſe K. Henry 7. founded an almſhouſe for thirteen poor men, one of them to be a prieſt.

Vide Stow's Survey, p. 525. Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 498.

SAVOY.

In a place near the Strand, formerly belonging to Peter earl of Savoy, and by him given to the foreign hoſpital of Mont-Joy[g], king Henry 7. about A. D. 1505[h]. began and his executors finiſhed[i] an hoſpital for a maſter, four chaplains, and one hundred poor people[k], to the honor of the Bleſſed Jeſus, the Virgin Mary and St. John the Baptiſt. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 529 *l.* 5 *s.* 7 *d ob. q* [a]. *per ann.* as Dugdale, and ſuppreſſed June 10. 7 *Ed.* 6. Queen Mary refounded it in the third and fourth year of her reign; but it did not long continue an hoſpital for the poor, tho' there was a maſter of the Savoy many years after.

---

[a] Pat. 18 Ed. 4.

[b] *By the Bridge*, mſ. Stow.

[c] Speed.

[d] Raſtall's Entries, p. 68. a.

[e] Originally founded by K. Richard 1. as Davies's mſ. Stow.

[f] Weaver, p. 411.

[g] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 112.

[h] See the inſcription over the old gate in Weaver and Newcourt.

[i] Stow ſaith it was finiſhed A. D. 1509. See his Annals under that year. But it is plain from the charter in the Monaſticon that it was not ſettled till ſome time after.

[k] So Weaver, Newcourt, and Stow: But the Monaſticon mentions only a maſter and four chaplains.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 484. pat. 4 Hen. 8. p. 1. cartam R. Hen. 8. de fundatione ejuſdem.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 112.

Stow's Survey of London, p. 490.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 696. of this hoſpital: P. 590. of an agreement between the maſter and chaplains of this hoſpital and the rector of St. Clement's Danes about tythes, A. D. 1517. Vol. ii. p. 211. of the manor of Dengy in Eſſex, and the advowſon of the rectory there belonging to this hoſpital.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 677. edit. 1730. of the heremitage of Bridgetown: P. 684. of the manor of Old Stratford; both granted by queen Mary upon her refounding this hoſpital.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments [b], p. 445. ſome account of this hoſpital, and the ſtatutes of it.

Year Book, 27 Hen. 8. Mich. 19.

Inſtitutionem et ſtatuta hoſpitalis de Savoy, per executores teſtamenti regis Henrici 7. A. D. 1523. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Cleopatra*, C. v. 1.

Pat. 3 et 4 Phil. et Mar. p. 12. m.. [3 Nov.] pro erectione hoſpitalis de Savoy, ejuſque dotatione: Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 15. [9 Maii] pro dotatione ejuſdem.

ALMSHOUSE *near* Crutched Friers.

Adjoining to the Crutched Friers church, by the eaſt end thereof, were fourteen almſhouſes founded by Sr. John Milborn lord mayor of London A. D. 1521. who left houſes and lands to the company of drapers for the maintenance of the ſame for ever.

Vide Stow's Survey, etc. p. 90. 157.

CHARING CROSS.

Stow [c], and from him Newcourt [d] and Stevens [e], ſpeak of an houſe in the pariſh of St. Martin's in the Fields near Charing Croſs for lunatic and diſtracted people, of an uncertain foundation and continuance.

For the priory of STANES [Speed's catal.] *ſee below in* STAFFORDSHIRE; *and for the priory at* UXBRIDGE, *ſee* WOODBRIDGE *in* SUFFOLK.

MONMOUTHSHIRE.

CAERLEON *or* Caeruſke [f].

It is ſaid by Jeffrey of Monmouth [g], Giraldus Cambrenſis [h], and their followers, that in this old city were built by the Britains long before the coming of the Saxons three magnificent churches, one of the martyr Julius, adorn'd with a convent of Religious virgins; a ſecond, dedicated to the honor of his companion St. Aaron, graced with a noble choir of canons; the third was for monks, and was the metropolitan church of all Wales, till that honor was tranſlated by St. David to Menevia. It is more certain that after the Conqueſt there was at Karliun or Karlynn an abbat and monks of the Ciſtertian order, whom K. John, whilſt earl of Morton, privileged to be free of paying toll at Briſtol [i]; and they had leave to appropriate the church of Llankathelen.

Vide pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28.

---

[a] 529 *l.* 15 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* Speed, and ſumma clara in offic. Primit. 567 *l.* 16 *s.* 3 *d. ob. q.* ſumma inde.

[b] Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 88. ſaith, Robert lord Willoughby of Broke ordered his body to be buried here before the image of St. John Baptiſt; which Weaver takes no notice of.

[c] Survey, p. 493.

[d] Repert. vol. i. p. 464.

[e] Supplement, vol. p. 275.

[f] Tho. Rudburn Hiſt. maj. Wint. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 183. 282. Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 418. 425.

[g] Tho. Rudburn, ibid. p. 282.

[h] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 90.

[i] Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 5.

BERGAVENNY *or* Abergavenny.

Hamelin Balon or Baladun[a], one of thoſe who came over with the Conqueror, founded, in the latter end of his reign or the beginning of William Rufus, a priory here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. One of his poſterity Will. de Breoſa, *temp. R. Joannis*, gave the tithes of the caſtle and other privileges, on condition that the abbat of St. Vincent at Mans would ſend over hither a convent of their Benedictine monks. So it ſeems to have been for ſome time an alien priory cell to that foreign houſe. However, it was not diſſolved till the general ſuppreſſion, at which time here were a prior and four monks, whoſe revenues were worth 129*l.* 5*s.* 8*d*[b]. *per ann.* as in Dugdale, and 59 *l.* 4*s.* as Speed.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 555, 556. hiſtoriam fundationis cum genealogia̅ fundatoris ex vet. memb. penes Hamonem le Strange mil. P. 557. inquiſ. 5 Ed. 3. n. 101. in qua carta Will. de Breoſa: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 904. cartam H. de Bellocampo confirm. donationes anteceſſorum. Rot. clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. n.. pro xx*l.* ann. redd. exeunte e maner. de Pemros in Wallia olim conceſſ. per Jo. de Haſtings: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro x*l.* red. exeunt. de perquiſitis curiae caſtri.

LLANHODENEI, Lantony, *or* Lantonia Prima.

Here, in a very ſolitary valley, not long after the year 1108. was ſettled a priory of canons Regular, of the order of St. Auſtin, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt[c], who acknowledged Hugh Lacy for their founder. In the beginning here were above forty Religious, but, by reaſon of the hard uſage they met with from the rudeneſs, poverty, and barenneſs of the neighbouring country and people, the greateſt part of them removed, firſt to the biſhop's palace in Hereford, and after, *viz.* A. D. 1136. to a place near Glouceſter, which was alſo called from this mother-monaſtery Lantony (and ſometimes for diſtinction's ſake Lantony the Second) ſo that only thirteen canons were left here, which number in proceſs of time decreaſed, and the houſe was almoſt ruined; when K. Eward 4. (*anno* 21.) gave leave for the annexing this priory to Lantony near Gloceſter, here being to be maintained a prior dative and four canons: But it is to be doubted whether this union ever took full effect, becauſe the eſtate of Lantony the Firſt is valued diſtinct in 26 *Hen.* 8. at 87*l.* 9*s.* 5 *d. per ann.* mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. 99*l.* 19*s.* 0*d. ob.* Dugd. 71*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.* Speed. 112*l.* 0*s.* 5*d*[d] ſumma inde mſ. val. The ſite was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Nic. Arnold.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 58, etc. ex chronico de Lanthony in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, D. ii. hiſtoriam fundationis, et poſtea tranſlationis canonicorum: P. 70. cartam Milonis conſtabularii Gloceſtriae: P. 72. pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Walteri de Lacy, de diverſis eccleſiis et terris in Hibernia: Cart. 28 Ed. 3. n. 1. recit. cartas alias duas Walteri de Lacy eccl. Lanthoniae Primae: P. 72. pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4. licent. R. pro unione prioratuum. Vide ſupra in com. Glocestriae ſub Lantonia Secunda.
In Aſpilogia cl. Jo. Anſtis, n. 273. confirm. donationum per Sibillam de Ewyas.
Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m.. Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 38. pro lib. war. in valle Lanthoni, Ewyas, Frome Canonicorum et Falley in Suth-wallia: Cart. 18 Ed. 2. n. 11. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m..
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m.. Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m.. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24.

GOLDCLIFF.

Robert de Chandos, A. D. 1113[e]. founded the church of St. Mary Magdalene[f] here, endowed it with ſeveral lands and poſſeſſions; and then by the perſuaſion of K. Henry 1. gave it to the abby of Bec in Normandy, whence was to be ſent hither a prior and twelve Black monks. After the ſuppreſſion of alien priories, Henry Beauchamp duke of Warwick obtained of K. Henry 6. the patronage of this priory, and leave to annex the ſame to the abby of Tewkeſbury; which being accordingly done, it was made a cell to that monaſtery, A. D. 1442. but three years after the Welſhmen drove away hence the Tewkeſbury prior and monks, who ſettled again here A. D. 1446. However this priory was granted, 29 *Hen.* 6[g]. to Eaton College; to Tewkeſbury again 1 *Ed.* 4[g]. to Eaton again 7 *Ed.* 4[g]. which ſtill hath it[h]; and in the valuation of that college, 26 *Hen.* 8. this priory is rated at 144*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.* *per ann*[i].

---

[a] "Hameline de Barham founder." Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 11.

[b] The total value in the record in the Firſt Fruits office is ſaid to be 135*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.* and the clear 129*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* The ſumma inde and ſumma clara in Stevens, vol. i. p. 36. are both, as in Speed, 59*l.* 4*s.*

[c] In mſſ. Macro, n. 12. ii. 21, 22, 23. are Engliſh extracts of the grants of Walter de Lacy, and Gilbert de Lacy to Our Lady and St. Florence of Lanthony, and to the monks there ſerving God, of rents and lands in Wandesford, etc.

[d] In the records of the Firſt Fruits office, the total value is 79*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.* clear value 71*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.* In Stevens's Supplement the ſumma inde is (as in mſ. Valor.) 112*l.* 0*s.* 5*d.* and ſumma clara (as in Dugdale) 99*l.* 19*s.* 0*d.* *ob.*

[e] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 155. Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 61.

[f] Their common ſeal had the effigies of both the bleſſed Virgin and St. Mary Magdalene.

[g g g] Rot. pat. iſtorum annorum.

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 6. Mſ. Aſhmol. n. 1114. ſpeaks of its once belonging to Windſor. But *quaere*.

[i] Rot. Primit. et Decim.

Vide

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 155. 159. ex chronicis Theokeſberienſ. Ibid. p. 590. cart. 18 Ed. 1. m. 10. n. 30. recit. donationem Roberti de Candos: P. 591. cart. 2 Joan. n. 59. de confirmatione: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. per Inſpex. recit. bullam P. Eugenii, pro unione prioratus abbatiae de Tewkeſbury: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 904. titulum Ric. ducis Ebor. ad patronagium prioratus de Goldclive, ex chron. de Lantony.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 424.

Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. viii. p. 106.

Cartas, rotulos curiae, etc. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in archiv. coll. Etonienſis, pyxide 21, 22.

Rot. cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 29 et 44. pro feria apud Goldclyve, et lib. war. in Goldclyve, Caudrey, Freme, et Chriſti Eccleſia in marchiis Walliae.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. dorſo: Fin. 12 Ed. 2. m. 7. Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 11. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. dorſo, quod prior eſt dominus marchiae: Fin. 18 Ed. 2. m. 2.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Eſcaet. [march. Wall.] 11 Ed. 3. art. 26. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 3. m. 3 vel 31. pro maner. de Caudray [march. Walliae] Membury [Devon.] Preſton et Selvers [Somerſet.] Fin. 16 Ed. 3. m. 27. pro eccl. de Stawey et Wollavington in Purton: Plac. coram rege, 14 Ric. 2. rot. 15. de quietatione de decimis infra maner. de Preſton in paroch. de Milverton [Somerſet.]

Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. de laboratoribus levandis pro reparatione domus per tempeſtatem everſae: Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. de conceſſione et unione hujus prioratus abbatiae de Theokeſbury, ita ut inveniat quendam virum religioſum de ordine S. Benedicti, qui prior hujus prioratus dativus et amotivus exiſtat ad voluntatem abbatis et conventus: Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. de conceſſione hujus prioratus collegio de Eton.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 5. et p. 4. m. 23. de unione cum Tewkeſbury: Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 7. Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 10. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1. de Membury, Preſton, et Monkſelver parcell. hujus priorat. conceſſ. dec. et coll. Windſor: Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17.

MONMOUTH.

Wihenoc de Monemue or Monmouth, *temp. Hen.* 1. brought over a convent of Black monks from St. Florence near Salmur [a] in Anjou, and placed them firſt in the church of St. Cadoc near the Caſtle, and after in the church of St. Mary [b] here. It was, among other alien priories, ſeiſed by the crown during the wars with France; but was reſtored [c] again, made deniſon, and continued [d] till the general ſuppreſſion *temp. Hen.* 8. when it was valued at 56 *l.* 1 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite was granted, 4 and 5 *Phil. et Mar.* to Richard Price and Thomas Perry.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 600. cartam Wihenoci de Monemue, de fundatione et eccleſiis monachis conceſſis: Cartam Baderonis de Monemuta fratris Wihenoci, pro tribus forgiis: P. 601. cartas Hugonis Laci, de redditu in Lidenei: Ricardi de Cormeliis, pro eccl. de Weſton [dioec. Wigorn.] Duas Joannis de Monemuta patris et filii.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 7. cartam J. epiſc. Landavenſis quod vicarii eccleſiarum ſuarum appropriatarum debent ſuſtinere onera ordinaria, A. D. 1250. Ibid. p. 240 et 241. duas cartas Ricardi de Cormeliis, de eccl. de Weſton et Tadinton: Cartam Baderonis de Monemuta, pro quibuſdam decimis in Monemuta.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. In bundello benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. de eccl. de Monmouth, Stretton, Aſperton, Dixton, Tatington, Llanrethell, Caſtro Godrich, etc. prioratui alien. de Monemuta appropriatis.

Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 12.

TINTERN.

Walter de Clare founded here, A. D. 1131 [e]. an abby for Ciſtertian monks, which was dedicated to St. Mary. Herein were thirteen Religious about the time of the diſſolution, when the eſtates belonging to this monaſtery were rated at 192 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 256 *l.* 11 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Henry earl of Worceſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 721, etc. cartam Willelmi mareſcalli Angliae com. Pembrochiae recit. et confirm. fundationem et donationes antetceſſorum: P. 724. cartam Rogeri le Bigod com. Norf. pro haya de Porcaſſek, etc. Genealogiam fundatoris, ex cod. Cotton. *Vitell.* F. IV. et ex chronicis abbatiae de Tintern excerpt. Fr. Thynni, *Cleop.* C. iii. 17.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1192.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 328. the dimenſions of the church out of William of Worceſter.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 57. the ichnography and weſt end of this church.

Analecta e chronicis de Tintern, mſ. Aſhmol. Oxon. 846. necnon in mſ. Macro, vol. viii. miſc. f. 55, etc.

Diverſa ad monaſterium de Tintern ſpectantia, inter codd. mſſ. n. 19. quos ſocietati regali de naturali ſcientia promovenda dedit Henricus dux Norfolciae.

---

[a] It was a cell to Gloceſter, as Leland Itin. vol. v. f. 10. but I have not yet met with any other authority to confirm it.

[b] So the Monaſt. in ſeveral places, and Rymer, vol. viii. p. 104. but Mr. Speed makes it dedicated to *St. Katharine.*

[c] 1 Hen. 4. Rymer, vol. viii. p. 104.

[d] In the catalogue of biſhops of Exeter (Hollingſhead vol. ii. p. 1284.) it is ſaid that Geo. Nevill archbiſhop of York, 4 Ed. 4. procured of that king the priory of Monmouth to be annexed to the abby of St. Albans. But *quaere*, Whether it be not a miſtake for the priory of Mounkton near Pembroke; for this of Monmouth continued independent under its own prior conventual, as appears by the regiſters of Hereford (in which dioceſe it was) and the valuation 26 Hen. 8.

[e] So the Monaſticon ſeveral times, vol. i. p. 724. but Leland, Itin. vol. vi. p. 15. ſaith he died that year.

Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 8. Cart. 30 Ed. 1. n. 5. de excambio maner. de Platteland cum maner. Rog. Bygod de Aluredeſton; et n. 8. confirm. conceſſ. manerii de Acle [Norfolc.] per Rog. Bigod com. Norfolciae: Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m.. [bis:] Fin. Norf. 31 Ed. 1. n. 38. pro maner. et advoc. eccl. de Acle: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 3. 14. 21 et 23.

Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 7. Cart. 18 Ed. 2. n. 10 vel 11. pro libertat. in Acle [Norf.] Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 8. de medietate gurgitis de Bythekes.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot.. Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 41. pro redd. de Hawoldesfield: Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 3. rot.. pro maner. de Acle [Norf.] Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. de ſerviciis tenentium in Acle: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. pro eiſdem, et quod tenentes ibidem ſunt villani prioris: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro eccl. de Kinwith [Hibern.]

Clauſ. 8 Ric. 2. m. 3. dorſo, pro eccl. de Magor [Wall.] ad feodi firm. de abbate et conv. de Gloria Dei in partibus Italiae.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 26. pro maner. de Ocle [Norf.] et advoc. eccl. de Halvergate: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 17. pro ten. in Acle.

Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 27.

Clauſ. 3 Ed. 4. m. 20.

Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 24. de inquiſ. in ſufficiencia maner. de Acle.

MALPAS[a] *near* Caerlion.

A CELL of two Cluniac monks to the priory of Montacute in Somerſetſhire, which probably was the Terra de Cairlion granted to that monaſtery by Winebald de Baeluna, *temp. Hen.* 1. It was valued at 14 *l.* 9 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* Dugd. and at 15 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d*[b]. in the whole; and granted, as parcel of Montacute, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. William Herbert.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. *i.* p. 671. bullam P. Honorii Urbano epiſc. Landav. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. de advoc. hujus cellae commiſſa Willielmo de Monteacuto com. Sariſb.

De patronatu hujus cellae in Edm. com. Stafford, mſ. Harley, 59 C. 5.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5.

STROGUIL, Strigule *or* Chepſtow[c].

AN alien priory of Benedictine monks to the abby of Cormeil[d] in Normandy, as early as K. Stephen's reign[e]. It was dedicated to St. Mary, and ſeiſed by the crown, but reſtored 1 *Hen.* 4[f]. King Edward 4. *anno regni* 2. granted it to the college called God's Houſe in Cambridge; but that grant ſeems not to have taken effect, becauſe here was a priory till the diſſolution, when it had three Religious, and was valued at 32 *l. per ann.* as Dugd. and 32 *l.* 4 *s.* as Speed[g].

Vide in pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 1. rex confirmat pardonationem quam rex Ricardus 2. [anno regni 22.] conceſſit Benedicto Cely militi mareſcallo hoſp. regis pro acquirendo ſibi ſine licentia regis prioratum de Chepſtow alienig. de abbate et conventu de Cormeil in Normannia.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p.. Pat. 9 Ed. 4. p..

LLANGKYWAN *or* Llangwin *near* Greſmond.

THIS manor and church being given before A. D. 1183. to the abby of Lira in Normandy, here was placed a cell of Black monks ſubordinate to that foreign houſe. After the diſſolution of alien priories, this came to Shene in Surrey, and, as parcel thereof, was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to John Doyley and John Scudamore.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 580. cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 3. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Edmundi fil. R. de libertatibus.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 906. 985. 989.

BASSELE.

A PRIORY of Black monks.

Vide mſ. Hen. Sulgrave. Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 101.

---

[a] "Cella de Malpas prope Newport juxta aquam de "Uſke." Mſ. Valor.

[b] Mſ. in offic. Primit.

[c] Tho' there is a place not far from Chepſtow named Strighal, yet the monaſteries of Strigule and Chepſtow ſeem to have been the ſame; for that in the ancient valuations where Strigule is valued, there is no mention of Chepſtow; and in the late valuations where Chepſtow is valued, there is no mention of Strigule. Nor is there any mention of Chepſtow amongſt all the donations to Cormeil; but Striguil with its chapels and appurtenances is thereto given; as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 964. The founder of Tintern abby is called in Leland's Itin. vol. vi. p. 15. "Dom. de "Stroghil alias Chepſtow." And I am informed that Chepſtow is called Striguile in old writings, and that the manor court is held by that name now.

[d] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1035. Leland, Itin. vol. v. p. 5 et 11. ſaith, it was a cell to Bermondſey. But among the repriſes in the valuation in the Firſt Fruit's office, there is no rent or penſion by way of acknowledgment to Bermondſey.

[e] "Odo prior Striguliensis" being mentioned in Formul. Angl. p. 241. with perſons who lived in that time. Sturgoyl priory occurs likewiſe in Hen. Sulgrave.

[f] Rymer, vol. viii. p. 105.

[g] "Summa inde 36 *l.* 4 *s.* 8. ſumma clara 32 *l.* 3 *s.* 0 *d.*" Mſ. in offic. Primitiar.

GRACE DIEU, De Gratia Dei, Trody[a], Stow[b], *or* Newham.

A SMALL abby of the Ciſtertian order, built A. D. 1226[c]. by John of Monmouth knt. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin[d]. Here were 26 *Hen.* 8. only two[e] monks, and poſſeſſions to the value of 19 *l.* 4 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* as Dugd. but 26 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d.* in the whole[f]. It was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Tho. Herbert and W. Bretton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 927. notulas duas hiſtoricas ex Leland. Itin. et annalibus Waverl. de fundatione abbatiae et everſione ejuſd. A. D. 1233. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. de cantaria duorum monachorum ex heremitorio S. Briavelli ad abbatiam removenda. Cart. antiq. QQ. n. 27. de heremitorio S. Briavelli cum terra vocat. Pater-noſter. Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3 m. 8. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 13. 19 et 20. pro boſco de Peniard in foreſta de Dene: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 3 et 11. de eodem boſco et heremitorio S. Briavelli: Plac. de foreſta, 11 Hen. 3. m. 2. de terra et boſco in Peniard. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Walliae, 11 Ed. 3. n. 24. pro XXXVI. acris vaſti in foreſta de Dene in Wyget et Langfield: Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 71. de maner. de Peniard et Lee [Gloceſtr.] et Eſt Hamptonette [Suſſex] deafforeſtandis: Fin. 12 Ed. 3. m. 33. de praedictis XXXVI. acris vaſti.

MONMOUTH.

THE aforeſaid John Monemue, about the year 1240. founded the hoſpital of the Holy Trinity in Monmouth. He alſo founded the hoſpital of St. John there.

Vide mſſ. in bibl. coll. Jeſu Oxon. n. 100.

USK *or* Cairuſk[g].

A PRIORY of five Benedictine nuns founded before A. D. 1236[h]. who were endowed with 55 *l.* 4 *s.* 5 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 69 *l.* 9 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. It was granted to Roger Williams 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 29. de advoc. conceſſa Hugoni le Spencer.

LLANTARNAM.

AN abby of the Ciſtertian order[i]. Here were ſix[k] monks, whoſe yearly income was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 71 *l.* 3 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed, mſ. Valor. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to John Parker, and 1 *Mariae* to Tho. Carpenter and Will. Savage.

USK.

AN old hoſpital here, the patronage of which, as well as the priory, was granted to Hugh le Spencer.

Vide cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 29.

ST. KINMERCY *or* St. Kynemark.

THE priory of St. Kinmercy, S. Kumerici, or St. Kynemark, was in being before A. D. 1291[l]. and with the chapel annexed, is returned in the valuation of 26 *Hen.* 8. at 8 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* as Dugdale, Speed, and mſ. Valor.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 70.

[b] Fin. 12 Ed. 3.

[c] Annales de Waverle et Parcolude mſ. Not A. D. 1229. as Mon. Angl. becauſe in being 10 Hen. 3. as rot. clauſ.

[d] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1046.

[e] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 104.

[f] Mſ. in offic. Primit.

[g] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 104.

[h] Annal. Wigorn. in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 490. They accounted Sr. Richard de Clare and Sr. Gilbert his ſon earls of the marſhes for their founders, and prayed for them as ſuch; for which there is an allowance made amongſt the repriſes. Mſ. in offic. Primit.

[i] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 104.

[k] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[l] It being mentioned in the Lincoln Taxation; where amongſt the ſpiritualties in the deanry of Netherwent dioec. Landaff, "Eccleſiae de S. Kynemark, S. Aron et Portaſſet "valent VI. marc. Prior de Sco Kynemark eſt rector." And amongſt the temporalties of the dioceſe of Landaff, the prior of Kynemark is ſaid to have at Kynemark, Landerſton, Strogoil, and Scawere, lands and rents to the value of 7 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.*

NEWPORT.

THERE was in this town "a houſe of Religion by the key beneth the bridge[a]." It was probably of Friers Preachers[b], for ſuch an one was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Ed. Carn.

In an old Valor of the dioceſe of Landaff *at the end of* Liber Landavenſis, *under the deanery of* USK, *there is* "Fratres de Everbthyn pro ſpiritual. et temporal. iv *s.* xi *d. ob.* ſcil. integra decima." *But I can find nothing more of either the place or Religious.*

NORFOLK.

NORTH ELMEHAM *or* Helmham.

THE kingdom of the Eaſt Angles, which from its firſt converſion by Felix had been under one biſhop, was, about the year 673. divided into two dioceſes, when one of the epiſcopal ſeats was fixed in this ancient[c] town. Here was a conſtant ſucceſſion of ten biſhops till the martyrdom of Humbert by the Danes with K. Edmund A. D. 870. About the year 950. the ſee of Dunwich appears to have been united to this of Elmham, whoſe juriſdiction extended again over that which was formerly the whole kingdom of the Eaſt Angles. This biſhopric was tranſlated from hence to Thetford A. D. 1075. and from thence it was quickly removed to Norwich, whoſe firſt biſhop Herbert rebuilt the pariſh church here; and this manor continued part of the poſſeſſions of the biſhopric of Norwich till 27 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 403, etc.

EAST DEREHAM.

ST. WITHBURGA, the youngeſt daughter of king Anna, having founded a nunnery here[d], was buried in the churchyard A. D. 743. but removed into the church fifty five years after, and from thence, in the year 974. tranſlated to her ſiſters at Ely; the monaſtery here being deſtroyed by the Danes. But the memory of this virgin ſaint was preſerv'd here in a chapel-gild-light, and more particularly by a famous well, which, as 'tis ſaid, ſprung up in the churchyard in the place where ſhe was firſt buried, all dedicated to St. Withburgh, though this laſt is now corruptly called St. Winifred's Well.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 176. ex Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 166. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 853. ex mſ. hiſtoria eccl. Elienſis, in bibl. Cotton. *Titus*, A. I. de tranſlatione corporis S. Wythburgae de Dereham uſque ad Ely per Brithnodum abbatem. J. Capgravii legendam, in vita S. Withburgae, f. 315, 316.

HULME *or* St. Bennet's.

THIS ſolitary place among the marſhes, then known by the name of Cowholm and Calvescroſt, was given by a little prince called Horn to a ſociety of Religious heremites under the government of one Suneman about the year 800. who (with the chapel of St. Benedict by them here built) were all deſtroy'd in the general devaſtation of this country by the Danes under Inquar and Hubba A. D. 870. In the next century a holy man called Wolfric gathered ſeven companions hither and rebuilt the chapel and houſes; they had lived here ſixty years when K. Canute thought fit to found and endow this place for an abby of Black monks to the honor of St. Benedict[e] before A. D. 1020[f]. Its revenues increaſed ſo much as to be valued, 26 *Hen.* 8.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 22.

[b] Tho' I meet with one John Gregory frater Auguſtin. de Newport. Mſ. in bibl. coll. Univ. Oxon.

[c] This ſeems to have been a place of note even in the Roman times, from the many urns dug up here.

[d] The time of this foundation is not mentioned, but in all probability was not before her elder ſiſter Ethelred had built Ely, A. D. 673. tho' it is ſaid (Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 594.) that upon the hearing of her father's death (which was in 654.) St. Withburgh turn'd nun.

[e] The old abbat of Caſſina and founder of the order from him named; but he was never abbat of this place, as Hen. Knighton, col. 2325.

[f] The building of this monaſtery after K. Canute's return from Rome in the year 1031. as in Bromton and Rudburn, ſeems to be a miſtake; it ſhould rather be placed in the very beginning of his reign; otherwiſe how could a colony of thirteen monks, with books, ornaments, etc. be ſent hence to St. Edmund's Bury A. D. 1020 or 1021. See Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 286. Archbiſhop Wolſtan is alſo one of the witneſſes to Canute's charter, who died in 1023.

at 583 *l.* 17 *s. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 677 *l.* 9 *s.* 8 *d. q.* Speed; and the next year, by private act of parliament, this abby was united to the biſhopric of Norwich, in exchange for the old eſtates of the ſee, and the biſhops of Norwich were to be from thenceforth abbats of this monaſtery.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 282. quaedam de fundatione abbatiae ex chronico Joan. Brompton [eadem habentur in Decem ſcript. Twiſdeni, col. 913, 914.] P. 283, 284. cartas duas, ſcil. Canuti regis, et R. Edwardi Confeſſoris, ex regiſtro in bibl. Cotton. P. 286. nomina abbatum et benefactorum.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 137.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 69. certificat. de electione Roberti Torkeſey prioris Rameſiae in abbatem temp. Hen. 3. P. 997. duo brevia et inquiſitiones 31 Ed. 1. de palefrido vel cuppa regi debit. ratione vacationis, et de ſeparatis terris prioris et conventus: P. 1113. pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 23. de denariis ſolvendis domino regi in vacatione abbatiae.

Year Books, 48 Ed. 3. Mich. 7. 21 Ed. 4. Paſch. 22. 21 Ed. 4. Mich. 53.

Raſtall's Entries ſub titulo *Dures*, § 12.

Regiſtrum brev. judicialium, f. 71. a. de advoc. eccl. de Stalham.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. xiv. p. 244. bullam P. Clementis de unione hujus monaſterii menſae epiſcopali Norvic. pro redemptione ſolutionis primorum fructuum in dioc. Norvic. A. D. 1528.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 118 and 318. Vol. ii. p. 146. ſome account of this abby, with a catalogue of the abbats.

Cartas originales, computos obedientiariorum et ballivorum, rotulos curiarum, etc. inter munimenta ſedis epiſcopalis Norwic. in palatio Norwic.

Regiſtrum cartarum, etc. penes decanum et capitulum Norvic. folio minori papyr.

Chronica Joannis de Oxnedes monachi de Hulmo ab adventu Saxonum ad A D. 1291. multis de fundatione et dotatione iſtius monaſterii praemiſſis, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, D. ii. 3.

Regiſtrum cartarum abbatiae S. Benedicti de Hulmo in com. Norf. mſ. in ead. bibl. Cotton. *Galba*, E. ii. Apographum hujus regiſtri penes V. cl. Joannem Anſtis arm. principalis regis armorum nomine *Garter*.

In libro inſtitutionum, etc. tertio, ſcil. Antonii Bek epiſc. Norvic. f. 74. appropriationem eccl. paroch. de North Walſham abbatiae de Hulmo, A. D. 1338.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. inter mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. x. f. 54 ad 71. Vol. xlvii. f. 5. Vol. lxvi. f. 133. Vol. cii. f. 88. Vol. cxxii. f. 91. Vol. cxxvi. f. 109.

In libris cartarum originalium penes autorem, notatis *Aſtley*, n. 61. teſtamentum Roberti fil. Alani de Fordham, pro terris in Fordham: *Jackſon*, n. 15. de decimis quibuſdam in Fordham [Cantab.] Briſtol, n. 76. cartam Thomae abbatis, de terra in Gernemutha: *Jernegan*, n. 179. cartam Rogeri de Valeins, de c. acris in Panksford: N. 229. cartam Anſelmi abbatis de P. Middeltune conceſſ. Rad. fil. Godrici: *Appleton*, n. 157. cart. Nic. fil. Philippi, de terris in Worſtede 10 Ed. 2. N. 274. indent. de mariſcis in Acle tentis ad firmam de abbate de Tyntern: *Hobart*, n. 173. cartam Clem. le Monie, de terris in Norvico ad le Swine-merket: *Willoughby*, n. 19. cartam Roberti de Valeins de Haſardes Holme: N. 22. cartam Ricardi de Paſton, pro terris in Paſton: N. 43. pro terra in Greneſvilla conceſſa a Daniele abbate Roberto Picot.

In Aſpilogia cl. Anſtis, mſ. n. 264. pro maner. de Hecham conceſſ. a Willelmo abbate Ric. Baſſet.

Cartas in turre Londin. antiq. O. n. 1 et 2. Edwardi Conf. n. 7 et 13. R. Hen. 2. n. 4, 5, 6. R. Ric. 1. n. 8. Matildis imperatricis: Fin. Norf. 7 Ric. 1. n. 7. pro advoc. eccl. de North Walſham: Fin. Norf. 8 Ric. 1. n. 61. pro advoc. eccl. de Rapps, et medietat. eccl. de Aſkeby: Cart. 5 Joan. n. 67. de terris in Thurgarton: Plac. apud Weſtm. 7 Joan. Paſch. rot. 4. d. de terris in Thurgarton.

Fin. Norf. 3 Hen. 3. n. 20. pro advoc. medietat. eccl. de Antingham: N. 37. pro maner. de Thurgerton: N. 60. pro terris in Hardele: Fin. Norf. 5 Hen. 3. n. 101. pro terris in Caſtre: Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. rot. 14. pro advoc. eccl. de Felmingham: Plac. de banco, 10 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 14. de commun. paſtur. in Swaneton: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro feria apud Aſhmenhaw: Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 136. pro molendino in Heileſdon; et n. 153. 157. Fin. Norf. 13 Hen. 3. n. 17. pro ten. in Irſted: N. 21. pro terris in Walſham: N. 27. de terris in Shoteſham: Fin. Norf. 34 Hen. 3. n. 40. pro ſerviciis in Scotho, Lammas, etc. N. 72. de terris in Hecham: N. 120. de meſſ. in Tibenham: N. 125. pro molendino in Swanton: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 15. Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 21. pro advoc. medietat. eccl. de Felmingham: Fin. Norf. 43 Hen. 3. n. 136. de mariſco vocat. *Flodgates* in Somerton et Winterton: Fin. Norf. 45 Hen. 3. n. 20. pro maner. de Waltons in Ludham: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 104. pro maner. de Grenvills in Stoke.

Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 46. Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 48. de VIII. exit. letae in Ludham: Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 114. pro terris in Scotho et Weſtwyke: Eſcaet. Norf. 23 Ed. 1. n. 126. pro terris in Irſted, Neteſhed, etc. Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. penult. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m.. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Eſcaet. Norf. 34 Ed. 1. n. 86. 92 et 121. de terris in Heigham Potter, Ludham, et Catfield: Fin. com. ignot. 35 Ed. 1. n. 40. de terris et gurgite in Hecham Pottere: Fin. Norf. 35 Ed. 1. n. 159. de eiſdem.

Inquiſ. ad quod damnum Norf. 5 Ed. 2. n. 72. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. Inquiſ. Norf. 8 Ed. 2. n. 135. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2[a]. m. 4. pro terris in North Walſham: Inquiſ. Norf. 9 Ed. 2. n. 98, 99. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. [b] m. 20. dorſo, de maner. de Antingham, et hundredo de North Erpingham: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 29. de meſſ. et terris in Beſton, Horning, et Aſhmenhaugh: Inquiſ. ad quod damn. Norf. 10 Ed. 2. n. 99. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16. pro maner. de Redham.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 22. pro ten. in Tibenham: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. pro eccl. de North Walſham: Eſcaet. Norf. 14 Ed. 3. n. 85. de piſcaria a Freton Mouth uſque ad Weybridge: Eſcaet. Norf. 19 Ed. 3. n. 73. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. de maner. de Horning, et piſcaria inter Wroxhambridge et Weybridge: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Heigham Potter approprianda: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. pro ten. in Scottow, Skoruſton, Weſtwick, etc. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro ten. in Tweyt, Alby, Aldburgh, Banynham, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 40 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 12. de quibuſdam maneriis de novo perquiſitis ſine licentia regis: Rec. in ſcacc. 43 Ed. 3.

---

[a] Vel 1. [b] P. 2. m. 26 vel 27. B.

rot. 2. de eiſdem.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. pro ten. in Erleham, Scottow, Hoveton, etc. ex conceſſ. Joan. Clerk et aliorum: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36. pro eccl. S. Michaelis de Barton Turf approprianda: Clauſ. 19 Ric. 2. m. 7. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro Burwoods maner. in Neteſhed: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 11.

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 8. pro lib. war. in maner. etc. de Hornyng, Ludham, Baſtwyke, Neteſhead, Hoveton, Hegham juxta Norvic. Scoteſham, Tibeham, Swaneton, North Walſham, South Walſham, Thurgerton, Hardele, et Antingham, et pro ſeparali piſcaria a Wroxhambridge ad Weybridge: Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 34. pro allocatione diverſ. debit. Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 4. de piſcaria duarum retium vocat. *Seynes*, a ponte de Weybridge ad Crabard's ferry: Plac. coram rege, 8 Hen. 4. Mich. Norf. 17. pro ſeparali piſcaria uſque ad Wroxhambridge, pro feria apud Horning ferry, mercat. apud North Walſham die ſabbati, et aliis libertatibus.

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11.

Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 13.

Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 7. Rot. parl. 27 Hen. 8. c. 17.

WALSINGHAM.

The famous chapel here dedicated to the Annunciation of our Lady was built A. D. 1061. by the widow of Richoldis de Favarches, in imitation of that at Nazareth, and therein was placed a prior and convent of Black canons by her ſon Geffrey, *temp. Will. Conq.* by whoſe endowment, and that of other benefactors, the poſſeſſions belonging to this monaſtery were valued at 391 *l.* 11 *s.* 7 *d. q. per ann.* Dugd. 446 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d. ob.-q.* Speed; beſides the offerings to our Lady, valued in one mſ. at 260 *l.* 12 *s.* 4 *d. ob. per ann.* but in another at 26 *l.* 15 *s.* only. The ſite of this Religious houſe was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Sidney.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 20. ex regiſtro penes Sam. Roper de hoſp. Lincoln. arm. cartam fundationis per Gaufr. de Favarches: Confirmationem Roberti de Brucourt: Cartam Rogeri com. Clare de eccl. Omn. Sanctorum in Walſingham, et de molendino: P. 20. cartam Will. fratris R. Hen. 1. de ſitu grangiarum in Walſingham et Wighton: Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 5. in cedula: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 75. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: P. 22. pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. de maner. de Riburgh Magna et Parva, pro cantaria in capella S. Annae: Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 29. de terris in Brunham; maner. de Swanton Novers et Wiveton, ad anniverſaria Edmundi de Reynham, Stephani Hales militum, etc.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 59, 60. vol. iii. p. 29.

Year Books, 36 Hen. 6. n. 14. 37 Hen. 6. Mich. 1.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Ple al br. de ceſſavit*, § 3.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 152. the names of ſome priors: P. 330. ſome dimenſions of the buildings.

Regiſtrum cartarum prioratus de Walſingham, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, E. VII. ex dono Sam. Roper de Heanor in com. Derb. arm. 1670.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro mercat. et feria apud Walſingham: Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 52. pro terris in Hindringham: Fin. Suff. 34 Hen. 3. n. 74. pro meſſ. in Bungay: Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 40. pro c *s.* redd. in Foleſham: Ibid. n. 58. pro ten. in Holkham: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro feria apud Walſingham P. Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 98. pro medietat. eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Walſingham: Fin. Norf. 53 Hen. 3. n. 131. pro advoc. eccl. S. Clementis in Burnham.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 28. dorſo, pro eccl. de Burnham: Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 85. de ten. in Longham: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Norf. 27 Ed. 1. n. 121. pro meſſ. in Norvic. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m.. Cart. 28 Ed. 1. n. 22. pro lib. war. in maner. etc. de Walſingham Parva, Walſingham Magna, Brunham, Holcham, Norton, Foleſham, Salle, Swenyngton, Lavyngham, Bedingham, Upwell, et Utwelle.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. licent. perquirendi XLI *l.* per ann. in manum-mortuam: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro eccl. de Walſingham Magna appropriand: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 40. pro maner. de Bedingham perquirendo de Joanne de Uvedale.

Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro ten. in Walſingham Magna et Parva: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro advoc. eccl. de Tittleſhall: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro ten. in Houghton, North Creke, etc. et p. 2. m. 4. Fin. Norf. 42 Ed. 3. n. 147. de ten. in Walſingham Parva: Rec. in ſcacc. 43 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 44 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 9.

Eſcaet. Norf. 8 Ric. 2. n. 62.

Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4 et 18. pro maner. de Egmere, et ten. in Wighton, Warfles, et Waterden: Ibid. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. pro lib. war. in eiſdem maneriis: Clauſ. 12 Hen. 6. m. 20. de maner. de Riburgh Magna et Parva, et advoc. eccl. de Riburgh Magna: Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. pro priorat. de Peterſton: Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 29 et 33. pro maner. de Riburgh et Stibberd.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 22. pro ten. in North Clenchwarton, Hindringham, Snorings in Flitcham, Berningham, etc. Eſcaet. Norf. 20 Ed. 4. n. 97. pro eiſdem.

THETFORD.

In this then famous [a] town was a ſociety of Religious perſons [b] in the church of St. Mary [c] as early as the reign of King Edward the Confeſſor, if not before. Hither [d] Arfaſtus or Herfaſtus biſhop of the Eaſt Angles removed his epiſcopal ſeat from North Elmham, A. D. 1075 [a]. But it continued here only nineteen or twenty years, and then was tranſlated to Norwich. After which, that great nobleman [b] Roger Bigod or Bigot, by the advice of biſhop Herbert [c] and others, built a monaſtery here about A. D. 1104 [d]. and ſhortly after brought Cluniac monks from Lewes in Suſſex, and placed them in it, making it ſubordinate to the abby of Cluny in France. But this houſe and place being found inconvenient, the ſame generous nobleman began on the other ſide of the water, a little without the town, a moſt ſtately monaſtery and church to the honor alſo of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. But dying ſhortly after, prior Stephen [e] carried on the work, and met with ſo much encouragement, that he finiſhed it in about ſeven [f] years, and removed his convent into it on the feaſt of St. Martin, A. D. 1114 [g]. This priory was made deniſon 50 *Ed.* 3 [h]. and 26 *Hen.* 8. was found to be endowed with 312 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 418 *l.* 6 *s.* 3 *d* [i]. as Speed; and was granted in exchange, 32 *Hen.* 8. to its patron Thomas duke of Norfolk, who was once intended to refound herein a college [k] of Secular prieſts.

---

[a] Huntingdon, lib. ii. f. 318. mentions a council held by archbiſhop Theodore at Tedford. And, if ſo, here were then probably monaſteries and churches. But perhaps the hiſtorian or his editor might miſtake the town's name for Heortford or Twyford.

[b] Leland, Collect. vol. iii. p. 25. ſaith, They were *Secular canons:* The charters in the Monaſticon of Roger and William Bigot ſeem to favour the opinion for *monks.* They could not be *Friers Preachers*, as Mr. Weaver, p. 827. makes them: For ſuch were not heard of in England till two hundred years after. Monks here were in ſome place of this town, if not at St. Mary's, before the year 1076. when Ingulf, edit. Oxon. p. 76. tells us, That of the ſixty two monks whom he then found at Croyland, fifteen were of Thetford.

[c] Though this old church of St. Mary be on the Suffolk ſide, yet the greateſt part of the preſent town, and the corporation being now uſually reckoned in Norfolk, I ſhall here under Norfolk, ſpeak of all the Religious Houſes within the liberty of Thetford.

[d] To the church of the *Holy Trinity and St. Mary*, ſaith Weaver. Leland and the charter of Hugh Bigot in

Vide Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 406. de tranſlatione ſedis epiſcopalis ab Helmham ad Thetfordiam, et a Thetfordia ad Norvicum.

In Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 664, etc. ex collect. Jacobi Strangeman in bibl. Cotton. *Vitell.* F. IV. cartas Rogeri Bigot, de fundatione; Willelmi Bigot filii Rogeri, pro maner. de Snareſhelle, et multis aliis; R. Hen. 1. confirm. donationes; Roberti de Reinis, pro eccl. de Briſeth Parva [Suff.] Theobaldi de Scalariis, pro eccl. de Dulingham [Cantab.] Rogeri de Montebegonis, pro eccl. de Suſtorp et Nortorp, et terra vocat. *Tarlton*, etc. in com. Lanc. Prioris et conventus de Thetford conced. Tarlton, etc. abbatiae de Cokerſand: Cart. antiq. G. G. n. 2. ſcil. R. Hen. 2. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones.

In cl. Camdeni Britannia (ad *Thetford*) cartam Hugonis Bigot dapiferi regis.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 827, 828, etc.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 261. of the church of Finchingfield in Eſſex: P. 441. of the church of White Notley: P. 467. of a portion of tythes in Pentlow, Eſſex, belonging to this houſe.

In Mr. Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, printed at Fersfield, 1739. fol. P. 439, etc. a large account of the foundation and revenues of this houſe, and its priors.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. Append. ſcript. p. 81. petitionem regi Edwardo 3. pro indigenatione [l].

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 57. vol. iii. p. 25.

Bracton, lib. v. tract. iv. cap. 15. § 14. pro eccl. de Ruſhworth.

Cartas quaſdam ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in pyxide cartarum legata academiae Oxon. ab Ant. Wood et in muſeo Aſhmol. repoſita.

Regiſtrum mſ. olim penes Gul. Le Neve Clarent. reg. armorum.

Regiſtra bina mſ. penes virum amiciſſimum Petrum Le Neve Norroy regem armorum, A. D. 1719.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 6 Ric. 1. rot. 3. pro terris in Bernham, ex dono Radulphi le Brun, temp. R. Hen. 2.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 7 Joan. Paſch. rot. 13. de levatione faldae verſus Norfolk per priorem S. Sepulchri.

Fin. Norf. 3 Hen. 3. n. 65. pro advoc. eccl. de Tharſton: Fin. Suff. 8 Hen. 3. n. 149. de una carucata in Derſham: Plac. de banco, 10 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 3. de Willelmo de Hiſpania praeſentato ad capellam de Finchingfield, ſalva antiqua penſione prioratui: Fin. Suff. 12 Hen. 3. n. 8. de terris in Syleham: Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 2. pro advoc. eccl. de Hocham: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 82. de quatuor bovatis terrae in Thetford: Ibid. n. 153. de terris in Ixning: Fin. Suff. 22 Hen. 3. n. 25. pro advoc. eccl. de Belings Parva: Ibid. n. 28. de duabus carucatis terrae in in Glemham: Rot. Vaſc. 38 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 9. Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 108. de terris in Aſlaketon: Fin. Suff. 55 Hen. 3. n. 145. pro advoc. eccl. de Ofton.

Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 10. dorſo, pro advoc. eccl. de Northales: Fin. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. n. 70. pro advoc. eccl. de North Hales: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 vel 15 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 5. de libertat. in Kinardeſton: Rot. 9 et 10. de libertat. in Snareſhill: Rot. 33. de Weſtwyk ſive Faverettfeld, ex dono Rogeri Bigot dapiferi R. Willelmi Conq. Aſſiſ. rot. 31. et rot. 51, 52. de ten. in Totyngton: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 10. pro advoc. eccl. de North Hales verſus Joannem de Biſkele: Quo war. rot. 46. de libertat. in Derſham: Rot. 48. dorſo, de libertat. in Brom. Coron. rot. 7. dorſo, de eiſdem: Rot. 11. dorſo, de foſſata levata in Ofton: Rot. 35. de libertat. in North Glemham: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 25. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de maner. de North Glemham, Derſham, et Yokesford, cum eccleſiis dimiſſis pro annuo red-

---

Camden expreſly place the epiſcopal ſee in the church of St. Mary; not but that here was a church of the Holy Trinity of ſome fame, as Hen. Huntingdon, lib. v. edit. Francof. p. 356.

[a] Yet Egelmere is ſtyled biſhop of Thetford in the time of K. Edward the Confeſſor, and Eadſius archbiſhop of Canterbury, (who died A. D. 1049.) in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 284. b.

[b] Not *Hugh*, as Camden and Weaver. Nor was this Roger buried here, notwithſtanding his epitaph, and the teſtimony of ſeveral hiſtorians; but at Norwich, as appears from a famous action which theſe monks brought againſt biſhop Herbert for their founder's body before K. Henry 1. in which the biſhop caſt them, and got his charges, and a ſubmiſſion, as appears from Regiſtr. iii. prioris et convent. Norvic. mſ. f. 56.

[c] So the Monaſticon; but Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 350. and ii. 248. makes the biſhop founder.

[d] The Monaſticon ſaith A. D 1103.

[e] Who is therefore often called founder.

[f] " A. D. 1107. obiit Rogerus Bigot principalis fun-
" dator monaſterii B. Mariae Thetfordiae." Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 640.

[g] " A. D. 1104. et 4 R. Hen. 1. conſtructum eſt mona-
" ſterium B. Mariae de Thetford. Et in A. D. 1106. fuit
" introductio monachorum apud Thetford, et dom. Ste-
" phanus fundator ibidem factus eſt prior primus. . et
" A. D. 1114. monachi Thetford. intraverunt ſuam novam
" eccleſiam in feſto S. Martini." Collect. Franc. Thynni e regiſtro de Bermondſey, penes Joan. Anſtis *Garter*.

[h] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 668.

[i] Here were ſeventeen monks, as Compend. Compert. The prior and thirteen ſurrendered. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. App. p. 21.

[k] Strype's Life of Archbiſhop Parker, p. 31.

[l] This is alſo in Stevens, vol. ii. p. 13.

ditu

ditu CCLXX. marcarum: Ibid. p. 2. m. 26. pro advoc. eccl. de Yokesford; et m. 29. pro advoc. eccl. de Poringland.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Derſham [Suff.] Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26. de hoſpitali conceſſo: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro libertat. apud Brom juxta Eye: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. quod prioratus ſit indigena.

Plac. coram rege, 2 Ric. 2. Hill. Norf. 19. pro ſeparali piſcaria apud Sileham [Suff.] Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de indigenatione: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 21. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. pro meſſ. vocat. *Le Grange*, *Le Caſtleyerd*, DCCCCXL. acris terrae, etc. conceſſis per ducem Lancaſtriae: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20. de excambio molendini vocat. *Brend Mill*, etc.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 12. pro vicaria eccl. de North Hales reſtituenda et rehabenda: Inquiſ. Suff. 13 Hen. 4. n. 12. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 15. pro ten. in Thetford, Croxton, Newmarket, Downham, etc. et m. 31. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 28. pro terris in Bokenham, Ruſhworth, et Bridgham.

Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. pro maner. de Santon, et ten. in Weſt Tofts: Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 34. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14. pro maner. de Bodney: Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14. pro maner. de Lindford, et ten. in Thetford.

Cart. 12 Ed. 4. n. 13. de lib. war. in omnibus maneriis.

Pat. 26 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. . pro eccl. de Walton, Felixſtow, Faltenham, et Bedingfeld [Suff.] appropriandis: Rot. act. parl. 27 Hen. 8. n. 5. for the the exchange of lands between the king and the duke of Norfolk, and the prior and convent of Thetford.

WELLES *or* Well Hall *in* Geyton.

THIS manor with the advowſon of the church of Geyton, being given to the abby of St. Stephen near Caen in Normandy, by William de Streis [a], Eſcoeis, Eſtois [b], or Scocris [b], (*temp. Will. Conq* [c].) here was fixed an alien priory of Benedictine [d] monks from that foreign houſe; which, upon the wars with France, being ſeiſed into the king's hands, was granted, 47 *Ed.* 3. to Hugh Faſtolph; 22 *Ric.* 2. to John Devereux for life; and 3 *Hen.* 5. to John Wodehouſe and John Ikelyngton; but K. Edward 4. gave it to the dean and canons of St. Stephen's Weſtminſter, who enjoyed it till the general diſſolution; and then it was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Oſbert Mundeford and Thomas Gawdy; but it is ſince by exchange become part of the poſſeſſions of the biſhopric of Ely.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 571. pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 53. recit. per Inſpex. et confirm. cartam R. Ric. 1. abbatiae Cadomenſi: Ibid. p. 574. cartam Jordani prioris de Caſtleacre: P. 575. cartam R. Ed. 3. pro cuſtodia prioratus committenda Hugoni Faſtolf; et memorandum de penſione XI. marcar. ſolvend. prioratui de Caſtleacre: Rot. fin. 9 Hen. 6. de relevio poſt mortem Joannis Wodehouſe: Pat. 9 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 5. de conceſſione prioratus decano et canonicis S. Stephani Weſtmonaſterii: Tom. ii. p. 956, 957. cartas R R. Will. Conq. et Hen. 1. monachis Cadomenſibus.

In Rymeri Foeder. ètc. vol. ix. p. 280. pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 31. de conceſſ. hujus prioratus Joanni Ikelyngton.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuite vers corps politique*, § 8.

Rot. fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 17. pro advoc. eccl. S. Nicolai de Geyton conceſſa abbati de Cadomo: Ibid. 43 Hen. 3. n. 134. de eadem.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3. dorſo, de ten. in Leſeyate.

Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 18.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 2. de conceſſ. prioratus Joanni Wodehouſe: Pat. 7 Hen. 5. m. .

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18.

Clauſ. 14 Ed. 4. m. 18. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 4.

PENTNEY.

ROBERT DE VALLIBUS OR VAUX, one of thoſe who came over with king William the Conqueror, built [e] here a priory of Black canons to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene. About the time of the ſuppreſſion here were twelve [f] canons, who had yearly revenues to the value of 170 *l.* 4 *s.* 9 *d.* as Dugdale, and 215 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d.* as Speed, the lands belonging to their cell at Wirmgay being included. The ſite was granted to Thomas Mildmay 30 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 19. cartas Roberti de Vallibus, de fundatione: Willelmi de Vallibus filii Roberti, pro confirm. donationum: Progeniem fundatoris de Pentney.

Codicem mſ. ſive regiſtrum hujus prioratus penes ducem Rutland. [g] apud caſtrum de Belvoir [Dugd.]

Rot. fin. Norf. 9 Hen. 3. n. 165. pro advoc. eccl. S. Mariae de Warham: Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 5. de ten. in Lenn: Fin. Norf. 13 Hen. 3. n. 123. de ten. in Worſtede: Ibid. 17 Hen. 3. n. 38. de ten. in Thorp: Ibid. 18 Hen. 3. n. 61. de ten. in Eſt Winch: Ibid. 34 Hen. 3. n. 61. pro medietat. advoc. eccl. Omn. Sanctorum in Shoteſham: N. 90. pro boſcis et reddit. in Ketteringham.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 14. dorſo, de ten. in Eſt Winch:

---

[a] Neuſtria Pia.

[b][b] Mon. Angl.

[c] This grant is mentioned in the foundation charter of Caen about A. D. 1080. or however before 1083. when queen Maud, who is one of the witneſſes to it, died.

[d] Cart. 22 Ed. 1.

[e] Perhaps *temp. Will. Conq.* for it is placed almoſt at the beginning of the ſecond volume of the Monaſticon, as one of the oldeſt houſes.

[f] So the Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. mſ. But Mr. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 151. ſaith, the *prior and thirteen*, ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy.

[g] "Fundator modernus," as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 58.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 103 et 109. de commun. paſtur. in Aylyſwithorp: Plac. de banco, 26 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. 123. pro terris in Eſt Winch: Eſcaet. Norf. 33 Ed. 1. n. 209. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. ult.

Fin. Norf. 5 Ed. 2. n. 238. pro eccl. S. Mariae de Shoteſham: Inquiſ. Cantab. 9 Ed. 2. n. 30. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 32. de dimid. acrae et advoc. eccl. de Abiton [a], ex conceſſ. Petronillae de Nerford. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de terris in Fincham et Stradeſet: Fin. Norf. 15 Ed. 2. n. 163. pro maner. de Ayliſwythorp: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. pro maner. de Aylwiſthorp, terris in Geyton, Eſt Walton, Tilney, etc. perquirendis de Joanne Thorp.

Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Abington Parva [Cantab.] Eſcaet. Norf. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. pro maner. de Weſt Bilney: Fin. Norf. 40 Ed. 3. n. 58. pro eodem: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro maner. de Belhouſe hall in North Tuddenham: Cart. 44, etc. Ed. 3. n. 9. pro lib. war. in Weſt Bilney, Pentney, et Thorp juxta Geyton.

Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5.

CASTLEACRE *or* Eſtacre [b].

William Warren firſt [c] earl of Surrey, in or before the year 1085 [d]. began to found near his caſtle here a priory for monks of the Cluniac order, who were ſubordinate to the houſe of Lewes in Suſſex. This was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary; valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 306 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q* [e]. as Dugdale, and 324 *l.* 17 *s.* 5 *d. ob. q.* as Speed; and granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas duke of Norfolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 574, 575. de renunciatione maner. de Wella, et eccl. de Geyton monachis Cadomenſibus, et penſione inde prioratui de Caſtleacre: P. 615. cartam Willelmi primi comitis Warren, de fundatione monaſterii de Lewes, in qua de Acra: P. 618. pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. de indigenatione: P. 624, etc. cartam Willelmi com. primi, de donatione eccleſiarum de Acra, Methelwold, Roings, Wickmere, etc. Cartas quatuor Willelmi com. ſecundi: P. 627. cartas Rogeri filii Wimeri dapiferi de eccl. de Kemſton, Dunham, Eſt Lexham, etc. Ejuſd. de crofto in Kemeſton; Alani filii Flaaldi, de terris in Kemeſtone, Sparle, et Newton; Rogeri dapiferi de molendino in Lecheſham; Drogonis filii Willelmi dapiferi, de eccleſiis, terris, et decimis in Eſt Lexham, Dunham, Weſenham, Congham, etc. P. 628. cartas Rogeri filii Willelmi dapiferi de Weſt Milne in Lecheſham, etc. Oſmundi de Stutevile, confirm. donationes in honore de Greſſenhale: Yſabellae uxoris Berengeri, de Creſſi de ten. in Weſenham; Roberti de Vallibus, pro Middel Milne in Penteney, etc. Willelmi de Vaux, pro eiſdem: P. 629. cartas Nicholaae de Haia, confirm. donationes praedeceſſorum; Brienni filii Scollandi, pro eccl. de Melſombi, et decimis in Bedale, etc. [Ebor.] Conſtantiae filiae ejuſd. Brienni, et uxoris Radulphi filii Roberti de Goſeberchurche, pro redditu in Bicra; et Ranulfi filii Roberti de Goſeberchurche, pro eodem: P. 630. cartas Hereberti et Ebrardi epiſcoporum, de eccl. in dioc. Norvic. religioſis iſtius prioratus donatis: Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 19. quod prioratus non eſt alienigena: P. 632. compoſitionem inter monachos de Acra, et domum de Mendham [Suff.] P. 633. duas compoſitiones inter domus de Acra et Bromholm: P. 638. pro eccl. de Melewode approprianda.

Year Books, 33 Hen. 6. Mich. 12. de annua penſione XXVI *s.* VIII *d.* ſolvend. per priorem et conv. de Butly ex eccl. de Aſpal [Suff.] Ibid. 36 Hen. 6. . . 8. de eadem.

Matthaei Weſtmonaſt. Hiſtoriam, in anno 1090.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuite vers corps politique*, § De penſione quinque marcarum ex eccl. de Geyton.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 815, 816.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 27. 59. Vol. iii. p. 29.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 31. of a portion of tythes in Little Bradfield, Eſſex: P. 506. of the advowſon of the church of Leaden Roding, and a penſion out of the ſame.

Regiſtrum prioratus S. Mariae de Caſtleacre, in bibl. Deuveſiana, A. D. 1644. [ex hoc codice mſ. cartae in Mon. Angl. editae, tranſumptae ſunt] modo in cl. bibl. Harleyana.

Cartularium hujus prioratus penes rememoratorem regis in ſcaccario, A. D. 1638. Excerpta ex eodem in mſ. Dodſworth. vol. cx. f. 29. Vol. cxxx. f. 155. necnon inter codices Stillingfleet.

Cartularium de Caſtleacre penes cl. Rogerum Dodſworth. Collect. in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxvii. f. 208. Vide etiam quamplurima e cartulariis hujus prioratus deſcripta, in ejuſd. cl. V. collect. Vol. xxx. f. 108. 110. Vol. xcvii. f. 72. Vol. cii. f. 122.

Regiſtrum penes dom. Thomam Widdrington.

Rentale coenobii de Caſtleacre, penes virum amiciſſimum, et de hiſtoria et antiquitatibus Norfolcienſibus optime meritum, Petrum Le Neve arm. regem armorum, titulo Norroy, 4to pergam.

Nomina priorum, et collectanea ex regiſtro de Caſtleacre, mſſ. penes rev. V. Cox Macro S. T. P.

Rot. fin. Norf. 7 Ric. 1. n. 5. de XL. acris terrae in Feltwell: Ibid. 8 Ric. 1. n. 44. pro eccl. de Haileſdune et Heringby.

Clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 1. Fin. Norf. 7 Joan. lig. 3. n. 50. pro eccl. de South Creik.

Fin. Norf. 4 Hen. 3. n. 100. pro advoc. eccl. de Fulmerſton: Fin. Norf. 19 Hen. 3. n. 70. de terris in Franſham: Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 27 et 63. Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 4. pro eccl. de Eaſt Lexham: Ibid. n. 123. de ten. in Wiggenhall: Fin. Norf. 44 Hen. 3. n. 12. de reddit. in Geyton: Fin. Norf. 53 Hen. 3. n. 132. pro terris in Caſtleacre.

---

[a] Forſan rectius *Abinton.*

[b] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 327. b.

[c] Not *William de Warren the ſecond*, as in Leland, (Collect. vol. i. p. 238.) and Weaver.

[d] Matth. Weſtminſter, and the Norwich Annals, place the foundation in A. D. 1090. whereas the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 616. hath the grant of the church of Acre, and lands here to the priory of Lewes before the death of Gundreda the founder's lady, which was in A. D. 1085. as Baron. vol. i. p. 74. And likewiſe an account of monks being in the chapel of the caſtle here before the death of William de Warren the firſt, which happened A. D. 1089. So that the year 1090. muſt refer either to the entire finiſhing the buildings, or the founding of their new church by earl warren the ſecond, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 624.

[e] The clear ſum is only 296 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q.* in Stevens, vol. i. p. 29. and mſ. Valor.

Plac. coram rege, 8 et 9 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 8. de eccl. de South Creyk: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 46. dorſo, de Weſtmilne brigge in Weſt Barſham et North Barſham reparando per priorem de Caſtleacre: Ibid. aſſiſ. rot. 15. de eccl. de South Creik: Rot 17. de terris in Dunham: Rot. 37. dorſo, de eccl. de Weſt Barſham: Eſcaet. Norf. 18 Ed. 1. n. 111. de terris in Weſt Rudham: Plac. de banco, 18 Ed. 1. Mich. Norf. 245. pro commun. in mora de Dunham: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Norf. 29 Ed. 1. rot. 52. pro meſſ. et terris in Congham: Ibid. rot. 81. de commun. paſtur. in Beremere: Eſcaet. Norf. 30 Ed. 1. n. 83. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. coram rege, 35 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 62. de eccl. de South Creik. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. pro eccl. de Threxton, cum penſione concedenda epiſcopo Norvic. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de South Creik approprianda: Pet. parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 4 vel 14. pro eccl. de Sutton in Holand concedenda per comitem Lincoln. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro ten. ibid. et in Wigenhall et Wendling. Eſcaet. Suff. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. inquiſ. pro eccl. de Haverill. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 1. pro eccl. de Haverill et Eaſt Barſham appropriandis. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. de eccl. de South Creik: Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 27. Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10. pro ten. ibid. et in Wiggenhale, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 76.

HORSTEDE.

THE alien priory here is part of the endowment of King's college in Cambridge, as pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 23. The manor and advowſon of the church belonged to the abbeſs and nuns of the Holy Trinity at Caen in Nomandy, by the grant of King William Rufus.

Vide the confirmation of K. Hen. 1. of his brother's gift, in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 958. ex cart. antiq. R. 37.

HITCHAM *or* Hecham.

HERE is ſaid to have been a cell of Cluniac monks to Lewes [a], to which monaſtery this town was given by their founder William de Warren earl of Surrey [b] in the beginning of the reign of K. William Rufus. After the diſſolution the manor and church here, with ſeveral other eſtates belonging to that priory in Norfolk, were granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas duke of Norfolk.

Vide cart. 56 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro merc. et feria apud Hicham [Norf.] conceſſ. priori de Lewes.

NORWICH.

AMONG the monks, which Ingulph found in his church of Crowland A. D. 1076. there were fourteen from Chriſt Church in Norwich [c]; of which Religious houſe nothing elſe hath yet occurr'd. It is more certain that Herbert Loſing [d], formerly prior of Fiſcamp, and afterward abbat of Ramſey, being made by K. William Rufus biſhop of Thetford, and having obtained near and under the caſtle of Norwich ground whereon to build a church, biſhop's palace, offices for the monks, etc. A. D. 1094 [e]. tranſlated the epiſcopal ſeat hither. Two years after he began a noble cathedral church here to the honor of the Holy Trinity; and, on the ſouth ſide of the ſame, houſes for a prior and ſixty Benedictine monks, who were ſettled here about the year 1100. and continued till the general diſſolution, when the yearly revenues of the biſhopric were valued at 1050 *l.* 17 *s.* 6 *d.* in the whole, and 978 *l.* 19 *s.* 4 *d.* clear. And the revenues of the prior and convent were rated at 1061 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d.* *ob. per ann.* as Speed [f]. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted to the dean and ſix prebendaries, who were inſtituted as the chapter of this cathedral by K. Henry 8. 2 Maii 1538. The ſite of the epiſcopal palace was alſo reſerved to the lord biſhop of this ſee, when they were diveſted of all the other manors, lands, advowſons and temporal eſtates belonging to the old biſhopric, and in lieu of the ſame endowed with the abby of Hulme S. Bennet's and the priory of Hickling, 27 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 407, etc. hiſtoriam fundationis, ex Leland. Collect. tom. iii. et regiſtro prioratus de Binham: P. 409. cartam Herberti epiſc. dat. Sept. A. D. 1101. P. 410. bullam P. Paſchalis: P. 411. cartam R. Hen. 1. Sept. A. D. 1101. pro maner. de Thorp: P. 412. pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 1. pro maner. de Eaton, et feriis apud Norvic. et Linn: Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 30. per Inſpex. recit. confirm. donationum per R. Hen. 2.

---

[a] Lib. depoſitionum in regiſtr. principali dom. epiſc. Norvic. pro anno 1632. in cauſa Byng contra Beales. But the *Hicham* priory mentioned in Mr. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 146. is a falſe print for *Flitcham* in this county.

[b] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 616.

[c] Ingulfi Hiſtor. Croyland. edit. Oxon. p. 76.

[d] Who was not born at *Orford* in *Suffolk*, as Pitts aſſerts, and from him Weaver and others, but *in Pago Oximenſi in Normandia*, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1003. See alſo Wood's Athenae Oxon. vol. i. p. 406.

[e] So Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 397. and Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 72. A. D. 1095. in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 264. tho' ſome think that the biſhop's ſee was not tranſlated till the time of K. Henry 1. or at leaſt not till after the foundation of the church and monaſtery; and poſſibly it might not be effected ſo ſoon as intended, on account of the king's diſpleaſure againſt Herbert about thoſe years. See Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 802. Herbert is indeed ſtyled biſhop of Thetford as low as A. D. 1106. in Angl. Sacr. vol. 1. p. 614. But more credit is to be given to the charters of K. William Rufus in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 407. 413. wherein he is expreſly ſtyled biſhop of Norwich.

[f] There is no valuation of this priory in Dugdale. In Stevens, vol. i. p. 28. the groſs ſum is 1061 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d.* *ob. q.* and the clear ſum 895 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d.* But in a good mſ. Valor the groſs ſum is only 1041 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d.* *ob.*

Cartam R. Will. Rufi: Ibid. p. 1003. quaedam de fundatione eccl. Norvic. ex mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Laud, B. 16. Ibid. tom. iii. p. 5, etc. diploma Joannis Peckham archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1281. recit. et confirm. cartas Herberti epiſc. Norvic. et Anſelmi archiepiſc. Cantuar. de fundatione eccl. Norvicenſis: P. 7. cartam R. Hen. 1. confirm. donationem de Newton a Radulpho filio Godrici.

In cl. Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 397, etc. Bartholomaei Cotton annales Norwicenſes ab anno 1042 ad 1295. P. 403, etc. ejuſdem hiſtoriam de epiſcopis Norwic. ad annum 1295. ex cod. mſ. Cotton. *Nero*, C. v. P. 413, etc. monachi cujuſdam Norwicenſis hiſtoriam de epiſcopis Norwic. ab anno 1299 ad 1446. ex mſ. cod. Lambethano: P. 418. continuationem hiſtoriae Norwicenſis ab anno 1446 ad 1540. P. 420, etc. ſucceſſionem priorum Norwicenſium.

De praeſulibus Norvicenſibus plurima, in doctiſſ. Alex. Nevylli Norvico, Lond. 1575. 4to. p. 115, etc.

In Godwini commentario, De praeſulibus Angliae, p. 479, etc.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 787, etc.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 146, 147. cartam R. Hen. 1. pro maner. de Thorp.

Sr. Tho. Brown's poſthumous works, containing the antiquities of the cathedral church of Norwich, etc. Lond. 1712. 8vo.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 277, etc. of the building and dimenſions of this church; and an account of its priors: P. 327. the dimenſions of this church out of William of Worceſter.

In Le Neve's Faſti, etc. p. 207, etc. an account of the biſhops, deans, chancellors, archdeacons, and prebendaries of Norwich.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 321. 344. 350. etc. Vol. ii. p. 247. Vol. iii. p. 72. de epiſcopatu et epiſcopis Norvicenſ.

Year Books, 3 Ed. 3. Hill. 7. de falda in Segeford: 23 Ed. 3. Mich. 1. Lib. aſſiſ. 29 Ed. 3. n. 70. plac. inter priorem Norvic. et priorem de Bermondſey de maner. de Eaſt Chalk.

In Prynni Recordor. vol. ii. p. 1065, etc. Vol. iii. p. 163. clauſ. 3 Ed. 1. m. 3. contin. arbitrium dom. regis inter epiſc. priorem et conventum, et communitatem civium Norvicenſ. ratione combuſtionis eccl. Norvic.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. tom. iv. p. 732. bullam de proviſione Antonii Beck in epiſcopum Norvic. A. D. 1337. Vol. v. p. 869. pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. dorſo, proclamat. ne quis accedat armatus ad intronisationem epiſc. Norvicenſis: Vol. vii. p. 157. clauſ. 1 Ric. 2. m. 36. dorſo, de querela inter epiſcopum Norvicenſ. et homines villae de Lenn pacificanda.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 281. cart. 5 Joan. m. 14. quod villa de Len ſit liber burgus, ſalvis libertatibus epiſcopi Norvicenſis ibidem: P. 398. de feodis militum epiſcopatus Norvic. P. 500. de tallagiis hominum prioris de Norvico, temp. R. Hen. 3. P. 514. de tallagio non ſolvendo per priorem et monachos S S. Trinitatis Norvic.

In doctiſſ. Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 381. de confirm. cartae fundationis eccl. Norvicenſis in concil. Windeſhorenſi, A. D. 1101. P. 708. conſtitutionem Walteri Suffeld epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1255. quod rectores et vicarii viventes in die Paſchae et ex tunc morientes ante ſynodum S. Michaelis condant teſtamenta de fructibus autumnalibus: P. 709. confirmationem ejuſdem per Willelmum Bateman epiſc. Norvic. P. 731. ſtatuta ſynodalia Walteri et Simonis epiſcoporum Norvic. A. D. 1257. Tom. ii. p. 404. informationes et libellum contra epiſc. Norvic. de primis fructibus ab eo perceptis, A. D. 1310. P. 530. quod negotia eccl. Norvic. ſede vacante deferantur ad curiam Romanam, A. D. 1326. Tom. iii. p. 86. archiepiſc. Cantuar. commiſſionem ad recipiend. pecuniam ipſius ſede Norvic. vacante, A. D. 1370. Tom. iv. p. 494. archbiſhop Laud's letter for the minor canons having the churches of the dean and chapter's gift in the city and ſuburbs before others, A. D. 1634. P. 520. archbiſhop Laud's orders relating to this church made at his viſitation, A. D. 1635.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 577. of the manor and advowſon of Terling in Eſſex belonging to the biſhop of Norwich.

Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk.

Chronicon eccl. Norwicenſis, deſinens in anno 1278. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Laud, B. 16. Haud multum diſſimile cod. Cotton. *Nero*, C. v. unde excerpſit cl. Whartonus hiſtoriam de epiſcopis Norvic. evulgatam in Angl. Sacr. tomo priore.

Nomina priorum Norwicenſium, mſ. ibid. Fairfax, 20. et in bibl. Aſhmol. Wood, 125.

Conſuetudines eccl. Norwicenſis in miſſis decantandis, aliiſque officiis eccleſiaſticis, temp. Ed. 3. mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. N. 36.

Injunctiones Will. Bateman epiſc. Norwic. datas priori et conventui eccl. Norvic. 5 Maii A. D. 1345. mſ. in ead. bibl. ix. 6.

Cartam de permutatione eccl. de Chalk cum magiſtro eccl. de Cobham pro eccl. de Martham 1379. inter cartas Harleyanas, 44 H. 41.

Epiſtolam P. Gregorii ad epiſcopos London. et Elienſem de ſecunda combuſtione eccl. Norwicenſis, mſ. Cotton. *Nero*, C. v. 7.

In archivis ven. virorum decani et capituli eccl. cathedralis Norvicenſis conſervantur cartae originales, computi ballivorum, obedientiariorum, etc. rotuli curiarum, et quamplurima munimenta ad prioratum ſpectantia. Inter haec praecipue recenſenda ſunt regiſtra, quorum maximum continet folia 276. plus minus in folio, pulchre in pergam. exaratum circiter A. D. 1306. per Hen. Lakenham priorem, vel ſub ejus auſpiciis. Iſte liber inſcriptus eſt Regiſtrum primum manu recentiore. Ejus principium operis rationem exhibens hic operae pretium erit ſubnectere, viz. “Cum labilis ſit humana memoria, omniumque habere notitiam potius ſit divinitatis quam humanitatis, provide decrevit antiquitas geſta ſuis temporibus contingentia in ſcriptis fore redigenda, quae tam praeſentes quam futuros inſtruant efficaciter et informent, ut per ea praeſentibus certitudo praebeatur, et futuris memoriam relinquatur. Hinc eſt quod praeſenti opuſculo ad inſtructionem tam ſeniorum quam juniorum quaedam praecedentium temporum geſta inſerere propoſui, viz. Quis eccleſiam Sanctae Trinitatis Norwyc. fundaverit: A quo et a quibus locum et ſitum eccleſiae praedictae comparaverit. Qualiter monachos in eadem eccleſia inſtituerit: Quomodo bona epiſcopalia a bonis per eundem datis diviſerit: Qualiter fundationem eccleſiae praenotatae a regia majeſtate firmari et concedi optinuerit: Qualiter a papa Paſchali ſedem epiſcopalem ſibi et ſucceſſoribus in eccleſia memorata ſtabiliri impetraverit: Qualiter etiam conſenſum ven. patris ſanctae memoriae Anſelmi tunc Cantuarienſis archiepiſcopi, ceterorumque epiſcoporum, abbatum, et majorum procerum regni Angliae obtinuerit in praemiſſis. Item de quibuſdam geſtis tempore Eborardi, Willielmi, et aliorum epiſcoporum: Item de diverſis cartis conceſſis per reges Angliae, et de privilegiis conceſſis a diverſis papis eccleſiae Romanae, et de finibus et chirographis levatis in curia regis: Item de diverſis donationibus et adquiſitionibus de diverſis Chriſti fidelibus eccl. Norwyc. datis et adquiſitis.”

Regiſtrum ſecundum continet cartas de terris et tenementis ſpectantibus ad eleemoſynariam eccl. S. Trinitatis Norwyc. tam in parochiis civitatis Norwic. quam in diverſis villis Norfolciae et Suffolciae, una cum hiſtoria fundationis, bullis paparum, cartis regum et epiſcoporum chirographis, etc. foliis 200. pergam.

Regiſtrum tertium.

Regiſtrum quartum.

In libro nunc Regiſtrum quintum inſcripto, qui continet folia 200. in quarto, habentur cartae et inſtrumenta ſeu documenta bonorum ad celerarium Norwyc. ſpectantia, tam de eccleſiis, decimis majoribus, et ſeparatis, et penſionibus, quam terris, redditibus, et poſſeſſionibus, juribus, confirmationibus, et rebus aliis tranſcripta et deſcripta. Acta per manum fratris Radulphi de Elyngham celerarii Norwic. anno Miſericordiae MCCLXXXII.

Regiſtrum ſextum ſive regiſtrum camerarii continet fol. 86. 4to.

Regiſtrum ſeptimum continet bullas papales, cartas regias, aliaſque donationes et confirmationes, in fol. 90.

Cart. antiq. R. Joan. anno 2. D. n. 48.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 1 Joan. rot. 17. Mich. pro villis de Martham et Hemeſby: Cart. 2 Joan. n. 65. Fin. Suff. 4 Joan. n. 32. pro carucat. terrae in Gapeton: Fin. Suff. 8 Joan. n. 61.

Fin. Norf. 8 Hen. 3. n. 151. pro advoc. eccl. de Martham: Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. rot. 11. de ſervitiis tenentium in Hindringham: Fin. Norf. 13 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro terris in Hindringham: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 80. de boſco in Hoxne: Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 34. pro terris in Plumſtede: Ibid. n. 112. pro advoc. eccl. de Hemſted: Fin. div. com. 27 Hen. 3. n. 59. pro advoc. de Denham [Suff.] in excamb. pro Kirk Oſwold [Cumbr.] Cart. 32 Hen. 3. n. 6. pro libertat. Fin. Norf. 33 Hen. 3. n. 29. pro terris in Hemeſby et Martham: Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 5. pro medietat. eccl. de Seenges.

Fin. Norf. 3 Ed. 1. n. 64 vel 69. pro terris in Sechford: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 12. de portis obſtruendis, etc. Ibid. m. 31. de MMM. marc. et cupa aurea valoris c *l.* recipiendis a civibus Norvic. pro repar. incendii: Fin. Norf. 5 Ed. 1. n. 112. pro terris et advoc. eccl. S. Joan. Bapt. in Alderford: Fin. Norf. 6 Ed. 1. n. 6. pro commun. paſtur. in Sechford: Ibid. n. 9. pro advoc. eccl. S. Mariae in Sechford: Pat. 9 Ed. 1. in ced. pro meſſ. et terris in Gatele et Amringale: Fin. Norf. 9 Ed. 1. n. 102. pro ten. in Amringale: Fin. Norf. 10 Ed. 1. n. 108. pro ten. in Gatele: Ibid. n. 120. pro ten. in Poſtwick: Eſcaet. Norf. 13 Ed. 1. n. 134. de terris in Thornham, Martham, Segeford, etc. Fin. 13 Ed. 1. m. 10. Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 1381. pro maner. de Aldeby: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 48. dorſo; rot. 76. dorſo: Aſſiſ. rot. 3. 17. 35. 54. et in dorſo, 64 et 86. Quo war. rot. 4. 7. dorſo: Fin. Norf. 15 Ed. 1. pro molendino in Keſwick: Eſcaet. Norf. 17 Ed. 1. n. 73. de terris in Hemeſby, Hindolveſton, etc. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m.. Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ed. 1. Trin. rot.. Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 59 et 77. pro advoc. eccl. de Chalk [Kanc.] Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m.. Fin. Norf. 31 Ed. 1. n. 60. pro eccl. de Hemſted: Rec. in ſcacc. 31 Ed. 1. Mich. rot.. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. prope finem rotuli: Cart. 34 Ed. 1. n. 10 et 11. pro lib. war. in Seckford, Hindolveſton, Becham, Plumſtede, Gatele, Hemyſby, Martham, Taverham, Newton, Eton, Ameringale, et Lakenham, et pro aliis libertatibus: Eſcaet. Norf. 34 Ed. 1. n. 153. pro terris in Trouſe Newton: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 68. pro lib. war. in Hindringham, Creſſingham, Aldby, Catton, Attelbrigg, Worſtede, et Wiclewood [Norf.] Henly et Hopton [Suff.] Ibid. n. 70. de compoſitione inter priorem et conventum, et cives Norvici.

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot.. Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ed. 2. Mich. rot.. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. de excambio terrarum in Hindringham: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. pro terris in Newton, Amringhall, Cruch Stoke, etc. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pro ten. in Sedgford, etc. Ibid. m. 21. pro eccl. de Weſthall perquirenda de abbate de Humberſtain: Eſcaet. Norf. 9 Ed. 2. n. 152. 161. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro meſſ. et terris in Creſſingham Magna: Ibid. p. 2. m. 30. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 37. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 4. Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 2. n. 89. de tribus meſſ. in Creſſingham Parva: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. pro meſſ. in Jernemutha Magna: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 33. Eſcaet. Norf. 20 Ed. 2. n. 27.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro eccl. de Chalk approprianda: Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. pro terris in Tilney, Wigenhale, etc. Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 87. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. pro medietat. eccl. de Fordham et Riſton: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 41 et 42. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 3. Hil. rot.. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. pro ten. in Thurveton, Haddeſco Thorp, Toft Monachorum, etc. Eſcaet. Suff. 32 Ed. 3. n. 90. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro terris in North Elmham, Hindolveſton, etc. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. Ibid. p. 3. m. 11. concord. cum priore de Bermundſey pro maner. et eccl. de Eſt Chalk: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 46. pro eccl. de Wiclewood: Ibid. p. 2. m. 23. pro eccl. de Sprouſton: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro ten. in Baburgh, Coſteſey, Algerthorp, Melton Magna, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 43 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 3 et 4. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro maner. de Martham: Ibid. m. 32. Clauſ. 44 Ed. 3. m. 23. dorſo: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. Eſcaet. Suff. 45 Ed. 3. n. 22. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. pro ten. in Kimberle, Carleton Foreho, Bernham, Crownthorp, et Wiclewood.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. de excambio annui redditus XVI *l.* etc. in Eaſt Chalke cum magiſtro collegii de Cobham pro maner. de Martham: Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m.. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro ten. in Lakenham, Trows Newton, Brakendale, etc. ex conceſſ. Roberti Thurgarton et aliorum: Eſcaet. Norf. 18 Ric. 2. n. 53. pro maner. de Weſthall in Segeford: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. in quo exemplificat. Inquiſ. 41 Hen. 3. de libera electione prioris.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 12.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 15. pro ten. et mariſcis in Thurveton, Raveningham, Jernemutha Magna, Scroutby, etc. Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. 15.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 12. ſcire facias pro eccl. de Sprouſton: Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m.. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 23. Ibid. p. 3. m.. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 15.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m.. de combuſtione maximae partis eccleſiae, etc. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 15. pro redditu quinque marcarum annuatim exeunt. e maner. de Cleydon [Suff.] et Thirſton [Norf.] Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. pro feria apud Martham.

Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 32. pro ten. in paroch. S. Georgii Norvic. et advoc. eccl.

Pat. 30 Hen. 8. p. 7. [Apr. 6.] de ſitu prioratus, etc. conceſſ. decano et capitulo.

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 3. [Nov. 9] pro dotatione decani et capituli.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus epiſcopatus Norvicenſis.

Cart. 2 Joan. n. 65. dorſo, pro libertat. et revocat. terrarum injuſte venditarum per predeceſſores epiſcopi: Cart. 5 Joan. m. 22. n. 194. pro feria apud Lenn: Cart. et lib. 5 Joan. pro maner. de Swafham: Cart. 7 Joan. dorſo.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 14, 15. pro returno brevium: Fin. 6 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro mercat. apud Langham: Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. 8. de tallagio de Linne: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro feria et mercat. apud Homersfield, et mercat. de Langham: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro mercat. apud Langham et Hoxon: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro maner. de Wyke: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro mercat. et feria apud Thornham: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro maner. de Terling [Eſſex.]

Plac. apud Weſtm. 1 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 5. pro maner. de Baketon [Suff.] Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 17 vel 18. de maner. de Terling: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Eſſex. 13 Ed. 1. rot. 28. dorſo, pro meſſ. et terris in Terling, Boreham Magna, etc. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. de uno feodo militis in Witneſham, Dagworth, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ed. 1. Trin. rot.. bis: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Norf. 31 Ed. 1. rot. 85. pro maner. de Rolleſby, eſcaet. per utlagariam Willelmi de Peche: Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Ed. 1. Mich. rot.. Cart. 34 Ed. 1. n. 11.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m.. dorſo, de libertat. in Lynne: Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 20. Orig. 9 Ed. 2. rot. 25. Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 3. pro feria quindecim dierum in Lynn; et n. 55. pro priſona habenda ibidem, deliberanda annuatim per juſtitiarios regis ad dictam villam venientes: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. dorſo, de perturbatoribus letae in maner. de Wykes juxta Gippovic. Ibid. p. 2. m. 7. pro eccl. de Thornham approprianda; et m. 23. pro eccl. de Topcroft approprianda: Eſcaet. Norf. 9 Ed. 2. n. 170. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro maner. de Batisford perquirendo de Phil. Columbariis: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 49. pro lib. war. in Baketon et Batisford [Suff.] Terling, Hatfield Peverel, et Leghes [Eſſex.] Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro elargatione palatii Norvic. Ibid. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. pro laſtagio in villa de Lynn: Pat. 14. Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro palatio epiſcopali elargando: Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 29. pro meſſ. in Lynne: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. [bis] pro maner. de Threxton et penſione: Ibid. m. 20. de excambio cum prioriſſa de Flixton: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 5. Clauſ. 20 Ed. 2. m. 4. quod exitus eccleſiarum de Hoxne, Terling, Langham, et Thornham, et palatii epiſcopalis Norvic. tempore vacationis epiſcopatus non pertinent ad regem, ſed ad epiſcopum proxime ſuccedentem.

Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 15. pro mercat. et feria apud Terling [Eſſex.] Eſcaet. Norf. 9 Ed. 3. n. 11. de returno brevium in North Elmham: Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 41, 42. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. pro advoc. eccl. de Stoke Neyland: Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 3. Hill. rot.. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1. pro eccl. de Maſſingham: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. de terris in Blofeld: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro terris in Aſhwyken, Beverley, Grimſton, etc.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. et p. 2. m. 35. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40. de privilegiis in Lenna: Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m.. quod poſſit kernellare maneria ſua de North Elmham et Gaywood: Orig. 16 Ric. 2. rot. 2. de molendino in Linne.

Plac. coram rege, 3 Hen. 4. Trin. 13. de quodam Stathe apud Lennam: Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 12. Ibid. p. 2. m.. dorſo, de diſcordiis inter epiſcopum et burgenſes de Linne.

Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. 15.

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 20 vel 21. Rec. in ſcacc 23 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 15. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11. Ibid. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. pro mercat. et feria apud Terling [Eſſex.] Pat. 34 Hen. 6. p. 1. m.. de patronatu domus S. Antonii London.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 16. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m.. pro duabus feriis apud Lenn Epiſcopi.

Rot. parl. 25 Hen. 8. n. 4. Ibid. 27 Hen. 8. n. 11 et 17. Rec. in ſcacc. 28 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 2. Rec. in ſcacc. 29 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 1.

Pat. 4 Ed. 6. p. 4. m.. [11 Apr.] pro maner. de Hapeſburgh, Haileſden, Drayton, etc. prioratu de Wormgay, collegio de Wingfield, etc. Ibid. p. 6. m.. [19 Jun.] pro prioratu de Blackburgh, maneriis de North Creik, Laxham, Wyveton, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 6. Hill. rot. 1. de reſignatione epiſcopatus.

ST. LEONARD's [a] *near* Norwich.

ON a hill near the city in Thorp wood [b] biſhop Herbert built a little priory and church dedicated to St. Leonard, wherein he placed ſeveral monks whilſt the cathedral church and priory were in building, and a ſucceſſion of others was continued here as a cell to the great monaſtery until the general diſſolution. This houſe was granted, *5 Eliz.* to Thomas duke of Norfolk.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 407-410.

Rotulos comput. priorum cellae S. Leonardi in archivis decani et capit. Norvic.

---

[a] This being within the old pariſh of St. Katherine de Monte, or in Boſco de Thorp, was probably the monaſtery of St. Katherine de Monte, referred to in ſome of the charters of John de Gray biſhop of Norwich, and particularly in Regiſtr. pr. et conv. Norvic. vol. iv. f. 67. 72. where, ſpeaking of the churches of Lakenham and Ameringale, he ſaith, That they were held "De monachis S. Caterinae de Monte.

[b] "Adquiſito manerio de Thorp cum boſco et appendiciis, Herbertus epiſcopus eccleſiam S. Leonardi in quodam colle ejuſdem ſilvae conſtruxit, et in eadem monachos quoſdam alios, dum eccleſia ſua erat in conſtruendo, appoſuit, quoſdam etiam perpetuo ibidem permanere ſtabilivit." Regiſtr. prioris et conv. Norvic. mſ. vol. i. f. 17. ii. f. 2. 6.

ACRA *or* Weſtacre.

A PRIORY of Black canons, who afterwards became canons of the order of St. Auſtin [a], was begun here by Oliver the pariſh prieſt and his ſon Walter, *temp. Will. Rufi*, under the protection of the then lord of the manor Ralph de Toney, who confirmed the grants made to the ſame. It was dedicated to St. Mary and All Saints, and had annual revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. valued at 260 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d. q.* Dugd. 308 *l.* 19 *s.* 11 *d. ob. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Mary ducheſs of Richmond, and the reverſion, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Thomas Greſham.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 619. cartam Radulphi de Tonew [b].

Leland. Collect. tom. i. p. 58. nomina benefactorum.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 326. a licence [10 R. Joan.] for turning the king's way to the outſide of the monaſtery.

The accounts of the cellarer of this priory for many years, containing the receipts from the ſeveral manors, and the expences of the houſe, mſ. folio papyr. penes Thomam Coke de Holkham arm. 1718.

Rot. fin. Norf. 10 Ric. 1. n. 183 et 262. pro advoc. eccl. de Runhall.

Fin. Norf. 8 Joan. lig. 3. n. 64.

Fin. Norf. 3 Hen. 3. n. 79. pro advoc. de Apelton: Plac. coram reg. 4 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 13. Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 82. pro terris ibidem: Fin. Norf. 16 Hen. 3. n. 35. pro terris in Grimſton et Congham: Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 30. pro terris in Wauton: Ibid. n. 44. pro terris in Tilney: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 76. pro terris in Weſtacre: Cart. 55 Hen. 3. pro lib. war. in Weſtacre, la Wyke, Suwike, Bodeſcroft, et Godewyke.

Plac. de banco, 9 Ed. 1. Trin. Norf. 8. pro advoc. eccl. S. Mariae de Wiggenhall: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. Aſſiſ. rot. 25. de terris in Wygenhale: Ibid. rot. 34. in dorſo, pro advoc. de Apelton: Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 62. 94. Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 103 et 109. de commun. paſtur. in Ailwith Thorp: Eſcaet. Norf. 29 Ed. 1. n. 121. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Norf. 34 Ed. 1. n. 136. pro terris in Wigehale ex conceſſ. Alex. de Walpole: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult.

Cart. 1 Ed. 2. n. 13. pro lib. war. in Weſtacre, Godwik, et Eſt Walton. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro meſſ. et terris in Weſtacre, Walton, Lenn, Tilney, Tirington, etc. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. pro terris in Cuſtod: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro eccl. de Rugham approprianda: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 8. de meſſ. et terris in Grimſton, Congham, Roidon, Appleton, Marham, etc. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. de meſſ. et terris in Narford: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de terris et reddit. in South Lynn, etc.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3. pro eccl. de Weſtacre: Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Ed. 3. Hill. Norf. 25. pro eccl. de Bodney: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36 vel 37. bis: Ibid. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. pro ten in Wigenhale, Walton, Rougham, South Linn, et Breccles.

Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 23. de feria in die S. Thomae Martyris apud Weſtacre et Cuſthorp.

LESINGHAM.

THIS manor being given by Girard de Gournay [c], *temp. Gul. Rufi* [d], to the abby of Becc in Normandy, here became an alien priory, which was ſubordinate to Okeburn in Wiltſhire, the chief of all the houſes in England, belonging to that foreign monaſtery. The priory of Leſingham, after the ſeiſing of theſe alien lands, during the wars with France, was leaſed to Sr. Thomas Erpingham, and after to Edward Clere eſquire, at the rent of 16 *l. per ann.* which K. Henry 6. gave to Eaton college; but K. Edward 4. gave the priory or manor abſolutely to King's college in Cambridge, to which it ſtill belongs.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 954. Tom. iii. p. ii. p. 198.

Cartas, etc. in archivis collegii Regalis Cantab.

Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. quo warr. rot. 8.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 23.

LYNNE.

A CELL of a prior and three Benedictine monks to the cathedral monaſtery of Norwich founded by biſhop Herbert about A. D. 1100. to the honor of St. Margaret [e]. It was valued among the poſſeſſions of the cathedral priory of Norwich, and continued to the dean and prebendaries in the new endowment by K. Henry 8. and K. Edward 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. annotatiunculam de fundatione, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 59.

Computos cuſtodum cellae de Lynne, mſſ. penes decanum et capitulum Norwic.

---

[a] Thus the cart roll of 22 *Ed.* 1. and all the Norwich regiſters of the admiſſion of the priors; and even the charter printed in the Monaſticon; where this houſe being reckoned amongſt the cells to Lewes, occaſioned the miſtake of *Cluniac monks* in the firſt edition. Matth. Paris (as cited by Reyner, vol. ii. p. 58.) mentions the prior of Weſtacre as a *Cluniac*; but probably he miſtakes for the prior of Eſtacre or Caſtelacre, who was confeſſedly of that order.

[b] This charter is alſo in Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 816.

[c] One Sr. Thomas de Leſingham founder, mſ. Aſhmol.

[d] Or perhaps in king *William the Conqueror's* time, for 'tis ſaid in ſome of Mr. Le Neve's papers, That the prior of Okeburn had it of the gift of William the Conqueror.

[e] "To St. Mary Magdalene, St. Margaret, and all the "Holy Virgins." Mſ. Regiſtr. Prior. Norvic.

YARMOUTH.

The before mentioned Herbert biſhop of Norwich built the church of St. Nicholas here before A. D. 1101. and near it was placed a priory of three or four Black monks, ſubordinate alſo to Norwich; the ſite of which remains part of the endowment of the preſent cathedral church of Norwich.

Vide Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 410. 545.

Munimenta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia in archivis decani et capit. Norwic.

HORSHAM *or* St. Faith's.

A priory of Black[a] monks dedicated to St. Faith the Virgin and Martyr by Robert Fitz Walter[b] and Sibill (de Cayneto) his wife, A. D. 1105[c]. It was at firſt a cell to the abby De Conchis in Normandy; but, 16 *Ric.* 2. was made "prioratus indigena," and appeared, 26 *Hen.* 8. to have been endowed with 162 *l.* 19 *s.* 11 *d. ob*[d]. *per ann.* Dugd. 193 *l.* 2 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Elrington and Richard Southwell.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 414. fundationis hiſtoriam [Anglice:] P. 415. genealogiam fundatoris: Cartam fundationis, per Rob. fil. Walt. et Sibillam uxor. P. 416. bullam P. Alexandri 3. A. D. 1163. confirm. donationes.

Year Books, 11 Hen. 6. Paſch. 22. 15 Ed. 4. Mich. 5.

Newcourt's Repertorium, tom. i. p. 403. de eccl. S. Margaretae in London.

Rotulos curiae, etc. necnon regiſtrum hujus prioratus penes Joannem Hobart bar.

Terrarium campi de Horſham S. Fidis renovatum 20 Ed. 4. tempore Joannis Ryſlee prioris, fol. mſ. papyr. penes Franc. Long de Spixworth arm.

Rot. fin. Norf. 8 Ric. 1. n. 62. de c. acr. in Alington: Ibid. n. 68. de terris in Colney.

Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 38. pro molendino in Doketon: Ibid. n. 182. pro advoc. ii. part. eccl. de Tybenham: Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 58. pro terris in Horſham: Fin. Norf. 31 Hen. 3. n. 14. pro advoc. eccl. de Runham: Fin. Norf. 34 Hen. 3. n. 37. pro advoc. eccl. de Heveringland: Ibid. n. 74. pro commun. paſtur. in Horſham: Plac. apud Norvic. 34 Hen. 3. rot.. de commun. paſtur. infra parcum de Horſted.

Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 39. de nundinis per cartam R. Hen. 1. conceſſis: Ibid. quo war. rot. 7. Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 69. pro lib. war. in Horſham.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro ten. in Tibenham: Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 29.

Eſcaet. Norf. 5 Ed. 3. n. 100. de terris in Houghton, W. Rudham, etc.

Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 39. quod ſit prioratus indigena.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25.

Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. Fin. div. com. 26 Hen. 6. n. 63. Clauſ. 33 Hen. 6. m. 1. pro ten. in Friday ſtreet London.

BINHAM.

Peter de Valoines, nephew to K. William the Conqueror, and Albreda his wife, in the beginning of the time of K. Henry 1[e]. gave the church of St. Mary and the manor of Binham to the abby of St. Alban's, to the intent that here might be ſettled a priory of Benedictine monks, ſubordinate to them of St. Alban's, in the ſame manner as Lewes in Suſſex was to the abby of Cluny. This cell had, about the time of the diſſolution, ſix monks, and eſtates to the value of 140 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 160 *l.* 1 *s.* Speed; and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Paſton eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 178. cartam R. Joannis, et privilegium P. Honorii, A. D. 1228. de libertatibus cellarum S. Albani: P. 343. cartam Petri de Valoniis et Albredae uxoris ſuae de fundatione prioratus de Binham: P. 344. confirmationes Rogeri de Valoniis, Petri de Valoniis jun. et Roberti de Valoniis, de donationibus anteceſſorum ſuorum, et de ſepulturis militum: P. 346. confirmationem Joan. epiſc. Norwic. de eccl. et terris infra epiſcopatum Norvic. anno 6. 5 Non. Martii.

In Matt. Paris Hiſt. Angl. anno 1250. bullam P. Innocentii 4. de eccl. de Weſtle [dioec. Elienſ.]

In ejuſd. Vitis abbatum S. Albani, p. 51, 106.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 121. mandatum regis vicecomiti Norfolciae ad arreſtandum priorem et tredecim monachos, eoſdemque abbati S. Albani liberandos, ſcil. clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 17.

Year Books, prior de Bingham verſus priorem de Merton de quinque marcis et quinque ſol. redd. in Salthouſe et Kelling, 46 Ed. 3. Paſch. 17. 3 Ed. 4. Mich. 17. 18 Ed. 4. Hill. 2. 19 Ed. 4. Mich. 7. 13. Hill. 8. 20 Ed. 4. Hill. 1. 21 Ed. 4. Mich. 31. Paſch. 8. 22 Ed. 4. Paſch. 6. 38.

---

[a] *Auſtin canons,* mſ. in Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. Miſc. G. p. 320.

[b] *Walter. fil. Rogeri* Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 61.

[c] Mſ. Chron. Barth. Cotton.

[d] "Summa clara 162 *l.* 16 *s.* 11 *d. ob.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 28. "162 *l.* 17 *s.* 1 *d.*" Mſ. valor.

[e] This is evident from the mention of K. Henry's licence, and of his queen Maud in the charter of foundation, to which Robert abbat of St. Edmund's, (who died in 1106. or 1107.) and Richard abbat of Hulme (who was elected after 1101.) are witneſſes. Matth. Paris (in Vitis abbat. S. Albani, p. 1002.) makes a cell here temp. Pauli abbatis, who died A. D. 1093. And the founder (Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 343. a.) ſaith that "Aſſenſu et licentia regis Willelmi hoc "opus incepi." But if begun then, it was not probably finiſhed till the reign of K. Henry 1. See Matth. Paris, p. 1006.

2 Ric. 3. Mich. 10. 47.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. iii. p. 764. rot. Rom. 12 Ed. 2. m. 9.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 524.

Regiſtra abbatiae S. Albani mſſ.

Regiſtrum cartarum prioratus de Binham in agro Norfolc. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claud.* D. XIII. ex dono dom. Joan. le Gard de Ganton in com. Ebor. qui duxit filiam dom. Thomae Widdringtoni, quem penes extitit regiſtrum hujus prioratus, A. D. 1652. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 178.

Regiſtrum de Binham penes [a] autorem Mon. Angl. A. D. 1648.

Collect. e regiſtris de Binham mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. lix. f. 1. 21, etc. Vol. lxxviii. f. 81. et in bibl. Aſhmol. Dugd. vol. xxxix. f. 124.

Quaedam de fundatione hujus prioratus et terris in Binham, Stukei, etc. ex rotulo dom. Rogeri Townſend 1625. in vol. collect. autoris notat. T. T. p. 468, etc. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

Cart. antiq. Hen. 1. n. 41. Hen. 1. R. 21. de mercat. die Mercurii et nundinis in vigiiiis et quatuor diebus S. Mariae.

Cart. 17 Hen. 3. n. . Fin. Norf. 46 Hen. 3. n. 93. pro medietat. eccl. de Laringſet, ex dono Reginaldi de Bacoun.

Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 5. dorſo, de libertat. in Eggefield, Gunthorp, et Salthous.

Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 25.

Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Cart. 25 Ed. 3. n. 25. pro mercat. et feria apud Binham et aliis libertatibus.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 4.

WYMONDHAM [b] *or* Windham.

BEFORE A. D. 1107 [c], William de Albini or Daubeney, chief butler to king Henry 1. founded here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, a priory of Black monks from St. Alban's, to which abby this houſe was a cell, till it was made an abby about A. D. 1448. It had ten [d] or twelve monks, whoſe yearly revenues were 211 *l.* 16 *s.* 6 *d. q.* as Dugdale, and no more than 72 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d* [e], as Speed. The ſite was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Henry earl of Surry, and 5 *Eliz.* to Sr. Walter Haddon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 337. progeniem fundatoris: Cartam Willelmi de Albineio, de fundatione: P. 338. cartam aliam ejuſd. Willelmi, de maner. de Happeſburgh: Cartam R. Hen. 1. P. 339. aliam cartam fundatoris, de nemore de Sintſwude, etc. et confirmationem Will. com. Suſſex. de donationibus avi et patris ſui: P. 340, etc. pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12. recit. et confirm. bullam [f] P. Nicolai 5. de prioratu in abbatiam mutando.

Matth. Paris Vit. abb. S. Albani, edit. Wats, p. 1032, etc.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 809, etc.

Names of the priors and abbats in Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, p. ii. p. 154.

Vincent on Brook, p. 537.

In Blomfield's Hiſt. of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 725. a large account of this priory and abby, its priors, abbats, benefactors, etc.

Regiſtrum cartarum monaſterii de Wimondham in com. Norf. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Titus*, C. VIII.

Regiſtrum de Wymondham penes Will. Le Neve eq. aur. et armorum, tit. Clarencieux regem, 1640. nuper penes dom. Ed. Walker.

Collect. ex regiſtris prior. de Wimondham mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. lxxviii. f. 95. Vol. cviii. f. 126. in bibl. coll. Armorum Lond. n. 23. et in codice autoris notat. T. T. f. 424 ad 450. modo in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

De erectione prioris de Wimondham in abbatem inter acta Joannis Whethamſted abbatis S. Albani, mſſ. in bibl. coll. Armorum Lond. Idem metrice in bibl. Cotton. *Otho*, B. IV. 11.

Rot. fin. Norf. 9 Hen. 3. n. 163. de advoc. eccl. de Colton: Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 91. pro terris in Beſthorp: Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 5. dorſo, pro ten. in Hapeſburgh: Pat. 16 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 25. pro advoc. eccl. de Newton.

Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 37. pro libertat. in Wymondham, Happeſburgh, Sneteſham, North Wotton, Beſthorp, Burnham, Crungethorp, Wiclewood, Carleton, Wramplingham, Riſton, et Sharnburn [Norf.] Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 24. pro reddit. in Finebergh: Plac. apud Norvic. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 12. Aſſiſ. rot. 31. rot. 38. de annuo redditu quinque marcarum vicario de Beſthorp; et rot. 61. Ibid. rot. 73. dorſo, de curia prioris in Wimondham: Quo war. rot. 4. dorſo: Plac. de banco, 15 Ed. 1. Hill. Norf. 25. de eadem.

Inquiſ. ad quod damnum Norf. 2 Ed. 2. 62, 63. Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de terris in North Wotton: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

Clauſ. 5 Ric. 2. m. 9. de wrecco maris apud Happeſburgh.

Plac. coram rege, 12 Hen. 4. Trin. 11. inter priorem et inhabitantes de ſuſpenſione trium campanarum in turri ſuper porticu eccleſiae.

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25. de eccl. S. Botulphi in Morle cum capella S. Petri: Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 31.

---

[a] So in the margin, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 343 and 407. But *quaere*, Whether Dodſworth or Dugdale, and whether this be not the ſame with Sr. Tho. Widdrington's book.

[b] *Wimondeſham* corruptly in Leland Collect. vol. i. p. 61. and iii. p. 27. 113.

[c] This foundation could not be ſo late as 1139. (as Mon. Angl. tom i. p. 337. out of the chronicle of Hulme) becauſe king Henry 1. confirmed their grants; and it ſeems to have been before A. D. 1107. becauſe Roger Bigot, who is one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter, died that year, as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 132. Richard abbat of St. Alban's is alſo mentioned in the foundation charter, and he died A. D. 1119.

[d] The abbat and ten ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, as Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 155.

[e] So alſo in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 28. "Summa inde 72 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d. q.* ſumma clara 55 *l.* 18 *s. ob. q.*" But in the mſ. Valor (ex offic. Primit.) in regiſtro dom. epiſc. Norvic. it is 211 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* which ſeems moſt reaſonable, conſidering the number of the Religious, and that the abbat had a penſion of 66 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* *per ann.* aſſigned him at the diſſolution, beſides what was granted to the other members of this houſe.

[f] This bull is alſo in Reyner, tr. ii. p. 122.

MONK'S TOFTE *or* Toftes Monachorum,

An alien priory to the abby of St. Peter and St. Paul at Preaux (De Pratellis) in Normandy, to which this manor and the church of St. Margaret here were given by Robert earl of Mellent and Leiceſter, *temp. Hen.* 1 [a]. After the ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes K. Henry 5. annexed the revenues of this cell to the Carthuſians at Witham in Somerſetſhire, and K. Henry 6. to the college of Eaton, but K. Edward 4. gave them to King's college in Cambridge.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 598. cart. 13 Ed. 1. m. 21. n. 69. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. P. 599. cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 26. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Rob. com. de Mellent et Leiceſtr. fundatoris: Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 198. pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20. de conceſſ. hujus prioratus collegio Etonenſi.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 535. edit. 1730. of Warmington, parcel of the poſſeſſions of this priory.

Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 21. Aſſiſ. rot. 6. dorſo; rot. 8. dorſo; et rot. 69. Quo war. rot. 2. dorſo: Eſcaet. Norf. 21 Ed. 1. n. 102. de terris in Aldeby: Eſcaet. Suff. n. 92.

Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 22.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Fin. War. 33 Ed. 3. m. 9. pro maner. ſive prioratu de Warmington [Warw.]

Eſcaet. War. 7 Ric. 2. n. 108. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. Eſcaet. Norf. 18 Ric. 2. n. 83. pro conceſſ. Ludovic. de Clifford.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 20. de hoc prioratu conceſſo Carthuſianis apud Witham in Selewode.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 23. de donatione hujus prioratus collegio S. Nicolai Cantab.

ALDEBY.

Bishop Herbert [b] or Agnes de Belfo [c] or Bellofago [d] the wife of Robert de Kia, *temp. Hen.* 1. gave the church of St. Mary here to the cathedral monaſtery at Norwich, whereupon here were placed a prior and three black monks as a cell to that houſe, who continued till the diſſolution. This priory and the impropriate rectory thereunto belonging were made part of the endowment of the dean and prebendaries of Norwich by king Henry 8. and king Edward 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. tantum annotatiunculam de fundatrice, ex Leland. Collect. tom. i.

Computos priorum ſive cuſtodum cellae de Aldeby, mſſ. in archivis eccl. cath. Norwic.

BAKETON [e] *or* Bromholm [e].

William de Glanvill built here, A. D. 1113. a priory for Cluniac monks from Caſtleacre, to which this houſe was for ſome time ſubordinate. It was dedicated to St. Andrew, conſiſted of ſeven or eight monks, and was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 100 *l.* 5 *s.* 3 *d. q. per ann.* Dugd. 144 *l.* 19 *s. ob. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Wodehouſe.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 632. cartam Bartholomei de Glanvile: P. 633. cartam S. com. de Moretoil: Chirographum inter domum de Caſtel Acra et Bromholm de annuo redditu XIV. marc. e firma de Witton: Compoſitionem inter monaſterium de Acra et domum de Bromholm, de ſubjectione, electione prioris, etc. factam per abbatem de Oſulveſton et alios dom. papae delegatos, A. D. 1229. P. 635. bullam P. Celeſtini, qua abſoluti ſunt monachi de Bromholm a ſubjectione domui de Acra: Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro mercat. quolibet die Lunae et feria in die Exalt. S. crucis, et confirm. conceſſiones donatorum.

In Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 909. cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 11. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Ed. 2. de maner. de Baketon.

Matth. Pariſ. Hiſt. Angl. in anno 1223. de delatione crucis dominicae apud Bromholm.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 857, 858.

Year Books, 2 Ed. 3. Hill. 3. 5 Ed. 3. Trin. 48. Mich. 21.

Chronicon de Bromholm citatum a magiſtro Stow.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Bromholm, nuper penes R. P. D D. Joannem Moore epiſc. Elienſem, nunc in bibl. publ. acad. Cantab. mſ. in folio.

Rot. clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. die Lunae apud Bromholm: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 30. pro feria ibidem: Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 8. de terr. et redd. in Burgo: Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. de Burgh in Lothingland: Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 94 et 322. Fin. Suff. 42 Hen. 3. n. 32. Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 149. pro conſuet. et ſervitiis in Winterton et Somerton: Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 116. Plac. coram reg. 53 Hen. 3. rot.. pro maner. de Burgo: Fin. Suff. 55 Hen. 3. n. 144. de terris ibid. ſcil. in Burgo.

Fin. Norf. 1 Ed. 1. n. 6. pro eccl. de Hanings: Ibid. n. 27. pro eccl. de Dilham: Plac. apud Norwic. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 45. dorſo, pro libertat. in Keſewik: Aſſiſ. rot. 36. de redd. in Hevyngham: Rot. 66. dorſo, de wrecco maris apud Baketon: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1.

---

[a] Pretty early in his reign, if not *temp. Will. Rufi,* there being twice mention of *domini regis Willelmi,* and not the leaſt remembrance of K. Henry, in the earl's grant of this place to Preaux.

[b] Regiſtr. prior. Norvic. vol. iv. f. 16.

[c] Regiſtr. prior. Norvic. vol. iii. f. 57.

[d] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 60.

[e e] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 423. makes theſe two diſtinct priories, which they certainly were not. But it is not clear whether William de Glanvil did not ſettle the Caſtleacre monks in Baketon town, and his ſon Bartholomew remove them to the extremity of the pariſh, or rather into the then neighbouring, and now united pariſh of Keſwik, to the place called Bromholm, where they continued till the diſſolution. Speed and Weaver mention two monaſteries at Bromholm, one of Cluniacs, dedicated to St. Sepulchre; the other of Benedictines dedicated to St. Andrew; but ſeemingly without good authority. Richard and Edmund earls of Cornwall occur as patrons.

Aſſiſ. rot. 26. dorſo, pro advoc. eccl. de Berdwell: Quo war. rot. 46. de libertat. in Burgo: Coron. rot. 27. de ſerjeantia inveniendi unum baliſtarium in exercitu regis in Wallia pro maner. de Burgo: Eſcaet. Norf. 31 Ed. 1. n. 156. pro terris in Witton et Ridlington, et advoc. eccl. de Baketon: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m..

Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 16. de maner. de Baketon, et privilegiis ibidem, et pro feodi firma xx *l.* annuatim: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. de prima fundatione, et janitore ibidem per regem conſtituendo tempore vacationis: Inquiſ. ad quod damnum Norf. 6 Ed. 2. n. 123. Fin. 6 Ed. 2. m. 4. pro maner. de Baketon: Fin. 7 Ed. 2. m. 4. Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 14. pro maner. de Baketon: Inquiſ. Norf. 7 Ed. 2. n. 62. de maner. de Baketon: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro ten. in Norwico: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro reddit. octo marcarum in Maſſingham Magna: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Wode Norton et Gieſtwait: Ibid. m. 11. pro ten. in Baketon et Witton: Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 11. Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 4. pro terris in Burgo: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. de xx *l.* annuatim ſolvendis com. Suffolciae pro maner. de Baketon: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12. pro eccl. de Warham approprianda: Rec. in ſcacc. 41 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 10. pro terris in Witton: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro decima parte maner. de Baketon, et terr. in Keſewik et Witton [Norf.] et Carleton Colvile [Suff.] Eſcaet. Suff. 48 Ed. 3. n. 22.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. de Berdwell [Suff.] approprianda: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 17.

NORWICH.

An hoſpital for leprous perſons under the government of a maſter or warden, built and endowed about half a mile out of the city toward the north eaſt, by Herbert [a] biſhop of Norwich, to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene. It was united, 22 *Hen.* 7. to the hoſpital of St. Giles in Norwich, but ſeems to have been ſeparated again quickly by the different maſters collated by the biſhops of Norwich, who were patrons of both, and the diſtinct valuations 26 *Hen.* 8. when this hoſpital or free chapel of St. Mary Magdalene was rated at 10 *l.* *per ann.*

Vide rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 26. pro unione cum hoſp. S. Egidii.

Cartam Cunei fil. Joan. fil. Meghi, de xii *d.* ann. reddend. ſuper altare eccl. S. Mariae Magd. apud Norvic. fratribus et ſororibus ibi Deo famulantibus, in vol. collect. meorum notato T. T. f. 484.

HEMPTON, Fakenhamdam *or* Dammeſende.

Upon or at the end of the cauſey or dam between the towns of Fakenham and Hempton was an ancient hoſpital dedicated to St. Stephen, which afterward became a ſmall priory of three or four [b] canons of the order of St. Auſtin. Roger de S. Martino [c] is ſaid to be the original founder, *temp. Hen.* 1. The earls of Oxford were afterwards patrons. Its poſſeſſions were return'd to have been worth 32 *l.* 14 *s.* 8 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 39 *l.* 0 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed, and were granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Will. Fermer.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 362. notulam quandam de fundatore, ex Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 60.

Rentale hujus prioratus mſ. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy.

Cart. 2 Joan. p. 2. n. 43. pro feria conceſſa die Martis in ſeptimana Pentecoſtes hoſpitali S. Stephani juxta calcetum de Fakeam.

Fin. Norf. 54 Hen. 3. n. 3. pro terris in Toftes: Ibid. n. 47. plac. de banco, 4 Ed. 1. Mich. Norf. 62. pro advoc. eccl. S. Andreae de Hempton: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 47. de mercat. quolibet die Martis in Hempton, et duabus feriis, ſcil. in die S. Martini, et in craſtino Pentecoſtes: Eſcaet. Norf. 28 Ed. 1. n. 61. de curſu aquae divertendo ad molendinum de Fakenham: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Norf. etc. 29, etc. Ed. 1. rot. 112. pro commun. paſtur. in cc. acris terrae arabilis poſt blada aſportata, et cc. acris paſtur.

Eſcaet. Norf. 1 Ric. 2. n. 154. Fin. Norf. 1 Ric. 2. n. 34. de maner. de Hempton, Waterden, etc. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 6. m.. pro priore de Dammeſende de Fakenham.

NORWICH.

The hoſpital of St. Paul (called Normanſpitel from Norman [d] the monk, the firſt procurator or maſter of it) was begun by the prior and convent of Norwich in the latter part of the time of biſhop Herbert [e], and finiſhed in the time of biſhop [f] Ebrard, viz. between the years 1121. and 1145. Herein were at firſt both men and women, but in latter times only women, fourteen

in

---

[a] Regiſtr. prior Norvic. vol. ii. p. 2. f. 1. "Herbertus
" epiſcopus operibus miſericordiae ſeduliter inſiſtens, ad ſuſ-
" ceptionem leproſorum quandam domum extra civitatem
" Norvic. in ſolo eccleſiae ſuae in honorem B. Mariae
" Magdal. fundavit, et ad eorum ſuſtentationum quaſdam
" terras dedit."

[b] The prior and three ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 146.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 60. But Weaver, p. 824. aſcribes the foundation to one Richard Ward, who took upon him holy orders, and lived here.

[d] Regiſtr. prior. Norvic. vol. i. p. 239.

[e] In reg. prior. Norvic. vol. i. p. 238. and in cartular. Norvic. penes Edm. Themilthorp mil. 1714. is a grant of ſome tythes in Taverham to this hoſpital, dated A. D. 1119.

[f] Regiſtr. prior. Norvic. vol. ii. p. 2. f. 8. This biſhop Eborard was the founder, according to Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 60.

in number, ſeven called Whole ſiſters, and ſeven Half ſiſters of the Normans, under the government of a maſter or warden, appointed by the monks of the cathedral.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 461. notulam de fundatore, ex Lelando.
Cartas, computos, etc. in archivis decani et capituli Norwic.
Bullam P. Gregorii de hoſp. S. Pauli apud Norwic. mſ. Cotton. *Julius*, F. VII. 7.

NORWICH.

Here was an ancient hoſpital or nunnery dedicated to St. Mary and St. John; to which K. Stephen having given lands and meadows without the ſouth gate, Seyna and Leftelina two of the ſiſters, A. D. 1146 [a]. began the foundation of a new monaſtery called

KAIRO, Carow, *or* Carhou,

Which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and conſiſted of a prioreſs and nine Benedictine nuns, who were endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 64 *l.* 16 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 84 *l.* 12 *s.* 1 *d. ob. q.* Speed. It was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Shelton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 426. memorandum de fundatione: Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. per Inſpex. recit. cartas R. Stephani, de donatione terr. in campis pro fundatione eccleſiae, et R. Joan. pro feria IV. dierum in feſto Nat. S. Mariae: P. 427. cart. 13 Hen. 3. n. 12. Inquiſ. Norf. 10 Ed. 3. n. 3. de terris in Wroxham, Rakheth, etc.
In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 857. a bull of P. Gregory X. about the number of nuns.
Cartas, rotulos, etc. penes Nath. Axtell arm.
Analecta e cartulario quodam de Carhow, in collect. meorum volumine T. T. notato, f. 484, etc.
Rotulum vet. penes Joannem Whiting mil. 1650. [Dugd.]
Fin. Norf. 10 Ric. 1. n. 81. pro redd. in Melton.
Cart. 7 Joan. m. 8. dorſo pro feria: Fin. com. ignot. 8 Joan. n. 51. de Torpingeſmerch.
Fin. Norf. 6 Hen. 3. n. 121. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 13. Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 26. pro LX. ſol. redd. in Trowſe et Newton: Fin. Norf. 34 Hen. 3. n. 53. pro advoc. eccl. de Erlham: Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 86. pro ten. in Lenn: Fin. Norf. 50 Hen. 3. n. 3. pro medietat. advoc. eccl. de How: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 60, 61. pro ten. in Lenn: Cart. 56 Hen. 3. n. 2. Cart. 56 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro feria ibidem.
Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 76. de theoloneo bladi venditi in Norwico tempore nundinarum de Karhow: Rot. 84. de ten. in Lenn: Eſcaet. Norf. 18 Ed. 1. n. 89. de terris et meſſ. in Wroxham, Rackheyth, etc. ex dono Joan. de Hecham: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. Cart. 31 Ed. 1. n. 47. pro lib. war. in Wroxham, Rackheth, Croſtweyt, Beeſton, Brakendale, Melton Magna, et Rokeland juxta Langely: Plac. coram reg. apud Ebor. 31 Ed. 1. Trin. Norf. 33. pro piſcaria ſeparali apud Flegſdam in Wroxham: Ibid. 32 Ed. 2. Norf. 29. pro advoc. eccl. de Surlingham: Eſcaet. Norf. 35 Ed. 1. n. 136. pro terris in Wroxham: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m..
Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. de Surlingham approprianda.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 26. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28. pro ten. in Lakenham, Brakendale, Earlham, etc.

OLD BUCKENHAM.

Will. de Albini earl of Chicheſter or Arundel, *temp. R. Steph* [b]. built here a priory of Black canons, and commended it to the patronage of St. James [c] the apoſtle. About the time of the diſſolution here were a prior and eight [d] canons, who had revenues to the yearly value of 108 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d.* Dugd. 131 *l.* 11 *s.* Speed. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 2 *Mariae*, to Sr. Thomas Lovell [e].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 274, 275. cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 49. m. 10. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartas Will. com. Ciceſtriae, de fundatione: Will. com. Suſſex. pro eccl. de Keningale, aliaſque donationes.
In Mr. Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 261. of the foundation and revenues of this houſe; and the names of the priors from A. D. 1307.
Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 75. de L. acris terrae in Cley juxta Pikenham.
Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m..
Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 27. pro eccl. de Griſton approprianda: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Weſt Bradenham: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. pro boſcis in Old Buckenham: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Tybenham [Norf.] et Cratfield [Suff.] Rec. in ſcacc. 44 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 19.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 5. pro C. acris ſubboſci in Old Buckenham: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23. pro terris et libera falda ibid. ex conceſſ. Joan. Mountney: Eſcaet. Norf. 14 Ric. 2. n. 114.

LYNNE.

Petrus Capellanus founded an hoſpital A. D. 1145 [f]. upon the cauſey leading to Gaywood, for a prior and twelve brethren and ſiſters, nine of whom were to be ſound, and three leprous. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, and flouriſhed till the act for diſſolving hoſpitals, etc. in the time of K. Edward 6. and then it ſubſiſted precariouſly above fifty years [a]. But being refounded by K. James 1. and endowed with its ancient poſſeſſions, there is now in it a maſter, who hath 4 *s.* 6 *d. per* week; and eleven poor widows, who have each of them 2 *s.* 6 *d. per* week, beſides firing.

---

[a] Collect. T. T. f. 485.

[b] This foundation ſeems to have been about 1146 or 1147. in the beginning of biſhop William Turbe's time.

[c] "St. Mary, St. James, and all the Saints," as Mr. Blomfield.

[d] *Ten* was the full number, as Mr. Blomfield.

[e] Sr. Thomas Knevet, as Mr. Blomfield. The Knevets were certainly patrons of this houſe, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 61.

[f] Mackarel, p. 223.

leprous.

Vide in the Hiſtory and Antiquities of King's Lynn, etc. by B. Mackarell gent. Lond. 8vo. 1738. p. 194. an account of the ancient and preſent ſtate of this hoſpital: P. 244. the ſtatutes and ordinances of this hoſpital dated A. D. 1174.

THETFORD.

A PRIORY of canons Regular of the order of the Holy Sepulchre, or the Holy Croſs, founded in the church of St. Sepulchre here by William third [b] earl of Warren, *temp. R. Steph* [b]. Herein were ſix [c] Religious, who had at the ſuppreſſion 39 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 49 *l.* 18 *s.* 1 *d.* Speed. This houſe was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Fulmerſton eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 574, 575. cartam Joan. com. Warren [dat. A. D. 1315.] recit. et confirm. ſex cartas Willielmi, Hamelini, et Willielmi com. Warrenniae de fundatione et dotatione hujus prioratus.

In Mr. Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 435. an account of this houſe, and the benefactions to it, with the names of its priors.

Apographa cartarum et confirmationum domus S. Sepulchri canonicorum de Thetford [foliis 14.] mſ. penes Jo. Anſtis arm. G. 6.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 7 Joan. Paſch. rot. 13. de levatione faldae in Thetford verſus Norfolk.

Rot. fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 135. pro ten. in Thetford: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 158. de ſervitiis in Gaſele, etc.

Fin. Suff. 1 Ed. 1. n. 37. de nona garba de dominicis Thomae de Burgo in Somerton [Suff.] et Burgo [Cantab.] Fin. div. com. 3 Ed. 1. n. 28. de dicta nona garba, et advoc. eccl. de Somerton: Eſcaet. Suff. 33 Ed. 1. n. 98. de meſſ. in Kentford.

Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro ten. in Bernham et Berningham juxta Gnateſhall.

HORSHAM.

AN hoſpital in this town belonging formerly to the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, and by them granted to the prior and convent of St. Faith's, is mentioned in the bull of P. Alexander 3. A. D. 1163.

Vide Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 416. a. 52.

EAST RUDHAM.

IN the church of St. Mary here William Cheny (De Querceto or Kayneto) founded a priory of Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin early in K. Stephen's [d] reign, which was, about the beginning of the time of K. Henry 3. removed to the extremity of the pariſh eaſtward to a place called

COKESFORD,

WHICH was alſo dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin: And here a prior and about nine Black canons continued till the diſſolution, when their income was valued at 121 *l.* 18 *s.* 10 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 153 *l.* 7 *s.* 1 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas duke of Norfolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 234. cartam Joannis de Querceto, de donationibus quibuſdam: P. 235. cart. antiq. I. I. n. 18. ſcil. Hervei Belet de maner. de Rudham.

In Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 144. the names of ſome priors.

Regiſtra duo, cartas originales, computos, etc. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia, penes praenobilem Carolum vicecom. Townſhend apud Rainham hall.

Collectanea ex regiſtris hujus monaſterii, mſ. inter collect. cl. Dugd. in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. vol. xxxix. f. 101. et in collect. autoris notat. T. T. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. f. 394 ad f. 418. et f. 689, etc.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 7 Ric. 1. rot. 7. de ſtagno molendini de Thorp: Fin. Norf. 10 Ric. 1. n. 84. de mariſco in Brunſthorp: Ibid. n. 198. de terris in Rudham.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 2 Joan. Mich. rot. 13. pro eccl. de Hautbois.

Fin. Norf. 7 Hen. 3. n. 147. de ten. in Kilvardeſton: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 7. n. 61. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro feria apud Rudham in feſto Tranſlat. S. Thomae Martyris: Fin. Norf. 17 Hen. 3. n. 40. pro maner. de Weſt Rudham: Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. Norf. 34 Hen. 3. n. 151. pro quarta parte i. feod. mil. in Kilverdeſton: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro feria in Rudham: Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 33. de ten. in Folſham: Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 33. de mercat. in Penſthorp ad nocum. mercat. prioris in Eaſt Rudham.

---

[a] So Mr. Mackarel, p. 195. But in the biſhop of Norwich's principal regiſtry there is "A return of the ſtate of "ſome hoſpitals in the dioceſe of Norwich made A. D. "1562." wherein this of Lynne is ſaid to be under the government of the mayor and aldermen, and to have revenues of the yearly value of 6 *l.* 7 *s.*

[b] [b] By *William the ſecond, temp. Hen.* 1. as one; but the firſt charter in the Monaſticon muſt be *William the third's* from the names of his mother and brothers.

[c] Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. mſ. But the prior and ſix ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, as Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 152.

[d] Not "A. D. 1243. by John Cheney," as Weaver, p. 866. more likely to be A. D. 1143. or before. For, in the regiſter is a grant of biſhop Ebrard's ſans date, and a bull of pope Lucius 2. dated A. D. 1144.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 17. dorſo, pro ten. in Eaſt Rudham: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 70. Eſcaet. Norf. 17 Ed. 1. n. 49. de terris in Tittleſhall.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. de ſeparali piſcaria apud Thorp-market et Rughton: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro meſſ. et terris in Grimſton, etc. conceſſ. per Matild. de Thoney.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Eſcaet. Norf. 9 Ed. 3. n. . de maner. de Weſt Wretham Thorp, ex dono Thomae de Nethergate: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de eodem manerio.

Fin. div. com. 19 Ric. 2. n. 110.

Clauſ. 11 Hen. 6. m. 20. de advoc. prioratus.

LINGES.

A **Benedictine** nunnery at or near the chapel of St. Edmund, from whence the Religious were removed about A. D. 1160[a]. to

THETFORD,

Where, on the Suffolk ſide, was an ancient[b] houſe of Regular canons in the patronage of the abby of Bury, dedicated to St. George[c], which being ruinous and forſaken by all the canons except two, upon their ſurrender, Hugh de Norwold abbat and the convent of St. Edmundſbury placed therein the ſaid nuns of Linges[d]. Towards the diſſolution here were a prioreſs and ten Black nuns, who had eſtates returned, 26 *Hen.* 8. to be worth only 40 *l.* 11 *s.* 2 *d. ob. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 50 *l.* 9 *s.* 8 *d.* as Speed. But they ſeem to have farther had an allowance of corn and other proviſions from the abby of Bury[e]. Their houſe and eſtate about it was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Fulmerſton eſquire.

Vide in Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 33. cartam Matildis comitiſſae Norfolciae et Warrenae de XL *s.* redditus de molendino de Ceſtreford Eſſex. ad indumenta monialium.

In Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 430, etc. an account of the founders, revenues, and prioreſſes of this houſe.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 9. n. 106.

Fin. Suff. 38 Hen. 3. n. 208. pro meſſ. et terris in Fornham.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7. pro ten. in Dullingham: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 43. pro feria in die S. Edm. apud Ling.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 9 Ed. 3. Hill. Norf. 39. pro levatione faldae apud Fouldon: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. pro ten. in Rougham: Fin. div. com. 35 Ed. 3. n. 78. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. pro eccl. de Livermore approprianda.

Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20. de quodam molendino vocat. *Brendmill.*

Inquiſ. et eſc. com. Suff. 2 Hen. 4. n. 43. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 6. pro ten. falda et piſcaria in Barnham.

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. de capella S. Edmundi in Lynge, etc. conceſſ. perſonae de Lynge pro redditu quatuor marçarum.

WABURN.

Sr Ralph Meyngaryn knt. *temp. Hen.* 2. founded a ſmall priory of Black canons[f] here, which was at firſt ſubordinate to Weſtacre. This houſe was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and All Saints, and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 24 *l.* 19 *s.* 6 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 28 *l.* 7 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed. The ſite of it was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Heydon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 490. notulam de fundatore, ejuſque progenie.

Compoſitionem inter ſuppriorem et canon. de Wabrun, et priorem et conv. de Weſtacre, A. D. 1314. de priore cligendo, mſ. in archivis decani et capituli Norwic.

Cartam originalem ſub ſigillo conventus de terris in Kelling, Heydon, etc. 19 Ed. 4. penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

Fin. Suff. 12 Hen. 3. n. 111. pro redd. in Keſſingland [Suff.]

Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Colkirk: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Eaſt Beckham: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11 vel 12.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 7, 8, 9. pro decimis exonerandis.

---

[a] "About A. D. 1176." as Mr. Blomfield, upon ſeemingly good grounds.

[b] Founded by Uvius firſt abbat of Bury, *temp. R. Canuti*, as Mr. Blomfield, p. 430.

[c] In the old catalogue of religious houſes aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury, the nunnery at Thetford is ſaid to be dedicated to *St. Gregory*; in which miſtake he is followed by Leland, Speed, Weaver, etc.

[d] Regiſtrum Rubrum abbatiae de Bury, mſ. f. 20, 21, etc. But *quaere*, Whether there were not ſome few nuns left at Lyng; for in plac. coron. in com. Norfolc. 34 Hen. 3. rot. 22. in hundred. de Eynsford, there is mention of "Domus monialium de Lynge."

[e] Regiſtrum Album ſive Pinchbeck mſ. f. 203.

[f] This is evident from all the Norwich regiſters, and the cart roll of 22 Ed. 1. ſo that the editors of the Monaſticon were miſtaken in putting this among the *Benedictine* priories.

NORMANNESBERCH *in the pariſh of* South Reinham.

Here was a cell of Cluniac [a] monks to the priory of Caſtleacre, dedicated to St. Mary and St. John the evangeliſt, and founded by Will. de Liſewis about the year 1160.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 636, 637. ex regiſtro de Caſtleacre, cartas tres Godefridi de Liſewis filii Will. fundatoris: P. 638. cartam Huberti Cant. archiepiſc. recit. appropriationem eccl. de South Reinham factam per Joannem epiſc. Norwic. Cartam Joannis primi epiſc. Norwic. confirm. donationes terrarum.

Cartas ſeptem originales ad hoc coenobiolum ſpectantes, penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, ſcil. 1. Simonis prioris et conv. Philippo rectori de Godewic, pro quatuor acris et dimid. terrae in Godwic, 12 Hen. 2. 2. Ricardi fil. Willelmi de Ingolſthorp, de duobus mariſcis in South Reinham: 3. Avelinae fil. Ricardi de Oxivic. 4. Manſeri le Panmer de Brecham: 5. Gazelini fil. Ricardi Derebhaut: 6. Rogeri fil. Egidii de Patiſle: 7. Galfridi fil. Rogeri de Longoil.

Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 131. de advoc. eccl. de South Reinham: N. 132. de molendino ibidem.

CRABHOUSE *or* Wigenhale.

In an old hermitage [b] dedicated to St. John the evangeliſt, on the ſouth part of the pariſh of Wigenhale St. Mary Magdalene, was a nunnery of St. Auſtin, founded with the conſent of William de Liſewis chief lord of the ſoil, by Roger prior, and the convent of Reynham about A. D. 1181 [c]. It was by Godfrey ſon of William de Liſewis given and made ſubordinate to Caſtleacre; there were in it a prioreſs and ſix or ſeven nuns, but their revenues were returned 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 24 *l.* 19 *s.* 6 *d.* *per ann.* as Dugdale, and 31 *l.* 16 *s.* 7 *d.* as Speed. This houſe was granted, 1 *Mariae*, to Sr. John Gage.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 637. ex regiſtro de Caſtleacre, cartas Rogeri prioris et canonicorum de Reynham, Lenae moniali; Willelmi de Liſewis et Matildis uxoris ejus confirm. donationes; Reginaldi fil. Hamonis, de terris in Thorpelond.

Compoſitionem inter priorem et canonicos de Reinham et priorem et conv. de Caſtleacre, de capella monialium in Wigenhale factam per Joannem primum epiſc. et Thomam archidiac. Norwic. inter collect. mea mſſ. paroch. dioec. Norvic. p. 1674.

Codicem mſ. coenobioli de Crabhouſe citat. non ſemel dom. Hen. Spelman in Gloſſario, p. 33. 457. 474.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro eccl. de Wigenhale approprianda: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 48. pro XXXVIII. acris in N. Clenchwarton ex dono Joannis perſonae S. Edmundi de Caſtre.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro meſſ. et terris in Thorpland, Tilney, etc. ex conceſſ. Nic. Beaupre et aliorum: Eſcaet. Norf. 15 Ric. 2. n. 95. pro piſcaria in Wigenhale.

Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 42. pro terris in Wigenhale.

Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 25. licent. perquirend. x *l.* per ann.

CARBROKE.

Maud counteſs of Clare having given the churches of St. Peter and St. John Baptiſt here to the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, *temp. Hen.* 2 [d]. ſome ſiſters of their order were placed in an hoſpital near the leſſer church, but afterward they were removed to Buckland, and a preceptory of a maſter and ſeveral brethren continued here till the diſſolution, when the eſtate belonging to it was valued at 65 *l.* 2 *s.* 11 *d.* *per ann.* as Dugd. Speed; and 69 *l.* 4 *s.* 9 *d.* mſ. Val. It was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Richard Greſham and Sr. Richard Southwell.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 508. 546. 550. Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 606, 607.

SHERINGHAM *olim* Siringham.

The church of this place being given [e] by Walter Giffard earl of Buckingham, *temp. Hen.* 2. to the abby of Nuttele in Buckinghamſhire, and appropriated thereunto, here was ſome time a cell of Black canons to that abby [f].

---

[a] It is mentioned among the Cluniac monaſteries in cart. 22 Ed. 1. and ſhould be ſo as being a cell to Caſtleacre; they ſtyle themſelves "Prior et canonici." See Mon. Angl. tom. 1. p. 630. a. 60. 637, a. 38. 60. And ſo likewiſe in an arbitration between them and Caſtleacre, which I have in mſ. And from the firſt charter in the Monaſticon, p. 636. it ſeems to me as if the firſt foundation of this houſe was for a prior and canons by William de Liſewis, and that afterwards Godefridus de Liſewis gave it to the priory of Caſtleacre, and obliged them to keep here three monks at leaſt, and thereby it became a cell to that houſe. In a taxation (in Mr. Anſtis's hands) made A. D. 1428. "Normanſbergh in temporalibus 6 *l.* 0 *s.* 10 *d.* non habet ſpiritualia, prior de Caſtleacre habet et ſolvit decimas."

[b] William de Liſewis in his charter Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 637. calls this "Heremum." But p. 638. it is called "Heremitorium de Wigehale," and p. 636. "Heremitorium de Wigehale quod Joannes Heremita tenuit."

[c] Regiſtr. Caſtleacre, f. 143. b.

[d] Altho' Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 546. makes this donation to be 5 *Ric.* 1. yet it muſt be placed earlier becauſe of the mention made of the ſiſters here about A. D. 1180. Ibid. p. 550. a. b.

[e] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 155. a.

[f] The "Canonici de Schyringham" are mentioned in the Norwich taxation of Sparham deanry, A. D. 1256. And the rents due to that abby from Middleton near Lynn were made payable at Sheringham, as appears by ſome leaſes in Regiſtr. prior. de Blackburgh mſ.

BLACKBOROUGH.

Roger de Scales and Muriel his wife, *temp. Hen.* 2. brought ſome monks to this place, (then alſo called Shiplade in the pariſh of Middleton) and built a priory for them to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin and St. Catherine, wherein were afterward Religious of both ſexes, under the government of Hamo Wauter and Maud his mother, but Robert ſon to the ſaid Roger Scales, before the year 1200. ſettled this houſe upon nuns of the order of St. Benedict, who continued here (about ten in number) till the general ſuppreſſion, when it was rated at 42 *l.* 6 *s.* 7 *d*[a]. *ob. per ann.* Dugd. 76 *l.* 3 *s.* 9 *d. ob.* Speed. It was granted to the biſhop of Norwich and his ſucceſſors 4 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 478. cartas duas Rogeri de Scales et Murielis uxoris, de fundatione et dotatione monaſterii: Tom. ii. p. 879. tres cartas Roberti de Scales; aliam Rogeri de Scales: P. 880. cartam Will. fil. Galfridi, pro eccl. de Bycham P. Emmae de Bellofago, pro cccc. anguillis e piſcaria de Wilton.

Regiſtrum pergam. in bibl. Spelmanniana, 1640. nunc penes V. rev. Cox Macro S. T. P. de Norton in com. Suff.

Rot. fin. Norf. 6 Hen. 3. n. 131. pro ten. in Wigenhall: Ibid. n. 138. pro curſu aquae in Weinch: Fin. Norf. 8 Hen. 3. n. 148. pro ten. in Fieldalling: Ibid. n. 150. pro ten. in Helgay: Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro feria apud prioratum.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 4. m.. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. pro advoc. eccl. de Iſlington, ex dono Rob. de Scales: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. pro terris in Clenchwarton, Tilney, Wigenhall, South Linn, Middleton, etc. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. pro ten. in North Clinchwarton et North Lynn.

Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30. pro eccl. de Weſt Winch approprianda.

Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 29. pro ten. in Ilſington.

MOLYCOURT *or* Mullicourt.

In the chapel of St. Mary De Bello Loco, between Well and Dounham was eſtabliſhed about A. D. . . a priory of Benedictine monks, who about 24 *Hen.* 6. obtained the king's licence to alienate their lands to the monaſtery of Ely, and to be united to the ſame. It ſtill continues parcel of the poſſeſſions of that cathedral.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 95. pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. pro priorat. annectendo eccl. de Ely.

Cartas in archivis decani et capituli Elienſ.

Fin. Norf. 25 Ed. 1. n. 50. pro terris in Outwell.

WEST SOMERTON.

Here was an hoſpital for thirteen leprous perſons, founded by Ranulph de Glanvil and Barta his wife, *temp. Hen.* 2. and by them put under the government of their monaſtery at Butley in Suffolk, to which it was annexed 1 *Hen.* 4.

Vide in regiſtro coenobii de Butley, confirmationem P. Innocentii 3. ſuper hoſpitali de Somerton.

Inter rotulos antiquos in bibl. Harleyana, n. 20.

Plac. coram reg. 19 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 9. 20 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 48. Ibid. 23 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 52. Ibid. 28 Ed. 1. Paſch. 43. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. dorſo, de viſitando hoſpitali de Weſt Somerton.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 11.

HICKLING.

A priory of Black canons dedicated to the Virgin Mary, St. Auſtin, and All Saints, founded A. D. 1185[b]. by Theobald de Valentia or Valoins[c]. Herein were nine or ten Religious, who were, 26 *Hen.* 8. endowed with 100 *l.* 18 *s.* 7 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 137 *l.* 0 *s.* 1 *d. ob. q.* Speed. This priory was ſettled by act of parliament 27 *Hen.* 8. on the biſhop of Norwich and their ſucceſſors in part of the exchange for the old lands of the biſhopric, but was ſoon after alienated to Sr. William Woodhouſe.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 319. cart. 5 Joan. m. 15. n. 117. confirm. donationes Theobaldi de Valentia, Will. de Munchenſi, magiſtri Roberti de Waxtonſham, etc. Cartam Theob. de Valoins et Aviciae uxoris, pro eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Dittona.

Codicem mſ. in folio continentem ſolutiones et expenſas pro ſtauro, trituratione bladorum, emptionibus diverſarum rerum pro huſbandria, emptionibus neceſſariorum hoſpitii, ſtipendiis ſervientium, emptionibus pannorum pro liberaturis officiariorum et ſervientium, feodis concilii, ſolutionibus forinſecis, ſcil. donis, expenſis in lege, etc. penſionibus canonicorum, penſionibus epiſcopi, vicariorum, etc. reparationibus eccleſiae, domorum, clauſorum, etc. apud prioratum et alibi, ſarculationibus bladorum, cuſtibus autumni victualibus emptis, etc. ſolutas et factas per manus dom. Roberti Wymondham alias Botyld prioris de Hickling, occupantis officium celerarii prioratus praedicti ab anno primo ad annum decimum tertium R. Hen. 8. inter libros, etc. mſſ. autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

---

[a] "Summa clara 62 *l.* 6 *s.* 7 *d. ob.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 29.

[b] Mſ. Stow, ex libro Bromholm.

[c] So Leland, Speed, etc. or, as others ſay, by "William "Albini ſecond earl of Arundel." Weaver, p. 818.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 15. n. 116. pro mercat. die Veneris et feria apud Hikling.

Fin. Norf. 4 Hen. 3. n. 87. pro advoc. eccl. de Horſey: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 16. n. 142. pro feria apud Hacheſton: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 26. pro feria apud Hacheſton, vigilia, die, et craſtino Animarum: Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 62. pro advoc. altern. eccl. de Waxtoneſham.

Inquiſ. ad quod damnum, 2 Ed. 2. n. 78. de LIV. acris in Hikling ex conceſſ. Nicolai de Boſco.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. 5 vel 6.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5 vel 6.

Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. pro maner. de Palling et ten. in Horſey: Ibid. p. 3. m. 20. pro eccl. de Palling approprianda: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. pro eccl. de Shipden approprianda.

Fin. Norf. 1 Ric. 2. n. 43. pro maner. de Netherhall in Hikling: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Palling et Waxtonſham: Ibid. m. 39. pro maner. de Hickling Netherhall: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro Netherhall in Hickling et Boylands in North Walſham: Pat. 23 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro mercat. et feria apud Hickling.

Clauſ. 7 Hen. 5. m. 4. de ann. red. XX. marc. conceſſ. Ludovico Cliffort.

Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 16. pro terris in Stoke S. Crucis et Shoteſham.

FEILDALLYNG.

Maud de Harscolye, *temp. Hen.* 2. gave a manor here to the abbat and convent of Savigny in Normandy; whereupon there came over hither ſome Ciſtertian monks of that houſe, to which this is ſometimes mentioned as a cell or priory of itſelf, and ſometimes as parcel of Long Benington in Lincolnſhire. Upon the diſſolution of alien priories, this was given firſt to Epworth, then to the Spitle on the Street [Linc.] after that to the Carthuſians near Coventry by K. Richard 2. and afterward to the priory of Mountgrace, and, as parcel of this laſt mentioned monaſtery was granted, 2 and 3 *Phil. et Mar.* to Martyng Haſtyngs and James Borne.

Vide Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 966. 1035.

Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4.

Inquiſ. quo war. 2 Hen. 4. n.. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 7.

Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 19.

WEST DEREHAM.

Hubert, A. D. 1188[a]. then dean of York, afterward biſhop of Saliſbury, and at laſt archbiſhop of Canterbury, built at this the place of his nativity an abby for Premonſtratenſian canons from Welbeck to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 228 *l. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 252 *l.* 12 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* Speed; and the ſite was granted to Thomas Dereham 31 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 624. cartam fundationis: Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 10. n. 65 vel 156. confirm. donationes.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 854, 855. where alſo is the charter of foundation.

Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 73. where of a knight's fee in Walton, 8 Ric. 1.

Thomas Wigenhale canon of this houſe about A. D. 1470. is ſaid by Pitz, p. 660. to have wrote its hiſtory in a large volume.

Regiſtrum penes dominam ... Dereham de eadem CCXXVII. old deeds about lands in Wigenhale, Sadelbow, Boughton, etc. belonging to this abby taken out of an ancient Leiger Book of this monaſtery, and tranſcribed on twenty-five ſkins of parchment, every leaf of which ſubſcribed by Robert Dereham and Will. Guybon eſquire and Tho. Baker gent. who examined the ſame, A. D. 1622. mſ. penes Thom. Martin de Palgrave in com. Suff. mil.

Cart. antiq. B. n. 9[b].

Fin. Norf. 8 Ric. 1. n. 54. de feodo mil. in Walton[c].

Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 5. n. 46. confirm. donat. Will. de Munchenſi, de medietat. eccl. de Holcham et eccl. de Ringland, ex conceſſ. Juliani de Swathfield.

Fin. Norf. 2 Hen. 3. n. 6. pro advoc. eccl. S. Andr. de Derham: Fin. Norf. 6 Hen. 3. n. 140. pro XL. acris terrae in Wauton: Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 65. pro ii. gurgitibus in Stoke: Fin. Norf. 16 Hen. 3. n. 31. pro advoc. de Wretton: Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 145. de terris in Wigenhall: Plac. de banco, 34 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Stradgſet: Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 49. pro ten. in Tilney: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 9.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 66. pro ten. in Wiggenhall: Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 109. pro eodem: Ibid. n. 141 et 187. pro terris in Tilney: Eſcaet. Norf. 19 Ed. 1. n. 66. pro terris in Berton, etc. Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 103 et 109. de commun. paſtur. in Ayliſwithorp: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Eſcaet. Norf. 29 Ed. 1. n. 122. pro terris in Tilney et Tyrington ex conceſſ. Willelmi Howard: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Norf. 32 Ed. 1. n. 117. pro eccl. de Ringland: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. ult.

Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 12. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pro terris in Barton Bendiſh et Tilney: Fin. Norf. 13 Ed. 2. n. 19. de terris in Berton Bendiſh: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro meſſ. et terris in Tilney: Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 6. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 32. de terris in Scothorp et Mathum [Ebor.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 16. et m. 20. Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 10.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 1. Mich. rot.. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. Ibid. p. 2. m.. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. de valore bonorum in maneriis ſuis: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37 vel 38. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19. pro eccl. de Holcham et Ringland: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro meſſ. et CXL. acris terrae in Dunham, Denver, Cokley Cley, Eaſt Walton, Hokham, et Tilney, ex conceſſ. Henrici de Weting, et Stephani Talbot: Ibid. m. 25 vel 26. et 27 vel 28. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro ten. in Fordham, Riſton, Foſton, Beketon, Upwell, Secheth, etc. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. de terris in Eaſt Walton: Rec. in ſcacc. 43 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 5. 7. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14. pro ten. in Cantebrigia: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro ten. in Derham, Wirham, Crimpleſham, et Bekeſwell: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. pro medietat. maner. de Denver: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro eccl. de Grimſton approprianda: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro eccl. de Oxburgh approprianda.

---

[a] Mſ. Aſhmol. 1519.

[b] The ſame which is printed in the Monaſt.

[c] Probably the ſame which is in Madox.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro terris in Holkham et piſcaria in Marcheford.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 6. pro eccl. de Grimſton juxta Geyton.

SULDHAM *or* Shouldham.

Jeffrey Fitz Piers[a] earl of Eſſex, *temp. Ric.* 1[b]. founded a Gilbertine monaſtery here for canons and nuns under the government of a prior[c]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin[d], and endowed at the ſuppreſſion with 138 *l.* 18 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 171 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 7 *Ed.* 4. to Thomas Mildmay.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 820, 821. cartam fundationis ex rec. 8 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 10. Notulam de fundatione ex cartulario de Walden.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 397. edit. 1730. of the church of Neketon in Norfolk.

Year Books, 27 Ed. 3. Paſch. n. 6.

Cart. 1 Joan. m. 14. n. 88. Plac. apud Weſtm. 8 Joan. Mich. rot. 5. d. de libertatibus.

Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 17. Plac. div. com. 24 Hen. 3. rot. 33. pro commun. paſtur. in Wireham: Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 36. pro terris in Shouldham: Ibid. n. 86. de ten. in Wrectone: Cart. 32 vel 33 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro mercat. et feria apud Stoke Ferry: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro libertat. in Shouldham, Thorp, Fodeſton, Totenhill, Wirham, Wretton, Stoke, et Buketon.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 22. dorſo, pro ten. in Stoke Ferry: Plac. de banco, 4 Ed. 1. Mich. Norf. 62. pro eccl. de Stanford: Fin. Norf. 4 Ed. 1. n. 83. de terris in Wolferton, cum bundis mariſci ibidem: Plac. coram reg. 6 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 15. Fin. Norf. 10 Ed. 1. n. 129. pro advoc. eccl. Omn. Sanct. de Shouldham: Fin. Norf. 12 Ed. 1. n. 24. pro ten. in South Lenn: Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 111. pro advoc. eccl. de Stanford: Ibid. n. 188. de ten. in Gateſthorp: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 5. dorſo, de eccl. Omn. Sanct. de Shouldham: Eſcaet. Norf. 20 Ed. 1. n. 56. Plac. coram reg. 26 Ed. 1. rot. 59. dorſo, pro terris in Wigenhall: Plac. de banco, 32 Ed. 1. rot. .

Inquiſ. Norf. 6 Ed. 2. n. 110. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro terris in Wigenhale, Werham, Stoke Ferry, etc. Inquiſ. Norf. 7 Ed. 2. n. 90. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro eccl. de Stanford approprianda, etc.

Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Ibid. p. 2. m. 5. pro eccl. de Fincham S. Martini: Plac. coram reg. 28 Ed. 3. Paſch. Norf. 32. de foſſato apud Walſingham: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21. pro eccl. de Caſtre approprianda: Fin. Norf. 36 Ed. 3. n. 190. de advoc. eccl. S. Trinitatis de Caſtre: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro confirm. cartae R. Ricardi 1. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro ten. in London.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22. pro meſſ. et terris in Shouldham: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro mariſcis in Wolferton: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30. pro eccl. S. Trinitatis de Caſtre.

Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. pro mercat. et feria apud Stoke Ferry.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 15.

LANGLEY.

An abby of Premonſtratenſian canons[e], built and endowed A. D. 1198[f]. by Robert Fitz-Roger Helke or de Clavering, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Here were fifteen Religious, whoſe yearly revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 104 *l.* 16 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* Dugd. 128 *l.* 19 *s.* 9 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted to John Berney 38 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 659. cart. 13 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 11. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Joan. anno primo.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 825.

Mr. Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 188, 189. out of Will. Thorn, col. 1925. of the privileges of this abby and order.

Regiſtrum abbatiae de Langele [imperf.] cont. fol. 147. in pergam. in bibl. R R. P. D D. Joan. Moore nuper epiſc. Elienſis, nunc in bibl. publ. Cantab.

Annales abbatiae de Langley, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. Weaver, p. 825.

In libro inſtitutionum, etc. temp. Antonii Bek epiſc. Norvic. [ſcil. tertio] f. 76. appropriationem eccleſiae de Bodham huic abbatiae nuper ſpoliatae de bonis ad valorem dcc *l.* una cum ordinatione vicariae in eadem, A. D. 1338.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 175[g]. Ibid. p. 2. m. 8. n. 101. pro mercat. et feria ibidem.

Fin. Norf. 3 Hen. 3. n. 18. pro eccl. de Trykeby: Ibid. n. 22. pro eccl. de Ranworth: Ibid. n. 50. pro terris in Walton: Fin. Norf. 8 Hen. 3. n. 157. pro terris in Ruſhall: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 192. de terris de Helegheton: Fin. div. com. 20 Hen. 3. n. 4. pro eccl. de Lympehho: Fin. Norf. 20 Hen. 3. n. 75. pro terris in Erleham:

---

[a] Not *Robert de Montealto*, as Weaver, p. 865. for he was not buried here till A. D. 1329.

[b] He is mentioned as living in the charter of foundation, which Mr. Speed placeth in K. John's time.

[c] There is in ſome few places mention of a prioreſs, and the nuns are ſometimes ſpoken of as making the greateſt part of the convent; but in their preſentations and public inſtruments it is always "prior et conventus." It was ſurrendered by the prior, nine monks, and ſeven nuns, as Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 151.

[d] *And the Holy Croſs*, as Speed and Weaver.

[e] Not *nuns*, as in Speed, nor of the *Cluniac order*, as in Reyner.

[f] "Viſitat. ordinis Praemonſtratenſis per Ricardum epiſc. "Aſſavenſ." Mſ. Aſhmol. 1519.

[g] *Quaere*, Whether not the ſame with that in the Monaſticon.

Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 46. pro mariſco in Redham: Ibid. n. 72. pro eccl. de Hekingham: Ibid. n. 103. pro eadem: Fin. Norf. 31 Hen. 3. n. 7. pro ter. in Ruſhall: Fin. Norf. 34 Hen. 3. n. 13. pro ter. in Rokeland: Ibid. n. 142. pro terris et advoc. eccl. S. Margaretae in Seenges: Fin. Suff. 38 Hen. 3. n. 213. pro meſſ. et faldis in Berningham: Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 50. de ten. in Langele et Stratton: Ibid. n. 117. pro ten. in Thurton, Berghapton, etc. Fin. Suff. 42 Hen. 3. n. 40. pro terris in Berningham: Fin. Norf. 50 Hen. 3. n. 5. pro ten. in Thweyt: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 12. de Stodholm in Whetacre: Ibid. n. 125. pro mariſco in Redeham: Fin. Norf. 54 Hen. 3. n. 7. de Hekingham.

Fin. Norf. 7 Ed. 2. n. 30. pro ten. in Chetgrave: Plac. de banco, 7 Ed. 1. Mich. Norf. 35. 44. de advoc. eccl. de Lodne: Plac. de banco, 9 Ed. 1. Paſch. Norf. 59. de advoc. eccl. de Heckingham: Eſcaet. Norf. 29 Ed. 1. n. 151. pro ten. in Norvico: Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. ult. [bis:] Rec. in ſcacc. 31 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. . pro libertatibus allocandis.

Inquiſ. ad quod damn. 3 Ed. 2. n. 39. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. pro terris in Buttele: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro meſſ. et terris in Langele, Lodne, Hardele, Thweit, etc. Inquiſ. 6 Ed. 2. n. 75. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 15. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. ult. Inquiſ. Norf. 9 Ed. 2. n. 177. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 30. pro meſſ. in Yarmouth Magna: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro meſſ. in Whetacre, Chetgrave, etc. ex dono Roberti Banyard: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 19.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro eccl. de Bodham: Fin. Norf. 12 Ed. 3. n. 104. pro meſſ. et terris in Lodne, Chetgrave, etc. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. pro eccl. de Thurton: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. de taxatione temporalium abbatiae: Cart. 21 Ed. 3. n. 11. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. pro eccl. de Sniterle, cum capella de Glanford approprianda: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccl. de Burgh approprianda: Ibid. m. 35. pro ten. in Norwich et Sniterle.

Plac. coram rege, 3 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 18. pro advoc. eccl. S. Margaretae de Burgo: Cart. 6 et 7 Hen. 4. n. 8. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20. pro eccl. de Ruſteſhall [a] approprianda per Walterum Hungerford.

Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. Fin. div. com. 26 Hen. 6. n. 63. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5.

WORMGAY, Wirmegay *or* Wrongely [b].

A PRIORY of Black [c] canons built by William fil. Reginaldi de Warren [d], *temp. Ric.* 1. *vel Joannis*, to the honor of the Virgin Mary, the Holy Croſs, and St. John the Evangeliſt [e]. It was united A. D. 1468. to the priory of Pentney [f]. and from that time looked upon as a cell thereto, and valued with it 26 *Hen.* 8. But 4 *Ed.* 6. this ſmall priory was ſettled upon the biſhopric of Norwich.

Vide rot. fin. 15 Joan. m. 5. pro eccl. de Eſt Todenham: Fin. Norf. 18 Hen. 3. n. 67. pro terris in Wiggenhall: Pat. 55 Hen. 3. m. 12. dorſo.

Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Ibid. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. Eſcaet. Norf. 9 Ed. 3. n. . de maner. de Weſt Dereham, ex dono Joannis de Houton, et de terris in Fordhamhith et Riſton: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 25. pro medietat. eccl. de Fordhamhith: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro eccl. de Tudenham approprianda: Rot. Cales 21 Ed. 3. m. 8. de medietat. de Fordham: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Eaſt Tudenham, etc.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro terris in Totenhill, Eſtwinch, Eſt Todenham, Sechith, etc. ex conceſſ. Joannis Davy, et aliorum.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 43. pro eccl. de Weſtbrigg approprianda.

FLITCHAM, St. Mary at the Welle [g], or Domus S. Mariae ad Fontes de Flitcham [h].

A PRIORY or hoſpital [i] of the order of St. Auguſtine, ſubordinate to Walſingham, to which it was given by Dametta de Flitcham niece to Emma de Bellofago *temp. Ric.* 1 [k]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and endowed, at the diſſolution, with 55 *l.* 5 *s.* 6 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 62 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* Speed, and granted as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Walſingham monaſtery, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. 77. d. et 28 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 178. de advoc. hujus prioratus: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . de excambio cum priore de Weſtacre.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro terris in Apelton: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Ibid. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 18 vel 24.

Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. pro ten. in Hillington, Apelton, etc. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. pro quarta parte maner. de Flitcham: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro ten. in Anmere pro cantaria facienda.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 15. pro meſſ. et terris in Appleton: Hillington, Depham, Morle, Attleburgh, Wiclewood, etc. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 29. pro unione vicariae eccl. paroch. prioratui.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 7, 8, 9. pro decimis exonerandis.

Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. pro unione vicariae.

---

[a] *Quaere*, Whether this doth not belong to Longlete in Wilts.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 58.

[c] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. p. 154. et regiſtr. Norvic.

[d] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 83. But mſ. Aſhmol. ſaith, "Reginald Warren father of William" was founder.

[e] Regiſtr. Norvic.

[f] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 58.

[g] Pat. 9 Hen. 6.

[h] Regiſtr. Norvic.

[i] Regiſtr. Norvic. vol. viii. p. 130. but in other places upon the books they are called ſometimes "Prior et "confratres," ſometimes "prior et canonici ord. S. Auguſt." but no mention of *nuns*, as in Speed.

[k] Collect. Petri le Neve ex regiſtro Walſingham; but Rob. de Aguylyon, *temp. Hen.* 3. is ſaid to be founder, Plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 27. And in a return made into the exchequer, 4 Hen. 5. (regiſtr. Norvic. vol. 8. p. 130.) this priory is ſaid to have been founded A. D. 1251.

WIRHAM *or* Wearham.

In this pariſh was a Benedictine priory [a] as ancient as the time of K. Richard 1. or K. John [b], ſubordinate to the abbat and convent of Mounſtroll or Muſterell [c] in the dioceſe of Amiens [d], who ſold it A. D. 1321. to one Hugh Scarlet of Lincoln, and he parted with it again to the lady Eliz. de Burgo, who gave it to the abby of Weſt Derham [e]. It was dedicated to St. Winwaloe [f] or St. Guenolo (whoſe body was enſhrined in that foreign abby) and was granted as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Weſt Dereham monaſtery to Thomas Guibon and William Mynn, 4 and 5 *Phil. et Mar.* In A. D. 1428. the abbat of Dereham paid tenths for the temporalties of the priory of Wynwaloy, which were then valued at 7 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d.* And for the ſpiritualties of the ſame taxed at 13 *s.* 4 *d* [g].

Vide cod. mſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 67 C. 159.

COKESFORD.

On the weſt part of Boyteſdeſwade, near this place, Hervey Belet, in the beginning of king John's reign, founded an hoſpital for a warden, being a prieſt, and thirteen poor people, dedicated to St. Andrew, which he put under the government of the prior and convent of Cokesford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 235. cartam Hervei Belet de maner. de Rudham conceſſo ad ſuſtentationem hujus hoſpitalis.

Ordinationem hujus hoſpitalis, et cartas de donationibus in cartulario prioratus de Cokesford penes praehonorabilem Carolum vicecomitem Townſhend.

PETERSTONE, Petreſton *or* De Petra S. Petri *in the pariſh of* Burnham St. Clement *or* Overy.

Before the year 1200 [h]. here was a houſe of canons of the order of St. Auſtin [i], who were under the patronage of St. Peter, and ſubordinate to the monaſtery of Walſingham; to which this priory or hoſpital (being fallen into decay) was wholly annexed A. D. 1449. and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Walſingham, was granted in augmentation of the revenues of the biſhopric of Norwich 4 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in libro inſtitutionum, etc. tempore Walteri Ly Hert epiſc. Norwic. in regiſtro principali Norwic. xi. f. 278. unionem ſive appropriationem hoſpitalis de Petreſtone prioratui de Waiſingham per Walterum epiſc. aſſenſu regio prius obtento, A. D. 1449.

Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 79. de ten. in Warfles: Fin. Norf. 54 Hen. 3. n. 2. pro medietat. eccl. de Beſton: Fin. Norf. 56 Hen. 3. n. 60. pro terris in Brunham.

Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 9. dorſo, pro commun. paſtur. in le Northfield de Burnham: Eſcaet. Norf. 29 Ed. 1. n. 121. pro terris in Egmere: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m.. de excambio cum priore de Weſtacre.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. licent. perquirendi xx. marcas annui redditus: Ibid. p. 2. m. 3. de meſſ. et terris in Holkam: Fin. Norf. 12 Ed. 3. n. 72. pro meſſ. et terris in Quarles.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m..

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro meſſ. et terris in Holkham, Burnham Thorp et Burnham S. Clem. ex conceſſ. Simon. Baret et aliorum.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 7, 8, 9. pro decimis exonerandis.

Fin. div. com. 26 Hen. 6. n. 63. Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. pro annex. et unione prioratui de Walſingham.

---

[a] Not a *nunnery*, as mſ. Bodl. nor *Black canons of Martial*, as Speed.

[b] Becauſe mentioned in the catalogue of Religious houſes aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury, mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. and Leland. Itin. vol. 8. p. 93.

[c] See Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 462, 463.

[d] Vide Acta Sanctorum per Henſch. et Papebrochium, ad tertium diem Martii.

[e] Edmund Mortimer earl of March, was accounted patron of this houſe *temp. Hen.* 5. mſ. Harl. 59 C. 9.

[f] Hence it is ſtill called *Wynewalle* and corruptly *Wine hall houſe*. It is in that part of Wearham neareſt Boughton. Here is ſtill a great fair kept on St. Winwall's day, viz. March the third.

[g] Taxat. Religioſor. in com. Norf. mſ. Anſtis.

[h] When the church of Beſton was appropriated to this priory. Lib. Inſtitut. Norvic. vol. viii. f. 130.

[i] So the records, and all our entries in our inſtitution books, except lib. vi. f. 220. where 'tis twice called, "Ordinis S. Petri," which ſeems to have been a miſtake in the ſcribe. Who the founder of this Religious houſe was, I have not yet met with. But it ſeems to have been ſome of the anceſtors of the Cheyneys; for that family had the advowſon *temp. Hen.* 6. *Quaere*, Whether this houſe was not originally the ſame with "Hoſpitale S. Nicolai ſitum inter Holcham et Burnham," to which "et fratribus ibidem Deo ſervientibus, Ricardus filius Roberti Hacon de Holcham confirmavit unam acram in campis de Holcham, quam Avelina mater ejus dedit." For this deed (which is ſans date and in the hands of Lee Warner eſquire of Walſingham) is thus endorſed, "Holkham, confirmat. unius acrae terrae dat. hoſpitali S. Nicholai in Petreſton."

NORWICH, Hyldebrond's Spytel.

On the weſt ſide of Conisford ſtreet was Hilburn or Hyldebrond's Spytell, ſometimes called Ivy hall, or St. Edward's [a] hoſpital, founded about A. D. 1200 [b], by Hildebrond le Mercer citizen of Norwich [c], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary [d], for a maſter or warden, (which place was in the collation of the biſhop of Norwich) and ſome brethren [e]. But afterwards it was chiefly for the reception of ſeveral poor perſons, who wanted habitations, and then had for ſome time fire, lodging, and proviſions here [f]. It was ſo decayed, 26 *Hen.* 8. that the rents and poſſeſſions then belonging to it were valued at no more than 14 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.*

DE MONTE JOVIS [g], *or* Montegaudio [h], *or* Mountjoy [i], *or* Monge *priory in* Heveringland.

In a place called Thweyt in this pariſh of Haverland, William de Giſneto, *temp. R. Joannis* [k], founded firſt a chapel dedicated to St. Laurence, and gave it to the prior and convent of Wymondham, who were to keep two or three of their monks here, where afterward were ſettled a prior and ſeveral Black canons [l]. This monaſtery was ſuppreſſed among others 20 *Hen.* 8 [m]. and given to cardinal Wolſey toward the better endowment of his college at Ipſwich, after the cardinal's fall [n].

Vide in Rymeri Conventionum, etc. lib. i. p. 833. bullam P. Clementis 4. de protectione hujus prioratus, A. D. 1264 [o]. Ibid. lib. vi. p. 439. bullam P. Urbani 5. de penitentiis relaxatis viſitantibus eccleſiam hujus prioratus: Ibid. p. 440. bullas alias duas ejuſdem papae, unam de protectione, alteram de excommunicatione publicanda contra detentores decimarum, bonorum, etc. prioratus: Ibid. vol. ix. p. 921. bullam P. Martini, pro indulgentiis conceſſis ad reparationem eccleſiae et edificiorum, A. D. 1420. Ibid. vol. xi. p. 748. bullam P. Sixti 4. pro confirmatione privilegiorum, A. D. 1472 [p].

Several old deeds in the talley court of the exchequer belonging to this priory.

Partem regiſtri hujus prioratus, ſcil. p. 11. non ita pridem penes Will. Bladwell de Swanington mil. Hoc, una cum cartis in ſcaccario abbreviavit cl. Petrus Le Neve.

Regiſtrum et cartas quaſdam originales hujus prioratus penes Clem. Herne de Haverland arm.

Eſcaet. Norf. 22 Ed. 1. n. 141. pro terris in Felthorp, etc. ex dono Will. de Whitwell.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6 vel 16. de terris in Heverland, Felthorp, Helmingham, etc. ex conceſſ. Rog. Bilney: Inquiſ. Norf. 8 Ed. 2. n. 151.

Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. pro eccl. de Irmingland: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro ten. in Felthorp.

CREYK.

On a cloſe of forty acres near North Creyk, called Lingeres-croft, was, A. D. 1206. a church built to the honor of the Virgin Mary by Sr. Robert de Nerford chief governor of Dover caſtle; who ſome time after founded here alſo a chapel dedicated to St. Bartholomew, with an hoſpital for a maſter, four chaplains, and thirteen poor lay brethren, which being farther endowed by dame Alice Nerford, widow to the ſaid Robert, and daughter to John Pouchard, it was changed into a priory of Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin about A. D. 1226. The patronage of this houſe being granted by the ſaid lady to K. Henry 3 [q]. he, *anno regni* 15. made it an abby, and it was uſually ſtyled "Abbatia S. Mariae de Pratis inter Creyk et Burn-"ham Thorp." About the twenty ſecond year of K. Henry 7 [r]. this monaſtery was looked upon as diſſolved, becauſe the abbat died without a convent to elect another, whereupon the lands and revenues, by the procurement of that king's mother the lady Margaret counteſs of Richmond, were ſettled upon Chriſt's college in Cambridge, being of her foundation.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 327. fundationis hiſtoriam: P. 328. cartam Aliciae de Nerford, de fundatione et ordinatione hoſpitalis de Lingereſcroft: P. 329. cartam ejuſdem Aliciae de tota terra ſua in Creke et Burnham conceſſ. canonicis: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 32. per Inſpex. recit. cartam 15 Hen. 3. per quam conceſſit varias libertates abbatiae: Cartam Radulphi de Gatele mil. pro terris in Gatele, et advoc. eccl. S. Elenae ibidem.

---

[a] It was ſituate to the north of St. Peter's of Southgate, in the old pariſh of St. Edward (now part of St. Julian's) on the ſouth ſide of the church yard. Domeſd. Book, penes dec. et capit. Norvic. mſ.

[b] Mſſ. collect. Joannis Kirkpatrick.

[c] Inquiſ. 3 Ed. 1. Norf. in baga de tenuris. Collect. Le Neve.

[d] Regiſtr. epiſc. Norvic.

[e] Maſter and Brethren occur in the bailiff's accounts of the city, A. D. 1262. and other evidences *temp. Hen.* 3. as Kirkpatrick's mſ. collect.

[f] Domeſday Book, ut ſupra.

[g] Pat. 18 Ed. 3.

[h] This is the moſt uſual name in the deeds, bulls and books in the biſhop of Norwich's Regiſtry.

[i] Pat. 17 Ed. 3. Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 240.

[k] Ex carta fundationis, cui inter teſtes Rob. fil. Rogeri, qui obiit ante 16 Joan.

[l] No mention of its being an alien priory has yet occurr'd to me any where but in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1036. where no roll or authority is cited.

[m] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 240.

[n] Pat. 20 Hen. 8. p. . dat. Dec. 3.

[o] [p] Theſe two are printed in p. 346, 347. of the Appendix to Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii.

[q] Hen. Knighton (inter Decem Script. col. 2384.) aſcribes the foundation of this Religious houſe at Creke to K. Henry 1.

[r] Out of the copy of a bill in chancery exhibited on the part of biſhop Nix againſt Chriſt's college, mſ. in archivis eccl. cath. Norvic.

Regiſtrum hujus coenobii penes Hen. Dereham de Weſt Dereham arm. A. D. 1632.

Partem regiſtri hujus abbatiae, ſcil. de terris in Gatele et Ryburgh, penes R. P. D D. Joannem epiſcopum, Norwic. A. D. 1698.

Tranſcripta e regiſtro quodam hujus coenobii in volumine collectaneorum meorum notato T. T. a p. 498 ad p. 527.

Regiſtra, cartas, rotulos curiarum, etc. ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantia in archivis coll. Chriſti Cantabr.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 15 et 22. pro feria apud hoſpitale S. Mariae de Lingerſcroft, in vigilia et die Annunciationis B. Mariae conceſſa Aliciae quae fuit uxor Roberti de Nerford: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 10. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 14. n. 119. pro quatuor feriis apud Lingerſcroft conceſſis fratribus ibidem, ſcil. in feſtis Annunciationis, Tranſlationis S. Thomae Mart. S. Bartholomaei, et S. Nicholai: Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 2. Fin. Norf. 31 Hen. 3. n. 6. de ten. in Holkham: Ibid. n. 13. pro eccl. de Quarles: Cart. 46 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro meſſ. et terris in Suth Creyk.

Plac. de banco, 2 Ed. 1. Paſch. Norf. 6. pro eccl. de Hapeton: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 35. d. pro ten in Ilmeſton: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot. 47. pro iv. feriis in anno apud Creyk, ſcil. in feſtis Annunciationis B. Mariae, Tranſlationis B. Thomae, S. Bartholomei, et S. Michaelis: Quo war. rot. 5. pro eccl. de Gatele: Ibid. rot. 10. de x. ſol. in South Creik.

Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 25. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. m..

Plac. in com. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 97. pro reddit. decem marcarum in Rechereſthorp: Eſcaet. Norf. 4 Ed. 3. n.. de meſſ. et XL. acris in North Creyk, ex dono Jacobi le Porter: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Plac. apud Weſtm. 9 Ed. 3. Trin. Norf. 22. de corrodio non concedendo: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. pro ten. in Ringſtede Magna: Rec. in ſcacc. 44 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 9. pardon. pro perquiſitione terrae ſine licentia.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23.

Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 2.

Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 12.

Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 42 et 46. de conceſſione hujus abbatiae per R. Hen. 7. cum omnibus pertinentiis collegio Chriſti Cantabrigiae.

BEESTON *near or upon the Sea.*

The lady Margery [a] de Creſſy, in the latter end of K. John's reign or the beginning of king Henry 3. built in a meadow [b] near this town a ſmall monaſtery for a prior and about four Auſtin canons [c], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 43 *l.* 2 *s.* 4 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 50 *l.* 6 *s.* 4 *d. ob.* Speed, and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Edmund Windham and Giles Seafoule.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. annotatiunculam de fundatrice ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 60.

Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 106. pro eccl. de Staninghall: Ibid. 54 Hen. 3. n. 52. pro medietat. eccl. de Beſton.

Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 5. Plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. 155. d. de preſentatione ad eccleſiam de Runtone.

Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. pro ten. in Ranworth, Upton, Pankesford, etc.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30. pro ten. in Ranworth, South Walſham, Wood Baſtwick, Weſt Beckham, et Barningham.

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 24. pro maner. de Perers in Holt.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 21. pro ten. in Runton, Aylmerton, Felbridge, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 7, 8, 9.

WEYBRIDGE[d] *in the pariſh of* Acle.

Here was a ſmall priory of Auſtin [e] canons founded by ſome of the family of Bygod [f], *temp.* . . . . . It was dedicated to St. Mary [g]; rated 26 *Hen.* 8. at 7 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* and granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Fulmerſton.

Vide in Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 153. the names of the priors from A. D. 1308.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hoc coenobiolum ſpectantes penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, quarum una eſt Rogeri Bygod com. Norf. et mareſch. Angl. temp. Ed. 1.

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 35. d. de ten. in Winterton et Eaſt Somerton.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de terris in Felthorp et advoc. eccleſiae: Ibid. m. 15. pro terris in Clippeſby, Ouby, et Burgh: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro confirmatione donationum: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro medietat. eccl. de Fiſhly perquirenda a Joanne Botetourt.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m.. Eſcaet. Norf. 8 Ric. 2. n. 64. pro meſſ. XCII. acr. terrae etc. in S. Birlingham, Lingwode, Ocle, etc. et advoc. eccl. de Lingwood, ex conceſſ. Marg. comitiſſae Norf.

---

[a] Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4. I have ſomewhere met with it, that ſhe was daughter of William de Caineto founder of Sibton; and then her name was rather *Margaret*, who married Hugh de Creſſi, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 867.

[b] Hence the ſtyle of this houſe upon the Norwich regiſters often is, "Eccleſia S. Mariae in prato de Beſton juxta "Mare."

[c] So the books in the regiſtry of Norwich conſtantly; and Prynne, vol. iii. p. 682. tho' in the Monaſt. vol. i. p. 545 and 1042. it is reckoned among the houſes of the *Benedictine* order.

[d] *Wexbridge*, in Speed is a corrupt name.

[e] Mſ. Bened. Rec. in turre Lond. et regiſtr. Norvic.

[f] As ſeems probable, becauſe the priors were always preſented by the earls and dukes of Norfolk. Mr. Speed mentions "Robert Oliver, Thomas Munday, John Palmer, "and John Barford," as founders; but *quaere*.

[g] Regiſtr. Norvic. Not *St. Margaret*, as Mr. Speed.

GREAT HOBBESSE, *or* Hautboys, *or* De Alto Boſco.

AT the head of the cauſey in this pariſh, Sr. Peter de Altoboſco knt. in the reign of king John or king Henry 3. founded an hoſpital or Maiſon Dieu for a maſter and ſeveral poor people. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and made ſubordinate to the hoſpital at Horning, which was under the government of the almoner of St. Benet's abby.

Vide inter collect. mea dioec. Norwic. f. 1751. cartam Petri de Altoboſco, de dotatione et ſubjectione hujus hoſpitalis ex regiſtro S. Bened. Cotton. Ibid. f. 1549. bullam P. Alexandri 4. pro campana habenda in capella hoſpitalis, ex regiſtro S. Bened. penes dec. et capit.

CHOSELL *near* Ringſtead.

THIS manor belonged to the brethren of St. Lazarus [a], who had a maſter or preceptor [b] of that order here to look after this eſtate, and ſome others at Briſton, Little Ryburgh, Bryningham, etc. valued in the Lincoln taxation, *temp. Ed.* 1. at 13 *l.* 18 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* This was afterwards [c] annexed to Burton lazars in Leiceſterſhire, and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that great hoſpital, was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Dudley viſcount Liſle.

SPORLE.

AN alien priory of Black [d] monks belonging to the abby of St. Florence near Salmur [e], dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary [f]. After the diſſolution of theſe houſes K. Henry 6. made this a part of the endowment of Eaton college [g] *anno regni* 19. and it was confirmed to the ſame 1 *Ed.* 4.

Vide cartas, etc. penes praepoſitum et ſocios coll. Eaton. in pyxide 58.
Bundel. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3.
Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24.
Eſcaet. Norf. 15 Hen. 6. n. 48. poſt mortem Joannae Reginae Angliae, ubi extenta omnium terrarum, reddituum, etc. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia: Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 31.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3.

DOCKING.

IN the charter of endowment of the abovementioned college of Eaton is mention alſo of the alien priory of Dokkyng in this county [h]. If there were ever any foreign monks reſiding here, in all probability they were of the abby De Ibreio in Normandy, to which the pariſh church of this place was appropriated.

BEK HOSPITAL *in* Billingford *pariſh*, *now* Beck hall.

IN the beginning of the reign of king Henry 3. one William de Bec [i] founded here, upon the great road from Norwich to Walſingham and Lynne, a chapel and an hoſpital to the honor of St. Thomas the martyr [k]. Herein were thirteen beds for accommodating poor travellers with lodging every night. The maſterſhip was a good preferment in the collation [k] of the lord biſhop of Norwich for the time being till the diſſolution; after which, 3 *et* 4 *Phil. et Mar.* it was granted to Sr. John Parrot.

Vide Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 23. pro XL. acris terrae in Bek et Belagh: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 115. Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 4. de molendino in Itringham: Plac. de banco, 16 Ed. 1. Hill. 60. pro jure com. paſtur. in Below et Foxley.

MODNEY.

IN the pariſh of Helgay near the bank of the river Ouſe was a ſmall priory of Black monks, a cell to Ramſey abby [l], which was granted to Robert Hogan 35 *Hen.* 8.

---

[a] "Fratres S. Lazari de Coſle," are mentioned in the taxation of Walter biſhop of Norwich, A. D. 1256.

[b] "Ricardus praeceptor de Choſel, A. D. 1378." Lib. teſtam. in regiſtro Norvic. Heydon. 155.

[c] "Spiritualia hoſpitalis S. Lazari, quondam bona magiſtri de Choſlee." Tax. bon. relig. in com. Norf. A. D. 1428. mſ. penes Jo. Anſtis arm.

[d] Cart. 22 Ed. 1.

[e] Before 1256. Taxat. Norwic.

[f] Regiſtr. Norwic. inſtit. ii. 70.

[g] Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. ii. p. 198.

[h] Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. ii. p. 198. b.

[i] Ex informatione viri antiquitatum Norwicenſium ſtudioſiſſimi Joannis Kirkpatrick, qui cartam originalem fundationis in archivis civitat. Norwic. exiſtentem abbreviavit.

[k] Lib. Inſtitut. in regiſtro epiſcopali Norvic.

[l] Reyneri Apoſtol. Bened. tr. i. p. 212. who placeth this cell in *Huntingdanſhire*.

HORNING.

At the head of the cauſey going down to St. Bennet's abby, was in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3. an hoſpital dedicated to St. James, under the government of the almoner of the ſaid monaſtery [a]; which, with the reſt of the eſtate of that abby, was given to the biſhop of Norwich in exchange.

SLEVESHOLM *or* Slewſham [b].

On a place ſo called, then an iſland, in the fens belonging to the pariſh of Methwold *olim* Melewde, William earl Warren about A. D. 1222 [c]. placed a prior and ſome Cluniac monks. This priory, cell, or hoſpital [b], was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary [d], and ſubordinate to Caſtleacre, and as parcel of that monaſtery was granted, 23 *Eliz.* to Oſbert Mundeford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 639. literas Will. com. Warren Pandulfo epiſc. Norvic. de protectione: Cartam Joan. com. Warren, 3 Ed. 2. recit. cartam fundationis, et conced. collationem priorum de Sleveſholm prioribus de Caſtleacre.
In Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 512. an account of this priory with the names of four priors.

BROMEHILL [e] *or* Bromwell.

Here was a priory of Auſtin [f] canons dedicated to the Virgin Mary and St. Thomas the Martyr in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3 [g]. It was ſuppreſſed by bull of pope Clement, May 1528 [h]. and granted by the king in December following to cardinal Wolſey toward the endowment of his college at Ipſwich. Upon the diſappointment of which good deſign by the cardinal's fall, this priory was, 23 *Hen.* 8. granted to the maſter and fellows of Chriſt's college in Cambridge in exchange for ſome other lands [i]; and tho' reſumed by him ſhortly after [k], yet it was granted unto them again by K. Edward 6 [l]. and they now enjoy it.

Vide in Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 479, etc. an account of this priory, its priors, and benefactors, with a print of its ſeal.
Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 19. pro feria in vigilia et die S. Thomae Mart. apud Bromehill: Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 59. de reddit. in Mundford: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 64. pro reddit. in Grimſton.
Eſcaet. Norf. 21 Ed. 1. n. 126. de terris in Methelwolde: Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. apud Weſtm. 33 Ed. 1. Hill. Norf. 15. de muro apud Methelwold.
Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18 pro eccl. de Croxton approprianda: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro ten. in Threxton [Norf.] et Bernham [Suff.] ex conceſſ. Willelmi Smeth et Willelmi Atmore: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro redd. xx *l.* exeunt. e maner. de Weting.
Eſcaet. Norf. 13 Ric. 2. n. 130. pro maner. de Mundford et advoc. eccl. ex conceſſ. Willelmi Beauchamp: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro Playz Mannor in Feltwell.
Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 16.

NORWICH.

The Black friers began to live in this city A. D. 1226 [m]. and were firſt ſeated in the church of St. John Baptiſt, between the pariſhes of St. Clement's Fibriggate, St. George's Colgate, and St. Mary Unburnt, by the favour of Sr. Thomas Gelham knt. and other benefactors. But about 1 *Ed.* 2. they obtained, by the gift of that king [n], the ground on the ſouth ſide of the river in the pariſh of St. Andrew, where the Friers de Sacco had their houſe. And here theſe Black friers built a noble church, and all proper offices for the convent. All which were granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to the mayor and citizens.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 805. where are the names of many remarkable perſons buried here.
Cartas, etc. ad prioratum fratrum praedic. ſpectantes in archivis civ. Norwic. in le Gildhall.
Eſcaet. Norf. 28 Ed. 1. n. 87. pro meſſ. in Nor-

---

[a] Regiſtr. abbatiae S. Bened. de Hulmo in bibl. Cotton. f. 67.

[b] [b] So called in the pat. 23 Eliz. for granting it to Mr. Mundeford.

[c] After Pandulf was created biſhop of Norwich, which was in A. D. 1222.

[d] This iſland and Religious houſe was dedicated to her; but the pariſh church of Methwold was dedicated to *St. George*.

[e] This Religious houſe is, by the ſimilitude of the name, ſometimes confounded with Bromholm, which is on the ſea coaſt in the north eaſt part of the county; this is on the extremity of the county to the ſouth weſt, near Weeting and Brandon ferry.

[f] Regiſtr. Norwic. et cart. 22 Ed. 1.

[g] Founded by Sr. Hugh de Plaiz in K. *John*'s reign, as Blomfield's Norfolk, p. 479.

[h] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 240. and Stevens, vol. ii. Append. p. 185.

[i] Pat. 23 Hen. 8. p. 2. teſte 2 Jan.

[k] So I ſuppoſe, for rot. parl. 27 Hen. 8. n. 34. is, "An act for the aſſurance of the manor of Bromhill to "the king and his heirs."

[l] Fuller's Hiſtory of Cambridge, p. 91.

[m] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 398.

[n] Who is thereupon by Weaver called their *founder*: But the building and maintenance of theſe and moſt other friers were owing to the charitable contributions of the well diſpoſed citizens, and gentlemen of the country; many of whom are herein buried.

wico, ex conceſſ. Joan. Le Clerk: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m..

Eſcaet. Norf. 1 Ed. 2. n. 19. Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. de placea, quam Fratres De penitentia Jeſu inhabitare ſolebant, conceſſa Fratribus praedicatoribus: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 9. de domibus et placeis pro manſo eorum elargando ejuſd. tenoris: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25.

Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5.

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. de domo per ſubitum ignis infortunium miſerabiliter combuſto.

NORWICH.

ACCORDING to the Norwich annals, by Barth. Cotton [a], the coming of the Grey friers to this city is alſo to be fixed to the year 1226. One John de Haſtingford or Haſlingford is ſaid to have been the founder of their houſe, which was upon the eaſt ſide of North or Upper Conisford, upon or near the place where Mr. Cook's hoſpital hath been ſince built. It was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas duke of Norfolk.

Vide Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 17.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 329. the dimenſions of the church etc. in Latin out of William of Worceſter. The ſame in Engliſh in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 158.

Eſcaet. Norf. 13 Ed. 1. n. 110. de venella prope domum eorum includenda: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m.. [bis.]

THETFORD.

AN hoſpital of St. Mary or St. Mary Magdalene ſomewhere without this town [b] occurs 35 *Hen.* 3. the advowſon of which belonged to Henry duke of Lancaſter 35 *Ed.* 3 [c]. It was endowed with meſſuages and lands in Croxton, but valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1 *l.* 13 *s.* 6 *d* [d]. *ob. per ann.* only. It was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to Richard Fulmerſton.

Vide fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 17. pro jure cuſtodis hoſpitalis S. Mariae de Thetford in meſſ. et terris in Croxton et Norwik.

Extenta terrarum abbatiae de Sibton, mſ. penes Tho. Martin de Palgrave mil. wherein the maſter of the hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalene in Thetford, is ſaid to hold lands in Croxton of the abbat of Sibton, 15 Ed. 2.

BURNHAM NORTON.

ABOUT the year 1241 [e]. here was a houſe of White or Carmelite friers founded by Sr. Ralf de Hemenhale and Sr. William de Calthorp knts [f]. It was valued at 2 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Speed. 1 *l.* 10 *s.* 8 *d. ob.* Dugd. and granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to William lord Cobham.

Vide eſcaet. Norf. 25 Ed. 1. n. 86. de conceſſ. priori de Br. a Walt. Calthorp: Pat. 26 Ed. 1. m. 6 vel 7.

Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro manſo elargando.

NORWICH.

WALTER DE SUFFIELD alias CALTHORP biſhop of Norwich, before the year 1249. built and endowed an hoſpital near his palace to the honor of St. Giles, for a maſter, . . prieſts, and . . . lay brethren. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 102 *l.* 15 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* mſ. Val. 90 *l.* 12 *s.* Dugd. Speed. Was ſurrendered 1 *Ed.* 6 [g]. and granted in the ſame year by that king to the mayor, citizens and commonalty of the city of Norwich.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 461. notulam de fundatore ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p..

Year Books, 13 Hen. 8. Paſch. 2. 14 Hen. 8. Mich. 2.

Cartas originales, regiſtra, rentalia, rotulos curiarum, computos, etc. in archivis civitatis Norwici.

Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. 3. n. 124. pro advoc. eccl. S. Mariae de Walſham: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 124. jus magiſtri in eccl. de Hardele: Fin. Norf. 53 Hen. 3. n. 139. pro advoc. eccl. de Repps, cum capella de Baſtwyk.

Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro uno meſſuagio et centum acris terrae in Erlham conceſſ. per Joannem Cuſtin pro cantaria facienda in hoſpitali: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33 vel 34. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. de Thurweton: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro eccl. de Mundham: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Sething.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. pro ten. in Calthorp, Lodne, Mundham, Siſlond, Hardele, Coſteſey, et Repps: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro meſſ. et ſhopis in Norwico ex conceſſ. Joannis Frode.

Plac. coram reg. 10 Hen. 4. Trin. n. 13. pro advoc. eccl. de Mundham, Sething, et Hardele: Inquiſ. Norf. 11 Hen. 4. n. 23. Pat. 11 Hen. 4.

---

[a] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 398.

[b] Near the road to Norwich, as Mr. Blomfield, who mentions ſeveral other hoſpitals here, and particularly one dedicated to St. Mary in the town near the bridge. See his Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 422. etc. where there is a much larger account of this St. Mary Magdalene's hoſpital.

[c] Fin. div. com. 35 Ed. 3. n. 78.

[d] Valor in the biſhop's regiſtry.

[e] Mſ. Joan. Balei 4to in bibl. Bodl. ex dono D D. Hans Sloan.

[f] Speed, who calls one of them *Hampnall*: But *Hemenhale* was the right name, to which family belong'd a manor and the patronage of one moiety of the church of this town.

[g] Rymer, vol. xv. p. 168.

p. 2. m. 24. pro maner. de Cringelford, cum eccleſia ibidem, etc. pro cantaria Joannis Derlyngton quondam magiſtri.

Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1. de numero fratrum et ſororum, ſtatu hoſpitalis, etc. et licent. perquirendi x *l*. per ann.

Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 6. pro terris in Eſt Carleton et Hethill: Ibid. rot. 26. pro hoſpitali S. Mariae Magd. Norwic.

NORWICH.

About the year 1250[a]. was built a chapel in the fields on the ſouth weſt part of the city, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, by one Sr. John Broun or Brom prieſt[b], which at firſt was deſign'd only for an hoſpital[a], but in a ſhort time became a noble college conſiſting of a dean (the founder being the firſt) chancellor, precentor, treaſurer, and four other prebendaries, ſix chaplains, etc. It was valued, 26 *Hen*. 8. at 86*l*. 16*s*. 0*d*. *ob*[c]. and granted 37 *Hen*. 8. to Dr. Miles Spenſer the laſt dean.

Vide regiſtrum brevium, f. 250. a.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 149. the names of the deans.

Appropriationem eccleſiarum S. Georgii ad portas, et S. Andreae in Norvico, per Will. epiſc. Norwic. A. D. 1350. In libro inſtitutionum, etc in regiſtro princ. epiſc. Norvic. vol. iv. f. 9. Ibid. f. 33. appropriationem medietat. eccl. de Freſingfield [Suff.] decano et canonicis: In libro inſtit. etc. vi. f. 343. appropriationem eccl. de Fieldallyng per Hen. epiſc. Norwic. 1384. In lib. viii. f. 137. appropriationem alterius medietat. eccl. de Freſingfield per Joan. epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1420.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. S. Andreae et S. Georgii in Norvic. approprianda: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. pro ten. in Norvico et eccl. de Mouton et Freſingfield: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro ten. in Bouthorp, Erleham, et Bauburgh: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro eccl. de Eſton, et ten. ibidem.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 15. pro eccl. S. Andreae et S. Georgii Norvic. et de Fieldallyng appropriandis: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. S. Petri de Mancroft: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro meſſ. et terris in Norwich et Heigham, ex conceſſ. Ric. Blakeney: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro meſſ. et terris in Eſton et Coſteſey, ex conceſſ. Henr. Lyminour.

Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 29. pro ten. in Eſton, Heigham, Coſteſey, Ringland, Helmingham, Colton, Marlingford, Melton, Bauburgh, et maner. de Bouthorp.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 12. pro eccl. de Freſingfield approprianda.

MARHAM.

A nunnery of the Ciſtertian order, built and endowed by Iſabella de Albini counteſs of Arundell, A. D. 1251[d]. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Here were about the time of the diſſolution an abbeſs and eight nuns, for whoſe maintenance there were yearly revenues worth 13 *l*. 6 *s*. 1 *d*. *ob*. Weaver. 33 *l*. 13 *s*. 5 *d*. *ob*. *q*. Dugd. 42 *l*. 4 *s*. 7 *d*. *ob*. Speed. The ſite and eſtate of this monaſtery were granted, 38 *Hen*. 8. to Sr. Nicholas Hare and Robert Hare.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 929. cartam fundationis ex cart. 15 Ed. 2. n. 8. Clauſ. 36 Hen. 3. m. 4. per Inſpex.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 864, 865.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae penes Joannem Hare de Stow hall in com. Norf. mil. A. D. 1632.

In regiſtro principali epiſc. Norvic. lib. inſtit. ii. f. 85. appropriationem eccl. de Hakford per Will. epiſc. A. D. 1329. Lib. ix. 62. reſignationem ejuſd. eccleſiae per moniales propter exilitatem, etc. A. D. 1433.

Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 4.

Fin. Norf. 5 Ed. 1. n. 89. pro ten. in Hakeford, et advoc. eccl. ibid. Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 49. pro eccl. de Stowbydoun: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult.

Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 8. Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Ed. 2. Mich. rot.. pro terris in Marham.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 19. pro eccl. de Hakford approprianda: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. et p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Rokland Toftes: Fin. div. com. 35 Ed. 3. n. 78. de advocatione.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro eccl. de Hakford approprianda: Ibid. m. 20. pro maner. de Belets in Marham: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro cantaria infra heremitagium S. Guthlaci.

Inquiſ. Norf. 4 Hen. 4. n. 29.

NORWICH.

The White friers ſettled in this city A. D. 1256[e]. Philip fil. Warini fil. Adae Arnald alias Philip Cougate a merchant[f] in Norwich is ſaid to have been the founder of their houſe; which was between the river and St. James's church on the eaſt ſide of a ſtreet anciently called Cougate. After the ſuppreſſion this friery was granted, 34 *Hen*. 8. to Richard Andrews and Leonard Chamberlayn.

---

[a] [a] “Hoſpitale S. Mariae de Campis in Norwico.” Ex collect. Joan. Kirkpatric ex archivis civit. Norwic.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 61. Lib. teſtam. in regiſtro principali epiſc. Norvic. notat. *Harſyke*, f. 281.

[c] Mſ. Valor.

[d] Annales Waverly in anno; et Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 329. 345. but Leland, Collect. vol. ii. p. 414. ſaith, “A. D. 1252.”

[e] Mſ. collect. Joannis Balei (quondam Carmelitae Norvic.) in bibl. Bodl. ex dono dom. Hans Sloan. Cart. in archivis civit. Norvic. Not “in A. D. 1268.” as Speed and Weaver.

[f] Not “mayor of Norwich,” for there was no ſuch officer till many years after this foundation.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 805, 806, 807.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 329. and in Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 185. the dimenſions of their church out of William of Worceſter.

Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro manſo elargando.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro quodam meſſuagio, et gardino ad manſum elargandum.

NORWICH.

The Friers De pica, whoſe houſe was in Conisford, are mentioned in the tax of Walter biſhop of Norwich made about the fortieth of K. Henry 3[a].

MASSINGHAM MAGNA.

Here was an hoſpital or priory of the order of St. Auſtin[b], dedicated to St. Mary and St. Nicholas[c] before the year 1260. The buildings of which being decayed, and the eſtate waſted, A. D. 1475. it was united to the priory of Weſtacre, and afterward became a cell of two canons and two poor men to that houſe[d], and as parcel thereof was granted, 2 *et* 3 *Phil. et Mar.* to Sr. Thomas Greſham.

Vide negotium unionis hujus hoſpitalis prioratui de Weſtacre in libro inſtitutionum, etc. tempore Jac. Goldwell epiſc. Norwic. f. 221.

Terrarium de Maſſingham mſ. penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm.

Computos celerarii de Weſtacre, mſ. penes praehonorabilem dom. Lovell de Holkham.

Fin. Norf. 44 Hen. 3. n. 33. de ten. et molendino in Maſſingham Magna et Parva, redditibus, et terris in Marham, Weſt Winch, et Sechith.

Eſcaet. Norf. 21 Ed. 1. n. 125. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Norf. 24 Ed. 1. n. 102. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Norf. 30 Ed. 1. n. 92. pro ten. in Maſſingham Parva, et ſemita ibid. includenda: Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Norf. 34 Ed. 1. n. 190. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m.. bis.

Inquiſ. ad quod damn. Norf. 2 Ed. 2. n. 72. Ibid. 3 Ed. 2. n. 58 vel 68. Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 20. et m. 44. Fin. Norf. 4 Ed. 2. n. 54. de terris in Maſſingham Magna: Fin. Norf. 5 Ed. 2. n. 258. de eiſdem: Inquiſ. Norf. 7 Ed. 2. n. 140. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. Inquiſ. ad quod damnum Norf. 9 Ed. 2. n. 91. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 2. n. 74. de ten. in Maſſingham Magna: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Eſcaet. Norf. 3 Ed. 3. n. 29. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10.

Clauſ. 3 Ed. 4. m. 26. de dimiſſione terrarum et ten. in Maſſingham Magna et Parva, Weſtwinch, Herdewyke, Sechith Magna et Parva, Marham, Brancaſter, Harpeley, Weſenham et Rougham.

NORWICH.

The houſe of the Friers De ſacco, or De penitentia Jeſu, was partly in St. Andrew's and partly in St. Peter's of Hungate pariſh (where they ſettled about A. D. 1266[e].) and after the ſuppreſſion of theſe friers was given to the Black friers, and became part of the ſite of their new houſe.

Vide rot. pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. de placea quam Fratres De penitentia Jeſu inhabitare ſolebant conceſſa Fratribus praedicatoribus.

SOUTH LYNN.

Mention is made of the White friers here in the eſcaet rolls of 45 *Hen.* 3[f]. Mr. Speed placeth the foundation of this houſe by the lord Bardolf, lord Scales, and Sr. John Wigenhal in A. D. 1269. Mr. Stow[g] ſaith, that Thomas de Folſham was founder. Sr. William Dugdale ſaith, it was of the foundation of the anceſtors of the earl of Oxford[h]. And Goddard's mſ. in the cuſtody of the late Mr. Le Neve ſaith, their firſt founder or benefactor was Mr. William Wigware clerk, before A. D. 1261. It was valued at 1 *l.* 15 *s.* 8 *d.* *per ann.* as both Dugdale and Speed; and ſurrendered by the prior and ten brethren[i].

---

[a] *Quaere*, Whether theſe were the ſame with the Fratres B. Mariae, who had an houſe on the ſouth ſide of St. Julian's church yard in this ſtreet. Inquiſ. 3 Ed. 1. in baga de tenuris Norf. Theſe were diſtinct from the Carmelite, Dominican, Auſtin, and Franciſcan friers (who all had the bleſſed Virgin for their patroneſs) as appears from the old wills, wherein legacies were given to theſe friers ſeparate from the other four orders, A. D. 1290. Mſ. collect. Joan. Kirkpatrick.

[b] So Prynne, vol. iii. p. 682. and all the Norwich regiſters, except Regiſtr. Heydon. f. 15. where are ſaid to be here "Fratres ordinis S. Gilberti, A. D. 1370."

[c] Regiſtr. Norvic.

[d] Regiſtr. Norvic. xii. f. 221. et Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 59.

[e] Mſ. collect. Joan. Kirkpatrick, ex archivis civit. Norvic.

[f] Norf. n. 3.

[g] Collect. mſ. ex rec. 18 Ed. 3. penes Jo. Anſtis arm.

[h] Baron. tom. i. p. 199.

[i] Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 148.

Vide eſcaet. Norf. 45 Hen. 3. n. 31. de venella ſubtus curiam obſtruenda.

Eſcaet. Norf. 13 Ed. 1. n. 68. de venella ibidem contigua cimiterio obſtruenda in elargationem cimiterii: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 1.

Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. :

Clauſ. 12 Ric. 2. m. 24. de redd. x. quart. frumenti et x. quarteriorum ordei annuatim de maner. de Stow conceſſis per Jo. Bardolf.

LYNNE.

About the ſame time alſo [a] we meet with the convent of Grey friers in Linne, founded, as Mr. Speed ſaith, by Tho. de Feltſham [b]. This, as well as the Carmelites, was after the diſſolution granted unto John Eyer. The ſteeple of their church is yet ſtanding as a ſea mark.

Vide collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 20.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. de fonte de Bukerwell in North Rungton perquirendo, et de aquaeductu inde ad domum ſuam faciendo.

Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 et 16. pro manſo elargando.

WENDLING.

An abby of the Premonſtratenſian [c] order built by William de Wendling [d] clerk, before the fifty ſecond year of K. Henry 3. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Not long before the diſſolution here were an abbat and four canons, who had revenues yearly worth 55 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q*[e]. Dugd. Speed. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Hogan, and in 16 *Eliz.* to Ed. Dyer and H. Creſſener.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 613. pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. recit. et confirm. varias donationes Will. de Wendlyng fundatoris, necnon Reyneri de Gimmingham, Roberti de Stotevil, et Jordani Folyot mil. P. 615. cartam Roberti fil. Willelmi de Stutevill de Greſſenhall, dat. 6 Id. Jul. A. D. 1273.

In cl. Joan. Anſtiſii Aſpilogia, n. 101. cartam Warini de Thetford, de pecia terrae inter Skarning et Wendling 10 Ed. 1. item n. 113. 116.

Fin. div. com. 52 Hen. 3. n. 22. Fin. Norf. 53 Hen. 3. n. 129. pro medietat. eccl. de Burnham Ulp, Omn. Sanctorum, et S. Margaretae de Burnham.

Plac. de banco, 11 Ed. 1. Mich. Norf. 25. pro advoc. eccl. de Longham: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 63. de terris in Reymerſton: Eſcaet. Norf. 34 Ed. 1. n. 199. pro terris in Yaxham ex conceſſ. Nic. de Stokeſby: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. pro eccl. de Longham approprianda: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. pro ten. in Tilney, Clenchwharton, etc. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1. pro ten. in Longham, Scarning, etc. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17 vel 27. pro eccl. de Jakeſham approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 15. pro maner. de Guntons in Skerning, et aliis terris in Skerning et Wendling: Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11. licent. perquirendi xl. *l.* per ann. in manum mortuam.

YARMOUTH.

The houſe of the Black friers at the ſouth end of this town was built about 55 *Hen.* 3. Mr. Speed makes Thomas Falſtoff and Geffrey de Pikgrin (rather Palegreen) to have been its founders. It was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and Leon. Chamberleyn.

Vide pat. 55 Hen. 3. m. 15 et 17. de quadam placea terrae ibidem vocata *le Strond* conceſſa Fratribus praedicatoribus ad aedificand. et inhabitand.

Pat. 4 vel 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pro manſo elargando.

About the middle part of this town was a houſe of Grey friers founded *temp. Hen.* 3. as it is ſaid, [f] by Sr. William Gerbridge knt. After the diſſolution it was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Cromwell [g], and 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Richard Williams alias Cromwell.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 863.

Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 20.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Eſcaet. Norf. 13 Ed. 1. n. 92. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. pro venella includenda ex parte boreali domus: Plac. coram reg. 26 Ed. 3. Mich. Norf. n. 71. Fratres Minores de Jernemutha Magna proferunt cartam R. Hen. 3. pro elargatione viae ſuae infra dictam villam ex aſſenſu hominum ejuſd. villae: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. pro manſo elargando.

---

[a] "Joannes Stanford provincialis Fratrum Minorum ſepultus in conventu ſui ordinis Lynnae A. D. 1264." Collect. Anglo-minorit.

[b] Weaver, p. 861. makes Thomas de Feltſham founder of the *White friers* here; and perhaps he might be the ſame with *Thomas de Folſham*, to whom Stow aſcribes the foundation of the White friers. It was ſurrendered 30 Hen. 8. by the warden and nine brethren. Willis, vol. ii. p. 149.

[c] Not a *priory of Auguſtine friers*, as Weaver, p. 824.

[d] This William fil. Will. de Wendling, ſeems the ſame with Will. de Wenling clerk, who belonged to Hugh biſhop of Ely, and of him farm'd the manor of Brandon Ferry, 43 Hen. 3. Cart. orig. in palat. epiſc. Elienſis. One Will. de Wenling clerk was maſter of the hoſpital of S. Croſs near Wincheſter, 23 Ed. 1.

[e] From the ſimilitude of the clear ſum, 55 *l.* 18 *s.* 0 *d. ob.* in the mſ. Cotton. Valor, aſcribed to Wimundham, there is reaſon to think that the groſs ſum aſcribed to that abby, *viz.* 72 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d.* belongs alſo to this houſe, which is not otherwiſe mentioned.

[f] Mr. Speed. Mr. Stow's mſ. *Qu.*

[g] Baronage, vol. ii. p. .

YARMOUTH.

Here was an hoſpital dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, in the beginning of the reign of king Edward 1[a]. It was founded by Thomas Falſtoff[b], and conſiſted of a warden, eight brethren and eight ſiſters[c]. The lodgings and chapel have ſince been converted into a grammar ſchool, houſe for the lecturer, workhouſe for the poor, etc.

Vide eſcaet. Norf. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 105. de XVIII. meſſ. in Jernemutha Magna annui redditus c. ſol. pro hoſpitali B. Mariae Jernemuthae Magnae ex conceſſ. Willelmi Oxney et aliorum.

Conceſſionem XL. dierum indulgentiae cunctis qui ad ſuſtentationem et reparationem hoſpitalis S. Mariae Jermouth, Norvic. dioc. contulerunt per Joannem epiſc. Elienſem, dat. Apr. 19. A. D. 1419. Regiſtr. Alcok epiſc. Elienſis, f. 70.

Regiſtrum et cartas penes majorem, aldermannos, etc. Jernemuthae Magnae.

LYNNE.

The Friers De penitentia Jeſu Chriſti were ſettled in this town before 5 *Ed*. 1. and continued here till the ſuppreſſion of that order. The prior of this houſe was vicar general of the whole order throughout England A. D. 1307[d].

Vide fin. Norf. 5 Ed. 1. n. 95. jus prioris De penit. Jeſu Chriſti in Lenn de meſſ. quibuſdam ibidem.

YARMOUTH.

The houſe of White friers was on the north part of this town, founded by king Edward 1. A. D. 1278[e]. The ſite of this priory was granted, 36 *Hen*. 8. to Tho. Denton and R. Notingham.

Vide pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 17. pro manſo elargando, et venella claudenda.

BLAKENEY *alias* Sniterley.

About 24 *Ed*. 1. Richard Stormer, John Stormer, Thomas Thober, and other copyhold tenants of the manor gave and ſet apart thirteen acres of ground, whereon to build a church and habitation for friers of the Carmelite order[f]; which grant was afterward confirm'd by the king, and Sr. William de Roos knt. lord of the manor; ſo the church and all the offices of the houſe were finiſhed A. D. 1321[g]. The friers were, by compoſition, to acknowledge the ſaid Sr. William and Maud his wife (daughter and one of the coheireſſes of John de Vallibus) as their principal founders[h], and from them the patronage of this houſe deſcended to the earls of Rutland[i]. But, after the ſuppreſſion, 33 *Hen*. 8. the ſite was granted to William Rede.

Vide in Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 368. fundationem domus fratrum de Blakeney alias Snitterly, ex Dodſworth. mſſ. vol. lxxxv. f. 38.

Eſcaet. Norf. 9 Ed. 2. n. 99. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro manſo elargando.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6.

LYNNE.

In the time of king Edward 1[k]. if not before[l], was in being the hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt, conſiſting of a warden or maſter, (who was always collated by the biſhop of Norwich) and ſeveral poor brothers and ſiſters. It was valued, 26 *Hen*. 8. at 7 *l*. 7 *s*. 1 *d*. *per ann*. Mſ. Valor. 7 *l*. 6 *s*. 11 *d*. Dugd. Speed.

---

[a] Will. Gerbregg ſen. burgeſs of Great Yarmouth by his will made 1278. gave nine marks rent to the maintenance of two prieſts in the hoſpital of St. Mary in Yarmouth. Reg. hoſp. S. Mariae Jernem. mſ. penes majorem, etc.

[b] Collect. Joannis Stow mſ.

[c] Hiſtory and deſcription of Great Yarmouth, collected by Mr. Manſhip about A. D. 1619. mſ.

[d] Mſ. Collect. R. P. Matthaei Wren epiſc. Elienſ. f. 123.

[e] So Mr. Speed. But Mr. Stow ſaith, that *K. Edward* 2. was founder.

[f] " Fundatio domus fratrum de Blakeney." Mſ. in vol. collect. cl. Gul. Dugdalii penes rev. V. Cox Macro S. T. P.

[g] Balei Hiſt. de Carmelitis, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. et Speed.

[h] " Robert lord Roſs, Sr. Rob. Bacon, and Sr. John " Bret founders." Speed.

[i] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 30.

[k] The admiſſion of the maſters occur upon our Norwich inſtitution books from 1302.

[l] For Mr. Le Neve had a deed of lands in Little Riburgh granted to this hoſpital, which was witneſſed by Fulk de Muntpenzon, Philip de Pavel, and others, who lived as he thinks in *temp. Hen*. 1.

Vide rot. clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 39. pro quadam placea terrae contigua hoſpitali.
Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro meſſ. tribus conceſſis huic hoſpitali: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro ten. in villa ex donatione Will. de Swinflet archidiac. Norwic.

LYNNE.

Here was alſo in this town a houſe of Auſtin friers in the reign of K. Edward 1. which was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Eyer. It was valued but at 1 *l.* 4 *s.* 6 *d.* *per ann.* as Dugdale.

Vide eſcaet. Norf. 22 Ed. 1. n. 112. pro meſſ. in Lenne ex dono Marg. de Suthmere: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Norf. 33 Ed. 1. n. 110. pro meſſ. in Lenn ex dono Thomae de Lexham: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m..
Eſcaet. Norf. 1 Ed. 2. n. 82. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p.. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17.
Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. de aquaeductu faciendo a Gaywood.
Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 36.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 17.
In volumine cartarum mearum originalium, notato *Preſton*, n. 18. cartam Thomae epiſc. Norwic. conced. tenementum in Lenn priori et fratribus heremitis ord. S. Auguſtini, dat. 1364. Ibid. n. 124. licentiam R. Ed. 3. anno 38. quod Thomas Drewe, etc. dare poſſint quinque meſſuagia contigua pro manſo fratrum iſtorum elargando.

NORWICH.

The Friers Auſtins were ſettled here between the pariſhes of St. Peter Permontergate and St. Michael in Conisford before 18 *Ed.* 1[a]. Mr. Speed makes one of the biſhops of Norwich founder. Mr. Stow aſcribes the foundation to one . . . Remigye. And others[b] to Roger Minioth. After the diſſolution the ſite of this priory was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Thomas Henneage, and was within the walled piece of ground now known by the name of My lord's gardens.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 804.
Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28.
Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6.

LYNNE.

The houſe of Friers preachers or Black friers here is ſaid by Mr. Speed to have been founded by Thomas Gedney. It was in being before 21 *Ed.* 1. About the time of the diſſolution Thomas earl of Rutland[c] was accounted patron. The houſes and gardens belonging to it were valued only at 18 *s. per ann*[d]. as Dugd. It was granted to John Eyre 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide eſcaet. Norf. 21 Ed. 1. n. 71. quod Fratres praedicatores de Lenn poſſint facere aquaeductum a fonte de Brokwell in Middleton, quem habent ex dono Willelmi de Bardolf: Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m.. de aquaeductu.
Inquiſ. ad quod damn. Norf. 3 Ed. 2. n. 57. de placea terrae CLXXX. pedes longa ex dono Joannis Thorndon.
Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. pro manſo elargando.

THETFORD.

Here was an hoſpital called Domus Dei or God's Houſe before 24 *Ed.* 1[e]. The patronage of it was in John Warren earl of Surry[f], A. D. 1318. who that year preſented the maſter or warden, and in Henry duke of Lancaſter 35 *Ed.* 3[g].

Vide Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 424.
Eſcaet. Norf. 24 Ed. 1. n. 82. pro meſſ. et terris in Thetford dandis Domui Dei de Thefford.
Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26. pro priore de Thefford de hoſpitale voc. *la Mazon de Dieu de Thefford* ei per Jo. de Warren com. Suff. conceſſo.

HARDWIC *or* Herdewyk *in the pariſh of* North Rungton.

At the dam or bank here was an hoſpital for leprous[h] perſons dedicated to St. Laurence, the advowſon whereof was in Matthias Herlewin 12 *Ed.* 3[i].

---

[a] Mſ. collect. ex rec. in turre London, mſ. penes Jo. Anſtis arm.

[b] Weaver.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 30.

[d] 18 *s.* 1 *d. ob.* mſ. Valor. in regiſtr. epiſc. Norvic. But ſurrendered by the prior and eleven brethren, as Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 148.

[e] Mr. Blomfield thinks it as old as *K. William Rufus*'s reign; and ſaith it ſtood on the Suffolk ſide, having its Eaſt part fronting the ſtreet, and the river on the North of it.

[f] Lib. inſtit. temp Joan. Salmon epiſc. Norvic. f. 77. a.

[g] Sr. Peter Leyceſtre's Hiſt. of Cheſhire, p. 279. et Fin. div. com. 35 Ed. 3. n. 78.

[h] "Hoſpitale leproſorum de Herdwick 1397." lib. teſt. in regiſtr. princ. epiſc Norvic. *Harſyke*, f. 234.

[i] Fin. Norf. 12 Ed. 3. n. 210. "Jus Mathiae Herlewin "in advoc. hoſp. S. Laur. de Hardwicdam.

THETFORD.

The houſe of Friers preachers here is ſaid to have been founded [a] by Henry earl and afterward duke of Lancaſter toward the beginning of the reign of K. Edward 3. It was granted to Richard Fulmerſton 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 427. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Clauſ. 10 Ric. 2. m. 19.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 26 vel 27.

RAVENINGHAM.

Sr. John of Norwich knt [b]. about 17 *Ed.* 3. founded here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, a chantry or college of eight ſecular prieſts (one of whom was to be maſter or warden) who were to perform divine offices in the pariſh church of St. Andrew; but this college was not long after removed to the neighbouring village of

NORTON SOUPECORS;

Where upon the manſe of the rectory were begun to be built a fine new chapel and all other convenient and neceſſary buildings for the prieſts [c], whoſe number was encreaſed to thirteen A. D. 1387. but they were, 17 *Ric.* 2. once more tranſlated, *viz.* to the caſtle of Mettingham in Suffolk.

Vide in Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 865. a charter of Sr. John Norwich the founder, dated 25 Jul. 1350. which is more at large in Dr. Macro's mſ. miſc. vol. vii. p. 48.

Appropriationem eccl. paroch. de Raveningham et Norton per Willelmum epiſc. Norvic. magiſtro et capellanis S. Mariae de Raveningham: In libro inſtitutionum, etc. in regiſtro principali epiſc. Norwic. iv. f. 31, 32. Confirmationem tranſlationis hujus collegii a Raveningham ad Norton Soupecors per Hen. epiſc. Norvic. 1387. Ibid. lib. inſtit. etc. vi. f. 347, 348.

Cartularium collegii de Metingham penes V. cl. et amiciſſimum Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy.

Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 et 24. pro eccl. de Warham S. Mariae et ten. in Lodne, Tibenham, etc. conceſſis per Joan. fil. Walteri de Norwico: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro ten. in Norton, Hekingham, Thurveton, Hadeſco, Hales, et Ellingham: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. de tranſlatione collegii ad Norton.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro tranſlatione a Raveningham: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro maner. de How, Pereſhall, etc. Eſcaet. Norf. 17 Ric. 2. n. 131. pro terris in Carleton Rode, Norton, etc. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro tranſlatione collegii ad caſtrum de Metingham.

RUSHWORTH.

About A. D. 1342. Sr. Edm. de Gonvile [d] prieſt, rector of this pariſh (who was alſo founder of Gonvile hall in Cambridge) upon the ſite of the parſonage houſe built a chapel and college for a maſter or warden and ſix [e] Secular prieſts. It was dedicated to St. John the Evangeliſt, rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 85 *l.* 15 *s.* 0 *d. ob. per ann.* and was granted 33 *Hen.* 8. to Henry earl of Surrey, and 4 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. John Cheke.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 110. duas cartas ſive licentias regias pro ampliori dotatione hujus collegii, ambas notatas Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. quarum prior eſt eadem verbatim cum carta originali ſub magno ſigillo, penes Petrum Le Neve arm. regis Edwardi 4. dat. 1 Jul. anno regni 22. Ibid. p. 111. ſtatuta et ordinationes pro gubernatione hujus collegii per Thomam epiſc. Norwic. 14 Jul. A. D. 1360.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. xiv. p. 742. reſignationem per magiſtrum et confratres in manus dom. regis ſitus collegii et maner. de Ruſhworth, Brettenham, et Larlingford [Norf.] et Elvedon [Suff.]

In Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 193, etc. an account of the founder, maſters, revenues, etc. of this college.

Terrarium camporum de Ruſhworth (in quo de terris ad collegium ſpectantibus in quolibet ſtadio) factum 20 Hen. 6. mſ. penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro advoc. eccl. de Lerling.

Eſcaet. Suff. 13 Ric. 2. n. 139. pro terris in Elveden: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36. pro ten. in Ruſhworth, Brettenham, et Elveden, ex conceſſ. Thomae Fuller: Eſcaet. Suff. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. n. 63.

Pat. 11 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10. licent. perquirend. terras ad valorem xl. marc. per ann. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 4. m. 5. dorſo: Eſcaet. Norf. 21 Ed. 4. n. 62. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 14. pro maner. de Ruſhworth et Larling [f].

---

[a] Mr. Stow's mſ. and Mr. Speed, who confounds this friery with the old priory of St. Maries.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 40.

[c] This ſociety was ſtyled, "Eccleſia collegiata S. Mariae "de Raveningham in Norton Soupecors."

[d] Mr. Speed makes *Sr. Robert Wingfield knt.* to be founder, but he lived a great while after, and was at moſt but patron, in right of his wife Anne, who augmented this college. See Leland. Collect vol. i. p. 41.

[e] So many deſign'd at firſt, tho' afterward there were but four.

[f] Perhaps the ſame with that in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. P. ii. p. 110.

WALSINGHAM PARVA.

Here was an houſe of Franciſcan or Grey friers, founded about the year 1346. by Eliz. de Burgo[a] counteſs of Clare, the foundreſs of Clare hall in Cambridge. It had houſes and gardens valued at 3 *l. per ann*[b]. which with the ſite of the friery were granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Eyer.

Vide pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. licent. fundandi conceſſ. Elizabethae de Burgo: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. de fundatione domus.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro via a North Baſham ad capellam B. Mariae de Walſingham P. divertenda et includenda ad manſum ſuum elargand.

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 32. Inquiſ. Norf. temp. Hen. 6. n. 50.

THOMESTON *or* Tompſon.

In 23 *Ed.* 3. Sr. Thomas de Shardelow knt. and his brother John eſtabliſh'd and endowed a perpetual chantry or college of a maſter and five[c] chaplains in the pariſh church of this place, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin and All Saints[d]. It had yearly revenues valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 52 *l.* 15 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* Dugd. Speed, and was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Edmund Knyvet.

Vide in Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 626. an account of the maſters of this college and benefactors to it.

Appropriationem eccl. paroch. de Thomſton magiſtro et capellanis, A. D. 1350. per Willelmum epiſc. Norvic. In libro inſtit. etc. in regiſtro Norvic. iv. f. 24. Appropriationem eccl. de Shropham huic collegio per P. Bonifacium; et ordinationem vicariae: Ibid. lib. inſtit. vi. f. 361. Lib. vii. f. 69. Lib. viii. f. 151.

Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro cantaria ibidem fundanda: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro meſſ. et XLVIII. acris terrae in Thomeſton ex dono Joannis Shardelow et Thomae fratris.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro maner. in Shropham vocat. *Bradeker hall:* Eſcaet. Norf. 13 Ric. 2. n. 142. pro IV. toſtis et LXXX. acris terrae in Bretenham ex conceſſ. Will. de Shelton: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro maner. de Shudicamps et Horſet [Cantab.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. pro eccl. de Shropham.

INGHAM[e].

A college or priory of the order of the Holy Trinity for the redemption of captives[f] founded by Sr. Miles Stapleton[g] of Bedale in Yorkſhire (who was lord of this town by his marriage with Joanna the daughter and ſole heireſs of Sr. Oliver de Ingham) about the year 1360. in the pariſh church here, which he rebuilt and got to be made collegiate. This Religious ſociety conſiſted of a prior, ſacriſt and ſix canons[h], who were endowed at the ſuppreſſion with 61 *l.* 9 *s.* 7 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 74 *l.* 2 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite of this priory, with the impropriate rectory, and ſome other parts of its poſſeſſions, came 36 *Hen.* 8. to the biſhopric of Norwich in exchange for other eſtates.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 833. ubi habetur tantum annotatiuncula ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. de fundatore hujus coenobii.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 861.

Erectionem eccl. paroch. de Ingham in eccl. collegiatam ad petitionem dom. Milonis Stapleton, una cum ſtatutis et ordinationibus pro gubernatione domus per Thomam epiſc. Norwic. A. D. 1360. In libro inſtit. etc. in regiſtro Norvic. v. f. 2, 3. Confirmationem per Joannem epiſc. Norvic. cujuſdam compoſitionis de quibuſdam luminibus inveniendis per priorem et conv. in cancello eccl. in honorem S. Joannis Baptiſtae, A. D. 1422. Ibid. in libro inſtit. viii. f. 147.

Cartam Thomae Gryme, de omnibus terris ſuis in Ingham, Hemſted, et Waxtoneſham conceſſis priori et conventui 8 Hen. 7. in volumine cartarum mearum originalium notato *Clark*, n. 259.

Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Ingham appropriànda: Eſcaet. Norf. 34 Ed. 3. n. 9. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. pro cantaria fundanda, et quinta parte maner. de Stalham concedenda: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro manſo prioratus elargando: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. pro via ibidem divertenda.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. pro ten. in Worſted et

---

[a] Mr. Speed makes her one of the benefactors to Walſingham priory of canons. Mr. Stevens and his author de S. Clara make K. Edward 3. founder, (Supplement, vol. i. p. 155.) and ſo likewiſe Collect. Anglo-minorit. vol. ii. p. 19.

[b] Mſ. Valor in regiſtr. principali epiſc. Norvic.

[c] Thus in the foundation; and ſo many appeared in the biſhop of Norwich's viſitation of this college A. D. 1514. But Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 61. ſaith, here were but a maſter and two brethren.

[d] So in the recital of the foundation, lib. inſtit. Norvic. iv. 24. but lib. vi. p. 237. expreſly called "Collegi-"um S. Martini de Tomeſton."

[e] Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 60. calls this place *Little Ingham*, as he ſaith, to diſtinguiſh it from a market town in this county called *Ingham*. But this laſt is ever called *Hingham*, and the village where the priory was is always called ſimply *Ingham*, without any addition.

[f] Weaver and Mr. Speed miſtaking *Ingham* for *Binham*, have made this "a cell of Black monks to St Alban's and "dedicated to St. Mary." Here was a chapel of *St. Mary*, but the church and priory were dedicated to the *Holy Trinity*.

[g] Leland and Speed name the founder of this houſe *Sr. Will. Stafferton*.

[h] They were deſign'd to have been made up to the number of thirteen, if the revenues increaſed ſo as ten marks *per ann.* could be allowed to every Religious.

Scottow: Eſcaet. Norf. 2 Ric. 2. n. 125. de meſſ. et terris in Worſted, Scothow, etc. ex conceſſ. dom. Rogeri Boys: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 37 vel 38. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 35 vel 36. pro maner. de Thorney: Eſcaet. Norf. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 11. pro eccl. de Hemſtede ex conceſſ. Hugonis de Creſſingham: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro maner. de Cockly Cley, et VIII. meſſ. CCXXXVII. acr. terrae, etc. in Ingham, Walcote, Hickling, Catfield, Horſey, Rolleſby, Sutton, et Brunſted, et pro appropriatione eccl. de Walcot: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 10. pro cantaria fundanda. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 39. pro ten. in Stalham et Walcote: Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Walcote, maner. de Cockly Cley, etc.

NORWICH.

About the latter end of the reign of K. Edward 3. mention is made[a] of ſeveral hoſpitals, ſpittles or lazar houſes, places for the reception of leprous people without the gates of this city, which were every one under the government of a maſter, guider or keeper, and ſupported by the voluntary alms of the inhabitants and of travellers. There was one without St. Auſtin's gate, which was ſometimes called the Hoſpital of St. Mary and St. Clement[b]. This remains ſtill an habitation for poor diſeaſed people, and is now call'd the Peſt houſe[c]. There was another juſt without Fibriggate or Magdalene gate, which ſeems to have had a chapel[d] belonging to it. A third without Weſtwyk or St. Bennet's gates[e]. The fourth without St. Giles's gates[f]. The fifth without Nedham or St. Stephen's gates, and was accounted parcel of the poſſeſſions of the priory of Horſham St. Faith's, and as ſuch was granted, 5 *Jac.* 1. to Edmund Newport, etc[g].

YARMOUTH.

There were in or near this town two ſpittles or houſes for the maintenance of poor lazars or lepers before A. D. 1374[h]. one of which was about half a furlong from the north gates[i].

NEWBRIGGE *or* De novo ponte de Ykeburgh.

At or near the bridges between Igburgh and Mundford was built[k] a chapel to the honor of St. Mary and St. Laurence[l], with a ſmall Religious houſe adjoining; wherein lived a maſter and brethren lepers A. D. 1373. but afterwards a maſter, wardens, and Friers heremites about A. D. 1449. And in proceſs of time it decayed, ſo that 26 *Hen.* 8. it was valued as a free chapel at only 3 *l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d*[m]. *per ann.*

Vide Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 532. In regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Norvic. ad finem lib. xi. inſtit. (ſcil. temp. Walteri epiſc. Norvic.) f. 265. bullas P. Gregorii undecimi de protectione conceſſa magiſtro et fratribus hujus domus leproſorum; et P. Nicolai quinti confirm. privilegia magiſtro, cuſtodibus, et Fratribus heremitis domus olim leproſorum de Novo Ponte de Ykeburgh.

SNORING PARVA.

There was a lazar houſe at Quenegate in this pariſh A. D. 1380[n].

---

[a] In the Will Books remaining in the lord biſhop of Norwich's principal regiſtry, ſcarce any citizen of note died after A. D. 1373. without leaving ſome legacy to the lepers at the Five gates at Norwich. See the Will Book, *Heydon* f. 42, etc. All theſe five houſes were in being, and had relief out of the Treaſury, for the King's bench and Marſhalſea for the county of Norfolk, A. D. 1602 and 1604.

[b] Mr. Strype's Life of archbiſhop Parker, f. 272.

[c] The lepers dwelling without St. Auſtin's gate, occur as early as 6 Ed. 2. The preſent houſes called the Peſt houſes were new built A. D. 1637. as Mr. Kirkpatrick's collections out of the city records.

[d] " Legat. 6 *s.* 8 *d.* ad fabricationem novae capellae " pro leproſis extra portas de Fibriggate conſtruendae " A. D. 1448." Lib. teſtam. *Aleyn*, f. 9. This ſeems to have been a different place from the hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalene, mentioned above: But *quaere*. This Lazar houſe was in being A. D. 1625.

[e] A. D. 1585. the city purchaſed the Lazar houſe without St. Bennet's gates of Meſſ. Thomas and Nicholas Layer; and it was in uſe till A. D. 1697. or after, as Mr. Kirkpatrick.

[f] Anno 2 Ed. 2. Walter Knot granted to Richard de Ely his ſeven cottages in which the leprous people dwell, lying together without St. Giles's gate, on the north ſide of the king's highway. This Sick houſe was in uſe A. D. 1625. as Mr. Kirkpatrick.

[g] This was made uſe of for keeping diſeaſed perſons in, till after the reſtoration. Mr. Kirkpatrick.

[h] " Lego utrique domui leproſorum dictae villae A. D. " 1374." In the Will Book in the biſhop's office marked *Heydon*, f. 50.

[i] Mr. Manſhip's account of Yarmouth.

[k] By William Barentun *temp. Ed.* 1. as Mr. Blomfield, vol. i. p. 533.

[l] Lib. teſtam. notat. *Atmere*, f. 19. where is the will of Sr. John Lyſter chaplain here, dated A. D. 1526. wherein he bequeaths ſixteen acres of land and the weſt cloſe to the chapel here at Newbrigge.

[m] Lib. Nig. And yet the revenues at that time were very large, and ſold 2 Ed. 6. to Oſbert Moundeford and Thomas Gawdy for 900 *l.* as Mr. Blomfield, vol. i. p. 533.

[n] Teſtam. Alexandri ... rectoris de Snoring Parva, in lib. teſtam. *Heydon*, f. 171. " Item leproſis manentibus " in parochia mea apud Quenegate."

THETFORD.

In the time of K. Richard 2. here was an houſe of Friers Auguſtines founded by John of Gaunt duke of Lancaſter [a]; the ſite whereof was granted, with ſome other Religious houſes, to Richard Fulmerſton 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 429.
Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16.
Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. pro meſſuagio, capella, et heremitagio quodam in Thetford et Bernham, cum feria ad eadem pertinenti.

ATTILBURGH.

Sr. Robert Mortimer [b] knt. deſigned the foundation of a chantry or college in the pariſh church here to the honor of the Exaltation of the Holy Croſs; but being prevented by death [c], his executors or truſtees built and endowed the ſame for a maſter or warden and four Secular prieſts about 7 *Hen.* 4. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 21 *l.* 16 *s.* 3 *d* [d]. *per ann.* as Dugdale, and 21 *l.* 16 *s.* 0 *d. ob.* as Speed; and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Robert earl of Suſſex.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 142. pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. licent. reg. pro fundatione et dotatione collegii, et appropriatione eccl. de Elingham Magna.
In Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 365, etc. the foundation deed, ſtatutes, and ordinances by Simon rector of Scoulton the ſurviving truſtee, with an account of the wardens or maſters
In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 143. the names of the maſters.
In libro inſtit. etc. (Joannis Wakering epiſc. Norvic. ſcil.) viii. f. 139. bullam P. Joan. 22. de eccl. de Elingham Magna approprianda, A. D. 1411.

CASTRE *by* Yarmouth.

There had been an ancient free chapel in the manor houſe here dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, as early as the reign of K. Edward 1 [e]. wherein Sr. John Falſtoff (who died 38 *Hen.* 6.) intended to have erected a college for ſeven monks or Secular prieſts, (one of whom to be head) and ſeven poor men [f], and to endow the ſame with one hundred and twenty marks rent charge, out of ſeveral manors, which he gave or ſold to his couſin John Paſton ſen. eſquire, charged with this charity. This Mr. Paſton ſenior laboured to eſtabliſh this pious foundation according to Sr. John Falſtoff's deſign till his death 6 *Ed.* 4. as did afterwards his ſon and heir Sr. John Paſton knt. But whether ever it was incorporated and fully ſettled I much doubt, there being no further mention of it either in the rolls or in the biſhop of Norwich's regiſtry; only in the valuation, 26 *Hen.* 8. there is ſaid to have been a chantry in Caſtre hall, of the foundation of Sr. John Falſtoff knt. worth 2 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.*

Vide inter cartas autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. petitionem Joannis Paſton regi Edwardo 4. pro collegio fundando juxta teſtamentum Joannis Falſtoff, et inquiſitionem deſuper, etc.
Rot. eſcaet. Norf. 6 Ed. 4. poſt mortem Joannis Paſton, de quodam collegio monachorum ſive ſeptem ſecularium preſbyterorum fundando in maner. de Caſtre.

HERINGBY.

A college or hoſpital called God's poor almſhouſe, ordered to be founded here by the laſt will and teſtament of Hugh Attefenne, made A. D. 1475. for a maſter, three prieſts, eight poor men and two ſervants, which was performed not long after by his executors. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 23 *l.* 6 *s.* 5 *d.* *per ann.* as Dugdale and Speed; and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Thomas Clere.

Vide cartas originales de fundatione, dotatione, etc. penes camerarios ſcaccarii regis.

---

[a] Speed. Weaver, p. 828. adds "and Blanch his wife, "and others ſay by *Henry* earl of Lancaſter and Leiceſter;" and makes the valuation of this houſe 312 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d.* which was one valuation of the Benedictine or Cluniac priory here.

[b] Mr. Stow's mſ. collections aſcribe this foundation to *Sr. William Mortimer,* who died 12 Nov. 1297. but the preamble to the pope's bull for Elingham expreſly mentions it as the intent of *Robert,* and performed after his death by his executors. Weaver, p. 808, 809.

[c] He died A. D. 1387. but the college was not founded till 1405.

[d] In Mr. Le Neve's papers it is valued at 50 *l.* 16 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q.* as Mr. Blomfield.

[e] Regiſtr. Norvic.

[f] The maſter was to have 10 *l. per ann.* every prieſt ten marks, every poor man 40 *s.* and the fourth part of the great manſion here for their habitation.

WALSINGHAM.

Robert Pigot of Little Walſingham, by his will dated A. D. 1492. gave an houſe in or near this town for the uſe of two leprous perſons of good families. And from that time the hoſpital or lazar houſe of Walſingham is often mentioned in the old Will Books.

THETFORD.

Speed and Weaver mention a college here of a maſter and . . . fellows, dedicated to St. Mary, and valued at 109 *l.* 0 *s.* 7 *d*[a]. I find a free chapel of St. Mary in the Bayly end at Thetford, wherein was anciently a gild of a maſter and two prieſts, etc. and in latter times it was made collegiate. But this gild or college was valued at no more than 5 *l.* 9 *s.* 7[b]. *per ann.* as Dugdale. Moſt of the houſes, etc. belonging to it, after ſome former grants, were ſettled 7 *Jac.* 1. on Francis Morice and Francis Phelips.

LYNNE.

Not far from the town houſe called Trinity hall, nearer to the river, was a college of twelve prieſts founded about A. D. 1500. by Thomas Thurſby[c], who was ſeveral times mayor of this town.

Vide Deſcription of Lynn by Alderman Bell mſ.

WALSOKEN.

The editor hath now in his hands an indulgence granted by Thomas Jackſon warden of the college or hoſpital of the Holy Trinity of Walſoken in the dioceſe of Norwich, and his brethren to Morrys Ap Jencen and Margaret his wife. It is dated March 2. A. D. 1468. and ſaid to be granted by virtue of a power given them by pope Urban[d], and confirmed by pope Boniface the laſt of that name, pope Nicholas 5. and the then pope Paul 2. But he hath met with nothing elſe relating to this houſe.

For **Mendham** *priory placed in this county,* Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 631. *and for* **St. Olave's**, ibid. p. 545. *and for* **Sibton**, ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 22. *ſee below in the county of* **Suffolk**.

---

[a] Weaver ſaith 109 *l.* 7 *s.* 0 *d.* Speed 109 *l.* 0 *s.* 7 *d.*

[b] If we may ſuppoſe that the valuation of this college in the mſ. uſed by Mr. Speed and Mr. Weaver was wrote 109 *s.* 7 *d.* the difference may eaſily be accounted for; tho' I have ſeen in the biſhop's regiſtry at Norwich another valuation of it at 17 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* *viz.* the maſter's portion 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* and the two chaplains 5 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* each.

[c] A. D. 1502. *Thomas Thirlby* built the ſouth part of St. Margaret's church, the college, and the ſouth gates. Mackarel's Hiſtory of Lynne, p. 224. This college is alſo mentioned in Sr. Henry Spelman's Sacrilege, p. 247.

[d] Probably pope Urban 6. who was pope from A. D. 1378 to 1390. Pope Boniface 9. ſucceeded him. Nicholas 5. was pope from A. D. 1447 to 1455.

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

PETERBURGH, *formerly* Medeſhamſted.

THIS place was originally called Medeſhamſted. Peada king of the Mercians began to build an abby here about A. D. 655 [a]. But dying ſoon after, Wolfere his brother finiſhed it by the help and aſſiſtance of his brother Ethelred and his ſiſters Kinneburga and Kinneſwitha [b], and the care and overſight of Saxulph [c] (who was made firſt abbat) ſhortly after the year 660 [d]. It was dedicated to St. Peter, and from thence the place was afterwards called Peterburgh [e]. Pope Agatho is ſaid to have conferred great privileges upon this abby, and king Etheldred and his nobles to have confirmed them A. D. 680. in a council called for that purpoſe at Hatfield [f]. After it had flouriſhed about two hundred years, it was deſtroyed by the Danes A. D. 870 [g]. and lay in ruins till A. D. 970 [h]. when Ethelwold biſhop of Wincheſter aſſiſted by king Edgar [i] and his chancellor Adulf (who ſhortly after turned monk, and was made abbat of this place) rebuilt it in a more ſtately and magnificent manner. The abbats were called to parliament in the time of K. Henry 3 [k]. but had not the honor of the mitre till near A. D. 1400 [l]. There were about forty [m] monks in it of the Benedictine order at the diſſolution, when king Henry 8. converted it into a cathedral [n], placing therein a biſhop, dean, ſix canons or prebendaries, a divinity reader, eight minor canons, eight lay clerks or ſinging men, eight choriſters, and a maſter of the choriſters, two ſchool maſters, twenty ſcholars, ſix almſmen, and ſome other officers [o]. The revenues of this abby were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1721 *l.* 14 *s.* 0 *d. ob. q. per ann.* as Dugd. and 1972 *l.* 7 *s.* 0 *d. ob. q* [p]. as Speed; and the biſhopric is now charged in the king's books at 414 *l.* 17 *s.* 8 *d. ob. per ann.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 63, etc. hiſtoriam fundationis ex regiſtro de Peterburgh: * Cartam Wulferi regis dat. A. D. 664. * Cartam Edgari regis, de libertat. eccl. Burgi: Confirmationes regum Edvardi, Ethelredi, Chnuti, Edvardi Conf. et Willelmi Conq. * Hiſtoriam devaſtationis hujus monaſterii, A. D. 870. et hiſtoriam fundationis olim in feneſtris vitreatis clauſtri depictam.

Ingulphi hiſtoriam Croylandenſem, p. 1. de fundatione: P. 46. de reſtauratione hujus coenobii, A. D. 970. P. 471, etc. de limitibus abbatiarum Petroburgi et Croylandiae: P. 583, etc. de appropriatione eccl. de Brynghurſt alias Eſton in com. Leiceſtriae.

The hiſtory of the church of Peterburgh, by Simon Gunton prebendary there, with large additions by Dr. Patrick, London 1686. fol.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 142. and Append. p. 64. the dimenſions of the church, and ſome other parts of the abby; and an account of the abbats.

And in his Survey of Cathedrals, vol. ii. p. 475. an account of the monuments in this cathedral; of the endowment of the biſhop, dean, and chapter; of alienations from the biſhopric, with a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries, the names of all the pariſhes in the dioceſe, etc.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 239. a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries.

In Godwini libro De praeſulibus Angliae, p. 593. quaedam de coenobio; et nomina epiſcoporum.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 469, etc. a catalogue of the abbats; large extracts out of Gunton; and a leaſe from the abbat and convent to Sr. William Tyrwhit of the manor of Scotton in Lincolnſhire: And in the Appendix to vol. ii. p. 160. privilegium a papa Eugenio 3. conceſſ. A. D. 1146. P. 163. a particular of the poſſeſſions of this abby, temp. Will. Conq. out of Doomſday Book.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 48. privilegia monaſterio Medehamſtedienſi a P. Agathone conceſſa A. D. 680. et in concilio Hatſeldienſi a rege, etc. confirmata: P. 49. R. Lotharii donationem terrarum: Vol. iv. p. 521. archbiſhop Laud's orders for the cathedral church of Peterburgh, A. D. 1635.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 1, 2, 3, etc. plurima de fundatione, etc. Vol. iii. p. 31. catalogum quorundam librorum mſſ. in bibliotheca abbatiae.

Morton's Northamptonſhire, p. 534.

---

[a] Or rather before, according to the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 63. But p. 67. it is fixed to the year 654. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 91. ſaith it was begun A. D. 546. and finiſhed A. D. 633. and Camden follows him. But the firſt date was before Peada's birth, and the latter before he became Chriſtian.

[b] So Camden and Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 3. The Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 63. and Leland in the laſt quoted place, make Oſwy alſo a promoter of this work.

[c] So Wolfere in his charter, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 64. But Saxulph is called *founder,* Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 67. and by Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 26. ii. p. 146. and iii. p. 70.

[d] For in that year Wolfere ſent to the archbiſhop and biſhops to appoint a day to meet together to conſecrate it, as in Wilkins's Councils, vol. i. p. 37. and in Wolfere's charter in the Monaſticon and Gunton, dated 664 it is ſaid to be fully finiſhed, and that the monks were ſettled in it.

[e] But not till after it was rebuilt by Ethelwold. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 70. It is called Burch or Burgh in king Edgar's charter, and Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 7. ſaith it was called Gilden Burgh or the Golden City, from the large donations made to the abby.

[f] Vide Wilkins's Councils, p. 48. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 5. and Gunton, p. 123. But Collier, (Church Hiſtory, vol. i. p. 107.) thinks this grant ſpurious.

[g] Ingulph. p. 24.

[h] Ingulph. p. 45.

[i] Camden's Britan. p. 436. edit. 1695.

[k] Page 12. of the Appendix to Stevens, vol. ii.

[l] Gunton's Peterborough, p. 49. But ſee alſo p. 322.

[m] John Chambers laſt abbat, John Walpool prior, and thirty ſeven more ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy A. D. 1534. as Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 502.

[n] This abby was ſurrendered A. D. 1539. and erected into a biſhopric Sept. 4. 1541. as Rymer, vol. xiv. p. .

[o] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 731.

[p] 1979 *l.* as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 91.

*** Theſe are in Gunton's Peterborough, as well as in the Monaſticon.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 190, 191. of poſſeſſions at Colingham.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 148.

Regiſtrum brevium, p. 231. a. 294. b.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 675 et 910.

Year Books, I. 205. 263. 284. L. 23.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 283. pro cuſtodia abbatiae committenda priori ſingulis vacationibus: P. 284. pro privilegiis in Naſſo Burgi: P. 399. de LX. marcis ſolutis pro LX. feodis militum ad maritandam filiam regis Hen. 2.

In ejuſd. Formul. Angl. p. 82. conventionem inter domum Burgenſem et domum Rameſienſem de mutua ſocietate.

Regiſtrum mſ. Willelmi abbatis de Burgo S. Petri, vocat. *The White Book*, penes Robertum Wingfield mil. 1636.

Collectanea mſſ. ex regiſtro Roberti de Swapham nuper penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

Regiſtrum fratris Georgii Fraunceys ſacriſtae monaſterii de Burgo S. Petri factum menſe Julii, A. D. 1404. penes praehonorabilem …. ducem Montague, 1714.

Conſuetudinarium eccl. Petriburgenſis, ſeu formulam omnium ceremoniarum in eodem monaſterio uſurpatarum in diebus dominicis et feſtis, 2 vol. fol. pergam. Lambeth. Patric. 324.

Regiſtrum penes decanum et capitulum Petriburg.

Collectiones mſſ. Rogeri Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. lxxxvi.

Regiſtri terrarum monaſterii Burgi S. Petri partem primam in bibl. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. i. 2. Partem ſecundam in eadem bibl. *Cleop.* C. ii. 1.

Reddituale et deſcript. terrarum cum eorum ſitu et menſuratione ad abbatiam S. Petri de Burgo pertinentium, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, C. vii. 14.

Regiſtra duo in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. xxi et xxii. ex dono dom. Hatton.

Catalogum librorum mſſ. abbatum Burgenſium in bibl. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. iii.

Chronicon Petroburgenſe a fundatione monaſterii ibidem ad A. D. 1368. continens ſeriem abbatum Petroburgenſium et priorum Spaldingenſis eccleſiae per Joannem abbatem Burgi S. Petri, in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, A. v. 1.

Coenobii Petroburgenſis hiſtoriam vetuſtiſſimam, in bibl. Cotton. *Otho*, A. xvii.

Witleſei librum de monaſterio Petriburgenſi, penes dom. Gulielmum Fitz Williams militem[a].

Cart. antiq. C. 14, 15, 16. G. 7. X. 1, 2, 3.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 30. n. 59. pro terris in Sutton, Werminton, Sineſwald, etc. Cart. 2 Joan. m. 17. n. 54. pro agiſtamentis in boſcis de Undale, Cotingham, Eſton, etc. Ibid. n. 59. pro mercat. theloneo Burgi, et aliis libertatibus: Oblat. 2 Joan. m. 18. pro xxx. acris terrae in Northtorpe: Fin. Northamt. 6 Joan. n.. pro terris in Peichirche: Fin. 7 Joan. m. 15. pro xi. bovatis terrae in Colingham: Clauſ. 16 Joan. m. 5. pro aſſartis in Naſſoburgo, Cotingham, Eſton, etc.

Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro decimis venationis in foreſtis de Northampton: Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro c. acris aſſart. in Naſſoburg. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 133. pro mercat. et nundinis octo dierum ad feſt. S. Petri et Pauli apud Burgum; mercat. apud Undele, mercat. apud Scotera cum nundinis trium dierum in feſto apoſtolorum S. Petri et Pauli: Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 8. de commun. paſtur. in Bernak: Ibid. m. 11. abbas fecit finem MCC *l.* cum rege pro deafforeſtando Naſſoburg. Eſſon. apud Oxon. 31 Hen. 3. n.. de una virgata in Peychurch et de bundis mariſci: Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro feria apud Oxeney: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro libertatibus: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro mercat. apud Alwalton [Huntingdon.] pro feriis apud Peterburgh et Undele: Pat. 53 Hen. 3. n. 21. Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 7.

Fin. div. com. 7 Ed. 1. n. 4. pro ſervitiis in Filingele [Warw.] Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 3. de wrecco maris et libertatibus in Goſeberkirk, etc. rot. 11 et 19. dorſo: Plac. apud Hunt. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 3. pro meſſ. etc. in Ceſtreton; rot. 4. dorſo, pro terris in Botilbregge: Quo war. rot. 11. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m.. de metis commun. paſtur. inter abbatem de Petri Burgo, et abbatem de Berlings: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 99. de maner. de Bigging: Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 44. Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 110. de tractione ſtagni abbatis in Tynewell: Cart. 28 Ed. 1. n. 21. Cart. 32 Ed. 1. n. 50. pro libertat. in Undele et Bigging juxta Undele: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 4. dorſo, de maner. de Torpel et MM. acris ibidem incluſis: Ibid. p. 2. m.. Cart. 34 Ed. 1. n. 36. pro mercat. et feria apud Northolm juxta Eye [Northamt.] Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 24. pro boſcis de Lyes, Rode, et Tonge, infra foreſtam de Rokingham includendis.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m.. pro kernellatione portarum abbatiae: Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 1 et 2. pro licentia includendi boſcos de Leyes, Rodes, etc. infra foreſtam de Rokingham, feria apud Kettering, feria apud Oxney, mercat. et feria apud Alwalton [Huntingdon.] et pro MMMM. anguillis in villa de Wale: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 7. pro mariſco in Glatton, et communi piſcaria in Witleſmere, cum licentia includendi eandem: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m..

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro ſaltatorio in parco de Bigging infra foreſtam de Rokingham: Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 33 et 34. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 16. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 76. pro terris in Paſton, etc. Ibid. rot. 91. dorſo; rot. 98. dorſo; rot. 106, 107 et 174. Quo war. rot. 30. 56 et 60. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 18. de libertat. in maner. de Long-colingham: Plac. in com. Bedford. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 35. de libertat. Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 19. pro catallis felonum, etc. infra octo hundreda: Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 3. Mich. rot.. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. pro excambio cum rectore de Irtlingworth: Eſcaet. Linc. 9 Ed. 3. n. 67. de ten. in Quadring in Holand: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. pro terris in Goſeberkirk: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. pro piſcaria vocat. *Le Flete* in Colingham: Eſcaet. Leiceſtr. 21 Ed. 3. n. 104. de conſuetudine et ſervitio tenentium maner. de Eſton vel Eton, et de piſcaria in North Muſkham et Cotingham: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14. pro ten. in Bernack, Suthorp, Walcote, Caſtre, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Bringhurſt [Leiceſtr.] Rec. in ſcacc. 36 Ed. 3. Mich. rot.. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in Wermington et Aylington: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 43. pro ten. in South Elingham: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. et p. 2. m. 1. dorſo, de viſu franci plegii in omnibus maneriis.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro ten. in Doddiſthorp, Carton, Paſton, Newerk, et Lullington: Baga intit. *Tenures et Inquiſ.* 15 Ric. 2. rot. 1. quod

---

[a] This is mentioned in Gale's Appendix to the Honor of Richmond, p. 3.

abbas de Burgo debet emendare et ſquirare ſeweram vocat. *Skotere:* Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro meſſ. et gardin. in Fleetſtreet Lond. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 24. confirm. compoſitionis inter abbatem de Burgo et perſonam de Oundell, pro boſco annuatim percipiendo pro focali ſuo: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro meſſ. et terris in Sutton et Paſton.
Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 1. Recup. in com. Nottingh. et Derby, 10 Hen. 4. rot. 230. pro terris in Colingham: Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. . dorſo: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Nottingh. 12 Hen. 4. rot. 86. pro terris in Long-colingham.
Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. n. 5.
Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 34. pro boſcis in foreſta de Rokingham includendis: Cart. 25 Hen. 6. n. 21. Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8.
Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Oundell approprianda: Clauſ. 17 Ed. 4. m. 7. de terris in Cotingham concedendis dom. regi.
Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 2. quod abbas de Burgo habeat juſtitiarium ad gaolam deliber. et coronatores.
Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 72. Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 3. [4 Sept.] pro dotatione epiſcopatus: Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 3. [5 Sept.] pro dotatione decani et capituli.

DORMUNDESCASTRE[a], Dormancaſter[b], Kuneberceaſter[c], *or* Caiſtor.

HERE was an ancient monaſtery founded about the middle of the ſeventh century[d]. It had S. Kinneburga daughter of king Penda and wife of Alfred king of the Northumbers for its firſt governeſs[e], and continued till A. D. 1010. when it was deſtroyed by the Danes.

WEDON ON THE STREET, *or* Wedon Bec.

ST. WERBURGHA, about the year 680. turned the royal palace here into a monaſtery or nunnery[f], and probably for ſome time preſided over the Religious whom ſhe placed in it[g]. How long theſe nuns continued is not certain[h]. But Roger de Thebovil ſhortly after the conqueſt[i], having given a moiety of his manor of Wedon to the abbat and convent of Bec in Normandy, they erected an alien priory here, which king Henry 6. in the twenty ſecond year of his reign made part of the endowment of Eaton college.

Vide Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 137. abbas de Bec fecit finem pro maner. de Wedon, et libertat. ibidem, ex magn. rot. 5 Joan.
Cartas de Wedon Beck inter munimenta collegii Eton.
Cart. 8 Joan. n. 6.
Fin. Northamt. 7 Hen. 3. n. . pro molendino, etc. in Wedon: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. priori de Okeburn, procuratori abbatiae de Bec, de maner. de Wedon, et aſſartis ibidem: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro lib. war. abbati de Bec in manerio ſuo de Wedon.
Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 38. pro libertat. in Wedon: Plac. ibid. 3 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 44 et 72. quod abbas de Beoco debet reparare pontem de Wedon in Watlingſtreet. Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 44.
Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 33. pro maner. de Wedon Beck concedendo collegio Eton.

BRICCLESWORTH, Bredon, Wermundſey, Repingas, *and* Wockingas.

THESE are all mentioned as daughter abbies that had their riſe from Medeſhamſtede, and were cells to it or dependents upon it in the time of Cuthbaldus the ſecond abbat, or about A. D. 690. and are ſuppoſed to be near Peterborough, tho' the particular ſituations of them are not now known[k]. Bredon ſeems to have been the chief of them, for that had a charter of privileges granted to it by Berthwulfus king of the Mercians, A. D. 844. But they were all deſtroyed by the Danes in 870. and never reſtored.

Vide Gunton's Hiſtory of Peterborough, p. 6. 127. 238, 239, 240. 242. where all theſe houſes are mentioned; and in p. 342. Berthwulf's[l] charter to Bredon.
Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 5.

---

[a] So Capgrave in Vita S. Kinneburgae.

[b] Camden's Britan. p. 435. edit. 1695.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 48. In Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 64. it is called *Monaſterium Kyneburgenſe.*

[d] It muſt be founded before A. D. 664. becauſe it is mentioned in Wolfere's charter to Peterburgh of that date, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 64.

[e] Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 48. ſaith that Kinneburga was firſt foundreſs and firſt abbeſs of this houſe: But Capgrave in her Life, ſaith only that a monaſtery being built here (wihout mentioning by whom) Kinneburga retired from the world, and became abbeſs of it.

[f] So Camden's Britan. p. 432. and Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 59.

[g] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 8. ſaith, ſhe was a nun here, and therefore probably governeſs.

[h] Leland, Itin. vol. i. p. 8. ſaith, this houſe was on the ſouth ſide of the churchyard, and deſtroyed by the Danes.

[i] This was confirmed to the abby of Bec in the general confirmation of grants of K. Henry 2. made to that houſe. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 954.

[k] Perhaps *Brickleſworth*, *Bredon*, and *Wockingas*, may be *Brixworth*, *Braden*, and *Wickens.*

[l] This is a very different charter from that granted by this king to Bredon in Worceſterſhire.

UNDOLA *or* Oundle.

There was certainly a monaſtery at Undola near Stanford or upon the river Nen, before A. D. 711. when Wilfrid archbiſhop of York died there[a]. But whether it was founded by him, as the writers of his life inſinuate[b], or was before that time a cell to Peterborough[c], and part of the poſſeſſions of that abby, as it certainly was afterwards[d], I cannot determine.

Vide Bracton De legibus Angliae.

PEYKIRK, *formerly* Pegekyrke.

St. Pega upon the death of her brother St. Guthlac at Croyland about A. D. 714. ſettled herſelf in a cell here[e], which was afterwards improved into a monaſtery, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and endowed by Edmund Atheling. It ſuffered very much from the Danes A. D. 870. and the next year had its lands ſeiſed by Beorredus[f], king of the Mercians, was deſtroyed again by the Danes A. D. 1013. But however ſubſiſted till A. D. 1048. when the abbat of Peterborough, by the judgment of the king's court, got the houſe and all its revenues annexed to his abby, and the monks thereupon removed to Croyland.

Vide in Gunton's Peterborough, p. 251, 252. a full account of this houſe: P. 344. Edmund Atheling's remarkable charter to it.
Ingulphi hiſtoriam, p. 5. de cella S. Pegae: P. 25. de Beorredi vi: P. 56. de devaſtatione a Danis Swano duce: P. 62. de judicio curiae regis.
In Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 305. notatiunculam ex chronico Petriburgenſi de judicio regis Hardecanuti contra Wulgatum abbatem de Peykirk.

D E A N E.

Here was an ancient priory before the Conqueſt, which was a cell to the abby of Weſtminſter[g], and was ſuppreſſed ſhortly after the Conqueſt by the conſent of the abbat and convent of Weſtminſter, who accepted of a yearly rent for the revenues of it[h].

HAMTONE *or* Northamton.

On the north[i] part of this town was, as early as A. D. 1076[k]. the priory of St. Andrew[l], which was repaired, endowed, and repleniſhed with Cluniac monks ſubordinate to the foreign houſe of St. Mary De caritate by Simon Seinliz the firſt[m] earl of Huntingdon and Maud his wife, A. D. 1084. This houſe had the ſame fate with other monaſteries of this order, to be often ſeiſed into the king's hands during the wars with France[n], but was made deniſon 6 *Hen.* 4. and appeared at the diſſolution to have been endowed with 263 *l.* 7 *s.* 1 *d.* *q.* *per ann.* Dugd. 344 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed. The ſite of it was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Thomas Smith.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 679. ex regiſtro hujus prioratus in bibl. Hattoniana, hiſtoriam fundatoris et fundationis: P. 680. cartas Matildis de Mundevil pro Siwella; Confirm. R. Stephani; Davidis R. Scotorum, pro Scaldeford; Simonis comitis primi fundatoris, et aliorum benefactorum 8 Hen. 1. P. 681. confirm. eccl. Omn. Sanctorum, Northamton, S. Egidii, S. Michaelis, S. Sepulchri, S. Mariae, S. Gregorii, S. Petri, aliarumque eccleſiarum et donationum per Hugonem primum epiſc. Lincoln. P. 679. ex regiſtro S. Andreae Northampton penes Joannem Theyer de Coupers Hill juxta Gloceſtre, cartam Simonis primi comitis et Matildis uxoris, de fundatione: P. 682. confirmationem R. Hen. 1. de conceſſ. variis: Cartam Walteri prioris de fundatione et ſubjectione hoſpitalis de Kingſthorpe.
Cl. Reyneri Apoſtol. Bendict. tr. ii. p. 106 et 129. et Append. p. 61.
Raſtall's Entries, p. 36. b. de annuo redditu xl. *s.* e vicaria S. Sepulchri in Northampton.
Regiſtrum hujus prioratus penes rev. admodum Ric. Neale epiſc. Dunelm. citatum a Reynero.
Cartularium penes Joannem Lamb mil. A. D. 1641. Collect. ex eodem inter mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. lxxix. f. 1, etc. et vol. c. fol. 1. etc.
Regiſtrum cartarum, etc. ad hunc priorat. ſpectantium in bibl. regia, n. 158. olim peculium Joan. Theyeri.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 9. Godwin. De archiepiſc. Ebor. p. 11. "Exceſſit e vivis in monaſterio ſuo apud Un-"dolam." So Malmſb. Pont. lib. iii. Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 80. and Dr. Hicks in Diſſert. Epiſt. p. 118. mention "Monaſterium dictum Undola ad aquam Nen," as the place where St. Ceat was buried.

[b] Tho. Stubbs in Vita Wilfridi inter Decem ſcript. col. 1692.

[c] Patrick's Additions to Gunton's Hiſtory of Peterborough, p. 239.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. ix. p: 130.

[e] It was then inhabited by women, as Camden's Britan. p. 438. edit. 1695. but afterwards by men.

[f] He is ſometimes called *Gorredus*, as Gunton, p. 243.

[g] So Domeſday, "Northantonſcire in Corbie hundred. "abbatia S. Petri de Weſtminſter tenet Dene. In domi-"nio ſunt ſeptem villani cum preſbytero, ſex bordarii, et "duo fratres."

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 10. "Yve lord of Dene had "the lands of a priory ſumtime there, celle to Weſtmin-"ſter, afore ſuppreſſid of the abbate of Weſtminſter apon a "certen rent."

[i] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 7.

[k] Ingulph, p. 76. ſaith, that among other monks which he found at Croyland, A. D. 1076. there were two that had been profeſſed at St. Andrew's Northampton.

[l] *St. Mary and St. Andrew.* Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 40.

[m] Fordun's Scotichron. p. 568. ſaith, by *Simon Senliz the ſecond* earl of Huntingdon and Northampton.

[n] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 682. Rymer, vol. viii. p. 103.

Rotulos in cl. bibl. Harleyana, K. 7, 8.
Regiſtrum cartarum S. Andreae Northampton olim in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. XVII.
Rot. fin. Northamt. 20 Hen. 3. p. . pro advoc. eccl. de Preſton.
Plac. apud Huntingdon. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 5. dorſo: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 1. de quodam aquaeductu.
Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 1. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro placea terrae in Sywell concedenda perſonac pro manſo rectoriae elargando: Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. .
Cart. 3 Ed. 3 n. 39. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 36. dorſo, pro libertat. in maner. de Stuteburs: Petit. parl. apud Winton. 4 Ed. 3. n. 37. pro dimid. villae de Sulgrave: Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 27. Aſſiſ. in com. Northamt. 32 Ed. 3. rot. 10. pro uno meſſ. et iii. virg. terrae, xx. acris prati in Bylling P. recup.
Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1.
Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 25. quod pro indigena reputetur iſte prioratus.
Plac. coram rege, 2 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 76. de ſuccisione ſubboſci in Sulgrave.
Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21. pro molendino vocat. *Thorp Mill.*
Rot. act. parl. 4 Hen. 7. n. 35.

CHACOMB *or* Saucomb [a].

Hugh de Anaf or **de Chacomb**, *temp. Will. Conq* [b]. founded here a priory of Black canons, and dedicated it to St. Peter and St. Paul [c]. Its yearly revenues, about the time of the ſuppreſſion (when there were nine canons) were worth 83 *l.* 18 *s.* 9 *d. ob.* Dugd. 93 *l.* 6 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* Speed; and it was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Michael Fox.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 279. pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones fundatoris, et aliorum donatorum.
In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 82. ſome extracts out of the chronicles of Chacomb.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 30. conventionem de decimis in Dalby: P. 65. de firma maner. de Chacomb, 3 Ric. 2. P. 158. de excambio terrarum in Rotherbi, cum terris in Apeltre: P. 250. cartam Hugonis de Chaucomb, de fundatione: Praef. p. xxiv. in margine, de eccl. de Ferlerworth.
In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 312. edit. 1730. of the manor of Granborough for a time: P. 326. of the manor of Marton: P. 467. of lands in Longbridge near Warwick.
The priory book of Chacomb, mentioned in Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 238.
Extenta terrarum ad prioratum de Chacomb ſpectantium, mſ. pergam. 8vo. in officio Augmentationis.
Regiſtrum Hen. de Burgherſh epiſc. Lincoln. de cantaria quatuor canonicorum fundata in prioratu de Chacomb celebratur. pro Edm. de Bereford clerico, qui dedit maner. de Greneburgh ſub archidiaconatu Northampton A. D. 1339.
Rentale terrarum ad monaſt. de Chacomb ſpectantium, in officio Armorum London.
Compoſitionem A. D. 1439. cum abbate et conventu de Oſney ſuper terris et decimis in Bereford, in registro de Oſney in theſaurar. Aedis Chriſti Oxon. f. 95.
Regiſtrum Phil. Repyndon epiſc. Lincoln. fol. 395, etc. de appropriatione eccl. de Bereford, et ordinatione vicariae, A. D. 1412.
In Aſpilogia cl. Joannis Anſtis, n. 318. cartam Ricardi de Amundevil, pro terris in Warwic. et parco juxta Warwic.
Clauſ. 1 Hen. 3. m. 15. pro terris in Marton [Warw.] Fin. Oxon. 46 Hen. 3. n. . pro una virgata terrae in Wardington [Oxon.]
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 23. dorſo, de curſu aquae in Bereford [Oxon.]
Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 39. de meſſ. et terris in Ruſhale: Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 10. pro lib. war. in Caldwell in paroch. de Walſhall [Staff.] Inquiſ. ad quod damn. 18 Ed. 2. n. 162. [Buckingh.] Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. pro eccl. de Bereford et la Penne appropriandis.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 8. dorſo, pro reddit. in Lychebarwe: Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. pro maner. de Greneburgh: Plac. de banco, 5 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . pro maner. de Greneburgh [Warw.] Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. Plac. in com. Northamt. 32 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 10. pro reddit. in Lychebarew: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro maner. de Greneburgh: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25.

PRESTON CAPES *or* Weſt Preſton [d].

In the church here Hugh de Leyceſter [e], the ſheriff of the county and ſteward to Maud ſiſter of earl Symon Seynliz the firſt, in the latter end of the Conqueror's reign or beginning of William Rufus, placed four Cluniac [f] monks, who labouring under want of water and other inconveniencies were in few years removed to the town of

DAVENTRE.

Where the ſaid Hugh, near the pariſh church (wherein were then four Secular canons) built a priory to the honor of St. Auguſtine the monk, ſubordinate to St. Mary De caritate [f].

---

[a] Gervaſe of Cant. mſ. Hen. Sulgrave. Mr. Speed hath alſo placed a monaſtery of this name and order dedicated to St. Mary in Oxfordſhire, by miſtake probably for this which is on the edge of that county.

[b] So in Mr. Burton; but the witneſſes to the foundation charter in Madox's Formulare, p. 250. flouriſhed not before the reign of K. Richard 1. about which time this priory ſeems rather to have been founded. Stephen Segrave was patron 19 Ed. 2. and John Moubray 45 Ed. 3. as Dr. Hutton's patents.

[c] Mſ. Macro 12. ii. 33. where is the abſtract of a grant of lands in Rokeby, " Eccleſiae apoſtolorum S S. Petri et " Pauli in Shaucomb," by Ralph Baſſet. Leland Collect. vol. i. p. 77. ſaith, to *St. John and St. Mary.*

[d] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 678.

[e] The ſame probably with Hugh de Faweſly. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 48.

[f] [f] Reckoned among the Benedictine priories, cart. 22 Ed. 1. yet in the record 18 Hen. 8. expreſly called " Monaſterium S. Mariae De caritate de Daventre." Reyner, Tract. ii. p. 141. ſaith, the monks of Daventre were *Cluniacs* at firſt, and afterwards turned *Benedictines.* But *quaere,* Whether they were not *Cluniacs* to the laſt.

This was one of the firſt and biggeſt of the monaſteries diſſolved by cardinal Wolſey, its ſpiritualties being valued at 115 *l.* 17 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* and the temporalties at 120 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d.* in the whole 236 *l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d.* The ſite and greateſt part of the lands and churches belonging to this monaſtery were granted by K. Henry 8. to Chriſt Church in Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 672, etc. ex regiſtro prioratus de Davintre penes Joannem Ruſhworth, de hoſp. Lincoln. 1651. De prima fundatione prioratus: Donatores omnium ſpiritualium monaſt. S. Auguſtini de Davintre: Cartam Joannis Poherii, de eccl. de Haddon, Caldeſſeby, Eltyngton, et Suthtrop: P. 673. cartas R. Hen. 1. de eccl. et terris in Falweſley; Roberti filii Vitalis, pro reſtauratione eccleſiarum baroniae de Foxtone, ſcil. Lubenho, Guthmundeley, Scaldeford, Bitliſbroc, et Braibroc; Simonis filii dicti Roberti, de eiſdem: P. 674. cartas Ricardi filii dicti Simonis de Foxton, pro eiſd. eccl. 1 Ric. 1. Alani Baſſet mariti Annae filiae Ricardi de Foxton; Henrici de Oyri; Simonis com. Northampton, pro eiſd. eccl. P. 675. cartas Stephani de Welton, A. D. 1161. et Rogeri de Welton, pro eccl. S. Mariae de Staverton; Matildae de Senliz, pro molendinis et terris in Davintre, Drayton, etc. P. 676. cartas Walteri fil. Roberti, pro eiſdem; Henrici de Nuiers et Roberti Nuiers, Ricardi Vernon, et Willielmi Gulafre, pro eccl. de Norton: P. 677. cartas Laurentii prioris Coventr. pro eccl. de Cold Aſſeby, A. D. 1150. Galfridi Maleſours, pro eccl. de Walgrave; Thomae de Braybroc, 9 Steph. Roberti fil. Vitalis, pro eccl. de Braybroc; Progeniem Vitalis Palfrey: P. 678. genealogias de Welton, Latimer, et Braybroc: Literam prioris de Coventre, de relevio in Weſt Haddon: Inquiſitionem 54 Hen. 3. pro iii. virg. in Faweſle: P. 679. cartas Nicolai prioris pro lib. capella in Preſton; Rad. Cheynduit, pro eccl. de Preſton.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 157. the names of ſome of the priors.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 36. edit. 1730. cartam Stephani de Welton, de eccl. de Staverton [Northamt.] P. 159. of this prior and convent's agreement with the monks of Coventry about the churches of Aſhby and Haddon, and other matters.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Daventrie mſ. donavit Joan. Legard de Ganton in com. Ebor. baron. bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, D. xii.

Librum monaſterii de Davintre in officio Ducatus Lancaſtr. apud hoſp. Grayenſe Londini.

The cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.

Cartas quamplurimas ad hoc coenobium ſpectantes in theſaurario Aedis Chriſti Oxon.

Cartas quaſdam originales in pyxide, quam cl. Ant. Wood, acad. Oxon. moriens legavit.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. collect. cl. Rogeri Dodſworth. ex cartis ad prior. de Daventre ſpect. penes Chriſtoph. dom. Hatton. vol. lv. f. 2. vol. lxxv. f. 57. ex regiſtro de Daventre, vol. cviii. f. 52. 57. et vol. cxvii. f. 1. ex libro Davent. in the Dutchy office.

Cart. antiq. E. n. 25.

Fin. Northamt. 10 Ric. 1. n.. pro v. virg. terrae in W. Haddon.

Fin. Northamt. 6 Joan. n.. pro terris in W. Haddon: Plac. de banco, 9 Joan. Mich. rot. 2. de advoc. eccl. de Trop: Cart. vel Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 13. dorſo: Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 3. dorſo, pro commun. paſtur. apud Baddebury: Fin. Northamt. 39 Hen. 3. n.. pro v. carucat. terrae in Daventre.

Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 50. pro mercat. et feria apud Weſt Haddon: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. de terris et pratis in Draiton, Welton, Norton, W. Haddon, et Ravenſthorp: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19.

Plac. in com. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 4. pro libertat. in Falweſle, Everdon, W. Haddon, etc. Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 9. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. pro ten. in Draiton Parva, etc. Eſcaet. Northamt. 5 Ed. 3. n. 85. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4.

Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 2 vel 3.

LUFFIELD[a].

A BENEDICTINE[b] priory founded by Robert Boſſu earl of Leiceſter, *temp. Hen.* 1. to the honor of the Virgin Mary, which being fallen into decay, and the revenues not being ſufficient to maintain the prior and two monks that were left, there was an attempt in the time of king Henry 6. to unite it to Magdalene college in Oxford; but at length, upon the requeſt of king Henry 7. it was ſuppreſſed A. D. 1494. by pope Alexander 6. who annexed the ſame with its poſſeſſions to the collegiate church of Windſor, toward the better ſupport of a chantry and hoſpital, which were to have been founded therein; but the king changing his mind, and building his fine chapel at Weſtminſter, this monaſtery was given A. D. 1500. to the abbat and convent there, and confirmed to them by pope Julius 2. A. D. 1504. The rental of the priory of Luffield made 8 *Ed.* 4. amounted but to 19 *l.* 19 *s.* 2 *d.* The ſite thereof, as parcel of Weſtminſter was granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Nicholas Throgmorton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 520. ex regiſtro penes decanum et capit. Weſtmonaſt. A. D. 1641. cartam Roberti com. Legeceſtriae Malgerio monacho: P. 521. cartas R. Hen. 1. ejuſque reginae Matildae; R. Ed. 1. pro heremitagio de Flechamſted: Privilegium P. Alex. 3. anno 1174. P. 522. cartas et confirm. Radulfi de Chaines, pro eccl. S. Mariae de Dodford; Alexandri et Hugonis primi epiſc. Lincoln. pro eadem, et eccl. de Thomberge, et medietat. de Bechampton; Hugonis de S. Martino, pro capella S. Joan. Bapt. in Lillingſton; Will. fil. Willielmi, pro eccl.

---

[a] Tho' the village of Luffield and part of the priory buildings were in Buckinghamſhire, yet the church being in Northamptonſhire, and the priory ever reckoned in the regiſters of the biſhops of Lincoln within the archdeaconry of Northampton, it ſeems more proper to place it in this county. Camden placeth it in Buckinghamſhire, and ſaith, that the monks dying all of the plague, cauſed the houſe to be deſerted.

[b] So the bull of pope Alexander in the Monaſticon, and Madox. Formul. p. 8. tho' Mr. Speed, out of the old mſ. catalogue hath made it *Premonſtratenſian*.

de Stratford; Roberti archidiac. Buckingh. pro capella de Everſhaw: P. 523. cartas Roberti le Fitz Nigel, pro dotatione capellae de Chalden, et appropriatione eccl. de Bechampton, A. D. 1329. Ricardi Chaynes, de eccl. de Dodford; Hamonis filii Meinfelini, pro eccl. de Thorneberg; Will. fil. Hamonis, pro eadem, et molendino in Wolverton; Joannis fil. Joan. confirm. donationes anteceſſorum: P. 524. pat. 56 Hen. 3. m. 27. pro libero chiminagio in foreſta de Whittlewood ad finem quinque annorum.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 24, etc. a good account of the priors, with many things concerning the hiſtory of this monaſtery.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 349.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 8. certificatorium Roberti archiepiſc. Cantuar. de eccl. S. Mariae de Dodeford, et S. Mariae de Thornebergh, et capella S. Nicolai de Everſham appropriatis huic prioratui: P. 253. cartam Willelmi de Mandavilla com. Eſſex.

In ejuſd. Hiſt. Scacc. p. 3. cartam Hamonis filii Meinfelini, pro decima panis domus ſuae, et eccl. de Torneberga: P. 77. de duodecim ſolidatis redditus exeunt. e terra prioratus in Selveſton.

Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. xii. 562. 739. xiii. 97.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 498. an account of the priors from Mr. Willis, vol. ii. Append. p. 179. Bullam P. Alexandri 6. pro ſupprimendo prioratum de Luffield, et annexendo collegio Windeſorae, A. D. 1494. ex Rymeri vol. xii. p. 563.

Hiſtoriam fundationis prioratus de Luffield infra foreſtam de Whittlewood in com. Northamt. cum regiſtro cartarum, etc. anno 8 Ed. 4. pulchre deſcripto, in foliis pluſquam 160. pergam. penes RR. VV. decanum et capitulum eccl. Weſtmonaſt. A. D. 1714.

Collectanea magiſtri Fr. Thinni, de fundatione monaſterii de Luffield in agro Northamt. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. iii. 26.

Collect. e regiſtro de Luffield, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Dugdal. xxxix. f. 131.

Regiſtrum penes … Okeley de … in com. Salop. 1649.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 6 Ric. 1. rot. 9. pro medietat. molendini de Heyford.

Fin. Northamt. 5 Joan. n. . pro iii. virgatis terrae in Silveſton.

Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro feria ibidem: Fin. Buckingh. 23 Hen. 3. n. . pro meſſ. et terris in Thorneburgh: Fin. Buckingh. 25 Hen 3. n. 108. de terris in Lillingſton: Fin. Bucking. 26 Hen. 3. n. 26. Fin. Northamt. 29 Hen. 3. n. . pro terris in Silveſton: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 20.

Plac. apud . . . 20 Ed. 1. rot. 124. de molendino apud Heyford P.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 11. de feria apud Luffield: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12. pro ten. in Towceſtre: Eſſon. apud Newport Painell, 33 Ed. 3. n. . de commun. paſtur. in Singlebergh.

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de terris in Silveſton et nundinis apud Luffield: Brev. reg. 15 Ric. 2. n. 98. de libertatibus.

Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11. recit. et confirm. privilegia conceſſ. per R. Hen. 1. in foreſta de Whittlewood: Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. licent. conceſſ. collegio S. Mar. Magd. Oxon. perquirendi ſcitum et poſſeſſiones hujus prioratus.

Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 25. de conceſſ. prioratus de Luffield abbatiae Weſtmonaſt.

WYRTHORP *or* Woolſthrop *near* Stanford.

Here appears to have been a ſmall Benedictine nunnery dedicated to St. Mary[a] as early as the time of king Henry 1[b]. The patronage was in the earls of Kent, and by a daughter and heireſs came to Sr. Thomas Holland, at whoſe petition this priory (wherein there was but one nun left) was united 28 *Ed.* 3. to St. Michael's near Stanford, and as parcel of the ſame was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Cecil.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 489. pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 26. pro licentia reg. uniendi prioratuum.

Munimenta penes honoratiſſ. com. Exon.

Cartam epiſc. Lincoln. de unione prioratuum dat. 3 Id. Jun. 1357. mſ. in regiſtro epiſcopatus Lincoln. penes reverendiſſ. Will. archiepiſc. Cantuar.

Indenturam inter Agnetem Boves prioriſſam et Alanum Brotherton, 27 Ed. 3. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. lxxvi. f. 6.

Aſſiſ. in com. Northamt. 28 Ed. 1. rot. 22. prioriſſa de W. recuperat ſeiſinam ſuam de LX. acr. terrae et VI. acris prati in Weſton juxta Stanford.

NORTHAMPTON.

In the extreme part of the weſt ſuburb[c] was built by William Peverell natural ſon to William the Conqueror before A. D. 1112[d]. an abby of Black canons to the honor of St. James; which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 175 *l.* 8 *s.* 2 *d.* *ob.* *per ann.* Dugd. 213 *l.* 17 *s.* 2 *d.* *ob.* Speed, and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Nicholas Giffard.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 49. cart. antiq. T. n. 30. ſcil. R. Hen. 2. confirm. eccl. de Dunſton, locum abbatiae et alias donationes Will. Peverell.

Year Books, 11 Hen. 6. Trin. 9.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 466. of being free from ſcutage: P. 622. de molendino in Upton et prato vocat. *Tatholm*, ex dono Roberti filii Sweyn.

Regiſtrum cartarum, etc. ad eccl. S. Jacobi extra Northampton ſpectantium, conditum A. D. 1313. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiber.* E. v.

Collect. magiſtri … Vincent ex libro hujus abbatiae olim penes magiſtrum Rob. Tanfeld de … Templo London. mſſ. in bibl. coll. Armorum Lond. p. 37. n. 218. p. 49. n. 402, etc.

Cartas quamplurimas originales, rotulos, computos,

---

[a] Mſ. Dodſworth, p. 76. f. 6.

[b] Petri Bleſ. Contin. Ingulfi, edit. Oxon. p. 115.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 7.

[d] In which year the founder died, as Dr. Thoroton hath it out of the regiſter of this houſe, Nottinghamſhire, p. 488.

etc. ad iſtam abbatiam ſpectantes penes R. V. . . Gifford nuper rectorem eccl. paroch. de Ruſſell in agro Wilton.

Collect. e cartulario hujus coenobii mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lxi. f. 120. in muſeo Aſhmol. 844. 4.

Cart. antiq. H. n. 18.

Fin. Northamt. 8 Ric. 1. n. . pro terris in Duſton.

Fin. Northamt. 24 Hen. 3. n. . pro eccl. S. Joan. de Cranford: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro feria apud Northampton.

Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 11. pro eccl. de Wichleia et Watchford: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. confirm. donationis R. Ed. 1. de domo in Northampton, quae fuit ſchola Judaeorum: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Horton, Thorp, et Sprotton, et terris in Wulmerſhale, etc. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 28. pro meſſ. et terris in Boſeyate et Duſton: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de terris in Boſeyate, et boſco de Hyrnwood; p. 2. m. 5.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 43. dorſo, pro terris in Flore, etc. Ibid. quo war. rot. 10. de appropr. eccl. de Sprotton: Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 25. Plac. coram reg. 25 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 6. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro meſſ. voc. *St. James's End*: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro meſſ. et terris ibid. et in Boſeyate, Wihele, Duſton, etc.

Clauſ. 4 Hen. 4. m. 18. pro feria apud abbatiam: Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24. pro feria ibidem per tres dies: Aſſiſ. in com. Northamt. 5 Hen. 4. rot. 19. pro reddit. in Nether Heyford.

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 17. pro ten. in Lichbarow et Fardingſtone: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. de fundatione per Will. Peverell com. Notting. pro exoneratione de corrodio verſus dominum regem: Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. .

Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 18.

WEDON PINKNEY.

Here was a Benedictine priory dedicated to St. Mary, and cell to St. Lucian near Beavoys in France, as early probably as the reign of K. Henry[a]. It was liberally endowed by ſeveral of the De Pinkeni's who were lords here. But the wars between England and France hindering the monks of St. Lucian from enjoying the revenues of it, they ſold their right therein A. D. 1392. to the abbat and convent of Bittleſden in Buckinghamſhire, who enjoyed it not long. For about A. D. 1440. it was made part of the endowment of All Souls college in Oxon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 584, etc. cartam Gilberti de Pinkeni confirm. unam hidam terrae ex donis Gilonis avi et Roberti patris, et concedentis duas carucatas terrae ex dono proprio; aliam cartam ejuſdem Gilberti confirm. decimas Odoniae: Cartam Henrici fil. Gilberti, confirm. dona praedicta: Cartam Roberti de Pinkonio fil. Henrici, pro terris apud Gamel in campis de Wedon.

Reſignationem prioratus de Wedon abbatiae et conventui de Bittleſden per abbatem et conventum S. Luciani, dat. 20 Maii, A. D. 1392.

Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 556. of the family of Pinkney, and their beforementioned gifts.

Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 19. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro conceſſione iſtius prioratus abbatiae de Bittleſden.

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 11. et p. 3. m. . et 9. pro conceſſ. iſtius prioratus cuſtodi et ſociis collegii Omnium Animarum Oxon.

NORTHAMPTON.

An hoſpital for poor and infirm perſons near the ſouth gate, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, in the patronage of the biſhops of Lincoln, founded about the year 1137. by [b] Walter archdeacon of Northampton. Its poſſeſſions [c] were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 25 *l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d. ob. q. per ann*[d]. Dugd.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 362. notulam de fundatore ex rot. eſcaet. 1 Ed. 3. n. 142.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1086. clauſ. 33 Ed. 1. m. 2. dorſo, de deliberatione magiſtri et fratrum e priſona.

Fin. Northamt. 6 Joan. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Pidington.

Fin. Northamt. 24 Hen. 3. n. . pro XXIV *s.* reddit. in Irkeſham: Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 90.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 35. dorſo, pro ten. in Pidington: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. 32 vel 33. pro terris ex dono Will. de Brampton: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 42 vel 43. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. pro meſſ. et terris in Pidington ex dono Roberti de Olendon: Eſcaet. Northamt. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. n. . poſt mortem Kath. Latymer de reddit. in Upton.

Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 33.

FODRINGHEY.

Here was in ancient time, ſaith Leland [e], a nunnery; the nuns were tranſlated to De la pre near Northampton; of whom and their houſe I have met with no farther account. But in this town, upon a parcel of ground containing ſix acres between the caſtle and the parſonage, procured from Edward duke of York, king Henry 4. in the year 1411. began a noble college to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and All Saints, for a maſter, twelve chaplains or fellows, eight clerks, and thirteen choriſters. But the buildings and endowment being chiefly owing to the ſaid duke of York, he is to be accounted co-founder, and is here buried. In 26 *Hen.* 8. it was ſeiſed of lands to the yearly value of 499 *l.* 15 *s.* 9 *d.* in the whole [a]. 419 *l.* 11 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* clear. But it was not ſuppreſſed till the time of K. Edward 6. The ſite was granted, 5 *et* 6 *Phil. et Mariae* to James Crew.

---

[a] There is no date to any of the grants in the Monaſticon; but the Baronage, vol. i. p. 556. expreſly ſaith, that Gilo de Pinkney gave certain lands here to St. Lucian's *temp. Hen.* 1.

[b] By *William St. Clere* archdeacon of Northampton. Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 7.

[c] "Magiſter et confratres hoſpitalis S. Joannis North-"ampton patroni eccleſiae parochialis de Helmedon, "A. D. 1494." Collect. mſ. Hutton, ex regiſtr. Lincoln.

[d] Sancroft's mſ. Valor makes the whole revenues of this houſe to have been 100 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d. q.* and the clear value 82 *l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d. q.* out of which 24 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* was appropriated for the maintenance of four poor men and four poor women, of the foundation of John Dallington clerk confirmed by Henry biſhop of Lincoln, A. D. 1340.

[e] Itin. vol. i. f. 11.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 158, etc. pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 14. de prima fundatione et dotatione ejuſdem cum prioratibus alienigenis de Newent in com. Gloceſtr. et Heref. Anebury in com. Wilts, etc. P. 162. pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 43. pro ampliori dotatione ejuſdem: Conventiones de nova ſtructura navis eccleſiae collegiatae, dat. 13 Hen. 6.

Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. ix. p. 203.

Statuta collegii de Fodringhey, mſ. in officio curiae Augment. 1721.

Rot. cart. 13 Hen. 4. n. 6. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. dorſo, de quodam ſolo VI. acr. jacentium inter caſtrum et rectoriam pro collegio ibidem conſtruendo.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. n. 7. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 13.

Cart. 1 Hen. 6. n. 17. Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 13. pro eccl. paroch. de Fodringhey: Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 6. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 6. m. 1. de C. ſol. ann. per Ric. ducem Ebor. impendendis pro conſtructione: Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 9. pro XX. acris vaſti in Shortwode in balliva de Kingſclive infra foreſtam de Rokingham: Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14. de boſcis in foreſta de Rokingham.

Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. n. 7. de fundat. olim per Edw. ducem Ebor. de novo incorporanda: Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 19. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 8. de terris et furno ad combur. calcem in Wood Newton: Ibid. p. 2. m. 17. pro maner. de Beckford, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 33. Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 17. pro prioratu de Charleton in com. Wilt. Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14. pro LXXXVI. acris terrae infra foreſtam de Rokingham conceſſis: Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 21.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ric. 3. Paſch. rot. 20 et 27. Rot. parl. 1 Ric. 3. n. 13. de confirmatione.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 61. Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 45.

Pat. 37 Hen. 8. p. 7. [8 Sept.] pro maner. et eccl. de Wilburgham Magna [Cantab.] et Hemyngford Abbots [Huntingdon.] in conſideratione maner. de Avebury [Wilt.]

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 2. m.. pro rectoriis de Trynge, Codicote, etc. [Hertf.] in excambio pro maner. de Newent, etc. [Gloceſtr.]

DE LA PRE *or* De pratis *without* Northampton.

An abby for nuns of the Cluniac [b] order, founded *temp. R. Steph.* by Simon Seinliz ſecond earl of Northampton, and dedicated to St. Mary. About the time of the ſuppreſſion here were ten nuns, who were endowed with 119 *l.* 9 *s.* 7 *d. q. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to John Merſhe.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1011 ad 1019. cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 47. ſcil. peramplam recitationem et confirmationem cartarum R. Stephani et aliorum donatorum: P. 1019. cartam Sim. de S. Licio de prato in Cumton.

Fin. Northamt. 50 Hen. 3. n..

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3. dorſo, pro ten. in Duſton.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 128. dorſo, pro molendino in Hardingſthorn: Ibid. rot. 154. et quo war. rot. 18.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Bourton.

Plac. aſſiſ. in Northamt. 1 Hen. 4. rot. 11. de ten. in Northamt.

PETERBURGH.

The ſpittle or hoſpital of St. Leonard [c] for ſick and leprous perſons dependent upon the abby, occurs as early as K. Stephen's time.

Vide Mr. Gunton's Hiſtory of the church of Peterburgh with biſhop Patrick's additions, p. 38. 281. 285. 317.

DINGLEY.

A preceptory belonging to the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem *temp. R. Stephani* had lands belonging to it valued at 108 *l.* 13 *s.* 5 *d. ob* [d]. *per ann.* and was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Griffith.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 546. a.

---

[a] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[b] So the Monaſt. but in cart. 22 Ed. 1. it is ſaid to be *Ord. S. Benedicti.*

[c] It is ſaid in Gunton, p. 281. to have been built by William Watervile abbat. But that muſt not be underſtood of the firſt founding it, becauſe it occurs before his time. In the memorandum book of John Dalderby biſhop of Lincoln, f. 246, and 250. there is an inhibition dated 6 Id. Aug. A. D. 1313. againſt ſuperſtitious running to the grave of one Laurence de Oxon, who had been hanged, and was buried, "in hoſpitali infirmorum juxta villam de Peterburgh."

[d] Mſſ. Petri Le Neve, arm.

PIPEWELL, *olim* S. Mariae de Diviſis.

William de Boutevylein founded here, A. D. 1143 [a]. an abby for Ciſtertian monks, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and had revenues yearly worth 286 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d. ob. q.* Dugd. 347 *l.* 8 *s.* 0 *d. ob.* Speed [b]. The ſite was granted to William marquis of Northampton 1 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 815, etc. hiſtoriam fundationis, et de boſcorum deſtructione, ex regiſtro in bibl. Cotton. P. 819. genealogiam dominorum dominii de Braibrook: Cart. antiq. L L. n. 32. ſcil. R. Henrici, pro landa de Benifeld.

Year Books, 7 Ed. 3. Mich. § 84.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 190. Pat. 5 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 3.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 23. edit. 1730. of lands in Rugby: P. 27. in Bilton: P. 29. in Church Lawford: P. 32. in Long Lawford: P. 95. in Newbold ſuper Avon: P. 99. in Little Lawford: P. 283. of the manor of Dunchurch: P. 286. 379. 926. of lands in Cauſton: P. 287. in Thurleſton.

Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 466. of a knight's fee in Thirneby.

Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 27. concordiam inter abbatem et Rogerum Pantolf de mora de Longa Lalleford, et de ſpineto Thirne molendini, anno 11 R. Joan. P. 31. compoſitionem inter abbatem et rectores de Thirneby et Eltend, et vicarium de Cold Eſſeby, de decimis lanae agnorum, lactis, etc. A. D. 1280. P. 87. de terris in Newbold: P. 91. de bladis manerii de Cauſton, 15 Ed. 2. P. 133. de XL *s.* annualis redditus in Thurneby, A. D. 1238. P. 219. finalem concordiam de terris in Turnebi, 2 Joan. P. 244. cartam Joannis de Sutevill conced. ii. virgatas terrae in Lallefor: P. 259. pro virgata terrae in Wynewyk ex dono Steph. de Blukeville: P. 324. de annua penſione xx. marc. conceſſ. Roberto epiſc. Cov. et Litchf. 5 Ric. 2. P. 373. relaxationem dotis in Cold Aſſeby: P. 402. de terris in Weſt Haddon.

Cartularia iſtius abbatiae mſſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, A. I. 5. *Caligula*, A. XII. 2. A. XIII. 2.

Regiſtrum de Pipewell mſ. non ita pridem in bibl. doctiſſ. Stillingfleeti, nunc. in bibl. Harleyana.

Apographum cujuſdam regiſtri penes Chriſtophorum dom. Hatton.

Collect. ex regiſtris de Pipewell mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. x. f. 206. vol. cviii. f. 39. vol. cxxviii. f. 71. vol. cxxxvi. f. 49.

Appropriationem eccl. de Geytingdon priori et monachis, A. D. 1357. in regiſtro Joannis Gynewel epiſc. Lincoln. f. 170.

Cart. antiq. W. n. 18, 19.

Fin. Northampt. 9 Ric. 1. n.. pro eccl. de Aſhe.

Fin. Warwic. 1 Joan. n.. pro terris in Tulaveſton.

Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 5, 6. de terris in Belton, etc. [Warw.] 7 et 12. pro aſſartis in Yungewode: Cart. 23 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro boſcis claudendis: Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 2. de ten. in Bruton: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro aſſartis in Deſburgh et Oldford: Fin. Northamt. 31 Hen. 3. n.. pro commun. paſtur. in Deſburgh: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. n. 13.

Pat. 5 Ed. 1. m.. quod ſint quieti de chiminagio infra foreſtam de Rokingham: Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 16 et 21. pro meſſ. in Quaplode: Cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 33. pro lib. war. in Eltindon [Northamt.] Cauſton, Donechirch, Lalleford, Thirnemulne, Thorlaweſton, et Newbold [Warwic.]

Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 68.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 31. de via a boſco de Oldfield per medium foreſtae de Rokingham.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 100. pro meſſ. in Weſt Haddon; quo war. rot. 6. Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 54. Plac. in com. Bedford. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 17. Plac. de banco, 6 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 18. pro advoc. medietat. eccl. de Aſhele: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. pro eccl. de Wicheham: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 et 43. pro eccl. de Hinxworth: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 42 vel 43. Clauſ. 30 Ed. 3. m. 9. dorſo: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. de excambio landae de Benefeld in foreſta de Rokingham cum rege pro eccl. de Geitingdon: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31. Eſcaet. Northamt. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. poſt mortem Gilberti Inworth, de ten. in Okele Magna: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 34 vel 35.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 40 vel 41.

Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22. pro cuſtodia landae de Benyfelde ac paſtura CCL. averiorum in eadem: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8.

BRAKELE *or* Brackley.

Robert earl of Leiceſter [c], about the year 115.. gave one Solomon a clergyman one acre of land here to build an hoſpital on to the honor of St. John the Evangeliſt, which was well endowed by his ſon Robert and other benefactors. It conſiſted of a maſter or prior and ſeveral brethren [d], and was in after times called the Hoſpital [e] of St. John and St. James. Maud the relict of John lord Lovel being patroneſs about 8 *Hen.* 5. deſign'd to have changed this hoſpital into an houſe for thirteen Friers preachers, which ſeems not to have taken effect; but A. D. 1484. it was united to St. Mary Magdalene college in Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 375, 376. annotatiunculam de fundatione ex Hen. Knighton: Clauſ. 8 Hen. 5. m. 7. dorſo, ubi recitatur carta Matildae dom. Lovel, pro tranſmutatione hoſpitalis in domum Fratrum praedicatorum: Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 83, etc. ex regiſtro hoſpitalis penes praeſidentem et ſocios coll. S. Mariae Magd. Oxon. cartam fundationis per Rob. com. Legerceſt. Cartam Roberti com. Leiceſtr. filii: P. 84. cartas Humfridi com. Heref. confirm. iii. virg. in Brochamton, ex dono Matildis com. Winton. et Hugonis epiſc. Lincoln. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: P. 85. cartam R. Hen. 3. anno 12. recit. et confirm. donationes varias.

---

[a] "A. D. 1141." in mſ. annal. de Parcolude.

[b] "347 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *ob.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 29.

[c] Not "Robert earl of Mellent, *temp. Hen.* 1." as in the Baronage, from Knighton, col. 2345. for the foundation charter has the abbat of Leiceſter, (which abby was not founded till 1147.) and Alexander abbat of Bitleſden, who was not ſo till after 1151. witneſſes to it.

[d] Not "Black canons dedicated to St. Mary, and in Ox-"fordſhire," as Mr. Speed out of Gervaſe of Cant.

[e] "A college founded by lord Zouch." Camden. "A church "of St. John and St. James in the middle of the town, of the "foundation of the lord Lovel's, ſome tyme a college and "hoſpitale". Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 5.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1238.

Statuta hoſp. de Brakele per Hen. archiepiſc. Cantuar. in regiſtro Will. Gray epiſc. Lincoln. 141.

Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 4. confirm. terrarum in Stochinga, Kingſham, Witefield, Littelhay, etc. Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro boſcis in Litelhey, et Halſow quondam Saeri com. Winton aſſartandis: Fin. div. com. 20 Hen. 3. n. 5. Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. 3. n. 42. pro terris in Eſtwic: Fin. div. com. 20 Hen. 3. n. 5. pro grova juxta Brackele: Fin. Northamt. 31 Hen. 3. n.. Aſſiſ. in com. Northamt. 49 Hen. 3. rot. 20. pro ii. meſſ. et 1 virg. terrae in Whitfield ex donatione Gilberti de Monte.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. n. 11. d. Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Ed. 1. Mich. rot.. pro aſſarto in Littlehey infra foreſtam de Whittlewood: Inquiſ. Northamt. 14 Ed. 1. n. 60. de conceſſ. Elenae la Zouch x. marc. reddit. in Brakele ad ſuſtentationem ii. capellanorum: Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 7. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. et p. 2. m. 25.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Plac. in com. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 11. pro ii. meſſ. in Brackele: Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 27. dorſo, de ten. vocat. *Blake hall:* Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Eſcaet. Buckingh. 10 Ed. 3. n. 48. de terris in Weſtbury.

Cartas, rentalia, rotulos, etc. ad hoc hoſp. ſpectant. in archivis coll. S. Mariae Magd. Oxon.

SULBY *or* Welleford.

WILLIAM DE WIDEVILLE [a] gave the church of Welleford and nine carucates of land in the adjacent pariſh of Sulby to Robert de Querceto biſhop of Lincoln [b], in order to found an abby of the Premonſtratenſian [c] order about the year 1155 [d]. which was afterward much increaſed by Sr. Robert de Pavely knt. who beſtowed the church and manor of Sulby and other eſtates on this houſe. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 258 *l.* 8 *s.* 5 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 305 *l.* 8 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* Speed, and granted to Sr. Chriſtopher Hatton 10 *Eliz.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 627, etc. quaedam de fundatione ex Leland. Collect. Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 5. per Inſpex. recit. cart. R. Ric. 1. de libertatibus: Cart. Roberti de Pavely pro maner. et eccl. de Sulby: Confirm. eccl. de Herſwell per Galfr. archiepiſc. Ebor. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones donatorum.

Biſhop Patrick's Supplement to Gunton's Peterborough, p. 317. of the manor of Adington Parva.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 251. cartam Rogeri de Molbray de piſcaria in Trenta vocat. *Doddeſgard*, etc. P. 260. de terris in Welleford: P. 351. procuratorium pro appropriatione eccl. de Wapyngbury [Warwic.] A. D. 1453. P. 393. quiet. clam. priori de Axholm: P. 417. donationem Roberti de Walton.

In Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 585. of lord Haſtings's gift of money and lands with the churches of Wiſtow and Lubenham.

In his Warwickſhire, p. 295. edit. 1730. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Wappenbury: P. 360. of the church or chapel of Honingham.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 18. of the church of Haddun by the gift of William de Diva.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 161. the names of ſome abbats.

Cartas, rentalia, computos, etc. ad abbatiam de Sulby prope Welleford ſpectantia, penes Chriſtoph. Hatton mil. de Balneo, A. D. 1635. nunc forſan in archivis praenobilis dom. Hatton apud Kirkby: Collect. ex eiſdem mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. cliii. f. 52.

Fin. Northamt. 8 Joan. n.. pro tribus virgatis in Welford.

Fin. Northamt. 24 Hen. 3. n.. pro una virgata in Adington Parva: Plac. de banco apud Weſtm. 27 Hen. 3. rot. 5 et 16. de ſervitiis in Bareſworth [Leiceſtr.]

Aſſiſ. in com. Northamt. 14, etc. Ed. 1. rot. 4. pro ten. in Sulby: Plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 86. de vaſto manerii de Thedingworth: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m..

Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 23. pro lib. war. in Sulby, Welleford, et Adyngton: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Sibertoft approprianda.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 22 vel 23. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 54. dorſo, pro meſſ. et terris in Sulby; quo war. rot. 1 et 13. dorſo, pro eccl. de Sibertoft: Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot.. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38 vel 39. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 29. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccl. de Eaſt Haddon: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Sibertoft.

Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 11. de redditu in Horncaſtle [Linc.] Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 3. pro eccl. de Wappenbury approprianda.

Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Wiſtow et Lubbenham appropriandis: Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 2. m..

KALENDA *or* Kaylend *in the pariſh of* Coteſbrooke.

THIS place was given by William Buttevillan [e] to the abbat and convent of Sulby, who placed a cell of Premonſtratenſian canons here, which was dedicated to St. John.

Vide Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 17. 22. 26. vol. ii. p. 629.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 29. Stow's mſ. catalogue of Religious houſes.

[b] Mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. miſcel. G.

[c] So in the Monaſt. and Surrender, Rymer, vol. xiv. p. . not *Black monks*, as in Speed and Hen. Sulgrave.

[d] Mſ. Aſhmol. 1519.

[e] Perhaps the ſame with the founder of Pipewell.

SEWARDESLEY, Seweſley *or* Suſeley.

RICHARD DE LESTRE[a], *temp. R. Hen.* 2. built here a priory for Ciſtertian[b] nuns, to the honor of the Virgin Mary[c]. A little before the diſſolution here were four Religious, whoſe yearly income was valued but at 12 *l.* 6 *s.* 7 *d. q.* Dugd. 18 *l.* 11 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Richard Fermer.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 496. pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 32. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Symonis de Pynkeny, pro terris in Eſſeby: Cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 7. licent. pro excambio meſſ. et terr. in Eſſeby Canon. cum maner. de Eaſt Neſton.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. praef. p. vii. de boſco de Middleton et Colintre: P. 424. de ſepultura W. de Paveli in hac domo ſanctimonialium, A. D. 1240.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 457. of lands in Willington.

Cartas, etc. penes praenobilem . . . . Lempſter.

Cartam Galfridi de Inſula monialibus de Sewardſley, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. xxx. f. 50.

Rot. clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 18. recit. et confirm. cartam Henrici avi domini regis huic prioratui: Fin. div. com. 45 Hen. 3. n. 76. pro terris in Holecote et Eaſtneſton, Roberto de Paviley et Joannae ux. tunc patronis.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 22. dorſo, pro ten. in Cotes et Hamwik: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 35. pro ten. in Stoke-Goldington: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 11. pro terris in Weſt Pery.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro eccl. de Eaſt Neſton juxta Toceſtre.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro maner. de Eaſt Neſton in excambio pro VI. meſſ. et IV. virgat. terrae in Canon Eſſeby: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. pro ten. et redd. in Northampton.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 28. pro eccl. de Eaſt Neſton approprianda.

STANFORD.

ON the ſouth eaſt ſide of the town, in that part which is called Stanford-baron in this county of Northampton, William de Watervile[d] abbat of Peterburgh, built, *temp. Hen.* 2[e]. a Benedictine nunnery to the honor of our Lady St. Mary and St. Michael[f]. This priory was ſubordinate to the abby of Peterburgh, and had at firſt forty nuns, which number was much leſſened before the ſuppreſſion, when the whole revenue of the houſe amounted only to 65 *l.* 19 *s.* 9 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 72 *l.* 18 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Cecil.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 488. notulam de fundatione ex regiſtro Burgi S. Petri: Cartam Will. abbatis de fundatione: Cartam Luciae uxoris Will. Humet: P. 489. recognitionem A. prioriſſae et ſanctimonialium de ſubjectione abbatiae de Burgo S. Petri: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 880. ex regiſtro prior. S. Michaelis juxta Stanford penes Galfr. Minſhull mil. A. D. 1657. Cartas Will. de Langvale, pro eccl. S. Clementis; Achardi de Stanford, pro eccl. Omn. Sanctorum; Ric. de Humet, pro eccl. S. Andreae, A. D. 1170. P. 881. cartas Willelmi abbatis de Burgo, pro eccl. S. Martini cum confirmatione Oliveri epiſc. Linc. A. D. 1279. Rogeri de Torpel, pro eccl. S. Joan. de Corby; Matildis de Diva, pro tertia parte eccl. de Corby [Linc.] Hugonis epiſc. et capit. Lincoln. de duabus partibus eccl. de Corby: P. 882. cartas Radulphi de Diva, pro tertia parte ejuſd. eccl. et capella de Upton; Willelmi abbatis de Burgo, pro eccl. S. Firmini de Thurleby [Linc.] Aſcelinae de Watervill, pro medietat. capellae de Upton; Willelmi com. Warren pro redd. XL. *s.* e molendino de Wakefield.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 24. compoſitionem inter priorem S. Fromondi et moniales de eccl. Omn. Sanct. P. 150. dimiſſionem proficuorum, indulgentiarum, etc. 19 Hen. 8. P. 155. excambium VIII. acr. terrae inter moniales et Galfridum fil. Lenverici de Brun: P. 303. praeſentationem monialium ad medietat. eccl. de Upton [dioec. Lincoln.] a Matilde de Diva eis appropriat. P. 334. licent. conceſſ. per epiſc. Lincoln. pro eccleſiis ſuis ad firmam dimittendis: P. 371. relaxationem annui cenſus vocat. *Landgavel*, pro CXXIV. acris terrae in campo de Stanford per abbatem et conv. Petriburgenſ.

Biſhop Patrick's Supplement to Mr. Gunton's Hiſtory of the church of Peterborough, p. 328, 329.

Literas epiſcoporum Lincoln. monialibus de Stanford mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lix. f. 165. An original deed concerning the grievances of theſe nuns, with their redreſs by the priors of Leiceſter, etc. ibid. vol. lxxvi. f. 1.

Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 12 vel 15. pro un. carect. boſci ſingulis diebus imperpetuum e foreſta de Clive: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7. de terris apud Bergheiam et Brehillam.

Plac. in com. Leiceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. 3 et 4. de meſſ. terris et ſervitiis in South Croxton: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 54. pro una carectata quolibet die de ſpinis vel de mortuo boſco in foreſta de Cliva ex dono regis Joannis, et de una alia carectata ſimiliter ex dono regis Henrici.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro c. ſol. ann. ſolvendis priori de Malton.

Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. pro unienda domo monialium de Wirthrop.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 37. pro iii. carect. boſci ſingulis ſeptimanis et VIII. arboribus mortuis vocat. *Rawers* e foreſta de Clive.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 6.

---

[a] According to the charter ſent me by Mr. Madox.

[b] Placed among the *Benedictines* in the Monaſt. but in the regiſters of Lincoln they are expreſly ſaid to be *Ciſtertians*.

[c] *St. Mary Magdalene*. Gervaſe Cant.

[d] So the Monaſticon and the Peterburgh chronicles and hiſtorians: But from the cart of abbat Robert in Madox's Formulare, p. 371. it ſeems as if theſe nuns were ſettled here in the time of abbat *Martin* predeceſſor to *William Watervile*.

[e] Before A. D. 1170. as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 880.

[f] So in Madox's Formulare, p. 150.

PETERBURGH.

Benedict abbat of Peterburgh, who had been formerly prior of Canterbury and chancellor to Thomas Becket archbiſhop, founded, about the year 1180. an hoſpital at the gate of the abby to the honor of his old maſter, who now began to be accounted a ſaint and a martyr.

Vide biſhop Patrick's Supplement to Mr. Gunton's Hiſtory of Peterburgh, p. 286, 287. 292.

AYNHO, *olim* Eyno.

Here was an hoſpital dedicated to St. John and St. James, which was probably founded, or however well endowed, by Roger fil. Ricardi, and his ſon Robert fil. Rogeri, *temp. Hen.* 2 [a]. and was united to Magdalene college in Oxford A. D. 1484. by the gift of William Fitz Allan then patron [b].

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon. p. ii. p. 189.
Inquiſitionem de ſtatu iſtius hoſpitalis, A. D. 1281. in regiſtro Oliveri Sutton epiſc. Lincoln. anno ejus ſecundo; et aliam inquiſitionem circa A. D. 1423. in regiſtro Ricardi Fleming epiſc. Lincoln. f. 69.
Cartas, etc. in archivis collegii S. Mariae Magdalenae Oxon.
Collectiones R. V. Matthaei Hutton ex iſtis cartis, etc.
Cart. 9 Joan. n. 82. pro feria in vigilia, die et craſtino S. Jacobi apoſtoli conceſſa fratribus hoſpitalis S. Jacobi de Aynho.
Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro ten. Hugonis Cumpton in Aynho.
Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 38. de molendino vocat. *Godesboltmilne* in Aynho conceſſ. per Jo. Clavering.
Petit. parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 80. pro c *l.* terr. perquirend. in manum mortuam: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. licent. pro redditibus perquirendis ad valorem quinque marcarum ad requiſitionem Joannis de Clavering.

ROTHWELL.

A **small** priory for three or four nuns, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, valued at 5 *l.* 19 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 10 *l.* 10 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed; granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Henry Lee.

Vide pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro eccl. de Deſburgh approprianda: Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2.

STANFORD.

At the ſouth end of the bridge, where ſince the lord Burley's alms houſes have been built, ſtood the ancient free chapel [c] or hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt and St. Thomas the martyr, conſiſting of a maſter and brethren, founded in the latter end of king Henry 2. or beginning of the time of king Richard 1. by Richard de Humet, Bertram de Verdun Syward or Brandon de Foſſato. It was in the patronage of the abbats of Peterburgh.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 403. cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 2. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Ric. 1. confirm. fundationem: Bullam P. Alexandri Brandoni fundatori.
Patrick's additions to Gunton's Peterburgh, p. 328, 329.
Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro viginti carectatis mortui boſci e boſco de Doddington [d].
Injunctiones et acta in viſitatione iſtius hoſpitalis, A. D. 1300. per Godefridum abbatem de Burgo S. Petri, inter collectanea e regiſtr. albo Petriburg. penes R. V. Sam. Knights S. T. P. p. 149.

KATEBI *or* Kateſby.

Robert the ſon of Philip de Eſſeby [e] (as early at leaſt as the time of king Richard 1 [f].) built here a priory for Benedictine [g] nuns to the honor of St. Mary and St. Edmund [h]. It was endowed at the diſſolution (when herein were ten Religious) with 132 *l.* 10 *s.* 11 *d. q* [i]. *per ann.* Dugd. 145 *l.* 0 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to John Onley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 896. cart. 57 Hen. 3. m. 25. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones benefactorum: P. 897. cartam Joannis de Vallibus, pro dominio de Botendone: Bullam P. Gregorii 8. confirm. eccl. de Cateſby, Eſſebi, et de Eliden, etc.
In Madoxii Formul. Angl. diſſertat. praefat. p. xxi.

---

[a] The grants of both Roger and Robert were confirmed by Hugh firſt biſhop of Lincoln, who died A. D. 1199. And the grants of Roger were confirmed by William Mandevil earl of Eſſex, who died A. D. 1190.

[b] Sr. Roger de Creſſy knt. was patron A. D. 1235. then Clavering, afterwards Cobham, and laſtly Fitzalan. Collect. M. Hutton.

[c] Lib. penſionum A. D. 1555. penes Petr. Le Neve. arm.

[d] Vide Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 578.

[e] "Robert ſon of Philip de Baſeford." Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 234.

[f] Becauſe mentioned in Henry Sulgrave or Gervaſe of Cant. See alſo Madox's Pref. to Form. Angl. p. 21.

[g] [h] So in pope Gregory's bull. But Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1043. and Leland, Collect vol. i. p. 77. make it of the *Ciſtertian* order. Gervaſe of Cant. calls them *Gilbertines*; and Speed ſaith, *Gilbertines* or *Ciſtertians*, and makes it to have been dedicated to *St. Mary and St. Thomas*; and the Bodleian mſ. agrees with him in the laſt. But ſee Mr. Hearne's gloſſary on Peter Langtoft, p. 611.

[i] "Sum. clar. 132 *l.* 1 *s.* 11 *d. q.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 29.

quietum clameum Simonis Clerici de terris in Eſſebi: P. 120. dimiſſionem de Cotecroft in Staverton, 28 Ed. 3. P. 156. cartam Leodegarii de Diva, de excambio terrarum in Eſſeby pro terris in Thurborn: P. 223. final. concordiam 43 Hen. 3. de meſſ. et duabus carucatis terrae in Dodington.

Dugdale's Baronage, vol. ii. p 112. and alſo

His Warwickſhire, p. 890. edit. 1730. of the church of Yardley in Worceſterſhire, by the gift of Giles de Erdington.

Bullam papae Innocentii 4. monialibus de Cateſby, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lxiii. f. 79.

Pat. 17 Hen. 3. n. 34. pro una carectat. boſci ſingulis diebus in boſco regis in Beiſcwood: Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 20. Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro mercat. apud Catteby: Fin. Northamt. 31 Hen. 3. n.. pro reddit. in Staverton: Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro feria apud Cateby: Fin. Buckingh. 36 Hen. 3. n. 108. pro terris in Dodford: Fin. com. ignot. 36 Hen. 3. n. 23. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 25. Pat. 36 Hen. 3. m. 13. Aſſiſ. in div. com. 49 Hen. 3. rot. 13. pro commun. paſtur. in Cateſby: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 12.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 11. pro ten. in Staverton: Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ed. 1. Mich. rot.. pro boſco in foreſta de Whittlewood.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 118. pro reddit. in Northamton. Plac. foreſtae de Shirwood, 8 Ed. 3. rot. 26. 31 et 42. quod habent unam carectam itinerant. ſemel in die pro ſicco boſco in boſco de Beſkwood: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 43. de reddit. in Weſtbury.

Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 15 vel 16. de carectat. boſci e Berſkwood.

Fin. Nottingh. 20 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 424. pro meſſ. in Nottingham: Pat. 36 Hen. 6. m. 14.

CANONS ASHBY[a], *olim* Eſſeby.

A PRIORY of Black canons dedicated to the Virgin Mary, founded by . . . . . as early as king John's reign[b], if not before. About the time of the diſſolution herein were thirteen Religious, who were endowed with 119 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d*[c]. Dugd. 127 *l.* 19 *s.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Francis Bryan.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 291. pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 17 et 26. per Inſpex. recit. cartas Henrici de Pinknei, de libero pannagio in boſco de Wappenham; Roberti de Pinkney, pro terris in Weſton et Wedon, etc. Henrici fratris Roberti de Pinkney domini de Wedon Pinkney, et confirm. donationes anteceſſorum: P. 292, 293. quietam clamationem Emelinae de Lacy comitiſſae Ulton de ſecta ad hundr. de Sutton.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 258. cartam Matthaei de Rumelin, pro annuo redditu v *s.* in Eſton: P. 306. warrantizationem molendini de Cotes: P. 334. cartam de tribus denariis quieti redditus in Eketon, 7 Hen. 6. P. 347. de ſeiſina terrarum et tenementorum in Plumpton, 44 Hen. 3. P. 380. relaxationem pro terris in Plumpton et Blacolveſle, A. D. 1285. P. 423. teſtamentum Barthol. de Lega ſepeliend. in hac eccleſia.

In cl. Anſtiſii Aſpilogia, n. 139. cartam Radulphi Baſſet, de XII. acris in Wideford.

Regiſtrum penes Ric. Orlebar de Puddington in com. Bedford. arm.

Appropriationem eccl. de Calworth huic prioratui in regiſtro Joannis Gynewell epiſc. Lincoln. f. 166.

Fin. Northamt. 3 Hen. 3. n.. pro virgat. terrae in Atteneſton: Fin. Northamt. 20 Hen. 3. n.: pro ſex virgat. terrae in Helmedon: Plac. in banco 27 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 8. de ten. in Wyleby.

Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 3. de excambio pro terris in Wedon Pinkney: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m.. prope finem: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m.. Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Ed. 1. Mich. rot..

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Moreton appropriando: Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. pro eccl. de Puttenham [Hertf.] Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 8. pro lib. war. in Aſhby, Atteneſton, Gilden Morden, Plumton, et Blacolveſle: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro terris in Plumpton juxta Wedon Pinkney.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 et 8. pro ten. in Gilden Morden et Maldford: Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. coron. rot. 37. dorſo, pro meſſ. et quatuor virgat. terrae in Eſſeby: Quo war. rot. 4. pro libertat. in Eſſeby, Atteneſton, Gilden Morden, etc. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Coleworth approprianda.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro meſſ. et terris in Morton Pinkney: Ibid. p. 2. m. 37. pro eccl. de Relye approprianda: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 29 vel 30.

ST. DEWES *or* St. David *in or near* Kingſthorp, *or* Holy Trinity, *without* Northampton.

AT the petition firſt of Peter fil. Adae de Northampton and then of Henry ſon of the ſaid Peter rector of Kingſthorp, Walter the prior and convent of St. Andrew's Northampton, A. D. 1200. ſettled their houſe in the pariſh of Thorp for an hoſpital for the reception of pilgrims and poor indigent and ſickly perſons, to be taken care of by a procurator, two chaplains, and ſix lay brothers. There were two chapels in this houſe, one dedicated to the Holy Trinity[d], and the other to St. David[d], from whence aroſe the different names. The chief perſon in this

---

[a] *Monks Aſhby*, as it ſeems to be called in the Year Books, 20 Hen. 6. Mich. 9.

[b] The prior and canons of Eſſeby occur A. D. 1214. in Dr. Hutton's collections out of the rolls of Hugh biſhop of Lincoln. The prior of Eſſeby is executor to the will of Barth. de Lega, made, as Mr. Madox thinks, in K. John's time. See Form. Angl. p. 424. I can't tell who was founder, but Roger de Keniz was patron A. D. 1226. as Dodſworth's Collect. e rot. praedicti Hug. epiſc. Lincoln.

[c] "Summa clara 109 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d.* *ob.*" Mſ. Valor and Stevens, vol. i. p. 29.

[d d] See the records; and hence probably Mr. Speed from the old catalogue of Gervaſe of Cant. hath in this county, "St. Davy, a priory of Black canons dedicated to the "Holy Trinity and the bleſſed Virgin." It is called, "Hoſpitale S. Trinitatis et S. David juxta Kingſthorp prope "Northampton," in the Lincoln regiſters; and the maſterſhip of it was in the gift of the prior of St. Andrew's, A. D. 1492. as Dr. Hutton's collections ex regiſtr. Lincoln.

hoſpital

hoſpital was ſtyled in the records ſometimes prior, and ſometimes maſter [a]. It was valued at 32 *l.* 4 *s.* 2 *d* [b]. in the whole; 24 *l.* 6 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* clear. The ſite and lands were granted, 4 *et* 5 *Phil. et Mariae*, to the maſter of the Savoy.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 682, 683. cartam fundationis ex regiſtro S. Andreae Northampton.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. xv. p. 467. conſtitutionem Hugonis Zulley clerici in cuſtodem hujus hoſpitalis, 25 Jun. 1557.

Fin. Northamt. 12 Joan. n.. jus prioris hoſpitalis S. Trinitatis extra Northampton in cv. acris terrae in Buketon.

Fin. Northamt. 37 Hen. 3. n.. pro molendino in Abinton.

Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. pro ten. in Kingſthorp.

GARE [c].

A Benedictine nunnery dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene [d].

CASTLE HYMEL *or* Finneſhed [e].

A priory of Black canons founded by Richard Engain the elder lord of Blatherwike, in the beginning [f] of king John's reign, and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin. It was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 56 *l.* 10 *s.* 11 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 62 *l.* 16 *s.* Speed; and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to John lord Ruſſel.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 296. cartam Ricardi Engayne jun. de fundatione, et confirm. donationem patris: P. 297. fundationis hiſtoriam, et fundatoris progeniem: P. 298. cartam Joannis Engayne, de maner. de Wode Newton, eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Laxton, et aliis donationibus.

In Formul. Angl. p. 304. cartam Ricardi filii Ricardi Engayn, de procuratore et clericis in capella S. Mariae de Caſtro Hymel, qui fidelitatem facient matrici eccl. de Laxton.

Collectanea e cartulario prioratus de Fyniſhed in com. Northamt. in cuſtodia Roberti Kirkham arm. 1640. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxv. f. 11.

Pat. 12 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 13. qua rex confirmat locum qui dicitur Caſtrum Hymel juxta Fyniſhed, et unum equum itinerantem in foreſta de Clyve pro mortuo boſco: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro terris in Hoyle et Leckhamſted: Pat. 31 Hen. 3. m. 7. de aſſarto decem acrarum quod fuit Roberti Britonis: Fin. Northamt. 32 Hen. 3. n.. pro alterna advoc. eccl. de Nordburgh: Pat. 39 Hen. 3. m. 9 vel 10. de acra terrae in foreſta de Clyve.

Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m..

Cart. 17 Ed. 2. n. 12. pro boſco in Welden Parva, et aliis terris et libertatibus.

Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 21. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 27. dorſo, de duabus carucatis in Kirkby.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 23. pro maner. de Bretons in Blathewyke: Ibid. p. 3. m. 21 vel 22.

EVERDON [g].

This manor being given by . . . . . before A. D. 1217 [h]. to the abby of Bernay in Normandy, it was ſome time a diſtinct alien priory, at other times reckoned as parcel of Creting in Suffolk, which was the chief cell in England to that abby. It was given, 19 *Hen.* 6. and afterward, 1 *Ed.* 4. to Eaton college.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1035. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 198. ex pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20.

Rymer, vol. iv. p. 248.

Cartas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in archivio coll. Eaton. capſula ii.

Plac. in com. Northamt. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 3. Sim. de Leke tenet i. meſſ. et i. virgat. terrae in Everdon de abbate de Berney in villenagio, et non ut liberum tenementum.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 127. et 135. de meſſ. et terris abbatis de Berney in Everdon. Quo war. rot. 16. dorſo, pro libertat. ibidem: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p..

NORTHAMPTON.

The Friers Minors, not long after their coming into England, A. D. 1224 [i]. endeavoured to ſettle in this pleaſant town, and hired firſt an habitation in the pariſh of St. Giles, but fixed afterwards northward of the market place, where they had the largeſt and beſt houſe of all the friers in Northampton [k], built upon ground given them by the town, and therefore the inhabitants were ſaid to be founders [l]. It was valued at 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* and granted to Richard Taverner 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide pat. 19 Ed. 1. m.. de curſu aquae vocat. *Erywell.*

---

[a] "Penſio magiſtri S. David extra Northampton in eccleſia "de Beronby [dec. Davintre]" Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

[b] Sancroft's mſ. Valor, where king John is ſaid to have been founder.

[c] There is no place of this name in Northamptonſhire, therefore *quaere*, Whether it might not be the ſame with *Goring* in Oxfordſhire, which was anciently called *Garing*.

[d] Gervaſe of Cant. mſ. Speed.

[e] It was founded at Caſtle Hymell in the pariſh of Laxton, and thence removed to Finneſhed near Blatherwik in the ſame pariſh. Ex collect. rev. admodum White Kennet epiſcopi Petriburgh.

[f] The founder died A. D. 1208.

[g] Not in *Norfolk*, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1035.

[h] Dr. Hutton's collections out of the Lincoln regiſter.

[i] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 341, 342. "Before A. D. "1240." as Madox's Formul. p. 424.

[k] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 7.

[l] Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 153. et Collect. Anglo-minorit, ii. 29.

COTES[a] *near* Rokingham.

There is mention of an houſe of leprous perſons here in rot. pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7.

ARMESTON *in the pariſh of* Pokebrooke.

Ralph de Trublevile and Alice his wife founded an hoſpital with a chapel hard by their manor houſe here before A. D. 1231 [b]. It was dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, and granted to Sr. Robert Kirkham.

Vide pat. 1 Ed. 6. 19 Aug.

TOUCESTER.

Here was an hoſpital before A.D. 1240 [c]. It was dedicated to St. Leonard, and the maſterſhip of it was in the gift of the crown [d].

NORTHAMPTON.

On the ſouth ſide of the town in the pariſh of Hardingſthorn [e] was an hoſpital dedicated to St. Leonard for a maſter and leprous brethren, before A. D. 1240 [f]. The king was reputed founder, and in his right the patronage was in the mayor and burgeſſes of Northampton. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 10 *l. per ann.* as Dugd. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1043. but at 12 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d.* in the whole, and 11 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* clear, as Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

Vide in regiſtro Oliveri Sutton epiſc. Lincoln. compoſitionem inter vicarium de Hardingſthorn, magiſtrum et fratres hoſpitalis S. Leonardi, et majorem et burgenſes villae de Northampton, dat. A. D. 1282.

Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 72.

In the horſe market [g] was the houſe of Friers preachers, who were ſettled here before A. D. 1240 [h]. John Dabyngton [i] was founder, or a conſiderable benefactor. It was valued at 5 *l.* 7 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* and granted to William Rameſden 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide rot. pat. 7 Ed. 1. m.. pro ſonte de Floxwell: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 26 vel 27. pro elargatione domus verſus orientem ex dono Roberti Kynne. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 23. pro manſo elargando.

STANFORD.

An houſe of lepers here belonging to the abby of Peterborough, in the time of Robert Groſthead biſhop of Lincoln, is mentioned in biſhop Patrick's Supplement to Gunton, p. 328.

OXNEY.

Here was a priory of Benedictine monks dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary before the time of king Edward 1. It was a cell to Peterborough, and, as parcel thereof, was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Roger Horton.

Vide Gunton's Hiſtory of the church of Peterborough, p. 40. 45. 158. (ubi carta Hen. 3. pro feria ibidem) 294. 307.

NORTHAMPTON.

Above the Grey friers [k] was the priory of the Carmelites or White friers, founded by Simon Montfort and Thomas Chitwood, A. D. 1271 [l]. It was valued at 10 *l.* 10 *s.* 0 *d. per ann.* and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William Rameſden.

Vide rot. pat. 27 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3.

---

[a] *Quaere*, Whether *Cotingham*.

[b] Collect. cl. V. Matth. Hutton, ex rotulis anni 23 Hugonis Wellis epiſc. Lincoln.

[c] A legacy was then left "Infirmis de Toуceſtria." Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 424.

[d] Pat. 11 et 14 Ric. 2.

[e] I have met with "Domus S. Leonardi in Coton juxta "Northampton:" But I take it to have been the ſame with this.

[f] A legacy was left to it by William Paveli, whoſe will was dated that year. Madox's Formulare, p. 424.

[g] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 7.

[h] Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 424.

[i] Stow's mſſ. ex record. 24 Ed. 3.

[k] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 7.

[l] Speed's catalogue.

BRACKELEY.

Here was an hoſpital founded before A. D. 1291 [a]. dedicated to St. Leonard, and in the patronage of John lord Lovel A. D. 1403.

Vide collect. cl. M. Hutton e regiſtr. Hen. Beaufort epiſc. Lincoln.

WITERING.

A priory as early as A. D. 1308.

Vide pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 1. dorſo, Northampton. Gilbertus de Leuknore et Joannes de Metingham conſtituti ad aſſiſam novae diſſeiſinae capiendam, quam prior de Wytering arriavit verſus magiſtrum Henricum Samſon de tenemento in Wytering.

LUFFWICK.

In the pariſh church of St. Peter here was a college of Secular prieſts, or rather a chantry, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, which owed its foundation to ſome of the anceſtors of . . . . Stafford earl of Wiltſhire in or before the reign of king Edward 2. It was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Edward Montague lord chief juſtice of the common pleas.

Vide pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25.

NORTHAMPTON.

In Brigg ſtreet [b], near the ſouth gate, over againſt St. John's hoſpital [c], John Longvile [d], A. D. 1322. gave a meſſuage with the appurtenances whereon to build a chapel and a priory for Friers Auguſtines [e]. Their ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Dighton.

Vide pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 84. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. [bis:] Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5.

BARNACKE.

A college, the poſſeſſions whereof lying and being in Bernack, Southorpe, Walcote, Baddington and Pilleſgate, were granted 6 *Ed.* 6. to David Vincent.

Vide the patents for that year [f].

PIRRHO *or* Peryhoe.

A free chapel or hoſpital founded by . . . . Knyvet, but united 12 *Ed.* 3. to the adjacent college of Cotherſtoke [g].

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 96. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 40. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 15. pro eodem dando praepoſito et capellanis de Cotherſtoke.

COTHERSTOKE.

John Gifford clerk, canon of York, about the year 1336. began a college or very large chantry, conſiſting of a provoſt, twelve chaplains and two clerks, in the church of St. Andrew here; which was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Robert Kirkham.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 96. pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. recit. per Inſpex. licent. R. Ed. 3. pro fundatione.

Regiſtrum Hen. Burgherſh epiſc. Lincoln. mſ. in archidiac. Northampton, de fundatione collegii, et appropriatione eccleſiae.

Regiſtrum Thomae Beck epiſc. Lincoln. mſ. fol. 66, etc. 79, 80.

Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. de fine pro maner. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 40. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. de terris in foreſta de Rokingham; et p. 2.

---

[a] Dodſworth. Collect. rot. 107.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 122.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 7.

[d] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 122.

[e] Surrendered 28 Oct. 1539. by the prior and nine brethren. Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 160.

[f] This is all the authority I have for this college, unleſs pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17. belongs to it.

[g] The patent for this union was then granted; but it ſeems not to have taken effect till ſome years after: For 3 Kal. Febr. 1347. " Joannes Carpenter electus in priorem " et cuſtodem hoſpitalis S S. Joannis Baptiſtae et Martini " epiſc. de Piryhow, Lincoln dioc." Collect. M. Hutton, ex regiſtro Gynewell. But " Maii 9. A. D. 1443. Ric. " Andrews praeſentatus per praepoſitum et confratres de " Cotherſtoke ad prioratum hoſpitalis de Phiriho." Collect. ejuſd. ex regiſtr. Alnwyk.

m. ult. vel penult. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 15. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 et 14. et p. 2. m. 15. Cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 31. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39. pro decimis aſſartorum et vaſtorum in foreſta de Rokinham: Clauſ. 17 Ed. 3. m. 5. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. pro eccl. de Barneby ſuper Donne: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 27. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9 vel 10. Eſcaet. Northamt. 39 Ed. 3. n. 6. pro eccl. de Thorp.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 24.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 5.

Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10.

IRTELINGBURGH, Erlingworth, *or* Artleboro.

John Pyel, *temp. Ed.* 3. intended, and after his deceaſe his executrix, *temp. Ric.* 2. perfected a college for ſix Secular canons or prebendaries (one whereof to be dean) and four clerks, in the parochial church of St. Peter here, which being in the gift of the abbat and convent of Peterburgh, they obtained the patronage of the canonries alternately with the founders heirs. This collegiate church was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 70 *l.* 16 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* in the whole, and 64 *l.* 12 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* clear; and was granted, 23 *Eliz.* to Edward Downing and P. Aſhton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 108. pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21. ſive licentiam regis pro fundatione.

Biſhop Patrick's Supplement to Gunton's Peterborough, p. 319.

Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. pro eccl. coll. ibid. facienda.

HIGHAM FERRERS.

The moſt reverend and munificent prelate Henry Chichele archbiſhop of Canterbury, founded a college at this place of his nativity for eight Secular chaplains or canons (one whereof to be maſter) four clerks, one whereof to be grammar maſter, and another muſick maſter, and ſix choriſters, in the laſt year of the reign of king Henry 5. It was commended to the patronage of the Virgin Mary, St. Thomas of Canterbury, and St. Edward the Confeſſor, and its revenues were valued a little before the diſſolution at 156 *l.* 2 *s.* 7 *d. ob. per ann.* The church, rectory, chapel of Jeſus, and the greateſt part of the college lands were granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Dacres, but the capital meſſuage was in the crown till 6 *Eliz.* when it was granted to John Smith and Richard Duffield.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 175, etc. pat. 10 Hen. 5. m. 3. pro fundatione et prioratu de Merſey: Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. pro maner. de Overdene [Bedf.] Swinſhed et Cheſterton [Hunt.] et maner. de Veiſes in Bereford juxta Newenham: Pat. 13 Hen. 6. m. 20. pro meſſ. vocat. *Le Swan on the Hope* in Higham et Newenton.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, p. 265, 266. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of Fingringho [Eſſex.] P. 414, 415. of the priory, manor, and church of Weſt Merſey [Eſſex.] belonging to this college.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. pro xl. marcis annui redditus in manum mortuam perquirendis: Clauſ. 5 Hen. 6. m. 8. pro prioratu de Merſey: Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22, 23 et 24. Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6 et 8. Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 1. m.

NORTHAMPTON.

St. Thomas's hoſpital near the weſt gate founded about A. D. 1450 [a]. by the citizens.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 7.

TOWCESTER.

A college or chantry [b] founded here *temp. Hen.* 6. by William Sponne D. D. and rector of Towceſter [c], was valued at the diſſolution at 19 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* [d] *per ann.* as Dugd. and Speed.

Vide pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. pro cantaria de Toueeſtre [Northamt.]

NORTHAMPTON.

The college of All Saints here was valued at 2 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d* [e]. *per ann.* in the whole, and 1 *l.* 19 *s.* 4 *d.* clear. The ſite of it was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to William Ward and Richard Venables.

Vide pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1.

OUNDALE.

"A praty almoſe houſe in the church yard founded by Robert Viate A. D. 1485." ſaith Leland [f].

---

[a] Leland ſaith, "Within one hundred years before he "wrote."

[b] "Sept. 28. A. D. 1493. epiſcopus Lincoln. contulit "praepoſituram ſive capellaniam primam de Toueeſter, vo"cat. *Sponnes Chauntry,* magiſtro Joanni Thomſon." Collect. M. Hutton ex regiſtr. Lincoln.

[c] Speed.

[d] *Clare* in Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[e] Sancroft's mſ.

[f] Itin. vol. 1. p. 3.

BRAKELEY.

There was in Brakely a place of "Croſſid friers," ſaith Leland, Itin. vol. 8. p. 124. where in the margin is "hoſpitelarii.". Therefore *quaere*, Whether not the ſame with the hoſpital of St. John there above mentioned.

NORTHUMBERLAND.

LINDISFARNE *or* Holy Iſland.

In the year 635. upon the firſt coming of St. Aidan out of Scotland to plant Chriſtianity among the Northumbrian Saxons, king Oſwald gave him this iſland, whereon was fixed the ſeat for himſelf and ſucceſſors, biſhops of theſe northern parts, who had here alſo a chapter of an abbat and monks[a]. The cathedral church was dedicated to St. Peter[b], and continued in great eſteem till biſhop Eardulf was forced to leave it for fear of the Danes A. D. 875. Upon the ſettlement of the monaſtery at Durham by biſhop William de Carilafo A. D. 1082. the old epiſcopal church[c] here with all that belonged to it was made part of the endowment, upon which here was afterward a cell of Benedictine monks, ſubordinate to the priory of Durham, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 48 *l.* 18 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 60 *l.* 5 *s.* Speed; and ſtill continues part of the poſſeſſions of the dean and chapter of Durham, being granted to them 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide de epiſcopis Lindisfarnenſibus cl. Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 691, etc.
In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 347. of the biſhops. Ethelwoldi epiſc. Winton. tractatum de abbatibus Lindisfarnenſibus, A. D. 980. Pitſ. 178.
Codicem mſ. de exordio et ſtatu Lindisfarnenſis ecclesiae. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 845.
Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ric. 2. Mich. rot.. recit. cartam R. Ed. 3.

VEGNALECH[d], Pegnalech *or* Womalet[e].

A Monastery, wherein Tuda biſhop of Lindisfarn was buried A. D. 664.

Vide Bedae Hiſt. lib. iii. cap. 26.

HAGUSTALD, Hextildeſham *or* Hexham.

St. Wilfrid having obtain'd a grant of this town from St. Etheldreda[f] queen to Ecgfrid king of Northumberland, herein about A. D. 674. founded[g] a church and monaſtery to the honor of St. Andrew, of ſuch fine building as never was before ſeen in theſe parts of Europe. Some few years after, upon the diviſion of the dioceſe of the Northumbers, the ſee of a new biſhop was placed here, where it continued till the year 821. when it was re-united to Lindisfarn. This abby was deſtroyed by the Danes; and after the Conqueſt, upon ſome difference between king Henry 1. and the biſhop of Durham, this place, with the country about it, ſince called Hexhamſhire, was given by that king to the church of York; whereupon archbiſhop Thomas the ſecond placed here a prior (who ſeems to have had a prebend in the church of York[h]) and convent of Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin, who were endowed at the diſſolution (about which time here were fourteen Religious) with 122 *l.* 11 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 138 *l.* 1 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed. The ſite of this Religious houſe was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Reginald Carnaby.

Vide Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 694, etc. de epiſcopis Haguſtaldenſibus.
In Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 90. tres notulas hiſtoricas de eccl. Haguſtaldi, ex hiſtoria Ricardi Haguſtaldenſis et chronicis Dunelm. P. 92. cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro maner. de Neſebyte ex dono Joannis de Normanvile, etc. Cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 35. confirm. fundationem et donationes poſt incendium priora-

---

[a] "Abbatis et monachorum locus." Bedae Hiſt. lib. iv. c. 25. et in vita S. Cuthberti. "Nobile monaſterium." Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 173. ex Rogero Hovedeno.

[b] Bedae Hiſt. lib. iii. c. 24.

[c] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 43.

[d] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 149.

[e] Hen. Huntingdon, lib. iii.

[f] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 259. vol. iii. p. 109.

[g] Creſſy, Church Hiſt. vol. xv. c. 3. § 16. makes the foundation of this monaſtery to have been earlier, *viz.* by K. *Oſwald.* But ſee Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 203. where *Wilfrid* claims the foundation.

[h] Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. 1. p. 140.

tus et cartarum per Scotos: P. 99. cartam Ric. Cumin de terris in Stancroft.

Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 132. 134. 140. 163.

Ricardi prioris Haguſtaldenſis tractatum de ſtatu et epiſcopis Haguſtaldenſis eccleſiae, inter Decem ſcriptores hiſtoriae Anglicanae, Londini, 1652. fol.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 134. an account of this monaſtery out of the ſaid prior Richard's treatiſe.

In Willis's Survey of Cathedrals, vol. 1. p. 224. of the biſhop's ſee here, etc.

Regiſtrum de Hexham mſ. olim penes Joannem Fenwik mil.

Cartas quaſdam ad prioratum S. Andreae Haguſtald. ſpectantes penes V. doctiſſ. Radulphum Thoreſby Leodienſem R. S. S.

Miracula S. S. patrum, qui in eccl. Haguſtaldenſi requieſcunt, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, A. xx. 15.

Brevem annotationem de antiquo et moderno ſtatu Haguſtaldienſis eccleſiae, et de pontificibus ejuſdem ad annum 1114. mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, E. xii. 23.

Breviarium chronici Haguſtaldienſis eccleſiae, ab anno 674. ad tempus R. Hen. 1. mſ. ibid. *Titus*, A. ii. 11.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. inter mſſ. collect. Rogeri Dodſworth. vol. xv. excerpta ex cartis dom. Joan. Fenwike; and out of the Black Book of Hexham, containing the rental of the lands of the priory made A. D. 1479. Ibid. vol. cxviii. f. 101. principium, continuationem, et finem epiſcopatus Haguſtaldenſis, cum numero epiſcoporum et eorum armis, etc.

Fin. Ebor. 11 Joan. n.. pro terris in Eddeſton.

Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 81., pro medietat. maner. de Heton Parva.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 13. pro lib. war. in Bires, Walden, Colden, Cheſeburgh, Matfenner, Milburne, etc. North Saulton, et Broughton [Ebor.] Plac. in com. Cumberland. 20 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 66. de terris in Iſhale; rot. 75. de advoc. eccl. de Aldeneſton et Iſhale: Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 20. dorſo; quo war. rot. 1. dorſo: Plac. in com. Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 5. dorſo: Fin. Ebor. 22 Ed. 1. lig. E. n. 48. de ſervit. in Broghton: Plac. coram juſtit. de banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 99. pro terris in Allerwarke: Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 20. pro eccl. de Stanfordham: Cart. 34 Ed. 1. n. 13. pro eccl. de Aldolviſton: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 22.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pro eccl. de Stanfordham approprianda: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro maner. de Hoton Parva: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. pro terris in Kirk Hoton, Neſbit, Stewik, etc.

Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. dorſo, de perambulatione inter terras prioratus, et Henrici de Percy in Corbrigg et Amwyke.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 18. pro eccl. de Ovingham et Ilkeley [Ebor.] appropriandis: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro le Peyle de Staworth.

COQUEDA *or* Coket.

THIS little iſland is ſaid by Bede[a] to be "monachorum coetibus inſignis" in St. Cuthbert's time, about A. D. 680. Here was till the diſſolution a ſmall houſe of Benedictine monks, cell to Tinmouth[b], as parcel of which priory, 4 *Ed.* 6. this iſland was granted to John earl of Warwick.

TINMOUTH, *olim* Dunemuth[c], *or* Donemade[d].

AMONG the monaſteries and churches founded by St. Oſwald[e] the firſt Chriſtian king of Northumberland, this is reckoned to be one; tho' others aſcribe its foundation to king Ecgfrid. 'Tis evident that St. Herebald, the companion of St. John of Beverley was monk[f] and abbat[g] here in the beginning of the eighth century, and before the end of it[h] this monaſtery was plundered by the Danes, as it was again by them under Hunguar and Hubba[i] in the next century, and by the ſame Pagans a third time in the reign of K. Ethelſtan. The old church was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin[k], and ſeems to have lain deſolate till the finding of king Oſwin's relicks here a little before the Conqueſt, when, to the honor of St. Mary and that king, Toſti earl of Northumberland repair'd and endow'd this Religious houſe. Upon the baniſhment of Toſti this country was given by the Conqueror to Robert de Moubray, who thereupon became earl, and placed in the church here (which had been given by Waltheof earl of Northumberland to the monks at Yarrow, and by earl Albry to Durham) Black monks from St. Alban's in Hertfordſhire, to which abby this priory was ſubordinate; tho' 26 *Hen.* 8. it was found to have a ſeparate yearly revenue of 397 *l.* 10 *s.* 5 *d.* *ob.* Dugd. 511 *l.* 4 *s.* 1 *d.* *ob.* Speed[l]. The ſite and moſt of the lands were granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to John duke of Northumberland.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 42. donationem eccl. S. Mariae de Tinmuth monachis apud Girve factam a Waltheofo com. Northumbr. P. 45. de revocatione iſtius donationis, ex munimentis Dunelm. Ibid. p. 333 et 334. ex Leland. Collect. vol. iii. f. 177. de vita S. Oſwini, ejuſque tranſlatione: P. 335, etc. cartas Will. Conq. unam Hen. 1. duas Davidis regis Scotorum; unam Henrici 2. unam Joannis regis; unam Ricardi Bertram de garbis in Bothall: Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 3. de libertat.

Matth. Paris Vitas Abbatum S. Albani, p. 51. 55. 115. 118, 119, 120. 198, 199.

Matth. Weſtmonaſt. Hiſtoriam in anno 1090.

The Hiſtory of Newcaſtle upon Tyne, or The ancient and preſent ſtate of that town, by the late Henry Bourne M. A. curate of Allhallows in Newcaſtle; Newcaſtle, 1736. fol. p. 179, 180. of this monaſtery: P. 116. of two third parts of the tythes of Bothal by the gift of Richard Bertram: P. 142. of ſeventeen meſſuages in the town and ſuburbs of Newcaſtle: P. 146. of Warden's Cloſe, belonging to this priory: P. 161. of the diſpute between the burgeſſes of Newcaſtle and the prior of Tinmouth, 20 Ed. 1.

---

[a] Hiſt. Eccl. lib. iv. c. 24.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 43. et Itin. vol. vii. p. 55.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 174. 297.

[d] Creſſy, p. 625.

[e] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 43.

[f] Ibid. vol. iii. p. 104.

[g] Ibid. vol. ii. p. 408. vol. iii. p. 101.

[h] Ibid. vol. ii. p. 297. 388.

[i] Ibid. vol. iii. p. 43. 114.

[k] Ibid. vol. iii. p. 114.

[l] This priory was ſurrendered 12 Jan. 1539. by the prior and eighteen Religious, who had all penſions, as Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 165. and Append. p. 22.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 279. pro libertat. confirmandis [bis:] Vide etiam p. 414. A. x.

Year Books, XVIII. 20.

De eccleſiis collatis prioratui de Tinmouth, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, A. xx. 10.

Excerpta ex antiquo regiſtro prioratus de Tinmouth remanente apud comitem Northumbriae, mſſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, E. v. 9.

Regiſtra abbatiae S. Albani.

Cart. antiq. G. 21.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 12. n. 99. Clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 5. quod monachi ſint quieti de cornagio.

Plac. de banco, 10 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 18. pro maner. de Cherinton: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. apud Bewyke: Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 4 et 7. de libertatibus.

Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 2. dorſo, rot. 8, 9. dorſo; rot. 21, 22 et 24. dorſo; et 26, 27. de maner. de Weſtcherton: Cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 31. Cart. 32 Ed. 1. n. 14. pro feria apud Tinmouth: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. dorſo, pro return. brev. Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 39. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 35. pro meſſ. et terris in Bokeworth, Moreton, Whitby, et Milneton; et p. 2. m. 4. pro meſſ. in Novo Caſtro.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 75. Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 35. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. pro ten. in Woodham et Seton: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. pro ten. in Weſt Morton, Eaſt Bakworth, Weſt Bakworth, Preſton, etc. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro ten. in Wolſington, Morton, et Middle Cherton.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro ten. in Seton Monachorum, Eſt Chirton, Eglingham, Denton, etc. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro eccl. de Hautwyſſell in Tyndale approprianda: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro meſſ. in Novo Caſtro: Ibid. m. 12. pro aliis meſſuagiis ibidem: Ibid. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro ten. in Elſtwick, Newbigging, Wodrington, Cuppon, etc.

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 4. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 35. pro maner. de Whitley.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 12.

Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 24.

NEWCASTLE.

THIS place is ſaid to bear ſuch relation to the monks, that, before the Conqueſt and the building of the caſtle there by Robert ſon to William the firſt, it was called Monkeceſter, i. e. "Caſtrum vel civitas monachorum [a]. But of theſe old monks here I have yet met with no particular account. Near this town appears to have been a ſmall Benedictine nunnery as old as the time of William the Conqueror [b]. It was dedicated to St. Bartholomew [c], had a little before the diſſolution ten nuns, when it was valued at 36 *l.* 0 *s.* 10 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 37 *l.* 4 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed; and 36 *Hen.* 8. it was granted to William Barantyne and others.

Vide in Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 50. cartam Hugonis epiſc. Dunelm. de terra in Burgo Dunelm. P. 132. prioriſſae et conventus dimiſſionem xx. acrarum terrae in Haliwelle: P. 271. conceſſionem omnium terrarum hoſpitalis S. Edmundi de Gateſhend prioriſſae et conventus de Newcaſtle [d]: P. 69. Roberti epiſc. Dunelm. confirm. dictae conceſſ. P. 287. prioriſſae et conventus dimiſſionem terrae in Gateſhend: P. 375. relaxationem prioriſſae et conventui de uno meſſuagio cum pertinentiis in Novo Caſtro.

In Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 47. of houſes in Newcaſtle belonging to this nunnery: P. 48. cartam regis Henrici 2. confirm. donationes, viz. eccl. S. Bartholomaei, hoſpitale S. Mariae, et terram, etc. xx. acras de ſcala, IX. tofta et Horſeyol, etc. P. 49. of the manor of Stelley: P. 150. of Nun Moor: P. 194. the prioreſs and convent's grant of a booth to John Wedirhall: P. 215. their bond to pay iii *s.* IV *d.* *per ann.* to the prior and chapter of Durham out of the hoſpital lands at Gateſhead: P. 213. biſhop Nevil's appropriation of the hoſpital of St. Edmund at Gateſhead, and all its revenues to the prioreſs and convent of St. Bartholomew's in Newcaſtle, on account of the mean and low condition their houſe was then in.

Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. dorſo; rot. 15. 22. dorſo; et 24 dorſo.

BREKENBURNE, Brinkburne *or* Brincaburg [e].

A PRIORY of Black canons founded *temp. Hen.* 1. by Oſbertus Colutarius [f] upon a piece of ground which was given him by William Bertram. This houſe was under the patronage of St. Peter [g], about the time of the diſſolution conſiſted of ten Religious, who had the yearly income of 68 *l.* 19 *s.* 1 *d.* Dugd. 77 *l.* Speed. It was granted to John earl of Warwick 4 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 203, 204. cartas Will. Bertram primi advoc. Will. de Guaren com. Northumbriae, pro ſalina apud Werkworth; et Henrici com. Northumb. pro eadem: Cart. 43 Hen. 3.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 198. vol. iii. p. 42 et 115.

[b] Ibid. vol. i. p. 531. David king of Scotland, who died A. D. 1153. is ſaid to have founded a nunnery here at Newcaſtle, and two other monaſteries, one for Benedictines, and the other for Praemonſtratenſians, in the Append. to Fordon's Scotichron. edit. Hearne, p. 1554 et 1559. but *quaere*.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 41.

[d] This is the maſter of the hoſpital's grant. See before at *Gateſhead*.

[e] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 365.

[f] In Mr. Thynne's extracts it is more like *Solintarius*.

[g] *St. Peter and St. Paul*, in pat. 25 Hen. 6.

m. 4. pro CXL. acris terrae in Evenewode, commun. focalium in turbaria de Glantley, vaſto de Framelington, etc.
Regiſtrum hujus prioratus penes dom. Will. Howard de Naworth mſ. 1638. Excerpta ex eodem inter Collect. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. xlv. f. 1.
Regiſtrum penes Arth. Agard, A. D. 1604.
Collectanea ampla ex eodem per Franc. Thinn, mſ. penes Jo. Anſtis arm.
Cart. antiq. F. 9.
Cart. 2 Joan. n. 4 vel 5. dorſo, m. 4 et 11. n. 45.
Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 16. de libertat.
Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. in com. Northumb. aſſiſ. rot. 19. pro medietat. maner. de Nethertyrwhyt, rot. 25. dorſo; quo war. rot. 7. bis.
Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14.
Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro eccl. de Horſley approprianda.
Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7.

NEWCASTLE.

A PRIORY [a] or hoſpital (without the walls of the town) of a maſter and brethren dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, and founded, as Speed ſaith, by king Henry 1. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 9 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* as Speed. And tho' granted away in the time of queen Elizabeth [a], yet was re-eſtabliſhed in the ninth year of king James 1. when the hoſpital or chapel of St. Thomas on the bridge over the Tyne was annexed to it. It conſiſts now of a maſter and three poor brethren, who have each of them 3 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* and is under the patronage and government of the mayor and burgeſſes of the corporation.

Vide Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 131 et 151.
Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4.
Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 35. pro advocatione ejuſdem.

BAMBURGH.

K. HENRY 1. having given the churches of St. Oſwald and St. Aidan here with their chapels [b] to the priory of Noſthell in Yorkſhire, ſome Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin were ſettled here as a cell [c] to that Religious houſe, who were endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 116 *l.* 12 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 124 *l.* 15 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed. This, as parcel of St. Oſwald of Noſthell, was granted to John Foſter 37 *Hen.* 8.

Vide cart. 17 Joan. n. 11 et 46.

SOUTH BERWICK.

DAVID king of Scotland (who died A. D. 1153) is ſaid to have founded in or near this place a Benedictine nunnery.

Vide Fordon's Scotichron. edit. Hearne, p. 684. Append. p. 1559.

NOVUM MONASTERIUM *or* New Minſter *near* Morpeth [d].

RANULPH DE MERLAY and Julian his wife (who was daughter of Coſpatric earl of Northumberland) built here, A. D. 1138 [e]. an abby of Ciſtertian monks from Fountains to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It had at the ſuppreſſion about fifteen Religious, and poſſeſſions of the yearly value of 100 *l.* 8 *s.* 1 *d.* Dugd. 140 *l.* 10 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 7 *Jac.* 1. to Robert Brandling.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 800. annotatiunculas quaſdam hiſtoricas de prima fundatione, ex Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 362. et cod. mſ. de origine Fontanenſis coenobii: Cartas R. Hen. 1. Ranulpho de Merlay; Ranulphi de Merlay monachis, et Will. de Merlai: Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 3. confirm. donationes Rogeri Bertram, Roberti de Grayſtok, et Gilberti de Umfranvile, de Mereden diviſa inter baronias de Midford et Morpeth, etc.
Ibid. tom. ii. p. 916, 917, 918. quaedam de fundatore et praecipuis benefactoribus abbatiae de Newminſter, ex martyrologio ejuſdem domus.
In Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 106. notulam de fundatione.
In Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 142. of ſix houſes in Newcaſtle.
Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae, mſ. penes dom. Will. Howard de Naworth.
Martyrologium abbatiae de Newminſter, quondam inter mſſ. Cecilianos, nunc in bibl. ducis Cantiae.
Collectanea ex regiſtro et martyrologio per Franc. Thinn, mſ. penes Jo. Anſtis arm.
Fin. div. com. 8 Joan. n. 47. de commun. paſtur. in foreſta de Rouberi.
Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 1. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 12. Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 5 et 6.
Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 63. de lib. war. in Horton, Filton, Newton, Weſt, et Eſt Ritton, Keſtern, Ulgham, et Rothely [Northumb.] Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 117. de CCLVII. acris, etc. in Rocheby: Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 6. dorſo, de ten. in Bolum; rot. 13 et 18.

---

[a] Pat. 24 Eliz. 431.

[b] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 34. 36.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 54.

[d] Not in *Yorkſhire*, where placed in the Monaſticon.

[e] "A. D. 1139." in the mſ. annals of Louthpark. "A. D. 1137." in the mſ. annals in the library of the church of Weſtminſter, wherein are many things relating to this houſe.

dorſo; quo war. rot. 3. dorſo: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 34.
Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. de limitibus terrarum dominicalium abbatiae.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 85. Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 37. pro advoc. eccl. de Stainington: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro eccl. de Whelpinton: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1.

ALNEWICK.

An abby for Premonſtratenſian canons founded by Euſtace Fitz John A. D. 1147 [a]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 189 *l.* 15 *s. per ann,* Dugd. 194 *l.* 7 *s.* Speed, about which time here were thirteen canons. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Ralph Sadler and Laur. Winnington.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 591. diploma Henrici Percy com. Northumbriae, recit. et confirm. cartam fundationis: Cartas tres Will. de Veſcy filii Euſtachii; unam pro eccl. de Chetton; alteram pro eccl. de Chaulingham; tertiam pro eccl. de Alneham: P. 592. ſtemma fundatoris ex rot. eſcaet. 8 Ed. 2. n. 63. in cedula.
In Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 142. of four tenements and a garden in Newcaſtle, belonging to this abby.
In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 337. of the church of St. Dunſtan in the Weſt, London.
Regiſtrum et cartas penes Franc. Brandling de ead. mil. A. D. 1639. Collect. ex eiſdem, mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xlix. f. 11, etc.
Chronicon monaſterii de Alnwike, mſ. in bibl. coll. reg. Cantab. hujus apographum in bibl. Stillingfleet, nunc Harleyana, et excerpta ex eodem mſ. Cotton. *Vitell.* E. XIV. 22. 10.
Cart. 2 Joan. m. 12. n. 13. pro turbaria XXIV. acrarum inter Yerleſſeter et diviſas de le Morton et Edelingham.
Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 27. de commun. paſtur. in Edelingham: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 25. recit. et confirm. donationes.
Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. de Wollore conceſſ. per Nic. Graham: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. pro eccl. de Chettam: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. de terris ibidem, et in Falendon.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2 m.. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. Eſcaet. Northumb. 50 Ed. 3. n. 56. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro hoſpitali S. Leonardi ibidem annectendo.
Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. S. Dunſtani in Fleteſtreet Londini approprianda.
Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 9. Fin. 2 Hen. 4. m. 3.
Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. ult. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. pro eccl. de Lakenfeld approprianda; et p. 2. m. 20 et 37.

GWYSNES *or* Gyſnes.

In the Lincoln taxation amongſt the temporalties, there is "Prioriſſa de Gwyſnes in archi-"diaconatu Northumbriae lxx *l.* iv *d.*" And cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 35. "Rex confirmat abbati et "conventui de Alnwico communiam in tota mora et paſtura de Edelingham, ad omnia averia "ſua, tam de domo de Alnwyk et grangiis ſuis, quam de domo de Gyſnes." But more of this houſe I cannot learn.

BLANCALANDA *or* Alba-landa.

Walter de Bolebec, A. D. 1165 [b]. built a Premonſtratenſian [c] abby here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary [d]. Herein were fourteen canons juſt before the diſſolution, when its yearly income was taxed at 40 *l.* 0 *s.* 9 *d.* Dugd. 44 *l.* 9 *s.* 1 *d. ob.* Speed. It was granted to John Bellow and John Broxholm 37 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 611, 612. cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 13. per Inſpex. recit. cartas duas Walt. de Bolebec fundatoris, unam de ſitu abbatiae; alteram de eccl. de Hedone: Cartam Hugonis de Bolebec, de diverſis terris et paſturis juxta flumen Derwent, etc. conceſſis.
In Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 142. of an houſe in Newcaſtle.
Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 2. n. 208 [e].
Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 54. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 72 [e].
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2 [e]. Clauſ. 31 Ed. 3. m. 16. de advocatione abbatiae.
Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 27 vel 28.

MORPETH.

Here was an ancient hoſpital for ſick perſons, to which William de Merlai gave a carucate of land.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 801. cartam ex autogr. in bibl. Hatton.

---

[a] Chronic. Mailros in anno. Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 73. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 386. where this is ſaid to have been the firſt houſe of Premonſtratenſians in England; but *Newhouſe* in Lincolnſhire was certainly before it.

[b] Chronica de Mailroſs.

[c] Not *Ciſtertian,* as Speed.

[d] Or, as ſome, to *St. Nicholas.*

[e e e] *Quaere,* Whether theſe belong to this houſe, or to another of the ſame name.

HEXHAM.

An houſe for leprous perſons as old as king John's time; the ſame probably with the hoſpital of St. Giles here, which was in the gift of the archbiſhop of York. It had revenues valued at four marks *per ann.* and was granted with the ſite of the priory to Sr. Reginald Carnaby 30 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 57. Cart. 2 Joan. p. 2. n. 7.

LAMBLEY UPON THE TYNE.

An abby of Benedictine nuns founded by king John or Adam de Tindale[a]. Its tutelar ſaint was St. Patrick. It had ſix Religious women in it about the time of the diſſolution, when its yearly revenues were accounted worth 5 *l.* 15 *s.* 8 *d*[b]. This houſe was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to John duke of Northumberland.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 506. cart. 2 Joan. m. 12. n. 9. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20.

OVINGHAM.

A cell of three Black canons belonging to Hexham of the foundation of .... Unfranvile[c]. The eſtate belonging to it was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 11 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d. per ann. clare*[d]. 13 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed.

Vide pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 28. pro eccl. de Ovingham approprianda priori de Hexham.

FARN-ISLAND, *by Mr.* Speed *corruptly call'd* Frameland, Flaneland, *and* Ferne-eland.

A rpiory of ſix or eight Benedictine monks, ſubordinate to Durham, valued at 12 *l.* 17 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. and Speed. It was granted to the dean and chapter of Durham 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 199. aſſiſam per priorem Dunelm. contra majorem et ballivos Novi Caſtri pro redditu annuo treſdecim marcarum et decem ſolidorum conceſſo domui de Farneland anno 25 R. Ed. 3. P. 209. requietantiam prioris Dunelm. pro redditu praedicto debit. ad feſtum S. Michaelis anno 5 R. Hen. 5. P. 218. R. Hen. 7. confirmationem iſtius redditus anno regni 7.

Pat. 41 Hen. 3. m. 19.

Clauſ. 10 Ed. 2. m. 25. de quinque quarteriis frumenti ſingulis annis e maneriis de Toghale et Swinſon.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .

Clauſ. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 13. de XIII. marcis annui redditus conceſſis de redditu Novi Caſtri per regem Edvardum: Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 28 vel ..

Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 11. confirmationem ſuper carta R. Hen. 4. de redditu Novi Caſtri[e].

HALYSTANE[f] *or* Holiſcomb.

Here was a ſmall priory for ſeven or eight Benedictine nuns, whoſe yearly revenues are certified, 26 *Hen.* 8. not to exceed 11 *l.* 5 *s.* 7 *d.* Dugd. 15 *l.* 10 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed[g].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 476. cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro terris in Hadreſton, Baldwinſwood, etc. Notulam ex regiſtro epiſc. Dunelm. de unione eccl. de Croſſanſet et capellae de Harbottel, eccl. de Haliſton et monialibus ibidem, A. D. 1311.

In Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 142. of three houſes in Newcaſtle.

Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. pro eccl. de Alwenton approprianda.

WARMINGTON.

A cell of Benedictine monks to St. Mary's abby in York[h].

NESSEHAM *or* Neſham[i].

A Benedictine nunnery dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin. It had eight Religious, and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. (about which time the lord Dakers[k] was accounted founder or patron) at

---

[a] One lord .... *Lucy* founder, as Camden and Speed. The *King* founder, as Compend. Compert.

[b] Compend. Compert.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 92.

[d] Mſ. Valor.

[e] Printed in Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 218.

[f] Not in *Scotland*, as Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 663.

[g] In the Lincoln taxation, 20 Ed. 1. the temporalties only of the prioreſs of Haliſton are rated at 24 *l.*

[h] Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 211.

[i] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

[k] Compend. Compert. where the yearly value is ſaid to have been 17 *l.*

20 *l.* 17 *s.* 7*d. per ann.* Dugd. 26 *l.* 9 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed; and was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to James Lawſon.

Vide Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. de terris in Thornton: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30.

BOLTON[a].

A COLLEGIATE church [b] or rather an hoſpital founded by Robert Roos of Hamlake before the year 1225. for a prior [c] or maſter [d], and three chaplains, thirteen leprous men [e], and other lay brethren. The abbat of Ryevall, and the prior of Kirkham were by the founder appointed governors of this houſe, which was dedicated to St. Thomas [f] the martyr, or rather to the Holy Trinity [g].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 458, 459. cartam Roberti de Roos de fundatione hujus hoſpitalis.
In majori rotulo Walteri de Gray archiepiſc. Ebor. n. 150. confirmationem hujus fundationis.
Collect. cl. Rogeri Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. lxxxv. f. 58. et in vol. vii. p. 102. de terris in Elvele et Swaneſlond ex dono Roberti de Roos.
Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 89 et 90. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 13. n. 90. in cedula pro terris in Bolton, Killum, Strouſton, etc. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 14. pro CXL. acris boſci de Bolton in foreſta Northumb.
Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. pro ſecta molendini de Mindrom.
Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 35. pro villa de Bolton, terris in Swaneſland, etc. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. m. 1. Plac. de banco, 5 Ed. 3. rot. 315. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. dorſo: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 58. pro lib. war. in Bolton, Middleton, Killum, Palkeſton, et Brankeſton [Northumb.] Straunſton Magna, Paunton Magna et Paunton Parva [Lincoln.]

HOLM *near* Alnwick.

HERE was one of the firſt [h] houſes of the Carmelite or White friers in England, who were brought over by John [i] lord Veſci about A. D. 1240. and placed here near Hulpark within the lordſhip of Alnwik. The ſite of the Black friers (probably a miſtake for White friers) was granted to Thomas Reve, William Ryvet, etc. 6 *Eliz.*

Vide inter mſſ. bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. xlv. f. 15. excerpta ex cartulario Carmelitarum de Alnwyke nuper in cuſtodia dom. Will.. Howard dom. de Naworth, modo penes Joannem Warburton arm. Somerſet Heraldum, A. D. 1720.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro confirmatione donationum Joannis de Veſcy et aliorum.
Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

NEWCASTLE.

NEAR the weſt gate was an hoſpital [k] of St. Mary the Virgin, conſiſting of a maſter and ſix brethren, as old as the time of king Henry 3 [l]. which had revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. valued at 26 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d* [m]. *per ann.*

Vide Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 31.
In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 624. letters of protection for the maſter of the hoſpital of St. Mary of Weſtgate in Newcaſtle, 24 Ed. 1.
Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro libertatibus.
Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 6. de poſterno faciendo in muro civitatis: Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 5. dorſo, de meſſ. in Novo Caſtro: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 20. pro terris in Newbigging: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11.

THERE was alſo another hoſpital of St. Mary the Virgin in this town founded, as 'tis thought, in the time of king Henry 1. but enlarged or refounded by one Aſſelack of Killinghow, about the latter part of the reign of king Henry 2. which ſeems to have had ſome dependance on the nunnery. This hath been long annexed to St. Mary's of Weſtgate. And by virtue of a charter granted 9 *Jac.* 1. there is now one hoſpital of St. Mary the Virgin conſiſting of a maſter and . . . . poor perſons, put in by the mayor and burgeſſes of the corporation.

Vide Mr. Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 30, 31, etc. 48. 150.

---

[a] In *Cokedale*, Reg. Norvic. vol. vii. p. 46. viii. 47. In *Alendale*, Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 30.

[b] Leland, ibid.

[c] Cart. 19 Hen. 3.

[d] " Rector hoſpitalis S. Thomae de Bolton praeſentatus " ad eccl. de Syreſtaen, 10 Hen. 3." Collect. Dodſworth. ex rotulo Hugonis Wells epiſc. Lincoln.

[e] " Leproſi de Bolton." Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 199.

[f] As in former note, and mſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. p. 102.

[g] In pat. 3 Ed. 3. it is ſtyled " Hoſpitale regium S. Trinitatis de Bolton ſuper moram juxta Alnwick."

[h] See the notes at NEWENDEN and AILESFORD in KENT.

[i] So in Dodſworth's extracts; but *William* was lord Veſci A. D. 1240. according to Dugd. Baron. Others ſay, theſe friers were placed here by *Ralph Freſborn* or *Freeborn*; See Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 567.

[k] Founded by the townſmen, as Bourn, p. 31.

[l] It might be older, but it then occurs upon the records.

[m] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

BAMBURGH.

An houſe of Friers preachers was founded here by king Henry 3. in the latter part of his reign; the ſite of which was granted, 2 *Eliz.* to Thomas Reeve and Nicholas Pinder.

Vide rot. pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 14. [bis;] et n. 125. Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro decem acris terrae ad oratorium conſtruendum: Pat. 51 Hen. 3. n. 38. pro eiſdem. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m.. prope finem rotuli.

NEWCASTLE.

Here was, *temp. Hen.* 3. a friery of brethren De poenitentia Jeſu Chriſti, ſituated in a place called the Conſtable Gerth.

Vide Bourn's Hiſtory, p. 38. Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m.. pro placea ſua elarganda.

WERKWORTH.

A cell of two Benedictine monks from Durham, for whoſe maintenance here Nicholas de Farnham biſhop of Durham, who died A. D. 1257. appropriated the church of Brankeſton, which was confirm'd by Walter de Kirkham his ſucceſſor.

Vide Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 738.

NEWCASTLE.

Between Newgate and Weſtgate [a] was the houſe of the Black friers of the foundation of Sr. Peter and Sr. Nicholas Scot knts. father and ſon [b], about the year 1260. or ſhortly after; which was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to the mayor and burgeſſes of this town.

Vide Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 19.
Pat. 48 Hen. 3. n. 85.
Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m..
Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4.

BERWICK.

Sr. John Grey founded here, A. D. 1270. an houſe of White friers [c].

Vide rot. pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. quod Fratres Carmelitae deſerviant in capella regia in caſtro de Berwick et habeant conſuetum ſtipendium.

CARHAM UPON TWEED.

Here was an houſe of Black canons [d], cell to the priory of Kirkham in Yorkſhire, as early as the reign of king Edward 1. it being mentioned in the Lincoln taxation [e] A. D. 1291.

PONTELAND.

This church ſeems to have been collegiate, for in the Lincoln taxation, made about A. D. 1291. it is thus put down:

> "Ponteland rectoria xxx *l.* xii *d.*
> "Prebenda domini Caroli de Bellomonte in ead. xxii *l.*
> "Prebenda Philippi de Wyleby in ead. xx *l.* x *s.*"

BERWICK.

Here was a houſe of Friers preachers [f] before the year 1291.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 40.

[b] Ibid. vol. vi. p. 46.

[c] Speed.

[d] Mſ. Valor.

[e] Where, "Magiſter de Karham habet xiii *l.*"

[f] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 513.

NEWCASTLE.

"By Pandon gate ſtood the Grey friers houſe, a very fair thing, [a] of the Cairluelles foundation [b]," before A. D. 1300 [c]. After the diſſolution it was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to . . . . earl of Eſſex, James Rockby, etc.

Vide collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 30.
Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 83.
Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4.

BERWICK.

An hoſpital here is mentioned in rot. pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . prope finem, as dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene. In Rymer, vol. 3. p. 786. ſuch an hoſpital is mentioned as near this town [d]. In the eſchaet rolls for Northumberland, 41 Ed. 3. n. 39. there is mention of the hoſpital of Segedon here, and an inquiſition concerning the lands belonging to it. In pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. . the former is called a free chapel, and the latter an hermitage, and theſe are ſaid to be united [e].

NEWCASTLE.

"Lower in the ſtreet, not far from Pandon gate, a little within a lane, was the Auſtin friers [f], "founded by the lord Roſs [g]." Which houſe, after the diſſolution, was granted to John duke of Northumberland, 5 *Ed.* 6.

Vide Bourn's Hiſtory, p. 135.
Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. de terra in Cowgate conceſſa Fratribus S. Auguſtini per Will. Roos de Hamelake: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 43 vel 44.

Between Weſtgate and the ſide of the river Tyne [h] was the houſe of the White friers, founded by K. Edward 1. as Speed, but as others by Roger Thornton merchant [i]. It was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Richard Greſham and Richard Billingford.

Vide Bourn's Hiſtory, p. 11. 38. 141.
Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 4 vel 5.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19.
Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

BAMBURGH.

Here was an old hoſpital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene.

Vide pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1.
Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Eſcaet. Northumb. 50 Ed. 3. n. 56.

BERWICK.

The maſter and brethren of God's Houſe here are mentioned in clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 16. and had a grant of twenty marks *per ann.* out of Wetherborn by pat. 21 Ed. 3. m. 21. and pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . "Rex protegit Willelmo de Emeldon ſtatum quem habet in hoſpitali Domus Dei de Berwico."

An houſe of Grey friers.

Vide the catalogue of the order under the cuſtody of Newcaſtle; and, from it,
Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 31.
In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. v. p. 104. mandatum [k] R. Ed. 3. anno regni 13. de ſolvendo guardiano et Fratribus de ordine Minorum in villa de Berewico commorantibus viginti marcas per ann. de firma dictae villae de eleemoſina regum Scotiae ab antiquo conſtituta.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 40. where they are called *Obſervant freres*, as they might be after that reformation of this order began about A. D. 1400.

[b] Ibid. vol. vi. p. 46. Of the family of the Carliol's foundation, ſaith Bourn, p. 83.

[c] If it be true that the famous Jo. Duns Scotus was a frier of this houſe before he went to Oxford, as Cave's Hiſt. Lit. vol. i. Append. p. 2. Bourn ſaith, theſe friers were ſettled here before A. D. 1267.

[d] In Sancroft's mſ. Valor. under *Kepyer* near *Durham*, there is ſaid to have been an hoſpital near Berwick dependent on Kepyer, to which it paid an annual rent of 20*s*.

[e] "Rex dedit Nicholao Neuton cuſtodiam liberae capellae S. Mariae Magdalenae juxta Berewic et heremitagii de Segden eidem annex". Pat. 16 Hen. 6. ex collect. cl. M. Hutton.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 40.

[g] Ibid. vol. vi. p. 46.

[h] Ibid. vol. viii. p. 41.

[i] Ibid. vol. vi. p. 46. and Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 176.

[k] This is alſo printed in the Appendix to Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 25.

BERWICK.

Leland[a] ſaith that "there was an houſe here Ordinis S. Trinitatis, but Antony Bec biſhop "of Dureſme deſtroy'd it[b], and then one William Wakefield, maſter of the houſe in Barwick, "at the defacing it, came to Newcaſtle, and, by the aid of William and Laurence Acton, "brethren there, builded an houſe of that Religion;" which was afterward called the

WALKNOLL *or* Welleknowle *in* Newcaſtle.

It was near Pandon gate[c], founded by thoſe two Actons, or, as Leland in another place[d], by Laurence Acton mayor of Newcaſtle, for a maſter or warden[e] and ſeveral brethren, of the order of St. Robert[f] or of the Holy Trinity, for the redemption of captives. It was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, or, as others, to St. Michael[g], and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Richard Greſham and Richard Billingford.

Vide in Mr. Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 139. 141, 142. and, in his Appendix, the foundation charter dated A. D. 1360. and confirmed by the biſhop and prior and convent of Durham; by which it appears, that this houſe was founded by William de Ackeron burgeſs of Newcaſtle, for three chaplains of the order of the Holy Trinity (whereof one to be warden) three poor perſons, and three clerks to teach ſchool: And that this houſe was to be ſubject to the viſitation of the maſter of St. Robert's at Knareſburgh.

Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 27. pro ten. in Gelweycroft, Shelfield, et Bikre: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro ten. in Novo Caſtro: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32.

ALNEWICK.

The hoſpital of St. Leonard here was of the foundation, and in the patronage of the noble family of the Percys, and was, by Henry lord Percy afterwards (the firſt of that name) earl of Northumberland, annex'd to the abby 50 *Ed.* 3.

Vide eſcaet. Northumb. 50 Ed. 3. n.. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24.

BAMBURGH.

"There was a fayre college in the erl's of Lancaſtre's time a little without Banburrow in "Northumberland, now clene down[h]."

WOLLORE *or* Woller.

Philip lord Darcy died, 22 *Ric.* 2. ſeiſed of the advowſon of the hoſpital of Wollore in Northumberland.

Vide Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 373. and Collins's Peerage, vol. ii. p. 451. from eſcaet. 22 Ric. 2. n. 17.

NEWCASTLE.

In the time of king Henry 4. Roger Thornton[i] merchant built in a place called the Sandhill, an hoſpital to the honor of St. Catharine, which was to conſiſt of a warden (being a prieſt) nine poor men brethren, and four poor women ſiſters. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 12 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d.* in the whole, and 8 *l.* 0 *s.* 1 *d.* clear[k].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 474, 475. licentiam regis pro fundatione, ex pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 14.

Bourn's Hiſtory of Newcaſtle, p. 124.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 38. pro pecia terrae conceſſ. pauperibus Domus Dei per Rog. Thornton edificatae.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 8 vel 9.

ELLESHAUGH.

"Hoſpitale de Elleſhaugh in com. Northumbriae valet in manſione cum parva clauſura ibid. "13 *s.* 4 *d*[l]."

---

[a] Itin. vol. viii. p. 5.

[b] *Quaere*; For biſhop Bek died A. D. 1311. and clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 16. is "pro miniſtro et Fratribus S. Trinitatis pontis Berwici."

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 40.

[d] Ibid. vol. vi. p. 47.

[e] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 624.

[f] Mſ. Bened.

[g] Mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxxii. f. 133.

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. 8. p. 130.

[i] He died 1429. as Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 957.

[k] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[l] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

TWEDEMOUTH.

An old hoſpital dedicated to St. Bartholomew; the maſterſhip of which was in the biſhop of Durham.

Vide pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m.. rex dedit clerico ſuo Roberto Gerlethorp cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Bartholomaei de Twedemouth ratione vacationis epiſcopatus Dunelm.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

SOUTHWELL.

THE collegiate church of St. Mary here is ſaid to have been founded by Paulinus archbiſhop of York about A. D. 630. and ſeems to have been always under the patronage of the prelates of that ſee, tho' the firſt grant which we meet with of this place is by king Eadwy to archbiſhop Oſcytel A. D. 958. It appears by Domeſday Book that here were ſeveral canons at the Conqueſt, but the number of ſixteen were not ſettled till the next century, and ſo many continue to this day: For tho' the then archbiſhop and prebendaries ſurrendered [a] this church into the hands of king Henry 8. A. D. 1540. yet he refounded the chapter ſhortly after [b], and endowed it with the greateſt part of its ancient poſſeſſions; and tho' it ſuffered again in the time of king Edward 6. it was reſtored by queen Elizabeth, and confirmed by king James 1. The common revenues of this collegiate body are rated at 69 *l.* 0 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* in the whole [c], and 39 *l.* 5 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* clear. The particular prebends in the Lincoln taxation are valued at 316 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* and in the printed Valors amount to about 287 *l.* 5 *s.* 0 *d.* And both theſe with all the reſt of their revenues for their vicars choral, etc. were valued in the whole, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 516 *l.* 1 *s.* 6 *d. q* [d].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 129. cart. R. Eadwardi, de xx. manſis apud Sudwellan: P. 134. cart. R. Hen. 1. de libertat. Ibid. p. ii. p. 10. terras archiepiſc. Ebor. et eccl. S. Mariae de Sudwelle ex libro Domeſday: Cart. Turſtini archiepiſc. qua addidit praebendam de Bakingham: Bullam P. Alexandri 3. de privilegiis, A. D. 1171. P. 11. aliam bullam ejuſdem P. Alex. de privilegiis: P. 12. cartas tres R. Hen. 1. de confirm. et de praebendis de Dunham, Legreton, et Beckingham: Cart. Joan. archiepiſc. Ebor. de praebenda de Bekingham, 1391. P. 13. bullam P. Urbani 3. de praebenda de Halton: Cart. Joan. archiepiſc. Ebor. de praebenda de Eton, A. D. 1289. Rob. Mailuvel, de praebenda de Rampton: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. per Inſpex recit. ordinationem Joannis archiepiſc. Ebor. ſuper portionibus garbarum et foeni in Upton, A. D. 1291. P. 14. pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 34. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Alexandri archiepiſc. Ebor. de novo manſo pro vicariis conſtruendo in angulo cimiterii, A. D. 1379. P. 15. pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. pro prioratu alienig. de Ravendale [Linc.] P. 16. pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 13. pro Ravendale, et terris in North Carleton, Batheley, N. Muſkham, et Holme: Statuta hujus eccl. coll. capitulis XXVI. ſtabilita regia autoritate 27 Eliz.

In the Antiquities of Nottinghamſhire illuſtrated by Rob. Thoroton M. D. Lond. 1677. fol. p. 310, etc. of the collegiate church; its privileges and revenues in general. For particulars belonging to it, ſee p. 46. of the church of Boney formerly: P. 72. of lands in Hickling: P. 95. of lands in Crophill, the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: P. 145. of lands in Newton: P. 166. of the advowſon of Kilvington rectory: P. 185. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Barneby in the Willows: P. 275. of the like at Bludworth: P. 290. of lands in Woodborough; the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage: P. 296. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Calverton: P. 297. of the like at Oxſton: P. 309. of lands in Gourton; and the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Bleſby: P. 321. of the rectories and advowſon of the vicarages of Southwell, Farnesfield, Edingley, and Upton: P. 324. of

---

[a] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 674.

[b] Rot. act. parl. 33 Hen. 8. On a pillar in the church is this inſcription,

Hanc
Collegiatam et parochialem eccleſiam
Religioſa antiquitas
Fundavit

Rex Henricus 8. Illuſtriſſimus }	reſtauravit 1543. }	Edwardo Lee archiepiſcopo Ebor. piiſſimo }	petente.
Regina Elizabetha Religioſiſſima }	ſancivit 1584. }	Edwino Sandys archiepiſc. Ebor. digniſſimo }	intercedente.
Monarcha Jacobus Praepotentiſſimus }	ſtabilivit 1604. }	Henrico Howard com. Northamptonienſi praenobiliſſimo }	mediante.

[c] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[d] Mſ. in officio Primitiarum.

the

the like at Rolleſton: P. 332. of lands in Hockerton: P. 340. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Kneeſale: P. 342. of the like at Caunton: P. 345. of a manor in Muſkham: P. 347. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of North Muſkham: P. 349. of South Muſkham: P. 350. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Nortwell: P. 388. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Dunham: P. 394. of the like at Rampton: P. 399. at Etton: P. 414. at North Leverton: P. 419. at South Wheatly: P. 423. at Beckingham.

In Willis's Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 222. a liſt of the pariſhes in the peculiar juriſdiction of the collegiate church of Southwell.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 122. paucula de fundatore et benefactoribus: P. 338. de privilegiis.

Regiſtrum Album, et alia regiſtra et munimenta ad hanc eccleſiam ſpectantia in archivis capituli.

Cart. antiq. D. D. n. 5.

Plac. in com. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4. pro mercat. et feria in Southwell: Ibid. rot. 22. de IV. ſellion. terrae in Oxton: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 11. pro praebenda de Muſcamp.

Cart. 3 Ed. 2. n. 2. de libertat. pro praebenda de Northwell: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. pro eccl. de Boney approprianda ad cantariam faciendam in capella B. Mariae pro anima Willielmi archiepiſc. Ebor. Hugonis Deſpenſer jun. etc. ex dono Roberti de Wodehouſe clerici praebendarii ibidem.

Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 38. de maner. de North Muſkham: Ibid. rot. 59. Ibid. quo war. rot. 5. 15. 19. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. de praebenda de Northwell: Ibid. p. 2. m. 33 vel 34. pro praebend. de Oxton et Crophill: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Plac. foreſtae apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 3. rot. 25. 31 et 33. dorſo: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 10 Ed. 3. n. 60. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. pro archiepiſc. Ebor. quod ipſe poſſit dare duo meſſuagia, etc. ad manſum pro mora vicariorum eccl. faciendum: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Barneby juxta Newark approprianda: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro ten. in Kelin pro vicariis eccleſiae.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33 vel 34. pro ten. ibid. et in Halom, Holbeck, Eddingley, Eſtmonthorp, Kirklington, etc. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 34. pro meſſ. et terris in Ramerſh, Overhalgh, et Netherhalghe.

Recup. in com. Nottingh. 6 Hen. 4. Trin. rot. 357. 7 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 587. de terris praebendae de Palyſhall in Northwell: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 44. pro ten. in Kertlington, Rutheby, Bole, Burton ſuper Trent, et N. Muſkham.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 31. pro ten. in Bekingham et Normanton.

Recup. in com. Nottingh. 5 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 112. pro meſſ. et terris in Halum, Hedingley, Oſmundthorp, etc. Conſimile 7 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 315. Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 2. Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 11. pro ten. in N. Carleton, Batheley, N. Muſkham, et Holme: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. m.. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m.. Pat. 32 Hen. 6. p.. m. 24. de praebenda de Wodeburgh: Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. pro eccl. de Kneſale approprianda.

Recup. in com. Nottingh. 17 Ed. 4. Paſch. vel Trin. rot. 138. de ann. reddit. XXIII. marc. verſus perſonam de Braneburgh: Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 9. de ii. cantariis ibidem faciendis per executores Laurentii Both archiepiſc. Ebor.

Recup. in com. Nottingh. 1 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 70. de terris praebendae de Palyſhall in Wodehouſe juxta Northwell.

Rot. parl. 33 Hen. 8. (Brev. de Certior. n. 57.) for the ſtanding of this collegiate church, and for its continuing in ſuch perfect ſtate as 1 June 32 Hen. 8.

BLYTH, Blia *or* Blida.

A PRIORY of Benedictine monks[a], built by Roger de Builly and Muriel his wife, about A.D. 1088. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. It was in ſome reſpects ſubordinate to the abby of the Holy Trinity, "in monte S. Catherinae,"[b] near Roan in Normandy, however was not ſeiſed among the alien priories, but continued till the general diſſolution *temp. Hen.* 8. when the yearly revenues of this houſe were found to be worth 113 *l.* 8 *s.* 0 *d.* *ob*[c]. Dugd. 126 *l.* 8 *s.* 2 *d.* *ob.* Speed. The ſite of it was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and William Rameſden.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 553. cartam Rogeri de Buliaco et Murielis uxoris, de fundatione A.D. 1088. P. 554. confirm. R. Hen. 2. de mercat. feria, theoloneo, paſſagio, et aliis libertat. Cartas duas Ydoneae de Veteriponte filiae Joannis de Builli, de terra Leonini de Dumo; et de capellis de Oyſterfeld et Bautre: P. 553. cart. 2 Joan. m. 24. n. 102. confirm. capellariam de Blya, eccl. S. Mariae Rothomagi: P. 777. conventionem cum abbate et monachis de Gerondon, de terris in Cortingſtoke.

Ibid. tom. iii. p. 1. p. 20. ordinationes Walteri Giffard archiepiſc. Ebor. factas in viſitatione prioratus de Blida, 7 Id. Dec. A. D. 1277. P. 134. prohibitionem Matildis reginae ne monachi de Blida intromittent ſe in decimas de Leſton praebendae eccl. Ebor. appropriatas.

In Thoroton's Antiquities of Nottinghamſhire, p. 472, 473, 474. of this priory: P. 28. of lands, etc. belonging to this priory, in Cortingſtoke: P. 71. in Clipſton: P. 112, 113. in Ellton: P. 143, 144. of tythes in Bingham: P. 149. in Eſt Briggeford: P. 288. in Ludham and Gunnethorp: P. 362. in Weſton: P. 385. in Eſt Markham: P. 438, 439. in Boughton: P. 444, 445. at Merriel Bridge and Elkeſley: P. 467, 468. in Hodſok: P. 470. in Oulcotes and Styrap: P. 475. in Torworth.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 458. an account of this priory from Dr. Thoroton.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Blida, penes dom. Gervaſ. Clifton bar. 1660.

Regiſtrum ſive rotulum cartarum CCXIX. ad hoc coenobium ſpectantium, penes Will. Saunderſon de Blyth vel Serleby arm. 1629.

Excerpta ex regiſtro ſive rotulis hujus prioratus, mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lxviii. f. 17. vol. cviii. f. 45. vol. clii. f. 128. 144. vol. clv. f. 139. inter collect. Rad. Brook penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 5. dorſo, pro terris in Ulneſton.

---

[a] Not *Cluniac* monks, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1043. Nor *Auguſtin Canons*, as mſ. coll. Bened.

[b] Rymeri Foeder. vol. vii. p. 697. That foreign monaſtery removed and put in the prior, as regiſtr. Grenfield archiepiſc. Ebor. p. ii. p. 150, 151.

[c] "Summa clara 113 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d.* *ob.*" Stevens, i. 24.

Pat.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. pro ten. in Blida: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 1. pro mercat. feria, etc. apud Blidam: Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 46. pro feria in feſto S. Dionyſii: Eſcaet. Nott. 26 Ed. 1. n. 58. pro meſſ. et terris in Ulkotes: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult.

Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 15 dorſo; et rot. 22. dorſo; et rot. 56. et quo war. rot. 5. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. pro maner. de Elton.

Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 12 Hen. 4. aſſiſ. rot. 85. de corrodio v. marc.

Clauſ. 12 Hen. 6. m. 9. de le Haule-place in Barneby.

Fin. Nottingh. 22 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 31. de meſſ. in Blyth.

WIRKESOP *or* Radford [a].

WILLIAM DE LUVETOT, 3 *Hen.* 1. founded here a priory of Black canons, which was commended to the patronage of St. Mary and St. Cuthbert, and endowed at the diſſolution with 239 *l.* 15 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 302 *l.* 6 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed [b]. It was granted in exchange, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Francis earl of Shrewſbury, then (by deſcent from Furnival and Luvetot) patron or founder of this houſe.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 50. notulam hiſtoricam de fundatione, ex chronicis de Wirkſop penes St Lo Kniveton arm. [quae citata ſunt etiam in Thoroton, p. .] Carr. Will. de Luvetot primi fundatoris: Confirmationem dom. Ricardi de L. filii fundatoris: P. 51. confirm. Ricardi filii Nigelli de Lovetot, et Matildis filiae Will. de Lovetot: P. 53. quietam clamationem ejuſd. Matildis, de ſecta curiae: Confirm. P. Alexandri ſuper cartis fundatorum, A. D. 1161. P. 54. cart. 9 Ed. 2. m. 10. n. 33. recit. cart. duas R. Hen. 2. et confirm. alias donationes: Ibid. p. 937. ſtemma fundatorum prioratus de Wyrkſope carmine Anglicano.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 453, 454. of the priory: P. 31, 32. 34. of the church and lands in Wiſhou: P. 35. in Wylloughby: P. 121. 126. in Coleſton or Carcolſton: P. 359, 360. in Sutton: P. 361. in Normanton: P. 363. in Marneham: P. 399. in Eton: P. 404. in Tireſwell: P. 408. in Retford: P. 409. in Bollome: P. 410. in Wellome: P. 411. in Hayton: P. 413. in Claverburgh: P. 417. in Burton: P. 421. in Wiſton: P. 424. in Gringeley: P. 426. in Walkeringham: P. 428. in Miſterton: P. 445. in Elkeſley: P. 463. in Clumber: P. 464. in Carleton.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 134. Dr. Thoroton's account of this priory.

Regiſtrum de Wirkſop olim in bibl. Seldoniana, hujus apographum per St Lo Kniveton, A. T. Thoroton, p. 31.

Regiſtrum penes Geo. Laſcells de Kniveton in com. Nottingh.

Regiſtra, cartas, rotulos curiae, etc. penes Thomam ducem Norf.

Regiſtrum de Wirkeſop olim penes Thomam com. Pembroch. *Vincent*, mſ. n. 218.

Inter collect. mſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. viii. p. 76. cartam Joannae de Evermeles, pro prato de Brampton, A. D. 1259. vol. cxvii. f. 75. et vol. cxix. f. 73. from Mr. Hen. Lilly's notes out of the coucher of Wirkſop; vol. cxxviii. f. 110. 147. e regiſtro de Wirkſop.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro chimino divertendo: Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 21. Fin. Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. n. 118. pro advoc. eccl. de Wyrkreſly: Fin. Northamt. 20 Hen. 3. n. . pro advoc. eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Riſton: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 152. 170. pro terris in Deingby: Plac. in com. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 11. dorſo; et rot. 31. dorſo, de terris in Angetby: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 52 Hen. 3. n. 27. quod prior habeat ſingulis diebus duas carectat. boſci, brueriae in foreſta de Shirwode: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. n. 8. pro dictis carectatis boſci, etc. Plac. in com. Derb. 53 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 19. de commun. piſcandi in aquis de W. Burton.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 2. dorſo, de commun. paſtur. in Oſgotby: Fin. Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro molendino in Denygby: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. n. 72. pro decimis braſii, pannagii, gallinar. ovorum, etc. in maner. de Grengele: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 4. pro advoc. eccl. de Wyleby: Ibid. rot. 5. pro eccl. de Walkringham: Cart. 14 Ed. 1. m. 29. pro lib. war. in Walkeringham et Herthewyke [Nottingh.] Brampton et Shirakes [Ebor.] Plac. de banco, 15 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 13. pro eccl. de Eton: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. in com. Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 30. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 31 Ed. 1. n. 102. de appropriatione eccl. de Sutton ſuper Trent: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 32. n. 110. de advoc. de Tireſwell: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. et m. ult. vel penult.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. ult. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro meſſ. in civitate Lincoln. Ibid. m. 31. pro eccl. de Kercolſton approprianda: Plac. de banco, 19 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 31. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. pro aſſartis, et includendo ſex acras in Rumwode.

Brev. reg. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. n.. de redditu ex Walkeringham maner. de Gringelay: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 32. de terris in Walkringham: Ibid. quo war. rot. 23. Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 22. pro alloc. libertat. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 4 Ed. 3. n. 95. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 37. de molendino de Gringelay, olim conceſſ. per Matild. de Luvetot, et de ſecta inde ſubſtracta: Plac. foreſtae apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 3. rot. 25. 27. dorſo; et 34. bis, de LX. acris boſci apud Romwode in Shirwode: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro paſtur. XL. aver. in parco de Wirkſop: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 30. pro eccl. de Kercolſton juxta Shelford: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 3. Hill. rot..

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Willoughby approprianda: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pro meſſ. in Eſt Retford: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 8 Ric. 2. n. 54. pro eiſdem.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 34 vel 35.

Recup. Derb. 29 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 338. pro ann. redd. XL *s.* recuperat. de perſona de Clowne.

---

[a] Called generally *Workſop Priory*, but it was ſituate at Radford near Workſop.

[b] It was ſurrendered Nov. 15. 1539. by the prior and fifteen canons, as Willis's Hiſt of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 170.

LENTON[a].

In the beginning [b] of the reign of king Henry 1. William Peverell built a priory here to the honor of the Holy Trinity, and made it ſubject to the great foreign abby of Cluny. It was accounted among the alien priories, and had their fate till the Cluniac [c] monks here got it to be made deniſon [d], by which means it continued till the general diſſolution *temp. Hen.* 8. when the yearly revenues of this houſe were found to be worth 329 *l.* 15 *s.* 10 *d.* *ob.* Dugd. 332 *l.* Leland [e]; 417 *l.* 19 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 5 *Eliz.* to John Harrington.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom i. p. 645, 646, 647. cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 50. recit. et confirm. ipſam fundationis cartam: Cartas regum Hen. 2. quinque, et Joannis tres, et aliorum benefactorum donationes: P. 648. cartam. R. Hen. 1. de ſubjectione hujus monaſterii abbatiae Cluniacenſi: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 30. cartam R. Stephani factam monachis Cluniac. de eccl. S. Trinitatis Lenton.

In Guichenoni bibl. Seguſiana, Lugd. 1660. 4to. P. 442. ex cartulario antiquarum eccleſiarum Cluniacenſium: Confirm. R. Henrici eccleſiae S. Trinitatis, quae eſt in Lentona, monachis Cluniacenſibus.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 218, 219. P. 5. of lands in Normanton: P. 28, etc. in Cortingſtoke: P. 38. in Thorp: P. 42. in Keyworth: P. 43. in Boney: P. 49. in Bradmere: P. 51. in Barton [Church:] P. 81. in Coleſton Baſſet: P. 82. in Cotgrave: P. 84. in Tollerton [Church:] P. 102. in Langar [Church:] P. 137. in Aſlacton: P. 188. in Mering: P. 205. in Atenburgh [Church:] P. 206. in Chilwell: P. 207. in Touton: P. 212. in Stapleford [Tythes:] P. 219. in Radford [Church:] P. 220. in Sutton Paſſeys: P. 231. in Bilborough: P. 232, 233. in Broxtow and Baſeford: P. 237. in Eaſtwood: P. 238. in Newthorpe: P. 245. in Nuthall: P. 258. in Beſkwood and Lindeby: P. 288. in Gunthorp: P. 355. in Oſcinton. See alſo p. 65, 66. of lands, etc. in Rodinton belonging to this priory: P. 209. in Bramcote: P. 210. in Beeſton: P. 223. in Wollaton: P. 242, 243. in Watnow and Kymberley: P. 244. in Aldeſworth: P. 256. in Hucknall: P. 260. in Paplewick: P. 277. in Nottingham and Sneyton: P. 299. in Gunnalſton: P. 273. in Almton.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 18. an account of this priory out of Dr. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. Append. p. 61. pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. recit. per Inſpex. cartam fundationis.

Year Books, 3 Hen. 6. Mich. 9.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 240. and 570.

Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. ii. p. 453.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 301. of the church of Nutehal given by Geoffrey de St Patric.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus, quondam penes dom. Franc. Willoughby.

Regiſtrum penes Sam. Roper de Heanore in com. Derb. arm. 1677.

Regiſtrum in bibl. Cotton. *Otho*, B. xiv.

Computos, rentalia, etc. in baga intit. *Hungerford lands*, in archa quinta in officio curiae Augmentationum.

Appropriationem eccl. de Wigſton, A. D. 1508. in libro memorandorum tempore Gulielmi Smith epiſc. Lincoln. f. 190.

Cart. antiq. B. n. 34, 35. G. 20. F. 6.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 2. n. 14. pro eccl. de Mapertshall et Falmerſton; et pro carect. mortui boſci capienda e Berkſwood: N. 16. pro Cart Hall, Kerſhall heremitag. Blacklyet molend. etc. Plac. de banco, 9 Joan. Mich. rot. 11. pro eccl. de Eſt Claneſton: 10 Joan. Paſch. rot. 9. Fin. 10 Joan. Mich. rot.. de terris et eccl. de Oſſington: Cart. 14 Joan. n. 13. pro decima venationis in com. Nottingh. et Derby.

Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro carecta itinerant. ſingulis diebus pro mortuo boſco ad Baſcwood: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. pro feria ibidem: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6. dorſo, de meſſ. et terris in Cotgrave: Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro eccl. de Mapertſhall et Falmerſton: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. pro eccl. S. Mariae de Nottingham.

Plac. in com. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 19. dorſo, de terris in Brademere: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. n. 67. de venatione nomine decimae in com. Nottingh. ex dono R. Joan. Cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 2. pro excambio advoc. eccl. de Horſele [Litchf. dioec.] et Felmerſham [Lincoln. dioec.] Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Orig. brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 11. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro meſſ. in Nottingham: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m.. pro eccl. de Riſhenden: Ibid. m. 5. pro maner. de Cottenhale.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 65. quo war. rot. 19. Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. n. 21. de decimis piſcationis regiae apud Nottingham: Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot.. de maner. de Blackwell: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro eccl. de Wickingſton [Leiceſtr.] Plac. foreſtae apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 3. rot. 31, 32 et 34. pro eccl. de Mapertſhall, et Falmerſton: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 et 24. pro eccl. de Horſlee [Derb.] Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. pro maner. de Curtenhall: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro ten. et reddit. in Newthorp: Cart. 30 Ed. 3. n. 7. pro feria in Cowtehala, aſſartis ibidem, et aliis libertatibus.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. quod reputetur pro indigena.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 35.

Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. pro heremitagio de Kerſhall [Lanc.] Recup. Nottingh. 23 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 364. de meſſ. in Nottingham.

Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 14 et 16. pro capella infra caſtrum de Tikhull, in excambio pro le Roche Chapel, et le Roche Cloſes, et tribus carectat.

---

[a] This monaſtery being near Nottingham, Dr. Thoroton, p. 491. thinks that "Monachi de Nottingham," mentioned in the roll 5 *Steph.* were the Religious of this houſe. But ſee the notes below at NOTTINGHAM CASTLE.

[b] Before A. D. 1108. when Girard archbiſhop of York (who is one of the witneſſes to William Peverel's foundation charter) died.

[c] They were *Benedictines* according to Ingulf's Contin.

[d] 16 Ric. 2.

Hiſt. Croyland, p. 514.

[e] Collect. vol. i. p. 94.

boſci per diem in Reſtwick infra foreſtam de Sherwood, etc. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 4. m. 21. de eodem excambio.

Recup. Nottingh. 5 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 305. de ann. reddit. VIII. marc. ſolvendis preſbyt. cantar. in eccl. de N. Winkfield [Derb.] Fin. Ebor. 21 Hen. 7. n. 6. pro advoc. eccl. de Arkeſley [Ebor.]

Recup. Nottingh. 1 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 517. Hill. rot. 406. Ibid. 20 Hen. 8. Paſch. 539. de meſſ. in Nottingham.

STOKE *by* Newark.

Here was a very ancient [a] hoſpital dedicated to St. Leonard, in the patronage of the biſhop of Lincoln [b]. It conſiſted of a maſter and brethren, chaplains and ſeveral ſick perſons; but was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. only at 9 *l. per ann* [c]. After the ſuppreſſion of theſe houſes, *temp. Ed.* 6. this was refounded 5 *et* 6. *Phil. et Mar.* But the ſite of this hoſpital with the lands, etc. were granted 18 *Eliz.* to John Merſh and Francis Grenſham.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 30. ordinationem quandam de LX. miſſis per magiſtrum celebrandis confirmatam a Gulielmo archiepiſc. Ebor. A. D. 1332.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 177. 197.

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro meſſ. et terr. in Balderton et Houton: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 2. n. 141. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro terr. ibid. et in Eileſton: Clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 9. de xx. quart. frumenti et xx. quart. ſiliginis ſingulis annis de granario epiſc. Lincoln. percipiendis: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. n. 21. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 12 Ed. 3. n. 4. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 21 Ed. 3. n. 89. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 112. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21.

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. inquiſitionem de terris ad hoc hoſpit. ſpectantibus: Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 5. m.. 13 Jul.

THURGARTON.

Ralph de Ayncourt, about the year 1130 [d]. placed here a prior and convent of canons of the order of St. Auſtin, who were endowed at the ſuppreſſion with 259 *l.* 9 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 359 *l.* 15 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed. St. Peter was the tutelar ſaint of this houſe, which was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to William Cooper.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 92. cartas Radulfi de Ayncourt, de fundatione; Will. Samſon, de terra in Creſwell; Huberti fil. Radulfi, de terris in Scarthclive; Mathei de Vilers, de terris in Lund, et eccleſiis de Warington, Titheby, et Outhorp; Will. Pincernae, de eiſd. eccl. Adae Tyſum, de terris in Egrum: P. 93. cartas Henrici Hoſe; Henrici Biſet, de eccl. de Athelington; Will. Carpentarii, de molendino in Cliva; Hugonis de Chiſneto et Henr. Biſet, de bovata in Saxindale; Oliveri de Aincourt, de carucat. in Branceſton; Adae et Ricardi de Herthill de terris in Derleſthorp, Dornthorp et Colingham: P. 94. pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartam R. Hen. 2. Donationes Rob. Vilers, Rad. de Bellofago, Girardi de Phanecourt, etc.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 302, 303, 304, 305. of the priory: P. 13. of lands in Thurmeſton: P. 41. in Keyworth: P. 73. in Hickling: P. 78. in Outhorp: P. 94. in Radcliffe: P. 97 and 147. in Crophill: P. 98, 99, 100. in Titheby: P. 103. 105. in Langar: P. 110, etc. in Granby [Church:] P. 134, 135. in Flintham: P. 136. in Hawkeſworth: P. 143. in Bingham: P. 146. in Saxendale: P. 150. in Briggford: P. 174. in Cotham: P. 177. in Stoke: P. 180. in Houton: P. 266. in Sutton: P. 288, 289. in Ludham [Church:] P. 295. in Creſwell: P. 307, 308. in Fiſkerton: P. 309. in Gourton: P. 334. in Hokyrton. And alſo p. 124. in Carcolſton: P. 185. in Codington: P. 190. in Dernethorpe: P. 265. in Kirkeby: P. 280. in Carleton: P. 292. in Woodborough: P. 299. in Gonnolſton: P. 323. in Rolleſton: P. 325. in Egrom: P. 349. in North Muſkham: P. 405, 406. in South Leverton: P. 421. in Saundeby.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. the names of ſome priors, from Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 169. 332.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 416. of not paying towards the marriage of the king's daughter.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus penes comitem de Cheſterfield.

Regiſtrum penes Cecilium Cooper mil. 1677.

Inter collect. cl. Dodſworth. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cv. f. 94. from the tranſcript of a cartulary of the priory of Thurgarton by the earl of Kingſton, 1642. Vol. cxxvi. f. 123. e tranſcriptis cartarum et munimentorum pertin. ad monaſt. de Thurgarton, penes dominam Stanhop, 1615.

Cart. antiq. A. 18 vel 19. G. 14.

Plac. . . . 9 Joan. Mich. rot. 7. in dorſo, de advoc. eccl. de Hawkeſworth.

Fin. div. com. 42 Hen. 3. n. 38. de terris in Hocton: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro mercat. et feria apud Fiſkerton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 36. dorſo, de ten. in Haneworth: Eſcaet. Nottingh. vel Derb. 8 Ed. 1. n. 32. de terris in Wiverton: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 1. pro mercat. apud Fiſkerton: Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 15. pro novem bovatis terrae in Marton: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 31 Ed. 1. n. 103. pro terris in Eperſton: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m..

---

[a] It being mention'd in Ralph de Ayncourt's foundation charter, *temp. Hen.* 1. of Thurgarton priory, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 92.

[b] Pat. 16 Ed. 2. when the gift of the maſterſhip was ſaid to be in the king, " ratione vacationis ſedis Lincoln."

[c] Mſ. in officio Primit.

[d] Dr. Thoroton, p. 197. ſaith, this monaſtery was founded, *temp. Hen.* 1. and about the latter end of that reign poſſibly it might, tho' the charter of foundation or endowment printed in the Monaſticon ſeems to have been made after A. D. 1144. becauſe it mentions Thurſton archbiſhop of York as dead, " piae memoriae."

Cart.

Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 14. Brev. orig. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 5. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. de terris in Elmeton: Cart. 17 Ed. 2. n. 5.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 4. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 18. dorſo; quo war. rot. 15. Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 11. dorſo: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. Cart. 12 Ed 3. n. 2. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 20. de meſſ. et terris in Eperſton: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro ten. in Thurgarton et Hoſpell: Ibid. p. 3. m. 1. pro ten. in Hoveringham: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 41 Ed. 3. n. 36. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 44 Ed. 3. n. 40.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Radcliff ſuper Trent: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro ten. in Rolſton, Suthwell, Eddingley, Farnsfield, Bleſby, Goverton.

Recup. Nottingh. 10 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 302. de redd. ann. ſolvendo capellanis in capella S. Mich. in eccl. de Ceſtrefeld: Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23.

Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3. de c s. ſolvendis priori de Markeby: Fin. Nottingh. 9 Hen. 6. m. 3. pro cantaria fundanda per Alic. ux. Will. Deyncourt.

FISKARTON *upon the* Trent.

THIS manor having been given to the priory of Thurgarton by Ralph de Ayncourt the founder, in the court or manor houſe were ſoon after placed ſome few Black canons belonging to that monaſtery, who had a chapel here dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and ſeveral benefactions made to them. Fiſcarton Grange, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of Thurgarton priory, was granted, 3 *et* 4. *Phil. et Mar.* to Edward Fynes lord Clinton and Thomas Morriſon.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 95. Dr. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 97. 307.

RUFFORD, Ruchford[a], Rutherford[b] *or* Rumford[c].

GILBERT earl of Lincoln founded here, A. D. 1148[d]. an abby for Ciſtertian monks, (a colony from Rievaulx in Yorkſhire) to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 176 *l.* 11 *s.* 6 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 254 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed; about which time were fifteen Religious in this houſe. The ſite and the greateſt part of its poſſeſſions were granted in exchange to George earl of Shrewſbury.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 848. cartas Gilberti com. Lincoln. de fundatione; Roberti de Gaunt; Hugonis fil. Rad. de Wilcheby: Abbreviationes aliarum donationum: Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 34. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 3. anno 36. confirm. donationes et libertates, et recit. cart. Joan. de Veſcy conced. maner. de Roderham [Ebor.]

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 433, 434, 435. of the abby: P. 134. of lands in Flintham: P. 187. in Winthorp [Fiſhing:] P. 323. in Rolleſton: P. 324. in Starthorp: P. 325. in Egrom: P. 156 and 330. in Kelum: P. 332, 333. in Hockerton: P. 336. in Mapilbech: P. 340. in Kerſhall: P. 341. in Caunton: P. 345. in South Muſkham: P. 349. in North Muſkham: P. 368. in Eykering: P. 370. in Cratela: P. 372. in Ampton: P. 177, 178. in Kirketon, etc. P. 381. in Tuxford: P. 388. in Dunham: P. 440. in Waleſby: P. 445. in Elkeſley.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 54. an abſtract of Dr. Thoroton's account of this abby.

Year Books, 1. 246.

Regiſtrum penes ... Strelley mil. 1633.

Regiſtrum penes Sam. Roper de Kirkby Monach. in com. Warw.

Apographum regiſtri cartarum per dom. Joan. abbatem compilati A. D. 1471. mſ. in illuſtriſſ. bibl. Harleyana, 65 A. 25. In quo gazophylacio etiam reſervantur cartae quamplurimae originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, quondam penes honoratiſſ. Georgium marchionem Halifax.

Cartas quaſdam ad abbatiam de Rufford pertinentes, penes illuſtriſſ. Thomam ducem Norfolciae, A. D. 1709. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, A. D. 1717.

Cart. antiq. 18 Hen. 2. C C. n. .

Clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 7. pro toſto in Grimeſby: Pat. 6 Joan. n. 42. pro toſto ibidem: Fin. 13 Joan. Mich. rot. . pro terris in Egrom.

Pat. 17 Hen. 3. m. 5. n. 15. pro aſſart. boſci in Shirwode foreſta: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 22. Eſchaet. Nottingh. 36 Hen. 3. n. 46. de libertatibus in foreſta de Shirwode.

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 28. de communia paſturae in Barton ſuper Humber: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. Aſſiſ. rot. 14. pro ten. in S. Muskham: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. . de trenchia per terras ſuas in foreſta de Shirwood: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 78. 80. pro libera warrena in Cratele, Eykering, Almeton, Kirketon, Tokesford, Foxholes et Morton [Nottingh.] Brampton et Brichefeld, [Derb.] Roderham et Carlecotes [Ebor.] In baga de quo warr. in com. Ebor. 13 Ed. 1. rot. 3. dorſo, de libertatibus et confirmat. cart. Joannis Veſcy: Plac. in com. Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. quo warr. rot. 5, 6. dorſo, et 18. Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 18. de grangia de Ekering, et communia pro porcis in Winkeborn.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5 et 6. de meſſ. et toftis in Roderham, etc. Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 18. pro boſco de Beyſtall in foreſta de Sherwode: Fin. Ebor. 3 Ed. 2. lig. A. n. 57. pro meſſ. in Roderham, etc. Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 38. pro mercat. et feria apud maner. de Roderham: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 13. dorſo, de medietat. mercat. et feriae in Roderham relax. per Edm. de Dacre: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. .

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 41. pro terris in Kirketon; quo war. rot. 13. dorſo: Pat. 5 Ed. 3.

---

[a] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 848.

[b] Mſ. Chronic. de Parcolude.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 86.

[d] So the Cheſter Chronicle cited in the Monaſticon; but the mſ. Chronicle of Louth Park ſaith, this abby was founded, A. D. 1146.

p. 2. m. 16. pro medietat. eccl. de Roderham: Plac. foreſtae apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 3. rot. 26. pro viridi in boſco ſuo infra foreſtam de Shirwode: Ibid. rot. 31, 32 et 34. ſaepe: Cart. 21 Ed. 3. n. 12. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39. de licentia ſuccidendi et aſportandi brueriam, etc. e boſco ſuo in Shirwode foreſta: Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 11. de annua penſione xx *l.* quam abbas de Rufford tenebatur ſolvere abbati de Claravalle, retinenda ad opus regis.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. Clauſ. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11 et 18. dorſo, confirm. concordiae cum rectore de Kneſale de decimis grangiae de Almeton.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 12.

Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. de Beſtall in foreſta de Shirwode.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 20.

WELBECK.

An abby for Premonſtratenſian canons[a] from Newhouſe in Lincolnſhire, begun in the pariſh of Cukenay, 18 *Steph.* A. D. 1153[b]. and finiſhed in the reign of king Henry 2[c]. by Thomas fil. Ricardi fil. Jocei le Flemangh. From whoſe heirs and deſcendants John Hothom biſhop of Ely, A. D. 1329. bought the whole manor of Cukenay, with other lands and the advowſon of this abby, the former of which he ſettled upon the abbat and convent, who thereupon added eight canons to their former number, the latter he annexed to the ſee of Ely; and ſo his ſucceſſors biſhops of Ely were after that time accounted founders or patrons[d] of this houſe, which was dedicated to St. James[e], and made the chief abby of the Premonſtratenſian order in England, A. D. 1512[f]. It was, 26 *Hen.* 8. rated at 249 *l.* 6 *s.* 3 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 298 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d*[g]. Speed; and granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Whalley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 597. ſtemma fundatoris: P. 598. hiſtoriam fundationis, et fundatoris progeniem: Cartam fundationis: P. 599. cartam Thomae fil. Ricardi de Kukenai, de LX. acris terrae in Kukeney: Cartas Thomae fil. Ricardi fil. Ricardi De haya de Cukeney; Simonis fil. Simonis, de molendino; Walteri et Stephani de Fauconberge et Walteri de Kiboef, et uxorum, de confirmatione: P. 600. cartam Hen. de Fawconberge mil. factam Joanni Hotham epiſc. Elienſi de maner. de Cukenay, et terris in Holbeck, 1 Sept. 1329. Conceſſionem decani maner. et terr. abbati et conv. ab epiſc. 4 Dec. 1329. P. 601. compoſitionem inter abbatem et epiſcopum Elienſem, de octo canonicis divina quotidie celebrantibus, dat. 29 Dec. 1329. P. 602. progeniem Will. Bruere: Confirmationes Leoniae de Raynes et Henrici de Stutevill, de villa de Dukmanton [Derb.] Cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 27. n. 87. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes, etc.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 450, 451, 452. of the abby: P. 127. 130. of lands, etc. belonging to this abby, in Screveton: P. 133. 135. in Flintham: P. 137. in Aſlacton: P. 140. 143. in Whatton: P. 153. in Kneveton: P. 286. in Bulcote: P. 288. of a paſſage over Trent: P. 298. in Oxſton: P. 322. in Kertlington: P. 331. in Kellom: P. 362. in Weſton: P. 405. in Cottham: P. 407. in Retford: P. 414. in Littleburgh: P. 436. in Carberton: P. 430. 444, 445. in Bothumſel and Elkeſley: P. 446. in Gledthorp and Warſop: P. 448, 449. in Cukenay: P. 464. in Carleton: P. 470. in Oulcotes: P. 480. of free paſſage at Matherſey Ferry: P. 483. of Billely Mill.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 146. an account of this abby from Dr. Thoroton.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 170. 332. the names of ſome abbats.

Year Books, xxxviii. 27.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 72.

Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. xiii. p. 338.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae penes Rob. com. Kingſton, 1630.

Regiſtrum penes Ric. Whalley de Screton, 1613.

Cartas, rotulos curiarum, computos ballivorum, obedientiariorum, etc. penes ...

Collectanea e regiſtro de Welbec, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. x. f. 132. vol. cxxxv. f. 1. etc.

Analecta ex libro abbatiae de Wellebec, mſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. 844. 3.

Tranſumpta quarundam cartarum ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantium, penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy regem armorum.

Appropriationem eccl. de Ouſton, et ordinationem vicariae, A. D. 1418. in regiſtro Henrici Bowet archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 127.

Cart. antiq. D. n. 47.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 1. n. 2. pro Huncrettuna: Ibid. m. 2. n. 3. pro haia de Cukenay, et paſtur. D. ovium: Ibid. n. 4. pro paſtur. de Cruchill, etc. Fin. 12 Joan. Hill. rot. . de eccl. de Screveton: Cart. 16 Joan. p. 2. m. 2. n. 7. pro bundis paſtur. de Crichill et Eſſop.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 82. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 13. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro molendino in Radford: Aſſiſ. novae diſſeiſ. capt. in itin. R. verſus Scotiam, 28 Hen. 3. rot. 1. pro commun. paſtur. in Rughmares pertin. ad ten. in Wetecroft: Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 1. de aſſartis apud Cruchele in foreſta de Pecco [Derb.]

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. pro ten. in Blida: Brev. commun. 4 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 1. dorſo, pro molendino in Retford: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Plac. apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 10. pro ſerviciis Will. de Faucunberg in Cokeney, Norton, Holebeck, etc. Ibid. rot. 15. de maner. de Kingſhagh: Ibid. rot. 22. dorſo: Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 9. dorſo, pro terris in Alkburne:

---

[a] Not a priory of *Black canons,* as Speed, and Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1043.

[b] Mſ. Aſhmol. 1519.

[c] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 598.

[d] Mſ. Aſhmol. 1519. et regiſtr. Joannis Gray epiſc. Elienſ.

[e] Thoroton, p. 143.

[f] Rymer, vol. xiii. p. 338.

[g] Amongſt the revenues were then valued, "the procuracy due at the general chapter here holden every fourth " yere, *i. e.* ten ſhillings of every houſe within the Religion, XIV *l.* X *s.* which draweth yerely LXXII *s.* VI *d.* " alſo the office of general viſitorſhip of this Religion within England and Wales, by the yere XIV *l.*" Mſ. in offic. Primit. In the time of K. Henry 7. here were accounted twenty-two Religious, as Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 170.

Cart. 15 Ed. 1. n. 26. pro paternitate abbatiae de Tallaghkan in Wallia: Aſſiſ. in com. Derb. 15. etc. Ed. 1. rot. 6. pro commun. paſtur. in CL. acris morae in Halwynfield: Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 49.. pro lib. war. in maneriis ſuis de Whitin, Filingham, Ingham, et Cotes in com. Linc. de Whatton, Aſlacton, Flintham, Kneveton, Iverſagh, Gledethorp, Hattefield, Herſt, Belgh, Colingthweyt, Cukeney, Langwayth, Clonne, Milnethorp, Swaynthorp, Ulecotes, Stirap in com. Nottingh. de Dukemanton, Wineford, Newbold, et Creſwell in com. Derb. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m.. de parte boſci de Rouwood: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 35 Ed. 1. n. 125. de meſſ. et duabus bovatis terrae in Cukeney, ex dono Ben. Thornebury.

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 17. de molendino in Retford: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro ten. in Duckmanton et Newbold: Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot.. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Hill. rot..

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. n. 108. pro maner. de Cukeny, ex conceſſ. Joannis Hotham epiſc. Elienſis: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 14. de maner. de Cukeney et terris in Holbech; quo war. rot. 3. dorſo, et 16. dorſo: Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 5. dorſo: Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. quod Rouwood boſcus abbatis ſit extra regard. foreſtae de Shirwode: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. pro boſco de Roumwode: Plac. foreſtae apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 3. rot. 25. 27. dorſo, et 34. pro parte boſci et ſoli de Roumwode, in foreſta de Shirwod, infra boſcum abbatis et parcum Thomae de Furnivall: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. pro imparcatione dictae partis.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m.. pro eccl. de Flintham approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro ten. in Eſt Retford, Creſwell, Whitwell, etc. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. pro eccl. de Ouſton approprianda: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13. pro meſſ. et terris in Duckmanton, etc. Ibid. p. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. de Owſton [Ebor.] Cart. 21 Ric. 2. n. 24. pro commun. paſtur. ad omnimoda averia ſua, infra haias regis de Bilhagh, Birkland, et Romerode infra foreſtam de Shirwode.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 3 vel 9. de terris in North Langwith.

BRODHOLM *or* Broadham.

Agnes de Camvile wife to Peter Gouſla[a], (the founder of Newhouſe for Premonſtratenſian canons) placed here a prioreſs and nuns[b] of the ſame order[c], about the latter part of the reign of king Stephen. This ſmall monaſtery (ſituated upon the borders of this county next Lincolnſhire) was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and had poſſeſſions, 26 *Hen.* 8. rated only at 16 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d*[d]. *per ann.* Dugd. Speed. 18 *l.* Leland. It was granted, 6 *Eliz.* to John Coniers and William Haber.

Vide in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 646, 647. pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones donatorum, ſcil. Radulfi de Albeniaco, Sarae fil. Petri de Goyſla, Petri Champagne, et Petri filii ſui, Walteri de Clifford, etc.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 193. 195, 196.

Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. de ten. in Brodholm conceſſ. abbati de Newhouſe, et fratribus de Brodholm: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 29. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 6. de terris in Saxelby [Lincoln.]

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. et p. 2. m. 20. de compoſitione cum abbate de Newhouſe: Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 42. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11 vel 12.

Rot. rediſſ. 6 Hen. 5. de annuo redditu unius quarterii frumenti, et unius quarterii ſiliginis in Wiggeſle [Linc.]

WALINGWELS, *or* Wellendwell, *or* S. Maria de Parco, *or* De Parco de Carleton[e].

Ralph de Capreocuria or Cheurolcourt, *temp. R. Steph*[f]. built and endowed a ſmall Benedictine[g] nunnery here to the honor of the Virgin Mary, which was valued at 58 *l.* 9 *s.* 10 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 87 *l.* 11 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed; and granted, 6 *Eliz.* to Richard Pype and Francis Bowyer.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 502, 503. cartam fundatoris, cum proſapia ejuſdem.

Dr. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 463, 464.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 527. an account of this nunnery from Dr. Thoroton; and the prioreſs's leaſe of Fenwick tythes to G. Haſtings eſquire, 24 Hen. 7.

Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 43. pro advoc. eccl. de Cantelege [Ebor.] Plac. in com. Leiceſtr. 31 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 13.

Plac. in com. Lincoln. 20 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. dorſo, de advoc. eccl. de Weſeley.

Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Littlewell, Oſſet, et Stanley.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 30. pro ten. in Carlton et Welcum: Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 11. pro relaxat. XXXVI *s.* reddit. exeunt. de boſcis et terris juxta domum ſuam.

Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 24. pro eccl. de Camſale [Ebor.] approprianda.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 94. In the Monaſticon, Sara daughter to this Agnes and Peter ſeems to have been the greateſt benefactreſs, and confirms the gifts of her father and mother; but there is no mention of either of them being founders.

[b] The chief of this houſe was always the prioreſs, and is generally joined with "moniales." But ſome charters run "fratribus et ſororibus de Brodholm."

[c] So pat. 13 Ed. 2. and Regiſt. Inſtitut. Norvic. vol. x. p. 25. But there is no mention of this houſe in the viſitation book of the Premonſtratenſian order in England, mſ. Aſhmol. 1519. And it is ſaid to be of the order of *St. Auſtin* in the Bennet coll. mſ.

[d] This is the clear valuation, but the groſs one is 18 *l.* 11 *s.* 10 *d.* Mſ. in offic. Primit.

[e] "Locus in parcho meo de Carletuna juxta fontes et "rivum fontium," cart. fundationis in Mon. Angl.

[f] Gale's Append. to the Honor of Richmond, p. 258.

[g] "Ordinis S. Auguſtini." Mſ. Bennet.

SHELFORD.

A PRIORY of the order of St. Auſtin built by Ralph Hanſelyn, *temp. Hen.* 2. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Not long before the ſuppreſſion here were twelve canons, who had lands and tithes to the yearly value of 116 *l.* [a] Dugd. 151 *l.* 14 *s.* 1 *d.* Speed. The ſite of this Religious houſe was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. and the greateſt part of its poſſeſſions, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Michael Stanhope.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 65, 66. plac. coram reg. 14 Ed. 2. Mich. n. 153. ubi veredictum juratorum quorundam 42 Hen. 3. de fundatione hujus prioratus.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 147. of the priory: P. 146. of lands in Saxendale, and the church there: P. 281. of lands in Shelford and Stoke Bardolf: P. 282. of one mediety of the rectory of Gedling, and the advowſon of one mediety of the vicarage: P. 285. of the rectory of Burton and advowſon of the vicarage: P. 289. of rent in Loudham: P. 347. 350. of a rectory and advowſon of a vicarage in North Muſkham.

Fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro XII. bovatis terrae in Shelford: Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 6. dorſo, de eccl. de Blokeſham: Fin. div. com. 47 Hen. 3. n. 13. pro advoc. medietat. eccl. de Gedling, Stubeton, Rouceby, Dirington, etc.

Eſcaet. Nottingh. 9 Ed. 1. n. 1. de ten. in Shelford et Laxton: Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 59. pro terris in N. Reinteby: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 39 vel 40. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 32 Ed. 1. n. 118. pro meſſ. in Saxendale: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. pro medietat. eccl. de Gedding approprianda: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro medietat. eccl. de Weſtburgh approprianda.

Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 4. dorſo, pro meſſ. in Nottingham: Plac. foreſtae apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 3. rot. 26. dorſo, 31 et 33. pro boſco in Gedding, vocat. *Prior's Park,* infra foreſtam de Shirwode: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. pro eccl. de Burton-joice: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. de reddit. VI *l.* XIII *s.* IV *d.* ſolvendo dec. et capit. Lincoln. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 40 Ed. 3. n. 18. pro maner. de Saxendale.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m.. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 37. pro terris in Stoke-bardolf [Nottingh.] et in Alwaſton [Derb.] Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro meſſ. et terris in Loudham, Gunthorp, et Cathorp: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 16. pro medietat. eccl. de Weſtburgh [Lincoln.] approprianda.

FELLEY.

RALPH BRITO with Reginald de Anneſley his ſon, A. D. 1156 [b]. gave the church and an old hermitage in this place to the monaſtery of Radford or Wirkſop, whereupon a convent of Black canons [c] from thence were placed here, who not long after got themſelves releaſed from all ſubjection to that houſe. This priory was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary; had five or ſix Religious, who had for their maintenance, 26 *Hen.* 8. 40 *l.* 19 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 61 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed; and was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to William Bolles; and, 4 *et* 5. *Phil. et Mar*. to Anthony Strelley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 53, 54 et 56. quaedam ex regiſtro de Wyrkſop de eccl. de Felley: P. 57. ordinationem Will. archiepiſc. Ebor. A. D. 1343. de appropriatione eccl. de Adingburgh, ut, ubi hactenus quinque duntaxat fuere canonici, alii quatuor recipiantur.

Dr. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 253, 254, 255. of the priory: P. 206. of Adinburgh [Church:] P. 229. of tythes in Coſſale: P. 249. of lands in Wandeſley: P. 251. in Selſton: P. 252. in Anneſly: P. 265. in Kirkby Wodehouſe: P. 268. in Teverſale.

Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 131. an account of the priory from Thoroton.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1106.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus penes Gilbertum Millington de ead. arm. 1697.

Plac. in com. Derb. 9 Ed. 1. coron. rot. 12. de terris in Tybeſelf: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 6. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 21 Ed. 1. n. 112. pro terris in Terſhalle: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 28 Ed. 1. n. 112. pro terris in Tyverſole: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 6. pro decimis aſſart. haiarum de Lindeby, Rumwood et Willey.

Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 11. dorſo: Petit. parl. apud Winton, 4 Ed. 3. n. 25. pro decimis et commun. paſtur. in haia de Lindeby: Fin. Nottingh. 13 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot.. Mich. rot.. pro advoc. eccl. de Adingburgh: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 et 26. pro eccl. de Adingburgh approprianda.

NEWSTEAD *or* De Novo Loco *in* Shirwode.

A PRIORY of Black [d] canons built about the year 1170 [e]. by king Henry 2. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Its yearly revenues at the diſſolution were worth 167 *l.* 16 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* Dugd. 219 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d. ob.* Speed. 220 *l.* Leland. The ſite etc. was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Byron.

---

[a] "Summa clara 116 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d. ob.*" Mſ. in offic. Primit. "116 *l.* 1 *s.* 1 *d. ob.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 23.

[b] 'Tis 1152. in the Monaſticon; but probably falſely printed.

[c] Not *Black Monks*, as in Speed.

[d] "Ordinis S. Auguſtini," as pat. 22 Ed. 1. Monaſt. etc. But Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 94. ſaith, they were *Praemonſtratenſes*.

[e] Before A. D. 1174. when Geffrey archdeacon of Canterbury, one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter, was made biſhop of Ely; and perhaps before 1164. See Thoroton, p. 505.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 646. b. cartam R. Hen. 2. de excambio terr. in Papplewich cum canon. de Lenton: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 317. cartam R. Hen. 2. de fundatione: P. 318. memorandum de vaſtis de Kygell et Ravenſhede, monaſterio adjacentibus, eorumque bundis: Cart. 6 Joan. n. 42. p. 319. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro eccl. de Egmanton approprianda.

Dr. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 260. of this priory: P. 67. of lands, etc. in Rodington: P. 95. in Lamcote: P. 211, 212. in Stapleford: P. 228. in Coſſale: P. 247. in Butwell-wood: P. 256. in Huckenhale: P. 259. in Lindeby Park: P. 260. in Paplewick: P. 289. of rent in Loudham: P. 325. of lands in Starthorpe: P. 341, 342. in Caunton: P. 348, 349. in North Muſkham: P. 360. in Sutton upon Trent: P. 379, 380. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Egmanton: P. 382. of lands in Tuxford: P. 396. in Upton: P. 426. in Walkringham: P. 429. in Miſterton: P.. of the advowſon of Babworth rectory belonging to this priory.

Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 518. of tallage to be paid to the prior by the tenants of the manors of Waltringham, Miſterton, and Papewyk.

Regiſtrum in ſcaccario penes rememb. dom. regis.

Librum Roberti Cutwolf prioris de Novo Loco temp. Hen. 6. cartas, rotulos curiarum, computos, et alia munimenta ad hoc coenobium ſpectantia, penes Hen. 5. … dom. Byrom.

Regiſtrum in bibl. coll. Armorum Lond. donatum a Nicolao Burton Derbienſi, A. D. 1712.

Regiſtrum penes Robertum com. Kingſton, in Spelm. Gloſſ. p. 458.

Collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. e cartulario de Novo Loco in Shirwode, mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xc. f. 50. vol. cxviii. f. 130.

Fin. 10 Ric. 1. n.. pro eccl. et terr. in Stapleford.

Pat. 29 Hen. 3. m. 3. de reddit. XL *s.* et quarter. frumenti e maner. de Kirkby: Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro ſitu et donationibus quamplurimis: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro haia de Lindeby: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 36. pro cuſtodia domus tempore vacationis.

Plac. de banco, 2 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 92. pro advoc. eccl. de Huckenale: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 5. pro advoc. eccl. de Stapleford: Eſcaet. Nottingh. et Derb. 16 Ed. 1. n. 40. de poſſeſſionibus hujus prioratus: Plac. coram rege, 18 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 68. de terris in Miſterton: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 19 Ed. 1. n. 24. de XL. acris boſci in Shirwood proſternendis: Orig. 32 Ed 1. rot. 1. Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m.. de CXX. acris foreſtae de Shirwoode, pro IV *l.* per ann. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pro molendino in Walkringham: Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 6. Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 25. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. 1 vel 2. pro maner. de North Muſkham: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27.

Eſcaet. Notting. 3 Ed. 3. n. 109. de terris in Coſſale: Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 20. dorſo, pro libertat. in maner. de Papwik: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. pro LXXX. acris vaſti in haia de Lindſey[a] [Shirwode:] Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 8. pro parco de Scardeclyff: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. pro terris in Lindeby ex conceſſione Joannis de Crombwell: Eſc. Nottingh. 6 Ed. 3. n. 86. de terris in Bulwel: Plac. foreſtae apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 3. rot. 27. 29 et 33. pro CLXXX. acris in haya de Lindeby infra foreſtam de Shirwode: Eſcaet. Notting. 8 Ed. 3. n. 45. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 9 Ed. 3. n. 31. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1. pro maner. de N. Muſkham: Fin. Nottingh. 16 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot.. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. pro maner. de North Muſkham ad cantariam fundandam in eccl. de Edenſtow: Plac. apud Weſtm. 17 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 143. de reddit. apud Miſterton: Fin. Nottingh. 18 Ed. 3. Trin. rot.. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. pro maner. de North Muſkham: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro eccl. de Tuxford: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 25 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot.. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 26 Ed. 3. n. 67. pro conceſſ. Willielmi de Wakebrigg in Walkringham, etc. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. pro ten. in Walkringham, Tuxford, Weſton, et Stapleford: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. de Badworth approprianda: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro advoc. eccl. de Tuxford: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. de relaxatione reddit. pro CC. acris terrae in haiis de Lindeby et Bullwell infra foreſtam de Shirwode.

Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 7. pro ten. in Caunton, Scarthorp, etc.

Plac. in com. Nottingh. 10 Hen. 4. aſſiſ. rot. 82. pro meſſ. in Rodinton.

Recup. Derb. 8 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 122. de boſcis in Hethe juxta Stainſby.

Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 13. Recup. Nottingh. 20 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 336. de terris in Walkringham: Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 3. pro ten. in Scarthrop, Holme, Walkringham, Miſterton, Papinwick, et Hockenhale [Nottingh.] Scarcliff, Langwath, Milnhouſe, Palterton, Routhorn, et Batell [Derb.] Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 22. licent. proſternendi XL. acr. boſci in foreſta de Shirwoode: Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. dorſo, de vaſtis in foreſta de Shirwode, vocat. *Kigell* et *Ravenſhedd*.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 19. pro XL. acris infra foreſtam de Shirwode.

NEWARK[b].

An hoſpital in or near Newark, dedicated to St. Leonard, was founded by Alexander biſhop of Lincoln in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1. or beginning of that of K. Stephen, and confirmed by Philip biſhop of Lincoln. Perhaps this might be the chapel or hoſpital dedicated to St. Leonard in Newark, which 26 *Hen.* 8. conſiſted of a maſter, one chaplain, and three poor perſons, and had revenues then valued in the whole at 27 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d.* *ob.* *per ann.* and at 17 *l.* 1 *s.* 9 *d.* *ob.* clear.

Vide regiſtr. Phil. Repyndon epiſc. Linc. f. 399. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. Mſ. valor. in offic. Primit.

NEWARK[b].

Here was an ancient hoſpital for ſick perſons, belonging to the Knights Templars, before the

---

[a] Forſan rectius *Lindeby*.

[b] [b] I have put theſe together, leſt I ſhould have confounded them.

year 1185[a]. *Quaere*, Whether after the diſſolution of that order it was not annexed to St. Leonard of Stoke, who at the farther end of the Northgate ſtreet here had a great houſe called The ſpittle, which belonged to the Conſtables, and after to the earls of Exeter; but was burned down in the late civil wars.

Vide Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 197, 198.

MATTERSEY, Maderſey *or* Mareſay[b].

A PRIORY of ſix Gilbertine canons[c], dedicated to St. Helen, founded by Roger fil. Ranulphi[d] de Mareſay, before the year 1192[e]. It was valued, 26 *Hen*. 8. at 55 *l*. 2 *s*. 5 *d*. *per ann*. Dugd. 61 *l*. 17 *s*. 7 *d*. Speed; and granted, 31 *Hen*. 8. to Anthony Nevill eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 811. cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 50. recit. cart. Iſabellae de Chancy filiae Thomae de Mareſey confirm. donationes anteceſſorum.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 480. of the priory: P. 397, 398. of lands in Gamelſton, and the advowſon of the rectory: P. 417. of lands in Sturton: P. 420. in Claworth: P. 421. in Wilton: P. 426. in Everton: P. 430, 431. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Myſſen: Of lands in Finningley.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 266. Dr. Thoroton's account of this houſe.

Regiſtrum penes Joannem Nevill arm.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 22. dorſo, de ten. in Morton: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 17. pro lib. war. in Matherſai et Thorp.

Cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 2. pro confirm. donationum.

Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 9. quod canonici ſint quieti de theoloneo, etc. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 44 vel 45. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro eccl. de Miſin approprianda.

Eſcaet. Nottingh. 4 Hen. 4. n. 22. pro mercat. et feria apud Materſey: Fin. Nottingh. 7 Hen. 4. m. 5. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 14. pro maner. de Myſin.

Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3. pro c. ſol. ann. ſolvendis pro cantaria in Thurgarton.

Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4. pro ten. in Claworth.

BLYTH.

AN hoſpital for a warden, three chaplains, and ſeveral leprous people, founded by William de Creſſy lord of Hodeſac, ... and dedicated to St. John the Evangeliſt[f]. It was valued, 26 *Hen*. 8. at 8 *l*. 14 *s*. Speed, Dugd. and mſ. Sancroft.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 19. bullam P. Honorii, de immunitate praeſtandi decimas de hortis virgultis, ſeu animalium nutrimentis.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 468. 474. where this hoſpital is mentioned as in being when that book was printed.

Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7.

Eſcaet. Nottingh. 9 Ed. 2. n. 107. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. pro VII. meſſ. et IV. bovatis terrae in Blyth et Hodſac conceſſis ab Hugone Creſſy.

Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35.

NOTTINGHAM.

ON the north part of this town is St. Jones's, an ancient hoſpital[g] for a maſter or warden, two chaplains, and ſeveral ſick poor perſons, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt. It was in being *temp. R. Joannis*, but found, 26 *Hen*. 8. to be endowed only with 5 *l*. 6 *s*. 8 *d*. *per ann*. in the whole, and 4 *l*. 13 *s*. 4 *d*[h]. clear.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 447. ſtatuta pro ordinatione fratrum et ſororum hujus hoſpitalis edita per Walterum Grey archiepiſc. Ebor. A. D. 1241.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 491, 492.

Regiſtrum Walteri Grey archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 98.

Pat. 3 Joan. m. 3. de reparatione pontis de Nottingham.

Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7.

Plac. foreſtae apud Nottingh. 8 Ed. 3. rot. 31. recit. cartam Hugonis de Nevil concedentis fratribus S. Joannis de Nottingham duas carectatas lignorum qualibet ebdomada in boſco ſuo de Archdale.

HERE was alſo another hoſpital in this town as old as the beginning of the reign of king Henry 3. if not older, dedicated to St. Leonard.

Vide Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 492.

Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro carectat. itin. ſingulis diebus, pro mortuo boſco ad Beſkwood: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro eſtoveriis mortui boſci e foreſta de Nottingham.

---

[a] "Fratres infirmi Newerchiae." Mon. Angl. ii. p. 532. a. lin. 38.

[b] Not in *Lincolnſhire*, as in the Monaſticon.

[c] Not *Black canons*, as in mſ. Bennet.

[d] Mr Newcourt, from Mr. Speed, hath confounded this priory with Mereſy in Eſſex, as to the founder and dedication: The founder moſt probably belonging to this houſe, according to Thoroton, p. 430. but in the mſ. Valor. in offic. Primit. this houſe is ſaid to be "ex fundatione Willielmi Merſey mil."

[e] Thoroton, p. 430.

[f] The *Baptiſt*. Index rec. in turre Londin.

[g] It ſeems to have been a common ſpittle houſe, not parcel of the poſſeſſions of the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, as Thoroton, p. 491. but under the government of the burgeſſes of the town, who ſubmitted it to the ordination of archbiſhop Grey, A. D. 1234. as regiſtr. Grey.

[h] Sancroft's mſ. Valor. and mſ. Valor. in offic. Primit.

LENTON.

An hoſpital of St. Anthony within the court or churchyard there.

Vide Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 46. of lands in Boney: P. 49. of ſeven bovates of land in Bradmere, given to this hoſpital for the ſuſtentation of ſuch as ſhould be troubled with St. Antony's fire.

NOTTINGHAM.

In the time of king Henry 3. here was a cell of two monks in the chapel of St. Mary on the rock under the caſtle [a].

In the ſame reign we alſo meet with "fratres S. ſepulchri de Nottingham," in pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 24.

And there ſeems about this time alſo to have been a college of Secular prieſts in the caſtle here.

Vide pat. 3 Ed. 1. rex confirmat Willielmo de Hakeburn praebendam, quam Roger. de Harewell defunctus habuit in caſtro de Nottingham.

Pat. 5 Ed. 1. rex dedit Nicolao de Clere praebendam capellae ſuae infra caſtrum regium de Notingham vacant. per reſign. Will. de Hakeburn [b].

MARSHE.

In the valuations of the Religious houſes in this county, there is mentioned a cell to York in the Marſh at the chapel of St. Thomas, valued at 6 *l.* 7 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. and mſ. Valor, and at 63 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. But *quaere.*

NOTTINGHAM.

In a place called Broadmarſh in the weſt part of the town, not far from the caſtle [c], was the houſe of the Grey friers, ſaid to have been founded by king Henry 3. A. D. 1250 [d]. which was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Thomas Henneage.

Vide pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 31 Ed. 1. n. 65. de curſu aquae fontis in Athelwell ad domum ſuam per aquaeductum ſubterraneum ducendo: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. : Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. de aquaeductu ſubterraneo.

BRADEBUSK [e] *or* Brodebuſke *in* Gonalſton [f] *pariſh.*

William Heriz, *temp. Hen.* 3. built here an hoſpital to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene, which is ſtill in being, and called Gonalſton ſpittle.

Vide Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 301.

In Dodſworth. collect. mſſ. vol. viii. p. 108. ordinationem cantariae hoſpitalis S. Mariae Magdalenae de Bradbuſk fundatae per Joannem fil. Joan. de Heriz patronum hoſpitalis, A. D. 1326. P. 284. cartam Joannis de Heirez, pro quatuor bovatis terrae in Gonalſton, et licentiam capellanis cantariae de Bradbuſk celebrandi, ſine prejudicio eccleſiae parochialis, per Alexandrum archiepiſc. Ebor. A. D. 1386.

Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16.

NOTTINGHAM.

In St. Nicolas pariſh was the houſe of Carmelite or White friers, of which Reginald lord Grey of Wilton, and Sr. John Shirley knt. were reputed founders, about A. D. 1276 [g]. The ſite of it was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to James Sturley.

Vide Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 491.

Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 184.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 2. m. 12. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. de capella S. Jacobi concedenda pro manſo elargando: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 31.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 et 35 vel 37. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. Coron. rot. 7. de capella S. Jacobi: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15.

---

[a] "In ſtipendiis duorum monachorum miniſtrantium in "capella S. Mariae de Rupe ſubtus caſtrum de Nottingham, "vi *l.* i *s.* viii *d.*" Collect. Dodſworth. e magn. rot. pipae 29 Hen. 3.

[b] Ex Collect. cl. M. Hutton. *Quaere*, Whether the "Monachi de Nottingham, 5 *Steph.*" which Dr. Thoroton, p. 491. thinks to be meant of the monks of Lenton, becauſe near Nottingham, might not really be ſome of theſe. But that pipe roll, wherein the ſheriff of Nottingham is allowed in his account xxv *s.* paid "monachis de "Nottingham," is thought by Mr. Madox to belong to ſome year of Hen. 1. and by Mr. Prynne is fixed to 18 Hen. 1. Mſ. Collect. Rog. Dodſworth. ex rot. pipae penes Cox Macro, S. T. P. f. 2.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 86.

[d] Iſaackſon's Chronology.

[e] So ſpelled in the York regiſters.

[f] "Eccleſia de Gonoldeſton, praeter portionem domus "de Bradebuſke indecimabilem, xii marc." Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. A. D. 1291. in archidiac. et decanat. Nottingham.

[g] Surrendered Feb. 5. 1539. by the prior and ſix friers, Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 168.

SOUTHWELL.

An hoſpital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene in or near this place occurs as early as A. D. 1313.

Vide collect. cl. M. Hutton ex regiſtr. archiepiſc. Ebor. et Joan. Rokingham epiſc. Lincoln.

SIBTHORP.

In the chapel of St. Mary, within the pariſh church of St. Peter here, was begun *temp. Ed.* 2. a chantry of ſeveral prieſts by Geffrey le Scrop, which in the beginning of the next reign was augmented to a conſiderable collegiate body conſiſting of a warden and eight or nine chaplains, with three clerks, etc. by the munificence of Thomas de Sibthorp (probably a native of this town) rector of Beckingham in Lincolnſhire. The yearly valuation of it, 26 *Hen.* 8. was in groſs 31 *l.* 1 *s.* 2 *d.* and 25 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d. clare.* It was [a] ſurrendered 17 Apr. 37 *Hen.* 8. and granted that ſame year to Richard Whalley and Thomas Magnus [b].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 89. licentiam R. Ed. 3. anno 10. Thomae de Sibthorp, pro dotatione ejuſdem.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 170, 171, 172. of the college: P. 119. of lands in Thoroton: P. 136. in Hawkeſworth.

Regiſtrum collegii de Sibthorp, mſ. penes V. eruditum Rob. Thoroton M. D. de antiquitatibus Nottinghamienſibus bene meritum, 1677.

Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12 et 20.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. m. 14. dorſo: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 2 Ed. 3. n. 35. de terris in Sibthorp et Syreſton: Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 36. dorſo, pro ten. ibidem et in Eylſton: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. et p. 2. m. 10. pro terris in Sireſton: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Eſcaet. Notting. 9 Ed. 3. n. 25. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 14. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. et p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. Clauſ. 21 Ed. 3. m. 6. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. 28 et 43. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 et 28. p. 2. m. 22. p. 3. m. 5 et 24 vel 35. Clauſ. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. Fin. div. com. 23 Ed. 3. n. 40. Plac. de banco, 23 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 75. pro terris in Syreſton: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 21.

LENTON.

An houſe of Carmelite friers here.

Vide pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. . m. 35 vel 36.

BEAUVALE *or* Pulchra Vallis *in* Parco de Greſſeley.

Nicolas de Cantilupo, 17 *Ed.* 3. founded here a Carthuſian monaſtery to the honor of the Holy Trinity. Herein were at firſt a prior and only twelve monks, but they increaſed to nineteen before the diſſolution, when their poſſeſſions were certified to be worth 196 *l.* 6 *s. per ann.* Dugd. 227 *l.* 8 *s.* Speed; the greateſt part of which with the ſite were granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. William Huſſy and his heirs male, and 4 *Ed.* 6. in reverſion to Richard Moriſon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 962. cartam fundationis dat. 9 Dec. 1343. Succeſſionem progenitorum Nicholai de Cantilupo fundatoris, qui obiit A. D. 1355. P. 963. ſubmiſſionem de duobus monachis celebrantibus pro animabus Will. de Aldeburgh et Edwardi Baillol: Licent. reg. Ricardi 2. pro eadem cantaria fundanda.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 240, 241, 242. P. 238. of lands in Newthorp: P. 239. in Greſely: P. 242. in Watnow: P. 243. in Kimberley: P. 251. in Selleſton.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 245. an account of this priory from Dr. Thoroton.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 17. of the priors doing homage to John lord Grey: P. 108. of lands purchaſed in Hilton: P. 327. John duke of Lancaſter's grant of a tonel of Gaiſcoign wine yearly, as long as he lived: P. 420. the prior and convent's manumiſſion of one of their bondmen.

In Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 167. the names of ſome priors, and Append. p. 23.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Greſely ſive Bellavalle [c].

Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. de fundatione: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. Cart. 18 Ed. 3. n. 16. Cart. 19 Ed. 3. n. 21. Rot. Cales, 21 Ed. 3. m. 15 et 21. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 30. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro eccl. de Farnham [Ebor.] Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 30 Ed. 3. n. 6. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro maner. de Kymark: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro haia de Willawe in Sherwode: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. et p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. pro maner. de Etwell [Derb.]

Cart. 2 Ric. 2. n. 8. pro libertat. necnon pro dolio vini in portu de Hull: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. pro terris in Silleſton, Wandſley, Brimeſley, etc. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. Fin. Ebor. 18 Ric. 2. m. . pro reddit. xl *s.* e maner. de Kirkby Overblawers.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2.

---

[a] Mſ. in offic. Primit. [b] Who was laſt warden, as Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 168. [c] Citat. in Mon. Angl. et Thoroton.

m. 2.

m. 2 vel 3 et 31. pro priorat. alienig. de Bondeby [Lincoln.]
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 1 et 3. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 30. pro prioratu de Bondeby.
Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 15, 16. Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 5.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 36. Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11 vel 12.

NEWARK.

Here was an houſe of Auſtin friers, which was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews.

Vide Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 197.

TUXFORD.

John de Lungvilers, 25 *Ed.* 3. obtained licence to found in the parſonage houſe here a college of five chaplains, one of whom to be warden; but that not taking effect, he got leave, 31 *Ed.* 3. to give this advowſon to Newſtede priory, that they might find five chantry prieſts, viz. three at Tuxford, and two in their own conventual church.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 90. pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. licentiam dandi advocationem de Tuxford prioratui de Novoloco. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 382. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17. pro collegio ibidem fundando: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11.

NOTTINGHAM.

John Plumtree of this town obtain'd the king's leave, 16 *Ric.* 2. to found an hoſpital here at the bridge end for two chaplains, whereof one to be maſter, and thirteen poor old widows, to the honor of the Annunciation of the Bleſſed Virgin. Its income was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 13 *l.* 9 *s.* 4 *d. per ann*[a]. in the whole, and at 11 *l.* 1 *s.* 0 *d.* clear[b], and it is yet in being.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 448. pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28. licent. pro fundatione: Ordinationem cantariae ad altare Annunciationis in dicto hoſpitali per Joan. Plumtre fundatorem, A. D. 1400. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 494, 495, 496.

RODYNGTON.

William Babington eſquire, by licence of king Henry 6. founded here a college for a warden and four chaplains, which he endowed with revenues valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 30 *l. per ann.* as mſ. in officio Primitiarum. But at 14 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* in Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

CLIFTON.

A small college for a warden and three prieſts dedicated to the Holy Trinity, begun by Sr. Robert, and finiſhed by his ſon Sr. Gervaſe Clifton, *temp. Ed.* 4. valued at 21 *l.* 2 *s.* 6 *d.*[c] in the whole, and at 20 *l.* 2 *s.* 6 *d. per ann*[d]. clear.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 55. 57.

BINGHAM.

Mr. Speed mentions a college of St. Mary here, valued at 40 *l.* 11 *s.* In the valuation in the Monaſticon 'tis only call'd a Gild, and rated at 4 *l.* 11 *s.* Here was a chantry in the chapel of St. Elen.

Vide eſcaet. Nottingh. 29 Ed. 1. n. 104. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 31.

NEWARK.

K. Henry 7. about the year 1499. is ſaid to have founded here a convent of Obſervant friers.

Vide collect. Anglo-minorit. p. i. p. 211. p. ii. p. 39. In Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. xcix. f. 200. occurs, "Gabriel fader of the Obſervant friers at Newark;" and in Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 168. "Gabriel "was warden of the Obſervants here, A.D. 1532."

---

[a] Mſ. in offic. Primit.
[b] Sancroft's mſ.
[c] Sancroft's mſ.
[d] Dugd.

OXFORDSHIRE.

DORCHESTER, *olim* Dorcic.

UPON the firſt converſion of the Saxons to the Chriſtian faith, Oſwald king of the Northumbers, and Kynegils king of the Weſt Saxons [a] gave this city to St. Birine the apoſtle of theſe parts; who, about A. D. 635. built a church (wherein, as ſome ſay [b], he placed Secular canons) and fixed here the ſeat of his biſhopric, which then compriſed the two large kingdoms of the Weſt Saxons and Mercians. But tho' in after times it was mightily abridged in its extent, (the biſhoprics of Wincheſter, Saliſbury, Exeter, Bath and Wells, Litchfield, Worceſter and Hereford being taken out of it) yet the dioceſe ſtill remained the largeſt in England, and the biſhop's cathedral was in this ſmall village ſituate at the extremity of his juriſdiction, till biſhop Remigius tranſlated the epiſcopal ſeat to the city of Lincoln about A. D. 1086 [c]. The abby of Black canons here was built by Alexander biſhop of Lincoln about A. D. 1140. to the honor of St. Peter, St. Paul, and St. Birine, and was found, 26 *Hen.* 8. to be endowed with 219 *l.* 12 *s.* 0 *d. ob. q. per ann* [d]. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Edmund Ayſhfield.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 197. narrationem de fundatione epiſcopatus, et abbatiae Dorceſtr. ex Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 9, 10. Ibid. p. 198. cart. 7 Joan. n. 113. m. 13. pro eccl. et terris in Pyſhull ex dono Stephani de Pyſhull.

Joannem Capgrave in vita S. Birini f. xxxviii. c. d. etc. ubi bulla P. Honorii directa Stephano archiepiſc. Cantuar. etc. de lite inter monachos Winton. et canonicos Dorceſtr. ſuper corpus S. Birini, ejuſque tranſlatione: Inquiſitionem inde anno 1224.

De epiſcopis Dorceſtr. in Gul. Malmſbur. De pontif. lib. ii et iv. Godwin De praeſulibus, p. 336. Joan. Le Neve Faſtis Eccl. Angl. p. 137.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 50. letter about a meadow in Benſington, 4 Hen. 3.

Year Books, 10 Ed. 3. Trin. n. 20.

In Kennet's Parochial antiquities, p. 626. a grant from the abbat and convent to Edm. Rede eſquire, of an anniverſary, prayers, etc. A. D. 1438. P. 676. their grant to the ſame gentleman of the advowſon of the church of St. James at Werpeſgrave, ſaving to themſelves a penſion of iii *s.* iv *d.* A. D. 1458.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 175, 176. ſome account of twelve or thirteen abbats of Dorcheſter.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 95. the plan and ſouth proſpect of the church; and ſome extracts out of biſhop Kennet and Mr. Willis.

Cartas quamplurimas ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes in regiſtro dominorum de Borſtall penes dom. Jo. Aubrey de eadem baronettum, 1695.

Munimenta etiam alia hujus coenobii, penes V. rev. Ric. Davis de Sanford in com. Oxon. 1695.

Cart. 6 Joan. n. 56. pro eccl. de Benſington: Rot. clauſ. 7 Joan. m. 25. pro reddit. in Wallingford, n. 113. pro eccl. de Pyſhull vel Dorkceſtre: Clauſ. 17 Joan. m. 22. pro decima garba in Benſington.

Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. 3. n.. pro meſſ. et terris in Holcomb: Fin. Oxon. 46 Hen. 3. n.. de terris in Milton Parva, Thomele, etc.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 31. dorſo, de ten. in Clifton: Ibid. m. 30. de ten. in Semeley: Plac. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 95. de meſſ. et terris in Piriton.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. de meſſ. in Dorcheſter, Piriton, Clifton, etc. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de terris in Nettilbred, Warburgh, Bixbrond, etc. excambiatis cum Joanne Stonor. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro meſſ. et terris in Draiton, Benſington, Rotherfield, etc. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. de meſſ. et terris in Warburgh, Netilbed, Henle, Clifton, etc.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 89. pro terris in Hunterſcomb et Benſinton ex conceſſ. Will. de Hunterſcomb: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro terris in Huntercomb et Benſington.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 37. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro meſſ. terris et piſcaria in Tameſi.

OXFORD, St. Frideſwide's, *now* Chriſtchurch.

ABOUT the year 730. Didanus [e], a petty king in theſe parts, is ſaid to have founded a nunnery here to the honor of St. Mary and All Saints, which conſiſted of twelve Religious virgins of noble birth, under the government of his own daughter Frideſwide, who being buried here and afterward canonized for a ſaint, this monaſtery in proceſs of time was dedicated to her memory, and call'd almoſt always by her name[a]. But the nuns having been diſperſed by the Daniſh wars, this church came into the poſſeſſion of Secular canons, and was burned to the ground A. D. 1004. afterwards it was rebuilt and better endowed for them by king Ethelred. A certain king, before the Norman Conqueſt, is ſaid to have expelled thoſe canons, and to have given this monaſtery to the monks of Abbendon[b] for ſome few years, and then to have reſtored the canons[c]. After the Conqueſt the Seculars were again ejected[d], and an abbat and monks were here for ſome time; then the prieſts got in once more, and continued till A. D. 1111[e]. or 1121[f]. at which time Roger biſhop of Saliſbury placed in this church a convent of Regular canons of the order of St. Auſtin, under the care of Guimond a learned clerk and chaplain to king Henry 1. who became the firſt prior. The annual revenues of this Religious houſe before its ſuppreſſion were valued at 224 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed; but a mſ. valuation that I have ſeen makes them 284 *l.* 8 *s.* 9 *d.* viz. in ſpiritualties 69 *l.* 17 *s.* 11 *d.* and in temporalties 214 *l.* 10 *s.* 10 *d.* This priory was ſuppreſſed by virtue of a bull from pope Clement 7. dated 3 non. Apr. 1524. allowed of and confirm'd May 10 by king Henry 8. who by letters patents dated July 1. 1525. granted the ſite and lands to cardinal Wolſey, who thereupon began the foundation of a noble college for a dean, ſubdean, one hundred canons, thirteen chaplains, profeſſors in divinity, law, phyſic, and all the liberal arts, and for other perſons, to the number of one hundred eighty ſix, which was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, the Virgin Mary, St. Frideſwide, and All Saints. But before this and other his vaſt deſigns could be perfected, he fell in the year 1529. not only out of the king's favour, but alſo into a praemunire, upon which all his eſtates, real and perſonal, became forfeited; and among his other lands, thoſe appointed for the better endowment of this college, which however continued in being 15 Jan. 1530-1[g]. On or about 17 July 1532. it was augmented with Canterbury college and Peckwater inn, and re-eſtabliſhed for a dean, twelve canons, etc. under the ſtyle of "Kynge Henry the eightis college in Oxford," which was ſurrendered up again into the king's hand 18 July 1545. But the ſee of the biſhop of Oxford being the next year removed from Oſeney, this priory church was made his cathedral, by the name of Chriſt Church; and king Henry 8. refounded[h] the chapter and college, which at preſent conſiſts of a dean, eight canons, one hundred and one ſtudents, eight chaplains, eight clerks, eight choriſters, twenty four almſmen, etc.

---

[a] Bedae lib. 3. cap. 7.

[b] Capgrave in vita S. Birini. To be certain not *Regular* canons, as John Bale and others.

[c] Mſ. Harley, 93. A. 26. f. 34. b. There is ſcarce any point of ſo late hiſtory wherein the chronicles ſo much vary as in the year of this tranſlation, ſome placing it in 1072. [Ingulf] ſome as low as 1092. [Chron. Mailros] and others in ſeveral of the intermediate years. The reſolution of removing hence might probably be taken immediately after the decree of the council 1072. And many years might be ſpent in finding out a proper place, ſettling the claim of the archbiſhop of York, building, etc. 'Tis certain that the cathedral of Lincoln was not conſecrated when Remigius died A. D. 1092. However, the ſee was tranſlated in the time of king William the Conqueror, as appears by his charter, Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 253. And I have therefore placed it it in the latter part of his reign. Jo. Brompton, who is pretty particular on this occaſion, makes it in the year 1088. See Hiſt. Angl. Script. x. col. 983.

[d] Speed, and my mſ. Valor, in which laſt the clear value, omitted in Dugdale, is 190 *l.* 2 *s.* 6 *d. q. per ann.* So alſo Stevens, vol i p. 34.

[e] He is called *Didacus* in Br. Twyne's mſ. Q. 4.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 173. hiſtorica quaedam de S. Frideſwida et fundatione prioratus, ex Gul. Malmſburienſi, Leland. Collect. et Joan. Tinemuthenſi: P. 174. cartam R. Ethelredi ex regiſtro Oſneyenſi: Cartas duas R. Hen. 1. P. 175, 176. confirmationem P. Adriani: Cartas Matildis imperatricis, pro eccl. de Acleia, cum capellis de Brehull et Borſtall; Comitis Simonis, pro villa de Pidentona; Rad. Foliot, pro eccl. de Fretwelle; Roberti fil. Heliae, pro eccl. de Wrmehale; Emmae de Peri, pro eadem; Roberti fil. Rob. com. Legreceſt. pro villa de Edmetona; Hugonis de Elſefield, pro capella de Elſefield. P. 983, 984. limites antiquos terrarum ad monaſterium pertinentium in Winchendon, Wihthull, Bolles, Covele, Hedyndon, Cudeſlowe, temp. R. Ethelredi: Pat. 5 Hen. 5. m. 3. per Inſpex. recit. cartas Matildis imperatricis et Joannis regis, 29 Sept. anno 1. confirm. donationes quamplurimas.

Hiſtoriam et antiquitates univ. Oxon. per Ant. Wood, Oxon. 1674. fol. lib. i. p. 47, 48. 189. 249. 252. 254. lib. ii. p. 246, etc.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 281, —329. Vol. ii. p. 182, etc. ſome account of this church, and of the priors.

In his Survey of Cathedrals, vol. ii. p. 402. of the erection and endowment of the biſhopric, and alienations from it; of the endowment of the chapter; a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and canons, with the names of all the churches and chapels in the dioceſe, their dedications, etc.

In Le Neve's Faſti, etc. p. 228, etc. a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and canons.

In biſhop Godwin De praeſulibus, p. 585. ſome account of the monaſtery, biſhops, and deans.

In Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 410 and 727. of Simon de Montacute's lady being buried here, and a chantry, etc.

In Ryley's Plac. Parliam. p. 644. petition to the king, 4 Ed. 3. n. 62. concerning tithe wood in Bernwood foreſt, belonging to their church of Acle.

---

[a] In ſome few of the old charters, *temp. Hen.* 1. it is called "The church of the Holy Trinity in Oxford," as Brian Twyne ♓o p. 115. ex regiſtro S. Fridiſwidae.

[b] Capgrave in vita S. Fridiſwidae.

[c] This may perhaps account for that in Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 72. out of the Rocheſter chronicle, *viz.* "A. D. "1049. inſtitutio canonicorum S. Fredeſwidae."

[d] But not probably till after the making of Domeſday Book; for there, "Canonici S. Fridiſwidae tenent IV. "hidas de rege juxta Oxenford," as Brian Twyne, ♌ 319.

[e] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 174.

[f] Ibid. p. 984. et mſ. Brian. Twyne ♌ p. 4. ex regiſtro S. Fridiſwidae.

[g] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 409.

[h] The biſhopric and chapter were twice founded, as appears from the foundation charters in the inner treaſury at Chriſt Church, N°. 5, 6. In the firſt foundation, the church is called "The cathedral church of Chriſt and the bleſſed "Virgin Mary," Robert King is made biſhop, John London LL. D. dean, and ſix canons only. In the ſecond foundation, dated Nov. 4. 1546. the church is called "The "cathedral church of Chriſt in Oxford;" Robert King is made biſhop, Richard Cox dean, and eight canons: And December 11. following, the king made a new endowment to the value of 2200 *l.* The clear yearly value of the King's College in Oxford, 26 Hen. 8. was 455 *l.* 13 *s.* 10 *d.* as mſ. Valor. in offic. Primit. but in Brian Twyne, ♌ 804. the value is 703 *l.* 8 *s.* 2 *d.* *ob. q.* which might be the groſs ſum.

In Prynne's Records, vol. ii. p. 381. a prohibition, 5 or 6 Hen. 3. about the advowſon of the church of Acle.

Dr. Leonard Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 296, etc. publiſhed by the learned Mr. Tho. Hearne at the end of Textus Roffenſis, Oxon. 1720. 8vo.

In biſhop Kennet's Parochial antiquities, Oxon. 1695. 4to. P. 74. cartam Simonis comitis, pro villa de Pydenton: P. 98. cartam R. Stephani, pro capella de Brehull [Buckingh.] P. 99. Matildis imperatricis, pro eccl. de Acleia cum capellis: P. 116. bullam P. Alex. 3. pro villa de Pydentona, et eccl. de Fretwell et Wrmhala: P. 123. certific. R. Archidiac. Oxon. de portione decim. in Fretwell: P. 324. cartam Malcolmi R. Scotorum, pro villa de Pydenton: P. 331. de hoſpitio ſeneſchalli honoris S. Walerici in manerio prioris apud Knittington, Inquiſ. 26 Ed. 1. P. 371. cartam Hugonis de Pluggenant, pro inſula vocat. *Langeneia*: P. 373. brev. reg. 19 Ed. 2. pro advoc. eccl. de Acleia cum capellis: P. 374. appropriationem dictae eccleſiae, cum capella, per Henricum epiſcopum Lincoln. A. D. 1316. P. 382, 383. confirm. R. Hen. 2. Thomae archiepiſc. Cantuar. Simonis com. Northamt. et P. Alex. 3. de Pidington: P. 408. decret. delegat. pap. ſuper decimis de Fretwell, A. D. 1233. P. 409. confirm. appropriationis eccl. de Fretwell per Rob. epiſc. Lincoln. P. 410. compoſitionem cum rectore de Beckley ſuper decimis boſci vocat. *Godſtow-wood* in Oakley confirm. per Hen. epiſc. Lincoln. A. D. 1328. P. 411. cartam Thomae Agath pro reſtit. meſſ. et medietat. 1. acr. in Oakley, 3 Ed. 3. P. 413, etc. plac. in banco, 4 Ed. 3. Trin. de maner. de Pydington verſus Joannem de Handlo: P. 416. petit. parl. apud Winton. 4 Ed. 3. n. 62. pro decimis ſubboſci in foreſta de Bernwode: P. 425. 445, 446. 474. 477. 480. 484. 486. 488. 512. plac. et brev. temp. Ed. 3. pro reſtitutione maner. de Pydington: P. 455. ordinationem vicariae de Acle, A. D. 1343. P. 495. extenta et conſuet. maner. de Pidington, A. D. 1363. P. 506. aſſiſ. pro bonis felon. in Over Winchendon: P. 515. augmentationem vicariae de Elſefield, A. D. 1295. P. 615. compoſitionem inter inhabitantes de Borſtall et Oakele ſuper erectione capellae in Borſtall, A. D. 1418. P. 660. confirmationem jurium capellani de Borſtall per Will. epiſc. Lincoln. A. D. 1449. P. 92. 511. of their church and chapels of Hedington, Merſton, and Binſey: P. 99. 192. 196. 407. 615. of their pariſh church of Oakley, with the chapels of Brill and Borſtall: P. 116. of their manor of Piddington: P. 118. of their manor of Knyton or Knittington [Berkſ.] P. 326. of the church of Elsfield: P. 504, 505. of the church of Churchill.

In Year Book, 5 Ed. 3. Paſch. 1. lib. aſſiſ. f. 304. 46 Ed. 3. ſuper ultima praeſent. ad eccl. de Churchill: Year Book, 8 Ed. 4. Mich. 22. de corrodio.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, literarum, etc. tom. iii. p. 214. bullam P. Clementis pro monachis hujus loci, dat. A. D. 1310. Tom. xiv. p. 15. pat. 16 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 2. aſſenſum regium pro ſuppreſſione monaſt. recit. bullam P. Clement. 7. P. 39. pat. 17 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 23. licent. reg. pro fundatione coll. Cardinalis Oxon. P. 155. pat. 18 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 4. conceſſ. terrarum et libertat. dicto collegio: P. 158. pat. 18 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 8. de libertat. ampliſſimis conceſſis pro collegio memorato: P. 172. pat. 18 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 22. de rectoriis quibuſdam in com. Eſſex. et Suff. appropriandis collegio: Ibid. m. 23. pro aliis rectoriis in com. Kant. Surr. et Suſſ. P. 173. pro rectoriis in com. Oxon. P. 174. pro aliis rectoriis in com. Northamt. Leiceſtr. Bucking. etc. P. 179. 181. 183. clauſ. 18 Hen. 8. m. 10. d. relaxat. epiſc. et eccl. Ciceſtr. ſuper patronatu prioratus de Calceto [Suſſex.] Ibid. m. 9. relaxat. prioris et conv. de Lewes, pro prioratu de Staneſgate [Eſſex.] P. 197. permutationem cum hoſpitalariis pro praecepta Francofordiae: P. 246, 247. bullas P. Clement. 7. pro diſmembr. poſſeſſiones de Snape Dodneſh, Wikes, Horkeſle, et Tiptre nuper prior. a coll. Cardin. in Oxon. et applicandi eaſd. collegio Cardinalis in Gipeſwica: P. 249. bullam ejuſd. papae, pro prioratu de Walingford alienando a monaſt. S. Albani: P. 250. aliam bullam ejuſd. papae, pro unione praebendae de Wetwang in eccl. Ebor. decanatui collegii Cardin. Oxon. P. 251. aliam bullam confirm. priores donationes: P. 252. bullam ejuſd. papae de exemptione collegii a juriſdictione archiepiſcoporum, epiſcoporum, etc. P. 254. bullam ejuſd. papae indulgentiarum conceſſ. viſitantibus collegium: P. 255. bullam aliam confirmatoriam: P. 265. pat. 20 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Rudby [Ebor.] approprianda: P. 409. clauſ. 22 Hen. 8. m. 9. d. conceſſ. dom. reg. maner. de Samford, etc. P. 443. pat. 24 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 35. pro dotatione collegii Regis in Oxon. Ibid. tom. xv. p. 75. pat. 37 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 36. pro ratificatione libertatum epiſc. Oxon. poſt tranſlationem.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 102. an account of this priory, and the converting it into a college and cathedral; with a liſt of the priors and biſhops, from Dr. Hutten, Mr. Wood, Mr. Willis, etc. And in his Appendix to that volume, p. 329. bullam P. Clementis 5. A. D. 1310. P. 330. bullam P. Clementis 7. de ſupprimendo monaſteria ad annuum redditum trium millium ducatorum in uſum collegii S. Frideſwidae Oxon. A. D. 1524. P. 331. aſſenſum regium pro tali ſuppreſſione: Literas R. Hen. 8. et bullam P. Clementis 7. pro ſuppreſſione monaſterii S. Frideſwidae Oxon. P. 333. literas regias de fundatione collegii Cardinalis pro monaſterio S. Frideſwidae ſuppreſſo, A. D. 1525.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. iii. p. 51. mandatum archiepiſc. Cantuar. de querela conventus S. Frideſwidae Oxon. contra priorem, A. D. 1362. Ejuſdem mandatum de viſitatione conventus S. Frideſwidae eiſdem.

Regiſtra, computos, rentalia, cartas originales, et alia munimenta mſſ. ad prioratum S. Frideſwidae ſpectantia, penes R R. V V. decanum et capitulum eccl. cathedral. Chriſti Oxon.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus mſ. olim in manibus V V. cl. Thomae Allen et Briani Twyne, nunc in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Oxon.

Proceſſum ſatis longum inter rectorem eccl. de Gerſyngdon Oxon. et priorem et conv. S. Fridiſwidae, A D. 1359. in regiſtro Sim. Iſlep archiepiſc. Cantuar. f. 115. Ibid. f. 189, 190. viſitationem hujus prioratus per dictum archiepiſcopum.

Inter memoranda Hen. Beaufort epiſc. Lincoln. p. 2. conceſſionem XL. dierum indulgentiarum viſitantibus feretrum S. Fridiſwidae, feſtumque ejus in dicto monaſterio celebrantibus.

Collect. Ric. James e codice ſtatutorum coll. Cardinalis Oxon. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. James, VII. p. 88.

Ant. Wood's Hiſtory and Antiquities of the City of Oxford. mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. inter codices bibliothecae ibidem legatos a ſeipſo, n. 29. f. 230. Inter eoſd. codd. etiam habentur, n. 16. collect. Will. Wyrley, de fundatione hujus coenobii: N. 51, 52. 55 et 64. collect. V. cl. Ant. Wood e regiſtris, chartis, etc. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantibus: N. 79. ſtatuta quaedam ſive decreta decani et capit. Aedis Chriſti Oxon. Ibid. n. 80. catalogi varii epiſcoporum Oxonienſium, decanorum, canonicorum, alumnorum etc. Aedis Chriſti Oxon. uſque ad annum 1619. collecti a magiſtro Watkins.

Catalogum librorum monaſterio S. Frideſwidae, A. D. 1520. venditorum, mſ. in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Oxon. 131.

The Cardinal's Bundle among the records in chancery.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 8. n. 54. recit. et confirm. priores donationes.

Fin. Oxon. 3 Hen. 3. n.. pro advoc. eccl. de Fretwell: Fin. Oxon. 10 Hen. 3. n.. pro eccl. de Fretwell: Fin. Oxon. 11 Hen. 3. n.. pro molend. in Water Eton: Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 8. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 16. Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 12. Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. 3. n.. de meſſ. etc. in Oxon. Fin. Oxon. 31 Hen. 3. n.. de meſſ. in Oxon. Fin. Oxon. 37 Hen. 3. n.. pro LII. acris in Ikeford: Plac. foreſtae in com. Oxon. 56 Hen. 3. rot. 1. de metis boſci ſui de Gery.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3 et 13. d. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 34. d. Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 22.

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 7. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 21. Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 2. 5. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Paſch rot. 89. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 10. pro eccl. de Acle, cum capellis de Borſtol, Brill, etc. [Buckingh.] Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 87. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. pro eccl. de Churchill approprianda: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 17 et 26. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. m. 11 vel 12. pro XLVI. acris prati vocat. *Stockwell Mead, now Chriſt's Church meadow.* conceſſ. per Eliz. de Monteacuto: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1 vel 3. m. 30. pro advoc. eccl. de Shaw: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro maner. de Ellesfield: Ibid. m. 36. pro meſſ. in Oxon. Clauſ. 49 Ed. 3. m. 6. pro maner. de Hudden et Edenton ex dono Edm. com. Lancaſtr. Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 et 28. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. 23. pro excambio cum abbate de Oſney, de terris in Godeſtowe, Eton, etc. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m..

Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 17. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 23. pro cantaria fundat. per Eliz. Montacute: Brev. 3 Ric. 2. n. 5 et 49. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m.. et ult. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 2. de reddit. x. marc. ann. conceſſ. a R. Henrico: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12.

Pat. 5 Hen. 5. m. 2 vel 3. in quo recit. cartae R R. Edelredi, Stephani, Matildis imperatricis, etc.

Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 27.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 52. Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 17. pro maner. de Pidington.

Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 5. Pat. 24 Hen. 8. p. 1. [18 Jul.] pro ſcitu monaſterii S. Frideſwidae concedendo decano et canonicis: Pat. 34 Hen. 8. [15 Sept.] pro dotatione decani et capituli: Ibid. p. 1. [25 Sept.] pro dotatione epiſcopatus Oxon. Pat. 38 Hen. 8. p. 8. [11 Dec.] pro dotatione decani et capituli: Rec. in ſcacc. 38 Hen. 8. p. 4. rot. 40. Ibid. p. 5. rot. 5. Pat. 38 Hen. 8. p. 10. [4 Nov.]

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 3. m.. pro dotatione epiſc. Oxon.

Pat. 2 Mar. p. 1. m.. [7 Jul.] pro rectoriis de Tryng et Wiggynton [Hertf.]

OXFORD, Univerſity college.

King Aelfred is ſaid to have founded in this city three ſocieties for the advancement of learning, in one of which, called "Parva aula univerſitatis," were placed twenty ſix ſcholars in grammar; another was for the like number of ſtudents in philoſophy and arts, and was named "Aula minor "univerſitatis;" and in the third, viz. "Magna aula univerſitatis," were maintained twenty ſix ſtudents in divinity. If from the laſt of theſe the college anciently called Univerſity hall, and now Univerſity college, had its original, and thereupon claims king Aelfred to be its founder, it has a juſt right to the precedence I have given it. But however that may be, it is more certain that the reſtoration of this old houſe is owing to the legacy of William archdeacon of Durham, who died A. D. 1249, and the endowment to the charity of Walter Skirlaw biſhop of Durham, Henry Percy earl of Northumberland, Sr. Simon Bennet, and other benefactors. The old chapel of this college was dedicated to St. Cuthbert. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 78 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* The number of the foundation are at preſent a maſter, twelve fellows, thirteen ſcholars, etc.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. tom. ii. p. 55, etc.

Aelfredi M. Anglorum regis Vitam, lib. 3. a cl. Joanne Spelman mil. conſcriptam, et annotationibus illuſtratam ab Aelfredi in collegio Magnae aulae univ. Oxon. alumnis, Oxon. 1678. f. p. 135, etc. 145, etc. 154, etc.

Fuller's Church Hiſtory, lib. ii. p. 117, etc. lib. iii. p. 6. 69.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 480. a catalogue of the maſters of this college.

Cartas, regiſtra, ſtatuta, etc. in theſaurario collegii.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 88. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22 et 23. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 et 28.

Clauſ. 4 Ric. 2. m.. Clauſ. 7 Ric. 2. m. 5. Clauſ. 12 Ric. 2. m. 42. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Fin. div. com. 13 Ric. 2. n. 18. pro terris in Oxon. et Grampound.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 19. licent. perquirendi XL *l.* per ann. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 27. de maner. de Rothing Margaret [Eſſex.]

Clauſ. 5 Hen. 6. m. 6. dorſo: Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. de advoc. eccl. de Arnecliffe [Ebor.] ex dono Hen. Percy com. Northumbriae[a]: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 32. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. de ten. in Novo Caſtro ſuper Tinam.

---

[a] Dugdale's Buronage, vol. i. p. 281.

EGNESHAM *or* Eynſham.

A BENEDICTINE abby built and endowed by Aethelmare or Ailmer earl of Cornwall and Devonſhire before A. D. 1005. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, St. Benedict and All Saints[a]. About the time of the Conqueſt it was almoſt left deſolate, and given by Remigius biſhop of Lincoln to the monaſtery of Stow in Lincolnſhire[b], but reſtored and much augmented upon the removal of the abbat and monks of Stow hither, and by the lands which Robert Bloet biſhop of Lincoln, in the beginning of the reign of king Henry 1. gave to this place in exchange for Newerk and Stow. This monaſtery was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 421 *l.* 16 *s.* 1 *d. ob. q. per ann.* mſ. Val. and Speed, 2d edit[c]. 441 *l.* 12 *s.* 2 *d. ob. q.* Dugd. 441 *l.* 16 *s.* 1 *d.* Speed's firſt edit[c]. and was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Edward North and William Darcye.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 258, etc. cartam R. Ethelredi, dat. A. D. 1005. recit. et confirm. fundationem et dotationem hujus coenobii, cum limitibus fundorum apud Eyneſham, Sceaptun, Scypford, Micclantun, Maranclivam, Aeſceron, Dictunam, etc. [Saxonice:] P. 265. cartam R. Hen. 1. de redintegratione abbatiae, noviſque donationibus terrarum, dat. A. D. 1109.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, tom. ii. p. 176. a catalogue of the abbats.

In biſhop Kennet's Parochial antiquities, p. 46. P. 90. mandatum Alex. epiſc. Lincoln. pro eccl. de Meriton: P. 133. placitum ſuper maner. de Erdinton, temp. R. Joan. P. 134 et 403. cartam Hen. de Oily, pro IV. hidis apud Ceſterton A.D. 1181. P. 139, 140. confirmationem eccleſiarum de Stanton, Meriton, Sulethorn, Newenton, Barton, Heyford, Horton, Cornwell, etc. per Hugonem epiſc. Lincoln. A. D. 1184. P. 140. cartam Walchelini Wareng donantis eccl. de Horton: P. 144, 145. et 405. compoſitionem ſuper decima garb. in domin. de Stratton pro penſione XII. ſol. A. D. 1188. P. 156. cartam Thomae de S. Walerico confirm. eccl. de Tettebury [Gloceſtr.] terram in Stokeline, eccl. de Norton, et villam de Woodeaton: P. 351. plac. in banco, 33 Ed. 1. Trin.. de advoc. eccl. de Soulthorn: P. 481. appropriationem eccl. de Meriton per Joannem epiſcopum Lincoln. A. D. 1357. P. 514. cartam Petri de Mara donantis medietat. eccl. de Heyford ad Pontem: P. 54. of lands in Fulbroc: P. 168. in Erdinton: P. 86. 89. of the church of Merton: P. 109. of the church of Comb.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 107. carta prior. et conv. de Burceſter pro XL *s.* ann. redd. ſolvend. abbati et conv. de Eyneſham de maner. de Clyſton et molendinis ibid. 1 Ric. 3.

In Raſtal's Entries, tit. *Quare impedit concernaunt prochein avoidance*, § 9. Plac. 21 Hen. 7. rot. 566. ſuper preſent. ad vicariam de T. (forſan Tetbury) in com. Gloceſtr.

Year Books, 29 Ed. 3. Hill. 4. de feria apud Stow.

In Dugdale's Baronage, vol. *i.* p. 378. and Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 80. of lands in Chinalton given to this abby by Ralph Baſſet.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 402. an account of the manor of Erdington, the names of the abbats, etc. And in his Appendix to vol. ii. from p. 98 to 108. extracts out of the chartulary of Eynſham (printed from the Cotton. mſ. *Veſpaſ.* B. xv. 2.) concerning lands and rents in the county of Oxford; the churches of Tettebury, Meriton, and Newenton; the chapel of Cherſington; lands in Flawfore; the church of Comb; a market at Eynſham; the warren of Mucleton; the church of Marſton; the mills of Wiggewald; the churches of Sultholm, Cornewelle, and Witeford; lands in Coteſton, Mullesford, and Eſton; and many other things belonging to this abby.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae, penes decanum et capitulum eccl. Chriſt. Oxon. Collect. ex eodem, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lv. f. 9. vol. lxxviii. f. 13. In muſeo Aſhmol. Wood, mſ. lv. 2. In bibl. Bodl. etiam conſervantur collect. V. doctiſſ. Ric. Jameſii e regiſtro monaſterii de Eynſham in manibus magiſtri Phil. King, James, vol. viii. f. 1. In archivis acad. Oxon. inter collect. Br. Twyne, Ā 43, etc. Collect. ex duobus libris monaſterii Eynſhamenſis ſibi accommodatis a magiſtro Phil. King.

Joannis de Wodeton librum ſtatutorum hujus monaſterii, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. NE. F. iii. 7.

Excerpta ex cartulario de Eynſham, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, A. VIII. 17. *Veſpaſ.* B. xv. 2[d]. *Nero*, C. IX. 8.

Regiſtrum in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* A. xv.

Quamplurima ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantia, in cl. bibl. Harleyana, rot. E. 17, etc. F. 1. etc. G. 1. etc.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae, penes D. R. Bele, A. D. 1587.

Collectanea ex eodem per Robertum Glover Somerſet, donata collegio Armorum London a dom. Hen. Slingſby, mſſ. et tranſcripta eorundem per Radulphum Brooke, nuper penes Petrum Le Neve Norroy, in codice mſ. notato X. p. 259 ad 295.

De appropriatione eccl. de Newenton Jewel [Bedf.] A. D. 1412. in regiſtro Philippi Repyndon epiſc. Lincoln. f. 397.

Fin. Oxon. 2 et 3 et 6 Joan. n.. pro xx. acris terrae in Eynſham: Fin. Buckingh. 4 Joan. n. 58. de terris in Fulbrook: Fin. 7 Joan. m. 6. pro ii. carucat. in Edinton.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 14. de advoc. eccl. de Comb: Fin. Oxon. 7 Hen. 3. n.. de meſſ. in Oxon. Fin. Oxon. 9 Hen. 3. n.. de quarta parte feodi militis in Wodeton: Fin. Oxon. 14 Hen. 3. n.. de meſſ. in Oxon. Pat. 17 Hen. 3. m. 5. de ſecta facienda pro maner. de Rollendright: Fin. Oxon. 19 Hen. 3. n.. de hida terrae, etc. in Garing: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro boſco in Blokeſham: Fin. Oxon. 22 Hen. 3. n.. pro advoc. eccl. de Niwenton: Fin. Oxon. 45 Hen. 3. n.. de terris in Eynſham: Plac. foreſtae in com. Oxon. 56 Hen. 3. rot. 1. pro aſſart. terrae inter Bladon et Chiminum Petrinum: Fin. Buckingh. 57 Hen. 3. n. 87. de duabus carucatis terrae in Fulbrook.

Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 4. 13. 18. dorſo; de terris in Einſham: Plac. in com. War. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 3. dorſo, pro libertat. in hundred. de Wytlackford: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m.. Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 41. pro eccl. de Charlbury, cum capellis ſuis appropriandis: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 36. de boſcis de Eneſham et Chalbury in foreſta de Whichwood, et de Eton in foreſta de Shotovre.

---

[a] *St. Mary* and *St. Eadburgh.* Paroch. Antiq. p. 138. But *quaere*.

[b] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 264. But I don't find that Stow ever was cell to this abby, as 'tis ſaid to have been, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 262. and Paroch. Antiq. p. 54.

[c] [c] "Summa inde et ſumma clara 421 *l.* 16 *s.* 1 *d. ob. q.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 35.

[d] Printed in Stevens's Appendix, p. 98.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 6. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro duabus virgatis terrae in Whitfield, et advoc. eccl. ibidem: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. de advoc. abbatiae pertinent. ad epiſc. Lincoln. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. de terris in South Abbot Stoke: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro meſſ. et terris in Stoke Abbats: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. et m. 28 vel 29. Eſcaet. Gloceſtr. 4 Ed. 3. n. 54. de ſecta tenentium maner. de Mukelton ad hundred. de Kiſtegate: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. et m. 42 vel 43. Cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 24. Cart. 20 Ed. 3. n. 24. pro landa et terris in foreſta de Bloxham: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. pro eccleſiis de Mukelton [Wigorn. dioec.] et Meriton [Lincoln. dioec.] appropriandis: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro decimis infra parcum de Cornbury, jure eccleſiae de Charlbury: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 et 11. de maner. de Hiſton [Cantab.]

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. pro feria apud Eynſham, pro feria et mercat. apud Cherlebury, et decimis parci de Cornebury: Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3 vel 30. pro eccl. de Mukelton [Wig. dioec.] et Meriton [Linc. dioec.] approprianda: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro terris in Carſewell: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 1. pro eccl. de Stoke Abbats, Newenton Jewell, et Comb appropriandis: Pat 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24.

Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 10. pro libertat. in hundred. de Solomondſbury [Gloceſtr.] Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 11.

Cart. 18 Hen. 6. n. 33. pro mercat. apud Eynſham et Charlebury.

Rot. pardon. 11 Ed. 4. n. 26. de eccl. de Tetbury [Wigorn. dioec.] approprianda: Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 5. de eccl. de Long Comb [Oxon.] approprianda ſociis et ſcholaribus coll. Lincoln. Oxon. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 4. m. 7. Clauſ. 20 Ed. 4. m. 22 vel 23. compoſit. inter tenentes abbatis in Hiſton et Joannem Burgoyn de Impyton de ſectis curiae, etc. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 19. de commun. paſtur. in Impetune pro tenentibus de Hiſton.

Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 15. pro meſſ. et terris in Rolright Parva.

OXFORD, St. George.

Robert D'Oily and Roger Iveri founded, A. D. 1074 [a]. and endowed out of their eſtates the collegiate church of St. George within the caſtle for Secular canons, who were diſperſed about A. D. 1149 [b]. when this church with all its revenues was annexed to the houſe of Regular canons at Oſeney. The buildings were afterwards uſed for ſtudents, and there were for ſome time the warden and ſcholars of St. George within the caſtle of Oxford [c]. 'Tis ſaid that king Henry 5. intended [d] to have built a noble college both for artiſts and divines within this caſtle, and to have endowed the ſame with the revenues of the Alien priories, but was prevented by death.

Vide Hiſtor. et antiq. univ. Oxon. lib. i. p. 48. lib. ii. p. 337.

In biſhop Kennet's Paroch. antiq. p. 60. the charter of Roger de Iverei to this church; and p. 90. 174. 196. 513. of the abbat of Oſeney's enjoying all the lands belonging to it.

Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 311.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 115. an account of this houſe, both whilſt the canons and ſcholars had it, from a mſ. of Mr. Wood.

Librum ſtatutorum hujus collegii olim penes Tho. Allen, dein penes Ant. Wood mſ.

In collect. mſſ. Rob. Glover e regiſtro Oſneienſi in muſeolo meo, f. 72. b. cartam Roberti de Olley canonicis eccl. S. Georgii, pro eccl. S. Mariae Magdalenae in ſuburbiis Oxon. tribus hidis terrae in Walton, etc. Cartam Roberti de Iverey eiſdem.

COGGES.

An alien priory of Black [e] monks to the abby of the Holy Trinity at Fiſcamp in Normandy, who ſeem to have been placed here by the anceſtors of Manaſſer Arſic lord of the barony of this place, who confirmed the old and added ſome new donations in the years 1103. and 1107. After the diſſolution of theſe foreign cells, this was given by king Henry 6. toward the endowment of his college at Eaton, to which it was alſo granted, 1 *Ed.* 4.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 573, 574. duas cartas Manaſſeri Arſic, cum confirm. R. Hen. 1. ex cart. antiq. S. n. 8, 9. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 199. de conceſſ. collegio Eatonae.

Biſhop Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, etc. p. 81 et 118. of the founder, p. 123. compoſ. cum priore S. Fridiſwidae ſuper duabus garbis decimarum de dominico Gilberti Pipard de Fretwell, pro annua penſione ii ſol. P. 217. de advoc. eccl. de Ferinford, 18 Hen. 3.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 173. an account of ſome of the priors.

Compoſitionem cum abbate et conv. de Oſney ſuper duabus partibus decimarum dominici Roberti Arſic in Barton Parva: In regiſtro de Oſney mſ. in theſaur. aedis Chriſti Oxon. f. 60.

---

[a] So Glover's mſſ. Collections, and the Monaſticon: But Wikes makes it A. D. 1075.

[b] So regiſtr. Oſney in theſaurar. aedis Chriſti Oxon. and Glover's mſſ. Collections, for it certainly continued ſome time after the foundation of Oſney, which was in 1129. See Paroch. antiq. p. 90.

[c] Before the diſſolution there was a pretty chapel joyning to the caſtle, wherein were twelve perſons or ſcholars maintained to ſerve God twice a day, and allowance out of Oſney abby for their diet and their lodgings, but ſmall wages ſave for dyrges. A lecture was read to them dayly, and to go to exerciſe as they thought good. Br. Twyne's Collections, Ꝗ. 204.

[d] So Br. Twyne, Ꝗ. 103. from John Roſs (who pretended to have ſeen, when he was a lad at Oxford, that king's directions about the ſame) and p. 117. "ex dictio-" "nario Tho. Gaſcoigne, in verbo *Rex*."

[e] Cart. 22 Ed. 1.

Cartas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes inter munimenta collegii Eatonenſis, capſula 2.

Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. 3. n.. de molendino et terris in Tringford.

Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 41 vel 42. de maner. de Chiltenham, cum hundred. [Gloceſtr.] Navenby [Linc.] etc.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m..

CHARLETON *upon* Otmoore.

Hugh of Grentemaiſnil, before the year 1081. gave to the abby of St. Ebrulf at Utica in Normandy (which he was the reſtorer of) the church here and five yard-lands; and his daughter Adeline de Ibreio, *temp. Hen.* 1. gave to that monaſtery the manor of Ceorlotona[a]; ſo that, if there was in England an alien priory of Charlton cell to St. Ebrulf, it was here; but it doth not yet appear to me, that any of their monks were placed at this Charlton; for their eſtate here ſeems to have been under the management of their prior at Ware[b]. King Richard 2. and king Henry 4. gave the advowſon of the church here to the prioreſs and nuns of Henwood[c] in Warwickſhire; but the manor, as belonging to the priory of Ware, went toward the endowment of Shene, and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of this laſt mention'd monaſtery, was granted to Sr. Thomas White and others, *5 et 6. Phil. et Mar.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. *966.* et *968.* pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. recit. confirmationem donationis maner. de Ceorlton per R. Hen. 1.

Ibid. tom. i. p. 479. bullam P. Innocentii 7. pro eccl. de Charlton conceſſ. monialibus de Hynwode in proprios uſus.

In Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 61 et 74. of H. Grentemaiſnil's gift of the church to St. Ebrulf: P. 82. of Adeline's giving the manor.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 950. 2d edit.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. licent. conceſſ. abbati S. Ebrulfi perquirendi unum meſſ. et unam virgat. terrae in Cherleton ſuper Otmore.

OXFORD.

"Eſt in civitate Oxenford monaſterium quoddam S. Aldati epiſcopi venerationi conſecratum," etc. inquit vetus mſ. codex Abendonenſis, cujus principium, "Mons Abendoniae" etc. idque ſub A. D. 1122.

"Quamobrem monaſterium diceretur (niſi forte quod novitiis Abendonienſis coenobii monachis illic in academia recipiendis inſtituendiſque de more inſerviret) haud in promptu eſſe opinor[d]."

OSENEY.

Robert D'oilly the ſecond (nephew to the firſt of that name) at the deſire of his wife Edith, (who had been concubine to king Henry 1.) built, A. D. 1129. upon one of the iſlets made by the river, not far from the caſtle of Oxford, a priory of canons Auguſtines to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. This houſe in ſome ſhort time after became an abby, and at the diſſolution had yearly revenues worth 654 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d. q.* Dugd. 755 *l.* 18 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* Speed. Upon the erection of the new biſhoprics by king Henry 8. in the year 1542. this abby was changed into a cathedral church of Chriſt and the bleſſed Virgin, wherein were ſettled a dean and ſix prebendaries, etc. who were to be the chapter of the biſhop of Oxfordſhire, whoſe palace was to be at Gloceſter hall: But this eſtabliſhment continued not above three or four years, when, viz. 1546. the conventual church of St. Fridiſwide then called King Henry the eighth's college, was made the cathedral, and called Chriſt church.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. *136.* fundationis hiſtoriam, ex Leland. Itin. vol. ii. P. *137.* notulas quaſdam chronologicas, de fundatione et fundatore: Cartas duas Roberti de Oilli fundatoris: P. 138. cartam Henrici de Oilli ſecundi, de donis ſuis et anteceſſorum ſuorum: P. 139. cartam Roberti filii nothi (ex Editha) R. Hen. 1. de maner. de Waneting: Cartam Hen. de Oilleio, pro x. libratis terrae in Hokenorton: P. 140. cartam Philippi com. Flandriae, de piſcatura Bentuniae: Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 10. recit. et confirm. tres cartas, unam R. Hen. 2. unam R. Joan. unam R. Hen. 3. et alias donationes.

In biſhop Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, etc. p. 104. cartam Galfridi de Ivereio confirm. donationes anteceſſorum: P. 143. cartam Rad. fil. Will. fil. Matildae de Weſton, de viii. acris in Ceſtreton: P. 150. cartam Hen. de Oilly, de capitali manſo ſuo in Weſton, etc. Cartam Thomae de S. Walerico, pro maner. de Mixbury: P. 174. aliam ejuſd. Thomae confirm. poſſeſſiones eccl. S. Georgii: P. 181. cartam Ric. de Camvilla, pro meſſ. in Erdintune: P. 191. cartam Rob. com. Drocarum, de maner. de Mixbury 1220. P. 195. pro decimis dominici Oſberti de Hamelden in Watcumb:

---

[a] With ſubmiſſion to thoſe learned and worthy perſons the editors of the Mon. Angl. and the author of Parochial Antiquities, this manor was not in Wiltſhire. But the alien priory of Charlton in that county, ſaid to be granted to Windſor, Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 75. was cell to the abby of L'iſle Dieu, or De inſula Dei.

[b] He preſented to the church A. D. 1265. Kennet Par. Antiq. p. 263.

[c] Paroch. Antiq. p. 522. et 543. where is alſo pope Innocent's bull for confirming the advowſon to them, dated A. D. 1404. and yet 1466. the priory of Sheene preſented to this church, as biſhop Kennet's Collect. from the Lincoln regiſters.

[d] Bryan Twyne, mſ. coll. oӾo p. 1.

P. 211. cartam confirm. Ric. com. Cornub. pro maner. de Mixbury: P. 212. cartam Widonis de Areins, pro terris in Mixbury: P. 217. cartas duas Joannis Frankland, pro terris in Fulwell: P. 219. final. concord. 20 Hen. 3. de 1. virg. in Mixbury: P. 220. cartam Roberti fil. Roberti fil. Amarici de 1. hida in Ceſtreton. P. 223. compoſitionem cum abbate S. Petri Gloceſtr. de decimis dominic. Wardulfi de Ceſtreton: P. 224. cartam Bardulfi de Ceſtreton, pro terris ibidem: P. 227. final. concord. 25 Hen. 3. Paſch. de xvi. acris in Weſton: P. 256. concord. cum domino Rogero de Amory ſuper ii. feodis mil. in Weſton, et ſuper toto maner. de Weſton, cum advoc. eccl. 45 Hen. 3. P. 283. cartam Henrici vicarii de Weſton, de ann. redd. xii. ſol. pro pitantia: P. 303. ordinationem pro vicariis eccleſiarum, quae abbas et conv. Oſen. tenent in proprios uſus, per Oliv. epiſc. Lincoln. 1284. P. 305. de feodis militum ad abbatiam ſpectantium: P. 330. de vacatione abbatiae decr. in concilio R. P. 343. conventionem cum priore et conv. de Burnceſter ſuper duabus partibus dec. garbarum de dominico de Burceſter, pro LX. ſol. P. 384. relax. Edm. Cornub. pro ſervitiis in Mixbury, Neweton Purcell, et Hampton Gay: P. 404. cartas Ricardi epiſc. Lincoln. pro eccl. de Weſton, Ceſterton, Hampton Gay, Watlington, capella de Forſthull et Barton approprianda, A. D. 1263. Roberti Gait donantis eccl. de Hampton: P. 405. fin. conc. 45 Hen. 3. de maner. de Weſton: P. 412. de portione decim. in Ardington: P. 429. pro reſtit. maner. de Bukenhull Rogero de Aumari: P. 473, 474. cartas Will. de Peecks, de advoc. eccl. de Bukenhull: P. 513. cartam Simonis rectoris de Heyford Warine de ii. part. decim. villae ad abb. ſpect. A. D. 1293. P. 654. compoſ. pro ann. penſione e rector. de Heyford, A. D. 1445. See alſo of this abby, p. 60. 90. 91. 103. 107. 125. 196. 206. 239.

Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 319. where is a draught or two of the remains.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 180, etc. a catalogue of the abbats, with ſome account of the abby church: And in his Survey of Cathedrals, vol. ii. p. 403. ſome further account of this abby and church.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 245. pro annuo redditu xii. ſol. e maner. de Hedindon, 33 Ed. 3.

In Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 331. quaedam ex tabula annalium Oſneienſis coenobii: Vol. iii. p. 57. catal. quorundam mſſ. in bibl. canonicorum de Oſney.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 27. compoſitionem cum abbate et conv. de Bruera ſuper duabus partibus decimarum eccl. de Treutona, pro annua penſione quatuor ſolidor.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. v. p. 456. clauſ. 19 Ed. 3. p. . m. 6. de exonerando abbatem de veniendo ad parliamenta[*], etc. Tom. xiv. p. 754. pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 6. m. 9. de erectione epiſcopatus Oxon. et monaſterii Oſneienſis in eccl. cathedral. Chriſti et B. Mariae Virginis Oxon.

Year Books, 10 Ed. 3. Mich. 4. Ibid. 50 Ed. 3. Trin. 12. Ibid. 3 Hen. 6. Mich. 12.

Annales Oſneienſes, ſive chronicon Thomae Wykes canonici de Oſney, inter Hiſtoriae Anglicanae ſcriptores Quinque, Oxon. 1687. fol.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 118, etc. a large account of this abby, and the abbats of it: P. 117. Roberti epiſc. Lincoln. confirmationem de fundatione domus de Oſeneye, cum obſervandis.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 365. edit. 1730. of lands in Whitnaſh given by Aitrop Haſtang. See alſo p. 383.

In Groteſti epiſtolis in Appendice ad Brownii Faſciculum, etc. p. 325. de fructibus eccl. de Evere.

Gul. Button [rectius Sutton] abbatis Oſneienſis, de fundatione et dotatione dicti coenobii et rebus geſtis abbatum hiſtoriam, ſive chartarum regiſtrum mſ. olim in bibl. cl. Walteri Copi, poſtea in Cottoniana, nunc in theſaurario eccl. Chriſti Oxon. fol. pergam.

Roberti Glover Somerſet collect. ex regiſtro praedicto mſ. inter codd. mſſ. autoris in bibl. Bodl. Ric. Jameſii collect. ex eodem, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. James, vi. f. 38. Antonii Wood collect. ex eodem, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Wood, 51. p. 360. 417. 587.

Conventionem inter abb. de Oſney et Ric. fil. Joan. de ſecta curiae apud Steple Claydon [Buckingh.] mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxxiii. f. 36. Ibid. vol. xxxix. f. 95. excerpta de regiſtro abbatiae Oſneienſis mutuo dato per Auguſtinum Steward: Ibid. mſ. vol. lxxviii. f. 117. ex cartulario mon. de Oſneia.

Ric. Jameſii V. doctiſſ. collect. ex libro rationali Oſneiae mſ. in bibl. Bodl. James, xxvi. f. 160.

Rentalia duo monaſterii Oſneienſis, de redd. in villa Oxoniae ab anno 1453. ad 1479 et 1498. mſſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, 10 et 15.

Will. Wyrley collect. de fundatione monaſterii de Oſney, mſ. ibid. Wood, 16.

Mr. Wood's collections about Oſney abby, mſ. ibid. vol. xxix. f. 214. vol. lv. f. 89.

Collect. alia e chronicis et regiſtris de Oſney, mſ. ibid. vol. ci. f. 135. 155.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, in pyxide acad. Oxon. legata ab Ant. Wood in in muſeo Aſhmol.

Rentalia, computos, et alia munimenta quamplurima ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantia, in theſaurario eccl. cath. Chriſti Oxon.

Indiculum ſupellectilis ſacrae et vaſorum monaſterii de Oſney, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, A. ix. 7.

Notes taken out of the great Leger Book belonging to Oſne borrow'd of Mr. Stow, A. D. 1591. by Fr. Thynne, mſ. penes Jo. Anſtis arm.

Seriem abbatum Oſneienſium ad A. D. 1435. et regiſtrum chartarum hujus monaſterii mſ. in bibl. Cotton, *Vitellius*, E. xv. 2, 3.

Regiſtrum hujus coenobii in ſcaccario penes rem. reg.

Acts of the abbats of Oſney, in the hands of Mr. James Bailly of Oxford. Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 16.

Cart. antiq. E. 9, 10, 11. ſcil. Matildis imp. Hen. 2. et Joannis R. de prebenda lx *s.* quam Peverellus preſb. habuit: Ibid. H. n. 17. cartam Hen. 1. pro pannagio et boſco in Amicote.

Fin. Buckingh. 8 Ric. 1. n.. Fin. Buckingh. 10 Ric. 1. n. 43. de ten. in Morle.

Cart. 1 Joannis p. 1. n. 116. Cart. 2 Joan. m. 18. n. 58. recit. et confirm. donationes: Ibid. n. 59. de prebenda lx *s.* quam Peverell preſbyter tenuit: Fin. Oxon. 13 Joan. n.. de vi. virgatis terrae in Tiwa Parva.

Plac. de banco 8 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 5. pro man. de Apelanger: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro man. de Weſton: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 16 et 20. pro med. nem. de Hillſden, et de rationabilibus eſtoveriis inde capiendis: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 12. Fin Oxon. 7 et 14 Hen. 3. n.. pro maner. de Hampton Gay: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 4. de terris in Hanebergh, Holcomb, Benſington, Warbergh, etc. Fin. Oxon. 19 Hen. 3. m.. pro terris in ſuburbiis Oxon. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 12. Fin. Oxon. 21 Hen. 3. n.. de iii. hidis in Sibford: Fin. Oxon. 24, 25 Hen. 3. n.. pro medietat. eccl.

---

[*] In Stevens's Appendix alſo, p. 336.

de Rolleſham: Fin. Buckingh. 25 Hen. 3. n. 105. de hida terrae in Dodford: Fin. Oxon. 31 Hen. 3. pro medietat. eccl. de Rolleſham: Eſſon. apud Oxon. 31 Hen. 3. pro piſcatione in aqua de Bampton: Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 32 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 46. de terris in Bampton: Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. 4. Fin. Oxon. 41 Hen. 3. n.. pro terris in Sibford: Fin. Buckingh. 41 Hen. 3. n. 7. pro ii. carucat. in Dodford: Fin. Oxon. 43 Hen. 3. n.. pro terris in Sibford: Fin. Oxon. 45 Hen. 3. n.. pro meſſ. in Oxon. Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 9 vel 10. recit. cartam fundatoris: Fin. Buckingh. 52 Hen. 3. n. 99. de terris in Stow et Langport: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 6. Fin. Northamt. 53 Hen. 3. n.. de terris in Eſtrop: Fin. Buckingh. 53 Hen. 3. n. 72. Fin. Oxon. 54 Hen. 3. n.. de terris in Sibford: Fin. Oxon. 55 Hen. 3. n.. pro medietat. eccl. de Rolleſham: Plac. foreſtae in com. Oxon. 56 Hen. 3. rot. 1. pro eſtoveriis in foreſtis in com. Oxon. et Buckingh. ſalvis parcis de Forſthull et Stow prius a monachis incluſis.

Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 21. 38. 39. de carucat. terrae in Alberbury: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m..

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 5. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 8 et 9. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. de meſſ. in paroch. S. Petri in Oriente Oxon. ex dono Joannis de Colſhill; et m. 35. de terris in Weſton: Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 7. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 8. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10.

Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 24. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. de abbate non veniendo ad parliamenta: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 48. pro reddit. in Coſington et Stratton Parva: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. et m. 24. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. de excambio advocationis cum epiſc. Roffenſi: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. de excambio cum epiſcopo Roffenſi: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 34. pro maner. de Alrington [Gloceſtr.] Cart. 39 Ed. 3. n. 26. pro lib. war. in Water Eton, Weſton, Mixbury, Folewell, et Tuke Parva: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. pro excambio cum priore S. Fridiſwidae, de terris in Godeſtow, Toroldeſham, et Eton.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m.. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20. pro terris in Hampton Gay et Water Eton: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro ii. molendinis juxta Oxon. et de prato voc. *Kingſmede* juxta Oſney: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2 et 4. pro ten. in Thorp et Cudelington: Ibid. m. 25. pro ten. in Stone et Cudlington: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 24. pro eccl. de Buckenhull et Cornwell in excambio pro eccl. de Mixbury.

Cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 4. n. 7. de cuſtodia abbatiae durante vacatione.

Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 26. pardon. pro ten. quibuſdam in Oxon. perquiſitis abſque licentia regia, et quod abbas non ſit collector decim. vel quintadecim.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 9. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 3.

Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 8.

OXFORD.

ABOUT half a mile eaſtward of this city is yet in being the little hoſpital of St. Bartholomew, as ancient as the reign of king Henry 1. and probably founded by that prince, when he built his palace at Beaumont [a]. It conſiſted formerly of a maſter who was a prieſt, two healthful brethren, ſix infirm or leprous brethren, and a clerk. It being of royal foundation [b], K. Edward 3. gave, it A. D. 1328. to Oriel college, who were to maintain therein a chaplain and eight poor brothers.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 407. pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. per Inſpex. recit. ordinationes, pro meliori gubernatione ejuſdem, irrotulatas in cancellaria, 9 Ed. 2. P. 408. pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. pro receptione fratris.

Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 377.

Mr. Hearne's Antiquities in and near Oxford, p. 90.

Cartas, etc. in theſaur. coll. Oriel. Oxon.

Eſcaet. Oxon. 51 Hen. 3. n. 2. de ii. carectis foeni percipiendis in prato regis juxta Oſney, ex dono R. Hen. 2. Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro ii. acris ex dono Radulphi filii Thomae Aſtill: Ibid. m. 29. pro xix *l.* xv *s.* v *d.* ex firma civitatis Oxon. quae leproſi S. Bartholomaei extra Oxon. percipere debent, ex conceſſione progenitorum dom. regis, uti conſtitit per inſpectionem rotulorum in ſcacc. regis: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 36. n. 73. de carectis foeni e prato de Oſney.

Cart. 2 Ed. 1. n. 13. Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 13. pro xix *l.* et iii *l.* pro pannis: Clauſ. 9 Ed. 2. m. 15. dorſo: Cart. 17 Ed. 2. pro una bigata foeni in prato juxta Stanford.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 et 28. de annexat. hoſpitalis collegio Oriel. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15.

Clauſ. 14 Ric. 2. m. 32.

OTTELEY *in the pariſh of* Oddington.

HERE was an abby of Ciſtertian monks founded by Sr. Robert Gait, who were ſhortly after removed on account of the low and unhealthy ſituation to Tame.

---

[a] Ita collect. Ant. Wood ex libris Briani Twyne (in archivis univ. Oxon.) quos conſulat lector pro confirmat. RR. Stephani et Henrici 3.

[b] Queen Margaret wife to king Edward 1. was patroneſs, but could not be original foundreſs, as Mr. Hearne would have it, this hoſpital appearing upon the rolls thirty years at leaſt before ſhe was married, and we are there referred to a much older date. "Novi collegii alumni (ſtata et "recepta a majoribus ſolennitate) quotannis locum iſtum "(ſcil. hoſpitale S. Bartholomaei) in feſto S. Philippi et "Jacobi multo mane adeuntes inviſunt, ſacris de more "interſunt, muneribus et oblationibus pauperes recreant, "ſuaviſſimis hymnis, quorum ſymphoniaca modulatione "totum nemus perſonat, tempus protrahunt." Bryan. Twyne, o𝒳o p. 12.

TAME.

Where Alexander biſhop of Lincoln gave them his park to build a monaſtery on, A. D. 1137[a]. or 1138[b]. It was commended (as moſt of the Religious houſes of this order were) to the patronage of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 256 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d. ob. per ann.* as both Dugdale and Speed. The ſite was granted to the biſhop of Oxford and his ſucceſſors 34 *Hen.* 8. and afterward, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Edward duke of Somerſet.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 802. notulam hiſtoricam de fundatione ex mſ. Cotton. Cartam Roberti Gait fundatoris, de terra in Ottendune: Cartam Edithae uxoris Roberti d'Oilleio, de duario ſuo in Weſton fratribus de Ottelei: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 26. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. m. 21. aliam confirm. donationum: P. 868. de Wurda membro manerii regis de Ferendon donato huic abbatiae, temp. R. Steph. ſed ablato temp. R. Hen. 2. et ab eo conceſſo abbatiae de Stanlegh [Wilt.]

In biſhop Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, etc. p. 93 et 94. habetur carta abb. et conv. de Waverley conventui Oteleiae de 1. hida in Nortuna: P. 109. confirm. Reginaldi de Gait, de tota terra in Ottenden monachis de Tame: P. 164. de VIII. acris in Stoke Talmach.

Year Books, 4 Ed. 3. Mich. 18.

A catalogue of the abbats in Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 187.

Abſtract. cartarum abbatiae de Thame, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. cxli. f. 41. Tranſcripts of ſeveral charters belonging to Thame abby, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Wood, 32. Ibid. Wood, vol. lv. f. 85.

Manuale orationum monachorum de Thame, mſ. in bibl. nuper D D. Joan. Mori epiſc. Elienſis.

Cartas ad monaſterium S. Mariae de Tame ſpectantes, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, C. VII. 8.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae penes honoratiſſ. Thomam vicecom. Weymouth, 1712.

Fin. Oxon. 1. 2 et 5 Joan. n.. de XL. acris in Benſington.

Fin. Oxon. 3 Hen. 3. n.. pro bercaria, etc. in Ceſtreton: Fin. Oxon. 9 Hen. 3. n.. pro virgat. terrae in Tettleſworth: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. Buckingh. 16 Hen. 3. n. 13. de virgat. terrae in Quenton: Fin. Oxon. 25. 31, 32 et 36 Hen. 3. n.. pro terris in Talemach: Fin. Buckingh. 38 Hen. 3. n. 25. de prato in Shipden: Fin. Oxon. 46 Hen. 3. n.. pro XL. ſol. reddit. in Ettinden: Fin. Buckingh. 46 Hen. 3. n. 66. Fin. Oxon. 46 Hen. 3. n.. pro CCCL. acris in Wyſand: Fin. Buckingh. 49 Hen. 3. n. 80. pro carucat. terrae in Eye Parva et Theuſeley.

In baga de tenuris temp. Ed. 1. Oxon. rot. 6. de medietate maner. de Chinnore: Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 2. 8. 15. dorſo, pro medietat. maner. de Chinnor: Cart. 17 Ed. 1. n. 11. de ſecta tenentium ad curiam et hundred. de Stoke Talmach, etc. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. de terris in Lacheford, ex dono Henrici fil. Nigelli.

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro advoc. eccl. de Chalgrave, et eadem appropianda pro ſuſtentatione VI. monachorum (ultra numerum) celebratur. pro animabus dom. regis et Petri de Gaveſton nuper com. Cornub. ex dono dom. regis: Ibid. m. 13. de via regia ex parte occidentali domus obſtruenda: Ibid. m. 21 vel 31. Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 34. Rot. Rom. 12 Ed. 2. m. 7. dorſo: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. de meſſ. in Fleetſtreet, London.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 26. pro eccl. de Chalgrave appropianda: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33 vel 35. pro eccl. de Chalgrave: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. Fin. Bucking. 12 Ed. 3. n. 139. de maner. de Fourſey: Clauſ. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. pro meſſ. in S. Sepulchr. Lond. conceſſ. per Willielmum Shareſhull: Clauſ. 29 Ed. 3. m. 38. Cart. 39 et 40 Ed. 3. n. 20. pro lib. war. in Morton, Ottinden, Thame, Hornegrange, Sidenham, Tettſworth, Stoketalemache, Wyſeale, Otteley, Brineſnorton [Oxon.] Shipdon, Toureſey, et Saunterle [Buckingh.] Cranford [Middleſex.]

Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de meſſ. et terris in Stoke Talmage: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro reſtitutione maner. de Shipdon.

Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3.

Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 7. de meſſ. et terris in Oddington.

GODESTOW.

John of St. John in the latter end of the reign of king Henry 1. gave ſome ground here to a Religious matron called Editha or Ediva[c], who (aſſiſted by the contributions of well diſpoſed perſons) built thereon an abby for Benedictine nuns, which was conſecrated, A. D. 1138. to the honor of the Virgin Mary and St. John Baptiſt, in the preſence of king Stephen and his queen, the archbiſhop of Canterbury and ſix other biſhops, with ſeveral of the nobility, who moſt of them gave toward the endowment of it. King Henry 2. was a great benefactor [a], on account, as 'tis thought, of fair Roſamund Clifford his concubine here interred. Its revenues, 26 *Hen*. 8. amounted to 274 *l*. 5 *s*. 10 *d*. *ob*. *per ann*. Dugd. 319 *l*. 18 *s*. 8 *d*. Speed [b]. Upon the diſſolution, the ſite, with the greateſt part of the adjoining eſtates, were granted by Henry 8. to his phyſician Dr. George Owen.

---

[a] Mſ. annales de Parcolude.

[b] Annales Waverl.

[c] She was the firſt abbeſs and gatherer of this congregation of nuns, and procured the raiſing of the buildings and church here; but it doth not appear by the Monaſticon that ſhe gave any the leaſt eſtate; ſo that ſhe ſeems improperly to have been accounted foundreſs of this monaſtery by Leland, Speed, Camden, etc. For John of St John lord of Wolvarcote and Stanton was donor of the ſite, and out of regard to him probably the dedication was to St. John. Br. Twyne in his collections, ♉ 199. out of the Engliſh book of Godſtow ſaith, That this Edith, or (as ſome call her) Ida, was of Wincheſter, had been married to a knight named Sr. William Lamelyne, by whom ſhe had iſſue one ſon (who was abbat of Abindon) and two daughters; that after the death of her huſband, *temp. Hen.* 1. ſhe had a viſion to go to a place near Binſey, and to build a nunnery where a light from heaven ſhould appear. That ſhe was abbeſs here over twenty four ladies, her eldeſt daughter Emme being firſt prioreſs, and her other daughter Avis, ſecond prioreſs. And it is much more probable, that this Edith was a widow before ſhe began this work, and enter'd into Religion, as Camden, Speed, etc. than that ſhe was the wife of Robert Doily founder of Oſeney, and the ſame who was buried at Oſeney in the habit of a voweſs, as the learned author of the Parochial Antiquities, p. 95. conjectures. For, beſides the entire ſilence of the Oſeney Annals in this point, it is plain that the laſt mentioned Edith lived with her huſband Robert Doily when he confirmed the Oſeney donations in the time of Robert de Querceto biſhop of Lincoln, viz. after the year 1147. Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 137.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 525. dedicationem eccl. de Godeſtow per Alex. epiſc. Lincoln. in vigil. Paſchae anno 1138. cum recit. donationum in die dedicationis: P. 526. confirmationem R. Stephani, de donationibus et libertatibus, die dedicationis: Confirmationem Thomae de S. Walerico, de carta, quam Bernardus pater ejus fecit R. Hen. 2. de villa de Wlgaricot: P. 527. cartas Joannis de S. Joanne, pro terra de Godeſtow Edivae et ſanctimonialibus ſuae congregationis; Vincentii de Witham, pro terra de Midelei, et prato de Revenere; R. Ric. 1. anno 1. recit. et confirm. donationes Hen. 2. et aliorum: P. 528. notulas ex Rog. Hoveden et Leland. Itin. de tumba Roſamundae: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 884. cartas Regin. fil. Rogeri com. Heref. et Reginaldi de Baalun, de maner. de Eton [Wilt.] Cartas Oſberti filii Hugonis, de una ſalina in Wichia; Iſabellae de Clare confirm. donationem Matildis com. de Clare de una marca argenti; Walteri de Clifford, de molendino de Franton, et ſalina in Wichia: P. 885. cartam Simonis Wadelliae pro medietat. eccl. de Pateſhille.

In biſhop Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 94, 95. et p. 127, 128. cartas Bernardi de S. Walerico, conced. ſedem abbatiae et maner. de Wulgariſcote R. Hen. 2. et R. Hen. 2. abbatiae; Bernardi de S. Walerico ſanctimonialibus de inſula in qua eccl. fundata eſt, Licheſia, etc. P. 183. cartam Thomae de S. Walerico antea evulgatam in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 526. [N. B. This Bernard of S. Walery and his ſon Thomas founded in Normandy a monaſtery, which, probably from the name of this nunnery, they called *Locus Dei* or *Lieu Dieu*. See Neuſtria Pia, p. 893.]

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 178. are the names of moſt of the abbeſſes.

In Mr. Hearne's account of the antiquities in and about Oxford, at the end of vol. ii. of Leland. Itin. p. 74, etc. ſome account of this abby.

As alſo his Diſcourſe about fair Roſamund, and the nunnery of Godſtow, with occaſional notes about Binſey, with a proſpect of the ruins of Godſtow, 1718. at the end of his edition of Gulielmus Newbrigenſis, Oxon. 1719. 8vo. p. 730.

Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 362. at the end of Mr. Hearne's Edition of Textus Roffenſis.

A letter of the laſt abbeſs concerning the ſurrender of this houſe, and complaining of Dr. London, in the collection of records at the end of biſhop Burnet's Hiſt. of Reform. p. iii. p. 130.

Librum aſſiſarum 32 Ed. 3. n. 10. f. 197. b.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. 1. p. 533. a proſpect of the ruins, a large account of Fair Roſamund from Mr. Hearne, of the abbeſſes from Mr. Willis; and the abbeſs's letter againſt Dr. London, from biſhop Burnet.

In doctiſſ. Wilkinſii Concil. tom. ii. p. 37 et 38. ordinationes Joannis Peckham archiepiſc. Cantuar. et injunctiones abbatiſſae et monialibus de Godeſtow, A. D. 1279.

Regiſtrum abbatiae de Godeſtow, mſ. in ſcaccario regis apud Weſtm. penes remem. dom. reg.

An abſtract of the Leger Book of the monaſtery of Godſtow, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, C. VII. 7.

Collectanea ex cartulario de Godſtow, inter mſſ. bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. x. f. 202. vol. lix. f. 185. vol. lxvi. f. 84. Ibid. vol. xxv. f. 116. habetur carta originalis R. Hen. 2. monialibus de Godeſtow, inter mſ. Collect. Brian. Twyne, ☿ 232, etc.

In bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Oxon. mſſ. Wood, n. 55. notes concerning Godſtow abby.

In archivis acad. Oxon. inter collect. cl. V. Brian. Twyne, ♌ p. 199. 245. 336, etc.

Hiſtoriam de Godſtow prope Oxon. e Latino in Anglicum idioma tranſlatum, ad uſum Aliciae Henly abbatiſſae et conv. dictae domus, ſub tempore Ed. 4. fol. membr. mſſ. olim penes dom. Jac. Waraeum, dein penes Hen. com. Clarendon, n. 17.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae in auctione Ceciliana emptum a com. Kantiae.

Munimenta quaedam olim ad domum monialium de Godeſtow ſpectantium, penes dom. Joan. Walter de Sareſden bar.

Cart. antiq. G G. n. 6.

Fin. com. ign. 4 Hen. 3. n. 34. de ſectis tenentium abbatiſſae ad curiam Alani Baſſet in Wicomb: Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 3. de eſtoveriis in foreſta de Clere [Hant.] Fin. Bucking. 6 Hen. 3. n. 82. de prato in Wycomb: Plac. apud Weſtm. 6 Hen. 3. Trin. n.. de diverſis conſuetudinibus hominum abbatiſſae in Wicomb: Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro eſtoveriis in foreſta de Treymantell: Fin. Buckingh. 7 Hen. 3. n. 48. de ſectis ad curiam Alani Baſſet: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 22. de molendino in Watlington: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro boſco de Hildeſden et decima venationis in parco de Wodeſtock: Fin. Oxon. 17 Hen. 3. n.. pro ii. meſſ. in Wolgarcote: Eſcaet. Oxon. 35 Hen. 3. n. 20. Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro terris in Wulgarcot, eccl. de Wycomb, Blackſlam, etc. Plac. in com. Oxon. 45 Hen. 3. rot.. de purpreſtura LX. acr. facta per abbatiſſam in mora prope Wolgarcote: Pat. 46 Hen. 3. n. 24. Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro boſco de Burghwell in foreſta de Whichwood: Fin. Oxon. 56 Hen. 3. n.. de ii. carucatis terrae in Kerſington.

In baga de tenuris, etc. temp. Ed. 1. Oxon. rot. 2. pro c. acris terrae in Bloxham: Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m.. de reſtitutione temporalium ſeiſit. pro malefactis abbatiſſae: Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 2. dorſo; rot. 3. dorſo; rot. 18. d. de praedictis c. acris terrae: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro eccl. de Tew Magna approprianda: Clauſ. 7 Ed. 2. m. 2. d. de meſſ. et terris in Tew Magna: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. 12 et 21. de terris in Kerſington excambiandis: Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 3. Hill. rot. 6. pro maner. de Shillingford, etc. Eſcaet. Gloceſtr. 9 Ed. 2. poſt mortem Ed. Burnel, de maner. de Riſſington: Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 43. pro decima venationis in parco de Wodeſtok, etc. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 17. de boſco de Burghwell: Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Ed. 2. Hill. rot.. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 14. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. vel 10. de meſſ. in Fleteſtrete, Lond.

---

[a] Chronic. Joannis Brompton inter Decem ſcript. col. 1235. But there ſeems to be no ground for aſcribing this foundation to king John, as it is, by Tho. Walſingham in Ypodigm. Neuſtriae, A. D. 1216. and Leland Collect. vol. ii. p. 327. and Harpsfield, c. 25. ſaec. 13. p. 481.

[b] The abbeſs and ſixteen Religious had penſions at the diſſolution. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 23.

Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 52. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. 41 vel 42. Eſcaet. Oxon. 11 Ed. 3. n. 96. de duabus carectat. boſci ſingulis diebus percipiendis e foreſta de Shotover, olim conceſſis abbatiſſae de Godſtow.

Carſ. 5 Ric. 2. n. 12. pro ſalina et XIV. mittis ſalis in Wichio, pro feria in Godeſtow, etc. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25 et 26.

Plac. coram rege, 6 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 4. de eccl. S. Egidii Oxon. et de commun. in Portman Medow.

Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 10. de cx. acris vocat. *Pruſland*, etc. in Bloxham: Eſcaet. Oxon. 6 Hen. 6. n. 41. de maner. de Tywe.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 31.

TEMPLE COVELE *or* Cowley.

The good queen Maud, wife to king Stephen, gave this manor to the Knights Templars, who made it an houſe of their order[a], and placed a preceptor here[b], who was afterward removed to

SAUNFORD.

Which manor theſe Knights got poſſeſs'd of by the bounty of Sr. Thomas de Saunford knt. (*temp. Ric.* 1. *vel Joan*[c].) and ſoon after fixed here, as upon their diſſolution did the Knights Hoſpitalars, this being the chief reſidence of a preceptor and brethren, that had under their management moſt of the eſtates in Oxfordſhire, Berkſhire, Wiltſhire, etc. belonging to that order. This houſe was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Powell.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 528. 544, 545. 551. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 62. cartas Thomae de Santford, de terra ſua in Saunford, cum advoc. eccl. de Blebury; Adae de Pyriton, confirm. donationem Th. de Saunford avunculi: P. 63. cartas Matildae reginae et Stephani regis, de maner. de Covele; Will. Mareſchalli com. Pembr. ſen. et jun. de eccl. de Spenes.

Mr. Hearne's account of antiquities in and about Oxford, p. 93.

In biſhop Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, ſeveral deeds belonging to the eſtates of the Knights Templars within the baylywick of Saunford, *viz.* p. 109. the charter of Simon earl of Northampton, giving them the manor of Merton in this county: P. 116. the confirmation of the ſame by Malcolm K. of Scotland: P. 120. Guy of Merton, granting them two acres in Merton: P. 121. John del Oſſe, of ſome acres in Long Comſho, Mercot, and Swetmancroft: P. 125. Simon de Merton granting the vaſſalage of Agnes de Merton: P. 126. of Sawall de Oſſevill granting Eaſt Lyot: P. 129. the leaſe of one virgate in Merton from the Templars to Hugh de Merton: P. 132. confirm. of the manor of Merton by Simon the third earl of Northamton: P. 142. of the ſame by Aubrey earl of Dammarton: P. 153. of John de Folya for half a yard land in Cherleton: P. 158. of three acres in Meriton granted Rob. de Meriton; and of a meſſ. and half yard land in the ſame town by the ſame Robert.

Year Books, 9 Ed. 3. Trin. 24. of the advowſon of the church of Saundford.

Tranſcripta cartarum et aliorum inſtrumentorum ballivae de Saunford ordinata et coadunata tempore fratris Roberti le Eſcrop tunc [ſcil. 1274.] preaceptore ibid. cont. fol. 113. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Wood, 10.

Rentale de novo renovatum tempore ven. fratris Thomae Docura prioris hoſpitalis S. Joannis Jeruſalem in Anglia, coram Thoma Lelond mil. tunc tempore miſſo per ſpeciale mandatum dicti prioris, ad inquirendum et renovandum dictum rentale per ſacramentum tenentium et reſidentium infra dominia praeceptoriae de Saumpford, 14 Feb. 1512. fol. mſ. penes V. rev. Ric. Davis de Sanford, 1697.

Fin. Oxon. 3 Hen. 3. n.. pro molendino in Sanford: Fin. Oxon. 30 Hen. 3. n.. pro v. virgat. in Covele.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 26. d. de terris in Over et Nether Hoſpath et Sandford.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. et p. 2. m. 43. Clauſ. 15 Ed. 3. m. 41.

Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 9. pro maner. de Sandford.

GOSFORD *in the pariſh of* Kidlington.

Here ſeems to have been an houſe of ſiſters of the order of St. John of Jeruſalem, who were removed about A. D. 1180. to Buckland in Somerſetſhire. This eſtate was given to them by Robert D'oily and Henry his ſon, and continued in the hands of the Hoſpitalars (who built an oratory or chapel here about A. D. 1234[d].) till the diſſolution. It was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Anth. Stringer and John Williams.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 545. 550.

BRUERIA *or* Bruerne.

An abby for Ciſtertian monks, founded by Nicolas Baſſet[e] A. D. 1147[f]. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Its yearly revenues at the diſſolution amounted to 124 *l.* 10 *s.* 10 *d*[a]. Speed; and the ſite was granted to Sr. Anthony Cope 8 *Jac.* 1.

---

[a] "Domus temp. de Covele." Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 528.

[b] "Preceptor de Covele." Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon. tom. ii. p. 8, 9. Parochial Antiquities of Ambroſd. p. 121.

[c] The learned Mr. Hearne makes this grant in king *Stephen*'s time; but I chooſe rather to put it thus late, becauſe William Mareſchall earl of Pembroke (who was not ſo till 1 *Ric.* 1.) is witneſs to one of Thomas de Sanford's grants, and the confirmations of his next heirs are *temp. Hen.* 3.

[d] Regiſtrum abbatiae de Oſney in theſ. aedis Chriſt. Oxon. f. 47.

[e] So Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 77. iii. 161. But I much doubted it, his name not being mentioned in the Monaſticon, nor in the many charters publiſh'd by Mr. Madox in his Form. Angl. till the Cart. Antiq. T. n. 29. cleared up this particular.

[f] Annales de Parcoludo mſ. et Leland. Collect. vol. 2. p. 415.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 835. cart. 6 Joan. n. 37. confirm. donatorum conceſſiones.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. are publiſhed from the originals in the Augmentation office above thirty charters of ſeveral kinds belonging to this abby, and their lands at Eſtlech, Coleſburn, Middleton, Over Rindecomb, Swalclive, Hunchewike, Seſnecot, etc.

In biſhop Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 298. de inhokio facto in campis de Dunthorp.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 579. edit. 1730. of the manor of Merſedene given by Roger earl of Warwick.

Cartas quamplurimas originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, in officio nuper Curiae Augmentationis.

Munimenta quaedam hujus abbatiae in theſaurario coll. Aenei Naſi Oxon.

In Aſpilogia cl. Anſtis, n. 283. cartam Almarici com. Gloceſtr. de terris in Eſt Lech [Gloceſtr.] quae extat etiam cum duabus aliis ad hoc coenobium ſpectantibus in mſ. Macro 12. II. 2. a. 16. b.

Cart. antiq. R. n. 1. ſcil. Ric. 1. confirm. (mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxv. f. 49.) T. n. 29. ſcil. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes Nicolai Baſſet de loco in quo abbatia fundata eſt, etc.

Fin. 6 Joan. m. 4. pro una hida in Lech.

Fin. Oxon. 6 Hen. 3. n.. pro vi. virgatis terrae in Duntrop: Fin. Oxon. 14 et 15 Hen. 3. n.. pro eiſdem: Cart. 17 Hen. 3. n.. Fin. Oxon. 25 et 30 Hen. 3. n.. pro virgat. et dimid. in Middleton: Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 4. quod habeat abbas ſingulis diebus duas carectat. boſci in foreſta de Whichwood.

Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 18. de ſecta ad hundred. de Wutton: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 21.

Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Dencheſworth [Berkſ.] approprianda: Cart. 39 Ed. 3. n. 1. pro lib. war. in Bruer, Treton, Sambroke, Nethercote, Tengle, Iddeburye, Fifhide, Shupton, Middleton, Ewelme, Field, Charlebury, Shorthampton, Churchull, Cerceden, Hethrop, Duntrop, Swalcliffe, Holewell, et Sewell [Oxon.] Pridye et Herpetre [Somerſet.] Rindcomb, Merſden, Chedworth, Querryrindcomb, Coleſburne, Shupton, Solers, Aſtleghte, Guyting, Guytingpoer, Sheſnecote, Hunchewyke, Langberew, Wynchcomb, et Cornden [Gloceſtr.] Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. et p. 2. 7. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. d. de furcis apud Eaſt Lech: Cart. 46 Ed. 3. n. 7 et 9. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxiv. f. 59.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 8. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 5. pro terris in Lyneham: Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro maner. de Fifhyde: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. pro eccl. de Grimeſby [Lincoln.] approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. de prato vocat. *Capron Mead* in Shipton Underwood: Ibid. p. 2. m. 27. de reddit. in Broad Ryſington [Gloceſtr.]

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 8. pro advoc. eccl. de Wotton juxta Woodſtock ex dono regis cum licentia appropriandi.

Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 61. pro terris in Felde.

NORTON Frigida *or* Cold Norton.

William Fitz Alan the ſecond, in the beginning of the reign of king Henry 2. built here an hoſpital or priory of the order of St. Auguſtine, which was dedicated to St. Mary, St. John the Evangeliſt, and St. Giles. Upon the death of a prior, 11 *Hen.* 7. for want of canons to elect another, the corporation was diſſolved, and this monaſtery (whoſe lands were then worth 50 *l. per ann.* clear) was, 22 *Hen.* 7. ſeiſed as an eſcheat to the crown, and given the next year by that king to the dean and chapter of St. Stephen's at Weſtminſter, of whom biſhop Smith not long after bought it [b], and gave it, 5 *Hen.* 8. to his college of Braſen-noſe in Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 275. cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 16. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones donatorum: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 55. cartas duas Will. fil. Alani de fundatione; Reginaldi comitis Boloniae et Idae uxoris confirm. donationes anteceſſorum, dat. A. D. 1205[c]. P. 56. cartam Radulfi com. Stafford de maner. de Roulandright Magna ad inveniend. duos canonicos in quadam capella ibidem, 44 Ed. 3. Quietam clamationem Hugonis Croft arm. factam R. Hen. 7. de toto jure ſuo in patronatu prioratus de Cold Norton: Inquiſitionem ſuper ſtatu hujus prioratus captam apud Dorcheſter, 22 Hen. 7. per quam, pro defectu ullius canonici in eadem tunc exiſtentis, diſſoluta fuit ſucceſſio prioratus et eſcaet. dom. reg.

In biſhop Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 161. of a fair there on October 28. P. 298. of an inhoke in Dunthorn fields: P. 460. of the priors being at a general chapter of the order: P. 588. of ſerving the chapel of Standelf: P. 596. of the pariſhioners of Standelf going once in a year to Pirton church.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 274. the names of eleven priors.

Regiſtra, cartas, computos, etc. in pyxide intra theſaurarium coll. Aenei Naſi Oxon. cui titulus Prioratus de Coldnorton.

Fin. Oxon. 19 Hen. 3. n. 3. de tribus virgat. terrae in Braidenſton: Fin. Oxon. 25 et 31 Hen. 3. de terris in Rollendright.

Plac. apud Oxon. 45 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot.. pro commun. paſtur. de Cumbe in Rollendriche: Fin. Oxon. 45 Hen. 3. n.. de meſſ. et xxiii. acr. terrae et prati in Pyriton.

Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 6. de redd. in Lidmiſton.

Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 18. pro paſtura cc. ovium, vi. bovium, xx. porcorum, etc. in Rollendrites: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccl. de Steple Aſton approprianda: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro maner. de Rolandright.

---

[a] This is both the ſumma clara and ſumma inde in the mſ. Valor, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 35. So that Dugdale's making it 134 *l.* ſeems to have been a falſe print.

[b] Hiſt. et Antiq. univ. Oxon. p. ii. p. 213.

[c] Printed alſo in Kennet's Par. Ant. p. 163.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 16. pro appropriatione eccl. de Stepel Aſton, cujus advoc. habuerunt canonici ex dono Ric. Abberbury.

Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 23. de conceſſ. dec. et capit. S. Stephani Weſtm.

MILTON *near* Haſeley.

Here was anciently a priory of monks, a cell, as one told Leland, to Abbington.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 9.

LITTLEMORE *near* Saunford[a].

The priory of Benedictine nuns here[b], dedicated to St. Mary and St. Nicholas, was founded *temp. R. Hen.* 2[c]. or before. It was one of the ſmall monaſteries ſuppreſſed by the pope's bull, A. D. 1524. and given to cardinal Wolſey toward the founding of his new college in Oxford; then it became part of the endowment of the king's college there[d]; and afterward, 38 *Hen.* 8. it was granted to William Owen and John Bridges. At its firſt ſuppreſſion there belonged to this nunnery in ſpiritualties 12 *l.* and in temporalties 21 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* in all 33 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann*[e].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 482. cartam Saiheri de S. Andrea, pro v. ſolidatis terrae in Littlemore: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 13. cartas Rogeri de Thoeni, pro xx. acr. ſuper Moderill; Rogeri de Sanford, de tertia parte inſulae de Keniton; Ejuſd. de terra de Begheia; Thomae Buſſel et Mabiliae ejus uxoris filiae Rad. de Samford, de una virgat. terrae in Samford, A. D. 1254. P. 14. cartas Roberti abbatis Abbendon, pro decimationibus de Beyworth; Rogeri de Quencey com. Winton. de ſecta ad curiam de Chinnore; Galfridi de Vanci et Will. de Wanci et Galfridi Topping, de terris in Lewartone: P. 15. bullam P. Innocentii 4. pro reedificatione eccl. de Littlemore.

In Hearne's Antiq. in and about Oxford, p. 91. an account of this nunnery.

Year Book, 9 Ed. 3. Trin. 24. de advoc. eccl. de Samford.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 24. the names of ſome prioreſſes.

The Cardinal's Bundle among the records of chancery.

Mſſ. notes by Mr. Ant. Wood concerning this nunnery in the Aſhmolean muſeum, Wood, n. 55. p. 28. And ſome original charters belonging to this houſe are there in the box Mr. Wood left.

Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. 3. n.. pro una carucat. terrae in Foreſt Hill: Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 20. Cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 3. de boſco et eſtoveriis percipiend. in foreſta de Shotovre: Fin. Oxon. 45 Hen. 3. n.. pro una virgat. in Sanford.

Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 2. d. pro terris in Benſington: Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 71. de tenementis in Oxon.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p 1. m. 13 vel 14. pro excambio ten. in Oxon. cum Ric. Tekin.

Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 8.

Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 28. pro ten. in Saunford.

Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14. pro reddit. in Oxon. in excamb. pro ten. in Berway, Ely, et Thetford [Cantabr.]

STODELY *or* Eſtodely *in the pariſh of* Beckley.

Bernard de S. Walerico[f], about the middle of the reign of king Henry 2[g]. built and endowed here a priory for Benedictine nuns to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. About the time of the ſuppreſſion herein were fifteen nuns, who had revenues amounting to 82 *l.* 4 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 102 *l.* 6 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* Speed. It was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to John Croke.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 486. cartam Bernardi de S. Walerico, pro dim. hyda terrae in Horton: Cartam Thomae de S. Walerico confirm. donationes patris ſui: P. 487. memoranda quaedam de quibuſdam aliis conceſſionibus huic prioratui: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Godefridi de Craucomb de maner. de Craucomb: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 13. pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. 9. de praefectione prioriſſae.

In Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, etc. p. 139. the charter of Bernard of S. Walery: P. 286. the grant of a ſchool in Oxford by Will. de Pylla: P. 457. of a meſſuage and lands in Eſt Claydon, etc. to be given by John Freland, A. D. 1344. P. 460. about the taxation of ſome of their eſtate: P. 511. of the election of a prioreſs, out of Mon. Angl. vol. iii.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 579. edit. 1730. of their poſſeſſions in Long Compton: P. 651. in Halton. See alſo notes to p. 382. and *quaere*, of lands in Shotſwell, p. 533.

Regiſtrum hujus coenobii olim penes V. doctiſſ. Tho. Allen, ex aula Gloceſtrenſi.

Excerpta ex eodem, inter collect. Brian. Twyne, ♁ 642.

Fin. Buckingh. 14 Hen. 3. n. 87 et 98. de advoc.

---

[a] Not in *Berkſhire*, as Mon. Angl. tom. iii.

[b] The remains are ſtill called, The minſhery.

[c] The author had a charter of king Henry 2. under ſeal, confirming the donations of Roger de Sanford (who perhaps might be founder) of lands in Berghei and Brehul to the nuns of St. Nicholas Sanfort. But whether it was deſtroyed by the water, or be now in the Bodleian library is uncertain.

[d] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 444.

[e] Mſ. Valor.

[f] This foundation is aſcribed to *Thomas de S. Walerico.* Inquiſ. 7 Ed. 1. Burg. Oxon. ⊙ 4. *Peter Corbuchon* is ſaid by Leland (Collect. vol. i. p. 77.) and Speed, to have been founder; by miſtake, probably, for *Peter de Studly* founder of the canons at Studley in Warwickſhire.

[g] The learned author of the Parochial Antiquities placeth this foundation in A. D. 1184. But I conceive it was ſomewhat earlier, the convent ſeeming to have been ſettled before the grant of the half hide in Horton, to which "Ro-" bertus vicecomes" was one of the witneſſes; and, if that perſon was Robert de Turvill ſherif of Oxfordſhire, the date is as high as A. D. 1176 or 1179.

eccl. de Ilmere: Fin. Northamt. 16 Hen. 3. rot. 3. de terris in Farningho: Cart. 17 Hen. 3. n.. Cart. 27 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro maner. de Corſlegh [Wilt.] Fin. Oxon. 42 Hen. 3. n.. de terris in Gathelay: Pat. 50 vel 52 Hen. 3. m. 25. de maner. de Craucomb [Somerſet.]
Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 7. d. et rot. 34. dorſo, de terris in Weylone: Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 20. pro ii. virgat. terrae in Corſlegh: Plac. in com. War. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4. de libertat. in Compton Magna.
Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 9. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 23. d.
Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 3. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. m. 13 et 18. pro eccl. de Beckley approprianda: Clauſ. 44 Ed. 3. m. 4.
Inquiſ. Oxon. 7 Ric. 2. n.. de decimis parci regii apud Beckly debitis eccl. de Beckley appropriatae monialibus: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pro reddit. xx *s.* ſolv. per Wincheſter coll. in Oxon. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro meſſ. et terris in Ayſhe infra foreſt. de Bernwode.

GORING, *olim* Garinges.

HERE was a ſmall priory of nuns of the order of St. Auſtin [a], in the time of king Henry 2 [b]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 60 *l.* 6 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk, and ſix years after to Sr. Thomas Pope.

Vide in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, tom. iii. p. 912. pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 29. de reſtit. temporalium prioriſſae.
Year Books, 21 Hen. 6. Mich. n. 3.
Parochial Antiquities of Ambroſden, etc. p. 329, 330.
Munimenta quaedam ad hoc coenobium ſpectantia, penes dom. Joan. Aubrey de Borſtall, bar. 1695.
Fin. Buckingh. 2 Joan. n. 32. Ibid. 4 Joan. n. 85. pro terris in Netteley.
Fin. Oxon. 45 Hen. 3. n.. pro reddit. in Braddecote.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 16. d.
Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 7. pro terris in Galehampton et Ippeſden.

CAVERSHAM.

THE church here was part of the firſt endowment of the abby of Nottely in Buckinghamſhire, A. D. 1162 [c]. and afterward the manor and a good eſtate coming to them, here ſeems to have been a cell to that monaſtery [d], which was enriched by the offerings made in the chapel of our Lady here, "wherein (ſaith Dr. London, one of the viſitors *temp. Hen.* 8.) was a famous "relic ſhewn by one of the canons, viz. the angel with one wing, which brought to Caverſham "the ſpear head that pierced our Saviour on the croſs [e]."

Vide Parochial Antiquities, etc. p. 188. of William Mareſchall earl of Pembroke's donation to the chapel of our Lady here.
Dugdale's Baronage, tom. i. p. 247. of the gift of Iſabel counteſs of Warwick to our Lady of Caverſham.
Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. de meſſ. vocat. capella S. Annae [f] in Caverſham conceſſ. canonicis de Notele.

BURCESTER *or* Berneceſtre.

GILBERT BASSET baron of Hedingdon, A. D. 1182. built a monaſtery here for a prior and eleven Black canons to the honor of St. Mary and St. Eadburgh. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 147 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 167 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed [g]; and granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 283, 284, 285. pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. per Inſpex. recit. cartas Gileberti Baſſet, Will. Longeſpy, et Philippi Baſſet, de fundatione et prima dotatione iſtius domus.
Parochial Antiquities attempted in the hiſtory of Ambroſden, Burceſter, and other adjacent parts in the counties of Oxford and Bucks, by White Kennet vicar of Ambroſden, Oxford 1695. 4to. In this curious and laborious work, the learned (and ſince right reverend) author hath with great pains and judgment given his readers all that he could meet with out of the original charters in the hands of Sr. William Glynn, and other mſſ. and printed books concerning this priory, its foundation, endowment, and hiſtory to the year 1460. and therein hath faithfully publiſhed, p. 135, 136. 151 and 162. five charters of Gilbert Baſſet the founder: P. 172. grant by Richard de Camvile of the tith hay of his demeſn in Burceſter, Stratton, and Wrechwic: P. 173. by Egelina de Courtnai, of the moiety of Wrechwic: P. 175. by Ric. de Camwile of a meſſuage: P. 176. by James le Bret of a medow in Gore: P. 179. confirmation by Ric. de Camvile of the moiety of Wrechwic: P. 183. grant by James le Bret of a meadow called Kinſitheam: P. 185. by Rob. Fitz Michael of two acres in Buricroft; and of two acres in Fortfurling: P. 189. by Sibil de Caversfield of a yardland in Stratton for the maintenance of one canon: P. 201. by Walter de Kirtlington of a

---

[a] So cart. 22 Ed. 1. n.. but Mr. Speed makes them *Black nuns.*

[b] Mſ. regiſtr. de Miſſenden, f. 15. Who was original founder I have not yet found, but the patronage was in Edmund earl of Cornwall *temp. Ed.* 1. as Prynne, vol. iii. p. 912. and Paroch. Antiq. p. 329.

[c] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 154.

[d] Legacy to the canons in the chapel of Our lady at Caverſham, in Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 216.

[e] Mſ. m. m.

[f] The chapel of St. Anne was upon the bridge, and a free chapel, to which a Secular prieſt was preſented by Matild. de Lacy counteſs of Lincoln and Pembroke, A. D. 1258. as collect. cl. M. Hutton ex reg. Lincoln.

[g] "Summa inde et ſumma clara 167 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 35. et mſ. Valor.

new mill at Kirtlington: P. 205. the arbitration of the biſhops of Lincoln and Bath concerning the advowſon of the church of Compton Baſſet [Wiltſ.] P. 232. grant by Philippa Baſſet counteſs of Warwick of a rent in Stodlegh: P. 234. by Ralph de Cheſterton of the ſervice of one knight's fee in Betterton: P. 236. by Will. Lungſpe of Heeſcroft, a mill, etc. P. 241. by Philip Baſſet of ſixteen acres and four meſſuages in Burceſter: P. 270. by Iſabell counteſs of Albemarle of five quarters of bread corn to make hoſts, out of the manor of Heyford Waryn: P. 277. by Ela de Audley of the other moiety of Wrechwic: P. 280. by the ſame lady of two carucates more in that manor: P. 343. agreement between this priory and Oſney abby, concerning the tithes of demeſn in Burceſter 1300. P. 411. between the ſame houſes concerning a portion of tithes in Ardington: P. 428. demiſe of lands in Dadington: P. 499. compoſition about the mill at Kirtlington: P. 529. terrier of all their lands in Burceſter field: P. 557. grant of Cowbrigmede by Ric. L'Eſtrange lord of Knokin, A. D. 1271. P. 559. the ordination of the vicarage of Burceſter: P. 570, etc. the account of the prior and burſar of this convent, from Mich. 3 Hen. 6. to Mich. 4 Hen. 6. P. 669. the compoſition made between the prior and vicar of Burceſter, A. D. 1454. and almoſt twenty other inſtruments relating to this priory, now firſt publiſhed from the originals.

Several other original deeds belonging to this priory, from the year 1460. 'till the ſuppreſſion are in the hands of Sr. Will. Glynn bar. And tranſcripts of the ſame and of other muniments concerning the ſame are among the valuable collections of the late right rev. White lord biſhop of Peterborough.

A catalogue of ſome of the priors in Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 172. 332.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 107. agreement to pay the abby of Eynſham twenty ſhillings *per ann.* in lieu of forty ſhillings formerly claimed out of Oldclyſton mill near Dadington, 1 Ric. 3.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 382. edit. 1730. of a rent in Horton.

Fin. Buckingh. 9 Hen. 3. n. 72. de terris in Weſtcote: Fin. Oxon. 11 Hen. 3. pro una virgat. in Dadington: Fin. Buckingh. 46 Hen. 3. n. 52. de carucat. terrae in Miſſenden: Fin. div. com. 51 Hen. 3. n. 7. pro terris et molend. in Grimeſbury [Northamt.]

Fin. div. com. 3 Ed. 1. n. 24. de terris et meſſ. in Grimeſbury, Newenton Purcell, et Shaldwell: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 1. m. 3. de tenentibus in Arncote.

Eſcaet. 4 Ed. 2. n. 51. poſt mortem H. de Lacy com. Lincoln. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro terris in Caversfield et Stratton: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. pro terris in Grimeſby et Werkeſworth: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 145. 187. 189. de medietat. maner. de Grimeſbury: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. pro meſſ. et terris in Medelington.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro ten. in Miſſendon Parva: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. pro meſſ. in Dadington [Oxon.] et Nethercote [Northamt.]

CLATTERCOTE *in the pariſh of* Cleydon.

HERE was in the time of king John [a] a ſmall Religious houſe of the Sempringham order [a], dedicated to St. Leonard, which was ſome time an hoſpital for leprous perſons, but about the time of the ſuppreſſion it conſiſted of a prior and four canons, who were endowed with 34 *l.* 19 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. It was granted, 30 and 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. William Peter; 38 *Hen.* 8. to the King's college in Oxford; and, 2 *Eliz.* to Thomas Lee and Mary his wife.

Vide Year Books, 7 Ed. 3. Mich. n. 79. 8 Ed. 3. Mich. 27.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 406. of lands in Fenny Compton: P. 415. in Shotſwell: P. 419. of the church of Ratley given by Tho. earl Warwick, and appropriated to the canons.

Bullam originalem P. Honorii 3. priori et fratribus hoſpitalis leproſorum de Clatercote, de protectione, anno 4. ſcil. A. D. 1219. in volumine cartarum mearum orig. notato *Hobart*, n. 62.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3. d. de curſu aquae in Horle.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 22. allocat. libertat. maner. de Botyndon: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccl. de Rottele [Warw.]

BURFORD.

A SMALL priory [b] or hoſpital here [c], dedicated to St. John the Evangeliſt. It was valued at 13 *l.* 6 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed; and granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Edmund Herman.

Vide Sr. Robert Atkins's Gloceſterſhire, p. 645.

Fin. Oxon. 45 Hen. 3. n.. pro jure prioris et fratrum ad meſſ. et unam virgatam terrae in Fyfhyde.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22.

MINSTER LOVELL.

THE church of this place being given to the abby of St. Mary de Ibreio or Yvri by Maud the wife of William Lovel [d], before 8 *Joannis*, it became an alien priory of Benedictine monks [e], cell to that foreign monaſtery; which, after the ſuppreſſion of thoſe houſes, was granted to Eaton college 1 *Ed.* 4.

---

[a][a] It being mentioned among the conventual churches of this order in the confirmatory bull of pope Innocent 3. who died A. D. 1216. (Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 805. a.) and reckon'd among the Sempringham houſes, cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 15. It was in being A. D. 1209. Twyne, X 29. ex regiſtro Hugonis de Wells epiſc. Lincoln.

[b] Atkins's Gloceſterſhire, and pat.

[c] "Mag. hoſp. S. Joan. Evangel. de Burford." Tax. Linc. mſ.

[d] Paroch. Antiq. p. 169.

[e] Cart. 22 Ed. 1.

Vide cartas ad hunc prior. ſpectantes, inter munimenta coll. Eton. capſula 2. et penes Hen. Farmer de de Tuſmore arm.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 179. the names of ſome priors.

Plac. in ... 8 Joan. Mich. rot..

Fin. 15 Ed. 3. m. 9. de eccl. de Docking et Eſthall: Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot.. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. bundell. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3.

BANBURY.

In or near this town [a] was an hoſpital in the reign of king John [b], dedicated to St. John, conſiſting of a prior or maſter, and ſeveral leprous brethren and ſiſters. It had revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. valued at 15 *l.* 1 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The maſterſhip was in the gift of the biſhop of Lincoln [c].

Vide clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 9. Fin. Oxon. 43 Hen. 3. n.. pro una virgat. terrae in Bodicote.

Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 3. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m..

Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31.

OXFORD.

The hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt without the eaſt gate, conſiſting of a maſter and ſeveral brothers and ſiſters, was in being in the reign of king John [d], who was a benefactor to it [e]. King Henry 3. new founded, or at leaſt new built it, A. D. 1233 [f]. laying the firſt ſtone himſelf. King Henry 6. gave the maſter and brethren leave to give up and convey this houſe and all the eſtates belonging to it, to William Wainflet biſhop of Wincheſter about A. D. 1456. who on or near the ſite of it laid the foundation of his magnificent college with the hall adjoyning, to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. tom. ii. p. 187. 188.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, tom. ii. p. 480. clauſ. 21 Hen. 3. m. 13. dorſo, quod ſit de patronatu regio: Ibid. tom. iii. p. 1028. clauſ. 32 Ed. 1. m. 1. d. de exemptione hujus hoſpit. a viſitatione epiſc. Lincoln.

In Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 443. notulas duas de fundatione, ex Leland. et Decem ſcript. Hiſt. Angl. P. 444. pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 12. per Inſpex. recit. cartas duas R. Hen. 3. unam, anno 15. de molendino de Edindon et gardino Judaeorum; alteram anno 31. de metis boſci de Shotovre unde capiatur ſiccus boſcus quotidie pro fratribus infirmis hoſpitalis.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 190. of the manor and church of Willoughby: P. 422. of lands in Weſtcote: P. 444. in Long Compton.

Parochial Antiquities, etc. p. 348. of ſome paſturage in Oddington.

Hiſtory and antiquities of the city of Oxford, mſſ. by Mr. Ant. Wood, in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. n. 29. f. 288.

Cartas, rentalia, computos, etc. ad hoc hoſpit. ſpectant. penes V V. rev. praeſidentem et ſocios coll. S. Mariae Magd. Oxon.

Collectanea ex eiſdem per Brian. Twyne, ♀ p. 204, etc.

Rot. clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro duobus ſummagiis boſci ſicci quolibet die e foreſta de Shotovre: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro molendino vocat. *Kingeſmiln* in Edington, et gardino Judaeorum extra portam orientalem Oxon. Clauſ. 19 Hen. 3. m. 26. pro boſco e foreſta de Shotover: Cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro terris in Bloxham, Middleton, etc. Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. 3. n.. de medietat. meſſ. in Oxon. Fin. Buckingh. 25 Hen. 3. n. 150. Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro terris in Newton: Plac. de banco, 27 Hen. 3. rot. 8. pro ten. in Wyleby: Fin. Buckingh. 27 Hen. 3. n. 36. Fin. Buckingh. 29 Hen. 3. n. 56. de iii. virgat. terrae in Thornebergh: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 5 vel 6. Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 14. pro boſco et paſtura in Shotover: Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. die Martis et feria apud Willoughby: Eſſon. apud Newport Pagnell, 33 Hen. 3. n.. de commun. paſtur. in Singlebergh: Fin. Oxon. 46 Hen. 3. n.. de meſſ. et vi. ſeldis in Oxon. Cart. 48 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro North Merſton: Cart. 50 Hen. 3. n.. pro pannagio l. porcorum in foreſta de Wyccle-wood, l. in foreſta de Bernwood, et l. in foreſta de Shottover: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 1. de molendino in Edingdon: Fin. War. 53 Hen. 3. Trin. n.. pro terris et advoc. eccl. de Wyleby Wigan: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. Buckingh. 57 Hen. 3. n. 81. de ii. virgat. terrae in N. Merſton.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 11. dorſo: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 48. pro cl. porcis in foreſtis regiis in com. Oxon. Plac. in com. Warw. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 3. dorſo, de quatuor virgatis terrae in Weſtcote: Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 14 et 17. de garba de qualibet acra ſeminata in Combes et Chelſworth: Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 53. de excambio domorum in Oxon. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. 1 et 3. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m..

---

[a] Probably on the Northamptonſhire ſide of the river; for pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m.. "Rex dedit Galfrido Stokes "clerico cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Leonardi juxta Banbury "in com. Northamt."

[b] It was in being A. D. 1209. as Brian Twyne, Ⱥ 29.

[c] Collect. M. Hutton, ex reg. Lincoln.

[d] A. D. 1209. as Br. Twyne, Ⱥ. 29.

[e] "Fratres hoſpitalis S. Joannis Oxon. tenent vi. acras "de aſſarto, de donatione dom. regis Joannis, pro animabus "anteceſſorum et praedeceſſorum ſuorum." Br. Twyne, Ⱥ 41. ex inquiſitione de terris et tenementis in com. Oxon. per hundred. ann. 6 et 7 Ed. 1. in rotulo cui titulus, *Wotton Hundred*, in dorſo.

[f] Leland, Collect. vol. 1. p. 428. Matth. Paris and Knighton place the foundation in this year, and ſpeak of king Henry 3. as original founder; but he himſelf made a grant to this houſe in 1230. and in his grant dated July 1231. printed in the Monaſticon, he ſpeaks of it as an hoſpital before erected, and gives them the garden or burying ground of the Jews to new build the ſame upon.

Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 78. pro mercat. et feria apud Willeby [Warw.] portione boſci in Shotovre, etc. Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 6. pro terris in Bloxham et Middleton: Clauſ. 13 Ed. 2. m. 6. dorſo, de exemptione a juriſdictione ordinaria: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4 et 14 vel 15.

Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 50. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. de terris in Lodeſbroke concedendis Will. Cateſby: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. pro ten. in Hedingdon.

Plac. coram reg. apud Weſtm. 13 Ric. 2. rot. 7. de reparatione pontis vocat. *Toteſbrig* in Thornburgh [Buckingh.] de eadem in baga *Rageman* [Bucking.] ligula A.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 34 vel 43.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 30.

Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 28. et p. 2. m. 17. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. pro eccl. de Horſpath approprianda: Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. de conceſſ. coll. Magd. Oxon.

Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 12. confirm. conceſſ. coll. Magdal.

WROXTON.

A PRIORY of canons of the order of St. Auſtin, founded in the beginning of the reign of king Henry 3[a]. by Mr. Michael Belet, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Herein were about ten Religious, whoſe yearly revenues were but 78 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed[b]. The ſite and lands of this monaſtery were granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Thomas Pope, who beſtowed the ſame or great part of them on Trinity college in Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 326. ex com. rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 7. d. cartam fundationis per M. Mich. Belet: Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 43. recit. cartam 36 Hen. 3. P. 327. quietam clamationem Baldwini Pigot ſuper advoc. eccl. de Onneſby, 32 Ed. 1.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, of ſome lands in Long Compton, p. 444.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, f. 467. ex commun. 27 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 8. de maner. de Torp [Northamt.] ex dono Joannis de Monteacuto.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 334. the names of ſome priors.

Cartas, computos, rentalia, etc. penes V V. rev. praeſidentem et ſocios coll. S. Trinitatis Oxon.

Cartas, etc. penes Hen. Franc. com. Guildford.

Fin. Oxon. 20 Hen. 3. n.. pro una virgat. terrae in Wroxton: Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. 3. n.. pro iii. virgat. terrae in Wroxton: Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro terris in Thorp Belet [Northamt.] Pat. 31 Hen. 3. m. 7. de aſſarto in Thorp: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 21. Fin. Oxon. 48 Hen. 3. n.: pro molend. et VI. virgat. terrae in Wroxton.

Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 18. pro furcis, etc. in Wroxton.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro terris in Ciſton et Belton perquirendis: Ibid. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro meſſ. et terris in Balſcote.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 16. dorſo, de libertat. in maner. de Topleleth: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. pro eccl. de Siſton [Leiceſtr.] Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33 vel 34. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12.

Cart. 10, etc. Hen. 4. n. 3. pro lib. war. in Wroxton [Oxon.] Thorpe Underwode [Northamt.] et Siſton [Leiceſtr.] Pat. 12 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 41 vel 42.

WOODSTOCK.

THERE is mention of an almſhouſe built near the king's manor place here in rot. clauſ. 4 *Hen.* 3. m. 11. *Quaere*, Whether this be the ſame with the hoſpital of St. Mary the Virgin and St. Mary Magdalene in Woodſtock, for which a protection and licence to beg were granted by pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15.

OXFORD.

THE Dominican, Preaching or Black friers, in the firſt year of their coming into England, viz. A. D. 1221. repaired to Oxford, where, by the munificence of Iſabel de Bulbec[c] widow to Robert earl of Oxford, they obtained ground in the pariſh of St. Edward, whereon to build an houſe and chapel; but this place being too ſtrait, about forty years after they removed their habitation to a little iſland near the Watergate in the pariſh of St. Ebb, which was given them by king Henry 3. Here the brethren of this order (many of them eminent for their learning) continued till the diſſolution; after which this houſe, with all belonging to it was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and John How, who alienated it the ſame year to William Frere and his heirs.

---

[a] Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 77. makes this foundation *temp. R. Joan.* but the charter reciting that it was founded "pro animabus" (among others) "Joannis regis" it ſeems to have been after his death; if it had been in that king's life it would have run "pro ſalute." Mſ. Wood XCIV. f. 37. makes it founded 36 *Hen.* 3. but it is evident from the records, that it was earlier.

[b] This is alſo both the total and clear ſum in mſ. Valor, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 35.

[c] She was accounted their foundreſs. See Matth. Paris in anno 1245. and Leland, Itin. vol. 6. p. 32.

Vide Hiſtoriam et Antiquitates Univ. Oxon. lib. i. p. 62, 63, etc.

Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 334.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. iii. p. 345. literas R. Ed. 2. ad papam, pro ordine Fratrum praedicatorum contra Oxonienſes, A. D. 1312. P. 380. literas ejuſdem regis ad cardinales, pro eiſdem Fratribus praedicatoribus, A. D. 1313. P. 588. literas ejuſdem regis ad papam, de concordia inter magiſtros et ſcholares Oxonienſes et Fratres praedicatores reformanda, A. D. 1316. Ibid. ejuſd. R. literas ad cardinales, de antedictis diſſentionibus concordandis. Eaſdem literas habeat lector in Append. ad Stevenſii vol. Suppletorium, vol. ii. p. 371.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 203. a large account of this houſe, the priors and learned men of it, from Mr. Wood.

Rotulum pergamenum de actis in curia Romana inter Fratres praedicatores Oxon. et magiſtros univerſitatis Oxon. in cauſa ſtatutorum de gradibus Religioſorum Oxon. A. D. 1311. mſ. olim penes cl. Tho. Allen.

Tranſcriptum ejuſdem inter collect. cl. Brian. Twyne, o✕o 297, etc.

Collections about this houſe by Mr. Wood, in his papers concerning the hiſtory and antiquities of the city of Oxford, mſſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon: Wood, 29. f. 174.

Pat. 40 Hen. 3. m. 7. Fin. Oxon. 53 Hen. 3. n. . pro duobus molendinis et XII. acris prati in ſuburbiis Oxon.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . [bis:] Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Clauſ. 6 Ed. 2. m. 18. dorſo: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. de compoſitione cum cancellario et ſcholaribus academiae Oxon. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de ponte lapideo et columna lapidea ſubtus pontem juxta domum eorum conſtruct. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. de quibuſdam privilegiis infra foreſtam de Shotover.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. Clauſ. 41 Ed. 3. m. . de riparia Thamiſis juxta auſtralem partem manſi ſui: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1.

Pat. 15 Hen. 6. p. . m. 21. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16.

Pat. 1 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. . de conceſſ. L. marcar. annuatim ad placitum.

OXFORD.

The Franciſcan, Minor or Grey friers, came to Oxford A. D. 1224. and ſettled alſo in St. Ebb's pariſh, in houſes and pieces of ground aſſigned them by Richard le Mercer, Richard le Miller, Thomas Walongs, etc. which were confirmed and inlarged by king Henry 3[a]. who was their chief founder or benefactor. This friery, with the fine chapel and the large incloſures belonging to it, was alſo granted, 36 *Hen.* 6. to Richard Andrews and John Howe, who alienated them in the ſame year to one Richard Gunter.

Vide in Wood's Hiſtory and Antiquities of the Univerſity of Oxford, tom. i. p. 67, 68, etc. a large account of theſe friers coming into England; of their houſe here, and ſeveral famous men of their order.

The ſame, tranſlated into Engliſh, in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 125.

Mr. Wood's papers concerning the hiſtory and antiquities of the city of Oxford, mſſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Wood, 29. f. 175.

Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. i. p. 16, etc. p. ii. p. 23, etc.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 334. the dimenſions of their church, out of William of Worceſter.

Fin. Oxon. 28 Hen. 3. n. . pro duobus meſſ. in ſuburbio Oxon. ex aſſignatione Thomae de Valeys: Pat. 29 Hen. 3. m. 6. de inſula in fluvio Thamiſis: Ibid. m. 9 et 10. Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. 7.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 9. 14 et 33. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 44. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. . pro L. marcis annuatim e ſcaccario: Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 32 vel 33.

Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 29 vel 30.

Pat. 1 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. . de conceſſione L. marcar. annuatim.

OXFORD.

The Carmelite or White friers firſt ſettled in this city about A. D. 1254[b]. Their habitation at firſt was near the river oppoſite to Rewley[c], in an houſe given them by Nicholas de Meules or Molis, ſometime governor of the caſtle of Oxford, on the weſt ſide of Stockwell ſtreet, now part of Gloceſter hall. But, ſixty years after, king Edward 2. gave to twenty four of theſe friers the royal palace of Beaumont, which king Henry 1. had built in the north part of the city. Here they continued till the general diſſolution, and then this friery, with all its appurtenances, was granted to Edward[d] Powell of Sandford, 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. tom. i. p. 99, 100, etc.

Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 343.

Hiſtory and Antiquities of the city of Oxford, mſſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, 29. f. 180.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 177. an account from Mr. Wood.

In regiſtro epiſc. Lincoln. inter memoranda Joan. Dalderby epiſc. Lincoln. f. 388. confirmationem cartarum quarundam de fundatione et privilegiis hujus domus.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. et p. 2. m. 1. pro ii. meſſ. in paroch. S. Mariae Magd. Oxon. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. Ibid. p. 3. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20.

---

[a] Speed ſaith, that *K. Henry* 1. was founder of this houſe, but the order was not in being in his time.

[b] So Wood; but Bryan Twyne ſaith, their firſt coming hither was from Cambridge, 12 cal. Sept. 1256. ℘ 95.

[c] Jo. Roſſus in Ric. 1.

[d] *Edmund*, as Mr. Twyne.

OXFORD.

Just without the Weſtgate, near the caſtle, in a place where formerly the church of St. Benedict or St. Budoc ſtood, king Henry 3. placed the friers De penitentia Jeſu or De ſacco, who continued here till they were ſuppreſſed with ſome other Mendicant orders A. D. 1307. and then the ſite of this houſe and their other poſſeſſions were annexed to the Grey friers.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. tom. i. p. 111.

Mr. Wood's mſ. hiſtory of Oxford city, f. 205.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 273. an account from Mr. Wood.

Pat. 46 Hen. 3. n. 11. Pat. 49 Hen. 3. m. 24.

CROWMERSH.

Here was before A. D. 1248 [a]. an hoſpital conſiſting of a maſter and ſeveral ſick brethren. *Quaere*, Whether this was not the ſame with the free chapel of St. Mary Magdalene here, which was granted 4 *et* 5 *Phil. et Mar.* to Thomas Gratewik and Anſelm Lamb.

Vide fin. Buckingh. 52 Hen. 3. n. 98. ligula F. pro decimis bladi in Ovyng de Walingford, ex dono Walt. Champyon.

OXFORD, Baliol college.

This owes its beginning to the exhibitions which Sr. John de Balliol about A. D. 1268. allowed to certain poor ſcholars, till he could fix a place for their habitation, and procure a ſettlement of lands for their perpetual maintenance, which was accompliſhed by the lady Devorgilla his relict, A. D. 1284. and dedicated to the Holy Trinity, St. Mary and St. Catharine. Its revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 74 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* It now conſiſts of a maſter, twelve fellows, fourteen ſcholars, etc.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 69, 70, etc.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 481, 482. a ſeries of the maſters.

Balliofergus, or a commentary upon the foundation, founders, and affairs of Balliol college, etc. by Hen. Savage D. D. maſter, Oxon. 1668. 4to.

Librorum mſſ. collegii Balliolenſis catalogum, in catalogo librorum mſſ. Angliae et Hiberniae, edit. Oxon. 1697. fol. tom. i. p. ii. p. 6.

Newcourt's Repertorium eccl. Lond. vol. . p. 384, etc. of the impropriation of the church of St. Laurence Jewry to this college, and the advowſon of the vicarage.

Regiſtra, cartas, etc. in theſaurario collegii.

In Mr. Ant. Wood's mſ. collections in the Aſhmolean muſeum, n. 28. are, 1. a catalogue of the fellows, with the times of their elections and reſignations from the year 1502 'till 1682. 2. a catalogue of all maſters of arts belonging to this college from 1607 to 1642. 3. the caſe between Balliol college and the halls, about the proctorſhip in the year 1688. 4. nomina fundatorum et benefactorum, quae a juniori ſocio quolibet die Veneris recitanda ſunt; 5. an abſtract of the will of John Snell of Uffeton com. Warwic. eſq; concerning the foundation of the Scotch fellowſhips in this college: Ibid. n. 33. f. 107. arms in the windows of this college: Ibid. n. 51. f. 107. 274. collect. ex evidentiis, rotulis, etc. in theſaurario hujus collegii.

Indicem accuratiſſimum omnium mſſ. in bibl. hujus collegii a cl. Gerardo Langbain contextum, contin. p. 387. in 4to. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

Statuta collegii Balliolenſis, mſ. in bibl. eccl. cath. Exon. n. 30.

Appropriationem eccl. de Alboldeſly [Lincoln. dioec.] A. D. 1361. et ordinationem vicariae, in regiſtr. Joannis Gynewell epiſc. Lincoln. f. 367, etc.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. . pro advoc. eccl. S. Laurentii in Judaiſmo, ex dono Hugonis de Vienna: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 19. pro ſhopis et meſſ. in Oxon. legatis a magiſtro Waltero Burnell.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 2. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 24 vel 25. de terris in Steple Aſton: Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. n. . dorſo.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. et m. 39, 40 vel 41. pro terris in Mikel Berton, et advoc. eccl. ex dono Phil. de Somervil: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. de advoc. eccl. de Filingham, Brockelby, et Reſoun [Linc.] Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. pro elargatione domus: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 26 vel 27. pro amortizatione domus pro manſo vicarii eccl. S. Laurentii. in Vet. Judaiſmo London.

OXFORD.

K. Henry 3. at the inſtance of Sr. John Handlo, afterward of Borſtall, knt. gave, A. D. 1268. the Friers Heremites of the order of St. Auſtin, a piece of ground in the pariſh of Holy Croſs or Holywell, whereon to build a chapel and lodgings, which they perfected by the bounty of the ſaid Sr. John and other charitable perſons. Here they continued till the general ſuppreſſion, and the ſite of this priory was ſold, *6 Ed. 6.* to Henry duke of Suffolk, from whom it came to Dorothy Wadham, who upon part of it founded the college named from her huſband and her.

---

[a] And perhaps long before. For in that year Adam procurator of the lazar houſe in Crowmerſh, and Richard procurator of the lazar houſe in Wicomb, with the conſent of their brethren, releaſe to the abbat and convent of Oſney the tithes of their lands in Vicinges, which had been anciently paid to the ſaid hoſpitals, for three quarters of bread corn, and three quarters of barley or meſlin yearly. Oſney, reg. mſ. f. 226.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. i. p. 115, etc. ubi cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 7. Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. . recit. cartam Bogonis de Clare rectoris S. Petri ad Orient. Certif. fratris Joannis Stocton prioris et conv. de jure patronatus in haeredibus Joannis Handlo, etc. A. D. 1456.

Parochial Antiquities of Ambroſden, etc. p. 270, 271. 672, etc. where is alſo the recognition about the founderſhip, A. D. 1456. and a grant, of the ſame date, of ſome lodgings to the founders heirs, whenever they thought fit to viſit the convent.

Year Books, 21 Ed. 3. m. 65. ſuit with Merton college about tenements in Oxford.

Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 340.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 222. Mr. Wood's account of this houſe, etc.

Cartas, etc. in archivis collegii Wadhamenſis.

Collect. V. cl. Ant. Wood, mſſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Oxon. vol. xxvii. f. 41. vol. xxix. f. 192. 270.

Inquiſ. 23 Ed. 1. n. 98. pro meſſ. in ſuburbio Oxon. ex dono Eliae le Coylter.

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de parte quarrerae dom. regis in foreſta de Shotover, pro fabrica eccleſiae ſuae.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 14 Ed. 4[a]. p. 1. m. 23. de feria juxta prioratum habenda.

OXFORD, Merton college.

Walter de Merton clerk, ſometime lord high chancellor of England, and afterwards biſhop of Rocheſter, about the year 1267. began in certain houſes, which he had purchaſed adjoyning to St. John Baptiſt's pariſh church in Oxford, the college called from his name; which ſeems at firſt to have been deſigned only for ſuch of the ſociety of chaplains and ſcholars, which he had founded three years before at Maldon in Surrey, as were capable or deſirous of univerſity learning. But in a ſhort time both ſocieties were united here at Oxford by the founder, whoſe ſtatutes bear date in Auguſt 1274. It was ſo well endowed, *26 Hen. 8.* as to be valued at 354 *l.* 2 *s.* 6 *d. per ann*[b]. and at preſent conſiſts of a warden, twenty four fellows, fourteen poſt maſters, etc.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. tom. ii. p. 85, etc.

[c] Ayliffe's Antient and Preſent State of the Univerſity of Oxford, vol. i. p. 272, etc.

[c] Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book iii. p. 75.

[c] Speed's catalogue of Religious houſes in his Hiſtory of Great Britain, and reign of K. Henry 8.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 483, etc. a liſt of the wardens.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 593. edit. 1730. of the advowſon of the church of Wolford Magna: P. 597. of the great tythes of Burmingham: P. 790. of the advowſon of Lapworth.

Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 59, 80. de libris quibuſdam in bibl. hujus collegii.

Librorum mſſ. 348. collegii Mertonenſis in Oxonia catalogum, in catalogo mſſ. etc. Oxon. 1697. fol. tom. i. p. ii. p. 12.

Textum Roffenſem editum a cl. Hearnio, Oxon. 1720. 8vo. in Append. N. xii. notes concerning the foundation of this college, and St. John Baptiſt's church.

In doctiſſ. Wilkinſii Concil. tom. iii. p. 264. literas Thomae Arundel archiepiſc. Cantuar. quod ſocii collegii Mertonenſis Oxon. promoveri ſe faciant ad ſacros ordines.

Regiſtra, ſtatuta, cartas, rentalia, computos, etc. in theſaurario collegii.

Collectanea quamplurima ad hiſtoriam hujus collegii ampliorem ſpectantia mſſ. quae moriens legavit cuſtodi et ſociis vir antiquitatum Oxonienſium peritiſſimus Antonius a Wood A. M. olim hujus collegii alumnus.

De appropriatione eccl. de Elham per archiepiſc. Cantuar. collegio, inter mſſ. bibl. Yelvertonianae, vol. xii. f. 65, 66.

Cart. 48 Hen. 3. m. 2. Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 9. n. 28. Fin. Warw. 51 Hen. 3. Hill. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Willeward: Fin. div. com. 55 Hen. 3 n. 53. pro maner. de Maldon et Farnley [Surr.] Fin. Oxon. 55 Hen. 3. n. . pro maner. et advoc. eccl. de Cukeſham.

Fin. div. com. 3 Ed. 1. n. 22. pro maner. de Cockſham, Chedindon, Ibbeſton, etc. [Buckingh.] Cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 20. pro eccl. de Lapworth, ex conceſſione Joan. fil. Petri de Glen: Cart. 5 Ed. 1 n. 13. pro eadem eccleſia: Clauſ. 6 Ed. 1. m. 2. d. pro maner. de Kibworth: Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 28. pro parco apud Maldon et lib. war. in omnibus maneriis ſuis: Plac. in com. Leiceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 6. pro terris in Kibworth: Plac. in com. Hunting. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 14. pro advoc. eccl. de Dodington: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 49. pro advoc. eccl. S. Petri Oxon. Plac. in com. Kanc. 21 Ed. 1. coron. rot. 40. pro eccl. de Elham: Plac. in com. Cantab. 27 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 31. d. pro libertat. in Gamelgay: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24 pro eccl. de Wolvard cum capella de Burington approprianda: Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 3. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. de meſſ. in Oxon. Ibid. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 2. de ten. in Kibworth.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccl. de Emildon, ſcil. confirm. donationis ejuſdem per Edmundum fil. R. Hen. 3. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. pro appropriatione eccleſiae de Emildon: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro cuſtode: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 44. pro cuſtodia hoſpitalis S. Joan. de Baſingſtoke: Eſcaet. Surr. 49 Ed. 3. n. 40 vel 46. pro iv. feod. mil. in Farlegh, Maldon, etc.

Fin. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. .

---

[a] Vel Hen. 6.

[b] Bryan Twyne ſaith, 353 *l.* 12 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* and there is a ſmall difference of ſome few ſhillings between moſt of his valuations and mine.

[c c c] There is ſome account in theſe books of every college in this univerſity, and the governors, biſhops, benefactors, and writers of them, though, for brevity's ſake, not always mentioned.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro hoſpitio vocat. *Batteſinn* in paroch. S. Martini Oxon. ex dono Joannis Wytyof cler. Ibid. m. 26. pro ten. in London: Ibid. p. 2. m. 11 et 14. pro ten. in Wolford, Culliwelond, et Biſhey: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro maner. de Haliwell et ſecta tenentium ad gildam civitatis: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro ten. in Watford, Langley, et villa S. Albani: Ibid. p. 2. m. 40. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 20 vel 22. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1 et 2. pro ten. in Gracechurch paroch. London.

Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 2. pro medietat. eccl. de Gamlingey.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 6. m. 8. d. de commun. paſtur. in Piſteſhull pertin. maner. de Maldon: Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 42. de terris in Farleigh [Surr.] Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14. pro mercat. et feria apud Stretton cum advoc. eccl. S. Pancraſii juxta Axminſter: Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 28. licent. perquirendi terras ad ann. val. c. libr. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16. pro maner. de Stretton S. Magaritae [Wilt.] et penſione c. ſol. ſolvenda per abbatem de Glaſton: Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . de nominatione et praeſentatione ad vicariam de Stratton Margaretae: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. pro redd. exeunte de Worpleſdon.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Mariae Hill. m. 18. pro titulo collegii ad aulam S. Albani.

REWLEY *or* De regali loco *in* North Oſeney *juxta* Oxon.

Richard king of the Romans having by his will directed a foundation for ſome Secular prieſts to pray for his ſoul, his ſon and heir Edmund earl of Cornwall thought his father's deſire would be better fulfilled by Regulars [a], and therefore in the year 1280 [b], he built a monaſtery here for an abbat and fifteen monks of the Ciſtertian order [c]. Its tutelar ſaint was the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 174 *l.* 3 *s.* 0 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed; and granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Dr. George Owen; and 38 *Hen.* 8. to the dean and canons of the king's New college or Chriſt church in Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 934. notulam de fundatione, ex hiſt. Jo. Roſſi: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. 16. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Edm. com. Cornub. de dotatione: P. 935. pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. per Inſpex. recit. conceſſionem abbatis et conv. de Pyneto, de terris ſuis in Soham prope Ely, cum jure patron. eccl. pro annuo redd. XLIII. marcar. Maii, A. D. 1285. Eſcaet. Oxon. 21 Ed. 1. n. 128. de ſecta abbatis ad comitatum Oxon.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, tom. iii. p. 426. brev. 18 Ed. 1. pro recip. ſacr. abbatis: Ibid. p. 904. clauſ. 29 Ed. 1. m. 16. d. prohibitionem abbati de Pyneto de proventibus eccl. de Saham.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliament. p. 105. de ſecta ad curiam epiſc. Lincoln. pro maner. de Erdington, 20 Ed. 1.

In Hearne's Antiquities in or near Oxford at the end of Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 71, 72, 73. And in Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 329. publiſhed by Mr. Hearne at the end of his Textus Roffenſis, ſome account of this houſe, and ſeveral draughts of the ruins and remains of it.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 186. the names of ſome abbats.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 50. an account of this abby from Mr. Wood's mſ. in the muſeum at Oxon, Mr. Hearne, etc.

In libro inſtitutionum, etc. temp. Walteri Lyhert epiſc. Norwic. f. 272. cartam abbatis et conv. conced. eccl. de Saham, etc. magiſtro et ſcholaribus aulae B. Mariae de Valentia Cantab. 26 Hen. 6.

Plac. ad Huſteng Lond. 10 Ed. 1. rot. 1. pro domibus in paroch. S. Thomae Apoſtoli ex dono Edm. com. Corn. Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 39. pro maner. de Williamſcot: Cart. 17 Ed. 1. n. 10. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 10. d. et m. penult vel antepenult. Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 33. Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 4. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 5, 6. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. de terris in Williamſton: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 22. de meſſ. et terris in North Oſeney et Erdington: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. d. de terris in Nettilbed et Benſington: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 34.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 1. in cedula, de terris in Benſington: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . pro advoc. eccl. de Stechient [Corn.] in excambio pro maner. de Netilbed conceſſo principi Walliae: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 33. pro ten. in Colemanſtrete [Lond.] Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. pro ten. in Coventre.

Brev. 2 Ric. 2. n. 26. de meſſ. etc. in London: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26.

OXFORD, Gloceſter college *or* hall.

Sr. John Giffard [d] lord of Brimsfield gave, A. D. 1283 [e]. a piece of ground and ſeveral tenements in Stockwell ſtreet, which he had purchaſed of the Knights Hoſpitalars and others, to the monks of the Benedictine order within the province of Canterbury, for an habitation for their ſtudents in this famous univerſity. The prior and firſt twelve monks being taken from

---

[a] Annales Wigorn. in anno 1281. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 283.

[b] So the mſ. annals of Louth park, which might be conſiſtent with the firſt deſigning it in 1279. (as Paroch. Antiq. p. 291.) and the finiſhing the buildings and dedication of the church in 1281. (ibid. p. 297. and Mon. Angl.) but the foundation of this abby by Richard king of the Romans (as J. Roſs has it) who died in the beginning of the year 1272. is reconcilable with none of thoſe dates.

[c] This houſe is in ſome of the Ciſtertian annals often ſtyled "Studium Oxoniae," and ſeems to have been the only place for the monks of that order to improve in academical learning, till archbiſhop Chichley founded St. Bernard's.

[d] So Leland and the Monaſticon. But Br. Twyne, ☊ 206. Ex ſtatutis aulae Gloceſtr. ſaith, "Gilbertus de Clare "dux Gloverniae, filius Roberti Haymonis comitis Glover"niae, primo inſtituit collegium Gloceſtrenſe."

[e] Thus Mon. Angl. from Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 247. and Mr. Wood from mſ. Chron. S. Petri Gloceſtr. in bibl. Cotton. but the mortmain is 19 Ed. 1. and the firſt mention of it in Reyner A. D. 1290.

Glocefter abby [a], it had thence alſo its name. It was dedicated to St. Mary, St. John the Evangeliſt, and St. Benedict. After the ſuppreſſion king Henry 8. granted it for the houſe or palace of the biſhop of Oxford, not only while the ſee was at Oſney, but in the firſt grant alſo after the ſee was removed to Oxford; but it was ſoon taken away, and in the beginning of queen Elizabeth's reign ſold to Sr. Thomas White, who gave it to his college of St. John Baptiſt, and ordered it to be continued for an houſe of learning [b]. It hath lately been made a college by the name of Worceſter college.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 540, et 541. notulam de fundatione, ex Leland. Cart. Joan. abbatis et conventus S. Petri de Gloceſtria: Cartam R. Ed. 1. anno regni 19. pro licentia dandi in manum-mortuam: Cartam Joannis Giffard fundatoris: Dictas tres cartas [c] una cum decreto generalis capituli, e cod. Cotton. mſ. *Tiberius*, E. IV. 15. videat etiam lector in Reyneri Append. ad Apoſtol. Benedict. p. 53, etc.

Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 338. 380.

Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 324.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. xiv. p. 754, etc. pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 6. m. 9. de erectione epiſcopatus Oxon et aſſignatione manſionis vocat. *Glouceſtre College*, pro habitaculo ſive palatio epiſcoporum.

Mr. Ant. Wood's Hiſt. and Antiquities of the City of Oxford, mſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Wood, 29. f. 260, etc.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 337, etc. a large account of this houſe, etc. from Mr. Wood's mſ. and the Cotton. mſ. *Tiberius*, A. 15. and from the ſaid Cotton. mſ.

In the Appendix to vol. ii. p. 64. cartam Joannis abbatis Gloceſtrenſis renunciantis omni juri, quod poſſit conventui ſuo competere in collegio Gloceſtrenſi Oxonii praetextu monachorum ibidem primo morantium: Cartam Henrici de Helm prioris et conventus collegii Gloceſtrenſis Benedictinorum Oxonii, quod monachi a quibuſcunque domibus iſtius ordinis infra provinciam Cantuar. ad dictum prioratum, cauſa ſtudii deſtinati, abſque difficultate admittantur, A.D. 1291.

OXFORD, Durham college.

ABOUT the year 1290. Richard de Hoton prior, and the monks of the cathedral convent of Durham, purchaſed ground and built a college for their young ſtudent monks on Canditch; which was afterward increaſed in buildings, revenues and books by Richard de Bury, the learned biſhop of that ſee; but better ſettled and more amply endowed for eight Benedictine monks, and eight Secular ſtudents, etc. by Thomas Hatfeld lord biſhop of Durham A. D. 1370. It was dedicated to their patron St. Cuthbert, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 115 *l.* 4 *s.* 4 *d. per ann* [d]. Speed and Dugd. Upon the diſſolution it was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to the dean and chapter of Durham, and came afterwards into the poſſeſſion of Sr. Thomas Pope knt. who on the ſite thereof founded a college for a preſident, twelve fellows, and eight ſcholars, (2 *et* 3 *Phil. et Mar.*) now called Trinity college.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 48. 293. 337.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 343. an account of this college from Mr. Wood's mſ.

Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 748, 763. 770. 772, 773.

Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 327.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 67. of the rectory of Rodington.

In doctiſſimi Wilkinſii Concil. tom. ii. p. 613. regis Ed. 3. relaxationem eccl. de Simonbourn, cum licentia appropriandi Ricardo de Bury epiſc. Dunelm. ſub conditione fundandi domum, etc. P. 614. ſtatuta hujus collegii ex codice mſ. in bibl. eccl. cath. Dunelm. P. 617. P. Urbani 6. bullam ſuper appropriatione eccleſiarum de Frampton, Fiſhelake, Rodington et Boſſal, dat. A. D. 1387. P. 618. papae Bonifacii 9. bullam de comparendo in ſynodis ratione iſtarum eccleſiarum per procuratores, dat. A. D. 1396. P. 619. ejuſdem P. bullam, pro reformatione iſtius collegii, dat. A. D. 1403. P. 622. ejuſdem papae licentiam ad dimittend. proventus, etc. collegii laicis ad firmam.

In regiſtris mſſ. prioratus Dunelmenſis ſtatuta hujus collegii; obligationem prioris et conventus Dunelmenſis ad ſolvendum cc. marcas annuatim cuſtodi, ſociis, et ſcholaribus hujus collegii; et alia munimenta ad hoc collegium pertinentia.

Mr. Wood's Hiſtory and Antiquities of the City of Oxford, mſ. f. 260, etc.

Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. 20. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. pro terris in ſuburbiis Oxon. ex conceſſ. Rogeri Semer, Thomae Lyſewys, etc.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15.

Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 32. pro tribus bovatis terrae in Rodyngton et Claxton, et advoc. eccl. de Rodyngton, Caſſehall, et Fiſhelake.

Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 2. m.. pro appropriatione eccl. de Brantingham.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 et 2 Phil et Mar. p. 1. rot. 131.

---

[a] But the abbat and monks of Gloceſter early diſclaimed any property in this houſe, which belonged to the whole order within the province of Canterbury, and was entirely ſubject to the regulations of the general chapters of that order, as may be ſeen in Reyner's Appendix. "This may "appear partly (ſaith Dr. Hutten) from thoſe diverſe faſhions "and names of buildings, which are yet extant in this hall, "ſome being called Gloceſter lodgings, ſome Weſtminſter "lodgings, ſome Winchcomb lodgings," etc. "Gloceſter hall," ſaith Br. Twyne, ℞ 204. "conteined five or ſix halls in it "belonging to divers abbies, who ſeverally kept houſe by "themſelves."

[b] Alyffe's State of Oxford, vol. i. p. 457.

[c] Theſe three charters are alſo in Stevens's Appendix, p. 63.

[d] Brian Twyne ſaith 122 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d.*

OXFORD.

OXFORD, Trinity houſe [a].

On the ſouth ſide of the ſtreet without the eaſt gate, over againſt Magdalene hall, Edmund earl of Cornwall, founded a ſmall houſe and chapel for Trinitarian friers of the Redemption of captives A. D. 1291. where, and in the chapel of the Holy Trinity within Eaſt gate, the brethren of this order and ſeveral poor ſcholars, who lived by alms, continued till near the time of the general diſſolution.

Vide in Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. i. p. 133, etc. cartam fundationis: Epiſtolam Rob. Gagvini maj. miniſtri, dat. A. D. 1486.
The ſame in Engliſh in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 261.
Mr. Wood's Hiſtory and Antiquities of the City of Oxford, mſ. f. 201.
Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17.
Clauſ. 15 Ric. 2. m. 1.

OXFORD, Lacy college.

About the year 1305. Henry Lacy earl of Lincoln intended to found a college for thirteen ſtudents in this univerſity, and to endow the ſame with ſeveral advowſons of churches in his patronage; but this good deſign ſeems never to have taken effect.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 337.
In Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 352, 353. are the writ *Ad quod damnum*, and the inquiſitions upon the ſame, about amortizing to this college the advowſons of the churches of Wadington, Wyvelingham, Thoreſby, Halton [Lincoln.] Buckeby [Northamt.] See pat. 34 Ed. 1. p. 1. m.. this mortmain was granted and confirmed pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. but further I have yet met with no account.

OXFORD, Crouched Friers.

The Crouched or Croſſed friers had, in Grantpount not far from Broadgate hall in the pariſh of St. Michael at Southgate, an habitation of the gift of Richard Cary, ſometime mayor of the city, *temp. Ed.* 1. but about the year 1348. they procured an houſe and chapel in the pariſh of St. Peter in the Eaſt, near that church.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. tom. i. p. 170, 171.
The ſame in Engliſh in Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 269. and a farther account from Mr. Wood's mſ. in the muſeum at Oxon. cod. 8491.

OXFORD, Exeter college.

Walter Stapledon biſhop of Exeter, in the year 1314. began the foundation of a college or hall called from him Stapledon hall, on or about the place whereon Hart hall is now ſituated, from whence he removed his ſcholars in the next year to a more convenient habitation near the Turl gate. It conſiſted at firſt only of thirteen fellows or ſcholars, of whom twelve were to be born within the dioceſe of Exeter. Its revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 81 *l.* 9 *s.* 0 *d* [b]. *per ann.* It hath now a rector, twenty two fellows, . . . ſcholars.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 93, etc.
Le Neve's Faſti Eccl. Angl. p. 485.
Ayliffe's Ancient and Preſent State of Oxford, vol. i. p. 277.
Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book iii. p. 101.
Regiſtra, cartas, computos, etc. in theſaurario vel ſcaccario iſtius collegii, penes R. V V. rectorem et ſocios.
Collect. e dictis regiſtris, etc. mſſ. Ant. Wood, 51. p. 71. 318. 356.
Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. licent. fundandi conceſſ. epiſc. Exon. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro aula S. Stephani in Oxon. ex dono Joannis de Skelton: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Weſt Wittenham [Berkſ.] approprianda: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3 et 4.
Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. de excambio eccl. de South Tanton [Devon.] cum eccl. de W. Wyttenham.
Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 37. pro Hamenry-hall et Culverd-hall in Oxon: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28.
Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 20. pro meſſ. vocat. *Chekerhall* et *Gyngeſmere place* in Oxon. ex dono Joannis Coulyng, etc.
Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3.

OXFORD, St. Mary *or* Oriel college.

Adam de Brom almoner to K. Edward 2. A. D. 1324. under the protection, and by the encouragement of his royal maſter, (whom he complimented with the name of founder) and his

---

[a] Brian Twyne's collections, ☊ 204. There ſeem to have been ſome remains of theſe friers after the reformation; for in Brian Twyne's collections, ♀ 589. there is this extract out of the city Council Book, " July 6. 5 Eliz. " The four Trinity men appointed to be bedels of the beggars; every one of them to take a ward every Friday to " beg in; and to wear a badge of tin with a red oxe."

[b] 81 *l.* 5 *s.* only, in Twyne.

ſon

ſon K. Edward 3. began a houſe or college for ſcholars to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and became himſelf the firſt provoſt. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 182 *l.* 8 *s.* 6 *d*[a]. *per ann.* but there is now maintained therein a provoſt, eighteen fellows, etc.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 103, etc.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 628. ſome account of the founder and his gifts to this college from Mr. Wood.

In Le Neve's Faſti, etc. p. 486, 487. an account of the provoſts.

Pyxides munimentorum in theſaurario collegii.

Ant. Wood collect. ex eiſdem, mſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Wood, 53.

Catalogum praepoſitorum et ſociorum hujus collegii uſque ad annum 1665. mſſ. Wood, 28.

Cl. Langbainii catalogum codd. mſſ. in coll. Oriel. Oxon. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Langbain VII. p. 423.

Appellationem de electione praepoſiti ad archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1401. in regiſtro mſ. Thomae de Arundel archiepiſc. fol. 107. Vide etiam f. 426. et regiſtr. Chichley, p. ii. p. 297.

Appropriationem eccl. de Colby [Linc. dioec.] huic collegio, et dotationem vicariae, in regiſtro mſ. Thomae Bek epiſc. Lincoln. f. 25.

Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20. de fundatione per Adam de Brom: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. de fundatione; et p. 2. m. 5. pro eccl. de Aberford [Ebor.] approprianda: Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 1. pro meſſ. et ſhopis in paroch. B. Mariae Oxon. meſſ. in ſuburb Oxon. vocat. *le Perille hall*, advoc. eccl. B. Mariae Oxon. et licent. perquirendi terras, etc. ad ann. valor. LX. libr.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 88. Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. pro meſſ. in paroch. S. Joan. Oxon. vocat. *le Oriele* conceſſ. ſcholaribus B. Mariae: Ibid. m. 17. de advoc. eccl. de Abberford: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 et 28. pro hoſpitali S. Bartholomaei juxta Oxon. tenementis quibuſdam in Oxon. et advoc. eccl. de Colby [Lincoln.] extra donat. 2 Ed. 3. m. 6. Clauſ. 3 Ed. 3. m. 21. de meſſ. vocat. *Oriele*: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. de confirmatione ſtatutorum, etc. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. m. 3. de advoc. eccl. de Aberford [Ebor. dioec.] Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. et p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. pro eccl. de Colby: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ed. 3. Hill. rot.. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. Ibid. p. 3. m. 26. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 44. pro eccl. de Radclive ſuper Soram (quam habuerunt ex dono coexecutorum Joannis de Wynwick) approprianda: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. de hoſpitali S. Bartholomaei: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ric. 2. Hil. rot. 11. pro exitu placeae in Colby [Lincoln.] Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro eccl. de Radclyve ſuper Soram [Nottingh.] Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. de debatis ſuper electione praepoſiti et bonis collegii interim cuſtodiendis per commiſſarios regis: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. de revocatione literarum de intendentia nuper conceſſ. Thomae de Kirketon in praepoſitum debite elect. et per epiſc. Lincoln. dicti collegii viſitatorem confirmato, ſed nunc ſuo juri renuncianti: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24 vel 33.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22. confirm. compoſitionis cum univerſitate de domo communi congregationis[b].

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. pro maner. de Wadele et Wykingeſham [Berkſ.] Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. de augendo numero ſcholarium juxta teſtamentum Joannis Frank nuper cuſtod rotul. Ibid. p. 2. m. 36. pro maner. de Wadele et Wykyngſham: Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 31 vel 33. Rec. in ſcacc. 28 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 33 et 35.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. pro dictis maner. de Wadele et Wykingſham: Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 1. m.. pro maner. de Littleworth juxta Faringdon [Berkſ.] maner. de Dene et ten. in Over et Nether Chalkford [Oxon.]

OXFORD, Queen's college.

Robert de Eglesfeld chaplain to queen Philippa founded, A. D. 1340. a college in the pariſh of St. Peter in the Eaſt, which he intended for a provoſt, twelve fellows, and ſeventy ſcholars. The chapel was dedicated to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin and All Saints. In 26 *Hen.* 8. it had annual revenues to the value of 302 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d.* It now conſiſts of a provoſt, ſixteen fellows, two chaplains batchelor ſcholars, called Tabarders; two clerks and nineteen undergraduate ſcholars.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 113, etc.

In Le Neve's Faſti, etc. p. 487, 488. a catalogue of the provoſts.

Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book iii. p. 113.

Ayliffe's Ancient and Preſent State of Oxford, vol. i. p. 292, etc.

In Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 440. cartam R. Ed. 3. anno regni 17. de cuſtodia hoſpitalis S. Juliani de Southampton: Ibid. p. 441. clauſ. 8 Ric. 2. m. 9. dorſo, de immunitate decimarum, etc. ratione terrarum ad dictum hoſpitale ſpectantium.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. vii. p. 125. clauſ. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro archiepiſc. Ebor. de ſupervidendo dictum collegium, ſtatutiſque et ordinationibus per eum factis confirmandis et obſervandis: Ibid. tom. viii. p. 675. pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 19. pro jure archiepiſc. Ebor. in viſitatione collegii.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 392. de appropriatione et patronatu eccl. de Newbold Pacy, et de vicariis ibidem.

Librorum manuſcriptorum collegii Reginenſis catalogum, in catalogo mſſ. Angliae et Hiberniae, Oxon. 1697. tom. i. p. ii. p. 29. una cum auctario CVI. codicum ex dono rev. patris Thomae Barlovii epiſc. Lincoln. ibid. p. 79.

Cartas originales, regiſtra, ſtatuta, computos, rentalia, et alia munimenta conſervata in theſaurario collegii.

Statuta hujus collegii, mſſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, IV. 2.

Cl. Langbainii catalogum, mſſ. in bibl. hujus collegii, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Langbain, vii. p. 423. viii. p. 171.

The names and valuations of the parſonages and ſchools in the gift of this college, 1639. Dr. Langbaine's reaſons for the augmentation of the taberders places, with an anſwer thereunto: Collections out of the ſtatutes: The names of the fellows for forty years after the foundation: Benefactores coll. Reginae ex libro ejuſd. collegii obituali, mſ. in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, 28. f. 75, etc. Collect. ex evidentiis collegii, ibid. 51. p. 125.

---

[a] 158 *l.* 15 *s.* only, as Twyne.

[b] This is printed in the Appendix to vol. ii. of Ayliffe's Ancient and Preſent State of Oxford, p. lxxx.

Regiſtrum Jo. Thoreſby epiſc. Wigorn. f. 15, etc. de appropriatione eccl. de Newbold Paci et ordinatione vicariae.

Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. licent. fundandi conceſſ. Roberto Eglesfeld: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. pro advoc. eccl. de Burgh ſuper Staynſmore [Weſtm.] et appropriatione ejuſdem: Ibid. m. 35, 36 vel 37. [bis:] Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. de maner. ſuo de Ravenwyk [Cumb.] per inimicos regis Scotos, deſtructo: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. pro eccl. de Blecheſdon cum licentia appropriandi: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. pro eccl. de Newbold Pacy [Warw.] Ibid. m. 32. pro cuſtodia hoſpitalis S. Juliani Southampton: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro terris in Enham militis [Southamt.] et advoc. eccl. ex dono Joannis de Hanlo: Cart. 21 Ed. 3. pro cuſtodia hoſpitalis S. Juliani Southamt. per quoſdam alienigenas pene deleti et combuſti, et libertat. ibidem: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro capella collegii conſtruenda: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 et 38. pro dicto hoſpitali S. Juliani, ſive Domo Dei Southampton annectendo.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 24. de ſtatutis collegii autoritate parliamenti confirmatis: Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. de hoſpitale Suthampton: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. dorſo, pro debatis ibidem ſedandis: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . de captione collegii in manus regis: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. d.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. pro Domo Dei Suthampton. Ibid. p. 6. m. 35 vel 36. Clauſ. 8 Hen. 4. n. . Parl. 13 Hen. 4. art. 17.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. confirm. hoſp. S. Juliani.

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. Clauſ. 8 Hen. 6. m. 19. de molend. et terris in Enham Militis.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 17.

BURCESTER Hoſpital.

A royal licence was granted, A. D. 1355. to Nicholas Jurdan hermite, warden of the chapel of St. John Baptiſt here, to found a new hoſpital in this town for poor and infirm people to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin and St. John Baptiſt, and to purchaſe lands for the endowment of it to the value of one hundred ſhillings *per ann.* The moſt exact compiler of the Parochial Antiquities of Burceſter, etc. having nothing farther about this hoſpital, *quaere*, Whether it was ever built and endowed.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 96. pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. ſcil. licentiam regiam pro fundatione. The ſame is alſo in the Parochial Antiquities, etc. p. 478.

THUSFIELD *or* Thuffield[a].

An houſe of brethren or friers of the order of the Holy Trinity, founded before 33 *Ed.* 3.

Vide rot. pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. pro xx. acris terrae ad celebrandam miſſam in eccl. ibidem: Cart. 40 Ed. 3. n. 13. pro feria ibidem conceſſa Fratribus.

OXFORD, Canterbury college *or* hall.

The moſt reverend father Symon de Iſlip lord archbiſhop of Canterbury, compaſſionately conſidering the deſtruction, which the two great peſtilences A. D. 1349. and 1360. had made amongſt the clergy all over England and of the ſcholars in this univerſity, in the year 1361. bought in ſeven or eight old hoſtles in the pariſh of St. Mary, and obtained the king's licence to found an houſe for ſtudents both Religious and Secular[b], chiefly in the canon and civil law[c], to be called Canterbury hall. This he finiſhed and endowed for the maintenance of a warden and eleven clerks about the year 1363. Shortly after, he appointed the famous Mr. John Wiclive to be head of this ſociety, who, with the reſt of the fellows being Seculars, was, by ſentence in the court of Rome, at the inſtance of the founder's ſucceſſor Symon de Langham, then cardinal, removed, and the government and revenues of this hall put into the hands of four monks of Canterbury, one of whom was to be warden. From that time this houſe became an habitation chiefly for the ſtudent monks of Canterbury, and was ſubject to the archbiſhop and to the prior and convent of that metropolitical church[d]; and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of the priory of Chriſt Church in Canterbury, this college was granted to the dean and chapter of Canterbury 33 *Hen.* 8. But, 38 *Hen.* 8. it was granted to the dean and canons of Chriſt Church Oxford, and is now part of Chriſt Church college.

---

[a] No place of this name occurs in the Index Villare, as belonging to this county, in which it is placed by Bowyer's, and the other index of the Tower records. *Quaere*, therefore, Whether it be not a miſtake for *Thelesford*, an houſe of this order in Warwickſhire.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 379.

[c] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 46.

[d] Reyner, in his Appendix, p. 188. ſaith, it was ſubject to the general chapter of the order. But *quaere*. He is certainly wrong in ſaying Wicliff was an heretic, becauſe he intruded upon wardenſhip; for he was placed in it with a great elogium by the founder himſelf, as Wood's Hiſt. Univ. Oxon. p. 185.

Vide in Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. i. p. 185. cartam de praefectione Joannis Wyclive in gardianum hujus aulae per Simonem archiepiſc. Cantuar. fundatorem, A. D. 1365.

Ant. Wood's Hiſtory and Antiquities of the City of Oxford, mſ. in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, 29. f. 260.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 344. an account of this college from Mr. Wood's mſ.

Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 326.

Statuta aulae Cantuar. Oxon[a]. in regiſtro Sim. Iſlep archiepiſc. f. 213.

Rotulos computi, cartas, etc. in archivis eccl. metropoliticae Cantuar. ſpeciatim in libro ſive regiſtro notato B.

In libro collect. cl. Brian. Twyne notato A, f. 286. proceſſum in cauſa collegii Cantuar. Oxon. contra magiſtrum Joannem Wicliff et complices ſuos in curia Romana, A. D. 1369. Ibid. f. 299. bullam P. Urbani executoriam in dicto negotio: Ibid. f. 303. mandatum archidiaconi Oxon. unius executor. ſuper executione dictae bullae, dat. 27 Maii 1370. Ibid. f. 309. ſtatuta coll. Cantuar. Oxon. edita a Will. Courtney archiepiſc. Cantuar. dat. Jan. 6. 1383: Ibid. f. 321. bullam P. Gregorii quod cuſtos et monachi hujus collegii recipiantur ad magiſterium in theologia, quamvis non rexerint in facultate artium: Ibid. f. 323. cartam regis Ed. 3. dat. 8 Apr. anno regni 46. de pardonatione ob excluſionem ſecularium contra primam licentiam pro fundatione.

Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. pro eccl. de Pageham appropriande: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 18. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26.

OXFORD, Wincheſter *or* New college.

William of Wykeham biſhop of Wincheſter, in the year 1379. obtained licence of the king to found a college for a warden and ſeventy ſcholars upon ſeveral parcels of ground, which he had purchaſed in the pariſh of St. Peter in the Eaſt in Oxford, towards Smithgate. Within ſeven years next enſuing, that munificent prelate carried on and finiſhed his deſign, with ſtrong and ſtately buildings, and ample endowments not only for the warden and the abovemention'd number of ſcholars, but alſo for ten chaplains, three clerks and ſixteen choriſters. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and its revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 487 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d. per ann*[b].

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 126, etc.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 61. of the advowſon of Birchanger R. Eſſex: P. 336. of the manor, impropriation, and advowſon of the vicarage[c] of Hornchurch, and the ordinary juriſdiction there: P. 687. of the like at Writtle, belonging to this college.

Le Neve's Faſti, etc. p. 489, 490.

In Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 592. of the advowſon of Saham Toney rectory.

Catalogum 323. codd. mſſ. in bibl. coll. Novi Oxon. in catal. mſſ. Angliae et Hiberniae, Oxon. 1697. fol. tom. i. p. ii. p. 31.

Regiſtra, cartas, rentalia, rotulos curiarum, etc. penes R. V V. cuſtodem et ſocios hujus collegii.

Papers relating to the controverſy about the kindred of Fynes and Wickham of Swacliff to the founder.

Cuſtodes et viri illuſtres et benefactores hujus collegii, mſſ. in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, 28. f. 102.

Deſcriptionem exemplarem coll. B. Mariae Winton in Oxon. centumque clericorum in eodem, etc. mſ. in bibl. coll. n. 288.

Statuta collegii Novi Oxonienſis, mſſ. penes Radulphum Thoreſby de Leeds arm.

Regiſtrum ſociorum coll. Novi Oxon. ab anno 1386 ad 1640. in quo loci nativitatum, gradus, dignitates et tempora mortis nonnullorum ſpecificantur, mſ. penes Ric. Parſon L L. D. dioec. Gloceſtr. cancell. 1695.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro eccl. de Stepilmorden [Cantab.] Radelive [Buckingh.] etc. Ibid. m. 32 et 33. licent. pro fundatione: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. de Abberbury approprianda: Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m.. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro maner. de Ruſſells in Herdwike [Buckingh.] Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro maner. de Stert et Colern [Wilt.] Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. 10 et 24. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. 10 et 11. pro maner. de Anebury, etc. [Wilt.] Ibid. m. 27. pro eccl. de Writele: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. et 9. pro meſſ. in Wedon, Wengrave, etc. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro molendino apud Writele [Eſſex.] Cart. 18 et 19 Ric. 2. n. 9.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 2. Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 10.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 12. Ibid. p. 5. m. 12.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18. confirm. pro maner. de Newenton: Ibid. p. 3. m. 1 vel 2. et m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12. Cart. 25 et 26 Hen. 6. n. 40. pro mercat. et feria apud Horwode Magna [Buckingh.] et apud Colern [Wilt.]

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. m.. p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 27. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 77. pro maner. de Newenton Longavile.

Pat. 1 et 2 Phil. et Mar. p. 4. m.. 21 Mart. pro rector. de Marſhfield [Gloceſtr.] in conſiderat. maner. de Stepinglee, etc. in com. Bedf. et Eſſex.

OXFORD, London college.

From the year 1421. when Richard Clifford biſhop of London bequeathed a legacy of one thouſand marks to the ſcholars of Burnell's inn in St. Aldate's pariſh, that old houſe began to be called London College, and was inhabited both by Black[d] monks, and by Se-

---

[a] Theſe ſtatutes are printed in Dr. Wilkins's Councils, vol. iii. p. 52, etc.

[b] Brian Twyne ſaith 887 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d. ob.*

[c] So in Newcourt; but the miniſter hath no inſtitution.

[d] Append. ad Leland. Itin. vol. iv. edit. Hearne, p. 134. 136.

cular clerks ſtudents in the civil law, till its ſuppreſſion, which was pretty early in the reign of K. Henry 8[a].

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 12. 248. 337.

OXFORD.

THE diligent author of the Hiſtory and Antiquities of the Univerſity of Oxford[b] mentions a college deſigned to have been founded here for White monks or White canons by the executors of Sr. Peter Beſills of Lee in Berkſhire, who left, at his death in the year 1424. to that intent, all his lands, tenements, etc. in Oxford; but he doth not not find whether they fulfilled his will or not.

OXFORD, Lincoln college.

RICHARD FLEMING biſhop of Lincoln obtained, A. D. 1427. the king's licence to make All Saints pariſh church in this city collegiate, and near it began to build a college for a rector and ſeven ſcholars, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and All Saints, which was afterward finiſhed and augmented by the charity of ſeveral benefactors, among whom Thomas Rotheram biſhop of Lincoln and afterward archbiſhop of York was ſo conſiderable, that he is deſervedly accounted as co-founder. Its yearly revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. but at 101 *l.* 8 *s.* 10 *d.* It now conſiſts of a rector, twelve fellows and . . . . ſcholars.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 159, 160.

Le Neve's Faſti, etc. p. 490.

Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book iv. p. 168, 169.

Librorum manuſcriptorum cxiii. in bibl. coll. Lincoln. Oxon. catalogum, in catalogo mſſ. Oxon. 1697. f. tom. i. p. ii. p. 39.

Regiſtra, cartas, rentalia, rotulos, etc. in theſaurario hujus collegii conſervata.

Catalogum ſociorum a fundatione ad ann. 1681. mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, 28. f. 126. Collect. ex evidentiis collegii hujus, ibid. Wood, 51. p. 51-65.

Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. pro fundatione et unione eccleſiarum S. Mildredae, Omnium Sanctorum, et S. Michaelis ad portam borealem: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10. pro ten. in Littlemore, Yeſtly, Coule, et Bottley: Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. licent. perquirendi L *l.* terr.

Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 6. pro eccl. B. Mariae de Twyford [Buckingh.] et Longcomb [Oxon.] appropriandis: Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 31. pro eccl. de Twiford et Comb appropriandis: Ibid. m. 32. confirm. libertat.

OXFORD, St. Mary college.

THOMAS HOLDEN eſquire and Elizabeth his wife gave, A. D. 1435[c]. tenements and ground in the pariſhes of St. Peter in the Bayly and St. Michael Northgate, for the founding a college for ſtudent canons of the order of St. Auſtin. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and ſubject to the general chapter of the order[d]. The ſite of it was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to William Rameſden and Richard Vavaſor.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 933. obligationem prioris et conventus S S. Trinit. London abbati et conv. de Haghman in XL *l.* de non alienatione meſſ. etc. eis conceſſ. per Tho. Holden ex ux. dat. 21 Hen. 6.

Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 322.

Mr. Wood's mſ. Hiſtory of the City of Oxford, f. 247.

Statuta hujus collegii, mſ. quondam penes Ant. Wood antiquarium Oxonienſem.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 128. Mr. Wood's account of this college.

Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. de tenementis in ſuburbiis civit. Oxon. conceſſis priori S. Trinitatis London, pro hoſpitio ſcholarium ibidem faciendo pro canonicis ord. S. Auguſtini.

OXFORD, St. Bernard's college.

THE college dedicated to St. Bernard was founded in the pariſh of St. Mary Magdalene, A. D. 1436. by Henry Chichley archbiſhop of Canterbury, for ſtudent monks of the Ciſtertian order[e]. After the diſſolution the ſite was granted to the dean and chapter of Chriſt church Oxford, 38 *Hen.* 8. and being purchaſed of them by Sr. Thomas White knt. he thereon built and endowed a college to the honor of St. John Baptiſt, A. D. 1555.

Vide Dr. Hutten's Antiquities of Oxford, p. 330.

The Hiſtory and Antiquities of the city of Oxford, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Wood, 29. f. 248.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 52. an account of this college from Mr. Wood's mſ.

Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 24.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 et 4 Phil. et Mariae, p. 3. rot. 4.

---

[a] For 17 Hen. 8. the maſter and fellows of Balliol college grant to the dean and canons of Cardinal college among other things, "one toft with a curtilage, upon "which was built a certain inn for the ſtudy of the civil "law, called London college, extending north and ſouth "from the civil ſchool lane to S. Fridiſwide's lane."

[b] Lib. ii. p. 337, 338.

[c] Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 338.

[d] Parochial Antiquities, p. 215. But Dr. Hutten ſaith, to the *abby of Oſney.*

[e] Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 302. 338.

EWELME.

William de la Pole earl of Suffolk and Alice his wife obtained the king's licence, A. D. 1437. to found an almſhouſe or hoſpital here for two chaplains and thirteen poor men, and to endow the ſame with lands to the yearly value of one hundred marks. It was called God's houſe, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 20 *l. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. It is ſtill in being, but the maſterſhip is annexed to the king's profeſſor of phyſic in the univerſity of Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 475. pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 3. licent. de fundatione: Ibid. p. 476. pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. de conceſſ. maner. de Merſh [Buckingh.] Cannok [Wilt.] et Ramrugge [Suthamt.] necnon notulam de fundatione ex mſſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon.

Fin. div. com. 20 Hen. 6. n. 66 et 72. de maner. de Cannok, Merſhe, et Ramrugge.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 30.

OXFORD, All Souls college.

Henry Chichley archbiſhop of Canterbury, in the year 1438. founded in the pariſh of St. Mary the College of the ſouls of all the faithful deceaſed, for a warden and forty fellows, beſides chaplains, clerks and choriſters. Its endowment was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 392 *l.* 2 *s.* 3 *d. per ann*[a].

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 172, etc.

Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book iv. p. 181, 182.

Le Neve's Faſti, etc. p. 491, 492.

In Newcourt's Repertórium, vol. ii. p. 34, 35. of the impropriation and advowſon of the vicarage of Berking in Eſſex, belonging to this college.

Catalogum librorum mſſ. in bibl. coll. Omn. Anim. Oxon. in catalogo mſſ. Angliae et Hiberniae, Oxon. 1697. fol. tom. i. p. ii. p 44. 88.

Cartas originales, regiſtra, computos, etc. in theſaurario collegii.

The names of ſeveral of the ancient fellows, with collections out of the ſtatutes and charter of foundation, mſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, 28. f. 140. Ibid. 51. f. 137.

Statuta collegii, mſ. in bibl. Regiae ſocietatis London. inter codd. Norf. 144.

Articulos, quibus concluſum erat (archiepiſcopali ſede vacante) priorem et capitulum Cantuar. viſitare potuiſſe et poſſe collegium Omn. Anim. Oxon. mſ. in bibl. Eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. n. 27.

Cart. 1, etc. Hen. 6. n. 1. conceſſ. libertatum perampliſſ. ſcil. catalla felonum, etc. in maneriis: Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 24. de fundatione: Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. et m. 24. pro rectoria de Upchurch [Cantuar.] Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 22. pro eccl. de Lewknor: Ibid. p. 2. m. 11. pro maner. de Wedon et Weſton [Northamt.] et m. 17. pro prioratu de Rumney et eccl. de Upchurch: Ibid. p. 3. m. 1. pro prioratu de Wedon Pinkney; et m. 9. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 12. pro prioratu de Abberbury: Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 27. Cart. ab anno 1 ad 20 Hen. 6. n. 1. de libertatibus: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 27. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. pro prioratu de S. Claro in Suth Wallia: Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7. pro maner. de Scoteney, Bleching, et Okeholt, in Lyde et Promhill [Kant.] et pro advoc. eccl. de Heryetſham et Elmely [Kant.]

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 10. pro prioratibus de Rumney, Wedon Pinkney, Abberbury, de S. Claro, et Llangenith: Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 47.

Rot. act. parl. 4 Hen. 7. n. 29.

OXFORD, Magdalene college.

William Patten *alias* Wainflet biſhop of Wincheſter, A. D. 1448. founded without the eaſt gate an hall for ſtudents, and contiguous to it, in or near the place where the old hoſpital of St. John ſtood, he built, A. D. 1458. a fine college for a preſident, forty fellows, thirty ſcholars called Demies, four chaplains, eight clerks, ſixteen choriſters, etc. to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene, St. John the Baptiſt, St. Peter and St. Paul, and St. Swithin. By the valuation of 26 *Hen.* 8. it ſeems to have been better endowed than any other college in this univerſity, being rated higheſt, viz. at 1076 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d. per ann*[b].

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 187, etc.

Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book iv. p. 188.

Liſt of the preſidents in Le Neve's Faſti, etc. p. 493, 494.

Year Books, 11 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 30. de capella S. Katherinae de Wanburgh [Wilt.]

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 151, 152. of the alternate preſentation to the rectory of Eaſt Bridgeford, belonging to this college.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 281, 282. of the advowſon of Willoughby rectory.

Catalogum librorum mſſ. 239. coll. S. Mariae Magdalenae in Oxon. in catalogo mſſ. Angliae et Hiberniae Oxon. 1697. fol. tom. i. p. ii. p. 71, etc.

Cartas originales, regiſtra, rotulos, et alia munimenta in ſcaccario collegii.

Collectanea ex evidentiis collegii per Ant. Wood, mſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, 51. p. 151. 161. For the right of the college to preſent a principal to Magdalen hall, ibid. Wood, 101. f. 47.

De exemptione hujus collegii a juriſdictione epiſc. Lincoln. per cartam Thomae epiſc. Lincoln. 6 Jul. A. D. 1480. Vide librum memorandor. Thomae Rotheram epiſc. Lincoln. f. 15.

Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 33. licentiam pro fundatione, et perquirendi terras ad annuum valorem c *l.* Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. pro hoſpitale S. Joan. extra portam Orient. Oxon. Ibid. m. 16. licent.

---

[a] 393 *l.* 2 *s.* 3 *d.* as Mr Twyne. [b] 1066 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d.* as Brian Twyne.

perquirendi ſitum prioratus de Luffield.

Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 12. confirm. pro hoſp. S. Joannis Oxon. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 15. pro maner. de Dodington juxta Wakerle: Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 19. Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1. pro maner. de Candeleſby: Ibid. p. 2. m. 31. pro maner. de Multon hall in Frampton, et de Salfletby, et pro advoc. eccl. de Somercot et Baſingham: Eſcaet. Norf. 18 Ed. 4. n. 53. pro maner. et terris in Titchwell, Brancaſter, Holme, Brandeſton, Beyton, Salle, Cauſton, Acle, Birlingham, Hickling, Ermingland [Norf.] Caldecot in Fritton, Spitling in Gorleſton, et Akethorp in Loweſtoft [Suff.] Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3. pro maner. de Titchwell, Brandeſton, etc. Eſcaet. Lincoln. 19 Ed. 4. n. 78.

Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 2. m.. pro iii. virgat. terrae in Weſtcote [Warw.]

TAME Hoſpital.

In the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 6. or K. Edward 4. Richard Quatermain founded an hoſpital in this town near the church, and endowed it with lands.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 8.

OXFORD, Braſen-noſe college.

William Smith biſhop of Lincoln and Sr. Richard Sutton, A. D. 1511. obtained the king's licence to found upon the tenement called Braſen-noſe hall, and other adjoining houſes, a college for a principal and ſeveral ſtudents. It was dedicated to St. Hugh and St. Chadd, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 113 *l.* 9 *s.* 2 *d. per ann*[a]. It now conſiſts of a principal, twenty fellows, and thirty-five exhibitioners.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 212, etc.

Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book iv. p. 155.

In Le Neve's Faſti, etc. p. 494. catalogue of the principals.

Librorum mſſ. in bibl. collegii catalogum, in catalogo mſſ. Angliae et Hiberniae, Oxon. 1697. fol. tom. i. p. ii. f. 48.

Regiſtra, cartas, computos, et munimenta cujuſcunque generis ad terras et reddit. collegii ſpectantia, in theſaurario hujus collegii.

Statuta collegii in bibliotheca.

An account of the conſecration of the chapel with the cloyſter adjoining, by Walter lord biſhop of Oxford A. D. 1666. Dies, nomina, patriam, et ſtatus fundatorum et benefactorum coll. Aenei Naſi; ambo mſſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Wood, 28. f. 158. Collectanea ex munimentis hujus collegii, ibid. 51. p. 290.

Compoſitionem cum abbate et conv. S. Petri Gloceſtr. de decimis manerii ſive prioratus de Cold Norton, A. D. 1518. in regiſtro Will. Atwater epiſc. Lincoln. ad finem.

Pat. 3 Hen. 8. p. 3. in capite rotuli: Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 50. pro fundatione.

OXFORD, Corpus Chriſti college.

Richard Fox biſhop of Wincheſter, in the year 1513. began a college, which he at firſt deſign'd for ſtudent Black monks, as a ſeminary to the cathedral priory of Wincheſter, but was diſſuaded from ſettling it ſo by Hugh Oldham biſhop of Exeter, who became a great benefactor to the buildings of this houſe, which was finiſhed in the year 1516. and dedicated to the honor of the moſt Holy Body of Chriſt, of St. Peter and St. Paul, St. Andrew, St. Cuthbert and St. Swithin, the patron ſaints of his four biſhoprics, Exeter, Wells, Durham and Wincheſter. This college was endowed with lands which amounted, but few years after, to the yearly value of 382 *l.* 8 *s.* 9 *d.* It now conſiſts of a preſident, twenty fellows, and twenty ſcholars, two chaplains, two clerks, etc.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. ii. p. 227, etc.

Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book v. p. 166.

In Le Neve's Faſti, etc. p. 495. ſeries of the preſidents.

Librorum mſſ. 271. in bibl. hujus collegii catalogum, in catalogo mſſ. in Anglia et Hibernia, Oxon. 1697. fol. tom. i. p. ii. p. 50, etc.

Regiſtra, cartas originales, rotulos computorum, etc. in theſaurario collegii.

Statuta hujus collegii, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Laud, I. 56.

Collectanea ex regiſtris collegii, per Ant. Wood, mſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Wood, 51. p. 609.

Pat. 8 Hen. 8. p. 2. m.. Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 19. Trin. rot. 32. ubi licent. amortizandi terras et tenementa ad valor. ann. CCCL *l.* pro dotatione collegii: Pat. 30 Hen. 8. p. 1. 8 Feb. pro rect. de Warborowe in conſid. terrarum in Walton et Wiſley [Surr.] Clauſ. 30 Hen. 8. p. 1. m.. Clauſ. 33 Hen. 8. p. 2. m..

BANBURY.

According to Speed, here was in this town a college dedicated to St. Mary, and endowed with 48 *l.* 6 *s. per ann.* Dugdale mentions a gild of that valuation, and perhaps there were no other than the chantry prieſts belonging to that gild.

For Saucomb [Speed, *and* Gervaſe *of* Cant.] *ſee above* Chacomb *in* Northamptonshire.
For Crowmersh *hoſpital ſee above in* Wycomb, [Bucks.]

---

[a] Brian Twyne hath it, 111 *l.* 0 *s.* 3 *d. ob.*

RUTLANDSHIRE.

EDITH WESTON *or* Edyweſton.

AN alien priory of Benedictine monks, cell to the abby of St. George at Belcharvill or Banquervill in Normandy, to which it was given by William de Tankervill chamberlain to king Henry 1. About 14 *Ric.* 2. it was conveyed to the Carthuſians of Coventry, and, as parcel of their poſſeſſions, was given, 4 *Ed.* 6. to William marquis of Northampton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 965. pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. licentiam dandi hanc domum priori et conv. de Coventre: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 952.
Mr. Wright's Rutlandſhire, p. 41.
Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 10.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 22. dorſo.
Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 23. pro c. acris vocat. Wichle, in foreſta de Rutland, includendis et aſſartandis: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11.
Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 73. Eſcaet. 49 Ed. 3. n. 42. Weſton prior de conſuetudinibus et ſervitiis tenentium. Quaere.

BROOKE, *olim* Broc *or* Broch.

A SMALL priory of three or four canons Regular of the order of St. Auſtin, founded by Hugh Ferrers *temp. Ric.* 1. It was ſubordinate to the monaſtery of Kenelworth in Warwickſhire, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 40 *l. per ann.* Dugd. 43 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Anthony Coope.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 130. confirmationes donationis terrae de Broch canonicis de Kenelworth per … de Novo-burgo, Walchelinum de Ferrariis et R. Hen. 2.
The Hiſtory of Rutlandſhire by John Wright, Lond. 1684. fol. p. 26.
In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 136. an account of this priory, out of Wright's Rutlandſhire, and his additions thereto.

MANTON.

HERE was one or more Religious ſocieties in this town, for I have met with the warden of the houſe or hoſpital [a]; and with the maſter [a] and chaplains of the chantry or college [b] at Manton, which was founded about 25 *Ed.* 3. by . . . . and afterward enlarged by the earl of Leiceſter, 6 *Ric.* 2. It was granted, 1 *Mariae*, to Elizabeth Cromwell; and 1 *Eliz.* to John lord St John.

Vide pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. Eſcaet. Roteland, 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. n.. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 9.

OKEHAM.

A COLLEGE or hoſpital for two chaplains (one to be warden or maſter) and twelve poor men, founded about the year 1398. by William Dalby of Exton, merchant of the ſtaple of Calais. It was dedicated to St. John the Evangeliſt and St. Anne, and valued at 12 *l.* 12 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* Dugd. The prior and convent of St. Ann's near Coventry were governors of this houſe, and paid out of the manor of Edyweſton the yearly penſion of 26 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* which was the whole endowment [c]; but the diſpoſal of the places was, 26 *Hen.* 8. in Richard Flower of Whitwell [c].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 473. Pat. 22. Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. licent. pro fundatione.
Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 18 et 19. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 27. confirm. indenturae cum priore domus Carth.
Pat. 8 Hen. 5. m. 7. Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3.
Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 31. Clauſ. 17 Hen. 6. m. 32. de XL *l.* ann. reddit. percipiendis de priore S. Annae Coventr.

---

[a] Regiſtr. Lincoln.

[b] Pat. 1 Mariae.

[c] [c] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

SHROPSHIRE.

WENLOCK, *olim* Wimnicas[a].

ST. MILBURGA daughter to K. Merwald, founder of Leominſter and niece to Wolphere king of Mercia, erected a nunnery[b] here about the year 680. and preſided as abbeſs over it[c]. It was deſtroyed by the Danes, but reſtored by Leofric earl of Cheſter[d] *temp. Ed. Conf.* and being again decay'd and forſaken, Roger of Montgomery[e] earl of Arundel, Chicheſter and Shrewſbury, a perſon of vaſt poſſeſſions in theſe parts, rebuilt and endowed this monaſtery 14 *Will. Conq.* placing therein a prior and convent of Cluniac monks, who were look'd upon as a cell to the houſe De caritate[f] in France, and ſuffered the ſame fate with other alien priories, till it was made "prioratus indigena" 18 *Ric.* 2. It was dedicated to St. Milburg, who was ſaid to have been here buried, and, 26 *Hen.* 8. had revenues to the yearly value of 401 *l.* 0 *s.* 7 *d. q.* clear, as Dugd. and 434 *l.* 1 *s.* 2 *d. ob*[g]. in the whole; and was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Auguſtino de Auguſtinis.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 613. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de fundatione monaſterii et de S. Milburga, ex Will. Malmſbur. Jo Capgrave, et Joan. Leland. Collect. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. recit. et confirm. cartam Yſabellae de Say donantis eccl. S. Georgii de Cluna, cum ſeptem capellis.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. vii. p. 796. clauſ. 18 Ric. 2. m. 8. d. ſcil. ſcriptum oblig. conventus pro anniverſariis regis et reginae celebrandis, eo quod eos indigenavit rex.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 14. ſeven deeds tranſlated into Engliſh from the Latin originals in the bands of Francis Canning eſquire of Foxcote in the county of Warwick, *viz.* the deed of Geoffrey de Say for the manor of Dodintun: Confirmation of that deed by K. Henry 2. Another deed of K. Henry 2. that theſe monks might always enjoy the ſaid manor, unleſs he or his heirs gave them xi *l. per ann.* in churches or other things in lieu of it: Charter of K. Henry 3. to them for the ſaid manor, *anno regni* 46. P. 15. the deeds of William Mittleton and Adam Fitz William, about a yardland in Mitleton: A compoſition between Simon dean of Brug, and the prior and convent of Wenlock, about the church of Dudinton.

In Plowden's Reports, p. 187, etc. de tenementis quibuſdam in Broſeley.

The names of ſome of the priors, in Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 192, 193. 335.

Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 18. pro mercat. die Jovis in maner. de Eton, et die Lunae apud Wenlock, et pro feria die S. Joan. Bapt. apud Wenlok: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. Eſcaet. Salop, 31 Hen. 3. n. 42. de conſuetudinibus tenentium: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 27. pro parço de Oxenbol et domo de Maddele: Plac. de foreſta, 36 Hen. 3. m. 5. de parco de Oxenbol claudendo: Plac. apud Salop, 40 Hen. 3. rot.. de ii. carucatis in le Hothe: Ibid. rot.. perambulatio in Alton et terram prioris in Broughton, etc. et de boſco de Spexhull: Eſcaet. Salop. 43 Hen. 3. n. 43. quod ſint quieti de viſu viridariorum et foreſtariorum: Pat. 46 Hen. 3. n. 17. Cart. 46 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro maner. de Dudinton: Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 108. Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro mercat. et feria apud Maddele.

Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. pro imparcat. boſci de Maddele infra foreſtam de Monte Gilberti: Plac. in com. Salop. 17 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot.. pro meſſ. et carucat. terrae in Peſſelowe: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 33. pro mercat. et feria apud Wenlock, mercat. apud Eton, etc. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 21. de maner. de Cakeley conceſſ. per Will. Briſeburn: Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 8. pro lib. war. in Wenlock, Stoke S. Milburgh, Bochinton, Neuton, Kineſtanton, Dounton, More, Weſton Monachorum, Mughale Monachorum, Bourton, Calweton, Hopton, Oxenbold, et Shipton [Salop.] Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult.

Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 22. pro includendis parco de Oxenbold, boſcis de Madele, etc. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8, et 30 et 36. de Madelee et Stoke Milburg: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. de excambio tenementorum in Wenloke cum Joan. Skynner: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. de vicaria de Clonebury: Ibid. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 34. recit. et confirm. cartas Ricardi epiſc. London. et Willielmi epiſc. Hereford, pro eccl. de Dudinton approprianda: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. prior de Wenlok habet in proprios uſus eccleſias de Wenlock, Doditon, Clone, Eton, Schipton, Acton, Round, Madelee, Stoke Milburgh, et capellam de Barewe: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33.

Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. pro ten. in Caleweton et Atterley: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. qnod prioratus ſit indigena.

Inquiſ. 12 Hen. 4. n. 16. de maner. de Patiton perquiſito ſine licentia regis.

---

[a] Capgrave in Vita S. Milburgae, and Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 170. In after times the legal ſtyle of this monaſtery was *Wenlock Magna* or *Moche Wenlock*, as Plowden's Reports, f. 187, 188.

[b] Will. Malmſbur. De geſtis pontif. lib. iv.

[c] Capgrave.

[d] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 144.

[e] So Malmſbury; but Bromton, col. 977. and Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 219. 390. ſay *Warin earl of Shrewſbury* was founder.

[f] Rymer, vol. vi. p. 311. this was the ſecond houſe of that order; but in Prynne, vol. iii. p. 682. Wenlock is mentioned as a cell to *Cluny* abby.

[g] Thus in the Firſt Fruits office. Speed hath "434 *l.* 0 *s.* "1 *d.*" Stevens ſaith, "Summa clara 401 *l.* 6 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* "ſumma inde 434 *l.* 1 *s.* 1 *d.*"

SHREWSBURY, St. Alcmund's college.

Elfleda the famous queen or princeſs of the Mercians is ſaid to have founded a collegiate church in this town to the honor of St. Alkmund, ſon of Alured king of Northumberland, (who was killed in the year 800. and was buried firſt at Lilleſhull [a] or Whitchurch [b] and afterward at Derby) which was afterward more amply endowed by king Edgar for the maintenance of ten prebendaries. And ſo [c] it continued till Richard de Belmeis the laſt dean, by the conſent of the pope and king Stephen, conveyed this church and all the lands thereto belonging to a monaſtery of Regular canons erected in the wood of Lylleſhull, which was one of the prebends of this church.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 144, 145.

LUDLOW, St. John the Evangeliſt.

Leland, deſcribing Ludlow in his Itinerary, vol. iv. p. ii. p. 74. hath theſe words, "There "is but one paroche church in the towne; but that is very fayre and large, and richly adorned, "and taken for the fayreſt in all thoſe quarters. It ſtandeth even in the middeſt of the town, "and is in the higheſt ground of it. This church hath been much advanced by a brotherhood "therein founded in the name of St. John the Evangeliſt. The original thereof was (as the "people ſay there) in the tyme of K. Edward the Confeſſor, and it is conſtantly affirmed there, "that the pilgrims, that brought the ring from beyond the ſea as a token from St. John the "Evangeliſt to K. Edward, were inhabitants of Ludlow. This fraternity hath a gardian choſen yearly among the burgeſſes; and to this college belong now about ten prieſts, partly found "by the endowment of lands, partly by gatherynge the devotion of people thereabout. And "theſe prieſts have a fayre houſe at the weſt end of the paroch churchyard; and by it is an "hoſpital or almeſhouſe of about thirty poor folks for the moſt part, and ſometimes more, "maintained partly by the fraternity, and partly by money given for obiits."

OSWESTRE *or* Oſwaldſtreet [d].

Leland tells us [e], that the church of St. Oſwald here "was ſumtime a monaſterie caullid "the White minſter [f], afterward turnide to a paroche chirche, and the parſonage impropriate "to the abbay of Shreuſbyri. The cloiſter ſtood, in hominum memoria, ubi monumenta monachorum."

SHREWSBURY Abby.

Roger [g] **de Montgomery** earl of Arundel and Shrewſbury, and Adelaiſa his wife, A. D. 1083 [h]. built in the eaſt ſuburb beyond the river, an abby for the Benedictine monks from Sagium or Seez in Normandy, to the honor of St. Peter and St. Paul [i]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 532 *l.* 4 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* Dugd [k]. 615 *l.* 4 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted to Edward Watſon and Henry Herdſon 38 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 375. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de fundatione, ex W. Malmſbur. et Oderico Vitali: Ibid. p. 376. fundationis et dotationis hiſtoriam ex regiſtro: Ibid. p. 379. cartas Rogeri com. Salop. de fundatione, et Hugonis com. Salop. confirm. donationes: Ibid. p. 380. cartas Walteri de Clifford et Matildis de Longeſpe filiae ejus, de boſco in Luhton foſſando; Godefridi vicecomitis, de eccl. S. Mariae de Walton; Rogeri Pictavenſis, de piſcaria de Terawella; Duas Willielmi archiepiſc. Ebor. pro reſtitutione eccl. de Kirkham: Ex pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 19. per Inſpex. recit. cartam. R. Will. Rufi: Ibid. p. 381. genealogiam fundatoris, ex mſ. Sagienſi: Cart.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 412.

[b] Ibid. vol. ii. p. 373.

[c] Domeſday. "Sciropſcire, eccl. S. Almundi tenet in "Scirobeſberie ii. hidas de c. hidis, quae computantur in "geldo civitatis."

[d] Giraldi Cambrenſis Itin.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 32.

[f] The town called *Album Monaſterium* ſeems different from Oſweſtre, in Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 105. But perhaps that was Whitchurch; for the Candida Eccleſia built in honor of St. Oſwald, was upon Maſerfeld, where that good king was killed, as Capgrave in Vita S. Oſwaldi regis. But if there ever was a monaſtery here, it was in the Saxon times; for, not long after the Conqueſt, this church of St. Oſwald was given to Shrewſbury.

[g] Not *Roger earl of Montgomery,* as Malmſbury calls him.

[h] So Odericus Vitalis. The hiſtory of the foundation in the Monaſticon placeth it in 1087. but it certainly was before, in the time of Peter biſhop of Cheſter, who died in 1085. and before the making of Domeſday Book, wherein it is mentioned. It might perhaps be thought on, in 14 Will. Conq. but could not then be built (as Bromton and Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 219. will have it) by Warin earl of Shrewſbury, though there was about that time one Warin who was ſheriff or vicecomes of Shropſhire, and a benefactor to this monaſtery.

[i] Such was the dedication of a ſmall church, which the earl found in this part of the town, before he founded the abby. Its dedication to St. Peter, St. Paul, and St. Milburgh, I find no where but in Gervaſe Cantuar.

[k] This is the clear value in the Firſt Fruits office, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 32. ſo that 132 *l.* as in Dugdale, is a miſtake of the preſs.

Walchelini Maminot, de villa de Lega: Ibid. p. 382. cartas Will. Peverell, pro villis de Wlurunton, etc. Ric. fil. Alani, pro eccl. S. Oſwaldi de Albo Monaſterio; R. Hen. 3. anno regni 11. confirm. conceſſiones donatorum quamplurimorum: Ibid. p. 892. conceſſionem firmae villarum de North Brec et Biſcopham Parvae abbati et conventui de Dieulacres per abbatem et conv. Salop. pro VIII. marcis annuis.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 167. Append. p. 68. an account of this abby, with a catalogue of its abbats.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. i. p. 595. bullam P. Alexandri (anno 1256.) de litigatione pro eccl. de Stodinton.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 357. fin. 14 Ed. 1. m. 7. de alienatione meſſ. et carucatae terrae in Mere.

Year Books, 2 Ric. 3. Mich. 9. de exoneratione abbatis a collectione decimarum per clerum conceſſ.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae penes dom. Ric. Leveſon [a] de Trentham equitem 1638.

Collect. ex hoc regiſtro, mſ. Harleyano, 96. C. 3.

Collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cx. f. 24. ex cartis monaſterii de Salop. mſ. in manibus Henrici Lilly: Ibid. f. 52. ex cartulario hujus abbatiae penes Ric. Leveſon equit. Balnei: Ibid. vol. cxxxv. f. 91. ex libro abbatiae S. Petri et Pauli de Salopia, penes Hen. Spelman mil. Tranſcriptum hujus libri dicitur eſſe in cuſtodia magiſtri Hockwell de hoſp. Lincoln.

In antiquo mſ. pergam. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, cartas Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtriae, Ricardi epiſc. Coventrenſis, Thomae archiepiſc. Cantuar. et Joannis Peckham archiepiſc. Cantuar. 1280. confirm. donationes decimarum et penſiones eccleſiarum.

Cart. antiq. P. 12. ſcil. Will. R. de fundatione: X. n. 14. ſcil. Ric. 1. de Eſtone.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 14. de domibus edificatis ſuper pontem de Salop. per abbatem: Plac. apud Salop. 10 Hen. 3. rot. 1. de maner. de Boyton, et advoc. eccl. de Alington: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 4. quod ſervientes vocat. *Gridſerjeants* non intrent feodum ſuum: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 6 et 7. de libertat. et pro feria ibidem per tres dies, ſcil. in vigil. die et craſtino S. Petri ad Vincula: Pat. 36 Hen. 3. m. 5. de advoc. eccl. de Walton [Lanc.] Cart. 51 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro maner. de Baſchurch: Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro cuſtodia abbatiae tempore vacationis.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 6. d. pro ten. in Tughfeld et Luhton: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 25. d. de ten. in Wineſlegh: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . bis: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 26. pro terris in Albrighton, Huſe, et Harleſton: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Condovre approprianda: Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 5. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 31 [h].

Clauſ. 3 Ed. 3. m. 15. de maner. de Wolſton, placea vocat. *Wildgrene*, et piſcaria in Marſee [Lanc.] Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . p. 2. m. . pro maner. de Gerſtan, eccl. de Walton, dec. de Newton, etc. ex conceſſ. Ranulfi com. Ceſtriae: Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 4. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. de ſtagno de Norton et piſcaria in Tyrne: Eſcaet. Salop. 18 Ed. 3. n. 98. quod abbas poſſit includere boſcum de Lithwode cont. CCXL. acr. et parcum ibi facere: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. de maner. de Burton juxta Condover, ex dono Stephani de Salop. et Ricardi de Dudington ad inveniendam cantariam pro ſalubri ſtatu, etc. Radulphi de Salopia epiſc. Bath. et Wellenſ. Cart. 20 Ed. 3. n. 15. pro lib. war. in Foryet Monachorum, Baſſechirch, Betton ſubtus Lunam, Wulfreton, Slepe, Kynardeſley, Aſtlegh, Duddlewic, Tuggeford, Brompton, Eminſtre, Betton Parva, Edbryton, Oſberton, Eyton, Wyneſlegh, et Albo Monaſterio [Salop.] de Loco S. Joan. Bapt. in boſco de Suthorn [Staff.] Northbrach et Willegrene [Lanc.] Iſleham et Tadlaw [Cantab.] Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 21. de boſco de Lichwode CCCCLIX. acr. imparcando: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. Cart. 11 Ric. 2. n. 20. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. et m. 13. de terris in Foreyate Monachorum.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 42. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 15. pro terris in Drayton: Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 7.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 19.

Cart. 21, etc. Hen. 6. n. 28. quod abbates ſint juſtitiarii pacis infra monaſterium, et habeant goalam ſuam, etc. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. pro eccl. de Walton, cum capellis de Liverpoole, Derby, Kirkley, et Fornes annexis appropriandis: Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. Pat. 32 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4.

Cart. 1 Ed. 4. n. 14. Cart. 5, etc. Ed. 4. n. 14.

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 20. pro annua ſolutione VI *l.*

SHREWSBURY, St. Mary's.

THE church of St. Mary here, which is now parochial, was collegiate formerly, probably as early as king Edward the Confeſſor's time [c], and ſo continued till the general diſſolution. Leland [d] ſaith, that in his time it had "a dean and nine poor prebends, and the king [e] was patron." Here were alſo ſome vicars choral, tho' the whole yearly revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. but at 13 *l.* 1 *s.* 8 *d* [f]. Good part of the lands and tithes belonging to this college were granted, 6 *Ed.* 6. to the grammar ſchool here founded, but the ſite and the dean's houſe were granted, 1 *Mariae*, to Thomas Reeve and George Cotton.

---

[a] Regiſtrum penes Ric. Lee equ. 1638. in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 379. ſeems to be the ſame book; *Lee* being miſtaken for *Leveſon*.

[b] m. 15 vel 16. Bowyer.

[c] Domeſday, *Sciropſcire*. "Eccl. S. Mariae tenuit et tenet Burton, Heſleia, Brunfield." In taxat. Lincoln. 20 Ed. 1. "Decanatus Salop. eccleſiae B. Mariae Salop. prebendalis eſt, et valet XXXIV. marc. et dim." "Joannes de Witham decanus Salop. 25 Ed. 1." Prynne, vol. iii. p. 596.

[d] Itin. vol. iv. p. 78.

[e] In ſome of the Tower records it is called "Libera capella regis."

[f] So Dugd. Speed, and Sancroft's mſ. Valor. But the penſions aſſigned come to more, as Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 192. So that perhaps the corpſes of the dean and prebendaries were valued in ſome other place ſeparately, and this was only the valuation of the revenues which were in common.

Vide in Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 110. plac. 38 Hen. 3. rot. 7. contra abbatem Salop. de exemptione capellae de Fyleſho ad hanc capellam liberam pertinentis: Ibid. p. 296. et p. 1253. pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 15 et 17. de conceſſ. decanatus.

Year Books, 4 Ed. 3. Mich. § 11.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 21. n. 185. pro conceſſ. decanatus Henrico archidiac. Stafford. cum donatione praebendae.

Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 2.

Clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22.

SHREWSBURY, St. Chadd.

"THIS principal church of the town was collegiate; in it were a dean and ten prebendaries of "the patronage of the biſhop of Litchfield [a]." It was as ancient as the time of king William the Conqueror [b]; valued, in the Lincoln Taxation, 20 *Ed.* 1. at twenty eight marks; but, 26 *Hen.* 8. only at 14 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d. per ann* [c]. The ſite was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to John Southcote and John Chadderton.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 781.

Year Books, 17 Ed. 3. Hill. n. 40. de preſentat. ad cantariam in hac eccleſia.

Regiſtr. brev. f. 40. b. ſub titulo *Prohibitiones*.

Regiſtrum judiciale, f. 80. b.

Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 34. pro cantaria in eadem.

SHREWSBURY, St. Michael.

THIS was a collegiate church or royal free chapel in the caſtle [d] of Shrewſbury. It ſeems to have been mentioned in the Conqueror's Domeſday [e], but was granted by K. Henry 4. to the new college at Battlefield [f].

SHREWSBURY, St. Julian.

THIS was alſo a royal free chapel [g], which was at laſt annexed to St. Michael's [h].

MORFIELD *or* Momerfield [i].

LELAND [k] ſaith, "That as he entred this village from Wenlock, he ſaw on the right hand a "little priory or cell." This was a cell of Benedictine monks ſubordinate to the abby of Shrewſbury, to which the church here [l] (dedicated to St. Gregory [m]) with all the land belonging to it was given by its founder earl Roger. But there ſeems to have been a ſociety of Secular canons [l] in this church before that time. The cell was valued at 15 *l. per ann* [n]. and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Henry lord viſcount Lyſle.

QUATFORD.

A CHURCH or chapel dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, built here and endowed with great poſſeſſions by Roger of Montgomery or Belleſm [o] earl of Shrewſbury, *temp. Will. Rufi*, at the deſire of Adelaiſa his ſecond wife, who made a vow thereof in a tempeſt at ſea, upon her firſt coming to England. But this foundation [p] was ſoon removed or annexed to

BRIDGENORTH, *olim* Bruges.

WHERE, in the caſtle, the ſaid earl Roger began, and his ſon Robert de Beleſmo finiſhed a collegiate church, of a dean and five [q] or ſix [r] prebendaries, to the honor alſo of St. Mary Magdalene [s].

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 78. But in the regiſter of writs it is ſaid to be of royal foundation.

[b] Domeſday, *Seiropſcire*. "Eccleſia S. Ceddae tenet "Eton, Merton, Bichelon, Larton."

[c] Sancroft's mſ. Valor. Yet the penſions to the prebendaries, vicars choral, and other members of this college amounted to about 32 *l.* as Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 192.

[d] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 185. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 34.

[e] Domeſday, *Seiropſcire*. "Eccleſia S. Michaelis tenet de "comite Puſſetorn et Sculeton."

[f] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 185. But *quaere*; for John Repynton warden of this free chapel, with the chapel of St. Julian, reſigned the ſame into the king's hands. Clauſ. 4 Hen. 5. m. 20.

[g] Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. "Rex conceſſit Joanni de "Wynwyk liberam capellam regiam infra caſtrum de Salop. 1 Jul: eodem die dedit eidem liberam capellam regiam S. Juliani Salop." Mr. Hutton's patents.

[h] Clauſ. 4 Hen. 5. m. 20.

[i] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

[k] Itin. vol. iv. p. ii. p. 80.

[l] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 379. "Eccleſiam de Mumerfield cum tota terra, quam clerici tenebant."

[m] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 381.

[n] Regiſtr. Ed. Fox. epiſc. Hereford. f. 153. b.

[o] Chron. Jo. Bromton. Decem ſcript. col. 988, 989. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 220. Not by *Robert de Beleſm*, as Leland, Itin. vol. iv. p. 80.

[p] There is mention of a prebend or two in the church of Quatford, as belonging to Bridgenorth, in the Lincoln taxation.

[q] So Bromton and Leland, Collect. ut ſupra, and the Lincoln taxation names only five; but ſix are mentioned.

[r] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 80.

[s] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 591. and Rymer, vol. viii. p. 300.

This continued, and was accounted as a royal free chapel till the general diſſolution [a]. It was granted, 21 *Eliz.* to Sr. Chriſtopher Hatton.

Vide in cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. i. p. 436. bullam P. Innocentii ne archidiac. Stafford procurationes extorqueat ab hac capella, A. D. 1245.

Cart. 2 Joan. n. 149. Cart. 9 Joan. n. 1.

Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 19.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 10. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 21.

Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 10. d. pro exemptione.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. n. 39. de exemptione a juriſd. ordinarii: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. de medietat. villae de Erdington: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38. Ibid. p. 3. m. 32. de preb. de Momerfield: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. de preb. de Arnethley conceſſ. Will. Wickham: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. de preb. de Erdington: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. Eſcaet. Salop. 46 Ed. 3. n. 64. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. d. de capella regia, infra caſtrum de Bridgenorth, viſitanda.

Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 34.

Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 29. de capellis de Quatford, Bobington, et Clany decanatui annexis: Ibid. m.. d. de libertat. tenentium decani in foreſta regia de Bridgnorth.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 12. d. de commun. paſtur. et eſtoveriis in foreſta de Morfeld.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 16.

HAGHMON.

William Fitz Alan of Clun, A. D. 1110 [b]. founded here an abby for Regular canons of the order of St. Auguſtine, which was dedicated to St. John the Apoſtle and Evangeliſt, and had, at the diſſolution, revenues yearly worth 259 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d.* *q.* Dugd. 294 *l.* 12 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted to Edmund Lytellton, 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 46. notulam de fundatione: Cartam Will. fil. Alani, de ſede abbatiae: Ibid. p. 47. pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 12. recit. et confirm. donatorum quamplurimorum conceſſiones: Ibid. p. 49. cartam Will. le Zouche, confirm. donationem anteceſſorum de molendino de Rocheſford: Ibid. p. 933. cartam R. Hen. 2. de cuſtodia abbatiae temp. vacationis conceſſo Will. fil. Alani: Conceſſionem corrodii Thomae Lee, 3 Hen. 5. Ibid. p. 934. inquiſitionem de cuſtodia abbatiae et jure fundatoris: Privilegium ſacramenta miniſtrandi conceſſ. a Ricardo epiſc. Coventr. Ordinationem Nicholai abbatis, pro nova coquina conventus, dat. A. D. 1332. Ibid. p. 935. ordinationem Ricardi abbatis, pro officiis prioris et ſupprioris, A. D. 1459. P. 936. privilegia conceſſa per P. Alex. 3. A. D. 1172. per P P. Honorium 3. Nicholaum 3. Bonifacium 9. et Martinum 4. P. 940. compoſitionem inter canonicos de Haghman et Ronton: Submiſſionem ordinationi Rogeri epiſc. Coventr. A. D. 1246. P. 941. ordinationem penſionis centum ſolidorum annuatim juxta ordinationem dicti epiſcopi ſolvend. per canonicos de Ronton, ad pietantiam conventus de Haghman, A. D. 1252.

The names of nine or ten abbats, in Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 191.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 557. edit. 1730. of lands in Winderton given by Robert de Clifford lord of Weſtmorland.

Excerpta e pulcherrimo mſ. libro cartarum abbatiae de Haghmond, com. Salop. penes Walt. Berker ejuſd. loci dominum, 1639. mſ. inter codd. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. x. f. 140. et vol. cx. f. 139. Ibid. vol. lxxix. f. 142. a letter from John Langley to Mr. Dodſworth, with a tranſcript of ſome part of the Ledger Book of Haghmon, dated at Trentham 2 Oct. 1639.

Regiſtrum penes dom. Margar. Berker, 1653. Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 933. nunc penes Joannem Kynaſton arm.

Fragmentum regiſtri hujus abbatiae, mſ. in pergameno, penes Petrum Le Neve arm. 1697. modo ex dono dicti Petri in bibl. Harleyana, 39 C. 9.

In cod. antiquo mſ. exhibitorum in viſitatione quadam epiſc. Litchf. et Cov. penes Petrum Le Neve Norroy, 1725. f. 16. Cartam Joannis Extranei donantis eccl. de Cheſwordyn, cum confirmatione Joannis fil. ejuſd. Cartam Wydonis de Sauberia donantis eccl. de Sauberia et virgat. terrae ibid. f. 17. Appropriationem eccleſiarum de Saghaberi cum capellis, et de Cheſewordyn, per Hugonem et Ricardum epiſcopos Coventr. Cartam Ricardi epiſc. Coventr. confirm. eccleſiarum donationes: Cartas Ricardi epiſc. pro eccl. de Saghebury; et Alexandri epiſc. Coventr. pro penſione IV. ſol. ex eccl. de Staunton: Cartas duas Hugonis rectoris de Stanton, de dicta penſione: F. 18. bullam P. Alexandri 3. confirm. donationes terrarum et eccleſiarum privilegia, etc.

Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m.. pro aſſart. et IV. acris boſci in foreſta de Boutewode includendis: Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. pro imparcatione XX. acrarum boſci de Haghmon infra metas foreſtae.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m.. pro aſſart. et includ. LX. acr. boſci in foreſta de Haghman: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. pro eccl. de Ponteſbury. et maner. de Walcote perquirendis et appropriandis: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. de boſco de Upton et terris in Halghton perquirendis: Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 5. pro mercat. apud le Leye in Bodewode.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccl. de Staynton ſuper Henheth et Wroxeter appropriandis: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Wroxceſter: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. de terris in Coderidge: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro eccl. de Hanemere approprianda: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. et m. 30 vel 31. pro eccl. de Lydurn: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. de reddit. c. ſol. exeunt. e maner. de Burton juxta Condovre, ex dono Steph. de Salop. et Ric. Dudington.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 9.

---

[a] It was taxed at eighty two marks in the valuation of 20 *Ed.* 1. But there is no valuation of 26 *Hen.* 8. printed in Dugdale or Speed. But in the Firſt Fruits office I find the prebend of Ludſton annexed to the deanery, which had alſo the church of Claverly annexed to it, and was valued at 40 *l.* *per ann.* But there are only two prebends more mentioned, viz. the prebend of Alnely, valued at 13 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* And the prebend of Erdington, valued at 10 *l.* The prebend of Momerfield in this chapel occurs in Newcourt's Repertor. vol i. p. 339. and 739.

[b] Collect. rev. patr. Whiti epiſc. Petriburg. ex mſ. chron. The Monaſticon, vol. ii. p. 46. placeth the foundation in A. D. 1100. But that was before theſe canons were brought into England. And it could not be ſo late as 37 *Hen.* 2. as the inquiſition, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 934.

WOMBRIDGE, *or* Wambrugge.

A RRIORY of Black canons erected by the abovementioned William Fitz Alan[a], *temp. Hen.* 1. and by him commended to the patronage of St. Mary and St. Leonard. Herein were, about the time of the diſſolution, a prior and three or four Religious, who had yearly revenues valued at 65 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d.* Dugd. 72 *l.* 15 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to James Leveſon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 252, etc. pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20. recit. et confirm. quamplurimas donatorum conceſſiones.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus penes . . . apud Trentham.

In libro Litchfeldenſi penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, f. 5. cartam R. Hen. 2. donantis eccl. de Sutton: Appropriationis ejuſd. eccleſiae inſtrumenta per Hugonem et Galfridum epiſcopos Coventr. Cartam Alexandri dom. de Lopington donantis eccl. de Lopinton cum appropriatione ejuſdem per Alex. Coventr. epiſc. A. D. 1231. et per Rogerum epiſcopum, A. D. 1258.

Pat. 40 Hen. 3. m. 10. quod Madocus de Sutton poſſit pro tribus annis concedere priori de Wombridge manerium ſuum de Sutton, ſed nullo modo id alienare priori ſub forisfactura.

Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 24. pro xxx. acris terrae in Wombridge aſſartandis, cum recit. aliarum terrarum et eccleſiarum huic coenobio ſpectantium.

ALBERBURY *or* Abberbury.

WARINE[b] the ſheriff of Shropſhire and a great warrior againſt the Welſh, founded, near this place, the New abby[c] for Black monks of the order of Grandmont Limoſin[d], *temp. Hen.* 1. It was ſuppreſſed among the alien priories, and beſtowed by K. Henry 6. *anno regni* 19. at the requeſt of Henry Chichele archbiſhop of Canterbury, on All Souls college in Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 605. cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 14. recit. et confirm. donationes Fulconis fil. Warini, de loco ubi fundata eſt domus, etc. Ibid. p. 606. cartam Thomae Corbeth, dat. A. D. 1262. confirm. terram de Pakenhale et advoc. duarum prebendarum in eccl. de Alberbury.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 141. bullam P. Gregorii 9. confirm. poſſeſſiones.

Cartas et munimenta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia, in theſaurario collegii Omn. Animar. Oxon. in pyxide *Abberbury*.

Brev. reg. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 12.

BILDEWAS *or* Buldewas.

ROGER biſhop of Cheſter[e] (the ſame ſee with that which is now called Coventry and Litchfield) built here, A. D. 1135[f]. an abby for monks of the order of Savigny, (united afterwards to the Ciſtertians) to the honor of St. Mary and St. Chadd. Herein were twelve monks[g] about the time of the ſuppreſſion, who were endowed with 110 *l.* 19 *s.* 3 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 129 *l.* 6 *s.* 10 *d.* as Speed. The ſite with all the lands belonging to this monaſtery in Shropſhire, Staffordſhire, and Derbyſhire were granted to Edward lord Powis 29 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 779, etc. confirm. fundationis per R. Steph. A. D. 1139. Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 39, 40, et 41. per Inſpex. recit. cartas Gilberti de Lacy pro Hernege; Oſberti fil. Willelmi, pro capit. meſſ. in Stirthelege; Abbatis de Crokeſden, pro excambio grangiae de Caldon cum villa de Edewenny; Petronillae de Monteforti filiae Walt. de Dunſtanvile, pro villa de Upton: Cartas tres Roberti Corbet de Hulemore, de molendino de Wontenoure et de tota Rittona; Ricardi filii Ric. Corbet, pro villa de Kynewerton: Galfridi Randulf, pro capitali meſſuagio de Bikedone; Ricardi de Leghton, pro Moſeruding in Leghton; Hamonis de Walton, pro medietat. villae de Walton; Roberti Treynel, pro medietat. villae de Hatton: Ibid. p. 782. cart. antiq. R. n. 20. ſcil. regis Ric. 1. confirm. donationes: Ibid. p. 783. ex cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 48. per Inſpex. cartam R. Hen. 2. de ſubjectione monaſterii S. Mariae juxta Dublin abbatiae de Bildewas.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 914. cartam Hugonis epiſc. Coventr. pro hoſpitio in Lichfield monachis de Bildwas conceſſo: Ibid. p. 915. cartam Willielmi fil. Alani, pro villa de Bildewas Parva et nemore de Wroxceſtre, una cum quietis clamationibus Galfridi de la Holte, et Edmundi de Leynham et Aliciae uxoris: Relaxat. Hamonis de Benthale de quadam liberatione et ſtipendio, 11 Ed. 2. Ibid. p. 916. quietam clam. Philippi domini de Benthale, de jure ſuo in Hermiteſheld et Holweruding: Cartam Henrici

---

[a] So Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 314. where the Monaſticon is cited for it; but it doth not therein plainly appear, that he was founder.

[b] Thus Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 232. out of the Geſtes of Guarine and his ſons; which ſeem a little romantic; and perhaps may miſtake as to this foundation, which the charters in the Monaſticon aſcribe rather to *Fulk* his ſon; and then the time of its building muſt not be placed higher than the reign of K. Henry 2.

[c] It is called in the records, "Prioratus novae abbatiae "juxta Abberbury," which makes it probable, that the *Album Monaſterium* within a mile of this place, mentioned by Leland, Itin. vol. v. p. 74. ſhould rather be *Novum Monaſterium*.

[d] So the charters in the Monaſticon, without any expreſs mention of its being directly given to that foreign abby, yet it ſeems to have been a cell to it; becauſe in the Lincoln taxation the head is ſtyled either *Cuſtos* or *Procurator*.

[e] "Matilda de Bohun wife to Sr. Robert Burnell, founder "of Bildevais abby, thowgh ſome, for the only gift of the "ſite of the houſe, toke the byſhope of Cheſter for foun"der." Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 80. But among all the charters in the Monaſticon, there is no mention of this Matilda or Sr. Robert: But the foundation is in two or three places expreſly aſcribed to Roger biſhop of Cheſter.

[f] Mſ. chronic. de Parcolude.

[g] Mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

com. Lincoln. confirm. permutationem grangiae de Caldon [Staff.] pro terris in Edwinney, dat. A.D. 1287.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 619. edit. 1730. of the land of Ivenbroc.

Year Book, 8 Ed. 3. Trin. § 13.

In Append. ad Stevenſii Suppletorium vol. ii. p. 339. conventionem inter abbatem et conventum de Lilleſhull et Edelinam filiam Durandi, de duobus meſſuagiis in Novo Burgo, ex orig. penes Rad. Thoreſby arm. Cartam Roberti Wudechot, de terra in Sakerlawe: Cartam Miliſant viduae praedicti Roberti, de terra in Horſelawe, ex orig. penes Jo. Smith de Acton Burnell arm.

In quibuſdam antiquis catalogis mſſ. in bibl. Cotton. hiſtoria fundationis hujus abbatiae dicitur repoſita *Nero*, C. 3. Sed in catalogo accuratiore per cl. D. Tho. Smith, tantum habetur carta originalis R. Stephani, quae edita fuit in Mon. Angl. tom. i.

Cartam quandam orig. R. Ric. 1. de conceſſ. huic abbatiae, inter mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. xxv. f. 42.

Cartas quaſdam penes Joannem com. Bridgwater [Dugd.]

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. pro ten. in Stirkeley: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. de LX. acris in Shircheſley includendis: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 11. pro lib. war. in Walton et Wilbrichton: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Plac. forinſeca in div. com. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 1. de maner. de Adeney juxta Eymundun: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. de maner. de Bildewas.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. de boſco in parochia de Leghe.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 17. d. de viſitatione abbatiae de Strat Marcell: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. d. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. pro Kynnerton, Ruton, et Stereſle datis in excamb. pro eccl. de Conede.

Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 25. pro eccl. de Ruſhbury approprianda.

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 10.

LILLESHULL *near* Duninton[a].

RICHARD DE BELMEIS[b], the laſt dean of the collegiate church of St. Alcmund in Shrewſbury, about the year 1145. with the conſent of pope Eugenius and king Stephen, ſurrendered up that church with all the lands and churches belonging to the ſame to the uſe of ſome Regular canons of the order of St. Auguſtine, who came from Dorcheſter, and began to build an abby to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin upon one of the prebendal eſtates here in the wood of Lilleſhull, to which his kinſman Philip de Belmeis was an early and great benefactor. And by the charity of theſe and other pious perſons before the diſſolution, this monaſtery was endowed with lands to the yearly value of 229 *l.* 3 *s.* 1 *d.* *ob.* Dugd. 327 *l.* 10 *s.* 0 *d*[c]. Speed. It was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to James Leveſon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 144. hiſtoriam fundationis: Cartam R. Hen. 1. Ricardo de Belmeis: Ibid. p. 145. cartas Philippi de Belmeis, de fundatione, et pro eccl. de Aeſſebi; Walteri epiſc. Coventrenſis confirm. reformationem Richardi de Belmeis decani S. Alcmundi; Alani le Zouch, confirm. eccl. de Eſſebi, etc. R. Stephani confirm. prebend. S. Alcmundi canonicis de Duninton: Ibid. p. 246. confirmationem Theobaldi archiepiſc. Cantuar. Cartas Joan. Extranei, pro eccl. de Hulmo [Norf.] Hilariae de Truſſebut, de terra ſua de Arkendene; Ejuſd. de terra ſua in Brandeſton: Ibid. p. 147. cartam R. Hen. 3. recit. et confirm. donationes.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. iv. p. 403. rot. Rom. 3 Ed. 3. m. 1. ſcil. epiſtola regis ad papam in gratiam Joan. de Chedewind abbatis de Lilleſhull, pro diſpenſatione ſuper defectu natalium.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 339. conventionem inter abbatem et conventum de Lilleſhull et Edelinam filiam Durandi ſacerdotis de duobus meſſuagiis in Novo Burgo: Cartam Roberti Wudechot, de terra in Sakerlawe: Cartam Milicentae uxoris praedicti Roberti, de terra in Horſelawe.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 413, 414. of the patronage and incumbents of Farnburgh: P. 749. of lands in Whitacre Superior: P. 807 in Freſeley.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 277. pro cart. de commun. libertat. et quietantiis, ex magn. rot. 2 Joan.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae, mſ. penes Ric. Leveſon de Trentham in com. Staff. 1604. Collect. ex eodem per Fr. Thynne, penes Jo. Anſtis *Garter*, B. 2. f. 143. 148. per Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. cx. f. 113.

In regiſtro eccl. Litchfeldenſis penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve Norroy, praeter cartas regis Stephani, Walteri epiſc. Coventr. et Theobaldi archiepiſc. Cantuar. in Mon. Angl. evulgatas, habentur cartae R R. Hen. 2. et Joan. confirm. donationes; Hugonis epiſc. Coventr. pro appropriatione eccl. de Lylleſhull; Ricardi et Alexandri epiſcoporum Coventr. pro eccl. S. Alcmundi Salop. Confirmationes Bonifacii, et Huberti archiepiſc. Cantuar. pro eccl. S. Alcmundi Salop. et Lilleſhull: Bulla P. Honorii, perample recit. et confirm. donationes eccleſiarum, terrarum, etc.

De appropriatione eccl. paroch. de Holm juxta mare in com. Norf. abbatiae de Lylleſhull per Henricum epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1398. in libris inſtitutionum, etc. vi. f. 360 et 361.

De appropriatione eccl. de Farnburgh et ordinatione vicariae ibidem, A. D. 1345. per Rog. Norburgh epiſc. Cov. et Litchf. in regiſtro principali epiſcoporum Cov. et Litchf. Northburgh f. 116. b.

Cart. antiq. E E. n. 16.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 99. Ibid. m. 16. n. 121. Cart. 15 Joan. n. 1. de terris in Kirkedon, Arkenden, etc.

Aſſiſ. apud Salop. 4 Hen. 3. rot. 4. de terris in Edbrightley ſecundum finem tentis per Will. Burnell canon. de Lilleſhull: Plac. in com. Salop. 6 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot. 3. de ponte facto per abbatem apud Attingham, et de captione unius denarii de qualibet caruca tranſeunte: Pat. 34 Hen. 3. m.. de aſſartis in Lilleſhull et Haghman: Plac. in com. Salop.

---

[a] Hence upon their firſt foundation the Religious here were ſometimes called "Canonici de Dunintona," as in the charter of K. Stephen.

[b] He was nephew to Richard Belmeis the firſt of that name, biſhop of London, who founded the abby of Chich for theſe Regular Auſtin canons, and was ſo fond of their order, that he intended to quit his biſhopric and take it himſelf.

[c] 327 *l.* 0 *s.* 10 *d.* only in Stevens, vol. i. p. 32. and mſ. Valor.

40 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. . pro eſtoveriis et boſco in Tong: Ibid. perambulatio per metas inter terram abbatis in Ukinton, et terram Joannis fil. Alani in Wroxceſter: Fin. div. com. 45 Hen. 3. n. 70. de reddit. in Warenford [Salop.] et Hales [Staff.] Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro terris apud Attingham.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 6. dorſo, de ten. in Mokeleſton: Plac. de banco, 3 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. . pro advoc. eccl. de Hulmo [Norf.] Cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 9. pro feria apud Attingham: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 43. Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 5 et 77. pro lib. war. in Langdon, Cold Acton, Okenton, et Hennecote: Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. m. 137. pro jure abbatis in advoc. eccl. de Holme: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 17. pro ead. eccl. Plac. in com. Northamt. 14, etc. Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 14. de maner. de Brandeſton juxta Davintre: Plac. de banco, 17 Ed. 1. Paſch. Norf. 30. Ibid. 18 Ed. 1. Hill. Norf. 34. pro dicta eccl. de Holme.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de advoc. eccl. de North Moulton [Devon.] perquirendo ab Alano Zouch, et de ead. eccl. approprianda: Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Ed. 2. rot. 57. de libertat.

Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36 vel 37. pro excamb. terrarum in Morton Corbet et Charleton: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro eccl. de Farnburgh: Ibid. p. 2. m. 31. pro eccl. de Badminton: Fin. Warw. 14 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . pro advoc. eccl. de Farnburgh.

Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 17. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Coton et Caſtleforgate: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 27. pro ten. apud Lilleſhull, et pro eccl. de Holm [Norf.] appropianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 4.

Cart. 21 Hen. 6. n. 47, 48. pro bonis felonum et aliis libertatibus: Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 6 Mich. rot. 8.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 4 m. 25. pro boſco vocat. *Parſon's wood* in Weſt park in North Malton [Devon.] Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 27. Pat. 11 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 16. pro cuſtodia hoſp. S. Joan. de Brugenorth.

BROMFIELD[a].

HERE was, *temp. Hen.* 1[b]. a little college of prebendaries[c] or Secular canons, who in the year 1155. turned Benedictine monks, and yielded up their church and all their lands to the abby of St. Peter at Glocester, whereupon were placed a prior and monks here, who continued till the diſſolution. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and valued in one place at 45 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d. per ann*[d]. and in my mſ. Valor and Stevens, vol. i. p. 32[e]. at 78 *l.* 19 *s.* 4 *d.* ſumma inde; 77 *l.* 18 *s.* 3 *d.* ſumma clara. It was granted to Charles Fox 4 *et* 5 *Phil. et Mar.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 464. notulam ex chronicis Gloceſtr. de monachatione canonicorum: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 5. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. duas cartas regis Hen. 2. Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20.

SHREWSBURY, St. Giles's Spittle.

WITHOUT this town, in the eaſt ſuburb, was an old hoſpital, for leprous and infirm people, dedicated to St. Giles. It was in being in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 2. and I believe ſtill continues.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 405. pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 33. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. pro xxx *s.* per ann. de firma ſua de Salopeſcira: Cartam R. Joan. (anno 5.) pro palmata duarum manuum de quolibet ſacco bladi, et pro palmata unius manus de ſacco farinae expoſ. ad vendendum in mercat. de Salop. Cart. R. Hen. 3. anno 16. pro uno equo ſingulis diebus itinerante pro mortuo boſco in Lynewode ad focum ſuum.

Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 39. pro boſco in Lynewood: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 16. pro palmatis bladi et farinae in mercat. de Salop.

Eſcaet. Salop. 18 Ed. 3. n. 98. Inquiſ. de ſummagio unius equi pro mortuo boſco in Lythwode conceſſ. per progenitores dom. regis.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 37.

BRIDGENORTH *or* Bruges.

RALPH LE STRANGE, who died *temp. Ric.* 1[f]. founded here an hoſpital for a prior or maſter, and ſeveral lay brethren, to the honor of the Holy Trinity, St. Mary, and St. John Baptiſt[g]. It was in the low town beyond the bridge[h]. The maſterſhip of it was, *temp. Ed.* 4. annexed to the abby of Lylleſhul, and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that houſe, it was granted to Leon. Edwards, 31 *Hen.* 8. There is, in the mſ. Valor[i], an hoſpital of St. James at Bridgenorth, rated at 4 *l. per ann. Quaere*, Whether the ſame.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 433. eſcaet. Salop. 14 Ed. 4. n. . Inquiſ. de fundatione et patronatu. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. pro terris in Quatford et Woxfield: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24.

---

[a] This has been often confounded with *Brimsfield* the alien priory in Glocesterſhire. Mr. Leland does ſo when he ſaith, Gifford gave it to Glocester abby, (Itin. vol. iv. p. 75.) whereas the Giffards had nothing to do here, but at Brimsfield.

[b] "Prebendas, quas canonici tenuerunt in Bromfield temp. "H. regis avi noſtri." Cart. Hen. 2. And Mon. Angl. tom. 2. p. 128. Oſbertus prior de Brunfield is witneſs to a deed made before A. D. 1148.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 63. 75.

[d] Regiſtr. Ed. Fox epiſc. Heref. f. 15.

[e] Under *Gloceſterſhire,* as uſual to put the cell in the ſame county with the head abby.

[f] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 663.

[g] So the Monaſticon. But Prynne, amongſt his protections, 22 *Ed.* 1. hath "magiſter hoſpitalis S. Joannis "Evangeliſtae in Bridgenorth."

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. ii. p. 81.

[i] Mſ. in offic. Primit.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. pro mortuo boſco in foreſta regis de Morsfield, prout in cart. 16 Hen. 3.

Pat. 11 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 16. de cuſtodia hujus hoſpitalis conceſſa abbatiae de Lilleſhul.

BREWOOD, Byrwoodde[a] *or* Briwerne[b].

A PRIORY of white or Ciſtertian[c] nuns dedicated to St. Leonard[d], as old as the reign of K. Richard 1. or K. John. About the time of the general diſſolution it conſiſted of ſix Religious[e], and was valued at 17 *l.* 10 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd[f]. 31 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted to William Whorwood, 31 *Hen.* 8. and is ſtill called White Ladyes, the ſame that is mentioned in the accounts of the famous eſcape of K. Charles 2. from Worceſter fight, being near Boſcobel and the Royal Oak.

Vide cart. 14 Joan. n. 26. quod vi. bovatae in Calverton [Nottingh.] ſint quieti de cariagiis.

Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro iii. acris apud Brennon in Shirewood: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 2. de terris in Brome.

Aſſiſ. in com. Salop. 28 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 15. prioriſſa Albarum monialium de Brewood recup. commun. paſtur. in Rugg juxta Claverlegh, et prioriſſa Nigrarum monialium de Br. in mīa: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m.:

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 35 et 41. pro terris in la Bold cum advoc. eccl. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro eccl. de Tibbetſhelf [Derb.] approprianda: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 80. pro libertat. vi. bovat. terrae in Calverton: Pat. 13 Ed. 2.

Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 16. pro includ. terris in boſco ſuo de Branhow in Calverton in foreſta de Nottingham, et apud Brennon in foreſta de Shirwode.

RATLINGCOPE *or* Rotelynghope[g].

THIS manor being given to the monaſtery of Wigmore, here were, *temp. R. Joan.* a prior and a few Black canons, as a cell[g] to that houſe, and, as parcel of the ſame, was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Long.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 336. literas Llewelini fil. Gervaſii principis Walliae, de protectione canonicorum ibidem.

HALES *or* Haleſoweyne[h].

K. JOHN, *anno regni* 16. gave the manor and advowſon of the church here to Peter de Rupibus biſhop of Wincheſter, for the endowment of an abby for canons of the Premonſtratenſian order, which ſeems to have been begun and finiſhed at the charges of the crown[i], tho' the biſhops of Wincheſter had the patronage. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. John the Evangeliſt[k], and was poſſeſſed, at the diſſolution, of yearly revenues to the value of 280 *l.* 13 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* Dugd. 337 *l.* 15 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite and moſt of the lands belonging to this monaſtery were granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Dudley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 655. clauſ. 16 Joan. m. 18. pro conceſſ. maner. et advoc. eccl. ad faciend. domum Religionis: Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. recit. cartam R. Hen. 3. confirm. donationem patris: Cart. Will. Ruffi mil. donantis eccl. de Waleſhale: Appropriationem ejuſd. eccl. et ordinationem vicariae per Rogerum epiſc. Cov. et Litchf. A. D. 1248. Ibid. p. 656. ordinationem vicariae de Hales per Godefridum epiſc. Wigorn. A. D. 1270. Aſſignationem conventus pro uno capellano canonico ad celebr. pro anim. Joannis de Hampton et Alian. uxoris ejus, A. D. 1331. P. 657. cartas Joannae de Botetourt, donantis maner. de Werveley, 11 Ed. 3. Joannis de Botetourt, donantis advoc. eccl. de Clent et Rauley, 14 Ed. 3. Relaxat. Joannis de Botetourt, de cantaria 1. canonici in abbatia, 29 Ed. 3. P. 658. ordinationem vicariae de Clent per Wolſtanum epiſc. Wigorn.

Cartas originales, rotulos, computos, etc. ad hoc coenobium ſpectantia, penes ... dom. Dudley in caſtro Dudleienſi.

Regiſtrum olim penes Hen. Littleton bar.

Cart. 17 Joan. n. 24.

Fin. 4 Hen. 3. m. 3. Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 17. pro mercat. et feria apud Hales: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 83. recit. et confirm. donationes: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 20. dorſo, de ten. et molend. in Chattell et Lapell: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 2. de commun. paſtur. in Habelinche: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 6.

Eſcaet. Salop. vel Staff. 4 Ed. 1. n. 9. Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. Aſſiſ. rot. 26. de meſſ. et terris in Waleſhale: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m..

Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 21. de ten. in Blakeley.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 20. " In the very marche of " Shropſhire toward Darbyſhire." It ſhould be *Staffordſhire.*

[b] Corruptly in Gervaſ. Cantuar. Hen. Sulgrave mſ.

[c] So Leland, Records, etc. and yet in mſ. Aſhmol. n. 1527. (which is an old regiſter of the church of Litchfield) f. 65. is, " Carta ... prioriſſae Albarum Monialium " eccl. S. Leonardi de Brewoode et conventus ord. S. Au- " guſtini," dat. A. D. 1318.

[d] Parl. 14 Joan. etc.

[e] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantuar.

[f] " Summa clara 17 *l.* 15 *s.* 8 *d.*" Mſ. Valor. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 32.

[g] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

[h] Placed alſo in *Worceſterſhire* by Mr. Speed; and valued both by Dugdale and Speed, and in almoſt all the catalogues of the greater abbies, under both counties; and indeed it is in part of Shropſhire encompaſſed with Worceſterſhire.

[i] There was 17 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* impreſſed to the biſhop of Wincheſter, toward the building of this abby in magn. rot. pip. 2 Hen. 3. rot. 1. a. tit. *Salopſchire,* as my learned friend Mr. Madox has kindly informed me.

[k] Mſ. Aſhmol. 1519.

Pat.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. pro maner. de Wernley [Wigorn.] Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 40. pro maner. de Hales, eccl. de Walleſhale, advoc. capellae de Wodneſbury, etc. Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 28. pro maner. de Rowley: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. et p. 2. m. 7. pro maner. de Werverley [Wigorn.] ex conceſſ. Joannae Botetourt ad inveniendum tres canonicos capellanos: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 pro eccl. de Clent et Rowle: Cart. 18 Ed. 3. n. 27. pro mercat. et feria apud Haleſoweyne: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8 vel 18. pro maner. de Rowley: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 21. pro eccl. de Rowle et Clent.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 20. pro meſſ. et terris in Warneley: Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 21. pro patronatu de Dodford [Wigorn. dioec.] Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 12. pro ten. in Lichfield, Corbinch, Elmhurſt, Stretecley, et Fulſen [Staff.] Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 8.

SNEDE *or* Snet.

Here was a priory of Black [a] canons founded by Rob. de Boulers, in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3. which before the eleventh of that king was tranſlated to

CHIRBURY.

Where they ſeem to have continued till the diſſolution [b]. It was dedicated to St. Michael, conſiſted of a prior and five or ſix canons [c], and had lands to the yearly value of 66 *l.* 8 *s.* 7 *d. ob. clare* [d]. 87 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d.* total as in Speed. The ſite was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Hopton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 500. pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. 19. licent. reg. de prioratus Chirbury tranſlatione ad Snede, ubi primum inſtitutus. Eadem carta habetur in Prynne, vol. iii. p. 270.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 29. compoſitionem inter priorem de Chirbiri et perſonam eccl. de Novo Mongomeri, de cantaria ibidem et ſepultura mortuorum: Ibid. p. 136. conventionem inter priorem et Ricardum fil. Joan. de Lampad, de terra vocat. Pratum Remfrey: Ibid. p. 424. de legatis quibuſdam huic prioratui in teſtamento Hengeromi de Budlees.

Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 5 et 15. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 2 et 6. pro decimis in Montgomery: Plac. de banco, 34 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 26. de terris in Cheluwe.

Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 28. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro capella de Huſington approprianda.

Cart. 6 Ed. 3. m. 15. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5.

DUDELEBYRI *or* Didleſbury.

Leland [e], among the monaſteries in the dioceſe of Hereford, reckons "Dudelebyri, an howſe "of Grandimontenſes in Cornedale, now unitid to the church of Hereford." The abbat and convent of Sagium or Seez in Normandy had the patronage of this church, and a penſion out of the ſame. It ſeems alſo as if this church was given in the foundation charter to the abby of Shrewſbury [f], and was appropriate to the ſame [g].

Vide in Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 6. ordinationem Radulfi epiſc. Hereford. de patronatu hujus eccleſiae et penſione annua decem marcarum monachis de Sagio, A. D. 1236.

WHITCHURCH, De Albo Monaſterio *or* Blancminſter.

Here was an hoſpital of ſeveral poor brethren, to which John le Strange, *temp. Hen.* 3. gave the town of Winelecote, which together with the hoſpital were afterward annexed to the abby of Haghmon [h].

PRENE [i], *olim* Preone [k].

Here was a ſmall priory of Cluniac monks, cell to Wenlok. It was in the patronage of the Burnells, as lords of Caſtle Holgood, *temp. Ed.* 1.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 614. inquiſitionem ſuper jure patronatus ſive cuſtodiae hujus cellae tempore vacationis, ex eſcaet. Salop. 29 Ed. 1. n. 103. Fin Salop. 29 Hen. 3. n.. de ſubjectione prioratui de Wenlok.

---

[a] The editors of the Mon. Angl. have placed this among the *Benedictine* houſes; but both charters in Madox call them prior and canons, (ſo alſo Leland, Itin. vol. 8. p. 90.) and the Bennet mſ. ſaith they were *Auguſtines*; ſo doth cart. 22 Ed. 1.

[b] Under this name it was valued 26 *Hen.* 8. and 20 *Ed.* 1. and is ſo ſtyled in all the intermediate charters, notwithſtanding the licence to remove back to Snede 9 *Ed.* 1.

[c] Mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[d] Mſ. Valor in offic. Primit. et dec.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 90.

[f] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 379. in cart. fundat. abbat. de Salop. p. 381. in cart. Will. R. p. 382. in cart. R. Hen. 3.

[g] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 27.

[h] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 47. Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 665.

[i] Not *Frene*, as in Mon. Angl.

[k] Tax. Linc.

LUDLOW, St. John the Baptiſt.

Beside the church or college of St. John the Evangeliſt in the midſt of this town, "there is, ſaith Leland [a], "on the north ſyde of the brydge, in *ripa ſiniſtra Teme*, a church of St. John "ſtanding without Broadgate, ſometime a college with a dean and fellows of one Jordan's "foundation." This ſeems to be the ſame with the hoſpital for a prior [b], warden or maſter, and ſeveral poor and infirm brethren, which one Peter Undergod, in the latter end of K. John, or beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3. built and endowed to the honor of the Holy Trinity, St. Mary, and St. John Baptiſt. This was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 13 *l.* 3 *s.* 3 *d.* *clare* [c] *per ann.* 27 *l.* 16 *s.* 10 *d.* total [c], and was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 449. cartam Petri Undergod, de fundatione; et cartam R. Hen. 3. anno regni 5. recit. confirm. Walteri de Lacy. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. pro molendino et terris in Lodeford: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39 vel 40. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11. pro viſu franciplegii in maner. de Lodford, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 7. Hill. rot. 17.

SHREWSBURY.

Upon the Severn bank, a little above the bridge of five arches, ſtood the houſe of the Grey friers [d], founded, *temp. Hen.* 3 [e]. by Hawiſe wife of Charleton lord of Powys [f], which upon the diſſolution was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and Nicholas Temple.

Vide reg. brev. f. 52. b. tit. *Conſultationes*, 13 Ed. 3. Pat. 51 Hen. 3. n. 15.

WENLOCK.

An ancient hoſpital dedicated to St. John.

Vide pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 23. literas dom. regis pro eleemoſinis colligendis.

WOODHOUSE *near* Clebury Mortimer.

This formerly belonged to the family of the Turberviles, and being by ſome of them given to the Friers Heremites of the order of St. Auguſtine upon their coming into England about the year 1250. became one of the firſt houſes of that ſort of Religious [g]. The ſite of this priory was granted, 1 *Mariae*, to Thomas Reeve and George Cotton.

Vide pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. pro manſo elargando. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10.

SHREWSBURY.

"**The** houſe of the Black friers was of the lady Genevile's foundation [h], and this ſtood a "little without the wall on the Severn ſide, at the end of Marwell ſtreet [i]." The ſite of this priory was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and Nicholas Temple.

Vide pat. 42 Hen. 3. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 47 Hen. 3. n. 38. Pat. 49 Hen. 3. n. 92. Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 113. Pat. 53 Hen. 3. n. 46. Cart. 20 Ed. 3. n. 8. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. pro aquaeductu habendo per quandam terram vocat. *Monkeſmere:* Cart. 49 Ed. 3. m. 5.

LUDLOW.

Without Galford gate [k] ſtood the houſe of Auſtin friers, who had ſeated themſelves in this town before the year 1282 [l]. This priory was granted to George Cotton and William Man 1 *Mariae.*

Vide rot. pat. 12 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de ii. acris terrae conceſſ. per Rob. Dobyn pro manſo elargando.

---

[a] Itin. vol. iv. p. ii p. 449.

[b] So ſtyled in the records.

[c] So in the Firſt Fruit's office, not "17 *l.* 3 *s.* 3 *d*" as in Dugdale and Speed: And yet Sancroft's mſ. Valor ſpeaks of an hoſpital in this town, which had houſes and lands in Ludlow, Overton, Haukback, etc. to the yearly value of 27 *l.* 16 *s.* 7 *d.* in the whole; and 17 *l.* 3 *s.* 2 *d.* clear; and was probably the ſame with this hoſpital of St. John.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. ii. p. 78.

[e] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 223. and Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 141.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 10. Speed ſaith, by *Geffrey lord Powis*; and Leland, Itin. vol. viii. p. ii. p. 84. by *the Charletons.*

[g] Reyner, tr. i. p. 165. ſaith, the very firſt; but ſee the preface.

[h] Speed ſaith, of the foundation of *the Charletons.*

[i] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. ii. p. 78.

[k] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. ii. p. 75.

[l] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 506.

PONSBURY.

"In the chirch of Ponſbyri is a deane and three prebendaries; the lord Powys is patrone [a]." There were three portioniſts in this church at the time of the Lincoln taxation, 20 *Ed.* 1. and in the time of K. Edward 2. there was an attempt to appropriate theſe prebends to the abby of Haghmon, yet they ſeem to have continued till the diſſolution, 26 *Hen.* 8. when they were valued at 40 *l.* 17 *s.* 3 *d. per ann. clare* [b].

Vide pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 38. pro eccl. in tres portiones diviſa, perquirenda et approprianda abbatiae de Haghmon.

BURFORD.

In this pariſh church were alſo three prebendaries or portioniſts in the beginning of the reign of K. Edw. 1 [c]. And in 13 *Eliz.* the college or collegiate church here was granted, with all that belonged to it, to Will. Jeames and John Grey.

Vide pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 33. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10.

DE CASTRO HOLGOOD *or* Caſtle Howgate.

In the church here were, 20 *Ed.* 1. three portioniſts [d], who were in the gift of the lord biſhop of Hereford.

SHREWSBURY, Auſtin Friers.

"The Auguſtine friers here were of the foundation of the Staffords [e]. It ſtood a little beneath the Welſh bridge, on the weſt ſide of the town." It was granted to Richard Andrews and Nic. Temple 35 *Hen.* 8.

Vide pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult.
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11.
Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. et p. 2. m. 8. pro manſo elargando.

SHREWSBURY, St. John's Hoſpital.

In the weſt ſuburb called Frankevile was an ancient hoſpital [f] dedicated to St. John Baptiſt. It was in being *temp. Ed.* 2. and continued till the general diſſolution; about which time it was valued at 4 *l.* 10 *s.* 4 *d. per ann. clare* [g].

Vide pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20.
Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p.. m. 14. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20.
Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 8.

SHREWSBURY, St. George's.

This was a free chapel in Frankvil, annexed to St. John's hoſpital.

Vide pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m.. hoſp. S. Joan. Baptiſtae, cum libera capella S. Georgii eidem annex. in Frankvil infra libertatem villae de Salop.

LUDLOW, White Friers

"The White friers college here was a fayre and coſtly thing, and ſtood without Corn-gate by north, almoſt at the end of the ſuburb [h]." Laurence of Ludlow is ſaid to be the founder, about the year 1349[a]. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 2 *Eliz.* to Richard Hacket and Tho' Trentham.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. i. p. 16. "Nicolaus Bridport prebendarius prebendae David in eccleſia collegiata de Ponteſbury [Heref. dioec.] ratificatur." Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m..

[b] Mſ. in officio Primitiarum.

[c] They are mentioned in taxat. Lincoln. 20 Ed. 1. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. "Rex dedit magiſtro Rogero de Sutton prebendam, quam magiſter Joannes de Bedwardin nuper habuit in eccleſia collegiata de Burford [Heref. dioec.] ratione cuſtodiae terrarum et haeredis Galfridi Cornwaill defuncti."

[d] Taxat. Lincoln. "Joannes Hope prebendarius prebendae ſubdiaconatus in eccleſia collegiata de Holgot [Heref. dioec.] A. D. 1352." Reg. Norvic. Inſtit. iv. f. 141. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. "Rex dedit Joanni de Redgrave clerico prebendam, quam magiſter Tho. Trilleg nuper obtinuit in eccl. coll. Caſtri Holgod [Heref. dioec.] ratione epiſcopatus Hereford. vacantis." M. Hutton.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. ii. p. 78.

[f] This ſeems to have been the ſame with the priory of St. John, mentioned by Mr. Willis in his Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 192. It is ſometimes ſtyled, "Hoſpital. S. Joannis juxta portam, quae dicitur *Walſhgate*, in villa Salop." as pat. 15 Ric. 2.

[g] Mſ. in offic. Primit.

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. ii. p. 75. where by miſtake of the tranſcriber they are called *White Gray friers*; and from thence they are called *Franciſcans* in Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 32. But they were *Carmelites*, as Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 11. and the records.

Vide pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16.

SHREWSBURY.

Speed mentions a priory of White friers in this town of the foundation of the Jenevils. But *quaere.*

BATTAYLFIELD *or* Battlefield.

In a field within the pariſh of Aldbrighton, about a mile north of Shrewſbury[b], whereon K. Henry 4. fought and overcome Henry Percy and other rebels on the eve of St. Mary Magdalene, A. D. 1403. the ſaid king, *anno regni* 11. or rather Roger Ive clerk, erected and endowed a little college of a maſter and five Secular chaplains[c] to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene, together with an hoſpital for ſeveral poor perſons. Their yearly revenues were worth, 26 *Hen.* 8. 56 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d.* in the whole[d], and 54 *l.* 1 *s.* 10 *d.* clear.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 185. pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10 per Inſpex. recit. licentiam regis Hen. 4. Rogero Ive rectori capellae S. Joan. Bapt. de Albrighton Huſee, pro fundatione et dotatione collegii, dat. 27 Maii, anno regni 11. Ibid. p. 186, etc. clauſ. 24 Hen. 6. m. 26. d. recit. teſtamentum dicti Rogeri Ive, de ampliori dotatione, ac etiam ſuper ordinationibus ſive ſtatutis collegii et hoſpitalis: Bullam P. Joannis, pro appropr. eccl. de Michael's Kirk ſuper Wyr, et Iddeſale [Ebor. dioec.] et capellae S. Julianae Salop. in regiſtro Hen. Bowet archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 268.
Cart. 10 Hen. 4. n. 4. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 2.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 18.
Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9.

TONGE.

Dame Iſabel relict to Sr. Fulk Penbridge knt. William Swan clerk, and William Moſſe clerk[e], having bought, A. D. 1410. the perpetual advowſon of the parochial church of St. Bartholomew here, made it collegiate for a warden, four Secular chaplains, prieſts, and two clerks, with an almſhouſe for thirteen poor perſons, who were endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 45 *l.* 9 *s.* 10 *d.* total; 22 *l.* 8 *s.* 1 *d.* *per ann. clare.* The ſite of this college with moſt of the eſtates belonging to the ſame were granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Richard Mannors knt.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 143. pat. 12 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20. licent. pro fundatione: P. 145, etc. pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 6. pro maner. ſive prioratu de Lappele [Staff.] P. 147, etc. ſtatuta et ordinationes pro gubernatione hujus collegii, dat. 9 Mart. 1410. et confirm. per Joannem epiſc. Cov. et Litchf. anno 1411. 27 Martii.
Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13 vel 20. Cart. 25, etc. Hen. 6. n. 2. de libertat. conceſſ. cuſtodi et ſociis.

NEWPORT.

The college of St. Mary was founded here upon the appropriation of the pariſh church, which was obtained by one Thomas Draper, 20 *Hen.* 6. It conſiſted of a warden and four Secular chaplains, and was granted, 13 *Eliz.* to Edmund Downing and Peter Aſhton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 201. pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 2. licent. reg. pro fundatione et dotatione.
Pat. 32 Hen. 6. m. 5. pro eccl. de Newport approprianda.

BRIDGENORTH.

In this town was an houſe of Grey friers, founded (as Speed ſaith) by John Talbot earl of Shrewſbury, *temp. Hen.* 6. and valued at 4 *l. per ann.* which was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Beaumont.

SHREWSBURY.

"Here is an hoſpital of St. Chadde. The ſociety of the mercers of Shrewſbury maintain the "hoſpital[f]." See the foundation and dotation of the fraternity or gild of the Holy Trinity for the clothiers in Shrewſbury, in order to the maintenance of a chaplain and ſeveral poor men[g]. This was in being A. D. 1686. and probably is ſo at this time.

---

[a] Stow's mſ.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 78.

[c] They are ſometimes called *Combrethren.*

[d] Sancroft's mſ. and Valor in offic. Primit.

[e] So the Monaſticon: But Leland, Itin. vol. vii. p. 20. ſaith, it was of the ancient foundation of the *Vernons* of Haddon in the Peke. And in collect. Rob. Glover, mſ. Aſhmol. 844. it is ſaid to be founded by *Sr. Henry Vernon,* who died A. D. 1515. but it was in being long before that time.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. ii. p. 78.

[g] Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 6.

SHREWSBURY, St. Mary's hoſpital.

"One Degory Walter, a merchant of Shrewſbury, in hominum memoria, made an hoſpital "at the weſt end of St. Mary's church [a]."

DRAYTON *in* Hales [b].

Roger de Northbrough biſhop of Coventry and Litchfield, and lord keeper of the great ſeal, is ſpoken of by biſhop Godwin, as having done no publick act (that he could hear of) to perpetuate his memory. But about A. D. 1354. he took out the king's licence to found an houſe of Carmelite or White friers in this place; tho', from my meeting with nothing further of it, I queſtion whether any ſuch houſe was ever actually founded.

Vide pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. licent. conceſſ. Rogero epiſcopo Cov. et Litchf. quod ipſe quandam domum ordinis Fratrum de monte Carmeli apud Drayton in Hales fundare, et quatuor acras terrae cum pertinentiis in eadem villa dare poſſit, ad eccleſiam et domos pro inhabitatione ſua ibidem aedificandas; dat. 30 Junii. Dr. Hutton's patents.

HALSTON [c] *or* Hawſton [d].

A preceptory, which belonged firſt to the Knights Templars, and afterward to the Hoſpitalars. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 160 *l.* 14 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* This houſe among other old eſtates was regranted to the prior and brethren of the order of St. John of Jeruſalem, 4 *et* 5 *Phil. et Mar.* and 5 *Eliz.* to one William Horne.

BERTON.

Leland, Itin. vol. vii. p. 121. ſpeaks of an hoſpital at Berton in Shropſhire.

For Stone, *placed in this county by* Speed, *ſee below in* Staffordshire.

For Wigmore, *ſee above in* Herefordshire.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. ii. p. 78.

[b] Draiton, the market town in this county, upon the edge of Staffordſhire, is thus called in Dr. Plott's map of Staffordſhire.

[c] Placed by Mr. Speed in *Flintſhire.*

[d] Thus wrong ſpelled in the valuation, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1046. and reckoned there in the dioceſe of St. Aſaph.

SOMERSETSHIRE.

GLASTONBURY, *olim* Avallonia.

THIS place is reckoned in our old hiſtorians, as the moſt ancient Chriſtian church in Great Britain, founded, as they ſay, by Joſeph of Arimathea, about thirty one years after our bleſſed Saviour's paſſion. Here was alſo accounted to have been the firſt regular congregation of monks, gathered, as we are told, by one of the St. Patricks, A. D. 435. This monaſtery was afterward moſt liberally endowed by the munificence of Ina[a], Edmund the elder and other Saxon kings and nobles, and had Benedictine monks introduced by the care of St. Dunſtan A. D. 954. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 3311 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 3508 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q.* Speed[b]. The ſite of this ſtately abby was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Edward duke of Somerſet; and 1 *Eliz.* to Sr. Peter Carew.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1. ex hiſtoria mſ. Glaſton. eccl. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. de antiquitate et dignitate vetuſtae eccleſiae B. Mariae Glaſton. P. 2. de diverſis nominibus inſulae in qua dicta eccleſia ſita, et quomodo fuit inhabitata: De bundis XII. hydarum, et locis principalibus infra eaſdem: P. 3. de ſanctis in eccl. Glaſton. quieſcentibus: P. 5. de multorum ſanctorum reliquiis ibidem reconditis: P. 6. de ſanctitate Glaſton. eccl. et ejuſdem loci cimiterii, necnon de regibus, epiſcopis, ducibus, et aliis nobilibus ibidem ſepultis: P. 8. de archiepiſcopis, epiſcopis, et abbatibus de conventu Glaſtoniae ad diverſas ſedes electis: P. 9. de terris et poſſeſſionibus a diverſis regibus, epiſcopis, ducibus, et aliis monaſterio Glaſtonienſi collatis: P. 10. de S. Patricio: P. 11. cartam S. Patricii: P. 12. cartam Inae regis, dat. A. D. 704. P. 13. cartam Inae regis, dat. A. D. 725. P. 15. cartam Edmundi regis, dat. A. D. 744. P. 16. cartam Edgari regis, dat. A. D. 971. P. 18. cartam Will. Conq. et quaedam de Herlewino et Henrico abbatibus. Ibid. vol. ii. p. 837. ex regiſtro hujus coenobii penes Rad. Sheldon arm. cartas R. Ed. de Pathneberge, dat. A. D. 956. Eddi epiſc. de Lantacol et Ferramere, dat. A. D. 680. P. 838. Fortere epiſc. de Bledeneie, A. D. 712. Canwalli regis, de Ferramere, A. D. 670. Ynae regis, de Pilton, A. D. 705. Edmundi regis, de Wottone, A. D. 946. P. 839. Inae regis, de Doulting, A. D. 702. Baldredi regis, de Pennard, A. D. 681. Eadgari regis, de Middeltone, A. D. 966. De Hamme, A. D. 973. Inae regis, de Sowi, A. D. 725. De Brente, A. D. 663. P. 840. Edredi regis, de Wringtone, A. D. 904. Ethelſtani R. de Lyme [Devon.] A. D. 938. Edgari regis, de Stoure Niweton [Dorſet.] A. D. 968. P. 841. Edwy regis, de Netelington [Wilt.] A. D. 956. Edmundi R. de Grutelington [Wilt.] A. D. 940. P. 842. Ethelredi regis, de Kingtone [Wilt.] A. D. 987. Edmundi regis, de Criſtemalford [Wilt.] A. D. 940. Edredi regis, de Badbury [Wilt.] P. 843. Edredi regis, de Ayſhedoune, A. D. 947. Edberti regis, de Buddecleighe, A. D. 801. Lullae, de Baltoneſburgh, A. D. 744. Stephani regis, de Offcolm, A. D. 1136.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. in Angl. tr. i. p. 42. tr. ii. p. 144.

Concilia, decreta, etc. Britannica, edita ab Henrico Spelmanno mil. tom. i. p. 4, 5. 12. 17. 21. 227, etc. cartam Inae regis, dat. A. D. 725. P. 427. cartam R. Edmundi, A. D. 944. P. 483. privilegia hujus coenobii conceſſ. a rege Eadgaro in ſynodo Londin. A. D. 970. P. 484. diploma P. Joannis 13. P. 485. cartam R. Eadgari, A. D. 971.

Concilia Magnae Britanniae et Hiberniae a ſynodo Verolamienſi, A. D. 446. ad Londinenſem A. D. 1718. a Davide Wilkins S. T. P. archidiacono Suffolcienſi et canonico Cantuar. collecta, in iv. tomis fol. Londini, 1737. in tom. i. p. 79. 217. 256, 257, 258. cartas, etc. in Spelmanni Conciliis: P. 298. cartam regis Canuti, A. D. 1032. P. 489. cartam R. Hen. 2. ſuper reſtauratione eccl. Glaſton. totius Angliae et orbis Chriſtiani antiquiſſimae; P. 569. bullam P. Honorii 3. de diſſolutione eccl. Bathon. et Glaſton.

Gulielmum Malmſburienſem de antiquitate Glaſtonienſis eccleſiae, inter Quindecim ſcriptores Hiſt. Angl. edit. Oxon. 1689. f. a cl. Galeo, p. 291, etc.

Adami de Domerham hiſtoriam controverſiae inter epiſcopos Bathon. et monachos Glaſton. in qua plurima de Henrico de Juliaco, Will. de Pica, Willielmo, Roberto, Michaele, Rogero de Ford, Rob. de Pereton, et Joanne de Taunton abbatibus.

Prynne's Records, vol. ii. p. 356, 357. clauſ. 16 Joan. p. 3. m. 3. dorſo, de unione eccleſiarum Bathon. et Glaſton. Ibid. vol. iii. p. 135. clauſ. 2 Ed. 1. m. 11. de miniſtro epiſcopi Bathon. adjuncto in cuſtodia abbatiae tempore vacationis: P. 167. clauſ. 3 Ed. 1. m. 6. d. quiet. clameum de patronatu abbatiae de Glaſton per epiſc. Bath. et Wellenſ. P. 1042. fin. 32 Ed. 1. m. 12. de cuſtodia temporalium temp. vacationis conceſſ. priori et conventui pro MCC. marcis.

Dr. Archer's Account of the Religious houſes in the dioceſe of Bath and Wells, printed at the end of Mr. Hearne's Hemingford, Oxon. 1731. 8vo. p. 613. 639. 681.

---

[a] The learned and judicious biſhop Stillingfleet, in his Origines Britannicae, London 1685. p. 26, 27. etc. contends for king Ina's being *founder* of this monaſtery. He thinks here might be a very ancient church in the Britiſh times, but that there is no good ground for what is ſaid in the Monaſticon and other writers of Joſeph of Arimathea, St. Patrick, or St. David's being ever here. And Collier, in his Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory, vol. i. p. 8. follows him. See alſo archbiſhop Uſher's Antiquities of the Britiſh churches, chap. ii. and vi.

[b] Here were about fifty Religious. For, forty-ſeven monks were preſent at the election of Richard Whiting laſt abbat, as Dr. Hutton, from the Wells Regiſters; and the abbat and forty-nine ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, as Willis of Mitred Abbies, p. 108.

Terrarium maner. de Aſhbury [Berkſ.] factum anno 11 Hen. 8. temp. Ricardi Beere abbatis, printed in the Antiquities of Berkſhire, Lond. 1719. 8vo. vol. i. p. lxv. ad p. cii.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 419 to p. 452. a large account of this abby, and the abbats of it, out of William of Malmſbury: In Append. ad vol. ii. p. 110. privilegia Cuthredi R. Weſt Saxonum, A. D. 744. P. Leonis 3. Kenwlfi R. Merciorum: P. 111. P. Joannis 8. A. D. 1032. P. Calixti 2. A. D. 1123. P. 112. regis Hen. 2. Canuti regis, etc. ex Gulielmo Malmſburienſi.

Year Books, 11 Hen. 4. Mich. § 66. 12 Hen. 4. Hill. § 3. 39 Hen. 6. Mich. § 25. 4 Ed. 4. Paſch. § 8.

Hen. Bracton De legibus Angliae, lib. v. tr. 5. cap. 17. § 2.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. iv. p. 498. Rom. 5 Ed. 3. m. 2. ſcil. literas R. dom. papae recommend. abbatem et conv. Ibid. tom. v. p. 458. pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. licentiam Joanni Blome quaerendi corpus Joſephi ab Arimathia infra ſepta monaſterii, juxta revelationem ipſi factam.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 404. de feodis militum: P. 441. de tallagio maneriorum in com. Wilt. 33 Hen. 2. P. 442. de ſcutagio militum ſuorum.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 98, etc. an account of this abby, with a catalogue of the abbats: P. 317, 318. the dimenſions of the church and offices, out of Will. of Worceſter: Append. p. 61. letter of lord Ruſſell's, concerning the execution of the laſt abbat of Glaſtonbury, dated 16 Nov. 1539. Ibid. vol. ii. p. 197. a deſcription of the ruins of this abby by Mr. Sam. Gale.

De Glaſtonienſi monaſterio innovato, regia S. Inae regis magnificentia dotato et privilegiis munito: Cl. Godefr. Henſchenii commentarium hiſtoricum praefixum vitae S. Inae, die 6 Feb. § 2 et 3. p. 906, etc.

In Append. ad librum Hemingi, de terris et reddit. eccl. Wigorn. Oxon. 1723. 8vo. p. 602. cartam R. Hen. 2. conceſſ. abbatiae Glaſton: P. 605, etc. proceſſum et compoſitiones in controverſiis ſuper patronatu eccl. Glaſton. per E. epiſc. Elienſem, etc. P. 618. compoſitionem inter epiſc. Bath. et abbatem Glaſton. 50 Hen. 3.

De antiquitate vetuſtae eccleſiae S. Mariae Glaſtoniae, de ſanctis ibidem quieſcentibus, reliquiis reconditis, de abbatibus uſque ad temp. Ed. 3. auctore Joanne ejuſd. abbatiae monacho, qui deſcripſit Antiquitates Gulielmi Malmſburienſis uſque ad annum 1126. et hiſtoriam Adae de Domerham eas ad annum 1290. deducentis, et eandem ad annum 1400. continuavit, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, A. v. et mſ. in bibl. Aſhmol. muſei Oxon. n. 760. fol. cujus ad finem adjiciuntur plurimae cartae et index.

Librum de antiquitatibus eccleſiae et monaſterii Glaſtonienſis, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* D. 22.

Inventarium reliquiarum, quae habentur in monaſterio Glaſton. mſ. Cotton. *Titus*, D. VII. 1.

Chronicon breve de regibus Saxonicis et Anglicis, illorumque geſtis ad annum 1259. Interſeruntur ſparſim quaedam, et in fine continua ſerie multa adduntur de antiquitatibus et hiſtoria abbatiae Glaſton. mſ. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. x. 4.

Chronicon Glaſtonburienſe a coronatione Gulielmi Conq. ad annum 1388. mſ. Cotton. *Cleop.* D. IV. 1.

Fragmenta quaedam hiſtorica Glaſtonienſis monaſterii uſque ad A. D. 1250. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Laud. D. 145.

Collectiones quaſdam de Glaſtonia, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Digb. 186.

De antiquitate et augmentatione vetuſtae eccleſiae S. Mariae Glaſton. [imperf.] mſ. in bibl. Bodl. ſuper D. 1. art. 14.

Collect. V. doctiſſ. Ric. Jameſii ex libro Glaſton. in cuſtodia magiſtri Kingſman, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. James, VIII. p. 29. Collect. ejuſd. ex chronicis Glaſtonburyenſibus, ibid. vol. XVIII. p. 44. et vol. xxv. p. 25.

An ancient, fair and very large Leiger Book of Glaſtonbury abby, uſually called *Secretum Abbatis*, as being always in the abbat's own cuſtody, fol. pergam. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Wood, 1. This book formerly belonged to the Arundel library, as Reyner, i. 41. Uſher, p. 124. afterwards was in the hands of Mr. Sheldon of Beoly. Blount's Law Dict. verbo *Caſſatum*.

Nomina abbatum Glaſtonienſis eccleſiae, mſ. inter collect. cl. Briani Twini, in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. vol. iii. f. 136.

Antiquitates eccleſiae Glaſton. (forſan per Gul. Malmſburienſem, quas evulgavit cl. Galeus) mſ. in bibl. coll. Trin. Cantab. n. 291. quibus annectuntur numerus et catalogus librorum, qui fuerunt in libraria eccl. Glaſton. A. D. 1248.

In vol. i. collect. miſcell. magiſtri Rob. Hare, mſ. in bibl. Caio-Gonvil Cantab. habentur, p. 109. carta R. Hen. 4. conceſſa abbatiae de Glaſton: P. 113. carta R. Stephani eidem: P. 139. fundatores et benefactores eccl. S. Mariae Glaſton.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae, et rotulos curiarum plurimorum maneriorum ad hoc coenobium ſpectantium, penes praehonorabilem Thomam Thynne vicecom. Weymouth.

An account of lands belonging to the monaſtery of Glaſtonbury, and concealed from the crown, mſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 35 B. 25. Ibid. rotul. G. 24.

Computos ballivorum, etc. terrarum nuper ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantium, in officio curiae Augmentationis in ſuperiori archa quintae archae.

Cartularium abbatiae de Glaſtonia, continens in principio, Will. Malmſburienſem de antiquitate Glaſton. multo emendatiorem codice Galeano: Dein, f. 11. ſequitur libellus de rebus geſtis Glaſtoniae per patrem Henricum abbatem et alios abbates uſque ad A. D. 1270. cum cartis quamplurimis, fol. habens 125. in pergam. mſ. quondam penes Thomam Clarges, A. M. aedis Chriſti Oxon. alumnum, poſtea rectorem de Belton in com. Suffolc. dein penes R. V. Joannem Novell rectorem de Hillington, nunc penes Cox Macro S. T. P. de Norton in com. Suff.

Abbreviaturam omnium cartarum in hoc codice contentarum in collectaneorum meorum volumine mſ. notato T. T. a coll. 1 ad 160.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae temp. Gualteri de Moniton abbatis temp. R. Ed. 3. mſ. in bibl. Regiae ſocietatis London. n. 2.

Regiſtrum penes comitiſſam Devon.

Regiſtrum penes Brianum Pope de Butley in com. Somerſet arm.

Regiſtrum penes .... Dier de Sharpham Park in com. Somerſet.

Cartam peramplam libertatum Saxonicarum conceſſ. per dom. Hen. 2. regem Angliae, mſ. Macro miſc. vol. vii. f. 15.

Rotulum pergamenum ix vel x. pedes longum continentem terrarium omnium maneriorum, terrarum, etc. ad abbatiam Glaſton. ſpectantium, cum valoribus annuis, mſ. penes ... Gray arm. de Colcheſter.

Clauſ. 6 Joannis m. 20. quod ſint quieti a theoloneo apud Briſtol.

Pat. 7 Joan. m. 6. Cart. 16 Joan. m. 5. n. 26. de patronatu abbatiae conceſſ. epiſc. Bath. et Well. Pat. 16 Joan. m. 3. de non diſſolvendo unione inter eccl. de Glaſton. et Well.

Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 5. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 4 et m. 17. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 3. n. 27. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 10. de patronatu abbatiae conceſſ. epiſc. Bath. et Well. Plac. apud Exon. 22 Hen. 3.

22 Hen. 3. rot. . de comun. paſtur. in Brien: Plac. apud Ivelcheſter, 27 Hen. 3. rot. . pro commun. paſtur. in mariſcis de Gedney et Blodeney: Cart. 27 et 28 Hen. 3. m. 13. de feria apud monaſt. de Torre in inſula Glaſton. Plac. apud Shirburn, 28 Hen. 3. rot. . pro ii. virgatis terrae in maner. de Winfred, et pro paſtur. DC. ovium ibidem, ex conceſſ. Roberti de Novo Burgo: Plac. coram rege, 38 Hen. 3. rot. 8. pro libertat. apud Dultyng, etc. Cart. 51 Hen. 3. n. 43. pro mercat. apud Kington: Plac. apud Gloceſtr. 54 Hen. 3. rot. 2. d. de commun. paſtur. in Godeſwyneſmore.

Fin. Somerſet. 1 Ed. 1. n. 5. pro hyda terrae in Brentmareys: Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 5 et 7. pro eccl. de Limpleſham: Fin. div. com. 3 Ed. 1. n. 29. pro maner. de Pokeleſcherch [Gloceſtr.] Wineſcomb [. . .] Blakeford, Cranemere, et Camelarton [Dorſet.] Aſhbury [Berkſ.] et de advoc. eccl. de Kington et Criſt Malford, [Wilt.] Badbury [Berkſ.] etc. conceſſ. epiſcopo Bath. et Wellenſ. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 12. Inquiſ. de return. brev. et aliis libertatibus: Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 39. pro maner. de Eſſebury [Berkſ.] Badbury, Kington, Criſtmelford, etc. [Wilt.] Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 53. d. pro return. brev. Plac. apud Wilton. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 29. dorſo, de VII. acris in Kington S. Mich. Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. apud Exon. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 25. de libertat. in Uplym: Cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 23. pro mercat. et feria apud Glaſton. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Somerſet. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 66. pro libertat. in hundredis de Wyſtan et Wyghtelegh: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Dorſet. 16 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. de commun. paſtur. in Neweton Caſtell: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. 8. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de meſſ. et ten. in Weſton et Middleſory: Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 6. Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 29. Clauſ. 10 Ed. 2. m. 13 et 22. de commun. paſtur. in Segemore: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 22. de eadem: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 26. de maner. de Wrington dimiſſ. Alianorae de Courthag: Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 67. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. Ibid. m. 27. de ten. in Criſtemalford: Ibid. p. 2. m. 14. pro mora vocat. *Segemore*: Ibid. m. 30. de redd. in Deverell: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 87. pro lib. war. et aliis libertat. in maner. etc. de Aſhbury [Berkſ.] Netelden, Grutelyngton, Kyngton, Criſtmalford, Winterborn, Badbury, Idmeſton, Domerham, et Deverell Langbridge [Wilt.] Newton Caſtle, Marnhull, et Bucklond [Dorſet.] Uplym [Devon.] Glaſtingbury, Mere, Baltoneſbergh, Pulton, Dulting, Melles, Batecumb, Dicheſyete, Pennard, Boddley, Myddelton, Heigham, Weſton, Middele-Sowye, Othery, Greynton, Shapwike, Ayſchcote, Walton, Strete, Brente, Wrington, Merkeſbury, et Munketon [Somerſet.] Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro eccl. de Buddeklegh et Dicheſgate, Mere et Strete: Ibid. m. . pro cuſtodia abbatiae tempore vacationis: Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 27 et 45. pro libertat. Ibid. n. 49. pro feria apud Sturminſter [Dorſet.] pro mercat. et feriis apud Dicheſgate, Wrington, et Weſton [Somerſet.] et apud Merton [Wilt.] Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. . Plac. coram rege, 21 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 58. pro libertat. allocandis: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro terris in Aſhute, Walton, Middle-Sowye: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 25 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. et p. 2. m. 21. Fin. Somerſet. 32 Ed. 3. m. 3. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. pro balliv. hundred. de Whitſton: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro ten. in W. Munketon: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31 et 32. pro ten. in Middleton.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . de maner. de Badbury; p. 3. m. 13. Ibid. p. 5. m. 3. de terris in Eſtrete, etc. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 44. Inquiſ. virtute commun. de ſeweris ſuper nocumentis factis per abbatem et tenentes ſuos in aquis de Peret, Withern, et Tone, et in villis de Weſton, Othery, Wities, Hamſpull, Monketon, Southlakeſwall, et aliis walliis, foſſatis, etc. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Deverell Longbridge et Buddeclegh appropriandis: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. exemplif. fin. inter abbatem et epiſc. Bathon. de maner. de Pokeleſchirch [Gloceſtr.] Wineſcomb, etc. [Somerſet.] Pat. 22 Ric. 2. pro ſhopis et meſſ. in Briſtol.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 34. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22. pro cuſtodia abbatiae temp. vacationis, juxta ratam M. marcar. pro uno anno: Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 26. pro ten. in paroch. S. Sepulchri London: Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24. pro meſſ. et terris in Domerham, et Lonecote: Plac. apud Tanton, 7 Hen. 4. rot. 40. clameum abbatis de cognitione placitorum infra villam Glaſton. allocatum erat: Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. pro feria apud monaſt. S. Michaelis de Torre per VI. dies conceſſ. 27 Hen. 3. Plac. et aſſiſ. in div. com. temp. Hen. 4. anno 11. rot. 40. de IV. mercat. reddit. in Glaſton.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 26.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p 4. m. 15. Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 17 Hen 6. p. 2. m. 19. pro ten. in Baltonſburgh: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 26 vel 27. Cart. 25 Hen. 6. n 19. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 4. Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3 vel 13. pro ten. in Huiſh in Bocland: Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 49 Hen. 6. m. 1.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 21. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 4. m. 9. pro maner. de Norlode: Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14. de maner. de Sevenhampton Denys conceſſ. in recompenſ. CCXL. acr. terrae conceſſ. regi in elargationem parci de Blakedon [Dorſet.]

Pat. 4 Hen. 7. p. 1. m. . pro maner. de Sevenhampton Denys.

CONGRESBURY.

It is reported in one of the Glaſtonbury chronicles [a], that St. Fagan and St. Deruvian founded the ſee of the biſhop of Somerſetſhire at this place in the year 167. and that it continued here ſix hundred years [b], till it was removed to Wells. But Capgrave ſaith [c], that this was a very ſolitary place, and had its name and renown from a Religious hermite called Cungar, who by

---

[a] See it quoted by archbiſhop Uſher in his Primordia, p. 65. and by Mr. Wharton in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 553.

[b] Or *more*, ſaith that chronicle; but this is not to be reconciled with the time of its being firſt placed here, and removed hence.

[c] In vita S. Cungari.

the gift of king Ina [a] had the adjacent territory; and here, about the year 711 [b]. founded a collegiate church for twelve canons, to the honor of the Holy Trinity, which, as is ſaid, was farther endowed by K. Edgar. This village was given by K. Edward the Confeſſor to the biſhopric of Wells [c]. See more in Dr. Archer's account, etc. p. 655.

BATH.

K. OSRIC built, A. D. 676. a nunnery here, which being deſtroy'd by the Danes, king Offa, about the year 775. is ſaid to have rebuilt the church of St. Peter, and to have placed Secular canons therein, who ſoon became famous [d]. But king Edgar removed them, and in their room fixed here, about A. D. 970. an abbat and convent of Benedictine monks. Theſe continued here till the general diſſolution; but John biſhop of Wells having obtained a grant of this city and monaſtery from William the Conqueror, and finely new built the church of St. Peter, he made it his cathedral, and aſſumed the title of biſhop of Bath *temp. Hen.* 1 [e]. and thenceforth the monks were govern'd by a prior. The yearly revenues of this monaſtery were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 617 *l.* 2 *s.* 3 *d.* Dugd. 695 *l.* 6 *s.* 1 *d. ob.* Speed; and the ſite of it was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Humfrey Collins.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 184. quaedam hiſtorica de fundatione, ex quodam cod. mſ. Cotton. ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. et ex ejuſd. Itin. vol. ii. p. . P. 185. cartas R R. Will. 1. et Hen. 1. P. 186. cartam Joannis epiſc. Bathon. A. D. 1106.

In Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 560. 564. et in p. 586. ſucceſſionem priorum eccl. Bathon.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 415. an account of the abbats and priors, from Angl. Sacr. etc.

Reyneri Diſceptationem de antiquitate Benedictinorum in Anglia, tr. ii. p. 138.

Dr. Archer's account, etc. p. 593. 647.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 218. an account of this conventual cathedral church, with a catalogue of ſome of the priors, p. 218, etc. P. 324. and in Append. p. 64. the exact dimenſions of the preſent church, with the penſions granted at the diſſolution.

In Plowden's Reports, f. 21. de grangia de Berton.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. praef. p. xxii. de dimiſſione Stigando archiepiſc. xxx. hydarum apud Dyddanham pro vita [Saxon. et Lat.] P. 73. conventionem cum Will. Hoſato, de terra de Ceorlecumba [Lat. et Saxon.] Concordiam cum dicto Willielmo, [Latine] dat. A. D. 1123. P. 416. manumiſſiones tres [Lat. et Saxon.] tempore Aelſigi abbatis.

In ejuſd. Hiſt. Scacc. p. 75, etc. proceſſum in curia dom. epiſc. de Bathonia, temp. R. Hen. 1. de terra monachorum in Stocha, et brev. R R. Hen 1. et Stephani de eadem, necnon conventionem cum priore et conv. per Ric. de Hanum ſuper virgata terrae in Beche.

Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 28, etc.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 871. de priore et conv. Bathon. abſolvendis, 28 Ed. 1.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 569. P. Honorii 3. bullam de diſſolutione unionis eccl. Bathon. et Glaſton. A. D. 1218. Vide GLASTON.

In Leland. Collect. tom. i. p. 26. 30. 84 et tom. ii. p. 253. de ſundatore et reſtauratoribus monaſterii et eccleſiae, et tranſlatione ſedis epiſcopalis: Tom. iii. p. 156. de codd. mſſ. olim in bibl.

In Hickeſii epiſt. ad Showerum, p. 47. cartam regis Gulielmi Ruſi, pro abbatia S. Petri Bathoniae annectenda epiſcopatui, A. D. 1090. P. 54. teſtamentum Wulfari. Vide etiam p. 10.

Year Books, 8 Ed. 3. Paſch. § 14. de penſione annua XIV *s.* et IV *d.* ex eccl. de Wycombe: 35 Hen. 6. Mich. § 41. 3 Hen. 7. Mich. § 2.

In Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 630. of the gift of the manor of Yevelton with lands in Camelarton by Sr. William Botreux, 37 Hen. 6.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus, mſ. olim penes D D. Matth. Hales, nunc in bibl. hoſp. Lincoln. Lond. [Forſan idem cujus meminit Prynne, vol. iii. p. 870.]

Cartularium antiquum hujus coenobii, mſ. in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Cant. Miſcell. G. de quo videat lector doctiſſ. Wanleii Catalogum librorum mſſ. Saxon. p. 149.

Regiſtrum quondam penes Thomam Guidot M. D. poſtea in bibl. praehonorabilis Thomae vicecom. Weymouth.

In cl. Anſtiſii Aſpilogia, n. 280. confirm. terrae de Kinewardeſham.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus epiſcoporum Bathon. vide infra in Eccl. cathedral. WELLENSI.

Cart. 5 Joan. n. 107. pro Berton juxta Bathon. cum hundred. Cart. 6 Joan. n. 103. pro hoſp. S. Joan. de Waterford, et aliis donationibus: Fin. 6 Joan. m. 14. pro eod. hoſpit.

Pat. 2 Hen. 3. m. 6. Fin. 6 Hen. 3. m. 8. de firma villae de Bath. Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 6. d. de ten. in Anſton, Haſele, etc. Fin. div. com. 16 Hen. 3. n. 49. confirm. concordiae inter epiſcopum et priorem de diviſione maneriorum: Plac. apud Gloceſtr. 32 Hen. 3. quo war. rot. 27. d. pro tertia parte maner. de Helel et Blakeford: Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 12. de molendino juxta viridarium prioris in ſuburbio Bathon. Rec. Gloceſtr. aſſiſ. 53 Hen. 3. rot. 28. de una virgata terrae in Clanesfeld et Dunemore.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 20. d. de ten. in Newton: Fin. Somerſet. 3 Ed. 1. n. 9. pro iii. meſſ. in Bathon.

---

[a] Who did not begin to reign till A. D. 688. and yet Capgrave makes Cungar, juſt before his death, to have had the bleſſing of St. Dubritius biſhop of Landaff, who quitted that ſee A. D. 512. And in that biſhop's time archbiſhop Uſher (Primord. p. 473.) placeth this ſaint.

[b] Creſſy's Church Hiſtory.

[c] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 558.

[d] "Celeberrimum monaſterium Bathun," A. D. 781. as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 138. b. Note, the church of Worceſter had then ſome claim to this houſe, but biſhop Hethored and his chapter quitted it to king Offa, as Mon. Angl. ibid. and Heming, p. 225. And ſo likewiſe Heming, p. 108. "Celebre monaſterium quod Saxonice nominatur "Cetbæðun tempore Ecfridi regis Merciorum filii regis "Offae." In one of the Lives of St. David, publiſhed by Henſchenius in his Acta Sanctorum, p. 42. St. David is ſaid, after he had built a monaſtery at Glaſtonbury, to have done the ſame at Bath, and that by his bleſſing the waters there became ſo warm and beneficial.

[e] Quaere de "G. archiepiſc. Bathonienſi," temp. Hen. 1. Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 122. b.

Cart. 5 Ed. 1. n. 23. pro lib. war. in Preſton et Staunton Priors [Somerſet.] et Hameſwell [Glocestr.] Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 86. pro Iſebels Miln juxta Bath, et aliis conceſſionibus: Cart. 32 Ed. 1. n. 5. pro feriis apud Berton et Lynecomb [Somerſet.] Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 5.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Hampton approprianda: Brev. 5 Ed. 2. Mich. rot.. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 40. Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 20. de firma annua xx *l.* pro villis Bathon. et Berton: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. 1 vel 2. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 10. [bis.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro eccl. de Corſton appropriāda: Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 4. Eſcaet. Glocestr. 5 Ed. 3. n. 151. de medietat. maner. de Tatewike: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 et 3. pro eadem: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24. pro excambio terrarum in Hibernia pro terris in Anglia: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 39. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. pro reddit. x. marcar. de perſona de Chew: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. pro xl *s.* ann. reddit. in Briſtoll: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. et p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro maner. de Ayſhton juxta Briſtoll.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Orleſton [Glocestr.] Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro Berthon, etc. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. conventionem cum magiſtro, etc. hoſpit. S. Joan. de Waterford: Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 31. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 12.

Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. pro eccl. de Olveſton appropriandâ.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 23 vel 24.

WELLS, *olim* Weluue[a], Wielea[a], Tethiſcine[b], Tudington[b], Theodorodunum[c], Fonticuli[d].

It is ſaid that king Ina[e], about the year 704. founded a collegiate church here to the honor of St. Andrew the apoſtle, and removed hither the epiſcopal ſeat from Congreſbury; but other hiſtorians with greater certainty affirm, that Athelmus was the firſt biſhop of Wells, placed here by king Edward and Plegmund archbiſhop of Canterbury A. D. 909[f]. The old number of canons or prebendaries here were increaſed by biſhop Giſo *temp. Will. Conq.* who placed a head over them, then called a provoſt[g]; but afterward by biſhop Robert[h], about the year 1139. the deanry and other dignities were founded, and the eſtates of the church divided into prebends, not much different from what they are at this time. The revenues of the biſhopric were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1939 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d.* in the whole, and at 1843 *l.* 19 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* clear. But many alienations having been ſince made from it, they are now valued in the king's books at 533 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.* only. The common revenues of the church were then valued at 897 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* in the whole, and clearly at 729 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* which is the preſent valuation of them. The members of this church are, the biſhop, dean, precentor, chancellor, three archdeacons, (viz. of Wells, Bath, and Taunton) treaſurer, ſubdean, fifty-nine prebendaries, organiſt, four prieſt vicars, eight lay vicars, ſix choriſters, etc.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 186. cartam Cynewlphi regis Occid. Saxonum, A. D. 766. Ibid. cartam R. Edwardi Conf. anno 1065.

In cl. Whartoni Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 553. canonici Wellenſis hiſtoriam de epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. a prima ſedis fundatione ad annum 1423. Ibid. p. 572. continuationem hiſtoriae de epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. ab anno 1423. ad annum 1540. Ibid. p. 588. ſucceſſionem decanorum eccl. Wellenſis.

Godwin. De praeſulibus Angliae, p. 413.

Le Neve's Faſti Eccl. Angl. p. 31, etc. wherein is the ſucceſſion of the biſhops, deans, precentors, treaſurers, chancellors, and ſubdeans of the cathedral church of Wells, and of the archdeacons of Wells, Bath, and Taunton.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 12. clauſ. 9 Joan. m. 3. Ibid. p. 165, 166. de electione Rob. Burnell in epiſc. Bath. et Wellenſ. ex pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 31, 32 et 34. Ibid. p. 167, 168. de eſcambio patronatus abbatiae Glaſton. pro civitate Bathon. etc. ex clauſ. 3 Ed. 1. m. 6. d. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 19. Ibid. p. 348. clauſ. 13 Ed. 1. m. 10. d. de bonis felonis intra prior. de Tanton.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. iv. p. 19. literas papae regi Angl. de amotione epiſc. Bathon. anno 1323. Ibid. p. 21. literas regis papae, de Joanne epiſc. Bathon. rebelle amovendo et abbatem de Langedon praeficiendo, A. D. 1323. ſcil. rot. Rom. 17 Ed. 2. m. 7. d. Ibid. p. 27. reſponſionem papae, ſuper tranſlatione epiſc. Bathon. A. D. 1324. Ibid. tom. vi. p. 587. pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. de temporalibus reſtituendis Joanni de Harewell epiſc. ante fidelitatem factam, A. D. 1368. Ibid. p. 603. rot. Vaſc. 42 Ed. 3. m. 2. commiſſionem ſuper receptione juramentorum fidelitatis, renunciationis, etc. ab eodem epiſcopo. Tom. xi. p. 311. pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. de Thoma Bekinton epiſc. non veniendo ad parliamentum: Tom. xiii. p. 108, 109. pat. 20 Hen. 7. p. 1. m. 8. de reſtitutione temporalium epiſcopatus Hadriano cardinali, una cum renunciatione ejus de verbis prejudicialibus regi in bullis papalibus et juramento fidelitatis: Tom. xv. p. 169. pat. 2 Ed. 6. p. 1. m. 44. collationem epiſcopatus Willelmo epiſc. Meneuenſi: P. 171. clauſ. 2 Ed. 6. p. 4. m. 2. de ſcripto epiſcopi irrotulato, pro excambiatione maner. de Claverton, Hampton, Lydiard, Compton Magna et Parva, Chard, Cheddre, Hewyſh,

---

[a][a] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 186. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 33.

[b][b] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 553.

[c] Leland.

[d] Leland. Collect. vol. 3. p. 44.

[e] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 78. 317. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 553. Biſhop Godwin, and from him the editors of the Monaſticon, have publiſh'd the ſpurious charter of Kenulph king of the Weſt Saxons, of donation to the monaſtery or minſter here (ſee above) dated in A. D. 766. of which ſee preface to Hickes's Saxon Theſaurus, p. 136.

[f] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 555.

[g] Ibid. p. 559.

[h] Ibid. p. 561.

hoſpitali S. Joannis Wellenſis [Somerſet.] Poculchurch, Weſterleigh [Gloceſtr.] Bath Place ſive Le Minoryes London. etc. pro rectoriis S. Joannis et S. Benigni Glaſton. Bradley, Weſt Pennard, Northlode, Eſt Brent, Eſt Pennard, et Weſton.

In doctiſſ. Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 683. ſtatutum Jocelini epiſc. Bathon. qui eccl. S. Andreae Wellenſis reaedificavit, de diſtributione communae quotidianae in pane, A. D. 1242. Tom. ii. p. 711. Radulphi epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. ordinationem de diebus feſtis in dioceſi ſua obſervandis, A. D. 1344. P. 735. ejuſdem epiſcopi conſtitutiones, A. D. 1347. P. 745. ejuſdem mandatum de confeſſionibus, tempore peſtilentiae, A. D. 1348. Tom. iii. p. 49. ejuſdem epiſcopi mandatum contra officium epiſcopale exercentes in dioc. Wellenſi, A. D. 1362. Tom. iv. p. 414. archbiſhop Bancroft's mandate and commiſſion for the viſitation of the dioceſe of Bath and Wells, A. D. 1605. P. 415. articles for the cathedral church of Wells, to be enquired of in his grace's metropolitical viſitation A. D. 1605.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 33. Cynewlpi regis donationem: P. 78. de fundatore et benefactoribus: P. 317. de praeſulibus eccl. Fontanenſis: Vol. iii. p. 44 et 156. de libris mſſ. olim in bibliotheca.

In ejuſd. Itin. vol. iii p. 87. de ſepultis in eccl. Wellenſi, etc.

In Hickeſii Grammat. Saxon. diverſas cartas ex archivis Wellenſ. ſcil. p. 136. cartam Edvardi regis Conf. de terris ad Hlytton: P. 144. aliam cartam regis Edvardi Conf. P. 160, 161. quatuor alias cartas ejuſdem regis, de terris ad Wedmore et Hlytton et privilegiis: P. 162. aliam cartam ejuſdem, de terra ad Chyw: P. 162, 163. duas cartas Eadithae relictae R. Edvardi Conf. pro terra de Merke et Milverton: P. 162. cartam Haroldi R. pro ſac et ſoc, toll et theam, etc. P. 177. bullam P. Nicolai 2. de privilegiis conceſſis Giſoni epiſc. A. D. 1061.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus epiſcopatus Bathon. et Wellenſ.

Regiſtra, cartas, computos, rentalia, etc. in cartophylacio infra palatium epiſcopale Wellenſe, necnon in regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Wellenſis.

Collect. e libris epiſcoporum Bathon. et Wellenſ. de inſtitutionibus ad beneficia eccleſiaſtica intra civitatem et dioc. Wellenſem, opere V. doctiſſ. Matthaei Hutton S. T. P. in iv. vol. mſſ. in bibl. Harleyana.

Librum comput. maneriorum epiſcopatus Bath. et Wellenſ. temp. R R. Ric. 3. Hen. 7. et Hen. 8. per Thomam vicecom. Weymouth R. P. dom. epiſc. Bath. et Wellenſ. reſtitutum A. D. 1709.

Librum de tranſlatione epiſcopatus Wellenſis, mſſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. n. 99.

Cart. 5 Joan. n. 29. Cart. 9 Joan. m. 6. n. 57. de libertat. in Dogmeresfeld; et m. 7. n. 63. de parco apud Wells ex parte auſtrali villae: Pat. 9 Joan. n. 25. de via includenda infra parcum de Wells: Cart. 15 Joan. n. 147. Clauſ. 16 Joan. m. 3. Cart. 16 Joan. m. 5. de patronatu abbatiae Glaſton. Pat. 16 Joan. n. 27. de unione eccl. Bathon. et Wellenſ.

Pat. 10 Hen. 3. m. 6. de advoc. eccl. de Milverton, ex conceſſ. Will. Briwer: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 11. de eccl. de South Bowy; et m. 3. n. 28. pro Purywode boſco claudendo: Ibid. m. 36. pro maner. de Wineſcumb, Pukeleſcherch, etc. et de patronatu abbatiae Glaſton. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 19. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9 vel 10. pro deafforeſtatione maner. de North Curry et Congreſbury: Fin. 12 Hen. 3. m. 4. Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 4. de terris in Congreſbury; et m. 5. de Pukeleſchirch deafforeſtanda; et m. 12. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6. de maner. de Ceddre cum mercat. de Axbridge: Liberat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 5 vel 6. pro hundred. de Ceddre et Winterſtoke; et m. 12. Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 5. Cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 2. Clauſ. 19 Hen. 3. m. 25. pro boſcis de Ceddre aſſartandis: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 8. de maner. de Perreton; et m. 10. de patronatu abbatiae Glaſton. Pat. 19 Hen. 3. n. 16. pro boſcis et bruilliis in Ceddre: Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 6 vel 7. Plac. de banco, 27 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 7. pro advoc. eccl. de Whitcherch: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 11. de parco de Dogmeresfeld augmentando: Plac. coram rege, 38 Hen. 3. rot. 8. de libertat. in Dultyng, Melnes, etc. Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro lib. war. in Welles, Evertre, Cranemere, Woky, Blakeford, Congreſbury, Jatton, Chaffreton, Hampton, Hewiſh, Kinkeſbury, Cerd, Welington, Wyveleſcomb, et Lydeyard [Somerſet.] Pukleſchirch [Gloceſtr.] Dogmeresfeld [Southamt.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 2. d. de Mernhull: Fin. div. com. 3 Ed. 1. n. 29. de maner. de Pokeleſchirch [Gloceſtr.] Wydeſcomb, Blakford, Cranemere [Somerſet.] Camelarton [Dorſet.] Aſhbury [Berkſ.]. et de advoc. eccl. de Kington et Criſt Malford [Wilt.] Badbury, etc. [Berkſ.] parcell. poſſeſſ. abbatiae Glaſton. conceſſ. epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. Cart. 3 Ed. 1. n. 3 et 5. pro civit. Bathon. et ſuburbiis: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 1 et 21. Pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 22. pro aſſartandis LX. acris infra foreſtam de .... Cart. 6 Ed. 1. n. 20. pro feria apud Dogmeresfeld [Southamt.] Pat. 6 Ed. 1. m.. pro mercat. et feria apud Keſterle in Pocklechurch: Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 24. pro feria apud Axbridge: Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 1. Mich. rot.. de maner. de Mertok: Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 89. Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m.. pro wrecco maris et aliis libertatibus infra hundred. de Wintreſtok, Ceddre, Watton, et Chew: Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 1. Mich. rot.. de libertat. in hundred. de Winterſtok, Ceddre, etc. Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 17. pro mercat. et feria apud Pucklechurch: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 9. pro mercat. et feria apud Wyveleſcomb: Fin. Somerſet. 14 Ed. 1. n. 89. pro maner. de Radewell et meſſ. in Compton, etc. Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 18. pro advoc. eccl. de Bournham; n. 19. pro advoc. eccl. de Evildon, et n. 45. pro mercat. die Lunae et feria ſex dierum in nativitate et annunciatione B. Mariae apud Lydyard: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m.. de meſſ. et terris in Ceddre.

Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 2 et 4. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de excambio cum magiſtro domus S. Mariae Briſtol: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. m. 19 et 25. dorſo; de Gedney Moore; m. 22. de parco de Dogmereſfeld: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. et m. 10 vel 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 10. Cart. 18 Ed. 2. n. 13 et 15. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Mich. rot.. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 33. de meſſ. et terris in Banwell.

Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 18. pro libertat.. in hundred. de Winterſtoke, Ceddre, Yacton, et Clyve, et pro parco apud Ceddre, etc. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. pro advoc. eccl. de Weſt Harpetre conceſſ. Waltero Rodney pro terris in Wourthe: Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 22 et 39. pro duabus feriis apud Wells: Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Ed. 3. Trin. rot.. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 5 et 13. de deafforeſtatione maner. de Ceddre: Clauſ. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. relaxat. cuſtodis foreſtae de Ceddre: Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Ed. 3. Mich. rot.. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3. pro terris in Pokeleſchirch: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. pro return. brev. in civit. Bathon. et Wellenſ. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Cart. 20 Ed. 3. n. 6. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. de limitibus inter Langherlegh et Bachingwere: Clauſ. 29 Ed. 3. m. 14 vel 24 et 25 vel 28.

de

de maner. de Ceddre deafforeſt. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Rec. in ſcacc. 39 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 20. 23. Eſcaet. London. 42 Ed. 3. n. 31. de ten. in paroch. S. Clementis London. Cart. 43, etc. Ed. 3. n. 5. pro ii. mercat. apud civ. Bathon. Eſcaet. Somerſet. 45 Ed. 3. n. 66. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro maner. de Woderwyke.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. pro praepoſitura eccl. cathedral. Wellenſ. cum prebenda unienda epiſcopatui.

Cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 4. n. 4. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 9. Cart. 9 Hen. 4. n. 5. pro return. brev. et aliis libertat. in maner. Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Hen. 4. Mich. rot. 31. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 4. rot. 12.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. n. 7. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 25 vel 26.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. et m. 12. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m.. Rec. in ſcacc. 27 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 14. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. de certis vacuis areis in civ. Wellenſ. conceſſ. Thomae Boleyn.

Orig. 4 Ed. 4. rot. 45. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 6. p. 3. m. 24.

Act. parl. 31 Hen. 8. . . . for the aſſurance of the biſhop of Bath's capital meſſuage to the earl of Southampton and the biſhop, in conſideration to have the minories without Aldgate: Pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 4. [27 Sept.] pro hoſpitali S. Joannis Wellenſ. in conſiderat. maner. et rectoriae de Dogmeresfield.

Pat. 2 Ed. 6. p. 7. m.. pro rectoriis de Glaſton. S. Joannis, Bradly, Weſt Pennard, etc. in conſideratione maner. de Claverton, Hampton, etc. Pat. 4 Ed. 6. p. 2. m.. pro maner. foro, et hundred. de Wells, maneriis de Chard et Hewiſh, in conſideratione maner. de Congreſbury et Yatton, etc. conceſſ. regi: Pat. 6 Ed. 6. p. 9. m.. [1 Aug.] pro ſcitu vocat. *The Biſhop's Palace* in Wells, maner. et hundred. de Wells, et maner. et parc. de Weſtbury in conſiderat. decan. Wells, maner. de Weſt Coker, etc.

Pat. 2 et 3 Phil. et Mar. p. 8. m.. [23 Apr.] pro maner. et parco de Banwell.

De poſſeſſionibus eccleſiae cathedralis Wellenſis.

Cartularia, rotulos curiarum, computos ballivorum, rentalia, cartas originales, etc. in archivis eccleſiae penes R. V V. decanum et capitulum.

Librum ſtatutorum eccl. cath. Wellenſis, A. D. 1369. quondam penes V. cl. Hen. Worſeley arm. nunc in bibl. Harleyana, 92 B. 14.

Fines terrarum et tenementorum decani et capituli eccl. cath. S. Andreae Wellenſis, ab anno 24 Hen. 7. ad 23 Hen. 8. mſ. in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 1154.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 6. n. 44. pro maner. eccl. et hundred. de North Cory, etc. Cart. 7 Joan. n. 52. pro mercat. apud North Cory die Mercurii.

Plac. de banco, 27 Hen. 3. Trin rot. 7. pro advoc. eccl. de Whitchurch.

Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 89. Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 22. de terris in Eicle: Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m.. pro cimiterio eccleſiae et praecinctu domorum canonicorum muro includend. murumque kernelland. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro c. acris morae in North Curry in recompenſat. commun. paſtur. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. et 23. d. de inquirendo pro malefactoribus in villis ſuis de Merſke, Modeſle, Wedmore et Bideſham: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 19. Cart. 18 Ed. 2. n. 15 et 16. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11.

Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 34. de lib. war. in prebenda de Wivelſcomb: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 39 vel 40. pro boſco praeb. de Wivelſcomb imparcando: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38 vel 39. Ibid. p. 2. m.. d. de riparia vocat. Tone in villa de North Cory: Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 20. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13 vel 14. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 5. pro lib. war. in North Cory, Stoke, et Hache: Ibid. n. 44. pro mercat. apud Wedmore: Cart. 13 Ed. 3. n. 8. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. pro coemiterio eccl. muro lapideo includendo: Cart. 15 Ed. 3. n. 35. pro lib. war. in Wedmore, Modeſley, Chirchlond, Merke, et More: Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 1. pro mercat. et feria apud Wyneſham, lib. war. in Comb, Wyneſham, etc. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35 vel 36. quod prebenda ſemper annectenda ſit praepoſiturae: Ibid. m.. pro advoc. eccl. de Limintone et CL. acris terrae: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Ibid. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Cart. 20 Ed. 3. n. 6. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 18. de praecentore: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. de domo decani: Cart. 37 Ed. 3. n. 3. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro eccl. de Kingſton approprianda: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro eccl. de Pokelchurch approprianda.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 23. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 20. Cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 4. n. 4. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 6. pro eccl. de Bokeland approprianda: Ibid. p. 3. m. 26.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. et m. 12. Ibid. p. 2. m. 20. pro ten. in Stoke Curry et Edeſton: Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 9. Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. Clauſ. 24 Hen. 6. m. 5. d. Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3. pro praecinctu eccleſiae muro lapideo claudendo: Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17. pro maner. de Alwarton: Ibid. p. 3. m. 24. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 13. pro maner. de Mere, ten. in North Cory, Newport, Wreuth, et Slolegh.

Rot. act. parl. 34 et 35 Hen. 8. n. 19. for the dean and chapter of Wells to be the ſole chapter to the biſhop of Bath and Wells.

Rot. parl. 1 Ed. 6. c. 16. act for the eſtabliſhment of the deanry of Wells.

Pat. 1 Mariae, p. 15. m.. [12 Jun.] pro rector. de Long Sutton et Dulverton.

FROOME.

An old monaſtery founded by S. Aldhelm [a] to the honor of St. John Baptiſt before the year 705 [b]. The Religious were probably diſperſed by the Daniſh wars, but the church continued till William of Malmſbury's time.

---

[a] Capgrave in vita S. Aldhelmi, f. 10. c. Will. Malmſ. De pontif. lib. v. edit. Gale, p. 343. etc. ſive in vita S. Aldhelmi in Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 8. 18.

[b] Reyner De antiquitate Benedictin. tract. i. p. 21. where Aldhelm's charter is different from that of the ſame date in Will. of Malmſbury, in Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 21. 22. If pope Sergius's bull be genuine, this monaſtery was founded before A. D. 690.

Mr. Strachey mentions a priory and cell of nuns on St. Catherine's hill, and a nunnery belonging to Cirenceſter at Cayford in this pariſh. But I have met with no charters or records relating to them, and therefore ſuſpect them to be traditionary ſtories only[a].

BANWELL.

Leland[b] tells us, that here was "in the tyme of Alfride king of the Weſt Saxons, a notable "monaſterie of . . .

Mr. Strachey ſeems to think, p. 644. it was upon the ſite of the biſhop's palace, which is now ſtanding there.

ATHELNEY, *olim* Ethelingeaia[c].

About the year 888[d]. king Alfred founded here an abby for monks. It was early of the order of St. Benedict, dedicated to our bleſſed Saviour, St. Peter and St. Paul[e], and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 209 *l.* 0 *s.* 3 *d. q. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite and demeſne lands were granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Clayton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 202. excerptum ex Will. Malmſbur. de fundatione hujus coenobii: Cartam Aelfredi regis de amplificatione monaſterii: P. 203. notulam de fundatione ex mſ. cod. Cotton.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1046. brev. 32 Ed. 1. pro corrodio excuſando.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. in Anglia, tr. ii. p. 132, 133. ubi etiam carta Aluredi.

Account of Religious houſes at the end of Mr. Hearne's Hemingford, p. 643.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 195. 335. the names of ſome abbats.

Spelmanni Vitam Aelfredi Magni, cum notis, Oxon. 1678. p. 130.

De ſubjectione hujus abbatiae abbati Glaſton. Will. Malmſbury De Antiquitate Glaſton. edit. Galean. p. 331.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae, mſ. penes Wadham Windham juſtit. ad plac. 1662.

In regiſtro Joannis Drokensford epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. A. D. 1321. indulgentiam xxx. dierum conceſſam contribuentibus ad reparationem eccleſiae conventualis de Athelney.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 414. of the foundation of this abby, from Aſſerius Menevenſis.

Plac. coram rege, 21 Hen. 3. rot. 24. d. de commun. paſtur. in Saltmere: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. n. 11. pro mercat. et feria apud Linge.

Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. quod abbas debet reparare pontem de Donelesford: Ibid. rot. 31. pro medietat. virg. terrae in Eggeſole: Fin. Somerſet. 17 Ed. 1. n. 116. de CL. acris terrae in Oggeſale: Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 36. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. de C. acris morae in North Curry.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 44. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3.

Clauſ. 3 Ric. 2. m. 11. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 14. de ten. et commun. paſtur. in Lang Sutton et Knoll: Ibid. m. 16. pro CC. acris vocat. *Saltmore.*

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 40.

Clauſ. 16 Hen. 6. m. 16. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. de commun. paſtur. in Lange Sutton.

MICHELNEY[f] *or* Muchenay.

A Benedictine abby built by K. Aethelſtan[g], A. D. 939[h], to the honor of St. Peter and St. Paul[i]. Its yearly revenues at the ſuppreſſion were worth 447 *l.* 4 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* Dugd. 498 *l.* 16 *s.* 3 *d. q.* Speed. The ſite and lands belonging to this monaſtery were granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Edward earl of Hertford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 197. notulam de fundatione ex Will. Malmeſbur.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 337. de fine ſoluto per abbatem pro ſaiſina terrarum ſuarum habenda, 3 Joannis.

Dr. Archer's account, etc. p. 620. 660.

Fin. 6 Joan. m. 16. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 7. n. 62. pro licentia faciendi parcum in boſco ſuo de Muchelney.

Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13. quod abbas debet reparare pontem de Illeford: Ibid. rot. 15. d. pro VIII. acris terrae in Ilminſtre: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 22.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro maner.

---

[a] See the liſt of Religious houſes at the end of Hearne's Hemingford, p. 656.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 3. It was, about the year 880. given to the learned Aſſerius. Vide Aſſerii Annales de geſtis Aelfredi, edit. Wiſe, p. 50.

[c] i. e. *Clitonum inſula*, Jo. Walingford. *Nobilium inſula*, Leland. Collect. vol. iii p. 44.

[d] So Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 78. iii. 71. ex Cod. Roff. et cod. Cotton in Mon. Angl. Indeed the charter of king Alfred in Reyner is dated 852. who corrected it to 878. but it ſhould be 888. No ſufficient authority hath yet appear'd to me to make it more ancient than king Alfred, as Reyner fancies.

[e] Thus the ſurrender, Rymer vol. xiv. p. 632. no mention there, or any where but in Malmſbury, of their patron St. Egelwine.

[f] Erroneouſly placed in Dorſetſhire by the editors of the Monaſticon.

[g] Will. Malmſb. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 414. and iii. 71. But in other places Leland makes this abby much older, and ſaith, Collect. vol. i. p. 78. that it was founded by king Ina; or, as ibid. p. 26. by king Alfred.

[h] It is A. D. 839. in Leland's Collect. vol. iii. p. 71. by the omiſſion probably of one of the numeral C's.

[i] Surrender. Dr. Archer, p. 660. ſaith the abbats were prebendaries of Cudworth (or Ilmiſter) in the cathedral church of Wells till the diſſolution.

de Dounhed: Fin. Somerſet. 33 Ed. 3. n. 44. pro eod. maner. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 42. pro maner. de Middlechildcomb: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. pro maner. de Weſternſhall et Eſternſhall.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pro eccl. de Meriet approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 30. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. de eccl. de Weſt Cammell et commun. paſtur. ibidem.

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 23. pro ten. in Drayton et Burton.

Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5. de boſco infra foreſtam de Nerechurch.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10.

BRUTON, Brewetone *or* Briwedon.

About the year 1005. Algar[a], or rather Ailmer[b], or Aethelmare earl of Cornwall, is ſaid to have built here a Religious houſe for monks, who were changed into Black canons by William Moyne or Mohun earl of Somerſet, *temp. R. Steph*[c]. This priory was turned into an abby in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 8. by the procurement of the then prior William Gilbert or Giles[d], biſhop of Megara and ſuffragan to the biſhop of Bath and Wells[e], who was a great benefactor to the buildings of this monaſtery, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 439 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 480 *l.* 17 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Maurice Berkely.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 205. pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Will. de Moyne, de fundatione: P. 206. duas notulas de fundatione, ex Lelando: Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Savarici epiſc. Bathon. confirm. donationes Henrici de Caravilla et Alexandri de Cantelo.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 12. de homagio pro ii. virgatis terrae apud Loddeſmore in maner. de Horſlegh [Gloceſtr.] Ibid. p. 321. de conceſſ. buſſelli frumenti qualibet ſeptimana in dicto manerio.

Year Book, 12 Hen. 4. Paſch. n. 6. de eccl. de Pederton.

Dr. Archer's account of Religious houſes in the dioceſe of Bath and Wells, at the end of Mr. Hearne's Hemingford, p. 606, etc.

Annales hujus monaſterii ab adventu Will. Conq. ad annum 1336. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Otho*, A. 4. olim e libris magiſtri Tho. Allen Oxon.

Munimenta quaedam ad hoc coenobium ſpectantia penes dom. Fitz Harding.

Regiſtrum, cartas, etc. penes dom. Berkely de Stratton, A. D. 1719.

Cart. antiq. K. n. 19. ſcil. Hen. 2. confirm. donationem Alex. de Cantilupo.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 18. Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. 3. de mortuo boſco in foreſta de Selwode: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 45 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro eccl. de Withurſt et Horſley, et maner. de Rongeton [Suſſex.]

Plac. in com. Somerſet. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 66. pro libertat. in hundredo de Bruton, etc. Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 17. d. pro libertat. in Horſley, etc. Eſcaet. Gloceſtr. 29 Ed. 1. n. 62. de cella de Horſlegh: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 22. pro eccl. de Wichehurſt, Horſlegh, etc.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 5. m. 3. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 81. pro maner. de Cherleton, etc. in excambio cum abbate et conv. Troamenſe in Norm. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. pro terris in Rungeton: Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 16. pro maner. de Rungeton: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39 vel 40. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro terris in Steort ex conceſſ. Philippi de Walleſlegh: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro terris in Stony Eſton: Ibid. m. 24. de terris et molend. in Briuham, ex dono Joannis de Moion dom. de Dunſter: Ibid. m. . de cuſtodia prioratus tempore vacationis: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro ten. in Wyke, etc. Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 14. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. et m. 44. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro maner. et eccl. de Horſley et S. Andr. in Whitenhurſt.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 41. Plac. coram rege, 10 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 18. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. de terris et eccleſiis quondam monachorum de Troarin, ſcil. Horſley, etc. [Gloceſtr.] Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 35. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 36. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de maner. de Stony Eaſton, Horſley, et Rungeton: Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 1. extenta maneriorum praedictorum de S. H. et Rungeton: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 4.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 5. Paſch. rot. 5. de terris in Banwell.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 16. de exit. maner. de Charleton, Bruton, et Brugham: Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 4. pro prioratu de Horſley: Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 15. de maner. de Eſtropp: Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 37.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 85. But there is no account of the ample endowment of this houſe by this earl Ailmer, which the Baronage, vol. i. p. 2. refers to it for.

[c] "Anno 1142. 4 Idus Auguſti, fundata eſt Religio Cano-"nicorum regularium in eccleſia de Bruiton." Collect. Br. Twyne ♁ 8. ex annalibus de Bruton, mſ. Allen. The foundation charter is directed to Robert biſhop of Bath, who was made ſo A. D. 1136. and died about 1165. But there is no mention in it of monks or change of the order, as in Leland, Itin. vol. ii. p. 37. But this Mohun ſeems to have been the original founder. There is indeed another charter referred to in Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 40. But it could not be dated at Shepton on the Sunday after the feaſt of St. Dunſtan, 28 Ed. 1. or A. D. 1300. as in Mr. Stow's mſ.

[d] Mſ. Aſhmol. p. 763. where he is ſtyled "epiſcopus "Mayorenſis."

[e] Wood's Athenae Oxon. p. 664. 2d edit.

[f] Which Mr. Strachey, p. 650. ſaith was a cell to St. Martin de Toriano in Normandy. But *quaere*.

DUNSTER.

Sir William de Mohun the elder[a], *temp. Will. Conq.* built a priory of Benedictine monks on the north weſt ſide of the caſtle[b] here to the honor of St. George, and annexed it as a cell to the abby of St. Peter at Bath[c]. About the time of the ſuppreſſion it conſiſted but of three monks[d], whoſe maintenance was valued at 37 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Humfry Colles.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 477. pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Joannis de Mooun dom. de Dunſter confirm. donationes anteceſſorum ſuorum, 15 Ed. 3.

Dr. Archer's account, etc. p. 612.

Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32.

Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 7. de terris in Sparkeys nuper Petri de Bracton.

MONS ACUTUS *or* Montacute[e].

K. William the Conqueror is ſaid[f] to have firſt founded the priory here, but William earl of Moreton[g] ſeems to have more amply endowed it, and granted it to the monks of Cluny in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 1. It was dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul, made deniſon 8 *Hen.* 4. and found, 26 *Hen.* 8. to be endowed with 456 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d. q. per ann.* Dugd. 524 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. The ſite and many of the adjacent lands and manors were granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Thomas Wyatt; and 16 *Eliz.* to Robert earl of Leiceſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 668. quaedam hiſtorica de fundatione, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 77. et vol. iii. p. 255. Itin. vol. ii. f. 52. Ibid. p. 669. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 11. per Inſpex. recit. cartas R. Hen. 1. et R. Hen. 2. Ibid. p. 670. cart. 34 Hen. 3. recit. duas alias cartas R R. Hen. 1. et Hen. 2. Ibid. p. 671. bullam P. Honorii Urbano epiſc. Landav. de terra de Carlion, ex dono Winebaldi de Baalon: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. de advoc. et cuſtodia hujuſmodi prioratus et cellarum commiſſa Will. de Monteacuto com. Sariſb. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 909. cartam fundationis hujus prioratus per Willielmum com. Moriton, ex orig. penes Geo. Stroude de hoſp. Lincoln. arm. quae adhuc extat penes Geo. Stroude mil. 1697.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 199. a catalogue of the priors from mſ. Cotton. *Tiberius*, A. x. 25.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 331. de non reſtituendo Durandum priorem 10 Joan.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. ii. p. 256. Pat. 9 Joan[h]. m. 4. n. 23. Ibid. vol. iii. p. 324. clauſ. 12 Ed. 1. m. 2.

Lib. aſſiſ. 29 Ed. 3. n. 8. p. 157. de corrodio.

Year Books, 29 Ed. 3. Hill.. Quare impedit. ſuper preſent. ad eccl. de Chirke, f. 2. et f. 7. Ibid. 7 Hen. 6. Mich. 17. de amerciamentis in Leta villae de Monteacuto.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. iv. p. 469. Rom. 5 Ed. 3. m. 5. literas R. papae ſuper proviſione ad hunc prioratum de P. cardinali S. Steph. in Coelio monte, et dicto cardinali ſuper eod. negotio: Ibid. tom. v. p. 123. de advoc. priorat. conceſſ. com. Sariſb. 13 Ed. 1. Ibid. tom. vi. p. 311. pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro prioratu reſtituendo poſt pacem cum rege Franciae: Ibid. tom. viii. p. 103. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. de prioratu reſtituendo et de exemptione a firma com. Sariſburienſi: Ibid. tom. xi. p. 464. pat. 39 Hen. 6. m. 20. pardonationem priori Lewenſi pro nominatione ad hunc priorat. contra ſtatutum de proviſionibus: Ibid. tom. xii. p. 186. pat. 1 Ed. 5. m. 4. de reſtitutione temporalium Joanni Water priori electo, A. D. 1483.

Dr. Archer's account, etc. p. 622.

Tranſcripta plurimarum cartarum ad priorat. de Montacute pertinentium (quae in Mon. Angl. non extant) penes V. R. Andr. Paſchall rectorem de Chedzey prope Bridgewater, 1692.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 8. n. 55. pro parco juxta monaſterium: Pat. 9 Joan. m. 4. n. 23. de deprivatione Durandi prioris.

Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro feria apud capellam S. Michaelis: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro lib. war. in Monteacuto, Cynnok, Tytenhulle, Cloneſworth, Criche, Modiforde, et Tuthington: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro mercat. et feria apud Criche: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 8, 9, 10.

Plac. in com. Somerſet. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 63. alloc. libertatum: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 43. pro maner. eccl. et hundred. de Titenhella, maner. de Biſhopſton, etc. Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 19. pro advoc. eccl. de Evilton conceſſ. epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m.. Fin. Somerſet. 31 Ed. 1. n. 112. pro advoc. ii. partium eccl. de Odecumb.

Clauſ. 12 Ed. 2. m. 8. d. de maner. de Tutinhall et Eſt Chinnok, et advoc. eccleſiarum: Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 8. de maner. de Eaſt Chinnok.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Eſcaet. Somerſet. 6 Ed. 3. n. 127. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. pro eccl. de Chirche: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 et 2. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. de eccl. de Criche approprianda: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Clauſ. 46 Ed. 3. m. 12. Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. Parl. 8 Ric. 2. n. 14. reverſing a judgment given in the king's bench

---

[a] Dugd. Baron. vol. 1. p. 497. and Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 203. Not *John Mohun*, as in Speed.

[b] Leland's Itin. vol. ii. p 51.

[c] Leland. ibid. et Dugdale, ibid. Not *an alien priory*, as in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1035.

[d] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[e] This is placed in *Herefordſhire* by Reyner, vol. i. p. 210.

[f] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 17. b. et Hiſtor. Glaſton. per Joannem monachum mſ. in bibl. Aſhmol. p. 790. cap. 182. tho' not the leaſt notice is taken of his donations to this houſe in the grants and confirmations of king Henry 1. or 2. or of William earl of Moreton.

[g] Said to be founder, Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 150.

[h] Vide infra.

touching Tyntenhull manor.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 11. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 10. pro indigenatione: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 6.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 38.
Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 23.
Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 9.
Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 25.

TAUNTON.

On the eaſt part of this town was a priory of Black [a] canons erected by William Giffard biſhop of Wincheſter [b], *temp. Hen.* 1. to the honor of St. Peter and St. Paul. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 286 *l.* 8 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 438 *l.* 9 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed; and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Matthew Colehurſt.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 83. eſcaet. Somerſet. 10 Ed. 2. n. 272. Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 12. per Inſpex. recit. confirm. fundationis et donationes per R. Hen. 2. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. recit. dimiſſionem maner. et hundred. de Dulverton priori per Will. com. Sariſb. 11 Ed. 3.
Dr. Archer's account, etc. p. 626.
Cart. antiq. Z. n. 16. [ſcil. 6 Joan.]
Cart. 6 Joan. n. 111.
Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 35. de commun. paſtur. in Oggeſele, etc. Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 18. pro meſſ. et terris in ſuburb. de Tanton: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 18.
Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 12. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. pro reddit. pro maner. et hundred. de Dylverton: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6.
Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22.
Pat. 24 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. . de prioratu de Staverdale uniendo.

CANYNGTON.

Here was a Benedictine nunnery founded by Robert de Curcy (who was ſewer to Maud the empreſs [c] in the beginning of the reign of king Stephen. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin [d], conſiſted of a prioreſs and ſix or ſeven nuns [e], whoſe yearly revenues were rated at 39 *l.* 15 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* This monaſtery was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Rogers.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. tantum notulam ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. quod "Rob. Curci "fuit primus fundator modernus comes Northum-"briae."
In Dr. Archer's account, etc. a liſt of the prioreſſes, p. 609.
Cartas penes hon. dom. Clifford.
Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1. pro eccl. de Witherig [Devon.] approprianda.
Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro dicta eccl. de Witherig: Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro ten. in Paulet.
Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 5. Paſch. rot. 14. de terris in Pederdam et Comb.
Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21.

HASILBERGE.

About the year 1150 [f]. William Fitz Walter lord of this town (where the famous hermite St. Wulfric had his cell, died, and was buried) began here an houſe for Regular canons, which he intended to have endowed well, but it ſeems not to have been ever finiſhed.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 113. quaedam de hoc prioratu, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 645. 646. Plura videat lector in edit. Hearne, p. 444, 445, 446. ex Vita S. Wulfrici ſcripta per Joannem monachum Fordenſem ad Baldwinum Cantuar. archiepiſc.

STOKE CURCY, *corruptly* Stoke Gurſey [g].

The church of St. Andrew here, and ſeveral other lands and tithes hereabouts being given [h] to the abby of L'onley or Lolley in Normandy, *temp. R. Hen.* 2. A prior and convent of

---

[a] So in the Surrender, Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 635. Not *Black monks*, as mſ. Bodl. or *Black nuns*, as Speed.

[b] His ſucceſſors the biſhops of Wincheſter were patrons of this priory a great while; but Robert Fitz Pain knight, was patron A. D. 1317. as Dr. Hutton from the Wells regiſters.

[c] Baron. vol. i. p. 451. *William de Romara* is ſaid to have been founder by Mr. Speed in his firſt edition.

[d] Mſ. Bodl. and Speed. "The nuns chirch was annexed "to the eſt of the paroche chirch." Leland, Itin. vol. ii. p. 48.

[e] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[f] Gervaſe of Cant. places this foundation in A. D. 1146: But St. Wulfric did not die till 1154. And his legend ſpeaks of it as begun not long before his death. 'Tis ſaid that he propheſied, it never ſhould be finiſhed, and that the canons ſhould not proſper here. Leland Collect. vol. i. p. 445, 446. Hen. Huntingdon in libro De ſanctis Angliae ſaith, St. Wulfric's *Haſelberg* is in Dorſetſhire. "Wil-"ſonus in Wiltonia locat," uti J. Bollandus in Vita S. Wlfrici, 20 Febr. But the biſhop of Bath's determining the diſpute about his body, argues for the place where he lived being within his juriſdiction; and Leland, Itin. vol. ii. p. 45. ſaith, it was at *Haſilberge*, one mile from *Crookhorn*.

[g] Not in *Devonſhire*, as the Monaſticon and Baronage.

[h] In Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 451. William de Curcy, ſewer to king Henry 2. is ſaid to have founded this houſe. But in page 288. Hugh Nevil is expreſly ſaid to have founded it. And by his being placed firſt in the record in the Monaſticon, he ſhould ſeem to have been founder; but according to the Baronage, vol. i. p. 288. he did not flouriſh, nor did this eſtate come into that family till the time of king Henry 3. In Martin's extracts out of the Eton college muniments, it is ſaid that William de Faleſia and Geva his wife gave this church with ſeveral lands to L'onley; and there are ſeveral confirmations of their grant; but nothing is there recorded to have been given by William de Curcy the king's ſewer, but a mill at Northampton. So that William de Faleſia and his wife ſeem to me to have moſt right to be accounted founders. Robert Fitz Pain was patron A. D. 1326.

Benedictine monks were ſent from thence to ſettle as a cell to that foreign houſe, which continued till the ſuppreſſion of alien priories[a], and then was given by king Henry 6. to his college at Eaton. It was accounted worth 58 *l. per ann.* in the valuation taken of the lands belonging to Eaton college, 26 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 577. informationem Ric. Armys prioris, de fundatione, ex rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 4. Mich. rot.. Ibid. tom. iii. p. 2. p. 199. de donatione collegio Eton. ex pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20.

Dr. Archer's Account, etc. p. 624.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. viii. p. 104. de reſtitutione hujus prioratus alienig. 1 Hen. 4.

Cartas, rentalia, etc. in archivis coll. Eton. juxta Windſor.

Collect. Thomae Martin de Palgrave mil. ex eiſdem.

Eſcaet. Somerſet. 1 Ed. 1. n. 6. Clauſ. 2 Ed. 1. m. 1. de tertio denario in Wyke, Radeway, et Stokecurry.

Eſcaet. Somerſet. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 4. inquiſitionem de omnibus terris, etc.

KEYNSHAM[b].

An abby of black canons[c], founded by William earl of Gloceſter, about the year 1170[d]. and dedicated to the Virgin Mary and to St. Peter and St. Paul[e]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 419 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 450 *l.* 3 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed; and granted, 6 *Ed.* 6. to Thomas Bridges eſquire[f].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 298. cartam Willielmi com. Glouceſtriae, de fundatione: Ibid. p. 299, 300. cartam Gilberti de Clare com. Gloceſtr. et Hertford. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones, ex pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7.

Dr. Archer's Account, etc. p. 618.

Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 359.

Quaedam ad hoc coenobium ſpectantia in cartulario abbatiae de Hyda juxta Winton. in bibl. Harleyana, 93 B. 5.

Rotulum membran. de electione cujuſdam abbatis de Keynſham, temp. Hen. 8. mſ. quondam in bibl. R. P. D. D. Joannis Moori, n. 499. nunc in bibl. publ. Cantab.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. inter libros auctoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 88. cartam Willelmi com. Gloceſtr. donantis eccleſiam de Bradſted: Cartam abbatis et conventus de Keynſham ratam habentium ordinationem S. archiepiſc. Cantuar. ſuper eadem eccl. P. 89. teſtimonium Willelmi epiſc. Wigorn. de eadem eccleſia.

In regiſtro Radulphi de Salop. epiſc. Wellenſ. injunctiones abbati et monachis in viſitatione monaſterii, A. D. 1352.

Regiſtrum abbatiae de Keynſham ſaepius citatum apud Jo. Stow in Vita Ed. 1. et Camden, edit. Holland. p. 368.

Cart. 1 Joan. m. 20. n. 118.

Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 7. pro una virgata in Blackwell: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 11. dorſo, de maner. de Wymborn: Ibid. m. 15. de quarta parte maner. de Eſſemere: Clauſ. 16 Hen. 3. m. 7. de terris in Pebbelaw: Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. 3. n. 35. de ten. in Hameldon.

Fin. Somerſet. 1 Ed. 1. n 1. pro maner. de Lecton: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 34. dorſo, de commun. paſtur. in Breſtleton: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 19. de paſtur. vocat. *Winterley* infra chaceam de Briſtoll includenda et conigeria facienda: Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 6. d. pro mercat. feria, et aliis libertat. in Marſhfield [Gloceſtr.] Cart. 31 Ed. 1. n. 43. pro mercat. et feria apud Keinſham: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. de terris in Littleton cum advoc. eccl. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. pro terris in Stockwood: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro meſſ. et terris in Southington et Stapleford: Ibid. m. 13. de meſſ. et terris in Leighton: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. de reddit. in Maple Durham: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro meſſ. et terris in Marſefeld et Compton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15, 16, vel 17. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. et m. 14 vel 41. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. pro eccl. de Weſt Harptree: Pat.. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. et m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9 vel 10. Rot. Caleſ. 21 Ed. 3. m. 10. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro ten. in Filton, Marsfield, etc. Eſcaet. Dorſet. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 46. pro feodo mil. in Stokwood.

Brev. reg. 2 Ric. 2. n. 34, 35. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. pro ten. in Button et Upton: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34. pro vicaria ibidem approprianda: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 12.

Part. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 9. pro eccl. de Dongarnon approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 9.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 6. de mercat. apud Keinſham: Cart. 2, etc. Ed. 4. n. 15. pro mercat. et duabus feriis infra maner. de Marſhfield [Gloceſtr.] Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 21 vel 22.

MINCHIN BUCKLAND[g].

In the reign of king Henry 2. William de Erlegh founded here an houſe of Regular canons, who, having killed his ſteward and done other unjuſtifiable acts, were ſuppreſſed and removed to other houſes. But that king granted all their lands to the Knights Hoſpitalars A. D. 1180. upon condition that they ſhould place here all the ſiſters of their order, which before lived in ſeveral of their Preceptories. This ſeems to have been complied with, and the nuns here had at firſt great dependance upon the Knights [a], but afterward they diſengaged themſelves and became a diſtinct [b] priory or hoſpital of nuns of the order of St. Auguſtine. This was dedicated to St. John Baptiſt [c], and endowed, at the ſuppreſſion, with 223 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. Speed. and the ſite of it was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William earl of Eſſex, James Rockby, etc. There was alſo here a preceptory of Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, whoſe houſe was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Alexander Popham and William Halley [d].

---

[a] Tho' but in a poor condition. For 6 Maii A. D. 1326. "Facultates prioratus de Stoke Curcy adeo fuere extenuatae, quod priori et uno monacho et eorum familiae vix "ſufficerent; quidam tamen de monachis ibidem, incontinentiae diffamati ad inſtantiam Roberti filii Pagani patroni ejuſdem, ad abbatiam de Lonleio tranſmittuntur; "et prior et unus monachus ad Stoke Curcy relinquuntur." Dr. Hutton, ex regiſtris Wellenſibus.

[b] Not in *Gloceſterſhire*, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 298.

[c] "Ordinis S. Victoris et regulae S. Auguſtini," Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 525.

[d] Between the years 1167 and 1172. as by the witneſſes to the foundation, and probably ſoon after 1167. For Robert, only ſon and heir of this earl died A. D. 1166. (as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p 155, 156.) and he deſired his father upon his deathbed to build and endow this houſe.

[e] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 629.

[f] The prior and fifteen monks of this houſe ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy. Willis's Hiſt of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 198.

[g] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 47.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 438. cart. 12 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 6. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartam Lorettae comitiſſae Leiceſtriae, de terris in Noteſton, Ynesford, Rudeſcoke, etc. Ibid. p. 510. b. confirmationem R. Joan. Ibid. p. 550. a. b. 551. a. 553. b. de fundatione, tranſlatione ordinis et dotationibus [e].

Sr. Hen. Chauncy's Antiquities of Hertfordſhire, p. 114. 115.

Year Books, 4 Ed. 3. Mich. § 52. de inveniendo capellano in capella de Leeke.

Bracton. lib. v. tract. 5. de exceptionibus, cap. 18.

Dr. Archer's Account of Religious houſes in the dioceſe of Bath and Wells, p. 608.

Pat. 12 Hen. 3. m. 2. de 1. carect. boſci mortui ſingulis ſeptimanis capienda, ex parco regis de Newton: Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro IV. den. per diem recip. de vicecom. Hertford. pro ſuſtent. iii. puellarum: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 3. 4. 10 et 12. pro iii. carect. boſci ſing. ſept. in parco de Newton.

Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. de redd. in Hamme.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36. de iii. carect. boſci ſingulis ſeptimanis, et eſtoveriis capiendis in parco de Pederton.

Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 28. de iii. carect. boſci ſing. ſept. ex parco de Pederton: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 10. de eiſdem.

Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. 10.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 5. de boſco in parco de Pederton: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22.

BATH, Hoſpital of St. John.

IN the ſouth weſt part of this city, near the Croſs and Hot baths, is the hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt, founded by Reginald biſhop of Bath about A. D. 1180. for the ſuccour of poor people reſorting to thoſe baths [f]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 27 *l.* 4 *s.* 11 *d.* *per ann.* in the whole [g], and at 22 *l.* 16 *s.* 9 *d.* clear [h]. And eſcaping the general diſſolution, there are twelve poor people ſtill maintained in it. Queen Elizabeth granted the advowſon of it, A. D. 1578. to the mayor and commonalty of the city of Bath.

Vide Dr. Archer's Account of Religious houſes, p..

Rec. Gloceſtr. aſſiſ. E. 54 Hen. 3. pro jure magiſtri in commun. paſtur. in Childcumpton.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 12.

WITHAM [i], *or the* Charterhouſe in Selwode [k].

HERE is ſaid to have been at firſt a nunnery [l], but 'tis more certain that upon the Carthuſian monks coming over into England, A. D. 1181 [m]. this was the firſt houſe of that order, built and endowed by K. Henry 2. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, St. John Baptiſt, and All Saints. It had at the diſſolution revenues yearly worth 215 *l.* 15 *s.* Dugd. 227 *l.* 1 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Ralph Hopton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 959. cartam R. Hen. 2. de fundatione, ex pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 32.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 316. liberationem factam a priore et conventu Joanni Piſcatori, A. D. 1318.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 417. of Warmington priory given to this monaſtery.

In bibl. Harleyana, rot. n. 23.

Cart. 2 Joan. m. 14. n. 29.

Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 9. Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 1 vel 2. de deafforeſtatione terr. in Mendeppe: Pat. 45 Hen. 3. m. 17. d. Pat. 47 Hen. 3. m. 7. et 10. d. Pat. 49 Hen. 3 n. 90.

Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 2. d. et rot. 26. d. pro commun. paſtur. in Ceddereſted: Ibid. rot. 5. de xviii. acris terrae in Ceddre.

---

[a] "Prioriſſa et ſorores de Buckland ſunt obedientiariae "priori hoſpitalis S. Johannis Jeruſalem." Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 553. Dr. Archer, p. 609. ſaith, That the preceptor was in ſome meaſure viſitor of the nunnery. See alſo Mon. Angl. tom. ii p. 438. and 550. tho' even there the prioreſs and convent ſeem to have been a diſtinct ſociety from the preceptory.

[b] For in the ſurrender, in Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 634 the ſtyle is "Prioriſſa domus ſive hoſpitalis S. Joannis Baptiſtae "de Buckland ordinis S. Auguſtini et ejuſdem loci conven"tus." And there is no mention of their being ſubordinate to any other Religious. And in the patent rolls, the ſite of the late monaſtery of Buckland, and the ſite of the preceptory of Buckland, late parcel of the poſſeſſions of St. John of Jeruſalem, are granted in the ſame year, by different patents to different perſons. Mr. Strachey ſaith, That the nunnery was not at *Buckland St. Mary's*, but in the pariſh of *Ling*, four miles from Bridgwater, and two miles from Boroughbridge, in the hundred of North Petherton, and tithing called Buckland Fee.

[c] So in the Surrender in Rymer. But to *St. Mary and St. John*, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 438. and p. 510. "Lo"cum de Bockland in quo eccleſia S. Mariae et S. Nicholai "ſita eſt."

[d] It doth not appear when or by whom this preceptory was founded, but ſome have thought it more ancient than the Nunnery.

[e] *Quaere*, Whether the donations mentioned in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 530. b. do not alſo belong to this Buckland.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 30. and Collect. vol. i. p. 118.

[g] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[h] Dugdale.

[i] Erroneouſly reckoned to be in *Lincolnſhire* by Reyner, tract. i. p. 161.

[k] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

[l] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 84.

[m] Brompton Chron. Joreval. inter Decem ſcriptores Hiſt. Angl. col. 1142.

Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 31. de c. ſol. reddit. pro clauſo vocat. *Monekiſham*, ex conceſſ. Edmundi com. Cornub. Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 42. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m.. Cart. 24 Ed. 1. n. 2.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30.

Cart. 19 Ed. 3. n. 4. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. et p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 40. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12.

Cart. 1 Ric. 2. n. 19. de mineris plumbi in ſuo ſolo fodiendis, de uno dolio vini annuatim in portu Briſtoll, etc. Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 30. Cart. 9 Hen. 4. n. 2. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 9.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 20. de maner. ſive priorat. de Tofts [Norf.] Warmington [War.] et Spectеſbury [Dorſet.] Ibid. p. 5. m. 36. Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 11. de exoneratione prioris de exitibus dict. maner. de Tofts, Warminton, et Specteſbury.

Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 10. de maner. de Hydon: Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 24. Eſcaet. poſt mortem Joan. com. Bedford. 14 Hen. 6. de vi. quarteriis ſalis ex maner. de Caneford: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 20.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 6. pro maner. de Warmington, Specteſbury, et Aſton: Ibid. p. 6. m. 32.

Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 7. rot. 12. de reddit. xiii *s.* iv *d.* e villa de Warmington.

TEMPLE COMB.

Before the year 1185. Serlo fil. Odonis gave this whole village to the Knights Hoſpitalars of St. John of Jeruſalem, and thereupon it became a preceptory of that order, which had lands annexed to it, valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 107 *l.* 16 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* as Dugdale and Speed, and 128 *l.* 7 *s.* 9 *d.* as mſ. Le Neve. The ſite was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews, and Leonard Chamberleyn.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 530. a. lin. ult. et p. 551. a.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. de meſſ. et terris in Templecomb.

CLYVE *or* Cliff[a].

William de Romare, youngeſt ſon[b], or rather nephew[c] of William de Romare earl of Lincoln, before A. D. 1188[d]. built a Ciſtertian[e] abby here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. In it were, not long before the diſſolution, ſeventeen monks[f], who were endowed with 155 *l.* 9 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite, with great part of the lands, was granted to Robert earl of Suſſex and Mary his wife 33 *Hen.* 8. and to Thomas earl of Suſſex 14 *Eliz.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 530. genealogiam fundatoris, et hiſtoriolam de fundatione [Anglice,] ex cod. mſ. Cotton. *Tiber.* E. viii. Ibid. p. 531. cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 3. recit. et confirm. donationes Huberti de Burgo: Fin. 23 Hen. 3. m. 7. de maner. et hundred. de Bramton.

Dr. Archer's Account, etc. p. 610, 611, 612.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 113. a covenant, 29 Hen. 8. between Robert earl of Suſſex and Sr. Tho. Arundel about ſuffering a recovery of the ſite of this monaſtery and ſeveral lands thereunto belonging.

Regiſtrum abbatiae de Clive penes Wadham Windham juſtit. ad plac. A. D. 1662.

Pat. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 3. de maner. de Treglaſton et Rochewel [Corn.] Cart. 13 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 4. de firma maner. et hundred. de Brampton pro xxii *l.* annuis conceſſis per regem: Fin. 13 Hen. 3. m. 7. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. Pat. 39 Hen. 3. m. 16. pro libertat. in Brampton [Devon.] Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 10.

Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. apud Exon. 9 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 19. de libertat. in hundred. de Bramton: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Ed. 1. Trin. rot.. pro libertat. in maner. de Bramton, Hacharden, etc. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m..

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot.. de maner. de Bramton: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 37. pro eod. maner. et hundred. Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 30. de libertatibus: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. de maner. de Luſcote et Branton.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m 12 vel 13. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 36. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 4.

---

[a] Speed placeth this abby in *Devonſhire*, and aſcribes the foundation to "Ailmer earl of Cornwall before the Conqueſt;" but without good authority.

[b] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 530.

[c] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 305. viz. ſon of Roger de Romara, brother to William earl of Lincoln, whoſe ſon William died before him.

[d] See the annals of Waverley in that year. The mſ. annals of Parcolude place it in A. D. 1198. and the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 531. 9 Ric. 1.

[e] Mſ. annals of Parcolude, where it is ſaid that theſe monks were a colony from Reveſby, who were Ciſtertians, founded by his father or uncle. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 78. ſaith they were *Bernardines*; the ſame appears from the Waverly annals in A. D. 1188. Upon which grounds I have differed from the editors of the Monaſticon, who make them *Benedictines*.

[f] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. Dr. Archer ſaith, That this abby was a cell to the abby of Bec. And that William de Romara earl of Lincoln having given the church of Old Clyve, A. D. 1188. to Savaricus biſhop of Bath and Wells, he made it a prebend in the cathedral church of Wells, and annexed it to the abbat of Bec and his ſucceſſors. But Savaricus was not conſecrated till A. D. 1192.

m. 27. de ten. in Wecheford.
Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 5. Paſch. rot. 9.
Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 5. pro terris et ten. in Dunſter: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7.
Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 2. pro mercat. et ii. feriis, ſcil. diebus S. Jacobi et Exaltationis ſanctae crucis: Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 20.

BARLYNCH, Berliz, Berley *or* Byrlych [a], *in the pariſh of* Brampton [b].

William Say [c], *temp. Hen.* 2 [d]. founded here a priory of Black canons, which was dedicated to St. Nicholas. It had, about the time of the diſſolution, eight Religious, who were endowed with 98 *l.* 14 *s.* 8 *d. ob. per ann.* as both Dugdale and Speed. The houſe was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Wallop.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 249, etc. cart. 13 Ed. 3. m. 3. n. 7. recit. duas cartas R. Hen. 3. (anno R. 40.) confirm. donationes Matildis de Say, et Willelmi patris ſui, Joannae de Ferrariis, et aliorum donatorum.
Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 17. de virgat. terrae et una cotlanda in Weſton. Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 7. Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 11.
Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. 6. dorſo, de commun. paſtur. in Wilkepatedon.
Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro duabus feriis in Berye.
Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22. de eccl. de Bradford approprianda.
Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 11.
Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19.

BEARWE, Minchin Barow *or* Burgh, *or* Barrow Gurney.

A Benedictine nunnery, dedicated to St. Mary and St. Edwin [e], founded by . . . . Gurnay lord of Stoke Hamden [f], before A. D. 1200. The revenues of this ſmall priory were valued at 23 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d. ob. per ann.* as Dugdale, and at 29 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* as Speed. The ſite of it was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William Clerk, and made a fair dwelling place by Drewe of Brighſtow.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 85.
Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 30. pro ten. in Wells et Barrow Gurney: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23.
Ibid. p. 3. m. 17. pro ten. in Briſtol.
Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20.

WELLS, Hoſpital of St. John.

Hugh de Wells archdeacon of Wells, and afterward biſhop of Lincoln, was, about the beginning of king John's reign [g], the original founder of an hoſpital or priory [h] in the ſouth part of this city dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, which was ſo much augmented by Joceline biſhop of Bath and other benefactors, that in 26 *Hen.* 8. the yearly revenues of the maſter and brethren [i] amounted to 41 *l.* 3 *s.* 6 *d. ob. q.* Speed. 40 *l.* 0 *s.* 2 *d. ob. q.* Dugd. The ſite and moſt of the lands belonging to this houſe were granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to John Clerk then biſhop of Bath and Wells and his ſucceſſors, in conſideration of the manor and park of Dogmeresfield, etc. However, the crown got it again afterwards; and granted it, 17 *Eliz.* to Sr. Chriſtopher Hatton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 434. quaedam ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. de fundatoribus.
Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 33.
Dr. Archer's Account, etc. p. 628, etc.
Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 8. de maner. in Wells: Ibid. m. 9. de Cranmore: Fin. div. com. 36 Hen. 3. n. 52. pro ten. in Pinnockſmere et Eſſe.
Plac in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 45. d. jus prioris in quibuſdam terris in Balbekary, etc.
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. de meſſ. et terris in Kington Mandevile: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. m. . de meſſ. et terris in Wells, ex dono Will. de Withy, Ricardi Penerich, et Willielmi Aſch, pro miſſa ad altare S. Nicholai in dicto hoſpitali.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39 vel 40. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. Brev. reg. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 17. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro ten. in Kington Mandevile: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1.
Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31.

---

[a] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1044. It is in the utter part of Somerſetſhire towards Devonſhire, as Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 89.

[b] Strachey.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 78. "Modernus fundator "Edmundus Fettiplace de Beſils Legh." Ibid.

[d] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 511.

[e] The *Holy Trinity*, as Archer.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 70. But it could not be the ſame *Gurney*, who was ſecond founder of Gaunts in Briſtol, as is there intimated; becauſe that was not founded 'till ſome time in the reign of K. Henry 3. whereas this nunnery is in the mſ. catalogue of Religious houſes at Chriſt. coll. Cantab aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury, who flouriſhed *temp. Ric.* 1. and, as Dr. Hutton ſaith, is mentioned in the will of Hugh biſhop of Lincoln, A. D. 1212. Sr. Thomas de Berkley was patron A. D. 1340. as Dr. Hutton.

[g] If he founded it before he went from Wells, it muſt be ſo; for he was made biſhop of Lincoln in the eleventh of king John: But Dr. Hutton ſaith, that by his will dated *anno pontificatus* 3. he gave five hundred marks towards founding an hoſpital here at Wells; ſo that perhaps it might not be founded till after his death, which happened in 19 Hen. 3. when Joceline was biſhop of Bath.

[h] It is called ſo in the mſ. Valor, and ſome of the records.

[i] Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 200. *Ten prieſts and brethren* A. D. 1350. as Dr. Hutton.

DODELYNG *or* Dodelinch.

Here was an houſe of canons Regular of the order of St. Victor [a], dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin and St. Thomas Becket; but they were removed to

WORSPRING *or* Woodſpring [b]

By William de Courteneye about the year 1210. The eſtate of this priory (which was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, St. Mary the Virgin, and St. Thomas the martyr [c]) was valued, juſt before the diſſolution, at 87 *l*.[d] 2 *s.* 11 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 110 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q.* Speed. Its ſite, with the demean lands, was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John St Lo, and, 2 *Eliz.* to William and John Lacy.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 271. pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 33. recit. et confirm. donationes Galfr. Gilbewini canonicis in Dodelyng; Will. de Courtney, de tota terra de Woſpring; Henrici et Joannis Engayn de maner. de Worle, etc. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 47. literas Will. de Curtenai Jocelino epiſc. Bathon. porrectas, propoſitum ſuum fundandi domum conventualem apud Worſpring ſignificantes.

Dr. Archer's Account, etc. p. 630.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 2. de reddit. in Worle: Rec. aſſiſ. Gloceſtr. 53 Hen. 3. rot. 53.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. Fin. 12 Ed. 2. m. 13. de medietat. maner. de Worle.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Eſcaet. Somerſet. 32 Ed. 3. n. 88. de maner. de Locking.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21. de meſſ. et terris in Wellhautric, Monkton, et North Curry.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 21. pro ten. in Worle, Winſcomb, Rolleſton, etc.

BYRKLEY *alias* Sprawleſmede, *now* Burtle houſe *in the pariſh of* Merlynch.

An hermitage or ſmall priory founded by William ſon of Jeffery of Edyndon before the year 1211. It was of the order of St. Auſtin [e], and dedicated to St. Stephen. It was valued at 6 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d. ob. per ann* [f]. and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of the monaſtery of Bath [g], it was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to John and James Biſſe.

Vide cartas quaſdam ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes regiſtratas in cod. quodam membr. mſ. in officio curiae Augmentationis: Recognitionem Joannis fil. Galfridi patroni et Stephani prioris, de ſolutione decimarum eccleſiae de Merlynch, et de jure abbatis Glaſton. ad viſitandum prioratum, A. D. 1270. in cartulario Glaſton. penes D. Macro, f. 125. b.

Dr. Archer's Account of the Religious houſes in the dioceſe of Bath and Wells, p. 592, 593.

BRIDGEWATER.

" In the eſte part of the town is only the houſe or late college of St. John, a thing notable; " and this houſe ſtandith partely without the Eſt gate. This college had preſtes, that had the " apparelle of Secular preſtes with a croſſe on their breſte; and to this houſe was adjoynid an " hoſpital for poor folkes. Wyllyam Bruer the firſt foundid this place, and gave onto it fair " poſſeſſions [h]." This houſe or hoſpital was founded [i] before 15 *Joan.* conſiſted of a prior or maſter, and brethren, who were to maintain thirteen poor infirm perſons, beſides Religious and pilgrims, and to that end were endowed with impropriate churches and lands to the yearly value of 120 *l.* 19 *s.* 1 *d. ob.* as Dugdale [k]. The ſite of this hoſpital was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Humfry Colles.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 432. quaedam ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. de fundatore: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. appropriationem eccl. S. Georgii de Wemedon per Robertum epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. 1284. Appropriationem eccl. de Lanteglos juxta Fowy dicto hoſp. per Petrum epiſc. Exon. A. D. 1284. Appropriationem eccl. de Morweneſtowe in Cornubia per eundem epiſcopum A. D. 1290. Ibid. p. 433. pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. licentiam regiam pro electione magiſtri, eo quod heres dom. de la Zouch (fundatoris) eſt in cuſtodia regis ratione minoris aetatis.

Ordinationem hujus hoſpitalis per Jocelinum epiſc. Bathon. A. D. 1219. ex regiſtro Bekinton, una cum nominibus patronorum et magiſtrorum, in Dr. Archer's Account of the Religious houſes in the dioceſe of Bath and Wells, printed at the end of Hearne's Hemingford, p. 597, etc.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. iii. p. 356. mandatum

---

[a] Their ſtyle runs, " Prior et conventus canonicorum Vic- " torini ordinis Minorum et regulae S. Auguſtini de Wor- " ſpryng." Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 522.

[b] Strachey.

[c] Dr. Hutton's Collect.

[d] The ſumma clara in my mſ. Valor. is " 97 *l.* 2 *s.* 11 *d.* " *ob.*" and in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 31. " 97 *l.* 2 *s.* " 10 *d. ob. q.*"

[e] Dr. Hutton, e regiſtr. Wellenſ. et Archer.

[f] Archer.

[g] So in the patent roll of 7 Ed. 6. But the abbat and convent of Glaſtonbury were viſitors of it, and preſented the prior, upon vacancies, as appears from the Glaſtonbury and Wells regiſters.

[h] Leland. vol. ii. p. 48.

[i] For Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, as Mr. Strachey.

[k] This valuation is aſcribed by Mr. Speed to the houſe of *Franciſcans* here; and in the Bennet college mſ. it is ſaid, here was a nunnery in this town of that value.

Thomae epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. ad inquirendum de miraculis fontis S. Joannis in Wemdon, dat. A. D. 1464.

In volumine cartarum mearum originalium *Preſton* notato, n. 94. bullam P. Urbani 4. anno pontif. 2. confirm. donationes factas magiſtro, fratribus, et infirmis hujus hoſpitalis.

Cart. 15 Joan. n. 11. pro c. acris in Brugwalter: Cart. 16 Joan. n. 23. pro eccl. de Brugwalter.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 10. confirm. donationes Will. Briwer.

Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 8. de ten. in Stony Stretton: Cart. 11 Ed. 1. m. 16. de terris in Llantegloſs, et advoc. eccl. ex conceſſione Roberti de Boyton: Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 15. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 14. de eccl. de de Morwenſtow: Ibid. m. 30. pro eccl. de Wemodon.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Clauſ. 8 Ed. 2. m. 20. Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 46. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Brev. 15 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 3.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20, 21 vel 22. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 43 vel 44. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 27. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. de ten. in North Pederton: Eſcaet. Somerſet. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. n. 122. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. Eſcaet. Dorſet. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 46. de quarta parte feodi mil. in Northovere.

IVELCHESTER.

" THERE is a fre chapelle in the toune, the bakſide whereof cummith to the ryver ſide even " hard bynethe the bridge. I have hard ſay, That many yeres ſyns, there was a nunry wher " this chapelle ys [a]." This was probably at firſt an hoſpital: For one William Dacus [b] gave the White hall in Ivelcheſter, and other houſes and lands for founding an hoſpital for poor travellers to the honor of the Bleſſed Trinity, between A. D. 1217. and 1220 [c]. In the ninth year of king Edward 2. this is called the Hoſpital of the Holy Trinity. But before the ſeventeenth year of that king, it was probably changed into an houſe of Religious women under the government of a prioreſs, who was ſtyled " Prioriſſa de Alba aula in Ivelcheſter," in pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. dorſo. But ſome time before the Reformation it dwindled into a free chapel [d].

Vide Dr. Archer's Account of Religious houſes, etc. p. 617.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. dorſo, rex conceſſit Waltero de Woubourn capellano cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Trinitatis de Yvelcheſter, ratione minoris aetatis Nicholai filii et haeredis Nic. de Bonevill defuncti: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. dorſo.

Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 27.

HENTON [e], Atrium Dei, *or* Locus Dei [f].

THE Carthuſian monks of Hethorp in Gloceſterſhire were removed hither by Ela counteſs of Saliſbury, relict to William Longeſpe, who began a monaſtery for them in her park here A. D. 1227 [g]. and finiſhed it in the year 1232 [g]. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, St. John Baptiſt, and All Saints. This priory was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 248 *l.* 19 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 262 *l.* 12 *s.* 0 *d.* Speed [h]; and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Bartlet.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 960. cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 4. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Elae comitiſſae, de fundatione: Cartam R. Hen. 3. anno 24. ex cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 47. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 341 et 342. ex Leland. Collect. vol. ii. et regiſtro de Lacock: Ibid. p. 931. excerptum e teſtamento Will. Longeſpe, ex clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 19. d.

Archer's Account of Religious houſes, p. 65.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1009. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 7. d. de orando pro rege.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. xiv. pat. 21 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 27. de appropriatione prioratus de Longelete [Wilt.] huic domui.

Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 5. Cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. 1. Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 1.

Fin. Somerſet. 1 Ed. 1. n. 2 et 18. pro terris in Ilford: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 24. pro mercat. apud Norton Carthuſ. Plac. in com. Somerſet. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 67. alloc. libertat. Pat. 17 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 47 et 48. pro feria apud Norton et aliis libertat. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. de terris in Norton: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot.. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8, 9 vel 10. et m. 14 vel 15.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 et 16. pro eccl. de Henton et Philips Norton: Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 22 et 23. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. et m. 21. Cart. 19 Ed. 3. n. 2. pro exempt. a theoloneo, etc. et n. 5.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 42.

[b] Dr. Hutton's Collections out of biſhop Drokensford's regiſter.

[c] Mr. Strachey placeth it in A. D. 1226. but according to the witneſſes it muſt be ſooner: There is in the will of Hugh biſhop of Lincoln, made A. D. 1212. a legacy " Leproſis extra Ivelcheſter;" but perhaps that might be a different houſe from this.

[d] " Inter penſiones ſolutas A. D. 1555. Georgio Carew " ultimo incumbenti liberae capellae S. Trinitatis in Ivel- " cheſter 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* per ann." Mſ. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. 1721. Mr. Strachey ſaith, this houſe was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 16 *l.* 19 *s.* 9 *d.* *per ann.* but I cannot find it elſewhere.

[e] Henton is not in *Wiltſhire*, as it is ſaid to be in the Monaſticon.

[f] So this place was called by the foundreſs in her charter, as Hethorp before had been by her huſband, as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 931.

[g] Thus in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 341, 342. agreeable to other hiſtorians and records. So that A. D. 1118. in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 305. is a falſe year, as well as ſome others in that page.

[h] This houſe was ſurrendered, March 31. 1539. by the prior and nineteen monks, as Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 198.

pro feria apud Norton: Cart. 20 Ed. 3. n. 23. Cart. 25 Ed. 3. n. 10. Inquiſ. 33 Ed. 3. n. 65. de ii. meſſ. in Briſtol, ex conceſſ. Joannis Talbot: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. Pat. 36. Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. Ibid. p. 2. m. 20. pro ten. in Norton S. Philippi: Ibid. m. 42. pro ten. in Woodbarewe, Ekewyke, Whittokeſmede, etc. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro maner. de Pokelinch: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Norton approprianda.

Cart. 1 Ric. 2. n. 20. pro dolio vini annuatim in portu de Briſtol, et aliis libertatibus: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. pro maner. et eccl. de Wodewyk.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. n. 2. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 31.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 13. pro lib. war. etc. in Henton et Norton: Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 33. pro ten. in Weſtwood [Wilt.] et Freſhford [Somerſet.]

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 31 vel 32. de meſſ. et terris in Phelips Norton: Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8. de L. marcis Fratribus de Carthuſia in Sabaudia conceſſ. e proficuis ulnagii in com. Wilt. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 23. et p. 2. m. 16.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 34. p. 4. m. 5 vel 6. et p. 6. m. 34.

GLASTONBURY, St. John's Hoſpital.

HERE was an ancient hoſpital for poor and infirm perſons dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, under the care of the almoner of the monaſtery, which was rebuilt near the park, the allowances of the poor augmented, and proviſion made for a chaplain to perform divine offices by the munificence of Michael abbat of Glaſtonbury, A. D. 1246.

Vide cartular. Glaſton. mſ. penes Cox Macro S. T. P. f. 116.

BRIDGEWATER.

"IN the weſt part of the towne was ſumtyme a college of Gray freres. Wyllyam Bruer, "ſunne to Wyllyam Bruer the firſt, builded this houſe. One of the lordes Botreaux and his "wife were eſpecial benefactors. The accuſtumer of Bridgewater hath tranſlated this place to "a right goodly and pleaſant dwelling houſe[a]." It ſeems to have been built about A. D. 1230[b]. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Emanuel Lukar.

STAVERDALE *or* Staffordell.

A SMALL priory of canons of the order of St. Auſtin[c], ſaid to have been built by Sr. William Zouch[d], to the honor of St. James[e]. It was annexed, 24 *Hen.* 8. to the priory of Taunton, and, as parcel thereof, this houſe with the lands thereunto belonging were granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John earl of Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 306. eſcaet. Somerſet. 24 Ed. 3. n. 10. de molendino et terris in Preſtley per Ric. Lovel mil. concedendis: Ibid. p. 307. pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pro vicaria de Wynkalton approprianda.

Dr Archer's Account, etc. p. 623.

In regiſtro Joannis Stafford epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. commiſſionem Joanni nuper Olen. epiſc. ad dedicandum navem cum choro et cancello eccl. convent. de Staverdale, a Joanne Stourton nuper reaedificat. et conſtruct. dat. 4 Jun. A. D. 1443.

Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 5. pro ſervitiis quibuſdam in Rakynton: Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 18. pro terris in Cuteleſham, etc.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. de meſſ. et terris in Batcumb: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10.

Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12 et 13. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 14. de terris et ten. in Preſtley.

Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21. pro iii. part. maner. de Thorncoffin et aliis tenementis.

Pat. 24 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. . de unione hujus prioratus monaſterio de Tanton.

ENDESTON *or* Eyneſtane[f].

AN alien priory of Benedictine monks, cell to St. Sever in Normandy. This was granted, 7 *Ed.* 4. to Eaton college, but exchanged away with the king, *temp. Ed.* 6. for Bloxham, etc.

Vide plac. in com. Som. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 22. pro terris ibid. Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. . m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. . m. .

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 48.

[b] For this Will. Briwere jun. died A. D. 1232. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 702. Mr. Speed makes this houſe endowed at the diſſolution with above 120 *l. per ann.* which was inconſiſtent with the rules of their order; and was more likely the valuation of the hoſpital of *St. John* in this town.

[c] And regulation of St. Victor, as Dr. Hutton.

[d] "Here was a chantry, in the pariſh church, of the foun-"dation of lord Zouch." Mſ. penſion. penes Petrum Le Neve.

[e] Mſ. Aſhmol. et regiſtra Bathon. et Wellenſ. In the time of K. Ric. 2. Richard St Maur was patron, and the houſe was ſaid to have been founded by his anceſtors (Nic. St Maur *temp. Ed.* 1. having married one of the heireſſes of Alan la Zouch) long before the ſtatute of Mortmain, as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 307. Sr. Richard Lovel patron, A. D. 1309 and 1333. as Dr. Hutton, e regiſtr. Wellenſ. A. D. 1362. the king gave licence to elect a prior, "ratione cuſtodiae Ricardi filii et haeredis Nicholai de S. "Mauro et Murielis uxoris ejus," as Dr. Hutton, ibid.

[f] In the enumeration of the alien churches in the dioceſe of Bath and Wells, A. D. 1343. in the regiſter of biſhop Radulph de Salopia, there is no mention of this; nor in Strachey.

TAUNTON.

Here was an ancient leper houſe near the chapel of St. Margaret, the advowſon and patronage of which was granted, about the year 1280. to the abbat and convent of Glaſtonbury, by Thomas Lambrizt.

Vide cartularium Glaſton. mſ. Macro, f. 1196.

IVELCHESTER *or* Ilcheſter [a].

Here was an houſe of Friers preachers founded before 11 *Ed.* 1. The ſite of the Grey friers here was granted to William Hodges 37 *Hen.* 8. I conceive it was the ſame friery.

Vide pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. 1. de duabus acris ex dono Joannis Whytbred: Cart. . . Ed. 1. m. 13. pro venella et includenda area eis per burgenſes villae conceſſa.

STOKE under Hamden.

In the caſtle or manor place here was a very ancient free chapel, in which was founded, A.D. 1304. by Sr. John de Bello Campo [b] or Beauchamp knt. with the conſent of Cicely his mother, a college or large chantry for a provoſt and four prieſts. It was dedicated to St. Nicholas [c], and granted, 2 *Eliz.* to Cuthbert Vaughan.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 44, 45.
Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. de v. capellanis in capella S. Nicolai, et de terris et advoc. eccl. conceſſ. per Joannem Beauchamp: Clauſ. 8 Ed. 2. m. 14 et 15. de meſſ. et IV. virgatis terrae conceſſ. per R. Ed. 1.
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. confirm. fundationis, ordinationum, etc.
Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro terris in Stoket.
Pat. 6 Hen. 5. m. 1. pro eccl. de Kinton Magna approprianda.

LANGEPORT.

The houſe of poor lepers at Langeport, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, is mentioned in the regiſter of biſhop Drokensford, A. D. 1310. and in another regiſter, A. D. 1337 [d].

HOLMES [e].

Maurice the third lord Berkley built a priory in an iſland in the Severn of this name, not far from his manor of Portbury, before 14 *Ed.* 2.

Vide Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 355.

BRIDGEWATER.

"There ys an hoſpitale yn the weſt part of this towne, of the building and foundation of "menne yn the towne; but it is endowed with little or no lande" [f]. *Quaere,* Whether this be not the hoſpital of lepers dedicated to St. Giles in Bridgewater, within the archdeaconry of Taunton, concerning the viſitation of which there was a prohibition *temp. R. Ed.* 3.

Vide regiſtrum brevium ſub tit. *Prohibitiones*, f. 41. b.

TAUNTON.

In this town was an houſe of White or Carmelite friers, founded by Walter de Meryet.

Vide pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 44 vel 45.

---

[a] *Quaere,* Whether not the ſame with the friers of Yevel, mentioned in Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 172. Neither of them are mentioned in the Collect. Anglo-minorit. amongſt the Grey friers.

[b] "Fundatio cantariae de Stoke ſubtus Hamden. Dom. "Joannes de Bello Campo mil. ad liberam capellam "S. Nicolai in curia ſua de Stoke ſubtus Hamden ad ſuſtentat. quinque capellanorum, quorum unus praepoſitus. "4 Non. Oct. A. D. 1304." Regiſtr. Joannis Drokensford epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. Mr. Speed makes one . . . *Gurnay* founder, ſome of which name were bured here, as Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 45. et vol. iii. p. 91.

[c] Not *St. Andrew*, as in Speed.

[d] Dr. Hutton's collections out of biſhop Drokensford's regiſter, etc.

[e] There are two iſlands of this name, viz. *Hatholmes*, and *Shepholme*. The former is neareſt to Portbury. Holm a cell of Cluniacs to Montacute priory was in *Dorſetſhire*.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 48.

WELLS,

WELLS, Vicars college.

Walter de Hull canon of Wells[a] gave two meſſuages and lands in Wells, that the thirteen chantry prieſts, who officiated in the cathedral, might live in common together. And Rad. de Salopia biſhop of Bath and Wells made ſtatutes dated 7 Id. Ap. A. D. 1347. for their due regulation. But being deſirous to improve this deſign, the ſaid biſhop began, the next year, a fair college for the habitation of the vicars and choriſters of the cathedral church, got them incorporated, and augmented their places with ſome lands of his own[b] and others, which he obtained from the feoffees of the ſaid Walter de Hulle[c]. This college was afterwards much improved by biſhop Bekington and his executors[d], and was found to be endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with lands and other revenues in common to the value of 72 *l.* 10 *s.* 9 *d.* *ob.* *per ann*[e]. Queen Elizabeth refounded it[f].

Vide pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16. pro manſo vicariorum et terris in Congreſbury et Woky: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro ten. in Welleſle, Eſton, et Dulcot, ex dono feoffatorum Walteri de Hulle archidiac. Bathon.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. 19. pro eccl. de Meriet approprianda.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 8.

WELLS, Mountery college.

Ralph Erghum biſhop of Bath and Wells, who died A. D. 1401[g]. appointed by his will his executors to build in the ſtreet then called La Mountery[h], ſince College lane[i], houſes for the fourteen[k] chantry prieſts officiating in the cathedral of Wells, and a hall for them to eat in common, which were called Mountrey or Moundroy college; valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 120 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d.* *per ann.* in the whole, as Sancroft's mſ. Valor; at 83 *l.* 16 *s.* 0 *d.* *ob.* as Dr. Archer; and at 11 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d.* as Dugd. and Speed, (which laſt is ſaid to be clear value in Sancroft's mſ.) and granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to John Aylworth and John Lacy.

NORTH CADBURY.

K. **Henry** 5. *anno* 4. gave licence to dame Elizabeth Botreaux, relict of Sr. William Botreaux the elder, to found and endow in the pariſh church here, (which that lady had then new built) a college for ſeven Secular chaplains, one of whom to be rector, and for four clerks. It was to have been dedicated to St. Michael; but *quaere*, Whether it ever was ſettled. It ſeems not to have been done in 37 *Hen.* 6. and that the ſame deſign was then reſumed by her grandſon William lord Botreaux[l], but never perfected; for Leland, who paſs'd through this town, mentions[m] nothing of it, nor is any thing of it found in the valuations, or in the grants of colleges and college lands upon the patent rolls after the diſſolution.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 173. pat. 4 Hen. 5. part. unic. m. 1. de fundatione et dotatione licentiam regiam.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12.

WELLS, Brigſtreet hoſpital.

"There is an hoſpitale of twenty four poor menne and wymen at the north ſide of St. "Cuthbert's church; there is alſo a cantuary prieſt. The hoſpitale and the chapel is buildid "all in length under one roofe from weſt to eſt. Nicolas Bubwith biſhop of Bath was founder "of this, and brought it almoſt to perfection, and that that lakkid was completed by one "John Storthwait, one of the executors of the teſtament of Bubwith[n]." Bubwith died 1424. It was dedicated to our Saviour and the bleſſed Virgin Mary and All Saints[o], and, ſurviving the general ſuppreſſion, it was ſomewhat increaſed by biſhop Bourn, and afterward by biſhop Montague.

---

[a] And archdeacon of Bath, as Le Neve's Faſti, p. 45.

[b] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 569. Godwin De praeſulibus, in vita Radulphi.

[c] Pat. 26 Ed. 3.

[d] Godwin De praeſulibus in vitis Radulphi de Salopia et Thomae Bekinton.

[e] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[f] Godwin in vita Radulphi de Salop.

[g] It was ſettled before 1416. when this ſociety was ſtyled, "Societas preſbyterorum annuellarum Novae aulae "Wellenſ." Dr. Hutton, e regiſtr. Wells.

[h] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 570.

[i] Godwin, De praeſulibus, in Rad. Erghum.

[k] Their number probably encreaſed before the Reformation; for in A. D. 1555. there were ſeventeen who had penſions and are ſtyled "Colleginarii ſive cantariſtae "in collegio ſive Nova aula de le Mounteroy prope civitatem Wellenſem." Liber mſ. penſionum penes Petrum Le Neve. There are but fifteen ſaid to have penſions, in Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 200. but their penſions amounted to 62 *l.* 8 *s.* *per ann.* *Quaere*, Whether this college was not dedicated to St. Anne, and had not the induction of the chantry prieſts; for 24 Jul. 1520. "Hen. Harriſon inſtitutus ad cantariam S. Kalixti in eccl. cath. Wellenſi; et "ſcriptum fuit pro inductione principalibus collegii S. "Annae de Wells." Dr. Hutton's collections out of the regiſters of Wells.

[l] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 630. b.

[m] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 38. Indeed Mr. Wood, in his Faſti, ſub anno 1516. ſaith, that James Fitz James was rector of the collegiate church of North Cadbury; and Newcourt from him aſſerts the ſame, vol. i. p. 161. But perhaps he might only be rector of the pariſh.

[n] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 33. vol. iii. p. 87.

[o] Dr. Hutton.

Vide Godwin De praeſulibus in vita Bubwith. Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 23. pro maner. de Moleſburgh, etc. Clauſ. 24 Hen. 6. m. 5. d. de reddit. conceſſ. per W. Gaſcoign e maner. de Newton Plecy domui eleemoſ. xxiv. pauperum in vico vocat. *Brigg ſtrete.*

YEVELE *or* Evill.

Here was an almſhouſe founded and endowed by John Woburn petty canon of St. Paul's about 16 *Ed.* 4[a].

Vide pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1. pro fundatione: Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5. pro ten. ibidem et in Stanford, Aſtingſton, Kinſton, et Henford.

GLASTONBURY.

Richard Beere lord abbat of Glaſtonbury, in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 8, made an almſhouſe on the north part of the abby for ſeven or ten poor women, with a chapel.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 85.

SELWOOD.

"Domus leproſorum de Selwood" hath a legacy in the will of Hugh Wells biſhop of Lincoln, made A. D. 1212.

Vide Dr. Hutton's Collections.

BRUTON.

An hoſpital at Bruton is mentioned in the Lincoln taxation made A. D. 1291. as having an yearly penſion of 20*s.* out of the rectory or vicarage of Banwell in the deanry of Axbridge.

And in Mr. Strachey's account of Religious houſes in this county, at the end of Mr. Hearne's Hemingford the following houſes are mentioned:

BABLEW *in* Tintinhull.

A priory belonging to Montacute.

BATH.

The Bimberyes, ſometime called St. Catharine's, an houſe of ſiſters in Binbury lane.

BRENT *or* Eaſtbrent.

Cell to Glaſton.

St. CROSS in Chewſtoke.

A cell for four nuns founded by Elizabeth de Sancta Cruce.

GREEN OAR *on* Mendip.

A rriory.

CHARTERHOUSE *on* Mendip.

Cell to Witham.

MORELYNCH *on* Poledon hill.

A cell to Glaſton.

REGILL *on* Broadwell Down, *ſix miles from* Briſtol, *in* Nemnet *pariſh.*

A cell to Flexley in Glouceſterſhire.

---

[a] Speed.

WYRALL

WYRALL on the Hill.

A **NUNNERY** dedicated to St. Peter.

Beſides *theſe in Mr.* Speed's *catalogue under* Somersetshire *may be found*

Dunkeswell,	*which ſhould be in*	Devonshire.
Farley,		Wiltshire.
Westbury,		Glocestershire.

And in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1036. *the alien priory of* Lynton *is placed in this county, which was in* Cambridgeshire. *And for what Mr.* Strachey *ſaith of* Pilton or Pulton *in this county, ſee* Pilton *in* Devonshire.

BRISTOL.

BRISTOL, St. James's.

In the north eaſt ſuburb of this city[a], Robert baſe ſon to K. Henry 1. and earl of Glouceſter[b], built a priory of Benedictine monks to the honor of St. James, in the latter end of his father's, or the beginning of K. Stephen's reign[c]. This he made a cell to the abby of Tewkeſbury, and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that great houſe, it was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Henry Brayne.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 513. ex pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 7. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: Cart. antiq. T. n. 24. ſcil. Hen. 2. de libertat. apud Ciſſeleiam.

Regiſtrum brevium, f. 247. ſub titulo Ad quod damnum, de conceſſ. c. marcar. reddit. ad inveniend. duos capellanos.

Munimenta nonnulla pertinentia ad eccleſiam S. Jacobi prope Briſtoll, 27 Hen. 7. mſſ. inter codd. R. P. Joannis Moore, n. 351. in bibl. publ. acad. Cantab. f.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. inter libros mſſ. autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 192. profeſſionem de ſubmiſſione viſitationi dom. archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1260.

Cart. antiq. K. n. 30. ſcil. R. Hen. 2. de libertat.

Pat. 25 Hen. 3. m. 1. de amotione corporis Aelienorae conſanguineae regis a prioratu S. Jacobi Briſtol ad monaſt. de Ambreſbury.

Pat. 28 Ed. 1. n. 17. de terra de Eſſelega et feria, etc.

Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17.

Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 6 vel 7.

Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 1. m..

BRISTOL, Calendaries.

"The Calendaries, otherwyſe caullyd the Gilde or Fraternitie of the clergy and commonaltie "of Brightſtow, was firſt kept in the church of the Trinitie, ſens at All Hallows. The original "of it is out of mynd." Thus Leland, Itin. vol. vii. p. 75, 76. who there mentions this fraternity to have been concern'd with Robert earl of Glouceſter, Rob. fil. Hardingi, and William earl of Glouceſter, all out of a little book of the Antiquities of the houſe of the Calendaries. The prior and his brethren of the college Kalendarum here are mentioned in pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. and "Domus Calendarum Briſtol" was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 10 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d. per ann*[d]. and there were penſions paid to ſome of this Religious ſociety after the diſſolution.

Vide Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 88.

Cartam originalem Joannis Harlow prioris et confratrum ſub ſigillo eorum communi dat. 6 Ed. 4. de terris in Merſh ſtreet penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, etc.

---

[a] "The ruins of it ſtandith hard buttyng to the eſt end "of the paroch chirch of that name." Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 73.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 85. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 155.

[c] Becauſe this earl died in the year 1147. and was buried in the choir of this priory." Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 477.

[d] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1040.

GREAT ST. AUGUSTINE'S, *now* Holy Trinity *and* Cathedral.

Robert Fitz Harding, A. D. 1148 [a]. mayor of Briſtol [b], founded, on a riſing ground in the north weſt part of this city, a priory of Black canons [c], of which houſe, as well as of the order, St. Auguſtine was the patron ſaint. This was, in the latter end of the reign of king Henry 2. changed into an abby [d], which had, before its diſſolution, yearly revenues worth 670 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d.* Dugd. 767 *l.* 15 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed. King Henry 8. A. D. 1542. changed it into a cathedral, by the name of the cathedral church of the Holy Trinity; and founded therein a biſhop, dean, ſix Secular canons or prebendaries, one archdeacon, ſix minor canons or prieſts vicars, a deacon and ſubdeacon, ſix lay clerks, ſix choriſters, two grammar ſchoolmaſters, four almſmen, etc. who were endowed with the ſite, church, and greateſt part of the lands of the old monaſtery.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 232, 233. cartam Roberti filii Hardingi, de fundatione [e] prioratus: Carmina quaedam Anglic. de Roberto Harding: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 29. per Inſpex. recit. cartas Henrici ducis Normanniae confirm. Almodeſberiam, Wappeleiam, etc. Roberti filii Hardingi, et Joannis com. Moriton.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 225, etc. an account of this church, with a catalogue of the abbats: Ibid. p. 324. and Append. p. 65, 66.

In his Survey of cathedrals, vol. i. p. 758. a further account of this church; an account of perſons buried there; of the endowment of the biſhopric, and chapter; with a catalogue of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries, and the names of all the pariſhes in the dioceſe, etc.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 48. the ſucceſſion of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries of this cathedral.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 165. concordiam inter Bogonem de Clare et abbatem S. Auguſtini Briſtol, 21 Ed. 1.

In Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 358, 359. of a chantry, etc. herein founded by Thomas lord Berkley.

Year Books, 35 Hen. 6. Mich. § 43.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 140. a catalogue of the abbats.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. v. p. 246. pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro abbate, de non veniendo ad parliamentum quia non tenet per baroniam, nec de fundatione regis [f]: Tom. xiv. p. 748. pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 10. m. 26. de erectione epiſcopatus: Tom. xv. p. 77. pat. 37 Hen. 8. p. 9 m. 25. ſuper diſtributione XL *l.* per ann. eleemoſynarum per decanum et capitulum: Ibid. p. 370. commiſſionem ad deprivandum Paulum epiſc. Briſtol, A. D. 1554. Ibid. p. 459. pat. 3 et 4 Phil. et Mar. p. 10. m. 24. pro exoneratione Joannis epiſc. Briſtol. a primitiis et decimis, ratione epiſcopatus: Tom. xvi. p. 524. pro Joanne Thornborough epiſc. electo, pro decanatu et prebenda in eccl. Ebor. in commendam poſſidendis, eo quod epiſcopatus Briſtol tam exilis eſt.

Regiſtra, cartas originales, etc. penes R R. dom. epiſcopum et decanum et capitulum eccl. cath. Briſtol.

Regiſtrum, ſive potius hiſtoriam fundationis hujus coenobii a Joanne Newland abbate contextam, mſ. apud caſtrum de Berkley in com. Gloceſtr.

Abbreviaturas quarundam conceſſionum huic abbatiae in mſ. Macro, 12. ii. f. 2. a. f. 18. a.

Fin. Buckingh. 5 Joan. n. 125. de terris in Finemere: Fin. in div. com. 11 Joan. n. 55. de advoc. eccl. de Lanvernac [Glamorg.]

Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 13.

Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 27. de c. acris terrae in Legh: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 15. pro mercat. et feria apud Almundeſbury [Gloceſtr.] Ibid. n. 35. pro lib. war. in Almunſbury, Harefold, et Crumhole [Gloceſtr.] Leye [Somerſet.] Fiſhide [Dorſet.] Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 16. pro libertat. in Berkelehernes, etc. Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. pro eccl. de Wotton approprianda: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 17.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Fiſhyde: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. et m. 46 vel 47. de excambio cum priore S. Joan. Jeruſalem: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. de Clavenſwell: Eſcaet. Somerſet. 27 Ed. 3. n. 52. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35 vel 36. Eſcaet. Gloceſtr. 45 Ed. 3. n. 72. Eſcaet. Dorſet. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 46.

Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. de terris, paſturis, et boſcis in Berkley [Gloceſtr.] Ibid. m. 22. pro eccl. de Fiſhide approprianda.

Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 15. Ibid. p. 2. m. 16 et 24.

Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 10. Pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 10. [10 Jun.] pro dotatione epiſcopatus: Ibid. [Nov. 28.] pro dotatione decani et capituli.

ST. MARY MAGDALENE'S.

On the north ſide of this city was an houſe of . . . . . nuns, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene [g], which is ſaid to have been founded by Eva, wife or rather widow to Robert Fitz Har-

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 85. Mr. Willis's ſurvey of this cathedral, from the old inſcripton on the gatehouſe, etc. But according to the rev. Dr. Cox Macro's mſ. 12. ii. 16. a. the founder died 31 Hen. 1. or A. D. 1130. and the foundation muſt have been twenty years ſooner.

[b] He is expreſly called ſo in Dr. Macro's mſ. where K. Stephen is ſaid to have given the barony of Berkeley to his ſon Maurice Fitz Harding. Camden ſaith, that he was of the blood royal of Denmark, an alderman of Briſtol, and ſo great with K. Henry that his ſon married the daughter of lord Berkeley, and his poſterity thereby became barons of Berkely; ſo that he himſelf probably was not lord Berkely, as from Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 85, etc. he is ſaid to have been, in the firſt edition.

[c] It was not of the *Benedictine* order, as cart. 22 Ed. 1.

[d] Mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Digby, XI.

[e] Thus the title in the Monaſticon. But this charter was not made till after K. Henry 2. came to the crown; and this monaſtery was certainly founded before his reign; he having, whilſt only duke of Normandy, made ſeveral donations to it, and declaring in one of his grants, that this monaſtery "cepi initio juventutis meae fovere et juvare:" I rather think the charter of Rob. fil. Harding, Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 232. b. lin. 64. is the foundation charter.

[f] Printed alſo in Stevens's Appendix, p. 350.

[g] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 72. Prynne, iii. 714.

ding,

ding, *temp. Hen.* 2. who herſelf became prioreſs here [a]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 21 *l.* 11 *s.* 3 *d. per ann* [b]. and granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Henry Brayn and John Marſh.

Vide pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40 vel 41.

St. JOHN'S HOSPITAL.

John earl of Moreton, afterward king of England, gave a croft without Laeford [c] gate, upon the road to Bath, to certain poor lepers, whereupon was built an hoſpital to the honor of St. John Baptiſt, which was, 26 *Hen.* 8. endowed with 51 *l.* 10 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* as Dugd. and was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to G. Owen.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 438. cartam R. Joannis [anno 9.] confirm. croftam, quam leproſis dedit, dum eſſet comes Moretonii, ex cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 14. per Inſpex.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. xv. p. 14. surſum redditionem Ricardi Bramfeld magiſtri et ſociorum iſtius hoſpitalis, 35 Hen. 8.

Liſt of the maſters, in Dr. Archer's Account of Religious houſes, p. 603.

Cart. 2 Joan. n. 91. de protectione leproſorum S. Joannis: Cart. 9 Joan. n. 22.

Pat. 51 Hen. 3. n. 96.

Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 18. pro cuſt. terr. in Truwella: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 33. de terris in Dundray.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 14. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Somerſet. 27 Ed. 3. n. 52. de terris in Haſele: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro ten. in Haſele et Shortwood.

BRISTOL, St. Catharine's hoſpital *within the manor of* Bedminſter [d].

An hoſpital for a maſter or warden and ſeveral poor brethren founded by Robert de Berkele (who died 4 *Hen.* 3.) in honor of St. Catharine. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 21 *l.* 15 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed.

Vide in Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 352. b. 359. a. quaedam de fundatione et dotatione hujus xenodochii, ex cartis in caſtro de Berkly.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. xv. p. 479. praeſentationem Joannis Angell in magiſtrum ſive cuſtodem hujus hoſpitalis per regem et reginam, A. D. 1557.

A liſt of the patrons and maſters, in Dr. Archer's Account, etc. p. 604, etc.

Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. cuſtod. in rege, ratione minoris aetatis Mauritii de Berkly: Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 23.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. de terris in Aſhton [Somerſet.] Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. rex dedit Joanni Difford cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Katharinae de Bedminſter, ratione cuſtodiae terrar. et haeredis Mauritii Berkele mil. defuncti.

St. LAURENCE'S HOSPITAL.

In one of the ſuburbs on the Gloceſterſhire [e] ſide of this city was an hoſpital for leprous perſons, dedicated to St. Laurence, before 8 *Hen.* 3. The patronage of the maſterſhip was in the crown, but was granted, 3 *Hen.* 5. to Humfry duke of Gloceſter. It ſeems afterward to have belonged to the college of Weſtbury; for as parcel of that college it was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Ralph Sadleyr.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 438. cartam regis Henrici 3. (anno regni 32.) de quadam ſelda conceſſa iſti hoſpitali.

Pat. 8 Hen. 3. m. 10. quod leproſi de S. Laurentio ſint quieti de hundredis, etc. Par. 32 Hen. 3. m. 3.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. de cuſtodia conceſſ. per regem.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 8.

---

[a] Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 351. Atkins's Gloceſterſhire, p. 261. Her huſband died A. D. 1170. ſo that, if ſhe founded this houſe whilſt a wife, it muſt be before that year; and, if when a widow, after that year.

[b] Dugdale's Valor, in Gloceſterſhire.

[c] This deſcription, in K. John's charter, ſeems to make it belong rather to this hoſpital of lepers, than to that of *St. Laurence*, which the editors of the Monaſticon have aſcribed it to; that being on the Gloceſterſhire ſide. It was in the patronage of the mayor and commonalty of Briſtol A. D. 1437. as Dr. Hutton, out of the regiſters of Wells.

[d] Mr. Strachey ſaith, this is now a glaſs-houſe. "21 Apr. A. D. 1414. Joannes Worthy preſb. inſtitutus "in magiſtrum ſive cuſtodem hoſpitalis S. Katerinae de "Bedminſter juxta Briſtol, ad praeſentat. dom. Thomae de "Berkeley, per reſignationem dom. Nicolai de Barnſtaple. "Dictum hoſpitale non eſt locus Religioſus a primaeva "fundatione; et olim magiſter dicti loci habuit ſecum ali"quando iv. aut iii. aut ii. preſbyteros ſocios ſeu confra"tres, qui omnibus temporibus ſuis habitum geſtarunt ſa"cerdotum ſaecularium, praeterquam quod pro veſte ex"teriori, capa ſive mantello de nigro vel burneto cum rota "S. Catherinae de panno alterius coloris in ſiniſtro pectore "conſuto utebantur. Redditus ejuſdem hoſpitalis valorem "annuum 24 *l.* non excedunt, et dictum hoſpitale tenetur "ſingulis annis eccleſiae de Bedminſtre ad annuam penſio"nem 6 *s.* 8 *d.* ſolvendam rectori, et, in feſto S. Joannis "Baptiſtae, eccleſiae de Bedmynſtre in duabus cereis dua"rum librarum cerae." E regiſtro Nicol. Bubbwith epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ.

[e] Pat. 3 Hen. 5. It was in Bell lane near St. John's church, and is now converted into warehouſes.

GAUNTS *alias* Billeſwyke.

Maurice de Gaunt [a] built an hoſpital at Billeſwyke, in the north weſt ſuburb of this city, near St. Auſtin's, before A. D. 1229 [b]. for one chaplain and one hundred poor people to be relieved every day. For which uſe he gave the manor of Paulet and ſeveral mills, etc. to the canons of St. Auſtin's, and ſeems to have made his hoſpital entirely ſubject to their management and direction. But, after his deceaſe, Robert de Gurnay his nephew and heir, made it a diſtinct houſe for the maintenance of a maſter [c] and three chaplains, and the relief of one hundred poor people every day. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Mark [d], valued, 26 *Hen*. 8. at 112 *l*. 9 *s*. 9 *d*. *per ann*. as Dugd. and 140 *l*. as Speed [e], and granted, 33 *Hen*. 8. to the mayor and citizens; but ſince that time it hath been converted into an hoſpital for orphans, by the munificence of T. Carre a wealthy citizen [f].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 455. cartam Roberti de Gurnay, pro maner. de Poulet, molendinis de Were et Radewike, etc. ad ſuſtentationem, etc.

Dr. Archer's Account of Religious houſes, etc. p. 606.

In Prynne's records, vol. iii. p. 123. ex bund. certif. 50 Hen. 3. de eccl. de Kantokeſheved [dioec. Bath.] Ibid. p. 856. prohibitionem archiepiſc. Cantuar. quia tenuit placitum de advocatione hujus domus, 28 Ed. 1.

In Raſtall's Entries, p. 463. b. ſub titulo, *Quare impedit de hoſpital*: Plac. dom. Mauritii Berkley mil. de magiſtro eligendo.

Year Books, 7 Ed. 3. Hill. § 17. 12 Hen. 4. Mich. 13.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 85. et Append. p. 9.

In regiſtro penes rev. V V. decan. et capit. Wellenſ. Mauritii de Gaunt fundatoris cartam.

In regiſtro Joannis Drokensford epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. ordinationes vicariarum de Stokland [A. D. 1317.] et Overſtowey, A. D. 1327.

Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro lib. war. in Paulet et Stokeland.

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 9. Plac. apud Wilton. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 3. de maner. de Winterborn Gunnore: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 69. pro eod. maner. a rege conceſſo: Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 8. de Amelino de Gurney olim advocato.

Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 7. pro maner. de Paulet, Stokland, etc. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de terris et paſturis in Compton excambiatis cum epiſc. Bathon et Wellenſ. Ibid. m. 4. pro eccl. de Stokland approprianda: Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m..

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de maner. de Winterburn Gunnore et Winterburn Cherburgh.

Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 23. pro villis de Paulet et Buro: Clauſ. 7 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 11. Eſcaet. 7 Hen. 4. n. 23.

Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 26. de commun. paſtur. in Southamme et Northamme. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 9. de maner. de Paulet et clauſo vocat. *Grauntesham*.

THE BLACK FRIERS.

On the right hand ſide of the river Frome, ſtood the houſe of the Black friers, which was founded by Sr. Maurice Gaunt [g], elder brother to Sr. Henry Gaunt founder of the Gaunts. It was granted, 31 *Hen*. 8. to William Cheſter.

Vide in Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 326. the dimenſions of the church and cloyſter.

Pat. 17 Hen. 3. n. 29. Clauſ. 19 Hen. 3. m. 26. quod habeant ex dono regis ſeptem fuſta ad focum ſuum e boſco de Furch.

Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 36 vel 37. de fonte vocat. *Panewell*.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro conductu aquae faciendo a fonte vocat. *Penywell*: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 35. pro medietat. priſarum piſcium regi provenient.

THE GREY FRIERS.

"The Grey friers howſe was on the right ripe of From Watar, not far from St. Bartolome's "hoſpital [h]," in St. James's pariſh, in the ſtreet called Leweneſmede [i]. It was founded before A. D. 1234. and after its diſſolution, K. Henry 8. *anno* 33. granted the ſite of it to the mayor and citizens of Briſtol.

Vide in Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 326. and Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 158. the dimenſions of the church and ſteeple.

Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 20.

Clauſ. 19 Hen. 3. m. 26. quod Fratres minores Briſtol habeant ſeptem fuſta ad focum in boſco de Furch.

Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. pro fonte in ſuburbiis.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27.

---

[a] Leland, Itin. vol. vii. p. 73. aſcribes the foundation of this houſe to *Sr. Henry Gant*; and ſaith it was intended for a college of prieſts, etc. but *Maurice*'s charter is extant in the regiſters at Wells.

[b] Anſelm biſhop elect of St. David's is one of the witneſſes to Robert de Gurnay's confirmation of his uncle's charter, and A. D. 1229. was the year of his election.

[c] The governor of this houſe is ſometimes called prior, and the houſe itſelf a priory of the order of St. Auſtin, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 85.

[d] Not *St. Martin*, as in Prynne, vol. iii. p. 123.

[e] Leland, Itin. vol. v. p. 74. ſaith it had three hundred marks of land by the year.

[f] Camden, col. 74. edit. 1695.

[g] Thus Leland, Itin. vol. vii. p. 74. This Sr. Maurice was perhaps the ſame who was uncle to Robert Gurney abovementioned; and then this houſe muſt have been as early as A. D. 1228 or 1229. In the mſ. Stow, one *Matthew Gurney* is ſaid to be founder.

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 74.

[i] Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 326. ex Will. Worceſtre.

WHITE FRIERS.

“ The priory of the Carmelites was the faireſt of all the houſes of the friers in Briſtol, and ſtood on the right rype of the From, over againſt the Key” [a]. Mr. Speed ſaith that it was founded A. D. 1267. by K. Edward 1. perhaps when prince of Wales. It was granted, after the diſſolution, by K. Henry 8. for the uſe of the city.

Vide in Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 326. the length and breadth of the church belonging to theſe friers. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 42.

THE AUGUSTINE FRIERS.

“ The Auguſtine friers houſe was hard by the Temple gate, within it on the north weſt” [b]. It was founded by Sr. Simon and Sr. William Montacute [c], about the beginning of the reign of K. Edward 2. and was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Maurice Dennis.

Vide in Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 325. the dimenſions of the church and chapter houſe. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Ibid. p. 2. m. 22. de cccc. ped. in longit. et cc. ped. in latit. conceſſ. per Will. de Monteacuto pro manſo elargando: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6.

BURTON'S Almſhouſe,

In the long row near St. Thomas ſtreet was founded A. D. 1292. by Simon Burton merchant [d], and ſeveral times mayor of Briſtol, who is buried in it [e]. Sixteen poor people have now their dwelling there, but no allowance, except out of the poor's rates.

St. MARGARET'S.

“ Ther was an hoſpital of old time, wher of late a nunry vas, callid St. Margaret's” [f].

St. BARTHOLOMEW'S Hoſpital.

An hoſpital dedicated to St. Bartholomew, not far from the Grey friers, without Froom gate [g]. This houſe, with all the lands, etc. thereto belonging, was by licence from K. Henry 8. *anno regni* .. purchaſed by the executors of Robert Thorn of Sr. Thomas Weſt knt. lord La Warre patron and founder, George Croft maſter, and the brethren and ſiſters of the ſaid hoſpital, and conveyed to the mayor, burgeſſes and commonalty of the city, for erecting a free grammar ſchool in purſuance of the will of the ſaid Robert Thorn, and is ſtill applied to that uſe.

St. SEPULCHRE'S.

“ Where now St. Laurence church is, was ſumtime a church, as is ſaid, S. Sepulchri, where was a nunnery” [h].

HOLY TRINITY Hoſpital.

An hoſpital dedicated to the Holy Trinity, hard within Lawford's gate [i]. This hoſpital is ſaid to have been founded by John Barſtaple merchant and burgeſs of Briſtol, *anno* 4 *Hen.* 5. for ſix poor men and ſix poor women, and a prieſt to officiate to them. But here was certainly ſome foundation before his time, tho' probably not fully ſettled. I can't find any valuation of this hoſpital 26 *Hen.* 8. But it was happily preſerved at the Reformation, and granted by queen Elizabeth, *anno regni* 20. to the mayor and corporation of Briſtol, who have ſo carefully improved the revenues, that there are now twenty-four women and ten men in it, having three ſhillings *per* week each; and the vicar of St. Philip's, in which pariſh this hoſpital is, hath 8 *l.* *per ann.* to officiate to them.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 53. vol. vii. p. 74.

[b] Ibid. vol. vii. p. 74.

[c] Or the church at leaſt, for in Dr. Hutton's collections, out of the regiſter of biſhop Ralph of Shrewſbury, there is, “ Indulgentia, xl. dierum poenitentiae injunctae, conceſſa omnibus qui contribuerint ad fabricam eccleſiae conventualis fratrum ordinis S. Auguſtini Briſtol in honorem B. Auguſtini noviter inchoatam, et qui oraverint pro ſalubri ſtatu nobilis dom. Willielmi de Monteacuto mil. et dom. Eliz. matris ſuae et Katerinae uxoris ſuae, liberorumque ſuorum dum vixerint, et animabus eorundem cum ab hac luce migraverint, necnon pro animabus dom. Simonis et Willelmi de Monteacuto mil. dictae eccleſiae fundatorum, etc. dat. 4 Id. Sept. A. D. 1329.” In the mſ. Stow one *Robert Pecock* is ſaid to be founder.

[d] He is alſo ſaid to have been the founder of St. Mary Redclyff church.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 77.

[f] Ibid. p. 74.

[g] Ibid.

[h] Ibid. p. 73.

[i] Ibid. p. 74.

Vide the licence of K. Henry 5. to John Barſtable, in the city chamber.
m. 4. pro gilda ibidem facienda: Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 2. pro ten. in Rugeway.
Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. Pat. 4 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

TEMPLE STREET Hoſpitals.

Under the Tucker's hall is an ancient hoſpital ſuppoſed to have been founded by the Tucker's company, wherein ſix poor people have their dwellings, and twenty ſhillings *per ann.* each from the ſaid company.

And under the Weaver's hall, in the ſame ſtreet, is another very ancient hoſpital for four poor women, who have about one ſhilling *per* week each from the Weaver's company.

WITHOUT TEMPLE GATE,

Was and is an hoſpital, "called Roger Magdalen's of Nonney, which was founder of it.[a]" It belongs now to the pariſh of St. Mary Redcliff, and is inhabited by eleven poor people, but hath no endowment.

REDCLIFF HILL.

An almſhouſe or hoſpital was founded here by William Cannings (five times mayor of Briſtol [b]) A. D. 1442. which is yet in being, and inhabited by ſeventeen poor people, but hath no endowment.

LYONS, *alias* Lewin's Mede-ſtreet Hoſpital.

This is ſaid to have been founded about A. D. 1460. by William Spencer executor to William Cannings aforeſaid, with the effects of the ſaid William Cannings. It now belongs to the pariſh of St. James's, thirteen of whoſe poor have their dwellings there.

St. MICHAEL'S HILL.

The almſhouſe, with the chapel here, was founded A. D. 1504. by John Foſter, to the honor of God and the three kings of Colleign [c], for one prieſt, eight poor men and five poor women; and augmented by John Eſterfield and John Walſhe his executors. It is yet in being, under the government of the corporation, and ſo well endowed, that twenty three poor people in it have 2 *s.* 6 *d. per* week each.

The Rev. Dr. Cox Macro's mſ. 12. ii. 16. a. mentions an hoſpital of St. James in Briſtol, founded by Robert Fitz Harding, founder of the abby.

And in regiſtro Bubwith epiſc. Bath et Wellenſis, I meet "hoſpitale S. Joannis Baptiſtae apud "Redclyff putt."

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 77.

[b] He went afterwards into orders, etc. See Westbury in Glocestershire.

[c] This and ſome other of theſe hoſpitals were probably in a bad condition in Leland's time, for in Itin. vol. vii. p. 74. he hath "Hoſpitales in ru- fanum Barptholomaei; "fanum trium regum juxta Barptholomeanes extra From- "gate," etc. I am indebted to Mr. Matthew Hale of the cuſtom houſe Briſtol for the account here given of many of theſe hoſpitals.

STAFFORDSHIRE.

STAFFORDSHIRE.

LICHFIELD.

King Oswy[a] is ſaid to have built here, in the year of our Lord 656. or 657. a cathedral church for the biſhop of the Mercians. K. Offa, by the favour of pope Adrian, got it made an archiepiſcopal ſee about A. D. 789. and accordingly a pall was ſent to Eadulf then biſhop, whoſe province was to comprehend the kingdoms of Mercia, and of the Eaſtangles, being the biſhoprics of Hereford, Worceſter, Legaceaſter, Sidnaceaſter, Elmham and Donwich[b]. But in about ten years time Lichfield loſt this honor, and its church and dioceſe were again ſubjected to the metropolitical ſee of Canterbury. Not long after the Conqueſt the town was ſo ſmall as not to be thought a decent place for the reſidence of a biſhop, whereupon the ſee, A. D. 1075[c]. was tranſlated to Cheſter, and from thence, A. D. 1102. to Coventry; but in ſome ſhort time the biſhops ſettled here again; and Roger de Clinton, about the year 1140. not only built a new cathedral church to the honor of St. Mary and St. Chadd, but alſo reſtored and augmented the chapter[d]. For the Lichfield[e] annals aſſert that biſhop Ethelwald, A. D. 822. placed here, under the government of a provoſt, nineteen or twenty canons, half of them prieſts and half deacons, and give us the names of their diſtinct prebends[f]. This the Coventry writers are not willing to allow, but ſay that biſhop Clinton was the firſt that inſtituted any college of canons or prebendaries at Litchfield; and there were before his time belonging to this church only five prieſts, ſerving the five chapels dependant thereupon[g]. But, however this was, there have been for ſeveral hundred years paſt, and ſtill continue founded in this neat cathedral, a biſhop, dean, precentor, chancellor, treaſurer, the four[h] archdeacons of Coventry, Stafford, Salop, and Derby, and twenty ſeven prebendaries, beſides five prieſt vicars, ſeven lay clerks or ſinging men, eight choriſters, and other officers and ſervants. The revenues of this biſhopric were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 795 *l.* 17 *s.* 6 *d.* in the whole, and 703 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d.* clear: And the common revenues of the chapter at 436 *l.* 10 *s.* 3 *d.* in the whole, and at 275 *l.* 13 *s.* 2 *d.* clear.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 216. etc. de prima fundatione eccleſiae, et de epiſcopis uſque ad Rog. Norburgh, ex chronico Lichfeld. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. Ibid. p. 219. de fundatione Lichfeldenſis eccl. ex alio cod. mſ. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. iii. et Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 591. Deſcriptionem clauſi et duorum monaſteriorum ibidem: P. 220, etc. depoſitiones prioris Coventriae, et aliorum de electione epiſcopi: P. 223. collationem praecentoriae per Ric. Pech epiſc. cum dotatione ejuſdem: Augmentationem ejuſd. praecent. per Walterum epiſc. cum terris in Chadleſhunt [ambas iterum p. 230.] P. 224. cartam Bonifacii Cantuar. archiepiſc. dat. A. D. 1259. confirm. cartam Rogeri epiſc. Cov. et Litchf. de eccleſiis praebendalibus et aliis poſſeſſionibus eccl. Lichfeldenſis, dat. A. D. 1255. P. 225. donationem villarum de Ruggele et Canoc epiſc. et ſucceſſoribus per R. Ric. 1. anno 1. Confirm. P. Honorii 3. ſuper eccl. de Arlegh, Cannoc, et Ruggele capitulo Lichf. Cartam Rob. fil. Walteri, de placea terrae juxta cimit. eccl. praeb. de Alrewas: P. 226. cartam de domibus juxta murum London. quas Hugo epiſc. emit pro epiſcopo Lichf. et ſucceſſoribus: Donationem de Stivinghale epiſc. et ſucceſſ. per Hugonem com. Ceſtriae: Ordinationem Joannis archiepiſc. Cantuar. de eccl. de Banquell et capellis, et de eiſdem reparandis et ornamentis inveniendis in eiſdem, et de quibuſdam abuſibus reformandis, dat. A. D. 1280. Cartam [50] Hen. 3. recit. et confirm. cartam R. Joan. dum fuit comes Moriton, de donatione eccl. de Bathekewell, cum praebendis eccl. S. Ceddae Lichf. [iterum p. 234.] Donationem eccleſiarum de Arnlegh, Cannok, Ruggele, duarum portionum eccl. de Baukwell, et xx. marcarum de eccl. de Hope commun. Lichfield a W. epiſc. Coventr. P. 230. donationem R. Stephani, de eccl. de Gnouſala facta eccl. Lichfield: Cartam Rogeri le Ameneur, de domibus epiſcopi in paroch. S. Mariae de la Stronde extra London tempore Rogeri Meulont epiſc. P. 231. cartam R. Joan. epiſc. Coventr. pro parco de Brewode claudendo, et pro caſtro de Eccleſhale firmando: Bullam P. Eugenii, confirm. poſſeſſiones epiſcopatus Litchf. et Coventr. et prohib. amotionem monachorum Coventr. dat. A. D. 1151. P. 232. confirmationem P. Lucii ſuper poſſeſſionibus eccl. Lichfeld, dat. A. D. 1144. Confirm. P. Celeſtini ſuper eccl. de Bromlega et Alrewas, villis de Cannok et Rugele: P. 233. donationem eccl. de Arlegh capit. Litchf. a Joanne de Burgo, dat. 1260. Cartam R. Joan. (anno 1.) de eccl. de Bathecwell, cum praebendis:

---

[a] So Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 411. ex Tho. Rudburn. Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 216. Mr. Wharton thinks that the biſhopric for the kingdom of Mercia was then founded without any fix'd ſee, 'till S. Cedd or Chadd's time, who firſt ſeated himſelf at Litchfield about 670. Here was ſaid in thoſe ancient times to have been two monaſteries, one called the ſtation of S. Cedd, where Stow now is; the other was the cathedral moſt weſterly ſituated, and dedicated to the Virgin Mary.

[b] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 430.

[c] Ibid. p. 433. Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 220.

[d] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 434.

[e] Ibid. p. 431. 448.

[f] Ibid. p. 444, 445.

[g] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 220. 223.

[h] Here were five, *viz.* an archdeacon of Cheſter alſo, till 33 Hen. 8. when the ſee of Cheſter was erected, and this dignity removed thither.

Confirm. Alexandri epiſc. Coventr. et Lichf. ſuper eccl. de Baucwell, Hope, Kannoco, Ruggele, etc. commun. Lichfeld: P. 234. donationem eccl. de Hope, cum Tideſwell eccl. Lichf. per Joannem com. Moriton, dat. A. D. 1192. Collationem eccl. de Hope commun. Lichf. per Will. epiſc. Coventr. Confirm. poſſeſſionum eccl. Lichf. per P. Innocentium, A. D. 1139. P. 235. confirm. P. Lucii bullae P. Innocentii et praeterea eccl. de Stafford, Penoris, et Wolverhampton, Rogero Coventr. epiſc. et eccl. Lichfeld, dat. A. D. 1144. Cartam R. Stephani, de cuneo monetae apud Lichf. epiſc. et ſucceſſ. Cart. ejuſd. epiſc. et eccl. Lichf. pro eccl. de Wolverhampton: Cartam ejuſd. epiſc. Ceſtrenſi, et eccl. de Coventr. et Lichf. de eccl. de Stafford et Pancriz, poſt mortem Jordani clerici: P. 236. cartam R. Ed. 1. (anno 18.) donantis epiſc. et ſucceſſ. boſcos de alto Cannoco per limites deſcriptos: P. 237. donationem eccl. de Ruggeley et Cannok commun. Lichf. per Hugonem Novant epiſc. Statutum decani et capituli de baga de Whalley, ſcil. cc. marc. in Ciſta gratiae pro relevatione decani et capituli et vicariorum, dat. A. D. 1397. P. 238. cartam Joannis de Burghill epiſc. donantis domum infra clauſum pro inhabitatione capellanorum cantariarum in eccl. cath. Lichf. fundatarum, cum nominibus cantariarum, dat. A. D. 1411. P. 239. clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 9. Clauſ. 22 Hen. 3. m. 15. licent. reg. fodere petras in quarrera de Hopewas ad fabricam eccl. Lichf. Statuta et ordinationes eccl. cath. Litchfield, edita per plurimos epiſcopos, ſcil. p. 240, 241, 242. per Hugonem Novant: P. 243, 244, 245, 246. per Hugonem Patſhull: P. 247, 248, 249, per Rogerum Meuland: P. 250. per Walterum Langton: P. 251, 252. per Will. Heyworth: P. 253. per Regin. Butler: P. 254. per Joannem Hals: P. 255, 256. per Galfridum Blyth, recognita et ratificata per decanum et capitulum, et per dom. epiſc. A. D. 1526. et exhibita cardinali Wolſaeo pro confirmatione ſua: P. 256. juramenta epiſcopi, decani, canonici, vicarii, et ſervientis.

In cl. Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 423. Thomae Cheſterfield canonici Lichfeld. hiſtoriam de epiſcopis Coventr. et Lichfeld. a prima ſedis fundatione ad annum 1347. cum notis doctiſſ. editoris: P. 444, etc. additamenta ad eandem hiſtoriam, autore Will. Whitlock can. Lichfeld: P. 448, etc. ejuſd. autoris continuationem hiſt. Lichfeld. ab anno 1359 ad 1559. P. 460. epiſtolam P. Leonis 3. ad Kenulphum Merciae regem de archiepiſcopatu Lichfeld. P. 465. ſucceſſionem decanorum Lichfeld. eccl.

R. P. Fr. Godwinum De praeſulibus Angliae, p. 363.

The ſucceſſion of the biſhops, deans, precentors, chancellors, and treaſurers of Litchfield; and of the archdeacons of Cheſter, Coventry, Stafford, Salop, and Derby, in Le Neve's Faſti Eccl. Angl. p. 121, etc.

The Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Lichfield, Lond. 1717. 8vo.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 359. the dimenſions of this cathedral and monuments therein.

In his Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 371, etc. of the church, and perſons buried therein; the endowment of the biſhopric, and alienations from it; endowment of the dean and chapter; an account of the biſhops, deans, precentors, chancellors, treaſurers, archdeacons, and prebendaries belonging to this cathedral; with the names of all the pariſhes in the dioceſe, etc.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 117. de eccl. cathedral.

Matth. Paris, in vita Offae 2. p. 978, 979. de erectione ſedis archiepiſcopalis apud Lichfeld[a].

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 3. cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 26. n. 147. pro eccl. de Wellhale et Forton epiſcopo Coventr. et pro eccl. de Ruggelegh et Canoco eccl. Lichfeld: Ibid. cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 25. pro eccl. de Bathekewell cum praeb. [in Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. 233.] Ibid. p. 248, 249. clauſ. 8 Ed. 1. m. 11. d. de compoſitione inter prior. et conv. de Lenton et decan. et capit. Lichf. ſuper quibuſdam decimis in Bathekewell, Hop, et Tydeſwell, 1279. Ibid. p. 806. cart. 27 Ed. 1. m. 5. n. 23. de return. brev. et aliis libertatibus conceſſ. epiſc. Lichf. et ſucceſſ. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. 29. pro clauſo eccl. cathedral. Lichf. includendo et kernellando.

In doctiſſ. Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 496. ſtatuta eccl. Lichfeld. per Hugonem Novant epiſc. A. D. 1194. P. 640. conſtitutiones Alexandri de Stavenby epiſc. Coventr. A. D. 1237. Tom. ii. p. 256. ſtatuta Walteri Langton epiſc. A. D. 1300. P. 522. ſubmiſſiones epiſc. Coventr. eccl. Cantuar. Tom. iii. p. 504. conſtitutiones Willelmi Heyworth epiſc. A. D. 1428. P. 508. compoſitionem inter Willelmum Heyworth epiſc. et decanum et capitulum eccl. Lichfeld. de modo et negotio viſitationis epiſcopi, A. D. 1428. P. 571. conſtitutiones Reginaldi Butler epiſc. A. D. 1454. P. 617. a letter of K. Henry 7. to the dean and chapter of Lichfeld, about divine ſervice in the Peak in Derbyſhire, A. D. 1485. Tom. iv. p. 520. orders enjoined by archbiſhop Laud in his metropolitical viſitation, A. D. 1635.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 284. of the advowſon of the vicarage of Dunchurch: P. 349. of lands in Biſhop's Itchingdon: P. 350. in Geydon: P. 351. in Chadſhunt: P. 483. of the manor and advowſon of the vicarage of Tachebrooke Epiſcopi: P. 239 and 519. of the advowſon of the rectory of Fenny Compton belonging to the biſhop: P. 284. of the yearly penſions of fifteen marks out of the rectory of Dunchurch: P. 166 et 339. of thirty marks payable formerly out of the church of St. Michael in Coventry, and afterwards from the church of Southam: P. 874. of twenty marks out of the rectory of Aſton near Birmingham: P. 986. of three marks out of the church of Alſpath alias Meriden: P. 896. of the impropriation of Egbaſton, belonging to the dean and chapter: P. 349, 350. of the impropriation and advowſon of the vicarage of Biſhop's Itchingdon, and lands there: P. 351. of lands in Chadſhunt and Radway: P. 521. in Derſet, belonging to the precentor: P. 47 and 165. of the church of Ricton: P. 49 and 165. of Bobenhull: P. 66. 69. of a moiety of the church of Wolvey: P. 357. of the church of Uſton: P. 483. of Biſhop's Tachebrooke, belonging to the prebends of thoſe names: P. 239. 479. of the impropriation and advowſon of the vicarage of Cheſterton, belonging to the vicars at Litchfield.

Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 381. of Ralph lord Baſſet's being buried here.

Raſtall's Statutes, 33 Hen. 8. cap. 30. for the dean and chapter of Lichfield to be the ſole chapter of the biſhop of Lichfeld and Coventry.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. etc. f. 1, etc. de deafforeſtatione boſcorum epiſc. de Cannok et Ruggelegh, ubi recitantur duae cartae Ric. 1. et una Hen. 3. pro dictis villis et boſcis.

Regiſtra, cartas originales, etc. ad epiſcopum et decanum et capitulum Litchfield pertinentia, in archivis D. D. epiſc. necnon ven. V V. decani et capituli Lichfeld.

---

[a] See the ſame in Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 302. and in Wilkins's Councils, vol. i. p. 152.

Kalendare omnium ſtatutorum eccleſiae Lichfeldenſis, extractum induſtria Rogeri Wale canonici ibidem, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, A. x. 5. Statuta eccl. Lichfeld edita per Hugonem Novant epiſc. ibid. 6. Mandatum R. Ed. 4. de ſecuritate clauſi Lichfeld. anno 1466. ibid. n. 7. Literam R. Hen. 7. de aſſerendo jure eccl. Lichfeld in Pecco Derbienſi anno primo [Anglice,] ibid. n. 8. Fragmentum de epiſcopis Lichfeld, ibid. *Vitellius*, C. ix. 36. Chronicon Lichfeldenſe, ibid. *Veſpaſ.* E. xvi. 2.

Hiſtoriam eccleſiae Lichfeldenſis, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. n. 3555. Analecta e regiſtris epiſcopi et capituli Lichfeldenſis, mſ. in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. Dugdal. E. 1. Collections relating to the church and city of Lichfeld by Mr. Aſhmole, mſ. ibid. n. 855. 864. 1521. Hiſtoriam eccleſiae Lichfeldenſis, ex Libro Albo, mſ. ibid. n. 827. ex Libro Rubeo, ibid. n. 860. Librum cartarum ad eccl. Lichfeld. ſpectantium, ibid. mſ. n. 1527. Acta capitularia eccl. cath. Lichfield. ab anno 1321 ad 1383. ibid. mſ. n. 794. Chronicon Lichfeldenſis eccleſiae, ibid. mſ. n. 770. 865. A rent roll of the cathedral church of Lichfeld, ibid. mſ. n. 1163.

Duo regiſtra cartarum, etc. ad eccl. Litchfeld. ſpectantium, memb. fol. min. mſ. penes venerandae antiquitatis cultorem maximum Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy regem armorum.

De terris et poſſeſſionibus epiſcoporum Lichfeldenſium.

Cart. antiq. ſcil. Ric. 1. S. 16.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 61, 62. pro eccl. de Wellehale, Forton, etc. Ibid. p. 3 vel p. 1. d. n. 5. pro boſcis de Alto Cannock: Cart. 7 Joan. m. . d. pro eccl. de Hope cum capella de Tydſwell.

Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro mercat. apud Eccleſall et Brewode: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 32. pro mercat. apud Southam, feria apud Coventre, etc. Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6 vel 10 de lib. war. in maner. de Canoc et Rugele: Fin. Warw. 32 Hen. 3. rot. . de advoc. eccl. de Rupton et Bobinhull: Cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro lib. war. in Lichfeld, Heywood, Langedon, Rugele, Kanocbiry, Berewic, Eccleſall, Brewode, et Beudeſert [Staff.] et Prees [Salop.] Sallow [Derb.] Ichenton et Tachebrook [Warw.] et pro mercat. et feriis apud Ruggele, Kanocbiry, Brewod, Prees, Sallow, et Ichenton.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 19. d. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. Fin. Warw. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 12. de advoc. eccl. de Ceſtreton et Fenny Compton: Plac. in com. Warw. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4. alloc. libertat. in Tachebroke, Ichinton, etc. Pat. 17 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 68. pro boſcis de Alto Cannoc: Ibid. n. 70. pro MD. acris aſſart. in vaſto juxta Lichfeld: Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 1. de maner. de Canockburn: Ibid. rot. 7. d. Cart. 27 Ed. 1. n. 9. pro mercat. et feria apud Burton in Wyrehall: Ibid. n. 23. pro return. brev. etc. in omnibus terris epiſcopatus: Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 8. de meſſ. et terris in Taſſeley: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. 6 vel 7. licent. regis pro imparcando boſco de Tarvin [Ceſtr.] Ibid. m. . pro praecinctu domuum epiſcopalium muro includendo et kernellando: Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 47. pro mercat. et feria apud Sallow [Derb.] et aliis libertatibus: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . pro domibus in paroch. S. Mariae atte Stronde kernellandis: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. ult. vel penult. de excambio inter epiſcopum et rectorem de Aſhby David: Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 57. pro mercat. apud Preez [Salop.] duabus feriis apud Lichfeld, etc.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Ceſtreton et Worfeld conceſſ. per regem in excambio pro maner. de Grenford [Middleſex.] Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. pro placea terrae in paroch. S. Mariae at Strond pro manſo epiſcopi elargando: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. . m. 32. d. et m. 14. de parcis et chaceis epiſcopi, viz. Canocbury, Eccleſhall, Brewood, Longedon, Heywood, Tachebrok, Itchington, et Sallow: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro maner. de Grenford [Middleſex.]

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3 d. in ced. pend. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 22. pro feria apud Lichfeld: Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 14. alloc. libertat. in Sallow: Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. d pro relaxat. eſtover. in boſco de Blore: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de pannagio pro villa de Lichfeld: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 28. pro repar. pontis molendini de Eldeford et foſſati vocat. *le Mereſditch* inter Hanworth et Kenington: Cart. 19 Ed. 3. n. 14. pro villis de Ruggelegh et Kanoc, cum eccleſiis, hundredis, etc. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 20.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. Cart. 11 Ric. 2. n. 22. Cart. 13 Ric. 2. n. 27. confirm. libertat. ampl. prout in cart. 43 Hen. 3. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro eccl. de Denſord [Lincoln. dioec.} approprianda.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 1. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 14. confirm. concordiae inter epiſc. et abbatem Leyceſtr. concern. maner. de Sallow et Lokinton ſuper Trentam.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 11. Cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 5. n. 11. confirm. libertat.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21.

Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4.

Recorda de poſſeſſionibus eccl. cath. Lichfeld.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 14. pro eccl. de Bathekewell: Ibid. n. 15. pro libertat.

Pat. 1 Hen. 3. pro maner. de Ruggeley et Canoc: Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 25. Ibid. 10 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 11. pro advoc. eccl. de Erlegh, ex conceſſ. Adae de Poiton et Sibillae uxoris: Pat. 19 Hen. 3. m. 3. de prebenda in donatione prioris Coventr.

Plac. apud Derby, 9 Ed. 1. coron rot. 12. allocat. libertat. Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m. . de fine M. marcar. ſolut. regi pro quieta clamatione de advoc. eccl. de Bathecwell: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . pro praecinctu domuum canonicorum, infra clauſum eccleſiae, muro lapideo includendo et kernellando.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. pro DCCCC. marcis, legatis per Walterum Langton epiſc. in auxilium fabricae B. Mariae, mutuandis, pro guerra Scotiae.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . Aſſiſ. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. rot. 65. pro advoc. eccl. de Bauqwell: Cart. 13 Ed. 3. n. 14. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 3. m. 9. proceſſum litis de eccl. de Cannok: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccl. de Bathekewell: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. de praecinctu: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro cantaria ad altare S. Katherinae: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. pro eccl. de Worfeld approprianda decano.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pro eccl. de Warfeld [Salop.] approprianda: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro cant. S. Andreae: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20.

Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 5. pro cantaria in capella S. Andreae.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p 2. m. 6. pro cantaria dom. Geo. Radclyff.

Orig. 1 Ed. 4. rot. 121. pro libertat. et francheſiis:

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 17.

Pat. 19 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. . pro prioratu de Farewell cum grangia de Curborow, Somervile, etc.

De vicariis iſtius eccl. cath. vide infra.

STONE, *olim* Stanes.

Wolphere[a], the firſt Chriſtian king of Mercia, founded here a college of Secular canons about A. D. 670. in honor of his two ſons Wolfadus and Rufinus[b], whom he had before his converſion barbarouſly murdered with his own hands at or near this place[c]. The canons being diſperſed during the Daniſh wars, about the time of the Conqueſt ſome few nuns ſeem to have been in poſſeſſion of this place, who by the means of Robert de Stafford were changed, *temp. Hen.* 1. into a convent of Regular canons from Kenelworth, to which houſe this priory was a cell till about the year 1260. when another lord, Robert Stafford, got it to be freed from any ſubjection to Kenelworth, ſave only the right of patronage and a yearly penſion. Theſe Black canons of Stone were endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 129 *l.* 2 *s.* 11 *d. per ann*[d]. or, after deductions, with clear 119 *l.* 14 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* as in Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to George Harpur.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 115. confirm. eccl. de Stanes canonicis de Kenilworda per Galfr. Clinton: P. 119, etc. paſſionem SS. Wolfadi et Rufini, et hiſt. fundationis, ex mſ. Cotton *Otho*, A. 16. P. 126. the copy of the table hanging in the priory, at the ſuppreſſion, concerning the foundation and founders, in Engliſh verſe: P. 127. cartam Eniſani de Waletona et Ernaldi filii ſui factam Bernardo priori et canon. de Kenilworth, de eccleſia et terris in Stanes: P. 128. cartam Nicholai de Stafford, confirm. eccl. de Stanes et alias donationes Eniſani et Ernaldi filii: Conceſſionem de Horton et Grettone eccl. de Stanes per Rob. de Stafford: P. 129. cartas Will. Pantolf, de tertia parte decimarum dominii de Cubleſdon; R. de Suggenhill et Petronillae uxoris, de terris in Derlauſton: Adae de Bello Campo, de terris in Parva Sandon.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 157, 158[e]. of its being a cell to Kenilworth, and the compoſitions made upon obtaining an exemption from ſubjection to that houſe: P. 422. of lands and the church of Tyſoe: P. 452. of the advowſon of the church of Wolford Magna: P. 513. of the church of Loxley.

In Gunton's Peterburgh with Patrick's Supplement, p. 3. 230. 231. of Wulfad and Rufine's converſion and Death.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 1 et 2. de martyrio Wulfadi et Rufini.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus, mſ. in bibl. Hatton. 1640. nunc. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. xxiv.

In regiſtro Godefr. Giffard epiſc. Wigorn. f. 84. compoſitionem inter priorem de Kenilworth et priorem de Stanes, juxta decretum finale Rogeri epiſcopi Litchſ. et Coventr. A. D. 1260. Ibid. f. 376. appropriationem eccl. de Tyſo [Warw.] 1294.

In libro mſ. de cartis Religioſorum exhibitis in quadam viſitatione dioec. Coventr. et Litchf. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, f. 278. b. cartam Emiſani et Ernaldi editam in Mon. Angl. Ordinanationem Rogeri epiſc. Coventr. et Lichfeld, de exemptione prioratus de Stanes a prioratu de Kenilworth, A. D. 1260. (abbreviat. in Dugd. Warwic. p. 158.) cum confirmatione P. Alexandri 4. F. 279. finalem concordiam, 32 Hen. 3. de advoc. eccl. de Chekkeley, et annua penſione xx. ſol. ex eadem: F. 280. a. aliam finalem concordiam, 7 Ric. 1. de eiſdem advoc. et penſione, et decimis de Normancote: Bullam P. Alexandri 4. de non ordinanda vicaria in eccl. paroch de Stanes.

Fin. Warw. 1 Joan. n.. pro eccl. de Loxley.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 26 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 2. pro advoc. eccl. de Wolward [Warw.] Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro mercat. et feria apud Stanes, et pro lib. war. in Stanes et Stalinton: Fin. Warw. 51 Hen. 3. Hill. rot..

Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 25. de terris in Waleton: Ibid. rot. 29. et quo war. rot. 4.

Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. de compoſitione inter priorem de Kenilworth et priorem de Stanes, ſuper ſubjectione et annua penſione: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro eccl. de Maddelegh.

Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 28. Ibid. 22 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 6.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 10. pro ten. in Stanes et Walton.

Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 2. m..

HEHANBURGE[f], Heambure[g], Hamburg[h], *or* Handbury[i].

Here was an ancient nunnery founded, about the year 680. by Ethelred king of Mercia, and by him put under the government of his ſiſter St. Werburgh, who was buried and enſhrined here; but upon the taking of Ripton by the Danes, A. D. 875. her body was removed to Cheſter; and this monaſtery, being forſaken of the Religious, was then deſtroyed by the Danes.

---

[a] Some aſcribe this foundation to his *queen Ermenilda*, and ſay, that ſhe placed *nuns* here. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 64.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 59.

[c] Their murder by *Eniſam of Walton* ſeems to be very legendary; for it appears by deeds in the Monaſticon that he was a great benefactor, if not original founder of this priory; altho' the Staffords, being ſuperior lords and alſo great benefactors, retained the honor of being ever eſteemed patrons or founders. See Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 115. a.

[d] Mſ. in officio Primitiarum.

[e] Edit. 1656.

[f] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 596.

[g] Liber Elienſis, mſ. lib. i. c. ii.

[h] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 59. Polychron.

[i] Dr. Creſſy places this monaſtery in *Northamptonſhire*, where occurs no town of a name any thing like this; which ſeems probable to have been this *Staffordſhire* village, becauſe it agrees with the ſituation deſcribed by Bromton, Decem ſcript. col. 810. and Leland, Collect. vol. ii. p. 373. of being five miles from Ripton or Rependon in Derbyſhire. In Matth. Weſtminſter (edit. Lond. 1567 and 1570.) this monaſtery is miſcalled *Mihealbrig*. *Quaere*, Whether this be not the *Heanbirig* given as a cell to Peterborough abby (as Chron. Saxon. in anno 675. and Dr. Patrick's Hiſt. of Peterborough, p. 237.) for the relation between the founders of both houſes ſeems to make for it.

TRICENGHAM[a], *now* Trentham[b].

This was another ancient nunnery, whereof St. Werburg was by her brother king Ethelred appointed abbeſs, and here ſhe died A. D. 683[c]. Of this monaſtery nothing more occurs till the reſtauration of it by Randal ſecond earl of Cheſter[d], in the latter part of the reign of king Henry 1[e]. for canons of the order of St. Auguſtin. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and All Saints[f]; had, about the time of the diſſolution, ſeven Religious, and was then endowed with 121 *l.* 3 *s.* 2 *d. per ann*[g]. in the whole, but the clear value was only 106 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d.* as in Dugd. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 260. cartam fundationis per Ranulfum com. Ceſtriae: Cartas R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationem Ranulfi com. Ceſtr. et de libertatibus; Ranulfi 3. com. Ceſtr. confirm. donationem Philippi de Orreby, de uno batello in aqua de Dee apud Ceſtriam; Elae de Aldithleg, de boſco de Threpwode juxta le Wall.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 2. certif. Radulfi de Boſchervilla, de conventione inter conventum et Henricum clericum de eccl. de Sutton temp. Ric. Peche epiſc. P. 22. tranſactionem ſuper controverſia inter canonicos de Trentham et Robertum de Coſtentin, ſuper capellis Novi Caſtelli et Wytemore, temp. Hen. 2. P. 248. donationem eccl. de Sutton per Rad. de Boſchervilla: P. 295. admiſſionem prioris et conv. ad eccl. de Sutton ſuper preſentatione Rad. de Boſchervilla.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 406. of a lordſhip and lands in Fenny Compton.

Year Book, 18 Ed. 3. Paſch. 15. of the advowſon of this priory claimed by Henry earl of Lancaſter as appendant upon New Caſtle.

Abſtracts of the grants of Randal earl of Cheſter concerning the mill and fiſhing at Beltesford; of Hugh earl of Cheſter of the church of Beltesford; of Sr. Hugh de Hatton, of ſome lands in Hatton, mſ. Macro, 12. ii. 11. 24.

Cartas, etc. penes hon. dom. Gower de eadem.

Collect. ex eiſdem, mſ. in bibl Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. cx. f. 43. et inter collect. Franciſci Thynne, mſ. Anſtis.

In codice mſ. exhibitor. in dioec. Litchf. et Coventr. penes Petrum Le Neve, f. 307, etc. cartas Rogeri epiſc. Coventr. et Litchf. recit. bullam P. Alexandri confirm. donationes, A. D. 1162. Regis Henrici 2. Walteri epiſc. Coventr. et Ricardi epiſc. Coventr. [duas:] Aliam bullam P. Alexandri: Cartam Joannis filii Philippi de Bobinton, pro capella de Berliſton; et Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtrenſis, de eadem.

Cart. antiq. R. n. 25. ſcil. Hen. 2. ead. quae in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 260. b.

Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 27. pro lib. war. in Trentham, Le Wall, et Elkeſdun: Plac. de jur. et aſſiſ. apud Lichfeld, 56 Hen. 3. rot.. pro maner. de Over Elkeſdun.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 18. pro ten. in Hanchurch: Ibid. m. 27. de commun. paſtur. in Blorton: Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 11. d. pro terris et pratis in Over Elkeſdun, etc. Ibid. quo war. rot. 3. d. et rot. 5. alloc. libertat. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m..

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 14. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. de terris la Vale juxta Leeke: Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 4. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6 vel 7.

Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26.

STRENSHALL, *olim* Strenſale *or* Trenſale.

This ſeems to have been one of the places near the wood of Ardern, which king Egbert, or, as others ſay, K. Ethelwulph gave to St. Modwenna, when ſhe came out of Ireland, in the beginning of the ninth century, and where ſhe built a monaſtery, and preſided in it her ſelf as abbeſs for ſeveral years.

Vide Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 197. Polychronicon. edit. Gale, p. 254. Capgrave in vitis S. Modwennae et S. Oſithae

TAMWORTH[h].

In the year 914. the famous Mercian Lady Elfleda re-edified this town, and toward the latter end of that century here was a convent[i] of Religious. Eadgitha, a relation of K. Eadgar's, is mentioned to have been abbeſs here[k]: But that St. Editha, the daughter of that king, founded a nunnery here, which was tranſlated to Polleſworth after the Conqueſt[l], is not ſo evident.

---

[a] *Triccengaham*, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 591. *Trikingham*, ibid. vol. ii. p. 372. *Trytenham*, Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 596.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 59, 60.

[c] Decem ſcript. col. 110.

[d] Mr. Erdeſwick, Hiſt. of Staffordſhire, p. 10. ſeems to think it was refounded by *Hugh Lupus*, *temp. Will. Rufi*; and perhaps it might be only conſiderably augmented by Randal the ſecond; for his charter ſpeaks of him as the Reſtorer rather than the Founder, "Sciatis me dediſſe . . . "ad reſtaurandam quandam abbathiam canonicorum in ec-"cleſia de Trentham." But tho' this houſe be here called *Abbathia*, it was a priory only, and is ever ſo ſtyled on the records.

[e] For in the charter of K. Henry 2. in the Monaſticon, reference is had to rents paid "temp. Henrici regis avi "noſtri." And in Mr. Le Neve's mſ. there is a confirmation to this priory by biſhop Richard Pache of ſeveral privileges granted to it by biſhop Robert his predeceſſor, who died A. D. 1127.

[f] Not to *St. Werburgh*, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 64.

[g] Mſ. Valor.

[h] Although the caſtle and great part of this town be in Warwickſhire, yet the church is in Staffordſhire.

[i] See the teſtament of Wulfric Spott founder of Burton, in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 267 b. 66 et 268. a. 50.

[k] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 356. ex vita S. Edithae.

[l] So Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 51. and Mr. Camden in Staffordſhire; but no mention of this in any old hiſtorian, nor in the legends of that St. Edith, nor in the traditionary account of the foundation of Polleſworth (Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 197.) and if there was any St. Edith that bore relation to this place, it muſt be ſhe that was daughter to K. Egbert and ſiſter to K. Ethelwolf. Polychron. edit. Gale, p. 254.

However, 'tis moſt certain that the church here, dedicated to St. Edith, hath been for a long time [a] collegiate, " having a dean and ſix prebendaries, and every one of theſe hath his ſubſtitute " [or vicar] but I could not learn, ſaith Leland [b], of whoſe erection the college was. Some think " it was a college before the Conqueſt, others that it was of the foundation of Marmion; and " that opinion is more likely to be true. Marmions, without doubt, were the ſucceſſive lords of " the caſtle. The king [c] is at preſent taken as patron of the college." The deanry was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 21 *l. per ann.* The firſt prebend or Syryſcot preb. at 3 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* The ſecond, or W. Ernecote preb. at 8 *l.* The third or Cotton preb. at 8 *l.* The fourth or Bonel preb. at 7 *l.* The fifth or Wigenton at 10 *l.* The ſixth [d] . . . . And the common revenues at 4 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d*.[e] But the college with all the prebends were granted, 23 *Eliz.* to Edward Downing and Peter Aſhton.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 1136. of the monaſtery before the Conqueſt: P. 981. of one mark yearly paid to the collegiate church of Tamworth, out of the church of Berkſwell: P. 1052. of the church of Middleton appropriated to this college: P. 1141, 1142. of the chapel of Wilnicote's being a prebend in this college.

Year Books, 17 Ed. 3. Paſch. 31. upon a *Quare Impedit*, about the advowſon of a prebend in this church.

Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. et m. 33. pro preb. de Sireſcote: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 et 27.

Eſcaet. Warw. 6 Hen. 6. n. 30. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12.

HAMTUNE *or* Wolverhampton.

AN ancient monaſtery of Religious perſons built, or amply endowed [f] by a devout and charitable widow lady, called Wulfruna, in the year 996. It was in the poſſeſſion of Secular canons at the Conqueſt [g]. K. William Rufus gave this church to Samſon biſhop of Worceſter, who ſettled it upon the prior and convent of his own cathedral, and they held it till the time of king Stephen, when Roger biſhop of Saliſbury got it away from them [h]. But he did not probably enjoy it long, for king Stephen granted it *anno regni* . . to the biſhop of Cheſter and the church of Litchfield; and it was again in the hands of Secular canons till the famous Petrus Bleſenſis, who was dean, reſigned it into the hands of Hubert archbiſhop of Canterbury, that he might build an abby here for monks of the Ciſtertian order, which he began to do about 5 *Joannis.* But it ſeems never to have been finiſhed or fully ſettled: For we find the Seculars in poſſeſſion again not long after [i], and they ſtill continue ſo. This church was accounted one of the king's free chapels; was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Peter, and, with the collation of the prebendaries, was annexed by king Edward 4. to the deanry of Windſor. The deanry was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 38 *l. per ann.* and five [k] prebends, as follows, viz. Wobaſton preb. 7 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* clear. Worteſley preb. 4 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* Codſal preb. 5 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* Perton preb. 5 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* and Pemeford preb. 4 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* But in the ſeventh year of king Edward 6. a grant was made to John duke of Northumberland of the college of Wolverhampton, and of ſeven prebends thereto belonging, viz. of Wolverhampton, Hatherton, Wilnall, Fetherſton, Halton, Monmore, Stonwall alias Kinewaſton, and Wobaſton. But theſe coming again into the crown by the attainder of the ſaid duke, queen Mary, *anno regni* 1, refounded the dean and prebendaries, and endowed them with all the manors, lands, etc. formerly belonging to the college, free chapel, and deanry of Wolverhampton, amounting, as then rated, to 113 *l.* 13 *s.* 0 *d. q.* by the year. And when ſome queſtions were afterwards raiſed about the poſſeſſions of this church, K. James 1. *anno regni* 18. confirmed and ſettled them, and made the famous Marcus Antonius de Dominis archbiſhop of Spalatto and dean of Windſor, dean of Wolverhampton, and prebendary of the firſt prebend, viz. of Wolverhampton, and ſeven other clergymen, (amongſt whom were Joſeph Hall [l], Gabriel Goodman, and Dr. Thomas Goad) were named to ſeven other prebends [m].

---

[a] In taxat. Lincoln. mſ. facta anno 1290. " Eccleſia " S. Edithae de Thamworth, appropriata decano et capitulo " ejuſdem, valet LV. marc." Secular canons here 22 Ed. 1. as Prynne, vol. iii. p. 598. One of the king's free chapels, 1406. Mſ. coll. Matth. Wren epiſc. Elienſ. f. 87.

[b] Itin. vol. iv. p. ii. p. 95.

[c] The prebends were in the gift of the crown 19 Hen. 8. (Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 203.) but the deanry was in the gift of the Freviles who were lords here; for pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. " Magiſter Ricardus de Glouceſtre habet literas regis de praeſentatione ad decanatum de Tamworth, ratione terrarum " et tenementorum quae fuerunt Alexandri de Frevile de" functi."

[d] This ſixth prebend is wanting in mſ. Sancroft.

[e] Rec. in offic. Primit. June 28. 1359. the king preſented Thomas de Keynes to the preb. of Wygington and Cumberford in the church of St. Edith of Tamworth, as Newcourt, vol. i. p. 217. and p. 228.

[f] In archbiſhop Sigeric's privilege to Wulfruna, there is not only a recital of her donations, but a confirmation of thoſe eſtates, which " monaſterium tuum de Hamtune de" tinuit a priſcis temporibus;" which inclines me to think it was of more ancient foundation.

[g] " Canonici de Hanton tenent Ernitage." Domeſday, in *Staffordſhire.*

[h] Heming. p. 537.

[i] Pat. 14 Hen. 3. et in taxat. Lincoln. 20 Ed. 1. " Eccleſia de Wolverhampton, appropriata decano et capitulo " ejuſdem, valet LXXXII. marc."

[k] Sancroft's mſ. Valor. But in ſome Valors *three* prebends only are mentioned.

[l] Biſhop Hall's Life, p. viii.

[m] The abſtract of this grant among my Windſor papers.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 988, etc. privilegium a Sigerico archiepiſc. monaſterio Hantonienſi conceſſ. A. D. 996. in quo terrae ab Wulfruna collatae, cum limitibus, Saxonice et Latine deſcribuntur: P. 992. cartam 2 Ed. 3. n. 67. recit. et confirm. cartas Edwardi Conf. preſbyteris ſuis Hantonienſibus, Saxonice et Latine; Will. Conq. et Hen. 2. regum: Cart. 6 Joan. n. 100. (potius 110.) conced. Huberto Cantuar. archiepiſc. et viris Religioſis apud Wulfrunhamton Deo ſervientibus, totum maner. de Wolverhampton, cum pertinentiis, dat. 27 Jul. P. 993. clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 3. monachis Huberti archiepiſc. apud Wulfrunhampton, quod capiant maeremium ad aedificationem abbatiae ſuae de Wulfrunhampton: Ibid. m. 8. quod monachi de Wulfrunhampton permittantur herbagiare ubi voluerint in boſco ſuo: Ibid. m. 17. confirm. R. maner. de Tetenhall archiepiſc. pro abbatia ſua de Wulfrunhampton.

In Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 235. confirm. P. Lucii ſuper eccl. de Wulverhampton conceſſ. epiſc. et eccl. Lichfeld, dat. A. D. 1144. Cartam R. Stephani de eccl. de Wulverhampton conceſſ. epiſc. Ceſtrenſi et eccl. de Lichfield.

Cl. Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 445.

Dr. Plot's Hiſtory of Staffordſhire, chap. x. § 39, 40.

Petri Bleſenſis Epiſt. libr. n. 143. 152.

In Prynne's Records, vol. ii. p. 982. pat. 45 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 23. Ibid. vol. iii. p. 993. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 19. dorſo: Ibid. m. 17. dorſo, de non admittendo magiſtrum Ottobonum autoritate apoſtolica in prebendam de Kiſwaldeſton in libera capella regis de Wolverhampton.

In Hemingi libro De reddit. eccl. Wigorn. p. 430, etc. terram clericorum de Hantona in Staffortſcire: Ibid. p. 537, 538. abbreviationem 6 vel 7. cartarum de donatione hujus eccleſiae priori et conv. Wigorn. et injuſta abreptione ejus per Rogerum epiſc. Sariſberienſem.

Cartas, rentalia, etc. penes R R. V V. decanum et capitulum eccl. coll. de Windſor, necnon decanum et prebendarios de Wolverhampton.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. p. 67. cartam R. Joannis (anno regni 4.) donantis decanatum et praebendas eccl. de Wolverhampton Huberto archiepiſc. Cantuar. ad conſtruendam ibi cujuſcunque ordinis voluerit domum Religioſam: P. 68. cart. 5 Joan. m. 16. n. 132. quod omnes terrae Religioſorum, quos archiepiſcopus Cantuar. poſuerat in eccleſia et prebendis de Wolverhampton ſint deafforeſtatae in perpetuum: Norman. 6 Joan. n. 27. P. 69. Norman. n. 188. conceſſ. archiepiſc. Cantuar. de maner. de Tetenhal pro abbatia ſua in Wulfrahampton, in excambio pro terris in Saltwode.

Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 5. dorſo.

Eſcaet. 4 Ed. 1. n. 98.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de Preſtwood et Blakely in foreſta de Canok: Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 2. 8. Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 10. de exemptione a juriſdictione ordinar. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m.. de advoc. eccl. de La Penne: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de meſſ. in Wodnesfeld.

Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. de placea terrae in Etheles: Ibid. p. 2. m. 37 vel 38. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. pro terris in Pelſhal: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. de placea in vaſto de Preſtwood.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 62.

Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m.. pro petris ſufficientibus ad conſtructionem eccl. de Wolverhampton: Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m.. pro proxima advocatione decanatus conceſſa Jacobo dom. Dudley.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 7 vel 8. de conceſſ. decanatus et donationibus praebendarum decano Windſor et ſucceſſoribus ſuis.

Pat. 1 Mariae, p. 9. m.. 26 Dec.

BURTON upon Trent.

WULFRIC SPOT [a] finiſhed and endowed, A. D. 1004 [b]. an abby here for monks of the order of St. Benedict. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and to St. Modwen [c], and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 267 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 356 *l.* 16 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* Speed; but on the record, in the Firſt Fruits office, the whole yearly valuation of this monaſtery is 501 *l.* 7 *s.* 0 *d. ob.* and after 89 *l.* 0 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* repriſes deducted, remained clear 412 *l.* 6 *s.* 10 *d.* The abbat and convent ſurrendered this houſe Nov. 14. 1539 [d]. and about 3 Nov. 1541. king Henry 8. founded on the ſite and in the church of the ſame a college of a dean and canons, to the honor of Jeſus Chriſt and his mother Mary, and granted, for their ſupport, the manor of Burton, and thirteen other manors, etc. belonging to the monaſtery. This collegiate church [e] was but of ſhort continuance, for it was diſſolved before 31 Jan. 1545. when all the lands and endowment of the ſame were conveyed by the ſaid king to Sr. William Paget.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 265. cartam Eadredi regis, dat. A. D. 949 [f]. Notulam de fundatione ex chronico Abbendon: P. 266, etc. teſtamentum Wulfrici Spott, Saxonice cum interpretatione Latina: P. 269. cartam Ethelredi regis confirm. donationes Wulfrici, dat. A. D. 1006. P. 270. bullam P. Lucii 3. ratif. poſſeſſiones et conced. libertates, dat. A. D. 1185. P. 271, etc. hiſtoriam fundatoris et abbatum coenobii de Burton: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 869. cartam Nigelli abbatis, de terra de Acoure: P. 870. de tenura de Acoure et aliarum terrarum per Rog. de Acoure: Cartas Roberti abbatis et conventus, de terra de Acoure, Radulpho fil. Ormi et Hugoni filio Radulphi de Acoure.

---

[a] The appellative *Sponte* (Decem ſcript. col. 885) is probably miſtaken for this additional proper name, perhaps wrote in the mſ. *Spotte*.

[b] So the Burton annals: But Polychronicon, Bromton, etc. place it in the year 1002. And the charter of K. Eadred (Mon. Angl.) is dated as high as A. D. 949. but this (if genuine) muſt be underſtood only of the firſt deſign, or beginning of the foundation.

[c] An Iriſh ſaint, who lived as an anchorite ſeveral years near this place, in an iſland of the Trent called Andredeſy, (as Capgrave in vita) and was buried there; but being afterwards enſhrined in this abby, it ſeems from thence to have been called *Modwenneſtow*, in Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 408.

[d] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 669.

[e] This dean and chapter were required by their charter to lay out more in alms, and towards repairing highways yearly, than this king's other new foundations in the cathedrals of Rocheſter, Briſtol, Cheſter, Carliſle, Peterborough, or Ely, as Rymer, vol. xv. p. 77, 78. and therefore perhaps might be better endowed.

[f] Mr. Graves, in the Appendix to Hemingius p. 640. hath well obſerved, that the boundaries of the lands here aſcribed to this Burton, ought rather to be aſcribed to "Burton on the Water in Glouceſterſhire", and are verbatim in the Eveſham regiſter, to which that village belonged.

Annales monaſterii Burtonienſis ab anno 1004 ad annum 1263. mſ. olim penes Will. dom. Paget, modo in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. iii. 1. typis mandatos, Oxon. 1684. fol. p. 246. in quibus, p. 281. cartam R. Hen. 3. confirm. libertates abbatiae, dat. anno regni 11. Cartam ejuſd. R. pro mercat. ſingulis diebus Martis, et pro feria in vigilia, die et craſt. S. Bartholomaei apud Bromley: P. 360. taxationem bonorum abbatiae de Burton factam per epiſc. Norwic. A. D. 1254. P. 363. inquiſ. de reparatione pontis de Egenton.

The names and ſome hiſtorical account of the abbats of this monaſtery, in Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 210, etc.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 33. of lands in Wolſton: P. 41. in Stretton ſuper Dunſmore: P. 71. in Wibtoft: P. 135 et 1122. of the manor, impropriation, and advowſon of the vicarage of Adulveſtre or Auſtrey [a].

Year Books, 2 Ed. 3. Paſch. n. 11. Quare Impedit contra epiſcopum Elienſem.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 286. of the fine for the grant of the mercat at Bromley, 5 Hen. 3. Ibid. p. 404.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. iv. p. 60. Rom. 17 Ed. 2. m. 5. d. literas R. papae, pro licentia appropriandi eccl. de Tatenhull et Hambury, et de Adulveſtre [Lichf. et Cov. dioec.] quia villa de Burton redacta fuit in cineres a rebellibus.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. 35 Ed. 1. de dampnis illatis per eſcaetores temp. nuperae vacationis abbatiae, f. 329.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 404. the valuation of this abby, A. D. 1254.

Regiſtra, cartas originales, etc. penes praehonorabilem Henricum com. Uxbridge baron. de Burton.

Quaedam de abbatia de Burton mſ. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. VIII. 6.

In cod. mſ. cartarum religioſ. exhib. in viſitat. dioec. Coventr. et Litchf. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. f. 309. conceſſiones libertatum quarundam eccleſiaſticarum iſti abbatiae a Roberto et Rogero epiſc. Ceſtrenſibus.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 11. n. 70. pro lib. war. et aliis privilegiis.

Fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 4. Plac. de banco, 8 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 14. de commun. paſtur. in Overe: Ibid. 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 20. pro xxx. acris in Overe [Derb.] Plac. de banco, 10 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 12. de terris in Wilderton [Derb.] Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 3. n. 36. pro mercat. et feria apud Bromlegh: Ibid. n. 37. pro mercat. apud Burton die Jovis, et feria in vigilia die et craſt. S. Modwennae, et pro aliis libertat. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 5. Fin. Warw. 55 Hen. 3. n.. pro advoc. eccl. de Adulveſtre.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 1. d. de commun. paſtur. in Overe Magna et Parva: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 11. de commun. paſtur. in Drokelow: Aſſiſ. in com. Derb. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 6. pro maner. de Cotes: Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 1. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. prope fin. rot. Eſcaet. Derb. 28 Ed. 1. n. 45. de terris in Overe Parva: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. 9 vel 10.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de meſſ. et terris in Northwyke juxta Wigorn. Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 7. pro libertat. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. de Adulveſtre [Warw.] approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 26 vel 36. pro advoc. eccl. de Tatenhul et Hambury, eaſque (donatas ab Edvardo 2. rege in perpetuam memoriam glorioſae victoriae quam Deus illi nuper de inimicis et rebellibus ſuis apud Burton ſuper Trentam contulit) appropriando: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. dorſo, pro maner. de Adulveſtre.

Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 14. d. alloc. lib. war. et aliarum libertatum in Stapenhull, Overe, etc. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 40.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 19. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1.

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 6.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 10.

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 14.

Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 9. Eſcaet. Staff. 13 Ed. 4. n. 67.

Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 4. m.. 3 Nov. de dotatione collegii Burton: Rec. in ſcacc. 36 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 29. 34. de literis regis nunc patent. pro erectione cujuſdam collegii Chriſti et B. Mariae in Burton ſuper Trent.

LAPPELE[b].

An alien priory of Black monks from the abby of St. Remigius at Rheims, to which it was given, *temp. Ed. Conf.* by Algar earl of Cheſter or Mercia. Upon the frequent ſeiſures of this eſtate into the king's hands during the wars with France, the foreign abbat and convent determined, about 4 *Ric.* 2. to ſell it to Thomas Cotterell clerk, and to his aſſigns. But this ſeems not to have taken effect, for this cell coming to the crown upon the general ſuppreſſion of theſe kind of houſes was given by king Henry 5. to Tong college in Shropſhire, and ſo continued till the ſurrender of the ſame, it being granted as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that late college, 1 *Ed. 6.* to Sr. Richard Mannors.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1022. ex autographis apud S. Remigium Remenſem, cartas comitis Algari donantis Lappeleiam; Azmarii abbatis, de villa de Silvinton [Heref. dioec.] Walteri epiſc. Coventr. et Lichf. de confirmatione, A. D. 1319. Henrici 1. pro una hida in Merſtan: Ibid. p. 1023. cartas tres ejuſd. R. Hen. 1. pro eccl. de Lappeleia, et de libertat. conceſſ. monachis Remenſibus in Sa-

---

[a] See what this houſe had in this place *temp. Will. Conq.* from a copy of Domeſday Book, in Dr. Hickes's Saxon Grammar, p. 144.

[b] This place is unqueſtionably in Staffordſhire in the deanry of Alveton and hundred of Cudleſton. Taxat. Lincoln. But in the Domeſday Book it is placed in *Northamtonſhire*, where (as Mr. Morton Append. p. 15. hath it) under *Terra S. Remigii Remenſis in Codweſton hundred.* is "Eccleſia "S. Remigii tenet de rege Lepelie, ſimiliter tenuit T. R. E.

lop. et Stafford. Cartam R. Ed. 1. (anno regni 20.) pro mercat. die Martis, et pro feria in vigilia et die S. Petri ad Vincula apud Aſton; et pro lib. war. in Lappeley, Merſtan, et Aſton: Ibid. p. ii. p. 145, 146. pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 6. pro maner. et eccl. de Lappele conceſſ. in ampliorem eccl. coll. de Tony dotationem.

Eſcaet. Staff. 4 Ed. 1. n. 10. Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 35. (*quaere* annon extat in Mon. Angl.) Plac. in com. Staff. 20 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 5. d. alloc. libertat. in Merſton, Lappele, Hydeſlond, Aſton, etc.

Eſcaet. Staff. 12 Ed. 3. n. 52. Ibid. 28 Ed. 3. n. 65.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7.

TETENHALL.

A COLLEGIATE [a] church, and one of the king's free chapels, founded before the Conqueſt [b], perhaps as early as K. Edgar's [c] reign. Here continued, till the diſſolution, a dean (whoſe corps was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1 *l.* 13 *s.* 9 *d.* only) and four prebendaries, whoſe income was then valued at 21 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* It was dedicated to St. Michael [d], and granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to Walter Wrotteſley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 207. clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 10. dorſo, quod Tetenhale, etc. eſt libera capella regis, et immunis de praeſtationibus, etc.

Pat. 11 Hen. 3. p. 3. m. 13.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. m. 13.

Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. decanatus de Tetenhale eſt in donatione regis ratione cuſtodiae terrarum et haeredis Willelmi de Ferrers mil. defuncti: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27, 28.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. rex recuperat advoc. decanatus verſus Hen. de Ferrariis chevalier, et Joannem de Harwood clericum.

Inquiſ. Staff. 2 Hen. 4. n. 14. ubi de terris et reddit. conceſſ. per R. Edgarum.

TUTBURY *or* Tutteſbury.

A BENEDICTINE priory [e], dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, founded by Henry de Ferrers, about A. D. 1080 [f]. It was a cell to the abby of St. Peter ſuper Divam [g] in Normandy, and on that account ſeiſed [h] ſome time into the king's hands among the alien priories, but being at length made deniſon, it continued till the ſurrender, 30 *Hen.* 8. about which time the yearly revenues of this houſe were rated to be worth 199 *l.* 14 *s.* 10 *d.* *clare*; but in the whole 244 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d* [i]. Speed. The ſite was granted, 6 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. William Cavendiſh.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 354. cartam Henrici de Ferrariis fundatoris: Cartam Roberti jun. com. de Ferrariis, confirm. donationes: P. 355. cartam R. Hen. 6. (anno 21.) recit. et confirm. literas patentes Joannis ducis Lancaſtr. de rege hiſtrionum, et memoranda quaedam de tauro, quem hiſtriones habebunt de priore de Tuttbury in feſto Aſſumptionis B. Mariae.

Ibid. tom. ii. p. 873. literas Thomae Cantuar. archiepiſc. pro decimis dominicorum Tutteſbiriae dominorum: Cartas Willielmi com. de Ferrariis, pro bovata terrae in Merſton; ejuſd. pro decimis de omni exitu de tota foreſta de Duffeld; Roberti com. de Ferrariis, pro Newton villa; pro decima de Novoburgo de Tuttbury: P. 874. cartas Willielmi com. de Ferrariis fil. Will. com. pro decimis de omni exitu de foreſta de Nedewode; Willielmi com. Derbiae pro villa de Thornihull, et cxcii. acris in foreſta de Nedewode, pro maner. de Norbury conceſſ. in feodo Will. fil. Herberti a priore et conventu pro c. ſol. annuatim, A. D. 1125. P. 875. compoſitionem inter priorem et conv. et Nicolaum Fitzherbert, de terris in Oſmondſton, etc. 20 Hen. 6. Cartam Roberti com. de Ferrariis, pro maner. de Staunfort; Sawali de Syrle, pro cultura in villa de Hoga: P. 876. cartas Will. de Eyton mil. pro parco de Dubbrigge; Sawali fil. Fulcheri, pro virgulto ſub caſtello de Tutbury.

Of the minſtrels and their court, and the bull due to them from the prior of Tutbury now the lord duke of Devonſhire, ſee Dr. Plott's Hiſtory of Staffordſhire, chap. x. § 69. 76.

Regiſtrum brevium, titulo *Prohibitiones*, ſuper conventione eligendi priorem, 18 Ed. 3. Lond. 1595. fol. f. 40. a.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 36. of the church of Wolſton for a time: P. 355. of the yearly penſion of XII *s.* out of the church of Herberbury: P. 619. of two parts of Hoga or Hown in Derbyſhire given by Sewallus de Etendon: P. 1090. of the foundation of this monaſtery: P. 1092. of William earl Ferrer's donation of Thornihull, etc.

In Erdeſwick's Staffordſhire, p. 178. of Matherfield or Mayfield belonging to this priory.

Regiſtrum hujus coenobii, olim penes Hen. Agard de Foſton in com. Derb. mil. nunc in bibl. coll. Armorum Lond.

---

[a] Leland Itin. vol. viii. p. 21. Prynne, vol. iii. p. 720. In the Lincoln. taxat. "Eccleſia de Tetenhall appropriata "decano et capitulo ejuſdem, valet XLIV. marc."

[b] In Domeſday, *Staffortſcire*, under *Terra clericorum de Hanton*, "In Totenhale habent i. hidam. Terra eſt ii. carucarum et dimid. et ibi ſunt iii. carucae, etc. Haec "terra non pertinet ad Hantonam, ſed eſt elemoſina regis "ejuſdem eccleſiae; de eadem elemoſina habent preſbyteri "de Totenhale i. hidam in Bilreſbrock," as Heming. p. 431. It occurs in the Monaſticon in the time of king Henry 2.

[c] See the Inquiſ. 2 Hen. 4. n. 14. unleſs the king's name be miſtaken in the index.

[d] Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. as Dr. Hutton. The king granted to Robert Crull the prebend of Coddeſhale in the chapel of Totenhale, June 12. 51 Ed. 3. as Newcourt, vol. i. p. 739.

[e] Reckoned as ſuch in the Monaſticon, and Prynne, vol. iii. p. 859. and Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 617. But Sr. William Dugdale (Baron. vol. i. p. 257. and Warwickſhire, p. 783) makes them *Cluniac* monks.

[f] So the old verſe in the Monaſticon, and mſ. Aſhmol. but that which is called the foundation charter in the Monaſt. was plainly made *temp. Will. Ruſi.*

[g] Regiſtrum brevium, f. 40. a.

[h] Rymer, vol. viii. p. 105.

[i] Both theſe valuations agree with the record in the Firſt Fruits office.

Regiſtrum, cartas originales, rentalia, etc. penes ducem Devon.

Collectanea quaedam e regiſtro prioratus de Tutbury, Oxon. inter mſſ. Aſhmol. 804. mſ. Dugdal. 11. F. 1. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxxix. f. 83. 90, etc.

Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. d. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro lib. war. et libertat. in Macherfeld et Wectindun [Staff.] in Dovebrigg, Merſton, Broctun, Ednacheſtun, Holinton, Oſmundeſton, et Edolveſton [Derb.]

Cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 21 vel 22. pro mercat. et feria apud Dovebridge: Aſſiſ. in com. Derb. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 6. de commun. paſtur. in Clifton et Edulveſton: Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 1. alloc. libertatum.

Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 16. pro eſtoveriis e foreſta de Nedewood.

Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 8. allocat. libertat. in Merſton, etc. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29 vel 30. Plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . pro meſſ. et terris in Broughton juxta Doubrig: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8. Aſſiſ. in com. Derb. 28 Ed. 3. rot. 35. 38. pro XL. acris in Merſhton.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro eccl. de Kirk Broughton approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 16. pro reſpond. regi de antiquo apportu, qui reddi conſuevit capitali domui: Clauſ. 32 Hen. 6. m. 21. de excambio cum Nicolao Fitzherbert arm. de terris in Oſmundeſton, etc. pro reddit. et ſervitiis e maner. de Norbury [Derb.] Fin. et recup. Derb. 34 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 137. pro x. meſſ. XIX. bovatis terrae, etc. in Oſmundeſton, Foſton, et Broughton.

BLYTHBURY.

HERE was a ſmall monaſtery founded about the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1. or beginning of K. Stephen [a], by Hugh Malveyſin, at firſt both for monks and nuns, afterward for nuns only. It was of the Benedictine order, and had St. Giles for its tutelar ſaint.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 468. cartas Hugonis Malveyſin, pro loco de Blithburgh cum limitibus; Hugonis de Ridware, pro eodem; Willielmi Malveyſin, confirm. donationes; Hugonis patris ſui; Willielmi fil. Will. de Rideware, pro parte de Himerſiche; Rennerii fil. Edrichti de Walſely, pro terra de Gauley, etc.

PENKRIDGE, *olim* Pencriz.

THE church of this place is mentioned in the charter of K. Stephen, and the bull of pope Lucius, as given to the biſhop and churches of Coventry and Lichfield in the ſame manner with Wolverhampton and Stafford, which were notoriouſly royal free chapels or colleges, which makes it probable that this of Pencris might be of the ſame nature. The advowſon of the church and the manor were granted by one Hugh Huoſe [b], to the archbiſhop of Dublin and his ſucceſſors; which gift was confirmed by K. John, *anno regni* 17. And in proceſs of time that archbiſhop was always dean of this church, and had the collation of all the prebendaries [c], who were in number thirteen [d] about 26 *Hen.* 8. when they were valued at 106 *l.* 15 *s.* 0 *d* [e]. It was dedicated to St. Michael [f] the archangel, and was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick; and 4 *et* 5 *Phil. et Mar.* to William Riggs and William Buckbird.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 235. bullam P. Lucii, dat. 1144. Cartam R. Steph. de donatione hujus eccl. epiſc. Ceſtrenſi et eccl. de Coventr. et Lichfeld: Ibid. p. ii. p. 207. clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 10. d. pro exemptione liberae capellae regiae de Penecriz, una cum prebendis et capellis.

In Dr. Plott's Hiſtory of Staffordſhire, chap. x. § 81, 82. the charter of 17 Joan. and the old taxation of the prebends and offices in this exempt church and juriſdiction, out of the Black Book in the archbiſhop of Dublin's regiſtry.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. ii. p 728. clauſ. 33 Hen. 3. m. 9. d. et p. 996. Vol. iii. p. 118. petitionem canonicorum et vicariorum de Penchriz liberae capellae regiae cancellario regis contra gravamina Adae Wymer, 41 Hen. 3. P. 865. pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. 14. quod canonici de Penchriz obediant archiepiſc. Dublin tanquam decano ſuo.

Codicem mſ. in archivis R R. D D. archiepiſc. Dublin appellatum Librum Nigrum.

Apographa quarundam cartarum ad hanc eccleſiam collegiatam ſpectantium, penes V. doctiſſ. Joannem Mill S. T. P. aulae S. Edmundi Oxon. princip. A. D. 1694.

Pat. 14 Hen. 3. m. 4. Pat. 43 Hen. 3. m. 3. de exemptione a juriſdictione epiſc. Coventr. et Litchf.

Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4. allocat. lib. in Penkeriz et Mere: Pat. 26 Ed. 1. m. .

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. d. in ced. de prebenda de Canock: Eſcaet. Staff. 8 Ed. 3. n. 84. de eadem et ejus exemptione: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. de exemptione hujus capellae a juriſdictione papae Romanae: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . pro excambio terrarum preb. de Shareſhull.

---

[a] Becauſe *tempore Rogeri epiſc. Geſtrenſis*. I have not yet met with any account of this Religious houſe, but what is in the five charters in the Monaſticon.

[b] This was all that this Hugh Hoeſe did, as far as appears from K. John's charter, which makes no mention how this church came to be endowed, and made collegiate. Here was certainly ſome foundation before the Conqueſt. For, "in Pancriz tenent IX. clerici de rege unam hidam, "terra eſt IV. carucarum, etc." Domeſday *Staffortſcire*, as Heming. vol. i. p. 432. And it ſeems to have been collegiate *temp. Hen.* 2. when it loſt Canok. And it undoubtedly was ſo 20 Ed. 1. For in the Lincoln taxation, Dioec. Lich. et Cov. "Dec. Stafford, eccleſia de Penkris appro-"priata decano et capitulo ejuſdem, quae eſt capella dom. "regis, valet LXVII marc."

[c] In the time of K. Edward 3. the king preſented ſome of them: For Newcourt, vol. i. p. 339 ſaith, That that king gave to John de St. Paul the prebend of St. Michael in the free chapel of Penerick, Dec. 6 1337. And p. 199. That he protected William de Killeſby or Kildeſby in the prebend of Cauk, (perhaps rather Cank) in the chapel of Penerich.

[d] Record. in officio Primitiarum.

[e] Sancroft's mſ Valor.

[f] Regiſtr. Epiſtolarum academiae Oxon. F. notat. f. 115.

STAFFORD.

The church here is mentioned as given to the biſhop and chapters of Lichfield and Coventry by K. Stephen, *anno* 1 *vel* 2[a]. in the ſame manner as thoſe of Wolverhampton and Penkridge[b], being all very ancient free chapels royal, and ſmall colleges. This was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and the patronage of it was granted, 24 *Hen.* 6. to Humphry duke of Buckingham, who propoſed to be a benefactor to the ſum of one hundred marks[c]. It was an exempt juriſdiction, and conſiſted, 26 *Hen.* 8. of a dean and thirteen prebendaries[d], when the deanry was valued at 35 *l.* 13 *s.* 10 *d.* but all the prebendaries at not above 38 *l. per ann*[e]. It was granted to Henry lord Stafford 4 *Ed.* 6. and to the burgeſſes of Stafford 14 *Eliz.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 235. bullam P. Lucii: Cartam R. Steph. de donatione eccleſiae epiſc. Ceſtrenſi, etc. Ibid. p. ii. p. 202. pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. de patronatu decanatus hujus lib. capellae conceſſ. Humfrido duci Buckingham, et licent. reg. dicto duci ſuper donatione c. marc. ann. huic capellae: P. 207. clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 10. d. pro immunitate hujus capellae.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 104. prohibitionem in negotio exemptionis hujus capellae, 31 Hen. 3. P. 1234, 1235, 1236. de exemptione a viſitatione D. D. archiepiſc. Cantuar. tam anno 1265. quam anno 1279.

Eſcaet. Staff. 35 Hen. 3. n. 13. Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 6. de exemptione hujus eccleſiae a juriſdictione epiſc. Coventr. et Lichfeld.

Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m.. exemplificationem bullae P. Innocentii, de exemptione lib. cap. regis.

Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 17. pro advoc. eccl. de Hopton juxta Stafford: Ibid. rot. 35. pro xx. acris in Aſton: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. 1.

Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16.

GNOUSHALL.

A church, having peculiar privileges and cuſtoms belonging to it, as ancient as the time of K. Henry 1[f]. which with its prebends was given by king Stephen to the church of Lichfield, but afterwards became a royal free chapel, and was enjoyed by Secular canons[g] 26 *Hen.* 8. The lord biſhop of Coventry and Lichfield was accounted titular dean, but enjoyed no profits, and there were four prebends, viz. Mordhall, Suckerhall, Baverlay hall, and Chiltrenhall, the laſt valued at 14 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* and the three firſt at 11 *l.* each[h]; the patronage of all which were granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to the biſhop of Lichfield and his ſucceſſors.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 230. cartam Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtrenſis donantis eccl. de Gnouſhal cum ſuis prebendis Gulielmo archidiac. London. Cartam R. Steph. donantis eccl. de Gnouſhal, cum omnibus libertatibus et conſuetudinibus ad eam pertinentibus temp. Hen. R. eccl. de Lichfield.

Annales Burton. p. 284. edit. Oxon. confirm. epiſcopis Coventr. de hac eccleſia (inter alias) per Ric. 1.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 2. cart. 1 Ric. 1. de deafforeſtatione maner. eccl. de Gnaveſal.

RADMORE.

In a ſolitary place of this name, within the foreſt of Canoc, ſeveral Religious people got together into a ſociety in the beginning of the reign of king Stephen, and about the year 1140[i]. procured a grant of the hermitage, wherein they had fixed themſelves, and of ſome adjacent lands from the empreſs Maud and K. Stephen, toward the founding and endowing of a monaſtery, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Thus it was at firſt only a priory, but, at the inſtance of the ſaid empreſs their foundreſs and patroneſs, the Religious here changed their habits, and became Ciſtertian monks; and this place was made an abby. But this being a very inconvenient place, after thirteen years, viz. A. D. 1154. the monks were removed to Stanley in Ardern, alias Stonely in Warwickſhire, where ſee more.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 820. cartas Matildis imperatricis de loco heremi in foreſta de Kanoc; Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtrenſis recit. et confirm. donationem R. Steph. de eodem loco: Notulam hiſtoricam de creatione loci de Radmore in abbatiam ord. Ciſtert. Cartas duas Henrici ducis Normanniae abbati et monachis de Radmore confirm. villam de Kanoc, ex conceſſ. Ranulfi com. Ceſtriae: P. 821. de tranſmigratione de Rademore ad maner. de Stanleg.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1656. p. 170, 171. edit. 1730. p. 255.

---

[a] Becauſe William archbiſhop of Canterbury is one of the witneſſes, who died in 1136.

[b] *Quaere,* Whether in this grant of K. Stephen and the bull of P. Lucius any thing more was intended than to ſubject theſe churches to the juriſdiction of the biſhops of Litchfield and Coventry. If ſo, probably they were more ancient, and then only beginning to ſet up for exemption.

[c] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 166.

[d] Rec. in offic. Primit.

[e] In taxat. Lincoln. mſ. " Eccleſia S. Mariae de Stafford
" appropriata decano et capitulo ejuſd. valet LXXXVIII. marc.
" III *s.* IV *d.*"

[f] And perhaps before the Conqueſt: For Domeſday, *Staffortſcire,* " In Pancriz tenent IX. clerici de rege I. hi-
" dam, terra eſt IV. carucarum, etc. Ipſi clerici tenent
" duas hidas et unam virgam terrae in Geneſhale." Heming. vol. i. p. 432.

[g] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. A. D. 1290. " Eccleſia de
" Gnouſhall, quae eſt capella dom. regis, appropriata ca-
" nonicis ſecularibus, valet XXXII. marc"

[h] Rec. in offic. Primit.

[i] " Stanley in Arden fundata A. D. 1140." Mſ. annales de Parcolude.

FAIRWELD[a], *olim* Fagrovella, Fagerwella, Fagereſwella *and* Faurwelle.

Roger biſhop of Cheſter or Lichfield founded, about A. D. 1140. a Religious houſe here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, at firſt for Regular canons or hermites, who were by him afterward changed into Benedictine nuns. It was in the beginning ſtyled an abby, but in later times only a "ſmall priory ſuppreſſed by Thomas Wolſey biſhop of York, and given [b] to Lichfield in recompence of a penſion that ſhould have been given out of his college in Oxford to Lichfield church" [c]. This was annexed to the dean and chapter of that church, for augmenting the number and maintenance of the choriſters, 19 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 441. cartam Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtrenſis ſanctimonialibus, cum confirm. Will. epiſc. P. 442. cartam ejuſd. epiſc. canonicis fratribus converſis: Cartas duas R. Hen. 2. poſteriorem cart. antiq. C. n. 22.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. xiv. p. 193. pat. 18 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 9. de conſenſu R. pro ſuppreſſione prioratus et appropriatione ejuſdem decano et capitulo Lichfeld.

Cartas originales, rentalia, et alia munimenta ad hoc coenobiolum ſpectantia, in archivis V V. R R. decani et capituli Lichfeld.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 17. ſive p. 3. n. 27.

Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 12. de paſtur. in Curburgh, etc.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro parcella maner. de Alrewas.

Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. confirm. ampliſſ. donationum.

Pat. 19 Hen. 8. p. 1. m.. Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Hen. 8. rot. 2. in quo irrotulatur donatio prioratus iſtiuſmodi decano et capitulo Lichfeld.

CANWELL[d], *or* Canoll[e], *olim* Cranewell[f], Kanewell *or* Canenvella[g].

Geva daughter of Hugh earl of Cheſter, and widow of Jeffry Ridell[h], about the year 1142. founded here a priory for monks of the order of St. Benedict, which was dedicated to St. Mary, St. Giles and All Saints. It had in ſpiritualties 10 *l. per ann.* and in temporalties 15 *l.* 10 *s.* 3 *d*[i]. but was gone to decay, and become a poor cell for one monk[k], when it was ſuppreſſed by cardinal Wolſey[l], and granted to him, 17 *Hen.* 8. toward the endowment of his two colleges.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 439. cartas duas Gevae fundatricis: P. 440. cartam Radulfi Baſſet fil. Matildae fil. Gevae, pro eccl. de Racheden et Dunton, terra de Stichesley, etc. Cartas Radulfi fil. Radulfi Baſſet confirm. et Radulphi Baſſet fil. Iſabellae: P. 441. cartas Walerani com. Warwic. et Radulfi Baſſet tertii, confirm. donationes anteceſſorum.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. i. p. 11. bullam P. Eugenii 3. confirm. fundationem et donationes, A. D. 1148[m].

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 16. certificatorium com. Warwic. patrono, de electione prioris, A. D. 1407. P. 259. aſſignationem c. marcar. priori et conv. per executores Philippae fil. Will. Marmion ad ſuſtentationem unius monachi celebrantis pro animabus ejuſdem, etc. temp. Hen. 3.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 380 et 919. of lands in Hill and Little Sutton: P. 925. of lands in Curdworth.

In Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 381. of tenements in Lichfield and Walſhall given by Ralph lord Baſſet.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 95. of lands and the church of Dunton Baſſet.

In Leyceſter's Cheſhire, p. 113. one of the charters of Geva the foundreſs.

Cartas originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes penes Willielmum Peſhale eq. aur. de Sogenhill in com. Stafford. 1640.

The cardinal's bundle amongſt the records in chancery.

Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m..

ROUCESTER *or* Rocettur[n], *in* Dounedale[o] *or* Dovedale[p].

Richard Bacoun, about A. D. 1146[q]. built an abby[r] for Black canons to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which about the time of the diſſolution had nine Religious in it[s], and

---

[a] Not in *Derbyſhire*, as Mr. Speed.

[b] Angl. Sacr. vol i. p. 456. it is ſaid that biſhop Blith, and the dean and chapter bought it.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 93.

[d] Not in *Leiceſterſhire*, where placed by Mr. Speed, but near Draiton Baſſet, and about half a mile from Baſſet's Croſs on the borders of Warwickſhire.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 94.

[f] Formul. Angl. p. 16.

[g] Rymer, vol. i. p. 11.

[h] Not founded by *Sr. Jeffry Ridel, temp Hen.* 1. as Mr. Burton; nor about A. D. 1120. as Sr. Peter Leyceſter; becauſe Roger biſhop of Cheſter was not ſo 'till ten years after the ſaid Jeffrey was drowned, and the foundreſs making no mention of her daughter and heireſs Maud, or her huſband Richard Baſſet; but only of her grandſons as ſurviving heirs. It was not probably 'till after 5 Steph. when Richard Baſſet was alive; beſides, Richard abbat of Leiceſter one of the witneſſes, was not in that ſtation till 1144. And *quaere*, Whether among the witneſſes to her charter, *Radings* is not a miſtake for *Radmore*; for there was no William abbat of Reading till 1173. which is inconſiſtent with Richard abbat of Leiceſter, who died 1166.

[i] Mſ. Valor.

[k] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 94.

[l] Rymer, vol. xiv. p 155.

[m] This is alſo printed in Stevens's Appendix, p. 179.

[n] Rec. in offic. Primit.

[o] Pat. 10 Ed. 2. etc.

[p] Pat. 17 Ed. 2. etc. as Dr. Hutton.

[q] Much earlier than the *reign of K. John*, wherein Sr. Peter Leyceſter (Hiſt. Antiq. p. 134.) places this foundation; for Bacon directs his charter of foundation and endowment to William archbiſhop of York (who was not ſo till 1144.) and to R. biſhop of Cheſter, which muſt be Roger Clinton (who died in 1148.) there being no other biſhop's name beginning with R. in that archbiſhop's time: And that this abby was in being during the time of that biſhop Roger, is evident from a charter of this biſhop's, to which Thurſtan abbat of Rouceſter is one of the witneſſes.

[r] This monaſtery was not a *priory*, as in the Monaſticon; but is always called an *abby* in the records, and the governor writ himſelf *abbat*, as far as I have yet met with.

[s] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantuar.

revenues

revenues for their maintenance to the yearly value of 100 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d.* Dugd. 111 *l.* 11 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed [a]. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Trentham eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 267. cartam Ricardi Bacun, de fundatione et dotatione ejuſdem: P. 268. cartas Ranulfi com. Ceſtriae, recit. et confirm. donationem dicti Ricardi; Fulcheri fil. Fulcheri, pro eccl. S. Petri de Edneſhoure [Derb.] P. 269. cartas Will. Baſſet, pro eccl. de Wodeford; Will. fil. Galfr. de Greſeleie, de terris in Kingſton, cum advoc. eccleſiae: P. 270. cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 10. confirm. R. de terris in Rouceſtre, Kanbrugg, et Brigford.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 150. of lands in Briggford.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 13. edit. 1730. of lands in Weſton.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. viii. p. 541. pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 11. pro reſtitutione temporalium Henrico Smith abbati electo et confirm.

Cartas, rotulos, etc. hujus abbatiae, penes Fr. Trentham de ead. arm. 1615.

Codicem mſ. antiquum olim penes ... Brooke fecialem vocat. *York*, e quo quaedam ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantia citantur in doctiſſ. Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. in Anglia, tr. i. p. 82.

In libro mſ. de cartis Religioſorum exhibitis in viſitat. dioc. Lichfeld et Coventr. penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, f. 299, etc. antiqua exemplaria cartarum Ricardi Bacon fundatoris, Ranulfi com. Ceſtr. R. Hen. 3. confirm. anno 30. et Will. fil. Galfridi de Greſley, in Mon. Angl. editarum; necnon Alexandri epiſc. Cov. et Lichf. de appropriatione eccleſiarum, dat. A. D. 1229. cum confirm. capitulorum de Coventr. et Lichfeld; Henrici de Merchinton, de eccl. de Kingſton, A. D. 1284. Rogeri epiſc. Cov. et Lichf. pro penſione e dicta eccleſia, A. D. 1285. Ejuſd. Rogeri epiſc. pro appropriatione dictae eccleſiae de Kingſton, A. D. 1284. cum confirmatione capitulorum; Walteri epiſc. Coventr. et Lichf. pro appropriatione ejuſd. eccleſiae: Bullas P. Bonifacii 8. confirm. eccleſias et alias donationes.

Plac. de banco, 27 Hen. 3. Paſch. rot. 1. pro VIII. carucatis terrae in Brigford [Nottingh.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 7. d. Plac. in com. Derb. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 8. pro toſto et terris in Foſton et Scropton: Fin. div. com. 10 Ed. 1. n. 50. de meſſ. et terris in Nether Somerſale et Denſton: Cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 17. pro mercat. et feria apud Rouceſter: Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 33. de cccc. acris brueriae contra Theobald. de Verdon: Ibid. quo war. rot. 5. allocat. libertatum.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 29. pardon. pro appropr. eccl. de Kingſton ſine licentia regis: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 35. de meſſ. et terris in Holm juxta Clifton: Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 16. de capella de Halliwell [Warw.] Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro cantaria Roberti Cotes et Ricardi Fitton in capella de Halliwell, ſita in loco ſolitario et periculoſo propter latrones ſuper regiam ſtratam de Watlingſtrete, transferenda uſque ad eccl. conv. in Rouceſter.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 4.

Cart. 18 Hen. 6. n. 32. pro mercat. apud Rouceſter die Veneris et duabus feriis.

CALWICH *or* Calewyk.

THE hermitage [b] here was given to the priory of Kenelworth before the year 1148 [c]. by Nicholas de Greſelei Fitz Nigell, and therein was placed a ſmall convent of Black canons. This houſe was given by the king, 27 *Hen.* 8 [d]. to the monaſtery of Merton in Surry, in exchange for the manor of Eſt Molſey; and, as parcel of the ſame, was again granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to John Fleetwood.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 119. a. l. 16. 56. b. l. 16.

Cartas originales, etc. penes .... Fleetwood bar. de eadem.

Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 6. alloc. libertatum in maner. de Adelaxton, etc.

DUDLEY.

GERVASE PAINELL, lord of this manor and ſeveral others in theſe parts, fulfilled his father Ralph's deſign to found a monaſtery near his caſtle here, which he did before the year 1161 [e]. and repleniſhed it with Cluniac monks from Wenlock, to which this priory was accounted a cell [f]. It was dedicated to St. James, valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. in whole at 36 *l.* 3 *s. per ann.* at 33 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d.* *clare* [g], and granted as parcel of Wenlock, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Dudley, and afterward by queen Mary to Sr. Edward Sutton Lord Dudley [h].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 614. bullam P. Lucii 3. confirm. donationes, dat. A. D. 1190. P. 615. indulgentiam a XII. archiepiſcopis et epiſcopis conceſſ. orantibus pro anima Rogeri de Someri, cujus corpus in eccleſ. hujus prioratus humatur, Romae, A. D. 1300. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 907. cartam fundationis per Gervaſium Paganell: P. 908. indulgentiam a Rogero epiſc. Coventr. et Lichf. conceſſ. orantibus pro Rogero de Someri praedicto, A. D. 1290.

---

[a] It is 111 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d.* in the third edit. of Speed.

[b] "Prior de Calewyk." Prynne, vol. iii. p. 716. "Cuſtos domus de Calewych." Taxat. Lincoln. "Cella de "Kalewyk." Ibid.

[c] Becauſe "temp. Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtr." Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 119.

[d] Therefore *quaere*, Whether this priory did not get free from its dependance on Kenelworth, which was not ſurrendered till 29 Hen. 8.

[e] *Viz.* in the time of Walter Durdent biſhop of Lichfield, who confirmed the gift of the church of Wemburn.

[f] Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 2. m.. "Prior et conventus de Wen-"lock praeſentarunt domino regi tres monachos domus "praedictae, ſupplicando quatenus unum ex eis ad priora-"tum S. Jacobi de Dudley, vacant. per reſignationem "Willelmi Canke, admitteret— Rex admittit Jo. Brugge "20 die Oct." Ex collect. cl. Matth. Hutton.

[g] Mſ. in offic. Primit.

[h] This family ſeems to have had the patronage of the priory; for, pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 2. "Rex reddit "temporalia hujus prioratus ratione minoris aetatis Joannis "filii Thomae Sutton nuper baronis de Dudley.

Munimenta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia penes honoratiſſ. dom. Ward baron. de Dudley.

In mſ. cod. de ſcriptis Religioſorum exhibitis in viſitat. dioc. Lichf. et Coventr. penes V. amiciſſ. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, f. 275. a. cartam fundationis, evulgatam in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 907. Confirmationem Ric. epiſc. Coventr. pro eccl. de Segeſtre: Cartam Hwidonis de Opheni et Chriſtianae uxoris, pro eccl. de Wenburna: Confirmationes donationis dictae eccleſiae per Walterum et Ricardum epiſc. Coventr. F. 276. certificatorium Ric. epiſc. Coventr. quod Treſel et Seydon pertinebant ad eccl. de Womburna: Bullam P. Lucii confirm. eccleſias [imperf. in mſ. edit. in Mon. Angl. vol. i.]

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. quod prior poſſit aſſartare et imparcare quandam brueriam in foreſta de Kinefare contiguam maner. de Wodeford.

Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. pro redd. in Womburn.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 2.

CHOTES *or* Chotene [a].

Here, A. D. 1176 [b]. Bertram de Verdun gave the Ciſtertian monks of Aulney in Normandy a piece of ground whereon to build an abby of that order, which was in three years removed to

CROKESDEN *or* Croxden.

Where it continued till the general ſuppreſſion. This monaſtery was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and ſtyled "abbatia de valle B. Mariae de Croxden." It had an abbat and twelve monks, whoſe yearly revenues were, 26 *Hen.* 8. worth 90 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d.* Dugd. 103 *l.* 6 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed [c]. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Jeffry Foljamb.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 780. excambium villae de Edewenny [Salop.] cum abbate de Bildewas, pro grangia de Caldone: P. 891. concordiam inter domum de Dulacres et Crokeſdene, de adquiſitione terrarum vicinarum dictis abbatiis: P. 912, 913. quamplurima de fundatoribus, abbatibus, etc. ab anno 1176 ad annum 1339. ex chronicis de Crokeſden, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. 6. P. 914. cart. antiq. R. n. 26. Hen. 2. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 40. cartam fundationis.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. iv. p. 312. clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. d.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 216, 217. the names of the abbats.

Annales de rebus Anglicis, ab anno 1066 ad annum 1374. in quibus plurima de abbatibus et negotiis monaſterii de Crokiſden, una cum nominibus omnium monachorum, eo ordine, quo domum iſtam intraverunt, per Will. Schepſheved monachum ejuſd. abbatiae.

Obituarium monaſt. de Crokyſden, citatum in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 797.

Regiſtrum et cartas hujus abbatiae nuper penes Will. Pierrepoint de Tong Caſtle, modo penes honoratiſſ. Thomam com. Macclesfield.

Cartam originalem fundationis, penes … Downing attornatum ad legem in cimiterio Paulino, A. D. 1700.

Cartas quaſdam ad hoc monaſterium ſpectantes inter collect. Franciſci Thinn, ex evidentiis dom. Ricardi Leveſone, A. D. 1605. mſ. penes cl. Jo. Anſtis.

In libro exhibitorum dioc. Litchf. et Cov. mſ. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. f. 286. compoſitionem inter abbatem et conv. et rectorem de Hottokeſhale, ſuper decimis de terris Alani de Lees, et de terris in Frotewode, pro penſione annua duodecim ſolidorum, factam A. D. 1262. cum confirmationibus Rogeri epiſc. Coventr. etc.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. d. pro c. ſol. ann. percipiendis.

Cart. 7 Joan. m. 3. n. 23. pro Edwineya membro maner. de Egemundon in excamb. pro c. ſol. eleemoſynae R. ann. Clauſ. 7 Joan. m. 4. pro terris aſſartandis in Aka.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 5. pro eccl. de Melling appropriauda: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. de terris in Longeley et Truſſely [Derb.]

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16. pro ten. in Bridgnorth: Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 12. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro maner. de Verdon in Elaſton: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 36. pro vicaria de Alveton approprianda.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22. pro meſſ. in Aſhburn [Derb.] Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 9. quod unus monachorum ſit vicarius de Alveton, non obſtante ſtatuto 4 Hen. 4.

LEES *or* Leyes.

At a place of this name, either in this county or in Derbyſhire, ſeems to have been an houſe of Auſtin canons [d], dedicated to St. Michael, and cell to the abby of Rouceſter, to which Fulcher fil. Fulcheri, *temp. Hen.* 2. gave the church of St. Peter at Edneſhoure or Edynſar in the county of Derby.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 268.

---

[a] This was perhaps *Cotton* or *Cawton*, as member of the lordſhip of Alveton, the chief place of reſidence of the Verdons in thoſe times.

[b] Annales Burton et Crokeſden; but the annals of Louthpark have 1189. perhaps for 1179.

[c] Tho' this was one of the leſſer abbies, and ſo ſhould have been diſſolved by 27 Hen. 8. yet the king was pleaſed to continue this houſe, which finally ſurrendered 30 Hen. 8.

[d] Among other witneſſes to a charter of William biſhop of Coventry, concerning the church of Compton about A. D. 1160. "Will. magiſtro de Leia." Mſ. Le Neve, f. 292. c.

STAFFORD[a].

A PRIORY of Black canons built by Richard Peche[b], biſhop of Coventry and Lichfield, about the year 1180[c]. to the honor of St. Thomas the martyr[d], viz. Becket of Canterbury. Herein were about ſeven Religious[e], whoſe yearly revenues were, 26 *Hen.* 8. computed to be worth 141 *l.* 13 *s.* 2 *d. ob. q. clare*; but in the whole 198 *l.* 0 *s.* 9 *d. ob*[f]. It was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Dr. Rowland Lee biſhop of Lichfield and Coventry.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 316. notulam hiſtoricam de prima fundatione coenobii: P. 317. cartam Gerardi de Stafford fil. Brieni, de terra ultra aquam de Bercheſwiche per limites deſcripta: Cartam Roberti de Ferrariis com. Derb. de ii. meſſ. in Certeley, et advoc. eccl. de Stow, ex pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. per Inſpex.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 51. de donatione maner. de Baſwich per Joannem epiſc. Lichf. A. D. 1408.

In Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 111. of one canon to be admitted upon the preſentation of their benefactor Giles Erdington and his heirs.

Regiſtrum, cartas originales, et alia munimenta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia, penes .... Fowler arm. de eadem.

Collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. ex quodam libro cartarum hujus prioratus mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lv. f. 35. et vol. cxviii. f. 111.

Cart. antiq. R. 34. pro villa de Draicot, ex dono Hervei Bagot et Millicentae uxoris.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro carecta boſci mortui e foreſta de Cannok.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 23. d. Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 45. pro lib. war. in Cotes, Corberton, Hopton, Frodeſwall, Drengeton, Heywood, La Lee, Colton, Whitegrene, Mere, Brayton, Stocken, Acton, Pendeford, et Shradecote [in Staff.] Swinehurſt [Lanc.] et Durampdeſthorp [Leiceſtr.] Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 7. d. de meſſ. et terris in Hopton: Ibid. rot. 9 et 27. et quo war. rot. 4. d. Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m..

Clauſ. 12 Ed. 2. m. 26.

Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9 et 12. pro eccl. de Buſhbury.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. pro ten. in Stafford, Ambrighton, Lee, Newton, etc. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro eccl. de Weſton approprianda.

Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. pro ten. in Salt et Euſton: Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 19. pro eccl. de Berkeſwich approprianda: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 28.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 3. pro ten. in Stafford et Colton.

SANDWELL[g] *in the pariſh of* Weſt Bromwich.

WILLIAM ſon of Guy de Opheni or Offney, in the latter end of K. Henry 2. or beginning of the reign of K. Richard 1. founded in the hermitage in Bromwich, near the well called Sandwell, a ſmall priory of Benedictine monks. St. Mary Magdalene[h] was the patroneſs ſaint of this Religious houſe, which was one of thoſe that were ſuppreſſed and given 17 *Hen.* 8. to cardinal Wolſey, when it was endowed with ſpiritualties to the yearly value of 12 *l.* and temporalties 26 *l.* 8 *s.* 7 *d.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 475. cartam Gervaſii Paganelli confirm. donationes Will. fil. Guidonis de Offney.

The cardinal's bundle amongſt the records in chancery, and his bag in the Tally court.

Cartas ſpectantes ad prioratum de Sandwell, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. lv. f. 47.

In cod. mſ. de cartis Religioſorum exhibitis in viſit. dioc. Lichf. et Coventr. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. f. 276. a. conventionem inter conventus Wigorn. et Sandwell, pro perpetua firma eccleſiae de Bromwich, cum confirm. Alex. epiſc. Coventr. et appropriationem dictae eccleſiae monachis de Sandwell, per Alex. epiſc. Coventr. cum confirm. decani et capituli Lichfeld, A. D. 1255. Ibid. f. 277. bullam P. Martini confirm. dictam eccleſiam.

Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 20, 21. pro terris in Weſt Bromwich.

DE SARTIS, Des Eſſars, De Exſartis *at* Raunton, *or* Ronton, *olim* Routhon.

A PRIORY of Black canons ſubordinate to the abby of Haghmon in Shropſhire, built and endowed in the time of K. Henry 2[i]. by Robert fil. Noëli, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. (about which time herein were about ſeven Religious perſons) at 90 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d. ob. per ann. clare*, and 102 *l.* 11 *s.* 1 *d.* in the whole; and was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to John Wiſeman.

---

[a] A good mile off, down the river Sow, as Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 24. on the eaſt part of the town.

[b] There is reaſon to think from the charter of Gerard Stafford fil. Brieni (Monaſt. vol. ii. p. 317.) that he was the true founder, and brought theſe canons hither from Darby or Darley, and fixed them here upon land, which he held of the biſhop of Lichfeld as chief lord; and from thence might compliment him with the title of founder. 'Tis obſervable, that the Lichfield annals (both in Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 218. and Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 435.) only ſay, that this biſhop founded this church "de epiſ-"copio." No doubt but he was a great encourager of the building of this monaſtery, and had a great liking to it; for when he reſigned his biſhopric, he became a canon here, ended his days, and was buried here: But *Gerard* ſeems to me more likely to have been the real founder.

[c] Placed now ſo late, becauſe archbiſhop Becket did not die till A. D. 1170.

[d] If it be not a falſe print, I can't tell how to account for this ſaint or priory's being called *de Tinterna* in the Waverley annals, anno 1182.

[e] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt coll. Cantab.

[f] Rec. in offic. Primit.

[g] Mr. Speed reckons this priory to have been in *Buckinghamſhire*.

[h] Lib. mſ. praecedent. p. 14. in muſeolo meo.

[i] Thus Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 435. But this houſe ſeems to have been founded of more early date, becauſe ſaid to have been founded by Robert in the life time of Celeſtria his mother (Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 54.) and Robert fil. Noeli the founder lived *temp. Hen* 1. Warwickſhire, p. 209.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 143. cartas Roberti fil. Noeli fundatoris; Thomae filii ejuſd. Roberti; et Baldwini archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirm. donationes Roberti: Ibid. p. 940. confirm. eccleſiarum per Hubert. archiepiſc. Cantuar. Compoſitionem amicabilem inter canonicos de Haghmon et Ronton: Submiſſionem prioris et conv. de Rantone ordinationi Rogeri epiſc. Coventr. et Lichf. dat. A. D. 1246. P. 941. ordinationem Gilberti abbatis pro pietantia, de penſione c. ſol. ann. ſolvenda conventui de Haghmon per canonicos de Rontona, A. D. 1252. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 53. cartam fundationis perfectiorem: Confirmationem dom. Roberti de Stafford ſuper donatione fundatoris: P. 54. cartam Roberti fundatoris, pro eccl. de Ceſtford: Confirmationem Thomae filii Roberti fil. Noeli: Genealogiam fundatoris.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 210, 211. of the church and ſome lands in Granborough and Woſcote belonging to this priory.

Cartularium hujus prioratus, olim penes Tho. Povey arm. nunc in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* C. xv.

Cartas originales, etc. penes Walt. Harcourt de Ellinhale mil.

Cartam fundationis, etc. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. cxlvii. f. 39.

In regiſtro Walteri Langton epiſc. Cov. et Lichf. f. 79. b. appropriationem eccl. de Granburgh [Warw.]

In cod. mſ. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. de cartis Religioſorum exhibitis in viſit. quadam dioc. Lichf. et Cov. f. 275. bullam P. Martini, pro decimis eccleſiae de Pakenton: Bullam P. Honorii, pro augmentatione vicariae de Sutton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 11 et 15. de commun. paſtur. in Knightley.

Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 28. d. pro ten. in Floſbrook. Ibid. quo war. rot. 6.

Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 48. pro lib. war. in Ronton, Ceſteford, Elinghale, Knighton, Floſbrooke, Gatingacre, Melewich, Hunehalgh, et Wolvedale [Staff.]

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. de xxxvi. acr. vaſti de Bloreſheath infra maner. de Eccleſhall in recompenſ. commun. paſtur. in dicto vaſto.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 10. pro vicaria eccl. de Greenburgh [Warw.] approprianda: Fin. 2 Hen. 4. m. 3. pro eadem eccleſia.

The BLACK LADIES *of* BREWOOD[a], *corruptly called* Briwerne[b].

A SMALL Benedictine nunnery in being *temp. Ric.* 1[c]. and perhaps before, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and valued but at 11 *l.* 1 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* clear[d], yet there were five nuns. It was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Gifford.

Vide cartam Iſabellae prioriſſae, temp. Rog. Meyland epiſc. Coventr. in regiſtro eccl. cath. Lichfeld. mſ. Aſhmol. 1527. f. 63.

Cart. 2 Joan. m. 20. n. 74. pro ii. marcat. et dim. terrae in Broma.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 18. de commun. paſtur. et eſtoveriis in foreſta de Briavello: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 2. de terris in Brome.

Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 11. pro xvi. acris in Brewode, etc.

Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 37. pro terris in Tonge.

Rot. Norman. 21 Ed. 3. m. 20. pro eccl. de Rode approprianda.

DIEULACRES[e].

A CISTERTIAN abby founded by Randal the third, ſurnamed de Blundevill, earl of Cheſter, A. D. 1214[f]. who tranſlated the monks from Pulton in Cheſhire hither, and dedicated it to St. Mary and St. Benedict. It was endowed, at the diſſolution, with 227 *l.* 5 *s. per ann.* Dugd. 243 *l.* 3 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed, and granted, 6 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Ralph Bagnall.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 890. fundationis hiſtoriam: P. 891. cartas Ranulfi com. Ceſtriae de fundatione: Concordiam inter domos de Deulacres et Crokeſden: P. 892. ex pat. 5. Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17. per Inſpex. cartam Ranulphi com. Ceſtriae et Lincoln. pro maner. de Lec; aliam cartam ejuſdem comitis, pro terra de Rudyard ad conſtruendam abbatiam: Conceſſionem villarum de North Brec et Biſcopham Parva ad firmam per Will. abbatem et conv. de Salop: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 919. pro commun. lib. in boſco de Pever conceſſ. grangiae monachorum de Dieulacres apud Biveley per Rog. de Menilwarin.

In Leyceſter's Hiſtorical Antiquities, etc. p. 148. cartam Ranulfi com. Ceſtr. et Lincoln. donantis cor ſuum ad abbatiam de Dulacres.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 479, etc.

Plac. coram reg. 20 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 165. Staff. de advoc. eccl. de Chetelton contra Nic. de Aldingfeld.

Regiſtrum abbatiae de Dieulacres penes ... Jolly de Leak arm.

Apographum cujuſdam regiſtri hujus coenobii penes Walt. Chetwynd de Ingeſtre arm. 1691.

Regiſtrum penes Ben. Rudyard de Rudiard mil. 1637.

Excerpta ex cartulario abbatiae de Deulacres, mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. xxxi. f. 20, etc. vol. xxxiii. f. 23. vol. lxi. f. 94, etc. vol. lxvi. f. 111. etc. vol. lxxv. f. 67. de advoc. eccl. de Sonbach, ex donatione Rogeri dom. de Sondbach.

Codicem mſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 95 B. 3.

---

[a] Mſ. de penſionibus Religioſorum, etc. et Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 626.

[b] By Gervaſe of Canterbury, and Speed.

[c] Becauſe mentioned in Gervaſe of Canterbury.

[d] So the record in the Firſt Fruits office: The 17 *l.* 10 *s.* 8 *d.* aſcribed to this houſe by Dugdale, being the clear valuation of the *White Ladies* at Brewode, according to the record.

[e] In the pariſh of Leek, at an old chapel in Cholpeſdale, upon the borders of Cheſhire, but not in it (as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 890.) as is alſo Rudyard, where earl Ranulf's charter mentions land given to build an abby, p. 892.

[f] The mſ. annals of Parcolude place this foundation in 1158. which muſt refer to the firſt houſe at Pulton.

In codice mſ. de cartis Religioſorum exhibit. in viſitat. dioc. Litchf. et Coventr. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. f. 305, etc. de appropriatione eccl. de Sandbach, A. D. 1256.

Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. 6. de paſtur. de Roſhall: Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 3. de eadem: Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 5. de eadem: Fin. 12 Hen. 3. m. 3. de eadem: Plac. apud Weſtm. 28 Hen. 3. Paſch. rot.. de commun. paſtur. in Ipeſtanes.

Cart. 2 Ed. 1. n. 46 vel 47. Cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 46. pro lib. war in Leke: Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 1. Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 47. Plac. apud Lancaſtr. 20 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 4. d. pro maner. de North Brok, etc. Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 14. pro terris in Weſtwode: Ibid. rot. 21 et 26. Ibid. quo war. rot. 6. d.

Clauſ. 5 Ed. 2. m. 31. d. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 31. a. de meſſ. et terris in Leke.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 105. pro mercat. et feria apud Leke, pro commun. paſtur. in Salteney, pro ii. ſtallionibus, LX. equis, XL. vaccis CC. ovibus, etc. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. quod abbas gaudeat CCXL. acras terrae approviatae de vaſto de Rudheath pertin. ad maner. de Beveley [Ceſtr.] Eſcaet. Staff. 5 Ed. 3. n. 93. de eodem vaſto: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. de maner. de Leeke, ex conceſſ. Ranulfi com. Ceſtr. Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. pro ten. in North Brok et Biſhopham Parva.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. de meſſ. et terris in Leeke.

Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17 vel 27.

Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 21.

HULTON *or* Hilton.

HENRY DE AUDLEY, A. D. 1223[a]. erected an abby of Ciſtertian monks here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, which was, 26 *Hen.* 8. valued at 89 *l.* 10 *s.* 1 *d. ob. per ann*[b]. in the whole; but *clare* at only 76 *l.* 14 *s.* 11 *d. ob*[b]. and was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Edward Aſton knt.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 942. cartam fundationis ex exemplari penes dom. Ric. Leveſon mil. P. 943. cartam Hervaei de Stafford, pro terra in Normanchote: Clauſ. 19 Ric. 2. m. 15. d. licent. regiam, quod abbas et conv. de Blanchlanda in Normannia poſſint aſſignare abbati et conv. de Hulton prioratum de Cameringham [Lincoln.]

Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 14.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27. de commun. paſtur. in Blorton.

Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccl. de Merwoode: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 34. pro eccl. de Audly approprianda: Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40. pro eccl. de Budulf: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pro prioratu de Cameringham.

LICHFIELD, Friers Minors.

ALEXANDER biſhop of Lichfield was the founder of the houſe of the Grey friers, on the ſouth weſt part of the town[c], about the year 1229[d]. This friery was burned down in 1291[e]. but being afterward rebuilt, continued till the general ſuppreſſion, and then, 36 *Hen.* 8. it was granted to Richard Crumbilthorn.

Vide pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7.

LICHFIELD, Vicars Choral, etc.

THE ſubchantor, ſacriſt, vicars and clerks of this cathedral ſeem to have been in a collegiate way ever ſince the time of biſhop Hugh de Pateſhull, about A. D. 1240. when the dean and chapter[f] aſſigned the vicars houſes and ſome ſeparate eſtates, which were augmented by biſhop Langton[g], the executor of biſhop Burghill[h], biſhop Blyth[i], and other benefactors. They were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 202 *l.* 1 *s.* 0 *d. ob*[k]. in the whole, and 173 *l.* 18 *s.* 1 *d.* clear; and there were then in this church twelve prieſt vicars, and ſeven lay vicars.

The choriſters of this church had alſo diſtinct eſtates appropriated to them, which were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 39 *l.* 9 *s.* 7 *d*[k]. in the whole, and at 25 *l.* 12 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* clear[l]. There were then likewiſe twelve choriſters.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. i. p. 243, etc. inter ſtatuta eccleſiae, de vicariis ordinationes quamplures.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 382. of the church of Cheſterton appropriated to theſe vicars.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. xiv. p. 193. pat. 18 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 9. d. de ſuppreſſione prioratus de Farewell, et annexione ejuſdem, decano et capitulo Lychfeld, ut numerus choriſtarum augeretur.

Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m.. pro vicariis eccl. Lichfeld.

Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. pro eccl. de Penne approprianda: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro eiſdem de ten. in Stichebrok, Strethay, et Shenſton.

---

[a] "A. D. 1219." Annales Parcolude. Perhaps begun then.

[b b] Rec. in offic. Primit.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. ii. p. 92. Collect. vol. i. p. 118.

[d] Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 36.

[e] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 447.

[f] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 446.

[g] Ibid. p. 447.

[h] Ibid. p. 452.

[i] Ibid. p. 455.

[k k] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[l] The dean and chapter are ſtill charged in Ecton's Valor with 25 *l.* 12 *s.* 3 *d. ob. per ann.* for twelve choriſters; but I don't find any thing charged there upon the vicars.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28. de meſſ. et terris in Shenſton.
Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 13. pro eccl. de Ceſtreton [Warw.] approprianda.
Pat. 19 Hen. 8. p. 1. m.. pro prioratu de Farewell in augment. choriſtarum.

LICHFIELD, St. John's.

At the very ſouth end of the town was the houſe, college [a], priory [b] or hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt, where was a maſter and fellows [c] as Religious men, but Leland could not learn who was the founder. Biſhop Godwin ſaith that he hath read, that Roger biſhop of Lichfield was the original founder; which of them doth not yet appear; but I rather chuſe to aſcribe it to one of the Rogers in the time of K. Henry 3. than to Roger Clinton in K. Stephen's. Biſhop Smith [d], in the days of K. Henry 7. began a new foundation at this place, ſetting up a maſter there with two prieſts and ten poor men in the hoſpital. K. Henry 7. was a great benefactor to this new foundation. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 8 *l.* 15 *s.* *per ann.* as Dugd. Speed, which was the clear value, and at 46 *l.* 18 *s.* 1 *d.* as mſ. Rec. in off. Primit. which was the total value, when there were thirteen poor perſons, a bailiff, ſchool maſter, and uſher here maintained. It continues to this day, and, as I am informed, there are now a maſter, and fourteen poor men belonging to it. The biſhop of Coventry and Lichfield is their viſitor.

Vide plac. in com. Staff. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 8. pro acra prati in Pipe Magna. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 18 vel 19.

TAMWORTH.

An hoſpital dedicated to St. James, concerning which it is ſaid [e], that Philip Marmyon lord of Tamworth, 15 *Ed.* 1. intending to found a Religious houſe of the Premonſtratenſian order, grants to William of Combery hall, for a time, this hoſpital with its appurtenances, and paſture in Aſhfield for four oxen and two horſes, to celebrate for his ſoul, till he ſhould place there either Religious men of the ſaid order or Secular prieſts, who ſhould bear upon them Signum clypei. It was valued at 3 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* *per ann.* as Dugd. Speed, and Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

STAFFORD, Friers Minors.

In the north part of this town [f] was the houſe of the Franciſcan or Grey friers [g], who were ſettled here before 10 *Ed.* 1. Speed ſaith it was valued at 35 *l.* 13 *s.* 10 *d.* *per ann* [h]. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to James Leveſon.

Vide in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 291. pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 10. pro victualibus emendis ſine impedimento miniſtrorum regis.

STAFFORD.

A free chapel in the caſtle, dedicated to St. Nicholas, in the patronage of the heirs of Nicholas baron of Stafford.

Vide pat. 19 Ed. 1. m..

STAFFORD, Friers Auſtins *or* Forbridge.

Ralph lord Stafford, about A. D. 1344. gave to the Friers Heremites of the order of St. Auſtin, a piece of ground upon the green [i] in the ſouth ſuburb called Forbrugge, whereon to found a church, dormitory, refectory, and other neceſſary buildings. Upon the ſuppreſſion of the priory of Stone, all the monuments of the family of the Staffords were removed from thence to this conventual church, where they were not preſerved. The ſite of this friery was granted, 1 *Mariae*, to Thomas Neve and Giles Iſam.

Vide Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 161. 164. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 37. pro v. acris terrae et aquaeductu.

NEWCASTLE under Line.

"There was an howſe of Black friers in the ſouth end of the town" [k].

---

[a] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 446.

[b] Recorda, et Prynne, vol. iii. p. 718.

[c] There were brethren and ſiſters, 21 Ed. 1.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 91, 92. and Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 821. in the notes.

[e] Collect. mſ. D. Thornton.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 24. Speed's map.

[g] *Quaere*, Whether founded by Edmund lord Stafford, who was buried here. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p, 127.

[h] This is very high for an houſe of Mendicants, and ſeems to have been a miſtake for the value of *St. Mary college*, of which it is the exact ſum, as in Dugdale.

[i] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 24.

[k] Ibid. p. 22. vol. viii. p. 21.

STAFFORD, St. John's.

Near the river, on the green in Forbrigge, was the free chapel or hoſpital of St. John, which had a maſter and ſeveral poor brethren. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 10 *l. per ann.* Dugd.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 24.

WOLVERHAMPTON.

Clement Luson chaplain, and William Waterfall obtained, A. D. 1394. the king's licence to found here an hoſpital of one prieſt and ſix poor men, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 472. pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30.

LICHFIELD.

The hoſpital or almſhouſes in Bacon-ſtreet owe their original to biſhop Heyworth, about A. D. 1424.

Vide Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 453. 455.

STAFFORD.

The ſpytell or free chapel of St. Leonard here was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 4 *l.* 12 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.*

Vide Rec. in offic. Primit.

CATUNE.

A Benedictine nunnery[a].

For Chetwood, *placed in this County by Mr.* Speed, *ſee* Buckinghamshire. *For* Merival, *ſee* Warwickshire.

SUFFOLK.

DUNWICH, *olim* Domnoc *or* Dommoc[b].

THE epiſcopal ſeat for the kingdom of the Eaſt Angles was placed here upon the conſecration of Felix the firſt biſhop, about A. D. 630[c]. And upon the diviſion of this dioceſe, A. D. 673. the biſhops of Suffolk continued their reſidence here, till the whole kingdom was re-united under the biſhops of Elmham in the tenth century[d]. After which here was a cell of monks, who were ſubordinate to Eye; but this, with many other churches and Religious houſes, was ſome ages ſince ſwallowed up by the ſea[e].

BURGH CASTLE, *olim* Cnobhereſburg[f].

Upon the firſt preaching of Chriſtianity to the Eaſt Angles, about A. D. 630. king Sigebert gave to Furſaeus, (an holy man, who came out of Ireland) a place near this caſtle or city, whereon to found a monaſtery, which was augmented both in buildings and revenues by K. Anna.

---

[a] Gervaſe Cant. mſ. and Speed. This might probably be a miſtake for *Eatune* or *Nun Eton* in Warwickſhire.

[b] The ancient Domnoc is ſaid to be now *Felixſtow* or *Fylcheſtow* in Colnes hundred, by Leland, in his Collect. vol. i. p. 349. and vol. iii. p. 44 and 69. but probably without good authority.

[c] Bedae Eccl. Hiſt. lib. ii. c. 15.

[d] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 403, 404.

[e] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 26. The prior of Eye was patron or proprietary of all the churches in Dunwich, as appears from the regiſters of inſtitutions in the biſhop's regiſtry at Norwich, and Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 356.

[f] Several hiſtorians, ancient and modern, have confounded this monaſtery, where Furſaeus lived, with another monaſtery founded by this ſame K. Sigebert, wherein he turn'd monk, and whence he was fetch'd out to that fatal battle wherein he loſt his life. Some have thought that Cnobereſburg was the ſame with *Betricheſword* or *Bury S. Edmund* (notes on laſt edition of Engliſh Camden:) But to this laſt place Bede's deſcription, *viz.* that it was "maris vicinitate "amoenum," will by no means agree. By that ſituation, and the notice taken of it by K. Anna, it might more probably be fixed at *Blithburgh*, where that king was buried; but *Blithburgh* is mentioned under its preſent name by the Ely hiſtorian, who in a page or two before mentions alſo this Religious houſe at Cnobhereſburgh. So that theſe alſo ſeem to be different places.

Vide Bedae Hiſt. Eccl. lib. iii. cap. 19.

BEDERICSWORTHE *or* Eadmundeſtow, *now* Bury St. Edmund.

Sigebert king of the Eaſt Angles, about the year 633. quitted his crown and took upon him a Religious life in a monaſtery which he had founded here[a]; but after the death of that prince we have no certain account of the ſtate of this place, tho' probably (as far as the interruptions of the Daniſh wars would permit) ſome ſort of Religious perſons continued to live together and to officiate in the church here. For hither, as to a place of ſome note the body of St. Edmund the king was tranſlated from the obſcure wooden chapel at Hoxne, A. D. 903. Immediately whereupon the town changed its name, and ſeveral Secular prieſts ſettling here, built a new church to the honor of that royal martyr. They were at firſt not above ſeven or eight in number, but increaſed in a few years to be nineteen, viz. fourteen prieſts and five deacons, all having their ſeveral prebends, and became a perfect college about A. D. 925. when K. Ethelſtan is ſaid to be their founder[b]. This minſter from thenceforward was augmented in privileges and revenues by king Edmund, by Theodred biſhop of London, and other benefactors; but A. D. 1020. king Canute expelled the Secular clerks, and placed herein a convent of Benedictine monks from Hulm in Norfolk. Theſe he and others endowed with ſo many eſtates, royalties and immunities, that this abby of St. Edmund was inferior to very few in revenues, and to none in England as to ſituation, buildings, eccleſiaſtical exemptions, or civil franchiſes and liberties. In the valuation of 26 *Hen.* 8. its yearly income was computed at 1659 *l.*[c] 13 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* Dugd. 2336 *l.* 16 *s.* 0 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 2 *Eliz.* to John Eyer[d].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 284, 285. quaedam hiſtorica de martyrio R. Edmundi, inventione corporis, ejuſque tranſlatione, ex Matthaei Weſtmonaſt. Chronic. De fundatione abbatiae per R. Canutum, ex Leland. Collect. vol. iii. et Will. Malmſbur. P. 286. de eadem, ex regiſtro S. Benedict. de Hulmo: Privilegium R. Edmundi, dat. A. D. 942. [Latine,] cum terminis terrae donatae [Saxonice:] P. 287. cartam R. Canuti, ex cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 11. P. 288. de lite inter Baldwinum abbatem et Arfaſtum epiſc. Thetfordiae, cum privilegio Will. Conq. dat. pr. Kal Junii, A. D. 1081. ex Mariano Scoto, mſ. Bodl. P. 289. eſcaet. Suff. 30 Ed. 1. n. 19. inquiſitionem de ſeneſcallia libertat. S. Edmundi: P. 290, 291, etc. quaedam memorabilia ex regiſtro quodam abbatiae, de exemptione loci, ejectione clericorum, privilegiis monachorum, etc. P. 292. nomina donantium maneria, eccleſias, et poſſeſſiones eccl. S. Edmundi: P. 293, 294. de corpore S. Edmundi incorrupto, et donationes terrarum, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 247. P. 295. quot, qui, et quot annis ſinguli fuerunt abbates S. Edmundi: P. 296. de maner. de Mildenhall conceſſ. abbatiae a S. Edwardo rege, de teſtamento Hamonis Blundi: P. 297, etc. confirmationem a rege Edwardo 1. (anno regni 9.) conventionis inter Joannem de Norwold abbatem et priorem et conventum, de diviſione poſſeſſionum coenobii inter abbatem et obedientiarios in uſum conventus, dat. A. D. 1281. P. 300, 301. nomina ſacriſtarum uſque ad Ric. de Brun: P. 302. jura et privilegia cellerarii abbatiae.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. ii. p. 333. pat. 15 Joan. p. 1. m. 5. Vol. iii. p. 118. lit. regis 45 Hen. 3. de exemptione abbatiae ab archiepiſc. Cantuar. P. 220. pat. 6 Ed. 1. m. 24. quod abbas poſſit condere teſtamentum: P. 226. pat. 7 Ed. 1. m. 4. de reſtitutione temporalium Joanni de Northwold abbati confirmato: P. 474. pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 22. aſſign. quorundam juſtitiariorum ad inquirend. ſuper injuriis abbati et conv. S. Edm. nuper illatis, etc. P. 920. bullam P. Bonifacii 8. confirm. electionem Thomae abbatis Kal. Jun. anno pontif. 8. P. 1011. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 5. d. pro corrodio in abbatia Rogero Le Uſher: P. 1042. pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. 18. de cuſtodia abbatiae temp. vacationis concedenda priori et conv. pro MCC. marc. ann. P. 1147. clauſ. 34 Ed. 1. m. 22 vel 23. de excom. capiendo ad ſignificationem abbatis de S. Edmundo.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. ii. p. 191. pro MMM. miſſis, et DCCC. pſalteriis per annum dicendis in abbatia S. Edmundi, pro rege et ſuis, quamdiu exercitus regius extiterit in partibus Walliae contra Llewelinum, 10 Ed. 1. Vol. iv. p. 672. etc. bullam P. Benedicti 10. ſuper confirm. electionis Will. de Bernham abbatis, A. D. 1335. Vol. xiv. p. 244. 247. bullam P. Clementis, pro maner. de Ayliſham, Sothery, Longton, et Tylne uniendis menſae epiſc. Norwic. in partem recompenſ. primorum fructuum; et de hoſpitalibus S. Salvatoris et S. Petri menſae abbatiali de Bury uniendis in recompenſ. maner. praedict. A. D. 1528.

In Spelmanni Concil. tom. i. p. 534. decretum concil. Winton. A. D. 1021. de exemptione monaſt. S. Edmundi.

---

[a] "Sigiſbertus, rex Orientalium Anglorum, monaſterium, "quod in Betricheſword ſibi fecerat, intravit; unde invi- "tum ad certamen contra Pendam regem Merciorum e- "ruerunt ſubditi, in quo occubuit." Lib. Elienſ. mſ. et Tho. Elienſ. in vita S. Etheldredae inter acta Bened. vol. ii. p. 739. This is reconcilable enough with Bede, if we look upon, as we well enough may, the monaſtery wherein Sigebert laſt was (Hiſt. lib. iii. c. 18.) as a different one from that given to Furſeus by this king, ibid lib. iii. c. 19. Beſides, it is ſaid, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 291. b. 19, 20. that the new church of St. Edmund was begun to be built A. D. 1021. on the ſame place where K. Sigebert had founded a monaſtery.

[b] Leland. Com. in Cign. Cant. in verbo *Curia*. Jo. Bale De ſcript. Brit. cent. x. n. 34.

[c] This is 1669 *l.* in the old copy in the biſhop of Norwich's regiſtry, and only 1609 *l.* in my mſ. Valor, and in Stevens's ſupplement to the Monaſticon, p. 36.

[d] It was ſurrendered Nov. 4. 1539. or 31 *Hen.* 8. by the abbat and forty four monks, as Burnet's Hiſtory of the Reformation, vol. i. App. p. 148.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 141, 142. paucula de ſundatione abbatiae.

Raſtal's Entries, f. 105. a. titulo *Bigamie*, § 2: Ibid. f. 478. titulo, *Quare impedit concernaunt prochein avoidance:* Longum placitum, 13 Hen. 7. de prox. advoc. eccl. de Dikelburgh [Norf.]

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 139. dimiſſionem maner. vocat. *le Cold Halle* in Wolpyt, 16 Ed. 3. P. 151. dimiſſionem maner. de Haberdon, pro inveniendo uno albo tauro toties quoties aliqua mulier generoſa ex devotione ad feretrum S. Edmundi venire contigerit ad oblationes dicti albi tauri faciendas, A. D. 1533. P. 290. cartam R. Ed. Conf. pro libertat. [Saxonice.]

In ejuſd. Hiſt. Scacc. p. 199. brevia 12 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 79. pro moneta de cuneis S. Edm. aſſayanda: P. 200. memor. 12 Ed. 2. rot. 24. b. de aſſaia facta monetae de Buria S. Edmundi: P. 287. de fine cc. marc. pro cuſtodia abbatiae temp. vacationis, 13 Hen. 3. P. 301. de mercat. de Lakingheth, an ſit ad detrimentum mercat. S. Edmundi, 4 Joan. P. 359. de conſuetudinibus burgenſium et tenentium de S. Edmundo, 14 Joan. P. 398. de auxilio filiae regis, 14 Hen. 2. P. 682. de murdro et catallis fugitivorum, et aliis tangentibus libertatem abbatis, 29 Hen. 3.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 869. of part of the manor of Sabridgworth [Hertf] belonging to this abby, now call'd Tednambury by corruption for St. Edmund's Bury: Vol. ii. p. 310, etc. of the church of Harlow in Eſſex: P. 554, 555. of the manor and church of Stapleford Abbats [Eſſex.] P. 686, 687. of lands and the advowſon of the church of Wrabnes [Eſſex.] belonging to this abby.

Year Books, 3 Hen. 4. Hill. 17. 12 Hen. 4. Hill. 5.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, from p. 721 to p. 730. of the abby, and many worthy perſons buried there.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 81, etc. of the foundation and magnificence of this abby; of the dimenſions of the church, out of Will. Wirceſter; with a catalogue of the abbats: Append. p. 57, etc. two letters from the viſitors to lord Cromwell about this abby, A. D. 1539.

In Leland. Itin. vol. iv. Append. p. 130. a letter in behalf of Mr. Leland's ſeeing the books left in the abby library; and an account of ſome benefactions.

Viſitationem abbatiae S. Edmundi, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, D. ii. 17. Ibid. *Auguſtus*, ii. 7. cartam R. Canuti: N. 21. cartam R. Will. 1 de exemptione abbatiae ab Arfaſto epiſc. ejuſque ſucceſſoribus [Lat. et Saxon.] N. 44. cartam R. Ed. Conf. [Saxonice:] N. 79, 80. cartas duas de privilegiis et terris conceſſis monaſt. S. Edmundi, [Saxonice:] Ibid. *Tiberius*, B. ii. 2. quaedam hiſtorica de abbatia S. Edmundi, et de abbate Baldwino, temp. R. Will. 1. Ibid. *Tiberius*, B. IX. 2. regiſtrum actorum Gulielmi Cratfield et Gulielmi Exceſtre abbatum S. Edmundi ſcriptum a Joanne Mikilwood uno armigerorum abbatiae et cuſtode palatii abbatialis ibidem: Ibid. *Claudius*, A. XII. 3. regiſtrum hoſtilariae monaſterii S. Edmundi de Bury, compilatum per fratrem Andr. de Aſton monachum e diverſis evidentiis, A. D. 1426. Ibid. *Otho*, A. XVIII. 9 et 10. literas P. Alexandri et R. Will. Conq. de controverſia inter Arfaſtum epiſc. et Baldwinum abbatem: Ibid. *Vitell.* D. xv. 2. Chronicon Jocelini de Brokelond [a], de rebus domeſticis coenobii S. Edmundi de Buria, i. e. de abbatibus, prioribus, et caeteris officiariis, de electionibus, de litibus, et rebus qualitercunque ad iſtud coenobium ſpectantibus: Ibid. n. 3. indicem cartarum, de terris ad hoc coenobium ſpectantibus: Ibid. *Vitellius*, F. XII. 10, 11. libertates et placita varia de terris et poſſeſſionibus abbatiae.

Collectanea e regiſtris abbatiae S. Edmundi, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. xxxviii. f. 62. vol. xlii. f. 66, etc. vol. cv. f. 41, etc.

Regulam S. Benedicti [Latine et Saxonice] olim ad abbatiam S. Edmundi ſpectantem, ad cujus finem habentur notae quaedam hiſtoricae de conſtructione et dedicatione eccleſiae, nomina benefactorum, anniverſariorum pitantiae, et alia quaedam de antiquo ſtatu hujus coenobii, cod. mſ. antiq. membr. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. col. Oxon. n. 197.

In cod. mſ. in bibl. coll. Jeſu Oxon. n. 79. ſcil. i. vol. collect. Auguſtini Baker: N. 12. librum feretrariorum S. Edmundi, ſcil. de vita, paſſione, et miraculis S. Edmundi per Abbonem Floriacenſem: N. 13. tranſcript. regiſtri abbatiae S. Edmundi per Andr. Aſton, ſcil. de combuſtione abbatiae, etc. N. 14. electionem Joannis Timwith [f. Timworth] in abbatem S. Edmundi, cum actibus proviſoris et inſurrectionis communitatis, cum damnis terribilibus et malefactis perpetratis priori et conventui et monaſterio S. Edmundi per inſurrectores de Bury, prout ſcribitur per Joannem Gosford priorem S. Edmundi.

Regiſtra quatuor hujus abbatiae, quorum unum inſcriptum *Croftis*, aliud *Werketone*, tertium *Kemp*, quartum *Swafham*, a compilatore Joanne Swafham ſacriſta, A. D. 1472. olim penes Tho. Eden L L. D non ita pridem penes D. Symondſium D'ewes de Stow Langtoft bar. nunc in inſigniſſima bibl. Harleyana, ubi videant antiquitatum Burienſium ſtudioſi octo hujuſmodi cartularia, ſcil. 33 B. 14. 34 A. 19. 36 C. 13. 37 C. 11. 42. B. 1. 42 B. 8. 60 C. 9. 63 D. 6.

Regiſtrum cellerariae inchoatum 50 Hen. 3. mſ. in officio ducatus Lancaſtrenſis apud hoſpitium Grayenſe.

Regiſtrum infirmariae inſcriptum *Ickworth*, compilatum circa A. D. 1425. penes Carolum Battely arm. A. D. 1698.

Nigrum regiſtrum de veſtiario, continens placita, allocationes cartarum regiarum, privilegia paparum, conceſſiones et largitiones regum Angliae, et aliorum benefactorum, et plurima alia ad poſſeſſiones et libertates eccl. S. Edmundi ſpectantia, fol. 241. in membr.

Album regiſtrum veſtiarii, in cujus fol. 25. ſic ſcriptum legitur rubeis literis, "Memorandum, quod "frater Walterus de Pyncebek monachus S. Ed-"mundi ad perpetuam rei memoriam compoſuit "iſtud volumen, intendens in eo, vita comite, fa-"cultate permittente, et exemplari interveniente, "primo omnia placita inter abbatem et conventum "S. Edmundi ex parte una, et homines ejuſdem "villae ex altera, ab origine mundi uſque in pre-"ſens habita, ſcripturae redigere, una cum con-"cordia per dominum regem et conſilium ſuum "inter eos facta. Item omnia feoda militum per-"tinentia monaſterio S. Edmundi. Inſuper col-"lationes omnium eccleſiarum dom. abbati ſpectan-"tium, et taxationes earundem. Ac etiam omnes "libertates a diverſis regibus S. Edmundo et ſuis, "ab initio uſque in preſens conceſſas, et earum al-"locationes, et ubi debent inveniri: Regiſtra VIII. "hundred. et dimid. et omneis terreras monaſterii. "Et ſi dictus Walterus aliqua de cauſis praenotatis "deficiat, acceptet lector voluntatem pro facto, et "dicet Animae ſuae propicietur Deus, Amen. In-"cipiebatur enim ſcribi A. D. MCCCCXXXIII." Continet fol. 326, in membr.

---

[a] He is miſcalled *Joannes de Buckland*, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 296.

Regiſtrum ſacriſtae (ſcil. in uſum iſtius obedientiarii compilatum a R. de Denham ſacriſta temp. Ed. 2.) in IV. partes diviſum, quarum prima continet bullas paparum de privilegiis coenobio conceſſis; ſecunda, cartas regum tam ante quam poſt Conqueſtum; tertia et quarta, cartas et cyrographa benefactorum. In hoc codice (fol. 156. complectente) habentur cartae et teſtamenta plus minus L. verbis Saxonicis, characteribus tamen Normannicis. Vide cl. Wanleii catalogum, p. 286, 287.

Regiſtrum rubeum contextum tempore R. Hen. 4. de privilegiis, litibus, conventionibus, etc. abbatiae S. Edmundi, contin. fol. 87. in pergam.

Aliud regiſtrum hujus abbatiae in folio[a].

Annales coenobii S. Edmundi Burienſis ad annum 1295. mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab. C. VII.

Kalendare maneriorum, terrarum, etc. ad abbatiam de Buria S. Edmundi ſpectantium, compoſitum a fratre Joanne de Lakingheth, e regiſtris variis, una cum hiſtoriis abbatum et cartis quamplurimis, mſſ. in bibl. doctiſſ. praeſulis Edv. Stillingfleet quondam epiſc. Wigorn. n. 123.

Regiſtrum abbatiae de Bury, contin. fol. 121. necnon chronica Jocelini de Brokelond, mſ. in jam dicta bibl. n. 234.

Cartularium terrarum, libertatum, etc. ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantium, manu recentiore, ex antiquis regiſtris coenobii deſcriptum folio grandiuſculo, mſ. penes dom. Rob. Bacon bar.

Regiſtrum penes V. doctiſſ. Joannem Covel S. T. P. magiſtrum coll. Chriſti apud Cantabrigienſes.

Regiſtrum penes dom. Tho. Hanmer de Mildenhale in com. Suff. bar.

Regiſtrum Will. Curteis abbatis, penes rev. V. Joannem Novel rect. de Hillington, 1709. nunc penes V. rev. Cox Macro S. T. P. de Norton juxta Wolpet.

Quaere Matthaei Weſtmonaſt. chronicon coenobii S. Edmundi, Pits 519.

Boſtoni Burienſis librum de rebus coenobii ſui, Pits 593.

Librum monaſt. S. Edmundi, penes dom. Ed. Coke, citatum a dom. Hen. Spelmanno Concil. tom. i. p. 534.

Regiſtrum Thomae Totyngton abbatis de Buria S. Edmundi, f. 163. citatum a rei antiquariae peritiſſimo Ric. Parker Elienſ. in collect. ſuis ex evidentiis familiae de Peyton, clauſ. 5. n. 21.

Hiſtoriam et antiquitates villae et abbatiae S. Edmundi de Buria, autore V. eruditiſſ. Joanne Battely Burienſi archidiac. Cantuar. opus imperfectum deſinit in A. D. 1267. mſ. penes ...

Regiſtrum .... Braybrook epiſc. Londin. f. 165. de appropriatione eccl. de Harlow [Eſſex.] abbati et conv. S. Edmundi, A. D. 1398.

Apographa quarundam cartarum, epiſtolarum regiarum, etc. ex regiſtro Will. Curteys abbatis in volumine collectaneorum meorum inſcripto T. T. p. 314, etc.

In libro cartarum mearum originalium notato *Clark*, n. 47. conventionem inter Ricardum abbatem S. Edmundi et Rad. Bocking mil. de ſeneſchallia franchiſ. S. Edmundi, 18 Ed. 2. [Gallice:] In libro *Jackſon*, n. 87. donationem piſcationis aquae inter Mildehale et Berton per Rob. Canewas: In libro *Preſton*, n. 1. of the duty of the ſteward of the franchiſe of Bury abby: Ibid. n. 6. cyrographum Samſonis abbatis confirm. Gaufredo clerico de Mildehale maſagium in Bradmere, etc. Ibid. n. 7. cartam ejuſdem Samſonis factam Benedicto de Mildehale, de maſagio et terris in dicta villa: Ibid. n. 8. finalem concordiam inter abbatem S. Edmundi et priorem de Ely, 29 Hen. 3. de piſcaria in Lakingheth: In libro *Crane*, n. 59. de Bertonecroft in Mildenhal conceſſ. eleemoſinario S. Edmundi per Gilb. de Derham: In libro *Hobart*, n. 74. conventionem inter abbatem et conv. et dom. Edm. Pakenham mil. de reddit. in Pakenham, Berton, et Rugham, A. D. 1308. In libro *Aſtley*, n. 85. donationem terrarum et reddit. in Mildehale, Rad. de Colum ab abbate Samſone.

Conſuetudinarium hujus abbatiae, mſ. penes praehonorabilem Carolum dom. Cornwallis, 4to. A. D. 1736.

Books and writings in the evidence room over the porch of the guildhall in Bury.

Inter cart. antiq. P. n. 1, 2, 3 et 4. Ed. Conf. n. 6. R. Will. 1. n. 7, 8, 9. R. Hen. 1. et n. 5. R. Hen. 2.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 6 Ric. 1. Mich. rot. 3. de Wenlings ſicut membro maner. de Rungeton [Norf.]

Fin. Norf. 8 Ric. 1. n. 63. de feodo 1. mil. in Kirkby.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 114, 115. pro maner. de Mildehale: Ibid. p. 3. n. 11. pro libertat. in villa et VIII. hundred. N. 12. pro hoſpitali S. Salvatoris, eccleſiis de Melford, Worlingword, etc. N. 13. pro diverſis terris in ſoka de Eylleſham: Fin. Suff. 2 Joan. n. 16. de terris et ſervitiis in Bedingfield: Oblat. 3 Joan. m. 2. de maner. de Lakingheth: Fin. Suff. 4 Joan. n. 42. de ſilvis et aliis libertat. in Uveſden: N. 71. de terris in Cheventon: Ibid. n. 88. de maner. de Elveden: N. 104. cart. 5 Joan. m. 17. n. 168. Fin. Northamt. 6 Joan. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Scaldwell: Cart. 7 Joan. m. 8. n. 70. pro feria apud Beccles, per VIII. dies a vigilia S S. Petri et Pauli: N. 71. pro cuneo apud S. Edmundum: Fin. Suff. 9 Joan. n. 63. de cx. acris in Richinghale: Fin. Suff. 10 Joan. n. 5. 9. pro advoc. de Endgate: Ibid. n. 38. de terris in Redgrave: Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Joan. rot. 15. Clauſ. 17 Joan. m. 22. Cart. 17 Joan. n. 49. pro libertat. in boſcis ſuis de Herlaw, Stapleford, et Werkton.

Fin. Norf. 3 Hen. 3. n. 701. de ten. in Broke: Fin. 4 Hen. 3. m. 8. Fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro mercat. die Jovis, et feria apud Southwold: Ibid. m. 9. pro feria apud Herlaw: Pat. 7 Hen. 3. m. . pro cambio apud Bury: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 93. pro mercat. die Jovis apud Redgrave et Sudwalde, et feria in vigil. et die S. Botulfi apud Redgrave, et in vigil. et die S S. Phil. et Jac. apud Sudwald: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro dictis mercatis; m. 11. pro terris apud Berton: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 7. de metis boſci de Stapelford: Ibid. m. 13 vel 14. de mercat. et feria apud Sudwalde: Fin. Suff. 12 Hen. 3. n. 60. de terris et molend. in Fernham: Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 9. de boſcis abbatiae in Herlaw, Stapelford, etc. [Eſſex.] Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 15. de cuneo et cambio apud Bury: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 8. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro mercat. die Jovis, et feria in vigilia, die et craſt. S. Trinitatis apud Meleford: Ibid. m. 14. pro ii. feriis apud S. Edmundi, viz. 1. extra portam aquilon. in vigil. die et craſt. Transfigurationis Domini; et aliam extra portam auſtralem ejuſd. villae in vigil. die et craſt. tranſlationis S. Edmundi: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 117. de terris in Riſby: Fin. Suff. 21 Hen. 3. n. 12. de terris in Fornham: Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 83. pro maner. de Southwold: Ibid. n. 111. pro terris in Mildenhale: Cart. 44 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro feria de Beccles et maner. de Mildenhale: Pat. 48 Hen. 3. m. . dorſo: Fin. Suff. 52 Hen. 3. n. 21. de piſcatione a ponte de

---

[a] Theſe five regiſters belonged formerly (as I think) to biſhop Moore, and, I believe, are now in the Bodleian library at Oxford amongſt the author's mſſ.

Beccles ad Gerardsflete: Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 58. de parco de Bradfield Clere: Eſcaet. Suff. 55 Hen. 3. n. 38.

Fin. Suff. 1 Ed. 1. n. 70. pro advoc. eccl. de Endgate: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 36. dorſo, de advocatione eccl. de Brockdiſh [Norf.] Cart. 3 Ed. 1. n. 10. de maner. de Cokefeld conceſſ. per abbatem priori et conventui: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 5. pro exempt. a quindecima; m. 24. de ten. in Palegrave; m. 29. de maner. de Cokefeld: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 2 et 3. ratif. concordiae inter abbatem et conventum: Cart. 10 Ed. 1. n. 11. pro mercat. die Mercurii, et feria apud Brook: Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m.. Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 90. pro maner. de Caſtre et advoc. eccleſiae: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. coron. rot. 3. pro mercat. apud Bury per tres dies, ſcil. Mercurii, Veneris, et Saturni, ſingulis ſeptimanis, ii. feriis, et aliis libertat. Ibid. rot. 7. d. allocat. mercat. apud Redgrave: Fin. Suff. 18 Ed. 1. n. 183. de duabus partibus maner. de Grotene et Semer, cum advoc. eccleſiarum: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 1. Mich. rot.. Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. 18. pro amerc. clerici mercat. Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 1. m.. pro tertia parte maner. de Semere et Grotene: Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 18. de dicta iii. parte maner. de Semer et Groten: Eſcaet. Suff. 28 Ed. 1. n. 134. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Suff. 31 Ed. 1. n. 97. de meſſ. et c. acris terrae, etc. in Wolpet: Eſcaet. Suff. 32 Ed. 1. n. 140. Eſcaet. Suff. 33 Ed. 1. n. 126. Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 17. de ten. in Weſtgate ſtreet: Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 12. pro maner. de Eaſt Bradenham [Norf.] ex dono Hen. Lacy com. Lincoln. Fin. Norf. 2 Ed. 2. n. 88. de eod. maner. Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 11. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. licent. perquirend. xl *l.* per ann. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot.. Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 10. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 11. de libertat. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pro meſſ. et terris in Pakenham, Barton Magna, Ruſhbroke, Whepſted, etc. Ibid. m. 7. pro terris in Ruſhbroke: Inquiſ. in com. Suff. 9 Ed. 2. n. 197. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10. Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 19. de finibus et amerciamentis intra viii. hundred. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. de terris in Mildenhale: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pro maner. de Stapelford [Eſſex.] Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de meſſ. et terris in Rougham, Welnetham, etc. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 5. de excambio inter abbatem et rectorem eccl. de Suthrey [Norf.] Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. de meſſ. et terris in Horningſheath: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Inquiſ. Suff. 16 Ed. 2. n. 134. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro terris in Whepſtead: Inquiſ. Suff. 17 Ed. 2. n. 171. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 10. Fin. Suff. 18 Ed. 2. n. 171. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro terris et libertat. faldae in Weſtow: Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ed. 2. Mich. rot.. Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 5. pro cognitione omnium placitorum infra villam S. Edmundi, etc.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. d. Eſcaet. Suff. 3 Ed. 3. n. 72. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot.. de cuneo apud Bury: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Rot. Rom. 4 Ed. 3. m. 3. pro eccl. de Rugham et Thurſton appropriandis: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 43. pro lib. war. in lx. maner. in com. Suff. in xi. in Norf. iii. in Eſſex. etc. Ibid. n. 58. pro libertat. in qua recit. duae cartae Saxonicae R. Canuti, et quinque R. Ed. Conf. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. d. Plac. de banco, 7 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 178. de allocat. libertat. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 39. pro forisfacturis, catallis felonum, etc. infra viii. hundred. et dimid. Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Ed. 3. Hill. rot... Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. m. 40. de cuneo ibidem habendo: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. de leta abbatis in Mildenhale: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. et p. 2. m. 14. Plac. coram reg. 19 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 114. in quo proceſſus et judicium contra Will. epiſc. Norvic. pro attemptatis contra exemptiones abbatis et conventus: Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ed. 3. Mich. rot.. Eſcaet. Suff. 24 Ed. 3. n. 22. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. Cart. 25, etc. Ed. 3. n. 3. pro audiendo et terminando plac. coronae, etc. et habendo coronatores infra burgum: Ibid. n. 24. de libertat. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. de libertat. abbat. allocandis inter Copeleſton, et molendinum de Wirlingham, et in villa de Beccles: Fin. Suff. 27 Ed. 3. n. 130. pro terris et reddit. in Riſby, Flempton, etc. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro eccl. de Fulborn approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 19 et ult. de firma de Cheliſworth: Eſcaet. Suff. 29 Ed. 3. n. 8. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. Ibid. p. 3. m. 7. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. m. 5 vel 6. Eſcaet. Suff. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 36. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Rec. in ſcacc. 36 Ed. 3. Hill. rot.. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35 et 38. Eſcaet. Suff. 38 Ed. 3. n. 41. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40 vel 43. pro maner. de Hegeſete: Rec. in ſcacc. 40 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 11. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Rec. in ſcacc. 42 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot.. Fin. Suff. 43 Ed. 3. n. 82. de Netherhall in Pakenham: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 41. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. Rec. in ſcacc. 47 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 7. Eſcaet. Suff. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. n. 70. de officio ſeneſchalli abbatiae, et de vadiis ejus.

Eſcaet. Suff. 3 Ric. 2. n. 155. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Clauſ. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 13. Cart. 7 et 8 Ric. 2. n. 11. Clauſ. 7 Ric. 2. m. 26. de maner. de Netherhall in Pakenham: Clauſ. 8 Ric. 2. m. 36. quod homines villae de Bury ſolebant ſolvere c. marc. cuilibet abbati noviter creato: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. Fin. Suff. 9 Ric. 2. n. 135. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 13. pro Huntingfield hall in Eſt Bradenham [Norf.] Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 35. pro eadem: Eſcaet. Suff. 14 Ric. 2. n. 99. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. Fin. Suff. 16 Ric. 2. n. 65. de terris in Rougham et Ruſhbrook: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro eccl. de Thirſton et Herlaw appropriandis.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 4. Trin. rot. 6. Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 2. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 30. pro boſco de Bradfield S. Clere: Cart. 6 et 7 Hen. 4. n. 1. pro feria infra villam S. Edmundi: Inquiſ. Suff. 7 Hen. 4. n. 309. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 31. Cart. 13 et 14 Hen. 4. n. 5. pro ii. mercat. et feriis apud Mildenhall.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 12 vel 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 5. Mich. rot 12. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 27. pro terris in Iklingham.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 38. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 23. pro maner. de Alſton in Aketon: Fin. Suff. 17 Hen. 6. n. 116. pro ten. in Beccles: Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. pro maner. de Aſpals, Aldreds in Fornham, Stanes, etc. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. Clauſ. 27 Hen. 6. m. 19. de Jeralds hill in Beccles; Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. Cart. 27 Hen. 6. n. 17. pro 1. mercat. et duabus feriis apud Harlow [Eſſex.] Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 32 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7. pro ten. in Mildenhall: Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 49 Hen. 6. m. 1.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 21. Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5. Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 9 et 11. Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 26. exemplif. decreti in Camera ſtellata pro plenaria juriſd. abbatis ſuper homines villae.

STOKE[a] *next* Neyland.

As early as the middle [b] of the tenth century here was a monaſtery of ſome note, and many good donations thereunto made by earl Alfgar, and afterwards by his two daughters, Aethelfled and Aegelfled; this being the burial place of that noble family, and perhaps founded by ſome of them.

Vide teſtamenta Aethelfledae et Aegelfledae filiarum com. Aelfgari, ex cartis Harleyanis evulgata [Saxonice et Latine,] inter notas in Theſauri Lingg. vet. ſeptentrionalium Conſpectum Wottonianum, Lond. 1708. 8vo.

Teſtamentum comitis Alfgari [Dano-Saxonice,] quod una cum teſtamentis praedictis filiarum ſuarum, mſ. extat in regiſtro ſacriſtae coenobii Burienſis, haud ita pridem in bibl. R R. P. Joannis Moore epiſc. Elienſis, f. 46. a.

HOXNE *or* Hoxon.

Theodred biſhop of London (who ſeems to have been biſhop of Elmham [c] alſo, and to have lived at this place [d]) by his will bequeathed lands at Horham, etc. to the minſter or church of St. Aethelbright here [e], about the year 950. This Religious houſe was probably demoliſh'd or deſerted ſoon after, nothing about it having yet occurred. Biſhop Herbert, in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 1. gave the pariſh church of St. Peter here [f], as alſo the chapel where St. Edmund the king was ſlain, to his cathedral church of Norwich; and, A. D. 1130 [g]. Maurice of Windſor and Egidia his lady gave a chapel of St. Edmund, with ſeveral lands hereabout, that therein might be placed a convent of monks to pray for the ſoul of Ralph the Dapifer, who had new built the ſame from the ground. Accordingly, till the diſſolution, here was a priory of Benedictine monks cell to Norwich. It was aliened to Sr. Richard Greſham knt. 38 *Hen.* 8. being then valued at 18 *l.* 1 *s.* 0 *d. per ann.* above all reprizes.

Vide partem regiſtri prioratus S. Edmundi de Hoxne, mſ. in 17 fol. pergam. penes Tho. Martin de Palgrave in com. Suff. mil. 1731.

MYNDHAM *or* Mendham.

The above mentioned biſhop Theodred gave alſo by his ſaid will [h] to the church of this place ſeveral lands in this and the adjacent towns, by which it ſeems to have been more than parochial an hundred years before the Conqueſt. How long it continued ſo, is not at preſent known, but in king Stephen's [i] time, upon the iſland of Hurſt or Bruninghurſt in this pariſh, William the ſon of Roger de Huntingfield founded a Cluniac priory, ſubordinate to Caſtleacre in Norfolk. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and granted, 2 *et* 3 *Phil. et Mar.* to Richard Freſton and Ann his wife.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 631. duas cartas Will. fil. Rog. deHuntingfield, pro fundatione et dotatione: Cartam Stephani de Saukevill; Rogeri de Huntingfield, pro eccl. S. Petri et S. Margaretae in Linſted: P. 632. cartam Rogeri de Huntinfield, pro Joanne de Lindeſey priore: Compoſitionem inter Hugonem priorem et conv. de Caſtleacre et domum de Mendham de depoſitione prioris, etc.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 360. de annuo reddit. c. ſol. debito abbati S. Martini de Sagio.

Year Books, 11 Hen. 4. Mich. n. 59.

In volumine cartarum mearum originalium inſcripto *Appleton*, n. 107. dimiſſionem ſub ſigillo conv. de clauſo vocat. *Denſon*, prato, etc. in Mendham Edvardo Flaver, 2 Hen. 8.

Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 140. pro ten. in Mendham: Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. 3. n. 57. pro eccl. S. Clementis in Norvico.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7 et 28. pro ten. in Norvico.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Eſcaet. Suff. 3 Ed. 3. n. 110. Fin. div. com. 47 Ed. 3. n. 106.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. pro maner. de Mendham: Eſcaet. Suff. 8 Ric. 2. n. 55. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro advoc. portionis eccl. de Mendham vocat. Shotford: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro terra in Mendham, quam R. Steph. conceſſit Will. fil. Rogeri de Huntingfield.

---

[a] The towns and places given to this church being nearer to this Stoke than to Stoke next Clare, or any other place of that name, this monaſtery ought probably to be fix d here.

[b] Earl Alfgar lived "temporibus Eadmundi regis patris "S. Edithae et Theodredi London. epiſc." and the ladies mention it as the ſepulchre of their anceſtors, which intimates, as if it had been founded ſome years before.

[c] Mr. Wharton's conjecture to this effect, De epiſc. Londin. p. 29, 30. is confirm'd by this will, where he has it, æꞇ Hoxne æꞇ mine biꞅcopꞃicke.

[d] The lordſhip of Hoxne belong'd to the biſhopric of Norwich till the time of K. Henry 8.

[e] Teſtamentum Theodredi epiſc. mſ. in regiſtr. ſacriſtae Bur. f. 48. a.

[f] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 410. Regiſtr. prioris et conv. Norvic. iv. f. 10. et 28.

[g] Regiſtr. prioris et conv. Norvic. vol. ii. part ii. p. 8. b.

[h] Regiſtr. ſacr. Bur. mſ. f. 48. a.

[i] Dugd. Baron. tom. ii. p. 7.

SUDBURY.

About the year 970. Aitheric [a] gave one moiety of Northoo to St. Eadmund's Bury, and the other moiety to St. Gregory's in Sudbury. The Religious here are alſo mentioned in the will of Ethelflede [b] in the latter part of this tenth century. Nothing more occurs of this church than of its being only parochial, appropriated to the nuns of Eaton [c] in Warwickſhire till A. D. 1374. when it was purchaſed of them by Simon de Sudbury then biſhop of London, and John de Sudbury his brother, (ſons of Nigell Thebaud and Sara his wife) who the next year [d] procured the ſame to be made collegiate, and founded, in the place [e] where their father's houſe ſtood, a goodly college for ſix Secular prieſts [f], of whom one was to be warden or maſter. It was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 122 *l.* [g] 18 *s.* 3 *d.* *per ann.* ſurrendered [h] 36 *Hen.* 8. and the ſame year granted to Sr. Thomas Paſton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 91. pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. ſcil. licent. aſſignandi meſſ. et ſhopas in paroch. S. Mariae Magdalenae Old Fiſh ſtreet London prioriſſae et monialibus de Nun Eaton, in excambio pro advoc. eccl. S. Gregorii de Sudbury, et pro fundatione collegii ibidem: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro maner. de Balidone et Middleton, et meſſ. et reddit. in Petmerſh, Bulmere, et Henny: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. pro maner. de Brandon [Eſſex.]

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 743, etc. an account of this college, and many perſons buried here.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 99. of the manor and church of Brundon: P. 105. of lands in Bulmer: P. 418. of the manor of Middleton, belonging to this college.

In libro inſtitutionum, etc. temp. Hen. Spenſer epiſc. Norvic. mſ. in regiſtro principali epiſc. Norvic. f. 338. conventionem inter Simonem epiſc. London. et Henricum epiſc. Norvic. de erectione eccl. paroch. S. Gregorii de Sudbury in collegiatam, 1 Nov. A. D. 1374. Ibid. ordinationem ſive erectionem collegii S. Gregorii de Sudbury auctoritate Henrici epiſc. Norvic. 9 Aug. A. D. 1375.

Obligationes cuſtodis et canonicorum, in quibuſdam annuis penſionibus duarum marcarum epiſc. Norvic. et ſucceſſoribus, et quinque ſolidorum priori et conv. eccl. cath. Norvic. dat. A. D. 1375 et 1381. mſſ. in archivis dom. epiſc. Norvic.

Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. licent. perquirend. XL *l.* annui redditus: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 22. pro meſſ. in Cornhill, London: Eſcaet. Suff. 4 Ric. 2. n. 103. de meſſ. et terris in Sudbury, Melford, Cornerd Magna et Parva concedendis per Simonem archiepiſc. Cantuar. et Joannem Chertſey: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro terr. in Cornerth Magna et Parva: Ibid. m. 11. pro ten. in Melford, Cavendiſh, etc. in excamb. pro meſſ. et ſhopis in London. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro meſſ. et terris in Bulmere.

Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 42.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 4.

HADLEIGH.

Here was, as is ſaid, a monaſtery in the Saxon times [i].

CLARE.

A famous earl named Eluric or Alfric filius Withgari (who lived in the reigns of Canute, Hardecanute, and Edward, kings of England) founded the church of St. John Baptiſt [k] in the caſtle here, and therein placed ſeven Secular canons. Which church, with all its prebends and endowment, Gilbert de Clare gave, A. D. 1090. to the monaſtery at Bec in Normandy, and thereby it became a cell of Benedictine monks to that abby, until the year 1124. when his ſon Richard removed them to Stoke.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009. de donatione eccl. S. Joan. Bapt. de Clare monaſterio S. Mariae Beccenſi, et de benefactionibus baronum ſuorum et aliorum monachis Beccenſibus ibidem.

GLEMISFORD *or* Glemnesford.

Here was a collegiate ſociety of prieſts under the government of a dean, from the time of king Edward the Confeſſor, endowed with ſeveral immunities and privileges, which were confirmed by K. Henry 3.

Vide in regiſtro abbatiae S. Edmundi de Buria inſcripto Regiſtrum ſacriſtae, f. 141. quaſdam ordinationes et ceremonias iſtius congregationis [imperf.] Sententiam S. Thomae archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirm. conſuetudines, etc. congregationis clericorum de Glemisford: Cartas regum Stephani, Hen. 2. et Hen. 3. confirm. immunitates, etc. decani et fratrum congregationis de Glemisford.

---

[a] Regiſtr. ſacriſt. Burienſis, mſ. f. 50. a.

[b] Notae in Conſpectum Theſauri ling. vet. ſeptentr. per cl. V. Will. Wottonum, Lond. 1708. 8vo. p. 34.

[c] Of the gift of ſome of the earls of Gloceſter, to whom this town belonged, as Mon. Angl. tom. i.

[d] Viz. 1375. not 1365. as Newcourt, vol. i. p. 19.

[e] Weaver.

[f] *Three chaplains*, etc. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62.

[g] Not 222 *l.* as Weaver.

[h] Rymer, vol. xv. p. 68. and Weaver.

[i] Thus the tranſlator of Aethelflede's will. (Notae in Conſpectum Theſauri, etc. Wotton. p. 24.) But *quaere*, Whether the Saxon will warrant it.

[k] Hickeſii Diſſert. epiſtol. p. 83. ex Regiſtr. ſacriſt. de Bury, f. 50. b. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 293. a.

ROMBURC, *now* Rumburgh[a].

ABOUT the time of the Conqueſt[b], Fr. Blakere, with other Benedictine monks from St. Bennet of Hulm, were appointed to begin a ſmall Religious houſe here, which was to be ſubject to that abby. But this cell, with all that belonged to it[c], was given, *temp. Hen.* 1. by Stephen[d] or his ſon Alan the third, earls of Richmond and Britanny, to the abby of St. Mary at York[e]. It was dedicated to St. Michael[f], and was one of thoſe ſmall monaſteries which were ſuppreſſed A. D. 1528. and granted to cardinal Wolſey toward the endowment of his college at Ipſwich[g]. But after the cardinal's fall, it was granted to . . . . .

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 404. cartam Everardi epiſc. Norvic. confirm. donationes Alani com. de Richmond: Cartam archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirm. abbatiae Ebor. hanc cellam et omnia ſua beneficia in provincia Cantuar. Cartam Gaufridi epiſc. Elienſis pro eccl. de Heſelingfield, Cantab.

Several deeds belonging to the cell of Rumborough in the court of the receipt of the exchequer; and in the cardinal's bundle amongſt the records in chancery.

Fin. Suff. 15 Joan. n. 74. de advoc. eccl. de Cove. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. de meſſ. et terris in Southelmham et Wyſſet: Fin. div. com. temp. Ed. 2. lig. 1. n. 15.

EYE.

A PRIORY of Benedictine monks, founded, *temp. Will. Conq.* by Robert Malet, and dedicated to St. Peter. It was at firſt a cell to Bernay abby in Normandy, but by K. Richard 2. was made denizon; and ſo it continued till the ſuppreſſion, about which time here were ten monks[h], whoſe yearly revenues were rated at 161 *l.* 2 *s.* 3 *d. q.* Dugd. 184 *l.* 9 *s.* 7 *d. ob. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 356. cartam Roberti Malet fundatoris, pro dotatione et confirmatione donationum: P. 357. cartam Beatricis ſororis Roberti Malet, pro villa de Redlingfield: Cartam R. Steph[i]. dat. A. D. 1137. P. 358. cartam Will. fil. R. Steph. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 2. m. 29. de janitore ad portam prioratus apponendo tempore vacationis: P. 359. pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. quod prioratus extunc indigena habeatur.

In Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 26. ubi de evangeliorum codice, olim libro S. Felicis epiſc. vulgo vocato Ruber Liber de Eya.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 763. K. Stephen's charter.

Regiſtra duo hujus prioratus, penes Thomam Dey de eadem villa mil. 1636. (unde quamplurima hauſit cl. D. Sim. D'ewes in Collect. ſuis Suffolcienſibus) quorum unum *Malet*, alteram *Danoun*[k] nuncupatum fuit: Collect. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxxviii. f. 39, etc. et collect. dom. Ric. Gipps Suffolc. mſ.

Cartas et munimenta varia ad prioratum de Eya pertinentia, in codd. mſſ. Norfolc. n. 213. (rectius n. 221.) in bibl. Reg. ſocietatis London.

The Caſe of Wingfield Horminge and his truſtees, wherein the ſtate of the priory of Eye in Suffolk is ſhewed, mſ. penes Thomam Brotherton de Hey in com. Lanc. arm.

Fin. Suff. 11 Joan. n. 54. pro advoc. eccl. de Stokes.

Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 22. de terris in Freſingfield: Fin. Suff. 12 Hen. 3. n. 123. de ten. in Acolt: Fin. Suff. 16 Hen. 3. n. 33. de advoc. eccl. de Yakeſle et Mellis: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 100. de terris in Thornham: Fin. Suff. 28 Hen. 3. n. 16. de meſſ. et terris in Pleyford: Fin. Suff. 38 Hen. 3. n. 217. de hoſtiario prioratus: Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 15. pro advoc. eccl. de Stoke juxta Thorndon.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 34. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Beauſey [Norf.] Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 40. pro feria in die S. Leonardi apud Donewycum; rot. 44. pro libertat. in Stokes et Thornham: Fin. Suff. 16 Ed. 1. n. 148. pro advoc. eccl. de Laxfield: Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 138. de eccl. de Laxfield: Eſcaet. Suff. 24 Ed. 1. n. 94. inquiſ. de jure patronatus prioratus.

Eſcaet. Suff. 7 Ed. 2. n. 16. pro eccl. de Laxfield approprianda: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. d. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 19 vel 29. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro eccl. de Stoke: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro eccl. de Laxfield approprianda, et de

---

[a] Erroneouſly placed in *Cambridgeſhire* in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 404. and in *Eſſex*, ibid. p. 1037.

[b] Viz. "tempore Almari epiſcopi et Thurſtani abbatis." Regiſtr. de Hulmo mſ. Cotton, et mſ. penes decan. et capit. Norvic. Or between A. D. 1064. (when Thurſtan was made abbat, as Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. i. p. 119.) and 1070. when Almarus or Agelmarus was depoſed, as Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 406. And certainly ſome time before the making of Domeſday book. For there, "*Sudfulc*, "Blidinga hund. In *Wiſſetta*, 1 eccl. etc. In hac eccleſ. "ſunt XII. monachi." Rumburgh being then included in Wiſſet, tho' ſince grown into a diſtinct pariſh from it.

[c] This priory being endowed with ſeveral churches and lands before it was given to York, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 387. b. 58. 404. a. 46.

[d] So Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 404. b. lin. 61. tho' in biſhop Everard's charter in the column before, and in p. 387. b. it is ſaid to be given by *earl Alan*, viz. the father of duke Conan, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 391. b. 50. Not *earl Alan Niger*, as Baronage, vol. i. p. 49. a.

[e] The abbat of St. Mary's at York always preſented the prior of Rumburgh to the biſhop of Norwich; and the abbat and convent preſented clerks to the churches of Speckſhall, and South Cove, in right of this priory. Regiſt. epiſc. Norvic.

[f] Weaver, p. 777. But to *St. Felix*, as the Appendix to Dr. Fiddes's Life of cardinal Wolſey, p. 173.

[g] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 240. et pat. 3 Dec. 20 Hen. 8. Pope Clement's bull for ſuppreſſing this houſe, with Felixſtow, Bromehill, Bliborough, and Mountjoy, is alſo printed in Stevens's Appendix, p. 185.

[h] Mſ. coll. Ben. Cantab.

[i] Peter Le Neve eſquire had the original A. D. 1721.

[k] Regiſtrum *Danoun* inſcriptum continens f. 70. in pergamen. penes Tho. Martin de Palgrave in com. Suff. mil. 1731.

penſionibus ex eccleſiis de Thorndon et Melles.
Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Rec. in ſcacc. 44 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 9.
Cart. 20 Ric. 2. n. 4. confirm. libertates.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 34. de IX *l.* conceſſ. ex firma villae de Dunwich.
Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 6 Mich. rot. 9.

CRETING.

There are four contiguous pariſhes of this name in Suffolk[a], viz. St. Mary's, St. Olave's, All Saints, and St. Peter's, and at the two firſt ſeem to have been two diſtinct alien priories of the Benedictine order. The manor of Gratinges, which was that of St. Olave, was given by Robert earl of Morton, *temp. Will. Conq*[b]. to the abby of Greſtein in Normandy, and was taken care of by ſome monks belonging thereunto, or by their agent the prior of Wilmynton in Suſſex, their chief cell in England. K. Edward 3. granted this to Tydeman de Lymbergh a merchant, and afterward the abbat and convent ſold it by the king's licence to Sr. Edmund de la Pole. The other, viz. Creting St. Mary's, and which was moſt uſually ſtyled the priory of Creting, was cell to the abby of Bernay[c] in Normandy; and, after the ſuppreſſion of theſe foreign houſes, was by king Henry 6. made part of the endowment of Eton college.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 982. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 198.
Cartas, etc. penes praepoſit. et ſocios coll. Eaton. in pyxide 57.
Fin. Suſſ. 1 Hen. 3. n. 5. pro jure abbatis et conv. de Greſteino in maner. de Creting: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro libertat. Creting S. Mariae.
Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. Clauſ. 33 Ed. 3. m. 6. de maner. de Mikelfeld et Creting [Suſſ.] et de Derneford [Cantab.] conceſſ. Edmundo de la Pole et haeredibus per abbatem et conventum de Greſteino.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 24.

GREAT BLAKENHAM *or* Blakenham ſuper aquas.

Walter Giffard earl of Buckingham, *temp. R. Will. Rufi*, gave this manor to the abby of Bec in Normandy, to which it became a diſtinct[d] alien priory; tho' it is ſometimes reckoned as parcel of the priory of[e] Okeburn in Wiltſhire, or of Ruſſelep[f] in Middleſex, both which were ſubordinate to that great foreign abby. After the diſſolution of the alien priories, king Henry 6. *anno regni* 19. gave this to the provoſt and fellows of Eaton college, and K. Edward 4. confirmed it to them[g].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 573. cartam Walteri Giffard donantis hoc manerium eccl. S. Mariae Beccenſi: Cartam Sibillae de Tyngrie, de una hida terrae in Balgheham: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 954. confirmationem donationis Walteri Giffard per R. Henricum 2. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 198. donationem maner. coll. Eton. ex pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20.
Cartas quaſdam ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, penes praepoſitum et ſocios coll. Regalis Canta non in archivis coll. Eton. pyxide
Collectanea Thomae Martin, ex archivis coll. Eton. p. 21, etc.
Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 15. Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 12. Fin. Suſſ. 19 Hen. 3. n. 135. Fin. Suſſ. 39 Hen. 3. n. 225.
Fin. Suſſ. 1 Ed. 1. n. 103. de ten. in Blakenham.
Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 13. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1.

IKESWORTH *or* Ixworth.

A **priory** of Black canons built and endowed[h] to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, by Gilbert Blund, one of the noblemen, who came in with William the Conqueror. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 168 *l.* 19 *s.* 7 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 280 *l*[i]. 9 *s.* 5 *d.* Speed; and granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Rich. Codyngton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 184. quaedam ex collect. St Lo Kniveton arm. de fundatione prioratus et progenie fundatoris.
Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 56. pro advoc. eccl. de Melton Parva, ex dono Rad. de Montecaniſio: Fin. Suſſ. 19 Hen. 3. n. 56. pro advoc. eccl. de Hunterſtown: Ibid. n. 145. de terris in Ixworth: Fin. Suſſ. 35 Hen. 3. n. 162. de meſſ. et LXXX. acris terrae in Dunham juxta Brandon.
Fin. Suſſ. 1 Ed. 1. n. 39. pro advoc. eccl. de Sapeſton, ex conceſſ. Roberti fil. Walteri: Plac. in com. Suſſ. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 27. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Hunterſton: Eſcaet. Suſſ. 17 Ed. 1. n. 28. de terris in Aſhfield, ex dono Aliciae Talworth: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m.. prope finem: Inquiſ. Suſſ. 6 Ed. 2. n. 44. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro terris in Badwell, Aſhfield, Langham, etc. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 27. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. pro

---

[a] Not *one in Norfolk*, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1035.

[b] Domeſday, "Com. Sudfolc. Terra Roberti comitis Mori- " toniae."

[c] Rymer, vol. iv. p. 248. ex clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22.

[d] So Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 573. 1035.

[e] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 198. and the prior of Okeburn, as proctor of the abbat and convent of Bec generally preſented to the church.

[f] Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 15.

[g] Although the ſame K. Edward, *anno regni* 14. regranted this to the collegiate church of Windſor, yet theſe never got poſſeſſion, (Aſhmole, Garter p. .) but it remains ſtill to Eton.

[h] At firſt near the pariſh church; but that houſe being deſtroyed by the wars, the founder's ſon and heir William Blund rebuilt the ſame at ſome diſtance.

[i] So Speed and Weaver. But the groſs ſum is 204 *l.* 9 *s.* 5 *d. q.* in the Cotton mſ. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 36. and is probably the true valuation. Seventeen monks of this houſe ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, as Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 224.

meſſ.

meſſ. et terris in Norton, Stow Langt, Hunterſton, etc.

Eſcaet. Suff. 6 Ed. 3. n. 123. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Fin. Norf. 20 Ed. 3. n. 106. de medietat. maner. de Ixworth: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. Eſcaet. Suff. 25 Ed. 3. de iii. meſſ. et ccclx. acris in Hundſton, Langham, etc. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. de medietat. maner. de Ixworth: Ibid. m. 19. Eſcaet. Suff. 37 Ed. 3. n. 5. pro maner. de Norton: Ibid. n. 38. de terris in Berdwell: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro ten. in Berdwell, etc. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. pro maner. de Norton et ten. in Aſhfield.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m.. Cart. 7 et 8 Ric. 2. n. 14. pro i. mercat. et ii. feriis apud Ixworth.

Fin. Suff. 7 Hen. 4. n. 69. 74. de maner. in Norton et Wykin.

WALTON St. FELIX[b], Fylcheſtow[a], Felixſtow[b] *or* Fylſtow[c].

Roger Bigod the firſt[d], before the death of K. William Rufus, gave the church of St. Felix here to the monaſtery of Rocheſter, who quickly ſettled therein a cell of their Benedictine monks[e], which continued till 10 Sept. 1528[f]. when it was ſuppreſſed, and in December following given to cardinal Wolſey toward the better endowment of his colleges; 23 *Hen.* 8. it was granted to Thomas duke of Norfolk; 26 *Hen.* 8. to the prior of Thetford; and 19 *Eliz.* to Thomas Sekford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 29. b. cartam Will. R. Angliae confirm. donationem Rogeri Bigot monachis Roffenſibus. Eandem habeat lector in Textu Roffenſi edit. Hearne, p. 159.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 766. an imperfect charter of Roger Bigod earl of Norfolk to the monks here, out of cart. antiq. R. R. n..

In voluminibus cartarum mearum originalium notatis *Jackſon*, n. 54. cartam Iſabellae filiae Hugonis Joye donantis annuum redditum in Walton: N. 104. cartam Will. de Burnevilla, donantis Eluricum Pipin hominem ſuum, cum pueris, monachis S. Felicis: N. 105. cartam Roberti de Burnevill, confirm. praedictam donationem Elfrici Pipin: *Crane*, n. 86. cartam Will. dom. de Grimeſtune conced. redditum xii. den. *Aſtly*, n. 46. cartam Ricardi de Stampes, conced. reddit. ann. ſex denar.

Eſcaet. Suff. 35 Ed. 1 n. 45.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. m. 11 vel 12. de excambio inter Thomam com. Norf. et priorem Roffenſ. de terris in Walton.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11.

Pat. 20 Hen. 8. p.. m.. Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 14. pro conceſſ. coll. Cardinal. Oxon. Rec. in ſcacc. 23 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 10. Pat. 26 Hen. 8. p. 2. m..

BRESETHE *or* Briſete Magna.

About A. D. 1110. Ralph Fitz Brien erected a priory here for canons of the order of St. Auſtin, to the honor of St. Leonard. It was ſubordinate to the monaſtery of Nobiliac[g] in the dioceſe of Lymoges and dutchy of Berry. After the ſuppreſſion of theſe alien priories, this with all its lands was given by K. Henry 6. to King's college in Cambridge.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 86. cartam fundationis per Rad. fil. Brieni et Emmam uxorem: P. 87. cartas Radulphi fil. Brieni jun. confirm. donationes Radulfi avi ſui; Brieni fil. Radulfi, pro terra extra parcum ſuum jacente; Almarici Peche mil. dom. de Briſete Magna, confirm. donationes anteceſſoris ſui Radulphi fil. Brieni: P. 88. cartas ejuſd. Almarici, pro amerciamentis ſuorum tenentium in Briſete; Walteri epiſc. Norvic. de cantaria in capella infra curiam Almarici Peche in Briſete, A. D. 1250. Eſcaet. Norf. (vel potius Suff.) 20 Ed. 3. n. 24. de quarta parte maner. de Briſete danda monachis a Ricardo Hacoun.

Compoſitionem ſuper ſubjectione et aliis controverſiis inter priorem et conv. Nobiliaci et priorem et conventum de Briſete, factam A. D. 1259. renovatam et confirm. per epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1310. mſ. in archivis decani et capituli Norvic.

Ciſtam cartarum ad prioratum de Briſet ſpectantium, in theſaurario coll. Regalis Cantab.

Fin. com. ignot. 2 Hen. 3. n. 17. de ten. in Buckſhall: Ibid. 8 Hen. 3. n. 36. de terris in Wiverſton: Fin. Suff. 11 Hen. 3. n. 7. de terris in Watteſham: Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 41. pro terris in Ringſhall: Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 59. de terris in Battisford.

Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 71. de mercat. et feria apud Briſet clamatis per priorem: Eſcaet. Suff. 33 Ed. 1. n. 235. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5.

Eſcaet. Suff. 10 Ed. 2. n. 7. Eſcaet. Suff. 18 Ed. 2. n. 105. Fin. Suff. 18 Ed. 2. n. 167. Eſcaet. Suff. 19 Ed. 2. n. 99.

Eſcaet. Suff. 5 Ed. 3. n. 53. pro tribus partibus maner. de Briſete: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Clauſ. 20 Ed. 3. m. 23.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 20.

Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. de conceſſ. coll. S. Nicolai, Cantab.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 23.

---

[a] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 371. and 394.

[bb] Regiſtr. Norvic. Leland (Collect. vol. i. p. 349. and iii. 44. and 69) calls Dommoc or Dunwich by theſe names, but I know not upon what grounds.

[c] Regiſtr. Butley, mſ. It is called the priory of *Felixſtowe* alias *Fylcheſtowe* in Walton, p. 173. of the Appendix to Dr. Fiddes's Life of cardinal Wolſey. And there is great reaſon to believe that there was, *temp. Will. Ruſi*, no ſuch place as Felixſtow. But the monaſtery occaſioning houſes to be built near it, they were called from the priory, Felixſtow, (i. e. *Locus S. Felicis*) and grew by degrees into a diſtinct pariſh to the leſſening of Walton.

[d] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 132.

[e] Eſcaet. 35 Ed. 1. Leland. Itin. vol. 8. p. 93.

[f] Regiſtr. Butley.

[g] Prynne's Papal Uſurp. vol. iii. p. 682. 707.

EDWARDSTONE.

The church of this place, with the tithes and other its appurtenances, having been given to the monaſtery of Abingdon in Berkſhire by Hubert Munchenſi [a] lord of the manor and patron, A. D. 1114. two or more Black monks from thence were placed and continued here, till abbat Walkelin removed them about A. D. 1160. to the priory of Coln in Eſſex, to which this pariſh church became appropriated, and belonged till the diſſolution.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 468. quaedam de donatione eccleſiae, ex regiſtro Abbendon Cotton. P. 469. confirmationem conceſſionis Huberti de Monte Caniſio per R. Hen. 1. Literas Radulfi archiepiſc. Cantuar. Herberto epiſc. Norvic. de manſione monachorum Abbendonenſium apud Edvardſton: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 878. cartam Hugonis de Monte Caniſio confirm. donationem Huberti patris.

In. collect. mſſ. Briani Twyne, notat. ♉. p. 175. abbreviationem cartae R. Hen. 1. de eccl. de Edwardeſton monaſterio de Abbenden conceſſa, directae Herberto. epiſc. Norvic. et vicecom. de Suffolc. et Eſſex. dat. apud Wodeſtoc, A. D. 1115.

BLIBURGH[b] *or* Blythburrow.

A priory of Black canons[c], cell to the abby of St. Oſith in Eſſex[d], to which houſe the church here was given by K. Henry 1[e]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. (about which time herein were five Religious) at 48 *l.* 8 *s.* 10 *d. per ann*[f]. It was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Arthur Hopton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 593. cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 12. per inſpex. recit. cartam R. Ric. 1. confirm. donatorum conceſſiones.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. xiv. p. 240. bullam papalem pro ſuppreſſione hujus prioratus, A. D. 1528.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 760, 761. of many perſons buried here.

Year Books, 11 Hen. 4. Trin. § 2.

Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 42. de terris in Thorington: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. . pro ten. in Wenhaſton.

Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 30. de advoc. capellae de Melles: Ibid. de reddit. in Wangford.

Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 33.

Eſcaer. Suff. 10 Ed. 3. n. 84. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20.

Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 2.

Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 1 vel 2. pro eccl. de Bliburgh cum capella de Walderſwick.

Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 28.

REDLINGFIELD, *olim* Radingfeld.

Manasses earl of Ghiſneſs and Emma his wife built here, A. D. 1120[g]. upon a lordſhip belonging to her father Will. de Arras, a Benedictine nunnery to the honor of St. Andrew. About the time of the ſuppreſſion herein were a prioreſs and eight nuns[h], whoſe yearly income was 67 *l.* 0 *s.* 1 *d. ob.* Dugd. 81 *l.* 2 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Edmund Bedingfield.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 417. cart. 13 Ed. 1. m. 16. n. 51. recit. cartam fundatorum, ſcil. Manaſſis comitis et Emmae.

Inſtrumentum ſuper tranſlatione feſti dedicationis eccl. convent. de Redlingfield a Dec. 24. ad Sept. 24. autoritate Joannis epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1418.

---

[a] Speed and Weaver make *Peter de Rupibus* biſhop of Wincheſter founder, by miſtake, probably, becauſe he was founder of Locus S. Edwardi, or Nettely in Hampſhire, by ſome called Edwardſtow. See Godwin in vita.

[b] This was a place of note early in the Saxon times; for here were buried Anna the firſt Chriſtian king of the Eaſt Angles, and Jurmine or Fermine his ſon, as Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 590. Camden, Weaver, etc.

[c] So cart. 22 Ed. 1. and the Norwich regiſters. But the editors of the Monaſticon ſtyle them *Premonſtratenſians*, vol. i. p 1044. and place this priory among thoſe of this order, (vol. ii. p. 593.) which was not inſtituted till many years after the death of king Henry 1.

[d] So generally accounted: But their revenues were valued ſeparately, they preſented to their own livings, and in every thing ſeemed a diſtinct body, only the abbat and convent of St. Oſith nominated the prior of Bliburgh.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 75. But who founded this houſe is uncertain. Weaver makes K. Henry 1. founder, and Richard Beauveys biſhop of London, co-founder. But the patronage was not in the crown, as it would have been, if of royal foundation. And nothing of this work is aſcribed to that biſhop by either Wharton, Godwyn, or Newcourt, in their lives of him. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 62. ſaith, " Abbas S. Oſithae fundator primus et modernus." And probably the abbat and convent of St. Oſith might build the houſe, after king Henry 1. gave the church to them: But they were not ſole patrons, for they only nominated the prior, and he was preſented by others, viz. firſt by the Claverings, then by the Audeles, then by the Uffords, and laſt by the lords Dacres, (ſee the Norwich regiſters) which families ſeem to have been ſucceſſively owners of ſome conſiderable eſtate thereabouts. Dugdale ſaith, that Sr. John Clavering was, *temp R. Ed* 2. lord of the manor of Bliburgh, and of the hundreds of Blithing and Wangford, (Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 109) and had that privilege probably on account of their anceſtors having been either partly founders or conſiderable benefactors.

[f] Cardinal Wolſey obtained a bull, A. D. 1528. for ſuppreſſing this among other ſmall houſes, and applying the revenues of it toward the endowment of his college at Ipſwich, if the king conſented; but (by what means I don't find) his deſign was fruſtrated as to this, which continued till the general ſuppreſſion. Sr. Richard Gipps, in his Suffolk collections, ſpeaks of a regiſter of this priory in Greſham college library, *quaere.* Stevens, vol. ii. p. 248. hath placed this houſe in *Staffordſhire.*

[g] The foundation deed in the Monaſticon is dated this year. And in libro inſtitut. Norvic. vol. viii. f. 125. b. it is ſaid, " Compertum eſt quod moniales de Redlingfield tenuerunt " in proprios uſus eccleſiam parochialem de Redlingfield " ab A. D. 1120."

[h] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab.

in lib. Inſtit. vol. viii. f. 131. in regiſtro principali D.D epiſc. Norvic.

Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 65.

Cart. 13 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 16. n. 51. pro duabus marcis de reddit. hundred. de Samford: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. Coron. rot.. pro feria apud Redlingfield in vigilia et die S. Andreae.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro tertia parte maner. de Riſhangles et Hikeling: Eſcaet. Suff. 4 Ric. 2. m. 117. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Eſcaet. Suff. 14 Ric. 2. n. 96. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26 vel 46. pro duabus partibus maner. de Riſhangles.

Eſcaet. Suff. 18 Ed. 4. n. 55. de terris in Thorndon, Aſpal, etc. Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 23. pro eiſdem.

STOKE *by* Clare.

Richard de Clare earl of Hertford removed, A. D. 1124. the monks of Bec, whom his father had placed in the caſtle of Clare, to this village of Stoke, firſt into the pariſh church of St. Auſtin, and after to a church built by and for them, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt. This alien priory was in after times made deniſon, but A. D. 1415. Edmund Mortimer earl of March, its then founder or patron, procured it to be changed into a college for Secular prieſts, and augmented its revenues ſo as to be ſufficient for the maintenance of a dean, ſix [a] prebendaries, eight vicars, four clerks, ſix choriſters, beſides officers and ſervants. Theſe were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 324 *l.* 4 *s.* 1 *d. ob. q. per ann.* This collegiate church had the honor to have the famous and learned Matth. Parker, afterwards archbiſhop of Canterbury, for its laſt dean; and it was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. John Cheeke and Walter Mildmay.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i[b]. p. 538. pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. quod ſit prioratus indigena: Bullam P. Joannis 23. et cartam Edmundi com. Marchiae, de hoc prioratu in eccleſiam collegiatam canonicorum ſecularium transferendo anno 7 Hen. 5. P. 1004. cartam Ricardi de Clara com. Hertford. conced. heremitagium de Standune monachis de Stokes; Amiciae com. de Clare donantis meſſ. S. Sepulchri cum reddit. plurimis in Sudbury monachis de Stokes: P. 1005, etc. cartam T. archiepiſc. Cantuar. confirm. varias donationes monachis S. Joan. Bapt. olim de Clare, nunc de Stoke: P. 1010. bullam P. Alexandri confirm. eccleſias, portiones decimarum, etc. dat. A. D. 1174. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 164. bullam P. Martini, confirm. erectionem prioratus de Stoke in eccleſiam collegiatam: P. 165, etc. ſtatuta et ordinationes iſtius eccleſiae collegiatae facta et edita per Thomam Barneſley decanum juſſu et autoritate fundatoris, A. D. 1422.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 742, 743.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 18. of the advowſon of Aſhen or Eſſe in Eſſex: P. 28. of the rectory, ordination, and advowſon of the vicarage of Bardfield Magna: P. 62. of twelve acres of land in Birdbroke: P. 105. of XIII *s.* IV *d.* yearly penſion from Bulmer: P. 110. of the rectory, endowment, and advowſon of the vicarage of Bumſted ad Turrim: P. 224. of the church of Great Dunmow: P. 263. of a portion of tythes in Finchinfield: P. 269. of iii *l.* yearly penſion from Fordham: P. 279. of a portion of tythes in Geſtingthorp: P. 299. of the like in Halſted: P. 489. of a penſion from Radeſwell: P. 594. of the like from Tilbury: P. 516. of a portion of tythes in Samford Parva: P. 540. of the advowſon of Stambourn: P. 579. of Thaxſted, and endowment of the vicarage: P. 607. of Toppesfield: P. 653. of Wethersfield: P. 689. of Yeldham Parva, belonging to this houſe.

Year Books, 44 Ed. 3. Mich. n. 13. of the repair of Stokebridge, 14 Hen. 4. n. 54. 39 Hen. 6. Mich. n. 17.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 225. the names of the priors and deans.

Regiſtrum cartarum monaſterii S. Joan. Baptiſtae de Stoke juxta Clare in com. Suff. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. catal. Smith, p. 159.

Regiſtrum olim penes dom. Stanhop, unde quamplurima excerpſit cl. Vincent in collect. ſuis penes cl. V. Joannem Anſtis arm. *Garter*, principalem regem armorum.

Regiſtrum iſtius prioratus penes Egidium Bernardiſton de Clare, A. D. 1638. nuper penes Edm. Johnſon de prioratu de Clare arm.

Statuta tam antiqua quam reformata et plurima munimenta ad hoc collegium ſpectantia a R R. et doctiſſ. Matth. Parkero collecta, inter alia appropriationes eccl. de Dunmow, A. D. 1481. et de Withersfield, A. D. 1503. mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab. miſc. O.

De unione prioratus de Chipley eccl. coll. de Stoke juxta Clare per Walterum epiſcopum Norvic. A. D. 1468. in libro Inſtitut. xi. f. 36. in regiſtro principali epiſc. Norwic.

Clauſ. 17 Joan. m. 15. pro terris in Stoke.

Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 89. de advoc. eccl. de Berton: Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 8. d. pro eccl. de Crimpleſham [Norf.]

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 28. de ſtagno levato in Wicheſho: Fin. Norf. 9 Ed. 1. n. 77. pro ten. in Crimpleſham: Aſſiſ. in div. com. 29, etc. Ed. 1. n. 129. pro cuſtodia boſci in Hundon vocat. *Monkeſwood:* Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Berton juxta Mildenhal approprianda: Plac. coram reg. 33 Ed. 1. Suff. n. 56. pro advoc. eccl. de Berton.

Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. pro advoc. eccl. de Bradley Parva.

Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. de eccl. de Crimpleſham, Read, Covenham, Gaſely, Honden, Clare, Stoke, et Bures appropriatis huic prioratui alienig.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 29. quod prioratus reputetur pro indigena.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 2. pro collegio faciendo.

Eſcaet. Suff. 3 Hen. 6. n. 32. de annuo valore praebendarum: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 6. m. 1. d. pro eccl. de Berton [Suff.] Toppesfield et Thaxted [Eſſex.] Ibid. m. 11. d. pro domo S. Sepulchri Sudbur. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10. licent. reg. pro perquirendo c *l.* annui redditus.

Eſcaet. Suff. 19 Ed. 4. n..

---

[a] So in the ſtatutes. But there ſeem to have been ſome time *ten* by the Norwich regiſters, wherein are admiſſions, "Praebendae ſexti ſtalli ex parte decani," and "praebendae quinti ſtalli ex parte boreali." And nine prebends are mentioned in eſcaet. 3 Hen. 6.

[b] The Engliſh and Latin verſes in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 535. belong to the *Auſtin friery* at Clare, and not to this houſe.

BURY, St. Peter's Hoſpital.

WITHOUT the Riſby [a] gate was built by abbat Anſelm [b], in the latter part of the reign of K. Hen. 1. or beginning of king Stephen's, an hoſpital for the maintenance of prieſts [c] and others, when they grew old and infirm, leprous and diſeaſed [d], to the honor of St. Peter. It was at firſt under the ſole management of the almoner of the abby [e], who afterwards put in ſome Secular prieſt to be maſter [f]. It was valued at 10 *l.* 18 *s.* 11 *d. ob. per ann.* and continued in being A. D. 1551. when a protection was granted to the lazars here; and George Hodgſon, guide of the houſe, was appointed their proctor [g].

WICKHAM SKEYTH.

THIS manor was given, *temp. R. Steph* [h]. to the abby of St. John at Colcheſter, by a knight of great note in thoſe days, named Robert de Salco Villa, who at laſt turned monk, upon condition that four monks of that houſe ſhould be ſettled here to pray for his ſoul; but in the next reign his ſon Jordan conſented that the Religious ſhould be withdrawn from hence and removed to Colcheſter, where the convent was to be increaſed with four Religious above their old number. However, this manor and church continued in the abby till the general diſſolution.

Vide cartas originales Roberti de Salchovilla, ac etiam Jordani filii ejus inter cartas meas originales.

SIBTON [i].

WILLIAM DE CAYNETO or CHENEY [k], founded A. D. 1149 [l], an abby for Ciſtertian monks here [m], and commended it to the patronage of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Its yearly revenues, *26 Hen.* 8. were rated at 250 *l.* 15 *s.* 7 *d. ob* [n]. But within two years after the abbat and convent granted the ſite and all the eſtates belonging to the monaſtery to Thomas duke of Norfolk, Anthony Rouſe, and Nicholas Hare, moſt of which, after the attainder of the duke of Norfolk, were granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Antony Denny.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 866. cartam R. Steph. confirm. donationem Will. fil. Roberti, ex cart. 16 Ed. 1. n.. per Inſpex. Cartam R. Hen. 2. recit. et confirm. donationes fundatoris, ex cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 7. per Inſpex. P. 867. lineam conſanguinitatis de ſtirpe fundatorum abbatiae de Sybeton: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 32. narrationem fundationis abbatiae: Cartas primam et ſecundam Will. fil. Roberti vicecom. fundatoris: P. 33. cartam Margaretae de Creſſy filiae fundatoris: Cartam abbatis et conventus factam Thomae duci Norf. etc. de ſitu abbatiae, et de omnibus terris et eccleſiis eidem pertinentibus, ult. Julii, 28 Hen. 8.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Dette ſur indenture*, § 3.

Regiſtrum Honor. de Richmond, Append. p. 54. de carucata terrae in Badlingham [Cantab.]

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae in bibl. com. Arundel, 1645. [Quaere annon idem cum cod. mſ. in bibl. Regiae ſocietatis Lond. Norfolc. 213.]

Collect. ex eodem inter analecta Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. lv. f. 35.

Regiſtrum penes Tho. Scrivener de Sibton arm.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes, penes Joannem Anſtis arm. *Garter*, et Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, reges armorum.

Cartas de appropriatione eccl. de Cranesford abbatiae de Sibton, et de ordinatione vicariae ibidem, per Joannem epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1309. Conventionem inter priorem S. Fidis Horſham et abbatem de Sibton, de duabus partibus decimarum de dominicis dom. Joannis de Holebrook in Cranſford, A. D. 1310. Sententiam arbitrorum in negotio augmentationis portionis vicarii de Rendham inter vicarium et abbatem et conv. de Sibton, A. D. 1303. Appropriationem eccl. de Weſtleton iſti abbatiae, A. D. 1356. Ordinationem vicariae ibidem per Thomam epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1361. Inhibitionem a decano de arcubus epiſc. Norwic. ex parte abbatis et conv. de Sibton, de capella de Peſenhole, A. D. 1466. in regiſtro principali D. D. epiſc. Norwic.

Extenta terrarum et tenementorum abbatis de Sybton in villis de Wenhaſton, Kukeley, Linſtede, Jurdis Grange in Peſenhale, Rendham, Cranisford, South Grange in Sibeton [Suff.] et Croxton [Norf.] fact. annis 15, 16, 18, 19 Ed. 2. ad finem notabilitatum factarum in curia abbatis, temp. R. R. Hen. 3. Ed. 1. et Ed. 2. mſ. in pergam. penes Thomam Martin de Palgrave mil.

Computos burſariorum abbatiae de Sibeton a feſto S. Michaelis 36 Ed. 3. ad feſtum S. Michaelis, 46 Ed. 3. ſcil. recepta et expenſa de commun. burſa, mſ. in pergam. penes eundem magiſtrum Martin.

---

[a] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 299. a.

[b] Mſ. hiſt. de Buria S. Edmundi autore R. V. Joanne Batteley S. T. P.

[c] John abbat of Bury and the convent ordained, A. D. 1301. that when any of the prieſts of the charnel were diſabled by any incurable diſeaſe, or the like, they ſhould be maintained in the hoſpital of Saviour, unleſs infected with any contagious diſtemper ſo as not to be fit for company, and then they were to be received into the hoſpital of St. Peter or St. Nicolas, as Regiſtr. ſacriſt. f. 86.

[d] "Leproſi extra Riſby Gate" Regiſtr. Harſyk, f. 94.

[e] "Manerium de Lacford conceſſum eſt Benedicto de "Blakenham reddendo inde eleemoſinario S. Edmundi ad "opus infirmorum manentium extra portam de Riſeby "XIII *l.* XIX *s.* VI *d.*" Regiſtrum Nigrum, f. 185.

[f] Audoen Godfrey L L. B. maſter of St. Peter's in Bury, A. D. 1509. Regiſtr. Spiltimbre, p. 88.

[g] Strype's Eccleſiaſtical Memoirs, *temp. Ed.* 6. p. 516.

[h] *Temp. Hen.* 1. as Baron. vol. ii. p. 399. but in the original deed "Euſtachius comes filius regis," is the firſt witneſs.

[i] Not in *Norfolk*, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 866. and vol. iii. p. 1. 32.

[k] Called oftner in the charters, "Willelmus fil. Roberti "vicecomes."

[l] So mſ. chron. Parcolude, and Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. 1. 32. tho' other annals make it founded A. D. 1150.

[m] This was the firſt houſe of this order in the dioceſe, and a colony from Wardon [Bedf.]

[n] So Dugd. and Speed, etc. but an old mſ. valuation in the biſhop's regiſtry makes it 200 *l.* 15 *s.* 7 *d.* only.

Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro falda in Croxton [Norf.] Fin. Suff. 13 Hen. 3. n. 147. pro terris in Weſtleveton: Fin. Suff. 14 Hen. 3. n. 13. de terris et reddit. in Thorp et Heningham: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 102. de terris in Aſhfield Thorp: Fin. Suff. 35 Hen. 3. n. 99. de terris in Hevengham: Ibid. n. 175. de quarta parte feodi militis in Wenhaſton: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. de monacho inveniendo in capella de Senges pro animabus Hugonis de Windſor et Ceciliae uxoris ejus: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 7. in cedula pend. Fin. Norf. 53 Hen. 3. n. 154. pro eccl. de Ling: Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 99. de advoc. eccl. de Cranesford.

Fin. Suff. 1 Ed. 1. n. 63. pro xx *s.* redd. ex maner. de Huntingfeld: Ibid. n. 83. de advoc. eccl. de Weſtleton: Eſcaet. Suff. 18 Ed. 1. n. 67. Eſcaet. Norf. 18 Ed. 1. n. . de terris in Theberton, ex dono Joan. Livermore: Fin. Suff. 18 Ed. 1. n. 173. de terris in Peſenhale: Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 77. de maner. de Weſtleton et advoc. eccl. ib.

Inquiſ. Suff. 4 Ed. 2. n. 65. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. Inquiſ. Suff. 6 Ed. 2. n. 102. de terris in Peſenhale, ex dono Joannis de Redenhale: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 8 Ed 2. p. 2. m. 18. de terris in Peſenhale: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Tunſtall et Crainsford appropriand. Cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 1.

Rot. Rom. 5 Ed. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. de Weſtleton appropriandа: Eſcaet. Suff. 14 Ed. 3. n. 24. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. Eſcaet. Suff. 37 Ed. 3. n. 30. de terris in Rendham, etc. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 48. pro ten. in Rendham, Peſenhall, etc. Plac. coram reg. 38 Ed. 3. rot. 25. quod abbas debet reparare Foxley Bridge: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. pro ten. in Sweſtling, Yoxford, et Weſtleton: Eſcaet. Suff. 41 Ed. 3. n. 5. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro xx. ſol. annui redditus in Moneden.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 11. de terris in Sething.

SNAPE *or* Snapes[a].

William Martel and Albreda his wife having given this manor and other eſtates to the abbat and convent of St. John at Colcheſter, a prior and ſome Benedictine monks from that houſe[b] were ſettled here A. D. 1155[c]. But upon complaint made by Iſabel counteſs of Suffolk and patroneſs of this priory to pope Boniface 9. that the ſaid abbat and convent did not maintain a ſufficient number of Religious herein, according to the will of the founders, this houſe was, by bull A. D. 1400. made conventual, and exempted from all ſubjection to Colcheſter[d]. William de la Pole earl of Suffolk, *temp. Hen.* 6. deſigned to have new founded this priory[e], which was given by[f] king Henry 7. to the monaſtery of Butley, *anno regni* 24. but that prior and his canons reſigned up and quitted all claim and title to the ſame 21 Feb. 1509[g]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and one of the ſmall monaſteries ſuppreſſed A. D. 1524[h]. and given to cardinal Wolſey for the endowment of his colleges, when it was valued[i] in ſpiritualties at 20 *l.* in temporalties 79 *l.* 1 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* both together 99 *l.* 1 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* the ſum mentioned by Mr. Speed. After the cardinal's attainder, the ſite of this priory was granted, 24 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas duke of Norfolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 894. ex plac. de jur. et aſſiſ. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 46. pro wrecco maris apud Thorp uſque ad Herefordneſs[k]: De fundatione et dotatione prioratus, ex pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 36. per Inſpex. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 110. pat. 24 Hen. 7. p. 3. m. 4. ſcil. cartam, qua domus de Snape conceſſa eſt canonicis de Buttley.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. i. p. 28. bullam P. Alexandri 3. confirm. eccleſias de Friſton et Bedingfield, A. D. 1163. Ibid. vol. viii. p. 121. bullam P. Bonifacii 9. de exemptione hujus prioratus a ſubjectione abbati et conv. Colcheſtriae, et de reformatione ejuſdem: Ibid. vol. xi. p. 750. bullam P. Sixti 4. confirm. privilegia et exemptiones hujus prioratus, A. D. 1471[l].

Year Books, 2 Hen. 4. Trin. n. 14.

The cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.

Cartas quamplurimas ad prioratum de Snape ſpectantes inter cartas Suffolc. in curia Recept. ſcaccarii.

Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 24. de terris in Bedingfeld.

Inquiſ. ad quod damnum Suff. 4 Ed. 2. n. 13. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. de terris in Aldburgh.

Plac. coram reg. 2 Hen. 4. Trin. 29. Ibid. 4 Hen. 4. Mich. 90. quod non eſt in donatione abbatis de Colceſtria.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 17. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 18. pro Taſcards maner. et Scots maner. in Snape, Freſton, etc. Inquiſ. Suff. 6 Hen. 4. n. 20.

Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 1, 2, 3.

---

[a] Falſely ſaid to be in *Eſſex* by the editors of the Monaſticon, its abridgers and Supplement.

[b] "*Black monks* of Rocheſter." Speed, 2 Ed.

[c] Leland. Collect. tom. ii. p. 410. It could not be A. D. 1099. as Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 770. becauſe William Turbe biſhop of Norwich (who was not conſecrated till 1146.) is one of the witneſſes to the founder's donation.

[d] This bull ſeems to have been of little effect, for it appears by the biſhop of Norwich's regiſter books, that the abbat and convent of Colcheſter preſented the priors down to the year 1491. and the caſe in the Year Books relates to this.

[e] In Stow's Collections, mſ. (penes Jo. Anſtis arm.) ex record. 24 Hen. 6. is mention of a licence granted that year to Will. de la Pole earl of Suffolk to found a priory at Snape. *Quaere*, The patronage of this old houſe was always in that family.

[f] The title of the grant ſaith, it was given as an alien priory, but it hath not yet appeared to me as ſuch, nor by what means it came into that king's hands.

[g] Chronicon prioratus de Butly, mſ. penes Pet. Le Neve arm. f. 4.

[h] Ibid. f. 45.

[i] Mſ. Valor.

[k] Rather *Orefordneſs*.

[l] Theſe three bulls are alſo in Stevens's Appendix, p. 175.

BUTLEY.

Ranulph[a] de Glanvil the famous lawyer (and after juſtitiary of England) founded here, A. D. 1171. a priory of Black canons, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Its annual income, at the diſſolution, amounted to 318 *l.* 17 *s.* 2 *d.* *ob.* *q.* and the ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas duke of Norfolk, and, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William Forth.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 245. cartam Ranulphi de Glanvil fundatoris pro diverſis eccleſiis et terris datis canonicis, ex mſſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab. miſc. G. p. 261. Cartam Hervei Walteri, de terris in Winfeld, Sykebroc, et Iſted eiſdem conceſſis: p. 246. cart. antiq. P. n. 22. de advoc. eccl. de Uppeton [Norf.] data a Ran. Glanvile: Progeniem Ranulfi de Glanvile domus de Buttele fundatoris, ex collect. Rob. Gloveri: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 110. pat. 24 Hen. 7. p. 3. m. 4. pro prioratu de Snape conceſſ. canonicis.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, tom. i. p. 513, 514. 535, 536. of the church of St. Olave Jewry London, with the chapel of St. Stephen Colemanſtreet annexed, belonging to this priory: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 209. of the church and vicarage of Dedham [Eſſex] in their patronage.

Year Books, 33 Hen. 6. Mich. § 12. de penſione annua XXVI *s.* VIII *d.* exeunte ex eccl. de Aſpall: Ibid. 36 Hen. 6. § 8. de eadem.

Kalendare evidentiarum olim ad prioratum de Buttele ſpectantium, mſ. memb. in folio, penes Rob. Hawes de Framlingham in com. Suff. mil. 1715.

Chronicon ſive cartularium prioratus de Buttele, quod incipit tempore Auguſtini Rivers prioris, ſcil. anno 1509. et deſinit anno 1536. mſ. pap. in folio contin. f. 72. penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve Norroy.

Laudum inter priorem de Butley et A. clericum de Weybred, pro decimis, inter cartas Harleyanas, 44 I. 25.

Collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. ex cartis ad hanc eccleſiam pertinentibus, penes dom. Symonds Dewes, et ex libro de Butley mſ. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxxiii. f. 2. 19.

Compoſitionem inter priorem et conv. de Buttley et rectorem de Winterton ſuper decimis quibuſdam in Weſt Somerton, A. D. 1342. Confirmationem appropriationis eccl. de Gyſſing [Norf.] et ordinationem vicariae ibidem, per Rogerum epiſc. Norwic. A. D. 1266. Confirmationem appropriationis eccl. de Wirlingham S. Petri, et taxationis vicariae de Upton, a Waltero Suffield epiſc. Norwic. circa A. D. 1248. mſ. in regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Norwic.

Cart. antiq. W. n. 13, 14. ſcil. duas R. Ricardi 1. confirm. donationes et libertates hujus coenobii.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 14. n. 114. Fin. Suff. 14 Joan. n. 65. pro advoc. eccl. de Weybred.

Fin. Suff. 18 Hen. 3. n. 51. pro advoc. eccl. de Knodeſhale: Ibid. n. 54. pro advoc. eccl. de Athelington: Fin. div. com. 21 Hen. 3. n. 12. de advoc. eccl. de Chatgrave, Somerton, etc. [Norf. et Suff.] Fin. Suff. 34 Hen. 3. n. 76, 77. de terris in Knodeſhall et Baudeſey: Fin. Norf. 44 Hen. 3. n. 17. pro advoc. eccl. de Langhale: Fin. Suff. 47 Hen. 3. n. 130. de reddit. in Wilby: Fin. Suff. 52 Hen. 3. n. 22. de advoc. eccl. de Ringsfeld et Redſham: Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. 3. n. 60. pro ten. et advoc. eccl. de Chategrave.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7. de commun. paſtur. in Eſt Somerton [Norf.] Fin. Norf. 5 Ed. 1. n. 14. pro ten. in Weſt Somerton, Repps, etc. Plac. de banco, 7 Ed. 1. Paſch. Norf. n. 67. pro advoc. eccl. de Weſt Somerton: Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. pro advoc. ejuſd. eccl. Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 7. de libertat. in Weſt Somerton: Ibid. aſſiſ. rot. 13. de advoc. eccl. de Weſt Somerton: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 25. pro reddit. in South Yarmouth: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. pro hoſpitali de Weſt Somerton.

Inquiſ. Suff. 9 Ed. 2. n. 110. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro terris in Farnham, Capele, Herleſton, etc. Brev. orig. 9 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 4. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 22 et 26.

Fin. Suff. 15 Ed. 3. n. . de reddit. in Herleſton juxta Onehouſe: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Eſcaet. Suff. 26 Ed. 3. n. 37. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 vel 24. pro ten. in Knodeſhall, Buxlow, Burſton, Giſſing, etc. Eſcaet. Suff. 31 Ed. 3. n. 38. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Wanteſden, Kenton, Finbergh Magna, et Gategrave: Eſcaet. Suff. 38 Ed. 3. n. 31. de maner. de Boyton: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. pro ten. in Debenham, Winſton, etc.

Eſcaet. Suff. 7 Ric. 2. n. 148. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. pro ten. in Gategrave, Knotſhall, etc.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 4. Hill. rot. 12. Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 11. pro hoſpitali de Weſt Somerton: Inquiſ. Suff. 6 Hen. 4. n. 2. pro maner. de Cheſilford: Inquiſ. Suff. 7 Hen. 4. n. 40. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 15. pro maner. de Loudhamhall in Glemham Magna, ten. in Wanteſden, Orford, etc. Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 22. pro maner. de Cheſelford.

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2. de revocat. advoc. eccl. S. Steph. Coleman ſtreet London: Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 25. pro dicta eccl. S. Stephani.

Rot. parl. 7 Ed. 4. n. 14.

Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 26.

REYDON[b] St. Peter's *or* Wangford.

Here was a priory of Cluniac monks[c], cell to Thetford, before the year 1160[d], ſaid to have been founded by Doudo Aſini[a], ſteward to the king's houſhold. It was often ſeiſed, during the wars with France, as alien, but was made deniſon 17 *Ric.* 2. It was dedicated to St. Mary as ſome[b], and as others, to St. Peter and St. Paul[c]; had yearly revenues, at the ſuppreſſion, reckoned worth 30 *l.* 9 *s.* 5 *d.* Dugd. Speed; and was, together with the monaſtery of Thetford, granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas duke of Norfolk. Here were only a prior and two monks[d].

---

[a] Or *Randal*; not *Ralph*, as in the firſt edition after Leland (Collect. vol. i. p. 62.) and Weaver.

[b] Often ſo called, becauſe then probably in Reydon; and Wangford hath grown into a diſtinct pariſh from it ſince that time.

[c] So expreſly in clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. Rymer, vol. iv. p. 247. pat. 22 Ed. 1. and Prynne, vol. iii. p. 590. therefore not *Benedictines*, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62. and Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 545. 1140.

[d] In the charter of K. Henry 2. (teſted by Robert biſhop of Exeter, who died A. D. 1159. by Nigel biſhop of Ely, and Hilary biſhop of Chicheſter, who both died A. D, 1169.) is mention of the monks of Thetford being ſettled here, as in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 667. lin. 48.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. notatiunculam de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62.

Fin. Suff. 33 Hen. 3. n. 69. de meſſ. et terris in Stoven, Shadenfeld, etc. Fin. Suff. 36 Hen. 3. n. 190. de meſſ. in Henham et curia prioris in Wangford.

Eſcaet. Suff. 28 Ed. 1. n. 106.

Eſcaet. Suff. 17 Ed. 2. n. 75. de advoc. prioratus pertin. ad maner. de Reydon, de quo Audomarus nuper comes Pembroc. fuit ſeiſitus.

Pat. Moritonii, 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. cuſtodia hujus prioratus commiſſa collegio de Windſor: Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. de eccl. de North Hales, Steven, Weſt Roidon cum Southwold in proprios uſus.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. quod reputetur pro indigena.

Rec. in ſcacc. 11 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 2.

IPSWICH, Holy Trinity *or* Chriſt Church.

A PRIORY of Black canons of the order of St. Auſtin was begun in the pariſh church of the Holy Trinity here before A. D. 1177[e]. and chiefly endowed by Norman fil. Eadnothi[f], one of the firſt canons. But the church and offices, being conſumed by fire not long after, were rebuilt by the munificence of John Oxford biſhop of Norwich[g], whereupon king Richard 1. *anno regni* 5. gave the patronage of this monaſtery to him and his ſucceſſors[h]. Here were a prior and ſix or ſeven canons, whoſe eſtate was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 88 *l.* 6 *s.* 9 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Thomas Pope.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 295. cart. 5 Joan. m. 16. n. 125. confirm. et recit. conceſſiones benefactorum: Ibid. p. 296. cartam Joannis epiſc. Norvic. recit. donationem eccl. de Hegham a Matilde de Munchenſi.

In volumine cartarum mearum originalium notato *Aſtley*, n. 45. cartas Rogerii de Tufferiis, conced. redditum ſeptem ſolidorum, etc. in Cretinge: N. 53. de excambio terrarum in Creting cum Ada de Bolonia: N. 97. Joannis vicarii de Ruſhemere, de terris in Codenham, Stonham, Antegan, et Crofield, 20 Ed. 3. conceſſ. canonicis S. Trin. Gip. In vol. *Jackſon*, n. 44. magiſtri Simonis fil. Bartol. donantis reddit. in Stanham Lamberti: N. 86. Gerardi fil. Arnaldi de Stanham, confirm. canonicis terras in Creting, Stanham, Codenham, Crofeld, Boſmere: In vol. *Hobart*, n. 5. de dimiſſione maner. de Minyots per priorem et conv. Agneti Crane, 20 Hen. 7. N. 29. Edmundi de S. Olavo, conced. priori et conv. quandam viam in Codenham, 16 Ed. 3. In vol. *Preſton*, n. 27. pro dimiſſione terrarum, tenementorum, reddituum, etc. in Creting, Stonham, Codenham, etc. Will. Crane, 21 Ric. 2. In vol. *Crane*, n. 23. Bartol. fil. Rogeri fabri donantis ſeptem pecias terrae in Codenham.

Plac. coram reg. 7 Ric. 1. rot. 2. de advoc. eccl. de Benetley verſus Hug. Talemach.

Fin. Suff. 4 Joan. n. 98. de terris in Cleidon.

Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 195. pro ten. in Mendham: Fin. Suff. 14 Hen. 3. n. 19. de octava parte advoc. eccl. de Mendham: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 79. de terris in Mendham; n. 85 et 87. pro advoc. eccl. de Ruſſemere: Fin. Suff. 20 Hen. 3. n. 2. pro terris in Bentley: Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. 3. n. 84. de terris in Moulton et Hardwick: Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 54. pro advoc. eccl. de Tudenham: Fin. Suff. 35 Hen. 3. n. 94. de meſſ. in Bailham.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 13. d. Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 40. d. pro terris in Needham: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 15. pro advoc. eccl. de Hegham; rot. 18. d. pro ten. in Gipwic: Fin. Suff. 15 Ed. 1. n. 113. pro advoc. eccl. de Hegham: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 74. Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 38. pro lib. war. in maner. de Mendham, Wylaxham, Preſton, Benteleigh, Foxole, Chelmyngton, Codenham, Helmingham, Gipwico, Stanham, et Creting: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 et 9. Eſcaet. Suff. 9 Ed. 3. n. 54. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. Eſcaet. Suff. 15 Ed. 3. n. 54. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 et 27. Eſcaet. Suff. 24 Ed. 3. n. 26. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. Eſcaet. Norf. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. n.. pro CXL. acris mariſci in Mouton et Redham: Eſcaet. Suff. 42 Ed. 3. n. 43. de terris in Ruſhmere, Weſterfield, etc. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro eiſdem: Rec. in ſcacc. 44 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 9.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62. but in that excellent collection concerning the "Dapiferi regis" made by the learned and laborious Mr. Madox, (Hiſt. of the Exchequer, p. 34, 35.) there is no ſuch name, nor in any of the hiſtorians or records I have yet met with. *Quaere* therefore, Whether he was not the ſame with *Eudo Dapifer*, the founder of St. John's Colcheſter, who ſubſcribed biſhop Herbert's charter to Norwich (in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 410.) immediately after Roger Bigot the founder of Thetford, and out of reſpect to him might give this place to that monaſtery *temp. Hen.* 1. Mr. Weaver aſcribes the foundation of this houſe to one *Anſered* of France, of whom I know nothing farther.

[b] Weaver, p. 762.

[c] Regiſters in the biſhop of Norwich's, and the archdeacon of Suffolk's offices.

[d] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62. and mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab. But in an old will dated A. D. 1451. I find ſomething bequeathed "Priori de Wangforth et tribus monachis ibidem habitantibus."

[e] For in that year died earl Hugh Bigot, whoſe donation of ſome lands in the hundred of Colnes to this houſe was confirmed by K. John.

[f] He is called by Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 62. "Normannus Gaſtrode fil. Egnotri," and ſaid there to be "primus fundator." He is not ſtyled ſo in the charter of K. John, where ſeveral of the beneſactions of "Normannus fil. Eadnothi canonicus eorum" are recited, as are ſome of "Ernoldus canonicus and Fulco canonicus eorum;" and the very church of the Holy Trinity was given them by another hand, viz. *Simon fil. Oſberni.*

[g] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 409. This biſhop was ſo far from being original founder, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 119. and biſhop Godwin, that he is not ſo much as named in that charter of K. John, wherein all their donations are particularly enumerated.

[h] Regiſtr. prioris et conv. Norvic. vol. ii. p. 2. 29.

Eſcaet. Suff. 15 Ric. 2. n. 166. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 37.

Inquiſ. Suff. 2 Hen. 4. n. 30. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 19. pro terris in Codenham et Creting: Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 35.

Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3.

BUNGAY.

Roger de Glanvil, and the counteſs [a] Gundreda his lady, *temp. Hen.* 2 [b]. founded here a Benedictine nunnery to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and of the Holy Croſs. Here were, *temp. Ed.* 1. a prioreſs and fifteen ſiſters Religious [c], but at the diſſolution not above ſeven nuns [d], who had an yearly income rated at 62 *l.* 2 *s.* 1 *d. ob.* This houſe was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas duke of Norfolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 513, 514, 515. cart. 3 vel 5 Ed. 3. n. 48. per Inſpex. recit. cartas R R. Hen. 2. et Hen. 3. confirm. conceſſiones quamplurimas donatorum: P. 516. cartam Rogeri com. Norf. pro molendino ſuo de Wainford.

Raſtall's Entries in tit. *Diminucion in briefe d'error*, § 1.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hoc coenobium ſpectantes, penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

In regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Norvic. librum inſtitutionum, etc. temp. Will. Bateman epiſc. Norwic. IV. notato, f. 27, 28. de appropriatione eccl. de Redenhale [Norf.] monialibus de Bungay, et de ordinatione vicariae, A. D. 1349. Lib. x. f. 88. de diſappropriatione ejuſd. eccleſiae, et de reſervatione annuae penſionis XL *s.* deſuper, A. D. 1441. Lib. viii. f. 128, 129. certificatorium Jac. Walſingham vic. gen. epiſc. theſaurario et baronibus ſcaccarii ſuper diminutionibus eccleſiarum monialibus appropriatarum, 4 Hen. 5.

Fin. Suff. 12 Hen. 3. n. 43. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 14. Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 60. pro advoc. eccl. de Ilketſhall S. Joannis.

Eſcaet. Suff. 35 Ed. 1. n. 46.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. de Ilketſhall approprianda.

Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro eccl. de Redenhall [Norf.] Fin. Norf. 21 Ed. 3. n. 13. pro advoc. de Redenhall: Eſcaet. Suff. 47 Ed. 3. n. 44. pro terris in Ilketſhall, Southelmham, etc. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. pro eiſdem.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 24.

LEYSTONE *or* Leeſtune [e].

An abby of Premonſtratenſian canons [f] built and endowed by the founder of Butley priory, Ranulph de Glanvill [g], A. D. 1182 [h]. to the honor of the Virgin Mary. Herein were fourteen or fifteen Religious, who had yearly revenues at the ſuppreſſion worth clearly 181 *l.* 17 *s.* 1 *d. q.* The ſite, with the greateſt part of the manors, rectories and lands belonging to this monaſtery were granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk, in whoſe family the patronage or founderſhip [i] of this houſe had been for ſeveral generations. The firſt habitation of the abbat and canons being near the ſea and inconvenient, Robert de Ufford earl of Suffolk, about A. D. 1363. built a new abby at about a mile's diſtance upon a better ſituation, which was unfortunately all conſumed by fire before A. D. 1389 [k]. But being rebuilt, continued in a flouriſhing condition till the general diſſolution, when here were fifteen monks [l]. The old abby alſo continued till that time, and had ſome Religious in it [m].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 606. pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. confirm. donationem maner. de Leyſton, et diverſa privilegia olim conceſſa iſti abbatiae: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 74. cartas R. Hen. 2. conced. maner. de Leeſtune Ranulpho de Glanvil; Ranulphi de Glanvil, de fundatione abbatiae; Ricardi archiepiſc. Cantuar. recit. cartam R. Ric. 1. (anno regni 1.) confirm. donationes fundatoris: P. 76. Rogeri de Glanvil, pro eccl. de Middeltune; Rogeri Bigot com. Norf. pro eadem Will. de Valeins, pro eccl. de Culf hou; Will. de Verdune confirm. eandem: Privilegium P. Lucii 3. pro terris et decimis.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 767.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 224. are the names of twelve or thirteen abbats of Leyſton.

Regiſtrum cartarum abbatiae S. Mariae de Leeſtun, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. XIV.

Cartam Thomae epiſc. Norwic. ſuper appropriatione eccl. paroch. de Corton abbati et conv. de Leyſton, A. D. 1367. Submiſſionem abbatis et conv. ſuper eadem: Inquiſitionem de valore ejuſd. eccl.

---

[a] *Quaere*, Whether this counteſs (who is accounted ſole foundreſs in Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 61.) was not of the family of the Bygods, the earls of Norfolk being always patrons of this monaſtery: Or whether ſhe was the daughter of William ſecond earl Warren, who married Roger earl of Warwick, and ſurviving him, (who died A. D. 1153.) might marry this Roger de Glanvil.

[b] Hugh Bigod earl of Norfolk, who died A. D. 1177. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. was a benefactor.

[c] Eſcaet. 35 Ed. 1. n. 46.

[d] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab.

[e] Not in *Norfolk*, as mſ. catal. Cotton. p. 118.

[f] Not *Auſtin* or *Black* canons, as mſ. Aſhmol. and Baron. vol. i. p. 424.

[g] Later writers may be pardoned for confounding this Chriſtian name, ſeeing that in the record pat. 12. Ric. 2. as printed in the Monaſticon, this founder is writ *Radulfus*. But he is ſtyled earl of Suffolk only in Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 62.

[h] Kalendar. de Buttele, f. 56. Mſ. Aſhmol. hath it A. D. 1183.

[i] "A. D. 1480. Dux Suffolciae habitus fundator de Leiſ-"ton." Mſ. Aſhmol. n. 1519.

[k] Cart. original. appropriationis eccleſiae de Theberton per Henric. epiſc. Norvic. mſ. in Regiſtr. principali epiſc. Norvic.

[l] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab. But Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 225. ſaith here were *eighteen* beſides the abbat *temp. Hen.* 7.

[m] There are legacies to our Lady of the old abby in the wills in the archdeacon of Suffolk's office as late as A. D. 1511. and 1516. and under A. D. 1531. there is the following paſſage in Chronicon Butley mſ. f. 58. "Joannes "Grene abbatiam relinquens ſponte, conſecratus eſt in "anachoritam apud capellam S. Mariae in antiquo coeno-"bio juxta mare."

de mandato Henrici epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1389. Tria inſtrumenta ſuper appropriatione eccleſiae parochialis de Theberton eiſdem per Hen. epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1388, 1389. in regiſtro principali DD. epiſc. Norwic.

In volumine cartarum mearum originalium notato *Willoughby*, n. 26. confirmationem Joannis archiepiſc. Cantuar. ſuper eccl. de Leiſton, cum capella de Syſwell, Aldringham, Middleton, et Colpho in proprios uſus, A. D. 1280. In vol. *Clark*, n. 14. literas atturn. abbatis et conv. pro delib. ſeiſin. terrarum in Knodeſhale, Leiſton, Freeſton, etc. Ibid. n. 207. cartam Will. abbatis et conv. conced. iv. pecias terrae in Knottiſhale Thomae Cook de Berygham.

Inter cartas et rotulos bibl. Harleyanae, H. 22.

Fin. Suff. 12 Hen. 3. n. 135. Fin. Suff. 14 Hen. 3. n. 6. de terris in Theberton: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 81. de terris et reddit. in Grundeſburgh, n. 173. de terris in Theberton: Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 57. Plac. de banco, 26 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 12. pro mercat. in Syſewell, et captione theolonei ibid. et in portu de Meuſemere: Fin. Suff. 30 Hen. 3. n. 36. de terris in Buxlow: Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 7. d. pro ten. in Leyſton, Codenham, Creting, North-Yarmouth, etc. Fin. Suff. 35 Hen. 3. n. 95. de meſſ. in Jernemutha Parva: Fin. Suff. 41 Hen. 3. n. 2. de lib. war. in Leyſton.

Fin. Suff. 1 Ed. 1. n. 32. de reddit. in Derſham, Middleton, et Fordle: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 49. d. pro wrecco maris apud Thorp, Siſwell, etc. Eſcaet. Suff. 18 Ed. 1. n. 22. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 4. de meſſ. et terris in Theberton conceſſ. per Jo. de Livermore: Fin. Suff. 20 Ed. 1. n. 201. de meſſ. et terris in Theberton: Plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 30. de lib. war. in Leyſton: Eſcaet. Suff. 31 Ed. 1. n. 79. Eſcaet. Suff. 34 Ed. 1. n. 159. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2.

Eſcaet. Suff. 1 Ed. 2. n. 77. Inquiſ. ad quod damnum Suff. 4 Ed. 2. n. 83. de terris in Pethaw: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. de terris in Buxlow, Knodeſhal, Derſham, Petagh, etc. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 51. pro mercat. et feria apud Leyſton: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10 vel 14. confirm. donationis G. de Peche in Hacheſton, Eſton, Wickham, Petaugh, et Frameſden: Brev. orig. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot.. Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 47. pro feria apud Leyſton: Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 11. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8.

Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Eſcaet. Suff. 19 Ed. 3. n. 68. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. pro eccl. de Kettleburgh: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Eſcaet. Suff. 31 Ed. 3. n. 40. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. pro eccl. de Corton approprianda: Cart. 39 Ed. 3. n. 11. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. pro eccl. de Theberton.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15 et 34. Ibid. p. 3. m. 13 vel 14. Cart. 14 Ric. 2. n. 11. pro mercat. apud Leyſton.

Clauſ. 29 Hen. 6. m. 3. d. de tenementis in Leiſton, Knodeſhale, Frieſton, etc. conceſſ. Joanni Jenny, etc.

IPSWICH, St. Peter and St. Paul.

A PRIORY of Black canons dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul, and founded [a] in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 2. or beginning of that of K. Richard 1. by the anceſtors of Thomas Lacy and Alice his wife [b], which was ſuppreſſed by the authority of cardinal Wolſey, March 6. 1527 [c]. who having obtained bulls from the pope [d], and letters patent from the king for the ſite and eſtate belonging to this priory, founded 20 *Hen.* 8. in the place where it ſtood, a college for a dean, twelve Secular canons, eight clerks, and eight choriſters [e], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary [f], together with a grammar ſchool, which he deſigned as a nurſery to his great college in Oxford. And for endowment of the ſame he farther procured the poſſeſſions of the late monaſteries of Snape [g], Dodnaſh, Wikes, Horkeſley, Tiptree, Romborough, Felixſtow, Bromehill, Bliburgh and Montjoy. But this noble foundation was ſcarce brought to perfection before the diſgrace of that prelate (who was born in this town) and the ſite of the college, with good part of the lands belonging to St. Peter's monaſtery were granted, 23 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Alverde; and 9 *Jac.* 1. to Richard Percival and Edmund Duffield.

Vide in Rymeri Conventionum, etc. lib. xiv. f. 240. bullam P. Clementis, pro cardinali Ebor. de ſuppreſſione monaſteriorum de Romborow, Felixſtow, Bromehill, Blyburgh, et Monjoy, et applicatione proventuum collegio in villa de Ipſwich extruendo prid. Id. Maii 1528. Ibid. p. 241. ejuſdem papae bullam ſuppreſſionis monaſterii S. Petri ord. S. Auguſtini in villa de Ipſwich, et erectione ibid. collegii clericorum ſecularium prid. Id. Maii 1528. Ibid. p. 246, 247. ejuſdem papae bullas duas pro diſmembratione poſſeſſionum quondam monaſteriorum de Snape, Dodnaſh, Wikes, Horkeſley, et Tiptree a collegio Cardinalis in Oxonia, et applicatione earundem collegio Cardinalis in Ipſwich prid. Kal. Jun. 1528. Ibid. p. 257. bullam exemptionis collegii Cardinalis in Ipſwich ab omni juriſdictione archiepiſcoporum, epiſcoporum, etc [h].

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 224. the names of ſeveral priors.

In the Appendix to Dr. Fiddes's Life of cardinal Wolſey, p. 128. a letter from William Capon dean of the Cardinal's college in Ipſwich, concerning the ſtate of it.

The cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.

In libro inſtitutionum, etc. in regiſtro D. epiſc. Norvic. xii. f. 247. de donatione eccl. de Crew et decimarum de Letheringham et Thorp per Will. de Bodevilla; necnon compoſitionem de ſubjectione prioratus de Letheringham huic monaſterio, A. D. 1254.

---

[a] It is mentioned in the Catalogue of Gervaſe of Cant. *temp. Ric.* 1. and in the fines of Suffolk in the beginning of K. John's reign.

[b] Weaver, p. 752. Collect. ex record. 18 Ed. 3. per Jo. Stow mſ. But in an inquiſition taken 19 *Hen.* 8. concerning the Religious houſes granted to the cardinal, and printed in the Appendix to Dr. Fiddes's Life of the cardinal, p. 174. it is ſaid to have been founded "per progenitores "regis," which I meet with no other authority for, and many things againſt. The valuation of this monaſtery in Speed is a miſtake; for it being ſuppreſſed and alienated before 26 *Hen.* 8. it was not then valued.

[c] Chronic. Monaſt. de Butley, mſ. Le Neve.

[d] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 240.

[e] So Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon. vol. ii. p. 248. out of 20 *Hen.* 8. tho' the pope's bull runs as if the college conſiſted of a warden, rector or provoſt, and fellows and ſcholars. Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 257. But the head of this college was certainly called the dean, as appears from the biſhop of Norwich's regiſters.

[f] Pat. 20 Hen. 8.

[g] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 240. 246, 247.

[h] Some of theſe are alſo in the Appendix to the cardinal's Life by Dr. Fiddes, London 1724. fol.

In volumine cartarum mearum originalium, *Jackſon* inſcripto, n. 66. cartam Will. de Badele, confirm. donationem Rogeri Badele fratris de medietate molend. de Haneford canonicis: In vol. *Appleton*, n. 94. cartam Clementis burgenſis de Gippewico, pro reddit. in Gippewico ad ſuſtentationem luminis ante altare B. Mariae in eccl. prioratus, 1262.

Fin. Suff. 4 Joan. n. 33. de terris in Raindon: Fin. Suff. 9 Joan. n. 71. de advoc. eccl. de Werſted, ex dono Gerardi de Wacheſham.

Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 81. pro terris in Hintleſham: Fin. Suff. 14 Hen. 3. n. 14. Fin. Suff. 35 Hen. 3. n. 170.

Eſcaet. Suff. 21 Ed. 1. n. 93. de terris in Thurleſton: Eſcaet. Suff. 31 Ed. 1. n. 78. de manſo elargando: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Suff. 14 Ed. 2. n. 172. de toftis quibuſdam in Gippewico, et terris in Wherſted, Belſted, etc. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. pro eiſdem.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Eſcaet. Suff. 5 Ed. 3. n. 158. pro molendino in Sproughton: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccl. de Dokeſworth S. Joannis: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. pro ten. in Thurleſton, Claydon, etc. Eſcaet. Suff. 38 Ed. 3. n. 16. de terris in Whitingdon, etc. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11.

Eſcaet. Suff. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 160. de molendino et terris in Thurleſton, etc. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro eiſdem.

Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 29. Pat. 20 Hen. 8. p. 1. m.. pro fundatione collegii: Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 13. pro fundatione collegii Cardinalis in Gippewico: Ibid. rot. 26. de conceſſione prioratus S. Petri eidem collegio.

SUDBURY.

"Wulfricus [a] monetarius regis *Hen.* 2. uti videtur," gave the church or chapel of St. Bartholomew near Sudbury to the abby of Weſtminſter, whereupon a priory of Benedictine monks [b], cell to that abby, was here fixed, and continued till the diſſolution; the poſſeſſions of which were made part of the endowment of the dean and chapter of Weſtminſter 34 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 367. pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. licent. perquirendi x. marc. ann. ſcil. LXXVI. acr. terrae in Sudbury et Holegate, a Ricardo Roke.

Duas compoſitiones ſuper quibuſdam terris glebalibus necnon ſuper decimis majoribus et minoribus inter magiſtrum Warinum de Fouldon rectorem eccl. S. Gregorii Sudbur. et relig. V V. abbatem et conv. Weſtmon. ac fratrem Sim. de Henlegh priorem S. Bartholomei extra Sudbury ratificatas per epiſcopum et priorem et capitulum Norwic. A. D. 1323. mſ. in regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Norwic.

Plus viginti cartas originales de terris, tenementis, et redditibus conceſſis huic prioratui, penes R R. V V. decanum et capitulum Weſtmonaſt.

Rec. in ſcacc. 41 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 5. Rec. in ſcacc. 44 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 9.

WHERSTED.

In an old deed, ſans date [c], to which Gerard prior of Ipſwich is one of the witneſſes, is mention of the monaſtery of Werveſtede, perhaps ſome ſmall foundation of ſhort continuance, united to the priory of St. Peter and St. Paul in Ipſwich, to whom belonged the church and manor and ſeveral lands in this village.

BURY, St. Savior's [d].

Without the north gate of this town abbat Samſon, and the convent, about the year 1184 [e]. began the eſtabliſhment of a new hoſpital to the honor of our Holy Savior, which was not finiſhed or fully endowed till K. John's time. It was originally founded for a warden, twelve chaplains prieſts, ſix clerks, twelve poor gentlemen, and twelve poor women [f]. In the time of K. Edward 1. here were only ſeven chaplains, and the poor ſiſters were to be diſmiſſed, and in their ſtead old and infirm prieſts to be taken in and maintained [g]. The temporalties and ſpiritualties belonging to this hoſpital extended to one hundred fifty three marks, ten ſhillings and four pence *per ann.* of which the portion of tithes at Melford was reckoned eighty marks [h]. The ſite was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Anthony Stringer and John Williams.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 299. a.

Bullam P. Urbani 3. de protectione, et pro decimis novalium de Redgrave et Rikinghale, in regiſtro Nigro abbatiae S. Edmundi, f. 73 et 77. Cartam Samſonis abbatis et conv. pro XII *l.* ann. ex ſacriſtria ſolvendis, in regiſtro ſacriſtae S. Edm. f. 135. Cartas Samſonis abbatis et conventus de dotatione hoſpitalis; et Joannis regis (anno 1.) de confirmatione ejuſdem in regiſtro Albo, f. 221, 222. Novam ordinationem hujus hoſpitalis a Joanne abbate A. D. 1293. in regiſtro Nigro, f. 24. 30. Donationem terrae in Gayſle ab Alexandro de Lakinſmere, ibid. f. 149. Plac. de advoc. hujus hoſpitalis, 14 Ed. 2. in regiſtro Albo, f. 220, etc.

---

[a] Collect. viri digniſſimi Gulielmi Holman.

[b] Mentioned in Gervaſe Dorobern. temp. Ric. 1. Leland. Itin. vol. 8. p. 93.

[c] Inter cartas originales penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve, arm. Norroy.

[d] It is called the hoſpital of Babewell by Joceline de Brakeland, (in Collect. Fr. Thynne) tho' that was the name which the houſe of the Grey friers, about a quarter of a mile beyond it, was beſt known by in after times.

[e] For there is a bull of pope Urban 3. in confirmation of ſome tithes to this hoſpital, who died A. D. 1186. It was ſuggeſted by the townſmen, 14 *Ed.* 2. that abbat Samſon, being confeſſor to K. Henry 2. enjoyned him to build this hoſpital for penance, and that the abbat was only ſupraviſor of the works, and conſequently that it was of royal foundation, and the king ought to put in the wardens, etc. But they were not able to make their plea good upon trial.

[f] Reg. Album, f. 220, 221.

[g] Lib. Nigr. 24. 30.

[h] Lib. Alb. f. 178.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 3. n. 12. Fin. Suff. 1 Joan. n. 5 et 10. de terris in Cranemere.

Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11.

BATISFORD[a].

An hoſpital or preceptory of Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, as ancient as the reign of K. Henry 2[b]. valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 53 *l.* 10 *s. per ann*[c]. Dugd. Speed; and granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Richard Greſham.

Vide cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro mercat. feria, et lib. war. in Batisford conceſſ. priori S. Joan. Jeruſalem.

Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. coron. rot. 12.

DUNWICH, St. James's.

Here was an hoſpital dedicated to St. James the apoſtle, conſiſting of a maſter and ſeveral leprous brethren and ſiſters[d], as early as the reign of K. Richard 1. It had formerly a fair, large church, and good revenues belonging to it, and is yet in being; but the revenues are reduced to 26 *l. per ann.* whereof the maſter hath 40 *s.* and the remainder is applied towards the ſupport of the building, and the maintenance of five poor perſons[e].

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 719. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19.

WOODBRIDGE[f].

A small priory of five or ſix[g] Black canons, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, founded by one Ernaldus Ruffus, his ſon Ernaldus, and his grandſon called Ernaldus filius Ernaldi ſecundi[h], in the latter end of the twelfth century. The patronage was in Sr. Giles de Brewoſe[i] *temp. Ed.* 2. and afterwards in . . . . Hanſard[k]. Its yearly income was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 50 *l.* 3 *s.* 5 *d. ob. per ann.* and the ſite was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Winkfield and Dorothy his wife, and 19 *Eliz.* to Thomas Sekford eſquire, maſter of requeſts.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 362. notulam de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 752, 753.

Librum de Woodbridge a Jo. Stow in Praefatione Annalium (prima edit.) laudatum.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Woodbridge citatum a Weaver, p. 752.

In volumine cartarum mearum originalium inſcripto *Clark*, n. 302. cartam Henrici prioris et conv. de Wodebregge, pro meſſ. in Brandeſton, 35 Ed. 1. Ibid. n. 303. cartam eorundem pro pecia terrae in Brandeſton, 24 Ed. 3. Ibid. n. 304. pro annuitate vi *l.* conceſſa Roberto Wyvyle arm. pro termino vitae a priore et conv. 31 Hen. 6.

In libro inſtitutionum, etc. tempore Jacobi Goldwell epiſc. Norwic. xii. f. 208. augmentationem vicariae eccl. de Brandeſton in annua penſione iv. marcarum ſolvenda a proprietariis, ſcil. priore et conv. de Wodebridge.

Fin. Suff. 51 Hen. 3. n. 5. de reddit. x. marc. in Leyre [Eſſex.] ad inveniendum 1. canonicum cotidie celebr. in prioratu de Wodebridge pro animabus Ric. de Breous et Aliciae uxoris ejus.

Fin. 2 Ed. 1. m. 24. pro advoc. eccl. de Branteſton: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. coron. rot.. Clameum prioris pro ſeria ibidem in vigilia et die annunciationis, et pro mercat. ſingulis ſeptimanis die Mercurii.

Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro ten. in Newborn et Waldingfeld.

Fin. div. com. 7 Ric. 2. n. 6.

Cart. 25, etc. Hen. 6. n. 28. pro mercat. et feriis apud Wodebrege, et aliis libertatibus.

Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 7. pro terris in Helmingham, Goſbek, Aſhbokking, etc.

CAMPESS *or* Campſey.

Before 7 *Ric.* 1[l]. Theobald de Valoins gave all his eſtate in this place to his two ſiſters, Joan and Agnes, with deſign that they ſhould build a monaſtery to the honor of the bleſſed

---

[a] Corruptly called *Ratisford*, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1044. Weaver, Fun. Mon. p. 777.

[b] K. Henry 2. gave Bergholt to the hoſpitalars of Batisford, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 552. a.

[c] 33 *l.* 10 *s.* Weaver.

[d] It is often in the old wills in the biſhop's office, by the names of "Hoſpitale S. Jacobi, domus leproſorum" and "Fratres et ſorores S. Jacobi de Donwico."

[e] Ex informat. curati, A. D. 1739.

[f] This is the ſame with the priory of *Uxbridge* mentioned by Speed in *Middleſex*.

[g] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab.

[h] Collect. Petri Le Neve e regiſtro Eyenſi. Weaver from the Woodbridge regiſter ſaith, That Sr. Hugh Rous or Rufus was founder, but doth not ſay whether original founder or patron. I rather take it to have been founded by ſome of his anceſtors, who were wrote *Ruffus*, not *Rufford*, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62. Ernulfus Ruffus in this country is mentioned before 5 *Joan.* Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 295. Arnaldus Ruffus occurs *temp. Hen.* 3. and Hugo Rufus obtained a grant of a mercat in this his manor. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 9.

[i] Eſcaet Suff. 19 Ed. 2. n. 95. But ſee Weaver for the names of ſeveral of that family buried here. Sr. Thomas de Brews is mentioned as patron A. D. 1479. Reg. Norvic. vol. xii. p. 242.

[k] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62.

[l] Fin. Norf. But probably it was founded ſome time before, Theobald de Valoins being father to Berta the wife of Ranulf Glanville founder of Butly and Leyſton.

Virgin Mary, wherein they and other Religious women might live to the ſervice of God; accordingly they founded here a nunnery of the order of St. Auſtin[a], of which the foreſaid Joan was the firſt prioreſs. Not long before the diſſolution herein were nineteen nuns[b], who were endowed with 182 *l.* 9 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite of this houſe, with the adjacent demeſnes, were granted to Sr. William Willoughby patron[c] 35 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 490. cart. 5 Joan. m. 15. n. 123. confirm. donationem Theobaldi de Valeins ſororibus ſuis: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. licent. Joanni de Framlingham clerico, quod poſſit dare maner. de Karleton, juxta Kelſhall, prioriſſae et monialibus ad inveniend. tres capellanos celebraturos pro anima Aliciae de Hannonia dudum com. Mareſcal, etc. in eccl. de Karleton.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 209. of lands at Dedham, Eſſex.

In Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 542. of Ufford's manor in Stanford: P. 618. of the impropriation and advowſon of the vicarage of Tottington: P. 620, 621. of lands and a manor in Tottington, belonging to this priory.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 523. four deeds in Engliſh, tranſlated from the Latin originals in the hands of Francis Canning of Foxcote in Warwickſhire eſquire; viz. two deeds of Simon de Bruna giving lands in Totington [Norfolk] and the homage of Katharine his daughter: A deed of John L'Eſtrange for lands in Tottington: A deed of John L'Eſtrange of Hunſtanton, dated 5 Hen. 5. quitting claim to the manor of Stranges in Tottington given to this houſe by his father.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 210, 211. cartam Stephani de Ludham pro prato in Ludham vocat. *Nettleholm*: Cartas Willielmi et Stephani de Ludham, de terra in Ludham vocat. *Fincheſcrout*: Compoſitionem inter Robertum de Valoins et moniales de Campeſs, de modo eligendi et praeſentandi prioriſſam, etc. A. D. 1244. Quarum originales ſunt etiam penes eundem Franciſcum Canning arm.

In aſpilogia cl. Anſtis, n. 319. cartam Ricardi de Amundevile, pro terris in Thorney.

Indenturam inter Joannem de Framlingham et prioriſſam et moniales de ordinatione cantariae ſupradictae, orig. in regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Norwic.

In libro inſtitutionum, etc. tempore Joannis Wakeryng epiſc. Norwic. ſcil. viii. f. 126. certificatorium de diminutionibus fructuum eccleſiarum de Totington et Tunſtede [Norf.] et de Wickham Market, Ludham, Petreſtre, et Bredfield appropriatarum huic prioratui: Ibid. f. 150. aſſignationem habitationis vicario de Tunſted, ex manſo rectoriae ibidem, ad prioriſſam et moniales de Campeſs ſpectantis.

Fin. Norf. 7 Ric. 1. n. 35. Fin. div. com. 7 Ric. 1. n. . pro eccl. de Totington [Norf.] ex dono Joannis Le Strange.

Fin. Suff. 11 Joan. n. 62. pro eccl. de Totington.

Fin. Suff. 4 Hen. 3. n. 120. de boſco in Parham: Fin. Norf. 5 Hen. 3. n. 105. pro XL *s.* reddit. in Gernemuta: Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. 3. n. 24. de ten. in Tweit: Fin. Suff. 13 Hen. 3. n. 145. de maner. de Helmingham: Fin. Suff. 14 Hen. 3. n. 24. de reddit. in Erwarton: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 63. de terris in Marlesford: Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 4. de terris in Charsfield: Ibid. n. 38. de terris in Glemham et Cransford: Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro lib. war. in Eyſſe: Fin. Suff. 42 Hen. 3. de terris in Wortham et Burgate.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 16 et 17. Plac. apud Hertford. 6 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13 et 32. pro annuo reddit. c. ſol. verſus Humfr. Bohun com. Eſſex.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. de excambio inter prioriſſam et rectorem de Aſhe, de terris in Rendleſham: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 31. de meſſ. et terris in Bruſyard, Swefling, Badingham, Cranesford, etc.

Fin. Suff. 8 Ed. 3. n. 257. de maner. et advoc. eccl. de Carleton: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 et 18. pro eccl. de Wickham: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. pro eccl. de Harugham; p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. et m. 24. pro advoc. eccl. de Burgh, et appropriatione, ex dono Joannis de Ufford, ad ſuſtentationem quorundam capellanorum celebratur. pro anima Radulphi de Ufford: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. et m. ult. de Matilda com. Ulton. hic intrante domum Religioſam: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. Eſcaet. Suff. 26 Ed. 3. n. 47. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. Eſcaet. Suff. 32 Ed. 3. n. 75. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro ten. in Totington, Stirſton, Stamford, etc. p. 3. m. 16. pro advoc. capellae S. Jacobi infra maner. de Tonſtall: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Eſcaet. Suff. 42 Ed. 3. n. 21. de terris in Blaxhall, etc. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro ten. in Blaxſhale, Doningworth, etc. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. pro ten. in Cranesford et Sweſtling.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. ult. vel penult. Eſcaet. Suff. 7 Ric. 2. n. 144. de maner. de Benge: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. de maner. de Wickham Market: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro maner. de Benges in excamb. pro maner. de Bruſyard: Eſcaet. Suff. 13 Ric. 2. n. 106. de maner. de Harpele: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 27. pro maner. de Hillington, Harple, et quarta parte de Dalingho, ex conceſſione Roberti Boys, etc. Eſcaet. Suff. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 153. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. de maner. de Totington [Norf.] Eſcaet. Suff. 22 Ric. 2. n. 94. de maner. de Blomviles juxta Parham.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 4. pro maner. de Blomviles, et advoc. eccl. de Petreſtre: Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 23. pro medietat. molendini fullatici in Dedham [Eſſex.]

IPSWICH, St. Mary Magdalene and St. James.

As early as the beginning of K. John's reign, here was an hoſpital for leprous perſons dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, to which was afterward annexed another houſe of lepers in this town, called St. James's hoſpital; the maſterſhips of both were in the collation of the biſhop of Norwich, and uſually went together with the church of St. Helen, and chapel of St. Edmund the Archbiſhop, or of Pountney, to the ſame appropriated.

---

[a] Regiſtr. Norvic. v. f. 5. b. Collect. M. Hawes e bulla P. Urbani 5. So that it is wrong placed in the Monaſticon among the *Benedictine* nunneries. And Weaver, (p. 755.) is more out in making it of the order of *St. Clare*.

[b] Liber viſit. Monaſt. dioc. Norvic. mſ.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62.

Vide collationes magiſtrorum ſive cuſtodum hoſpitalium S. Mariae Magd. et S. Jacobi in Gippevico, ab anno 1324 ad 1503. in regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Norwic.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 91. leproſis S. Mariae Magd. pro feria apud Gippeſwic annuatim in feſto S. Jacobi.

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12. pro eadem feria.

SUDBURY, St. Sepulchre's.

Amicia counteſs of Clare, *temp. R. Joan.* founded an hoſpital in this town to the honor of Jeſus Chriſt and the bleſſed Virgin Mary his mother. This ſeems to be the ſame with the houſe or chapel of the Holy Sepulchre, which the ſame lady afterward gave to the monks of Stoke Clare, and which, 5 *Ed.* 6. was granted to John Cheke eſquire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1004. cartam Amiciae filiae Will. com. Gloceſtr. de conſtructione et dotatione hoſpitalis apud Sudbury: Cartam ejuſd. com. de Clare, de donatione meſſuagii S. Sepulchri in Sudbury monachis de Stoke.

Clauſ. 14 Hen. 6. m. 11. decanus et collegium de Stoke concedunt Roberto Cavendiſh et aliis meſſ. ſive domum S. Sepulchri in Sudbury cum cottagiis et toſto ex utraque parte, etc.

KERSEY.

A priory of canons of the order of St. Auſtin[a], dedicated to St. Mary and St. Antony, in being before 3 *Hen.* 3. but when and by whom founded, or upon what occaſion diſſolved, I have not yet met with. Edmund earl of Kent had the advowſon by the gift of K. Edward 3[b]. John Holland earl of Huntingdon was patron in the year 1431[c]. and Sr. Henry de Grey lord Powis ſhortly after: And he, 25 *Hen.* 6. gave this monaſtery, with all the revenues thereunto belonging, to King's college in Cambridge.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 532, 533. quatuor cartas Neſtae de Cokefield relictae Thomae de Burgo et poſtea uxoris Mathei de Leyham, de advoc. eccl. de Kerſey, et quibuſdam terris et redditibus in Kerſey et Lelleſey donatis huic prioratui: Cartas duas Thomae de Burgo, pro terris in Lelleſey et Grotune.

Cartas originales quamplurimas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in ciſta de Kerſey in cartaphylacio collegii Regalis Cantab.

Cartas quaſdam in curia Recept. ſcacc. regii Weſtmonaſt.

Collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cviii. f. 24.

Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. 3. n. 29. de terris in Semere: Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 197. de terris in Kerſey: Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 126. de advoc. eccl. de Kerſey, et terris quibuſdam in Leleſey et Kerſey: Fin. Suff. 25 Hen. 3. n. 167. de boſco ibidem: Fin. Suff. 31 Hen. 3. n. 47. Fin. Suff. 42 Hen. 3. n. 30. Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 77. de meſſ. et terris in Berking.

Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 24. d. de ten. in Whatfield.

Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro terris in Edwardſton, Leleſey, etc. Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 12. pro lib. war. et aliis privilegiis in terris ſuis in Kerſey, Leleſey, Boxford, Edwardſton, Chelſworth, Berking [Suff.] et Beamflete [Eſſex.]

Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m..

Eſcaet. Suff. 8 Ric. 2. n. 108. Eſcaet. Suff. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 36. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. pro terris in Semer, Kerſey, Groten, etc.

Eſcaet. Suff. 12 Hen. 4. n. 35. de advoc. hujus prioratus.

Rot. parl. 24 Hen. 6. rot..

HERLYNGFLETE *or* Herinfleet[d].

Within this pariſh, near the river, was built a priory of Black canons[e], by Roger Fitz Oſbert, to the honor of St. Mary and St. Olave the king and martyr, in the beginning of the long reign of K. Henry 3[f]. Herein were, about the time of the diſſolution, five or ſix Religious[g], who were endowed with 49 *l.* 11 *s.* 7 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite of this houſe, with great part of the lands, were granted to Henry Jernyngham eſquire, patron[h], 26 Jan. 38 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. annotatiunculam ex Leland. Collect. de fundatore, et de patronatu eccl. de Borow Caſtel ad hunc prioratum ſpectante.

In lib. inſtit. etc. temp. Hen. Spenſer epiſc. Norvic. vi. notato, f. 361. appropriationem eccl. S. Petri de Burgh in Lovingland canonicis S. Olavi: Ibid. f. 293. reſignationem ejuſd. eccl. appropriatae per priorem et conv. in manus epiſc. Norwic. A. D. 1403.

In volumine cartarum mearum originalium inſcripto *Clark*, n. 125. teſtamentum Beatricis relictae dom. Petri fil. Rogeri fil. Oſberti, dat. 50 Hen. 3. ſepeliendae in eccl. prioratus S. Olavi juxta ſepulchrum viri ſui: In vol. *Jernegan*, n. 67. cartam R. Hen. 3. (anno regni 54.) confirm. eccl. de Burgh priori et conv. ex donatione Rogeri de

---

[a] Regiſtr. Norvic. vol. iii. p. 27. vi. 126. and the word *canonici* in moſt of the charters in the Monaſticon plainly intimate that this was not a *Benedictine* priory as in the firſt edition, according to Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 532. 1044.

[b] Eſcaet. Suff. 12 Hen. 4. n. 35.

[c] Regiſt. Norvic. vol. ix. p. 49.

[d] Upon the borders of *Norfolk*, but not in that county, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545.

[e] Not *Benedictine monks*, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545, 1042.

[f] If not earlier, for this Roger Fitz Oſbert flouriſhed in K. John's time, (fin. Suff. 11 Joan. n. 61.) but did not die till A. D. 1239. Mſ. pedigree of the founders of this priory "inter collect. autoris."

[g] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab.

[h] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 61.

Burgh: In vol. *Briſtoll*, n. 127. cartam Radulfi fil. Will. de Ferya conced. quoſdam reddit. in Sumerleton et Herlynfleet eccl. S. Mariae et S. Olavi ſuper ripam de Herlyngfleet.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro feria in die S. Olavi: Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 76. de meſſ. et terris in Bungay et Thorington: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 6.

Fin. Norf. 4 Ed. 1. n. 70. pro advoc. eccl. S. Margaretae de Hales.

Inquiſ. Suff. 6 Ed. 2. n. 116. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro meſſ. et terris in Norwico, Cringelford, et Thorp: Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 15. de allocat. libertatum.

Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17.

Eſcaet. Suff. 1 Ric. 2. n. 155. de terris in Aſkeby, etc. Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Eſcaet. Suff. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 66. de terris in Tybenham et Raveningham [Norf.] Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro terris eiſdem et in Whetacre ex conceſſ. Georgii Felbridge.

BURY, St. Nicolas.

Without the eaſt gate of this town [a] was an hoſpital conſiſting of a maſter and ſeveral brethren, dedicated to St. Nicolas, of the foundation of an abbat of Bury [b]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 6 *l.* 19 *s.* 11 *d. per ann* [b].

Vide in regiſtro ſacriſtae abbatiae S. Edmundi, f. 138. cartam R. Hen. 3. (anno 51.) pro protectione magiſtri et fratrum hoſp. S. Nicolai.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 19. pro feria juxta hoſpitale S. Nicolai: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 20.

Inquiſ. Suff. 18 Ed. 2. n. 7. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro reddit. et terris in Bury adquiſitis ab Herveo de Stanton ante ſtatutum.

Inquiſ. Suff. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 56. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de terris in Langham et Barton Magna, ex dono Thomae Ewell, etc.

DODNASH *olim* Dudenaſch [c].

A **priory** of Black [d] canons dedicated to St. Mary [e], ſaid to be founded by one Wymarus [f], or as others, by the anceſtors of the earls and dukes of Norfolk [g], to whom the patronage or founderſhip belonged from the time of king Edward 1. till the diſſolution [h]. Here were a prior and three Religious [i], who had in ſpiritualties 2 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* and in temporalties 40 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d. ob.* in all 42 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d. ob. per ann* [k]. It was ſuppreſſed in January 1524 [l]. and granted, 17 *Hen.* 8. by the king to cardinal Wolſey, who afterward made it part of the endowment of his college at Ipſwich [m]. But upon his fall it was granted, with the ſaid college, to Thomas Alverde 23 *Hen.* 8.

Vide the cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.

Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 77. de terris in Bently.

Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 2. de ten. in Bergholt: Fin. Suff. 15 Ed. 1. n. 99. de xxxix. acris terrae in Bergholt: Eſcaet. Suff. 35 Ed. 1. m. 46.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 11. pro lib. war. in Bently, Faltenham, et Bergholt: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro terris in Tatingſton, Bently, Brantham, Capell, et Ipſwich.

Eſcaet. Suff. 3 Ric. 3. n. 156. de cccxx. acr. in Hemingſton, Codenham, etc. et de ccLxxx. acris in Burſtall, Bramford, etc. ex conceſſ. Rog. de Wolveſton, etc.

CHIPLEY.

A **small** priory of canons, of the order of St. Auſtin [n], dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary [n]; but it not exceeding 10 *l. per ann.* and being ruined in the buildings, etc. Walter Ly-Hert biſhop of Norwich united and annexed this houſe, A. D. 1468. with the little eſtate thereunto belonging, to the dean and chapter of the college of Stoke next Clare, who were patrons of the ſame.

Vide in lib. inſtit. etc. tempore Walteri Ly-Hert epiſc. Norwic. ſcil. xii. f. 36. inſtrumentum unionis hujus prioratus decano et capitulo eccl. coll. de Stoke juxta Clare.

Mſ. cod. in Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab. Miſcell. O. p. 216.

Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 83. de terris in Clopton: Ibid. n. 175. de terris in Denardeſton; et n. 192.

Eſcaet. Suff. 17 Ed. 3. n. 65. de maner. de Chipley ad inveniend. ii. canonicos regulares, ex conceſſ. Ricardi Norman: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16.

---

[a] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 299. a.

[b] [b] Lib. Nig. mſ. in regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Norwic.

[c] Regiſtr. Norwic. i. p. 5.

[d] Ibid. xii. p. 174.

[e] Ibid. i. p. 5, etc. "To Jeſus Chriſt and his mo-"ther." Weaver, p. 776.

[f] Mſ. Aſhmol.

[g] Weaver, p. 776.

[h] Eſcaet. Suff. 35 Ed. 1.

[i] Ibid.

[k] Mſ. Valor.

[l] Chronicon de Butley in anno.

[m] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 246, 247.

[n] Regiſtr. Norvic. iv. p. 120.

ALENSBORNE, Alneſborne *or* Alborn[a].

HERE was another ſmall priory of Auſtin canons[b], dedicated alſo to the bleſſed Virgin[b], which ſeems to have been, about 1466. or however ſome time before the general ſuppreſſion, joined and appropriated to the monaſtery of Woodbridge[c], and, as parcel of the ſame, was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Wingfield.

Vide in lib. inſtit. etc. Joannis Wakeryng epiſc. Norvic. viii. p. 130. certificatorium de diminutione fructuum eccl. de Alneſburn et Carlton S. Mariae iſtis Religioſis appropriatarum ab anno 1247.

Confirmationem cujuſdam redditus a priore et canonicis hujus domus circa A. D. 1280. in regiſtro prioris Norwic. ii. f. 50.

Inter cartas meas originales, cartam, qua Robertus prior et canonici de Alneſborn remiſere redd. ann. xx *s.* provenientem e molendino aquatico in Keſewyk, priori et capitulo S S. Trinitatis Norwic. 14 Ed. 1. ſub ſigillo commun. conventus in cera viridi.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 24. d. pro ten. in Aſhe: Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 23. d. de ten. in Aſh juxta Helmingham: Eſcaet. Suff. 29 Ed. 1. n. 114. pro eccl. de Halghtree ex conceſſ. Roberti de Belſted et Rob. de Twait.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro meſſ. et ten. in Gippewic. et Alneſburn.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Halghtree. Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 20.

DUNWICH TEMPLE.

HERE was formerly an houſe of Knights Templars[d], and they had a fair church here called the Temple of our Lady[e], to which belonged ſeveral lands, rents, and privileges. It ſeems to have paſſed afterward to the Knights Hoſpitalars; for, as parcel of St. John of Jeruſalem, the manor of the Temple in Donwich was granted, 4 *Eliz.* to Thomas Andrews.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 719.

LETHERINGHAM, Crew[f] *or* Trew.

WILLIAM DE BODEVILE or BOVILE[g] having given the church of St. Mary of Crew[f], and all the tithes of Letheringham, to the monaſtery of St. Peter in Ipſwich, *temp.* . . . . here was ſettled a ſmall priory of three or four[h] Black[i] canons (as a cell to that houſe) to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, whoſe yearly income was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. but at 26 *l.* 18 *s.* 5 *d.* It was granted firſt to Sr. Anthony Wingfield the patron, and, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Elizabeth Naunton, third daughter of the ſaid Sr. Anthony.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. notulam e Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62. edit. Hearne, de fundatore prioratus de Trew.

In lib. inſtit. etc. in regiſtro principali epiſc. Norvic. notato xii. f. 247. petitionem Will. de Bodevilla domino ſuo Gaufrido de Gandevilla[k], ut confirmaret canonicis S. Petri Gipwic. donationem ſuam eccl. S. Mariae de Crew, decimarum de Letheringham et Thorp, etc. Arbitria duo inter domos S. Petri Gippovic. matrem et Letheringham filiam, ſuper obedientia, electione prioris, miſſione canonicorum, etc. facta per Walterum epiſc. Norvic. 11 Kal. Feb. et Non. Feb. A D. 1254. Ibid. f. 223. 239, 240. commiſſionem, inquiſitionem, et ordinationem ſuper unione ſive appropriatione eccl. paroch. de Hoo (cujus fuere veri patroni ex donatione Joannis ducis Norf. et Katerinae duciſſae) canonicis de Letheringham, A. D. 1475 et 1482. Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. 3. n. 179.

---

[a] This place being now depopulated and unknown, I think it needful to obſerve, that it was near the river between St. Clement's in Ipſwich and Nacton; for in the extent of the priory manor of Woodbridge, and this manor of Alveſborn thereunto belonging, in the hands of Thomas Carthew eſquire the preſent lord, A. D. 1739. a large piece of land there, called Riſings Paſtures, is ſaid to lie "in hamletta de Alveſburne in paroch. de Hallowtree inter "terram manerii de Alveſburn ex partibus occid. boreal. "et auſtral. et viam proceſſionalem dividentem Nacton et "Alveſborne ex parte orient" And in the inquiſition, 29 Ed 1. ad quod damnum, it might be to give the advowſon of the church of Halghtre, Halwetre, or Hallowtre, and two acres of land to this priory, the jury return that the ſaid advowſon was appurtenant to the manor of Nacton.

[b b] Confirm. elect priorum in regiſtro principali dom. epiſc. Norvic. et in regiſtro prioris ſecundo, p. .

[c] Inter recepta in computo ſacriſtae prioratus Norvic. titulo *Penſiones*, "De priore de Woodbridge pro appro-"priatione prioratus de Alburn xii *d.* hoc anno." In the twenty ſecond year of K. Henry 8. the prior and convent of Woodbridge leaſed their houſe or manor of Alveſburne, with the chapel and all the lands, etc. thereunto belonging to Thomas Alverde gent. for ninety nine years at 13 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* *per ann.* as the extent beforementioned penes Tho. Carthew de Benacre arm.

[d] In taxat. Walteri epiſc. Norvic. A. D. 1252. "Decanat. Broc. Hardele. Bona Templariorum de Donewico xi *s.*"

[e] Frequently mentioned in the old will books; but ſometimes called "Templum beatae Mariae et S. Joannis;" and once "Hoſpitale beatae Mariae et S. Joannis, vocat. *Le* "*Tempil.*"

[f] This might perhaps be the old name of the pariſh in which Letheringham was a hamlet, but the name not having elſewhere occur'd, nothing can poſitively be aſſerted. In above twenty confirmations of the elections of priors, which are upon the biſhop of Norwich's regiſters, this houſe is always called Letheringham; which is not mentioned by Leland, but is certainly the ſame which he calls *Trew* (Collect. vol. i p. 62.) both by the name of the firſt founder *Bovile*; and alſo of the patrons the Wingfields, into which family the advowſon came by a marriage with an heireſs of the Boviles. Weaver, p. 755 et 782.

[g] *Sr. John Bovyle*, as Leland. Not *Sr. John Boinet*, as Weaver and Speed.

[h] Leland: And by the compoſition the number was not to exceed *four*; ſo that mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab. is wrong in placing here *twelve* canons, which the revenues would not maintain.

[i] Not *Benedictine monks*, among whom they are placed in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 545.

[k] Perhaps *Glanvil* a family which had got poſſeſſions in theſe parts.

Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. coron. rot.. de feria apud Letheringham in vigil. et die Aſſumptionis B. Mariae: Cart. 25 Ed. 1. n. 19. pro feria ibidem.

DUNWICH, God's Houſe.

Here was, as early as the reign of K. Henry 3. an hoſpital for a maſter and ſix brethren [a], dedicated to the Holy Trinity [b], called Domus Dei [b], or Maiſon Dieu [b], which was of the king's patronage. It is yet in being, for a maſter (who hath 40 *s. per ann.*) and four poor women, who have each about 50 *s. per ann* [c].

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 719.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, p. 1137. plac. in cancellar. 34 Ed. 1. whereby the abbat of St. Oſith was obliged to return to the brethren of this hoſpital a certain croſs (to which there uſed to be great reſort from divers parts) which he had taken away.

Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 12.

Eſcaet. Suff. 18 Ed. 1. n. 68. Eſcaet. Suff. 33 Ed. 1. n. 113. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14.

Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40.

GISELINGHAM.

Several lands in this town having been given to the Knights Templars by Sr. Robert de Burgate [d] knt. *temp.* . . . . here was an houſe or preceptory of that order 34 *Ed.* 1 [e]. afterward it came to the Hoſpitalars. Temple Cloſe, and other lands and tenements in Giſlingham, late belonging to St. John of Jeruſalem, were granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to John Grene and Robert Hall.

CLARE.

Friers Heremites, of the order of St. Auſtin, are ſaid to have been ſeated here A. D. 1248 [f]. probably by Richard de Clare earl of Gloceſter, lord of the honor of Clare, who brought this kind of Mendicants firſt into England. This houſe was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Friend.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 535, etc. “ A dialogue “ [in Engl. and Latin] betwix a ſecular aſking and “ A frere anſweryng, at the grave of dame Johan of “ Acres, ſhewing the lyneal deſcent of the lordis of “ the honoure of Clare, fro the tyme of the fundation of the freeris in the ſame honoure the “ yere of our Lorde MCCXLVIII. unto the firſt day “ of May MCCCLVI.”

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 734, etc. the foreſaid dialogue, with an account of ſeveral perſons of note buried in the church of this friery.

Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. pro manſo elargando.

Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Aſhen [g] [Eſſex.]

BURY FRIERS.

In the latter end of 1256. or beginning of 1257. upon the vacancy of the abby by the death of Edmund de Walpole, the Grey friers began to fix themſelves in the north weſt part of this town, and, notwithſtanding the utmoſt efforts of the monks, went on for ſome years to build their church and offices, being protected by the bulls of P. Alexander 4. and by writs from K. Henry 3. (who ſtyled himſelf their founder) and ſupported by the intereſt of ſeveral great men, eſpecially Richard earl of Gloceſter, and Gilbert de Preſton [h]. However, after above ſix years ſtruggle and immenſe ſums of money expended in the court of Rome, P. Urban 4. revoked the bulls of his predeceſſor, and ſent a peremptory order to the provincial to remove them out of the town and juriſdiction of Bury, which was done on the eve of St. Edmund, A. D. 1263. when they retired to a place juſt without the bounds [i], beyond the north gate, called

BABWELL, *now the* Toll-gate,

Which the abbat and convent generouſly gave them [k] to build on; and here they continued till the diſſolution. The ſite of their houſe was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Antony Harvey.

Vide in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, tom. iii. f. 113. petitionem H. prioris provincialis et capituli ordin. Minorum Oxon. celebrato, 42 Hen. 3. dom. regi, ut protegeret domum ſui ordinis apud S. Eadmundum.

Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 18.

---

[a] Eſcaet. 18 Ed. 1. But the record in Prynne, and the old wills, mention *ſiſters* alſo.

[b b b] It frequently occurs in the ancient will books in the biſhop of Norwich's and archdeacon of Suffolk's offices, by all theſe names.

[c] The whole revenues are no more than 13 *l.* 15 *s. per ann.* as the miniſter of the pariſh inform'd the editor 1739.

[d] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 547. a.

[e] “ Frater Thomas de Stanford praeceptor domus Militiae Templi de Giſlingham, etc. 34 Ed. 1.” Cart. orig. in archivis civ. Norwic.

[f] Title of the verſes.

[g] See before, p. 135. *Aſhen* or *Eſſe* in Eſſex.

[h] Matth. Paris Hiſt. edit. Lond. 1684. p. 830. 832. 845. in annis 1258 et 1259.

[i] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 25.

[k] So lib. Rub. mſ. f. 59. b. But Mr. Weaver makes maſter Adam de Lincoln founder of this houſe.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 760.
Stevens's Supplement to the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 155.
In Append. ad Plac. Parliam. edita a Gulielmo Ryley, f. 611. petitio Fratrum Minorum apud S. Edmundum dom. regi, ut mandaret vicecomiti Suffolc. quod plantet aulam de Catteſhale in tali loco, quod non ſit ad nocumentum Fratrum, 30 Ed. 1.
In libro Rubeo abbatiae S. Edmundi, mſ. f. 59. b. de expulſione Fratrum Minorum ex villa de Bury, A. D. 1263.
Pat. 42 Hen 3. m. 29. Pat. 43 Hen. 3. n. 12. d.
Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29.
Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7.

FLIXTON.

A NUNNERY of the order of St. Auſtin[a], erected and endowed about A. D. 1258. by Margery daughter of Jeffery Harnes, and relict of Bartholomew de Creyk, to the honor of St. Mary and St. Katherine[b]. Herein were a prioreſs and ſix or ſeven nuns[b], yet the revenues are valued but at 23 *l.* 4 *s.* 1 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. This monaſtery was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Taſburgh.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 362. annotatiunculam ex Leland. Collect. de fundatore.
In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 766. ſome account of the foundation charter.
In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 223. the names of ſeveral prioreſſes[c].
In libro inſtitutionum, etc. in regiſtro principali epiſc. Norwic. iv. f. 5. appropriationem eccl. de Fundenhall [Norf.] monialibus, A. D. 1347. In lib. viii. f. 125. certificatorium vicarii generalis epiſc. Norvic. baronibus ſcaccarii, de diminutionibus eccl. de Flixton, Dunſton, et Fundenhale eis appropriat. 4 Hen. 5. In lib. xii. f. 219. exemplificationem cartae fundatricis conced. jus patronatus prioratus epiſcopis Norwicenſibus, dat. A. D. 1280.
In regiſtro prioratus Norwic. vii. f. 80. appropriationem eccl. de Dunſton per Symonem epiſc. Norwic. A. D. 1264.
Fin. Suff. 43 Hen. 3. n. 86. de terris in Flixton: Ibid. n. 89. de terris ibidem et advoc. eccl. Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 49. de advoc. eccl. de Shipmeadow: Cart 55 Hen. 3. m. 5.
Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 30. pro ten. in Combes: Eſcaet. Suff. 14 Ed. 1. n. 4. Fin. div. com. 17 Ed. 1. n. 66. de advoc. eccl. de North Creek [Norf.] Combs et Helmingham, cum maner. de Flixton [Suff.] Fin. Suff. 17 Ed. 1. n. 164. pro meſſ. et molendino in Combs: Fin. Suff. 20 Ed. 1. n. 204. de eiſdem.
Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20. pro advoc. medietat. eccl. de Flixton in excambio cum epiſc. Norwic. pro advoc. eccl. de Helmingham.
Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. pro eccl. de Fundenhall approprianda: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31. pro ten. in Stuſton, Brome, Thrandeſton, etc.

SIBTON.

AN hoſpital at the gate of the abby, to the better ſupport of which Simon biſhop of Norwich appropriated the church of Crainsford in this county, A. D. 1264.

Vide regiſtr. prioratus Norwic. vii. f. 80.

DUNWICH, Grey Friers.

THE houſe of Grey Friers in Dunwich was founded firſt by Richard Fitz John and Alice his wife, and after by K. Henry 3. (ſaith Weaver) but the corporation of this borough ſeem rather to have been founders, or at leaſt to have given them a new place to build their priory on 18 *Ed.* 1. The ſite was granted, after the diſſolution, to John Eyer.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 721.
Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 19.
Eſcaet. Suff. 18 Ed. 1. n. 92. non eſt ad damnum, ſi rex concedat communitati villae de Dunewico, quod unam placeam inter ſtratam regiam ex parte auſtrali, et domum Ricardi Kelbich, ex parte boreali dare poſſint Fratribus de ordine Minorum, ad edificandum et inhabitandum, etc. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 11. [bis] licentia dom. regis deſuper: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20.
Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 16 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 23. pro antiquo ſitu domus ipſorum reſervando.

IPSWICH, Black Friers.

IN the eaſt part of this town and pariſh of St. Mary Key, was the houſe of Black friers, who ſettled here in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 3. It is ſaid to have been founded by Henry de Maneſby, Henry Redred and Henry de Loudham[d], or, as others, by John Harys or Haws[a]. This friery[b] was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to William Sabyn.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 29. 61.

[b] [b] Regiſtr. Norwic.

[c] This account of the prioreſſes is alſo in Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 144. where this nunnery is confounded with the priory of Felixſtow or Fychelſtowe in Walton.

[d] Weaver, p. 750, 751. Speed mentions theſe three as founders of an houſe of *Auſtin Friers* here.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 750.

Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. 3. n. 30. inter Fr. Rob. de Kilwardby priorem Fratrum praedicat. in Anglia querentem, et Adam de Dey et Matild. uxorem ejus impedientem, de meſſ. in Gippovico, jus prioris et eccl. ſuae S. Mariae in Gippovico.

Eſcaet. Suff. 1 Ed. 2. n. 47. pro manſo elargando per placeam vaſti, cont. in longit. pedes CC. in latit. pedes XXXVI. ex dono Aliciae Harneys: Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. licent. pro eodem.

Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30.

BURY, God's Houſe *or* St. John's.

In the beginning of the time of K. Edward 1. there was an hoſpital without the ſouth gate of this town, dedicated to St. John the Evangeliſt, which was often called Domus Dei.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 299.

Inquiſ. Suff. 16 Ed. 2. n. 134. pro terris in Whepſted dandis a Roberto de Louthorp capellano, etc. in auxilium ſuſtentationis quorundam capellanorum in capella Domus Dei extra portam auſtralem villae S. Edmundi.

Eſcaet. Suff. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 56. pro IV. meſſ. I. ſhopa et LII. acris terrae in Bury dandis a Roberto Stabler, etc. in auxilium ſuſtent. capellani in capella Domus Dei ibidem.

Cartularium hoſpitalis dicti Domus Dei juxta monaſterium S. Edmundi, mſ. in bibl. ſocietat. Regiae London. inter codices Norf. n. 1.

IPSWICH, White Friers.

The houſe of Carmelite friers here (about the middle of the town, in the pariſhes of St. Nicolas and St. Laurence[c]) was founded by Sr. Thomas de Loudham, or, as Mr. Speed, by lord Bardeſley, or rather Bardolf, Sr. Jeffery Hadley, and Sr. Rob. Norton knts. about the year 1279. This friery, 36 *Hen.* 8. was granted to John Eyer.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 751.

Eſcaet. Suff. 25 Ed. 1. n. 82. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 1. m..

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11.

Fin. Suff. 18 Ric. 2. n. 89. pro ten. in Gippovico.

QWHELNETHAM *or* Great Weltham.

In the chapel of St. Thomas the martyr here were placed, before 2 *Ed.* 1. a prior and convent of Crouched or Croſſed Friers, ſubordinate to the head houſe of that order, which was near the Tower of London. Theſe we find often mention'd in the old wills by the name of Fratres S. Trinitatis or S. Crucis in Welnetham, or The brethren of the chapel of St. Thomas near Bury. The ſite of this houſe and chapel was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Anthony Rouſe.

Vide pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 11. aſſiſ. quam prior S. Crucis de Welnetham arraiavit verſus Rob. Bedfield et alios, pro ten. in Welnetham: Inquiſ. Cantab. 21 Ed. 1. n. 89. de capella de Bergham.

Inquiſ. Cantab. 15 Ed. 2. n.. pro meſſ. et LII. acris in Bergam, ex conceſſ. Joannis de Forneux.

Eſcaet. Suff. 5 Ed. 3. n. 139. de IV. meſſ. CCXL. acr. terrae, etc. in Aketon et Waldingfeld, ex conceſſ. Rob. de Bures de Aketon: Eſcaet. Suff. 20 Ed. 3. n. 6. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro 60. acris terrae in Weltham et Cokefield, ex conceſſ. W. Rokewode.

SUDBURY, Black[d] Friers.

The Preaching or Dominican friers got an habitation here in the time of K. Edward 1. by the favor of Baldwin de Shipling or Simperling, ſaid to be their founder[e]. This priory was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Eden eſquire, one of the clerks of the privy council.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 743, 744. where the burials, and whatever is ſaid of the Auguſtine friers, are to be underſtood of this houſe.

Year Books, 9 Hen. 5. Paſch. n. 1.

Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m..

Eſcaet. Suff. 26 Ed. 3. n. 32. de meſſ. IV. acr. terrae III. acr. paſtur. etc. in Sudbury dandis a Nic. Rither, etc. in elargationem manſi: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro eiſdem.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. de aquaeductu a Ballingdon-hall ad prioratum.

---

[a] Mſ. collect. Joannis Stow, penes Joannem Anſtis arm. Speed mentions John Hares as a benefactor to the Friers preachers: And Weaver, after having mentioned the houſe of Friers preachers founded by Henry de Maneſby, etc. mentions an houſe of Black friers (as if different from Friers Preachers, which they certainly were not) to whom John Hares gave ground for the enlargement of their houſe.

[b] Chriſt's hoſpital, founded 14 Eliz. the free ſchool, the public library, the new ſhire hall, Tooley's almſhouſes, and Smart's foundation, are all within the ſite of this ancient houſe.

[c] Part of it was formerly uſed for the county gaol; and the lane adjoining is yet called the Goal Lane.

[d] So all the records; not *Auguſtine friers*, as in Weaver.

[e] Coll. Joan. Stow mſ. This friery (which Weaver confounds with the college) was in being long before the time of Sim. Sudbury and John Chartſey, *ſcil. temp. Ric.* 2.

ORFORD.

A PRIORY of Friers Auguſtines, begun about 23 *Ed.* 1. when they had a piece of ground given them to build on, by one Robert de Hewel. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Lord.

Vide Eſcaet. Suff. 23 Ed. 1. n. 120. de placea xvi. pertic. in longitudine et totidem in latitudine, ex dono Rob. de Hewell.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro manſo elargando.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 3. m..

IPSWICH, Grey Friers.

IN the weſt part of this town, and in the pariſh of St. Nicolas, was the church and houſe of the Friers Minors, who were fixed here, *temp. Ed.* 1. by the charity of Sr. Robert Tiptot of Nettleſted [a].

Vide, in Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 751. the names of ſeveral perſons of note buried in this friery church.

Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 20.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26.

SOUTH *or* LITTLE YARMOUTH, *or* Gorleſton.

HERE was an houſe of Auſtin friers, founded in the latter end of the reign of K. Edward 1. or beginning of K. Edward 2. by William Woderove and Margaret his wife. After the diſſolution this priory was granted to that great dealer in that kind of houſes John Eyer, 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 768. 863.

In collect. mſſ. Briani Twyne in archivis acad. Oxon. notat. Ā, p. 99. inſtrumenta tria de litibus inter Fratres Auguſtinenſes, et vicarium eccl. paroch. de Gorleſton, coram Willelmo de Bergavenny S. T. P. cancellario Oxon. et aliis commiſſariis Joannis epiſc. Exon. conſervatoris privilegiorum iſtius ordinis; et initium compoſitionis factae per Willelmum provincialem Fratrum Heremitarum ordinis S. Auguſtini in Anglia et Scotia, et fratres ejuſdem ordinis, cum Gilberto priore S. Bartholomaei London, et ejuſdem loci conventu, proprietariis eccleſiarum S. Andreae de Gorleſton et S. Nicholai de Gernemuta Parva, et vicariis earundem eccleſiarum, ratione domus et oratorii, quae habuerunt in dictis parochiis.

Inquiſ. Suff. 4 Ed. 2. n. 16. de donatione Rogeri Woderove, pro manſo elargando.

Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult.

ORFORD.

HERE was an hoſpital for a maſter and brethren, dedicated to St. Leonard, in the time of K. Edward 2. which continued till after the year 1586 [b].

Vide pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. ſcil. literas regias de protectione.

EYE Hoſpital.

WITHOUT this town was an hoſpital for leprous perſons, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene [c], in the beginning of the reign of K. Edward 3. It continued till the diſſolution, and was under the government of the bailiffs and burgeſſes of the town.

Vide pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29.

DUNWICH, Black Friers.

A PRIORY of Friers preachers founded by Sr. Roger de Holiſh. The ſea having waſh'd away the ſhore almoſt up to this houſe in the eighth year of Richard 2. there were ſome attempts to remove theſe friers to Bliburgh, but (probably removing their church and offices more up into the land) they continued here till the diſſolution; and this, among other ſites of Religious houſes, was granted to John Eyer 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 720. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33.

---

[a] He died 25 Ed. 1. as Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 39. *Robert Tilbot* founder, in Speed.

[b] It is then mentioned in the will book marked E E. f. 329. in the archdeacon of Suffolk's office. It is ſaid to have ſtood near the park, and the lands belonging to it are thought to be encloſed within the park, from whence a payment is yearly made to certain poor perſons.

[c] Lib. Broſyard, 284. and is mentioned in ſeveral old will books in the principal regiſtry of the biſhop of Norwich.

CAMPSEY *or* Aſhe college.

In 21 *Ed.* 3. Maud counteſs of Ulſter (who afterward profeſſed herſelf a nun at Campſey) by the means of Henry earl of Lancaſter her brother, obtained the king's leave to found a collegiate chantry of a warden and four Secular prieſts, who were to live together in a great houſe at Aſhe, but to ſay maſs twice every day in the chapel of the Annunciation of the bleſſed Virgin, within the monaſtery of Campſey. They continued about ſeven years in this manner, but, finding it on ſeveral accounts inconvenient, they were removed [a] to the manor place of Rokehall in

BRUSYARD,

Where was alſo built a chapel of the Annunciation, and the proper offices for the warden and prieſts, A. D. 1354. but upon ſome complaints, and at the inſtance of Lionel duke of Clarence, with the conſent of the king, etc. this college or chantry, with all the lands belonging thereunto, was ſurrendered 4 Oct. 40 *Ed.* 3. to the uſe of an abbeſs and ſiſters, Nuns Minoreſſes of the order of St. Clare, who remained here till the general ſuppreſſion, when their yearly revenues were eſtimated at 56 *l.* 2 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. The ſite and endowments of this abby were granted to Nicolas Hare, 30 *Hen.* 8.

Vide, in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 491. pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 44. de cantaria ſecularium in Rokehall transferenda in domum Minoriſſarum: Ibid. tom. ii. p. ii. p. 98, etc. pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. per Inſpex. recit. ſtatuta et ordinationes pro gubernatione cuſtodis et capellanorum in Rokehall edita a Will. epiſc. Norwic. A. D. 1354.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 755. 762.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 104, 105. of the appropriation of the church of Bulmere in Eſſex to theſe nuns, and the ordination of the vicarage there; and p. 686. of the manor of Wrabnes.

In Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, p. 278, 279. of the manor of Harpham, and the advowſon of the rectory, belonging to this houſe.

Collect. Anglo-minorit. Append. p. 3.

A chartulary of this abby, in Engliſh, for the uſe of the lady abbeſs and ſiſters, mſ. in folio, in the library of Sr. John Rous bart. of Henham hall in Suffolk.

Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. et m. 24. pro eccl. de Burgh: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro maner. de Rokehall in Bruſyard; m. 29. de maner. de Stanford: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro XL *l.* redd. exeunt. de maner. de Holbrok et Tatingſton: Pat. 37 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 48. pro ten. in Broſyard, Sweftling, etc. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro eccl. de Rendeleſham.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. 13. pro maner. de Harpham [Norf.] etc. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro maner. de Witton. [Norf.] Eſcaet. Suff. 9 Ric. 2. n. 118. de maner. de Benge: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 7. pro eod. maner. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro maner. de Witton, ten. in Sweftling, etc. in excamb. cum abbatiſſa de Campes: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Sauſton, etc. Inquiſ. Cantab. 12 Ric. 2. n. 126. pro terris in Badburgham, etc. Eſcaet. Suff. 14 Ric. 2. n. 119. de terris in Winſton, Petaugh, Debenham, etc. et advoc. eccl. de Sutton: Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro eiſdem terris: Eſcaet. Norf. 14 Ric. 2. n. 119. pro meſſ. et terris in Harpham et Harlton.

Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. de Rewenhall et S. Andreae de Bulmere appropriandis.

WINGFIELD.

The lady Alianor relict of Sr. John Wingfield, and Thomas Wingfield brother to the ſaid Sr. John, being his executors, in performance of his deſire and intent, procured, A. D. 1362. the pariſh church of this place to be made collegiate for a provoſt or maſter and ſeveral prieſts, at firſt only three, but afterwards to be encreaſed to nine prieſts and three choriſters. It was dedicated to St. Mary, St. John Baptiſt, and St. Andrew, and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 69 *l.* 14 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed [b]. After the diſſolution it became part of an augmentation which K. Edward 6. made to the biſhopric of Norwich.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 758.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. xiv. p. 748. ſcriptum magiſtri et capellanorum, de ſurſum redditione collegii, A. D. 1542.

In libro inſtitutionum, etc. temp. Thomae Percy epiſc. Norwic. v. f. 88. ſtatuta et ordinationes condita pro gubernatione hujus collegii, in prima erectione ejuſdem, per dictum dom. epiſc. dat. 6 Jun. A. D. 1362.

Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. licent. reg. pro perquiſitione terrarum ad ann. valor. XXX *l.* et eccleſiarum ad taxam C. lib. Eſcaet. Suff. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 34. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 25. pro terris in Wingfeld, Eſham, Treſingfield, Weybred, et Stradbrook: Eſcaet. Suff. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 31. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 44. de ten. in Fornham Omn. Sanct. et Roidon juxta Wangford: Fin. Suff. 41 Ed. 3. n. 51.

Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 10. pro eccl. de Stradbrook approprianda.

---

[a] This account is grounded upon the charters in the Monaſticon, and the relation of this affair in the cartulary of Bruſyard mſ. And yet there was afterward a maſter and chaplains of a chantry at Campeſs, as appears from inquiſ. 6 Hen. 4. n. 20. and in the valuation of 26 Hen. 8. after that of the monaſtery follows, "Penſio Galfridi Criſp "magiſtri cantariae ibidem VIII *l.* XIII *s.* IV *d.*" and of four chaplains each ten marks; and in the will book, in the archdeacon of Suffolk's office, marked I. f. 62. there is a legacy given to the maſter of the chantry at Campeſs and his brethren in A. D. 1528.

[b] Not, as Weaver, at 50 *l.* 3 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* by miſtake ſeemingly for *Woodbridge*, which was of that value.

Eſcaet.

Eſcaet. Suff. 3 Hen. 4. n. 62. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 22. pro ten. in Stradbrook, Sileham, et Eſham: Inquiſ. Suff. 7 Hen. 4. n. 30. pro maner. de Benhale, et ten. in Saxmundham, Sternfield, Rendham, etc. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 4. pro eiſdem terris. Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 4. pro maner. de Chekering, et ten. in Hoxne, Stradbrook, Horham, etc. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22.

BECCLES Hoſpital.

HERE was[a], *temp. R. Ed.* 3. an almſhouſe or hoſpital for lepers, with a chapel dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene[b], which continued all the time of Q. Elizabeth[c], but was granted by K. James 1. to .... Kerrich, and by K. Charles 2. to William Chapman for life, and A. D. 1676. to the portreeve, ſurveyors, and commonalty of Beccles, towards the maintenance of the poor for ever[d].

Vide eſcaet. Suff. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. n.. de xx. ſol. reddit. exeunt. e maner. de Barſham et Herſt, dandis a Ricardo Walkfare mil. etc. huic hoſpitali: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro eodem redditu.

GORLESTON.

HERE was an houſe for lepers A. D. 1372[e].

BLYBURGH.

OF the houſe of Black friers, to be removed from Dunwich hither, mention is made in eſcaet. Suff. 8 Ric. 2. n. 50. and pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33.

METINGHAM.

IN the ſixth of Richard 2. Sr. John Plays, Sr. Robert Howard, Sr. Roger Boys knts. John Wolterton and Elyas Byntre clerks, executors of the laſt will and teſtament of Sr. John de Norwich (the ſon of Sr. Walter of Norwich, and grandſon to Sr. John the founder of Raveningham) obtained the king's licence to tranſlate the maſter and eight chaplains from the college of Raveningham, in Norton Soupecors in Norfolk, to the chapel of the bleſſed Virgin Mary within the caſtle of Metingham, and to amortiſe the ſaid caſtle and ſeveral other manors and lands to them (after the death of Margery his mother) and ſo to increaſe their number to thirteen. This tranſlation being retarded by many hindrances, but chiefly by the oppoſition of the nuns of Bungay[f], (who were impropriators of the pariſh church of Metingham) was not fully effected till about 18 *Ric.* 2. Here were a maſter and eleven fellows about A. D. 1535. when their yearly revenues were valued at 202 *l.* 7 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* Dugd. Speed. All which were granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Denny.

Vide Leland. Collect. tom. i. p. 61.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 762.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. xiv. p. 746. ſcriptum magiſtri et confratrum de ſurſum redditione collegii domino regi, 8 Apr. 1542.

Cartularium collegii S. Mariae de Metingham continens, f. 2. extentum maner. de Metingham Caſtro factum 1 Hen. 7. F. 29. rentale maner. de Shipmeadow renovatum 6 Hen. 7. F. 41. extentum maner. de Ilketſhall renovatum 22 Ed. 4. F. 61. extenta maner. de Bramfield et Brookhall ibidem facta 18 Ed. 4. F. 97. extentum maner. de Mellys factum 1 Ric. 3. F. 108. rentale maneriorum de How Hall et How Boylond factum 1 Ric. 3. F. 133. extentum maner. de Lyng renovatum 21 Ed. 4. F. 108. rentale maner. de Haddiſton in Bunwell renovatum 22 Ed. 4. mſ. in folio, penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy.

Regiſtrum penes Tho. Martin de Palgrave in com. Suff. mil.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4.

Eſcaet: 14 Hen. 6. n.. poſt mortem ducis Bedford.

GREAT THURLOW.

AN hoſpital dedicated to St. James, *temp. Ric.* 2. ſubordinate to the foreign hoſpital of Hautpays or De alto paſſu. This hoſpital or free chapel being of the yearly value of 60 *s.* was, among other lands, granted by K. Edward 4. to God's houſe college in Cambridge.

Vide pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p.. m.. Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 15.

---

[a] On the hill in the weſt part of the town near Sr. John Leman's free ſchool.

[b] To her only in all the will books; but to *St. Mary Magdalene and St. Anthony* in Strype's memorial of K. Edward 6. p. 516. where Edward Lydgate is ſaid to have had the king's licence to beg for the Lazars here, A. D. 1551.

[c] For in the will book in the archdeacon of Suffolk's office marked U. f. 197. there is the will of John Bridges one of the brethrene of the hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalene in Beccles dated ult. Mart. 1567. wherein he gives unto Humphry Trame, maſter of the ſaid hoſpital, 20 *s.* to be equally divided amongſt the brethrene and ſyſters of the ſaid hoſpital; and in the will book marked L L. f. 101. there is the will of the ſaid Humphry Trame, dated A. D. 1596. wherein he ſaith, "I give one bible, and one ſervice book, and my "deſk to them belonging, to go and remain for ever with the "hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalen, to the entent that the ſick, "lame, and diſeaſed then and there abiding, for the comfort of their ſouls may have continual recourſe unto the "ſame."

[d] From the patent in the portreeve's cuſtody.

[e] In the will book, *Heydon*, f. 24.

[f] Lib. inſtit. in regiſtro Norwic. vi. f. 347. b.

CLARE.

Mr. Pompy vicar here, by his will made A. D. 1462. gave the rent of his meadow near the lane leading to Pond meadow, to find firing for the poor living in the almſhouſe of James Bingley here[a].

DENSTON *or* Denardeſton.

A college or chantry conſiſting of a warden and a certain number of prieſts founded here about 14 *Ed.* 4. by Sr. John Howard knt. and John Broughton jun. which was endowed with 22 *l.* 8 *s.* 9 *d. per ann.* and granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Thomas and John Smith.

Vide pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5.

BURY College.

Here was, *temp. Ed.* 4. a college of prieſts with a gild or fraternity of The holy or ſweet name of Jeſus in . . . . ſtreet. The ſite of which was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Richard Corbet.

Vide Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 732, 733. Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 5. Eſcaet. Suff. 22 Ed. 4. n. 54. de maner. de Swifts in Ketilberſton, Preſton, etc. ac maner. de Bretts in Hepworth dandis a Thoma Ampe cler. Nic. Yaxle mil. etc.

HADLEIGH.

Twelve almſhouſes for twenty four aged poor people, men or women, with a chapel for their devotions, were built in Magdalene ſtreet here by William Pykenham L L. D. archdeacon of Suffolk, and rector of Hadleigh; and by his laſt will bearing date April 6. A. D. 1497. they were endowed with lands in Whatfield, Aldham, Hadleigh, etc. Theſe houſes are yet in being, and twenty four poor perſons are maintained in them under the government of the rector and church-wardens.

Vide ultimam voluntatem praedicti Willelmi Pykenham, etc. penes feoffatos.

IPSWICH.

Edmund Dandy, ſometime bailiff and portman of Ipſwich, who died A. D. 1515. founded ſome almſhouſes in Lady lane here[b], and ſettled lands in Holbrook on the bailiffs and their ſucceſſors for the endowment of them[c]. But thoſe lands were either granted away or aſſigned to other uſes upon the diſſolution of hoſpitals *temp. Ed.* 6. For tho' the houſes remain, and are inhabited by poor people, the pariſh pays ſome rent to the corporation for them.

An houſe of Friers Auguſtines here is mentioned by Speed, but hath not yet occurred to me in any other place[d].

For Liteburch *priory* [Speed] *ſee* Blithburgh.
Rafford *monaſtery* [Speed] *ſee* Rufford *in* Nottinghamshire.
Wykes *nunnery*, [Weaver, p. 770.] *ſee in* Essex.

---

[a] Lib. Broſyard, f. 286.

[b] In St. Matthew's pariſh. See his epitaph in St. Laurence church.

[c] Sr. Richard Gipps's Suffolk Collections.

[d] See before under Ipswich Friers Preachers. This is certainly a miſtake of Speed's. For in the Ipſwich wills in the archdeacon of Suffolk's office we often meet with legacies "to the three orders of friers within the town of Ipſwich, —to the three cloyſters of friers in Ipſwich—to "the three places of friers"—and the like. See the Will Books marked D. p. 87. E. p. 227, 228. F. p. 119. G. p. 101. etc. And in other places, "Quatuor ordinibus "Fratrum," viz. in Gippovico et Orforth, as in the Will Book marked B. f. 230. and 253.

SURREY.

CHERTSEY, *olim* Ciroteſege *or* Ceorteſei.

About the year 666[a]. Erkenwald[b], afterward biſhop of London, began a monaſtery here, which was finiſhed and endowed chiefly by the munificence of Frithwald viceroy or earl of Surry under Wolphere king of the Mercians. Beocca the abbat[c], and ninety monks having been killed, and the abby burnt to the ground, during the Daniſh wars, it was refounded by K. Edgar and biſhop Ethelwold[d] to the honor of St. Peter. This houſe was of the Benedictine order, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 659 *l.* 15 *s.* 8 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd. 744 *l.* 13 *s*[e]. 6 *d. ob.* Speed. Upon its ſurrender, 29 *Hen.* 8. the king granted it with all its lands to the abby of Biſham in Berkſhire[f]; and, after the diſſolution of that houſe, the ſite of Chertſey was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. William Fitz Williams.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 75. prologum de fundatione domus Certeſiae, ex regiſtro Cotton. P. 76. cartam fundationis per Frithwaldum datam juxta Fullingaditch Kal. Mart. cum limitibus terrarum Saxonice deſcriptis: P. 78. bullam P. Alexandri, confirm. eccleſias, decimas et privilegia quamplurima: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 21, etc.

Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. in Anglia, tr. *i.* p. 64, 65.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 70. vol. ii. p. 246.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 339. de fine pro Eggeham et Torp maneriis, 15 Joan. P. 503. de carucagio hominum abbatis, temp. Hen. 3.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 471. pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 11. confirm. cartam Joannis epiſc. Winton. dat. A. D. 1292. recit. bullam P. Clementis 3. pro eccl. de Betham, Ebbeſham, Ewell, Waltham, Horley, Coveham, et Culeſden, et capellis de Witeſden et Chertſey appropriandis: Ibid. p. 867. return. brev. reg. pro corrodio, 28 Ed. 1.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 735, 736. of the rectory of Stanwell [Middleſex.] and the advowſon of the vicarage, belonging to this houſe.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae in ſcacc. reg. apud Weſtmonaſt. penes rememoratorem regis.

Librum cartarum domus Certeſeyae, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitell.* A. XIII. 5.

Inter mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxxv. f. 10. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. de maner. de Petriſham conceſſ. dom. regi per abbatem et conv. de Certeſey.

Collect. cl. Fr. Thinni e regiſtro quodam Certeſeienſi, mſ. penes Jo. Anſtis arm. *Garter*, etc.

Regiſtrum abbatiae de Chertſey, mſ. penes dom. Joſ. Jekyll mil. magiſt. rotulorum, 1724.

Cart. antiq. D. 7, 8, 9. tres R. Ed. Conf. 10, 11. duas Will. Conq. 12. Will. Rufi. 13, 14, 15. tres Hen. 1. 16, 17. duas Hen. 2. 18, 19, 20. tres Ricardi 1. 21, 22. duas Joannis regis, de libertatibus S. Petri de Certeſia: N. 23. bullam P. Victoris.

Rotulos quoſdam curiarum maner. ad hunc prioratum pertin. penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 179. 183. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 15. n. 118. pro boſcis de Halwood et Suwoode: Fin. 7 Joan. m. 9. pro maner. de Ledecumb, Tykeſoure, etc. [Berkſ.] Cart. 8 Joan. n. 8.

Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 9. Plac. coram reg. 23 Hen. 3. rot. 17. de reparatione pontis de Coveham: Pat. et cart. 27 et 28 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro mercat. et feria apud Rocham: Fin. Surr. 32 Hen. 3. n.. Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 18. pro feria apud Certeſey: Fin. Surr. 35 Hen. 3. n.. Fin. Surr. 40 Hen. 3. n.. Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 13. Plac. in com. Surr. 43 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot.. pro kaya abbatis in Glenchiche: Fin. Surr. 45 Hen. 3. n.. de terris in Chelteham: Fin. Surr. 56 Hen. 3. n..

Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 4. d. pro terris in Wadeton: Ibid. rot. 29. d. coron. rot. 7 et 12. Cart. 10 Ed. 1. n. 23. pro mercat. et feria apud Certeſey: Plac. in com. Berkſ. 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 40. de libertat. in Waltham: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. p. 2. n. 58. pro lib. war. in omnibus terris ſuis, parcis de Ebbeſham et Coveham, exemptione a foreſtariis in maner. de Certeſeia, Eggeham, Torp, et Calham, return. brev. et aliis libertat. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 15 vel 16. Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 142. de terris et reddit. in Aſh juxta Farnham: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. [bis.]

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro eccl. de Hornele et Ebſham appropriandis: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro meſſ. et terris in Chertſey: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro meſſ. et terris in Thorp et Eggeham: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro terris in Coleſden et Sutton.

Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 71. de libertat. ballivi abbatis in Godele: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. de compoſitione cum rectore de Spaxton: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. de excambio terrarum in Horley: Cart. 15 Ed. 3. n. 9. pro libert. in maner. de Godele infra foreſtam de Windſor: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro maner. de Ebeſham et Bentgrave[g]: Ibid. p. 3. m. 6. pro eccl. de White Waltham [Berkſ.] m. 8. pro maner. de Bretgrave: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Coleſden, Warlingham, et Caterham: Pat. 43 Ed. 3.

---

[a] This is the year fixed in the Chertſey regiſter, and ſeems more agreeable to truth than the year 630. wherein Reyner out of Capgrave's Life of St. Erkenwald would have this abby founded. In Mr. Thynne's collections out of the Chertſey book there is a charter of Frithwald's, dated as low as A. D. 727.

[b] Capgrave makes this Religious perſon, who was firſt abbat here, to be the ſon of Offa king of the Eaſt Angles (which king doth not appear in any good hiſtorian) and father Creſſy will have him to be ſon of the famous king Anna, and gravely cites Bede, Hiſt. lib. iv. cap. vi. for the ſame, which doth not there appear. *Quaere*, Of the charter of the foundation of this houſe by K. Egbert, mſ. Dodſw. p. 10.

[c] Hickeſii Diſſert. epiſt. ad Showerum, p. 121.

[d] Chronicon Eveſham. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 70.

[e] 18 *s.* Speed, edit. 1631.

[f] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 21.

[g] Or *Buttgrave*.

p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. quod abbas non debet reparare calcetum inter le Huche de Eggeham et villam de Eggeham per ſpatium unius leucae: Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 34. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Ewell approprianda: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28. pro meſſ. et terris in Sutton, Chabham, et White Waltham.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 33. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 19. de licentia faciendi novum pontem ſuper aqua de Rydwind.

Clauſ. 3 Hen. 5. m. 21. de maner. de Petriſham, et advoc. de Ewell dandis dom. regi: Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 16 et 19. pro eccl. de Stanwell [Middleſex.] accipienda in excambio pro maner. de Weſt Bedfont: Pat. 5 Hen. 5. m. 5 vel 8. Clauſ. 9 Hen. 5. m. 4. d.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 21. Cart. 1, etc. Hen. 6. n. 21. de hamletto de Horton concedendo Joanni Merſton: Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17. Cart. 18 Hen. 6. n. 31. pro feria apud Mont Eldebury in paroch. de Certeſey: Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 14.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 21. pro eccl. de Coveham approprianda.

Pat. 27 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 1. pro prioratu de Beth Kelert [Wall.]

BERMONDSEY.

AYLWIN CHILD[a] citizen of London, about the year 1082[b]. began a new and fair church in Southwark to the honor of our Holy Savior[c], with deſign to place therein a convent of monks of the Cluniac order[d]. who were procured from the priory De caritate in France, by means of archbiſhop Lanfranc[e], A. D. 1089. about which time king William Rufus[f] augmented the ſmall eſtate which Aylwin had procured for theſe Religious with the grant of the manor of Bermundſey and other revenues. This priory was made deniſon 4 *Ric.* 2. erected into an abby A. D. 1399[g]. and was endowed, before the diſſolution, with an yearly income worth 474 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d. ob. q.* Dugd. 548 *l.* 2 *s.* 5 *d. ob. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Richard or Robert Southwell.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 639, etc. excerpta quaedam e chronicis de Bermondſey in bibl. Deuveſiana: P. 642. cartam fundationis [dotationis rectius] per Will Rufum regem: Confirmationem R. Hen. 1. de donatione maner. de Bermondſey, et aliarum terrarum et eccleſiarum, et de Bermondſey ex libro de Domeſday: P. 643. cart. R. Hen. 1. pro eccl. de Soras et Cobbaham: Confirmationes duas R. Hen. 2. unam pro eccl. de Berlyng, alteram pro eccl. de Camberwill, Beningh, Warlingham, Fiſhide, et Bedington.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. in Anglia, tr. ii. p. 134, 135. et in Append. p. iii. ſcript. LXVII. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 15. recit. per Inſpex. 4 Ric. 2. pro indigenatione hujus prioratus.

Stow's Survey of London, edit. Strype, vol. ii. book iv. p. 25.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. 21 Ed. 1. p. 165. de praeſentatione ad vicariam de Camerwell: [Idem rec. in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 567.] P. 264. de tenemento in Watford et Richmond [Hertf.] 33 Ed. 1.

Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 303. de terris in Bedingho.

Cl. Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. ix. p. 15. pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 1. regium aſſenſum electioni Thomae Thetford abbatis: Vol. xiii. p. 405. pat. 6 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 26. pro proxima advocatione hujus abbatiae conceſſa Thomae Wolſey epiſc. Lincoln. et Joanni abbati de Buria S. Edmundi.

Year Books, 17 Ed. 3. Mich. 12. 79. 107. 18 Ed. 3. Mich. 34. 21 Ed. 3. Trin. 19, 20. 29 Ed. 3. Paſch. f. 33. Lib. aſſiſ. 29 Ed. 3. n. 70. de redd. in Eſt Chalk [Kanc.] verſus priorem de Norwico: 4 Hen. 4. Mich. 8. 11 Hen. 4. Paſch. 15. 12 Hen. 4. Trin. 7. de maner. de Charlton: 4 Hen. 6. Mich. 18. 20 Hen. 6. Paſch. 3. 35 Hen. 6. Mich. 47. 7 Ed. 4. Hill. 20.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 229. the names of ſeveral priors.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 19. the names of the priors from Mr. Willis.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 272. 274. of the advowſon of the church of S. Andrew's Holborn: P. 353. of the advowſon of the church of St. George Botolph lane London: P. 396. of the alternative preſentation to the church of St. Magnus London: P. 907, etc. of the manor and patronage of Wideford [Hertf.] Ibid. vol. ii. p. 260. of the portion of tythes at Fifield [Eſſex.] P. 222. of Wiſhefield's or Weſtridge Fields in Dodinghurſt: P. 297. of lands in Hallingbury Parva: P. 342. of the tythe corn of Ardern hall in Horndon ſuper Montem: P. 523. of the manor of Cowyke in Sheering.

Chronica de Bermondſey olim in bibl. Deuveſiana, nunc in Harleyana, 36 C. 14. Apographum in bibl. D. D. ducis Cantii, n. 39. unde excerpſit quamplurima in Mon. Angl. inedita doctiſſ. Fr. Thinnus in volumine collectaneorum ſuorum, penes V. cl. Jo. Anſtis arm. Similiter cl. Dodſworth. vol. lv. f. 97. et doctiſſ. Waraeus mſ. Clarendon 15. et cl. Petrus Le Neve Norroy.

Librum cartarum et munimentorum de omnibus libertatibus, eccleſiis, redditibus, penſionibus, portionibus, et de omnibus aliis poſſeſſionibus ad domum S. Salvatoris de Bermundeſey juxta London pertinentibus, per fratrem Willielmum de Pre-

---

[a] He ſeems to me to have been the original founder, as he is ſaid to have been in Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 36. tho' probably he might be countenanced and aſſiſted in this good work by K. William the Conqueror, who is ſtyled *founder* by Rudburn in Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 258. Leland. Collect vol. i. p. 417. and Mr. Hearne, in his Notes on Robert de Brunn, p. 84. *K William Rufus* alſo is ſaid to be founder, Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 89. And from his great benefactions he ſeems to deſerve it beſt.

[b] This is the year mentioned in the chronicles of Bermondſey. But Leland, Stow, Reyner, etc. place it in A. D. 1081.

[c] Not where the preſent church of our Savior is, but on the other ſide of the burrough, near St. Mary Magdalene's Bermondſey.

[d] Not originally *Black monks*, as in Stow, tho' they ſeem to have been ſuch before the diſſolution, viz. about the year 1514. as Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 405.

[e] Leland Collect. vol i. p. 263.

[f] Not *K. Henry* 1. as Reyner.

[g] Mſ. Chronic. de Bermundſey.

ſton editum et ordinatum, A. D. 1363. tempore ven. et relig. viri dom. Joan. de Caroloco tunc dictae domus prioris, olim penes Rob. Trappis de London. mil. dom. maner. de Bermondſey.

Excerpta ex hoc libro, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, A. VIII. 14. necnon in muſeo V. cl. Petri Le Neve arm. Norroy: Collect. per Glover et Brook, ex eodem. Similiter inter collect. Dodſworth. vol. lxxviii. f. 23, etc. vol. cii. f. 97, etc.

Regiſtrum olim penes Jo. Selden arm.

Collect. ex cartulario Preſtoniano per R. Glover Somerſet donata bibl. coll. armorum Lond. per Hen. Slingſby arm.

Cart. antiq. T. n. 3. R. Hen. 2. de libertat.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 122. Fin. Surr. 34 Hen. 3. n. . pro meſſ. et terris in Bermondſey et Rotherham: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro mercat. et feria apud Charleton [Kanc.] Plac. coram reg. inter 53 et 54 Hen. 3. rot. . pro maner. de Ledecumb Regis: Pat. 56 Hen. 3. n. 27.

Plac. apud Guildford, 7 Ed. 1. rot. 1. de reparatione pontis de Haſurdermerſh altercato cum priore de Merton: Plac. in com. Kanc. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 57. Fin. div. com. 7 Ed. 1. n. 12. de maner. de Chantre, ex dono Joan. de Burgo et Alingbury [Eſſex.] Walkern [Hertf.] et Porteſlade [Suſſex.] Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. . de placea vaſta in Egware intra foreſtam de Windſor conceſſa prioriſſae de Ankerwyk.

Plac. in com. Kanc. 6 Ed. 2. coron. rot. 4. de libertat. in Charleton: Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 6. de libertat. allocandis: Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 6. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Chelſham cum capella de Warlingham approprianda: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro maner. de Warlingham: Ibid. m. 10. pro maner. de Widesford [Hertf.] Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. pro advoc. eccl. de Croidon perquirenda de archiepiſc. Cantuar. pro molendino quodam in Southwerk: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 43. pro maner. de Upton juxta Blebury dimittendo ad firmam: Plac. apud turrim, 14 Ed. 2. quo war. rot. 88.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 25. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 57. pro libertat. et inter alias pro mercat. et feria apud Charleton [Kanc.] Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 23. pro maner. de Upton [Berkſ.] Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. pro eccl. de Bedington: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot.. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. pro dimiſſione eccl. de Cobeham monachis Roffenſ. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 et 8. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. pro maner. de Dulwiſh: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro maner. de Charleton: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. pro maner. de Eſt Chalk [Kanc.] Plac. coram reg. 45 Ed. 3. Trin. rot.. quod prior debet reparare pontem de Walworth: In bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. hic prioratus alienigena dicitur habere in proprios uſus eccleſias de Camerwell et Warlingham, cum capella de Cheſham, et percipere penſiones in eccl. S. Georgii de Southwerk et S. Mariae ibidem, et habere maner. de Kynewardeſton, Preſton, Stone, etc.. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 43. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 39. pro eccl. de Croidon accept. in excambio pro maner. de Whaddon: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro return. brev. in hundred. de Brixton et Wallington: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro eccleſia de Kenſing [Roffenſ. dioec.] approprianda: Ibid. p. 3. m. 23. de maner. de Roderhithe: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 6.

Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 4. Hill. rot. 15. pro maner. de Kinewardeſton, et Preſton juxta Yevele: Inquiſ. Somerſet. 4 Hen. 4. n. 15 vel 16. pro eiſdem: Inquiſ. Surr. 7 Hen. 4. n. 16. de terris in Rotherith: Plac. coram reg. 12 Hen. 4. Hil. rot. 9.

Inquiſ. Somerſet. 5 Hen. 5. n. 9. de maner. de Preſton: Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 5. Paſch. rot. 9. de exit. ii. part. villae de Aſton juxta Blebury [Berkſ.]

Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 23. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. de return. brev. in hundred. de Ryſton et Wallington.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 27. de terris Franciſci com. Lovell conceſſ. abbati de Bermundſey: Rot. parl. 28 Hen. 8. n. 2.

SOUTHWARK, St. Mary Overy.

" HERE was of old time, long before the Conqueſt, an houſe of ſiſters, founded by a maiden " named Mary, and endowed by her with the profits of a ferry croſs the Thames. This houſe " of ſiſters was after converted by Swithen, a noble lady, into a college of prieſts, who in the " place of the ferry builded a bridge of timber, and from time to time kept the ſame in good " reparation; but the ſame bridge was at laſt built of ſtone; and then, in the year 1106. was " this church again founded for canons Regular, by William Pont de le Arche and William " Dauncy knts. Normans." Thus Mr. Stow [a]. Others ſay that this priory was that laſt mentioned year [b] founded by William Giffard biſhop of Wincheſter. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 624 *l.* 6 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 656 *l.* 10 *s.* 0 *d. ob.* Speed; and the ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. An-

---

[a] Survey of London, book iv. chap. i. (and from him Reyner, tract. i. p. 158.) which muſt depend upon the credit of that good old antiquary; nothing having occurr'd yet to me in any book printed or mſ. to ſupport it. There is indeed in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 86. a. K. Stephen's grant of the ſtone houſe in Dougate, which was William de Pontearch's, to the prior and canons. In the Domeſday Book: " *Sudrie. Terra epiſc. Baiocenſis.* Ipſe epiſcopus habet " in Sudwerche unum monaſterium; et unum aquae fluctum " rex E. tenebat die qua mortuus fuit; qui eccleſiam habebat, " de rege tenebat. Epiſc. dedit eccleſiam primum Ade- " loldo, deinde Radulfo, pro excambio unius domus." Gal. xv. Script. Hiſt. Anglic. p. 762, 763. If *monaſterium* here denotes any thing more than an ordinary church, it may be thought to mean this Religious houſe, there being no pretence for any other in this borough to claim to be as old as the Confeſſor's time, or indeed as the making of the Domeſday Book A. D. 1083.

[b] In this year Matth. Weſtminſter takes notice that canons Regular, who at that time were but newly come into England, were placed in this church; and the Hiſtoria Major Winton. adds (Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 276.) by biſhop Giffard, which is not conſiſtent with what is ſaid there two pages before, that this biſhop abode in exile beyond ſea till the return of archbiſhop Anſelm, which was not till the year 1107. And whether this biſhop was at any other time founder, there is reaſon to doubt, no deed to that effect having yet appear'd, no hint of it in his confirmation of the church of Stoke to this priory, nor in the annals of Waverly abby, that kind of chronicles not being uſually ſilent in an act ſo much to the honor of their founder. But however this be, certainly that is a miſtake in the Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 84. of this biſhop's placing Secular canons here. Perhaps Mr. Stow is right in making this biſhop Giffard a good benefactor, and aſcribing the building the body of the church to him.

thony Brown; the monaſtery church, by the name of St. Savior's, being made the pariſh church for the pariſhes of St. Margaret's, and St. Mary Magdalene Southwark, united by act of parliament 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 84. notulam de fundatione e mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. P. 85. cartas Reginaldi de Warren, pro eccl. de Plumbeton; Willelmi de Warren, pro LX. acris in Fortiſcrea dictis *Wadeland*; Beatricis uxoris ejuſd. Will. pro eiſdem; Tirelli de Maniers, pro eccl. de Beneſtede; Nigelli de Moubray, pro eadem; Mabiliae uxoris dicti Nigelli, pro i. virgata terrae in Beneſtede; Stephani regis pro decima firmae de Sudwerc; Hamelini com. Warren et Iſabellae comitiſſae, pro eccleſiis de Crechesfeld, Becheſwurd, et Leghe: P. 86. cartas Will. epiſc. Winton. confirm. donationem eccl. S. Egidii de Stoke; Stephani regis, pro domo lapidea in Dovegate: Joannis regis, confirm. donationem eccl. de Ketebrok per Ceciliam com. Hereford [anno 8.] Ibid. p. 940. cartam Ricardi epiſc. Wintonienſis confirm. eccleſias de Benſtede, Wudemareſtorn, Berghes, Totings, Edintone, S. Margaretae de Sudwerc et de Newithgate.

Stow's Survey of London [edit. Strype] book iv. ch. 1. p. 8, 9, etc.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1045. a letter from the prior and convent to the king, praying to be excuſed granting a corrody to Will. Fiſher, 32 Ed. 1.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 233. the names of the priors.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 49. cartam H. com. Surr. de capella de Niudegat: P. 219. breve et finalem concordiam 1 Joan. de terris in Binſted: P. 220. fin. concord. 4 Joan. de prato in Tadelaw; et breve pro prato in Wardeſtow [Cantab.]

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 303, 304. of the patronage of St. Bennet's Sherehog, London: P. 430, 431. of the patronage of S. Mary Abchurch: P. 498, 499. of St. Mildred Bread ſtreet: P. 500, 501, 502. of St. Mildred Poultry: Pat. 555, 556. of the church of Trinity the Leſs London, belonging to this houſe.

Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 77. of a chantry for the lady Lucy Holand.

Year Books, 5 Ed. 3. Trin. § 34. 16 Ed. 4. Mich. § 1. 21 Ed. 4. Hill. § 10.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Covenant à edifier*, de domo in paroch. S. Petri Weſtchepe, London.

In bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, C. III. 3. n. 12, 13. pro eccl. Omn. Sanct. de Gravene, n. 31, 32, 33, 34, 35. pro terris in Tadelaw et Benſted, n. 40, 41, 42. *Fauſtina*, A. VIII. n. 12. brevia memoranda de conventu S. Mariae de Southwerk: N. 32. bullam P. Bonifacii abbati de Leſnes directam pro conſervandis privilegiis S. Mariae de Sudwerc: N. 34. nomina priorum a prima fundatione: N. 36. annales de Southwark [laudat. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 478.] N. 39. regſtrum terrarum, ſolutionum, advocationum, placitorum, etc. hujus monaſterii: N. 49. nomina priorum ab Algodo ad Bartholomaeum, 4 Hen. 8.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. inter collect. mſ. cl. Dodſworth. vol. XXX. f. 21. cartam Willelmi de Ros de donatione heremitorii de Plumſtede canonicis de Suwerc: vol. cii. f. 32. ex libro monaſt. S. Mariae de Overey: Vol. cxxvi. f. 146. ex regiſtro prioratus: Vol. cxxx. f. 44. collect. per Camdenum ex libro prioratus de Southwerk: In ead. bibl. collect. Ric. James, vol. ii. p. 217. ex libro B. Mariae Overey in bibl. coll. Magdalen.

Inter codd. mſſ. Clarendon, n. 61. excerpta dom. Jac. Waraei, ex calendario eccl. B. Mariae de Southwark, f. 83. b. Nomina priorum ejuſd. eccl. f. 84. b. ex annalibus ejuſd. eccl. a Chriſto nato ad A. D. 1234.

Collect. Auguſtini Vincent mil. e cartulario.

Fin. Surr. 25 Hen. 3. n.. Fin. Surr. 32 Hen. 3. n.. Plac. de banco, 34 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 24. de advoc. eccl. S. Benedicti Sherehog Lond. recup. Fin. Surr. 44 Hen. 3. n.. de advoc. eccl. de Micham: Fin. Buckingh. 46 Hen. 3. n. 38. de carucata terrae in Boxham: Fin. Buckingh. 47 Hen. 3. n. 68. de terris in Stokes et Wexham: Fin. Surr. 49 Hen. 3. n..

Fin. div. com. 1 Ed. 1. n. 6. de terris in Northtadworth et Betham Parva: Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 7. d. de commun. paſtur. in Ewell; m. 23. de commun. paſtur. in Banſted, North Cadworth, et South Cadworth: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 34. d. Fin. div. com. 3 Ed. 1. n. 19. pro advoc. eccl. de Fotes Cray [Kent] et Plimpton [Suff.] Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 13 et 31. pro terris in Ocſtede: Plac. apud Ebor. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 4. de ten. in Camerwell: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m..

Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 7, 8. 11. de libertat. in Southwerk: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Brev. reg. 7 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 8. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Plac. apud turrim, 14 Ed. 2. aſſiſ. rot. 25. d. et 48. quo war. rot. 101. d. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 34. pro ten. in London.

Petit. parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 51. pro reddit. exeunte de maner. de Weſterham: Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 37. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. de excamb. terrarum in Stoke Pogeis cum Joanne de Molyns: Fin. Buckingh. 11 Ed. 3. n. 126. de meſſ. et terris in Stoke Pogeis: Cart. 18 Ed. 3. n. 8. pro decima firmae de Southwark, etc. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Ibid. p. 3. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro ten. in Newenton et Lambeth.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21. pro terris et boſcis in Stoke Pogeis: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11.

Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. de Kedbroke approprianda: Rec. in ſcacc. 27 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 41.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 21. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10. pro eccl. de Weſtilbury approprianda.

TOOTING *or* Totingbeck[a].

SOME part of this town being given to the abby of Bec in Normandy, probably by Richard fil. Giſleberti[b] or Richard de Clare, a great Norman nobleman, *temp. R. Will.* 1. *vel Will. Rufi.*

---

[a] So called from Beck abby, to diſtinguiſh it from Tooting Graveney, etc.

[b] "Monaſterio Beccenſi dedit Ricardus fil. Giſleberti com. "manſiones duas Totine et Eſtraham," (perhaps Stretham where they had an eſtate) as Du Monſtrier's Neuſtria pia, p. 477.

ſome Black monks of that houſe were fixed here; and this eſtate was ſometimes accounted a diſtinct alien priory, and at other times only a manor belonging to Okeburn, the chief cell in England to that foreign monaſtery. The farm of this place, granted to John Ardern eſquire for ten years at 19 *l. per ann.* with the reverſion, was granted, 19 *Hen.* 6. to Eaton college[a]. It was granted, 1 *Ed.* 4. to the biſhop of Durham; and 5 *Ed.* 4. the priory of Totingbeke with the advowſon of Stretham were procured by John earl of Worceſter, and with the king's leave ſettled by him on a fraternity, which he had inſtituted in the church of Allhallows Barking[b], near the Tower of London.

Vide in Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. xi. p. 488. pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 17. de conceſſione prioratus ſive manerii de Totyngbeke epiſc. Dunelm. ad terminum vitae.

Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 5.
Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 16.
Inquiſ. Surr. 5 Hen. 5. n. 5.
Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 19.

MERTON.

Some canons Regular, of the order of St. Auſtin, began, A. D. 1117[c]. to ſettle here under the patronage and by the bounty of Gilbert Norman[d] ſheriff of Surrey, at whoſe requeſt king Henry 1. A. D. 1121. beſtowed the whole town on thoſe Religious, who erected here a fine church and priory to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. The yearly revenues of this houſe were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 957 *l.* 19 *s.* 5 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 1039 *l.* 5 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 5 *et* 6 *Phil. et Mar.* toward the endowment of the then new erected monaſtery at Shene.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 135. cart. antiq. U. n. 5. ſcil. Hen. 1. de fundatione, 1121. Notulas quaſdam de fundatore et benefactoribus, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i.

Year Books, 46 Ed. 3. Paſch. 17. 3 Ed. 4. Mich. 17. 18 Ed. 4. Hill. 2. 19 Ed. 4. Mich. 7. 13. Hill. 8. 20 Ed. 4. Hill. 5. 21 Ed. 4. Paſch. 8. Mich. 32. 22 Ed. 4. Paſch. 6. 38. 2 Ric. 3. Mich. 10. 47. All theſe pleadings (ſome of which are long) are concerning v. marks and v *s.* yearly payable for lands in Salthouſe and Kelling [Norf.] by the prior of Binham [here ſometimes miſprinted *Rurham*, *Begham*, and *Bingham*] to the prior of Merton purſuant to a fine levied between them, 39 Hen. 3. See alſo concerning the ſame, Plowden's Reports, 6 Ed. 6. *Browning vers Beſton*, f. 136.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 367. bond to perform covenants made with the king 10 March, 27 Hen. 8.

In ejuſd. Hiſt. Scacc. p. 73. de villa de Tappelaw [Buckingh.] quam Will. de Turvill quiet. clam. priori et conv. 8 Ric. 1.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1008. pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 33 vel 34. pro xxx *l.* de firma prioris de Bernwell pro maner. de Ceſtreton et xxxii *l.* de reddit. aſſiſ. in London. conceſſ. pro viii. annis priori et conv. de Merton pro indempnitate propter ſolutionem D *l.* de pecunia conceſſa in ſubſidium Terrae Sanctae.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 839. of the advowſon of the rectory of Hunſdon [Hertf.] P. 890. of the vicarage of Stanſted Abbot [Hertf.] Ibid. vol. ii. p. 611. of the rectory of Twinſted [Eſſex.]

The names of moſt of the priors, in Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 231, 232.

Appropriationem eccl. de Burn S. Patricii [dioec. Cantuar.] per Bonifacium archiepiſc. priori et conventui de Merton, A. D. 1258. in cartulario archiepiſcopatus, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

Regiſtrum conv. B. Mariae de Merton in com. Surr. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. vii. 20.

Chronica ab anno 1216 ad 1432. et partem regiſtri cartarum, ſcil. ab anno 1387 ad 1397. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. *Laud*, E. 54. Collect. cl. Dodſworth. ex cartulario prioratus de Merton in bibl. Cotton. vol. lv. f. 120. Excerpta ex chronico de Merton, mſ. James, 17. p. 63. Ex libro de Merton mſ. James, 24. p. 107. in eadem bibl. Bodl.

Fragmentum hiſtoriae fundationis abbatiae de Merton in com. Surry, mſ. in bibl. offic. Armorum London, xxviii.

Munimenta penes praepoſitum et ſocios collegii regalis de Eton juxta Windſor, pyxide 31. de terris, etc. in Bullok's Lokk, Michel, etc. [Buckingh.]

Cart. antiq. C. n. 26. ſcil. Ric. 1. de libertat. L. n. 21. ſcil. 37 Hen. 3. pro domibus magiſtri Nic. de S. Albano in Staning lane: R. n. 7. ſcil. Hen. 2. de libertatibus: T. n. 40. ſcil. Hen. 2. de aſſartis: U. n. 6. ſcil. Hen. 2. de terra de Ewell.

Fin. Buckingh. 8 Ric. 1. n. . de villa de Tappelaw: Fin. Buckingh. 9 Ric. 1. n. . de crofta de Someleſmore in villa de Penne: Fin. Buckingh. 10 Ric. 1. n. 45. de ead. crofta et terris in Hegrave et Faleiſia.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 57. pro excambio cum priore S. Fromundi, de eccleſiis, etc. apud Stanford, Bondeby, etc. [Lincoln.] Plac. in com. Cantab. 4 Joan. rot. 5. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Barton: Fin. Buckingh. 4 Joan. n. 93. pro virgata terrae in Horton: Cart. 5 Joan. m. 25. n. 232. pro boſco in Heyſhull vocat. *le Garſton Regis:* Fin. Buckingh. 5 Joan. n. 92. de terris in Winchindon: Fin. 7 Joan. m. 9. pro advoc. eccl. de Maldon: Cart. 7 Joan. m. 11. n. 91. Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Joan. Hill. rot. 15. de terris et boſcis in Occhele.

Fin. Surr. 3 Hen. 3. n. . pro terris in Peenes: Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro paſtur. in foreſta de Windſor: Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 13. Fin. Buckingh. 13 Hen. 3. n. 84. pro ii. feodis militum in Tappelaw: Cart. 13 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 103. Fin. Buckingh. 27 Hen. 3. n. 32. pro advoc. eccl. de Eyton: Plac. de banco 27 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 2. pro piſcaria in aqua de Thames a Brainford ad Mortlake: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro lib. war. in maneriis ſuis de Merton, Ewell, Kingſwood, Grapelyngham, Bereſwell, Hertingdon,

---

[a] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 199.

[b] Newcourt, vol. i. p. 238. Stow's Survey, in *Towerſtreet ward.*

[c] Mſ. chron. Barth. Cotton. Matth. Paris in anno, et Matth. Weſtm. in anno 1117. Ibid. A. D. 1125. obiit Gilbertus fundator de Merton.

[d] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 70. He was not "earl of "Surrey, Huntingdon and Cambridge," as Stow, who places the firſt beginning of this priory in the year 1092. Chronicle, in the year 1117.

Hevericheſh, Fetcham, Micham [Surr.] Tapplaw, Wexham [Buckingh.] Ibid. m. 17. pro confirm. libertatum: Pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. 29. pro talliagio dom. in London: Fin. Northamt. 44 Hen. 3. n.. de meſſ. in Flore: Pat. 44 Hen. 3. m.. Fin. Surr. 45 Hen. 3. n.. pro medietat. molendini in Micham: Fin. div. com. 52 Hen. 3. n. 18. de x *l.* terrarum in Worthy, terris in Canington [Devon.] advoc. prioratus de Tregoney [Corn.] et aliis quae abbas de Valle tenuit in Anglia: Fin. Surr. 53 Hen. 3. n.. Fin. Surr. 57 Hen. 3. n..

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 7. d. et m. 17. d. m. 23. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 20. Plac. apud Hertford. 6 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 3 et 20. Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. 1. allocat. libertatum in com. Oxon. Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 2. de advoc. eccl. de Long Ditton: Ibid. rot. 8. 26. 31. d. coron. rot. 1. de reparatione pontis de Haſurdermerſh; et rot. 2. d. Plac. in com. Kanc. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 55. pro libertat. pertin. eccl. de Patrikeſburn altercatis cum priore de Bermondſey: Plac. in com. Berkſ. 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 20 et 40. d. Plac. in com. Hunting. 14 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 5. allocat. libertat. in Alkmonbury: Itin. 16 Ed. 1. rot. 6. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m.. de boſco in paroch. de Ewell includendo: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. in com. Kanc. 21 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 25. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro meſſ. in Southwerk: Ibid. p. 2. m. 4. pro eccl. de Codington approprianda: Cart. 3 Ed. 2. n. 5. Plac. in com. Kanc. 6 Ed. 2. coron. rot. 3. pro libertat. in Patrikeſburn: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. de excamb. terrarum in Tiverington cum rectore ibidem: Plac. apud turrim, 14 Ed. 2. de libertat. in London.

Plac. apud Bedford. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 15. pro libertat. in Mepertſhale: Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 44. Cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 18. pro piſcaria de Brainford, etc. Plac. coram reg. 18 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 32. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. et p. 3. m. 2. Eſcaet. Southamt. 34 Ed. 3. n. 5. de maner. de Holeſhute: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro maner. de Wimbledon: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. pro ten. in Micham, Beddington, Walton, Kerſhalton, etc.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21. pro ten. in Kingſton, Ditton, Maldon, Chiſſington, etc.

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 33. pro ten. in Mickleham, Darking, Polſden, etc. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 21. pro maner. de Patrickſborn pertin. prioratui de Belloloco in Normannia: Ibid. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 25.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 5. Paſch. rot. 6. pro terra in Micham: Pat. 10 Hen. 5. m..

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 20 vel 21. Cart. 1 Hen. 6. n. 7. pro cuſtodia prioratus tempore vacationum: Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 24. pro maner. de Comb: Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. pro prioratu de Cardigan annectendo: Ibid. p. 2. m. 10. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 16. pro exoneratione firmae de c. ſol. pro maner. de Patrikeſborn: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 24.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 31. Cart. 8 Ed. 4. n. 6.

Rot. parliam. 27 Hen. 8. n. 26.

WAVERLEY[a].

WILLIAM GIFFARD[b], biſhop of Wincheſter, founded here, A. D. 1128[c]. not far from his epiſcopal ſeat at Farnham, the firſt houſe which the monks of the Ciſtertian order had in England. This abby was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, had in it, about the time of the diſſolution, thirteen Religious, and was endowed with 174 *l.* 8 *s.* 3 *d. ob. per ann. clare.* 196 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d. ob. in toto*[d]. It was granted, with all the eſtates belonging thereunto, to Sr. William Fitz Williams 28 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 703. annotatiunculas quaſdam de fundatione ex chronicis: Cartas fundationis necnon confirmationis per Henricum de Bloys et Ric. Toclive epiſcopos Winton. ex pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 36. P. 704. cartam Gaufredi de Magnevilla, com. Eſſex, de terra in Warenbergia: Cartam R. Ric. 1. anno 1. confirm. Netham et alias donationes, ex cart. antiq. S. n. 20. Ibid. vol. ii. p. 912. bullam P. Eugenii 3. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones donatorum, A. D. 1147.

Annales de Waverley ab anno 1066 ad 1291. editas e cod. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* A. XVI. 14. per V. cl. Tho. Gale Oxon. 1687. fol.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 466. of the abbats being quit of eſcuage: Brev. 34 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. 41.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 235. the names of ſome of the abbats[e].

Catalogum librorum quorundam mſſ. in bibl. coenobii de Waverley in Collect. Leland. vol. iii. p. 148.

Chronicon a Chriſto incarnato ad annum 1285. per monachum de Waverley, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. IV. 12.

In bibl. Bodl. inter collect. cl. Dodſworth. vol. XXX. f. 49. cartam Savarici de Bohun, de i. marc. redd. annuatim ſolvend. apud Midhurſt.

Cart. 6 Joan. n. 6. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 4. n. 28.

Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 17. pro aſſartis in boſco de Netteham: Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro CV. acris in Netteham: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 17. d. de perambulatione terrae abbatis in Waverle: Fin. Surr. 31 Hen. 3. n.. de maner. de Pypenhanger: Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m.. pro aſſart. terrarum apud Neecham in foreſta de Alſiholt.

Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. d. pro reddit. in Fernham: Ibid. rot. 31. Cart. foreſt. in com. Southamt. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 21. pro XL. acris boſci ſui de Drokenfeld inclaudendis: Plac. div. com. 9 Ed. 1. de terris in Eſſington, Awelton, etc. Plac. in com. Devon. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 17. pro terris in Offenden: Rot. hundred. in com. Surr. 1 Ed. 1.

---

[a] Alias *De Cumba* in pat. 14 Ed. 4.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. 3. p. 148. ſaith, that biſhop Giffard began, and Nicolas de Ely biſhop of Wincheſter, finiſhed this monaſtery. This laſt prelate indeed dedicated the new church here, A. D. 1278. and treated moſt munificently all that reſorted thither, (Annal. Waverl. et Wigorn.) and was buried therein A. D. 1280. But did nothing farther that I know of.

[c] Annales Waverley in anno. But being ſo late in the year as VIII. Kal. Dec. the chronicle of Louth Park might without great miſtake place this foundation in A. D. 1129. But biſhop Giffard, their founder, was dead before A. D. 1132. in which year 'tis placed in Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 86. and iii. 73.

[d] Record. in offic. Primitiarum.

[e] Theſe names are alſo in Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 36.

quod abbas debet reparare pontem de Cumpton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 26. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 5. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. pro aſſart. et includ. XL. acris boſci de Dokenesfeld: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 41. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 36.

Cart. 5 Ed. 3. art. 4. pro i. dolio vini rubei percipiendo ſingulis annis ad portum Southamton: Eſcaet. Surr. 6 Ed. 3. n. 74. pro boſco de Dokeneſfeld inclaud. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. de maner. de Ogſhete: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 44. de taxatione temporalium: Ibid. p. 2. m. 6. de corrodiis: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. pro libertat. in maner. de Wauburn, Bromley, etc. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. . m. 46. pro ten. in Farnham.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16. pro dolio vini annuatim: Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. .

Pat. 23 Hen. 7. p. 2. m. 10.

SANDON.

Here [a] was an hoſpital or priory founded by Robert de Watervill [b] in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 2. dedicated to the Holy Spirit [c]. It was augmented, *temp. Hen.* 3. with twenty marks rent from the abbat of Salley, and lands in Foſſeton, etc. by William de Perci, for the maintenance of ſix chaplains; however, before 14 *Hen.* 6. it was reduced to ſuch poverty as not to be able to ſupport itſelf, and thereupon it was united to the hoſpital of St. Thomas in Southwark.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 441. cartam Will. fil. et haeredis Henrici de Percy, de terris et reddit. conceſſ. magiſtro et fratribus hujus hoſpitalis ad ſuſtentationem ſex capellanorum: P. 442. conventionem inter D. Wym. de Ralegh et priorem hujus domus pro lampade et cerea coram altare B. Mariae, ubi cor Will. de Perci et corpus Joannae uxoris ejus requieſcunt, imperpetuum ardentibus: Licent. reg. Hen. 6. pro unione hoſp. S. Spiritus de Sandon hoſpitali S. Thomae Mart. in Southwerk, ex pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 104. de ſeptem virgatis terrae et duodecima parte feodi militis in Foſton [Leiceſtr.] ad prioratum de Sandon pertinentibus.

Fin. Surr. 13 Hen. 3. n. . pro cc. acris boſci in Bruningfeld, Witheresfeld, etc. Fin. Surr. 25 Hen. 3. n. . pro 1. carucat. terrae in Chiſſendon et Taleworth: Ibid. n. . pro XL *s.* ann. reddit. in Otteworth et Cheleworth: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro xx. marc. reddit. exeunte de maner. de Giſburn: Fin. Surr. 34 Hen. 3. n. . pro terris in Weſton et Walton.

Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 23. pro meſſ. in Kingſton: Plac. in com. Leyceſtr. 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 11. pro meſſ. et terris in Foſton.

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 8. de maner. de Sandon.

LAMBETH.

Baldwin archbiſhop of Canterbury being obliged to deſiſt building a college for Secular canons at Hakynton near Canterbury, thought he might purſue a deſign of that nature at forty or fifty miles diſtance, and accordingly began about A. D. 1191. to found a fine chapel here (which he intended to make collegiate, and endow for the maintenance of ſeveral canons or prebendaries) to the honor of his predeceſſor St. Thomas the martyr, which his ſucceſſor archbiſhop Hubert carried on; but when it was juſt finiſhed, A. D. 1199 [d]. he was forced to pull it down to the ground by the papal bulls, which had been obtained at the ſtrong inſtance of the monks of Chriſt Church Canterbury, who were jealous of this new foundation for Seculars ſo near the archiepiſcopal palace. This cauſed great difference between the archbiſhop and thoſe monks; which being put to reference, the arbitrators, A. D. 1202. awarded that the archbiſhop might here at Lambeth, any where but on the foundation of the former chapel, build an ordinary church, and place therein not leſs than thirteen, nor more than twenty Premonſtratenſian canons, and endow the ſame with 100 *l. per ann.* But this laſt propoſal doth not appear to have taken effect.

Vide in Decem ſcript. Hiſt. Angl. Twiſdenianis, col. 705. 708. 1275. 1564. 1592, etc. 1623. 1680. 1681. Ibid. col. 1593. bullam P. Celeſtini injungentis, ne quis clericus in capella de Lamheth miniſtret, 17 Kal. Jun. pontif. 2. Col. 1598. articulos in quos jurabunt canonici de Lambeth ad pacem firmandam inter eos et priorem et conv. Cantuar. Col. 1599. monachorum reſponſum eiſdem articulis: Col. 1602. bullam P. Innocentii 3. conſtructionem capellae et inſtitutionem canonicorum inhibentis, 8 Id. Maii, pont. 1. Col. 1604. prohibitionem regis Ricardi monachis Cantuar. ne impediant opus Lambethanum, 14 Jun. Col. 1607. literas cardinalis S. Calixti archiepiſc. ut deſiſtat a conſtructione canoniae Lambeth: P. Innocentii 3. dom. regi de eadem materia Non. Mart. Cardinalis S. Clementis regi Ricardo: Col. 1608. breve regis monachis Cantuar. ut controverſiam quinque epiſcopis et quinque abbatibus arbitris relinquant: Col. 1609. reſponſum monachorum: Col. 1610. literas ſuffraganeorum Cantuarienſis eccleſiae ad papam pro archiepiſc. Col. 1612. literas abbatum ord. Ciſtert. ad papam pro archiepiſc. Col. 1616, etc. literas tres P. Innocentii Huberto archiepiſc. epiſcopis ſuffraganeis et regi Joanni, dat. 12 Kal. Dec. pont. 1. mandantes deſtructionem capellae de Lambeth et diſſolutionem canonicorum.

---

[a] Juxta Kingſton. Reg. priorat. S. Trinit. Anſtis. *Quaere,* Whether not in the pariſh of Eſhere, where Sandon chapel was granted to John earl of Mar, pat. 1 Jac. 1.

[b] Mſ. Collect. magiſtri Stow, where 'tis ſaid, *temp. Hen.* 1 *vel.* 2. But probably it was the ſame Robert de Watervil, who joined with his father in giving Worlington to the monks of Bermondſey. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 640. But in pat. 14 Hen. 6. it is ſaid to be "ex fundatione predeceſſorum epiſc. Winton. et de patronatu epiſcopi."

[c] So in the Monaſticon, and ſeveral records. But Stow ſaith it was dedicated to *St. Mary and All Saints.* And Mr. John Le Neve (Faſt. p. 152.) mentions the maſter of the hoſpital of *St. Mary Magdalene* at Sandon in the dioceſe of Wincheſter. It is called ſo likewiſe in the Wincheſter regiſter, A. D. 1328. And in Prynne's Records, vol. ii. p. 862. there is, clauſ. 40 Hen. 3. m. 5. dorſo, "De non exigendo decimam a magiſtro et fratribus hoſpitalis S. Mariae Magdalenae de Saundon." And pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. . 6 Sept. "Rex dedit Joanni Alrington cuſtodiam hoſpitalis beatae Mariae Magdalenae de Sandon. Winton. dioc."

[d] Matth. Paris in anno.

In Annalibus Winton. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 305. arbitramentum factum inter archiepiſcopum et conventum Cantuarienſem per epiſcopum Elienſem, abbatem S. Edmundi et decanum Lincoln. A. D. 1202.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 306, etc. quatuor bullas papae Gregorii de hoc collegio.

HORSLEY.

In the old catalogue of Religious houſes aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury [a], is mention made of a priory of Black nuns at Horſlege in Surrey, *temp. Ric.* 1. *vel R. Joan.*

ALDEBURY *in the manor and pariſh of* Sende, *afterward called* Newark [b], New Place, *or* De Novo Loco juxta Guildford.

In the time of K. Richard 1 [c]. or before, Ruald de Calva and Beatrix de Sandes his wife built here a church and priory of Black [d] canons to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Thomas of Canterbury, which was, 26 *Hen.* 8. endowed with 258 *l.* 11 *s.* 11 *d. clare* [e] *per ann.* Dugd. 294 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d. ob. in toto* [e]. It was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Anthony Brown.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 247. cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 26. recit. et confirm. cartas Rualdi de Calva et Beatricis uxoris de fundatione et dotatione; Roberti de Treſgoz confirm. donationes eccleſiarum de Sandes cum oratorio de Rippele, et Septon cum capella de Snodington; Godefridi epiſc. Winton. pro terra de Redcumb in maner. de Mienes; Andreae Bukerell, pro maner. de Weſt Bedefunt, et terris in Stanwell [Middleſex.] Thomae de Hertimere, pro maner. de Hertemere, reddit. in Haſhhurſt, Guldedonne, et Putlond; Radulphi de Treyere et Aliciae uxoris, de terris in Burnham et Kirkeſheye.

Year Books, 38 Ed. 3. Mich. f. 33. 28 Hen. 6. Trin. 7.

Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 14. Fin. 4 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro feria apud Rippele: Plac. coram rege apud Weſtm. 25 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 18. de commun. paſtur. apud Bedfont in Stanwell [Middleſex.] Plac. coram reg. 26 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 21. pro commun. paſtur. in Sandees: Fin. Surr. 43 Hen. 3. n.. pro maner. de Hertmere: Fin. Surr. 52 Hen. 3. n.: Fin. Surr. 56 Hen. 3. n..

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 16. d. pro ten. in Woking: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 34. d. Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 25. de ſecta curiae in Rypply: Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 15 et 25. contra Joannem et Steph. de Bedfont, pro meſſ. cc. acris terrae, etc. in Stanwell: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro ten. in Windleſham et Send: Cart. 36 Ed. 3. n. 1.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33.

Clauſ. 4 Hen. 4. m. 16. d.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 18. pro maner. de Send relaxand. Ibid. m. 27. pro eccl. de Ewell approprianda.

Eſcaet. Surr. 6 Hen. 6. n. 46. de maner. de Hartmere: Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5.

Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. 8.

TANREGGE *or* Tandrige.

An hoſpital for three prieſts and ſeveral poor brethren or (as in later times it was more generally accounted) a priory of Auſtin canons, founded *temp. Ric.* 1. to which Odo de Dammartin [f] was a great benefactor. It was dedicated to St. James; valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 78 *l.* 6 *s.* 10 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. 86 *l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d. ob. in toto* [g]; and granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to John Rede.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 403. cartas duas Odonis fil. Will. de Dammartin, unam pro donatione totius terrae ſuae de Warlingham, alteram pro reliquiis et ornamentis capellae et ſtauro bovum, etc.

Cartas originales olim penes Gul. Haward equ. aur.

Several rentals, court rolls, and deeds belonging to this priory in the poſſeſſion of Peter Le Neve eſquire, Norroy.

Plac. in com. Surr. 43 Hen. 3. aſſiſ. rot.. prior in miſericordia pro includendo aquam commun. in Warlingham: Fin. Surr. 47 Hen. 3. n.. pro meſſ. et terris in Tanrige.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Plac. apud Southwark, 35 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 23. d. pro terris in Ocſtede.

Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. pro ten. in Tanrig et Walkenſted.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 92. et mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[b] *Newſted* is more agreeable to the Latin Name, but I have not once met with this houſe in Surrey, ſo ſtyled.

[c] Robert de Tregoz, who floriſhed 2 *Joannis*, confirmed the foundation, which could not be long before, becauſe Thomas Becket was killed but in the year 1171. Godfrey biſhop of Wincheſter, who died A. D. 1204. was a benefactor. And from thence perhaps it might be that this houſe is ſaid to be "De fundatione epiſcopi Winton." in Regiſtr. Winton. ſub A. D. 1312.

[d] "Ordinis S. Auguſtini," Reg. Winton. And in all the charters in the Monaſticon they are ſtyled *Regular canons.* But in cart. 22 Ed. 1. this houſe is placed among the *Premonſtratenſians.*

[e] [e] Record. in offic. Primit.

[f] The ſame with Odon Merten gent. put by Leland. Collect. vol i. p. 90. in the uſual manner founders are; but by his charter in the Monaſticon he ſeems rather to be benefactor to this houſe already ſuppoſed to be in being, than original founder. He was one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter of Newark.

[g] Mſ. in offic. Primit.

BERMONDSEY, St. Savior's Hoſpital.

This was in being not long after the death of archbiſhop Thomas Becket, for Agnes his ſiſter and Theobald his nephew were benefactors to it, as appears by their deeds in the mſ. Bermondſey regiſter, by William de Preſton.

REYGATE.

Here was a Religious houſe dedicated to the Virgin Mary and the Holy Croſs, in ſome records called an hoſpital [a], and the head ſtyled warden [a], but for the moſt part reckoned as a ſmall monaſtery conſiſting of a prior and ſome few Regular canons [b]. One of the William de Warrens earls of Surrey was the original founder [c]. Before the diſſolution it was valued at 66 *l.* *per ann.* as Leland, at 68 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* *clare*, as Dugd. and 77 *l.* 14 *s.* 11 *d.* *ob.* *in toto*, as mſ. Prim. but at 78 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* as Speed; and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to William lord Howard in exchange.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 346. pat. 10 Ed. 2. m. 12. confirm. relaxationis XIX *s.* IV *d.* redditus e tenementis in Reyate, etc. factam per Joannem de Warren com. Surr. 8 Ed. 2.

Year Book, 4 Hen. 4. Mich. 2. de penſione ex eccl. de Darking ſolvenda priori de Lewes.

Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 3. d. pro cuſtode hoſpitalis S. Crucis de Reygate.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. de meſſ. et terris in Horle et Burſtow: Ibid. m. 34. pro eccl. de Darking approprianda: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 pro eccl. de Michelham: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. Eſcaet. Surr. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 46.

SOUTHWARK, Overy Hoſpital of St. Thomas.

Upon the burning of the monaſtery of St. Mary Overy A. D. 1207. the prior and convent in that ſame year founded an hoſpital near their own houſe, wherein they ſaid maſs till their priory was rebuilt [d]; but A. D. 1228. this hoſpital of St. Mary Overy was removed, with the conſent of Peter de Rupibus biſhop of Wincheſter, to the other ſide of the Burrough for the benefit of better air and water, unto the eſtate of Amitius archdeacon of Surrey, and dedicated to the honor of St. Thomas the martyr [e]. It was accounted of the foundation of the predeceſſors of the biſhops of Wincheſter, and they had the patronage of it [f]. The yearly revenues of this hoſpital, 26 *Hen.* 8. amounted in the whole to 347 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* and to 309 *l.* 1 *s.* 11 *d.* *clare*, at which time here were a maſter and brethren, and three lay ſiſters, and forty beds for poor infirm and impotent people, who had alſo victuals and firing [g]. It was ſurrendered 30 *Hen.* 8. and the ſite granted 4 *Ed.* 6. to the major and citizens of London, who in the year 1552. began to repair the ſame for poor, weak, lame and diſeaſed people, and then it was ſtyled, at leaſt for ſome little while, The king's hoſpital in Southwark.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 439. pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro advoc. eccl. de Blechinglegh data hoſpitali per Gilbertum de Clare com. Gloceſtr. in excambio pro terris in Bedyngton, Baudon, Mycham, et Croydon [Surr.] et molend. in Merlaw [Buckingh.] Ibid. p. 442. b. pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. pro unione hoſpitalis de Sandon hoſpitali S. Thomae.

Stow's Survey of London (edit. Strype) book i. p. 188, etc. book iv. p. 8. 20. 21.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 181. pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 3. d. commiſſionem pro inquiſitione ſuper cuſtodia hoſpitalis tempore vacationis ad petitionem fratrum contra deputatos epiſc. Winton.

In regiſtro brevium, titulis, *Prohibitiones de advocationibus*, et *Forma donationis in le deſcendere*, de molendinis in Merlaw.

In Year Book 18 Ed. 3. Mich. 82. de medietat. exituum ii. molendinorum in Merlaw Magna.

In annalibus Winton. in anno 1252. de diſcordia inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et epiſc. Winton. ſuper advocatione hujus hoſpitalis.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. in bibl. Bodl. p. 149. conventionem de meſſ. in Croidon, 14 Ed. 1.

Fin. Buckingh. 53 Hen. 3. n. 111. de ten. in Merlaw.

Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. de meſſ. et terris in Bedington, Baudon, Mycham, etc. Ibid. p. 2. m. 3 et 4. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. Ibid. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. Ibid. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. Ibid. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Eſcaet.

---

[a] [a] Pat. 2 Ed. 1.

[b] So Mon. Angl. and Leland; and in the Wincheſter regiſters this houſe is called "Prioratus ordinis S. Auguſtini." But they are ſaid to have been *Crouched friers*, by Speed; as alſo by Reyner, who makes this houſe to have been founded about A. D. 1245. but it was probably earlier.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 90. And *John Warren* earl of Surrey was patron, A. D. 1338. as reg. Winton.

[d] Chron. de Bermundſey mſ. and Stow's Survey.

[e] Ibid. et Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 641.

[f] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 443. Peter de Rupibus biſhop of Wincheſter is ſaid to have been founder, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 90.

[g] Mſ. valor in offic. Primit. It muſt be by a ſecond valuation eſtimated at 266 *l.* 17 *s.* 6 *d.* *per ann.* as in Dugd. Leland ſaith that its revenues were 344 *l.* *per ann.* meaning about the diſſolution; not as Mr. Stow miſtakes him, that Peter de Rupibus endowed it with ſuch a vaſt revenue, as it may be juſtly ſaid to be in thoſe days. Matth. Paris, who is very particular as to the benefactions and religious foundations of this biſhop, is ſilent about this hoſpital, which in part might be miſtaken for the church of St. Thomas in Holy Land, which this biſhop Peter refounded; and he alſo gave five hundred marks to the houſe of St. Thomas Acon. Mat. Paris in anno 1238.

Suff.

Suff. 26 Ed. 3. n. 59. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. quod Hugo de Brickleſworth[a], etc. poſſint dare unum meſſuagium, CXXVIII. acras terrae, et duas acras boſci in Lambeth huic hoſpitali. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro iii. ſhopis et xx. cotagiis in Bircher lane London, ex conceſſ. Adami de Bury aldermanni London. in excambio pro meſſ. et terris in Eſt Grenwich.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro ten. in Lambeth, Bermondſey, etc. in excambio pro Frere's manor in Bedyngton, etc. Cart. 9 Ric. 2. n. 7. pro exemptione omnium infra dictum hoſpitale reſidentium a decimis et aliis ſubſidiis quibuſcunque.

Pat. 30 Hen. 8. p. 3. [dat. 3 Jul.] pro rectoriis de Wakering Magna et Bumſted Helion [Eſſex.] in recompenſ. maner. de Sandon et rectoriae de Eſhere.

SOUTHWARK, Bermondſey Hoſpital of St. Thomas[b].

Richard prior of Bermondſey, with the conſent of the convent, built, A. D. 1213. adjoining to the walls of his monaſtery, an almſhouſe or hoſpital for converts and poor boys in honor of St. Thomas of Canterbury. This was under the government of the almoner of the priory, and exempt from all epiſcopal juriſdiction, as that Cluniac priory was.

Vide librum de Bermundſey, mſ. in anno 1213.

KINGSTON.

The maſter and brethren of the Bridge at Kingſton are mentioned in the records in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3.

Vide fin. Surr. 3 Hen. 3. n.. Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13.

John Lovekin fiſhmonger, who was lord mayor of London A. D. 1348. 1358. 1365 and 1366. built a chapel at Kingſton dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, with an hoſpital adjoining, for a maſter, two prieſts, and certain poor men; and endowed the ſame with nine tenements, ten ſhops, one mill, a hundred and twenty-five acres of land, ten acres of meadow, a hundred and twenty acres of paſture, etc[c].

Vide Stow's Survey, book i. p. 261. and his Chronicle under A. D. 1366[d].

Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 18.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol i. p. 483.

MEAUDON *or* Maldon.

Walter of Merton clerk, ſome time lord chancellor of England and afterward biſhop of Rocheſter, about the year 1263. before one of the barons wars, founded a college here for three prieſts and twenty ſcholars, and endowed the ſame with his manors of Maudon and Farleigh. And as ſoon as peace was ſettled, he founded, A. D. 1267. an houſe in Oxford, whither ſome of the ſcholars were from time to time to reſort for the advancement of their ſtudies. But within few years the whole ſociety was removed to Oxford, which gave occaſion for perfecting the buildings, and better endowing of Merton college there.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. acad Oxon. lib. ii. p. 85.

Cartam originalem fundationis dat. Apr. A. D. 1264. et alias cartas coll. de Maldon ſpectantes penes cuſtodem et ſocios coll. Mertonenſis, Oxon.

In rotulis Oliv. Sutton epiſc. Lincoln. in regiſtro Lincoln. appropriationes eccleſiarum S. Petri in oriente, et S. Joannis Baptiſtae Oxon. domui ſcholarium de Merton apud Maldon, Id. Sept. A. D. 1266.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 97. appropriationem eccl. paroch. de Elham [dioec. Cantuar.] per Bonifacium archiepiſc. ad relevamen paupertatis et augmentum numeri ſcholarium de Merton apud Meudon, dat. 12 Kal. Maii, A. D. 1268.

Cart. 48 Hen. 3. m. 2. Fin div. com. 51 Hen. 3. n. 11. pro duabus carucatis terrae in Ledrede: Fin. Warwic. 51 Hen. 3. Hill. n.. pro advoc. eccl. de Wolford: Pat. 51 Hen. 3. n. 28. Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 11. pro appropriatione eccl. de Stratton [dioec. Sariſb.] ſcholaribus de Maldon.

Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 49. rex confirm. ſcholaribus et fratribus domus de Merton apud Maldon in Surry advoc. eccl. S. Petri in oriente Oxon.

GUILDFORD *or* Langley prope Guildford.

Queen Eleanor wife of K. Henry 3. founded an houſe of Friers preachers here, which king Edward 2. attempted to change into an houſe of ſeven ſiſters, of the order of St. Dominic; but it ſeems not to have taken effect.

---

[a] Galfrid Le Spenſer rector of St. Margaret's Moſes, John at Lee vicar of Stepney, and Hugh Brickleſworth rector of St. Olave's Southwark, as Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 403 and 740. in the notes.

[b] Mr. Stow, etc. confound this with the Overy hoſpital of St Thomas, which to me appear diſtinct houſes, at ſome diſtance as to their ſituation, founded by monaſteries of different orders and intereſts; this exempt, and the other in the patronage of the biſhop of Wincheſter.

[c] I have put theſe together, becauſe poſſibly Lovekin or Lofkin might rebuild and endow the old hoſpital, and not build a new one in a different place. As the 26 Ed. 3. anſwers to A. D. 1351. perhaps pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. may relate to Lovekin's building.

[d] He there mentions it, but doth not fix the foundation to that year.

Vide in cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. iii. p. 704 et 734. Rom. 11 Ed. 2. m. 9. et m. 11. literas regis dom. papae pro ſororibus ord. Fratrum praedic. introducendis, et pro eccl. de King's Clere eiſdem approprianda [a].

In Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 148. de quibuſdam mſſ. codd. in bibl. conventus.

Librum obitualem hujus conventus, mſ. quondam in bibl. R. P. D D. Joannis Moore epiſc. Elienſ. n. 675. nunc in bibl. publ. Cantab.

Cart. 3 Ed. 1. n. 14. pro via includenda: Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 3. pro ten. in Guildford, ex conceſſ. Joannis Fayrchild.

SHEEN.

K. **Edward** 2. fixed for ſome time here a convent of twenty four Carmelite friers, and allowed them one hundred and twenty marks yearly out of his exchequer for their maintenance.

Vide pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 37 vel 38.

SOUTHWARK, St. Leonard's *or perhaps the* Loke.

A **little** without the Borough was, *temp. Ed.* 2. an hoſpital for leprous perſons, dedicated to St. Leonard. *Quaere*, Whether this is not the ſame with the Loke, a lazar houſe without St. George's bars in Kent-ſtreet, as old as A. D. 1437 [b]. and is yet an hoſpital under the care of the governors of St. Bartholomew's London.

Vide pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23.

HOURNE.

About A. D. 1345. Mary de S. Paul, counteſs of Pembrook, had the king's licence to build and endow an houſe for Carthuſian monks here. But it does not appear to have ever been finiſhed.

Vide pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18.

GUILDFORD.

Besides the houſe of Preaching friers, Speed ſaith that here was another houſe of Crouched friers. *Quaere.*

SHENE.

The houſe of Jeſus of Bethleem of or near Shene [c] was begun by K. Henry 5. A. D. 1414 [d]. and endowed by him for forty [e] Carthuſian monks. The yearly revenues of this priory were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 777 *l.* 12 *s.* 0 *d.* *ob.* Dugd. 962 *l.* 11 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Edward earl of Hertford. Q. Mary replaced the convent here, but it continued ſcarce one year before it was diſſolved.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 973. ex hiſt. Thomae Walſingham in anno 1414. P. 974. cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 5. m. 8. ſcil. fundationis et dotationis de prioratibus alienigenis de Ware, Noion et Newmarket, Leweſham, Hailing, Cariſbrook, et Hinkely, ſewera in Thamiſia vocat. Petirſam-were IV. pipis vini rubei in portu London annuatim, mercat. die Martis et duabus feriis, et aliis libertat. in maner. de Eſt Henreth [Berkſ.]

Raſtal's Entries, tit. *Annuitie vers corps politike*, § 5. de reddit. VIII. marc. ann. ratione prioratus de Warham detent. per decanum de Wimbornminſter.

Year Books, 22 Ed. 4. Hill. 6. de annuitate e maner. de Sale, ratione prioratus de Ware.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 900, 901. 903. of the priory of Ware, and the advowſon of the vicarage of Ware granted to this houſe.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. xiv. p. 407. clauſ. 22 Hen. 8. m. 13 d. quo maner. de Lewiſham et Eſt Grenwich conceſſa ſunt dom. regi.

In libro memorand. Thomae Rotheram epiſc. Lincoln. f. 14. compoſitionem de decimis in parochia de Middleton Conduit (...) domui de Shene ſpectantibus.

Rentale prioratus de Shene, 24 Hen. 8. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, C. ii. 16.

Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 3. Cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 5. n. 14. Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 1. pro eccl. de Fulham approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 2. Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 20 vel 21. Ibid. p. 4. m. 27. Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 22. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 24.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 18. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 29. Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 49. Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 16. pro aquaeductu faciendo a fonte vocat. *Hilleſdenwell* in Shene ad coenobium: Pat. 19 Ed. 4. p.. m. 25.

Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 3. pro meſſ. et terris in Eſt Henrith vel Eaſt Hanny [Berkſ.]

---

[a] Theſe are alſo in Stevens's Appendix, p. 374, 375.

[b] Stow's Survey, book iv. p. 20.

[c] It was incorporated by this name.

[d] Tho. Walſingham in anno

[e] Rymer, vol. ix. p. 290. In teſt. R. Hen. 5. "Item, "legamus religioſae domui noſtrae Cartuſienſium prope "civit. London. M. marcas ad conſtructionem majoris do"mus ſuae, quam ſufficienter dotavimus pro ſuſtentatione "XL. monachorum, quem ibidem numerum volumus in "perpetuum haberi."

Rot.

Rot. aćt. parl. 23 Hen. 8. n. 6. pro excambio terrarum: Bill. ſign. 23 et 24 Hen. 8. [23 Dec.] pro monaſterio de Bradwell [Buckingh.] etc. in conſideratione maner. de Leweſham et Eſt Grenwich. Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 4. m.. [14 Nov.] pro maner. de Bocking in Eſt Merſy [Eſſex.] Staines [Middleſex.] Merton, Perford, Eſthorſely, etc. [Surr.]

LINGFIELD.

A collegiate church of a provoſt, chaplains and clerks[a], founded in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 6. by Reginald lord Cobham[b], and dedicated to St. Peter[a]. It was valued at 75 *l. per ann. clare.* 79 *l.* 15 *s.* 10 *d. ob. in toto*[c]; and granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Cawarden.

Vide pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 28. pro maner. de Henſted, Billyherſt, etc.

CROYDON.

An old almſhouſe or hoſpital mentioned to have been founded here 23 *Hen.* 6. by Elias Davy citizen and mercer of London.

Vide pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m..

In an ameſurement or ſurvey of the lands in Croidon, which paid quit-rents to the archbiſhop, made temp. Hen. 7. at the end of the great cartulary of the archbiſhopric, mſ. in my ſtudy, are ſeveral pieces of land belonging to the almſhouſe in Croydon.

COOKHAM.

The hoſpital of St. Anthony at Cookham, given by pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 et 16. to Hardham priory in Suſſex, ſeems to have been at one of the pariſhes of that name in Surrey.

RICHMOND.

A convent was built here near the royal palace for Obſervant friers by K. Henry 7. about the year 1499.

Vide collećt. Anglo-minorit. p. i. p. 211. p. ii. p. 39. from S. Clara.

NEWINGTON.

The hoſpital of Our Lady and St. Katharine here continued till Feb. 1551. when their proctor William Cleybroke had a protection or licence to beg.

Vide Strype's Eccl. Mem. temp. Ed. 6. p. 516.

For Horsford *and* Horsham, *placed in this county, (the former in* Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1036. *and the latter by* Speed) *ſee in* Norfolk *under* Horsham St. Faith's.

---

[a] Rymer, vol. xv. p. 66. [b] Dugd. Baron. tom. ii. p. 69. [c] Mſ. in offic. Primit.

S U S S E X.

BOSANHAM *or* Boſeham.

UPON St. Wilfrid's coming [a] among the South Saxons, about A. D. 681. he found here a ſmall monaſtery of five or ſix Religious, under the government of one Dicul a Scottiſh monk [b]. After the Conqueſt, William Warelwaſt biſhop of Exeter [c] obtained of K. Henry I. the grant of this place to himſelf and ſucceſſors [d], who were patrons and viſitors of the Secular canons or prebendaries founded by that biſhop in the choir [e] of the pariſh church here, which was looked upon as a royal free chapel, dedicated to the Holy Trinity [f], and exempt from the ordinary juriſdiction of the biſhop of Chicheſter and his archdeacon [e]. The biſhop of Exeter was in the place of dean or provoſt [g]; the prebends of Waleton, Chedeham, Weſtbrook, Fountington and Apulderham [h], are mention'd in the Lincoln taxation: And ſome ſhew of a collegiate church remained here till the general diſſolution [i]. The ſite of this free chapel or college was granted, 6 *Eliz.* to Vincent Calmady, and the next year to the dean and chapter of Chicheſter.

Vide in Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 7. pat. 6 Joan. m. 10. n. 29. pro juriſdictione dom. epiſc. Ciceſtr. in eccl. de Boſeham: Ibid. p. 1266. literas dom. reg. papae pro juriſdictione epiſc. Exonienſis et exemptione hujus capellae regiae ab epiſcopo et archidiac. Ciceſtr. 11 Ed. 1.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. iii. p. 854, 855. pat. Rom. et Fr. 14 Ed. 2. m. 3. literas regis ad papam et quatuor cardinales, ſuper uſu juriſdictionis eccleſiaſticae in libera capella de Boſeham, A. D. 1320.

Placitum longum de exemptione liberae capellae de Boſeham in Suſſex a juriſdictione epiſc. et archidiac. Ciceſtr. 12 Ed. 2. mſ. in libro placitorum coram dom. rege temp. R R. Ed. 1. et Ed. 2. penes doctiſſ. dom. Andream Fountaine equ. auratum.

Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro epiſcopo Exon. Rot. Rom. 14 Ed. 2. n.. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 15. de feodis pertinentibus capellae: Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 2.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. quod ſit ſubjecta epiſc. Ciceſtr. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33 vel 34. pro XXVI. acr. terrae dandis praebendario de Fontyngdon, ex dono Laurentii de Ruſhton, etc. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro lib. in preb. de Fountington: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. d. pro viſitatione ejuſdem: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. de praebenda de Apelderham.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m.. de capella ſupervidenda et viſitanda per epiſc. Exon. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 37. Inquiſ. Suſſ. 7 Hen. 4. n. 8.

SELAESEU[k] *or* Seleſey[l].

ST. WILFRID having, about the year 681 [m]. preached the Chriſtian religion in the kingdom of the South Saxons, and converted many of thoſe Heathens to the faith, obtained, by the favor of Aedilwalch king of the country, this village then conſiſting of eighty ſeven families, with all the lands of the Peninſula on which it is ſituated, for the building and endowing of a monaſtery for thoſe Religious [n] perſons, who had been his companions in his exile [o]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin [p]; and Eadbercht abbat of this place being, A. D. 711. conſecrated the firſt biſhop of the South Saxons [q], the epiſcopal ſeat was fixed and remained here till biſhop Stigandus tranſlated it (by virtue of the conſtitution made at the ſynod of London A. D. 1075.) from this village to the larger town of

CHICHESTER, Ciceſtria, *olim* Ciſſanceaſter.

WHERE the cathedral church of the Holy Trinity was begun to be built by Ralph the biſhop *temp. Will. Rufi* [r]. The biſhopric was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 698 *l.* 7 *s.* 5 *d.* in the

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 406.

[b] Bedae Eccl. Hiſt. lib. iv. c. 13.

[c] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 6.

[d] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 135.

[e] [e] Placita coram rege 12 Ed. 2.

[f] Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. as Dr. Hutton.

[g] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 1266.

[h] The biſhop is ſaid to have founded as many prebends here as he diſſolved at Plimpton, which were but *four*, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 6. Here are reckoned *five*; and in the plea roll of 12 Ed. 2. *ſix* prebendaries are mentioned.

[i] Three of the prebendaries ſurvived till A. D. 1553. and then enjoyed penſions from the crown inſtead of their prebends. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 239.

[k] Bedae Hiſt. Eccl. lib. iv. c. 13.

[l] *The Iſle of Seal Fiſh*, as Bede interprets the word. This monaſtery is not to be looked upon as the ſame with *Celeſige*, which was in *Berkſhire*.

[m] Cl. Smithii Append. ad Bedae Hiſtor. numb. xix. p. 744. In the Monaſticon is a charter of king Cedwalla for the building of this monaſtery, A. D. 673. But whoever carefully peruſes that and the other old deeds printed in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 115, etc. out of the regiſter book of the dean and chapter of Chicheſter, will find in almoſt every one evident marks of falſe print or forgery.

[n] For *Benedictine monks*, ſaith Thomas Rudburn, to advance the antiquity of his own order. Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 228.

[o] Bedae Hiſt. Eccl. lib. iv. c. 13.

[p] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 70. But to *St. Peter* in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 117.

[q] Bedae Hiſt. Eccl. lib. v. c. 17.

[r] See the charters of K. William Rufus in the Monaſticon. But Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 120. makes the year of the foundation to be A. D. 1114. in which year indeed the former church was burnt, as Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 202. ex Hoveden.

whole,

whole, and 677 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d.* clear. And the common revenues of the chapter were then valued at 601 *l.* 7 *s.* 10 *d.* in the whole, and 310 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* clear. There belong to this cathedral a biſhop, dean, precentor, chancellor, treaſurer, two archdeacons, thirty one prebendaries[a], four prieſts vicars, ſix ſinging men, ſix choriſters, an organiſt, etc.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 153. notulam hiſtoricam de fundatione coenobii Selſeienſis, ex Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 70. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 115. cartas Ceadwallae regis de fundatione monaſterii in loco vocat. *Seleſey*, dat. A. D. 673. Brunii ducis Suth Sax. de donatione loci vocat. *Hileigh*; Nothelmi regis Suthſex, de xxxiii. tributariis in Lydeſey, Aldyngborn, Lenſtedergate, et Mondeham conceſſis Nothgidae ſorori ſuae, ad conſtruendum monaſterium, dat. A. D. 692. P. 116. cartas dictae Nothgidae, de eiſdem xxxiii. tributariis datis Wilfrido epiſc. Numae regis Suth Sax. de terris in Herotinum, Lachhamſtede, et Sideleſhamſtede conceſſis fratribus in Seleſey, dat. A. D. 714. Aldwlfi ducis Suth Sax. de ſilva in Gealtborgſteal, dat. A. D. 711. P. 117. cartas ejuſd. Aldwlfi, de trium tributariorum terris in Firolalands, Peartingaworth et Wealingawyrth conceſſ. Selſeienſi eccl. Oſmundi regis, de terra in Ferring, dat. A. D. 662. Ejuſd. regis, de xv. manentibus in Hanefeld, dat. A. D. 770. Numae regis, de xx. tributariis in Hegaborgun et At Dene, dat. A. D. 775. P. 118. dicti Numae regis, de iv. tributariis in Pyperyng; Caenulphi regis Merciorum, pro reſtitutione terrarum in Deantone, A. D. 801. Wilfridi archiepiſc. de reſtitutione dictarum terrarum in Denton, in ſynodo de Cloveſham, A. D. 825. P. 119. cartas Athelſtani regis, pro iv. caſſatis terrae in Medmeney et Earneleigh conceſſis epiſc. Seleſienſi, dat. A. D. 930. Edmundi regis, pro vi. manſis in Brakeleſham et Earnele, dat. A. D. 945. P. 120. cartas Eadwini regis, pro lx. manſis in diverſis locis dat. A. D. 956. Brithelmi epiſc. de xlii. tributariis in Seleſey, Wyſtryngs, Icchenore, Bridham, etc. ex conceſſ. Eadwyni regis, A. D. 957. P. 121. cartas Ethelredi regis, de iv. manſis in Coleworth, dat. A. D. 988. Godae optimatis, de iv. caſſatis in Upmerdone; Ethelberti regis Suth Sax. de xviii. manentibus in Wyſtrings poſt mortem Diozſan: P. 122. cartas tres R. Will. Rufi eccl. Ciceſtr. pro terris in Ciceſtr. Wyſtring, et Sydeleſham: Quinque R. Hen. 1. epiſc. et eccl. Ciceſtr. 1. Pro terra in cimiterium data a com. Hugone; 2. De donatione epiſcopatus Sayfrido Polek; 3. De paſſagio de Hotton; 4. Pro warenna in terris epiſc. de Aldingborn, Amberleya, et de Hotton; 5. Pro war. in Manewode: P. 123. cartas tres R. Stephani, 1. Pro capellaria de Pevenſel conceſſ. epiſcopo, ita quod epiſcopus et ſucceſſores ſui ſint capellani reginae Matildis et ſucceſſorum ejus; 2. De maner. et hundred. de Bixle recuperatis a com. Augenſi; 3. Confirm. donationem com. Will. de Arundel de quarta parte civit. Ciceſtr. in qua eccleſia et domus epiſcopales et canonicorum ſitae ſunt: Duas Will. com. Ciceſtr. conced. terram in Ciceſtria quae pertinet ad conventum de Burna, et confirm. omnes donationes baronum ſuorum canonicis Ciceſtr. pro anima Adelidis reginae uxoris ejus: P. 124. cartas Will. com. Ciceſtr. pro reſtitutione terrarum, eccleſiarum, et hominum eccl. Ciceſtr. Alteram ejuſd. com. pro quarta parte civit. Ciceſtr. a porta auſtrali ad portam occidentalem; Joannis regis, de libertat. epiſcopo et decano et canonicis; Ejuſdem regis, pro terra in vico circa muros cimiterii xii. pedes in latitudine, ſcil. cart. 7 Joan. m. 6. n. 48. P. 125. cartas Joannis regis, pro eccl. de Bakechild: Tres R. Hen. 3. 1. de bruillis regiis Ciceſtriae; 2. de warennis et fugationibus epiſc. Ciceſtr. in maneriis ſuis de Seleſey, Wyſtring, Sydeleſham, Manwood, Aldingburn, Amberley, Hotton, Biſhopeſton, et Bixla; 3. de gardino extra muros civit. Ciceſtr. cum capella ibidem (in qua duo capellani conſtituendi) conceſſ. epiſc. Ciceſtr. (vide cart. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2.) P. 126. cartas prioris et conv. S. Bartholomaei London, de managio in parochia S. Sepulchri conceſſ. epiſcopo et ſucceſſoribus; Prioris et monachorum de Arundel, de terra in Durryngewykes epiſcopo et ſucceſſoribus; Will. Paynel mil. de maner. de Northamt. epiſc. Gilberto: P. 127. cartas duas R. Hen. 3. unam confirm. donationem Ricardi Auguillyun, de eccl. de Burnham eccl. Ciceſtr. Alteram confirm. cartam Ranulphi epiſc. Ciceſtr. de ſtauro dato per maner. epiſcopatus, ſcil. cart. 11 Hen. 2. p. 1. n. 69. Cartam Joan. com. Augenſis, de reſtitutione maner. de Bixla, A. D. 1148[b].

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 86 et 120. de fundatione et benefactoribus eccleſiarum de Selſey et Ciceſtr. Ibid. p. 340, 341. de epiſcopis Seoleſienſibus et Ciceſtrenſibus.

In R. P. Fr. Godwini libro De praeſulibus Angliae, p. 547. de epiſcopis Selſeienſibus et Ciceſtrenſibus.

In Le Neve's Faſti Eccl. Angl. p. 55, etc. of the biſhops, deans, precentors, chancellors, and treaſurers of the cathedral church of Chicheſter, and of the archdeacons of Chicheſter and Lewes.

In regiſtro judiciali, f. 32. a.

In Rileii Plac. Parliam. 28 Ed. 1. de juriſdictione epiſc. Ciceſtr. in capella regis de Haſtings, p. 227. et 33 Ed. 1. p. 256.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 7. pat. 6 Joan. m. 10. de poteſtate revocandi alienata ab epiſcopatu.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 347, 348, 349. the dimenſions of this cathedral, with ſome account of the monuments.

Antiquities of the cathedral church of Chicheſter, Lond. 1718.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 400, 401, 402. the certificate of Hilary biſhop of Chicheſter, and other memorandums of the ſeveral knights fees belonging to this biſhoprick.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. i. p. 436. bullam P. Innocentii 4. confirm. caſſationem electionis R. Paſſalew in epiſc. Ciceſtr. A. D. 1245. P. 746. literam dom. regi de canonizatione S. Ricardi quondam epiſc. Ciceſtrenſis: Ibid. vol. ii. p. 146. pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 23. pro jocalibus recuperatis feretro B. Ricardi reaffigendis: Ibid. vol. v. p. 363. Rom. 17 Ed. 3. m. 4. literas dom. regis papae, de lite ſuper jure patronatus mota in curia Romana contra epiſcopum Ciceſtr. ad procurationem abbatis et conv. de Fiſcampo: P. 400. Rom. 17 Ed. 3. m. 1. literas regias papae et cardinalibus pro epiſcopo Ciceſtr. non gravando contra jura coronae Angliae: Ibid. vol. vi. p. 109. pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. licentiam regiam epiſc. Ciceſtr. de annuitate x *s.* recipienda a majore et commun. Ciceſtr. P. 445. bullam P. Urbani 5. dom. regi de citatione publica contra Ricardum com. Arundel ad inſtantiam epiſc. Ciceſtr. revocanda, A. D. 1364. P. 572. pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. d. de impugnatoribus juris regii in collatione Rob. de Derby ad praecen-

---

[a] Camden in *Suſſex*.

[b] Not 1248. as in Mon. Angl.

toriam

toriam Ciceſtr. capiendis: Ibid. vol. vii. p. 590. clauſ. 12 Ric. 2. m. 45. de protectione pro epiſc. Ciceſtr. pro quibuſdam proditionibus adjudicato, quod ad Hiberniam ſe trahat moraturum pro termino vitae: P. 663. pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 27. pro penſione XL *l.* ann. data Thomae nuper epiſc. Ciceſtrenſi, niſi ad modicum epiſcopatum in Hibernia promotus exiſtit: Ibid. vol. xiv. p. 179, etc. clauſ. 18 Hen. 8. m. 10. d. quietum clameum epiſcopi, decani et capituli Ciceſtr. ſuper patronatu monaſterii de Calceto, decano et canonicis collegii Cardinal. Oxon.

In doctiſſ. Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 427. varias diſceptationes inter epiſc. Ciceſtr. et abbatem de Bello, de obedientia canonica, A. D. 1115. P. 688. ſtatuta ſynodalia Ricardi epiſc. Ciceſtrenſis, A. D. 1246. P. 696. literas decani et capituli Ciceſtr. de praebendis decendentium canonicorum, A. D. 1249. P. 743. de canonizatione Ricardi epiſc. Ciceſtrenſis, A. D. 1260. Tom. iv. p. 521. archbiſhop Laud's orders to be obſerved by the dean, prebendaries, and others of the cathedral church of Chicheſter, A. D. 1635.

De cartis regalibus, bullis, conſtitutionibus ſynodalibus, eccleſiarum taxationibus, etc. eccleſiam et dioceſin Ciceſtriae tangentibus, mſ. in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 1146. membr. in folio. Ita mſ. catalogus impreſſus, p. 351. n. 8212. fruſtra quaerat lector hanc codicis partem; in principio tamen extat calendarium antiquum, in quo notantur obitus epiſcoporum Ciceſtrenſium.

Regiſtra, cartas, rotulos curiarum, rentalia, et alia munimenta, penes dom. epiſcopum, decanum, et capitulum hujus eccleſiae cathedralis.

De terris et poſſeſſionibus epiſcopatus Ciceſtr.

Cart. antiq. Z. n. 10. ſcil. Joan. R. anno 5. de libertatibus. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 5. n. 27. et m. 6. n. 37. de Bakechild eccleſia: Ibid. n. 38. Cart. 6 Joan. n. 108. pro feria apud Ciceſtr. Clauſ. 6 Joan. m. 3. Norm. 6 Joan. n. 8. pro cuneo apud Ciceſtr. habendo: Pat. 6 Joan. m. 8. pro civitate Ciceſtr. muris claudendo: Fin. 7 Joan. m. 15. Clauſ. 7 Joan. m. 19. pro duobus cuneis cum excambio apud Ciceſtr. Pat. 8 Joan. n. 16. licent. epiſc. Ciceſtrenſi ducendi marmor ſuum per mare ad Purbik, ad reparationem eccl. Ciceſtrenſis.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 19. pro gardino in vico ante Novum templum Londin. Ibid. m. 29. pro boſco de Manwood et bruillis Ciceſtr. Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 84. de prebenda in Weſt Dena et Eſt Dena, n. 86, 87. de confirmatione et protectione: Ibid. p. 2. m.. pro feria apud Preſton et in maner. de Stoke: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 8. Fin. 12 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 14. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 20 et 21. Cart. 14 Hen. 3. p. 2. m.. Ibid. vel p. 1. m. 3. pro molendino in Burnham: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 3 et 6. Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro libertat. in Preſton: Cart. 28 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro lib. war. in Depemerſh, Aſſedecroft, Caſtel, Quenerude, Havedſtock, Somerdale, Greningewell.

Fin. 1 Ed. 1. m. 18. Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 54. d. quo war. rot. 84. d. Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro lib. war. in maner. de Wyſebergh, Dryngewike, Norton, Racham et Bixle.

Cart. 1 Ed. 2. n. 23. pro mercat. et ii. feriis apud Preſton: Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 8. pro libertat. allocandis: Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 24. pro mercat. et feria apud Watersfield in Amberley, et pro mercat. et feria apud Hethfield: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 15. pro meſſ. et terris in Bixle: Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 2. Mich. rot..

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. de juriſdictione in capella de Boſeham: Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 3. Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 45. Eſcaet. Suſſex. 8 Ed. 3. n. 25. de boſco de Aldingburn: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 2. de gardino regis: Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 40. pro lib. war. return. brev. bonis felonum, et aliis libertatibus in maneriis ſuis: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. m. 2 vel 3. pro terris in London: Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Ed. 3. Trin. rot.. Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ed. 3. Mich. rot.. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. d. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. pro terris in Horſham, Wernham, etc. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. licent. kernellandi maner. de Amberley: Cart. 9 et 10 Ric. 2. n. 5. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. n. 7. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 35 vel 36. de libertat. allocandis.

Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 6.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 33 vel 36. Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21. Eſcaet. Suſſex. 9 Hen. 6. n. 13. de terris in Denton tentis de maner. de Biſhopeſton: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 28. de exemptione a poteſtate admiralli: Cart. 25 et 26 Hen. 6. n. 16. quod epiſcopus poſſit imparcare MM. acras prati, terrae, etc. in Amberley, Reckham, et Waltham, MM. acras in Dryngwyke, M. acr. in Weſt Wytering, et Cookham, MM. acras in Bixhill, MM. acr. in Biſhopeſton et Hethfield, MM. acr. in Bruill, M. acr. in Friſcherch, et quod poſſit maneria ſua de Bruyll, Amberley, Alingburn, Dryngwike, Bixhill, Preſton, Sidleſham, Selleſeye, Cokham, Ferring, Wytering, et Tiriſcherch, cum lapidibus includere et kernellare: Ibid. n. 38. pro juriſdictione epiſcopi et archidiaconi Ciceſtrenſ. in baronia, caſtro, et honore de Haſtings: Pat. 32 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8. d. quod ſeneſcallus epiſcopi ſit commiſſarius regis in cauſis maritimis infra maner. et terras epiſcopatus.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 15. quod palatium nunc epiſcopale fuit antiquitus capella, et locus in quo mortuorum corpora ſunt recondita; et de perpetuo ſtauro epiſcopatus: Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 18.

Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 4. m.. [dat. 12 Nov.]

De poſſeſſionibus et libertatibus eccl. cath. S. Trinitatis Ciceſtriae.

Cart. 5 Joan. n. 27.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 65, 66, 67, 68. pro eccl. de Burnham, ex dono Ric. Aquilion, et pro placea in foro Ciceſtr. et pro aſſarto in Northwood: Ibid. n. 84. pro prebendis in Eſtden et Weſtden: Ibid. n. 85. pro capellaria in Peveneſlee.

Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 65. pro lib. war. in prebendis de Thorney et Mercumſgrove: Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. pro advoc. eccl. de Aleburn, et ii. carucatis terrae in Racham, ex dono Gilberti epiſc. Ciceſtr.

Brev. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 10. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5 et 6. Clauſ. 12 Ed. 2. m. 6. de eccleſiis ſuis non taxandis: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 18. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. pro meſſ. LX. acris in Hodley Parva: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro terris in Biſhopeſton: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. pro terra in Selſey: Ibid. m. 41 vel 42. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. pro xx. ſol. reddit. datis ad anniverſarium Roberti de Bardelby canonici: Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 45. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 37. pro libertat. in prebenda de Thorney: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. Plac. de banco, 28 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 218. pro penſione ann. XL *s.* ex eccl. de Eaſt-wytering: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15.

Cart. 9 Ric. 2. n. 11.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. n. 7. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m.. de ten. et cc. acris in Slyndefeld vocat. *Thelelond* pertinentibus prebendae Joannis Paxton forisfactis dom. regi:

regi: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 22. pro vacua placea in le Weſtrete Ciceſtr.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m.. Clauſ. 1 Hen. 5. m. 20. compoſit. inter regem et decanum et capitulum Ciceſtrenſ. ſuper duabus cantariis pro prioratu et prebenda de Wilmington: Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 14. pro prioratu de Wilmington: Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 31.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 36 vel 37. Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 1. m.. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. licent. perquirendi c *l.* ann. reddit. pro ſuſtentatione canonicorum reſidentium et choriſtarum: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. d. pro XII. marc. ann. penſione exeunte de eccleſia de Slynford: Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m.. d. de juriſdictione admiralli in maneriis ſuis.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m.. pro cantaria in capella B. Mariae, pro anima Nicolai Mortemay conſanguinei regis: Ibid. m. 20. pro prioratu et prebenda de Wilmington alienig. Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 15. pro cantaria ad altare S. Georgii fundata per Joannem Geyring: Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 17. de prioratu et prebenda de Wilmington.

SOUTH MALLYNG *near* Lewes.

A COLLEGIATE church dedicated to St. Michael [a], ſaid to have been firſt founded by Ceadwalla [b] king of the Weſt Saxons, who died in A. D. 688. The archbiſhops of Canterbury were accounted the modern founders, in whoſe collation, and under whoſe immediate juriſdiction the dean and prebendaries were, till the ſurrender 10 March, 1545. The college and deanry were granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Thomas Palmer. In 26 *Hen.* 8. the deanry was valued at 47 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d. ob.* in the whole, 45 *l.* 12 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* clear. Framfield pariſh at 17 *l.* 0 *s.* 7 *d.* Ringemere pariſh at 22 *l.* 10 *s.* 0 *d.* Sotheram pariſh at 19 *l.* 14 *s.* 11 *d* [d].

Vide in cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. p. 121. dotationem eccl. de Southmalling in die conſecrationis per Theobaldum archiepiſc. circa A. D. 1150. Cartam ejuſd. archiepiſc. pro decimis paſnagii, et paſnagio XXIV. porcorum in terris dominicis: P. 124. confirmationem Baldwini archiepiſc. Cartam Stephani archiepiſc. qua imprebendaſſet eccl. S. Dunſtani de Maghfield, tanquam quintam prebendam in eccl. de S. Malling: P. 123. ordinationem Stephani archiepiſc. de quatuor marcis annuatim ſolvendis ſacriſtae de S. Malling, ex eccl. de Fremesfield: Conventionem de ſubjectione de Terring cum capellis, A. D. 1230. P. 124. ordinationem vicariae in eccl. de Fremesfield, A. D. 1266. Cartam de decimis quibuſdam in parochia de Ringmere: Ordinationem ſuper teſtamento et carta Henrici quondam vicarii de Ringmer, de terris quamplurimis ad officium ſacriſtae aſſignatis, A. D. 1275. P. 294. bullam P. Gregorii confirm. ſtatutum pro reſidentia XL. dierum ad minus.

Inter mſſ. nuper reverendiſſ. Sancroft, modo in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. ſtatuta eccl. coll. de South Malling per Joannem archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1453. Reformationes ſtatutorum per Will. archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1515.

Plac. coram juſtit. itin. 16 Ed. 1. rot. 12. 19.

Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 7. pro mercat. et duabus feriis apud Lyndefeld: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2. pro ten. in South Malling: Brev. reg. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11.

TERRING.

HERE ſeems to have been a church or monaſtery built to the honor of St. Andrew in the time of Offa king of the Mercians [e]. And there were ſome remains of it in a free chapel or peculiar juriſdiction, which continued here till the time of king Edward 3.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 116. b. p. 117. a.

In cartulario archiepiſc. Cantuar. mſ. p. 123. conventionem inter decanum de S. Malling et rectorem de Terring ſuper juriſdictione, etc.

Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40 vel 41.

RIDDREFELD, *now* Rotherfield.

LANDS here being given by Berthwald duke of the South Saxons about the year 800. to the abby of St. Dennis in France, a convent of monks from that houſe were fixed here.

Vide F. Creſſey's Eccl. Hiſt. p. 651. ex Jac. Doublet de antiq. monaſt. S. Dionyſii.

READINGHAM *or* Bedingham.

A MONASTERY in the beginning of the ninth century.

Vide Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 118. a. b. de terris in Denton ad hoc vel ad Seleſeienſe monaſterium ſpectantibus.

---

[a] Record. . . .

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 86. But in archbiſhop Sancroft's papers "Adolphus dux South Saxiae," is ſaid to have been the firſt founder; and archbiſhop Theobald is ſaid to have been the builder and endower of this college.

[c] Rymer, vol. xv. p. 65.

[d] In the Lincoln Taxation, the deanry was valued at ſixty marks; and the prebends of the treaſurer, chancellor, and precentor, at thirty marks each. Beſides theſe dignities, it is ſaid, there were four prebends in lay fee, Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 176. The ſurrender was by the dean, and three canons or prebendaries ſtyled, The penitentiary, ſacriſt, and clerk, as Rymer.

[e] There ſeems to be no reconciling the dates in the Monaſticon, nor aſcertaining from thence the founder, who was either earl Waldhere or Adwlf duke of Suſſex.

CHICHESTER.

Here was, before the Conqueſt, an ancient monaſtery dedicated to St. Peter[a]. *Quaere*, Whether the "Fratres Ciceſtriae morantes" in king Edwin's charter, A.D. 956[b]. did not belong thereunto.

William of Malmsbury, and from him Leland and Camden, mention alſo an old nunnery here long before the removal of the biſhop's ſee hither.

STAYNING.

This ſeems to have been, in the Saxon times, a place of ſome note for a church or monaſtery, wherein St. Cudman was buried[c], and in the catalogue of Religious Houſes aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury, *temp. Ric.* 1. mention is made of a dean and Secular canons here[d]. It is more certain, that K. Edward[e] the Confeſſor gave lands here to the abby of the Holy Trinity at Fiſcamp in Normandy, which were taken away by earl Godwin, and reſtored by K. William the Conqueror, and that thereupon ſome Benedictine monks ſent from that foreign houſe made an alien priory here, which was given to the monaſtery of Syon, 1 *Ed.* 4. and continued part of its poſſeſſions till the diſſolution. Speed ſaith, it was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene. Here was the pariſh of St. Cuthman[f], and the pariſh church of St. Andrew[g] in this town was appropriated to Fiſcamp. Therefore *quaere* as to the dedication.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 971. cart. antiq. S. n. 3. cart. R. Will. Conq. confirm. abbatiae Fiſcannenſi terras de Stannig et Bereminſtre in Anglia: P. 972. cart. antiq. S. n. 4. concordiam inter abbatem Fiſcannenſem et Phil. de Braioſa in praeſentia R. Henrici 1. et Matildis reginae apud Sariſberiam, A. D. 1103. de theoloneo et aliis gravaminibus illatis hominibus abbatis apud Staninges.

In cl. Du Monſtrier Neuſtria Pia, duas cartas Will. principis Normannorum, de terra de Staningis in Anglia.

Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro lib. war. in maner. de Staninge, Bredde, Wormenhurſt, etc. Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 23. de eccl. S. Andreae apud Staningas tenta in proprios uſus abbatis de Fiſcampe.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 1. m. 8. pro libertat. in hundred. de Pallyng: Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 52. pro advoc. eccl. de Brede.

Fin. 15 Ed. 3. m. 12. pro meſſ. et terris in Horſham.

Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 10.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4.

DE BELLO *or* Battell.

On the place[h] where the famous and deciſive battle between king Harold and William duke of Normandy was fought Oct. 14. A. D. 1066. the Conqueror in the next year began to build a noble abby to the honor of St. Martin, and repleniſhed it with Benedictine[i] monks from Marmonſtier[k] in Normandy. The royal founder endowed this monaſtery with exemptions and privileges of a very extraordinary nature, and with good manors and eſtates, which were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 880 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 987 *l.* 0 *s.* 10 *d. ob. q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Anthony Brown.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 310. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de fundatione hujus abbatiae, ex Will. Malmſbur. Hen. Huntindon, Matth. Weſtm. Leland. Collect. et Rob. Glouceſtr. P. 311, etc. hiſtoriam longam fundationis coenobii, ex regiſtro Cotton. P. 313. ex eodem regiſtro initium libri de ſitu eccl. Belli, et de poſſeſſionibus ſibi a rege Willielmo et ab aliis quibuſlibet datis: P. 315. de cella Exoniae: P. 316. de libertatibus; de eccl. S. Joannis Brecon; de Bromham [Wilt.] dato per Will. Rufum; de eccl. in Sudfolchia, Norfolc. et Eſſexia ſitis, datis per eundem: P. 317. cartam Gulielmi Conq. de libertatibus et dotatione: P. 318. aliam ejuſdem regis cartam de immunitatibus: Cartam R. Will. Rufi, pro eccl. de Sanford [Eſſex.] Exning, Thirlaw Magna, Mildenhall, Northon, Mendleſham, Bramford, etc. [Suff.] Eileſham, etc. [Norf.] Cartam R. Hen. 1. confirm. terras de Dudilond, Bregeſelle, Gleſham, Bocſtepe, et omnia dona et venditiones terrarum facta monachis in rapo de Haſtings: P. 319. alteram cartam ejuſd. Hen. 1. de excambio maner. de Apeldreham pro eccl. in Radingis: P. 320. cartam Bernardi de Novo-mercato, de eccl. S. Joannis Brecon.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 136, 137. quaedam de fundatione, et cartam R. Will. Conq.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 272. clauſ.

---

[a] Will. of Malmſbury, De geſtis pontif. lib. 2.

[b] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 120.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 96. ii. 409. iii. 82. As was alſo Ethelwulf king of the Weſt Saxons, and father to king Ælfred. Hearne's Appendix to Hemingius, p. 659.

[d] Leland, Itin. vol. 8. p. 92.

[e] Neuſtria Pia, p. 223.

[f] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 992.

[g] Pat. 52 Hen. 3.

[h] The high altar was fixed on the ſpot where Harold and the royal ſtandard fell. It was not many miles from Haſtings, which is probably the reaſon of Thomas Rudburn's ſaying, that K. William the Conqueror founded "Coenobium in honorem S. Martini apud Haſtyng." Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 258.

[i] The Conqueror deſigned to have had one hundred and forty monks here, but there was not proviſion made for above ſixty.

[k] The thought of building this monaſtery being firſt ſuggeſted by William Faber, a monk of that monaſtery dedicated alſo to St. Martin, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 311. though Leland, Collect. vol. ii. p. 390. aſcribes it to "Remigius biſhop of Dorcheſter," who had been a monk at camp.

9 Ed. 1. m. 8. pro cuſtodia abbatiae tempore vacationis conceſſ. monachis: P. 474. plac. in com. Suff. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 96. de XL. ſol. mutuatis a quodam Winardo: P. 789. clauſ. 26 Ed. 1. m. 23. pro cuſtodia abbatiae conceſſa monachis.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 29. n. LI. a compoſition between the rector of Brichwalton and the abbat and convent, concerning the tythes of the Halt, the flock and demeaſnes of the abbat in that pariſh, A. D. 1224. P. 42. n. LXXVI. confirmationem dim. hidae in Weſtbroche Oſmundo filio Alurici per Odonem abbatem: P. 176. n. CCLXXXV. donationem maner. de Bromham [Wilt.] per R. Will. Rufum: P. 291. n. CCCCXCV. cartam R. Hen. 1. de libertatibus: P. 296. n. DX. cartam R. Hen. 2. de protectione abbatiae et terrarum: P. 303. n. DXXVIII. inſtitutionem Will. de Haſtings in eccl. de Ayleſham [Norf.] per Joannem epiſc. Norwic. ad praeſentationem abbatis et conv. ſalva eis penſione x. librarum: P. 368. n. DCLXVII. quiet. clamat. de hida de Janglentuna, quam Tiedbertus eccl. de Bello dedit.

In ejuſd. Hiſt. Scacc. p. 73. de inquiſitione ſuper maner. de Primhill, 4 Joan. P. 283. de fine MD. marc. ſolut. dom. regi pro confirmatione libertatum et cuſtodiae domus ſuae tempore vacationis, 13 Joan. P. 389. de libertate cervi et biſſae in foreſta regis, 21 Hen. 2.

Year Books, 21 Ed. 3. Mich. § 32. Aſſiſ. 27 Ed. 3. Mich. § 72. 11 Hen. 4. Trin. 34. 34 Hen. 6. Trin. 21. 35 Hen. 6. Hill. 18. 16 Hen. 7. Trin. 17.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Conuſance*, § 1 et 2. de libertatibus abbatis apud Wye, ex rot. plac. coram rege, 7 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 107. et 9 Hen. 7. Paſch. rot. 40. Ibid. titulo *Treſpaſ. juſtification par priſel pur wreck*, de wrecco maris apud ... in com. Kanc. verſus archiepiſc. Cantuar. e plac. 14 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 432.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 32, etc. ſome account of this abby, with a catalogue of the abbats, and a vindication of the monks from the aſperſions caſt on them by Speed and others.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 511. The ſame from Mr Willis, and vol. ii. Append. p. 167. pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5. reciting two charters of privileges granted by K. Henry 3. and referring to many others.

In Rileii Plac. Parliam. p. 630, 631, 632. petit. parliam. 2 Ed. 3. n. 8. de libertat. infra maner. de Bromeham [Wilt.] ſcil. de placitis tenendis coram uno juſtitiario R. et ſeneſcallo abbatis.

Regiſtr. brev. tit. *Prohibitio*, pro decimis ſeparatis pro rege.

In cl. Spelmanni Gloſſario, verbo *Armiger*, cartam Willielmi abbatis et conv. de Bello pro armigero quodam 6 Hen. 4.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 427. varias diſceptationes inter epiſcopum Ciceſtrenſem et abbatem de Bello, de canonica obedientia, in ſynodo Ciceſtrenſi tenta, A. D. 1115.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 343. of the manor and rectory of Hooton or Hutton [Eſſex.] P. 514. of the advowſon of Samford Magna, with the chapel of Hamſted.

In Stow's Survey of London, book i. ch. 13. the charter of K. Henry 1. exempting the manor of Alceſton, belonging to Battle abby, from the work of London bridge.

In Seldeni ſpicilegio ad Eadmerum, p. 165, 166. cartam fundationis, cum ectypo ſigilli regis Willelmi Conq. ex bibl. Cotton.

In inſigniſſ. bibliotheca regia inter mſſ. codd. Cotton. *Tiber.* B. v. 27. annotationem eccleſiarum dotalium eccl. de Bello factam a Waltero abbate 1 Hen. jun. Ibid. *Nero*, C. iii. 3. 7, 8. cartas quatuor originales abbatum de Bello, de terris conceſſis, cum carta R. Hen. 2. de libertatibus: Ibid. *Domitian*, A. ii. 2. librum de ſitu, inſtitutione, privilegiis, poſſeſſionibus earumque limitibus, etc. eccl. S. Martini de Bello a rege Willielmo et aliis datis: Ibid. *Nero*, D. ii. 4. chronicon monaſterii de Bello ab incarnato Chriſto ad A. D. 1206. Quaedam de proelio Lewenſi, A. D. 1264. citat. cl. Spelmannus e chron. mſ. coenobii de Bello, in verbo *Marchio*.

Regiſtra duo monaſterii de Bello in officio curiae Augmentationis Weſtmonaſt. quorum unum vetus in 4to minore; alterum exſcriptum 8 Hen. 6. in folio majore continente, f. 296. Quaere, an idem cum Grandi libro monaſt. de Bello citat. a cl. Spelmanno in verbo *Companagium*, vel cum codice mſ. rentalium et conſuetudinum monaſterii de Bello, in quo numeratur f. 291. laudato a doctiſſimo gloſſariographo in verbo *Armiger*.

Inter collect. cl. Briani Twyne, mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. vol. ii. f. 7. et vol. iii. f. 48, etc. ex libro abbatiae de Bello.

Regiſtrum abbatiae de Bello, mſ. olim peculium cl. dom. Matthaei Hale equ. aur. et ab eo donatum (una cum codd. quamplurimis mſſ.) bibl. hoſpitii Lincolnienſis London, B. 87.

Of the gift of the church of Weſtfield to this abby, mſ. Macro, 12. ii. 10.

Cartas originales, computos ballivorum, rentalia, rotulos curiae, etc. penes hon. ... vicecom. Montacute.

In regiſtro mſ. prioratus de Brechonia, f. 5, etc. cartas Will. Conq. Hen. 1. Hen. 2. Joannis et Hen. 3. regum Angliae, de libertat. abbatiae de Bello earumque confirmationibus.

Excerpta quaedam ex chronico et regiſtro de Bello, per dom. Hen. Spelmannum, in volumine collect. meorum notat. T. T. p. 752, etc.

Cartam originalem fundationis in bibl. Harleyana, rot. A. 17.

Cart. antiq. G. n. 1, 2, 3. 5. (quatuor R. Will. 1.) n. 6, 7. duas R. Hen. 2.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 14. n. 85. Oblat. 2 Joan. m. 20. pro villa de Brichwaldinton: Cart. 5 Joan. n. 114.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro boſco et paſtur. de Derfield: Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 10. de terris in Dingelmariſh [Kanc.] Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 129. Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. 3. n. 119. de terris in Ixning: Fin. Surr. 31 Hen. 3. n.. Aſſiſ. et jur. apud Bermundſey, 43 Hen. 3. Kanc. quod abbas de Bello debet habere duas partes amerciamentorum et proficuorum ſeptem hundred. de Waldis, ex dono Will. regis: Fin. Surr. 44 Hen. 3. n.. de terris in Lymenesfeld: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 7. de libertatibus: Pat. 56 Hen. 3. m. ult.

Plac. in com. Wilt. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 20. de libertatibus et placitis terminandis coram uno juſtitiario regis et ſeneſcallo abbatis: Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 18. et rot. 30. d. et coron. rot. 73. d. Plac. in com. Kanc. 21 Ed. 1. coron. rot. 3. d. et rot. 11. de ſecta maner. de Wy ad hundred. de Chart: Ibid. aſſiſ. rot. 1.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 15. pro mercat. et feria apud Haukherſt [Kanc.] Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. de maner. de Anſtydems: Ibid. p. 2. m. 2. de meſſ. et ten. in villa de Bello: Plac. in com. Kanc. 6 Ed. 2. coron. rot. 19. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 55 et 56. confirm. terrarum et libertatum in maner. de Bromham, Apelderham, Boſeham, etc. cum libertatibus ampliſſimis in boſcis regis in Bocfeld et Beccles Pavyolt: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11. Ibid. p. 2. m. 23. de terris in Biddendune et Dingemareis: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 22.

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. de tenemento in Haukeherſt: Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 1. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Saundford [Lond. dioec.] approprianda: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. et m. 18. de terris et advoc. eccl. de Watlington: Rot. Rom. 14 Ed. 2. m. 1. de eccl. de Samford Magna, cum capella de Hamſted approprianda: Cart. 15 Ed. 2. n. 8. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24. Ibid. p. 2. m. 12. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. .

Brev. reg. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27 vel 28. pro kernellatione ſitus abbatiae: Ibid. p. 3. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16 vel 17. Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 32. Eſcaet. Suſſex. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. n. 22. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 20. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40.

Cart. 4 Ric. 2. n. 16. Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 11. pro commun. paſtur. tenentium de Soberton in foreſta de Bere.

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 13. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Bondeby [Linc.] Ita index rec. ſed quaere annon potius m. 31. et ſpectat. ad coenob. Carthuſ. de Bello Valle [Nottingh.] Cart. 12 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 13. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5.

Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 8. et p. 2. n. 7. Cart. 3 Hen. 5. n. 12. pro prioratu S. Joan. Brecon: Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 11. de allocat. libertatum.

Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 5. pro maner. de Heton [Eſſex.] Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 13 Hen. 6. m. 13. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 12, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 15.

SELE *olim* Atte Sele[a].

WILLIAM DE BRAIOSA having, A. D. 1075. given to the abby of St. Florence at Salmur the churches of St. Peter at Sele, St. Nicholas at Bramber, St. Nicholas at Shoreham, and ſome others in this county, here was ſoon after fixed a convent of Benedictine monks from that foreign monaſtery. This alien priory was made deniſon 19 *Ric.* 2. but yet was ſuppreſſed, and the churches and lands belonging to it, (valued at 26 *l.* 9 *s.* 9 *d*[b].) annexed to St. Mary Magdalene college in Oxford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 580, 581. ex autographo in archivis coll. Magd. Oxon. cartam donationis a Will. de Braioſa, A. D. 1075. cum confirmationibus Philippi de Braioſa fil. et Will. de Braioſa nepotis: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 973. cartam R. Hen. 2. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones abbatiae S. Florencii de Salmur. ex pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 22. per Inſpex.

Cartas et regiſtrum hujus prioratus in theſauraria coll. B. Mariae Magdalenae Oxon.

Brev. 9 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 8. pro terris in Avington.

Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. quod prior de la Sele habet in proprios uſus eccleſias de Sele cum portionibus in Southwik, de Veteri Shoreham, Nova Shoreham, et Waſhington.

Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. quod ſit indigena: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. pro eccl. de Shoreham approprianda.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 22.

LEWES.

EARL William de Warrenna and the làdy Gundreda his wife, A. D. 1078[c]. founded in the old church of St. Pancrace, under the caſtle here, a priory, which was the firſt and chiefeſt[d] houſe of the Cluniac order in England. Its yearly revenues, at the diſſolution, were computed to be worth 920 *l.* 4 *s.* 6 *d.* Dugd. 1091 *l.* 9 *s.* 6 *d.* *ob.* *q.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Cromwell, and 2 *Eliz.* to Richard Baker, and Richard Sackvile.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 615. notulam de fundatione et primo priore, ex Will. Malmſbur. Cartam fundationis per Will. de Warrena et Gundredam uxorem ſuam: P. 617. cartam Will. com. Warennae de Copingburgh, Hertille, Fiſlac, Hetfeld, et aliis eccleſiis in com. Ebor. P. 618. quod hujuſmodi prioratus cum cellis ſuis de Caſtleacre, Pritilwell, Farleigh, Horton, et Staneſgate ſit indigena, diploma R. Ed. 3. ſcil. pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. P. 619. donationem eccl. de Pritilwell [Eſſex.] ad locum S. Pancratii de Lewes a Roberto fil. Sweni: P. 623. clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. de ſubjectione coenobii de Clifford [Heref.] prioratui de Lewes: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 908, 909. de antiquis benefactoribus prioratus de Lewes.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. i. p. 93. bullam P. Celeſtini 3. inhibitoriam priori et monachis de Lewes, de non promittendis eccleſiis antequam vacent, et de non ſolvendis penſionibus clericis nobilium, A. D. 1197. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 187. bullam P. Martini 2. tuitoriam pro Joanne priore Lewenſi, durante peregrinatione ſua, A. D. 1282. Ibid. tom. iv. p. 376. literas R. Ed. 3. ad papam, ſuper indebitis vexationibus in curia Romana Joanni de Warren com. Surriae et fratri Petro de Joceux priori Lewenſi ab abbate Cluniacenſi praeſentato illatis per proviſionem Adae monachi Winton. et dein Joannis de Counteney mon. de Taviſtok, 23 Feb. 1329. Ibid. p. 394. conſimiles literas ad papam et cardinales ſuper eiſdem vexationibus, dat. 18 Jun. 1329. Ibid. tom. xi. p. 464. pat. 39 Hen. 6. m. 20. pardonationem pro priore S. Pancratii Lewenſis de proviſione fratris Rob. Cryche in priorem Montis acuti.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. pref. diſſert. p. x. et p. xviii. concordiam ſuper advoc. eccl. de Waldern 9 Ric. 1.

---

[a] So Gervaſe of Cant. mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab. from whence it was eaſy for Mr. Speed to corrupt the name into *Acceſeale*. It is called, by a miſtake of the tranſcriber or printer, "Prioratus de la Seke," Rymer, vol. iv. p. 247.

[b] In the valuation of Magdalene college Oxon. "ex dono fundatoris, rectoria de Sela cum terris glebalibus ac firma domorum quondam priorat. ibid, etc. xxvi *l.* ix *s.* ix *d.*"

[c] Matth. Weſtm. in anno 1077. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 639. e chronicis de Bermundſey. In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 238. 1072. is a plain ſlip for 1077.

[d] The prior of Lewes was accounted high chamberlain to the abbat of Cluni, and was often his vicar general in England, Ireland, and Scotland, Rymer, vol. xi. p. 464.

Regiſtrum judiciale, f. 72. a.

Hen. Bracton de legibus, etc. lib. ii. cap. 23. § 5. de eccl. de Hatfelt, 10 Hen. 3. contra Adam. de Novo Mercato: Lib. iv. tr. ii. cap. iv. § 4. de eccl. de Stokſhyre [Kanc.] contra Will. de Arbervil: Ibid. cap. v. § 4. de eccl. de Hecfenor [Ebor.] contra Adam. de Novo Mercato.

Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 318. of the gift of Richard Fitz Alan.

Year Books, 10 Ed. 3. Mich. 25. Joannes de Moubray verſus priorem de Lewes, quare impedit praeſentare ad eccl. de Melton Mowbray: 41 Ed. 3. Hill. 14. et Mich. 3. de annuitate magiſtro Sim. de Bredon M. D. pro bono conſilio, etc. Ibid. 4 Hen. 4. Mich. 2. de annuitate in eccl. de Derking verſus priorem de Reigate: Ibid. 1 Hen. 6. Mich. 32. 4 Hen. 4. Trin. 20. 8 Hen. 6. Mich. 14. Hill. 7. pro annuitate xx *l.* in eccl. de Elme in com. Cantab. et dioc. Elienſ. Ibid. 8 Hen. 6. Mich. 33. de annuo redditu VII. marc. exeunte de maner. de Spinel: Ibid. 22 Ed. 4. Paſch. 20.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuitie per ou vers corps politike*, § 6. de ann. reddit. XIII *s.* IV *d.* debito praepoſito et ſcholaribus collegii Regalis Cantab. ratione prioratus de Briſete in Suff. et tit. *Covenant ſur endenture de leaſe.*

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 860. of the advowſon of the church of Reed [Hertf.] Ibid. p. 909. of the church of Wydihale [Hertf.] Ibid. vol. ii. p. 15. of the church of Eſſendune or Aſhdon [Eſſex.] P. 123. of the church of Canefield Parva [Eſſex.] P. 501. of the church of Roding Alta.

The names of eight priors in Mr. Willis Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 237, 238. Ibid. Append. p. 26, 27. a letter from John Portmarus to lord Cromwell, 24 March 1537. concerning the demoliſhing the priory church, with particular dimenſions of the ſame.

In cl. Guichenoni bibl. Seguſiana, Lugd. 1660. 4to. P. 434. ex antiq. eccl. Cluniacenſis cartulario, donationem eccl. S. Pancratii Lewenſis monaſterio Cluniac. per Will. de Warenna et Gundredam uxorem. Quaere, annon conſimilis in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 615.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 62. annales quoſdam de eccl. Lewenſi. Vide etiam p. 64. et in Append. p. 59. cartam Willelmi de Warrena et Gundredae uxoris ejus, de fundatione domus.

In Mr. Blomfield's Hiſtory of Norfolk, vol. i. p. 504. of the advowſon of Feltwell S. Mary.

In bibl. Cotton. ex dono viri ſummae induſtriae et de antiquitatibus Anglicanis optime meriti, Matthaei Hutton S. T. P. Nigrum regiſtrum prioratus de Lewis, quod fieri fecit Robertus Auncell prior A. D. 1444. olim com. Dorſet dein V. cl. Edw. Byſh peculium: In ead. bibl. habentur etiam annales conſcripti a monacho quodam de Lewis a Chriſto nato ad annum 1312. *Tiberius*, A. x. 21. Fragmentum regiſtri prioratus de Lewes: Ibid. *Veſpaſ.* E. ii. 4.

Collect. e regiſtris prioratus de Lewes, in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. inter codd. Dodſworth. vol. lv. f. 47. vol. cxvii. f. 26. (e regiſtro penes Edw. com. Dorſet 1629.) vol. clix. f. 19. James, vol. viii. f. 103. In muſeo Aſhmol. mſſ. 844. 2. 3. Dugd. 39. f. 59.

Regiſtrum penes Jo. Selden arm. 1649.

Fr. Thinni collect. ex cartulario hujus prioratus Aunceliano, mſ. penes V. doctiſſ. Joannem Anſtis arm. *Garter*, etc.

Collect. ex eodem regiſtro Guiboni Goddard recordatoris Lennenſis, Petri Le Neve, etc. penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy.

Collect. Briani Twini ex eodem, vol. ♉. p. 375.

Computos, etc. in baga intit. *Peryent duke of. Suffolk's lands*, in ſuperiori archa quintae archae in officio nuper Curiae Augmentationis.

A bag of original deeds concerning churches in ſeveral dioceſes, and penſions out of the ſame, belonging to the priory of Lewes, in the cuſtody of the chamberlains of the exchequer: A repertory to the ſame made by Mr. Ed. Fauconberg is in my cuſtody, mſ. folio.

Cartam Willelmi prioris de Lewes, de terris et libertate faldae in Hecham [Norf.] conceſſ. Rogero capellano et Reginaldo fratri ſuo, in vol. mſ. collectaneorum meorum notato T. T. p. 480.

In cartulario archiepiſc. Cantuar. mſ. p. 189. compoſitionem ſuper decimis de Binelham in paroch. de Maghfeld inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et priorem et conventum de Lewes, A. D. 1262.

Cart. antiq. K. n. 40. ſcil. R. Hen. 2. confirmatoriam.

Fin. Norf. 3 Ric. 1. n.. de quarta parte feodi mil. in Hecham.

Plac. coram rege, 4 Joan. Paſch. rot. 8. d. de advoc. eccl. de Weſton [dioec. Elienſ.]

Fin. com. ignot. 3 Hen. 3. n. 12. pro advoc. eccl. de Erdington [Warw.] Ibid. n. 14. de medietat. maner. de Newyk: Fin. Norf. 9 Hen. 3. n. 173. de XXXIX *s.* reddit. in Heidon: Fin. com. ignot. 9 Hen. 3. n. 40. de terris in Stanham: Ibid. 10 Hen. 3. n. 43. de conſuetudinibus tenentium in Twyno: Plac. de banco, 10 Hen. 3. Hill. rot. 6. pro advoc. eccl. de Burnham Thorp [Norf.] verſus Rad. de Brunham: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. d. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7. d. Fin. com. ignot. 19 vel 20 Hen. 3. n. 65. de advoc. eccl. de Colveſton [Norf.] Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro pratis et mariſcis in Langeney et Wytinden: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 3. Fin. com. ignot. 40 Hen. 3. n. 33. de tenementis in Iſefeld. Fin. com. ignot. 43 Hen. 3. n. 47. de advoc. eccl. de Herthill: Fin. com. ignot. 44 Hen. 3. n. 48. de advoc. de Cotes; n. 50. de ten. in Melton: Fin. com. ignot. 53 Hen. 3. n. 68. de piſcaria in Utwell [Norf.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 19. d. Fin com. ignot. 5 Ed. 1. n. 18. de advoc. eccl. de Ryſton [Norf.] et Meriton: Fin. Norf. 6 Ed. 1. n. 15. de terris in Merton cum advoc. eccl. de Ryſton et Merton, et ii. partibus decim. de dominico Fulconis in Hadeſco: Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 54. d. pro libertat. allocandis: Fin. Norf. 7 Ed. 1. n. 34. de ten. in Walpole: Fin. com. ignot. 7 Ed. 1. n. 20. de terris in Walpole et Merſhlond: Fin. Norf. 8 Ed. 1. n. 65. pro advoc. eccl. de Ryſton: Fin. com. ignot. 8 Ed. 1. n. 22. pro advoc. eccl. de Lotegarſhall juxta Petworth: Ibid. n. 23. pro advoc. de Dyrton: Ibid. n. 25 vel 29. pro advoc. de Ryſton conceſſ. Phil. Burnel: Fin. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 128. de molendino in Ringſted Magna: Ibid. n. 174. de ten. in Walton: Fin. com. ign. 14 Ed. 1. n. 32. de terris in Ringſted Magna: Ibid. n. 33. de terris in Walton: Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 8. pro advoc. eccl. de Wode Riſing: Plac. in com. Suſſex. 16 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 11. de terris in Walderne: Ibid. rot. 39. de reddit. exeunte e maner. de Porteſlade.

Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 4. de eccl. et terris in Hallifax, Coningburgh, Braithwell, etc. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 3. de reddit. in com. Ebor. Fin. 18 Ed. 2. m. 12, 13, et 14. de maner. de Hecham et Walton, portionibus in Sculthorp, et Methwold, etc. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 31. de advoc. eccl. de Deweſbury et Wakefeld.

Rom. 2 Ed. 3. m. 2. compoſitionem inter abbatem Cluniacenſem et comitem Surriae patronum hujus coenobii, de forma praeſentandi priorem in vacatione: Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 14. pro eccl. de Melton

ton Moubray in proprios uſus: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. de advoc. eccl. de Weſt Walton [Norf.] Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 4. de maner. de Hecham et Walton [Norf.] Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. d. de decimis Will. de Warenna, et tenentium in Enemede, et alibi infra mariſcos de Lynn: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. de Petham: Cart. 15 Ed. 3. n. 8. pro mercat. et feria in Weſt Walton: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. de advocatione prioratus: Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 8. pro mercat. et feria apud Walpole et quamplurimis aliis libertatibus in Norf. et Suff. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. pro advoc. eccl. de Deweſbury et Wakefield: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. pro maner. de Carleton et Willingham dimittendis: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. de cuſtodia et regimine ſcholarum apud Melton Moubray [Leiceſtr.] Eſcaet. Cantab. 24 Ed. 3. n. 50. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. quod ſit indigena: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. pro appropr. eccl. de Dichenyng, Weſt Hodelegh, Horſted Keyns, Eaſt Grinſted, [Suſſex.] et Walpole [Norf.] in recompenſatione pro eccl. de Birton, cujus advocationem prior et conventus dederunt capellae regis S. Stephani Weſtmonaſt. et aliarum penſionum de eccleſiis de Riſton, Caxton, etc. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7. de decimis villae de Melton Moubray: Plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 120. pro redditu xvi. ſol. per ann. pro portione decimarum in Alfricheſton: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. pro libertat. in villa de Hecham et hundred. de Smethdon: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. Plac. de banco, 43 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 332.

Plac. coram rege, 6 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 28. pro advoc. eccl. S. Nicolai de Feltwell [Norf.]

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 18. de ten. in Walpole et Weſt Walton: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. p. . m. 44.

Eſcaet. Norf. 3 Hen. 6. n. 19. pro maner. de Wigenhale: Plac. de banco, 17 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 119. de annua penſione xx. marcarum exeunte e rectoria de Elme, pro portione decimarum in Enemede [dioec. Elienſ.] Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 27. Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 3. de xxx. acr. terrae in Balleſdon.

LEWES.

The hoſpital of St. Nicolas in Weſtout is ſaid to have been erected by the founder of the monaſtery; there were thirteen poor brothers and ſiſters in it 26 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 86. Rec. mſ. in offic. Primit.

WILMINGTON.

Robert earl of Moreton, *temp. Will. Ruſi*, beſtowed this manor on the abby of Greſtein in Normandy, to which it became an alien priory. The monks were of the Benedictine order. Upon the wars with France it was often ſeiſed into the king's hands, till K. Henry 4. gave licence to the dean and chapter of Chicheſter to buy this priory with the manor, etc. then valued at two hundred and forty marks *per ann*[a]. which they did, and had the ſame confirm'd to them by parliament, 2 *Hen.* 5[b]. toward the founding of a chantry of two prieſts in the ſaid cathedral. This eſtate, being ſurrendered up by the ſaid dean and chapter, was granted, 7 *Eliz.* to Sr. Richard Sakvile.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 982, 983. cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 21. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. donationes abbatiae de Greſtino: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. . m. 23.

Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 32. pro eccl. de North Berkhamſted [Linc. dioec.] Plac. in com Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. coron. rot. 35. de libertat. in maner. de Grafton: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. de conceſſ. ad firmam Tydemanno de Lymbergh et haeredibus, pro term. M. annorum, maneria de Norton [Somerſet.] Cannock [Wilt.] Ramrug [Southamt.] Merſhe [Buckingh.] Grafton [Northamt.] Dernford [Cant.] Creting et Micklefield [Suff.] ad hunc prioratum et abbatiam de Greſteino ſpectantia: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. ubi prior de Wilmington habet in proprios uſus eccl. de Wilmington, et eccleſias ſive prebendas de Eſtdene et Weſtham.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. . Clauſ. 1 Hen. 5. m. 20. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 14. pro dicto prioratu eccl. Ciceſtrenſi annectendo.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 17.

HOU *or* Hoo.

The manor of Hou being given to the abby of Bec in Normandy by Henry earl of Ewe, between A. D. 1096. and 1139[c]. here was (according to the general uſage in ſuch caſes) ſhortly after erected an alien[d] priory of Benedictine monks to that foreign houſe, tho' ſometimes reckoned as parcel of its principal cell in England, Okeburn[e]. It was given by K. Henry 6. with Preſton, to Eaton[f] college, and by K. Edward 4. to Aſhford college in Kent.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 582. cartam Henrici com. Augi conced. maner. de Hou, cum omnibus conſuetudinibus, etc. S. Mariae Becci, et S. Martino de Boſco et monachis Becci ibidem Deo ſervientibus.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 17. Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. coron. rot. 27. quod prior de Okeburn habet viſum franciplegii, furcas, et alias libertat. in Hoo, etc. Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 40. dorſo.

---

[a] Dr. Hutton's patents.

[b] Sr. Robert Cotton's abridgement, p. 541.

[c] He was earl Ewe all thoſe years, as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 137.

[d] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1037.

[e] The charter is placed under Okeburn in the Monaſticon, and ſee above, pat. 2. Ed. 1.

[f] See Mon. Angl. tom. 3. p. ii. p. 199. b.

Clauſ. 35 Hen. 6. m. 6. dorſo: Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6 et 13. de conceſſione coll. de Eton.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 21. de conceſſione coll. de Aſhford.

BOXGRAVE[a].

An alien priory ſubordinate to the abby De exaquio or L'Eſſay in Normandy, to which it was firſt given by Robert de Haya, *temp. Hen*[b]. 1. From three Benedictine monks, by the benefactions of the St John family, the number was raiſed at one time to ſixteen, but reduced to nine not long before the diſſolution. It was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Blaſe, and made "prioratus indigena" 13 *Ed.* 3. In 26 *Hen.* 8. its yearly revenues were valued *clare* at 145 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* but in the groſs at 185 *l.* 19 *s.* 8 *d.* The ſite was granted in exchange to Henry Earl of Arundell 3 *Eliz.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 592. ex regiſtro Cottoniano, Will. com. Ciceſtriae confirmationem de donatione eccl. de Biſintona per Radulphum de Haya: Cartam Will. com. Arundell, de parte nemoris de Belleſhall, et de tota Winkingas: P. 593. ejuſdem Will. com. Suſſex. confirmationem omnium terrarum, etc. quas ſui anteceſſores dederunt eccl. Exaquienſi; Willielmi tertii comitis Suſſex. confirmationem omnium quae avus ejus contulit monachis de Boxgrave; Joannis de Harundell cartam de domo et gardino in vico orientali de Ciceſtria: P. 594. fundationis hiſtoriam, et Roberti de Haya fundatoris ſtemma: Cartam Willielmi de S. Joanne[c]: P. 595. cartas Roberti de S. Joanne, pro IV. virgatis terrae in Walborgeton; Willelmi de S. Joanne filii Adae de Port, confirm. donationes anteceſſorum; Thomae abbatis et conventus Exaquii confirm. conventionem cum priore de Boxgrave: Confirmationem donationum per Hilarium epiſc. Ciceſtrenſem: P. 596. pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. per Inſpex. recit. cartam 13 Ed. 3. pro indigenatione: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 968. pat. Norm. 8 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 21. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartas R. Hen. 2. Roberti de Briquevil mil. etc. abbatiae Exaquienſi. Eaedem habentur in Neuſtria Pia, p. 618, etc.

Year Book, 3 Ed. 3. Trin. 22.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 417. brev. 9 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 1 et 7. a. et 18. a. of their lands being free of the aid ad primogenitam filiam R. Ed. 1. maritandam.

Cartularium monaſterii de Boxgrave in com. Suſſex. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, A. VI. 1.

Collect. e libro prioratus de Boxgrave, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. CV. f. 109. vol. CXXVIII. f. 98.

Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro feria apud Boxgrave: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro ii. carucatis terrae apud la Grave: Plac. apud Weſtm. 34 Hen. 3. Paſch. rot. 8. pro advoc. et ii. hydis in Hannak, Walburton, et Bernham.

Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 15. d. pro terris in Elnſtede; rot. 55. d. pro libertat. in Fiſhburn, etc. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 5 vel 6. quod ſint quieti a ſectis curiae, etc. ad maner. de Halfnaked.

Clauſ. 10 Ed. 2. m. 10. pro terris in Malton et North Merden.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. de terris in Weſt Hampton: Itin. Suſſex. 16 Ed. 3. vel 1. rot. 11 et 26. de terris in Draiton: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36 vel 37. de terris in North Mundham: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro reddit. x. marcarum e maner. de Bilſinton: Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. prior habet eccleſias de Boxgrave, Hampton, et Mundham, Welberton, Bernham, et Hunſton in proprios uſus.

HASTINGS.

Within the caſtle here was a royal free chapel dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, wherein were a dean and ſeveral Secular canons[d] or prebendaries, to which Henry de Augo or Ewe, who lived *temp. Hen.* 1. was a benefactor[e], and it might perhaps be founded by him or his father. It was ſaid, 27 *Ed.* 1. that the gift of the prebends had been in the crown ever ſince the barony of Haſtings came into the king's hands, but before that, Conan Augi was patron[f]. In 26 *Hen.* 8. the deanry was valued at 20 *l. per ann*[g]. and all the ſeven[h] prebends at 41 *l.* 13 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* only. The college and deanry were granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Anthony Brown.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 84. cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 32. recit. et confirm. cartam Henrici com. de Augo eccleſiae et canonicis S. Mariae de Haſtings, de decimo denario vicecomitatus, etc.

Regiſtrum brevium, tit. De proxima vacatione ſive patronatu conceſſa, f. 291. a. pro inſtallatione Rad. Medeford ad prebendam de Weſt Thurrok, 7 Ric. 2. F. 307. b. brev. de praeſentatione et inſtallatione ad prebendam in hac libera capella.

---

[a] *Boxgrove* in Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 86. *Brygiona* and *Boygerna* in the copy of the charter of K. Henry 2. to L'Eſſay publiſhed by Du Monſtrier, in Neuſtria Pia, p. 619.

[b] Finding William de Warren the firſt, who died A. D. 1089. made a benefactor to this priory in Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 74. I once feared that I had not placed the foundation of this houſe early enough; but upon a review, wiſh that be not aſcribed in that excellent work to *William de Warren* the firſt earl of Surrey, which by the Monaſticon more rightly appears to belong to *William de Albini Pincerna* earl of Suſſex.

[c] Pat. 22 Ed. 3. The king gave licence to elect a prior upon the vacancy, and gave his conſent to the election "ratione feodorum et advocat. eccleſiarum Hugonis de "S. Joanne defuncti patroni ejuſdem prioratus."

[d] "Canonici S. Mariae de Haſting, 10 *Ric.* 1." Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 916. a.

[e] Mon. Angl. . . . But the charter therein printed is of *Henry ſecond* earl of Ewe, viz. ſon of John, ſon of this Henry the firſt, who is the grandfather there mentioned, whoſe grants and donations are confirmed; not of *Henry the firſt*, as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 137. for he doth not appear to have had any grandfather of that name.

[f] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 812. and agreeably thereto, "rex "conceſſit Henrico de Wengham prebendam in eccleſia de "Haſtings, ratione terrarum quae fuerunt comitiſſae de "Augi in manu regis exiſtent." Pat. 38 Hen. 3. m. 5.

[g] Record. in offic. Primit.

[h] Sancroft's mſ. Valor hath *eight* prebends, beſides the deanry.

Rileii Plac. Parliam. 28 Ed. 1. p. 227. de juriſdictione clamata per epiſc. Ciceſtr. in hac capella: Ibid. 33 Ed. 1. p. 256. de juriſdictione clamata per archiepiſc. Cantuar. et pro prebenda decanatui annectenda.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. ii. p. 424. Ibid. vol. iii. p. 10. pat. 8 et 9 Joan. m. 5. ſalvum conductum pro Joanne Reumond prebendario de Haſtyng: P. 171. pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 25. commiſſionem regiam fratri Will. Feverſham, ad viſitandam capellam ac decanum in eadem praeficiendum: P. 228. bund. petit. 7 Ed. 1. petitio prebendariorum contra uſurpationes epiſcopi Ciceſtrenſis: P. 812. brev. 26 et 27 Ed. 1. de collationibus praebendarum, praeſentatione epiſc. Ciceſtr. etc. pro inquiſitione: P. 856. clauſ. 28 Ed. 1. m. 14. d. prohibitionem archiepiſc. Cantuar. ne juriſdictionem in capella et praebendis exerceat: P. 904. clauſ. 29 Ed. 1. m. 9. conſtabulario caſtri, de non permittendo archiepiſc. Cantuar. ingredi caſtrum: P. 933. clauſ. 30 Ed. 1. m. 6. d. prohibitionem archidiacono Lewenſ. ne exerceat juriſd. in capella vel praebendis: P. 986. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. m. 14. archiepiſc. Cantuar. prohibitionem de collatione magiſtri Joannis de Cadamo prebendarii de Haſting: P. 1075. clauſ. 33 Ed. 1. m. 17. d. archiepiſc. Cantuar. ad reſpondendum de exceſſibus in viſitando hanc capellam contra prohibitionem regiam: P. 1076. pat. 33 Ed. 1. m. 2. de amotione Will. de Lewes praefecto in officium decani ab archiepiſc Cantuar.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. ii. p. 857. pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. 4. de advoc. eccleſiae et prebendarum in caſtro de Haſtings conceſſa Joanni de Britannia filio R. Hen. 3. Ibid. tom. ix. p. 123. clauſ. 2 Hen. 5. m. 22. de lite ſuper prebenda de Weſt Thurrok: Ibid. p. 505. de inſtitutione ad praebendam de Brightling, A. D. 1417. ad praeſentationem dom. regis.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 591. of the prebend, church, and vicarage of Weſt Thurrok.

Cart. 4 Joan. m. 6. de prebenda de Bulwardreth.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 18. de prebenda de Crawherſte: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 25 vel 26. de viſitatione hujus capellae regiae: Cart. 6 Ed. 1. n. 23. pro libertat. in prebenda de Brightling: Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m.. de prebenda de Yewherſt: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 50. de terris in Chetilburgh conceſſ. per decanum et capitulum Joanni Wymark.

Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 11 et 15. de prebenda de Weſt Thurrok.

Brev. reg. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. de decimis piſcationis apud Winchelſe: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. quod decanus poſſit conſtruere manſum in caſtro: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. de preb. de Salhurſt: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. d. pro viſitatione hujus capellae: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 42 vel 43. pro terris in Chitelbergh.

Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m.. d. pro vicariis hujus capellae.

Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m.. de juriſdictione archidiaconi Lewenſis in hac capella: Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 35 vel 36. Cart. 25 et 26 Hen. 6. n. 38. quod capella cum pertinentiis ſit infra juriſdictionem epiſcopi Ciceſtr. et archidiaconi.

ARUNDEL.

Roger of Montgomery, who came over with the Conqueror, and was by him made earl of Arundel and enriched with ſeventy ſeven manors in Suſſex, founded the Benedictine abby of St. Martin de Sagio, or Seez in Normandy; and 'tis very probable that he, Robert de Beleſme, or ſome other of his ſons gave [a] the church of St. Nicolas in Arundel to that foreign houſe, wherein was very early a cell of four or five Black monks, ſubject to the monaſtery at Seez, and ſo continued till the ſeiſure of theſe alien priories, during the wars with France, *temp. Ed.* 3. In the latter end of which reign Richard earl of Arundel obtained the king's licence to found a large chantry of ſix chaplains and ſeveral clerks and choriſters in the chapel of the caſtle here [b], and aſſigned one thouſand marks by his will toward the endowing of the ſame A. D. 1375. His ſon Richard, 3 *Ric.* 2. in order to fulfil his father's will, obtained of the king, with the conſent of the abbat and convent of Seez, that the priory of St. Nicolas here ſhould be extinguiſhed, and that church ſhould be made collegiate, and all the lands and tithes belonging to the monks ſhould be ſettled, with other eſtates, to the maintenance of a maſter and twelve Secular canons prieſts, with three deacons, three ſubdeacons, two acolites, ſeven choriſters, two ſacriſts and other officers. Upon this change it was ſtyled the college of the Holy Trinity, which was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 168 *l.* 0 *s.* 7 *d. ob. clare*, and 263 *l.* 14 *s.* 9 *d. in toto* [c]. It was ſurrendered 12 Dec. and granted the 26th of the ſame month, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Henry earl of Arundel the patron.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 126. de terra apud Durringwikes conceſſ. epiſcopo Ciceſtrenſi et ſucceſſoribus: Ibid. p. ii. p. 101, 102, 103. pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 12 vel 13. pro priore et monachis amovendis, et XIII. capellanis ſecularibus ſtabiliendis in eccl. S. Nicolai Arundel, eiſque dotandis: P. 105. pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro ampliori ejuſdem collegii dotatione, ſcil. CVII. marc. annui redditus in Anguering, Wepham, et Warnecamp, et XCVII. marc. annui reddit. de maner. de Pyperyng, South Stoke, Cortyngton, et Upmerdon.

Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 317. b. 318. a. 320. a. b. 322. a. 323. a. b.

---

[a] This donation ſeems to have been made by ſome of this family before the ſame was extinct, and the honor of Arundel ſettled in dowry on queen Adeliza in the latter part of the reign of K. Henry 1. becauſe of the regard they had to that foreign abby of their own foundation. The words of the charter of K. Richard 2. reciting that this priory was founded by the anceſtors of Richard Fitz Alan earl of Arundell, need not be taken in a ſtrict ſenſe, Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 102.

[b] There is mention of the "Cuſtos capellae S. Martini "in caſtro de Arundel," in pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 30 vel 31. And alſo of the king's preſentation, "ad capellam S. "Georgii infra caſtellum Arundel, ratione cuſtodiae terra-"rum et haeredis Joannis fil. Alani dom. de Arundel," in Dr. Hutton's patents.

[c] Record. in offic. Primit.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 1.

Fin. 18 Ed. 2. m. 12. prior et vicarius de Arundell habent, ex dimiſſione prioriſſae de Almanarches, omnes decimas de Climping et Puling, et de portione vicarii de Puling.

Eſcaet. Suſſex. 5 Ed. 3. n. 146. de c. acris boſci in Ottham: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. pro eccl. de Ruſtington ex conceſſ. epiſc. Ciceſtr. in excambio: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. pro ten. in Billinghurſt, Warnecamp, et Tortington: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 19. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro eccl. de Goring appropriando: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. p. 2. m. 35. pro maner. de Bury et Weſtburn: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 13 et 14. Fin. div. com. 26 Hen. 6. n. 70. de advoc. collegii.

Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. . pro maner. et eccl. de Hayling [Southamt.] etc.

DE CALCETO *or* Pynham juxta Arundel.

A PRIORY of Black canons founded by queen Adeliza [a], (who was ſecond wife to K. Henry 1. and after his deceaſe married again to William Albini ſecond earl of Arundel [b]) and dedicated to St. Bartholomew. It was one of thoſe ſmall monaſteries which cardinal Wolſey procured to be ſuppreſſed, and obtained a grant of 17 *Hen.* 8 [c]. for the better endowment of his college in Oxford, being then valued in ſpiritualties at 11 *l. per ann.* and in temporalties 32 *l.* 0 *s.* 10 *d* [d]. But the ſite was granted, 5 *Jac.* 1. to Anthony lord viſcount Mountague.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 143. ex vetuſto rotulo penes camerarios ſcaccarii, cartam Adelizae reginae, de parcella terrae ultra pontem de Arundell: Confirmationem ejuſdem viris Religioſis ord. S. Auguſtini ad conſtruendum ibidem eccleſiam, etc. per Will. com. Arundell, cum ratificatione Ranulfi epiſc. Ciceſtrenſ.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. xiv. p. 179. 181. quietam clamationem epiſc. decani et capituli Ciceſtr. in patronatu monaſterii vel maner. de Calceto, Sulham, Bourne, et Lymyſter, etc.

The cardinal's bundle among the records in chancery.

The bags of the cardinal's college, etc. in the Tally court of the exchequer.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in pyxide quam muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. legavit inſigniſſ. antiquarius Ant. Wood: Tranſcripta quarundam cartarum hujus coenobii, ibid. mſ. Wood, 32. 9.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pro meſſ. et LXXX. acr. terrae in Warblington, ex conceſſ. magiſtri Roberti Bourn.

Pat. . . . Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. pro ten. in Pernſted, Bourn, et Wodemancote: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. quod prior et canonici ſint cuſtodes pontis de Arundell, et de ſolutione xv. marc. ann. ratione paupertatis: Clauſ. 19 Ed. 3. m. 2. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14.

HERINGHAM [e], Herningham [e], Heretham [e], Eritheham [f] *or* Hardham [g].

AN ancient [h] priory of Black canons. Who the original founder was, hath not yet occurr'd. But Sr. William Dautree knt. was accounted founder by ſome, as one of the family of Gorings [i] was by others. It was dedicated to the Holy Croſs [i], or as ſome, to St. George.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 181. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 12. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Ed. 3. confirm. donationem maner. de Cookham, etc. per Will. Paynel, ad inveniendum quatuor capellanos ſeculares celebraturos in eccleſia prioratus, et conced. licentiam quod loco ſecularium inveniantur quatuor capellani regulares: P. 182. pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 et 16. pro hoſp. S. Antonii de Cookham.

Plac. in com. Suſſex. 16 Ed. 1. rot. 11. 33.

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro maner. de Cookham.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21.

DUREFORD [k].

HENRY HOESE the elder, before the year 1169 [l]. built and endowed here an abby of Premonſtratenſian [m] canons, from Welbec, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. John Baptiſt. In this monaſtery were about ſeven [n] Religious, who had lands rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 98 *l.* 4 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 108 *l.* 13 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. William Fitz Williams.

---

[a] Before A. D. 1151. in which year ſhe died. Chron. Tho. Wykes.

[b] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 119.

[c] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 156.

[d] Mſ. Valor.

[e e e] So in the records.

[f] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

[g] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 96.

[h] In being in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 2. as is probable from this extract out of the book of the priory of Lewes. "Sciant praeſentes et futuri, quod ego "Jocelinus nepos Jocelini fratris reginae (Adelizae) dedi et "confirmavi eccleſiae S. Georgii de Eringham pratum quod "fuit Willelmi filii Alani de Subroco, et clauſum quod "dicitur Chelworth, etc. pro anima Jocelini avunculi," etc. Collect. magiſtri Franc. Thynne, penes Joannem Anſtis, arm. f. 44. For this donor was Joceline of Louvain, who took the ſurname of Percy.

[i i] Mſ. Aſhmol.

[k] It being juſt upon the borders of *Hampſhire*, is ſometimes accounted to belong to that county, (Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. Leland Collect. vol. i. p. 85.) not in *Surrey*, as catal. mſ. Cotton. p. 119.

[l] In which year died Hillary biſhop of Chicheſter, who approved and confirmed this foundation.

[m] Not *Benedictine monks*, as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. 1044.

[n] Mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. annotatiunculam ex Leland. Collect. de fundatore: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 78. cartam Henrici Hoſati ſecundi confirm. conceſſiones patris ſui fundatoris et aliorum donatorum: P. 79. cartas R. Hen. 2. recit. et confirm. fundationem et alias donationes; Henr. Hoſati, pro eccl. S. Bartholomaei de Rogate; Hillarii epiſc. Ciceſtrenſis, de ſitu abbatiae: P. 80. confirmationes Seffridi ſecundi epiſc. Ciceſtrenſis, de omnibus conceſſionibus; Willelmi de Percy, pro terra apud Tolliton, ex dono Jocelini avi ſui: P. 81. cartam Galfridi de Mandevil com. Glouceſtr. et Eſſex. recit. et confirm. donationes anteceſſorum ſuorum Willelmi et Almarici com. Gloceſtr.

Year Books, 21 Hen. 6. Hill. 5.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1044. clauſ. 32 Ed. 1. m. 11. d. ne abbati Praemonſtrat. ſubſidium faciat.

Regiſtrum cartarum abbatiae de Durford, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. xxiii.

De fundatione cantariae ibidem per Will. de Dureford, A. D. 1327. mſ. Harley, 93 B. 5. f. 162.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 4. n. 23. pro mora quadam inter Petersfield et Herting, etc. et quietancia de theloneo in villa de Petersfield.

Fin. 3 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro terris in Finden: Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 16. pro virgat. terrae in Eblinton: Eſſon. apud Winton. 20 Hen. 3. rot. . pro ſecta hominum de Herting ad molendinum abbatis: Fin. in div. com. 28 Hen. 3. n. 65. de excambio terrarum in Scarthorp cum Matthaeo Hoſe, qui conceſſit abbati et conventui pro eiſdem Rideland et Bikeſgate [Berkſ.] ten. in Scandebern, Standen, Hamm, et Hertings [Suſſex.] reddit. in Childeſton [Kanc.] etc. n. 73. pro molendino in Abbodeſton: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. n. 11. pro lib. war. in maneriis ſuis de Herting, Tratinton, et Findon [Suſſex.] Mapledurham et Suneworth [Southamt. et Eblinton [Wilt.]

Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 57. pro libertat. in Herting, Tratinton, etc. Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 51. pro medietat. feodi unius militis in Schirveton: Plac. in com. Suſſex. 16 Ed. 1. rot. 4. de terris in Ihabiton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 44. de meſſ. et terris in Mapleder-ham et Sonneworth: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 30. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. de medietat. maner. de Compton juxta Guildford, et advoc. eccleſiae ibidem.

HERTING.

HENRY HOESE, before mentioned, founded here an hoſpital or houſe of lepers, *temp. Hen.* 2. dedicated to St. John Baptiſt.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 79. cartam R. Hen. 2. leproſis de Herting, pro feria trium dierum in feſto nativitatis S. Joannis.

CHICHESTER.

AN hoſpital for a maſter and ſeveral [a] poor brethren in the north eaſt part of this city, founded by William [b] . . . . dean of the cathedral church here, *temp. Hen.* 2. and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 35 *l.* 6 *s.* 3 *d.* *per ann.* as the record in the Firſt Fruits office, and at 11 *l.* 11 *s.* 6 *d.* *ob.* as Dugdale and Speed. It was refounded by queen Elizabeth [c], and in being A. D. 1686 [d]. when one of the reſidentiaries was warden; and there were two poor brothers and three poor ſiſters in it [c].

Vide cartas rev. archiepiſc. Sancroft inter codd. mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. ubi fundatio ſive reformatio hoſpitalis S. Mariae Ciceſtr. in paroch. S. Martini per Willielmum Fleſhmonger decanum, A. D. 1528.

Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro eccl. S. Petri in foro demolienda et unienda hoſpitali.

Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 27 vel 28.

Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29 vel 30.

Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 3. magiſter ad oſtendend. quare tenementa in manus regis ſeiſiri non debent.

ROBERT'S BRIDGE *or* De Ponte Roberti.

ALFRED [e] **DE S. MARTINO** built, A. D. 1176 [f]. an abby for Ciſtertian monks here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was endowed, at the ſuppreſſion, (about which time were twelve [g] monks) with 248 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. or *clare.* 272 *l* [h]. 9 *s.* 8 *d.* *in toto*; and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. William Sidney.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 916. memorandum quoddam de fundatione e chron. Roffenſi: Cartam R. Ric. 1. (anno 10) recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones, ex cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 24. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 920, 921. cartas ex autographis penes Will. Hayward de Tanrigg in com. Surr. equ. aur. Adeliciae ſive Aliciae comitiſſae Augi, pro hominibus et terris in Snergate; Willelmi tertii com. Suſſex.

---

[a] Five about the time of the valuation of K. Henry 8. as the records in the Firſt Fruits office.

[b] Archbiſhop Sancroft's papers, where the dean for the time is ſaid to be patron.

[c] [c] Return of hoſpitals, A. D. 1686. mſ.

[d] And probably is ſo ſtill; but this is the lateſt account I have met with of it.

[e] In the charter of king Richard 1. it is expreſly "Aluredus de S. Martino fundator." And Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 87. mentions a donation of this Alfred's, A. D. 1176. tho' he there ſaith the founder was unknown. The Rocheſter chronicle makes Robert de S. Martino founder.

[f] Mſ. annales de Parcolude.

[g] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[h] Mſ. record in offic. Primit. "Summa clara 208 *l.* 10 *s.* "6 *d.* ſumma inde 232 *l.* 9 *s.* 8 *d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 26. Speed's valuation is alſo 232 *l.* 9 *s.* 8 *d.*

confirm. praedictam donationem amitae ſuae; Roberti de Curci, pro wallis et watergangis apud Snargate faciendis; Henrici com. Augi pro Wertham, cum comba juxta foreſtam de Briſtlinga; Joannis de Augo, confirm. mariſcum de Snergate; Radulfi de Yſſondon com. Augi, confirm. donationes in rapo de Haſtings et in Cantia.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 87. de quibuſdam cartis hujus coenobii exhibitis per abbatem.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 73. concerning a plea, which the abbat had in the king's court, for the manor of Prunhill, ex Magn. rot. 4 Joan.

Regiſtrum abbatiae de Ponte Roberti, penes Robertum com. Leyceſtr. A. D. 1670. idem forſan cum regiſtro penes haeredes Philippi Sidney equ. aur. A. D. 1587. unde hauſit quamplurima cl. Rob. Glover in collect. ſuis donatis officio Armorum London. ab Henrico Slingſby mil. Excerpta varia etiam ex eodem regiſtro penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy.

In volumine cartarum mearum originalium notato *Preſton*, n. 34. examinationes quorundam teſtium in cauſa decimarum (uti videtur) inter priorem et conv. de Ledes et abbatem et conv. de Ponte Roberti, de terris hujus abbatiae in Lambrehurſt, temp. Hen. 3. vel Ed. 1.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. p. 93. proteſtationem Nicolai de Lenham quod non dimitteret tenementum ſuum in Lambherſt abbati et conventui de Ponte Roberti ultra decem annos in prejudicium archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1259. P. 99. conventionem inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et abbatem et conv. de Ponte Roberti, de tenemento de feodo Nicolai Kenet in Lambherſt, A. D. 1266.

Cart. antiq. S. n. 18 et 27. ſcil. R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes.

Fin. 5 Hen. 3. m. 10. de feodis ii. mil. in Sutton: Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 22. pro mercat. et feria apud Pontem Roberti: Plac. in com. Suſſex. 32 Hen. 3. rot. 1. de commun. paſtur. in clauſo de Wykes: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 14.

Fin. div. com. 3 Ed. 1. n. 22. pro reddit. in Lambrehurſt et Sutton: Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 8. d. pro terris in Galherſt: Plac. in com. Kant. 21 Ed. 1. coron. rot. 30. pro libertat. in borgha de Lambrehurſt; aſſiſ. rot. 3. pro feodo mil. in Lambrehurſt: Rec. in ſcacc. 31 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. de eccl. de Salhurſt, Ordmere, et Mundfield conceſſ. per W. de Echingham: Plac. in com. Cant. 6 Ed. 2. coron. rot. 13. d. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. de meſſ. et terris in Salhurſt: Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. . de Denham, Lambrehurſt, Sutton, Iverherſt, etc.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 et 10. de eccl. de Salhurſt, Ordimere, et Munfield: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 24. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. quod omnes tenentes abbatis ſint quieti de ſecta facienda ad rapam de Haſtings, etc. ex conceſſ. Joannis ducis Richmondiae, etc.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 26.

Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 7. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 17. Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 9. de MD. acris mariſci in parochiis de Playdon, Iden, Promehill, Farlegh, etc. conced. Ricardo Guildford in feodo pro annuo redditu XII *d*.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 24. de CC. acris mariſci in Playdon.

LEVENESTRE, Leveminſtre, Leominſter, Lulleminſter[a] *or* Lymiſter.

An alien priory of Benedictine nuns, cell of the nunnery of Almaneſche in Normandy, which was founded by Roger of Montgomery earl of Arundel *temp. Will. Conq.* Hence 'tis probable that that earl, or one of his ſons, gave the church of this place and other lands hereabouts to that foreign monaſtery, which might give occaſion for fixing a convent of thoſe nuns in this place before the year 1178. After the wars with France, Richard earl of Arundel[b], 7 *Ric.* 2. treated with the abbeſs of Almaneſches concerning the purchaſe of ſome lands belonging to this alien priory, but the whole ſeems to have been ſettled upon Eaton college by K. Henry 6. Speed ſaith it was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene[c].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 606, 607. ex rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 4. Hill. rot. 14. bullam P. Alexandri confirm. donationes tam in Anglia quam in Normannia eccl. S. Mariae de Almaneſches, A. D. 1178. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 200. de reverſione hujus prioratus conceſſ. collegio de Eton, e pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1021. breve pro reſtitutione terrarum prioriſſae, 31 Ed. 3. poſt firmatam pacem cum Francigenis.

Cartas, etc. ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in theſaurario coll. Eton. capſula 18.

Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27 vel 28. Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. prioriſſa habet in proprios uſus eccleſias de Leveminſter et Climpyng.

Rot. Franc. 7 Ric. 2. m. 19.

Rec. in ſcacc. 9 Ed. 4. Hill. rot. 14. de conceſſ. coll. Eton.

RAMESTEDE *or* Remſted.

A Benedictine[d] nunnery dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene[e], and founded probably by Richard archbiſhop of Canterbury[f] *temp. Hen.* 2. but diſſolved by reaſon of the ill lives of ſome of the nuns by archbiſhop Hubert, who annexed their eſtate to the priory of St. Gregory in

---

[a] Gervaſe of Cant. et Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 92. "Lenerminſter cella abbatiae de Almanarch," in clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. Rymer, vol. iv. p. 248. *Quaere*, Whether not *Nunmenſtre*, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 607.

[b] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 318.

[c] To the *Virgin Mary*, as the Eaton college deeds.

[d] Speed, Gervaſe of Canterbury mſ. Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 92.

[e] Speed. . .

[f] Archbiſhop Hubert's charter ſpeaks of it as founded by an archbiſhop of Canterbury, and archbiſhop Boniface's aſcribes it to archbiſhop Richard, who was archbiſhop A. D. 1171. and died 1183.

Canterbury.

Canterbury. But that priory granting it again to archbiſhop Edmund, he probably re-eſtabliſhed the nuns here; for there were ſuch here in the time of archbiſhop Boniface.

Vide in regiſtro prioratus S. Gregorii Cantuar. mſ. olim in bibliotheca inſtructiſſima R. P. D. D. Joannis Moore epiſc. Elienſis, nunc in bibliotheca publica Cantabrigiae, f. 7. cartam Huberti archiepiſc. priori et conv. S. Gregorii Cantuar.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. p. 49. cartam prioris et conventus S. Gregorii Cantuar. conced. Edmundo archiepiſc. terram apud Ramſtede, quam habuerunt ex dono Huberti archiepiſc. P. 100. cartam Bonifacii archiepiſc. recit. et confirm. monialibus terram in qua edificia earum ſunt conſtructa.

HOTTEHAM *or* Ottheham *in the pariſh of* Hailſham.

Ralph de Dena, *temp. Hen.* 2. gave this his lordſhip to certain canons of the Premonſtratenſian order, that they might ſettle an abby here, which was accordingly done, and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin and St. Laurence. But the Religious meeting with great inconveniencies here, by the conſent of Ela de Saukvile daughter and heireſs to their founder, they removed, in the beginning of K. John's reign, to a more pleaſant place called Beaulieu at Begham in the pariſh of Trant.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 636, etc. cartas duas Radulfi de Dena fundatoris: Cartam Roberti de Dena pro Telleton: Confirmationem Galfridi de Saukvile: Cartas duas Elae de Saukvile, de tranſlatione ſedis abbatiae, ex codice mſ. Cotton. *Otho*, A. ii.

In Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 77. cartam Willielmi de Bugele, de terris in mariſco de Pevenes.

In Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 318. cartas Radulphi de Icleſham et Willielmi de Marci.

HASTINGS.

Here was a priory of Black canons, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, as early as the time of king Richard 1[a]. Sr. Walter Bricet[b] is ſaid to have been its founder. But the church and houſe being overflowed, and deſtroyed by an inundation of the ſea, Sr. John Pelham gave them lands at Warbilton, 14 *Hen.* 4. whereon to build a new church and monaſtery: However, it doth not appear that this deſign ever fully took effect; but, by the charity of ſome other well diſpoſed perſons, a new priory[c] was erected near this town, which was found 26 *Hen.* 8. to have yearly revenues to the value of 51 *l.* 9 *s.* 5 *d.* as Dugd. and 57 *l.* 19 *s.* 0 *d.* as Speed, and was granted to John Baker 29 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 84. pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 19. de tranſlatione ſedis prioratus uſque Warbilton, et donatione maner. de Monkencourt in Wythiam per regem.

Raſtal's Entries, tit. *Juris Utrum*, f. 419. b. Quaere.

In volumine collect. Rob. Glover, mſ. inter libros mſſ. autoris in bibl. Bodl. f. 22. b. cartam Joannis Pelham mil. donantis priori et conv. S. Trinitatis Haſtings, terras, etc. in Warbilton, 9 Hen. 6.

Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 7. de ten. in Michelham, eccl. de Heileſham, etc.

Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 17. de terris in Warbleton.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4 m. 14 vel 15. et m. 26. pro maner. de Withyam.

Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5.

RUSPUR[d] *or* Rupperar[e].

In the ancient liſt of monaſteries, aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury[f], who flouriſhed *temp. Ric.* 1. occur the Black nuns[g] of Rouſpere in this county; which priory was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene[h], valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 39 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d.*[i] as both Dugd. and Speed; and granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Southwell.

TORTINGTON[k] *near* Arundel[l].

A priory of five or ſix Regular canons, of the order of St. Auſtin, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, and founded by the lady Hadwiſa Corbet, before king John's time[m]. Its yearly income was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 75 *l.* 12 *s.* 3 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 101 *l.* 4 *s.* 1 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Henry lord Maltravers, and 42 *Eliz.* to Sr. John Spencer[n].

---

[a] Becauſe mentioned in Gervaſe of Cant. See alſo Leland's Itin. vol. 8. p. 92.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i, p. 87.

[c] "Novus prioratus juxta Haſtings," mſ. Valor. "Novus prioratus de Heſtynge." Valor in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 26. "New priory by Haſtings," in pat. 29 Hen. 8. Warbilton is ten miles from Haſtings.

[d] Dugd.

[e] Speed.

[f] Mſ. in Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. and Leland. Itin. vol. 8. p. 92.

[g] They are mentioned alſo in placit. coram rege, 49 Hen. 3. rot. 20.

[h] Speed.

[i] 39 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d.* is ſaid, in the records in the Firſt Fruits office, to be the clear value.

[k] Not *Torpington*, as in Monaſticon and Leland.

[l] Cotton's Abridgment, p. 548.

[m] Becauſe in the catalogue of Gervaſe of Cant. mſ. in Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab. and Leland. Itin. vol. 8. p. 92.

[n] Madox's Hiſt. of the Exchequer, p. 433.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 362. notulam de fundatrice prima, ſcil. domina Corbet, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 86.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 542. of the advowſon of the rectory of St. Swithin's in London belonging to this priory.

Plac. ad Huſting. London. 14 Ed. 1. rot. . de manſione in paroch. S. Swithini London, cum patronatu dictae eccleſiae, etc. legatis huic prioratui per Robertum d'Aquilon cum corpore ſuo.

In collect. mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxiv. f. 35. cartam Henrici de Percy donantis tenementum de Chillenerſh in paroch. de Lutgerſale huic prioratui, 22 Ed. 3.

Survey of the lands formerly belonging to this priory, taken 6 Jac. 1. mſ. penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro advoc. eccl. de North Stoke, ex dono Ricardi com. Arundel, eaque approprianda: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro meſſ. in paroch. S. Swithini Candlewick ſtreet et advoc. eccleſiae ibidem, ex dono Ric. com. Arundel.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro ten. in London: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17 vel 25. de terris in Ilyſham.

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 1.

Petit. parl. 3 Hen. 5. art. 43. de maner. de Clay et aliis terris per com. de Arundell injuſte ablatis: Clauſ. 7 Hen. 5. m. 2.

CHICHESTER *near or without the* Eaſtgate.

An ancient hoſpital for leprous perſons, dedicated to St. James and St. Mary Magdalene[a], which ſeems to have been as old as king Richard 1[b]. or king John's time. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 4 *l.* 14 *s.* 10 *d*[a]. *per ann.* in the whole, and at 4 *l.* 3 *s.* 9 *d*[c]. clear; and was lately in being[d], but had then only a maſter and one poor perſon belonging to it.

Vide Liberate, 3 Ed. 1. m. 9.

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . pro cantaria ibidem.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 6. 8. prior habet ad oſtendendum quare terrae, redditus, et ſervitia in Oving et in ſuburbiis Ciceſtr. in manus regis ſeiſiri non debent.

BEIGHAM[e] *in the pariſh of* Trant.

Robert de Turneham or Thornham the ſecond gave his eſtate here, A. D. 1200[f]. to the Premonſtratenſian canons of Brokely, in order to found an abby in a pleaſant part of it called Beaulieu, who ſoon removed themſelves hither, as did thoſe of Otteham alſo ſhortly after. Beigham was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and was one of thoſe ſmaller monaſteries which cardinal Wolſey obtained, 17 *Hen.* 8. for the endowment of his colleges, tho' its ſpiritualties were valued at 27 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d*[g]. and its temporalties at 125 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d.* *ob.* and the whole at 152 *l.* 9 *s.* 4 *d.* *ob*[h].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 637, 638, etc. cartas Elae de Sauekvile, de tranſlatione abbatiae de Otteham uſque ad Begham; Roberti de Turnham, de eadem; ejuſdem canonicis de Brokely, pro terra in Begeham ad fundandam abbatiam: Confirmationem Stephani de Turnham, ex cod. mſ. Cotton. Ibid. p. 641, etc. pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. recit. per Inſpex. cartas 9 et 12 Joan. et R. Ed. 2. in quibus conceſſiones plurimorum donatorum confirmantur.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 318, 319.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 355. ſignificavit of John archbiſhop to the king againſt the abbat and canons, for intruding into the church of Hayleſham, e brev. reg. 14 Ed. 1.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. i. p. 294. bullam Honorii papae, de exemptione abbatis a commiſſionibus papalibus, A. D. 1227.

Year Books, 36 Hen. 6. . 16.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Otho*, A. ii.

Collect. ex cartulario de Beigham, mſ. nuper in bibl. dom. Cholmondley Dering apud Serenden.

Several deeds belonging to this abby in the Tally court Weſtminſter; and in the cardinal's bundle amongſt the records in chancery.

Several deeds in the box left by Mr. Ant. Wood to the Aſhmolean muſeum in Oxford.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 85. cartam Roberti de Turnham, conced. cuſtodiam terrarum Roberti de Meiſnill abbatiae de Begeham ad officinas ſuas conſtruend. Ibid. venditionem dictae cuſtodiae archiepiſc. Cantuar. pro cxx *l.*

Rot. clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro mercat. et feria in Rockland [Suſſex.] Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 12. dorſo, de caruca terrae in Falkerigge: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 11. de mercat. die Jovis apud Rokland, et feria in vigilia, die et craſtino S. Joannis Baptiſtae.

Plac. coram juſt. itin. 16 Ed. 1. rot. 46. pro terris in Brighling: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 16. pro meſſ. et terris in Exeſete: Ibid. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. ult. pro mercat. et feria apud Rokeland [Suſſex.]

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 1. pro lib. war. in maner. etc. de Begham, Lamberherſt, Cranbrook, Brinchelſe, Pepingburye, Mattefield, Hertle, Brockele, et Weſt Grenwich [Kanc.] Begham, Fartham, Gautherſt, Kethenham, Rokland, Otteham, Merſhe, Haileſham, Freſton, Excete, Teleton, Wertlinge, Codelesford, Hethfield, et Hellinglegh [Suſſex.] Pat.

---

[a] [a] Rec. in offic. Primit.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 92.

[c] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1044. under the name of *Ciceſtria*, "Leproſorum domus juxta eandem."

[d] A. D. 1686. when an enquiry was made concerning hoſpitals and the ſtate of them.

[e] "Abbathia canonicorum, etc. vulgo vocat. *The abby of Beghum* in com. Suſſex. Scitus monaſterii praedict. "fuit et eſt in com. Kanc. et Suſſex." Inquiſit. 19 Hen. 8. in the Append. to Dr. Fiddes's Life of cardinal Wolſey, p. 174.

[f] Mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. n. 1519.

[g] Mſ. Valor.

[h] Weaver, p. 319.

26 Ed. 3. pro maner. de Leveſhethe: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. pro ten. in Lambornhurſt.
Clauſ. 5 Ed. 4. m. 17. pro rectoria de Haileſham dimittenda pro xxxi. annis pro maner. de Blaiſton et Alkely juxta Doncaſtre, etc.

SADLESCOMB.

In the latter part of the reign of K. John, or the beginning of that of K. Henry 3. Jeffery Say [a], the ſon of Jeffery, gave his manor of Sadleſcomb to the Knights Templars in exchange for the manor of Weſt Greenwich, which had been given them by his father; and a preceptory [b] for that order was thereupon here founded [c].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 545. et p. 555. cartam Galfridi de Say, conced. maner. de Weſt Grenewiche: Cartam Galfridi fil. Galfridi de Say, conced. maner. de Sadleſcumbe in eſcambium maner. de Grenewiche.
In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 136. of a yearly rent of x *s.* iii *d.* due to the Templars of Sadleſcombe out of an eſtate in Farencumb.
Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 28. prior hoſpitalis Jeruſalem recuperavit advoc. eccl. de Sadeleſcomb verſus Rob. Baſac.

MICHELHAM.

In the beginning of the reign of king Henry 3. Gilbert de Aquila founded here a priory of Black canons, to the honor of the Holy Trinity [d]. Not long before the diſſolution herein were eight canons, whoſe yearly revenues were worth 160 *l.* 12 *s.* 6 *d.* Dugd. 191 *l.* 19 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed. This monaſtery was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Cromwell, and afterward by way of exchange to William earl of Arundel, 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 335. ex cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 18. per Inſpex. cartas R. Hen. 3. anno 16. confirm. maner. de Chintings, ex dono Gilb. de Aquila; Gileberti dominae Aquilae dotantis eccleſiam apud Micheleham conſtructam cum dominico de Michelham, parco de Peverſe, mariſco LXXX. acr. in Hayleſham, etc. eccleſiis de Haylſham et Legton, cum conceſſionibus aliorum donatorum.
Year Books, 36 Hen. 6. § 16.
Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro quadam domo religionis hic incipienda Gilb. de Aquila conceſſit priori de Haſtings nonnulla tenementa in diverſis villis.
Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 54 et 80. d. pro libertat. in maner. de Michelham et Chinting: Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. 26 vel 21. pro L. acr. in Horſey.
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro terris in Hayleſham, Erlington, Seford, et Manekeſey: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. pro C. acr. in Weſtham.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. pro eccl. de Eghinton approprianda.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. pro ten. in Sefford, Sutton, Heilingley, Brightemſton, etc. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 32. pro eccl. de Alfricheſton et Flecham appropriandis.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 11. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 5. confirm. ampliſſ. terrarum et libertatum, inter alia pro paſtura ad CCCC. oves in Weſtham, Jevington, etc.

WOLINCHMERE [e], Silebrede [f] *or* Shulbred.

A PRIORY of five [g] Black canons, ſaid to have been founded by Sr. Ralph de Ardern [h]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary [i], endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 72 *l.* 15 *s.* 10 *d. ob. per ann.* as Dugd. and with 79 *l.* 15 *s.* 6 *d.* as Speed, and was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. William Fitz Williams; and, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Antony Brown.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 362. notulam de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 86.
Inter collect. mſſ. cl. Dodſworth. vol. lxxiv. f. 70. cartam Roberti de Hardnes conced. ſervitium tertiae partis feodi militis et advoc. prioratus de Wlinchmere, Willelmo Percy, f. 75. cartam Henrici de Percy, pro molendino de Curteis dato canonicis ibidem.
A ſurvey of the lands belonging to this priory taken 6 Jac. 1. mſ. penes Petrum Le Neve arm.
Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 37. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. de eccl. de Upmerden: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Midlovente, ex dono Edvardi de Sancto Joanne, et appropriatione ejuſdem.
Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. de eccl. de Midlovent approprianda.

---

[a] This Jeffery Say died 14 *Hen.* 3. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 511.

[b] "Eccleſia de Southwike pertinente ad Sadelſcumb." Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 525. "Praeceptor domus Militiae "Templi de Sadelleſcomb." Madox's Form. Angl. p. 137.

[c] I don't find when it began; but it is plain from Madox, that it was in being in the time of K. Henry 3.

[d] So all the charters in the Monaſticon; but Speed ſaith to *St. Mary Magdalene.*

[e] "Mſ. catal. prioratuum ordinis S. Auguſtini in Anglia, in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. n. 154. Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 442. b. lin. 4.

[f] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 271.

[g] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[h] Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 86. calls him *Ralph Ardent*; and Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 271. ſaith, that William de Percy purchaſed the patronage of this priory 24 *Hen.* 3. of this Sr. Ralph Ardern or his heirs, tho' the name be wrote *Hardnes* in Dodſworth.

[i] Dodſworth, vol. lxxiv. f. 75.

ATHERINGTON.

A CELL to the abby of Sees in Normandy [a].

Vide eſcaet. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 3. n. 74. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in Hampton et Iſleham.

EASEBORNE, Eſſeburn [b], Oſeburn [c] *or* Eaſt Burn.

THIS ſmall Religious houſe, for a prioreſs and five or ſix Benedictine nuns, is ſaid to have been founded in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 3. by Sr. John Bohun [d] of Midhurſt. Its poſſeſſions were valued, about the time of the diſſolution, but at 29 *l.* 16 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 47 *l.* 3 *s.* Speed; which, with the ſite, were granted to Sr. William Fitz Williams 28 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. annotatiunculam de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 86.
Plac. in com. Suſſex. 33 Hen. 3. rot. 3. de eccl. de Midhurſt.
Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 36. pro advoc. capellae de Tuddenham.
Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. prope finem: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Stedham et Lynche: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 35. pro ten. in Mydhurſt.
Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 6. pro eccl. de Compton et Upmerden appropriandis: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 44. de penſione debita priori de Lewes.

POOLING.

A PRECEPTORY of the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, granted to the college of Arundel 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide pat. ejuſdem anni, p. 1. m..

CHICHESTER.

NOT far from the Northgate was the houſe of the Grey friers, founded *temp. Hen.* 3. which was granted to the mayor and citizens 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. 33. Pat. 53 Hen. 3. m. 7. de veteri caſtellario Ciceſtrenſ.

PLEYDONE *in the pariſh of* Rye.

AN old hoſpital dedicated to St. Bartholomew, under the government of the abbat and convent of Weſtminſter, and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that monaſtery, granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Andrew lord Windſor.

Vide mſ. Harleyana, 94 B. 6. f. 3. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ric. 2. n. 53.

CHAUCE *or* Charite.

IN the catalogue of all the monaſteries in England, of the order of St. Auſtin [e], is reckoned "Prioratus de la Chauce or Charite," in the dioceſe of Chicheſter. *Quaere.*

CHICHESTER.

IN the ſouth eaſt part of this city was an houſe of Black friers, ſaid to have been founded by queen Alianor, *temp. Ed.* 1. and dedicated to St. Mary and St. Vincent. It was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Myllet.

Vide pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 17 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 16.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22.
Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40.

---

[a] Record. ſupra citat. et in taxat. Lincoln. mſ. inter temporalia archidiaconatus Ciceſtrenſ. aeſtimantur "Bona "ballivi de Atherington in Fiſhburn, Gates, Atherington, "Hampton, et Totington ad ſummam 63 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d.* "per ann." Et in regiſtro inſtitut. Norvic. vol. ii. f. 19. memoratur, "Frater Petrus de Orgeritz ballivus de Atherington, abbatis et conventus de Sees procurator in "Anglia generalis."

[b] Taxat. Lincoln.

[c] Mſ. Collect. Joan. Stow penes me, where it is ſaid that the founder was buried here.

[d] This is the right ſurname, not *Bone*, as in Leland.

[e] Mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. n. 154.

WINCHELSEY.

Here was an houſe of Black friers founded by K. Edward 2.[a] which, after the ſuppreſſion, was granted to William Clifford and Michael Wildbore.

Vide pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19.

ARUNDEL.

In the time of K. Edward 2. here was alſo an houſe of Black friers, which was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Myllet.

Vide pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. de ii. acris terrae conceſſis per Ed. com. Arundel, pro manſo elargando.

NEW SHOREHAM.

A priory of Carmelite or White friers founded by Sr. John Moubray knt.[b]

Vide pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19.

PEVENSEY.

The hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt here is often mentioned in "The uſages and cuſtomes of "the town, port and lege of Pevenſey, 30 *Ed.* 3.[c]"

RYE.

Here was an houſe of Auſtin friers *temp. Ed.* 3. if not before. The ſite of which was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Goodwin.

Vide pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2.

WINCHELSEY.[d]

The ſite of the houſe of Grey friers here was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William Clifford and Michael Wildbore.

LEWES.

Here was a priory of Grey friers, which K. Henry 8. anno 36. granted to William Heydon and Hugh Stukley.

SEALE.

The ſite of the houſe of the White friers here was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and Nicholas Temple.

BRAMBER *or* Bidlington.

In or near the town of Bramber was an ancient hoſpital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, called Bidlington Spitel, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. but at 20 *s. per ann. clare*, as Dugd. Speed, and mſ. record. in off. Primit.

LEWES.

Near the gates of the monaſtery was an hoſpital for thirteen poor brethren and ſiſters, dedicated to St. James.

Vide mſ. rec. in offic. Primit. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 86.

SHOREHAM.

The hoſpital of St. James here was granted, 16 *Eliz.* to John Merſh.

---

[a] Speed.

[b] Collect. mſ. Joannis Stow, ex pat. 22 Ed. 3.

[c] Mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Dugd. 78.

[d] "There were two colleges of freres in Winchelſe." Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 43. This houſe of Grey friers at Winchelſey is mentioned as the third houſe in the cuſtody of London, in the old catalogue of the Franciſcan order, in Collect. Anglo-Minorit. p. ii. p. 12.

WINDEHAM.

THE hoſpital of St. Edmund, in the patronage of the crown.

Vide pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. de cuſtode praeficiendo.

ARUNDEL Hoſpital.

HERE was an hoſpital or Maiſon Dieu, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, diſtinct from the college. It was begun about 18 *Ric.* 2. by Richard [a] earl of Arundel, and was, 26 *Hen.* 8. endowed with poſſeſſions to the yearly value of 23 *l.* 0 *s.* 9 *d. q. clare*; of 89 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d. ob. in toto* [b], at which time herein were maintained a maſter and twenty [b] poor perſons. The ſite was granted to Sr. Richard Lee.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 98. pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 17. Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 320. 323.

BUCKSTEAD.

HERE was an hoſpital begun for four or ſix poor perſons by William Heron, who by his will bearing date A. D. 1404. enjoyn'd the ſame to be finiſhed.

Vide Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 730.

CHICHESTER College of Vicars.

THE vicars of the cathedral became incorporated about 5 *Ed.* 4.

Vide pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 24. pro incorp. principalis et communitatis: Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 21.

SEAFORD.

THE hoſpital of St. James, which was annexed to the prebend of Bargham in the church of Chicheſter [c].

For HORSFORD (Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1036.) *ſee above in* HORSHAM, NORFOLK.

WARWICKSHIRE.

STRATFORD *upon* Avon.

"SOME conjecture, That where the paroch church is now was the monaſtery called Stratford, " given in augmentation of Eveſham in St. Edwin biſhop of Worceſter's time [d]." This was about the year of our Lord 703 [e]. There is alſo ſome mention of a monaſtery here, ſubordinate to Worceſter, in king Berthwulf's charter, dated A. D. 845. and alſo in biſhop Werfrith's, A. D. 872. The manor belonged to the biſhops of Worceſter from the time of biſhop Egwine (who had it for a grant of Fladbury for life) till 3 *Ed.* 6. But there is no farther account of any Religious houſe here till the large chantry or college was founded, 5 *Ed.* 3. by John de Stratford, then biſhop of Wincheſter and afterward archbiſhop of Canterbury, for a warden, four prieſts, three clerks, and four choriſters, who were to celebrate divine ſervice at the altar of St. Thomas [f] in the ſouth iſle [g] (by him then newly built) of the pariſh church of the Holy Trinity. By the bounty of their founder and benefactors they were poſſeſſed of eſtates, 26 *Hen.* 8. to the value of 127 *l.* 17 *s.* 9 *d* [h]. in the whole, and 123 *l.* 12 *s.* 9 *d.* clear. The ſite of this college was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

---

[a] By *Thomas* earl of Arundel. Speed.

[b] Mſ. Valor in officio Primitiarum; but it is 42 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* in Dugd.

[c] Mſ. Sancroft.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 52. Collect. vol. i. p. 36. 298.

[e] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 851. b. "Idem rex [Ethelredus] " dedit caſtellum de Chaddebury et vetus monaſterium de " Stratforda A. D. 703." Vide etiam Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 146. b. et Spelm. concil. vol. i. p. 211. 215.

[f] From thence called in the patents, ſometimes *The chantry of St. Thomas*, ſometimes *The chantry in the chapel of St. Thomas*.

[g] But the advowſon of the church being ſoon after purchaſed, and the revenues of it appropriated to this college, the whole church became collegiate.

[h] Mſ. Valor. Archer's mſ. hath it 128 *l.* 9 *s.* 1 *d.* and the clear value in Dugdale is 123 *l.* 11 *s.* 9 *d.* only.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 121. cartam Ecwini epiſcopi donantis principi Ethilheardo Fledenbury, et accipientis Stratford in recompenſationem.

In Hemingi libro de terris et reddit. eccl. Wigorn. p. 221. cartam Berthulfi regis donantis monaſterium juxta Avonam, quod appellatur Uſera Stretford, Heaberhto epiſcopo et familiae Wigorn. A. D. 845[a]. P. 225. concordiam inter Offanum regem Merciorum et Heathoredum epiſcopum, de Bathum, Stretford, Sture, etc. A. D. 781. P. 230. cartam Werfridi epiſc. de terris in Nutburgh ad monaſterium de Stretford donatis, dat. A. D. 872. P. 455. cartam Ecwini epiſc. ſupra memoratam.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 680. of the old monaſtery here: P. 684 and 692. of the chantry or college: P. 337. of the church of Napton intended to be appropriated to it: P. 697. of the manor of Inge or Ingen, belonging to this college.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 247. the names of ſome wardens, and of ſuch Religious as had penſions at the diſſolution.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. Fin. War. 10 Ed. 3. Mich. n.. de advocatione eccleſiae perquirenda ab epiſc. Wigorn. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 27. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. m. 27. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. et p. 2. m. 16. pro advoc. eccl. de Napton: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 et 19. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 12.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 26.

Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. et p. 3. m. 28 vel 29.

POLLESWORTH[b].

ABOUT the beginning of the ninth century K. Egbert[c], at the inſtance of Modwenna a holy woman then newly come out of Ireland, founded a nunnery here to the honor of our Lady, over which his daughter Editha preſided as abbeſs, who being afterward canonized, this monaſtery was dedicated to her. The nuns were diſpoſſeſſed for ſome little while after the Conqueſt of all their lands, and obliged to retire to their cell of Oldbury. But Robert Marmion and Milliſent his wife, *temp. R. Steph.* brought them back again hither, and reſtored their churches and eſtates, which were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 109 *l.* 6 *s.* 6 *d*.[d] *per ann.* in the whole, but at 87 *l.* 16 *s.* 3 *d.* only clear. This monaſtery (wherein were maintained an abbeſs and thirteen or fourteen nuns of the order of St. Benedict) was, after the diſſolution, granted to Francis Goodyere gent. 36 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 197. notulam de fundatione, ex hiſtoria aurea Joannis Tenemuth mſ. Hiſtoriam fundationis Anglice, ex rotulo pervetuſto penes Joannem Ferrers de Tamworth arm. P. 199. ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. f. 33. de inſtauratione ſanctimonialium in eccl. S. Edithae de Polleſword per Rob. Marmion et Miliſentam uxorem ejus: Cartas Walteri de Haſtings, Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtriae, Hugonis fil. Ricardi, et Walchelini de Manceſtria, de cella de Aldebury.

Sr. William Dugdale's Antiquities of Warwickſhire, etc. edit. 1730. p. 138. of ten marks to be annually paid by the prior and convent of Coventry: P. 324. of lands in Birdingbury: P. 486. of three yard lands at Oſbaſton in Leiceſterſhire: P. 846. of lands in Copenhul: P. 1025. of the church of Barwell: P. 1037 and 1080. of the church of Anſley: P. 1042. of lands in Auſtrey and Whitacre Inferior: P. 1058. of the mills at Kingſbury and Hurley: P. 1076. of the church of Quinton in Glouceſterſhire: P. 1102. of the chapel of Hoo: P. 1107. of the foundation, endowment, and diſſolution of this nunnery (ſaid there to be the oldeſt in this part of the kingdom) and the names of the abbeſſes: P. 230 and 1118. of the chapel and lands at Badſley Endſor: Ibid. of Freſeley Mill: P. 1119 of Dodenhale; ſee alſo p. 229. of lands in Freſeley and Dodenhale: P. 1120. of lands in Pooley: P. 1100 and 1121. in Waverton: P. 1122. at Bramcote.

Year Books, vol. i. p. 202.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 245. the names of the abbeſſes from Dugdale; and the ſame in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 531.

Cartas originales ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes penes Franc. Netherſole de eadem et Sam. Roper de Monks Kirkby arm.

Collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. lxv. f. 37, 40, etc.

Collect. cl. Gul. Dugd. mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. F. 2. p. 1. ad p. 29.

Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro mercat. apud Polleſworth die Jovis et feria ibidem in vigilia, die, et craſt. feſti S. Margaretae: Fin. War. 33 Hen. 3. Hill. n.. de molendinis in Kingſbury et Hurley.

Plac. in com. War. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 3. de libertat. in Polleſworth: Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 102. de terris in Warenton: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m..

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 39. d. pro VIII. marcis percipiendis de priore de Coventre: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. pro mercat. et feria, et aliis libertatibus apud Polleſworth.

Pat. 20 vel 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 22. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. Ibid. p. 3. m. 24. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Queinton [dioec. Wigorn.] approprianda.

Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 35. de eadem eccleſia de Quinton.

COVENTRE.

HERE is ſaid to have been in the Saxon times a famous convent of nuns[e] under the government of St. Oſburg, which was deſtroyed by the Danes A. D. 1016. But about the year 1043[a]. the munificent earl of Mercia Leofric, with his lady Godiva, (among many other worthy foundations) began here a noble monaſtery for an abbat and twenty four Benedictine monks, whom they endowed with twenty four manors, and richly finiſhed the church, and all the offices of the houſe, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, St. Peter and St. Oſburgh. Upon the vacancy of this abby, A. D. 1095. Robert de Limeſy, biſhop of Cheſter, obtained not only the cuſtody of it, but alſo leave to remove his epiſcopal ſee hither, whereupon this monaſtery became a cathedral priory, and the prior and convent were one of the chapters to the biſhops of this dioceſe, many of whom ſtyled themſelves biſhops of Coventry only. One of them, viz. Hugh de Novant, in the year 1191. took ſome occaſion to expel the monks, and in their room placed Secular canons in this church; but within ſeven years the monks got to be reſtored, and continued here till the ſurrender 30 *Hen.* 8. About which time their revenues were valued at 731 *l.* 19 *s.* 5 *d.* *per ann.* or, after repriſes, at 499 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d.* *clare.* The ſite was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to John Combes and Richard Stansfield.

---

[a] This is alſo in Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 680.

[b] Corruptly called *Polleſbyria* in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 325.

[c] Others aſcribe this foundation to "Athulph or Ethelwolf, "ſon to king Egbert."

[d] So in Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 1110. edit. 1730. which is far more likely than that the groſs ſum ſhould be only 23 *l.* 8 *s.* 6 *d.* and the clear 21 *l.* 2 *s.* 0 *d.* as Speed, Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 31. and even a mſ. Valor of ſome credit. For the abbeſs and fourteen nuns were penſioned with 56 *l.* *per ann.* at the diſſolution, as Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 246.

[e] King Canute is ſaid to have been the founder of this nunnery in Leland's Itin. vol. 4. p. 97. But it was rather deſtroyed in his time, according to Dugdale's Warwickſhire.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 302. memoranda hiſtorica, de fundatione et hiſtoria hujus abbatiae, ex Gul. Malmſbur. Rogero Hoveden, Joanne Tinemuthenſi mſ. et Sigeberto Gemblacenſi mſ. P. 303. cartam fundationis per Leofricum comitem: Confirmationem R. Edwardi Conf. P. 304. bullam P. Alexandri confirmatoriam dat. A. D. 1043. Genealogiam fundatoris a Leofrico 1. uſque ad Will. de Romara fundatorem abbatiae de Clive, qui obiit temp. R. Joan. P. 305. de immunitate prioratus ab annua penſione uni clericorum regis, ratione novae creationis prioris, quia prior non tenet aliquid de domino rege per baroniam: Plac. coram rege, 14 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 50. P. 677. cartam Laurentii prioris et conv. de Coventre donantium eccl. de Cold Eſſeby monachis de Davintre, A. D. 1150. P. 678. de relevio ex xv. virgatis in Weſt Haddon a priore de Daventre: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 220, etc. depoſitiones de jure monachorum Coventr. in electione epiſcopi: P. 228. confirmationem Joannis com. Moriton, de amotione monachorum et conſtitutione canonicorum ſecularium: P. 232. bullam P. Eugenii 3. interdicentis amotionem monachorum ex eccl. Coventr.

In cl. Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 423. Thomae Cheſterfield hiſtoriam de ſucceſſione epiſcoporum Coventrenſium et Lichfeldenſium ad annum 1347. P. 444. Will. Whitlock additamenta ad hiſtoriam praecedentem: P. 448. ejuſdem hiſtoriam de epiſcopis Coventr. et Lichfield ab anno 1347 ad annum 1559. P. 465. ſucceſſionem priorum Coventrenſis eccl. a cl. Whartono concinnatam.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 139. hiſtoriam fundationis, ex Matth. Paris ſub anno 1198.

In annalibus Burtonenſ. p. 254. P. Coeleſtini literas pro reſtitutione monachorum, A. D. 1198.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 68, etc. an account of this priory, with a liſt of the priors; and in the Appendix, p. 55. a letter from biſhop Lee to lord Cromwell, deſiring that this cathedral church might not be pulled down. See alſo vol. ii. p. 242.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 157, etc. of the beginning, growth, riches, honor, and diſſolution of this monaſtery: P. 8. of poſſeſſions at Clifton, before the Conqueſt: P. 30. of the chapel of Stude upon Dunſmore Heath: P. 46, 47. of lands at Rieton [anciently:] P. 65. of Shilton chapel: P. 122. of the manor of Hawkſbury: P. 123. of Anſty chapel: P. 124. of lands at Exhall and the chapel there: P. 125. of the manor of Newland: P. 125, 126. of lands in Folkeſhull and the chapel there: P. 126. of the chapel at Wykin: P. 130. at Alleſley: P. 132. of lands in Coundon: P. 165. of St. Michael's church in Coventry: P. 173. of Trinity church there: P. 202. of the chapel at Stivichal, the chapel and manor of Careſley, and Whitmore park: P. 203. of lands at Radford, Arnhale, and Stoke, and the chapel at Stoke: P. 204. of the manor of Bigging, and the chapel at Biſſeleie: P. 208. of the chapel at Pinley: P. 211. of lands at Whitley: P. 212. of lands in Sow and the chapel there. P. 226. of lands in Binley and the chapel there: P. 228. of lands in Winnall: P. 291. in Frankton: P. 299. in Cubington: P. 309. in Shuckborough Superior: P. 312. in Granborough: P. 323. in Birdingbury: P. 330. in Little Rodbourne: P. 338. of the manor and advowſon of Southam: P. 351. of lands in Chadſhunt [anciently:] P. 356. of the manor and advowſon of Ufton: P. 361. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of the vicarage of Offchurch: P. 367. of lands in Leminton: P. 424. of houſes in Warwick: P. 470. of lands in Cheſterton: P. 489. in Waſperton: P. 490. in Hethcote: P. 512. of the manor, rectory, and advowſon of Herdwick Priors: P. 513. of the manor and chapel of Merſton Priors: P. 541. of lands in Upton and Radway: P. 604. of the manor and advowſon of Honyngton: P. 671. of xx *s.* yearly from the church of Hampton: P. 784. of lands in Pacwood, and the chapel there: P. 900. in the notes, of the view of frank pledge in many places: P. 985. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Meriden: P. 1023. of the church of Corley: P. 1024. 1036. of lands in Fillongley, belonging to this priory.

Year Books, vol. xxvi. p. 66.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 80. of the priors not pleading, or being impleaded, but before the king himſelf: P. 403. 413. 445 and 446. of this priory's having and paying for ten knights fees.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 232. ſome account of this priory and its priors, from Dugdale and Willis; and in the Appendix to vol. ii. p. 35. an account of the poſſeſſions of this monaſtery in Northamptonſhire at the Conqueſt, taken from Domeſday Book.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus in ſcaccario, penes rememoratorem regis.

Regiſtrum in officio nuperae curiae Augmentationis.

Regiſtrum imperfectum, necnon cartas quamplurimas originales in archivis civitatis Coventriae.

---

[a] Pope Alexander's bull of confirmation bears date this year; and ſo doth the recital of Leofric's deed of foundation in cart. 51 Hen. 3. n. 8. This is alſo the year aſſigned in Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 157. edit. 1730. But the Monaſticon, tom. iii. p. i. p. 217. and Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 416. place it in 1044. And in Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 72. it is ſaid to have been founded A. D. 1051.

Thynne's Collections concerning the foundation of the priory of Coventry, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Cleop.* C. iii. 8.

Excerpta ex antiquo libro ſive regiſtro prioratus de Coventria, penes magiſtrum S. Smythe mil. ſolicitatorem dom Berkeley, A. D. 1595. intit. Regiſtrum Galfridi prioris Coventr. factum temp. Hen. 3. et Ed. 1. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. xxxix. f. 103. vol. cxxvi. f. 3.

Cl. Dugd. excerpta et analecta ex regiſtro prioratus de Coventre, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Dugd. f. 2. p. 235.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 6 Ric. 1. Mich. rot. 8. de lite inter monachos et canonicos, de poſſeſſionibus prioratus.

Pat. 5 Joan. n.. Cart. 6 Joan. m. 4. n. 41. de protectione: Fin. 6 Joan. m. 4.

Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 10. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 13 Ibid. m. 19. pro feriis VIII. dierum apud Coventry et apud Southam in feſto S. Leodegarii: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 3. Fin. War. 16 Hen. 3. n.. de dimid. hida terrae in Fillonglegh: Pat. 18 Hen. 3. m.. Cart. 18 Hen. 3. m. 28. Cart. 23 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro feria apud Southam in feſto S. Georgii et VII. diebus ſequent. et pro mercat. ibidem in die Lunae: Pat. 29 Hen. 3. m.. Cart. 33 Hen 3. n. 4. Pat. 33 Hen. 3. m. 3. Fin. War. 34 Hen. 3. Mich. rot.. Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro lib. war. in maner. de Coventre, Cundulme, Sow, Wylenhale, Frankton, Merſton, Herdwyke, Sutham, Olethon, Offchurch, Waſperton, Honyton, Packwood [Warwic.] Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 28. Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 8. recit. per Inſpex. cartam com. Leofrici fundatoris: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 26. d. de libertat. habendi coronatorem et gildam mercatoriam in villa de Coventre.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 30. d. de ten. in Semeley: Ibid. m. 31. d. de commun. paſtur. in Eccleſwode: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 26. Pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 20. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. d. pro quodam vaſto extra villam de Coventre includendo: Plac. in com. Leiceſtr. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 4. d. pro terra in Potters Merſton: Plac. in com. Warw. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 1. d. Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 2. d. pro libertat. in Dry Merſton: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 10. de terris et reddit. in Sutham et Olneſton: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. [bis:] Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m.. [bis.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. Plac. coram rege, .. Ed. 2. rot. 151. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de terris in Stow, Merſton, et Augton perquirendis: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. de terris et boſcis in Scapecroft et Radford juxta Coventre: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Rom. 15 Ed. 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Ceſterton: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 3.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18, 19, et 20. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. p. 3. prope finem, pro imparcatione CCXLVI. acr. apud Newland, et CCCCXXXVI. acr. vaſti apud Whitmore: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. de ii. acris boſci infra maner. de Willenhale: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 5 et 6. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 28. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro eccl. de Honington approprianda: Ibid. p. 3. m. 12. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 13. de vaſtis et boſcis in Newland et Whitmore claudendis et parcis inde faciendis: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. pro eccl. de Cheſterton approprianda.

Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 32. de exitu terrarum in Cokkeſley: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m.. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro meſſ. in Waſperton: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 21.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 23. p. 2. m. 4 vel 14. Plac. aſſiſ. in div. com. 9 Hen. 4. rot. 49.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 22.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 15. Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 2. m.. [bis:] Cart. 27, etc. Hen. 6. n. 6. pro mercat. apud Pakinton et feria apud Southam et lib. war. in maneriis: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Ibid. p. 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Southam approprianda.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 79. Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 23.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 6.

Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 14. de meſſ. et terris in Honington.

WARWICK, All Saints.

IF what John Rous reports be true, concerning St. Dubricius's fixing an epiſcopal ſeat here in the church of All Saints within the precincts of the caſtle about the latter end of the ſixth century, before he went to Landaff, this ought to have the firſt place in this county. It is pretty certain, that before the Conqueſt there were great privileges belonging to this church of All Saints, and therein were Secular prieſts or canons [a], who were, after the year 1125. united to the college of St. Mary in this town, the caſtle rendering their old church and habitation very inconvenient.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 298. 342. edit. 1656. and p. 273. 373. 426. edit. 1730.

In Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 29. cartam Hen. 1. confirm. eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Warwico omnes conſuetudines ſuas, judicia ferri et aquae, ſicut tempore Edvardi regis: Ibid. p. 30. cartam Simonis epiſc. Wigorn. pro tranſlatione canonicorum Omnium Sanctorum infra caſtrum ad eccleſiam beatae Mariae.

---

[a] "Canonici eccleſiae Omnium Sanctorum Warwic. temp. Simonis epiſc. Wigorn. qui conſecratus fuit A. D. "1125." Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 573.

WARWICK Abby.

In the north weſt part of this town was an abby in the Saxon times, which was deſtroyed, A. D. 1016. by Canutus the Dane.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 301[a]. ex Joanne Rouſe.

WARWICK Nunnery.

Here was alſo anciently an houſe of nuns, where is now St. Nicolas churchyard, which is ſaid to have been burnt to the ground by the Danes A. D. 1016.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 301 et 370[a]. ex Joanne Rouſe.

MONKS KIRKBY.

An alien priory of Benedictine monks to the abby of St. Nicolas at Angiers, which owed its original to the large grant of lands and tithes in this and other neighbouring towns, which Goſfred de Wirchia made, A. D. 1077. to that foreign monaſtery. This cell, as well as the head houſe, was dedicated to St. Nicolas, and after many ſeiſures, during the wars with France, leave was given by the king, 20 *Ric.* 2. to annex the ſame to the new erected priory of Carthuſians in Axholm near Epworth in Lincolnſhire, upon which it was finally ſettled 3 *Hen.* 5. after it had been reſtored to the abby of Angiers for ſome little time during the reign of king Henry 4[b]. The annual farm paid at the exchequer for this alien priory, during the time it was in the king's hands, was 40 *l.* but Dugdale mentions an extent taken 1 *Ric.* 2. of the eſtates belonging thereunto then valued at 220 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* After the diſſolution, the manor of Monks Kirkby with the appurtenances were granted to Charles duke of Suffolk, but the rectory and tithes in the adjacent villages were made part of the endowment of Trinity college in Cambridge by K. Henry 8. *anno regni* 37.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 562. cartas Goſfredi de Wirchia conced. villas de Copſton, Wapenbury, etc. S. Nicolao Andegav. Rogeri de Mulbraio, confirm. monachis S. Nicolai de Kirkby eccleſias de Kirkeby, Landeford, et Newbold; Nigelli de Mulbraio, confirm. donationes anteceſſorum eiſdem monachis in Axiholm, Meltune, de Spineto, Hantuna in Arden, etc. P. 563. pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 39. abbreviatam de aſſignatione hujus prioratus cum maner. de Newbold ſuper Avene, Coppeſton, Walton, etc. domui Cartuſienſium apud Epworth, juxta licentiam regis Ricardi 2. in pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. quae extat etiam in hoc tomo primo Monaſt. p. 969, 970.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 75, etc. of the foundation, endowment, and alienation of this priory: P. 23. of a yard land in Rokeby: P. 32. of tythes in Long Lawford: P. 66. of common of paſture in Wolvey: P. 75. of lands at Kirby ſuper Wreke in Leiceſterſhire, and of the church of Sharneford in that county: P. 81. of Walton: P. 85. of Copſton Magna: P. 95. of lands in Little Harborow: P. 96. of the manor and church of Newbold ſuper Avon: P. 99. of the tythe of Little Lawford mill: P. 215. of a compoſition with the prior of Combe, concerning tythes in Withibroke, and the church or chapel of Withibroke: P. 286. of the conteſt about Cawſton Grange: P. 294. of the church and tythes of Wapenbury: P. 360. of the church or chapel of Honingham: P. 900. in the notes, of their having the view of frank pledge, and the aſſiſe of bread and beer, etc. in Theſtrewaure, Wolfeye, Newenham Parva, Kirkeby Monachorum, Neubold, Paunton, Herdeburgh Parva, and Walton juxta Wylye: P. 956. of a portion of tythes (for a time) in Hampton in Arden.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 231. an account of this priory from Dugdale's Warwickſhire.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 11. a ſentence of Walter biſhop of Coventry and Lichfeld for the monks of Kirkby's having right to the churches of Kirkby and Newbold Paunton, a penſion of forty ſhillings out of the church of Wytybrook, and twenty ſhillings and a pound of wax out of the church of Wappinbury, A. D. 1317. P. 28. an award between the monks of Kirkby and the brethren of St. Lazarus at Burton, concerning the tythes of two mills at Melton, adjudged to the monks, on their paying yearly a noble to the brethren, by the abbat of Stanly and priors of Coventry and Kenilworth about A. D. 1220. P. 51. Baldwin archbiſhop of Canterbury his recital and confirmation of the confirmation, made by his predeceſſor Richard, of the appropriation of the tythes and church of Kirkby to the monks: P. 85. an agreement between Phil. Pantulf clerk and the prior, A. D. 1256. P. 294. grant of K. Henry 2. that the goods of the monks of Kyrkby ſhould be free from toll, cuſtom, etc.

Year Books, i. 69. 98.

Raſtall's Entries, p. 31. de commun. paſtur. apud Wolveyhethe alias Wolveymore in Wolvey in com. Warwic. 12 Hen. 7[c].

Eſſon. 10 Ric. 1. rot. 16. de ſervitiis tenentium in villa de Crofton [Buckingh.]

Fin. Buckingh. 2 Joan. n. 25.

Eſcaet. War. 33 Ed. 1. n. 10. Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 15. pro viſu franciplegii et aliis libertatibus in Cheſtrewavre, Wolſey Parva, Newenham, Kirkby Monachorum, Newbold Paunton, Herdebergh Parva, et Walton juxta Wylye [Warw.] Kirby ſuper Wrethek [Leiceſtr.] Ibid. n. 63. pro mercat. die Martis apud Kirkby Moynes, et pro lib. war. in maner. de Kirkeby, Walton, Newbold, et Herdbergh.

---

[a] Edit. 1656. P. 376. edit. 1730. [b] Rymeri Foeder. vol. vii. p. 105. [c] Combe, p. 1505.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 2. Rot. in ſcacc. 15 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. . Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. de maner. de Kirkby ſuper Wrethek alienando Rogero Beler et Aliciae uxori ejus.

Fin. 14 Ed. 3. m. 19. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7. de concordia cum priore de Lewes ſuper decimis quibuſdam in Melton Moubray: Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. de eccl. de Kirkby et Newbold in proprios uſus: Fin. 50 Ed. 3. m. 16. de dimiſſione hujus prioratus ad firmam, durante guerra Franciae, dom. Cannon Robuſſard mil. pro xl *l.* annuatim.

Fin. 14 Ric. 2. m. 19. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. Ibid. p. 2. m. 2.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 3. Ibid. p. 5. m. 28. recit. inter alia, cart. 50 Hen. 3. pro mercat. die Mercurii, et pro feria in die, vigilia, et craſtino feſti S. Joan. Bapt. et pro aliis libertatibus: Clauſ. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 7. d.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 39. pro annexione hujus prioratus domui Carthuſienſium juxta Epworth.

Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 6. confirm. terrarum iſtius monaſterii prioratui in Axholm juxta Epworth: Pat. 9 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 12.

Fin. 30 Hen. 8. Paſch. n. .

ALDEBURIA, Oldbury *or* Woldbury.

HITHER the nuns of Polleſworth are ſaid to have retired when (*temp. Will. Conq.*) they were forced to quit their own monaſtery; and, upon their returning home again, here ſeems to have been for ſeveral years after [a] a cell of ſome few Black nuns ſubordinate to Polleſworth and dedicated to St. Laurence. Walter de Haſtings and Athawis his wife ſeem to have been, *temp. Hen.* 1. great benefactors, if not [b] founders of this ſmall nunnery. This manor, valued at 6 *l.* 0 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 199. cartam Walteri de Haſtings et uxoris ſuae Athawiſae, de ſitu loci de Aldeburia et tota Stiperſhulla, et tota terra de Calvecroft et Bircheſleia: Confirmationem Rogeri epiſc. Ceſtriae: Cartas confirmatorias Hugonis fil. Ricardi et Walchelini de Manceſtria.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 775. 778, 779. edit. 1656. and p. 1076. 1082. edit. 1730.

Cartas originales olim penes Franc. Netherſole de Poleſworth equ. aur.

WARWICK, St. Mary's.

THE church of our Lady in this town ſeem'd to be more than parochial *temp. Will. Conq.* becauſe it was endowed with a hide of land in Miton at the time of making the Domeſday Book. Henry de Newburgh, the firſt earl of Warwick of the Norman line, gave ſeveral tithes and lands to it for prebends, with deſign to make it collegiate, and to unite the church of All Saints in Caſtle to it; but dying before he could compleat it, his ſon earl Roger, after the year 1123. finiſhed it, and eſtabliſhed therein a dean and Secular canons. It was encreaſed in revenues and buildings by the munificence of ſeveral earls of Warwick, among which the beautiful chapel of our Lady on the ſouth ſide of the choir, founded according to the will of Richard Beauchamp earl of Warwick, highly deſerves notice. About the time of the diſſolution here were a dean, five prebendaries or canons, ten prieſts vicars, and ſix choriſters, who had poſſeſſions to the value of 247 *l.* 13 *s. ob. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. 334 *l.* 2 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* according to a mſ. in the hands of Sr. Simon Archer. The ſite of this college was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to the burgeſſes of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 27. cartam Henrici com. Warwic. Willelmo capellano, tempore Theoldi epiſcopi et Hugonis archidiaconi Wirereceſtri: P. 28. cartas quatuor Rogeri com. Warwic. 1. Confirm. terram et decimas eccleſiarum S. Mariae et Omn. Sanctorum; 2. De ſcolis Warwici; 3. De capella S. Jacobi ſuper portam occidentalem burgi; 4. De terris donatis capellae de Muitona: Cartam Roberti de Curli, pro eccl. de Buddebroc: P. 29. cartas duas Rogeri comitis, pro decano et capitulo et fraterno conventu habendo in eccl. S. Mariae Warwic. de diverſis poſſeſſionibus eidem datis, et de tranſlatione collegii infra caſtrum ad dictam eccleſiam: P. 30. tranſlationem canonicorum eccl. Omn. Sanctorum cum ſuis poſſeſſionibus ad matrem eccleſiam B. Mariae, autoritate Simonis epiſc. Wigorn. P. 31, etc. ordinationem Willielmi Wittleſey epiſc. Wigorn. de beneficiis eccleſiaſticis huic collegio in ſuo fundatione appropriatis et poſtmodum alienatis, de reſtitutione aliorum beneficiorum et parochianis eorum in vita et morte uniendis, et de bonis et proventibus collegii communicandis.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 428, etc. of the foundation, endowment, and diſſolution of this college, with the names of the deans and prebendaries, and an account of their revenues 4 Ed. 1. amounting then to ccxxxv *l.* vi *s.* iii *d. per ann.* P. 445. of our lady's chapel within this college: P. 271. of lands in Heath: P. 273. of Cuckow church in Wedgnock park: P. 276. of lands in Milverton: P. 305 and 475. of the church of Wolphamcote: P. 315. of lands in Caldecote: P. 379. 428. in the notes, and 568. of the church or prebend of Cumpton Murdach: P. 403. of the church of Wiclesford in Cambridgeſhire: P. 467. of lands in Longbridge and Mitton: P. 468. of lands or tythes in Hetchcote, Stokehull and Woodlow: P. 396 and 615. of the church of Nether Pillerton: P. 653. of tythes in Beauſale: P. 656, 657. of the church of Budbroke: P. 661. of lands and tythes in Snitfield: P. 665. of the manor and church of Wolverton: P. 667. of lands and tythes in Shirburn: P. 668, 669. in Fulbroke: P. 823. of tythes in Claverden: P. 840. of the church of Haſeler: P. 1030. of the churches of Spelleſbury in Oxfordſhire, and Chadſley Corbert in Worceſterſhire.

---

[a] Till the time of king Henry 2. or after, as appears from the indulgence granted to them by Robert biſhop of Hereford. But in the reign of K. Edward 1. it ſeems to have been only the chapel of St. Laurence, the oblations of which belonged to the nuns of Poleſworth, upon their paying a yearly acknowledgment to the rector of Manceter. And in the grant upon the diſſolution, it is not called, "prioratus ſive cella," but "dominium ſive manerium ac "capitale meſſuagium de Oldbury."

[b] For this perſon and his lady's giving them "ſitum "loci," and the dedication of it thereupon by Roger biſhop of Cheſter, and ſome expreſſions in their grants have the appearance of their being original donors; tho' Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 1082. ſaith, they only confirmed the grants of their anceſtors. The old ſtory printed in the Monaſticon is legendary.

In Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 47. of perſons buried in this church.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 248. the names of the deans of this college from Dugdale.

Regiſtrum mſ. in ſcacc. penes rememoratorem regis.

Excerpta ex eodem mſ. Dodſworth, vol. lxvi. f. 95.

Mſ. Dugdale, f. 2. p. 75.

Cartas quamplurimas originales ad hanc eccleſiam collegiatam ſpectantes non ita pridem penes magiſtrum JacobumFyſh eccleſiae ſacriſtam, vel in archivis hujus eccleſiae. Vide catal. codd. mſſ. in Anglia, Oxon. 1697. fol. p. iv. p. 203, 204, 205 et 206.

Fin. War. 6 vel 12 Hen. 3. n.. pro advoc. eccl. de Budbroc.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16.

Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1 vel 2. m. 14. pro advoc. eccl. de Pilardinton, ex dono Thomae com. Warwic. et appropriatione ejuſdem.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro maner. de Haſelere, et eccleſiis de Wolhamcote, Wittlesford, Spelbury, etc. ex conceſſ. Thomae com. Warwic. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro eccl. S. Nicholai et S. Petri et S. Laurentii in Warwic. et de Budbroke appropriandis.

Eſcaet. War. 1 Hen. 4. n.. Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 3. pro maner. de Hethcote: Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 37. pro cantaria, ex fundatione Roberti de Walden: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 4. m. 25. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Spelleſbury [Oxon.] et de Chaddeſley Corbet [Wigorn.]

Fin. div. com. 11 Hen. 6. n. 62. de advoc. eccl. de Spelleſbury [Oxon.] et Shaddeſly Corbet [Wigorn.] Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 18.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 17. pro terris in Fulbroke: Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 7. Eſcaet. Northamt. 5 Ed. 4. n.. pro maner. de Preſton Capes: Eſcaet. Warwic. 8 Ed. 4. n. 64. de maner. et ten. in Wolverdington et Bathkinton: Fin. Warwic. 9 Ed. 4. Hill. n. 73. de maner. de Wolverton: Pat. 9 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 17. pro maner. de Bathkinton et Wolverdington [Warwic.] ten. in Weſton et Moſele [Leiceſtr.] et maner. de Preſton Capes [Northamt.]

Pat. 16 Hen. 7. p. 2. m. 7.

WOLFRICHESTON *or* Wolſton.

Some lands, with the church and tithes here, are ſaid to have been given to the abby of St. Peter ſuper Divam in Normandy by Roger de Montgomery or ſome other benefactor, ſhortly after the Conqueſt, whereupon ſome Black monks from that foreign monaſtery were placed here. Theſe alien priories being often ſeized during the wars with France, this was ſold by the abbat and convent of St. Peter aforeſaid to the prior and convent of Carthuſians near Coventry 18 *Ric.* 2. and, as parcel of their poſſeſſions, was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to Richard Felde and Richard Woodward.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 33. 35, etc. of this cell, its endowment, etc. p. 30. of the advowſon of Church Lawford.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 230. an account of this cell from Dugdale's Warwickſhire.

Cartas, etc. olim penes Petrum Wentworth mil.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. m. 22. Clauſ. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27.

Fin. 8 Ric. 2. m. 2. Eſcaet. Warwic. 19 Ric. 2. n. 73. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32.

WARMINGTON.

An alien priory of Benedictine monks from the abby of St. Peter and St. Paul de Pratellis or Preaux in Normandy, to which this manor with the church were given by the above mention'd Henry Newburgh earl of Warwick *temp. Hen.* 1. It was in after times accounted ſometimes a diſtinct Religious Houſe, at other times as parcel of the priory of Toftes in Norfolk belonging to the ſame foreign monaſtery. After the diſſolution of theſe alien priories it was granted, 7 *Hen.* 6. to the Carthuſians at Wytham in Somerſetſhire; and, as parcel of their poſſeſſions, was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to William and Francis Sheldon gent.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 535, 536. of the manor and church of Warmington: P. 72. of the church of Willey: P. 355. of x *s.* yearly penſion out of the church of Herberbury: P. 533. of the like penſion out of the church of Shotſwell.

Fin. War. 8 Joan. n.. de ii. virgatis terrae in Warminton.

Fin. 5 Hen. 3. Mich. n.. pro annua penſione x *s.* ex eccl. de Sotteſwell: Pat. 33 Hen. 3. m.. d. pro eccl. de Willey.

Cart. 13 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 69. Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 26.

Clauſ. 11 Ed. 2. m. 22.

Fin. 33 Ed. 3. m. 9.

Eſcaet. War. 7 Ric. 2. n. 108. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 21.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 20.

Pat. 7 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 6.

Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 12.

WARWICK Priory.

On the north ſide of this town, where once ſtood a parochial church of St. Helen [a], Henry de Newburgh earl of Warwick began, and his ſon earl Roger finiſhed, *temp. Hen.* 1. an hoſpital

---

[a] So Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 360. edit. 1656. and Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 31.

[a] or priory of canons Regular in honor of the Holy Sepulchre, and of that order. About the time of the general diſſolution herein were a prior and two or three poor Religious, who were endowed with 41 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 49 *l.* 13 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed[b]. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Hawkyns *alias* Fyſher.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 573. notulam hiſtoricam ex hiſt. Joannis Rous, de prima fundatione hujus coenobii: Literas Simonis epiſc. Wigorn. de conſecratione altaris et cimiterii, et de xxx *d.* annuae penſionis in recognitione matris eccl. Omn. Sanctorum: Cartam Hugonis fil. Ricardi et Margaretae uxoris, donantium eccl. de Snithenefield.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 454, etc. of the foundation, endowment, etc. of this priory, with an account of its priors: P. 468. of lands in Levenhul: P. 491. in Lighthorne: P. 541. in Upton: P. 651. of IV *s.* yearly penſion out of the church of Hatton: P. 654. of the patronage of the church of Haſely: P. 661. of the church of Snitfield: P. 821. of lands at Paulines or Pinley-heath.

Tranſcripta quaedam et analecta ex diverſis autographis, penes dom. Tho. Puckering, prioratum S. Sepulchri Warwic. concernentibus, mſ. Dugdale in bibl. Aſhmol. Oxon. f. 2. p. 267. ex cartis penes Sim. Archer mil. mſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxv. f. 33.

Fin. div. com. 44 Hen. 3. n. 62. de reddit. in Aldolveſtre, Ditton, etc.

Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 29. de eccl. de Snitenfield: Ibid. m. 35. de ten. in paroch. S. Clementis Dacorum cum advoc. dictae eccleſiae excambiatis cum Waltero Stapleton epiſc. Exon. pro terris et advoc. eccl. de Snitenfeld, et appropriatione ejuſdem: Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 39. Fin. div. com. 19 Ed. 2. n. 60. de advoc. eccl. S. Clementis Dacorum.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 44. pro libertat. et eccl. de Snitenfield appropriɑnda.

Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21.

WOTTON WAWEN, *alias* Walwaynes[c].

Robert de Tonei *alias* Stafford, ſon to Roger de Tonei ſtandard bearer of Normandy, gave (not long after the Conqueſt) the church of St. Peter[d], with ſome lands in this town, to the abby of Caſtellion or Conches in Normandy founded by his ſaid father, which were confirm'd to them by Nicolas de Stafford his ſon *temp. Hen.* 1. and Robert de Stafford his grandſon *temp. Hen.* 2. and hereupon a cell of Benedictine monks from that foreign monaſtery was ſent over hither, and continued here till the ſeiſures of alien priories *temp. Ed.* 3. This was granted, 22 *Ric.* 2. to the priory of St. Ann near Coventry, and afterward, 22 *Hen.* 6. to the provoſt and ſcholars of King's college in Cambridge, who ſtill enjoy the ſame.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 558. cartam Roberti de Stafford, confirm. eleemoſinas avi ſui Rob. de Toenio et patris ſui Nicolai de Stafford apud Wotton: P. 559. cartas Hervei dom. Stafford, confirm. dictorum eleemoſinas eccl. S. Petri Caſtellionis, et donantis molendinum inter Wotton et Offord; Radulphi de Tony donantis maner. de Lena, et decimas in omnibus aliis ſuis maneriis; Rogeri de Tony, fil. Radulphi, donantis Werleham; R. Hen. 2. de privilegiis: Ibid. p. 966. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4. de prioratu alienigena de Wotton domui S. Annae juxta Coventre ord. Cartuſ. conceſſo.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 815. of the priory and its priors: P. 760. of mortuaries in Norton Bagot: P. 800. of a mill at Henley: P. 818. of lands in Mockley: P. 827. of tythes in Langley and Norton exchanged for a penſion.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 251. the names of ſome priors from Dugdale.

Cartas originales, computos ballivorum, rentalia, et alia munimenta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia, in theſaurario coll. Regalis Cantab. in ciſta de Wotton Wawen.

Clauſ. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. Fin. 48 Ed. 3. m. 12.

Fin. 3 Ric. 2. m. 31. Fin. 6 Ric. 2. m. 15.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 39. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 8. Clauſ. 4 Hen. 4. m. 30.

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 26. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15. Clauſ. 26 Hen. 6. m. 10. d.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 23.

KENILWORTH, *olim* Cheningeuurda.

A monastery of Regular canons, of the order of St. Auſtin[e], built and endowed to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary by Geffrey de Clintone chamberlain and treaſurer to king Henry 1. about A. D. 1122[f]. It was at firſt a priory, but made an abby[g] before the diſſolution, when its poſſeſſions were valued at 643 *l.* 14 *s.* 9 *d. ob. per ann.* in the whole, but clear, after repriſals, 538 *l.* 19 *s*[h]. Dugd. or 533 *l.* 15 *s.* 4 *d.* as Dugd. Warwic. The ſite was granted, . . *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Andrew Flamok[i].

---

[a] "Magiſter domus ſive hoſpitalis S. Sepulchri." Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

[b] "Summa inde 49 *l.* 13 *s.* 6 *d.* ſumma clara 41 *l.* "2 *s.* 0 *d ob.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 31.

[c] Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. .

[d] So the conventual church of Caſtellion was called, and ſo Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 602. names this pariſh church, which ſeems (from Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 559. a.) rather to have been dedicated to *St. Mary.*

[e] Of the *Premonſtratenſian order* in cart. 22 Ed. 1.

[f] Becauſe Robert biſhop of Cheſter, who was conſecrated A. D. 1121. is one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter. But Speed ſaith it was built A. D. 1112.

[g] Before 3 *Hen.* 8. as Rymer, vol. xiii. p. 310. xiv. p. 593.

[h] 538 *l.* 19 *s.* 4 *d.* Stevens, vol. i. p. 31.

[i] It was ſurrendered in Apr. 30 *Hen.* 8. by the abbat and ſixteen monks, as Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 244.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 114. cartam de fundatione, et aliam cartam Gaufridi de Clinton: P. 115. cartam ejuſdem Galfridi, pro maner. de Hichenden et eccl. de Stanes: Cartam Gaufridi de Clinton jun. recit. et confirm. donationes patris: P. 116. cartam Henrici de Clinton, confirm. donationes anteceſſorum et aliorum: P. 117. cartam R. Hen. 1[a]. P. 118. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes: P. 119. cartas Nicolai de Greſlei alias de Longford et Margaretae uxoris donantium eccl. de Longford: P. 127. cartam Eniſani de Waleton et Ernaldi filii ſui donantium canonicis de Kenilworth eccl. S. Wolfadi in Stanes et terram in Waleton: P. 128. cartam Nicholai fil. Roberti de Stafford, de eccl. de Stanes conceſſa dictis canonicis: Aliam cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes eccleſiae et canonicis de Kenilworth.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 238, etc. of the foundation, endowment, and diſſolution of this monaſtery; and the names of the priors: P. 12. of lands in Newton: P. 15. in Churchover: P. 33, 34. in Wolſton: P. 43 and 45. in Brandon and Bretford: P. 101. 651. of lands in Newenham Regis: P. 102. of the advowſon of the church: P. 219. of the advowſon of Brinklow: P. 221 and 224. of the church of Smite: P. 228. 233. of the advowſon of Bagington: P. 247. of the king's retaining the advowſon of this priory: P. 252. of the advowſon of the church of Kenilworth: P. 254. of lands in Rudfen: P. 255. of a penſion from the abby of Stoneley in lieu of tythes: P. 259. of the church of Stoneley: P. 262. of tythes in Cloud: P. 263. of five ſhillings yearly penſion from Finborgh: P. 266. of lands in Aſhow, and the patronage of the church: P. 268. of lands in Leek Wotton, and the church there: P. 270. in Hill Wotton: P. 271. in Heath: P. 276. at Guy's Cliffe: P. 277. of the church of Milverton: P. 300. of the church of Cubington: P. 302. of lands in Lillington, with the church there: P. 329. of a penſion out of the church of Hodnel: P. 352. 355. of lands in Herberbury, and the church there: P. 326. 921. of the ſame at Radford Simely: P. 317. 365. of the church of Whitnaſh: P. 366. 367. of the manor and church of Limington Priors: P. 470. of the church of Cheſterton: P. 485. of lands in Tachebrook Malory: P. 507. of xx *s.* yearly penſion out of the church of Cherlecote: P. 514, etc. of the church of Wormleighton: P. 518. of Fenny Compton: P. 532. of lands in Mollington: P. 544. in Tiſoe: P. 546. in Weſtcote and Kite Herdwike: P. 552. of lands at Brailes, and the church there: P. 559. of the ſame at Kineton: P. 561. of lands at Little Kineton: P. 396. 572. of the church at Welleſburn Haſtang: P. 577. of the church of Walton D'evile: P. 606. of the manor and church of Idlicote: P. 617. of lands at Halford, and a portion of tythes: P. 619. 623. 626. of lands at Over Eatenden, Nether Eatenden, and the church there: P. 628. of the manor of Lambcote: P. 643. of lands in Honiley: P. 645. in Blackwell: P. 678 and 1005. of lands in Loxley, and the church there: P. 725. of the church of Bidford: P. 759. of Morton Bagot: P. 775. of Tanworth before it was given to Maxſtoke: P. 820. of lands in Botley: P. 857. of the church of Exhall: P. 861. of tythes in Wickesford: P. 863. of the manor and church of Saltford Priors: P. 867. of lands in Wood Bevington: P. 956. of a penſion out of Hampton in Ardern, and the preſentation to the church there: P. 858. of the chapel at Nuthurſt: P. 980. of dry wood out of Berkſwell woods: P. 988, etc. of the manor and church of Packington Magna.

In Bracton De legibus Angliae, lib. ii. cap. 23. § 3. de eccl. de Stoke [Staff.] Lib. iv. tr. 2. cap. v. § 4. de eadem eccleſia.

Year Books, 7 Ed. 3. term. S. Mich. § 85.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. xiii. p. 310. pat. 3 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 5. licent. perquirendi xl *l.* ann. reddit. in manum mortuam[b].

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 40. ex cart. antiq. O O. licentiam R. Hen. 1. pro fundatione: P. 298. de fine pro habendo judicio de terris in Flechamſtede, quas Templarii tenent, 4 Ric. 1.

Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 26. compoſitionem inter abbatem et conv. de Bordeſleia et priorem et conv. de Kenilworth et vicarium eorum de Budiford, ſuper tertia parte decimarum dominii monachorum, etc. in Budiford, pro annua penſione xxxvii *s.* ſolvenda priori et canonicis de Kenilworth factam A. D. 1206. P. 155. excambium duarum acrarum in Buddiford inter monaſteria de Bordeſleia et Kenelworth, temp. Hen. 2. P. 377. quiet. clam. prioris et canon. de Kenilworth, de commun. in boſcis abbatis et conv. de Stanlega, pro parte boſci vocat. Crattel eis conceſſa.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 243. the names of the priors.

Regiſtrum mſ. prioratus de Kenilworth, penes Sam. Clerk de Selford bar. 1640. penes Ric. Graves de Mickleton arm. 1726.

Collect. magiſtri Vincent, ex regiſtro de Kenilworth, olim penes dom. Tho. Sherley, mſ. in muſeo Joannis Anſtis arm.

Collect. cl. Rob. Glover, ex regiſtro de Kenelworth, mſ. in bibl. coll. Armorum Lond. Philpot 17.

Analecta e regiſtris de Kenelworth, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. xxxix. f. 94. vol. cx. f. 6. In muſeo Aſhmol. Dugd. F. 2. f. 316.

Of the foundation of Kenilworth priory, mſ. olim penes Hen. St George mil. A. 17.

Charters belonging to the priory of Kenilworth not in the Monaſticon, mſ. in eccl. S. Mariae apud Warwicum: Ibid. in regiſtro de Thelesford, de annua penſione priori et canonicis de Kenilworth ſolvenda pro eccl. de Cherlecote.

Regiſtrum de Kenelworth, penes E. Greſwould mil. Dugd. Warwic. 443. edit. 1656.

Cart. antiq. P. 22. ſcil. Hen. 1. pro licentia fundandi: Pat. 23 Hen. 2. confirm. donationes.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 22. Fin. War. 2 Joan. m. . Plac. coram reg. 9 Joan. Mich. rot. 4. pro advoc. eccl. de Heche [Oxon] Fin. War. 15 Joan. n. .

Plac. in com. War. 5 Hen. 3. rot. . pro advoc. eccl. de Hampton in Arden: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 9 vel 18. de commun. paſtur. in foreſta regis ibidem: Fin. Northamt. 14 Hen. 3. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Barton: Fin. War. 16 Hen. 3. n. . Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 7. confirm. finis inter comitem Ceſtriae et priorem de Kenilworth, de eccl. de Stokes, et duabus virgatis terrae in Scheping: Fin. Oxon. 21 Hen. 3. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Clynton: Fin. War. 23 Hen. 3. Paſch. n. . Plac. apud Weſtm. 26 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 2. Pat. 34 Hen. 3.

---

[a] In rot. pipae 5 Steph. (potius . . Hen. 1.) " *Warwickſcira.* Gaufridus de Clinton debet xx marcas argenti et " un. marcam auri, ut rex firmet carta eccleſiae ſuae de " Ardena omnes res, quas comes de Warwic. ei dedit " ad opus ejuſdem eccleſiae."

[b] This and the ſurrender are alſo in Stevens's Append. p. 347.

m.. pro aquae conductu: Pat. 45 Hen. 3. m.. pro eccl. de Ceſtreton: Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 32.

Fin. War. 12 Ed. 1. n.. de eccl. de Ceſtreton: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. in com. War. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 2 et 4. [bis] de libertat. in maner. de Newenham, etc. Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 51. pro lib. war. in Kenilworth, Pakinton, et Utlicote: Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 8 vel 9.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 4. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Lillington, Pakinton, et Budeford appropriandis: Eſcaet. War. 11 Ed. 2. n. 98. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro meſſ. et terris in Radford Symely, etc. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. Eſcaet. War. 15 Ed. 2. n. 99. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. Eſcaet. War. 18 Ed. 2. n. 103. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 31. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 8. de boſco de Wolveden in Saltford: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro maner. de Pateleſhull [Staff.] perquirendo.

Eſcaet. War. 3 Ed. 3. n. 130. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 18. de eccl. de Cobinton approprianda: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. licent. perquirendi medietat. maner. et advoc. eccl. de Church Wavre: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. de terris in Radford: Ibid. p. 2. m. 33. confirm. compoſit. cum priore de Stone: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. de advoc. eccl. de Toneworth conceſſ. com. Huntingdon: Eſcaet. War. 19 Ed. 3. n. 6. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. de terris in Radford: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19. pro XIV. ten. in Lokkeſley, ex conceſſ. Joannis Peto: Plac. coram reg. 26 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 38. de reparatione pontis de Cloud: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro ten. in Weſtwood et Cratteſhull: Ibid. m. 24. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. m. 9. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. Rec. in ſcacc. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. de reparat. pontis de Cloutebridge: Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 21. de maner. de Radford: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. pro ten. in Coventre.

Cart. 11, etc. Ric. 2. n. 26. pro lib. war. in maneriis ſuis de Saltford, Radford, et Etyndon [War.] Hichinden [Buckingh.] Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro meſſ. et terris in Huchinden.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 3.

Fin. War. 6 Hen. 6. m. 8. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. Cart. 27 Hen. 6. n. 7. pro catallis felonum, etc.

Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17.

Recup. et fin. Derb. 7 Hen. 8. Hill. n. 526. pro ann. reddit. L *s.* a rectore de Longford: Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 78. pro meſſ. et terris in Ladwell [Oxon.] Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 73. pro meſſ. et terris in hameletto de Berington.

PINLEY *or* Pynelegh.

ROBERT DE PILARDINTON, *temp. Hen.* 1. founded a Ciſtertian [a] nunnery here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. This ſmall houſe, conſiſting of a prioreſs and three or four nuns, was valued but at 22 *l.* 6 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* mſ. Archer. 23 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d.* Dugd. 27 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed, and was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William Wigſton eſq.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 442. cartam Aluredi epiſc. Wigorn. confirm. fundationem, prout Simon et Joannes praedeceſſores confirmaverunt: Cartam Joannis fil. Galfridi de Langele: P. 443. cartam Will. de Curli, de ſecta curiae de Langeley.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 821. of the foundation, endowment, and diſſolution of this priory, and the names of the prioreſſes: P. 381. of lands in Curdeſhale, and two marks of ſilver yearly given by Waleran earl of Warwick, and a portion of tythes at Walton Mauduit: P. 494. of the moiety of the rectory of Moreton Morehull intended for theſe nuns: P. 576. of the tythe of the toll of the earl of Warwick's mill at Walton d' Eiville: P. 608. of the church of Whatcote intended for them: P. 652. of lands in Shrewley: P. 800. of Thurſtan de Mountfort's grant of the tenth part of the proviſions for his family.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 517. an account of this priory and its prioreſſes, from Dugdale's Warwickſhire: In Append. ad vol. ii. p. 208, 209. cartam Hugonis de Bladis, de uno homine et annuo reddit. quatuordecim denariorum: Cartam Will. de Rodbourne, de uno homine et octodecim denariis annui redditus: Duas cartas Roberti de Thayndon, de tenemento in Scravele: Cartam Thomae fil. Ricardi de Tytteſnor, de placea terrae in Screvelye vocat. *Peſhammeſnewelond*, dat. 23 Ed. 3 ex original. penes … Stanton arm. dom. maner. de Wolverton.

Cartas originales penes Ed. Cookeſey, de eadem.

Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 3.

Eſcaet. War. 29 Ed. 1. n. 96. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 3. de XIII. quarteriis frumenti et XIV. ordei ex maner. de Whitchurch conceſſ. per Petrum de Monteforti.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 6. pro advoc. eccl. de Whatcote: Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 7. pro virgat. et dimid. terrae in Whatcote, etc.

Cart. 41 Ed. 3. n. 10.

Eſcaet. War. 18 Ed. 4. n..

MUITON *or* Miton.

IN the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1. or beginning of that of K. Stephen, here ſeems to have been a collegiate church or chapel, with ſeveral Secular canons officiating therein, to which Roger earl of Warwick was a benefactor, if not founder. It was dependent on, and at length annexed to the college of St. Mary in Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 28. b. cartam Rogeri com. Warwic. de terris datis capellae de Muitona et canonicis eidem deſervientibus.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 371, 372. edit. 1656. P. 467, 468. edit. 1730.

---

[a] In cartulario Radingenſis monaſterii mſ. f. 116. "Indentura inter abbatem de Rading eccleſiam de Rowyngton "in proprios uſus obtinentem, et prioriſſam de Pynlegh, "de ſex modiis bladi ſolvendis abbati nomine decimarum "molendini ventricei in par. de Rowington, a quarum "praeſtatione prioriſſa et religioſae mulieres praedictae, per "ſpeciale privilegium ſedis apoſtolicae ipſis et caeteris pro"feſſis quibuſcunque ordinis Ciſtercienſis in ea parte in"dultum, ſe fore penitus immunes aſſeruerunt, dat. die "Merc. poſt feſt. S. Matthaei A. D. 1348."

ALENCEASTER, *or* Alceter, *olim* Eccleſia S. Mariae de Inſula[a].

Ralph Pincerna or le Boteler of Overſley built, A. D. 1140. upon an iſland about half a mile north[b] of this town an abby of Benedictine monks, which he dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. John Baptiſt: But this houſe being much decayed, was, about A. D. 1467. united and made a cell to the abby of Eveſham; its revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 65 *l.* 7 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* Dugd[c]. 101 *l.* 14 *s.* Speed; and were granted firſt to Thomas Cromwell earl of Eſſex, after his attainder to Fouk Grevil, and 36 *Hen.* 8. to William and John Sewſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 470. cartam fundationis et dotationis hujus eccl. S. Mariae de Inſula, ex cod. mſ. Bodl. N. F. C.V. 12. P. 471. confirmationem fundationis per Rob. com. Legeceſtriae: Cartam Willelmi le Boteler dom. de Wemme, de eccl. de Henſtoke [Salop.] et LX. acris terrae: P. 472. certificatoriam Theobaldi archiepiſc. Cantuar. quod monachi de Aleceſtria habeant liberam electionem abbatis, adverſus clameum epiſc. et monachorum Wigornienſium: Confirm. donationum per reges Stephanum, Henricum 2. et Edwardum 1. ex cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 12. P. 473. de conſolidatione hujuſmodi abbatiae ſive domus de Alinceſtria, de patronatu regio, ratione ducatus Lancaſtr. monaſterio de Eveſham, ex pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 16.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 771, etc. of the foundation and endowment of this abby, its union to Eveſham, and the names of the abbats: P. 558. of the church of Merſton Boteler: P. 705. of tythes in Milcote: P. 727. in King's Brome: P. 748. of dry wood from Coughton, etc. P. 762, etc. of poſſeſſions in Alceſter: P. 841. of Caldwell hermitage: P. 854. of the chapel in Overſley caſtle: P. 861. of the tythes of Wickesford, and two ſhillings yearly penſion out of the tythes of Brome[d].

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 240, 241. names of ſome of the abbats.

Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro prato de Holemede, etc. Plac. foreſtae, 46 Hen. 3. rot. 1. de libertat. abbatis in foreſta de Feckeham: Pat. 46 Hen. 3. n. 7. pro eſtoveriis in foreſta de Fleketon.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 6. d. de ten. in Blackfield: Pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. 46. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Cart. 14 Ed. 3. n. 12.

Inquiſ. 7 Hen. 4. n. 27. d. Clauſ. 7 Hen. 4. m. 28. de c *s.* ann. reddit. exeunt. de quibuſdam burgagiis in Shaſton [Dorſet.]

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 35.

WARWICK.

"In the north ſuburb is a chapel of St. Michael, where ſometime was a college having a "maiſter and confratres[e]." This was the hoſpital of St. Michael at the lower end of Saltford ſtreet, founded by Roger earl of Warwick in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1. or beginning of that of K. Stephen, for a maſter or warden, and ſeveral leprous brethren; whoſe revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 12 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* in the whole, as Sancroft's mſ. and clearly at 10 *l.* 1 *s.* 10 *d.* as Speed, and at 10 *l.* 1 *s.* 8 *d.* as Dugdale. But by another ſurvey made 37 *Hen.* 8. they were certified to be worth 10 *l.* 19 *s.* 10 *d.* over and above all repriſes. This hoſpital is ſtill kept up for eight poor women.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 379. 458. of the foundation, etc. of this hoſpital: P. 272. 381. 385. of the tythes of Wedgenock park belonging thereto.

Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 69. 71.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 250. the names of the wardens from Dugdale.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. licent. magiſtro et fratribus domus S. Michaelis Warwic. perquirendi c *s.* ann. reddit. in manum mortuam.

The ſame Roger earl of Warwick is alſo ſaid to have founded here the houſe of Templars beyond the bridge *temp. R. Hen.* 1[f]. or *R. Steph.* which was certified, 9 *Ed.* 2. to be of the yearly value of 14 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* And, after the diſſolution of that order, became part of the preceptory of Balſhall in this county belonging to the Knights Hoſpitalars[g].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 527. inquiſitionem de reddit. bailliae de Warewic. A. D. 1185.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 379. 467.

MEREVAL[h] *or* De Miravalle *near* Atherſton.

In a woody part of the foreſt of Arden, Robert jun. earl of Ferrars and Nottingham, about A. D. 1148[i]. built an abby for Ciſtertian monks, from Bordeſley, to the honor of the

---

[a] So in all the old charters. But *quaere*, Whether there was not another, "monaſterium S. Mariae de Inſula of "Regular canons Auſtins." See Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 203.

[b] Some ſay that the priory of Alceſter, now a little without the town, by eaſt north eaſt, was in the middle of the town. Davies's mſ. Leland.

[c] But in *Worceſterſhire*, under *Eveſham*, it is rated at 75 *l.* 7 *s.* 0 *d.* *q.* Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1045. And Speed in *Worceſterſhire* hath the ſame valuation of it.

[d] See alſo p. 851. of the church of Arrow, and p. 852. of two ſheaves in Ragley being given to this abby, but without effect.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. ii. p. 50.

[f] So Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 467. But as likely in K. Stephen's time, according to his Baronage, vol. i. p. 69.

[g] "There is a chapel of St. John in the bridge-end ſub-"urbe, that belonged to the prior of St. John's in Lon-"don. The lands of this came to the commandery of "Balleſhall by Warwike." Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 49.

[h] *Mureval* in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 51. Mr. Speed hath alſo the priory of *Merivale* in Staffordſhire rated at 199 *l.* 14 *s.* 10 *d.*

[i] So annales Derley, Parcolude, Burton, etc. yet the foundation charter is directed to Roger biſhop of Cheſter, who died very early in that year. Leland (Collect. vol. i. p. 51.) and Speed ſay it was founded *temp. Hen.* 1.

bleſſed

bleſſed Virgin Mary, which was endowed at the diſſolution with 254 *l.* 1 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 303 *l.* 10 *s.* Speed. The ſite, with many of the adjacent lands and woods, was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Walter lord Ferrers.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 830. cartam fundationis, et confirmationem donationum per R. Hen. 2. ex cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 9. per Inſpex.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 1086, etc. of the foundation and endowment of this abby: P. 759. of Sr. Philip Marmion's right to nominate a monk here: P. 1048. of woods in Bentley: P. 1050. of Ouſthirne grange: P. 1055. of a moiety of the manor and advowſon of Baxterley: P. 1065. of a yard land in Holt: P. 1078. of the church of Manceter: P. 1084. of the manor of Atherſton: P. 1106. of lands in Whittingdon.

In Burton's Leiceſterſhire, p. 24. the deed of Philip de Eſſeby giving a carucate of land in Eſſeby (or Great Aſhby) to the monks of Miravalle: P. 215. the bull of pope Innocent 3. for appropriating the church of Orton on the Hill to this abby: P. 245. deed of Raſe de Seile, granting lands in Nether Seile to the monks of Miravalle, and of a compoſition for their tythes: P. 256. deed of the abbat and convent, granting two yard lands in Sibbeſdon to Sr. Peter Potter knt. P. 301. confirmation by P. Lucius 3. of the gift of ſome lands in Weſton by Ric. and Pain Baſchervile[a].

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 770. pat. 25 Ed. 1. m. 9. de protectione et cuſtodia abbatiae conced. Petro de Leiceſtre.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 32. compoſitionem inter priorem et conv. de Maxſtoke et abbatem et conv. de Miravalle ſuper praeſtatione decimarum de pratis in Schuſtoke, A. D. 1345.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae laudatum ſaepe in cl. Burtoni deſcriptione com. Leiceſtr. Vide p. 24. 61, etc.

Regiſtrum olim penes Ric. Chamberlain regiſtrarium Curiae Wardarum.

Fin. div. com. 12 Joan. n. 58. de reddit. in Weſton.

Fin. 3 Hen. 3. m. 4 vel 7. Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 26. Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 12. Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 23. de paſtura in Fairfeld et Maiſtonfeld: Fin. 13 Hen. 3. m. 13. de eadem: Plac. de banco, 27 Hen. 3. Trin. rot. 19. de ſecta ad curiam abbatis de Overton [Leiceſtr.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 17. Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 2. pro foreſta de Arden, terris in Witenton, Overton, etc. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m .

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4 et 9. pro terris in Sheile Magna et Parva, Overton, Brantingthorp, etc. Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 9. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro ſhopis et ten. in Leiceſtre: Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 2. Petit. parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 2. de terris in Mainſtansfield cum houſebote et commun. paſtur. in foreſta de Chaumpaine: Plac. coram rege, 5 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 64. [Derb.] Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. pro eccl. de Overton ſubtus Arden: Eſcaet. Leiceſtr. 17 Ed. 3. n. 73. de mercat. et feria abbatiae conceſſ. in maner. de Atherſton: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 43. licent. reg. pro maner. de Atherſton a monachis Beccenſibus perquirendo: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12.

Eſcaet. War. 10 Ric. 2. n. 100. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro meſſ. et terris in Atherſton, Wintinton, etc. Eſcaet. War. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. n. 140. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro meſſ. in Tamworth et Wilmcote: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11.

Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. de Maunceſtre approprianda: Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. pro cantaria et gilda in eccl. de Manceter.

COMBE[b], *olim* Smite, *near* Brinklow.

A CISTERTIAN abby founded by Richard de Camvilla A. D. 1150[c]. and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Herein were thirteen or fourteen Religious[d], who were endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 302 *l.* 15 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.* Archer. 311 *l.* 15 *s.* 1 *d.* Dugd. 343 *l.* 0 *s.* 5 *d*[e]. Speed. The ſite was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 882. cartas Ricardi de Camvilla, de fundatione; Rogeri de Moubray, de donatione villae de Smite dicto Ricardo: P. 883. cartam Rogeri Moubray, confirm. fundationem.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 222, etc. of the foundation, endowment, and diſſolution of this abby: P. 12. of lands in Newton: P. 15. in Church Over: P. 18. in Coton: P. 34, 35. in Merſton and Wolſton: P. 40 and 44. in Stretton ſuper Dunſmore: P. 54. in Shireforde: P. 63. in Merſton Jabet: P. 66, 67, and 69. of the manor of Wolvey, and other lands there, and a moiety of the church: P. 71. of lands in Little Copſton; and p. 108. of the lordſhip there: P. 90. of lands in Cheſter Over: P. 92 and 209. in Harborow Magna: P. 95. in Harborow Parva: P. 99. in Little Lawford: P. 122. in Anſty: P. 127. in Wykin: P. 203. in Stoke: P. 214, 215. in Withibroke: P. 217. in Hopsford: P. 218, 219. in Brinklow: P. 226. in Binley: P. 268. of the repair of Cheſford bridge: P. 289. 303. of Blakedon mill in Lillington: P. 315. of lands in Caldecote: P. 328. in Hodnell: P. 329. in Aſcote and Rodburn: P. 332, 333. in Ladbroke: P. 352. 354. in Herberbury and Cheſterton: P. 530. of a legacy towards building the cloyſter.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuite ſur compoſition*, judgment againſt the abbat of Comb for the tenants of the priory of Epworth, formerly of Monks Kirby, having common of paſture on Wolvey heath.

Regiſtra duo hujus abbatiae, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, A. 1. 6. D. XVIII. 2.

Analecta quamplurima ex regiſtro de Cumba, mſ. in bibl. muſei Aſhmol. Oxon. Dugd. F. 2. f. 111. ad f. 173. mſ. Macro, miſcell. vii. f. 125.

Fin. War. 3 Joan. n. . de terris in Herberbury: Plac. coram reg. 7 Joan. Trin. rot. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Withybrook.

---

[a] There is alſo an abſtract or account of theſe deeds in the notes of Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit 1730. p. 1087. and ſome others not here mentioned.

[b] Erroneouſly placed by Mr. Speed in *Leiceſterſhire*.

[c] Annales Waverley in anno; but mſ. Annales de Parcolude place this foundation in A. D. 1149.

[d] The abbat and thirteen monks had penſions at the diſſolution. Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 225.

[e] "Summa inde 343 *l.* 0 *s.* 5 *d.* ſumma clara 311 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 31.

Pat.

Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m. . d. aſſiſ. de terris in Brandon contra Bertramum de Verdon: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 11. Cart. 36. Hen. 3. m. 12.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 8. d. de ten. in Church Lalleford: Ibid. m. 23. d. de commun. paſtur. ibidem: Clauſ. 7 Ed. 1. m. 8. d. pro terris in Herberbury et Cheſterton: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. War. 13 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 12. quo war. rot. 1 et 4. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 16. de terris in Herdebergh, Bilney, et Happeford: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 89. pro lib. war. in maneriis ſuis de Cumba, Bilney, Ernesford, Wolvey, Copſton, Withibroke, Cotes, et Redburn: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. pro meſſ. in Coventre: Plac. coram reg. 6 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 11 et 97. de reparatione pontis de Chesford: Eſcaet. War. 7 Ed. 2. n. 36. Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 11. pro mercat. diebus Mercurii, et feria apud Wolney in vigilia, die, et craſtino S. Marci: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15.

Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 125. de conſuetudinibus et ſervitiis tenentium in Braybroc: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38. de maner. de Brinkelow: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . d. pro inquirendo de interfectione abbatis: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. et p. 3. m. 9. per Inſpex. recit. cartas Hen. 2. etc. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 26 vel 27. Fin. War. 21 Ed. 3. n. . de maner. de Brinkelow: Plac. coram rege, 26 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 35. de ponte de Chesford: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. pro eccl. de Napton: Plac. coram rege, 43 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 18. quod abbas debet reparare Chesford Brigg.

Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20.

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16. pro advoc. eccl. de Naveſby [Northampt.] Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. de maner. de Wolvey: Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13.

Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 11.

Pat. 13 Hen. 7. m. . de pardonatione pro alienatione maner. de Rodburn Wilhelmo Cateſby.

WROXHALL.

ABOUT the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1. or beginning of that of K. Stephen [a], a priory of Benedictine nuns was built here by Hugh fil. Richardi *alias* Hugh de Hatton, to the honor of St. Leonard. Herein were, about the time of the diſſolution, five or ſix Religious, who had for their maintenance lands and revenues to the yearly value of *72 l. 15 s. 6 d. per ann.* Dugd. *78 l. 10 s. 1 d. ob.* Speed. It was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Burgoin and John Scudamore.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 433, 434. hiſtoriam fundationis, Anglice: P. 435. duas cartas R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes, ex cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 1. per Inſpex.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 646, etc. of the foundation and endowment of this nunnery, with an account of the prioreſſes: P. 289. of lands in Bourton ſuper Dunſmore: P. 308. in Shuckborough Superior, and of the church there: P. 363. of lands in Radford Simely: P. 552. in Brailes: P. 650. in Hatton.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 251. the names of ſome of the prioreſſes.

Chronicon ſive hiſtoriam prioratus de Wroxhal, mſ. penes Joannem Burgoin bar. Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 489, 493. Baron. vol. i. p. 235.

Collect. cl. Dugdalii in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. F. 2. f. 389.

Cart. antiq. B. n. 7. ſcil. Joan. R. anno primo confirm. donationem patris ſui, de x. marcis argenti ad ſcaccarium annuatim.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 1. Cart. 43 Hen. 3. n. . Pat. 43 Hen. 3. m. 1. Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro VI. marc. per ann. ſolutis prioriſſae et conv. per epiſc. Wigorn. Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 53 Hen. 3. rot. 48.

Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. .

Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 21.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 1. Eſcaet. Leiceſtr. 35 Ed. 3. n. . poſt mortem Henrici ducis Lancaſtr. de reddit. in Leiceſtria, ubi dicitur olim fundatum fuiſſe per Hugonem fil. Richardi, et quod Joannes de Clinton eſt modo patronus.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. 20. recit. cartas R R. Hen. 2. et Hen. 3.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 5 vel 6.

BALSHALL.

THIS manor was given to the Knights Templars, *temp. R. Steph.* by Roger de Moubray, and became a commandry or preceptory of that order. It belonged afterward to the Knights Hoſpitalars, tho' it doth not yet appear that any of them reſided here; and, as parcel of their poſſeſſions was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 545. b. 552. b.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 964, etc. an account of this houſe, and of all the lands belonging to the Templars in this county, and the donors of moſt of them.

Plac. in com. War. 2 Joan. rot. 5.

Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro lib. war. ibid. Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro mercat. die Jovis et duabus feriis, ſcil. diebus S. Gregorii et S. Matthiae.

Plac. coram rege, 13 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 5. 19. Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 15. Eſcaet. War. 32 Ed. 1. n. 43.

Aſſiſ. in com. War. 33 Ed. 3. rot. 28. de L. meſſuagiis et L. virgatis terrae in Temple Tyſho, Temple Herdwik, Newbold Pacy, et de maner. de Shirburn olim Templariorum pertin. domui de Balſhal.

Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 30. exemplificat. conſuetudinum nativorum tenentium hujus manerii.

---

[a] Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 493. a. p. 650. edit. 1730.

NUN EATON.

Robert Bossu earl of Leiceſter founded here, *temp. R. Hen.* 2 [a]. a priory [b] for nuns of the order of Fontevrauld; wherein, beſides the prioreſs [c] and nuns, there was for ſome time a prior alſo [c], perhaps with men [d], as uſually in the foreign houſes of this order [e]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, and had an yearly income valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 290 *l.* 15 *s.* 0 *d. ob.* as Speed, and 253 *l.* 14 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* as Dugd. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Marmaduke Conſtable.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 518, etc. ex membrana quadam penes dec. et capit. Litchfield, A. D. 1638. cartas fundationis per Robertum primum comitem Leiceſtriae; Confirmationis per Robertum fil. dicti Roberti com. et per R. Hen. 2. P. 519. cartam Will. com. Gloceſtr. pro eccl. de Mapeldreſham: P. 520. cartam immunitatum conceſſ. per abbatiſſam et conv. Fontis Ebraldi prioriſſae et conv. de Etona; Bullam P. Alexandri 3. conceſſ. prioriſſae et monialibus: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 868. cartam Joannis R. [anno 2.] confirm. eccl. de Fonte Ebraldi eccleſiam de Etona, ex pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. per Inſpex. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 91. pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. licent. Simoni epiſc. London, etc. dare meſſuagia in London prioriſſae, priori et conventui in eſcambium pro advoc. eccl. S. Gregorii de Sudbury in Suff.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 1066, etc. of the foundation, endowment, and diſſolution of this nunnery: P. 51. of ten ſhillings yearly out of the church of Stretton Baſkervile: P. 52, 53. of lands in Burton Haſtings, and the church there: P. 53. of a meſſuage at Nun Eaton: P. 71. of lands in Wibtoft: P. 326. of the manor and church of Marton, and lands there: P. 289. 328. of the manor and church of Hodnell: P. 352. of lands in Herberbury: P. 1070. of Horeſton grange, poſſeſſions at Attilborough, and Stockingford grange.

Cart. 2 Joan. n. 139, 140. Fin. War. 3 Joan. n.. pro ii. virgat. terrae in Herberbury: Fin. Suff. 8 Joan. n. 60. pro advoc. eccl. S. Gregorii in Sudbury.

Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. 3. Mich. rot. 31. Bundae inter terram prioriſſae in Kenetbury et epiſc. Winton. in Widehay: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro mercat. diebus Martis apud Etonam: Fin. Northamt. 12 Hen. 3. n.. de molend. in Heringworth: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro mercat. apud Eton: Cart. 17 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro die mercat. mutando in diem Saturni: Clauſ. 22 Hen. 3. m. 3. Fin. Buckingh. 22 Hen. 3. n. 14. pro advoc. eccl. de Meureſle: Cart. 23 Hen. 3. n. 36. pro feria apud Eton die, vigilia, et craſtino Inventionis Sanctae Crucis: Fin. Suff. 41 Hen. 3. n. 3. pro advoc. eccl. S. Gregorii in villa de Sudburia [Suff.]

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 1. d. Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 1. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m.. Fin. War. 13 Ed. 1. n.. de terris in Wybetoft: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 6. pro meſſ. et terris in Waltham juxta Croxton: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. 3. pro advoc. eccl. de Cleybroke [Leiceſtr.] Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 29. pro maner. de Skendelby.

Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 23. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. m. 15. pro terris in Hodenhull.

Plac. in com. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 14. d. pro libertat. in Aſhby Legers: Plac. de banco, 5 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 527. Conventionem cum abbate de S. Ebrulfo, de diverſis decimis in foreſta de Charnwood, pro penſione annua xxiv. ſol. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro meſſ. in Nun Eton: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9 vel 10.

Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. pro eccl. de Nun Eaton perquirenda a priore et religioſis de Shene.

Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m..

STONELY *or* Stanley *in* Ardern.

A Cistertian abby tranſlated hither from Radmore (in com. Staff.) by K. Henry 2. A. D. 1154 [f]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, had about fourteen or fifteen monks [g], whoſe yearly income was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 151 *l.* 0 *s.* 3 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 178 *l.* 2 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* Speed [h]. In 30 *Hen.* 8. Charles Brandon duke of Suffolk obtained a grant of this monaſtery to him and his heirs.

---

[a] In *K. Stephen*'s reign, as Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 1066. But in the reign of *King Henry* 2. as the Monaſt. tom. i. p. 518. For the founder in his charter there ſaith, "Hanc donationem feci aſſenſu et conceſſione R. Henrici "ſecundi:" Yet early in his reign, for Walter biſhop of Coventry and Maurice biſhop of Bangor, who are witneſſes to Robert the ſon's confirmation of his father's gift, died both of them A. D. 1161. as Godwin De praeſul. p. 367 et 644.

[b] It is frequently called an *abby*, in the charters of the founder, his ſon, and of K. Henry 2. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 518, 519.

[c] [c] "Prioratus de Non Eton Litch. et Cov. dioc. per "priorem et prioriſſam ſolitus gubernari A. D. 1400." Rymer, vol. 8. p. 161. So the grant of the church of St. Gregory's in Sudbury to Symon biſhop of London, etc. 48 *Ed.* 3. runs in the name of Margaret prioreſs and William prior and convent of Nun Eton. And the licence of mortmain, 49 *Ed.* 3. is "prioriſſae, priori, et conventui "de Non Eaton." But this ſeems to have been altered before the diſſolution, when there were a prioreſs and nuns only. See the ſurrender in Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 665. See alſo Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 1067. and Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 245. where the prioreſs and twenty four nuns of this houſe are ſaid to have been then penſioned.

[d] Though I find no mention of any man here but the prior.

[e] See the Preface concerning this order.

[f] So Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 821. and Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 255. The mſ. annals of Louth park place the foundation of Stanly in Ardern in the year 1140. But that aera ſeems more proper for the beginning of Radmore monaſtery. Rot. pipae 3. Hen. 2. "*Warwicſcira.* Ro- "bertus filius Hugonis," the ſheriff, prays allowance "in "terris datis monachis de Rademore xv *l.* in Stanleg."

[g] The abbat and *ſixteen* monks joined in the ſurrender, as Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 247.

[h] In Speed's third edition, London 1631. it is 578 *l.* 2 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* by a falſe print. See Stevens, vol. i. p. 33.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 821. de tranſmigratione monachorum de Rademora ad Stanleg: Cartam fundationis per R. Hen. 2. ex cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 6 et 24.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 255, etc. of the foundation and endowment of this abby, and a catalogue of the abbats: P. 200. of lands in Horewelle: P. 247. of K. Hen. 3. retaining the advowſon of this abby: P. 262. of the manor of Starton: P. 263. of poſſeſſions in Finham: P. 264. in Flechamſted, Hurſte, Cryfield, Canle, Helenhull, and Bokindene: P. 265. in Milburn and Aſhowe: P. 268. in Bericote: P. 269. in Leek Wootton: P. 270. as alſo p. 228. 230. of Yartford mill, and lands in Hill Wootton: P. 299. of lands in Cubington: P. 538. in Arleſcote and Ratley: P. 470. 541, 542. in Radway, with the church there, belonging to this abby.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 41. G. Camerarii de Clinton confirmationem prati de Alfladeford, quod dedit monachis Thomas de Ayſho: P. 78. concordiam inter monachos et Gaufrid. de S. Mauro, de bruillo de Wethele et lignis in Cubinton: P. 377. prioris et conventus de Kenilworth relaxationem communiae in boſcis monachorum.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 246. the names of the abbats, from Dugdale.

Regiſtrum abbatiae de Stonely, penes Tho. Leigh de Stonely mil. et bar. 1640. Collectanea quamplurima ex hoc regiſtro et cartis originalibus hanc abbatiam tangentibus labore cl. Dugd. mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. F. 2. p. 31.

Cart. 5 Joan. n. 18 et 19.

Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. Fin. War. 21 Hen. 3. Paſch. n.. Clauſ. 25 Hen. 3. m. 9. Fin. War. 44 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 49 Hen. 3. m. 7.

Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 39. pro lib. war. in maneriis ſuis de Echeles, Homegrange, Staverton, Wethele, Stonle, Melburn, Cralefeld, Bedindene, Horewell, Holinhull, Bericote, Cobinton, Radeway, Hege Grange, Hurſte, Fynham, et Cavele, pro mercat. apud Stonele die Jovis et feria die . . .

Plac. in com. War. 13 Ed. 1. Quo war. rot. 1 et 4. de libertatibus in Stonly, etc. Eſc. war. 14 Ed. 1. n. 37 et 57. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m..

Brev. reg. 7 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 2. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de vaſtis maner. de Stonle: Cart. 19 Ed. 2. n. 6.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 13. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8. de exemptione a tallagiis: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35 et 36. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. et m. 29 vel 30. Plac. coram rege, 26 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 3. quod abbas debet reparare Clare bridge: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. et p. 3. m. 3. de terris in Dalley: Clauſ. 36 Ed. 3. m. 4 et 24. de dimiſſ. maner. de Melburn, etc. Plac. coram rege, 38 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 22. 24. 38. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Ibid. p. 2. m. 15. pro maner. de Horewell: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro Home Grange dimittendo: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. pro maner. de Erdington.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro grangia de Crulefield: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 7. de meſſ. et terris in Radway et Aſhow: Pat. . . Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11.

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. pro ten. in Kingſhull et Fincham: Pat. 32 Hen. 6. m. 14. pro ten. in Flechamſted.

Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Eſcaet. War. 13 Ed. 4. n.. de VIII. meſſ. ii. carucat. terrae, etc. in Aſhow, ex conceſſione Joannis Hugford et Thomae Waldyve: Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 21.

STUDLEY *or* Stodlegh.

Peter de Studley *alias* Corbezon tranſlated hither (in the beginning of the reign of king Henry 2 [a].) the priory of Auſtin canons, which he had firſt founded at Wicton in Worceſterſhire. It was dedicated to St. Mary [b], and had, about the time of the diſſolution, yearly revenues amounting to 117 *l.* 1 *s.* 1 *d. ob. clare* Dugd. 125 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d. ob.* Archer. 181 *l.* 3 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed [c]. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Edm. Knightly ſerjeant at law.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 89 [d]. cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 3. recit. et confirm. cartam R. Hen. 2. et alias donationes.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 744, etc. of the foundation, endowment, and ſurrender of this priory, with the names of ſome priors: P. 533. of lands in Shotſwell: P. 748. 752. of the church of Coughton: P. 757. of a portion of the church of Spernall: P. 835. of the church of Aſton Cantlow: P. 839. of lands in Little Alne and Shelfhull: P. 1065. of lands in Whateley.

In Atkins's Gloceſterſhire, p. 633. of the church of Salperton belonging to theſe canons, not to the nuns of Stodely in Oxfordſhire.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 248. the names of ſome of the priors.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 70. the prior and convent of Stodly's releaſe of their right in the church of Aſton Cantlow to the prior and convent of Maxſtoke A. D. 1493. P. 346. of xx *l.* owing by them to William de Durham.

Epiſtolam Godefridi epiſc. Wigorn. de paupertate hujus prioratus, dat. Kal. Apr. A. D. 1269. mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. 154.

Fin. War. 5 Hen. 3. Mich. n.. de advoc. eccl. de Cocton: Plac. in com. War. 13 Hen. 3 [e]. rot. 4. dorſo, de maner. de Compton Magna: Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 8. quod boſci in foreſta de Fekenham ſint quieti de regarda foreſtaria: Cart. 46 Hen. 3. m. 3. de terris in Lodeſwell, Staunton, Haſelholt, Oddeton, etc.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 26. Plac. de banco, 4 Ed. 1. Hill. rot. 23. Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Aſton Cantelue conceſſ. per Joannem de Haſtings in excambio pro XIII. libratis terrae in eadem villa.

Clauſ. 13 Ed. 2. m. 5.

---

[a] The foundation of this priory is placed in *K. Stephen*'s reign in Dugd. Warw. p. 744. edit. 1730. and theſe canons might then probably be ſettled at Wicton, but their tranſlation hither ſeems to have been in the more advanced age of Peter de Corbezon, who was alive 12 *Hen.* 2. Yet the confirmation of K. Henry 2. muſt have been granted after he began the thirtieth year of his reign. For Waleran earl of Warwick, who was witneſs to it, was not earl till that year. Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 71.

[b] Dugd. Warwickſhire, p. 746.

[c] "Summa inde," Stevens, vol. i. p. 31.

[d] There are two pages marked 89 in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. the one eight pages from the other: It is in the latter p. 89.

[e] Forſan rectius 13 Ed. 1.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 3. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. de terris in Studley, ex dono Will. la Zouche.

Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 19. pro capella ſive hoſpitali S. Mariae Magd. apud Sponne approprianda.

ERDBURY, *olim* Ordburi *or* Orthbiri *or* Orreby [a].

Ralph de Sudley, *temp. Hen.* 2 [b]. built and endowed here a priory of the order of St. Auſtin to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Herein, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, were a prior and about ſix or ſeven canons, whoſe yearly income was rated at 94 *l.* 6 *s.* 1 *d.* Dugd. 122 *l.* 8 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed. The ſite and demeſnes were granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles Brandon duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 265. cartam Radulfi de Sudle, pro eccl. de Dercet et Chilverdeſcote, etc. Cartam Andreae de Eſtley mil. donantis boſcum de Herewardeſhey: Ordinationem vicariae de Dercet factam per Alex. epiſc. Coventr. et Litchf. A. D. 1232. P. 266. pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21. licent. perquirendi terras ad valorem c. marc. per ann.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 1074. an hiſtorical account of this priory, with the names of the priors who were appointed by the biſhop of Litchfield and Coventry: P. 54. of lands in Shirforde: P. 67 and 109. of lands in Wolvey: P. 297. of the church of Weſton ſubtus Wethele: P. 521 and 523. of lands at Dercet and the church there: P. 542 and 1073. of lands in Radway: P. 544. in Tiſoe: P. 1070. in Stockingford: P. 1071. in Chilverſcoton, and the church there: P. 109. of a wood in Chilverſcoton called Herewardſhey: P. 1072. of the chapel in Griffe belonging to this priory.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 242. the names of ſome priors, from Dugdale.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 55. confirmationem cartarum a Will. epiſc. Covent. P. 68. ordinationem epiſc. Coventr. de cantaria in Bedworth confirm. per decanum et capitulum Litchfeld, A. D. 1425. P. 70. confirmationem electionis Will. Cokk in priorem de Erdbury, A. D. 1484. per vicarios generales epiſc. Coventr. et Litchf. P. 88. cartam Will. de Merſton, de non alienando terram quam recepit a priore et canonicis: P. 221. finalem concordiam, 20 Hen. 3. de terris in Tiſhoe: P. 359. obligationem Radulfi fil. Thomae et aliorum, de Derſett, etc. pro ſolutione xii. marc. priori et conventui de Erdbury, pro taſſo frumenti, 28 Ed. 1. P. 364. obligationem indemnitatis pro priore et conventu, 16 Ed. 4. a Joanne Bourgchier mil.

Extracts of ſeveral charters belonging to this priory, mſ. Macro, 12. ii. 30. 34, 35.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. pro terris in Dercet, Radeway, et Clavercote.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. pro terris in Wolvey, ex conceſſ. Thomae dom. de Eſtley: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 12. pro ten. in Nun Eton, Attilburgh, etc.

Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 2. pro paſtura in Stockingford: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Weſt Legh [Lanceſtr.] approprianda.

BRETFORD.

Here was for ſome little time, during the reign of K. Henry 2. a ſmall cell of two or three Black nuns, founded by Jeffery de Clinton, ſon to Jeffery the founder of Kenilworth; but they ſeem to have ſoon ſeparated, and their lands, by the conſent of the founder, were annexed to Kenilworth priory.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 464, 465. tres cartas Gaufridi de Clintona camerarii, viz. de fundatione, confirmatione, et donatione terrarum canonicis de Kenilworth.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 29. edit. 1656. p. 45. edit. 1730.

HEAN-WOOD *or* Hynewode, *olim* Eſtwell.

In the beginning of the time of K. Henry 2 [c]. Ketelbern de Langdon built here a nunnery of the Benedictine order to the honor of St. Margaret. A. D. 1404. the Religious of this convent were in number twelve, but at the diſſolution herein were only a prioreſs and four or five nuns, whoſe ſmall revenues were valued but at 21 *l.* 2 *s.* 0 *d. ob* [d]. *per ann.* This houſe with the adjacent lands were granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to John Higford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 479. cartam fundationis per Ketelbernum de Langdon: Bullam P. Innocentii 7 [e]. pro appropriatione eccl. de Chorlton, et de [rectius ſuper] Otmore [Oxon.] et de Everdon juxta Davintre [Northamr.]

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 950. of the foundation and endowment of this monaſtery, with the names of ſome prioreſſes: P. 329. of lands in Rodburn, and of the church there: P. 975. of the church of Bickenhull before it was granted to Mereval: P. 976. of lands in Hill Bickenhull and Middle Bickenhull: P. 1044. of eight ſhillings yearly rent in Shuſtoke, belonging to this priory.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 377. a releaſe from the prioreſs and convent here to the monks of Bordeſley, of all their demands by virtue of the will of Peter the chaplain of Norton.

---

[a] Mſ. Macro, 12. ii. 30. a. 34. b.

[b] It was founded early in the reign of K. Henry 2. or perhaps of that of K. Stephen, if William prior de Cardeberie, a witneſs in Madox's Formul. p. 247. ſhould be prior of Erdbury. *Quaere.*

[c] The deed of foundation is directed to Walter biſhop of Cheſter, who died in the year 1161.

[d] Dugd. and Speed.

[e] This bull is alſo printed in Kennet's Paroch. Antiquities, p. 543, 544.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 242. the names of ſome prioreſſes.

Cartas autographas, etc. ad hoc coenobium ſpectantes, penes Joannem Hugford et Will. Spooner de ead. mil. Analecta ex eiſdem, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Dugd. F. 2. p. 343.

Commiſſionem Joannis Halſe epiſc. Litchfield, ad inquirendum ſuper ſtatu hujus monaſterii, prioriſſa et una ſororum de inceſtu diffamatis, etc. in libro meo praecedentium, D. p. 118.

Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 3. de terris in Longdon.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 42.

Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccl. de Charlton Otmore [Oxon.]

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 30. pro eccl. de Everdon juxta Davintre: Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Cherlton approprianda.

Pat. 35 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. de eccl. de Charleton.

COVENTRY, St. John's.

Here was an ancient college [a] or rather hoſpital, conſiſting of a maſter or warden and ſeveral brothers and ſiſters, dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, founded upon the ſoil, and with the approbation of the prior and convent of Coventry, at the inſtance, and for the moſt part at the expence of Edmund archdeacon of Coventry, in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 2. It was valued, *26 Hen. 8.* at *67 l. 3 s. 2 d. clare per ann. 99 l. 13 s. 6 d. in toto*, mſ. Archer. *83 l. 3 s. 3 d*[b]. Speed, Dugd. and was granted, with all the poſſeſſions thereunto belonging, to John Hales gent. who converted the ſame to a free ſchool, which continues to this day.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 427. annotatiunculam hiſtoricam de fundatione: Cartam Laurentii prioris et conv. Coventr. corroborantium fundationem: P. 428. cartam Edmundi archidiac. Coventr. Confirmationem Ricardi archiepiſc. Cantuar. Bullam P. Honorii 3. de protectione: Cartam R. Hen. 3. [anno regni 45.] de protectione: P. 429, etc. amicabilem compoſitionem factam, A. D. 1425. per Will. Sylke Decr. D. et alios arbitros inter priorem et conventum Coventr. et magiſtrum, fratres et ſorores hoſp. S. Joan. Coventr. de quibuſdam litibus inter eos ortis.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 179, etc. edit. 1730. of the foundation, endowment, and diſſolution of the hoſpital; and the foundation and endowment of the free ſchool: P. 122. of lands in Smercotes: P. 138. of a load of wood weekly out of Coventry woods: P. 163. of a daily portion of diet from the priory: P. 203. of lands in Stoke: P. 271. of lands in Heath.

Cartas, computos, rentalia, etc. ad iſtud hoſpitale ſpectantia, penes Joannem Hales arm. et in archivis civit. Coventr.

Eſcaet. War. 1 Ed. 3. n. 131. Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. Eſcaet. War. 2 Ed. 3. n. 125. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8. de meſſ. in Coventre. Eſcaet. War. 6 Ric. 2. n. 134. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. Eſcaet. War. 9 Ric. 2. n. 121. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40. Eſcaet. War. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 96. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9.

AVECOTE[c] *or* Aucot.

A small priory of four Benedictine monks[d], cell to Malvern the Greater in Worceſterſhire, begun by William Burdet A. D. 1159[e]. It was valued, *26 Hen. 8.* at *34 l. 8 s. per ann.* Speed. *28 l. 6 s. 2 d.* Dugd[f]. and granted, *34 Hen. 8.* in exchange to Thomas lord Audley and Sr. Thomas Pope.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 367. conventionem inter priorem Malverniae et Will. Burdet, de coenobio inſtituendo, A. D. 1159. Eandem conventionem emendatiorem edidit cl. Madoxius in Formul. Angl. p. 244.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 1122. of lands at Bramcote: P. 1129. in Shuttenton, and of the church there: Ibid. of the priory, its foundation, etc.

WARWICK, St. John's.

In the north eaſt ſuburb of this town was the hoſpital [g] of St. John Baptiſt founded by William earl of Warwick [h], in the time of K. Henry 2. chiefly for the entertainment of ſtrangers and travellers, but it was beſide continually to conſiſt of a maſter [i] or warden, two chaplains, and two poor people. It was valued but at *20 l. 3 s. 0 d. per ann.* in the whole, or *19 l. 17 s. 3 d.* as mſ. Archer, and at *19 l. 3 s. 7 d.* clear as mſ. Sancroft, Dugd. and Speed; and was granted, *27 Hen. 8.* to Anthony Stoughton.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 459, etc. of the foundation, endowment, and ſurrender of this hoſpital, with a catalogue of the wardens: P. 363. of two ſhillings yearly rent out of Radford Simely: P. 494. of the church of Morton Morehull.

---

[a] So Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 97.

[b] *Clare*, Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[c] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. Leland.

[d] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 65. Not *nuns*, as Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 123. and Speed.

[e] So the Monaſt. and Madox, and Dugdale's Warwick. edit. 1730. A. D. 1151. in the firſt edition of Dugdale's Warwickſhire, was a falſe print, it not agreeing with the year of the king's reign.

[f] Under *Malvern*, *28 l. 5 s. 2 d.* Stevens, vol. i. p. 31.

[g] A college and an hoſpital in it. Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 49. This was different from the chapel of St. John in the ſouth ſuburb belonging to the Templars or Hoſpitalars, Ibid.

[h] Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 70. Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 126.

[i] "Prior hoſpitalis S. Joannis Warwic." Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

Cartas, etc. penes Anth. Stoughton arm.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 27.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro medietat. advoc. eccl. de Morton Merhull, ex conceſſ. Joan. de Biſhopſdon mil. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. de advoc. alterius medietat. dictae eccl. ex dono Thomae com. Warwic.

WARWICK, St. Thomas.

The above mentioned William earl of Warwick is ſaid by J. Rous to have alſo founded in this town another hoſpital dedicated to St. Thomas[a]; but where it ſtood, or any thing more about the ſame, that moſt exact Warwickſhire antiquary mentions nothing.

SPONNE *near* Coventry.

On the weſt part of the city was an hoſpital for lepers, founded in the time of king Henry 2. by Hugh Kevelioke earl of Cheſter. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene. It ſometime belonged to Baſingwerk abby in Flintſhire, then to the priory of Coventry, but 14 *Ed.* 4. it was granted to the canons of Studley in this county.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 125. edit. 1656. and p. 197. edit. 1730.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 249. the names of the wardens, from Dugdale.

THELESFORD, *olim* Tevelesford[b] *vel* Theflesford[c].

Will. fil. Walteri de Cherlecote, who aſſumed the ſurname of Lucy, *temp. R. Joan*[d]. built here to the honor of St. John Baptiſt and St. Radegund[e], a church and houſe or hoſpital for Maturines or friers of the order of the Holy Trinity for the redemption of captives. Beſides the uncertain collections of alms and offerings made by their procurators all over England, the annual income of their real eſtate about the time of the ſuppreſſion amounted to 23 *l.* 10 *s.* and herein were then only a miniſter and three brethren. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to William Whorwood eſquire, and William Walter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 831, 832. pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 149. a leaſe from the miniſter and convent, of the duties and devotions ariſing within all the ſhire of Glouceſter upon the procurators making brethren and ſiſters for four years at four marks per ann. 14 Ed. 4.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 498, etc. of the foundation, endowment, and diſſolution of this houſe: P. 467. of lands in Longbridge: P. 487, 488. of lands and liberties in Barford: P. 490. in Hethcote: P. 498. in Aſhorne: P. 503, etc. of the legacies of ſeveral of the family of the Lucys in Cherlecote: P. 507 and 509. of the church of Cherlecote: P. 940. of lands in Solihull, belonging to this houſe.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 248. the names of ſome of the priors or miniſters of this houſe, from Dugdale.

Cartas quaſdam originales et regiſtrum imperfectum hujus domus, penes … Lucy de Cherlecote arm.

Ejuſdem regiſtri reſiduam partem, penes magiſtrum Fiſh de Warwico, cujus contenta videat lector in catalogis librorum mſſ. Angliae et Hiberniae, Oxon. 1697. fol. tom. ii. p. i. p. 205.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2.

Eſcaet. War. 18 Ric. 2. n. 62. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro meſſ. et terris in Aſhorn et Newbold Pacy.

COVENTRY Gray Friers.

In the ſouth weſt part of this town was the houſe of friers Minors or Gray friers, who ſettled here before A. D. 1234. and having obtained a piece of ground from Ranulph earl of Cheſter, they, by the charity which they begged, built thereon a ſtately church with all conveniencies for their habitation, and continued till their ſurrender 30 *Hen.* 8. After which, viz. 34 *Hen.* 8. the ſite was granted to the mayor, bailiffs, and burgeſſes of Coventry.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 113, etc. edit. 1656. p. 180. edit. 1730. and the ſame account almoſt verbatim in Stevens's firſt additional volume to the Monaſticon, p. 137, 138. where, p. 139, etc. is a ſpecimen of the Ludus Coventriae, or the Ludus Corporis Chriſti, being ſome repreſentation of the creation, fall, flood, etc. in Engliſh metre, and acted with pageants by the friers of this houſe in ſeveral parts of this town on Corpus Chriſti day.

Year Books, xi. Hen. 6. Trin. 5.

---

[a] Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 305. a. (p. 380. b. edit. 1730.) Baronage, tom. i. p. 70.

[b] Regiſtr. Hugon. Wells epiſc. Lincoln.

[c] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 831.

[d] This houſe was in being in the time of Walter Gray biſhop of Worceſter A. D. 1215. (See Madox's Formul. Angl. in pref. p. xxiii.) and in the ſixth year of Hugh Welles biſhop of Lincoln, A. D. 1214. Collect. mſ. Matthaei Hutton, S. T. P. *Quaere* therefore, Whether not firſt founded for *canons of the Holy Sepulchre*, whoſe lands upon the decay of their order were given to the Maturines or Trinitarians. For the Maturines were not brought into England till A. D. 1224. as Reyner, vol. i. p. 162. and were to have all their churches dedicated to the Holy Trinity, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 829.

[e] *St. Radegund only*, in the indulgence printed in Weaver, p. 157.

Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 33, etc. out of Dugdale.

Pat. 17 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18.

STUDLEY Hoſpital.

William de Cantilupe, patron of the priory, erected at the gate of that monaſtery an hoſpital for the relief and entertainment of poor impotent people before 23 *Hen.* 3.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 556. 614. edit. 1656. p. 745. 834, 835. edit 1730.

WARWICK Black Friers.

In the ſuburb on the weſt ſide of this town ſtood the houſe of Friers Preachers, Dominicans or Black Friers, who ſettled here toward the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 3. " It was a " large houſe, and the Botelers lords Sudley and the Mountforts were founders of it, as I heard " ſay, or rather great benefactors[a]." There were tenements and gardens belonging to this houſe, valued at 4 *l.* 18 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. It was granted, 5 *Ed.* 6. to John duke of Northumberland.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 367, 368. edit. 1656. p. 461, 462. edit. 1730.

Eſcaet. War. 9 Ed. 2. n. 10. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. d. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m..

Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 36.

HOREWELLE *near* Coventry.

In the beginning of the reign of K. Edward 1. here was a cell ſubordinate to the Ciſtertian abby of Stonely in this county.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 128. edit. 1656. p. 201. edit. 1730.

BERMINGHAM.

At the end of this town, toward Wolverhampton, ſtood the hoſpital of St. Thomas the apoſtle, conſiſting of a prior or warden and ſeveral brethren. It was in being before 13 *Ed.* 1. and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 8 *l.* 5 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.* The anceſtors of the Berminghams were accounted founders.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 903.

Eſcaet. War. 13 Ed. 1. n. 128. Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m.. dorſo.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de terris in Bordeſle, Berningham, Dodeſton, Erdington, etc.

Eſcaet. War. 24 Ed. 3. n. 18. de terris in Aſton et Bermingham ad ſuſtentationem preſbyteri ad altare S. Mariae in capella hoſpitalis: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24.

HALYWELL *upon* Watlingſtreet.

Here were formerly ſome canons.

Vide pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. rex conceſſit abbati de Rouceſtre in Dovedale [Stafford.] quod ipſe capellam de Halywell in com. Warwic. quae ſita eſt in loco ſolitario et periculoſo ſuper regiam ſtratam de Watlyng ſtrete, ubi latrones frequenter latitant et canonicos ibidem morantes depredantur, a loco illo amovere, et cantariam pro animabus Roberti de Cotes et Ricardi Fylon in eadem capella dudum ordinatam in eccleſia conventuali ipſius abbatis de Rouceſtre facere et ſuſtentare, ac duas virgatas terrae et dimid. cum pertinentiis in Halywell, Churchwaure, et Clifton, quas idem abbas tenet pro cantaria illa praedicta facienda et ſuſtentanda, libere retinere, etc.

MAXSTOKE.

Sr. William de Clinton, afterward earl of Huntingdon, having thoughts of founding a large chantry or college in the pariſh church of St. Michael here, purchaſed, 5 *Ed.* 3. the advowſon of the ſame, and beſtowed it, with other lands and rents, upon a warden and five ſecular prieſts[b]; but ſome few years after, A. D. 1336. he changed his mind, and altered the ſaid Religious foundation into a prior and convent of twelve [c] canons Regular of St. Auſtin's order, whom he recommended to the patronage of the Holy Trinity, the bleſſed Virgin Mary, St. Michael and All Saints, and endowed with annual revenues accounted worth, 26 *Hen.* 8.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 50.

[b] Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 993. 996. edit. 1730. But in the Baronage, tom. i. p. 530. it is ſaid there were *ten* prieſts.

[c] By his will he added *one* more, as Dugd. Warwic. p. 995. And the number ſoon increaſed, for A. D. 1345. here were *nineteen* canons, and A. D. 1347. *twenty*, as Dugd. Warwick. p. 998.

87 *l.* 12 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* Dugd. 129 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d. ob.* Speed, or as mſ. Archer 130 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d. ob. in toto.* 81 *l.* 13 *s.* 8 *d. ob. clare.* It was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 351, etc. pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. per Inſpex. recit. cartam fundationis et ordinationes fundatoris, cum confirmatione Rogeri epiſc. Coventr. et Lichf. P. 354. pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. licent. regis, de excambio maner. de Shuſtoke pro maner. de Maxſtoke.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 993. 996. etc. of the foundation, etc. of this chantry and monaſtery: P. 345. of the church of Long Ichingdon: P. 396. of lands in Yerdley in Worceſterſhire, and the advowſon of the church there: P. 775. of the church of Tanworth: P. 835. of the church of Aſton Cantlow: P. 1035. of the church of Fillongley: P. 1034, 1035. of the manor and church of Shuſtoke: P. 1048, 1049. of the chapel of Bentley.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 14. letters teſtimonial concerning the appropriation of the churches of Maxſtoke and Long Ichindon by Roger biſhop of Coventry and Litchfield A. D. 1336. P. 32. compoſition about the tythes of the meadows in Shuſtoke, belonging to the abbat and convent of Merivall, who agreed to pay yearly ten ſhillings to the prior and convent of Maxſtoke for the ſame A. D. 1345. P. 70. releaſe from the prior and convent of Studley of all right to the rectory of Aſton Cantelow, which they confirm to the priory of Maxſtoke A. D. 1493. P. 264. donation by the founder of a piece of land in Aſton Cantlow, with the advowſon of the church there, and of Filongly 19 Ed. 3. P. 269. a grant by Will. lord Clinton and Say, of the yearly rent of x *l.* out of lands in Dunton Baſſet [Leiceſtr.] 10 Hen. 4.

Year Books, 33 Hen. 6. Hill. § 37. Ibid. Mich. § 8. ſuper *Quare Impedit*, de advoc. eccl. de Long Ichington.

The antiquities of Maxſtoke, by Tho. Sladie gent. written 13 Hen. 8. mſ. quoted by the famous Mr. Rob. Glover, in a volume of his collections, mſ. Aſhmol. n. 844.

Inquiſitionem de maner. de Maxſtoke, et terris prioris de Maxſtoke, ibid. 20 Ed. 3. mſ. inter collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. cxv. f. 165.

Tranſcripta et analecta quaedam cantariam et prioratum de Maxſtoke concernentia, mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Dugd. F. 2. p. 381, etc.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. Rot. Rom. 5 Ed. 3. m. 3. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. Rot. Rom. 6 Ed. 3. m. 7. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Long Ichington approprianda: Ibid. m. 32. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 9. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro advoc. medietat. eccl. de Halughton [Leiceſtr.] ex dono fundatoris: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Toneworth: Ibid. p. 2. m. 26. pro terris in Longa Ichindon: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro maner. et advoc. eccl. de Suſtoke: Ibid. m. 34. Ibid. p. 2. m. 31. Fin. War. 19 Ed. 3. Trin. n. . Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 et 9. pro eccl. de Aſton Cantelo et Filonglee: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. Clauſ. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. pro commun. paſtur. in Broadfield; et m. 7. [dorſo] pro ten. et advoc. eccl. in Yerdley [Wigorn.] Clauſ. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro ſitu maner. de Maxſtoke, etc. Clauſ. 22 Ed. 3. m. 37. d. pro eccl. de Yardley: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31. pro eccl. de Maxſtoke et Long Ichinton: Clauſ. 39 Ed. 3. m. 36. [dorſo] pro ſitu manerii, et parco, et inſulis piſcariae, etc. in Maxſtoke, in excambio pro maner. de Shuſtoke.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. Eſcaet. War. 6 Ric. 2. n. 32. de terris in Maxſtoke, Coventre, et Long Ichinton: Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 19. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Aſton Cantelo approprianda: Fin. 5 Hen. 4. m. 2. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Maxſtoke, Suſtoke, Long Ichinton, Tamworth, Filongle, et Aſton appropriandis: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 6. pro ten. in Dunton Baſſet [Leiceſtr.] ex legato Humfr. duc. Buckingham.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 6.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 38 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 28.

COVENTRY White Friers.

In the ſouth eaſt part of this city ſtood the houſe of the Friers Carmelites, which was erected for them by Sr. John Poultney [a] knt. who was four times lord mayor of London, A. D. 1342. To it belonged ſome few rents of houſes and other profits valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 7 *l.* 13 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. Speed. This friery was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Ralph Sadler.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 117, 118, 119. edit. 1656. p. 186, etc. edit. 1730.

Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 300.

Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35 vel 36. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro manſo elargando.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 44.

ASTLEY.

In 17 *Ed.* 3. Sr. Thomas de Aſtley, obtained leave of the king and the ordinary to change the chantry, which he had here founded ſome few years before, into a dean and Secular canons, and then erected here in the form of a croſs a beautiful collegiate church to the honor of the Aſſumption of the bleſſed Virgin. It conſiſted only of a dean, two canons or prebendaries, viz. of Milverton and Wolvey, and three vicars [b], beſides clerks and ſervants, and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 46 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd [c]. 39 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted to Henry marquis of Dorſet 38 *Hen.* 8.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 46. and Itin. vol. iv. p. 97. But K. Edward 3. is ſaid in Mr. Stow's mſ. collections to have given them ground to build their houſe upon.

[b] Mſ. Aſhmol. 794.

[c] In his Warwickſhire. In the Monaſticon it is the ſame as in Speed.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 92, etc. ſtatuta et ordinationes collegii in fundatione ejuſdem, et de appropriatione eccl. de Hill Morton per Rogerum epiſc. Coventr. et Lichf. 17 Kal. Oct. 1343.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 72, 73, 74, 75. P. 13, 14. of the church of Hill Morton: P. 186. of lands in Milverton.

Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 669, 670. 720, 721.

Names of the deans in Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 241.

In regiſtro Joannis Fordham epiſc. Elienſis, f. 174. appropriationem eccl. de Stanton Longa [Cantab.] huic collegio, una cum ordinatione vicariae ibidem, A. D. 1390.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. pro cantaria in capella B. Mariae: Eſcaet. War. 12 Ed. 3. n. 43. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. Eſcaet. War. 14 Ed. 3. n. 40. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 43. de fundatione collegii: Ibid. p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Hulle Morton ſuper Duneſmore: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. pro eccl. de Stanton Longa: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro reddit. in Shuſtoke, Fillonley, et Non Eton.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Long Stanton approprianda: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro reddit. e maner. de Bentley.

WARWICK White Friers.

An houſe of White Friers here is ſaid to have been built by John Peyto jun. about 18 *Ed.* 3. Thomas Beauchamp earl of Warwick giving the ground whereon it was ſituated. And in Mr. Le Neve's abſtract of the patents, the houſe is ſaid to have been granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick. But *quaere*; for I find not the leaſt mention of it in Dugdale.

Vide collect. magiſtri Stow penes Jo. Anſtis arm. ex record. 18 Ed. 3.

COVENTRY, Bablake College.

"Hard within the Weſt Gate, *alias* Bablake Gate, is a collegiate church dedicated to St. "John [Baptiſt.] It is of the foundation of the burgeſſes. In this college is now a maiſter and "eight miniſters, and lately twelve miniſters[a]." The parcel of land called Bablake was given to the Merchants guild or fraternity of St. John Baptiſt, who thereupon built the chapel or church of St. John above mentioned, which was dedicated A. D. 1350. which guild, being united with thoſe of the Trinity and St. Katharine, maintained the warden and prieſts aboveſaid, with a maſter of grammar, clerks, and choriſters. Its annual revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 45 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* Dugd. Speed; but by another ſurvey, 37 *Hen.* 8. they amounted to 111 *l.* 13 *s.* 8 *d.* Dugd. Warw.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 119, 120, etc. edit. 1656. p. 188, etc. edit. 1730. P. 722. of the manor of Allſpath given to this college by Roger Wigſton.

Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Fin. 19 Ed. 3. m. 2.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19.

CHEYLESMORE *near* Coventry.

Here was a Religious foundation intended by William le Galeys, 21 *Ed.* 3[b].

Vide pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. licent. conceſſ. Will. le Galeys, quod ipſe quoddam manſum ſive aedificia in quadam placea in Cheyleſmore juxta Coventre, continente in ſe duas acras terrae, pro inhabitatione unius cuſtodis capellani, et duodecim capellanorum erigere, et unum oratorium ibidem in honore glorioſae virginis Mariae fundare poſſit. See Dr. Hutton's patents.

BRETFORD.

Here was a kind of hoſpital or chapel of St. Edmund, founded perhaps by the Turviles lords of Wolſton, who were patrons of it 34 *Ed.* 3.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 23. 30. edit. 1656. p. 45. edit. 1730.

ATHERSTON.

In 49 *Ed.* 3. Ralph lord Baſſet of Draiton gave land whereon to build a church and habitation in this place for Friers Heremites of St. Auſtin, which was ſhortly after done; and theſe Mendicants continued here till the general diſſolution, when the friery, with all that belonged to it (being valued but at 1 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.*) was granted to one Henry Cartwright and his heirs 35 *Hen.* 8.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 781. edit. 1656. p. 1085. edit. 1730.

Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 380.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 221. an account of this houſe, from Dugdale.

Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 97.

[b] Dugdale, p. 139. edit. 1730. ſaith, This was to be a chantry only of three prieſts, whereof one to be warden: But doth not ſay whether it was ever ſettled.

COVENTRY Charterhouſe.

WILLIAM lord Zouch, A. D. 1381. intended to build a monaſtery of the Carthuſian order, to the honor of St. Anne, upon fourteen acres of land in Shortley near Coventry, which he had obtained for that purpoſe of Sr. Baldwin Frevile, but being prevented by death, his good deſign was carried on in ſome degree by other well diſpoſed perſons, though not like to be brought to any perfection till A. D. 1385. when K. Richard 2. laid the firſt ſtone of the church, and at the requeſt of his queen Anne undertook to be founder, and accordingly endowed them with many alien priories, part of which were reaſſumed in ſucceeding reigns; ſo that this houſe, conſiſting of a prior and eight[a] monks in 26 *Hen.* 8. had but 131 *l.* 6 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 161 *l.* 6 *s.* 4 *d.* mſ. Val. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 31. 251 *l.* 5 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and Leonard Chamberlayn.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 963. hiſtoriolam de fundatione coenobii, de praecipuis benefactoribus domus, de aedificationibus cellarum, et de primo lapide eccleſiae poſito a rege fundatore: P. 964. pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. P. 965. pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Walton ſuper Trentam: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30. pro advoc. eccl. de Eccleſfeld [Ebor.] Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15 vel 17. pro prioratu de Edyweſton [Rutl.] Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 21 vel 26. pro prioratu de Lymbergh: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro maner. de Swayeſy et Dry Draiton: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro priorat. de Wolfricheſton et Hagham: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4. de XII. pauperibus clericis inveniendis pro relaxatione LXV. marc. ſolvend. ſcholaribus aulae Regiae Cantab. P. 966. de prioratibus alienigenis de Lodres, Wotton, Long Benyngton, Feildallyng, et Hagh conceſſis 22 Ric. 2. Pat. 10 Hen. 7. m. 3. pro eccl. de Potters-piry [Northamt.] et Eggemond [Salop.] appropriandis.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 205. of the original, progreſs, and end of this monaſtery: P. 31. of the advowſon of Church Lawford: P. 38. of the priory of Wolſton, and advowſon of the church there: P. 815. of the priory of Wotton Wawen, belonging to this Chartreuſe houſe.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p..

In regiſtro Joannis Fordham epiſc. Elienſis, mſ. f. 209. de appropriatione eccl. de Swaveſey [Cantab.]

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro XIV. acris terrae in campo vocat. *Shorteleyfeild*, pro ſitu domus: Clauſ. 5 Ric. 2. m. 4. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. pro eccl. de Ecclesfield [Ebor.] approprianda: Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 41 vel 42. Eſcaet. War. 19 Ric. 2. n. 73. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 4. Cart. 21 Ric. 2. n. 2.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 16. licent. perquirendi maner. de Swaveſey et Dry Draiton ab abbate S. Sergii et Bachi: Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. confirm. libertates, et pro uno dolio vini Gaſcon. annuatim percipiendo in portu London: Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 18. Ibid. m. 23 vel 24. de aquaeductu quodam: Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 27. de compoſitione cum magiſtro hoſpitalis de Okeham: Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 3.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 2. Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 3. et p. 2. m. 10. pro maner. de Swaſy et Dry Draiton.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 16. Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 24.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 29.

KNOLL.

WALTER COOK canon of Lincoln, about the latter end of the reign of king Richard 2. built here upon his father's lands a fair chapel, and ſoon after eſtabliſhed a chantry therein, but 4 *Hen.* 5. he obtained a licence from the king, that the lady Elizabeth Clinton and he might found a college of ten prieſts, one to be rector, in this chapel; but this deſign ſeems not to have been perfected, herein being, 26 *Hen.* 8. but two chantry prieſts endowed only with 20 *l.* 15 *s.* 2 *d.* in the whole, and 18 *l.* 5 *s.* 6 *d.* clear. This chapel was dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, St. Laurence, and St. Anne.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 702, 703. edit. 1656. p. 959, etc. edit. 1730.

Regiſtrum collegii de Knoll, mſ. olim penes dom. Sim. Archer mil.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 6. Clauſ. 5 Hen. 4. m. 1. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 5.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 24. Clauſ. 1 Hen. 5. m. 25. dorſo, pro x. marcis ann. reddit. e maner. de Knoll per abbatem de Weſtminſter: Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 14.

WARWICK, St. James.

"ON the north ſyde of St. James is a pretty college, having four prieſts that ſing in St. "James's chapel, [over the Weſt or Honingate] and they belong to the fraternity of our Lady "and St. George[b]," which began in the time of king Richard 2. and continued till the diſſolution.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 369. edit. 1656. p. 462. edit. 1730.

---

[a] The prior and *ſeven* joined in the ſurrender, as Willis, vol. ii. p. 242.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 49.

HENLEY.

Here was an hoſpital *temp. Hen.* 6.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 598. edit. 1656. p. 807. edit. 1730.

GUYE'S CLIFFE.

Mr. Speed mentions a college here dedicated to St. Margaret, founded by Richard Beauchamp earl of Warwick, *temp. Hen.* 6. But there ſeems to have been nothing more than a chantry of two prieſts ſettled in the chapel of St. Mary Magdalene here by that nobleman.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 183. edit. 1656. p. 273. edit. 1730.

STRATFORD Hoſpital.

" **There** is an almeſhouſe of ten poor folks at the ſouth ſyde of the chapel of the Trinity, " maintained by the fraternity of the Holy Croſſe[a]." Lands were given, upon the incorporation of this town 7 *Ed.* 6. for the continuance of this hoſpital.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 523. edit. 1656. p. 696. edit. 1730.

COVENTRE, Bond's Almſhouſes *or* Bablake Hoſpital.

Within or near the college of Bablake, Thomas Bond draper, ſometime mayor of this city, founded an hoſpital, A. D. 1506. for a prieſt, being a preacher, ten poor men, and one woman, and endowed the ſame with lands to the yearly value of 49 *l.* 11 *s.* 7 *d.* It was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to the bailiffs and commonalty of the city, and is not only ſtill continued, but, as the rents have been raiſed, more poor people have been taken into it. So that now here are eighteen old men and a nurſe, receiving every one three ſhillings *per* week for diet, a black gown yearly, fuel, and other advantages.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 193, etc.

COVENTRE, Gray Friers Hoſpital.

Near unto the houſe of Gray friers, William Ford a merchant in this city founded an almſhouſe A. D. 1529. for five poor men and one woman; which was ſhortly after better endowed by the charity of William Piſford his executor, and ſince, by the benefaction of Mr. Simon Norton alderman of Coventre. It is yet in being, and, by the kindneſs of the corporation, and raiſing the rents, there are now maintained in it ſeven poor men and their wives in blue gowns, who have every one 2 *s. per* week, and a nurſe, who hath 2 *s.* 6 *d. per* week; and to each houſe there is 10 *s.* worth of coals ſent every year.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 184, 185.

ASTLEY Hoſpital.

Thomas marquis of Dorſet, by his teſtament bearing date June 2. 22 *Hen.* 8. ordered his executors to build here an almſhouſe for thirteen poor men, who were each of them to receive 12 *d. per* week for their maintenance, with a livery of black cotton yearly of 4 *s.* price, and appointed that theſe payments ſhould be made out of the rents and profits of the manors of Pakinton and Bedworth, etc. But *quaere*, Whether this was ever performed.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 112. Baron. vol. i. p. 721.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 53.

WESTMORELAND.

PRESTON *in* Kendale.

Here Thomas Fitz Goſpatric Fitz Orme [a] in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 2 [b]. built an abby for Premonſtratenſian canons, to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene; but they ſeem to have removed in their founder's lifetime to a valley in the pariſh of

HEPP, *now* Shapp, *olim* De valle Magdalenae.

Where they continued till the diſſolution, about which time herein were twenty [c] Religious men, who had yearly revenues amounting to 154 *l.* 17 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* Dugd. 166 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* Speed. This abby was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas lord Wharton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 594. cartam Thomae fil. Goſpatricii, de fundatione abbatiae primo apud *Preſton:* P. 595. cartam Thomae fil. Goſpatricii, de terra ubi coenobium de Hepp ſituatur, ſcil. de valle Magdalenae: Cartam Roberti de Veteriponte, confirm. cartas fundatoris et donatorum, dat. 13 Joannis regis.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae olim penes dom. Will. Howard de Naworth, ſcil. 1638.

Cartas, regiſtra, rentalia, computos ballivorum, etc. penes . . . ducem Wharton.

Vetus exemplar quarundam cartarum ad hoc coenobium ſpectantium tranſcript. ex cartulario penes Jacobum Bellingham equ. aur. 1622.

Collect. mſſ. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xlv. f. 21. vol. clix. f. 182. 189.

Pat. 17 Ed. 1. m. 1. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 6. pro advoc. eccl. de Warchecope conceſſ. per Iſabellam uxorem Rogeri Clifford: Plac. apud Weſtm. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 86.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccl. de Warthcote appropria nda: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. Clauſ. 12 Ed. 2. m. 26. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 9.

Pat. 1 vel 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. penult. vel antepenult. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. confirm. excambii de maner. de Bamton, pro maner. de Shap: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. pro eodem excambio: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. licent. imparcandi boſcum de Shap.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro ten. in Shapp et Slegill.

KIRKBY *in* Kendale.

The hoſpital or houſe of lepers near this town, dedicated to St. Leonard, is as ancient as the reign of K. Henry 2 [d]. It had, 26 *Hen.* 8. yearly revenues valued at 11 *l.* 4 *s.* 3 *d.* in the whole, and 6 *l.* 4 *s.* 5 *d.* clear; but thoſe with the hoſpital itſelf were granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Alan Bellingham and Alan Wilſon.

Vide fin. in div. com. 29 Ed. 1. n. 62. jus Marg. de Ros in advoc. hoſp. S. Leon. juxta Kendale.

APPELBY.

In this town was an houſe of White friers, ſaid to have been founded by the lord Veſcy, lord Percy, and lord Clifford A. D. 1281 [e]. After the diſſolution it was granted to Chriſtopher Crakenthorp 35 *Hen.* 8.

Vide pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. . m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 103.

[b] Rot. pipae, 22 Hen. 2. "Goſpatricius filius Ormi reddit comp. de D. marc. de miſericordia, quia reddidit caſtellum regis de Appelby regi Scotorum." Vide etiam Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 36. b. et p. 39. a. 2.

[c] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantab.

[d] See in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 425. a. the grant of the advowſon of this houſe to Conyſhed priory in Lancaſhire by Will. de Lancaſtre.

[e] Speed.

WILTSHIRE.

AMBROSEBURY *or* Ameſbury, *olim* Ambroſia[a] *ſive* Ambrii[b] Coenobium.

HERE is ſaid to have been an ancient Britiſh monaſtery for three hundred[c] monks, founded, as ſome ſay, by Ambrius[c] an abbat[d], as others, by the famous prince Ambroſius (who was therein buried[d]) and deſtroyed by that cruel Pagan Gurmundus[e], who over-ran all this country in the ſixth century. It has been thought that here was one of the two monaſteries which were given to the learned Aſſerius by K. Alfred[f]. But it is more certain that about the year 980. Alfrida or Ethelfrida the queen dowager of K. Edgar erected here a monaſtery for nuns, and commended it to the patronage of St. Mary and St. Melorius, a Corniſh ſaint, whoſe relicks were preſerved here. It was of the Benedictine[g] order, but, A. D. 1177. the abbeſs and about thirty nuns were expelled for their ill lives, and then K. Henry 2. placed herein a prioreſs and twenty four nuns, from Font Ebrald in Normandy, to which monaſtery this houſe was for ſome time ſubject, but at length was made denizon, and became again an abby[h], endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 495 *l.* 15 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 558 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed. This nunnery was ſurrendered, Dec. 1540. or 32 *Hen.* 8. by the abbeſs and thirty four nuns[i], and granted in April following to Edward earl of Hertford.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 191. annotatiunculas quaſdam hiſtoricas de fundatione hujus abbatiae, et tranſlatione ſanctimonialium, ex Will. Malmeſbur. Rob. Glouceſtr. et Rog. Hoveden: Cart. antiq. B. 8. ſcil. Joan. R. dat. 30 Aug. anno regni 1. confirm. terras et libertat. monialibus de Fonte Ebrardi: F. 193. cart. antiq. B. B. n. 4. ſcil. Joan. R. 2 Maii anno 5. pro L *s.* ſterling. annuatim ad ſcaccarium ad ſuſtentationem capellani in capella S. Laurentii: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 868, 869. cartam Joan. R. confirm. eccleſiam de Ambreſbury et alias donationes patris ſui monialibus Fontis Ebrardi, dat. 25 Jun. anno 2.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 126, etc. quaedam de fundatione et ordine.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. i. p. 759, 760, 761. Vol. ii. p. 228. cart. 1 Joan. n. 103. ſive cart. antiq. B. 8. Vol. iii. p. 274. cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 1. P. 438, 439. plac. apud Weſtm. 18 Ed. 1. rot. 105. [Wilt.]de advoc. eccl. de Wamberge: P. 769. pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 11. pro confirm. prioriſſae juxta literas abbatiſſae Fontis Ebraldi: P. 937. pat. 30 Ed. 1. m. 14 et 29. pro Maria filia regis ſanctimoniali Fontis Ebraldi apud Ambreſburiam commoranti, de XL. roboribus ſingulis annis e foreſta de Chute et Bokholt ad focum camerae ſuae, de XX doliis vini, et CCLXVI *l.* XIII *s.* IV *d.* ad ſuſtentationem camerae ſuae.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 124. 21 Ed. 1. de maner. de Chadelworth in com. Berkſ. cum advoc. prioratus de Poggele conceſſ. prioriſſae et conv. de Ambroſebury per Alianoram reginam matrem regis, ad ſuſtentationem Alianorae filiae Joannis ducis Britanniae monialis ibid. dum viveret, et poſtea in puram eleemoſ. P. 605, 606. 30 Ed. 1. pro commun. paſtur. et pannagio in foreſta de Melkeſham.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 517, 518. de tallagio hominum maner. de Melkeſham levando ad opus prioriſſae non dom. regis: Brev. 9 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 59.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. ii. p. 534. pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 27. de foco et vino pro Maria filia regis ſanctimoniali apud Ambreſburiam: Ibid. tom. iii. p. 29. pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 110. P. 116. pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17. Ibid. tom. iv. p. 268. clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. de decem doliis vini Mariae amitae regis ſanctimoniali de Ambreſbury: Ibid. tom. x. p. 19. pat. 8 Hen. 5. m. 9. de licentia eligendi prioriſſam.

Cart. antiq. F. 1. ſcil. Ric. 1. anno regni 1. 29 Nov. et confirm. 9 Nov. 10 Ric. 1.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 20. n. 117. Forſan evulgata in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 191. ex cart. antiq. B. 8.

Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 21. pro eſtoverio in boſco ſuo de Wallop [Hantſ.] Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m.. pro eccl. de Lutgarſhall: Pat. 25 Hen. 3. m. 1. de amovendo corpore Alienorae conſanguineae regis a Briſtol ad monaſterium de Ambreſbury: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro reddit. in Melkeſham, et eſtoveriis in foreſta regis ibidem: Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 11.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 5. pro maner. de Melkeſham: Clauſ. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3. d. pro eodem maner. Cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 6. pro eod. maner. de Melkeſham, per reddit. xxx *l.* annuatim ad ſcaccarium: Plac. in com. Southamt. 8 Ed. 1. coron. rot. 20. de libertat. in Wallop: Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 47. d. pro allocat. libertat. hundred. de Melkeſham: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 1. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m.. pro maner. de Chadeleſworth [Berkſ.] Cart. 13 Ed. 1. p. 2. n. 100. pro return. brev. et aliis libertat. in hundred. de Melkeſham: Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 10 et 11.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 31. Append. vol. i. p. 65. et De Scriptoribus Britan. edit. Hall, p. 46, 47.

[b] Galfrid. Monum. lib. v. cap. iv. lib. vi. cap. i. etc. et Matth. Weſtmon. in anno 490.

[c] Galfrid. Monumet. lib. v. cap. iv. "Coenobium in "monte Ambrii, qui fundator ejuſdem olim" [ſeemingly long before Ambroſius] "extiterat."

[dd] Langhorn's Chronica regum Anglorum, p. 60.

[e] Autor Eulogii mſ. citatus a Camdeno et Uſſerio. It was that Gurmumd, whom the Britiſh writers make the ſon of an African prince, and the Saxon authors call Ceaulin. Not *Gurmund* or *Guthran* the Dane, who was converted to Chriſtianity, in the time of king Alfred, about A. D. 890.

[f] See Aſſerius De rebus geſtis Ælfredi, edit. Wiſe. p. 50. and Index locorum, p. 178. But it ſeems rather to have been *Congreſbury* in *Somerſetſhire*, as in the Bennet college mſ. and Leland in vita Aſſerii, in libro De ſcriptor. p. 156.

[g] Not of the *Cluniac* order, as Polydore Vergil.

[h] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1045. et Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 67.

[i] Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 8.

pro lib. war. etc. in maneriis ſuis in Budiſdene, Bereghfield, Melkeſham, Sende, Senderow, Wolvemere, Woderowe, Benacre, Shaghe, Whitele, Bereford, Ambreſbury, Weſt Ambreſbury, Bultesford, Hinderenton, King Derenton, Aleton, Cholleſton, Boſcomb, Clopton, Ellecote, et Walcot in com. Wilt. Falete, Chawelawe, Pettewyke, et Chadeleworth [Berkſ.] Wallop, Wygele, Cadenham, Windleſhore, et Berghfield [Southamt.] Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot, 105. de advoc. eccl. de Wambergh: [Quaere in Prynne, vol. iii. p. 438.] Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m.. Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 34.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 25. de terris in Weſt Ambreſbury: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro terris apud Chadeleſworth et Walcote: Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 23. Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 16. 18. confirm. libertatum: Ibid. n. 32. pro mercat. et feria apud Ambreſbury: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 28. pro eccl. de Whitepariſh et Aldereſton appropriandis.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 1 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 7. pro terris in Wallop: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. de maner. de Eſt Winterſtow: Eſcaet. Wilt. 17 Ed. 3. n. 80. de pannagio et herbagio in foreſta de Melkeſham: Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 16. de confirmatione libertatum, viſu franci plegii, pillorii, tumbrelli, furcarum, etc. in omnibus terris ſuis, pro relaxatione XXVII *l.* parcel. feodi firmae XXX *l.* pro maner. et hundred. de Melkeſham; pro paſnagio in nemore de Berroch pro tot porcis quot voluerunt habere; pro c. porcis in Cett, totidem in Benteleſwuda; pro v. carectis errantibus ſingulis diebus ad ligna deferenda ad dictum monaſterium, viz. una in boſco de Cett, una in Groveling, una in Wintreſwuda pertin. ad Berkhamſted, una in Benteleſwuda, et una in boſco de Wallop vocat. Boſc. Reginae, etc. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 19. pro eccl. de Eaſt Garſton [Berkſ.] Clauſ. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. pro ten. in Chadeleſworth: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7. Cart. 25 Ed. 3. n. 30. Eſcaet. Southamt. 46 Ed. 3. n. 10. de uno feodo militis in Wallop: In baga de foreſta intit. Southampton, temp. Ed. 3. rot. 14 et 20. In baga Rageman, rot. 15. quod perioriſſa debet reparare viam regiam apud Kentbury.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 41. pro ten. et commun. paſtur. in Bultford: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro ii. carectis ſingulis diebus pro focalibus ducendis ad monaſterium, una extra foreſtam de Chute, altera ex foreſta de Graveley: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 5. m. 6.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 11. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 3. Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4. de libertat. abbatiſſae [olim Fontis Ebrardi] in maner. de Leighton Buſard: Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 18.

Pat. 6 Hen. 8. m.. pro feria apud Dunbury Hill in Wallop inferiori [Southamt.] 25, 26, et 27. diebus Julii, et pro feria apud Melkeſham 15 et 16 diebus Julii: Rec. in ſcacc. 15 Hen. 7. Mich. rot. 14.

Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 8. Mich. rot. 10.

MALMESBURY, *olim* Caer Bladon [a], Ingelborn [b], Maildulphi urbs [c], *ſive* Curia [d], Aldhelmeſbirig [e], Maldmeſburgh [f], Meldunum [f], *et* Meldunеſburgh [f].

Here is ſaid to have been an ancient houſe of Britiſh nuns, under the direction of the famous Dinoth abbat of Banchor, who flouriſhed A. D. 603. which was ſuppreſſed by St. Auſtin the archbiſhop, under pretence that the Religious had ſuffered themſelves to be debauched by the ſoldiers of the neighbouring caſtle [g]. This nunnery was ſituate near the ſouth bridge without the town, in the way to Chippenham, where was in after times a poor hoſpital for lepers [h]. About thirty or forty years [i] after this Maidulf a Scotch monk ſettled here, and gathering together a company firſt of ſcholars and then of perſons diſpoſed to live under regular diſcipline, began a monaſtery, which in after times became very famous. It was better eſtabliſhed and augmented by Aldhelm, who had been educated here under Maidulf and after his maſter's death was appointed, A. D. 675. to be abbat by Eleutherius biſhop of the Weſt Saxons [k], and afterward continued in a flouriſhing condition by the bounty of the Saxon kings [l] and noblemen. About the year 950. K. Eadwy removed the monks, and placed Secular clerks [m] in this abby, but they were, in little more than twenty years time, ſent away by K. Edgar, and the Regulars [m] reſtored. Upon the death of abbat Brictwald, in the reign of K. Edward the Confeſſor, Herman [n] biſhop of Wiltſhire had once obtained the king's conſent to remove the epiſcopal ſeat from Ramſbury to this abby, but it was ſoon revoked by the intereſt of the monks with earl Godwin. Maildulf's firſt church here was dedicated to our bleſſed Savior, St. Peter and St. Paul [o], but in K. Edgar's and after times the bleſſed Virgin and St. Aldhelm [n] were the patron ſaints of this abby, which was found to be endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 803 *l.* 17 *s.* 7 *d.* *per ann.* The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William Stumpe a rich clothier.

---

[a] Autor Eulogii mſ. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 302. and ii. 395. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 50.

[b] Ibid.

[c] Bedae Hiſtor. Eccleſ. lib. v. c. xviii.

[d] Leland. de Scriptor. p. 195.

[e] Bedae verſ. Saxon. et Camden.

[f] [f] [f] Gul. Malmſbur.

[g] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 304. et ii. p. 395.

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 22.

[i] The donation of Somerford to this abby by Bertwald, (Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 50.) is dated indeed A. D. 635. but it ſhould be as in Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 11. A. D. 685. or as Gale, A. D. 686. Leland ſaith this monaſtery was founded A. D. 637. in Collect. vol. i. p. 301. But p. 302. he placeth it in A D. 642. and p. 65. in A. D. 648.

[k] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 235. et 249. et iii. p. 158. Florent. Wigorn. ſaith he was made abbat A. D. 666. but the other date agrees better with his being abbat thirty four years at the time of his death, which all agree to have happened A. D. 709.

[l] King Ethelſtan was buried in this monaſtery, as Gul. Malmſb. p. 53.

[m] [m] Gul. Malmſb. De geſtis regum, et pontif. (edit. Gale) lib. v. p. 365.

[n] Gul. Malmſb. De geſtis regum et pontif. (edit. Parker) p. 249. lib. v. De pontif. p. 372. Sim. Dunelm. cap. clxxxviii. But Odo biſhop of Wilton is ſtyled "Epiſcopus Malmſburiae." Rad. Dicet. in Decem Scriptor. col. 454.

[o] Malmſbur. Pontif. lib. v. p. 343. 349. etc. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 303.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 49. quaedam de fundatione, ex Gul. Malmſbur. hiſtoria, et Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 50. Cartas Bertwaldi regis [potius ſub-reguli] de Sumerford, dat. A. D. 635. [rectius 685.] Lutherii epiſc. Winton. pro terra de Maldumeſbury conceſſ. Aldhelmo, A. D. 680. [rectius, prout in Malmſbur. 675.] P. 51. cartas Ethelredi regis Merciorum, pro Newentune et Cherletone; pro xv. caſſatis prope Tettan monaſt. Cedwallae regis, pro Kemele; R. Edwardi Conf. confirm. terras et libertates: P. 52. cartam R. Will. 1. de libertat. Meldunenſis eccleſiae: P. 53. donat. Gerſdunae per Matildem reginam Will. 1. dat. Feb. A. D. 1081. Eccleſiae S. Nicolai in London per Godwinum, A. D. 1084. Bullam P. Innocentii 4. de exemptione, et de confirmatione terrarum et eccleſiarum, dat. 3 Id. Oct. A. D. 1248.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 20, etc. cartas Leutherii epiſcopi; S. Aldelmi, de monaſteriis ſuis apud Malmeſburgh, Froom, et Bradanford, dat. A. D. 705[a]. Inae regis duas, unam pro XLV. caſſatis in Gerſdune, dat. A. D. 701. alteram de libertatibus, dat. A. D. 704[a].

Gulielmi Somerſet bibliothecarii Malmesburienſis antiquitates ſui coenobii, quas ediderunt tam cl. Galeus inter Hiſt. Britan. Scriptores quindecim, Oxon. 1691. fol. ſub titulo Gul. Malmſburienſis lib. v. De pontificibus, quam cl. Whartonus in Angl. Sacr. tom. ii. Lond. 1691. fol. ſub titulo Gul. Malmſburienſis Vita S. Aldhelmi epiſc. Sciréburnenſis: In hoc opuſculo habentur multae antiquae cartae ad monaſterium Malmſbur. ſpectantes; ſcil. Leutherii epiſc. dat. 7 Dec. A. D. 675. Kenfrithi com. Merciorum pro x. caſſatis in Wdecun, dat. A. D. 680. Ethelredi regis Merciorum, pro xxx. caſſatis ab occidentali parte ſtratae publicae; et pro xv. caſſatis prope Tettan monaſt. dat. A. D. 681. Berthwaldi pro Somerford, dat. 30 Jul. A. D. 686. Cedwallae regis, pro Cemele, dat. 14 Kal. Dec. A. D. 688. Baldredi, pro c. manentibus in terra prope flumen Avenae et Knebbanburgh, dat. Aug. A. D. 688. Inae regis, pro XLV. caſſatis in Herdim, Redburn, etc. dat. A. D. 701. Sergii P. de privilegiis; Inae regis, de libertate, dat. A. D. 704. Cuthredi regis Gewiſorum, de Wdecun, dat. A. D. 745. Kinewulfi regis, pro terra ubi latices Meardene et Rockburn jungunt, dat. A. D 758. Egferthi regis Merciorum, pro Ecpirigeatn, dat. A. D. 796. Edelwlfi regis Occid. Saxonum, de libertat. et terris in Piratune, Lacoc, Sutton, Corſaburn, Cridanwelle, Cemele, et Danteſie, dat. A. D. 854. Ejuſd. Ethelulfi, pro Tocanham, dat. A. D. 854. Ejuſd. pro Minti, dat. A. D. 885. [Gale] 855. [Wharton;] Aelfredi regis, de terra de Cellanwird; Ordlafi com. de excambio ejuſdem, dat. A. D. 901. Edwardi regis, pro Hanekinton, dat. A. D. 901. Ethelſtani regis, confirm. Wdeton, Bremet, Sumerford, Norton, etc. dat. 3 Kal. Jan. A. D. 938. Eadgari regis, pro Eſtotun, dat. A. D. 974. Ethelredi regis, pro Redburna, dat. A. D. 964.

In cl. Spelmanni Concil. tom. i. p. 488. cartam Eadgari regis, de ejectione clericorum, et reſtitutione monachorum, dat. A. D. 974[a]. ex Gul. Malmeſbur. De geſtis regum, lib. ii. c. 8. et Ingulphi Hiſtoria Croyland, edit. Oxon. p. 47.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 260. cartam regis Edgari praedictam: Tom. iii. p. 142. Sim. Sudbury archiepiſc. Cantuar. diſpenſationem, A. D. 1379. virtute bullae papae Urbani 6. cum abbate de Malmeſbury, de utendo mitra et aliis pontificalibus, ex reg. Sudbury.

Inter P. Bleſſenſis Epiſt. n. 68. de exemptione hujus abbatiae ſurreptitie a curia Romana obtenta conqueſtionem R. archiepiſc. Cantuar.

Year Books, 4 Ed. 3. Paſch. n. 8.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Treſpas concernant villine*, § 1, ex plac. coram rege, 16 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 320.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 271. clauſ. 9 Ed. 1. m. 2. de fine c. marc. ſoluto pro ſervitio in exercitu Walliae.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 504, 505. of the patronage of the church of S. Nicolas Acon, London.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 367. of xx*s*. penſion out of the church of Leminton Priors: P. 368. of land in Newbold Comin belonging to this abby.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 134, etc. and Append. p. 63, 64. an account of this abby, with a catalogue of the abbats.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 224. an account of this abby, with a catalogue of the abbats, from Leland, Harpsfield, Malmſbury, etc.

Regiſtrum abbatiae Malmeſburienſis in ſcaccario penes rememoratorem dom. regis.

Eulogium hiſtoriarum in libros quinque diviſum a monacho quodam non Cantuarienſi (prout in catal. mſſ. Cotton. p. 65.) ſed Malmſburienſi, conſcriptum, unde dicitur a Lelando (Collect. vol. i. p. 302.) eſſe Chronicon Maildulpheſberienſis monaſterii, in cujus libro ſecundo habentur plurima de fundatione hujus abbatiae, et per totum opus interſperſa ſunt varia de terris et abbatibus hujus coenobii, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Galba*, E. VII. in cujus codicis principio eſt chronologia, quam vocat Lelandus Alterum chronicon Maldulpheſberienſis monaſterii, Collect. vol. i. p. 301. Ex hiſce chronicis excerpta videat lector in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 301, etc. vol. ii. p. 395, etc.

Fragmentum hiſtoriae cujuſdam abbatiae Malmeſburienſis, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, A. x. inter 3 et 4.

Regiſtrum cartarum, cum nominibus fundatorum hujus monaſterii, mſ. in ead. bibl. *Fauſtina*, B. VIII. 7, 8.

Privilegium ſive bullam P. Sergii conceſſ. Aldhelmo abbati et ſucceſſoribus [Saxonice] inter evangelia S. Lucae et S. Joannis in antiquo codice, mſ. *Otho*, C. i. p. 93.

Cartularium antiquum coenobii de Malmſbury in com. Wilt. quondam penes Ant. Wood, nunc in bibl. Bodl. in muſeo Wood, 5. ex hoc codice donationes et cartas regum Saxonicorum tranſcripſit cl. et doctiſſ. Jo. Millius non ita pridem aulae S. Edmundi Oxon. principalis.

Collectanea ex regiſtro Malmſbur. in ſcaccario, per cl. Brian. Twyne, ♂, 244, etc. et per cl. Rog. Dodſworth. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxvii. f. 93. ex quodam alio cartulario hujus abbatiae, in ejuſd. collectaneorum vol. cv. f. 90.

Collectanea cl. Ric. Jameſii ex regiſtro Malmburienſi in manibus magiſtri Warneford, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. vol. viii. f. 67.

Regiſtrum cartarum, dimiſſionum terrarum, domuum, etc. potiſſimum ad officium pitantiarii hujus abbatiae ſpectantium, mſ. in fol. pergam. cont. fol. 100. plus minus, penes Gul. Brewſter M. D. de civitate Hereford. olim coll. div. Joan. Bapt. Oxon. ſocio, quod mecum pro ſua humanitate communicavit, A. D. 1697. et inde quamplurima in vol. collectaneorum meorum notato T. T. col. 241, etc.

Duo cartularia penes magiſtrum Will. Bayliff de Monkton juxta Chippenham in com. Wilt.

---

[a] [a] Theſe are alſo in p. 24. of the Appendix to Stevens's Supplement, vol ii.

Cart. antiq. Q. n. 1. ſcil. Edwardi Conf. n. 2. ſcil. Will. 1. n. 3. ſcil. R. Hen. 2. n. 4. ſcil. R. Ric. 1. n. 5. ſcil. R. Joan. anno 1. n. 6. ſcil. 17 Joan. n. 7. ſcil. 18 Joan. pro ſitu caſtri: Ibid. U. n. 4. ſcil. R. Hen. 2. Ibid. W. n. 1. ſcil. R. Ric. 1. n. 2. ſcil. R. Will. 1.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 56. Pat. 17 Joan. n. 77. pro maner. de Malmeſbury: Fin. 17 et 18 Joan. m. 1. Cart. 17 Joan. m. 7. n. 31. pro villa et caſtro de Malmſbury, cum libertatibus in tribus hundredis: Cart. 18 Joan. n. 10.

Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro paſtura et eſtoveriis in foreſta de Braden: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 13. Fin. 13 Hen. 3. m. 9 et 11. quod vicecomes Wilt. non intret hundreda pertinentia ad monaſterium: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro mercat. in Weſtport Malmſbury, feria in maner. de Albo Monaſterio, et lib. war. in terris dominicis abbatiae per totum com. Wilt. Fin. Wilt. 52 Hen. 3. n. . pro carucata terrae in Fineſwyke ad ſuſtentationem capellani in le Charnere apud Malmeſburiam.

Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 52. de libertat. allocandis: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 13. de libertat. in maner. de Litlington: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 11 vel 12.

Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 13. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 14. de ccc. acris vaſti maner. de Brinkworth conceſſ. Hugoni Diſpenſer, pro parco de Vaſtern elargando: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 86. pro lib. war. in maner. de Puryton et Braden: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro eccl. de Brinkworth et Gareſden: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 40 vel 41. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro ten. in Holborn, London.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro meſſ. et cc. acris terrae in Kemele: Ibid. p. 2. m. 4. de domibus in London: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28. pro meſſ. in Briſtoll in vico vocato *Broad ſtreet market*.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 37. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5.

Eſcaet. Wilt. 5 Hen. 6. n. 63. de meſſ. et terris in Bremhill: Orig. 27 Hen. 6. rot. 19.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 12. Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . de regimine abbatiae et temporalium ejuſdem commiſſo priori Bathon. pro quinquennio.

Rot. parl. 3 Hen. 7. n. 5.

BRADANFORD[a] *or* Bradford.

HERE was an ancient monaſtery, dedicated to St. Laurence[b], founded[c] by St. Aldhelm, who was abbat here at the time of his being made biſhop, viz. A. D. 705[a]. King Ethelred gave it to the great nunnery of Shafteſbury[c] A. D. 1001. And after that time I meet with no account of any Religious ſociety here.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 216. cartam Ethelredi regis donantis coenobium Æt Bradeford, cum pertinentiis eccl. S. Edwardi de Shaftiſbury, dat. A. D. 1001.

WILTON, *olim* Ellandune.

THIS monaſtery owes its original to Weoxſtan or Wulſtan the famous earl or duke of Wiltſhire, who about the year 773[d]. repaired an old church of St. Mary here (which had been almoſt quite demoliſhed by the Danes) and placed therein a college or chantry of Secular prieſts; but after his death A. D. 800. his relict S. Alburga ſiſter to K. Egbert got leave of her brother to make it a nunnery for twelve Religious virgins beſides the prioreſs. This king encouraged this project, and is thereupon ſaid to be the firſt founder of this monaſtery[e]. King Aelfred (having routed the Danes not far from this town A. D. 871.) on the perſuaſion of his wife Egwine built a new nunnery on the ſite of the royal palace here for an abbeſs and twelve Religious, and cauſed the nuns from St. Mary's to come to this new houſe, which conſiſted of twenty ſix nuns, and was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Bartholomew. K. Edward ſen[f]. and king Edgar were great benefactors to this monaſtery, the latter for the ſake of his natural daughter St. Edith[g] a nun, and, as ſome ſay, abbeſs[h] here, who was afterwards canonized, and became the patron ſaint[i] of this abby, which was of the Benedictine order, and had yearly revenues about the time of the diſſolution[k] valued at 601 *l.* 1 *s.* 1 *d.* *q.* as Dugd. and 652 *l.* 11 *s.* 5 *d.* *q.* as Speed. It was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. William Herbert.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 191. quaedam hiſtorica de fundatoribus et fundatione hujus coenobii, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 67. et vol. ii. p. 219, etc. ex chronico quodam Vilodunenſi Anglicis rhythmis ſcripto: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 857. de prima fundatione Wiltonienſis coenobii, e mſ. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. 3. cartas regum Athelſtani, pro Nywantune, et v. caſſatis in foreſta de Safernoc, dat. A. D. 933. Ejuſdem, pro ſex manſis apud Brydancumb, dat. A. D. 937. Regis Eadwig, pro terra At Ceolcum, dat. A. D. 955. Eadgari, pro terris apud Newantune, Scearntune, Defereal, Babbanſtoc, Fyrteſſeld, etc. dat. A. D. 968. Ejuſdem pro ii. hidis juxta Wylton, dat. A. D. 968. Ejuſdem, pro privilegio eligendi abbatiſſam, et de terra vocat. *Cheolcan*, dat. A. D. 974. Aethelredi, pro x. caſſatis æt Fobbafuntan.

---

[a] [a] Reineri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 21.

[b] Will. Malmſbur. Pontif. lib. v. p. 343.

[c] Ibid. et Capgrave in vita Aldhelmi.

[c] "The perſonage of Bradford is 50 *l.* by the yere, and "was ympropriate to Shafteſbury." Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 24.

[d] This year is put in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 67. ii. 219. and Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 851. as the year of the foundation by king Egbert, or his ſiſter. But Wulſtan did not die, nor was Egbert king till A. D. 800. as Chron. Saxon.

[e] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 67. who calls the firſt houſe a priory, and king Alfred's an abby, and ſo doth Crompe, Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 857.

[f] He was alſo looked upon as founder, and ſomething like it is ſaid in one of king Edgar's charters in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 865.

[g] She died A. D. 984. as Capgrave, and was different from St. Editha the abbeſs of Tamworth or Polleſworth.

[h] "Sanctae eccleſiae" is certainly a miſtake of the tranſcriber or printer for "ſanctae Edithae."

[i] She was in latter times always put into the ſtyle of the monaſtery, and in the ſurrender, Rymer vol. xiv. p. 637.

[k] The abbeſs and thirty two nuns were penſioned at the diſſolution, as Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 29.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 126. pat. 1 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 20. pro Juliana Giffard abbatiſſa electa et confirmata de intendendo: Ibid. p. 672. pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. 24. de licentia eligendi abbatiſſam poſt mortem Julianae praedictae.

In cl. Rymeri Coventionum, etc. vol. vii. p. 163. clauſ. 1 Ric. 2. m. 36. de nominatione ſanctimonialis per regem poſt coronationem ſuam: Vol. ix. p. 420. pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 7. de reſtitutione temporalium Criſtinae Doulre abbatiſſae electae et confirmatae: Vol. x. p. 445. pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 34. de nominatione unius ſanctimonialis ratione coronationis regiae.

Hiſtoriam fundationis prioratus Wiltonienſis, in quibus geſta R. Egberti et aliorum regum Saxonum, et vita et miracula S. Edithae, cum ipſius tranſlatione, celebrantur rhythmis Anglicanis, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Fauſtina*, B. iii. 4. In eodem codice habentur etiam nomina fundatorum; primo, cantariae; dein, prioratus, et tandem abbatiae Ellendunae, i. e. Wiltoniae. Quaere, annon evulgantur in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 857.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae in bibl. Harleyana, 39 B. 21.

Regiſtra, cartas, etc. penes honoratiſſimum Thomam com. Pembrochiae.

Clauſ. 14 Joan. m. 4.

Clauſ 6 Hen. 3. m. 17. pro eſtoveriis in foreſta de Savernac: Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 21. de eiſdem: Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 20. pro hundred. de Scalford: Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 21. de reddit. in Kemeſing [Kanc.] Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 19. pro hundred. de Stafford: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. d. de conſuetudinibus tenentium in Berwik.

Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 47. d. de ſectis villanorum maner. de Quidhampton: Ibid. rot. 52. Plac. in com. Wilt. 17 Ed. 1. rot. . de libertat. in hundred. de Chalk et maner. de Tollard.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. de molendino in Quidhampton: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. pro eccl. de Berwyke approprianda: Eſcaet. Wilt. 28 Ed. 3. n. 17. de ſecta tenentium de Fiſhyde ad hundred. de Chalke: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. pro maner. de Alvedeſton: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro ten. in Chilmark et Netherhampton: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 et 3. pro maner. de Foffant: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 14. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15.

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 27. pro relaxatione ann. reddit. xiv *l.* xv *s.* per abbatiſſam pro hundredo de Chalk ſolvi ſoliti: Ibid. p. 2. m. 19. pro prebenda de S. Newton approprianda.

TISSELBURY *or* Tiſbury [a].

WINTRA abbat of Tiſſelbury in the kingdom of the Weſt Saxons, is mention'd as floriſhing about the year 720. in the life of St. Boniface [b]. King Ethelred gave to the abby of Shafteſbury " xx. manſas illo in loco, qui noto Æt Tiſſebiri vocatus vocamine ſitas [c]."

RAMSBURY.

To the five new biſhoprics, erected in the kingdom of the Weſt Saxons A. D. 905. (or, as Mr. Wharton rather thinks, A. D. 909.) there was added within a few years [d] after a ſixth [e], viz. that of Wiltſhire, whoſe biſhops had their ſeat here at Rameſbury [f], but here being no chapter of clerks, nor any thing to maintain the ſame, biſhop Herman, A. D. 1055. attempted to remove to Malmeſbury [g] abby, and to make that his cathedral, but was not able to effect it. About A. D. 1060 [h]. this dioceſe was reunited to Shirburn, which the ſame biſhop, ſoon after the year 1072 [i]. got tranſlated to

OLD SALISBURY.

WHERE near, or rather within the caſtle [k], he began a cathedral church, which was finiſhed, endowed, and conſecrated to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary A. D. 1092 [l]. by his ſucceſfor biſhop Oſmund[a]. Here, upon this dry hill and otherwiſe inconvenient place, the epiſcopal ſeat continued, till biſhop Richard Poor, in the beginning[b] of the reign of king Henry 3. laid the foundation of a cathedral about a mile to the ſouth eaſt of the old one, in a place called Meryfield, a low ſituation at the confluence of the Avon and Nadder. This new church was almoſt forty years in building, and was dedicated on the feaſt of St. Michael A. D. 1258[c]. to the Virgin Mary, and is the ſtately fabric yet in being, one of the nobleſt monuments of the magnificent piety and architecture of the former ages. Hereupon the biſhop, dignitaries and members of the church deſerted Old Sarum, and with their officers and dependents built houſes near the new church, to which the city of New Sarum owes its original. The revenues of the biſhopric were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1507 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d.* in the whole, and at 1367 *l.* 11 *s.* 6 *d.* clear. And the common revenues of the chapter were then valued at 721 *l.* 18 *s.* 1 *d.* in the whole, and at 601 *l.* 12 *s.* 0 *d*[d]. clear. There are now belonging to this cathedral a biſhop, dean, precentor, chancellor, three (formerly four) archdeacons, a ſubdean, ſubchantor, forty five prebendaries, ſix vicars or petty canons, ſix ſinging men, eight choriſters, an organiſt, etc.

---

[a] *Quaere.* But the tradition, that here anciently was a Religious houſe (mſ. epiſt. Will. Aubrey) join'd with the deſcription of its being in the Weſt Saxon dominions, ſeems to make it probable that this was the place.

[b] Creſſy's Church Hiſtory.

[c] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 215.

[d] Matth. Paris in A. D. 905.

[e] Will. Malmſbur. De geſtis regum, p. 200. edit. Francof.

[f] And no where elſe, as I conceive. They are generally indeed ſtyled *Epiſcopi Wiltunenſes*, which, according to Leland, ſhould be tranſlated, Biſhops of *Wiltſhire*, not of *Wilton*; for, " Epiſcopus Wiltonienſis, non a Wiladuno " oppido, ſed provincia ſic dictus." Collect. vol. ii. p. 251. And I cannot account for ever placing them at Sunning near Reading, becauſe William of Malmſbury expreſly ſaith, that after the diviſion Berkſhire ſtill remained under the juriſdiction of the biſhop of Shirburn. N. B. That the *Wiltonienſes Epiſcopi* in Bromton, Decem ſcript. 838, 839. ſhould be *Wintonienſes Epiſcopi*.

[g] So Will. of Malmſbury, Sim. Dunelm. etc. But Matthew Weſtminſter, in anno 1015. ſaith, that Herman then endeavoured to remove the ſee to Saliſbury.

[h] Not 1050. as in Le Neve; for it was not 'till after Herman's return from S. Bertin's, which was A. D. 1058.

[i] He is called biſhop of *Sareſbury* A. D. 1070. in Sim. Dunelm. col. 202. but he writes himſelf biſhop of *Shireburn* in 1072. as Ingulf. edit. Oxon. p. 92, 93. Bromton ſaith, he removed from *Shirburn* to *Sarum* 9 Will. Conq.

[k] In the weſt part of the town, as Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 62. " Caſtro comitis vicina," Mat. Paris in anno 1257. But Malmſbury, Wikes, etc. make the cathedral to have been built within the caſtle; and it ſeems likewiſe to have been ſo, from the hiſtory and chapter acts of Sarum in archdeacon Wilkins's Councils, vol. i. p. 552. That the biſhop's and canons houſes were within the caſtle ſee below pat. 5 Ed 3. p. 1. m. 2.

[l] Sim. Dunelm. Decem ſcript. coll. 217. Roger Hoveden, p. 463.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. 1. p. 375. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de fundatione et tranſlatione eccl. cath. Sariſb. ex Joanne Bromton, Matthaeo Weſtmonaſt. et Matth. Paris: Gartam Oſmundi epiſc. de prima dotatione canonicorum, dat. A. D. 1091. P. 376. cartas regum Joannis (anno 2.) pro eccl. de Melkeſham, et Hen. 3. (anno 11.) confirm. tranſlationem eccleſiae, et donantis privilegia civibus Novae Sariſb. inter alia feriam ibidem a vigilia Aſſumptionis uſque ad craſtinum Octavarum: P. 377. cartam R. Hen. 2. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones donatorum.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 135. de decimis aſſartarum infra foreſtam de Windſor, 2 Ed. 1. P. 185. clauſ. 4 Ed. 1. m. 6. de decimis purpreſturarum in foreſta de Windſor: P. 346. clauſ. 13 Ed. 1. m. 5. pro decima venationis captae infra foreſtam de Clarindon: P. 695. clauſ. 25 Ed. 1. m. 20. pro reſtitutione laicorum feodorum ad commun. Sariſb. pertin. nuncupat. Camera Dominae in Eaſt Dene [Southamt.] Wilton, Durinton, Putton, Farle, Offecote, Sariſb. Fiſherton, Knighton, et la Hurſt [Wilt.] P. 1114. pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 5. pro victualibus, etc. canonicorum non capiendis per milites ad turneamentum faciendum apud Novam Sarum conventuros: P. 1290. prohibitionem 15 Ed. 1. decano et capitulo Sariſb. ne admittant ſive inſtallent quempiam in praebenda de Farendon vacantis per mortem Aucheri cardinalis.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 271, etc. plac. inter epiſc. et cives Novae Sarum, de tallagio 33 Ed. 1. in quo etiam recitatur cart. 11 Hen. 3.

Petri Bleſenſis Epiſtolas 105. 133. 135.

Regiſtrum brevium, in titulo, De libertatibus allocandis.

In Godwini libro De praeſulibus Angliae, p. 382. epiſcoporum Sariſb. hiſtoriolam.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 255. liſts of the biſhops, deans, precentors, chancellors, treaſurers, ſubdeans, and archdeacons of this cathedral.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 370, etc. ſome account of the dimenſions of this cathedral, with the monuments of the biſhops and other conſiderable perſons herein buried.

In Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 60, etc. and vol. iv. Append. p. 140. ſome account of this city, cathedral, and perſons therein buried.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. iv. p. 338. Rom. 2 Ed. 3. m. 5. epiſtolas duas dom. regis papae et cardinalibus, de lite in curia Romana ſuper praebenda de Blebury in eccl. B. Mariae Sariſb. ad quam magiſtri Militiae Templi ante annullationem ordinis conſueverant praeſentare: Ibid. vol. vii. p. 702. pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. licent epiſc. Sariſb. clericis ſuis et auditori ad proſequendum et defendendum cauſam pendentem in curia Romana inter epiſc. et capitulum ſuum: Ibid. vol. x. p. 267. pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 30. licentiam regiam decano et capitulo eccl. cath. Sarisb. adquirendi terras, vel eccleſias appropriandi ad valorem 1 *l.* per ann. in auxilium reparationis campanilis in medio eccleſiae: Ibid. vol. xi. p. 550. pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 1. pro libera chacea in boſco de Biſhopbere, et in omnibus terris epiſcopatus infra foreſtam de Wyndeſor, cum libertate venandi ibidem: Ibid. vol. xii. p. 93. pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 18. pro cancellariatu ordinis Periſcelidis conceſſ. epiſc. Sariſb. et ſucceſſoribus: Ibid. vol. xiv. p. 568. pat. 28 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 19. de Petro Vannes praebendario de Bedwin nominato per regem in coadjutorem Ric. Pacy decani Sariſb. alienati ſenſibus.

In doctiſſ. Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 551, etc. hiſtoriam et acta capitulorum eccl. Sariſb. ab A. D. 1217 ad A. D. 1228. ex regiſtr. Oſmundi epiſc. Sariſb. ubi bulla P. Honorii 3. pro tranſlatione eccleſiae: Promiſſio canonicorum ad novae fabricae conſtructionem: Bullae P. Gregorii, ad inquirendum de vita, etc. Oſmundi epiſc. Sariſb. pro confirmatione poſſeſſionum, libertatum, etc. eccl. Sariſb. etc. P. 599. conſtitutiones Ricardi Poore epiſc. Sariſb. A. D. 1223. P. 677. de feſtis duplicibus in eccl. Sariſb. P. 713. conſuetudines Egidii de Bridport epiſc. Sariſb. editas A. D. 1256. P. 741. ſtatuta et conſuetud. eccl. Sariſb. A. D. 1259. Tom. ii. p. 66. compoſitionem et ordinationem inter D. archiepiſc. Cantuar. et epiſcopum, decanum, et capitulum Sariſb. de coadjutore Roberto epiſcopo dando, A. D. 1281. P. 113. appellationem prioris et capituli eccleſiae Chriſti Cantuar. contra

---

[a] He is by ſome ſtyled the founder of this church, which (as plainly appears from Malmſbury, etc.) was begun by biſhop Herman. But the carrying on and finiſhing that work, and alſo the eſtabliſhment of the dean and prebendaries, are owing to this biſhop Oſmund, who ſettled thirty ſix canons here A. D. 1089. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 159. But as others ſay, " A. D. 1106. inſtitutus fuit ordo canonicorum apud Sareſbyriam." Barth. Cotton. annales mſ.

[b] 3 Kal. Maii A. D. 1219. as Leland. Itin. vol. 3. p. 63. A. D. 1220. Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 416. The hiſtory of this church in archdeacon Wilkins's councils ſaith, That on the Monday after Eaſter, A. D. 1219. a wooden chapel was begun here and made fit for divine ſervice by Trinity Sunday following, and that, " 4 Kal. Maii, A. D. " 1220. jactum fuit fundamentum novae eccleſiae Sarum, " Ricardo epiſcopo ponente primum lapidem pro dom. " P. Honorio, ſecundum pro dom. archiepiſc. Cantuar. et " tertium pro ſeipſo," and that this had divine ſervice in it A. D. 1225. tho' it was not finiſhed till 8 Kal. Apr. 1260. as Leland, Itin. vol. 3. p. 64.

[c] Mat. Weſtm. in anno. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 243. et Itin. vol. iii. p. 67.

[d] Sancroft's, mſ. Valor.

conſecra-

conſecrationem Walteri Scamel epiſc. Sariſb. electi A. D. 1281. P. 114. eorundem renunciationem iſtius appellationis: Tom. iii. p. 12. archiepiſc. Cantuar. mandatum ſuper injuriis Roberto [Wyvel] epiſc. Sariſb. oblatis, A. D. 1351. P. 151. bullam P. Urbani 6. cum literis D. archiepiſc. Cantuar. pro conſervandis privilegiis eccl. Sariſb. A. D. 1380. P. 432. epiſtolam regis Hen. 6. ad Martinum 5. papam, de canonizatione Oſmundi epiſc. Sariſb. Epiſtolam archiepiſc. Cantuar. praelatorum, et cleri provinciae Cantuar. ad eundem, de eadem materia, A. D. 1424. P. 613. decretum praelatorum et cleri provinciae Cantuar. pro feſto S. Edmundi obſervando quotannis 11 Non. Decemb. A. D. 1478.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 239. 676. of tythes paid to the canons of Sarum out of the king's foreſts: P. 286. of a market at Wokingeham granted to the biſhop of Sarum, 3 Hen. 3. P. 523. in the notes, that the city of New Sarum was granted to the biſhop as part of the temporalties of his biſhopric.

Chronicon eccleſiae Sariſburienſis, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Cleopatra*, B. IV. 2.

Poema de tranſlatione veteris eccleſiae Sariſb. mſ. ibid. *Vitellius*, D. XIV. 5.

Librum mſ. ſtatutorum, cartarum, etc. eccl. cath. Sariſb. inter mſſ. autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

Catalogues of the dignitaries and prebendaries from the year 1300. mſ. in muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. Wood, 105.

Conſuetudines et rentalia maner. de Sunning et Ramſbury, olim ad epiſcopatum Sariſb. ſpectantium, mſ. in bibl. coll. univ. Oxon. H. ii.

De dignitatibus, conſuetudinibus, et officiis ſingularum perſonarum in eccl. Sariſb. mſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 63 D. 2. f. 117.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 262. compoſitionem inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et capitulum Sariſb. ſuper juriſdictione ſede epiſcopali Sariſb. vacante, A. D. 1262.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus epiſcopatus Sariſburienſis vide cartas, regiſtra, rentalia, rotulos curiae, etc. penes R. P. D. D. epiſc. Sariſburienſem.

Cart. antiq. L L. n. 16 et 17.

Pat. 6 Joan. m. 2. Clauſ. 8 Joan. m. 2.

Fin. 3 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro mercat. apud Cherdſtoke [Dorſet.] m. 9. pro mercat. apud Ramſbury et Vet. Sariſb. Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro mercat. apud Novum Sariſb. Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro eodem: Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 18. pro eodem: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro feria apud Novum Sarum: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 130, 131. pro libertat. infra maner. epiſcopatus, et inter alias pro mercat. die Martis apud Wokingham in Sunning [Berkſ.] et die Mercurii apud Ramſbury [Wilt.] Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro feria apud Sutbram extra villam de Deviſes: Ibid. m. 17. pro mercat. apud Woking [Berkſ.] et apud Ambreſbury [potius Ramſbury Wilt.] Plac. de banco, 12 Hen. 3. rot. ult. de i. virgat. terrae in Tyſted [Southamt.] Fin. Oxon. 12 Hen. 3. n. . de v. virgatis terrae in Sunning: Cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. . pro feriis apud Ramſbury et Shirburn: Cart. 42 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro duabus feriis apud Wokyngham: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro feria apud Sariſb. Pat. 54 Hen. 3. m. 25.

Plac. div. com. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 6. d. pro libertat. in maner. de Kanynges: Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 15. 28. 49, etc. de libertate placitandi cauſas in civit. Novae Sarum: Plac. in com. Berkſ. 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 16. et rot. 40. d. pro libertat. in hundredo de Sunning: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 74. pro tallagio de civibus Novae Sarum et pro feriis et mercat. ibidem: Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 99. Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 9. pro lib. war. in maner. de Sarum, Wodeford, Potern, Lavington Epiſc. Rameſbury, Munbury, Boydon, et Biſhopiſton [Wilt.] Sonnyngs [Berkſ.] Eye, et Dummeſden [Oxon.] Shireborn, Caundele, Wotton, Langedone, et Cerdeſtoke [Dorſet.] Godalming [Surr.] Cart. 28 Ed. 1. n. 24. pro mercat. et feria apud Yateminſtre [Dorſet.] pro mercat. apud Shireburn; pro mercat. apud Ramſbury; pro mercat. et feria apud Godalming [Surr.] pro mercat. et feria apud Chiddingford [Surr.] Cart. 34 Ed. 1. n. 27.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. pro terris in Whitfield juxta Shirburn: Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 41.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 71. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. m. 18. Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 31. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. de lib. chacea vocat. *Biſhop Cere* in foreſta de Windſor: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. pro reſtit. lib. chaceae de Biſhopſbere: Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Ed. 3. Trin. . . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . d. pro curia epiſc. in guilhalda civitatis: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. confirm. compoſitionis inter epiſcopum et majorem et cives: Ibid. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. confirm. conceſſ. per epiſcopum Joanni Everard, de terris in Stratford juxta caſtrum, Newton Auſtral. etc. Clauſ. 32 Ed. 3. m. 26. relaxat. penſionis e maner. de Pottern: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 18 vel 19. de terris in Sarum conceſſ. per epiſcopum majori et civibus: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 vel 28. de tenemento in Minſtre ſtreet conceſſ. Joanni Fraile.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. pro maner. de Kanynges: Ibid. m. 26. licent. epiſcopo kernellandi maneria ſua de Sarum, Biſhops Wodeford, Shirburn, Cherdeſtoke, Pottern, Canyngs, Ramſbury, Sunning, et maner. in Fleteſtrete. Cart. 2 Ric. 2. n. 10. Cart. 15, etc. Ric. 2. n. 4. de libertatibus; n. 5. pro feriis apud Southbram, Ramſbury, Shirburn, Wokingham, et Novum Sarum cum ſubmiſſione majoris et totius communitatis Sarum.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 18. Plac. apud Nov. Sarum 7 Hen. 4. rot. 8. pro libertat.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. n. 8.

Cart. 1, etc. Hen. 6. n. 27. pro mercat. et feria apud Chardeſtoke: Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 2. Cart. 25, etc. Hen. 6. n. 14. quod epiſcopus poſſit conſtituere juſtitiarios pacis, coronatores, etc. infra civit. Novae Sarum: Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10 vel 12. de terrarum in Ramſbury eſcambio.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 12. pro mercat. et feria apud Cherdeſtoke: Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. n. 4. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 54. Fin. Buckingh. 5 Ed. 4. n. 10. de terris in Eton: Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 8. pro libertat. concern. electionem et juramentum majoris civitatis Novae Sarum, et quod epiſcopus poſſit condere ſtatuta, ordinationes, etc. Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 8. quod epiſcopus et ſucceſſores ſint cancellarii ord. de *Garter*. Pat. 19 Ed. 4. m. . quod epiſcopus habeat goalam in civit. Novae Sarum et poſſit conſtituere juſtitiarios ad eam deliberandum.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 6. Paſch. rot. 100. de quodam actu parliamenti ſuper excambio inter Tho. dom. Wriotheſley, Edw. com. Hertford. et Joannem epiſc. Sarum.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, juribus, etc. eccleſiae cathedralis Sariſburienſis.

Cartas, regiſtra, rentalia, rotulos curiae, etc. penes decanum et capitulum.

Cart.

Cart. antiq. N. 30. ſcil. Joan. R. de libertat. in Melkeſham, et aliis terris: C C. n. 10. de eccl. de Heightredbury, Godalming, etc. G G. n. 7. pro eccl. de Sutton: H H. n. 19, 20, 21. 23, 24. de feriis apud Ramſbury, extra Deviſes, Yateminſtre, Shirburn, et Wokingham.

Cart. 2 Joan. n. 179. pro eccl. de Melkeſham: Cart. 5 Joan. n. 59. de domibus ſubdecani.

Pat. 6 Hen. 3. m. 2. de praedicatoribus pro novo opere eccl. Sarum: Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 5. Pat. 53 Hen. 3. m. 9. Pat. 54 Hen. 3. n. 66. pro decimis totius venationis, et pannagii de omnibus foreſtis regiis in com. Wilt. Dorſet. et Berkſ. [excepta foreſta de Windſor.]

Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 54. allocat. libertat. in Alwardbury, Putton, etc. Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 29. pro mercat. et feria apud Beminſter [Dorſet.] Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. . pro decimis venationis in foreſta de Clarindon: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. p. 2. n. 74. Pat. 14 Ed. 1. m. . de xx. libris annuis ab abbate et conventu de Hida: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 32 Ed. 1. n. 35. pro mercat et feria apud Calne.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 32 vel 33. pro eccl. de Winkfeld approprianda: Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pro terris in Mutford: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 18. d. de decimis foreſtarum: Ibid. p. 2. m. . de praebenda de Blebury nuper ad Templarios pertinente: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de ſhopis et cellariis aedificandis in loco vocat. *Fiſhamples*, et conceſſ. per S. epiſc. Sarum ad ſuſtent. XIV. choriſtarum: Ibid. m. 17. de cantaria Will. de la Corner quondam epiſc. Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 41. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. pro eccl. de Preſhute approprianda in uſum cuſtodis puerorum choriſtarum: Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 9. pro meſſ. in civit. Sarum, ex dono magiſtri Henrici de la Wyle, pro cantaria ad altare apoſtolorum.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . quod clauſum eccleſiae muro de petra et calce firmare et kernellare poſſint: Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 71. Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 31. pro catallis felonum, etc. et quod decanus et capitulum habeant proficua epiſcopatus tempore vacationis abſque computo, reddendo MXXI *l.* per ann. Pat. .. Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 46 et 47. pro cuſtode puerorum choriſtarum, appropriatione eccl. de Preſhute, confirmatione dotationum, ordinationum, etc. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. m. 2. de muris eccl. cath. Veteris Sarum et domorum epiſcopi et canonicorum infra caſtrum de Veteri Sarum in emendationem novae eccleſiae Sarum et clauſurae praecinctus cariandis: Ibid. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. de praebenda de Bedewind: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Ibid. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. 16. et 17. de praebenda de Horton: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. Clauſ. 25 Ed. 3. m. 3. de miniſtris et officiariis eccleſiae paſcendis per decanum certis diebus: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Ibid. p. 3. m. . pro cantaria ex fundatione Joannis Chambre praecentoris in capella S. Annae: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. de praecentore: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. pro cantaria Joannis Chambre: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro cantaria ad altare S. Thomae: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 et 16. pro xx. marc. ann. reddit. exeunt. de maner. de Hilton pro anniv. epiſc. Winton. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. Ibid. p. 2. m. 34. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28. pro cantaria Martini de Mouliſh: Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. de eccleſiis annexis theſaurariae, ſcil. Fighelden, Alwardbury, Putton, et prebenda de Calne.

Cart. 2 Ric. 2. n. 10. Rec. 3 Ric. 2. n. 48. de praebenda de Blebury: Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27. recit. et confirm. fundationem et dotationem canonicatuum per Oſmundum olim epiſc. Sarum. Clauſ. 12 Ric. 2. m. 22. Cart. 15, etc. Ric. 2. n. 4. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. pro ten. in Earle Stoke et Burton: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 31. Clauſ. 18 Ric. 2. m. 30. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 8. pro eccl. S. Thomae Sarum approprianda.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 18. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 12. pro cantaria Joannis Waltham epiſc. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 13. de exoneratione C. ſol. ann. penſion. exeunt. de eccl. de Weſt Henney [Berkſ.]

Inquiſ. Wilt. 1 Hen. 5. n. 7. de VIII. marcat. terrae apud Hurſt, et de inveniendo capellanum ibidem.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 29 vel 30. licent. appropriandi L *l.* per ann. pro reparatione campanilis eccleſiae cathedralis: Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 25. pro diverſis meſſuagiis ad fabricam eccleſiae manutenendam: Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. pro maner. de Cricklade vocat. *Abindon's court* donato in ſuſtentationem fabricae eccleſiae: Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. pro ten. in Stradford et Wodeford Magna: Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. et p. 2. m. 11.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 8, 9, 10, 11, et 12. Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. n. 4. Pat. 11 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 7. pro cantaria in capella fundata per Margaretam dominam Hungerford: Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4. pro lib. capella in maner. de Immer: Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 7. pro cantaria ad altare reliquiarum vocat. *Rymer's chantry*: Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 12. pro cantaria facienda per Ric. Beauchamp epiſcopum.

FARLEGA, Fernlegh[a] *or* Monkton Farleigh[b].

HUMPHREY DE BOHUN the ſecond[c] gave the church here to the priory of Lewes (in com. Suſſ.) from whence a convent of Cluniac monks was placed here about the year 1125. which continued ſubordinate to Lewes till the general ſuppreſſion; and about that time herein were a prior and twelve monks[d], who were found to have revenues to the yearly value of 153 *l.* 14 *s.*

---

[a] Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 13.

[b] Placed in *Somerſetſhire* by Mr. Speed, ſo alſo in the old mſ. catalogue aſcribed to Hen. Sulgrave.

[c] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 179. b. And to him the foundation of this priory is rather to be aſcribed than to his ſon Humphrey de Bohun the *third*, (as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 179) becauſe this laſt was not come to his eſtate, nor was dapifer till 5 *Steph.* whereas this Religious houſe was in being A. D. 1125. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 620. However, *temp. Hen.* 1. (Ibid. p. 621.) b. 1. 40. and the charter of Humphrey de Bohun the third, and Margery or Margaret his wife, printed in the Monaſticon, is rather of *confirmation* (and ſuppoſes the monks to have been ſome while ſettled here at Farley) than of *foundation*. He did not die till A. D. 1187. (Baron. vol. i. p. 180.) and ſo not likely to found this priory ſixty two years before. Reyner, vol. i. p. 209. aſcribes the foundation of this houſe to Humphrey de Bohun the *fourth* earl of Hereford, and Maud the empreſs.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 24. tho' but *ſix* monks in mſ. Bened.

2 *d. ob.* Dugd. 152 *l.* 3 *s.* 7 *d.* mſ. Ben. 217 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d. ob.* Speed. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, and granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Edward Seymor viſcount Beauchamp.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 618. pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. quod prioratus de Lewes cum cellis ſuis de Farleigh, etc. ſit indigena: Ibid. p. 620. cartas Humfridi de Bohun regis dapiferi et Margaretae uxoris, de fundatione, vel potius de confirmatione donationum prioratus; Humfridi de Bohun [pronepotis dicti Humfridi] com. Hereford. et Eſſex. de confirmat. P. 621. cartam R. Hen. 3. [anno 11.] recit. et confirm. conceſſiones donatorum, ex pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. per Inſpex.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 41. cartam Rogeri de Nunant, confirm. donationem Ric. fil. Odonis, de terris in Cliſtona: P. 128. dimiſſionem tenementi in Hedyngton per priorem et conv. 14 Hen. 7. P. 275. cartam Petri de Boxa, de annuo cenſu VIII. den. percipiendo ab infirmario prioratus.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 686. clauſ. 24 Ed. 1. m. 8. de terris ſuis reſtituendis, quia prior et conventus ſunt Anglici et non alienigenae: P. 786. clauſ. 26 Ed. 1. m. 2. de maner. de Slaghtenford, Alynton, Welleby, Navenby, etc. alienatis per moniales de Martigniaco priori de Farley, etc.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. m. 134. Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 5. d. pro ii. hidis terrae in Broughton Parva: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 13. de maner. de Broughton Parva: Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 14. pro i. carucata terrae apud Foxangre in Ruda: Fin. div. com. 43 Hen. 3. de terris in Cudford [Corn.]

Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 47. de ſecta ad hundred. de Kingſbridge.

Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 1. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro meſſ. et terris in Weſtbury et Lye in excambio pro molendino aquatico, etc. in Weſtbury et Broke, ex conceſſ. Walteri de Pavely: Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 1. ubi irrotulatur carta R. Henrici, pro eccl. de Chipenham.

Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13 vel 14. Quaere.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 38. pro commun. paſtur. ibidem et in Chepinham, Stanleigh, Wroxale, etc. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. pro ten. in Shepham, Langley Burell, Stanley, Cokelbergh, Alington juxta Chipenham, Eſtmede, etc. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3 m. 24. pro ten. in Farley, Farleywike, etc.

Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 2.

AVEBURY[a].

William de Tancervilla, *temp. Hen.* 1[b]. gave this manor to the Benedictine monks of St. George[c] of Boſcharvill[d] in Normandy, and ſo it became an alien priory to that abby. It was once given to St. Mary Wincheſter college in Oxford, but afterward, *temp. Hen.* 4. annexed to the collegiate church of Fodringhey in Northamptonſhire, and, as parcel of its poſſeſſions granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. William Sharington.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 952. a. b. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 159, 160.

In aſpilogia cl. Joannis Anſtis, n. 5. de decimis villae de Berebury infra limites de Okeburn min. adjudicatis monachis S. Georgii contra monachos de Becco, A. D. 1252. Ibid. n. 18.

Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 10.

Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 49.

Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 46. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 73. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. de dimiſſ. maner. de Winterborn Dantzey.

Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10, 11 et 27. de conceſſ. coll. Winton, Oxon.

WILTON St. Giles *or* Fuggleſtone.

"At Wilton town's end[e] is an ancient hoſpital for poor leprous brethren and ſiſters, dedi"cated to St. Giles[f]." Queen Adelicia ſecond wife to K. Henry 1. as the tradition is, was foundreſs, and lies herein buried[g]. It was early in the patronage of the mayor and commonalty of the town, and found poſſeſs'd of revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. then valued at 5 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per ann*[h]. It was preſerved at the diſſolution, rebuilt by the mayor and corporation A. D. 1624[i]. and is yet in being, tho' in great decay, for a prior or maſter (who is a clergyman) and four poor people, who have only twenty ſhillings *per ann.* each[k].

Vide pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 7.

Clauſ. 29 Ed. 1. m..

Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 6. Eſcaet. Wilt. 6 Ed. 3. n. 125. pro VI. marcis annuatim percipiendis de exitu villae ex dono regis: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. de patronatu ſpectante ad majorem et communitatem villae.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5.

Eſcaet. Wilt. 14 Hen. 6. n. 36.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m.. rex ratificat Ric. Holdych priorem ſive cuſtodem hoſp. SS. Egidii et Antonii juxta Wilton. 10 Julii.

---

[a] The editors of the Monaſticon erroneouſly read it always *Anebury*.

[b] Neuſtria Pia, p. 691.

[c] Not *St. Gregory*, as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 951.

[d] So Neuſtria Pia; but our Engliſh charters miſcall it *Banguervill*, *Baukervill*, *Balkiervill*, *Belcbervil*, and *Belcberii villa*.

[e] Theſe are Leland's words, Itin. vol. iii. p. 97. And in the records and other places it is called the Hoſpital of St. Giles extra or juxta Wilton; but it is really in the adjoining village of Fuggleſtone.

[f] In pat. 5 Ed. 4. it is called the hoſpital of St. Giles and St. Anthony.

[g] Mſ. collect. Joannis Aubrey arm. The foundation is alſo aſcribed to this queen in a ſtone over the door.

[h] Dugdale, Speed, and Ecton's Valor.

[i] Mſ. collect. Joannis Aubrey.

[k] Ex informatione amici, Oct. 28. 1739.

UPHAVEN.

The church of this place being given to the ancient and rich abby of St. Wandragaſile at Fontanelle in the dioceſe of Roan, as early probably as the time of K. Henry 1. or that of K. Stephen[a], there was a cell [b] of Benedictine monks from thence placed here. Upon the diſſolution of the alien priories this was given, 1 *Hen.* 6. to the monaſtery of Ivychurch in exchange for ſome lands and privileges in Clarindon park, and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions of that monaſtery, was granted, 4 *Jac.* 1. to Francis and William Anderſon. So that the grants of this alien priory, 37 *Hen.* 6. to King's college Cambridge, and 7 *Ed.* 4. to Windſor college [c], were of no effect.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 73. cartam R. Ed. 4. anno 7. donantis prioratum de Uphaven decano et canonicis lib. capellae Windſor.

Cotton's Abridgment, p. 565. of the exchange with Ivy church.

Fin. Dorſet. 52 Hen. 3. n. . pro meſſ. et advoc. eccl. S. Mariae in Bridport: Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 19. Parl. 1 Hen. 6. n. 39. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 3.

KINGSWOOD[d].

In performance of a deſign of Roger de Berkele ſen. which by reaſon of his death could not be accompliſhed, an abby of Ciſtertian monks from Tynterne was built here A. D. 1139 [e]. by his nephew William de Berkeley, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary: But the abbat and moſt of the monks were, in the latter part of the reign of K. Stephen, or in the beginning of that of K. Henry 2. by agreement with Reginald de S. Walery, removed to Haſelden in the pariſh of Rodmarton, and from thence, for want of water, in a little time they went to Tettebury, to which place Kingſwood became a grange or cell, with only a monk or two to ſay maſs. After ſome attempts made by the abbat of Waverle to place ſome of his monks at Kingſwood, and other diſputes, all were compromiſed by the concurrence of Roger de Berkeley and Bernard of S. Walery; and the abby was once more removed from Tettebury to a place called Mireford in Kingſwood, not far from the old ſite, about the year 1170. It was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 244 *l.* 11 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 254 *l.* 11 *s.* 2 *d*[f]. Speed. 239 *l.* 19 *s.* 7 *d. ob. q. clare.* 254 *l.* 5 *s.* 10 *d. ſumma totalis*, mſ. Valor; and was granted, 2 *Eliz.* to Sr. John Thynne[g].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 811. narrationem abbatis et conv. de Tyntern, ſuper fundatione abbatiae de Kingſwode ejuſque filialitate et tranſlationibus: P. 812. cartas de Tintern, ſcil. Matildis imperatricis; Bernardi de S. Walerico; Rogeri de Berkeley: P. 813. cartas G. abbatis Ciſtercii; R. de Berckley; Henrici regis; Will. de Berkeley Innocentio papae; Rogeri de Berkele, pro tota terra de Kinſwood, dat. A.D. 1148. P. 814. cartam Rogeri de Berkley ſen. pro maner. de Acholte: Confirmationem Rogeri de Berkeley jun. Cartam R. Hen. 2. de ſepties viginti acris aſſartorum apud Kingſwood: Cartam H. ducis Normanniae, de xii. acris terrae juxta abbatiam: Quietam clamationem Nicholai de Kingſton mil. in portiuncula prati vocat. *Joneſham* in maner. de Cherfeld, ex dono Hawiſiae le Veel viduae, 9 Ed. 2.

In Sr. Robert Atkins's Gloceſterſhire, p. 493, etc. a tranſlation of all the forementioned charters in the Monaſticon.

In biſhop Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, etc. p. 113 et 126. of the monks removing to Haſelden, and returning to Kingſwood.

In Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 34. excerpta quaedam ex libro donationum monaſterii de Kingeſwode.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 31, 32. notulas de fundatione et fundatoribus.

Regiſtrum abbatiae de Kingſwood penes Joannem Smith de Nibley in com. Gloceſtr. arm. 1651.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 109. pro maner. de Acholt, ex donatione Rogeri de Berkele: Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 53 Hen. 3. rot. 9. d. pro ii. partibus maner. de Cheleſworth.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 34. d. pro commun. paſtur. in Tettebury.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 19. de meſſ. et terris in Hull, Berkele, Pochamton, etc. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. pro terris in Culkerton.

BRADENSTOKE.

Here Walter de Eureux [h] or de Sareſbiria built, A. D. 1142 [i]. and endowed a priory of Black canons to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, wherein [k], after his lady's deceaſe, he himſelf took a Religious habit, died and was buried. This monaſtery (of which the king, before the diſſolution, was accounted patron or founder in right of the duchy of Lancaſter[a]) was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 212 *l.* 19 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 270 *l.* 10 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed[b], and was granted in exchange to Richard Pexall 38 *Hen.* 8.

---

[a] Their tithes in England being confirm'd to them by pope Innocent 2. (Neuſtria Pia, p. 177.) this church, which was the beſt they had, was probably included; but this matter would have been more certain if Du Monſtrier had given us the date or name of that biſhop of Saliſbury, who with the chapter gave them the church of Onphavena, i. e. confirm'd or appropriated the ſame to them. Ibid. p. 183.

[b] Reyner, Append. p. 75.

[c] Mr. Aſhmole ſaith, that Windſor never enjoy'd this gift.

[d] This abby was placed in *Gloceſterſhire* in the firſt edition, (as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 811. 1040. 1066.) but the town is, it ſeems, ſubject to the ſheriff and juſtices of Wiltſhire, and accounted within the hundred of Chipenham in that county, tho' it be encompaſſed with Gloceſterſhire, and ſeven miles diſtant from any other town in Wiltſhire. With regard to the ſpiritual juriſdiction it is in all matters ſubject to the biſhop and archdeacon of Gloceſter.

[e] A. D. 1140. Annales de Parcolude mſ.

[f] 254 *l.* 5 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed's third edit.

[g] The abbat and twelve Religious had penſions at the ſurrender. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 10.

[h] So named in Mills's Catalogue of honor, p. 1034. who there ſaith that he founded this Religious houſe A. D. 1139.

[i] Annales de Lacock, mſ. Cotton.

[k] Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 341.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 206. cartam Patricii com. Sariſburienſis recit. et confirm. conceſſiones Walteri de Sareſbiria patris ſui in prima fundatione prioratus: P. 207. cartas duas Willielmi com. Sarum unam confirm. donationes Walteri avi et Patricii patris ſui, Will. de Lytlecote, Will. de Malcunevant, et aliorum benefactorum; alteram, de donatione eccl. de Kaneford: P. 208. cartas Will. Graſſi, pro terra in villa de Wales; Will. epiſc. Sarum ſuper appropriatione eccl. de Linham, Wilcote, Kaneford, et Segree, A. D. 1256. Gilberti de Clare com. Gloceſtr. de terris in Middleton juxta Fairford: Cart. 16 Hen. 3. m. 6. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones omnium donatorum.

Year Books, 3 Ed. 3. Paſch. 6. Mich. 10. 4 Ed. 3. Paſch. 28. 10 Ed. 3. Hill. 11. de capella S. Andreae in Chiltern: 44 Ed. 3. Mich. 46.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Bradenſtoke, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, A. xi. 3.

Excerpta ex cartulario de Bradenſtoke, mſſ. in bibl. Bodl. Dodſworth. vol. cviii. f. 13.

Rentale prioratus, penes Will. Aubrey de Kington S. Mich. in com. Wilt. 1695.

Cart. 7 Joan. m. 11. n. 100. pro paſtura xl. vaccarum in foreſta de Chippenham: Cart. 9 Joan. m. 6. n. 61. Fin. com. ignot. 13 Joan. n. 59. de terris in Hurcote: Cart. 17 Joan. n. 36. quod habeant in foreſta regis de Chippenham ſingulis diebus unum ſummarium ad portand. duo ſummagia de brullo, etc. ad prioratum.

Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 16. pro mercat. in maner. de Wilcot: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 18. d. Fin. div. com. 20 Hen. 3. n. 3. de terris in Segre: Fin. Oxon. 31 Hen. 3. n.. de i. virgat. terrae in Berford.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 19. d. Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 57. d. Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 22. de terris in Littlecote: Fin. div. com. 11 Ed. 1. n. 2. de terris et reddit. in Bekinton [Somerſet.] Purton et Weſt Hatch [Wilt.] Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. ult. Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 27. pro lib. war. in Bradenſtoke, Linham, et Wilkote: Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 34. confirm. permutationem qua abbas et conv. S. Wandregiſi Rothom. conceſſ. priori et conv. de Bradenſtoke omnia quae habent in Touceſtre [Lincoln. dioec.] et in Bridiron [Sariſb. dioec.] et prior et conv. Bradenſtoke, pro eiſdem conceſſerunt omnia quae habent in Rogervilla et Sandavilla [Rothom. dioec.] Plac. in com. Dorſet. 16 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 1. de terris in Brideton: Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m.. In baga de quo war. [com. Ebor.] temp. Ed. 1. rot. 31. b. de libertat. in baronia de Lauchton: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 2.

Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 24. Brev. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 2. pro maner. de Chippeham: Brev. 9 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 7. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. licent. perquirendi xx *l.* per ann.

Plac. in com. Northamt. 8 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 23. pro libertat. in maner. de Berton: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Cart. 34 Ed. 3. n. 8. pro mercat. et feria apud Bradenſtoke: Eſcaet. Wilt. 46 Ed. 3. n. 10. de feodo mil. in Segre, Bemerton, etc.

Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 1 vel 2. pro advoc. hoſpitalis de Wottonbaſſet: Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in Weſt Tokenham et Littlecote.

OKEBURN.

ABOUT the year 1149[c]. Maud de Walingford (daughter and heireſs to Robert D'oiley) gave to the abby of Bec Herlowyn in Normandy the manors and churches of Great and Little Okeburn, at the former of which places a convent of Benedictine monks from that foreign monaſtery was not long after fixed, and became the chiefeſt and richeſt cell in England to it. It underwent the ſame fate with the other alien priories of being often ſeiſed, during the wars with France, into the king's hands, and finally ſuppreſſed 2 *Hen.* 5. All the tithes, and other ſpiritualties of this Religious houſe were given by John duke of Bedford to Windſor college, and confirmed to them by K. Henry 5. and K. Edward 4. but the priory and manors of Okeburn Magna and Parva were granted by K. Henry 6. firſt to the univerſity of Cambridge, and afterward to the provoſt and fellows of King's college in that univerſity. And 1 *Ed.* 4. this priory, or ſome part of its lands, was granted to the Charterhouſe in London.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 582. cartas duas Matildis de Warengford, unam, de donatione utriuſque Occoburnae Majoris ſcil. et Minoris eccl. S. Mariae de Becco; alteram, de virgata terrae apud Occheburn donata cognato ſuo Ricardo: Cartam Henrici com. Augi donantis maner. de Hou monachis Becci: P. 583. cartam Farami filii Will. Boloniae, de hida in Belghem pertinente ad maner. de Clopham: Cartam Ricardi com. Cornubiae, quod monachi ſint quieti de ſectis curiarum infra honorem de Walingford, A. D. 1253. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 954. cartam R. Hen. 2. recit. et confirm. inter alia, horum maneriorum donationem: Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 71. cart. 1 Ed. 4. n. 20. de bonis ſpiritualibus dicto prioratui annexis concedendis et confirmandis cuſtodi et canonicis capellae de Windſor: P. 73. de maner. de Atherſton [Warwic.] parcella hujus prioratus, conceſſ. eiſdem

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 65.

[b] It was ſurrendered by the prior and thirteen monks Jan. 8. 1539. as Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 254.

[c] As it ſeems from the foundreſs's grant in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 582. a. lin. 60. there ſaid to have been made "Aſſenſu Henrici ducis Normannorum filii Gaufridi comi-"tis Andegaviae." For Henry was not duke of Normandy till A. D. 1149. And his father earl Geffry died the next year; and this deed is worded as if he was then alive. This Maud is ſaid, in a petition to the king and parliament, 8 *Ed.* 3. to have given this eſtate to Bec in the Conqueror's time. But this is ſhewn to be a miſtake by the accurate author of the Parochial Antiquities, p. 112. She was alive in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 2. though her firſt huſband, Milo Criſpin, died almoſt fifty years before.

cuſtodi et canonicis: P. 198. de maneriis de Blakenham [Suff.] et Cotteſford [Oxon.] et de molendino aquatico in Goring [Oxon.] P. 200. de hoſpitio et ſhopis in paroch. S. Botulphi Alderſgate ſtreet conced. collegio de Eton.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 352. de conventione inter praepoſitum et ſcholares coll. Regalis Cantab. et priorem et conv. Cartuſ. juxta London pro prioratu de Okeborn Magna, et pro maner. de Okeburn Magna et Parva, 12 Hen. 8.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1132. rot. Rom. 34 Ed. 1. m. 1. n. 4.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 779, 780. of Atherſton parcel of the poſſeſſions of this priory.

Year Books, 18 Ed. 3. Paſch. 38. Mich. 87. 44 Ed. 3. Mich. 54.

Cartas, etc. penes praepoſitos et ſocios, tam coll. Regalis Eton, quam Cantab. et penes decanum et canonicos capellae regiae de Windſor.

De decimis pro ſpiritualibus et temporalibus hujus prioratus infra dioec. Lond. A. D. 1382. mſ. in vol. cartarum mearum notat. *Appleton*, n. 26.

Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 10. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 7.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 21. d. de foſſato levato apud Dunton [Eſſex.] Plac. in com. Suſſex. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 77. d. pro libertat. in Howe: Plac. coron. in com. Southamt. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 16.

Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 44. Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. d. pro maner. de Weſt Preſton et Hoo [Suſſex.] Ibid. m. 41. pro maner. de Blakenham [Suffolc.] Clauſ. 26 Ed. 3. m. 12. de meſſ. vocat. *Okeburn*, in warda de Caſtle Baynard London conced. dom. regi.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m.. Ibid. p. 3. m. 41 vel 42. licent. Joanni fratri regis, de omnibus maneriis, etc. perquirendis: Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 12.

Eſcaet. Wilt. 14 Hen. 6. n. 36. de maner. de Brighſton Deverell et Cheſingbury: Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m.. de maner. de Okeburn Magna et Parva conceſſ. cancellario et ſcholaribus Cantab. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 13. pro maner. de Quarle [Southamt.] Cheſingbury [Wilt.] etc. conceſſ. hoſp. S. Catharinae juxta turrim: Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 33. de libertat. infra hundred. de Elſtob.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 23. Ibid. p. 5. m. 18.

LOKESWELL.

THIS place, in the foreſt of Chippenham, was given by Henry [a] ſon to the duke of Normandy and earl of Anjou, afterward by K. Henry 2. to the monks of Quarrer in the iſle of Wight, upon condition that they ſhould ſettle here a convent of Ciſtertians, which they did A. D. 1151. but three years after that prince and his mother Maud the empreſs removed the Religious from hence to

STANLEGH;

WHERE they built and endowed to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary an abby for thirteen [b] White monks, whoſe revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 177 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 222 *l.* 19 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Edward Bainton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 760. cartam Henrici fil. ducis Normannorum et com. Andegavii donantis Locwellam Deo et S. Mariae de Quarraria, ad faciendam ibidem capitalem abbatiam: P. 867. eandem cartam Henrici: Notulas e regiſtro Lacok et Leland. Collect. de fundatione hujus abbatiae: Cart. antiq. X. n. 22. ſcil. R. Hen. 2. donantis Wurdam membrum maner. de Farendon: P. 868. cart. antiq. X. n. 23. ſcil. 1 Ric. 1. recit. et confirm. donationes: P. 869. cart. antiq. X. n. 6. ſcil. 2 Ric. 2. confirm. donationem R. fil. Stephani de Codinton et Wapelee.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 647. petit. parliam. 7 Ed. 3. pro maner. de Berwik Baſſet.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 186. n. CCCIX. cartam Nic. abbatis Stanley et conventus, de terra in inſula apud Pennam conceſſ. Adae Revel et Waltero de Poſta.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 147. de terra in Childecnoll.

Chronicon ſive annales Angliae a Bruto ad A. D. 1270. a monacho quodam Ciſtercienſi de Stanley conſcripti, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Digby XI.

Appropriationem eccl. de Rye [Suſſex.] abbati et monachis de Stanley, A. D. 1363. penes V. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy.

Librum munimentorum domus Religioſae de Stanley, mſ. penes Joannem Maddenum coll. medicorum Dublin praeſidem, 1697.

Cart. antiq. U. n. 5. W. n. 4. F. F. n. 6. R. R. n. 5. Liberat. 3 Joan. m. 2. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 3. n. 18, 19.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 3. m. 11. Fin. Oxon. 8 Hen. 3. n.. de terris in Hornyngton: Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 7. de Alflet, ſive de Alfreton More: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 49, 50. Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. Ibid. m. 11. pro meremio in boſco de Chippeham: Fin. War. 31 Hen. 3. n.. de maner. de Staverton: Pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. 29 vel 30. quod canes abbatis non expeditentur infra foreſtam de Chippenham: Cart. 49 Hen. 3. m. 6. Pat. 50 Hen. 3. n. 4. Plac. foreſtae, 56 Hen. 3. n.. pro mortuo boſco in foreſta de Chipenham.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 1. m. 7. d. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 32. d. Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 52. Plac. in com. Berkſ. 12 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 29. de v. virgat. terrae in Lamburn, ex conceſſ. Oliveri Plunkenet: Plac. coram rege apud Weſtmonaſt. 13 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. 5. et rot. 31. pro maner. de Staverton: Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 7. d. pro libertat. in maner. de Codrington: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 18. pro includendo boſco la More prope abbatiam in foreſta de Chippenham: Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. 28. pro XXV. acris terrae vaſti in foreſta de Peweſham.

Cart. 4 Ed. 2. m. 8. n. 31. pro mortuo boſco in foreſta de Chippeham, etc. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12.

---

[a] So the charter printed in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 760. 867. and probably the gift was before A. D. 1149. when this prince Henry took on him the ſtyle of duke of Normandy. So that the empreſs Maud was not, as Leland ſaith, the foundreſs of Lokeſwell. She might be more concern'd in the removal, for the place was called Stanley Imperatricis; tho' ſhe is mentioned only as co-foundreſs with her ſon K. Henry of this alſo, in the charters both of K. Henry 2. and K. Richard 1.

[b] Mſ. Bened. The author of Neuſtria Pia ſaith, p. 683. that they were at firſt of the order of *Savigni*.

pro terris in Tuddrington et Sherſton Parva: Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 16. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. pro maner. de Wadele: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 14. de ccc. acr. boſci in Braden conceſſ. Hugoni de Spencer pro parco de Faſtern elargando: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. pro reddit. ex maner. de Staverton: Ibid. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 31. de maner. de Wadele, Mighale, Mercumb, etc.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8. Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 13. pro maner. de Staverton: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8. Brev. reg. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. in medio bund. de terris pertinentibus manerio ſuo de Worthe: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3. de exoneratione reparationis viae vocat. *Saltharpeſway* in hundred. de Kingſbrugg: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. pro maner. de Worth, Wadele, etc. Ibid. m. 18. 21 et 22. pro eccl. de Roud et Wottonbaſſet [Wilt.] et Rye [Suſſex.] appropriandis, et pro decimis piſcatorum vocat. *Chriſteſhare* et *Kingeſhare* in dicta villa de Rye: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 10. pro maner. de Goderington et hundred. de Grombeldaſh [Gloceſtr.] Plac. aſſiſ. in div. com. 8 Hen. 4. rot. 12. pro ten. in Berwick Baſſet: Ibid. 9 Hen. 4. rot. 15. pro reddit. xxx. ſol. in Ugford juxta Wilton.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 5. Paſch. rot. 10. pro maner. de Goderington [Gloceſtr.]

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 11. Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 7. pro reddit. in Barwick Baſſet: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 31. de ccxl. acris in foreſta de Peweſham aſſartandis et excolendis: Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . de maner. de Codrington [Gloceſtr.] concedendo Joanni Codrington: Fin. div. com. 34 Hen. 6. n. 67. pro maner. de Criket Thomas [Somerſet.] et Treryce [Corn.] Clauſ. 35 Hen. 6. m. 14. relaxat. pro maner. de Trevrys a Will. Lucy mil.

Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult.

Pat. 12 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. .

MAYDEN BRADELEY.

In the latter end of the reign of K. Stephen, or the beginning of that of K. Henry 2. Manaſſer Biſet [a] founded here an hoſpital for poor leprous women, under the care of ſome Secular brethren or prieſts, who were to provide neceſſaries and manage their eſtates for them. But Hubert [b] biſhop of Saliſbury, about the year 1190. changed thoſe Seculars into a prior and canons of the order of St. Auſtin. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and, about the time of the diſſolution, conſiſted of eight canons and . . . . poor ſiſters, who had yearly revenues amounting to 180 *l.* 10 *s.* 4 *d.* Dugd. 197 *l* [c]. 18 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Edward Seymor viſcount Beauchamp.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 156. cartam Roberti epiſc. Sariſb. recit. literas Jocelini praedeceſſoris, quod dedicatio capellae leproſarum mulierum non ſit ad dampnum matricis eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Bradeley: Ibid. p. 408. notulam de fundatione, ex Leland. Collect. Cart. R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationem Manaſſeri Biſet de maner. de Bradeleia: Cart. Joan. de Ryperiis dom. de Burgate, de terris in Kidderminſter et de advoc. eccleſiae ibidem: P. 409. cartas Henrici Biſet fil. Manaſſeri, confirm. conventionem inter domos de Brummore et Mayden Bradley, de eccl. de Rocheburna; Rogeri epiſc. Wigorn. de appropriatione eccl. de Kidderminſter; R. Hen. 3. (anno 11.) recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: P. 410. cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 2.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 22. conventionem factam in curia R. Hen. 2. ſuper eccl. de Rocheburna conceſſ. priori et canon. de Brummore reddentibus annuatim c. ſol. mulieribus leproſis et fratribus de Bradeley: P. 255. cart. Rad. de Auxſevill donantis terras in Cumbrinton et Aldinton: P. 314. cartam de admittendo Willelmum de Pleſſetis in confraternitatem domus et congregationis de Bradelegh, et de anniverſario ſuo celebrando, dat. A. D. 1286. P. 362. obligationem Joannis Attewode mil. priori et conv. in c. marcis 5 Ric. 2. P. 368. quiet. clamat. ſuper eccl. de Rocheburn canonicis de Brumore temp. Hen. 2.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus, mſ. penes Thomam Foley de Whitley arm.

In cod. Cotton. *Auguſtus*, ii. 12. epiſtolam Alianorae reginae Angliae eſcaetori, ne inquiſitionem aliquam faciat de terra in Kedderminſter, et advoc. eccleſiae ibidem, quam prior et conv. de Bradeley habuerunt ex dono et excambio Joannis de Rypariis, dat. 54 Hen. 3.

Computos ballivorum, etc in baga intit. *Peryent duke of Suffolk's lands*, in ſuperiori archa quintae archae in curia Augmentationum.

Cart. 15 Joan. n. 59. Cart. 16 Joan. m. 4. n. 76. pro feria apud Bradeley.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. m. 4. et m. 40. Pat. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. d. de virgata terrae in Hamſtede [Berkſ.] Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 19. de boſco ſuo de Bradely deafforeſtando et L. acr. bruerae vocat. *Jernefield* claudendo: Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 11. Plac. coram rege, 25 Hen. 3. rot. 19. pro carucat. terrae in Huminton, ex dono Joannis fil. Galfridi de Nevil: Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro mercat. ibidem: Pat. 53 Hen. 3. m. . d. pro commun. paſtur. infra dominium de Wytham: Pat. 56 Hen. 3. m. 55. de domibus apud Totehull.

---

[a] He was ſewer to king Henry 2. before he was king (Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 39.) as well as after. Leland, Itin. vol. iv. p. 81. ſaith, that "this hoſpital was builded to the "priory of chanons by one of the three heirs general of the "Biſets, who being a lazar gave her part of the town of "Kidderminſter in pios uſus." This probably was the traditionary report at Kidderminſter in Leland's time, but the eſtate of the Biſets did not come into females till many years after this Religious houſe was built, which was originally an hoſpital for leprous women; and their relief and maintenance ſeems to be the principal view of the foundation; the prieſts firſt, and afterward the Regular canons were added to be ſubſervient to them, (being called "pro-"curatores mulierum," Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 84. Madox's Formul. p. 23.) tho' in proceſs of time the prior and convent ſeem to have got the whole government of the houſe and its revenues, (Madox's Formul. p. 314, 362.) and to have dropped the ſiſters, who are firſt named in the old deeds. Manaſſer Biſet gave theſe leprous women the manor of Bradley, "pro Alicia uxore ſua, de cujus haere-"ditate manerium illud eſt." So that his wife was an heireſs, and probably the leper hinted at by Leland. Camden ſeems to be miſtaken in making the daughter of Manaſſer Biſet the leper and foundreſs of the hoſpital, and this to be diſtinct from the priory founded by her father.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 84.

[c] 198 *l.* Stevens, vol. i. p. 30.

Fin. div. com. 1 Ed. 1. n. 2. pro terris in Bekinton, etc. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 33. d. pro ten. in Netherton: Plac. in com. Wilt. 8 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 52. pro feria et aliis libertat. in Bradeley, etc. Plac. in com. Somerſet. 8 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 65. de furcis et aliis libertatibus in Bekinton: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 21. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 22. pro meſſ. et terris in Honington.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 43. pro meſſ. et terris in Jernefeld: Brev. 8 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 9. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro meſſ. et terris in Grenefeld.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 24. Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ed. 3. Mich. rot.. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36. pro ten. in Frombranch et Raddene [Somerſet.] Shafton [Dorſet.] Whitborn, Corſley, et Horningham [Wilt.] Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. pro ten. in Briſtoll.

Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro ten. in Bayleclive et Hull Deverell: Ibid. m. 3. pro eccl. de Fiſherton approprianda: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 36 vel 37.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 9. pro eccl. de Kidderminſter: Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 31. Ibid. p. 2. m. 5. pro ten. in Bradlegh, Hull Deverell, et Yernfield.

Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18. Cart. 27, etc. Hen. 6. n. 46. pro returnis brevium, bonis felonum, etc.

Rec. in ſcacc. 13 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 48. pro maner. de Kiddermiſter [Wigorn.]

MONASTERIUM EDEROSUM, *or* Ivy Church, *corruptly* Wichereche [a] *or* Weſt Church [b].

Here, not far from his palace or manor of Clarendon, K. Henry 2 [c]. founded a ſmall priory of [four [d]] canons of the order of St. Auſtin, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 122 *l.* 8 *s.* 6 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 133 *l.* 0 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Barwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 273. cart. 37 Hen. 3. pro xx. porcis cum ſequela quietis de pannagio in foreſta de Clarendon: Cartam 41 Hen. 3. pro placea vocat. *Filthycrofts* infra dictam foreſtam: Cart. 8 Ed. 2. pro CXII. acr. de vaſtis foreſtae praedictae: Cart. 10 Ed. 2. pro paſtur. ad XL. boves et vaccas in dicta foreſta: P. 274. cart. ejuſd. regis (anno 10.) pro C *s.* annui reddit. de maner. de Clarindon.

Of lands in Muleford given by Robert de Hungreford 8 Ed. 3. ſee Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 203.

Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro terris in Purle: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 2 vel 6. pro terris in Putton et infra foreſtam de Clarindon: Plac. apud Weſtm. 34 Hen. 3. rot.. de conſuetudinibus tenentium maner. de Aldwardbury: Pat. 40 Hen. 3. m. . prope finem: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 12. Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro xx. porcis quietis de pannagio.

Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 51. de ii. virgat. terrae in Chereueton.

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23. pro eccl. de Tidolveſhide approprianda: Ibid. m. 24. pro paſtur. XL. bovium in parco de Clarindon: Fin. div. com. 14 Ed. 2. n. 8. de advoc. hoſp. de Ivychurch: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. pro eccl. de Blunteſdon S. Andreae perquirenda de Roberto Hungerford et approprianda.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro maner. de Whaddon conceſſ. per . . . Blunteſdon: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 102. Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 3. Mich. rot.. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Cart. 15 Ed. 3. n. 6. pro lib. war. in Whatton et Aldrewardbury: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. pro elargatione eccleſiae: Eſcaet. Wilt. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. pro maner. de Whaddon.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro meſſ. et terris in Alwardbury et Farle [Wilt.] Shafton [Dorſet.]

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 37 vel 38.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 19.

Inquiſ. ad quod dampn. Wilt. 9 Hen. 5. n. 20.

Parl. 1 Hen. 6. art. 39. de priorat. de Uphaven annectendo: Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 19 et 21. de eccl. de Uphaven, cum capella de Cherleton conceſſ. in recompenſ. commun. paſtur. XL. vaccarum et aliorum privilegiorum infra parcum regis de Clarindon.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 21. de eccl. de Uphaven, Charlton, etc. Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m 3. Clauſ. 4 Ed. 4. m. 1. de Fileſchroft, paſtur. ad XL. boves et xx. porcos in parco de Clarindon conced. domino regi.

COSHAM.

King William the Conqueror gave this church [e] to the abby of St. Stephen at Caen in Normandy, and, as parcel of the late poſſeſſions of that foreign houſe, K. Henry 6. gave it to King's college in Cambridge. But at preſent I am at a loſs to reconcile this with the grant of the church and ſome other things in this town made by K. Henry 2. to the Benedictine monks "De majori monaſterio", or of Marmonſtier in Tourein, who had here a cell. This alien priory, which ſeems, during the wars with France, to have been in the cuſtody of the biſhop

---

[a] Gervaſe Cant. mſ.

[b] Speed.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 48. But *quaere:* For, if the hoſpital was the ſame with the priory, the advowſon of that was in private perſons 15 Ed. 2. as Fin. div. com. The patronage of the priory was always in the crown, as pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. .

[d] There uſed to be a prior and *thirteen* canons before the great peſtilence.

[e] The church is dedicated to St. Bartholomew; there were two Religious houſes in this town; one a friery, now the parſonage; the other a nunnery, now the Red Lion inn. So Mr. John Aubrey in his collections about Wiltſhire, from the traditionary talk of the inhabitants.

and

and church of Exeter, was given, 1 *Ed.* 4. toward the endowment of the monaſtery of Syon, and, as parcel of the ſame granted, 6 *Jac.* 1. to Philip Moore. It was valued at 22 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 956. de donatione hujus eccleſiae abbatiae S. Stephani de Cadomo per R. Will. Conq. Ibid. p. 991. cartam R. Hen. 2. monachis S. Martini de Majori Monaſterio, de maner. de Torverton et eccl. de Coſham.
Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 5.
Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 42, 43.
Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. de conceſſ. decano Exon.
Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 34. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. proceſſus in cancellario regis inter regem et priorem de Tickford ſuper hac eccleſia: Cart. 36 Ed. 3. n. 16. de conceſſ. epiſc. Exon.
Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 3. de conceſſione praepoſito et ſcholaribus coll. S. Nicolai Cantab.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 8. de conceſſ. abbatiae de Syon: Clauſ. 8 Ed. 4. m. 29. relaxat. hujus eccleſiae per praepoſitum et ſcholares coll. Regalis Cantab. abbatiſſae et conv. de Syon.

KEINTON *or* Kington St. Michael

HERE was a ſmall Benedictine nunnery dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary [a], which was founded before 2 *Hen.* 2 [b]. In the time of K. Henry 7. here were a prioreſs and eight nuns [c]. But juſt before the diſſolution there were but four [d], who had revenues valued at 25 *l.* 9 *s.* 1 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 38 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d. q.* Speed. This Religious houſe, with great part of the lands belonging to the ſame, was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Richard Long.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 534. cartam Roberti Burnell epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ. de acra terrae et advoc. eccl. de Kynton S. Michaelis. Eadem carta habetur in vol. ii. p. 889. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 886. cartas A. de Britone vel Brinton, de tota terra ſua in Kyngton; Hugonis de Mortuomari, confirm. donationem A. de Brinton: P. 887. cartas Rogeri de Mortuomari, de tota decima domus ſuae; Petronillae de Bluet, de tota terra ſua in Bradeleya; Ricardi Heriot, de eccl. de Somerford; Alexandri de Stodleya, de grangiis de Stodley et Cadeham, necnon de decimis in Stodley, Redmore, et Cadeham: P. 888. cartas Will. de Harpetre, de ſecundis decimis frugum ſuarum in Stures et Stanford, et de decimis carnis ſuae non emptae; Rogeri de Villiers, de eiſdem decimis; Roberti de Brynton, pro eccl. de Iwerna [Dorſet.] Willelmi Malreward, pro eccl. de Twyverton; Galfridi Malreward, confirm. dictam donationem; Jocelini epiſc. Sarum confirm. donationem eccl. de Lazarton per Rob. de Brinton.
Cartularium olim penes dom. Robertum Long, penes Joannem Aubrey arm. penes magiſtrum Rogers de Chippenham.
Librum obitualem monialium de Kington renovatum per Katerinam de Moleyns prioriſſam, A. D. 1493. mſ. in muſeo R. R. P. dom. D. Joannis Moore nuper epiſcopi Elienſis, nunc. in bibl. publ. Cantabrigiae.
Iſtius libri apographum in vol. collectaneorum meorum notato T. T. p. 277, etc.
Fin. div. com. 12 Hen. 3. n. 15. de advoc. de Bocland [Devon.] et terris in Newenham [Berkſ.] in excambio.
Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 12. pro advoc. eccl. de Kington S. Mich. ex conceſſ. epiſc. Bathon. et Wellenſ.

TEMPLE ROCKLEY *near* Marlborough.

JOHN MARESCALL gave a hide of land here to the Knights Templars 2 *Hen.* 2. who ſent ſome of their fraternity hither [e], and made it a preceptory. It came afterward to the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, and was aſſigned toward the maintenance of their houſe at Saunford in Oxfordſhire. This manor was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Edward Bainton and Iſabel his wife.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 192. tom. ii. p. 529. 545.
Rentale praeceptoriae de Saunford, mſ. penes rev. V. Ric. Davis de ead. clericum (A. D. 1697.) nunc in bibl. coll. Corp. Chriſt. Oxon. f. 65, etc.

CLATFORD.

AN alien priory to the abby of St. Victor in Caleto or en Caux in Normandy, which was founded by Sr. Roger Mortimer [f] *temp. Will. Conq.* This manor of Clatford was in the tenure of his ſon Ralph de Mortimer at the time of making the Domeſday book; ſo that he or ſome of his deſcendants were donors probably of this eſtate here to the above mentioned foreign monaſtery in the time of K. Henry 2. or before. It was by K. Henry 6. granted to Eaton college, and confirmed by K. Edward 4. but was ſhortly after reſigned to the crown in exchange for Blaxham, etc. and thereupon granted, 1 *Ed.* 4. to Edward duke of Somerſet.

---

[a] And *St. Michael*, as Speed, mſ. Valor, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 38. But I rather take St. Michael to be the patron of the pariſh church, whereby this pariſh is diſtinguiſhed from another of the ſame name in this county, viz West Kington.

[b] "Pardon. monialibus de Chinton." Rot. pip. 2 Hen. 2. *Wilteſcire.* Who was founder does not plainly appear. "R. filius Weyferi de Brinton dedit terram in Kyngton et "locum conſtituit," is an expreſſion in one of the printed charters that gives moſt light. In the Martiloge of this houſe, January 7. was obſerved as an anniverſary "for the "ſoules of Adam ſoone of Waifere of Kyngton, Roger "Mortimer and Sr. Hugh Mortimer, that gave us all our "lands in Kyngton." *Quaere*, Whether this Adam be not the ſame with A. de Briton or Brinton in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 886. b.

[c] Mſ. Martiloge.

[d] Mſ. Benedict.

[e] Grant of lands in Lokeruge by Ric. Sakemund "Mili-"tiae Templi apud Rocle commorantibus." Rentale de Sanford mſ. f. 66. b.

[f] Neuſtria Pia, p. 545.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1002. cartam R. Henrici 2. de libertatibus in maner. de Clatfort, Hunlavinton, et Strefel: Tom. iii. p. ii. p. 199. de donatione firmae xl. *l.* per ann. pro cuſtodia hujus prioratus conceſſa coll. de Eton. ex pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m 20.

Bullam Gregorii P. de augmentanda vicaria de Hudlavinton, et alia munimenta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantia in archivis coll. Eton. *Hullavington* capſula

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 94. recit. per Inſpex. cartam R. Hen. 2. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18.

Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . de cuſtodia ejuſdem commiſſa Alexandro epiſc. Aſſavenſi quamdiu in manu regis occaſione guerrae.

CHARLETON *near* Uphaven.

Here was an alien priory cell to the Premonſtratenſian abby De Inſula Dei or L'iſle Dieu [a], which was founded by Reginald de Pavely A. D. 1187 [b]. and he having great poſſeſſions in this county [c], might probably give lands here toward the better ſupport of his new foundation. Upon the ſeiſing and ſuppreſſing theſe foreign houſes, this of Charleton was, *temp. Ric.* 2. given to the hoſpital of St. Katherine near the Tower, London. It was farm'd at 22 *l. per ann. temp. Hen.* 6. and given by that king for ſeven years to the college of Eton. K. Edward 4. made a donation of it to the dean and canons of Windſor, but they never enjoy'd it by reaſon of a prior grant to Fodringhey collegiate church, as parcel of whoſe poſſeſſions it was granted to Sr. William Sharington 2 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 75. de conceſſ. decano et canon. Windſor. ex cart. 14 vel 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3. Ibid. p. 199. de firma hujus maner. alienig. conceſſ. uſque ad finem ſeptem annorum collegio de Eaton, ex pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20.

Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. de conceſſ. hoſp. S. Kath. London.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 17. de conceſſ. coll. de Fodringhey.

MARLEBURGH [d].

A **priory** of the Sempringham order [e], dedicated to St. Margaret, as old as the beginning of the time of K. John [f]. It was of royal foundation [g], but was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 30 *l.* 9 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 38 *l.* 19 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted in exchange to Anthony Stringer.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 272. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 18. de certis terris in Manton, Burbach, et Weſt Grafton datis a Joanne Lovel mil. abſque licentia regia, et pardonatione inde.

Cart. 16 Joan. p. 2. m. 3. de mariſco et virgata terrae apud Kennet.

Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 7. Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 15. pro xxx. acris boſci in Folghet: Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro terris in le Berton de Marlebergh, et pro feria juxta prioratum: Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 6. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 15. Eſcaet. Wilt. 54 Hen. 3. n. 50. de xx. bobus in foreſta de Savernak: Cart. 55 Hen. 3. n. 12. pro paſtur. xvi. boum et iv. vacc. in dicta foreſta.

Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 47. d. et 52. pro terris et meſſ. in Marleburgh: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. de ii. molendinis et columbare ibidem: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 31. de meſſ. et terris in le Berton juxta Marlburgh: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25.

Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Clauſ. 8 Ed. 3. m. 28. d. relaxat. de decimis ferculorum regis quoties rex venerit Marlburiam, ex conceſſ. R. Henrici: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16 vel 17. de molendinis ſuis et curſu aquae.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro eccl. de Eaſt Kennet: Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. de hoſpitali S. Thomae juxta Marlbur. conceſſ. priori et canonicis.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 22. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. . pro ten. in Yateſbury, Helcote, etc.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

DEVIZES.

Here are two ancient hoſpitals in or near St. John's churchyard, now under the government of the mayor and corporation, but perhaps formerly in the patronage of the king; one of them was founded for leprous perſons before A. D. 1207.

Vide clauſ. 9 Joan. m. 6. de feria in vigilia et die S. Dionyſii conceſſa leproſis de Devyſes.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. . rex dedit Nic. Coventre capellano cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Joannis in villa regis de Vyze [1 Dec.]

---

[a] This alien priory has been often confounded, (as in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 968. Kennet's Paroch. Antiquities, p. 82.) with another of the ſame name, which was cell to St. Ebrulf at Utica, for which ſee above in Oxfordshire in Charleton *upon* Otmoore.

[b] Neuſtria pia, p. 884.

[c] Rot. pipae, 7 Ric. 1. "*Wilteſcire.* De xxxi *l.* de firma "de Weſtbiri a regin. de Paveill pro uno anno integro."

[d] "St. Margaret's priory of White canons half a quarter "of a mile by ſouth out of the towne." Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 55.

[e] Cart. 36 Hen. 3. Pat. 17 Ric. 2, etc. But it is placed among the houſes of the order of *St. Auſtin* in the Monaſt. vol. ii.

[f] It is mentioned in cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 14. n. 88. and in the letter or bull of P. Innocent 3. (who died in 1216.) in favour of the *Gilbertine* houſes. Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 805.

[g] "Ex fundatione progenitorum noſtrorum, et de patro- "natu noſtro." Pat. 22 Ric. 2. Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 272. Mr. Speed puts down Edmund earl of Cornwall for founder, but it was in being long before his time.

ANSTY[a].

Walter de Turbervill, 12 *Joannis*, gave this manor to the hoſpitalars, and thereupon it became one of their preceptories, which was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with yearly revenues amounting to 81 *l.* 8 *s.* 5 *d.* It was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to John Zouch.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 547.
Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 43. pro lib. war. ibidem.
Cart. 14 Ed. 2. m. 26.
Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. pro meſſ. et virgat. terrae in Anſty, ex dono Thomae Weſt in excambio pro xl. acris in Swallowclyve.

MARLEBURGH, St. John's Hoſpital.

An ancient hoſpital for brethren and ſiſters, built before 16 *Joan.* in the lower part of the town, upon land given by Levenoth fil. Levenothi. It was dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 6 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 437. cart. 16 Joan. n. 16. de terris in Kennet, etc.
Cart. 15 Joan. n. 15. pro virgata terrae in Kennet.
Pat. 17 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 6. de mortuo boſco ſingulis diebus e foreſta de Savernak: Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 6.

WILTON, Hoſpital of St. John.

Near or without the gate of this town was an hoſpital of a maſter or prior and poor brethren, dedicated to St. John, as early as A. D. 1217[b]. About the time of the diſſolution there were but four poor perſons in it, and the revenues of it with the chapels of Burcomb were valued at 16 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d. per ann*[c]. in the whole, and 14 *l.* 13 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* clear[d]. It is yet in being for a maſter or prior, (who is a clergyman[e] nominated by the dean of Sarum) two poor men and two poor women who are nominated by the maſter, and have each of them yearly 4 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d.* for their maintenance and firing, and are cloathed every other year.

Vide clauſ. 2 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro eccl. S. Michaelis.
Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 35. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. et p. 2. m. 29. pro meſſ. et terris in Winterburnford Parva, Mulford, Laverſtock, etc. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 34. d.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 et 36. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25.

SALISBURY, Hoſpital of St. Nicholas *or* Harnham Hoſpital.

The hoſpital of St. Nicholas between the cloſe and Harnham bridge is ſaid to have been founded by biſhop Poore[f] about A. D. 1220. But it was probably begun only by him, and chiefly carried on and endowed by his ſucceſſor biſhop Bingham[g], about A. D. 1245. for a maſter (ſometimes called the prior) eight poor men, and four poor women[h], who were endowed 26 *Hen.* 8. with 64 *l.* 16 *s.* 5 *d. ob. per ann*[i]. in the whole, and 25 *l.* 2 *s.* 2 *d.* clear[k]. It was reſtored by K. James 1[l]. Apr. 3. 1610. and is ſtill kept up for a maſter (in holy orders nominated by the biſhop) ſix poor men, and ſix poor women, who have a comfortable ſubſiſtence; and are eleven of them put in by the maſter, and one by the dean and chapter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 621. a. lin. 30. de penſione e decimis dominicorum in Manningford et Wilsford.
In codice mſ. continente ſtatuta, etc. eccl. Sariſb. (inter codices mſſ. autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.) fol. 54. ordinationem hoſpitalis S. Nicholai Sariſb. per Robertum epiſcopum A. D. 1245.
Fin. in com. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3[m]. n. 92. pro ii. bovatis terrae in Wellebergh: Fin. 44 Hen. 3. de advoc. et cuſtodia hoſpitalis S. Nicholai Sariſb[n].

---

[a] The Monaſticon, and all the records I have yet met with, place this in *Wiltſhire*; but the author of the Summary of all the Religious houſes in England and Wales ſaith it is in *Dorſetſhire*. The maps place it near Wardour caſtle.

[b] It occurs then upon the records. It is ſaid to have been founded by one Hubert, one of which name was made biſhop of Sarum A. D. 1189. and archbiſhop of Canterbury A. D. 1193.

[c] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[d] Ecton's Valor.

[e] Mr. Kent ſubdean of Sarum was maſter A. D. 1686.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 68. and biſhop Godwin in biſhop Poore's life, amongſt the biſhops of Durham.

[g] In his ordination of the hoſpital, he is ſet forth almoſt as ſole founder; and 'tis there alſo ſaid, that he built the great bridge at Harnham, and the chapel of St. John Baptiſt on the ſaid bridge, where two chaplains from the hoſpital were to celebrate every day.

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 68.

[i] Sancroft's mſ.

[k] Dugdale and Speed (but by miſtake they both call it the hoſpital of *St. Michael*) and Ecton's Valor.

[l] Kennet's regiſter and chronicle, p. 790. where is account of John Nicholas A. B. (afterwards D. D. and warden of Wincheſter) being made maſter A. D. 1662.

[m] This was A. D. 1226. two years before biſhop Poore was tranſlated to Durham.

[n] By this fine, "conventum erat quod epiſcopus et ſucceſſores habeant cuſtodiam dicti hoſpitalis, et quod decanus et capitulum ſemper habeant in eodem hoſpitali unum fratrem; cuſtodia hoſpitalis, durante vacatione epiſcopatus, remanebit decano et capitulo; et ſi prior dicti hoſpitalis obierit durante vacatione, bene licebit decano et capitulo alium inſtituere." This fine is in the mſ. beforementioned fol. 8.

Pat. 52 Hen. 3. [illegible] quod ſint quieti de chiminagio per totam foreſtam de Clarindon.
Plac. in com. Dorſet. 16 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 5. d. pro terris in Sturminſter Mareſchall.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 19 vel 20. pro pontagio pro ponte juxta hoſpitale.

CRICKLADE.

An hoſpital here dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, under the government of a warden or prior[a], occurs pretty early in the reign of K. Henry 3. It was, about the time of the diſſolution, valued at 4 *l.* 10 *s.* 7 *d. ob. per ann.* as Dugd. and Speed; and not long after reckoned as a free chapel[b].

Vide cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 9. de cuſtode.
Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 51. pro VIII. acris prati et XII. acris terrae in Chelſworth et Latton.
Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . rex dedit Thomae Yokflete cuſtodiam hoſpitalis S. Joannis de Kricklade ad vitam.

MARLEBURGH, Hoſpital of St. Thomas.

An hoſpital for a maſter and ſeveral poor ſick brethren in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3. dedicated to St. Thomas of Canterbury, annexed *temp. Ric.* 2. to the priory of St. Margaret[c].

Vide pat. 17 Hen. 3. m. 4. de ſicco boſco e foreſta de Savernak.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25. exemplificantem cartam R. Hen. 3. Clauſ. 1 Ric. 2. m. 10. de L. ſol. per ann. percipiendis de exitu maner. de Marleburgh conceſſis eis olim ab Henrico 3. rege: Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. de conceſſ. priori et conv. S. Margaretae.
Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5. de inquirendo de terris, etc. huic hoſpitali pertinentibus.

LACOCK *or* Locus Beatae Mariae[d].

On April 16. A. D. 1232[e]. Ela[f] counteſs dowager of Saliſbury, laid the foundation of two monaſteries, this in Snayles mead near Laycock in the morning for nuns, and in the afternoon that at Henton in Somerſetſhire for Carthuſian monks. The Religious ladies here were in number about eighteen[g], of the order of St. Auſtin. This abby was dedicated to the Virgin Mary and St. Bernard[h]. and, at the diſſolution, poſſeſſed of eſtates amounting to 168 *l.* 9 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 203 *l.* 12 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* Speed. It was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. William Sharington.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 341. notulam de prima fundatione ex Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 384. Hiſtoriam fundatricis et fundationis, ex regiſtro de Lacock in bibl. Cotton. P. 342. hiſtorica quaedam de fundatrice, ex chron. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitell.* A. VIII. Cartam fundationis, ex cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 13. P. 343. cart. R. Hen. 3. de immunitate chiminagii per foreſtas regis in com. Gloceſtr. et Wilt. et confirm. donationes maner. de Shorewell, Wodmanſcote, etc. ex pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. per Inſpex.

In the Appendix to Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. from p. 354 to p. 367. is an abridgment of many charters entred in a regiſter book belonging to this abby (containing 136 leaves) in the hands of Ivory Talbot of Lacock eſq; and ſome of the moſt material deeds are printed at large, viz. p. 354. the foundation charter of the counteſs Ela (the ſame as in the Monaſticon except one word or two;) another charter of the ſaid counteſs concerning the manors of Hetherop, Biſſopeſtre, and the moiety of Hedrington; the advowſon of the churches of Winterburn, Syreveton, and Lacock: P. 355. the confirmations of theſe donations by her ſon Will. Longeſpey and K. Henry 3. [anno regni 13.] The agreement between the counteſs and the rector of Lacock, that the founding the nunnery ſhould be no prejudice to the pariſh church, A. D. 1229. P. 356. confirmation of the foundreſs's charter, and conſent to the founding an abby by Robert biſhop of Saliſbury [anno pont. 1.] Charter of K. Henry 3. [anno 26.] for a market on Tueſdays at Lacock: P. 357. three charters of K. Henry 3. firſt [anno 21.] for a fair at Lacock on the eve, day, and morrow of the translation of Tho. Becket; ſecond [anno 26.] for a load of dead wood out of Melkeſham foreſt every week; third [anno 44.] for forty acres of wood ſet out in lieu of a load of dead or dry wood deſired every day by the abbeſs and convent: P. 359. confirmation of an agreement between the rector of Lacock and the nuns, about a portion of tythes confirmed by William biſhop of Sarum, A. D. 1290. Licence of mortmain for lands in Natton, 32 Ed. 3. P. 360. the appropriation of the church of Winterburn Syreveton to the nunnery of Robert biſhop of Sarum, 13 pontif. P. 362. agreement between the abbat and convent of Cyrenceſter and the nuns of Lacock, concerning the manor of Hetherop, and privileges of the tenants there: P. 363. licence of mortmain for a meſſuage and twelve yard lands in Hetherop to be given by Ela counteſs of Warwick, 12 Ed. 1. P. 365. plac. coram rege, 8 Hen. 8. Trin. rot. 8. ſuper inquiſitione de maner. de Shorewell [Wight] quod domus de Lacock eſt de fundatione dom. regis ratione ducatus ſui de Lancaſtre, non ut de jure coronae ſuae Angliae.

---

[a] Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. 3. p. 709. *Quaere*, Whether there be not yet an old building near the bridge called the *priory*.

[b] Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 258. ex cod. mſ. Le Neve.

[c] Edward Romeyn exchanged the prebend of All Saints in the cathedral church of Lincoln for the maſterſhip of this hoſpital A. D. 1347. Willis's Hiſt. of Cathedrals, vol. ii. p. 135.

[d] Ordered to be called ſo by the foundreſs in the foundation charter.

[e] The counteſs of Saliſbury's intention to found a nunnery here, and her gift of the manor of Lacock for that purpoſe (called the foundation charter) was in the year 1229. as appears from the confirmation of K. Henry 3. of it *anno reg.* 13. and her agreement with the rector of Lacock upon giving his conſent, dated A. D. 1229. But it was 1232. before it was actually begun, as Monaſt. vol. ii. p. 342. a. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 40. Matth. Weſtm. in anno. So that the chronicle in the Monaſt. vol. ii. p. 342. b. which places the firſt nuns here in 1222. ſeems to be miſtaken ten years. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 305. placeth the foundation in A. D. 1131. But all the dates in that page are falſe, perhaps errors of the preſs; 1100 always for 1200.

[f] This pious and munificent lady, when ſhe had finiſhed this and her other Religious foundations, became a nun, and was the firſt abbeſs of this monaſtery, which ſhe reſigned after ſhe had governed it eighteen years.

[g] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. The abbeſs and eighteen nuns penſioned at the ſurrender. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 28.

[h] Monaſt. Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 632. Not St. *Benedict*, as mſ. Cotton. *Tiberius*, XIII. 5.

Year Books, 10 Ed. 3. Hill. 11. de ſerviciis tenentium apud Chiltern.

Annales a Chriſto nato ad annum 1448. ſcriptos a quodam preſbytero [a] ſive capellano abbatiae de Lacock, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, A. VIII. 10.

Regiſtrum de Lacock in bibl. Cotton. (diverſum ab Annalibus uti videtur) citatum in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 341. Quaere an hoc an Chronicon ſit liber de Lacoc penes magiſtrum St George, unde quaedam excerpſit cl. Dodſworthius, mſſ. vol. cx. f. 79. vol. cxxvi. f. 1.

Regiſtrum abbatiae de Lacock, nuper penes dom. Joannem Talbot, nunc penes Iverium Talbot de ead. arm.

In Aſpilogia cl. Joannis Anſtis, mſ. n. 94. conventionem inter Elam abbatiſſam de Lacock et conv. et Elam com. Warwic. de maner. de Hetherop concesſo comitiſſae durante vita: Ibid. n. 95. confirmationem donationum matris ſuae Elae per Will. de Longeſpe.

Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro feria in die, vigilia, et craſtino tranſlationis S. Thomae Mart. Ibid. m. 7 vel 8. confirm. ampliſſ. terrarum et eccleſiarum: Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro mercat. die Martis apud Lacock: Pat. 26 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro carecta mortui boſci ſingulis ſeptimanis e foreſta de Melkeſham: Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 3. de terris in Cettre, ex dono Will. Longeſpey: Fin. div. com. 33 Hen. 3. n. 32. de maner. de Hetherop, et xx. lib. terrae in Cettre: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro mercat. et feria apud Cettre: Cart. 44 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. apud Lacock, et de libertatibus manerii.

Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. ult.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro eccl. S. Cyriaci apud Lacoc perquirenda a Joanne Bloet et appropriandа: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de terris in Wodemancote: Cart. 8 Ed. 2. m. 12 vel 13. de mercat. apud Lacok et lib. war. in omnibus maneriis: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. de terris in Biſhopſtrew, Natton, Showell, etc.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Eſcaet. Southamt. 34 Ed. 3. n. 57 et 58. pro maner. de Bonecomb et Shorewell: Inquiſ. Southamt. 35 Ed. 3. n.. de maner. de Schorewell in inſula Vectae: Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 43.

Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro XL. acris in foreſta de Melkeſham includendis: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. pro meſſ. et terris apud Lacock: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. Ibid. m. 15. de eccl. de Clive-pipard appropriandа.

Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 27. de manerio ſuo de Hetherop.

Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m.. de campanili monaſterii, et de domibus manerii de Chittern per fulmen et tonitru ſubito combuſtis.

Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 1.

LONGLEAT [b] *or* Langelete.

A SMALL priory of Black canons, dedicated to St. Radegund, ſaid to have been founded by Sr. John Vernon knt. being run much to ruin, it was by the biſhop of Saliſbury, with the conſent of Peter Stantour patron and founder, 21 *Hen.* 8. annexed to the Carthuſian priory of Henton [c] in Somerſetſhire; and, as parcel of that monaſtery, was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Horſey, who ſold it, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. John Thynne.

Vide in cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. xiv. p. 297. pat. 21 Hen. 8. p. 1. m. 27. licentiam regiam pro epiſc. Sariſb. de appropriatione hujus prioratus ad domum Loci Dei de Henton.

Fin. Somerſet. 9 Ed. 1. n. 53. pro advoc. eccl. de Lullington.

Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 22. pro paſtur. CCLX. ovium, etc. in Eſtodeford.

Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9.

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20. pro eccl. de Ruſheteſhall appropriandа, ex dono Walteri Hungerford.

ESTON *near* Burbach *or* Marlborough.

AN hoſpital or priory for canons or freres of the Trinitarian order for the redemption of captives, as ancient as the time of K. Henry 3. by ſome ſaid to have been founded by Stephen archdeacon of Saliſbury [d]. It was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, valued at 42 *l.* 12 *s.* *per ann.* Dugd. 55 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed, and granted, 28 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Edward Seymor viſcount Beauchamp; and 6 *Jac.* 1. to Edward earl of Hertford.

Vide Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 203. of lands in Eaſt Grafton given by Robert de Hungerford 8 Ed. 3.

Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 5.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. pro terris in Eſton ex conceſſione Roberti Drue.

---

[a] Non *monacho*, uti cl. Smithius.

[b] "De Longa Leta prior," as Prynne, vol. iii. p. 710. but "Fratres S. Mariae Longiledi," in Gunton's Peterburgh, p. 348. and Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 577. b. ſeem to belong to Lonley in Normandy.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 85.

[d] The *Sturmys* and *Seymors* were accounted founders or patrons of this houſe, and many of them buried here, as Collins's Peerage, vol. i. p. 25.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Tydecomb Huſe: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 42 vel 43. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. pro terris et ten. in Eſtwike, Clench, Middleton, Pewſey, Uphaven, Wotton Ryvers, etc. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. pro eccl. de Tydecomb acceptanda in excambio pro maner. de Wikes: Clauſ. 13 Ric. 2. m. 19. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23. pro maner. de Froxfield: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. de Stapulford approprianda: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21.

MERTON Hoſpital.

All that I have met with concerning this is in Mr. St Lo Kniveton's Collections, A. L. p. 34. as follows.

Plac. coram rege, anno 53. incipiente 54 Hen. 3. Wiltes aſſiſa ſi David Bening cum aliis injuſte proſtraverunt quoddam foſſatum in Cheleworth ad nocumentum, etc. jurati dicunt quod, etc. Warinus praedeceſſor fundavit hoſpitale de Merton[a], etc.

CALN.

The hoſpital of St. John here was in being *temp. R. Hen.* 3. govern'd by a maſter, warden or prior, was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 2 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. the ſame perhaps with the free chapel of St. John[b] here, whoſe incumbent had a penſion after the diſſolution.

Vide Dugd. Baron. tom. ii. p. 203. of lands in Stockligh, etc. by the gift of Sr. Robert de Hungerford 8 Ed. 3.

In Stevens's Supplement, Append. vol. ii. p. 362. of an annual rent and ſervices due from the maſter of this hoſpital to the abbeſs of Lacok for a tenement and yard lands in Oſcote 8 Ed. 1.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. pro tribus buſſellis frumenti qualibet ſeptimana ex maner. de Hudden Berkſ. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39 vel 40.

SALISBURY.

"Ther was an houſe of Gray freres withyn the town of Sarebyri of the foundation of . . . "biſhop of Sareſbyri[c]." K. Henry 3. gave the ground on which to build the monaſtery of the Franciſcans at Saliſbury; but the church was built by a citizen[d] whoſe name was Richard Pende[e]. This houſe was granted to John Wroth 36 Hen. 8.

Vide pat. 8 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro manſo elargando.

SALISBURY, College de Vaux.

Upon the quarrel with Otho the pope's legate at Oxford, A. D. 1238. and the interdict to that univerſity thereupon, many of the ſcholars withdrew from thence, and ſettled here in this city[f]; which became for ſome time a ſort of univerſity: But there is no account of any particular houſes of learning here built, till about A. D. 1260. when "Egidius de Bridport biſhop "of Sareſbyri made the college de Vaulx (in or de Valle) for ſcholers, between the palace "walle and Harnam bridge; part of theſe ſcholers remaine yn the college at Sareſbyri, and "have two chaplains to ſerve, the chirch there being dedicate to St. Nicolas, the reſidew ſtudie "at Oxford: The ſcholars of Vaulx be bounde to celebrate the anniverſarye of Giles their "founder at the paroch chirch of Britport in Dorſetſhire where he was born[g]." The chancellor of the cathedral church is ſaid to have his lodgings in this college, and to read lectures in divinity three times in every week to the ſcholars, who kept their public diſputations in the old library of the cathedral[h]. It continued 'till the general ſuppreſſion, about which time this college conſiſted of a warden, four fellows, and two chaplains[i]; the ſite and many of its poſſeſſions were granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Michael Liſter.

Vide Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. i. p. 97. Joannem Caium de antiq. Cantab. lib. i. p. 110. de controverſia et compoſitione facta A. D. 1278. inter cancellarium et ſcholares Oxonienſes Sariſburiae

---

[a] *Quaere,* Whether not rather *Merſton* in Highworth hundred, as neareſt to Chelworth.

[b] Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 258.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 61.

[d] So Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 342. from Tho. Eccleſton; only Leland calls the name of the citizen *Ric. Pude* or *Sude*. The author of Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 14. ſeems to make this houſe to have been founded firſt at Old Saliſbury, and removed down into the new city; and Leland ſeems to ſay, that theſe friers were removed from the place of their firſt ſettlement, but he doth not ſay where that was. His words are, "Apud Saliſbury dedit aream "fratribus dom. rex Henricus, eccleſiam vero edificavit qui- "dam burgenſis nomine Richardus Pude. Poſt per cives "introducti ſunt in villam ubi nunc ſunt."

[e] Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 154. out of St. Clare.

[f] Tho. Walſingham Hypod. Neuſtriae, in anno 1238. Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon. vol. i. p. 91.

[g] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 68.

[h] Hiſt. et Antiq. Oxon. vol. i. p. 91.

[i] So Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 82. and Speed's catalogue. But it was founded, "ad perpetuam receptionem et ſuſten- "tationem unius cuſtodis, duorum capellanorum, et viginti "pauperum honeſtorum docibilium ſcolarium ibidem vi- "ventium in divina pagina et liberalibus artibus ſtudentium "et proficientium," as appears from the foundation charter: And eight members of this houſe enjoyed penſions as late as A. D. 1555. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 257.

ſtudentes,

ſtudentes, ex parte una, et ſubdecanum eccleſiae ejuſdem, ex parte altera, ſuper juriſdictione in ſcholares exercenda.
Cartam fundationis domus S. Nicholai de Valle Scholarum apud Sariſb. in libro mſ. ſtatutorum, cartarum, etc. eccl. cathedral. Sariſb. inter libros mſſ. autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. f. 50. b.
Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4.
Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. pro meſſ. et terris in Brutford: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 36. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27.
Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 15.
Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 28. pro ten. in Eaſt et Weſt Harnham.

SALISBURY, St. Edmund's College[a].

The pariſh church of St. Edmund in the north eaſt[b] part of this city was made collegiate for a provoſt and twelve Secular canons, by Walter de la Wyle biſhop of Saliſbury, before the year 1270. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 102 *l.* 5 *s.* 10 *d*[c]. in the whole, and 94 *l.* 5 *s.* clear, and granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to William St Barbe.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 61. 66. vol. iv. p. 17.
Hiſt. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. i. p. 97.
In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. xv. p. 99. clauſ. 38 Hen. 8. p. 2. n. 45. de ſeiſina hujus collegii in manus regias.
The common ſeal of this college was in the hands of Mr. Aynſworth of Hoxton, and came afterwards into the poſſeſſion of Mr. Richard Rawlinſon, who permitted the curious Mr. Tho. Hearne to publiſh a draught of it from a copper plate, in the Append. to Leland. Collect. p. 283.
Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m..
Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3 et 4. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19 vel 20.
Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 30. pro eccl. de Aldreſton approprianda: Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11.

WOTTON BASSET.

The ancient hoſpital here, dedicated to St. John, was granted and united to the priory of Bradenſtoke in this county *temp. Hen.* 4.

Vide plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Ed. 1. aſſiſ. rot. 22. d. pro priore de Wotton, de meſſ. et terris in Weſt Tokenham.
Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 2. de conceſſione hujus hoſpitalis prioratui de Bradenſtoke.

BRIOPTUNE[d] *or* Briontune[e].

A priory of Black canons dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene[f].

SALISBURY Black Friers *or* Fiſherton.

In the weſt ſuburb of Saliſbury, called Fiſherton Anger, was an houſe of Black Friers[g], to which K. Edward 1[h]. was a conſiderable benefactor, if not founder.

It was not far from the bridge over the Avon, perhaps where now the common goal for the county of Wilts is. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Pollard and William Byrte.

Vide Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 64. of the chantry of ſix prieſts and fraternity of our Lady, St. Ann, and All Saints within the manſion of theſe friers founded by Mary counteſs of Norfolk 28 Ed. 3.
Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 64. Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 83.
Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5.
Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 29. Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. penult. Pat. 18 vel potius 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15 et 20.

HEIGHTREDSBURY, Heighteſbury *or* Hayteſbury.

The church of St. Peter[i] here was collegiate before A. D. 1300[k]. conſiſting of four prebendaries[l], in the patronage of the dean of Saliſbury[l], viz. Hildeverel Parva, valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 10 *l.* 4 *s.* 2 *d. per ann*[m]. Horningham Parva and Tidrington Parva at 9 *l.* 15 *s.* 0 *d. per ann*[m]. each; and Swallowcliffe Parva at 8 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d. per ann*[m].

Vide pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 32.
Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. rex dedit praebendam de Swaleclyvo in eccl. coll. de Heyteſbury ratione temporal. decanatus Sariſb.

---

[a] *Quaere*, of the hoſpital of St. Edmund in this city; for Liberat. 2 Ed. 3. m. 8. "de quatuor doliis cicerae "emptis de magiſtro hoſpitalis S. Edmundi Sarum ad opus "regis".

[b] Not *North Weſt*, as Leland. In Speed's catalogue this is called *St. Edith's* college.

[c] Mſ. Valor.

[d] Speed.

[e] So Gervaſe of Cant. But there is no place of either of theſe names in Wiltſhire.

[f] Speed.

[g] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 61.

[h] He and Robert Kilwardby archbiſhop of Canterbury are ſaid to be founders in one edition of Speed; and Mary counteſs of Norfolk, *temp. Ed.* 3. in another. But that lady only founded the chantry and fraternity here above mentioned. Godwin, in libro De praeſul. Angl. p. 138. ſeems to aſcribe it wholly to archbiſhop Kilwardby.

[i] Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m..

[k] "Canonici eccleſiae de Heghtredbury, 25 Ed. 1." Prynne, vol. iii. p. 710. And A. D. 1338. Regiſtr. Norvic. vol. iii. f. 11.

[l][l] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 141.

[m][m][m] Ecton's Valor, in Chalk and Wyley deanries.

WILTON.

THERE was an houſe of Black friers in this town, which was granted to Sr. William Herbert 1 *Ed.* 6.

MARLEBURGH Friers.

ON the ſouth ſide of the ſtreet in this town was an houſe of White Friers [a], founded by John Goodwin and William Remeſbeſch merchants [b] A. D. 1316 [c]. which was granted to John Pye and Robert Brown 34 *Hen.* 8.

Vide pat. 3 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro gardino et ii. acris terrae conceſſ. per Will. Ramſhall, pro manſo habitationis fratrum: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro manſo elargando.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14.

Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 24. quod habeant in foreſta de Savernak tantum focale quantum unus equus cariare poteſt tribus diebus ſingulis ſeptimanis.

WILTON.

SOME have imagined that there was a collegiate church here; but *quaere*, Whether the prebendaries here were not ſome few Secular clergymen provided for out of the lands and churches belonging to the abby [d].

Vide in Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. viii. p. 244. de canonicatu in eccl. conv. de Wilton conceſſo Henrico Chichele 3 Hen. 4.

Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12. pro prebenda de Chalk in eccl. coll. de Wilton.

EDINDON *or* Hedington [e].

THE church and a manor here were anciently a prebend of the abby of Rumſey in Hampſhire [f], ſaid to be worth one hundred marks by the year, and more. William de Edindon biſhop of Wincheſter built a new church at this his native place, and therein founded, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, St. Katharine, and All Saints [g], a large chantry [h] or college of a dean and twelve miniſters, whereof part were prebendaries, about the year 1347 [i]. Theſe were afterward, at the deſire of the Black prince, changed into a reformed ſort of friers of the order of St. Auſtin, called Bonhommes, who were ſettled here under the government of a rector, A. D. 1358 [k]. Its yearly revenues, at the ſuppreſſion, amounted to 442 *l.* 9 *s.* 7 *d. ob. q.* Dugd. 521 *l.* 12 *s.* 5 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted to Sr. Thomas Seymor 33 *Hen.* 8. and to William Pawlet lord St. John 3 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 357. cartam fundationis [uti dicitur, cum ſit tantum prooemium ordinationum pro regimine hujus domus factarum per Rob. epiſc. Sariſb. de conſenſu fundatoris et capituli Sariſb. A. D. 1358. quarum apographum ex originali penes V. rev. Thomam Twining [l] rectorem de Wilsford deſcriptum habeo inter collectanea mea mſſ.] Excerpta quaedam ex libro Edindonenſis monaſterii per Lelandum.

Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 14, 15. vol. vi. p. 38.

Dugd. Baron. tom. ii. p. 203. of lands in Eſthorp, Weſthorp, Hampton, etc. given by Tho. de Hungerford.

In Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 165. an exchange of an acre and ſome few rods of lands between the chantry prieſts and the abbeſs and convent of Rumſey, for the enlargement of the churchyard, etc. of the ſaid prieſts, 26 Ed. 3.

Year Books, 11 Hen. 4. Mich. 15. et Paſch. 14. de penſione ex eccl. de Samborn [Southamt.] 11 Hen. 7. Mich. 30. de maner. de Staplington ſpectante ad cuſtodem capellae S. Katherinae de Wanburgh.

Collectanea e regiſtro quodam monaſterii de Edyndon, mſ. in bibl. Aſhmol. Dugd. 74. f. 141, etc.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. Ibid. p. 2. m. 1. 22 et 31. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. Ibid. p. 3. m. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Bocland: Ibid. m. 20. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro una acra terrae ac advoc. eccl. de Steple Lavington, eaque approprianda: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 32 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 67. From this place in Leland the author of Collect. Anglo-minorit. p. ii. p. 40. makes an houſe of *Grey Friers* in Marleburgh.

[b] Mſ. Joannis Balaei in bibl. Cotton. D. x. f. 31. b. 50.

[c] Speed.

[d] For upon the patent rolls occur often, eſpecially during the vacancy of the abby, grants or preſentations from the crown of the prebends of Chalk, Stanton, and South Newton in the conventual church of Wilton, to ſecular clerks. The abby had poſſeſſions at every one of thoſe places; and the prebend of South Newton is granted, as part of the poſſeſſions of the abby, to Sr. William Herbert 35 Hen. 8.

[e] Leland.

[f] Of the gift of K. John, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 68. "Gilbertus de Middletone praebendarius eccleſiae "de Edindone 7 Ed. 2." Madox's Formul. p. 386.

[g] But inſtead of "Omn. Sanctorum," Stevens, vol. i. p. 30. hath by miſtake of the tranſcriber, "Priorat. Omn. Socio-"rum de Edyndon."

[h] There was a chantry of certain prieſts here before biſhop Edindon's time, as Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 30.

[i] About the time of the ſiege of Calais, as Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 14. which was in 1347. But what he ſaith in Itin. vol. vi. p. 38. of the foundation of the monaſtery being laid 5 Non. Jul. A. D. 1352. is probably to be referred to the college; for the Seculars were here in March 1354-5. and confirmed by pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.

[k] Leland. Itin. vol. vi. p. 38. Collect. vol. i. p. 302, 308.

[l] Mr. Twining being dead, the rev. Mr. Maſſey of Northleach in Glocceſterſhire hath his mſſ.

Ibid. p. 2. m. 32 et 34. Cart. 33 Ed. 3. n. 8. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38. pro maner. de Alodſtoke et Almodeſbury [Oxon.] Ibid. p. 3. m. 4 et 12. Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 13 vel 19. d. pro maner. de Thormerton [Glocestr.] et Weſtwell [Oxon.] et de XIV. marc. reddit. ann. e maner. de Kingſton Deverell: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. Ibid. p. 3. m. 14. 20. 21 et 39. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. 15, 16. Ibid. p. 2. m. 16. pro maner. de Weſt Hildeſly [Berkſ.] Ibid. m. 23. pro ten. in Conyngton, Shotteſden, etc. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31. pro maner. de Eſcote: Ibid. m. 32. pro eccl. de South Newenton [Southamt.] Ibid. m. 39. pro maner. de Tynhide: Rec. in ſcacc. 38 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 35. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 et 18. pro maner. de Heyway: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. pro maner. de Bratton: Ibid. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro maner. de Heyway in excambio pro maner. de Bremelrugg: Ibid. m. 31. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 vel 26. pro maner. de Steple Lavington: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. pro ten. in Lodington[a] et maner. de Immer.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 1. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 14. pro maner. de Dulton [Gloceſtr.] Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccl. de Kyveleigh [Southamt.] approprianda: Fin. Gloceſtr. 19 Ric. 2. n. . pro maner. de Dalton.

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 2. pro ten. in Weſtwell, Alneſcote, et Putts: Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 39. pro ten. in Steple Lavington, Lee, Bratton, Weſthorp et Fifhide.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 16. Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 7.

Pat. 2 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 24. Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. pro ten. in Weſtbury, Bratton, etc. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 6. m. 21. de terris in Immer: Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 28. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18. pro maner. de Baynton, et ten. in Tynhide, Steple Aſhton, et Carleſton: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 4.

Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Hen. 7. Trin. rot. 1.

PULTON.

A GILBERTINE priory founded by Sr. Thomas de Sancto Mauro or Seymor, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary[b], about 21 *Ed.* 3. It conſiſted of a prior and two or three canons[c], valued at 20 *l.* 3 *s.* 2 *d.* *per ann*[d]. and was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Stroude, Walter Erle, and John Paget.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 826. eſcaet. Wilt. 21 Ed. 3. n. 59. quod non eſt ad dampnum, etc. ſi rex concederet Thomae de S. Mauro quod ipſe daret manerium et eccleſiam de Pulton magiſtro ordinis de Sempringham, pro quadam domo de eodem ordine de novo fundanda infra praecinctum maner. P. 827. cart. 28 Ed. 3. m. 4. n. 21. de libertatibus domus de Sempringham conceſſ. priori et canonicis de Pulton.

Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. p. 2. m. 27. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12.

STRATTON, St. Margaret's[e].

HERE was an alien priory, which was given by K. Henry 6. to the provoſt and ſcholars of King's college in Cambridge.

Vide pat. 40 Hen. 6. m. 6. collect. Rog. Dodſworth. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxv. f. 152. Quaere.

SALISBURY, Trinity Hoſpital.

AN hoſpital for ſick and weak poor perſons founded about 17 *Ric.* 2. by John Chaundeler the elder, to the honor of the Holy Trinity. I don't find any valuation of the revenues of this houſe 26 *Hen.* 8. But it is yet in being, under the care of the mayor and common council, who yearly appoint one of their own body to be maſter, and put in twelve poor men, who have every one twenty two pence *per* week, beſides ſeveral other advantages.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 472. pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. ſcil. licent. reg. pro fundatione: Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 38. Cart. R. factam Joanni Chandler, quod ipſe duo meſſuagia, xv. cottagia, et iv. ſol. reddit. in Nova Sarum dare poſſit magiſtro hujus hoſpitalis.

SALISBURY, Vicars and Choriſters of the Cathedral.

THE vicars of this church were incorporated into a collegiate ſociety 11 *Hen.* 4. had a body of ſtatutes, a pretty college[f], a common hall where they ate together, and yearly revenues valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 248 *l.* 11 *s.* 10 *d. ob. per ann.* but charged with yearly outgoing rents amounting to 12 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d*[g]. They are ſtill a body corporate, have a common ſeal, and ſeveral eſtates belonging to them; but, as the marriage of the clergy got ground, the collegiate way of living in this and all ſuch like ſocieties grew into diſuſe. There are now belonging to this corporation ſix prieſt vicars, ſix lay clerks, and the organiſt.

---

[a] Forſan rectius *Lavington.*

[b] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 638.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 18. but not *Black canons.*

[d] Mſ. Bened.

[e] Walter de Merton biſhop of Rocheſter is ſaid to have been ſometime rector here, and to have bought this manor, and made it part of the endowment of his college at Oxon. which obtained the grant of a fair here, pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. iii. p. 68.

[g] Sancroft's mſ. Charged in Ecton accordingly at 236 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.* clear.

I don't find that the choriſters ever were incorporated, but they had very early lands and tithes appropriated to their maintenance, which were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 35 *l.* 17 *s.* 8 *d. ob. per ann.* and are ſtill continued to them[a].

Vide pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de ſhopis et cellariis in loco vocato *Fiſh-ſhambles* aedificatis et conceſſis per Simonem epiſc. Sariſb. ad ſuſtentationem XIV. choriſtarum: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Ibid. p. 2. m. 18 et 19. de eccl. de Preſhute approprianda in uſum cuſtodis puerorum choriſtarum: Ibid. m. 22. de meſſ. et terris in Boſcumb.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 46. pro cuſtode puerorum choriſtarum cum confirm. dotationis et ſtatutorum pro eiſdem: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1. de eccl. de Henney approprianda, pro augmentatione victus vicariorum et choriſtarum.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 23. pro maner. de Stotingweye conceſſ. vicariis.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 13. de vicariis incorporandis per nomen procuratoris et communitatis vicariorum B. Mariae Sariſb. Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m..

MALMSBURY.

A POOR hoſpital without the town about the ſouth bridge in the way to Chippenham.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 22.

BRADEFORD.

AT the end of the bridge was an hoſpital of the king of England's foundation.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 25.

HEIGHTESBURY.

THE hoſpital or almſhouſe of Walter and Robert late lords of Hungerford and Heightesbury, was founded, to conſiſt of a chaplain (who was to be warden) twelve poor men and one poor woman, by the lady Margaret Hungerford relict of the ſaid Sr. Robert, John Cheyne eſquire, and John Mervyn eſquire, and endowed with the manors of Cheverell Burnell, and Cheverell Hales, (otherwiſe called Great Cheverell) about the year 1470. It is yet happily preſerved for a warden[b], who is nominated by the chancellor of the church of Sarum, a ſubwarden, who is nominated by the warden, and reads prayers every day to the poor people, twelve men and one woman, who are nominated by the lord of the manor of Heightesbury, and well provided for.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 483. pat. 11 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 15. licentiam regis pro fundatione et dotatione. Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 207. 209. 210.

OLD SALISBURY.

THE hoſpital or free chapel of St. John near the caſtle, valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. but at 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.*

Vide mſ. Sancroft.

TROWBRIDGE *or* Throughbridge[c].

> " OF later tymes one James Terumber, a very rich clothier, made a little almoſe houſe by " the church, and yn it be ſix poor folkes, having three pence a piece by the week toward their " maintenance[d]."

BESIDES the hoſpitals of St. Giles and St. John at Wilton, Mr. Aubrey thinks there was alſo an hoſpital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, which I find no other account of.

For		placed in this ſhire by the editors of the Monaſticon and Speed, ſee in	
	STEININGTON *or* STIVENTON		BERKSHIRE,
	BROMMER		HAMPSHIRE,
	MIDDLETON WARHAM		DORSETSHIRE,
	HENTON		SOMERSETSHIRE,
	BRIMSFIELD		GLOCESTERSHIRE.

---

[a] They were formerly fourteen, but now eight only, who beſides their allowances have maſters to teach them Latin, ſinging, and writing; and one of the canons for their cuſtos or guardian.

[b] Joſeph Kelſey S. T. B. was warden A. D. 1686.

[c] Leland.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 26.

WORCESTER-

WORCESTERSHIRE.

WORCESTER, Wigornia *or* Wigornceaſter[a].

UPON the diviſion of the over great biſhopric of the whole kingdom of Mercia, an epiſcopal ſee with a chapter of Secular clerks was placed here by K. Ethelred and archbiſhop Theodore about the year of our Lord 680[b]. in a church dedicated to St. Peter, which came in the next century to be more generally called St. Mary's[c]. Upon the pretended reformation of theſe eccleſiaſtical ſocieties, by the expulſion of the Seculars, in the time, and by the command of K. Eadgar, biſhop Oſwald, before A. D. 964[d]. founded a new cathedral in the old churchyard[e], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, and placed therein a prior and monks. Soon after the Conqueſt this convent, from the number of twelve, encreaſed to fifty Religious of the Benedictine order, by the zeal and munificence of good biſhop Wolſtan, who built for them a new and larger monaſtery A. D. 1088[f]. Thus it continued till the general ſuppreſſion, when its poſſeſſions amounted to 1386 *l.* 12 *s.* 10 *d. ob. q. per ann.* according to Mr. Speed, or 1290 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d. ob. q*[g]. *clare*, moſt of which were regranted by K. Henry 8. *anno regni* 33. toward the endowment of a dean, ten prebendaries, ten minor canons, ten lay clerks, ten choriſters, forty king's ſcholars, two ſchool-maſters, and the other members, whereof his new foundation in this church conſiſts. The temporalties and ſpiritualties of the biſhopric were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1106 *l.* 17 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.* in the whole, and at 1049 *l.* 17 *s.* 3 *d. clare* after repriſes; but ſince they are ſettled at 944 *l.* 17 *s.* 9 *d.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 120. quaedam de fundatione epiſcopatus et ſucceſſione epiſcoporum Wigorn. ex regiſtro penes decanum et capitulum: Quaedam ex chronicis Wigorn. in bibl. Cotton. P. 121, etc. quaedam ex regiſtro eccl. Wigorn. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, A. XIII. de Fledanburgh, Wudiandun, Heanbury, Weſtbury, et Kymeſei antiquis coenobiis tandem cum ſuis redditibus eccl. Wigorn. conceſſis: P. 128, etc. codicillum poſſeſſionum eccl. Wigorn. poſtmodum vi vel fraude ablatarum, per Hemingum monachum compoſitum: P. 135. cartam Wolſtani epiſc. Wigorn. de Alfeſtun: P. 136. pertinentia ad miniſterium cellerarii Wigorn. P. 137, etc. quaedam de pontificali ſede, quando primitus ſtatuta ſit Wigorniae, et de poſſeſſionibus eidem eccleſiae datis, ex chronico quodam mſ. Mariani Scoti, in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Oxon. P. 140. Eadgari regis cartam peramplam, dat. A. D. 964. ex rot. cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 49. Cart. 4 Ed. 4. m. 3.

Librum de terris et redditibus monaſterii S. Mariae in Wigorniae civitate ab Hemingo ejuſdem monaſterii monacho tempore Gulielmi Conq. juſſu Wulſtani tunc Wigornienſis epiſcopi conſcriptum, in quo continentur Merciorum regum, epiſcoporum Wigornenſium, aliorumque cartae plus minus 250. Latine et Saxonice vetuſtiſſimae, nitidiſſime editum e codice mſ. penes Ric. Graves de Mickleton in agro Gloceſtr. arm. ab autographo Cotton. *Tiberius*, A. XIII. deſcripto et cum eodem collato per Thomam Hearnium, qui ſubnexuit, p. 479. R. Ethelredi cartam de Ofre cum ſerie benefactorum aliquot eccl. Wigorn. [Saxonice] e cod. Cotton. *Nero*, E. I. P. 483. eam partem libri de Domeſday, quae ad eccleſiam pertinet Wigornienſem: P. 515. cartularii Wigornienſis epitomen per Patricium Young, e cod. Cotton. *Vitellius*, C. IX. 2. f. 60. P. 552. cartas R R. Offae, Ethelbaldi, et aliorum regum et epiſcoporum, de libertatibus et privilegiis eccl. Wigorn. ex eodem cod. Cotton. P. 569. brevem annotationem omnium epiſcoporum tam praeſentis quam veteris eccl. Wigorn. ex cod. Cotton. *Caligula*, A. X. P. 574. verſus de fundatore et benefactoribus eccl. Wigorn. ex eod. cod. Cotton. P. 579. tres catalogos cartarum perveterum ad eccl. Wigorn. ſpectantium e theſauro Hickeſiano.

In cl. Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 469. monachi cujuſdam Wigornienſis annales eccleſiae Wigornienſis a prima fundatione ad annum Chriſti 1308. ex cod. Cotton. *Caligula*, A. X. P. 531. cl. Whartoni continuationem hiſtoriae Wigornienſis eccleſiae ab anno 1302 ad 1540. P. 541. Hemingi hiſtoriolam de vita S. Wulſtani: P. 542. acta ſynodi Wigornienſis, A. D. 1092. celebratae: P. 543 compoſitionem inter epiſcopum et monachos Wigornienſes, de electione prioris initam A. D. 1224. P. 546. ſucceſſionem priorum eccleſiae Wigorn. per cl. Whartonum.

---

[a] Hence ſome of the monaſtic writers call it in Latin, "Monaſterium in Wicgornae caſtello," Heming. 169. "Epiſcopalis ſedes Wigornenſis caſtri," Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 138.

[b] Annales Wigorn. in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 469. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 120. This year or 679. as Wharton in his notes, (ibid.) or 678. (as Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 137.) ſeem to be more right than A. D. 670. where this foundation is placed in Heming. p. 529. as being more conſiſtent with the time of the council of Hatfield, where the diviſion of this dioceſe was decreed.

[c] Heming, p. 322. 412. 587. etc.

[d] So Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 140. Heming. p. 520. but by others not till A. D. 969. as Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 472. Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 72. Heming, p. 529. Notwithſtanding the pretended charter of Ceolwulf king of Mercia giving Uſere Breodon to the monks here A. D. 875. (Heming, p. 331.) I ſhall make no doubt but that the placing the change in this church under the year DCCCLXXI. (in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 120.) is a falſe print for DCCCCLXXI.

[e] Acta ſanctorum per Bollandum, etc. ad 29 Feb. p. 953, 954. This church of St. Peter was ſtanding in S. Wolſtan's time, Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 247.

[f] Heming, p. 418. 522. called "Monaſterium S. Mariae "in Cryptis." Heming, p. 528.

[g] Mſ. Valor, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 30. not "1229 *l.* 12 *s.* "8 *d. ob*" as in Dugdale's Monaſt. tom. i. p. 1045. or "1299 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d. ob. q.*" as Stow.

In Angl. Sacr. tom. ii. p. 202, 203. de introductione monachorum in eccl. Wigorn. per Oſwaldum epiſcopum: P. 238. Eadmeri epiſtolam ad monachos Wigornienſes, de electione epiſcopi circa A. D. 1124. P. 239. Gulielmi Malmſbur. libros tres de vita S. Wulſtani epiſc. Wigorn.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 494. of III *s.* IV *d.* yearly penſion out of the church of Merton Morehul: P. 496. of another of VI *s.* VIII *d.* out of Newbold Pacy: P. 544. of four yard lands in Tiſoe: P. 617. of the advowſon of the church of Halford: P. 642. of the hundred or liberty of Pathlow: P. 663. of the advowſon of the church of Snitfield: P. 671. of the town and church of Hampton ſuper Avon: P. 680. of the advowſon of Stratford ſuper Avon: P. 842. of the advowſon of Kynewarton belonging to the biſhop.

Ibid. p. 494. of III *s.* IV d. yearly penſion out of the church of Merton Morehul: P. 496. of another of XX *s.* out of Newbold Pacy: P. 628. of Tredington, anciently: P. 673. of Alveſton: P. 677, 678. of Loxley before the conqueſt, and a penſion of XVIII *s.* afterwards: P. 702 and 958. in the notes, of Shotery, formerly: P. 729. of Bickmerſh: P. 979. of Little Pakington, and the church there: P. 998. of a penſion of XX *s.* out of the church of Tanworth, belonging to the church and convent.

Ibid. p. 823. of the advowſon of the church of Claverdon belonging to the archdeacon of Worceſter: P. 824. the names of the archdeacons of Worceſter, from A. D. 1081. to this time.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 698. of the church of St. Mary le Strand, and the biſhop of Worceſter's houſe there.

In Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 359. of a chantry founded by Thomas lord Berkeley.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. Append. p. iii. ſcript. 83. P. 210. cartam regis Eadgari.

In Append. Antiquitatum prioratus majoris Malverniae, Lond. 1725. 8vo. cartas, literas, etc. quamplurimas ſuper viſitatione prioratus praedictae et juriſdictione epiſc. Wigorn. in eandem, necnon ſuper maner. de Knightwike conceſſ. epiſcopo et ſucceſſoribus pro exemptione dictae prioratus: Ibid. p. 159, etc. cartam inter Godefridum epiſc. Wigorn. Gilb. de Clara com. Gloceſtr. et Hereford. et Joannem ejus uxorem, de foſſato levato in ſummitate montis Malvern. et de damis annuatim epiſcopo deliberandis, dat. 19 Ed. 1. Ibid. p. 172. cartam priori et conv. majoris Malvern. confectam per Wulſtanum priorem et conv. Wigorn. de diverſis particulis terrarum et tenementorum in Poywike, Branesford, et Leye.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 244. 336.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1193.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. iv. p. 790. de verbis praejudicialibus domino regi in bulla papali contentis renunciandis per Thomam epiſc. Wigorn. A. D. 1337. Ibid. tom. viii. p. 205. pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 7. de exitibus temporalium epiſc. Wigorn. vacantis per mortem Tydemanni epiſc. reſervandis pro hoſpitio regis: P. 535. pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 16. licentiam epiſc. Wigorn. ad proſternendum quercus in foreſta de Fekenham ad valorem cc. marc. Ibid. tom. ix. p. 404. rot. Franc. 4 Hen. 5. m. 13. de requeſtu ſive protectione pro priore Wigorniae eunte generali concilio apud Conſtantiam: Ibid. tom. xv. p. 320. pat. 6 Ed. 6. p. 1. m. 14. de collatione epiſcopatuum Wigorniae et Gloceſtriae eidem epiſcopo.

In doctiſſ. Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 168. conſtitutionem in concilio Cloveſhoenſi, de paſtu reddendo epiſc. Wigorn. ex Beccanford, etc. A. D. 803. P. 239. cartam Edgari regis, de Oſwaldes Law ſive ejiciendis clericis et introducendis monachis, A. D. 964[a]. P. 369. acta ſynodi Wigorn. A. D. 1092. de eccl. S. Elenae et S. Wulſtani: P. 665. conſtitutiones Walteri de Cantilupo epiſc. Wigorn. in ſynodo, A. D. 1240. promulgatas: P. 677. feſta ferianda in epiſcopatu Wigorn. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 96. compoſitionem inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et priorem et conv. Wigorn. de juriſdictione vacante ſede epiſcopali Wigorn. A. D. 1283. P. 537. petitionem prioris et capituli Wigorn. archiepiſc. Cantuar. de juriſdictione, ſede vacante, ipſis committenda, A. D. 1327. P. 571. breve regis Simoni epiſc. Wigorn. de penſione ſolvenda clerico regis ratione provectionis in epiſcopatum, et iſtius epiſcopi reſponſ. A. D. 1334. P. 654. breve regis epiſc. Wigorn. de ſynodo dioeceſana habenda, A. D. 1339. Ibid. tom. iii. p. 201. privilegia conceſſa priori eccl. Wigorn. per bullas P. P. Clementis 6. et Urbani 5. P. 832. biſhop Latimer's injunctions to the prior and convent of St. Mary in Worceſter, A. D. 1537. Ibid. tom. iv. p. 519. archbiſhop Laud's orders to be obſerved in the cathedral church of Worceſter, A. D. 1635.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Seacc. p. 282. de libertatibus conceſſis priori et monachis Wigorn. in quatuor maneriis de Lindrugge, Wulwardeſlega, Stoka, et Clive, 9 Joan. rot. 19. b. *Wirceſtreſcira.*

In Willis's Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 624. an account of the cathedral church of Worceſter; the endowment of the biſhop, dean, and chapter, and alienations from them; with catalogues of the biſhops, deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries; and the names of all the pariſhes in this dioceſe.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 302. 329. and vol. ii. p. 262. ſome account of this church and convent, and of perſons buried here; with a catalogue of the priors[b], etc.

In Le Neve's Faſti, etc. p. 294, etc. liſts of the biſhops of Worceſter, deans, and archdeacons of Worceſter and Gloceſter.

In Godwini libro De praeſul. Angl. p. 500. catalogum epiſc. Wigorn.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 463. ſome account of this conventual church and its priors, from Angl. Sacr. and Mr. Willis: And in the Append. to vol. ii. p. 151. nineteen deeds relating to the manor of Northwike; the prior's manor and court at La Berewe; the manor of Batenhale, with lands at Neweberne and Timberdene; and a ſuit between the biſhop and ſheriff of Worceſter about ſeizures.

The Antiquities of the cathedral church of Worceſter, by Thomas Abingdon, Lond. 1723. 8vo.

A Survey of the cathedral church of Worceſter, with an account of the biſhops thereof from the foundation of the ſee to the year 1600. alſo an Appendix of many original papers and records never before printed, by William Thomas D. D. rector of St. Nicholas Worceſter, Lond. 1727. 4to.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 26. 34. 128. 345. paucula de primis eccleſiae fundatoribus: Vol. ii. p. 261. de quibuſdam epiſcopis Wigorn. Vol. iii. p. 160. de libris mſſ. in bibliotheca ibidem.

---

[a] This is alſo in Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 433.

[b] In Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 298. we meet with "Andr. abbate de Wigornia."

In Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 125, etc. an account of the biſhops of Worceſter, and ſome of their buildings: P. 128. of ſome places belonging to the biſhop, and others to the prior of Worceſter.

Regiſtra, cartas [a], etc. penes decanum et capitulum Wigorn.

Cartas nuper penes illuſtriſſ. D. D. Joannem Somers baronem de Eveſham [b].

Inter codices mſſ. bibl. Cotton. regiſtrum cartarum collect. per Hemingum [c], *Tiberius*, A. XIII. Fragmenta bina regiſtri, *Nero*, E. 1 [d]. Excerpta ex veteri regiſtr. eccl. Wigorn. *Julius*, T. VI. 114. Chronicon Wigornienſe ad A. D. 1308. una cum obituario epiſcoporum Wigorn. Verſus de fundatore et benefactoribus, et alias annotatiunculas hiſtoricas de epiſcopis et eccleſia Wigorn. *Caligula*, A. x. 3. 5. 7. 17. Epiſtolas inter priorem et monachos Wigorn. et Willielmum archiepiſc. Cantuar. de libera et canonica electione prioris, una cum Edmeri monachi epiſtola ad fratres Wigornienſes hortantis eoſdem ad concordiam, *Claudius*, A. I. 10, 11, 12, 13. Collectanea de monaſterio Wigorniae, ubi multa occurrunt de benefactoribus et epiſcopis, *Claudius*, A. VIII. 11. Conſtitutiones W. de Cantilupo epiſc. Wigorn. promulgatas in ſynodo Wigorn. A. D. 1240 [e]. de feſtis obſervandis per civit. et dioec. Wigorn. ibid. n. 26. Annales de epiſcopis Wigorn. *Vitellius*, C. IX. 17. Donationes terrarum eccl. Wigorn. *Veſpaſ.* A. V [f].

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 188. compoſitionem inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et priorem et conv. Wigorn. de exercitio juriſdictionis eccleſiaſticae tempore vacationis ſedis epiſcopalis Wigorn. dat. A. D. 1268.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, juribus, etc. epiſcopatus Wigornienſis.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 151. pro libertat. in maner. de Hertlebury, Heanbury, etc. Cart. 16 Joan. m. 7. n. 38. pro feria apud Stratford [Warwic.] in vigilia, die, et craſtino feſti S. Trinitatis: Clauſ. 16 Joan. m. 7.

Clauſ. 6 Hen. 3. m. 15. pro eſtov. in boſco de Hanbury: Fin. 8 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro feria apud Stratford in vigilia, die, et craſt. feſti S. Auguſtini, et apud Blockele, et pro mercat. apud Alwithe Cherche: Cart. 24 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro feria in feſto Exalt. S. Crucis apud Stratford Plac. apud Weſtm. 27 Hen. 3. rot. 12. de maner. de Upton: Cart. 32 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro libertat. in Blockley: Plac. in com. Glouceſtr. 32 Hen. 3. rot. 24. de terris in Radewyke: Rot. Vaſcon. 38 Hen. 3. p. 2. m. 2 et 12. Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 6. Pat. 42 Hen. 3. m. 35. Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro feria apud Stratford in vigilia, die, et craſtino Aſcenſionis: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro feriis apud Stratford, in vigilia, die, et craſtino S. Trinitatis, et Blockle, et mercat. apud Alwith Cherch: Pat. 55 Hen. 3. n. 4. pro licentia kernellandi domos epiſcopales infra clauſum Wigorn. et infra maner. de Widendon.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 1. m. 10. d. Pat. 11 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. in com. Warwic. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 1. d. et rot. 3. d. de libertat. et return. brev. in hundred. de Pathelow, etc. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 38. pro feria apud Blockley: Plac. apud Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 18. de libertat. rot. 28. d. quod epiſcopus debet reparare pontem de Radewyle: Cart. 17 Ed. 1. n. 5. pro iii. carucat. terrae apud Waſthull in paroch. de Alvechirch, et meſſ. cum iii. carucat. apud Coketon [War.] Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 32. de compoſitione cum Gilberto de Clare ſuper foſſato levato in ſummitate montis Malverniae, pro qua conceſſione idem comes dedit duos damos in vigilia Aſſumptionis B. Mariae, et duas damas in vigilia Nat. Domini e foreſta de Malvern deliberandos epiſcopo et ſucceſſoribus annuatim in manerio ſuo de Kemeſey: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m.. Aſſiſ. in com. Wigorn. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 2. de terris in Hertelbury: Plac. in com. Middleſex. 22 Ed. 1. rot. 36. de libertat. in le Strond: Fin. 30 Ed. 1. m. 14.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pro placea terrae et venella in paroch. S. Mariae atte Strond, London. contiguis manſo epiſc. ex dono Nic. de Kertling: Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 22. pro libertatibus; et n. 24. pro mercat. die Jovis, et pro feria per xv. dies in feſto S. Petri et S. Pauli apud Stratford [War.] Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. . d. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 25. recit. cartam R. Eadgari: Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 1. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. [bis:] Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. ult. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27. de meſſ. in paroch. S. Mariae at Strond, Lond. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 36. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 10. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. 14, 15. 22. p. 2. m. 7. 9. et 17. Clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 25. de duobus damis et duabus damis ſingulis annis e chacea de Malvern: Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 22. de Peter-pence ſolvendis a tenentibus maner. de Berkley; m. 23. de reddit. e maner. de Yale, Abbinton Berewick, etc. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de maner. de Aſton.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. 17 vel 18. de terris in Northwike conceſſ. Oſberto Spelly, et de terris ibidem et in Kemeſey conceſſ. priori et conv. Wigorn. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. de terris in Bredon: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. p. 3. m. 10. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 33. Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 48. de feodo mil. in Inteberg, quod epiſcopus Hereford tenet de epiſc. Wigorn. pro DCXIV. acris aſſartis, et pro deafforeſtale boſci de Fladbury: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. et m. 8 vel 9. Ibid. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14. pro maner. de Cranle Syward: Clauſ. 10 Ed. 3. m. 21. de terris in Old Stratford: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. et p. 2. m. 33. [bis:] Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. Inquiſ. ad quod damnum Warwic. 13 Ed. 3. n. 12. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 47. de ballivatu hundred. de Pathelow [War.] Clauſ. 47 Ed. 3. m. 22. de cuſtodia de Biſhopſwode in foreſta de Malvern.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 3. Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro terris in Wicke Epiſc. Cart. 14 Ric. 2. n. 10.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 17. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8.

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. de XIV. meſſ. etc. in Throgmorton, parcella maner. de Fladbury, conced. Joanni Throgmorton in feodo: Ibid. m. 10. confirm. perampl. libertatum.

Rec. in ſcacc. 10 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 4. Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 24. Cart. 21, etc. Hen. 6. n. 14. pro bonis felonum, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 25. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m.. pro maner. de Ewingelade.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 3.

Rec. in ſcacc. 38 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 51.

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 2. m.. pro maner. de Grimley et

---

[a] See a catalogue of the charters in the archives of Worceſter cathedral A. D. 1643. printed in Wanley's Catalogue, p. 299.

[b] See an account of them in Wanley's Catalogue, p. 301, etc.

[c] See Wanley's Catalogue, p. 254, etc. But this is printed by Mr. Hearne, and ſome other of theſe mſſ. with it.

[d] See Wanley's Catalogue, p. 229, 230.

[e] Printed in Wilkins's Councils, vol. i. p. 665, etc.

[f] Wanley's Catalogue, p. 241.

Hallow [Wigorn.] Henwick et Woodhall [...] domo infra prioratum fratrum Carmel, London, advoc. eccl. de Newington [Surr.] et S. Mariae Vintry [Lond.] in excambio pro maner. de Biſhop Stoke et Henbury [Gloceſtr.] ten. in le Strond et advoc. eccl. S. Mariae in le Strond: Pat. 3 Ed. 6. p. 3. [10 Jul.] pro maner. et advoc. de Richards Caſtle, Holgare, Ruſhbury, et Long Stanton [Heref. et Salop.] in conſid. excambii inter epiſc. et Joannem com. Warwic. Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ed. 6. Paſch. rot. 9. de diverſis maneriis conceſſis epiſc. Wigorn. in excambio: Pat. 6 Ed. 6. p. 7. [10 Dec.] pro maner. de Alchurch, Hallow, Brockley, etc.

Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 2. [14 Nov.] pro advoc. eccl. de ...

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, juribus, etc. eccleſiae cathedralis Wigorn.

Cart. antiq. D. 27, 28. 43.

Cart. 9 Joannis, m. 7. n. 70. de libertat. in iv. maner. ſcil. de Londruge, Wulverdiſeye Stokes et Cliva: Fin. 9 Joan. m. 9. pro eiſdem libertatibus: Plac. apud Weſtm. 13 Joan. Hill. rot. 17. de terris in Cliva, Knuterton, et Hereforton datis Will. de Rupe.

Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 3 vel 4. pro mercat. apud Londrugge die Mercurii. Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro communia paſturae in Haverton: Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 5. Pat. 42 Hen. 3. m. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 1. n. 10. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 28. d. pro ten. in Buraſton: Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. 10. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. 1. Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . [bis:] Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 27. de boſco de Monkwood in Grimely includendo et parco faciendo: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 25 et 27. de libertatibus: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. de maner. de Quinzehides; m. 6. pro terris in Kidderminſter; et m. 13. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. de maner. de Kidderminſter; et m. 25. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. pro eccl. de Tyberton approprianda: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro meſſ. et terris in Wellandley, etc. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 18. pro ten in Northwyke; et m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de iv. feodis militum parcell. maner. de Batenhale: Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 23. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 23. quaere: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . p. 2. m. 33. pro eccl. de Doderhill: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 49. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 22. de maner. de Batenhale: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17. pro eccl. de Wolverdale approprianda: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. pro faciendo ſale in villa de Wiche: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35. pro eccl. de Overbury, cum capellis: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 24 vel 25. confirm. excambii inter eccleſiam et Adam. de Stiventon, de terris in Alneſton: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. pro eccl. de Cropthorn approprianda: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2 vel 12. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 33. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. de ten. in lato vico Wigorn. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. Eſcaet. War. 44 Ed. 3. n. 4. de maner. de Stratford ſuper Avon.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 3. p. 6. m. ult. vel penult. Brev. reg. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. n. 5. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 36. pro maner. de Bradicote: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro eccl. de Stoke Prior et Hamleton appropriandis: Cart. 14 Ric. 2. n. 10. pro mercat. apud Shepeſton die Sabbathi: Cart. 15, etc. Ric. 2. n. 2. pro lib. war. in maneriis ſuis de Lyndrugg, Newenham, Mora, Penſer, Bradewas, Grimell, Hallewe, Wedehall, Hynewyke, Herdewyke, Cropthorn, Netherthorne, Seggeburgh, Overbury, Tedyngton, Clyve, Blakewell, Shepeſton, Iccomb, Godeſton [Wigorn.] Alneſton [War.] Boreiſton [Salop.] et de cuſtodia boſcorum ſuorum infra foreſtas de Feckenham et Kynefare per proprios foreſtarios: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9.

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 16. quod nullus deferat clavam infra cimiterium vel ſanctuarium prioratus, niſi in praeſentia regis vel liberorum ejus, et quod nullus miniſter civitatis praedictae intromittat ſeſe intra praemiſſa: Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 32. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 28, 29, vel 30. Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 5. Paſch. rot. 3. pro terris in Old Sobby [Gloceſtr.]

Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6 et 13.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 6. m. 23. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 3.

Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 5. m. . [Jan. 24.] pro dotatione decani et capituli.

Pat. 1 Ed. 6. p. 8. m. . [22 Maii] pro rectoriis de Kemeſey, Lenchwik, etc. in conſideratione maner. de Grimly et Hallow, Hinwick et Woodhall.

PERSHORE, *olim* Perſcora.

Oswald, one of the nephews of Ethelred king of Mercia, is ſaid to have been the founder of a Religious houſe here A. D. 689[a]. which conſiſted at firſt of Secular clerks, then monks, then Seculars again[b] or nuns[c], who were diſmiſs'd by king Eadgar and biſhop Oſwald A. D. 984. from which time it became an abby of Benedictine monks, dedicated at firſt to the Bleſſed Virgin and the apoſtles St. Peter and St. Paul[d], but afterward to St. Eadburgh[e]. The yearly revenues of it were 643 *l.* 4 *s.* 5 *d.* Dugd. 666 *l.* 13 *s.* 0 *d.* Speed[f]. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William and Francis Sheldon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 203. quaedam ex Gul. Malmſbur. et Leland. Collect. et Itin. de fundatione et hiſtoria hujus coenobii: P. 204. cartam Eadgari regis: P. 205. literas Galfridi de Camvilla, pro capella S. Nicolai de Kemerford: Ibid. ad p. 208. depoſitiones ſexdecim teſtium examinatorum poſt coenobii combuſtionem ſuper privilegiis ejuſdem.

---

[a] Mr. Hearne (Pref. to Hemingus, p. cxi.) very juſtly corrects the editors of the Monaſticon, who falſly tranſcribed and printed this date out of Leland, making it to be 604.

[b] Mon. Angl. tom i. p. 204. ex Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 2.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 160.

[d] So K. Edgar's charter, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 204.

[e] Gervaſe of Cant. mſ. and often ſo ſtyled in the records ſince the Conqueſt; for the relicks of that ſaint were tranſlated hither from Wincheſter by Egelward or Alward-Wada duke or earl of Dorſetſhire, a nobleman in king Eadgar's court, who upon placing the monks here was ſo great a benefactor, that he is called the founder of Perſhore by ſeveral authors. Will. Malmſb. p. . Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 51. 278. ii. 264.

[f] "Summa clara 633 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d.*" only, in Stevens, vol. i. p. 30. The abbat and twenty Religious ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 261.

In Hemingi libro de terr. et reddit. eccl. Wigorn. p. 49. et doctiſſimi editoris praef. p. cv. etc. obſervationes de cyricſeatis debitis eccl. Perſhorenſi: Ibid. in Append. p. 676. Mr. Grave's account of an inſcription to the honor of Will. Newnton abbat here and founder, as it ſeems, of the ſouth croſs iſle of the abby church.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 240, 241, 242. 277, 278. notulas de fundatione, quibuſdam abbatibus, tranſlatione S. Eadburgae, etc. Vol. iii. p. 160. codices mſſ. in bibliotheca.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 83. concordiam inter abbatem de Perſhore et Petrum fil. Roberti de Wika et Willelmum de Goldicot ſuper ſervitio militari: P. 116. conventionem inter abbatem et conventum Perſorae et Willelmum Fabrum, de molend. de Sondlinge: P. 140. abbatis de Perſhore dimiſſionem omnium tenementorum in Stockwel infra maner. de Couleye Nicolao de Pyriton perſonae de Couleye et Waltero fratri ejus, anno 30 Ed. 3. P. 258. cartam Conſtantiae filiae dom. Will. de Lega, de xx *s.* annui reddit. et cujuſdam villani cum tota ſequela ad anniverſarium ſuum: P. 272. cartam Chriſtoferi Weſterdale de ann. reddit. xviii *d.* ad ſuſtentationem miſſae vocat. *St. Johny's Maſſe* in capella S. Joannis Baptiſtae infra monaſterium de Perſhore: P. 293. certificat. Simonis epiſc. Wigorn. ſuper dedicatione eccl. paroch. S. Andreae de Perſore de novo fabricat. A. D. 1147.

Year Books, xviii. 2.

Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 200.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 260. 338. the names of ſome abbats.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 496. the names of the abbats, from Mr. Willis; and a leaſe of the rectory of Ekington, 30 Hen. 8. And in the Append. to vol. ii. p. 174. three grants of two meſſuages in Worceſter, the tythes of aſſarts in Harley, and a tenement in Perſhore, by Henry de Harley: P. 175. compoſition between the abbats of Weſtminſter and Perſhore about the tythes of Henry de Harley.

Regiſtrum mſ. hujus abbatiae, contin. 116. fol. in curia Augmentationis, A. D. 1721.

In Aſpilogia cl. Joannis Anſtis arm. n. 275. cartam Oſberni fil. Pontii, pro piſcatoria villae Longaneiae, et eccleſia ejuſdem [a].

In bibliotheca Cottoniana cartam [b] R. Eadgari, A. D. 972. *Vitellius*, D. vii. 18. Privilegium monaſt. Perſorenſis, quo illud tam liberum fecit Edgarus rex quam fuit ſub R. Coenulfo, cum receſſione terrarum, A. D. 972. *Auguſtus*, ii. 5 [b].

Cart. antiq. D. 32.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 195. p. 2. n. 18. pro libertat. in com. Wigorn. et Gloceſtr.

Fin. 1 Hen. 3. m. 9, 10. Clauſ. 10 Hen 3. m. 21. pro feria ibidem: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 20 pro feria apud Perſore in feſto S. Eadburgae: Plac. apud Gloceſtr. 32 Hen. 3. rot. 22. de terris in Stocwell: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. n. . pro mercat. et feria apud Bradway, etc. Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro mercat. et feria apud Haukeſbury [Gloceſtr.] Plac. apud Gloceſtr. 53 Hen. 3. rot. 38. dorſo: Eſcaet. Gloceſtr. 54 Hen. 3. n. 58. de gurgite in Sabrina vocat. *Himware.*

Plac. apud Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. rot. 4. d. quod abbas debet reparare pontem de Welford: Ibid. rot. 16. d. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. de terris et ſervitiis Joannis de Wacecote: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccl. S. Andreae ibid. approprianda: Cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 25. de libertatibus.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25 vel 26. p. 2. m. 35 vel 36. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 48. pro eccl. de Ekyngton: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . Eſcaet. Gloceſtr. 14 Ric. 2. n. 137. de maner. de Haukeſbury: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro ten. in Harley, Coldwell, Walcote, Wyke, etc.

Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20. Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 19.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 13. Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 16. pro medietat. cujuſdam gurgitis in aqua Sabrinae vocat. *Hyneware.*

FLADBURY, *olim* Fledanbyrig [c] *or* Flandenburch [d].

KING Ethelred gave this town to Oſtforus biſhop of Worceſter, A. D. 691 [e]. whereupon here was placed a ſociety of Religious perſons ſubordinate to the church of Worceſter. The next biſhop of Worceſter changed away this place for Stratford upon condition that monaſtical rules ſhould be ſtill kept up here, and that after prince Ethilheard's death it ſhould revert again to the biſhop and church of Worceſter [f], in whoſe poſſeſſion it has ſince continued.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 121. cartam Egwini epiſcopi, de excambio cum Stratford: Vide etiam p. 137. b.

In Hemingi libro De terris et reddit. eccl. Wigorn. p. 23. cartam Etheldredi regis donantis Fledanburh Oſtforo epiſcopo: P. 25. cartam Coenwulfi R. Merciorum Deneberhto epiſc. de Fledanburh: P. 301. et 487, 488, 489. deſcriptionem manerii de Fledeberie ad epiſcopatum Wigorn. ſpectantis, ex libro vocat. *Domeſday.*

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 36. 298. Itin. vol. iv. p. 55.

---

[a] This deed or a copy of it is alſo amongſt the reverend Dr. Cox Macro's mſſ. 12. ii. 10. a.

[b] b See Wanley's catalogue, p. 240. et 258.

[c] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 137. Hemingus, etc.

[d] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 298.

[e] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 137. It ſhould be much older, if Egwin could juſtly call this "antiquum coenobium," as in Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 298. See it alſo ſo called in Spelman's council's, vol. i. p. 215. and Wilkins, vol. i. p. 72. But thoſe words are not in his charter for the foundation of Eveſham printed in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 146.

[f] Appropriated by biſhop Egwin to Eveſham, as Leland Itin. vol. iv. p. 55.

WITHINGTON[a], *olim* Wudiandun.

Oshere[b] viceroy, lord lieutenant, or earl of Worceſterſhire, with the conſent of K. Ethelred, about the end of the ſeventh century, gave a parcel of land here to two nuns, in order to found a monaſtery[c], which ſeems to have continued here under three or four abbeſſes till A. D. 774[d]. and after, but the eſtate at length came into the church of Worceſter, and was part of the endowment of the biſhopric.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 121. cartam Nothelmi archiepiſc. recit. fundationem[e]: P. 121. cartam Milredi regis[f] [rectius epiſcopi Huicciorum] de Wudiandun eccl. Wigorn. conceſſ. poſt mortem Ethelburgae abbatiſſae, dat. A. D. 774.

In Hemingi libro, p. 464, etc. cartas duas praedictas: Ibid. p. 241. terminos terrarum ad Widiandune ſpectantium.

EOVESHAM *or* Eveſham.

Egwin the third biſhop of Worceſter, by the help of Ethelred[g] and Kenred[g] kings of Mercia, built and endowed this abby A. D. 701. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary[h], for monks of the order of St. Benedict, who continued here till they were diſplaced and Secular canons put in their room, A. D. 941. The monks were reſtored A. D. 960. diſperſed a ſecond time A. D. 977. reſtored once more A. D. 1114. from which time they[i] kept their footing here till the general diſſolution by K. Henry 8. when their poſſeſſions were valued at 1183 *l*[k]. 12 *s*. 9 *d*. *per ann.* Dugd. 1268 *l*. 9 *s*. 9 *d*. Speed. The ſite was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Philip Hobby eſquire[l].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 144. quaedam de fundatione hujus abbatiae, ex Gul. Malmſburienſi et Joanne Tinemuth: Bullam[m] P. Conſtantini (characteribus Saxonicis) dat. A. D. 709. P. 145. cartam Kenredi regis Merciorum et Offae regis Eſt Anglorum, pro LXVII. manſis cum terminis earundem, dat. A. D. 709. P. 146. cartam[m] Egwini epiſc. Wigorn. in qua habetur fundationis et dotationis hiſtoriola[n]: P. 147, etc. de conſuetudinibus et ordinationibus officialium ſeparalium in abbatia de Eveſham, et de redditibus cuilibet officio aſſignatis: P. 150. cartam Waldemari regis Danorum, de prioratu de Otheneſy, cella de Eveſham, A. D. 1174. Ordinationem R. epiſc. Othenienſis ſuper filiatione Othenienſium erga Eveſhamenſes: P. 151. hiſtoriam de abbatibus Eveſhamiae a fundatione ad A. D. 1379. ex cod. mſ. in bibl. Deuveſiana.

In Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 851. excerpta per Rob. Glover Somerſet Herald, de principalibus Eoveſhamenſis coenobii benefactoribus, ex regiſtro quodam hujus abbathiae: P. 852. cartam Will. R. Anglorum confirmantis Saltford et alias terras ad Eveſhamenſe monaſterium ſpectantes in com. Warwic. Cartam Leofrici com. de terra de Heamtune: Cartam Roberti de Stafford, confirm. donationes de Wroleſley et Livinton per Robertum avum ſuum.

In Hemingi libro de terris eccl. Wigorn. p. 75 et 77. de terris in Heamton et Beningworth: P. 270. de conflictu Wolſtani epiſc. Wigorn. et Agelwii abbatis Eveſham de Acton, Beningworth, Milcote, etc.

In Append. ad Hemingum, p. 638. cartam Offae regis, pro Eowengelad, dat. A. D. 784. P. 639. cartam R. Edwardi, de Ennelade: P. 640. cartam Aelfredi ducis, pro Daeilesford, cum obſervationibus cl. Graveſii in quaſdam cartas Eoveſhamenſes.

In Leland. Collect. quaedam de fundatione et hiſtoria hujus abbatiae, vol. i. p. 240, etc. ex chronico cujuſdam monachi Eoveſhamenſis vel Perſorani: P. 298, etc. ex libris de vita et miraculis S. Egwini: Ibid. vol. iii. p. 160. codices quoſdam mſſ. olim in bibliotheca coenobii.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 90. an account of this abby, with a catalogue of the abbats.

Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 55.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 488. of the advowſon of the church of Barford: P. 629. of a penſion from the church of Ilmington: P. 712. of poſſeſſions in Binton, formerly: P. 376. 720. 722. of the like at Grafton: P. 750. of lands in Coughton: P. 756. of the village of Sambourn: P. 773. of the union of the priory of Alceſter to Eveſham: P. 842. of poſſeſſions at Kinewarton, and the abbat's having eccleſiaſtical juriſdiction in ſome churches in the vale, for the advowſons of Hillingdon, Kinewarton, and Weſton granted to the biſhop: P. 844. of lands at Wethele: P. 853. at Ragley: P. 854. at Kingle: P. 855. at Overſley: P. 860. of the hundred of Whitlaxford, and lands at Whitlaxford or Wicksford; ſee alſo p. 376. P. 861. of a penſion of x *s*. from the canons of Kenilworth: P. 862. of lands at Saltford Priors, and a penſion of xxx *s*. out of the church: P. 867. of lands at Saltford Abbots: P. 921. of the hundred of Blackherſt in Worceſterſhire.

---

[a] Withington lies in *Glouceſterſhire*, and ſhould have been there inſerted.

[b] Oſherus Wicciorum regulus, Godwin De praeſulibus, p. 500. Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 2. calls him Oſric earl of Worceſterſhire.

[c] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 121. 137. Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 2.

[d] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 122. 138.

[e] This is alſo in Wilkins's Councils, vol. i p. 86.

[f] The exact Mr. Hearne hath alſo let this plain miſtake paſs without animadverſion, edit. Heming. p. 54 et 466.

[g g] Who are mentioned as founders in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 851. Leland Collect. vol. i. p. 83. ii. 60.

[h] After the Conqueſt the founder St. Egwin was often joined with her in the dedication ſtyle of this monaſtery; not *St. Eadburgh*, as Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 138. who was the ſaint of Perſhore.

[i] Here were ſixty ſeven monks belonging to this abby, (including twelve who were at their cell of Otheneſs in Denmark) Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 146. b.

[k] In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 30. and the mſ. Valor, the "ſumma clara is 1173 *l*. 12 *s*. 10 *d*." only.

[l] This grant is printed in Stevens's Append. p. 147.

[m m] See the ſame in Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 209.

[n] *Quaere*, Whether the book "De origine ſive primordiis ſui coenobii" aſcribed to this biſhop or abbat Egwin, by Leland, Bale, and Pits, be any thing more than this charter.

In Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 479. of the advowſon of St. Michael's Cornhill: P. 151. 183. 646. of the impropriation of Hillingdon, Buckingh.

In Kennet's Parochial Antiquities, p. 100. the charter of Brian Fitz Count, for the church of Hillingdon in Buckingh. with a third part of the tythe of the demeſnes, etc.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 461, 462. a particular of the ſite and demeſnes of the abby of Eveſham granted to Phil. Hobby eſquire: P. 463. ſome account of the manor of Saltford Abbats in Warwickſhire, and lands at Eiford, Button ſuper Aquam, and Slaughter in Glouceſterſhire, and at Eveſham, Bradwell, Badſey, and Hampton in Worceſterſhire, formerly belonging to this abby, granted to the ſaid Philip Hobby.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 128. conſuetudines abbatiae de Eveſham praeſcriptas a Randulpho abbate, ex mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Auguſtus*, ii. 9. P. 132. de diſpoſitione reddit. eccl. de Ombreſleye et Baddely: P. 133. de heriettis vallis Eveſhamiae: P. 134. de thravis frumenti ſolvendis ex Bradfortona, de decimis bladorum de Lench: P. 135. de bundis antiquis foreſtae de Feckenham: Cartam Henrici ducis Lancaſtriae, de terris in Penwortham, ex bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, D. fol. 242, etc. P. 136, etc. analecta ex regiſtro de Eveſham, in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* 15. viz. de actis abbatum: P. 140. de officio praecentoris: P. 141. de libertatibus et conſuetudinibus monaſterii de Eveſham: P. 145. nomina benefactorum viventium A. D. 1444 et 1450. P. 146. de ſacriſta, ex mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, E. XVII.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 38. tr. ii. p. 143. de fundatione, etc. hujus monaſterii; et in Append. p. 111. de viſitatione monaſt. Eveſham. exempti, facta ex decreto capitulo generali ordinis, A. D. 1441[a].

In Ingulphi Hiſt. Croyland, p. 123. quaedam de monaſt. Eveſham.

In Rileii Plac. Parliam. p. 105.

In Prynni Recordor. tom. iii. p. 1268.

Regiſtrum mſ. hujus abbatiae, penes Ricard. Fleetwood de Penwortham[b] in com. Lancaſtr. arm. A. D. 1628.

Regiſtrum olim in bibl. Ed. Coke cap. juſtic. ad plac.

Chronicon abbatum de Eveſham quondam in bibl. Deuveſiana, modo in bibl. Harleyana, 36 C. 12.

Regiſtrum emptum in auctione Ceciliana a comite Cantiae.

Officia eccleſiaſtica et conſuetudines quaſdam ſacras in hoc monaſterio olim uſitat. in bibl. Bodl. Barlow, 7.

Cartam orig. privilegiorum et libertatum, 26 Hen. 3. penes Petrum Le Neve, arm.

Regiſtrum cartarum abbatiae de Eveſham in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* B. 24. vide etiam *Vitell.* E. 10, 11, etc.

Exemplificat. conſuetudinum abbatiae Eveſhamenſis a Rondulfo abbate, et ejuſdem loci conventu ſcripta, *Auguſtus*, ii. 9.

Cartam laceram Edvardi regis, de terra æt Suuelle, in bibl. coll. Armorum Lond.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. p. 102. ſubmiſſionem abbatis et conventus viſitationi dom. archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1236. P. 103. bullam P. Innocentii inhibitoriam archiepiſcopo ne viſitet hanc abbatiam in praejudicium privilegiorum, etc.

Extracts of ſome deeds of the Beauchamps to this abby, about the manor of Ambroſley, etc. mſ. Macro, 12. n. 2. a. 18. a.

Cart. antiq. I I. n. 25. N N. n. 14. P P. n. 57.

Fin. Northamt. 10 Ric. 1. n. . de ii. virgat. in Newham Mariae.

Plac. coram reg. temp. Joan. rot. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Corwelle [Oxon.] relaxat. Aliciae le Gras, ſalva penſione.

Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 5 Hen. 3. rot. 5. de tenementis in Gloceſtr. Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 4. Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro libertat. in foreſta de Feckenham: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Lancaſtr. 30 Hen. 3. rot. 9. pro commun. paſtur. in Waleton: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro lib. war. in Baddeby: Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 3. Plac. coron. 31 Hen. 3. rot. . ſeneſcallus abbatiae verſus abbatem, quare non permittit eum tenere curias de placitis et halimota abbatiae: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 4.

Fin. 2 Ed. 1. m. 14. de maner. de Chedworth perquiſito ſine licentia regis: Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 8. pro maner. de Beningworth, ex conceſſ. Will. com. Warwic: Pat. 10 Ed. 1. m. . [bis:] Plac. in com. Warwic. 13 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 1. allocat. libertat. in Saltford, etc. Plac. apud Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 17. de libertat. in Willerſey, Overſwell, etc. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Rec. in ſcacc. 31 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . prope finem.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. et m. 24. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. p. 2. m. 17. pro maner. de Ulleberwe: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. de feodo mil. in Aſton Somervile: Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. de terris in Luttleton: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Baddeby approprianda; p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. de terris in Penwortham, Faringdon, Tallingdon, etc. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 27.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 1. pro hundred. de Blakehurſt, mercat. apud Edwardſtow, libertat. in foreſta de Feckenham, boſco de Baddeby claudendo et parco ibidem faciendo, pro lib. war. in Ambreſlegh, Offenham, Suth Litlington, Midel Litlington, North Litlington, Honyburn, Hoddeho, Bretforton, Aldinton, Badyſey, Wikewane, Hampton, et Beningworth [Wigorn.] Willarſey, Swelle, Bradewell, Donyngton, Stowe, Malgareſbury, Tateſthorp, Borghton, et Clopton [Gloceſtr.] Badby et Newenham [Northamt.] Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. de terris in Kingeley: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 45. pro feria apud Stow S. Edw. [Gloceſtr.] Rom. 4 Ed. 3. m. 3. pro eccl. de Leylond [Cov. dioec.] approprianda: Eſcaet. Gloceſtr. 4 vel 24 Ed. 3. n. 54. pro maner. de Mukelton: Brev. reg. 5 Ed. 3. n. 61. Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 30. et 32 d. de maner. de Yweley [Gloceſtr.] Tatlington et Seinbury: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. et m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36 vel 37. et m. 38 vel vel 39. pro kernellatione domus abbatis extra portam abbatiae: Ibid. p. 2. m. . Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39. pro eccl. de Ombreſley: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro maner. de Over Sydington. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. pro cella de Penwortham: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18 vel 19. p. 2. m. 24. pro eccl. de Mukelton [dioec. Wigorn.] et Meryton [Linc. dioec.] appropriandis: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro eccl. de Baddeby approprianda: Cart.

---

[a] This is alſo in Stevens's Appendix, p. 144.

[b] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 361.

28 Ed. 3. n. 18. pro mercat. et feria apud Ambreſley: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 et 2. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro boſco de Lynholt in Ambreſley imparcando; p. 2. m. 36. pro ten. in Bengeworth, Norton, etc. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 49. pro ten. in Hudycote, Bartham, Seynbury, etc. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 37. pro maner. de Tycelmerton, Admiſcote, etc. p. 2. m. 35. pro ten. in Aldgate London: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 35. pro ten. in warda de Alyate London: Rec. in ſcacc. 47 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 1. de meſſ. et terris in Leyland: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro maner. de Exford: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro ccc. acris boſci de Lynholt in Ambreſley includendis, et de parco ibidem faciendo.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 16. quod ſint quieti de omni juriſdictione epiſcopali: Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ric. 2. Paſch. rot. 18. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 6. de curia infra hundredum de Barlingtone: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. Rec. 8 Ric. 2. n. 24. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 32.

Rec. in ſcacc. 2 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 27. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 10 de libertat. infra hundred. de Salomonſbury: Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 30.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 10. Cart. 21, etc. Hen. 6. n. 27. pro catallis felonum, etc. in omnibus maneriis infra com. Wigorn. Gloceſtr. et Warwic. Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 6. Hill. rot. 7. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m 20.

Cart. 2, etc. Ed. 4. n. 114. Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 18. pro mercat. et ii. feriis in burgo de Stow S. Edwardi [Gloceſtr.] Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. . Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3.

STOURBRIDGE[a].

KING Aethilbalt, A. D. 736. gave to the earl Cyneberht lands upon the river Stour to build a monaſtery, which ſeems to have come afterward to the church of Worceſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 121. cartam Ethilbalti R. de hujuſmodi donatione.

In Hemingi libro, p. 224. concordiam factam per Heathoredum epiſc. Wigorn. cum Offano rege, de monaſterio æt Beathum, et terris æt Stratford, Sture, etc. dat. A. D. 781. P. 374. cartam Kenulfi R. de villa de Sture: P. 55. cartam Ethelbalti regis, editam in Monaſtico.

BREDON[b].

ETHELBALD king of Mercia, before the year 716[c]. gave this town to his kinſman Eanulf (who was grandfather to king Offa) with intent that he ſhould found a monaſtery here, which he ſeems to have done and dedicated it to St. Peter. It ſubſiſted under an abbat[d] of its own till after the year 841. But before the Conqueſt[e] it became part of the poſſeſſions of the biſhopric of Worceſter.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 122. cartam Offae regis Merc. donantis terram de Werſthyll et Coſtune, dat. A. D. 780. Ibid. cartam aliam ejuſd. regis[f] et ejuſd. anni de Teottingham, etc. P. 123. cartam Bertulfi regis Merc. de libertat. conceſſis, dat. A. D. 841. P. 138. a. de viculo Weſtun dicto ex dono Aldredi Huicciorum ſubregulo: P. 138. a. b. de Ælſgitheſcherch, etc. datis per Offam regem.

In Hemingi libro De reddit. eccl. Wigorn. p. 35. cartam Offae regis, de vico dicto Eulangelode huic monaſterio conceſſo.

CLIVE *or* Wendleſclive[g].

HERE was an ancient monaſtery dedicated to St. Michael the archangel in the time of K. Offa about A. D. 790. which ſeems to have been annexed to the biſhop or church of Worceſter before A. D. 888.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 124. cartam Offae regis, de Timbingeton huic monaſterio conceſſo.

In Hemingi libro, p. 118. cartam Werfrithi epiſc. Wigorn. de Almundington quondam ad monaſt. de Cliva pertinente, dat. A. D. 888. P. 245. limites ſive terminos terrae de Clive [Saxonice.]

KEMESEY.

HERE was another monaſtery as old as A. D. 799. which then flouriſhed under its abbat Balthune, but within leſs than half a century after was united to the church of Worceſter[h].

---

[a] This is as likely to be the place of this monaſtery as any, but it is uncertain, the charter mentioning only a parcel of land upon the Stour; and from Heathered's deed it appears that Sture and Sture in Uſmerum were two different places belonging to Worceſter; the laſt ſeems moſt likely to have been the place of the monaſtery. Tho' I have ſometimes thought it might poſſibly have been at Shipſton, formerly called Scepeweſton and Scepwaſce; for this belongs to the church of Worceſter, and is ſaid to be in "ripa Sture "fluminis," and "juxta fluvium qui dicitur Sture," in Hemingus, p. 520. 325.

[b] Different from the old monaſtery of this name near Peterburgh, of which ſee the Petriburgh hiſtorians.

[c] During the time of biſhop Egwine, Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 137.

[d] Eanmundus abbas 841. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 123.

[e] Heming. ex Domeſday, p. 302. 313. 489.

[f] Part of this ſecond charter is in Camden, at *Bredon*. And Stevens hath taken his account of this houſe from Camden, Supplement, vol. i. p. 230.

[g] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 124. 138.

[h] Either by that king himſelf, A. D. 814. (Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 138 b.) or by biſhop Alhun, A. D. 844. Heming. vol. i. p. 562.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 127. cartam Coenwulfi regis, de terris apud Kymeſey et Hereford Balthuno abbati donatis, A. D. 799. Ibid. p. 139. a. de conceſſione hujus monaſterii epiſc. Denebertho.

BITUMAEUM[a] *or* Ad Tuueoneaam[b].

THIS monaſtery was in being in biſhop Milred's[c] time, about A. D. 770. and was, with the lands thereunto belonging, given to the church of Worceſter, either by duke Aelfred[d] about the year 800. or by king Coenwulf A. D. 814[e].

Vide in Hemingi libro, p. 23. cartam Coenwulfi R. Deneberto epiſcopo, de hoc monaſterio.

BLOCKLEY, *olim* Bloccanlegh.

THE charter of king Burhred, dated A. D. 855. mentions a monaſtery then here, which was given afterward to the biſhopric of Worceſter.

Vide in Hemingi libro, p. 31. cartam Burhredi R.

MALVERN MAJOR.

HERE, in the great wild foreſt, was an hermitage or ſome kind of Religious houſe for Seculars before the Conqueſt, with ſome endowment by the gift of K. Edward the Confeſſor[f]. About the year 1083. Aldewine[g] the chief of this place was perſuaded by St. Wolſtan biſhop of Worceſter to turn Benedictine monk; upon which he immediately ſet about procuring benefactions for the building and maintaining a priory of that order. Giſlebert abbat of Weſtminſter, with the conſent of his convent, aſſigned ſeveral manors and eſtates to that purpoſe at an yearly rent[h], whereupon this monaſtery was looked upon as a cell[i] or at leaſt ſubordinate[k] to Weſtminſter abby. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary[l], valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 308 *l.* 1 *s.* 5 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Dugd[m]. 375 *l.* 0 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* Speed, and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William Pinnok.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 365. quaedam ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. et Gulielmo Malmſburienſi, de fundatione hujus coenobii: Cartas duas regis Henrici 1. recit. et confirm. donationes benefactorum, ex rot. pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 876. de fundatione, ex rot. plac. coram rege apud Ebor. 12 Ed. 2. Mich. rot 28.

Antiquitates prioratus Majoris Malverne in agro Wiccienſi, cum cartis originalibus plus minus 100. eaſdem illuſtrantibus, ex regiſtris ſedis epiſcopalis Wigorn. nunc primum editis cura viri reverendi et in antiquitatibus Wigornienſibus verſatiſſimi Gulielmi Thomas, Lond. 1725. 8vo.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. praef. p. xxii. abbatis Weſtmonaſt. dimiſſionem maner. de Powick priori et conv. de Malvern ad firmam, quamdiu obedientes et ſubjecti fuerint matrici eccleſiae Weſtmonaſt. P. 244, 245. Willelmi Burdet donationem totius terrae in Avecote priori et conv. de Malvern ad fundandum ibidem prioratum.

In cartulario archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 254. cartam prioris et conv. de Malvern Majore de ſubmiſſione viſitationi dom. archiepiſc. Cantuar. A. D. 1285.

An account of Great Malvern priory, of tombs in the church, and arms and pictures in the windows of the ſame, mſ. in the volume of Mr. Habington's collections formerly in Jeſus college library, Oxon. p. 98, etc.

Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 32 Hen. 3. rot. 18. d. pro terris in Langenei.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 8 et 9. d. de ten. in Wileby et Sutton: Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. quo war. rot. 12. de libertat. in maner. de Langeneie, etc. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m.. p. 2. m..

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro terris in Bilefeld et Peterchirch: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccl. de Powik approprianda: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. de terris in Hulhampton; p. 2. m. 3. et m. 37. Cart. 14 Ed. 2. n. 12. pro aſſartis in foreſta,

---

[a] Hearne's preface to Hemingus, p. lxxxvii. and Heming. p. 23.

[b] Chron. Wigorn. in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 138. a. b. where it ſeems to have been ſituated on the Severn; but *quaere,* for I have not yet met with any town or village in Domeſday belonging to Worceſter biſhopric or church of any name like this. Twining in Gloceſterſhire is very near Rippel in Worceſterſhire, and not far from the Severn; and if I miſtake not, Ripple belongs to the church of Worceſter, and perhaps may be the place.

[c] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 138. a.

[d] Ibid. b.

[e] Heming. p. 23.

[f] So more than once in the ſecond charter of K. Henry 1. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 366. b. But that it was founded by *Urſo de Abetot* before the Conqueſt, as the learned and curious author of the Antiquities of this place aſſerts upon the authority of the plea roll in Monaſt. vol. ii. p. 876. may be juſtly doubted; firſt, becauſe of the entire ſilence of both charters of K. Henry 1. in which the precedent benefactions are particularly recited; ſecondly, the name ſeems very unlike a Saxon name, and moſt probably this *Urſo* was a Norman, and came over with K. William the Conqueror, who made him ſheriff of Worceſterſhire, and gave him ſeveral eſtates which belonged to the Saxons before the Conqueſt.

[g] He is expreſly called the *founder,* and ſaid to have lived till A. D. 1140. Annal. Wigorn. and Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 65. 280.

[h] Of 24 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* as mſ. taxat. Lincoln.

[i] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 65.

[k] The abbat of Weſtminſter always claimed the patronage, and upon that account approved and confirmed the election of the prior; and at length got this priory wholly exempt from the juriſdiction of the biſhop of Worceſter; but yet this prior and convent acted in the management of their eſtates, etc. as an independent corporation.

[l] And *St. Michael,* as Gervaſe Cant. mſ.

[m] "Summa clara 307 *l.* 1 *s* 4 *d. ob. q.*" as mſ. Valor. and Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 30.

una virgata terrae in Baldeche, etc. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. de terris in Powyk et Bramford.
Fin. 10 Ed. 3. m. 6 et 10. de molendino in Wyke Epiſc. Eſcaet. Wigorn. 10 Ed. 3. n. 63. de ponte apud Wike juxta Wigorn. reparanda per priorem: Norm. 20 Ed. 3. m. 18. pro eccl. de Upton, Upmodeſbury, et Eſt Lech appropriandis: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro ten. in Hereford: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Baldenhale: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 et 31. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m.
Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31.

WICTON *near* Wych.

About the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1. or the beginning of that of K. Stephen, Peter de Corbezon, *alias* Studley, founded a priory of canons Auſtins in the church of St. Peter here, which ſome few years after he thought fit to remove to Studley in Warwickſhire.

Vide Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1656. p. 555. et p. 744. edit. 1730. Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 89.

BORDESLEY[a].

Maud the empreſs[b] built, A. D. 1138[c]. a Ciſtertian[d] abby here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. Its yearly revenues not long before the ſuppreſſion, amounted to 388 *l.* 9 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* Dugd[e]. 392 *l.* 8 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed. The ſite of this monaſtery was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Andrew lord Windſor.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 803. cartam Matildis imperatricis, etc. de fundatione: P. 804. cartam R. Ric. 1. confirm. donationes, dat. 15 Nov. anno 1. Cartam G. com. Mellenti, de fundatione: P. 805. cartam Matildis comitiſſae Ceſtriae, confirm. donationem de Cumba.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 386. of lands at Oſmareſley: P. 392. of the advowſon of Wickwane in Gloceſterſhire: P. 498. of lands in Aſhorn, Warwickſhire: P. 544. in Tiſoe: P. 599. at Stretton ſuper Foſſe: P. 611. at Oxhill: P. 656. in Edricheſton or Rudbrooke: P. 661. in Snitfield: P. 386 and 712. in Bevington or Binton: P. 722. 741. 800. in Hilborough: P. 723, 724. in Bidford: P. 826. in Kinton Langley: P. 827. in Songer; ſee alſo p. 386. P. 828. in Edſton: P. 830, 831. in Bearley and Claverdon: P. 856. in Overſley.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. praef. p. xv. finalem concordiam inter abbatem et monachos de Bordeſleia et Aliz. de terra in Southongre: P. 2. Walteri fil. Willelmi de Stanes confirmationem totius terrae de Oſmereſlega; vide alias cartas de eadem terra, p. 48. 56. 275, 276. P. 7, 8. de excambio terrarum inter abbatem de Bordeſlia et rectorem de Stratton: P. 160. aliam cartam de excambio inter eoſdem: P. 24. compoſitionem inter monaſterium de Bordeſleia et eccl. S. Mariae de Warewic. ſuper decimis dominii de Budiford: P. 25. adjudicationem inter abbatem et monachos de Bordeſleia et rectorem de Hembiria, ſuper decimis grangiae de Holeweia: P. 26. conventionem inter abbatem et monachos de Bordeſleia et priorem et canonicos de Kinilwurd, et vicarium de Budiford ſuper tertia parte decimarum dominii quod dicti monachi tunc coluerunt, et ſuper decimis garbarum de Modihulle, Bothine, Aldegare, etc. P. 43. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirmantis unam hidam terrae in Burleia: P. 48. Petri de Corbezun confirmationem decem acrarum terrae apud Hildeburwrdham donat. a patre: P. 50. Alani de Bleez confirmationem terrarum in Fardune, Brademede, etc. conceſſ. a patre: P. 52. Joannis epiſc. Wigorn. confirmationem omnium terrarum iſtius abbatiae nominatim recenſit. P. 55. Willelmi de Burle confirmationem terrarum et paſtur. pro ccc. ovibus in Burle; et Alani de Blez confirmationem dominici prati jacent. ſubtus Wethulle in Langeleia: P. 75. conventionem inter domum Bordeſlegae et Willelmum Piſtorem, ſuper molendino de Lea: P. 91. Roberti Moryn quietam clamationem abbati de Bordeſley omnium ſervitiorum pro terris in Burle praeter eſcuagium: P. 130. abbatis et conventus de Bordeſleia dimiſſionem ad firmam piſcariae de Arnleia, cum terra eidem pertinente: P. 134. Willelmi de Burly dimiſſionem abbati et conventui de Bordeſley totam terram de dominico ſuo ad decem croppos, etc. P. 155. excambium terrarum in Budiford inter abbatem et monachos de Bordeſley et priorem et canonicos de Kineldeword: P. 156. excambium terrarum in Octeſelva inter abbatem de Bordeſley et Ricardum de Warewic: P. 157. excambium terrarum in Stratton inter abbatem de Bordeſley, et Heliam filium Willelmi de Stratton: P. 220, 221. finalem concordiam de XII. acris terrae in Benetleia conceſſ. abbati et conv. de Bordeſley: P. 221, 222. finalem concordiam de dimidia carucata terrae in Claverdon conceſſis abbatiae: P. 245. Ricardi epiſc. Coventrienſis conceſſionem villani abbati et conv. de Bordeſley; ejuſdem epiſcopi conceſſionem partis boſci de Aclea, etc. abbatiae Bordeſleyae: P. 261. Egelini de Dummard conceſſionem villani ſive nativi: P. 294. cartam R. Hen. 2. quod monachi de Bordeſley non ponantur in placitum niſi coram ipſo rege; aliam cartam ejuſdem regis, pro reſtitutione omnium nativorum et catallorum: P. 295. aliam cartam ejuſd. regis, quod monachi de Bordeſley habeant rectas diviſas ſuas: P. 297. de hida terrae in Burleia: P. 299. cartam Willelmi de Burleia, de terris in Burleia: P. 300. abbatis et conventus de Cormelis conceſſionem decimarum de Holeweia abbati et conventui de Bordeſley, pro dimidia marca argenti ſingulis annis reddenda: P. 306. abbatis et conventus de Caſtellione conceſſionem abbati et conv. de Bordeſley decimarum garbarum et ſoeni omnium terrarum quas monachi de Bordeſley tunc coluerunt in Langelega, pro iv*s*. 8*d*. annui reddit. P. 371. cartam Willelmi Peſſun, de terris in Warewico extra portam del Weſt: P. 377. prioriſſae et monialium de Hynewode quietam clamationem abbati et conventui de Bordeſley.

---

[a] Falſly placed by Speed in *Buckinghamſhire.*

[b] But others aſcribe the foundation of this monaſtery to "Waleran de Beaumont earl of Mellent and Worceſter," (Mill's Catal. of Honor, p. 1006. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 122.) and there is a charter of his, mentioning his founding it, printed in the Monaſticon, out of the original in the Hatton library; yet this Waleran is one of the witneſſes to Maud's charter of foundation; and in K. Richard's charter of confirmation the grant of Bordeſley is aſcribed to her without any remembrance of Waleran.

[c] So Annales Burton, et Annales de Parcolude, mſ.

[d] Of that kind called "Fratres Griſei," as Leland. Itin. vol. 8. p. 66.

[e] The ſumma clara is 383 *l.* 3 *s.* 2 *d.* mſ. Valor, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 30. The abbat and nineteen monks ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, and join'd in the ſurrender, as Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 259.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 142. brev. reg. quod monachi de Bordeſleia teneant terram ſuam de Cumbe bene et in pace.

In Neuſtria pia, p. 849.

The names of ſeven abbats, in Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 29.

Cartas originales penes Clem. Throgmorton de Haſely in com. Warwic. Will. Sheldon de Beoley in com. Wigorn. Chriſt. Hatton bar. Henricum St George arm. et in officio Armorum.

In Aſpilogia cl. Anſtis, n. 331. cartam Gualerani com. Mellent, pro terra in Bordeſley et puteo in Wich.

A bag of old deeds belonging to this abby in the augmentation office, A. D. 1695. and ſome few in the Talley court in the exchequer.

Abſtracts of ſeveral charters belonging to Bordeſley abby, mſſ. Macro, 12. ii. 4, 5. 16, 17. 36.

Mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxvi. f. 93. inquiſitio de ſtatu domus de Bordſleia circa an. 1332.

Cart. antiq. Q. Q. n. 1.

Cart. 6 Joan. n. 49. quod ſint quieti de theloneo, paſſagio, etc. Cart. 17 Joan. n. 3.

Clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 11. Plac. in com. Gloceſtr. 5 Hen. 3. rot. 5. d. Fin. 9 Hen. 3. m. 7. Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 20. de aſſartis in foreſta de Feckenham: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 15. de boſcis circa abbatiam: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 10. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 12. de boſcis infra foreſtam de Feckenham: Fin. 14 Hen. 3. m. 7. de cuſtodia boſcorum regiorum infra dictam foreſtam: Pat. 17 Hen. 3. n. 9. pro hameletto de Holeway parcella de Fecham: Cart. 43 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. de Terdebrig: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 8 vel 10. pro reddit. in Bromeſgrave, Stratton, etc. et m. 11. pro libertat. in Terdebrigg.

Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. de maner. de Holloway.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 5. de porcaria apud Fetcham, et libertatibus quamplurimis: Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 27. pro ten. in Bradeley, Stoke, Panſefoot, etc. Eſcaet. Wigorn. 46 Ed. 3. n. 63. de grangia vocat. *Shiltewode*: Cart. 47 Ed. 3. n. 25. de lib. war. in maner. et grangiis ſuis in com. Wigorn. et Warwic. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28. pro eccl. de Kynefare approprianda: Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 21. pro viii. acris in foreſta de Feckenham.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 25.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 5. m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 40 vel 41.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 27. de vaſto juxta foreſtam de Feckenham vocat. *Lyndenwood* imparcando.

ASTLEY *or* Eſtleye.

An alien priory of Benedictine monks, ſubordinate to the abby of St. Taurinus near Ebroix, founded by Ralph de Todenei *temp. Will. Conq*[a]. or however before the year 1160[b]. upon the frequent ſeiſure of this eſtate into the king's hands during the wars with France, the abbat and convent of St. Taurinus obtained leave, *temp. Ric.* 2. to ſell the ſame to John Beauchamp, who was in poſſeſſion of it ſome time, but afterward, *temp. R. Ed.* 4. this priory was annexed to the college at Weſtbury in Gloceſterſhire[c], and upon the diſſolution was granted by king Henry 8. to Sr. Ralph Sadler[d].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1035.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 682.

Eſcaet. Wigorn. 28 Ed. 3. n. 64. Bund. benef. alienig. in Anglia, 48 Ed. 3.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. p. 2. m. 29 vel 30. quod abbas S. Taurini poſſit dare Joanni Beauchamp et regi in feodo maner. de Haſteley, cum advoc. eccleſiae: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 7. quod Joannes de Bello Campo tenet hunc prioratum in feodo: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m.. de conceſſione hujus prioratus Joanni de Hermeſthorp clerico.

Cart. 8 Ed. 4. n. 4. de conceſſ. prioratus ſive maner. de Aſtley, cum pertin. in com. Wigorn. decano collegii S. Trinitatis de Weſtbury, 22 Ed. 4.

MALVERN MINOR.

A Benedictine priory, cell to Worceſter, founded A. D. 1171[e]. by two brothers, who were ſucceſſively priors here, Joceline and Edred. It was dedicated to St. Giles[f], augmented by William Blois, biſhop of Worceſter and other benefactors, ſo that about 26 *Hen.* 8. here were a prior and ſeven[a] monks, whoſe income was valued at 98 *l.* 10 *s.* 9 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 102 *l.* 10 *s.* 9 *d.* *ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and Nicolas Temple.

---

[a] Collect. mſ. Tho. Habington in bibl. coll. Jeſu Oxon.

[b] For Gilbert prior of Æſtlei was preſent at the inquiſition taken about Oſwald's Law hundred "tempore Joan. "de Pageham epiſcopi Wigorn. qui obiit A. D. 1158." Heming. p. 291.

[c] Dodſworth. Coll. vol. 120. f. 17.

[d] Collect. Habington praedict.

[e] So annales Wigorn. in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 476. but yet the charter referred to in Heming. p. 532. mentions the uniting of the two monaſteries of Little Malvern and St. Giles by biſhop Simon *temp. R. Hen.* 1. of which *quaere*. And alſo of the monaſtery of St. Giles diſtinct from Malvern, which I have yet met with no other account of, and believe will appear upon examination to be a miſtake in the abſtractor. For the monaſtery of Little Malvern was, as I take it, the ſame with that of St. Giles. And this union might probably be nothing more than ſome act made by the biſhop for its dependance on, and ſubordination to, the priory of Worceſter. However, it ought to be obſerved that biſhop Simon died twenty years before the time commonly aſſigned for the foundation of this priory; therefore *quaere*, If it was not more ancient.

[f] In the lower ſkirt of the eaſt window was written, "Orate pro anima Joannis Alcok epiſcopi Wigorn. qui de "novo hanc eccleſiam ſanctorum Dei genetricis, et Egidii, "et Joannis evangeliſtae aedificavit 1 Ed. 4." Mſ. Habington, f. 109.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 545. ubi habetur tantum annotatiuncula de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 609. edit. 1730. of the church of Whatcote.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 353. a little account of this priory, out of a mſ. in the hands of Francis Cannings of Foxcote in Warwickſhire eſquire; and in the Append. to vol. ii. p. 74. a grant of ſome lands belonging to this priory to Henry Ruſſel eſquire 1 et 2 Phil. et Mar.

Cartas nonnullas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes, in bibl. Harleyana.

Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. p. 2. m. 3 et 34. de terris in Longadon; Chaddeſleigh, etc.

Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. pro eccl. de Nategrave: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Waticote approprianda.

WESTWOOD *near* Droitwich.

EUSTACHIA de Say, and her ſon Oſbert Fitz Hugh[b], having given the church with other lands here to the abby of Font Ebrold or Fontevrauld in France, *temp. R. Hen.* 2. here was ſhortly after a ſmall priory, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, for ſix[c] nuns[d] of the order of Fontevrauld[e]; whoſe revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 78 *l.* 8 *s.* 0 *d*[f]. in the whole, and at 75 *l.* 18 *s.* 11 *d.* clear[f]. The priory and moſt of the lands belonging to it were granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to John Pakynton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 574. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes Euſtachiae de Say et Oſberti fil. Hugonis: Tom. ii. p. 868. confirm. R. Joan. P. 975. confirm. R. Hen. 3.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. IX. 1.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 377. duas cartas de terris in Boicote; tres cartas de molendino extra Wichium vocat. *Middelmulne*: P. 378, 379. octo cartas de terris, tenementis, et redditibus in Pidele, Eſtwood, Kindone, Willingwich, et Hodington: P. 380. quiet. clamat. Will. de Stotevile et Margaretae de Say, de una moniali habenda in domo de Weſtwood: Cartam Will. de Stutevile, de boſco de Weſtwood: Cartas Philippi com. Flandriae et Idae comitiſſae Boloniae donantium eccl. S. Nicholai de Wiche: P. 382. 386. quamplurimas alias cartas magna ex parte de terris, ſale, et ſalina in Wiche, ex praedicto regiſtr. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. et tranſcripto ejuſdem penes Ricardum Graves in com. Glouceſtr. arm.

Cart. 13 Ed. 1. p. 2. n. 25. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. .

Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 40. Fin. div. com. 5 Ed. 3. n. 94. pro Joanna uxore Ric. Talbot, de advoc. hujus prioratus: Cart. 25, etc. Ed. 3. n. 30. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 16. pro bulleriis ſex plumbarum ſalis apud Droytwich.

Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 24.

Pat. 34 Hen. 6. m. 15.

Pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . in qua cartae 50 Hen. 3. 25 Ed. 3. et 18 Ric. 2. per Inſpex.

COKEHILL[g].

THIS nunnery is mentioned in the old liſt of Religious houſes aſcribed to Gervaſe of Canterbury[h], and conſequently ought to be as ancient as the time of K. Richard 1. But it is ſaid to have been founded A. D. 1260. by Iſabella counteſs of Warwick[i], who afterward became her ſelf a nun here. This houſe is ſaid to have conſiſted of a prioreſs and ſix[k] White[l] nuns, tho' their revenues, 26 *Hen.* 8. were found not to exceed 35 *l.* 9 *s.* 3 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 34 *l.* 15 *s.*

---

[a] So many ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy Aug. 31. A. D. 1534. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 260.

[b] He is called, "Fundator eccleſiae B. Mariae de Weſt- "wood et monialium ibidem Deo ſervientium," in the deed of William de Stuteville in Stevens's Append. p. 380. b.

[c] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[d] All the deeds in Stevens's Appendix are made "Deo "et eccleſiae B. Mariae de W. et monialibus," or "ſan- "ctimonialibus," or "conventui ibidem;" and there is no mention of any men here, as there generally were in houſes of this order, except in this note at the top of three deeds, "N. de Ambr. tunc prior acquiſivit;" and perhaps that is a falſe print for *prior.* or *prioriſſa.*

[e] Of the *Benedictine* order, according to Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 574. and Reyner's Append. p. 70. But more properly of this order. The Monaſticon alſo calls it a cell to Fontevrauld. But *quaere,* for it is not mentioned amongſt the alien cells in Reyner's Append. p. 74, 75. nor was it ſeiſed nor diſſolved as an alien priory; though probably it might have ſome dependance on that head houſe of the order.

[f] [f] Stevens, vol. i. p. 31. The firſt ſum is the valuation in Speed, the latter in Dugdale.

[g] This houſe was about one mile ſouth weſt from Alceſter, as Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 55. near the place where Cookhill Elm is placed in the map of Barlickway hundred, in the laſt edition of Dugdale's Warwickſhire. It is ſaid in biſhop Booth's regiſter, f. 17. to be in the archdeaconry of Hereford. But *quaere.*

[h] Mſ. in Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. and by others aſcribed to *Hen. Sulgrave.*

[i] Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 389. b. 768. edit. 1730. and Baron. tom. i. p. 227. She might be ſtyled foundreſs, as having the patronage of this priory by deſcent, or perhaps as reſtoring it after it might have been forſaken, or as ſhe might be a conſiderable benefactreſs, but ſhe could not be the original foundreſs, for in mſ. Macro, 12. ii. 18. a. there is the abſtract of a deed of William Beauchamp earl of Warwick confirming to the nuns of Cokehill the gift which Iſabel the counteſs his mother, William the erle her brother, and Waleran the erle her grandfather (who died 6 Joan. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 71.) made unto them, viz. the church of Netelton.

[k] Mſ. Bened.

[l] So Speed's catalogue: But ſaid to be *Black nuns* in Bodl. mſ.

11 *d.* Speed[a], which were granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Nicolas Forteſcue and Catherine his wife, whoſe lineal deſcendants now inhabit the ancient priory houſe.

Vide in Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 758. edit. 1730. of the rectory and advowſon of the vicarage of Spernall: P. 768. of the advowſon of Alcheſter rectory.
Pat. 11 Hen. 3. m.. de eccl. de Alceſter.
Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Biſhampton perquirenda de Roberto de Somery, et eadem appropriand a.
Pat. 36 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9.

DODFORD *in the pariſh of* Bromeſgrove[b].

A small priory[c] of Praemonſtratenſian canons[d], dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, as old as the reign of king John, which was granted, *temp. Ed.* 4. to the abby of Haleſowen, among whoſe lands thoſe belonging to this priory were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. but at 7 *l. per ann*[e]. It was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to John Dudley, who ſhortly after alienated it to John Fownes.

Vide pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3.
Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 21.
Rentale hujus prioratus penes Tho. Lyttelton de Frankley bar.

WORCESTER, St. Wolſtan.

An ancient[f] hoſpital[g] built on the ſouth eaſt[h] part of this city, to the honor of St. Wolſtan, ſometime biſhop there, for the maintenance of two chaplains, five poor men, two poor women, etc[i]. It was in the patronage of the biſhop of Worceſter; was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 79 *l.* 12 *s.* 6 *d. per ann*[k] in groſs, 63 *l.* 18 *s.* 10 *d.* clear[l]; and granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Richard Moryſine, who exchanged it again with that king, and then it became part of the endowment of the cathedral church of Chriſt in Oxford.

Vide cartas et munimenta ad hoc hoſpitale ſpectantia, in theſaurario aedis Chriſti Oxon.
Clauſ. 30 Hen. 3. m. 2. de boſco de Huggileg.
Fin. div. com. 4 Ed. 1. n. 53. de reddit. VIII. carucat. foeni, VIII. caſeorum, IV. quarter. frumenti, etc. e maner. de Queinhil et Wavton [Gloceſtr.] et Boterley [Heref.] Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. :
Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 29. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 26. et p. 2. m. 2. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15.
Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult.
Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro medietat. maner. de Pirie et ten. in Northwike.

WORCESTER, St. Oſwald's.

In the north[m] ſuburb of this city, was another hoſpital, which was dedicated to St. Oſwald, and, as one aſſerts[n], founded by biſhop Oſwald himſelf. It was certainly in being before A. D. 1268[o]. for a maſter[p] and ... poor brethren, whoſe income was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 14 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* in the whole[q], and 13 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d*[r]. clear; and, upon a new valuation 4 *Ed.* 6. at 15 *l.* 18 *s*[s].

Vide pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de terris in North Wyke: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2.

WHISTON *or* Wyteſtane[t].

A priory of ſeven[v] or eight White[w] nuns, in the north[x] part of the city of Worceſter, ſaid to be founded by a biſhop of Worceſter[y]. The ſite of their houſe, and the donations which had been made to them, were confirmed by the prior and convent of Worceſter A. D.

---

[a] "Summa inde et clara 34 *l.* 15 *s.* 11 *d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 30.

[b] Two miles north weſt of Bromeſgrove church, as mſ. Habington.

[c] Taxat. Lincoln. mſ. temp. . . . . "Prior de Dodford "habet in Wich IV. carucat. terrae, etc."

[d] Expreſsly called canons (Baron. vol. i. p. 227.) and ſeemingly Praemonſtratenſians, becauſe under the patronage of Haleſowen.

[e] Mſ. in offic. Primit.

[f] It was in being A. D. 1221. as Annales Wigorn. A. D. 1268. Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 227. and Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 389.

[g] "Praeceptor hoſpitalis S. Wlſtani." Taxat. Linc. mſ. "Situs praeceptoriae ſive prioratus S. Wolſtani Wigorn." Pat. 32 Hen. 8. and Leland, Itin. vol. iv. p. 85. ſaith, "Some call it a commandery." In the Worceſter annals, A. D. 1298. Walter, who then died, is ſaid to have been the firſt praeceptor of this hoſpital; but in Habington's mſ. collections Peter Le Frenſch is ſtyled praeceptor, 20 Ed. 1. or A. D. 1291.

[h] In the ſuburb without Sudbury gate, as Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 85. who there adds, "Some ſay it was of the foun"dation of a queen." One Carter merchant of Worceſter gave of late times lands unto it, and thereby renewed the old foundation.

[i] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[k] Ibidem.

[l] Dugd. Speed.

[m] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 75.

[n] Davies's mſ. Stow.

[o] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 227.

[p] "Magiſter hoſpitalis S. Oſwaldi Wigorn." Taxat. Lincoln. 20 Ed. 1. mſ. Founded by biſhop Oſwald, for a chaplain, maſter, and four poor brethren, as Davies's mſ. Stow.

[q] Mſ. Sancroft.

[r] Dugdale, Speed.

[s] Mſ. Stow.

[t] *Whileſtan*, as Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 85.

[v] Mſ. Bened.

[w] Regiſtr. Car. Booth epiſc. Hereford, et mſ. Stow.

[x] On the north ſide of the cemetery of St. Oſwald in the north ſuburb of Worceſter. Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 85.

[y] Stow mſ.

1255[a]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 53 *l.* 3 *s.* 7 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 56 *l.* 3 *s.* 7 *d.* Speed; and granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to one Richard Callowhill.

Vide pat. 1 Ed. 1. m. 6. d. de terris in Aſton Epiſcopi: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 30. pro meſſ. in Wigorn. Ibid. p. 2. m. 22. pro eccl. de Weſton ſuper Avon appropriandâ. Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 5. m.:

WORCESTER, Grey Friers.

" Without St. Martin's gate, in a low marſh, was the place of the Grey Friers, of the " foundation of the earles of Warwick [b]," before A. D. 1268[c]. This houſe, after its ſuppreſſion, was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to the bailiffs and citizens of Worceſter.

Vide annales Wigorn. in anno 1289. Angl. Sacr. vol. i. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro manſo elargando. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m..

WORCESTER.

A convent of friers De poenitentia Jeſu made a ſettlement here in the latter end of the reign of king Henry 3.

Vide cart. 56 Hen. 3. n. 47. pro via quadam ad amplificandam placeam ſuam.

ELMELEY.

In the caſtle here was a college [d] or large chantry for eight prieſts founded by Guy Beauchamp earl of Warwick [e] in the beginning of the reign of K. Edward 2. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. It was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Thomas Hobby, and 6 *Eliz.* to Antony Dawſtin.

Vide pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. de xx *l.* reddit. in Wykewing [Gloceſtr.] et advoc. eccl. de Elmely. Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m.. Rot. pardon. 12 Ed. 4. m. 30. de maner. de Beauchamp Naunton.

DROITWYCH.

In that part of the town, which is called Duderhill [f] was a free chapel or hoſpital, conſiſting of a maſter and ſome poor brethren, dedicated to St. Mary, and under the government of the priory of Worceſter[g]. It was in being *temp. Ed.* 2[h]. and ſuppreſſed with the free chapels *temp. Ed.* 6. when [i] its lands were valued at 21 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.*

Vide pat. 20 Ric. 2. Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 15. de praefectione Thomae Eyre in cuſtodem.

WYCH *or* Droitwych [k].

Here was an houſe of Friers Heremites, of the order of St. Auſtin, founded by the anceſtors of Thomas Beauchamp earl of Warwick [l] before 4 *Ed.* 3. It was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to John Pye, etc.

Vide pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25. pro placea terrae pro manſo elargando, ex conceſſione Gulielmi fil. Willelmi de Wiche: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8. pro manſo elargando. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4.

---

[a] Annales Wigorn. in anno. But perhaps this houſe might be as early as the Conqueſt; for Will. of Malmſbury, ſpeaking of St. Wulſtan's parents, in Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 245. ſaith, " Pater apud Wigorniam monachi habitum, ma- " ter in eadem urbe ſanctimonialis ſuſcepit velum." Now we meet with no nunnery here but this.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 85.

[c] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 227. and in all probability ſtill earlier; for in the year 1266. there was a general chapter of the Friers Minors at Worceſter, which it is not likely that they would hold any where but in an houſe of their own order.

[d] Among the caſtles in Wiceſterſhire, Leland (Itin. vol. ii. p. 11.) reckons " Helmelege, where the college is"; and Dugdale, ſpeaking of the caſtle, (Baron. vol. i. p. 238.) adds, " called alſo the college;" and to the ſame purpoſe in the record 12 *Ed.* 4.

[e] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 230. and Warwickſhire, p. 392. edit. 1730.

[f] Mſ. Habington. 'Tis called " Doddeſhal hoſpital" in Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 264.

[g] Founded by William of Domere, as mſ. Stow.

[h] Mſ. Collect. magiſtri Habington in coll. Jeſu Oxon. p. 72.

[i] Viz. 4 *Ed.* 6. as Davies's mſ. Stow. The chaplain had 13 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* *per ann.* penſion A. D. 1553. as Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 264.

[k] Near Worceſter, as Davies's mſ. Stow.

[l] So mſ. Habington, p. 71. But it appears from the records to have been in being before his time. Davies's mſ. Stow ſaith it was founded by John Buſh, and refers to the record 25 *Ed.* 3. N. B. Mr. Wharton both in his Anglia Sacra, and De epiſcopis Wigorn. makes biſhop John Low to have been an " Auſtin frier at Worceſter," but as I do not meet with a convent of that order there, I ſuppoſe it may be meant of this houſe at Wich.

WORCESTER, Black Friers.

In the north part of the city was the houſe of the Black or Preaching Friers of the foundation of the Beauchamps of Powike [a]. It was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to the bailives and citizens of Worceſter.

Vide rot. Cales, 21 Ed. 3. m. 14. pro quadam placea infra muros vocat. *Belaſſes* conced. pro ſitu domus Fratrum praedicatorum.

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 30.

Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 9. pro manſo elargando.

For Alnecester *and* Wotton Wawen *placed in this county by Mr.* Speed, *ſee above in* Warwickshire.

For Halesowen *ſee in* Shropshire.

For Penwortham *ſee in* Lancashire.

YORKSHIRE.

YORK Cathedral.

The account given us of an archbiſhop's ſee being founded here by K. Lucius, and of the three or four archbiſhops in the Britiſh times, ſeems to be fabulous. It is more certain that the metropolitical church of St. Peter in this city owes its original to Edwyn king of the Northumbers, who, upon his converſion to Chriſtianity A. D. 627. fixed Paulinus archbiſhop in a little church built by him firſt of wood, and afterward begun by him of ſtone [b], which was carried on by K. Oſwald, and finiſhed by archbiſhop Wilfrid [c]. This church was burnt down firſt A. D. 741 [d]. and being afterwards rebuilt, had the ſame fate A. D. 1069 [e]. Thomas the firſt Norman archbiſhop conſtituted the ſeveral dignities and prebends [f], and made it a regular chapter, began to repair the cathedral, which was again deſtroy'd by fire A. D. 1137. but by the munificence and care of archbiſhops Roger, John Romane, Melton, Thoreſby, and other benefactors, the ſtately fabrick now ſtanding was erected. To this cathedral belong now the archbiſhop, dean, precentor, chancellor, ſubdean [g], four archdeacons, viz. of York, Eaſt Riding, Cleveland, and Nottingham, twenty eight prebendaries [h], a ſub-chantor, five prieſt vicars, ſeven lay clerks, ſix choriſters, four vergers, with other officers and ſervants. The revenues of the archbiſhopric were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 2035 *l.* 3 *s.* 7 *d.* thoſe of the community or canons reſidentiary at 439 *l.* 2 *s.* 6 *d.* of the dean at 308 *l.* 10 *s.* 7 *d.* Thoſe of the other members of this church may be ſeen in Ecton's Valor.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 172. 176. donationem haiae de Langworth decano et capitulo: Tom. iii. p. i. p. 128. notulas quaſdam hiſtoricas de fundatione: Cartam R. Eadgari, de xx. caſſatis in Shireburn: P. 129. cartas R. Eadwii, de xx. manſis in Suthwelle, A. D. 958. Eadgari R. de villa quae dicitur Newbold, A. D. 963. Athelſtani R. de Agemunderneſs, A. D. 930. P. 130. conceſſiones R. Canuti ſuper XLIII. caſſatos in Patrington, A. D. 1013. R. Edwardi Conf. de epiſcopatu Worceſtriae, A. D. 1065. P. 131. cartas R. Will. Rufi, de conceſſione abbatiae de Seleby et eccleſiae S. Oſwaldi de Gloceſtria, eccleſiae Ebor. pro juriſdictione ſuper Lincoln. et Lindiſſim calumpniata ab archiepiſc. Ebor. R. Will. de hyda terrae in Motesfont: P. 132. duas cartas R. Will. quod Launton et aliae terrae archiepiſc. et eccl. Eborac. ſint liberae: Bullam Honorii P. Eboracenſem eccleſiam a ſubjectione Cantuarienſis eximentem: Bullam Alexandri P. confirm. cartam R. Will. Rufi, de Lincolnia, Lindiſſeia, et abbatiis de Selby et S. Oſwaldi: P. 133. bullam Alexandri P. conced. pallium archiepiſc. Ebor. Cartas tres R. Henrici, ſuper collatione eccleſiarum de Pochelington, Driffeld, etc. Aliam ſuper boſcis praebendarum libere poſſidendis: P. 134. cartas duas Matildis reginae, pro eccl. de Leſtona: Cartas duas R. Henrici, de libertatibus: Cartas R. Henrici, de eccl. de Ledſton, de eccl. de Wallop, Gracely, et Wichton, de eccl. de Pinchelings, et de Burgo: P. 135. cartas ejuſd. R. Henrici ſuper libertatibus et decimis de Driffeld, etc. conceſſ. eccl. Ebor. et de terris et communiis canonicorum: Cartas duas R. Hen. 1. per quas conceſſit archie-

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 11. and 84. By *William Beauchamp,* as Davies's mſ. Stow; by *Sr. John Beauchamp,* as another mſ. Stow. Of a new chapel to be built on the north ſide of the choir of this friery for the burial of Sr. John Beauchamp, A. D. 1475. ſee Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 766. edit. 1730. and p. 571. edit. 1656.

[b] Bedae Hiſt. Eccl. lib. ii. cap. 14.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 258. ex Gul. Malmſbur.

[d] Hoveden.

[e] Sim. Dunelm. col. 198.

[f] Tho. Stubbs Act. Pontif. Ebor.

[g] Before the Reformation there was a treaſurer and ſubtreaſurer.

[h] Five of theſe are canons reſidentiary.

piſcopatum Ebor. Thomae capellano ſuo et varias libertates eccl. S. Petri: P. 143. bullas P P. Innocentii, Honorii, Paſchalis, et Calixti, ſuper libertat. et primatu archiepiſc. Ebor. P. 144. literam P. Alexandri, ſuper ſubjectione epiſcoporum Scotiae; P. Honorii, pro reſtitutione Orchenienſis epiſcopatus: P. 145. literas P. Calixti regibus Norvegiae, pro admiſſione Orcadienſis epiſcopi conſecrati Eborum: Duas Olavi R. Inſularum, pro conſecratione epiſc. ſui apud Ebor. P. Calixti mandantis obedientiam Joannis Glaſguenſis epiſc. archiepiſc. Ebor. P. Honorii conſimiliter mandantis obedientiam epiſc. Candidae Caſae: P. 146, 147. decem conſimiles literas papales mandantes obedientiam epiſcoporum Scotiae archiepiſc. Eboracenſi: P. 148. profeſſiones obedientiae epiſc. Dunelm. Carliol. et Candidae Caſae archiepiſc. Ebor. Cartam Gaſini de Bubwith, de eccl. de Bubwith, cum confirmatione Rogeri de Moubray: P. 149. cartas Petri de Ros, pro ii. bovatis in Barton; Ricardi de Morvill, de terris in Cumpton, etc. Adae fil. Rad. de terris in Norchuton; Thomae fil. Rob. de terris in Jolthorp; Will. fil. Thomae de Belkerthorp, de prato in Gauthorp; Will. fil. Ricardi, de terris in Petergate conceſſ. praebendae de Maſham; Will. Painell, ſuper terris in Hoton: P. 150. cartas Galfridi de Furnival, de penſione ex eccl. de Handleſword praebendario de Laghton; Matildis de Flamvil, de terris in Marton praebendae de Dunington; Galfr. fil. Columbani, pro via apud Holflet; Roberti de Percy, de eccl. de Killingwick; Willielmi de Percy, de eccl. de Topcliffe conceſſa fabricae eccleſiae cathedralis, cum confirmatione Ricardi de Percy, A. D. 1226. P. 151. conceſſionem capituli Ebor. eidem Ricardo: Cartas Andreae de Bavent et Thomae N. archiepiſc. Ebor. de villa et eccleſia de Helperby; Alani fil. Thurſtani, ſuper terras in Stanley: P. 152. cartas Galfridi fil. Petri com. Eſſex, de capella S. Petri in Drayton; Rob. de Hareſton, de terris in Ulvethorp; Aviciae fil. Ulfi, pro terris in Stubham; Henrici de Inſula, de terris in Colſuamhagh, Bretelſwait, etc. Ordinationem Walteri archiepiſc. Ebor. ſuper eccl. de Preſton in Holderneſs; Abbatis et conv. de Albermarle, ſuper eccleſiis ſuis in Holderneſs: P. 153. ordinationes archiepiſcoporum Thomae et G. ſuper redditu ſcholae Eborum; Will. de Argenton, de terris in Up Lithom; Will. fil. Hamelin. de terris in Aesfeld et Litdekill; Henrici de Wiſtow, de terris in Fenton; Nicholai de Stutvile, de Mich. de Hamelſein nativo: P. 154. cartas monialium de Wilberfoſs, de reddit. in Audwark; Henrici fil. Thomae de Fridaythorp, de quodam toſto; Thomae Boneface, de terris in Kirkby Grandale; Henrici fil. Utredi, de toſtis, etc. in Burton; Willelmi de Valoins, pro Mugun in Burton: Inquiſitionem libertatum S. Petri infra civitatem Ebor. et in ſuburbiis captam, A. D. 1275. P. 156. reſignationem juris ſui in eccl. de Millum per Adam. dom. de Millum, A. D. 1230. Cartas Hugonis de Goldeſburgh, ſuper eccleſiis de Goldeſburgh et Burgh; Roberti fil. Thomae, de paſtur. xvi. animalium conceſſ. praebendae de S. Newbold; Walteri de Gray archiepiſc. de maner. de Biſhop's Thorp: P. 157. Willelmi archiepiſc. de reddit. xx. marcarum, pro maner. de Thorp ſolvendo theſaurario Ebor. Ejuſdem ſuper haya de Langwath, A. D. 1279. P. 158. ordinationem Walteri de Grey archiepiſc. ſuper medietat. eccl. de Mekeburgh approprianda archidiac. Ebor. eccl. de Boulton approprianda archiepiſcopatui, et eccl. de Wiverthorp communiae eccl. Ebor. P. 159. cartas Thomae archiepiſc. ſuper Laundeſbergh, etc. in feodo collat. Herberto camerario; R. Stephani, de eccl. de Wiverthorp, Landeſburgh, etc. conceſſ. Willelmo theſaurario, cum confirmatione Stephani fil. Herberti camerarii et Reginaldi fil. Herberti: Finalem concordiam pro advoc. eccl. de Wiverthorp 53 Hen. 3. P. 160. quietam clamationem Reginaldi fil. Petri, de eccl. de Wighton: P. 161. cartas R. Hen. 2. pro lib. war. in Shirburn et Cawood; R. Stephani, de ſeptem bovatis terrae in Cawood; Aufredi de Chanci, ſuper terris in Skirpenbek; R. Stephani, de molendino de Savelint; Pagani de Vilers, ſuper eccl. de Kinaldeſtow; Joannis conſtab. Ceſtriae, ſuper boſcis et villa de Plumtree; Wigani fil. Wigani, ſuper duabus bovatis terrae in Barton; Galfridi de Mandevile, ſuper decem bovatis terrae in Hugate: P. 162. cartas Gilberti fil. Nigelli ſuper Clementhorp; Thomae fil. Jollani, de toſto in Clotton; Galfridi de Etton, ſuper terris in Grimſton; Hugonis de Le Lay, ſuper eccl. de Weſton, A. D. 1221. Hugonis de Le Lay, ſuper medietat. villae de Baildon; Rob. Le Vavaſor, de lupidicina apud Tadcaſter: P. 163. cartam Roberti de Percy, de privilegiis conceſſis cariantibus petram in navibus a Tadcaſter ad Ebor. Compoſitionem inter archiepiſc. Ebor. et epiſc. Dunelm. ſuper Alverton et aliis eccleſiis S. Cuthberti: Cartam Gulielmi archiepiſc. ſuper praebenda de Maſſam: P. 164. de conſuetudinibus antiquitus obſervatis in eccl. S. Petri Ebor. P. 166. ſtatuta nova eccl. metropol. Ebor. facta per R. Henricum 8. anno regni 33. P. 169, etc. inventarium omnium jocalium, vaſorum auri et argenti, et aliorum ornamentorum, veſtium, et librorum ad eccl. cath. Ebor. pertinentium, in cuſtodia ſub-theſaurarii, una cum moneta in ciſta S. Petri fact. circa A. D. 1520.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum vol. i. p. 795. clauſ. 48 Hen. 3. m. 3. d. mandatum regis archiepiſc. Ebor. quod, niſi decimam eccleſiaſt. beneficiorum dioc. Ebor. celeriter mittat, eandem per ballivos ſuos levari faciat: P. 816. 824. de Edmundo de Mortuo Mari conſtituendo theſaurar. eccl. Ebor. et revocando literas pro Almarico de Monteforti: Ibid. tom. ii. p. 353. de turbis inter archiepiſc. Ebor. et decanum et capitulum ſedandis, 15 Ed. 1. P. 955, 956. 1040. literas regis ad papam et cardinales, pro Willelmi Grenfield, electi Eborum, confirmatione et conſecratione, necnon pro bajulatione crucis infra provinciam Cantuar[a]. Ibid. tom. iii. p. 489. literas R. Edwardi 2. pro archiepiſc. Cantuar. ſuper bajulatione crucis infra provinciam Ebor. A. D. 1314[a]. Ibid. tom. iv. p. 95. 310. 391. 530, 531. brev. reg. de non moleſtando archiepiſc. Ebor. ſuper bajulatione crucis: P. 199. rot. Rom. 19 Ed. 2. m. 3. literas regis ad papam ſuper pallio archiepiſc. Ebor. a furibus ablato: P. 272. clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. de priſis vinorum in aqua de Hull reſtituendis archiepiſc. Ebor. juxta cartam Athelſtani regis: P. 299. clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. de eiſdem priſis: P. 458, 459. rot. Rom. 4 Ed. 3. m. 1. literas regis ad papam et Petrum cardinalem ſuper uſurpationibus curiae Romanae quoad theſaurariam eccl. Ebor. P. 541. clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. de eiſdem priſis: Ibid. rot. Rom. 7 Ed. 3. m. 5. literas regis ad papam, pro interdicto eccl. Ebor. relaxando: P. 602. clauſ. 8 Ed. 3. m. 27. pro archiepiſc. Ebor. pardonando, qui confirmavit epiſc. Dunelm. ſine aſſenſu regio: Ibid. tom. v. p. 175. rot. Rom. 14 Ed. 3. m. 4. literas regis ad papam ſuper confirmatione Willelmi de Kyldeſby electi Eborum;

---

[a] [a] Theſe are alſo printed in Wilkins's Councils, vol. ii. p. 277 and 448.

P. 340. clauſ. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. d. de non moleſtando Willelmum Zouch archiepiſc. Ebor. P. 755. clauſ. 27 Ed. 3. m. 22. pro duobus cuneis liberandis archiepiſc. Ebor. Ibid. tom. vii. p. 47. clauſ. 48 Ed. 3. m. 8. P. 178. clauſ. 1 Ric. 2. m. 25. pro duobus cuneis archiepiſc. Ebor. liberandis: P. 125. clauſ. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. brev. reg. pro archiepiſc. Ebor. et ejus commiſſariis, de ſupervidendo collegium vocat. *Le Quene hall* in Oxon[a]. Ibid. tom. x. p. 525. pro Joanne archiepiſc. Ebor. ſuper ambaſſiata ad concilium generale Baſil. 11 Hen. 6. P. 758. pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 24. pro Joanne archiepiſc. Ebor. de ſtatu cardinalatus aſſumendo: Ibid. tom. xi. p. 27. clauſ. 21 Hen. 6. m. 13. d. de riotis et routis contra archiepiſc. Ebor. compeſcendis: P. 131. pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. quod archiepiſc. Ebor. poſſint deputare collectores decimae in convocat. cleri conceſſae: P. 569. pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4. de libertat. infra Hexhamſhire et dominium de Tynedale: Ibid. tom. xiii. p. 450. bullas P. Leonis conceſſas Thomae Wolſey, A. D. 1514. viz. de abſolvendo a vinculo Lincoln. eccleſiae, de promovendo ad archiepiſcopatum Ebor. de juramento recipiendo; formam juramenti; deſtinationem pallii; de pallio tradendo; formam tradendi pallium: Ibid. tom. xiv. p. 544. pat. 26 Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 38. confirm. libertatum archiepiſc. ſcil. de return. brev. wrecco maris, etc. per Inſpex. cartae regis Ed. 4. Ibid. tom. xv. p. 429. pat. 2 et 3 Phil. et Mariae, p. 5. m. 28. pro archiepiſc. Ebor. de exoneratione, ratione ſeiſinae ſive ingreſſus in maner. archiepiſcopatus.

In Godwini libro De praeſulibus Angliae, p. . archiepiſc. Ebor. catalogum.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 305, etc. liſts of the archbiſhops, deans, precentors, chancellors, treaſurers, ſubdeans, and archdeacons of this church; but much more accurate and perfect is

The Survey of the cathedral church of York (with Durham, Carliſle, etc.) giving an account of its foundations, builders, ancient monuments and inſcriptions, endowments, alienations, etc. dates of conſecration, admiſſion, preferments, deaths, burials, and epitaphs of the archbiſhops, deans, precentors, chancellors, treaſurers, ſubdeans, archdeacons, and prebendaries in every ſtall; with an account of all the churches and chapels in the dioceſe, with their patrons and dedications, by Browne Willis eſquire, Lond. 1727. 4to.

Some account alſo of the dimenſions of this cathedral and the tombs therein may be found in the ſaid Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 377.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 336, etc. de archiepiſc. Ebor. P. 45 et 121. de eccleſia.

Thomae Stubbs Acta pontificum Ebor. ad Joannem de Thoreſby archiepiſc. inter Decem Scriptores Hiſt. Angl. London. 1652. fol. cum continuatione mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, E. iv. et in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Barlov. n. 25.

In cl. Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. ii. p. 191. Eadmeri librum De vita S. Oſwaldi archiepiſc. Ebor. P. 234. Nicolai prioris Wigorn. epiſtolam de primatu ſedis Eboracenſis in Scotia: P. 369. Clementis Maydſton hiſtoriam de martyrio Ricardi Scrope archiepiſc. Ebor. P. 375. Giraldi Cambrenſis libros duos De vita Galfridi archiepiſc. Ebor.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 12. clauſ. 9 Joan. m. 3. de firmis praebendarum Romanorum et Lumbardorum in eccleſia Ebor. ſolvendis regi: P. 674. clauſ. 24 Ed. 1. m. 5. pro decano et capitulo Ebor. de maner. de Thorp, et haya de Langewath: P. 1102. cart. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 6. peramplam confirmationem privilegiorum et libertatum eccl. Ebor. per Inſpex. cart. Hen. 2. Hen. 3. etc. P. 1287. brev. 14 et 15 Ed. 1. inhibit. majori et civibus Ebor. ne ſe intromittant in contentionibus inter archiepiſcopum et decanum et capitulum.

In Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 41.

Archiepiſcoporum Eboracenſium hiſtoriolam in Labbaei Bibliotheca, vol. i. p. .

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 45. the names of the monaſteries and benefices within the dioceſe of York, with their valuations (different from thoſe in the Firſt Fruits office:) P. 55. an account of the prebends, hoſpitals, and benefices in the gift of the archbiſhop of York: P. 60. a certificate of all the chantries, hoſpitals, colleges, guilds, etc. within the city and county of York, made 37 Hen. 8. P. 73. ſomething of the ſame nature made 27 Hen. 8.

A brief hiſtorical account of the cathedral church of York, printed at the end of the laſt edition of Sr. William Dugdale's Hiſtory of St. Paul's, Lond. 1716. fol.

The dimenſions of York minſter, with the names of its founders, repairers, and benefactors, with a catalogue of all the religious houſes, churches, and chapels that have been or at preſent are in the city of York, in the Appendix to the Antiquities of York publiſhed under the name of James Torr gent. York 1719. 8vo.

A large account of this cathedral, its founders, benefactors, etc. is likewiſe given in the Hiſtory and Antiquity of the City of York, by Francis Drake F.R.S. Lond. 1736. fol.

Regiſtra cartarum, etc. eccl. S. Petri Ebor. a temp. R. Hen. 1. ad A. D. 1338. mſſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, B. iii. *Galba*, E. x. 4. 6.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. in mſſ. collect. cl. Dodſworth. vol. vii. p. 103. cartam Thomae de Etton confirm. donationem Galfredi fratris decano et capitulo Ebor. de XII. bovatis terrae in Grimeſton: Ibid. p. 169, 170. 176. 178. 361. et vol. viii. p. 66. 263. et vol. ix. p. 9. 11. 24. 55. cartas quamplurimas, ſive notulas hiſtoricas ad hanc eccleſiam cathedralem ſpectantes: Vol. ix. p. 39. inſtauramentum in omnibus maneriis archiepiſcopatus Ebor. A. D. 1283. Vol. lxi. f. 41. a letter of K. Charles 1. about beautifying the cathedral church of York: Vol. lxxxix. p. 75. de terris archiepiſc. Ebor. in Stallinburch, ex rot. hundred. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. Vol. xciv. f. 151. vol. xcv. f. 71. vol. cxviii. f. 133. vol. cxxi. f. 47. vol. cxxv. f. 55. 172. 179. vol. cxxvii. f. 96. vol. clvi. f. 145, etc. excerpta ex regiſtris decani et capituli Ebor. Vol. xcix. et cxxv. collectanea ex regiſtris inſtitutionum et teſtamentorum in officio regiſtrarii archiepiſc. Ebor. Vol. cxiv. f. 94. aſſiſam inter archiepiſc. Ebor. et priorem de Bolton. 21 Ed. 1.

In muſeo Aſhmol. Oxon. mſſ. Wood, 105. f. 31. 55. 83. collections out of the regiſters of the archbiſhops of York from A. D. 1317. to A. D. 1687. F. 63, etc. liſts of the dignitaries in the church of York.

In bibl. Harleyana collect. V. cl. Matthaei Hutton S. T. P. rectoris de Aynho in com. Northamt. ex regiſtris archiepiſc. Ebor. et decani et capituli Ebor. volumina tria in 8vo manu propria.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus archiepiſcopatus Ebor.

Cartas originales, regiſtra, rotulos curiae, etc. in regiſtris archiepiſcopatus et penes reverendiſſ. dom. archiepiſcopum.

Cart. antiq. B. n. 10. P. n. 29.

Cart. 2 Joan. m. 11. d. de baronia et regalibus archiepiſc. in manu regis captis. Pat. 3 Joan. m. 3. de abbatibus qui obedientiam archiepiſcopo praeſtiterunt. Fin. 5 Joan. pro carucata terrae in Torneton: Clauſ. 7 Joan. m. 21. de Chirchedon et Othinton: Cart. 7 Joan. m. 3. pro libertatibus in foreſta de Nottingham. Plac. 11 Joan. paſch. rot 8. de libertatibus in Beverlaco: Plac. incert. temp. Joan. notat. B. rot. 1. de advocatione eccleſiae de Calveley.

---

[a] Wilkins, vol. iii. p. 108.

Clauſ. 5 Hen. 3. m. 15. de ſcutagio dato archiepiſc. Cart. 5 Hen. 3. p. . m. 32. pro feria apud Otteley in vigilia et die S. Mariae Magdalenae et pro mercat. ibidem die lunae et pro feria apud Sireburn in vigilia et die exaltationis S. Crucis, et mercat. ibid. die Veneris, et pro feria apud Suwell in vigilia et die tranſlationis S. Thomae martyris, pro feria apud Hextildeſham in vigilia et die S. Lucae, et mercat. ibidem die lunae, et pro mercat. die Jovis apud Patrington: Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 17. pro mercat. apud Shirburn et Patrington, et feriis apud Ottele et Hextildiſham: Fin. Ebor. 9. Hen. 3. n. 70. pro advocatione eccleſiae de Dunington: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 10. de mercat. et feriis apud Otteley, Shireburn, Patrington, etc. Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 5. de eccleſia de Knareſburgh cum capellis: Fin. Ebor. 13 Hen. 3. n. 104. Plac. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 2. pro collatione et ordinatione eccleſiae de Knareſburgh: Fin. Ebor. 16 Hen. 3. n. 128. Pat. 17 Hen. 3. m. 5. de appellatione contra A. regem Scotiae pro libertatibus eccl. Ebor. Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 1. pro. lib. war. in forinſecis boſcis ſuis extra parcum de Beverlaco, et in Moleſcroft et Suth-Burton: Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. n. 159. 167. et 200. Cart. 23 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro mercat. et feria apud Burgh ſuper Humber, Hextildeſham, etc. Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. ligul. F. n. 223. de duobus meſſuagiis in ſuburbiis Ebor. Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. ligul. E. . de advocatione eccleſiae de Harewude: Pat. 32 Hen. 3. m. . pro cuneo archiepiſcopi: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 14. pro mercat. et feria apud Churchedon: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 7. Pat. 51 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro libertat. in maneriis de Southwell, Scroby, etc. quae ſunt de baronia ipſius archiepiſcopi: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 7. de coronatore in maneriis archiepiſcopatus: Pat. 55 Hen. 3. n. 18. de terris archiepiſcopi in com. Nottingham. extra limites foreſtae: Pat. 56 Hen. 3. n. 39. pro kernellatione archiepiſcopalis domus apud Cawoode ad modum caſtri.

Pat. 8 Ed. 1. n. . Plac. de quo warr. in com. Nottingh. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 4. d. de mercat. feria, furcis et aliis libertat. apud Southwell: Plac. de quo war. in com. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 9. de furcis, returno brevium, etc. in civitate Ebor. Cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 8. de confirmat. pro perpetuo ſtauro remanendo archiepiſcopatui, viz. DLXII. bobus, CLI. equis, M. bidentibus, apud diverſa maneria: Eſcaet. Northumbr. 12 Ed. 1. n. 61. Plac. de quo war. in com. Gloceſtr. 15 Ed. 1. rot. 11. pro feria apud Chirchedon: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 21. de meſſ. et terris, et reddit. in Leveneſton, Wilton, et Cawood: Plac. de quo war. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 17. d. de libertatibus, placitis, et allocatis: Cart. 31 Ed. 1. n. 38. pro lib. war. in Cawood [Ebor.] et Southwell [Notting.] Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 4. In baga de quo war. in com. Ebor. temp. Ed. 1. rot. 15. et in dorſo, rot. 35. d. et rot. 36. de libertatibus archiepiſcopi.

Cart. 4 Ed. 2. n. 64. pro mercat. et feria apud Patrington in Holderneſs: Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 37. per Inſpex. recit. cartam Saxonicam: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27. d. Plac. coram reg. 11 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. 25. ubi plurimae cartae regiae de libertatibus: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 9. pro uno mercat. et una feria apud Pachely Bridge, Nitheſdale [Ebor.] feria apud Otteley [Ebor.] et duabus feriis apud Hexham [Northumb.] Plac. coram reg. 12 Ed. 2. Trin. rot. 59. Clauſ. 12 Ed. 2. m. 3 et 4. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 7. Cart. 17 Ed. 2. m. 30 vel 31. Fin. Ebor. 17 Ed. 2. m. 25. de paſſagio ultra aquam de Hull: Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Hill. rot. . Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 29. d. de return. brev. infra libertatem de Ryppon: Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 17. de meſſ. et terris in Suth Burton.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. . Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 36. Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 37. d. de cuſtodia loci vocat. Vetus Ballium contra hoſtiles inſultus: Parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 41. de priſis vinorum, et juriſdictione in villa de Kingſton ſuper Hull: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. m. 1. Clauſ. 4 Ed. 3. m. 30. Clauſ. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10 et 19. pro duobus cuneis habendis: Clauſ. 6 Ed. 3. m. 38. Clauſ. 7 Ed. 3. m. 25. d. de libertat. in villa de Beverley: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25 vel 26. Plac. coram reg. 7 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 2. 5. de libertatibus apud Ryppon: Fin. 7 Ed. 3. m. 12. de priſis vinorum in aqua de Hull: Cart. 8 Ed. 3. n. 17. pro mercat. et feria apud Killom [Ebor.] et lib. war. in Aſton et Ayton: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. 8. Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 34. de libertat. infra Hexamſhire: Brev. reg. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . extenta temporalium archiepiſcopatus: Fin. Ebor. 17 Ed. 3. rot. 8. pro maner. de Killom: Plac. coram reg. 19 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 6. de libertat. apud Beverley: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . de quindecima levanda infra feodum archiepiſcopi in Beverley: Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de ſalvo conductu epiſc. electi de Candida Caſa in Scotia venientis in Angliam ad archiepiſc. Ebor. metropolitanum ſuum pro negotio confirmationis et conſecrationis: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro libertat. in Hexham et Suthwell: Ibid. p. 2. m. 12. Ibid. p. 3. m. 3. de molendino in Draiton; et p. 3. m. 7. de placitis apud Rippon: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. de libertat. in villis de Rippon et Beverley: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 et 34. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. Clauſ. 38 Ed. 3. m. 221. dorſo, de eccl. de Driffield approprianda, et de penſione inde priori Jeruſalem: 44 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro ten. in Sherburn et Elmete.

Rec. in ſcacc. 12 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 28. 31. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro feria in Chirchedon: Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 21, 22, 23. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 28. In baga *Rageman* notato *Buckingh.* temp. Ric. 2. ligula A. rot. 6. quod archiepiſc. Ebor. tenetur reparare pontem vocat. *Waynelode Bridge* inter villas de Appurle et Norton. Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Nottingh. 1 Hen. 4. rot. 73. pro paſſagio vocat. *Heſilford Ferry* a villa de Bleſby Generton ad Flintham: Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. . pro paſſagio vocat. *a Ferry* apud Hulbrigg: Ibid. p. 7. m. 8. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. . Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 19. de juriſdictione viſitatoris exercenda in collegio vocat. *Queen hall* Oxon.

Parl. 3 Hen. 5. n. 48. de libertat. in Beverley: Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 24 vel 25. de eiſdem.

Pat. 11 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . de placea terrae in Rippon dimiſſa pro trecentis annis: Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 11. pro libertat. in Rippon, et quod archiepiſcopus non tenetur reparare pontem de Hullbrigg in Holderneſs: Cart. 27, etc. Hen. 6. n. 19. de return. brev. etc. Cart. 32 Hen. 6. n. 19.

Cart. 1 Ed. 4. p. 1. n. 13. pro return. brev. catallis felonum, etc. Pat. 7 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 13. pro goalis apud Rippon et Beverle habendis.

Fin. Nottingh. 1 Ric. 3. n. 1. de maner. et advoc. de Laxſton.

Fin. 7 Hen. 7. n. 38. de terris in Rotheram, Rawmerſh, etc. Fin. 9 Hen. 7. Mich. 24. pro maner. de Hawkſworth, Sibthorp, etc.

Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 15. Pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 8. [Feb. 19.] pro priorat. de Marton, et aliis maneriis et eccleſiis in conſideratione maner. de Beverley, etc. Pat. 36 Hen. 8. p. 11. [Mart. 14.] pro maner. de Carhouſe, rectoria de Giſborn, et triginta aliis rectoriis plus minus: Pat. 38 Hen. 8. p. 20. [Oct. 22.] pro maner. de Wiſtow, etc. in conſideratione maner. de Hexham, etc.

Pat. 7 Ed. 6. p. 13. [27 Maii] pro maner. de Scroby, Ravenſhill, etc.

Pat. 2 et 3 Phil. et Mar. p. 7. [Feb. 21.] pro capitali meſſ. vocat. *Suffolk Place* in Southwerk: Pat. 3 et 4 Phil. et Mar. p. 2. [Feb. 20.] pro maner. de Scroby, Lanum, Southwell, Aſkham, Sutton, etc. Ibid. p. 9. [Mart. 17.] pro capitali meſſuagio in paroch. S. Martini in Campis nuper Caroli ducis Suffolciae antea epiſcopi Norvicenſis: Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 15. [Jun. 20.] pro advoc. praebendarum de Southwell: Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 2. [Nov. 12.] et p. 3. [Oct. 20.] pro advoc. diverſarum rectoriarum et vicariarum.

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, juribus, etc. eccleſiae metropoliticae S. Petri Ebor.

Cartas, regiſtra, rotulos curiae, rentalia, et alia munimenta, penes reverendos viros decanum et capitulum.

Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 16. d. contra ſubſtractionem capellae de Bernely a matrice eccl. de Pocklington, quae eſt membrum decanatus Ebor. Oblat. 2 Joan. m. 13. de capella praedicta.

Pat. 7 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro boſco includendo ſpectante ad praebendam de Strenſall: Pat. 17 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro boſco includendo ſpectante ad praebendam de Bolum: Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 3. Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m.. Pat. 36 Hen. 3. m. 13. pro liberatione hoſpitiorum decani et canonicorum a diſpoſitione mareſcalli regis: Cart. 39 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro lib. war. in praebenda de Dunington: Cart. 51 Hen. 3. m. 7. de coronatore infra maneria eccleſiae: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 85. de advoc. eccl. de Liſſington: Pat. 53 Hen. 3. n. 5. pro vice ſuccentoris in eccl. cathedral. Fin. Ebor. 53 Hen. 3. n. 87. Ibid. n. 171. de maner. de Thorp Mauceby.

Fin. Ebor. 5 Ed. 1. n. 53. pro terris in Horneby: Cart. 6 Ed. 1. n. 11. de haya de Langwath, ex conceſſ. prioris et conventus de Wartria: Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. de quo war. in com. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 11. d. allocat. libertat. de return. brev. etc. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. pro praecinctu eccleſiae claudendo: Ibid. m.. pro maner. de Burley, ex conceſſ. Godefridi epiſc. Wigorn. Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 28. pro mercat. et feria apud Sidebury [Devon.] Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m.. pro jure praebend. de Warthill et Grendal in eccl. de Axminſter: Cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 31. Plac. coram reg. 27 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. 2. pro libertatibus allocandis: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. ult vel penult. Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 46. pro lib. war. in praebenda de Uſkelf: Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m.. de manſo decani muro firmando et kernellando: Eſcaet. Nottingh. 32 Ed. 1. n. 110. de advoc. eccl. de Tyreſwell [Nottingh.] Cart. 32 Ed. 1. n. 30. pro lib. war. in Dalton ſuper Teſe [Ebor.] Pat. 33 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 31. pro amplis libertatibus: Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m.. de bovata terrae apud Brodeſworth, et advoc. eccleſiae ibidem, ex dono Willelmi Hamelton cancellario regis, pro obituario et cantaria.

Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 37. quod ipſi et eorum homines non placitentur neque placitent alibi quam in oſtio eccl. S. Petri (ſalvis placitis coronae) et pro ſanctuario: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro cantaria ad altare S. Willelmi: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro cantaria facienda per Rogerum Le Mare: Ibid. m. 8. pro lib. war. in prebendario de Donington.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 36. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28. pro praebenda de Ailton: Fin. Ebor. 2 Ed. 3. lig. E. n. 58. de meſſ. in Ebor. Plac. de quo war. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 10. quod nullus de familia regis vel de exercitu ſuo hoſpitentur in propriis domibus canonicorum: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 31. Confirmat. eccleſiae de Axminſter praebendis de Warthil et Grendal: Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 75. pro exemptione de putuiis in foreſta: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. de eccl. de Axminſtre annectenda praebendis de Warthil et Grendal: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Quod theſaurarius habeat houſebote et heybote pro manſo ſuo de Newthorp in boſco archiepiſc. apud Shirburn: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39. pro praebenda de North-Newbold. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 20. Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 41. pro mercat. et feria apud North Newbold: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 23. Cart. 25. etc. Ed. 3. n. 29. pro mercat. et feria apud Motesfont [Hantſ.] Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. Cart. 29 Ed. 3. n. 11. pro praebenda de Rykhale: Cart. 32 Ed. 3. n. 6. pro mercat. et feria apud Tollerton [Ebor.] conceſſis theſaurario: Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro elargatione cimiterii. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 40. de taxa praebendae de Bichull: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. Rec. in ſcacc: 38 Ed. 3. Hil. rot. 13. Eſcaet. Ebor. 40 Ed. 3. n. 28. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. pro cantaria ex fundatione dom. archiepiſcopi: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. de praebenda de Rykele: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 et 36. Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 8 et 39.

Brev. reg. 1 Ric. 2. n. 14. de meſſ. et terris in Le Haye de Langwath: Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 18. et m. 43 vel 44. Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 12. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 8. de libertat. in com. Nottingham: Rec. in ſcacc. 5 Ric. 2. n. 107. Clauſ. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 7 Ric. 2, p. 1. m. 4. Clauſ. 12 Ric. 2. m. 34. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. et p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro cantaria Joannis Brodeſworth: Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 12. de non hoſpitandis extraneis in aedibus canonicorum, et aliis libertatibus, ſpeciatim de exemptione clauſi ſive cimiterii a juriſdictione majoris, etc. civitatis Ebor. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 19. et p. 3. m. 8. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. n. 5. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 1 vel 7. Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 15. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 3. vel 23. de meſſ. in Fleetſtreet Lond. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 12. pro cantaria ad altare S. Nicolai.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 19. de eccl. de Walton ſuper Tameſim approprianda pro cantaria: Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 10. Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 8. pro manſo decani elargando.

Clauſ. 5 Hen. 6. m. 5. de reddit. xx. marc. a priore S. Bartholomaei de Smithfield: Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3. Clauſ. 6 Hen. 6. m. 1. de reddit. octodecim marcarum annuatim a majore et communitate Ebor. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccl. de Stokeſley in Cleveland approprianda: Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. de cantaria Willelmi Fuller: Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Stretton [Nottingh.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 6. pro eccl. de Nether Wallop approprianda; et m. 12. pro cantaria domini Scrope ad altare S. Stephani.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 9. de fundatione Nevil's Chantry: Pat. 15 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 3. pro cantaria Ricardi Andrew ad altare S. Salvatoris: Pat. 21 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 5. pro terris in Wandſworth [Surr.]

LAES-

LASTINGHAM[a], *olim* Laeſtingeau[b], Laſtingaen[c], Leſtingey[d], Leſtingaham[e], *in the deanry of* Rydale *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

Odilbald or Edilbald king of part of the Northumbers, gave to Cedd biſhop of the Eaſt Angles this place in order to found a monaſtery after the rites of that at Lindisfarn[f] A. D. 648[g]. It is ſaid to have been dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary; and being deſtroyed in the Daniſh wars, abbat Stephen, *temp. R. Will. Conq.* began to repair it, and to repleniſh it with Religious[h], but he and they were ſoon after invited to ſettle at a better place, viz. at St. Mary's in York.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 62, 63. quaedam ex Bedae Hiſt. Angl. lib. iii. cap. 23. et Joanne Tinemuthenſi: Ibid. p. 384. de reſtauratione ejuſd. per Stephanum abbatem, ex hiſtoria fundationis abbatiae S. Mariae Ebor.

TADCASTER[i], *olim* Calcaria, Caelcaceſter[k]; *or, as others,* Newton Kyme[l] *or* Abberforth[m].

Here was a monaſtery about A. D. 655. over which preſided St. Hilda[n], or as others, St. Bega[o].

WHITBY, *olim* Streaneſchalch, Sinus Phari[p], Preſteby[q], *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

King Oſwy[r] having given this place to St. Hilda, ſhe founded here, about A. D. 657. a monaſtery for men and women[s], under the government of an abbeſs, dedicated to St. Peter; in which were educated ſeveral biſhops and others of great note for learning and holineſs[t]. But this Religious ſociety being diſperſed by Inguar and Hubba[v], during the Daniſh incurſions, the buildings lay in ruins till they were re-edified and filled with Benedictine monks by William de Percy pretty ſoon after the Conqueſt. In the time of K. Henry 1. it became an abby, was dedicated to St. Peter and St. Hilda, and, 26 *Hen.* 8. had yearly revenues to the value of 437 *l.* 2 *s.* 9 *d.* Dugd. 505 *l.* 9 *s.* 1 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 71. hiſtorica quaedam de fundatione, ex Matth. Weſtmonaſt. Leland. et Will. Malmſbur. P. 72. hiſtoriam fundationis, et cartam Will. de Percy primi fundatoris: P. 73. cartam Hugonis com. Ceſtriae, pro eccl. de Flemeſburg: Cart. 5 Ric. 2. m. 6. per Inſpex. recit. et confirm. cartam R. Joan. P. 74, 75. de fundatoribus et benefactoribus, cum eorum donationibus: Ibid. p. 384. quaedam de reſtauratione hujus coenobii, ex hiſtoria fundationis abbatiae S. Mariae Ebor. Ibid. p. 988. cartam Will. de Percy, de heremitorio S. Jacobi apud Mulgrif in nemore de Duneſley ſubjecto abbatiae de Whitby.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 67. 73 et 357. de libertatibus conceſſis burgenſibus ab abbate et conventu non utendis: Cart. 2 Joan. m. 16. n. 42.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 301.

Matth. Paris, p. 120.

Year Book, xxxviii. 25.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae penes dom. Hugonem Cholmondley mil. 1640. cont. fol. 143. Extracta ex eodem mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxi. f. 19. Ex libro abbatiae de Whitby in manibus R. Gaſcoign, Dodſworth. vol. cxlv. f. 92. Ex cartulario abbatiae de Whitby, Dodſworth. vol. cv. f. 46. De fundatione hujus abbatiae, Dodſworth. vol. clix. f. 114. Duas cartas ineditas, mſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 209.

Regiſtrum abbatiae de Whitby, mſ. in auctione Ceciliana emptum a com. Cantiae.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 6. n. 43. Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n.. de advoc. eccl. de Slingeſby: Cart. 5 Joan. n. 92. pro cervis et porcis infra foreſtas ſuas: Pat. 5 Joan. n. 10. de deafforeſtatione terrarum ſuarum: Cart. 7 Joan. m. 6. n. 49. pro heremitorio de Godeland: Fin. 7 Joan. m. 10. pro eodem heremitorio.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 16. de c. acris terrae, cum pertinentiis in Hakeneſs: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro feria apud Whitby: Plac. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3.

---

[a] Bede, (edit. Smith.) Eccl. Hiſt. book iii. chap. 23.

[b] Tho. Stubbs.

[c] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 367. 383.

[d] Ric. Hagulſtad.

[e] "Non longe a Whitby." Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 384. This ſeems to have been the place, becauſe it was appropriated to St. Mary's at York.

[f] Bede.

[g] So John Tinemuth in Mon. Angl. But according to Bede it ſeems ſix or ſeven years later.

[h] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 384. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 22. ii. 366, 367.

[i] Camden ex Lelando.

[k] Stapleton in the margin of his Engliſh tranſlation of Bede hath againſt this town put *Colcheſter*; and Leland, Collect. vol. iii. p. 39. calls it *Helecaceſter*, perhaps by miſtaking the firſt letters.

[l] Mr. Gale.

[m] Mſ. Ingleby. Smith's edit. of Bede.

[n] Bedae Hiſt. Eccl. lib. iv. c. 23. Creſſy, p. 373.

[o] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 39.

[p] Bedae Eccl. Hiſt. lib. iii. c. 25.

[q] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 39. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 73.

[r] Bedae Hiſt. Angl. lib. iii. c. 24.

[s] Bede, lib. iv. cap. 23. and Gul. Malmſbur.

[t] Bedae Hiſt. Angl. lib. iv. p. 24. 26. Of the ſynod called here A. D. 664. ſee Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 145, etc. and Wilkins's Councils, vol. i. p. 37.

[v] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 39.

rot. 18. de molendino in Engleby: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 124. de eſtoveriis in Middlewood: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. n. 159. de ii. bovatis in Ryſewarpe: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 22 et 56. Plac. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 72. dorſo, pro ten. in Toleſton.

Fin. Ebor. 1, etc. Ed. 1. n. 98. de maner. de Duneſle, Newham, et Stokeſby, ligul. A. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 23. de terris in Duneſley: Ibid. m. 28. de ten. in Newton et Aſſelby: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 36. d. de terris in Dales: Plac. coram reg. 5 et 6 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 5. Ibid. 6 et 7 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. 31. Plac. de aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 10. de ten. in Whitby, Baddeby, etc. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. in com. Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 17. d. de terris et ten. in Leynyngthorp: Fin. Ebor. 18 Ed. 1. n. 113. de meſſ. et x. acris in Sneton: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 24. de terris in Newton et Rochford conceſſ. per Nigell de Newton: Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m.. pro maner. de Haukeſgarth: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de toſtis et terris in Normanby et Whitby Strand: Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 17. confirmationem amplam libertatum in foreſta de Whitby, etc. Rom. 15 Ed. 2. m. 10. pro eccl. de Semere approprianda: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro eadem: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 21. de viridariis habendis in foreſta de Whitby: Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 37. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. m. 6. d. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. d.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 18. Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. pro ten. in Middleſburgh, Doneſley, et Newham.

Cart. 8 Hen. 4. n. 5.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 7. Cart. 21 Hen. 6. n. 18. pro catallis felonum, wrecco maris, clerico mercatus, coronatore, etc. apud Whitby: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccl. de Hoton Buſhell approprianda.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 26.

GILLING[a], *olim* Ingetlingum[b], Gethlinge[c] *or* Geding[d], *near* Richmond.

At this place, where K. Oſwin was murdered, Q. Eanfleda built a monaſtery before A. D. 659[e]. which was afterward deſtroyed by the Danes.

Vide Bedae Hiſt. Angl. lib. iii. cap. 14 et 24. Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 82.

RIPPON, *olim* Inrhypum[f], Hripenſis Eccleſia[g], *or* Ad Ripan[h].

Alchfrid king of the Northumbers gave this place firſt to abbat Eata to build a monaſtery; but before that could be finiſhed he was ſent away, and St. Wilfrid made abbat here before A. D. 661. This Religious houſe was endowed with great privileges by K. Ethelſtan, and continued in great repute till it was burnt down in the devaſtation which K. Edred made in theſe parts about A. D. 950[i]. Archbiſhop Oſwald[k] and his ſucceſſors, archbiſhops of York, aſſiſted in the rebuilding of the church, and archbiſhop Aldred[l], about the time of the Conqueſt, endowed it with lands, and made it collegiate, as it continues to this day. It was firſt[m] dedicated to St. Peter, but in ſome later writings it is called the church of St. Wilfrid. Herein were ſeven prebends, viz. Thorp[n] valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 20 *l. per ann. clare.* Stanwyge 40 *l.* Skelton and Yevenhale 15 *l.* 10 *s.* 4 *d.* Monketon 24 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d.* Sharrow 14 *l.* 5 *s.* 2 *d.* Stodley 26 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d.* Anwyke 221 *l.* and ſix vicars choral each worth 6 *l.* The revenues of the community were valued at 35 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d.* and the fabric lands at 12 *l.* 12 *s.* 7 *d.* Upon the diſſolution the eſtates of this church came to the crown, and were granted into lay lands, and ſo continued all queen Elizabeth's time. But K. James 1. at the requeſt of his queen Anne, refounded the ſame, adding a dean to the ſeven prebendaries, and endowed it with 247 *l. per ann*[o].

Vide Bedae Eccl. Hiſt. lib. iii. cap 25. lib. v. cap. 19. Vitam S. Cuthberti, cap. 7 et 8.

In Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 172. notulas hiſtoricas de hoc monaſterio, ex Hovedeno, Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 169. et vita S. Wilfridi, autore Petro Bleſenſi: Cart. R. Adelſtani rhythmis antiquis Anglicanis; aliam cartam ejuſd. regis eccl. Riponenſi, de libertatibus: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 132. bullam P. Honorii: P. 134. cartam R. Hen. 1. de libertat. eccl. S. Wilfridi de Ripun: Ibid. p. ii. p. 87.

---

[a] Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 365. Smith's notes upon Bede. *Gilling* nunnery, mentioned by Speed in Yorkſhire, ſeems to be a miſtake for *Keling*.

[b] Bede.

[c] Vita S. Oſwini.

[d] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 386.

[e] In which Trumhere abbat here was made biſhop of the Mercians, as Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 425.

[f] Bede.

[g] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 110.

[h] Ibid. p. 80.

[i] Hoveden.

[k] Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 205.

[l] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 337.

[m] "The old monaſtery of Rippon ſtood where now is a "chapel of our Lady, in a bottom diſtant from the new "minſtre, which is ſet on the hill." Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 77.

[n] I have been more particular in putting down the valuation of the prebends, and the eſtate of this church, becauſe they are not mentioned in Ecton, or any of the printed Valors, having recovered the ſame out of a tranſcript from the Firſt Fruit's office, before the roll for York dioceſe was loſt. The gueſs valuations of theſe prebends, as printed in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 58. are "Stanwigge 42 *l.* "Thorpe 40 marks, Studley 34 *l.* Monketon 24 *l.* Skel-"ton 24 *l.* Nunwike 24 *l.* Sharrow 22 *l.*" to which I will add the valuations in the Lincoln taxation, 20 Ed. 1. "Staynweges xl *l.* Munketon lxx *marc.* Skelton lx *marc.* "Nunwyke xlv *marc.* Thorp lx *marc.* Schorham xl *marc.* "Stodely lx *marc.*"

[o] Fuller's Church Hiſtory, lib. x. p. 28, 29. The crown is patron of the deanry, and the archbiſhop of York hath the gift of the ſeven prebends. There is in Stevens's vol. i. p. 67. another valuation of theſe prebends made 37 Hen. 8. viz. "Thorpe 23 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* Stanwick 50 *l.* "Skelton 15 *l.* 16 *s.* 9 *d.* Monkton 31 *l.* 1 *s.* Sha-"rowe 14 *l.* 5 *s.* 1 *d.* Studley 26 *l.* 11 *s.* 3 *d.* Nurre-"wyke 21 *l.* 5 *s.* the ſix vicars choral 44 *l.* 12 *s.* 1 *d.*

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2. per Inſpex. recit. ſtatuta et ordinationes facta per Will. archiepiſc. Ebor. in viſitatione hujus eccleſiae, pro meliori gubernatione ejuſdem, A. D. 1331.

Regiſtrum hujus eccleſiae, penes . . . Lindale ſubdecanum eccl. Ripon. A. D. 1630. [Dugd.]

Librum actorum capitularium eccl. coll. de Ripon ab A. D. 1452 ad 1506. fol. with ſeveral ancient grants belonging to the collegiate church of Ripon, with an obituary of the benefactors to the ſame, mſ. olim penes V. rev. Hugonem Todd S. T. P. eccl. Carliol. canonicum.

The Hiſtory of the collegiate church of Rippon, by Sr. Tho. Herbert, mſ. olim penes V. doctiſſ. Thomam Gale decanum Ebor.

Regiſtra, cartas, etc. penes decanum et capit. Rippon.

Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. ligul. E. rot. . de advoc. eccl. de Nid.

Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15.

Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 27. dorſo: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3.

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13.

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 12. et m. 33. pro cantaria Exaltationis S. Crucis.

Pat. 34 Hen. 6. m. . pro cantaria S. Wilfridi.

Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3. pro cantaria Joannis Sendale.

Pat. 5 Jac. 1. p. 7. [Jan. 8.] pro nova dotatione decani et capituli in conſideratione ſurſum redditionis prioris cartae, dat. anno regni 2.

HACKNESS, *olim* Hacanos, *in* Whitbyſtrand *three miles from* Scarborough[a].

Here St. Hilda built a monaſtery a little before her death A. D. 680[b]. which probably by the wars and devaſtations of this country was demoliſhed long before the Conqueſt. In the time of king William Rufus the pirates having ſack'd Whitby, and driven away the monks from thence, William de Percy gave them this place, where they continued ſome time, and then return'd to Whitby, but left ſome of their number here in the church of St. Peter[c] as a cell ſubordinate to their abby.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 414. de tranſlatione monachorum de Whitby ad Hakeneſs, ex regiſtro Whitbeienſi.

Conventionem inter monachos de Dunelm. et monachos de Hakenes, in bibl. Cotton. *Domitian.* A. VII. 3. f. 45. b.

CRAYKE, *olim* Creic[d], *in the deanry of* Bulmer *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

Egfrid king of the Northumbers, gave A. D. 685. this town with all the land three miles round it to St. Cuthbert, who thereupon founded a monaſtery herein, which was in being two hundred years[e] after, but was diſſipated many ages ſince.

Vide cartam donationis ad finem hiſtoriae Dunelm. eccleſiae per Sim. Dunelm. inter Decem ſcript. col. 57. et in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 368, 369.

WATTON, *olim* Vetadun, *in the deanry of* Harthill *and archdeaconry of the* Eaſt Riding.

Here was a nunnery about the year of our Lord 686[f]. afterward, about A. D. 1150. Euſtace fil. Joannis founded here, under the direction of Gilbert of Sempringham, an houſe of nuns and thirteen canons of his new order to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. This priory was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 360 *l.* 16 *s.* 10 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 453 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed; and the ſite was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 798. cartam fundationis, ex eſcaet. 8 Ed. 2. n. 63. Confirmationem Henrici archiepiſc. Ebor. P. 799. cartas Agnetis filiae Willelmi conſtabularii Ceſtriae, de tota villa de Wattuna; Roberti conſtabularii, de IV. bovatis terrae in Hildertorp; Roberti fil. com. conſtab. Ceſtriae; Rogeri de Laſci conſtabularii Ceſtriae: P. 800. cartas Will. Foſſard, de tribus carucatis terrae in Houwald; Alexandri de Santon, de terris in Santon; Ricardi de Santon, confirm. donationes Alexandri patris ſui: P. 801. cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 86. et ſtemma fundatorum iſtius domus, ex eſcaet. 8 Ed. 2. n. 63.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 388. compoſitionem inter conventum de Watton et rectores de Morlund in Cumberlandia, ex regiſtr. de Werderhale.

Aluredum abbatem Rievallenſem, de ſanctimoniali de Watton, inter Decem ſcript. hiſt. Angl. col. 415, etc.

Regiſtrum brevium judicialium, f. 26. a.

Year Books, 17 Ed. 3. n. 64. 18 Ed. 3. n. 46. 7 Hen. 4. Mich. 22. Hill. 6.

In regiſtro Corbridge archiepiſc. Ebor. ordinationem vicariae de Hoton appropriatae priori et conventui de Watton, Dec. A. D. 1302. In regiſtro Grenfield, p. i. f. 121. ordinationem eccl. de Santon eiſdem appropriat. A. D. 1310. Ibid. p. ii. confirm. appropriationum eccl. de Watton, North Dalton, Killingwik, Briddeſdale, et Hoton, A. D. 1311.

Cartas quaſdam originales ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes olim penes dom. Gulielm. Conſtable bar.

In bibl. Bodl. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 356. cartam Thomae fil. Alani de Multon, monialibus de Watton, pro XL *s.* ann. reddit. ex manerio ſuo de Framp-

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 39.

[b] Bedae Hiſt. Eccl. lib. iv. c. 23. et Capgrave, f. 180. d.

[c] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 74. *St. Marie's church*, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 414.

[d] Ten miles from York, as Leland Collect. vol. ii. p. 350.

[e] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 372.

[f] Bedae Hiſt. Eccl. Angl. lib. v. cap. 3. Capgrave, f. 189. d.

ton

ton [com. Linc.] percipiend. ad camiſias emendas; et in eod. vol. p. 188. 299. 302. 305, 306. 308, 309. 313. 315. 323. 325, 326. 328, 329. 353, 354, 355, 356. Vol. ix. p. 116, 117. triginta ſex cartas ad hoc coenobium ſpectantes, hactenus ineditas.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 18. n. 33. Fin. Ebor. 2 Joan. n. 13. de terris in Aldergee: Fin. Ebor. 3 Joan. de terris in Killewic. Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 150. de terris in Crankewyke: Fin. Ebor. 7 Joan. de advoc. eccl. de Santon.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. n. 56. de terris in Hugate: Fin. Ebor. 9 Hen. 3. n. 76. de terris in Santon: Fin. Ebor. 13 Hen. 3. n. 96. Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 23. de reddit. in Etton: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 23. pro lib. war. in Watton et Stancton [Ebor.] Ravenſtondale et Langedale [Weſtm.] Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. n. 21. de advoc. eccl. de Hoton: Fin. Ebor. 44 Hen. 3. n. 27. de ſervitiis in Bamely Foliot, Howorth, etc. Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 160 et 178. de meſſuagiis, toftis, et terris in Hugate.

Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. n. 114. pro advoc. eccl. de Skyren: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 7 et 15. d. pro terris in Craneby: Plac. in com. Weſtmor. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 18 et 26. d. de ten. in Langedale: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. 3. de meſſ. et terris in Hugate, Traveby, Killingwick, etc. Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 37. pro lib. war. in Killingwick et Traveby.

Cart. 1 Ed. 1. n. 12. pro lib. war. in Howald: Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro terris in Skiren: Ibid. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. d. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pardon. pro eccl. de Santon, Hoton, et Skyren appropriatis: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 23. pro meſſ. in Scardeburgh.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro ten. in Rotteſey, Wandeſſord, et Kelke: Eſcaet. Ebor. 5 Ed. 3. n. 166. pro tofto in Heſill: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. pro tertia parte maner. de Thorneby: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro terris in Middleton, Beverle, Crancewyk, Heſyll, etc. Clauſ. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. de terris in Killingwyk.

Clauſ. 8 Ric. 2. m. 6. pro meſſ. et terris in North Dalton: Clauſ. 10 Ric. 2. m. 21. d.

Inquiſ. Ebor. 3 Hen. 4. n. 11. Clauſ. 4 Hen. 4. m. 11. de terris in North Dalton olim donatis per Matildam R. Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. pro ten. in Santon.

Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

Rec. in ſcacc. 14 Hen. 8. Paſch. rot. 31. de libertat. in Ravenſtondale, etc.

BEVERLEY Minſter, *olim* Monaſterium in Silva Derorum, Inderauuda[a], *or* Deirwalde[b].

JOHN archbiſhop of York (afterward called St. John of Beverley) is ſaid to have founded[c] about the year 700[d]. in the choir of the pariſh church here a convent of monks dedicated to St. John Baptiſt; in the nave of the church, a college of ſeven Secular canons with ſeven clerks, to the honor of St. John the Evangeliſt; and in the chapel of St. Martin, adjoining to this church, a ſociety of Religious virgins or nuns. But about one hundred and ſixty years[e] after, the Religious here were murdered, and the church and buildings plundered and burnt to the ground by the Danes. Not long after ſome of the Seculars, who had fled from and eſcaped the Daniſh fury, began to ſettle here again and to repair the church, which was completed and endowed with revenues for ſeven canons, and with large privileges (to the honor of St. John of Beverley) by king Aethelſtan, and the favor and bounty of ſucceeding kings, and of the archbiſhops of York, who claimed the immediate patronage. This collegiate ſociety floriſhed to that degree that it conſiſted at the diſſolution of a provoſt, eight prebendaries, a chancellor, precentor, ſeven rectors[f] choral, nine vicars choral, with many chantry prieſts, clerks, choriſters, officers and ſervants. The provoſtſhip was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 109 *l.* 8 *s.* 8 *d. ob. per ann. clare.* The prebend of St. Michael at 31 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* Of St. Peter at 46 *l.* 6 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* Of St. Martin at 39 *l.* 11 *s.* 1 *d.* Of St. Katharine at 10 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d.* Of St. Mary at 35 *l.* 17 *s.* 0 *d.* Of St. Stephen at 44 *l.* Of St. Andrew at 48 *l.* 16 *s.* 1 *d.* Of St. James at 47 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d.* The chancellorſhip at 13 *l.* 16 *s.* 0 *d.* The precentorſhip at 13 *l.* 9 *s.* 4 *d.* The fabric lands at 18 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d.* The rectors choral had lands in common to the yearly value of 8 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d.* beſides a penſion of 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* to every one of them. The vicars choral had in common 12 *l.* 0 *s.* 0 *d. ob. per ann.* and a ſalary of 8 *l.* to every one of them[g]. Moſt of the prebendal houſes were granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Michael Stanhope and John Bellew.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 171. notulas hiſtoricas de fundatione et dotatione eccl. Beverlacenſis, ex Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 34 et 99. P. 173. cartam Adelſtani regis, de privilegiis conceſſ. S. Joanni Beverlac. A. D. 925. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 367. de dono R. Athelſtani: Ibid. tom. iii. p. p. 134. duas cartas R. Henrici, de libertatibus: P. ii. p. 1. clauſ. 12 Ric. 2. m. 36. confirm. donationem thravarum per R. Adelſtanum: Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 2. de thravis: Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 10. per Inſpex. recit. ſtatuta et ordinationes per Thomam archie-

---

[a] Bedae Hiſt. Angl. lib. v. cap. 2 et 6.

[b] Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 100.

[c] Of the founding this collegiate church by K. Lucius, A. D. 126. ſee Mr. Hearne's edition of Leland. Collect. in Append. vol. ii. p. 43. upon very mean authority.

[d] Not long after he was made archbiſhop, which was about 687. Vita S. Joan. Beverl. mſ.

[e] Viz. 146 years after John's death, which was A. D. 721.

[f] Or *parſons.* Theſe were the *bereſellarii* referred to in the ordinances and accounts of this church. They gave a bear for their common ſeal. Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. lxxiv. f. 144.

[g] Taxatio eccleſiae Beverlac. 20 Ed. 1. "Praebenda "S. Martini valet XLV *l.* Praeb. S. Jacobi XXVI *l.* Praeb. "S. Andreae XXVII *l.* Praeb. S. Stephani XXV *l.* Praeb. "S. Michaelis XVII *l.* Praeb. S. Petri XXV *l.* Praeb. S. "Mariae XVI *l.* Portio dom. Caroli de Bellomonte x. marc. "Communia eccl. Beverlac. quae conſiſtit in victualibus "c. marc. Portio cancellarii x. marc. Portio ſacriſtarii XII *l.* "Portio cantoris x. marc. Summa CCLXXIX *l.* XIII *s.* IV *d.*" Taxat. Lincoln. mſ.

piſc.

piſc. Ebor. pro meliore gubernatione eccl. Beverlac. dat. 28 Jul. A. D. 1391.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 8. pat. 5 Joan. m. 5. pro travis: P. 667. pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. 2. pro portatore vexilli S. Joannis Beverlac. in guerra Scotiae: P. 910. pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 18. de vexillo praedicto remiſſo: P. 1010. pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 23, 24. de fugitivis ad libertatem eccl. Beverlac. manucapiendis et pardonandis, qui ad obſequium regis in guerra Scotiae venire voluerint: P. 1197. pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 22. d. pro arreſtandis fictitiis procuratoribus capituli Beverlacenſis.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 247.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 337. of archbiſhop Aldred's making ſome prebends at St. Peter's of York, St. John's of Beverley, and St. Wilfrid's of Rippon.

Year Books, xxiv. p. 34. 2 Hen. 5. Trin. 6. 21 Ed. 4. Paſch. 21. Mich. 4.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. xxv. f. 107. cartam R. Joan. Vol. xxvi. f. 103 ad 145. librum de terris, redditibus, etc. hujus eccl. collegiatae compoſitum per Simonem Ruſſel, A. D. 1416. Ibid. vol. lxxiv. f. 14. indenturam qua vicarii chorales Beverlac. obligant ſe ad celebrand. perpetuum obituale dom. Alianorae Percy, A. D. 1336. F. 44. obligationem ſeptem perſonarum in choro eccl. coll. Beverl. ad celebrandum pro anima Henrici nuper dom. Veſcy, 21 Mart. A. D. 1473. Vol. lxxvi. f. 147. cartam de conſortio orationum et eleemoſ. inter conventum Beverlacenſem et Bridlingtonenſem.

Statuta et cartularium hujus eccl. S. Joan. Beverlac. mſ. in bibl. coll. Univ. Oxon. F. 1.

Regiſtrum penes Franc. Thorp unum baronum ſcaccarii tempore uſurpationis Cromwellianae.

Cartas quamplurimas ad hanc eccleſiam collegiatam ſpectantes, penes Joannem Warburton arm. Somerſet herald. A. D. 1725.

Tranſcriptum cujuſdam cartularii et hiſtoriae eccleſiae Beverlacenſis, mſ. in bibl. Harleyana 40 D. 10.

Vitam S. Joannis Beverlac. necnon hiſtoriam fundationis, dotationis, et reedificationum eccl. collegiatae in honorem ejuſdem, cum catalogis praepoſitorum Beverl. et archiepiſcoporum Ebor. ſcript. A. D. 1375. autore incerto, mſ.

Fin. Ebor. 9 Joan. Mich. rot. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Hanſham: Fin. Ebor. 15 Joan. rot. . de eadem advocatione.

Pat. 18 Hen. 3. m. 9. de auxilio a militibus et liberis tenentibus eccleſiae faciendo praepoſito, pro debitis ſuis adquietandis: Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 3. Vaſcon. 26 Hen. 3. m. 10. de maner. de Swenton, ex dono Patricii de Chaurcis: Cart. 46 Hen. 3. m. 5. de libertatibus.

Plac. de quo war. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 1. de lib. war. in Dalton: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 59. pro lib. war. in Levene et Wilkinton: Plac. coram reg. 12 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 16. Ibid. 17 Ed. 1. Paſch. rot. 36. Cart. 25 Ed. 1. n. 10. Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 2. pro XL. libris annuatim recipiendis e ſcaccario regis apud Borwick: Rec. in ſcacc. 25 Ed. 1. Trin. rot. .

Plac. coram reg. 2 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. 64. 68. Inquiſ. Ebor. 3 Ed. 2. n. 78. Cart. 4 Ed. 2. n. 52. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. de travis S. Joannis in Holderneſs: Clauſ. 5 Ed. 2. m. 21. d. de eiſdem: Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 45. pro lib. war. in South Dalton, North Burton, Middleton, Lokington, Walkinton, Levene, Welwik, Wilketon, Roſton, Firmer, Rydyngs, et Syggleſham [Ebor.] et pro feria apud Syggleſham: In baga de quo war. Ebor. rot. 32. d.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro terris, etc. aſſignatis cuſtodi fabricae: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 25. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. de thravis e qualibet caruca in Holderneſs: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. de fabricae cuſtode; et m. 33. de cantaria: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. de libertat. in villis de Seton, Sigleſham, Moulwyke Magna et Parva: Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. de eccl. de Welwick approprianda; p. 2. m. 34. de terris in Reſteby; p. 3. m. 37. pro praebenda altaris S. Mariae: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 43. de praebenda ad altare S. Katherinae: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. de ſtatu praepoſiturae examinando et corrigendo: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. de praebenda S. Martini.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 8. per Inſpex. recit. cartas R R. Edwardi Conf. et Will. Conq. lingua Saxonica: Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. 44. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. et m. 22. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6 et 8. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 18.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 5 et 6. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 30. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 29. de cantaria S. Annae: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 5. pro cantaria ad altare S. Catharinae.

Cart. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. 5. pro returnis brevium, catallis felonum, etc. Cart. 3 et 4 Hen. 5. n. 15.

Pat. 6 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. Eſcaet. Ebor. 6 Hen. 6. n. 27. de officio pincernae haereditariae in Jo. Humbleton: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 25. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7. de cantaria ad altare S. Trinitatis fundat. per Willelmum Tirwhit mil. Ibid. p. 4. m. . de libertatibus: Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12. de cantar. S. Joannis et S. Catherinae: Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4. Pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6. de cantaria Stephani Wilton.

Pat. 11 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 9.

ELMETE.

Somewhere in the wood of Elmete (which was not far from Leeds[a]) at Berwick[b] in Elmet, as ſome think, was a monaſtery under the government of abbat Thrydwulf about A. D. 730.

Vide Bedae Hiſt. Angl. lib. ii. c. 14.

FLIXTON *in the pariſh of* Folketon *in the deanry of* Dickering *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding[c].

Here was ſaid to have been erected by one Acehorne a knight, in king Ethelſtan's time, an hoſpital for an alderman and fourteen brothers and ſiſters, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin

---

[a] Thoreſby's Ducatus Leodienſis, p. 232.

[b] Camden, edit. Gibſon.

[c] There is not the leaſt mention of this hoſpital in the Valor of 26 Hen. 8. ſo that probably it decay'd and was gone before that time.

Mary and St. Andrew. This foundation was reſtored and confirmed by K. Henry 6. under the name of Carman's Spitel, but I meet with nothing more about it.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 372. pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17.

GALMANHO *in or near the city of* York [a].

SIWARD the famous earl of Northumberland is ſaid to have built a monaſtery here, in which [b] he was buried A. D. 1055.

Vide Chron. Saxon. Hoveden, etc. Creſſy, 976.

PONTFRACT, *olim* Brokenbridge.

HERE was a college [c] and hoſpital [d] before the Conqueſt.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 34.

BEVERLEY, St. Giles.

" A hoſpital dedicated to St. Giles, founded by one Wulſe, as is thought, before the Con-" queſt, belonging to the archbiſhop of York, till archbiſhop Giffard intituled it to Wartre " priory [e]." He ſubjected the maſter and brethren of this hoſpital to the government of that prior and convent A. D. 1277. who maintained here at the time of the diſſolution five poor people. The yearly income of this hoſpital was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 8 *l. per ann.* The ſite of it, with the free chapel thereunto adjoining, was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas earl of Rutland.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 172. b. et p. 177. a. ordinationem Walteri Giffard ſuper hoc hoſpitale, quod ſit ſub regimine canonicorum de Wartre, dat. 4 Kal. Oct. A. D. 1277.

In rotulo majori Walteri de Gray archiepiſc. Ebor. n. 29. cartam pro decimis aſſarti vocat. *Stoking* in territorio de Skiteby.

Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 39. de unione iſtius hoſpitalis conventui de Wartre.

SELBY, *olim* Salebeia, *in the deanry of* Anſtye.

KING William the Conqueror began here, A. D. 1069 [f]. a noble abby for Benedictine monks, to the honor of St. Mary and St. German. King William Rufus gave the patronage of it to the archbiſhop of York [g] and his ſucceſſors in lieu of the claim they had to ſome part of Lincolnſhire. It was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 729 *l.* 12 *s.* 10 *d. q. per ann.* Dugd [h]. 819 *l.* 2 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed, and was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Ralph Sadler.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 371. cartam Will. Conq. de prima fundatione: Cartas Guidonis de Raincourt, de villa de Stamforth [Northamt.] Galfridi de la Wyrce, de hundred. de Crull in inſula de Axholme [Linc.] Hilberti de Laſcy, de maner. de Hamelton; Thomae archiepiſc. Ebor. pro eccl. de Friſton et Seleby Minori: P. 372. cartas duas Gilberti Tyſon ſummi vexillatoris Angliae, pro terris in Polkerthorp, Bobewith, Lund, et decimis in Maigrun et Alvelay; Guallerini com. de Mellent, pro villa de Stanforth; Nigelli de Albini, pro carucata terrae in Amecotes: P. 373. cartas Rodberti de Laceio, confirm. Hamelton; Thomae archiepiſc. Ebor. pro terris in Hillum et decimis de Hodleſtan; Willelmi Paganelli, pro terris in Drax; Giraldi archiepiſc. Ebor. de eccl. de Snayth; Henrici de Laſcy com. Lincoln. de capella de Whitegift, dat. A. D. 1304. P. 374. cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 21. n. 77. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Ricardi confirm. donationes: Proceſſum de ſuperſedeas, pro rationabili auxilio ad primogenitum regis filium in militem creandum, 22 Ed. 3. P. 375. concordiam inter abbatem et Will. de Alon mil. de tranſitu ultra fluvium de Uſe, A. D. 1349. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 131. cartam R. Willelmi Rufi, pro abbatia S. Germani de Selby, etc. conceſſ. archiepiſc. Ebor. pro redemptione calumniae, quam Ebor. eccleſia habuit ſuper Lincolniam, etc. P. 132. bullam P. Alexandri confirm. eandem cartam.

An hiſtorical account of this abby and the abbats thereof, in Mr. Willis's View of Mitred Abbies,

---

[a] " *Galman lith* porta civitatis Ebor. nunc *Bootham* " *barr.*" Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 23.

[b] He was buried in *St. Mary's York*, ſaith Bromton; hence ſeveral have made Galmanho the ſame monaſtery with St. Mary's, which doth not ſeem credible; becauſe in Stephen Whitby's hiſtory of the foundation of St. Mary's, there is not the leaſt hint of the place, which was given them to build on, having ever before been poſſeſſed by any Religious. And Leland, Collect. vol. iii. p. 36. ſaith that the place where St. Mary's abby was built was the common lay ſtall of the city, and the place of execution.

[c] Pat. 51 Hen. 3. n. 13. " Rex conceſſit Antonio Bek, " praebendam quam Reimundus habuit in eccleſia de Pontefracto."

[d] *Quaere*, Whether this be any of the hoſpitals in this town hereafter mentioned, viz. St. Nicholas, St. Mary Magdalene, or St. Mary's; though, as far as yet appears to me, they all ſeem to be of a later foundation.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 40.

[f] Sim. Dunelm. inter Decem ſcript. coll. 198.

[g] Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 131, 132. which I cannot reconcile with their aſking and taking out licences from the crown to elect abbats upon vacancies.

[h] This was the firſt return of the commiſſioners of the clear value; but upon a review, it was returned at 733 *l.* 12 *s.* 10 *d. q.* as the original roll mſ. in the hands of the lord archbiſhop of York, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 27.

vol. i. p. 162. Append. p. 67.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 328. de fine xl. marcarum, ex rot. pipae 9 Joan. eo quod abbas contradixit dare decimam tertiam regi. .

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. viii. p. 512. regium aſſenſum ſuper electione Willelmi Pygot abbatis, 9 Hen. 4. P. 529. pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 5. pro reſtitutione temporalium eidem abbati.

Year Books, 22 Ed. 3. n. 4. 7 Hen. 5. 19 Hen. 6. Mich. 20. 20 Hen. 6. Paſch. 7. 22 Hen. 6. Mich. 35.

In Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 155. fundationis cartam.

M. Pariſ. vitas abbatum S. Albani, p. 69.

Hiſtoriam abbatiae de Selby, in cl. Labbaei Nova bibliotheca, mſ. vol. i. p. 594.

Regiſtrum abbatiae de Selby, penes Thomam Walmeſly de Dunkehalgh in com. Lancaſtr. arm. A. D. 1620. poſtea penes Carolum Walmeſly de Skyner arm. contin. f. 222. in memb.

Extracta ex eodem per cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. cxviii. a fol. 1 ad 41. et vol. cxlv. f. 55.

Apographum hujus regiſtri haud ita pridem inter mſſ. viri de antiquitatibus Eboracenſibus bene meriti Nath. Johnſon M. D. de Pontfract.

Cartularium in archivis ducatus Lancaſtriae.

Excerpta ex eodem mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. cxxxvi. f. 85.

Regiſtrum penes Tho. Hurſt de Ludburgh in com. Lincoln.

In mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. e rot. hundred. de Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. p. 41. de ſoka de Crull, et terris in Redburn, Stallingburgh, etc. Ibid. p. 74, 75.

Regiſtrum cartarum, etc. tempore Joannis de Shirburn abbatis, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, E. xvi. 2. Ibid. *Cleopatra*, D. iii. 6. 9, 10. cartas, epiſtolas, etc. pertin. ad monaſt. de Selby.

Cart. antiq. P. n. 12, 13, 14 et 15.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 11. n. 73. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 11. n. 87. 89, 90. Fin. 9 Joan. m. 13. pro eccl. de Tadcaſter.

Fin. Ebor. 12 Hen. 3. n. 124. de iii. bovatis terrae in Stivelingfleet: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. 6. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 8. et rot. 19. d. de terris in Stivelingfleet: Pat. 30 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro advoc. eccl. de Brayton [Ebor.] Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 23. Fin. Ebor. 44 Hen. 3. n. 43. de maner. de Queningbergh: Plac. coram rege, 52 Hen. 3. pro advoc. eccl. de Stainingburgh: Plac. de jure et aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 69. d. de commun. paſtur. in Holm: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 148. pro meſſ. et terris in Gayteford et Lund.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 10. et m. 12. d. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 18. de commun. paſtur. in Stanford ſuper Avene: Plac. coron. apud Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 7, 8. de lib. war. in Eſtcroft, etc. Plac. de quo war. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 1. de lib. war. in Hamelton, Friſton, etc. Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 42. d. de advoc. eccl. de Stalingburgh: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 43. pro mercat. et feria transferendis a Gerkethorp uſque ad Crull [Linc.] Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. et m. penult. vel antepen. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 37 vel 38.

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Cart. 8 Ed. 2. n. 43. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. Cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 5. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. et p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. et m. 30. Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 26. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 16. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Braiton approprianda: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9 vel 10. Clauſ. 18 Ed. 2. m. 5. Eſcaet. Ebor. 19 Ed. 2. n. 97. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 10. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 15 vel 16.

Clauſ. 1 Ed. 3. m. 25. de vaſtis maner. de Rouclyve: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17. de excambio cum priore de Haltempriſe: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12, pro DCCC. acris in Eſtoft et Thorn, et p. 3. m. 4. pro communia paſturae inter Heynes et Crulle: Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. et p. 2. m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35 vel 36. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. pro MCCC. acris in Inkleſmore pertin. ad maner. de Rouclyve et Eſtofte: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. m. 15. Rec. in ſcacc. 21 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13. pro eccl. de Braiton: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 5. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro eccl. de Stanford [Northamt.] approprianda: Pat. 46 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro eccl. de Athelingflete approprianda: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . pro kernellatione eccleſiae, clauſtri, et manſi abbatis: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7.

Cart. 5 Ric. 2. n. 21. Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5.

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 6. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 11. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8.

Cart. 1, etc. Hen. 6. n. 24. pro mercat. et duabus feriis apud Crull: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 22. Rec. in ſcacc. 26 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 17. Clauſ. 28 Hen. 6. m. 11. de maner. de Wode et Thornholm [Linc.] dimiſſis pro c. annis priori de Axholm: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13. Rec. in ſcacc. 34 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 14.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 11.

YORK, St. Mary's.

In the time of William [a] the Conqueror Alan earl of Richmond gave the church of St. Olave near the city, with four acres to build offices on, to abbat Stephen and his convent of Benedictine monks, who had been driven away from Whitby and Leſtingay. But that church being too ſmall, K. William Rufus, about A. D. 1088. gave ground for building of a bigger, laid the foundation ſtone with his own hand, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and endowed the monaſtery with large poſſeſſions [b]. Its revenues, by theſe and other benefactions, were increaſed at the time of the diſſolution, when here were fifty monks, to the value of 2085 *l.* 1 *s.* 5 *d. ob. q. per ann.* Speed, and 1550 *l.* 7 *s.* 0 *d. q.* Dugd. But in the original roll of the Valor, 26 *Hen.* 8. their total yearly income was rated at 2091 *l.* 4 *s.* 7 *d. q.* and clearly at 1650 *l.* 0 *s.* 7 *d. q* [c].

---

[a] I cannot account for the monks of St. Mary's without York, mentioned by Ingulf, p. 76. under the year 1076. it no where elſe appearing that there were then any Religious of that denomination in this city. Thoſe alſo are miſtaken who make the firſt foundation of this abby to be in A. D. 1088. 2 *Will. Rufi.* For it appears by the charters in the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 387. a. 390. a. that William the Conqueror was a good benefactor to it.

[b] Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 271. "Will. Rufus monaſterium S. Mariae Eboraci de rapinis et extorſionibus, quibus regnum Angliae et Normanniae multipliciter afflixit, fundavit."

[c] This is alſo the clear ſum in Stevens, vol. i. p. 27.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 383, etc. hiſtoriam fundationis per Stephanum Witebienſem abbatem primum: P. 386. aliam hiſtoriolam de conſtructione eccleſiae et fundis ei collatis: P. 387. cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. terras et libertates, et recit. donationes benefactorum: P. 390. pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 41. per Inſpex. recit. cartam regis Willelmi Rufi: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. recit. cartas Stephani com. Britanniae, et Conani ducis Britanniae: P. 392. dimiſſionem abbatis et conventus, pro eccleſiis, penſionibus, et portionibus ſuis, per Willelmum archiepiſc. Ebor. 20 Aug. A. D. 1344. P. 393. cartas Hugonis fil. Baldrici, de terris in Kirby Miſperton, Normanby, Hoton, etc. Bernardi de Bailiol, pro eccl. de Gainford et Middleton: P. 394. cartas Odonis camerarii com. Richmond, et Roberti camerarii, de terris in Langethorn, etc. Ribaldi dom. de Middleham, pro terris in Briniſtona; Nigelli Foſſard, pro eccl. S. Crucis Ebor. et Doncaſtr. etc. Wigani fil. Landrici, pro eccl. de Horneby; Eniſant Murdake, pro eccl. de Croft: P. 395. ſeriem abbatum: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 9. ſtemma Ivonis de Tayleboyſe, ex regiſtro S. Mariae Ebor. Cartam ejuſdem, donantis Kirkby Stephen, et Winton. eccleſias de Kirkby Kendall, Everſham, Kirkby Lonſdale, etc.

In Regiſtro honoris de Richmond, Lond. 1722. fol. p. 22. b. 23. b. 37. 42, 43. 47, 48. 50, 51, 52, 53. 55. 57. 58, 59. 63, 64. 81. 87. 92. 100. In Append[a]. p. 56. 83 et 89. de terris et poſſeſſionibus hujus abbatiae: P. 102. cartam abbatis et conventus, de terris in Bolton Radulpho filio Andulphi: P. 106. cartas Pigoti de Scurveton, pro Forneſcroft; et Gernegoti fil. Hugonis, de terris in Briniſton.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. x. p. 170. pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 7. de reſtitutione temporalium Willelmo Dalton abbati electo et confirmato.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. praef. xv. de advoc. eccl. de Riſton, 1 Joan.

In ejuſd. Hiſt. Scacc. p. 338. ex rot. pipae, 3 Joan. rot. 12. de eccl. de Scriveton.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 111. of a portion of tythes in Granby, Hickling, and Colum.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 451. clauſ. 19 Ed. 1. m. 4. pro decima venationis in foreſtis comitatus Ebor. P. 786. clauſ. 26 Ed. 1. m. 1. pro decima venationis in foreſta de Galtres: P. 1000. clauſ. 31 Ed. 1. de cuſtodia temporalium abbatiae per tres menſes tempore vacationis conceſſa priori et conventui: P. 1131. clauſ. 34 Ed. 1. m. 15. prohibit. officiali archidiaconi Richmond ne exequatur bullam papalem contra abbatem S. Mariae Ebor.

Reineri Apoſtol. Benedict. tr. ii. p. 145.

Year Books, 1 Ed. 3. f. 48. 326. 18 Ed. 3. f. 16. 44 Ed. 3. f. 8. 50 Ed. 3. f. 22. 14 Hen. 6. f. 54.

Librum aſſiſ. 289. 314.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *De rationabilibus diviſis*, §2.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 20.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 22, etc. hiſtorica quaedam de hac abbatia: P. 25. de cellis iſtius abbatiae: In Append. p. ii. p. 239. catalogum abbatum.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. i. p. 214, etc. a ſhort account of this abby, with a catalogue of the abbats.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 389, etc. an account of ſome donations, and a catalogue of the abbats.

In Append. ad vol. ii. a p. 78 ad 81. undecim cartas de meſſ. et terris in Shupton in Galtris: P. 82, 83. ſeptem cartas de terris in Genyngburgh: P. 83, 84. cartas Roberti et Stephani de Maiſnil donant. villam de Miton: P. 84. libertates in Miton, etc. conceſſ. a Roberto Moubray: Concordiam inter Joannem le Joven et abbatem et conv. S. Mariae Ebor. de ſervitiis dicti Joannis pro terris in Miton: P. 85. de capella de Miton: P. 86. de inductione vicarii: Cartas R. Henrici, de foreſta de Spaunton et decimis totius venationis ejus in Everwikſchira: Abbreviaturas plurimarum donationum: P. 87. cartas A. fil. Geroldi et aliorum de eccleſia de Kirkby Miſperton et terris ibidem: P. 88. conventionem de metis mariſci de Grymſton: P. 89, 90, 91. abbreviatur. plurimar. donationum: P. 89. 91, 92, 93. cartas de eccleſiis de Caterick, Stokeſley, Gaynesford, Steynton, Middelton in Teſdale, et Ceſſay: P. 93. cartam Will. fil. Thomae de Rouchecliff, de terra in Roucliff, A. D. 1339. Aliorum donationes. [Haec ex regiſtro abbatiae in bibl. eccl. cath. Ebor.] P. 94. cartam Gilberti fil. Remfredi, donantis eccl. de Clapham, Kirkbey in Loneſdale, Burton in Kendale, Biethum, Guerheim, Kirkbei in Kendale, Morlund, Brunefield, et Wirkinton: Indenturam dimiſſionis ad firmam maner. de Bromfield, A. D. 1434. P. 95. R. Ed. 1. licentiam appropriandi eccl. de Bromefield: [Ex orig. penes D. Walt. Calverly bar.] Cartam de terris in Appelton: [Ex orig. penes Rad. Thoreſby de Leedes arm.] P. 306. R. Ricardi cartam privilegiorum. P. 307. R R. Joan. et Hen. 3. confirmationes privilegiorum: [E regiſtro de Wederhale penes rev. Hug. Todd S. T. P.]

Regiſtrum mſ. hujus abbatiae olim in bibl. Deuveſiana, ſcil. A. D. 1646. modo in bibl. Harleyana, 36 C. 19.

Conſuetudinarium hujus monaſterii, mſ. in bibl coll. S. Joannis, Cantab. D. 27.

Regiſtrum mſ. penes decanum et capitulum Ebor.

Ealredi Rhievallenſis librum de fundatione abbatiarum S. Mariae Ebor. et de fontibus, mſ. in bibl. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cantuar.

Fragmentum regiſtri in bibl. Hattoniana.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. NE. A. 3. xx. 8. hiſtoriam monaſterii, una cum figuris abbatum ſciagraphice depictis, ſcil. continuationem hiſtoriae Stephani Wittebienſis, autore (uti videtur) Simone Warwicenſi abbate: Mſ. in archivo A. 196. rotulum monaſterii B. Mariae Ebor. Mſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. cartas viginti quatuor ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantes hactenus ineditas: Vol. viii. f. 111 et 216. tres cartas ineditas: Ibid. vol. ix. a f. 55 ad 90. cartas centum et octodecim ineditas, ex cartulario hujus abbatiae in turre S. Mariae remanente, A. D. 1630. Ibid. vol. xxiv. f. 10. cart. 4 Ed. 2. m.. Ibid. vol. xlv. f. 25. vol. l. f. 7. vol. lxiii. f. 1. vol. lxxxviii. f. 187. vol. clvi. f. 1. 65. collectanea ex cartis monaſterii S. Mariae Ebor. Ibid. vol. lxi. f. 114. relaxation of ſome injunctions given to this monaſtery by the king's viſitors: Ibid. vol. lxxvi. a f. 55 ad 64. nine quarto parchment leaves, being part of an old leiger book of this abby.

Cart. antiq. R. 3, 4.

Fin. Ebor. .. Ric. 1. de advoc. capellae de Martham: Plac. temp. R. R. Ric. 1. et Joan. rot. 3. de commun. paſtur. in Hoton, Farendal, etc.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 15. n. 92, 93. Oblat. 2 Joan. m. 13. pro eccl. de Syreherſt: Cart. 2 Joan. n. 66. Plac. 2 Joan. Mich. rot. 30. a. 5. d. 9. d. pro eccl. de Doncaſter: Fin. Ebor. 2 et 3 Joan. de advoc. eccl. de Riſton: Fin. Ebor. 2 Joan. rot. . pro decem bovatis terrae in Redneſs: Cart. 5 Joan. m. 5. n.. de boſco vocat. *Granes row* in Everton imparcando: Ibid. m. 6. n. 34. Fin. Ebor.

---

[a] Vide etiam Append. p. 68. 90. 224. 234.

7 Joan. m. 4. de commun. paſtur. in Hocton et Spauntop: Plac. apud Ebor. 9 Joan. Mich. rot. 3. pro commun. paſtur. in Hoton et Spaunton in Rydale, ex conceſſ. Nic. de Stutevile: Fin. Ebor. 9 Joan. n. . de VI. carucat. terrae in Uſeflete: Fin. Ebor. 10 Joan. n. . de piſcaria in mara de Hornes, et de terris in Rednes.

Plac. de jur. apud Apelby, 4 Hen. 3. rot. . allocat. libertat. Fin. Ebor. 9 Hen. 3. n. 69. pro advoc. eccl. de Bainton, et IV. bovatis terrae in Bramham, ex dono Petri de Malolacu et uxoris: Fin. Ebor. 10 Ed. 3. n. 88. 127, 128. de CXXX. acris terrae in Eſkerig, ex dono Picoti de Laſcell: Plac. apud Weſtm. 11 Hen. 3. Paſch. rot. . de commun. paſtur. in Hawton, Spaunton, et Farendell: Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 83. de ii. bovatis in Japum: Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 13 et 15. Fin. Weſtmerland, 23 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Apelby: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 221. de ii. bovatis in Munketon: Plac. aſſiſ. Ebor. 35 Hen. 3. rot. . de piſcaria in Watſand, Seton, etc. Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. rot. . de terris in Munketon: Fin. Ebor. 37 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Redneſs: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro mercat. in Horneſey, et lib. war. in Haldenby, Uſeflete, et Egremund: Pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 32. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 48. de CCCCLXXX. acris brueriae inter Seizerans et Brydeſhale: Ibid. rot. 55 vel 85. de commun. paſtur. in Stiveton: Cart. 53 Hen. 3. m. 1. de foreſtaria de Farendale ex conceſſ. Hugonis Bigot: Fin. Ebor. 55 Hen. 3. n. 94. de molendino et CC. acr. terrae in Apelton in Eynſty.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 9. d. de commun. paſtur. in Wedeker: Rot. hundred. in com. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. rot. . de terris in Belton et Feriby. [Vide Dodſworth. vol. lxxxix. f. 63. 83.] Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 18. de terris in Dunford; et m. 26. dorſo, de terris in Wormeſworth: Fin. Ebor. 3 Ed. 1. n. 31. de v. bovatis terrae in Apelton ſuper Wiſke: Pat. 6 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. apud Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. Trin. quo war. rot. 28. d. pro wrecco maris in maner. de Horneſey: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 52. d. 53. d. etc. pro commun. paſtur. in Overton, etc. Ibid. quo war. rot. 11. de allocatione parci et boſci incluſi apud Eſkerig: Ibid. coron. n. 44. de terris in Apelton: Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. n. 189. 198. 212. de piſcaria in maris de Waſſand, Horneſey, Horneſeburton, etc. Plac. de quo war. apud Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 8. 13, 14. de terris in Oſelby: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 4. pro maner. de Whitgiſt, etc. Plac. apud Carliol. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 2. d. pro commun. paſtur. in Moreton: Plac. apud Appelby, 20 Ed. 1. rot. 4. de terris in M. Stirkelond: Ibid. rot. 63. d. 67. d. de wrecco maris et aliis libertat. in Kirkeby, etc. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 27. pro terris in Alhalgh, etc. ex dono Will. Walton: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . Fin. Ebor. 33 Ed. 1. n. 66. de duabus partibus decies mille acris morae ex auſtrali parte vici de la Moregate, ex conceſſ. Hen. Laſcy com. Lincoln. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . p. 2. m. : Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 41. Baga de quo war. Ebor. temp. Ed. 1. rot. 28. d. allocat. inclauſurae boſcorum.

Cart. 1 Ed. 2. n. 1. pro terris in Kudeſton, etc. Ibid. n. 3, 4, 5, et 11. Clauſ. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 1. de meſſ. et terris in Boutham, Foſton, et Roucliff: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. d. Ibid. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20. de meſſ. et terris in Apelby juxta Spainton, Hoton, etc. Brev. reg. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 13. [bis:] Paſch. rot. 2. Mich. 8 Ed. 2. rot. 2. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. Ibid. p. 2. m. 9. de terris in Superton in Galtres: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7 et 11. pro villa de Fulford: Ibid. m. 12. de bladis in Belton, et eccl. de Bynbroke [Lincoln.] Ibid. p. 2. m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. de meſſ. et terris in Wederhall et Wood Apleton: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. pro ten. in Thorneton, Appleton, etc. Ibid. m. 23. de terris in Roucliff: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccl. de Doncaſter approprianda; et pro terris in Shupton, Mitton, etc. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. et m. 24 vel 25. Ibid. p. 2. m. 23. Clauſ. 17 Ed. 2. m. 23. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 29.

Plac. coram reg. 1 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 46. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 24. pro decima venationis in foreſta de Galtres: Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. . de extentis maner. de Whitgift et Ingleſmere: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 3. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Stretton in the Clay: Clauſ. 3 Ed. 3. m. 24. abbas relaxavit dom. regi decimas venationis pro tota venatione in foreſta de Spaunton, cujus cuſtodia pertinuit abbati: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 14 et 15. Rec. in ſcacc. 4 Ed. 3. Trin. rot. 4. Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 66. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14. Plac. de banco, 6 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 24. pro libertat. allocandis: Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. . Ibid. Hill. rot. . Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. pro terris in Henes ex conceſſ. com. Warren: Ibid. m. 29 vel 30. Ibid. p. 2. m. 7 vel 8. et m. 30 vel 31. pro juriſdictione in Bouthom: Cart. 9 Ed. 3. n. 34. pro mercat. et feria apud Kirkby Loneſdale ſuper terr. eccl. S. Mariae: Pat. 9 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . Ibid. p. 2. m. 6. pro foreſta de Spaunton loco decim. venationis foreſtae de Galtres: Ibid. m. 23 vel 24. pro burgo ſuo de Bouthom: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro terris in Ethelingthorp: Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 2. pro maner. de Whitgift: Fin. Ebor. 11 Ed. 3. m. 7. de maner. de Whitgift: Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro excambio in Mortham[a]: Fin. Ebor. 17 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 18. de reddit. in Wartham: Plac. coram reg. 18 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 32. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Plac. coram reg. 19 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 8. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. et p. 3. m. 6. pro eccl. de Horneſey: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17 vel 18. pro advoc. eccl. de Rudeſtan: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. de perambulatione facienda inter libertates abbatis S. Mariae et majoris civitatis Ebor. viz. de Bouthom: Clauſ. 25 Ed. 3. m. 6. de cuſtodia foreſtae de Spaunton: Ibid. m. 19. de mariſco de Horneſey: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6. d. et m. 16. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7. Plac. de banco, 27 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 93. de loco vocat. *Perceheyſlatt* pertinente ad maner. de Kirkby Miſperton: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26. pro eccl. de Rudſtan approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 17. Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 18. pro ten. in Wetherall: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 8. Cart. 32 Ed. 3. n. 2. pro duabus feriis apud Horneſey: Eſcaet. Ebor. 33 Ed. 3. n. 45. de terris in Edelingthorp pro manutentione pontis apud Mitton ſuper Swale: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 22. Rec. in ſcacc. 38 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 14. Pat. 40 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. Clauſ. 42 Ed. 3. m. 3. pro decimis garbarum villae de Stapulton: Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 30. pro ten. in Ebor. ad inveniend. tres pauperes ſcholares: Clauſ. 43 Ed. 3. m. 33.

Cart. 5 Ric. 2. n. 9. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 9. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2.

---

[a] This is printed in Stevens's Appendix, p. 90.

m. 19. et m. 30. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 24. pro boſco de Overton includendo: Rec. in ſcacc. 20 Ric. 2. Hill. rot. 8 et 10. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8. et m. 16.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. n. 1. Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 11 vel 12. Inquiſ. Ebor. 4 Hen. 4. n. 18. quod abbas S. Mariae debet reparare pontem vocat. *Kenambridge* inter Skakelthorp et Pokelton: Inquiſ. Lincoln. 7 Hen. 4. n. 10. de placea in ſuburb. Lincoln. ad inveniend. duos monachos: Cart. 11 vel 14 Hen. 4. p. 3. n. 1. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 2. pro ii. meſſ. iv. bovatis terrae, etc. in Over Popelton et Heſhay, ex dono Agnetis uxoris Will. Brydforth.

Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. n. . de libertat. et cuſtodia foreſtae de Spaunton, cum limitibus dictae foreſtae.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 32. pro eccl. de Horneſey approprianda et vicaria dotanda, et pro xx *l.* annui reddit. e maner. de Scottow, ex dono Will. Nerfeld: Ibid. p. 6. m. 12. Pat. 12 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 35. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 3. de maner. de Overton, et boſcis ibidem imparcandis: Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 25. pro eccl. de Everſham et Burton in Kendale appropriandis: Cart. 27 Hen. 6. n. 45. pro returnis brevium, catallis felonum, wrecco maris, gaola infra abbatiam, etc.

Cart. 5 Ed. 4. n. 15. pro imparcatione boſcorum de Elinſtow et Overton, mercato apud Horneſey, et aliis libertatibus: Clauſ. 20 Ed. 4. m. 26 vel 27. de maner. de Whitgift, etc. Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 4. Clauſ. 21 Ed. 4. m. 13. de feodi firma dicti manerii a cc. marc. ad cxx. reducta.

YORK, Trinity *or* Chriſt Church[a].

In the weſt part of this city was a church dedicated to the Holy Trinity[b], in which were formerly canons endowed with lands, but theſe being diſperſed and their houſe almoſt ruined, Ralph Painell, by the favor of William the Conqueror, got poſſeſſion of it, and A. D. 1089[c]. gave it to the Benedictine monks of St. Martin Marmonſtier at Tours in France, who made it a cell[d] to their abby. Upon the diſſolution of theſe alien priories, this was made deniſon 4 *Hen.* 6[e]. and was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 169 *l.* 9 *s.* 10 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd[f]. 196 *l.* 17 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Leonard Beckwith.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 563, 564. cartam Rad. Paganelli, de fundatione: Bullam P. Alexandri, ex rec. in ſcacc. 3 Hen. 4. Trin. rot. 14. P. 565. inquiſitionem de jure patronatus hujus prioratus, ex eſcaet. Ebor. 34 Ed. 1. n. 82.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. ii. p. 44.

In Prynni Recordor. vol. iii. p. 610. de exemptione iſtius prioratus a juriſdictione archiepiſcopi; et de eccl. de Barton in Rydale, ex brev. reg. 22 Ed. 1. Ibid. p. 1205, 1206. ex bund. brev. 3 Ed. 1. applications to the king from Marmonſtier againſt the prior here for withdrawing his ſubjection.

Year Book, vol. i. p. 329.

Regiſtrum brevium, f. 64. b.

Vicariam Leodienſem; or, an hiſtory of the church of Leeds in Yorkſhire, by Ralph Thoreſby F. R. S. Lond. 1724. 8vo. p. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10. 15. 28, 29. where is ſome account of the foundation, endowment, and diſſolution of this houſe; and a full account of the church of Leedes which was given to it: P. 200. the ordination of the vicarage at Leeds, out of archbiſhop Gray's regiſter.

Mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. cartas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes ineditas vol. vii. p. 198. vol. viii. p. 46. 91. 100. 109. 112. 222. 282. vol. ix. p. 106. vol. cxvii. f. 5.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 6 Joan. Hill. rot. 2. de tertia parte advoc. eccl. de Ledes: Plac. 11 vel 12 Joan. Paſch. rot. 8. pro advoc. eccl. de Rokeſby.

Fin. Ebor. 8 Hen. 3. n. 60. pro maner. de Beningholm: Fin. Ebor. 21 Hen. 3. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Adele: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. n. 23.

Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 44. Plac. de quo war. Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 5. de libertat. in Cuningſthorp, Stretton, etc.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. d. de manerio ſuo in Ledes: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. de Adele [Ebor.] Ibid. m. 30. pro eccl. de Weſt Raiſin [Lincoln.]

Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. confirm. et recit. cartas R R. Hen. 1 et 2. Bund. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. de eccl. de Ledes, Bliburgh, medietat. de Hotonpainell, et penſione in Adele, in proprios uſus.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8. quod ſit indigena: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . d. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 12. Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 20. Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Ed. 4. Trin. rot. 7. pro allocat. diverſ. libertatum.

PONTEFRACT, St. Clement.

Ilbert de Lacy, in the caſtle which he built here, founded a chapel to the honor of St. Clement, *temp. Will. Rufi*[g], and having endowed it with many lands and tithes[h], made it collegiate, conſiſting of a dean and three prebendaries[a]. It was looked upon as a royal free chapel, and continued till the general diſſolution[b].

---

[a] "Philippus prior et conventus eccleſiae Chriſti Eborac. "conceſſerunt eccleſiae de Kirkham et canonicis ibidem "Deo ſervientibus medietatem eccleſiae de Cramburn, et "hanc pactionem faciemus eis confirmari per capitulum "Majoris Monaſterii, temp. Rogeri archiepiſcopi." Dodſworth, vol. vii. p. 198.

[b] The church of the Holy Trinity in York was of ſome note, and had great privileges when Domeſday Book was made; ſee extracts of the ſame, at the end of Dr. Gale's firſt volume of hiſtorians, p. 775. *Quaere*, Of the church of the Holy Trinity in York, ſaid to have been given to the monks at Durham in Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 385.

[c] Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 438. Dodſworth. mſ. vol. ix. p. 106.

[d] "Cella majoris monaſterii Turonenſis." Rymer, vol. iv. p. 247.

[e] By conſent of parliament, as Cotton's Abridgment, p. 585.

[f] "Summa clara 169 *l.* 9 *s.* 2 *d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 27.

[g] Before the death of Thomas 1. archbiſhop of York, which was A. D. 1100. Ilbert himſelf died before William Rufus, as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 99.

[h] Mſ. Dodſworth. vol. ix. p. 239.

Vide in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 659, 660 et 859. de fundatione et dotatione hujus capellae.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. ii. p. 42.

Eſcaet. Ebor. 3 Ed. 3. n. 69. de portione decimarum e rectoria de Cameſale.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 4. pro eccl. de Derthington.

YORK, Hoſpital of St. Peter *or* St. Leonard.

THE Culdees or Secular canons belonging to the cathedral church of St. Peter in the time of K. William the Conqueror founded, on a piece of waſte ground near the weſt end[c], an hoſpital for the reception and entertainment of poor people. King William Rufus removed this hoſpital to another part of the city, and ſo much enlarged the ſame both in buildings and revenues, that he is commonly accounted the founder[d]. It was called St. Peter's hoſpital, till K. Stephen erected within the precincts of it a large church, which he dedicated to St. Leonard, after which it generally went by the name of this laſt mentioned ſaint. Herein were maintained a maſter[e], thirteen brethren, four Secular prieſts, eight ſiſters, thirty choriſters, two ſchool maſters, two hundred and ſix beadmen, and ſix ſervitors[f], with lands and rents amounting in the whole to 500 *l.* 11 *s.* 1 *d. ob. per ann.* but *clare* only 362 *l.* 11 *s.* 1 *d. ob*[g]. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Arthur Darcy; and 6 *Eliz.* to Robert lord Dudley. It is now called the Mint yard.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 367, 368. hiſtoriam fundationis, ex regiſtro hoſpitalis in bibl. Cotton. P. 369. cartam R. Willelmi, de una trava bladi de qualibet caruca arante infra epiſcopatum Ebor. Cart. 4 Ed. 2. m. 17. n. 39. per Inſpex. recit. cart. R. Hen. 1. de ſitu hoſpitalis: Cart. R. Hen. 2. de travis; Rogeri de Cundy, de nona garba per dominica dom. Rogeri de Moubray; Dominae Gundredae uxoris Nigelli de Albini, de quatuor bovatis terrae in Baggabs: P. 370. cartas Warnerii dapiferi com. Richmundiae, de nona garba bladi ſui in Elretuna; Wimeri fil. Warnerii, confirm. donationem patris ſui: Proviſiones et praecepta Walteri de Langton magiſtri hujus hoſpitalis fratribus et ſororibus ejuſdem traditas 10 Aug. 22 Ed. 1. P. 371. literas decani et capituli Ebor. Will. de Moubray, de nona garba: P. 372. cartam Aliciae de Gant uxoris Rogeri de Molbrai, de x. libratis terrae in Cava, dat. A.D. 1154.

In Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 788. pat. 26 Ed. 1. m. 20. de cuſtodia hujus hoſpitalis, cum epiſcopatu Litchf. et Coventr. in commendam retinendo.

Statutes at large, 2 Hen. 6. c. 2. act of parliament for the thraves payable to the maſter and brethren of St. Leonard's hoſpital in the counties of York, Weſtmerland, Cumberland, and Lancaſter.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Quo jure*, § 2, 3, 4.

Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 38. 43. 60, 61, 62. 87. Append. p. 94. de terris et poſſeſſionibus hujus hoſpitalis.

Year Book, xxv. 50.

Regiſtrum cartarum et munimentorum hoſpitalis S. Leonardi Ebor. mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Nero*, D. iii. 1. Ibid. *Vitellius*, A. ii. 34. inquiſ. inter R. Henricum et decanum et capitulum Ebor. de hoſpitali S. Leonardi: Ibid. n. 37. compoſitionem inter hoſp. S. Petri et capitulum Ebor. ſuper decimis S. Laurentii de Walingate.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. apographa cartarum centum plus minus ineditarum ad hoc hoſpitale ſpectantium, inter collect. cl. V. Rogeri Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 4. 8. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22. 24. 27. 29, 30, 31. 77. 103. 116. 127. 159. 163. 243. 276. 288. 294. 329. 332. vol. viii. 61. 79. 103. 116, 117. 139. 150, 151. 192. 216. 266. vol. ix. 60. 99. 101. Excerpta ex regiſtro hoſpitalis in bibl. Cotton. vol. xcv. f. 75. vol. cxvi. f. 113. vol. cxxix. f. 11. Ex libro S. Leonardi in turre S. Mariae Ebor. vol. cxviii. f. 153. vol. cxxi. f. 64. vol. cxxiv. f. 106.

In regiſtro Grenfeld archiepiſc. p. ii. f. 81. appropriationem eccleſiarum de Saxton, Rugford, et de Newton ſuper Uſam magiſtro et fratribus hoſp. S. Leonardi, A. D. 1314. In regiſtro Wickwane archiepiſc. f. 39. f. 44. de recuperatione patronatus hujus hoſpitalis.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. n. 31, 32. Fin. Ebor. 5 Joan. n. . de duabus bovatis terrae in Treſc.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. n. 129. pro advoc. eccl. de Rufford: Fin. Ebor. 7 Hen. 3. n. 53. de ii. carucat. terrae in Beningburgh: Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 46. de xix. acris terrae in Wytewell: Fin. Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. n. 123. et 20 Hen. 3. n. 268. 299. de terris in Beningburgh: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 238. de meſſ. in Cnotting: Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. n. . de ii. meſſ. in civit. Ebor. Fin. Ebor. 35 Hen. 3. n. . de ii. bovatis terrae in Flatheworth:

---

[a] So Leland. Itin. p. 34. But in the valuation of 26 *Hen.* 8. there is no mention of the deanry, and only of two prebends, one conſiſting of tithes in Camſall, etc. a penſion of 66 *s.* 8 *d.* from the prior of Noſtell, etc. worth clearly 14 *l.* 16 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* and the other conſiſting of portions of tithes in Allerton Newton, Caſtleford, Freiſton, etc. worth 13 *l.* 8 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* beſides a chantry prieſt who had 100 *s. per ann.* But in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 68. in the return made by the archbiſhop, 37 *Hen.* 8. of all colleges, hoſpitals, etc. the church or free chapel of St. Clement within the caſtle of Pomfret, founded by Hilbert Lacy, is ſaid to be of the yearly value of 22 *l.* 12 *s.* 7 *d.* The prebend or chantry of Adam de Potterton in the ſaid free chapel, is ſaid to be of the yearly value of 15 *l.* 3 *s.* 0 *d.* And the prebend or chantry of Theobald de Luce in the ſaid free chapel of the yearly value of 14 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d.* probably the firſt ſum might be the value of the deanry.

[b] And perhaps after. For, unleſs it be a miſtake in my memorandums, pat. 5 Jac. 1. p. 20. is a grant of the prebend called Theobald de Luce in this chapel.

[c] Dodſworth, vol. ix. p. 101.

[d] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 38. Mills's Catalogue of honor, p. 69. Gale's Append. to the Honor of Richmond, p. 245.

[e] Or warden. The patronage was in the king, as Newcourt, vol. i. p. 156. 163. 174.

[f] Speed. In the repriſals upon the valuation of this houſe are deducted for the maintenance of ſixty poor perſons in the infirmary, and for twelve clerks and choriſters.

[g] Or, as upon a review of the commiſſioners, 367 *l.* 17 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* Mſ. rot. Primit.

Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 12. quod habeant in foreſta de Ebor. eſtoveria ad aedificandum et comburendum et herbagium et paſturam ad pecora: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 20. pro nona garba bladi de terris Euſtachii Coleman in Fletham, Kirkby, etc.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 2 Ed. 1. rot. 129. de commun paſtur. in Kirkby Kendal: Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 5. d. m. 17. de commun. paſtur. in Swindon; m. 21. d. de commun. paſtur. in Nappay: Fin. Ebor. 3 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro IX. bovatis terrae in Howe ſuper Swale: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 8 et 27. de terris in Heſelington: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 5 et 6. pro travis bladi levandis de ſingulis carucatis terrae in com. Ebor. Lancaſtr. Weſtmerl. et Cumbr. Plac. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 71. de commun. paſtur. in Hewrth: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 16. pro lib. war. in dominicis terris infra Bramhope, Acum, Lede, et Eſelington [Ebor.] Carthern et Dacor [Weſtm.] Cart. 10 Ed. 1. n. 10. pro mercat. et feriis apud Neweton ſuper Uſe: Cart. 11 Ed. 1. n. 20. Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 16. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 27. pro imparcatione boſc. et dominicarum terrarum ſapud Beningburgh in foreſta de Galtres: Plac. apud Karliol. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 11. pro travis bladi in com. Cumbr. etc. Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 2. d. pro terris in Croſby Ravenſwath: Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 15, 16. 19. pro libertatibus, catallis felonum, etc. Ibid. n. 26 vel 27. pro lib. war. in Brungflete, Howe, Eſkelby, Hunton, et Bogkes: Pat. 24 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 26 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. in banco, 27 Ed. 1. rot. 102. de commun. paſtur. in Eſkeby: Cart. 28 Ed. 1. n. 35. pro mercato die Veneris apud Leming juxta Eſkeby [Ebor.] et pro feria ibidem in vigilia die et craſtino S. Joannis Bapt. Rec. in ſcacc. 31 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 16.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . d. de diſcordia inter magiſtrum hoſpitalis et cives Ebor. Cart. 2 Ed. 2. n. 19. Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. . d. Pat. 3 Ed 2. m. 17. et m. 34. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. d. pro returno brevium, et aliis libertatibus: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. confirm. appropriationis eccl. de Brighenhale: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 10. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. de terris et boſcis in Hoby conceſſis Joanni Ellerker ſen. Clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 6. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Hoton Wandeſly conceſſ. per Tho. de Pontefracto: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. de meſſ. et terris in Bramhope, Flathworth, Middleton, etc. Inquiſ. Ebor. 17 Ed. 2. n. 197.

Plac. in com. Northamt. 3 Ed. 3. quo war. rot. 25. de libertat. in Baddeby, etc. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. et p. 2. m. 15, 16, et 43. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 38, 39. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. Inquiſ. de primaeva fundatione per R. Will. 2. Clauſ. 10 Ed. 3. m. 19. d. Cart. 12 Ed. 3. n. 12. de amplis libertatibus: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. p. 2. m. 15, 16 et 43. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. Cart. 34 Ed. 3. n. 9. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. pro ten. in Newton ſuper Uſe: Eſcaet. Ebor. 38 Ed. 3. n. 57. Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 15. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 et 16. Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 40 et 44. p. 3. m. 21. Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11 et 15. p. 3. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro ten. in Harpham.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. p. 2. m. 18. Brev. reg. 1 Ric. 2. n. 26. Cart. 1 Ric. 2. n. 25. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14 et 15. Clauſ. 10 Ric. 2. m. 9. de boſco de Beningburgh in foreſta de Galtres ſuccidendo: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. . d. Ibid. p. 8. m. 31. Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 5. Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 3. 7, 8. confirm. ſtatutorum factorum per Simonem epiſc. Elienſem cancellarium Angliae, 26 Feb. A. D. 1364. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m 24. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 25. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 3. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. . d.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 26. p. 4. m. 41. p. 5. m. 20. Pat. 4 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 12. quod magiſter hoſpitalis poſſit proſequi et exequi bullam papalem pro quadam elemoſ. vocat. *Petercorn* tantummodo et non aliter: Rec. in ſcacc. 6 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 5. de decimis exonerandis: Pat. 7 Hen. 5. m. 5. pro quadam proficua vocat. *Granes*, commun. paſtur. in foreſta, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 12.

Clauſ. 10 Hen. 6. m. 17. d. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 5. m. 7. Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 8. de molendinis vocat. *Caſtle mills* conceſſis in recompenſatione houſbote et heybote in foreſta de Galtres: Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 10. pro eiſdem, pro eadem conſideratione: Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14. an order of the Starchamber about paying Petercorn.

PONTFRACT, *olim* Kyrkeby [a] *or* Brokenbrigge [a] *in the deanry of* Pontfract *and archdeaconry of* West Riding.

A CLUNIAC [b] priory founded [c] by Robert de Lacy, *temp. Will. Rufi* [d]. Its tutelar patron was St. John the Evangeliſt, and its yearly revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 337 *l.* 14 *s.* 8 *d.* Dugd. 472 *l.* 16 *s.* 1 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted to William lord Talbot 7 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 648. cartas duas Roberti de Laceio primi fundatoris: P. 649. cartam Hugonis de la Val, confirm. donationes Roberti de Laceio et aliorum. P. 650. cartas duas Henrici filii Roberti de Laſci: P. 651. bullam P. Celeſtini 3. Cartam Adae fil. Swani, pro eccl. de Silkeſton, etc. P. 652. cartas Clementiae de Longvilers et Roberti de Monte Begonis, confirm. eccleſiam de Silkeſton: P. 653. literas teſtimoniales prioris S. Oſwaldi de Noſtle, A. D. 1289. recit. cartam Henrici Lacy com. Lincoln. A. D. 1278. confirm. concordiam inter conventus de Pontefracto et Bretton factam A. D. 1269. P. 654. conventiones inter priores de S. Oſwaldo et Pontefracto, A. D. 1317. P. 655. cartas Aliciae de Gaunt et Rogeri de Molbrai, de carucata terrae in Ingolveſmeles; Aliciae de Rumeli et Will. de Fors com. Albemarle, de carucata in Broctona; Petri de Falkebergia, pro medietat. eccl. S. Michaelis de Catwic: P. 656. cartas tres Jordani Folioth, pro molendino de Norton; Ricardi fil. Ulfi, pro hominibus de Doddeworda; Gilberti com. Lincoln. de paſſagio de Suth Fereby, et terris ibidem: P. 657. cartas Jordani de S. Maria, pro prato in Feria; Adae fil. Petri, de medietat. molendini de Stainburch; Ejuſd. de dim. bovata in Fareburna; Joan. fil. Adae, de prato in Smethiala; Symonis de Mohaut, de ii. bovatis in Keſwic. P. 658. cartam Will. Maltravers, de 1. marc. annuatim, pro eccl. de Walleya: Hiſtoriam de eccl. de Walley cujus advocatio donata fuit huic prioratui per Hugonem de la Vall: P. 659. cartas Radulfi de Caprecuria, et Jordani filii ſui de villa de Berneſley: Progeniem Suani fil. Ailurici, qui dedit Silkeſton huic prioratui: Ibid. p. 859. 898.

---

[a] [a] Mon. Angl. et Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 45, 46.

[b] Theſe monks coming from the abby De caritate, this houſe is ſometimes reckoned a cell to that foreign abby.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 34. ſaith, where the monks lay till the priory was erected, is yet an hoſpital, viz. St. Nicholas's. See alſo Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 859. b. 9. et Dodſworth, mſſ. vol. ix. p. 239.

[d] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 649. b. 41. But the priory ſeems not to have been finiſhed, till the conſecration of its church by archbiſhop Roger A. D. 1159. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 650.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 123. de vi laica amovenda, 50 Hen. 3. P. 804. clauſ. 27 Ed. 1. m. 12. P. 1215. de lite inter priores et conv. de Pontefract et Bretton ſuper electione prioris de Bretton ſententia definitiva papae terminata, 4 Ed. 1.

Year Books, 1 Ed. 3. *f.* 42.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 219. conventionem inter priorem et conv. de Pontefract et Joannem Scot, de tranſitu ſuper terra dicti Joannis in Haliwell ad turbariam dict. prioris et conv. ex orig. penes Walt. Calverly bar. Concordiam inter monachos de Pontefract et Hubertum et Gaufridum filios Willielmi de Boelter, de media parte de Peckefield, 30 Hen. 2. Cartam Joannis de Builli, de dimid. acrae et toſto in Kingberwurdia, ex orig. penes Rad. Thoreſby.

Cartularium hujus prioratus penes dom. Tho. Widdrington, 1652.

Regiſtrum in cuſtodia Joannis Wentworth de Wolley in com. Ebor. arm. cujus apographum fuit penes Nath. Johnſton M. D. de Pontfract.

Regiſtrum in manibus St Lo Kniveton, Reyner, vol. i. p. 41. Quaere.

The book of Pomfret in the cuſtody of Mr. Bunny of Newland, mſ. Vincent Anſtis.

Thomae Caſtlefordi [a] hiſtoriam Pontefracti geſta ſui coenobii.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. ix. p. 236. 248, etc. cartas decem ineditas: Vol. xxxii. f. 47. Vol. liii. f. 38. out of court rolls belonging to the priory of Pontfract in the cuſtody of Sr. Gervaſe Cutler of Stainbor, 1639. Vol. lxxxix. f. 83. ex rot. hundred. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. de terris in Feriby: Vol. cxvi. f. 52. Vol. cxxxii. f. 1. Vol. cxxxv. f. 95. Vol. cxxxvi. f. 145. Vol. cxxxviii. f. 59. Vol. clv. f. 18. Vol. clix. ex cartulario hujus prioratus penes ipſum Rog. Dodſworth. quem librum habuit ex dono Thomae Levet de High Melton in com. Ebor. 1626. Vol. cxxxiii. f. 26. an account of the poſſeſſions of this monaſtery made by Mr. William Thwaits collector thereof, 32 Hen. 8. vol. cli. f. 1. apographa quarundam cartarum.

In regiſtro Wickwane archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 48. appropriationem eccl. de Silkeſton, A. D. 1254. In regiſtro Bowet archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . ordinationem vicariae eccl. de Kippax appropriatae huic prioratui, A. D. 1410. ad rogatum R. Henrici fundatoris ratione ducatus ſui Lancaſtr.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. lig. B. n. 116. de ii. bovatis terrae in Ledeſham: Fin. Ebor. 9 Hen. 3. lig. A. n. 74. de advoc. eccl. de Catewic: Cart. 14 Hen. 3. m. . Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro mercat. et feria apud Bemeſley: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. 22. 40. 66. de meſſ. et terris in Pontefracto: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 6. de ii. meſſ. et xxxviii. acris in Pontefracto: Ibid. rot. 13. de maner. de Breton, Carleton, Mekeſburgh, etc. Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. lig. I. n. 108. de meſſ. et terris in Pontefracto.

Pat. 1 Ed. 1. m. 17. Cart. 30 Ed. 1. n. 51. pro lib. war. in Ledeſton, Ledeſham, Whitewood, Bemeſley, et Dodworth [Ebor.]

Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 22. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 26 et 29.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 et 14. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 8. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39. de commun. paſtur. in Pokefield: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro ten. in Pontefracto, Whitewode, et Kelingley: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 13. de terris in Rotherham.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 6. pro eccl. de Kippax approprianda.

Pat. 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8.

Cart. 5, etc. Ed. 4. n. 8. Pat. 6 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 4. Rec. in ſcacc. 7 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 21.

Rot. act. parl. 3 Hen. 7. n. 7.

RICHMOND, St. Martin's.

ABOUT the year 1100 [b]. Wymar chief ſteward to the earl of Richmond, gave the chapel of St. Martin, and ſome land hereabout to the abby of St. Mary at York. Whereupon a cell of nine or ten Benedictine monks from that monaſtery was fixed here, and continued till the diſſolution, when it was found to have poſſeſſions to the yearly value of 47 *l.* 16 *s.* 0 *d.* in the whole, and 43 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* clearly. It was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 386. 388. p. 401. cartam Wymari dapiferi com. Richmond; Roaldi fil. Roaldi fil. Alani: Rentale poſſeſſionum pertinentium cellae S. Martini juxta Richmond factum per Joannem Ledell cuſtodem, A. D. 1504. P. 402. cartam Petri Capell rect. de Richmond, de penſione v *l.* et xx *l.* cerae; Conani ducis Britanniae et com. Richmundiae, pro decimis molendinorum caſtelli ibidem.

In additamentis Regiſtro honoris de Richmond. Lond. 1722. fol. p. 282. valorem omnium temporalium et ſpiritualium hujus cellae, 26 Hen. 8.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 183. cartam Thomae de Laſcells, pro duabus bovatis terrae in Langthorn; et notulam aliae cartae ejuſdem pro una bovata terrae ibidem.

Cartas, rentalia, etc. penes haeredes Cuthberti Pepper eq. aur. 1626.

---

[a] Leland. De viris illuſt. Oxon. 1709. p. 331. See alſo in Bale and Pits.

[b] Cl. Galei obſervat. in Append. Regiſtri honoris de Richmond, p. 264.

MOUNT ST. JOHN *in the deanry of* Bulmer *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

In the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 1. William Percy the firſt, called Algernoon, gave the Knights Hoſpitalars of St. John of Jeruſalem lands hereabout to the amount of five knights fees[a], and thereupon a preceptory of that order was eſtabliſhed here, dedicated to St. Mary, and endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 137 *l.* 2 *s.* 0 *d. per ann. in toto.* 102 *l.* 13 *s.* 9 *d. clare*[b]. It was granted in exchange to the archbiſhop of York 34 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 551. p. 555. cartam Roberti Foſſard, de tota terra de Batwin juxta eccl. S. Felicis.

Quinquaginta cartas plus minus ſpectantes ad terras hoſpitalis S. Joannis Jeruſalem in com. Ebor. hactenus ineditas in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodſworth. vol. viii. f. 27. 83. 93. 118. 177 ad 192. 211. 215. 217. 244, 245. 276. 279. 284. 288. 293.

Plac. incerti temp. R. Joan. notat. H. rot. 12.

In regiſtro *Giffard* archiepiſc. appropriationem eccl. S. Felicis A. D. 1279.

NOSTELL, Noſtlai, *or* Neſtelhoo[c] *in the deanry of* Pontfract *and archdeaconry of* West Riding.

" About three miles from Pomfret there was a church and houſe of poor Hermites[d]; dedi-
" cated to St. James[e]." Here Ilbert de Lacy, *temp. Will. Rufi*, began, and his ſon Robert de Lacy, *temp. Hen.* 1. finiſhed and endowed a monaſtery to the honor of St. Oſwald king and martyr, wherein were placed canons Regular of the order of St. Auſtin[f]. This priory had revenues at the ſuppreſſion valued at 492 *l.* 18 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 606 *l.* 9 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Leigh.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 33. cartam fundationis per Robertum de Laci: P. 34. cartam R. Hen. 1. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. P. 35. cartam Roberti de Percy, pro eccl. de Balton Percy: P. 36. cart. R. Hen. 2. donatorum conceſſiones recit. et confirm. P. 37. cart. Ric. fil. Roberti de Eſton, confirm. donum patris ſui de loco ſuper Rodanum, etc. P. 38. cartam Joan. fil. Matthaei de Eſton, confirm. eundem locum ſuper Rodanum, Canonthorp nuncupatum; Prioris et conventus de Noſtle conceſſionem ejuſdem Ricardo de Crul: Conventiones inter canonicos de Noſtell et Will. de Runeys mil. ſuper loco vocat. Canonthorp: P. 39. compoſitionem inter canonicos de Noſtell et Ric. de Crull, ſuper loco de Canonthorp: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 158. ordinationem Walteri Gray archiepiſc. anno pontif. 3. ſuper eccl. de Boulton, South Kirkby, Rowthwell, Dowelton, Wiverthorp, Tickhill, ad praeſentationem prioratus de Noſtle ſpectant. appropriandis, et vicariis eorum taxandis.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 317. of the founders of this priory: P. 318. of the church of Lemington Haſtang: P. 496. of Newbold Pacy, formerly: P. 654. of Hately, for a little time.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 280. 281. 338. the names of moſt of the priors of this houſe.

Year Books, xliv. 23.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 246.

Regiſtrum cartarum, etc. hujus prioratus, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* E. xix. ex dono Chriſtopheri baronis Hatton.

Cartularium penes Carolum Fairfax de Monſton in agro Ebor. A. D. 1632.

Cartas, rentalia, computos, regiſtrum, etc. penes dom. Rowlandum Wynne bar. de eadem, 1719.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. viii. p. 117. 178. 195. 200. 260. quindecim cartas ineditas: Vol. ix. p. 276. 280. cartas octo ineditas: Vol. cxxxviii. a f. 1. ad 59. et a f. 61 ad 154. extracta ex cartulario penes magiſtrum Fairfax.

In rotulo majori Walteri Gray archiepiſc. Ebor. n. 14. pro reddit. xxxvi. marcarum in eccl. de Lith: In regiſtro Corbrigg archiepiſc. f. . appropriationem eccleſiae de Birſtall huic prioratui A. D. 1301. In regiſtro Grenfield archiepiſc. f. . pro eccl. de Adwyk juxta Bolton.

Plac. coram reg. 1 Joan. Paſch. rot. 15. pro advoc. capellae de Stainton pertin. ad eccl. de Tickhill: Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 83 et 88. de terris in Huntewich: Cart. 17 Joan. n. 11. pro advoc. eccl. de Bamburgh [Dunelm. dioec.] Ibid. n. 45. pro eccl. de Knareſburgh et Tickhill, et pro confirmatione libertatum.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. n. 117. pro advoc. eccl. de Bolton: Fin. Northamt. 6 Hen. 3. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Cherwelton: Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 6. de terris in Bramham: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. n. 12. Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 1 et 5. de eccl. de Craneſburgh, cum capellis conceſſ. per priorem et conv. archiepiſc. Ebor. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 4. d. Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. n. 304. de ccxxii. acris terrae in Bramham: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. n. 17. de bovata terrae in Huddresfeld: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 67. d. de commun. paſtur. in Weſterdeſlowe.

Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 40. d. de commun. paſtur. in Okeleſthorp: Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 9.

---

[a] Mſ. penes virum doctiſſimum et amiciſſimum Cox Macro, S. T. P. Miſc. vii. f. 73. In Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 551. and Baronage, vol. i. p. 545. this place is ſaid to have been given to the Templars by *Robert lord Roſs temp. Hen.* 2. But the name ſhews that it originally belonged to the Knights of St. John; and Adam Foſſard, and ſome of the benefactors to it, lived before the time of K. Henry 2.

[b] Mſ. rot. valorum in dioec. Ebor. penes reverendiſſ. D. D. archiepiſc. Ebor. Val. 168 *l.* 3 *s.* 6 *d.* in mſ. nuper Petri le Neve.

[c] So in the ſurrender, Rymer vol. xiv. p. 668. But *quaere*, If not falſely printed.

[d] Leland's Itin. vol. i. p. 34.

[e] Robert de Lacy and Mabel his wife and Henry and Gilbert their ſons gave to Gilbert the hermite of St. James Noſtell, and to his brethren of the ſame houſe and their ſucceſſors ſerving God there, the manor of Nether Sutton, with all ſuch liberties, etc. as Gilbert father of the ſaid Robert had of the free gift of William duke of Normandy, the year after he conquered England. Mſ. penes Cox Macro, vol. xii. part ii. f. 176.

[f] Reyner, tract. i. p. 158. ſaith this was the firſt houſe of theſe canons in England. But ſee the Preface.

Fin. Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. n. 35. de toſto in Gomerſhall, et advoc. eccl. de Barſtall: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 1. d. de terris in Grimeſthorp ut jus eccl. de Felekirk.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Berſtall appropianda: Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro meſſ. in civit. Ebor. Brev. reg. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 9. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 25. pro terris in South Kirkby, Okeleſthorp, Gomerſhall, etc. Plac. in com. Ebor. 14 Ed. 2. n. 124. de terris in Crofton: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro meſſ. et terris in Crofton.

Plac. de quo war. in com. Nottingh. 3 Ed. 3. rot. 3. d. de libertat. in maner. de Silkholme: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 53. pro feria apud Noſtell, et pro feria apud Bredon [Leiceſtr.] Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23 vel 24. Eſcaet. Ebor. 6 Ed. 3. n. 128. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. de eccl. de Newbold Pacy [War.] concedenda praepoſito et ſcholaribus Aulae Reginae Oxon. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m.. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. pro vicaria de Tickhull: Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. pro exemptione maner. de Sulkeholme [Nottingh.] a ſecta ad wapentack de Berſetlow.

Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 14. pro lib. war. in Winterſete, Crofton, Shurneſton, Preſton Jakelin, Bramham, Scokirk, South Kirkby, Thornhirſt, Thornſcogh, M. Halghton, Swinton, Wodekirk, Briſtall, et Hoddresfeld [Ebor.] Sulgheholm et Warſop [Nottingh.] Bredon [Leiceſtr.] Elforth et Fletcham [Northumb.] Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro meſſ. in Baumburgh: Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 17. pro ten. in Folby, Crofton, Ryley et Shaneſton: Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 30. pro ten. in Pomfret et Preſton: Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 341. pro maner. de Bramham recipiendo in manum mortuam a Willelmo Gaſcoign, etc.

Clauſ. 12 Hen. 6. m. 13. d. de patronatu eccl. de Winwick [Lancaſtr.] concedendo Joanni Stanley mil. reſervanda priori annua penſione c. ſol. Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 11. Parl. 18 Hen. 6. n. 23. de patronatu et annexione hoſpitalis S. Nicolai de Pontefracto: Parl. 33 Hen. 6. n.. de eodem.

Rot. parl. 2 Ed. 4. n..

SNAITH *in the deanry of* Pontfract *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

GIRARD archbiſhop of York having, about A. D. 1106. given the church here to the abbat and convent of Selby; here was afterward a ſmall Benedictine priory cell to that monaſtery [a], and, as parcel of its poſſeſſions, granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 373.

PONTFRACT, St. Nicolas.

THE place under the caſtle, where the Cluniac monks lived [b] during the building of St. John's priory, was, in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 1 [c]. turned into an hoſpital by the founder Robert de Laceio, dedicated to St. Nicolas; the government of which was at firſt given to the prior and monks of Pontfract, but king Henry 6. annexed it to the monaſtery of Noſtell, who maintained here till the diſſolution a chaplain and thirteen poor people, and had for that purpoſe the eſtate of this hoſpital amounting to 97 *l.* 13 *s.* 10 *d* [d].

Vide in mſ. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. cxvi. f. 19. vol. cxviii. f. 153. notes from the coucher book of the hoſpital of St. Nicholas in Pontfract in the keeping of Mr. Skipton an alderman of the ſaid town.

Eſcaet. Ebor. 4 Ed. 2. n. 51. de paſtur. in Tanſelf ad XL. boves, xx. vaccas, etc. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26.

Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 16. Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 1. de eccl. de Goſberkirk et Wath accipiendis pro maner. de Metheley.

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 11. pro unione ad prioratum S. Oſwaldi: Rot. parl. 18 Hen. 6. n. 23.

TOCKWITH *alias* Scokirke *or* Stowkirke [e], *in the pariſh of* Bilton *in the deanry of* Ainſty *and archdeaconry of the* Weſt Riding.

THE chapel of All Saints, with ſome lands here, being given to the priory of Noſtell by Jeffery Fitz Pain before A. D. 1114 [f]. ſome Black canons of that monaſtery were ſent to reſide here. The yearly revenues of this cell were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. but at 8 *l. per ann.* as Dugd. and Speed, and the ſite of it was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Leigh.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 43. cart. R. Hen. 1. confirm. donationem Galfr. fil. Pagani, de duabus bovatis terrae in Tockwith: Cartam Alberti de Tockwid, pro ii. acris terrae: Compoſitiones inter Ivettam de Arches et canonicos de Scokirk, et inter eoſdem et Petrum de Brus, de viceſima panis vel bladi maner. de Thorp Arches.

Collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. ix. 283, 284.

---

[a] So deſcribed pat. 4 Ed. 6.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 34.

[c] 'Tis mentioned in the charter for the endowment of St. John's priory by Rob. Lacy. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 649.

[d] Mſ. Valor mon. S. Oſwaldi.

[e] Pat. 31 Hen. 8.

[f] The grant is made to one of the Thomas's archbiſhops of York, the laſt of whom died A. D. 1114.

BURSTALL GARTH, *olim* Birſtall, *in the deanry of* Holderneſs *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

STEPHEN earl of Albemarle gave, A. D. 1115. to the Benedictine monks of St. Martin de Alceio near Albemarle in Normandy, ſeveral tithes and churches in this part of Yorkſhire, and in the north part of Lincolnſhire, who thereupon ſent over a procurator or prior with ſome monks of their own houſe to look after the ſame. Theſe, after ſome time, fixed their cell, and continued in the chapel of St. Helen here till the frequent ſeizing of the eſtates of the foreign abbies during the wars with France, occaſioned this alien priory to be ſold to the abbat and convent of Kirkſtall 18 *Ric.* 2.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 587. cartam donationis, A. D. 1115. P. 588. cartam Roberti epiſc. Lincoln. de eccl. de Barrew, etc. dat. A. D. 1106. [rectius 1160.] Ordinationem Walteri epiſc. Ebor. [anno 3. Pontif.] de cella apud capellam de Birſtall: P. 589. cartam Caroli regis Franciae, pro venditione hujus cellae: Conceſſionem omnium terrarum in villis de Birſtall, Skefling, Kilneſe, Wythorneſe, Holmeton, Thorn, etc. cum advoc. eccl. de Birſtall, Pawle, Skekeling, Kilneſe, etc. annuis penſionibus xx *l.* de abbate de Thornton IV *l.* XI *s.* de abbate de Melſa, etc. ab abbate et conventu de Albamarle, abbati et conventui de Kirkſtal, 18 Ric. 2. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 152. ordinationem Walteri archiepiſc. Ebor. ſuper eccl. de Preſton in Holderneſs: Cartam abbatis et conventus de Albamarla ſuper eccleſiis ſuis in Holdernes, A. D. 1228.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuitie per ou vers corps politike,* § 4. de penſione ab abbate de Thornton.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 416.

Jones's Reports, p. 308.

Du Monſtrier's Neuſtria Pia, p. 733.

In rot. majori Walteri Gray archiepiſc. Ebor. n. 108.

In regiſtro Grenfield archiepiſc. p. ii. f. 108. ordinationem abbatis et conv. de Albamarla per Walterum archiepiſc.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 234. de conceſſione hujus prioratus priori et conv. Dunelm. durante guerra, 5 Ric. 2. et de tractatu cum abbate de Albermarla ſuper venditione hujus prioratus et aliorum maneriorum, etc. quorumcunque in com. Ebor. et Linc. tam per priorem et conv. Dunelm. A. D. 1381. quam per abbatem et conv. de Kirkſtall, A. D. 1396. f. 1237. et alias VI. cartas ineditas, f. 234. 238. 242.

Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. de maner. de Belſtede M. [Suffolc.] parcella hujus prioratus conceſſ. Will. com. Suff. quouſque, etc. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. et m. 25. de XX. marc. penſion. de eccl. de Barew et X. marc. de eccl. de Thornton: Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Ed. 3. quod habent in proprios uſus eccl. de Skekeling, Kilneſe, et Withorneſe, cum capellis et penſionibus e diverſis eccleſiis.

EMMESEY, Embeſea, Emleſhey *or* Emſhaw *near* Skipton *in the deanry of* Craven *in the archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

WILLIAM MESCHINES and Cecilia de Romeli his wife founded here, A. D. 1120. a monaſtery for canons Regular of the order of St. Auſtin, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Cuthbert, which was about thirty years after tranſlated to

BOLTON *in* Craven, *etc.*

BY their daughter Adeliza or Alice de Romeli. This priory was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 302 *l.* 9 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.* in the whole, and 212 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* clearly; and the ſite of it was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Henry earl of Cumberland.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 100. memorandum de fundatione: Cartam fundationis prioratus de Emmeſey: Cartam Ceciliae de Romeli, de villa de Kildwick: P. 101. cartas Will. fil. Dunecani nepotis regis Scotiae, pro eccl. de Broctone; Adelizae de Rumelli, pro maner. de Bolton in excambio pro Strettun et Skipton; R. Hen. 2. confirm. dictum excambium; Adelizae de Romelli, de diviſis de Emmeſey: P. 102. cartas Henrici de Traches et Adelizae de Rumelio, pro villa de Kildwick et ſoca molendini: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. confirm. et recit. donatorum conceſſiones: P. 103. appropriationes eccleſiarum de Skipton et Kildwick, per Turſtinum archiepiſc. Ebor. P. 104. appropriationem eccl. de Preſton, per Henricum archiepiſc. Clameum prioris de Huntendon ſuper ſubjectione domus de Bolton, et abſolutionem prioris de Bolton, de iſtiuſmodi ſubjectione per delegatos P. Celeſtini 3. Cartam prioris et conv. de Bolton factam dom. Joanni de Inſula ſuper cantaria ſex capellanorum in eccl. de Harwode vel VII. capellanorum in eccleſia ſua de Bolton, 26 Ed. 3.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1110. pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 11. de pardonatione ſuper appropr. eccl. de Carleton in Craven ſine licentia regia.

In Regiſtro honor. de Richmond, p. 59. de terris in Crakehowe et Wodhus.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 348. cartam Willielmi Vavaſſor, de carucata terrae et dimid. in Jedona: P. 349. de redditibus e terris in Over Yedon: Cartam Alani de Wintworth, pro terra de Wyntewrthe.

In regiſtro Corbridge archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . ordinationem vicariae de Preſton, A. D. 1303. ſuper appropriatione ejuſd. eccl. priori et conv. de Bolton: In regiſtro Grenfield archiepiſc. p. i. f. 87. pronunciationem ſuper appropriationibus eccleſiarum huic prioratui: In regiſtro Thoreſby archiepiſc. . . de appropriatione eccl. de Harwood, A. D. 1353.

In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. viii. f. 13, 14. 20. 23, 24, 25. 28. 71. 148. 210. 216, 217. 221. cartas viginti ineditas pertin. huic prioratui:

---

[a] Stevens, vol. i. p. 28. [b] Stevens and Dugdale.

Ibid.

Ibid. vol. ix. f. 219, etc. cartas quinque alias ineditas: Vol. lxxxi. f. 24. Vol. xcii. f. 69. ex rentali redditus annualis monaſt. S. Mariae de Bolton facto A. D. 1340. per Rob. de Horton priorem: Vol. cxiv. f. 94. aſſiſam inter archiepiſc. Cantuar. et priorem de Bolton, 21 Ed. 1. Vol. cxxv. f. 144. of the occaſion of the foundation of this priory: Vol. cxlvi. f. 1. etc. ex cartulario prioratus de Bolton penes Will. Ingleby de Ripley arm. A. D. 1634.

Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. . pro iii. bovatis terrae in Emmeſey: Fin. Ebor. 7 Joan. n. . de terris in Yedon.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. n. 54. 72. pro advoc. eccl. de Preſton: Clauſ. 9 Hen. 3. m. 24. pro ii. bovatis terrae, XII. acris boſci et I. molendino in Wigdene et Brandon: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 17. pro ten. in Killingbec: Fin. Ebor. 39 Hen. 3. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Brocton: Cart. 41 Hen. 3. m. 8. pro lib. war. in Bolton, Kildwyke, Feedes, Rodings, Ormeſey, Eſtby, Marcum, Wykedon, Brandon, Wentworth, Strete, et Ryther: Fin. Ebor. 47 Hen. 3. n. 76. de advoc. eccl. de Kythely.

Eſcaet. Ebor. 3 Ed. 1. n. 67. Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 3. pro lib. chacia apud Boltonhath, etc. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 27. d. pro ſecta molendini in Farnhull: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. ult. Fin. Ebor. 27 Ed. 1. n. 68. pro terris in Ryther: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . pro maner. de Apeltrewykes: Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. . et prope finem rotuli: Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 47, 48. 51. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. . Bagum de quo war. temp. Ed. 1. rot. 31. d. allocat. lib. war. in omnibus maneriis.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2 et 6. de terris in Ottringham, Holmeton, Penſthorp, etc. Fin. Ebor. 3 Ed. 2. n. 59. pro terris in Holintoru, Penſtorp, etc. in Holderneſs: Ibid. 4 Ed. 2. n. 109 et 136. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. de maner. de Apeltrewick conceſſo per Jac. Eſton: Cart. 4 Ed. 2. n. 27. pro lib. war. in Apeltrewick: Eſcaet. Ebor. 8 Ed. 2. poſt mortem Rogeri et Rob. Clifford: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19 et 23. Fin. 10 Ed. 2. m. 3. in cedula de terris in Holmeton, Peningſthorp, etc. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1. pro terris in Wykethorp: Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. 7 et 16. de terris in Scothorp.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32 vel 33. Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 88. pro feria apud Apeltrewyk: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. p. 3. m. 15. pro advoc. eccl. de Harwood: Eſcaet. Ebor. 26 Ed. 3. n. 33. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 13. pro terris in Harwood: Clauſ. 26 Ed. 3. m. 3. indentur. cum Joanne Liſle ſuper appropriatione eccl. de Harwood: Clauſ. 27 Ed. 3. m. 26. pro XLIV. meſſ. MXCV. acris terrae, etc. in Harwood pro cantaria in Harwood vel Bolton fundanda per Joannem Liſle: Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. Rec. in ſcacc. 45 Ed. 3. Hill. rot. 11. pro molendino in Harwood.

KIRKHAM *in the deanry of* Bucroſs *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

A PRIORY of canons of the order of St. Auſtin, founded by Walter Eſpec and Adeline his wife A. D. 1121[a]. to the honor of the Holy Trinity. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 269 *l.* 5 *s.* 9 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 300 *l.* 15 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed, and granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Henry Knyvet and Ann his wife.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 731. cyrographum inter monach. de Rievalle et canonicos de Kirkham, de amovendo monaſterio: Tom. ii. p. 105. cartam fundationis, ex regiſtro de Belvoir: P. 106. ſecundam fundationem prioratus de Kirkham, ex cartulario de Rivalx: Notulam de fundatore, ex libello Ailredi Rhievallenſis de bello ſtandardico: P. 107. concordiam inter priorem de Kirkham et Will. Roſs ſuper chaciam ejuſd. prioris in terris dominicis praefati Will. in boſcis de Hamelake.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 639.

Raſtall's Entries, p. 495. tit. *Rationabilibus diviſis*, § 2.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 353. cartam prioris et conv. de terra et molendino in Berghertorp ad firmam dimiſſis.

Cartularium hujus prioratus, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. *Fairfax*, 7. Quaere annon idem cum cartulario penes Rogerum Dodſworth. 20 Jun. 1632. mſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. p. 340.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. vol. vii. inter p. 191 et 212. p. 263. et 304. ſunt apographa cartarum ſeptuaginta plus minus ad hunc prioratum ſpectantium, ex autographis olim in turre B. Mariae Ebor. hactenus ineditas: Vol. viii. p. 115. Ibid. vol. xcv. f. 1. etc. ex cartulario de Kirkham nuper in turre S. Mariae Ebor. Ibid. vol. lxxiv. f. 99. conventionem inter priorem de Kirkham et Joannem de Frithby, de dominio de Frithby, A. D. 1332.

In regiſtro *Wickwane* archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 76. viſitationem prioratus, et correctiones deinde factas: In regiſtro Corbridge archiepiſc. Ebor. p. 3. de ordinatione vicariae de Helmeſley prioratui appropriat. In regiſtro Greneſeld, p. ii. pronunciationem ſuper appropriatione eccl. de Kirkby in Crendale Mora, Cranburn, Helmeſley, Garton, etc. A. D. 1311.

Cart. antiq. V. 2, 3.

Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 99. pro advoc. eccl. de Hoton-Bardulf, ex dono Radulphi Bardulf, pro fundatione cantariae: Ibid. de terris in Frithby: Plac. Ebor. 7 Joan. Hill. rot. 3. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Quixley, ex dono Joannis fil. Fulconis.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. n. 17. pro ii. bovatis terrae in Hildeſkes: Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 185. de bovata terrae in Tiverington: Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 1. pro turbaria in longitudine 50. pertic. et in latitudine 50. pertic. in mora vocat. *Travibery more* in foreſta de Galtres: Clauſ. 11 Hen. 3. m. 8. de eadem turbaria: Fin. Ebor. 12 Hen. 3. n. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Quixte: Cart. 19 Hen. 3. m. 2. Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. n. . de bovata terrae in Dynegelby: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro lib. war. in Kirkham, Whytemell, Grannum, Wadehoſt, Karram, Killum, et Newton: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. n. 64. pro XII. bovatis terrae in Mulethorp in Cranedale: Plac. de jur. et aſſiſ. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 23. 48 et 51. d. pro terris in Skakelthorp: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 4. pro ii. bovatis terrae in Bergerthorp.

Fin. Ebor. 15 Ed. 1. n. 52. pro advoc. eccl. de

---

[a] Mſ. Dodſworth, vol. lxxxv. f. 36. and Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 590. in the margin. But no ſuch year occurs in that page of the Monaſticon which he there refers to. But Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 728. the foundation is placed in A. D. 1122. though directed to archbiſhop Thurſtan, and Geffrey biſhop of Durham. For Geffrey was not biſhop till A. D. 1129. This therefore I rather take for the charter of dotation, endowing this monaſtery ſome time after the Religious were firſt placed here.

Quixley: Plac. de quo war. Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 14. d. pro lib. war. in Kirkham, Whitemell, etc. Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Northumb. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 17. d. pro commun. paſtur. in Killum: Fin. Ebor. 22 Ed. 1. n. 74. de XXII. bovatis terrae in Kirkeby in Cranedale.

Cart. 10 Ed. 2. n. 33. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. de maner. de North Tydelyngton: Rot. Rom. 17 Ed. 2. m. 7. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. de eccl. de Quixley [Richmond] approprianda.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 28. pro maner. de Corcham in marchiis Scotiae: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31 vel 32. Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 33. confirm. libertates et donationes: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33.

Inquiſ. com. Linc. 15 Ric. 2. lig. 8. rot. 12. quod prior et conv. de Kirkham tenentur reparare Spytel brigg juxta Barton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. . de advoc. prioratus conceſſ. Radulpho dom. Grayſtoke.

BURLINGTON *or* Bridlington, *olim* Brellinton *or* Berlintona, *in the deanry of* Dykering *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

WALTER DE GANT, pretty early [a] in the reign of king Henry 1. founded here a priory of Black canons, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary [b]. It was endowed at the diſſolution with yearly revenues amounting to 547 *l.* 6 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* Dugd. 682 *l.* 13 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 161. cartam fundationis: P. 162. cartas duas Gilberti de Gaunt com. Lincoln. Cartam R. Hen. 1. donatorum conceſſiones recitantem et confirmantem. P. 163. cartas R. Stephani, de portu de Bridlington; R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes: P. 164. cartas Joannis fil. Joannis de Harpham, de medietat. eccl. de Twenge; R. fil. Herniſii, pro eccl. de Gauſla; Walteri de Ver, pro eccl. de Sprottele; Matildis filiae Steph. com. Britanniae, pro eccl. de Swaldale, cum Gronton; Roberti de Gaunt, confirm. donationes patris et fratris ſui: P. 165. cartas Gilberti com. Lincoln. eligentis locum ſepulturae in prioratu de Bridlington; Roberti de Gaunt, pro paſtur. et herbagio in Swaldale; Radulphi de Nevil, conced. petram in petraria de Fivele ad fabricam monaſterii: Bullam P. Innocentii 3. contra archidiac. Richmondiae viſitantem eccleſiam quandam ad hunc prioratum ſpectantem, cum XCVII. equis, XXI. canibus, etc. P. 166. procuratorium Joannis de Nevile in appellatione contra priorem et conv. in cauſa decimarum de Edenham.

Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 44. de carucata terrae in Grynton: P. 57. de ſex bovatis terrae in Mikel Couton cum Smethon; et in Append. p. 32. de quatuor bovatis terrae et una ſalina in Holbech.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 131. 172. 627.

Year Books, xxii [c]. 19. 19 Hen. 6. Hill. 16.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, edit. 1730. p. 585. of the church of Whichford for a ſhort time belonging to this priory.

Rymeri Conventionum, Foeder. etc. tom. viii. p. 161.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 864. clauſ. 28 Ed. 1. m. 17. P. 1192. pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 6. pro appropriatione eccl. de Gouſle [Lincoln. dioec.]

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 337. cartam Walteri de Ver, donantis eccl. de Gouſle, ex Hearnii notis in Guil. Neubr. p. 714. Cartam R. Stephani donantis carucatam et dimid. terrae ex dominio ejus in Eſtona, et dimid. carucat. ex dominio in Hildertorpe, et confirm. donationes aliorum: P. 338. abbreviatur. plurimar. donationum: Sententiam officialis archidiaconi Richmondiae, de eccleſiis de Couton et Grenton conventui de Bridlington appropriatis, A. D. 1319.

Regiſtrum hujus prioratus olim penes Will. Ingleby mil. modo penes dom. Joannem Ingleby equ. aur. 1697.

Cartularium penes Ric. Malleverer bar.

Regiſtrum penes Walterum Clavell arm.

Computos, rentalia, etc. in baga intit. Bridlington in ſuperiori arca quintae arcae in officio curiae Augmentationis.

Inter mſſ. collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. cartarum quamplurimarum ad hunc prioratum ſpectantium ineditarum apographa, vol. vii. f. 11. 128. 168. 213. 230. 246, 247. 260. 264. 274, 275. 294. 308, 309, 310, 311. 317. 330, 331. vol. viii. f. 119. 213. vol. ix. a f. 139 ad 155. vol. lxxvi. f. 147. Vol. cxviii. f. 68. Mr. Gaſcoign's notes from the coucher of Bridlington; Vol. clix. f. 130. ex cartulario monaſterii de Bridlington in cuſtodia Jacobi Bellingham de Levens in com. Weſtm. mil. 1627. Ibid. f. 174. ex cartis in ciſta de Bridlington in turre B. Mariae Ebor.

In regiſtro Joannis Romani archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 68. ordinationem vicariae in eccl. de M. Cowton huic prioratui appropriata: In regiſtro Gul. Grenefeld archiepiſc. p. 11. f. . pronunciationem ſuper appropriatione eccleſiarum de Bridlington, Flaynburgh, Kerneleby, Oteringham, Fyſle, Attynwyke, Bovington, Galmeton, Willarby, et Scaleby, priori et conv. de Bridlington, A. D. 1310. Ibid. f. 119. inhibitionem adorationis cujuſdam imaginis B. Mariae in monaſterio de Bridlington: In regiſtro Alex. Nevile archiepiſc. f. 99 vel 100. commiſſionem ad cognoſcendum de miraculis ad tumbam Joannis de Tweng prioris de Bridlington, examinand. teſtes, etc. 26 Jun. A. D. 1386.

Fin. Ebor. 1 Joan. n. 3. de advoc. medietat. eccl. de Bidford; n. . pro x. bovatis terrae in Rednes: Cart. 2 Joan. m. 18. n. 61. pro mercat. et feria apud Bridlington: Oblat. 2 Joan. m. 19. pro eiſdem: Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. de terris in Beverle.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 133. de terris in Brunthon: Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 77. 84. de bovata terrae in Caton: Plac. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 3. d. de eadem: Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. n. 199. 235. de eadem: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 11. de commun. turbariae in mariſco de Wilardby: Fin. Ebor. 33 Hen. 3. m. . de advoc. eccl. de

---

[a] Gilbert earl of Lincoln, eldeſt ſon to the founder, having been baptized and educated during his infancy in this monaſtery, (Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 165.) renders this probable. Indeed Thurſtan archbiſhop is one of the witneſſes to the charter of foundation, which could not be before A. D. 1119. But that charter ſeems to be a grant or confirmation of grants to a monaſtery rather founded ſome years before, than to one then about to be erected.

[b] "And St. Nicholas," as mſ. Bodl. But this is not mentioned in any of the charters.

[c] Forſan xxxii vel xii.

Beford: Ibid. n. 85. de bovata terrae in Flotmanby: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 11. d. 27. 51. 65. pro tertia parte duarum partium maner. de Bridlington: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 53. pro medietat. feodi mil. in Bridlington.

Fin. Ebor. 5 Ed. 1. n. 48. pro meſſ. et terris in Killum: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 31. d. pro XXII. toftis in Bridlington: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 5. d. rot. 7 et 58. de ſerviciis tenentium in Frakiſthorp: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 32. pro lib. war. in maner. et pro mercat. et feria apud Bridlington: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 11. de terris in Weſt Aſkham: Plac. de quo war. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 29. allocat. libertat. in Beſingby, etc. Plac. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 65. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m.. Fin. Ebor. 32 Ed. 1. n. 60. de prato in Weſt Aſkham: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 1 vel 2. p. 2. m.. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 6.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 1 et 14. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 19. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14 et 16. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. n. 18.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29 vel 30. Clauſ. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. de libertat. in ſoca de Scalby ratione terr. in Cloughton: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Sywardby, Burton, etc. Ibid. p. 2. m. 24.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. pro ten. in Eſton, Louthorp, etc. Pat. 11 Ric. 2. p. 2. m.. pro kernellatione prioratus: Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. pro ten. in Beſingby, Fraythorp, Newton, etc. Brev. orig. 15 Ric. 2. rot. 34. Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 26. Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 14.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 21. confirm. wreccum maris et alias libertates: Ibid. p. 4. m. 15. pro ten. in Welthorp et Bucton: Fin. Ebor. 4 Hen. 4. n.. de xx *l.* ii *s.* ix *d.* ann. reddit. in Bridlington: Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. de Scardeburgh.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 12. Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 9 vel 14. Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 24.

Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4 vel 5. Cart. 21 Hen. 6. n. 5. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. Cart. 24 Hen. 6. n. 6. Cart. 25 vel 26 Hen. 6. n. 15. Cart. 27 Hen. 6. n. 26. Cart. 30 Hen. 6. n. 26. Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 5.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 15. Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 19. Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Ed. 4. Mich. rot. 6.

HEDLEY *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

A SMALL priory of Benedictine monks, dedicated to St. Mary, cell to the monaſtery of the Holy Trinity in York, of which Ypolitus de Bram was founder, or at leaſt an early and conſiderable benefactor *temp. Hen.* 1[a].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 565. cartas Ypoliti de Bram donantis commun. paſtur. etc. infra terram ſuam de Middleton; Adae fil. Petri de Birkin, pro v. acris prati in Smedhala; Petri de Middelton, confirm. donationes Ypoliti de Bram et Hugonis filii ſui.

Cart. 5 Joan. m. 4. de maner. de Bromley.

WIDKIRK, *olim* Wodechurch *or* Kirkwode, *in the deanry of* Pontfract *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

WILLIAM earl of Warren, Ralph L'iſle and William his ſon, having given the church of St. Mary here to the priory of Noſtell *temp. Hen.* 1[b]. ſome Black canons[c] from thence were placed here. The yearly revenues of this cell were worth, at the ſuppreſſion, 47 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. 17 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d*[d]. Dugd. and, as parcel of Noſtel, were granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to George Talbot and Robert Savill.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 35. 36. P. 41. cartas Will. com. Warren, de terra in qua eccleſia ſita eſt, Roberti Britonis, de tenemento in Herdiſlaw, cum confirmatione Joannis com. Warrenae.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 353. cartam Aliciae filiae Roberti Scot, de acra terrae cum edificiis in Tyrſale, et aſſarto vocat. *Daterode.*

Inter collect. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. viii. f. 199. vol. ix. f. 294.

Fin. com. ignot. 4 Joan. n. 49. inter Matildam fil. Gilberti et priorem de Wodechirch, de terris in Brightlington.

Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33.

GISEBURNE[e] *or* Gyſburgh *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

ROBERT DE BRUS founded and amply endowed, A. D. 1129[f]. a priory of canons of the order of St. Auſtin here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Its yearly revenues, at the diſſolution, were worth 628 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* Dugd. 712 *l.* 6 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Thomas Chaloner.

---

[a] A. D. 1125. Mſ. V. cl. Ricardi Rawlinſoni.

[b] This grant was confirmed by K. Henry 1. before Auguſt 15. A. D. 1127. For Richard biſhop of Hereford, who is one of the witneſſes to it, (Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 35.) died that day. Godwin, and Willis de epiſc. Hereford.

[c] So expreſsly in the Monaſt. vol. i. p. 41. and Stevens's Append. p. 353. But in Dr. Hutton's extracts out of the Lincoln regiſters, there is mention (anno 12 Hugonis Wells episc.) of a penſion of five marks granted out of the church of Daylington to the "prioreſs and nuns of Wudechirch."

[d] So both in the Latin and Engliſh Monaſticon. But it is probably falſely printed for 47 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d.* For the ſumma inde and clara are both 47 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d.* in Stevens, vol. i. p. 27.

[e] So often both in the charters and records, and alſo in the printed books, which makes this place in Cleveland to be miſtaken for Gyſburn in the Weſt Riding on the borders of Lancaſhire. Gale's Appendix to the Regiſter, p. 243.

[f] Chronic. Joannis Brompton, col. 1018. Though Mr. Burton, in Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 64. makes this foundation, from Camden, to be A. D. 1119.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 147. cartam fundationis: P. 148. cartam Radulfi de Clera, confirm. canonicis locum ubi domus eorum ſita eſt: Fundatorum hiſtoriam: P. 150. nomina anteceſſorum de Carleton, de familia de Brus: Cartam Petri fil. Petri de Brus, recit. et confirm. conceſſiones donatorum: P. 151. cartam Roberti fil. Will. de Brus, ſuper omnibus quae dederunt Robertus avus ſuus vel Willelmus pater ſuus: P. 152. cartas Will. regis Scotorum confirm. donationes diverſarum eccleſiarum infra regnum Scotiae; Ricardi epiſc. Dunelmenſis recit. et confirm. donationes et appropriationes diverſarum eccleſiarum A. D. 1311. Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 46. cartam Waldevi fil. Coſpatrici com. factam eccl. S. Brigidae, vulgo Brydekyrke in com. Cumbr. de eccl. de Appelton; Alani fil. Waldevi, de villa de Appelton et molendino de Brocton; Aliciae de Rumely, de eadem villa; Thomae fil. Joannis vicecom. Cumbr. ſuper ſervitiis debitis de villa de Apeltone A. D. 1221. P. 47. cartam Aliciae de Rumely factam canonicis de Giſeburn, de eccleſia de Brydekirke; Ejuſd. de eccl. de Dereham factam eiſdem canonicis.

In Regiſtro honoris de Richmond, p. 29. de quarta parte unius feodi in Neuſome et tertia parte unius feodi in Bernyngham: P. 49. de duabus carucatis terrae in Neuſom; et in Append. p. 36. de triginta bovatis terrae, et triginta toftis in Swalu et Aleſby [Lincoln.]

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 107.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 337. of the church of Scelton, ex magno rot. 4 Joan.

And in the preface to his Formulare, p. xii. of the church of Kirkeby ſuper Wiſch.

Year Book, i. 364.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 340. cartam Petri de Brus, pro duabus bovatis terrae in Normanby, etc. P. 340, 341, 342. ſeptem cartas de terris et tenementis in Ormeſby, ex orig. penes Tho. Strangways Robinſon arm. P. 342. cartam prioris et canon. de Giſeburn conced. unum toftum, etc. in Jarum Joanni de Jarum, reddendo inde annuam penſionem v *s*. P. 342. cartam Stephani de Hoton, pro terris in Caſtel Eden: P. 343. cart. prioris et canon. de terris in Giſborn. conceſſis Willielmo de Rywans, pro penſione viii *s*. per ann. Cartam Petri Eſcarbot, de duabus bovatis terrrae in Upplivor, A. D. 1188. P. 344. Radulphi epiſc. Carliol. confirmationem eccl. de Bridekirke, A. D. 1287. Cartam de terris in Marton: Duas cartas prioris et conv. de manſo in Yarum, et tenemento cum gardino in Kingeſton ſuper Hull: P. 345. compoſitionem litis inter canonicos de Giſburn et rectorem capellae de Herleſſei, ex orig. penes Rad. Thoreſby arm. Cartam Rogeri del Hill et Willielmi de Slitenham, de terris in Lunde conceſſ. priori et canon. de Giſburn, pro cantaria in eccleſia S S. Trinitatis de Kyngeſton ſuper Hull, et ſuſtentatione xii. pauperum in quodam hoſpitali ibidem, ex Dodſworth. mſſ. vol. vii. f. 69.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. mſ. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. vii. a f. 40 ad 81. 86. 208. vol. viii. f. 172. 278. 287. vol. ix. f. 133, etc. habentur cartae fere centum ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes ineditae: Ibid. vol. lxx. f. 5. carta prioris de Giſburn facta dom. Henrico Clifford et Annae conſorti ſuae, A. D. 1507. Vol. lxxvi. f. 37. indentura de terris in Up Lithum et Uggethorp; et f. 42. Vol. xc. f. 117. vol. cxiii. f. 21. vol. cxxviii. f. 165. ex regiſtro prioratus de Giſeburn: Vol. cxviii. f. 106. ex calendario olim ſpectante ad prioratum de Giſburn penes dom. Rob. Cotton.

Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 43. 51. de ten. in Hagethorp: Plac. aſſiſ. 9 Joan. rot. 3. d. pro x. marcis reddit. in Scurveton et advoc. eccl. de Kirkby ſuper Wiſk: Fin. Ebor. 13 Joan. pro xxix. bovatis terrae in Aleſby, ex conceſſ. Rogeri de Laſcells.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. n. 81. pro advoc. eccl. de Liverton: Fin. 7 Hen. 3. n. 44. pro moris de Glaſedale et Swinheved: Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 168. pro ii. bovatis terrae in Ormeſby: Cart. 13 Hen. 3. m. 6. Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 43. de xiv. bovatis terrae in Bernaldby: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 107. de terris in Bernaldby: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. n. 75. de terris in Bernaldby: Cart. 47 Hen. 3. n.. Plac. de aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 16. de bovata terrae in Rotteſete.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3. d. de commun. paſtur. in Perth Bigging: Fin. Ebor. 4 Ed. 1. n. 33. pro maner. de Thormodeby: Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. n. 206. pro maner. de Uggethorp: Fin. Lincoln. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 66. pro terris in Aleſby: Plac. de quo war. apud Carliol. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 65. de meſſ. et iv. carucat. terrae in Brydekyrk: Baga de quo war. in com. Ebor. temp. Ed. 1. rot. 34. allocat. libertatum.

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. de maner. de Thormodeby, ex conceſſione Will. de Boyvill: Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 2. n. 91. pro ii. meſſ. et ii. bovatis terrae in Gyſeburn: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 8. de toftis et terris in Merſke, Up Lithom, et Lofthouſe.

Pat. 8 Ed. 3. m. 3. d. de commun. paſtur. in Glacedale et Swineſheved: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. de maner. de Giſeborn: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult. Fin. Ebor. 17 Ed. 3. rot. 8. pro ii. meſſ. et ii. bovatis terrae in Giſburn: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39 vel 40. pro kernellatione monaſterii: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35. Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21. pro eccl. de Heſelarton approprianda: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. de imparcando boſco de Clyve, cum terris contiguis: Cart. 39 Ed. 3. n. 22. pro lib. war. in Thornby, Urlby, et Hoton juxta Giſeburn: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. de commun. paſtur. in Thorp: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 15. et m. 20. Ibid. p. 2. m. 24. pro ten. in Kingſton ſuper Hull: Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. pro ten. in Lound: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6. de terris in Lound[a].

Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. n. 7. de paſtur. in Bradley ad LX. vaccas et LXI. equas, lib. war. in Giſeburn, Uggethorp, Bernoldby, Loveſdale, et pro mercat. et feria apud Giſeburn: Cart. 10 Hen. 4. n. 7. pro returnis brevium, viſu franciplegii, etc. Pat. 14 Hen. 4. m. 5. pro ten. in Beverley et Hoton.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 5.

Clauſ. 7 Hen. 6. m. 13 et 14. d.

YORK, St. Clement's *or* Clementhorp.

ABOUT two furlongs without the city walls, on the weſt part, right againſt St. Andrew's [b], was a Benedictine nunnery dedicated to St. Clement, and founded by archbiſhop Thurſtan about A. D. 1130. Geffery archbiſhop of York, A. D. 1192. would have ſubjected the Religious here to the abby of Godſtow in Oxfordſhire, but upon an appeal to the court of Rome they pre-

---

[a] This is probably what is printed in Stevens's Append. p. 345, 346.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 48.

ſerved their liberty [a]. About the time of the diſſolution herein were a prioreſs and thirteen nuns, whoſe revenues were valued at *57 l. 7 s. 9 d* [b]. total, *55 l. 11 s. 11 d. clare,* Dugd. Speed. The ſite was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Edward Skipwith.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 510. cartam Turſtini archiepiſc. Ebor. de fundatione: Cartam H. decani et capituli Ebor. de confirmatione: P. 511. cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 44. per Inſpex. recit. cartam R. Hen. 3. Notulam hiſtoricam, ex Rog. Hoveden: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 162. cartam Gilb. fil. Nigelli, de prato in Clementhorp.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 216. cartam Petri de Percy, conced. aream ex oppoſito portae monialium, cum aedificiis ſuperinde ſitis: Cartam Nicolai fil. Ernìſii de Walmgate, de terra ad Walmgate.

In Drake's Hiſt. and Antiq. of York, p. 247. an account of this nunnery.

In mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. viii. f. 102. 108, 109, 110. 141. vol. ix. f. 95. cartas ſeptem ineditas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes. Vide etiam vol. xc. f. 107.

In regiſtro Walt. Gifford archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 27. ordinationem eccl. de Clementhorp quam R. Henricus contulerat hiſce monialibus.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 20. n. 134. de terra quam Rogerus archiepiſc. Ebor. emit de Hugone fil. Sicling: Fin. Weſtm. 5 Joan. n. 19. pro x. bovatis terrae in Grimeſton.

Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. n. 156. pro ii. meſſ. in Pontefracto: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 54 vel 84. d. pro lib. ten. in Ebor. Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro eccl. S. Andr. de Thorp juxta Ebor.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 8. d. de commun. paſtur. in Akum: Cart. 3 Ed. 1. n. 44. Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 40. de commun. paſtur. apud Hoton in Ribbleſdale: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. .

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24. de meſſ. in Ebor. conceſſ. per Ric. Freſton.

Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 22.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30 vel 31.

RIVER, *olim* Rievall *or* Rivaulx, *near* Helmeſley *in the deanry of* Rydale *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

This was the firſt [c] abby of the Ciſtertian order in Yorkſhire, being founded by Walter Eſpec A. D. 1131. and commended to the patronage of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 278 *l.* 10 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 351 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d.* Speed [d], and was granted in exchange for other lands to Thomas earl of Rutland 30 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 727. notulas hiſtoricas de fundatione, ex mſ. de origine Fontanenſis abbatiae, et ex Leland. Collect. Fundationis et fundatorum hiſtoriam, ex mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Vitell.* F. IV. P. 729. cartam Walteri Eſpec, de fundatione abbatiae Rievallis: Poſſeſſiones abbatiae, cum nominibus benefactorum: P. 730. enumerationem carucatarum terrae, quas habet Rievallis: Cartam Rogeri de Cleva: P. 731. cyrographum inter monachos de Rievallis et canonicos de Kirkham, de amovendo monaſterio de Kirkham: Privilegium P. Alexandri 3. Ailredo abbati et monachis de Rievalle dat. A. D. 1160. P. 732. cartam Steph. de Meinhill, de Stainton: P. 733. cartam Hextildis comitiſſae de Eththetela, pro terris in Staincroft.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 289. cartam Adae de Brus, de piſcaria et terris in Normanby, ex autogr. penes Tho. Strangways Robinſon arm. P. 290. Joannis de Euer remiſſionem puturae foreſtarum, et ſervitiorum in Brocton, Kirkby, et Cliveland: Cartam Walteri fil. Aliciae, de terris in Oſgoteby, ex orig. penes Rad. Thoreſby arm. Privilegium P. Alexandri 4. monachis de Rieval, de non ſolvendis decimis, ex regiſtro abbatiae de Melſa penes rev. Phil. Stubbs S. T. P.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 178. pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 16. de protectione: P. 378. pat. 16 Ed. 1. m. 14. de eadem.

Bracton, lib. v. cap. 17. § 2.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 282. the names of ſome abbats.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae in bibl. Cotton. *Julius,* D. 1. 3.

Regiſtrum penes Will. Lite de Wilburgham in com. Cantab.

Cartas quamplurimas de terris in maner. de Welburn et Hoveton ſpectantibus ad hoc monaſterium, penes Joannem Gibſon arm. de Welborn, et commun. cler. civit. Lond. 1716.

Apographa cartarum ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantium ineditarum inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. vii. plus minus octoginta, f. 5. 51, 52. 61. 97, 98, 99. 101, 102. 105. 107, 108, 109, 110, 111. 133. 135. 154. 172. 175. 188. 230. 324. vol. viii. f. 88, 89. 117. 146. 254. 261. vol. ix. 92, 93. 95, 96, 97. 101, 102. 106, 107. 112. 114, 115, 116, 117, 118. 128. 134. 159, etc. vol. cxxi. f. 118. ex cartulario de Rievallis.

Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 3. n. 57 et 58. Fin. Ebor. 2 Joan. n. 14. de diviſis inter Halunby et Laneſchales: Fin. Ebor. 2 Joan. n. . pro maner. de Staunton: Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. . de terris in Helmeſtay: Pat. 10 Joan. n. 13.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 141. de commun. paſtur. in Grif: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 15. de commun. paſtur. in Arden: Ibid. rot. 16. de IV. carucat. terrae in Grif et v. carucat. terrae in Gilleſton et privilegiis in foreſta de Hamelak: Fin. Ebor. 16 Hen. 3. n. 126. de eiſd. IX. carucatis deafforeſtandis, et pro communia herbagii ibidem: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 159. de ii. toftis in Weſt Neuton: Fin. Ebor. 26 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Weſt Newton: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 6. Fin.

---

[a] Rog. Hoveden, f. 408. Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 320.

[b] Mſ. Valor. But *quaere:* For "ſumma inde 57 *l.* 7 *s.* 9 *d.*" and "ſumma clara 55 *l.* 11 *s.* 11 *d.*" is attributed to St. Andrew's near York, in Stevens, vol. i. p. 27. where Clementhorp is omitted.

[c] The chronicle of J. Raſtell, which Mr. Hearne ſo much and ſo often commends, makes this abby to be the firſt of the Ciſtertian order in England, and to have been founded *temp. Will. Ruſi.* Mr. Hearne's edition of Peter Langtoſt, p. 89. But this order did not come into England till A. D. 1128. and Waverle, Fumes, and ſome others, were before Rievall.

[d] The abbat and twenty three monks at the ſurrender. Willis, vol. ii. p. 283.

Ebor. 35 Hen. 3. n.. de terris in Morton, Hereleſhay, etc. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 7. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 32. de iii. bovatis in Keyton: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 5. de medietat. I. carucat. terrae in Angerum.

Pat. 3 Ed. I. m. 12. de commun. paſtur. in Thurmodeby: Ibid. m. 28. de commun. paſtur. in Hamelak: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. I. rot. 13. d. de commun. paſtur. in Pykering: Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. I. n. 192. pro dimid. carucat. in Welleburn: Pat. 13 Ed. I. m.. Fin. Ebor. 14 Ed. I. n. 36. de meſſ. et XIV. bovatis terrae in Baſkeby Parva, Cliveland: Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 21 Ed. I. rot. 13. d. allocat. libertat. in Croſſeby, Rytheſdale, etc.

Pat. 8 Ed. 2 p. 2. m. 27. de meſſ. et terris in Newſon ſuper Teſe [Dunelm.]

Pat. I Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. pro terra de Welborn et Hoveton: Cart. I Ed. 3. n. 30. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 3. n. 165. de meſſ. VIII. toftis, etc. in Bulford: Rec. in ſcacc. 33 Ed. 3. Paſch. rot. 2. pro terris in Cayton et Oſgotby: Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. I. m. 33. pro libertat. in maner. de Kekmareys, etc. in foreſta de Pikering.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4. et m. 20. pro meſſ. in Ebor. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. I. m. 35. de libertat. in maner. de Kirkmaries, Lound, etc. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. de meſſ. et terris in Bulford: Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 9.

Clauſ. 17 Ed. 4. m. 15. de grangia de Weſt Newton et ann. reddit. XX *l.*

FOUNTAINS *or* De Fontibus, *in the pariſh of* . . . . *in the deanry of* . . . . *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

THIRTEEN Benedictine monks of St. Mary's near York left, A. D. 1132 [a]. their houſe, with deſign to obſerve a more ſtrict and reformed rule, whereupon Thurſtan archbiſhop of York gave them a place then called Skeldale, not far from Rippon, thereupon to found an abby of the Ciſtertian order, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, which was ſoon after accompliſhed and endowed with great revenues, ſaid to be worth, at the diſſolution, 998 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. ob. per ann.* Dugd. 1173 *l.* 0 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Richard Greſham.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. a p. 733 ad 752. librum de origine monaſterii de Fontibus, autore Hugone monacho Kirkſtallenſi, ex mſ. in bibl. Arundel [nunc in bibl. Regiae Societatis London.] P. 752. cartas Alani com. Britanniae de grangia de Aldeburne ſive Aldeburg; Rogeri de Mubrai, de eadem; Swani de Torneton, de Bramleia: P. 753. confirmationem Rogeri de Mubrai, de Bramleia: Compoſitionem de terminis grangiae de Aldeburn inter monachos de Fontibus et de Jorevalle: Cartas Rogeri de Mubrai dantis terram de Nutwith Ricardo de Heedon; Ricardi de Hedon dantis eandem terram eccleſiae de Fontibus: P. 754. cartas duas Rogeri de Mubrai, pro terra de Birnebem; Rogeri de Laci conſtab. Ceſtriae, de Bradleia: P. 755. cartas Bertrami Haget, de Dacra; Will. Haget, de eadem; Will. de Caſtelei, de eadem; Roberti de Sars, de terra in Thorneton inter Gillemoram et Felebriggebec; Turſtini archiepiſc. Ebor. de eadem: P. 756. cartas Roberti de Sarz, de Morker et Wardſale; Henrici archiepiſc. Ebor. de villa de Harleſhowia; Ejuſd. Henrici confirm. terras, etc. Rogeri de Mubrai, de Niderdala: P. 757. cartas Rogeri de Mubrai, de Patleiagate et Iwdene; Nigelli de Mubrai confirm. donationes patris ſui Rogeri et aliorum: P. 758. cartas Aliciae de Gant, de terra apud calcetum de Vedlai; Ejuſd. de Birnebem, Niderdale, et aliis quae pertinent ad honorem de Maleſart; Radulphi fil. Ribaldi domini de Middelham, pro commun. paſtur. de Welle, etc. Aliciae de Rumeli, de medietat. villae et molendini de Croſthwait: P. 759. pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 25. per Inſpex. recit. confirmationem donationum per R. Richardum I.

Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 30. de uno feodo in Aynderby, Melmorby, et Ranyngton: P. 55. de terris in Grenebergh Graunge: P. 56. in Kirby Wyſk: P. 61. in Rokeſby et Aynderby: P. 62. in Disford, Ranyngton, et Melmorby: P. 63. de grangia vocat. *Balderby:* P. 64. de terris in Sutton Hougrave: P. 69. in Aynderby Veſconte et Synderby: P. 88. de V *s.* VIII *d.* exeunt. e Melmorby: In Append. p. 49. de ann. reddit. X *s.* reſolut. ex grangia de Couton: P. 51. de fine ii *s.* iii *d.* reſolut. ex Aynderby Veſconte: P. 89. de XX *s.* ann. reddit. recipiend. ex Horton in Ribbiſdayl.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 185. clauſ. 4 Ed. I. m. 3. d. de lanis venditis mercatoribus Florentinis: P. 450. pat. 19 Ed. I. m. 13. de cuſtodia abbatiae commiſſa Joanni de Berewyk ad exonerationem debitorum.

Year Books, 7 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 18. 9 Hen. 6. Trin. rot. 21. Mich. rot. 3. 11 Hen. 6. Paſch. rot. 11 et 16. 12 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 13.

Petri Bleſenſis epiſt. 106 [b].

Statutes at large, 33 Hen. 6. c. 6.

The names of ſome of the abbats, in Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 270.

In Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 105. excerpta ex libro Hugonis monachi de fundatione iſtius abbatiae.

Hugonis monachi, de Kirkſtall narrationem de origine et fundatione hujus abbatiae, olim in bibl. Arundel, nunc in bibl. Regiae ſocietatis London. aliud exemplar penes dom. Hen. Langley mil. in com. Salop. aliud penes Rog. Gale arm.

Regiſtrum hujus abbatiae, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Tiberius*, C. XII. Papers of the foundation of Fountain's abby, and other matters belonging to it, extracted from their regiſters, ibid. *Julius*, C. ii. 8.

Cartas regum Angliae, et privilegia pontificum conceſſa abbatiae de Fontibus, mſ. in bibl. coll. Univ. Oxon. J. I. I. Regiſtrum omnium terrarum, tenementorum, etc. ad abbatiam de Fontibus ſpectantium, in 4to. mſ. in ead. bibl. J. IV.

Cartularium penes dom. Joannem Trevor.

Regiſtrum penes Carolum Fairfax de Merſton.

Regiſtrum penes Ric. Chiſwell bibliopolam 1692.

Regiſtrum in bibl. Harleyana, 1734.

Regiſtrum penes decanum et capitulum Ebor.

Regiſtrum terrarum, feodorum, et poſſeſſionum ad monaſterium S. Mariae de Fontibus pertinentium, quod reſcribi fecit Marmaducus abbas A. D. 1509. mſ. penes honoratiſſ. com. Denbigh apud Newnham Padox in com. War. in fol. ampliori pergam.

---

[a] So Mon. Angl. tom i. p. 395. 733. out of the Annals of Waverle and Petroburg, and the mſ. Chronicle of Louth Park. But the mſ. Chronicle of Barth. Cotton ſaith "A. D. "1127. abbatia De Fontibus caepit aedificari et monachis "Ciſtertienſibus inhabitari."

[b] *Quaere*, If not ſomething alſo in St. Bernard's epiſtles.

Librum cartarum abbatiae de Fontibus, penes V. R. Hugonem Todd S. T. P. in 4to.

Inter collectanea Franciſci Thynni penes Joannem Anſtis arm. *Garter*, excerpta ex libro de Fontibus ei mutuo dato, a Will. dom. Howard, A. D. 1590.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. vii. f. 27. 31. 163. 171. 202. vol. viii. f. 18. 22. vol. ix. inter f. 196 et 208. cartas quamplurimas hujus abbatiae ineditas: Vol. xxvi. f. 8. letter from Dr. Layton and Lee to Cromwell againſt the abbat of Fountains: Ibid. a f. 157 ad f. 192. de origine hujus monaſterii: Vol. lxii. f. 52. e cartulario de Fontibus in turre S. Mariae Ebor. 1637. Vol. lxxvi. f. 116. cartam originalem de maner. de Oveldryk: Vol. lxxix. f. 148. ex cartulario de Fontibus inter archivos archiepiſc. Ebor. Vol. cviii. f. 33. vol. cxiii. f. 8. 39. 57. vol. clvi. f. 120. ex cartulario de Fontibus penes dom. Rob. Cotton. 1625. vol. cxvi. f. 47 et f. 120. vol. clvi. f. 113. ex libro de Fontibus in cuſtodia dominae Honorae relictae Steph. Proctor mil. 1620. et in turre B. Mariae Ebor. 1630. Ibid. f. 49. out of a coucher of Fountains abby in the cuſtody of Sr. William Ingelby: Vol. cxxix. f. 37. ex regiſtro de Fontibus in cuſtodia Hen. Savile mil. Vol. cxxx. f. 22.

In regiſtro Joannis Romani archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 98. epiſtolam archiepiſc. Ebor. monachis de Clarevall ordinis Ciſterc. viſitatoribus per Angliam deputatis de malo ſtatu domus de Fontibus, A. D. 1294. In regiſtro Grenfeld, par. ii. f. 85. compoſitionem inter rectorem de Arncliffe et abbatem et conventum de Fontibus, A. D. 1315. In regiſtro J. Thoreſby confirmationem compoſitionis de decimis maner. de Thorp Underwood in parochia de Uſeton ſive Uſeburn Parva, A. D. 1366.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. n. 86. Cart 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 8. n. 19. Cart. 7 Joan. n. 19. Clauſ. 7 Joan. m. 3. Fin. 10 Joan. n. . de terris in Eſſeby: Plac. apud Weſtm. 15 Joan. Trin. rot. 23. de piſcatione in mara de Codric.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. n. 29. 44. 65. pro ii. bovatis terrae in Coudric: Fin. Ebor. 8 Hen. 3. n. 59. 75. 77. de terris in Audewerk: Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 32. de carucat. et dimid. terrae in Swinton: Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 42. de ii. bovatis terrae in Boxhale et Queldric: Fin. Ebor. 21 Hen. 3. n. . de xv. bovatis terrae in Auderbery: Cart. 23 Hen. 3. m. 2. Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 8. de bovata terrae in Merſton: Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 7. pro meſſ. in S. Botulpho: Fin. Ebor. 35 Hen. 3. n. 28. 145. 148. pro maner. de Birnebern: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 67. d. de terris in Swinton: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 40. de ii. bovatis terrae in Neweton in Craven.

Cart. 8 Ed. 1. n. 27. pro lib. war. in Morker, Somerwith, Aldburgh, Steningford, et Sutton: Plac. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 27. 58. de c *l.* reddit. in Luton: Plac. apud Carliol. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 29, 30. de meſſ. et terris in Baſtingthwaite: Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 6. pro lib. war. in Balderby, Marton ſuper Moram, Thorp ſub Boſco, Kilveſay et Bodley in Craven, Bradley [Weſtmorl.] Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 15 vel 16.

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6. in cedula: Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 21. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. et 20. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. d. pro deafforeſtatione de Stanburn et Ruggeton in foreſta de Knareſburgh: Ibid. p. 2. m. 10 vel 11. de meſſ. in Ebor. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. et 7. de reddit. et terris in Scothorp, Kirkby Malſart, et Aſterlagh.

Eſch. Ebor. 1 Ed. 3. poſt mort. Jo. Moubray, de boſco et chacea de Nidderdale: Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. quod abbas non tenetur reparare pontem de Bradley: Ibid. m. 13. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8. pro eccl. de Merlaw Parv. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39. de commun. paſtur. et eſtoveriis in vaſto de Queldryke: Fin. Ebor. 17 Ed. 3. rot. 30. pro maner. de Aldefeld: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Cart. 23 Ed. 3. n. 5. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. pro maner. de Aldefeld: Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17 Cart. 39 Ed. 3. n. 8.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 20. et m. 22. pro ten. in Queldrek: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39. pro ten. in Aldefeld, Litton et Malgham: Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 14. pro meſſ. in Rippon: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. . m. 4 vel 5.

Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 18. pro meſſ. in le North ſtrete Ebor.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 4. m. . de cuſtodia abbatiae in manus R. captae durante lite in curia Romana inter Rogerum Frank et Joannem Ryppon.

Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 2.

Pat. 16 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4. pro eccl. de Thornton in Craven approprianda.

WARTER *in the deanry of* Herthill *and the archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

A PRIORY of Black canons founded by Geffery Fitz Pain *alias* Truſbut A. D. 1132. St. James was its tutelar patron. About the time of the diſſolution herein were a prior and about ten canons, whoſe annual income amounted to 143 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 221 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 28 and 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas earl of Rutland.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 172. ex regiſtro de Wartre penes Tho. Widdrington equ. aur. hiſtoriam de prima fundatione prioratus, et de ſucceſſione priorum: P. 173. cartas Galfridi Truſbut et Roberti Truſbut confirm. donationem Galfr. fil. Pagani: Confirm. donationum per R. Hen. 2. P. 174. confirmationes Agathae Truſbut et Ricardi fil. Will. Truſbut; Roberti de Ros domini de Beuver, de terris in Wartria, Middleton, et Seton: P. 175. confirmationem Will. de Ros de Hamelike advocati prioratus, de omnibus terris de feodo ſuo: Confirmationem eccleſiarum, terrarum, privilegiorum, etc. per P. Innoc. 4. A. D. 1245. P. 176. donationem hayae de Langwath factam decano et capitulo Ebor. per priorem et conv. Cart. abbatis et conv. de Dernhall conced. praefatum hayam de Langwath priori et canon. de Wartre: P. 177. ordinationem Walteri Giffard archiepiſc. Ebor. ſuper hoſpitale S. Egidii Beverlac. quod ſit ſub regimine canonicorum de Warter, A. D. 1277.

In lib. aſſiſ. p. 220.

The names of the priors, in Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 284.

Cartularium hujus prioratus, mſ. in bibl. Bodl. *Fairfax*, 9.

In mſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 324. 345.

In regiſtro Walteri Giffard archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . n. 3. de appropriatione eccleſiae de Lund, et reſervatione advoc. eccl. de Brunnum et Queldrick archiepiſcopo et ſucceſſoribus: In regiſtro Will. Wickwane, f. 77. donationem xxx *s.* per ann. ad ſpecies emendas per Jo. Queldric priorem, A. D. 1279. In regiſtro Grenfield, p. i. f. 119. proviſionem Joannis de Thorp prioris reſignantis, A. D. 1309.

Plac. apud Weſtm. 1 Joan. Mich. rot. 9. pro advoc. eccl. de Clifton, ex dono Radulphi Engayne: Fin. Ebor. 5 Joan. n. 23. pro advoc. eccl. de Queldric: Fin. Ebor. 8 Joan. n.. de terris in Wartre: Fin. Ebor. 11 Joan. n.. pro advoc. eccl. de Lund.

Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 8. de dimid. carucat. terrae in Aſkham: Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. n.. de ii. bovatis terrae in Queldrick: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 21. pro mercat. et feria apud Wartre: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 44. 66. de toſto, etc. apud Wartre: Pat. 55 Hen. 3. n. 6. de aquaeductu per parcum de Wartre.

Fin. Ebor. 2 Ed. 1. n. 7. de meſſ. et terris in Wartre: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 24 et 26. d. pro commun. paſtur. in Gildeſdale et Duton: Cart. 4 Ed. 1. n. 17. pro haia de Langwath: Plac. de quo war. Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 11. d. de iv. bovatis terrae in Brunneby ex feoffamento Ric. fil. Thomae (temp. R. Joan.) Fin. Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. n. 13. de meſſ. et bovata terrae in Middleton: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 33. pro lib. war. in Wartre, Seton, Lincroft, et Raventhorp: Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 39. pro unione hoſpitalis S. Egidii Beverl. huic prioratui: Fin. Ebor. 15 Ed. 1. n. 90. pro tertia parte de Bagotby: Plac. de quo war. Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 29. allocat. libertatum in Wartre, Seton, etc. Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. licent. pro amortizatione maner. de Watre per Will. de Ros de Hamelak, exceptis ſervitiis tenentium per ſervitium militare: Fin. Ebor. 3 Ed. 2. n. 62. pro maner. de Wartre: Pat. 3 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. de eodem manerio: Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 50. pro mercat. apud Wartre: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 31. Fin. Weſtmorl. 10 Ed. 2. n.. pro advoc. eccl. de Barton: Clauſ. 12 Ed. 2. m. 24. de feria ibidem in feſto S. Jacobi caſſanda.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36 vel 37. de relaxatione c. ſol. ann. reddit. decano Lincoln. Clauſ. 9 Ed. 3. m. 21. de ann. reddit. vi. marc. exeunte e maner. de Halthorp: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 39. pro commun. paſtur. in Queldryk contra abbatem de Fontibus: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40. pro maner. de Wexham: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. pro ten. in Gildhouſdale et Swanland: Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24 vel 25.

Brev. reg. 1 Ric. 2. n. 14.

Pat. 13 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. de feodi firma de vi *l.* per ann. et terris in Warter conceſſ. Antonio dom. Rivers.

HANDALE *or* Grenedale *in the deanry of* Cleveland *and archdeaconry of the ſame.*

William Percy the third[a] founded here, A. D. 1133. a ſmall priory for Benedictine nuns, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin. About the time of the diſſolution herein were eight Religious, tho' they had revenues valued only at 20 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* Speed. 13 *l.* 19 *s.* 0 *d.* Dugd[b]. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Ambroſe Beckwith.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 72. b. notulam hiſtoricam de fundatione et dotatione, ex regiſtro de Whitby: Ibid. p. 427. conventionem inter priorissam et conv. de Grendale et priorem et conventum de Giſeburn, de bovata terrae in Marton: P. 428. cartam Ricardi de Percy confirm. advocationem hujus domus Ricardo Malebiſſe.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 1133. ex bund. brev. reg. 34 Ed. 1. attachiamentum contra prioriſſam.

Inter mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. vii. f. 20. conventionem inter hoſpitale S. Petri Ebor. et moniales de Grendale de travis ſolvendis.

Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 56. de reddit. in Hilderwell: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 67. de medietat. molendini in Staling: Eſcaet. Ebor. poſt mortem Hen. de Percy, 42 Ed. 3. de ten. in Walpole, Ilderwell, etc.

DRAX *or* Heitham[c], *in the deanry of* Anſty *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

A priory of Black canons founded by William Paynell *temp. Hen.* 1[d]. and commended to the patronage of St. Nicholas. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 104 *l.* 14 *s.* 9 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 121 *l.* 18 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* Speed, at which time herein were nine or ten Religious.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 96. cartam fundationis per Will. Paganellum, cum confirmatione Fulconis Paganelli: P. 97. cartas Fulconis Paganelli, de eccl. de Drax et Garthorp; Matildis comitiſſae Northumbriae, de obitu Gilberti de Umfravile viri ſui celebrando per priorem et conv. A. D. 1383. Roberti de Gaunt reſtituentis eccl. de Swinehamſtede; Aliciae de Romeille, de advoc. eccl. de Salteby [Linc. dioec.] P. 98. cartas Roberti de Gaunt, de advoc. eccl. de Salteby; Agnetis filiae Walteri de Scotenni, de reddit. ii. marc. in Roxby.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 351. cartam prioris et conv. de terra in Oggoteby conceſſ. Joanni fil. Nic. Oggoteby, ex autogr. penes Rad. Thoreſby arm.

Year Books, i. 329.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 143.

Collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. vii. p. 79. 83. Vol. viii. p. 94. ordinationem vicariae de Salteby per Ricardum epiſc. Lincoln. et triginta alias cartas ineditas, p. 53. 61, 62. 94. 101. 166—171. 210. 275. 284, 285. 293. vol. ix. p. 309. 312. Vol. xxvi. a f. 24 ad 95. ex libro de Drax in cuſtodia Marmaduci Conſtable de Everingham, A. D. 1620. ſimiliter vol. cxviii. f. 69. Vol. lxxvi. f. 124, 125. de appropriatione eccl. de Roxby.

In regiſtro Jo. Romani archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 29. de viſitatione prioratus de Drax: In regiſtro Grenfield, p. ii. f. 85. pronunciationem appropriationis eccl. de Drax et Bingeley huic prioratui.

---

[a] This nobleman is (in Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 270. a.) ſaid to have founded in this year the nunnery of *Hampoll* in this county, which muſt be a miſtake for this of *Handale*.

[b] It is 13 *l.* 1 *s.* 7 *d.* in the print, viz. 13 *l.* 19 *s.* but in the record and Stevens, vol. i. p. 27. it is 13 *l.* 19 *s.* 0 *d.*

[c] "Canonici inſulae de Heilham" in ſome of the charters. Dodſworth, vol. viii. p. 171. etc.

[d] Placed ſo high, becauſe the founder in the deed of foundation declares that he had made thoſe grants "monitu et conſilio Turſtini Eborum archiepiſcopi."

In magno rot. pipae 31 Hen. 2. et 33 Hen. 2. de reddit. ex terris Will. Paganelli in Nottinghamſhire et Derbyſhire.

Fin. Ebor. 6 Joan. n. 1. pro commun. paſtur. in Berley ad L. averia poſt foenum.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 184. pro ii. bovatis terrae in Waplinton: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. n.. de meſſ. et terris in Oſgotby: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 43. d. de toſto et ii. bovatis terrae in Loſthuſum.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 13. d. pro ten. in Salteby: Ibid. m. 19. d. pro ten. in Berley: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 41. de commun. paſtur. in Berley.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. Cart. 4 Ed. 2. n. 15, 16, 17. In baga de quo war. Ebor. temp. Ed. 2. rot. 5. confirm. donationum Will. Paganelli fundatoris per R. Ricardum: Ibid. rot. 36. de XIII. bovatis terrae in Waplinton: Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 34. Clauſ. 19 Ed. 2. m. 25.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro ten. in civit. Ebor. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. ult. Cart. 36 Ed. 3. n. 12. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro terris in Drax: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. pro eccl. de Wreſell approprianda: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26.

SCARTHE *near* Wharlton *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Clyveland.

A Religious houſe founded by Stephen Meinil ſen. *temp. Hen.* 1. and after annexed to Giſborn, and made a cell of canons of the order of St. Auſtin to that monaſtery[a].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 153. cartam Hugonis perſonae de Rudby factam canonicis de Giſburn de loco de Scarth et eccleſiis de Rudby et Wervelun.

RIPPON, Maudlin's.

"The hoſpital of St. Mary Magdalene for lepers here is on the hither ripe of the Skelle, and "is of the foundation of the archbiſhops of York[b]." It was founded by archbiſhop Thurſtan, who died A. D. 1139. firſt for a chaplain and ſiſters, and for the relief of all the lepers of Ripponſhire. Afterwards here was a maſter, two or three chaplains, and ſome brethren. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 27 *l.* 5 *s.* 6 *d. in toto*, and at 24 *l.* 0 *s.*. 7 *d. clare*[c].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 380. plac. coram rege, 29 Ed. 3. Mich. rot. 45. de fundatore: Eſcaet. Ebor. 15 Ed. 3. n. 73. inquiſitionem ſuper ſtatu hoſpitalis: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 89. veredictum juratorum ſuper ſtatu hujus hoſpitalis, 10 Ed. 2.

Year Books.

Inter mſſ. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxviii. f. 8. confirmationem terrarum et reddit. hoſpitalis per Will. de Winchcomb cum corpore ſuo, 26 Hen. 3.

Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Eſcaet. Ebor. 26 Ed. 3. n. 61. Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17.

Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16.

HODE.

This was originally an heremitage for a monk of Whitby, but A. D. 1138. was given by Roger Mowbray to a convent of Ciſtertian monks, who were driven from Calder in Cumberland by the incurſions of the Scots. Here they continued four or five years, and then were removed to Byland. Afterward Samſon de Albiny giving them ſome other lands and tithes in exchange, this place was granted to the monaſtery of Newburgh, and a cell of Black canons from thence fixed for ſome time here, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1028. 1030. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 192. cartam Rogeri de Moubray, conced. pro animabus patris ſui Nigelli et matris Gundredae Deo et S. Mariae de Inſula ſubtus Hod, et Auguſtino priori et canonicis ibidem eccl. S. Andreae in civit. Ebor. P. 194. cartam Will. de Stutevil, confirm. cart. Adae Foſſard: P. 195. cartas Roberti filii Adae Foſſard, de paſtur. in Sutton; Rogeri Moubray, de confirmatione conventionum inter abbatem de Bella Landa et canonicos de Hod; Ricardi Malebiſſe quiete clamantis cellam de Hode eccleſiae de Novo Burgo; Henrici epiſc. Dunelm. de diviſis inter Sutton et Hode.

MIDDLESBURGH *in the deanry of* Cliveland *and archdeaconry of* Cliveland.

The church or chapel of St. Hilda, with ſome lands here, were given in the latter end of the reign of K. Henry 1. or beginning of that of K. Stephen, by Robert de Bruſe[d] to the abby of Whitby, on condition that they ſhould cauſe ſome Benedictine monks of their houſe always to

---

[a] This is agreeable to the charter printed in the Monaſticon, but I much queſtion whether ever it took effect, there being no mention of Scarth or Rudby in the deeds of Giſborn, nor in the valuation of that priory taken 26 *Hen.* 8.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 78.

[c] *Quaere*, If not yet in being. For Dr. John Favour vicar of Halifax was made warden or maſter of St. Mary Magdalene's Hoſpital in or near Rippon, Aug. 1. 1608. as Thoreſby's Vicar. Leod. p. 69. Nicolas Clerk ſubdean of York, was maſter A. D. 1440. Willis's Hiſt. of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 88.

[d] He died May 1141. Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 448.

reſide

reſide here. This cell (wherein were only two or three monks) was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 21 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* and was granted, 6 *Eliz.* to Thomas Reve, etc.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 75. Ibid. p. 413. cartas Roberti de Brus donantis eccl. de Middleſburgh et terras in Newenham; Will. Malebiſſe, de terris in Brachanhoe.

BYLAND, *olim* De Bella-landa, Begelanda[a] *ſive* Bechland[b], *in the deanry of* Bulmer *in the archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

Roger de Mowbray, at the inſtance of his mother Gundreda, A. D. 1143[c]. removed the convent of Ciſtertian[d] monks from Hode to a part of her jointure near the river Rye, almoſt oppoſite to the abby of Ryevall, ſince called Old Byland, which place being thought inconvenient for the habitation of theſe Religious, four years after they removed to Stocking near Cuckwald, and at laſt, A. D. 1177. fixed a little more eaſterly near Whitaker, where this abby of Byland, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin, continued in a floriſhing ſtate till the general diſſolution, when its yearly revenues were valued at 238 *l*[e]. 9 *s.* 4 *d.* Dugd. 295 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. The ſite and moſt of the demeſne lands were granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. William Pykering[f].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 775. originem abbatiae de Bellelanda, ex hiſtoria Will. Neubrigenſis: P. 776. cartas Walteri de Sciffings, pro ii. bovatis terrae in Nunnethorp; Hugonis de Wake et Joannis de Stutevill uxoris ejus, de terris in Sutton, Matherby, etc. Joannis de Moubray domini inſulae de Axiholm, confirm. donationes anteceſſorum ſuorum, A. D. 1345. P. 778. cartam Thomae com. Mareſcalli recit. et confirm. cartam fundationis et dotationis per progenitorem ſuum Rogerum de Moubray, dat. 9 Ric. 2. Ibid. p. 1027, etc. hiſtoriam fundationis domus Bellelandae editam a Philippo abbate tertio domus praedictae, ſicut ipſe audierat a praedeceſſore ſuo abbato Rogero et aliis ſenioribus.

Regiſtrum abbatiae de Bellalanda, mſ. olim penes Brianum Fairfax, dein penes Joannem Ruſhworth de hoſp. Lincoln. arm. 1647. poſtea penes . . . com. Fauconberge, A. D. 1698. et non ita pridem penes dom. Tho. Frankland mil.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. cartas plus minus quadraginta hactenus ineditas de terris hujus coenobii, vol. vii. f. 23. 25. 135. 145, 146. 165. 169. 173. 177. 219. vol. viii. f. 56. ab 83 ad 90. vol. lxi. f. 172, etc. vol. lxiii. f. 9. 32. 58, vol. lxxvi. f. 146. vol. xci. f. 69, etc. Vol. xciii. f. 1. ex cartulario de Bellalanda in turre B. Mariae Ebor. Vol. xcv. f. 40. vol. cii. f. 129. vol. cxlii. f. 45.

Cart. antiq. M. 24.

Fin. Ebor. 1 Joan. n. . de VII. bovatis terrae in Catton: Fin. Ebor. 11 Joan. n. . de Kirkby Flatt.

Fin. Ebor. 8 Hen. 3. n. 64. de commun. paſtur. pro DC. ovibus in territorio de Kilburn: Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 82. de commun. paſtur. in boſco de Blaby: Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 8. d. Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 19. Fin. Weſtmorl. 16 Hen. 3. n. . de terris et com. paſtur. ad D. oves in Bergedale, Waſtedale, Hepp, et Hepſtaw: Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . pro XVIII. bovatis terrae, etc. in Sutton et Matherby, ex dono Roberti Foſſard: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 6. de toftis et croftis in Batheresby, ex dono Will. Templeman: Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 7. Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 10. Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Rillington; n. 8. de ii. carucatis in Faldington: Fin. Ebor. 46 Hen. 3. lig. H. n. 68. de advoc. eccl. de Rillington: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. lig. I. n. 171. de maner. de Thorp Mauceby juxta Ebor. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 26. Cart. 56 Hen. 3. m. 6.

Plac. de quo war. Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 27. allocat. furcarum coronatoris et aliarum libertatum abbatiae: Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. lig. B. n. 135. de terris in Leventhorp: Plac. coram Jo. de Vallibus, 8 Ed. 1. de ten. in Sutton ſubtus Whitſton; Fin. Weſtmorl. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 7. d. pro terris in Aſkeby M. Plac. in banc. reg. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 17 vel 97. pro terris in Stedmere.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccl. de Rillington approprianda: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 21. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 28. de foreſta de Midleſmore in Niderdale.

Eſcaet. Ebor. 1 Ed. 3. poſt mortem Joannis Moubray, pro chacea de Niderdale: Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. de batello in aqua de Uſe inter pontem Burgi et Ebor. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 10. pro eccl. de Bubwith: Cart. 33 Ed. 3. n. 12. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . de lite inter duos abbates: Pat. 39 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 34. pro ten. in Apleford: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. pro advoc. medietat. de Bubwith: Pat. 45 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. de eadem.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 9. Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 29. de licentia imparcandi c. acras paſturae contiguas monaſterio: Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 18. pro catallis felonum, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 17 Ric. 2. Mich. rot. 6.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 1.

Cart. 1 Hen. 6. n. 23. Cart. 17 Hen. 6. n. 40. Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 12. pro ten. in Sutton ſubtus Whiſton Cliff: Fin. Ebor. 21 Hen. 6. n. . pro meſſ. et terris ibidem.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 18.

---

[a] Rot. pipae 16 Hen. 2.

[b] Sim. Dunelm. in anno 1138.

[c] The Chronicle of Crokeſden makes Byland abby to have been founded A. D. 1134. which muſt refer to the time this convent went out of Furnes. Other hiſtorians and chronicles date the foundation in the year 1138. by which can only be meant the time of this convent's coming and ſettling in Yorkſhire.

[d] According to Neuſtria pia, p. 683. They were originally of the order of Savigni or "Fratres Griſei," which were united to the Ciſtertians A. D. 1148. See the preface.

[e] 228 *l.* 9 *s.* 4 *d.* as Stevens, vol. i. p. 27.

[f] It was ſurrendered Nov. 30. 1540. by John Leeds alias Alanbrig prior and twenty four monks. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 268.

NEWBURGH *or* De Novo Burgo *in the deanry of* Bulmer *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

Roger de Moubray founded here, A. D. 1145. a priory of Black canons, which was dedicated to St. Mary, and was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 367 *l.* 8 *s.* 3 *d.* Dugd. 457 *l.* 13 *s.* 5 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Margaret Simſon, Ant. Bellaſis, etc.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 190. cartam fundationis et cartam confirmationis donationum, per Will. de Mulbrai: P. 192. cartas Rogeri de Mowbray, de eccl. de Maſſam, Maleſart, etc. Samſonis de Albineio, de diverſis eccleſiis, ſcil. Haxeia, Ouſton, etc. infra inſulam de Axholm: Progeniem Moubraiorum hujus abbatiae fundatorum, ex mſ. Cotton. *Cleopatra*, C. 3.

Cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. xiii. p. 383.

Prynne's Papal Uſurpations, vol. iii. p. 270. pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. 19. de protectione.

Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 30. de terris in Kirkby ſuper Moram, et Langleithorp: P. 55. in Bolton: P. 62. in Ayſtenby et Ranyngton: P. 63. in Thornton Cundale et Langthorp.

Cartas, rotulos, etc. ad hoc monaſterium ſpectantes penes honoratiſſ. Thomam vicecom. Falconberg de ead.

Inter collectanea V. cl. Rogeri Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. ſunt apographa cartarum quamplurimarum ad poſſeſſiones hujus prioratus ſpectantium hactenus ineditarum, vol. vii. f. 99. 108. 114. 117. 130. 131, 132, 139. 144. 147—151. 160. 172, 173. Vol. viii. f. 63. Vol. xlv. f. 69. etc. Vol. lxxvi. f. 46. Vol. xci. f. 69. etc. Vol. xciv. f. 75. etc. Vol. cxxi. f. 68.

In regiſtro Giffard archiepiſc. Ebor. f. ult. viſitationem hujus prioratus debitis onerati, A. D. 1275. In regiſtro Grenefeld archiepiſc. p. 1. f. . ordinationem vicariae de Naſſerton.

Fin. Ebor. 12 Ed. 3. n. 93. pro terris in Soareby et Brakeneberg: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 9. pro xi. bovatis in Cukewald: Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro lib. war. in Novoburgo et Soareby: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen 3. lig. G. n. . de redditu in Kirkby ſuper moram, ex dono Joannis de Courtney: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 4. Fin. Ebor. 37 Hen. 3. lig. E n. . pro redd. in Kildeby: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 44. de toftis quibuſdam in Wimbilton.

Pat. 2 Ed. i. m. 11. d. de commun. paſtur. in Kilborn, Seleken, Angotby, et Rouſtune: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7. de commun. paſtur. in Cookwald: Fin. Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. lig. B. n. 21. pro meſſ. etc. in Wimbilton: Plac. aſſiſ. apud. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 8. d. et quo war. rot. 7. de commun. paſtur. in Hoton Under Heath: Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. . Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 4. Fin. Ebor. 17 Ed. 1. lig. C. n. 103. pro advoc. eccl. de Cookwald: Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 6. Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 33. allocat. libertatum prioris in Novoburgo, Soareby, Hode, etc.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. de meſſ. et terris in Langley, Thorp, Mildby, et Edlingthorp conceſſ. per Sim. de Stutevile: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccleſia de Naſſerton approprianda.

Pat. 7 Ed 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. de terris excambiatis cum Henrico Percy: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Ouſton: Eſchaet Ebor. 28 Ed. 3. n. 62. de imparcando boſcum inter Thurſden, Ulthwait, Brinkes, et Sturncotes: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. pro terris in Folyfait in excambio pro terris in Spofford.

Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. pro imparcatione boſci de Newburgh: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20 vel 26. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 43. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2.

Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22. pro eccl. de Braferton approprianda.

Pat. 18 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 19.

FORS, *or* Wandeſleydale, *or* De Charitate, *in the deanry of* Catterick *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

Here Akarius fil. Bardolfi, A. D. 1145. placed a ſmall convent of White monks from Savigny, which was afterward made ſubject to Byland, from whence, A. D. 1150. an abbat and monks to the number of twelve were ſent, who were within few years tranſlated to Jorevall.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 869. ex regiſtro de Bellalanda hiſtoriam fundationis: Cartas duas Alani comitis Britanniae et Richmundiae, confirm. donationes Akarii et aliorum: P. 870. cartas duas Rogeri de Molbraio, de terris apud Brigwath in Maſhamſhire: Hiſtoriam de ſubjectione hujus coenobii abbatiae de Bellalanda et eductione Novi conventus.

SALLAY, *or* De Monte S. Andreae, *or* Sawley, *in* Craven *on the borders of* Lancaſhire *in the deanry of* . . . . *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

William de Percy the third[a] built A. D. 1146-7[b]. a Ciſtertian abby here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, which was about the time of the general ſuppreſſion endowed with eſtates to the value of 147 *l.* 3 *s.* 10 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 221 *l.* 15 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 842. cartas primam et ſecundam Will. de Percy fundatoris donantis Sallaiam, Dudelant, Elwinſthorp, etc. Henrici de Percy, donantis eccl. S. Andreae de Gargrave, 7 Ed. 2. Matildis de Percy, comitiſſae de Warwick, de ſecunda fundatione abbatiae, ſcil. donantis eccleſiam S. Mariae de Tadcaſter, cum capella de Heſlewood: P. 843. cartas tres Agnetis de Percy,

---

[a] Founded A. D. 1149. as mſ. Chron. de Parcolude. In January A. D. 1147. as the Monaſticon; the difference being only according to the different beginnings of the year.

[b] So I think it muſt be, according to Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 270. tho' the ſecond charter is inſcribed, "Carta "Willelmi primi de Percy."

confirm. eccl. de Tadcaſter, et donantis terras et commun. paſtur. in Litton: P. 844. cartam quartam Will. de Percy fundatoris: Cartam Roberti dapiferi ejus donantis ii. bovatas in Illectay; Royſae uxoris Sim. de Kyme, confirm. eaſdem: Finalem concordiam 6 Ed. 1. de maner. de Stainton: P. 845. confirm. donationum per Rogerum archiepiſc. Ebor. Cartam Malgeri Vavaſoris donantis molendinum de Hunefleet, cum confirmatione filii ſui Will. Vavaſor: P. 846. cartas Malgeri Vavaſor excambiantis Halton pro Aſwid; Ricardi de Otterington donantis Aſwid; Roberti de Laci, donantis xxx. acras ultra fluvium de Ribble; Joannis de Laci conſtab. Ceſtriae donantis c. acras in Akerland; R. Steph. confirm. donationes: P. 847. cartam Henrici de Puteaco, de toto Stochedale: Genealogiam Perciorum: Epiſtolam R. Edwardi papae de depredatione et combuſtione abbatiae per Scotorum exercitum, ideoque petentis appropriationem eccl. de Gargrave: Ibid. p. 897. querelam abbatis de Salleye, de tranſlatione abbatiae de Stanlaw ad eccl. de Whalley ad dampnum xxvii *l.* x *s.* per ann. P. 898. concordiam hujus querelae, A. D. 1305. Ibid. tom. ii. p. 442. de xx. marc. reddit. ſolvendis pro maner. de Giſborn magiſtro et fratribus hoſpitalis de Sandon, ex dono Will. fil. Hen. de Percy.

In Append. ad Regiſtr. honor. de Richmond, p. 270. Joannis fil. Joannis de Boulton confirmationem attachiamenti ſtagni molendinorum ſuorum in Ribelle, monachis de Sallay.

In Madoxii Hiſt. Scacc. p. 338. de eccl. de Taucaſtre, ex magno rot. 7 Joannis.

In Prynni Recordor. vol. iii. p. 1146. clauſ. 34 Ed. 1. m. 6. pro abbate et quibuſdam monachis excommunicatis: P. 1198. clauſ. 35 Ed. 1. m. 16. pro manucaptione eorundem excommunicatorum ad inſtantiam rectoris de Geyrgrave.

Regiſtrum mſ. hujus abbatiae, olim penes Franc. Darcy arm. dein penes dom. Symondſium D'ewes, nunc in cl. bibliotheca Harleyana, 35 A. 13.

Inter collect. cl. Rogeri Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. viii. f. 4. cartam Hen. Perci, de terris in Bolton, 5 Ed. 2. Ibid. f. 20. vol. lv. f. 89. 96. vol. lxxiv. f. 5. cartam Will. fil. Henrici Percy, donantis maner. de Giſeburn pro ſuſtentatione vi. monachorum preſbyterorum in abbatia de Salleia: Vol. lxxxix. f. 141, 142, 143. vol. xcii. f. 1, etc. ex diverſis originalibus ſigillis pendentibus nuper ad monaſt. de Salley ſpectantibus penes Will. Weſt de Middleton juxta Lancaſter, A. D. 1646. Vol. clv. f. 13.

In regiſtro Joannis Romani archiepiſc. Ebor. f.. ordinationem vicariae in eccl. de Tadcaſter huic abbatiae appropriata, A. D. 1290.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1. m. 25. n. 65. 155. 219.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 112. de iii. bovatis terrae in Scothorp: Cart. 26 Hen. 3. m. 5. pro maner. de Giſeburn in Craven: Cart. 45 Hen. 3. m. 4. pro mercat. et feria apud Giſeburn: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 8. de ii. bovatis terrae in Farneley: Cart. 54 Hen. 3. m. 6. pro lib. war. in Salley, Hautgrange, Giſburn, Elwinthorp, Fulden, Staynton, Langecliffe, Staynford, Bolton: Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 8.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 19. d. de commun. paſtur. in Berghby: Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. n. 161. de meſſ. et terris in Steynford: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 8. d. de terris in Bowland: Ibid. rot. 14. d. de medietat. hayae de Boulton: Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Lancaſtr. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 48. de terris in Clayton: Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 1. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. pro quarta parte maner. de Bolton in Bowland: Clauſ. 5 Ed. 2. m. 3 et 4. de ann. reddit. x. marc. e terris in Temple Newſom et Haleton: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11 et 16. de eccl. de Gargrave in Craven: Clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 5. d. de reddit. e maner. de Cliderhow: Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 16 vel 26. pro reddit. in Halton.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 37. de terris in Halton: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 40 vel 41. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22 vel 23. Cart. 28 Ed. 3. n. 19. pro mercat. et feria apud Bolton in Craven: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro eccl. de Kirkby Overblowers approprianda: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. pro ten. in Tadcaſter, Newſom, Bradford, Wadington, et Sutton.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. pro ten. in Tadcaſter, Wikeleſworth, Pathorn, Remington, etc. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5. de reddit. xx. marc. exeunte e maner. de Giſeburn: Ibid. m. 15. pro ten. in Remington, Oxton, Swindon, et Stanford.

Clauſ. 28 Hen. 6. m. 5. d. de dimiſſ. terrarum in inſula de Axholm et in Stockwith.

ROCH *or* De Rupe *in the deanry of* Doncaſter *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

A CISTERTIAN [a] abby founded by Richard de Builli and Richard Fitz Turgis or De Wikereſlai, A. D. 1147. and dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Its yearly revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 224 *l.* 2 *s.* 5 *d.* Dugd. 271 *l.* 19 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed [b], and the ſite was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to William Rameſden and Thomas Vavaſor.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 835. cartam Ricardi de Builli, de fundatione: P. 836. cartas Ricardi filii Turgis, de fundatione; Ricardi de Builli, donantis Ailriche Thorp; Joannis filii Richardi de Builli, confirm. donationes patris; Ricardi de Boyvill, pro manerio de Sandbec, A. D. 1241. Matildis de Lunetot relictae Gerardi de Furnivall, de terris in Tatewich: P. 837. cartas Edmundi de Laſcy conſtabularii Ceſtr. confirm. donationes infra baroniam ſuam de Tickhill et ſocagium de Snaid, A. D. 1258. Will. comitis Warren, de decima anguillarum in Hoffield, Thorn, et Fiſhlake; Joannis Lyvet, confirm. Ricardo Barry totum ſtatum quem habuit in fundatione hujus abbatiae cum patronagio ejuſdem 51 Ed. 3. Ydoneae de Veteri Ponte, de manerio de Sandbec: P. 838. cartam Haeleſiae comitiſſae de Augy confirm. donationes. P. 839. bullam P. Urbani 3. confirm. et recit. donationes: Succeſſionem abbatum.

Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 427. of lands in Walkeringham: P. 464. of rent and lands in Carleton in Lindric: P. 472. of a meſſuage in Styrap: P. 475. of lands in Torworth.

Inter collectanea V. cl. Rogeri Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. ſunt apographa quamplurimarum cartarum de terris ad hoc coenobium ſpect. hactenus meditarum ſcil. vol. viii. f. 30, 31. Ibid. f. 211. carta Joannis de Warren comitis Surr. admirantis magnificentiam operis lapidei hujus abbatiae, necnon paucitatem monachorum, quapropter dedit abbatiae eccleſiam de Haytfeld Ebor. dioc. poſt cujus appropriationem xiii. viri honeſti et idonei competentis literaturae capientur in religionem ultra numerum aſſign. a fundatore, dat. 1 Dec. 19 Ed. 3. Ibid. f. 245. 271—286. 288. 319. vol. ix. 165. etc. vol. xxv. f. 83. vol. lxxvi. f. 114. vol. lxxxix. f. 41. de baronia de Roxby, ex rot. hundred. in com. Linc. 3 Ed. 1. Vol. cxvii. f. 17. out of the cheſt of Roche abby in St. Mary's tower York. Vol. clii. f. 120.

---

[a] Said by Reyner to be a priory of the *Cluniac* order ſituated in Wiltſhire.

[b] Here were ſeventeen monks, who with Henry Cundall laſt abbat ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy, and afterwards to the ſurrender, June 23. A. D. 1539. Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 283.

Cart. antiq. Y. n. 25.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Joan. n. . de terris in Bramwith: Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 187. de terris in Steinton: Fin. Ebor. 5 Joan. n. . de terris in Thirneſcow: Fin. Ebor. 10 Joan. n. . de terris in Barneby.

Fin. 6 Hen. 3. m. 5. de maner. de Rokeſby [Lincoln]: Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 49. de bovata terrae in Bramwic: Fin Ebor. 31 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . de terris in Haworth: Pat. 31 Hen. 3. m. 8. de terris in Carletin: Cart. 35 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro lib. war. in Arnethorp et Brentclive: Fin. Ebor. 37 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 52. de prato in Brampton: Pat. 37 Hen. 3. m. 26. de libertatibus.

Plac. coronae apud Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 19. de ten. in Arnecliff: Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. lig. B. n. 82. de terris apud Sandbec: Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 11. allocat. libertatum in Arnethorp, etc. Plac. aſſiſ. in com. Lincoln, 9 Ed. 1. rot. 33. d. pro ſerviciis in Torkeſey: Fin. Ebor. 11 Ed. 1. lig. A. n. 13. pro terris in Thorneſcow: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 28. de meſſ. et terris in Thirneſcow: Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 2. de terris in Tottewyke: Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 12. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. de terris in Walkringham, Shapwyk, etc. Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de terris in Roxby [Lincoln.] Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 44. pro terris ibidem.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 34. Plac. de quo war. in com. Nottingham, 3 Ed. 3. rot. 17. d. allocat. libertat. in Blyth, Farnwath, etc. Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 9. pro eccl. de Haytefeld: Cart. 27 Ed. 3. n. 34.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30. pro eccl. de Haytefeld.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 4 vel 5.

Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 17. Rec. in ſcacc. 32 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 4.

Pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 6 et 8.

BERNOLDESWICK[a] *or* Mons S. Mariae, *in the deanry of* . . . . *and archdeaconry of the* Weſt Riding.

HERE Henry de Lacy, A. D. 1147. placed a convent of Ciſtertian monks from Fountains, who, after they had ſtruggled with great inconveniencies five or ſix years here, deſired to be removed to a place in Aierdale, called

KIRKSTALL *in the deanry of* Skyrak *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

WHICH their founder procured for them of William of Poitou, and where they ſettled and began to build a fine abby A. D. 1152. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was endowed with 329 *l.* 2 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 512 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed[b]; and the ſite was granted in exchange to archbiſhop Cranmer and his heirs, 34 *Hen.* 8. and 1 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 746 et 854. quaedam de fundatione ex libro de origine Fontanenſis coenobii: P. 855 hiſtoriam fundationis hujus abbatiae, ex mſ. in bibl. Bodl. *Laud*, G. ix. P. 857. cartas Henrici Lacy, de fundatione et de diviſis inter Bernoldſwic et Blakeburnſhire: P. 858. inquiſitionem capt. apud Ebor. 7 Ed. 3. ſuper eiſdem diviſis: Hiſtoriam Laceiorum: P. 861. cartam R. Joannis anno regni ſexto: Cartam Ricardi Tempeſt, de advoc. eccl. de Bracewell: Cartam Roberti de Laci, de Akarinton: P. 862. cartas duas Hen. de Laci, de firma de Cliderhow; Roberti de Lacy, de vaccaria de Roundehaia.

In Stevens, vol. ii. p. 36, etc. an account of this abby and the abbats, from Mr. Thoreſby: Append. p. 244. R. Ed. 1. confirm. compoſitionis inter Hen. de Lacy et abbat. et conv. de Kirkſtall: Protectiones R R. Hen. 3. et Ed. 1. et P. Adriani, abbati et monachis de Kirkſtall: P. 245. cart. R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationes: P. 246. cart. R. Ric. 2. de terris in Horsford: Cart. R. Ed. 3. de diviſis inter Bernoldeſwicke et foreſtam de Blackburnſhire: P. 247. clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. de non exactione puturae in maner. de Bernoldeſwicke: P. 248. cart. 4 Ed. 3. de poſſeſſionibus abbatiae: P. 249. cart. Rob. Lacy, confirm. donationes patris Henrici: Cart. Henrici com. Lancaſtr. confirm. immunitates monachorum in maner. de Bernoldeſwick et chacea de Blackburnſhire: Cart. abbatis et conv. de ten. in Clivacker, ex orig. penes Rad. Thoreſby arm. P. 250 ad 258. plurimas cartas de maner. de Heddinglay, Pudeſay, Yedon, Bramely, Aryngton, Brerehagh Arthyngton, et Atherton Gledhow, Menewude, Wurhall, et Balling, de decimis in paroch. de Leedes, etc. P. 258 ad 263. regiſtrum parvum terrarum abbatiae de Kirkſtal, ex mſſ. Walteri Calverley bar.

Raſtall's Entries, tit. *Annuitie per ou vers corps politike*, de annuo redditu xx *l.* ab abbate de Thornton ratione prioratus de Birſtall.

Prynne's Records, vol. 3. p. 192. pat. 5 Ed. 1. m. 15. de protectione et cuſtodia commiſſa Hugoni de Kendall ad exonerationem debitorum.

Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 295. of their grange at Michelweit.

In Mr. Thoreſby's Hiſtory of Leeds, p. 164. ſome account of this abby.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 275. the names of the abbats.

Chronica de Kirkſtall a Bruto ad finem regni regis Henrici 5. Mſ. in bibl. Cotton, *Domitian*, A. 12[c].

Regiſtrum ſive Librum Nigrum hujus abbatiae in officio ducatus Lancaſtrenſis apud hoſpitium Grayenſe.

---

[a] Leland, Collect. vol. iii. p. 107. ſaith, this is the ſame with *Berwick in Elmet*. But according to all the deſcriptions in the Monaſticon, it is many miles more weſtward, adjoining to that part of Lancaſhire called Blackburnſhire.

[b] The ſurrender of this houſe dated Nov. 22. 1540. is printed in Stevens, vol. ii. p. 39. and Appendix, p. 243.

[c] This is a general hiſtory, nothing relating to the abby. Thoreſby's Leeds, p. 165.

Regiſtrum penes Joannem Walker de hoſpit. Gray arm. 1707.

Inter collect. cl. V. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. apographa cartarum fere centum de terris et reddit. hujus abbatiae ineditarum, ſcil. in vol. vii. f. 237, etc. vol. viii. f. 29. 42—59. 64—78. 80—83. 142. 244. 249. 259. 305. 306. vol. ix. 267. vol. xxx. f. 33. vol. xxxix. f. 24, etc. vol. lxxxii. f. 127. vol. cxvi. f. 1. etc. vol. cxvii. f. 13. vol. cxxi. f. 104. vol. cxxii. f. 56.

Abſtract of the grants of five hides of land, with a mill in Kelinghall (except the toll of all corn and ground for the hoſpital of St. Mary at Weſtwood) and of the mill of Nether Eſtcroft to this abby, by Rob. de Lacy of Pontfract, mſ. penes Cox Macro S. T. P. miſc. xii. ii. 6. 17.

In regiſtro Grenefeld archiepiſc. Ebor. p. ii. f. 140. ordinationem inter abbatem et rectorem de Normanton ſuper decimis grangiae de Snychale, A. D. 1310.

Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 164. 207. de terris in Beſacre: Fin. 6 Joan. m. 1.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. lig. B. n. 62. pro dimid. carucata terrae in Bargeden: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Donecaſtre, 15 Hen. 3. rot. 29. de xxvi. acr. in Snythale: Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro lib. war. in Hedingby, Adele, Horsford, et Bramley: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 184. de ſervitiis in Donecaſter: Fin. Ebor. 31 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . de pratis in Folyfait, ex dono Alani de Folyfait: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. 26. de ii. bovatis terrae in Wetecroft: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. lig. I. n. 23. de iii. bovatis terrae in Bramby: Fin. Ebor. 53 Hen. 3. n. 128. 131.

Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 8. d. pro terris apud Hedingby: Cart. 15 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro LXXX. marc. ann. reddit. de ſcaccario Henrici com. Lincoln. apud Pontefract: Rec. in ſcacc. 16 Ed. 1. Mich. rot. . de maner. de Colingham et Berdeſe ad feodi firmam: Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 17. 31. de maner. de Berdſey, Compton, Colingham, etc. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 1 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 17 et 18. Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5. pro terris in Bramley: Brev. reg. 10 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. . de cccx *l.* ſolvendis per abbatem Edmundo de Woodſtock fratri regis pro maner. de Colingham: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. Clauſ. 16 Ed. 2. m. 29. pro LXXX. marc. ann. percipiendis de ſcaccario com. Lancaſtr. apud Pontefract, pro terris abbatis in Acrinton, Clinerker, etc. in com. Ebor. et Lancaſtr. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. p. 2. m. 6. de decimis maner. de Colingham et Berdeſhey, pro quibus abbas conceſſit Wodenete et Aplegarthing ſacriſtae S. Angelorum: Cart. 16 Ed. 2. n. 3. de firma maner. de Colingham et Berdeſey: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. pro maner. de Hedingley: Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 30. pro meſſ. et terris in Allerton Gledhow.

Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 37. 63. Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 34. de maner. de Bernoldſwyke in Blackburnſhire: Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 28. de metis ejuſd. maner. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . d. p. 2. m. 41. Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. ult. Clauſ. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . p. 2. m. 18 et 27. quod Bernoldwick ſit extra chaceam ſive foreſtam de Blakeſborn: Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4 et 39. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8. et m. ult. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. p. 3. m. 20. pro eccl. de Bracewell: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. m. 15 vel 16.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26. pro ten. in Allerton, Burton, Horsford, etc. Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18. pro ten. et meſſ. in Ebor. Bardeſey, Ecop, etc. Fin. Ebor. 16 Ric. 2. n. . de tribus meſſuagiis in Ebor. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 22. p. 3. m. 5. pro meſſ. et terris in Brerehagh, Arthington, etc. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. pro maner. ſive prioratu de Birſtall perquirendo de abbate de Albamarlia: Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 22. pro meſſ. et terris in Adele et Ecope: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. pro meſſ. et terris in Pudſey.

Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 16. pro ten. in Purley juxta Leeds: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 44. pro meſſ. in Ebor.

MELSA *or* Meaux *in the deanry of* Holderneſs *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

William le Gross earl of Albemarle founded, A. D. 1150[a]. a Ciſtertian [b] abby here, which, as moſt other monaſteries of this order, was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary. Herein were fifty monks, whoſe yearly revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 299 *l.* 6 *s.* 4 *d.* *q.* Dugd. 445 *l.* 10 *s.* 5 *d.* Speed. After the diſſolution this houſe was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 747. hiſtoriam fundationis ex libro de Fontibus: P. 792. ex regiſtro de Melſa, cap. i. qualiter primo ſumſit exordium monaſterium de Melſa, de ejus nomine et nominis ejus etymologia: P. 793. cap. ii. de cauſa fundationis et ſitu loci[c]: Cap. iii. de cauſa nominis loci et ejus ſeparatione a dominiis adjacentibus P. 794. cap. iv. de prima monaſterii edificatione, et monachorum inductione, et tenementis nobis datis per Will. Groos comitem, fundatorem noſtrum, in Waghan, boſco de Ruda, Hotone, et Eggetone: P. 795. cap. v. de terris datis nobis per eundem comitem in Saltagh, de libero paſſagio apud Pagulam, et tenemento in Hedon: P. 796. cap. vi. de genealogia nobilium comitum Albemar. fundatorum noſtrorum: P. 797. aliam fundationis et fundatorum hiſtoriam: P. 798. cartas duas comitis Gulielmi de Albermarl, de fundatione et dotatione abbatiae; Hawiſiae comitiſſae filiae fundatoris confirm. donationes patris: Conventionem inter Will. com. de Albermarle et Joannem de Melſa, de maner. de Melſa: P. 799. genealogiam et diſcenſum Will. com. Albemarl fundatoris: De cantaria VII. monachorum preſbyterorum in meſſuagio capitali de Otringham, ex fundatione magiſtri Ric. de Otringham: Licentiam transferendi dictam cantariam ab Otringham ad capellam ad portam monaſterii de Melſaham: De additione I. monachi ad numerum monachorum per Joannem de Friboys mil. donantem VI. bovatas terrae in Holmeton: P. 800. de cantaria in capella S. Mariae prope pontem qui eſt in boſco, ex fundatione Petri de Malolacu.

---

[a] Thus the hiſtory of this abby, and of Fountains, and the mſ. Chron. of Louth park; ſo that the Annals of Waverley making it founded A. D. 1136. muſt be wrong.

[b] Not *Cluniac*, as in Camden.

[c] Of this alſo in Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 62.

Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 162. of a releaſe from Aaron the Jew, A. D. 1176.

Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 40¼.

Regiſtrum brevium, f. 21. b.

The names of ſome abbats, in Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 278.

Regiſtrum in bibl. Cotton. *Vitellius*, C. vi.

Regiſtra penes Chriſtophorum Hildiard de Winſtead in Holderneſs, A. D. 1627. in turre S. Mariae Ebor. 1639. penes Phil. Hyldiard de Horſey Orient. in com. Surrey, 1688.

Regiſtrum penes decanum et capitulum Ebor.

Regiſtrum penes Jacobum epiſc. Lincoln. 1699.

Hiſtoriam abbatiae de Melſa, penes Will. Alford de eadem mil.

Cartularium penes dom. Gul. Ayrmine, A. D. 1637.

Large extracts made out of the regiſter of this abby by Mr. Rob. Glover, mſ. in offic. Armorum Lond. *Philpot*, 17.

Inter collect. cl. V. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. apographa quarundam cartarum de terris ad hanc abbatiam ſpectantibus, vol. vii. f. 232. 236. 244. 266. Vol. liii. a f. 1 ad 11. ex cartulario abbatiae de Melſa in turre B. Mariae Ebor. 1639. Vol. lxix. tranſcriptum hiſtoriae fundationis abbatiae de Melſa in Holderneſs, cum hiſtoria abbatum uſque ad Will. Wendover, A. D. 1399. ex codice Chriſtoph. Hildierd de Wyeſtede mil. Vol. lxxiv. cartam R. Ed. 1. donantis maner. de Pokelinton: Vol. xcv. f. 108. vol. cxxiv. f. 108. vol. cxxvii. f. 48. ex libro de Melſa in cuſtodia Will. Alford mil.

In regiſtro de Corbrigge archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . appropriationem eccl. de Nafferton, ex dono Hen. Percy mil. et ordinationem vicariae, A. D. 1303. In regiſtro Grenfeld archiepiſc. Ebor. p. i. f. 113. 118. appropriationem eccl. de Skypſe huic abbatiae, cum ordinatione vicariae, A. D. 1309.

Fin. Ebor. 1 Joan. n. 5 et 38. de terris in Wytham vel Warham: Fin. Ebor. 3 Joan. n. 4. de v. bovatis terrae in Wartre: Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. rot. 4. de xv. bovatis in Ugethorp: Cart. 5 Joan. n. 97.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. lig. C. n. 47. de terris in Seton: Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 12. Cart. 22 Hen. 3. m. . Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 53. de vi. bovatis terrae in Skiren: Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . de commun. paſtur. in Scardecroft: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. 21. pro advoc. eccl. de Skyren: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 4. 14. 52 Hen. 3. m. 15. de maner. de Killum perquirendo de archiepiſc. Rothomag. Pat. 53 Hen. 3. n. 42.

Fin. Ebor. 5 Ed. 1. n. 56. de terris in Beford: Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 14. pro mercat. et fer. apud Wikes ſuper Hull: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 20. d. de commun. paſtur. in Miton: Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 19. Cart. 21 Ed. 1. n. 6 et 7. Ibid. n. 28. pro lib. war. in North grange, Rue, Waghen, Fiſhouſe, Tharleſthorp, Salthaghe, La More, Skyren, Blaunch-Warle, Wharrum, Waſhſand, Ruton, Dunelton, Otringham, Arnhale, Cranwick, Heytefeld, Oketon, Dalton, Wartre Dringham, Sutton, Ergham, Ouſtwick, Moleſcroft, Raventhorp, et Ravenſe: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. . Cart. 22 Ed. 1. n. 6. pro maner. de Wringelſby [Linc.] in excambio pro maner. de Wyke ſuper Hull: Cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 9. Plac. coram R. 27 Ed. 1. rot. 78. Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. . pro mercat. feriis, et aliis libertat. in Pokelington: Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. . quod Henricus de Percy poſſit amortizare med. i. acrae in Nafferton cum advoc. eccleſiae ibidem in excamb. pro maner. de Pokelington: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. . pro advoc. eccl. de Skypſe in Holderneſs: In baga de quo war. temp. Ed. 1. rot. 13. recit. cartas R R. Ricardi 1. Joan. et Ed. 1.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 7. pro eccl. de Skipſey appropriandа: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8 et 9. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. . Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30 vel 31. p. 2. m. 37 vel 38. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11. et p. 3. m. 24. pro eccl. de Skipſe, Eſington, et Kayingham: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39. pro maner. de Pokelington, iv. bovatis terrae in Waghen et manerio de Wynelſby [Linc.] in excambio pro villa de Wyke ſuper Hull et grangia de Myton: Ibid. m. 44. pro commun. paſtur. in Myton: Eſcaet Ebor. 23 Ed. 3. n. 40. de terris in W. Haitfield: Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. d. de maneriis de Kingſton ſuper Hull et Mitton datis regi pro jure nominandi ad eccleſias de Skipſe, Kayingham, et Eſington: Rot. Thomae Ingelby de ſeweris in Holderneſs, 42 Ed. 3. rot. 4 et 5. de reparandis de Lambwath, Waterdyke, Holdyke, Kayingham Flete, Fritholm Flete, etc. per abbates de Melſa et Thornton: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 2. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 36. licent. dimittendi ad firmam maner. de Wynelеſby [Linc.] abbati de Grimſby pro ann. reddit. xx *l.* xiii *s.* iv *d.*

Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 15.

Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. pro ten. in Otringham, Kaingham, Fetling, Dodington, etc.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

OLD MALTON[a] *in the deanry of* Rydale *and archdeaconry of* Clyveland.

About the year 1150[b]. Euſtace Fitz John built and endowed here a priory of Gilbertine[c] canons to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin; whoſe revenues amounted, 26 *Hen.* 8. to 197 *l.* 19 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 257 *l.* 7 *s.* 0 *d*[d]. Speed. It was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Holgate biſhop of Landaff.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 816. cartam fundationis cum donatione eccleſiarum de Malton et Wintringham; necnon cartam fundatoris, de eccl. de Brumpton: P. 817. cartas duas Will. fil. Euſtachii confirm. donationes patris ſui; aliam ejuſd. Will. donantis eccl. de Ancaſter [dioec. Lincoln.] P. 818. cartas Burgae uxoris praedictae Will. pro eccl. de Langeton; Ivettae de Arches, pro eccl. de Norton; Prioris et conventus de Novoburgo; Magiſtri Will. de Flamvill et Rogeri de Flamvil, de hoſpitali ad caput pontis de Norton conceſſ. canonicis de Malton: P. 819. cartas Hugonis fil. Rogeri de Flamvill, confirm. eccl. de Marton in Burgerſire; Magiſtri et capituli de Sempringham

---

[a] A quarter of a mile above the town on the ſame ſide of the Derwent, as Leland, Itin. vol. i. It is called *Meuton*, in Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 198. and *Meaunton* in ſome of the records.

[b] Henry archbiſhop of York is one of the witneſſes to the charter of foundation; ſo it muſt be between the years 1147. and 1153.

[c] *Quaere*, Whether here were not (as in ſeveral Gilbertine houſes) women as well as men. For, "Sorores de "Multonia" occur in Gunton's Peterborough, p. 347. and this houſe comes the neareſt to that name of any I know.

[d] "Summa inde 257 *l.* 0 *s.* 7 *d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 28.

de eadem eccleſia; Hugonis epiſc. Lincoln. confirm. eccl. de Walden, ex dono Walteri de Nevil: Stemma fundatorum [hoc non convenit cum alia genealogia fundatoris, mſ. Dodſworth. vol. ix. f. 112.] P. 820. cart. R. Joan. ſcil. antiq. F. n. 18. Bullam P. Innocentii 3. ſuper decimis de Soureby.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 387. licentiam R. Ric. 2[a]. (anno regni 10.) Thomae Grafton et Johanni Ydingham dandi et aſſignandi I. meſſ. XIV. toſta, XIII. bovat. et XLVI. acras terrae, cum pertinentiis in Hower et Wycom; et Will. de Ruſton et Thomae de Wharrum dandi et aſſignandi I. meſſ. ii toſta, iii. acras, et I. acram prati, cum pertinentiis in Old Malton: P. 388. cartam Willielmi de Redburn, pro ſex bovatis terrae in Edeſtor Parva, ex mſſ. Rad. Thoreſby arm.

Year Books, 3 Hen. 4. Mich. 14.

Regiſtrum mſ. hujus prioratus olim in bibl. Hatton. nunc in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, D. XI.

In collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. vii. f. 75. cartam prioris et conventus quiete clamant. priori de Gyſburn totum jus in advoc. eccl. de Berningham: Ibid. f. 222. conventionem inter priorem et conv. de Malton et magiſtrum et fratres hoſpitalis S. Leonardi Ebor. ſuper Petercorn, A. D. 1266.

Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 6. n. 41. pro CLX. acris in Sarpeſthorp, etc. Fin. Ebor. 15 Joan. n.. de advoc. eccl. de Berningham: Plac. in banco, 15 Joan. Trin. rot. 1. de eadem: Fin. Ebor. 16 Joan. n.. de eadem.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. lig. B. n. 113. pro terris in Edbricliſton: Cart. 15 Hen. 3. m. 12. pro L. acris in Laverham cum paſtur. ad M. oves, et VI. quarteriis ſalis apud Fuleſham: Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. n. 184. 202. pro bovata terrae in Rillington: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 36. pro eadem: Fin. Ebor. 33 Hen. 3. lig. E. n.. de bovata terrae et L. acris prati cum pertinent. in Knapton: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. lig. I. n. 72. pro bovata in Donygelby.

Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 64. d. pro meſſ. in Ebor. Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. n. 80. pro meſſ. et dimid. carucat. terrae apud Aſlakeby: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 12. d. pro toſto et bovata terrae in Agmunderby: Fin. Ebor. 22 Ed. 1. lig. E. n. 66. pro LX. acris in Morneſthorp: Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Fin. Ebor. 32 Ed. 1. lig. G. n. 46. pro VI. bovatis terrae in Vet. Malton: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m.. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro c. ſol. reddit. de monialibus S. Mich. Stanford: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. pro terris in Apelton: Plac. coron. apud Ebor. 6 Ed. 2. lig. A. n. 184. pro meſſ. in Nova Malton: Eſcaet. Ebor. 8 Ed. 2. n. 63. Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 2. n. 100. pro ii. bovatis in Slingſby: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. de ten. in Vetere Malton, Wicom, Slingſby, etc. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15. Clauſ. 14 Ed. 2. m. 15 et 18. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 19.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. Fin. Ebor. 17 Ed. 3. rot. 8. pro ii. bovatis in Slingeſby: Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Ibid. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 24. pro appropriatione de Brampton.

Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 26.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27. pro terris in How, etc. Ibid. p. 3. m..

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 8.

Rec. in ſcacc. 8 Hen. 5. Trin. rot. 5. pro advoc. eccl. de King's Walden.

Pat. 3 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

NUN MONKETON *in the deanry of . . . . and archdeaconry of* West Riding.

William de Arches and Ivetta his wife, *temp. R. Steph.* founded (or however were great[b] benefactors to) a ſmall priory of Benedictine nuns here, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin. Its yearly revenues, at the diſſolution, were valued at 75 *l.* 12 *s.* 4 *d.* *ob.* Dugd. 85 *l.* [illegible] *s.* 8 *d.* Speed, and it was granted, 29 *Hen.* 8. to John lord Latimer.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 476. cartam Henrici Murdac archiepiſc. Ebor. recit. confirm. Will. de Arches et uxoris, de fundatione: Tom. ii. p. 99. de ii. bovatis in Apeltrewic, ex dono Henrici de Nevil.

Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 18. n. 34. Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n.. de eccl. et terris in Hamerton, ex dono Ivettae de Archis pro fundatione cantariae.

Fin. Ebor. 8 Hen. 3. lig. A. n. 63. de terris in Beningburgh: Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. lig. C. n. 196. de conſuetudinibus et ſerviciis: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 160. de iii. carucatis terrae et ii. bovatis in Kirk Hamerton: Fin. Ebor. 35 Hen. 3. lig. G. n.. de advoc. eccl. de Weſtilcham: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. lig. I. n. 11. de ii. bovatis in Kirk Hamerton.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro reddit. in Acton: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 25. de meſſ. et terris in Cathale.

Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28 vel 29.

Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Newton et Great Hamerton: Ibid. p. 2. m. 40. de meſſ. in civit. Ebor.

ARDEN, Erden[c], *or* Harden, *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Clyveland.

A nunnery of the Benedictine order, erected here by Peter de Hoton, about A. D. 1150. to the honor of St. Andrew. About the time of the diſſolution herein were nine[d] Religious, who were but meanly endowed, their whole income being rated only at 12 *l.* 0 *s.* 6 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. 13 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. 20 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d.* mſ. Valor[d]. It was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Culpeper.

---

[a] Perhaps the ſame with pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27.

[b] I am doubtful whether the charter publiſh'd in the Monaſticon be the charter of foundation, and rather think it a bare confirmation.

[c] Taxat. Lincoln. and in the records.

[d] [d] In coll. Ben. Cantab.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 500. cartas Rogeri de Moubray, confirm. donationem Petri de Hoton; Elizabethae dominae de Hoton, confirm. donationes et recit. diviſas territorii et ſitus domus, 18 Ed. 5. P. 501. cart. 2 Joan. p. 1. m. 9. n. 6[a]. et finalem concordiam, 46 Hen. 3.

Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 17. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 17. Fin. Ebor. 47 Hen. 3. n. 73. de meſſ. et iii. carucatis in Erdene.

RICHMOND.

A Premonstratensian abby founded by Roald the conſtable of Richmond caſtle A. D. 1151[b]. and dedicated to St. Agatha. Herein were about ſeventeen canons, whoſe yearly income, 26 *Hen.* 8. amounted to 111 *l.* 17 *s.* 11 *d.* Dugd. 188 *l.* 16 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 4 *et* 5 *Phil. et Mar.* to Ralph Gower, and 14 *Eliz.* to John Stanhope.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 649. notulam hiſtoricam de fundatore: Cart. 20 Ed. 1. m. 4. n. 28. per Inſpex. recit. conventionem inter abbatem et Hen. fil. Ranulphi, de terris in Kerperby: P. 650. cartas Rogeri de Moubray, confirm. donationes terrarum in Garcedale et Griſedale: Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: P. 651. pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 10. ſcil. licent. reg. Ricardo le Scrope de Bolton dandi cl *l.* ann. reddit. huic abbatiae ad ſuſtentationem decem canonicorum ultra numerum tunc in abbatia exiſtentium: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 17. licent. reg. eid. Ricardo conced. maner. de Brompton ſuper Swale.

Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 30. de terris in Tunſtale: P. 31 et 36. de warda caſtri Richmundiae, pro terris in Stapelton: P. 47. de terris in Borell et Thornton Collynge: P. 53. in Skitheby et Eſeby: P. 55. in Brompton brigg, Scorton, Ukkerby, Grenebergh graunge, et Kypplyng cum Staynhowe: P. 58. in Stapilton, Neuton Morel, et Barton: P. 81, 82, 83. de lib. reddit. ſolvendis feodo Roaldi, et fine pro ſecta curiae relaxanda: P. 88. pro warda et fine domino Fitz Hugh: In Append. p. 82, 83, 84. valorem omnium et ſingulorum temporalium et ſpiritualium hujus abbatiae, et repriſ. inde ex rot. in offic. Primit.

Fin. Ebor. 6 Joan. n. 8. de ix. acris in Dalton.

Fin Ebor. 8 Hen. 3. lig. A. n. 61. de terris in Tunſtall: Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. lig. C. n. 64. pro maner. de Eſſeby. Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. 30. de carucat. terrae in Uplim: Fin. Ebor. 38 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . pro maner. de Kypelyng: Fin. Weſtmerland. 40 Hen. 3. n. . pro carucat. terrae in Belreby: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 33. d. pro ten. in Stapelton.

Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. lig. B. n. 79. de iii. meſſ. lxxxix. acris, etc. in Stapelton: Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 6. Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. pro eccl. de Manfeld ſuper Teſe.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 4.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 5. Mich. rot. 17. de terris in Gareſdale.

Pardon. 49 Hen. 6. n. 2.

NUN KELYNGE, *olim* Chilling *in the deanry of* Holderneſs *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

Agnes de Archis, *temp. R. Steph*[c]. built here a priory for Benedictine nuns to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene[d] and St. Helen. About the time of the diſſolution herein were about twelve Religious[e], whoſe revenues were valued at 35 *l.* 15 *s.* 5 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 50 *l.* 17 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 474. cartam Agnetis de Archis, de eccl. de Killinghe. Vide hanc pleniorem mſ. Dodſworth. vol. ix. p. 332. Ricardi de S. Quintino confirm. Agnetis donationem; Will. de Fortibus com. de Albamarle etiam confirmantis. Vide correctiorem in mſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 254. P. 475. confirmationem Will. archiepiſc. Ebor. Cartas Alizae de S. Quintino, et R. archiepiſc. Ebor. confirm. donationes.

Regiſtrum cartarum hujus coenobii, mſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Otho*, C. viii.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. vii. f. 246, etc. ubi inter alia, de cantaria in eccl. de Aldeburgh fundata per Agnetem filiam Joannis de Aldeburgh tranſlata ad prioratum de Killing: F. 255. bullam P. Alexandri confirm. monialibus locum in quo monaſt. ſitum eſt ex dono Agn. de Arches: Ibid. vol. ix. f. 335. cartam R. Hen. 1. confirm. donationes Ricardi de S. Quintino et Agnetis de Arches: Vol. cxviii. f. 83. ex cartulario de Nun Killing bibl. Bodl. Quaere.

Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15 vel 16.

TEMPLE HURSTE *or* Weſt Hurſt *in the deanry of* Ainſty *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

Ralph de Hastings gave this manor, A. D. 1152. to the Knights Templars, who eſtabliſhed here a preceptory of their order. After their diſſolution this eſtate ſeems to have gone to the lord Darcy[f], not to the Hoſpitalars.

---

[a] The cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 26. n. 16. is by ſome reſer'd to this priory, whereas that is a grant "Abbati et "canonicis S. Mariae de Arden," of ſeveral lands near Caen in Normandy.

[b] Chron. Mailros in anno. A. D. 1152. App. ad Regiſtr. honor. de Richmond, p. 263. A. D. 1153. Mſ. Hare in officio armorum. Dom. Scrope de Bolton fundator habitus A. D. 1480. Mſ. Aſhmol.

[c] After A. D. 1149. when Herbert de S. Quintin was alive, for the health of whoſe ſoul Agnes founded this houſe, and before 1154. when archbiſhop William died.

[d] So moſtly upon the tranſcripts of the deeds belonging to this priory in mſſ. Dodſworth, vol. vii. and ix.

[e] Chriſtiana Burgh, laſt prioreſs, and eight or nine nuns, enjoy'd penſions A. D. 1553. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 280.

[f] Thoreſby's Hiſtory of Leedes, p. 225.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 551, 552. et in p. 556. cartas Henrici de Lacy, confirm. donationem Rad. Haſtings; Joannis Courteney, de terris in Eſt Hirſt: P. 557. finalem concordiam levatam, 19 Hen. 3. per Joannem Courtenay et Emmam uxorem de eiſdem terris.

Inter collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl vol. viii. f. 180, etc. de Templo de Hurſt: F. 234. de magiſtro et fratribus de Hirſte: Vol. xxviii. f. 56.

BROUGHTON *near* Malton *in the deanry of* Rydale *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

An hoſpital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, erected by Euſtace Fitz John[a] the founder of Malton and Alnwick monaſteries, who died 1 *Hen.* 2[b]. It was in the king's gift.

Vide pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23.

WILBURFOSSE *in the deanry of* Harthill *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

Before the year 1153[c]. a Benedictine nunnery was founded here, as 'tis ſaid, by Alan fil. Heliae de Catton[d], to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. About the time of the diſſolution it had a prioreſs and twelve nuns[e], whoſe yearly revenues were valued at 21 *l.* 16 *s.* 10 *d.* Dugd. 28 *l.* 8 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted to George Gale 7 *Ed.* 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 524. notulam hiſtoricam de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. Confirmationem donationis Jordani fil. Gilberti per R. Hen. 2. Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 10. recit. et confirm. conceſſiones donatorum: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 12. cartam Georgii ducis Clarentiae patroni et fundatoris hujus domus, dat. 4 Ed. 4. recit. et confirm. cartas Jordani fil. Gilberti, Alani fil. Heliae, et Will. Percy.

In collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 350, 351, 352. 358, 359. 360. apographa quindecim vel ſexdecim cartarum ineditarum, de donationibus et terris hujus coenobii.

Cart. 2 Joan. m. 14. n. 32. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 11. n. 94.

Fin. Ebor. 12 Hen. 3. lig. D. n. 41. pro dimid. carucat. et paſtur ad c. oves in Gyvendale: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 7. d. de eiſdem dimid. carucat. et paſtura: Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. lig. A. n. 179. de terris in Wilberfoſs: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 26. de terris et prato in Cave.

Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 10. d. pro ii. bovatis terrae in Yapum. Quaere, annon hic et in Monaſt. ſit rectius *Yarum.*

Eſcaet. Ebor. 42 Ed. 3. n. 48. de ten. in Semor juxta Irton.

Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 2. m.. pro terris in Sutton ſuper Derwent.

Bill. ſignat. 8 Hen. 8. teſte Jul. 11. pro eiſdem terris.

NUN APPLETON *in the deanry of* Aynſty *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

A Cistertian nunnery founded by Adeliz or Alice de S. Quintino in the latter part of the reign of king Stephen[f], and commended to the patronage of St. Mary and St. John the apoſtle and evangeliſt. Herein were a prioreſs and thirteen or fourteen nuns[g], who had for their maintenance lands and rents rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 73 *l.* 9 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 83 *l.* 5 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Darknall.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 907. cartam fundationis: P. 908. confirmationem T. archiepiſc. Cantuar. Cart. Roberti fil. Roberti fil. Fulconis, confirm. donationes Aliciae matris ſuae: Conventionem inter Ric. de Fauconberg, et prioriſſam et conv. de Apelton de terra de Southwood, 29 Ed. 1. P. 909. cyrographum inter Ricardum fil. Philippi de Fauconberg, de ii. partibus maner. de Suboys: Cart. 6 Joan. n. 52. confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: P. 910. injunctiones archiepiſc. Ebor. factas prioriſſae et conventui A. D. 1489.

In Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 281. a grant of ſome privileges.

Cartas, computos, rentalia, etc. penes ... dom. Fairfax de eadem.

Inter collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. apographa cartarum plus minus quadraginta ineditarum ad hunc prioratum ſpectantium, in vol. viii. f. 99. 101, 102. 139. 141. 152—164. 287. Vol. ix. p. 335. vol. xlix. p. 48. out of the cheſt of Nun Appleton in St. Maries Taver York: Vol. lxxxix. f. 74. de terris in Imingham et Roxton: P. 80. de terris in Keteby, ex rotulo hundred. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1.

Cart. antiq. T. n. 25.

Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. lig. A. n. 147. de prato in

---

[a] Mſ. penes R. V. Cox Macro S. T. P. de Norton in com. Suff. Miſc. vii. p. 75.

[b] Ibid. 12. ii. 37.

[c] Scil. in the time of Henry archbiſhop of York, and whilſt Hugh Pudſey (who is falſely printed *Henry* in the Monaſticon) was treaſurer of that cathedral.

[d] So Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 37. who quotes this Alan's grant of his hall and a meadow to theſe nuns, which is by Inſpeximus in the duke of Clarence's confirmation, wherein a priory is given. And in the ſame confirmation is alſo the grant of Jordan fil. Gilberti of the church of Wilburfoſs, which is recited in the charter of K. Henry 2. But neither in the confirmation of K. Henry 2. nor in that of K. Henry 3. is any notice taken of Alan de Catton's being either founder or benefactor.

[e] Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. mſ. But there were *nineteen nuns* at the election of a prioreſs A. D. 1310. as Dr. Hutton from the York regiſters.

[f] Oſbert the archdeacon of York, one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter by Alice S. Quintin widow of Rob. fil. Fulconis, before ſhe married again to Euſtace de Merch.

[g] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. Twelve nuns enjoy'd penſions in A. D. 1553. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 280.

Egeburgh: Cart. 33 Hen. 3. m. 3. Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 2.
Plac. de quo war. in com. Linc. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 8. de ſecta ad wapentach. de Bradele: Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m.. Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 1 et 2. pro eccl. de Miningham, Ryder, Codenham, etc. pro terris et reddit. in Appleton, Acaſtre, Ornington, Colton, Stineton, Copgate, Skeldergate in Ebor. Ellerton, Beverlaco, Egburgh, etc.
Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. de meſſ. in civit. Ebor.

WYCKHAM *in the deanry of* Rydale *and the archdeaconry of* Clyveland.

Pain Fitz Osbert or de Wickham, about the year 1153[a]. built and endowed here a priory of Ciſtertian[b] nuns to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary[c]. About the time of the diſſolution herein were nine Religious[d], whoſe eſtate was valued at 25 *l.* 17 *s.* 6 *d.* *per ann.* Dugd. Speed. This houſe was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Francis Poole.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 916. cartas tres Tedbaldi fil. Pagani de Wicham, confirm. donationes patris, et conced. duas bovatas et medietat. eccl. de Wicham: P. 917. cartas Alani Buſcell, de dimid. carucat. in Hoton; Hugonis prioris de Bridlington: Cart. 2 Joan. m. 14. n. 29.
Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. vii. f. 122. 290—297. cartas ſeptendecim vel octodecim ineditas.
Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. lig. A. n. 224 et 293. de tertia parte ſex bovat. terrae in Aton et Marton.
Cart. 14 Ed. 1. m..
Brev. reg. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 9 et 11. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 17. de meſſ. et terris in Wickham: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 12. de terris in Roſton, Aton, etc. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17.
Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Cart. 17 Ed. 3. n. 73. Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 12.

SWINHEY *or* Swina *in the deanry of* Holderneſs *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

A Religious houſe conſiſting of a prioreſs and fourteen or fifteen nuns[e] of the Ciſtertian order, founded by Robert de Verli before the end of the reign of K. Stephen[f], which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and endowed with 82 *l.* 3 *s.* 9 *d.* *ob.* *per ann.* Dugd. 134 *l.* 6 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Richard Greſsham knt. and 3 *et* 4 *Phil.* *et Mar.* to Sr. John Conſtable.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 834. cartam Erenburch de Burton uxoris Ulberti conſtabularii, pro carucat. terrae in Freiſlingthorp: Bullam P. Alexandri, de exemptione monialium a ſolutione decimarum: Cartam Hugonis de Puſac eccl. Ebor. theſaurarii, confirm. donationem eccl. de Swina per Rob. de Verli: Ibid. p. 1026. conventiones inter conventum de Swina et dom. Alex. de Hilton mil. circa A. D. 1241.
In mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 247. 251, 252. 259. 304. 330. cartas quaſdam ineditas.
Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 8. de xxx. acr. terrae in Denhall: Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. 3. lig. A. n. 144. pro advoc. eccl. de Dripol. et LXXX. acris mariſci: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 32. de terris in South Skirlaghe et Arahale: Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. lig. E. n.. de terra in Lamberthorp: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 49. d. pro libera piſcaria in aqua de Swina.
Cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 4. Pat. 34 Ed. 1. m..
Cart. 18 Ed. 3. n. 17. Eſcaet. Ebor. 23 Ed. 3. p. 2. n. 100. de terris in Winton et S. Skirlawgh: Eſcaet. Ebor. 26 Ed. 3. n. 30.
Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8.
Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7 vel 8.

ARTHINGTON *in the deanry of* Anſty *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

Peter de Ardington, in the latter end of the reign of king Stephen[g], or beginning of that of king Henry 2. erected here a ſmall priory of Cluniac[h] or Benedictine[i] nuns to the honor of the Virgin Mary[k]. Herein were, about the time of the diſſolution, ten Religious[l], but their yearly income was valued only at 11 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d.* *ob.* Dugd. 19 *l.* Speed. This monaſtery was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Cranmer archbiſhop of Canterbury, in exchange.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 690. an award made 28 Hen. 6. between John Arthington and the prioreſs and convent: P. 691. cartas Warini fil. Geraldi regis camerarii et Will. de Curcy regis dapiferi, confirm. donationem Aliciae de Romeli, de medietat. terrae de Helthwait et commun. paſtur. in boſco de Swynedone.

---

[a] In the time of Bernard prior of Bridlington, and Henry Murdac archbiſhop of York. Mſ. Dodſworth, vol. vii. p. 293.

[b] Dodſworth mſ. vol. cxxxi. and Monaſticon. But Gervaſe of Cant. alias Sulgrave, and Speed, ſay this houſe was for *Gilbertine monks* or *canons and nuns*; and at firſt perhaps there might be Religious of both ſexes. For in Dodſworth, vol. vii. p. 293. is a deed "Inter Walterum de "Harpham rectorem domus de Wickham et conventum "ejuſdem loci et Radulph. de Bolebec, qui quiete cla- "mavit eiſdem magiſtro et monialibus herbagium boſci de "Langdon."

[c] So in all the tranſcripts of the charters belonging to this monaſtery in mſ. Dodſworth, vol. vii. But in the Monaſticon it is *St. Michael.*

[d] Nine nuns had penſions A. D. 1553. as Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 286.

[e] So generally in the deeds, and at the time of the diſſolution; but Erenburch de Burton's grant is "Fratribus et "ſororibus;" and cart. 33 Ed. 1. is "Magiſtro, fratribus "canonicis, et monialibus." Dorothy Knight, laſt prioreſs, and fifteen nuns enjoyed penſions A. D. 1553. as Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 284.

[f] In the time of Hugh Puſac treaſurer of the church of York, who was made biſhop of Durham A. D. 1153.

[g] As near as can be gueſs'd, his grandſon being alive A. D. 1186. as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 506. and Alice de Romeli (who founded Bolton A. D. 1151.) being alſo a benefactreſs here.

[h] So the Monaſt.

[i] So Dodſworth, 131.

[k] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 644.

[l] Elizabeth Hall laſt prioreſs and nine nuns enjoyed penſions A. D. 1553. as Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 265.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol i. p. 520. the grants (in Engliſh) of Ralph the ſon of Hamel Pouill of lands in Pouil; of Anicia Stubhuſe, of the homage and ſervice of Richard of Stubhuſe; and alſo Iſaac of Stubhuſe her native with all his family and chattels, and the lands he held of her; of John Clerk of half an acre in Wyverdelay; and of Henry Stubhus of lands in Stubhus. The Latin originals of which are in the hands of Cyril Arthington of Arthington eſquire.

In mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. viii. f. 114. cartam Roberti de Inſula, pro quarterio frumenti annuatim e manerio ſuo de Harewode, 6 Ed. 3. F. 317. de penſione vi *s.* viii *d.* archiepiſc. Ebor. ex eccl. paroch. de Malteby, quam habuerunt prioriſſa et moniales in proprios uſus.

Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 35. de commun. paſtur. in Wirdeley.

Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5. pro eccl. de Malteby prope Doncaſter approprianda.

YORK.

THERE was in or near this city an hoſpital for leprous perſons as ancient as the time of Maud the empreſs, who was a benefactreſs to it, and is thought to be the ſame which was afterward known by the name of St. Nicholas without Waingate Barr, which was of royal foundation. It conſiſted of a warden and ſeveral brothers [a] and ſiſters, and had lands and rents, 26 *Hen.* 8. to the yearly amount of 29 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d. in toto.* 29 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d. clare.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 469. pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 26. per Inſpex. recit. ordinationes pro bono regimine hujus hoſp. factas in viſitatione, A. D. 1303. per Will. de Grenfield archiepiſc. Ebor. et Angliae cancellarium.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 247. clauſ. . Ed. 1. m. 1. de advoc. recuperat. verſus archiepiſc. Ebor. P. 470. pat. 20 Ed. 1. n. 10. de magiſtro praeficiendo: P. 1236. ex bund. brev. 8 Ed. 1. de viſitatione hoſpitalis per archiepiſc. Ebor.

In Regiſtr. honoris de Richmond, p. 53. de bovat. terrae in Eſſeby: P. 82. de lib. reſolut.

In Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 250. ſome account of this hoſpital.

Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . pro bovata terrae in Buttercomb.

Eſcaet. Ebor. 3 Ed. 1. n. 76. de carucat. terrae una cum prato in ſuburbiis Ebor. conceſſ. per Matildem imperatricem: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 28. Fin. Weſtmerland. 7 Ed. 1. n. . de conſuetudinibus et ſervitiis: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . confirm. ordinationes: Pat. 22 Ed. 1. m. .

Eſcaet. Ebor. 3 Ed. 2. n. 55.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. confirm. terrarum necnon ordinationum pro bono regimine hoſpitalis: Eſcaet. Ebor. 30 Ed. 3. n. 43. de terris et ten. eidem pertin. et ab eodem ſubtractis.

Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 31. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 7 vel 8. et m. 26. ubi donationes recitantur non evulgatae in Mon. Angl.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. . d. de hoſp. viſitando.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 6.

JOREVAL[b], Jervaux *or* Gervis *in the pariſh of* Eaſt Witton *in the deanry of* Catterick *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

THE abbat and Ciſtertian monks, who laboured under great inconveniencies at Fors, were, A. D. 1156. removed with the conſent of Herveus ſon of Akarias their original founder to a pleaſant valley upon the ſide of the river Jore, now called Ure, which was given them by Conan [c] duke of Britanny and earl of Richmond. Here they built a fine church and all offices, and floriſhed till the general ſuppreſſion, when their yearly revenues were rated at 234 *l.* 18 *s.* 5 *d.* Dugd. 455 *l.* 10 *s.* 5 *d.* Speed. It was, as moſt other monaſteries of this order, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Matthew earl of Lenox.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 753. compoſitionem de metis et diviſis inter monachos de Fontibus et de Jorevall: Ibid. p. 864, etc. hiſtoriam fundationis, ex regiſtro de Bellalanda: P. 874, 875. duas cartas Conani ducis Britanniae, cum litera permiſſionis capituli generalis Ciſterc. et conceſſione Hervaei fil. Akariae, pro tranſlatione abbatiae: P. 876. confirmationes Will. et Ricardi abbatum de Savigneio: P. 877. genealogiam comitum de Richmund poſt Conqueſtum: P. 878. cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 99. per Inſpex. recit. duas cartas Joannis ducis Britanniae et comitis Richmondiae, confirm. donationes anteceſſorum ſuorum: P. 879. cartam Joannis de Britannia com. Richmund et Will. abbatis de Savignio ſub uno ſigillo de ſubjectione abb. de Jorevallis abbatiae de Bellalanda: Cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 10. recit. et confirm. donationes plurimorum: Ibid. m. 9. aliam cartam ejuſd. regis: Ibid. p. 1032. de miſſione abb. et conv. e Bellalanda ad Jorevall.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 291. cartam Abrahae fil. Suani de Miton, de tertia parte toſti et duabus acris in Miton.

In Madox's Formulare, p. 95. an agreement for the advowſon of the church of Ayſcharth, in exchange for the manor of Wurton.

Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 30. 36. et Append. p. 51. de terris in Rokewik: P. 34. in Hoton Hang et Eaſt Crompton: P. 37. in Apilton Magna et Parva, et Aſherigg: P. 39. in Rid-

---

[a] So the Monaſt. but in the mſ. Valor among the repriſes, there is mention made only of ſix ſiſters, who had each 3 *l.* 2 *s. per ann.* beſides the maſter, who was then prior of the Holy Trinity in York.

[b] "Urevallenſe coenobium." Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 43. This place as well as Fors is in ſome of the charters called *Wandeſleydale*; and Fors was ſometimes called *Jorvall*, eſpecially after the year 1150. when it was ſubjected to Biland, and an abbat and monks ſent from thence to ſettle there.

[c] The genealogy of the earls of Richmond in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 877. makes Stephen earl of Richmond to have removed the monks to Jorval, and yet ſaith, That Stephen died A. D. 1144.

mer: P. 40. in Elynſtringe et Elyngton: P. 42. in Eaſt Witton, Hoton Hang, et Fynkall: P. 43. in Walburn: P. 44. in Herneby: P. 45. in Ryſewik et Heſilton: P. 46. in Burgh: P. 52. in Melſamby et Didreſton Graunge: P. 54. in Feldom: P. 56. in Langton Magna: P. 61. in Middilton: P. 69. quod terrae in Rodewick, Hoton Hang, et Tunſtal reddunt ſcutagium: P. 83. de le Ryddyng juxta Wodhall: P. 99. inquiſ. de maner. de Weſt Witton, cum advoc. eccleſiae: P. 100. de commun. paſtur. in Wandeſlaidale: In Append. ad idem regiſtr. p. 51, 52, 53. de warda ad caſtrum Richmondiae, pro terris in Rokkewit, Hoton Hangeſt, et Tunſtale: P. 87. valorem omnium et ſingulorum reddituum, etc. iſtius abbatiae, et repriſ. inde, ex rot. in offic. Primit. P. 109. cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 9. quod monachi de Jorevale ſint quieti de theoloneo: P. 146. cart. 35 Ed. 1. m. 17. n. 46. pro mercat. die Lunae et feria die S. Martini in hyeme, in maner. de Eaſt Witton: P. 58. 224. 233 et 263. de fundatione ad Fors, et tranſlatione monachorum ad Jorevalle.

Computos, rentalia, etc. in baga intit. Jervaulx in ſuperiore archa quintae archae in officio curiae Augmentationis.

Cartas, rotulos curiae, etc. penes honoratiſſ. com. Aileſburienſem.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. xxiv. f. 19. cart. 4 Ed. 2. Vol. xxvi. f. 12. letter from Arthur Darcy to Cromwell, about the ſuppreſſion of this abby, 8 Jun. 1537. Vol. lxiii. f. 9. 41. vol. lxxiv. f. 161. cartam Theobaldi Halton, de terra et paſtura in Rokeſwic, ex dono Hamonis de Valoins: Cartam R. Ed. 1. pro cantaria in abbatia de Jorevall, ex fundatione Will. Thomton vic. de Eaſt Witton, vol. lxxvi. f. 88. 113.

In regiſtro Corbridge archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . confirmationem ſuper appropriatione eccl. de Eaſt Wytton monachis Jorevall, A. D. 1301.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Joan. n. . de ii. carucat. terrae in Melſomby: Plac. incerti temp. R. Joan. notat. G. rot. 3. d. de commun. paſtur. in Wenſleydale.

Cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro libertat. cariandi per aquam a Pontebury ad Eborac. Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 219. de IV. acris in Haſelton: Cart. 37 Hen. 3. m. 2. pro vaccaria in foreſta de Wenſleydale: Fin. Ebor. 38 Hen. 3. lig. E. n. . de terris in Skimerton, ex dono Pycoti de Laſcells: Fin. Ebor. 51 Hen. 3. lig. H. n. 83. pro meſſ. et XXVI. acris in Eaſt Dalton: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 24. d.

Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 5. d. m. 19 vel 29. de terris in Eaſt Witton: Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 32. d. pro ten. in Alverton: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 36. d. de commun. paſtur. in Merſke: Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 5. d. et rot. 16. d. pro ii. bovatis terrae in Appelton: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 4. de ſervitiis: Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 43. pro lib. war. in maner. de Eaſt Witton, Nether Eblington, Over Rokewyke, Ryſewike, Aikebergh, Finegale, Hoton, Hanger, et Horton in Ribbleſdale [Ebor.] Plac. coram reg. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 40. Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. rot. 33. d. allocat. libertat. in Eaſt Witton, Nether Eblington, etc. Cart. 35 Ed. 1. n. 15. pro paſtur. ad MC. averia et MDCCC. bidentes in auſtrali campo de Jorvall, et pro ii. logiis faciendis in foreſta de Wendeleſdale ad ferrum ſuum comburendum: Ibid. n. 46. pro mercat. die Lunae et feria die S. Martini in hieme apud Eaſt Witton.

Cart. 6 Ed. 2. n. 49. pro paſtur D. ovium in Thornton ſalina in arenis de Wainflete, et beſcha ad turbam fodiendam in mariſco de Totington: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de excambio pro terris in Braithwait, Horneby, et Finegale: Ibid. m. 19. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 26. de terris in Braithwaite.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p 1. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21. Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 99. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Eſcaet. Ebor. 16 Ed. 3. n. 76. de grangia de Diderſton, et aliis villis et grangiis annexis ſpiritualibus in taxatione.

Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Eaſt Wytton, Fingale, et Haſelton: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro ten. in Tonſtall, Ellingſtring, Rippon, Merſke, etc. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccl. de Aykſgarth approprianda.

Cart. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 22. pro ten. in Ellingſtring, Eaſt Witton, et Bainbridge.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 7. vel 27. de eccl. de Aykſgarth, et ten. in Newbiggin: Pat. 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15. et p. 2. m. 28. de maner. de Laſingby conceſſ. per epiſc. Dunelm. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12. pro eccl. de Anderby, et capella de Weſt Witton approprianda.

Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3. pro eccl. de Anderby.

WHITBY Hoſpital.

THE brethren of the hoſpital of Whiteby are mentioned in the bull of P. Alexander 3. to the abby of Rievall, dated 12 kal. Dec. A. D. 1160.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 732. a. 58.

SINNINGTHWAITE *in the deanry of* Aynſty *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

ABOUT A. D. 1160. Bertram Haget founded here a nunnery of the Ciſtertian order dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin. Herein were, about the time of the diſſolution, a prioreſs and twelve nuns, whoſe income was valued at 60 *l.* 9 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 62 *l.* 6 *s.* Speed. This monaſtery was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Robert Tempeſt.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 827. cartam Rogeri de Moubray, confirm. fundationem hujus monaſterii et donationes Bertrami Haget et Galfridi filii ſui: P. 828. cartas Galfridi archiepiſc. Ebor. Gundredae filiae Bertrami Haget, de advoc. eccl. de Bileton; Ranulfi fil. Henrici et Aliciae uxoris, de ii. carucatis in Lofthouſe; Bullam P. Alexandri 3. de protectione A. D. 1172.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 292. appellationem monialium de Sinningthwait contra archiepiſc. Ebor. conventum earum viſitare attentantem, A. D. 1276. P. 293, 294. bullas P. P. Alexandri 3. Gregorii 8. et Lucii 3. hiſce monialibus conceſſas: P. 296. cartam Willielmi Ward, confirm. donationem

nem patris de tota terra de Eſſolt: Cartam R. Hen. 2. confirm. donationem Bertrami Hager, ex mſſ. Walter Calverly bar. Cartam Matildae de Hornington, de terris del Neuriding in Menlington, ex mſſ. Rad. Thoreſby arm.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. habentur apographa cartarum circiter triginta ad hunc prioratum ſpectantium hactenus ineditatum, ſcil. in vol. viii. f. 60. 62, 63. 96, 97. 100. 104, 105, 106. 115. 137, 138—144. vol. lx. f. 330. vol. xciv. f. 114.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. lig. B. n. 46. pro ii. carucat. terrae in Lofthouſe: Cart. 38 vel 39 Hen. 3. m. 2. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 56. de commun. paſtur. in Bilton.

Pat. 4 vel 24 Ed. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 43 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36 vel 37. pro xx. marc. reddit. exeuntibus de tenementis in Tockwith, Merſton Parva, Clathall, Torparch, et Walton.

YORK, St. Sepulchre's.

The college of St. Mary and the Holy Angels, commonly called St. Sepulchre's chapel, near the metropolitical church of St. Peter, and opening into the ſame, was founded by Roger archbiſhop of York before A. D. 1161 [a]. for a maſter, warden, or ſacriſt, and twelve prebendaries, to whom archbiſhop Sewall, A. D. 1258. added ſix conducts. Theſe appeared, 26 *Hen.* 8. to be endowed with 171 *l.* 19 *s.* 2 *d. ob. per ann. in toto.* 138 *l.* 19 *s.* 2 *d. ob. clare* [b].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 137. cartam fundationis per Rogerum archiepiſc. P. 138. ordinationes Sewalli archiepiſc. A. D. 1258.

Thomae Stubbs Acta pontificum Eboracenſium inter Decem ſcript. hiſt. Angl. Lond. 1652. col. 1723.

In Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 409. of the church of Bolum: P. 407. of the impropriations and advowſon of the vicarage of Eaſt Retford: P. 411. of Hayton: P. 412. of Clarborough: P. 425. of Everton: P. 481. of Sutton belonging to this college.

In regiſtro Grenfield archiepiſc. Ebor. p. ii. f. 13. ordinationem archiepiſc. de temporibus minutionum praebendariorum, A. D. 1313.

Plac. coram reg. 1 Joan. Paſch. rot. 10. d. de advoc. eccl. de Harwood.

Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. de decimis maner. de Colingham excambiatis cum abbate de Kirkſtall, pro Wodeacre et Wilgarthorp.

Petit. parl. 4 Ed. 3. n. 10.

MARYKE *or* Marigge *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

A Benedictine nunnery founded, either in the latter end of the reign of king Stephen, or beginning of that of king Henry 2 [c]. by Roger de Aſc [d]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin [e], and had yearly revenues rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. (about which time herein were a prioreſs and ſixteen Religious [f]) at 48 *l.* 18 *s.* 3 *d.* Dugd. 64 *l.* 16 *s.* 9 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to John Uvedale.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 484. cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 22. per Inſpex. recit. cartas R R. Hen. 2. et Hen. 3. confirm. donationes quamplurimas monialibus.

Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 22. de terris in Howad: P. 38. in Kirkby et Fletham: P. 46. in Heſilton: P. 49. in Lirtington: P. 54. in Marrig: P. 57. in Mikel Couton cum Smethon: In Append. p. 85, 86. valorem omnium et ſingulorum temporalium et ſpiritualium monialium de Marrig et repriſ. inde.

Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 51. de carucat. terrae in Marige.

Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. .

BASEDALE, Hoton, Hutton, *or* Nun Thorp, *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Clyveland.

A small Ciſtertian nunnery, founded firſt at Hoton by Ralph de Nevill [g] about A. D. 1162. Afterward the nuns were at Thorp [h]; and toward the latter part of the time of king Henry 2. by the benefaction of Guido de Bovingcourt, they ſettled at Baſedale, in the pariſh of Stokeſley, which was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, had a prioreſs and nine or ten Religious, whoſe income was rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. but at 20 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 21 *l.* 19 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed. It was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Ralph Bulmer and John Thinde.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 840. cartas Ernaldi de Percy et Adami de Brus, confirm. donationem Radulfi de Nevil ſanctimonialibus de Hoton; Will. fil. Fulconis conced. ii. bovatas in Kildale monialibus de Torp; Joannis Evet[a] quiete clamantis ſectas curiae in villis de Kirkeby et Ingelby prioriſſae et conv. de Baſedale, A. D. 1304. Will. de Percy, de ii. bovatis in Upſale: Cart. 20 Hen. 3. n. 2. recit. et confirm. monialibus de Baſedale donationes benefactorum, inter alias, Radulphi de Nevil et Will. fil. Fulconis ſupra nominatas: P. 841. cartas Iſabellae prioriſſae de Baſedale abbati S. Mariae Ebor. ſuper conceſſione cimiterii ſine prejudicio matricis eccl. de Stokeſley; Guidonis de Bovincourt, de ſex bovatis in Stokeſley.

---

[a] In the deed of foundation by archbiſhop Roger is mention of a gift by Adam de Brus, who died 8 Hen. 2. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 148.

[b] The clear value anno 27 Hen. 8. was ſaid to be 155 *l.* 11 *s.* 11 *d.* as Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 73. And anno 37 Hen. 8. it was returned at 192 *l.* 16 *s.* 6 *d.* as Stevens, vol. i. p. 60.

[c] Gale's Appendix to the Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 213.

[d] So Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 99. and Camden from him, tho' nothing more appears from the printed charter than that he and his family were great benefactors to this monaſtery.

[e] So in the charter of K. Henry 2. in the Monaſticon: But the Bodl. mſ. ſaith *St. Andrew*, who was ſaint of the pariſh church.

[f] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[g] Not by *Adam Bruſe*, as Dugd. Baronage, tom. i. p. 448. The ſaid Adam, who died 8 Hen. 2. gave licence to Ralph Nevil to found this houſe.

[h] This was dedicated to St. James. Dodſworth's mſ. vol. vii. f. 47. That Hoton, Thorp, and Baſedale were the ſame nunneries appears from the donations. Stevens calls it *Waſedale*.

[i] This is alſo in Stevens's Appendix, p. 216.

Inter collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 47. cartam Will. Pinzun eccl. S. Jacobi de Torp et ſanctimonialibus ibidem Deo ſervientibus, de ii. acr. in Pinzun Thorp: F. 55. Walteri fil. Will. Percy de Kildale confirm. donationem Will. fil. Fulconis: F. 58. cartam R. Hen. 2. anno regni 32. pro protectione hominum et terrarum prioriſſae et monialium de Baſedale: Vol. cxxi. f. 81. cartas ſpectantes ad moniales de Baſedale.

Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 32. de bovata in Tunſtal.

Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 4. d. de meſſ. et toſtis in Newby in Clyveland.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. de v. toſtis et c. acris paſtur. in Selby.

LITTLE MAREIS *or* De Parvo Mariſco *near* Yedingham *in the deanry of* Buckros *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

Roger de Clere, or rather Helewyſia de Clere, before the year 1163[b]. founded here a ſmall monaſtery for eight or nine nuns[c] of the Benedictine order, to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 21 *l.* 16 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 26 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed, and was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Robert biſhop of Landaffe.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 496. cartas fundationis (ut dicitur) per Rogerum de Clere; R. Hen. 2. G. epiſcopi Candidae Caſae, de dedicatione eccl. de Yedingham, A. D. 1241. P. 497. cartas Ricardi de Breuſe, de jure eligendi prioriſſam; Radulphi de Clere confirm. donationem Rogeri fratris ſui; Rogeri fil. Radulphi de Clere, confirm. donationes anteceſſorum ſuorum: Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 11. confirm. domini Hugonis Gubyoun mil. donantis terras in Yedingham 41 Hen. 3. P. 498. liberationes panum in domo de Yedingham.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 79. 182—190. 213. vol. xciv. f. 128. vol. cxxi. f. 62. cartas plurimas hactenus ineditas.

In regiſtro Grenfeld archiepiſc. Ebor. par. i. f. 106. ordinationem vicariae eccl. de Yedingham appropriatae prioriſſae et conv.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. lig. B. n. 33 et 101. pro tertia parte ii. bovat. in Edbricſton.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 12. de ten. in Yedingham.

Pat. 1. Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. Brev. reg. 7 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 9 et 11.

Cart. 6 Ed. 3. m. 1.

NORTON *in the deanry of* Buckros *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

At the foot of the bridge, between this place and Malton, was, pretty early in the time of K. Henry 2. an hoſpital dedicated to St. Nicholas, founded by Roger de Flamvilſ, and put under the government of the canons of Malton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 818, 819. cartas magiſtri Will. de Flamevill et Rogeri de Flamevil, et Hugonis fil. Rogeri de Flamevill, donantium eccl. de Marton in Burgerſire hoſpitali pauperum ad caput pontis de Norton, vel domui eleemoſynariae de platea apud Norton.

MARTON *in* Galtres *in the deanry of* Bulmer *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

Bertram de Bulmer (who lived in the reign of king Stephen and the beginning of that of king Henry 2.) founded here a monaſtery for men and women, but the nuns were not long after removed to Moleſby. The Religious men[d], who were canons of the order of St. Auſtin, continued here till the general ſuppreſſion, when this priory, dedicated to St. Mary, was valued at 151 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* Dugd. 183 *l.* 2 *s.* 4 *d.* Speed; and it was, 34 *Hen.* 8. granted to the archbiſhop of York in exchange for ſome other eſtates.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 98. cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 47. recit. per Inſpex. cart. R. Hen. 2. donantis canonicis et ſanctimonialibus de Martona xL. ſolidatas terrae in Hebi: Cartam Henrici de Nevil, confirm. donationes Bertrami de Bulemer fundatoris: P. 99. cartam Henrici de Nevil, donantis maner. de Woodhouſes: Confirmationem ſitus prioratus per dom. Petrum de Malolacu tertium.

Year Book, xviii. 23.

In mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 163. 175. 177, 178. 324. et vol. viii. f. 11. ſex vel ſeptem cartas ineditas.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. lig. C. n. 199. de bovata terrae in Flaxton: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 4. de commun. paſtur. in Sutton.

Fin. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. n. 194. de toſto et v. acris in Sutton: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 6. pro meſſ. et bovat. terrae in Tiverington: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . pro xx. acris de boſco ſuo de Northwode et le Frith includendis.

Cart. 3 Ed. 2. n. 5. pro eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Sutton et de Hoton appropriandis.

Cart. 7 Ed. 3. n. 42. pro lib. war. in Marton, Corneburgh, Quenby, Tiverington, Stutton, Bram-

---

[a] This is alſo in Stevens's Append. p. 216.

[b] Becauſe John treaſurer of York, who was made biſhop of Poitiers A. D. 1163. is one of the witneſſes to the confirmation by K. Henry 2.

[c] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[d] At leaſt ſixteen in number; for Thomas Godſon laſt prior with fifteen brethren ſurrendered this houſe Feb. 9. 1536. as Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 277.

ham,

ham, Kepewyk, Crakhow, Trepland, Apeltrewyk, et Wodhouſe [Ebor.] Eſcaet. Ebor. 18 Ed. 3. n. 44. de terris in Corneburgh: Clauſ. 35 Ed. 3. m. 36. de meſſ. in civit. Ebor.

Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13. de minera habenda in Marton, Dalton, et Orgrave.

Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 8.

MOLESBY[a] *or* Molſeby *in the deanry of* Bulmer *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

A Benedictine [b] nunnery erected by king Henry 2. before A. D. 1167[c]. to the honor of St. John the apoſtle and evangeliſt. About the time of the diſſolution it had a prioreſs and about nine [d] Religious, whoſe yearly income was then rated at 26 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d.* Dugd. and 32 *l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed. The ſite and greateſt part of the lands were granted in exchange to the archbiſhop of York.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 98. cartam fundationis, ex cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 47.

In regiſtro Wickwane archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 47. appropriationem eccl. de Queneby hiſce monialibus, cum ordinatione vicariae, A. D. 1283.

Clauſ. 7 Hen. 3. m. 17. de terris in Hoby.

Plac. de quo war. Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 3. d. pro quatuor carucatis terrae in Hoby.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24. pro ten. in Ampleford.

Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 12. pro eccl. S. Elenae Ebor. approprianda.

KILLINGWOLDGROVE, *olim* Kinewaldegrave, *in the deanry of* Harthill *and archdeaconry of* East Riding.

Here was an old hoſpital chiefly for women before the year 1169[e]. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, and rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 13 *l.* 11 *s.* 2 *d*[f]. in the whole, and at 12 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* clearly.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 415. pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 9. recit. et confirm. cartas Rogeri, Gaufredi, et Walteri archiepiſc. Ebor. et donationes aliorum benefactorum.

Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro ten. in Beverly et Walkinton.

LUNDA *or* Monk Bretton, *in the deanry of* Doncaſter *and archdeaconry of* York.

Here Adam Fitz Swain, pretty early in the reign of K. Henry 2[g]. founded a monaſtery of the Cluniac order to the honor of St. Mary Magdalene. It was at firſt made ſubordinate to the priory of St. John at Pontfract, who had, till the diſſolution, from this houſe a ſmall yearly acknowledgment in money. The revenues belonging to the prior and monks of Bretton amounted, 26 *Hen.* 8. to 239 *l*[h]. 3 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* Dugd. and 323 *l.* 8 *s.* 2 *d.* Speed. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to William Blithman.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 652, etc. ordinationem ſuper controverſia inter domus de Bretton et de Pontefracto factam A. D. 1269. P. 660. cartam Adae fil. Suani, de prima fundatione monaſterii de Lunda: Epiſtolam G. prioris de Caritate Adae filio Suani fundatori: Bullam P. Alexandri: P. 661. cartas Joannis de Novo Mercato, de maner. de Alverthwayt, A. D. 1239. Thomae de Burgo et Sarrae uxoris: P. 662. cartas Adae de Munbegon et Matildis ſponſae ejus; Galfridi de Nevil et Mabiliae uxoris ejus, confirm. donationes Adae fil. Suani; Rogeri de Montebegonis, de foreſta de Holecumb in com. Lancaſtriae: P. 663. cartas Joannis Malherbe, confirm. medietat. de Carleton et Roreſton; Adae fil. Suani, de prioratu Monk Bretton ſubjiciendo eccl. S. Joannis de Pontefract: Bullam papae Urbani, confirm. fundationem et donationes, A. D. 1186.

In Prynni Recordor. vol. iii. p. 123. et p. 1215. in bund. brev. 50 Hen. 3. et 4 Ed. 1. de controverſiis inter conventus de Pontefracto et Bretton.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. in vol. viii. p. 210. 214. 224. 229. 232. 243. 249. 256. 262. et 275. et in vol. ix. f. 257. habentur quadraginta quatuor cartae de terris ad hunc prioratum ſpectantibus, hactenus ineditae: Ibid. vol. lxi. f. 92. vol. lxii. f. 49. vol. cxiii. f. 103. vol. cxiv. f. 29. vol. cli. excerpta ex cartulario hujus prioratus olim in cuſtodia dom. Franciſci Wortley mil. et bar. A. D. 1638. Ibid. vol. cxlvii. f. 76. vol. clv. f. 61. excerpta ex cartulario hujus prioratus in cuſtodia Thomae Holcroft de Vale Royal mil. A. D. 1614. et penes Willelmum Ayrmine mil. A. D. 1634[i].

Cartularium in bibl. Cotton. *Claudius*, A. VIII.

Regiſtrum penes Joannem Wentworth de Wolley arm.

Libellum continentem cartas, etc. domus S. Mariae

---

[a] Falſely printed *Mellanbe* in Stevens, vol. i. p. 37. and *Melſomby* in Kennet's Paroch. Antiq. p. 506.

[b] Stevens, ibid.

[c] In which year died Rob. de Cheſneto biſhop of Lincoln, who is one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter.

[d] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[e] Archbiſhop Roger's grant to them bears date that year.

[f] But the hoſpital of Kynwalgraves (in the gift of the archbiſhop of York) is valued at 40 *s. per ann.* only, in Stevens, vol. i. p. 57.

[g] In the third year of K. Henry 2. The founder appears to have been a conſiderable baron of this kingdom: And Oſbert the archdeacon, who was one of the witneſſes, doth not occur after A. D. 1160. In the firſt edition this foundation is by miſtake placed A. D. 1186. when Pope Urban confirmed it: But it was confirmed alſo by archbiſhop Roger, who was made archbiſhop A. D. 1154. and died A. D. 1181.

[h] "Summa clara 229 *l.* 3 *s.* 6 *d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 27.

[i] This book came afterwards into the hands of Millington the auctioneer, whoſe executors ſold it to Walter Clavel eſquire, who had it A. D. 1709.

Magdalenae de Bretton [Ebor. dioec.] manu propria Roberti Glover, mſ. in bibl. officii Armorum.

Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 119. de terris in Newehall.

Fin. Ebor. lig. C. 10 Hen. 3. n. 144. de quatuor bovatis terrae et dimid. in Newehalle.

Fin. Ebor. lig. C. 15 Ed. 1. n. 59. pro maner. de Bretton: Plac. apud Weſtm. 20 Ed. 1. rot. 58. de eſtoveriis pro tenentibus ſuis in boſco de Weſtwood:

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Hoton Roberti: Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 3. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. pro eccl. de Hoton approprianda: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. pro advoc. eccl. de Boulton in Dernheth perquirenda: Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 11. pro terris in Graſebrook: Fin. Ebor. 12 Ed. 2. lig. C. de meſſ. et LX. acris terrae in Ackworth: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3. de eiſdem in Ackworth: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. pro terris in Mekeſworth, etc. Pat. 16 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. de terris in Bolton, Billingley, Wirkeſworth, etc.

Claus. 6 Ed. 3. m. 20. d. de terris in Greſbrook et Roderham: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. pro advoc. eccl. de Bolton ſuper Dime; et p. 2. m. 20 et 24. de terris in Story Eſton [Somerſet.] Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. . Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29. pro eccl. de Hikilton approprianda: Cart. 43, etc. Ed. 3. n. 8. pro lib. war. in Munk Breton, Carleton, Erdeſley, Mekeſbergh, et Brampton juxta Walls: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36. de reddit. in Peniſton, Thurleſton, etc.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 3. pro terris in Coleworth: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. ult. vel penult. pro eccl. de Hekelton: Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 33. pro terris in Erdiſley, Derfield, Wombwell, etc. Rec. in ſcacc. 22 Ric. 2. Trin. rot. 13. de terris in Rotherham.

Fin. et recuperat. in com. Derb. 9 Ed. 4. Paſch. rot. 402. de terris in Beghton.

Rot. Parliam. 3 Hen. 7. n. 7.

RICHMOND Nunnery.

In the pipe roll of 18 Hen. 2. is mention of the nuns of Richmond [a], and Mr. Gale tells us [b], that the nunnery was ſituate at the weſt end of the Gray Friers. Nothing more of theſe Religious have I yet met with.

RICHMOND Hoſpital.

In the ſame pipe roll of 18 Hen. 2. is an account of five ſeams of bread corn given to the ſick perſons in the hoſpital of Richmond, which was that near this town dedicated to St. Nicholas, of the king's foundation and patronage [c]. But it being much decayed both in buildings and revenues, it was well repaired and augmented about the year 1448. by William Aſcogh, one of the judges of the common pleas, who had formerly been maſter of this hoſpital, which continued till the diſſolution, and had revenues valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 19 *l.* 12 *s.* 0 *d.* in the whole, and 10 *l.* *per ann.* clearly.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 479. pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 28. de reparatione hoſpitalis, et cantaria ibidem fundanda per Will. Ayſcogh.

Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 53. de terris in Eſeby: P. 82. in Joleby; et in Append. p. 95. valorem omnium et ſingulorum redditüum, etc. iſtius hoſpitalis, et repriſ. inde: P. 264 et 267. de fundatione et reſtauratione hoſpitalis.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 7. de curſu aquae in Horneby.

Eſcaet. Ebor. 6 Ed. 3. n. 117. de meſſ. et terris in Skithby conceſſ. per Joannem de Kirkby: Pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13 vel 14.

ALLERTON MALLEVERER [d], *in the deanry of* Boroughbridge *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

An alien priory to the abby of Marmonſtier at Tours in France, to which the church of St. Martin here was given by Richard Malleverer, and confirm'd to them by K. Henry 2. After the diſſolution of theſe foreign cells, K. Henry 6. gave this to King's college in Cambridge.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 599. confirmationem donationis Ricardi Malleverer per R. Hen. 2.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. i. p. 358. et vol. viii. p. 358.

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . rex, pro bono ſervitio Roberti Oſbern unius cleric. de Signeto, dedit ei prioratum de Allerton Malleverer [Ebor.] pro termino vitae, valoris IV *l.* XIII s. IV *d.* per ann. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 18. de conceſſ. coll. Regali Cantab. Pat. 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 23.

CODENHAM.

The church of St. Mary was given pretty early in the reign of K. Henry 2. by Euſtace de Merch, for the founding a nunnery of the ſame order with that of Nun Appleton, which was inſtituted by his wife Alice of St. Quintin; but whether this deſign was ever perfected, I have not yet found, nor any thing more about ſuch a Religious houſe.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 910. cartam Euſtachii de Merch, de fundatione monaſterii ſanctimonialium apud Codenham de ordine monialium de Appeltona.

---

[a] Madox's Exchequer, p. 440.

[b] Append. to Regiſtr. hon. de Richmond, p. 254.

[c] As parcel of the honor of Richmond. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 479. And therefore, 4 Hen. 6. it was found by inquiſition to be in the earl of Richmond as appurtenant to the honor. Gale's Append. p. 208.

[d] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 1021.

HANEPOLE *or* Hampoll *in the deanry of* Doncaſter *and the archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

A PRIORY of fourteen or fifteen Ciſtertian nuns, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, built by William de Clarefai and Avicia de Tany[a] his wife about A. D. 1170[b]. They had, 26 *Hen.* 8. of yearly income 63 *l.* 5 *s.* 8 *d.* Dugd. 83 *l.* 6 *s.* 11 *d.* Speed. The ſite and demeſnes of this houſe were granted, 6 *Ed.* 6. to Francis Aiſlaby.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 830. cartas Radulphi de Tilli et Rogeri fratris ejus, confirm. donationes Aviciae aviae ſuae et Sibillae de Clerefai matris: P. 831. cartam Will. fil. Will. dom. de Sprotburgh confirm. donationes anteceſſorum ſuorum de eccl. de Adwick et reddit. in ead. villa: Confirmationem Rogeri archiepiſc. de eccl. de Adwick, et de ſitu loci de Hanepol.

In collect. Dodſworth. vol. viii. f. 149. duas cartas ineditas de prato de Smedehall: Vol. ix. f. 318. bullam P. Innocentii, confirm. eccleſias de Adwick, Melton, et Gretonwelle.

Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 28. pro ii. bovatis in Kileholm: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 3. d. pro tertia parte maner. de Hanepolburgh. Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 50. pro lib. war. in Adwick, Hanepoll, et Brampton.

Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33.

RERECROSS[c] Hoſpital *or* The Spittel upon Stainmor, *upon the extremity of the county next* Weſtmorland, *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

AN ancient hoſpital given to the nunnery of Maryke before A. D. 1171[d]. by Ralph ſon of Ralph de Multon or by Conan[e] earl of Richmond, and continued parcel of their poſſeſſions till the diſſolution[e]. It was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to William Buckton and Roger Marſhall.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 485.

ESSEHOLT *in* Ayredale, *in the deanry of* Ainſty *and archdeaconry of the* Weſt Riding.

A PLACE of this name was confirm'd to the nuns of Syningthwait[f] in the bull of pope Alexander 3. dated A. D. 1172. but that might be another eſtate, or before any Religious houſe was here founded: For here was a ſmall priory of about ſix[g] Ciſtertian[h] nuns in the latter part of the reign of K. Henry 2. or the beginning of that of K. Richard 1. dedicated to St. Mary and St. Leonard[i], or, as others, to St. James[k]. About the time of the diſſolution it was ſaid to have been founded by the anceſtors of Chriſtopher Ward[l]. It was valued at 13 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d.* *per ann.* as Dugd. and 19 *l.* 0 *s.* 0 *d*[m]. as Speed, and granted[n], 1 *Ed.* 6. to Henry Thomſon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 828. bullam P. Alexandri 3. dat. A. D. 1172.

In Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 297. cart. Nich. Freeman, de ann. reddit. ſex ſolid. e terris in Burlay: Cart. Aliciae de Randon, de uno meſſuagio: P. 298. indenturam de excambio terrarum pro xx. annis, A. D. 1276. Adae Monhams conceſſionem de quatuor libris cerae pro LX. annis: P. 299. R. Ricardi 2. licentiam Magaretae Clifford conced. advoc. eccl. de Belton in Axholm [Linc.] Cartam Nich. Ward, de terra in Keukeſwrde: Cart. Roberti fil. Rob. de Plumpton, de terris in Idel: P. 300. tres cartas Nigelli de Plumpton, pro eſſarto, prato, terris, etc. in Idel: P. 301. cartam Alani fil. Walteri de Yedon, pro terra in Yedon: Donationes Johannis de Yedun in Yedun: Cartam Simonis de Braam dom. maner. de Yedon, de tranſitu per manerium ſuum ad eſſartum monialium, communia paſturae, etc. See alſo in Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 58. an award made 3 Hen. 8. about lands called Stonehouſe Oxgang.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. viii. f. 54. cartam Hugonis fil. Walthef de Yedon, pro ſarto in Eſſagh, teſtibus Sym. de Montealto et Roberto fratre ejus: F. 118. cartam Thomae de Lumley, de terris in Eſſeholt, Yedon, Carleton, et Raudon, 41 Ed. 3. F. 146. cartam Adae fil. Petri de Birkin, pro tribus bovatis terrae in Culingworth, teſte Hugone priore de Pontefracto.

Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 15. de commun. paſtur. in Arden.

---

[a] Her gift to Wirkſop is confirm'd by P. Alexander A. D. 1161. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 53, 54.

[b] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 270. makes this a houſe of Ciſtertian monks founded by Will. Percy the third A. D. 1133. by miſtake for *Handale* nunnery.

[c] So in the Monaſticon. But *quaere*, Whether there be not to this day a famous croſs near this ſpittal called *Reycroſs*. See the Map of Richmondſhire in Mr. Gale's Regiſtr. etc. according to which, and pat. 7 Ed. 6. this ſhould be in *Yorkſhire*: But it is ſaid to be in *Weſtmorland* in pat. 37 Hen. 8.

[d] In which year Conan died.

[e] [e] Mr. Gale's Appendix to Regiſtr. hon. de Richmond. p. 86.

[f] Dugdale makes Eſſeholt a cell to Siningthwait, but I believe without foundation; for there is not the leaſt mention of any dependance in any of the deeds of either houſe that I have met with, nor in the valuation of 26 Hen. 8. Beſides Eſholt is ſometimes called an abby, as Dodſworth, vol. xcix. f. 63. and had always diſtinct elective prioreſſes, as regiſtr. Ebor.

[g] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. Six enjoyed penſions A. D. 1553. Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 270.

[h] Monaſt. vol. i. p. 829.

[i] Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. viii. f. 54. So alſo in ſome of the deeds in Stevens's Appendix. In ſome, *St. Mary* only, and in others *St. Leonard* only.

[k] Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. viii. f. 146.

[l] Speed.

[m] It ſhould be 19 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d.* The repriſals were 5 *l.* 15 *s.* 4 *d.* and the clear ſum 13 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d.*

[n] This grant is printed in Stevens's Append. p. 302.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 7. de maner. de Huſholt perquirendo de Jo. Calverle: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. pro ten. in Yedon: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 17. pro ten. de Random.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro ſeptem bovatis terrae in Yedon.

KELDON *or* Keldeholm, *ſometime* Duna[a] *or* Done[b], *in the deanry of* Rydale *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

A Cistertian nunnery dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin and founded by Robert Stutevile[c] *temp. Hen.* 1. from whom the patronage deſcended to the family of the Wakes. About the time of the diſſolution here were a prioreſs and eight nuns[d], who had yearly revenues to the value of 29 *l.* 6 *s.* 1 *d. per ann*[e]. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Ralph earl of Weſtmorland, whoſe anceſtors were then ſaid to be founders.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 914, 915. cartam 2 Joan. n. 23. m. 13. confirm. donatorum conceſſiones: Cartam Nicholai de Stuteville, pro quatuor marcis annuis in molendino de Gillingmore: Cartam Willelmi fil. Willelmi fil. Nicolai de Habbeton, pro decem bovatis terrae in Habbeton Parva, et aliis terris.

Inter collect. cl. V. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. vii. f. 155, 156, 157. 179. 216, 217 et 218. cartas undecim vel duodecim ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes hactenus ineditas. Vide etiam ibid. vol. cxvi. f. 58.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Joan. n. . de ii. bovatis terrae in Fademore.

Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 7. de commun. paſtur. in Heton Underheth verſus abbatem S. Mariae Ebor. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 8 Ed. 1. rot. 8. de eadem: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 29. de eadem: In baga de quo war. temp. Ed. 1. rot. 32. d. de eadem.

KIRKLEGHES *or* Kirkleys, *olim* Kuthales *in the deanry of* Pontfract *and archdeaconry of* West Riding.

A Cistertian[f] nunnery built, *temp. Hen.* 2[g]. by Reynerus Flandrenſis, to the honor of the virgin Mary and St. James[h]. It had in yearly revenues, at the ſuppreſſion, 19 *l.* 8 *s.* 1 *d.* Dugd. 20 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d.* Speed; and was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Taſburgh and Nicolas Savill.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 487. cartas Reineri Flandrenſis, de fundatione; Willelmi com. Warrenae: P. 488. cart. 20 Hen. 3. m. 1. recit. et confirm. quaſdam donationes.

Inter collect. mſſ. Dodſworth, vol. viii. p. 248. cartam Joannis de Burgh, dantis licentiam dom. Willelmo Mirfeld et aliis dandi duo meſſuagia et quatuor acras terrae, etc. in Kexburgh prioriſſae et monialibus de Kirkleghes.

In regiſtro Scrope archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . ordinationem vicariae in eccl. de Mirfeld appropriata hiſce prioriſſae et monialibus A. D. 1403.

Cartas, rentalia, etc. penes dom. Jo. Armitage de eadem.

Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro ten. in Hertiſheved: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. pro maner. de Weſthaghe, et pro ten. in Keiſburgh, Heggeholm, Clayton, Weſtbreton, Derton, etc.

Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12. pro advoc. eccl. de Murefeld.

NEWTON[i], *in the deanry of* Holderneſs *and archdeaconry of* East Riding.

An hoſpital founded by William Groſs earl of Albemarle, who died A. D. 1199. and dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 40 *l. per ann.* in the whole[k], and 21 *l.* 0 *s.* 2 *d.* clearly[k]; and was granted, 16 *Eliz.* to John Stanhope.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 88. ordinationem Thomae Roderham archiepiſc. Ebor. ſuper lite inter Edm. Lichfeld et Edmund Percy, de cuſtodia hujus hoſpitalis, A. D. 1485.

Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 32. pro lib. war. in Newton juxta Overpaſhele.

Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29.

Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34.

ELRETON *or* Ellerton, *in the deanry of* Catterick *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

On the ſouth ſide of the Swale, a mile beneath Maryke, was a ſmall priory of White-cloathed or Ciſtertian nuns[l], thought to have been founded by Warnerius dapifer to the earl of Richmond,

---

[a] "Moniales de Duna or Duva" occur in many charters in Dodſworth's mſſ. ſo called from the river Duna, now Dowe, on which it was ſituated.

[b] Stevens, vol. i. p. 37.

[c] This was placed here as founded in the reign of K. Henry 2. but in the quo warranto roll of K. Edward 1. theſe nuns pleaded a grant of K. Henry ſon to the conqueror; and it muſt probably have been before K. Henry 2. becauſe Stephen de Meinil is witneſs to a deed of Sibill prioreſs of this houſe, as mſ. Doſworth. and Galfridus magiſter monialium de Duna is one of the witneſſes to the agreement about Hode between the canons of Newburgh and Adam Foſſard. Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 195.

[d] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt coll. Cant.

[e] Dugdale, Speed, and Stevens, vol. i. p. 27.

[f] So in many places of the York regiſters; and not *Benedictines*, as in the Monaſticon.

[g] Mr. Hearne's notes on Leland. Itin. vol. ix. p. 168.

[h] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 672.

[i] This was a different hoſpital from that of *Newton* by *Hedon* in this ſame deanry; this Newton being near the ſea.

[k] [k] Rot. Valor. mſ. The laſt valuation is both in Dugdale and Speed.

[l] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 99.

mond, or his ſon Wymerus, *temp. Hen.* 2[a]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 15 *l.* 14 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* in the whole, and at 15 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d.* clearly, and granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to John Aſk.

Vide in Regiſtro honoris de Richmond, p. 43. de duabus bovatis terrae in Walburn, 15 Ed. 1. et in Append. p. 91. valorem omnium reddituum, etc. hujus prioratus cum repriſ. inde ex rot. in offic. Primit.

In mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxiv. f. 162. cartam Brithivae fil. Normanni de Elreton et Adami nepotis, de terris in Alretona conceſſis prioriſſae et monialibus.

Fin. Ebor. lig. I. 52 Hen. 3, n. 57.

Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 22. de ten. in Melſomby.

Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2.

TEMPLE NEWSOM, *olim* Nehus *or* Newbigging, *in the deanry of* Aynſty *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

William de Vilers giving this and ſome other eſtates hereabouts to the Knights Templars, *temp. Hen.* 2[b]. a preceptory of that order was founded here. But upon their ſuppreſſion it was granted by K. Edward 3. to Sr. John Darcy.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 539, 540. 551, 552. et in p. 554. cartam Henrici de Lacy, confirm. donationem Willelmi de Vilers.

In Thoreſby's Hiſtory of Leedes, p. 225. of the endowment, etc. of this preceptory.

Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 27. de lib. war. in Newſom, etc.

Clauſ. 5 Ed. 2. m. 3 et 4. de decem marcis annuatim ſolvendis ex hoc manerio abbati et conventui de Salley.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 37. Cart. 11 Ed. 3. n. 15. Eſcaet. Ebor. 21 Ed. 3. n. 54.

Pat. 5 Ed. 4. p. 2. m.. rex conceſſit Georgio archiepiſc. Ebor. maner. de Temple Newſon et Temple Hurſt, durante vita Joannae Darcy.

YARUM, *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

Here was an ancient hoſpital dedicated to St. Nicolas, founded by ſome of the family of Brus before A. D. 1185[c]. which was afterwards granted by Alan de Wilton to the canons of Helagh Park. It continued till the time of K. Henry 8. when it was valued at 5 *l. per ann.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 400. cartam Alani de Wilton, pro xii. bovatis terrae in Hooton juxta Rudby et ſex bovatis in Middilton: P. 401. cartas dicti Alani, donantis hoſpitale canonicis de Helagh; et Petri de Brus, confirm. hoſpitale dictis canonicis cum omnibus terris eidem pertinentibus: P. 402. cartam Petri de Brus factam hoſpitali ibidem, de libera multura et paſtura et terris in Kirk Levington, etc.

Inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 72. cartam Joannis fil. Willelmi Pinzun de Torp, conced. dimidiam carucatam terrae in Pinzun Torp hoſpitali et fratribus S. Nicolai de Jarum.

Cart. 4 Ed. 2. n. 51. pro terris in Hoton, Middleton, etc.

SCARDEBURGH Hoſpitals.

Hugh de Bulemere, *temp. Hen* 2. gave lands toward the founding of an hoſpital in this town, to the honor of St. Thomas the martyr, which was finiſhed and endowed by the burgeſſes of the place, who are alſo ſaid to have been the founders and maintainers of another hoſpital in this town dedicated to St. Nicholas. In both which hoſpitals were brothers and ſiſters, poor men and women, *temp. Ed.* 1. *et* 2. and more of either of theſe houſes I have not met with.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 404. eſcaet. Ebor. 26 Ed. 1. n. 65.

Cart. 26 Ed. 1. m. 8. d.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5.

TICKHILL *in the deanry of* Doncaſter *and archdeaconry of* York *or* Weſt Riding.

In the caſtle here was a royal free chapel or collegiate church[d], founded by queen Eleanor[e], wife to king Henry 2. which, with its four prebends[f], worth one hundred marks *per ann.* was given by king John to the canons of the cathedral church of Roan in Normandy. It was afterwards given to the prior and convent of Lenton in Nottinghamſhire, and A. D. 1504. to the abbat and convent of St. Peter at Weſtminſter, and, as parcel of their poſſeſſions, was granted, 6 *Ed.* 6. to Francis earl of Shrewſbury.

---

[a] See, in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 370. two grants of theſe, Warner and his ſon Wymer to the hoſpital of St. Leonard or St. Peter in York of the ninth ſheaf of their demeſne lands in Elreton; after the recital of which, Mr. Dodſworth, mſ. vol. vii. f. 30. adds, "Opinor praedictum "Wymerum ſeu Warnerum patrem ſuum fuiſſe fundatores "monialium de Ellerton." Mr. Thoreſby, in Ducat. Leod. p. 72. ſaith, *John Barden* (who lived in the time of K. Edward 3. or Richard 2.) was ſole founder. But the records ſhew that the houſe was much older. Mr. Gale ſaith (Append. to Richmond, p. 245.) he hath heard, that the foundation charter is in the hands of Henry Drax eſquire, now owner of this place.

[b] In the time of archbiſhop Roger, who died A. D. 1181.

[c] In which year Adam Bruſe (who had been a benefactor to this houſe) died.

[d] So called by Rymer, vol. xiii. p. 92.

[e] Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 66. See alſo the pipe roll of 31 Hen. 2.

[f] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 1017. There is alſo in the ſame page a grant to the ſaid canons of the chapelry of Blia, with its dependencies; but upon comparing this grant with the protection in Rymer, vol. v. p. 393. Blia and Tykhil will appear to be the ſame. See Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 151.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 1017. clauſ. 7 Joan. m. 1. d. Ex recordis temp. R. Ed. 3. bund. 2. n. 2. cartam Joan. anno regni ſecundo, de capellaria de Blya cum pertinentiis, ſcil. eccl. de Harworth, etc. conceſſ. eccl. Rothomagenſi.

In cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. v. p. 363. pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. Tom. xiii. p. 97.

In Prynne's Records vol. iii. p. 1189. pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 5. d. de juriſdictione archiepiſc. Ebor. et archidiaconi Nottingham.

Pat. 12 Hen. 3. m. 3. de decimis ejuſdem capellae pertinentibus capitulo Rothomagenſi.

Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2 et 6. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 27. d.

Eſcaet. Nottingh. 7 Ed. 3. n. 72. Eſcaet. Nottingh. 16 Ed. 3. n. 77. Pat. 45 Ed 3. m. . d. de ſtatu capellae de Tickhill ſupervidendo.

Clauſ. 14 Ed. 4. m. 21. Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 14 et 16.

SWAINBY *in the pariſh of* Pickhall, *in the deanry of* Catterick *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

Helewisia, daughter of Ranulph de Glanvill lord chief juſtice of England, founded here, in the latter part of the reign of K. Henry 2 [a]. a monaſtery for canons of the Premonſtratenſian [b] order, who were removed, 14 *Joan.* to

CORHAM *or* Coverham [c], *in the ſame deanry and archdeaconry.*

By her ſon Ralph Fitz Robert lord of Middleham. This abby [d] was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and found, 26 *Hen.* 8. to have eſtates to the yearly value of 160 *l* [e]. 18 *s.* 3 *d.* as Dugdale, and 207 *l.* 14 *s.* 8 *d.* as Speed [f].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 648. hiſtoriam fundationis; et cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 39. recit. et confirm. cartas R R. Hen. 2. et Ed. 1. et aliorum donatorum conceſſiones: P. 649. ſtemma dominorum de Middleham fundatorum abbatiae de Coverham.

In Regiſtr. honoris de Richmond, p. 41. de terris in Coverham: P. 42. in Weſt Scrafton: P. 43. in Eſthawkeſwell et Walburne: P. 60. in Thekeſton: P. 75. de warda et fine debit. dom. de Middleham: P. 98. cartam Ricardi fil. Reginaldi de Ridemere, de terris, etc. in Ridemer: In Append. p. 93. valorem omnium et ſingulorum temporalium et ſpiritualium hujus abbatiae cum repriſ. inde, ex rot. 26 Hen. 8. in offic. Primit. P. 234 et 264. de fundatione et tranſlatione hujus domus.

In cl. Madoxii Formul. Angl. praef. xxiv. conceſſionem advocati et perſonae eccl. de Pickehalle domui S. Mariae de Caritate de Suainebi: P. 262. cartam Mariae de Nevile dominae de Middleham, pro terris in Crakhall et Thoraldby conceſſ. abbati et conventui ad inveniendam cantariam ii. capellanorum ſecularium in magna capella de Thoraldby [g].

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. tom. iv. p. 417. literas R. Ed. 3. ad papam, pro appropriatione eccl. de Sadbergh huic abbatiae, ex rot. Rom. 4 Ed. 3. m. 6.

Of the foundation of this houſe, and its tranſlation to Coverham, ſee Mr. Hare's mſſ. in bibl. offic. Armorum, f. 282.

In regiſtro Corbridge archiepiſc. Ebor. f. . confirmationem eccl. de Dunham abbati et conventui de Coverham.

Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. . pro toſto in Coverham.

Fin. Ebor. 7 Hen. 3. n. 38. pro advoc. medietat. eccl. de Kettlewell: Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 27. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 5. d. pro duabus bovatis in Coverham: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. 61. pro XL. acris boſci in Curdheth: Cart. 55 Hen. 3. m. 3. pro lib. war. in Coverham, Scrafton, Caldebeck, et Ketelwel in Craven.

Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m. .

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20. pro eccl. de Dunn: Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 2. pro terris in Stow et Merſton: Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 30. de terris in Akelthorp, etc. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 18. de terris in Meningthorp et Crakhale.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Sedbergh approprianda: Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. pro commun. paſtur. pro uno tauro, XXIV. vaccis, et totidem vitulis in Coverham: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. pro eccl. de Kettlewell: Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 39. pro paſtur. LX. vaccarum in Hanetre, XXIV. vaccarum in Scrafton, et XXIV. vaccarum in Weſtraſton.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32 vel 33.

Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 1.

Fin. Ebor. 8 Hen. 6. n. . pro advoc. medietat. eccl. de Sedbergh in Loneſdale: Clauſ. 8 Hen. 6. m. 9 et 11. d. pro eadem advoc. ex conceſſione Thomae Harington.

Pat. 2 Ric. 3. p. 2. m. . pro Slape Gill alias Coverheil in Coverdale.

---

[a] The note in the Monaſticon making the firſt foundation at Swainby to be in the year 1190. cannot be right; becauſe that was after the death of K. Henry 2. for his confirmation of ſeveral grants made to theſe canons is recited in the charter of K. Edward 3.

[b] Not *Bernardines*, as Leland. Collect. vol. iii. p. 45. but *White canons*, as Itin. vol. v. p. 99.

[c] *Somerham*, in Speed; "ſcant two miles from Middle-"ham by Weſt." Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 99.

[d] Not *priory*, as the Monaſticon; tho' it was formerly ſubjected to Dureford, and after A. D. 1306. to Newhouſe. Cart. in bibl. Harleyana, 44 H. 54.

[e] "Summa clara 140 *l.* 18 *l.* 3 *d.*" Stevens, vol i. p. 33. But 160 *l.* in rot. as Gale's Append. p. 95.

[f] In the time of K. Henry 7. there were twenty Religious in this houſe. Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 269.

[g] This is alſo in Gale's Appendix to Richmond, p. 278.

NORTH ALLERTON, *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Cleveland, *but under the juriſdiction of the church of* Durham.

Near [a] this town was an hoſpital dedicated to St. James, founded, as it is ſaid, by Hugh Puſar [b] biſhop of Durham *temp. Hen.* 2. *vel Ric.* 1. About the time of the diſſolution here were a maſter, three chaplains, four brethren, two ſiſters, and nine poor perſons, whoſe revenues were then valued at 58 *l.* 10 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* in the whole [c], and 56 *l.* 2 *s.* 2 *d.* clearly [d]. It was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Richard Moryſine, but being afterwards exchanged for other lands, it became part of the endowment of Chriſt Church in Oxford.

Vide in cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. i. p. 358. et in cl. Galei Append. ad Regiſtr. honor. de Richmond, p. 110. bullam P. Gregorii, de protectione hoſpitalis, cum eccleſiis de Ottrinton et Toruntun in Via.

In regiſtro Alexandri Nevile archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 93. de viſitatione hujus hoſpitalis A. D. 1379.

Cart. 10 Joan. n. 10. confirm. terrarum, etc.

Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. lig. E. n.. pro advoc. eccl. de Ottrinton: Pat. 35 Hen. 3. m. 3. de protectione.

Parl. 8 Ed. 2. m. 2. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. confirm. hujus hoſpitalis, capellanorum, fratrum et ſororum, pauperum et infirmorum ejuſdem, cujus collatio pertinet ad epiſc. Dunelm.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 6. pro duobus meſſuagiis et xl. acris terrae in Thymylby.

EGLESTON [e] *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

Here was an abby [f] of Premonſtratenſian [g] canons, dedicated to St. Mary and St. John Baptiſt, founded probably by Ralph de Multon [h] in the latter end of the reign of king Henry 2. or beginning of that of king Richard 1. It had revenues to the yearly value of 65 *l.* 5 *s.* 6 *d. per ann.* in the whole, and 36 *l.* 7 *s.* 2 *d.* clearly, or, as it is in Dugdale, 36 *l.* 8 *s.* 3 *d.* and was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Robert Shelley or Strelley.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 196, 197. cartam Philippi epiſc. Dunelm. confirm. donationem maner. de Egleſton et Kilvington, per Gilbertum de Leya: Conventionem inter Joannem com. Richmundiae et abbatem et conv. de Egleſton, de ſuſtentatione ſex canonicorum capellanorum in caſtro de Richmond, A. D. 1275. Dicta conventio etiam extat ad finem Regiſtri honoris de Richmond, p. 95, 96.

In Regiſtro honoris de Richmond, p. 35 et 69. de terris in Egleſton: P. 49. in Lyrtyngton: P. 52. in Staynwigges: P. 53. in Skitheby: P. 59. in Multon: P. 81. de villa de Overſtretford: P. 82. de fine pro ſecta in curia Roaldi relaxanda: In Append. p. 92. valorem omnium et ſingulorum reddituum, etc. ex rot. Primit. P. 263. de fundatore et ordine.

The names of ſome few abbats, in Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 269.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Ric. 1. n.. pro terris in Egleſton.

Fin. Ebor. 6 Joan. m. 2. pro duabus carucatis terrae in Skidby, Bromton, etc.

Fin. Ebor. 23 Hen. 3. lig. E. n.. pro ten. in Stratford: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. lig. F. n. 171. pro viii *s.* vi *d.* reddit. in Berningham: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n.. de ſervitiis maner. de Kilvington: Fin. Ebor. 38 Hen. 3. lig. E. n.. de bovata terrae in Kilvington.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 29. d. pro ten in Settrington: Pat. 6 Ed. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 33 Ed. 1. m..

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. pro eccl. de Stratford olim conceſſ. per Helenam de Haſtings: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 11. et m. 19. de meſſ. et terris in Over Stretford.

Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. pro eccl. de Rokeby: Pat. 21 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. de Uſſeburn Magna: Pat. 31 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 10. pro eccl. de Bentham approprianda.

THICKHED, *olim* Tykenheved, *in the deanry of* Bulmere *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

A small Benedictine nunnery built here by Roger Fitz Roger, *temp. Ric.* 1 [i]. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 20 *l.* 18 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* as Dugdale,

---

[a] A mile from it on the eaſt ſide. Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 58.

[b] So Godwyn De praeſulibus; but in the repriſes upon the valuation, the chaplains are ſaid to be appointed to pray for the ſoul of Philip biſhop of Durham, who was ſucceſſor to Hugh Puſar; and tho' in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 723. Puſar's founding the hoſpital at Shirburn, and his buildings here at Alverton are mentioned, yet nothing is ſaid of this hoſpital.

[c] Copies of the rolls in the editor's hands.

[d] Dugdale and Speed.

[e] Placed by the Monaſticon in the biſhopric of Durham; but it is on the other ſide of the Teſe from Bernard Caſtle, as Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 99. viz. about a mile below it on the ſouth ſide of the river.

[f] Not a *priory*, as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 196.

[g] Or *White canons*; tho' put in the Monaſticon among the *Black* or *canons of St. Auſtin*.

[h] Perhaps the ſame with the founder of the ſpittal on Stainmore: The lord Dacres, who married the heireſs of the Multons, was patron of this houſe at the diſſolution, and a great while before, which makes it more probable that it was founded by Ralph de Multon, as the Aſhmol. mſ. ſaith, than by Conan earl of Richmond (who died A. D. 1171.) as Camden, Speed, etc. have it. Gilbert de Leya gave theſe canons (who ſeem to have been ſettled here before) the manors of Egleſton, and Kilvington, to which grant Ralph de Multon is witneſs.

[i] As early as this reign, becauſe in Hugo Boulton's deed of Queldric to theſe nuns, there is, "de vaſto domini regis Ricardi:" But if Pigot or Picot the donor of an oxgang in Cottingwith, be the ſame with "Picotus homo Alani comitis Richmondiae," mentioned in Regiſtr. hon. de Richmond, p. 5. 8. this houſe muſt be ſtill older.

dale, and 23 *l.* 12 *s.* 2 *d.* as Speed, and granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to John Aſke, in whoſe family the patronage or founderſhip had been for ſome years, it having deſcended to them from the Hays.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 529 cart. 5 Joan. m. 12. n. 98. recit. et confirm. donationes Rogeri fil. Rogeri, et aliorum: Cartam Emmae de Hai, de bovata terrae in Cottingwith: Cartam Hugonis de Boulton, de terris in Queldric: P. 530. conventiones inter canonicos de Ellerton et moniales de Thikeheved, de terris in Weſt Cottingwith, A. D. 1264. De obitu Roberti de Aſke mil. hujus domus fundatoris celebrando, A. D. 1522. ex cartis penes Ric. Robinſon.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. n. 48. pro tribus bovatis terrae in Norton, ex conceſſ. Willielmi de Percy: Fin. Ebor. 12 Hen. 3. lig. D. n. 25. pro decem bovatis terrae in Cottingwith: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. rot. 3. pro eiſdem.

Fin. Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. lig. B. n. 145. pro meſſ. et x. bovatis terrae in Thykhead: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. n. 64. pro iv *s.* vi *d.* reddit. in civit. Ebor. Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 9 Ed. 1. rot. 53. pro reddit. in Ebor. Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. 20. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m.. Fin. Ebor. 32 Ed. 1. n. 28. pro meſſ. et m. acris mariſci in Sand Hoton juxta Stainford bridge.

Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 20.

FOUNTAINS Hoſpital.

Here was at the gate of the monaſtery an hoſpital for the relief of the poor in the neighbourhood, and for travellers, as early as the reign of K. Richard 1. which had ſeveral particular benefactions to it.

Vide in regiſtro de Fontibus penes honoratiſſ. com. Oxon. f. 155. 284. 310. 411. et in mſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxiv. f. 161. cartam Heliae fil. Radulphi de Thornton, donantis infirmitorio pauperum de Fontibus Willelmum fil. Waldef nativum, cum tota ſequela ſua, teſte Euſtachio abbate Joreval.

ROSEDALE *or* Ruſſedale *in the deanry of* Rydal *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

Robert ſon of Nicolas de Stutevil, *temp. Ric.* 1. founded here a nunnery of Benedictines[a] or Ciſtertians[b], which was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Laurence[c]. About the time of the diſſolution a prioreſs and eight or nine[d] Religious belonged to this houſe, whoſe yearly income was taxed, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 37 *l.* 12 *s.* 5 *d.* as Dugdale, and 41 *l.* 13 *s.* 8 *d.* as Speed. The ſite was granted, 30 *Hen.* 8. to Ralph earl of Weſtmorland.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 507. cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 25. n. 82. recit. et confirm. cartas quamplurimas donatorum.

Inter collectanea cl. Dodſworth in bibl. Bodl. mſ. vol. vii. f. 117. 144. et 180. cartas quamplurimas ineditas.

Cart. 2 Joan. m. 14. n. 30.

Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. lig. E. n.. pro octo bovatis et l. acris terrae ex conceſſione Hugonis Le Bygod et Joannae uxoris ejus: Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. lig. G. n. 106. de dimid. carucata in Calthorn.

Fin. Ebor. 11 Ed. 1. n. 97. pro carucata terrae in Newby.

Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 19. pro eccleſia de Thorpenhow, [dioec. Carl.]

RIBSTANE *in the deanry of* Aynſty *and archdeaconry of* York *or* Weſt Riding.

This manor was given to the Knights Templars by Robert lord Roſs the ſecond or Furſan[e], in the latter end of the reign of king Richard 1. or the beginning of that of king John, whereupon it became a commandry of that order; and, after their ſuppreſſion, it became part of the poſſeſſions of the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, who had eſtates hereabouts, under the inſpection of this preceptor, to the yearly value of 207 *l.* 9 *s.* 7 *d.* as Dugdale, and 265 *l.* 9 *s.* 6 *d. ob.* as mſ. Le Neve. It was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Charles duke of Suffolk.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 728. tom. ii. p. 551. et in p. 557. cartam Roberti de Ros, de maner. de Ribſtane, cum advoc. eccl. et villa de Waleford.

Inter collect. mſſ. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. ix. p. 179. 187. 221, 222. 234. 236, 237. 285. 315 et 316. cartas viginti plus minus, de terris in com. Ebor. ad praeceptoriam de Ribſtane et templarios ſpectantibus.

Cart. 11 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 110, 111, et 112. de confirmatione maner. de Ribſtan, cum advoc. eccl. de Waleford, Halſinguere, domuum in Conyngſtrete Ebor. etc. fratribus Militiae Templi: Fin. 11 Hen. 3. m. 9. pro villa de Ribſtan et feria apud Wallesford.

Clauſ. 4 Ed. 2. m. 11. de caſtro Knareſburgenſi muniendo de exitibus Templariorum de Ribſtan.

BAGBY *in the deanry of* Bulmer *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

Here was, about the year 1200. an hoſpital for ſick and poor perſons, which ſeemed to be dependent on the hoſpital of St. Peter or St. Leonard at York; to which houſe Gundreda the wife of Nigell de Albini had given, ſeveral years before, four oxgangs of land in this town.

---

[a] So the Monaſticon.

[b] *Moniales Albae* in Gervaſe Cant. et mſ. Bodl.

[c] The patronage of this priory was in the family of the Wakes A. D. 1310. as regiſtr. Ebor.

[d] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt coll. Cant.

[e] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 728. Not by his father *Robert Roſs the firſt*, as in the Baronage, vol. i. p. 545. For the witneſſes to the donation were not his cotemporaries.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 369. 394, 395.
Inter mſſ. collect. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. vii. f. 17. ubi, in carta Willelmi de Buggeden de nonis travis in Baggebi, memoratur hoſpitalis infirmorum juxta Baggebi, temp. S. decani et H. theſaurarii eccl. cath. Ebor.

YORK, St. Andrew's[a].

About the year 1200. Hugh Murdac founded, near the pariſh church of St. Andrew, a priory for twelve[b] canons of the Sempringham order, dedicated to that ſaint. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 57 *l.* 5 *s.* 9 *d*[c]. *per ann.* as Speed, at 55 *l.* 11 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* clearly, as my mſ. Valor, and at 47 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d. ob.* as Dugdale. The ſite was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to John Bellow and John Broxholm.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 808. cartam fundationis, necnon conventionem inter decan. et capitulum Ebor. et priorem de Sempringham, et priorem et conv. S. Andreae, et Hugonem Murdac fundatorem, ſuper excambio quarundam terrarum A. D. 1202.
Year Books, 18 Ed. 4. Mich. 28.
Fin. Ebor. 10 Joan. n. . de duabus bovatis terrae in Barkethorpe: Fin. Ebor. 11 Joan. n. . de terris in Kirby, Uſeburn, etc.
Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 112. pro carucat. terrrae in Toroldeby: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 132. de terris in Ynckfleet: Fin. Ebor. 47 Hen. 3. n. 72. pro terris in Barkethorp: Plac. aſſiſ. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 7. et dorſo; rot. 15. dorſo.
Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. . Pat. 31 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 24. de commun. paſtur. in Thoraldby: Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10. de meſſ. et terris in Kirkby in Cleveland: Brev. reg. 6 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot. .
Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19, 20. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 14. pro ten. in Flaxton.
Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 31.

GROSMONT[d], Gromont[e], Grommond[f], Grandimont[g] *or* Eskedale[h], *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

In the beginning of the time of king John, Joanna the daughter of William Foſſard, wife to Robert de Turnham, gave a parcel of lands in the foreſt of Egheton, ſince called Eſkdale, to the abbat and convent of Grandimont in Normandy, who thereupon ſent a convent of monks of their own order to ſettle here; when, by reaſon of the wars with France, the kings of England bore hard upon theſe alien priories, the abbat of Grandimont got leave to ſell the advowſon and all their right in this cell to John Hewitt *alias* Serjeaunt; and thereupon it ſeems to have become "prioratus indigena," and to have ſubſiſted till the general diſſolution, when there were not above four monks in it; the revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 12 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 14 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d.* as Speed. The ſite was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to one Edward Wright.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 597. cart. 15 Joan. n. 29. confirm. donationem Joannae de Turnham: Ibid. tom. iii. p. i. p. 15. ex archivis coenobii Grandimontenſis, cartam Joannae uxoris Roberti de Turnham, et duas cartas Roberti de Turnham confirm. et recit. donationes Joannae uxoris.
In majore rotulo Walteri de Gray archiepiſc. Ebor. n. 107. confirm. advoc. eccl. de Lokinton.
Cart. 1 Joan. m. 10. n. 155.
Pat. 2 Hen. 3. p. 1. n. 11.
Pat. 13 Ed. 1. m. .
Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 22. de meſſ. et terris in South Brome, etc.
Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 41 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 25. licent. perquirendi c. ſolidatas terrae in com. Ebor. Eſcaet. Ebor. 43 Ed. 3. n. 44. de terris in Egeton.
Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . quod abbas de Grandimont poſſit feoffare Jonnem Hewit alias Serjeaunt in feodo advoc. prioratus de Eſkdale, et omnium maneriorum eidem pertinentium.
Pat. Norman. 8 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 8.

BEVERLEY, Jeruſalem.

Sibylla de Valoniis gave, A. D. 1201[i]. to the Knights Hoſpitalars of St. John of Jeruſalem the manor of the Holy Trinity[k], on the eaſt ſide[l] of this town, with other tenements, and the manor of North Burton, etc. whereupon a preceptory of that order was fixed here, which had lands belonging to it, 26 *Hen.* 8. valued at 164 *l.* 10 *s.* 0 *d. per ann.* as Dugdale, 167 *l.* 10 *s.* 0 *d.* as Speed, 211 *l.* 10 *s.* 7 *d.* as Le Neve's mſ. Valor. The ſite was granted to William Barkeley 36 *Hen.* 8.

---

[a] By the Ouſe without Fiſhergate. Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 48. S. Andreae juxta Ebor. Pat. 37 Hen. 8.

[b] Mr. Willis mentions but three monks at the diſſolution. See his Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 30.

[c] "Summa inde 57 *l.* 7 *s.* 9 *d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 27.

[d] Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 15.

[e] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1045.

[f] Ibid. p. 597.

[g] [h] Ibid. p. 1035.

[i] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 548. a.

[k] This was different from the hoſpital of the H. Trinity in this town.

[l] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 40.

Vide inter collect. V. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. viii p. 27. 83. 93. 118. 177—192. 211. 215. 217. 244, 245. 276. 279. 284. 288. 293. cartas quinquaginta plus minus ineditas de terris, etc. in comitat. Ebor. pertinentibus hoſpitali S. Joannis Jeruſalem.

NORTH FERREBY[a] *in the deanry of* Harthill *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

HERE was a priory of Knights Templars[b] of the foundation of the lord Euſtace Veſcy[c]; which, upon the ſuppreſſion of that order, ſeems to have become a priory of canons of the order of St. Auguſtine[d], and to have continued ſo till the ſuppreſſion, when their revenues were valued at 60 *l.* 1 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 95 *l.* 11 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* as Speed. The ſite was granted to Thomas Culpeper 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide inter collect. mſſ. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. vii. p. 301. cartam dom. Joannis de Beavor, donantis XII. bovatas terrae in Auleghby templo dom. de Ferreby: Vol. lxxiv. f. 140. literas Joannis prioris de Ferreby Henrico de Veſcy patrono ſuo, 3 Ed. 4. contra Henricum Percy com. Northumbriae ſe pro fundatore jactitantem.

Fin. Ebor. 2 Hen. 3. n. 286. pro duabus bovatis terrae in Wulferton: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 29. de terris in Holme in Eſpaudingmore, ex dono Willelmi de Veſcy.

Rot. hundred. in com. Lincoln. 3 Ed. 1. de ſex bovatis terrae in South Ferreby [com. Linc.] ex dono Nic. Stotevil, XL. annis elapſis: Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 28. de commun. paſtur. in Kneſhull, et ten. in Shirburn, Kirkby, Naiſterton, etc. Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 25 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro eccl. de North Feriby approprianda: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 24. Rec. in ſcacc. 19 Ed. 2. Mich. rot. 5.

Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 44. de commun. paſtur. in Mitton: Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. ult. Pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23 vel 24. quod ſint quieti de decimis.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. pro ten. in Morfelt, Bolton in Holderneſs, etc. Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 46. pro eccl. de Beningworth approprianda: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30.

Plac. in com. Lincoln. 10 Hen. 4. rot. 99. de bovata terrae in Weſtrikele.

HELAGH PARK[e] *in the deanry of* Ainſty.

AN hermitage in the wood or park of Helagh, with liberty to clear the grounds about it, was granted to Gilbert a monk of Marmonſtier, in order, as it ſeems, to found a Religious houſe by Bertram Haget before the year of our Lord 1203. and thereupon a church was built to the honor of St. John the evangeliſt, and ſome Religious fixed here by Jeffery Haget[f] ſon to Bertram; and about A. D. 1218. a convent of Regular canons under the government of a prior was eſtabliſhed and endowed by Jordan de S. Maria and Alice his wiſe, who was grandaughter to Bertram Haget. About the time of the diſſolution here were fourteen canons, who had revenues to the value of 72 *l.* 10 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 86 *l.* 5 *s.* 9 *d.* as Speed[g]. This monaſtery was granted, 31 *Hen.* 8. to James Gage.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 287. cartam fundationis per Bertramum Haget: Quietam clamationem prioris et conventus de Marton ad heremitagium in parco de Helagh: Cartam Galfridi Haget donationem patris confirmantem: Stemma fundatoris: Cartam ſecundae fundationis per Jordanum de S. Maria et Aliciam uxorem ejus: P. 288. cartam ejuſd. Aliciae Haget in viduitate ſua confirmantem fundationem: Catalogum priorum hujus domus: P. 290. confirmationem Walteri archiepiſc. Ebor. ſuper conceſſionibus donatorum: Cartam Willelmi de Percy, de capella S. Hildae de Kildale et duobus canonicis in eadem perpetuo celebrantibus.

Cartularium mſ. juſſu Petri prioris circa A. D. 1498. collectum, in bibl. Cotton. *Veſpaſ.* A. IV.

Collect. Franciſci Thynne, ex hoc cartulario penes Joannem Anſtis arm.

Regiſtrum penes dom. Wharton.

Inter collect. cl. Rog. Dodſworth. cartas ſexdecim vel ſeptemdecim ineditas in vol. vii. p. 73. 173. vol. viii. p. 55. 96. 98. 100. 105, 106, 107. 144. 240. and in vol. cxvi. f. 64 and 69. ſeveral things belonging to this priory out of the Helagh cheſt in St. Mary's tower at York.

Regiſtrum Ricardi Scroope archiepiſc. Ebor. f.. de appropriatione eccl. paroch. de Helagh priori et conv. ex donatione Joannis Depden mil. et Eliz. uxoris ejus A. D. 1398.

Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. 3. n. 107. Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. 3. n. 80. pro commun. paſtur. in Waleton: Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. n. 160.

Plac. in com. Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 26. de commun. paſtur. in Hagenby: Pat. 19 Ed. 1.

Cart. 4 Ed. 2. n. 25. pro lib. war. in Helagh, Wighale, Eſteke, et Catherton [Ebor.] Ibid. n. 39. 47 et 50. confirmationes donationum: Clauſ.

---

[a] "Juxta aquam fluminis Humbriae." Regiſtr. Melton archiepiſc. Ebor.

[b] Regiſtr. Ebor. et Record.

[c] Mſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 41 A. 17. Dodſworth. vol cxxxi. f. 184. But there were two lord Euſtace Veſci's, one in K. Stephen's reign, another in K. John's; the latter ſeems moſt likely to be founder. Henry Bromflete de Veſci chivaleir was acknowledged founder 3 Ed. 4. as Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 234. from whom the patronage of this houſe deſcended to the Cliffords earls of Cumberland; and from hence Speed ſaith, the anceſtors of the earl of Cumberland were founders.

[d] So they expreſly ſtyle themſelves in their acknowledgment of lord Veſcy to be their founder, A. D. 1463. to which the old ſeal of the Templars is put. Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 234. calls them then *Hoſpitalers*; but neither in the valuation nor in any of the deeds, doth any dependance on St John's of Jeruſalem appear; beſides their priors were confirmed by the archbiſhop of York, which was not uſual for the Hoſpitalars. The Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. mſ. calls them *Praemonſtratenſians*.

[e] Within two miles of Tadcaſter. Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 38. yet within the county of the city of York, as pat. 31 Hen. 8.

[f] Hence he is ſtyled founder in Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 38.

[g] 86 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* Rot. Primit.

18 Ed. 2. m. 19. pro molendino de Knotingley. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 27. pro eccl. de Hoton Wandeſſe. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 36. pro eccl. de Helagh approprianda.

SCARDEBURGH.

The church of St. Mary and ſome lands being given to the abbat and convent of Ciſtertium in France, ſome monks from that houſe and order[a] were ſent over and had a cell here before the fourth year of king John. Upon the ſuppreſſion of the alien priories, this was given to Bridlington monaſtery 1 *Ed.* 4.

Vide in Prynni Recordor. tom. iii. p. 1276. ex bund. brev. 13 Ed. 1. de appropriatione eccl. de Scardeburgh.
Pat. 4 Joan. m. 5. literas de protectione monachis Ciſtercienſibus de Scardeburgh[b].
Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. 3. n. 58. de duabus bovatis terrae in Scardeburgh.
Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 57. de eccl. S. Mariae de Scardeburgh.
Cart. 7 Ed. 2. n. 39. confirm. eccl. de Scardeburgh, et lib. advoc. vicariae cum capitali manſione: Rec. in ſcacc. 18 Ed. 2. Paſch. rot..
Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 36.
Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 15.

RIPPON, St. John's.

"On the further ripe of the Skelle is the hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt, of the foundation of ſome of the archbiſhops of York[c]," before the fourth year of king John. It had revenues valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 10 *l.* 14 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* according to Dugdale; and 37 *Hen.* 8. at 12 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d.* as Stevens[d], and is yet in being.

Vide in regiſtro Nevil archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 105. bullam P. Honorii 3. anno pontif. 7. (ſcil. A. D. 1222.) de exemptione terrarum ante concilium generale Lateran. a decimis.
In collect. mſſ. Dodſworth. vol. lxxiv. f.. cartam de terris in Stodele conceſſ. fratribus S. Joannis Rippon: Ibid. vol. cviii. f. 53. vol. cxxi. f. 41.
Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n.. de xxiv. acris in Stodlee cum pertinentiis warrantizatis fratribus per Ricardum fil. Rogeri.
Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Brev. reg. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. de fundatione et poſſeſſionibus: Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 36.
Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4 vel 5.

OVETON, Overton, *or* Ovingham[e], *in* Hartnes[f].

Alan de Wilton, before the fifth year of king John, founded here a ſmall priory of Gilbertine canons, ſubordinate to the monaſtery of Sempringham, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 11 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.* only, as Dugdale.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 825. cartam 5 Joan. m. 6. n. 41. recit. et confirm. donationem Alani de Wilton.

KNARESBURGH.

"Robert Flower[g] ſon of Robert, twice mayor of York, ſome time a White monk at Newminſter, afterward an hermite in a chapel of the Holy Croſs here. There was a great opinion of his ſanctity. King John gave him forty acres of land in Swineſco. He was the firſt beginner of the priory here[h], and inſtituted his company in the ſect of friers of the Holy Trinity De redemptione captivorum." Of which order there was a convent ſettled here in the chapel of St. Robert in the reign of K. Henry 3. chiefly by the beneficence of Richard earl of Cornwall and king of the Romans. Theſe Religious, tho' but little better than Mendicants, were endowed at the diſſolution with 35 *l.* 10 *s.* 11 *d. per ann.* as Dugdale. The ſite was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Francis earl of Shrewſbury.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 833. cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 10. de xl. acris in Swineſco datis Ivoni heremitae S. Crucis de Knareſburgh, quas rex Joannes prius dederat fratri Roberto quondam heremitae ejuſd. loci: Cart. 5 Ed. 2. n. 16. recit. cartam Ricardi com. Cornubiae, dat. A. D. 1257.

---

[a] Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 281. "Frater Jacobus cuſtos domus de Scardeburgh." Prynne, vol. iii. p. 1057.

[b] Part of this is printed in Madox's Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 81.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 78. The maſterſhip was in the gift of the archbiſhop of York, as Stevens, vol. i. p. 57. The king preſented David Wollore prebendary of Paul's and York Feb. 3. 1340. as Newcourt, vol. i. p. 145. but the archbiſhopric was then vacant. Tho. Wilſon prebendary of York was maſter A. D. 1550. as Willis's Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 119. and James Cocks another prebendary was maſter A. D. 1585. Willis's Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 150.

[d] Supplement, vol. i. p. 68.

[e] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1039.

[f] This was placed in the firſt edition (as it is in the Monaſticon) in the *biſhopric of Durham*; but it lies on the ſouth ſide the Teſe in Richmondſhire.

[g] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 82.

[h] He rather lived only as an hermite here, and was ſucceeded therein by one Ivo.

Rylei Plac. Parliam. p. 339.

Raſtalls's Entries, p. 246. tit. *Droyt quia dominus remiſit curiam*, § 3.

In regiſtro Zouch archiepiſc. Ebor. f.. literas quaeſtus ad fabricam eccl. domus S. Roberti de Knareſburgh, et indulgentiam quadraginta dierum, A. D. 1350. In regiſtro Bowet archiepiſc. dom. papae amplam indulgentiam omnibus qui ad ſuſtentationem hujus domus manus porrexerint adjutrices.

In regiſtro decani et capituli Ebor. notato L. de appropriatione eccl. de Panhale Religioſis de Knareſburgh.

Clauſ. 3 Hen. 3. m. 11. de cuſtodia heremitorii de Knareſburgh conceſſa per regem Alexandro Dorſet clerico.

Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 19. Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 93.

Fin. Ebor. 13 Ed. 2. n. 28. pro quatuor toftis et decem acris terrae, etc. in Panhale: Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 43. de terris in Panhale.

Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. pro advoc. eccl. de Foceton: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30. pro eccl. de Foſerton: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20. pro eccl. de Quixle approprianda: Ibid. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9.

Pat. 22 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. pro eccl. de Thornore approprianda.

HEDON *or* Newton *near* Hedon, *in the deanry of* Holderneſs *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

Upon part of ſeven acres of land near this town given by Alan fil. Ouberni, was built, pretty early in the time of king John, an hoſpital dedicated to the Holy Sepulchre for a maſter or prior, and ſeveral brethren and ſiſters lepers[a]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 13 *l.* 15 *s.* 10 *d. per ann.* in the whole, and 11 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d.* clearly[b]; and granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to Robert Conſtable.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 418, etc. pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7. recit. et confirm. donatorum conceſſiones.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Joan. n.. pro jure prioris infirmorum in pomoerio et terris in Hedon, et in una bovata terrae in Gaghaneſted.

Placit. aſſiſ. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. rot. 30. de meſſuag. in Patheſlet: Fin. Ebor. 13 Ed. 1. n. 18. pro bovata terrae in Preſton in Holderneſs.

Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 7.

Cart. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. n. 5. libertat. conceſſ. burgenſibus de Hedon, proviſo quod non derogent libertatibus hoſpitalis de Newton in dicta villa ab antiquo uſitatis.

WYTHERNESS, *probably* Withernſey *in* Holderneſs.

A priory here ſubordinate to the abby of Albemarle in France is mentioned in the records in the reign of K. John.

Vide fin. Ebor. 11 Joan. n.. inter Robertum de Tribois querentem et Martinum abbatem de Aubemarl deforciantem de advoc. capellae de Humeton, etc. praedictus abbas recognovit advocationem capellae eſſe jus ipſius Roberti; ita tamen quod idem Robertus et haeredes ſui cum capellam iſtam vacare contigerit, eligent clericum idoneum et praeſentabunt eum apud Witherneſs[c] praedicto abbati et ſucceſſoribus vel priori de Witherneſs; et tunc abbas et ſucceſſores, vel prior de Witherneſs, praeſentabunt archiepiſc. Ebor. vel officialibus ſuis illum clericum qui capellam illam tenebit cum pertinentiis, reddendo per annum matrici eccleſiae de Withornes antiquam et debitam penſionem; et praedictus Robertus et haeredes ſui dederunt et conceſſerunt in perpetuum praedicto abbati et ſucceſſoribus et conventui de Aubemarl v s. per annum[d].

ALRETON, Elreton, *or* Ellerton *in* Spaldingmore[e] *on the* Derwent[f].

Before the year 1212[g]. William Fitz Peter founded here a priory of canons of the Sempringham order, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary and St. Laurence[h], who were obliged to maintain thirteen poor people. About the time of the diſſolution here were a prior and about nine Religious, who were endowed with 62 *l.* 8 *s.* 10 *d.* as Dugd. and 78 *l.* 0 *s.* 10 *d.* as Speed. The ſite was granted in exchange to John Aske 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 821, etc. ex autographis penes Ricardum Robinſon de Thickhed arm. A. D. 1652. cartam fundationis: Cartas Petri fil. Petri de Malolacu, confirm. omnes terras de feodo ſuo, A. D. 1225. Adae de Linton, confirm. donationes Gulielmi fil. Petri fundatoris: Conventionem pro IX. pauperibus (ex XIII.) in dicto prioratu admittendis ad praeſentationem Germani de Hay advocati ejuſdem domus et haeredum ſuorum dominorum de Aghton, dat. 10 Apr. A. D. 1387. Cartam Henrici de Puteaco, de quodam prato verſus Cliff: Literas Gilberti magiſtri ordinis de Sempringham ſuper XIII. pauperibus paſcendis apud Elreton: Cartas Alani de Wilton, de terris in Howm, etc. Willelmi de Habbeton, de XII. bovatis terrae in Habbeton Parva; Alani de Wilton, de ſex bovatis in Habbeton, et molendino de Marton: Inquiſ. 24 Ed. 3. n. 36. de cantaria duorum capellanorum canonicorum Regularium in dicto prioratu per Gerardum Salvain fundanda, cum donatione terrarum in Thorp juxta Hayton.

---

[a] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 419. a. l. 25.

[b] In the mſ. Valor rolls it is ſtyled "Hoſpitale S. Sepul-"turae de Newton juxta Haun;" and from thence this Valor is aſcribed (Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1046.) to "S. Sepulturae abbatia;" but in Ecton it is put to "hoſ-"pitale S. Sepulchri juxta Headon."

[c] Or *Withornes.*

[d] From Dodſworth's mſ. vol. lxxiii. f. 118, 119. But the abbat of Albemarle had poſſeſſions at Withorneſs in right of his cell at Birſtall. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 589.

[e] Pat. 9 Ric. 2.

[f] In the eaſt riding, to diſtinguiſh this houſe of canons from the priory of nuns at Ellerton on the Swale in the north riding. Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 99.

[g] Geffery archbiſhop of York, who is one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter, died this year.

[h] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 824. Dodſworth. vol. lxxvi. f. 119.

Inter collect. mſſ. cl. V. Rog. Dodſworth. vol. vii. p. 177, 178. 333, etc. cartas viginti et quinque, de terris ad prioratum canonicorum de Alreton ſpectantibus, hactenus ineditas.

Fin. Ebor. 9, 10, 11 Hen. 3. n. 92. de duabus bovatis terrae in Lathum: Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. n. 3. de advoc. eccl. de Aghton: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. n. 119. de terris in Hugate: Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. 3. n. 99. de terris in Ellerton: Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. 3. n. . de terris in Houlm: Cart. 36 Hen. 3. m. 15.

Fin. Ebor. 21 Ed. 1. n. 35. de terris in Guthmundam: Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. .

Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. de terris in Lathum.

Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 3. pro eccl. de Aghton.

Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 14.

ECCLESFIELD[a] *in the deanry of* Doncaſter *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

An alien priory of Benedictine monks to the abby of St. Wandragiſilius [b] in the dioceſe of Roan in Normandy. It was given by king Richard 2. to the Carthuſian monaſtery of St. Anne near Coventry [c].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 965. pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 30. donationem eccl. de Ecclesfield priori et conv. Cartuſienſ. de Coventre.

In regiſtro Grenfield archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 81. ordinationem vicariae de Ecclesfield, cum capella de Bradfield.

Fin. Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. n. 80. de maner. de Ecclesfield, et advoc. eccleſiae: Ibid. 8 Ed. 1. n. 121. de meſſ. et terris in Bradfield: Plac. aſſiſ. apud Ebor. 14 Ed. 1. rot. 8. de maner. de Ecclesfield.

NEWLAND[d] *or* Nova Terra[e] *in the deanry of* Pontfract *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

This manor being given to the Knights Hoſpitalars of St. John of Jeruſalem by king John, they eſtabliſhed here a preceptory of their order, to which in the next reign Roger le Peytevin lord of Altofts was a great benefactor. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 129 *l.* 14 *s.* 11 *d. ob. per ann.* as Dugdale, at 223 *l.* 19 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* as Le Neve's mſ. and at 202 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d.* as another mſ. Valor, and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Francis Jobſon, Andrew Dudley, etc.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 509. 546. cartam Rogeri le Peytevin, de eccl. de Normanton et terris in Altofts.

Inter collect. mſſ. cl. Dodſworth. vol. x. f. 298.

Cart. 15 Joan. n. 6. rex conceſſit fratribus Militiae templi terram de Niweland, etc.

BRUNNUM[f], Brunne[g], Nun Burnham[h], Nun Bornholm[i], Nunverholm[k], *in the deanry of* Harthill.

The anceſtors of Roger de Merley lord of Morpeth[l], who floriſhed *temp. Hen.* 3. were accounted founders of the little Benedictine nunnery here, wherein, not long before the diſſolution, were eight Religious, and yet their yearly income was valued but at 8 *l.* 1 *s.* 11 *d.* as Dugdale, and 10 *l.* 3 *s.* 3 *d.* as Speed. The ſite was granted to Thomas earl of Rutland and Robert Tyrwhit 33 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 498. eſcaet. Ebor. 38 Hen. 3. n. 42.

BEGARE.

The abby of Begare in Britanny having ſeveral eſtates in England, particularly in Lincolnſhire and Yorkſhire, there was a cell of alien monks of that abby fixed near Richmond *temp. Hen.* 3. which upon the ſuppreſſion of theſe foreign houſes was granted firſt to the chantry of St. Ann at Threſk, then to Eaton college, then to the priory of Mountgrace, and at laſt to Eaton college again.

Vide rot. clauſ. 4 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro decimis nundinarum S. Botulphi: Clauſ. 10 Hen. 3. m. 10. pro decimis nundinarum de Hoyland.

Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10.

Pat. 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. de dimiſſione hujus prioratus alienig. Thomae Frank de Richmond: Pat. 20 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 12. de conceſſ. ejuſd. cantariae de Threſk: Pat. 29 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. de conceſſione ejuſd. collegio Etonenſi: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15.

Pat. 11 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 16. de conceſſ. prioratus de Begare prioratui Montis Gratiae: Pat. 12 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 22. de conceſſione ejuſdem collegio Etonenſi: Rec. in ſcacc. Trin. rot. 3. de eadem.

---

[a] Near Doncaſter.

[b] So Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 965. 1035. et regiſtr. Ebor. But ſaid to belong to *St. Catherine* at Roan, in Rymer, vol. iv. p. 247. The Lincoln taxation hath "Abbas S. "Wandregiſilii tenet maner. de Ecclesfield et Walneleghes, "tenementa in Bradfield, et eccl. de Sheffield."

[c] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 965. mſ. Harleyana, 61 C. 9. f. 40.

[d] Near Wakefield.

[e] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 509.

[f] Regiſtr. Ebor. et Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 498.

[g] Regiſtr. Ebor.

[h] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 498.

[i] Rot. pat. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1046.

[k] Speed et mſ. Valor.

[l] So the Monaſt. But founded by the anceſtors of the lord Dacres, as Speed; and in Legh and Layton's Compend. Compert. "Fundator dominus Dakers."

FOULESNAPE *or* Fulsnaph *in the deanry of* Pontfract *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

An hoſpital dedicated to St. Michael was here early in the reign of king Henry 3[a]. and is mentioned in the Lincoln taxation 20 *Ed.* 1[b].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 657.

DONCASTER, St. James.

Here was, in the beginning of the reign of king Henry 3. an hoſpital for ſick and leprous people dedicated to St. James, which before the general ſuppreſſion degenerated into a free chapel[c] with a chantry in it[d].

Vide rot. pat. 12 Hen. . m. 7. de protectione pro infirmis ibidem.

YORK, Black Friers *or* Les Toftes[e].

Early in the reign of king Henry 3. a convent of Black or Dominican friers ſettled in this city, not far from Mikelgate[f], by the bounty of Bryan Stapleton eſquire[g], the ſite of whoſe houſe was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to William Blytheman[h].

Vide rot. cart. 12 Hen. 3. m. 8. Clauſ. 12 Hen. 3. m. 11. in cedula de capella S. Mariae Magdalenae eis conceſſa; et m. 14. pro placea vocat. *King's Toſtes:* Cart. 52 Hen. 3. m. 1. de area ibidem includenda.

Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 26 Ed. 1. m.;
Pat. 28 Ed. 1. m..
Pat. 5 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9.
Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 9.

TICKHILL *in the deanry of* Doncaſter.

Here was an hoſpital dedicated to St. Leonard, the ſad condition of the brethren whereof archbiſhop Grey recommends to the charity of all good people, A. D. 1225.

Vide rotulum majorem Walteri Grey archiepiſc. Ebor. in anno 1225.

DONCASTER, St. Nicolas.

Upon the plea rolls of 15 Hen. 3. occurs another hoſpital in this town dedicated to St. Nicolas, the maſter whereof ſeems to have been ſubordinate to the abbat of Begham.

Vide plac. et aſſiſ. in com. Ebor. 15 Hen. 3. capt. apud Doncaſter in feſto apoſtolorum Petri et Pauli, rot. 19. de XII. acris et uno toſto in Lunerſhall, quae magiſter hoſpitalis S. Nicholai non poteſt dedicere ſine abbate de Begham.

SCARDEBURGH Minors.

About the year 1240. the Franciſcan or Grey friers began an houſe in this town, which was enlarged by the charity of king Edward 2. and Roger Molendinarius[i].

Vide in Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 25. cartam capituli Hoſpitalariorum donantium hiſce fratribus meſſuagium in Scartheburge, A. D. 1300.

Cart. 29 Hen. 3. m..
Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m..
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 21. Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4.

CATTERICK *or* Brompton *in the deanry of* Catterick *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

Near or rather between theſe places was an old hoſpital dedicated to St. Giles in the beginning of the reign of king Henry 3.

---

[a] It being mentioned, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 657. in a deed of Jordan de S. Maria, who was cotemporary with Richard de Mariſco biſhop of Durham.

[b] Under the temporalties in the archdeaconry of Clyveland "Hoſpitale S. Michaelis de Fouleſnape habet ultra "neceſſaria v *l.*" But according to Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 657. it ſeems to have been near Pontefract.

[c] Lib. penſion. Le Neve.

[d] Pat. 4 Ed. 4.

[e] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 622.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 4.

[g] Mſ. Stow.

[h] Surrendered by the prior, ſix brethren, and four novices. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 287.

[i] Mſ. Stow.

Vide in Regiſtro honoris de Richmond, p. 55. de terris in Brompton Brigg: P. 83. in Forneburgh: P. 88. in Hippeſwelle: Et in Galei Append. p. 246.
Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. 3. lig. D. n. 99. de duabus bovatis terrae in Braunton.

PONTFRACT, White Friers.

Edmund Lacy earl of Lincoln, who died about A. D. 1257. founded the priory of Carmelite or White friers here [a].

YORK Minors.

Near the caſtle [b] was the houſe of Franciſcan or Grey friers, founded, *temp. Hen.* 3. as 'tis ſaid, by the king and the city of York. Henry Lacy earl of Lincoln was a great benefactor. William Vavaſour S. T. P. laſt warden, with fifteen friers and five novices, ſurrendered this houſe 30 *Hen.* 8 [c]. and in the thirty fourth year of that king the ſite was granted to Leonard Beckwith.

Vide pat. 52 Hen. 3. m. 9 et 21. pro manſo elargando.
Pat. 8 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m..
Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 27.
Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29. ubi dicitur, quod in horum fratrum domo rex ſolet hoſpitari.

YORK, White Friers.

The convent of Carmelite or White friers was fixed in this city, A. D. 1255. by lord Veſcy and lord Percy [d]. Upon the ſuppreſſion, this houſe was granted to Ambroſe Beckwith 35 *Hen.* 8 [e].

Vide Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p.. and Append. n. li.
Pat. 42 Hen. 3. m. 9.
Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m. 2 vel 3. in cedula: Cart. 28 Ed. 1. n. 20. pro uno meſſuagio cum pertinentiis in vico vocat. *Le Swinburgh* in civitate Ebor. conceſſo per Willelmum de Veſcy.
Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. n. 17 et 20. Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23 vel 28. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14.
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 29. Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Cart. 28 Ed. 3. n. 20.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 21 et 28.

RICHMOND Friery.

"At the bakke of the Frenche Gate, yn the north part of the town, is the Grey Freres, a "little withowte the waullis. Their houſe, medow, orchard, and a little wood is waullid in. "There is a conduct of water, elſe there is none in Richemont [f]." This houſe was founded by Ralph Fitz Randal lord of Middleham A. D. 1258. was ſurrendered by the guardian and fourteen brethren 30 *Hen.* 8 [g]. and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Banaſtyr and William Metcalf.

Vide cl. Galei Append. et obſervationes in Regiſtrum honoris de Richmond, p. 235. de fundatore.
In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1042. clauſ. 32 Ed. 1. m. 5.
Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 11.
Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 8.

HOWDEN, *olim* Hovedene *in the deanry of* Harthill *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding [h].

Hugh prior of Durham obtained a bull from pope Gregory 9. for the appropriating this church towards the maintenance of ſixteen monks [i]. But upon further conſideration, Robert biſhop of Durham [k], A. D. 1266. cauſed it to be divided into five prebends for Secular clerks, viz. Hoveden valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 18 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* in the whole, and 12 *l.* clearly. Skelton valued at 15 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* in the whole, and 9 *l.* 0 *s.* 0 *d.* clearly. Thorp valued at 16 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d.* in the whole, and 9 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d.* clearly. Saltmarſh valued at 16 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* in the whole, and 10 *l.* 0 *s.* 0 *d.* clearly. And Barnby valued at 16 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* in the whole, and 9 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* clearly. To theſe was added not long after a ſixth prebend, viz. Skipwith valued at 18 *l.*

---

[a] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 303. Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 4.

[b] Stow mſ.

[c] Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 287.

[d] Speed.

[e] It was ſurrendered Nov. 28. 1539. by Simon Clerkſon prior, nine brethren, and three novices. Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 287.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 96.

[g] Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 282.

[h] It is within this diviſion; but this and ſome other churches hereabouts in the diſtrict called Howdenſhire, are exempt from the archdeacon, and ſubject to the dean and chapter of Durham.

[i] Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 740.

[k] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 334. And yet in Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. xxviii. f. 169. it is ſaid that "Walterus "de Gray archiepiſc. Ebor. ex conſenſu prioris et conventus Dunelm. ordinavit quod in eccleſia de Hovedene ſint "quinque praebendae."

in the whole, and 13 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* clearly. There were alſo ſix vicars, beſides chantry prieſts in this collegiate church, which was dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul [a].

Vide in regiſtro Willelmi Wickwane archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 37. ordinationem ſuper prebenda de Skipwith in eccl. de Howden, A. D. 1279.
Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1 et 35.
Pat. 6 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 34.

PONTFRACT.

Here was an houſe of Black friers before A. D. 1266 [b]. ſaid to have been founded by one Symon Pyper [c]. It was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to W. Clifford and Mich. Wildbore.

Vide pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m..

YAROM.

Here was alſo an houſe of Black friers ſaid to have been founded by Peter de Brus the ſecond, who died A. D. 1271. It was ſurrendered by Miles Wilcock prior, with five friers and ſix novices, in December A. D. 1539 [d].

Vide cl. Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. xiv. p. 631.
Pat. 30 Ed. 1. m..
Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 24.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 2.

YORK, St. Giles.

An hoſpital dedicated to St. Giles occurs here A. D. 1274.

Vide regiſtr. Giffard archiepiſc. Ebor. p. ii. p. .
Cart. 10 Ed. 1. n. 10. rex conceſſit magiſtro et fratribus hoſpitalis S. Egidii Ebor. quod habeant mercatum et feriam apud manerium ſuum de Newton ſuper Uſe.

YORK Bedern.

Within the cloſe of the cathedral here was a college of the thirty ſix [e] vicars choral, called the Beddern [f], who lodged and eat in common therein under the direction of the ſub-chantor, who was ſtyled their warden or keeper. This place was given to them by William de Lanum ſometime canon of this church [g], and they were fixed here by Walter Gray archbiſhop about the year 1252 [h]. but not properly incorporated till 9 *Hen.* 5. They had a chapel dedicated to the Holy Trinity, but their houſe was called St. Peter's college, and under that name granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to Thomas Golding and Walter Cely. Theſe vicars had, 26 *Hen.* 8. yearly revenues valued at 236 *l.* 19 *s.* 4 *d.* in the whole, and 136 *l.* 5 *s.* 5 *d.* clearly [i]. But the next year they were returned at 192 *l.* 9 *s.* 3 *d* [k]. and 37 *Hen.* 8. at 255 *l.* 7 *s.* 8 *d* [l].

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 155.
In Prynni Record. vol. iii. p. 151. pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 16. d. pro meſſ. in Ebor. pro anniverſario Joannis Maunſel quondam theſaurarii Ebor.
Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 572.
Regiſtra archiepiſcoporum Ebor. necnon decani et capituli.
The foundation, ſtatutes, and other papers relating to the college of the vicars choral in York, called The Bedren, mſ. penes Hugonem Todd S. T. P.
Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 28. de terris in Aikelin Grimſton: Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 26 Ed. 1. m..
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10.
Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 23 Ed. 3. m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 23. pro eccl. de Huntingdon prope Ebor. approprianda: Pat. 33 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6. Pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 18. Pat. 50 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. pro ten. in Shipton.
Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 28. Pat. 19 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 1. de numero vicariorum, ſcil. xxxvi. et pro eccl. S. Samſonis Ebor. approprianda abſque dotatione vicariae.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 34. pro eccl. S. Samſonis: Pat. 4 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 21. Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 10. Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 24.
Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 16. pro renovatione et confirmatione incorporationis vicariorum in le Bedern.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17.
Bund. de priv. ſig. 3 Ric. 3. pro eccleſia de Cottingham.

---

[a] So the record; but Rymer, vol. v. p. 363. ſaith, to *St. John*; and in vol. xi. p. 120. to *St. Mary*.

[b] In which year Roger de Moubray was buried herein, as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 125. See alſo Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 653.

[c] Mſ. Stow.

[d] Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 287.

[e] Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 76. Tho' at the diſſolution there were but twenty, becauſe of the decay of their eſtates.

[f] From their being required to bed there, and not elſewhere, as 'tis ſaid.

[g] The ſame probably who was archdeacon of Northumberland in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 3.

[h] Willis's Survey of York Cathedral, p. 28.

[i] Dodſworth, vol. cxxxi. hath another valor, viz. 192 *l.* 9 *s.* 3 *d.*

[k] Stevens, vol. i. p. 76.

[l] Ibid. p. 61.

TICKHILL.

A LITTLE by weſt of this town [a] was an houſe of Auſtin friers [b], in the beginning of the reign of king Edward 1. founded by John Clarell [c] dean of St. Paul's, as Mr. Speed; and by Richard Wallis eſquire [d], as Mr. Thoreſby. Several of the Fitz Williams's and Clarells were therein buried [a]. It was granted, 1 *Mariae*, to Thomas Reve and George Cotton.

Vide pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 6. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17.

YORK, Auſtin friers.

ON the bank of the Ouſe near Ouſebridge [e] was an houſe of friers of the order of St. Auguſtine, as early as A. D. 1278. ſaid to have been founded by the lord Scroop [f], and was upon the diſſolution granted to Thomas Rawſon 5 *et* 6 *Phil. et Mar.*

Vide in Madox's Formul. Angl. p. 341. a grant of an obit with a trental to be kept in this friery for lord Thomas Darcy in conſideration of his benefactions, dated Apr. 6. 1511. Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p.. Plac. Ebor. 7 Ed. 1. rot. 66. pro medietat. unius meſſuagii in Ebor. Pat. 17 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 11. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Rot. Cales, 21 Ed. 3. m. 9. Pat. . Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 3. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 44 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 10. Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16 vel 17.

SCARDEBURGH.

HERE was an houſe of Black friers before 13 *Ed.* 1 [g], ſaid to be founded by Adam Say knt [h]. or by Henry Percy earl of Northumberland [i].

Vide pat. 13 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 27 Ed. 1. m.. Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 3 vel 4. et p. 2. m.. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 23 vel 24. pro manſo elargando, et pro fonte vocat. *Gildus cliff*, et aquaeductu inde faciendo: Pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 17. Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 18.

KINGSTON *upon* Hull, White Friers.

BY Beverley Gate was the priory of the White friers, of the foundation of the Percys, as Leland [k]. But Mr. Speed ſaith it was founded by king Edward 1 [l]. Sr. Robert Oughtred, and Richard de la Poole 13 *Ed.* 1. The ſite of this houſe was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to John Heneage.

Vide cart. 33 Ed. 1. n. 73. pro tribus acris in Milncroft extra villam datis per regem. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 5 vel 6. et m. 15. pro manſo elargando.

PONTFRACT, St. Mary Magdalene's.

HERE was a lazar houſe dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene A. D. 1286. when archbiſhop John Romain granted an indulgence to all thoſe who contributed to the relief of the lepers herein.

Vide regiſtr. Joannis Romani archiepiſc. Ebor.

BEVERLEY, St. Nicholas.

"AN hoſpital dedicated to St. Nicholas by the Black friers, now decayed [m]." It was as ancient as A. D. 1286 [n]. when the archbiſhop of York granted an indulgence alſo for the ſupport of it [o]. It continued till the time of king Henry 8. when, in the general valuation of ecclesiastical

---

[a] [a] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 30, 31.

[b] Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 631.

[c] There was no ſuch dean of St. Paul's; one of both his names was, in the time of K. Edward 1. prebendary of Southwell, and rector of Eaſt Brigford near Tickhill, as regiſtr. Ebor.

[d] Whoſe ſiſter and heireſs was married to William Clarell eſquire of Clarell's hall by Tickhill. Vicar. Leod. p. 18, 19.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 47.

[f] Speed. It was ſurrendered Nov. 1539. by the prior, nine friers, and four novices. Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 287.

[g] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 1276. et Rymer, vol. ii. p. 313.

[h] Stow mſ.

[i] Speed.

[k] Itin. vol. i. p. 43.

[l] So alſo mſ. Stow.

[m] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 40.

[n] The nunnery of Watton was in this neighbourhood; and if Jacobus magiſter S. Nicolai, who is witneſs to ſome of the charters of that houſe, was maſter of this hoſpital, it muſt have been much older.

[o] Regiſtr. Jo. Romani archiepiſc.

cleſiaſtical benefices, *anno regni* 26. its yearly revenue was rated at 5 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d.* in the whole, and 6 *s.* 6 *d.* clearly.

Vide pat. 28 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3 et 4. Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 46.

LAYSINGBY *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

In the eighteenth year of king Edward 1. John de Lythegraynes and Alice his wife built in their manor here a chapel to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and therein eſtabliſhed a chantry college or hoſpital [a] for a maſter and ſix chaplains, whoſe revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 9 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann* [b].

Vide in Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 463. cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 5, 6. reciting the foundation charter. Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m.. Fin. Ebor. 22 Ed. 1. lig. E. n 40. pro jure magiſtri hoſpitalis in maner. de Laſingby juxta North Allerton: Cart. 29 Ed. 1. n. 29. pro lib. war. in maner. de Laſingby.

BREYDEFORD [c].

In the Lincoln taxation made A. D. 1291. among the temporalties of Religious houſes valued in the eaſt riding, there is "Hoſpitale de Breydeford habet apud Breydeford iv *l.* vii *s.*"

And on the rolls is mentioned an hoſpital in Yorkſhire, dedicated to St. Helen, called Braceford Spittle [d]; which I know not where to place, nor have I met with any other mention of.

BEVERLEY, Gray Friers.

William Liketon and Henry Wighton gave, A. D. 1297 [e]. ſome ground near the chapel of St. Elen to the Franciſcan [f] friers, whereon to build them an houſe, which falling into decay, they removed to another houſe given them by Sr. John Hotham of Scorburgh [f] near Lakenfield knt [e]. *temp. Ed.* 4. This houſe was granted to Thomas Culpeper 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 20. pro manſo elargando.

SUTTON *in* Holderneſs.

Here ſeems to have been an houſe of White friers *temp. Ed.* 1.

Vide pat. 34 Ed. 1. m.. pro fratribus Carmelitis de Sutton.

OSMOTHERLY *near* North Allerton.

The prebendaries of Oſmotherly being mentioned on the records *temp. Ed.* 1. ſome have thought this to have been a collegiate church: But it ſeems rather to have been only a rectory divided into three diſtinct parts or portions, and it is ſo rated in the Lincoln taxation. But it was afterwards appropriated to three ſinecure portioniſts and a vicar endowed [g].

OTTELEY *in the deanry of* Ainſty *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

Here was an hoſpital for lepers 4 *Ed.* 2. who were obliged to repair the bridge over the adjoining river of Wharfe.

Vide regiſtr. Willelmi Grenfield archiepiſc. Ebor. p. 1. Dodſworth, vol. xxviii. p. 48.

SHERBORN *in the deanry of* Aynſtye *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

Upon the archbiſhop's regiſters, about the year 1311. mention is made of an hoſpital here dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene; the wardenſhip of which was in the archbiſhop's gift.

Vide collectiones rev. V. Matthaei Hutton, ex regiſtr. Grenfield.

---

[a] There is no mention in the foundation charter of its being an hoſpital, or having any poor perſons in it; but in the records the head is generally ſtyled "Magiſter hoſ-"pitalis de Layſingby."

[b] Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 64.

[c] *Beford* in the deanry of Holderneſs comes the neareſt this name of any place I know in the eaſt riding; and *Bidforth chapel*, in the pariſh of Thormandby in Bulmer deanry and Cleveland archdeaconry, comes the neareſt of any place I know in Yorkſhire.

[d] Pat. 13 Ric. 2. m.. Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m..

[e] [e] Stow's mſ. collect.

[f] [f] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 40. Mr. Speed makes one John de Hightemede to have been founder of the Franciſcans; and tells us of an houſe of Auſtin friers in this town founded by William Liketon, Henry Wighton, and John Hotham, A. D. 1287. But I find no good account of any friers here but Dominicans and Franciſcans; the earls of Northumberland ſaid they were founders. Stevens, vol. i. p. 154.

[g] Yet in the archbiſhop's certificate of all hoſpitals, colleges, etc. made anno 37 Hen. 8. there is, "The three "prebends Simpters within the pariſh church of Oſmo-"therly, the yearly value 18 *l.*" Stevens, vol, i. p. 64.

BEVERLEY,

BEVERLEY, Black Friers.

The houſe of Black friers in this town occurs as early as A. D. 1311. It is ſaid to have been founded by . . . . Goldſmith[a]. The ſite was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Pope and Anthony Foſter.

Vide pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 10 vel 11.

KILDALE, *in the deanry and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

In the park of Sr. Arnald de Percy within this pariſh about the year 1312. the friers of the order of the Holy Croſs began to build an oratory and other offices for their ſettlement here; but the place was interdicted by archbiſhop Grenfield, till it ſhould be made appear, that this ſort of mendicants were allowed of by the pope.

Vide in Wilkinſii Concil. tom. ii. p. 423. archiepiſc. ordinationem contra hos fratres. Regiſtr. Grenfield archiepiſc. Ebor. p. ii. f. 34 vel 35. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20.

YORK, Boutham Hoſpital *in* le Horſfair[b].

About the year 1314. Robert Pykering dean of York began to found, in a place formerly inhabited by the White friers, a large chantry of ſix prieſts, which he afterwards turned into an hoſpital, for a maſter and brethren, dedicated to St. Mary. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 37 *l. per ann.* in the whole, and at 11 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* clear[c]; and upon the diſſolution became the free ſchool for the dean and chapter's ſcholars.

Vide pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5 et 21. licent. pro cantaria facienda in quadam capella S. Mariae ubi fratres Carmelitae habitare ſolebant, et de terris in Knapton conceſſis per Robertum Pykering: Fin. Ebor. 12 Ed. 2. lig. C. n. 107. pro advoc. eccleſiae de Stivelingflete: Pat. 12 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro eadem: Ibid. p. 2. m. 4. Pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 6. pro meſſ. et IV. bovatis terrae in Hedworth.

DONCASTER, Gray Friers.

At the north end of the bridge here called Freres Bridge was the houſe of Gray friers[d]; which was erected before A. D. 1315. and granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to William Gifford and Michael Welbore.

Vide rot. pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro manſo elargando: Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 vel 10.

BAWTREE[e] *or* Harworth.

In the uttermoſt edge of Harworth[f] near Bawtree, Robert Moreton eſquire[g] founded an hoſpital before A. D. 1316. for an eccleſiaſtic maſter[g] and certain poor people[h]. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 6 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d*[i]. *per ann.* as Dugd. Speed, and Ecton. It is yet in being and in the patronage of the archbiſhop of York[k].

Vide an account of this hoſpital by John Slacke maſter thereof, A. D. 1635. printed by Mr. Hearne at the end of Peter Langtoft's Chronicle. Thoroton's Nottinghamſhire, p. 478. Pat. 10 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. . Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 40.

[b] Rot. primit. Ecton's Valor, etc. In archbiſhop Melton's regiſter, upon the appropriation of the church of Stillingflete to this houſe, it is called "The great hoſpital "of St. Mary at Boutham," to diſtinguiſh it from another hoſpital of St. Mary at this place.

[c] Anno 27 Hen. 8. there was another valuation of it, viz. at 23 *l.* 10 *s.* 8 *d.* clear, as Stevens's Supplem. vol. i. p. 77. where is ſome account of this hoſpital; and anno 37 Hen. 8. at 39 *l.* 0 *s.* 0 *d.* as Stevens, vol. i. p. 61.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 30. I have met with no good account of the founder or founders. Mr. St Lo Knyveton in one of his mſſ. ſaith, that Sr. Tho. Wyndham of Felbrigg in the beginning of the reign of K. Henry 8. was founder of the friers in Doncaſter; but it is not probable of either of the frieries here.

[e] Dugdale and Ecton place this in *Nottinghamſhire*; but Speed placeth it in *Yorkſhire*.

[f] Thoroton, p. 478.

[g g] Slacke's account. The Moreton's family was generally buried in the chapel here, as Thoroton.

[h] Here were two poor widows only A. D. 1635. as Slacke.

[i] 8 *l.* as Stevens, vol. i. p. 57. The two poor women had 40 *s. per ann.* between them, and the maſter 14 *l.* 10 *s.* *per ann.* A. D. 1635. as Slacke.

[k] K. Edward 2. preſented to it in the patent above referred to; but the archbiſhopric was then vacant: Dr. John Lake (afterwards biſhop of Chicheſter) was made maſter of this hoſpital May 7. 1671. as Thoreſby Vic. Leod. p. 102.

HULL, Auſtin Friers.

At the eaſt end of the Trinity church[a] in this town was the houſe of Auguſtine friers, founded by Jeffery de Hotham about the year 1317.

Vide rot. pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 29. pro meſſ. et placea eis conceſſis per Galfridum de Hotham. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2. pro manſo elargando.

SCARDEBURGH, White Friers.

An houſe of Carmelite friers here ſaid to have been founded by king Edward 2. A. D. 1319[b].

Vide inter collect. mſſ. cl. Dodſworth. vol. xxviii. f. 102. licentiam Fratribus Carmelitis de Scardeburgh edificare oratorium in loco quo inhabitant, et campanile erigere, etc. ex regiſtro Willelmi Melton archiepiſcopi: Ibid. vol. vii. f. 119. cartam Joannae relictae dom. Thomae de la Ryver, pro ten. in Scardeburgh 15 Ed. 3. Pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 6. pro placea in Scardeburgh perquiſita ab abbate Ciſtert. pro oratorio faciendo: Ibid. m. 30. de domo conceſſa per regem pro manſo elargando. Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31.

WHITBY Hoſpital.

There is mention of an hoſpital here dedicated to St. John Baptiſt, as old as the time of king Edward 2. The gift of the maſterſhip was in the crown.

Vide pat. 13 Ed. 2. m. 22. Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 3. m. 38.

COTTINGHAM, *in the deanry of* Harthill *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

Thomas lord Wake of Lyddel[c], 15 *Ed.* 2. becan to build a Religious houſe in his manor here, which he furniſhed with canons of the order of St. Auguſtine from the abby of Brunne in Lincolnſhire. But becauſe a perpetual title could not be made to this ſite, the monaſtery was removed, about A. D. 1324. by licence from the pope, to an hamlet in the neighbourhood then called

NEWTON, *ſince* Altapriſa, Haltemprice, *or* Howdenprice,

And there dedicated in honor of the nativity of our bleſſed Savior, the annunciation of the Virgin Mary, and the exaltation of the Holy Croſs, tho' generally diſtinguiſhed by the laſt. Herein were, about the time of the diſſolution, a prior and eleven or twelve Black canons, who were endowed with 100 *l.* 0 *s.* 3 *d. ob. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 178 *l.* 0 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* as Speed. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Culpeper.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 347. pat. 15 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 4. Bullam P. Joannis 22. pro tranſlatione monaſterii de Cotingham uſque ad Hautempriſe: P. 348. cartam Thomae Wake, de fundatione et dotatione prioratus de Altapriſa A. D. 1325. P. 350. cartam Joannis de Meux de Bewyk, de maner. de Willardby, pro ſex canonicis divina celebraturis in monaſterio dat. 16 Oct. A. D. 1361. Pat. 10 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 3. de maner. de Wharrum priori et conventui concedendo.

Inter collect. mſſ. cl. Dodſworth. in bibl. Bodl. vol. i. f. 27. fin. Ebor. 16 Ed. 3. rot.. pro jure hujus monaſterii in meſſ. et terris in Aulaghby: Ibid. f. 48. fin. Ebor. 17 Ed. 3. rot. 19. pro aliis terris in Aulaghby: Ibid. f. 391. fin. Ebor. 18 Ed. 3. rot. 13. pro terris et reddit. in Wolferton, Heſill juxta Cotyngham, et advoc. eccl. de Elvele: Ibid. vol. vii. f. 127. cartam Joannis Wells quiete clamantis maner. de Aulaghby 6 Ed. 4. Ibid. f. 222—226. 261. 303. 306. cartas circiter octo ineditas de terris ad hunc prioratum ſpectantibus. Pat. 1 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 32. de piſcaria in Wharrom cum advocatione eccleſiae: Ibid. p. 3. m. 16. pro eccl. de Belton in Axholm appropriandа: Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. pro eccl. de Elvele: Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 25. et p. 2. m. 31. pro eadem eccleſia: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 1. m.. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. pro maner. de Stowbydon [Norf.] Pat. 12 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 32. Fin. Ebor. 14 Ed. 3. lig. C. n. 107 et 109. pro ſex meſſ. ſeptem toſtis, uno molendino, etc. in Cotyngham, Wolferton, etc. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 31 vel 32. Fin. Ebor. 16 Ed. 3. lig. D. n. 61. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. de terris in Aulaghby: Fin. Ebor. 19 Ed. 3. lig. D. n. 159. Pat. 20 Ed. 3. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 2. pro maner. de Willardby, etc.

Clauſ. 8 Hen. 4. m. 35. pro terris in Willardby, Newton, etc.

---

[a] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 43.

[b] Speed.

[c] Not *Thomas Holland earl of Kent*, as in Speed. This Thomas lord Wake was a mighty well-wiſher to theſe Religious foundations; for beſides theſe, he once intended to found and endow one at Harwedon Magna, as Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 350 which did not take effect; and 18 Ed. 3. he obtained licence from the king to bring out of Brabant four or ſix nuns of the order of Preachers, and to found an houſe for them in this kingdom. Pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. m..

PICKERING, *in the deanry of* Rydale *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

Here was an hoſpital dedicated to St. Nicholas, in the king's gift in right of the duchy of Lancaſter[a].

Vide pat. 19 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 16. Regiſtr. inſtit. Norvic. lib. v. p. 16.

YORK, Crouched Friers.

The friers of the order of the Holy Croſs began to ſettle in this city in the beginning of the reign of king Edward 2. but were diſcountenanced by the archbiſhop, becauſe they were not one of the four orders of Mendicants allowed of by the pope[b]. They had alſo given them by Thomas lord Wake, 21 *Ed.* 3. one toft and ten acres of land on the moore of Blakeſhawe in Farndale, Yorkſhire, for building an oratory and habitation[c]. But what ſettlement they obtained at either place I know not.

Vide Year Book, 18 Ed. 4. Mich. n. 28.
Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. de terris apud Kildale perquiſitis ab Arnaldo de Percy.
Eſcaet. Ebor. ad quod damnum, 21 Ed. 3. n. 3.

DONCASTER.

Here was an houſe of Black friers[d]; but when or by whom founded, I have not yet been able to diſcover.

TICKHILL.

In a marſh near this town was an hoſpital or free chapel, having ſeveral prieſts and brethren in it, in the year 1326. It was afterward annexed to the priory of Humberſton, and, as parcel of the poſſeſſions thereof, was granted, 1 *Mariae*, to Thomas Reve and George Cotton.

Vide in regiſtro Willelmi Melton archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 166. commiſſionem ad viſitandum hoc hoſpitale, et fratres, preſbyteros, et ſervientes, et alios quoſcunque in eodem commorantes, A.D. 1326.

RICHMOND.

On the patent rolls, 15 *Eliz.* is a grant of the houſe of the White friers here to Thomas Wray and Nicolas Medcalf. But I ſuſpect there is ſome miſtake in it. For the exact Mr. Gale, in his Appendix and notes to the Regiſter of the honor of Richmond, takes no notice of any White friers here, nor have I met with any account of ſuch in this place elſewhere.

LOWTHORP *in the deanry of* Dickering *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

Here was a collegiate body[e] or large chantry[f] conſiſting of a rector, ſix chaplains, and three clerks[g], founded in this church in the beginning of the reign of king Edward 3. by Sr. John Haſelarton patron, who got the archbiſhop to appropriate the parochial tithes for their maintenance.

Vide ordinationem hujus collegii per Willelmum archiepiſc. Ebor. in theſauraria eccl. Ebor. ciſt. B. pyxide 5.
Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 4. Paſch. rot. 12. de terris in Cotham.

PONTFRACT, St. Mary's Hoſpital.

One William Le Tabourere obtained the king's licence, 8 *Ed.* 3. to found an hoſpital here, dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin Mary, for a chaplain and eight poor people.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 461. pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2. recit. pat. 8 Ed. 3. pro fundatione et dotatione.

---

[a] In the archbiſhop's return of all hoſpitals, colleges, etc. anno 37 Hen. 8. there is, "The chantry of St. Nicholas "in the caſtle of Pickering, of the foundation of the duke "of Lancaſter, of the yearly value of 6*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*" Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 65. which might be the ſame. See alſo Stevens, vol. i. p. 81.

[b] See before in Kildale.

[c] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 541.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. i. p. 12.

[e] Mr. Willis calls it *Lowthorpe college.* Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 198. and Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 277.

[f] So ſtyled in pat. 7 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 9 et 18. wherein are the ſtatutes.

[g] Dodſworth. mſſ. vol. xxviii. f. "Eccleſia de Louthorp appropriata eſt per archiepiſcopum, ex rogatu Joannis de Heſlerton mil. patroni, pro ſuſtentatione rectoris, "ſex capellanorum, et trium clericorum, A. D. 1333.

BOLTON Friery *in* Craven.

"Here was an houſe of Carmelite friers founded by the earl of Albemarle, or, as others, by "lord Gray of Codnor," ſaith Mr. Speed. But he is certainly miſtaken in making theſe Mendicants to have been endowed with 102 *l.* 9 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.*

Vide pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m..

PONTFRACT Minors.

In this town was a place of Gray friers, as Leland [a]. But *quaere:* For there is no mention of it under the ſeven cuſtodies into which the houſes of this order in England and Scotland were allotted [b].

LOWCROSSE *or* Loncroſſe.

The maſter of an hoſpital here is mentioned among the deeds of the priory of Giſburn, 13 *Ed.* 3.

Vide Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. vii. f. 41.

NORTH ALLERTON.

William de Alverton gave the Auſtin friers eight acres of ground in this town to build them a church and habitation thereon 14 *Ed.* 3 [c].

Vide pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7.

HULL, Black Friers.

The ſite of the houſe of the Black friers in Hull was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to John Broxholme, and 5 *Ed.* 6. to John duke of Northumberland.

WELLE, *in the deanry of* Catterick *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

Sr. Ralph de Neville lord of Middleham founded here, A. D. 1342. an hoſpital for a maſter, two prieſts, and twenty four [d] poor brothers and ſiſters to the honor of St. Michael [e] the archangel, whoſe revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 42 *l.* 12 *s.* 3 *d.* in the whole, and 20 *l.* 17 *s.* 11 *d.* clearly; and 37 *Hen.* 8. at 65 *l.* 5 *s.* 7 *d* [f].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 461. pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. licentiam regis pro fundatione: Tom. iii. p. i. p. 89. cartam Radulfi de Neville ſuper fundatione iſtius hoſpitalis.

In Append. ad Regiſtr. honoris de Richmond, p. 245 et 264. quaedam de fundatione: P. 283. valorem omnium et ſingulorum reddituum, etc. cum repriſis inde, ex rot. 26 Hen. 8.

In regiſtro Bowet archiepiſc. Ebor. f.. de appropriatione eccl. S. Trinitatis vocat *Chriſtechirce* in Conyngſyerd Ebor. magiſtro, fratribus, et ſororibus iſtius hoſpitalis, cum ordinatione vicariae, dat. 31 Jul. A. D. 1414.

Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 1. pro eccl. S. Trinitatis Ebor. approprianda.

KINGSTON *upon* Hull, God's Houſe Hoſpital.

John Kingston, 18 *Ed.* 3. obtained the king's leave to found an hoſpital here to be called God's Houſe for thirteen poor men and women [g].

Vide pat. 18 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 20.

SUTTON, *in the deanry of* Holderneſs *and archdeaconry of* Eaſt Riding.

In this town were two or three Religious foundations, which I have not yet met with a clear account of, viz.

1. John of Sutton ſettled and endowed a chantry of ſix prieſts in the chapel of St. James here [h].

---

[a] Itin. vol. v. f. 84.

[b] Stevens, vol. i. p. 95, 96.

[c] Mſ. Stow.

[d] So in the foundation charter; but *fourteen* only mentioned 26 Hen. 8. as Gale's Append. p. 283.

[e] "St. Mary and St. Michael." Gale's Append. p. 264.

[f] Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 64.

[g] See another Maiſon Dieu here A. D. 1384.

[h] Pat. 20 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31.

2. In the pariſh church is ſaid to have been a college, which was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 13 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d*[a]. as both Dugdale and Speed; and at 13 *l.* 8 *s.* 9 *d.* as Ecton.

3. An hoſpital [b] here valued at 7 *l.* 18 *s.* 4 *d*[c].

NORTH ALLERTON, White Friers.

On the eaſt ſide of the town was an houſe of Carmelite or White friers founded by Thomas Hatfield [d] biſhop of Durham about the year 1354. and dedicated to St. Mary. It was ſurrendered December 20. 1539. by the warden and nine brethren, and granted. . .[e]

Vide Godwinum De praeſulibus Angliae, in vita Thomae Hatfield.

SPROTBURGH *in the deanry of* Doncaſter *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

Here was an hoſpital dedicated to St. Edmund before A. D. 1363. of the foundation of. . . Fitz Williams [f]; the revenues of which were certified, 37 *Hen.* 8. to be of the yearly value of 9 *l.* 13 *s.* 11 *d*[g].

Vide pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 28.

KIRKBY OVERBLOWES, *olim* Kirkby Oreblowers.

Mr. Thoresby, in his Vicaria Leodienſis, p. 193, 194. ſpeaking of an ordination, which archbiſhop Thoreſby made concerning this church Nov. 10. 1364. ſaith, It was then collegiate, conſiſting of a provoſt and four chaplains.

YORK, Foſſgate Hoſpital.

John de Roucliff clerk, by virtue of letters patent dated Feb. 12. 45 Ed. 3. founded an hoſpital in the pariſh of the Holy Croſs, near Foſſgate, to the honor of the Holy Jeſus [h] and the bleſſed Virgin, and intended to endow it with revenues ſufficient for the maintenance of a maſter or warden, thirteen poor and infirm people, and two poor clergymen to teach ſchool. But leaving very little endowment to it [i], the incorporated company of merchants [k] in this famous city endowed it, *temp. Hen.* 6. for one prieſt, who was found to have an yearly revenue 26 *Hen.* 8. of 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d*[l]. as both Dugdale and Speed. It is ſtill kept up by the ſociety of merchant adventurers, who maintain ten poor widows there.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 98. Joannis (Thoreſby) archiepiſc. Ebor. ſtatuta et ordinationes pro gubernatione iſtius hoſpitalis, dat. 27 Aug. 1373. Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p. 301. Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. . pro hoſpitali Jeſu Chriſti et B. Mariae Ebor.

KINGSTON upon Hull, Carthuſians.

Sr. William de la Pole knight banneret intended to have built an hoſpital here, and afterwards reſolved to found, inſtead of it, an houſe for nuns of the order of St. Clare; and had licence of king Edward 3. to found and endow the ſame [m]; but being prevented by death, his ſon Michael de la Pole, afterward earl of Suffolk and lord chancellor of England, founded without the north gate [n] a Carthuſian priory for thirteen monks, commended it to the patronage of St. Mary, St. Michael, and St. Thomas of Canterbury; and endowed it ſo well, that its revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 174 *l.* 18 *s.* 3 *d.* Dugd. and 231 *l.* 17 *s.* 3 *d.* Speed. After the diſſolution it was granted . . . to Thomas duke of Northumberland, 2 *Mariae* to John Gren and William Jenyns, and 6 *Ed.* 6. to Edward lord Clinton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 966. clauſ. 2 Ric. 2. m. 18. dorſo: Cartam fundationis, dat. 18 Feb. A. D. 1378. Tom. ii. p. 930. pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 9. m. 10. licentiam regiam pro fundatione et dotatione coenobii Cartuſienſis et hoſpitalis. Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 183, 184. of Sr. William's intent; and of his ſon's founding this priory and the following hoſpital.

---

[a] The chantry and the college were diſtinct, as appears from the grant of ſome lands in Nottinghamſhire, 2 Phil. et Mariae (pat. . . . p. 2) to lady Anne Stanhope, in conſideration of her ſurrendering the chapel of St. James of Sutton, and the collegiate church of Sutton, which ſhe had by grant from Sr. Michael Stanhope.

[b] The hoſpital of Sutton, mentioned in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 437. as in *Yorkſhire*, ſhould be placed in *Kent*.

[c] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[d] "King Edward 3. and biſhop Hatfield." Speed.

[e] Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 279.

[f] Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 65. from Dodſworth. mſſ. vol. xcii. f. 143, etc.

[g] Ibid.

[h] "St. John and our Lady." Stevens, vol. i. p. 63 and 79.

[i] Stevens, vol. i. p. 79. from Dodſworth.

[k] Ibid.

[l] In Ecton's Valor, "Hoſpitale S. S. Trinitatis in Foſſgate" is charged with this ſum; and Leland, Itin. vol. i. p. 47. ſaith the hoſpital about Foſs bridge is of the foundation of the merchants of the town, and dedicated to the Trinity; but this is probably the ſame with Roucliff's foundation.

[m] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 930.

[n] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 43.

Regiſtrum mſ. Alexandri Neville archiepiſc. Ebor. f. 47—62.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16. et p. 2. m. 36. Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 5. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de Thetolthorp et Hogſthorpe: Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m.. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24. pro terris in Anlabye.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 1. Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 8. de reddit. exeunt. e maner. de Langham [Eſſex.] Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 13. pro eccl. de Hoggeſthorpe approprianda.

Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 10.

Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14. pro ten. in Mitton: Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8. pro maner. de Rymeſwell: Rec. in ſcacc. 24 Hen. 6. Mich. rot. 24.

Pat. 2 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 24.

KINGSTON upon Hull, Pole's Hoſpital.

The ſame Michael de la Pole founded an hoſpital or Maiſon Dieu near the ſaid priory, about A. D. 1384[a]. for thirteen poor men and as many poor women[b]; and dedicated it to the Holy Trinity[c]. The revenues of this houſe were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 32 *l.* 19 *s.* 9 *d.* *per ann.* in the whole, and 10 *l.* clearly[d]. It is yet in being, and the chapel having been pulled down in the civil wars, and the houſe being too ſtrait and inconvenient, were both handſomely rebuilt in the years 1663 and 1673.

Vide pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 28 vel 29. pro magiſtro et pauperibus de La Maiſon Dieu juxta Hull fundat.

KINGESTON upon Hull, Selby's Hoſpital.

This was on the north ſide of the churchyard[e]; and is probably the ſame which is elſewhere ſaid to have been founded for twelve poor men by Richard de Ravenſer archdeacon of Lincoln and Robert de Selby his brother, in the latter part of the reign of K. Edward 3. or the beginning of that of K. Richard 2[f].

Vide in Append. ad Stevenſii vol. ii. p. 345. cartam Rogeri del Hill capellani et Willielmi de Slitenham, conced. priori et conventui de Giſborn quinque meſſuagia, duo toſta, ſeptem bovatas terrae et dimid. et duos ſolidatus redditus in Lunde, in augmentationem ſuſtentationis unius canonici Regularis divina ſingulis diebus in eccl. S. Trinitatis de Kyngeſton ſuper Hull, pro animabus Ricardi de Ravenſer quondam archidiaconi Lincoln. Roberti de Selby fratris ejus, et Emmae uxoris ejuſdem Roberti, etc. celebraturi, necnon duodecim pauperum hominum in quodam hoſpitali de fundatione ipſorum Ricardi et Roberti ibidem exiſtentium, dat. anno regni R. Ricardi 2. decimo ſexto[g], ex Dodſworth. mſſ. vol. vii. f. 69.

PONTFRACT, Knolles College *or* Chantry *and* Almſhouſe.

About A. D. 1385. Sr. Robert Knolles knight (then a citizen of London and afterward a noted warrior in France[h]) and Conſtance his wife founded here a college or chantry for a maſter and ſix[i] chaplains or fellows; and an almſhouſe adjoining to it, for a maſter, two chaplains, and thirteen poor men and women[k]. This foundation, or the chapel at leaſt of it, was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and endowed by the founders with revenues of 180 *l.* *per ann*[l]. which ſeem to have received but little addition from others; for 26 *Hen.* 8. the whole income was valued at 198 *l.* 10 *s.* 3 *d*[m]. *per ann.* and at 182 *l.* 14 *s.* 5 *d*[m]. clear of repriſes; and *anno* 37 *Hen.* 8. at 200 *l.* 5 *s.* 0 *d.* *ob.* *q*[n].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 473. cartam fundationis, ex regiſtro Neville archiepiſc. dat. 4 Oct. A. D. 1385. Ibid. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 106. pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. licent. regis Ricardi 2. pro fundatione collegii et eleemoſynarii.

Year Book, 7 Hen. 6. Mich. 18.

Cartas, remembrantias, et munimenta ad collegium et domum eleemoſynariam Roberti Knolles ſpectantia, inter mſſ. Barlov. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

---

[a] So the inſcription over the door, as biſhop Gibſon's Camden, p. 746. edit. 1695. But this family had certainly an hoſpital thus named here before; for in the priory charter dated A. D. 1378. the founder ſaith, that the "meſſuagium, (intended for the priory) cum pertinentiis, "continens ſeptem acras terrae, vocabatur olim *La Maiſon* "*Dieu*, et ſituatur inter . . . et quoddam hoſpitale noſtrum "nunc vocatum *La Maiſon Dieu* verſus orientem." Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 967. Unleſs we ſhould ſuppoſe this old Maiſon Dieu to have been that founded by Kingſton before mentioned.

[b] So in the licence for foundation; but *ten* are only mentioned in the repriſes, 26 *Hen.* 8. who had 1 *l.* 14 *s.* 8 *d.* each *per ann.* as rot. Primit.

[c] Rot. Primit. and Ecton's Valor.

[d] This is the valuation in Dugdale, Speed, and Ecton.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 43.

[f] Richard de Ravenſer was made archdeacon of Lincoln, A. D. 1368. and dying A. D. 1386. was buried in Lincoln cathedral. Willis's Cathedrals, vol. ii. p. 101. Of Selby I have met with nothing more, than that he and his wife were buried in the ſouth ile of Trinity church at Hull under an handſome monument. Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 43.

[g] A. D. 1392.

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 33, 34. where 'tis ſaid, that Sr. Robert intended to have made this foundation at his manor of Skouthorp (or Sculthorp) near Walſingham in Norfolk, but at his wife's deſire founded it at Pontefract in the very place where ſhe was born. So likewiſe Stow's Annals, p. 334.

[i] Leland. ibid. Sancroft's mſ. Valor ſaith, there were, 26 Hen. 8. "Magiſter, ſex confratres, et ſacriſta." And Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 282. that the maſter and five fellows enjoyed penſions A. D. 1553.

[k] So the charter; but Leland, Itin. vol. i. p. 33. ſaith, thirteen poor men and women, without mentioning the maſter and chaplains.

[l] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 34.

[m m] Sancroft's mſ. valor.

[n] Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 69.

Remembrantias et alia munimenta iſtius collegii mſſ. nuper penes rev. admodum White Kennet epiſc. Petriburgenſ.

Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 25. confirm. incorporationis collegii vocat. *Knolls Almſhouſe:* Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 6. pro meſſ. in London.

Clauſ. 3 Hen. 4. m. 12. de uno meſſ. et xxxiv. ſhopis in paroch. S. Mariae atte Hill London: Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 30. pro ten. in Pontefract et Darthington: Pat. 8 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5. et p. 2. m. 18 et 19. pro maner. de Dunton, Scolthorp, Taterford, etc. [Norf.] Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24. pro maner. de Burnham.

Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5 et 19. pro quibuſdam maneriis olim Humfridi ducis Gloceſtriae: Rot. parl. 25 Hen. 6. n. 12 et 17. Pat. 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. Clauſ. 30 Hen. 6. m. 3. Alianorae nuper uxoris Humfridi ducis Gloceſtriae relaxat. de jure ſuo in maner. de Sculthorp, Dunton, Taterford, Burnham Overy, Eaſt Barſham, Taterſet vocat. *Pinkney hall*, etc. [Norf.] Clauſ. 31 Hen. 6. m. 14. Joannis Browe arm. relaxat. pro eiſdem maneriis.

YORK, St. Thomas's Hoſpital.

The hoſpital of St. Thomas the Martyr occurs, A. D. 1391. in the regiſter of Fountain's abby in the Harleyan library, f. 263. and in Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. xxviii. f. 176. "Pauperes "infirmi hoſpitalis S. Thomae Martyris extra barram de Mickly Bar in ſuburbio Ebor. "A. D. 1397."

YORK, Maiſon Dieu *upon* Ouſe Bridge

In the ſame place of the beforementioned regiſter of Fountain's abby, there is alſo a gift "Pauperibus in Le Maiſon Dieu ſuper pontem de Uſe."

MOUNTGRACE, *in the pariſh of* .... *near* Oſmotherly.

Thomas de Holland duke of Surrey, earl of Kent, and lord Wake, founded a Carthuſian priory here dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin and St. Nicholas[a] about A. D. 1396[b]. and not only endowed it with his own manor of Bordelby, but obtained of king Richard 2. the lands and poſſeſſions of three alien priories for it; but dying ſhortly after in arms againſt K. Henry 4[c]. before all the buildings were finiſhed[d], the work was at a ſtand, and the right of the monks to their poſſeſſions was queſtioned[d], 'till king Henry 6. about A. D. 1440. confirmed in parliament all the duke's grants to them. After this, the buildings were ſoon completed, and the monaſtery floriſhed 'till the general diſſolution, about which time the revenues of it were valued at 382 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d. ob. per ann.* in the whole, and 323 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d. ob.* clearly[e]. The ſite was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to James Strangwaies.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 968. Thomae de Holand cartam fundationis: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 11. pro prioratibus alienigenis de Hinkley in com. Leiceſtr. Warham in com. Dorſet, et Careſbrooke in com. Southamt. annectendis huic prioratui: Cart. 19 Hen. 6. m. 22. pro ratificatione fundationis.

Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 76. ſome account of the founder and this foundation.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 1084. of the manor of Atherſton.

Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14. et p. 3. m. 12. Cart. 21 Ric. 2. n. 2. Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5 et 27.

Pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12. licent. removendi oſſa fundatoris ab abbatia de Cirenceſtre ad hunc prioratum.

Cart. 3 Hen. 5. n. 3. Pat. 3 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 39. de prioratu alienigena de Hinkley: Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 19. de prioratibus alienigenis de Long Benington [Kanc.] Minting [Linc.] et Fieldalling [Norf.]

Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. Rot. parl. 18 Hen. 6. n. 34. Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20. pro maner. de Bordelby: Pat. 34 Hen. 4. m. 20. pro eccl. de Beghton approprianda.

Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 11. pro maner. de Atherſton [Warw.] et p. 6. m. 14. Pat. 11 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 16. pro priorat. de Beggare.

Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 4. m. 8. confirm. libertatum.

WENSLOW *or* Wenſley, *in the deanry of* Catterick *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

Richard lord Scroope of Bolton obtained a licence from king Richard 2. in the twenty ſecond year of his reign, to reſume 150 *l. per ann.* which he had lately granted to the abbat and convent of St. Agatha near Richmond, and to found therewith a college in the church of the Holy Trinity here, for a maſter or warden, as many chaplains or fellows as he thought proper, and twenty two poor perſons. But this deſign probably never took effect, tho' perhaps again attempted 1 *Hen.* 4.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 137. pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10. licentiam regis pro hujuſmodi fundatione.

In Dugd. Baron. vol. . p. 655. an account of the ſame deſign.

Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 8. m. 2.

---

[a] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 968. but p. 969. to the "Aſſump- "tion of the bleſſed Virgin only."

[b] In the twentieth year of king Richard 2. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 969.

[c] Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 77.

[d d] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 969.

[e] Mſ. Valor. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 27. The firſt ſum is the valuation in Speed, and the latter in Dugdale.

YORK, Fiſhergate.

An hoſpital here is mentioned A. D. 1399.

Vide pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m.

YORK, Markyate Hoſpital

Seems to have been founded by Robert Howme: For in the will of Thomas Howme, proved A. D. 1406. there is given "Pauperibus in hoſpitali nuper Roberti Howme fratris mei in "Markyate in ſuburbio Ebor. x *s*."

Vide Dodſworth. mſſ. vol. xcix. f. 85.

MITTON *near* Kingſton upon Hull.

In or near this place was an hoſpital A. D. 1407.

Vide pat. 9 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 14. pro ten. in Heſill: Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 3. pro ten. in Mitton, Heſill, Wilardby, Feriby, etc.

HEMINGBURGH, *in the deanry of* Bulmer *and archdeaconry of* Cleveland.

The church of St. Mary here was made collegiate, A. D. 1426. by the prior and convent of Durham, who were patrons of it, for a provoſt or warden, three prebendaries[a], ſix vicars choral, and ſix clerks. The parochial tythes were appropriated to it; and the revenues of it valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 84 *l.* 11 *s.* 0 *d. per ann*[b]. in the whole, and at 36 *l.* 1 *s.* 0 *d.* clearly.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 97. pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 19. licentiam regiam pro fundatione: Regiſtra prioratus Dunelmenſis.

YORK, St. Anthony's Hoſpital.

This ſtood in the north eaſt part of the city in St. Saviour's pariſh, and was founded about A. D. 1440[c]. by Sr. John Langton a Yorkſhire man, and as ſome think mayor of York[d].

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 47.

YORK, Peſeholme.

Here was a ſociety of chaplains or ſecular curates A. D. 1451. according to the will of Sr. John Witton of York chaplain, bearing that date, wherein is a legacy, "Sociis meis capellanis exiſtentibus in domo ſacerdotum de Peſeholme[e]."

Vide Dodſworth's mſ. collections, vol. xcix. f. 60.

YORK, St. William College.

A college for the prieſts having chantries in the metropolitical church here to live and eat together in, was intended A. D. 1454. and a licence was granted by king Henry 6. to the earl of Northumberland, the archbiſhop of York, the dean, precentor, and other members of this church for effecting it. But the deſign then failing, George Nevill then biſhop of Exeter, ſhortly after archbiſhop of York, and his brother Richard Nevill earl of Warwick, founded a college A. D. 1460. to the honor of St. William formerly archbiſhop of York, for twenty three chantry prieſts belonging to this church to have their lodgings and commons together. They were found, 27 *Hen.* 8. to have lands and tenements in common, beſides the endowments of their ſeveral chantries, to the yearly value of 22 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d*[f]. The ſite of this college was granted, 3 *Ed.* 6. to Michael Stanhope and John Belloe.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 140. pat. 33 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 1. licentiam Willielmo archiepiſc. Ebor. Henrico comiti Northumbriae, Ricardo Andrew decano, Johanni Caſtell praecentori, etc. collegium erigendi, etc. P. 141. pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 17. licentiam Georgio Exon.

---

[a] Three ſmall prebends, as Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 45.

[b] Rot. in offic. Primit.

[c] Leland, Itin. vol. i. p. 47. ſaith, "about an hundred "years ſince." Now, he began his travels A. D. 1533.

[d] There was one John Langton, who was mayor of York for nine years together; but it was long before this time, viz. from A. D. 1353 to 1361.

[e] Mr. Drake calls this, "The houſe of St. Anthony in "Peaſeholm;" and ſaith it is now the houſe of correction, p. 315. The former he calls "The houſe of St. An- "thony in Gilly gate," p. 256.

[f] Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 60 et 73.

epiſcopo et Ricardo com. Warwici collegium fundandi, etc.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 60 and 73. ſome account of this college, from Dodſworth's mſſ. vol. xcii. f. 143. and vol. cxxix. f. 140.

Drake's Hiſtory and Antiquities of York, p..

MIDDLEHAM, *in the deanry of* Catterick *and archdeaconry of* Richmond.

Richard duke of Gloceſter, afterward king Richard 3. had licence of his brother king Edward 4. A. D. 1476. to found a college here for a dean, ſix chaplains, four clerks and ſix choriſters, and other clergymen officiating in the pariſh church, to be dedicated to the honor of the bleſſed Jeſus, St. Mary, and St. Alkilda, which he never finiſhed. The miniſter of the pariſh hath yet the title of dean of Middleham, and enjoys ſeveral privileges; but there probably never were any chaplains, clerks, or choriſters. This deanry was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 16 *l.* 16 *s.* 0 *d.* in the whole, and 16 *l.* 9 *s.* 4 *d*[a]. clearly.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 204. pat. 17 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 16. licentiam prò fundatione.

In Galei Append. ad Regiſtr. honor. de Richmond, p. 96. valorem decanatus, ex rot. Primit. P. 264. de collegio propoſito, et hodierno ſtatu decanatus.

Pat. 19 Ed. 4. p.. m. 27.

NORTH ALLERTON, Maiſon Dieu.

Richard de Moore draper of North Allerton founded an hoſpital of this name, A. D. 1476. for thirteen poor people, men or women[b]. It is yet in being, but ſome of its poſſeſſions having been long alienated, there are only four poor perſons in it, who have every one about 40 *s.* yearly[b]. The earl of Carliſle is patron, and nominates the poor people to it.

Vide cartam fundationis penes magiſtrum Jacobum Waſſe de Romanby.

YORK, Boutham Hoſpital.

Besides the great hoſpital of Boutham before mentioned, there was another there, dedicated alſo to St. Mary, and founded by John Giſeburgh[c] precentor of York, for two chaplains before the year 1481[d]. This was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 9 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d. per ann.*

YORK, Maiſon Dieu *in* White Friers Lane.

This hoſpital occurs A. D. 1481. in Dodſworth mſſ. vol. xxviii. p. 257.

RODERHAM, *in the deanry of* Doncaſter *and archdeaconry of* Weſt Riding.

Thomas Scott alias Rotherham having founded a chantry (at this place of his nativity) whilſt he was biſhop of Lincoln, ſhortly after his promotion to the ſee of York, viz. A. D. 1481. founded a college here to the honor of the holy Jeſus, conſiſting of a provoſt, five prieſts, ſix choriſters, and three maſters[e], viz. one for grammar, another for muſic, another for writing. The revenues were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 88 *l.* 12 *s.* 0 *d.* in the whole, and 58 *l.* 5 *s.* 9 *d.* clearly; and by another valuation, 37 *Hen.* 8. at 126 *l.* 6 *s.* 6 *d. q.*

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 204. pat. 20 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 3. licentiam pro fundatione cantariae: P. 205. pat. 22 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 33. licentiam pro fundatione collegii in villa de Rotherham.

Godwin. De praeſulibus Angliae in vita Tho. Roderham.

Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 801. of the manor of Hedleys in Barkeway [Hertf.] belonging to this college.

The ſtatutes of this college in Sidney college treaſury.

Rec. in ſcacc. 1 Hen. 8. Hill. rot. 36.

NETHER AULCASTER *or* Acaſter, *in the pariſh of* Stillingfleet *and county of the city of* York.

A college for a provoſt and two or three fellows, one of whom was to teach ſchool, was founded here by Robert Stillington[f] about A. D. . . . . It was dedicated to St. Andrew[g], valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 33 *l.* 10 *s.* 4 *d*[h]. in the whole, and at 27 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d*[i]. *per ann.* clearly, and the next year at 33 *l.* 8 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* clearly [a], and was granted, 2 *Ed.* 6. to John Hulſe and William Pendred.

---

[a] So in Gale's Appendix, p. 96. according to the particulars, tho' the ſums total are wrong; in Ecton it is only 15 *l.* 9 *s.* 4 *d. ob.*

[b b] Ex informatione ejuſdem amiciſſimi Rogeri Gale.

[c] So the Firſt Fruit rolls.

[d] He was made precentor March 21. 1456. and died Nov. 11. 1481.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 84. Collect. vol. i. p. 53. and biſhop Godwin in Rotherham's life. But the patent in the Monaſticon doth not mention ſo many; and the rolls in the Firſt Fruits office add, "ſix poor men and a porter."

[f] So Dodſworth. But Speed ſaith, by *Robert of Leiceſter.*

[g] So Dodſworth and rot. Primit. But Speed ſaith, "To St. Mary and St. John Baptiſt."

[h] Rot. Primit. and Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

[i] Viz. "Praepoſito XII *l.* et duobus conſociis XV *l.* XIII *s.* IV *d.*" Rot. Primit. and mſ. Sancroft. The provoſt and two fellows had penſions A. D. 1553. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 265.

Vide Stevens's Suplement, vol. i. p. 80. from Dodſworth, vol. cxxix. f. 161. Act of Parliament .. Ric. 3 [b]. n. 12. for the provoſt and fellows of Nether Acaſter in Yorkſhire to enjoy forty acres of land, on part of which their college was built.

YORK, Laithorpe Gate.

THERE was a place of the Bigotes hard within Laithorpe Gate, and by it an hoſpital of the Bigotes foundation. Sr. Francis Bigot let both the hoſpital and his houſe go to ruin.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 47.

YORK, Mickelgate.

THERE was a foundation of an hoſpital hard without Mickelgate, of the erecting of Sr. Richard Yorke mayor of Yorke, whom the commons of Yorkſhire, when they entered into York by burning of Fiſhergate in the reign of king Henry 7. would have beheaded. But this foundation was never finiſhed.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 48.

RIPPON, St. Anne.

THE hoſpital of St. Anne of the foundation of a gentleman of the country thereby, is hard on the hither ſide of the Skelle.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 78.

BEVERLEY.

TRINITY hoſpital yet ſtandeth in the heart of the town. Some ſay, one Ake founded it.

THERE was an hoſpital of St. Nicolas by the Black friers, but it is decayed.

THERE is an hoſpital yet ſtanding without the north Bargate, of the foundation of two merchant men, Akeborow and Hogekin Overſhal. As I remember there is an image of our Lady over this hoſpital gate.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 40.

KINGESTON upon Hull, Grigg's Hoſpital, *etc.*

IN the weſt end of the churchyard was a fair row of lodgings for prieſts of the town [c], made by one John Grigge mayor of Hull, and near it is an hoſpital made by the ſame John Grigge [d]. And thereby is the

MARINERS Hoſpital [e].

BOTH theſe hoſpitals are are yet in being; in the former, which was rebuilt by the corporation about A. D. 1724. are twelve poor widows; and in and from the latter, which is dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and under the government of two wardens, ten elder brothers, and ſix aſſiſtants, near one hundred poor mariners and their widows receive relief [f]; tho' it was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at no more than 10 *l. per ann.* as both Dugdale and Speed.

---

[a] Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 80.

[b] In Buck's life of king Richard 3. it is ſaid that, "He "founded a college in York, convenient for the entertain"ment of one hundred prieſts." I take this to be the college thereby meant, but know no reaſon to ſay he founded it, unleſs he gave this land.

[c] The houſes there are ſtill called *Prieſts Row*, as biſhop Gibſon's edit. of Camden 1722. p. 895.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. i. p. 43.

[e] Ibid.

[f] Ex informatione amici.

WALES.

ANGLESEY.

HOLY HEAD *or* Caer Guby.

ST. Kebius, who floriſhed about A. D. 380. founded a ſmall monaſtery here[a], and in after times[b] there was founded in the royal free chapel[c] in the caſtle of this place a college of prebendaries[d], whoſe yearly revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 24 *l.* as both Dugdale and Speed[e]. This college was granted, 7 *Jac.* 1. to Francis Morrice and Francis Philips[f].

Vide diverſa ad hanc eccleſiam collegiatam ſpectantia inter mſſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 62 B. 3.

GLANNACH, Prieſtholme, St. Cyriol, Praeſtol *or* Penmon[g].

IN a little iſland on the eaſt part of Angleſey, of ſome of the above names, there was a priory of Black monks dedicated to St. Mary[h], endowed, if not founded, by Leweline ap Jorwerth prince of North Wales and his deſcendants before A. D. 1221[i]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 47 *l.* 15 *s.* 3 *d*[k]. in the whole, and 40 *l.* 17 *s.* 9 *d. ob.* clearly, and granted, 6 *Eliz.* to John More.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 338. cartam 23 Ed. 1. n. 17. recit. et confirm. cartam Lewelini (ap Jorwerth) principis North Walliae, pro villa de Bagenig, A. D. 1221. et confirmationem ejuſdem per Davidem filium ejus A. D. 1229. Cartam Lewelini praedicti, pro tota abbadaeth de Penmon, A. D. 1237. et praedicti Davidis filii ejus confirmationem, A. D. 1238. Cartam Lewelini fil. Griffini, pro habidaet de Penmon, et tota villa de Cremlin, A. D. 1247. Owini fratris iſtius Lewilini confirmationem omnium praedict. donationum, A. D. 1247.

In Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 610.

The mſ. in the Harleyan library, 59 C. 1. f. 156.

Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 10. pro priore de Preſtholme et Penmon in North Wallia, pro eccl. de Penros et Lanmare in Angleſey appropriandis.

---

[a] Capgrave in vita S. Kebii. Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 149. Fuller's Church Hiſtory, cent. iv. p. 26, etc.

[b] This college (as the friendly J. Jones of Galltvaynan M. D. informs me) is ſaid to have been founded by Hwfa ap Cyndelw lord of Lys Llivon in Angleſey, and one of the fifteen tribes, who lived in the time of Griffith ap Conan prince of North Wales and Owen his ſon, or the former part of the twelfth century. It was certainly in being before A. D. 1291. becauſe rated in the Lincoln taxation.

[c] The provoſtſhip was diſpoſed of by the king, as Regiſtr. inſtitutionum Norvic. vol. i. f. 85. Newcourt's Repertorium, vol i. p. 453.

[d] Leland. De ſcriptor. Brit. p. 65.

[e] In the Lincoln taxation, "Praepoſitura in eccleſia de "Caſtro Kybii archidiac. Angleſey," is rated at thirty nine marks, alone: And there is then mention of three portioniſts only; the firſt of which had xi. marks *per ann.* and the other two xi. marks between them. Willis's Bangor, p. 201. But the number of prebendaries ſeems to have been greater at the diſſolution, tho' the revenues were valued lower; for A. D. 1553. twelve perſons belonging to this college enjoyed penſions, as Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 303.

[f] The great tythes of Holy Head belong to Jeſus college Oxford by the gift of Rice Gwynne eſquire, A. D. 1648. *N. B.* The pencless or preſident of the collegiate church at Holy Head was one of the three ſpiritual lords of Angleſey, his tenure being baron or knight's ſervice.

[g] Penmon or Penmaine is on the continent of Angleſey; but this priory, having poſſeſſions and perhaps ſome Religious there to look after them, is often called by that name.

[h] So the Monaſticon, vol. ii. p. 338. But from its being called often *St. Cyriols* or *St. Siriols* (even in the valuation, 26 Hen. 8. as Stevens, vol. i. p. 23. and in the grant to More "Priorat. S. Siriolis alias Penmaine,") it was probably dedicated alſo unto him. In Speed's maps the remains of this houſe are called *St. Syrian*'s *chapel*; and the place on the eaſt part of Angleſey, there called the *priory*, I take to have been Penmon. The prior of Penmon was one of the three ſpiritual lords of Angleſey.

[i] Leweline's firſt grant bearing that date.

[k] Stevens, vol. i. p. 23. Speed placeth the firſt ſum to Siriolis, and the laſt to Penmon. Dugdale placeth the laſt ſum to Penmon, and omits Siriolis.

LLANVAIS,

LLANVAIS, Lhan-Vaes, *or* Llamauſy *near* Beaumaris.

Here was an houſe of Franciſcan [a] or Minor friers, founded by Lewiline ap Jorwerth [b] prince of North Wales before A. D. 1240 [c]. It was dedicated to St. Francis [d], and was the burial place of Joan daughter of king John [e], the king of Denmark's ſon, the lord Clifford, and many barons and knights ſlain in the Welſh wars [f]; and, when it was almoſt ruined, was relieved by king Henry 5. who provided, that there ſhould be always eight friers in it.

Vide Camdeni Britanniam in loco.

Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 155.

Pat. 9 Ed. 1. p. 1. m.. pro Fratribus Minoribus in Angleſey.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 7. pro una acra terrae in Lamerſe conceſſa per Jo. Grey pro manſo elargando.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 29. pro octo fratribus ibidem conſtituendis [g].

BRECKNOCKSHIRE.

BRECKNOCK.

Bernard de Newmarch [h], (one of thoſe Norman lords, who, being called in to help Jeſtin againſt prince Rheſus, obtained the country for themſelves) built in or near the caſtle here, *temp. Hen.* 1. a priory for ſix [i] Benedictine monks, and made it ſubordinate to Battel abby. It was dedicated to St. John the evangeliſt, and ſo liberally endowed by the ſaid Bernard, his relations and followers in the wars, that it was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 112 *l.* 14 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 134 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d.* as Speed. After the diſſolution it was firſt granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to the biſhop of St. David's and his ſucceſſors, but within a year after to John ap Rice.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 316. hiſtoriam fundationis et dotationis, ex hiſt. mſ. abbatiae de Bello: P. 319. quaedam hiſtorica, Gallice, de loco et dominis ejuſdem: P. 320. cartam 15 Ed. 2. n. 8. recit. cartam Bernardi de Novo Mercato, pro molendino ſuper Uſcham, terris vocat. *Londewerne* et *Coſtinio*, eccleſiis de Patingeham, Bodeham, Burchella, Hardintona, et decimis de Brunneſhope in Anglia; eccleſiis de Talgarth et Langors in Wallia; manerio de Berintona, ex dono Agnetis uxoris ejus, et quamplurimis donatis ab hominibus ſuis: P. 321. quatuor cartas Rogeri com. Herefordiae, confirm. donationes Bernardi de Novo Mercato, et donantis alia: P. 322, 323. cartas Maiheli de Hereford; Willielmi de Braioſa; Herberti fil. Petri, et Joan. fil. Reginaldi, confirm. donationes aliorum, et concedentes quaedam ex propriis.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 400. the compoſition betwen the prior of the monaſtery and the vicar of the church of St. John the Evangeliſt in Brecknock, about tythes, etc. A. D. 1527. with ſome account of perſons buried there, out of Thomas Churchyard's book of the Worthineſs of Wales, printed A. D. 1587. Ibid. vol. ii. Append. p. 170. pat. 13 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5. recit. et confirm. omnes cartas et donationes huic prioratui.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 41. compoſitionem inter monachos S. Joannis de Brikinio et monachos de Quarreia, de eccl. de Hardington.

Regiſtrum antiquum prioratus de Brecknock, mſ. penes Gulielmum Brewſter M. D. Herefordiae.

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 25. de ten. in Bradfield [Heref.]

Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 9. de plurimis decimis, proficuis, libertatibus, etc. infra caſtrum de Built: Clauſ. 20 Ed. 2. m. 13. de advoc. eccl. de Biford.

Clauſ. vel pat. 10 Ed. 3. m. 27. pro terris in Bodenham [Heref.] Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 16. pro advoc. eccl. de Agmondeſham [Buckingh.] recipiend. ex dono Humfridi com. Hereford, et pro appropriatione ejuſdem.

BRECKNOCK College.

By the Weſt Gate in Brecknock was formerly an houſe of Black friers, which king Henry 8. *anno regni* 32. converted into a college by the name of The college of Chriſt's Church in Brecknock, and joined the college of Aberguilly to it. It ſtill remaineth, and conſiſts of the biſhop

---

[a] Speed calls the friers at Llanvais, *Dominicans*, and placeth the Franciſcans at Beaumaris; but this is a miſtake.

[b] Speed.

[c] In which year he died. Biſhop Howell, who conſecrated it, died alſo that year. Willis's Bangor, p. 65.

[d] Stevens, vol. i. p. 96.

[e] She was wife to Leweline, and, as ſome think, ought rather to have had the foundation aſcribed to her; but according to the Hiſtory of Wales publiſhed by Mr. Wynne, London 1702. 8vo. p. 257. it was not founded till after her deceaſe; for 'tis there ſaid, that ſhe died A. D. 1237. and was buried according to her own deſire at Lhanfaes, where the prince, in memory of her, afterwards founded a Religious houſe for the order of Mendicant friers. So alſo Willis's Bangor, p. 65.

[f] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 53.

[g] This is printed in Rymer, vol. ix. p. 147. and Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. Append. n. 1.

[h] At the inſtance of Roger a monk of Battel, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 316. who with another monk Walter is there repreſented as chief promoter of the buildings.

[i] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant. and Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 303.

of

of St. David's, who preſides as dean, a precentor, treaſurer, chancellor, and nineteen other prebendaries.

Vide in Mr. Willis's Survey of the cathedral church of St. David, p. 119. ſome account of this college.

And in his Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 304. the foundation charter of this college[a].

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 209. a decree of the barons of the exchequer made 14 Apr. 29 Eliz. concerning the poſſeſſions of this college; and ſome account of the college from the mſſ. collections of Mr. Hugh Thomas.

CAERMARTHENSHIRE.

BACHANNIS.

THIS iſland[b] is thought to have been the place where St. Piro, about A. D. 513. built a monaſtery, which he himſelf was firſt abbat of, and wherein he was ſucceeded by the elder Sampſon.

Vide Uſſerii Antiquitates Eccl. Britan. p. 525. 531 et 1126. edit. 4to. Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 252.

CADWELI[c], Cadwelle[c] *or* Kidwely.

A PRIORY of Benedictine monks[d] founded by Roger biſhop of Saliſbury about A. D. 1130. and made ſubordinate to Shirburn in Dorſetſhire. It was dedicated to St. Mary[e], and valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 38 *l.* 0 *s.* 0 *d*[f]. in the whole, and at 29 *l.* 10 *s.* 0 *d*[g]. clearly.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 424. cartam Rogeri epiſc. Sariſb. de una carucata terrae apud Cadweli, et monte, qui dicitur Mons Salomonis, et decimis, etc. Cartam Ricardi fil. Willielmi, donantis eccleſias S. Iſmael apud Pennalt, Omnium Sanctorum in territorio Cadweli, et S. Elthuti apud Penbray: Cartam Mauritii epiſc. London donantis duodecim acras circa eccleſiam S. Cadoci: Bullam P. Alexandri 3. confirm. dicta dona, dat. 9 Jun. A. D. 1163. ex vetuſto rotulo in curia Augmentat.

In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 116, 117. de placea terrae adjacent. prioratui, et una acra terrae arabilis in Cadwely.

ALBALANDA, Whiteland, *or* Blancland, Wallice, Ty Gwyn ar Taf; *or*, The White Houſe on the River Taf[h].

AN abby of Ciſtertian monks was founded here, as ſome will have it, by Rhaeſe the ſon of Theodore prince of South Wales in the time of king William the Conqueror[i]; but more probably by Bernard biſhop of St. David's[k], A. D. 1143[l]. It was dedicated to St. Mary, had eight monks in it, and, 26 *Hen.* 8. was found to have an yearly revenue of 135 *l.* 3 *s.* 6 *d.* as Dugdale, and 153 *l.* 17 *s.* 2 *d.* as Speed; and was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Henry Audely and John Cordel.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 884. cart. 9 Ed. 2. n. 54. recit. per Inſpex. cartam 16 Joan. confirm. donationes Joannis de Toryton, Reſi fil. Griffini, Ricardi fil. Kenrwic, Maylgum fil. Reſi et aliorum: In tom. ii. p. 918. cartam Pagani de Cadurcis, donantis XIX. acras terrae arabilis, A. D. 1270.

Cart. 15 Joan. n. 2. Cart. 16 Joan. m. 3. n. 12.

Clauſ. 3 Ed. 2. n. 11. abbas habet haibote et houſebote, et commun. paſtur. pro averiis ſuis in boſcis de Kerthinok et unam marcam annuatim ad ſcaccarium de Karmedin: Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 23. de donatione de Trowle Caſtle in Elvydd: Cart. 11 Ed. 2. n. 72.

Pat. 29 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1. pro eccl. de Belonne approprianda.

Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 7.

Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22. Pat. 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 28.

---

[a] This is alſo printed in Stevens's Append. p. 372.

[b] It is commonly ſaid that this iſland was near Llan Iltut, but, there being no iſland there, the learned Uſher thinks it ſhould be near Llanelthie, which this iſland of Bachannis is not far from, p. 525.

[c] [c] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 424.

[d] Two monks only beſides the prior, as mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[e] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 425. a.

[f] Mſ. Valor.

[g] This is the value in Dugd. Speed, and Stevens.

[h] Camden. It being written in Leland, *Tequinar Tave*, and in Mr. Burton's mſ. *Teguin* or *Tawe*; the author in the firſt edition put in *Teguin* or *Tave*, as a different place from Whiteland, but Mr. Hearne, in his notes on Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 18. corrected this miſtake.

[i] Speed, in his catalogue of Religious houſes, and Reyner, vol. i. p. 160.

[k] Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 649. et Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 117.

[l] A. D. 1146. Hiſt. of Wales, p. 220. (where this is ſaid to have been the firſt monaſtery built in Wales, after the deſtruction of Bangor) but it muſt be older according to p. 167. of that hiſtory.

TALLAGH, Tallaghan *or* Talley.

A PREMONSTRATENSIAN[a] abby founded by Rheſe the ſon of Griffith[b] prince of South Wales, who died A. D. 1197[c]. It was dedicated to the bleſſed Virgin and John the Baptiſt, was daughter to Welbeck in Nottinghamſhire, endowed with 136 *l.* 9 *s.* 7 *d. per ann.* as Dugdale, and with 153 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* as Speed, and at the diſſolution had in it eight canons[d].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 465. pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 2. recit. cartam Ed. 2. confirm. donationes Reſi Magni, Reſi fil. Reſi, et aliorum.
In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 323. de eccleſiis Landeylovaur et Langewade Vaur appropriatis abbatiae de Talley per Gervaſium epiſc. Meneven. quondam abbatem de Talley.
Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 26. abbati de Welbeck pro paternitate de Tallaghkin in Wallia et paterna juriſdictione in eadem.
Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21.
Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 29.
Pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20.

CAERMARTHEN.

HERE was a priory of ſix[e] Black canons founded before A. D. 1148[f]. by . . . . It was dedicated to St. John the evangeliſt, and endowed, about the time of the ſuppreſſion, with an yearly revenue of 174 *l.* 8 *s.* 8 *d*[g]. in the whole, and 164 *l.* 0 *s.* 4 *d.* clearly, and was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and Nicolas Temple.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 282. cartam R. Hen. 2. donantis totam civitatem Veteris Caermerin, cum eccl. S. Petri et capella infra caſtrum; et confirm. donationes Blederici Lacimeri, Bernardi Menevenſis epiſcopi, et Alfredi Drine.
Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 122[h]. 1034.
The mſ. in the Harleyan library, 67 C. 14. p. 149, etc.
Cart. 31 Hen. 3. m. 9.
Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 78. pro advoc. eccl. de Eberunt.
Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 21. de eccl. de Mecher: Inquiſ. 9 Ed. 2. n. 209. [Wall.] Clauſ. 10 Ed. 2. m. 23. de privilegiis tenentium ſuorum in vetere villa de Caermerdin: Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 45.
Cart. 1 Ed. 3. n. 72. Pat. 2 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 51. Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 4. m. 21. Cart. 18 et 19 Ric. 2. n. 15. pro mercat. et feria apud Karmarden: Pat. 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 5. de meſſ. et terris ibidem; et m. 9. pro eccl. de Mertheire.
Pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 6. m. . Pat. 5 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 34.
Pat. 1 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 33.
Pat. 1 Hen. 6. p. 6. m. 7 et 17. Pat. 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. confirm. general. omnium terrarum, etc. quia cartae et munimenta prioratus combuſta fuerunt per rebelles.
Pat. 4 Ed. 4. p. 1. m. 16.

LANCADANC *or* Langadoc.

A COLLEGIATE church conſiſting of a precentor and twenty one canons or prebendaries (whereof ſeven were to be prieſts, ſeven deacons, and ſeven ſubdeacons) and five clerks, founded by Thomas Beck biſhop of St. David's, A. D. 1283. to the honor of St. Maurice and his companions and St. Thomas the martyr. But this ſeems to have continued but for a very little time, if ever it took effect.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 36. pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. recit. per Inſpex. cartam Thomae Beck epiſc. Menevenſis, pro fundatione et dotatione, dat. A. D. 1283.
In Prynni Record. vol. iii. p. 325. cartam fundationis, ex pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 9.
Mſſ. Harleyana, 67 C. 14. p. 124, etc. 171. 221.

ABERGWILY *or* Aberguilly.

THE ſame biſhop Beck (perhaps upon his college at Langadoc's not taking effect[i]) made the church here collegiate A. D. 1287[k]. for twenty two prebendaries[l], four prieſts, four choriſters, and two clerks[m], to the honor likewiſe of St. Maurice. Henry Gower biſhop of St. David's

---

[a] The Monaſticon placeth this houſe amongſt the *Benedictines*; the Bennet college mſ. calls it *Ciſtertian*; but Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 45. ſaith, it was *Praemonſtratenſian*, and ſo doth Speed; and its ſubjection to Welbeck favours their opinion. See alſo Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 12 and 18. where it is called an houſe of *White canons*.

[b] Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 45. ſaith, "Rhaeſus fil. "Theodori primus fundator;" but he died A. D. 1090. before the order of Praemonſtre was founded: The firſt donor of lands to this houſe, mentioned in the Monaſticon, is *Rhaeſus Magnus*; and *Rhaeſe the ſon of Griffith* had, according to Wynne's Hiſt. of Wales, the beſt claim to that title.

[c] It was certainly founded before A. D. 1214. Gervaſe abbat of this houſe, being then made biſhop of St. David's.

[d] Bennet college mſ.

[e] Bennet college mſ. This priory ſtood in Old Caermarthen by the river ſide, as Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 12.

[f] Becauſe biſhop Bernard, who was a benefactor to it, then died.

[g] Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 26. Speed hath 174 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d.* only.

[h] Perhaps 1122.

[i] For a great many churches ſaid, Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. ii. p. 37. to be intended for prebends at Langadoc, were afterwards prebends at Abergwily, as Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. ii. p. 100, 101. and are now prebends at Brecknock.

[k] Willis's Survey of St. David's cathedral, p. 105.

[l] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 323.

[m] Sancroft's mſ. Valor.

ordained,

ordained, A. D. 1334. that there ſhould be in this college a precentor, chancellor and treaſurer, and made ſome orders relating to it. But king Henry 8. thinking it an improper place for hoſpitality [a], and that ſome of the revenues of it might be much better employed [a], annexed it, A. D. 1541. to his new erected college at Brecknock. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 42 *l. per ann.* as Dugdale [b], Speed, and mſ. Valor.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 100. ordinationes Henrici epiſc. Menevenſis, de precentoria, etc. A. D. 1334.
Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 675.
Year Book, L. 26.
The mſſ. in the Harleyan library, 67 C. 14. p. 142, etc. 177. 221 and 288.
Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m.. Brev. reg. 4 Ed. 3. n. 69 et 70. de eccleſia praebendali de Manertheven: Pat. 13 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. de commun. paſtur. in boſcis regis de Maghaton [Carmarthen.] Pat. 42 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 4. de praebenda Lankenlow: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. de annexat. collegii epiſcopatui: Pat. 49 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 22. confirm. ordinationum ſive ſtatutorum Hen. epiſc. Menevenſis.

ST. CLARE.

An alien priory conſiſting of a prior and two [c] Cluniac monks, cell to St. Martin de Campis in Paris. It was founded before A. D. 1291 [d]. and was given by king Henry 6. in the twentieth year of his reign to All Souls college in Oxford.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1026 et 1036. Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 15.

CAERMARTHEN.

Here was an houſe of Grey friers under the cuſtody of Briſtol [e], which, after the diſſolution, was granted, 34 *Hen.* 8. to Thomas Lloyd; and 5 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Thomas Greſham.

Vide pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. Rec. 18 Ric. 2.

CAERNARVONSHIRE.

BARDSEY, De Inſula Sanctorum, De Inſula Henly, *alias* Ynis Enlly; The Iſle of Birds, *or* Aberdaron.

In this ſmall iſland was a very ancient [f] Religious Houſe, founded before A. D. 516. For Dubricius archbiſhop of Caerleon, having about that time [g] reſigned his archbiſhopric, retired hither. I can give no account of the founder, but it was generally called an abby [h], and is ſaid to have produced a great number of holy men [i]. It was dedicated to St. Mary, and continued till the general diſſolution of ſuch houſes, when it was found to be endowed with 46 *l.* 1 *s.* 4 *d. ob. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 58 *l.* 6 *s.* 2 *d.* as Speed, and was granted, 1 *Ed.* 6. to Sr. Thomas Seymour, and 3 *Ed.* 6. to John earl of Warwick.

Vide in Mr. Willis's Survey of Bangor, p. 207. bona temporalia abbatis de Bardeſey, A. D. 1291.
The mſſ. in the Harleyan library, 59 C. 1. f. 122.
Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14.
Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33.

---

[a] [a] Patent for annexing it to Brecknock, in Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 305. and Stevens's Append.

[b] After repriſes probably; for the ſalaries of the choir only are ſaid to amount to 53 *l. per ann.* Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 305.

[c] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1026. but placed there amongſt the *Ciſtercians.* It was probably dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene; for in Reyner's Append. p. 75. there is amongſt the Cluniac cells, "Prioratus S. Mariae Magdalenes aut "S. Clari."

[d] Becauſe mentioned in the Lincoln taxation then made: But if biſhop Giffard's donation of nine houſes in London to St. Martin's at Paris, which follows in Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 1026. immediately after the mention of this houſe, relates to this houſe, it muſt have been founded before Maurice biſhop of London died, which was about A. D. 1108.

[e] Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 96.

[f] It is ſaid, Rymer, vol. ii. p. 317. to have been the oldeſt Religious houſe in Wales; but Banchor in Flintſhire was probably older.

[g] Uſher's Primordia, p. 81. Dr. Wilkins's Councils, vol i. p. 7. Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 237. Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 61. and Fuller's Church Hiſtory, p. 40. make A. D. 516. to have been the time of this reſignation. The additions to Camden, col. 643. edit. 1695. place it A. D. 522. Godwin, p. 600. ſaith, he died A. D. 522. but others place Dubritius's death, which happened ſhortly after his reſignation, in A. D. 612. Willis's Survey of St. David's Cathedral, p. 93. Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 58. Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 191.

[h] In Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 554. we meet with "Laurentius prior de Inſula Sanctorum."

[i] Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 103. Twenty thouſand ſaints are ſaid to be buried in this iſland. Uſher's Primord. p. 527. Camden, edit. 1695. col. 1050. And yet they were generally long lived, as Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 369. Neither Dugdale nor Speed mention the order of theſe monks; but Hen. Sulgrave ſaith, "Abbat. de inſula "Henli Mon. Albi."

BANCHOR *or* Bangor[a].

A BISHOPRIC was probably erected here before the middle of the ſixth century[b] by Malgwyn or Malgo Conan prince of North Wales; and Deiniel or Daniel ſon of Dinothus abbat of Bangor in Flintſhire, who had before founded a college or monaſtery here[c], was made the firſt biſhop[d]. We have very little or no account of the monaſtery afterwards[e], and but a ſlender one of the biſhops till A. D. 1039[f]. After which time there ſeems to have been a regular ſucceſſion of prelates in this ſee; tho' by reaſon of the wars they had not all of them a quiet enjoyment[g]. The revenues of this biſhopric were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 151 *l.* 3 *s.* 0 *d. per ann.* in the whole, and 131 *l.* 16 *s.* 4 *d.* clear[h]. There are now belonging to this cathedral, which is dedicated to St. Daniel[i], a biſhop, dean, archdeacon[k], treaſurer, and two prebendaries endowed; a precentor, chancellor, and three canons not endowed; two vicars choral, an organiſt, lay clerks, choriſters, and other officers.

Vide Uſſerii Primordia Eccl. Britan. p. 88. 526. 1127. edit. 4to.

Godwini De praeſulibus Angliae comment. p. 643.

A Survey of the Cathedral Church of Bangor, with an account of the biſhops, deans, and other dignitaries, and a large Appendix of records, by Browne Willis eſquire, Lond. 1721. 8vo.

In Mr. Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 341. ſome account of this church.

In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, p. 25. a liſt of the biſhops, deans, and archdeacons of this cathedral.

In the Engliſh Monaſticon, Lond. 1718. fol. p. 374. ſome account of this biſhopric and its biſhops.

In Prynni Record. tom. iii. p. 218. rot. Walliae, 6 Ed. 1. m. 10. dorſo, de injuriis epiſcopo Bangor. a Lewellino principe illatis: P. 1294. ex bund. brev. 16 Ed. 1. petitionem epiſc. Bangor. de decimis minerarum de plumbo, per Reginaldum de Grey injuſte detentis.

Cartas, etc. penes epiſcopum, decanum, et capitulum Bangor.

De antiquis privilegiis, poſſeſſionibus, etc. epiſc. Bangor.

* Cart[l]. 12 Ed. 1. n. 1. pro returno brevium, viſu franciplegii, catallis waviatis, etc. * Rot. Walliae, 12 Ed. 1. m. 1. pro villatis de Trefaynan, Abydon, et Bodychain in excambio pro decimis de Karnwyliis et Penmynydd conceſſis ab epiſcopo, abbati et conv. de Maynan: * Rot. Walliae 14 et 15 Ed. 1. m. 9 et 10. pro tertia parte decimarum dominicorum, molendinorum, et minerarum de plumbo in Engleſend. Pat. 5 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 15 vel 16. * Pat. 7 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 14. confirm. libertat. Clauſ. 9 Ed. 2. m. 13.

Inquiſ. 1 Ed. 3. n. 49. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 13. Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 33. * Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 51. pro feria apud Bangor. in vigilia et die S. Lucae, et per duos dies prox. ſequentes: * Pat. 48 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 19. pro meſſuagio, gardino, etc. in Shoe Lane London (forisfact. per Tho. Brancaſtre[m] et Iſabellam[m] uxorem ejus) conceſſis epiſc. Bangor. et ſucceſſoribus.

Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. . de pardonatione ſubſidiorum epiſcopi ſuper conſtructione eccleſiae cathedralis expendend.

Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 9.

* Cart. 4 Hen. 6. recit. et confirm. diverſas cartas.

* Pat. 8 Ed. 4. p. 3. m. 10. confirm. cartarum et libertatum.

De poſſeſſionibus, etc. decani et capituli Bangor.

* Cart. 12 Ed. 2. n. 23. m. 8. pro decimis et ſubſidiis eccl. de Llanmaſe in bello combuſtae, etc. relaxandis.

* Cart. 2 Ed. 3. m. 8. pro medietat. proficuorum epiſcopatus tempore vacationis.

* Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 43. pro eccl. de Llanynys et Llanvayre appropriandis pro ſuſtentatione capellanorum et reparatione eccleſiae cathedralis: Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 2 vel 7.

* Pat. 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16. pro eccl. de Llanrhayader in Kinmerſh reſtituenda.

BETHKELERT *or* De Valle S. Mariae in Snaudonia.

A PRIORY of Black canons dedicated to St. Mary of a very ancient foundation: For, upon its being much damaged by fire about A. D. 1283. Anianus biſhop of Bangor granted an indulgence to all thoſe that ſhould contribute towards the rebuilding it, and therein calls it, The oldeſt Religious houſe in all Wales except Bardſey. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 70 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d.* as Dugdale, and 69 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d.* as Speed[a]; and granted, 27 *Hen.* 8. in exchange to the monaſtery of Chertſey in Surry; and 29 *Hen.* 8. together with Chertſey, to the abby of Biſham in Berkſhire, and now belongs to lord Radnor.

---

[a] I find three places of this name, which are ſometimes confounded; viz. the firſt and moſt ancient in Flintſhire, where the famous monaſtery was; the ſecond here, which is thought to owe its riſe to a colony from the former; the third in the county of Down in Ireland, where Comgallus inſtituted a monaſtery like and equal to that in Flintſhire: There is likewiſe one place of this name in Cardiganſhire, and another in Bell Iſle near Breſt, of no note.

[b] Uſher placeth Daniel's coming hither in A. D. 516. and his death in 545. but others place it ſomewhat later.

[c] Uſher calls it a *college*; but Creſſy, p. 233. ſaith it was a *monaſtery*.

[d] Conſecrated thereto by Dubritius, as Uſher.

[e] Speed ſaith, the monaſtery was famous in the Saxon times, but ſeemingly without good authority.

[f] Godwyn allows of no biſhop here before the Norman Conqueſt.

[g] Biſhop Robert was taken priſoner by king John A. D. 1210. Biſhop Anian complains of oppreſſions A. D. 1298. The cathedral was burnt down in Owen Glendour's rebellion, A. D. 1402. and not begun to be rebuilt 'till A. D. 1495, etc. as Willis's Survey, p. 62. 72. 84, etc. In A. D. 1247. alſo, the biſhop here ſuffered very much. Hiſt. of Wales, p. 270.

[h] Viz. in temporals 85 *l.* 13 *s.* 7 *d.* and in ſpirituals 69 *l.* 9 *s.* 5 *d.* See the particular profits and repriſals in Willis's Survey, p. 247.

[i] The firſt biſhop, as Camden; but to "St. Mary and "St. Daniel," as Willis's Survey, p. 183.

[k] Here were formerly three archdeaconries, viz. of Bangor, Angleſey, and Merioneth; but the two firſt were united to the biſhopric by act of parliament, A. D. 1685. as Willis's Survey, p. 135. 140.

[l] The grants, etc. thus * marked, are printed in Willis's Survey of Bangor.

[m] [m] They gave this houſe long before to the biſhop of Bangor, without taking out the king's licence for it, which occaſioned the forfeiture; and the biſhop thereupon took it as a grant from the king. Willis's Survey, p. 189. 221, etc.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 100. cartam 14 Ed. 1. n. 5. recit. ex teſtimonio Aniani epiſc. donationes diverſorum principum, et confirmantem priori et conv. omnes terras quas antea poſſederunt.

In Prynni Recordor. tom. iii. p. 572. pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 3. licentiam eligendi priorem, et pro reſtitutione temporalium: P. 1292. brev. 16 Ed. 1. de lite inter epiſc. Elienſem et priorem et conv. S. Mariae de Bethkelert ſedanda.

In Rymeri Foeder. etc. vol. ii. p. 316. literas teſtimoniales Aniani epiſc. Bangor. ſuper antiquitate et cartis iſtius conventus, et indulgentiam benefactoribus, A. D. 1286[b].

In Willis's Survey of Bangor, p. 208. bona temporalia prioratus de Bethcelart, A. D. 1291.

CLYNNOCK VAUR.

Here was an old monaſtery of St. Beuno founded, A. D. 616[c]. by Guithin or Gwyddaint nearly related to the princes of North Wales. It was afterwards turned into a monaſtery of White monks[d]; but theſe ſeem to have been ſoon ſuppreſſed; for at the time of the Lincoln taxation it was a collegiate church conſiſting of five portioniſts[e] or prebendaries, and continued ſo 'till the diſſolution.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 892. notatiunculam ex Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 13. de fundatore: Tom. ii. p. 919. donationes quamplurimas, ex mſ. penes auditorem Walliae.

An account of this church, in Mr. Willis's Survey of Bangor, p. 299.

The Harleyan mſſ. 59 C. 1. f. 164. b.

Pat. 1 Ric. 1.

Pat. 10 Ric. 2.

ABER CONWAY.

Leweline the ſon of Gervaſe[f] prince of North Wales built and endowed a Ciſtertian abby here to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin and All Saints, A. D. 1185. But about A. D. 1283. when king Edward 1. out of the ruins of the old city built a new one, he took this abby into his hands, and founded another at Maynan in Denbighſhire, about three miles diſtant, and tranſlated the monks thither.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 918. cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 36. m. 21. recit. cartam Lewellini, pro fundatione et dotatione: P. 921. cartam 12 Ed. 1. n. 18. Cartam 12 Ed. 1. n. 3. de tranſlatione abbatiae ad Maynan, et appropriatione eccl. de Aberconway.

The mſſ. in the Harleyan library, 59 C. 1. p. 89. b.

Pat. 31 Hen. 3. n. 5.

BANGOR.

There was an houſe of friers Preachers[g] at or near this place as early as A. D. 1276. which being probably enlarged or rebuilt by Tudor ap Gronow lord of Penmynydd and Tre Caſtle about A. D. 1299. he is generally eſteemed the founder[h]. It was granted to Thomas Brown and William Breton, 7 *Ed.* 6. and converted into a free ſchool by the truſtees of Dr. Jeffery Glynn brother to biſhop Glynn and advocate of Doctors commons ſhortly after A. D. 1557.

Vide in Prynni Recordor. tom. iii. p. 191. R. Ed. 1. protectionem Fratribus praedicatoribus de Bangor, dat. anno regni 5.

In Willis's Survey of Bangor cathedral, p. 47. an account of this houſe: P. 211. an inquiſition ad quod damnum, 28 Ed. 1. for biſhop Anian's giving one acre of land in Bangor to the Friers preachers there[i]: P. 329. part of Dr. Glynn's will for making this a ſchool houſe, dated A. D. 1557.

Pat. 29 Ed. 1. m..

---

[a] "Summa inde } 69 *l.* 3 *s.* 8 *d.*" Stevens, vol. i. p. 23.
"Summa clara" } et mſ. Valor.

[b] This is printed alſo in Stevens's Append. p. 182.

[c] Gibſon's Camden, edit. 1695. col. 691. Hiſt. of Wales, p. 12.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 13.

[e] "Portio magiſtri Aniani Rufi in eccleſia de Kelynock "Vawr (in decanat. de Arvon) IX. marc. et dimid. Portiones Wilhelmi Parvi et obventiones, VIII. marc. Portio Matthei capellani in eadem VII. marc. et dimid. "Portio David capellani in eadem, VII. marc. Portio magiſtri Joannis capellani in eadem VII. marc. et dim." Taxat. Lincoln. printed in Mr. Willis's Bangor, p. 202. Theſe five portioniſts occur alſo in the patents.

[f] "Lewelinus ap Jorwerth." Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 103.

[g] Leland, Itin. vol. v. p. 37. mentions, "a priory of "White freres by Bangor dedicate to Jeſu;" but this is probably a miſtake for Black friers, for I find no account of more than one houſe of friers here.

[h] Willis's Survey, p. 47. And the foundation is alſo aſcribed to him in a mſ. of biſhop Humphrey's.

[i] A piece of ground called a *gardine plott* was granted with the houſe to Brown and Breton.

CARDIGANSHIRE.

LLANBADARN FAUR[a].

THIS is generally thought to be Mauritanea, where St. Paternus, about the middle of the ſixth century, built a monaſtery and eſtabliſhed an epiſcopal ſee, which continued till the people killed their biſhop[b], when the dioceſe was united to St. David's. The church ſeems to have been given, A. D. 1111. to St. Peter's Glouceſter[c], and was afterwards appropriated to the abby of Vale Royal in Cheſhire[d].

Vide Capgrave in vita S. Paterni.
Uſſerii Antiquates Eccl. Britan. p. 528 et 1127. edit. 4to.
Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 234.
Collier's Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory, vol. i. p. 59.
Fuller's Church Hiſtory, cent. vi. § 10.
Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 211.
Camden's Cardiganſhire, and Additions.

STRATA FLORIDA, Stratflur, Stratflour, *or* Iſtradfleet[e].

RHESUS ſon of Griffith[f] prince of South Wales built and endowed an abby here, A. D. 1164[g]. for Ciſtertian[h] monks, which was burnt down about A. D. 1294[i]. in the wars of K. Edward 1. with the Welſh. But being ſoon rebuilt, it floriſhed till the diſſolution, about which time its revenues were valued at 118 *l.* 7 *s.* 3 *d. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 122 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* as Speed[k].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 893. cartam 10 Ed. 3. m. 6. n. 9. recit. Reſi fundatoris dotationem, et R. Hen. 2. confirmationem iſtius dotationis: P. 894. pat. 28 Ed. 1. m. 23. pro reaedificatione abbatiae poſt combuſtionem.
Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 68. 71, 72. of the buildings and ſome of the poſſeſſions of this abby.
In Willis's Survey of the Cathedral Church of St. Aſaph, p. 179. of the abbat's grange at Abermixt and Glamok.
The mſſ. in the Harleyan library, 67 C. 14. p. 152.
An account of the lands belonging to this abby, penes Thomam vicecom. Weymouth.
Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 15. n. 97, 98.
Cart. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 6.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 19. Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 13.
Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5. Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 28.

CARDIGAN.

A SMALL[l] priory of Black monks, cell to the abby of Chertſey in Surry. The whole revenues of it were rated, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 32 *l. per ann*[m]. but clear of repriſes at 13 *l.* 4 *s.* 9 *d.* only[n]. It was granted, as part of the poſſeſſions of Chertſey, to Biſham abby 29 *Hen.* 8. and 31 *Hen.* 8. to William Cavendiſh.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 12. Pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14.

LLANLEIR *or* Llanclere.

A CISTERTIAN nunnery, and, as Leland[o] ſaith, cell to Stratflour, but of the yearly value of 57 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d.* as Dugdale and Speed. It was granted, 7 *Ed.* 6. to William Sakevyle and John Dudley.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 12.

---

[a] Prope Aberoſtewith. Leland. Itin. vol. viij. p. 83.

[b] The additions to Camden (edit. 1695.) ſuppoſe this biſhop's name to have been Idnert or Idnerth.

[c] Mon. Angl. vol. i p. 118.

[d] See under VALE ROYAL. Pat. 35 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 et 22. *Quaere*, Whether here was not a college as late as king Stephen's time; for in the Hiſt. of Wales, 8vo. London 1702. p. 164. under A. D. 1144. it is ſaid, about this time, Sulien ap Rhythmarch, one of the college of Lhanbadarn, a perſon of great reading and extenſive learning, departed this life.

[e] Speed's maps.

[f] So expreſly in the confirmation of this foundation, in Mon. Angl. vol i. p. 893. But Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 45. ſaith, "Rheſus filius Theodori princeps Suth Walliae "primus fundator."

[g] So Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 893. but in pat. 3 Hen. 6. it is ſaid to have been founded A. D. 1180.

[h] The Monaſticon placeth them amongſt the *Ciſtertians*, and Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 12. But Camden, in *Cardiganſhire*, calls them *Cluniacs*.

[i] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 894. It was injured by the wars before, and then the king paid them 78 *l.* for damages. Willis's St. Aſaph, p. 159.

[k] The Bennet college mſ. ſaith, ſeven monks at Stratflour; but the prior and ſeven Religious had penſions A. D. 1553. Willis's Abbies, vol. ii. p. 311. This abby is valued at 1226 *l.* 6 *s.* 0 *d.* in Sr. Sim. Degg's Parſon's Counſellor, and other catalogues of the greater monaſteries, by a miſtake for 122 *l.* 6 *s.* 6 *d.*

[l] But two monks, as Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 12.

[m] Mſ. Valor.

[n] Dugdale and Speed.

[o] Itin. vol. v. p. 12. But neither Dugdale nor Speed mention it as a cell in their catalogues; and the valuations are diſtinct. It muſt have been founded before A. D. 1200. becauſe mentioned in Hen. Sulgrave. The patronage ſeems to have been in the crown.

LLANDEWI-BREVI.

A COLLEGE for a precentor and twelve prebendaries[a] was founded here by Thomas Beck biſhop of St. David's A. D. 1187. in honor of St. David, (who preached at the council held here A. D. 519[b]. and thereby put an end to the Pelagian hereſy) but recommended to the patronage of king Edward the Confeſſor. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 40 *l.* in the whole, and 38 *l.* 11 *s.* 0 *d*[c]. clear of deductions.

Vide cartas de fundatione et dotatione hujus collegii, inter mſſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 67 C. 14. p. 112, etc.
Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27 et 28. pro eccleſiis de Bletus, Bledries, Eſtrad, et Kariank, et prebenda de Lannarth, Roſtien. eccl. et Treſgloſs.
Pat. 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32. de theſauraria annexanda prebendae de Lanteneve.

LLANRUSTYT.

THERE hath been great building at Llanruſtyt, a mile lower on the ſea bank than Llanſanfride. And ſome ſuppoſe there hath been a nunnery.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 72. Mſſ. Harleyan. 67 C. 14. p. 152.

LLANSANFRIDE.

THERE is mention of the abby of Llanfride in the book De dotatione eccleſiae S. Davidis. And of Llanſanfride nunnery in Giraldus[d]. But whether either of them was at this place is very uncertain; tho' here hath been great building.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 72.

DENBIGHSHIRE.

DE VALLE CRUCIS, Llan-Egwiſte *or* Llanegwaſt.

MADOC AP GRIFFITH MAYLOR prince of Powis founded a Ciſtertian abby here about A. D. 1200[e]. and dedicated it to the bleſſed Virgin. It was found, 26 *Hen.* 8. to be endowed with 188 *l.* 8 *s.* 0 *d.* *per ann.* as Dugdale, and 214 *l.* 3 *s.* 5 *d.* as Speed, and was granted, 9 *Jac.* to Edward Wotton.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 945, notulam de fundatore, ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 103.
Godwinum De praeſulibus Angliae, p. 657. de decimis Wrexhamiae et Llangollen appropriatis huic coenobio per Reinerum, Abrahamum, et Howel epiſcopos Aſaphenſes.

MAYNAN, Maenen *or* Aberconwey[f].

AN abby was founded here by king Edward 1. A. D. 1283. and the Ciſtertian monks from Aberconwey tranſlated hither, where they met with many benefactors, and floriſhed till the diſſolution, when their revenues were valued at 162 *l.* 15 *s.* 0 *d*[g]. as Dugdale, and 179 *l.* 10 *s.* 10 *d.* as Speed. The ſite was granted, 5 *Eliz.* to Elizaeus Wynne, in whoſe worthy family it ſtill continues.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 921. duas cartas R. Ed. 1. de tranſlatione monachorum ab Aberconway ad Maynan.
In Rymeri Foeder. etc. tom. ii. p. 427. bullam[h] P. Nicolai 4. de tranſlatione abbatiae ab Aberconwey, dat. A. D. 1289.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 323.

[b] Uſher, p. 81. 473, 474 et 1128. edit. 4to. Wilkins's Councils, p. 8. Notwithſtanding what is before ſaid of Dubricius's reſigning A. D. 516. it is commonly held, that he was at this council.

[c] Mſ. Valor.

[d] Giraldus's words, as cited by Leland, Collect. vol. ii. p. 106. are, "Enoc quidam abbas ordinis Ciſtertienſis apud "Llanſanfrait in Powiſia congregavit coetum virginum." And I think they muſt refer to ſome other Llanſanfride; becauſe, as I take it, Cardiganſhire was not in Powis Land.

[e] Hiſt. of Wales, 8vo. Lond. 1702. p. 221. Biſhop Godwin, p. 657. ſaith, A. D. 1100. but that probably is falſely printed; for the founder lived 'till A. D. 1236. and was then buried in this abby, as Hiſt. of Wales, p. 257.

[f] The ſettlement of theſe monks having been firſt at Conway or Aberconway, their houſe is generally called by that name after their tranſlation to this place: So that even in the valuation of 26 Hen. 8. it is called *Conway* (not *Maynan*) abby.

[g] In Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 36. and the mſ. Valor, the ſumma clara is 172 *l.* 15 *s.* 0 *d.*

[h] This is alſo in Stevens's Appendix, p. 289.

Wharton De epiſc. Aſſavenſibus, p. 328. de advoc. eccl. de Eglyſwath, A. D. 1284.

In Willis's Survey of the Cathedral Church of St. Aſaph, p. 160. of the ſaid advowſon: P. 176. of the poſſeſſions of the ſaid abby in the 18th year of K. Edward 1. And in his Survey of Bangor, p. 206. bona temporalia abbatis de Conway in dioceſi Bangor.

Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 304.

Rot. Walliae, 12 Ed. 1. n. 4 et 16. Pat. 23 Ed. 1. m..

Cart. 6 Ed. 3. n. 36.

Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 9.

Pat. 5 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 25.

RUTHIN College.

Leland[a] ſpeaks of a cell of Bonhommes here afterwards tranſlated into a pariſh church, of which I have met with nothing more. But John the ſon of Reginald de Grey, lord of the Cantred of Dyffryn Clwyd, made the chapel of St. Peter here collegiate, A. D. 1310. for ſeven Regular prieſts, and aſſigned two hundred and five acres of land, etc. for an endowment. It probably continued till the diſſolution[b], for the lands belonging to it were granted, 4 *Ed.* 6. to William Winlove and Richard Fyld. But I can't find any valuation of it 26 *Hen.* 8. either in Dugdale, Speed, or Stevens.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 58. pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 20. recitantem cartam Joannis Grey fundatoris, pro fundatione et dotatione, dat. 7 Idus Apr. A. D. 1310.

DENBIGH.

At the very eaſt end[c] of the town was an houſe of Carmelite or White friers dedicated to St. Mary[d], and founded, as ſome think, by John Saliſbury, who died A. D. 1289[e]. But, as others, by John de Sunimore A. D. 1399[f]. It was granted, 36 *Hen.* 8. to Richard Andrews and William L'iſle.

RUTHIN.

There were once White friers at Ruthin in Diffrin Cluit.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 37.

WREXHAM[g],

"Having a goodly chirch collegiate; but there longith no prebendes to it, though it be "collegiatid[h]."

WITHERIAC *or* Guitherine.

A nunnery here is mentioned by many that write of S. Wenefrede.

Vide the Life and Miracles of St. Wenefrede, with Hiſtorical Obſervations, London 1713. 8vo. p. 74. Creſſy, p. 390.

CLWYD VALLEY.

A monastery is ſaid to have been founded here by St. Elerius, who lived in the ſeventh century.

Vide Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 391. And the Life of St. Wenefrede, with Hiſtorical Obſervations, p. 25.

---

[a] Itin. vol. iii. p. 97.

[b] A. D. 1553. there remained four incumbents of this college, who had penſions, as Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 311. There is now an hoſpital at Ruthin, for a warden who is a clergyman, and twelve poor men; but this being founded ſince A. D. 1540. (viz. by Dr. Goodman dean of Weſtminſter in queen Elizabeth's time, as Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 105.) doth not fall within my bounds.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 47. Perhaps at the place called the abby in Speed's map.

[d] Speed, who in his catalogue of Religious houſes hath miſplaced this in the dioceſe of St. David's.

[e] Baronettage.

[f] Speed's catalogue.

[g] See ſome account of this noble church in Mr. Willis's Survey of St. Aſaph, p. 295. It ſeems unlikely to have been collegiate, becauſe impropriated to Val Crucis.

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 28.

FLINTSHIRE.

BANCORNABURGH, Banchor, *or* Bangor Iskoed *or* Monachorum.

HERE was probably a famous Roman city called Bonium or Bovium, and certainly a very ancient[a] monaſtery, tho' I believe not ſo old as king Lucius, as ſome affirm[b]. Bede and others mention it as very floriſhing at the coming of St. Auguſtine; and it muſt have been ſo, if, as all our writers except one[c] report, Ethelfrid king of the Angles[d], in his wars with the Britains in the beginning of the ſeventh[e] century, ſlew near twelve hundred of them for praying for the ſucceſs of their countrymen and fellow chriſtians againſt the Saxon infidels. After which time, it probably went to decay; for William of Malmſbury, who lived ſhortly after the Norman Conqueſt, ſaith, There remained only in his time the footſteps of ſo great a place, ſo many ruinous churches, and ſuch heaps of rubbiſh, as were hardly elſewhere to be met with.

Vide Bedae Hiſt. Eccl. lib. ii. cap. 2.
Uſſerii Antiquitates Eccl. Britan. p. 132, 133, 134. edit. 4to.
Spelmanni Concil. vol. i. p. 106, etc.
Wilkinſii Concil. vol. i. p. 25, 26, 27.
Camden's Britannia, in *Cheſhire*: Additions to Cheſhire and Flintſhire.
Stevens's Supplement to the Monaſticon, vol. i. p. 215.
Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 66 and 320.
Collier's Eccl. Hiſt. vol. i. p. 77.

ST. ASAPH.

KENTIGERN biſhop of Glaſcow being driven out of Scotland, founded an epiſcopal ſeat[f] and monaſtery[g] here, about the middle[h] of the ſixth century, and became the firſt biſhop. Upon his return into Scotland, he made Aſaph or Haſſaph, an eminently holy and good man, his ſucceſſor, and from him both the church and place have ſince been called St. Aſaph. But from the death of St. Aſaph, A. D. 596[i]. there is no account of the monaſtery, and little or no account of any biſhops till A. D. 1143[k]. And tho' there hath been a conſtant and regular ſucceſſion from that time, yet, by reaſon of the wars between the Engliſh and the Welſh, and Owen Glendour's or Glyndyfrdwy's rebellion, the cathedral church, with the biſhop's and canons houſes, were more than once deſtroyed[l], and for many years in ruins. Upon one of theſe devaſtations, or the fears of it[m], biſhop Anian the ſecond endeavoured, A. D. 1278. to remove the ſee to Ruthlan or Ruddlan, two miles northward. And king Edward 1. granted his licence for it[n] A. D. 1284. and promiſed both ground for the church, etc. and one thouſand marks towards the building: But this did not take effect. The biſhopric was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 202 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d*[o]. in the whole, and at 187 *l.* 11 *s.* 6 *d.* clear. Beſides the biſhop, here are a dean, archdeacon[a], ſix prebendaries, ſeven canons curſal, four vicars choral, an organiſt, four lay clerks or ſinging men, four choriſters, etc.

---

[a] Speed in his Theatre of Great Britain, fol. 1676. book ii. p. 121. ſaith, this was "the firſt monaſtery that "is read of in the world;" and he might probably have ſaid the greateſt too, if here were, as Mr. Vaughan (from the old Britiſh Triades) tells us (ſee notes to Camden, edit. 1695. in *Flintſhire*) two thouſand four hundred monks, who in their turns, viz. one hundred every hour, read prayers and ſung pſalms continually, ſo that there never was any intermiſſion of divine ſervice: Or if here were but, as Bede (Eccl. Hiſt. lib. ii. cap. 2.) ſaith, ſo many monks, that being divided into ſeven parts, having each a proper ruler over them, no part contained leſs than three hundred men, who all lived by their labour, it muſt have had more perſons than any other ſuch houſe in theſe kingdoms.

[b] Uſher, p. 132. Creſſy, p. 66. Bale, etc. But perhaps not founded till St. Patrick's time; ſee the Preface.

[c] The publiſher of king Aelfred's Life, in his notes upon the Preface, p. 7. thinks that two hundred only of them were killed.

[d] So Bede calls him; but others, king of *Northumberland*.

[e] Uſher, Creſſy, and the late mentioned publiſher place this battle in A. D. 613. Fuller, in 603 or 605. the Saxon annals in 607. Godwin De praeſul. p. 49. in 605.

[f] Camden and Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 53. But Speed ſaith, Kentigern founded the monaſtery, and Malgo a Britiſh king made it an epiſcopal ſee. See his Catalogue of Religious houſes.

[g] Conſiſting of ſix hundred and ſixty monks, as Godwin De praeſulibus, p. 652. Camden in *Flintſhire*, and Speed; and having nine hundred and ſixty five monks, as Uſher's Antiq. p. 564. edit. 4to. Wharton De epiſc. Aſſav. p. 302. Capgrave in Kentigern's Life, and others. But biſhop Fleetwood juſtly thinks this very unlikely. See his notes on St. Wenefrede's Life, p. 25, 26.

[h] A. D. 560. as Godwyn and Camden; but Uſher placeth Kentigern's return in that year, and makes this foundation ſomewhat earlier. See Wharton De epiſc. Aſſav. p. 300.

[i] Willis's St. Aſaph, p. 35.

[k] Wharton. Willis. Biſhop Fleetwood's notes on Wenefrede's Life, p. 89.

[l] A. D. 1282. after which it was begun to be rebuilt about 1284. again in A. D. 1404. when not rebuilt till about 1490. And in the wars of K. Henry 3. A. D 1247. the biſhop was forced to flee and reduced to great poverty. Willis's Survey, p. 45. 47, 48. 59.

[m] Willis's St. Aſaph, p. 148. One of the biſhop's manor houſes was plundered and burnt in 1277. but the church was not burnt 'till 1282.

[n] This licence is printed in Rymer, vol. ii. p. 245. and Wilkins's Councils, vol. ii. p. 100.

[o] See the particulars of this valuation, in Willis's Survey, p. 246.

Vide Godwini De praeſulibus Angliae commentarium, p. 652.

Whartoni De epiſcopis et decanis Londinenſibus et Aſſavenſibus hiſtoriam, Londini, 1695. 8vo. p. 299, etc.

Leland. Comment. de ſcriptoribus Britannicis, p. 73.

A Survey of the cathedral church of St. Aſaph, and hiſtory of the biſhops, deans, and other dignitaries, etc. by Browne Willis eſquire, Lond. 1720. 8vo.

In his Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 339. an account of the dimenſions of the church, and ſome perſons buried therein.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 20, etc. an account of the biſhops, deans, and archdeacons.

In the Mon. Angl. tranſlated into Engliſh, with ſome additions, Lond. 1718. fol. p. 373. a ſhort account of this ſee, and a liſt of the biſhops.

In doctiſſimi Wilkinſii Concil. tom. ii. p. 104. epiſtolam circularem Joannis Peckham archiepiſc. Cantuar. in favorem canonicorum eccl. Aſſavenſis circumferentium librum evangeliorum de eccl. Aſſav. vulgo *Eveggulthen* appellatum, A. D. 1284. Ibid. epiſtolam ejuſdem archiepiſc. ad Anianum epiſc. Aſſavenſ. continentem conſilia, injunctiones, et ordinationes eidem et clero ſuo Aſſavenſi, A. D. 1284. Tom. iii. p. 102. comiſſion. archiepiſc. Cantuar. pro exercitio juriſdictionis ſede Aſſav. vacante: Tom. iv. p. 145. injunctions by Thomas Goldwell biſhop of St. Aſaph, A. D. 1556. P. 228. conſtitutiones in concilio dioeceſano Aſſaphenſi celebrato, A. D. 1561. P. 608. certain orders agreed upon by biſhop Lloyd, and the whole clergy of his dioceſe in a ſynod begun at St. Aſaph, July 4. 1683.

Regiſtra, cartas, etc. penes epiſcopum, decanum, et capitulum.

Pat. 33 Hen. 3. m. .[b].

Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 34. pro libertatibus confirmandis: Rot. Walliae, 12 Ed. 1. m. 2. de eccl. de Rothelan: Rot. Walliae, 17 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 10. pro libertatibus confirmandis: Plac. quo war. 22 Ed. 1.

Pat. 3 Ed. 2. m. 41. pro antiquis libertatibus confirmandis: Pat. 14 Ed. 2. n. 27 vel 28. pro theloneo capiendo de rebus venalibus in feria in villa S. Aſſavenſi.

Pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. . de medietat. eccl. de Llanarmon approprianda: Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 12 vel 13. pro confirmatione donationum in Diſſerth, Dyncolin, Nannerth, etc. Pat. 15 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. pro eccl. de Nanclyn vicariis eccl. Aſſavenſis confirmanda.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 3. pro eccl. de Blodevole approprianda: Cart. 3 Ric. 2. n. 24. pro mercat. die Lunae, et feria in vigilia, die, et craſtino S. Dioniſii apud civitatem Aſſavenſem habendis: Pat. 3 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 43. pro eccl. de Llanraeder vicariis approprianda: Ibid. m. penult. de quatuor vicariis eccl. Aſſavenſis nominandis ad praebendas cum vacaverint: Ibid. m. ult. quod epiſcopus Aſſavenſis poſſit unire diverſas portiones et eccleſias: Pat. 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2. confirm. concordiae inter epiſcopum Aſſavenſ. et tenentes ſuos de labore ad le Red Rock: Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 34 vel 35. pro eccl. de Llanaſſaph approprianda: Pat. 9 Ric. 2. p. 6. m. 38. de terra vocat. *Gronantes more* [Flint.] Pat. 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. et p. 2. m. 41. de manucaptione tenentium: Clauſ. 20 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. pro placea terrae vocat. *Gronantes more* [Flint.]

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 4. m. . pro eccl. de Meyvot cum capellis de Pola et Key appropriandis epiſcopo: Pat. 3 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 5. de eadem.

Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. relaxat. reddit. xx. marc. annuatim ſolvend. ex *Gronantes more* pro termino decem annorum ad reparationem eccleſiae cathedralis: Ibid. p. 3. m. 17 vel 18. de terris forisfactis.

Pat. 15 Hen. 6. m. 18. pro exoneratione Joannis epiſc. Aſſavenſ. de reddit. xx. marcarum exeunt. e *Gronantes more* pro termino vitae: Pat. 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. pro eccl. de Meyvot, Pola, et Guyldſfield appropriandis: Pat. 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. . rex condonat ſolutionem decimarum et quindecimarum, quia eccleſia cathedralis, campanile, chorus et veſtiarium, et palatium epiſcopi in ultima guerra Walliae ſunt combuſta: Ibid. m. 20. pro priore exoneratione redditus ſolvend. e *Gronantes more* emendanda et corroboranda: Pat. 30 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2 vel. 3. de exoneratione Thomae epiſc. Aſſavenſis de reddit. ſolvend. e *Gronantes more* pro termino vitae.

BASINGWERK *in the pariſh of* Holywell.

RANULPH earl of Cheſter ſeems to have begun a monaſtery here about A. D. 1131[c]. which was probably much improved and made an abby for Ciſtertian monks by king Henry 2.[d] about A. D. 1159[e]. It was dedicated to St. Mary, had lands and poſſeſſions 26 *Hen.* 8. of the yearly value of 150 *l.* 7 *s.* 3 *d.* as Dugdale, and 157 *l.* 15 *s.* 2 *d.* as Speed, and was granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Henry ap Harry.

---

[a] The archdeaconry hath been held in commendam with the biſhopric ever ſince A. D. 1573. as Willis's St. Aſaph, p. 111.

[b] This is printed in Prynne's Records, vol. ii. p. 727. Pat. 4 Ed. 1. m. 34. is in Prynne, vol. iii. p. 178. and rot. Wal. 17 Ed. 1. p. 2. m. 10. Ibid. p. 388. And many of the other grants are printed in Mr. Willis's Survey of this cathedral.

[c] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 720. ex Chronico S. Werburgae in bibl. Cotton. The mſ. Annals of Parcolude place this foundation in 1132.

[d] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 101. ſaith, "Henricus 2. "fundator originalis." Others attribute the firſt foundation to the earl; for what king Henry 2. did was not till after 1150. Biſhop Fleetwood, in his notes on Wenefrede's Life, p. 24. makes the king founder, and the earl chief benefactor. I rather choſe to put it as above.

[e] So Bromton in Decem ſcript. col. 1048. expreſly. Leland, Collect. vol. ii. p. 375. ſpeaks of it as being done after A. D. 1156. when he began his wars with the Welſh and had fortified Rhudland caſtle. See alſo Decem ſcript. col. ii. In a mſ. of biſhop Humfrys, it is ſaid, that K. Henry 1. originally founded at Baſingwerk a cell of Templars; and that it was not made an houſe for Ciſtertian monks till A. D. 1312. The Hiſtory of Wales 8vo. Lond. 1702. p. 175. under the year 1156. ſaith, that "King Henry 2. "leaving the caſtles of Ruthland and Baſingwerk well "manned and fortified, and having near the latter found- "ed a public ſtructure, for the order of Knight's Templars, "returned into England." The additions to Camden's Flintſhire (edit. 1695.) likewiſe ſay, from Dr. Powel, that this abby was firſt founded A. D. 1312. But this Ranulph earl of Cheſter was poiſoned in Jan. 1153. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 40. and the monks were certainly here before A. D. 1240. they being mentioned in both Lewelline and his ſon David's charters, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 720. And it is called an abby, A. D. 1291.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom iii. p. 720. cartam 15, etc. Hen. 3[a]. confirm. decem libratas terrae in Gloſſope, cum eccleſia ibidem, et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, quae quondam fuerunt Willelmi Peverel; et terras in Halliwelle et Fulibroch, et alias donationes Ranulfi com. Ceſtriae: Cartam Lewellini principis Northwalliae confirm. donationes anteceſſorum Ranulphi com. Ceſtriae et aliorum: P. 721. cartam Davidis fil. Lewellini, dat. A. D. 1240. confirm. praedictas et alias donationes.

In Willis's Survey of the Cathedral Church of St. Aſaph, p. 176. an account of the poſſeſſions of this abby, A. D. 1291.

In Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 138. 197. of the hoſpital and chapel of Sponne near Coventry ſome time belonging to this abby.

Cart. antiq. S. n. 10.

Clauſ. 13 Hen. 3. m. 4. de decimis in Blakbrok: Eſcaet. in com. Nottingh. et Derby, 35 Hen. 3. n. 57. de boſco de Langdon, etc. Cart. 30 Hen. 3. m. 11.

Cart. 3 Ed. 1. n. 81. Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 11. Rot. Walliae, 6, 7, 8, 9 Ed. 1. m. 5. Cart. 13 Ed. 1. part. alt. n. 91. pro minera argenti in Baſingwerk: Rot. Walliae, 13 Ed. 1. m. 2. Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 4. Cart. 20 Ed. 1. n. 14. pro mercat. et feria apud Haliwell [Flint.] et pro lib. war. in Grethly, Menegrange, Ouregrange, Beggerburgh, et Haliwel[b] [Flint.] Eſcaet. Derb. 21 Ed. 1. de terris in Chatſworth, Simondſbury[c], etc.

Pat. 2 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 10. pro terris in Chaucleſworth, etc.

Cart. 2 Ed. 3. n. 90. pro mercat. et feria apud Chenelesworth [Derb.] Cart. 3 Ed. 3. n. 54. Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 39. pro maner. de Weſt Kirkby: Pat. 34 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21. pro maner. de Chiſſuworth: Ibid. m. 39. pro maner. de Weſt Kirkby.

Pat. 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 4. pro eccl. de Haliwell approprianda: Cart. 15 Ric. 2. n. 7. Pat. 21 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 40. pro meſſ. et CCLXXX. acris terrae in Gloſſope.

Pat. 10 Hen. 5. m. 6. recit. per Inſpex. donationem maner. de Haliwelle per Robertum de Pierpoint conſenſu Ranulfi com. Ceſtriae.

RHUDLAND.

Here was an houſe of Black friers before A. D. 1268. when Anian de Schonan, prior of this houſe, was made biſhop of St. Aſaph. It ſuffered very much in the wars of king Edward 1. with Lewelline laſt prince of Wales, but recovered and ſubſiſted till the diſſolution, when it was granted to Henry ap Harry 32 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Willis's Survey of St. Aſaph, p. 159. of XVII *l.* X *s.* paid to theſe friers, A. D. 1284. for damages by the wars.

Pat. 12 Ed. 1. m. 6.

Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m..

RHUDLAND[d].

There was alſo an hoſpital near Rhudland, as old as A. D. 1281. or 10 *Ed.* 1.

Vide Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1240.

GLAMORGANSHIRE.

Cungarus, or, as he was alſo called, Docuinus, having ſettled one monaſtery in Somerſetſhire, is ſaid to have come into this county about A. D. 474. and to have built another here in ſome place now unknown for twelve monks or canons, which was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and endowed by Paulentus king of Glamorgan.

Vide Vitam Cungari in Capgravii hiſtoriolis: Uſſerii Antiq. Eccl. Britan. p. 473. 1117. edit. 4to.

---

[a] It is ſaid to be the charter of K. Henry 2. in the Monaſticon; but biſhop Fleetwood in his obſervations on St. Wenefrede's Life, p. 24. ſhews that it muſt belong to K. Henry 3.

[b] Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 457.

[c] There ſeems to be ſome miſtake in the names of theſe places. *N. B.* The Ciſtertians here were of the Fratres Griſei kind, as Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 66. but Neuſtr. Pia doth not reckon this houſe amongſt thoſe of that order, as Stevens, vol. ii. p. 254.

[d] The Additions to Camden (edit. 1695.) ſpeak of an abby and an hoſpital at Rhudland, and of a gate half a mile from the village; this laſt is probably the remains of the hoſpital, which was not in, but near Rhudland. Mr. Willis, in his Survey of Bangor, p. 357. ſaith, "Here is "reported to have ſtood an abby, the Religious of which "are ſaid to have been of a military order." But nothing more of this hath occurred to me.

LLANCARVAN[a].

St. Cadocus is ſaid to have built a monaſtery here about A. D. 500.

Vide Uſſerii Antiq. Eccl. Britan. p. 468. 472. 1122. edit. 4to.

Leland. Comment. De ſcript. Britan. p. 62. Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 222.

LLANWIT, Llanlwit *or* Llan Iltut[b].

St. Iltutus founded a monaſtery here A. D. 508. and made it a place for education in human learning as well as religion: So that many worthy men are ſaid to have been brought up here.

Vide Uſſerii Antiq. Eccl. Britan. p. 472. 525. 1010. 1124. edit. 4to.

Leland. Comment. De ſcript. Britan. p. 63. Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 251.

LLANDAFFE[c].

A bishopric was erected here in the time of St. Dubritius[d], whoſe death is generally placed in A. D. 522. tho' ſome place it almoſt an hundred years later[e]. Hiſtorians have preſerved the names of the biſhops of this ſee from its firſt erection; tho' with much uncertainty as to the times of their conſecrations and deaths, till the latter end of the ninth century. The members of this church were at firſt endowed with great poſſeſſions, but deprived of moſt of them ſhortly after the Conqueſt[f], when their firſt church was deſtroyed. And the preſent fabric (which was built by biſhop Urban A. D. 1120[g]. and dedicated to St. Peter, St. Dubritius, St. Teileiau, and St. Oudoceus[h]) hath of late fallen into great decay, but all poſſible care is taken to preſerve it[i]. The revenues of this biſhopric were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 154 *l.* 14 *s.* 2 *d per ann.* and the common revenues of the chapter at 87 *l.* 12 *s.* 11 *d. per ann*[k]. There are now belonging to this church a biſhop[l], archdeacon[m], twelve prebendaries, and two vicars choral. Here were alſo formerly[n] an organiſt, four ſinging men, and four choriſters.

Vide Uſſerii Primord. Eccl. Britan. p. 83. 85. 560. edit. 4to.

In Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. i. p. 188, etc. de primo ſtatu eccl. Landavenſis, de vita, morte, ſepultura, et tranſlatione S. Dubricii, novae eccleſiae conſtructione, et antiquis poſſeſſionibus.

In Whartoni Angl. Sacr. tom. ii. p. 654. vitas S. Dubricii et S. Teliavi: Hiſtoriolam[o] eccl. Landavenſis: Requiſitionem Urbani epiſc. Landav. verſus Calixtum 2. papam, A. D. 1119. Epiſtolam Honorii 2. P. de cauſa Urbani epiſc. Landav.

In Godwini De praeſul. Angl. p. 617. et in Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 347. epiſcoporum Landav. catalogum.

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. i. p. 17, 18. tres ſynodos Landavenſes[p] ſub Oudoceo epiſc. A. D. 597. P. 196, etc. octo ſynodos Landavenſes[p], viz. ſub Gurvan epiſc. unam; ſub Berthguino epiſc. duas; ſub Cerenhiro epiſc. duas; ſub Gulfrido epiſc. unam; et ſub Civeilliauco epiſc. duas: P. 222. duas ſynodos Landavenſes habitas, A. D. 950 et 955. ſub Patre epiſc. P. 264. ſynodum Landav. ſub Gucano epiſc. A. D. 982. P. 310. ſub Joſeph epiſc. A. D. 1034. et ſub Hergualdo epiſc. A. D.

---

[a] Three miles from Cowbridge, as Uſher, Antiq p. 464. and the ſame probably with Carbani Vallis, the abbat of which was preſent in council A. D. 560 or 597. when the biſhop of Landaffe excommunicated king Mouric for killing Cynvetu. Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 62. Wilkins, vol. i p. 17.

[b] The abbat of this place was alſo at that council; and with them was "abbas Docguini," who perhaps might be abbat of the firſt houſe here mentioned. Vide etiam Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 546. et vol. iii. p. i. p. 195. "Sulgen "abbas Carbani Vallis, Saturn abbas Docunni, et Gur"haval abbas Ilduti, Eliſael abbas Catoci, Eliſeus abbas "Ilduti, et . . . abbas Docunni," are mentioned as preſent in councils towards the latter end of the ninth century. Spelm vol. i. p. 382, 383. Wilkins, vol. i p. 196, 197.

[c] "Landaff ſonat, eccleſia ſita ſuper Taffe fluvium, quae "et Eccleſia S. Teiliau, ejuſdem ſedis olim epiſcopi, nunc "dicitur." Leland. Collect. vol. ii. p. 92. The biſhops of this ſee were ſometimes called biſhops of Glamorgan. Wilkins's Councils, vol. i. p. 411.

[d] The Hiſtory of this church, in Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 188. and Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 667. make Elvanus the firſt biſhop in the time of king Lucius; and biſhop Godwin mentions ſuch a tradition, but rejects it.

[e] "A. D. 612. S. Dubricius migravit ad Dominum." Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 191. et Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 661.

[f] A. D. 1091. when the Normans ſeizing all the lands of this diſtrict, the revenues of this church were ſo reduced, that inſtead of twenty four canons it could ſcarce maintain two. Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 191. Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 671. 673.

[g] So Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 104. and Godwinus in Vita Urbani; but in Mon. Angl. vol. iii. p. i. p. 191. it is MCXXIX.

[h] Mon. Angl. ibid.

[i] Mr. Willis, in his Survey, publiſhed A. D. 1718. p. 30. ſaith, "Some hundred pounds have been laid out of late "years to preſerve the roof, etc." And about the year 1730. biſhop Harris obtained a brief, and ſolicited contributions toward the repairs of it.

[k] The clear yearly value of the reſerved rents of this church, which belong to the whole body of the chapter, are (as I am informed) computed at no more than 281 *l. per ann.* and thoſe of the biſhopric under 400 *l. per ann.* Willis's Survey, p. 103.

[l] Here is no dean, but the biſhop hath a ſtall in the choir and place in the chapter, as dean, and the archdeacon is, *de jure*, ſubdean. Willis, p. 30. 76.

[m] Anciently two archdeacons, viz. of Glamorgan and Monmouth.

[n] Viz. till A. D. 1692. when the choir ſervice was left off, that their ſalaries might be expended in repairing the church. Willis, p. 30. 82.

[o] The beginning of this is the ſame with the account in the Monaſticon, but the latter part is different.

[p] See the ſame in Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 62, etc 382, etc.

1059. P. 412. de diſcordia inter epiſc. Menev. et Landav. de finibus parochiarum ſuarum.

A Survey of the Cathedral church of Landaffe, with an account of the biſhops and other dignitaries; and a large Appendix of records, collected by Browne Willis eſquire, London 1719. 8vo.

In Willis's Hiſtory of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 357. ſome account of this church.

In Le Neve's Faſti, p. 519. an account of the biſhops, treaſurers, and archdeacons of Landaff.

In the Engliſh Monaſticon, p. 298. an account of the biſhops of this church.

Regiſtra, etc. penes epiſcopum et capitulum.

Regiſtrum de Landaffe in pergameno pervetuſtum, penes Ricardum Davies arm. de Llanerch in com. Denbigh[a].

De antiquis poſſeſſionibus, etc. epiſcopi Landavenſis.

* Cart[b]. 7 Joan. m. 5. n. 43. pro feria in craſtino Pentecoſtes, et tribus diebus ſequent. et mercat. quolibet die Dominico.

Pat. 47 Hen. 3. m. 17. quod epiſcopus in ſingulis adventibus ſuis Londonium poſſit hoſpitare in clauſo heremitorii de Charing.

Cart. 14 Ed. 1. n. 7. pro advoc. eccl. de la Nuelond: *Pat. 18 Ed. 1. m. 1. quod advoc. eccl. cath. Landav. cuſtodia temporalium, collatio dignitatum et praebendarum, ſede vacante, pertinent ad regem, et non ad comitem Gloceſtriae[c]: Pat. 19 Ed. 1. m. . * Pat. 33 Ed. 1. p. 1. m. 14. pro decimis aſſartorum in partibus extraparochialibus foreſtae de Dene conceſſis epiſcopo Landav. * Ibid. m. 18. pro appropriatione eccl. de Newland: * Pat. 35 Ed. 1. m. 19. Breve regis eſcaetori ſuo ad certificandum partes extraparochiales foreſtae de Dene.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 2. m. 15. pro decimis aſſartorum in foreſta de Dene extra limites alicujus parochiae conceſſis epiſc. Landav. pro cantaria in eccl. de Newland [Gloceſtr.] * Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. licent. regis Thomae com. Lancaſtriae concedere quandam placeam juxta eccl. S. Mariae atte Strond Weſtm. epiſc. Landav. Pat. 8 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 28. dorſo, de medietat. gurgitis in aqua de Wye juxta caſtrum de S. Briarello vocat. *Bykeſwere*: Clauſ. 15 Ed. 2. m. 2. de eadem: Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. . de c *s.* annuis aſſignatis de maſ. commun. epiſcopatus pro anima Joannis de Monemute epiſcopi, qui eccleſiam de Nova terra appropriavit.

Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. de eccl. de Newland: Pat. 4 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31 vel 32. *Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17. pro confirmatione ſervitiorum in maner. de Biſhopſton in Gower.

Pat. 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. de cuſtodia epiſcopatus durante vacatione; p. 2. m. 1. pro appropriatione eccl. de Newland confirmanda: Pat. 7 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. quod epiſcopus Landav. habeat decimam minerarum infra parochiam ſuam de Nova terra in foreſta de Dean.

Pat. 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 10. dorſo, inquiſ. de jure epiſcopi ad advoc. vicariae de Newland [Gloceſtr[d].]

De poſſeſſionibus, etc. epiſc. et capituli Landav.

Clauſ. 14 Hen. 3. m. 2.

Pat. 9 Ed. 1. m. 20. pro eccl. de Lantehowe[e].

Clauſ. 3 Ed. 2. m. 23. Pat. 4 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 12. pro cuſtodia temporalium, etc. ſede vacante, committend. capitulo[f]: Fin. 11 Ed. 2. m. 4.

Clauſ. 10 Ed. 3. m. 15. de maner. de Arcleſton, et meſſ. et terra ibidem epiſc. et capitulo Landav. conceſſ. per Will. de Radenore quondam theſaurar. Landav[f]. Pat. 11 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 31. pro confirmatione advoc. eccl. de Kayrewent cum capellis et duarum acr. terrae ibid. donat. archidiacono et capitulo Landav. per Emericum de Lucy dom. de Kayrewent[f]: Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 17.

Pat. 10 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 22. pro eccl. de Wondy (nuper parcel. alienig. prioratus de Goldclive) approprianda[f].

WENNY, Gwenny, *or* Ewenny[g].

A Benedictine priory founded by Sr. John Loudres[h] lord of Ogmore Caſtle about A. D. . . . . and given by Maurice de London, as a cell to Glouceſter abby A. D. 1141. It was dedicated to St. Michael, endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with an yearly revenue of 78 *l.* 0 *s.* 8 *d*[i]. in the whole, and 59 *l.* 4 *s.* 0 *d.* clear, and upon the diſſolution was granted, as part of the poſſeſſions of St. Peter's Glouceſter, to Edward Carn 37 *Hen.* 8.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 114. notulam de dono Mauritii de London: In tom. iii. p. i. p. 19. cartam Gilberti de Turbervilla confirm. donationes patris et aliorum anteceſſorum.

MARGAN.

Robert[k] earl of Glouceſter founded an abby[l] here A. D. 1147[m] for Ciſtertian[n] monks, and dedicated it to the bleſſed Virgin. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 181 *l.* 7 *s.* 4 *d.* as Dugdale, and 188 *l.* 14 *s.* 0 *d.* as Speed, and granted, 32 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Rice Manxell knt. and is now the ſeat of Thomas lord Manſel.

---

[a] Mr. Willis, in his Survey of Landaffe, p. 175. mentions an ancient regiſter of this church, in the Cotton library; and a book called St. Teilo's Book, in Jeſus college library in Oxford.

[b] The deeds thus * marked are printed in Mr. Willis's Survey of Landaffe.

[c] This caſe may be found in Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 412, etc, and Ryley's Plac. Parliam. p. 59, etc. Some of theſe deeds are likewiſe in Prynne, vol. iii.

[d] This is aſcribed to the biſhop of *St. Aſaph* in the Index to the Tower rolls, but I think falſely.

[e] Printed in Prynne, vol. iii. p. 270.

[f] Printed in Mr. Willis's Survey of Landaffe.

[g] "Upon the eaſt ripe of the river in Terbrennine." Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. 32.

[h] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 11.

[i] Sancroft's mſ. Valor. Speed hath 256 *l.* 11 *s.* 6 *d.* but that muſt certainly be a miſtake. Stevens, vol. i. p. 36. hath both "ſumma inde and ſumma clara 59 *l.* 4 *s.* 0 *d.*" I find no value in Dugdale; according to the Bennet college mſ. here were but three monks.

[k] So the Monaſt. and Baron. vol. i. p. 535. but Camden and Speed ſay *William.*

[l] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 477. and generally; but ſometimes *priory.*

[m] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 477. and Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 53, 54. The mſ. Parcolude Annals ſay, 1146. Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 78. ex annalibus incerti autoris, ſaith, "A. D. 1151. fundata eſt abbatia de Morgan a Roberto com. Gloceſtriae." And Speed ſaith, *temp. Hen.* 2. who did not begin to reign till A. D. 1154. whereas Robert died Oct. 31. 1147. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 155. b. *Quaere* therefore, Whether Robert might not begin this houſe only, a little before his death, and William his ſon and ſucceſſor finiſh it ſome time after.

[n] So the Bodleian mſ. Hen. Sulgrave, Leland. Itin. vol. iv p. i. p. 37. vol. v. p. 11. Collect. vol. i. p. 104. Collect. vol. ii. p. 92. But the Monaſticon placeth this houſe amongſt the *Benedictines.* Here were eight monks, as mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 477. cartam 6 Joan. n. 5. confirm. dona Roberti com. Glouceſtriae et Willielmi filii ejus, et aliorum quamplurimorum.

Annales de Margan edit. per rev. V. Tho. Gale, Oxon. 1687. fol.

In Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 53. ſome extracts out of the Annals of Margan: Thomas de Aven's grant of three acres and an half of meadow in Avene marſh.

Regiſtra et cartas penes Thomam dom. Manſel de Margan.

Cartas in bibl. Harleyan. unde cl. Anſtis in Aſpilogia deſcripſit ſive abbreviavit viginti cum ſigillis, ſcil. n. 279. de terris in Kinwerdeſham a priore et conv. Bathon. n. 285, 286. 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295. 334. 341. 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347.

Cart. 9 Joan. m. 8. n. 78. confirm. donationes Gaufridi Sturmy: Ibid. n. 79. Fin. 9 Joan. m. 5.

Clauſ. 19 Hen. 3. m. 22. d. Cart. 21 Hen. 3. m. 6. et ult.

Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n. 2 et 18.

Pat. 20 Ed. 2. m. 6. de maner. de Kenton.

Pat. 51 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 27. pro eccl. de S. Fagano in excambio pro Haſbrugge [Glouceſtr.]

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 9. pro eccl. de Annegen in dominico de Glamorgan.

NETH.

Richard de Grainville and Conſtance his wife gave their chapel in the caſtle at Neth, the tithes belonging to it, a large tract of waſte land and other poſſeſſions, *temp. Hen.* 1 [a]. to the abbat and convent of Savigny near Lions in France, that they might build an abby here. And a very fair [b] abby (dedicated to the Holy Trinity) was built accordingly on the weſt [c] ſide of the river a little below the town, for monks of the order of Savigny [d] or Fratres Griſei [e], who ſoon afterwards became Ciſtertians [f]. Notwithſtanding the original donation to Savigny [g], I don't find that this houſe was ever ſubject to that foreign abby, or accounted as alien. There were eight [h] monks in it about the time of the diſſolution, when it was found to be endowed with 132 *l.* 7 *s.* 7 *d. ob. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 150 *l.* 4 *s.* 9 *d.* as Speed, and was granted, 33 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Richard Williams *alias* Crumwell in exchange.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 719. cartam Ricardi Grainville et Conſtantiae uxoris ejus: Cartam 9 Joan. m. 7. n. 76. confirm. donationes dictorum Ricardi et Conſtantiae: Cart. 9 Joan. m. 4. n. 30. confirm. praedictas donationes, et donationes Roberti com. Glouceſtriae, Willielmi filii ejus, et aliorum.

Dugdale's Warwickſhire, p. 379. edit. 1730. of Roger [i] earl of Warwick's giving certain lands and fiſhing in Gouher land to this abby.

Regiſtrum penes Ed. Stradling mil.

Cart. 10 Ed. 3. n. 42.

LLANGENITH.

Roger de Bellomont earl of Warwick is ſaid to have conquered Gowherland in Wales, and to have thereupon founded [k] a priory [l] here in the reign of K. Stephen, and to have annexed it to the abby of St. Taurinus at Eureux in Normandy. It was dedicated to St. Kenned [m]; and, being ſeiſed as an alien priory, was granted by king Henry 6 [n]. A. D. 1441. to All Souls college in Oxon.

Vide cartas ad hunc prioratum ſpectantes in theſaurario collegii Omn. Animarum Oxon.

Pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. Brev. reg. 18 Ed. 3. p. 2. Pat. 27 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 12 vel 13. pro abbate de Langeneth.

SWEINSEY *or* Swanſey.

An hoſpital founded by Henry de Gower biſhop of St. David's A. D. 1332. and dedicated to St. David. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 20 *l. per ann.* as Dugdale and Speed, who both call it

---

[a] Grainville was one of Fitz Haimon's knights, who came about A. D. 1090. to aſſiſt Aeneon and Jeſtin againſt Rheſe prince of South Wales, as Camden, in *Glamorganſhire*: And in his grant, he ſaith, "Haec omnia damus, "Henrici regis Anglorum patrocinio et conſenſu," which ſhews that his gift to Savigney muſt have been in this king's time; but how long after that the abby was built, or even by whom it was built, I cannot yet learn; but if it was built when Robert earl of Glouceſter made his donation, it muſt have been before A. D. 1147. becauſe he died that year, as Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 477.

[b] Leland, Itin. vol. v. p. 11. ſpeaks of Neth as the "faireſt abby of all Wales;" but in his Collect. vol. ii. p. 92. he ſeems to give Margan the preference of all the Ciſtertian houſes in theſe parts.

[c] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. i. p. 33.

[d] Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 719.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. viii. p. 66.

[f] In the ancient catalogue of Religious houſes publiſhed in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 38. "Abbatia de Neath "in dioc. Landaff, monachi Albi."

[g] Being an abby, it could not be a cell, as Stevens, vol. ii. p. 257. Perhaps it might be a daughter houſe to it only. Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 700.

[h] As Bennet college mſ. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 105. ſaith, this abby had the privilege of ſanctuary, but was not of note on that account. He ſeems miſtaken with reſpect to Grainville's donation, in his Collect. vol. i. p. 40.

[i] Who died A. D. 1153. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 70. ſo that this abby was probably built before that time.

[k] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 69. and his Warwickſhire, p. 379.

[l] It is ſometimes called an *abby*.

[m] As the regiſter at All Souls.

[n] Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 324. ſaith, it was given by *archbiſhop Chichely*; but the Tower rolls are otherwiſe.

Swanſey

Swanſey Guardianatus, and occaſioned the author formerly to call it a preceptory of the Templars, which it never was.

Vide the mſſ. in the Harleyan library, 67 C. 14. p. 161, 204. Pat. 8 Ed. 3. p. 2. m..

CARDIFF.

A GOODLY priory is ſaid [a] to have been founded here by Robert firſt earl of Glouceſter, who died A. D. 1147.

A PRIORY of Black monks or Benedictines at Kaerdiff occurs in Henry Sulgrave's catalogue of Religious houſes.

Vide Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 38. The prior of Cardiff is likewiſe mentioned in the Lincoln taxation made A. D. 1291.

IN CROKERTON ſtreet [b] here was an houſe of Grey friers dedicated to St. Francis [c], under the cuſtody or wardenſhip of Briſtol [d].

AND without the Meſkin [e] or weſt gate was an houſe of Black friers.

HERE is likewiſe ſaid to have been an houſe of White friers [f].

MERIONETHSHIRE.

KINNER, Kinmer, *or* Kemmer [g].

A CISTERTIAN abby dedicated to St. Mary, and, as it is ſaid, founded by Lewelline the ſon of Gervaſe [h] about A. D. 1200. Its yearly revenues were valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 51 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* as Dugdale, and 58 *l.* 15 *s.* 4 *d.* as Speed, and when diſſolved it was granted to . . . . .

Vide in Mon. Angl tom. i. p. 825. pat. 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 6. recit. per Inſpex. cartam Lewellini fil. Gervaſii principis North Walliae enumerantem et confirmantem donationes, A. D. 1209.

Bona temporalia abbatis de Kymmere, A. D. 1291. ex taxat. Lincoln. Willis's Bangor, p. 207.

Mſſ. in bibl. Harleyana, 59 C. 1. f. 119.

Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 3.

Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 4. pro terris in Newgall: Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23.

Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11 vel 12.

---

[a] Mills, p. 358.

[b] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. i. p. 37.

[c] Speed.

[d] Stevens, vol. i. p. 96. Speed's map calls the old building at the end of Crokerton ſtreet, *The Spittle*.

[e] Leland. Itin. vol. iv. p. i. p. 37.

[f] Willis's Landaffe, p. 11.

[g] This abby is confounded in the Monaſticon with Combehire in Radnorſhire, to which the Parcolude Annals make it a daughter abby.

[h] So Mr. Speed; but tho' he ſeems to have been a benefactor, and as prince of North Wales to have confirmed the donations of others, as well as his own, there doth not appear any great reaſon to think him founder; nor is the time of the foundation clear; but it ſeems to have been in a floriſhing condition in A. D. 1231. when in the wars of K. Henry 3. with the Welſh, the Engliſh would have burnt it, but the abbat gave them three hundred marks to ſpare it. Hiſt. of Wales 8vo Lond. 1702. p. 252. This Lewelline became prince of North Wales A. D. 1195. and died A. D. 1240. as Hiſt. of Wales, p. 213 et 259.

MONTGOME-

MONTGOMERYSHIRE.

YSTRAT MARCHEL, Strata Marcella, Alba Domus de Strat-margel, Vall. Crucis *or* Pola, *lying between* Guilsfield *and* Pole.

A CISTERTIAN abby was founded here to the honor of God and the bleſſed Virgin A. D. 1170. by Owen Keveliog the ſon of Griffith [a] as ſome, and by Madoc the ſon of Griffith [b] as others. In the beginning of the reign of king Edward 3. the Welſh monks [c] were removed from hence into Engliſh abbies, and Engliſh monks were placed here, and the abby was made ſubject to the viſitation of the abbat and convent of Bildewas in Shropſhire. It was found endowed, 26 *Hen.* 8. with 64 *l.* 14 *s.* 2 *d. per ann.* as Dugdale, and 73 *l.* 7 *s.* 3 *d.* as Speed, and was granted, 8 *Eliz.* to Rowland Hayward and Thomas Dixon.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 895. cart. 23 Ed. 1. n. 17. recit. per Inſpex. cartam fundationis (ut dicitur) per Madocum fil. Griffini: Aliam cartam ejuſd. Madoci, dat. A. D. 1222. Cart. 13 Ed. 2. n. 21. recit. cartam Oweni fil. Griffini.

Coke's Reports, p. ix. *Caſe de l' Abbot de Strata Marcella.*
Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2. m. 15. n. 107.
Cart. 26 Ed. 1. n. 18.
Cart. 15 Ed. 2. n. 22.
Pat. 28 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 5 vel 6.

LLANLUGAN[d].

A NUNNERY of the Ciſtertian order [e] founded before the year 1239[f]. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 22 *l.* 14 *s.* 8 *d.* as Dugdale, and 22 *l.* 13 *s.* 8 *d.* as Speed, and granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Sr. Arthur Darcy knt.

PEMBROKESHIRE.

VALLIS ROSINA.

ST. David is ſaid, ſoon after the famous Britiſh Synod A. D. 519. for ſuppreſſing the Pelagian hereſy, to have built a monaſtery at a place thus named (and ſuppoſed to be near Menevia) for monks to ſupport themſelves with the labour of their own hands, and yet he required them to ſpend a conſiderable part of every day in prayer, reading and holy meditation.

Vide Capgrave in Vita S. Davidis: Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 216. Creſſy's Church Hiſtory, p. 236.

---

[a] Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 104. "Owen Kevelioc princeps Powiſiae primus fundator:" And ſo in the Welſh pedigree, "Owen Keveliog lord of one half of Powis built the abby of Yſtrat Marchel." And Speed hath, "Owen ſon of Griffin prince of Powis, founder; Wenneowin his ſon confirmed it, A. D. 1202. 4 Joan." And in the charter of Owen the ſon of Griffin in the Monaſticon, it is ſaid that he gave them lands, "ad aedificandam abbatiam." But Madoc's charter is called in the Monaſt. "the foundation charter;" and he is there not only eſteemed founder, but his charter ſaith, that he gave "villam quae vocatur Llinliequeſtel ad conſtruendum ibidem monaſterium." To reconcile this, I conjecture, that Owen Keveliog, who died A. D. 1197. leaving his eſtate to his ſon Wenneowin, (as Hiſt. of Wales, p. 217.) was the original founder A. D. 1170. but that after his deceaſe, and his ſon's being involved in war and worſted by it, Madoc might refound it; or perhaps, on account of ſome inconveniencies, build a new abby in a different place: For his firſt charter implies (in my opinion) that there was an abby of Stratmarkell or apud Vallem Crucis then in being; and his giving "monachis de Stratmarkell villam de L. ad conſtruendum ibidem monaſterium," ſeems to imply a new foundation in another place. This may likewiſe bring his charters near together; but if we ſuppoſe him to be original founder, and his firſt charter to have been made A. D. 1170. that will be fifty two years before his ſecond charter, which is dated A. D. 1222.

[b] Clauſ. 2 Ed. 3. m. 17. dorſo.

[c] The Bennet college mſ. mentions but four monks here. Mr. Wharton, in his book De epiſc et dec. Lond. et Aſſav. p. 323. ſaith, that biſhop Anian appropriated the church of Aberiw, A. D. 1265. "abbatiſſae et monialibus de Pola." But perhaps it may be falſely printed.

[d] Hen. Sulgrave, and from him Leland, Itin. vol. viii. p. 101. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 38. mention in the dioceſe of St. Aſaph, "Abbatia de Hudham, moniales Albae." *Quaere*, If this might not be the place.

[e] Regiſtr. Car. Booth epiſc. Hereford nuper penes rev. V. Joannem Moore epiſc. Elienſem.

[f] For that year Hugh biſhop of St. Aſaph appropriated the church of Llanvair to the nuns here, as Wharton De epiſc. Lond. et Aſſav. p. 320. Godwin. De praeſul. p. 657. and Willis's Survey of St. Aſaph. p. 43.

MENEVIA *or* St. David's.

St. Patric[a] is ſaid to have founded a monaſtery at Menevia, about A. D. 470. and to have dedicated it to St. Andrew.

St. David tranſlated the archbiſhopric of Wales from Caerleon hither[b] in ſome part of the ſixth century[c], and the town thereupon took his name ſoon after his deceaſe, and the church was commended to his patronage. This ſee ſeems to have been generally full, and to have enjoyed the archbiſhopric till about A. D. 930[d]. when Sampſon, withdrawing from his province on account of a peſtilential diſtemper which then raged there, carried the pall with him to Dole in Britany. But the biſhops of this ſee are ſaid to have conſecrated the Welſh biſhops, and to have been primates to them till the time of king Henry 1[e]. when Bernard a Norman, being made biſhop of it, profeſſed ſubjection to the archbiſhop of Canterbury as his metropolitan. The biſhopric was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 426 *l.* 2 *s.* 1 *d. per ann.* and the common revenues of the church at 210 *l.* 12 *s.* 0 *d. per ann.* in the whole, and at 193 *l.* 14 *s.* 10 *d*[f]. clear. There is no dean in this cathedral, but a precentor, (who hath the place and power of a dean) chancellor, treaſurer, four archdeacons, viz. of St. David's, Brecknock, Caermarthen, and Cardigan; nineteen prebendaries, eight vicars choral, four choriſters, etc.

Vide Godwin. De praeſulibus Angliae, p. 599.

In Angl. Sacr. tom. ii. p. 514. Giraldi Cambrenſis diſtinctiones de jure et ſtatu Menevenſis eccleſiae: P. 648. annales eccl. Menevenſis.

In Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 322, etc. et vol. ii. p. 97 et 108. quaedam de archiepiſcopis et epiſcopis Menevenſibus: Vol. ii. p. 107 et 109. excerpta e Giraldo de Menevia et eccleſia ibidem.

A Survey of the Cathedral Church of St. David's, with an account of the archbiſhops, biſhops, precentors, chancellors, treaſurers, and archdeacons, collected by Browne Willis eſquire, Lond. 1717. 8vo.

In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, p. 510, etc. an account of the biſhops, precentors, chancellors, treaſurers, and archdeacons belonging to this cathedral church.

In the Engliſh Monaſticon, Lond. 1718. p. 371. an account of this cathedral, and a catalogue of the biſhops, from Mr. Willis.

In Rymeri Conventionum, etc. vol. vii. p. 144. pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 17. ſuper cuſtodia epiſcopatus Menevenſis tempore vacationum committenda praecentori et capitulo, reddendo inde ſingulis vacationibus juxta ratam cxc *l.* 7 *s.* vi *d.* per ann[g].

In Wilkinſii Concil. tom. ii. p. 106. injunctiones per Joannem Peckham archiepiſc. Cantuar. datas eccl. Menevenſi A. D. 1284. Ibid. vol. iv. p. 535. letter of king Charles 1. to biſhop Manwaring, A. D. 1637. that the rectories of Kerry and Glaſcomb, after the then leaſes expired, ſhould be for ever kept in the biſhops hands, for the augmentation of the biſhopric.

In Spelmanni Concil. tom. i. p. 24, etc. de archiepiſcopis et archiepiſcopatu Menevenſ.

Regiſtra, cartas, et alia munimenta, penes epiſcopum, praecentorem, et capitulum.

Statuta eccleſiae Menevenſis per Gervaſium epiſc. Menevenſem, A.D. 1224, etc. mſſ. ubi quamplurimae cartae terrarum recitantur, in bibl. Harleyan. 67 C. 14.

Statuta eccleſiae Menevenſis in bibl. coll. S. Joan. Cantab.

Cartas, etc. ad hanc eccleſiam ſpectant. penes dom. Tho. Sebright.

De juribus et poſſeſſionibus epiſcopi Menevenſis.

Cart. 25 Hen. 3. m. 4. de libertatibus pro eccl. S. Andreae in civitate Menevenſi: Pat. 33 Hen. 3. m. . dorſo.

Pat. 5 Ed. 1. n. . Cart. 7 Ed. 1. n. 16. pro mercat. apud Derwigh: Cart. 9 Ed. 1. n. 6, 7, 8. pro lib. war. in omnibus maneriis, ſcil. Llandego, Atpar, Llandewibrevy, Nangweald, Garchely, et Lannon [Kardigan.] Abergwely, Lanegwadnaur, Lanegwadnenis, Lanarthuen, Lantainanor, Langidant [Karmarden.] Lanewaden, Leodarth [Pembrok.] Llangenelath, Landevy [commot. Goerg.] Landon, Carthpreugi, Neweton, Kalnannant, Traſlan, Riopegwenith [commot. de Gre ho] Lanthangell, S. Germain, et pro duobus mercatis et duabus feriis apud Menew in commoto de Pebydiack, duabus feriis apud Lanſmaden in commoto de Dengledye; mercat. apud Hanewaden in com. Pembroke, mercat. et feria apud Lancadante [Carmarthen.] mercat. et feria apud Llandevibrevi in com. Cardigan: Ibid. n. 22. pro lib. war. in Penbidioc et Lanceſay [Wall.] Cart. 12 Ed. 1. n 25. rex conceſſit epiſcopo Menevenſi advoc. xl. eccleſiarum cum licentia appropriandi eas vel faciendi de eis praebendas: Cart. 13 Ed. 1. n. 2. pro mercat. et feria apud Pleſlegh [Derb.] Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 74. pro mercat. et feriis apud Novam Motam, Ruberneneth, Glaſtrium, et Treſdyn in Penbidioc, et pro feriis apud Tratlan, Landon, Lanteſy, Laun-

---

[a] Creſſy, p. 245. Leland, Collect. vol. ii. p. 38.

[b] This is the moſt general account: But in Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 25. it is ſaid that Dubritius removed the archbiſhopric from Carleon to Landaffe, and St. David removed it from Landaffe to Menevia.

[c] Authors differ very much about this time. According to Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 61, 62. it ſhould be ſhortly after Dubricius's reſignation and his being made archbiſhop. But others place it much later. See Mr. Willis's Survey of St. David's cathedral, p. 93.

[d] Godwin and others place it about this time. But ſome much ſooner. See Creſſy and Collier's Eccleſiaſt. Hiſtory, vol. i. p. 201.

[e] So Godwin and Leland, Collect. vol. ii. p. 108. from Giraldus Cambrenſis. And Uſher in Indice Chronolog. ſub A. D. 1115. But Creſſy contends that all the Britiſh biſhops were ſubject to the archbiſhop of Canterbury from A. D. 982. when Gucan biſhop of Landaff was conſecrated by archbiſhop Dunſtan. See Collier, vol. i. p. 201. And archbiſhop Uſher in his Antiq. Eccl. Brit. p. 85. edit. 4to. ſaith, that the church of Landaff denied ſubjection to St. David's, and that the biſhops of it were, according to the Landaff regiſter, conſecrated by the archbiſhop of Canterbury from the time of Oudouceus, in the ſixth century. In the firſt volume of archdeacon Wilkins's Councils, p. 412. there is mention of a difference, A. D. 1132. between the biſhops of St. David's and Landaffe about the bounds of their dioceſes. But no account how it was determined.

[f] This is in two ſums in Ecton.

[g] This is alſo printed in the third volume of Wilkins's Councils, p. 115.

hangell, Landogi, Lantelan, et Abergwily: Cart. 19 Ed. 1. n. 10. pro mercat. in Nova Mota [Wall.]

Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 2 m. 20. pro confirmatione cartarum et libertatum.

Pat. 3 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 8. confirm. libertatum; et p. 2. m. 8. pro maner. de S. Doguele in Suth Wallia, ex dono Ricardi Symonds mil. Ibid. m. 23[a]. pro eccl. de Llandevibrevi approprianda: Eſcaet. Suth Wall. 4 Ed. 3. n. 63. de cognitione placitorum infra dominia epiſcopi: Cart. 4 Ed. 3. n. 46 vel 47 et 100. Cart. 5 Ed. 3. n. 67. confirm. libertatum: Pat. 6 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 17 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 21 vel 22. pro XXX. libris ann. reddit. pro ſuſtentatione VI. capellanorum: Pat. 19 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 21 vel 22. pro eccl. de Langililagh: Cart. 22 Ed. 3. n. 10. confirm. libertatum: Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 26 vel 27. pro praebenda de Brenda in eccl. Menevenſi menſae epiſcopali approprianda; p. 2. m. 15 vel 16. de patronatu epiſcopatus, quod pertinet regi et coronae, non principatui Walliae: Pat. 23 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 15. pro eccl. de Brend approprianda: Pat. 25 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 32 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 4. Pat. 36 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 33. recit. et confirm. cartas progenitorum: Pat. 38 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 6 et 8. pro eccl. S. Iſmael appropianda: Pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. pro collegio de Aberguily appropianda epiſcopatui.

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. de Nevern appropianda; p. 3. m. 2 vel 3. de appropriationibus eccleſiarum: Cart. 7 Ric. 2. n. 26. pro ampliſſimis libertatibus: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro eſcaetis habendis in dominiis Karmardin, Cardigan, et Suth Walliae; et p. 3. m. 18 vel 19. pro libertatibus et privilegiis conſervandis.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 25. Cart. 2 Hen. 4. p. 1. n. 11. Pat. 11 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 24 vel 25.

Pat. 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 8.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13 et 21.

Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 9. pro ſcitu prioratus de Brecknock: Pat. 38 Hen. 8. p. 10. (29 Oct.) pro rectoria de Carew [Pembr.] in conſideratione maner. de Lanleſey [Pembr.]

De juribus et poſſeſſionibus capituli Menevenſis.

Pat. 6 Ed. 2. p, 2. m. 14. pro eccl. de Landelow et Lavonel conceſſis pro cantaria trium capellanorum per Davidem [Martin] epiſcopum Menevenſem in capella S. Mariae.

Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 1 vel 2. pro archidiacono de Karmerdyn, de XXII. acris terrae vocat. *L'ercede Aconſland* in Kermerdyn, et de lite inter archidiaconos Karmerdin et Kardigan: Pat. 24 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. confirm. libertates canonicorum ibidem: Pat. 26 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 8 vel 9. pro iii *l.* annuatim ſolvend. archidiacono Menevenſi e terris abbatis de Alba Landa in Offirlow: Pat. 30 Ed. 3. n. 8. pro mercat. et feria apud Marthir conceſſ. praebendario praebendae de Marthir in hac eccleſia: Pat. 51 Ed. 3. m. 17. quod praecentor et capitulum habeant temporalia epiſcopatus durante qualibet vacatione, reddendo inde juxta ratam CXC *l.* VII *s.* VI *d.* *q.* pro anno[b].

Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 5. pro eccl. de Malros et Haroldſton appropriandis: Pat. 10 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 23. Pat. 16 Ric. 2. p. 1. pro eccl. de Knollſton in Gower appropianda.

Pat. 2 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 25. confirm. cart. 51 Ed. 3. pro cuſtodia temporalium epiſcopatus durante vacatione[c]: Pat. 12 Hen. 4. m. 45. pro eccl. de Malros et Haroldeſton appropriandis.

Pat. 4 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12 vel 13. pro cuſtodia epiſcopatus durante vacatione: Pat. 21 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16. pro eccl. de Lampadar conceſſa praecentori[d].

ST. DOGMAEL.

A MONASTERY of the order of Tiron[e] begun by Martin of Tours[f], who conquered the country of Kemmeis about the time of king William the Conqueror, endowed and made an abby by Robert Fitz Martin his ſon in the reign of king Henry 1[g]. It was dedicated to St. Mary[h], had an yearly revenue of 96 *l.* 0 *s.* 2 *d*[i]. in the whole, and 87 *l.* 8 *s.* 6 *d*[k]. clear 26 *Hen.* 8. and was granted, 35 *Hen.* 8. to John Bradſhaw.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 444. notulam ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 105. de fundatore: P. 445. cartam 5 Ed. 3. m. 30. n. 80. recit. per Inſpex. cartam Roberti fil. Martini[l], et R. Hen. 1. confirm. donationum praedicti Roberti.

In Append. ad Reyneri Apoſtol. Benedict. p. 206. cartam Roberti Fitz Martin.

Stevens's Supplement, vol. ii. p. 257.

Cart. 18 Ed. 1. n. 3. de terris in Fiſgard: Ibid. n. 47.

Pat. 14 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 13.

Pat. 20 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 12. perampl. confirm. omn. maneriorum, terrarum, et libertatum.

Pat. 7 Hen. 4. p. 2. m. 21.

Pat. 4 Hen. 5. m. 39.

Pat. 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 4.

Pat. 14 Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 24.

---

[a] This is m. 27. in Mr. Willis's Survey, p. 190. and m. 23. is there "de habendo communia in boſco regis de "Mughaton." And there is alſo another patent, viz. pat. 16 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 26. for commenage in the ſaid wood.

[b] Printed in Rymer, vol. vii. p. 144. and in Wilkins's Councils, vol. iii. p. 115.

[c] Confirmed alſo by pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16. as Mr. Willis's Survey, p. 191.

[d] Granted before by pat. 47 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 5. as Mr. Willis's Survey, p. 190.

[e] Leland, Itin. vol. v. p. 12. calls St. Dogmael's a priory of Bonhommes. The Monaſticon placeth this houſe amongſt the Benedictines; but it was of that ſtrict and reformed ſort of Benedictines, called the order of *Tiron*.

[f] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 729.

[g] Dugdale, ibid. perhaps in the latter part of it. For Bernard biſhop of St. David's was witneſs to Robert's charter, and he was not advanced to that ſee till the ſixteenth year of this reign. Reyner, p. 160. placeth it about A. D. 1126.

[h] So the Monaſticon. But Speed ſaith to *St. Martin*; and Riſdon, in his Devonſhire, vol. i. p. 55. 59. ſaith, to *St. Mary of Camoys*.

[i] Mſ. Valor, viz. in temporals 28 *l.* 7 *s.* 2 *d.* and in ſpirituals 67 *l.* 13 *s.* 0 *d.*

[k] This is Dugdale's valuation. Speed's is 68 *l.* 1 *s.* 6 *d.* And in Stevens's Supplement, vol. i. p. 26. the ſumma inde and ſumma clara are 28 *l.* 1 *s.* 6 *d.* only. But probably it is falſely printed. The Bennet college mſ. ſaith, here were five monks. Mr. Willis's Hiſt. of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 318. ſaith the abbat and eight others ſubſcribed to the ſupremacy.

[l] Mr. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 257. contends for Robert's being the original founder, and this the foundation charter. But Robert's deed ſeems to me to ſuppoſe monks there, and that, " eorum paupertati compatiens, et neceſſitatibus con- " currere cupiens," he granted them the antient church of St. Dogmael, etc. and got an abbat ſet over them.

PEMBROKE *or* Monketon *in the ſuburbs of* Pembroke.

Arnulph[a] earl of Pembroke having given the church of St. Nicholas within his caſtle of Pembroke and twenty carucates of land, in A. D. 1098. to the abby of St. Martin at Sayes in Normandy, here was ſhortly after a Benedictine priory erected, dedicated to St. Nicolas[b], and made a cell to that foreign abby. William and Walter Mareſchal earls of Pembroke were benefactors to it. King Edward 3. ſeiſed it into his hands, when he had wars with France, and king Henry 4[c]. reſtored it. But being ſeiſed again, it was granted, 19 *Hen.* 6. to Humphrey duke of Glouceſter, who gave it, 21 *Hen.* 6[d]. as a cell to St. Albans, and the king confirmed his gift in the twenty ſeventh year of his reign. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 113 *l.* 2 *s.* 6 *d. ob. q.* as Speed[e], and at 57 *l.* 9 *s.* 3 *d. ob. q.* as Dugdale[e], and was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to John Vaughan and Katharine his wife.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 569. de dono Arnulfi coenobio S. Martini Sagii: P. 510. pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 38. recit. cartas Willelmi et Walteri Mareſcalli com. Pembrochiae.
Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 14. pro eccl. de Nangell.
Pat. 14 Ed. 3. p. 3. m. 26. pro eccl. de Maynerby.
Pat. 19 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 7. de conceſſione hujus prioratus Humfrido duci Gloceſtriae: Cart. 27, etc. Hen. 6. n. 40. de conceſſione hujus prioratus abbatiae S. Albani.
Pat. 1 Ed. 4. p. 4. m. 10. pro confirm. conceſſionis abbatiae S. Albani.

HAVERFORD.

Without the town[f] was a priory of Black canons before the year 1200[g]. dedicated to St. Mary and Thomas the martyr, and liberally endowed, if not founded, by Robert de Haverford lord of this place. It was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. at 133 *l.* 11 *s.* 1 *d.* as Dugdale, and 135 *l.* 6 *s.* 1 *d.* as Speed, and granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Roger and Thomas Barlow.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. ii. p. 293. pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 38. recit. et confirm. donationes Roberti fil. Ricardi fil. Thancardi de Haverford.
Pat. 18 Ed. 2. p. 1. m. 8. pro eccl. S. Iſmaelis in Lambert in Roſs approprianda.
Pat. 1 Ric. 2. p. 5. m. 36.
Pat. 2 Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 14.

PILLA *or* Pille[h] *in the pariſh of* Stainton[i].

Adam de Rupe founded a priory here about A. D. 1200[k]. and placed monks in it of the order of Tyron, who in time forſook that ſtrict rule, and became common Benedictines[l]. This houſe was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Budoc, and is ſaid to have been ſubordinate to St. Dogmael's[m], but was found, 26 *Hen.* 8. to have diſtinct revenues of its own to the value of 67 *l.* 15 *s.* 3 *d*[n]. *per ann.* in the whole, and 52 *l.* 2 *s.* 5 *d.* clear, and was granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Roger and Thomas Barlow.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 1019. cart. 25 Ed. 1. n. 8. recit. per Inſpex. cartam Adae de Rupe fundatoris: Cartam Thomae de Rupe confirm. donationes Adae, et donantis alia.
In Append. ad Reineri Apoſtol. Benedict. p. 206. cartam Adae de Rupe abbreviat. ex pat. 3 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22.
Pat. 31 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 20 vel 21.

---

[a] *Arnulph of Montgomery*, who firſt conquered the country, as Camden ſaith.

[b] " St. John the Evangeliſt and St. Nicolas," in one of the charters, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 510.

[c] Rymer, vol. viii. p. 105.

[d] By his charter dated Aug. 1. as Acta Joannis Whethamſted mſ. in coll. Armorum London. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 55. ſaith, " Humfridus dux Gloceſtr. fundator de Pem-" broke priorat." but he was only the giver of it to St. Albans. Holingſhead, in his Hiſtory of the Biſhops of Exeter, p. 1284. ſaith, This priory was procured of the king to St. Albans by George Nevil biſhop of Exeter, and afterwards archbiſhop of York, anno 4 Ed. 4. but it was given to it before.

[e] [e] In Hertfordſhire, as belonging to St. Albans. The Bennet college mſ. makes the value 32 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d. per ann.* only.

[f] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 22.

[g] Becauſe mentioned in Hen. Sulgrave, who lived in the time of king Henry 2. or king Richard 1. In the Annals of St. David's, in Angl. Sacr. vol. ii. p. 560. under A. D. 1225. there is, " Inceptum fuit novum opus majoris eccle-" ſiae S. Thomae Haverfordiae," which ſeems rather to relate to the priory, than to the pariſh church of St. Thomas.

[h] Pille otherwiſe Pille Roſe, four miles from Haverford Weſt upon the further ſhore of the haven of Milford, as Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 12.

[i] Mr. Willis, in his Account of the pariſhes in the dioceſe of St. David's, p. 5. In Speed's map, it is called *the priory*. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 105. ſaith, " Priorat. de Pille, " ut opinor in Caldey inſula;" and, from him probably, Speed ſaith, " Pulla in Caldey iſland;" but that was a miſtake.

[k] There is no date to either of the charters in the Monaſticon; but the latter, which ſeems to have been made ſome conſiderable time after the former, is witneſſed by Nicolaus fil. Martini, who is witneſs (Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 510.) to a grant of Walter earl of Pembroke, who became earl A. D. 1241. and died A. D. 1246. as Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 607. So that I think it cannot be placed lower than about A. D. 1200. and I don't place it higher, becauſe I find no priory of this name in Henry Sulgrave.

[l] Reyner, tr. i. p 213. and Stevens, vol. i. p. 173.

[m] Reyner, p. 160. " Abbatia S. Dogmaelis cum prio-" ratu Pullae ab ipſa dependentis." Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 105. and perhaps it might be ſo whilſt it was of the ſame order. Speed calls it a cell to St. Dogmael's.

[n] Mſ. Valor. There is no valuation in Dugdale; the latter ſum is the valuation in Speed and Stevens. The Bennet college mſ. mentions but three monks.

CALDEY.

The abby of St. Dogmael had this ſmall[a] iſland by the gift of Robert Fitz Martin's mother[b], and before the diſſolution had a cell here of the yearly value of 5 *l.* 10 *s.* 11 *d*[c].

SLEBACH.

Wizo and Walter his ſon[d] having given lands here to the knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, for the recovery of the Holy Land, a preceptory of their order was ſettled here before A. D. 1301[e]. which was endowed at the diſſolution with 211 *l.* 9 *s.* 11 *d. ob. per ann.* in the whole, and 184 *l.* 10 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* clear, and granted, with ſeveral other things in theſe parts, to Roger and Thomas Barlow.

Vide Camden's Britannia, edit. 1694. col. 630.

ST. DAVID'S.

A college for a maſter and ſeven prieſts, founded by John duke of Lancaſter and Blanch his wife, and Adam Houghton or Hutton biſhop of St. David's[f] A. D. 1365. It was dedicated to St. Mary, and, 26 *Hen.* 8. had revenues of 111 *l.* 16 *s.* 4 *d. per ann*[g]. in the whole, and 106 *l.* 3 *s.* 6 *d.* clear[h]. It was diſſolved in the . . . . . year of king Edward 6.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 112. pat. 1 Hen. 4. p. 7. m. 4. recit. cartam Adae epiſc. Menevenſis, de fundatione dictae eccleſiae collegiatae, necnon ſtatuta et ordinationes pro gubernatione ejuſdem: P. 117. cart. ſive pat. 13 Ric. 2. de capella de Whitwell hujuſmodi eccleſiae collegiatae annexa.

Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 323. de fundatore.

In Willis's Survey of the Cathedral of St. David's, p. 24. 108. 187. of the foundation, dimenſions, and ſurrender of this college.

Pat. 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 12 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 11. pro eccl. de Neverne et S. Iſmael appropriandis: Pat. 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 5. pro capella de Whitwell; et p. 2. m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 18 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 11. pro eccl. de Llangonor approprianda.

PEMBROKE.

An hoſpital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene near Pembroke of the yearly value of 1 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d*[i].

TENBIGH *or* Tenbye.

An hoſpital or lazar houſe dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene near Tenbye for the king's tenants, under the government of the mayor of Tenbye, of the yearly value of 40 *s*[k].

An hoſpital or free chapel of St. John the Baptiſt near Tenbye, of the yearly value of 6 *l*[l].

HAVERFORD WEST.

An houſe of Black friers within the town, granted, 38 *Hen.* 8. to Roger and Thomas Barlow.

Vide Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 22.

NEWPORT.

An houſe of Auguſtine friers[m].

---

[a] For tho' they had the whole iſland, the Lincoln taxation ſaith, "Abbas de S. Domwale habet apud Caldey "(archidiac. Cardigan) unam carucatam terrae annui va-"loris xl *s*."

[b] "Dedit eiſdem monachis mater mea inſulam Pyr, quae "alio nomine Caldea noncupatur." R. Fitz Martin's charter, Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 445. b

[c] "Caldey, cella ſub monaſterio S. Dogmaelis, valet "clare cx *s.* xi *d*." Mſ. Valor.

[d] Speed ſaith "his brother."

[e] For then occurs, "Will. de Tottleſhal prior hoſpitalis "S. Joannis Jeruſalem in Anglia et praeceptor de Slebach." Ex collect. rev. V. Tho. Baker.

[f] Speed mentions this as two colleges; one at St. David's founded by biſhop Hutton *temp. Ed.* 3. and the other near St. David's founded by the duke of Lancaſter *temp. Ric.* 2. but it was one college only, of which they were joint founders, as the Monaſt. vol. iii. p. ii. p. 113 et 117. tho' Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 323. makes the biſhop ſole founder, and ſaith he endowed it with above 100 *l. per ann.*

[g] Mſ. Valor.

[h] This is the valuation both in Dugdale and Speed.

[i] [k] [l] Theſe are all mentioned in a good mſ. Valor.

[m] Speed.

LOWHADAN.

" Prioratus ſive capella B. Mariae Virginis de Lowhadon archidiac. Menevenſis, unit. fuit " cancellariae eccleſiae cathedralis Menevenſis per Joannem epiſc. Menevenſ. A. D. 1501 [a]."

RADNORSHIRE.

CUMHYRE, Comehere or Combehire [b].

A Cistertian abby founded by Cadwathelan ap Madoc A. D. 1143 [c]. and intended for ſixty monks [d], but never finiſhed. It was dedicated to St. Mary [e], was valued, 26 *Hen.* 8. (when it had only three monks [f]) at 28 *l.* 17 *s.* 4 *d*. *per ann.* in the whole, and 24 *l.* 19 *s.* 4 *d* [g]. clear, and was granted, 37 *Hen.* 8. to Walter Henley and John Williams.

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 825. notulas de fundatione, ex Annalibus S. Werburgae, Ceſtriae; et Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 12. P. 826. cartam 16 Hen. 3. m. 6. recit. et confirm. donationes Mereduc fil. Mailgum, Rogeri de Mortuo Mari, Howel fil. Cathwalan, et aliorum. Cart. 15 Joan. n. 3. Cart. 16 Joan. p. 2. m. 3. n. 13. Pat. 11 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 2. m. 23.

Quaere; De monachis Ciſtercienſibus de Pendar in Wallia, Stevenſ. Append. p. 291.

THE ISLE OF MAN.

The BISHOPRIC.

The Scotch writers contend that this iſland was converted to Chriſtianity by the care of Crathlint king of Scotland, and that he made Amphibalus biſhop here about A. D. 360. But the more generally received and better opinion is, that Chriſtianity was planted here by St. Patric and the epiſcopal ſee erected by him A. D. 447. The biſhop is nominated by the governor of the iſland, approved of by the king, and conſecrated by the archbiſhop of York, as one of his ſuffragans, but hath no place in parliament.

Vide Uſſerii Antiquitates Eccl. Britan. fol. p. 334, 335.

Additions to Camden's Britannia, edit. 1695. col. 1069.

In Mr. Willis's Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 369, etc. an account of this dioceſe, with a catalogue of the biſhops.

In Mr. Le Neve's Faſti, p. 356. a catalogue of the biſhops.

In Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 711, etc. ſtatuta ſynodalia et conſtitutiones Sodorenſis dioceſeos in inſula de Mann, per rev. patrem Simonem Sodor. epiſcopum, A. D. 1229. P. 712. conſtitutiones ſynodales Sodorenſis eccleſiae in ſynodo A. D. 1291. P. 716. additiones per Willielmum Ruſſel epiſc. Sodor. in ſynodo A. D. 1350. P. 718. confirmationem eccleſiarum, terrarum, et libertatum per nobiliſſ. Thomam com. Derbie, etc. Huano Sodorenſi epiſcopo ſuiſque ſucceſſoribus, A. D. 1505.

In Wikinſii Concil. ſtatuta et conſtitutiones praedict. viz. tom. i. p. 664. tom. ii. p. 175. et tom. iii. p. 10.

In the Statutes at Large, vol. i. p. 892. the title of an act of parliament paſſed 33 Hen. 8. cap. 31. for diſſevering the biſhoprics of Cheſter and Man from the province of Canterbury, and making them part of the province of Yorke.

RUSSIN or Ryſhen [h].

A Religious foundation is ſaid to have been begun here A. D. 1098. by Mac Manis governor of the iſle; but Olave king of Man giving ſome poſſeſſions here to the abby of Furnes [i] in Lancaſhire, Ivo or Evan abbat there built a Ciſtertian abby here, A. D. 1134. to the honor of the bleſſed Virgin, and made it ſubordinate to Furnes. A. D. 1192. the monks removed to

---

[a] Ex Collect. Rev. magiſtri Tho. Baker.

[b] Henry Sulgrave's mſ. placeth it in *Shropſhire*, and the Monaſticon in *Pembrokeſhire*.

[c] Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 825.

[d] Leland. Itin. vol. v. p. 12. who adds, that what was built of this houſe ſuffered much by Owen Glendour.

[e] Cart. 16 Joannis.

[f] Mſ. Corp. Chriſt. coll. Cant.

[g] Mſ. Valor. The latter ſum is the valuation in Dugdale, Speed, and Stevens.

[h] Otherwiſe Bally Salley abby, as Camden's Britan. edit. 1722. p. 1448.

[i] Theſe were before given to the abbat and convent of Rievalle, but they did not build upon it. Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 710. a.

DUFFGLASS *or* Douglaſs.

Where they continued four years, and then returned to Ruſſin, and floriſhed there till ſome time after the ſuppreſſion of ſuch houſes in England [a].

Vide in Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 710. notulas de fundatione, ex Chronic. Manniae in bibl. Cotton.

A chronicle of the kings of Man, in Camden's Britan. col. 1053. edit. 1695.

Regiſtrum de Furnes, mſ. in offic. cancellarii ducatus Lancaſtriae in hoſpitio Grayenſi.

Chronicon Manniae mſ. in bibl. Cotton.

Limites ſive diviſiones terrarum monachorum de Ruſſin inſulae Manniae a terris regis, mſſ. in bibl. Cotton. *Julius*, A. VII. 4.

MIRESCOGE *alias* Ballamona.

A monastery was built here A. D. 1176. by the abbat Silvanus, who had land given him for it by Godred king of Man. But it was afterwards granted to the abby of Ruſſin, and the monks removed thither.

Vide Mon. Angl. tom. i. p. 711. The chronicle of the kings of Man in Camden's Britannia, under the year 1176.

DOUGLASS.

Near to this place was formerly a priory of nuns, now converted into a good houſe.

Vide biſhop Gibſon's edition of Camden, 1722. p. 1447.

Mr. Willis's Survey of Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 372.

Speed's map of this iſland.

BECMACHEN *or* Bewmakan *in* Kirk Harberry *pariſh.*

An houſe of Minor friers, founded A. D. 1373.

Vide Mr. Willis's Survey, and Speed's map.

---

[a] The Reformation here being not ſo early as in England, and this being the lateſt diſſolved monaſtery in theſe kingdoms, as biſhop Gibſon's edit. of Camden 1722. p. 1448, and 1449.

G.R. III. BRITISH MUSEUM

FINIS.

INDEX

OF THE

RELIGIOUS HOUSES.

N. B. *That by* mon. d. *after the name of any place in this Index, is meant, ſuch houſes as either were* decayed, deſtroyed, *or annexed to ſome others, and did not ſubſiſt till the general ſuppreſſion by* K. Hen. 8.

By r. *is meant, that the Religious did not continue at that place, but* removed *to ſome other.*

The other abbreviations, intended to ſhew what every houſe was, 'tis hoped, will eaſily be underſtood.

A

Abberbury *or* Alberbury, Al. pr. p. 499
Abberforth, *v.* Calcaria
Abbotſbury *olim* Abbodeſbirig, Ben. abb. 105
Aberconway, Ciſt. abb. r. 705. 707
Aberdaron, *v.* Bardſey.
Abergavenny, *v.* Bergavenny.
Aberguilly, coll. 702
Abingdon, Ben. abb. 10
  St. John's hoſp. 20
  St. Helen's *or* Chriſt Church hoſp. 23
Acaſter *or* Aulcaſter, coll. 697
Acley, Al. pr. 175
Acornbury, *v.* Cornbury.
Acra, *v.* Weſtacre.
Adelſton, *v.* Padſtow.
St. Agatha, *v.* Richmond.
Aileſham, *v.* Elleſham.
Aitherop, *v.* Hethorp.
Alba Domus de Stratmargell, *v.* Stratmarcel
Alba Landa, *v.* Blanch Land.
St. Alban's, Ben. abb. 180
  De Pratis nun. 185
  St. Julian's hoſp. 183
Alceter *or* Alenceaſter, Ben. cell 575
Aldebury [Surr.] Auſt. can. 541
  [Warw.] *v.* Oldbury.
Aldeby, Ben. cell 345
Aldgate, *v.* London.
Aldhelmeſbirig, *v.* Malmſbury.
Alkmonton, *v.* Bentley.
Allerton Malleverer, Al. pr. 672
Allerton, North, St. James's hoſp. 677
  Maiſon Dieu 697
  Auſt. fr. 692
  Wh. fr. 693
Alneſborne, Alenſborne, *or* Alborn, Auſt. pr. d. 526
Alneſtowe, *v.* Elſtow.
Alnewick, Prem. abb. 393
  hoſpital 398
Alreton, *v.* Elreton.
Alta priſa, *v.* Haltempriſe.
Alvingham *or* Affingham, Gilb. nuns 269
Ambroſebury *or* Ameſbury, *olim* Ambroſia, *ſive* Ambrii Coenob. Font. nun. 589
Ancarig *v.* Thorney.
Andewell, Al. pr. 169
Andover, Al. pr. 158
  hoſpital 168
Anebury, *v.* Avebury.
Angleſey [Camb.] Auſt. can. 42
Ankerwyke *olim* Auncrewyke, Ben. nun. 28
Anſty [Hertf.] *v.* Bigging.
Anſty [Wilt.] Kn. H. 605
St. Antony *or* Antonine, Al. pr. and Auſt. can. 70
Appleby, Wh. fr. 588
Apple Dercomb *or* Apple Durwell, Al. pr. 168
Appleton Nun, Ciſt. nun. 665
Aquilae Baliv. *v.* Egle.
Arden, Ben. nun. 663
Ameſton, hoſpital 386
Armethwaite, Ben. nun. 75
Arreton, *v.* Quarrer.
Arthington, Ben. nun. 666
Artleborough, *v.* Irtelingburgh.
Arundel, coll. 556
  Bl. fr. 564
  hoſpital 565
St. Aſaph, cathedral 709
Aſhby Canons, Auſt. can. 384
Aſhe, *v.* Campeſs.
Aſhen, Auſt. fr. *q.* 135
Aſheridge, *v.* Eſſerug.
Aſhford *olim* Aſhetesford, coll. 228
Aſlakeby, Kn. H. 276
Aſtley [Warw.] coll. 584
  hoſpital 587
Aſtley, [Worc.] Al. pr. 623
Athelington, hoſpital 109
Athelney, Ben. abb. 465
Atherington, Al. cell 563
Atherſton, Auſt. fr. 585
Atte Sele, *v.* Sele.
Attilburgh, coll. 369
Avallonia, *v.* Glaſtonbury.
Avebury, Al. pr. 597
Avecote *or* Aucote, Ben. cell 581

Aukland,

I N D E X.

Aukland, Biſhop's, coll. p. 116
Awſprenge, *v.* Oſpring.
Axholme, *v.* Epworth
Axminſter, praeb. 87
Axmouth, Al. pr. 94
Ayleſbury, St. John's hoſpital, 26
St. Leonard's hoſpital 26
frieries 33
Aylesford, Wh. fr. 223
Aynho, hoſpital 383

B

Babington, hoſpital 65
Bablew 478
Babwel, *v.* Bury Gr. fr.
Bachannis, mon. d. 701
Bactanesford, mon. d. 115
Badeiſley, Kn. H. 169
Badleſmere, 225
Bagby, hoſpital 678
Baketon, *v.* Bromholme.
Baldock, Laz. houſe 187
Ballamona, *v.* Mireſcoge
Balſhal, Kn. H. 577
Bamburgh, Auſt. can. 392
Bl. fr. 396
hoſpital 397
college 398
Banbury hoſpital 429
coll. 442
Bancornaburgh, Banchor, *or* Bangor Iſkoed, *or* Monachorum, d. 709
Bangor [Caernar.] cathedral 704
Wh. and Bl. fr. 705
Banwell, mon. d. 465
Barden, Auſt. can. 187
Bardney, Ben. abb. 248
Bardſey, mon. d. 703
Bareham, Cr. fr. 51
Barking *v.* Berking.
Barlings, Prem. abb. 270
Barlynch, Auſt. can. 472
Barnake, coll. 387
Barnſtaple, Clun. pr. 99
Auſt. fr. 99
hoſpital 100
Barnwell, Auſt. can. 41
St. M. Magd. hoſp. *v.* Sturbridge.
Barow [Cheſh.] Kn. Hoſp. 61
Barrow [Eſſex] Ben. cell 134
Barrowe [Linc.] *olim* at Barwe, mon. d. 248
Barrow Gurney *or* Minchin Barrow [Som.] Ben. nun. 472
Barton *or* Barrone, mon. d. 176
Baſedale, Ciſt. nun. 669
Baſingſtoke hoſpital 168
Baſingwerk, Ciſt. abb. 710
Baſſele, Ben. pr. 330
Bath, Ben. pr. 461
St. John's hoſpital 470
Bimberies 478
Batisford, Kn. Hoſp. 522
Battel, Ben. abb. 550
Battlefield coll. 456
Bawtre hoſpital 689
Beardanam *v.* Bardney.
Beauchief, Prem. abb. 81
Beaulieu [Bedf.] *v.* Moddry
[Hants.] Ciſt. abb. 164
[Surry] *v.* Beigham.
Beauvale, Carthuſ. 411
Beccanford, *v.* Bekeford.
Beccles hoſpital 532
Beckley, *v.* Stodeley.
Becmachen, *v.* Bewmakan

Bedenham, *v.* Berking.
Bedericſworth, *v.* Bury St. Edmund.
Bedford, mon. d. and coll. r. *olim.* Bedanford 1
St. Leonard's hoſpital
St. John's hoſpital
Grey friers 9
Bedingham, *v.* Readingham.
Bedminſter, *v.* Briſtol.
St. Bees, Ben. cell 73
Beeſton, Auſt. can. 357
Begare, Al. pr. 683
Begelanda, *or* Beckland *v.* Byland.
Beigham, Prem. abb. 561
Bek hoſpital 358
Bekeford, Al. pr. 142
De Bella Landa *v.* Byland.
De Bello, *v.* Battel.
De Bello Capite, *v.* Beauchief.
De Bello Loco, *v.* Beaulieu.
Belton, *v.* De la Grace Dieu.
Belvoir *or* Bever, Ben. cell 256
Benindon, *v.* Bindon
Benyngton Long, Al. pr. 280
St. Bennet's [Cornw.] nun. q. 73
St. Bennet's of Hulme, Ben. abb. 332
Bentley [Derb.] hoſpital 84
Bentley [Middl.] mon. d. 315
Berden *or* Bierdon, Auſt. can. 133
Berdleſcomb *or* Berleſton, Auſt. can. q. 94
Bercham *or* Bergham, *v.* Bareham.
Bergavenny, Al. pr. 328
Berkhamſted hoſpital 186
Berking *olim* Berechinga, Ben. nun. 117
hoſpital 131
Berkinhead, Ben. pr. 62
Berkley, mon. d. 143
Longbridge hoſpital 148
St. John and St. James's hoſpital 149
Berliz *or* Berley, *v.* Barlynch.
Bermingham hoſpital 583
Bermondſey, Clun. pr. 535
St. Saviour's hoſpital 542
St. Thomas's hoſpital 543
Bernard Caſtle, Auſt. fr. q. 116
coll. q. and hoſpital 117
Bernceſtre, *v.* Burceſter.
Bernoldeſwick, r. 660
Berton hoſpital [Shropſh.] 457
Berton [Wight] *v.* Burton
Berwick, nun. q. 392
Bl. and Wh. friers 396
Gr. friers 397
Trin. fr. d. 398
St. M. Magd. hoſpital 397
God's Houſe hoſpital *ibid.*
Bethkelert, Auſt. can. 714
Beverley college 635
St. Giles's hoſpital 637
St. Nicholas's hoſpital 687
Trin. etc. hoſpitals 698
Jeruſalem or Kn. Hoſp. 679
Grey friers 688
Black friers 689
Bewmakan, Gr. fr. 722
Bidlington, *v.* Bramber.
Bigging New, *v.* Hitchin.
Bigging in Anſty hoſpital 189
Bigleſwade coll. or ch. 10
Bigynge, *v.* Fordham.
Bikinacre, Auſt. can. 129
Bildewas *or* Buldewas, Ciſt. abb. 449
Bileigh, Prem. abb. 130
Billeſwyke, *v.* Gaunts in Briſtol.
Bilſington, Auſt. can. 223
Bilton, *v.* Tockwith.

Bindon, Ciſt. abb. 107
Bingham, G. ch. *or* coll. 412
Binham, Ben. cell 343
Birchanger, *v.* Newport pond.
Birkehedde, Bircheved, Byrkett, *or* Birket Wood, *v.* Berkinhead.
Birſtal, *v.* Burſtal Garth.
Biſhopſgate, *v.* London.
Biſſemede, Auſt. can. 7
Bitham *or* Biham, Ciſt. abb. r. 265
Bittleſden, Auſt. can. 26
Bitumaeum, mon. d. 621
Blackborough, Ben. nuns 351
Blackmore [Eſſex] Auſt. can. 132
St. Blaiſe, hoſpital 72
Blakedon, Trin. fr. q. 96
Blakemore Foreſt [Dorſet.] Auſt. fr. d. 108
Blakeney, Wh. fr. 364
Blakenham, Al. pr. 511
Blakewaſe *or* Blackhouſe, Prem. r. 218
Blanca Landa [North.] Prem. abb. 293
Blanc Land [Wales] Ciſt. abb. 701
Blanc minſter, *v.* Whitchurch.
Bliburgh *or* Blythborough, Auſt. can. 513
  Bl. fr. q. 532
Blockley *olim* Bloccanlegh, mon. d. 621
Blyth, Blia, or Blida, Ben. pr. 400
  St. John's hoſp. 409
Blythbury, Ben. nuns 494
Bocking, hoſpital 136
Bockland, *v.* Buckland.
Bodmin *olim* Boſmanna, Auſt. can. 66
  Grey friers 72
  hoſpital 72
Bogh *or* Bow, *v.* Stratford.
Bolton [Northumb.] coll. or hoſp. 395
  [Yorkſh.] Auſt. can. 647
  White friers 692
Bolyngton, *v.* Bullington.
Bondeby, *or* Bonby, Al. pr. 278
Bordeſly, Ciſt. abb. 622
Boſanham *or* Boſeham, coll. d. 546
Boſton, hoſpital 283
  Black friers ibid.
  Auſt. White, and Grey fr. 284
Boughton, hoſpital 65
Bourn, Auſt. can. 258
Boxgrave, Ben. pr. 555
Boxley, Ciſt. abb. 213
Boxwell, nun. d. 144
Braceford hoſpital, *q.* 688
Brackley *or* Brakele, St. John's hoſpital 380
  St. Leonard's hoſpital 387
  Croſſed friers, 389
Bradanfield *or* Bradfield, d. 12
Bradanford *or* Bradford, mon. d. 592
  hoſpital 612
Bradenſtoke, Auſt. can. 598
Bradgare, coll. 227
Bradley, Leiceſtr. Auſt. can. 242
Bradley Mayden [Wilt.] Auſt. can. 601
Bradſole, Prem. abb. 218
Bradewell, Ben. pr. 28
Bramber, hoſpital 564
Brecknock, pr. and coll. 700
Bredon [Leiceſtr.] Auſt. can. 238
  [Northamt.] mon. d. 373
  [Worceſtr.] mon. d. 620
Bredſal, *v.* Briſol.
Brekenburne, Auſt. can. 391
Brellinton *or* Berlintona, *v.* Bridlington.
Brent *or* Eaſtbrent cell, *q.* 478
Brentford, *v.* Sion.
Bretford, Ben. nun. 581
  hoſpital 585
Bretton, Monks, Clun. pr. 671
Brewetone, *v.* Bruton.
Brewood *or* Byrwoode, [Shropſh.] Ciſt. nuns 452
  [Staff.] Ben. nuns 500
Breydeford, hoſpital *q.* 688
Breydeſale, *v.* Briſoll.
Briccleſworth, d. 373
Bridge End, *v.* Holland Brigge.
Bridgenorth college 447
  hoſpital 451
  Grey friers 456
Bridgewater, St. John's hoſpital 473
  St. Giles's hoſpital, *q.* 476
  Grey friers 475
Bridlington *or* Burlington, Auſt. can. 649
Bridport, hoſp. and pr. 109
Brightley, Ciſt. monks, *r.* 91
Brimeſburgh, *v.* Brunneſburgh.
Brimesfield, Al. pr. 148
Brimpton, Kn. H. *q.* 20
Brinkburn *or* Brincaburg, *v.* Brekenburne.
Briontune *or* Brioptune, d. 609
Briſete, Al. pr. 512
Briſol, Auſt. can. 83
Briſtol, St. James Ben. cell and Calendaries 479
  Great St. Auguſtine's Auſt. can. 480
  St. Mary Magd. nun. 480
  St. John's, St. Catharine's, *or* Bedminſter, *and* St. Laurence's hoſpital 481
  Gaunt's *or* Billeſwyke hoſpital 482
  Burton's, St. Margaret's, St. Bartholomew's, St. Sepulchre's, and Holy Trinity hoſpital, 483
  Temple ſtreet, Temple gate, Lewin's Mede ſtreet, Redcliff hill, *and* St. Michael's hill hoſpitals 484
  Black friers *and* Grey friers 482
  White friers *and* Auſt. friers 483
Briwedon, *v.* Bruton.
Briwerne, *v.* Brewood.
Brocele *or* Brockly, Prem. r. 217
Brodebuſke *or* Bradebuſke, hoſpital 410
Brodholm *or* Broadham, Prem. nun. 406
Bromehill, Auſt. can. 359
Bromere, Auſt. can. 162
Bromeſgrove, *v.* Dodford.
Bromfeud, *v.* Brimesfield.
Bromfield, Ben. cell. 451
Bromhale, Ben. nuns 18
Bromholm, Clun. pr. 345
Brokenbridge. *v.* Pontfract.
Bromley, *v.* Stratford at Bow.
Brompton, *v.* Catterick.
Bromwich Weſt, *v.* Sandwell.
Bromyard, coll. 178
Brooke, *olim* Broc, *or* Brock, Auſt. can. 443
Brook ſtreet, *v.* Sedeburbrooke.
Broughton, hoſpital 665
Bruer *or* Bruern [Linc.] Kn. H. 274
Bruerne [Oxf.] Ciſt. abb. 424
Bruges, *v.* Bridgnorth.
Brunneſburgh, mon. d. 59
Brunne, *v.* Bourn *and* Nun Burnham.
Bruſyard, minoreſſes 531
Bruton, Auſt. can. 466
  hoſpital 478
Buckenham, Auſt. can. 347
Buckfaſtre *or* Buckfaſtleigh, Ciſt. abb. 91
Buckingham, hoſpital 33
Buckland [Devon.] Ciſt. abb. 98
  Minchin [Somerſet.] Auſtin nun. 469
Buckſtead, hoſpital 565
Bullington, Gilb. 266
Bunbury, college 65
Bungay, Ben. nuns 519

Burceſter, Auſt. priory 427
hoſpital, *q.* 438
Burford, [Oxf.] hoſpital 428
[Shropſh.] college 455
Burgh Caſtle, mon. d. 503
S. Burien college 67
Burne *or* Patrickbourn, Al. pr. 219
Burnham [Buckingh.] Auſt. can. 32
[Norf.] White friers 360
[Yorkſh.] Ben. nuns 683
Burſcough, Auſt. can. 231
Burſtall Garth, Al. pr. 647
Burton [Wight] mon. d. 169
[Hertf.] *v.* Barden.
[Leiceſtr.] Lazars hoſpital 239
[Staff.] upon Trent, Ben. abb. 491
Burwell, Al. pr. 281
Bury St. Edmund's, Ben. abb. 504
St. Peter's hoſpital 515
St. Saviour's hoſpital 521
St. Nicolas's hoſpital 525
God's Houſe *or* St. John's hoſpital 529
Jeſus college 533
Grey friers 527
Buſtleham *or* Byſham Montague, Auſt. can. 16
Buſhmead, *v.* Biſſemede.
Butley, Auſt. can. 517
Byland, Ciſt. abb. 657
Byrkley *or* Burtle houſe, Auſt pr. an. 473
Byrlych, *v.* Barlynch.

C

Cadbury, North, coll. *q.* 477
Cadweli, *v.* Kidweli.
Caer Bladon, *v.* Malmſbury.
Caer Guby, *v.* Holy Head.
Caerleon *or* Caeruſke, mon. d. 327
Caermarden, Auſt. pr. 702
Grey friers 703
Caiſtor, *v.* Dormundeſcaſtre.
Cairuſk, *v.* Uſke.
Calcaria *or* Caelcaceſter, mon. d. 632
De Calceto, *v.* Pynham.
Caldey Iſle, Tyr. cell. 720
Caldre, Ciſt. abb. 75
Caldwell *or* Cawdwell, Auſt. can. 8
Calke, Auſt. cell 79
Caln, hoſpital 608
Calwich *or* Calewyk, Auſt. can. 497
Cambridge, St. Giles's Auſt. can. r. 49
St. Radegund's Ben. nun. d. 43
St. Edmund's, Gilb. pr. 50
Ely Monks Hoſtle 52. 54
Catharine hall 56
Chriſt's coll. 55
Clare hall 51
Corpus Chriſti coll. 53
Emanuel coll. *v.* Black friers.
God's Houſe, *v.* Ghriſt's coll.
Gonvile *and* Caius coll. 53
Jeſus coll. *v.* St. Radegund's.
St. John's coll. 43
King's hall 52
King's coll. 55
Magdalen coll. *ſee* Ely Hoſtle.
Michael houſe 51
Pembroke hall 52
Peter houſe 49
Queen's coll. 55
Trinity hall 53
St. Anne's *and* St. Antony's hoſpitals 54
St. John's hoſpital, *v.* St. John's coll.
Grey friers *and* White friers 48
Friers de Sacco *and* S. Mariae, Black friers *and* Bethleemite friers, 49
Auſtin friers 50
Cameringham, Al. pr. 272
Cameſtrum *or* Cameſterne, Ciſt. nun. *q.* 107
Campeſs *or* Campſey, Auſt. nuns 522
coll. *or* chantry 531
Canon Leigh, *v.* Legh.
Canons Aſhby, *v.* Aſhby.
Canterbury, Chr. Church, Ben. pr. 195
St. Auſtin's, Ben. abb. 203
St. Gregory's, Auſt. can. 210
St. Sepulchre's, Ben. nun. 211
St. Mildred's abb. d. 208
Northgate or St. John's hoſpital 209
Eaſtbridge or St. Thomas's hoſpital 212
St. Laurence's hoſpital 213
St. Nicholas and St. Catharine's hoſp. 219
Aged Prieſt's hoſpital 223
Maynard's Spittle 229
St. James's hoſpital, *v.* Tanington.
Grey friers and Black friers 221
Auſtin friers 225
Canwell *or* Canol, *olim* Cranewell, *or* Canenvella, Ben. pr. 496
Canyngton, Ben. nun. 468
Ad Capreae caput, *v.* Gateſide.
Carbrooke, Kn. Hoſp. 350
Cardiff, priory and frieries 715
Cardigan, Ben. pr. 706
Careſbrook, Al. pr. 159
Careſwell, [Devon.] Clun. cell 95
Careſwell, [Heref.] *v.* Creſſwell.
Carmans Spitel, *v.* Flixton [York]
Carham, Auſt. cell 396
Carleton Park, *v.* Walingwells.
Carliol cathedral and Auſt. can. 73
St. Nicolas hoſpital 77
Grey friers and black friers 78
Carow *or* Carhow, Ben. nun. 347
St. Carricius, *v.* S. Syriac
Cartmele, Auſt. can. 231
Caſtleacre, Clun. pr. 337
Caſtle Donington, etc. See Donington, etc.
Caſtre coll. *q.* 369
Catteley, Gilb. pr. 265
Catterick *or* Brompton hoſpital 684
Catune, Ben. nun. *q.* 503
Caverſham. Auſt. cell 427
Celeſige, Ceolſige, Cealſeia, etc. *v.* Cholſey.
Cerne *or* Cernell, Ben. abb. 104
Ceſtrehunt, *v.* Cheſhunt.
Chacomb, Auſt. can. 375
Chale, herm. 170
De Charitate, *v.* Fors.
Charleton, [Oxf.] Al. pr. *q.* 419
[Wilts.] Al. pr. 604
Charley, *v.* Ulveſcroft.
Chatham hoſpital 211
Chateris, Ben. nuns 40
Chauce *or* Charite, Auſt. can. *q.* 563
Chelmsford, Black friers 134
Cheltanham, mon. d. 142
Chepſtow, *v.* Stroguil.
Cheningeurda, *v.* Kenilworth.
Chertſey *or* Ceorteſei, Ben. abb. 534
Cheſter, St. Werburgh's Ben. abb. 57
St. Mary's Ben. nun. 60
St. Michael mon. d. 62
St. John's college 59
Holy Croſs coll. d. 64
St. John's hoſpital 64
St. Giles's hoſpital 65
Grey friers 63
White friers 64
Black friers 65

Cheſter on the Street, [Durh.] coll. 111
Cheſterfield hoſpital 82
  Gild 83
Cheſthunt, Ben. nun. 186
Chetwood, Auſt. pr. d. 31
Chewſtoke cell, *q.* 478
Cheyleſmore, *v.* Coventry.
Chich, Auſt. can. 124
Chicheſter, *olim* Ciſſanceaſter cathedral 546
  mon. d. 550
  St. Mary's hoſpital 558
  Eaſtgate hoſpital 561
  Grey friers *and* Black friers 563
  Vicar's college 565
Chickſand, Gilb. pr. 5
Chille *and* Chiltre. mon. d. 186
Chilling, *v.* Keling, nun.
Chilpec, *v.* Kilpeck.
Chipley, Auſt. pr. d. 525
Chippenham, Kn. Hoſp. 46
Chirbury, Auſt can. 453
Cholſey, mon. d. 13
Choſel, Laz. hoſp. 358
Chotes *or* Chotene, Ciſt. r. 498
Chriſt Church, *v.* Twinham, London, Oxford, etc.
Chulmleigh, coll. 97
Churchil, pr. d. 97
Cirenceſter, Auſt. can. 144
  St. John's hoſpital 146
  St. Laurence's hoſpital 151
  St. Thomas's hoſpital 152
Ciroteſege, *v.* Chertſey
Clare, [Suffolk.] Al. pr. 509
  Auſtin friers 527
  hoſpital 533
St. Clare [Wales] Al. pr. 703
Clatford, Al. pr. 603
Clattercote, Gilb. pr. 428
Clementhorp, *v.* York.
Clerkenwell, *v.* London.
Cleyhanger, free chapel *or* hoſpital 97
Cliff Gabriel, coll. *or* hoſpital 99
Clifford, Clun. pr. 174
Clifton, coll. 412
Clive *or* Wenleſclive [Worceſtr.] mon. d. 620
Clothall, hoſpital 188
Clovelly, coll. *q.* 100
Clynokvaur, mon. d. 705
Clyve *or* Cliff [Somerſet.] Ciſt. abb. 471
Clwyd Valley, mon. d. 708
Cnobhereſburgh, *v.* Burgh Caſtle.
Cobham college 226
Codenham, nun. *q.* 672
Cogges, Al. pr. 418
Coggeſhale *or* Coxhall, Ciſt. abb. 128
Cokehill, Ciſt. nun. 624
Cokerham, pr. *q.* 235
Cokerſand, Prem. abb. 232
Cokesford, Auſt. pr. 348
  hoſpital 355
Coket *or* Coqueda, Ben. cell 390
Colcheſter, St. John's, Ben. abb. 121
  St. Botolph's, Auſt. pr. 123
  St. Mary Magd. hoſp. 123
  Crouched friers 134
  Grey friers 135
Cold Norton, *v.* Norton.
Colun *or* Coln, Earles, Ben. pr. 122
Combe [Warw.] Ciſt. abb. 576
Combe Temple [Somerſet.] Kn. Hoſp. 471
Combehire, Ciſt. abb. 721
Combermere, Ciſt. abb. 60
Congreſbury [Somerſet.] coll. d. 460
Congar's mon. [in Wales] d. 711
Conſtantyn 69
Coniſheved, Auſt can. 231
Cookham, hoſpital 545
Corham *or* Coverham, Prem. 676
Cornbury, Auſt. nuns 176
Cornworthy, Auſt. nuns 96
Coſham, Al. pr. 602
Cotes, Lazar houſe 386
Coteſbrook, *v.* Kaylend.
Cotham *or* Nun Cotun, Ciſt. nuns 270
Cotherſtoke, coll. *or* chantry 387
Cotingham, Auſt. can. r. 690
Covenham, Al. pr. 252
Coventre, cathedral *and* Ben. pr. 566
  Chartreuſe houſe 586
  St. John's coll. *or* hoſpital 581
  Bablake college 585
  Sponne hoſpital 582
  Bond's almſhouſes *or* Bablake hoſpital 587
  Grey friers hoſpital 587
  Grey friers 582
  White friers 584
  Cheyleſmore 585
Cowike *or* Cuich Ben. cell 92
Cowley *or* Covele Temple, Kn. Templ. r. 424
Crabhouſe, Auſt. nun. 350
Cranburn, Ben. cell 105
Crantoc *v.* Karentoc.
Crawley, mon. d. 24
Crayke *olim* Creic, mon. d. 634
Crediton *olim* Crediantun, college 86
Crendon de parco, *v.* Nutley.
Creſſing Temple Kn. Hoſp. 129
Creſſwell, Grandmont 177
Creting, Al. pr. 511
Creyk, Auſt can. d. 356
Crew, *v.* Letheringham.
Cricklade, hoſpital 606
Crokeſden *or* Croxden, Ciſt. abb. 498
S. Croſs [Wight] Al. pr. 163
Crowland, Ben. abb. 249
Crowmerſh, hoſpital 432
Croxton, Prem. abb. 239
Croydon, hoſp. 544
De Cruce Roeſiae, *v.* Royſton.
Cumbwell, Auſt. can. 216
Cunaceſtre, *v.* Cheſter on the Street.
Cuneburna, *v.* Kylborn.
S. Cyriac *or* St. Cyret, *v.* S. Syriac.
S. Cyriol, *v.* Glannach.

D

Dacor, mon. d. 73
Daeglesford *or* Deilsford, mon. d. 140
Dalby, Kn. Hoſp. 240
Le Dale, Auſt. can. 81
Dammeſende, *v.* Hempton.
Darley, Auſt. can. 79
Dartmouth, cell 97
Daventre, Auſt. can. 375
St. David's cathedral 717
  college 720
Davington *or* Daunton, Ben. nun. 215
Deane [North] mon. d. 374
Deirwalde, *v.* Beverley.
Denbigh, White friers 708
Dene [Gloceſtr.] *v.* Flexely.
Denhall *or* Denwall, hoſp. d. 65
Denny *olim* Daneia, Nun minoreſſes 44
Denſton *or* Denardeſton, coll. *or* chantry 533
Deping, Ben. cell 259
Derby, St. James, Clun. cell 79
  St. Helen's, Auſt. can. r. *ibid.*
  St. Mary's *or* King's-mead, Prem. pr. 80
  All Saints college 82

Derby, God's Houſe hoſpital p. 82
  St. Leonard's hoſpital 83
  Black friers *ibid.*
  Derby Little, *v.* Darley.
Dereham, Eaſt, mon. d. 332
  Weſt, Prem. abb. 352
Derehurſte, Al. pr. 140
Derent, Ben. cell, d. 220
Dernhale *or* Darnal, Ciſt. abb. r. 63
Dertford, Auſt. nun. 225
  hoſpital 228
Devizes, hoſpitals 604
St. Dewes, hoſpital 384
Didleſbury, *v.* Dudelebyri
Dieulacres, Ciſt. abb. 500
Dingley, Kn. Hoſp. 379
De Diviſis, *v.* Pipewell.
Docking, Al. pr. 358
Dodeling *or* Dodelinch, Auſt. can. r. 473
Dodford, Prem. pr. 625
Dodnaſh, *olim* Dudenaſch, Auſt. can. 525
S. Dogmael's, Order of Tiron 718
Domnoc *or* Dommoc, *v.* Dunwich.
Doncaſter, St. James's hoſpital 684
  St. Nicolas hoſpital *ibid.*
  Grey friers 689
  Black friers 691
Donington, [Berks.] Trin. friers 22
  hoſpital *ibid.*
Donington Caſtle, [Leic.] hoſp. 243
Dorcheſter, [Dorſ.] Grey friers *and* hoſpital 109
  Oxf. Auſt. can. 413
Dore, Ciſt. abby 175
Dormundes Caſtre, mon. d. 373
Dover, St. Martin's Ben. priory 208
  St. Bartholomew's hoſpital 213
  Domus Dei, *or* St. Mary's hoſpital 220
Draiton in Hales, White friers, *q.* 457
Drax, Auſt. can. 655
Droitwich hoſpital and Auſtin friers 626
Dudelebyri, mon. d. 453
Dudley, Clun. cell 497
Dufglaſs *or* Douglaſs, Ciſt. abby r. *and* nunnery 722
Duna *or* Done, *v.* Keldeholme
Dunemouth *or* Donemade, *v.* Tinmouth.
Dunkeſwell, Prem. abb. 95
Dunmowe, Auſt. can. 123
Dunſtable, Auſt. can. 2
  Black friers 8
  hoſpital 9
Dunſtane *or* Dunſton hoſpital 282
Dunſter, Ben. pr. 467
Dunwich, biſhopric and mon. d. 503
  Temple *or* Kn. Hoſp. 526
  St. James's hoſpital 522
  Maiſon Dieu hoſpital 527
  Grey friers 528
  Black friers 530
Dureford, Prem. abby 557
Durham cathedral 111
Dynmore, Kn. Hoſp. 176
Dynneſly Temple, Kn. Hoſp. 184

E

Eadmundeſtow, *v.* Bury St. Edmund.
Eaſeborne *or* Eaſtburn, Ben. nun. 563
Eaſtry, mon. d. 207
Eaton, [Bedf.] hoſp. coll. *or* gild 8
  [Buck.] by Windſor college 33
  [Warw.] *or* nun Eaton, Font. nun. 578
Ebbcheſter, mon. d. 110
Ecclesfield, Al. pr. 683
Edindon, Bonhommes 610
Edith Weſton *or* Edyweſton, Al. pr. 443
St. Edmund's Bury, *v.* Bury.
Edwardſtowe, *v.* Nettely.
Edwardſtone, Ben. cell r. 513
Egle, Kn. Hoſp. 265
Egleſton, Prem. can. 677
Egneſham *or* Einſham, *v.* Eynſham.
Einulfeſbury, *v.* S. Neots.
Elfleet *or* Elflit, mon. d. 207
Elingham, Al. pr. 163
Ellandune, *v.* Wilton
Elreton *or* Ellerton, Ciſt. nun. 674
  in Spaldingmore, Gilb. pr. 682
Elleſham, Auſt. can. 271
Elleſhaugh hoſpital 398
Elmely, coll. *or* chantry 626
Elmete, mon. d. 636
Elmham *or* Helmham *or* North Elmham, Biſhops ſee 332
Elſtow *or* Elnſtowe, Ben. nun. 1
Elteſley, mon. d. 41
Ely, cathedral *and* Ben. pr. 35
  hoſpitals 45
Embeſia, Elmleſhey, Emmeſy, *or* Emſhaw, Auſt. can. r. 647
Endellion, college 72
Endeſton, Al. pr. 475
Enedwell, *v.* Andewell.
Epworth, Chartreuſe houſe 286
Erdbury, Auſt. can. 580
Erden, *v.* Arden.
Eritheham, *v.* Heringham.
Erlingworth, *v.* Irtelingburgh.
Eryth, *v.* Weſtwood.
Eſkedale, *v.* Groſmont
De Eſſartis, *v.* Wardon *and* Raunton.
Eſſe, *v.* Aſhen.
Eſſeby, *v.* Aſhby canons.
Eſſeholt, Ciſtertian nuns 673
Eſſerug, Bonhommes 32
Eſtacre, *v.* Caſtleacre.
Eſtiventon, *v.* Steventon.
Eſtleye, *v.* Aſtley [Worceſtr.]
Eſtodely, *v.* Stodely [Oxf.]
Eſton, Trin. friers 607
Eſtwell, *v.* Heanwood.
St. Etha, *v.* St. Teath.
Ethelingeaia, *v.* Athelney.
Everdon, Al. pr. 385
Eoveſham *or* Eveſham, Ben. abby 618
Evil, *v.* Yevele.
Ewell, *v.* Swingfield.
Ewenny, *v.* Wenny.
Ewelme, hoſpital 441
Ewias Haraldi, mon. d. 173
Exeter, cathedral 84
  St. Nicolas, Ben. pr. 90
  St. Catharine's, Ben. nun. 92
  St. James's Al. pr. 92
  College in the caſtle 91
  Vicar's college 98
  St. Mary Magd. hoſpital, St. Burien's hoſpital 93
  St. John Baptiſt hoſpital 95
  Black friers *and* Grey friers 98
  Grendons, Bonviles, Wynards, *and* Palmer's almſhouſe 100
  Moore's *and* Stevyns's almſhouſes 101
Eye, Ben. pr. 510
  hoſpital 530
Eyneſtane, *v.* Endeſton.
Eynho, *v.* Aynho.
Eynſham, Ben. abby 417

F

Fairwell, *olim* Faurwelle, Fagrovella, *and* Fagereſwella, Ben. nun. p. 496
S. Faith's, *v.* Horſham.
Fakenhamdam, *v.* Hempton.
Farendon, Ciſt. cell 18
Farle hoſpital 7
Farleigh Monkton *or* Fernlegh, Clun. cell 596
Farn Iſland *or* Ferne Eland, Ben. cell 394
Felixſtow *or* Fylcheſtow, Ben. cell 512
Felley, Auſt. can. 407
Fernlega *or* Fernalege, *v.* Hereford.
Ferreby North, Auſt. can. 680
Ferring 549
Feverſham, Ben. *or* Clun. abb. 214
Fieldalling, Al. pr. 352
Finchale, Ben. pr. 114
Finneſhed, *v.* Hymel Caſtle.
Fiſherton, *v.* Saliſbury.
Fiſkarton, Auſt. cell 404
Fladbury, *olim* Fledanbyrig, *or* Flandenburch, mon. d: 617
Flamſted, Ben. nun. 183
Flaneland, *v.* Farn Iſland.
Flanesford, Auſt. can. 179
Flexely, Ciſt. abb. 147
Flixton, [Suff.] Auſt. nuns 528
Flixton, [York] *or* Folketon hoſpital d. 636
Flitcham, Auſt. can. 354
Fodringhey coll. 378
Folkſtone, *olim* Folcaſtan, Ben. pr. 206
Fonticuli, *v.* Wells
Forbridge, *v.* Stafford
Ford, Ciſt. abb. 91
Fordham, Gilb. pr. 47
Fordingbridge hoſpital 169
Fors, Ciſtertians r. 658
Foſs, Ben. nuns 279
Fouleſnape *or* Fulſnaph, hoſp. d. 684
Fountains *or* de Fontibus, Ben. abb. 653
Frameland, *v.* Farn Iſland.
Frampton *or* Frompton, Al. pr. 106
Freſton *or* Friſetun, Ben. cell 257
Frethelſtoke *or* Friſtoke, Auſt. pr. 95
Froome, mon. d. 464
Frouceſtre, coll. d. 151
Fuggleſtone, *v.* Wilton St. Giles.
Furnes, Ciſt. abb. 230
Fyfield *or* Fifhyde hoſpital 23

G

Galmanho, mon. d. 637
Gare, Ben. nun. d. 385
Garinges, *v.* Goring.
Garſwell, *v.* Creſſwell.
Gateſhead *or* Gateſhide, mon. d. 110
 Trinity hoſpital }
 St. Edmund's hoſpital } 115
Gaukevel, *v.* Gokwelle.
Genlade, *v.* Reculver.
S. Germans, Auſt. pr. 66
Gerondon *or* Geraldon, *vulgo* Garradon *and* Garewerdon, Ciſt. abb. 237
Gervis, *v.* Jervaux.
Gild Martin hoſpital 100
Gilling, mon. d. 633
Giſeburne, Auſt. pr. 650
Giſelingham, Kn. Hoſp. 527
Glanford Brigge hoſpital 279
Glannach, Ben. pr. 699
Glaſeney, *v.* Penryn.
Glaſtonbury, Ben. abby 458
 St. John's hoſpital 475
 Almſhouſe 478
Glemisford *or* Glemnesford college d. 509
Gloceſter, antient biſhopric }
 St. Peter's Ben. abby } 137
 St. Oſwald's Auſt. can. 143
 Another Auſt. pr. *q.* 144
 St. Bartholomew's hoſpital 149
 St. Margaret's hoſpital 151
 St. Mary Magdalene *or* St. James's hoſpital 152
 Black friers 149
 Grey friers *and* White fr. 151
Gnouſale, [Leic.] *v.* Nouſeley.
Gnouſhall, [Staff.] college 495
Goatſhead, *v.* Gateſhead.
Godesfield, Kn. Hoſp. 162
Godeſtow, Ben. nun. 422
Godſhill 170
Goldcliff, Al. pr. 328
Gokwelle *or* Gowkeſwell, Ciſt. nun. 275
Gonalſton Spitel, *v.* Brodebuſke.
Goring, Auſt. nun. 427
Gorleſton, Auſt. friers 530
 Houſe for lepers 532
Gosford, Kn. Hoſp. 424
Grace Dieu, [Leic.] Auſt. nuns 244
 [Monm.] Ciſt. abb. 331
Grantham, Grey friers 283
De la Grave, Grove, *or* Grovebury, Al. pr. 6
Grayſtock college 77
Greenfield, Ciſt. nun. 269
Green Oar pr. 478
Greenwich, Grey fr. 227
Greiſley, Auſt. pr. 79
In parco de Greſſely, *v.* Beauvale.
Grenedale, *v.* Handale.
Gretham hoſpital 116
Grimeſby, Ben. nun. 274
 Auſt. fr. and Grey fr. 284
Groſmont, Gromont, *or* Grandimont, Al. pr. 679
Guaris, *v.* Ware.
St. Guerir, *v.* Nyott.
Guildford, Black friers 543
 Crouched friers 544
Guinuga, *v.* Wenge.
Guitherine, *v.* Witheriac.
Guy's Cliff, coll. *or* chant. 587
Gwenny, *v.* Wenny
Gwyſnes *or* Gyſnes, coll. d. 393
Gyrwi, *v.* Jarrow.

H

Haccomb, coll. *or* chant. *q.* 99
Hackneſs, *olim* Hacanos, Ben. cell 634
Hadleigh, mon. d. 509
 almſhouſes 533
Hagh *or* Halgh, Al. pr. 272
Hagham, Hacharn, *or* Hayham, Al. pr. 281
Haghmon, Auſt. can. 448
Hagneby *or* Haughnaby, Prem. abb. 273
Hagulſtad, *v.* Hexham.
Hailing, Al. pr. 159
Hakington, coll. int. 217
Hales Oweyne, Prem. abb. 452
Halington, *v.* Lekeburn.
Haliwell, [London] Ben. nun. 306
Halſted college 136
Halſton *or* Hawſton, Kn. Hoſp. 457
Haltem Price, Auſt. can. 690
Halyſtane, Ben. pr. 394
Halywell, [Warw.] d. 583
Hamburg *or* Hanbury, mon. d. 488
Hamele *or* Hamelriſe, Al. pr. 163
Hamme, [Berks.] mon. *q.* 19
Hamm, [Heref.] *v.* Home Lacy.

Hampton, [Middl.] Kn. Hoſp. d. p. 311
Hampton Minchin, [Gloc.] Al. pr. 150
Hamtune, *v.* Wolverhampton.
Handale, Ben. nuns 655
Hanepoole *or* Hampol, Ciſt. nun. 673
Harden, *v.* Arden.
Hardham, *v.* Heringham.
Hardingſthorn, *v.* Northampton St. Leonard.
Hardwic *or* Herdewyke hoſpital 365
Haringeye, *v.* Hailing.
Hartlepoole, mon. d. 110
Grey friers 116
Harwolde *or* Harwood, Auſt. nun. 5
Harworth, *v.* Bawtre.
Haſilberghe, Auſt. can. *q.* 468
Haſeldene *or* Heſledon, Ciſtert. r. 147
Haſtings college 555
Auſt. can. 560
Hatfield Peverel, Ben. cell 121
Regis *or* Brodeoke, Ben. pr. 127
Haverford Weſt, Auſt. can. 719
Black fr. 720
Haverholm, Gilb. pr. 260
Havering, *ſee* Hornchurch.
Hautboys Great, hoſpital 358
Hawſton, *v.* Halſton.
Hayles, Ciſt. abby 149
Hayteſbury college 609
Heightredſbury *or* Heighteſbury hoſpital 612
Heanbiri *or* Henbury, mon. d. 142
Heanwood, Ben. nun. 580
Hecham, *v.* Hitcham.
Hedingham Caſtle, Ben. nun. 131
Heningham, Hegham, *or* Hegford hoſpital 134
Hedington, *v.* Edindon.
Hedley, Ben. pr. 650
Hedon hoſpital 682
Hehanburge *or* Heambure, *v.* Hamburg.
Heilham, *v.* Drax.
Helagh Park, Auſt. can. 680
St. Helen's, Al. pr. 163
Helenſtow, [Berks] mon. r. 12
Heleneſtow, [Bed.] *v.* Elſtowe.
Helſton hoſpital 71
Hemingburgh coll. 696
Hempton, Auſt. can. 346
Henley hoſpital d. 587
Henton, Chartr. 474
Henulveſbiri, *v.* St. Neot's.
Hepp, *v.* Shapp.
Herbaldown hoſpital 210
Hereford cathedral 171
St. Peter's, Ben. cell 174
St. John's Kn. Hoſp. 176
Vicar's college 179
St. Antony's hoſpital 178
St. Giles's hoſpital 179
Hoſpitals of St. Thomas, St. Ethelbert, *and* near the Bridge 180
Grey friers, *and* Black fr. 179
Herinfleet *or* Herlyngflete, Auſt. can. 524
Heringby, coll. *or* hoſp. 369
Heringham, Herningham, *or* Heretham, Auſt. can. d. 557
Hermondeſworth, Al. pr. 312
Hertford, Ben. pr. 182
Trin. friers 189
Herting hoſpital 558
Hertland, Auſt. can. 89
Hether, Kn. Hoſp. 242
Hethorp, Chart. r. 148
Hevenynge *or* Heyninges, Ciſt. nun. 274
Heveringland, *v.* Mountjoy.
Heyham, *v.* Lillecherch
Hextildeſham *or* Hexham, Auſt. pr. 389
hoſpital 394

Hickling, Auſt. can. p. 351
Higham Ferrers coll. 388
Highgate hoſpital 326
Hilbury *or* Holburgh, *v.* Ilbre.
Hilton, *v.* Hulton.
Hinkley, Al. pr. 241
Hitcham, Clun. cell 338
Hitchin, Gilb. nun. 187
White fr. 189
Hitchinbrooke, Ben. nun. 193
Hithe, mon. d. 224
hoſpital 225
Hobbeſſe, *v.* Hautboys.
Hocclyffe, *v.* Occleve.
Hoddeſdon hoſpital 190
Hode, Auſt. cell 656
Hogſhaw, Kn. H. 30
Holand, Ben. pr. 234
Holbech hoſpital 285
De Caſtro Holgood, *v.* Howgate.
Holiſcomb, *v.* Halyſtane.
Holland Brigge, Gilb. pr. 279
Holme Cultrum, Ciſt. abby 76
Holme, [Dorſ.] Clun. cell 108
[Northumb.] White friers 395
Holmes, [Som.] . . . pr. 476
Holyhead coll. 699
Holy Iſland, *v.* Lindisfarne.
Home Lacy, Prem. abby 178
Hoo *or* Hou, Al. pr. 554
Horewelle Ciſt. cell 583
Horkeſley, [Eſſex] Clun. cell 125
hoſpital 136
Horkeſlegh, [Gloc.] *or* Horſley, Al. pr. d. 145
Horneby, Prem. cell 233
Hornechurch, Al. pr. 131
Horning hoſpital 359
Horningſey, mon. d. 40
Horſley, [Sur.] mon. *q.* 541
Horſham, Ben. pr. 343
hoſpital, d. 348
Horſtede, Al. pr. 338
Horton, [Dorſ.] Ben. cell 105
[Kent.] Clun. cell 215
Hoton *or* Hutton, *v.* Baſedale.
Hotteham, Prem. abby r. 560
Houndeſlow *or* Hounſlow, Trin. friers 317
Hourne, Chart. *q.* 544
Howden, *olim* Hovedene coll. 685
Howden Price, *v.* Haltemprice.
Howgate Caſtle coll. 455
Howghe on the Mount, *v.* Hagh.
Hoxne *or* Hoxon, Ben. cell 508
Hreopandune, *v.* Repingdon
Hripenſis Eccleſia, *v.* Rippon
Hull . . White fr. 687
Auſtin friers 690
Black friers 692
Hull, Chart. houſe 693
Kingſton's Maiſon Dieu 692
De la Pole's Maiſon Dieu 694
Selby's hoſpital *ibid.*
Grigg's hoſpital *and the* Mariner's hoſp. 698
Hulme, *v.* S. Bennet's.
Hulton *or* Hilton, Ciſt. abby 501
Humberſteyn, Homerſton, *or* Hunſton, Ben. abby 276
Hungerford hoſpital 20
Huntingdon, Auſt. pr. 692
St. Margaret's hoſpital 194
St. John's hoſpital 195
Auſtin fr. *ibid.*
Hurley, Ben. cell 13
Hurſt Temple 664
Huſmera, mon. d. 102
Hyde, Ben. abby 156

Hymell

INDEX.

Hymell Caſtle, Auſt. can. p. 385
Hynewode, *v.* Heanwood.
Hyrſt in Axholme, Auſt. cell 258

I

Jarrow, Ben. cell 111
Icanhoe, mon. d. 248
Ickham, Al. pr. 282
Ickleton *or* Ikelington, Ben. nun. 45
Iffingham, *v.* Alvingham.
Ikeburgh, *v.* Newbrigge.
Ikeſworth, *v.* Ixworth.
Ilbre, Ben. cell 63
Ilford hoſpital, *v.* Berking.
Ingelborn, *v.* Malmſbury.
Inderauda, *v.* Beverley.
Indio, mon. d. 97
Ingham coll. *or* hoſp. 367
Iniſcaw, *v.* Sylly.
Inrhypum, *v.* Rippon.
De Inſula Henly, *v.* Sanctorum, *v.* Bardſey.
Joreval *or* Jervaux, Ciſt. abby 667
Ipelpen, Al. pr. 93
Ipſwich, H. Trin. *or* Chriſt Church, Auſt. can. 518
    St. Peter's, Auſt. can. 520
    St. Mary Magdalen's *and* St. James's hoſp. 523
    Dandy's almſhouſes 531
    Black friers 528
    White friers 529
    Grey friers 530
    Auſtin friers, *q.* 531
Irford, Prem. nuns 276
Irtelingburgh coll. 388
Iſelham, Al. pr. 50
Iſleworth, *ſee* Syon
Iſtradfleet, *v.* Stratflour.
Ithanceſter, mon. d. 117
Julette, *v.* S. Syriac.
Ivelcheſter *or* Ilcheſter, Black friers 476
    hoſpital, nunnery, *or* free chapel 474
St. Ives, Ben. pr. 193
Ivingho, *v.* Meureſly.
Ivychurch, Auſt. can. 602
Ixworth, Auſt. can. 511

K

Kaineſton *or* Kingſton, *v.* Tarent.
Kanewell, *v.* Canwell.
Kateſby, Ben. nun. 383
S. Karentoc college 68
Karledale *or* Kedington, *v.* Lekeburn.
S. Karrocus, *v.* St. Syriac.
Kaylend, Prem. cell 381
Keinton *or* Kington, Ben. nuns 603
Keldeholm *or* Keldon, Ciſt. nun. 674
Keling *or* Nun Keling, Ben. nun. 664
Kelſey South, *v.* Wenghale.
Kemeſey, mon. d. 620
Kenilworth, Auſt. can. 572
Kepire, *v.* Kypier.
Kerſey, Auſt. can. d. 524
Kerſhall, Clun. cell 233
Kertmel, *v.* Cartmele.
Kerwill, *v.* Careſwell [Devon.]
Keſſewell, *v.* Careſwell.
S. Keveryn, *v.* S. Pieran.
Keynſham, Auſt. can. 469
Kidlington, *v.* Goſford.
Kidweli, Ben. pr. 701
Kilburn, *v.* Kylborn.
Kildale 689
Killingwoldgrove *or* Kinewaldegrave hoſp. 671
Kilpecke, Ben. cell d. 175
Kinner, Kinmer, *or* Kemmer, Ciſt. abb. 715
Kings Mead, *v.* Derby.
Kingſthorp, *v.* St. Dewes.
Kingſwood, Ciſt. abby 598
Kingſton upon Thames hoſpitals 543
    upon Hull, *v.* Hull.
Kinley *or* Kinline coll. *or* free chap. 145
S. Kinmercy *or* Kynemark pr. 331
Kirkby Beller, Auſt. can. 245
. . . . . in Kendale hoſpital 588
Kirkby monks, Al. pr. 569
. . . . . Overblowes coll. 693
Kirkham, Auſt. can. 648
Kirkleys *or* Kirkleghes, Ciſt. nun. 674
Kirk Oſwald coll. 78
Kirkſtall, Ciſt. abby 660
Kirkſted, Ciſt. abby 261
Kirkwode, *v.* Widkirk.
Kirton, *v.* Crediton
Knareſburgh, Trin friers 681
Knightſbridge hoſpital 326
Knoll college 586
Kunebereceaſter, *v.* Dormundeſcaſtre.
Kuthales, *v.* Kirkleys.
Kylborn, Ben. nun. 307
Kyrkeby, *v.* Pontfract
Kyme, Auſt. can. 275
Kypier hoſpital 114
Kyrkſhawe, *v.* Kerſhall.

L

Lacock, Auſt. nun. 606
Laffenac, *v.* Padſtow.
Lambeth coll. int. 540
Lambley, Ben. nun. 394
Lamborn hoſpital 23
Lanachebran coll. 69
Lancadanc *or* Langadoc coll. 702
Lancaſter, Al. pr. 229
    hoſpital d. 232
    Black friers 233
    Grey friers 235
Landa *or* Launde, Auſt. can. 236
Lanercoſt, Auſt. can. 77
Langceſtre coll. 116
Langdon Weſt, Prem. abby 219
Langeport hoſpital 476
Langley, [Hertf.] Black friers 188
    [Leic.] Ben. nuns 242
    [Norf.] Prem. abby 353
    [Surr.] *ſee* Guildford Bl. fr.
Langrigh, *v.* Longridge.
Lantony, [Monm.] Llanhodenei *or* Lantonia Prima, Auſt. can. 328
Lantony, [Gloc.] *or* Lantonia Secunda, Auſt. can. 146
Lappele, Al. pr. 492
Laſtingham, *olim* Laeſtingeau, mon. r. 632
Latton *or* Lacton, Auſt. can. 134
Lavinden, Prem. abby 29
Launcels, . . . cell 72
Launceſton, *olim* Lanſtaveton, Auſt. can. 67
    Two hoſpitals and a friery 72
Layſingby, coll. *or* hoſp. 688
Ledbury hoſpital 178
    college 179
Lechelade hoſpital 150
Leedes, [Kent] Auſt. can. 211
Lees *or* Lyes, [Staff.] Auſt. cell 498
De Lega, Leez Parv. *or* Lighes, [Eſſex] Auſt. can. 133
Legh, Leye, [Devon.] Canonleigh *or* Minchinley, Auſt. nuns 93
Legeceaſter,

I N D E X.

Legeceaſter, *v.* Cheſter.
Leeſtune, *v.* Leyſtune.
Leiceſter, St. Mary the Leſs college 236
  Newark *or* St. Mary the Greater coll. 246
  St. Mary Pre, Auſt. can. 237
  St. Leonard's hoſpital 242
  St. John's hoſpital 244
  Wigſton's hoſpital 247
  Friers de Sacco, Grey friers, Black friers, *and* Auſtin friers 245
Leighton Buſart, Ciſt. cell 7
Leyſtone, Prem. abby 519
Lekeburne, Leighbourne *or* Legborn, Ciſt. nun. 277
Lekelay, *v.* Seton.
Lemſter *or* Leominſter, *olim* Leonis Monaſterium, *and* Leof, Ben. cell 173
Lena, *v.* Munkland
Lenton, Clun. pr. 402
  hoſpital 410
  White friers 411
Leſingham, Al. pr. 342
Leſkard hoſpital 72
Leſnes, *v.* Weſtwood.
Leſtingey *or* Leſtingham, *v.* Laſtingham.
Letheringham, Auſt. can. 526
Lethum, *v.* Lythom.
Lettely, *v.* Nettely.
Leveneſtre, Leveminſtre, *or* Leominſter, Al. pr. 559
Leverington hoſpital d. 56
Lewes, Clun. pr. 552
  St. Nicolas hoſpital 554
  St. James's hoſpital 564
  Grey friers *ibid.*
Leweſham, Al. pr. 209
Lighes, *v.* Leez parv.
Lillecherch, Ben. nuns d. 214
Lilleſhull, Auſt. can. 450
Limbergh mag. Al. pr. 276
Liming, mon. d. 206
Lincoln, nun. d. } cathedral } 252
  St. Catharine's, Gilb. pr. 266
  St. Mary Magd. Ben. cell 273
  St. Bartholomew's pr. *q.* 282
  Cantilupe coll. 285
  H. Innocent's hoſpital *or* Le Mallardry 256
  H. Sepulchre's hoſpital 271
  St. Mary Magd. hoſpital 282
  St. Giles's hoſpital 283
  Beningworth's hoſpital 285
Lincoln, Gray friers 281
  White fr. *and* Bl. fr 282
  Auſtin friers 283
  Friers de Sacco 285
Lindiſfarne, Ben. cell 389
Lingebrooke, *v.* Lymbroke.
Linges, Ben. nun. r. 349
Lingfield coll. 545
Litchfield cathedral 485
  Vicars choral etc. 501
  St. John Baptiſt hoſpital 502
  Bacon ſtreet hoſpital 503
  Grey friers 501
Litherſall, *v.* Ludgarſhall.
Little Mareis, *v.* Mareis
Littlemore, Ben. nun. 426
Llanbadern vaur, mon. d. 706
Llancarvan, mon. d. 712
Llandaffe cathedral *ibid.*
Llandewibrevi coll. 707
Llan Egwiſte. } Llanegwaſt, } *v.* De Valle Crucis.
Llangenith, Al. pr. 714
Llangkywan *or* Llangwin, Al. pr. 330
Llanleir *or* Llan Clere, Ciſt. nun. 706
Llanlieny, *v.* Lemſter
Llanlugan, Ciſt. nun. 716
Llanruſtit, } Llanſanfride, } mon. d. 705
Llantarnam, Ciſt. abb. 331
Llanvais, Llan-vaes, *or* Llamouſey, Grey friers 700
Llanwit, Llanlwyit, *or* Llan Iltut, mon. d. 712
Locus Beatae Mariae, *v.* Lacock.
Locus Dei, *v.* Hethorp *and* Henton.
De Loco S. Edwardi, *v.* Nettely.
De Loco Regali, *v.* Rewley.
Loderic, *v.* Padſtow.
Lodington, *v.* Landa.
Lodres, Al. pr. 106
Lokeſwell, Ciſt. r. 600
Lokhay hoſpital 83
London, St. Paul's cathedral 287
  St. Bartholomew's, Auſt. can. 305
  Chartreuſe houſe 321
  Chriſt Church *or* Holy Trinity, Auſt. can. 303
  Clerkenwell, Ben. nuns 299
  Eaſtminſter *or* St. Mary Graces Towerhill, Ciſt. abb. 320
  Elſing Spittle, Auſt. can. 318
  Haliwell, Ben. nun. 306
  St. Helen's, Ben. nun. 313
  St. James's chapel, Ciſt. cell 317
  St. John's of Jeruſalem or St. Jones's 299
  The Minories 317
  The Temple 307
Colleges
  Barking coll. 326
  Holm's coll. 323
  Jeſus Commons 326
  Lancaſter coll. 323
  Ledenhal chapel *q.* 325
  London *or* Guildhall coll. 322
  St. Martin's Le Grand 296
  St. Michael Crooked Lane 323
  Petty canons coll. *ibid.*
  Poultney *or* Pountney coll. 319
  College in the Tower 321
  Whitingdon coll. *and* hoſpital 325
Hoſpitals, etc.
  Acon, *v.* St. Thomas
  Alderſgate ſtreet *q.* 319
  St. Antonies 314
  St. Bartholomew's 305
  Bethleem *or* Bedlam 315
  Biſhopſgate, *v.* St. Mary Spittle
  Charing croſs *q.* 327
  Cripplegate *q.* 319
  Crutched friers almſhouſe 327
  Denton's H. 322
  St. Giles's without the Old Temple 304
  . . . . . . without Cripplegate 317
  Grocers hall almſhouſe 325
  Holborn H. *q.* 319
  St. Katharine's H. 310
  St. Martin's Outwich almſh. 323
  St. Mary Spittle 312
  Papey 325
  St. Paul's H. 312
  The Rolls *or* Domus Converſ. 314
  Rouncival 314
  Savoy H. 326
  St. Thomas Acons *or* Acres 311
  . . . . on the Bridge 313
  Vintners hall almſhouſe 321
  Auſtin friers 316
  Black friers 313
  Croſſed *or* Crutched fr. 318
  Grey fr. 314
  De Sacco fr. 316

White

White fr. 315
Longbridge, *v.* Berkly.
Longleat, Pr. d. 607
Longridge hoſpital 233
Long Stow, *v.* Stow.
Lorwing hoſpital *q.* 148
Loſenham, White fr. 223
Louth Park, Ciſt. abb. 261
Lowcroſs *or* Loncroſs hoſpital d. 692
Lowhadan 721
Lowthorpe coll. 691
Ludgarſhall, Al. pr. 28
Ludlow, St. John Baptiſt coll. 454
St. John Evangeliſt hoſpital 445
Auſtin friers 454
White friers 455
Luffield, Ben. pr. 376
Luffwick, coll. *or* chant. 387
Lunda, *v.* Monk Bretton.
Lutterworth hoſpital 243
Lymbroke, Auſt. nun. 176
Lulleminſter *or* Lymiſter, *v.* Leveneſtre.
Lynne, Ben. cell 342
college 370
St. Mary Magd. hoſp. 347
St. John's hoſpital 364
White friers 362
Grey friers 363
Friers de Sacco 364
Auſt. fr. *and* Black fr. 365
Lynton, Al. pr. 48
Lythom, Ben. cell 233

M

Macclesfield *or* Maxfield college 66
Magnusfield *or* Mangerfield, mon. d. 150
Maiden Bradley, *v.* Bradley.
Maidſton hoſpital 224
Grey friers 225
Maldon, [Eſſex] hoſpital }
White friers } 135
[Surr.] college r. 543
Malling, [Kent] Ben. nuns 211
[Suſſex] college 549
Malmſbury, Maidulphi Urbs, Meldunum, etc. Ben. abby. 590
hoſpital 612
Malpas, Clun. cell 330
Malteby, Kn. Hoſp. 266
Malton Old, Gilb. pr. 662
Malvern Major, Ben. cell 621
Minor, Ben. cell 623
Mancheſter coll. 235
Manton hoſpital *and* coll. 443
Mareſey, *v.* Matterſey.
Margan, Ciſt. abby 713
St. Margaret's, *v.* Meureſly.
Marham, Ciſt. nun. 361
Markeby *or* Merkeby, Auſt. can. 278
Market ſtreet, *v.* Mergate.
Marleburgh, St. Margaret's, Gilb. pr. 604
St. John's hoſpital 605
St. Thomas's hoſpital 606
White friers 610
Marmounde, *v.* Mirmaud.
Marney Layer, coll. *or* ch. 136
Marreis Little, Ben. nun. 670
Marſhe, [Devon.] Auſt. cell 96
Marſhe, [Notting.] Ben. cell *q.* 410
Marſhfield, mon. *q.* 151
St. Martin's, nun. *q.* 72
Marton, Auſt. can. 670
Marwell Park, *v.* Merevelle.
St. Maria, de fonte clericorum, *v.* Clerkenwell.
St. Mary de Valſe, Al. pr. *q.* 70
St. Mary Week coll. 73
St. Mary at the Welle, *v.* Flitcham.
Maryke *or* Marrigge, Ben. nun. 669
Maſſingham, Auſt. can. d. 362
St. Matthews *or* St. Mawes *q.* 70
Matterſey *or* Maderſey, Gilb. pr. 409
Maxſtoke, Auſt. can. 583
Maynan *or* Maenen, Ciſt. abb. 707
Mayne *or* Frier Mayne, Kn. H. 108
Meaudon, *v.* Maldon, [Surr.]
Meaux *or* Melſa, Ciſt. abby 661
Medeſhamſtede, *v.* Peterborough.
Medmenham *or* Mendham, [Bucks] Auſt. can. 29
Melchburne *or* Mechelburn, Kn. Hoſp. 2
Melcomb, Black friers 109
Melton Mowbray, Clun. cell 243
Menevia, *v.* St. David's.
Mendham *or* Myndham, [Suff.] Clun. cell 508
Mendip, pr. *and* cell 478
Mercy *or* Mereſey, Al. pr. 118
Mere, Kn. Hoſp. 274
hoſpital 282
Mereval *or* De Miravalle, Ciſt. abby 575
Merewelle coll. 163
Mergate *or* Markyate, Ben. nun. 4
Merlow *or* Minchen Marlo, Ben. nun. 29
Merlynch, *v.* Byrkley.
Merton, [Surr.] Auſt. can. 538
[Wilts] hoſpital *q.* 608
Metingham college 532
Meureſley, Ben. nun. 27
S. Michael's Mount, Al. pr. 68
Michelham, Auſt. can. 562
Michelney, Ben. abby 465
Middleham coll. 697
Middleſburgh, Ben. cell 656
Middleton *or* Milton Abbats, Ben. abby 103
Milton, [Oxf.] mon. d. 426
Milton, *v.* Melcomb.
Minchin, Barrow, Buckland, etc. *See* Barrow, Buckland, etc.
Minhenned, *v.* Leſkard.
Minſter, [Cornw.] Al. pr. 71
Minſter Lovel, [Oxf.] Al. pr. 428
Minſtre, *v.* Thanet.
Le Minſtre, *v.* Shepey.
Minting, Al. pr. 257
Mireſcoge, mon. d. 722
Mirdial, Auſt. can. *q.* 187
Mirmaud, Gilb. pr. 46
Miſſenden, Auſt. can. 25
Mitton, [Yorkſh.] hoſpital 696
Modberley *or* Mobberley, Auſt. can. d. 63
Modbury, Al. pr. 92
Moddry, Ben. cell d. 3
Modenden, *v.* Muttinden.
Modney, Ben. cell 358
Moleſby *or* Molſeby, Ben. nun. 671
Molycourt *or* Mullycourt, Ben. pr. 351
Monaſt. in Silva Derorum, *v.* Beverley.
Monkenlane *or* Monekeſlen, *v.* Munkland.
Monketon Nun, Ben. nun. 663
Monketon, *v.* Pembroke.
Monks Bretton, *and* Monks Kirkby, *v.* Bretton *and* Kirkby.
Monkton, *v.* Winterburn Waſt.
Monmouth, Ben. pr. 329
hoſpital 331
Mons S. Mariae, *v.* Bernoldeſwick.
Montacute, Clun. pr. 467
De Monte S. Andreae, *v.* Sallay.
Morelynch, cell 478
Morfield *or* Momerfield, Ben. cell 447
Morpeth hoſpital 393

I N D E X.

Motisfont, Auſt. can. 165
Moulton South, coll. *q.* 101
Mountery, *v.* Wells.
Mountgrace, Chartr. 695
Mount St John, Kn. Hoſp. 645
De Monte Jovis, Montegaudio, Mountjoy, *or* Monge, Auſt. can. 356
Muchenay, *v.* Michelney.
Muiton *or* Miton, [Warw.] coll. d. 574
Mulebroc *or* Mylbrook, Ben. cell r. 3
Munkland, Al. pr. 173
Muttinden, Trin. friers 221

N

Nantwich hoſpital 65
Nehus, *v.* Newſom Temple.
S. Neot's, Ben. pr. 190
Neotſtoke *or* Neotſtow, *v.* Nyott.
Neſſeham, Ben. nun. 394
Neth, Ciſt. abby 714
Nettely, Ciſt. abby 167
Neubo *or* Newboth, Prem. abby 277
Newark, [Nott.] hoſpitals 408
  Auſtin fr. and Obſervant fr. 412
Newark *or* Newplace, [Surr.] *v.* Aldebury.
Newbigging, [Hertf.] *v.* Hitchin.
Newbigging, [Yorkſh.] *v.* Newſom Temple.
Newbrigge, Auſt. friers 368
Newburgh *or* De novo Burgo, Auſt. can. 658
Newbury hoſpital 19
Newcaſtle, [Staff.] Black friers 502
  [Northumb.] Ben. nun. 391
  St. Mary Magd. hoſpital 392
  Two St. Mary hoſpitals 395
  St. Catharine's hoſpital 398
  Friers de Sacco, *and* Black fr. 396
  White, Grey, *and* Auſt. fr. 397
  Walknoll *or* Trin. fr. 398
Newenham, [Bedf.] Auſt. can. 6
Newenham *or* Neuham, [Devon.] Ciſt. abb. 96
Newham, *v.* Grace Dieu, [Monm.]
Newent *or* Newenton, *v.* Noent.
Neus, Neuahus, Newhouſe, Neweſham, *or* Newſome, [Linc.] Prem. abby 264
Newington Longavile, [Bucks] Al. pr. 25
Newington, [Kent.] mon. d. 215
  [Surr.] hoſpital 545
Newland *or* Nova Terra, Kn. Hoſp. 683
Newminſter, Ciſt. abby 392
Newport, [Bucks] St. Margaret's hoſpital *and* New hoſpital 31
  St. John's hoſpital 33
  See alſo Tykeford.
  [Cornw.] *See* Launceſton.
  [Eſſex] hoſpital 131
  [Monm.] Black friers 332
  [Shropſh.] college 456
  [Pembr.] Auſtin friers 720
Newſom, [Linc.] Temple, Kn. Temp. 675
Newſtede in Lindeſey, Gilb. pr. 273
  [Lin.] by Stanford, Auſt. pr. 280
  [Nott.] in Shirwood, Auſt. pr. 407
Newtown, [Berks] *v.* Sandleford.
Newton, [Cambr.] coll. *or* ch. 54
  [Yorkſh.] hoſpital 674
  See alſo Calcaria, Hedon, *and* Haltemprice.
Noctele, *v.* Nutley.
Nocton, Auſt. can. 268
Noent, Al. pr. 145
Noion 23
Normanneſberch, Clun. cell 350
Northampton, St. Andrew's Clun. priory 374
  St. James, Auſt. can. 377
  De la Pre, Clun. nun. 379
  St. John's hoſpital 378
  St. Leonard's hoſpital 386
  St. Thomas's hoſpital *and* All Saints college 388
  H. Trinity hoſpital, *v.* St. Dewes.
  Grey friers 385
  White friers and Black friers 386
  Auſtin friers 387
Northwell, Northill, Northyle, *or* North Yevel coll. 9
Norton, [Cheſh.] Auſt. can. 59
  [Durh.] college 115
  Soupecors, [Norf.] coll. r. 366
  Cold, [Oxf.] Auſt. can. 425
  [Yorkſh.] hoſpital 670
Norwich, cathedral *and* Ben. Priory 338
  St. Leonard's Ben. cell 341
  St. Mary *and* St. John's nun. r. 347
  College in the Fields 361
  Norman's Spittle 346
  Hildebrond's Spittle 356
  St. Mary Magd. hoſpital 346
  St. Giles's hoſpital 360
  Lazar houſes at five Gates 368
  Black friers 359
  Grey friers 360
  White friers 361
  Friers de Pica, friers de Sacco 362
  Auſtin friers 365
Noſtel, Noſtlai, *or* Neſtelhoo, Auſt. can. 645
Nottingham college, d. Fratres S. Sepulchri, *and* cell 410
  St. John's hoſpital *and* St. Leonard's hoſpital 409
  Plumtree's hoſpital 412
  Grey friers *and* White fr. 410
Nouſely college 245
Nun Appleton, Nun Burnham, etc. *v.* Appleton, Burnham, etc.
Nunthorp, *v.* Baſedale.
Nunverholm, *v.* Burnham Nun.
Nuttley, Auſt. can. 27
Nyot, mon. d. 69

O

Occleve hoſpital, d. 8
Ocle *or* Lyre Ocle, *v.* Acley.
Okeburn, Al. pr. 599
Okeham coll. *or* hoſpital 443
S. Olaves, *v.* Herinfleet.
Oldbury, Ben. cell, d. 570
Olecomb, *v.* Ulcomb.
Ordburi, Orthbiri, *or* Orreby, *v.* Erdbury.
Orford, Auſtin friers, *and* St. Leonard's hoſp. 530
Ormeſby nun *or* North Ormeſby, Gilb. pr. 268
S. Oſith, *v.* Chich.
Oſmotherly coll. *q.* 688
Oſeney, Auſt. can. 419
Oſeney North, *v.* Rewley.
Oſpring hoſpital, d. 222
Oſulveſton, Auſt. can. 240
Oſweſtre *or* Oſwaldſtreet, mon. d. 445
Otteford hoſpital, d. 222
Otteham, *v.* Hotteham.
Otteley, [Oxf.] Ciſt. r. 421
  [Yorkſhire] hoſpital 688
Otterey college 88
Otterington *or* Otterton, Al. pr. 90
Oveton, Overton, *or* Ovingham, Gilb. pr. 681
Ovingham, [Northumb.] Auſt. cell 394
Ouleſcroft, *v.* Ulveſcroft.
Oundle, mon. d. 374
  Almſhouſe 388
Owſton, *v.* Oſulveſton.
Oxeney, [Linc.] *v.* Barlings.
Oxney, [Northumb.] Ben. cell 386

INDEX.

- Oxford, St. Frideſwide's mon. *and* Chr. Ch. cathedral *and* coll. 413
  - Univerſity coll. 416
  - St. George's coll. 418
  - St. Aldgate's 419
  - Baliol coll. 432
  - Merton coll. 433
  - Glocester coll. 434
  - Durham coll. 435
  - Lacy coll. 436
  - Exeter coll. *ibid.*
  - St. Mary's *or* Oriel coll. *ibid.*
  - Queen's coll. 437
  - Canterbury coll. 438
  - Wincheſter *or* New coll. 439
  - London coll. *ibid.*
  - White Monks coll. 440
  - Lincoln coll. *ibid.*
  - St. Mary's *or* Auſt. can. coll. *ibid.*
  - St. Bernard's coll. *ibid.*
  - All Soul's coll. 441
  - Magdalen coll. *ibid.*
  - Braſennoſe coll. 442
  - Corpus Chriſti coll. *ibid.*
  - Black friers 430
  - Grey friers *and* White friers 431
  - Fr. de Sacco, *and* Auſtin fr. 432
  - Trin. friers *and* Crouched friers 436
  - St. Bartholomew's hoſpital . . 421
  - St. John Baptiſt hoſpital 429

P

- Padſtow, mon. d. 66
- Parco de Carleton *or* S. Mariae de Parco, *v.* Walingwells.
- De Parco Crendon *or* Super Thamiſim, *v.* Nuttley.
- Parco de Greſſely, *v.* Beauvale.
- Parcolude, *v.* Louthpark.
- Parco Stanley, *v.* Le Dale.
- Patrickſburn, *v.* Bourn.
- Paunsfield *or* Panfield, Al. pr. 120
- Peak, *v.* Spittle on the Peak
- Peartan *or* Peartenai, mon. d. 248
- Peccham Weſt, Kn. Hoſp. 227
- Pegnalech, *v.* Vegnalech
- Pembroke, Ben. cell 719
  - hoſpital 720
- Penkridge, *olim* Pencriz coll. 494
- Penmon, *v.* Glannach.
- Penryn coll. 71
- Penrith, Grey friers 77
- Pentney, Auſt. can. 336
- Penwortham, Ben. cell 229
- Perendune *or* Parndon, mon. d. 130
- Perſhore, *olim* Perſcora, Ben. abb. 616
- Peterborough, Ben. abb. 371
  - St. Leonard's hoſpital 379
  - St. Thomas's hoſpital 383
- Peterſtone, Petreſton, *or* de Petra S. Petri, Auſt. can. d. 355
- Petrocſtow, *v.* Padſtow.
- Pevenſey hoſpital 564
- Peykirk *or* Pegekirke, mon. d. 374
- Pickering hoſpital 691
- S. Pieran, Ciſt. cell 69
- Pilla *or* Pille, Tyr. pr. 719
- Pilton, Ben. cell 87
- Pinley *or* Pynelegh, Ciſt. nuns 574
- Pipewell, Ciſt. abby 380
- Pirrho *or* Peryhoe hoſp. d. 387
- Plecy *or* Pleſhy coll. 136
- Pleydone hoſpital 563
- Plimmouth, White *and* Grey friers 100
- Plympton, Auſt. pr. 88
  - hoſpital 99
- Pola, *v.* Strat Marchell.
- Polleſhoo, Ben. nun. 94
- Polleſworth, Ben. nun. 566
- Ponington, Al. pr. 108
- Ponſbury coll. 455
- De Ponte Aſlaci, *v.* Holland Brigge
- De Ponte Roberti, *v.* Robert's Bridge.
- Pontefract coll. *and* hoſpital, d. 637
  - St. Clement's coll. 641
  - Knolles coll. *or* ch. *and* almſhouſe 694
  - Cluniac priory 643
  - St. Nicolas's hoſpital 646
  - St. Mary Magd. Lazar houſe 687
  - St. Mary's hoſpital *q.* 691
  - White friers 685
  - Black friers 686
  - Grey friers *q.* 692
- Ponteland coll. 396
- Pooling, Kn. Hoſp. d. 563
- Portcheſter, Auſt. can. 162
- Portſmouth hoſpital 165
- Poughley *or* Pochele, Auſt. can. 17
- De Pratis Dom. Regis, *v.* Derby.
- De la Pray, St. Mary Pre *or* de Pratis, *v.* St. Albans.
- De la Pre *or* de Pratis, *v.* Northampton.
- Prene *or* Preone, Clun. cell 453
- Preſteby, *v.* Whitby.
- Preſton, [Lanc.] Grey frier *and* hoſpital 234
  - [Northamt.] Clun. pr. r. 375
  - [Weſtm.] Prem. abb. r. 588
- Prieſtholme *or* Praeſtoll, *v.* Glannach.
- Prittlewell, Clun. pr. 130
- St. Probus coll. d. 69
- Puckeridge free chapel *and* church 188
- Pulchrum Viſu, *v.* Belvoir.
- Pulton, [Cheſh.] Ciſt. abb. r. 61
  - [Wilts] Gilb. pr. 611
- Pynham, Auſt. can. 557
- De Pyonia, *v.* Wormeleye.

Q

- Quarrer, Ciſt. abb. 161
- Quatford coll. r. 447
- Quenington, Kn. Hoſp. 148
- Qwhelnetham, *v.* Weltham.

R

- Raculf, *v.* Reculver.
- S. Radegund's, [Camb.] *v.* Cambridge.
  - [Kent] *v.* Bradſole.
- Radford, *v.* Wirkeſop.
- Radmore, Ciſt. abby r. 495
- Ramſbury, biſhop's ſee 593
- Rameſtede *or* Remſted, Ben. nun. d. 559
- Ramſey, Ben. abby 191
- Ratlingcope, Auſt. cell 452
- Ravendale, Al. pr. 278
- Ravenningham coll. r. 366
- Ravenſton, Auſt. can. 31
- Raunton, Auſt. can. 499
- Reading nun. d. 12
  - Ben. abby 14
  - St. Mary Magd. hoſpital 16
  - Another hoſpital 17
  - Grey friers 23
- Readingham, mon. d. 549
- Reculver, mon. d. 207
- Redbridge, mon. d. 155
- Redburn, Ben. cell 185
- Redleigh, Al. pr. 97
- Redlingfield *or* Radingfield, Ben. nun. 513

- Regill, cell 478
- Repingas, mon. d. 373
- Repingdon *or* Repton, Auſt. pr. 78
- Rerecroſs hoſpital 673
- Reveſby, Ciſt. abby 263
- Rewley *or* de Regali Loco, Ciſt. abby 434
- Reydon St Peters, *v.* Wangford
- Reygate, Auſt. pr. 542
- Rhudland, Black friers *and* hoſpital 711
- Ribſtane, Kn. Hoſp. 678
- Richmond, [Surr.] Obſ. friers 545
- Richmond, [Yorkſh.] St. Martin's Ben. pr. 644
  - St. Agatha, Prem. abb. 664
  - nunnery, d. 672
  - St. Nicolas hoſpital *ibid.*
  - Grey friers 685
  - White friers *q.* 691
- Riddrefeld, *now* Rotherfield, Al. pr. d. 549
- Rieval, Rivaulx, *or* River, Ciſt. abby 652
- Rippon *or* Ad Ripan college 633
  - St. Mary Magd. hoſpital 656
  - St. John's hoſpital 681
  - St. Anne's hoſpital 698
- Riſburrow *or* Riſeburgh monks, Ben. cell *q.* 24
- Riſelip, Rouſelep, Ruſſelep, *or* Rullepe, Al. pr. 298
- Robert's Bridge, Ciſt. abb. 558
- Roche *or* de Rupe, Ciſt. abb. 659
- Rocheſter, cathedral *and* Ben. priory 201
- Rockley Temple, Kn. Hoſp. 603
- Rodeley *or* Rothely, Kn. Hoſp. 243
- Rodyngton coll. 412
- Roderham coll. 697
- Roſedale *or* Ruſſedale, Ben. *or* Ciſt. nun. 678
- Rotelynghope, *v.* Ratlingcope.
- Rothwell, ... nun. 383
- Rouceſter *or* Rocettur, Auſt. can. 496
- Ronton *or* Routhon, *v.* Raunton.
- Rowheiny *or* Rownay, Ben. nun. hoſp. *or* free ch. d. 184
- Royſton, Auſtin pr. 185
  - St. Nicolas hoſpital 186
  - St. John *and* St. James's hoſpital 189
- Rudham Eaſt, Auſt. pr. r. 348
- Rufford, Ruchforde, Rutherford, *or* Rumford, Ciſt. abb. 404
- Rumburgh, *olim* Romburc, Ben. cell 510
- Rumeſey, Ben. nun. 157
- Rumney, *olim* Romenale hoſpital 217
- Rumney New, Al. pr. 223
- Runcorn *or* Runcovan, Auſt. pr. r. 59
- Ruſhton *or* Riſheton, . . . cell 109
- Ruſhworth coll. 366
- Ruſpur *or* Ruppetar, Ben. nun. 560
- Ruſſin *or* Ryſhen, Ciſt. abb. 721
- Ruthin coll. *and* White friers 708
- Rye hoſpital, *v.* Pleydone.
  - Auſtin friers 364

S

- Sabridgeworth, mon. d. 184
- Sadleſcomb, Kn. Temp. 562
- Salburn, *v.* Standon.
- Salebeia, *v.* Selby.
- Saliſbury cathedral 593
  - Vaux college 608
  - St. Edmund's coll. 609
  - Vicars *and* choriſters 611
  - St. Nicolas *or* Harnham hoſpital 605
  - Trinity hoſpital 611
  - Hoſpital *or* free chapel of St. John 612
- Saliſbury, Grey friers 608
  - Black friers 609
- Sallay *or* Sawley, Ciſt. abb. 658
- Saltaſh abby *q.* 73
- Saltrey *or* Sawtree, Ciſt. abby 194
- Sandetoft *or* Sauntoft, Ben. cell 271
- Sandleford, Auſt. can. 19
- Sandon hoſpital d. 540
- Sandwell, Ben. pr. 499
- Sandwich nun. d. *and* White friers 224
  - St. Bartholomew's hoſpital 218
  - St. Thomas's hoſpital 227
- Sapcote coll. *or* chantry 247
- De Sartis, [Bedf.] *v.* Warden.
  - [Staff.] *v.* Raunton.
- Saucomb, *v.* Chacomb.
- Saunford, Kn. Hoſp. 424
- Scarburgh, Al. pr. 681
  - Grey friers 684
  - Black friers 687
  - White friers 690
  - Hoſpitals 675
- Scarthe, Auſt. cell 656
- Scokirke *or* Stowkirke, *v.* Tockwith.
- Seaford hoſpital d. 565
- Sedeburbrook *or* Sidebournebrook hoſpital 135
- Selby, Ben. abby 637
- Sele *or* Seale, *olim* Atte Sele, Ben. pr. d. 552
  - White friers 564
- Seleburn, Auſt. can. 166
- Selaeſeu *or* Seleſey, biſhops ſee r. 546
- Selwood, Lazar houſe 478
  - . . . . . Charterhouſe, *v.* Witham.
- Sempringham, Gilb. pr. 259
- Seton, Ben. nun. 77
- Sevenoke hoſpital 228
- Sewardeſley *or* Seweſley, Ciſt. nun. 382
- Shafteſbury, *olim* Sceptonia, Ben. nun. 103
  - Hoſpital 110
- Shapp, Prem. abby 588
- Shelford, Auſt. can. 407
- Shene, Chart. houſe *and* Wh. friers 544
- Shengay, Kn. Hoſp. 43
- Shepey, Ben. nun. 208
- Sherborn, [Yorkſh.] hoſpital 688
- Sheringham, *olim* Siringham, Auſt. cell d. 350
- Shirburn, [Durh.] hoſpital 114
- Shireburn *or* Shirburn, [Dorſ.] Ben. abby 101
  - Auſtin friers 110
  - St. Thomas *and* St. John's hoſp. 110
- Shirburne Weſt, [Hamp.] Al. pr. 160
- Shoreham hoſpital 564
- Shoreham New, White friers *ibid.*
- Shotteſbrooke, coll. *or* ch. 20
- Shouldham, Gilb. pr. 353
- Shrewſbury, Ben. abby 445
  - St. Alkmund's coll. *ibid.*
  - St. Mary's coll. 446
  - St. Chad's coll. 447
  - St. Michael's coll. *or* free ch. *ibid.*
  - St. Julian's Royal free ch. d. *ibid.*
  - St. George's free ch. d. 455
  - St. Giles's hoſpital 451
  - St. John's hoſpital 455
  - St. Chadd's hoſpital 456
  - St. Mary's hoſpital 457
  - Grey friers *and* Black friers 454
  - Auſtin friers 455
  - White friers 456
- Shulbred *or* Silebrede, *v.* Wolinchmere.
- Sibthorp coll. 411
- Sibton, Ciſt. abby 515
  - Hoſpital 528
- Sidmouth, Al. pr. 89
- Sinningthwaite, Ciſt. nun. 668
- Sinus Phari, *v.* Whitby.
- Sion, *v.* Syon.
- Sixhill *or* Sixle, Gilb. pr. 267
- Skirbeke, Kn. Hoſp. 281

Slapton, coll. *or* ch. 99
Slebach, Kn. Hoſp. 720
Slepe, *v.* St. Ives.
Sleveſholm *or* Slewſham, Clun. cell 359
Smite, *v.* Combe, [Warw.]
Snaith, Ben. cell 646
Snape *or* Snapes, Ben. cell 516
Snede *or* Snet, Auſt. can. r. 453
Snelleſhall, Ben. pr. 30
Sniterly, *v.* Blakeney.
Snoring parv. Laz. houſe 368
Soham, *olim* Seham, mon. d. 35
Somerton Weſt hoſpital 351
Sopewell, Ben nun. 183
Sopham Bulbec, *v.* Swafham.
Sopwicke, *v.* Wikes.
Southampton, Auſt. pr. 160
St. Mary Magd. hoſpital 164
St. Julian's *or* God's houſe hoſpital 167
Grey friers *ibid.*
Southbornbrook, *v.* Sedeburbrook.
Southwark, St. Mary Overy, Auſt. can. 536
St. Thomas's hoſpital 542
St. Leonard's hoſpital *or* the Loke *q.* 544
See alſo Bermondſey
Southwell college 399
Hoſpital 411
Southwyke, *v.* Portcheſter.
Spalding, Ben. abby 251
Spectesbury, Al. pr. 106
Spilleſby coll. 285
Spinney *or* De Spineto, mon. d. 47
Spittel on the Peak 83
upon Stainmoor, *v.* Rerecroſs.
upon the Strete 284
Sponne hoſpital, *v.* Coventry.
Sporle, Al. pr. 358
Sportburgh hoſpital 693
Sprawleſmede, *v.* Byrkley
Stafford, St. Mary coll. 495
St. Thomas, Auſt. pr. 499
St. Nicholas free ch. 502
St. John's *and* St. Leonard's 503
Grey friers *and* Auſtin fr. 502
Staindrop coll. 116
Standon, Kn. Hoſp. *and* Herm. 184
Stane, [Leic.] Ben. nun. *q.* 244
Stanes, [Staff.] *v.* Stone.
Staneſgate, Clun. pr. 131
Stanfeld, Staynesfeld, *or* Steinfield, Ben. nun. 275
Stanford, Ben. cell 280
Gilb. can. 283
All Saints hoſpital 286
Black friers 281
White friers 283
Auſtin friers *and* Grey friers 285
Ben. nun. 382
Hoſpital of St. John *and* St. Thomas 383
Lazar houſe 386
Stanlaw, Ciſt. cell 61
Stanlegh, [Wilt.] Ciſt. abby 600
Stanley de Parco, *v.* Le Dale.
Stanley, [Gloc.] Ben. cell 147
[Warw.] *v.* Stonely.
Stanſted Le Thele *or* St. Margarets, coll. *or* ch. d. 188
Staverdale *or* Staffordell, Auſt. can. 475
Stanying, Al. pr. 550
Stede, *v.* Yeveley.
S. Stephani Fanum, *v.* Launceſton.
Stereſbergh, *v.* Sturbridge.
Steventon, Steveton, *or* Steinington, Al. pr. 15
Stixwould, *v.* Stykeswold.
Stodeley, [Oxf.] Ben. nun. 426
Stodlegh, [Warw.] *v.* Studley.
Stoke, [Devon.] mon *q.* 99
By Newark hoſpital 403
Stoke, Curcy, *or* Gurſey, Al. pr. 468
Under Hambden, coll. *or* ch. 476
By Clare college 514
By Neyland, mon. d. 508
Stokefaſton *or* Stokerſton hoſpital 247
Stone, Auſt. can. 488
Stonely, [Hunt.] Auſt. can. 194
[Warw.] Ciſt. abby 578
Stortford Biſhops, coll. *or* ch. *q.* 136, 189
Stourbridge, mon. d. 620
Stowkirke, *v.* Tockwith.
Stow *or* Longſtow, [Camb.] hoſpital 47
Stow, *v.* Grace Dieu, [Monm.]
Stow on the Would *or* Stow St. Edward, [Gloc.] hoſpital 145
Edwardſtow, *v.* Nettely.
Stowe *or* Marie Stou, [Linc.] mon. d. 250
Stowre Pratellis, Priaulx, *or* Provoſt, Al pr. 106
Stratfield Say, Al. pr. 17
Strata Florida, Stratflur *or* Stratflour, Ciſt. abb. 706
Stratford, Stony, hoſpital 31
Langthorn, Ciſt. abby 126
Bow, Ben. nuns 298
upon Avon, college 565
Hoſpital 587
Stratford Biſhops, *v.* Stortford.
Strata Marcella *or* Strat Margel, Ciſt. abb. 716
Stratton St. Margaret's, Al. pr. 611
Streaneſchalch, *v.* Whitby.
Strenſhall, *olim* Strenſale, mon. d. 489
Strode hoſpital 219
Stroguil *or* Strigule, Ben. pr. 330
Studley, Auſt. pr. 579
Hoſpital 583
Sturbridge hoſpital 48
Sturminſter, *v.* Huſmera.
Stykeſwold, Ciſt. nun. 264
Sudbury college 509
Ben. cell 521
St. Sepulchre's hoſpital 524
Black friers 529
Sulby, Prem. abby 381
Suldham, *v.* Shouldham.
Sunning, a biſhop's ſeat, *q.* 12
Suſeley, *v.* Sewardeſly.
Sutton de la Hone, [Kent.] Kn. Hoſp. 220
Sutton, [Yorkſh.] White friers 688
Chantry, college, *and* hoſpital 692
Swafham, Ben. nun. 46
Swainby, Prem. abb. r. 676
Swaveſey, Al. pr. 41
Sweinſey *or* Swanſey hoſpital 714
Swineſhed, Ciſt. abby 258
Swiniſtre hoſpital 222
Swinford, Kn. Hoſp. 242
Swingfield, Kn. Hoſp. 217
Swinhey *or* Swina, Ciſt. nun. 666
Sylly, Ben. cell 69
Syon, Brig. nun. 324
Friery 326
St. Syriac, Ben. *or* Clun. cell 70

T

Tadcaſter, *v.* Calcaria.
Takeley, Al. pr. 125
Tallagh, Tallaghan, *or* Talley, Prem. abby 702
Talcarn, Al. pr. *q.* 70
Tame, Ciſt. abby 422
Hoſpital 442
Tamworth college 489
Hoſpital 502

INDEX.

Tanington hoſpital 217
Tanregge *or* Tandridge, Auſt. can. 541
Tarent *or* Tarrant Kaines, Ciſt. nun. 107
Tarvin hoſpital 63
Tateſhale, Tatterſhall, *or* Totteſhall coll. 286
Taunton, Auſt. can. 468
    Hoſpital *and* White fr. 476
Tavyſtoke *or* Taveſtock, Ben. abby 87
    Hoſpital 99
    Auſtin friers 100
Tawton, biſhop's ſeat 86
St. Teath *or* Thetha coll. 71
Temple Bruer, Temple Comb, etc. *v.* Bruer, Comb, etc.
Tenbigh hoſpital 720
Tetbury *or* Tettan, mon. d. 139
    Ciſt. abby r. 148
Tetenhall coll. 493
Thanet *or* Minſtre in Thanet d. 207
    St. Peter *and* St. Paul, mon. d. 209
Theodorodunum *or* Tethiſcine, *v.* Wells.
Theokeſbury *or* Tewkeſbury, Ben. abby 139
    Lazar houſe 148
Thelesford, *olim* Tevelesford, *or* Theſlesford, Trin. friers 582
Thetford, Clun. pr. 335
    H. Sepulchre canons 348
    Ben. nun. 349
    St. Mary Magd. hoſpital 360
    God's houſe hoſpital 365
    Black friers 366
    Auſtin friers 369
    College 370
Thicked, *olim* Tykenheved, Ben. nun. 677
Thirling pr. 56
Thoby, Auſt. can. 128
Thorneton upon the Humber, }
Thornton Crucis, *olim* Torington, } Auſt. can. 262
Thorneie, *v.* Weſtminſter.
Thorney, Ben. abby 39
    Hoſpital 44
Thornholm *or* Thorneham, Auſt. can. 259
Thremhall *or* Trenchale, Auſt. can. 121
Thurgarton, Auſt. can. 403
Thurlegh, Trewelegh, *or* Throuley, Al. pr. 222
Thurlow Great, Al. hoſpital 532
Thuſfield *or* Thuffield, Trin. friers 438
Thwaites, a cell 282
Tickford, *v.* Tykeford
Tickhill, free ch. *or* coll. 675
    St. Leonard's hoſpital 684
    Hoſpital *or* free chapel 691
    Auſtin friers 687
Tillaburgh *or* Tilbury Weſt, mon. d. 117
Tilrey, Ciſt. abby 129
Tilton hoſpital d. 241
Tinmouth, Ben. cell 390
Tintern, Ciſt. abby 329
Tiptree, Auſt. can. 134
Tiſſelbury *or* Tiſbury, mon. d. 593
Titley *or* Tutele, Al. pr. 178
Tiverton coll. *q.* 99
Tockwith, Auſt. cell 646
Todyngton hoſpital *q.* 9
Toft Monks, Al. pr. 345
Tompſon *or* Thomeſton coll. 367
Tonge coll. 456
Tooting *or* Totingbeck, Al. pr. 537
Torkeſey, Auſt. can. 278
Torr, Prem. abby 94
Tortington, Auſt. can. 560
Totneſs, Al. pr. 89
    Trin. friers d. 97
Touceſter hoſpital 386
    Coll. *or* chantry 388

Tray, *v.* Hayles.
Trebigh *or* Turbith, Kn. Hoſp. 71
Tregony, Al. pr. *q.* *ibid.*
Trenſale, *v.* Strenſhall.
Trentham, *olim* Tricengham, Auſt. can. 489
Trew, *v.* Letheringham.
Trody, *v.* Grace Dieu, [Monm.]
Trowbridge *or* Throughbride, almſh. 612
Truro, Black friers 72
Truwardraith, Tuwardraz, *or* Tywardreit, Al. pr. 70
Tudington, *v.* Wells.
Tunbridge, Auſt. can. 212
Tunſtal, [Devon.] Al. pr. 97
    [Linc.] Gilb. d. 267
Tupholm *or* Tupham, Prem. abb. 272
Tutbury *or* Tutteſbury, Ben. pr. 493
Tuxford chantry 412
Twinborn, *v.* Wimburn.
Twinham, Auſt. can. 158
Ad Tuueorieaam, *v* Bitumaeum.
Twedemouth hoſpital 399
Ty Gwyn ar Taf, *v.* Blanc Land, Wales.
Tychfield, Prem. abby 166
Tykeford, Clun. cell 24

V

Vale Royal, Ciſt. abb. 63
Vall. Crucis, [Montg.] *v.* Stratmargel.
De Valle Crucis, [Denb.] Ciſt. abby 707
De Vaudey *or* Valle Dei, Ciſt. abby 265
De Valle S. Mariae Magd. *v.* Lanercoſt.
De Valle Magdalenae, *v.* Shapp.
De Valle S. Mariae in Snaudonia, *v.* Bethkelert.
Vallis Roſina, mon. d. 716
Vegnalech, mon. d. 389
Vetadun, *v.* Watton.
Ad pontem de Uffington, *v.* Newſtede by Stanford.
Ulcomb coll. d. 220
Ulveſcroft, Auſt. can. 241
Umberſtane, *v.* Humberſteyn.
Undola, *v.* Oundle.
Uphaven, Al. pr. 598
Urford, *v.* Irford.
Uſke, Ben. nun. *and* hoſpital 331

W

Waburn, Auſt. can. 349
Waingrif, Kn. Hoſp. *q.* 81
Walden, Ben. abby 127
Walingford, *olim* Warengford, Ben. cell 13
    College 19
    Hoſpital 20
Walingwels, Ben. nun. 406
Walknoll, *v.* Newcaſtle.
Walſingham, Auſt. can. 334
    Grey friers 367
    Hoſpital 370
Walſoken coll. *or* hoſpital *ibid.*
Waltham, Auſt. can. 119
    Hoſpital 133
Walthamſtow hoſpital 136
Walton St. Felix, *v.* Felixſtow
Walwaynes, *v.* Wotton Waven.
Wambrugge, *v.* Wombridge.
Wandeſleydale, *v.* Fors.
Wangford, Clun. cell 517
Wardon, Ciſt. abby 3
Ware, *olim* Waras, Al. pr. 187
    Grey friers 188
Warham, Al. pr. 102
Warmington, [Northumb.] Ben. cell 394
    [Warw.] Al. pr. 571
Warrington, Auſt. friers 235

Warter, Auſt. can. 654
Warwick cathedral, d. 568
Abby d. *and* nun. d. 569
Auſt. can. pr. 571
St. Mary's coll. 570
St. James's coll. 586
Kn. Hoſp. d. 575
St. Michael's hoſpital *ibid.*
St. John's hoſpital 581
St. Thomas's hoſpital 582
Black friers 583
White friers 585
Waterbech, Minoreſſes 50
Watton, Gilb. nun. 634
Waverly, Ciſt. abby 539
Wearham, *v.* Wirham.
Wedon Becc, Al. pr. 373
Pinkney, Al. pr. 378
Welbeck, Prem. abby 405
Welle, [Camb.] *v.* Mirmaud.
Welle hall *or* Welles, [Norf.] Al. pr. 336
Welle, [Yorkſh.] hoſpital 692
Welleford, *v.* Sulby.
Wellendwell, *v.* Walingwells.
Wellow *or* Welhove, Auſt. can. 257
Wells, [Som.] *olim* Weluue, *and* Wielea, cathedral 462
Vicars coll. *and* Mountery coll. 477
St. John's hoſpital 472
Brigſtreet hoſpital 477
Weltham, Croſſed friers 529
Wendleſcive, *v.* Clive, [Worc.]
Wendling, Prem. abby 363
Wenge, Al. pr. 26
Wenghale, Wenhale, *or* Wyngall, Al. pr. 279
Wengham coll. 224
Wenlock, Clun. pr. 444
Hoſpital 454
Wenny, Ben. pr. 713
Wenſlow *or* Wenſley coll. 693
Werewordon, *v.* Gerondon.
Werkworth, Ben. cell 396
Werland, Trin. friers 99
Wermouth, Ben. cell 111
Wermundſey, mon. d. 373
Weſtacre, Auſt. can. 342
Weſtbury, *olim* Weſtminſter coll. 142
Weſtchurch, *v.* Ivychurch.
Weſtminſter, Ben. abby 292
St. Stephen's coll 319
St. James's hoſpital 297
Almſhouſes 326
Friers de Areno 317
See London
Weſtwood, [Kent.] Auſt. can. 216
[Worc.] Font. nun. 624
Wetheral, Ben. cell 75
Weybridge, Auſt. can. 357
Weymouth, *v.* Melcomb.
Whalley, Ciſt. abb. 233
Wherſted, mon. d. 521
Wherwell, Ben. nun. 157
Whiſton *or* Wyteſtane, *v.* Worceſter.
Whitby, Ben. abby 632
Hoſpital 668
St. John's hoſpital 690
Whitchurch, hoſpital d. 453
White Land, *v.* Blanc Land, [Wales]
Wichereche, *v.* Ivy Church.
Wicken, *v.* Wykes, [Camb.]
Wickham Skeith, mon. d. 515
Wicton, Auſt. can. r. 622
Widkirk, *olim* Wodechurch, Auſt. can. 650
Wierſdale, Ciſt. r. 231
Wigenhale, *v.* Crabhouſe.
Wigmore, Auſt. can. 174
Wigton hoſpital 78
Wikes, [Eſſex] Ben. nun. 125
Wilburfoſſe, Ben. nun. 665
Wilburgham, Kn. Hoſp. 46
Willesford *or* Wivelsford, Al. pr. 268
Wileketone, Willoughton, *or* Wyllyton, Kn. Hoſp. 268
Wilmington, Al. pr. 554
Wilton, Ben. nun. 592
St. Giles's hoſpital 597
St. John's hoſpital 605
Black friers 610
College, *q.* 610
Wimnicas, *v.* Wenlock.
Winburn *or* Wymburn Minſter coll. 102
Hoſpital 108
Winchelcomb, Ben. abby 141
Hoſpital d. 152
[a] Winchelſey, Black friers *and* Grey friers 564
Wincheſter, Oldminſter, *or* cathedral, Ben. pr. 152
St. Mary's, Ben. nun. 155
Newminſter, Ben. r. 155
St. Elizabeth's college 170
St. Mary Calender coll. *ibid.*
Holy Trinity coll. *ibid.*
St. Mary Wint. *or* Wickham's coll. *ibid.*
Bp. Brinſtan's hoſpital 157
St. Croſs's hoſpital 161
St. Mary Magd. hoſpital 168
Hoſpital by the King's gate 170
St. James's, mon. d. *ibid.*
Black friers 166
Grey friers 168
White fr. *and* Auſt. fr. 169
Windham, [Norf.] *v.* Wymondham.
Windeham, [Suff.] hoſpital 565
Windſor hoſpital 20
college 21
Wingfield college 531
Winteney, Ciſt. nun. 159
Winterburn Waſt, Al. pr. 108
Wirham, *v.* Wearham.
Wirkeſop, Auſt. can. 401
Wirmegay, *v.* Wormgay.
Wiſbech hoſpital 52
Witering pr. d. 387
Witham, [Linc.] Kn. Hoſp. 272
[Som.] Chartr. houſe 470
Witheriac nun. d. 708
Withernſey, *v.* Wythorneſs.
Withington, mon. d. 618
Witteham *or* Wytham, mon. d. 12
Wittlesford hoſpital 50
Woburn, Ciſt. abby 4
Wockingas, mon. d. 373
Woldbury, *v.* Oldbury.
Wolfricheſton *or* Wolſton, Al. pr. 571
Wolinchmere, Auſt. can. 562
Wollore *or* Woller hoſpital 398
Wolverhampton coll. 490
Hoſpital 503
Womalet, *v.* Vegnalech.
Wombridge, Auſt. can. 449
Woodbridge, Auſt. can. 522
Wood Cheſter, mon. *q.* 145
Woodhouſe, Auſt. friers 454
Woodſtock hoſpital 430
Woolſtrop, *v.* Wyrthorp.
Worceſter, Wigornia, *or* Wigornceaſter, cathedral *and* Ben. pr. 613

---

[a] Winchelſey in Kent Black friers is probably a miſtake. See the *Corrigenda*.

INDEX.

Ciſt. nun. in Whiſton 623
St. Wulſtan's *and* St. Oſwald's hoſpitals 625
Friers de Sacco, *and* Grey friers 626
Black friers 627
Wormeleye *or* Wormeſly, Auſt. can. 177
Wormgay *or* Wrongely, Auſt. can. 354
Worſpring *or* Woodſpring, Auſt. can. 473
Wotton under Edge, [Gloc.] Croſſed fr. 151
Wawen, [Warw.] Al. p. 572
Baſſet, [Wilts] hoſpital 609
Wrexham coll. *q.* 708
Writtle hoſpital d. 132
Wroxhal, Ben. nun. 577
Wroxton, Auſt. can. 430
Wudeham *or* Woodham Ferrars, *v.* Bikinacre.
Wudiandum, *v.* Withington.
Wych, *v.* Droitwich.
Wych Malbanc, *v.* Nantwich.
Wyckham, [Yorkſh.] Ciſt. nun. 666
Wycomb, [Bucks] hoſpitals 30
Wyral on the hill, nun. *q.* 479
Wyrthorp, Ben. nun. 377
Wye, college 228
Wykes *or* Wicken, [Camb.] hoſpital 51
See alſo Spinney.
Wymondham, Ben. abby 344
Wymondſley, Auſt. can. 187
Wythernes, mon. d. 682

Y

Yarmouth, [Norf.] Ben. cell 343
St. Mary's hoſpital 364
Lazar houſes 368
Black friers *and* Grey friers 363
White friers 364
Yarmouth, South *or* Little, *v.* Gorleſton.
Yarum hoſpital 675
Black friers 686
Ycanno, *v.* Icanhoe
Yeveley, [Derb.] Kn. Hoſp. 82
Yevele, [Som.] almſh. 478
Ykeburgh, *v.* Newbrigge.
Ynis, Enlly, *v.* Bardſey.
Yodby, mon. d. 97
York, cathedral 627
St. Mary's Ben. abby 638
H. Trinity *or* Chriſt Church, Ben. pr. 641
St. Clements *or* Clementhorp, Ben. nuns 651
St. Andrew's, Gilb. pr. 679
St. Mary *and* H. Angels *or* St. Sepulchre's coll. 669
Vicar's college *or* Bedern 686
St. William college 696
St. Peter *or* St. Leonard's hoſpital 642
St. Nicholas's hoſpital 667
St. Giles's hoſpital 686
Boutham Greater hoſpital 689
Foſſgate hoſpital 693
St. Thomas *and* Ouſe Bridge hoſpitals 695
Fiſhergate, Markyate, St. Antony's, *and* Peſeholme hoſpitals 696
Botham the Leſſer *and* White friers lane hoſpitals 697
Laithorpe Gate *and* Mickelgate hoſpitals 698
Les Toftes *or* Black friers 684
Grey friers *and* White friers 685
Auſtin friers 687
Crouched friers 691
Yſtrat Marchel, *v.* Stratamarcella.

AN INDEX OF

FOUNDERS [a] of ABBIES, PRIORIES, COLLEGES, HOSPITALS, and HOUSES of FRIERS,

And ſuch BENEFACTORS [a] to them as are mentioned in the Accounts [a] of the Houſes before given.

A

ABberbury, Sr. Richard p. 22
De Abi, Ralph 269
Acehorne . . . . . knt. 636
Acton, William and Laurence 398
Adelicia *or* Adeliza, relict of K. Hen. I. and wife to William Albini II. 557, 597
S. Adhelm 464, 590, 592
Adulph 371
Æſchwyn, biſhop of Dorcheſter 24
Æthelfled *and* Ægelfled 508
Æthelmare, *v.* Ailmer
K. Æthelſtan *or* Athelſtan, *v.* Ethelſtan
K. Æthilbalt 620
S. Aidan 389
Ailmer, earl of Cornwall 104, 145, 417, 466
Ailwine, alderman of England 191
Aitheric 509
Ake 698
St. Alban's, Paul, abbat of 13
  Geffrey *or* Jeffery, abbat 4, 183
  Garine *or* Warine, abbat 185
Albemarle, an earl of 692
  Stephen earl 647
  William (Le Groſſe) earl 262, 265, 268, 661, 674
De Albini, Nigel 258
  Gundreda his wife 679
  Ralph 276
  Robert, and Cecily his mother 3
  Samſon 656
  William Pincerna 344
  William, earl of Chicheſter and Arundel 347
  William III. 280
  Iſabella, counteſs of Arundel 361
Albry, earl of Northumb. 390
S. Alburgha 592
Alcher, *v.* Fitz Aucher
Alchfrid K. of Northumb. 633
Alcock, John biſhop of Ely 43
Aldewine 621
Aldred, biſhop of Worceſter, and afterwards archbiſhop of York 137, 633
Alexander, biſhop of Lincoln 260, 261, 408, 413, 422
Alfgar, earl [b] 508
Aelfgar, duke [b] 140
Alfred *or* Ælfred, king 103, 155, [bis] 416, 465, 592
Ælfred, duke 621
Alfric, fil. Withari 509
Alfrida *or* Ethelfrida, widow of K. Edgar 589
Alfwen, wife to earl Ethelſtan 40
Algar, earl of Cornwall 66, 466
  earl of Cheſter *or* Mercia 492
Alianor, *v.* Eleanor
Alſwitha, queen to K. Alfred 155
De Alta Ripa, William 275
De Alto Boſco, Sr. Peter 358
De Alverton, William 692
  fil. Aluredi, Johel 89, 90
Ambrius *or* Ambroſius 589
Amicius, archdeacon of Surrey 542
De Amundevil Beatrix *and* Walter her ſon 271
De Anaf *or* De Chacomb, Hugh 375
Anne, queen to K. James I. 33
De Anneſley, Reginald 407
Anſelm, archbiſhop of Cant. 211
De Aquila, Gilbert 562
De Arches, William *and* Ivetta 663
  Agnes 664
De Ardern, Sr. Ralph 562
De Ardington, Peter 666

---

[a] I thought it would be to little or no purpoſe to take an account of all the perſons mentioned in this book; and fearing it would be too tireſome both to myſelf and the reader to put down every little benefactor, I have taken no notice of them that are mentioned in either the References or Notes.

[b] Perhaps the ſame perſon.

INDEX.

De Areci, *v.* Darcy
Arfaſtus *or* Herfaſtus, biſhop 334
Argentein, Richard 187, 189
De Arnald, Philip 361
De Arnaud *or* Amand, Sr. William 316
Arſic, Manaſſer 418
Arundel, Richard, earl 556, 565
  Richard his ſon 556
  Iſabella counteſs, *v.* de Albini, Iſabella
De Aſc, Roger 669
Aſcough, William, judge 672
Aſhby, Thomas 321
Aſini, Doudo 518
Aſſelack . . . of Killinghow 395
De Aſtley, Sr. Thomas 584
Aſton, Thomas 284
Atheling, Edmund 374
Athelmus, biſhop of Wells 462
Athelſtan, biſhop of Hereford 171
Attefenne, Hugh 369
De Aubervil, William 219
Audley Thomas lord 54
  Henry 501
  Elizabeth, widow of Sr. Nicholas 272
Avenel, William 91
De Augi, Conan 555
De Augo, *v.* Ewe
S. Auguſtine 195, 203
Auſgerus *or* Aucherius, abbat of Reading 16
D'Ayncourt, Ralph 403, 404

B

Babington, William 412
De Bachepuz, Robert 61
Bacon, Robert 99
Bacoun, Richard 496
De Badew, Richard 51
Badleſmere, Barth. lord 225
De Baeluna, Winebald 330
Baldwyn, archbiſhop of Cant. 217, 540
  fil' Baldwini, William 92
De Balliol, Bernard 184
  Sr. John 432
Balon *or* Baladum, Hamelin 328
De Balſham, Hugh, biſhop of Ely 43, 49
Bamburgh, John 228
Barbar, Geffrey 23
Bardeſley *or* Bardolf, lord 529
Bardolf, lord 362
  fil. Bardolfi, Akarius 658
Barneby, William 325
Barſtable, John 483
Baſing, Robert 220
Baſſe 207
Baſſet, Gilbert 427
  Nicolas 424
  Ralph, lord of Draiton 585
  Richard *and* Maud Ridell 236
  Sr. Simon *and* Sr. Ralph 247
Baſſingburn, Mary 51
Bateman William, biſhop of Norw. 53
Battel 187
Baynard, Juga 123
Bath, *v.* Joceline *and* Reginald, biſhops
Beauchamp, Hugh, ſon of Oliver 7
  Sr. John 476
  Paine *and* Roais 5
  Richard, biſhop of Sarum 110
  Sr. Robert 95
Beauchamp, Roiſe wife of Pain 1
  Simon their ſon 6
  Beauchamp of Powike 627
  Guy earl of Warwick 626
  Richard earl of Warwick 570
  Thomas earl of Warwick 116, 585
  The anceſtors of Tho. B. earl of War. 626
Beaufort, cardinal 161
De Bec, William 358
Beck, Anth. biſhop of Durham 111, 116
  Tho. biſhop of St. David's 702, 707
Becket, Theobald *and* Agnes 542
Beere, Richard, abbat of Glaſtonbury 478
S. Bega 73, 110
De Beleſmo, Robert 447
  Roger, *v.* Montgomery
Belet, Hervey 355
  Michael 430
De Belfo *or* Bellofago, Agnes 345
De Belingey, Peter 265
Beller, Roger 245
De Bellomont, Roger the firſt 106
  Earl of Warwick 714
De Belmeis, Richard, biſhop of London 124
  Richard, dean of St. Alcmund's 445, 450
  Philip, his kinſman 450
De Belvedeir, Robert 256
De Beningworth, William 281
  Henry, dean of Lincoln 285
Bennet, Sr. Simon 416
Beortwulf, king of Mercia 140
Berkely, one of the family 151
  Maurice, lord 148 [bis]
  Maurice the third, lord 476
Berkely, Robert 481
  Roger 147, 598
  Sr. Thomas 151
  William 598
  William, marquis 148
Berkyng, abbeſs and convent 131
Bermingham's anceſtors 585
Bermondſey, prior and convent 543
Bernulph, K. of Mercia 137
Berthwald, duke of the South Saxons 549
Beſſils, Sr. Peter of Lee 440
Betram, William 391
Betun, Robert, biſhop of Hereford 174
Beverley, St John, archbiſhop of York 635
De Bidun, John 29
Bigod *or* Bigot, the family 357, 698
  Roger 335, 512
Bingham, Robert, biſhop of Sarum 605
  William 55
Bingley, James 533
S. Birine, biſhop of Dorcheſter 413
Birin, biſhop of Wincheſter 152
Biſcopius, Benedict 111
Biſet, Manaſſer 601
De Blakedon, Nicolas 96
Blakere, Fr. 510
Blanch, queen of Navarre 317
Blanchmains, Robert earl of Leiceſter 241, 380
  William his ſon 242
Bloet, Robert, biſhop of Lincoln 250, 252, 417
Blois, William, biſhop of Worceſter 623
De Blois, Henry, biſhop of Winch. 27, 161, 162, 163
Blount, Walter, lord Mountjoy 84
Blund, Gilbert 511
Blyth, ... biſhop of Cov. and Litch. 501
De Bodevile *or* Bovile, William 526
Bohun Humfrey, earl of Hereford 316
  Humfrey the ſecond 596
  Sr. John of Midhurſt 563
  William *and* Elizabeth 133
De Bolebec *or* Bulbec, one of the family 46
  Hugh 4, 29
  Iſabella 430
  Walter 393
Bond, Thomas 587
Boniface, archbiſhop of Cant. 224

Bonvile,

INDEX.

Bonvile, Sr. William 100
Boost, Thomas 228
De Boſco, Ernald 26
Boſſu, Robert, earl of Leiceſter 236, 237, 240, 376, 380, 578
Le Boteler, Ralph 575
Botelers, lords Sudley 583
S. Botolph 248
Botreaux, Elizabeth 477
  William, lord *ibid.*
De Bovingcourt, Guido 669
De Boulers, Robert 453
De Bourchier, Robert, lord chancellor 136
Bourn, Gilbert, biſhop of Bath and Wells 478
De Bouteveleyn, William 380, 381
Boyvile, John, eſquire 247
De Brachecourt, Jeffrey 265
Bradgate, Robert, rector of 227
De Braioſa, William 552
De Bram, Ypolitus 650
De Breoſa, William 328
De Brewoſe, Sr. Giles 522
Bricet, Sr. Walter 560, 581
De Bridport, Giles, biſhop of Sarum 608
De Brien, Sr. Guy 99
Brinſtan, biſhop of Wincheſter 157
De Brioniis, Richard Fitz Baldwyn 91
  Adelicia his ſiſter *ibid.*
Briſet, Sr. Jordan 299 [bis]
Britanny *and* Richmond, Alan Rufus earl of 41
  Alan, ſon of earl Henry 278
  Conan, duke of 184, 673, 667
  Earl Stephen *or* his ſon Alan the third 510
Brito, Hugh 261
  Ralph 407
Briwere, William 94, 95, 165
De Brom, Adam 436
Broneſcomb, Walter, biſhop of Exon. 71
Broughton, John 9
  John jun. 533
Broun *or* Brom, Sr. John 361
Browne, William, merchant 286
Bruer, William, the firſt 473
  William his ſon 475
Brune, Walter, and Roeſia his wife 312
De Brus *or* Bruſe, Peter 686
  Robert 650, 656
  One of the family 675
Bubwith, Nic. biſhop of Bath and Wells 477
De Builly, Roger *and* Muriel 400
  Richard 659
De Bukenhall, Thorold 251
De Bulmer, Betram 670
De Bulemere, Hugh 675
Bundy *or* Burneby, Robert 242
Burbache, John 227
Burdet, William 581
  Sr. William 241
De Burgate, Sr. Robert 527
De Burgh, Hubert 220
De Burgo, Elizabeth 51, 355, 362
Burghill, biſhop of Cov. and Litchfield 501
Burnels, patrons of Prene 453
Burton, Simon 488
De Bury, Adam 323
De Bury, Richard, biſhop of Durham 435
De Buſſei, Roger 269
Buſſel, Warine 229

C

S. Cadocus 712
Cadwallein K. 296
Cairluelles *or* Carliſle's 397
Caius, John, M. D. 53
De Calthorp, Sr. William 360
  v. de Suffield, Walter
De Calva, Ruald 541
Calvely, Sr. Hugh 65
Cambridge, aldermen and brethren of St. Mary and Corpus Chriſti gild 53
Camerarius, Galfridus 13
  Rabellus 142
Camville, Agnes de 406
  Richard 576
De Canci, Simon 269
Cannings, Sr. William 142, 484
Canterbury, archbiſhops, *v.* Baldwyn, Edmund, Hubert, etc.
Canterbury, prior and convent of Auguſtine 213
De Cantilupe, Sr. Nicholas 285, 411
  John his widow 285
  Sr. William 45, 583
K. Canute 67, 84, 137, 207, 332, 504
Capellanus, Petrus 347
De Capra, Michael, Roiſe his wife, and William their ſon 128
Capreocuria, *v* Cheurolcourt
De Carilefo, William, biſhop of Durham 111, 115
Carpenter, John, biſhop of Worceſter 142
Carre, T. of Briſtol 482
Cary, William 100
  Richard 436
De Catton, Alan fil. Heliae 665
De Cayneto, *v.* Cheny
Cedda, biſhop of the Eaſt Saxons 117
Cedd *or* Chad, biſhop of the Eaſt Angles 248, 632
Cedwalla, K. of the Weſt Saxons 10, 549
Ceolwulf, K. of Mercia 140
De Chaceport, Peter 31
De Chacomb, Hugh, *v.* de Anaf
De Chadeleworth, Ralph 17
Champernulphus *or* Chambernon 70
De Chandos, Robert 328
  His anceſtors 175
Chaucer, Thomas, eſquire 22
Chaundeler, John, ſen. 611
Cheny, William 348, 515
  v. de Querceto
De Cherring, Adam 217
Cheſter, earls of, *v.* Lupus Hugh Leofric, and de Meſchin
Cheſter, conſtable of, *v.* L. John
De Capreocuria *or* Cheurolcourt, Ralph 406
De Cherlecote, William 582
Chichely, Henry, archbiſhop of Cant. 388, 440, 441
Chicheſter, *v.* Ralph biſhop, and William dean
Chidiok, Sr. John, his anceſtors 109
Child, Aylwin 534
Chitwood, Thomas 386
Churchman, John 323
Ciſſa, viceroy of Wilts 10
Ciſſa *or* Cilla his neice 12
De Clare, Richard, earl of Hertford 184, 212
  Maud, counteſs 93, 350
  Richard, earl of Glouceſter 527
  Roger, earl of Clare 2
  Amicia, counteſs of Clare 524
  Roheſia, wife to Richard ſon of Gilbert earl of Clare 190
De Clare, Gilbert 184, 509
  Walter 329
  Richard, a Norman, *alias* fil. Giſleberti 537
De Clarefai, William *and* Avicia 673
Clarel, John 687
De Claremonte, Alice *or* Adelice, counteſs of Pembroke 2
Clarence, Lionel, duke 531
Clavel, Walter 93
Clavering, Robert, *v.* Fitz Roger Helke

De

De Clere, Robert *or* Helewysia 670
Clifford, lord 588
Clifford, Richard, biſhop of London 439
Clifton, Sr. Robert *and* Sr. Gervaſe 412
De Clintone, Geffrey 572
  Geffrey his ſon 580
De Clinton, Roger, biſhop of Coventry and Litchfield 449, 485, 496, 502
  William, earl of Hunt. 583
  Lady Elizabeth 586
De Clotingham, Sr. Robert 217
Cobham, John, lord 226
  Reginald, lord 545
Coenwulf K. of Mercia 621
Cokyn, William 219
Colechurch, Peter 313
Colehurſt, Matth. 468
Colrith, Roger, eſquire, and Thomas his ſon 159
Colvill, William 51
Colvill, Sr. John 54
Colutarius, Oſbertus 391
Of Comberry Hall, William 473
Conan Malgo 704
Conſtables, their family patr. of Newark 409
Cook, Walter 586
Corbet, lady Hadwiſa 560
Corbezon, *v.* Studely
Corboil, William, archbiſhop of Cant. 208, 210
Cornwal, Robert, earl *v.* Moreton 68
  Edmund, earl 19, 32, 108, 434, 436
  Reginald, earl 69
  Richard, *v.* Romans, king of
Cougate, Philip 361
Coventry, Edmund, archdeacon 581
Courtney, William, archbiſhop of Cant. 224
De Courteneye, William 473
Cowfeld, Henry 224
De Cranden, John, prior of Ely 52
Crathlint, K. of Scotland 721
De Crepito Corde, Creveceur, Crevequer, *or* Croucheart, Robert 211
  Reginald 267
De Creſſy, William 409
  Lady Margery 357
De Creyk, Margery 528
De Crompthorn, Thomas *and* Maud 218
Cromwell, Sr. Ralph 286
De Croun, Alan 257
Cungar 460. 711
De Curcy, Robert 468
St. Cuthbert 73. 634
St. Cutburgha 102

D

Dabyngton, John 386
Dacres, Lord 394
Dacus, William 474
Dalby, William 443
Dammartin, Odo 541
Dandy, Edmund 533
S. Daniel *or* Deiniel 704
Daniel *or* Deinvile, Sr. John 179
Darcy, Robert 268
  Philip, lord 398
D'Aubeney, *v.* de Albini
S. David 716, 717
David, king of Scotland 392
Dauncy, Sr. William 536
Dautre, Sr. William 557
Davy, Elias 545
Delabout, lord of Totneſs 97
De Dena, Ralph 560
Denton, Robert of 322
Derley, abbat and convent 80
St. Deruvian 460
Devonſhire, Ordgar earl of 87. 105
  Amicia counteſs of 98
K. Didanus 413
Diggs, John 221
De Dinham, Jeffery 89
Docuinus, *v.* Cungar.
Doddo, duke of Mercia 139, 140
D'oily Robert I. 418
  Robert II. 419
  Robert, and Henry his ſon 424
Domneva, abbeſs 207
  wife of K. Merwald 143
Doreward, John, eſquire 136
Dorotheus, dean of Lincoln 282
Dorſet, Tho. marquis, *v.* Grey.
Draper, Tho. 456
Drus, Robert 212
S. Drubitius 568. 712
S. Dunſtan 292
Dunwich corporation 528
Durham, biſhops, *v.* Robert de Farnham, de Kirkham, *etc.*
Durham, prior and convent 435, 696
  Hugh, prior 485
Durham, William, archdeacon 416

E

Eadbald, K. of Kent 207, 208
Eadburgha, abbeſs 209
Eadnoth *or* Ednoth, biſhop of Dorcheſter 40, 250
Fil. Eadnothi, Norman 518
Eadulphus, biſhop of Devon 86
Ealſtan, biſhop of London 287
Eadwy, Edwy, *or* Edwin king of England 399
Eanfleda, queen 633
Eanſwitha, queen 206
Eanulf 620
Eardulphus, biſhop of Lindisfarn 111
Eata, abbat 633
S. Ebba 110
Ecfrid *or* Egfrid, K. of Northumb. III. 634
K. Edgar *or* Eadgar, 10. 35. 57. 84. 157. 292. 371. 445. 534. 592. 613. 616.
Editha *or* Ediva 422
St. Edith, abbeſs of Polleſworth 489
  abbeſs of Wilton 592
Edgecomb's anceſtors 96
Edilbald, K. of Northumb. 632
Edilwalch, K. of the South Sax. 546
De Edindon, William, biſhop of Winton 610
Edmund, K. of England 57. 458. 504
Edmund, archbiſhop of Cant. 560
St. Edmundſbury, abbat and conv. 349. 515. 521
Ednoth, abbat of Ramſey 193
Edred *or* Eadred, king of Engl. 10. 207. 249
Edred, prior 623
K. Edward the elder 155. 157. 592
K. Edward the Confeſſor 68. 88. 118. 140. 292. 461. 550. 621.
K. Edward I. 48. 63. 188. 283. 313. 315. 364. 397. 483. 609. 687. 707
K. Edward II. 52. 188, 189. 284. 431. 436. 544. 564. 684. 690
K. Edward III. 21. 52. 179. 188. 225. 227. 283. 319. 320, 321. 421. 437
K. Edward IV. 188. 321
Edwyn, K. of Northumberland 627
De Edyndon, William, ſon of Jeffrey 473
Egbert, K. of England 489. 566
Egbert, K. of Kent 207
Egelward 104
Egfrid, K. *v.* Ecfrid.
De Eglesfeld, Rob. 437
Egwyn, biſhop of Worceſter 618

Eleanor, queen to K. Henry II. 675
    to K. Henry III. 151. 310. 543
    to K. Edward I. 310. 313. 563
S. Elerius 708
Elfleda, C. of Mercia 57. 59. 143. 445. 489
Elfrida, Queen 12. 157
Elizabeth, queen 178. 235. 399. 470. 483. 558
Elſing, William 318
Eltrude 209
Eluric, *v.* Alfric.
Ely, biſhops patrons of Welbeck 405
Engain, Richard 385
Erghum, Ralph, biſhop of Bath and Wells 477
Erkenwald, biſhop of Lond. 117. 287. 534
De Erlegh, William 469
Ernaldus and fil. Ernaldi, Ernaldus 522
De Eſcoeis *or* Eſtois, William 336
Eſpec, Walter 3. 652
    Walter and Adeline 648
De Eſſeby, Robert 283
Ethelbald, K. of Mercia, 102. 140. 249. 620
Ethelbert, K. of Kent 35. 195. 201. 203. 287
Ethelburgha, his daughter 206
S. Ethelreda *or* Audry 35. 389
Ethelflede 509
Ethelmund, K. of South Angles 248
Ethelred, K. of England 13. 59. 414
Ethelred, K. of Mercia, 59. 137. 248. 371. 488. 613. 617
Ethelred, earl of Mercia 59. 143
Ethelric, ſon of Ethelmund 142
Ethelſtan, king of England 66. 67. 84. 87. 103. 144. 465. 504. 633. 635
Ethelwald, biſhop of Litchfield 485
Ethelwold, biſhop of Winton 10. 35. 39. 152. 155. 371. 534
Ethelwold, a Saxon nobleman 157
Ethelwulph, K. of England 489
Eudo 121, 122
Fil. Eudonis, Hugo Brito 261
Evermue, Hugo 268
    Reyner 274
De Eureux, Walter 598
De Ewe, Henry, earl 554, 555
Ewias, Harald, lord of 173
    Robert his ſon 175
Ewin, John 314
Exeter, earls, patrons of Newark H. 409
Exton 92
Eynulfus *or* Ernulfus 123
Eyre, Sr. Simon 325

F

St. Fagan 460
Falſtoff, Thomas 363, 364
    Sr. John 369
De Farnham, Nic. biſhop of Durham 115
De Favarches, Richoldis, and Jeffery her ſon 334
S. Felix, biſhop of Eaſt Angles 35. 503
De Feltſham, Thomas 363
De Ferlington, Henry 115
De Ferrariis, Robert 16
Ferrers, Robert, ſecond earl of Derby 79. 129. 238. 575
    Henry 493
    Hugh 443
    Iſabel lady 150
Finch, Sr. John 56
Fitz Alan, William 383
    William the ſecond 425
Fitz Aucher, Sr. Tho. 223
Fitz Brien, Pain 666
    Ralph 512
Fitz Ealdred, Walter 312
Fitz Gelran, Robert 306
Fitz Gilbert, Robert 277
    Ralph 278
Fitz Godebold, Robert and Beatrix 125
Fitz Haimon, Robert 105. 139
Fitz Harding, Robert 480
    Eva 480
Fitz Henry, Robert 231
Fitz Hugh, Oſbert 624
Fitz Jeffery, Maurice 129
Fitz John, Euſtace 393. 634. 662. 665
    Richard and Alice 528
Fitz Martin, Robert 718
    his mother 719
Fitz Mary, Simon 315
Fitz Nigel, William 59
    William his ſon *ibid.*
Fitz Orme, Tho. Fitz Goſpatric 588
Fitz Oſbern, William, earl of Hereford 159
Fitz Oſbert, Roger 524
    Pain 666
Fitz Pain, Jeffery 646. 654
Fitz Peter, William 682
Fitz Piers, Jeffery, earl of Eſſex 186. 220. 353
Fitz Ponce, Simon, Fitz Richard 174
Fitz Ralph, William 93
Fitz Randal, Ralph 685
Fitz Ranulph, Waleran 120
Fitz Rauf, William 81
Fitz Richard, William 26
Fitz Robert, Ralph 676
Fitz Roger, Roger 677
Fitz Roger, Richard 233
Fitz Roger, Helke Robert 353
Fitz Stephen, Ralf 81
Fitz Swain, Adam 671
    Robert 130
    William 178
Fitz Turgis, Richard 659
Fitz Walter, Robert, lord 135
    Robert and Sibil 343
    William 468
Fitz Williams 693
    Sampſon 26
    Simon 266
    William 313
Flambard, Ranulph, biſhop of Durham 158
De Flamvill, Roger 670
Flandrenſis, Reynerus 674
Le Flemangh, Thomas 405
Fleming 285
    Richard, biſhop of Lincoln 440
De Flitcham, Dametta 354
Flower, Robert, ſon of Robert 681
Fogg, Sr. John 228
Foliot, Hugh, biſhop of Heref. 178
De Folſham, Thomas 362
Ford, William 587
Fordham, John, biſhop of Ely 54
Le Forte, Sampſon 5
De Fortibus, Iſabella 168
Foſſard, Joanna 679
De Foſſato, Brandon 383
Foſter, John 484
Fox, Richard, biſhop of Wincheſter 442
Francis, Adam 322
Fraunceys, John 217
Fray, John, chief baron 184
French, Richard 225
Frere, William 430
Frevile, Sr. Baldwyn 586
De Friſton, William 269
Frithwald, earl of Surry 534
Froſt, Henry 43
Frowick, Henry 332

INDEX.

Fil. Fulcheri Fulcher 498
De Fulgeriis *or* Filgeriis, Ralph 93. 280
Le Fun, Ralf 82
Furſæus 503

G

Gait, Sr. Roger 421
Le Galeys, William 585
De Gant, Giſlebert *or* Gilbert, earl of Lincoln 248. 265. 404
    Walter, his ſon 649
De Gaunt, John, duke of Lancaſter 246. 369
    his executors 323
    Maurice 482
    Sr. Maurice 482
Gedney, Thomas 365
Gelham, Sr. Thomas 359
Genevile, lady 454
Gerbridge, Sr. William 363
Gernoun, Sr. Ralph 133
Gervaſe of Hampton 167
Ghiſnes Manaſſes, earl, and Emme his wife 513
Giffard, Walter, earl of Buck 25. 511
    Walter, ſecond earl 350
    Walter ſecond and Ermengard his wife 27
    William, biſhop of Winton 156. 468. 536. 539
    Godfrey, biſhop of Worceſter 142
    Sr. John, lord of Brimsfield 434
Gifford, Sr. Thomas 151
    John, canon of York 387
Gilbert *or* Giles William 466
Girard 296
Girard, archbiſhop of York 646
Giſeburgh, John 697
Fil. Giſleberti, Richard, *v.* De Clare, Richard.
    Baldwyn 258, 259
De Giſneto, William 356
Giſo, biſhop of Wells 462
Githa *or* Gueta, wife to earl Godwin 89. 145
De Glanvill, Ranulph 517. 519
    Ranulph, and Barta his wife 351
    Helewiſia, their daughter 676
    Roger, and Gundreda his wife 519
    William 345
Glanvill, Gilbert, biſhop of Rocheſter 219
Glaſtonbury, abbat Michael 475
Gloceſter, Robert, firſt earl 479. 713. 715
    William, earl his ſon 469. 479
    Richard, duke, *v.* K. Richard III.
Goddard, John 227
Godred, king of Man 722
Godwinus 279
Golafre, John's executors 23
Goldington, Sr. William 188
Goldſmith 689
De Gonevile, Edmund 53. 366
Goodwyn, John 610
Gorings, one of the family 557
Gournay, Girard de 342
    lord of Stoke Hamden 472
Gouſla, *or* Gouſel Peter 264
    Agnes his wife, *v.* Camvile, Agnes de.
De Gower, Henry, biſhop of St. David's 714
De Grainvile, Richard and Conſtance *ibid.*
Grandiſon, John, biſhop of Exon 80. 98
Graveſend, Richard, biſhop of London 135
Gray, Walter, archbiſhop of York 686
    Sr. Richard 315
    Joan, relict of Sr. Robert 311
  Vid. Grey.
Grayſtoke, Ralph, lord of 77
De Greinſby, Eudo 269
De Greiſlei, Nicholas Fitz Nigel 497
De Greiſlei, William Fitz Nigel 79
Grelle *or* Greſlei 267
De Grendon, Serlo 81
    Simon, eſquire 100
De Grentemaiſnil, Hugo 187. 419
De Greſlei, Robert 258
Grey, Tho. marquis of Dorſet 587
De Grey, Reginald, lord of Wilton 410
    Sr. Richard, lord of Codnor 223
    Lord of Codnor 692
    Sr. Henry 524
    Sr. John 396
    John ſon of Reginald 708
Grey, William, biſhop of London 189
Grimbald, Sr. Robert 240
De Griſeley, Ralph 242
Ap Gronow, Tudor 705
Le Groſſe, William, *v.* Albemarle
Gualterus, *v.* Dorotheus
Gueta, *v.* Githa
Guithin *or* Gwyddaint 705
Gundulf, biſhop of Rocheſter 201. 211
De Guerna, Robert 483

H

Hadley, Sr. Jeffery 529
Haget, Betram 668. 680
    Jeffery his ſon 680
Haimo, biſhop of Rocheſter 225
Hale, Robert 26
Hameline, dean 269
Handloo, Sr. John 432
Hanſard 522
Hanſeylin, Ralph 407
  fil. Hardingi, Robert 479
    Vid. Fitz Harding
Harnes, Margery 528
Harold, earl 119
Harrington, Sr. Hugh 233
De Harſcoyle, Maud 352
Harys *or* Hawes, John 529
Haſelarton, Sr. John 691
Haſtingford *or* Haſlingford, John 360
De Haſtings, Ralph 664
    Walter *and* Athawis 570
Hatfield, Thomas, biſhop of Durham 435. 693
De Hatton, Hugh 577
De Haverford, Robert 719
De Hauvil, Ralph 46
De Haya, Ralph 270
    Richard *and* Maud his wife 272
    Robert 555
De Heding *or* Heſding, Ernulf 298
Hekingham, Richard 49
De S. Helena, Sr. John 23
Helle, Roger, ſon of Robert 188
De Helles, Thomas Fitz Theobald and Agnes his wife 311
De Hemenhale, Sr. Ralph 360
K. Henry I. 2. 14, 15. 21. 42. 67. 69. 73. 125. 144. 146. 156. 159. 160. 162. 173. 256. 257. 389. 392. 421. 513. 538.
K. Henry II. 6, 7. 28. 131. 215. 233. 272. 273. 407. 423. 470. 578. 589. 600, 602. 671. 710.
K. Henry III. 31. 149. 167. 168. 221, 222. 243. 279. 314. 316. 396. 410. 423. 429. 432. 433. 528. 608. 685.
K. Henry IV. 323. 379. 456.
K. Kenry V. 324. 544. 700.
K. Henry VI. 33. 55, 56. 269. 637.
K. Henry VII. 65. 227. 326. 412. 545.
K. Henry VIII. 35. 52. 57. 111. 137, 152. 195. 202. 338. 371. 399. 414. 480. 613. 700.
Henry, rural dean of Fordham 47
Herbert, biſhop of Norwich, *v.* Loſinga
Hereford, Milo, earl 146

Roger, earl 147
Hereford, biſhops, patrons of Caſtle Howgate 455
Herfaſtus, biſhop 334
De Heriz, William 410
Herlewyn, Matthias 365
Herman, biſhop of Sarum 593
fil. Hermeri, William fil. Radulphi, fil. Drogonis 276
Herneſhull, Sr. Stephen 149
Heron, William 565
De Hertford, Thomas 48
Herveus, ſon of Akarius 667
De Hewel, Robert 530
Hewit, *alias* Serjeaunt John 679
Hieu 110
St. Hilda 632. 634
Hoeſe, Henry 557, 558
Holand, Sr. Robert 234
Holden, Thomas, eſquire, and Eliz. 440
De Holiſh, Sr. Roger 530
Holland, John earl of Huntingdon, *v.* Huntingdon
De Holland, Thomas, duke of Surrey 695
Holland, Sr. Thomas 377
Holme, Roger 323
Horn, a petty prince 332
Hoſier, Ralph 318
Hotham, John, biſhop of Ely 405
Sr. John 688
Jeffery 690
De Hoton, Peter 663
Houghton *or* Hutton, Adam, biſhop of St. David's 720
Houghton, Robert, ſon of William 8
Howard, Charles 22
Sr. John 533
Howne, Robert 696
Hubert, archbiſhop of Cant. 220. 352. 490
Hugh, dean of Derby 79
Abbat of Reading 17
De Hull, Walter 477
De Humet, Richard 276. 383
Hungerford, Walter *and* Robert, by their executors 612
Huntingdon, Judith wife of Waltheof earl of Hunt. &c.[a] 1
David, earl 195
Sim. Senliz firſt earl, and Maud his wife 374
Simon Senliz ſecond earl 194. 379
John Holland, earl, patron of Kerſey 524
Huntingfield, William, ſon of Roger 508
Houſe *or* Hoeſe, Hugh 494

I

Jakyn, Thomas 227
K. James I. 348. 399. 490. 605. 633
De Ibreio, Adeline 419
Jeffery, ſon of Peter 159
Jonevil 456
S. Iltutus 712
Ina, K. of Weſt Sax. 10. 12. 101. 458. 461. 462
Ingelricus 296
Inkpenne, John *and* Roger 170
Joceline, biſhop of Bath 472
Joceline 623
K. John, 18, 19. 132. 164. 176. 232. 233. 278. 327. 394. 429. 452. 481. 681. 683
St John, John 147. 422
The family 555
John, biſhop of Wells 461
Jones, Roger 228
De Ipre, William, earl of Kent 213
Iſbury, John, eſquire 23
Iſcanus, Barthol. biſhop of Exeter 93
Iſelham, Richard 135
De Iſlip, Simon, archbiſhop of Cant. 438
Ive, Roger 456
Iveri, Roger 418
Julian, counteſs of 217
Jurdan, ... 454
Nicholas 438

K

Kade, Arnulf 217
De Kayneto, *v.* Cheny
S. Kebius 699
Kemp, John, archbiſhop of Cant. 228
Kenred, K. of Mercia 618
Kent, the earls, patrons of Woolſt. 377
Edmund, earl 524
S. Kentigern 709
K. Kenulph 141
Keveliocke, Hugh, earl of Cheſter 582
Keveliog, Owen, ſon of Griffith 716
De Kia, ... the wife of Robert 345
De Kilkenny, Odo 282
Kilpec, Hugh 175
Kilwardby, Robert, archbiſhop of Cant. 224. 313
Kinewalcus, K. of the Weſt Saxons 152
Kingſton, John 692
Kinneburgha 371. 373
Kinneſwitha 371
Kirkby, Henry 77
De Kirkeham, Walter, biſhop of Durham 396
De Kirketon, Sr. John 285
Knolles, Sr. Robert *and* Conſtance 694
Knyvet 387
Kyllegrew 71
De Kyma, Simon, *v.* Fitz Williams, Simon
De Kyme, Philip 275
One of the lords of Kyme 281
Kynegilſe, K. of the Weſt Saxons 152. 413

L

. . . . [b] John, conſtable of Cheſter 61. 243
Lacy *or* de Laceio, Walter the firſt 174
His ſon Hugh 174. 328
Walter the ſecond 177
Margery his wife 176
Agnes *and* Sibilla 148
De Lacy, Ilbert 641. 645
His ſon Robert 643. 645. 646
Henry, grandſon to Robert 660
Lacy, Edmund earl of Lincoln 685
Henry, earl 233. 436. 685
Lacy, Thomas *and* Alice, their anceſtors 520
Lamb, John 227
Lambritz, Thomas 476
Lancaſter, Edmund, earl 234. 317
Thomas, earl 233
Henry, earl of Lancaſter and Leiceſter 246
Lancaſter, Henry, duke 53. 232. 360. 365. 366
John, duke, *and* Blanch 720
Of Lancaſtre, William, Baron of Kendal 231, 232
Lanfranc, archbiſhop of Cant. 195. 299. 210, 212
De Langdon, Ketelbern 580
Langton, Simon, archbiſhop of Cant. 220. 223
Walter, biſhop of Litch. and Cov. 501
Sr. John 696
De Lanum, William 686
Leſtelina 347
De Leiceſter, Hugh 375
Leiceſter, earls, *v.* Mellent and Boſſu
De S. Leodegario, Ralph 220

---

[a] Earls alſo of Northumberland and Northampton, *vid.* Dugd. Baron. vol. i.

[b] He had no ſurname, but his ſon took the name of Lacy: *vid.* note c. p. 61. of this book.

I N D E X.

Leofric, earl of Cheſter 57. 59
Leofric *and* Godiva 250. 567
Leofric *and* Leofleda 190
Leofric, biſhop of Exeter 67
De Leſtre, Richard 382
fil. Levenothi, Levenoth 605
Lleweline, prince of North Wales 699. 700. 705. 715
Liketon, William 688
De Limeſi, Ralph 182
De Linus, William Porcarius 239
Lincoln, earls, *v.* De Gant, and De Romara
De Liſewis, William 350
  Godfrey, his ſon *ibid.*
Liſle, Ralph, *and* William his ſon 650
Litchfield, dean and chapter 501
London, dean and chapter 4. 312
London, John of 72
Long, Gilbert *and* John 95
  Richard 227
Longeſpe, William, earl of Sarum 148
  Ela, his counteſs 474. 606
Longvile, John 387
Loſing, Robert, biſhop of Hereford 171
  Herbert, biſhop of Norwich 332. 338. 341, 342, 343, 345. 346. 508
Lovel, John, lord 387
  Maud his widow 380
  Maud wife of William 428
De Loudham, Henry 528
  Sr. Thomas 529
Loudres, Sr. John 713
Loveday, William 46
Lovekin, John, lord Mayor of London 543
Lovel, John, lord 387
K. Lucius 152
De Lucy, Richard, chief juſtice 216
  William 582
Ludlow, Laurence of 455
De Lungvilers, John 412
Lupus, Hugh, earl of Cheſter 57. 59. 281
Luſon, Clement 503
Luttingus 35
Lutrell, Robert 283
De Luvetot, William 401
  Euſtace 193
De Lythegraines, John *and* Alice his wife 688

M

Mac Manis, governor of Man 722
Ap Madoc, Cadwathelan 721
Madoc, ſon of Griffith 716
Maidulf 590
De Malbanc, Hugh 60
Malcolm, K. of Scotland 194
Malgo, Conan, *or* Sr. Malgwyn 704
De Malebiſſe, Hugh *and* Beatrix 47
  Richard 277
Malet, Robert 510
Malherb, Michael 48
Malleverer, Richard 672
De Malo Alneto, Peter 46
Malveyſin, Hugh 494
De Magna Villa *or* Mandevile, Jeffrey, earl of Eſſex, 13. 127
  William, earl 46. 194
Manefelmus, *v.* Meinfelin
De Maneſby, Henry 528
De Manny, Sr. Walter 321
Manſel, John, provoſt of Beverley 223
Mantel, Robert 130
Mareſay, Roger, fil. Ranulfi 409
Mareſchal, William, earl of Pembroke 231. 316. 719
——— Walter, earl 719
Le Mareſchall, John 276. 603.
Margaret, queen to K. Henry VI. 55
De S. Maria, Jordan *and* Alice 689
Marmion, Philip 593
  Robert *and* Millicent 566
De Marney, Sr. William 136
Marſh, Reginald 71
Martel, Ralph 30
  William *and* Albreda 516
Martin, Adam 179
Martin, of Tours 718
De S. Martino, Roger 346
  Alfred 558
De Martival, Sr. Anketine *and* Roger his ſon 245
Q. Mary I. 499
Mary, a maiden 536
Maſcherel, Walter, Alexander *and* Edith 125
Maſon, Sr. John 23
Maſſy, Hamon, third baron of Dunham Maſſy 62
Maud, empreſs 26. 268. 272. 495. 600. 622. 667
  Queen to K. Henry I. 303, 304
  Queen to K. Stephen 310. 424
Maurice, biſhop of London 287. 713
De S. Mauro, Thomas, *v.* Seymor
Maylor, Madoc ap Griffith 707. 716
Meinfelin, baron of Wolverton 28
Meinil, Stephen, ſen. 656
  v. Meynil
Mellent *and* Leiceſter, Robert, earl 102. 106. 236. 345
Mellitus, biſhop of London 292
Melton, William, archbiſhop of York 627
Le Mercer, Hildebrond 356
  Richard 431
De Merch, Euſtace 185. 672
De Merlay, Ranulph *and* Julian 392
  William 393
De Merley, Roger's anceſtors 683
De Merlimound, Sr. Oliver 174
Merton, Walter, biſhop of Rocheſter 168. 433. 543
Merwald, K. of Mercia 143. 173
De Meryet, Walter 476
De Meſchin, Ranulf, earl of Cheſter and Cumberland 75. 257. 264. 582. 710
  William his ſon 73
  Earl Randal *or* Ranulf the ſecond 60, 75. 489
  Maud his widow 78, 79
  Earl Randal *or* Ranulf the third 61. 500
  Earl Randal, uncertain 266
Meſchines, William *and* Cecilia 647
De Meules *or* Moles, Nich. 431
Meyngarin, Sr. Ralph 349
Meynil, Sr. William 82
  v. Meinil
Milbourn, Sr. John 327
St. Milburgha 444
Milefred, K. of Mercia 171
Le Miller, Richard 431
Minioth, Roger 365
De Miſſenden, Sr. William 25
De Modberly, Patric 63
De Mohun, Sr. William, ſen. 467
  Sr. William, earl of Somerſet 466
  Reginald, earl 96
Molendarius, Roger 684
Monceaux, *v.* Muncels
De Monemue *or* Monmouth, Wihenoc 329
  John 331 [bis]
Montacute, William, earl of Sarum 16
  Sr. Simon *and* Sr. William 483
Montague, ... biſhop of Bath and Wells 478
Montfitchett *or* de Montefixo, Sr. Gilbert 121
  Sr. Gilbert *and* Richard his ſon 28
Of Montfichet, William 126
De Montfort, Simon, earl of Leiceſter 245
  Simon 386

Some

  Some of this family 583
Montgomery, Roger, earl of Arundel, Chicheſter, and Shrewſbury 145. 444. 447. 559. 571
  The ſaid earl Roger and Adelaiſa his wife 445
Monnox, George 136
Moore, John 101
De Moore, Richard 697
Moreton *or* Morton [a], Robert, earl 511. 554
  William, earl 467
Moreton, Robert, eſquire 689
Mortimer, Sr. Roger 603
  Sr. Ralph, his ſon 174. 603
  Sr. Hugh, ſon to Sr. Ralph 174
  Edmund, earl of March 514
  Sr. Robert 369
  Sr. Guy 48
  Some of this family 176
  v. Ferrers, Iſabel
Moſſe, William 456
De Moubray *or* Mowbray, Robert 390
  Roger 239. 271. 577. 656, 657, 658
  Sr. John 564
  Thomas, earl of Nottingham 286
De Malton, Ralph 677
  Ralph, ſon of Ralph 673
  Sr. Thomas 281
Muncels, Alan 270
Munchenſi, Mount-chenſy *or* De Monte Conitio, Hubert 513
  Dioniſia 50
  Ralph *and* Albreda his wife 134
De Munewell, Nigel 206
Murdac, Henry, archbiſhop of York 143
  Hugh 679

N

S. Neot 190
De Nerford, Sr. Robert 356
  Dame Alice his widow 356
De Neville, Ralph, ſen. 669
  Alan *and* Gilbert 272
  Sr. Ralph, lord of Middleham 692
  Ralph, earl of Weſtmorland 116
  Richard, earl of Warwick 696
  George, archbiſhop of York *ibid.*
De Newburgh, Henry, earl of Warw. 570, 571
  His ſon Roger 571
De Novoburgo, Robert *and* Maud 107
De Newenham, Fulk 215
De Newmarch, Bernard 700
De Newport, Richard, ſon of Serlo 133
Nigellus, biſhop of Ely 43
fil. Noeli, Robert 499
Norbury, Sr. John 227
Norman, Gilbert 538
Northampton, Simon, earl, *vid.* Simon ſecond earl of Huntingdon
Northampton, prior and convent of St. Andrews 384
  Walter, archdeacon 378
  Henry, D. 312
Northburgh, Michael, biſhop of London 321
  Roger, biſhop of Cov. and Litch. 457
Norton, Sr. Robert 529
  Simon 587
Norwich, biſhops, *v.* Loſinga, de Oxford, de Suffield, etc.
Norwich, prior and convent of 346
  Sr. Ralph 31
  Sr. John 366
  Sr. John's executors 532
Nottingham, Sr. William 152

O

Oddo, duke of Mercia 139
fil. Odonis Serlo 471
K. Offa 141. 180. 461
Olave, King of Man 722
Oldham, Hugh, biſhop of Exeter 442
Oliver, William 325
Oliver, Prieſt, and his ſon Walter 342
De Opheny *or* Offney, William, ſon of Guy 499
Orcius *or* Orking 105
Ordulf, ſon to Ordgar earl of Devon. *v.* Devonſhire 87
De Ormeſby, Gilbert, ſon of Robert 268
Ormond, James earl of 33
De Orreby, Herbert, fil. Alardi, and lady Agnes his wife 273
Orreby, ... knt. 284
Oſhere, earl of Worceſterſhire 618
S. Oſitha 124
Oſric, K. of Northumb. 137. 461
Oſtforus, biſhop of Worceſter 617
Oſwald, K. of Northumb. 389, 390. 413. 627
Oſwald, biſhop of Worceſter, and afterwards archbiſhop of York 141, 142. 613. 616. 625. 633
Oſwald, nephew to Ethelred king of Mercia 616
Oſwy, king of Northumb. 485. 632
Otho, earl of 88
fil. Ouberni, Alan 682
Overſhall, Akeborow, *and* Hogekin 698
Oughtred, Sr. Robert 687
The earl of Oxford's anceſtors 362
The earls of Oxford patrons of Hempton 346
Oxford, John, biſhop of Norwich 518

P

Painel, Fulke 24
  Gervaſe 497
  Ralph 641
Paynel, Adam 279
  William 655
Palegreen, Geffery, *v.* Pykrin
Palmer, John 100
Pantulf, William *and* Burgia 242
Paſton, John *and* Sr. John 369
S. Paternus 706
De Pateſhul, Mabilia 9
S. Patric 458. 717. 721
Patten, William, *v.* Wainfleet
De Pavely, Reginald 604
  Sr. Robert 381
Paulentus, king of Glamorgan 711
Paulinus, archbiſhop of York 399. 627
De S. Paulo Mary 44. 52. 519. 544
Peada *or* Penda, king of Mercia 371
Peche, Richard, biſhop of Cov. and Litch. 499
Peckham, John, archbiſhop of Cant. 224
S. Pega 374
Pelham, Sr. John 560
Pembroke, Arnulph, earl 719
  Gilbert, earl 187
  v. alſo Claremonte, Mareſchal
Pembrugge, Sr. William 179
Penbridge, Iſabella 456
Pende, Richard 608
Pennington, Gabriel 231
Perch, Jeffery, earl; and Maud his wife 19. 218
Percy, William the firſt, *or* Algernoon 645
  William the third 655. 658
  Henry earl of Northumb. 398. 416. 687.

---

[a] I believe the ſame with Robert earl of Cornwall.

De Percy, Sr. Arnald 689
  Henry 275
  Margaret 272
  William 540. 632. 634
  Some of this family 687
Percy, lord 588. 685
Peter, rector of St. Hel. Wincheſter 169
Peterburgh, Benedict, abbat 283
S. Petroc 66
Peverel, Ingelrica, wife of Banulf 121
  Pain 41
  William 121. 377. 402
Le Peytevin, Roger 683
Peyto, John, jun. 585
Philippa, Q. to K. Edward III. 310
Picheford, Sr. Jeffery 50
Picot, ... lord of Bourne 41
  Auberry 44
Pigot, Robert 370
De Pilardinton, Robert 572
Pincerna, Ralph 575
De Pinkeni 378
St. Piro 701
Plumtree, John 412
Poictiers, Roger, earl of 229
Of Poitou, William 660
De la Pole, Sr. William 693
  His ſon Michael 693, 694
  William duke of Suffolk 22
  The ſame William and Alice his wife 441
De la Poole, Richard 687
De Pomerai, Henry 71
  Ethelwerd, ſon of William 91
Pompy, Mr. 533
Pont de la Arche, Sr. William 536
De Pontiſſara *or* Pontoys, John, biſhop of Wincheſter 170
Poole, William 326
Poor, Richard, biſhop of Sarum and Durham 107. 594. 605
Pope, Sr. Thomas 435
Porcarius de Linus, William 239
De Port, Henry, baron of the Exchequer 160
De Potkyn, Sr. John 228
Poultney, Sr. John 319. 584
Of Powis, Hawiſe, wife of Charleton, lord 454
De Pratellis, John 219
Protaſius 167
Pudſey, Puſar, *or* de Puteaco, Hugh, biſhop of Durham 114 ter 677
  Henry, his ſon 114, 115
Pyel, John 388
Pykenham, William, archdeacon of Suffolk 533
Pykering, Robert, dean of York 689
De Pykgrin, John 388
  Gefferey 363
Pyper, Symon 686
Le Pytehede, John 284

Q

Quartermain, Richard 442
De Querceto [a] Robert, biſhop of Linc. 266. 271. 381
  v. Cheny
De S. Quintino, Adelize *or* Alice 665. 672

R

Raherus 305 [bis]
Raling, Thomas 227
Ralph, biſhop of Chicheſter 546
Ramſey, Ednoth, abbat 193
  fil. Ranulphi, Robert 81
  fil. Ranulphi, Roger 409
De Ravenſer, Richard 694
De Raynes, Sibilla 43
Reading, abbat Hugh 17
Redred, Henry 528
De Redverlis *or* Rivers, earl of Devonſhire, Richard, ſen. 158
  Earl Baldwin, his ſon 88. 92. 158. 161, 162
  Hugh, uncle to Baldwin *ibid.*
  Richard, jun. earl 94
  Benedict *or* Richard 106
Reginald, biſhop of Bath 470
Remeſbeſch, William 610
Remigius, biſhop of Lincoln 248. 250. 252. 256. 403. 413. 429
Remigye 365
Reſkiner, Rauf 72
Reynham, prior and convent 350
Rhaeſe, ſon of Theodore 701
  Son of Griffith 702. 706
De Ria, Hubert 272
  fil. Ricardi, Roger 383
Le Rich, Swane 274
K. Richard I. 176. 218
K. Richard II [b]. 586
K. Richard III. 117. 326. 697
K. Richard, uncertain 179
Richard, archbiſhop of Cant. 559
Richard, biſhop of Wincheſter 161
Richmond, earls, *v.* Britanny
Richmond, Margaret, counteſs 44. 56. 326. 356
Ridell, Geva, widow of Jeffrey 496
Riſby, John 325
Rivell, Robert 242
Roald, conſtable of Richmond 664
Robert, biſhop of Durham 685
Robert, biſhop of Wells 462
Robert, chamberlain to Conan 44
  Butler to Randal 61
Roche, Peter, biſhop of Wincheſter 163. 165. 166. 452
Rocheſter, Ralph of 185
Rocheſter, biſhops, *v.* Glanvile, Gundulf, Haimo de Merton
Roger, archbiſhop of York 627. 669
  biſhop of Sarum 414. 701
  fil. Rogeri, Robert 383
Rogers, ... of Brianſton 109
De Rokeſly, Sr. Robert 221
Romane, John, archbiſhop of York 627
Romans, Richard, K. of 32. 149. 681
De Romara, William, earl of Lincoln 263
  William, his ſon or nephew 471
  Roger 264
De Romelai, Cecilia 647
  Adeliza *or* Alice her daughter 647
De Roos, Sr. William 364
  Robert of Hamlake 395
Roſs, lord 397
  Lord Robert the ſecond *or* Furſan 678
De Roppele, Simon 282
Rothele, William 228
Rotheram, Thomas, biſhop of Lincoln and archbiſhop of York 440. 697
Roucliff, John 693
Rouſe, William 325
Ruan 92
Ruffus, Ernaldus 522
De Rupe, Adam 719
De Rupibus, Peter, *v.* Roche
Rutland, Thomas, earl 365

---

[a] He is ſometimes called biſhop Robert the ſecond.

[b] He likewiſe gave many alien priories to Mountgrace in Yorkſhire, and St. Anne's near Coventry.

INDEX.

S

Saberns, William 318
De Salcovilla, Robert 515
Jordan his ſon *ibid.*
De Salicoſa Mora, Jeffery 81
Saliſbury, John 708
Saliſbury, Stephen, archdeacon 607
biſhops ſee
De Salopia, Ralph, biſhop of Bath and Wells 477
De Samford, Adam *and* John 132
Sampſon, biſhop of Worceſter 142
De Sancta Cruce, Eliz. 478
De Sancto Mauro, *v.* Seymour
De Sandes, Beatrix 541
Euſtachia 624
Sandwich, Sr. Henry 218
De Sareſbiria, Walter 598
Savage, Thomas, archbiſhop of York 66
De Saunford, Sr. Thomas 424
Saxulph, abbat of Peterburgh 39. 371
Say, Sr. Adam, knt. 687
Euſtachia 624
Jeffery, ſon of Jeffery 562
William 472
De Scales, Roger *and* Muriel his wife 351
Roger their ſon *ibid.*
Lord Scales 362
Scardeburgh, burgeſſes 675
Scotland, Henry, ſon of K. David 76
v. David *and* Malcolm
Scott, Sr. Peter *and* Sr. Nicolas 396
Scott, Thomas, *v.* Rotheram, Thomas
De Scottenai, Hugh 269
Scroop, lord 687
Richard lord Scroop of Bolton 695
Le Scrop, Geffrey 411
Sebert, K. of the Eaſt Saxons 292
De Selby, Robert 694
Sempringham, Sr. Gilbert 259
Senliz, Simon, *v.* Huntingdon earls
Sennoke, William 228
Serjeaunt, John, *v.* Hewit, John
Serlo, abbat of Glocester 137
Sewall, archbiſhop of York 669
Sexburgha, queen of Kent 208
Seymour, Thomas 611
Seyna 347
Shardelow, Sr. Thomas, and his brother John 367
De Shipling *or* Simperling, Baldwin 529
Shirley, Sr. John 410
Shrewſbury, Roger, earl, *v.* Montgomery
De Sibthorp, Thomas 411
Sigebert, king of the Eaſt Angles 503, 504
Silvanus, abbat 722
Siward, earl of Northumberland 637
Skirlaw, Walter, biſhop of Durham 416
Smith, William, biſhop of Lincoln 442. 502
Snew, Aylwardus 105
De Solariis, William 163
Somerſet, John, chancellor of the Exchequer 326
De Somery, John 33
Spencer, William 484
Spenſar, Geffrey, lord 29
Sponne, William, D. D. 388
Spott, Wulfric 491
Stadham, Thomas 64
Stafford, Edward duke of Buckingham 54
The anceſtors of Stafford earl of Wiltſhire 387
Stafford, Nicholas, baron of 502
Ralph, lord *ibid.*
Robert, lord 488
De Stafford, Nicolas 572
Robert 488. 572
v. De Tonei
Some of the Staffords 455
Stafford, John, chantry prieſt 325
De Stanford, John 99
Stanley, Sr. Thomas, lord Montegle, his anceſtors 233
De Stanton, Herveus 51
Stantour, Sr. Peter 607
Stapleton, Walter, biſhop of Exon 99. 436
Sr. Miles 367
Bryan, eſquire 684
Richard 99
Stavenſby, Alex. biſhop of Litchfield 63
K. Stephen 128. 129. 132. 214. 230. 259. 263. 319. 347. 490. 494. 495. 642.
K. Stephen, *and* Maud his queen 214
Stephen, abbat 632
Stephen, prior of Thetford 335
Stevyns, John, M. D. 101
De Stichill, Robert, biſhop of Durham 116. 685
Stillington, Robert 697
Stodie, Sr. John 321
Stormer, Richard *and* John 364
Storthwait, John 477
De Stotevile, Nic. 17
Le Strange, Ralph 451
John 453
Stratford, John, biſhop of Winton, and archbiſhop of Cant. 212. 565
Ralph, biſhop of London 136
De Streis, Eſcoeis, Eſtois, *or* Scocris, William 336
De Studley, Peter 579. 622
Stutevile, Robert 674
De Stutvil, Robert, ſon of Nicolas 678
Sudbury, Simon, biſhop of London 509
John his brother *ibid.*
De Sudley, Ralph 580
De Suffield, *alias* Calthorp, Walter, biſhop of Norwich 360
Suffolk, Iſabel, counteſs 516
De Sunimore, John 708
Sutton, Sr. Richard 442
Sutton, John of 692
Sutton, Thomas 322
Swan, William 227. 456
Swithen, a noble lady 536
Syred 303

T

Le Tabourere, William 691
Tailboys, Yvo 251
The counteſs Lucy his relict 264
Talbot, John, earl of Shrewſbury 456
Talbot, Gilbert 177
Richard 179
De Tancervilla *or* Tankervill, William 443. 597
Tangmer, Henry 54
De Tany, Avicia 673
Terumber, James 612
Thebovil, Roger 373
Theobald, archbiſhop of Cant. 208
Theodore, archbiſhop of Cant. 613
Theodred, biſhop of London 504. 508
Thober, Thomas 364
Thomas the firſt, archbiſhop of York 627
Thomas the ſecond, archbiſhop of York 389
Sr. Thomas, a Knight Hoſpitalar 176
Thoreſby, John, archbiſhop of York 627
Thorn, Robert 483
Thornton, Roger 397. 398
Threlkeld, Robert 78
Thurſby, Thomas 370
Thurſtan, archbiſhop of York 651. 653. 656
De Tindale, Adam 394
Tiptot, Sr. Robert 530

De Todenei, Ralph 623
Robert, *v.* Belvedeir Robert
Tola, widow of Orcius 105
De Tonei, Ralph, ſen. 173. 342
Roger 185
De Tonei, *alias* Stafford, Robert 572
Toſti, earl of Northumberland 390
Totneſs, Johel of 90
Tours, Martin of 718
Tracy, Sr. William 92
Traylly, Sr. John, *and* Reginald his ſon, by their executors 9
Travers, John, ſheriff of London 314
Trevenant, John, biſhop of Hereford 180
Trowbrge, John 227
De Trublevile, Ralph 386
Truſbut, Geffrey, *v.* Fitzpain
Truſſel, Sr. William 20
Turbervil, Walter 605
One of the Turbervils 454
De Turneham *or* Thornham Robert 216
Robert the ſecond 561
De Turneham, Joanna, *v.* Foſſard Joanna
Turviles . . . . lords of Wolſton 585

V

De Valentia *or* Valoins, Theobald 351. 522
Joan *and* Agnes his ſiſters 522
De Valoines, Peter, *and* Albreda his wife 343
De Valoniis, Sr. Wareſius 217
Sibilla 679
De Vallibus *or* Vaux, Robert 336
Robert, lord, Gilleſland 77
De Verdon, Roiſe *and* Nic. her ſon 243. 244
Betram 498
De Verdun Syward, Betram 383
De Vere Albericus *or* Aubrey the firſt 122
Aubrey the ſecond 127
Aubrey the third 45. 127. 131
His counteſs Lucia 131
His ſon Robert 127
Alice his widow 49
Robert, conſtable to the king 215
Hugh, earl of Oxford 134
De Verli, Robert 666
Vernon, Sr. John 607
Veſcy, lord 588. 685
Lord John 395
Euſtace 680
De Ufford, Robert, earl of Suffolk 519
Viate, Robert 388
De Vilers, William 675
Vileyn, Sr. William 274
Ulſter, Maud, counteſs 531
Undergod, Peter 454
Unfranvile 394
Underwood, dean 150
Urban, biſhop of Llandaff 712
Atte, Vyſe, John 227

W

Wainfleet, William, biſhop of Wincheſter 441
Wake, Thomas, lord 690, 691
Wake, Hugh, *v.* Evermue, Hugh
Wakefield, William 398
Walcher, biſhop of Durham 111
De S. Walerico, *or* Walery, Reginald 147. 598
Bernard 426. 598
De Walingford, Maud 599
Wallis, Richard, eſquire 687
Walongs, Thomas 431
Walter, governor of Carliſle 73
Theobald 232
Degory 457
Walter, vicar of Long Stow 47
fil. Walteri B. 50
Waltheof, earl of Northumb. 390
fil. Sueni 79
Walworth, William 323
Wancy, Reginald 26
Ward, Chriſtopher, his anceſtors 673
De la Ware, Thomas 235
Warine *or* Guarine, ſheriff of Salop 449
Warlewaſt, William, biſhop of Exeter 67. 88. 546
Warnerius, dapifer to earl Richmond 674
Warren, William, earl the firſt 337, 338
William the firſt and Gundreda his lady 552
William, earl the ſecond 272. 650
William, earl the third 348
William, earl the fifth 359
One of the earls William 542
John, earl 365
De Warren, William, fil. Reginaldi 354
Warwick, Roger, earl of 574, 575
William, earl 581, 582
Iſabel, counteſs 624
v. Beauchamp
Waterfal, William 503
De Watervile, Willam, abbat of Peterburgh 382
Robert 540
Webb, Roger 227
Wells, biſhop, *v.* Athelmus, Giſo, Robert, etc.
De Wells, Hugh, biſhop of Lincoln 472. 478
De Wendling, William 363
Weoxſtan, *v.* Wulſtan, earl of Wilts
St. Werburgha 373
Werſtan, biſhop, *v.* Eardulfus
Weſt, John 227
Weſtacre, Oliver, prieſt of, and Walter his ſon 342
Weſtminſter, abbat and convent 307. 621
Weſtmoreland, Ralph, earl, his anceſtors 674
White, Sr. Thomas 440
Whitgift, John, archbiſhop of Cant. 212
Whitingdon, Sr. Richard 325
De Wickham, Pain, *v.* Fitz Oſbert Pain
Wictred *or* Wythred, king of Kent 208. 296
De Widewille, William 381
Wigenhall, Sr. John 362
Wighton, Henry 688
Wigold, Edith, lady of 151
Wigſton, William 247
Wigware, William 362
De Wikereſlai, *v.* Fitz Turgis
Wilfrid, archbiſhop of York 374. 389. 546
K. William the conqueror 89. 90. 106. 145. 150. 158. 193. 252. 296. 467. 550. 602. 637
K. William Rufus 75. 90. 143. 145. 158. 238. 250. 338. 490. 535. 637, 638. 642
William, archbiſhop of Canterbury 208
K. William 159
William, biſhop of London 298
William, dean of Chicheſter 558
Willoughby, Sr. John 285
De Wilton, Alan 675. 681
Wincheſter, Thomas of 169
Windſor, Maurice of 508
Wingfield, Sr. John's executors 531
De Wirchia, Gosfred 569
v. De la Wyrch
St. Withburgha 332
fil. Withgari, Alfric 509
Wizo, *and* Walter his ſon 720
Wlfin, biſhop of Shirborn 101
Woburn, John 478
Woderove, William *and* Margaret 530
Wolfere, *v.* Wulpher
Wolfric 332
Wolſtan, biſhop of Worceſter 137. 142. 613

Woodlark, Robert, D. D. 56
Woodlock, Hen. biſhop of Wincheſter 163
Of Woodſtook, Thomas, duke of Gloceſter 136
Worſley, John 170
De Wrotham, William 220
Wulfricus (Monetarius) 521
Wulfruna 490
Wulpher, K. of Mercia 39. 57. 137. 248. 371. 488
Wulſe 637
Wulſtan, earl *or* duke of Wilts 592
Wulſtan, biſhop, *v.* Wolſtan
Wykeham, William, biſhop of Wincheſter 170. 439
De la Wyle, Walter, biſhop of Sarum 609
Wymar 644
Wymarus 525. 675
Wynard, William, eſquire 100
De la Wyrch, Goſfridus 271
v. De Wirchia
K. Wythred, *v.* Wictred

Y

York, Edward, duke of 379
Richard, duke of 142
Cicely, ducheſs of 150
York, Sr. Richard 698
York, archbiſhops, *v.* Girard, Paulinus, Roger, Thomas, Wilfrid, etc.

Z

Zouch, Sr. William 475
William, lord 586
La Zuſche *or* Zouch, Alan, *v.* Rufus, Alan

An INDEX of the Perſons and Societies, to whom the Sites of the Religious Houſes were granted.

N. B. This Mark † ſignifies that the Grant was made in Exchange for other Houſes or Lands.

A

ABBOT, William 72. 89
Adams, Theoph. *and* Robert 135
Aglianby, Edward 72
Aiſlaby, Francis 673
St. Aban's, mayor and burgeſſes 180
Alderſey, Thomas 65
Alverde, Thomas 520. 525
Anderſon, Francis *and* William 598
Andrews, Richard 412
Andrews, Richard, *and* Leonard Chamberleyne 361. 363. 471. 586
Andrews, Richard, *and* William Liſle 708
Andrews, Richard, *and* William Rameſden 400
Andrews, Richard, *and* Nicolas Temple 151. 454. [bis] 455. 564. 624. 702
Andrews, Thomas 526
Ap Harry, Henry 711 [bis]
Ap Harry, Hugh 176
Ap Rice, John 174
Ardern, Thomas 195. 224
Arnold, Nicolas 328
Arundel, Henry, earl 555; 556
William, earl 562 †
Aſhton, Peter, *v.* Downing, Edward
Aſke, John 675. 678. 682
Aſhton, Richard, *and* John Braddyl 234
Aſkue, Hugh 77
Aſton, Sr. Edward 501
Aſton, Roger 189
Atkins, Henry, M. D. 24
Aucher, Sr. Anthony 217. 221
Audley, Henry, *and* John Cordel 701
Audley, Sr. Thomas 123. 127. 129. 134. 193. 303
Audley, Thomas, lord, *and* Pope, Sr. Thomas 581
Auſtins, Auſtin 444
Aylworth, John, *and* Lacy, John 477
Ayſcough, John 32
v. alſo Dudley, John
Ayſhfield, Edmund 413
Edward 30

B

Bagnal, Sr. Ralph 500
Bainton, Sr. Edward 600
Sr. Edward, *and* Iſabel his wife 603
Baker, John 560
Baker, Richard, *and* Richard Sackvile 552
Baldwyn, Sr. John 33
Banaſtyr, John, *and* William Metcalf 685
Barantine, William, *and* others 391
St. Barbe, William 609
Barkeley, William 679
Barlow, Roger *and* Thomas 719 [bis] 720 [bis]
Bartlet, John 474
Bath, Elizabeth, counteſs, *and* Sr. Thomas Darcy 86
Bath, mayor *and* commonalty 470
Beaumont, John 456
Beaumont, John, *and* William Guyſe 246
Beccles, Portreeve, etc. 522
Beckwith, Ambroſe 655. 685
Leonard 641. 685
Bedford, Francis, earl 69
John, earl 2. 39
v. Ruſſel, lord, John
Bedford, mayor, etc. 9
Bedingfield, Edmund 513
Bell, Thomas 149
Bellaſis, Anth. *v.* Simpſon, Margaret
Bellingham, Alan, *and* Alan Wilſon 588
Bellow, John, *v.* Porter, Auguſtine; Stanhope, Michael
Bellow, John, *and* R. Bigot 157
Bellow, John, *and* Robert Brokeſby 284
Bellow, John, *and* John Broxholme 155. 245. [bis] 273. 281, 282, 283. 393. 679
Bellow, John, *and* others 276
Berkely, Sr. Maurice 466
Berney, John 353
Bethel, Richard 156
Billingford, Richard, *v.* Greſham, Richard
Birch, Thomas 188
Biſſe, John *and* James 473
Blithman, William 671. 684

Blount, Charles, lord Mountjoy 82. 246
Blount, Charles, lord Mountjoy, *and* Dorothy 106
Blyth, George, *v.* Henry Wilby
Bocher, Robert, *and* David Vincent 281. 283
Bonvixi, Anthony 134
Borne, James, *v.* Haſtings, Mart.
Boſton, mayor, etc. 284 [ter]
Bowes, Sr. Martin 133
Bowes, Percival, *and* John Moſyer 46
Bowyer, Francis, *v.* Pype, Richard
Boyle, James 179
Braddyl, John, *v.* Aſton, Richard
Bradſhaw, John 718
Brandling, Robert 392
Brayne, Henry 479
Brayne, Henry, *and* John Marſh 481
Brereton, William 216
    Urian 60
  v. Brown, Thomas
Bretton, William, *v.* Herbert, Thomas
Bridges, Thomas, eſquire 469
Bridges, John, *v.* Owen, William
Briſtol, mayor, etc. 482. [bis] 483. [bis]
Brook, Henry, *v.* Cobham
    Duke 6
    Richard, eſquire 59
Brown, Sr. Anthony 537. 541. 550. 555. 562
Brown, Sr. Anthony, *and* Richard Weſton 135
Brown, John, eſquire 106
Brown, Robert, *v.* Pye, John
Brown, Thomas, *and* William Brereton 705
Broxholm, John 282
Bryan, Sr. Francis 384
Buckler, Walter 228
Buckbird, William, *v.* Riggs, William
Buckton, Willam, *and* Roger Marſhall 673
Bulmer, Ralph, *and* John Thined 669
Burgh, Randal, and others 110
Burgoin, Robert, *and* John Scudamore 577
Butts, William 315
Byron, Sr. John 407
Byrte, William, *v.* Pollard, John

C

Callowhill, Richard 626
Cambridge, Clare Hall 45
    Chriſt's college 356. 359
    And God's houſe, now Chriſt's coll. 177
        282. 330. 532
    St. John's coll. 18. 214. 222
    King's coll. 8. 28. 48. 92. [bis] 93. 106.
  169. 187. 269. 298. 338. 342. 345. 512. 524. 572.
  (598) 599. 611. 672
    King's hall 83
    Pembroke hall 48. 50
    Trinity coll. 48. 51, 52. 187. 274.
        279. 569
    Trinity hall (52) 194
Candiſh, John 286
Canterbury, archbiſhop 210 †. 218 †, 219 †. 223 †.
        227 †
    Mayor, etc. 223
Capel, Sr. Giles 120
Carew, Sr. Peter 458
Carliſle, dean and chapter 75. 77
Carn, Sr. Edward 332
Carn, Edward 713
Carnaby, Sr. Reginald 389. 394
Carpenter, Thomas, *and* William Savage 331
Carr, Robert 265
Cartwright, Henry 243. 585
Catlyn, Robert 242
Cavendiſh, Sr. William 493
    William 706
Cawarden, Sr. Thomas 313. 316
Cary, John, *and* Joyce Walſingham 121
Cecil, Sr. William 256. 280
    Richard 382
Cely, Walter, *v.* Golding, Thomas
Chadderton, John, *v.* Southcote, John
Chaloner, Sr. Thomas 650
Chamberlayne, Sr. Leonard 2. 13
  v. alſo Andrews, Richard
Champernoon, Arthur 88
Champernoun, Joan, *v.* Denny, Sr. Anth.
Champernoun, Kath. Ridgway, John, etc. 67. 89
Chandos, John, lord 141
Cheiney, Sr. Thomas 208 †. 214. 215. 219
Cheke, John, eſquire 276. 524
    Sr. John 251. 319. 366
Cheke, Sr. John, *and* Walter Mildmay 514
Cheney, John, *and* Richard Duncomb 5
Cheſter, biſhop 73
    Dean and chapter (57) 59
Cheſter, Robert, eſquire 185
    William 482
Chewte, Philip, *v.* Shelbury, John
Chicheſter, dean and chapter 546
    Mayor 563
Clayton, John 465
Clere, Sr. Thomas 369
Clerk, William 472
Clifford, William, *and* Michael Wildbore 564 [bis]
        686
Clinton, Edward, lord 40, 41. 102. 118, 177.
  206. 249. 258, 259. 260. 269. 279. [bis] 285. 354.
  644. 693
Clinton, Edward, lord, and Urſula his wife 276
Clinton, Edward, lord, and Thomas Morriſon 404
Cobham, lord 224. 360
Cobham, *alias* Brooke, Henry 211
Cock, John 185
Cokke, John 63, 64, 65. 187
Cock, John, *and* John Thurgood 269
Cockeram, Philip 174
Codyngton, Richard 511
Coffyn, James, *and* Thomas Goodwyn 96
Colles, Humfrey 467. 473
Collins, Humfrey 461
Combes, John, *and* Richard Stansfield 567
Coniers, John, *and* William Haber 406
Conſtable, Sr. John 666
    Sr. Marmaduke 578
    Robert 682
Cooper, William 403
Coope, Anthony 443
Cope, Sr. Anth. 425
Corbet, Richard 533
Cordel, John, *v.* Audely, Henry
Cotton, George, *and* William Man 454
  v. alſo Reve, Thomas
Cotton, Richard 258
    Sr. Robert 61
    William, eſquire 60, 61
Coventry, mayor, etc. 582
Courtney, Laurence 70
Crakenthorp, Chriſtopher 588
Cranmer, archbiſhop 660 †. 666 †
Crediton, free ſchool 86
Creſſener H. *v.* Dyer, Edward
Crew, James 379
Croke, John 426
Cromwell, Thomas, lord 236. 243
Cromwell, Sr. Richard, *v.* Williams
Cruche, Henry 79
Crumbilthorn, Richard 501
Culpeper, Thomas 216. 663. 680. 688. 690
Cumberland, Henry, earl 647

D

INDEX.

D

Dacre, Thomas, lord 77
Dacres, Robert, eſquire 119. 388
Dance, Sr. John 27
Darcy, Sr. Arthur 167. 320. 716
Sr. John 675
Sr. Thomas 124
v. alſo Bath, Elizabeth, counteſs
Darcy, William, *v.* North Sr. Edward
Darknall, Robert 665
Dartnall, Robert 217
Dawſtin, Anthony 626
Dawtrey, Francis 160
Dennis, Maurice 483
Denny, Sr. Anthony 119. 186. 189. 515
Denny, Sr. Anthony, *and* Joan Champernoon his wife 182
Denny, Thomas 532
Dennys, Sr. Thomas 90, 91
Dennys, Sr. Walter 145
Denton, Thomas, *and* R. Nottingham 364
Derby, bailiffs and burgeſſes 83
Dereham, Thomas 352
Dighton, Robert 265. 387
Dixon, Thomas, *v.* Hayward, Rowland
Dormer, Sr. Robert 26
Dorſet, Henry, marquis 245. 584
Downing, Edward, *and* Peter Aſhton 388. 456
Downing, Edward, *v.* Pole, William
Doyly, John, *and* John Scudamore 116. 330
Dudley, John, lord Liſle 239. 358
Lord Dudley, John 304
Robert 643
Dudley, Sr. John 452
John 625
v. alſo Sakevile, William
Dudley, John, *and* John Ayſcough 32 †. 104
Dudley, Andrew, *v.* Jobſon, Francis
Duffield, Edmund, *v.* Percival, Richard
Duffield, Richard, *v.* Smith, John
Duke, George, *and* John Sterr 135
Duke, Richard 90
Duncomb, Richard, *v.* Cheney, John
Durham, dean and chapter 114. 389. 394. 435
Dyer, Edward, *and* H. Creſſener 363

E

Eaton college 17. 20. 93. 109. 125 †. 163. 297. 328. 358. 373. 385. 414. 469. 511. [bis] 559. 683
Eden, Thomas 529
Edwards, James 451
Elrington, Edward 44. 49. 50
Elrington, Edward, *and* Humph. Metcalfe 49
Elrington, Edward, *and* Richard Southwell 343
Englefield, Sr. Francis 13. 18
Ely, biſhop 45 †. 46 †. 336
dean and chapter 351
Erle, Walter 94
v. alſo Strowde, Thomas
Eſſex, earl, James Rockby, etc. 470
Etherege, John 95
Eure, William, lord 111
Exeter, Henry, marquis 162
Eyer, John 49. 363. 365 [bis] 367. 502. 528, 529. 530 [bis]

F

Felde, Richard, *and* Richard Woodward 571
Fermer, Richard 382
Sr. William 346
Ferrers, George 4
Walter, lord 576
Fitz William, William 9
Fitz Williams, Sr. William 534. 539. 557. (562) 563
Flamock, Sr. Andrew 572
Fleetwood, John 229. 497
Folijamb, Jeffrey 498
Forteſcue, John 59
Nic. and Cath. his wife 625
Forth, William 517
Foſter, Anth. *v.* Grice, William; *and* Pope, John
Foſter, Humphrey 244
John 392
Fownes, John 625
Fox, Charles 451
Michael 375
Freeman, John 273
Freke, Robert, *and* John Walker 176
Freſton, Richard, *and* Anne his wife 508
Friend, Richard 527
Fulmerſton, Richard 348, 349. 357. 360. 366
Fylde, Richard, *v.* Winlove, William

G

Gage, Sr. John 350
James 680
Gale, George 665
Gaſcoigne, Sr. William 7 †
Gate, Sr. John 130. 319
Gawdy, Thomas, *v.* Mundford, Oſbert
Giffard, Nich. 377
Gifford, Thomas] 500
Gifford, William, *and* Michael Wilbore 689
Gilberd, Edmund *and* Henry 223
Gilbert . . . 125
Glouceſter, biſhop 175
Mayor and citizens 149
Godwyn, Thomas 70. 96
Goodwyn, Thomas 564
v. alſo Coffyn, James
Golding, Thomas, *and* Walter Cely 686
Gonſon, William 311
Goodyere, Francis 566
Goſtwyke, John 9
Gratewike, Thomas, *and* Antony Lamb 20
Gratewik, Thomas, *and* Anſelm Lamb 432
Gratwik, Robert, *v.* Weſt, John
Grene, John, *and* Robert Hall 527
Greneham, Francis, *v.* Merſhe, John
Greſham, Sr. Richard 508. 522. 653
Greſham, Sr. Richard, *and* Richard Billingford 397 398
Greſham, Sr. Richard, *and* Sr. Richard Southwell, 350
Greſham, Sr. Thomas 342. 362. 703
Grey, John, lord 238
John, *v.* Jeames, William
Thomas 242
Greynfield, Richard 98
Grice, William, *and* Antony Foſter 77
Griffith, Edward 379
Grimſton, Edward 188
Gryme, *alias* Carleil, William 75
Grys, W. 65
Guibon, Thomas, *and* William Mynn 355
Gunter, Richard 431
Gunter, William 323
Guyſe, William, *v.* Beaumont, John

H

Haber, William, *v.* Coniers, John
Hacker, Richard, *and* Thomas Trentham 456
Haddon, Sr. Walter 344
Hales, James 211

John

John 581
Hall, Robert, *v.* Grene, John
Halley, William, *v.* Popham, Alexander
Hannam, John 108
Hare, Sr. Nicholas *and* Robert 361
Nicolas 531
Harper, George 225. 488
Harrington, Sr. John 240
John 221. 402
Harris, Edward, *and* John Williams 96
Harvey, Anthony 527
Haſtings, Martyng, *and* James Borne 352
Hatton, Sr. Chriſtopher (106) 381. 448. 472
Haward, William, lord, *and* Margaret his wife 90
Hawkins, *alias* Fiſher, Thomas 572
Hayward, Rowland, *and* Dixon, Thomas 716
Henley, Sr. Walter, *and* Sr. John Williams 299. 721
Henneage, John 687
Robert 268. 273
Sr. Thomas 257. 267. 273, 274. 277. 365. 410
Herbert, Sr. William 8. 330. 592. 610
Herbert, William, earl of Pembrooke, *v.* Pembrooke
Herbert, Thomas, *and* William Bretton 331
Herdſon, H. *v.* Watſon, Edward
Herman, Thomas 428
Hertford, Edward, earl 70. 89. 465. 544. 589
v. Somerſet, Edward, duke; *and* Seymour, Sr. Edward
Edward, earl the ſecond 607
Heydon, Richard 349
Heydon, William, *and* Hugh Stukely 564
Higford, John 580
Hill, Richard, eſquire 159
Hobby *or* Hoby, Sr. Edward 16
Sr. Philip 175. 278
Philip, eſquire 618
Sr. Thomas 626
Hodges, William 476
Hogan, Robert 358
Holcroft, John 235
Thomas 63. 231. 233, 234, 235
Sr. Thomas 233
Holford, Stephen 272
Holgate, Robert, biſhop of Landaff 662. 670
Hopton, Sr. Arthur 513
Edward 453
Ralph 470
Hordem, Robert 186
Horne, William 457
Horſey, Sr. John 101
Horton, Roger 386
Howard, William, lord 542 †
Hulſe *or* Hulſon, John, *and* William Pendred 323 698
Huſe, Sr. William 129
Huſſy, Sr. William 411
Hynde, John 42. 83

I

Jeames, William 178
Jeames, William, *and* John Grey 455
Jennings, John 143. 151
Jerningham, Henry, eſquire 524
Jobſon, Francis, Dudley, Andrew, etc. 683
St. John, John, lord 443
William, lord 316
St. John, Oliver, *and* Robert Thornton 242
Iſelham, Giles 100
Iſam, Giles, *v.* Neve, Thomas

K

Kechin, John 232
Keynſham, William 50
Killegrew, William *and* John 70
Kingſton, Sr. Anthony 147. [bis] 148
Kirkham, Sr. Robert 386, 387
Kirton, Stephen 158
Knightly, Sr. Edmund 579
Knyvet, Sr. Edmund 367
Sr. Thomas (notes) 347
Henry *and* Anne his wife 648

L

Lacy, William *and* John 473
John, *v.* Aylworth, John
Lamb, William 317
Anth. *or* Anſ. *v.* Gratewike, Thomas
Lane, Matilda 30
Latimer, John, lord 663
Lawſon, James 395
Leder, Oliver 194
Lee, Rowland, biſhop of Cov. and Litch. 499
Lee, Henry 383
Sr. Richard 143. 145. 183. [bis] 565
Thomas *and* Mary his wife 428
St. Leger, Sr. Anthony 211
Sr. John 93 †, 94
Leiceſter, Robert, earl 25. 467
Leigh, Giles 121
Thomas 8. 76. 645, 646
Lemſter, bailiffs and burgeſſes 173
Lenox, Matthew, earl of 667
Leventhorp, Dorothy 128
Leveſon, James 449. 450. 502
Lincoln, biſhop of 262 ‡
Liſle, Arthur, viſcount 95
Henry, viſcount 447
William, *v.* Andrews, Richard
Liſter, Sr. Michael 608
Litchfield, dean and chapter 496
Hoſpital 65
London, lord mayor and citizens 305. 314, 315. 542
Mercers company 311
Long, Sr. Richard 603
Richard 43
Robert 452
Longfield, Arthur 28
Lord, Robert 530
Lovel, Sr. Thomas 347
Lukar, Emmanuel 475
Lytelton, Edmund 448

M

Magnus, Thomas, *v.* Whalley, Richard
Man, William, *v.* Cotton, George
Mannors, Sr. Richard 456. 492
Manours, Richard 280
Mantel, ... 215
Manxell, Sr. Rice 714
Markham, Sr. John 277
Marſh, John, *v.* Brayne, Henry
Marſhal, Roger, *v.* Buckton, William
Maſters, Richards 144
Meautis, Peter, eſquire 126
Merſhe, John 379. 564
Merſh, John, *and* Francis Greneham 403
Metcalfe, Hum. *v.* Elrington, Edw.
Metcalfe, William, *v.* Banaſtyr, John
Metcalfe, Thomas, *v.* Wray, Nic.

INDEX.

Mildmay, Thomas 336. 353
Mildmay, Walter, *v.* Cheke, Sr. John
Millecent, John, eſquire 51
Mills, John *and* George 161
Mone, Robert and others 29
Montague, Anthony, Viſcount 557
  Sr. Edward, chief juſtice 387
Montjoy, Charles, lord, *v.* Blount, Charles
Moore, Philip 603
More, John 699
Mordaunt, Edmund 131
Moreland, Chriſtopher, *v.* Weldbury, Simon
Moreſyne, Richard 315
Moriſon, Richard 411
Morice, Francis, *and* Phelips, Francis 370. 699
Morriſon, Thomas, *v.* Edward lord Clinton
Moſyer, John, *v.* Bowes, Percival
Mundford, Oſbert 359
Mundford, Oſbert, *and* Gawdy, Thomas 319. 336
Myllet, Edward 563. 564
Mynn, William, *v.* Guibon, Thomas

N

Naunton, Eliz. 526
Nedeham, James 187
  Henry 315
Neve, Thomas, *and* Iſam, Giles 502
Nevell, Thomas, eſquire 242
Nevill, Anth. eſquire 409
Newcaſtle, mayor, etc. 396
Newport, Edmund, etc. 368
Newton, (Cambr.) rectory 54
Noke, Thomas 128
Norfolk, Thomas, duke 96. 259. 335 †. 337, 338. 341. 348. 360. 516. 518, 519
Norres, John 14
North, Sr. Edward 46, 47. 321
North, Sr. Edward, *and* Darcye, William 417
Northampton, William, marquis 136. 149. 237. 380. 443
Northumberland, John, duke 25. 390. 394. 397. 583. 692
Norwich, biſhop 333 †. 351. 354, 355. 359. 367. 531
  Dean and chapter 342, 343, 345
  Mayor and citizens 359, 360
Nottingham, R. *v.* Denton, Thomas
Nowell *or* Noel, Sr. Andrew 240

O

Onley, John 383
Owen, George, M. D. 423. 481
Owen, William, *and* Bridges, John 426
Oxford, John, earl 122. 131. 475
Oxford, All Souls college 223. 378. 449. 703. 714
  Braſen Noſe coll. 425
  Chriſt Church 376. 434. 438. 625. 677
  Magdalen coll. 166. 217. 380. 383. 429. 552
  Merton coll. 168
  New coll. 25. 125. 132 [bis] 163
  Oriel coll. 421
  Queen's coll. 160. 167
  Trinity coll. 430

P

Page, Sr. Richard 128. 183
Paget, Sr. William 27. 114. 313. 491
Paget, James *and* John, *v.* Strowde, Thomas
Pakynton, John 624
Palmer, Sr. Thomas 174. 176. 213. 224. 549
Parker, Sr. Henry 134
Parrot, Sr. John 213. 358
Parry, Philip 47
Paſton, Thomas, eſquire 343
  Sr. Thomas 509
Paulet, Sr. William 167
Paulet, William, Lord St. John 610
Peckham, Sr. Edward 29. 109
Pembrooke, William Herbert, earl 105. 175
Pendred, William, *v.* Hulſon, John
Percival, Richard, *and* Duffield, Edmund 520
Petre, Sr. William 100
Pexal, Richard 599
Phelips, Francis, *v.* Morice, Francis
Pinnoc, William 621
Pitt, Sr. Edward 14
Pole, William, *and* Edward Downing 108. 136
Pollard, Richard 91
Pollard, John, *and* William Byrte 609
Polſted, Henry 129
Poole, cardinal 203
Poole, Francis 81. 666
Pope, John 281
Pope, John, *and* Anth. Foſter 689
Pope, Sr. Thomas 427. 430. 518
  v. alſo Dudley, lord
Popham, Alexander, *and* William Halley 470
Porter, Sr. Arthur 146
Porter, Auguſtine, *and* John Bellow 284
Powell, Edward 424. 431
Powis, Edward, lord 449
Poynings, Sr. Thomas 107
Price, Richard, *and* Thomas Perry 329
Pye, John, etc. 626
Pye, John, *and* Robert Brown 610
Pykering, Sr. William 657
Pype, Richard, *and* Francis Bowyer 406

R

Radclyff, Sr. Humph. 2
Rameſden, William 386 [bis]
Rameſden, William, *and* Richard Vavaſor 440
Rameſden, William, *and* Thomas Vavaſor 659
  v. alſo Andrews, Richard
Rawſon, Thomas 687
Reading, mayor, etc. 23
Rede, William 364
  John 541
Reeve, Thomas, *and* Pindar, Nicholas 396
Reſtwald, E. *v.* John Tytley
Reeve, Thomas, *and* George Cotton 103. 323. 446. 454. 687. 691
Reve, Thomas, William Ryvet, etc. 395
Reve, Thomas, etc. 657
Richard, Sr. Richard 130. 133. 306
Ridgway, John, *v.* Kath. Champernoun
Riggs, William, *and* William Buckbird 494
Rocheſter, dean and chapter 219
Rockby, James, *v.* Eſſex, earl
Rogers, Sr. John 109
  Edward 468
Rokewode, Nicolas 107
Rolles, Humphry 98
Rouſe, Anthony 529
Rowlet, Ralph, eſquire 185
Rugmere, prebend (St. Paul's) 222 †
Ruſſel, John, lord 4. 87. 95. 98. 272. 385.
  v. Bedford, John, earl
Ruſſel, Jane 176
Rutland, Thomas, earl 237. 239 †. 637. 652 †. 654
Rutland, Thomas, earl, *and* Robert Tirwhit 256. 263. 275. 683

S

Sabyn, William 529
Sadler, Sr. Ralph 142. 184 [bis] 216. 298. 481. 584. 623. 637
Sadler, Ralph, *and* Laur. Winnington 393
Sakevyle, William, *and* John Dudley 706
Sakvile, Sr. Richard 554
Sackvile, Richard, *v.* Richard Baker
Saliſbury, Robert, earl 105
Sandys, William, lord 165
Savage, William, *v.* Thomas Carpenter
Savill, Nicolas, *v.* John Taſburgh

Savill, Robert, *v.* George Talbot
The maſter of the Savoy, London 385
Scudamore, John 175
  v. alſo Burgoyn, Robert, *and* Doily, John
Seafoule, Giles, *v.* Windham, Sr. Edmund
Sekford, Thomas 512. 522
Sewſter, William *and* John 575
Seymour, Sr. Edward, viſcount Beauchamp 597. 601
  v. Edward, earl of Hertford, *and* Edward duke of Somerſet
Seymour, Sr. Henry 163
Sharington, Sr. William 597. 604. 606
Shelbury, John, *and* Phillip Chewte 48
Sheldon, William *and* Francis 571. 616
Shelley *or* Strelly, Robert 677
Shelton, Sr. John 347
Shrewſbury, Francis, earl 80. 401 †. 676. 681
    George, earl 179. 404
Shrewſbury, grammar ſchool 446
Sidney, Thomas 334
    Sr. William 558
Simpſon, Margaret, Bellaſis, Anthony, etc. 658
Skipwith, Edward 271. 652
    William 252
Smith, John 132
    Sr. Thomas 28. 374
    Thomas *and* John 533
Smith, John, *and* Duffield, Richard 388
Snow, R. 5
Somerſet, Edward, duke 326. 422. 603
  v. Hertford, Edward, earl, *and* Seymour, Sr. Edward
Southampton, William, earl 103
Southcote, John, *and* Chadderton, John 447
Southwell, Robert 560
    Sr. Robert 228
    Sr. Richard *or* Sr. Robert 535
Southwell, Sr. Richard, *v.* Greſham *and* Elrington
Southwell, collegiate church 278
Le Spencer, Hugh 331
Spencer, Sr. John 560
Spenſer, Miles, L L. D. 361
Spilman, Thomas 221
Stafford, mayor and burgeſſes 495
Stanhope, John 664. 674
    Michael 407
Stanhope, Michael, *and* John Bellow 20. 635. 696
Stanley, Sr. Henry, lord Strange 268
Stanley, Sr. Henry, *and* Margaret his wife 262. 269
Stansfield, Richard, *v.* Combes, John
Sternhold, Thomas 66
Ster, John, *v.* Duke, George
Stoughton, Anthony 581
Strangwaies, Sr. Giles 105
    James 695
Strelley, Anthony 407
    Sr. Nicholas 81
    Frideſwide, widow 241
  v. Shelley
Stringer, Anthony 604 †
Stringer, Anthony, *and* John Williams 424. 521
Strowde, Thomas, Walter Erle, and James Paget 139
Strowde, Thomas, Walter Erle, *and* John Paget 611
Stukely, Hugh, *v.* Heydon, William
Stumpe, William 590
Sturley, James 410
Suffolk, Charles, duke 259. 261. (262) 263, 264, 265, 266 [ter] 268 [bis] 269. 270, 271, 274. 278. 281 [bis] 283. 285, 286. 427 [bis] 489. 510. 569, 570. 578. 580. 584. 678
Suffolk, Henry, duke 83. 317. 433.
    the ducheſs 285
Sutton, Sr. Edward, lord Dudley 497
Suſſex, Robert, earl 123. 319. 369. (471)
    Thomas, earl 471

T

Talbot, George, *and* Robert Savill 650
Talbot, William, lord 643
Tappes, Dennis 150
Taſburgh, John 528
Taſburgh, John, *and* Nicolas Savill 674
Tate, Richard 215
Taverner, Richard 385
Tempeſt, Nicholas 624
Tempeſt, Robert 668
Temple, Nic. *v.* Andrews, Richard
Thinde, John, *v.* Bulmer, Ralph
Thompſon, Henry 673
Thornton, Robert, *v.* St. John, Oliver
Throckmorton, William 140
    Sr. Nicolas 376
Throgmorton, Sr. Robert 31
Thurgood, John, *v.* Cock, John
Thynne, Sr. John 598. 607
Tregonwall, Sr. John 104
Trentham, Richard, eſquire 497
Trentham, Thomas, *v.* Hacket, Richard
Tyldeſley, William 32
Tyrwhit, Tirwhite, Robert, *and* Sr. Robert 77. 248. 272. 275. 276
  v. alſo Rutland, Thomas, earl
Tyrwhit, Sr. William 275
Tytley, John, *and* E. Reſtwold 29

V

Vaughan, Cuthbert 476
    John *and* Kath. his wife 719
    Stephen 312
Venables, Richard, *v.* Ward, William
Vincent, David 387
  v. alſo Bocher, Robert
Uvedale, John 669

W

Wade, Armigel 325
Walker, John, *v.* Freke, Robert
Wallop, Sr. John 472
Walſingham, Joyce, *v.* Cary, John
Walter, William, *v.* Wherwood, William
Ward, William, *and* Richard Venables 388
Warwick, John, earl 79. 95. 121. 135. 258. 307. 390. 391. 454. 565. 576. 584. 632. 634. 646. 661. 703
Warwick, burgeſſes 571
Watſon, Edward, *and* H. Herdſon 189. 445
Webb, Henry 306
Weldbury, Simon, *and* Chriſtopher Moreland 116
Weldon, Thomas *and* Edward 20
Weſt, John, *and* Robert Gratwick 176
Weſt, Sr. William 79
    Sr. Thomas, lord De la Ware 157
Weſtminſter, dean and chapter 15. 17. 19. 241. 257 †. 280. 296. 521
Weſtmorland, Ralph, earl of 674. 678
Weſton, Richard, *v.* Brown, Sr. Anth.
Whalley, Richard 405
Whalley, Richard, *and* Thomas Magnus 411
Wharton, Thomas, lord 588
White, John 162
White, Sr. Thomas 435
    Sr. Thomas and others 419
Whitehead, Thomas 111
Whorwood, William, *and* William Walter 582
Wigſton, William, eſquire 574
Wilby, Henry, *and* George Blyth 71
Wildbore, Michael, *v.* Clifford, William, *and* William Gifford
Williams, John, *v.* Stringer, Anthony, *and* Edward Harris
    Sr. John 318
  v. alſo Henly, Sr. Walter
Williams, *alias* Cromwell, Sr. Richard 190, 191. 193 [bis] 194. 313. 363. 714 †

INDEX.

Williams, Roger 331
Willoughby, Baldwyn 233
  Sr. William 523
Wilſon, Alan, *v.* Bellingham Alan
Winchester college 158. 166. 168, 169. [bis]
  mayor and com. 170
Windham, Sr. Edmund, *and* Giles Seafoule 357
Windſor, Andrews, lord 150. 563. 622
  William, lord 317
Windſor, dean and chapter 7. 19. 163. 173. 298
Wingfield, Sr. Anthony 526
Wingfield, Sr. John (522) 526
Winlove, William, *and* Richard Fyld 708
Winnington, Laurence, *v.* Sadler, Ralph
Wiſeman, John 500
Wodehouſe, Thomas 345
Wolſey, cardinal, *v.* the Preface
Woodhouſe, Sr. William 351
Woodward, Richard, *v.* Felde, Richard
Worceſter, Henry, earl 329
  bailiffs and citizens 626. 627
Worſeley, Ralph 62
Wotton, Edward 707
Wray, Thomas, *and* Nic. Metcalfe 691
Wright, Edward 679
Wriotheſly, Thomas 26. 164. 166
  Thomas, lord 170
Wroth, John 608
  Sr. Thomas 10. 133
Wrotteſly, Walter 493
Wyat, Sr. Thomas 213. 223. 318
Wycomb, mayor, ect. 30
Wynne, Elizabeth 179
  Elizaeus 707

Y

York, archbiſhop 645 †. 670 †. 671 †

Z

Zouch, John 605

N. B. That where any houſe was twice granted, I have generally put down the latter grant only, and ſeldom taken notice of the former. When the firſt grant is put down, the figures are in a parentheſis. The croſſes or daggers denotes grants in exchange for other lands.

CORRECTIONS and ADDITIONS.

PAG. 11. Here, and in all other places of this book, where Dugdale's Warwickſhire, is referred to, and the edition is not mentioned, it is the firſt edition.

CHESHIRE.

WIBBYNBURY. Here was an hoſpital of a maſter and brethren, dedicated to the Holy Croſs and St. George, before A. D. 1464. For amongſt the author's papers there was a letter of confraternity granted to John Fenton and Agnes his wife, of that date.

P. 72. *the account of* BODMIN SAINT LAURENCE *hoſpital ſhould have been thus:*

About a mile from Bodmin is St. Laurence, a poor hoſpital or lazar houſe; as Davies's mſ. Leland's Itin. The author of Magn. Brit. Ant. et Nova ſaith, p. 315, 340. it is on the eaſt of the town, well endowed for nineteen leprous people, two whole men and women, and a prieſt to miniſter unto them.

The quaere *or note* [m] *ſhould have been put to the ſecond almſhouſe there.*

DORSETSHIRE.

LYME. About A. D. 1322. William Tay had leave to give a meſſuage and eight acres of land in Lyme to the Carmelite or White friers there.

Vide Ad quod damnum rot. 15 Ed. 2.

POOL. In the Engliſh Topographer, Lond. 1720. 8vo. p. 43. there is an account of a ſeal then in poſſeſſion of Richard Rawlinſon LL.D. F. R. S. with this inſcription, " S[igillum] conv. de Pool."

There ſeems likewiſe to have been an houſe of Friers here; for the friery of St. George in Pool, with ſeveral houſes and gardens thereunto belonging, was granted by K. Edw. 6. to John Churchill and William Samways. *Vide* pat. 3 Ed. 6.

WILCHESWOOD *in the pariſh of* Langton *in the Iſle of* Purbeck. Coker, in Hiſt. of Dorſetſhire, p. 48. ſaith, " Albreda de Lincoln daughter and heireſs " of Al. de Lincoln, a great baron, dying without " iſſue, gave Langton to Ingelram le Walleys or " Walch, whoſe grandchild Roger built and endowed a little priory at Wilcheſſwood near adjoining." But perhaps this might be a chantry only, and, as my good friend Browne Willis eſquire (who ſent me this account of theſe Dorſetſhire Houſes) rightly obſerves, was older than Roger Walleys, who did not flouriſh 'till the latter part of the reign of K. Edward 3.

P. 46. Under MIRMAUD and DENNY occurs SEMPLINGHAM, which is for the moſt part wrote *Sempringham*; but it is many times wrote alſo *Sempingham* and *Semplingham* in the Monaſticon.

P. 77. PENRITH. An Houſe of Auſtin or Gray friers. Leland, Itin. vol. vii. p. 49. calls them Gray friers; and from him the author of Collect. Anglominorit. ſpeaks of an houſe of Gray friers here. But no ſuch houſe is mentioned under any of the ſeven cuſtodies of thoſe friers in Stevens, vol. i. p. 96. and the Eſcaet. roll, 7 Ed. 3. calls them Auſtin friers.

P. 91. *Note* (b) *the laſt Words*, viz. " Heies, Cutton " in Poltmore pariſh," *are names of two of the prebends, and were an interlineation which ſhould have been put in note* (c) *after* Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 9.

P. 127. *the title of* WALDEN *ſhould be*, LITTLE WALDEN, Chipping *or* Saffron Walden.

P. 152, 153. Ex Leland. Collect. vol. i. f. 613. i. e. of the mſ. It is p. 428. of the printed book. But this is a quotation from the Monaſticon, which could refer only to the mſ. *This being the caſe probably in other quotations from the Monaſticon, is here obſerved to prevent miſtakes.*

P. 189. STORTFOTD. This ſeems to be the ſame foundation which is mentioned before in Eſſex, p. 136.

P. 219. *To the note* [c] *add:* The manor of Strode was granted by the Hoſpitalars to K. Edward 2. and by K. Ed. 3. was granted to the counteſs of Pembroke, as in the Preface, p. x. note [c].

P. 225. WINCHELSEA is in Suſſex: And an account of this houſe (put here by miſtake) is more fully given in that county, p. 564.

P. 227. *To the account of* COBHAM college *add:* The ſite of this college, and all the lands and poſſeſſions thereunto belonging were ſold by the maſter (with the king's conſent) to George lord Cobham, and confirmed to him by the act of parliament 31 *Hen.* 8. for granting the greater monaſteries to the king. See Statutes at Large, vol. i. p. 836.

P. 235. MANCHESTER. This college received a new foundation or eſtabliſhment A. D. 1635. For the inſcription upon their ſeal is " Sigillum col-

" legii

“ legii Chriſti in Mancheſter a rege Carolo 1635. “ fundati.”

P. 356. **De Monte Jovis**, etc. *read*, After the cardinal's fall it was granted to . . . . But notwithſtanding the grant of this houſe to the cardinal, I queſtion whether he ever got poſſeſſion of it: For, upon a looſe paper now before me, I find the following words of my brother's writing, “ When “ Heverland priory was diſſolved by the pope's “ bull, William Hals the patron ſeized it as an “ eſcheat, and it hath ſince gone along with the “ manors.”

P. 360. **St. Giles's Hospital** was founded for a maſter, three prieſts, and twelve poor women ſiſters, as Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 61.

P. 385. **Gare.** That judicious antiquary Brown Willis eſquire, informs me, that in the pariſh of Anſlop or Hanſlap, on the edge of Buckinghamſhire next Northamptonſhire, there is a very ancient edifice, accounted extraparochial, and called Gore Chapel, which might probably be this Gore nunnery.

P. 441. **Ewelme.** An account of the foundation of this hoſpital, and the ſtatutes and ordinances for the allowances and behaviour of the ſeveral members of it, printed by Mr. Hearne, from a manuſcript in the Harleian library, at the end of the Chronicles of Tho. Otterborne and John Whethamſted, 8vo. Oxon. 1732.

P. 472. **Minchin Barrow.** St. Mary and St. Edwin might perhaps be the firſt patron ſaints of this place. But it was certainly dedicated to the Holy Trinity at the Reformation, as appears from Dr. Hutton's Collections out of the Regiſters at Wells.

P. 452. **Brewood.** This is not a different pariſh from Breewood in Staffordſhire, but part of the ſame pariſh extending itſelf into Shropſhire; ſo that the Ciſtertian nuns or White Ladies here, and the Benedictine nuns or Black Ladies in p. 500. were both in the ſame pariſh, as a good antiquary informs me, tho' in different counties: And the ruins of both houſes are yet remaining.

P. 477. **Vicars College** *or* Collegium Vicariorum Novi Clauſi Wellenſ. Queen Elizabeth's charter for refounding this college bears date Nov. 5. A. D. 1591. The number of vicars is thereby appointed to be not leſs than fourteen, nor more than twenty. Vicars choral in this church were firſt appointed, as I am informed, about A. D. 1240. by biſhop Joceline, who ordained one to every canon or prebendary to ſupply their turns in chanting and performing divine ſervice.

Mountery college, was founded by biſhop Erghum's executors A. D. 1407. by name of “ Collegium “ Societatis Preſbyterorum Anellariorum Novae “ Aulae in eccleſia Cathedr. Wellenſi.”

The hoſpital in Brigg Street (or as it is now called, Beggar's Street) was augmented alſo by biſhop Still, and the number of poor encreaſed by him to thirty. But by the different prices of proviſions, etc. there are only twenty now in it [a].

P. 478. *After* **Yevele**, *I ſhould have inſerted*, **Bath**, St. Magdalene hoſpital, or Holloway near Bath, in the pariſh of Widcomb. John Cantlow, who was prior of Bath from A. D. 1489 to 1499. “ built a “ pretty little chapel here, to the honor of St. Mary “ Magdalene; and alſo, as it is there ſaid, the little hoſpital adjoyning for lunaticks [b]. *Vid.* Wood's Athen. et Faſti Oxon. vol. i. Faſti, col. 7. edit. 1721.

Bablew, etc. *Quaere*, Whether theſe were not reputed cells or priories only, becauſe they were manors and eſtates belonging to Religious houſes. For in Norfolk and Suffolk we have manor houſes now called Priories, not for that there were ever any Religious in them, but becauſe they were formerly the eſtates of ſome priories. Thus the manor houſe of Uvedales in Bedingham is called Bedingham priory, becauſe it formerly belonged to Walſingham priory. And the ſite of the manor of Broomholme in Carleton Colvile is called The priory, becauſe it was the eſtate of the prior and convent of Broomholme. And the piece of land in Keſſingland, whereon the rectory houſe and barn formerly ſtood, is ſtill called The Nunnery Yard, becauſe the rectory was impropriated to the nuns of St. Clare without Aldgate, London.

P. 497. **Dudley.** The original foundation deed, as I am informed, is in the hands of the right honorable John lord Ward.

P. 498. **Croxden.** The original foundation charter, which was in the hands of Mr. Downing in St. Paul's Church-yard A. D. 1700. is now the property of Richard Rawlinſon, LL. D. and F. R. S.

P. 500. **Brewood.** The ſite of this houſe belongs to Peter Giffard of Chillington eſquire, a deſcendant probably of Thomas Gifford, to whom it was firſt granted.

P. 583. **Haliwell.** This ſeems to have been a chantry only, where divine ſervice was to be performed by the canons of Rouceſter.

P. 633. **Rippon.** Sr. Tho. Herbert's Hiſtory of this collegiate church is printed in the Appendix to Drake's Hiſt and Antiq. of York, p. xii. and contains a brief account of the foundation, revenues, and members of this church, with the charters of privileges granted to it by K. Ethelſtan, K. Henry 1. and K. Stephen.

P. 638. **York**, St. Mary's. In Drake's Hiſt. and Antiq. of York, from p. 574 to p. 600. a very large account of this abby; and from p. 601 to 624. above ſeventy deeds relating to it, never before printed.

P. 641. **York**, Trinity, or Chriſt Church. In Drake's Hiſt. and Antiq. of York, p. 263. an account of the foundation and revenues of this houſe; and in the Append. p. xliii. pat. 30 Ed. 3. printed.

P. 642. **York**, St. Leonard's. In the aforeſaid book of Mr. Drake's, p. 332. a large account of this hoſpital.

P. 665. **Nun Appleton.** See Drake, p. 384.

P. 668, **Sinningthwaite.** See Drake, p. 395.

P. 680. **Helagh Park.** See Drake, p. 390.

P. 684. **York**, Black friers. See in Drake, p. 274. and Append. p. l. an account of this houſe, three charters printed at large, and extracts of moſt of the charters granted to it.

P. 685. **York**, Minors and White friers. In Drake's Append, p. xlvii and li. moſt of the charters granted to theſe friers and referred to in this book, are printed.

P. 686. **Bedern.** Mr. Drake, p. 572. gives a very different account of this word from that gueſſed at in note (f).

P. 700. **Brecrnock** houſe of Black friers was dedicated to St. Nicholas.

---

[a] The rev. Mr. Tho. Ford of Wells favoured me with theſe accounts.

[b] Prior Cantlow's building the chapel appears from the verſes now or lately therein remaining; but perhaps the hoſpital might be much older, and rebuilt or repaired only by him; for 10 Kal. Jun. A. D. 1332. “ Dom. epiſc. Bath. et “ Well. conceſſit indulgentiam viginti dierum benefactoribus hoſpitalis S. Crucis et S. Mariae Magdalenae Bathon. and in the will of Hugh Wells biſhop of Lincoln made A. D. 1212. beſides a legacy to the hoſpital in Bath (probably St. John's) there is a legacy, “ Domui leproſorum *extra* “ Bath,” as Dr. Hutton's Collections.

CORRIGENDA.

P. 706. CARDIGAN priory was dedicated to St. Mary.

P. 716. VALLIS ROSINA. “ Ubi hodie ſacrum Davidis Meneviae coemiterium.” Leland Collect. vol. ii p. 107. 98.

P. 719. PEMBROKE. In the acts of abbat Whethamſted publiſhed with the Chronicle of Tho. Otterborne by Mr. Hearne in 2 vol. 8vo Oxon. 1732. ſee p. 311. the licence of K. Henry 6. to Humphrey duke of Gloceſter to give this priory to St. Alban's dated 7 Jun. ann. reg. 19. P. 314. the grant of it to St. Alban's by the ſaid duke 1 Aug. 21 Hen. 6. P. 323. the endeavours of Jaſper de Hatfield earl of Pembroke to get this priory from St. Alban's, and the diſappointment of them in the parliament at Reading. P. 523. a grant of this priory to St. Alban's by K. Edward 4. ann. reg. 1.

P. 720. St. Mary's college at St. David's. A friend informs me, that this was united to the cathedral ſixty years or more before the Reformation; but Br. Willis eſquire, in his Survey of this cathedral, p. 25. ſpeaks of its being ſurrendred to the crown in K. Edward 6. time.

P. 721. LOWHADAN. This was probably no more than a free chapel; for A. D. 1420. “ Mauritius “ Aliſander magiſter liberae capellae beatae Mariae “ de Lawhaddon, et Will. Martin rector de Le- “ tarſton permutant;” tho' Browne Willis eſquire tells me, he hath met with two or three perſons ſtyled priors of Lowhaddon.

By the Printer's being unacquainted with the Author's and Editor's Manner of Writing, and the Ambiguity of it, the following Miſtakes have been made.

N. B. *The Letter* a *denotes the firſt, and* b *the ſecond Column of the Work, wherein the Miſtakes have happened. If in the Notes, the proper Reference to the Note is put thus,* (a) (b) *&c.*

a *printed for* e.

P. 76. b. Pat. parl. *for* Petit. parl. P. 389. de Carilaſo *for* de Carileſo.

e *for* a.

P. 58. b. Mercarum *for* Marcarum. *And ſeveral others of both theſe kinds.*

b *for* l.

P. 239. a. Dabby *for* Dalby. P. 263. a. Alderby *for* Alderly.

l *for* b.

P. 76. a. Layſingly *for* Layſingby. P. 405. a. Billely mill. *for* Billeby. P. 472. Byrlych *for* Byrbych.

e *for* o.

P. 68. Merton *for* Morton. P. 80. b. Megginton *for* Mogginton. P. 408. a. penes Hen. 5. *for* penes Hon. V.(irum). P. 430. a. penes Hen. Franciſc. *for* Hon. Franc. P. 506. b. Fernham *for* Fornham. P. 518. b. Steven *for* Stoven.

F *for* T.

P. 254. Faneſour *for* Taneſour. P. 548. Friſcherch *for* Tiriſcherch.

g *for* y.

P. 45. b. Eghale *for* Eyhale. P. 95. b. Brodemburge *for* Brodemburye. P. 237. a. Rob. de Brugs *for* Rob. de Bruys.

y *for* g.

P. 493. a. Coll. de Tony *for* de Tong. P. 620. a. Alyate London *for* Algate.

H *for* Fl.

P. 302. Hansflore *for* Flansflore. P. 476. (e) Hatholmes *for* Flatholmes.

k *for* h.

P. 54. (b) Holbeck *for* Holbech. P. 140. Hearberkto *for* Hearberhto.

T *for* F.

P. 155. Troyle *for* Froyle. P. 236. Triſeby *for* Friſeby. P. 250. Triſton *for* Friſton. P. 372. tractione *for* fractione. P. 419 Tringford *for* Fringford. P. 531. Treſingfield *for* Freſingfield. P. 549. Terring *for* Ferring.

t *for* l.

P. 76. a. Artokden *for* Arlokden. P. 80. b. Botoſover *for* Boloſover. P. 590. a. Winterſtow *for* Winterſlow. P. 648. b. Quixte *for* Quixle. P. 652. b. Helmeſtay *for* Helmeſlay. P. 655. Heitham *for* Heilham. P. 659. Illectay *for* Illeclay.

m *for* rn.

P. 68. b. Inquiſit. Com. *for* Inq. Corn. P. 70. (f) Lanhem *for* Lanhern. P. 242. a. Shamford *for* Sharnford. P. 256. b. Homcaſtre *for* Horncaſtre. P. 466. b. Troamenſi *for* Troarnenſi. P. 652. (c) Fumes *for* Furnes.

Mil. *is put after ſeveral Perſons Names for* Gen.

P. 147. a. *after* Ric. Sandford. P. 251. b. *after* Maur. Johnſon. P. 346. (c) *after* Edm. Themilthorp. P. 347. a. *after* Joan. Whiting. P. 352. 360. 469. 508. 510. 515. and 532. *after* Tho. Martin. P. 356. b. *aft.* Will. Bladwell. P. 403. b. *aft.* Cecil Cooper. P. 517. a. *aft.* Rob. Hawes. P. 533. b. *aft.* Nic. Yaxle. P. 536. a. *aft.* Rob. Trapis. P. 537. b. *aft.* Auguſt. Vincent. P. 568. a. *aft.* S. Smith. P. 573. b. *aft.* E. Greſwold.

The Author ſometimes writing t. *only for* tempore, *immediately before the names of the kings, the Printer hath miſtaken it for the figure* 1. *in the following places:*

P. 13. a. de magna villa, 1 Steph. P. 162. b. and 167. b. com. Southamt. 1 Ed. 3. P. 173. R. Toney having given, 1 Will. Rufi. Ibid. (c) Eggiva abbeſs here, 1 Ed. Conf. P. 220. b. Plac. apud Roff. 1 Ed. 2. P. 539. b. Rot. hundred. in com. Surr. 1 Ed. 1. *inſtead of* temp. R. Steph. etc.

In the Notes on the ARMS, *at* Newenham *in* Bedf. Hurley *in* Berks; Mendham *in* Bucks; Rumney *and* Twinham *in* Hampſhire, *inſtead of* For the Arms of theſe houſes ſee Mad. Formul. *read* For the Seal, &c.

Pref.	*for*	*read*
P. xxxv.	Oſprike	Oſpreng.
P. 10. (b)	Coebium	Coenobium.
14. a.	*and elſewhere,* Reynerii	Reyneri.
Ibid.	Prynne, p. 155.	Prynne, p. 555.
P. 21. a.	S. Elenae (Veſt)	S. El. Vect. (*or* Wight.)
32.	Burnham, A. D. 1165.	A. D. 1265.
Ibid.	Petſton	Pitſton.
34. b.	rectoris	rectoriis.
38. b.	de paſtura xxvii. acr.	vii^{xx} *or* ſepties viginti.
39. b.	de Spalding yerd	de Spalding, gen.
44. b.	Bell ſignat.	Bill. ſignat.
46. a.	M. A. tom. iii. p. ii.	M. A. tom. iii. p. i.
50.	Cambr. Gilbertines 14 *l.* 8 *s.* 8 *d.* *ob.*	14 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d.* *ob.*
53. a.	Kimbuſle	Kimburle.
56.	Long ſing	Long ſince.
61. (d)	*dele* i. e.	
62. (n)	80 *l.*	80 *l.* 12 *s.* 0 *d.*
67.	John Ridgnay	J. Ridgway.
68. a.	de x. ann. redd.	de x *s.*
70. b.	Tremayn m	Tremaynon.
Ib. (c)	Itin. vol. vii. p. 4.	p. 16.
Ib. (f)	Itin. vol. vii. p. 6.	p. 16.
71.	Peter Quirit	P. Quivil.
Ib. a.	M. A. tom. ii. p. ii.	tom. iii.
Ib. b.	Cantario	Cantaria.
72. (l)	Laniret, Pidev.	Lanivet, Pider.
Ib. (m)	Lib. Mocre	Moore
74. b.	merciam	mericam.
75. b.	dom. Havard	Howard.
	CALORE	CALDRE.
76. a.	communia paſtura	paſturae.
77.	Seton, 12 *l.* 12 *s.* 6 *d.*	12 *l.* 12 *s.* 0 *d.* *ob.*
Ib.	Carliol, 17 Ed. 2.	17 Ed. 4.
78. ()	A. D. 1719.	A. D. 719.

Page	*for*	*read*
83.	Lokhay, Kdw. 3.	K. Edw. 3.
95.	Dunkeſwell, 294 *l.* 8 *s.* 6 *d.*	294 *l.* 18 *s.* 6 *d.*
97. (c)	Turnſtal	Tunſtal.
98 (f)	241 *l.* 17 *s.* 9 *d.*	341 *l.* &c.
99.	Exeter	Exeter dioceſe.
109. a.	quae in capite	quae tenent in cap.
120. a.	una mercat.	uno mercat.
138. a.	in his Collect. vol. ii.	vol. iii.
146. a.	Wichurch	Wichurſt.
148.	William Longeſne	W. Longeſpe.
157. a.	Hehen Stoke	Itchen Stoke.
161.	Dr. Markland maſter	Dr. Lynch.
161. (g)	firſt chapter	firſt charter.
163. a.	M. A. tom. ii. p. 1036.	tom. i.
193.	confirmat. prioratus	prioratui.
195. a.	terrrae parcellis terrae	parcellis terrae.
200. a.	Godeſton	Godeneſton.
203. b.	Leland. Collect. vol. ii.	vol. iiii.
216. a.	coll. Eton. 464.	coll. Eton.
Ibid. b.	ann. redd. v *l.* e molend.	ann. redd. v *s.*
228. a.	per cell. de Okeburn	parcel. de O.
231.	Cartmel 91 *l.* 16 *s* 3 *d.*	91 *l.* 6 *s.* 3 *d.*
235. b.	de Cokyrham XIII.	XIII *l.*
238. b.	Canterbury	Cankerbury.
261. a.	Dodſworth, vol. lxxxviii.	vol. lxxxix.
264. a.	Savelbi	Saxelbi.
Ibid.	rot. hundr. 3 Ed. 3.	3 Ed. 1.
267. a.	A. D. 1649.	A. D. 1469.
275.	Gokwelle 76 *l.* 12 *s.* 10 *d.*	16 *l.* 12 *s.* 10 *d.*
281. (f)	R. Glaer	R. Gloyer.
286. a.	*lin.* 8. conceſſo	conceſſam.
309. a.	of North Carleton	at North C.
332.	Chapel-Gild-Light	Chapel, Gild, Light.
333. b.	de VIII. exit. letae	de VIII *s.*
338.	biſhop of this ſee	biſhops.
346. a.	Fakeam	Fakenham.
351. b.	Iſlington	Ilſington.
Ibid.	Hickling, biſhop of N.	biſhops of N.
353. b.	Lympehho	Lympenho.
358. b.	ſpectantia *	ſpectanctium.
378.	Wedon P. K. Henry	K. Henry 1.
384. b.	Morden et Maldford	Maidford.
391. a.	Pr. et conventus de N.	Pr. et conventui.
395. a.	Ebor. n. 150. confirm.	n. 50.
399. a.	Bekingham 1391.	Bekingham A.D. 1291.
403.	Stoke, Francis Grenſham	Fr. Greneham.
405. a.	decani manerii	dicti manerii.
408. a.	in Spelm. Gloſſ.	vide Spelm. Gloſſ.
409. a.	carectat. itin.	carecta.
417. a.	F. Angl. p. 107. carta	cartam.
424. b.	Tho. Docura	Tho. Dowcra.
437.	two chaplains, batchelor ſcholars	two chaplains, . . . bachelor ſcholars.
441.	Upchurch Cantuar.	Kant.
446. b.	in boſco de Suthorn.	de Suthon.
449.	Grandmont Limeſin	Gr. in Limeſin.
452. a.	ſint quieti de Car.	ſint quietae de C.
Ibid.	mĩa	miſericordia.
Ibid. (d)	parl. 14 Joan.	cart. 14 Joan.
460. b.	commun. de Seweris	commiſſ. de S.
462.	Wells, fifty-nine preb.	forty nine.
466. a.	Weſternſhall, Eſternſhall	Weſtern's hall, Eſtern's hall.
469. b.	Stokecurry	Stokecurſy.
472. (f)	Chriſti coll.	Corpus Chriſti coll.
474. a. b.	Ilford	Iſord.
476.	Mſ. Macro, f. 1196.	f 119. b.
487. b.	Adae de Poiton	de Poitou.
508. b.	Edvardo Flaver	Ed. Flower.
514. b.	Covenham	Cavenham.
515. (c)	hoſp. of Saviour	of St. Saviour.
526. (k)	had got poſſeſſions	had great poſſeſſions.
537. b.	Plimpton [Suff.]	Plimpton [Suſſ.]
547. b.	maner. de Northamt.	man. de Northton.
548. a.	per mare ad Purbik	a Purbik.
549.	Framfield pariſh Ringemere pariſh Southeram pariſh	Framfield prebend. Ringemere prebend. Southeram prebend.
552. a.	Copingburgh	Coningburgh.
553. a.	Collect. Br. Twine ♉	☊
556. a.	W. de Lewes praefecto	W. de L. praefecti.
558. (b)	dean for the time	for the time being.
559. (f)	who was archbiſhop	who was made archb.
569. (b)	Rymer, vol. vii.	vol. viii.
569 (c)	Combe, p. 1505.	Combe abby, p. 576.
572. a.	Norton Bagot	Morton Bagot.
579. b.	Clare bridge	Slare bridge.
592. b.	Regis Eadwig	R. Eadwii.
595. (b)		Biſhop's bere.
604. (c)		a regin. de Paveilli.
605. a.	Winterburnford Parv.	Winterburn, Ford Parv.
607. b.	Showell	Shorwell.
615. b.	deafforeſtate	deafforeſtatione.
619.	Hillingdon, Bucks	Hillingdon, Middleſex.
620. a.	Teottingham	Teottingtun.
631. b.	in praebendario	in praebenda.
639. b.	Chriſti coll. Cantuar.	Cantabr.
654. b.	Bodley in Craven	Bordley in Cr.
655. (b)	viz. 13 *l.* 19 *s.*	13 *l.* 19 *d.*
674.	Newton, A. D. 1199.	A. D. 1179.
702.	Caermerin	Caermerdin.

Miſtakes in the Rolls.

Page	*for*	*read*
11. a.	Syllab. cartarum xix.	lxix.
15. b.	Pat. 11 Ed. 3.	Pat. 12.
19. b.	Norman, n. 223.	Norm. 6 Joan. n. 223.
43. b.	Pat. 35 Ed. 1.	Pat. 33.
53. a.	Pat. 22 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 5.	Pat. 28 Ed. 3. etc.
67. b.	Pat. 9 Ed. 2. p. 4.	p. 1.
123. b.	rot. 22. de chaſea prioris	rot. 32.
158. a.	Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 11. 19 vel 20.	m. 18, 19 vel 20.
199. b.	Pat. 32 Ed. 1. m..	Pat. 23 Ed. 1.
241. a.	pat. 17 Ed. 2. p. 1.	p. 2.
246. b.	pat. 37 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 30.	pat. 36.
256. b.	pat. 25 Ed. 1. m..	pat. 35.
284. a.	pat. 9 Ed. 3. p. 1. m..	pat. 6.
309. b.	Fin. Ebor. 19 Hen. 3.	16 Hen. 3.
310. b.	pat. 46 Hen. 2. n. 28.	Hen. 3.
333. b.	Conf. n. 7 et 13.	n. 3 et 7.
340. a.	Norf. 14 Ed. 1. n. 1381.	n. 138.
352. b.	Rec. in ſcacc. 3 Ed. 1.	3 Ed. 3.
376. b.	Pat. 5 Ed. 3. p. 1. m. 35.	pat. 3 Ed. 3.
401. b.	Eſc. Nott. 32. n. 110.	32 Ed. 1. n. 110.
411. b.	m. 5 et 24 vel 35.	24 vel 34.
511. b.	*under* Blakenham, *add*	coll. reg. Cantab. necnon
506. b.	Norf. 3 Hen. 3. n. 701.	n. 70.
590. b.	Pat. 6 Hen. 8.	Hen. 7.

P. 47. SPINNEY. *Dele the latter* A. D. 1449.

78. REPINGDON. *Put the ſemicolon after* Danes; *for* about the year 1171. *relates to the foundation of the new houſe, and not to the deſtruction of the old one.*

P. 101. *dele the whole note* (d).

P. 360. b. *put a colon after* elargando:

P. 402. b. *the note* (d) *and the line next to it are tranſpoſed.*

P. 495. GNOUSAL. *After* Secular canons, *add a full ſtop.* †

P. 618. *dele note* (a) *for there is certainly a place named* Withington *or* Whittington, *near* Worceſter.

P. 632. LASTINGHAM. *The references are wrong placed;* (a) *ſhould have been put to* Laeſtingeau, *and ſo on; and* (c) *to* Laſtingham.

P. 652. b. *lin.* 9. *between* Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. 3. *and* m. 9. pro eccl. etc. *inſert* n. 68. pro commun. paſtur. in Thornoure: Cart. 52 Hen. 3.

P. 658. *The note* ( ) *relates to the* founder, *and the note* (a) *to the* foundation year.

In the plates of the arms. Plate or *fol.* 1. *coat* XIII. *read* Cheſter abby. *Coat* LIII. *read* Glouceſter abby. *Durham priory coat is wrong cut* XL. *Coat* XXI. *for* Trewardreit *r.* Tywardreth.

Plate 2. LXXXI. *r.* Penwortham. CXI. CXII. *r.* Weſtminſter abby. CXXI. *r.* Pentney. CXXX. *r.* Peterborough abby; *no priory ever here.*

Plate 3. *after* CLXXXIX. *the ten next figures ſeem wrong aud unintelligible* CCVI. *for* York *r.* Selby. CCVIII. *after* St. Mary's *add* York CCXIII. *on the ſide before* Ruſlin *add* Iſle of Man, *otherwiſe you place it in* Pembrokeſhire.

In the Principals of Religious Houſes, under Repton, DERB. *for* John Wylneel *r.* Wylne el. *Under* Ford. DEVON. *for* Penington 1841. *r.* 1141. Cern, DORSET. *l.* 3. *dele* and. Frampton, ib. *for* ſucceeded 1335. *r.* 1355. Sherborne, ib. *dele* Robert Bruning el. 1316. John Bruning el. 1419. Glouceſter, GLOCEST. *read lin.* 8. *thus*, Eylford *alias* Jennens, laſt prior and firſt dean of Gloceſter. Lanthony, ib. *for* de Sor *r.* de Jor. Ib. *aſt.* Henry Dene *dele* 1467. SOUTHAMPT. *aſt.* Gerard *dele* a. LEICESTER. *for* 1322 *r.* 1522.

G.R. BRITISH MUSEUM

---

* The like miſtake occurs in p. 272. b. and p. 278. b. *ſpectantes* is put for *ſpectantium*.

† A full ſtop being generally put after the figures, makes the dates, which relate to the following words, ſeemingly relate to the foregoing, in ſome other places alſo.

To the Rev. Mr. TANNER, editor of this new edition of biſhop TANNER's NOTITIA MONASTICA, in folio, anno 1744.

SIR,

AS you have ſo frequently quoted my two Octavo Volumes of Abbies, printed anno 1719. *and in ſo many Monaſteries in each County refer to my Series of* Principals of Religious Houſes, *be pleaſed to accept of ſome Additions I have made to that Series, in order to render it by degrees more compleat, and induce future Authors to perfect them, as they will be enabled, if they conſult the vaſt Fund of Materials your elaborate Work refers them to: Wherefore, if you think it worthy of a Place in your* Appendix, *and that it will oblige the Public, be pleaſed to inſert them, as it is but Juſtice to the Memory of your excellent Brother, to whoſe Collections and Improvements of my Account it is that I in great meaſure owe them, and ſo tranſmit them to you, as they may otherwiſe periſh with numerous Papers of,*

Whaddon-Hall, St. Frideſwide's
day, Oct. 19. 1743.

SIR,

Your obliged humble Servant,

BROWNE WILLIS.

PRINCIPALS of RELIGIOUS HOUSES.

BEDFORDSHIRE.

DUNSTABLE priors. Thomas occurs 1196. died 1202. Richard de Morins elected 1202. died 1242. Tho. Marſhall died Oct. 12, 1413. John Aſton ſucceeded, and died in about ſix weeks. Thomas Giles reſigned 1482. Richard Charnock ſucceeded, and quitted it for Chriſtchurch priorſhip in London to Will. Weſthall about 1497. The laſt prior was buried in the church here Sept. 23, 1561.

ELNSTOW. Elizabeth Boyvill was made abbeſs 1530.

HAROLD. Prioreſſes from the regiſter in the hands of James Weſt eſquire anno 1742. Juliana about 1251. Agnes 1257. Amitia 1264. Matildis about 1280. Caecilia 1312. Margeria de Hereford about 1340. to whom ſucceeded Katherine Tutbury about 1364. and to her Emma Drakelow about 1396. who preſided 1418. and is the laſt mentioned in the mſ.

MARGATE prioreſſes. Chriſtiana 1145. Joan about 1212. Joan de Sureton elected 1239. Agnes 1271. Lora de Cantia 1289. Agnes Gobion died 1374. Iſabella Gobion ſucceeded 1374. Dionyſia 1439.

WARDON. The noble family of Grey earl of Kent, and baron Grey of Wilton, moſtly buried in this abby, of which John Franceys occurs abbat 1452. and Auguſtine London 1488. and 1509.

WOBURN. Nicholas occurs abbat 1203. as does William 1289. Thomas Hogeſton 1507. and Robert Hobbs 1521.

BERKSHIRE.

DUNNINGTON. William Geve prior 1519.

WALLINGFORD college, Decani. Roger Drayton 1283. Richard Field el. 1388. Stephen Morpeth el. 1416. Dr. Berworth called late dean anno 1534. when John Underhils occurs dean.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

ANKERWICK prioreſſes. Emma died 1326. Joan de Oxon. el. 1326. Joan Godman el. 1384. died 1391. Maud Bath 1391. Elizabeth Golafre el. 1400. Margery Kirby occurs 1443. Margaret Pert died 1478. Alice Spenlow el. 1478. Alice Worceſter reſigned 1526. Magd. Downes ſucceeded.

ASHRIDGE. See in Morgan's Heraldry, book ii. p. 71. the effigies of Thomas Waterhouſe, laſt rector, engraven on his grave-ſtone in Hempſted church, and alſo his will printed in Fuller's Worthies in Hertfordſhire, p. 30.

BRADWELL priors. John Horwood died 1409. William Horwood ſucceeded. John Welles died 1503. Thomas Wright reſigned 1504. Robert Boſton ſucceeded 1504. reſigned 1515. and John Aſhby ſucceeded.

BURNHAM abbeſſes. Joan de Bedware died 1314. Idonea d'Audeley el. 1314. died 1324. Joan de Somervill el. 1324. Joan. de Dorney el. 1339. Agnes Frankelyn el. 1367. reſigned 1393. Eliz. Ward el. 1393. Alice Golafree el. about 1406. Agnes Gower occurs 1457. as does Agnes Sturdys about 1459. Joan Radcliff reſigned 1507. Margaret Gibſon ſucceeded 1507. and reſigned 1536.

Chetwode priors. John Weſtbury, recolendae memoriae prior died 1386. Richard Langton ſucceeded 1386. Tho. Rede el. 1405.

Ivinghoe, Prioriſſae. Maud de Hoccliff ſucceeded Caecilia, an. 1274. Matilda de Chendry or Cheyne occurs 1341. Elizabeth Wyvell died 1534. and was ſucceeded by the laſt prioreſs.

Lavenden. William Caleys abbat 1534.

Little Marlow prioreſſes. Cecilia de Turvill reſigned 1258, and was ſucceeded by Eva de Whitenis 1258. Margery de Wexham el. 1273. Joan de Stonore died 1349. Margery de Jeromide el. 1349. Suſanna de Hampton reſign'd 1395. Roſia de Weſton el. 1395. Elizabeth Broke reſign'd 1474. Iſabel Savage ſucceeded 1474. Margaret Vernon, laſt prioreſs, 1536. was afterwards laſt abbeſs of Malling.

Medmenham. John de Medmenham abbat 1333. John Talbot was laſt abbat an. 1536. when it was annex'd to Biſham.

Missendon. William Smith died abbat 1521. and was ſucceeded by William Honor, who died 1528. and was ſucceeded by John Fox, who held it 1536.

Newnton Longueville. Richard prior 1297. Will. de Talley prior 1306.

Nutley abbats. Richard de Dorkceſtre el. 1269. Henricus dictus medicus el. 1272. Will. de Sherringham el. 1298. died 1309. John de Thame el. 1309. Richard de Crendon occurs 1339. Nicholas Redding occurs 1447. as does Will Staunton 1456 and 1479.

Ravenston priors. Robert Manſel el. 1328. on the death of W. laſt prior: Ralph Blaſe was ſucceeded, anno 1495. by Will. Wittleſey, he died 1509. and was ſucceeded by John Penkyth el. 1509.

Snellshall priors. Hugh died 1358. Richard de Nibbeley el. 1358. Henry Nuble died 1367. Roger Oving el. 1367. died 1392. John Midleton el. 1392. John Atwell occurs 1488. reſign'd 1492. Tho. Broke el. 1492. reſign'd 1503. Hugh Brecknock el. 1503. died 15[illegible] Will. Maltby ſucceeded, 1529 and became 1541. rector of Hethe com. Oxon.

Ticford alias Newport Pagnell priors. Hugh reſign'd 1220. William el. 1220. reſign'd 1232. John de Holna el. 1232. Gilbert reſigned 1267. Bartholomew el. 1267. Reginald de Coſſam el. 1270. Fulk de Champaignelle el. 1332. Will. de Langueterre el. 1349. Francis Quaterſal admitted 1364. Will. de Alveto admitted the ſame year. John Drien occurs 1400 and 1416. Will. Kirkby ſucceeded Tho. Derneton 1468. Will. Pymberton ſucceeded 1475. died 1499. Will. Eynſham el. 1499. reſign'd 1501. Tho. York el. 1501. reſign'd 1503. Thomas Broke el. Aug. 22. 1503.

Winge. Jeffery was prior 1270. Peter de Ardito was elected 1377.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

Anglesey priors. William occurs 1231. John de Girnthorn 1275. Roger 1299. John Leverington el. 1489. George Holland el. 1508.

Barnwell priors. Tho. Rawlins occurs 1523. Here were ann. 1540. at the diſſolution ſix bells; the church was valued then at 16 *l.* 11 *s.* 4 *d.* and the other building at 61 *l.* 15 *s.* 2 *d.*

Cambridge, St. John's hoſpital. Will. Burye or Beere occurs maſter 1353 and 1369. as does Henry Browne 1377. William Tomlyn laſt Maſter reſigned it 1514.

Charteriz abbeſſes. Amitia de Cambridge occurs in the regiſter book in the Cotton library, *Julius*, A. I. about 1272 and 1280. Margaret Hotot 1367. Emma de Somerſham 1374 and 1377. Agnes Aſhfield 1437.

CHESHIRE.

Chester, St. John's college, Decani. Robert de Shotingdon el. 1244. William de Brikhill 1261. Will. de Airmin 1321. Stephen de Kinnarſley el. 1323. Tho. Clopton ſucceeded about 1326. and died 1349. Richard de Bermingham ſucceeded: Hugh de Trikenham ſucceeded Bermingham, anno 1354. John de Wodehouſe occurs 1393. John Leyof changed it about 1397. with Tho. Haywood Roger Aſpley el. 1443. occurs 1470. Thomas M.... ſucceeded 1480. Geffery Blyth occurs 1534. and died 1541. and was ſucceeded by Richard Walker the laſt dean.

Norton Priors. Roger Plimouth occurs 1453. as does Richard Malborne 1495.

Vale Royal abbats. John Champeneys 1287. Walter de Hereford 1296. John de Oo third abbat: Richard de Eveſham fourth abbat: Peter 1328. Robert 1342. Thomas 1346. Stephen 1349. Thomas biſhop of Sodor and Man occurs 1466. and dyed about 1480. William occurs 1489. as does John Butler 1528.

CORNWALL.

St. **Burian**'s college, Decani. Walter de Gray 1213. Will. de Hamilton was ſucceeded 1296. by Ralph de Manton: Matthew de Baylew el. 1303. John de Meunte el. 1318. Tho. de Croſs el. 1338. John de Hale, Robert de Stratton, and Richard de Wolviſton all three elected 1350. John Saucey was ſucceeded by David Maignard 1354. Alan de Stokes el. 1386. John Boor el. 1394. Nicholas Slake el. 1395. Will. Lochard 1410. Adam Moleyns 1439. Peter Stucler occurs 1444. Robert Knollys el. 1460. occurs 1486.

CUMBERLAND.

Graystock college, Magiſtri ſive Cuſtodes. Gilbert Bowet firſt cuſtos 1382. Tho. Eglesfield about 1440. Tho. Bourbank about 1499. Walter Redman 1508. John Whelpdale LL.D. occurs 1525.

Holm Cultram abbats. Everard 1175. died 1192. Gregory 1192. William reſigned 1215. Adam el. 1215. Hugh el. 1223. Gilbert died 1237. John 1237. died 1255. Henry 1255. Gervaſe 1278. Robert 1292. William de Redekar 1434. Robert Chamber 1507. and 1518.

DERBYSHIRE.

Dale. Anno 1450. the abby clock ſold for ſix ſhillings; the iron, glaſs, paving ſtones, and graveſtones ſold for eighteen pound, the cloyſter ſold for ſix pound; here were ſix bells weighing 47 C.wt.

RELIGIOUS HOUSES.

Darleigh abbats. Albinus firſt abbat 1154. William 1192. Henry died 1229. Ralph de Leiceſter ſucceeded: Andrew occurs 1259. Walter de Walton el. 1247. Will. de Wymondham el. 1260. Hen. de Kedleſton el. 1275. Will. de Alſop el. 1288. Will. de Clifton el. 1330. Laurence de Burton el. 1353. Tho. de Haddon el. 1382. John de Aſhborn el. 1392. Simon de Repington el. 1401. Roger de Newton el. 1432. Hen. Killingworth el. 1453. John Aſhby el. 1477. Anno 1540. the tombs, and the whole church was ſold for twenty pounds, the cloyſter for ten pounds, the chapter houſe for twenty ſhillings: Here was then received for ſix bells forty five pounds, one ſhilling, and ten pence; the plate then weighed in all one hundred and thirty four ounces.

Repton priors. Alured before 1200. Reginald about 1230. Ralph died 1336. and was ſucceeded by John de Linch. Simon Sutton el. 1346. Ralph Derby el. 1356. Will. de Tutbury el. 1398. Hiſtanus Porter el. 1420. John Overton el. 1437. John Wylneel. 1439.

Anno 1540. here were four bells unſold: Mr. Thacker was then put into poſſeſſion of the whole fabrick; who neglecting to pull the church down, and being afterwards alarmed with the news of queen Mary's ſetting up abbies again, hired on a Sunday all the carpenters and maſons of this county, and pulled down in that one day a moſt beautiful church; ſaying, "he would deſtroy the "neſt for fear the birds ſhould build therein again;" as it is mentioned in Fuller's Church Hiſtory, book vi. p. 358.

DEVONSHIRE.

Exeter, St. Nicholas priors. Stephen de Feverſham died 1358. John Newton ſucceeded 1358. Will. Beket died 1414. John Underdown ſucceeded.

Ford abbats. Richard firſt abbat 1136. Robert de Penington 1841 and 1168. Baldwin afterwards archbiſhop of Canterbury reſign'd 1180. Robert died 1190. John 1210. died 1241. Roger reſigned 1236. John de Warwick died 1246. Adam 1246. William 1262. William 1297. Nicholas 1388. Will. de Fria quitted it for Newnham abbacy 1297. John de Childhey 1345. Tho. Tybbes alias Chard laſt abbat elected 1507.

Newnham abbats. Richard Exeter occurs 1344. as does John Leggs about 1380. William 1419. Nicholas Wiſbich's ſucceſſor anno 1431. was Triſtram Crokhorn el. 1431.

DORSETSHIRE.

Abbatsbury abbats. Roger de Bredon el. 1246. John de Hilton el. 1258. died 1284. Philip de Shirborn el. 1284. died 1293. Benedict de Loders el. 1293. died 1320. Ralph de Shirborn el. 1320. Peter de Shirborn el. 1321. Will. de Fawkner el. 1324. Walter de Samford el. 1343. Walter de Stoke el. 1348. Henry Tolve or Toller el. 1354. Will. de Cern el. 1375. Roger Bilſey or Biſſey el. 1402. died 1427. Richard Piercy el. 1427. Edward Watton ſucceeded 1444. died 1452. Will. Woller ſucceeded 1452. died 1468. Hugh Dorchyſter el. 1468. John Abbatſbury el. 1496. died 1505. John Portiſham el. 1505. Roger Rodden laſt abbat ſucceeded 1534.

Bindon abbats. John reſigned 1191. Robert occurs 1252. as does Reginald 1275. and William 1290. William 1322. Roger Harnhull 1332. William Comenare 1361. Robert occurs 1458. as does John Bryan 1499. and John Walys 1523.

Cern abbats. Haimo depoſed 1102. William occurs 1124. Bernard reſign'd about 1159. Dyoniſius reſign'd about 1220. R. ſucceeded, and Will. de Hungerford el. 1232. Richard de Sewell el. 1244. Philip el. 1259. Tho. de Ebbeſbury el. 1273. died 1296. Gilbert de Minterne el. 1296. Ralph de Cern el. 1312. Richard de Oſmington el. 1344. Stephen Sherrard el. 1357. Tho. Sewell el. 1362. John Hayle el. 1383. Robert Symondſbergh el. the ſame year. John Wade el. 1411. John Winterborn el. 1427. John Godmanſton el. 1435. died 1451. Will. Catteſtock el. 1452. died 1454. John Hellier el. 1454. John Vann LL. D. el. 1458. died 1470. Roger Bemyſter el. 1470. William Weſtbury occurs abbat 1509.

Dorchester, St. John's hoſpital, Magiſtri ſive Cuſtodes. Martin Ixning el. 1335. Richard Creyk el. 1352. Simon Brantingham el. 1355. Roger de Stoke el. 1341. Thomas de Brounflet el. 1376. Henry Harburgh occurs 1399 and 1401. Will. Browne el. 1460. occurs 1471. to whom Oliver King ſucceeded about 1475. Richard Hill el. 1477. Tho. Ottley el. 1485. John Bourton el. 1495. John Argentine el. 1499.

Frampton priors. Robert Martin 1295. Jacobus Troano el. 1302. Will. de Ruſcavilla reſigned 1355. Laurence de Brioto ſucceeded 1335. John Leto 1377. Ralph de Nubibus made prior 1400. about thirteen years before the diſſolution, after which it was given to St. Stephens college Weſtminſter.

Middleton, *alias* **Milton** abbats. Cymeward or Kinewardus firſt abbat 964. was 974. made biſhop of Wells: Agelric was depoſed 1108. Euſtachius el. 1198. William Stokes el. 1223. William Taunton el. 1256. died 1272. Robert el. 1272. Walter de Corfe el. 1272. Walter de Sidelon el. 1293. Richard Maury el. 1331. Robert Burback ſucceeded 1352. John Henton el. 1383. Walter Archer el. about 1392. and died 1417. Richard Clay el. 1417. died 1434. John Haſilbear el. 1434. died 1458. John Bruton el. 1458. died 1481. Will. Middleton ſucceeded 1481. died 1525.

Shaftesbury lady abbeſſes. Margaret Giffard occurs 1301. Alice de Lavynton confirmed 1302. Dionyſia Blound occurs 1329. Margery Lewknor el. 1350. Joan Formage el. 1362. died 1393. Cecilia Fovent occurs 1398. and 1415, as does Margaret Stourton el. 1423. and Edith Bonham el. 1441. and Margaret St. John's 1459. Alice Gibbes occurs 1492. Margaret Twinehoe el. 1496. Eliz. Shelford el. 1504. was ſucceeded 1528. by the laſt abbeſs. Eliz. Zouche.

Sherborn abbats. Philip 1222. Henry 1228. Laurence de Bradford el. 1246. John de Saunde el. 1261. Hugh de Staplebridge el. 1285. John de Thorneford ſucceeded Hugh de Staplebridge 1310. Robert Rammeſbury el. 1316. John Compton el. 1329. John de Henton ſucceeded about 1342. John Frith el. 1348. Edward Goude el. 1373. Robert Bruning el. 1385. John Bruning ſucceeded 1423. William Bradford el. 1436. Robert Bruning el. 1386. John Bruning el. 1419. John Sander ſucceeded 1459. died 1475. Peter Rampiſham el. 1475. died 1509. John Meer el. 1504. reſigned about 1533. The laſt abbat died 1560.

parſon of Stallbridge, and willed to be buried there.

Tarrant. Margaret Ruſſel, laſt abbeſs, willed 1567. to be buried in Beer Regis church.

Winborn Minster college, Decani. Martin de Pattiſlee el. 1224. Ralph Brito 1229. John Manſel 1247. John Kirkby 1265. John Berwick 1302. Stephen de Malolacu 1312. Richard de Clare el. 1319. Richard de Swinnerton 1334. Richard Murimouth 1338. Richard Kingſton 1344. Thomas Clopton 1349. Reginald Brian, 1349. Thomas Brembre 1350. Henry Buckingham 1361. Richard Beverley 1367. John Carp 1390. Peter de Altobaſſo occurs 1412. Gilbert Kymer 1447. died 1463. Walter Hart occurs 1470. died 1484. Hugh Oldham occurs 1488. and 1504. Henry Hornby 1506. died 1517. Reginald Pole occurs 1519. deprived 1537. Nicholas Wilſon laſt dean occurs 1538. died 1548.

DURHAM.

Langcester college, Decani. John de Derby 1365. John Bergeys 1383. John Dalton was ſucceeded 1409. by John Huntman. William Brown was ſucceeded 1421. by William Aſlakby. Lancelot Claxton occurs 1496.

ESSEX.

Barking lady abbeſſes. Mary ſiſter to archbiſhop Becket occurs 1173. as does Anne Segrave about 1380. and Margaret Swinford 1430. Margery Nevil 1449. and Elizabeth Green 1516.

Bikenacre. See an account of the priors in Newcourt's Repert. Dioc. London. vol. ii. p. 207. to which add John Norwood el. 1418. John Ocle el. 1422. John Coleman el. 1437.

Bileigh. John Copſhefe was laſt abbat.

Dunmow priors. Hugh de Poſlington el. 1270. died 1279. Richard Wytham ſucceeded.

Hatfield Regis. John Aſhley prior 1521.

Prittlewell priors. Richard Yſewood 1377. James Wiggepool 1427. Richard Lacheme 1430. Hugh Sopwith 1467.

Thoby. William Walden prior 1509.

Walden. William Harlaton occurs abbat 1428.

GLOCESTERSHIRE.

Bristol, St. Auſtin's abby. Robert Eliot el. abbat 1515. on John Newland's death.

Bristol Gaunts, *alias* St. Mark's college, Magiſtri. Maurice le Gaunt firſt maſter and founder, died 1229. or 1230. Hen. le Gaunt occurs 1266. William 1318. John Tittebury or Tedbury deprived 1346. John Stokeland ſucceeded 1346. Thomas de Overe reſigned 1370. Walter Bruning el. 1370. William Lane ſucceeded 1391. John St. Paul occurs maſter 1410. John Shafteſbury reſigned 1424. Nicholas Sterre died 1437. John Halle 1437. John Moulton reſigned 1445. William Wyne el. 1445. William Prowe el. 1467. John Mede died 1494. Richard Colyns ſucceeded 1494. Thomas Tylor occurs 1516. as does Richard Bromfield 1527.

Flaxley abbats. Nicholas occurs 1288. William de Rya el. 1314. Richard Peyt el. 1372. John el. 1509.

Gloucester, St. Oſwald's priors. Humphrey firſt prior 1153. William about 1260. Richard de Bachampton 1281. Guydo died 1289. Peter de Malburn el. 1289. Walter de Bingham ſucceeded 1301. John Aſhwell el. 1312. William Heved occurs 1352. Thomas Duk 1398. John Players 1404. John de Shipton ſucceeded 1408. William Eylford *alias* Sennens, laſt prior and dean of Gloceſtor.

Hayles abbats. William R— ſucceeded 1232. N— died 1298. John el. 1298. John de Gloſter el. 1305. Walter de Flagge el. 1306. Barthol. el. 1314. John 1332. Robert occurs 1380. as does John 1402. Robert died 1420. William Henley ſucceeded 1420. —— Landrake was ſucceeded by William Whitchurch 1464. Richard Wotton el. 1479. John Combeck occurs 1483. as does Thomas Stafford 1503.

Kingswood abbats. [N. B. Though this pariſh is moſtly in **Wiltshire**, yet it being in this dioceſe, and placed in this county in the firſt edition of the Notitia, and in my book it is here now inſerted] Richard el. 1318. Nich. Hayl el. 1351. Richard Hampton died 1369. Walter Dering occurs 1415. John Woodland 1446. Tho. Reade 1468. John Sodbury 1503. Robert Woolaſton 1511.

Lanthony priors. Reginald de Sor 1293. William 1297. John Chandos el. 1300. Stephen Brocworth died 1376. John Lymnour el. 1401. John Wiche occurs 1427. John Garlande occurs 1446. as does John Heywood 1460. Henry Dene 1467. ſuccceeded 1467. His Succeſſor was Edmund Foreſt 1501.

Teuxbury. John Galys occurs abbat 1453. as does Henry Beoly 1526.

Westbury college, Decani. Hugh de Carnaria made dean 1290. Nich. de York was ſucceeded by Ralph de Lacu 1323. William Edington was ſucceeded by Adam de Aylincton 1335. David Bracewell el. 1395. Stephen Baſſet was ſucceeded by William Oxton 1413. John Arundel 1414. John Powle was ſucceeded by John Lowſby 1425. Richard Ellis ſucceeded the ſame year. John Kemmes died 1451. William Okeborn 1451. John Blakman reſigned: Henry Sampſon ſucceeded 1458. William Canyngs died 1474. and was buried in Radcliff church Briſtol, which he built, and ſucceeded by Robert Slymbridge, and he by William Vaus, to whom ſucceeded John Lyndſey 1479. He died 1488. and was ſucceeded by Adam Redſhelf 1488. William Cretyng L. L. B. occurs dean 1497.

HAMPSHIRE.

Beaulieu abbats. Ralph el. 1107. Walter Herring el. 1372. Tydeman de Winchecombe, biſhop of Landaff, his ſucceſſor was Richard de Middleton, el. 1394. Will. Sulbury occurs 1425. Will. Wobern 1429. Humphrey occurs 1490. Thomas Sheffington, biſhop of Bangor, was abbat here 1509.

Bremore priors. G— about 1188. Robert 1160. Simon 1244. and 1250. John Bacon about 1289. Thomas 1291. and 1307. James Wytenham el. 1334. John Wallop el. 1342. John London el. 1395.

1395. Robert Stokes el. 1467. John Harris el. 1490. John Chandler occurs 1500. William Holingborn el. 1504. James Conway el. 1523.

CHRISTCHURCH priors. John Combe 1297. Walter el. 1317. William Tyrwachus el. 1348. William Eyre ſucceeded John Draper 1502. His ſucceſſor was John Draper the ſecond of that name el. 1520. on Will. Eyre's death.

HYDE abbats. Tho. Peithy el. 1362. John Eynſham el. 1378.

LETTELEY abbats. Robert 1255. Walter 1290. Henry de Ingleſham el. 1371. John Stelhard el. 1374. Phil. de Cornhampton 1387. His ſucceſſors were John de Glouceſter and Richard Middleton elected after 1400.

MOTISFONT priors. Stephen 1233. Henry de Winton was ſucceeded by Thomas Berton 1293. William Kay el. 1399. John Durnford el. 1330. Walter Le Blunt el. 1343. Robert de Brommore el. 1349. Richard de Caneford el. 1351. Ralph de Thurleſton 1352. John Netherhaven el. 1366. John Brycknyll el. 1398. William Weſtkar, S.T.P. el. 1401. William epiſc. Sidonion prior 1459. Hen. Row el. 1486.

QUARRER abbats. Gervaſe firſt abbat. William. Peter de York 1205. Henry 1218. Philip elect. 1234. Auguſtine. Andrew 1256. Adam de Arundel 1279. and 1301. Walter 1323. John Wincheſter el. 1378. Tho. Snell el. 1396. Richard Bartholomew el. 1399. John Norton el. 1466. Tho. London was ſucceeded by Richard Totenham 1508. William abbat 1521.

RUMSEY abbeſſes. St. Marvenne 967. Elwina, St. Elfleda, Hadewis, about 1130. Matildis 1155. Mary daughter of king Stephen 1160. Juliana died 1199. Matildis 1199. Matildis elected 1219. Amitia occurs 1262. Alicia Walrond 1290. Clementia de Guilford 1307. Joan Jacke el. 1333. Joan Jervaſe el. 1349. Iſabel de Cameys el. 1352. Lucia Everard el. 1396. Felicia occurs 1417. Joan Briggs el. 1462. Elizabeth Brooke el. 1472. Elizabeth Broke el. 1478. Gaudela or Joyce Rowe ſucceeded 1502. Eliz. Ryproſe el. 1523.

SELEBORN priors. Nich. de Cantia el. 1262. Willliam Baſing 1299. William de Inſula 1324. John de Winton 1339. Tho. Weſton 1377. John Wincheſter 1410. Peter Bene 1454. John Merton 1468. Thomas Farwill 1471. William Windſor 1472. John Sharper *alias* Glaſtonbury 1478.

SOUTHWICK priors. Philip 1180. Wido about 1190. Walkeline. Matthew ſucceeded 1236. Philip de Meynol. Andrew de Winton ſucceeded 1274. Robert de Henton 1291. William de Winton 1315. Nich. Cheriton 1316. Thomas Gloſter 1334. Richard Brendham 1349. Richard Howell 1381. William Hurſeley 1389. Thomas Curteys 1398. Edward Dene 1433. John Soberton 1455. Thomas Stanebrook 1463. Thomas Kent 1504. William Norton 1521.

SOUTHAMPTON, St. Dennis priors. Gerard, a temp. Hen. Blois epiſcopi Winton. Ruckland 1257. Nicholas 1263. Richard de Chacomb el. 1294. Will. de Warham el. 1328. Richard occurs 1373. John Stanford el. 1390. John Kyal el. 1397. Thomas Wincheſter el. 1412. Thomas Arnwood el. 1435. William Norman el. 1456. Thomas Roby el. 1462. John Hoſt el. 1492. William May el. 1508.

WINCHESTER, St. Mary's lady abbeſſes. Ethelreda firſt abbeſs. Sta. Edith temp. regis Edgari: Beatrix cui ſucceſſit Alicia 1084. Hawyſia about 1120. Claritia el. 1174. Agnes died 1265. Eufamia ſucceeded, and died 1270. Lucia el. 1270. Maud Peccam el. 1313. Maud Spine el. 1338. Margaret Molins el. 1349. Chriſtiana Wayte el. 1364. Alicia de Mare el. 1365. Joan Deymede el. 1385. Maud Holme el. 1410. Agnes Burton el. 1449. C. H. and A. B. lady abbeſſes temp. Hen. 7. Joan occurs 1497. Eliz. Shelley, laſt lady abbeſs, el. 1527.

WINTENEY prioreſſes. Sabina, Iſilia, Claritia, Juliana, Hawiſia, Roeſia, in old chartulerys, without dates. Lucia 1225. Cecilia reſigned 1294. Alice Dummore ſucceeded. Chriſtiana died 1329. Alice Weſtcote ſucceeded. Camina de Marreys el. 1336. Emma Winterborne el. 1349. Joan Bunbury el. 1414. Elinor Squirrell died 1452. Alice Somerſet ſucceeded 1452. and died 1460. Petronilla Pigeon el. 1460. Anne Thomas ſucceeded 1497.

WHOREWELL abbeſſes. Heanfleda 1002. Euphemia occurs 1226. Iſabella 1300. Maud Littleton el. 1335. Amitia Ladde el. 1340. Conſtantia de Wintreſhall el. 1361. Joan Cotterell el. the ſame year. Cecilia Lavington el. 1375. Alice Parys el. 1412. Anne Quarley el. 1451. Alice Serle el. 1452. Julian Overy 1453. Maud occurs 1513. Aveton Cowdray el. 1518. Anne Colte el. 1529.

HEREFORDSHIRE.

ACORNBURY prioreſſes. Joan Ledbury 1406. Agnes King 1465.

DORE abbats. Adam the firſt, Adam the ſecond 1200. Gothefridus about 1240. Stephen de Wigorn 1251. Henry 1263. Hugh el. 1293. John el. 1298. Richard Straddel, D. D. 1330. John el. 1361. Richard Rowceſter el. 1440. Philip de Lluellin el. 1478. John Glynn occurs 1523. Tho. Clebury died 1529. John Radborn ſucceeded.

HEREFORD, St. Guthlake's priors. John about 1090. William about 1201. John Gamages 1285. Ralph Foreſt 1293. William Irby 1321. Tho. Burghill about 1330. John Maugewin 1391.

WIGMORE priors. Andrew 1174. Simon ſucceeded and then Ralph 1180. Richard Turveton 1335. Ralph Bromyer el. 1388. Jeffry Colling el. 1389. Tho. Aſtley ſucceeded 1399. John Borrey el. 1406. John Burgh 1411. Walter Hopton's ſucceſſor was John Smart 1518.

HERTFORDSHIRE.

ST. ALBAN's abbats. William Wallingford died 1492. Thomas Ramridge ſucceeded 1492. and occurs abbat 1514.

HERTFORD priors. Ralph firſt prior. Nigellus about 1244. William de Hertford 1270. John Longney 1338. Nicholas 1400. William Ellis 1423. John Wellys 1451. Tho. Hampton 1512.

HUNTING,

PRINCIPALS OF

HUNTINGDONSHIRE.

Huntingdon priors. Reginald Blontſham 1322. Thomas Forte biſhop of Achad in Ireland was prior commendatory 1492.

St. Neot's priors. Martin 1132. William 1206. Roger 1220. Reginald 1224. John 1294. Will. de Saint Vedaſt 1399. and 1416. John Eton 1448. William Eyneſbury 1466. and 1486. Thomas 1494. John Roundes 1534.

KENT.

Bilsington priors. Henry de Sandwich 1293. John de Romeney el. 1342. Edmund de Cantuar was ſucceeded by John de Aldenham 1361. John de Romene 1363. Tho. Brencheſtre el. 1390. Tho. Broke el. 1411. William Piers el. 1427. Roger Erle el. 1435. William Mongeham el. 1439. Laur. Watt el. 1442. Paul Pyre el. 1458. Robert Carpenter el. 1460.

Feversham abbats. Algarus 1188. Peter. el. 1244. Tho. Wengham el. 1319. John de Ive el. 1326. John el. 1355. William Maidſton el. 1367. Robert Feverſham el. 1369. Robert Elham el. 1400. John Chartham el. 1427. Walter Gore ſucceeded 1459.

Canterbury, St. Gregory's priors. Clement Harding died 1507. Thomas epiſcopus Sidon ſucceeded 1507. William Braham el. 1528.

Maidston college, Magiſtri. Martin Ixning el. 1335. Simonde Bredon died 1372. Roger Heron occurs 1438. as does Thomas Boleyn 1459. Tho. Preſton ſucceeded 1470. Will. Comberton died 1506. Will. Grocyn el. 1506. died 1519. John Penyton ſucceeded 1519.

Wengham college provoſts. Peter de Gildeſord 1294. John de Severley 1360. Matthew Aſhton occurs 1433. Henry Edial died 1520. William Warham el. 1520. Edmund Cranmer el. 1533.

Wye provoſts. Tho. Gauge 1450. John Godhew 1511. Will. Walcar ſucceeded 1518.

LANCASHIRE.

Cokersand abbats. R. 1205. Herward 1226. William 1240. Henry 1247. Robert 1289. Roger 1311. Robert de Carlton 1353. Jordan 1354. Tho. Grene 1410. William Bowland 1478. John Preſton 1487.

Furnes abbats. Gerard Briſhalton about 1280. Robert 1225. John Cokeram el. 1326. Alex. Walton el. 1362. Will. Dalton 1412.

Lancaster priors. Gernerus 1250. William Ree 1252. Ralph Bruno 1271. John Ree 1292. Galfridus 1322. Nigellus 1324. Adam Conratts 1330. John de Loget died 1399. Giles Lonnel ſucceeded 1399.

LEICESTERSHIRE.

Burton Lazers hoſpital, Magiſtri. Hugh Mitchell 1347. Richard Clifford 1390. William Sutton 1456. Geo. Sutton 1491. Tho. Haringwold 1493. Sr. Tho. Norton 1508.

Gracedieu. Anno 1540. the church ſold for 15 *l.* the cloyſters for 3 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* Weight of the bells 900 £.

Launde priors. John 1125. Walkeline 1189. Adam about 1200. Gaufrid 1231. Robert de Martival 1248. Reginald 1269. Richard de Martival 1272. John de Kirby 1300. John de Burgo 1306. Henry de Brandſton 1339. Thomas Colman was ſucceeded 1339. by Walter Baldock. Thomas Myles occurs 1458. John Lancaſter 1513.

Leicester, Newark college. Thomas Brightwell, D. D. decanus 1388. Robert Bohun el. 1322. on Will. Knight's reſignation.

Noseley college. Roger Worthington reſigned 1513. Richard Dodd ſucceeded 1513.

Osulston abbats. Odo firſt abbat. Peter de Bokeland reſigned 1235. Richard el. 1235. William de Flamſted 1264. Ivo de Coſſeby 1268. John Chamberlain 1280. Robert de Lincoln 1286. Ernald 1289. Richard de Bokeſworth 1299. Roger Barkeby 1328. John Kebworth 1349. William Coteſmore 1355. Robert Noveſly 1402. William Clipeſham or Kilpeſham 1420. Robert Kirkby 1467. Henry Medborn 1481. and 1494.

LINCOLNSHIRE.

Belvoir priors. Roger was depoſed 1226. Martin el. 1226. Ralph 1264. William Huntingdon 1277. Minion de Barton was ſucceeded 1284. by Roger de Hanſede. John Kendal about 1298. reſigned 1332. Will. Belvoir, ſtyled prior egregius, reſigned about 1413. John 1415. and 1422. Robert Aſhby 1498. and 1513.

Berlings abbats. Akardus 1190. Robert 1205, Ingeramus 1267. Richard 1300. Thomas de Maryng 1307. and 1334. Alexander de Ramſey 1350.

Sempringham priors. William Preſtwold 1373. and 1388. William Beverly 1403. Thomas 1508. Robert Holgate prior 1536. biſhop of Landaff.

Swinshead abbats. Gilbert de Heyland 1199. Robert Denton 1203. Lambert Abbas 1298.

Spalding. Thomas Moulton prior 1473.

Thornton abbats continued from the Monaſticon. Tho. Gretham 1363. William Multon el. 1393. Geffry Burton el. 1422. John Hoton ſucceeded 1439. William Multon 1443. William Medley 1473. John Beverly 1492. John Lowth 1517. John More 1526.

Wellhow, *alias* **Grimesby** abbats. Simon was ſucceeded 1293. by William Cloxby. Thomas Wellington el. 1318. John Honton ſucceeded 1341. John Utterby 1347. Henry de Aylington 1348. John Thorp el. 1374. Will. Cotes el. 1410. John Erimeſby el. 1417. Henry Sutton 1421. John Ayleſby ſucceeded 1457. Richard Clare was ſucceeded 1477. by Richard Homylton.

RELIGIOUS HOUSES.

MIDDLESEX.

Charter House, London, priors. John Luſcote 1378. and 1415. John 1444. Richard Boſton 1472. Richard Roche 1492. William Tynbigh 1499. died 1529. John Houghton ſucceeded 1529.

Christ Church, London, priors. Will. Clerk died 1440. John Sevenock 1440. Thomas Pomeroy 1457. Thomas Percy el. 1481. Richard Charnock el. about 1497. Tho. Newton ſucceeded 1507. John Bradwell el. 1509.

St. Stephen's college, Weſtminſter, Decani. John Prentys 1415. William Waleſby about 1440. Robert Kirkham el. 1456. Peter Courteney el. 1472. Edmond Marten 1496. John Foſter el. 1509. Tho. Hobbes occurs 1512.

Syon abbeſſes. Maud Newton firſt abbeſs 1417. Joan North el. 1430. Margaret Aſhby el. about 1443. Maud Muſton 1448. Elizabeth occurs 1488. and 1502. as does Conſtantia 1521. and Agnes Jordan 1531. ſurrendered 1540. This was reſtored 1555. by queen Mary; and Kath. Palmer made abbeſs.

Westminster Abby abbat. John Iſlip died May 12, 1532. and William Benſon ſucceeded. In Reyner's Hiſt. of the Benedictines in the Appendix, Apoſt. xiii. p. 4. this note, ſub anno 1613.

"Sigebert Buckley, a monk of this houſe, the only "ſurviving Benedictine monk then in England, by "inſtrument dated Dec. 15, 1609. transferred his "power to Thomas Preſton to preſerve a ſucceſ-"ſion."

MONMOUTHSHIRE.

Abergavenny priors. Durand about 1130. Henry about 1190. William Payham 1399. Robert Eton 1417. William Wincheſter 1493. and 1516. John Lichfeild 1522. William Motlow 1529.

Monmouth priors. Robert about 1126. Peter 1134. Goiſfrid about 1140. Florence 1230. Peter de Boſco 1297. Tho. Tinny el. 1379. Robert Ward 1399. died 1412. Will. Eyton el. 1412.

NORFOLK.

Creik abbats. Augerus 1237. Godefrid 1262. Thomas died 1334. John Harple 1334. Richard Dekkins el. 1352. Tho. Retham el. 1353. Tho. Brandon 1357. John Aſk 1360. John Wighton el. 1393. Robert Felbridge el. 1412. Giles Sherrington, the laſt abbat, el. 1507.

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

Ashby Canons priors. William about 1167. Alexander 1200. Geffry de Heketon 1226. and 1243. Adam 1253. Elias Chalcombe el. 1272. Robert Lovel 1320. Adam 1329. John Burton 1417. Thomas Botiler 1430. and 1458. Tho. Greenway 1500.

Aynhoe hoſpital, Magiſtri. Jordan. Adam Stuteſbury el. 1235. Stephen 1242. William de Ackolt, Peter de Windſor ſucceeded, and then ſucceeded John de Graham 1268. William de Hokkeholt, Geffry de Croulton el. 1293. Tho. de Aynhoe el. 1298. Tho. Bredel died 1323. William de Kirkehagh 1323. Henry de Brudenel was ſucceeded by William Lambley *alias* Welton 1394. William Ayſcote el. 1401. Walter Humberſton was ſucceeded by William Oldon 1298. John Rede 1419. Thomas Tong, Robert Taylor died 1434. William Lamberton el. 1434. Nicholas Langton el. 1468. Henry Wight, LL. B. 1478.

Chacombe priors. Hugh about 1190. Gualter about 1200. William de Cotingham el. 1242. Adam de Apelby el. 1279. Robert de Warden el. 9298. Alex. de Kayſthorp el. 1302. Roger de Sulby el. 1326. Tho. de Saxton el. 1333. Edmund de Thorp el. 1371.

Daventry priors. Oſbert 1100. Herbert 1146. Reyner, Peter, Richard, Sampſon, John, Ralph, in deeds without date, Benedictus 1205. Alelmus 1208. Will. de Bovey, Walter de Saliſbury el. 1225. William Rowel el. 1396. John Aſhby el. 1408. John Daventre el. 1015. Robert Man el. 1429. Tho. Knight ſucceeded 1444. was made biſhop of St. Aſaph 1450. and reſigned 1460. William Bromley ſucceeded 1460. Will. Lane el. 1475. Tho. Ilſton el. 1482. died 1515. ſucceeded by Alex. Colyns the laſt prior.

Foderinghay college, Magiſtri ſive Decani. John Bokeland about 1426. Tho. Buxal 1480. Will. Felde 1481. Robert Bernard 1509.

Higham Ferrers college, Cuſtodes ſive Magiſtri. Richard Chancellor reſigned 1504. Richard Wyllys, LL. B. ſucceeded 1505. and died 1523. William Fountleroye, S. T. P. ſucceeded 1523.

Northampton, St. Andrews priors. John Holder occurs 1453. died 1459. William Andrews ſucceeded 1459. Tho. Sutbury el. 1473. died about 1490.

Northampton, St. James's abbats. William Yong el. 1445. John Grantwell el. 1471. died 1476. John de Wekeley ſucceeded 1476. Henry Cokkis ſucceeded 1498. and held it 1523.

NORTHUMBERLAND.

Alnwick abbats. Baldwin 1152. Robert el. 1167. Gilbertus, Gaufridus, Adam, 1208. Willhelmus 1263.

Newminster abbats. Robert firſt abbat 1159. Geffry about 1180. William de Burton el. 1208. Walter 1217. Henry 1219. Stephen de Eaton 1240. Adam de Pennington 1275. William de Edmondſbury 1276. Roger de Aketon 1288. John de Whelpington 1318. Walter de Hink 1368. Rob. de Horſeley 1389. John de Morpeth 1415. William Heppeſcot 1450. John Butley 1478. David Marſhall 1482. Robert Charlton 1500. John Langton 1516. Roger Morpeth 1516. Gerard Duxfield 1537.

Tinmouth priors. Remigius 1129. William de Bedford 1224. Tho. Le More 1340. John Langton 1451.

PRINCIPALS OF

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

Beavall priors. Tho. Metheley 1395.

Blith priors. R. de Pauliaco 1188. William de Wall 1227. and 1235. Theobald 1255. and 1260. William Burdon 1273. and 1300. Nicholas de Brettevill 1303. Robert de Clyvill 1310. Tho. Wymond was ſucceeded by Nich. Engliſh 1376, Will. Owſton el. 1409. John Halam was ſucceeded by Robert Clifford 1421. John Gainſborough ſucceeded the ſame year. Tho. Cotingham 1436. Nich. Hall 1439. Tho. Bolton 1448. William Weſt 1451. Robert Bubmith 1459. Robert Scotes 1465. William occurs 1482.

Felley priors. Walter 1244. Will. de Luvetoft about 1258. Henry 1260. Tho. de Wathenow 1276. Ralph de Pleſhey 1279. Will. Foveton was ſucceeded by Elias de Lindeby 1315. John occurs 1339. and then I meet with Robert Ewys, to whom ſucceeded Tho. de Elveton 1378. John Mansfield el. 1381. William Tuxford 1391. Will. Hopwood 1405.

Lenton priors. Rob. de Lexinton 1230. Dalmaſius was ſucceeded by Roger 1269. Stephen occurs 1312. Anſtergius occurs 1336. Richard Stafford was ſucceeded by John Middleburgh 1448. Tho. Wollore occurs 1459. and 1476. Richard Dene occurs 1481. John Hilſton 1501. Tho. Gyllam ſucceeded 1509. Nich. Heth. the laſt prior was not the archbiſhop of York of both his names.

Newsted priors. Euſtachius 1215. Albred about 1230. Robert el. 1234. William occurs 1267. John de Lexinton 1280. Richard de Halam el. 1287. Rich. de Grangie el. 1293. Hugh de Colingham occurs 1350. John Willeſthorp el. 1357. William Allerton ſucceeded 1367. John Hucknall el. 1406. Will. Bankewell 1415. Tho. de Carleton el. 1421. Robert Cutwolfe el. 1424. Will. Miſterton el. 1435. John Durham el. 1461. Tho. Gunſton el. 1467. occurs 1495. as does William Savage 1508.

Rufford abbats. Camellus 1148. Matthew about 1156. Elias about 1170. William 1196. Erniſius 1203. Walter 1212. William 1224. Gaufridus 1242. Henry 1290. Henry de Tring 1315. Helias Linet 1328. Robert de Maplebeck 1352. John de Familer 1394. Gaufridus 1409. Robert de Welles el. 1421.

Shelford priors. R. about 1189. Alex. 1204. John 1263. John Nottingham was ſucceeded by Robert Tytheby 1289. Robert Mansfeild el. 1315. William de Kynalton his ſucceſſor was Robert Lyndeby 1404. William de Righton 1408. Robert Dickſon was laſt prior.

Thurgarton priors. William 1240. Richard 1259. Adam de Sutton 1270. Robert de Baſeford about 1280. Gilbert de Ponteburgh el. 1284. John de Rudham el. 1304. Robert de Claxton was ſucceeded by John de Calveton 1379. Will. de Sapirton el. 1381. Robert de Thurgarton el. 1403. Robert Wolveden el. 1432. John Aleſtre was ſucceeded by Thomas Dethick 1530.

Wellbeck abbats. Adam 1180. Richard Suwell occurs 1193. and 1215. William 1241. Richard el. about 1294. John de Dugmarton el. 1309. John de Cheſterfeild el. 1310. John Grene occurs 1465.

Warsopp priors. William about 1180. Stephen 1196. Henry about 1200. Walter de Leirton 1233. Robert de Pikeborn 1253. John 1260. Alan de London occurs 1288. reſigned 1300. John de Tickhill occurs 1303. and 1311. Robert de Carlton el. 1313. Roger Upton was ſucceeded by John Laughton 1404. Charles Fleming occurs 1457. as does Nicholas 1528.

OXFORDSHIRE.

Bruern abbats. John *ſans date.* David 1163. Chriſtopher occurs 1186. Richard 1196. Geffry 1216. Richard 1218. Joceline 1270. Roger was depoſed 1279. Robert de Eſtat ſucceeded 1279. John de Dunſter about 1360. Walter occurs about 1417. John Aſtley occurs 1464. as does Robert King 1515.

Burcester priors. Robert Brice died 1528. and was ſucceeded by William Browne.

Clatercote. William Hitchen was prior 1523.

Coldnorton priors. Robert occurs 1361. and 1356. as does Thomas Bradelegh 1399. and William Dedington 1405. and 1429. Richard was prior 1462.

Dorchester abbats. Alured 1146. and 1163. Euſtache 1207. and 1217. Richard el. 1235. Walter de Burgo el. 1269. John Clyfton occurs 1438. Roger Smith reſigned 1533. and was ſucceeded by John Merſhe the laſt abbat.

Eynsham abbats. Adam de Lamborn el. 1307. William Walwin's ſucceſſor after 1494. was Miles Salley, made biſhop of Landaff 1499. Dr. Tho. Chandeler died Oct. 16. 1516. and was ſucceeded by Henry Redding, and he by Anthony Dunſtan the laſt abbat 1530.

Godstow abbeſſes. Margaret Teuxbury el. 1517. on Iſabel Brayton's death, to whom Katherine Bulkeley ſucceeded 1534.

Goring prioreſſes. Margeria 1203. Chriſtina 1267. Sarah de Exeter 1282. Agatha de Oxon 1297. Margeria Neal 1300. Lucia 1385. Maud 1442. Chriſtina Warnford occurs 1491. Alice Colſhill occurs 1506. ſhe reſigned 1530. and was ſucceeded by Margaret Woodhall.

Oseney abbats. Clement died 1221. Richard Gray ſucceeded 1221. and died 1231. John Ruding ſucceeded the ſame year 1231. and took on him a frier minors habit 1234. John Walton was 1472. made archbiſhop of Dublin : His ſucceſſor Robert Oſeney was hanged 1498. as biſhop Tanner noted, I ſuppoſe on ſiding with the York party againſt Hen. 7.

Rewley abbats. Adam occurs 1368. as does Gilbert Beilby about 1480.

Stodeley. Agnes Whitgill was elected prioreſs on the death of Katherine Copcot 1529.

Tame. Henry occurs abbat 1495.

Wroxton. Tho. Smith was elected prior on the death of Richard Randal 1510.

RUTLANDSHIRE.

Broke priors. Ralph about 1180. Richard de Luddington 1222. John de Watton 1249. Robert de Ledebury about 1280. Nicholas de Bredon 1285. Richard Merſton was ſucceeded by William Unwine 1486.

SHROPSHIRE.

Bridgnorth, St. Mary Magdalen's, Decani. Alex. de Bridgnorth 1182. William de Savoy 1300. Peter de Savoy 1301. Ingelard de Worle 1309. Henry de Harley 1327. Tho. Talbot 1334. Tho. Keynes 1353. Tho. Brantingham 1369. Henry Wakefeild 1370. Nicholas Slake 1379. Columba filius Georgii comitis marchiarum Scotiae 1403. John Marſhall 1416. Henry Sever 1460. William Dudley 1471. Richard Martin 1476. Tho. Magnus 1535.

Haghmon abbats. Engelarde was ſucceeded 1241. by Gilbert: Alexander occurs 1259. Richard Ponteſbury occurs 1495.

Lilleshul abbats. William 1150. William 1173. Walter 1201. Ralph 1204. and 1207. Alan 1220. William 1226. and 1229. Simon 1235. Richard 1241. and 1251. Robert 1254. and 1264. William de Hales 1274. Lucas 1276. and 1281. Ralph 1283. John 1289. William de Brugge 1290. and 1309. John de Chetwind 1309. and 1320. Hen. de Stokes 1329. and 1349. Robert de Aſhley 1342. William de Pepelow 1358. and 1366. Roger Norris 1369. and 1370. William 1373. and 1392. William Lye 1400. and 1423. John de Wenlock 1431. and 1462. Robert Fitz John 1464. and 1496. Jeffry Barton 1498. James Cockrell 1518. Robert Watſon 1521.

Salop, St. Peter's abbats. Thomas Ludlow died Dec. 8. 1459. and was ſucceeded by Tho. Mynde.

Salop, St. Chadd's, Decani. Will. de Sewkſworth: Robert Peet de Wigorn el. 1296. John Darby 1301. Richard Fitz Ralph el. 1340. Ralph Daventre was ſucceeded by Nicholas Mocking 1387. John Prophet 1393. Ralph Reſſington 1397. George Lee, brother to biſhop Roland Lee of Lichfield, was laſt dean.

Salop, St. Mary's, Decani. Henry archdeacon of Stafford 1204. Walter de Kirkham 1227. Stephen de Lucy 1229. Walter de Lench 1231. Will. de London was ſucceeded by Simon de Wycomb 1262. John de Fauconer 1272. Will. de Dover was ſucceeded by Nicholas de Aras 1282. John de Witham 1297. John de Kerle 1300. Peter de Stennington 1305. Robert de Hampton 1322. Nich. de Ludlow 1327. Simon de Ribbsford 1330. Walter de Wetwang 1338. Tho. de Baddeby 1341. Richard Bromley 1381. Thomas Standon 1403. Tho. Rudborn 1417. John Shipton 1424. John Burdet 1444. John Crecy 1458. John Blakewyn 1471. John Whitmore 1472. Adam Grafton, archdeacon of Stafford, died 1530. being alſo dean of this church.

Wenlock priors. Imbertus about 1145. Richard el. 1221. Guycardus 1265. Aymo de Montibus was ſucceeded 1272. by John de Tycford: Henry el. 1325. Hen. de Myons el. 1363. Roger Wyvel 1395. John Stafford 1422. William Walwyn el. 1462. John Stratton el. 1468. John Shrewsbury el. 1479. Tho. Sutbury el. 1482. Richard Wenlock el. 1485. Roland Gracewell el. 1521.

SOMERSETSHIRE.

Athelney abbats. Benedict 1221. Roger de Derham 1231. Robert 1249. and 1263. Robert de Iſle confirmed 1325. Robert de Hacche 1362. John Hywiſſe 1391. and 1427. John Pederton 1446. Robert Hill ſucceeded 1457.

Barlich priors. Walter 1175. Robert 1263. and 1277. Hugh Price 1317. William occurs 1387. John Porter died 1430. Tho. Bury el. 1430. died 1456. Tho. Thornbury el. 1456. John Cheſter died 1488. Robert Mynde el. 1488. deprived 1492. Tho. Birde el. 1492. reſigned 1524. John Norman el. 1525. John Berwick laſt prior 1537.

Barrow prioreſſes. Joan de Gurney el. 1316. Agnes de Sancta Cruce ſucceeded 1325. Baſilia de Sutton 1328. died 1340. Juliana de Grandy el. 1340. Agnes Walim el. 1348. Margery Fitznicol reſigned 1410. Joan Stabber occurs 1432. Iſabell Cogan el. 1511.

Bath, St. John's hoſpital, Magiſtri. Adam 1260. Tho. Goſmale el. 1343. John Aſhmede died 1398. John Shafteſbury el. 1398. Peter Byryman occurs 1438. reſigned 1457. John Vobe occurs 1460. Tho. Corniſh was collated per lapſum 1481.

Bath Abby abbats and priors. Wlfwoldus and Ælſigus occur abbats in Madox's Formulare Benedictus occurs prior 1151. Tho. de Wynton el. 1289. reſigned 1301. and Robert de Clopcote ſucceeded 1301. Adam Hatfield is ſaid to have been predeceſſor to John Irford temp. Ed. 3. John Dunſter occurs prior 1481.

Bedminster, St. Catherine's hoſpital, Magiſtri. John de Babcarey el. 1325. Richard de Boreford-eſcote el. 1327. John Randolph de Coleſhill el. 1332. John de Malmſbury 1338. John de Eggworth 1348. William de Foſton 1349. Walter de Eſtham: John de Kymerſden ſucceeded 1353. John Dyfford was ſucceeded by John Worthy 1414. John Dyer ſucceeded 1414. the the ſame year: John Coriſcomb was ſucceeded by Thomas Fulford 1425. James Blakeden epiſcopus Achad in Ireland, and afterwards biſhop of Bangor, ſucceeded 1432. and died 1464. Tho. Colyn occurs 1497. John Lloyd 1513. Richard Walgrave 1523.

Brewton priors and abbats. G. occurs prior 1144. William 1159. Robert 1184. Philip 1188. Gilbert 1194. John Coſham prior died 1418. John Scoyle ſucceeded 1418. Richard Glaſtonbury ſucceeded 1429. and died 1448. Will. Gilbert occurs prior 1498. and got, anno 1525. his title of prior changed into that of abbat.

Cannington prioreſſes. Emme Gyleſcomb reſigned 1317. Maud Merſton el. 1317. Joan ſucceeded her, and ſhe became afterwards re-elected: Wilhelmede Blackhyndon died 1336. Joan de Bere ſucceeded 1336. Aviſia de Reygners occurs 1343. Joan Chedelden died 1440. Joan de Golfyſe ſucceeded 1440. Elinor occurs 1499. and 1502. Cecilia Verney ſucceeded 1504. and occurs 1533.

Clive abbats. Henry occurs 1297. Richard le Bret el. 1315. Robert de Clire el. 1321. John occurs 1407. Leonard 1416. William Seylake ſucceeded 1419. John Stone el. 1421. David Joyner 1435. and 1463. John Paynter occurs 1509. William Daval ſucceeded 1510.

Henton. John was prior 1529. when Longlete priory was annext to this.

Keynsham abbats. William 1175. Nicholas 1322. and 1335. John Bradford el. 1348. Thomas

1396. Walter Bekkensfeild 1438. Thomas Tyler ſucceeded 1455. John Graunt el. 1493. Philip Keynſham ſucceeded 1499. died 1505. William Rolfe ſucceeded, and occurs 1515. and John occurs abbat 1528. His name ſuppoſed to be Stourton.

Mockelney abbats. Richard 1201. Walter 1248. William Gavele 1274. John Henton 1304. died 1334. John Somerton 1334. Thomas Overton 1353. and 1368. William Shepton 1375. and 1387. John Bruton 1399. and 1410. Tho. Charde 1446. died 1463. Thomas Pipe ſucceeded 1463. John Bracy 1472. died 1490. William Wike 1490. died 1504. Thomas Broke 1504. died 1522. John Shirborn 1522.

Montacute priors. Gerard Roche occurs 1362. as does Francis de Bangiaco 1399. John Bennet el. 1419. occurs 1449. Robert Montague occurs 1452. died 1460. Robert Cryche ſucceeded 1460. John Dour 1466. John Walter el. 1483. occurs 1493. as does Thomas chard 1515. and 1525.

Staverdale priors. Robert 1263. Robert de Charlton died 1309. Walter de Eton ſucceeded 1309. William de Rymfeild ſucceeded Eton 1322. John Penſe occurs 1418. died 1440. William Poyntington ſucceeded 1440. Andrew Grey el. 1502. John Legge el. 1508. reſigned 1513. Robert Crue ſucceeded 1513. and occurs anno 1533. when this was united to Taunton.

Taunton priors. Stephen 1175. and 1189. John occurs 1313. Stephen de Pycoteſton ſucceeded about 1315. and died 1325. R. de Colmſtoke el. 1325. Robert de Meſſington el. 1339. Thomas de Cock 1346. Thomas de Pederton died 1361. Walter de Gretley el. 1361. Walter Coke died 1407. Robert Newton ſucceeded 1407. died 1431. Thomas Ulcolm el. 1431. Thomas Benet 1438. Richard Glene 1448. died 1473. John Ayſhout 1473. John Prowſe occurs 1492. reſigned 1513. Nicholas Pepye ſucceeded 1513. died 1523. William York ſuccecded 1523.

Wells, St. John Baptiſt hoſpital, Magiſtri ſive priores. Peter 1228. Walter 1314. Philip de Exton 1323. Henry de Exton 1348. John Type died 1409. John Bartlet el. 1410. Nich. Coſyn ſucceeded 1438. Thomas Gle 1445. Tho. Corniſh 1462. Reginald ap David ſucceeded Corniſh 1497. John Marler 1500. Richard Smith ſucceeded 1513. died 1524. John Bertram 1524.

Worspring priors. John 1266. and 1277. Thomas 1383. Thomas Barewell died 1414. Peter Loviare 1414. William Luſtre died 1457. John Gurman ſucceeded Richard Spring 1498. and reſigned 1525. Robert Tormenton ſucceeded 1525.

STAFFORDSHIRE.

Brewood. Here were anno 1540. in the ſteeple of the nunnery, three bells.

Burton. The laſt abbat was William Edys, he ſurrender'd it Nov. 14, 1539. and lived after to ſee it made a collegiate church, as it was for four or five years, and dying anno 1544. appointed to be buried on the ſouth ſide of the high altar.

Delacres. The pavement of the abby church iles roof and grave-ſtones, were ſold for 13 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* anno 1540. Here were then ſix bells, weight fifty hundred, which were valued at 37 *l.* 10 *s.* Here was one hundred and ſeventeen ounces of plate. The laſt abbat willed anno 1556. to be buried in Weſtminſter abby.

Roceter abbats. Ivo about 1130. Thurſtan about 1149. Richard 1162. Philip was ſucceeded 1256. by Richard to whom William ſucceeded 1258. Walter de Dodele el. 1269. William occurs 1282. Robert de Greſele el. 1289. Roger de Lenghborgh el. 1289. Walter de Aſton el. 1317. Gilbert de Roſco el. 1324. Henry de Stepton el. 1334. Thomas de Roceter el. 1364. John Cheſwarden el. 1375. Roger de Bawkwell el. 1389. Henry Smith el. 1408. John de Hanbury el. 1448. Robert Wiſle el. 1466. George occurs abbat 1495.

Stafford, St. Thomas's priory. Here were anno 1540. four bells, which were then valued at 54 *l.*

Staford, St. Mary's college, Decani. Ralph: Helias archdeacon of Stafford 1207. Walter de Lenches 1234. Simon de Offenham 1248. Bogo de Clare 1267. John de Cademo 1294. Lewis de Beaumont 1310. Thomas Charlton 1317. Robert de Sandal 1311. Robert de Swinnerton 1326. Nicholas de Swinnerton 1349. James de Beaufort 1356. John de Biſhopſton 1358. Richard More 1366. Adam de Hartington 1376. William de Packington 1381. Laurence Allerthorp 1391. John Siggeſton 1397. Robert Tunſtall 1403. William Ware was ſucceeded by Thomas Hawkins anno 1467.

Stone priors. Ralph 1148. Roger 1193. Silveſter about 1190. G. 1248. Roger de Wigorn 1260. William de Gaddeley 1399. Ralph Stanford 1406. Thomas Holgrave 1439. Robert Wyle 1480.

Tamworth college, Decani. Henry Cliff 1309. Iſembard de Longevill 1320. Richard de Gloſter 1328. Robert de Chelcardo 1329. Baldwin de Whitney 1348. William Pride 1369. Thomas Ivory 1390. Will. Cotingham 1391. John Maſſingham 1391. John Bernard 1399. and 1401. William Pomfreyt 1406. Clement Denſton 1429. Thomas Rudborn 1430. John Bate 1436. and 1466. Ralph Ferrers ſucceeded 1476.

Tetnall college, Decani. William about 1180. Walter de Kirkham 1226. William de Brakele 1227. Nich. de Nevill 1233. Peter Chaceport was ſucceeded by Henry de Wengham 1255. William de Langton: William Filius-Will. Burnel ſucceeded Langton 1292. John de Beuſted 1298. Geffry de Stokes 1301. John 1314. Ingelard de Warle 1314. William de Steynton 1341. Jordan de Gaythorp. Stephen de Brokeſborn 1348. Edmond was ſucceeded by John de Harwood 1371. John Haytefeild 1377. William de Hermſthorp 1384. John Lincoln 1386. Nicholas Slake 1386. John Nottingham 1387. Thomas Hawle 1389. Robert Wolveden 1412. Richard Welles: Ralph Heitcote ſucceeded 1464.

Trentham priors. John 1166. Sampſon 1200. Roger 1241. John: Richard de Lungarden ſucceeded John 1297. Richard de Dulvorn was ſucceeded by Richard de Whatton 1344. Nicholas de Mokeleſton 1352. Thomas Trentham 1402. John Clifton 1421. William Reſhington occurs 1442. and 1478. His ſucceſſor was Alex. Greyhurſt el. 1481. Thomas Williams ſucceeded 1495.

Tutbury priors. William 1125. Richard 1149. Fulco 1170. William 1259. William de Favors 1261. Geffry de Beaumes 1261. Robert de Longden el. 1308. died 1329. After him John de St. Albano and Alex. de Portu occur priors. John Bellocret occurs 1399. Thomas Gedney occurs 1428 and 1443.

Wolverhampton college, Decani. Sampſon 1070. Peter Bleſenſis about 1175. Egidius about 1200.

Egidius de Erdington occurs 1258. Theodoſius de Erdington 1265. Walter de Iſlip 1308. Geffry de Rudham 1321. John de Melborn el. 1332. John de Newnham 1368. Adam de Shirland 1369. Thomas Stanley 1406. William Felter 1419. John Bermingham 1426. William Felter ſeems to have been re-elected about 1432. William Dudley occurs 1458. as does Lionel Widwell 1476. on whoſe ceſſion anno 1477. it became annext to Windſor deanry.

SUFFOLK.

CAMPESSE prioreſſes. Margaret Henham 1476. Elizabeth Blennerhaſſet 1517. Elizabeth Buttry, the laſt prioreſs, died 1543. and was buried in St. Stephen's church in Norwich.

ST. OLAVE's priors. William Beverley 1468. Thomas Baget 1492. William Dale 1519.

SIBDON abbats. Conſtantine, Laurence, Alexander de Walpole. Richard 1279. Walter 1287. John 1303. Euſtache 1313. Edmond 1320. Ralph 1337. Roger ſucceeded about 1346. John 1353. and 1363. Walter 1375. John 1391. and 1398. Thomas 1457. and 1460. Robert Cave 1479. Jeffry 1487. John Godwin 1520. Henry Emery 1534. William Fladbury 1536.

SURREY.

BERMONDSEY. John Attleborough prior made the firſt abbat 1399. John Bromley occurs abbat 1431. John Marlow el. 1473. occurs 1503.

CHERTSEY abbats. Beocca, Wolnodus 1044. Wlfwoldus 1081. Odo 1092. Ralph 1100. William 1106. Hugh 1108. Daniel 1149. Martin 1197. and 1206. Alan el. 1223. John de Medmenham el. 1261. Barthol. de Winton el. 1272. John de Rotherwick el. 1307. John de Benham el. 1346. William de Cliva el. 1361. John Uſke el. 1370. John Culverdon el. 1400. John Hermondſworth el. 1419. Thomas Angewin el. 1458. William Wroughton el. 1462. Thomas Angewin re-elected 1465. John May el. 1467. Thomas Peket or Pigot el. 1479. died 1504. biſhop of Bangor.

MERTON priors. Gilbert de Aſhe 1270. Nicholas Gregory 1293. William Kent died 1442. John Kingſton el. 1442. John Giſborne el. 1485. William Saling ſucceeded Giſborne 1505.

NEWARK priors. John 1189. Roger de Enham el. 1312. John de Burton el. 1344. Thomas Pyriet el. 1387. Robert Alderly, William Whaley ſucceeded 1446. William Willoughby 1448. Richard Brygg el. 1462. Laurence Harriſon el. 1485. John Haſken, *alias* Johnſon el. 1514.

RYGATE priors. William de Timberden el. 1309. John att Grethe el. 1338. John Pyne el. 1340. Robert Scotney el. 1349. John Kent el. 1367. Richard Warnham el. 1374. John Yakeſley el. 1395. John comb. el. 1397. Henry Swetenham el. 1452. John Morſon el. 1459. John Aſpley el. 1468. John Lymdon el. 1500.

SHENE priors. William Wyldby 1476. John Ingleby 1479. John Joburne occurs 1504. and 1529.

SOUTHWARK priors. John Bottiſham el. 1451. Richard Bridges el. 1485. Henry Merſhwood ſucceeded 1490.

TANRIDGE priors. Walter Pedilherſt el. 1306. Henry Peckham el. 1322. John Honſard el. 1324. John de Mertiſham el. 1341. William Sandereſh el. 1403. John Granneſden el. 1458. William Weſt el. 1464. John Kirton el. 1467. John Lyngfeild el. 1524.

WAVERLEY abbats. Jeffry 1148. William 1312. John 1378. John Byrd el. 1399. Thomas Skevington, anno 1509. biſhop of Bangor, was abbat here. John 1533.

SUSSEX.

BATTELL abbats. Alan de Retling 1327. and 1331. Hamo de Offinton. The Stout abbats died 1382. John Crane ſucceeded 1382-3. and died 1397. John Ledbury ſucceeded 1397.

HASTINGS college, Decani ſive Magiſtri. Giles de Audenard 1302. Nich. de Ferhband 1312. Edmond de London 1322. Tho. de Staunton 1331. Walter de Lindrige 1337. John Wade 1345. John de Codington 1359. Robert Legatt 1369. Robert Crull, William de Gryſele ſucceeded 1374. John de Harleſton 1374. John Eyre 1383. John Nottingham, Will. Windſor ſucceeded him 1394. Richard Clifford 1396. Gilbert Stone 1398. John Gamouth 1400. Henry Rumworth 1407. Will. How 1411. William Tanfeild 1415. William Preſtwick, William Waleſby ſucceeded 1436. John Fowkes, John Kingſcote ſucceeded 1458. John Carpenter 1460.

LEWES priors. Oſbert 1180. Hugh 1186. Stephen 1219. Hugh 1226. Albert 1239. Guygardus 1245. William de Nevill 1255. Milo 1273. John de Tirenges 1275. and 1280. John Avinion 1289. Stephen de Roan 1292. Alberic 1309. John de Mountmartin 1319. Adam de Winton 1327. and 1336. John Gaincaria 1343. Hugh de Chintriaco 1361. John de Cariloco 1364. and 1377. John de Tring 1412. Thomas Nelond 1429. James Honywood 1433. Robert Auncell 1433. and 1444. John Daniel 1460. Thomas Awell or Atwell 1486.

WARWICKSHIRE.

ALNCESTER. Thomas Glouceſter occurs abbat 1423. as does William Pole 1427.

ASTLEY college, Decani. John Gerard reſigned 1428. and was ſucceeded by William Hull: Richard Bate el. 1461. Hugh Cheſenall ſucceeded 1474. Richard Harrys 1476. John White el. 1477. Richard Cokks el. 1483. Hugh Lewis el. 1488.

KENELWORTH priors. William Charlton el. 1375. Thomas Merſtan el. 1389.

MAXSTOCK priors. Robert de Walſord el. 1339. John Freman el. 1472.

MERIVAL. The whole buildings of the abby valued 1540. at 135 *l.* 12 *s.* 2 *d.* Four bells valued at 30 *l.* Six grave-ſtones, with braſſes on them, ſold for 5 *s.*

NUNNEATON prioreſſes. Aelez 1170. Emma 1207. Cecilia about 1225. Margaret Seleman 1370. Matilda Everingham 1493. Chriſtina 1504. Elizabeth Haſilrigg 1518.

STONELEY abbats. William Caudrey occurs 1454. as does William Huby 1455.

STRATFORD college, Cuſtodes. Simon Sloley occurs 1414. died 1423. Thomas Balſall died 1491. Ralph Colingwood ſucceeded, as ſeems to me, and died 1521. The laſt warden was Anthony Barker.

STUDLEY priors. John de Whitenhall el. 1291. Richard Holand 1310. Adam de Teſſall 1319. Robert de Langdon died 1338. John Slytte *alias* Upton 1449. Thomas Wode 1493. John Yerdeley was el. 1520.

WILTSHIRE.

IVYCHURCH priors. Thomas Griffin el. 1247. Hen. de Boſeham el. 1250. Robert de Keterington ſucceeded 1281. Henry de Calna's ſucceſſor was Stephen de Mordon el. 1347. James de Grondevill el. 1348. John de Longford el. 1350. John Brembre was ſucceeded by Roger Virgo 1374. Richard Compton el. 1404. John Norton ſucceeded the ſame year: Walter Rowde el. 1412. John Chiveley el. 1427. Robert Franke el. 1452. Robert Stokys el. 1458. Edward Thackam el. 1467. William Page LL B. occurs 1509.

LACOCK abbeſſes. Ela de Longſpee 1240. Beatrix de Cantia 1257. Alicia, Julian de Lacock 1288. Agnes 1299. Joan de Montfort 1309. Margery de Gloceſter el. 1482. died 1517. and was ſucceeded by the laſt abbeſs, *viz.* Joan Temmys.

MAIDEN BRADLEY. Richard Jennens, laſt prior, died 1553. rector of Shipton Moyne, com. Gloceſter.

WILTON lady abbeſſes. Radegundis, Wulfritha died 865. Sta. Edith 1021. Brithgiva; Wlfreda occur after Sta. Edith: Juliana Giffard 1294. Matildis de la Mare 1372. Chriſtina Doulre 1416. Cecily Willoughby 1485.

WORCESTERSHIRE.

ASTLEY priors. Guy de Villaribus adm. 1293. Ralph de Portes was ſucceeded by Stephen de Meſiaco 1304. Robert de Lavers adm. 1313. John Herbel reſigned 1334. William de Buſquert 1334. Ralph de Valle 1341. William Prevot 1343. Hugh de Valle 1349. John Ogerii 1360. John Bonnet adm. 1361.

BORDESLEY abbats. William about 1160. Hamon about 1170. William 1188. Richard 1198. William Perſhore 1205. Philip 1217. Thomas Orleſcote el. 1277. Will. de Heyford el. 1293. Will. de Berkhampſted occurs 1317. John de Acton el. 1361. John occurs 1405. as does Richard 1433. and John Wykin 1445. and William Bidford 1460. and Richard 1511.

MALVERN MAGNA priors. Alwinus firſt prior 1085. Walcherus 1125. and 1135. Roger 1151. and 1159. Walter 1165. Roger Maleburgh 1177. William Norman 1222. Thomas died 1242. William Ledbury occurs 1277. was depoſed 1287. Richard de Eſton ſucceeded 1287. died 1300. Hugh occurs 1314. John Malverne 1435. Richard Dene 1462. The next in my account is Richard Trewen: Maſculine Ledbury occurs 1503. as does Thomas Beyworth 1511. and Thomas Dereham 1533.

MALVERNE PARVA priors. Joceline firſt prior 1171. Edred ſecond prior. John Colewill was ſucceeded by John de Wigorn 1287. John de Dumbledon reſign'd 1301. Will. de Molendinos 1301. Roger de Pinbrook was ſucceeded 1325. by Hugh de Pinbrook who died 1360. Henry de Stanton ſucceeded 1360. John de Wigorn el. 1369. Richard de Wenlock was ſucceeded by Richard Bruer el. 1395. Will. Bruer was ſucceeded after 1433. by John Eſtnor, who occurs 1445. as does John Clement 1460. Tho. Colman el. 1484.

PERSHORE abbats. Roger de Rudeby el. 1234. on Gervaſe's death. Henry de Bideford el. 1263. Henry de Caldwell el. 1374. Will. de Hervington was ſucceeded anno 1340. by Tho. de Pyrton. Peter de Pendock was ſucceeded 1363. by Peter de Bradewye. Will. de Newton el. 1426. died 1457. Edward Hert ſucceeded 1457. reſigned 1479. Robert Stanway ſucceeded 1479. as did John Pypleton 1497. died 1504. Will. Compton ſucceeded 1504. and occurs 1515.

WHISTON prioreſſes. Julian de Power died 1349. Agnes de Monington el. 1349. Elizabeth Wotton died 1478. Margery Swynfen el. 1478.

WORCESTER, St. Oſwald's hoſpital, Magiſtri. Will. de Salop admitted 1349. Richard Baker 1351. John Barthelot 1355. John Frende died 1429. Tho. Balle el. 1429. Tho. Parker reſigned to Thomas Symonds 1454. Tho. Hawkins reſign'd 1472. to Will. Fantell LL B. 1472. John Meyre occurs 1480. as does John Hull LL. B. 1506. Tho. Parker died 1538. Nicholas Udal ſucceeded 1538.

WORCESTER, St. Wolſtan's hoſpital, Magiſtri. Tho. de Bromley 1313. Peter Franceys 1341. David Maynard reſigned 1361. Robert de Wichiden ſucceeded 1361. Martin Trovell 1364. John Birymore reſigned 1424. Walter London ſncceeded 1424. Edmund Hocker 1466. Will. Vance 1467. died 1479. Tho. Alcock ſucceeded 1479. John Burton 1484. Tho. Alcock re-elected 1503. John Bell occurs 1534. Richard Moryſon 1539.

YORKSHIRE.

BEVERLEY provoſts. Aymo de Charto el. 1294. Robert el. 1300. Adam Limbery el. 1368. Robert Manfeild el. 1387. William el. 1419. Will. Potman died 1493. Hugh Trotter el. 1493. Tho. Dalby died 1525. Tho. Winter ſucceeded 1525. and voided it about 1540.

BRIDLINGTON priors. Wikemannus 1132. Bernard about 1145. Robert about 1160. Helias 1199. Hubert 1218. Thomas 1292. Geffry le Nafferton 1268 and 1291. Gerard de Burton died 1315. Patrick de Wyrthorp 1315. Robert Scardeburgh el. 1331. John de Twenge reputed a ſaint died 1379. Will. de Newbald el. 1379. Robert 1445. Peter Holland 1468.

Clementhorp prioreſſes. Alicia 1192. Agnes de Whyten 1280. Clementia Buſy 1315. Agnes Methley 1316. Alicia de Lakenham was ſucceeded by Beatrix de Remmington 1396. after whom occurs Margaret de Holtby and Margaret de Ryver, as does Iſabel de Lancaſter 1489. and Margaret Carre 1515. and Margaret Frankleyn el. 1516.

Egleston abbats. Robert 1216. Hamo 1255. John died 1307. Thomas Dunelm el. 1307. William 1309. Bernard de Langton el. 1313. John Englis was ſucceeded by John Welſes 1410. Thomas Moreton 1412.

Fountains abbats. Peter 1275. Walter de Cokeſwold 1316. Robert 1366. Robert Burley died 1410. Roger Frank ſucceeded 1410. John occurs 1489. Marmaduke Huby held it 1497 and 1521.

Gisborne priors. William 1132. Cuthbert 1142. Realdus 1196. Laurence 1212. Michael ſucceeded 1218. John el. about 1230. Ralph de Ireton 1261 and 1275. Adam de Newland 1289. John de Derlington 1312. John Horworth 1391. Walter Thorp el. 1393. Richard Ayrton el. 1436.

Helagh priors. Richard de Leverington el. 1352. Stephen Clarel el. 1370. died 1423. Richard Roundel el. 1520.

Jervall *or* **Gervaux** abbats. John de Kingſton firſt abbat 1150 and 1170. John Brompton 1193. William 1198. Euſtache 1225. Ralph 1289. Simon de Midgley el. 1304. Thomas de Griſthurſt el. 1312. John Newby occurs 1374. Thomas 1409.

Kirkstall abbats. Walter el. 1313. William 1341. John de Bardſey 1396 and 1399.

Meux abbats. Roger Driffith 1308. Robert Scardeburgh 1356. William Wendover 1399. Robert Stopes 1521.

Nostell. The prebend of Bramham in York cathedral being annexed to this priorſhip, ſee the names of them in the Survey of York cathedral, p. 125.

Rivaulx abbats. Robert 1301. Peter 1307. William 1409. John 1421. Henry 1429.

Wartre abbats. John Hernmingburgh el. 1388. Robert Takel 1392.

Whitby abbats. William Percy made firſt abbat 1109. Nicholas ſecond abbat. Benedict third 1144 and 1148. Richard de Watervill fourth, el. 1175. Peter 1200. Roger el. 1223. John de Sangreve el. 1245. Will. Brimſton el. 1258. Robert Langtofte el. 1265. William Kirkham el. 1278. Tho. Malton el. 1304. Tho. Hawkſworth el. 1322. Will. Burton el. 1356. John Richmond el. 1374. Peter Hartilpole el. 1393. Tho. Bolton 1394. John Skelton el. 1413. Hugh Elerton el. 1437. died 1462. Tho. Pickering occurs 1465 and 1471. Will. Calſon el. 1475. his ſucceſſor was John Benſted.

York, Holy Trinity, priors. Robert about 1130. Philip 1175. Robert 1200. William 1218. Stephen 1231. Geffry 1254. Hamo 1265. Gilbert de Beaumont 1280. John 1295. Oliver de Cogs 1307. Geffry 1318. John de Caſiaco 1358. John de Caſtello 1399. John Park 1455 and 1467. Thomas Darnton 1473. Robert Hallows occurs 1503.

WALES.

BRECKNOCKSHIRE.

Brecknock priors. Reginald 1248. John 1315. John Hekington reſigned 1411. John Beche ſucceeded 1411. John Burgrove occurs 1426. died 1434. William Walter ſucceeded 1434. Philip Rithune occurs 1492. reſigned 1497. John Lewis el. 1497. reſigned 1499. William Weſtfeild ſucceeded 1499. made abbat of Battell 1502.

CAERMARTHENSHIRE.

Caermarthen priors. John Winter 1345. Thomas Britt 1399. died 1420. John Matthew ſucceeded 1420. Robert ſucceeded about 1429. as did William about 1433.

Kidwelly. John Godmeſton prior 1535.

Talley abbats. William 1397. Morgan 1426. David 1430. Lewis 1453. David 1504.

DENBIGHSHIRE.

Denbigh. David ap Gerworth abbat of Valle Crucis was made biſhop of St. Aſaph anno 1500. John Derham abbat 1536.

PEMBROKESHIRE.

Pembroke, St. David's college, Magiſtri. William Eliot occurs 1389. as does Tho. Wollaſton 1406. and John Adam 1413. and 1418. and Richard Caunton 1437. William Wilcocks occurs 1489. died 1502. Richard Rayader ſucceeded 1502. John Lunteley ſucceeded him about 1522. and died 1542. Stephen Green the laſt maſter ſucceeded 1542.

Pembroke. William Waren prior 1534.

Slebech. Thomas Weſt preceptor 1534.

FINIS.

G.R III

12